University Catalog
Autumn 2021-2022
# Table of Contents

Home ................................................................................................................. 23

Programs ............................................................................................................ 24

Accountancy (BSB) ............................................................................................... 40
  Accountancy (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) ......................... 43
  Accountancy (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX) ...................................................... 43
  Accountancy (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration ....................................... 44

Accountancy (Minor) ........................................................................................... 44

Accountancy (Minor: Business Students Only) .................................................. 45

Accountancy (MSACC) ......................................................................................... 45

Accountancy Honors (BSB) ................................................................................ 46
  Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) .......... 50
  Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX) ....................................... 50
  Accountancy Honors (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration ........................... 51

Acting (BFA) ........................................................................................................ 51

Acting (MFA) ....................................................................................................... 53

Actuarial Science (BS) ......................................................................................... 54

Actuarial Science (BSB) ....................................................................................... 56

Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Certificate ......................................... 59

Advertising Creative (Minor) .............................................................................. 59

African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA) ............................................................ 60
  African and Black Diaspora Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ......................................... 63
  African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA)+Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) ...... 63

African and Black Diaspora Studies (Minor) ....................................................... 64

American Politics (Minor) .................................................................................. 64

American Sign Language (Minor) ...................................................................... 64

American Studies (BA) ....................................................................................... 64
  Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA) . 73
  Material Culture and the Built Environment Concentration, American Studies (BA) . 76
  Politics, Institutions and Values Concentration, American Studies (BA) ...... 78

Popular Culture and Media Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA) .... 81

Social and Literary Movements Concentration, American Studies (BA) ........ 84

American Studies (Minor) .................................................................................. 86

Analytics Certificate ............................................................................................ 86

Animation (BA) ................................................................................................... 87

Animation (BA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ............................... 88

Animation (BFA) ................................................................................................ 89

3D Animation Concentration, Animation (BFA) .............................................. 92

Animation (BFA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......................... 92

Cinema Concentration, Animation (BFA) ....................................................... 93

Game Art Concentration, Animation (BFA) .................................................... 95

Motion Graphics Concentration, Animation (BFA) ........................................ 96

Storyboarding and Character Design Concentration, Animation (BFA) ........... 97

Animation (MA) ................................................................................................ 98

3D Animation Concentration, Animation (MA) ............................................. 99

Animation (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......................... 99

Motion Graphics Concentration, Animation (MA) ........................................ 100

Technical Artist Concentration, Animation (MA) .......................................... 100

Traditional Animation Concentration, Animation (MA) ............................... 101

Animation (MFA) ............................................................................................... 102

Animation (Minor) ............................................................................................. 103

Animation Technical Director (Minor) ............................................................. 103

Anthropology (BA) ............................................................................................ 103

Anthropology 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................................................... 106

Anthropology (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) ............... 107

Anthropology (Minor) ....................................................................................... 107

Applied Behavioral Sciences (BA) .................................................................. 108

Applied Diplomacy (BA) .................................................................................... 109

Diplomacy and Critical Theory, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ............................... 111

Diplomacy and International Law, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ........................ 111

Diplomacy and International Political Economy, Applied Diplomacy (BA) .... 112

Diplomacy and International Relations, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ................. 112

Diplomacy and Religion, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ......................................... 112

Diplomacy and the Arts, Applied Diplomacy (BA) .......................................... 113

Diplomacy, Culture, and Identity, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ............................ 113

Diplomacy, Non-Governmental Organizations, and Peacebuilding, Applied Diplomacy (BA) .......................................................... 114

History of Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ............................................ 115

Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA) ..................................................... 115

Applied Diplomacy (MA) ................................................................................... 116

Critical Approaches to Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA) . ...................... 118

Diplomacy and Critical Ethnic Studies, Applied Diplomacy (MA) ................. 118
Diplomacy and Global Public Health, Applied Diplomacy (MA) .................................................. 118
Diplomacy and International Public Service, Applied Diplomacy (MA) .................................................. 118
Diplomacy and Migration, Applied Diplomacy (MA) .......... 118
Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA) .......... 118
Applied Mathematics (MS) .................................................. 119
Actuarial Science Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) .................................................. 120
Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) .................................................. 120
Applied Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 121
Mathematical Finance Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) .................................................. 121
Statistics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) .......... 122
Applied Professional Studies (MA) .................................................. 122
Applied Professional Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 124
Applied Psychology (Minor) .................................................. 125
Applied Statistics (MS) .................................................. 125
Applied Statistics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 126
Biostatistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) .......... 127
Data Science Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) .......... 127
General Applied Statistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) .................................................. 127
Applied Statistics Certificate .................................................. 127
Applied Technology (MS) .................................................. 128
Applied Human-Computer Interaction Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .................................................. 129
Applied Information Systems Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .................................................. 129
Applied Information Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .................................................. 130
Applied IT Project Management Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .................................................. 130
Applied Network Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .................................................. 130
Arabic (MA) .................................................. 131
Arabic (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......... 132
Arabic Language (Minor) .................................................. 132
Arabic Studies (BA) .................................................. 132
Arabic Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................................. 135
Arabic Studies (Minor) .................................................. 136
Archaeology (Minor) .................................................. 137
Architecture and Urbanism (Minor) .................................................. 137
Art (BA) .................................................. 138
Art (Minor) .................................................. 141
Art, Media, and Design (BA) .................................................. 142
Art, Media, and Design 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................................. 144
Graphic Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) .................................................. 144
Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) .................................................. 146
Studio Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) .................................................. 147
Art, Media, and Design (BFA) .................................................. 148
Graphic Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) .................................................. 151
Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) .................................................. 152
Studio Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) .................................................. 152
Artificial Intelligence (MS) .................................................. 154
Arts Leadership (MFA) .................................................. 155
Asian Studies, Global (Minor) .................................................. 155
Astrophysics (BS) .................................................. 156
Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) .................................................. 159
Bilingual Education (Minor) .................................................. 160
Bilingual-Bicultural Education (MA or MEd) .................................................. 160
Biochemistry (BA) .................................................. 162
Biochemistry (BS) .................................................. 165
Bioethics and Society (Minor) .................................................. 168
Biological Science (Minor) .................................................. 169
Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 169
Biological Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Biology (MEd) .................................................. 171
Biological Sciences (BS)/Biological Sciences (MS) .................................................. 172
Cell & Molecular Biology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 172
Ecology and Evolution Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 173
Integrative Biology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 173
Medicine and Health Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 174
Microbiology and Biotechnology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 174
Neuroscience Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 175
Physiology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .................................................. 175
Biological Sciences (MA) .................................................. 175
Biological Sciences (MS) .................................................. 177
Business (Minor) .................................................. 179
Business Administration (BAPS) .................................................. 179
Business Administration (BSB) .................................................. 180
Business Administration (Minor) ................................................. 183
Business Analytics (MS) ........................................................... 183
  Business Analytics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ...................... 185
Business Information Technology (MS) ........................................ 185
  Business Information Technology (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ...... 187
Catholic Studies (BA) .................................................................. 187
Catholic Studies (Minor) ............................................................. 190
Chemistry (BA) ....................................................................... 191
  Accelerated Program, Chemistry (BA) ............................................... 193
  Chemistry (BA) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MED) ....................... 194
  Standard Concentration, Chemistry (BA) ............................................. 195
Chemistry (BS) ......................................................................... 195
  Chemistry (BS) + Chemistry (MS) ................................................... 198
Chemistry (BS) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MED) .................. 198
Chemistry (Minor) ................................................................. 199
  Analytical/Physical Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) .......... 200
  Biochemistry/Medicinal Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) ...... 200
  Standard Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) .................................... 200
  Synthetic Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) .............. 200
Chicago Studies (Minor) ............................................................ 201
Chinese (MA) ........................................................................... 201
  Chinese (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ....................... 203
Chinese Language (Minor) ....................................................... 203
Chinese Studies (BA) ............................................................... 203
  Chinese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) .......................................................... 206
Chinese Studies (Minor) ............................................................ 207
  Cinema Studies (Minor) ............................................................... 208
Classical Studies (Minor) ............................................................ 208
Climate Change Science and Policy (Minor) ................................... 209
Clinical Psychology (MA)/(PhD) .................................................. 210
  Coaching (Minor) .................................................................... 213
  Combined Degree Options .......................................................... 213
Comedy Arts (BFA) ................................................................. 214
Comedy Filmmaking (Minor) ....................................................... 216
Commercial Chinese (Minor) ..................................................... 216
Commercial French (Minor) ....................................................... 216
Commercial Spanish (Minor) ...................................................... 217
Communication and Media (BA) ............................................... 217
  Communication and Media 3+3 (BA+JD) ......................................... 219
Communication and Media (MA) ................................................. 220
  Communication and Media (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......... 222
  Interpersonal Communication Concentration, Communication and Media (MA) ....... 222
  Media and Cinema Studies Concentration, Communication and Media (MA) ........ 223
  Multicultural Communication Concentration, Communication and Media (MA) .... 223
  Organizational Communication Concentration, Communication & Media (MA) .......... 223
  Communication and Media (Minor) ............................................. 224
  Communication and Technology (BA) ........................................... 224
  Communication and Technology 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................. 227
Communication Studies (BA) ..................................................... 227
  Communication Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................ 231
  Communication Studies (Minor) ............................................... 231
Community Development Certificate ........................................ 232
Community Psychology (MA/PhD) ............................................ 232
Community Psychology (MS) ..................................................... 236
Community Service Studies (Minor) .......................................... 237
Comparative Literature (Minor) .................................................. 239
  Composition (BM) .................................................................. 239
  Composition (MM) ................................................................. 241
Computational Finance (MS) (College of Business) ....................... 242
Computational Finance (MS) (College of Computing and Digital Media) .... 243
Computational Physics (Minor) ................................................... 244
  Computer and Information Sciences (PhD) ..................................... 244
  Computer Science (BS) ................................................................ 246
    Computer Science (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ............ 247
    Game Systems Concentration, Computer Science (BS) ..................... 248
    Software Development Concentration, Computer Science (BS) ............. 249
  Computer Science (Minor) ....................................................... 251
  Computer Science (MS) ............................................................ 251
    Computer Science (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ......... 255
Computing (BAPS) ................................................................ 255
  Computer Science Concentration, Computing (BAPS) .......................... 257
  Information Systems Concentration, Computing (BAPS) .......................... 257
Curriculum Studies (EdD) ................................. 257
Network Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS) ...... 258
Security Concentration, Computing (BAPS) .................. 258
Costume Design (BFA) ..................................... 258
Costume Technology (BFA) .................................. 260
Counseling (MA or MEd) .................................... 262
Clinical Mental Health Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) ........................................ 264
College Counseling and Student Affairs Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) .................................. 265
School Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) ................................................. 266
Creative Practice: Art and Writing (Minor) .......................... 267
Creative Producing (MFA) .................................... 269
Creative Writing (Minor) ...................................... 270
Creative Writing and Publishing (MFA) .......................... 271
Criminology (BA) ............................................. 273
Community Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA) .... 275
Criminal Justice Administration Concentration, Criminology (BA) .................................................. 276
Criminology 3+3 (BA+JD) ..................................... 276
Race, Class, Gender, and Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA) ............................................... 277
Criminology (Minor) .......................................... 278
Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) .................................. 278
Critical Ethnic Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 279
Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate ................................... 280
Curriculum Studies (EdD) .................................... 280
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD) ...... 283
Superintendent Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD) .......... 283
Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD) .......... 283
Curriculum Studies (EdS) .................................... 283
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS) ...... 286
Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) ......................................................... 286
Superintendent Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS) .......... 286
Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) .... 287
Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS) .......... 287
Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) .... 287
Curriculum Studies (MA or MEd) .............................. 288
Computer Science Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd) ................................. 290
Curriculum Specialist, Curriculum Studies (MA) ............ 290
Curriculum Specialist, Curriculum Studies (MEd) .............. 291
Teacher Leader Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd) ...... 291
Curriculum Studies (PhD) .................................... 292
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD) .... 293
Superintendent Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD) .......... 295
Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD) .......... 295
Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering (BS) .................... 295
Cybersecurity (BS) ........................................... 297
Cybersecurity (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 299
Cybersecurity (MS) ............................................ 300
Computer Security Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) .... 301
Governance, Risk Management and Compliance Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) ................................ 302
Networking and Infrastructure Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) .................................................. 303
Data Science (BA) ............................................. 305
Data Science (BS) ............................................. 307
Data Science (Minor) ......................................... 309
Data Science (MS) ............................................. 309
Computational Methods Concentration, Data Science (MS) .................................................. 310
Data Science (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 311
Health Care Concentration, Data Science (MS) .......... 312
Hospitality Concentration, Data Science (MS) .......... 313
Marketing Concentration, Data Science (MS) .......... 315
Decision Analytics (BA) ...................................... 316
Computing Concentration, Decision Analytics (BA) ........ 317
General Concentration, Decision Analytics (BA) ........... 317
Designing for Physical Technology (Minor) .................... 318
Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA) .... 318
Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA) .............. 319
Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA) ............................. 320
Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA) .................................................. 321
Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......................... 322
Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA) .................................................. 323
Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA) .................................................. 325
Digital Communication Certificate ................................... 325
Digital Humanities Certificate .................................... 326
Digital Marketing (Minor) ........................................... 327
Digital Marketing (Minor: Business Students Only) .......... 327
Directing (MFA) ....................................................... 327
Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA) .................. 328
Documentary (MFA) .................................................. 330
Documentary Production (Minor) .................................. 331
Documentary Studies (Minor) ....................................... 332
Dramaturgy/Criticism (BFA) ....................................... 332
Drawing (Minor) ....................................................... 334
Early Childhood Education (BS) .................................. 334
Early Childhood Education (EdD) ................................ 340
Principal Preparation Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) ........................................... 343
Superintendent Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) ...... 343
Teacher Leader Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) ...... 343
Early Childhood Education (MA or MEd) ......................... 344
Economics (BA) ......................................................... 344
Economics (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) ...... 347
Economics (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) ........................................... 348
Economics 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................. 348
Economics (BSB) ......................................................... 349
Economics (Minor) ...................................................... 354
Economics (Minor: Business Students Only) ..................... 354
Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) .............................. 354
Economics and Policy Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................................. 356
Economics Honors (BA) ............................................. 356
Economics Honors (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) ........................................... 358
Economics Honors (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) ........................................... 359
Economics Honors 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................... 360
Economics Honors (BSB) ............................................. 360
Educatin Adults (MA) ................................................... 364
Educatin Adults (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................................................... 365
Educatin Adults Certificate ........................................... 365
Education and Social Justice (Minor) .............................. 365
Education, Culture, and Society (MA or MEd) .................... 366
Educational Leadership (EdD) ........................................ 368
General Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) ........ 370
Global Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) ......................... 371
Higher Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) ........................................... 372
Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) ........................................... 373
Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) .......... 373
Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) .......... 374
Educational Leadership (EdS) ........................................ 374
Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) .............................. 376
Catholic Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) ........................................... 378
General Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) ........................................... 379
Higher Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) ........................................... 380
Physical Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) ........................................... 381
Principal License (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) ........................................... 382
Principal License Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) ........................................... 382
Teacher Leader (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) ........................................... 383
Teacher Leader Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) ........................................... 384
Electronics (Minor) ....................................................... 384
Elementary Education (BS) .......................................... 384
Emergency Management Administration Graduate Certificate ................................. 389
English (BA) ............................................................... 390
Creative Writing Concentration, English (BA) ................... 392
English (BA) + English Literature and Publishing (MA) ......... 393
English (BA) + Secondary Education English (MEd) ............ 393
English 3+3 (BA+JD) ................................................ 394
Literary Studies Concentration, English (BA) ..................... 395
English (BA) + Writing and Publishing (MA) ..................... 396
English as a Second Language (Minor) ............................ 396
English as a Second Language/Bilingual Education (ESL-BE) (Minor) ................................. 396
English Literature (Minor) ............................................. 397
English Literature and Publishing (MA) .......................... 398
Entrepreneurship (BSB) ................................................. 399
Entrepreneurship (Minor) ............................................... 402
Entrepreneurship (Minor: Business Students Only) ............. 403
Entrepreneurship (MS) ............................................... 403
Entrepreneurship (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................................................... 403
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Communication (Minor)</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (BS)</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (BS) + Secondary Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (MEd)</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (Minor)</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (MS)</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies (BA)</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies (BA/BS) + Master of Science in Sustainable Management (MSSM)</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies (BA) with Sustainability Concentration</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies (BA) with Sustainability Concentration</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Planning (Minor)</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptionality and Learning (Minor)</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Master of Science in Human Resource Management (EMSHRM)</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science (BS)</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Concentration, Exercise Science (BS)</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre Physical Therapy Concentration, Exercise Science (BS)</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience Design (MA)</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fandom, Cult Media and Subculture (Minor)</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Television (BA)</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinematography Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comedy Filmmaking Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Producing Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Design, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screenwriting Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showrunner Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Design Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Effects Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Television (MS)</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinematography Concentration, Film &amp; Television (MS)</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing Concentration, Film &amp; Television (MS)</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Concentration, Film &amp; Television (MS)</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Television Directing (MFA)</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Production (Minor)</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (BSB)</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Minor)</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Minor: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (MSF)</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (MSF, Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree)</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (BA)</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial French Concentration, French (BA)</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Concentration, French (BA)</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (MA)</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (Minor)</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Translation (Minor)</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Psychology (Minor)</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Design (BS)</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Design (MFA)</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Design (Minor)</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Programming (BS)</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Programming (MS)</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Technical Director (Minor)</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (Minor)</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generalist Nursing (MS)</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems Undergraduate Certificate</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (BA)</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Society Concentration, Geography (BA)</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS and Geotechnology Concentration, Geography (BA)</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Concentration, Geography (BA)</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Development and Planning Concentration, Geography (BA)</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Minor)</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German (BA)</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial German Concentration, German (BA)</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language and Literature Concentration, German (BA)</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies Concentration, German (BA)</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
German (MA) .............................................................. 480
German (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ...... 482
German (Minor) .......................................................... 482
German Studies (Minor) ............................................... 482
Global Fluency Certificate .......................................... 483
Global Health Certificate ............................................. 484
Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance Post-Master’s Certificate ........................................ 484
Graphic Art (Minor) .................................................... 485
Graphic Design (BFA) ................................................ 485
Graphic Design (Minor) ............................................... 487
Health (Minor) ........................................................... 487
Health Care Administration Graduate Certificate ............. 487
Health Communication (MA) ....................................... 488
  Health Communication (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ..................................................... 489
Health Communication (MA/MBA in Management) .......... 490
Health Communication Certificate ................................ 491
Health Informatics (MS) .............................................. 491
  Health Informatics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ......................................................... 493
Health Law (LLM) ....................................................... 494
Health Sciences (BS) .................................................. 495
  BioScience Concentration - Accelerated Program, Health Sciences (BS) ...................................................... 497
  BioScience Concentration, Health Sciences (BS) .......... 500
Health Sciences (BS) + Generalist Nursing (MS) Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice .................................... 502
Health Sciences (BS) + Health Communication (MA) ...... 503
Health Sciences (BS) + Master of Public Health (MPH) ..... 503
Public Health Sciences Concentration, Health Sciences (BS) ........................................................................ 503
Healthcare Administration (BA) .................................... 504
History (BA) .............................................................. 506
  History (BA) + Secondary Education History (MEd) .... 508
  History 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................. 509
Pre-Law Concentration, History (BA) .............................. 510
Public History Concentration, History (BA) ..................... 510
Standard Concentration, History (BA) ........................... 511
History (MA) .............................................................. 512
  History (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .... 513
History (Minor) .......................................................... 513
History of Art and Architecture (BA) .............................. 513
  History of Art and Architecture 3+3 (BA+JD) ............... 517
History of Art and Architecture (Minor) .......................... 518
History of Law (Minor) ................................................ 518
Hospitality Leadership (BSB) ........................................ 518
Hospitality Leadership (Minor) ..................................... 521
Hospitality Leadership (Minor: Revenue Management) .... 522
Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS) ........................................................................ 522
Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......... 523
Human Computer Interaction (MS) ............................... 523
Human Resources (MSHR) ......................................... 525
  Human Resources (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ......................................................... 526
Human-Centered Design (PhD) ...................................... 527
Illustration (Minor) ..................................................... 528
Industrial Design (BFA) .............................................. 529
  Industrial Design (Minor) ......................................... 531
Industrial-Organizational Psychology (MA)/(PhD) .......... 531
Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Minor) ................. 534
Information Systems (BS) ............................................ 534
  Information Systems (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ......................................................... 536
Information Systems (Minor) ....................................... 537
Information Systems (MS) ......................................... 537
  Information Systems (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ......................................................... 539
Information Technology (BS) ...................................... 540
  Information Technology (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ......................................................... 541
New Media Engineering, Information Technology (BS) .... 542
Standard Concentration, Information Technology (BS) ..... 543
Web Development Concentration, Information Technology (BS) ......................................................... 543
Information Technology (Minor) .................................. 544
Intellectual Property (LLM) ......................................... 544
Intercultural Communication (Minor) ............................ 545
Interdisciplinary Studies (MA) ..................................... 545
Interdisciplinary Studies (MS) ..................................... 548
International Business (Minor: Business Students Only) .. 551
International Communication (Minor) .......................... 552
International Law (LLM) ............................................. 552
International Politics (Minor) ....................................... 554
International Public Service (MS) ............................... 555
  International Public Service (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................................................ 557
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Studies (BA)</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (BA) + International Studies (MA)</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies (BA) + International Studies (MA)</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies (MA)</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies Certificate</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic World Studies (BA)</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic World Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic World Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (BA)</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Italian Concentration, Italian (BA)</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Literature Concentration, Italian (BA)</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Studies Concentration, Italian (BA)</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (MA)</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (Minor)</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (MA)</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (Minor)</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies (BA)</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Studies (BM)</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Studies (MM)</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (BA)</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (MA)</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA)</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA)</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Metro Chicago Concentration, Journalism (MA)</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA)</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (Minor)</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Proficiency Certificate</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies (BA)</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Transformations in the Americas Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA)</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Studies of the Americas Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA)</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Processes and Interpretations of the Americas Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA)</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina/o Studies Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA)</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) + Critical Ethnic Studies (MA)</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latino Media and Communication (Minor)</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (JD)</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Museum Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Intellectual Property Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Compliance Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology, Cybersecurity &amp; Data Privacy Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International and Comparative Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Interest Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (MJ)</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Cultural Heritage Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law and Taxation Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Intellectual Property Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Compliance, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property (IP) Law Concentration with Information Technology Law Specialty, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property (IP) Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International and Comparative Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Interest Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law - Joint Degree (JD + LLM)</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Business - Joint Degree (JD/MBA)</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Computer Science · Joint Degree (JD/MS)</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/International Studies - Joint Degree (JD/MA)</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Public Service - Joint Degree (JD/MS)</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Studies (BA)</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal and Public Affairs Communication (Minor)</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Learning for Professionals Certificate</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies (MA)</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive/Leadership Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Design (BFA)</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics (Minor)</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (BSB)</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Management Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Management Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MBA/MA in Health Communication)</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MBA/MPH in Public Health)</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Minor)</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Minor: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MS)</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Management Concentration, Management (BSB)</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems (BSB)</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems (Minor)</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems (Minor: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (BSB)</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Marketing Concentration, Marketing (BSB)</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Leadership Concentration, Marketing (BSB)</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Concentration, Marketing (BSB)</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (Minimal)</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (Minimal: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (MS)</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Analysis (MS)</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing: Sales Leadership (Minor)</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing: Sales Leadership (Minimal: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Strategy and Decision Making, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Markets and Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Leadership, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Strategy and Planning, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Investment, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy, Execution and Valuation, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (BA)</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Politics Concentration, Political Science (BA) ... 808
International Politics Concentration, Political Science (BA) .................................................. 809
Law and Theory Concentration, Political Science (BA) .................................................. 810
Political Science (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) .................................................. 811
Political Science 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................................. 811
Standard Concentration, Political Science (BA) .................................................. 812
Polymer and Coatings Science (MS) .................................................. 812
Product Innovation and Computing (MS) (College of Computing & Digital Media) .................................................. 814
Professional Writing (Minor) .................................................. 815
Project Management Post-Master's Certificate .................................................. 815
Projection Design (BFA) .................................................. 815
Psychological Research Methods (Minor) .................................................. 817
Psychological Science (MA)/(PhD) .................................................. 817
Psychology (BA) .................................................. 820
Community Concentration, Psychology (BA) .................................................. 823
Comprehensive Evening Program, Psychology (BA) .................................................. 823
Human Development Concentration, Psychology (BA) .................................................. 823
Human Services Concentration, Psychology (BA) .................................................. 824
Industrial-Organizational Psychology Concentration, Psychology (BA) .................................................. 824
Psychology (BA) Community Concentration + Community Psychology (MS) .................................................. 824
Psychology (BA) Industrial and Organizational Concentration + Psychology (MS) Industrial and Organizational .................................................. 825
Standard Concentration, Psychology (BA) .................................................. 827
Psychology (BS) .................................................. 827
Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, Psychology (BS) .................................................. 829
General Concentration, Psychology (BS) .................................................. 830
Healthcare Concentration, Psychology (BS) .................................................. 830
Psychology (MS) .................................................. 832
Public Administration (MPA) .................................................. 833
Public Administration (MPA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 837
Public Health (MPH) .................................................. 837
Community Health Practice Concentration, Public Health (MPH) .................................................. 841
Public Health (MPH), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 841
Social Epidemiology Concentration, Public Health (MPH) .................................................. 841
Public Health (MPH/MBA in Management) .................................................. 842
Public Health Studies (Minor) .................................................. 843
Public Law and Political Thought (Minor) .................................................. 843
Public Policy (BA) ........................................................................ 844
Public Policy (MPP) .................................................................... 847
Public Policy (MPP), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ...... 849
Public Policy Studies (Minor) ..................................................... 849
Public Relations and Advertising (BA) ........................................ 849
Public Relations and Advertising 3+3 (BA+JD) ......................... 852
Public Relations and Advertising (MA) ....................................... 853
Public Relations and Advertising (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ........................................ 854
Public Relations and Advertising (Minor) ................................... 855
Public Service Management (MS) .............................................. 856
Emergency Management Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) .................................................... 857
Health Care Administration Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) .................................................. 858
Higher Education Administration Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) ........................................... 858
Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) ............................... 859
Public Service Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................................................ 859
Standard Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) ....... 859
Publishing Certificate ................................................................ 860
Pure Mathematics (MS) ............................................................ 860
Pure Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................................................................. 861
Radio, TV, and New Media (Minor) .......................................... 862
Reading Specialist (MA or MEd) ................................................ 862
Real Estate (BSB) ..................................................................... 864
Real Estate (Minor) ................................................................... 867
Real Estate (MS) ...................................................................... 868
Real Estate (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ...... 869
Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (MS) ............................ 869
Relational Communication (Minor) ........................................ 870
Religious Studies (BA) ............................................................ 870
Religious Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ................................................ 873
Religious Studies (Minor) ........................................................ 874
Rhetoric (Minor) .................................................................... 874
Russian Language (Minor) ....................................................... 874
Russian Studies (Minor) .......................................................... 874
Scene Design (BFA) .................................................................. 875
Production Design Concentration, Scene Design (BFA) ........... 877
Science Education (MS) ............................................................ 877
Screenwriting (MFA) .............................................................. 878
Comedy Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA) ......................... 880
Standard Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA) ......................... 880
Screenwriting (Minor) ............................................................. 880
Secondary Education (BA/BS) ................................................ 881
Secondary Education Biology (BS) .......................................... 887
Secondary Education Chemistry (BS) ....................................... 892
Secondary Education English (BA) .......................................... 897
Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS) .................. 902
Secondary Education History (BA) .......................................... 907
Secondary Education Mathematics (BA) ................................ 912
Secondary Education Mathematics (BS) ............................... 917
Secondary Education Physics (BS) .......................................... 922
Secondary Education Social Science (BA) ............................. 927
Secondary Education Visual Art (BA) ..................................... 932
Social and Cultural Foundations in Education Graduate Certificate ............................................................... 937
Social Research Certificate .................................................... 937
Social Work (MS) ................................................................. 938
Community Practice Concentration, Social Work (MS) ......... 940
Forensic Social Work Concentration, Social Work (MS) ....... 940
Social Work (MS/MA Women’s and Gender Studies) ............. 940
Sociology (BA) ................................................................. 941
Sociology 3+3 (BA+JD) .......................................................... 944
Sociology BA + Secondary Education Social Science MEd .... 945
Sociology BA + Sociology MA .............................................. 945
Sociology MA, Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ...... 946
Sociology (MA) ................................................................. 946
Sociology (Minor) ............................................................. 947
Software Engineering (Minor) ................................................. 947
Software Engineering (MS) ..................................................... 947
Entrepreneurship and Technology Leadership Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) .................................... 949
Real-Time Game Systems, Software Engineering (MS) ........... 950
Software Architecture Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) .................................................................... 951
Software Development Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) ................................................................. 953
Sound Design (BFA) ............................................................ 955
Sound Design for Film & Television (Minor) ......................... 956
Sound Recording Technology (BS) ......................................... 957
Non-Performance Track, Sound Recording Technology (BS) ... 959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performance Track, Sound Recording Technology (BS)</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (BA)</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (MA)</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (Minor)</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Linguistics (Minor)</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Translation (Minor)</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (BS)</td>
<td>966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (Med)</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Service Special Education Concentration, Special Education (Med)</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special and Elementary Education Concentration, Special Education (Med)</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education for Teachers Concentration, Special Education (Med)</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (Minor)</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Certificate</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Language Pathology (MS) (Beginning in Autumn 2021)</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport, Fitness and Recreation Leadership (MS) Online</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Communication (BA)</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Society Concentration, Sports Communication (BA)</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Communication 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Journalism Concentration, Sports Communication (BA)</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Promotion and Publicity Concentration, Sports Communication (BA)</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Communication (Minor)</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage Management (BFA)</td>
<td>986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (Minor)</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art (Minor)</td>
<td>989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management (MS)</td>
<td>989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Management (MS)</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Development (MA)</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Development (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation (LLM)</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation (MSTAX)</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Biology (Med)</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Chemistry (Med)</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education English (Med)</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Environmental Science (Med)</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education History (Med)</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Mathematics (Med)</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Physics (Med)</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Social Science (Med)</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood Education (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Elementary Education (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Biology (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Chemistry (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - English (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Environmental Science (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - History (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Mathematics (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Physics (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Social Science (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Visual Arts (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Arabic (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Chinese (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - French (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - German (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Italian (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Japanese (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Latin (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Russian (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Spanish (MA or Med)</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges Certificate .......................... 1099
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Certificate ... 1100
Television Production (Minor) .................................................. 1101
Theatre Arts (BFA) .................................................................. 1101
  Directing Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA) ......................... 1103
  Theatre for Young Audiences Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA) .................................................. 1103
Theatre Management (BFA) .................................................... 1104
Theatre Studies (Minor) .......................................................... 1106
Theatre Technology (BFA) ....................................................... 1106
Translation and Interpreting Graduate Certificate ...................... 1108
Translation and Interpreting Undergraduate Certificate ............... 1109
U.S. Legal Studies (LLM) ........................................................ 1110
Urban Geography and Planning (Minor) ................................... 1111
User Experience Design (BS) ................................................... 1111
  User Experience Design (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 1113
User Experience Design (Minor) ............................................. 1114
Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship (MEd) .......... 1115
Visual Effects (Minor) ............................................................. 1116
Wig and Makeup (BFA) ............................................................ 1116
Women's and Gender Studies (BA) ......................................... 1118
  Women's and Gender Studies (BA) + Women’s and Gender Studies (MA) .................................................. 1120
Women’s and Gender Studies (MA) ........................................ 1122
  Women’s and Gender Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 1123
Women's and Gender Studies (MA/MSW Social Work) ............ 1124
Women's and Gender Studies (Minor) ................................... 1125
Women's and Gender Studies Certificate ................................ 1125
World Language Education Chinese (BA) .............................. 1125
World Language Education French (BA) ................................ 1130
World Language Education German (BA) .............................. 1135
World Language Education Italian (BA) ................................ 1140
World Language Education Japanese (BA) ............................ 1145
World Language Education Spanish (BA) ............................. 1149
Writing and Publishing (MA) ................................................ 1154
Writing and Rhetoric (BA) ...................................................... 1156
  Writing and Rhetoric 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................... 1159
  Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .................................................. 1159
  Writing and Rhetoric (BA) + Secondary Education English (MED) .................................................. 1160
Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (MA) .................................... 1161
Undergraduate Core ............................................................. 1165
  Liberal Studies Program ...................................................... 1165
  Liberal Studies Common Core ........................................... 1167
    First Year Program ....................................................... 1167
    Chicago Quarter ......................................................... 1168
    Focal Point Seminar ................................................... 1168
    Quantitative Reasoning and Technological Literacy ............ 1168
    First Year Writing ...................................................... 1169
    Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States ............. 1169
    Experiential Learning .................................................. 1170
    Senior Capstone ......................................................... 1173
  Liberal Studies Learning Domains ...................................... 1174
    Arts and Literature ..................................................... 1174
    Historical Inquiry ....................................................... 1178
    Philosophical Inquiry .................................................. 1180
    Religious Dimensions .................................................. 1181
    Scientific Inquiry ....................................................... 1183
    Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry ......................... 1185
  Liberal Studies Program Guidelines .................................. 1188
    Honors Program Transfers ............................................ 1190
    Modern Language Option ............................................. 1191
    Transfer Students ...................................................... 1191
    Transfer Students Who Complete the GECC of the IAI ... 1191
  Honors Program ............................................................ 1192
  Program Requirements .................................................... 1193
Search Courses ............................................................... 1196
/course-search/dashboard/ .................................................. 1196
Colleges and Schools .......................................................... 1197
  College of Business ....................................................... 1197
  College of Communication .............................................. 1203
  College of Computing and Digital Media ......................... 1211
    School of Cinematic Arts ............................................ 1216
    School of Computing .................................................. 1218
    School of Design ........................................................ 1219
  College of Education ..................................................... 1220
    Department of Counseling and Special Education ............. 1231
    Department of Leadership, Language & Curriculum .......... 1232
    Department of Teacher Education ................................ 1232
    Doctoral Program ........................................................ 1233
    Endorsements ............................................................ 1233
    Undergraduate Endorsements ....................................... 1233
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Astrophysics</td>
<td>1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Baccalaureate Programs</td>
<td>1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Dental Preparation</td>
<td>1322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Medicine Preparation</td>
<td>1322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Optometry Preparation</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy Preparation</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy Preparation</td>
<td>1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Physician Assistant Preparation</td>
<td>1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Podiatry Preparation</td>
<td>1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Speech Language Pathology Preparation</td>
<td>1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Veterinary Medicine Preparation</td>
<td>1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Nursing</td>
<td>1328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Continuing and Professional Studies</td>
<td>1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Music</td>
<td>1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Teacher Licensure Program</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theatre School</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Handbooks</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Student Handbook</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Information</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About DePaul</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Officers</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul University Mission</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Identity</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools and Colleges</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Campuses/Locations</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Partnerships</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member Status</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Agencies</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other State Agencies</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaints and Grievances</td>
<td>1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Societies</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Learning Goals and Outcomes</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Program Overall Learning Goals and Outcomes</td>
<td>1363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Program Core and Domain Learning</td>
<td>1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td>1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program Learning Outcomes</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Major Learning Outcomes</td>
<td>1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Academic Advising</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Recreation</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Campus Ministry</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Students</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Fitness</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Promotion and Wellness</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Student Success</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Student and Family Engagement</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Diversity</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Education</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Involvement</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Instruction</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIO Pathways</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center for Writing-Based Learning</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Counseling Services</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Community Service Office</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising, Statement on</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Rates</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Assistance</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul DREAM Statement</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Policies</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding Supplementary Credentials to the Bachelor’s Degree</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Concentration(s)</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Major(s)</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earning a Minor</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning for Additional Major/Minor</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Degree</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Good Standing</td>
<td>1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Programs</td>
<td>1376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dean's List ....................................................... 1377
Declarations and Inter-College Transfer .................. 1377
Dismissal/Readmission ........................................ 1377
Evaluation and Credit .......................................... 1378
Evaluation and Credit, Limitations ......................... 1378
FERPA/Annual Notification .................................... 1379
Final Exams ...................................................... 1380
Forgiveness Policy .............................................. 1380
Grades ............................................................. 1380
Grades, Challenges to .......................................... 1382
Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy .... 1384
Grades, Pass/Fail ............................................... 1384
Grades, Repeating Classes ..................................... 1385
Graduation With Honors ....................................... 1385
Graduation, Commencement Ceremony ...................... 1385
Graduation, Degree Conferral Policy ....................... 1385
Graduation: Undergraduate Degree Requirements ......... 1386
Immunization, Proof of ........................................ 1386
Liberal Studies Program Guidelines ......................... 1387
Military Academic Adjustments ............................... 1389
Missing Student Notification Policy ......................... 1389
NonEnrollment/Discontinuation ............................... 1389
Placement Process .............................................. 1390
Posthumous Degree ............................................. 1390
Probation ......................................................... 1390
Registration ...................................................... 1390
Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications ........... 1391
Requirement Term .............................................. 1391
Requirements, Curriculum .................................... 1391
Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Change .... 1392
Transcripts ....................................................... 1392
Transfer Credit, Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) ...... 1392
Transfer Credit, Undergraduate ................................ 1393
Tuition Policy ..................................................... 1394
Withdrawal Tuition ............................................. 1394
Withdrawal/Drop Policy ....................................... 1395
    College/University Initiated .............................. 1395
    Student Initiated ......................................... 1395
University Resources .......................................... 1396
Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs ............. 1396
Career Center .................................................... 1396
Center for Students with Disabilities ....................... 1397
College Offices ............................................... 1397
Croak Community Legal Clinic ............................... 1398
Dean of Students Office ....................................... 1398
Department of Housing ....................................... 1398
DePaul Central ............................................... 1398
Financial Fitness at DePaul Central .......................... 1398
Health Promotion and Wellness .............................. 1398
Health Services ............................................... 1399
Language Learning Center .................................... 1399
Learning Commons ............................................ 1399
Libraries ......................................................... 1399
Office for Academic Advising Support ...................... 1400
Office of Multicultural Student Success ..................... 1400
Residential Education ........................................ 1401
Science and Math Tutoring Services ......................... 1401
Student Affairs ................................................ 1401
Student Involvement ......................................... 1401
Supplemental Instruction ..................................... 1401
Technology Resources ....................................... 1401
University Center for Writing Based Learning ............. 1402
University Counseling ....................................... 1403
Graduate Student Handbook .................................. 1403
University Information ........................................ 1403
About DePaul ................................................... 1403
University Officers ........................................... 1403
DePaul University Mission ................................... 1403
Vincentian Identity .......................................... 1404
Academic Calendar .......................................... 1404
Admission ....................................................... 1404
Schools and Colleges ........................................ 1404
DePaul Campuses/Locations ................................ 1405
Academic Partnerships ....................................... 1405
Accreditation .................................................. 1406
    Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation .................. 1406
State Agencies ............................................... 1407
    Other State Agencies ..................................... 1407
Complaints and Grievances ................................ 1410
Honor Societies .............................................. 1412
University Learning Goals and Outcomes ................... 1412
Graduate Program Learning Outcomes ....................... 1413
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter / Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title IX Information</td>
<td>1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes to Policy</td>
<td>1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Representation</td>
<td>1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Expression</td>
<td>1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Contact Information</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Contacts</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clery Act Statement</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Free Schools and Community Act Statement</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Regarding Registered Sex Offenders</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Student Responsibility Policies</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal and Civil Law Violations</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage to Property</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations and Other Similar Events</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorderly, Violent, Intimidating or Dangerous Behavior</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False Information and Misrepresentation</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Responsibility</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazing</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Use or Possession of Drugs or Controlled Substances</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasonable Directives from the University</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct Process Compliance</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theft and Unauthorized Use</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unauthorized Entry or Exit</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Policies Applicable to Students</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Education and Housing Services</td>
<td>1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Centers</td>
<td>1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other University Policies</td>
<td>1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct Process</td>
<td>1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Rights Within the Student Conduct Process</td>
<td>1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Rights Within the Student Conduct Process</td>
<td>1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship Between the Student Conduct Process, Law Enforcement, and Legal Proceedings</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to Participate</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Demon Duty</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Investigations</td>
<td>1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard for Hearing Determinations</td>
<td>1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview of the Student Conduct Process</td>
<td>1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other University Processes Including Residential Education</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Meetings</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Sanctions</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Hearing Process</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Board Hearing Process</td>
<td>1488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information About Conduct Sanctions</td>
<td>1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct Appeal Procedures</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct Records</td>
<td>1491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Procedures Regarding Sexual and Relationship Violence</td>
<td>1491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-Initiated Temporary Medical Withdrawal Process</td>
<td>1491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criteria</td>
<td>1491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Determination and Notification to the Student</td>
<td>1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Restrictions</td>
<td>1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Meeting and Additional Information Gathering</td>
<td>1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination and Plan for Return</td>
<td>1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal</td>
<td>1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student's Return to the University and Plan for Success</td>
<td>1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Important Information Regarding This Process</td>
<td>1494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Care Team and Threat Assessment</td>
<td>1494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Archive</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy (ACO)</td>
<td>1511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration &amp; Supervision (A&amp;S)</td>
<td>1518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African&amp;Black Diaspora Studies (ABD)</td>
<td>1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Technology (AHT)</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language (ASL)</td>
<td>1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies (AMS)</td>
<td>1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation (ANI)</td>
<td>1540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (ANT)</td>
<td>1552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Brass (APB)</td>
<td>1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Diplomacy (DPL)</td>
<td>1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Keyboard (APK)</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music (APM)</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Percussion (APP)</td>
<td>1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Professional Studies (AP)</td>
<td>1566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Strings (APS)</td>
<td>1568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Technology (AT)</td>
<td>1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Voice (APV)</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Woodwinds (APW)</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOME

Browse Colleges and Schools

- College of Business
- College of Communication
- College of Computing and Digital Media
- College of Education
- College of Law
- College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- College of Science and Health
- School of Continuing and Professional Studies
- School of Music
- The Theatre School

Disclaimer: The University reserves the right to change programs, courses and requirements; and to modify, amend or revoke any rules, regulations, policies, procedures or financial schedules at any time during a student's enrollment period.

Non-Discrimination Policy: DePaul University has a long standing commitment to the diversity of its faculty, staff and student body. As a university with a strong Catholic, Vincentian and urban heritage, this commitment is particularly integral to our mission. DePaul University is committed to preserving an environment that respects the personal rights and dignity of each member of its community.
PROGRAMS

No results found, please try again. Reset selections.

- Accountancy (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
- Accountancy (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
- Accountancy (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX) Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
- Accountancy (BSB) Online Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business Undergraduate
- Accountancy (BSB) Online + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) College of Business Combined Degrees Undergraduate
- Accountancy (BSB) Online + Taxation (MSTAX) College of Business Combined Degrees Undergraduate
- Accountancy (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
- Accountancy (Minor: Business Students Only) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
- Accountancy (MSACC) Graduate Master’s College of Business
- Accountancy (MSACC) Online Graduate Master’s College of Business Graduate
- Accountancy Honors (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
- Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
- Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX) Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
- Acting (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s The Theatre School
- Acting (MFA) Graduate Master’s The Theatre School
- Actuarial Science (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
- Actuarial Science (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
- Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Science and Health
- Advertising Creative (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
- African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- African and Black Diaspora Studies (MA) Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
- African and Black Diaspora Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- African and Black Diaspora Studies 3+3 (BA +JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
- Albanian and Southeastern European Studies Undergraduate Certificate Undergraduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- American Politics (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- American Sign Language (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- American Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- American Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- Analytics Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Computing and Digital Media
- Animation (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
- Animation (BA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Computing and Digital Media Combined Degrees
- Animation (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
- Animation (BFA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Computing and Digital Media Combined Degrees
- Animation (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media
- Animation (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Computing and Digital Media Combined Degrees
- Animation (MFA) Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media
- Animation (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
- Animation Technical Director (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
- Anthropology (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
- Anthropology (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MED) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
- Anthropology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Anthropology 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate
  Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Applied Behavioral Sciences (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Applied Diplomacy (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Applied Diplomacy (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Applied Mathematics (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Science and Health
• Applied Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Applied Professional Studies (MA) Graduate Master’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Applied Professional Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Graduate School of Continuing and Professional Studies Combined Degrees
• Applied Psychology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Applied Statistics (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Science and Health
• Applied Statistics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Applied Statistics Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Science and Health
• Applied Technology (MS) Graduate Master’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Arabic (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Arabic (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Arabic Language (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Arabic Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Arabic Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Arabic Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Archaeology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Architecture and Urbanism (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Art (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Art (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Art, Media, and Design (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Art, Media, and Design (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Art, Media, and Design 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Artificial Intelligence (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Artificial Intelligence (MS) Online Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media Graduate
• Arts and Museum Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• Arts Leadership (MFA) Graduate Master’s The Theatre School
• Asian Studies, Global (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Astrophysics (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Bilingual Education (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Education
• Bilingual-Bicultural Education (MA or MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Biochemistry (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Biochemistry (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Bioethics and Society (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Bioethics Graduate Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Biological Science (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Biological Sciences (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Biological Sciences (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Biological Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Biology (MEd) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Biological Sciences (BS)/Biological Sciences (MS)
  Undergraduate > College of Science and Health
  Combined Degrees

• Biological Sciences (MA)
  Graduate > Master's > College of Science and Health

• Biological Sciences (MS)
  Graduate > Master's > College of Science and Health

• Business (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Business

• Business Administration (BAPS)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > School of Continuing and Professional Studies

• Business Administration (BSB)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Business

• Business Administration (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Business

• Business Analytics (MS)
  Graduate > Master's > College of Business

• Business Analytics (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Business
  Combined Degrees

• Business Information Technology (MS)
  Graduate > Master's > College of Computing and Digital Media

• Business Information Technology (MS)
  Online > Master's > College of Computing and Digital Media
  Graduate

• Business Information Technology (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Computing and Digital Media
  Combined Degrees

• Business Law Certificate, Law (JD)
  Law Certificate > College of Law
  Juris Doctor

• Catholic Studies (BA)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Catholic Studies (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Chemistry (BA)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Science and Health

• Chemistry (BA) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)
  Undergraduate > Graduate > College of Education > College of Science and Health
  Combined Degrees

• Chemistry (BS)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Science and Health

• Chemistry (BS) + Chemistry (MS)
  Undergraduate > Graduate > College of Science and Health
  Combined Degrees

• Chemistry (BS) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)
  Undergraduate > Graduate > College of Education > College of Science and Health
  Combined Degrees

• Chemistry (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Science and Health

• Chemistry (MS)
  Graduate > Master's > College of Science and Health

• Chinese Studies (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Chinese Language (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Chinese Studies (BA)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Chinese Studies (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Chinese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > Law > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  Combined Degrees

• Classical Studies (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Climate Change Science and Policy
  (Minor) Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  College of Science and Health

• Clinical Psychology (MA)/(PhD)
  Graduate > Master's > Doctoral > College of Science and Health

• Coaching (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Education

• Comedy Arts (BFA)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > The Theatre School

• Comedy Filmmaking (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Computing and Digital Media

• Commercial Chinese (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Commercial French (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Commercial Spanish (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Communication and Media (BA)
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Communication

• Communication and Media (BA)
  Online > Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Communication

• Communication and Media (MA)
  Graduate > Master's > College of Communication

• Communication and Media (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree
  Undergraduate > Bachelor's > College of Communication
  Combined Degrees

• Communication and Media (Minor)
  Undergraduate > Minor > College of Communication
• Communication and Media 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Communication
  College of Law Combined Degrees
• Communication and Technology (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Communication
• Communication and Technology 3+3 (BA +JD) Undergraduate Law College of Communication
  College of Law Combined Degrees
• Communication Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Communication
• Communication Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Communication Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Communication
  College of Law Combined Degrees
• Community Development Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social
  Sciences College of Science and Health
• Community Psychology (MA/PhD) Graduate Master’s Doctoral College of Science and Health
• Community Psychology (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Science and Health
• Community Service Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social
  Sciences
• Comparative Literature (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social
  Sciences
• Composition (BM) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Composition (MM) Graduate Master’s School of Music
• Computational Finance (MS) (College of Business) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Computational Finance (MS) (College of Computing and Digital Media) Graduate Master’s
  College of Computing and Digital Media
• Computational Physics (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Computer and Information Sciences (PhD) Graduate Doctoral College of Computing and Digital Media
• Computer Science (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Computer Science (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Graduate College of Computing
  and Digital Media Combined Degrees
• Computer Science (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Computer Science (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Computer Science (MS) Online Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Computer Science (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Graduate College of Computing and Digital Media Combined Degrees
• Computing (BAPS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Costume Design (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s The Theatre School
• Costume Technology (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s The Theatre School
• Counseling (MA or MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Creative Practice: Art and Writing (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Creative Producing (MFA) Graduate Master’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Creative Writing (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Creative Writing and Publishing (MFA) Graduate Master’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Criminal Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• Criminology (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Criminology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Criminology 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Critical Ethnic Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Curriculum Studies (EdD) Graduate Doctoral College of Education
• Curriculum Studies (EdS) Graduate College of Education
• Curriculum Studies (MA or MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Curriculum Studies (MA or MEd) Online Graduate Master’s College of Education Graduate
• Curriculum Studies (PhD) Graduate Doctoral College of Education
• Cyber Physical Systems Engineering (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Cybersecurity (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Cybersecurity (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s
  DegreeGraduateCollege of Computing and Digital Media
  Combined Degrees

• Cybersecurity (MS)GraduateMaster’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Cybersecurity (MS) OnlineGraduateMaster’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media
  Graduate

• Data Science (BA)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Science and Health

• Data Science (BS)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Data Science (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Data Science (MS)GraduateMaster’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Data Science (MS) OnlineGraduateMaster’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Data Science, Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeGraduateCollege of Computing and Digital Media
  Combined Degrees

• Decision Analytics (BA)UndergraduateBachelor’sSchool of Continuing and Professional Studies

• Designing for Physical Technology (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of Communication
  Combined Degrees

• Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA)GraduateMaster’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA)GraduateMaster’sCollege of Communication

• Digital Communication CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Communication

• Digital Humanities CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Digital Marketing (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business

• Digital Marketing (Minor: Business Students Only)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business

• Directing (MFA)GraduateMaster’sThe Theatre School

• Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA)GraduateDoctoralCollege of Business

• Documentary (MFA)GraduateMaster’sCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Documentary Production (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media

• Documentary Studies (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Communication

• Dramaturgy/Criticism (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor’sThe Theatre School

• Drawing (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Early Childhood Education (BS)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Education

• Early Childhood Education (EdD)GraduateDoctoralCollege of Education

• Early Childhood Education (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Education

• Economic Data Analytics (BSB)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Business

• Economics (BA)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Economics (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of BusinessCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  Combined Degrees

• Economics (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of EducationCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  Combined Degrees

• Economics (BSB)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Business

• Economics (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business

• Economics (Minor: Business Students Only)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business

• Economics 3+3 (BA+JD)LawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  Combined Degrees

• Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)GraduateMaster’sCollege of Business

• Economics and Policy Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of Business
  Combined Degrees

• Economics Honors (BA)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

• Economics Honors (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Business
  Combined Degrees

• Economics Honors (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Education
  Combined Degrees

• Economics Honors (BSB)UndergraduateBachelor’sCollege of Business

• Economics Honors 3+3 (BA+JD)LawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
  Combined Degrees

• Educating Adults (MA)GraduateMaster’sSchool of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Educating Adults (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Graduate School of Continuing and Professional Studies Combined Degrees
• Education and Social Justice (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Education
• Education, Culture, and Society (MA or MEd) Graduate Master's College of Education
• Education, Culture, and Society (MEd) Online Graduate Master's College of Education
• Education, Culture, and Society Graduate Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Education
• Educational Leadership (EdD) Graduate Doctoral College of Education
• Educational Leadership (EdS) Graduate College of Education
• Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) Graduate Master's College of Education
• Educational Leadership (MA) Online Graduate Master's College of Education Graduate
• Educational Leadership (MEd) Online
• Educational Leadership (PhD) Graduate Doctoral College of Education
• Electronics (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Elementary Education (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Emergency Management Administration Graduate Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• English (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• English (BA) + English Literature and Publishing (MA) Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• English (BA) + Secondary Education English (MEd) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• English (BA) + Writing and Publishing (MA) Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• English 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• English as a Second Language (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Education
• English as a Second Language/Bilingual Education (ESL-BE) (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Education
• English Literature (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• English Literature and Publishing (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Entrepreneurship (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Business
• Entrepreneurship (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
• Entrepreneurship (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Business Only
• Entrepreneurship (MS) Online Graduate Master's College of Business Graduate
• Entrepreneurship (MS) Online, Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees Graduate
• Environmental Communication (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Environmental Science (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Science and Health
• Environmental Science (BS) + Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Environmental Science (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Environmental Science (MS) Graduate Master's College of Science and Health
• Environmental Science (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Environmental Science/Studies (BA/BS) + Master of Science in Sustainable Management (MSSM) Undergraduate Graduate College of Business College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Environmental Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Science and Health
• Environmental Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Event Planning (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Exceptionality and Learning (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Education
• Executive Master of Science in Human Resource Management (EMSHRM) Graduate Master's College of Business
• Exercise Science (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Experience Design (MA) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Family Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Science and Health
• Fandom, Cult Media and Subculture (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Film & Television (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Film & Television (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Film & Television (MS) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Film & Television Directing (MFA) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Film Production (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Finance (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Business
• Finance (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
• Finance (Minor: Business Students Only) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
• Finance (MSF) Graduate Master's College of Business
• Finance (MSF) Online Graduate Master's College of Business
• Finance (MSF) Online, Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Finance (MSF), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Finance Honors (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Business
• Food Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• French (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• French (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• French (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• French (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• French 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• French Translation (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Fundamentals of Psychology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Game Design (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Game Design (MFA) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Game Design (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Game Programming (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Game Programming (MS) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Game Programming (MS) Online Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media Graduate
• Game Technical Director (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• General Intellectual Property Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• General Psychology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Generalist Nursing (MS) Graduate Master's College of Science and Health
• Geographic Information Systems Graduate Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Geographic Information Systems Undergraduate Certificate Undergraduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Geography (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Geography (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MED) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Geography (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Geography 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• German (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• German (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• German (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• German (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• German 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• German Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Global Educational Leadership Online (PhD) Graduate Doctoral College of Education Graduate
• Global Fluency Certificate Undergraduate Certificate College of Business College of Communication College of Computing and Digital Media College of Education College of Law College of Liberal Arts and...
• Global Health CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance Post-Master’s CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Graphic Art (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Graphic Design (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Graphic Design (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Health (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Education
• Health Care Administration Graduate CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Health Care Compliance Certificate, Law (JD)LawCertificateCollege of Law, Juris Doctor
• Health Communication (MA)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Communication
• Health Communication (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of CommunicationCombined Degrees
• Health Communication (MA/MBA in Management)GraduateCollege of BusinessCollege of CommunicationJoint Degrees
• Health Communication CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Communication
• Health Informatics (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Health Informatics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeGraduateCollege of Computing and Digital MediaCombined Degrees
• Health Law (LLM)LawMaster'sCollege of Law
• Health Law Certificate, Law (JD)LawCertificateCollege of Law, Juris Doctor
• Health Sciences (BS)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Science and Health
• Health Sciences (BS) + Generalist Nursing (MS) Master’s Entry to Nursing PracticeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of Science and HealthCombined Degrees
• Health Sciences (BS) + Health Communication (MA)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of CommunicationCollege of Science and HealthCombined Degrees
• Health Sciences (BS) + Master of Public Health (MPH)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCollege of Science and HealthCombined Degrees
• Healthcare Administration (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sSchool of Continuing and Professional Studies
• History (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• History (BA) + International Studies (MA)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• History (BA) + Secondary Education History (MEd)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of EducationCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• History (MA)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• History (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• History (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• History 3+3 (BA+JD)Undergraduate, LawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• History of Art and Architecture (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• History of Art and Architecture (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• History of Art and Architecture 3+3 (BA + JD)UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• History of Law (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Hospitality Leadership (BSB)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Business
• Hospitality Leadership (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business
• Hospitality Leadership (Minor: Revenue Management)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business
• Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Business
• Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of BusinessCombined Degrees
• Human Computer Interaction (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Human Computer Interaction (MS) OnlineGraduateMaster'sCollege of Computing and Digital MediaGraduate
• Human Resources (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of BusinessCombined Degrees
• Human Resources (MSHR)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Business
• Human-Centered Design (PhD) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Illustration (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Industrial Design (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Industrial Design (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Industrial-Organizational Psychology (MA)/(PhD) Graduate Master's Doctoral College of Science and Health Joint Degrees
• Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Information Systems (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Information Systems (BS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Information Systems (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Information Systems (MS) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Information Systems (MS) Online Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media Graduate
• Information Systems (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Computing and Digital Media Combined Degrees
• Information Technology (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Information Technology (BS) Online Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Computing and Digital Media Undergraduate
• Information Technology (BS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Computing and Digital Media Combined Degrees
• Information Technology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Information Technology, Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• Intellectual Property (LLM) Law Master's College of Law
• Intercultural Communication (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Interdisciplinary Studies (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Interdisciplinary Studies (MS) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• International and Comparative Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• International Business (Minor) Business Students Only Undergraduate Minor College of Business
• International Communication (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• International Law (LLM) Law Master's College of Law
• International Politics (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• International Public Service (MS) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• International Public Service (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• International Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• International Studies (BA) + International Studies (MA) Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• International Studies (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• International Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• International Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• International Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• International Studies Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Irish Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Islamic World Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Islamic World Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Islamic World Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Italian (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Italian (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Italian (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Italian (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (MA)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies (BA)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Studies (BM)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sSchool of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Studies (MM)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sSchool of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (BA)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (MA)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>UndergraduateGraduateCollege of CommunicationCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>UndergraduateLawCollege of CommunicationCollege of LawCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Proficiency Certificate</td>
<td>UndergraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies (BA)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) + Critical Ethnic Studies (MA)</td>
<td>UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latino Media and Communication (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (JD)</td>
<td>LawCollege of LawJuris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (MJ)</td>
<td>LawMaster'sCollege of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law - Joint Degree (JD + LLM)</td>
<td>LawMaster'sCollege of LawJuris DoctorJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Business - Joint Degree (JD/MBA)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of BusinessCollege of LawJuris DoctorJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Computer Science - Joint Degree (JD/MS)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of Computing and Digital MediaCollege of LawJuris DoctorJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/International Studies - Joint Degree (JD/MA)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesJuris DoctorJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Public Administration - Joint Degree (JD/MPA)</td>
<td>GraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Public Policy - Joint Degree (JD/MPP)</td>
<td>GraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Public Service - Joint Degree (JD/MS)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesJuris DoctorJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Studies (BA)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sSchool of Continuing and Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave of Absence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal and Public Affairs Communication (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies (MA)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Design (BFA)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sThe Theatre School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (BSB)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MBA/MA in Health Communication)</td>
<td>GraduateCollege of BusinessJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MBA/MPH in Public Health)</td>
<td>GraduateCollege of BusinessJoint Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Minor)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Minor: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>UndergraduateMinorCollege of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MS)</td>
<td>GraduateMaster'sCollege of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>UndergraduateGraduateCollege of BusinessCombined Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Honors (BSB)</td>
<td>UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Management Information Systems
  (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Management Information Systems
  (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Management Information Systems (Minor: Business Students Only) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing (BSB) Online Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing (Minor: Business Students Only) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Marketing (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Marketing Analysis (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Marketing Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Marketing Honors (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing: Sales Leadership (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Marketing: Sales Leadership (Minor: Business Students Only) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Master of Business Administration (MBA) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Mathematical Sciences (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Mathematical Sciences (BA) + Secondary Education Mathematics (MED) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Mathematical Sciences (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Mathematical Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Mathematics (MED) Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Mathematics (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Computing and Digital Media) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Computing and Digital Media), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Science & Health) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Science and Health
• Mathematics Education (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Science and Health
• Mathematics for Community College Teaching Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Science and Health
• Mathematics for Teaching (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Science and Health
• Media and Cinema Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Communication
• Media and Cinema Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Communication
• Media and Cinema Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Communication College of Law Combined Degrees
• Medical Anthropology (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Middle Grades Education (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Education
• Middle Grades Education (MED) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Middle School Mathematics Education (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Motion Graphics (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Museum Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Music (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Music Education (BM) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Music Education (MM) Graduate Master’s School of Music
• Music Entrepreneurship Certificate Undergraduate Certificate School of Music
• Music Industry: Music Business (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Music Industry: Music Recording (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Music Performance (BM) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Music Performance (MM) Graduate Master’s School of Music
• Music Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Bachelor’s School of Music
• Network Engineering and Security (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Computing and Digital Media
• Network Engineering and Security (BS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's DegreeUnde...
• Network Engineering and Security (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Computing and Digi...
• Network Engineering and Security (MS)OnlineGraduateMaster'sCollege of Computing and Digital MediaGraduate
• Network Technologies (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Neuroscience (BS)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Science and Health
• Nonprofit Management (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sSchool of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Nonprofit Management (MNM)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Nonprofit Management (MNM) OnlineGraduateMaster'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesGraduate
• Nonprofit Organizations (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Nursing Practice (DNP)GraduateDoctoralCollege of Science and Health
• Nursing RN to MS (BS)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Science and Health
• Nursing RN to MS (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Science and HealthGraduate
• Organizational Communication (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Communication
• Organizational Communication (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Communication
• Organizational Communication 3+3 (BA +JD)UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Patent Law Certificate, Law (JD)LawCertificateCollege of LawJuris Doctor
• Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies 3+3 (BA +JD)UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Performance Program CertificateGraduateCertificateSchool of Music
• Performance Studies (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Communication
• Performing Arts Management (BM)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Music
• Performing Arts Management (BS)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Music
• Philosophy (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Philosophy (MA/PhD)GraduateDoctoralCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Philosophy (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Philosophy 3+3 (BA+JD)UndergraduateLawCollege of LawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Photography (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Physical Education (BSPE)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Education
• Physical Education (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Education
• Physical Education LicensureGraduateCollege of Education
• Physics (BS)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Science and Health
• Physics (BS) + Secondary Education Physics (MED)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of EducationCollege of Science and HealthCombined Degrees
• Physics (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Science and Health
• Physics (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Science and Health
• Playwriting (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor'sThe Theatre School
• Polish (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Political Science (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Political Science (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MED)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of EducationCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Political Science 3+3 (BA+JD)UndergraduateLawCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Polymer and Coatings Science (MS)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Science and Health
• Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdS)GraduateCollege of Education
• Product Innovation and Computing (MS) (College of Computing & Digital Media) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Product Innovation and Computing (MS) Online (College of Computing & Digital Media) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media Graduate
• Professional Communication (MA) Online Graduate Master's College of Communication Graduate
• Professional Writing (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Project Management Post-Master's Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Computing and Digital Media
• Projection Design (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor's The Theatre School
• Psychological Research Methods (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Psychological Science (MA) / (PhD) Graduate Master's Doctoral College of Science and Health
• Psychology (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Science and Health
• Psychology (BA) Community Concentration + Community Psychology (MS) Undergraduate Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Psychology (BA) Industrial and Organizational Concentration + Psychology (MS) Industrial and Organizational Undergraduate Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Psychology (BA) Online Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Science and Health Undergraduate
• Psychology (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Science and Health
• Psychology (MS) Graduate Master's College of Science and Health
• Public Administration (MPA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Administration (MPA) Online Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Graduated
• Public Administration (MPA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Public Health (MPH) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Health (MPH), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Public Health (MPH/MBA in Management) Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Joint Degrees
• Public Health Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Public Interest Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• Public Law and Political Thought (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Policy (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Policy (MPP) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Policy (MPP) Online Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Graduate
• Public Policy (MPP), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Public Policy 3+3 (BA + JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Public Policy Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Relations and Advertising (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Communication
• Public Relations and Advertising (MA) Graduate Master's College of Communication
• Public Relations and Advertising (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Communication Combined Degrees
• Public Relations and Advertising (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Public Relations and Advertising 3+3 (BA + JD) Undergraduate Law College of Communication College of Law Combined Degrees
• Public Service Management (MS) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Public Service Management (MS) Online Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Graduate
• Public Service Management (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Publishing Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Pure Mathematics (MS) Graduate Master's College of Science and Health
• Pure Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Science and Health Combined Degrees
• Radio, TV, and New Media (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Reading Specialist (MA or MEd) Graduate Master's College of Education
• Real Estate (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Business
• Real Estate (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
• Real Estate (MS) Graduate Master's College of Business
• Real Estate (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Recreation and Sport Management (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's School of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (MS) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Relational Communication (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Religious Studies (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Religious Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Religious Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Rhetoric (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Russian Language (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Russian Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Scene Design (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor's The Theatre School
• Science Education (MS) Graduate Master's College of Science and Health
• Screenwriting (MFA) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Screenwriting (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Secondary Education (BA/BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Biology (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Chemistry (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education English (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education History (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Mathematics (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Mathematics (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Physics (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Social Science (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Secondary Education Visual Art (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Education
• Social Research Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Social Work (MSW) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Social Work (MSW/MA Women's and Gender Studies) Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Joint Degrees
• Sociology (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Sociology (MA) Graduate Master's College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Sociology (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Sociology 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Sociology BA + Secondary Education Social Science MA Undergraduate Graduate College of Education College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Sociology BA + Sociology MA Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Sociology MA, Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Software Engineering (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Software Engineering (MS) Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media
• Software Engineering (MS) Online Graduate Master's College of Computing and Digital Media Graduate
• Sound Design (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor's The Theatre School
• Sound Design for Film & Television (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Computing and Digital Media
• Sound Recording Technology (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor's School of Music
• Spanish (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Spanish (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Spanish (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Spanish (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Spanish 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Law College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Spanish Linguistics (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Spanish Translation (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Special Education (BS) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Education
• Special Education (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Special Education (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Education
• Special Education Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Education
• Speech Language Pathology (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Science and Health
• Sport, Fitness and Recreation Leadership (MS) Online Graduate Master’s College of Education Graduate
• Sports Business (BSB) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Business
• Sports Business (Minor: Business Students Only) Undergraduate Minor College of Business
• Sports Communication (BA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s College of Communication
• Sports Communication (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Communication
• Sports Communication 3+3 (BA+JD) Undergraduate Law College of Communication College of Law Combined Degrees
• Stage Management (BFA) Undergraduate Bachelor’s The Theatre School
• Statistics (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Graduate Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Studio Art (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) Graduate College of Education
• Supply Chain Management (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Supply Chain Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Sustainability Studies (Minor) Undergraduate Minor College of Science and Health
• Sustainable Management (MS) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Sustainable Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Business Combined Degrees
• Sustainable Urban Development (MA) Graduate Master’s College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Sustainable Urban Development (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Undergraduate Graduate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Combined Degrees
• Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate Graduate Certificate College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Tax Law Certificate, Law (JD) Law Certificate College of Law Juris Doctor
• Taxation (LLM) Law Master’s College of Law
• Taxation (MSTAX) Graduate Master’s College of Business
• Taxation (MSTAX) Online Graduate Master’s College of Business Graduate
• TEACH: Secondary Education Biology (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education English (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education History (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education Physics (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• TEACH: Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) Graduate College of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood Education (MA or MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Elementary Education (MA or MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Biology (MA or MEd) Graduate Master’s College of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Chemistry (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - English (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Environmental Science (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - History (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Mathematics (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Physics (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Social Science (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Visual Arts (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Arabic (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Chinese (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - French (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - German (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Italian (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Japanese (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Latin (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Russian (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Spanish (MA or MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Teaching English in Two-Year CollegesCertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Teaching English to Speakers of Other LanguagesCertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Television Production (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Theatre Arts (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor'sThe Theatre School
• Theatre Management (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor'sThe Theatre School
• Theatre Studies (Minor)UndergraduateMinorThe Theatre School
• Theatre Technology (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor'sThe Theatre School
• Translation and Interpreting Studies GraduateCertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Translation and Interpreting Studies UndergraduateCertificateUndergraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• U.S. Legal Studies (LLM)LawMaster'sCollege of Law
• Undergraduate Spanish for HealthcareCertificateUndergraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Urban Geography and Planning (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• User Experience Design (BS)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• User Experience Design (BS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's DegreeUndergraduateGraduateCollege of Computing and Digital MediaCombined Degrees
• User Experience Design (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship(MEd)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Education
• Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship(MEd)OnlineGraduateMaster'sCollege of EducationGraduate
• Visual Effects (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Computing and Digital Media
• Wig and Makeup (BFA)UndergraduateBachelor'sThe Theatre School
• Women's and Gender Studies (BA)UndergraduateBachelor'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Women's and Gender Studies (MA)GraduateMaster'sCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Women's and Gender Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's DegreeGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
• Women's and Gender Studies (MA/MSW Social Work)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesJoint Degrees
• Women's and Gender Studies (Minor)UndergraduateMinorCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Women's and Gender Studies CertificateGraduateCertificateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Women's and Gender Studies (BA) + Women's and Gender Studies (MA)UndergraduateGraduateCollege of Liberal Arts and Social SciencesCombined Degrees
Accountancy (BSB)

The objectives of the Bachelor of Science in Business with a major in Accountancy are to provide students with a solid foundation in the theory, principles, and procedures of the discipline and professional practice of accountancy, including the study of financial, managerial and tax accounting as well as auditing and systems; to encourage and prepare students for professional certification; to foster an understanding of the profession of accountancy and its role in modern business environments; and to develop an awareness of the need for continuing intellectual development through either professional or academic means.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply and explain the application of accounting standards and regulation, and where appropriate international accounting standards.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Use research databases to research accounting issues.
- Apply accounting knowledge in new and unfamiliar circumstances.
- Use technology and data analytics to facilitate accounting and auditing decisions.

College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science or MIS

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Capstone**

Select one of the following: 4

- ICS 394 ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY
- ICS 395 MANAGEMENT STRATEGY
- ICS 396 HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)

**Global Business Perspective**

Select 4.0 hours of the following: 4

- ECO 316 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
- ECO 330 RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
- ECO 333 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
- ECO 334 UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY
- ECO 360 ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
- ECO 361 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
- ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
- ECO 363 ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
- FIN 340 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
- FIN 355 GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL
- ICS 350 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR
- MGT 354 GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- MGT 357 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
- MKT 340 MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS
- MKT 358 MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT
- MKT 360 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- SOC 217 WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

**Professional Writing**

Select one of the following: 2-4

- WRD 202 PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)
- WRD 204 TECHNICAL WRITING
- WRD 206 PROFESSIONAL WRITING

1 Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2 Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
3 Finance majors, Finance secondary/double majors, Finance minors, Finance Honors majors, Finance Honors secondary/double majors, and Actuarial Science majors must take FIN 320.
4 MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.
5 MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
6 Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394.
7 Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.
8 A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

**Business Ethics**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

**Second Majors and Minors**

The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

**Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)**

- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

**Grade Minimum Requirements for Accountancy Major**

A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, ACC 370 (if taken), BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, and the course in Professional Writing.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Required 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year
Capstone
ICS 392 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 4

1 Students must earn C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required

1 PHL 248/MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228/MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to ACC 101 and ACC 102, a student majoring in Accountancy is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 46.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 300</td>
<td>ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC 303 COST & MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING 4
ACC 304 FINANCIAL REPORTING I 4
ACC 305 FINANCIAL REPORTING II 4
ACC 306 FINANCIAL REPORTING III 4
ACC 308 ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 4
ACC 350 INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING 4
ACC 372 AUDITING I 4
ACC 374 AUDITING II 4
ACC 380 TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY 4
ACC 383 TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS 4

1 Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201.

Career Management Course
Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Open Electives
Open elective credit (4.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Financial Reporting Course
Students who have taken the financial accounting course, ACC 307-H taught within the finance cohort are exempt from taking the financial accounting course ACC 304.

Graduation Requirements
All Accountancy (ACC) courses and any courses used toward the Accountancy major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Concentration Requirements
A concentration provides focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students may choose the following:

• Accountancy (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration (p. 44)

Sample Schedule
Students majoring in Accountancy are encouraged to take the required courses in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 303</td>
<td>COST &amp; MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year
Fall Quarter
ACC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I 4
Winter Quarter
ACC 102 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II 4
Spring Quarter
ACC 303 COST & MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING 4
Accountancy (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA)

The Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The Combined BSB + MSAA Program allows accountancy majors to complete a bachelor’s degree and a Master of Science in Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) degree in as few as five years.

The MSAA provides students with advanced auditing skills and prepares them to succeed as accountants at both public accounting firms and corporate internal audit departments. Students receive hands-on training with audit tools, visualization techniques and data analytics. The program also uses forensic accounting to prepare students to understand what questions to ask of financial data and how to interpret the findings. Students graduate with a set of integrated competencies that are highly valued by the accounting profession.

Classes During Senior Year

In this program, students will take three graduate classes during their senior year. These three classes will count toward both the bachelor’s degree and master’s degree as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 547</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 550</td>
<td>AUDITING II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 640</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING THEORY AND POLICY FORMULATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses are offered every quarter except summer and may be taken at any time providing prerequisites have been met. These courses must be taken in-person and not online.

Graduate Year

Upon completion of the bachelor’s degree, students complete the remaining master’s degree requirements.

Visit the MSAA degree requirements (p. 159) in the course catalog for more information.

Admission Requirements

Current DePaul accountancy majors who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

• Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
• A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200
• A minimum Accountancy (ACC) grade point average of 3.000
• B or higher in each of the three graduate classes taken during senior year

Students should apply for admission while enrolled in ACC 305.

Students must maintain the same GPA standards above by the end of senior year to continue into the MSAA program.

To apply to the program, go to https://grad.depaul.edu/apply (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/).

• Select Audit and Advisory Services-Combined
• Select the term you plan to begin the master's degree after finishing your bachelor's degree. This term can be changed at a later date if your plans change.
• Not required: GMAT exam, personal statement, recommendations, and application fee.
• You may upload your unofficial transcript available through Campus Connect.

Accountancy (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX)

The Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

• Select Audit and Advisory Services-Combined
• Select the term you plan to begin the master's degree after finishing your bachelor's degree. This term can be changed at a later date if your plans change.
• Not required: GMAT exam, personal statement, recommendations, and application fee.
• You may upload your unofficial transcript available through Campus Connect.
The Combined BSB-Accountancy + MS Taxation Program allows accountancy majors to complete a bachelor’s degree and a Master of Science in Taxation (MSTAX) degree in as few as five years.

The Master of Science (MS) in taxation is an integrated program of study that provides the foundation for exceptional performance and leadership in the field of taxation.

One of the first MS in taxation programs in the United States, DePaul's program is structured for working professionals to enhance understanding and analysis of complex tax statutes, tax regulations, related cases and rulings, and the Internal Revenue Code.

MS in taxation students gain technical competencies; analytical, communications and interpretive skills; and leadership abilities that prepare them to add value at the highest levels in their firms, businesses and organizations.

Classes During Senior Year
In this program, students will take three graduate classes during their senior year. These three classes will count toward both the bachelor’s degree and master’s degree as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 551</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 replaces ACC 383; prerequisite ACC 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 558</td>
<td>TAX RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 565</td>
<td>TAX ACCOUNTING, PERIODS, AND METHODS 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACC 566</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 replaces ACC 350; prerequisite ACC 551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses must be taken in-person and not online.

Graduate Year
Upon completion of the bachelor’s degree, students complete the remaining master’s degree requirements.

Visit the MS Taxation degree requirements (p. 996) in the course catalog for more information.

Admission Requirements
Current DePaul accountancy majors who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200
- A minimum Accountancy (ACC) grade point average of 3.000
- B or higher in each of the three graduate classes taken during senior year
- B or higher in ACC 380

Students should apply for admission while enrolled in ACC 380.

Students must maintain the same GPA standards above by the end of senior year to continue into the MST program.

To apply to the program, go to https://grad.depaul.edu/apply (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/).

- Select Taxation – Combined Degree
- Select the term you plan to begin the master’s degree after finishing your bachelor’s degree. This term can be changed at a later date if your plans change.
- Not required: GMAT exam, personal statement, recommendations, and application fee.
- You may upload your unofficial transcript available through Campus Connect.

Accountancy (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration
Available to students majoring in Accountancy, the optional concentration in Internal Audit prepares students to meet the challenges of the profession and provides them with knowledge of the internal audit function that is becoming increasingly important in the global business community. Students experience rigorous classroom learning designed to deliver the knowledge and practical skills they'll need to succeed during the first years of their careers including: oral and written communication, understanding of internal audit's role of providing objective assurance of key governance, risk management, and compliance processes, use information technology processes and controls in the assurance function, and development of teamwork and leadership skills. Successful students will enjoy opportunities to visit companies and interact with Chief Audit Executives on risk assessment projects.

A student completing the concentration in Internal Audit is required to take three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 372</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 376</td>
<td>INTERNAL AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 375</td>
<td>FRAUD EXAMINATION AND FORENSIC AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IS 344</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses for the concentration may be taken in any order.

To declare the concentration in Internal Audit, a student must be a declared Accountancy major. The concentration may be declared at the same time as major declaration or added afterward. All courses for the concentration must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Accountancy (Minor)
Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, the Accountancy minor is designed for those students seeking to acquire skills in analyzing, interpreting, and communicating financial information to complement their major course of study.

Prerequisite Requirements
Students must meet the prerequisite course equivalency of pre-calculus (MAT 130 PRECALCULUS) prior to taking the first course in the minor.
Course Requirements

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Accountancy is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 24.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 304</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 303</td>
<td>COST &amp; MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 305</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 306</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 308</td>
<td>ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 350</td>
<td>INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 370</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES &amp; BUSINESS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 372</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 374</td>
<td>AUDITING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 375</td>
<td>FRAUD EXAMINATION AND FORENSIC AUDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 376</td>
<td>INTERNAL AUDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 380</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 383</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (with approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC 250 may not be used toward minor requirements.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Accountancy (ACC) courses and any courses used toward the Accountancy minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Accountancy (Minor: Business Students Only)

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who minor in Accountancy will acquire skills in analyzing, interpreting and communicating financial information to complement their major course of study.

Course Requirements

In addition to ACC 101 and ACC 102, a Driehaus student minoring in Accountancy is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 16.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 304</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following Accountancy electives: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 303</td>
<td>COST &amp; MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACC 307 FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS are exempt from taking ACC 304 FINANCIAL REPORTING I. ACC 307 can substitute for ACC 304 in the Accountancy minor.

**Financial Reporting Course**

Students who have taken ACC 307 FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS are exempt from taking ACC 304 FINANCIAL REPORTING I. ACC 307 can substitute for ACC 304 in the Accountancy minor.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Accountancy (ACC) courses and any courses used toward the Accountancy minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Accountancy (MSACC)

Program Description

The nationally ranked Master of Science (MS) in Accountancy is intended for students who do not have an undergraduate accounting degree and wish to pursue a career in accountancy. Through the program's challenging and integrated sequence of courses, students become proficient in topics that are relevant to the work of a professional accountant. Students also gain a solid understanding of other business disciplines and their relationship to accounting issues.

Program Features

**Faculty expertise and experience.** Bringing both theory and practice into the classroom, DePaul's accountancy faculty includes distinguished scholars and professionals who have served as internal auditors, team managers, chief financial officers, controllers and partners in accounting firms.

**Location.** DePaul's location in the heart of Chicago's financial and business community gives students access to employers at top companies, including international accounting and consulting firms.

**Strong alumni network.** The alumni of DePaul's graduate and undergraduate accounting programs form one of the largest accounting and tax networks in the Chicago area, providing unparalleled access to career opportunities and networking.
Online learning. The program can be completed partially or entirely online, a benefit for students who seek a flexible schedule or do not live in the area. The online option provides full access to the MS in Accountancy’s comprehensive curriculum through video lectures and course materials presented in a convenient, supportive and engaging online format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Course Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Course Requirements (varies with prior coursework)</td>
<td>0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48-58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Exhibit sophisticated knowledge of accounting, auditing, and tax standards and regulations.
- Understand and critically analyze the regulatory and ethical standards within an accounting context.
- Demonstrate an understanding of global business issues in general and international accounting standards in particular.
- Understand and analyze new and emerging and/or critical accounting issues.
- Understand the role of segregation of duties and personnel control plans and will be able to analyze internal controls and design processes that can prevent fraud.
- Independently design and carry out research using online databases to resolve accounting issues.
- Write and speak about current accounting issues to peers, practitioners, and the public.
- Understand and apply technology and data analytics in a accounting and auditing environment.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The Master of Science in Accountancy requires a minimum of 12 courses.

Accountancy Courses (12 required accounting courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 535</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 541</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY &amp; PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 542</td>
<td>COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 543</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY &amp; PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 545</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 547</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 548</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 550</td>
<td>AUDITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 551</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 552</td>
<td>BUSINESS LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 640</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING THEORY AND POLICY FORMULATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Courses

In addition, students are required to complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 502</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 455</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 500</td>
<td>U.S. BUSINESS CULTURE &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. May be waived for students with a prior business degree or equivalent course work.
2. Required for international students and may be waived for those students with a prior U.S. degree.

Degree Requirements

1. Satisfactory completion of the 12 required Accountancy Courses and the 4 Business Courses, or equivalent courses, as outlined above.
2. Satisfactory completion of at least 48 earned graduate credit hours applicable to the degree (waived courses are not considered earned hours).
3. Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
4. All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed with satisfactory grades within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree without the written permission of the program director or the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

Accountancy Honors (BSB)

The designation Strobel Scholar is reserved for students of exceptional ability, achievement, and motivation in the School of Accountancy and Management Information Systems’ Strobel Honors Program. These students are characterized by outstanding academic records, high aptitudes for scholastic work, and reputations for leadership.

Special honors sections of accountancy courses are provided for Strobel Scholars every quarter as indicated in the quarterly class schedule. The content and structure of these honors sections are designed to appeal to the Strobel Scholar. Strobel Scholars proceed through the Program together, interacting with peers who have similar abilities. Learning and teaching concepts are advanced and student-oriented; small group activities and student presentations are used in honors sections. Students in the Strobel Scholars Program are expected to maintain high academic performance throughout the complete honors curriculum. Academic performance is reviewed at the end of each school year by the Administrator of the Strobel Scholars Program, Deloitte Professor John McEnroe. Outside speakers from the accounting and business communities are frequent visitors and participants.
The program is named after the late chair of the Accountancy Department, Eldred C. Strobel. Professor Strobel’s distinguished career as an accounting educator spanned thirty-five years, fourteen of which were served as chair. Known for his support of innovative approaches to accounting education, he was the founder of the honors program, which now bears his name.

Admission to the Strobel Honors Program is by invitation only and is based on outstanding academic achievement in high school. Prior to being considered for the Strobel Honors Program, a student must be admitted to DePaul University and the Driehaus College of Business as a full-time, first-year, degree-seeking student.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

**Core Outcomes**
- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

### Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:
- Apply and explain the application of accounting standards and regulation, and where appropriate international accounting standards.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Use research databases to research accounting issues.
- Apply accounting knowledge in new and unfamiliar circumstances.
- Use technology and data analytics to facilitate accounting and auditing decisions.

### College Core Requirements

**Business Core Requirements**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

**Course Requirements**

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT ⁴</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

Professional Writing
Select one of the following: 2-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
4. MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
5. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.
6. MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
7. Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.
8. A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Accountancy Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, ACC 370 (if taken), BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, and the course used for Professional Writing.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning
Not Required

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Required

Senior Year

Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 HI Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 SCBI Course Required

1. PHL 248/MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228/MGT 228 is required in RD.
Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements
In addition to ACC 101 and ACC 102, a student majoring in Accountancy Honors is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 46.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 300</td>
<td>ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 303</td>
<td>COST &amp; MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 304</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 305</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 306</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 308</td>
<td>ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 350</td>
<td>INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 372</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 374</td>
<td>AUDITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 380</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 383</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201.

Strobel Course Sections
The courses listed above (excluding ACC 250, ACC 300 and ACC 370) must be taken as honors sections by students in the Strobel program. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102.

Grade Standard
Strobel Honors students will face dismissal from the honors track if they receive a D or F in an honors accounting class or less than a B- in three honors accounting classes. This standard is designed to ensure that the academic excellence that the designation engenders is maintained.

Financial Reporting Course
Students who have taken the financial accounting course, ACC 307-H taught within the finance cohort are exempt from taking the financial accounting course ACC 304.

Career Management Course
Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Open Electives
Open elective credit (4.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Graduation Requirements
All Accountancy (ACC) courses and any courses used toward the Accountancy major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

• Accountancy Honors (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration (p. 51)

Courses in the Strobel sequence must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 102 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 300 ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 304</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 305</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING II (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 306 FINANCIAL REPORTING III (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 308</td>
<td>ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 350</td>
<td>INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 372</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 374</td>
<td>AUDITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 303 COST &amp; MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 380</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 383</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 372 AUDITING I (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 393 INTERNSHIP IN ACCOUNTANCY (recommended)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 374</td>
<td>AUDITING II (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 306 FINANCIAL REPORTING III (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>ACC 383 TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
must be taken in-person and not online. These courses are offered every quarter except summer and may be taken at any time providing prerequisites have been met. These courses may be used for Experiential Learning in the Liberal Studies requirements.

Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA)

The Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The Combined BSB + MSAA Program allows accountancy majors to complete a bachelor’s degree and a Master of Science in Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) degree in as few as five years.

The MSAA provides students with advanced auditing skills and prepares them to succeed as accountants at both public accounting firms and corporate internal audit departments. Students receive hands-on training with audit tools, visualization techniques and data analytics. The program also uses forensic accounting to prepare students to understand what questions to ask of financial data and how to interpret the findings. Students graduate with a set of integrated competencies that are highly valued by the accounting profession.

Classes During Senior Year

In this program, students will take three graduate classes during their senior year. These three classes will count toward both the bachelor’s degree and master’s degree as indicated below.

### Course Title Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 547</td>
<td>AUDITING I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 550</td>
<td>AUDITING II ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 640</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING THEORY AND POLICY FORMULATION ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ replaces ACC 372, prerequisite ACC 305
² replaces ACC 374; prerequisite ACC 372
³ replaces ACC 350; prerequisite ACC 305 and ACC 380

These courses are offered every quarter except summer and may be taken at any time providing prerequisites have been met. These courses must be taken in-person and not online.

### Graduate Year

Upon completion of the bachelor’s degree, students complete the remaining master’s degree requirements.

Visit the MSAA degree requirements (p. 159) in the course catalog for more information.

### Admission Requirements

Current DePaul accountancy majors who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200
- A minimum Accountancy (ACC) grade point average of 3.000
- B or higher in each of the three graduate classes taken during senior year

Students should apply for admission while enrolled in ACC 305.

Students must maintain the same GPA standards above by the end of senior year to continue into the MSAA program.

To apply to the program, go to https://grad.depaul.edu/apply (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/).

- Select Audit and Advisory Services-Combined
- Select the term you plan to begin the master’s degree after finishing your bachelor’s degree. This term can be changed at a later date if your plans change.
- Not required: GMAT exam, personal statement, recommendations, and application fee.
- You may upload your unofficial transcript available through Campus Connect.

### Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX)

The Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The Combined BSB-Accountancy + MS Taxation Program allows accountancy majors to complete a bachelor’s degree and a Master of Science in Taxation (MSTAX) degree in as few as five years.

The Master of Science (MS) in taxation is an integrated program of study that provides the foundation for exceptional performance and leadership in the field of taxation.

One of the first MS in taxation programs in the United States, DePaul's program is structured for working professionals to enhance understanding and analysis of complex tax statutes, tax regulations, related cases and rulings, and the Internal Revenue Code.

MS in taxation students gain technical competencies; analytical, communications and interpretive skills; and leadership abilities that prepare them to add value at the highest levels in their firms, businesses and organizations.
Classes During Senior Year

In this program, students will take three graduate classes during their senior year. These three classes will count toward both the bachelor’s degree and master’s degree as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 551</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 558</td>
<td>TAX RESEARCH 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 565</td>
<td>TAX ACCOUNTING, PERIODS, AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACC 566</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROCEDURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 replaces ACC 383; prerequisite ACC 380
2 replaces ACC 350; prerequisite ACC 551

These courses must be taken in-person and not online.

Graduate Year

Upon completion of the bachelor's degree, students complete the remaining master's degree requirements.

Visit the MS Taxation degree requirements (p. 996) in the course catalog for more information.

Admission Requirements

Current DePaul accountancy majors who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200
- A minimum Accountancy (ACC) grade point average of 3.000
- B or higher in each of the three graduate classes taken during senior year
- B or higher in ACC 380

Students should apply for admission while enrolled in ACC 380.

Students must maintain the same GPA standards above by the end of senior year to continue into the MST program.

To apply to the program, go to https://grad.depaul.edu/apply (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/).

- Select Taxation – Combined Degree
- Select the term you plan to begin the master’s degree after finishing your bachelor’s degree. This term can be changed at a later date if your plans change.
- Not required: GMAT exam, personal statement, recommendations, and application fee.
- You may upload your unofficial transcript available through Campus Connect.

Accountancy Honors (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration

Available to students majoring in Accountancy, the optional concentration in Internal Audit prepares students to meet the challenges of the profession and provides them with knowledge of the internal audit function that is becoming increasingly important in the global business community. Students experience rigorous classroom learning designed to deliver the knowledge and practical skills they'll need to succeed during the first years of their careers including: oral and written communication, understanding of internal audit’s role of providing objective assurance of key governance, risk management, and compliance processes, use information technology processes and controls in the assurance function, and development of teamwork and leadership skills. Successful students will enjoy opportunities to visit companies and interact with Chief Audit Executives on risk assessment projects.

A student completing the concentration in Internal Audit is required to take three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 372</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 376</td>
<td>INTERNAL AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 375</td>
<td>FRAUD EXAMINATION AND FORENSIC AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IS 344</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses for the concentration may be taken in any order.

To declare the concentration in Internal Audit, a student must be a declared Accountancy major. The concentration may be declared at the same time as major declaration or added afterward. All courses for the concentration must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Acting (BFA)

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Acting prepares actors to work on both stage and screen. It develops actors who are imaginative, skillful, expressive and vibrantly alive. It is rooted in the Chicago tradition, emphasizing physicality, truth in action, communication, collaboration and spontaneity. The first year introduces the actor to a broad range of techniques and experiences, defines a way of working and provides a set of skills. The next three years focus on developing and refining this way of working - adding skills and technique - while helping each actor discover and apply those which work best for him or her.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theatrical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity or present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
• Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

**Program Specific Outcomes**

*Students will be able to:*

• Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling performance.

• Act truthfully from moment-to-moment in a variety of theatrical works, periods, and styles.

• Demonstrate personal practice of improving vocal and physical expressiveness as an actor.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

**First Year Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Focal Point**

Not Required

**Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Reasoning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 281</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)**

• THE 204
• THE 205
• THE 206

**Historical Inquiry (HI)**

• 1 Course Required

**Math and Computing (MC)**

• Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)**

• 1 Course Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)**

• 1 Course Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)**

• 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)**

• Not Required

**Other**

• Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 281</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 214</td>
<td>MAKE-UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 314</td>
<td>ACTING LABORATORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acting II Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 211</td>
<td>ACTING II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 212</td>
<td>ACTING II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 213</td>
<td>ACTING II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Movement II Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 221</td>
<td>MOVEMENT II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 222</td>
<td>MOVEMENT II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 223</td>
<td>MOVEMENT II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Voice and Speech II Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 231</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 232</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 233</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introduction to Performance Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 261</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 262</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 263</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

**Acting III Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 311</td>
<td>ACTING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 312</td>
<td>ACTING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 313</td>
<td>ACTING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Movement III Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 321</td>
<td>MOVEMENT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 322</td>
<td>MOVEMENT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 323</td>
<td>MOVEMENT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Voice and Speech III Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 331</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 332</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 333</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technique Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 318</td>
<td>TECHNIQUE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 319</td>
<td>TECHNIQUE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rehearsal and Performance I Sequence. Select two out of the three courses, dependent on casting:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 361</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 362</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 363</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

**Acting IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 411</td>
<td>ACTING IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 390</td>
<td>IMPROVISATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 416</td>
<td>GRADUATE SHOWCASE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audition Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 414</td>
<td>AUDITION-PORTFOLIO</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 415</td>
<td>AUDITION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**On Camera Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 420</td>
<td>ACTING FOR THE CAMERA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 327</td>
<td>ACTING FOR THE CAMERA 2: TV &amp; FILM; ETIQUETTE (One 5 week course)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 328</td>
<td>ACTING FOR THE CAMERA 3: TV &amp; FILM; SKILLS (One 5 week course)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Movement IV Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 423</td>
<td>MOVEMENT IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 427</td>
<td>ACTION FOR THE SCREEN-COMBAT (One 5 week session)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 428</td>
<td>ACTION FOR THE SCREEN - MOTION CAPTURE (One 5 week session)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Voice and Speech IV Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 431</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 432</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rehearsal and Performance II Sequence. Select two out of the three courses, dependent on casting:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 461</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 462</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 463</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit may also be required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Acting (MFA)**

The Theatre School’s Master of Fine Arts (MFA) degree in Acting is a highly truthful, yet expressive, physical acting program informed by our Chicago roots that prepares actors to work on stage and screen all over the world. The first year experience is about expanding the size and specificity of the actor’s skill, imagination, and drive. The next year intensifies scenic study of a diverse spectrum of dramatic literature, with a strong path of ensemble creation and student-generated work. The final year puts the work in the context of the profession, connects the student to artistic and industry leaders while refining the actor’s entrepreneurial spirit through company created works and independent cinema experience.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theatrical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to the present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

**Program Specific Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling performance.
- Demonstrate the mastery of acting truthfully from moment-to-moment in a variety of theatrical works, periods, and styles.
• Demonstrate an advanced personal practice of improving vocal and physical expressiveness as an actor.
• Take a leadership role in the creation and execution of work for theatrical production.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 588</th>
<th>GRADUATE ON CAMERA I: FILM</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Acting I Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 511</th>
<th>GRADUATE ACTING I: TRUTH IN ACTION</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 512</td>
<td>GRADUATE ACTING I: SCENE STUDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 513</td>
<td>GRADUATE ACTING I: ENSEMBLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voice I Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 531</th>
<th>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH I</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 532</td>
<td>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 533</td>
<td>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speech Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 520</th>
<th>MFA I SPEECH</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 530</td>
<td>MFA I ADVANCED SPEECH</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 540</td>
<td>GRADUATE SPEECH I: ADVANCED NOTATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Movement I Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 521</th>
<th>GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: YOGA FOR ACTORS</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 522</td>
<td>GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: ACRO-YOGA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 523</td>
<td>GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: LABAN &amp; MPA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 524</td>
<td>GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: PATTERNS &amp; CONTACT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 525</td>
<td>GRAD MOVEMENT I: AWARENESS &amp; RADIANCE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 620</td>
<td>GRAD MOVEMENT I: NEUTRAL MASK &amp; CORPOREAL EXPRESSION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acting, Improvisation Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 551</th>
<th>MFA IMPROVISATION I</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 552</td>
<td>MFA IMPROVISATION II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MFA Workshop I, Actor as Entrepreneur Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 571</th>
<th>MFA WORKSHOP I: EQUILIBRIUM &amp; POETRY (Two 5 week sessions)</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 572</td>
<td>MFA WORKSHOP I: MAKEUP &amp; MONOLOGUES (Two 5 week sessions)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 573</td>
<td>MFA WORKSHOP I: COMMUNITY &amp; DIALOGUE (Two 5 week sessions)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Seminar Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE 601</th>
<th>GRADUATE SEMINAR</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 602</td>
<td>GRADUATE SEMINAR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rehearsal and Performance I Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 562</th>
<th>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I: MFA ACTORS PROJECT</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 563</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I: CASTING POOL</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 580</th>
<th>GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: UNARMED COMBAT</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 715</td>
<td>MFA INDEPENDENT PROJECT</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Acting Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 611</th>
<th>GRADUATE ACTING II: SHAKESPEARE</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 612</td>
<td>GRADUATE ACTING II: ACTIVISM &amp; COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 714</td>
<td>AUDITION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 716</td>
<td>GRADUATE SHOWCASE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On Camera

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 720</th>
<th>GRADUATE ON-CAMERA II: AUDITIONING FOR THE CAMERA</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 688</td>
<td>GRADUATE ON CAMERA III: ACTING ON SCREEN</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Movement II Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 621</th>
<th>GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: STORYTELLING &amp; THE WORLD OF PLAY</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 622</td>
<td>GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: MASK/WHOLE BODY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 623</td>
<td>GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: RED NOSE/FLYING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 624</td>
<td>GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: WEAPONS &amp; MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voice and Speech II Coursework

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 630</th>
<th>GRADUATE SPEECH II: TEXT &amp; RHETORIC</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 631</td>
<td>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 632</td>
<td>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 633</td>
<td>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rehearsal and Performance II Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 661</th>
<th>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 662</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 663</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MFA Workshop II, Actor as Entrepreneur Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRF 671</th>
<th>MFA WORKSHOP II: MARKETING &amp; SELF TAPING (Two 5 week sessions)</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 673</td>
<td>MFA WORKSHOP II: BUSINESS OF ACTING &amp; COMPANY CREATION (Two 5 week sessions)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Terminal Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree

In addition to completing the graduate requirements of the major program, each student must complete this terminal requirement: one analytical research paper, a minimum of 15 pages in length, in conjunction with Rehearsal and Performance Casting, Independent Project, or a topic relevant to the degree and approved by The Head of Graduate Acting.

Actuarial Science (BS)

An actuary is a business professional who analyzes the financial consequences of risk and uncertainty. They interpret statistics to
determine probabilities of accidents, sickness, death, and loss of property from theft and natural disasters. Actuaries use mathematics, statistics and financial theory to study uncertain future events, especially concerning risk management and insurance programs. Actuaries are considered the “financial architects” of the insurance world.

We offer courses that will help you prepare for the actuarial exams offered by the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society. These courses include Probability and Statistics I & II (P Exam), Theory of Interest (FM Exam), Mathematics for Finance (IFM Exam), Loss Models I & II (LTAM Exam), and Applied Regression Analysis and Applied Time Series & Forecasting (SRM Exam). We also offer courses that will allow you to satisfy other requirements in the actuarial credentialing process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Describe the risk management process and explain how insurance is used to protect against risk.
- Apply the laws of probability and statistics to problems encountered by actuaries.
- Use the theory of interest to evaluate financial instruments and manage assets and liabilities.
- Analyze financial derivatives contracts and identify their risk-mitigation features.

**College Core Requirements**

**Modern Language Requirements**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- Completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- Completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- Completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- Achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- Achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- Achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- Achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- Achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competence in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year

Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required (must not be an ECO course)

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

We offer courses that will help you prepare for the actuarial exams offered by the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society. These courses include Probability and Statistics I & II (P Exam), Theory of Interest (FM Exam), Mathematics for Finance (IFM Exam), Loss Models I & II (STAM Exam), Life Contingencies I & II (LTAM Exam), and Applied Regression Analysis and Applied Time Series & Forecasting (SRM Exam). We also offer courses that will allow you to satisfy other requirements in the actuarial credentialing process.

### Actuarial Science (BSB)

An actuary is a business professional who analyzes the financial consequences of risk and uncertainty. They interpret statistics to determine probabilities of accidents, sickness, death, and loss of property from theft and natural disasters. Actuaries use mathematics, statistics and financial theory to study uncertain future events, especially concerning risk management and insurance programs. Actuaries are considered the “financial architects” of the insurance world.

Actuaries are in high demand and work for insurance companies, consulting and investment firms, government, employee benefit departments of large corporations, hospitals, and banks. The field is highly competitive and requires students to pass exams that lead to professional certification by the Society of Actuaries, the Casualty Actuarial Society and other accredited international societies. This program will equip students with the skills needed to pass at least two actuarial exams, which are the industry’s standard of gauging expertise for internships and employment, prior to graduation. We have structured...
our program around these milestones, enabling our students to gain internships in a timely manner and to graduate into full employment.

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Business Core Requirements | 76
Liberal Studies Requirements | 72
Major Requirements | 44
Total hours required | 192

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes:**
Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

**Program Specific Outcomes**
Students will be able to:

- Apply the laws of probability and statistics to problems encountered by actuaries on a daily basis.
- Explain the theory of interest and how it is the foundation for derivative securities.
- Explain contingent payment models and how they apply to mitigating financial risks through insurance contracts.
- Organize, and simulate various Life Contingency models in a manner consistent with the insurance industry practice.
- Describe life cycle effects and then explain how different groups of individuals may protect themselves from any harmful effects.
- Calculate the financial costs and benefits of insurance contracts for various individuals given different life cycle assumptions.

**College Core Requirements**

**Business Core Requirements**
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

**Course Requirements**
For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business with a major in Actuarial Science, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 76.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Requirements (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication**
Select one of the following:

- MKT 376 EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
- ORGC 201 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

**Business Capstone**
Select one of the following:

- ICS 394 ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY
- ICS 395 MANAGEMENT STRATEGY
- ICS 396 HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)

**Global Business Perspective**
Select one of the following:

- ECO 316 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
- ECO 330 RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
- ECO 333 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
- ECO 334 UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY
- ECO 360 ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
- ECO 361 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
- ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
- ECO 363 ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
- FIN 340 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
- FIN 355 GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL
- ICS 350 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR
- MGT 354 GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- MGT 357 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
- MKT 340 MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS
- MKT 358 MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT ((Marketing Honors Students Only))
- MKT 360 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- SOC 217 WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

**Professional Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for Actuarial Science majors
• An Actuarial Science student is expected to complete the Calculus sequence in the first year of study.
• The calculus requirement can be met with one of these sequences:
  • Calculus: MAT 150, MAT 151, and MAT 152
  • Calculus for Mathematics and Science Majors: MAT 160, MAT 161, and MAT 162
  • Calculus for Life Sciences: MAT 170, MAT 171, and MAT 172
  • Summer Calculus: MAT 155 and MAT 156
• Actuarial Science students do not take Business Calculus MAT 135, MAT 136, or Business Statistics MAT 137.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Actuarial Science Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, FIN 310, FIN 320, MAT 150, MAT 151, MAT 152, and MAT 341 (Professional Writing), and any FIN course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required

¹ PHL 248/ MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to FIN 310 and FIN 320, a student majoring in Actuarial Science is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 44.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students in the Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Certificate program must follow the academic standing, probation and dismissal guidelines, among the other guidelines, found in the Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook for the Doctor of Nursing Practice program.

Students in the Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Certificate program must apply for degree conferral via Campus Connection in advance of their final quarter in the program in order to have their coursework audited for the awarding and delivery of their certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 428</td>
<td>PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 464</td>
<td>HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 474</td>
<td>PRIMARY CARE OF THE ADULT AND OLDER ADULT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 478</td>
<td>CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESSES IN PRIMARY CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 479</td>
<td>ADVANCED GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 483</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 484</td>
<td>PHARMACOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 487</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 488</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ISSUES &amp; RESEARCH IN POPULATION-BASED ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 490</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 555</td>
<td>PHARMACOTHERAPEUTIC IMPLICATIONS FOR THE OLDER ADULT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 44

This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

### Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Certificate

The certificate option will allow for licensed registered nurses holding a graduate degree to complete the coursework necessary to sit for certification as a nurse practitioner. Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to take certification exams provided by either the American Nurse Credentialing Center (ANCC) or the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners Certification Program (AANPCP). Those seeking certification in the population specific options offered by the School are able to take an exam through either certifying body.

The population targeted by the program consists of graduates of the entry to practice program at DePaul University as well as other programs in the State of Illinois. Additionally, this program allows any registered nurse with a graduate degree to pursue nurse practitioner training. Alumni have often communicated the desire for nurse practitioner training without immediately pursing the doctorate. This certificate offering will provide that training, allowing experienced nurses to practice at an advanced level prior to completing the terminal degree.

### Advertising Creative (Minor)

Students pursuing an Advertising Creative minor develop an understanding of creative processes in developing advertising campaigns. Creative is also a longstanding industry standard used in the profession for describing individuals that create advertising content for various media and communication forms including traditional (i.e. direct mail, sales letters, brochures, television, radio, internet) to more innovative forms (social media platforms, interactive promotions, brand user experiences, etc.). It is also a job title that refers to an Ad/PR professional who works on creative teams to develop big ideas such as campaign slogans, storyboards, jingles, and other branded persuasive messages. The following collection of courses in the Advertising Creative minor prepares students to be advertising creatives, copywriters, creative strategists, and for careers in other creative roles with a specific focus on branding in advertising and PR.
An Advertising Creative Minor requires students to complete a total of 24 credit hours (six courses): three required courses and three elective courses. To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 244</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 351</td>
<td>COPYWRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PRAD 378</td>
<td>CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 357</td>
<td>ADVERTISING PORTFOLIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 316</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 260</td>
<td>TRANSMEDIA STORYTELLING: BUILDING A NARRATIVE WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 273</td>
<td>STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 290</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Creative related topics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 292</td>
<td>DESIGN APPLICATIONS FOR PRAD PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 333</td>
<td>HUMOR AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 336</td>
<td>ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PRAD 337</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 351</td>
<td>COPYWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 378</td>
<td>CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 393</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Creative related topics such as Advanced Copywriting,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Portfolio, Multimedia Ad Production, Concept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Sketch Development)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 2 credit course. Must take two of these courses to count toward the minor.

All students at DePaul, including students majoring in Public Relations and Advertising (PRAD) can earn this minor.

**African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA)**

The aim of the Department of African & Black Diaspora Studies is to provide DePaul students with a systematic, interdisciplinary, and integrated course of study of Africa & the Black Diaspora, including Black America, the Afro-Caribbean and Afro-Latin America.

African & Black Diaspora Studies (ABD) will also train students in comparative analysis (of regions, histories, peoples, religions, philosophies, etc.) through intersectional analysis of history, power, identity, gender, and race. The Department's offerings provide students with opportunities to learn about and develop expertise in the cultures, histories, and societies of people of African descent.

African and Black Diaspora Studies prepares students to pursue professions and careers in a variety of areas. ABD students have gone on to careers in fields such as law/legal studies, counseling, social work, academia, teaching, community work/advocacy, publishing, communication and media, marketing, public policy, and more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Explain the concept of diaspora as a global unifying concept by integrating attention to the diversity of groups that make up the Black Diaspora.
- Detect and differentiate the interactions of race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and class.
- Identify and analyze multiple theories of Blackness: as a source of cultural identity, aesthetics, and/or as a basis of political, social, or national movements.
- Analyze and evaluate the ideological frameworks through which Black people have been defined and have defined themselves.
- Produce oral or written work based on primary and secondary sources that evaluate the contributions of African and Black people in the modern world.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts:

- Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.
The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English or above and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
Math and Computing (MC)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course, and 1 SWK Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course, and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Notes
A student majoring in African and Black Diaspora Studies (ABD) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the ABD Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An ABD major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the ABD Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 200</td>
<td>AFRICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 206</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 208</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 300-Level ABD Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Major-Field ABD Electives at 200-Level or 300-Level</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 391</td>
<td>CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses
Students are required to complete four core courses (16-quarter credit hours) in African and Black Diaspora Studies (ABD). The core courses are designed to accomplish these goals:
- to introduce students to the learning goals and outcomes of the Department of African and Black Diaspora Studies;
- to introduce students to the main debates, concerns, and ideas in the distinct areas within African and Black Diaspora Studies;
- to emphasize the Vincentian tenet that questions of human value are central to scholarly inquiry; and
- to strengthen an understanding of the interrelationships and dynamics between Africa, the Caribbean and Latin America, the United States, and other spaces of the African Diaspora.

300-Level Courses
For this requirement, students must take four ABD courses (16-quarter credit hours) at the 300 level.

Any ABD 300-level course may apply toward the completion of the major’s 300-Level requirement. All other 300-level courses must be approved by the African and Black Diaspora Studies department chair for application toward the 300-Level requirement.

These courses build upon the general foundation of knowledge provided by the core courses. They serve to reinforce and extend student knowledge about a particular area of study relating to Africa and/or the Black Diaspora as well as the Department’s core sites of inquiry (culture, gender, history, power, and race).

To ensure that students are exposed to a variety of methodological approaches, students will endeavor to take courses in the social and behavioral sciences (i.e. Anthropology, Geography, History, International Studies, Psychology, Political Science, and Sociology), humanities (i.e. Art and Architectural History, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, and Theatre), and interdisciplinary studies (i.e. American studies, Critical Ethnic Studies, Latin American & Latino studies, Women’s and Gender studies, LGBT studies, etc.).

Students who wish to take a 200-level course in partial fulfillment of this requirement must petition the Department of African and Black Diaspora Studies chair for approval (this is not common, and only allowed in exceptional circumstances).

Major Field Electives
Majors in the Department of African and Black Diaspora Studies will take four ABD courses as major field electives (16-quarter credit hours). These courses can be at the 200-level or 300-level. The Department urges students to consider courses at the 300-level to fulfill this requirement.

Such courses are designed to provide students with an opportunity to take courses related to their interests in African and Black Diaspora Studies and at the same time extend their academic preparation through coursework in allied fields. The selection of electives should be done in consultation with the student’s ABD academic advisor.

Capstone
This senior seminar (four quarter hours) engages students in a synthesis of what they have learned through coursework. The capstone course will involve reading, writing, discussion, as well as the preparation of a substantive piece of work (e.g., a senior thesis, a research paper, etc.).

Open Electives
Open elective credits are also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 quarter-credit hours.
In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA)+Critical Ethnic Studies (MA)

The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Undergraduate students majoring in African and Black Diaspora Studies apply to the Critical Ethnic Studies MA program in spring of their junior year; interested students should contact the Critical Ethnic Studies (CES) graduate director. Students in this program take twelve graduate credit hours in their senior year; these graduate courses apply toward both undergraduate African and Black Diaspora Studies and graduate Critical Ethnic Studies requirements.

In the senior year undergraduate students complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 404</td>
<td>BORDERS AND MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or INT 404</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 563</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once the student has graduated with their undergraduate BA in African and Black Diaspora Studies, they will matriculate into the MA Program. As MA students, students will take the remaining nine courses toward the MA degree. Usually, students will take three graduate courses per quarter in order to complete the MA in the one additional year. Students may also wish to take one of these courses during the summer. See MA degree requirements (p. 278).

Students interested in applying to the BA/MA program in Critical Ethnic Studies should contact the Critical Ethnic Studies director at ces@depaul.edu.
African and Black Diaspora Studies (Minor)

The minor provides students with a general knowledge about African and Black Diaspora (ABD) Studies. Many students minor in ABD to complement their major field studies.

Six courses (24-quarter hours) are required for the ABD minor. ABD courses that fulfill Liberal Studies Learning Domain requirements can also double-count towards the ABD minor.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 200</td>
<td>AFRICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 206</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select ONE 300 level course

Select THREE ABD electives (senior ABD minors may take the ABD Capstone in partial fulfillment of this requirement)

Total Hours 24

Students majoring in African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

American Politics (Minor)

A minor concentration in American Politics offers a survey of American political institutions and behavior. It provides an opportunity to explore in depth a specific topic of interest which complements an individual course of study.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 213</td>
<td>POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 219</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 220</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 222</td>
<td>POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 225</td>
<td>STATE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 229</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 282</td>
<td>POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two 300-level courses from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 310</td>
<td>POLITICAL CULTURE AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 312</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL &amp; TRANSGERENDERED POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 315</td>
<td>INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 316</td>
<td>RELIGION, NATIONALISM AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 319</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 321</td>
<td>MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 322</td>
<td>URBAN POLICYMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 323</td>
<td>CHICAGO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 324</td>
<td>INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 326</td>
<td>IDEOLOGY, ECONOMICS AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 327</td>
<td>PUBLIC OPINION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 328</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Political Science (BA) or minoring in International Politics or Public Law/Political Thought are restricted from earning this minor.

American Sign Language (Minor)

The minor in American Sign Language at DePaul University provides students with a basic linguistic and cultural background, develops their creative and critical thinking skills, and helps to prepare them for a career in a multicultural world.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in American Sign Language at the 200/300-level.

American Studies (BA)

American Studies examines the breadth and diversity of the American experience. It is an interdisciplinary field that integrates the study of history, literature, popular culture, media, geography, politics, art, and religion in order to analyze critically American society, culture, institutions, and intellectual traditions. Students and faculty in American Studies question what constitutes American culture, and how cultural expressions reflect and reveal American values, beliefs, prejudices, pleasures, and perceptions.

American Studies courses are methodologically grounded in many different areas of cultural studies including media studies, material culture, visual literacy, critical race theory, and gender/sexuality studies. Students are expected to gain competency in American cultural studies by mastering the theoretical and intellectual frameworks of their concentrations and by learning to interpret and analyze primary documents.
Students in history, communication, anthropology, political science, sociology, English and other interdisciplinary programs find it beneficial to double major or minor in American Studies. Students who pursue Americans Studies are well prepared for graduate work in the humanities as well as professional training in law, business, and other fields. Most of our graduates go on to pursue post-graduate degrees.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

Learning Outcomes

- Integrate a range of disciplinary approaches and methods into their written and oral projects;
- Find, use, and synthesize primary source material from multiple disciplines (including but not limited to textual sources, material culture, visual culture, music, and popular culture);
- Apply theories and methodologies drawn from cultural studies, cultural theory, or cultural criticism to their written and oral work;
- Analyze an event, source, idea or person within its historical context;
- Interprets or analyzes identities through an intersectional lens, where three or more areas of identity are examined in relationship to one another (such as the inter-workings of race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, citizenship, class, ability, religion, etc.);
- Analyze historical and/or contemporary manifestations of inequality in power, resources, and access;
- Produce and communicate an interdisciplinary project that draws on primary and secondary source evidence to a broad audience.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements (Core + Concentration)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**NOTE:** Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

### External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

#### First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 301</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3. A student majoring in American Studies (AMS) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the AMS Department. AMS 301 may be waived for Honors students who are producing an Honors capstone thesis project and double majors when AMS is a student’s secondary major and the student completes a thesis project through a capstone in their primary major; in these cases AMS 301 must be replaced with a 300 level AMS course. Students seeking these exceptions must discuss with the AMS Program Director in advance.

### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 1 Course Required

**Math and Computing (MC)**
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course, and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course, and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**
- 2 Courses Required

### Notes

A student majoring in American Studies (AMS) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the AMS Department. AMS 301 may be waived for Honors students who are producing an Honors capstone thesis project and double majors when AMS is a student’s secondary major and the student completes a thesis project through a capstone in their primary major; in these cases AMS 301 must be replaced with a 300 level AMS course. Students seeking these exceptions must discuss with the AMS Program Director in advance.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
Distribution Requirements

- For the concentration and the electives, no more than three courses for the major should be from any one department outside of AMS.
- Also, from the combination of concentration courses AND elective courses at least three courses should carry an AMS designator.
- At least three of the concentration courses should be at the 300-level.
- In no instance may a course double count within the major; in other words, a course taken to fulfill the method or theory course requirement in the core may not also simultaneously fulfill credits within the concentration or electives, etc. Likewise, a course taken to fulfill the "Additional Method/Theory" requirement may not also simultaneously fill the "Intersectional & Transnational Approaches" requirement, etc.

Distribution Requirements

- For the concentration and the electives, no more than three courses for the major should be from any one department outside of AMS.
- Also, from the combination of concentration courses AND elective courses at least three courses should carry an AMS designator.
- At least three of the concentration courses should be at the 300-level.
- In no instance may a course double count within the major; in other words, a course taken to fulfill the method or theory course requirement in the core may not also simultaneously fulfill credits within the concentration or electives, etc. Likewise, a course taken to fulfill the "Additional Method/Theory" requirement may not also simultaneously fill the "Intersectional & Transnational Approaches" requirement, etc.

Distribution Requirements

- For the concentration and the electives, no more than three courses for the major should be from any one department outside of AMS.
- Also, from the combination of concentration courses AND elective courses at least three courses should carry an AMS designator.
- At least three of the concentration courses should be at the 300-level.
- In no instance may a course double count within the major; in other words, a course taken to fulfill the method or theory course requirement in the core may not also simultaneously fulfill credits within the concentration or electives, etc. Likewise, a course taken to fulfill the "Additional Method/Theory" requirement may not also simultaneously fill the "Intersectional & Transnational Approaches" requirement, etc.

Distribution Requirements

- For the concentration and the electives, no more than three courses for the major should be from any one department outside of AMS.
- Also, from the combination of concentration courses AND elective courses at least three courses should carry an AMS designator.
- At least three of the concentration courses should be at the 300-level.
- In no instance may a course double count within the major; in other words, a course taken to fulfill the method or theory course requirement in the core may not also simultaneously fulfill credits within the concentration or electives, etc. Likewise, a course taken to fulfill the "Additional Method/Theory" requirement may not also simultaneously fill the "Intersectional & Transnational Approaches" requirement, etc.

Distribution Requirements

- For the concentration and the electives, no more than three courses for the major should be from any one department outside of AMS.
- Also, from the combination of concentration courses AND elective courses at least three courses should carry an AMS designator.
- At least three of the concentration courses should be at the 300-level.
- In no instance may a course double count within the major; in other words, a course taken to fulfill the method or theory course requirement in the core may not also simultaneously fulfill credits within the concentration or electives, etc. Likewise, a course taken to fulfill the "Additional Method/Theory" requirement may not also simultaneously fill the "Intersectional & Transnational Approaches" requirement, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 372</td>
<td>ANTEBELLUM AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 374</td>
<td>EMERGENCE OF MODERN AMERICA, 1877-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 376</td>
<td>THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 378</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN WEST IN THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 381</td>
<td>AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE 1890s-1930s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 383</td>
<td>BORDERLANDS AND FRONTIERS IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 385</td>
<td>UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY TO 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 388</td>
<td>THE COURT AND THE U.S. BILL OF RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 394</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To fulfill the Intersectional & Transnational Approaches core requirement, one of the following may be taken (please note that these courses may NOT double count to fulfill any other AMS requirement):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGS 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 379</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGS 386</td>
<td>BLACK WOMEN'S LIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 328</td>
<td>MOBILITY &amp; THE STATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 329</td>
<td>POWER, OPPRESSION, RESISTANCE: APPROACHES TO CRITICAL RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 200</td>
<td>WOMEN'S STUDIES IN TRANSNATIONAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 250</td>
<td>FEMINIST FRAMEWORKS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 314</td>
<td>ANTIRACIST FEMINISMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 382</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN DIASPORA STUDIES (Afro feminism topic only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To fulfill the AMS Major Electives Requirement, two of the following may be taken (please note that these courses may NOT double count to fulfill any other AMS requirement):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 200</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN ARTS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 205</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 343</td>
<td>JAPANESE AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE US/CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 208</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 209</td>
<td>RACE AND RACISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 214</td>
<td>ARCHEOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 215</td>
<td>THE AFRICAN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 220</td>
<td>BLACKS AND LOVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 229</td>
<td>RACE, SCIENCE AND WHITE SUPREMACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 230</td>
<td>STEREOTYPES AND BLACK IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 231</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND THE QUESTION OF RACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 232</td>
<td>MIXED RACE AMERICAN IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 233</td>
<td>SURVEY OF AFRICAN DIASPORIC INTELLECTUAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 234</td>
<td>BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 235</td>
<td>HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 236</td>
<td>BLACK FREEDOM MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 240</td>
<td>BLACK MUSIC IN AMERICAN CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 241</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS DIMENSIONS OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 245</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN LITERARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 249</td>
<td>JAZZ AND THE DIASPORIC IMAGINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 256</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 258</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 260</td>
<td>DIMENSIONS OF BLACK FAMILY LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 261</td>
<td>RADICAL AESTHETICS OF HIP HOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 262</td>
<td>WHAT IS BLACK CINEMA?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 305</td>
<td>PAN-AFRICANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 320</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN SCIENCE FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 336</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 351</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 365</td>
<td>VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 369</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 371</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 372</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN DRAMA AND POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 373</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN POETRY 1940-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 374</td>
<td>THE BLACK ARTS MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 375</td>
<td>RACE, MEDIA, AND REPRESENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 379</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 386</td>
<td>BLACK WOMEN'S LIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO U.S. POPULAR MUSIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 200</td>
<td>AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 202</td>
<td>UNITED STATES POPULAR HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 220</td>
<td>AMERICAN BUDDHISMS: RACE AND RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 230</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 240</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 250</td>
<td>IN THEIR OWN VOICES: AMERICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 261</td>
<td>AMERICAN ETHNICITIES 1800-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 266</td>
<td>PACIFIC WORLD: NORTH AMERICA AND THE PACIFIC, 1776 - 1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 275</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 1: COLONIAL TO LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 276</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 277</td>
<td>LGBT+ HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES, WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 280</td>
<td>POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 285</td>
<td>HISTORY AND U.S. POPULAR MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 290</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: TO 1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 291</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: FROM 1860 ONWARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 292</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES THEORIES AND METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 293</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN MATERIAL CULTURE AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 294</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS, INSTITUTIONS, AND VALUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 295</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 296</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 297</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 298</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL AND LITERARY MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 305</td>
<td>AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE: 1890s - 1930s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 329</td>
<td>POWER, OPPRESSION, RESISTANCE: APPROACHES TO CRITICAL RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 340</td>
<td>THE MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 352</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER AND SOCIAL MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 360</td>
<td>AMERICAN FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 370</td>
<td>THE MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 371</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE OF EARLY AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 380</td>
<td>TELEVISION AND AMERICAN IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 386</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 387</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES IN THE U.S./AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 388</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL AND LITERARY MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 393</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN MATERIAL CULTURE AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 394</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS, INSTITUTIONS, AND VALUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 395</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 396</td>
<td>AMERICAN STUDIES COLLOQUIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 397</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 202</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 252</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE AND DOMESTIC LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 254</td>
<td>HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 280</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELDWORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 358</td>
<td>ARCHEOLOGY OF CITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 374</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 378</td>
<td>MUSEUM EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 382</td>
<td>HERITAGE DISPLAYS AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 305</td>
<td>AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 306</td>
<td>ARTS IN THE DEAF COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 310</td>
<td>DEAF CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 311</td>
<td>DEAF-BLIND COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 404</td>
<td>BORDERS AND MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 347</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF HIP HOP CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 369</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF HUMOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 312</td>
<td>THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 313</td>
<td>FEMINIST LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 105</td>
<td>CRIME AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 201</td>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 202</td>
<td>CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 203</td>
<td>CORRECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 205</td>
<td>RACE, CLASS, GENDER AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 206</td>
<td>CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 208</td>
<td>LATINOS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 209</td>
<td>CRIME AND PUNISHMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 215</td>
<td>GANGS IN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 218</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES AND CRIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 225</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NON-VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 240</td>
<td>CRIMES OF THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 257</td>
<td>SCHOOL VIOLENCE, DISCIPLINE AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 302</td>
<td>STATISTICS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 303</td>
<td>CRIMINOLOGICAL THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 312</td>
<td>21ST CENTURY POLICING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 325</td>
<td>US POLITICAL PRISONERS AND CRIMES OF CONSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 337</td>
<td>DRUGS AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 345</td>
<td>WHITE COLLAR AND CORPORATE CRIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 350</td>
<td>CRITICAL ISSUES IN PUBLIC EDUCATION: THE CHICAGO CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 250</td>
<td>ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 273</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 384</td>
<td>THE CULTURE OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 310</td>
<td>URBAN ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 313</td>
<td>MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 317</td>
<td>AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 318</td>
<td>LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 319</td>
<td>ECONOMICS AND GENDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 340</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 265</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 285</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 335</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 356</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 356</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 362</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865 TO 1920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 363</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 364</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 365</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 367</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 369</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 373</td>
<td>MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 374</td>
<td>NATIVE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 375</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHORT FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 383</td>
<td>WOMEN AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 160</td>
<td>IDEAS OF NATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 165</td>
<td>NATIONAL PARKS HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 200</td>
<td>CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 351</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 260</td>
<td>AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 263</td>
<td>HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 281</td>
<td>MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 291</td>
<td>MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 380</td>
<td>CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 181</td>
<td>UNITED STATES TO 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 182</td>
<td>UNITED STATES, 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 183</td>
<td>UNITED STATES, 1900-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 184</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN WEST IN THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 185</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 186</td>
<td>GENDER, TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE IN 20TH CENTURY AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 187</td>
<td>AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE 1890s-1930s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 188</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 189</td>
<td>BORDERLANDS AND FRONTIERS IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 190</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 191</td>
<td>UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY SINCE 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 192</td>
<td>THE COURT AND THE U.S. BILL OF RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 193</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 194</td>
<td>DOING LOCAL AND COMMUNITY HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 195</td>
<td>PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 196</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 197</td>
<td>ORAL HISTORY: MEMORY, METHOD AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 206</td>
<td>IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 207</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 208</td>
<td>CULTURE AND INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 209</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER STUDIES [SSMW]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 236</td>
<td>GAY MEN'S HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 277</td>
<td>LGBTQ+ HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES, WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 282</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 319</td>
<td>QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 332</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 338</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 362</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TRANSGENDER STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 388</td>
<td>QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 113</td>
<td>LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 203</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES ACROSS THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 308</td>
<td>MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 312</td>
<td>LATINA/O SEXUALITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 321</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION IN THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 348</td>
<td>INDIGENOUSpolitical struggles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 275</td>
<td>COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF TELEVISION &amp; RADIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM GENRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 351</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TELEVISION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 352</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 355</td>
<td>SEX IN THE BOX: U.S. TELEVISION, SEX, AND SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 358</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 359</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CULT STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 360</td>
<td>B-MOVIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 361</td>
<td>FANDOM &amp; PARTICIPATORY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 362</td>
<td>BLACKNESS IN AMERICAN TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 363</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 364</td>
<td>MONSTERS IN POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 365</td>
<td>HORROR FILMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 367</td>
<td>SPORTS FANDOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 368</td>
<td>MUSIC INDUSTRIES AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 369</td>
<td>TIME TRAVEL ON TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 370</td>
<td>ADAPTATION: MOVIES/TV/NOVELS/COMICS/TOYS/VIDEO GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 371</td>
<td>WRITING TELEVISION CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 373</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 375</td>
<td>LATINO/A TELEVISION AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 278</td>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 212</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND RACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 376</td>
<td>AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 201</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN ISSUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 250</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 300</td>
<td>APPLIED URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 301</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 353</td>
<td>INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 361</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPACES AND SOCIAL CONTROL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 219</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 225</td>
<td>STATE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 321</td>
<td>MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 322</td>
<td>URBAN POLICYMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 323</td>
<td>CHICAGO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 324</td>
<td>INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 327</td>
<td>PUBLIC OPINION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 328</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 336</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 339</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 363</td>
<td>WOMEN AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 367</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 346</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN CHILD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 111</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CULTURE IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 115</td>
<td>THE AFRICAN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 161</td>
<td>NATIVE AMERICAN RELIGIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 218</td>
<td>BLACK INTELLECTUAL TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 219</td>
<td>SLAVERY, RACE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 224</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 266</td>
<td>ISLAM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 384</td>
<td>THE CULTURE OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 208</td>
<td>LAW AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 214</td>
<td>POLICING THE MARGINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 221</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE U.S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 231</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 236</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION, HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 245</td>
<td>URBAN SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 248</td>
<td>RESISTING WHITE SUPREMACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration Courses

Please note that the below list of possible courses is not exhaustive and that many courses listed under "TOPICS" headings may also count toward American Studies. Students may take an unlimited number of TOPICS courses, as long as the topic of each course is different.

Students must choose five courses from the following; however, exceptions may be granted by the Director of the American Studies Program. No more than three courses may be from any one department (AMS notwithstanding); at least three courses should be at the 300-level.

American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 220</td>
<td>AMERICAN BUDDHISMS: RACE AND RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 230</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 240</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 261</td>
<td>AMERICAN ETHNICITIES 1800-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 265</td>
<td>PACIFIC WORLD: NORTH AMERICA AND THE PACIFIC, 1776 - 1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 290</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: TO 1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 291</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: FROM 1860 ONWARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 297</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 329</td>
<td>POWER, OPPRESSION, RESISTANCE: APPROACHES TO CRITICAL RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 395</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 397</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 200</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN ARTS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 205</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 343</td>
<td>JAPANESE AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE US/CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

African & Black Diaspora Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 208</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 209</td>
<td>RACE AND RACISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 214</td>
<td>ARCHEOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA) (p. 73)
- Material Culture and the Built Environment Concentration, American Studies (BA) (p. 76)
- Politics, Institutions and Values Concentration, American Studies (BA) (p. 78)
- Popular Culture and Media Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA) (p. 81)
- Social and Literary Movements Concentration, American Studies (BA) (p. 84)

Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA)

American Studies has taken a central position in the analysis of American ethnicity and race. Early work in this area focused on the history and culture of specific groups, but as the field has developed, inquiry has turned to the theoretical and comparative analysis of race. Courses in this concentration encourage students to explore both the specificity and the diversity of race and ethnicity in American culture by taking some courses that focus on the experience of one racial or ethnic group and others that offer comparative perspectives.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL 312</td>
<td>THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 313</td>
<td>FEMINIST LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 250</td>
<td>ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 273</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 384</td>
<td>THE CULTURE OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 350</td>
<td>CRITICAL ISSUES IN PUBLIC EDUCATION: THE CHICAGO CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 205</td>
<td>RACE, CLASS, GENDER AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 208</td>
<td>LATINOS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 404</td>
<td>BORDERS AND MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 351</td>
<td>POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 364</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 365</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 367</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 369</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 373</td>
<td>MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 374</td>
<td>NATIVE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 383</td>
<td>WOMEN AND LITERATURE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Depends on topic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Geography</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>History of Art &amp; Architecture</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>History</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 243</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 246</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 247</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 248</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 240</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 312</td>
<td>LATINOS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 342</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 346</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 388</td>
<td>THE COURT AND THE U.S. BILL OF RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 394</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Latin American &amp; Latino Studies</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 113</td>
<td>LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 203</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES ACROSS THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 207</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 209</td>
<td>LATINOS/AS AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 208</td>
<td>JEWISH EXPERIENCES IN THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 290</td>
<td>LATINO/A LIBERATION TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 308</td>
<td>MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 312</td>
<td>LATINA/O SEXUALITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 321</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION IN THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 330</td>
<td>LATINOS IN EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 348</td>
<td>INDIGENOUS POLITICAL STRUGGLES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 278</td>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 324</td>
<td>INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 328</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 339</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Depends on topic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Psychology</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 346</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN CHILD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Religion</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 221</td>
<td>RELIGION IN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 224</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 266</td>
<td>ISLAM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 384</td>
<td>THE CULTURE OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sociology</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 214</td>
<td>POLICING THE MARGINS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Material Culture and the Built Environment Concentration, American Studies (BA)

Students in this concentration study the complex interrelationships among the arts, craft, design, ideas, places, and social and cultural life in America. This concentration allows for the encyclopedic study of things in their historical context, drawing on methodologies and approaches from art and design history, economic history, history of technology, philosophy, anthropology, archaeology, and geography.

The curriculum combines two broad approaches: giving objects prime importance and placing objects in wider social and intellectual contexts. Some courses raise issues related to media, techniques, aesthetics, production and consumption, historiography, and theory, while others focus on the role objects and places play in people's lives: the planning of cities, parks, and gardens; the design of buildings, interiors, and furnishings; clothing; jewelry and body adornment; the material culture of food, decoration, and ornament; illustration and the graphic arts.

Students will explore the ways in which Americans have been shaped by and have shaped their physical environments, from "nature" to the urban environment.

Concentration Courses

Please note that the below list of possible courses is not exhaustive and that many courses listed under "TOPICS" headings may also count toward American Studies. Students may take an unlimited number of TOPICS courses, as long as the topic of each course is different.

Students must choose five courses from the following; however, exceptions may be granted by the Director of the American Studies Program. No more than three courses may be from any one department (AMS notwithstanding); at least three courses should be at the 300-level.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Service Studies Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Science Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 165</td>
<td>NATIONAL PARKS HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 181</td>
<td>LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 200</td>
<td>CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geography Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 140</td>
<td>MAPPING WORKSHOP FOR ONLINE STORYTELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 172</td>
<td>CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 206</td>
<td>BOUNDARIES AND IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 299</td>
<td>KNOWLEDGE, PLACE AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 301</td>
<td>ECONOMIC INEQUALITY AND POLITICAL TRAUMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 339</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 350</td>
<td>WORLD OF WINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 351</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 369</td>
<td>RISKS, HAZARDS AND NATURAL DISASTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History of Art and Architecture Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 247</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 260</td>
<td>AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 281</td>
<td>MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 288</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 291</td>
<td>MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 371</td>
<td>HISTORIC CATHOLIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 380</td>
<td>CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 394</td>
<td>MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 240</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 269</td>
<td>MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 270</td>
<td>U.S. HISTORICAL LANDSCAPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 280</td>
<td>HISTORY OF US NATIONAL PARKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 281</td>
<td>IDEAS OF NATURE IN US HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 302</td>
<td>MAPS IN HISTORY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 382</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 391</td>
<td>DOING LOCAL AND COMMUNITY HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 392</td>
<td>PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Studies Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 150</td>
<td>GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 201</td>
<td>NATION STATES, NATIONALISM, AND EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 206</td>
<td>IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 308</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Portfolio Requirement**

Students are encouraged to maintain an active record of documents from their concentration courses, including syllabi, completed written course work, collections of visuals, e.g., photo essays – whatever is appropriate to the six courses chosen for the concentration. Students will use these documents to aid them in writing reflective essays during the initial weeks of their senior seminar. These essays might ask you to consider “What were the course's most valuable lessons in research, analysis, writing and communication? How did this course, taken together with the other courses you have chosen for your concentration, influence/develop your understanding of the area of American culture on which you are focusing?” These essays, along with representative assignments, will form the student's American Studies "portfolio." Students turn in their portfolio on the concentration, along with a proposal for the senior seminar project, in the first weeks of the senior seminar, AMS 301. Specific directions for the portfolio can be obtained from your American Studies advisor, from the American Studies Program office, or from the American Studies Program Director.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Politics, Institutions and Values Concentration, American Studies (BA)**

Students in the Politics, Institutions, and Values concentration examine the structural and cultural processes that shape the distribution of power and resources, and supply the cultural meanings for U.S. society. Courses in this concentration explore a variety of American institutions and social processes, among them the political system, the economy, the educational system, the health care arena, the justice system and numerous other cultural and social spheres. Students will study the dynamic relations among these realms in courses ranging from traditional disciplines, like Political Science and Sociology, to those within interdisciplinary programs such as Women's and Gender Studies and, of course, American Studies.

This concentration particularly encourages students to choose courses that emphasize an historical perspective in order to better understand the interplay of individuals, social groups and subcultures as they shape and are shaped by various institutions over time. A historical perspective also allows for comparisons among traditional, modern and contemporary methodologies for conceptualizing American society. Ultimately, students in the Politics, Institutions and Values concentration should develop the critical skills with which to analyze the complexity of the conflicts among these institutions and processes and their diverse participants, among ruling elites, their members and outsiders, and between the official discourses and the complex real outcomes.

**Concentration Courses**

Please note that the below list of possible courses is not exhaustive and that many courses listed under "TOPICS" headings may also count toward American Studies. Students may take an unlimited number of TOPICS courses, as long as the topic of each course is different.

Students must choose five courses from the following; however, exceptions may be granted by the Director of the American Studies Program. No more than three courses may be from any one department (AMS notwithstanding); at least three courses should be at the 300-level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 316</td>
<td>THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL LIFE OF OIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 317</td>
<td>READING MARX'S CAPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Media and Cinema Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF TELEVISION &amp; RADIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 355</td>
<td>SEX IN THE BOX: U.S. TELEVISION, SEX, AND SEXUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Political Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 201</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Policy Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 201</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN ISSUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 250</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 255</td>
<td>CITIES, GLOBALIZATION AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 332</td>
<td>NATIONAL PARKS POLICY AND GOVERNANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 333</td>
<td>GREEN CITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 350</td>
<td>ISSUES IN URBAN REDEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 351</td>
<td>THE POLICY AND POLITICS OF URBAN HOUSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 360</td>
<td>GREAT LAKES GOVERNANCE POLICY AND MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 361</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPACES AND SOCIAL CONTROL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 231</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 232</td>
<td>GLOBAL CITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 245</td>
<td>URBAN SOCIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 246</td>
<td>HOMELESS IN THE CITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>STREET GANGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 346</td>
<td>URBAN ETHNOGRAPHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 347</td>
<td>CLASS, POWER AND DECISION MAKING IN THE CITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 220</td>
<td>AMERICAN BUDDHISMS: RACE AND RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 240</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND CULTURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 275</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 1: COLONIAL TO LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 276</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 277</td>
<td>LGBTQ+ HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES, WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 280</td>
<td>POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 294</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS, INSTITUTIONS, AND VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 380</td>
<td>TELEVISION AND AMERICAN IDENTITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 387</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES IN THE U.S./AMERICAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 394</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS, INSTITUTIONS, AND VALUES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### African & Black Diaspora Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 260</td>
<td>DIMENSIONS OF BLACK FAMILY LIFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 305</td>
<td>PAN-AFRICANISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 336</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 351</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 365</td>
<td>VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 369</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 200</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community Service Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 350</td>
<td>CRITICAL ISSUES IN PUBLIC EDUCATION: THE CHICAGO CONTEXT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 310</td>
<td>URBAN ECONOMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 313</td>
<td>MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 317</td>
<td>AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 318</td>
<td>LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 319</td>
<td>ECONOMICS AND GENDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 335</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History of Art and Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 291</td>
<td>MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 240</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 243</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 254</td>
<td>AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 269</td>
<td>MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 270</td>
<td>U.S. HISTORICAL LANDSCAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 278</td>
<td>HISTORY OF AMERICAN RELIGION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 279</td>
<td>WESTWARD EXPANSION IN U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 283</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND HISTORY, 1840-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 284</td>
<td>HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 288</td>
<td>WOMEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 301</td>
<td>U.S. LABOR HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 302</td>
<td>MAPS IN HISTORY AND CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 310</td>
<td>INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 312</td>
<td>LATINOS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 313</td>
<td>THE OLD SOUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 354</td>
<td>U.S. WOMEN'S HISTORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Politics, Institutions and Values Concentration, American Studies (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 370</td>
<td>AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 371</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 382</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 150</td>
<td>GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 201</td>
<td>NATION STATES, NATIONALISM, AND EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 206</td>
<td>IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 302</td>
<td>CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 308</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 316</td>
<td>THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL LIFE OF OIL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 317</td>
<td>READING MARX’S CAPITAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LGBTQ Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 319</td>
<td>QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 332</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 338</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Latin American & Latino Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 113</td>
<td>LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 321</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION IN THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 348</td>
<td>INDIGENOUS POLITICAL STRUGGLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Peace, Justice, and Conflict Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 102</td>
<td>CHICAGO AND STRATEGIC NONVIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 212</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Policy Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPS 201</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN ISSUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 205</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 250</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 255</td>
<td>CITIES, GLOBALIZATION AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 300</td>
<td>APPLIED URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 301</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 332</td>
<td>NATIONAL PARKS POLICY AND GOVERNANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 333</td>
<td>GREEN CITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 219</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 220</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 225</td>
<td>STATE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 321</td>
<td>MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 322</td>
<td>URBAN POLICYMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 323</td>
<td>CHICAGO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 324</td>
<td>INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 327</td>
<td>PUBLIC OPINION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 328</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 339</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 363</td>
<td>WOMEN AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Depends on topic.

**Sociology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 208</td>
<td>LAW AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 214</td>
<td>POLICING THE MARGINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office, or from the American Studies Program Director. Students turn in their portfolio on the concentration, along with a proposal for the senior seminar project, in the first weeks of you are focusing?” Students turn in their portfolio on the concentration, overall should include responses to questions such as “What were the course's most valuable lessons in research, analysis, writing and communication? How did this course, taken together with the other courses you have chosen for your concentration, influence/development as well as close examinations of particular cultural products; students should also look for courses that offer a variety of methodological approaches to studying American popular culture.

Concentration Courses
Please note that the below list of possible courses is not exhaustive and that many courses listed under "TOPICS" headings may also count toward American Studies. Students may take an unlimited number of TOPICS courses, as long as the topic of each course is different.

Students must choose five courses from the following; however, exceptions may be granted by the Director of the American Studies Program. No more than three courses may be from any one department (AMS notwithstanding); at least three courses should be at the 300-level.
### American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 202</td>
<td>UNITED STATES POPULAR MUSIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 250</td>
<td>IN THEIR OWN VOICES: AMERICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 276</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 285</td>
<td>HISTORY AND U.S. POPULAR MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 290</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: TO 1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 291</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: FROM 1860 ONWARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 296</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 340</td>
<td>AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE: 1890s - 1930s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 352</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER AND SOCIAL MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 360</td>
<td>AMERICAN FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 380</td>
<td>TELEVISION AND AMERICAN IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 386</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 387</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES IN THE U.S./ AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### African & Black Diaspora Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 234</td>
<td>BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 235</td>
<td>HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 240</td>
<td>BLACK MUSIC IN AMERICAN CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 244</td>
<td>AFRICAN DIAPOSSA WOMEN WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 249</td>
<td>JAZZ AND THE DIASPORIC IMAGINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 261</td>
<td>RADICAL AESTHETICS OF HIP HOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 262</td>
<td>WHAT IS BLACK CINEMA?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 320</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN SCIENCE FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 371</td>
<td>AFRICAN- AMERICAN FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 372</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN DRAMA AND POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 374</td>
<td>THE BLACK ARTS MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 375</td>
<td>RACE, MEDIA, AND REPRESENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN ARTS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication and Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 301</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 305</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 369</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF HUMOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Critical Ethnic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 236</td>
<td>GRAPHIC NOVELS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 265</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 285</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 335</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 345</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 360</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 362</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865 TO 1920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 363</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 364</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 365</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 367</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 369</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 373</td>
<td>MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 374</td>
<td>NATIVE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 381</td>
<td>LITERARY THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## History of Art and Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 260</td>
<td>AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 295</td>
<td>AMERICAN HISTORY AND FILM/TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 381</td>
<td>AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE 1890s-1930s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Intercultural Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 324</td>
<td>CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 343</td>
<td>JOURNALISM AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 361</td>
<td>JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 362</td>
<td>THE PRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Media & Cinema Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 207</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 208</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 209</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 273</td>
<td>STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF TELEVISION &amp; RADIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 351</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TELEVISION STUDIES 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 355</td>
<td>SEX IN THE BOX: U.S. TELEVISION, SEX, AND SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 361</td>
<td>FANDOM &amp; PARTICIPATORY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 366</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 383</td>
<td>TALKING ABOUT FILM: THEORY &amp; CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Public Relations & Advertising

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 244</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 333</td>
<td>HUMOR AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 335</td>
<td>DIVERSITY &amp; CURRENT ISSUES IN ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 321</td>
<td>MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 327</td>
<td>PUBLIC OPINION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 212</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POPULAR CULTURE 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 233</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 280</td>
<td>MASS MEDIA AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 281</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF ROCK MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 383</td>
<td>VISUAL SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 386</td>
<td>POPULAR CULTURE AND THE ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 387</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF CELEBRITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Theater

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 100</td>
<td>POLITICS, POP CULTURE, AND THE STAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Women's and Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 255</td>
<td>DECONSTRUCTING THE DIVA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Portfolio Requirement

Students are encouraged to maintain an active record of documents from their concentration courses, including syllabi, completed written course work, collections of visuals, e.g., photo essays – whatever is appropriate to the six courses chosen for the concentration. Students will use these documents to aid them in writing reflective essays during the initial weeks of their senior seminar. These essays might ask you to consider “What were the course's most valuable lessons in research, analysis, writing and communication? How did this course, taken together with the other courses you have chosen for your concentration, influence/develop your understanding of the area of American culture on which you are focusing?” These essays, along with representative assignments, will form the student’s American Studies "portfolio.” Students turn in their portfolio on the concentration, along with a proposal for the senior seminar project, in the first weeks of the senior seminar, AMS 301. Specific directions for the portfolio can be obtained.
from your American Studies advisor, from the American Studies Program office, or from the American Studies Program Director.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Social and Literary Movements Concentration, American Studies (BA)

The Social and Literary Movements concentration focuses upon two areas of study: major cultural products by the principal novelists, philosophers, poets, political and religious thinkers, historians, artists, musicians and intellectuals in American history; and major cultural movements which have shaped the world view and attitudes of literate Americans in American history.

In the first area of focus, a heavy emphasis will be given to individual creative work, its form and content, its specific antecedents and influences as well as its later impact, and the cultural and philosophical implications of the document itself. The relationship between each work and larger trends of the period, both cultural and social, will also be explored.

In the second field of study, the focus will be upon broader cultural movements which are diffused through the larger literate society, which include major cultural documents as well as popular expressions of these ideas, beliefs and attitudes. Thus, the focus here is on the cultural reception and diffusion of ideas, the relation between innovative movements and mainstream belief systems and attitudes, and the nature and direction of cultural exchange.

Concentration Courses

Please note that the below list of possible courses is not exhaustive and that many courses listed under "TOPICS" headings may also count toward American Studies. Students may take an unlimited number of TOPICS courses, as long as the topic of each course is different.

Students must choose five courses from the following; however, exceptions may be granted by the Director of the American Studies Program. No more than three courses may be from any one department (AMS notwithstanding); at least three courses should be at the 300-level.

American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 220</td>
<td>AMERICAN BUDDHISMS: RACE AND RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 250</td>
<td>IN THEIR OWN VOICES: AMERICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 261</td>
<td>AMERICAN ETHNICITIES 1800-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 275</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 1: COLONIAL TO LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 276</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 290</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: TO 1860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 291</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: FROM 1860 ONWARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 298</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL AND LITERARY MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 387</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES IN THE U.S./AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 388</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL AND LITERARY MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 395</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN ARTS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

African & Black Diaspora Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 220</td>
<td>BLACKS AND LOVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 233</td>
<td>SURVEY OF AFRICAN DIASPORIC INTELLECTUAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 234</td>
<td>BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 235</td>
<td>HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 241</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS DIMENSIONS OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 245</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN LITERARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 249</td>
<td>JAZZ AND THE DIASPORIC IMAGINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 260</td>
<td>DIMENSIONS OF BLACK FAMILY LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 351</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 365</td>
<td>VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 372</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN DRAMA AND POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 340</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 265</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 285</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 345</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 351</td>
<td>POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 360</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 362</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865 TO 1920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 363</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 364</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 365</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 367</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 369</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 373</td>
<td>MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 374</td>
<td>NATIVE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 375</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHORT FICTION ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 383</td>
<td>WOMEN AND LITERATURE ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 465</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE MODERN AMERICAN NOVEL ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Depends on topic.

### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 243</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 246</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 247</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 248</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 254</td>
<td>AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 270</td>
<td>U.S. HISTORICAL LANDSCAPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 278</td>
<td>HISTORY OF AMERICAN RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 279</td>
<td>WESTWARD EXPANSION IN U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 301</td>
<td>U.S. LABOR HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 313</td>
<td>THE OLD SOUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 319</td>
<td>IMMIGRANT AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 346</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 354</td>
<td>U.S. WOMEN'S HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 370</td>
<td>AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 372</td>
<td>ANTEBELLUM AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 373</td>
<td>THE CIVIL WAR ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 374</td>
<td>EMERGENCE OF MODERN AMERICA, 1877-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 375</td>
<td>THE GREAT DEPRESSION AND THE NEW DEAL ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 376</td>
<td>THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 379</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 383</td>
<td>BORDERLANDS AND FRONTIERS IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 394</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Latin American & Latino Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 113</td>
<td>LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 330</td>
<td>LATINOS IN EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peace, Justice, and Conflict Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 102</td>
<td>CHICAGO AND STRATEGIC NONVIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 232</td>
<td>WHAT IS FREEDOM?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 376</td>
<td>AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 336</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 367</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 111</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CULTURE IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 115</td>
<td>THE AFRICAN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 161</td>
<td>NATIVE AMERICAN RELIGIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 218</td>
<td>BLACK INTELLECTUAL TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 219</td>
<td>SLAVERY, RACE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 224</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Women's & Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 212</td>
<td>GROWING UP FEMALE IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 303</td>
<td>GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 305</td>
<td>MOTHERING, WORK, AND REPRODUCTIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 306</td>
<td>GENDER AND FAMILIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 314</td>
<td>ANTIRACIST FEMINISMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 355</td>
<td>WOMEN AND ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 364</td>
<td>POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 378</td>
<td>UTOPIAN AND DYSTOPIAN LITERATURE AND FILM: GENDER, RACE AND BEYOND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portfolio Requirement

Students are encouraged to maintain an active record of documents from their concentration courses, including syllabi, completed written course work, collections of visuals, e.g., photo essays -- whatever is appropriate to the six courses chosen for the concentration. Students will use these documents to aid them in writing reflective essays during the initial weeks of their senior seminar. These essays might ask you to consider "What were the course's most valuable lessons in research, analysis, writing and communication? How did this course, taken together with the other courses you have chosen for your concentration, influence/develop your understanding of the area of American culture on which you are focusing?" These essays, along with representative assignments, will form the student's American Studies "portfolio." Students turn in their portfolio on the concentration, along with a proposal for the senior seminar project, in the first weeks of the senior seminar, AMS 301. Specific directions for the portfolio can be obtained from your American Studies advisor, from the American Studies Program office, or from the American Studies Program Director.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

American Studies (Minor)

The six course American Studies minor offers a course of study on what constitutes American culture and how cultural expressions reflect and reveal American values, beliefs and perceptions.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL AMERICAN STUDIES (generally offered in Winter quarter)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four US topic courses (American Studies electives), one of which must have an AMS prefix.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one US survey course of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMS 200    AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURE (preferred; generally offered in Autumn quarter)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AMS 240  CHICAGO HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND CULTURES
AMS 275  HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA: COLONIAL TO LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY
AMS 276  HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT
AMS 285  HISTORY AND U.S. POPULAR MEDIA
HST 181  UNITED STATES TO 1800
HST 182  UNITED STATES, 1800-1900
HST 183  UNITED STATES, 1900-PRESENT
HST 185  AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURE
HST 240  HISTORY OF CHICAGO
HST 246  AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800
HST 247  AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1900
HST 248  AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT
HST 260  LGBTQ+ AMERICAN HISTORY, WW2 TO THE PRESENT
HST 269  MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY
HST 270  U.S. HISTORICAL LANDSCAPE
HST 275  SEX IN AMERICA, PURITANS TO VICTORIANS
HST 276  SEX IN AMERICA, LATE VICTORIANS TO PRESENT
HST 278  HISTORY OF AMERICAN RELIGION
HST 279  WESTWARD EXPANSION IN U.S.
HST 283  ASIAN-AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND HISTORY, 1840-1965
HST 284  HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES
HST 288  WOMEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY
HST 295  AMERICAN HISTORY AND FILM/TV

Analytics Certificate

A certificate program in Analytics is intended for students with a bachelor degree who want to gain technical skills in data mining and big data analytics.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two (2) of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC 555    MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSC 480    SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSC 484    WEB DATA MINING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in American Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.
A student in a certificate program may not use a course already taken as part of an MS program. In particular, students with an MS from CDM may not reuse, for certificate credit, any course already taken for the MS. A faculty advisor can make an appropriate substitution. A student in a certificate program may substitute a maximum of two (2) courses.

A student must earn at least C- in each of the five (5) courses and earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 to receive the certificate.

Students who do not have a background in statistical inference, linear algebra and programming will be required to take up to three (3) introductory courses.

### Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory courses can be waived by prior coursework, work experience or successful completion of a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

### Admission Requirements

The Certificate Program in Analytics has the same admission requirements as the MS in Data Science. After completing the certificate, students have the option to enroll in the MS degree and all courses from the certificate can be applied there.

All applicants must have:

- Successfully completed a bachelor’s degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited institution.
- Have a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- Have completed two (2) courses in Calculus.

Choose non-degree seeking programs on the DePaul Application.

### Animation (BA)

The BA in Animation focuses on 3D modeling and animation, hand-drawn animation, motion graphics, and stop-motion animation for game development, cinema, TV and interactive media.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Studies Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a solid foundation in design and traditional studio art, and will be able to use these skills in order to communicate effectively through visual means.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the history of animation through written critical evaluation of animated films and be able to analyze work in a historical context.
- Create work in a variety of animation techniques including hand-drawn, 3D animation, stop-motion and experimental methods.
- Implement the use of storyboarding, animatics, and essential pre-production techniques to develop a film concept.
- Discuss learning experiences across disciplines in the University and establish connections to their own animation practices.
- Utilize their skills to produce a number of animated films culminating in a thesis animation in the media of their choosing.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

LSP 200  | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 |

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Required | 4 |

Senior Year

Capstone

ANI 395  | ANIMATION PROJECT II ¹                     | 4 |

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken on admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

### Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- 3 Courses Required:
  - 2 Courses Required from the following list:
    - Any HAA course approved for A&L
    - ART 200
• ART 220
• GD 220
• ILL 206
• MCS 207
• MCS 208
• MCS 209
• 1 Additional Course

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 1 CR Course or 1 SR Course Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Note
Students must take one of the following ethics courses: CSC 208 (PI), FILM 228/GAM 228/IT 228 (PI), PHL 248/MGT 248 (PI), REL 228/MGT 228 (RD).

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses).
• Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses.
• Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Animation (BA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These
12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

**Admission Criteria**

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master’s degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor’s degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

**Program Structure**

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

**Maintaining Good Standing**

Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

**Designing a Course of Study**

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

**Registering for Master’s Degree Courses**

Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

**Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition**

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

**Animation (BFA)**

The BFA in Animation provides students with a solid foundation in the art of animation and its history combined with insight into the latest techniques used in the rapidly-moving fields of high end 3D animation in the film, television, and game development industries.
Concentrations

3D Animation
The area of 3D animation dominates the film industry—five of the twenty-one top grossing films of 2017 were 3D animated, and eight of the top ten were heavily dependent on 3D animation for special effects.

Cinema Concentration
The technically demanding art of modern 3D character animation is grounded in the core fundamentals of animation mechanics, visual storytelling and acting. Right from the start, students in the Cinema Animation concentration gain hands-on experience bringing digital characters to life. They are given in-depth instruction in the most up-to-date software and technology available, including motion capture and green screen, but the emphasis is always on creativity, experimentation and expression.

Game Art Concentration
Becoming a game development artist requires a solid foundation in animation, visual design principles, color theory, and drawing. Students in the Game Art concentration also receive in-depth instruction in the latest advanced game modeling and animation technology and practices, including motion capture, rigging and digital sculpting. They learn about real-world problem-solving, team dynamics, and pipeline requirements while working alongside programmers and game designers on cross-disciplinary game development projects.

Motion Graphics Concentration
Motion Graphics, sometimes known as Motion Design, involves putting graphic forms, text, and photographic elements into motion using the principles of animation. These are almost always paired with sound and music for a specific purpose, such as in advertisements, educational and industrial videos, films and television titles, visual effects, and video games. Chicago is a major center for commercial advertising production, and Motion Graphics is a significant part of the commercial production and post-production process.

Storyboarding and Character Design Concentration
Storyboard artists are in demand in the television and feature film animation industries. A storyboard artist can also find work storyboarding live action films, visual effects, and commercials. The skills of the storyboard artist can also be applied to graphic novels and comics. Character design is a much sought-after role in animation, game art, live action film, comics, and children’s literature. Both disciplines share a requirement for strong traditional drawing skills.

Visual Effects Animation Concentration
The VFX Animation concentration in the Animation BFA deals with the artistic creation and animation of computer-generated 3D creatures, vehicles, objects, and environments for use in the live action film and television industries. Think of the T-Rex from Jurassic Park, the AT-ATs of Rogue One, or the future Los Angeles of Blade Runner 2049. The concentration combines a solid animation foundation with specialized VFX courses. VFX careers in live action film and television require skills ranging broadly from live action compositing to 3D character animation. Skilled VFX artists are in high demand within the feature film, television, commercial, and new media industries. This concentration complements the VFX concentration in the Film & Television BFA, which is balanced more towards live action production.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a solid foundation in design and traditional studio art, and will be able to use these skills in order to communicate effectively through visual means.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the history of animation through written critical evaluation of animated films and be able to analyze work in a historical context.
- Acquire animation skills necessary for careers in game development, 3D and 2D animated films, television or effects animation.
- Implement the use of storyboarding, animatics, and essential pre-production techniques to develop a film concept.
- Develop research practices as a foundation for their own art and design.
- Utilize their skills to produce a number of animated films culminating in a thesis animation in the media of their choosing.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Art Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 395</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II (or GAM 495)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 395</td>
<td>ANIMATION PROJECT II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cinema Concentration

ANI 395  ANIMATION PROJECT II  4

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required from the following list:
  - Any HAA course approved for A&L
  - ART 200
  - ART 220
  - GD 220
  - ILL 206
  - MCS 207
  - MCS 208
  - MCS 209

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105 or ART 105 or GD 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS or TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS or INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 220</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 240</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 321</td>
<td>ANIMATION MECHANICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 326</td>
<td>VISUAL CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 375</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE FOR ANIMATORS AND GAME ARTISTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 394</td>
<td>ANIMATION PROJECT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 395</td>
<td>ANIMATION PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 200</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATION FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 101 or HAA 115 or HAA 130 or HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART or INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART or INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART or INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirement

Students must also complete the requirements from one (1) of the following concentrations: 3D Animation, Cinema, Game Art, Motion Graphics, Storyboarding and Character Design, or Visual Effects Animation

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 208 credit hours.
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses.
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

3D Animation Concentration, Animation (BFA) (p. 92)
- Cinema Concentration, Animation (BFA) (p. 93)
- Game Art Concentration, Animation (BFA) (p. 95)
- Motion Graphics Concentration, Animation (BFA) (p. 96)
- Storyboarding and Character Design Concentration, Animation (BFA) (p. 97)
• Visual Effects Concentration, Animation (BFA) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/animation-bfa/animation-bfa-visual-effects-concentration/)

3D Animation Concentration, Animation (BFA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 150</td>
<td>AFTER EFFECTS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 154</td>
<td>DIGITAL PAINTING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 300</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 301</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 315</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 324</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 330</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 341</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 376</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 396</td>
<td>ANIMATION CAPSTONE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 363</td>
<td>CINEMA AND ART FOR ANIMATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select Eight (8) Credit Hours of Studio Art Electives (See list below) 8

Select Twelve (12) Credit Hours of CDM Electives 12

Select Twenty (20) Credit Hours of Open Electives 20

Studio Art Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 226</td>
<td>TRADITIONAL MATERIALS FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDM Electives

CDM electives can be any undergraduate course in the college of Computing and Digital Media.

Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 208 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Animation (BFA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's/Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor's degrees with a CDM master's degree following the structure outlined below.

Admission Criteria

• Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
• Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
• GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
• Full admission to the designated master's program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
• Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master's degree.
If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor's degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for application and admission procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

**Program Structure**

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

**Maintaining Good Standing**

Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receive less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

**Designing a Course of Study**

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses.

Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

**Registering for Master's Degree Courses**

Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

**Bachelor's Degree to Master's Degree Transition**

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master's program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

**Cinema Concentration, Animation (BFA)**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 150</td>
<td>AFTER EFFECTS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 154</td>
<td>DIGITAL PAINTING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 300</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 327</td>
<td>HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 315</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 324</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 340</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 341</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 376</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 396</td>
<td>ANIMATION CAPSTONE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 363</td>
<td>CINEMA AND ART FOR ANIMATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two (2) of the following:

- ANI 328 | ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I
- ANI 348 | ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II
- ART 218 | FIGURE DRAWING
- ART 317 | ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE
- ART 318 | ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING

Select Eight (8) Credit Hours of Studio Art Major Electives 8
Select 24 Credit Hours of Focus Area Major Electives  24
Select 20 Credit Hours of Open Electives  20

**Major Electives**

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

**Studio Art Major Elective Courses**

Students in the Cinema concentration must select the eight (8) credit hours of Studio Art Major Electives from the following list as part of the major elective requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 226</td>
<td>TRADITIONAL MATERIALS FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING (if not taken to satisfy a major requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Focus Area Major Elective Courses**

Students can customize their curriculum by choosing a Focus Area. Students in the Cinema concentration must take the 24 credit hours of Focus Area Major Elective courses as part of their major elective requirements. Students are encouraged, but not required, to select their Focus Area Major Elective courses from one of the below groups.

**Traditional Animation Focus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 329</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 358</td>
<td>ADVANCED STOP MOTION ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 260</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3D Character Animation Focus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 300</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 301</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 310</td>
<td>MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 327</td>
<td>HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 333</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 352</td>
<td>3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3D Modeling and Rigging Focus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 330</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 333</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 336</td>
<td>3D MODELING STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 337</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENT MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 338</td>
<td>3D ORGANIC MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 345</td>
<td>CHARACTER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 352</td>
<td>3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Motion Graphics Focus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 260</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 356</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 357</td>
<td>HYBRID ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 360</td>
<td>3D MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 362</td>
<td>TITLE DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 230</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visual Effects Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 310</td>
<td>MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 357</td>
<td>HYBRID ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 378</td>
<td>3D DYNAMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 379</td>
<td>3D COMPOSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL EFFECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 334</td>
<td>VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 340</td>
<td>PREVISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 374</td>
<td>COMPOSING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 378</td>
<td>COMPOSING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 380</td>
<td>CG COMPOSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 208 hours.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Game Art Concentration, Animation (BFA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 150</td>
<td>AFTER EFFECTS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 154</td>
<td>DIGITAL PAINTING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 300</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 344</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 347</td>
<td>ART FOR GAME MODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 226</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF GAME DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 244</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 245</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 341</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEVEL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 392</td>
<td>GAME MODIFICATION WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select 12 Credit Hours of Studio Art Major Electives | 12      |
Select 16 Credit Hours of Focus Area Major Electives | 16      |
Select 18 Credit Hours of Open Electives | 18      |

Major Electives

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

Studio Art Major Elective Courses

Students in the Game Art concentration must take the 12 Credit Hours of Studio Art Major Elective courses from the following list as part of their major elective requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 226</td>
<td>TRADITIONAL MATERIALS FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focus Area Major Elective Courses

Students can customize their curriculum by choosing a Focus Area. Students in the Game Art concentration must take the 16 Credit Hours of Focus Area Major Elective courses as part of their major elective requirements. Students are encouraged, but not required, to select their Focus Area courses from one of the below groups.

Animation Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 301</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 310</td>
<td>MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 320</td>
<td>HAND-DRAWN ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 327</td>
<td>HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Motion Graphics Concentration, Animation (BFA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 329</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 330</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 333</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 340</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 351</td>
<td>ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 352</td>
<td>3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 378</td>
<td>3D DYNAMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modeling and Rigging Focus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 333</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 336</td>
<td>3D MODELING STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 337</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENT MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 338</td>
<td>3D ORGANIC MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 345</td>
<td>CHARACTER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 352</td>
<td>3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 208 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

### Studio Art Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 226</td>
<td>TRADITIONAL MATERIALS FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 208 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.
Storyboarding and Character Design Concentration, Animation (BFA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 150</td>
<td>AFTER EFFECTS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 154</td>
<td>DIGITAL PAINTING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 324</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 327</td>
<td>HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 340</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 344</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 345</td>
<td>CHARACTER DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 363</td>
<td>CINEMA AND ART FOR ANIMATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two (2) of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight (8) credit hours of Studio Art Major Electives 8

Select 16 credit hours of Animation Major Electives 16

Select 22 credit hours of Open Electives 22

Major Electives

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

Studio Art Major Electives

Students in the Storyboarding and Character Design concentration must select the eight (8) credit hours of Studio Art Major Elective courses from the following list as part of their Major Elective requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 226</td>
<td>TRADITIONAL MATERIALS FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 348</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II (If not taken to satisfy a required major course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animation Major Electives

Students in the Storyboarding and Character Design concentration must select the 16 credit hours of Animation Major Elective courses from the following list as part of their Major Elective requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 260</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 300</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 301</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 320</td>
<td>HAND-DRAWN ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 328</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 329</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 330</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 336</td>
<td>3D MODELING MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 337</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENT MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 338</td>
<td>3D ORGANIC MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 341</td>
<td>ANIMATION PRODUCTION III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 355</td>
<td>STOP MOTION ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 356</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 357</td>
<td>HYBRID ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 358</td>
<td>ADVANCED STOP MOTION ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 376</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 382</td>
<td>DIGITAL PUPPET ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 334</td>
<td>VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 340</td>
<td>PREVISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduate requirements of 208 hours.
Animation (MA)

The MA in Animation provides a combination of artistic and technical training that prepares students for a future in traditional and 3D animation, computer game art, pre-production, motion graphics, and visual effects.

Concentrations

3D Animation

The 3D Animation concentration is for students interested in 3D animated film making. Students will learn all the 3D tools necessary to realize their cinematic vision, including the most current approaches to 3D animation, modeling, texturing, lighting, rigging, visual effects, compositing, and rendering. Students will complement their 3D studies with a solid foundation in studio art, visual design, art history, and traditional approaches to cinematic film making.

Motion Graphics

Motion Graphics, sometimes known as Motion Design, involves putting graphic forms, text, and photographic elements into motion using the principles of animation. These are almost always paired with sound and music for a specific purpose, such as in advertisements, educational and industrial videos, films and television titles, visual effects, and video games.

Storyboarding and Character Design

Storyboard artists are in demand in the television and feature film animation industries. A storyboard artist can also find work storyboarding live action films, visual effects, and commercials. The skills of the storyboard artist can also be applied to graphic novels and comics. Character design is a much sought-after role in animation, game art, live action film, comics, and children’s literature. Both disciplines share a requirement for strong traditional drawing skills, so a drawing portfolio is a crucial part of application to this concentration.

Technical Artist Concentration

The Technical Artist Concentration prepares students for a range of technical roles, from the complex jobs of riggers, next generation modelers and motion capture artists to the hybrid specialization of the Technical Artist. A game industry Technical Artist is an art department member who serves as a bridge between art and engineering. In the film and television CGI animation and VFX industries the Technical Artist is more commonly referred to as a Technical Director or Technical Animator.

Traditional Animation

The Traditional Animator Concentration is for students who are interested in deepening their knowledge of traditional animation, including hand-drawn, stop motion, and hybrid methods, with an eye towards a production career in animation. Students in this concentration will have training in the history, critical artistic issues, and fundamental principles that are necessary for animation artists. MA in Animation graduates will be prepared for many varied career options available to animators, including storyboard artists, visual development artists, layout artists, character animators, and commercial animators.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Examine the historical foundations of animation, and analyze the relationships between animation and other arts.
• Utilize critical and historical analysis to inform their specific area of study.
• Apply essential concepts and utilize tools necessary for 3D production including modeling, lighting, texturing and rendering.
• Demonstrate a high level of competence in 2D or 3D animation technique.
• Implement the use of storyboarding, animatics, and essential pre-production techniques to develop a film concept.
• Produce animated films both collaboratively and as solo ventures.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Course requirements are determined by the concentration selected.

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in the designated program.
• Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
• Earn a grade of C- or better in all graduate courses of the designated degree program.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
• Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
• Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook in the Course Catalog.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• 3D Animation Concentration, Animation (MA) (p. 99)
• Motion Graphics Concentration, Animation (MA) (p. 100)
• Storyboarding and Character Design Concentration, Animation (MA) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs(animation-ma)animation-ma-storyboarding-and-character-design-animation-concentration/)
• Technical Artist Concentration, Animation (MA) (p. 100)
• Traditional Animation Concentration, Animation (MA) (p. 101)

3D Animation Concentration, Animation (MA)
Course Requirements

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 422</td>
<td>ANIMATION HISTORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 425</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 423</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION SURVEY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 439</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 442</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 460</td>
<td>ANIMATION GRADUATE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 466</td>
<td>CINEMA, ANIMATION AND ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 444</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students with 3D animation experience can have the ANI 423 3D ANIMATION SURVEY requirement substituted with an Animation Elective by their Faculty Advisor.

3D Animation Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select sixteen credit hours from the following list:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 428</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 429</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 430</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 431</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 432</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 433</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 434</td>
<td>VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 435</td>
<td>3D CHARACTER MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 436</td>
<td>3D MODELING STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 437</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENT MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 438</td>
<td>3D ORGANIC MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 440</td>
<td>PREVISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 442</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 444</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 445</td>
<td>CHARACTER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 446</td>
<td>GAME ART PIPELINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 447</td>
<td>ART FOR GAME MODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 450</td>
<td>MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 451</td>
<td>ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 452</td>
<td>3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 453</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 478</td>
<td>3D DYNAMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 493</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 3D ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VFX 474 | COMPOSITING I
VFX 478 | COMPOSITING II
VFX 480 | CG COMPOSITING
VFX 490 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN VISUAL EFFECTS

CDM Open Electives
Students must complete eight (8) credit hours of graduate courses from the College of Computing and Digital Media. Elective courses must be in the range of 421 to 699.

Animation (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Animation (MA)
The Animation (MA) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university.

Students who are interested in this program and meet the following criteria

• Sophomore status (at least 44 quarter hours earned)
• Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
• GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
• Full admission to the designated master's program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
• Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should review the information online (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/CombinedDegrees.aspx) to follow the instructions to submit an application.

If accepted, a student can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor's program and the Master of Arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses.

Maintaining Good Standing

• Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter
• The student and Faculty Advisor will be notified when the student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the student receives less than a C- in graduate level course
• If a student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional BA/BS.
• Graduate courses passed before dismissal will not be counted and may not be retaken. If the student pursues graduate study, other graduate courses must be substituted. To apply to a CDM graduate
degree program, following dismissal from the combined degree, students must follow regular CDM Admission procedures, and will be required to take 13 new graduate courses to earn a master's degree.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program. This course of study may include undergraduate classes to avoid taking in order to take the graduate version. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

Registering for Master's Degree Courses

The student’s advisor must complete the BS/MS Request form, under the Faculty tab on the CDM Intranet, to request the student’s enrollment in the three graduate courses. The form will require the following data: student’s full name, graduate course and section, and the undergraduate course to be substituted for. The CDM dean’s office will process the enrollment.

Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. Learn more about master's degree admission requirements (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Prospective%20Students/Pages/MastersDegreeStudents.aspx). Students will follow the master's degree program requirements for the term they are admitted to the master's degree program.

Double Demon Scholarship

The Double Demon scholarship, offered exclusively to DePaul alumni, covers 25 percent of the tuition for a master's degree or select certificate programs. Combined degree program students are eligible.

Alumni from any of DePaul's colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program from one of these programs automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. This scholarship is available for new part-time or full-time students who began a master's degree in CDM in winter 2012-2013 or later and the other colleges beginning in winter 2013-2014. It cannot be applied retroactively.

There is no limit to the amount of courses that can be taken by eligible students. However, students may not take more than four courses in any quarter without permission from the college. The scholarship cannot be applied to cover fees or other non-tuition costs.

Motion Graphics Concentration, Animation (MA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 421</td>
<td>ANIMATION MECHANICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 423</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION SURVEY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 425</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 460</td>
<td>ANIMATION GRADUATE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 461</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 462</td>
<td>TITLE DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 463</td>
<td>3D MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 422</td>
<td>ANIMATION HISTORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 466</td>
<td>CINEMA, ANIMATION AND ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 474</td>
<td>COMPOSITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students with 3D animation experience can have the ANI 423 3D ANIMATION SURVEY requirement substituted with an Animation Elective by their Faculty Advisor.

Motion Graphics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) credit hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 422</td>
<td>ANIMATION HISTORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 428</td>
<td>ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 429</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 456</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 457</td>
<td>HYBRID ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 466</td>
<td>CINEMA, ANIMATION AND ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 481</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 527</td>
<td>CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 499</td>
<td>INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POST 499 INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMS 504</td>
<td>TEXT AND IMAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 400</td>
<td>EDITING (FORMERLY DC 420)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 420</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION SOUND DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 418)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 444</td>
<td>ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 426)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 460</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE AUDIO AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 435)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 434</td>
<td>VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 478</td>
<td>COMPOSITING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 480</td>
<td>CG COMPOSITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 490</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN VISUAL EFFECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDM Open Electives

Students must complete eight (8) credit hours of graduate courses from the College of Computing and Digital Media. Elective courses must be in the range of 421 to 699.

Technical Artist Concentration, Animation (MA)

Course Requirements

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 423</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION SURVEY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 444</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 446</td>
<td>GAME ART PIPELINE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANI 452  3D SCRIPTING  4
ANI 453  ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING  4
ANI 460  ANIMATION GRADUATE SEMINAR  4

Select four (4) credit hours from the following:  4
- GAM 690  GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I
- GAM 691  GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II
- ANI 442  3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION

Sixteen (16) credit hours of Technical Artist Electives  16
Eight (8) credit hours of CDM Open Electives  8

1. Students with 3D animation experience can have the ANI 423 requirement substituted by their Faculty Advisor with an Animation Elective.
2. Students who take GAM 690 to fulfill their Core Requirements must take GAM 691 as one of their Technical Artist Electives requirements.

Technical Artist Electives

Students must select the required 16 credit hours of Technical Artist Electives from the following choices. Students may take these courses before completing their Core Requirements courses. It is recommended that students choose their Technical Artist Elective courses in one of the following areas of focus: Rigging, Animation, Modeling, or Visual Effects.

Rigging Focus Area
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 430 | 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 
ANI 432 | 3D RIGGING | 
ANI 433 | ADVANCED 3D RIGGING | 
ANI 435 | 3D CHARACTER MODELING | 
ANI 450 | MOTION CAPTURE | 

Animation Focus Area
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 430 | 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 
ANI 431 | ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 
ANI 432 | 3D RIGGING | 
ANI 442 | 3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION | 
ANI 450 | MOTION CAPTURE | 
ANI 451 | ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO | 

Modeling Focus Area
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 435 | 3D CHARACTER MODELING | 
ANI 436 | 3D MODELING STUDIO | 
ANI 437 | ENVIRONMENT MODELING | 
ANI 438 | 3D ORGANIC MODELING | 
ANI 439 | 3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING | 
ANI 447 | ART FOR GAME MODS | 

Visual Effects Focus Area
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 478 | 3D DYNAMICS | 
ANI 479 | 3D COMPOSITING | 
VFX 434 | VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY | 
VFX 440 | PREVISUALIZATION | 
VFX 480 | CG COMPOSITING | 
VFX 474 | COMPOSITING I | 
VFX 478 | COMPOSITING II | 

Other Available Technical Artist Electives
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
GAM 690 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I | 
GAM 691 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II | 

CDM Open Electives

Students must select the eight (8) credit hours of Open Electives from graduate courses from the College of Computing and Digital Media. Elective courses must be in the range of 421 to 699.

Traditional Animation Concentration, Animation (MA)

Course Requirements
Core Courses
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 460 | ANIMATION GRADUATE SEMINAR | 4
ANI 421 | ANIMATION MECHANICS | 4
ANI 422 | ANIMATION HISTORY & PRACTICE | 4
ANI 425 | STORYBOARDING I | 4
ANI 426 | VISUAL CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT | 4
ANI 466 | CINEMA, ANIMATION AND ART | 4
or ANI 444 | VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES | 

Traditional Animation Electives

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 420 | HAND-DRAWN ANIMATION | 
ANI 427 | HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION | 
ANI 428 | ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I | 
ANI 429 | STORYBOARDING III | 
ANI 445 | CHARACTER DESIGN | 
ANI 455 | STOP MOTION ANIMATION | 
ANI 456 | EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION | 
ANI 457 | HYBRID ANIMATION | 
ANI 458 | ADVANCED STOP MOTION ANIMATION | 
ANI 470 | ACTING FOR ANIMATORS | 
ANI 482 | DIGITAL PUPPET ANIMATION | 
ANI 490 | TOPICS IN ANIMATION | 

Select twelve credit hours from the following:  12
CDM Open Electives
Students must complete sixteen credit hours of graduate courses from the College of Computing and Digital Media. Elective courses must be in the range of 421 to 699.

Animation (MFA)
This degree is for students who are interested in creating original animated films and artwork as their main vocation. Students in the MFA in Animation program will receive intense and rigorous training in the history, critical artistic issues, and fundamental principles that are necessary for animation artists.

Program Requirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 421</td>
<td>ANIMATION MECHANICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 422</td>
<td>ANIMATION HISTORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 425</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 460</td>
<td>ANIMATION GRADUATE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 466</td>
<td>CINEMA, ANIMATION AND ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 481</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN FOR ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POST 420</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION SOUND DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 415)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 560</td>
<td>GRADUATE TEACHING SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 501</td>
<td>MFA SHORT FILM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 502</td>
<td>MFA SHORT FILM II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 503</td>
<td>MFA SHORT FILM III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Examine the historical foundations of animation, and analyze the relationships between animation and other arts.
- Utilize critical and historical analysis to inform their specific area of study and develop personal voice.
- Demonstrate skills necessary for the creation of animation in game development, 3D and 2D animated films, television or effects animation.
- Produce animated films both collaboratively and as solo ventures.
- Acquire and utilize contemporary and professional practices in animation education.
- Demonstrate their abilities as contributing artists in the field of animation by the completion of an animated thesis film.

MFA Thesis Project Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 601</td>
<td>MFA THESIS PROJECT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 602</td>
<td>MFA THESIS PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 603</td>
<td>MFA THESIS PROJECT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After successfully completing ANI 603, students may continue to work on their Thesis Projects in the zero-credit ANI 701 until they successfully complete their project.

- ANI 701 allows students to maintain status without additional cost.

CDM Electives
Twenty-eight (28) credit hours of open electives are required and may be chosen from any graduate level CDM courses. Introductory courses from any CDM graduate program may not be used as CDM electives in this program.

MFA Short Film Sequence
This course will start out with research, including an examination of animated short film examples as role models. Students will then work on developing ideas and pre-production. The instructor will be responsible for helping the students determine what method of animation they want to use, and identifying faculty mentors who can help them with the method. The students will complete their short film by the end of Spring quarter. Successful completion of ANI 503 is required in order to progress to ANI 601, so if a student doesn’t show adequate progress they may be delayed or recommended to switch to the MA program. All MFA majors will be subject to review at the end of their first year before they are allowed to proceed to the MFA Thesis Project sequence. At the end of the first year the ANI MFA Committee will meet and decide, using a clear rubric, whether MFA students should be allowed to proceed to the MFA Thesis Project sequence. The instructor of the MFA Short Film sequence will provide written recommendations to the committee. The committee will view the films created in the MFA Short Film sequence, and special consideration will be given to the opinions of faculty who have had the students in class and/or have served as their mentors. Students who are not approved to the MFA Thesis phase will be allowed to complete the requirements for the ANI MA in the concentration of their choice. Their faculty advisor will help them substitute the MFA Short Film sequence courses for MA requirements if necessary.

MFA Thesis Project Sequence
We use the word “project” instead of film because we are open to and encourage alternative animation solutions beyond films, including TV shows, installations, interactive/game projects, augmented/virtual reality, performance, and others. Students will be strongly encouraged to work on their thesis project concepts over the summer before their second year. At the beginning of the fall quarter each student will consult with the instructor to choose their MFA Thesis Committee. They will work on a thesis proposal at the beginning of Fall quarter, which must be approved by the instructor and their MFA Thesis Committee before proceeding with production. Students will work on their thesis projects throughout the year.

MFA Faculty Mentors
Every quarter of their first year each MFA student will choose two faculty mentors from among the full-time faculty. They cannot choose a faculty mentor who is currently their MFA Short Film instructor. They cannot choose the same faculty mentor two quarters in a row. No faculty mentor
will mentor more than two MFA students each quarter. MFA students must schedule meetings (during the faculty member's office hours) with each faculty mentor at least two times during the quarter. These meetings will be used for feedback and suggestions for the student's short film. In addition to helping the students and building a sense of community, this will also better prepare faculty for the students' thesis defense and give the student better knowledge for their choice of their MFA Thesis Committee. Non-Animation full-time faculty may be chosen as faculty mentors with the approval of the Short Film instructor.

MFA Thesis Committee
At the beginning of their second year, in consultation with the MFA Thesis Project instructor, all MFA students will choose a three member MFA Thesis Committee, and designate one of these three full-time faculty members as their Thesis Chair. Non-Animation full-time faculty may be members of a thesis committee with the approval of the MFA Thesis Project instructor. MFA students must schedule meetings (during the faculty member's office hours) with each thesis committee member at least once during the quarter. These meetings will be used for feedback and suggestions for the student's thesis film. Students should continue to meet regularly with their committee during the thesis continuation process.

MFA Thesis Continuation
After the second year MFA students may use this zero-credit course, which they don't pay for, to continue working on their thesis projects until completion. MFA students have five years to successfully complete their thesis project, which must be approved by ANI faculty (see MFA Thesis Defense). In extreme circumstances a student may ask for the deadline to be extended, but they must receive approval from their Thesis Chair.

MFA Thesis Defense
At the completion of their thesis project all students must publicly screen/exhibit their projects. The ANI MFA Committee meets with the MFA candidate and questions them about their project. A supermajority of the committee is required for approval of the MFA. A student whose project was not approved may reapply up to two times for approval.

The admission process for the MFA will not change. All applicants are subject to portfolio review and vote by the Animation MFA Committee. MFA students will only be admitted to start in the Fall quarter.

Degree Requirements
Students in the MFA in Animation degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 80 graduate credit hours in the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all graduate courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Satisfactorily complete the MFA thesis as determined by the student's MFA Advisor Committee.
- Students cannot count credit earned towards a previously awarded master's or MFA degree toward the completion of this MFA program.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook in the Course Catalog.

Animation (Minor)
The minor in Animation at DePaul emphasizes solid traditional animation and storytelling skills, while encouraging experimentation in form, content and medium.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 20 credit hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any ANI course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least three (3) courses must be ANI courses.

Animation Technical Director (Minor)
This minor is only available to students in the Game Programming BS and the Computer Science BS who complete GAM 325 and GAM 370 as part of their degree requirements.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 325</td>
<td>APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 370</td>
<td>RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following - REQUIRED:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 378</td>
<td>3D DYNAMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following - REMAINING OPTIONS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 310</td>
<td>MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 333</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 336</td>
<td>3D MODELING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 337</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENT MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 338</td>
<td>3D ORGANIC MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 351</td>
<td>ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 379</td>
<td>3D COMPOSITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthropology (BA)
Anthropology is the comparative study of humanity, focusing on people in all places and throughout history and prehistory. Courses engage students in the analysis of beliefs, values, and practices from
Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Assess core anthropological concepts.
- Generate results of anthropological research.
- Disseminate anthropological research findings to multiple audiences.
- Demonstrate anthropological methods.
- Apply ethical principles of anthropology.

College Core Requirements
Study in the Major Field
The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chicago Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

LSP 112       FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4
Writing
WRD 103       COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC 1 4
WRD 104       COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 4
Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120       QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2 4
Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200       SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4
Senior Year
Capstone
ANT 396       SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR 1,3 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 A student majoring in Anthropology (ANT) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the ANT Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An ANT major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the ANT Capstone.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

H (p. )istorical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

Math and Computing (MC)
• 2 Courses Required
[1 CR Course, and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
[1 Lab Course, and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required
Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 103</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 104</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 105</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY THROUGH FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 107</td>
<td>THE CULTURE OF BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 109</td>
<td>FOOD AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 120</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 201</td>
<td>ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 202</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 203</td>
<td>PROFESSIONALISM AND ETHICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 204</td>
<td>LINEAGES OF CULTURE THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 386</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 396</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 322</td>
<td>COMMUNITY-BASED APPLIED PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 328</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL APPLIED PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 330</td>
<td>CLIENT-BASED APPLIED PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five 200/300 level ANT courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 100 level courses do not count as electives unless approved by the chair.

Experiential Learning and Senior Capstone

Majors in anthropology are expected to fulfill their junior year experiential learning (JYEL) and senior capstone (SC) requirements with ANT 322 and ANT 396 respectively. Both of these courses are recognized by the Liberal Studies Council as fulfilling these requirements. Students may take their junior year experiential learning and senior capstone courses, but are still required to take these two courses (or designated alternatives) to fulfill the major with the permission of the department chair. When students take ANT 322 to fulfill the JYEL requirement they must take an additional course in a liberal studies learning domain of their choice.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Anthropology 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third
undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Anthropology (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)**

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Social Science major (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, or Sociology) or a Science and Health (Psychology) major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master’s in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA or BS in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary Social Science licensure.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

**Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Science Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure):**

The following Social Science content area requirements are required. These can be taken as part of the major, liberal studies or open elective requirements:

- HST 298
- HST 299
- 3 United States History courses
- 2 Non-United States History courses
- 6 from the anthropology major
- Additional licensure requirements: (one course in each area required)
  - Geography (GEO 101 recommended)
  - Economics (ECO 106 recommended)
  - Political Science (PSC 120 recommended)
  - Psychology (PSY 105 recommended)
  - Sociology (SOC 101 recommended)

This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master’s year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student’s major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Social Sciences at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1024)

Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

**Anthropology (Minor)**

The minor in Anthropology is intended to give you an overview of the discipline. You will study beliefs, values and practices of various cultures and will compare similarities and differences among diverse groups.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 103</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANT 104  INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY  4

Select any three additional courses from the anthropology curriculum for which the student has the prerequisites, including at least one 200-level and one 300-level course.

Students majoring in Anthropology (BA) or minoring in Archaeology are restricted from earning this minor.

Applied Behavioral Sciences (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Applied Behavioral Studies degree from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) is an accelerated, interdisciplinary, 2-year degree completion program for adult students. This degree is offered at the Loop campus and online. This course-based major is for graduates of community colleges with an Associate’s degree who seek broad interdisciplinary preparation for a career in human services, social work, nonprofit management and other related fields.

Applicants to the Bachelor of Arts in Applied Behavioral Sciences need an Associate in Arts or an Associate in Science (from IL schools; other degrees to be evaluated), or have earned 66 semester credit hours, applicable to the program based on review and evaluation. The major consists of courses from the Department of Psychology, the College of Communication, and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies, which offers the majority of courses, including a unique series of Adult Learning Seminars. The courses in the major provide students with multiple perspectives on human behavior, interaction and communications.

- Flexible scheduling including online options available
- Financial Aid, flexible payment options, and special adult student tuition pricing
- Acceleration and affordability through transfer credit and prior learning assessment (PLA) credit
- Opportunities to combine bachelor’s and master’s programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
- Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and apply knowledge and theories of behavioral sciences.
- Utilize principles of reflective practice in behavioral science.
- Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives.
- Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Apply ethical principles in context.
- Explain the value of social justice in behavioral settings.

Major Requirements (94 quarter hours)

Understanding Human Behavior (16 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 329</td>
<td>PERSUASION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 363</td>
<td>ALCOHOLISM, DRUG ADDICTION AND RECOVERY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 307</td>
<td>ANALYZING HUMAN BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Life Cycle in Context (8 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCM 323</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF AGING AND THE AGED</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT AND MENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community and Social Justice (12 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCM 304</td>
<td>EVOLVING PROFESSIONAL ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 325</td>
<td>WORK &amp; SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 354</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods (14 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA 200</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DA 233</td>
<td>APPLIED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Workplace Dynamics (12 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCM 324</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE GROUP AND PERSONAL DYNAMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 316</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 353</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Theories and Skills (12 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 299</td>
<td>ASSESSING AND MANAGING CONFLICT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 303</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP MODELS FOR STRONG ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students will be able to:

Learning Outcomes

- Recognize the inherent interdependence between the local and the global
- Explain how diplomacy is not only practiced by elite nation-state actors but also by people on the ground of diverse professions, social locations and worldviews
- Define the core concepts which guide the study of statecraft, nation-state diplomacy, comparative politics and international relations
- Describe the relationship between track-one and track-two diplomacy and the potential of this relationship to be more deeply integrated
- Explain how the world’s neighborhoods, community groups, cities, states, regions, and transnational environmental realities are interdependent and cannot be understood in isolation
- Achieve competency in a second language, not only to communicate with others but also as a means of understanding that each language comes with particular worldviews, strengths and limitations which inform the practice of diplomacy
- Analyze, understand and critique both normative and non-normative definitions of power, and the unique contributions both make toward the work of diminishing conflict and promoting peace-building
- Explain the profound value of being able to understand and learn from communities that are not one’s own through the lens of art, culture, language, religion and the experiences of others.

Applied Diplomacy (BA)

The practice of diplomacy in the 21st Century requires new and creative responses to the complex nature of bridge building, community formation and conflict resolution. While the work of nation-state diplomatic corps representatives remains central to such efforts, diplomacy is also practiced by multiple non-state actors and individuals, including business people, scientists, artists, community organizers, activists, clergy and educators. Diplomacy today is truly transprofessional.

DePaul's program in Applied Diplomacy addresses these realities through an innovative program designed to train a new generation of diplomats. At both the undergraduate and graduate level the curriculum is multidisciplinary in expertise, deeply rooted in an ethic of collaboration and is designed to serve the needs of bridge builders across multiple boundaries of difference.

What would it look like if a future nation-state diplomat spent time with Chicago-based community organizers, in order to learn about the real-world intricacies of negotiation and coalition-building across boundaries of difference? Can you imagine a world in which a Chicago community organizer has the same background in international relations, international political economy and mediation as a peer in the foreign service?

DePaul's Applied Diplomacy program is dedicated to re-conceptualizing the practice of diplomacy to make these interconnections possible. Uniting traditional and non-traditional approaches to the field, the program seeks to transform our understanding of both. We emphasize the critical necessity for practitioners of diplomacy to become culturally, racially, ethnically, ecologically and religiously literate, and embrace an interdisciplinary and intercultural definition of the term diplomacy.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the
proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

Math and Computing (MC)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course, and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required
Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course, and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPL 200</td>
<td>DIPLOMACY: ITS PAST AND PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPL 201</td>
<td>DIPLOMACY: ITS PRESENT AND FUTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPL 202</td>
<td>TRANSPROFESSIONAL MEDIATION AND NEGOTIATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPL 203</td>
<td>CITIZEN DIPLOMACY IN THE 21ST CENTURY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 201</td>
<td>NATION STATES, NATIONALISM, AND EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modern Language Component

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Diplomacy and Critical Theory, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 111)
- Diplomacy and International Law, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 111)
- Diplomacy and International Political Economy, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 112)
- Diplomacy and International Relations, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 112)
- Diplomacy and Religion, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 112)
- Diplomacy and the Arts, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 113)
- Diplomacy, Culture, and Identity, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 113)
- Diplomacy, Non-Governmental Organizations, and Peacebuilding, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 114)
- History of Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 115)
- Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA) (p. 115)

Diplomacy and Critical Theory, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 206</td>
<td>IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 302</td>
<td>CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 305</td>
<td>CULTURE AND INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 306</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 307</td>
<td>RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 308</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 317</td>
<td>READING MARX’S CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 327</td>
<td>THE LONG LIFE OF EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 362</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND THE POLITICS OF TERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diplomacy and International Law, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 323</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW AND HUMAN RIGHTS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 349</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 324</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW FROM COLONIALISM TO GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 325</td>
<td>LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, NGOs AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 388</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LAW, JUSTICE, AND HUMAN RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 265</td>
<td>LAW AND POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 366</td>
<td>NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 367</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 368</td>
<td>RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 369</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 321</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Diplomacy and International Political Economy, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 266</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 351</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 205</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 304</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 324</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW FROM COLONIALISM TO GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 360</td>
<td>POLITICAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 343</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 344</td>
<td>WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 349</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diplomacy and Religion, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 260</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICAL CONFLICT</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 241</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS DIMENSIONS OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 349</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 340</td>
<td>MINDFULNESS AND ACTIVISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 204</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 143</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 265</td>
<td>FAITH,REDEMPTN,&amp; TRANSCENDENCE IN INTERNATIONAL CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 387</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PEACE, JUSTICE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 212</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 217</td>
<td>ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 241</td>
<td>RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 242</td>
<td>HINDU THOUGHT AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 243</td>
<td>BUDDHIST THOUGHT IN CULTURAL CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 245</td>
<td>RELIGION IN JAPANESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 246</td>
<td>TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 248</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 252</td>
<td>FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 263</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 290</td>
<td>LATINX LIBERATION TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 291</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diplomacy and the Arts, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 295</td>
<td>SHI'ITE ISLAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 298</td>
<td>THEORY AND METHOD IN THE STUDY OF RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 300</td>
<td>THEORIES OF CULTURE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 302</td>
<td>THEORIES OF RELIGION AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 305</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELIGION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 320</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 342</td>
<td>ZEN MIND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 344</td>
<td>YOGA AND TANTRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 244</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 341</td>
<td>AESTHETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose six from the following, at least three must be taken at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 235</td>
<td>HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 244</td>
<td>AFRICAN DIASPORA WOMEN WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 249</td>
<td>JAZZ AND THE DIASTRIC IMAGINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 261</td>
<td>RADICAL AESTHETICS OF HIP HOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 345</td>
<td>THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 374</td>
<td>THE BLACK ARTS MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 205</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 334</td>
<td>URBAN/CITY DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 203</td>
<td>POST-COLONIAL AFRICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 247</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diplomacy, Culture, and Identity, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 172</td>
<td>CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose five from the following, three must be taken at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 200</td>
<td>AFRICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 206</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 230</td>
<td>STEREOTYPES AND BLACK IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 235</td>
<td>HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 254</td>
<td>AFRICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 305</td>
<td>PAN-AFRICANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 345</td>
<td>THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 205</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 241</td>
<td>WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 204</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 201</td>
<td>STRUGGLE AND RESISTANCE IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 207</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 252</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 321</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION IN THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 348</td>
<td>INDIGENOUS POLITICAL STRUGGLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 228</td>
<td>IDENTITY, PRIVILEGE, AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 268</td>
<td>DISABILITY STUDIES: AN INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 362</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 251</td>
<td>RUSSIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 252</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 254</td>
<td>AFRICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 350</td>
<td>JAPANESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 352</td>
<td>CHINESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 353</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 358</td>
<td>GLOBAL GENDER POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 202</td>
<td>ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 217</td>
<td>ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 246</td>
<td>TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 260</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICAL CONFLICT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 262</td>
<td>RELIGION AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 263</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 264</td>
<td>COLONIZATION, RELIGION AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 278</td>
<td>GENDER IDENTITIES, SEXUALITY AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 290</td>
<td>LATINX LIBERATION TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 291</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 300</td>
<td>THEORIES OF CULTURE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 345</td>
<td>WOMEN, WAR AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 363</td>
<td>GLOBALLY QUEER: TRANSGENDER NATIONAL POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 364</td>
<td>POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 388</td>
<td>QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 264</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 265</td>
<td>SOCIAL MOVEMENT, SOCIAL MEDIA, AND AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 281</td>
<td>WRITING CENSORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 368</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISHES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 378</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND RACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 233</td>
<td>ISSUES IN SEX AND GENDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 246</td>
<td>BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 263</td>
<td>GENDER, RACE, AND CLASS: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 264</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL CRITIQUES OF COLONIALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 314</td>
<td>SURVEY OF ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 315</td>
<td>SURVEY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 389</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 392</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FEMINIST PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diplomacy, Non-Governmental Organizations, and Peacebuilding, Applied Diplomacy (BA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 202</td>
<td>ACTIVE NONVIOLENCE: PRACTICAL AND CREATIVE APPROACHES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose five from the following, at least three must be taken at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 236</td>
<td>BLACK FREEDOM MOVEMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 340</td>
<td>MINDFULNESS AND ACTIVISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 203</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENTS AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 325</td>
<td>LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, NGOs AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 311</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA &amp; THE NEWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 202</td>
<td>ACTIVE NONVIOLENCE: PRACTICAL AND CREATIVE APPROACHES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAX 210 INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEBUILDING
PAX 212 SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE
PAX 220 SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT FOR PEACE AND JUSTICE
PAX 225 TRANSNATIONAL GRASSROOTS SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
PAX 250 TOPICS: TOOLS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE
PAX 301 THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NONVIOLENT ACTION
PAX 312 TRANSCENDING COEXISTENCE: TRUTH, JUSTICE, AND RECONCILIATION
PAX 313 BEYOND CONFLICT RESOLUTION: THE EVOLUTION OF GRASSROOTS PEACEBUILDING
PAX 321 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF RESTORATIVE JUSTICE
PAX 380 TOPICS IN NONVIOLENCE
PAX 384 TOPICS IN ACTIVISM AND ADVOCACY
PAX 389 TOPICS IN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, ADVOCACY, & ACTIVISM
PRAD 376 CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT
PRAD 382 NON-PROFIT PUBLIC RELATIONS
PSC 282 POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE
PSC 368 RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
REL 224 RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES
REL 259 RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT
REL 290 LATINX LIBERATION TRADITIONS
REL 291 LIBERATION THEOLOGIES
PHL 200 ETHICAL THEORIES
PHL 237 PHILOSOPHY, CONFLICT AND PEACE
PHL 241 ETHICS AND PUBLIC POLICY
PHL 250 PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL CHANGE
PHL 314 SURVEY OF ETHICS
PHL 315 SURVEY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

History of Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

Course Title

Choose six from the following, at least three must be 300-level:

ABD 236 BLACK FREEDOM MOVEMENTS
CMN 103 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION
CMNS 323 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
CMNS 328 HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION
HST 163 EAST ASIA, c. 1800-PRESENT
HST 241 WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS
HST 249 ORIGINS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR, 1871-1917

Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA)

Course Title

Choose five from the following, three must be taken at the 300-level:

ABD 208 AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS
ABD 209 RACE AND RACISM
ABD 231 PHILOSOPHY AND THE QUESTION OF RACE
ABD 275 BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT
CMN 103 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION
CMNS 309 INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION
CMNS 323 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
CMNS 324 CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION
CMNS 333 CULTURES IN CONVERSATION
CMNS 334 URBAN COMMUNICATION
CMNS 365 ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION
CSS 201 CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT
CSS 340 MINDFULNESS AND ACTIVISM
ECO 310 URBAN ECONOMICS
ECO 312 THE CHICAGO ECONOMY
GEO 200 SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT
GEO 205 RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT
GEO 333 URBAN PLANNING
HAA 288 COMPARATIVE URBANISM
HAA 375 MEXICO CITY (WORLD CITIES)
HAA 380 CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM (WORLD CITIES)
HST 240 HISTORY OF CHICAGO
The practice of diplomacy in the 21st Century requires new and creative responses to the complex nature of bridge building, community formation and conflict resolution. While the work of nation-state diplomatic corps representatives remains central to such efforts, diplomacy is also practiced by multiple non-state actors and individuals, including business people, scientists, artists, community organizers, activists, clergy and educators. Diplomacy today is truly transprofessional.

DePaul's program in Applied Diplomacy addresses these realities through an innovative program designed to train a new generation of diplomats. At both the undergraduate and graduate level the curriculum is multidisciplinary in expertise, deeply rooted in an ethic of collaboration and is designed to serve the needs of bridge builders across multiple boundaries of difference.

What would it look like if a future nation-state diplomat spent time with Chicago-based community organizers, in order to learn about the real-world intricacies of negotiation and coalition-building across boundaries of difference? Can you imagine a world in which a Chicago community organizer has the same background in international relations, international political economy and mediation as a peer in the foreign service?

DePaul's Applied Diplomacy program is dedicated to re-conceptualizing the practice of diplomacy to make these interconnections possible. Uniting traditional and non-traditional approaches to the field, the program seeks to transform our understanding of both. We emphasize the critical necessity for practitioners of diplomacy to become culturally, racially, ethnically, ecologically and religiously literate, and embrace an interdisciplinary and intercultural definition of the term diplomacy.

The faculty of Applied Diplomacy are drawn from twenty-one different departments and programs across the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, making it one of the most disciplinarily diverse diplomatic studies programs in the United States. Our diverse constellation of teacher-scholars bring the critical insights of a liberal arts education to bear on the concrete work of promoting cooperation, community building and conflict resolution in multiple contexts. The Faculty come from not only DePaul's International Studies and Political Science departments, but also from African and Black Diaspora Studies; Anthropology; Art, Media and Design; Community Service Studies; Critical Ethnic Studies; Forced Migration Studies; Geography; History; History of Art and Architecture; Latin American and Latino Studies; Modern Languages; Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies; Public Health; Public Service; Religious Studies; Sociology; Sustainable Urban Development; Women and Gender Studies; and Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Degree (Core + Professional Development) Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be able to:

- Recognize the inherent interdependence between the local and the global
• Explain how diplomacy is not only practiced by elite nation-state actors but also by people on the ground of diverse professions, social locations and worldviews
• Define the core concepts which guide the study of statecraft, nation-state diplomacy, comparative politics and international relations
• Describe the relationship between track-one and track-two diplomacy and the potential of this relationship to be more deeply integrated
• Explain how the world’s neighborhoods, community groups, cities, states, regions, and transnational environmental realities are interdependent and cannot be understood in isolation
• Achieve competency in a second language, not only to communicate with others but also as a means of understanding that each language comes with particular worldviews, strengths and limitations which inform the practice of diplomacy
• Analyze, understand and critique both normative and non-normative definitions of power, and the unique contributions both make toward the work of diminishing conflict and promoting peace-building
• Explain the profound value of being able to understand and learn from communities that are not one’s own through the lens of art, culture, language, religion and the experiences of others.
• Compile a portfolio whose goal is to place the classroom learning from the program into direct, systematic conversation with the real world diplomatic challenges of bridge building, negotiation and conflict resolution presented in the context of their internship placements

### Core Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPL 400</td>
<td>DIPLOMACY: ITS FOUNDATIONS AND FUTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPL 401</td>
<td>TRANSPROFESSIONAL MEDIATION AND NEGOTIATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPL 402</td>
<td>CITIZEN DIPLOMACY IN THE 21ST CENTURY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 402</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Will also include PSC 400

### Professional Development & Experiential Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose two from the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 548</td>
<td>TEAMS, DIVERSITY AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 446</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 447</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Critical Approaches to Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (p. 118)
• Diplomacy and Critical Ethnic Studies, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (p. 118)
• Diplomacy and Global Public Health, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (p. 118)
• Diplomacy and International Public Service, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (p. 118)
• Diplomacy and Migration, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (p. 118)
• Language and Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/applied-diplomacy-ma/language-and-diplomacy-applied-diplomacy-ma/)
• Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA) (p. 118)
### Critical Approaches to Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 405</td>
<td>CULTURE AND INEQUALITY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 406</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 407</td>
<td>RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 408</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY, AND POWER</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 409</td>
<td>CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diplomacy and Critical Ethnic Studies, Applied Diplomacy (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 404</td>
<td>BORDERS AND MIGRATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 410</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 501</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 407</td>
<td>RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diplomacy and Global Public Health, Applied Diplomacy (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 517</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, HEALTH DISPARITIES, AND CULTURE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 502</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 551</td>
<td>GLOBAL HEALTH INEQUITIES</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 552</td>
<td>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 553/ FMS 405</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 554</td>
<td>GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 405</td>
<td>MOTHERING, WORK AND REPRODUCTIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diplomacy and International Public Service, Applied Diplomacy (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 510</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DIMENSIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 520</td>
<td>VALUES-CENTERED LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 525</td>
<td>WORKING WITH NONPROFIT LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 594</td>
<td>ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 611</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL NGOs</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 612</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 613</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 614</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS SEMINAR</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 615</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INTERCULTURAL DIVERSITY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 616</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diplomacy and Migration, Applied Diplomacy (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 501</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS 402</td>
<td>PRO-SEMINAR IN FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS 403</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS AND POLICY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS 404</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS 405</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 404</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 616</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 445</td>
<td>WOMEN, WAR AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 501</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 522</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING IDENTITY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMNS 542  MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE  
CMNS 552  RELATIONSHIPS AND INFLUENCE IN THE WORKPLACE  
INT 405  CULTURE AND INEQUALITY  
JOUR 525  URBAN AFFAIRS REPORTING  
JOUR 526  POLITICAL COMMUNICATION  
MPS 526  LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION  
MPS 571  METROPOLITAN PLANNING  
MPS 573  HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
SOC 420  URBAN SOCIOLOGY  
SOC 426  URBAN DEVELOPMENT POLICIES  
SOC 465  RACE AND ETHNIC RELATIONS  
SUD 401  SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT I: PLANNING, POLICY & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
SUD 402  SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT II: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE & THE ENVIRONMENT  
SUD 403  BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT: PRACTICE AND IMPLEMENTATION  
SUD 420  SUSTAINABLE URBAN FOOD SYSTEMS  
SUD 430  SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION  
SUD 451  SUSTAINABLE CITIES AND FOOD JUSTICE  
WGS 414  ANTIRACIST FEMINISMS  
WGS 420  TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE  
WGS 465  GLOBALIZATION, TRANSNATIONALISM, AND GENDER  
WGS 475  FEMINISMS OF THE BLACK DIASPORA  
WGS 485  WOMEN, GENDER, AGENCY, AND SOCIAL CHANGE  
WGS 488  QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION

Applied Mathematics (MS)

This degree is designed to provide students with the necessary quantitative background for employment in business, industry, or government and to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing a PhD in mathematics. Courses in this program are offered at the Lincoln Park campus.

Program Requirements  
Quarter Hours
Core 24-40
Electives 8-24
Degree Requirements 48 hours

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the mathematical basis and foundations of probability and statistics necessary to develop and implement appropriate mathematical models.

- Solve a computational problem by using appropriate numerical and statistical procedures with a focus on accuracy, error control, and efficiency.

- Implement a variety of mathematical and statistical structures to model and analyze complex problems.

- Identify, formulate, abstract, and solve mathematical problems using tools from a variety of mathematical areas including calculus, linear algebra, algebra, analysis, probability, and statistics.

- Use computational and statistical software platforms to develop and execute various mathematical procedures and numerical algorithms.

- Communicate mathematical ideas professionally, in verbal and visual form, by using appropriate terminology and notation.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Candidates for the degree must complete at least 48 quarter hours of graduate level work in applied mathematics and pass two sets of comprehensive examinations. Comprehensive examinations are offered twice a year, at the beginning of the autumn and spring quarters. Students need to notify the program director at least a month in advance to register for the exams.

Concentration Requirement


Computer Usage

The department places strong emphasis on computation and is well supported with equipment and software necessary for research. Computers are used for data analysis and to find solutions to problems that arise in numerical analysis, simulations, and mathematical modeling. The computer packages used in these courses are likely to play an important role in the solution of the problems students will encounter in their places of employment.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. Students may declare at most two concentrations for their MS, provided they successfully complete at least 14 courses as 56 credit hours required for their degree.

In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Actuarial Science Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) (p. 120)
- Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) (p. 120)
- Mathematical Finance Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) (p. 121)
- Statistics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) (p. 122)

2021-2022-Autumn-Edition 119
**Student Handbook**

**Academic Probation**
A student will be placed on academic probation at the time when his/her cumulative GPA falls below 2.70.

**Academic Dismissal**
A graduate student may be academically dismissed under one or more of the following violations of satisfactory progress: his/her cumulative GPA remains below 2.70 after one year of coursework while being on academic probation, lack of progress toward degree completion, or failing the comprehensive examinations twice.

**Conditional Admission**
Students whose undergraduate degrees were in majors other than mathematics or related fields may be conditionally admitted provided they complete the following minimum prerequisites as conditions: two years of calculus [the equivalent of MAT 150-MAT 152], multivariable calculus and linear algebra [the equivalent of MAT 260-MAT 262], and a course in statistics. Additionally, a course in computer programming is required.

**Readmission**
The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

**Transfer Credit**
No more than two graduate courses (8 quarter credit hours or its semester equivalent) may be transferred from another DePaul program or institution provided that they are equivalent to courses offered in DePaul's graduate program, and they did not count toward another degree either at DePaul or another institution. Written approval must come from graduate program director and associate dean for graduate studies.

**Undergraduate Courses**
No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

**Graduation Requirements**
Requirements include, but are not limited to, twelve graduate courses (48 credit hours) at a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70, and passing of Part-I and Part-II comprehensive examinations.

**Graduation with Distinction**
A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.70 for coursework applied toward the applied mathematics degree and high performance - as determined by the Mathematical Sciences department - on the comprehensive examinations are required for graduation with distinction.

**Time Limitation**
The degree is expected to be completed in a maximum of six years.

---

**Actuarial Science Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS)**

### Course Requirements

#### Core Courses - All 10 courses / 40 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 453</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 456</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 461</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL SCIENCE I: THEORY OF INTEREST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 462</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL SCIENCE II: BASIC CONTINGENCIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 463</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL SCIENCE III: ADVANCED CONTINGENCIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 464</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 465</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 468</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives - Choose 2 courses / 8 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 448</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 459</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 460</td>
<td>TOPICS IN STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 485</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 512</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS)**

### Course Requirements

#### Core Courses - All 8 courses / 32 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 456</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 437</td>
<td>COMPLEX ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 484</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 482</td>
<td>PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 494</td>
<td>GRAPH THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives - Any 4 courses / 16 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 459</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 453</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 481</td>
<td>FOURIER ANALYSIS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 435</td>
<td>MEASURE THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 436</td>
<td>FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 471</td>
<td>GROUP THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 596</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 597</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 468</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 469</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC CALCULUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 496</td>
<td>GAME THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 448</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 487</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 488</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Applied Mathematics (MS)

This combined program is an opportunity for every DePaul undergraduate with at least 88 credits (junior-standing) and preparatory work in Mathematics roughly equivalent to a math minor to apply for early admission to the Master of Science in Applied Mathematics. The interdisciplinary nature of this program will be beneficial to non-mathematics majors interested in studying more advanced topics in applied and computational mathematics as they are used in other fields.

Students interested in the combined degree program should consult first with their undergraduate advisor in their home college and the Applied Mathematics graduate program director to evaluate whether they are eligible for admission to the combined degree program and to plan the undergraduate program of study that includes the graduate level MAT courses as open electives or, in certain cases, as substitutes to major requirements.

Admission Criteria

Students may apply for admission to the universal combined degree program if they satisfy the following criteria:

- At least 88.0 credit hours earned (junior status)
- GPA of 3.0 or higher in courses taken at DePaul University
- Successful completion (with a grade of C- or better) of the following undergraduate coursework:
  - A year of single-variable calculus (equivalent of MAT 150-151-152)
  - A course in multivariable calculus (equivalent of MAT 260)
  - A course in linear algebra (equivalent of MAT 262)
  - A course in computer programming (e.g., C++, Python, Java, R)

To apply, students should submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admissions (graddepaul@depaul.edu):

- CSH Combined Program Application form
- Official copy of undergraduate transcript

Interested students are strongly encouraged to consult with the Applied Mathematics Graduate Program Director prior to submitting their application.

Students enrolled in the universal combined degree program will be awarded their Bachelor’s degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. They need to apply for undergraduate degree conferral when they reach the required credit hours and meet all other criteria for their baccalaureate degree.

Mathematical Finance Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS)

Course Requirements

Core Courses - All 10 courses / 40 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 453</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 456</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 459</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 468</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 469</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 512</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 515</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives - Any 2 courses / 8 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 448</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 457</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 461</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL SCIENCE I: THEORY OF INTEREST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 467</td>
<td>CREDIBILITY THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 485</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 487</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 488</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statistics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS)

Course Requirements

Core Courses - All 6 courses / 24 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 448</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 453</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 456</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 459</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives - Any 6 courses / 24 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 421</td>
<td>BASIC BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 443</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 454</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 457</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 460</td>
<td>TOPICS IN STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 485</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 512</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 526</td>
<td>SAMPLING THEORY AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 528</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Professional Studies (MA)

The Master of Arts Program in Applied Professional Studies (MAAPS) from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (https://scps.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx) (SCPS) serves adults who wish to design and execute their graduate study in a personally-relevant area that is otherwise not served by typical course-based, already-structured programs. These “entrepreneurial learners” come with a personal/professional area of study they want to pursue, a desire to build and manage their own learning processes, and a goal to both learn and shape their learning into contributions that make a difference.

Key Features

1. You design your own area of study (an area of professional contribution in a particular setting) guided by a graduate framework. Your idea; your design.
2. You learn to think in terms of learning for both intentional outcomes and timely applications.
3. You build a plan for learning that incorporates an array of learning strategies (not just classes)—strategies that fit your sought outcomes and learning preferences and result in products you can use.
4. You manage the pace, place and process of implementing your plan.
5. You receive assistance from a team of advisors from the University as well as your own particular professional community.

6. You engage in a brief/intensive series of “liberal learning” seminars designed to rekindle and/or deepen your practice in key domains of applied effectiveness (personal, interpersonal, organizational, values and inquiry).
7. You accomplish your goal of graduate study—focusing on an area of importance to you and earning an accredited graduate degree with competencies endorsed by the University.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the MAAPS common curriculum plus their Focus Area demonstrate the following learning outcomes:

• Demonstrate advanced knowledge in their areas of professional study.
• Cultivate a regular practice of reflection on their professional practice.
• Engage methods of inquiry to improve practice in their areas of study.
• Take initiative to broaden professional networks and continually develop and refresh key skills.
• Anticipate, adapt and engage with emerging issues in their areas of study and practice.
• Exercise personal agency and collaborative skill to attain personal and professional goals.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours with a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.0.

Planning & Integration (8 credit hours)

Students, with the assistance of an academic committee, design individualized graduate learning plans. Once plans are approved, students pursue their plans and work to ensure that all parts link together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 501</td>
<td>LEARNING PLAN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 502</td>
<td>LEARNING PLAN REVIEW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 528</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION 1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 548</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION SEMINAR II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 558</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION SEMINAR III</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 578</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION SEMINAR IV</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Learning (18 credit hours)

The liberal learning seminars offer opportunities for unique and rich discussions with fellow professionals from diverse professional backgrounds. They are designed to challenge students’ thinking around...
topics relevant to working professionals as they enhance core skills in critical thinking, communication, collaboration, and problem solving.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS 450A</td>
<td>FINDING &amp; ASSESSING INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 450B</td>
<td>APPLYING SYSTEMATIC INQUIRY (IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Options (12 credit hours) choose from list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410D</td>
<td>WRITING FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410E</td>
<td>EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410F</td>
<td>GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410G</td>
<td>ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420D</td>
<td>APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420E</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420G</td>
<td>EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420H</td>
<td>LEADING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 440A</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING AND FLEXING MINDSETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Areas of Focus (18 credit hours): Individualized, Educating Adults, Organizational Leadership, or Social Action

Students design and implement learning strategies for enhancing their understanding and competence development in each of the following aspects of their individualized areas of focus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 510</td>
<td>MAIN THEORIES AND IDEAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 520</td>
<td>METHODS OF RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 530</td>
<td>SPECIALIZED SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 540</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION MODES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 550</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL AND/OR INTERPERSONAL DYNAMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 560</td>
<td>CHALLENGES FROM LARGER CONTEXTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 570</td>
<td>ETHICAL ISSUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 574</td>
<td>REFLECTION IN/ON PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 585</td>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Culmination (8 credit hours)

Students culminate their graduate study through either four supplemental competencies or an integrating project (proposal and final artifact).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP 586</td>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 587</td>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 588</td>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 589</td>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Individualized Focus Area Track [IFA]

As its name suggests, the IFA track is the most individualized of all MAAPS program tracks. The signature program at SCPS grad, the IFA MAAPS features a customized focus area where each student, with the support of an advisory team, researches and designs a path leading to the attainment of specific, academically grounded objectives in an applied professional field. With the help of their advisory team, students in the Individualized Focus Area MAAPS track integrate graduate level coursework, applied learning activity, academic inquiry, and professional development. Since the self-defined track is not limited to a particular academic area with existing professional standards, it is ideal for entrepreneurial students ready to work with leaders in their field to determine the appropriate professional standards for their unique, often cutting edge or hybrid, focus.

### IFA Track Competence Areas

Students in this track may choose from an array of courses and experiential learning activities to create their unique focus. They are guided in their choices by their advisory committees as they select learning activities that address the following list of professional competencies which can be satisfied through a combination of coursework, applied experiential learning activities, and liberal learning seminars from the MAAPS core curriculum:

- Major theories/ideas pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Methods of research pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Specialized skills pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Communication modes pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Organizational/interpersonal dynamics pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Challenges from larger contexts pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Ethical issues pertaining to the student’s IFA
- Reflection in/on practice pertaining to the student’s IFA

### Directed Tracks

#### Educating Adults Focus Area (EAFA)

The Educating Adults track is designed for students working in diverse settings who are involved in the process and practice of adults’ learning. Grounded in current research and best practices in adult education and learning theory, the EA track is made up of a set of core courses and learning activities to be applied in the students’ own workplace/practice setting. Participants in this track deepen their knowledge and skills in the areas of assessment, design, facilitation, evaluation, and applied research to improve their repertoire of core and cutting-edge knowledge and skill as educators of adults.

This track is for those who want to expand their knowledge of key theories and best practices in adult learning—including the latest in instructional technology, course and training design, learning facilitation, internet-based practices, and emerging trends. It is for educators of all types: trainers, coaches, managers, and more.
Educating Adults Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 516</td>
<td>DESIGNING EDUCATIONAL OFFERINGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 517</td>
<td>FACILITATING ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 518</td>
<td>ENHANCING PRACTICE WITH THEORY IN ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educating Adults Electives

Students in this track may choose from an array of courses and experiential learning activities to create their unique focus. They are guided in their choices by their advisory committees as they select learning activities that address the following list of professional competencies which can be satisfied through a combination of coursework, applied experiential earning activities, and liberal learning seminars from the MAAPS core curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 526</td>
<td>ASSESSING ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 542</td>
<td>DESIGNING OUTCOME-BASED PROGRAM EVALUATION: PERSPECTIVES &amp; PRACTICES</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 546</td>
<td>EDUCATING FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE GFDIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 547</td>
<td>DESIGNING ONLINE LEARNING GFDIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organizational Leadership Focus Area [OLFA]

The Organizational Leadership track is designed for students interested in developing and applying effective leadership skills known to be crucial to success in the business world. Completing the OL Focus Area will provide opportunities for students to positively impact their organizations. Students will learn to apply relevant leadership theories and models to generate solutions to real world problems within various types of organizations and to advance teams toward a shared corporate vision.

Organizational Leadership Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410E</td>
<td>EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420E</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP, CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420D</td>
<td>APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organizational Leadership Electives

Students in this track may choose three or more from a wide array of courses and learning options to create their unique focus. They are guided in their choices by their advisory committees as they select learning activities that address the following list of professional competencies which can be satisfied through a combination of coursework, applied experiential earning activities, and liberal learning seminars from the MAAPS core curriculum:

Social Change Focus Area Track [SCFA]

This track is designed for individuals whose practice involves leading effective social change in communities and organizations. Integral components of this track are ethical decision-making, global and inclusive perspectives, future trends, and mentorship. Learning gained from the track’s core curriculum, as well as the applied capstone project, is essential to unlock each participants’ potential to effectively lead social change. As students collaborate with the other advocates in their MAAPS SC Track cohort and their communities, they have the unique opportunity to practice the creation of responsible action plans to effect constructive social change.

SC Course Options

Students in this track may choose from an array of courses and experiential learning activities to create their unique focus. They are guided in their choices by their advisory committees as they select learning activities that address the following list of professional competencies which can be satisfied through a combination of coursework, applied experiential earning activities, and liberal learning seminars from the MAAPS core curriculum: Transformational Leadership, Understanding and Responding to Identity and Intersectionality, Arts for Social Action, Technology for Communication, Tools for Change, Leading and Social Change.

Applied Professional Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Applied Professional Studies (MA)

The Applied Professional Studies (MAAPS) degree program from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (https://scps.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx) (SCPS) is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the SCPS Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill
undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

Pathway participants may take 12 credit hours from the Liberal Learning section of the graduate programs. Current offerings include:

- **LLS 410D WRITING FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS**
- **LLS 410E EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING**
- **LLS 410F GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP**
- **LLS 410G ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY & PRACTICE**
- **LLS 420D APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS**
- **LLS 420E LEADERSHIP, CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS**
- **LLS 420G EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK**
- **LLS 420H LEADING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE**
- **LLS 440A UNDERSTANDING AND FLEXING MINDSETS**
- **LLS 450B APPLYING SYSTEMATIC INQUIRY (IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE)**


**Applied Psychology (Minor)**

The Applied Psychology minor allows you to study the application of psychological theories and research to fields that integrate applied psychological perspectives including health care, education, community outreach, and sports.

This minor is only for non-psychology majors and a maximum of one psychology minor may be earned by a student.

Psychology majors cannot earn a minor in applied psychology.

Six psychology courses are required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 354</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 2 Additional Psychology courses (Recommended List):</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 317</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 345</td>
<td>CULTURAL ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 363</td>
<td>ALCOHOLISM, DRUG ADDICTION AND RECOVERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 366</td>
<td>BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 367</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Statistics (MS)**

The department offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in applied statistics. The program is designed to provide students with the necessary quantitative background for employment in business, industry, or government and to provide a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing a PhD in applied statistics. Courses in this program are offered at the Lincoln Park applied statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the mathematical basis and foundations of probability and statistics necessary for them to develop and implement appropriate statistical models.
- Implement a variety of mathematical, statistical, and data analysis techniques to model and analyze complex problems, and demonstrate competence in analyzing data using methods embedded in their courses.
- Solve a real-world problem using appropriate statistical procedures with a focus on precision and accuracy.
- Use computational and statistical software platforms to develop and execute various statistical procedures and statistical computing algorithms.
- Communicate statistical ideas clearly, in verbal form, using appropriate statistical terminology and generate reports that show statistical expertise in writing and model implementation.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Core - All 7 courses / 28 credit hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 441</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 442</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 443</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 453</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 456</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for the degree must complete at least 48 quarter hours of graduate level work in applied statistics and pass two sets of comprehensive examinations. Comprehensive examinations are offered twice a year, at the beginning of the autumn and spring quarters. Students need to notify the program director at least a month in advance to register for the exams.

**Concentration Requirement**

Applied Statistics students must choose one concentration: Biostatistics, Data Science, or General Applied Statistics.

**Computer Usage**

The department places strong emphasis on computation and is well supported with equipment and software necessary for research. Computers are used for data analysis and to find solutions to problems that arise in numerical analysis, simulations, and mathematical modeling. The computer packages used in these courses are likely to play...
an important role in the solution of the problems students will encounter in their places of employment.

**Concentration Requirements**

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. Students may declare at most two concentrations for their MS, provided they successfully complete at least 14 courses as 56 credit hours required for their degree.

In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Biostatistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) (p. 127)
- Data Science Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) (p. 127)
- General Applied Statistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) (p. 127)

**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**

**Academic Probation**

A student will be placed on academic probation at the time when his/her cumulative GPA falls below 2.70.

**Academic Dismissal**

A graduate student may be academically dismissed under one or more of the following violations of satisfactory progress: his/her cumulative GPA remains below 2.70 after one year of coursework while being on academic probation, lack of progress toward degree completion, or failing the comprehensive examinations twice.

**Conditional Admission**

Students whose undergraduate degrees were in majors other than mathematics or related fields may be conditionally admitted provided they complete the following minimum prerequisites as conditions: two years of calculus (the equivalent of MAT 150-MAT 152), multivariable calculus and linear algebra (the equivalent of MAT 260-MAT 262), and a course in statistics.

**Readmission**

The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

**Transfer Credit**

No more than two graduate courses (8 quarter hours or its semester equivalent) may be transferred from another program or institution provided that they are equivalent to courses offered in DePaul’s graduate program, and they did not count toward another degree at DePaul or another institution. Written approval must come from graduate program director and associate dean for graduate studies.

**Undergraduate Courses**

No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

**Graduation Requirements**

Requirements include, but are not limited to, twelve graduate courses (48 credit hours) at a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70, and passing of Part-I and Part-II comprehensive examinations.

**Graduation with Distinction**

A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.70 for coursework applied toward the applied statistics degree and high performance - as determined by the mathematical sciences department - on the comprehensive examinations are required for graduation with distinction.

**Time Limitation**

The degree is expected to be completed in a maximum of six years.

**Applied Statistics (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree**

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Applied Statistics (MS)**

This combined program is an opportunity for every DePaul undergraduate with at least 88 credits (junior-standing) and preparatory work in Mathematics roughly equivalent to a math or stat minor to apply for early admission to the Master of Science in Applied Statistics. The interdisciplinary nature of this program will be beneficial to non-mathematics majors interested in studying the theory and application of mathematics and statistics as well as statistical computing. This can help them connect applied statistics to their area of study and will provide them with contextualized experience in data analysis.

Students interested in the combined degree program should consult first with their undergraduate advisor in their home college and the Applied Statistics graduate program director to evaluate whether they are eligible for admission to the combined degree program and to plan the undergraduate program of study that includes the graduate level MAT courses as open electives or, in certain cases, as substitutes to major requirements.

**Admission Criteria**

Students may apply for admission to the universal combined degree program if they satisfy the following criteria:

- At least 88.0 credit hours earned (junior status)
- GPA of 3.0 or higher in courses taken at DePaul University
- Successful completion (with a grade of C- or better) of the following undergraduate coursework:
  - A year of single-variable calculus (equivalent of MAT 150-151-152)
  - A course in multivariable calculus (equivalent of MAT 260)
  - A course in linear algebra (equivalent of MAT 262)
  - A course in computer programming (e.g., C++, Python, Java, R)

To apply, students should submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admissions (graddepaul@depaul.edu):
• CSH Combined Program Application form
• Official copy of undergraduate transcript

Interested students are strongly encouraged to consult with the Applied Statistics Graduate Program Director prior to submitting their application.

Students enrolled in the universal combined degree program will be awarded their Bachelor’s degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. They need to apply for undergraduate degree conferral when they reach the required credit hours and meet all other criteria for their baccalaureate degree.

**Biostatistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS)**

**Concentration Requirements - All 3 courses / 12 credit hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 421</td>
<td>BASIC BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 425</td>
<td>SURVIVAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives - Any 2 courses / 8 credit hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 421</td>
<td>BASIC BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 425</td>
<td>SURVIVAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 454</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 457</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 459</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 465</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 512</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 526</td>
<td>SAMPLING THEORY AND METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 528</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Science Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS)**

**Concentration Requirements - All 4 courses / 16 credit hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 449</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 450</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICAL COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 491</td>
<td>DATA MINING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives - Any 3 courses / 12 credit hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 449</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 450</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICAL COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 454</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 455</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 457</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 458</td>
<td>STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 459</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 460</td>
<td>TOPICS IN STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 489</td>
<td>QUEUING THEORY WITH APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 526</td>
<td>SAMPLING THEORY AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 598</td>
<td>ADVANCED PROBLEM SOLVING IN ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 599</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Statistics Certificate**

The certificate program requires successful completion of six courses in Applied Statistics.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced knowledge with respect to applying technology to organizational problem solving and decision-making.
- Apply reflective acuity in support of applying technology.
- Engage methods of inquiry to improve practice in applying technology in practice.
- Take initiative to add value in their professional practice.
- Adapt and engage from an over-broadening repertoire of responses.
- Contribute to achieve collective results.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

Students must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours with a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.0.

**Planning & Integration**

- AT 580

**Liberal Learning**

Students participate in graduate seminars designed to liberate practice from single points of view and action. Students are required to complete 18 credit hours of coursework in the Liberal Learning section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS 450A</td>
<td>FINDING &amp; ASSESSING INFORMATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 450B</td>
<td>APPLYING SYSTEMATIC INQUIRY (IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410D</td>
<td>WRITING FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410E</td>
<td>EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410F</td>
<td>GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410G</td>
<td>ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420D</td>
<td>APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420E</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420G</td>
<td>EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420H</td>
<td>LEADING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 440A</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING AND FLEXING MINDSETS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Specialization**

The Professional Specialization includes one of five career-related ‘tracks’ of core courses offered by the College of Computing and Digital Media.

- Applied Information Systems
- Applied Network Technology
- Applied IT Project Management
- Applied Information Technology
- Applied Human-Computer Interaction
Culmination

- AT 587
- AT 589

Concentration Requirements

- Applied Human-Computer Interaction Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) (p. 129)
- Applied Information Systems Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) (p. 129)
- Applied Information Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) (p. 130)
- Applied IT Project Management Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) (p. 130)
- Applied Network Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) (p. 130)

Applied Human-Computer Interaction Specialization, Applied Technology (MS)

This area of specialization within the MS in Applied Technology program prepares students to design, implement, and evaluate computer interfaces so that they are accessible and easy for people to use. This interdisciplinary specialization integrates concepts and methods from computer science, graphic design and the social sciences to provide a comprehensive understanding of the user-centered design process. The combination of coursework, liberal learning seminars, and independent workplace-based projects advance students’ capabilities to influence organizations and apply a repertoire of strategies and techniques to the user-centered design process, including usability assessment and testing, user task and preference analysis, information architecture, and construction of dynamic and function-driven web sites and other applications.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 402</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DIGITAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 406</td>
<td>WEB SITE DESIGN FOR HCI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 411</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 445</td>
<td>USER RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 454</td>
<td>INTERACTION DESIGN AND INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 430</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING AND IMPLEMENTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 450</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 460</td>
<td>USABILITY EVALUATION METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 470</td>
<td>DIGITAL DESIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 511</td>
<td>ACCESSIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS IN HCI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Information Systems Specialization, Applied Technology (MS)

The Applied Information Systems specialization focuses on integrating business and technology with an emphasis on the development, management and planning of information systems. This focus provides students with a strong foundation in business and systems analysis, project management and database and enterprise infrastructure. Students completing this specialization possess a broad range of skills and understandings in support of organizations gaining strategic and tactical competitive advantage.

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 421</td>
<td>SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 422</td>
<td>SYSTEM DESIGN, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 451</td>
<td>DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 424</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 435</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION MODELING FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 483</td>
<td>INFORMATION SERVICES AND OPERATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 485</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ELICITATION, ANALYSIS, AND SPECIFICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Applied Information Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS)**

This area of specialization within the MS in Applied Technology program addresses contemporary needs for understanding and applying the core principles of technology to solve problems, improve effectiveness and increase efficiencies in corporations, health care institutions, and government agencies. With the combination of coursework, workplace-based projects, and liberal learning seminars, students advance their technological, organizational, and personal capacities. Individuals who serve or are moving into positions of serving as liaisons between the Information Technology department and a functional business unit are likely to benefit from this graduate program. The program also serves those who work within departments that are information dependent, rely heavily on information technology, and/or seeking to advance their careers through project management or information technology management positions.

**Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IS 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 483</td>
<td>INFORMATION SERVICES AND OPERATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 424</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 451</td>
<td>DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Network Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS)**

This area of specialization trains professionals to mediate industry demands for innovative network designs, new network applications and services, and the interactions between business enterprises and the network providers that serve them. The combination of coursework, liberal learning seminars, and independent workplace-based projects advance students’ capabilities at both the theoretical and applied levels of design, configuration and management of converged communication networks. Students may pursue paths in technical areas such as network protocols, analysis, management or network and information security in wired and wireless contexts.

**Introductory Courses**

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.
Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 460</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 460)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 463</td>
<td>COMPUTER NETWORKS AND DATA SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 463)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 464</td>
<td>CONVERGED MULTIMEDIA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 464)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

- Three additional Applied Telecommunications or Applied Network and Information Security courses chosen with advisor approval.

Arabic (MA)

DePaul’s MA program in Arabic provides students a customizable, flexible curriculum to develop advanced linguistic and cultural expertise in a language and to apply that expertise in the disciplinary or professional contexts of their choice. Whether in the “global village” of today’s world or in multiethnic communities such as Chicago, this advanced expertise is an increasingly valuable personal and professional asset, requiring appropriate training and credentials. The MA program especially seeks to serve adult professionals (government employees, social workers, healthcare providers, businesspeople, or certified K-12 teachers) whose careers require this applied expertise.

The MA in Arabic may be expanded also to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Arabic + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Arabic + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- Arabic + Translation and Interpreting Studies Certificate

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Degree Requirements | 48
Total hours required | 48

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Speak and participate in most informal and some formal conversations from topics related to school, home, and leisure activities, to many related to employment, current events, and matters of public and community interest.
- Narrate and describe in the major time frames of past, present, and future in paragraph-length discourse with some control of aspect, as well as combine and link sentences into connected discourse of paragraph length; although these narrations and descriptions tend to be handled separately rather than interwoven.
- Use communicative strategies such as rephrasing and circumlocution, and contribute to a conversation with sufficient accuracy, clarity, and precision to convey their intended message without misrepresentation or confusion.
- Combine and link sentences into texts of paragraph length and structure, and use minimal control of common structures and vocabulary.
- Listen and comprehend (albeit unevenly) short conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure.
- Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The curriculum of the MA in Arabic consists of twelve courses (48 quarter credit hours), divided into two parts:

1. A core curriculum of three required courses (12 quarter credit hours), and
2. Nine courses (36 quarter credit hours) in the language area. All courses in the language area must be courses taught in the target language of the student’s program (i.e. courses with prefixes ARB).

In exceptional cases, with the approval of the student’s advisor and the director of the graduate program, a student may count one or two courses taught in English from allied fields (such as art history, economics, education, geography, health sciences, management, philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, etc.) among the nine “language area” courses in the student’s program.

Core Curriculum

The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, all 300-level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. The 400-level courses have additional requirements.

Additional Requirements

Additional requirements include:

- Portfolio

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.000.

Thesis Option

A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.
**Student Handbook**

Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.

**Language Proficiency for Admission**

In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate “minor” at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least “Intermediate Mid” on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

**Transfer Credit**

Students may apply (“transfer”) toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit completed at another college or university, with approval from the departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at another college or university.

Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

**Graduation with Distinction**

Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees “with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for graduation.

**Arabic Language (Minor)**

An Arabic Language minor provides intermediate proficiency in Arabic. Arabic is considered by the United States government as one of the critical languages for Americans to learn.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Arabic language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in Arabic Studies (BA) or minoring in Arabic Studies are restricted from earning this minor.

**Arabic Studies (BA)**

Through DePaul's Arabic Studies program, students will develop the ability to speak, understand, read and write the Arabic language and will be encouraged to immerse themselves in the culture of the Middle East and of the culture of more than one billion Arabs across the globe. While learning the Arabic language, the student will also learn about Arab cultural, religious, and political forces.

The Arabic language is one of the United Nations' six official languages, and the U.S. Government considers it one of the most critical languages for Americans to learn. Chicago has one of the nation's largest Arab-American populations in the U.S., giving the student opportunities to visit its communities and gain first-hand knowledge about the Arab culture and language.

What can the student do with this degree?

- Consulting
- Education
- Governmental Agency Work
- Immigration Services
- International Business

The program requires 48-quarter hour credits of coursework. This coursework consists of:

1. 12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.
• Non-Profit Work
• Public Administration
• Public Policy
• Translation Services

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Liberal Studies Requirements | 84
Major Requirements | 52
Open Electives | 56
Total hours required | 192

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.
• Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.
• Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.
• Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.
• Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

College Core Requirements
Study in the Major Field
The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
• completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
• completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.
Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**NOTE:** Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

### External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

#### First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

### Learning Domains

#### Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required

#### Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

#### Math and Computing (MC)
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course, and 1 SR Course]

#### Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

#### Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

#### Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course, and 1 SWK Course]

#### Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

### Notes

A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

- 24-32 credit hours of 200/300 level courses in Arabic Language
- 20-28 credit hours of Allied Courses from at least three different departments

Students who begin their study of Arabic at DePaul with ARB 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level Arabic elective course for any of the required 200-level courses. No English-language ("E-designation") courses can be applied toward the "Six Advanced Level Courses in Arabic Language" requirement of the major.

MOL 340, MOL 341, and MOL 342 are specifically designed to help Arabic Studies students better understand the Arabic-speaking world. Students are highly recommended to take at least two of the three MOL Arabic-related courses that we offer.
Arabic Studies Allied Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 340</td>
<td>ARAB CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 341</td>
<td>MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 342</td>
<td>MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthropology

| ANT 240  | CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST                                           |               |

Art and Architecture, History of

| HAA 222  | ISLAMIC ART                                                           |               |
| HAA 397  | SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART & ARCHITECTURE (Islamic Africa)        |               |

Geography

| GEO 201  | GEOPOLITICS                                                          |               |

History

| HST 141  | THE MUSLIM WORLD, C. 600 CE TO 1100                                  |               |
| HST 142  | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1000-1500                                          |               |
| HST 143  | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920                                          |               |
| HST 226  | ISLAM AND THE WEST: A SURVEY OF ORIENTALISM                          |               |
| HST 361  | TOPICS IN ISLAMIC HISTORY                                            |               |
| HST 366  | THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA                              |               |

Islamic World Studies

| IWS 263  | RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST                             |               |
| IWS 217  | ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES                                       |               |
| IWS 265  | ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS                                         |               |
| IWS 272  | GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES                              |               |
| IWS 295  | SHI'ITE ISLAM                                                        |               |
| IWS 340  | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIAN WORLD STUDIES                             |               |

Modern Languages

| MOL 297  | SPECIAL TOPICS IN MODERN LANGUAGES                                   |               |
| MOL 340  | ARAB CULTURE                                                          |               |
| MOL 341  | MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD                                               |               |
| MOL 342  | MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION                               |               |

Philosophy

| PHL 294  | MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY                                                  |               |

Political Science

| PSC 255  | MIDDLE EAST POLITICS                                                |               |
| PSC 339  | ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT (Muslim Political Thought)      |               |
| PSC 349  | ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (The Israeli-Palestinian Conflict) |               |
| PSC 349  | ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (Political Islam and US Foreign Policy) |               |

Religious Studies

| REL 217  | ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES                                       |               |
| REL 263  | RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST                             |               |
| REL 265  | ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS                                         |               |
| REL 272  | GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES                              |               |
| REL 295  | SHI'ITE ISLAM                                                        |               |

Sociology

| SOC 290  | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (Women in the Arab World)                |               |

Women's and Gender Studies

| WGS 307  | WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL                             |               |

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Arabic Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their
second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Arabic Studies (Minor)

Through DePaul’s Arabic Studies minor, students will develop a basic grasp of the Arabic language and gain an overview of Islamic literature and civilization.

Course Requirements

• Three quarters of college-level Arabic language (at any level).
• Five additional courses focusing on the Arab world from at least two different disciplines, chosen in consultation with an advisor or faculty member, from the current approved Arabic Studies Allied Course List.

Arabic Studies Allied Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select five courses from the following (as noted above):</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anthropology**

ANT 240 CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST

**Art and Architecture, History of**

HAA 222 ISLAMIC ART

**HAA 397 SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART & ARCHITECTURE (Islamic Africa)**

**Geography**

GEO 201 GEOPOLITICS

**History**

HST 141 THE MUSLIM WORLD, C. 600 CE TO 1100

HST 142 THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1000-1500

HST 143 THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920

HST 226 ISLAM AND THE WEST: A SURVEY OF ORIENTALISM

HST 361 TOPICS IN ISLAMIC HISTORY

HST 366 THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

**Islamic World Studies**

IWS 217 ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES

IWS 263 RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST

IWS 265 ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS

IWS 272 GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES

IWS 295 SHI'ITE ISLAM

IWS 340 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES

**Modern Languages**

MOL 297 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MODERN LANGUAGES

MOL 340 ARAB CULTURE

MOL 341 MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD

MOL 342 MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

**Philosophy**

PHL 294 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY

**Political Science**

PSC 255 MIDDLE EAST POLITICS

PSC 339 ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT (Muslim Political Thought)

PSC 349 ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (The Israeli-Palestinian Conflict)

PSC 349 ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (Political Islam and US Foreign Policy)

PSC 359 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (Religion, Nationalism and Politics)

**Religious Studies**

REL 217 ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES

REL 263 RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST

REL 265 ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS

REL 272 GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES

REL 295 SHI'ITE ISLAM

**Sociology**

SOC 290 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (Women in the Arab World)

Women’s and Gender Studies
Students majoring in Arabic Studies (BA) or minoring in Arabic Language are restricted from earning this minor.

**Archaeology (Minor)**

The Archaeology minor provides students with an intensive grounding in both the methods and narratives of prehistoric and historic archaeology. Students are required to complete six courses (24-26 credit hours).

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 103</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANT 120</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 202</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 206</td>
<td>WORLD PREHISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To complete the minor students may select three electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 252</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE AND DOMESTIC LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 254</td>
<td>HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 256</td>
<td>MUSEUMS AND MATERIAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 374</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 384</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Focusing primarily on archaeology)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Or comparable field methods course (ANT 384).

Non-anthropology courses that apply as electives for the minor include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS 370</td>
<td>THE MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 290</td>
<td>ANCIENT EGYPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 291</td>
<td>ANCIENT WORLD HISTORY: MESOPOTAMIA AND THE FERTILE CRESCENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 294</td>
<td>ANCIENT GREECE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 296</td>
<td>ANCIENT ROME: ORIGINS TO THE END OF THE REPUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Anthropology (BA) or minoring in Anthropology are restricted from earning this minor.

**Architecture and Urbanism (Minor)**

The interdisciplinary Architecture and Urbanism Minor brings together the prominent emphases on the material landscapes and cultural environments of the city evident in Geography courses and History of Art and Architecture courses. While both History of Art and Architecture and Geography have different kinds of theoretical or historical questions, they nevertheless strongly overlap when considering how the specific geographic spaces of cities unfold as particular spatial and cultural constructs. Courses in the minor thus explore the variety of ways in which the spaces of cities relate to their historical/geographical materiality. In this sense, culture is broadly construed to encompass the spatial, aesthetic, linguistic, and other social practices that define the material and phenomenological particularities of cities.

The minor is made up of 5 courses total, 2 required courses and 3 additional courses selected from the list below.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO 334</td>
<td>URBAN/CITY DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 280</td>
<td>PREMODERN ARCHITECTURE: ANCIENT SOCIETIES TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HAA 281</td>
<td>MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One to Two Elective Courses from Geography 4-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 334</td>
<td>URBAN/CITY DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One to Two Elective Courses from History of Art and Architecture 4-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 280</td>
<td>PREMODERN ARCHITECTURE: ANCIENT SOCIETIES TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HAA 281</td>
<td>MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 301</td>
<td>AFRICAN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 372</td>
<td>CAIRO: MOTHER OF THE WORLD (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 373</td>
<td>KYOTO (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 375</td>
<td>MEXICO CITY (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 376</td>
<td>ROME (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 378</td>
<td>HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY JERUSALEM (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 379</td>
<td>PARIS AND VICINITY TO CIRCA 1870 (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 380</td>
<td>CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 20

* If not taken as one of the two required courses
Additional courses may be substituted with the consent of an advisor in the Department of Geography or History of Art and Architecture. No more than two courses can come from the same department as the student’s major.

Art (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Art offers a general studio curriculum in project-based learning, which identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the school is to provide a broad foundation in art. The curriculum emphasizes fundamental artistic concepts through art making, problem solving, and experimentation in studio courses.

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Liberal Studies Requirements | 84
Major Requirements | 56
Open Electives | 52
Total hours required | 192

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate competency of technical execution appropriate to their chosen medium.
- Differentiate between artistic styles and the diverse populations and communities from which works of art are made.
- Express their thoughts and opinions in critiques, written assignments, and through their artwork.
- Integrate the ways in which their materials, techniques, and subjects generate meaning.
- Understand the place of art making in a global context that connects with other disciplines.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.
The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Required

Senior Year

Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO (or other related capstone course - with advisor approval, applied to major)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

Math and Computing (MC)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course, and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course, and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 5 courses from the following list: (three course selections are recommended on the 200-level)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS (If not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (If not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING (If not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (If not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (If not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 117</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 209</td>
<td>DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>ADVANCED THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 230</td>
<td>ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 225</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 courses from the following list: (please consult the course description and pre-requisite for a 300-level course)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 309</td>
<td>DIGITAL SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 315</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 316</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 334</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 335</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 336</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 337</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 360</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 377</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 385</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 394</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN THE STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or Other Course (with approval of the advisor)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ART 382, ART 383 or ART 348 can only be used if they are not applied to Experiential Learning.

### Art, Culture, Theory, Criticism, and History Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 2 courses from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 242</td>
<td>ART FROM 1945 - 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ART 291 or ART 292 can only be used if they are not applied to Experiential Learning.
**FILM 233**  
**CINEMA & ART (FORMERLY DC 233)**

**GD 220**  
**HISTORY OF COMICS**

**ANI 206**  
**HISTORY OF ANIMATION**

OR related HAA, CDM, ART, or Other course based on approval of the advisor.

**Senior Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students must complete 2 courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Capstone course offered in the Spring Quarter, OR other related capstone course (with advisor approval).

2. Any course section not applied elsewhere in this degree program.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The Modern Language Requirement (MLR) credits earned can be applied to open electives.

**Art (Minor)**

The Art minor provides students with the opportunity to choose a general art studio study in their areas of interest, through any art media offered in the department. A total of six courses are required for an Art minor.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four of the following, if not applied above. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 117</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or select other ART and related courses based on the approval of the advisor and/or AMD Chair.
At least one course must be on the 200-level and once course must be on the 300-level.

Students majoring in Art, Media, and Design (BA) or (BFA) or Art (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

**Art, Media, and Design (BA)**

The BA in Art, Media, and Design offers a general curriculum with areas of concentration, which identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the school is to provide, through individualized mentoring, a foundation in project-based learning and studio art practice. The curriculum emphasizes fundamental artistic concepts through art making, problem solving, and experimentation in studio courses.

Three areas of concentration are offered:

1. A Studio Art concentration designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in painting, drawing, sculpture, printmaking, and digital imaging;
2. A Photography and Media Art concentration designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in photography, digital photography, video, and web art; and
3. A Graphic Art concentration designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in primarily two-dimensional media, focusing on an intersection of art and design which can include the following areas: photography, drawing, printmaking, text, digital imaging, web art, the graphic novel, and the artist book and poster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements (Core + Concentration)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a high degree of competency of technical execution appropriate to their chosen medium.
- Integrate the ways in which materials, techniques, processes, and subjects generate meaning.
- Produce work that demonstrates sensitivity to the cultural, social, and/or aesthetic components of art making.
- Produce work that demonstrates their ability to take creative and intellectual risks.
- Apply critical thinking to analyze and contextualize their ideas in group critiques, written assignments, and through their artworks.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.
Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

**The Modern Language Option (MLO)**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110, DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111, EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112, FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103, COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104, COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120, QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200, SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Experiential Learning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Required | 4 |
| **Senior Year** |       |
| **Capstone** |       |
| Select one of the following (or other capstone course - with advisor approval): | 4 |
| ART 392, SENIOR STUDIO SEMINAR | |
| ART 393, SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO | |

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

**Learning Domains**

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174) - 1 Course Required
- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178) - 2 Courses Required
- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180) - 2 Courses Required
- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181) - 2 Courses Required
- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183) - 2 Courses Required
- **Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185) - 3 Courses Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.
Major Requirements

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

| ART 113  | THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS |               |
| ART 114  | FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS  |               |

Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Studio Art, Photography and Media Art, or Graphic Art.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Graphic Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) (p. 144)
- Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) (p. 146)
- Studio Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) (p. 147)

Art, Media, and Design 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3+3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Graphic Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 260  INTERMEDIA STUDIO
ART 264  TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS
GD 230  TYPOGRAPHY, FORM
ART 304  THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK
ART 331  INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING
ART 348  GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM
ART 358  GRAPHIC ART
ART 359  PRINT MEDIA
ART 360  ILLUSTRATION
ART 385  WEB ART & DESIGN I

Art, Culture, Theory, Criticism, and History Elective
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
Select 1 course from the following list: 4
HAA 239  19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN ART
HAA 240  ART FROM 1900-1945
HAA 242  ART FROM 1945 - 1975
HAA 265  HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Other HAA course based upon approval of faculty advisor

Major Electives
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
ART 395  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (Any section) 4
Select one 200/300 level ART electives. 4
Select one of the following: 4
ART 231  SCREEN PRINTING
ART 385  WEB ART & DESIGN I
ILL 210  DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I

Senior Course Requirements
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
ART 394  PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN THE STUDIO (offered Autumn and/or Winter Quarter) 4
or ART 291  MURAL PAINTING
or ART 348  GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM
or ART 383  SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP
or ART 393  SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO
ART 392  SENIOR STUDIO SEMINAR 1 4
or ART 393  SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO

1 ART 392 & ART 393 offered Spring Quarter only. 4 credits earned towards Senior Capstone LSP Requirement, not concentration requirements.

Area of Specialty
Select 3 courses (12 credits) from one of the following specialties:

Photography Specialty
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
ART 220  THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY
ART 226  VIDEO ART
or ART 289  EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO
ART 304  THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK
ART 321  INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY
or ART 323  INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY
ART 325  ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS
ART 328  DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY
ART 332  TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE

Intermedia Specialty
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
ART 204  VISUAL COMMUNICATION
ART 226  VIDEO ART
ART 260  INTERMEDIA STUDIO
ART 289  EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO
ART 304  THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK
ART 326  SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART
ART 332  TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE
ART 386  WEB ART & DESIGN II
ANI 201  ANIMATION I
FILM 233  CINEMA & ART (FORMERLY DC 233)

Drawing, Painting, and Printmaking Specialty
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
ART 110  BEGINNING PAINTING
ART 209  DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS
ART 218  FIGURE DRAWING
ART 210  INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I
or ART 245  PAINTING: MIXOLOGY
ART 229  BEGINNING PRINTMAKING
ART 306  ADVANCED DRAWING
ART 310  ADVANCED PAINTING I
ART 312  FIGURE PAINTING
ART 318  ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING
ART 324  INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING
ART 338  FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT
ART 376  DRAWING PROJECTS

Sculpture Specialty
Course                  Title                        Quarter Hours
ART 113  THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS
ART 115  BEGINNING SCULPTURE
ART 117  INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING
ART 215  INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE
ART 219  BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE
ART 309  DIGITAL SCULPTURE
ART 315  ADVANCED SCULPTURE
### Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 5 courses from the following list:</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (Any section)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art, Culture, Theory, Criticism, and History Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 1 course from the following list:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 239</td>
<td>19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 240</td>
<td>ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 242</td>
<td>ART FROM 1945 - 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other HAA course based upon approval of faculty advisor

**Major Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one 200/300 level ART elective.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 300 level ART elective.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 2 ART electives, any level.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 394</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN THE STUDIO (offered Autumn and/or Winter Quarter)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Open Electives (28 credits)

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Area of Specialty**

Select 3 courses (12 credits) from one of the following specialties:

##### Photography Specialty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 232</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 235</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Digital Photography Specialty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 239</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Intermedia Specialty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 385</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 386</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Graphic Art Specialty**  
**Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
ART 264 | TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS |  
ART 304 | THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK |  
ART 321 | INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY |  
or ART 323 | INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY |  
ART 324 | INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING |  
ART 332 | TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE |  
ART 334 | PORTFOLIO |  
ART 348 | GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM |  
ART 358 | GRAPHIC ART |  
ART 359 | PRINT MEDIA |  

Please note: ART 104 is not acceptable for major credit.

Prerequisites may be waived with the permission of the instructor.

**Open Electives (28 credits)**
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Studio Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA)**

**Course Requirements**

**Requirements**  
**Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
Select 7 courses from the following list: | 28  
ART 110 | BEGINNING PAINTING | 4  
ART 115 | BEGINNING SCULPTURE | 4  
ART 205 | COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION | 4  
ART 206 | INTERMEDIATE DRAWING | 4  
or ART 218 | FIGURE DRAWING | 4  
ART 210 | INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I | 4  
or ART 245 | PAINTING: MIXOLOGY | 4  
ART 215 | INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE | 4  
or ART 309 | DIGITAL SCULPTURE | 4  
ART 395 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (Any section) | 4  

**Art, Culture, Theory, Criticism, and History Elective**  
**Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
Select 1 course from the following list: | 4  
HAA 240 | ART FROM 1900-1945 |  
HAA 242 | ART FROM 1945 - 1975 |  
Other Art History course based on approval of faculty advisor.

**Major Electives**

| **Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
ART 264 | TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS |  
ART 304 | THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK |  
ART 321 | INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY |  
or ART 323 | INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY |  
ART 324 | INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING |  
ART 332 | TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE |  
ART 334 | PORTFOLIO |  
ART 348 | GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM |  
ART 358 | GRAPHIC ART |  
ART 359 | PRINT MEDIA |  

**Two ART electives are required:**

Select one 200/300 level ART elective.

Select one 300 level ART elective.

**Senior Requirement**

| **Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
ART 394 | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN THE STUDIO (offered Autumn and/or Winter Quarter) | 4  
or ART 291 | MURAL PAINTING |  
or ART 348 | GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM |  
or ART 383 | SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP |  
or ART 393 | SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO |  
ART 392 | SENIOR STUDIO SEMINAR | 4  
or ART 393 | SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO |  

1. ART 392 & ART 393 offered Spring Quarter only. 4 credits earned towards Senior Capstone LSP Requirement, not concentration requirements.

**Area of Specialty**
Select 3 courses (12 credits) from one of the following specialties:

**Drawing, Painting, and Printmaking Specialty**

| **Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
ART 209 | DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS |  
ART 218 | FIGURE DRAWING (whichever course is not applied to the Requirements)  
or ART 206 | INTERMEDIATE DRAWING |  
ART 229 | BEGINNING PRINTMAKING |  
ART 245 | PAINTING: MIXOLOGY  
or ART 210 | INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I |  
ART 306 | ADVANCED DRAWING |  
ART 318 | ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING |  
ART 310 | ADVANCED PAINTING I |  
ART 311 | ADVANCED PAINTING II |  
ART 312 | FIGURE PAINTING |  
ART 324 | INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING |  
ART 338 | FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT  
or ART 376 | DRAWING PROJECTS |  

**Sculpture Specialty**

| **Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**  
--- | --- | ---  
ART 117 | INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING |  
ART 215 | INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE (if not applied to the Requirements)  
or ART 219 | BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE |  
ART 217 | ADVANCED THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN |  
ART 309 | DIGITAL SCULPTURE (if not applied to the Requirements) |  
ART 313 | PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART |
The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art, Media, and Design offers a studio specific curriculum that identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the school is to provide, through individualized mentoring, a focused foundation in studio art practice. The curriculum emphasizes fundamental artistic concepts through project-based learning, problem solving, experimentation in studio courses, and through development of the student artistic voice.

The Art School offers three concentrations, Studio Art, Photography and Media Art, and Graphic Art, leading to a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. Each of the concentrations is comprised of courses specifically designed to enhance students’ creativity, productivity, artistic and analytic skills, and mastery of tools and materials. Through individualized mentoring and a choice of electives, students are aided in planning for a variety of diverse art-related professions and graduate school options.

**Studio Art:** Designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in painting, drawing, sculpture, printmaking, and digital imaging. Areas of Specialty:
1. Drawing and Painting and Printmaking,
2. Sculpture,
3. Digital Imaging in Studio Art,
4. Graphic Art

**Photography and Media Art:** Designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in photography, digital photography, video, and web art. Areas of Specialty:
1. Photography,
2. Digital Photography,
3. Graphic Art,
4. Intermedia/Web Art and Video Art

**Graphic Art:** Designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in primarily two-dimensional media, focusing on an intersection of art and design that can include photography, drawing, printmaking, text, digital imaging, web art, the graphic novel, and the artist book and poster. Areas of Specialty:
1. Photography,
2. Intermedia/Web Art and Video Art,
3. Drawing and Painting and Printmaking

Complementary Minors in related areas: Students in the BFA in Art, Media, and Design have the option of complementing their major for extended artistic study and/or expanded career possibilities with minors in: Communication and Media, Graphic Design, Creative Writing, Art-Related Service Learning, Illustration, Animation, Game Design, Digital Cinema, Marketing (for non-business majors), History of Art and Architecture, American Politics, Psychology, International Politics, Public Law and Political Thought, Environmental Studies/Science, and Sustainability Studies. For details please visit the college/school website for the minor(s) in which you are interested.

Students majoring in Art, Media, and Design (BA) or Art (BA) are restricted from earning this major.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements (Core + Concentration)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: ART 104 is not acceptable for major credit.

Prerequisites may be waived with the permission of the instructor.

**Open Electives (28 credits)**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Art, Media, and Design (BFA)**

The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art, Media, and Design offers a studio specific curriculum that identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the school is to provide,
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a high degree of competency of technical execution appropriate to their chosen medium.
- Produce work that demonstrates the social, visual, psychological, and/or aesthetic components of art making.
- Differentiate between artistic styles and the diverse populations and communities from which works of art are made.
- Express their thoughts and opinions in critiques, written assignments, and through their artwork.
- Produce work that demonstrate their ability to take creative and intellectual risks.
- Integrate the ways in which their materials, techniques, and subjects generate meaning.
- Understand the place of art making in a global context that connects with other disciplines.
- Define themselves as professional artists who contribute to their communities with their creative work.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning &amp; Technological Literacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD Course Required (Select one of the following courses, applied to major):</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD Course Required (Select one of the following courses, or other related capstone course - with advisor approval, applied to major):</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 392</td>
<td>SENIOR STUDIO SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- Not Required
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)  
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)  
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)  
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)  
- 1 Course Required  
[1 Lab Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)  
- 2 Course Required

Notes
A student majoring in Art, Media, and Design (AMD) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the AMD Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An AMD major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the AMD Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or as the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Art Culture, Theory, Criticism, and History Electives

Select 4 courses from the following list:  
16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION (If not applied to Concentration or Specialty)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY (If not applied to Concentration or Specialty)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 239</td>
<td>19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 240</td>
<td>ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 242</td>
<td>ART FROM 1945 - 1975</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 365</td>
<td>CINEMA, ANIMATION, AND ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF COMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 220</td>
<td>HISTORIES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (Repeatable with a different topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or other related courses based on approval of the advisor, for example courses in ART, CDM, and HAA.

Experiential Learning: Artists and Community

Select one course from the following list:  
4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or other related courses based on approval of the advisor.

Senior Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 394</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN THE STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ART 394, offered in the Autumn Quarter only. Contact your advisor for other quarters that ART 394 might be offered in.

2 ART 392, or ART 393 offered in the Spring Quarter only. Contact your advisor for other quarters that ART 393 might be offered in.

Please Note: ART 104 is not acceptable for major credit.

Prerequisites may be waived with the permission of the instructor.

Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Studio Art, Photography and Media Art, or Graphic Art.

Concentrations, tracks, and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements
and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Graphic Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) (p. 151)
- Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) (p. 152)
- Studio Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) (p. 152)

**Graphic Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA)**

**Course Requirements**

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 10 courses from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GD 230</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 385</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three 200/300-level ART electives 12

**Area of Specialty**

Select 4 courses (16 credits) from one of the following specialties:

**Photography Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY (if not applied to the Art, Culture, Criticism, and History Electives)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 377</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermedia Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION (if not applied to the Art, Culture, Criticism, and History Electives)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 386</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drawing, Painting, and Printmaking Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 209</td>
<td>DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 225</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sculpture Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (if not applied to the core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (if not applied to the core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 117</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>ADVANCED THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 309</td>
<td>DIGITAL SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 315</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 316</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA)

**Course Requirements**

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 359</td>
<td>PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 385</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four 200/300-level ART Electives: 16

**Area of Specialty**

Select 4 courses (16 credits) from one of the following specialties:

**Photography, and Digital Photography Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 377</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: ART 104 is not acceptable for major credit.

Prerequisites may be waived with the permission of the instructor.

**Open Electives (24 credits)**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
ART 206 INTERMEDIATE DRAWING 4
ART 218 FIGURE DRAWING 4
ART 210 INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I 4
ART 215 INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE 4
or ART 309 DIGITAL SCULPTURE 4

Select four 200/300-level ART Electives 16

**Area of Specialty**

Select 4 courses (16 credits) from one of the following specialties:

**Drawing, Painting, and Printmaking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 209</td>
<td>DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 212</td>
<td>WATERCOLOR PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 312</td>
<td>FIGURE PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sculpture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (if not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS (if not applied to the Core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 117</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 217</td>
<td>ADVANCED THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 309</td>
<td>DIGITAL SCULPTURE (if not applied to the Major Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 315</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 316</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART (Kinetic Sculpture or other related rotational topics, if not applied to the Art, Culture, Theory, Criticism, and History Electives)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HON courses with approval of faculty advisor or Chair

**Digital Imaging in Studio Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 309</td>
<td>DIGITAL SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 313</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 385</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 210</td>
<td>DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graphic Art Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION (If not applied to Art, Culture, Theory, Criticism and History Elective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 334</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM (if not applied to Experiential Learning: Artists and Community)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 210</td>
<td>DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GD 230</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: ART 104 is not acceptable for major credit.

Prerequisites may be waived with the permission of the instructor.

**Open Electives (24 credits)**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
Artificial Intelligence (MS)

The MS in Artificial Intelligence degree provides students with the foundational knowledge and technical skills to design and implement artificial intelligence machines and autonomous systems. Students will gain a deep understanding of advanced concepts and techniques in AI, and will learn core relevant areas including machine learning, vision computing, natural language processing, robotics and cognitive science. The degree prepares students for professional careers as AI/ML engineers or research scientists, managing intelligent systems development and design.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total hours required: 52-76

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and design architectures for intelligent agents to solve a specific real-world problem.
- Explain core concepts of advanced machine learning techniques and AI algorithms including, for instance, heuristic search, logical reasoning, supervised and unsupervised learning, deep learning, classification methods, Bayesian networks, natural language processing and image analysis.
- Identify and combine AI techniques and approaches to solve a specific problem and to develop a modern intelligent application.
- Use programming skills to implement an AI enabled system in a specific domain.
- Explain and define categories of ethical dilemmas posed by the coming revolution in intelligent and autonomous computing systems.
- Work independently or in a small team to design and develop an intelligent computer system.
- Read and present research papers.
- Communicate effectively the core concepts of an intelligent computer system to a non-technical audience.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 421</td>
<td>APPLIED ALGORITHMS AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 480</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 481</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 484</td>
<td>ETHICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 578</td>
<td>NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 580</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 583</td>
<td>NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 587</td>
<td>COGNITIVE SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Electives

Choose eight (8) credits from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 549</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 458</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 475</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 482</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 528</td>
<td>COMPUTER VISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 577</td>
<td>RECOMMENDER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 594</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student must complete four (4) credits of advisor-approved graduate courses from the School of Computing in the range of 421-699. Students may select from the following subjects: CSC CPSE, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, HIT, IS, IT, NET, SE.

Capstone Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 675</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 695</td>
<td>MASTER'S RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arts Leadership (MFA)

The Theatre School's graduate Arts Leadership Fellowship is a two-year Master of Fine Arts (MFA) program that combines full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theater with full-time coursework at DePaul University. This rigorous program, distinct among competitive programs, is designed to prepare students to become highly skilled leaders in the complex and sophisticated world of the arts.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 522</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 519</td>
<td>RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Synthesis Seminar Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 521</td>
<td>ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 522</td>
<td>ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 523</td>
<td>ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Management Practicum Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 511</td>
<td>GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 512</td>
<td>GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 513</td>
<td>GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 514</td>
<td>GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 525</td>
<td>WORKING WITH NONPROFIT BOARDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 561</td>
<td>LAW AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP 550</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL AND/OR INTERPERSONAL DYNAMICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes:

- Students will be able to:
  - Identify and describe the historical and theatrical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to the present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
  - Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes:

- Students will be able to:
  - Master the nature and dynamics of collaborative practice between and among artists, boards, personnel, and audience and work with collaborators within an organizational structure.
  - Develop and master the skills of strategic planning and master the basic principles of finance (including budgeting and financial management).
  - Develop a workable knowledge of law and legal procedures as they relate to the ethics of business practice, governance, and contracts, and a practical knowledge of relevant labor relations and issues.
  - Develop specific proficiencies in marketing strategies as they relate to overall artistic programming and specific events.
  - Understand the specifics of facility management and resource allocation.

Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 522</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 519</td>
<td>RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian Studies, Global (Minor)

The Global Asian Studies Program at DePaul is the first program of its kind in the world and unique in its global approach to the study of Asia, Asian diaspora and transnationalism, and Asian American topics.

Our award-winning faculty offer international expertise and professional training in our more than one hundred courses. We have a vibrant alumni mentoring network as well as international internship opportunities.

See our website (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/global-asian-studies/Pages/default.aspx) for information about our faculty, students and alumni. The Global Asian Studies program also hosts a number of events. We bring in speakers and performers of international renown to provide the latest scholarly and popular culture developments in the field of Global Asian Studies. These and other program activities provide a contemporary link between in-class learning and out-of-the-classroom experiences. For more information, email us at globalasianstudies@depaul.edu.

A minor in Global Asian Studies complements a student’s major field of study through:

- Enhancing cultural competence in Asia, particularly in business and social practices.
- Preparing for real-world challenges, especially in inter-cultural and international environments.
- Improving critical thinking and analytical skills, including in professional presentation and writing.
- Strengthening career readiness via hands-on learning, study abroad and international exchange.
- Developing flexibility and adaptability to new places and situations.
- Mentoring and networking opportunities.

Minor Requirements

A student minoring in Global Asian Studies is required to complete the following courses totaling 24.0 hours (6 courses):

- MPS 500: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT (4 hours)
- WRD 522: WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS (4 hours)
- MPS 519: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (4 hours)
- Synthesis Seminar Sequence: THE 521 (ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR) (3 hours)
- Graduate Management Practicum Sequence: THE 511 (GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM) (6 hours)
Astrophysics (BS)

The Astrophysics program focuses on the theoretical, observational and experimental study of the Universe. Emphasis is placed on the universe on its largest scales (cosmology), its most visible constituents (stars), and on analysis of modern astronomical data sets. Undergraduates also have the opportunity to work with faculty in their research.

### Course, Title, Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 205</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIA (Required course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 200</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 202</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN ARTS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 208</td>
<td>CHINA'S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 210</td>
<td>ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 211</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 214</td>
<td>JAPANESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 216</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 217</td>
<td>ARTS OF INDIA AND THE HIMALAYAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 218</td>
<td>ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 219</td>
<td>K-POP &amp; ITS GLOBAL CULTURAL INFLUENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 220</td>
<td>AMERICAN BUDDHISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 221</td>
<td>RELIGION IN SOCIETY: SOUTH ASIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 222</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 223</td>
<td>TALES OF INDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 224</td>
<td>HINDU THOUGHT AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 225</td>
<td>RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT: SOCIALLY ENGAGED BUDDHISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 226</td>
<td>ETHICAL WORLDS: MORAL ISSUES ACROSS CULTURES: ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 227</td>
<td>BEYOND PARASITE: SOUTH KOREAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 228</td>
<td>ROMANCE IN ASIA: LOVE AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 239</td>
<td>RELIGION AND ETHICS IN JAPANESE FOODSCAPES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 240</td>
<td>MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 241</td>
<td>RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 242</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 243</td>
<td>BUDDHIST THOUGHT IN CULTURAL CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 244</td>
<td>TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 245</td>
<td>RELIGION IN JAPANESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 247</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 248</td>
<td>CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 249</td>
<td>JAPANESE WOMEN'S LITERARY MASTERPIECES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 250</td>
<td>CHINESE CINEMA: A WINDOW ON CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 251</td>
<td>SOUTH ASIA TO C. 900 C.E.: THE STONE AGE TO THE GOLDEN AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 252</td>
<td>SOUTH ASIA, C. 900 TO 1707: SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 254</td>
<td>SOUTH ASIA, 1707 - 1947: RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 263</td>
<td>JAPAN TO C. 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 264</td>
<td>JAPAN, CA. 1200-1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 265</td>
<td>JAPAN, C. 1800 - PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 266</td>
<td>EAST ASIA, C.1800-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 267</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 272</td>
<td>ANIME AND MANGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 273</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 305</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CULTURE IN SOUTH ASIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 315</td>
<td>THE STATE &amp; ECONOMIC GROWTH IN EAST ASIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 324</td>
<td>JAPANESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 325</td>
<td>QUEER JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 341</td>
<td>ZEN MIND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 342</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 343</td>
<td>JAPANESE AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE US/CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 344</td>
<td>YOGA AND TANTRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 345</td>
<td>MORAL PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL POWER, &amp; RELIGION IN PRE-MODERN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 350</td>
<td>ETHNIC MINORITY YOUTH: ADAPTATION, IDENTITY AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 351</td>
<td>JAPANESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 352</td>
<td>CHINESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 363</td>
<td>YELLOW PERIL/YELLOW POWER: ASIAN AMERICANS IN THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 367</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF THE VIETNAM WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 373</td>
<td>KYOTO (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 385</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 395</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GLOBAL ASIAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students may use up to three courses focusing on only one country (e.g., up to three China, Japan, or India courses) towards the five General Asia electives.
"Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking, quantitative, and mathematical skills required to answer questions about the behavior of the universe.
- Create and interpret multiple representations of astrophysics concepts through the use of mathematics, computational code, computer simulations, as well as written, graphical, and pictorial descriptions.
- Design, execute, and analyze observations to test astrophysics theories and hypotheses.
- Effectively communicate their understanding of astrophysics concepts to scientists and non-scientists.

**College Core Requirements**

**Modern Language Requirements**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Students with a primary major in Physics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Physics department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Physics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Physics department. Physics students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.
Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- Not required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 270</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 300</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 301</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 330</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE PHYSICAL SCIENCE (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sequence Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sequence Three

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Math Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 310</td>
<td>MECHANICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 320</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 360</td>
<td>QUANTUM MECHANICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 361</td>
<td>QUANTUM MECHANICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 373</td>
<td>STAR FORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 374</td>
<td>STELLAR ASTROPHYSICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COSMOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 376</td>
<td>ASTRONOMICAL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 380</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One PHY Elective Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 104</td>
<td>THE SUN &amp; ITS PLANETS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 114</td>
<td>EXPLORING OTHER WORLDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 204</td>
<td>FRONTIERS OF THE UNIVERSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 370</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For additional options, see Advisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one year-long sequence of courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or computer science from the following sequences:

Biology Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA)

Program Description
The Master of Science in Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) provides students with advanced auditing skills and prepares them to succeed as accountants at both public accounting firms and corporate internal audit departments. Students received hands-on training with audit tools, visualization techniques and data analytics. The program also uses forensic accounting to prepare students to understand what questions to ask about financial data and how to interpret the findings. Students graduate with a set of integrated competencies that are highly valued by the accounting profession.

The program is intended for students with a prior degree in accounting. It offers a unique opportunity to earn a graduate degree while also fulfilling the extra credit hours needed to qualify for the CPA exam.

Program Features

Comprehensive curriculum. The program's integrated curriculum focuses on areas that are in high demand across accounting profession sectors, including internal audit, data analytics, fraud and forensic accounting, and information systems.

Case-based coursework. Students gain advanced, practical skills for workplace application by learning in a case-based setting and working with audit systems used by accounting professionals.

Professional input. The program's core competencies are based on insights from top-ranking members of the auditing and accounting profession. Students are prepared with skills that are highly regarded by firms and corporations.

Recognized as a top school. DePaul's accounting program is recognized by the Institute of Internal Auditors Internal Auditing Education Partnership Program as a comprehensive-level school for internal audit education—making DePaul one of only 15 schools in the United States recognized with this distinction.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Exhibit sophisticated knowledge of internal auditing, corporate governance and internal control.
- Apply and develop an understanding of data mining, data analytics and data reporting.
- Understand and critically analyze the regulatory and ethical standards within an internal auditing and fraud context.
- Demonstrate an understanding of audit and fraud issues from an international perspective.
- Find red flags in financial statement and reports and investigate fraud within an organization.
- Recognize and apply relevant ethical standards in the context of fraud and internal auditing.
- Write and speak about current accounting issues to peers, practitioners, and the public.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
Twelve courses are required to complete the Master of Science in Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) degree. Of the twelve required courses, nine are required and three are selected from among business electives. Students may not repeat at the graduate level course material that was completed as part of their undergraduate degree. Please consult with an academic advisor for clarification.

Students must complete the following nine required courses (36 hrs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 535</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 615</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 635</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF FORENSIC ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 636</td>
<td>INTERNAL AUDITING, CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 637</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 638</td>
<td>ADVANCED IT AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 639</td>
<td>AUDIT ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 645</td>
<td>FORENSIC AND INVESTIGATIVE ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 646</td>
<td>FORENSIC FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS AND VALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students must complete three open business electives (12 hrs).

Note: The following classes may not be taken for elective credit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 541</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY &amp; PRACTICE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 542</td>
<td>COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 543</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY &amp; PRACTICE II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 545</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING THEORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 547</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 548</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bilingual Education (Minor)

The Bilingual Education (BE) minor provides a learning opportunity to all DePaul students interested in working with second language learners. Students gain a comprehensive and in-depth understanding of second language acquisition, as well as related educational theories and practices.

Students interested in this minor should consult home college advisors and secure permission from the Bilingual-Bicultural Education Program to enroll.

Course Requirements

7 courses are required for the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 324</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Bilingual Education with Bilingual Endorsement

This option is only available to undergraduates in the College of Education pursuing ISBE Licensure.

The minor with endorsement requires the above 7 courses PLUS 100 fieldwork hours (including registration in BBE 96) and a passing score on the Target Language Proficiency Test.

- BBE 96

ISBE Licensure Division endorses in any target language for which tests are available through ILTS. If a language test through ILTS does not exist for bilingual endorsement, candidates may substitute the Foreign Language Content-Area test.

Note: Individuals interested in pursuing a minor in bilingual and a minor in ESL need to select the combined ESL-Bilingual (ESL-BE) minor. Individuals cannot earn a separate minor for both areas.

Bilingual-Bicultural Education (MA or MEd)

The Bilingual Bicultural Education program offers a comprehensive and in-depth examination of the linguistic, academic, social, and cultural needs of English language learners by addressing second language acquisition and bilingual/ESL educational theory, research, policy, and practice. The foundation of the program rests on the sociopolitical, linguistic, and cultural implications of approaches to language education and language policies. The program offers two concentrations for Illinois State endorsement: Bilingual Education (BE) and English as a Second Language (ESL).

Licensure Option

Students seeking the master's degree in Bilingual Bicultural Education have the option to also pursue an Illinois initial or subsequent teaching license. Please consult your academic advisor as an additional program application may be required.

Endorsements

- Bilingual Education (BE): Requires an Illinois target language proficiency (TLP) test in addition to the required coursework and field experience hours.
- English as a Second Language (ESL): Must complete the required coursework and field experience hours (does not require a language proficiency test).

Endorsement Application

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) upon successful completion of the required coursework and licensure tests. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to
change per the discretion of ISBE. All licensure guidelines, rules, and requirements can be found on the ISBE website.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of second language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of second language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect second language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.

**College Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Bilingual Bicultural Courses: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 402</td>
<td>DESIGNING LANGUAGE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 425</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 524</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biochemistry (BA)

As a Biochemistry major, you will learn the fundamentals of chemical and biochemical theory and practice through scientific investigation, laboratory experience and research opportunities.

All Biochemistry students will take core courses in chemistry and biochemistry, biology, physics and mathematics.

Faculty in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry research projects in biochemistry, chemical biology, biophysical chemistry, medicinal chemistry and bioanalytical chemistry in addition to traditional subdisciplines of chemistry. Their projects are funded internally and also through government, foundation and industry grants, providing students with multiple opportunities to gain hands-on research experience. Being in Chicago also allows you to attend many scientific conferences hosted in the city throughout the year.

LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS

Social and Cultural Foundations Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 403</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING: ELEMENTARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING: SECONDARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100 Field Experience Hours: Non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 97</td>
<td>100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose One: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN BILINGUAL-BICULTURAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE (MEd degree only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Perform experiments in the domain of biochemistry, using discipline specific techniques.
- Apply proper safety protocols for biochemical laboratory environments.
- Responsibly collect, analyze, and represent scientific data from biochemical experiments.
- Proficiently explain and apply, in writing, core biochemical principles to the results of biochemical experiments and to representative problems.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any...
level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 330</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES (^1,2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

\(^2\) Students with a primary major in Biochemistry are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Chemistry department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Biochemistry are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Chemistry department. Biochemistry students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 3 Courses Required
- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 Courses Required
  - Not Required
- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 Courses Required
- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 2 Courses Required
- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
  - Not Required
- **Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
  - 3 Courses Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

In addition, the Department of Chemistry recommends that students who are seeking accreditation by the American Chemical Society fulfill the Modern Language Option by completing a three-course language sequence. Please see an advisor for further information.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Common Core

All students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in Biochemistry must complete a common core of courses in the department. These courses are consistent with the requirements of all degree programs accredited by the American Chemical Society. The courses in the common core consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6
The department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136/CHE 137 and CHE 138/CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 204</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 205</td>
<td>and ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 261</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS (lecture and lab)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 308</td>
<td>PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 309</td>
<td>and PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES LAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 320</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 321</td>
<td>and INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In-Depth Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 343</td>
<td>and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology

One year of General Biology, offered by the Department of Biological Sciences, are required to earn a baccalaureate degree in biochemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculus

One year of calculus is required to earn a baccalaureate degree in biochemistry. This may be accomplished by completing any one of the following five course sequences offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence One</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Two</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Three</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Four</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Five</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in earning credit for multi-variable calculus should not take the MAT 170/ MAT 171/MAT 172 sequence. Business calculus cannot be substituted for any of the sequences above.

Physics

One year of general physics is required to earn a baccalaureate in biochemistry. This may be accomplished by completing one of the following three-course sequences offered by the Department of Physics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence One</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Two</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
Departmental Program Requirements
The following enrollment-related policies are fully enforced by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

1. All students enrolling in the first course of a General Chemistry sequence must independently meet a minimum mathematics requirement and successfully complete the General Chemistry placement examination. See the course descriptions for General Chemistry for up-to-date information.

2. All prerequisite chemistry courses must be completed with a C- or better. Students not meeting this requirement may be removed from course rosters before the start of an academic session. This requirement may be waived only with departmental consent.

3. The department offers lower-level sequences several times each academic year. Due to potentially small class sizes, upper-level courses are typically scheduled every other year. Students should consult with their faculty academic advisor to develop a program they can complete in a timely fashion.

Sequencing and Prerequisites
Students should begin their General Chemistry and General Biology sequences in their freshman year provided they have an adequate mathematics background. Students not yet prepared for calculus should take the prerequisite courses in their first year. The Calculus and Physics sequences should be taken no later than their sophomore and junior year, respectively. The Organic Chemistry sequence, Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis should be taken in the sophomore year. The Biochemistry sequence should be taken in their junior year. Advanced courses in Chemistry may be taken as soon as students have met the appropriate prerequisites.

Biochemistry (BS)
As a Biochemistry major, you will learn the fundamentals of chemical and biochemical theory and practice through scientific investigation, laboratory experience and research opportunities. All Biochemistry students will take core courses in chemistry and biochemistry, biology, physics and mathematics. Faculty in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry research projects in biochemistry, chemical biology, biophysical chemistry, medicinal chemistry and bioanalytical chemistry in addition to traditional subdisciplines of chemistry. Their projects are funded internally and also through government, foundation and industry grants, providing students with multiple opportunities to gain hands-on research experience. Being in Chicago also allows you to attend many scientific conferences hosted in the city throughout the year.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Design and perform biochemical experiments and use chemical instrumentation.
- Apply proper safety protocols while in laboratory environments.
- Design and perform biochemical experiments and use chemical instrumentation.
- Apply proper safety protocols while in laboratory environments.
- Proficiently explain, both orally and in writing, and apply core chemical principles to the results of experiments and to representative problems.

College Core Requirements
Modern Language Requirements
Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor.
in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110/111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO/EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103/104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I/I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 330</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Learning Domains**

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 3 Courses Required
- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 Courses Required
  - Not Required
- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 Courses Required
- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- Not Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

In addition, the Department of Chemistry recommends that students who are seeking accreditation by the American Chemical Society fulfill the Modern Language Option by completing a three-course language sequence. Please see an advisor for further information.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Common Core**

All students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry must complete a common core of courses in the department. These courses are consistent with the requirements of all degree programs accredited by the American Chemical Society. The courses in the common core consist of:

**Introductory Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY III LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136/CHE 137 and CHE 138/CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

**Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 204 &amp; CHE 205</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY and ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 261</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS (lecture and lab)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 308 &amp; CHE 309</td>
<td>PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE and PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 320 &amp; CHE 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY and INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**In-Depth Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342 &amp; CHE 343</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY II and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 344 &amp; CHE 345</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY III and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 Credit Hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 318</td>
<td>BIOPHYSICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 348</td>
<td>CHEMICAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 360</td>
<td>MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 362</td>
<td>DRUGS AND TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 376</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calculus**

One year of calculus is required to earn a baccalaureate degree in biochemistry. This may be accomplished by completing any one of the following five course sequences offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence One</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Two**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Two</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Three**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Three</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Four**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Four</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>CALCULUS III WITH DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Five**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Five</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in earning credit for multi-variable calculus should not take the MAT 170/ MAT 171/MAT 172 sequence. Business calculus cannot be substituted for any of the sequences above.

**Physics**

One year of general physics is required to earn a baccalaureate degree in biochemistry. This may be accomplished by completing one of the following three-course sequences offered by the Department of Physics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence One</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Two</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Biology**

One year of General Biology and a course in Cell Biology, all offered by the Department of Biological Sciences, are required to earn a baccalaureate degree in biochemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One 300-level biology course may replace an In-depth Chemistry course in consultation with a student’s academic advisor. Suggested options:

- BIO 339
- BIO 370
- BIO 375
- HLTH 320

In consultation with a student’s academic advisor. Suggested options:

- BIO 370
- BIO 375
- HLTH 320

Students interested in earning credit for multi-variable calculus should not take the MAT 170/ MAT 171/MAT 172 sequence. Business calculus cannot be substituted for any of the sequences above.
Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Departmental Program Requirements
The following enrollment-related policies are fully enforced by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

1. All students enrolling in the first course of a General Chemistry sequence must independently meet a minimum mathematics requirement and successfully complete the General Chemistry placement examination. See the course descriptions for General Chemistry for up-to-date information.
2. All prerequisite chemistry courses must be completed with a C- or better. Students not meeting this requirement may be removed from course rosters before the start of an academic session. This requirement may be waived only with departmental consent.
3. The department offers lower-level sequences several times each academic year. Due to potentially small class sizes, upper-level courses are typically scheduled every other year. Students should consult with their faculty academic advisor to develop a program they can complete in a timely fashion.

Sequencing and Prerequisites
Students should begin their General Chemistry and General Biology sequences in their freshman year provided they have an adequate mathematics background. Students not yet prepared for calculus should take the prerequisite courses in their first year. The Calculus and Physics sequences should be taken no later than their sophomore and junior year, respectively. The Organic Chemistry sequence, Analytical Chemistry and Instrumental Analysis should be taken in the sophomore year. The Biochemistry sequence should be taken in their junior year. Advanced courses in Chemistry and courses in biology may be taken as soon as students have met the appropriate prerequisites.

Bioethics and Society (Minor)
The Minor in Bioethics and Society offers students an interdisciplinary approach to the various moral, social, political, and conceptual issues that arise at the ever changing intersection of the life sciences, health, and society.

Course Requirements
The minor requires students to take a total of six courses (24 quarter hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following foundational bioethics courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 229</td>
<td>BIOMEDICAL ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 229</td>
<td>MEDICINE, ETHICS AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must take a total of four courses, in addition to the foundational bioethics course, in accordance with the following distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethical Theory</td>
<td>select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 206</td>
<td>TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 208</td>
<td>WHAT IS A PERSON?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 241</td>
<td>ETHICS AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 314</td>
<td>SURVEY OF ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Ethics</td>
<td>select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 201</td>
<td>CHRISTIAN ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 202</td>
<td>ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 205</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science</td>
<td>select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 329</td>
<td>HEALTH HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 341</td>
<td>DEATH AND DYING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 221</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE U.S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 223</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 235</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF YOUTH HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 236</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION, HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>HEALTH DISPARITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Other courses may be substituted for those listed here at the discretion of the Director of the minor if the focus of the specific class is deemed appropriate to satisfy the distribution requirements of the minor.

• Finally, students must take the minor capstone course:
  • PHL 339/HLTH 339

Students seeking to enroll in PHL 339/HLTH 339 must have successfully completed one of the following courses:
  • PHL 229
  • HLTH 229
  • REL 229

Note: Only one of these courses may be counted towards satisfaction of the requirement for the minor.
Biological Science (Minor)

As a Biological Science minor you will gain a strong foundation in biological science theories and practices. You will have the opportunity to choose electives based on your individual study plan.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three additional courses (generally lab-based) designed for the major</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If desired, these courses can be recommended by a departmental advisor on the basis of the student's interests.

Biological science majors cannot earn a biological science minor.

Biological Sciences (BS)

The Department of Biological Sciences provides courses for both biology majors and non-majors. For its BS major, the department offers seven different concentrations. These concentrations provide a core program consisting of five lecture/laboratory courses. Beyond the core program, the concentrations allow the students to have a moderate degree of specialization in any one of several areas. It also provides a number of opportunities for learning outside the classroom, including a program of seminars, internships and opportunities for research with, or under the direction of, a member of the faculty.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Distinguish among the diversity of fields and approaches within Biology.
- Describe the relationships among Biology and other scientific and social disciplines.
- Describe how the scientific process is used to identify and resolve testable questions.
- Critically analyze scientific information and design and analyze the results of an experiment.
- Effectively communicate scientific information in both written and oral forms.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.
**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 395</td>
<td>BIOLOGY CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Students with a primary major in Biology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Biology department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Biology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Biology department. Biology students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

**Learning Domains**

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 3 Courses Required

- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 Courses Required

  - Not Required

- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 Courses Required

- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 2 Courses Required

- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
  - Not Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy would apply only to those students in pursuit of a BA or BS degree, and not to those who are double majors or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Biological Sciences Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 395</td>
<td>BIOLOGY CAPSTONE SEMINAR (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

- CHE 120 & CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY |

Select one of the following: 4-6

- CHE 122 & CHE 132 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY |
- CHE 134 & CHE 135 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY III LABORATORY |
- CHE 230 & CHE 231 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY |
- CHE 232 & CHE 233 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY |

Students are typically expected to take the first year chemistry courses simultaneously with BIO 191, BIO 192, and BIO 193.
Students may substitute comparable sequences of Physics courses designed for science majors.

Mathematics

Choose one of the following Calculus sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Five</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may be advised on the basis of their performance on the Mathematics Diagnostic test to take one or more course before calculus.

Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Integrative Biology; Microbiology and Biotechnology; Medicine and Health; Neuroscience; Ecology and Evolution; Cell & Molecular Biology; or Physiology. Students are limited to only declaring one concentration.

Sequencing

Since programs in the Biological Sciences tend to be structured, it is useful for students to take courses in sequence. Students should begin with the General Biology and General Chemistry sequences. These are prerequisite to higher level requirements such as Ecology, Cell Biology, Genetics, and Organic Chemistry, which should preferably be taken in the sophomore year. Since calculus is required for the degree, students should also begin their study of mathematics as soon as possible, preferably prior to their junior year, so that they can be adequately prepared for the General Physics sequence, best taken in the junior year. Because of this highly structured sequence, students are strongly encouraged to work with their departmental advisor in order to plan their course schedules and plan alternatives if necessary. Such planning is particularly important for transfer students, as the sequence presented above is highly recommended and most likely to be completed in a timely fashion.

The predominance of chemistry and biology course sequences required in the freshman and sophomore years generally dictates that, with the exception of the Liberal Studies Core courses, the majority of the Liberal Studies courses may be postponed until the junior and senior years. Students may therefore be taking fewer Liberal Studies courses in the first two years than many other programs, concentrating instead on major field requirements, which are prerequisites to upper division courses.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Cell & Molecular Biology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 172)
- Ecology and Evolution Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 173)
- Integrative Biology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 173)
- Medicine and Health Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 174)
- Microbiology and Biotechnology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 174)
- Neuroscience Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 175)
- Physiology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) (p. 175)

Biological Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Biology (MEd)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Biology major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Biology Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA.

During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees.
**Junior Year Coursework : 4 undergraduate quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year Coursework : 4 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Biology I
- General Biology II
- General Biology III
- Ecology
- Cell Biology
- Physiology
- Genetics
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- College Algebra or Calculus I
- Trigonometry or Calculus II
- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III
- General Physics I
- General Physics II
- General Physics III

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Biology at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 998)

Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

**Biological Sciences (BS)/Biological Sciences (MS)**

The combined Bachelor's/Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and MS degree programs.

Students apply to this program in spring of their junior year. Applicants should have the support of a faculty member that will serve as their research mentor in the MS program. Information on potential research mentors can be found at our Biology Faculty and Staff page:

https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/biological-sciences/Pages/faculty-staff.aspx

In addition, applicants will need to submit a copy of their transcripts, a letter of recommendation from the potential research mentor, and a personal statement highlighting their professional interests, experience, and plans. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is expected. Interested students should meet with the Graduate Program Director to learn more.

Information about the Biological Sciences MS program can be found at the following link:

https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/biological-sciences/graduate/biological-sciences-ms/Pages/default.aspx

**Cell & Molecular Biology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 319</td>
<td>TOPICS IN BEHAVIORAL PARASITOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 335</td>
<td>CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 345</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 347</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select two courses from the following list, one of which must be a lab course: 1

- BIO 309  PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
- BIO 315  TOPICS IN ECOLOGY
- BIO 321  MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION
- BIO 330  DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
- BIO 335  CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION
- BIO 339  CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY
- BIO 341  TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY
- BIO 345  TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLOGY
- BIO 347  TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY
- BIO 348  THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION
- BIO 355  GENETIC TOXICOLOGY
- BIO 361  TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
- BIO 362  BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS
- BIO 365  PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY
- BIO 370  IMMUNOBIOLOGY
- BIO 375  INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY
- BIO 380  CANCER BIOLOGY
- BIO 381  TOPICS IN CANCER
- BIO 385/485  MAMMALIAN REPRODUCTION
- BIO 386  INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY
- CHE 340 & 341  BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I
- BIO 390  SPECIAL TOPICS

Select three additional majors-level Biology courses, one must be a lab course: 2

- BIO 270  COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY
- BIO 306  RESEARCH METHODS & APPLIED BIOSTATISTICS
- BIO 315  TOPICS IN ECOLOGY
- BIO 318  FIELD STUDIES IN MARINE AND ESTUARINE BIOLOGY
- BIO 319  TOPICS IN BEHAVIORAL PARASITOLOGY
- BIO 321  MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION
- BIO 325  PALEOBIOLOGY
- BIO 332  POPULATION ECOLOGY
- BIO 335  CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION
- BIO 345  TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLOGY
- BIO 389  RESEARCH IN FIELD BIOLOGY
- BIO 390  SPECIAL TOPICS

Select four additional majors-level Biology courses: 1,3

- BIO 215  ECOLOGY
- or BIO 235  EVOLUTION
- BIO 250  CELL BIOLOGY
- BIO 309  PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
- or BIO 307  ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
- or BIO 308  HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Select six additional majors-level Biology courses: 1,2

1 At least two of the six must have a lab component and at least two of the six must be 300-level courses. Biology courses that fulfill the Scientific Inquiry Domain requirements, other than the General Biology sequence, do not generate credit toward the major or minor.

2 CHE 234 & 235, 340 & 341, 346, HLTH 301, 302, 320, and NEU 201 also fulfills this requirement.
Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Medicine and Health Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)**

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:  
1. BIO 201 HUMAN ANATOMY  
2. BIO 210 MICROBIOLOGY  
3. CHE 340 & CHE 341 BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I  
4. BIO 307 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY  
5. BIO 308 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY  
6. CHE 342 & CHE 343 BIOCHEMISTRY II and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II

Select three courses from the following, at least one of which must have a lab:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 270</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>HISTOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 330</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 347</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 348</td>
<td>THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 352</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 362</td>
<td>BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 370</td>
<td>IMMUNOBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 380</td>
<td>CANCER BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 381</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CANCER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>MAMMALIAN REPRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341 BIOCHEMISTRY I &amp; EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342 &amp; CHE 343 BIOCHEMISTRY II &amp; EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional majors-level Biology courses; one must be a lab course  

1. Each professional program in health requires different courses from the list below. Please consult with an academic advisor to help you select the ones that will support your applications.

2. Students may substitute HLTH 301 and HLTH 302 for BIO 201 and BIO 307 or BIO 201 and BIO 308. Students who opt to take HLTH 301 and HLTH 302 cannot receive credit for any of the following courses: BIO 201, BIO 307, and BIO 308. BIO 201 and BIO 307 or BIO 308 do not need to be taken as a combination.

3. Students can request permission from the department to have a BIO 390 class count for one of the requirements if appropriate.

4. CHE 234 & 235, 340 & 341, 346, HLTH 301, 302, 320, and NEU 201 also fulfills this requirement.

It is strongly recommended that students who wish to take the MCAT take an ethics course as part of their Philosophical Inquiry Domain and PSY 105, PSY 106 & SOC 101 for their Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry. Biology courses other than the General Biology sequence that have any Scientific Inquiry domain designation do not generate credit toward the major or minor.

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Microbiology and Biotechnology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)**

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following list, one of which must be a lab course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 235</td>
<td>EVOLUTION</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 320</td>
<td>ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 321</td>
<td>MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 347</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 348</td>
<td>THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 362</td>
<td>BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 370</td>
<td>IMMUNOBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341 BIOCHEMISTRY I &amp; EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342 &amp; CHE 343 BIOCHEMISTRY II &amp; EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Neuroscience Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 307</td>
<td>ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 308</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select four additional majors-level Biology courses</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students can substitute HLTH 301 and HLTH 302 for BIO 307 or BIO 308.
2. At least two of the five total electives must be lab courses. Biology courses other than the General Biology sequence that have any Scientific Inquiry domain designation do not generate credit toward the major or minor.
3. CHE 234 & 235, 340 & 341, 346, HLTH 301, 302, 320, and NEU 201 also fulfills this requirement.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

---

**Physiology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 309</td>
<td>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 307</td>
<td>ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 308</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 312</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 352</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>MAMMALIAN REPRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select four additional majors-level Biology courses</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. One must be a lab course. Biology courses other than the General Biology sequence that have any Scientific Inquiry domain designation do not generate credit toward the major or minor.
2. CHE 234 & 235, 340 & 341, 346, HLTH 301, 302, 320, and NEU 201 also fulfills this requirement.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

---

**Biological Sciences (MA)**

A program of study leading to the Master of Arts degree in Biology is designed for students who:

- Have a strong desire to increase their understanding of the life sciences.
- Plan additional education at the master’s level for increased proficiency in teaching. This program is not intended for those students pursuing technical and/or laboratory research-related careers, or planning to continue study towards the PhD degree.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:
• Apply biology knowledge to design a scientific study to test an original hypothesis.
• Distinguish among the diversity of fields and approaches within Biology.
• Critically analyze and evaluate the validity of scientific findings.
• Effectively communicate scientific information in both written and oral formats.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**
50 hours of graduate credit including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 403</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF TOPICS FOR RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 494</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from the Ecology, Evolution and Population Biology core area</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from the Genetics, Cell and Molecular Biology core area</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses from the Physiology and Neurobiology core area</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 496</td>
<td>RESEARCH (four credit hours required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Areas of Study**

**Ecology, Evolution, and Population Biology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>AQUATIC BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 419</td>
<td>TOPICS IN BEHAVIORAL PARASITOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 421</td>
<td>MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 432</td>
<td>POPULATION ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 435</td>
<td>CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 445</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 447</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 489</td>
<td>RESEARCH IN FIELD BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Genetics, Cell and Molecular Biology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 409</td>
<td>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 421</td>
<td>MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425</td>
<td>CELLULAR EVENTS IN THE IMMUNE RESPONSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 430</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 439</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 447</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 448</td>
<td>THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 449</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 455</td>
<td>GENETIC TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 460</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 461</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 462</td>
<td>BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 471</td>
<td>IMMUNOBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 475</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 480</td>
<td>CANCER BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 481</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CANCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 486</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIO 490, as appropriate, may also be approved in one of the three core areas.

BIO 406 can be taken as an elective.

**Advancement to Candidacy**
Based upon results of a qualifying examination taken near the end of the third quarter of the student's first full year of course work.

**Final Project Requirement**
Based upon an independent library research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Up to four credit hours of BIO 496 may be taken to complete the Final Project.

**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**

**Academic Probation**

Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00. If a student's cumulative GPA falls below this minimum the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA up to at least a 3.00 or face academic dismissal from the program. If the student's cumulative GPA goes below the minimum a second time, they will be academically dismissed from the program.

**Academic Dismissal**

Students may be dismissed for breaches of academic integrity, breaches of the code of student responsibility, or violations of satisfactory progress, including but not limited to, failing a retake of the oral qualifying exam, not maintaining at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA, or lack of progress towards degree completion. Students who have completed their
coursework, but who are still working on their final project (MA) must be enrolled in candidacy continuation during the three quarters of the academic school year. Failure to enroll in candidacy continuation will result in dismissal from the program.

Readmission
If a student leaves the program for any reason they must reapply to the program unless prior agreement for readmission has been granted by the Director of Graduate Studies in Biology (hereafter, Program Director). A specific timeline for readmission must be specified and agreed to by the Program Director prior to the student leaving the program.

Transfer Credit
Two semester courses or three quarter courses from another institution or program may be accepted as transfer credit upon approval of the Program Director and Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. Credit will only be transferred for courses that have equivalents in the DePaul curriculum as determined by the Program Director. Transfer credit can only be awarded for graduate level coursework which has not counted toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or any other institution.

Undergraduate Courses
No undergraduate courses will be counted towards the graduate degree.

Graduation Requirements
In order to graduate, students must satisfy the degree requirements as specified in the course catalog for MA degrees, including but not limited to maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00.

Graduation with Distinction
This program does not offer the “With Distinction” designation at the time of graduation.

Time Limitation
Students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from their first term of enrollment in the program.

Biological Sciences (MS)
A program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Biology designed for students who:

- Have a strong desire to increase their understanding of the life sciences.
- Plan additional education at the master’s level for increased proficiency in teaching and/or research.
- Plan to continue study toward the PhD.

The master’s program provides lecture, laboratory and seminar courses—along with learning experiences in research and undergraduate laboratory assisting—to aid students in achieving their stated goals. Students develop a particular concentration of studies in consultation with their faculty advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Apply biology knowledge to design a scientific study to test an original hypothesis.
- Distinguish among the diversity of fields and approaches within Biology.
- Critically analyze and evaluate the validity of scientific findings.
- Effectively communicate scientific information in both written and oral form.
- Conduct a novel research study using the scientific method with qualitative and/or quantitative data analysis and explain its relevance and contribution to science.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
50 hours of graduate credit including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 403</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF TOPICS FOR RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 494</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 499</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH (16 -20 quarter hours)</td>
<td>16 - 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course from the Ecology, Evolution, and Population biology core area</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course from the Genetics, Cell and Molecular biology core area</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course from the Physiology and Neurobiology core area</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two to three additional courses from any of the core areas</td>
<td>8 - 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate students are also required to attend all of the seminars presented in the department’s Seminar Series.

1 Graduate students may take between 16 and 20 hours of research credits. Students electing to take 16 hours of research can fulfill the degree credit hour requirement by taking an additional course from any of the core areas, or the elective course BIO 406.

Core Areas of Study
Ecology, Evolution, and Population Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>AQUATIC BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 419</td>
<td>TOPICS IN BEHAVIORAL PARASITOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 421</td>
<td>MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 432</td>
<td>POPULATION ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 435</td>
<td>CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 445</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 489</td>
<td>RESEARCH IN FIELD BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 447</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Genetics, Cell and Molecular Biology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 409</td>
<td>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 420</td>
<td>ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 421</td>
<td>MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425</td>
<td>CELLULAR EVENTS IN THE IMMUNE RESPONSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 430</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 439</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 447</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 448</td>
<td>THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 449</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 455</td>
<td>GENETIC TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 460</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 461</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 462</td>
<td>BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 471</td>
<td>IMMUNOBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 475</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 480</td>
<td>CANCER BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 481</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CANCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 486</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physiology and Neurobiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 409</td>
<td>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 412</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 439</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 440</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 441</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 442</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 452</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 465</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 475</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 485</td>
<td>MAMMALIAN REPRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 486</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 489</td>
<td>RESEARCH IN FIELD BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIO 490, as appropriate, may also be approved in one of the three core areas.

BIO 460 can be taken as an elective.

**Advancement to Candidacy**

Based upon the results of a qualifying examination taken near the end of the third quarter of the student's first full year and earning grades of B or better on graduate courses taken during the first year. Participation in undergraduate laboratory instruction is strongly encouraged.

**Thesis Requirement**

Results based upon an independent laboratory investigation.

---

**Final Examination Requirement**

An oral examination, including presentation of a seminar based on the MS thesis research, and a period of questioning on the thesis, the area of research which the thesis addresses, and basic biology as it relates to the thesis area.

---

**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**

- **Academic Probation**
  Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this minimum the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA up to at least a 3.00 or face dismissal from the program. If the student’s cumulative GPA falls below the minimum a second time, they will be dismissed from the program.

- **Academic Dismissal**
  Students may be dismissed for breaches of academic integrity, breaches of the code of student responsibility, or violations of satisfactory progress, including but not limited to, failing a retake of the oral qualifying exam, not maintaining at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA, or lack of progress towards degree completion. Students who have completed their coursework, but who are still working on their thesis (MS) must be enrolled in candidacy continuation during the three quarters of the academic school year. Failure to enroll in candidacy continuation will result in dismissal from the program.

- **Readmission**
  If a student leaves the program for any reason they must reapply to the program unless prior agreement for readmission has been granted by the Director of Graduate Studies in Biology (hereafter, Program Director). A specific timeline for readmission must be specified and agreed to by the Program Director prior to the student leaving the program.

- **Transfer Credit**
  Two semester courses or three quarter courses from another institution or program may be accepted as transfer credit upon approval of the Program Director and Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. Credit will only be transferred for courses that have equivalents in the DePaul curriculum as determined by the Program Director. Transfer credit can only be awarded for graduate level coursework which has not counted toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or any other institution.

---

**Undergraduate Courses**

No undergraduate courses will be counted towards the graduate degree.

**Graduation Requirements**

In order to graduate, students must satisfy the degree requirements as specified in the course catalog for MS degrees, including but not limited to maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00.

**Graduation with Distinction**

This program does not offer the "With Distinction" designation at the time of graduation.
Time Limitation
Students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from their first term of enrollment in the program.

Business (Minor)
Available to students outside of the Driehaus College of Business, the Business Minor provides students with sought-after skills for developing an entrepreneurial mindset, making economic and financial decisions, understanding consumers and branding, and using data to tell a story.

Course Requirements
A non-Driehaus student minoring in Business is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 211</td>
<td>DEVELOPING AN ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSET</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 212</td>
<td>MARKETING, CONSUMER BEHAVIOR &amp; YOU</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 213</td>
<td>ECONOMICS FOR EVERYBODY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 214</td>
<td>MAKING FINANCIAL DECISIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215</td>
<td>BIG DATA STORYTELLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
All Business (BUS) courses and any other courses used toward the Business minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Business Administration (BAPS)
The Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Business Administration from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) builds knowledge and skills for application in corporate and nonprofit settings, especially within administrative, managerial and supervisory positions. In this program, students examine their prior and current work experience in light of theory and principles. This program intentionally helps students to integrate liberal arts learning, with an emphasis on agile and critical thinking, with a professional specialization.

This major advances students’ foundational business knowledge in a range of areas critical to business administration, especially project management, human resources, risk management, leadership, workplace law, globalization, ethical conduct, data analytics, and professional communications. With a range of courses in the major offered as electives, students may choose courses and specialize in areas of particular interest to them.

Graduates of this program will be particularly well positioned to make optimal decisions in the workplace and become promotable leaders. This major is designed for working adult students and provides:

- Opportunities to combine bachelor’s and master’s programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
- Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Analyze and apply knowledge and theories of management.
- Analyze issues in organizational contexts.
- Apply skills for effective decision-making in organizations.
- Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Apply ethical principles in context.
- Apply various methods of communication in multiple settings.
- Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives.

College Core (78 credits, 20 credits in residence):
Lifelong Learning Requirements (32 credits, 16 credits in residence):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 201</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE LEARNING ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RPL 101</td>
<td>PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 305</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 205</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LL 206</td>
<td>ADVANCED MATH FOR PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 261</td>
<td>ESSAY WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 290</td>
<td>RESEARCH WRITING ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 302</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING PRACTICUM ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Learning Requirements (46 credits, 4 credits in residence):

- Liberal Arts in Action Requirement: CCA 281, CCH 281, CCS 281 or courses with LA1 designation, 6 credits
• CORE CURRICULUM ARTS & IDEAS, courses with the CCA, AL, PI, or RD requirement designations, or any Arts & Ideas competencies, 12 credits
• CORE CURRICULUM HUMAN COMMUNITY, courses with the CCH, SSMW, or UP requirement designations, or any Human Community competencies, 12 credits
• CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD, courses with the CCSW, SI, SILB, or SISK requirement designations, or any Scientific Word competencies, 12 credits
• IN 307 INTEGRATIVE LEARNING, 4 credits

**Major Requirements (70 credits)**

40 credit hours must be completed in residence in the major, including FA 199 and LL 303.

**Professional Studies Core (20 credits, 8 credits in residence)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 199</td>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 330</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Administration Electives (10 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 120</td>
<td>ESSENTIALS OF COACHING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 224</td>
<td>ECONOMY, SOCIETY, AND SUSTAINABILITY IN THE 21ST CENTURY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 231</td>
<td>FINANCIAL PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 270</td>
<td>BUSINESS STARTUPS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 288</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR THE SOCIAL GOOD ⁴</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 310</td>
<td>GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 313</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 318</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 340</td>
<td>IMPLEMENTING CORPORATE TRAINING PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 359</td>
<td>ETHICAL BUSINESS BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA 153</td>
<td>THE ART OF SPEECHMAKING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 110</td>
<td>ESSENTIALS OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 209</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR INSIGHTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 220</td>
<td>FRAUD IN REAL WORLD ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 221</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING SKILLS FROM ZOOM TO ROOM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 222</td>
<td>FACILITATIVE DIALOGUE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 307</td>
<td>ANALYZING HUMAN BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 316</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 324</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE GROUP AND PERSONAL DYNAMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives (44 credits)
Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

**Business Administration Core (40 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 208</td>
<td>SALES AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS TODAY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 223</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 200</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 233</td>
<td>APPLIED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

² Must be completed in residence.
might be preparing for law school, entering into a family business, or some other specialized purpose. The program has sufficient flexibility to meet the needs of each of these career orientations.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

### College Core Requirements

#### Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

#### Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science or MIS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Communication

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business Capstone

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Global Business Perspective

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Professional Writing

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td>(2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
• MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If a course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Business Administration major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Business Administration Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MGT 300, MGT 301, the course used for Professional Writing, and any MGT course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

A student majoring in Business Administration is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 30.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two required courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT SKILLS (2.0 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one Advanced Analytics course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 300</td>
<td>ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 315</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS IN FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 300</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 305</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five business electives to be chosen from any 300-level courses offered through any Driehaus College of Business program or department.</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The five electives must be from at least three different departments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Electives Exceptions

- Students are required to follow all course prerequisites.
- Students may not use the following courses in the Business Administration major: ACC 370, ECO 315, ECO 393, ECO 395, FIN 300, FIN 310, FIN 320, HSP 301, HSP 302, ICS 392, MGT 300, MGT 301, MKT 301, and MKT 310.
- The following courses are not recommended for Business Administration majors: ECO 304, ECO 305, ECO 306, ECO 375 and ECO 380
- ICS 350 can be used only once in the Business Administration major electives.
- MKT 376 may not be used when also used for the Communication requirement.
- ICS 394, ICS 395, or ICS 396 may not be used when also used for the Business Capstone requirement.
- BLW 202 and/or BLW 203 may be used in the Business Administration Electives.

Career Management Course

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Open Electives

Open elective credit (20.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Global Business Perspective

If any course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Business Administration major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any course used toward the Business Administration major and Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Graduation Requirements

Any Management (MGT) courses in the Business Core and any courses used toward the Business Administration major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Business Administration (Minor)

Available to students majoring outside of the Driehaus College of Business, those students who minor in Business Administration will acquire a general foundation in business, including the fields of accounting, business law, economics, finance, management, and marketing.

Prerequisite Requirements

Students must complete MAT 130 (or placement test) prior to taking ACC 101.

Course Requirements

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Business Administration is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 32.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select a course in statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 290</td>
<td>FINANCE FOR NON-BUSINESS MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The requirement for a course in statistics may be satisfied through the completion of the LSP 120 and LSP 121 sequence.

Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) and any other courses used toward the Business Administration minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Business Analytics (MS)

The Master of Science in Business Analytics provides students with the tools and techniques to turn complex data into decisions that drive business performance. Students gain data analysis skills that can be applied to a wide range of functions and fields, including marketing, finance, operations, human resources, healthcare and hospitality. Graduates emerge well-equipped to assume business analyst roles or deepen analytical skills within their current roles.
Program Features

The curriculum provides a combination of skills in business and data science that are highly prized by organizations. Students study statistics, decision modeling and data visualization, in addition to core business analytic functions in the areas of operations, accounting, finance, management and marketing.

The MS in Business Analytics is a STEM-designated program, which can qualify international students to extend their post-graduation stay in the United States.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Acquire data necessary to make data-driven business decisions using appropriate emerging technologies.
- Apply data preparation and cleaning techniques in accordance with business rules and practices.
- Analyze business problems through the use of statistical analyses and techniques.
- Design business reports that effectively communicate business results within the management decision-making process.
- Develop skills necessary to quickly perform exploratory data analysis using a variety of analysis tools.
- Leverage data analyses to drive business strategy and ethical practices throughout an organization that generate business value.

Degree Requirements

The curriculum for the Master of Science in Business Analytics requires a minimum of 12 courses (48 credit hours), consisting of:

- Nine core courses (36 credit hours total)
- Three career path electives (12 credit hours total)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundational</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 420</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 585</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 520</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 506</td>
<td>DECISION MAKING FOR MANAGERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 586</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 588</td>
<td>DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 587</td>
<td>BUSINESS PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 599</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS STRATEGY &amp; CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Career Path Electives

Students may choose any three elective electives from the courses listed below. However, they are encouraged to select meaningful course groupings that support career and academic objectives. The career paths below provide several groupings for your consideration. MGT 793 Management Internship may also be taken for one of the three elective courses. Please note some course prerequisites.

Computer Science

- CSEC 440 INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)
- CSC 401 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING
- NET 411 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AND NETWORK SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 411)

Other CSC, DSC and TDC courses as appropriate, with permission of MSBA Director

Data Science

- DSC 441 FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE
- DSC 480 SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS
- IS 452 BIG DATA & THE INTERNET OF THINGS (IoT)

Economic Analysis

- ECO 511 BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING
- ECO 525 STRATEGIC DECISION MAKING AND GAME THEORY
- ECO 541 HEALTHCARE DATA ANALYTICS
- ECO 555 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

Enterprise Risk Management

- ACC 500 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
- ACC 502 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING
- FIN 555 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
- FIN 562 RISK MANAGEMENT
- FIN 565 PRINCIPLES OF RISK AND INSURANCE
- FIN 798 SPECIAL TOPICS (FINANCIAL ANALYTICS)

Geographic Information Systems

- GEO 441 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- GEO 442 GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- GEO 446 GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Healthcare

- MGT 510 TECHNOLOGY, QUALITY & HEALTH INFORMATICS
- MGT 559 HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT
- MGT 566 HEALTH INSURANCE & BENEFITS

Hospitality

- HSP 561 MANAGING REVENUE TO MAXIMIZE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
- HSP 562 HOSPITALITY DISRUPTORS, CURRENT TRENDS, AND DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS
Business Analytics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Business Analytics (MS)

Through the master’s in Business Analytics program, you’ll gain the necessary techniques to turn complex data into solutions that drive business decisions for a wide range of industries.

The program’s primary focus is preparing students for roles that require them to be expert users of data analytics with the ultimate purpose of informing business decisions. Students will develop key competencies that enable them to perform core tasks applying data analytic tools and techniques to any business function. These include analyzing market strategies, synthesizing and managing timely flow of current business intelligence to support recommendations for action, identifying, analyzing and communicating industry, technology or geographic trends with business strategy implications, and generating reports summarizing business, financial or economic data for review key stakeholders.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Business Analytics may apply to the bachelor’s degree/Business Analytics (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in an expedited period, typically in five years.

Admission

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Management before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.20

Students participating in this program will typically take three of the following graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 585</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- MGT 506 DECISION MAKING FOR MANAGERS
- MGT 598 PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- MGT 555 HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE
- MGT 502 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
- ACC 500 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
- MGT 555 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

1. Replaces MGT 315 Supply Chain Analytics
2. Replaces MGT 303 Managing Projects and Teams
4. Replaces MGT 301 Principles of Operations Management
5. Replaces MGT 314 Business Analytics Foundation Tools
6. These graduate courses do not currently replace any single undergraduate level course

These three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MSBA will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

Business Information Technology (MS)

The MS in Business Information Technology is offered by the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM), with some course work taken from the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business that addresses today’s need for individuals who understand the core principles of both business and technology in corporations, health care institutions, and government agencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and design a complex information system using data and process modeling.
• Create a project plan for the development of an information system.
• Analyze the effectiveness of network computing and cloud computing policies in a multi-location organization.
• Analyze the effectiveness of a security policy, citing strengths and making recommendations for improvement.
• Evaluate project and IT management situations to determine which of the various categories of leadership approaches is most appropriate, and construct a plan to apply those leadership techniques.
• Interpret and use financial statements to analyze the position, performance and changes in the financial position of an organization.
• Apply marketing metrics to evaluate the effectiveness of marketing activities.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CDM Required Courses</strong></td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 421</td>
<td>SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 424</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kellstadt Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 554</td>
<td>MANAGING HUMAN CAPITAL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 525</td>
<td>BUSINESS INNOVATION &amp; DESIGN (FORMERLY MGT 573)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Open Elective Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select eight (8) credit hours of Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Open Elective Courses are in the range of 421-699 and must be chosen among CSEC, CSC, ECT, GAM, GPH, HCI, HIT, IPD, IS, IT, NET, PM, SE, and Kellstadt courses.

2. See Capstone Options below.

Capstone Options

Students have the option of completing either (a) IS 577 (Information Systems capstone course) or IS 580 (Technology Entrepreneurship), (b) a Graduate Internship (4 credits), (c) two quarters of CSC 500 (a Research Colloquium course), (d) IS 696 (a Master’s Project course), or (e) a Master’s Thesis.

Capstone Courses

• IS 577
• IS 580

Graduate Internship

• An internship offers students the opportunity integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in information systems. Students must enroll in CSC 697 for four (4) credit hours to satisfy the practicum requirement. These are the steps:
  a. Secure an internship with a focus in information systems.
  b. International Students must obtain the appropriate practical training form and meet with an advisor in the CDM Academic Center for approval (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/index.asp).
  c. Login to MyCDM and click the "MyInternships" link on the left to start the course enrollment process.

Research Options

• CSC 500 This is a course for two (2) credit hours therefore students must enroll in the course in each of two (2) separate quarters.
• Master’s Research
  • Up to eight (8) credit hours with Major Elective substitutions.
• IS 696
• Master’s Thesis
  • A student who has made an original contribution to the area may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The process is:
    i. Complete IS 590 as a Major Elective substitution.
    ii. The student and the student’s research advisor form a Master’s Thesis Committee of three (3) faculty.
    iii. The student enrolls in IS 698 for two (2) consecutive quarters. In the event, the students has not completed the thesis within these two (2) quarters, the student will be allowed to register for the zero (0) credit hour course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.
    iv. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in the designated degree program.
• Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
• Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
• Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
• Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated
degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul's policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies, see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

**Business Information Technology (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree**

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Business Information Technology (MS)**

The Business Information Technology (MS) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university.

Students who are interested in this program and meet the following criteria:

- Sophomore status (at least 44 quarter hours earned)
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Student should discuss their interest in this combined degree program with a CDM Information Systems faculty advisor prior to submitting the application for admission.

If accepted, a student can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Science degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses.

**Maintaining Good Standing**

- Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter
- The student and Faculty Advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course
- If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional BA/BS.
- Graduate courses passed before dismissal will not be counted and may not be retaken. If the student pursues graduate study, other graduate courses must be substituted. To apply to a CDM graduate degree program, following dismissal from the combined degree, students must follow regular CDM Admission procedures, and will be required take 13 new graduate courses to earn a master’s degree.

**Designing a Course of Study**

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study may include which undergraduate classes to avoid taking in order to take the graduate version. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

**Registering for Master’s Degree Courses**

The student’s advisor must complete the BS/MS Request form, under the Faculty tab on the CDM Intranet, to request the student’s enrollment in the three graduate courses. The form will require the following data: student’s full name, graduate course and section, and the undergraduate course to be substituted for. The CDM dean’s office will process the enrollment.

**Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition**

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. Learn more about master’s degree admission requirements (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Prospective%20Students/Pages/MastersDegreeStudents.aspx). Students will follow the master’s degree program requirements for the term they are admitted to the master’s degree program.

**Double Demon Scholarship**

The Double Demon scholarship, offered exclusively to DePaul alumni, covers 25 percent of the tuition for a master’s degree or select certificate programs. Combined degree program students are eligible.

Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program from one of these programs automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. This scholarship is available for new part-time or full-time students who began a master’s degree in CDM in winter 2012-2013 or later and the other colleges beginning in winter 2013-2014. It cannot be applied retroactively.

There is no limit to the amount of courses that can be taken by eligible students. However, students may not take more than four courses in any quarter without permission from the college. The scholarship cannot be applied to cover fees or other non-tuition costs.

**Catholic Studies (BA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:
• Identify and explain important terms, events, and concepts in Catholicism.
• Analyze Catholicism from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.
• Integrate classroom learning with Vincentian ideals.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students in the College are required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
• completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
• completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 180</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CATHOLICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 209</td>
<td>THEORIES OF THE CHURCH: CONCEPTS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 220</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I: EARLY CHURCH - 1200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 221</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE II: 1200 - FRENCH REVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 222</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE III: FRENCH REVOLUTION - PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 202</td>
<td>CATHOLICS AND SCRIPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 203</td>
<td>WHAT CATHOLICS BELIEVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses over three of the five areas listed below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 210</td>
<td>THE CHRISTIAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 183</td>
<td>THEMES IN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 190</td>
<td>METHODS OF BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 212</td>
<td>ANCIENT ISRAEL: HISTORY, LITERATURE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 213</td>
<td>THE NEW TESTAMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 214</td>
<td>THE HISTORICAL JESUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 215</td>
<td>VARIETIES OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 216</td>
<td>PAUL AND HIS INFLUENCE IN EARLY CHRISTIANITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 218</td>
<td>THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 223</td>
<td>THE SECOND VATICAN COUNCIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 228</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MYSTICS IN EUROPE: 1000-1600 A.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 230</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT GOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 231</td>
<td>ROMAN CATHOLIC LITURGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 238</td>
<td>ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 110</td>
<td>THE CHRISTIAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 183</td>
<td>THEMES IN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 190</td>
<td>METHODS OF BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 212</td>
<td>ANCIENT ISRAEL: HISTORY, LITERATURE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 213</td>
<td>THE NEW TESTAMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 214</td>
<td>THE HISTORICAL JESUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 215</td>
<td>VARIETIES OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 216</td>
<td>PAUL AND HIS INFLUENCE IN EARLY CHRISTIANITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 218</td>
<td>THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 223</td>
<td>THE SECOND VATICAN COUNCIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 228</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MYSTICS IN EUROPE: 1000-1600 A.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 230</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT GOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 231</td>
<td>ROMAN CATHOLIC LITURGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 238</td>
<td>ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Catholic Studies (Minor)

DePaul's Catholic Studies minor aims to provide an understanding and appreciation of the Catholic contribution to society. The program is intellectual in focus and is based on an interdisciplinary curriculum.

### Course Requirements

Six courses are required for the Minor in Catholic Studies.

#### Social Concerns and Moral Questions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 210</td>
<td>CATHOLIC SOCIAL TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 241</td>
<td>VIRTUE ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 247</td>
<td>ROMAN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 248</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 270</td>
<td>JESUS ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Vincentian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 290</td>
<td>THE LIFE AND TIMES OF VINCENT DE PAUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 292</td>
<td>WOMEN AND SAINT VINCENT DE PAUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 293</td>
<td>NOTABLE VINCENTIAN WOMEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 295</td>
<td>OZANAM: A VINCENTIAN LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### World Catholicism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 181</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD CATHOLICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 386</td>
<td>THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 389</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIAL DIMENSION OF CATHOLICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 220</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I: EARLY CHURCH - 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Titles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 180</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CATHOLICISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 209</td>
<td>THEORIES OF THE CHURCH: CONCEPTS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

- CTH 220: CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I: EARLY CHURCH - 1200

---

Catholicism and Aesthetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 260</td>
<td>ART, LITURGY AND LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 261</td>
<td>CATHOLIC FAITH AND MUSICAL EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 264</td>
<td>CATHOLICISM AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 265</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND THE SACRED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 266</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY SPIRITUAL MEMOIRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 294</td>
<td>THE ART OF CRUSADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 350</td>
<td>LOVE IN THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 369</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE ART, MUSIC AND LITERATURE OF CATHOLICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CTH 221  CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE II: 1200 - FRENCH REVOLUTION

CTH 222  CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE III: FRENCH REVOLUTION - PRESENT

Select two CTH electives, one of which must be at the 300-level  8

Students majoring in Catholic Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Chemistry (BA)

As a Chemistry major, you will learn the fundamentals of chemical theory and practice through scientific investigation, laboratory experience and research opportunities.

All Chemistry students will take core courses in chemistry, physics and mathematics.

Chemistry faculty members conduct research projects that are funded through government, foundation and industry grants, providing you with multiple opportunities to gain hands-on research experience. Being in Chicago also allows you to attend many scientific conferences hosted in the city throughout the year.

Program Requirements  Quarter Hours
Liberal Studies Requirements  76
Major Requirements  68
Open Electives  48
Total hours required  192

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Perform experiments.
• Apply proper safety protocols while in laboratory environments.
• Responsibly collect, analyze, and represent scientific data.
• Proficiently explain and apply, in writing, core chemical principles to the results of experiments and to representative problems.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements
Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul

• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4

Senior Year
Capstone
CHE 330  SENIOR CAPSTONE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES 1,2 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Students with a primary major in Chemistry are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Chemistry department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Chemistry are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Chemistry department. Chemistry students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• Not Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

Notes
Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

In addition, the Department of Chemistry recommends that students who are seeking accreditation by the American Chemical Society fulfill the Modern Language Option by completing a three-course language sequence. Please see an advisor for further information.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Common Core
All students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in chemistry must complete a common core of courses in the department. These courses are consistent with the requirements of all degree programs accredited by the American Chemical Society. The courses in the common core consist of:

Introductory Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Select one of the following:
CHE 130  GENERAL CHEMISTRY I 4-6
& CHE 131  and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY
CHE 120  GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP 4-6
& CHE 131  and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY
Select one of the following:
CHE 132  GENERAL CHEMISTRY II 4-6
& CHE 133  and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
CHE 122  GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP 4-6
& CHE 133  and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
CHE 134  GENERAL CHEMISTRY III 4
& CHE 135  and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III

The department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136/CHE 137 and CHE 138/CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

Foundation Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
CHE 204  ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 4
& CHE 205  and ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
CHE 230  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 4
& CHE 231  and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
CHE 232  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II 4
& CHE 233  and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
CHE 234  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III 4
& CHE 235  and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III
CHE 261  INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS (LECTURE AND LAB COMPONENTS) 4

Allied Courses
Calculus
One year of calculus is required to earn a baccalaureate degree in chemistry. This may be accomplished by completing any of the following three-course sequences offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences:

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Sequence One
MAT 147  CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I 6
The Department of Chemistry

The following enrollment-related policies are fully enforced by the Departmental Program Requirements or the Chair.

Undergraduate Studies or the Chair.

Non-calculus-based physics cannot be used to meet the requirements of the common core unless previously approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the Chair.

Departmental Program Requirements

The following enrollment-related policies are fully enforced by the Department of Chemistry.

1. All students enrolling in the first course of a General Chemistry sequence must independently meet a minimum mathematics requirement and successfully complete the General Chemistry placement examination. See the course descriptions for General Chemistry for up-to-date information.

2. All prerequisite chemistry courses must be completed with a C- or better. Students not meeting this requirement may be removed from course rosters before the start of an academic session. This requirement may be waived only with departmental consent.

3. The department offers lower-level sequences several times each academic year. Due to potentially small class sizes, upper-level courses are typically scheduled every other year. Students should consult with their faculty academic advisor to develop a program they can complete in a timely fashion.

Sequencing and Prerequisites

Students should begin their General Chemistry, Physics, and Calculus sequences in their freshman year, provided they have an adequate mathematics background. The Organic Chemistry sequence and Analytical Chemistry should be taken in the sophomore year. Students not yet prepared for calculus should take the prerequisite courses in the first year and take Calculus and General Physics one year later than suggested above. Advanced courses in Chemistry may be taken as soon as students have met the appropriate prerequisites.

Since the Undergraduate Common Core in Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics is particularly demanding in the first two years, students take the majority of their Liberal Studies courses in their junior and senior years. This is necessary so that students have the necessary prerequisites for advanced courses.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Accelerated Program, Chemistry (BA) (p. 193)
- Standard Concentration, Chemistry (BA) (p. 195)

Accelerated Program, Chemistry (BA)

The Accelerated Program is only for qualified Pathways Honors students with a major in Chemistry (BA) who have been accepted into the 3+4 College of Science and Health pre-professional program in pharmacy in conjunction with Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science (RFUMS). In order to pursue the pre-pharmacy track, a student must secure approval from the College of Science and Health’s pre-health advisor and Pre-health Advising Committee’s (PAC) Accelerated Program advisor.

Students formally accepted into a 3+ Accelerated Program will complete their fourth year of coursework - taken at RFUMS and not shown here - and apply the credit toward their Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry at DePaul. Students must apply for degree conferral via Campus Connection by the deadline outlined in the Student Handbook in order to be considered a candidate for earning their Bachelor of Arts degree at the conclusion of their fourth year of study. As part of the agreement with RFUMS, some Liberal Studies Program courses, Chemistry major requirements, and open electives will be fulfilled by RFUMS courses. To avoid possibly earning duplicate credit for some courses, please be sure you meet regularly with the College of Science and Health pre-health advisor and your Chemistry faculty advisor.

Course Requirements

Pre-Pharmacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 210  MICROBIOLOGY  4  
HLTH 301  INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A  4  
HLTH 302  INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B  4  
Select one of the following:  4  
CHE 302 & CHE 303  QUANTUM CHEMISTRY and EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I  4  
CHE 320 & CHE 321  INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY and INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  4  

Open Electives  
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Chemistry (BA) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)  
The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Chemistry major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Chemistry Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

Junior Year Coursework : 4 undergraduate quarter hours required  
Course  Title  Quarter Hours  
TCH 320  EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)  4  

Senior Year Coursework : 4 quarter hours required  
Course  Title  Quarter Hours  
TCH 390  CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION & DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)  4  

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.  
Course  Title  Quarter Hours  
TCH 402  INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION  4  
TCH 414  THE NATURE OF SCIENCE  4  
TCH 424  INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY  4  

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III
- Organic Chemistry I
- Organic Chemistry II
- Analytical Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry I
- Physical Chemistry II
- Applied Probability and Statistics (2 qh)
- Chemistry Seminar (2qh)
- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- General Physics I
- General Physics II
- General Physics III
- Choose three of the following Chemistry courses: 12 quarter hours
  - Organic Chemistry III
  - Air Chemistry
  - Solid Waste Chemistry
  - Physical Chemistry III
  - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry
  - Intermediate Organic Chemistry
  - Biochemistry I
  - Biochemistry II
  - Biochemistry III
  - Nuclear Chemistry
  - Biophysical Chemistry
  - Medicinal Chemistry
  - Drugs and Toxicology
  - Nutrition
  - Applied Spectroscopy

This combined degree program of the College of Science and Health and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related
fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Chemistry at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1001) Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

**Standard Concentration, Chemistry (BA)**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 302 &amp; CHE 303</td>
<td>QUANTUM CHEMISTRY and EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 320 &amp; CHE 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY and INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Chemistry (BS)**

As a Chemistry major, you will learn the fundamentals of chemical theory and practice through scientific investigation, laboratory experience and research opportunities.

All Chemistry students will take core courses in chemistry, physics and mathematics.

Chemistry faculty members conduct research projects that are funded through government, foundation and industry grants as well as DePaul internal grants, providing you with multiple opportunities to gain hands-on research experience. Being in Chicago also allows you to attend many scientific conferences hosted in the city throughout the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Perform experiments and use chemical instrumentation.
- Apply proper safety protocols while in laboratory environments.
- Responsibly collect, analyze, and represent scientific data.
- Proficiently explain, both orally and in writing, and apply core chemical principles to the results of experiments and to representative problems.

**College Core Requirements**

**Modern Language Requirements**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.
Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 330</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES 1,2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Students with a primary major in Chemistry are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Chemistry department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Chemistry are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Chemistry department. Chemistry students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- Not Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

In addition, the Department of Chemistry recommends that students who are seeking accreditation by the American Chemical Society fulfill the Modern Language Option by completing a three-course language sequence. Please see an advisor for further information.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

**Common Core**

All students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in chemistry must complete a common core of courses in the department. These courses are consistent with the requirements of all degree programs accredited by the American Chemical Society. The courses in the common core consist of:

**Introductory Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IV LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136/CHE 137 and CHE 138/CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

**Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 204</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 205</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematical Sciences: the following five course sequences offered by the Department of Chemistry. This may be accomplished by completing any one of these courses. One year of calculus is required to earn a baccalaureate degree in Mathematics.

### In-Depth Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 261</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS (lecture and lab)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 302 &amp; CHE 303</td>
<td>QUANTUM CHEMISTRY and EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 320 &amp; CHE 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY and INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 153</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence Two**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 154</td>
<td>LOOK AHEAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in earning credit for multi-variable calculus should not take the MAT 170/MAT 171/MAT 172 sequence. Business calculus cannot be substituted for any of the sequences above.

### Physics

One year of calculus-based physics is required to earn a baccalaureate degree in Physics. This may be accomplished by completing the following three-course sequence offered by the Department of Physics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-calculus-based physics cannot be used to meet the requirements of the common core unless previously approved by the departmental Exceptions Committee or academic advisor.

### Departmental Program Requirements

The following enrollment-related policies are fully enforced by the Department of Chemistry:

1. All students enrolling in the first course of a General Chemistry sequence must independently meet a minimum mathematics requirement and successfully complete the General Chemistry Placement examination. See the course descriptions for General Chemistry for up-to-date information.
2. All prerequisite chemistry courses must be completed with a C- or better. Students not meeting this requirement may be removed from course rosters before the start of an academic session. This requirement may be waived only with departmental consent.
3. The department offers lower-level sequences several times each academic year. Due to potentially small class sizes, upper-level courses are typically scheduled every other year. Students should consult with their faculty academic advisor to develop a program they can complete in a timely fashion.

### Sequencing and Prerequisites

Students should begin their General Chemistry, Physics, and Calculus sequences in their freshman year, provided they have an adequate mathematics background. The Organic Chemistry sequence and Analytical Chemistry should be taken in the sophomore year. Students not yet prepared for calculus should take the prerequisite courses in the first year and take Calculus and General Physics one year later than suggested above. Advanced courses in Chemistry may be taken as soon as students have met the appropriate prerequisites.

Since the Undergraduate Common Core in Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics is particularly demanding in the first two years, students take the majority of their Liberal Studies courses in their junior and senior years. This is necessary so that students have the necessary prerequisites for advanced courses.
Chemistry (BS) + Chemistry (MS)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students planning to integrate a BS and MS degree program at DePaul University should inquire of the Director of Graduate Studies as undergraduate juniors. Students who have applied and are accepted into this program take a maximum of twelve graduate credit hours as three courses in their senior year; these graduate courses apply toward both undergraduate and graduate Chemistry requirements.

Chemistry (BS) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Chemistry major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Chemistry Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III
- Organic Chemistry I
- Organic Chemistry II
- Analytical Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry I
- Physical Chemistry II
- Applied Probability and Statistics (2 qh)
- Chemistry Seminar (2qh)
- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- General Physics I
- General Physics II
- General Physics III

- Choose three of the following Chemistry courses: 12 quarter hours
  - Organic Chemistry III
  - Air Chemistry
  - Solid Waste Chemistry
  - Physical Chemistry III
  - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry
  - Intermediate Organic Chemistry
  - Biochemistry I
  - Biochemistry II
  - Biochemistry III
  - Nuclear Chemistry
  - Biophysical Chemistry
  - Medicinal Chemistry
  - Drugs and Toxicology
  - Nutrition
  - Applied Spectroscopy

This combined degree program of the College of Science and Health and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master’s year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student’s major and related
fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Chemistry at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1001)

Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

Chemistry (Minor)

As a Chemistry minor, you will learn the fundamentals of chemical theory and practice through scientific investigation and laboratory experience.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 204 &amp; CHE 205</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY and ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one additional 4 credit-hour course numbered above CHE 250

The department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136/CHE 137 and CHE 138/CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

Chemistry majors cannot earn a chemistry minor.

Chemistry (MS)

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours |
----------------------|--------------|
Degree Requirements   | 48           |
Total hours required  | 48           |

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Critique the results of experiments and representative problems based on core chemical principles, both orally and in writing.
- Graphically represent scientific data for a professional audience.

Thesis

Students will be able to:

- Formulate a chemical problem of interest and propose an appropriate solution.
- Integrate chemical knowledge to create a persuasive and justifiable scientific argument regarding results.
- State future directions for and impact of their work on the scientific community.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Graduate Common Core (9 courses/32 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 494</td>
<td>SCIENCE WRITING AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six of the following common core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 422</td>
<td>INORGANIC STRUCTURE AND REACTIVITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 424</td>
<td>GROUP THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 442</td>
<td>PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 444</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROTEIN BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 450</td>
<td>ADVANCED MECHANISTIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 452</td>
<td>ADVANCED SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 470</td>
<td>STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 472</td>
<td>MOLECULAR DYNAMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following special topics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 480</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 482</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 484</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 486</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 488</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track Requirements

In addition to the 9 courses at 32 credit hours in the Graduate Common Core, Chemistry students must complete the requirements within their chosen track: Thesis Track or one of the Non-Thesis Tracks.

Track Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Analytical/Physical Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) (p. 200)
- Biochemistry/Medicinal Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) (p. 200)
- Standard Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) (p. 200)
- Synthetic Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) (p. 200)
- Thesis Track, Chemistry (MS) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/chemistry-ms/thesis-track-chemistry-ms/)
Academic Probation
Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 to remain in good standing. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.75 will be placed on academic probation.

Academic Dismissal
Students on probation have at most one academic quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 2.75. If a student does not, then he/she may be academically dismissed for a violation of satisfactory progress.

All students are expected to adhere to the Code of Student Responsibility as outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook. Any violation of the Code of Student Responsibility is considered very serious and is grounds for probation or dismissal at the discretion of the Chemistry Graduate Committee or Dean of Students.

Conditional Admission
An applicant may be admitted conditionally to the program at the discretion of the Chemistry Graduate Committee for one or more of the following reasons:

- Undergraduate GPA is less than 2.75 but the student has shown considerable promise in other areas (such as research).
- The applicant is missing one or two of the required courses but otherwise has met all of the criteria for admission; the applicant will be required to complete the missing coursework either at DePaul or comparable institution as a condition prior to taking graduate courses for which the missing course(s) is(are) prerequisite.

The Chemistry Graduate Committee will consider other circumstances not included in the above list on an individual basis.

Transfer Credit
Up to 12 quarter hours (or semester equivalent) of coursework may be accepted as transfer credit towards the M.S. degree for courses taken at another institution or through another DePaul program that articulate with current courses in the chemistry graduate program. Credits applied toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or another institution will not be accepted as transfer credit. Written approval must come from graduate program director and associate dean for graduate studies.

Graduation Requirements
Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 in courses required by the program to be eligible for graduation.

Graduation with Distinction
Students may graduate “with distinction” by earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 for coursework applied toward the chemistry graduate program, or on the recommendation of the thesis defense committee.

Time Limitation
Students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from the first term of enrollment in the program.
CHE 360  MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY  4  
CHE 378  APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY  4  
CHE 430  POLYMER SYNTHESIS  4  
CHE 431  POLYMER SYNTHESIS LABORATORY  2  
CHE 434  POLYMER CHARACTERIZATION  4  
CHE 435  POLYMER CHARACTERIZATION LABORATORY  2  

Select one additional 4 credit course at the 400-level  

1  Excluding CHE 497

- No more than three 300-level four-credit-hour courses may be taken for graduate credit toward MS

### Chicago Studies (Minor)

The Chicago Studies minor gives students the opportunity to study Chicago across multiple disciplines. It is designed for students who wish to deepen their understanding of the city through a range of community-based learning experiences.

### Course Requirements

The minor requires five courses (20 credits), including one core course (4 credits) and four electives (16 credits). Courses marked (\textsuperscript{1}) may fulfill Experiential Learning requirements.

#### Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 240</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 240</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four of the following, with no more than two from any unit:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 254</td>
<td>HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 358</td>
<td>ARCHEOLOGY OF CITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 350</td>
<td>CRITICAL ISSUES IN PUBLIC EDUCATION: THE CHICAGO CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 395</td>
<td>COMMUNITY INTERNSHIP (when based in Chicago) (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 233</td>
<td>LA MORENITA DE CHICAGO: FAITH, CULTURE AND IDENTITY IN MEXICAN CATHOLICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 312</td>
<td>THE CHICAGO ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE (when focused on Chicago-contexts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 281</td>
<td>MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 291</td>
<td>MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 382</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC HISTORY (when focused on Chicago-contexts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 391</td>
<td>DOING LOCAL AND COMMUNITY HISTORY (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 392</td>
<td>PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP (when based in Chicago) (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 396</td>
<td>ORAL HISTORY: MEMORY, METHOD AND PRACTICE (when focused on Chicago-contexts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 102</td>
<td>CHICAGO AND STRATEGIC NONVIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 112</td>
<td>CHICAGO JUSTICE AND THE WORK FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE; SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S. (\textsuperscript{1})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 323</td>
<td>CHICAGO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 231</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 394</td>
<td>LATINO CULTURAL LITERACY AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 387</td>
<td>TEEN VIOLENCE PREVENTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 376</td>
<td>FIELDWORK IN ARTS WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 378</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  May fulfill Experiential Learning requirements.

### Chinese (MA)

DePaul's MA program in Chinese provides students a customizable, flexible curriculum to develop advanced linguistic and cultural expertise in a language and to apply that expertise in the disciplinary or professional contexts of their choice. Whether in the “global village” of today's world or in multi-ethnic communities such as Chicago, this advanced expertise is an increasingly valuable personal and professional asset, requiring appropriate training and credentials. The MA program especially seeks to serve adult professionals (government employees, social workers, healthcare providers, business people, or certified K-12 teachers) whose careers require this applied expertise.

The MA in Chinese may be expanded to include also select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following...
The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

- Chinese + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Chinese + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- Chinese + Translation and Interpreting Studies Certificate

### Program Requirements Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Speak and participate in most informal and some formal conversations from topics related to school, home, and leisure activities, to many related to employment, current events, and matters of public and community interest.
- Narrate and describe in the major time frames of past, present, and future in paragraph-length discourse with some control of aspect, as well as combine and link sentences into connected discourse of paragraph length; although these narrations and descriptions tend to be handled separately rather than interwoven.
- Use communicative strategies such as rephrasing and circumlocution, and contribute to a conversation with sufficient accuracy, clarity, and precision to convey their intended message without misrepresentation or confusion.
- Combine and link sentences into texts of paragraph length and structure, and use minimal control of common structures and vocabulary.
- Listen and comprehend (albeit unevenly) short conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure.
- Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

The curriculum of the MA in Chinese consists of twelve courses (48 quarter credit hours), divided into two parts:

1. A core curriculum of three required courses (12 quarter credit hours), and
2. Nine courses (36 quarter credit hours) in the language area. All courses in the language area must be courses taught in the target language of the student's program (i.e. courses with prefixes CHN).

   In exceptional cases, with the approval of the student's advisor and the director of the graduate program, a student may count one or two courses taught in English from allied fields (such as art history, economics, education, geography, health sciences, management, philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, etc.) among the nine "language area" courses in the student's program.

#### Core Curriculum

The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

- MOL 401: PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS 4
- MOL 402: LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY 4
- MOL 496: MAMOL CAPSTONE 4

In addition, all 300-level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. The 400-level courses have additional requirements.

### Additional Requirements

Additional requirements include:

- Portfolio

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

### Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.000.

### Thesis Option

A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.

### Student Handbook

Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.

### Language Proficiency for Admission

In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate "minor" at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least "Intermediate Mid" on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

### Transfer Credit

Students may apply ("transfer") toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit completed at another college or university, with approval from the departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at another college or university.
Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

**Graduation with Distinction**

Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees “with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for graduation.

**Chinese (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree**

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Chinese (MA)**

Admission to this combined Master of Arts program is based on a minimum level of language proficiency (ACTFL rating of “Intermediate Mid”) rather than on prior coursework. Therefore, it is open to students with any undergraduate majors with the accompanying language ability. The program is designed to prepare students for advanced use of their linguistic skills in any area of professional interest (from business, government, and education to further graduate study).

The program requires 48 quarter hour credits of coursework. This coursework consists of:

1. 12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

**Chinese Language (Minor)**

DePaul’s Chinese Language minor focuses on developing an intermediate proficiency in spoken and written Chinese, one of the world’s major languages that is growing in importance in our global society.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Chinese language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English (CHN 208E, CHN 248E, CHN 250E) will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in Chinese Studies (BA) or minoring in Chinese Studies are restricted from earning this minor.

**Chinese Studies (BA)**

DePaul Chinese Studies Program (BA) is an interdisciplinary program that aims to develop DePaul students' Mandarin Chinese language proficiency and deeper understanding of Chinese society and culture as well as its relations to the world. Students take both Mandarin Chinese language, culture, and literature courses taught in Mandarin Chinese by faculty in the Department of Modern Languages and a variety of China-related allied studies courses taught in English by faculty in over ten disciplines. The program will help students grow into a marketable candidate in a variety of professional fields, such as business, consulting, education, or politics.

Chinese Studies courses focus on a variety of topics, including:

- Art
- Business
- Economics
- History
- Language
- Literature
- Philosophy
- Politics
- Religion

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.
- Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.
- Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.
- Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.
- Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common
purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. ThisModern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

**The Modern Language Option (MLO)**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**NOTE:** Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II (^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING (^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.
Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes

A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

- 24-32 credit hours of 200/300 level courses in Chinese Language
- 20-28 credit hours of Allied Courses from at least three different departments

Students who begin their study of Chinese at DePaul with CHN 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level Chinese elective course for any of the required 200-level courses. No English-language (“E-designation”) courses can be applied toward the “Six Advanced Level Courses in Chinese Language” requirement of the major.

Chinese Studies Allied Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 20-28 credit hours as noted above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Architecture, History of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 215</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 218</td>
<td>ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 208E</td>
<td>CHINA'S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 248E</td>
<td>CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 250E</td>
<td>CHINESE CINEMA – A WINDOW ON CHINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 235</td>
<td>SCIENCE FICTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 266</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR (when 1/3 content is about China)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 208</td>
<td>CHINA’S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 210</td>
<td>ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 211</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 216</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 241</td>
<td>RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 242</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chinese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their studies.

### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Chinese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 244</td>
<td>TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 248</td>
<td>CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 250</td>
<td>CHINESE CINEMA: A WINDOW ON CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 315</td>
<td>THE STATE &amp; ECONOMIC GROWTH IN EAST ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 342</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 345</td>
<td>MORAL PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL POWER, &amp; RELIGION IN PRE-MODERN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 161</td>
<td>EAST ASIA TO C. 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 162</td>
<td>EAST ASIA c. 1200 TO 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 163</td>
<td>EAST ASIA, c. 1800-PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 232</td>
<td>CULTURE AND POLITICS IN IMPERIAL CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 322</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 339</td>
<td>HISTORY FROM PICTURES: VISUAL CULTURE IN EAST ASIAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 434</td>
<td>COLLOQUIUM IN ASIAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR (when study abroad in China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (when 1/3 content is about China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING (when 1/3 content is about China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 244</td>
<td>CLASSICAL CHINESE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 245</td>
<td>CLASSICAL CHINESE II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 246</td>
<td>CLASSICAL CHINESE III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 247</td>
<td>CHINA AND SOCIAL MEDIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 249</td>
<td>MODERN CHINESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 307</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 388</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE PHILOSOPHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 343</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 344</td>
<td>WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY (when dealing with China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 349</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (International Political Economy of the Pacific Rim)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 352</td>
<td>CHINESE POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 143</td>
<td>BUDDHIST RELIGIOUS WORLDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 241</td>
<td>RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY AND CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 246</td>
<td>TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 248</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 341</td>
<td>TAOISM: CHINA'S INDIGENOUS HIGH RELIGION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Continuing and Professional Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 194</td>
<td>CHINA: MONEY, POWER AND THE 21ST CENTURY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Chinese Studies (Minor)**

The Chinese Studies minor offers a basic understanding of the Chinese Language along with an exploration of at least two disciplines in Chinese history and culture.

**Course Requirements**

- Three quarters of college-level Chinese language (at any level).
- Five additional courses focusing on China from at least two different disciplines, chosen in consultation with an advisor or faculty member, from the current approved Chinese Studies Allied Course List.

**Chinese Studies Allied Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select five additional courses from below (as noted above):</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art and Architecture, History of Chinese**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 215</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 218</td>
<td>ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHN 208E</td>
<td>CHINA’S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 248E</td>
<td>CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 250E</td>
<td>CHINESE CINEMA – A WINDOW ON CHINA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 266</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Global Asian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 208</td>
<td>CHINA’S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 210</td>
<td>ASIAN ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 211</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 216</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 241</td>
<td>RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 242</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 244</td>
<td>TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 248</td>
<td>CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 250</td>
<td>CHINESE CINEMA: A WINDOW ON CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 315</td>
<td>THE STATE &amp; ECONOMIC GROWTH IN EAST ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 342</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 345</td>
<td>MORAL PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL POWER, &amp; RELIGION IN PRE-MODERN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 352</td>
<td>CHINESE POLITICS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 161</td>
<td>EAST ASIA TO C. 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 162</td>
<td>EAST ASIA c. 1200 TO 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 163</td>
<td>EAST ASIA , c.1800-PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 232</td>
<td>CULTURE AND POLITICS IN IMPERIAL CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 322</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 339</td>
<td>HISTORY FROM PICTURES: VISUAL CULTURE IN EAST ASIAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 434</td>
<td>COLLOQUIUM IN ASIAN HISTORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR (when study abroad in China)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students majoring in Chinese Studies (BA) or minoring in Chinese Language are restricted from earning this minor.

**Cinema Studies (Minor)**

The Cinema Studies minor provides students with the skills to analyze film critically across genres, along with a basic competency in film production in two areas of the student's choice.

**Course Requirements**

A minor in Cinema Studies requires students to complete six courses (24 credits).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 273</td>
<td>STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following History/Criticism Courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 207</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 208</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 209</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 254</td>
<td>IMAGINING ITALY: CINEMA AS A COLLECTIVE NARRATIVE OF THE ITALIAN PEOPLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 265</td>
<td>FAITH, REDEMPTION, &amp; TRANSCENDENCE IN INTERNATIONAL CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 280</td>
<td>BAH HUMBUG! CHRISTMAS MOVIES/TV AND MEDIA METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 331</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM GENRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 350</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 354</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA AND MATERIAL CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 360</td>
<td>B-MOVIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 365</td>
<td>HORROR FILMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 383</td>
<td>TALKING ABOUT FILM: THEORY &amp; CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following Production courses: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 324</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 245</td>
<td>MEDIA LITERACIES (FORMERLY DC 200)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 302</td>
<td>WRITING THE FEATURE SCREENPLAY (FORMERLY DC 301)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Classical Studies (Minor)**

The Classical Studies minor offers a basic grounding in Latin or Greek, along with a more in-depth exploration of at least two disciplines.
focusing on the history, culture, art or religion of the ancient Western world.

**Course Requirements**

- Three quarters of college-level Ancient Greek or Latin (at any level).
- Five additional courses focusing on Ancient Greece or Rome from at least two different disciplines, chosen in consultation with an advisor or faculty member, from the current approved Classical Studies Allied Course List. For any of these five courses students are strongly encouraged to substitute any intermediate level course in Ancient Greek or Latin.

**Classical Studies Allied Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 230</td>
<td>ART AND EMPIRE IN THE ANCIENT WORLD</td>
<td>HAA 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 234</td>
<td>BYZANTINE ART</td>
<td>HAA 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 376</td>
<td>ROME (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td>HAA 397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 301</td>
<td>EPIC AND ROMANCE (applicable only based on time period discussed, which is not defined in the course description)</td>
<td>CPL 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 303</td>
<td>TRAGÉDIE (applicable only based on time period discussed, which is not defined in the course description)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 101</td>
<td>BASIC CLASSICAL GREEK I</td>
<td>GRK 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 103</td>
<td>BASIC CLASSICAL GREEK III</td>
<td>GRK 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 105</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK II</td>
<td>GRK 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 197</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK</td>
<td>GRK 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 237</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CITY OF ROME</td>
<td>HST 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 285</td>
<td>ANCIENT ROME: AUGUSTUS TO CONSTANTINE</td>
<td>HST 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 296</td>
<td>ANCIENT ROME: ORIGINS TO THE END OF THE REPUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Latin**

- LAT 101 BASIC LATIN I
- LAT 102 BASIC LATIN II
- LAT 103 BASIC LATIN III
- LAT 113 LATIN FOR READING IV: INTRODUCTION TO LATIN POETRY
- LAT 114 LATIN FOR READING V: INTRODUCTION TO LATIN PROSE
- LAT 115 LATIN FOR READING VI: LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION
- LAT 197 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN
- LAT 297 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN
- LAT 397 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN

**Modern Languages**

- MOL 210 CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY
- MOL 211 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN EPIC
- MOL 212 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN TRAGEDY
- MOL 213 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN COMEDY
- MOL 214 THE CLASSICAL FEMININE
- MOL 215 ANCIENT SCIENCE AND ITS LANGUAGE

**Philosophy**

- PHL 293 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY
- PHL 294 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY
- PHL 360 GREEK PHILOSOPHY
- PHL 361 PLATO
- PHL 362 ARISTOTLE
- PHL 381 DRAMATIC THEORY: TRAGEDY
- PHL 382 DRAMATIC THEORY: COMEDY (applicable only based on time period discussed)
- PHL 383 PHILOSOPHICAL THEMES IN LITERATURE

**Political Science**

- PSC 230 CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT
- PSC 231 MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT (applicable only based on time period discussed)
- PSC 239 TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT (applicable only based on time period discussed)

**Religious Studies**

- REL 236 VARIETIES OF JUDAISM IN THE GREEK AND ROMAN WORLD

**Sociology**

- SOC 254 ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME

**Climate Change Science and Policy (Minor)**

The Climate Change Science and Policy minor provides a targeted set of natural and social science courses that form a background which will be useful in research, business, public service and non-profit sectors. The minor is a great fit for students who desire to be conversant in the scientific basis of climate change and the various policy responses being taken in governmental contexts throughout the world.
## Course Requirements

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 230</td>
<td>GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 260</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO/PHY 220</td>
<td>OCEANOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO/PHY 225</td>
<td>EARTH'S CHANGING CLIMATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select three of the following: 12

Policy and Social Science Electives (must take at least one):
- ENV 152 ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS
- PPS 330 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
- PPS 333 GREEN CITIES
- ECO 335 SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- CMNS 326 ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC
- CMNS 363 CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION

Natural Science Electives (must take at least one):
- ENV 117 EARTH THROUGH TIME WITH LABORATORY
- ENV 118 EARTH THROUGH TIME
- ENV 204 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- GEO 243 EARTH OBSERVATION

---

## Clinical Psychology (MA)/(PhD)

The Clinical Psychology Program, which includes both clinical-child and clinical-community tracks, is one of four MA/PhD programs in the Department of Psychology at DePaul University. The American Psychological Association (APA) first accredited the Clinical Program in 1976, and it has held continuous APA accreditation since then. The Clinical Program trains students within the scientist-practitioner model, providing training in both research and practice.

The Clinical Program has four broad program aims:

- To educate students generally about psychology and instill a commitment to life-long learning
- To prepare graduates with knowledge and skills to engage in and shape research and scholarship
- To prepare graduates for diverse leadership career paths in the practice of clinical psychology and more in-depth preparation in child and/or community applications and policy
- To prepare graduates to work in the public sector, in an urban environment, with diverse ethnic and socio-economic populations, and with those who have been traditionally underserved by psychology

Specific competencies that support these aims include: ethical and legal standards, individual and cultural diversity, professional values and attitudes, communication and interpersonal skills, psychological assessment, psychological intervention, supervision, and consultation and interprofessional/interdisciplinary skills.

Program objectives are for students to acquire understanding and competence in psychological theory, research and practice, with particular attention to developmental psychopathology, community psychology, evidence-based treatments, dissemination, and program evaluation with children, adolescents, and families of diverse backgrounds. Our program’s focus on diversity is intended to promote students’ understanding about the societal and systemic/ecological forces that have contributed to current manifestations of inequality for many diverse groups such as for poor, urban, and ethnically diverse populations and on how these conditions influence mental health, family/community processes, and access to mental health services.

---

## Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA Degree Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional PhD Degree Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>92</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify major theoretical concepts in psychology, trace their historical development, and integrate theory, research, and domain-specific knowledge to explain and interpret how clinical psychology currently advances knowledge.
- Critique and synthesize theoretical and empirical articles from peer-reviewed scholarly clinical psychology journals in terms of theory, methods, data analyses, and conclusions in order to compose novel perspectives and ideas.
- Develop testable research questions, identify strengths and limitations of research designs and data analysis techniques, conduct appropriate research and analytic strategies, and interpret the findings to situate them within the extant research literature in clinical psychology.
- Describe and discuss the ethical issues associated with human subjects/participant protection and the sequence of procedures needed for IRB approval of research projects, and apply these ethical practices in research.
- Exhibit effective communication skills for presenting at professional conferences and publishing in professional journals in clinical psychology.
- Demonstrate competence in clinical applications.

## MA/PhD Degree Requirements

The Clinical Psychology MA/PhD is a combined degree. The MA is non-terminal and, therefore, only students intending to confer the PhD are admitted.

### MA Course Requirements

The MA portion of the combined degree program requires a minimum of 76 quarter hours beyond the completion of a bachelor’s degree, including four quarter hours of thesis research.
### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 406</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 461</td>
<td>ETHICS &amp; HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 499</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL SKILLS, CONSULTATION, AND SUPERVISION (3 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
- PSY 404 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION  
- PSY 426 LANGUAGE AND COGNITION  
- PSY 473 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING

Select one of the following:  
- PSY 430 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF  
- PSY 556 PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS  
- PSY 560 SOCIAL COGNITION

Select one of the following:  
- PSY 439 COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT  
- PSY 554 EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
- PSY 555 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

### Statistics and Methodology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 420</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
- PSY 418 MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS  
- PSY 419 FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING

### Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 481</td>
<td>CHILD ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 482</td>
<td>ADULT ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 486</td>
<td>ADVANCED PSYCHOPATHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 488</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOTHERAPY AND BEHAVIOR CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 493</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 565</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR (3 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSY 590 | THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR (3 quarters) | 0

Select three additional four-credit courses:  

### Clinical Practicum

Three quarters of clinical practicum need to be successfully completed. The Director of Clinical Training must approve the practicum placement in advance. All practicum courses are zero credit hours.

During year two, students should enroll in the following practicum courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 577</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (autumn quarter)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 578</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (winter quarter)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 579</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN CHILD CLINICAL PROCEDURES (spring quarter)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master's Thesis Requirements

#### Research Course
- PSY 597

#### Master's Thesis

Complete a thesis on a topic approved by the department.

#### Master's Thesis Examination

The examination is a defense of the student's thesis.

### PhD Course Requirements

The PhD portion of the combined degree program requires a minimum of 16 quarter hours beyond the completion of the master's degree, including four quarter hours of dissertation research. The following requirements must be completed to confer the PhD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 565</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR (3 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 596</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (5 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 598</td>
<td>DISSERTATION RESEARCH SEMINAR</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students are required to complete a total of 6 quarters of PSY 565 for the MA/PhD requirements.

#### Area of Emphasis

At least three additional courses consistent with an area of emphasis are required to reach minimum number of hours required for the PhD.

#### Additional Required Courses for Clinical-Child (may be used as electives for Clinical-Community)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 491</td>
<td>TREATMENT METHODS WITH CHILDREN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 562</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN FAMILY THERAPY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 570</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PSYCHOTHERAPY RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Required Courses for Clinical-Community (may be used as electives for Clinical-Child)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 492</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF CONSULTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 495</td>
<td>GRANT WRITING IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 569</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 585  FIELDWORK IN COMMUNITY SETTINGS (3 quarters)

General Electives
Students must complete a number of general electives to reach the minimum number of hours required for the PhD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 416</td>
<td>METHODS IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 483</td>
<td>ADVANCED ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 489</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PSYCHOTHERAPY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 511</td>
<td>HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 550</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN TEACHING PSYCHOLOGY (3 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 567</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 568</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Practicum
Six quarters of clinical practicum need to be successfully completed. The Director of Clinical Training must approve the practicum placement in advance. All practicum courses are zero credit hours.

During year three, students should enroll in the following practicum courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 582</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM-CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (autumn quarter)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 583</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH (winter quarter)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 584</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE IN PSYCHOLOGY (spring quarter)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During year four, students should enroll in the following practicum course three times:

- PSY 574 (taken separately in AQ, WQ, and SQ)

Doctoral Candidacy Examination
Formally given to the student with satisfactory coursework performance who has successfully completed the master’s thesis and passed the Doctoral Candidacy Examination; the candidate has no more than five years from this date to complete the PhD requirements or dismissal from the program will ensue.

Students denied candidacy will be required to withdraw from the program or withdraw after completion of the MA.

Internship
One-year supervised internship in an approved doctoral training site. Students typically intern during the fifth or sixth year in the program.

Doctoral Dissertation Requirements

Research Course

- PSY 599

Doctoral Dissertation
Departmental committee approval and acceptance of topic and outline of dissertation given only after admission to doctoral candidacy.

Doctoral Dissertation Examination
Student to defend dissertation and to show competence in the general field of psychology and in the area of specialization of the dissertation.

Residency Requirement
The clinical psychology program requires a minimum of three full-time academic years of graduate coursework and residency, a master’s thesis and dissertation, comprehensive exam/project, and completion of an internship prior to awarding the doctoral degree. The program’s residency requirement is addressed through the requirement that students complete their coursework (in all courses, but one) in face-to-face classes during the first three years in the program, and complete their required graduate assistantship and teaching assistantship roles. Students are required to complete the internship before the degree is awarded.

Time Limitations

- No more than four years between admission to the MA/PhD program and admission to doctoral candidacy.
- No less than eight months and no more than five years between admission to doctoral candidacy and the final doctoral oral examination; or dismissal from the program will ensue.

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook
The content on this page is shared from another website. If you are seeing this message, the referring website is not available or is experiencing technical difficulties.

Minimum Grades

1. The minimum grade considered acceptable for a graduate course is a B+. This applies to courses taken both within and outside of the department for psychology graduate students. Grades below that (i.e., B and below) indicate that the student has not mastered the relevant content of the course.
2. If a graduate student earns a grade lower than B+ in a particular course, the student, instructor, and advisor will discuss the situation and circumstances and a remediation plan will be required. The student, his or her advisor, and the instructor, will work together to create a plan through which the student can (a) gain competence in the course material, and (b) demonstrate that competence. The remediation plan might include, for example, requiring the student to complete additional assignments, retaking the class, taking a substitute class, completing an independent study, or pursuing other options. The remediation plan must be approved by the instructor, advisor and the program director.

3. A second occurrence of a grade lower than a B+ (for the same or different course) will put the student on academic probation. Once placed on academic probation, the student's record and any mitigating circumstances will be evaluated by a Psychology Department review board comprising the student's advisor, the program director, and the department associate chair (the department chair might be included in special circumstances). Additional remediation and intervention might be suggested by the review board.

4. If there is a third occurrence of a grade below B+ (for the same or different course), the student will be dismissed from the program. The student may choose to appeal this decision, in which case the Chair of the Psychology Department will appoint a committee of three tenured Psychology Department faculty outside the student’s program to hear the appeal. Depending on the student’s academic record and any mitigating circumstances, he/she may be allowed to complete his/her Master's degree but will not be permitted to continue onto the PhD (not applicable to terminal Department of Psychology MS degrees) without a successful appeal.

**Academic Probation**

Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.20. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this minimum, the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 3.20 or face academic dismissal from the program. If the student raises his/her cumulative GPA to at least a 3.20, but it falls below the minimum a second time, he or she will be dismissed from the program before the next term begins.

**Academic Dismissal**

In addition to violations of satisfactory progress, including but not limited to, earning minimum grades, failing the comprehensive exam (including any possible retakes) or project, or maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty, or breaches of the code of student responsibility articulated in the DePaul University Student Handbook.

**Time Limitations**

Students must complete their MA degree requirements prior to completing their requirements for admission to doctoral candidacy. Further, no more than four years may pass between admission to the doctoral program (i.e., successful completion of the doctoral candidacy examination/project), and no less than eight months and no more than five years may pass between admission to candidacy and the final examination (i.e., the oral dissertation defense).

Students are required to meet the timelines specified by the program even if the timeline is more stringent than the College timeline. Failure to do so could result in dismissal.

**Graduation Requirements**

Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.20 in courses required by the program. In addition to meeting the minimum cumulative GPA requirement, failing the doctoral candidacy exam (or one retake) or project, lack of progress towards degree completion, and/or unsatisfactory evaluation could result in academic dismissal. See individual program policies for more details.

**Graduation with Distinction for MA**

The criteria for graduating "with distinction" are a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 and the recommendation of "with distinction" by the thesis committee.

For topics not listed above, please consult the Graduate Student Handbook of the Department of Psychology, your program manual or the Psychology Graduate Program Assistant.

**Coaching (Minor)**

A minor in Coaching is designed for students interested in acquiring a second teaching area in physical education to coach in a school or professional setting.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 302</td>
<td>FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 303</td>
<td>ATHLETIC INJURIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 346</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION/ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, SPORTS &amp; FITNESS PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 351</td>
<td>KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 352</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 390</td>
<td>PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EXERCISE AND SPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 391</td>
<td>THEORY AND TECHNIQUES OF COACHING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students in DePaul's College of Education programs in Physical Education or Exercise Science cannot select the Coaching minor.

**Combined Degree Options**

The following graduate programs can be combined with any DePaul undergraduate degree:

- Animation (MA) (p. 99)
- Arabic (MA) (p. 132)
- Applied Mathematics (MS) (p. 121)
- Applied Professional Studies (MA) (p. 124)
• Applied Statistics (MS) (p. 126)
• Business Information Technology (MS) (p. 187)
• Chinese (MA) (p. 203)
• Communication and Media (MA) (p. 222)
• Computer Science (MS) (p. 255)
• Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) (p. 279)
• Data Science (MS) (p. 311)
• Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA) (p. 322)
• Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) (p. 356)
• Educating Adults (MA) (p. 365)
• Entrepreneurship (MS) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/entrepreneurship-online-ms/entrepreneurship-online-ms-combined-bachelors-masters-degree/)
• Environmental Science (MS) (p. 409)
• Finance (MSF) (p. 446)
• French (MA) (p. 455)
• German (MA) (p. 482)
• Health Communication (MA) (p. 489)
• Health Informatics (MS) (p. 493)
• History (MA) (p. 513)
• Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS) (p. 523)
• Human Resources (MS) (p. 526)
• Information Systems (MS) (p. 539)
• International Public Service (MS) (p. 557)
• International Studies (MA) (p. 560)
• Italian (MA) (p. 577)
• Japanese (MA) (p. 579)
• Journalism (MA) (p. 594)
• Management (MS) (p. 647)
• Marketing (MS) (p. 664)
• Marketing Analysis (MS) (p. 665)
• Nonprofit Management (NNM) (p. 745)
• Public Administration (MPA) (p. 837)
• Public Health (MPH) (p. 841)
• Public Policy (MPP) (p. 849)
• Public Service Management (MS) (p. 859)
• Public Relations and Advertising (MA) (p. 854)
• Pure Mathematics (MS) (p. 861)
• Real Estate (MS) (p. 869)
• Sociology (MA) (p. 946)
• Spanish (MA) (p. 964)
• Supply Chain Management (MS) (p. 990)
• Sustainable Management (MS) (p. 992)
• Sustainable Urban Development (MA) (p. 995)
• Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (MA) (p. 1159)
• Women’s and Gender Studies (MA) (p. 1123)

Comedy Arts (BFA)

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Comedy Arts prepares graduates to be performers, directors, and content creators through the academic study of the history and techniques of comedy and by the practical application of this knowledge in the creation and performance of a progression of theatrical productions.

The curriculum reflects the way comedians have learned their field for centuries, by testing their material in front of an audience, digesting their response, and then learning to revise and rethink in order to be successful communicators. Through a variety performance experiences, students will create content for a variety of forums.

Students work with a distinguished and award-winning faculty of professional writers, directors, and performers. Students will perform their work both on campus and in Chicago comedy venues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>128-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>180-200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

• Analyze and discuss artistic productions within a context of theatre history, social structures, cultural identities, political movements, and individual experience.
• Apply ethical frameworks to both the process and product of artistic collaboration in service to both colleagues and the larger community.
• Design actionable plans to complete complex projects both individually and as a leader or member of a team.

Program Specific Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

• Practice the concepts and skills of multiple theatrical disciplines in order to create, produce, and perform a variety of forms of comedy.
• Apply the knowledge and skills they have developed in the study of comedy to projects in other fields and disciplines as life-long learners.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**
- Not Required

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**
- Not Required

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** *(p. 1174)*
- THE 204
- THE 205
- THE 206

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** *(p. 1178)*
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** *(p. 1180)*
- 1 Course Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** *(p. 1181)*
- 1 Course Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** *(p. 1183)*
- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** *(p. 1185)*
- Not Required

**Other** *(p. 1174)*
- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

---

**Major Requirements**

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History of Dramatic Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 210</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 268</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCTION PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 212</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 291</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 227</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Quarters of Theatre Crew</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 250</td>
<td>AMERICAN FUNNY: STAGE COMEDY FROM GROUCHO MARX TO TINA FEY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 352</td>
<td>VOICE AND SPEECH FOR COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 184</td>
<td>STAND-UP COMEDY (FORMERLY DC 104)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 209</td>
<td>SKETCH COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 281</td>
<td>SCENE STUDY: COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 282</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY STAGE COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 223</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMPROVISATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 354</td>
<td>COMEDY STYLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once DC Course (TBA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Courses in Directing:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 374</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 375</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 352</td>
<td>WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 306)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED IMROVISATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 361</td>
<td>ADVANCED SKETCH COMEDY. REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 377</td>
<td>DIRECTING COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 395</td>
<td>ARTIST AS ENTREPRENEUR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One TV Course (TBA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 351</td>
<td>PHYSICAL COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 362</td>
<td>ADVANCED SKETCH COMEDY. REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 410</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES CAPSTONE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comedy Filmmaking (Minor)

The Comedy Filmmaking Minor consists of 28 credit hours. Students have the option to focus on Directing Comedy for Film, Feature Comedy Writing, or Television Comedy Writing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 370</td>
<td>COMEDIC IMPROVISATION FOR FILMMAKERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 371</td>
<td>COMEDIC IMPROVISATION FOR FILMMAKERS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 372</td>
<td>COMEDIC IMPROVISATION FOR FILMMAKERS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 376</td>
<td>COMEDIC VOICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following 2-course sequences:

| SCWR 250 & SCWR 352 | INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION WRITING (FORMERLY DC 272) and WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 306) | 8             |

OR

| SCWR 301 & SCWR 302 | STORY DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 390) and WRITING THE FEATURE SCREENPLAY (FORMERLY DC 301) |               |

Open Electives (4-12 hours)

Open elective credit may also be required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Commercial Chinese (Minor)

The Commercial Chinese Studies Minor offers a basic understanding of the Chinese Language along with an exploration of Chinese business operations and contexts.

Course Requirements

- Three quarters of college-level Chinese language (at any level).
- Five additional courses focusing on Chinese business and economy from at least three different disciplines, chosen in consultation with an advisor or faculty member, from the Commercial Chinese Studies Allied Course List.

Commercial Chinese Studies Allied Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHN 252</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL CHINESE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 320</td>
<td>CHINESE FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 266</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 398</td>
<td>TRAVEL/STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 343</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 353</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Chinese Studies (BA) or minoring in Chinese Language or Chinese Studies are restricted from earning this minor.

Commercial French (Minor)

The Commercial French minor program is offered to students who wish to be proficient enough to conduct business in French. Students completing the minor are encouraged to take the business language
certification exams given by the French government through their respective chambers of commerce.

**Course Requirements**

- 12 credits of advanced (200-level) coursework in French language, selected to develop appropriate levels of proficiency in the language and to provide an introduction to translation
- 8 credits of advanced (300-level) coursework: FCH 320 FRENCH FOR BUSINESS and a related class.

Depending on their level of prior expertise with French, students may need to complete courses at the Basic and Intermediate levels before enrolling in 200 or 300-level language courses.

Students majoring in French (BA) or minoring in French or French Translation are restricted from earning this minor.

**Commercial Spanish (Minor)**

The Commercial Spanish minor program is for students who wish to be proficient enough to conduct business in Spanish. Students completing the minor are encouraged to take the business language certification exam in Spanish.

**Required Courses**

- SPN 320
- Four more courses at the 200/300 level in Spanish. The department recommends that those four courses include SPN 252.

Students majoring in Spanish (BA) or minoring in Spanish are restricted from earning this minor.

**Communication and Media (BA)**

The College of Communication offers a variety of courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication and Media. The BA in Communication and Media offers students the opportunity to pursue coursework in communication and media that draws upon two or more related areas of study. This degree will provide flexibility for transfer students and others who have not determined their precise career trajectory, while affording them the fundamental communication and critical thinking skills needed to enter jobs across the public, private and non-profit sectors, or to continue their education in academic or professional post-graduate programs. In order to complete this degree, students have the option of pursuing coursework from any of the other majors offered in the College of Communication.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Explain the complexities of human communication

- Construct a presentation that tailors ideas to a specific audience

- Analyze content from various media.

**Modern Language Requirement**

Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.
Modern Language Option

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College’s modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course   Title                          Quarter   Hours
First Year Program
Chicago Quarter
LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO 4

Focal Point
LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4

Writing
WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 4
WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 4

Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 4

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Required 4

Senior Year

Capstone
CMN 396 CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION 4

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required

[1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required

[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

Note

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a major requirement or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

One presentation skills course from the following selection of classes:

Course   Title                          Quarter   Hours
CMNS 230 PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY 4
CMNS 330 TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE 4
CMNS 336 STORYTELLING: COMMUNICATION AS NARRATIVE 4
CMNS 339 PERFORMANCE OF GENDER & SEXUALITY 4
CMNS 365 ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION 4
CMNS 367 PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE 4
CMNS 369 PERFORMANCE OF HUMOR 4
CMNS 371 PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
One media analysis course from the following selection of classes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 273</td>
<td>STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two elective courses (8 hours) from CMNS and/or ORGC

Two elective courses (8 hours) from JOUR, MCS, PRAD and/or SPRTCMN

Four courses (16 hours) from CMN, CMNS, ORGC, JOUR, MCS, PRAD, SPRTCMN and/or the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) courses listed below (maximum 2 CDM courses)\(^1\),\(^2\):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 324</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 245</td>
<td>MEDIA LITERACIES (FORMERLY DC 200)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 250</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION WRITING (FORMERLY DC 272)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 302</td>
<td>WRITING THE FEATURE SCREENPLAY (FORMERLY DC 301)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Students may take up to 4 hours of credit in CMN 397 RESEARCH PRACTICUM and CMN 399 INDEPENDENT STUDY toward graduation requirements.

\(^2\) A maximum of 8 credits from two credit College of Communication courses can be applied to major requirements.

**Internship Credit**

Students in the major may take CMN 394 and/or CMN 395 (when work relates to the major). In order to take CMN 394 or CMN 395, students must have completed two of the four communication core classes (CMN 101, CMN 102, CMN 103, CMN 104), two courses in the chosen major and have fulfilled internship program eligibility requirements.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Communication and Media 3+3 (BA +JD)**

In the 3+3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College
of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Participating Majors**
The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

**Communication and Media (MA)**
The Master of Arts in Communication and Media offers an interdisciplinary program in which students can explore the impact of communication and media in a variety of contexts (e.g., popular culture, corporate world, interpersonal relationships, new media) and communication modes (e.g., digital media, film and television, performance, verbal and nonverbal). Flexible curriculum allows students to fulfill their unique academic and professional goals. The curriculum places heavy emphasis on the connection between theory and practice, through which students learn tools and frameworks to critically examine and resolve real-life issues around them.

By offering four optional areas of concentration—Interpersonal Communication, Media and Cinema Studies, Multicultural Communication, and Organizational Communication—the program is uniquely designed to harbor the underlying connections across multiple areas and simultaneously allow for the development of mastery in a specific concentration area. Declaring a concentration is optional.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**
Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of relevant conceptual and theoretical vocabulary with the concentration(s) of interest.
- Identify and produce communicative messages to solve problems; address or explain industrial or cultural issues; or create changes in relational, organizational, intercultural, or mediated spheres.
- Critically analyze communication-related problems and products through a variety of theoretical, methodological, and stylistic lenses.

**Degree Requirements**
Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 48 graduate credit hours and a degree completion option.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher.

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 500</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS IN GRADUATE COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 501</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 506</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 502</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 541</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one methods course  4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 581</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 582</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 584</td>
<td>METHODOLOGICAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 503</td>
<td>CRITICAL ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication and Media Electives

Choose nine electives  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 501</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 506</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 511</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 513</td>
<td>NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 522</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING IDENTITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 523</td>
<td>GENDERED COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 524</td>
<td>NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 525</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION TRAINING FOR INTERNATIONAL WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 527</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 528</td>
<td>THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 530</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 532</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 541</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students may opt to complete one of four concentrations. Each concentration requires five courses (20 credits) specific to that concentration; these five courses (20 credits) are included in the 12 course (48 credits) total required for the degree. To view concentration requirements, please view the concentration requirement pages linked below:

- Interpersonal Communication (p. 222)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 223)
- Multicultural Communication (p. 223)
- Organizational Communication (p. 223)

Optional Latino Media & Communication Concentration
The graduate concentration in Latino Media & Communication is comprised of at least three graduate courses drawn from the areas of advertising, journalism, media and cinema studies, multicultural communication, organizational communication and public relations. Graduate students in any of the College of Communication Master of Arts programs can elect to complete the Latino Media & Communication concentration. Students may need to use outside electives to complete this concentration.

Students who complete the concentration will:

- Develop an understanding of the heterogeneous and rapidly changing Latino communities locally, nationally and globally
- Ground their knowledge of intercultural studies within a more extensive and concrete knowledge of a particular (even though diverse), rapidly growing, and increasingly important population within the U.S.
- Increase their cross-cultural competence (understanding and ability to dialogue across difference, develop cultural sensitivity and awareness) with Latino communities
- Enhance their capacity to communicate with and learn from Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations and other sites of engagement
- Recognize the impact of the movement of Latinos across the globe and develop the skills to critically consume and produce media, public relations and advertisement representations that communicate to and about Latino communities
- Develop field-specific knowledge of Latino media and communication along with an understanding of how Latino studies shapes other fields of communication

Courses
Students are required to take three courses (12 credits) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 521</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 533</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 511</td>
<td>CONSUMER INSIGHTS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 512</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 514</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 598</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Topic must be related to Latino Media and Communication.

Completion Requirement: Comprehensive Final Exam or Project/Thesis
Students in the Master of Arts in Communication and Media complete their degree requirements by passing a comprehensive final exam. Students who attain a 3.75 GPA or higher and obtain prior approval from the graduate program director have the option to complete a culminating...
project or thesis instead of the comprehensive final exam. Students completing a project or thesis will enroll in CMNS 599 as their 12th and final course in the quarter they defend their project/thesis.

**Grade Requirements**
All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA. If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.

**Concentration Requirements**
- Interpersonal Communication Concentration, Communication and Media (MA) (p. 222)
- Media and Cinema Studies Concentration, Communication and Media (MA) (p. 223)
- Multicultural Communication Concentration, Communication and Media (MA) (p. 223)
- Organizational Communication Concentration, Communication & Media (MA) (p. 223)

**Communication and Media (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree**
The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Communication and Media (MA)**
The Communication and Media (MA) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits) in their senior year. These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the master of arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

**Example Schedule for Students in the Combined Degree Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Take one graduate course (student completes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>undergraduate degree requirements and matriculates as a graduate student for fall quarter.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Double Demon Scholarship**
Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program in the College of Communication automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. **Combined degree program students are eligible.**

This scholarship covers 25% of the tuition for a master’s degree in the College of Communication. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required. (DePaul University employees are eligible for other employee tuition benefits through the university, and therefore are not eligible for the Double Demon Scholarship.)

**Interpersonal Communication Concentration, Communication and Media (MA)**

**Course Requirements**
The Interpersonal Communication concentration requires 5 courses (20 credit hours).

**Core Courses**
Students must take one core Interpersonal Communication concentration course (4 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 506</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**
Students must take a total of 4 electives (16 credit hours). Topics courses can be taken multiple times for credit as long as the specific topic differs each time.
Course Title Quarter Hours
Select four Interpersonal Communication electives of the following: 16
CMNS 511 TOPICS IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION
CMNS 513 NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION
CMNS 523 GENDERED COMMUNICATION
CMNS 524 NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE
CMNS 530 INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
CMNS 552 RELATIONSHIPS AND INFLUENCE IN THE WORKPLACE

Media and Cinema Studies Concentration, Communication and Media (MA)

Course Requirements
The Media and Cinema Studies concentration requires 5 courses (20 credit hours).

Media and Cinema Studies Concentration Core Course
Students must take one Media and Cinema Studies core course (4 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 502</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses
Students must take a total of 4 MCS electives (16 credit hours). These electives are included as part of the 9 electives (36 credits) students must take to fulfill the requirements of the Communication and Media degree. Topics courses can be taken multiple times for credit as long as the specific topic differs each time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select four media and cinema studies electives:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 501</td>
<td>FILM AND MEDIA THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 503</td>
<td>CRITICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 520</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 521</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 522</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA/MEDIA HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 523</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL FILM &amp; MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 530</td>
<td>NEW MEDIA AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 533</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 541</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 542</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 544</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 550</td>
<td>FANDOM AND ACTIVE AUDIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 575</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 587</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multicultural Communication Concentration, Communication and Media (MA)

Course Requirements
The Multicultural Communication concentration requires 5 courses (20 credit hours).

Multicultural Communication Core Course
Students must take one core Multicultural Communication course (4 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 501</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses
Students completing the Multicultural Communication concentration must take 4 Multicultural Communication electives (16 credit hours). These 4 courses apply toward the 9 total Communication and Media electives required for the Communication and Media degree. Topics courses can be taken multiple times for credit as long as the specific topic differs each time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select four Multicultural Communication electives of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 513</td>
<td>NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 522</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 523</td>
<td>GENDERED COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 524</td>
<td>NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 525</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION TRAINING FOR INTERNATIONAL WORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 527</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 528</td>
<td>THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 530</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 563</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organizational Communication Concentration, Communication & Media (MA)

Course Requirements
The Organizational Communication concentration requires 5 courses (20 credit hours).
**Organizational Communication Core Course**

Students must take one Organizational Communication core course (4 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 541</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

Students must take a total of 4 Organizational Communication electives (16 credit hours). Topics courses can be taken multiple times for credit as long as the specific topic differs each time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 525</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION TRAINING FOR INTERNATIONAL WORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 527</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 528</td>
<td>THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 530</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 532</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 543</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 545</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 548</td>
<td>TEAMS, DIVERSITY AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 549</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 552</td>
<td>RELATIONSHIPS AND INFLUENCE IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication and Media (Minor)**

The Communication and Media minor is for students interested in multiple areas of the media who wish to further their skills in effective communication to complement their major course of study.

**Course Requirements**

A minor in Communication and Media consists of 24 credit hours (six courses).

- 3 courses starting with the prefix CMNS or ORGC
- 3 courses starting with the prefix JOUR, MCS, PRAD, or SPRTCMN

Any of those six courses may be replaced with:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Communication and Media (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

**Communication and Technology (BA)**

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication and Technology prepares students to live and work in the modern environment. The program, housed in the College of Communication, allows students of communication and technology to weave together an academic curriculum across three colleges that will prepare them to use communication technology with critical understanding and engage in communication practices thoughtfully, responsibly, ethically, and skillfully. Students will have the opportunity to take courses that provide access to DePaul's green screen studio control room, editing suites, digital equipment facility, and data analytics technology. Students can choose from over 20+ digital skills offerings including photojournalism, digital advertising, graphic design, digital cinema production, or digital storytelling. In addition, students complement their skills by completing courses focused on social media, the cultural impact of technology, and/or communication, technology, and ethics.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Students will be able to explain how digital technology has affected communication practices across a range of subjects and disciplines.
- Students will be able to compare new technological practices and evaluate changes in technological practices across a range of communication subjects.
- Students will be able to demonstrate key competencies in video production, audio production, graphic design, and other technologies within digital media arts.
- Students will be able to identify the underlying ethical issues that the advent of digital technology has brought to contemporary society.

**College Core Requirements (p. 224)**

**Modern Language Requirement (p. 225)**

**Modern Language Option (p. 225)**

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

**College Core Requirements**

Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:
Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

Modern Language Requirement

Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.

Modern Language Option

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College's modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

Modern Language Requirement

Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.

Modern Language Option

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College's modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required
Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
* 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
* 2 Courses Required

**Note**
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a major requirement or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Four Required Courses (16 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 349</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 366</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MCS 366</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 201</td>
<td>DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Six Additional Courses (24 hours)**

A minimum of three of these additional classes (12 hours) but no more than five classes (20 hours) must be from the Professional Skills category. A minimum of one class (4 hours) but no more than three classes (12 hours) must be from a focus area in either the Social Media, Cultural Impact of Technology, or Communication, Technology, and Ethics categories. No more than four of these courses (16 hours) can be taken outside of the College of Communication.

**Professional Skills (at least 12 hours but no more than 20 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 346</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 276</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 355</td>
<td>NEWSCAST PRODUCING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 370</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 376</td>
<td>TOPICS IN JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 377</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (Data Journalism or Journalism by Numbers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 382</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 352</td>
<td>DIGITAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Media**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 311</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 341</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN A DIGITAL AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA &amp; THE NEWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 270</td>
<td>FROM FIREFLIES TO FACEBOOK: THE SCIENCE OF NETWORKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 208</td>
<td>VIRTUAL WORLDS AND ONLINE COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cultural Impact of Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 307</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 342</td>
<td>LIVING ONLINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES (Adaptation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 352</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF LITERACIES AND WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 261</td>
<td>DIGITAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication and Technology 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law.

They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Participating Majors

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Communication Studies (BA)

The College of Communication offers a variety of courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication Studies. The program explores effective and participatory communication in interpersonal, small group, public, organizational, intercultural, rhetorical and performative contexts. Through a blend of theory and practice, students are encouraged to think, speak, and write clearly; to develop confidence and ability as ethical communicators; to view communication events from multiple perspectives; to understand the multicultural character of communication in contemporary society; to analyze and evaluate variables operating in verbal transactions; to probe the basic problems of human communication in order to understand self, others, and events;
and to recognize the connections between communication studies and other disciplines.

Students whose professional goals are in the public, private, or non-profit sectors, such as government, training and human resources, and social and human services are well served by relational, group, and organizational communication, as well as courses in communication and culture, performance studies, and rhetoric. In addition, the BA in Communication Studies prepares students who want to continue their education, to excel in academic or professional graduate programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Articulate the importance of communication in public, professional, and personal contexts.
- Explain cultural similarities and differences across communication contexts.
- Critically analyze messages employing relevant communication theories, ethics, principles, and research.
- Create messages that are effective and appropriate for the audience, purpose, and context.

**College Core Requirements (p. 228)**

**Modern Language Requirement (p. 228)**

**Modern Language Option (p. 228)**

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

**College Core Requirements**

Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

**Modern Language Requirement**

Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.

**Modern Language Option**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College’s modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Required  4

Senior Year

Capstone
CMN 396  CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION  4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required

Note
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a major requirement or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 282</td>
<td>STATISTICS IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 291</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 301/MCS 373</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 327</td>
<td>RESEARCHING RELATIONSHIPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 331</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION FIELDWORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 346</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 362/JOUR 316 or MCS 316</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 382</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Presentation Skills

Select one of the following:  4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 302</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 336</td>
<td>STORYTELLING: COMMUNICATION AS NARRATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 365</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 369</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF HUMOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 371</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 354</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEWING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication Studies Electives

Select five of the following:  20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 295</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 205</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 211</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 221</td>
<td>HOW LANGUAGE WORKS: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 282</td>
<td>STATISTICS IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 290</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 291</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 300</td>
<td>MUSIC INDUSTRIES AND CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 301</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 302</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 304</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CODING &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 307</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 311</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 312</td>
<td>EVOLUTION AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 313</td>
<td>NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 314</td>
<td>FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 318</td>
<td>CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 319</td>
<td>THE DARK SIDE OF PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 320</td>
<td>DECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 322</td>
<td>SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 324</td>
<td>CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 325</td>
<td>PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 327</td>
<td>RESEARCHING RELATIONSHIPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 328</td>
<td>HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 329</td>
<td>PERSUASION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 331</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION FIELDWORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 334</td>
<td>URBAN COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 335</td>
<td>LATINX COMMUNICATION, ADVOCACY AND COMMUNITY BUILDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 336</td>
<td>STORYTELLING: COMMUNICATION AS NARRATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 340</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING &amp; DATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 341</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN A DIGITAL AGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 342</td>
<td>LIVING ONLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 343</td>
<td>WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 344</td>
<td>MINDFULNESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 345</td>
<td>THE DARK WEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 346</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 347</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF HIP HOP CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 348</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING HEALTH, RACE AND REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 349</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 355</td>
<td>CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 360</td>
<td>RELATIONAL, GROUP, AND ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 362</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 363</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 365</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 366</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 369</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF HUMOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 371</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 373</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION, POWER, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 382</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 393</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION STUDIES PRACTICUM (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 212</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 290</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 316</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 352</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND THE CORPORATE CULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 353</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 354</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEWING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 355</td>
<td>DARK SIDE OF ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 356</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CONSULTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 357</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 358</td>
<td>DIVERSITY, LEADERSHIP, &amp; TEAM BUILDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 359</td>
<td>VIRTUAL TEAMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 360</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 363</td>
<td>WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 393</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select three electives (12 credits) from any College of Communication offering
The courses are as follows:

1. Students may take up to 4 hours of credit in this course toward graduation requirements.

2. A maximum of 8 credits from two credit College of Communication courses may be applied to major requirements.

**Internship Credit**

Students in the major may take CMN 394 and/or CMN 395 (when work relates to the major). In order to take CMN 394 or CMN 395, students must have completed two of the four communication core classes (CMN 101, CMN 102, CMN 103, CMN 104), two courses in the chosen major and have fulfilled internship program eligibility requirements.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Communication Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.5 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

### Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

### Participating Majors

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

### Communication Studies (Minor)

The Communication Studies minor is focused on preparing students to communicate effectively in any career. Emphasis is placed on speaking and writing for presentation, along with professional, workplace communication.

### Course Requirements

A minor in Communication Studies consists of 24 credit hours (6 courses) in Communication Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 282</td>
<td>STATISTICS IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Community Development Certificate

This inter-disciplinary certificate program offers skills in organization planning, leadership development, and program evaluation. The program allows established and emerging professionals to broaden their perspective on urban development programs in an inter-disciplinary learning environment by including knowledge from psychology, public service, sociology, geography and liberal studies.

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 16-quarter hours of graduate credit. Each course carries four-quarter hours. **No more than two courses earned toward the certificate shall come from one department.** Please note that the list of courses is subject to change.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 404</td>
<td>THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 493</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 680</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 420</td>
<td>URBAN SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 426</td>
<td>URBAN DEVELOPMENT POLICIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may also enroll in the following elective courses, with permission of the program director and often the approval of the instructor. Generally, participants will be limited to one of these courses (each course is 4 quarter hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 430</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 446</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 495</td>
<td>GRANT WRITING IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 567</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 569</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 423</td>
<td>RESEARCH ON URBAN CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Communication Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Community Psychology (MA/PhD)

The Community Psychology Program is one of four combined MA/PhD programs in the Department of Psychology at DePaul University. The program prepares students to become excellent researchers, intervention specialists, consultants, and program evaluators who have a firm grounding in the theory, research and practice of Community Psychology.

Our training program has a special focus on working with underserved, minority populations (e.g., low-income urban children, adolescents, families and adults) and community-based organizations. We invite you to explore our website so that you can find out more about our program.
We believe there is a need to equip students with psychological skills that are targeted toward non-individually oriented topics, such as community and organizational change, and evaluators of social policy. Students in the Community Psychology Program will be trained in research methodologies to be applied to social and community interventions. These students will gain an understanding of social-community change from a public health perspective rather than a traditional individual-counseling orientation and will be collaborating with community agencies, not-for-profit groups or grass-roots organizations. Their principle roles are in research, evaluation, program development and other non-clinical activities.

The Community Program utilizes a unique approach toward training graduate students. The program will stress training community professionals who work in the public or private sector with diverse gender, ethnic, racial and sexual orientation populations. This program exemplifies the mission of DePaul University through its strong emphasis on service to others. An objective of training will be to provide graduate students with educational and practical skills for scientific and leadership development as community advocates of social justice and empowerment. The community faculty and supervisors have both an intra- and interdisciplinary orientation, including but not limited to, social, experimental, and feminist psychology, plus sociology and public service.

The Community Program seeks to achieve four inter-related goals in training, specifically:

1. Provide students with a breadth of knowledge in the content of community psychology.
2. Provide statistical and methodological foundations in general psychology to demonstrate competence in core areas within the discipline.
3. Provide the means to contribute to new developments in the field of community psychology and the social basis of behavior.
4. Provide for the specific needs of the students and the communities they will serve.

Since the Community Program has an ecological-community orientation that emphasizes a public health model rather than a clinical or medical model, those who have no specific interest in this area would be better served by another program. In particular, those having interests in traditional clinical work would not find the Community Program a good fit. Students accepted in the Community Program are ineligible to transfer into the Clinical Program.

Using a research-in-action training model, our program focuses on providing students with the theory, knowledge, skills and experience to work effectively with underserved communities to promote positive change, to examine the interaction between the individual and the environment, and to understand how contextual issues affect individuals and communities.

Specifically, the Community Program trains students to do the following:

• Develop, implement and evaluate preventive interventions
• Conduct action research that will help us to better understand and address social problems
• Evaluate community-based programs to help them gather information that will lead to better service provision to disadvantaged populations
• Consult with non-profit social service organizations to build organizational capacity

• Teach and conduct community research in college and university settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional PhD Degree Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Identify major theoretical concepts in psychology, trace their historical development, and integrate theory, research, and domain-specific knowledge to explain and interpret how community psychology currently advances knowledge.
• Critique and synthesize theoretical and empirical articles from peer-reviewed community psychology scholarly journals in terms of theory, methods, data analyses, and conclusions in order to compose novel perspectives and ideas.
• Develop testable research questions, identify the strengths and limitations of research designs and data analysis techniques, conduct appropriate research and analytic strategies, and interpret the findings to situate them within the extant research literature in community psychology.
• Describe and discuss ethical issues associated with human subjects/participant protection and the sequence of procedures needed for IRB approval of research projects, and apply these ethical practices in research.
• Exhibit effective communication skills for presenting at professional conferences and publishing in professional journals in community psychology.
• Conduct evaluations of community- and/or school-based programs.

MA/PhD Degree Requirements

The Community Psychology MA/PhD is a combined degree. The MA is non-terminal and, therefore, only students intending to confer the PhD are admitted.

MA Course Requirements

The MA portion of the combined degree program requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours beyond the completion of a bachelor’s degree, including four quarter hours of thesis research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 492</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF CONSULTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 493</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 569</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 590</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR (3 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 568</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 495</td>
<td>GRANT WRITING IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statistics and Methodology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 420</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 418</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 419</td>
<td>FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 558</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN ADVANCED STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Two elective courses required. Electives can be any graduate-level psychology course, or any graduate-level non-psychology course, with permission from the faculty advisor or program director.

Research Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 597</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master's Thesis Research

Complete a thesis on a topic approved by the department. It is expected that the student's proposal for the master's thesis will be approved by November 15 of the second year in the program. The student’s final thesis is due by February 1 of third year in program.

Master's Thesis Examination

The examination may be, but is not necessarily limited to, a defense of the student’s thesis.

Doctoral Candidacy Examination (Comprehensive Examination or Project)

Although an applicant is accepted into the Community Psychology MA/PhD Program, formal acceptance and admission to doctoral candidacy depends upon the student’s satisfactory progress in meeting the various demands of graduate education and professional training.

The student is expected to take doctoral comprehensive examinations in the area of community psychology in the spring of the third year in the program. These examinations cannot be taken until the student has successfully completed and defended the master’s thesis. Another option is to conduct a comprehensive project rather than take an exam. The project involves the submission of an empirical paper, review paper, or grant application. The project proposal is due by May 1 of the third year (or within three months of completing the master’s thesis). The final comprehensive project is due by May 1 of the fourth year (or within one year of proposal acceptance).

Admission to Doctoral Candidacy

Formally given to the student with satisfactory coursework performance who has successfully completed the master's thesis and passed the Doctoral Candidacy Examination; the candidate has no more than five years from this date to complete the PhD requirements or dismissal from the program will ensue.

Students denied candidacy will be required to withdraw from the program or withdraw after completion of the MA.

PhD Course Requirements

The PhD portion of the combined degree requires a minimum of 28 quarter hours beyond the completion of the master's degree, including four quarter hours of dissertation research. The following requirements must be completed to confer the PhD. If a student meets the requirements for years 1-3 (72 course credits and 4 dissertation credits) and is able to graduate as early as at the end of the 3rd year, the remaining 0 credit courses are no longer required.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 568</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 495</td>
<td>GRANT WRITING IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 567</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY (Students may enroll in this course during their second or third year, prior to conferral of their MA)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 585</td>
<td>FIELDWORK IN COMMUNITY SETTINGS (6 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics and Methodology

Select one of the following courses, which must be different from the Stats and Methodology course completed for the MA requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 416</td>
<td>METHODS IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 418</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 419</td>
<td>FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 450</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 558</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN ADVANCED STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Two elective courses required to complete the minimum number of credit hours. Electives can be any graduate-level psychology course, or any graduate-level non-psychology course, with permission from the faculty advisor or program director.

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 565</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR (9 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 550</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN TEACHING PSYCHOLOGY (9 quarters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any four credit graduate psychology course.

Research Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 599</td>
<td>DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Work and Practicum

All students develop two applied community-based fieldwork projects. They develop relationships with community organizations, design a
project based on mutual interests, and receive individual and group supervision to implement the project they design. Metropolitan Chicago has a large population of community sites to draw upon as resources for assisting in placing students in practica and job-related sites.

**Dissertation**
The student should form a dissertation committee and begin work on the dissertation proposal during the third or fourth year. The dissertation proposal should be accepted by November 15 of the fifth year. The final dissertation defense should be completed by May 1 of the sixth year in program.

**Oral Examination**
Student is to defend his or her dissertation and to show competence in the general field of psychology and in the area of specialization.

**Time Limitation**
- No more than four years between admission to the MA/PhD program and admission to doctoral candidacy.
- No less than eight months and no more than five years between admission to doctoral candidacy and the final doctoral oral examination; or dismissal from the program will ensue.

**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**
The content on this page is shared from another website. If you are seeing this message, the referring website is not available or is experiencing technical difficulties.

**Minimum Grades**

1. The minimum grade considered acceptable for a graduate course is a B-. This applies to courses taken both within and outside of the department for psychology graduate students. Grades below that (i.e., C+ and below) indicate that the student has not mastered the relevant content of the course.

2. If a graduate student earns a grade lower than B- in a particular course, the student, instructor, and advisor will discuss the situation and circumstances and a remediation plan will be required. The student, his or her advisor, and the instructor, will work together to create a plan through which the student can (a) gain competence in the course material, and (b) demonstrate that competence. The remediation plan might include, for example, requiring the student to complete additional assignments, retaking the class, taking a substitute class, completing an independent study, or pursuing other options. The remediation plan must be approved by the instructor, advisor and the program director.

3. A second occurrence of a grade lower than a B- (for the same or different course) will put the student on academic probation. Once placed on academic probation, the student’s record and any mitigating circumstances will be evaluated by a Psychology Department review board comprising the student’s advisor, the program director, and the department associate chair (the department chair might be included in special circumstances). Additional remediation and intervention might be suggested by the review board.

4. If there is a third occurrence of a grade below B- (for the same or different course), the student will be dismissed from the program. The student may choose to appeal this decision, in which case the Chair of the Psychology Department will appoint a committee of three tenured Psychology Department faculty outside the student’s program to hear the appeal. Depending on the student’s academic record and any mitigating circumstances, he/she may be allowed to complete his/her Master’s degree but will not be permitted to continue onto the PhD (not applicable to terminal Department of Psychology MS degrees) without a successful appeal.

**Academic Probation**
Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.20. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this minimum, the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 3.20 or face academic dismissal from the program. If the student raises his/her cumulative GPA to at least a 3.20, but it falls below the minimum a second time, he or she will be dismissed from the program before the next term begins.

**Academic Dismissal**
In addition to violations of satisfactory progress, including but not limited to, earning minimum grades, failing the comprehensive exam (including any possible retakes) or project, or maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty, or breaches of the code of student responsibility articulated in the DePaul University Student Handbook.

**Time Limitations**
Students must complete their MA degree requirements prior to completing their requirements for admission to doctoral candidacy. Further, no more than four years may pass between admission to the doctoral program (i.e., successful completion of the doctoral candidacy examination/project), and no less than eight months and no more than five years may pass between admission to candidacy and the final examination (i.e., the oral dissertation defense).

Students are required to meet the timelines specified by the program even if the timeline is more stringent than the College timeline. Failure to do so could result in dismissal.

Extensions on these timelines must be requested in writing to both the department (Program Director) and the college (to the Dean) and must be approved at both levels. Students must complete all requirements for the degree (which may include additional coursework, examinations, or other conditions) by the deadline outlined in the extension. Failure to meet specified time limitations or deadlines can result in dismissal from the program.

**Graduation Requirements**
Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.20 in courses required by the program. In addition to meeting the minimum cumulative GPA requirement, failing the doctoral candidacy exam (or one retake) or project, lack of progress towards degree completion, and/or unsatisfactory evaluation could result in academic dismissal. See individual program policies for more details.

**Graduation with Distinction for MA**
The criteria for graduating "with distinction" are a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 and the recommendation of "with distinction" by the thesis committee.

For topics not listed above, please consult the Graduate Student Handbook of the Department of Psychology, your program manual or the Psychology Graduate Program Assistant.
Community Psychology (MS)

This program has been developed in response to needs expressed by community groups and organizations for assistance in addressing the needs of their most vulnerable members. The program prepares students to work at the master's level in the field of Community Psychology in a variety of community, government and consulting work settings. Students will learn how a community-based social justice perspective recognizes inequalities and promotes the exercise of greater power (i.e., access to resources and decision-making) for communities that have been marginalized, and creates ties to advocacy work with oppressed populations. The program leads to an applied, terminal MS degree and is not designed as an intermediate step toward a doctoral degree. Students interested in pursuing a PhD should speak with their academic advisor about the best way to prepare for a doctoral program.

Student applications to the program are due no later than May 1st, although we do begin the application review and acceptance process in early April. Early application is encouraged. Admissions decisions are made by the faculty administering the program and are finalized by May 15th.

The application process will require prospective students to submit the following information:

- Undergraduate transcript
- GRE Scores – the General portion is required of all applicants
- 3 letters of recommendation
- Personal statement
- Psychology course history list
- List of community psychology-related volunteer or employment activities

Students applying to this program must have successfully completed a bachelor's degree; either a BA or a BS. A minimum of six undergraduate psychology courses including a Statistics course and a Research Methods or an Experimental psychology course are required. Applicants who lack the necessary prerequisite courses will be required to successfully complete them, without graduate credit, before being admitted into the program. Students who do not have an undergraduate psychology major but who otherwise satisfy the requirements may apply.

The DePaul Psychology Department strongly encourages applications from students of underrepresented groups.

Program Requirements

| Core Requirements | 36 |
| Elective Requirements | 12 |
| **Total hours required** | **48** |

Students will be able to:

- Describe major community psychology theories in depth
- Design research studies to collect appropriate data, analyze and report the data
- Apply the ethical standards of psychology
- Demonstrate competence in written, oral, and interpersonal communication
- Demonstrate a high level of professional performance

Students must complete 48 quarter hours and maintain a cumulative GPS of at least 3.20.

Quantitative Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 421</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one class each from two of the seminars listed:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 473</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 439</td>
<td>COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 554</td>
<td>EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 555</td>
<td>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 435</td>
<td>SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 556</td>
<td>PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 492</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF CONSULTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 493</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 569</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 585</td>
<td>FIELDWORK IN COMMUNITY SETTINGS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

Minimum Grades

1. The minimum grade considered acceptable for a graduate course is a B-. This applies to courses taken both within and outside of the department for psychology graduate students. Grades below that (i.e., C+ and below) indicate that the student has not mastered the relevant content of the course.
2. If a graduate student earns a grade lower than B- in a particular course, the student, instructor, and advisor will discuss the situation and circumstances and a remediation plan will be required. The student, his or her advisor, and the instructor, will work together to create a plan through which the student can (a) gain competence in the course material, and (b) demonstrate that competence. The remediation plan might include, for example, requiring the student to complete additional assignments, retaking the class, taking a substitute class, completing an independent study, or pursuing other options. The remediation plan must be approved by the instructor, advisor and the program director.

3. A second occurrence of a grade lower than B- (for the same or different course) will put the student on academic probation. Once placed on academic probation, the student’s record and any mitigating circumstances will be evaluated by a Psychology Department review board comprising the student’s advisor, the program director, and the department associate chair (the department chair might be included in special circumstances). Additional remediation and intervention might be suggested by the review board.

4. If there is a third occurrence of a grade below B- (for the same or different course), the student will be dismissed from the program. The student may choose to appeal this decision, in which case the Chair of the Psychology Department will appoint a committee of three tenured Psychology Department faculty outside the student’s program to hear the appeal. Depending on the student’s academic record and any mitigating circumstances, he/she may be allowed to complete his/her Master’s degree but will not be permitted to continue onto the PhD (not applicable to terminal Department of Psychology MS degrees) without a successful appeal.

### Academic Probation

Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this minimum, the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise it up to the minimum.

### Academic Dismissal

If the student does not raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 3.00 after one quarter of coursework while on academic probation, the student will be academically dismissed from the program. If the student’s cumulative GPA falls below the minimum a second time, they will be academically dismissed from the program without a second academic probationary period.

### Graduation Requirements

Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.20 in courses required by the program. In addition to meeting the minimum cumulative GPA requirement, lack of progress towards degree completion, and/or unsatisfactory evaluation could result in dismissal. See individual program policies for more details.

### Graduation with Distinction for MS

The criteria for graduating "with distinction" are a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 and the recommendation of "with distinction" by the thesis committee.

### Time Limitation

Students must complete their degree requirements within a five-year period from the first registration date for a course in the program.

---

### Community Service Studies (Minor)

The Community Service Studies (CSS) Minor is a multidisciplinary program that provides a framework for understanding and engaging in critical social issues at the level of community. While the notion of community is increasingly complex, the program explores the nuances of community as defined through the lens of groups with common affiliation, identity, or grievance that may be geographically or non-geographically based. The curriculum relies heavily on community-based service learning courses and is designed to provide students with a foundation of analytical, reflective, interpersonal, and leadership skills. Through supporting university partnerships with Chicago-area community-based organizations, students gain a local perspective on social justice issues, including those built on race, class, and gender inequalities and other forms of social, economic, and political exclusion.

The practice of service is often shaped by particular economic and cultural circumstances related to power, privilege, and identity. A central component of CSS is the importance of viewing communities through an asset lens and thus working to support existing community strengths rather than responding to needs. Students minoring in CSS therefore develop strong critical self-reflection skills that guide them as future leaders in making ethical and socially responsible decisions.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 300</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 395</td>
<td>COMMUNITY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one EL-CbSL (community-based service learning) course from the Approved Electives list

Select two electives from the Approved Electives list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 290</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 322</td>
<td>COMMUNITY-BASED APPLIED PRACTICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 247</td>
<td>ROMAN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT IN CONTEXT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 248</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 282</td>
<td>GOD, JUSTICE AND REDEemptive ACTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 290</td>
<td>THE LIFE AND TIMES OF VINCENT DE PAUL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 293</td>
<td>NOTABLE VINCENTIAN WOMEN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Electives

Select two electives as noted above:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 341</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY: THEORY AND PRACTICE ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 354</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CATHOLIC THOUGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 386</td>
<td>THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 205</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 323</td>
<td>SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 374</td>
<td>COMMUNITY JOURNALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 101</td>
<td>CATHOLIC SOCIAL TEACHING AND REFLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 311</td>
<td>MASCULINITY, JUSTICE AND LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 378</td>
<td>COMMUNITY-BASED TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 245</td>
<td>URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 344</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 395</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN SELECTED TOPICS (Sustainable Urban Food Systems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S. ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 308</td>
<td>MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S. ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 212</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 220</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT FOR PEACE AND JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 231</td>
<td>ANALYZING POVERTY, ITS CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 250</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 282</td>
<td>POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 286</td>
<td>CAMPAIGNS AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 324</td>
<td>INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 345</td>
<td>THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 347</td>
<td>ETHICS IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>LATINA/O PSYCHOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 305</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 306</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 312</td>
<td>CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 222</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 259</td>
<td>RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 283</td>
<td>ROMAN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT IN CONTEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 322</td>
<td>FEMINIST ETHICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 351</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 212</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 231</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 248</td>
<td>RESISTING WHITE SUPREMACY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 340</td>
<td>SOCIAL INEQUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 394</td>
<td>COMMUNITY BASED SOCIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 398</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP (upon approval) ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 124</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I: SERVICE LEARNING ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 125</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II: SERVICE LEARNING ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 126</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH III: SERVICE LEARNING ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 391</td>
<td>SOCIOLINGUISTICS OF HERITAGE LANGUAGE LITERACY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 393</td>
<td>LATINO MEDIA AND DIGITAL CULTURE LITERACY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 394</td>
<td>LATINO CULTURAL LITERACY AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 300</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 303</td>
<td>GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 387</td>
<td>TEEN VIOLENCE PREVENTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 394</td>
<td>WOMEN, SELF, AND SOCIETY SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 377</td>
<td>WRITING AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ EL-CbSL course.

**Study Abroad Courses**

Several Study Abroad experiences may be used to fulfill one or more course requirements for the Minor. Approval of these trips for the Minor must be obtained in consultation with the Director.
Comparative Literature (Minor)

The Comparative Literature minor enables students to study the history, theory, and criticism of literature across national, linguistic, and disciplinary boundaries. It is designed for students who combine the drive and the ability to master foreign languages with a strong commitment to theoretical and interdisciplinary approaches to literature. Students must do a substantial portion of their work in at least one foreign language. Although students will take many of their courses in the departments of their elected literary fields, the program in comparative literature is distinguished from national literature departments by its comparative scope and by the requirement of seminars that focus on fundamental theoretical questions regarding the nature of literature and literary inquiry. The requirements for the minor are designed to allow each student to follow a course of study that combines intellectual rigor with the pursuit of personal interests.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL 355</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following two five-course options: 20

Option One:

Five Comparative Literature courses

Option Two:

Four Comparative Literature courses

One 300-level literature course from the Department of Modern Languages in a language other than English (not an “E” course)

Composition (BM)

The Bachelor of Music degree in composition is comprised of a comprehensive range of courses including analysis, orchestration, counterpoint, compositional procedures and contemporary musical styles. Throughout their studies, students work with a faculty of distinguished composers and participate in master classes with well-known guest composers. Student compositions may be performed at quarterly Composers Forums, and seniors may have a composition read through and recorded by Ensemble 20+, the School’s student new music ensemble.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Core Requirements</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.
- Compose consistently, developing a compositional voice that reflects awareness of prevalent musical styles of the 20th and 21st centuries and that shows a fundamental knowledge of instrumentation.
- Analyze appropriately music of the common practice period as well as the 20th and 21st centuries.
- Identify and demonstrate essential techniques of creating electroacoustic music.
- Effectively employ contrapuntal composition techniques of previous centuries.

Music Core Requirements

Course Requirements

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Musicianship (42 Credits)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History Sequence:

| MUS 110B  | MUSIC HISTORY I | 2 |
| MUS 120B  | MUSIC HISTORY II | 2 |
| MUS 130B  | MUSIC HISTORY III | 2 |
| MUS 212B  | MUSIC HISTORY IV | 1 |
| MUS 222B  | MUSIC HISTORY V  | 1 |

Aural Training Sequence:

| MUS 111   | AURAL TRAINING I | 1 |
| MUS 121   | AURAL TRAINING II | 1 |
| MUS 131   | AURAL TRAINING III | 1 |
| MUS 211   | AURAL TRAINING IV | 1 |
| MUS 221   | AURAL TRAINING V  | 1 |
| MUS 231   | AURAL TRAINING VI | 1 |

Group Piano Sequence:

| MUS 113   | GROUP PIANO I    | 1 |
| MUS 123   | GROUP PIANO II   | 1 |
| MUS 133   | GROUP PIANO III  | 1 |
| MUS 213   | GROUP PIANO IV   | 1 |
| MUS 223   | GROUP PIANO V    | 1 |
| MUS 233   | GROUP PIANO VI   | 1 |

1 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.
2 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.
Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

Applied Music

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

Modern Language Option

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program’s requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning & Technological Literacy

| LSP 120 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 4 |

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

| LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 |

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Not Required

Senior Year

Capstone

Not Required

Notes

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 SWK Course or 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Major Requirements

Program Checkpoints

Students are admitted to a specialization at their initial enrollment. Students are then allowed to continue in specialization courses on the basis of program checkpoints. The program checkpoints differ for each
specialization, and students should contact the department chairs or program directors/ coordinators for more information. Students are not permitted to continue to enroll in specialization classes if they have not met the requirements of their program checkpoints.

Course Requirements
Students are required to complete the following courses for a specialization in Composition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 315</td>
<td>COMPOSITION</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>16TH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 302</td>
<td>18TH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 303</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 300</td>
<td>ORCHESTRATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 320</td>
<td>ORCHESTRATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 305</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 326</td>
<td>ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 316</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSISTED COMPOSITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 399</td>
<td>FINAL COMPOSITION PROJECT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 credits of Large Ensemble</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 credits of Any Ensemble</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 credits of Music Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 credits of Free Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Composition (MM)
The Master of Music in composition program offers students one-on-one instruction with DePaul's distinguished faculty of active composers, as well as seminars with guest composers and performers from Chicago and across the country. Graduate composition majors have their compositions performed at DePaul Composers Forum, a quarterly student composition concert, and second-year students may have a composition read through and recorded by the DePaul Chamber Orchestra. Graduate student compositions may also be performed by other DePaul ensembles, including Ensemble 20+, the Contemporary Music Ensemble. DePaul also offers two assistantships to graduate composition students. The Master of Music in composition is a two-year program.

Program Requirements
Degree Requirements 48 Quarter Hours
Total hours required 48

Learning Outcomes
Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate basic music research techniques and apply knowledge of standard reference tools and bibliographic sources to the writing of a variety of professional and academic music texts.
- Develop an expanded global, historical, and cultural understanding of music through the in-depth study of musical elements, compositional processes, and aesthetic properties.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Compose consistently throughout the two years of the degree program, and successfully produce performances of works.
- Develop an individual compositional voice or style that reflects an awareness of prevalent musical styles and techniques of the 20th and 21st centuries and have a knowledge of works of the last 100 years that are an important part of the development of new sonorities and techniques.
- Analyze music of the common practice period as well as music of the 20th and 21st centuries.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
A minimum of 48 quarter hours of graduate credit is required for the Master of Music degree. This total is divided between the basic studies required of all master’s degree students and courses in the specialization.

Music Core Requirements (16 Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 405</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 400</td>
<td>MUSIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 405</td>
<td>JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 435</td>
<td>18th &amp; 19th WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 436</td>
<td>20th CENTURY WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 475</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 478</td>
<td>RENAISSANCE MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 479</td>
<td>BAROQUE MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 481</td>
<td>HISTORY OF OPERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 482</td>
<td>WORLD MUSIC CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 484</td>
<td>CLASSICAL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 485</td>
<td>ROMANTIC MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 487</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY MUSIC BEFORE WWII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Composition Specialization Requirements (28 Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 415</td>
<td>COMPOSITION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 447</td>
<td>NON-WESTERN SOUND AND CONCEPT IN CONTEMPORARY MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 445</td>
<td>TWENTIETH CENTURY MUSIC TOPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 416</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSISTED COMPOSITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 446</td>
<td>NEW MUSIC COMPOSITION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music Electives (4 Credits)
- Students may choose from any 400 level course offered by the School of Music, except for additional applied lessons.

Terminal Requirements
Two terminal requirements are required of all students:
- A written comprehensive examination, in which the students must demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of their major field of study. The comprehensive examination may be taken at any time after 32 quarter hours of graduate credit have been earned.
- The completion of an original work.

While preparation of the terminal requirement in the major may take place within some course or activity for which a student is registered for credit, additional academic credit is not granted for the project itself.

Residency Requirements
All courses for the master's degree must be taken at DePaul University. Graduate credit for courses completed at other institutions may not be applied toward the degree.

A full-time graduate student must be registered for a minimum of six quarter hours in any term. All requirements for the degree must be completed within six calendar years from the time a student is first enrolled. For students removing deficiencies, this period will begin when all deficiencies are removed and admission to the master's degree program has been granted.

Computational Finance (MS) (College of Business)

The Master of Science in Computational Finance provides students the ability to understand existing financial models in a quantitative and mathematical way. Graduates will be able to apply these quantitative tools to solve complex problems in the areas of portfolio management, risk management and financial engineering. Offered as a joint degree of the College of Computing and Digital Media and the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business, the program is designed to meet the industry-wide need for financial professionals with exceptional programming skills, as well as in-depth understanding of financial concepts and business language.

Program Features
Taught by faculty members with both industry and academic expertise, this degree will help you to develop skills to:
- Build a trading engine.
- Implement financial concepts into computer programs.
- Develop and use numerical algorithms and analytical techniques.
- Explore pricing of derivative securities.
- Understand and analyze simulation of financial systems.

STEM Designation
DePaul's Master of Science in Computational Finance is a Department of Homeland Security STEM-designated program. STEM designation is granted to programs that produce graduates educated in science, technology, engineering and/or math who help support U.S. economic competitiveness and growth. International students who earn degrees from STEM-designated programs can qualify to extend their post-graduation stay in the United States for Optional Practical Training (https://studyinthestates.dhs.gov/stem-opt-hub/) (OPT). OPT provides an opportunity for international students to develop their careers while also helping meet the demand for STEM-educated professionals in the U.S. workforce. To find out more, contact the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business at kgsb@depaul.edu or (312) 362-8810.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
- Analyze and simulate time series data using a stochastic process.
- Implement a portfolio optimization algorithm based on Modern Portfolio Theory.
- Demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of:
  - Bond Valuation Models.
  - Stock Valuation Models.
  - Options Valuation Models.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
The Master of Science in Computational Finance is a joint degree with the College of Computing and Digital Media, CDM. The degree is structured to develop financial management knowledge and proficiency. The GMAT test is required for admission for students admitted via the College of Business. Students admitted via the College of Computing and Digital Media may submit either GMAT or GRE test results. The TOEFL test is required for international students. Calculus I and Calculus II with at least a B- average. Business Calculus is not sufficient for the Calculus requirement.

Students complete the degree by taking 13 required courses; 7 from KGSB and 5 from CDM and 1 elective.

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 404</td>
<td>ACCELERATED C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:
- The student has appropriate course work to satisfy an introductory course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an introductory course.
- The student passes a graduate assessment examination (GAE) to demonstrate competence in an introductory course equivalent.
KGSB Courses (7 Courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 523</td>
<td>INVESTMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 525</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 562</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 662</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES VALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDM Courses (5 Courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 431</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 485</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 695</td>
<td>MASTER'S RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 697</td>
<td>GRADUATE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 559</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ENGINEERING FOR FINANCIAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective Course (1 Course)

Students must take one 500-level course in CDM, Kellstadt, or the Department of Mathematics.

Degree Requirements

1. Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
2. Satisfactory completion of the 13 required and elective courses.
3. All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree without the written approval of the director of the program or the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

Computational Finance (MS) (College of Computing and Digital Media)

The MS in Computational Finance is a joint degree between CDM and the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business, offering students the skills to approach financial models through a quantitative framework. The program prepares students for careers in the field of quantitative financial analysis in areas including portfolio management, risk management, and financial engineering.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and simulate time series data using a stochastic process.
- Implement a portfolio optimization algorithm based on Modern Portfolio Theory.
- Demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of:
  - Bond Valuation Models.
  - Stock Valuation Models.
  - Options Valuation Models.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 404</td>
<td>ACCELERATED C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDM Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 431</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 485</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kellstadt Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 523</td>
<td>INVESTMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 525</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 562</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 662</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES VALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

Choose one of the following:
Physics majors cannot earn a minor in Computational Physics.

**Computer and Information Sciences (PhD)**

The PhD in Computer and Information Sciences offers an opportunity for exceptional students to pursue substantial research in the computer sciences and related areas. To earn a PhD degree, a student must demonstrate breadth of knowledge in at least two (2) research areas and significant depth in a chosen dissertation area. In addition, the student must conceive, write, and defend a PhD dissertation representing a significant and original contribution to current academic research as demonstrated by a public dissertation defense and publication in established peer-reviewed academic conferences and/or journals.

There are two (2) tracks within the PhD Program: the Computing track (C-track) and the Information Systems and HCI track (I-track).

Students pursuing PhD topics in typical computer science areas such as algorithms, artificial intelligence, databases, data mining, programming languages, software engineering, etc. follow the Computing track. The Information Systems and HCI track is for students whose topics fall under the category of Information Systems or Human-Computer Interaction. Students must choose whether to enter the Computing or Information Systems track at admission.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>minimum 60 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum 100 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Propose a research problem and novel solutions that make significant and unique contributions to advance knowledge.
- Understand research methodologies and experimental designs.
- Select and apply appropriate methods within the selected research area.
- Demonstrate knowledge of core concepts, theories, and seminal work in the general field of Computer Science (Computing Track) or Information Systems (Information Systems and HCI Track).
- Effectively communicate research results through:
  - Academic publications, including a clear motivation and problem statement.
  - A rigorous survey of related work.
  - A clear explanation and analysis of work performed.
  - A summary of the novel research contributions.
- Orally communicate complex and novel research concepts.
- Describe the ethical issues of conducting and publishing research using human subjects.
- Evaluate the novelty, correctness, and rigor of research papers describing research in areas related to the selected research.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 270</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 300</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 301</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
Most of the courses that PhD students will take will be geared toward preparing the student for the Breadth exams, and for whatever other preparation the advisor deems necessary. There are some specific requirements for courses, as specified below.

Number of Credits
Students must take at least 60 credits in the CDM 420 - CDM 699 range, including at least 12 credits of CSC 699 (or equivalent as approved by advisor). Non-CDM courses may be substituted with permission of the advisor.

CSC 426
Students must take CSC 426 in their first two years.

CSC 500
Students must take at least two quarters (4 credits) of CSC 500 in their first two years.

Other Requirements for Conditionally Admitted Students
Students who do not have a master’s degree are considered “conditionally admitted” students. These students must complete an additional 40 credits (typically 10 courses) of graduate coursework, including 36 credits (9 courses) of CDM courses in the range of 420 - 598. No courses under CSC 420 shall count toward the PhD degree. Non-CDM courses may be substituted with permission of the advisor.

Grade Requirements
Students must maintain a grade point average of 3.5 or better to remain in good standing in the program. Any course grade below B- is unsatisfactory and will not be counted toward degree requirements.

Continuous Enrollment
Students must remain continuously enrolled in CSC 701 (Full Time, 0 credits) or CSC 702 (Part Time, 0 credits) in Fall, Winter, and Spring quarters if they are not taking any other courses. CSC 701 is for students who are working on their doctoral work on a full-time basis during that quarter. CSC 702 is for those students working on their doctoral work on a part-time basis (e.g., if they also hold a full-time job).

Exams
Breadth Exams
Students must pass two Breadth Exams. Exams are administered in the second week of the Spring and Fall Quarters. Registration for the exams are due 30 days prior. If an exam is unsuccessful, the student is required to retake the Breadth Exam in that same area. Students may attempt a Breadth Exam twice. If a student fails a Breadth Exam twice, he or she will be dismissed from the program.

In consultation with their advisor, students in the Computing track can choose two exams from among the following:

- Artificial Intelligence
- Automata Complexity and Computability
- Data Analysis & Data Mining
- Databases
- Human-Computer Interaction
- Networking

In consultation with their advisor, students in the Information Systems and HCI track can choose two exams. One of the breadth exams must be selected from the following topic areas. The second breadth exam can be either one of the I-track exams listed below or a C-track exam from the previous list.

- IS Analysis and Design
- IT Project Management
- Information Security and Compliance
- IT Policy, Strategy, and Management
- E-Commerce Technology
- Human-Computer Interaction

Depth
Students must complete a Depth examination in the chosen area of research. The Depth Exam must be completed before the Proposal Defense.

For the C-track, the specifics of the depth examination will be determined by the student’s Dissertation Committee, who must all agree on the format of the exam and whether it was successfully completed.

The I-track Depth Exam is a take-home exam administered by the student’s advisor. This exam covers research methodology and essential data analysis techniques. A common reading list is established by the I-track faculty for this exam.

The Dissertation
After the exams have been passed, the student must propose a significant original research project and successfully defend that proposal to the student’s Dissertation Committee. Once the research has been completed, the student must hold a public defense to demonstrate to the Dissertation Committee that the work has been completed satisfactorily.

Time Limits
Full-Time Students

- Year 1: (a) Pass at least 1 breadth exam or (b) show concrete evidence of initial research, such as a literature review, technical report, poster presentation at a conference, etc.
- Year 2: (a) Pass both breadth exams and (b) show evidence of continuing research, such as publication or conference presentation.
- Years 3 to 5: Continue to demonstrate progress in research; submit additional publication(s) to reputable journals or conferences; and pass Proposal Defense.
- No less than six months and no more than three years between Proposal Defense and the Dissertation Defense.

Part-Time Students

- No more than three years between enrollment in the doctoral program and completion of Breadth Examinations.
- No more than five years between completion of Breadth Examinations and Proposal Defense.

Conditionally admitted students will have an extra year to achieve these milestones.
• No less than eight months and no more than five years between Proposal Defense and Dissertation Defense.

Computer Science (BS)

The BS in Computer Science provides essential training in the foundations of computing, data storage and information processing. With this foundation, graduates of the program can easily adapt to and create new information technologies, new computing paradigms, and new ideas for applying computer systems.

The BS in Computer Science can be completed online by transfer students if they meet the following requirements:

• Have a minimum of 45 quarter/30 semester hours of transfer credit
• Completed one (1) semester of Java or C++
• Have a minimum cumulative 2.0 GPA
• Be in good standing at the last school they attended

Note - The lab science requirement, English Composition I (WRD 103), and the pre-calculus prerequisite (MAT 130) for the Discrete Mathematics I (MAT 140) and Data Analysis (IT 223) requirements are not available online at DePaul and will need to be completed on campus or transferred in from another institution.

For more information on this option and a sample schedule please see www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu).

Students can choose to study within one of two concentrations in the BS in Computer Science program:

• Software Development
• Game Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Concentration</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Model a computational problem, select appropriate algorithms and data structures for a solution, justify the correctness of the algorithm, and implement an application solving the problem.
• Analyze the efficiency of a computational solution mathematically and validate the analysis experimentally.
• Analyze and select an algorithm based on system effects.
• Criticize a program on the basis of its maintainability and suggest improvements.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 347</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 141</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students may take CSC 243 and one (1) Additional Major Elective in lieu of CSC 241 and CSC 242.

#### Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from Software Development or Game Systems concentrations.

#### Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses)
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Game Systems Concentration, Computer Science (BS) (p. 248)
- Software Development Concentration, Computer Science (BS) (p. 249)

### Computer Science (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

#### Admission Criteria

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements ([https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx](https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx)) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master’s degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor’s degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing ([https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx](https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx)) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

#### Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.
Maintaining Good Standing
Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

Designing a Course of Study
It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

Registering for Master's Degree Courses
Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

Bachelor's Degree to Master's Degree Transition
In order to be fully admitted to the designated master's program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

Game Systems Concentration, Computer Science (BS)
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 361</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 386</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 390)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 325</td>
<td>APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 372</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 374</td>
<td>GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 377</td>
<td>GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 329</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GAM 370</td>
<td>RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 16 credit hours of Major Electives
Select 20 credit hours of Open Electives

Major Electives
Major Electives may be selected from 300-level CSC, CSE, SE, or GAM courses or from the list of courses below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 314</td>
<td>NETWORKING FOR CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 316</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 331</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM ENGINEERING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 332</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 333</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 351</td>
<td>EMBEDDED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 352</td>
<td>EMBEDDED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 362</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CYBER-PHYSICAL COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 226</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF GAME DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 389</td>
<td>REAL-TIME GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Capstone
One of the following two-course options is required:

- GAM 394 and GAM 395
- or CSC 394 and one (1) additional major elective
### Software Development Concentration, Computer Science (BS)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 299</td>
<td>SOPHOMORE LAB IN APPLIED COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 344</td>
<td>AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 348</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 389</td>
<td>THEORY OF COMPUTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 355</td>
<td>DATABASE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 376</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 333</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SE 359</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SE 371</td>
<td>PRACTICES OF GLOBAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 350</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 20 Credit Hours of Major Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 20 Credit Hours of Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

Major Electives courses must be selected from the Introductory and Advanced Major Field Course lists below. At least 16 of the 20 Major Field Elective Credit Hours must be taken from the list of Advanced Major Field courses.

#### Introductory Major Field Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 281</td>
<td>WORKSHOP: JAVA FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 282</td>
<td>WORKSHOP: LINUX FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233</td>
<td>CODES AND CIPHERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 235</td>
<td>PROBLEM SOLVING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 309</td>
<td>C++ FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 395</td>
<td>RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 226</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF GAME DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 244</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 245</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 232</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Advanced Major Field Courses

**Artificial Intelligence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 357</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 380</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computational Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Game Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 361</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 386</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 390)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 350</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 374</td>
<td>GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 376</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COMPUTER GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 378</td>
<td>STRATEGY GAMES PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 380</td>
<td>CONSOLE GAME DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 382</td>
<td>SERIOUS GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 353</td>
<td>TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 372</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 377</td>
<td>GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 386</td>
<td>GAME PROGRAMMING FOR MOBILE DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 394</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 395</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Graphics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPH 321</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 325</td>
<td>SURVEY OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 329</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 339</td>
<td>ADVANCED RENDERING TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 358</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS AUTOMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 372</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 389</td>
<td>REAL-TIME GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Networks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 362</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS (FORMERLY TDC 362)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Computer Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 361</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 362</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 371</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 372</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 391</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 392</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 314</td>
<td>NETWORKING FOR CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 316</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 331</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM ENGINEERING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 332</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 333</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 351</td>
<td>EMBEDDED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 352</td>
<td>EMBEDDED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 362</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CYBER-PHYSICAL COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 372</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ANDROID DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 368</td>
<td>NETWORK PROGRAMMING (FORMERLY TDC 368)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Analysis and Data Mining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 323</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 324</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 333</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 345</td>
<td>MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 365</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 352</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Human-Computer Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 360</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>USER INTERFACE DEVELOPMENT FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 360</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE RESEARCH METHOD (FORMERLY ISM 360)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 320</td>
<td>COMPUTER FORENSIC AND INCIDENT RESPONSE (FORMERLY CNS 320)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 388</td>
<td>SECURITY TESTING AND ASSESSMENT (FORMERLY CNS 388)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 389</td>
<td>CYBER DEFENSE EXERCISES AND ATTACK RESPONSES (FORMERLY CNS 389)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 325</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 333</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 341</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DEVOPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 352</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 359</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 371</td>
<td>PRACTICES OF GLOBAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Vision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 382</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Theory of Computation
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
CSC 327 | PROBLEM SOLVING FOR CONTESTS | 4
CSC 344 | AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS | 4
CSC 389 | THEORY OF COMPUTATION | 4

Web Development
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
CSC 308 | FRAMEWORKS FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4
CSC 360 | WEB APPLICATIONS | 4
ECT 330 | ADVANCED INTERNET APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4
ECT 360 | INTRODUCTION TO XML | 4
IT 320 | CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS | 4

Open Electives
Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See [www.cdm.depaul.edu](http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Computer Science (Minor)
DePaul’s Computer Science minor provides an overview of the field with a focus on programming, data storage and information processing.

Course Requirements
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
MAT 140 | DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I | 4
CSC 241 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I | 4
CSC 242 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II | 4
CSC 300 | DATA STRUCTURES I | 4
CSC 301 | DATA STRUCTURES II | 4
CSC 373 | COMPUTER SYSTEMS I | 4
CSC 374 | COMPUTER SYSTEMS II | 4

Computer Science (MS)
The MS in Computer Science exposes students to the complete life-cycle of computer application development including abstraction, modeling and algorithm development, leveraging computer systems, programming languages and development frameworks, and software development techniques and processes. It prepares students for a professional career in Software Development or Computer Science Research.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Model a computational problem, select appropriate algorithms and data structures for a solution, justify the correctness of the algorithm, and implement an application solving the problem.
- Demonstrate proficiency with fundamental concepts in algorithms, programming languages, software engineering, distributed systems, and databases.
- Demonstrate an in-depth knowledge in at least one area of Computer Science.
- Demonstrate the ability to independently learn and master new software development paradigms, algorithms, APIs, and programming languages.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses
Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
CSC 400 | DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE | 4
CSC 401 | INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING | 4
CSC 402 | DATA STRUCTURES I | 4
CSC 403 | DATA STRUCTURES II | 4
CSC 406 | SYSTEMS I | 4
CSC 407 | SYSTEMS II | 4

Foundation Courses
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
CSC 421 | APPLIED ALGORITHMS AND STRUCTURES | 4
CSC 435 | DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I | 4
CSC 447 | CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES | 4
CSC 453 | DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES | 4
SE 450 | OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4

Major Electives
Thirty-two credit hours of Major Electives are required. Graduates of the MS in Computer Science program must be proficient in at least one broad area of Computer Science listed below. For this reason students will take the remaining thirty-two credit hours as follows:
• Sixteen credit hours (typically taken as four 4-credit courses) from one area
• Sixteen credit hours (typically taken as four 4-credit courses) from any area, including the option to take the SE Studio Capstone, the 2-course GAM studio sequence, the 1-course CS capstone, the Research Colloquium course, or write an MS Thesis, or develop an MS Research Project.

The courses in each area are listed below. The Independent Study courses (CSC 695) may be taken for up to 8 credits and at most 4 credit hours of CSC 695 can count towards the chosen area.

### Areas

#### Software and System Development Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 436</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 443</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 448</td>
<td>COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 461</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 471</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 472</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 475</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 491</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 492</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 534</td>
<td>SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR LIMITED AND EMBEDDED DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 540</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 548</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 549</td>
<td>DATABASE SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 551</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED DATABASE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 553</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 562</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 588</td>
<td>REAL-TIME MULTITHREADED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 595</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 690</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 450</td>
<td>DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY CNS 450)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 488</td>
<td>SECURITY TESTING AND ASSESSMENT (FORMERLY CNS 488)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 489</td>
<td>ADVANCED CYBER ATTACK RESPONSES AND DEFENSES (FORMERLY CNS 489)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 691</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 441</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Theory Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 431</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 440</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 444</td>
<td>AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 489</td>
<td>THEORY OF COMPUTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 503</td>
<td>PARALLEL ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 525</td>
<td>COMBINATORIAL OPTIMIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 527</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIOINFOMATIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 535</td>
<td>FORMAL SEMANTICS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 557</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 547</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROGRAM LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 580</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 591</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Data Science Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 468</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING INTERACTIVE DATA VISUALIZATION FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 481</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 482</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 578</td>
<td>NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 594</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 598</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Database Systems Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 454</td>
<td>DATABASE ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 543</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATABASES &amp; GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 549</td>
<td>DATABASE SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 551</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED DATABASE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 553</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 554</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATABASE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 589</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Artificial Intelligence Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 457</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 458</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 480</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 481</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 482</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 528</td>
<td>COMPUTER VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 538</td>
<td>VISION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 576</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 577</td>
<td>RECOMMENDER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 578</td>
<td>NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 583</td>
<td>NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 587</td>
<td>COGNITIVE SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 592</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPUTER VISION AND PATTERN RECOGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 594</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 484</td>
<td>WEB DATA MINING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Engineering Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 430</td>
<td>OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 441</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 453</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 459</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 457</td>
<td>SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 475</td>
<td>MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 477</td>
<td>SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 480</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 482</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 485</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 576</td>
<td>GPU Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 585</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 491</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 526</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 529</td>
<td>SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 546</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN FOR DESKTOP APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 549</td>
<td>MODEL-DRIVEN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 554</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE COMPONENT ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 556</td>
<td>ADVANCED ARCHITECTURE OF COMPUTER GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 560</td>
<td>STRUCTURED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE AND PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 579</td>
<td>ANALYTICS AND DATA MINING IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 581</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 582</td>
<td>SOFTWARE-INTENSIVE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geographical Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Database Systems Area**

**Course**

- CSC 452: DATABASE PROGRAMMING
- CSC 454: DATABASE ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT
- CSC 543: SPATIAL DATABASES & GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- CSC 549: DATABASE SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION
- CSC 551: DISTRIBUTED DATABASE SYSTEMS
- CSC 553: ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS
- CSC 554: ADVANCED DATABASE MANAGEMENT
- CSC 555: MINING BIG DATA
- CSC 575: INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL
- CSC 589: TOPICS IN DATABASE
- DSC 433: SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS
- DSC 478: PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS
- DSC 540: ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING

**Artificial Intelligence Area**

**Course**

- CSC 457: EXPERT SYSTEMS
- CSC 458: SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING
- CSC 480: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE I
- CSC 481: INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING
- CSC 482: APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS
- CSC 528: COMPUTER VISION
- CSC 538: VISION SYSTEMS
- CSC 575: INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL
- CSC 576: COMPUTATIONAL ADVERTISING
- CSC 577: RECOMMENDER SYSTEMS
- CSC 578: NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING
- CSC 583: NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING
- CSC 587: COGNITIVE SCIENCE
- CSC 592: TOPICS IN COMPUTER VISION AND PATTERN RECOGNITION
- CSC 594: TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
- DSC 441: FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE
- DSC 484: WEB DATA MINING
- DSC 478: PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS
- DSC 480: SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS
- DSC 540: ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING

**Software Engineering Area**

**Course**

- SE 430: OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING
- SE 433: SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE
- SE 441: CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps
- SE 452: OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING
- SE 453: ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS
- SE 456: ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS
- SE 459: AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- SE 457: SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE
- SE 475: MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- SE 477: SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- SE 480: SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I
- SE 482: REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING
- SE 485: REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT I
- SE 576: GPU Architecture
- SE 585: REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II
- SE 491: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO
- SE 525: SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE
- SE 526: SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT
- SE 533: SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION
- SE 529: SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT
- SE 546: SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN FOR DESKTOP APPLICATIONS
- SE 549: MODEL-DRIVEN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- SE 554: ENTERPRISE COMPONENT ARCHITECTURE
- SE 556: ADVANCED ARCHITECTURE OF COMPUTER GAMES
- SE 560: STRUCTURED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE AND PROCESSING
- SE 579: ANALYTICS AND DATA MINING IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
- SE 581: SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE II
- SE 582: SOFTWARE-INTENSIVE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

---

**Geography Area**

- GEO 441: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- GEO 442: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT

---

**Notes:**

- The course titles and their descriptions provide a comprehensive overview of the different areas and topics covered in the academic programs.

---

**Additional Information:**

- The table format allows for easy reading and comparison of course titles and descriptions across different areas.

---

**Footer:**

- The footer includes the edition number and year, 2021-2022 Autumn Edition, indicating the publication details.
As part of their electives, students have the option of signing up for the Research Colloquium, or completing a Research Project, or writing a Master’s Thesis, or participating in a Graduate Internship.

Research Colloquium
The research colloquium consists of weekly talks by a variety of speakers including faculty, students, and guests from the academic and business communities. The lectures feature new creative and scholarly work that encompasses the disciplines and areas of interest of the School of Computing. Students interested in attending the colloquium and receiving credit should sign up for the CSC 500 course (NOTE: this course carries only 2 credits; it may be taken twice for credit.) Student evaluation is based on attendance as well as an online journal with reflections on each of the presentations. The educational objectives are to expose students to creative and scholarly research at DePaul and elsewhere, and to engage students in the thought process of identifying and solving challenging research problems.

Master’s Research
Students interested in a more in-depth study of a particular area can choose to work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on an independent study or research project. The work involved may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. The student will register for up to 4 credit hours of CSC 695. 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replaces one 500 level major elective course in the MS in Computer Science program. CSC 695 can be taken multiple times for up to 8 credit hours. Students must successfully complete the Foundation courses prior to their first enrollment in CSC 695. Students interested in the Master’s Thesis option will typically take 8 credits of CSC 695.

Master’s Thesis
A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695) may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The student and the student’s research advisor should form a Master’s Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.

Graduate Internship
In cooperation with local employers, the graduate program offers students the opportunity to integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in computer related work areas. Students may take CSC 697 for up to four credits. Admission to the internship program requires consent of the instructor and a student services advisor. International students may complete curricular practical training (CPT) through this class provided they first obtain CPT authorization from International Student and Scholar Services (ISS) before beginning the internship.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion
of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.

• Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul's policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

Computer Science (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Computer Science (MS)

The Computer Science (MS) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university.

Students who are interested in this program and meet the following criteria

• Sophomore status (at least 44 quarter hours earned)
• Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
• GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
• Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
• Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in this combined degree program with a CDM Computer Science faculty advisor prior to submitting the application for admission.

If accepted, a student can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor's program and the Master of Science degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses.

Maintaining Good Standing

• Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter
• The student and Faculty Advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course
• If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional BA/BS.
• Graduate courses passed before dismissal will not be counted and may not be retaken. If the student pursues graduate study, other graduate courses must be substituted. To apply to a CDM graduate degree program, following dismissal from the combined degree, students must follow regular CDM Admission procedures, and will be required take 13 new graduate courses to earn a master’s degree.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study may include which undergraduate classes to avoid taking in order to take the graduate version. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

Registering for Master's Degree Courses

The student’s advisor must complete the BS/MS Request form, under the Faculty tab on the CDM Intranet, to request the student’s enrollment in the three graduate courses. The form will require the following data: student’s full name, graduate course and section, and the undergraduate course to be substituted for. The CDM dean’s office will process the enrollment.

Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. Learn more about master's degree admission requirements (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Prospective%20Students/Pages/MastersDegreeStudents.aspx). Students will follow the master's degree program requirements for the term they are admitted to the master’s degree program.

Double Demon Scholarship

The Double Demon scholarship, offered exclusively to DePaul alumni, covers 25 percent of the tuition for a master's degree or select certificate programs. Combined degree program students are eligible.

Alumni from any of DePaul's colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program from one of these programs automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. This scholarship is available for new part-time or full-time students who began a master’s degree in CDM in winter 2012-2013 or later and the other colleges beginning in winter 2013-2014. It cannot be applied retroactively.

There is no limit to the amount of courses that can be taken by eligible students. However, students may not take more than four courses in any quarter without permission from the college. The scholarship cannot be applied to cover fees or other non-tuition costs.

Computing (BAPS)

The Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a Major in Computing is a joint degree program between the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) and the College of Computing and Digital
Media (CDM) at DePaul. The program builds knowledge and skills in computing and technology-based systems for application in a range of organizational settings. In this program, students examine their prior and current work-based experience in light of theory and principles. This program intentionally helps students to integrate liberal arts learning, with an emphasis on agile and critical thinking, with a professional specialization.

This major advances students' foundational knowledge in a range of computing areas. Students may pursue concentrations in computer science, information systems, information technology, network technology, and security. With a range of elective courses offered in the major, students may specialize further in areas of particular interest to them.

This major is designed for working adult students and provides:

- Flexible scheduling including online options available
- Financial Aid, flexible payment options, and special adult student tuition pricing
- Acceleration and affordability through transfer credit and prior learning assessment (PLA) credit
- Opportunities to combine bachelor's and master's programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
- Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Design a technology-based solution to a problem in an organization.
- Plan the implementation of a technology-based system customized to an organization.
- Analyze a technology-based system in an organization and recommend improvements.
- Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Apply ethical principles in context.
- Apply various methods of communication in multiple settings.
- Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives.

### College Core (78 credits, 20 credits in residence)

#### Lifelong Learning Requirements (32 credits, 16 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 201</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE LEARNING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RPL 101</td>
<td>PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 305</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 130</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 261</td>
<td>ESSAY WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 290</td>
<td>RESEARCH WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 302</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Liberal Learning Requirements (46 credits, 4 credits in residence):

- Liberal Arts in Action Requirement: CCA 281, CCH 281, CCS 281 or courses with LA1 designation, 6 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM ARTS & IDEAS, courses with the CCA, AL, PI, or RD requirement designations, or any Arts & Ideas competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM HUMAN COMMUNITY, courses with the CCH, SSMW, or UP requirement designations, or any Human Community competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD, courses with the CCSW, SI, SILB, or SISK requirement designations, or any Scientific World competencies, 12 credits
- IN 307, INTEGRATIVE LEARNING, 4 credits

  1 Must be completed in residence.

### Major Requirements

At least 40 credit hours must be completed in residence (at DePaul) taken from the following categories: Professional Studies Core, Computing Core, Computing Concentration, and Computing Electives including FA 199 and at least 20 of those 40 credits must be taken from CDM (the College of Computing and Digital Media at DePaul). See “Concentration Requirements” for further details about the Computing Concentration and Computing Elective requirements.

#### Professional Studies Core (14 credits, 2 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 199</td>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 330</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ethics or Social Justice, courses with the PSES requirement designation. Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCM 317</td>
<td>ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DCM 318  SOCIAL JUSTICE IN THE PROFESSIONS  2
CREATIVITY OR INNOVATION, courses with the PSCI requirement designation. Choose one of the following:
CCA 170  CREATIVITY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP  2
DCM 319  CREATIVITY AND INNOVATIVE THINKING  2
GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES, courses with the PSGP requirement designation. Choose one of the following:
CCH 239  BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY AND OUR GLOBAL FUTURE  4
CCH 283  GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES OF WORK & FAMILY  4
CCH 300  GLOBALIZATION AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE  4

1  Must be completed in residence.

Computing Core (8 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in the The Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a Major in Computing are to choose one of the following Concentrations:

- Computer Science Concentration, Computing (BAPS) (p. 257)
- Information Systems Concentration, Computing (BAPS) (p. 257)
- Information Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS) (p. 257)
- Network Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS) (p. 258)
- Security Concentration, Computing (BAPS) (p. 258)

Computer Science Concentration, Computing (BAPS)

A prerequisite of one course in Java or C++ is required for this concentration.

Computer Science Concentration Requirements (28 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 243</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS (Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computing Electives (16 credits)

Students must fulfill 16 credits in electives that are 200-level or higher from the School of Computing. Allowable prefixes are CSC, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, IS, UXD, IT, and NET.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 215</td>
<td>ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 372</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 373</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 376</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT (Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives (48 credits)

Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS), the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM), and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Information Systems Concentration, Computing (BAPS)

Information Systems Concentration Requirements (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 215</td>
<td>ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 372</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 373</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 376</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT (Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computing Electives (20 credits)

Students must fulfill 20 credits in electives that are 200-level or higher from the School of Computing. Allowable prefixes are CSC, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, IS, UXD, IT, and NET.

Open Electives (48 credits)

Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS), the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM), and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Information Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS)

Information Technology Concentration Requirements (36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 280</td>
<td>TEAM PROJECT DEVELOPMENT WITH AGILE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 320</td>
<td>CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS FOR COMMUNITY CLIENTS I (Capstone I)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Network Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS)

Computing Electives (8 credits)
Students must fulfill 16 credits in electives that are 200-level or higher from the School of Computing. Allowable prefixes are CSC, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, IS, UXD, IT, and NET.

Open Electives (48 credits)
Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS), The College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM), and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Network Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS)

Network Technology Concentration Requirements (36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 243</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 311</td>
<td>COMPUTERS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 311)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 362</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS (FORMERLY TDC 362)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 363</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 363)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 365</td>
<td>NETWORK INTERCONNECTION TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 365)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 372</td>
<td>WAN SERVICES (FORMERLY TDC 372)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 379</td>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATION AND NETWORK SECURITY PRACTICUM (FORMERLY TDC 379)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 378</td>
<td>HOST BASED SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 378)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 376</td>
<td>NETWORK PROJECT (FORMERLY TDC 376)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computing Electives (8 credits)
Students must fulfill 16 credits in electives that are 200-level or higher from the School of Computing. Allowable prefixes are CSC, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, IS, UXD, IT, and NET.

Open Electives (48 credits)
Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS), The College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM), and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Security Concentration, Computing (BAPS)
A prerequisite of one course in Java or C++ is required for this concentration.

Security Concentration Requirements (48 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233</td>
<td>CODES AND CIPHERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 243</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 228</td>
<td>LEGAL, ETHICAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 228)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 311</td>
<td>COMPUTERS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 311)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 378</td>
<td>HOST BASED SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 378)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 363</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 363)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 365</td>
<td>NETWORK INTERCONNECTION TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 365)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 377</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 377)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 379</td>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATION AND NETWORK SECURITY PRACTICUM (FORMERLY TDC 379)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 394</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING I (FORMERLY CNS 394)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 395</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING II (FORMERLY CNS 395)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives (44 credits)
Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS), The College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM), and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Costume Design (BFA)
The Theatre School's Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Costume Design is designed to give students the opportunity to explore and expand their artistic and visual expression and provides them the opportunity to practice their craft. The four-year curriculum in many ways simulates a costume designer’s professional experience and process. Designers learn to visualize the world of plays through the garments and clothing the actors wear while collaborating with directors, dramaturgs, other designers and technicians, and our professional costume shop staff who build the costumes they design.
Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
---|---
Liberal Studies Requirements | 52
Major Requirements | 177
Total hours required | 229

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works and artistic approaches from antiquity to the present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling design concept.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history of clothing and fashion in the context of social and cultural development.
- Demonstrate and apply an understanding and application of garment fabrication skills.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course | Title | Hours
---|---|---
First Year Program
Chicago Quarter
LSP 110 or LSP 111 | DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO | 4
Focal Point
Not Required
Writing
WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4
WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4
Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 4
Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4
Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Not Required

Senior Year
Capstone
Not Required

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- THE 204
- THE 205
- THE 206

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Quantitative Reasoning and Technological Literacy
Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete both LSP 120 and LSP 121 take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply
Costume Technology (BFA)

the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and if taken within the SI Domain, the reduction cannot be applied to the SI Lab or SWK requirement.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 286</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 200</td>
<td>COSTUME TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 254</td>
<td>COSTUME CRAFTS: DYEING AND PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 354</td>
<td>COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I: INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drawing for Designers Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 111</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 112</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wig and Make-up Design & Technology Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 215</td>
<td>WIG &amp; MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 216</td>
<td>WIG &amp; MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 217</td>
<td>WIG &amp; MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Principles of Design Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 141</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 142</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 143</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Three Quarters of Theatre Crew**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW (three quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 255</td>
<td>COSTUME CRAFTS: GENERAL CRAFTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theatrical Collaboration Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 641</td>
<td>THEATRICAL COLLABORATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 642</td>
<td>THEATRICAL COLLABORATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rendering for Designers Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 384</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 385</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 386</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Costume Construction I Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 355</td>
<td>COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I: PATTERN DRAFTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 356</td>
<td>COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I: DRAPING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Costume Design Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 244</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 245</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 246</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Production Practice I Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 271</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 256</td>
<td>COSTUME CRAFTS: MILLINERY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 220</td>
<td>TEXTILES FOR COSTUME PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Costume, Hair and Makeup:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 260</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF COSTUME, HAIR, AND MAKEUP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 261</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF COSTUME, HAIR, AND MAKEUP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Costume Design II Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 344</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 345</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 346</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Survey Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 381</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 382</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Production Practice II Sequence:**

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 371</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 372</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 373</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 486</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO PREPARATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 490</td>
<td>DESIGN INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Costume Design III Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 444</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 445</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 446</td>
<td>COSTUME DESIGN III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Electives chosen in consultation with your department head:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 290</td>
<td>PORTRAITURE FOR THE WIG AND MAKEUP ARTIST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Production Practice III**

Select one of the following: 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 471</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 472</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 473</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Costume Technology (BFA)**

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Costume Technology is designed to train students interested in careers as theatrical drapers/cutters, crafts persons, and costume shop managers. The four-year curriculum in many ways simulates a theatrical costume technicians professional experience and process. Costume Technology students learn to translate designs into the reality of the garments and accessories worn by actors. Students learn a variety skills including: sewing, pattern making, cutting, fitting, millinery, mask
making, etc. They also take a progression of business management coursework. Students collaborate with directors and our professional costume shop staff in work on productions in addition to their class work.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>227</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works and artistic approaches from antiquity to the present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

#### Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Understand and interpret a design concept and create a plan to fabricate the design for production.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history of clothing and fashion in the context of social and cultural development.
- Demonstrate and apply an expertise in garment fabrication skills for a variety of styles and periods.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Domains

#### Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- THE 204
- THE 205
- THE 206

#### Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

- 1 Course Required


- Not Required

#### Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

- 1 Course Required

#### Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

- 1 Course Required

#### Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

#### Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

- Not Required

### Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 111</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Counseling Program is CACREP-accredited and ensures the highest academic and professional standards, providing individuals with theoretical frameworks and competencies that prepare them to offer effective counseling services. There are three degree specialty areas within the program: clinical mental health counseling, college counseling and student affairs, and school counseling. The specialty areas of clinical mental health counseling and school counseling integrate Illinois state requirements for licensure, and all specialty areas meet national standards for professional practice. School counseling and college counseling and student affairs programs are 72 credit hours, and the clinical mental health counseling program is 90 credit hours. All specialty areas include a 100 hour practicum and 600 hour internship. These clinical experiences are mandatory, and for the school counseling and clinical mental health counseling specialty areas, they are required by the state for licensure. A degree from the Counseling Program prepares students for career opportunities such as school counseling in elementary, middle, and high schools; counseling in community agencies; counseling in higher education; career counseling through the lifespan; counseling in hospitals or institutional-care settings; group counseling; couples and family counseling; or counseling in private practice, depending upon the chosen specialty area. All of the specialty areas emphasize and are designed to foster leadership, advocacy, and social justice.

The MA degree in Counseling requires the successful completion of a Thesis.

### Specialty Areas
The Counseling program has three specialty areas:

- Clinical Mental Health Counseling
- College Counseling and Student Affairs
- School Counseling
**School Counseling Licensure Option**

The School Counseling specialty area is an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program for the Illinois Professional Educator License with and endorsement in School Counseling.

**LPC Licensure Information**

The State of Illinois requires that those who wish to work as a counselor have licensure as either a Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) or an advanced Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor (LCPC). The Counseling program’s Clinical Mental Health Counseling specialty area meets the educational requirements for the Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor. However, there are further requirements that must be met according to state regulations. For more information, contact the State of Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation in Springfield, Illinois.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (College Counseling and Student Affairs or School Counseling) (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (Clinical Mental Health Counseling) (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Student will be able to:

- Exhibit personal and professional maturity and adhere to the ethical codes of the counseling profession.
- Explain how social systems and policies impact underrepresented, marginalized, and oppressed groups and, when deemed necessary, incorporate multicultural advocacy skills in their professional practice.
- Apply micro counseling skills when providing counseling services with clients and/or students.
- Evaluate research and conduct program evaluation.
- Use a variety of individual counseling strategies and provide appropriate referral services.

**College Requirements Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.
University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to supervisor and faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on their own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Takes initiative in all learning experiences and responsibility for their own professional growth and development
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Demonstrates awareness of own cultural values and biases, actively works to understand clients’ worldviews, and applies culturally appropriate intervention strategies
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Communicates and cooperates effectively with others
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for their own behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately to the setting

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Degree Requirements**

**Professional Practice**

Students complete their Professional Practice courses towards the end of the program. The Professional Practice courses include a Practicum in Counseling, Internship in Counseling I, and Internship in Counseling II. Students must have taken the specialty area’s prerequisite courses and must complete a formal application process to participate in the Professional Practice experience. This includes attending a clinical orientation a full year before submitting an initial placement site application, securing a placement, and beginning the Professional Practice experience. Students should consult an advisor for additional information on the application and the course enrollment process.

**Professional Practice Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 553</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 554</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialty areas provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Clinical Mental Health Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) (p. 264)
- College Counseling and Student Affairs Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) (p. 265)
- School Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) (p. 266)

**Clinical Mental Health Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd)**

The Clinical Mental Health Counseling (CMHC) specialty area is a practitioner-oriented program that is designed to prepare students to enter the professional field of clinical mental health counseling. Our program integrates counseling knowledge, skills, and clinical field experiences based on current research and best practices to help students develop their professional identities as clinical mental health counselors. With a sound foundation in counseling and mental health training, graduates will be able to work within a variety of clinical settings such as community mental health centers, day treatment and in-patient hospital settings, employee assistance plans, correctional facilities, foster care agencies, group homes, youth mentoring programs, colleges and universities, and private practice settings. Within these settings, our graduates are equipped to address and resolve personal, familial, and social concerns that interfere with clients’ abilities to lead healthy and productive lives.

Unique to the Counseling program at DePaul University are opportunities for our students to learn in our state-of-the-art training facility (Education and Counseling Center), and a rigorous education in multiculturalism and social justice. The program’s focus is on training students to become culturally competent practitioners who can serve as advocates and leaders for clients, communities, and the profession. Graduates of our
program have become counselors and leaders serving culturally and linguistically diverse populations (e.g., clients who are LGBTQ, of varied racial and ethnic backgrounds, and economically disenfranchised).

Graduates of this specialty area are also competitive for admission into doctoral programs in counseling psychology, counselor education, and other mental health fields as long as they design their coursework and experiences during the program with this focus in mind. Students choosing to further their research knowledge and skills to better prepare for advanced degree programs often complete a master's thesis or complete research with a faculty advisor.

Program Requirements

The CMHC specialty area is a 90-quarter hour program that requires at least three years to complete. Coursework plus an on-site practicum experience generally make up the first two years of the program, followed by a year of specialty coursework and professional practice in the field.

The course sequence below meets the educational requirements for both the Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) and Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor (LCPC) as set by the State of Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation (IDFPR). The CMHC specialty area program of study generally meets the licensure requirements for other states; however, certain states have different requirements. It is the responsibility of the student to check with the state licensure board to verify the necessary requirements to be eligible for licensure and to plan on meeting those requirements. State licensure board contact information can be obtained through the American Counseling Association (http://www.counseling.org/knowledge-center/licensure-requirements/).

Course Requirements

Social and Cultural Foundations Courses: 2 courses, 8 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Counseling Courses: 17 courses, 62 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 451</td>
<td>LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 452</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 454</td>
<td>CAREER COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 458</td>
<td>GROUP COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 461</td>
<td>TESTING AND APPRAISAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 466</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND TREATMENT OF CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 467</td>
<td>COUNSELING THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 483</td>
<td>COUNSELING INTERVENTIONS AND TREATMENT PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 484</td>
<td>ISSUES IN CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 485</td>
<td>SEXUALITY COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 489</td>
<td>PSYCHOPATHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 501</td>
<td>COUNSELING SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 510</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 511</td>
<td>SUPERVISION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 513</td>
<td>CONSULTATION FOR COUNSELORS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 515</td>
<td>CRISIS INTERVENTION AND TRAUMA COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 556</td>
<td>COUPLES AND FAMILY COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 480</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 481</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COUNSELING:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 482</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COUNSELING:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may also take elective courses in another program approved by an advisor.

Practicum and Internship: 3 courses, 12 hours; grade of B or better is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 553</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 554</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: Non-credit, non-tuition, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 559</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is written in conjunction with CSL 553 and CSL 554 and with faculty advisement. Enrollment in CSL 559 and an oral defense of the thesis are required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements

Capstone project with faculty supervision written in conjunction with CSL 552, CSL 553, and CSL 554. Does not require additional course enrollment.

College Counseling and Student Affairs Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd)

This master’s degree prepares counseling professionals to work in various offices within student affairs such as in career centers, offices of residence life, and college counseling centers. It provides the counseling professional with the skills to provide individual and group counseling...
and to serve as a leader and advocate for students, universities, and the profession.

**Course Requirements**

**Social and Cultural Studies Courses:** 8 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Counseling Courses:** 52-56 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 451</td>
<td>LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 452</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 454</td>
<td>CAREER COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 458</td>
<td>GROUP COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 461</td>
<td>TESTING AND APPRAISAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 467</td>
<td>COUNSELING THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 490</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 491</td>
<td>CONTEXTUAL DIMENSIONS OF COLLEGE STUDENT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 492</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 501</td>
<td>COUNSELING SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 510</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 511</td>
<td>SUPERVISION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 512</td>
<td>CRISIS INTERVENTION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 513</td>
<td>CONSULTATION FOR COUNSELORS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one Counseling Elective (per faculty advisor approval) 4

**Practicum and Internship:** 3 courses, 12 hours; grade of B or better is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 553</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 554</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

**Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements:** Non-credit, non-tuition, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 559</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is written in conjunction with CSL 553 and CSL 554 and with faculty advisement. Enrollment in CSL 559 and an oral examination are required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

**Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements**

Capstone project with faculty supervision written in conjunction with CSL 552, CSL 553, and CSL 554. Does not require additional course enrollment.

**School Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd)**

This master's degree allows the student to become licensed as a professional school counselor through the Illinois State Board of Education. The specialty area sequence prepares students to work with students, staff and families in public and private K-12 school systems. Courses and professional practice experiences in the field provide students the skills and knowledge to deliver a comprehensive, data-driven school counseling program based on national standards and best practice, and to serve as leaders and advocates for students, schools, and the profession.

**Course Requirements**

**Social and Cultural Studies Courses:** 8 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Counseling Courses:** 52-56 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 451</td>
<td>LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 452</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 458</td>
<td>GROUP COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 461</td>
<td>TESTING AND APPRAISAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 467</td>
<td>COUNSELING THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 490</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 491</td>
<td>CONTEXTUAL DIMENSIONS OF COLLEGE STUDENT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 492</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 501</td>
<td>COUNSELING SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 510</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 511</td>
<td>SUPERVISION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 512</td>
<td>CRISIS INTERVENTION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 513</td>
<td>CONSULTATION FOR COUNSELORS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one Counseling Elective (per faculty advisor approval) 4

**Practicum and Internship:** 3 courses, 12 hours; grade of B or better is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 553</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 554</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

**Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements:** Non-credit, non-tuition, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 559</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master Thesis is written in conjunction with CSL 553 and CSL 554 and with faculty advisement. Enrollment in CSL 559 and an oral examination are required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

**Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements**

Capstone project with faculty supervision written in conjunction with CSL 552, CSL 553, and CSL 554. Does not require additional course enrollment.
**CSL 521**  CONTEXTUAL DIMENSIONS OF SCHOOL COUNSELING  4

**CSL 522**  DELIVERY OF COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL SCHOOL COUNSELING PROGRAMS  4

**CSL 523**  LEARNING AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS (required only for students without a teaching license)  4

1 CSL 523 required only for students without a teaching license.

### Practicum and Internship: 3 courses, 12 hours; grade of B or better is required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 553</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 554</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

**Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements:** Non-credit, non-tuition, grade of B- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 559</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is written in conjunction with CSL 553 and CSL 554 and with faculty advisement. Enrollment in CSL 559 and an oral examination are required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

**Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements**

Capstone project with faculty supervision written in conjunction with CSL 552, CSL 553, and CSL 554. Does not require additional course enrollment.

### Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their licensure area.

School Counseling students must complete the following tests:

- School Counseling Content Area (test #181) – assesses knowledge of student development, assessment, the school environment and the school counseling profession. Students must pass the School Counseling Content Area (test #181) prior to CSL 554: Internship II.

### Creative Practice: Art and Writing (Minor)

This minor is an introduction to a cross-disciplinary approach to a creative arts practice in art-making and creative writing. This minor is not available to English majors in the Creative Writing concentration. Six courses are required.

### The Art School Course Requirements

Three courses are required from one Art, Media, and Design area of focus from the following list:

#### Digital Photography Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drawing Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Figure Drawing Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Graphic Art Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Painting Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

- ART 210 INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I
- ART 245 PAINTING: MIXOLOGY
- ART 200 ART & ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE
- ART 395 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART

### Photography Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

- ART 220 THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY
- ART 325 ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS
- ART 304 THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK
- ART 332 TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE
- ART 395 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART

### Printmaking Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

- ART 324 INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING
- ART 331 INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING
- ART 200 ART & ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE
- ART 395 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART

### Sculpture Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 117</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

- ART 215 INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE
- ART 315 ADVANCED SCULPTURE
- ART 313 PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART

### Video Art Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

- ART 220 THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY
- ART 326 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART
- ART 395 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART

### Web Art & Design Focus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

- ART 385 WEB ART & DESIGN I
- ART 386 WEB ART & DESIGN II
- ART 358 GRAPHIC ART
- ART 200 ART & ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE
- ART 395 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART

### The English Department

#### Creative Writing Requirements

Three courses are required from the following list:

**Requirements**

- ENG 201

**Elective Requirement**

Select two writing workshops from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 209</td>
<td>TOPICS IN WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 216</td>
<td>CREATING CHARACTERS (may be taken only once)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 290</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 291</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF FICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 292</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF POETRY WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 307</td>
<td>ADVANCED FICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creative Producing (MFA)

The MFA in Creative Producing is offered exclusively in Los Angeles, and is the terminal degree for producing in film and television. The program prepares graduates for a successful career in producing and also a number of entertainment careers as the skillset covers a wide spectrum of occupations such as studio executives, television showrunners, talent agents and managers.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 410</td>
<td>CREATIVE PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 489)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 412</td>
<td>FEATURE FILM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 414</td>
<td>TELEVISION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 420</td>
<td>SCHEDULING &amp; BUDGETING (FORMERLY DC 423)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 440</td>
<td>PRE-PRODUCTION FOR PRODUCERS (FORMERLY DC 485)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 442</td>
<td>THE AGENCY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 444</td>
<td>THE TALENT MANAGER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 446</td>
<td>THE STUDIO EXECUTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 448</td>
<td>THE NETWORK EXECUTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 450</td>
<td>PRODUCING REALITY TELEVISION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a mastery of producing skills in the areas of development, pre-production, production, post-production, and marketing.
- Perform the key steps involved in putting a film or television project together in the areas of rights acquisitions, talent packaging, finance, and distribution.
- Master essential producing skills such as scheduling, budgeting, contracts, and clearance.
- Develop a film or television slate and create a professional pitch deck for their projects.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Optional Los Angeles Quarter

Students may apply to participate in the Los Angeles Quarter Program for the spring of their second year. The LA Quarter program offers a unique opportunity for students to experience the inner workings of Hollywood first hand. This ten-week immersion program is structured around living in Los Angeles, taking classes on a historic studio lot, and interning at high profile companies that align with students' professional aspirations. Through this experience, students learn how to navigate the studio system and build a network of professional contacts that will help them leave an indomitable mark on the entertainment industry. If selected to participate in the LA program, MFA Creative Producing students would take SCWR 441 INDUSTRY AND PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 505) and FILM 499 INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN in Los Angeles.

MFA Thesis

Students will be required to complete a final thesis project that involves creating a film and television slate. Students will be required to create a professional package for three projects which will entail optioning and developing source material such as a book, script, or magazine article. The ultimate goal for the thesis projects is for the students to have viable projects upon graduation that they can set up at a studio or produced independently. Student also have the option to produce a festival quality short film for their final thesis project subject to approval by the Creative Producing Committee.

Degree Requirements

Students in the MFA Creative Producing degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 72 graduate credit hours in the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all graduate courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
• Satisfactorily complete the MFA thesis as determined by the student's MFA Advisor Committee.
• Students cannot count credit earned towards a previously awarded master's or MFA degree toward the completion of this MFA program.

For DePaul's policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies, see the DePaul Graduate Handbook in the Course Catalog.

**Creative Writing (Minor)**

The Creative Writing minor trains students to write in a variety of genres through a series of workshops and courses in literary analysis.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three of the following writing workshops:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 209</td>
<td>TOPICS IN WRITING (may be taken only once)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 216</td>
<td>CREATING CHARACTERS (may be taken only once)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 290</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 291</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF FICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 292</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF POETRY WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 302</td>
<td>SCIENCE AND NATURE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 303</td>
<td>MAGAZINE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 304</td>
<td>TRAVEL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 307</td>
<td>ADVANCED FICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 308</td>
<td>ADVANCED POETRY WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 309</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN WRITING (repeatable with different topics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 312</td>
<td>HISTORICAL FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 313</td>
<td>SPECULATIVE FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 314</td>
<td>SETTING IN FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following literature courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>LITERARY CLASSICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 120</td>
<td>READING LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 130</td>
<td>THEMES IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 218</td>
<td>READING AND WRITING FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 219</td>
<td>READING AND WRITING POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 221</td>
<td>READING PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 228</td>
<td>INTRODUCING SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>GOTHIC MONSTERS AND VILLAINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>THE ROMANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 235</td>
<td>SCIENCE FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 236</td>
<td>GRAPHIC NOVELS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 237</td>
<td>HARRY POTTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 245</td>
<td>THE BRITISH NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 250</td>
<td>GREAT WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 265</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 268</td>
<td>LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 273</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 275</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 279</td>
<td>STUDIES IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 280</td>
<td>THE EPIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 283</td>
<td>GENDER IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 284</td>
<td>THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 285</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 286</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POPULAR LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 288</td>
<td>AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND BIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 321</td>
<td>ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 322</td>
<td>CHAUCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 323</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 325</td>
<td>ENGLISH RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 327</td>
<td>MILTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 329</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 330</td>
<td>RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 332</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS BEFORE 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 335</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 339</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND 18TH CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 340</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 342</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 343</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF THE ROMANTIC ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 344</td>
<td>VICTORIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 345</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 346</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 350</td>
<td>MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 351</td>
<td>POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 352</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 354</td>
<td>THE IRISH REVIVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 355</td>
<td>MODERN IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 357  TOPICS IN IRISH STUDIES
ENG 358  TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
ENG 359  TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE
ENG 360  AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1830
ENG 361  19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENG 362  AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865 TO 1920
ENG 363  AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900
ENG 364  TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES
ENG 365  TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FICTION
ENG 366  STUDIES IN POETRY
ENG 367  TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES
ENG 368  STUDIES IN LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES
ENG 369  TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES
ENG 371  TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENG 372  TOPICS IN AFRICAN LITERATURE
ENG 373  MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.
ENG 374  NATIVE LITERATURE
ENG 375  STUDIES IN SHORT FICTION
ENG 376  LITERATURE AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT
ENG 379  TOPICS IN LITERATURE
ENG 380  MASTERPIECES OF WORLD LITERATURE
ENG 381  LITERARY THEORY
ENG 382  MAJOR AUTHORS
ENG 383  WOMEN AND LITERATURE
ENG 384  TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE
ENG 385  TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE
ENG 386  POPULAR LITERATURE
ENG 387  TOPICS IN CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE
ENG 388  TOPICS IN TRANSATLANTIC LITERATURE
ENG 389  TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
ENG 397  NEWBERRY LIBRARY SEMINAR
ENG 398  LITERARY AND CULTURAL HERITAGE

Glass City, including technical instruction in InDesign and the Chicago Manual of Style.

Because the MFA is a terminal degree qualifying graduates to teach at most colleges or universities, students interested in teaching should plan to take pedagogy courses to prepare for working in the classroom. Professional internships in DePaul classrooms offer excellent experience and preparation within the MFA program.

Additional graduate certificates are available in:

- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (p. 1100)
- Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges (p. 1099)
- Digital Humanities

Courses are offered weekday evenings on the Lincoln Park Campus and online. Check with the program director or www.english-exlibris.com for online course offerings. The program may be completed in as little as two years.

**MFA Admission Requirements**

Students with a bachelor’s degree in any field will be considered simultaneously for admission to the MA and MFA. MA in Writing and Publishing students can be considered for admission to the MFA if they have at least one remaining quarter of graduate study. Courses taken in the MA in Writing and Publishing can count toward the MFA as long as the student has not already graduated.

For admission, a student must also present the following:

- A strong record of previous academic achievement.
- Relevant course work in creative writing or experience with creative writing gained on the job or through endeavors such as publishing original work and/or participating in a writers’ circle or group.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be able to:

- Create original works of poetry, fiction, and nonfiction
- Apply the skills of narration, description, exposition, and research to their own and others’ writing
- Understand the literary history of the various genres they practice
- Evaluate and develop new ideas and experiment with form; for example: the prose poem, the short-story cycle, or the lyric essay
- Apply what they have learned by marketing their work for publication, as well as connecting with the larger literary community as publishing and/or teaching professionals
- Develop and sustain a book-length work of literature

**MFA Course Requirements**

**Writing Workshop**

- All workshops, except for ENG 480, ENG 487, ENG 490, ENG 491, and ENG 497, are reserved for graduate students in the Department of English

Students majoring in English are restricted from earning this minor.

Students who minor in both Creative Writing and English Literature cannot count the same classes for both minors.

**Creative Writing and Publishing (MFA)**

The MFA in Creative Writing and Publishing is designed for students who want to work on long-form projects such as a novel, a memoir, or a poetry or story collection during their time at DePaul. Study across genres and develop and revise your work under the mentorship of acclaimed authors and poets. Flexible admissions and genre guidelines let students design their perfect MFA, culminating in a required master’s thesis of a publishable quality.

While you find your voice as a writer, hone your skills and build your resume in either publishing or teaching through courses in Copyediting, Book Publicity, Book Design, Teaching Creative Writing, or Teaching English. Gain hands-on instruction in editorial work and desktop publishing with Big Shoulders Books, Poetry East, Crook & Folly, or Slag.
Choose six courses from the following list: 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 480</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 484</td>
<td>WRITING WORKSHOP TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 487</td>
<td>TRAVEL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 490</td>
<td>WRITING FOR MAGAZINES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 491</td>
<td>SCIENCE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 492</td>
<td>WRITING FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 493</td>
<td>WRITING POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 497</td>
<td>WRITING THE LITERATURE OF FACT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature**

Choose one course from the following list: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 411</td>
<td>CHAUCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 412</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ARTHURIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 413</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERARY FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 419</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 421</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 422</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 423</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 426</td>
<td>THE ESSAY: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 427</td>
<td>MILTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 428</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 429</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 431</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 432</td>
<td>STUDIES IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 434</td>
<td>STUDIES IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 439</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 441</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTIC PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 442</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTIC POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 443</td>
<td>STUDIES IN VICTORIAN PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 444</td>
<td>STUDIES IN VICTORIAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 445</td>
<td>STUDIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 446</td>
<td>NINETEENTH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 449</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 451</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE MODERN BRITISH NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 452</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN BRITISH POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 453</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 455</td>
<td>MODERN IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 456</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 459</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 464</td>
<td>STUDIES IN AMERICAN AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 465</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE MODERN AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 466</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN AMERICAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 467</td>
<td>STUDIES IN AMERICAN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 469</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 472</td>
<td>LITERARY THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 475</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 476</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE AND FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives in Language, Literature, Publishing and Teaching**

Choose two courses from the following list: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 400</td>
<td>STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 401</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 407</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 408</td>
<td>STYLISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 426</td>
<td>THE ESSAY: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 473</td>
<td>TEACHING CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 474</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 476</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE AND FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 477</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLISHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 478</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 496</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any courses in literature if not used to satisfy the Literature category requirement, above

Courses from other programs may be substituted only with approval of program director.

**Open Electives**

Choose two courses from the following list: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 500</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 509</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any graduate-level courses in writing, literature, criticism, publishing, and teaching offered by the English department and not used to satisfy other requirements, above

Up to two graduate level courses offered by the Department of Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse.

Courses from other programs may be substituted only with approval of program director.

Note: No more than two courses from outside of the English Department may count toward Open Electives.
Criminology (BA)

Criminology studies the criminal legal system with the aim of creating more just policies and institutions that better support marginalized members of society. In the Criminology major, students are taught the skills needed to analyze crime and behavior data; to evaluate offender treatment programs; to design crime prevention models; and to assess social policies.

The Criminology major provides an educational experience that allows students to enter law enforcement, probation, corrections, crime prevention, and crime analysis professions. The major also provides a foundation for graduate study in law, social work, sociology, public policy, and public health.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe the moral, philosophical, historical, and scientific dimensions of Criminology.
- Explain the principles and methods of research in Criminology, how they are commonly used by professionals and scholars in the field to create and assess policy, and how to analyze these data.
- Contrast the main criminological traditions and perspectives in a clear, reasoned, and discipline-specific manner, and its relation to policy, practice, and research.
- Demonstrate critical thinking and effective communication skills about Criminology

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.
Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

**The Modern Language Option (MLO)**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**NOTE:** Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Learning Domains**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)</th>
<th>3 Courses Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)</td>
<td>2 Courses Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math and Computing (MC) (<a href="https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/">https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/</a>)</td>
<td>1 Course Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1 CR Course]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)</td>
<td>2 Courses Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)</td>
<td>2 Courses Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)</td>
<td>2 Courses Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)</td>
<td>1 Course Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or as the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

The multidisciplinary nature of Criminology provides content, training, and theoretical knowledge to undergraduate students across a variety of disciplines.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 201</td>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 202</td>
<td>CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 203</td>
<td>CORRECTIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 205</td>
<td>RACE, CLASS, GENDER AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 302</td>
<td>STATISTICS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 303</td>
<td>CRIMINOLOGICAL THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 305</td>
<td>VICTIMOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 395</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the students will register for a Criminology-specific capstone course (CRIM 395) that contextualizes the knowledge and skills learned in the curriculum.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Community Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA) (p. 275)
- Criminal Justice Administration Concentration, Criminology (BA) (p. 276)
- Race, Class, Gender, and Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA) (p. 277)

The three concentrations in the Criminology major speak to the Vincentian mission at DePaul and prepare students for the profession. In addition, the three concentrations will emphasize experiential learning, connections to Chicago institutions, and transferable leadership skills. The three concentrations are Community Justice, Race, Class, Gender and Justice; and Criminal Justice Administration. All students must enroll in one concentration in order to receive the BA in Criminology.

**Community Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA)**

Community Justice emphasizes the need for collaborative efforts between criminal legal agencies and community partners to enhance informal social control with the goal of stabilizing communities and reducing crime. Specific strategies include community organizing, different aspects of crime prevention, private-public partnerships, and justice initiatives.

Students in the Community Justice Concentration will be required to register for 2 Criminology courses from the list below, one of which must be at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 215</td>
<td>GANGS IN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 218</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES AND CRIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 228</td>
<td>CRIME PREVENTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 225</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NON-VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 257</td>
<td>SCHOOL VIOLENCE, DISCIPLINE AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 290</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 337</td>
<td>DRUGS AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students in the Community Justice Concentration will be required to choose 3 elective courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 105</td>
<td>CRIME AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 107</td>
<td>CRIMINOLOGY GOES TO THE MOVIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 206</td>
<td>CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 207</td>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 208</td>
<td>LATINOS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 209</td>
<td>CRIME AND PUNISHMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 235</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 240</td>
<td>CRIMES OF THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 245</td>
<td>HATE/BIAS CRIMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 264</td>
<td>FORENSIC SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 265</td>
<td>DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 306</td>
<td>ETHICS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 309</td>
<td>FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 312</td>
<td>21ST CENTURY POLICING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 320</td>
<td>WRONGFUL CONVICTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 325</td>
<td>US POLITICAL PRISONERS AND CRIMES OF CONSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 345</td>
<td>WHITE COLLAR AND CORPORATE CRIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 323</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW AND HUMAN RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criminal Justice Administration Concentration, Criminology (BA)

Criminal Justice Administration prepares students for criminal justice professions by developing the leadership and administrative skills needed for the daily challenges facing law enforcement agencies, the courts, and corrections institutions. Through a social justice perspective, students in this concentration develop more just and humane responses as agents of the criminal legal system.

Students in the Criminal Justice Administration Concentration will be required to register for 2 Criminology courses from the list below, one of which must be at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 206</td>
<td>CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 207</td>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 209</td>
<td>CRIME AND PUNISHMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 235</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 264</td>
<td>FORENSIC SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 265</td>
<td>DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 290</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 306</td>
<td>ETHICS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 309</td>
<td>FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 312</td>
<td>21ST CENTURY POLICING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students in the Criminal Justice Administration Concentration will be required to choose 3 elective courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 105</td>
<td>CRIME AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 107</td>
<td>CRIMINOLOGY GOES TO THE MOVIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminology 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
• Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
• Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
• Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
• If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Race, Class, Gender, and Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA)

Race, Class, Gender, and Justice examines the social, political, and economic inequities in society. This concentration sensitizes students to the struggles of marginalized groups who are exposed to the criminal legal system. The courses within this concentration serve to further students' conceptual understanding of the values, ethics, and power relationships involved in the process of justice.

Students in the Race, Class, Gender and Justice Concentration will be required to register for 2 Criminology courses from the list below, one of which must be at the 300-level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 105</td>
<td>CRIME AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 107</td>
<td>CRIMINOLOGY GOES TO THE MOVIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 208</td>
<td>LATINOS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 240</td>
<td>CRIMES OF THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 245</td>
<td>HATE/BIAS CRIMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 290</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 320</td>
<td>WRONGFUL CONVICTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 357</td>
<td>US POLITICAL PRISONERS AND CRIMES OF CONSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 345</td>
<td>WHITE COLLAR AND CORPORATE CRIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students in the Race, Class, Gender and Justice Concentration will be required to choose 3 elective courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 206</td>
<td>CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 207</td>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 209</td>
<td>CRIME AND PUNISHMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 215</td>
<td>GANGS IN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 218</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES AND CRIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 225</td>
<td>COMMUNITY NON-VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 228</td>
<td>CRIME PREVENTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 235</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 257</td>
<td>SCHOOL VIOLENCE, DISCIPLINE AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 264</td>
<td>FORENSIC SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 265</td>
<td>DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 306</td>
<td>ETHICS IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 309</td>
<td>FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 312</td>
<td>21ST CENTURY POLICING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 209</td>
<td>RACE AND RACISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 230</td>
<td>STEREOTYPES AND BLACK IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 311</td>
<td>MASCULINITY, JUSTICE AND LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 311</td>
<td>QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LST 309 SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES
LST 310 SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (Latinas/os and the Mass Incarceration/Detention Complex)
PHL 233 ISSUES IN SEX AND GENDER
PHL 263 GENDER, RACE, AND CLASS: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES
PSC 367 IMMIGRATION LAW
SOC 209 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER
SOC 235 SOCIOLOGY OF YOUTH HEALTH
WGS 260 GENDER, SEXUALITY AND VIOLENCE
WGS 303 GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE
WGS 326 WOMEN AND LAW
WGS 387 TEEN VIOLENCE PREVENTION

Criminology (Minor)

Students who minor in Criminology will explore the social, political, and economic influences that shape crime and punishment. The following curriculum chart provides the required and elective courses that count toward the minor. A total of 24 credit hours from 6 courses is required for completion of the minor.

1. Three required courses (12 credit hours):
   • CRIM 101
   • CRIM 205
   • A 300-level CRIM course

2. Three elective courses from the following areas (12 credit hours):
   • Criminology Major Core (p. 275)
   • Concentration in Community Justice (p. 275)
   • Concentration in Criminal Justice Administration (p. 276)
   • Concentration in Race, Class, Gender and Justice (p. 277)
   • A related course from another department (with program director approval)

Critical Ethnic Studies (MA)

The Critical Ethnic Studies Master of Arts prepares students for advanced analysis of race and ethnicity in an urban and global context. It provides an interdisciplinary approach to the studies of systematic marginalization of racialized minorities. It also looks at how racialized groups respond to and counter these forces through art, culture, political organization and other forms of social citizenship.

This program uses an interdisciplinary social justice perspective to critique global and local configurations of power. We emphasize social justice and transformation while focusing on U.S. ethno-racial populations through an intersectional, transnational, and urban framework. Students apply critical theories to complex social and cultural issues. The program consists of a combination of core courses and electives and a final project or internship. Launched in the Fall of 2015, CES is the first of its kind in the nation. Admission is accepted on a rolling basis.

Certificate Options:

The MA in Critical Ethnic Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest.

Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the unit offering the certificate for additional information.

- Critical Ethnic Studies + Community Development Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + GIS Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Global Health Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Master in Social Work Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Publishing Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Social and Cultural Foundations in Education Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Social Research Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Project Requirements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of critical approaches to ethnic studies through the study of the diverse racial and ethnic groups in the city of Chicago and the U.S. within a global context.
- Integrate diverse methodologies and approaches to the study of race and ethnicity in writing.
- Apply theories of racialization and ethnic formation to cultural, social and political issues and contexts.
- Create an ethical framework and strong sense of social responsibility by engaging normative questions and engaging in public service experiences.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 404</td>
<td>BORDERS AND MIGRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or INT 404</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 563</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must choose four elective courses in an area of concentration. Electives are defined as either 400-level courses or up to two 300-level courses in departments including but not limited to African and Black Diaspora Studies, English, Global Asian Studies, History, International Studies, Islamic World Studies, Latin American and Latino/a Studies, LGBTQ Studies, Sociology, Women's and Gender Studies, and courses in the College of Communication. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the CES director or final project advisor.

**Concentration Electives**

Students must choose four elective courses in an area of concentration. Electives are defined as either 400-level courses or up to two 300-level courses in departments including but not limited to African and Black Diaspora Studies, English, Global Asian Studies, History, International Studies, Islamic World Studies, Latin American and Latino/a Studies, LGBTQ Studies, Sociology, Women's and Gender Studies, and courses in the College of Communication. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the CES director or final project advisor.

**Final Project Requirements**

Students are asked to complete a final project, one that will represent a culmination of the student’s work in the program. All projects will consist of a rigorous piece of writing, either reflective, analytical, or expository. This piece of writing will draw upon the writing intensive skills developed in all their coursework. Final project options are as follows:

1. An original research thesis of up to 50–80 pages on a topic agreed upon by the student’s committee. The thesis may be comparative or focus on a single ethnic or racialized group through the use of intersectional methodologies.
2. A portfolio of three high-quality essays completed during the program, which are curated and linked together by a 20-page narrative setting out the intellectual rationale for their compilation.
3. A completed internship with a community organization in order to gain practical experience and a 20-page essay reflecting on the links between the student’s intellectual work and practical work experience.
4. An original creative project and a 15-20 page framing paper, in which the student describes, critically frames, and reflects on the creative project.

**Application Instructions and Requirements**

Current DePaul undergraduate students with junior status (at least 88.0 credits) and a cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.00, outside and within the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, are encouraged to apply to the combined bachelor’s + master’s degree program in Critical Ethnic Studies. Students must submit the following to the Graduate Admission Office at graddepaul@depaul.edu no later than the end of the spring quarter of their junior year.
Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate

Graduate Certificate Program (16 Credit Hours)

The Critical Ethnic Studies Graduate Certificate Program at DePaul University introduces students to critical race theory and social movements through an intersectional approach that includes gender analysis and allows students to gain expertise in a comparative race framework or to focus on a specific ethno-racial group. The CES Certificate Program is available both to non-degree seeking students and to students in other DePaul graduate degree programs.

The Program's requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three of the following CES graduate-level elective courses:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 402</td>
<td>MOBILITY AND THE STATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 403</td>
<td>CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 404</td>
<td>BORDERS AND MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 405</td>
<td>RACE AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 410</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CES elective course or course approved by the CES director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To be considered for the certificate program, please follow the directions below. The admission requirements for the certificate program include a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution.

Non-Degree Seeking Students

Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis. Complete a DePaul University Liberal Arts and Social Sciences graduate admission online application (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/); submit undergraduate and (if applicable) graduate transcripts (a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale is recommended but not required for admission); and a personal statement of 300-500 words (describing your interest in Critical Ethnic Studies, any prior experience in the field, and personal or professional goals for pursuing the certificate), and a writing sample (academic writing of approximately 2,000 words).

The Graduate Director may use the personal statement as a basis for advising certificate students on the selection of courses and on any academic skills development that would aid successful participation in and completion of CES graduate courses.

Descriptions of courses offered through the Critical Ethnic Studies can be found in Campus Connect through the "Search for Classes" function.

For more information please contact the Critical Ethnic Studies Graduate Program Director, Laura Kina (773-325-4048 or lkinaro@depaul.edu), or visit the Critical Ethnic Studies website (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/critical-ethnic-studies/Pages/default.aspx).

Curriculum Studies (EdD)

The Education Doctorate (EdD) in Curriculum Studies encourages educators to reflect on and strengthen their own practice and to challenge themselves and their colleagues to work effectively for social justice and educational excellence. Students use critical reflection to improve practice, engage in rigorous theoretical inquiry, and identify, address, and build coalitions around opportunities and problems in education. The EdD typically serves candidates seeking professional or practitioner careers (e.g., superintendent, principal) and terminates in a capstone project (e.g., program evaluation, treatise, analysis of organizational practice, proposal for organizational development, policy paper, applied research, professional plan, final report, inquiry into a problem of practice, cost-benefit analysis).

Curriculum decision-making is a theoretically informed, practical, and dialogic activity. We encourage educators to seek the most defensible course of action in specific circumstances; this requires a thorough understanding of the sociocultural and political context and the analytical ability to think critically about broader purposes and consequences. We consider educators to be teachers not only in the classroom, but also in a variety of settings where they interact (including in higher education, community organizations, etc.). Educational environments, especially those in urban settings, are complex; creating viable options within them requires a rich knowledge base and the ability to think conceptually. Our program provides educators with a variety of theoretical perspectives to use in analyzing educational phenomena.

Graduates of the program may enter a new career or strengthen their current position in schools, universities or community organizations. They may assume faculty positions in higher education, take leadership positions in local and state education agencies, assume curriculum positions in school or community learning environments, or become leaders in educational policy.

Licensures and Endorsements

Superintendent Endorsement Option

Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Superintendent Endorsement program, which requires additional coursework, along with four quarter hours for the superintendent internship course. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Superintendent endorsement must possess:
• a master’s degree with a GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale
• proof of two years of teaching experience on a valid Illinois teaching license
• proof of two years of full-time administrative experience on a valid administrative license with the general administrative endorsement
• proof of passing the Basic Skills/TAP and Superintendent content-area tests.

Upon completion of the Superintendent program and the endorsement’s additional requirements, students must apply for the endorsement. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the endorsement.

Teacher Leader Endorsement Option
Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Teacher Leader Endorsement option, which requires additional coursework. To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must possess:

• a bachelor’s degree and master’s degree from an accredited college or university.
• a valid teaching license
• at least two years of teaching experience
• proof of passing the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency.

Principal Licensure
Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Principal Licensure program, which requires additional coursework. The Principal Licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous coursework. The Principal Licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

To be eligible for the Principal Licensure program, students possess:

• a master’s degree from an accredited college or university with a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level.
• a valid Illinois teaching license
• at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience
• proof of passing the basic skills or test of academic proficiency.

Concentrations
• Curriculum Studies (degree only)
• Curriculum Studies plus Superintendent Endorsement
• Curriculum Studies plus Teacher Leader Endorsement
• Curriculum Studies plus Principal Licensure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Describe major movements in curriculum history and apply them to current educational practices and controversies.
• Analyze the theoretical foundations of curriculum and curriculum studies.

• Conduct independent inquiry supported by appropriate research literature, methods, and theoretical frameworks.
• Honor diverse perspectives, improve curriculum, and promote student learning and well-being.
• Critically analyze relationships between schools, society, and curriculum, drawing especially on structural, ideological, and human development perspectives
• Produce an independent dissertation that includes extensive review of relevant literature, clear rationale for study design and methods supported by relevant literature, and collection and analysis of appropriate data in order to make a novel contribution to a problem of professional knowledge.

College Requirements

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
• Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the
degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of "C." Upon receiving a third grade of "C," students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of "D" and "F" require that the course be retaken.

**Course Requirements**

**Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/ PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 701</td>
<td>SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 711</td>
<td>CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 721</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Courses: 20 quarter hours required**

These courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 785</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 735</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required**

One elective (4 quarter hours) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any doctoral course (700 or above) for which the student qualifies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 489</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 588</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 598</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 530</td>
<td>LATINOS AND EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other options need to be approved by the Ed.D. Program

**Concentration Courses: 20 quarter hours required**

Choose five courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 754</td>
<td>CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 761</td>
<td>ASSESSING SCHOOL CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 764</td>
<td>YOUTH DEVELOPMENT, IDEOLOGY, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 774</td>
<td>ENGAGING IN CURRICULUM DELIBERATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 784</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND PROGRAM DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 794</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Candidacy Course: non-credit, non-tuition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 706</td>
<td>CANDIDACY PAPER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Capstone Courses: 8 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 838</td>
<td>SUPERVISED APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD) PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 839</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD): CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD)

This Illinois State Board of Education approved program, is designed for licensed teachers who already hold a master's degree in education and are seeking principal licensure. The program offers a powerful, discipline-based curriculum with a problem-solving orientation that prepares effective and principled decision-makers. Graduates from the program are prepared to assume school and district administrative and supervisory roles.

Additional Program Requirements

An additional 44 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 694</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 695</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Superintendent Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD)

Education doctoral students can pursue the Superintendent Endorsement, which is approved by the Illinois State Board of Education. Students must be admitted to the doctoral program in the College of Education and complete requirements of the program to qualify for the Superintendent Endorsement.

Additional Program Requirements

Superintendent Internship Requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 898</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY: PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY ENDORSEMENT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY ENDORSEMENT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY ENDORSEMENT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD)

This program is ideal for students who are educators in K-12 environments and are seeking leadership roles, excluding principalship. Such roles include, but are not limited to: curriculum specialists, coaches, mentor teachers, department chair or lead teachers, content specialists, teacher leaders charged with supervisor roles, and program leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the state of Illinois for the endorsement of Teacher Leader.

Additional Program Requirements

Teacher Leader Core Courses: (10 courses, 40 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Studies (EdS)

The Curriculum Studies Education Specialist Program encourages educators to reflect on and strengthen their own practice and to challenge themselves and their colleagues to work effectively for social justice and educational excellence. Students use critical reflection to improve practice, engage in rigorous theoretical inquiry, and identify,
address, and build coalitions around opportunities and problems in education.

The EdS is situated between our existing master's and doctoral degrees. It allows students wishing to continue their professional development to pursue coursework toward an advanced degree without the additional requirement of extensive, specialized training in research design and methods. Unlike almost all doctoral degrees, specialist degrees do not typically require a dissertation. Therefore, EdS students are not expected to engage in the in-depth research, analysis, and extensive conceptual and empirical framing required to research, write, and defend a dissertation.

Graduates of the EdS Program may enter a new career or strengthen their current position in schools, universities or community organizations. Potential professional opportunities for Education Specialists include adjunct and part-time faculty in higher education; curriculum specialists, directors of assessment, directors of instruction, and curriculum directors; P-12 teachers and teacher leaders, coaches, and mentors; and deans, administrators, and principals.

Licenses and Endorsements
Superintendent Endorsement Option
Students pursuing an EdS degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Superintendent Endorsement program, which requires additional coursework, along with four quarter hours for the superintendent internship course. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Superintendent endorsement must possess:

- a master’s degree with a GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale
- proof of two years of teaching experience on a valid Illinois teaching license
- proof of two years of full-time administrative experience on a valid administrative license with the general administrative endorsement
- proof of passing the Basic Skills/TAP and Superintendent content-area tests.

Upon completion of the Superintendent program and the endorsement’s additional requirements, students must apply for the endorsement. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the endorsement.

Teacher Leader Endorsement Option
Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Teacher Leader Endorsement option, which requires additional coursework. To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must possess:

- a bachelor's degree and master's degree from an accredited college or university.
- a valid teaching license
- at least two years of teaching experience
- proof of passing the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency.

Principal Licensure
Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Principal Licensure program, which requires additional coursework. The Principal Licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

To be eligible for the Principal Licensure program, students must possess:

- a master’s degree from an accredited college or university with a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level.
- a valid Illinois teaching license
- at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience
- proof of passing the basic skills or test of academic proficiency.

Concentrations
- Curriculum Studies (degree only)
- Curriculum Studies plus Superintendent Endorsement
- Curriculum Studies plus Teacher Leader Endorsement
- Curriculum Studies plus Principal Licensure

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Describe major movements in curriculum history and apply them to current educational practices and controversies.
- Analyze the theoretical foundations of curriculum and curriculum studies.
- Conduct independent inquiry supported by appropriate research literature, methods, and theoretical frameworks.
- Honor diverse perspectives, improve curriculum, and promote student learning and well-being.
- Critically analyze relationships between schools, society, and curriculum, drawing especially on structural, ideological, and human development perspectives
- Produce an independent capstone project that includes a review of relevant literature and collection and analysis of appropriate data to make a novel contribution to a problem of professional practice.

College Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
• Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Degree Requirements

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

### Course Requirements

#### Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/ PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 701</td>
<td>SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 711</td>
<td>CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 721</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Research Courses: 12 quarter hours required

These courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 735</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required

One elective (4 quarter hours) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any doctoral course (700 or above) for which the student qualifies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 472</td>
<td>ETHICS, CURRICULUM AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 481</td>
<td>THE STUDY OF TEACHERS AND TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 485</td>
<td>CURRICULUM/PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 591</td>
<td>CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 489</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 588</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 598</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS)

This Illinois State Board of Education approved program, is designed for licensed teachers who already hold a master's degree in education and are seeking principal licensure. The program offers a powerful, discipline-based curriculum with a problem-solving orientation that prepares effective and principled decision-makers. Graduates from the program are prepared to assume school and district administrative and supervisory roles.

Additional Program Requirements
An additional 44 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 694</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 695</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Superintendent Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS)

Education EdS students can pursue the Superintendent Endorsement, which is approved by the Illinois State Board of Education. Students must be admitted to the doctoral program in the College of Education and complete requirements of the program to qualify for the Superintendent Endorsement.

Additional Program Requirements
Curriculum Studies EdS students must also complete the following courses along with the superintendent internship:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 803</td>
<td>THE SUPERINTENDENCY: PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 811</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 823</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND CONSENSUS BUILDING FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A&S 824  ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT  4
A&S 834  THE SUPERINTENDENT AS INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER  4
A&S 843  THE POLITICS OF SCHOOLING  4
A&S 873  CURRENT TRENDS IN BUDGETING AND FINANCE  4
A&S 883  SCHOOL LAW  4

Superintendent Internship Requirement:
A&S 898  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP SEMINAR - THEORY INTO PRACTICE  1
A&S 899  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC I, Fall quarter)  1
A&S 899  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC II, Winter quarter)  1
A&S 899  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC III, Spring quarter)  1

Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdS)

Education EdS students can pursue the Superintendent Endorsement, which is approved by the Illinois State Board of Education. Students must be admitted to the doctoral program in the College of Education and complete requirements of the program to qualify for the Superintendent Endorsement.

Additional Program Requirements
Educational Leadership EdS students must also complete the following courses along with the superintendent internship:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdS)

This program is ideal for students who are educators in K-12 environments and are seeking leadership roles, excluding principalship. Such roles include, but are not limited to: curriculum specialists, coaches, mentor teachers, department chair or lead teachers, content specialists, teacher leaders charged with supervisor roles, and program leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the state of Illinois for the endorsement of Teacher Leader.

Additional Program Requirements
Teacher Leader Core Courses: (10 courses, 40 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS)

This program is ideal for students who are educators in K-12 environments and are seeking leadership roles, excluding principalship. Such roles include, but are not limited to: curriculum specialists, coaches, mentor teachers, department chair or lead teachers, content specialists, teacher leaders charged with supervisor roles, and program leaders. The
Curriculum Studies (MA or MEd)

Curriculum Studies programs at DePaul share a commitment to social justice, democracy, and critical engagement with issues affecting marginalized students and communities. We assist educators to strengthen their practice and challenge themselves and their colleagues to work effectively for justice and excellence in teaching and learning. Students engage in critical reflection, rigorous theoretical inquiry, and applied and project-based work to improve their practice and to identify and address opportunities and problems in teaching and learning.

Our program is designed for educators who wish to enhance their skills in teaching, curriculum development, instructional supervision and coaching, or leadership of departments or educational programs. We aim to equip instructional leaders with the skills to better serve the needs all learners in a variety of settings: from PK-12 schools, colleges and universities, to school districts, museums, community-based organizations, national and international policy organizations, to major corporations.

To meet students’ goals, we offer students two master’s degree options:

- A Master’s of Arts (MA) culminating in an academic thesis (primarily for students planning to pursue a doctorate and wishing to develop their skills in research and scholarly writing).
- A Master’s of Education (MEd) culminating in an applied capstone project and offering three concentration / endorsement options.

MA Degree

Students who are interested in doctoral studies often pursue a Master of Arts degree to further hone their skills in research and scholarly writing.

A Master of Arts degree is distinguished by the preparation of a master’s thesis. The master’s thesis provides the culminating experience for students and allows them to explore the relationship between theory, educational practice, and educational inquiry.

The purpose of the master’s thesis is to demonstrate a student’s ability to engage in research by critically analyzing an educational issue, problem or question, to demonstrate their knowledge in a specific area, and to prepare them to conduct further independent research.

The Curriculum Studies Master of Arts (MA) program has 1 concentration:

- Curriculum Specialist (degree only)

MEd Degree Concentrations/Endorsement Options

The Master’s of Education (MEd) offers three concentration / endorsement options:

1. Curriculum Specialist (degree only)
2. Teacher Leader (degree with endorsement)
3. Computer Science (degree with endorsement)

(Students who already hold a master’s degree may elect to pursue coursework leading to the Teacher Leader Endorsement only.)

MEd-Curriculum Studies, Curriculum Specialist concentration

This concentration is a cross-disciplinary program run jointly by Curriculum Studies and Educational Leadership faculty. It provides practicing teachers who desire to take on various leadership roles in their school or district with the knowledge of both leadership and curriculum to be effective instructional leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the State of Illinois for the Endorsement of "Teacher Leader."

MEd-Curriculum Studies with Teacher Leader Endorsement

This degree program is a cross-disciplinary program, housed in the Department of Leadership, Language and Curriculum (LLC) and run jointly by Curriculum Studies and Educational Leadership. It provides practicing teachers who desire to take on the myriad leadership roles in the local school community with the knowledge base of leadership and curriculum that will allow them to be effective and competent leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the State of Illinois for the Endorsement of "Teacher Leader."

MEd-Curriculum Studies with Computer Science Endorsement

This concentration is a cross-disciplinary program run jointly by Curriculum Studies and College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) and developed in collaboration with the Office of Computer Science of Chicago Public Schools (CPS). It integrates courses in curriculum studies with courses on computer science and computer science pedagogy to meet the specific requirements of the Illinois State Board of Education computer science teaching endorsement. This concentration is for practicing educators interested in teaching in or assisting the development of Computer Science classes, curriculum, or programs.

Teacher Leader Endorsement Only

This non-degree program allows students who already have a master’s degree to obtain an ISBE Teacher Leader Endorsement. (Specific course requirements are detailed under the College of Education Licensure section of this catalog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd) with Computer Science Endorsement</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe major movements in curriculum history and apply them to current educational practices and controversies.
- Analyze the theoretical foundations of curriculum and curriculum studies.
• Conduct independent inquiry supported by appropriate research literature, methods, and theoretical frameworks.
• Honor diverse perspectives, improve curriculum, and promote student learning and well-being.
• Critically analyze relationships between schools, society, and curriculum, drawing especially on structural, ideological, and human development perspectives.

College Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
• Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Degree Requirements
MA Degree Requirements
Specific degree requirements are determined according to the concentration chosen by the student. Master of Arts (MA) concentration is available in Curriculum Specialist.

Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.

Please note: a Master’s Thesis is completed for the MA concentration in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework. Oral examination on Thesis required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

MEd Degree Requirements
Specific degree requirements are determined according to the concentration chosen by the student. Master of Education (MEd) concentrations are available in Curriculum Specialist (degree only), Teacher Leader (degree with endorsement), Computer Science (degree with endorsement).

Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.

Please note: A Capstone project is completed for only (Curriculum Specialist and Teachers Leader) MEd Concentrations in conjunction with faculty advisement, and students are required to take CS 608 to complete the Capstone project.

Academic Standards
Students must maintain a 3.0 average or higher to continue in the program. Any grade below a C will not count for credit toward completion of the program.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements and major requirements, students are required to complete one of the following:

• Computer Science Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd) (p. 290)
• Curriculum Specialist, Curriculum Studies (MA) (p. 290)
• Curriculum Specialist, Curriculum Studies (MEd) (p. 291)
• Teacher Leader Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd) (p. 292)
Computer Science Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd)

Course Requirements

Computer Science Courses: 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 421</td>
<td>APPLIED ALGORITHMS AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 511</td>
<td>SOCIAL ISSUES OF COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Studies Course: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Methods Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 498</td>
<td>TEACHING COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

Curriculum Specialist, Curriculum Studies (MA)

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Core Curriculum Courses: 32 quarter hours (8 courses) required, grade of C or better required

Core curriculum classes are offered every other year (except CS 492 and CS 493, which also serve other programs). CS Students should prioritize CS classes when registering each quarter, should plan classes carefully, and should periodically review their course plan and degree progress report with their academic advisor in order to avoid delays in degree completion.

Electives: 8 quarter hours (2 courses) required, grade of C or better required

- 2 Master’s-level courses, chosen in consultation with CS faculty advisor

Social and Cultural Studies Courses: 8 quarter hours (2 courses) required, grade of C or better required

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 610</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 604</td>
<td>IDENTITY, CONSTRUCTIONS AND NEGOTIATIONS SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 608</td>
<td>IDEOLOGY, POWER AND POLITICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 603</td>
<td>CULTURE AND EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Only if SCG 610 not offered or full.
2 Select SCG 406 only if SCG 604 not offered or full.
3 Select SCG 408 only if SCG 608 not offered or full.
4 Select SCG 409 only if SCG 603 not offered or full.
5 Select SCG 411 only if SCG 611 not offered or full.

Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is completed in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework. Oral examination on Thesis required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

Note: For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

Curriculum Specialist, Curriculum Studies (MEd)

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Core Curriculum Courses: 32 quarter hours (8 courses) required, grade of C or better required

Core curriculum classes are offered every other year (except CS 492 and CS 493, which also serve other programs). CS Students should prioritize CS classes when registering each quarter, should plan classes carefully, and should periodically review their course plan and degree progress report with their academic advisor in order to avoid delays in degree completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 472</td>
<td>ETHICS, CURRICULUM AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 481</td>
<td>THE STUDY OF TEACHERS AND TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 485</td>
<td>CURRICULUM/PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 489</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 495</td>
<td>DESIGN THINKING IN EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 551</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 564</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND IDEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 580</td>
<td>RESEARCH SEMINAR IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: 8 quarter hours (2 courses) required, grade of C or better required

- 2 Master’s-level courses, chosen in consultation with CS faculty advisor

Social and Cultural Studies Courses: 8 quarter hours (2 courses) required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 610</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class supports students as they develop a master’s paper or site-based practicum project. The master’s paper or practicum project offer students an opportunity to demonstrate, in an educational setting, the curricular and leadership skills developed during the master’s program.

Note: For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.
Teacher Leader Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd)

Course Requirements (13 courses, 52 qh)
Core Teacher Leader Core Courses: 40 quarter hours (10 courses) required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Specialization (2 courses)
Elective Course Sequence: 8 quarter hours, choose 2 courses beyond the core coursework, students will be allowed to elect a sub-specialization from among the following graduate program areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Concentration Option Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Curriculum Studies Concentration Option Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 481</td>
<td>THE STUDY OF TEACHERS AND TEACHING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 591</td>
<td>CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Strongly encouraged for CS master’s students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bilingual Bicultural Concentration Option Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations Concentration (SCG) Option</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Two advanced standing courses to be determined by the program faculty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone Course Requirement (1 course)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students are required to take the 4qh Capstone Course below. This site-based practicum combined with classroom based instruction support students as they demonstrate and put into practice their leadership skills in an educational setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

Curriculum Studies (PhD)

The Doctor of Philosophy of Education (PhD) in Curriculum Studies encourages educators to reflect on and strengthen their own practice and to challenge themselves and their colleagues to work effectively for social justice and educational excellence. Students use critical reflection to improve practice, engage in rigorous theoretical inquiry, and identify, address, and build coalitions around opportunities and problems in education. The PhD serves candidates seeking academic careers (e.g., university faculty, researcher) and terminates in a comprehensive dissertation of original research.

Curriculum decision-making is a theoretically informed, practical, and dialogic activity. We encourage educators to seek the most defensible course of action in specific circumstances; this requires a thorough understanding of the sociocultural and political context and the analytical ability to think critically about broader purposes and consequences. We consider educators to be teachers not only in the classroom, but also in a variety of settings where they interact (including in higher education, community organizations, etc.). Educational environments, especially those in urban settings, are complex; creating viable options within them requires a rich knowledge base and the ability to think conceptually. Our program provides educators with a variety of theoretical perspectives to use in analyzing educational phenomena.

Graduates of the program may assume faculty or researcher positions in higher education, take leadership positions in local and state education agencies, assume curriculum positions in school or community learning environments, or become leaders in educational policy. They may enter a new career or strengthen their current position in schools, universities or community organizations.

Licenses and Endorsements

Superintendent Endorsement Option

Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Superintendent Endorsement program, which requires additional coursework, along with four quarter hours for the superintendent internship course. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Superintendent endorsement must possess:

- a master's degree with a GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale
- proof of two years of teaching experience on a valid Illinois teaching license
- proof of two years of full-time administrative experience on a valid administrative license with the general administrative endorsement
- proof of passing the Basic Skills/TAP and Superintendent content-area tests.

Upon completion of the Superintendent program and the endorsement's additional requirements, students must apply for the endorsement.
Students are to work with the College of Education's Licensure Officer when applying for the endorsement.

**Teacher Leader Endorsement Option**

Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Teacher Leader Endorsement option, which requires additional coursework. To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must possess:

- a bachelor’s degree and master’s degree from an accredited college or university,
- a valid teaching license
- at least two years of teaching experience
- proof of passing the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency.

**Principal Licensure**

Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Curriculum Studies are also eligible for the Principal Licensure program, which requires additional coursework. The Principal Licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

To be eligible for the Principal Licensure program, students possess:

- a master’s degree from an accredited college or university with a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level.
- a valid Illinois teaching license
- at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience
- proof of passing the basic skills or test of academic proficiency.

**Concentrations**

- Curriculum Studies (degree only)
- Curriculum Studies plus Superintendent Endorsement
- Curriculum Studies plus Teacher Leader Endorsement
- Curriculum Studies plus Principal Licensure

**College Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.
Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

**Course Requirements**

**Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 701</td>
<td>SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 711</td>
<td>CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 721</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Courses: 20 quarter hours required**

These courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 785</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 735</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required**

One elective (4 quarter hours) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any doctoral course (700 or above) for which the student qualifies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Courses: 20 quarter hours required**

Choose five courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 754</td>
<td>CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 761</td>
<td>ASSESSING SCHOOL CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 764</td>
<td>YOUTH DEVELOPMENT,IDEOLOGY, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 774</td>
<td>ENGAGING IN CURRICULUM DELIBERATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 784</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND PROGRAM DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 794</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Candidacy Course: non-credit, non-tuition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 706</td>
<td>CANDIDACY PAPER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dissertation Courses: 8 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 849</td>
<td>SUPERVISED DISSERTATION (PHD) PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 859</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH (PHD): CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD)**

This Illinois State Board of Education approved program, is designed for licensed teachers who already hold a master’s degree in education and are seeking principal licensure. The program offers a powerful, discipline-based curriculum with a problem-solving orientation that prepares
effective and principled decision-makers. Graduates from the program are prepared to assume school and district administrative and supervisory roles.

**Additional Program Requirements**

An additional 44 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 694</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 695</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Superintendent Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD)**

Education doctoral students can pursue the Superintendent Endorsement, which is approved by the Illinois State Board of Education. Students must be admitted to the doctoral program in the College of Education and complete requirements of the program to qualify for the Superintendent Endorsement.

**Additional Program Requirements**

Curriculum Studies doctoral students must also complete the following courses along with the superintendent internship:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD)**

This program is ideal for students who are educators in K-12 environments and are seeking leadership roles, excluding principalship. Such roles include, but are not limited to: curriculum specialists, coaches, mentor teachers, department chair or lead teachers, content specialists, teacher leaders charged with supervisor roles, and program leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the state of Illinois for the endorsement of Teacher Leader.

**Additional Program Requirements**

Teacher Leader Core Courses (10 courses, 40 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering (BS)**

The BS in Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering program prepares students for engineering systems that integrate physical processes, computation, and control. Cyber-physical systems are used to manage electric grids and other infrastructures, home utilities and appliances, robots, self-driving vehicles, smart appliances, and Internet of Things (IoT).

The BS in Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering is the only engineering program offered at DePaul. Just like any engineering program, it has rigorous math and science requirements and a focus on building systems based on theoretical foundations and fundamental engineering design principles. Unlike most engineering programs, it is multi-disciplinary and
includes a broad and deep foundation in computer science and software development.

Students graduating with a BS in Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering will be uniquely positioned for engineering careers in various industries and building the interconnected cyber-physical systems of tomorrow.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Model a computational problem, select appropriate algorithms and data structures for a solution, justify the correctness of the algorithm, and implement an application solving the problem.
- Analyze and select an algorithm based on system effects.
- Analyze a simple physical process; develop a mathematical model that describes it and feedback control system that controls it.
- Select the hardware (e.g., sensor, actuators, controllers, etc.) and integrate feedback control algorithms to implement a cyber-physical system.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 393</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 393</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 394</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

**Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.**

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.

This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 299</td>
<td>HARDWARE PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 314</td>
<td>NETWORKING FOR CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 316</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 331</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM ENGINEERING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
Cybersecurity (BS)
The BS in Cybersecurity prepares students to evaluate and manage an organization’s computer, information and network security, as well as develop a solid information technology infrastructure.

Program Requirements
| Liberal Studies Requirements | 76 |
| Major Requirements | 96 |
| Open Electives | 20 |
| Total hours required | 192 |

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Identify the information security services provided by "Confidentiality," "Integrity," and "Availability" (CIA).
• Analyze the security controls present in an environment and identify any improvements needed to implement fully a defense-in-depth model.
• Design an enterprise infrastructure that implements a defense-in-depth model.
• Develop security policies for an enterprise environment.
• Interpret how some of the legal and regulatory requirements impact an enterprise environment.
• Evaluate the threat sources, attack vectors and asset vulnerabilities in an enterprise environment via a risk assessment.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 395</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING II (FORMERLY CNS 395)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

Notes
Students must take one of the following ethics courses:
CSC 208 (PI), IT 228 (PI), PHL 248/MGT 248 (PI) or REL 228/MGT 228 (RD)

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 228</td>
<td>LEGAL, ETHICAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 228)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 320</td>
<td>COMPUTER FORENSIC AND INCIDENT RESPONSE (FORMERLY CNS 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 378</td>
<td>HOST BASED SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 378)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 388</td>
<td>SECURITY TESTING AND ASSESSMENT (FORMERLY CNS 388)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 394</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING I (FORMERLY CNS 394)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 395</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING II (FORMERLY CNS 395)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233 or CSC 333</td>
<td>CODES AND CIPHERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 355</td>
<td>DATABASE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission Criteria

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master's program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program

- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master's degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor's degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPA Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor's and master's degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor's degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master's degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master's degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Maintaining Good Standing

Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student...
Computer Security Concentration

The Computer Security concentration focuses on fundamental security topics that arise in the design, analysis, and implementation of distributed systems. This concentration provides in-depth coverage of the theory and application of identity, authentication, access control, auditing, assessment & prevention of software vulnerabilities, and cryptography, in the context of modern enterprise-scale & web-based systems.

Networking and Infrastructure Concentration

The Networking and Infrastructure concentration focuses on the network infrastructure and network security management aspects of information security. This concentration will provide in-depth coverage of network security infrastructure technologies such as firewalls, Virtual Private Networks (VPN), Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (IDS/IPS), vulnerability assessment tools, as well as overall security infrastructure engineering and design.

Governance, Risk Management and Compliance Concentration

The Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance concentration focuses on enterprise-level information security risk management, IT audit, and regulatory compliance. This cross-disciplinary concentration focuses on how to:

- develop an information security program;
- assess security risk in business processes;
- identify and implement a system of controls for security governance and regulatory compliance;
- plan and conduct IT audits; and
- develop business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify the information security services provided by "Confidentiality," "Integrity," and "Availability" (CIA).
- Develop a security awareness program adapted to the different stakeholder of an enterprise.
- Evaluate sets of security controls to enforce security policies.
- Select appropriate tools and methods to conduct a proper incident response and forensic investigation in an enterprise environment.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

The Introductory, Foundation, Advanced and Major Elective course selections are determined by the concentration chosen.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.
Foundation Courses

Students must achieve an average GPA of 3.0 or better in the five Foundation Courses. Students who do not meet the Foundation Courses’ GPA requirement must retake the course with the lowest grade. If a number of such courses exist, it is up to the student to choose which class to retake. Only the higher grade will count toward the average grade for the purpose of completing the GPA Requirement. Students who do not meet the GPA requirements are encouraged to talk to their faculty advisor to discuss their options. To progress to the Advanced Courses of the degree, a student must complete the Introductory and Foundation Courses.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Achieve a GPA of 3.0 or better among the five foundation courses.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
- Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Computer Security Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) (p. 301)
- Governance, Risk Management and Compliance Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) (p. 302)
- Networking and Infrastructure Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) (p. 303)

Computer Security Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 440</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 526</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 577</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select four (4) Credit Hours from the following (not counting courses taken to satisfy the requirements above):</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 477</td>
<td>GOVERNANCE POLICIES IN INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 477)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 440</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 482</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 526</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 529</td>
<td>SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 557</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 577</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) credit hours from CSEC courses in the range of 420 or higher or a course from the list of courses below. That course cannot be used to fulfill a student’s CSEC Concentration Area or Foundation Course requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 436</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CDM Open Elective Courses

Students must complete eight (8) Credit Hours of CDM open electives. Open Elective courses must be within the range of 421-699 and must be chosen among CSC, CSEC, NET, SE, IS, ECT, IT, PM, IPD, HIT, HCl, and GAM courses.

Capstone Options

Students have the option of completing the Information Security Governance course (4 credit hours) or the Computer, Information and Network Security Capstone course (4 credit hours) or completing a Master’s Research Project (up to 8 credit hours) to fulfill their Capstone requirement. If a student chooses to complete a Master’s Research project for 8 credit hours, 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replace one major or open elective course in the M.S. in Computer, Information, and Network Security program. A student who completes a Master’s Research project also has the option of completing a Master’s Thesis.

Information Security Governance Course

- CSEC 587

Computer, Information and Network Security Capstone Course

- CSEC 594

Master’s Research

- Students interested in a more-in-depth study of a particular area can choose to work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on an independent study or research project. The student will register for up to 8 credit hours of CSC 695. If a student chooses to complete a Master’s Research Project for 8 credit hours, 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replace one more or open elective course in the MS in Computer, Information and Network Security program.

Master’s Thesis

- A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695) may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The student and the student’s research advisor should form a Master’s Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.

Governance, Risk Management and Compliance Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 405</td>
<td>NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS (FORMERLY TDC 405)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 411</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AND NETWORK SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 411)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 413</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LAN TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 413)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 418</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HOST SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 418)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 450</td>
<td>DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY CNS 450)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Advanced Courses

A maximum of four (4) Advanced Courses can be taken before completing the Foundation Courses and fulfilling the GPA Requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 533</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE CONTROLS AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (FORMERLY CNS 533)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 482</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 477</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 477)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:
- Any CSEC 400 or 500 level not used in degree
- IS 483 INFORMATION SERVICES AND OPERATIONS
- NET 577 NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577)

### Major Elective Courses

Student must complete four (4) Credit Hours from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four (4) Credit Hours from the following list:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 436</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 440</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 557</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 426</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 582</td>
<td>SECURE ELECTRONIC COMMERCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 444</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 482</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Elective

Students must complete four (4) Credit Hours of CDM open electives. Open Elective courses must be within the range of 421-699 and must be chosen among CSC, CSEC, NET, SE, ECT, IT, PM, IPD, HIT, HCI, and GAM courses.

### Capstone Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 594</td>
<td>COMPUTER INFORMATION AND NETWORK SECURITY CAPSTONE (FORMERLY CNS 594)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Networking and Infrastructure Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS)

#### Course Requirements

##### Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 418</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HOST SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 418)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 405</td>
<td>NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS (FORMERLY TDC 405)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 411</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AND NETWORK SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 411)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 450</td>
<td>DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY CNS 450)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 477</td>
<td>GOVERNANCE POLICIES IN INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 477)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 463</td>
<td>COMPUTER NETWORKS AND DATA SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 463)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 477</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 477)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

A maximum of four (4) Advanced Courses can be taken before completing the Foundation Courses and fulfilling the GPA Requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 488</td>
<td>SECURITY TESTING AND ASSESSMENT (FORMERLY CNS 488)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 533</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE CONTROLS AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (FORMERLY CNS 533)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 577</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following:

Any 400 or 500-level CSEC course that is not already a requirement in the degree

IS 444 | IT AUDITING | 4 |
IS 505 | BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES | 4 |
IS 506 | BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY MANAGEMENT AND TACTICS | 4 |
NET 563 | PROTOCOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR DATA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 563) | 4 |

Major Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) Credit Hours of CSEC courses in the range of 420 or higher or a course from the list of courses that follow. That course cannot be used to fulfill a student’s Concentration Area or Foundation Courses requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 436</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 440</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 557</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 426</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 582</td>
<td>SECURE ELECTRONIC COMMERCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 444</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 482</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 506</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY MANAGEMENT AND TACTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 460</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 460)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 511</td>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRACTICUM (FORMERLY TDC 511)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 560</td>
<td>ADVANCED NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES AND DESIGN (FORMERLY TDC 560)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 562</td>
<td>COMPUTER-COMMUNICATION NETWORK DESIGN &amp; ANALYSIS (FORMERLY TDC 562)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 563</td>
<td>PROTOCOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR DATA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 563)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 567</td>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 567)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 568</td>
<td>NETWORK MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 568)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 577</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 441</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 482</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 526</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 529</td>
<td>SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CDM Open Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) Credit Hours of CDM Open Elective. Open Elective courses must be within the range of 421-699 and must be chosen among CSC, CSE, CSEC, NET, SE, IS, ECT, IT, PM, IPD, HIT, HCI, and GAM courses.

Capstone Options

Four (4) credit hours are required for the capstone requirement. Students have the option of completing the Information Security Governance course (4 credit hours) or the Computer, Information and Network Security Capstone course (4 credit hours) or completing a Master’s Research Project (up to 8 credit hours) to fulfill their Capstone requirement. If a student chooses to complete a Master’s Research project for 8 credit hours, 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replace one major or open elective course in the M.S. in Computer, Information, and Network Security program.
Information Security Governance Course

- CSEC 587

Computer, Information and Network Security Capstone Course

- CSEC 594

Master's Research

- Students interested in a more-in-depth study of a particular area can choose to work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on an independent study or research project. The student will register for up to 8 credit hours of CSC 695. If a student chooses to complete a Master's Research project for 8 credit hours, 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replace one more or open elective course in the M.S. in Computer, Information and Network Security program.

Master's Thesis

- A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695) may choose to complete a Master's Thesis. The student and the student's research advisor should form a Master's Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.

Data Science (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Data Science is designed to meet the growing demand for data scientists or data analysts. The increasing availability of digital information is changing the way businesses and organizations operate. More and more companies are in need of data science professionals with deep analytical and technical skills who can analyze massive amounts of data and extract information from complex data sources.

Data science is an excellent choice for any student who has an interest or aptitude in the mathematical and computer sciences and who aspires to have an impactful and rewarding career, regardless of industry or job title. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Arts in Data Science will be advised to get contextualized experience by combining their degree with a minor or a second major in a different area of study. Fluency in data science and analytics will enable graduates with a dual focus to position themselves as the future leaders in their respective fields.

DePaul offers a Bachelor of Arts degree through the Mathematical Sciences Department in the College of Science and Health, and a Bachelor of Science degree in in the College of Computing and Digital Media. The two programs share a common core of courses that students take during the first two years. The common core focuses on the fundamental skills of data science including programming, data management, statistical inference and data mining. After the second year, the two degrees diverge in their emphasis and level of specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>76-80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Collect, manage, interpret, and analyze data in order to assist in data-driven decision-making and to identify and solve problems using data-based analytical approaches.
- Use statistical software packages and computational software platforms to execute various statistical and mathematical procedures for data analysis and to sanitize, process, and visualize data.
- Employ suitable tools and techniques to access data from various sources, such as data from relational databases or from the web.
- Critique data analyses performed on a particular data set, identify limitations in the inferences drawn from the data, and effectively communicate, in verbal form, the results.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any
level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

Notes
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following options:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241 &amp; CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I and INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 243</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Students with a primary major in Data Science are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Data Science department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Data Science are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Data Science department. Data Science students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.
MAT 152  CALCULUS III  
MAT 220  APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA  
MAT 260  MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I  
MAT 349  APPLIED PROBABILITY  
MAT 350  BAYESIAN STATISTICS  
MAT 360  GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS  
MAT 384  MATHEMATICAL MODELING  

Open Electives  
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Data Science (BS)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes  
Students will be able to:  
• Explain how data is represented for analytic applications.  
• Select and apply techniques for data preparation including normalization and reduction.  
• Perform exploratory analysis to gain preliminary understanding of data.  
• Develop and evaluate predictive models.  
• Perform an independent data science investigation, from data gathering and cleaning to application of data mining algorithms.

Liberal Studies Requirements  
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 394</td>
<td>DATA SCIENCE PROJECT ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)</th>
<th>3 Courses Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H (p. 1178) Historical Inquiry (HI)</td>
<td>2 Courses Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)  
• 2 Courses Required (see note below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)  
• 2 Courses Required (see note below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)  
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)  
• 3 Courses Required

Note  
Students must take one of the following ethics courses: CSC 208 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CSC%20208) (PI), PHL 248 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=PHL%20248)/MGT 248 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MGT%20248) (PI) or REL 228 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=REL%20228)/MGT 228 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MGT%20228) (RD).

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CSC 301 DATA STRUCTURES II 4
CSC 321 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS 4
DSC 323 DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION 4
DSC 324 ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS 4
CSC 355 DATABASE SYSTEMS 4
DSC 341 FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE 4
DSC 333 INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA PROCESSING 4
DSC 345 MACHINE LEARNING 4
DSC 365 DATA VISUALIZATION 4
IT 223 DATA ANALYSIS 4
MAT 140 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I 4
MAT 150 CALCULUS I 4
MAT 151 CALCULUS II 4
MAT 152 CALCULUS III 4
MAT 220 APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA 4
MAT 349 APPLIED PROBABILITY 4
MAT 360 GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS 4
ORGC 201 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION 4
SE 350 OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 4

Select eight (8) credit hours of Major Electives 8

Students may take CSC 243 and one (1) additional Major Elective in lieu of CSC 241 and CSC 242.

Major Electives

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all Major Elective courses. Students must select the eight (8) credit hours of Major Electives from the following list of courses, grouped by topic:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 347</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 360</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 361</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 376</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 325</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 350</td>
<td>BAYESIAN STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 387</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 388</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Artificial Intelligence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 380</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Image Analytics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 382</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geographic Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 343</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 346</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 347</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 232</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 251</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE APPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 395</td>
<td>RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 300</td>
<td>RESEARCH EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
See www.cdm.depaul.edu to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

### Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses)
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

### Data Science (Minor)

The minor in Data Science is designed for students interested in organizing and understanding statistics and data. The minor complements any scientific or data-driven field of study.

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 323</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 324</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MAT 137 BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or CSC 355 DATABASE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or CSC 243 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 270</td>
<td>FROM FIREFLIES TO FACEBOOK: THE SCIENCE OF NETWORKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 380</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 382</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 345</td>
<td>MACHINE LEARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 365</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 220</td>
<td>APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Science (MS)

The program provides students with the skills and knowledge to be successful in a data science career. At the end of program, graduates have the skills to analyze large datasets and to develop modeling solutions to support decision-making, a good understanding of the fundamental principles of marketing and customer relationship management, and communication skills to present results effectively to a non-technical business audience.

#### Concentrations

- **Computational Methods Concentration**
  The Computational Methods concentration addresses the increasing demand of data scientist with strong technical knowledge and skills to manage and extract information from massive amounts of data. This concentration is recommended for students who are interested in the more technical aspects of data science.

- **Health Care Concentration**
  The Health Care concentration addresses the increasing need of data scientists responsible for gathering, integrating, analyzing and presenting health care data. Students will learn analytics methods to support clinical decision systems, to improve patients’ outcomes and patients’ experience, and to improve clinical care and costs.

- **Hospitality Concentration**
  The Hospitality concentration addresses the increasing demand of data scientists that combine the skills to extract information from massive amounts of data with the competency in hospitality revenue analytics and optimization. The focus of this concentration is to teach students the analytics needs and challenges of the hospitality and tourism industry.

- **Marketing Concentration**
  Students take courses in multivariate statistics, advanced data mining and machine learning together with courses in marketing analytics and customer relationship management to gain a deep understanding of the challenges and goals of business applications.

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explain how data is represented for analytic applications.
- Select and apply techniques for data preparation including normalization and reduction.
- Develop and evaluate predictive models.
- Perform an independent data science investigation, from data gathering and cleaning to application of data mining algorithms to interpretation of results.

#### Degree Requirements

##### Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory, Foundation, Advanced, and Elective course selections are determined by the concentration chosen.

##### Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:
• The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
• The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
• If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:
• Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
• Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
• Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
• Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
• Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Computational Methods Concentration, Data Science (MS) (p. 310)
• Health Care Concentration, Data Science (MS) (p. 312)
• Hospitality Concentration, Data Science (MS) (p. 313)
• Marketing Concentration, Data Science (MS) (p. 315)

Computational Methods Concentration, Data Science (MS)
Course Requirements
Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 430</td>
<td>PYTHON PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following applied analytics courses:
- DSC 465 DATA VISUALIZATION
- DSC 480 SOCIAL VISUALIZATION

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:
- CSC 521 MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS
- CSC 575 INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL
- CSC 578 NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING

Elective Courses

Students must select eight (8) Credit Hours of graduate-level elective courses in the areas of statistical modeling, data mining or database technologies. Students must choose electives from the following list of courses:

Select eight (8) credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 549</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 481</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 482</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 528</td>
<td>COMPUTER VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 543</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATABASES &amp; GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 576</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 577</td>
<td>RECOMMENDER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 578</td>
<td>NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 594</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 598</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Capstone Options
Four (4) credit hours are required for the capstone requirement. Students have the option of completing a real world Data Analytics Project, or completing the Predictive Analytics Capstone course, or participating in a Data Analytics Internship or completing a Master’s Thesis to fulfill their capstone requirement.

- **Data Analytics Project**
  - The real data analytics project is for students who are interested in working in a small team on a research project under the supervision of a CDM faculty. A list of available projects is published on the dampa center website (http://dampa.cdm.depaul.edu). Students who are interested in proposing their own data analytics project are encouraged to contact a CDM faculty member teaching analytics courses as soon as possible. Students must enroll in CSC 695 for a total of 4 credit hours taken in two consecutive quarters (2 credit hours for 2 quarters) to satisfy the capstone requirement. The faculty who supervises the project will initiate enrollment in the CSC 695 course.

- **Predictive Analytics Capstone course**
  - DSC 672 course offers the opportunity of working on an analytics project in a more structured class format. Students enrolled in the courses will be working in teams on a data analytics project under the supervision of the course instructor.

- **Analytics Internship**
  - An internship offers students the opportunity to integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in an analytics related field. Students must enroll in CSC 697 for 4 credit hours to satisfy the practicum requirement. These are the steps:
    i. Secure an internship with focus in analytics.
    ii. International Students must obtain the appropriate practical training form and meet with an advisor in the CDM Academic Center for approval. (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/index.asp)
    iii. Login to MyCDM and click the “MyInternships” link on the left to start the course enrollment process.

- **Master’s Thesis**
  - A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695 may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The student and the student’s research advisor should form a Master’s Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit hour course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.

---

**Data Science (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree**

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Data Science (MS)**

The Data Science (MS) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program and meet the following criteria

- Sophomore status (at least 44 quarter hours earned)
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Student should discuss their interest in this combined degree program with a CDM Data Science faculty advisor prior to submitting the application for admission.

If accepted, a student can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Science degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses.
Maintaining Good Standing

• Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter
• The student and Faculty Advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the student receives less than a C- in graduate level course
• If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional BA/BS.
• Graduate courses passed before dismissal will not be counted and may not be retaken. If the student pursues graduate study, other graduate courses must be substituted. To apply to a CDM graduate degree program, following dismissal from the combined degree, students must follow regular CDM Admission procedures, and will be required to take 13 new graduate courses to earn a master’s degree.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study may include which undergraduate classes to avoid taking in order to take the graduate version. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

Registering for Master’s Degree Courses

The student’s advisor must complete the BS/MS Request form, under the Faculty tab on the CDM Intranet, to request the student’s enrollment in the three graduate courses. The form will require the following data: student’s full name, graduate course and section, and the undergraduate course to be substituted for. The CDM dean’s office will process the enrollment.

Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. Learn more about master’s degree admission requirements (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Prospective%20Students/Pages/MastersDegreeStudents.aspx). Students will follow the master’s degree program requirements for the term they are admitted to the master’s degree program.

Double Demon Scholarship

The Double Demon scholarship, offered exclusively to DePaul alumni, covers 25 percent of the tuition for a master’s degree or select certificate programs. Combined degree program students are eligible.

Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program from one of these programs automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. This scholarship is available for new part-time or full-time students who began a master’s degree in CDM in winter 2012-2013 or later and the other colleges beginning in winter 2013-2014. It cannot be applied retroactively.

There is no limit to the amount of courses that can be taken by eligible students. However, students may not take more than four courses in any quarter without permission from the college. The scholarship cannot be applied to cover fees or other non-tuition costs.

Health Care Concentration, Data Science (MS)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 430</td>
<td>PYTHON PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following applied analytics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 510</td>
<td>HEALTH DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 421</td>
<td>HEALTH INFORMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 559</td>
<td>HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 430</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Some advanced courses may not be offered online. Student may consult with their faculty advisor to determine suitable course substitutions.

Elective Courses

Students must take eight (8) Credit Hours of graduate level elective courses in the areas of statistical modeling, data mining or database technologies. Elective courses must be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 549</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 481</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 482</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Capstone Options

Four (4) Credit Hours are required for the capstone requirement. Students have the option of completing a real world Data Analytics Project, or completing the Predictive Analytics Capstone course, or participating in a Data Analytics Internship or completing a Master’s Thesis to fulfill their Capstone requirement.

- Data Analytics Project
  - The real data analytics project is for students who are interested in working in a small team on a research project under the supervision of a CDM faculty. A list of available projects is published on the dampa center website (http://dampa.cdm.depaul.edu). Students who are interested in proposing their own data analytics project are encouraged to contact a CDM faculty member teaching analytics courses as soon as possible. Students must enroll in CSC 695 for a total of 4 credit hours taken in two consecutive quarters (2 credit hours for 2 quarters) to satisfy the capstone requirement. The faculty who supervises the project will initiate enrollment in the CSC 695 course.

- Predictive Analytics Capstone course

- DSC 672 course offers the opportunity of working on an analytics project in a more structured class format. Students enrolled in the courses will be working in teams on a data analytics project under the supervision of the course instructor.

- Analytics Internship
  - An internship offers students the opportunity to integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in an analytics related field. Students must enroll in CSC 697 for 4 credit hours to satisfy the practicum requirement. These are the steps:
    i. Secure an internship with focus in analytics.
    ii. International Students must obtain the appropriate practical training form and meet with an advisor in the CDM Academic Center for approval (https://offices.depaul.edu/global-engagement/student-resources/student-services/Pages/Forms.aspx).
    iii. Login to MyCDM and click the “MyInternships” link on the left to start the course enrollment process.

- Master’s Thesis
  - A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695) may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The student and the student’s research advisor should form a Master’s Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit hour course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.

Hospitality Concentration, Data Science (MS)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 430</td>
<td>PYTHON PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following applied analytics courses: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 561</td>
<td>MANAGING REVENUE TO MAXIMIZE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 562</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY DISRUPTORS, CURRENT TRENDS, AND DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 563</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY RESEARCH ANALYSIS &amp; FINANCIAL METRICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Some advanced courses may not be offered online. Students may consult with their faculty advisor to determine suitable course substitutions.

### Elective Courses

Students must take eight (8) Credit Hours of graduate level elective courses in the areas of statistical modeling, data mining or database technologies. These courses must be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 549</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 481</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 482</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 521</td>
<td>MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 528</td>
<td>COMPUTER VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 543</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATABASES &amp; GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 576</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 578</td>
<td>NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 594</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 598</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 430</td>
<td>PYTHON PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 484</td>
<td>WEB DATA MINING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 510</td>
<td>HEALTH DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 565</td>
<td>DESIGNING FOR VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 512</td>
<td>INFORMATION VISUALIZATION AND INFOGRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone Options

Four (4) Credit Hours are required to satisfy the capstone requirement. Students have the option of completing a real world Data Analytics Project, or completing the Predictive Analytics Capstone course, or participating in a Data Analytics Internship or completing a Master’s Thesis to fulfill their Capstone requirement.

- **Data Analytics Project**
  - The real data analytics project is for students who are interested in working in a small team on a research project under the supervision of a CDM faculty. A list of available projects is published on the DAMPA Center website (http://dampa.cdm.depaul.edu). Students who are interested in proposing their own data analytics project are encouraged to contact a CDM faculty member teaching analytics courses as soon as possible. Students must enroll in CSC 695 for a total of four (4) credit hours taken in two (2) consecutive quarters to satisfy the capstone requirement. The faculty who supervises the project will initiate enrollment in the CSC 695 course.

- **Predictive Analytics Capstone course**
  - DSC 672 course offers the opportunity of working on an analytics project in a more structured class format. Students enrolled in the courses will be working in teams on a data analytics project under the supervision of the course instructor.

- **Analytics Internship**
  - An internship offers students the opportunity to integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in an analytics related field. Students must enroll in CSC 697 for 4 credit hours to satisfy the practicum requirement. These are the steps:
    1. Secure an internship with focus in analytics.
    2. International Students must obtain the appropriate practical training form and meet with an advisor in the CDM Academic Center for approval (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/index.asp (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/)).
    3. Login to MyCDM and click the “MyInternships” link on the left to start the course enrollment process.

- **Master’s Thesis**
  - A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695) may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The student and the student’s research advisor should form a Master’s Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit hour course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.
## Marketing Concentration, Data Science (MS)

### Course Requirements

#### Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 412</td>
<td>TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 430</td>
<td>PYTHON PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one (1) of the following applied analytics courses: 4

- DSC 465 DATA VISUALIZATION
- DSC 480 SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS
- CSC 575 INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

#### Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 530</td>
<td>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 534</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four (4) Credit Hours from the following list: 4

- MKT 529 PRECISION MARKETING
- MKT 570 SERVICE DESIGN AND PATIENT EXPERIENCE
- MKT 595 INTERNET AND INTERACTIVE MARKETING
- MKT 798 SPECIAL TOPICS (must be approved by program coordinator)

1 Some advanced courses may not be offered online. Students may consult with their faculty advisor to determine suitable course substitutions.

#### Elective Courses

Students must take eight (8) Credit Hours of graduate level elective courses in the areas of statistical modeling, data mining or database technologies. Elective courses must be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 549</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 481</strong> INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 482</strong> APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 521</strong> MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 528</strong> COMPUTER VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 543</strong> SPATIAL DATABASES &amp; GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 555</strong> MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 575</strong> INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 576</strong> COMPUTATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 578</strong> NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 594</strong> TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSC 598</strong> TOPICS IN DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 433</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 484</td>
<td>WEB DATA MINING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 510</td>
<td>HEALTH DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 565</td>
<td>DESIGNING FOR VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 512</td>
<td>INFORMATION VISUALIZATION AND INFOGRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPD 451</td>
<td>BIG DATA AND NOSQL PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 478</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 549</td>
<td>DATA WAREHOUSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 550</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 574</td>
<td>BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capstone Options

Four (4) Credit Hours are required for the capstone requirement. Students have the option of completing a real world Data Analytics Project, or completing the Predictive Analytics Capstone course, or participating in a Data Analytics Internship or completing a Master’s Thesis to fulfill their Capstone requirement.

- **Data Analytics Project**
  - The real data analytics project is for students who are interested in working in a small team on a research project under the supervision of a CDM faculty. A list of available projects is published on the DAMPA Center website (http://dampa.cdm.depaul.edu). Students who are interested in proposing their own data analytics project are encouraged to contact a CDM faculty member teaching analytics courses as soon as possible. Students must enroll in CSC 695 for a total of 4 credit hours taken in two consecutive quarters (2 credit hours for 2 quarters) to satisfy the capstone requirement. The
faculty who supervises the project will initiate enrollment in the CSC 695 course.

- Predictive Analytics Capstone course
  - DSC 672 course offers the opportunity of working on an analytics project in a more structured class format. Students enrolled in the courses will be working in teams on a data analytics project under the supervision of the course instructor.

- Analytics Internship
  - An internship offers students the opportunity to integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in an analytics related field. Students must enroll in CSC 697 for 4 credit hours to satisfy the practicum requirement. These are the steps:
    i. Secure an internship with focus in analytics.
    ii. International Students must obtain the appropriate practical training form and meet with an advisor in the CDM Academic Center for approval (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/index.asp (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/)).
    iii. Login to MyCDM and click the “MyInternships” link on the left to start the course enrollment process.

- Master’s Thesis
  - A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically, through work done by CSC 695) may choose to complete a Master’s Thesis. The student and the student’s research advisor should form a Master’s Thesis Committee of 3 faculty. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for the 0 credit hour course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.

**Decision Analytics (BA)**

The Bachelor of Arts in Decision Analytics degree from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) is an interdisciplinary degree dedicated to the collection, analysis and communication of Big Data, a term used to reflect the challenging complexities and dynamic nature of large data sets today. Decision analysts have a keen sense of data and are able to apply critical reasoning to both qualitative and quantitative data in context. They are able to ask the right questions and formulate problems to facilitate analysis. As such, they are able to understand the organization from a systems perspective. They are comfortable learning new technologies in this dynamic field, particularly database, statistical and visualization software. They also excel in working collaboratively, dealing with ambiguity, creative problem solving, and communication skills.

The BA in Decision Analytics has a strong industry orientation that is specifically geared to provide students with the knowledge and skills they can apply in jobs they hold today and to enable them to advance in their careers.

This major is designed for working adult students and provides:

- Flexible scheduling including online options available
- Financial Aid, flexible payment options, and special adult student tuition pricing
- Acceleration and affordability through transfer credit and prior learning assessment (PLA) credit
- Opportunities to combine bachelor’s and master’s programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
- Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Concentration</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Select and apply data analysis strategies to clarify situations.
- Identify patterns and relationships in data.
- Evaluate decisions based on logical analysis of data.
- Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Apply ethical principles in context.
- Apply various methods of communication in multiple settings.
- Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives.

**College Core (78 credit hours, 20 credit hours in residence)**

**Lifelong Learning Requirements (32 credit hours, 16 credit hours in residence)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 201</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE LEARNING 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RPL 101</td>
<td>PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 305</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 205</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LL 206</td>
<td>ADVANCED MATH FOR PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 261</td>
<td>ESSAY WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 290</td>
<td>RESEARCH WRITING 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 302</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING PRACTICUM 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liberal Learning Requirements (46 credit hours, 4 credit hours in residence)**

- Liberal Arts in Action Requirement: CCA 281, CCH 281, CCS 281 or courses with LA1 designation, 6 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM ARTS & IDEAS, courses with the CCA, AL, PI, or RD requirement designations, or any Arts & Ideas competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM HUMAN COMMUNITY, courses with the CCH, SCBI, or UP requirement designations, or any Human Community competencies, 12 credits
• CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD, courses with the CCSW, SI, SILB, or SISK requirement designations, or any Scientific World competencies, 12 credits
• IN 307 INTEGRATIVE LEARNING, 4 credits

1 Must be completed in residence.

Major Requirements (68 credit hours)
40 credit hours must be completed in residence in the major, including FA 199 and LL 303.

Professional Studies Core (20 credits, 8 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING FA 199</td>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS DCM 330</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ETHICS OR SOCIAL JUSTICE, courses with the PSES requirement designation. Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCM 317</td>
<td>ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 318</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREATIVITY OR INNOVATION, courses with the PSCI requirement designation. Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCA 170</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 319</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND INNOVATIVE THINKING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES, courses with the PSGP requirement designation. Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCH 239</td>
<td>BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY AND OUR GLOBAL FUTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 283</td>
<td>GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES OF WORK &amp; FAMILY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 300</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAPSTONE PROJECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 303</td>
<td>CAPSTONE PROJECT 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Must be completed in residence.

Decision Analytics Courses (24 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 130</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 200</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 233</td>
<td>APPLIED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 323</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements (24 credit hours)

Students must also complete the requirements from either the General or Computing concentrations.

Computing Concentration, Decision Analytics (BA)

Students interested in continuing their study of decision analytics with a master’s degree in Predictive Analytics or a similar computing field should complete this concentration.

Students must fulfill a total of 24 credits in the courses below (any additional credit hours taken are eligible toward Open Electives requirements):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 352</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 324</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least four additional credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 202</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN MARKETING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 150</td>
<td>ANALYTICS IN ACTION SEMINARS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 220</td>
<td>DATA MINING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 240</td>
<td>TEXT ANALYTICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 340</td>
<td>ACCELERATING ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives (46 credit hours)

Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses offered by the School of Continuing and Professional Studies and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

General Concentration, Decision Analytics (BA)

Students who wish to pursue a master’s degree in Predictive Analytics or a similar computing field should take the CSC courses. Students interested in a master’s degree in Marketing Analysis or a similar marketing field should take MKT courses.

Students must fulfill a total of 24 credits selecting from any of the courses below (any additional credit hours taken are eligible toward Open Electives requirements):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 202</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN MARKETING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designing for Physical Technology (Minor)

The Designing for Physical Technology minor provides the opportunity to integrate hardware with software and build a project suitable for a Maker Faire.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 210</td>
<td>DESIGN AND FABRICATION FOR PHYSICAL SPACE WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 240</td>
<td>PLAYGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 250</td>
<td>HARDWARE DESIGN BASICS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 390</td>
<td>PHYSICAL TECHNOLOGY COLLABORATIVE STUDIO I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 391</td>
<td>PHYSICAL TECHNOLOGY COLLABORATIVE STUDIO II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 340</td>
<td>DESIGNING FOR AUTONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 350</td>
<td>DESIGNING FOR THE INTERNET OF THINGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 360</td>
<td>PHYSICAL &amp; INTERACTIVE EXHIBITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 370</td>
<td>GAMES AND PLAY IN PHYSICAL SPACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA)

The MA in Digital Communication and Media Arts is an interdisciplinary program that provides a foundation of media theory with hands-on experience in the latest digital technology. Students learn to develop and execute effective stories and campaigns across the ever-widening spectrum of digital media, while strengthening and expanding their chosen skill sets from classes across the College of Computing and Digital Media, as well as the College of Communication (degree partner).

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Understand and effectively explain how digital technology has affected communication practices across a range of subjects and disciplines, including the underlying ethical issues digital technology has brought to contemporary society.
- Assess and inventory relevant media projects; apply varied research methods and design thinking to develop new and relevant digital media products that address contemporary problems.
- Adequately demonstrate key competencies in still and moving image production, graphic and interactive design, and other technologies related to digital media arts.
- Identify and employ the affordances of digital media components in order to effectively develop a story or campaign across multiple media formats.
- Develop and deliver professional-level project pitches and research presentations.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory course may be substituted for any other course at any level. Foundation, Advanced, and Elective course selections are determined by the concentration chosen.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area, if such an examination is available.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion
of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.

- Students pursuing a second master's degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA) (p. 319)
- Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA) (p. 320)

Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA)

Course Requirements
The Digital Communication track requires an Introductory Competency course (4 credit hours) plus 13 courses (52 credit hours): four (4) core courses and nine (9) elective courses and a degree completion option.

Introductory Competency Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 402</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DMA 405</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION TOOLS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Evaluation of the Introductory Competency course will follow standard CDM practice. All or part of the Introductory Competency course may be waived if a student has the equivalent academic background, or can demonstrate core technology competency.

Students may take an additional competency course as a Media Arts elective.

Core Courses
Students are required to take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 570</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CMN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 525</td>
<td>FOUNDATION OF DIGITAL MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Elective Courses
Students are required to take at least one (1) elective course that focuses on digital technology from each area: MCS, JOUR, and PRAD. Students must take two (2) media arts electives (from the College of Computing and Digital Media). Students must also take four (4) additional courses (two (2) if student chooses the Master's Project degree completion option, taking DMA 695 and CMNS 595), either from another College of Communication graduate program, the College of Computing and Digital Media, pre-approved outside electives, or in another department/college at DePaul. Outside electives must be approved by graduate advisor or program director.

Example Communication Electives (with Digital Technology Focus)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 503</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR CONVERGED NEWSROOMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 504</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 506</td>
<td>NEWSCAST PRODUCING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 507</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 509</td>
<td>JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 520</td>
<td>DATA JOURNALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 521</td>
<td>SPORTS PRODUCING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 523</td>
<td>ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 529</td>
<td>ONLINE NEWS BUREAU</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 531</td>
<td>JOURNALISM BY NUMBERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 536</td>
<td>SPORTS BLOGGING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 537</td>
<td>FROM FRANKLIN TO THE INTERNET: A HISTORY OF AMERICAN JOURNALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 538</td>
<td>MASS COMMUNICATION IN THE DIGITAL AGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 540</td>
<td>THE INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 542</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE NEWS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 544</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 545</td>
<td>NEWS DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 588</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 520</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 530</td>
<td>NEW MEDIA AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 541</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 550</td>
<td>FANDOM AND ACTIVE AUDIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 521</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS MEASUREMENT AND DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 562</td>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Topics must be approved by graduate program director. Some examples of topics include: Sports Content Creation, Media Management, True Crime and Murder Mystery Radio, Podcasting, Multimedia Magazines

2 Topics must be approved by graduate program director. Some examples of topics include: Alternate Reality Gaming, Communication and Technology, Complex Narratives, Creativity in Practice, Digital Media Campaigns, Mass Communication in the Digital Age, Race, Class, & Gender In the Digital Age, Teaching Media Literacy.

3 Topics must be approved by graduate program director. Some examples of topics include: Brand and Business Impact of Digital Media, Content Strategy for PR and Advertising, Creating Effective Social Media, Creative and Critical Thinking, Data Driven Marketing (Big Data), Digital Media Campaigns, Digital and Social Media for PR, Social Media and Culture

Example Media Arts Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 410</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 415</td>
<td>AUDIO WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 425</td>
<td>STILL IMAGE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 475</td>
<td>MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 480</td>
<td>WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 490</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Approved Outside Electives

Students will have the option to take pre-approved elective courses in either Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (WRD) or Art, Media, and Design (AMD) as part of their additional electives, allowing students to develop an enriched focus.

Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 524</td>
<td>DOCUMENT DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 525</td>
<td>WRITING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 530</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 531</td>
<td>DIGITAL STORYTELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 532</td>
<td>CONTENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 533</td>
<td>WRITING ACROSS MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 580</td>
<td>MARKUP AND TEXT ENCODING IN THE HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Art, Media, and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 405</td>
<td>ADVANCED ART STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 427</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 460</td>
<td>WEB ART AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 461</td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY AND MEDIA ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 489</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART 490 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ART, MEDIA AND DESIGN

Students who want to switch between DCMA tracks should be aware that some completed courses in one track may not count towards the requirements of the other. If a student is considering switching tracks, they should consult their advisor and graduate director for assistance.

Completion Options

Comprehensive Exam

Students complete a three-part comprehensive exam based on questions derived from a minimum of one College of Communication core course (CMNS 570 or MCS 575) and two additional courses pulled from either the other core course and/or from the College of Communication elective courses.

Graduate Scholarly Paper/Project

In consultation with a faculty member in the College of Communication (a professor with whom the student has had a class), the student should choose a paper or project they did for that professor’s course. This paper/project should be something to which the student wishes to expand upon or devote more time. This option is available to students holding a 3.5 GPA or higher and who have completed at least 10 courses (40 credit hours) in their program.

Master’s Project

Two project courses (DMA 695 and CMNS 595) replace two additional elective classes. Students will enroll in CMNS 595 in the quarter they defend their project. The student will create an original project (i.e., web- or film-based projects, or projects related to professional or educational organizations) and a 30- to 40-page accompanying written report/analysis. This option is available to students holding a 3.7 GPA or higher and who have completed at least 6 courses (24 credit hours) in their program.

Grade Requirements

All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA. If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.

Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 402</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 405</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 570</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CMN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 527</td>
<td>CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 525</td>
<td>FOUNDATION OF DIGITAL MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 530</td>
<td>DESIGN THINKING AND STORYTELLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 575</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Advanced Courses

Select 12 Credit Hours from the following workshop classes: 12

- DMA 410  
  DESIGN WORKSHOP
- DMA 415  
  AUDIO WORKSHOP
- DMA 425  
  STILL IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 475  
  MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 480  
  WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP
- DMA 490  
  PORTFOLIO
- EXP 440  
  DESIGNING PLAYFUL EXPERIENCES
- EXP 442  
  DESIGNING INTERFACES FOR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
- FILM 401 
  FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414)
- HCD 421  
  DESIGN AND HUMAN EXPERIENCE

## Thesis/Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 527</td>
<td>CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY (Pre Thesis)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 695</td>
<td>THESIS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 698</td>
<td>THESIS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major Elective Courses

Students are required to take eight (8) Credit Hours of Major Elective Courses according to the following criteria:

- Students should choose the eight (8) Credit Hours of graduate level elective courses from a College of Communication graduate program.

## Master’s Thesis Project

Students must complete a Master’s Thesis Project as part of the degree requirements. Students have two options for how to complete the Master’s Thesis Project.

- Individual - The student will create an original project and a 20-30 page accompanying written research documentation and report/analysis.
- Collaborative - Students work in teams of 2-4 students to complete an original project and a 40-60 page accompanying written research documentation and report/analysis.

Students must have completed the necessary prerequisite classes and at least 8 courses (32 credit hours) in the DCMA program toward their 52 required Credit Hours (credits earned from Introductory Courses do not count toward the required total credits). Students should schedule a meeting with a faculty member to discuss the requirements.

### Thesis milestones:

- Fall - Before the end of the fall quarter, students should submit a written proposal to advising faculty outlining their Thesis concept.
- Winter - Enroll in DMA 695.
- Spring - Enroll in DMA 698.
- Spring - Participate in end of year showcase and/or symposium.

## Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA)

The Digital Communication and Media Arts program will teach students how digital technology has affected communication and artistic practices, and how to effect change in communication and artistic practices through the integration of digital technology. The learning goals for the MA in Digital Communication and Media Arts are grounded in both practice and theory. By taking advantage of the wealth of courses that focus on digital communication and digital technology in the College of Communication and the College of Computing and Digital Media, the degree program provides students an opportunity to experience and apply digital technology in multiple professions.

The Master of Arts in Digital Communication and Media Arts integrates multiple topics all centered on the way contemporary technology is changing communication practices, for a truly interdisciplinary degree program. This is a practical degree, in that it teaches students skills utilizing technology, while giving them the critical tools to become better communicators in a digital environment.

Students choose between two tracks: The Digital Communication track is offered through the College of Communication, while the Media Arts track is offered through the College of Computing and Digital Media.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Competency Course</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explain how digital technology has affected communication practices across a range of subjects and disciplines.
- Compare new technological practices and evaluate changes in technological practices across a range of communication subjects.
- Demonstrate key competencies in video production, audio production, graphic design, and other technologies within digital media arts.
- Identify the underlying ethical issues that the advent of digital technology has brought to contemporary society.

## Degree Requirements

### Course Requirements

Specific course requirements are determined by the concentration chosen. Please see each concentration page for detailed information.
Degree Requirements
Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required competency courses of the designated degree program.
• Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
• Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher.

Optional Latino Media & Communication Concentration
The graduate concentration in Latino Media & Communication is comprised of at least three graduate courses drawn from the areas of advertising, journalism, media and cinema studies, multicultural communication, organizational communication and public relations. Graduate students in any of the College of Communication Master of Arts programs can elect to complete the Latino Media & Communication concentration. Students may need to use outside electives to complete this concentration.

Students who complete the concentration will:

• Develop an understanding of the heterogeneous and rapidly changing Latino communities locally, nationally and globally
• Ground their knowledge of intercultural studies within a more extensive and concrete knowledge of a particular (even though diverse), rapidly growing, and increasingly important population within the U.S.
• Increase their cross-cultural competence (understanding and ability to dialogue across difference, develop cultural sensitivity and awareness) with Latino communities
• Enhance their capacity to communicate with and learn from Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations and other sites of engagement
• Recognize the impact of the movement of Latinos across the globe and develop the skills to critically consume and produce media, public relations and advertisement representations that communicate to and about Latino communities
• Develop field-specific knowledge of Latino media and communication along with an understanding of how Latino studies shapes other fields of communication

Courses
Students are required to take three courses (12 credits) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 521</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 533</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 511</td>
<td>CONSUMER INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 512</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 514</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 598</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Topic must be related to Latino Media and Communication.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA) (p. 323)
• Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA) (p. 325)

Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree
The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA)
The Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits) in their senior year. These three courses count towards both the bachelor's program and the master of arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

Example Schedule for Students in the Combined Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one graduate course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one graduate course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spring Quarter
Select one graduate course (student completes undergraduate degree requirements and matriculates as a graduate student for fall quarter)

Fifth Year
Graduate Year 1
Fall Quarter
Select three courses 12
Winter Quarter
Select three courses 12
Spring Quarter
Select three courses 12

1 DCMA students must take 10 or 11 courses in their graduate year. Many DCMA students will take December Session or Summer session classes to fit in the additional course requirements.

Double Demon Scholarship
Alumni from any of DePaul's colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program in the College of Communication automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. Combined degree program students are eligible.

This scholarship covers 25% of the tuition for a master's degree in the College of Communication. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required. (DePaul University employees are eligible for other employee tuition benefits through the university, and therefore are not eligible for the Double Demon Scholarship.)

Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA)

Course Requirements
The Digital Communication track requires: an Introductory Competency course (4 credit hours) plus 13 courses (52 credit hours): four core courses and nine elective courses and a degree completion option.

Introductory Competency Course 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 402</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DMA 405</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Evaluation of the Introductory Competency course will follow standard CDM practice. All or part of the Introductory Competency course may be waived if a student has the equivalent academic background, or can demonstrate core technology competency.

Students may take an additional competency course as a Media Arts elective.

Core Courses
Students are required to take all of the following (16 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 570</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CMN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 525</td>
<td>FOUNDATION OF DIGITAL MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 530</td>
<td>DESIGN THINKING AND STORYTELLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 575</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses
Communication Digital Technology Electives
Students are required to take at least one elective course that focuses on digital technology from each of the following areas:

- Media and Cinema Studies (MCS)
- Journalism (JOUR)
- Public Relations and Advertising (PRAD)

Example Communication Digital Technology Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 503</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR CONVERGED NEWSROOMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 504</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 506</td>
<td>NEWSCAST PRODUCING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 507</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 509</td>
<td>JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 520</td>
<td>DATA JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 521</td>
<td>SPORTS PRODUCING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 522</td>
<td>MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 523</td>
<td>ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 529</td>
<td>ONLINE NEWS BUREAU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 531</td>
<td>JOURNALISM BY NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 536</td>
<td>SPORTS BLOGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 537</td>
<td>FROM FRANKLIN TO THE INTERNET: A HISTORY OF AMERICAN JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 538</td>
<td>MASS COMMUNICATION IN THE DIGITAL AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 540</td>
<td>THE INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 542</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE NEWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 544</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 545</td>
<td>NEWS DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 588</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 520</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 530</td>
<td>NEW MEDIA AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 541</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 550</td>
<td>FANDOM AND ACTIVE AUDIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 542</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 521</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS MEASUREMENT AND DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Media Arts Electives

Students must take two Media Arts electives from the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM). These electives can be from Digital Media Arts (DMA) or other departments in CDM that have a media arts focus.

#### Example Media Arts Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 410</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 445</td>
<td>360 VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 475</td>
<td>MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 480</td>
<td>WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 490</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 527</td>
<td>CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 535</td>
<td>STORYTELLING ACROSS MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 440</td>
<td>DESIGNING PLAYFUL EXPERIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 442</td>
<td>DESIGNING INTERFACES FOR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 401</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD 450</td>
<td>THEORIES AND METHODS IN HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 400</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 501)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 474</td>
<td>COMPOSITING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Electives

Students must also take four additional elective courses (two if student chooses the Master’s Project degree completion option, taking CMNS 594 and CMNS 595). These elective courses may be:

- Any College of Communication graduate course
- Any College of Computing and Digital Media graduate course
- Any pre-approved outside elective (up to two electives from outside of the College of Communication or College of Computing and Digital Media can apply toward the degree)
- Any course in another department/college at DePaul that is approved by the graduate advisor or graduate program director (up to two electives from outside of the College of Communication or College of Computing and Digital Media can apply toward the degree)

### Pre-Approved Outside Electives

Students will have the option to take pre-approved elective courses in either Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (WRD) or Art, Media, and Design (AMD) as part of their additional electives, allowing students to develop an enriched focus.

#### Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse Pre-Approved Outside Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 524</td>
<td>DOCUMENT DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 525</td>
<td>WRITING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 530</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 531</td>
<td>DIGITAL STORYTELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 532</td>
<td>CONTENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 533</td>
<td>WRITING ACROSS MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 580</td>
<td>MARKUP AND TEXT ENCODING IN THE HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Art, Media, and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 405</td>
<td>ADVANCED ART STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 427</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 460</td>
<td>WEB ART AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 461</td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY AND MEDIA ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 489</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 490</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ART, MEDIA AND DESIGN (topic approval required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All electives listed on this page are examples. The lists are not exhaustive and the specific courses listed may not be offered every quarter. Please consult your advisor to determine how electives will apply toward degree requirements.

Students who want to switch between DCMA tracks should be aware that some completed courses in one track may not count towards the requirements of the other. If a student is considering switching tracks, they should consult their advisor and graduate director for assistance.

### Completion Options

#### Digital Communication Reflection Paper

Students complete a comprehensive reflection paper during their final term in the program. This completion option is available to all students and does not come with any course credit.
Digital Communication Capstone
In consultation with a faculty member in the College of Communication, the student should expand or develop a paper or project they have worked on in the program. This professor should have expertise in the area the student’s paper/project is based. A meeting should be scheduled to discuss the requirements and design and agreement for the paper/project. Capstone does not come with course credit and is expected to take approximately 10 hours for the student to complete. This option is available to students holding a 3.5 GPA or higher and who have completed at least 10 courses (40 credit hours) in their program.

Master’s Thesis Project
Two project/thesis courses (CMNS 594 and CMNS 595) replace two additional elective classes. Students will enroll in CMNS 594 in the Winter quarter and CMNS 595 in the Spring quarter of their final year. The student will create an original project (i.e., web- or film-based projects, or projects related to professional or educational organizations) and a 30- to 40-page accompanying written report/analysis. This option is available to students holding a 3.7 GPA or higher and who have completed at least 6 courses (24 credit hours) in their program.

Grade Requirements
All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA. If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.

Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA)
Course Requirements
Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMA 402</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRINCIPLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 405</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 570</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CMN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 527</td>
<td>CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 525</td>
<td>FOUNDATION OF DIGITAL MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 530</td>
<td>DESIGN THINKING AND STORYTELLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 575</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 credit hours from the following workshop classes:

- FILM 401 FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414)
- DMA 410 DESIGN WORKSHOP
- DMA 415 AUDIO WORKSHOP
- DMA 425 STILL IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 475 MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 480 WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP
- DMA 490 PORTFOLIO
- EXP 440 DESIGNING PLAYFUL EXPERIENCES
- EXP 442 DESIGNING INTERFACES FOR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
- HCD 421 DESIGN AND HUMAN EXPERIENCE

Major Elective Courses
Students are required to take eight (8) credit hours of Major Elective Courses according to the following criteria:

- Students should choose 2 graduate level elective courses from a College of Communication program.

Master's Thesis Project
Students must complete a Master’s Thesis Project as part of the degree requirements. Students have two options for how to complete the Master’s Thesis Project.

- **Individual** - The student will create an original project and a 20-30 page accompanying written research documentation and report/analysis.
- **Collaborative** - Students work in teams of 2-4 students to complete an original project and a 40-60 page accompanying written research documentation and report/analysis.

Students must have completed the necessary prerequisite classes and at least 8 courses (32 credit hours) in the DCMA program toward their 52 required credit hours (credits earned from Introductory Courses do not count toward the required total credits). Students should schedule a meeting with a faculty member to discuss the requirements.

Thesis milestones:

- **Fall** - Before the end of the fall quarter, students should submit a written proposal to advising faculty outlining their Thesis concept.
- **Winter** - Enroll in DMA 695.
- **Spring** - Enroll in DMA 698.
- **Spring** - Participate in end of year showcase and/or symposium.

Digital Communication Certificate
The graduate certificate in Digital Communication provides both continuing education for professionals in communication fields such as advertising, journalism, media studies, and public relations, and also skills training in contemporary digital technology for communication
professionals. This six course (24 credit hour) interdisciplinary certificate will help students understand how digital technology has affected communication practices across a range of subjects and disciplines, develop new technological practices that reflect changes in the field across a range of communication subjects, identify ethical perspectives and evaluate the ethical dimensions of digital technology and practice, and evaluate professional-level communication skills and technological practices in order to become better communicators in digital environments.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 570</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CMN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three digital technology focused courses among offerings in Journalism (JOUR), Media and Cinema Studies (MCS), and Public Relations and Advertising (PRAD). Pre-approved courses include:

- JOUR 503  REPORTING FOR CONVERGED NEWSROOMS
- JOUR 504  MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION
- JOUR 506  NEWSCAST PRODUCING
- JOUR 507  VISUAL COMMUNICATION
- JOUR 509  JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS
- JOUR 515  SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 520  DATA JOURNALISM
- JOUR 521  SPORTS PRODUCING
- JOUR 522  MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING
- JOUR 523  ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING
- JOUR 529  ONLINE NEWS BUREAU
- JOUR 531  JOURNALISM BY NUMBERS
- JOUR 533  JOURNALISM & FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
- JOUR 536  SPORTS BLOGGING
- JOUR 537  FROM FRANKLIN TO THE INTERNET: A HISTORY OF AMERICAN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 538  MASS COMMUNICATION IN THE DIGITAL AGE
- JOUR 540  THE INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS
- JOUR 542  SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE NEWS
- JOUR 544  ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM
- JOUR 588  REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE
- MCS 520  TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES
- MCS 530  NEW MEDIA AND CULTURE
- MCS 541  AUDIO DOCUMENTARY
- MCS 542  TOPICS IN PRODUCTION
- MCS 550  FANDOM AND ACTIVE AUDIENCES
- MCS 575  DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS
- PRAD 521  PUBLIC RELATIONS MEASUREMENT AND DATA ANALYTICS
- PRAD 550  INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS
- PRAD 562  MEDIA RELATIONS
- PRAD 563  MEDIA PLANNING

Select one Digital Media Arts (DMA) course from the College of Computing and Digital Media's School of Design. Pre-approved courses include:

- DMA 402  INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES
- DMA 405  INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION TOOLS
- DMA 410  DESIGN WORKSHOP
- DMA 445  360 VIDEO PRODUCTION
- DMA 475  MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 480  WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP
- DMA 490  PORTFOLIO
- DMA 525  FOUNDATION OF DIGITAL MEDIA
- DMA 527  CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY
- DMA 530  DESIGN THINKING AND STORYTELLING
- DMA 535  STORYTELLING ACROSS MEDIA

Select one additional elective course from the digital technology focused courses in JOUR, MCS or PRAD, DMA courses in the School of Design, or pre-approved courses in allied fields. Example pre-approved allied field courses include:

- WRD 524  DOCUMENT DESIGN
- WRD 525  WRITING FOR THE WEB
- WRD 530  TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING
- WRD 531  DIGITAL STORYTELLING
- WRD 532  CONTENT STRATEGY
- WRD 533  WRITING ACROSS MEDIA
- WRD 580  MARKUP AND TEXT ENCODING IN THE HUMANITIES
- ART 405  ADVANCED ART STUDIO
- ART 427  DIGITAL ART
- ART 460  WEB ART AND DESIGN
- ART 461  PHOTOGRAPHY AND MEDIA ART
- ART 489  VIDEO ART
- ART 490  ADVANCED TOPICS IN ART, MEDIA AND DESIGN

1. Topics must be approved by graduate program director.
2. With prior approval of the graduate program director, the additional elective course may come from other areas within the College of Communication, the College of Computing and Digital Media, or from relevant areas in other colleges at DePaul.

This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

### Digital Humanities Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Digital Humanities requires 16 credit hours. The certificate program provides hands-on knowledge and guided experience with DH projects, tools, and methods. It is an interdisciplinary program taught by faculty from across the university. The certificate can broaden, and strengthen, employment prospects of students in
all humanities fields. From public history and journalism to website development and all levels of teaching, real-world experience with state-of-the-art software makes digital humanities training stand out in a world powered by new media.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL HUMANITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 580</td>
<td>MARKUP AND TEXT ENCODING IN THE HUMANITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 440</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 469</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (Digital Humanities in 19th Century American Literature)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 475</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LITERATURE (Digital Humanities Tools and Methods for Literary Study)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 402</td>
<td>DIGITAL MAPPING AND ART HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 438</td>
<td>COLLOQUIUM: SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY (Digital History)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMS 540</td>
<td>DIGITAL ARCHIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Marketing (Minor)

Students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business may minor in Digital Marketing. Digital Marketing knowledge is complementary for students in majors where they will be working in marketing departments or need to have an understanding of how Digital Marketing works. Given Digital Marketing intersects skill-sets of analytics, content creation, marketing, and technology, Digital Marketing as a minor is of great value to students who need to understand the business side of marketing to be competitive and standout in the market. There is current demand among other concentrations being Computer Science, CDM, Public Relations, Communication, Entrepreneurship, and Hospitality.

### Course Requirements

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Digital Marketing is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 322</td>
<td>SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING &amp; ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 395</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 396</td>
<td>MOBILE MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Recommended: take MKT 395 for first Digital Marketing course.

### Graduation Requirements

All Marketing (MKT) courses and any courses used toward the Digital Marketing minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.00 or higher.

### Directing (MFA)

The Theatre School's Master of Fine Art (MFA) degree in Directing is a three-year program that allows directors to develop and explore their artistic vision and then apply their ideas through constant collaboration with other artists – actors, designers, and dramaturgs. Coursework is focused on preparation – research, theory and analysis – as well as practical application through scene study, workshops and quarterly full-length directing assignments.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theatrical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
• Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
• Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Identify and create dramatic action through text analysis, personalization, and imagination, telling the story of the play clearly and dynamically in space and time.
• Articulate the intent of the play and the director’s point of view.
• Lead organized and creative collaborations with designers, technicians, and actors.
• Articulate a personal aesthetic vision and demonstrate intent to impact the field.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 641</td>
<td>THEATRICAL COLLABORATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directing I Sequence

| PRF 581 | DIRECTING I | 3 |
| PRF 582 | DIRECTING I | 3 |
| PRF 583 | DIRECTING I | 3 |

Directing Seminar Sequence

| PRF 691 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 692 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 693 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |

Acting I Sequence

| PRF 511 | GRADUATE ACTING I: TRUTH IN ACTION | 4 |
| PRF 512 | GRADUATE ACTING I: SCENE STUDY | 4 |
| PRF 513 | GRADUATE ACTING I: ENSEMBLE | 4 |

Dramaturgy I Sequence

| THE 534 | DRAMATURGY I | 4 |
| THE 535 | DRAMATURGY I | 4 |

Directing Theories Sequence

| PRF 591 | DIRECTING THEORIES | 3 |
| PRF 592 | DIRECTING THEORIES | 3 |

Topics in Design Collaboration: Two Quarters

| PRF 500 | PRACTICUM:TOPICS IN DESIGN COLLABORATION | 8 |

Rehearsal & Performance I Sequence

Select two of the following in consultation with the Advisor: 10

| PRF 561 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I | |
| PRF 562 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I: MFA ACTORS PROJECT | |
| PRF 563 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I: CASTING POOL | |

Second Year

| THE 603 | GRADUATE SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 500 | PRACTICUM:TOPICS IN DESIGN COLLABORATION | 4 |

Directing II Sequence

| PRF 681 | DIRECTING II | 3 |
| PRF 682 | DIRECTING II | 3 |
| PRF 683 | DIRECTING II | 3 |

Topics in Scene Study Sequence

| PRF 617 | DIRECTING: SCENE STUDY | 3 |
| PRF 618 | DIRECTING: SCENE STUDY | 3 |

Directing Seminar Sequence

| PRF 691 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 692 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 693 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |

Acting II, Classical Sequence

| PRF 611 | GRADUATE ACTING II: SHAKESPEARE | 4 |
| PRF 612 | GRADUATE ACTING II: ACTIVISM & COMMUNITY | 4 |

Rehearsal and Performance II Sequence

| PRF 661 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL | 5 |
| PRF 662 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL | 5 |
| PRF 663 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL | 5 |

Third Year

| PRF 690 | INTERNSHIP | 2 |
| PRF 619 | THE DIRECTOR AND THE NEW PLAY DEVELOPMENT PROCESS | 3 |

Directing Seminar Sequence

| PRF 691 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 692 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |
| PRF 693 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 |

Thesis Project Sequence

| PRF 781 | THESIS PROJECT IN DIRECTING | 9 |
| PRF 782 | THESIS PROJECT IN DIRECTING | 9 |
| PRF 783 | THESIS PROJECT IN DIRECTING | 9 |

Rehearsal & Performance III

Select one of the following: 5

| PRF 762 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE III | |
| PRF 763 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE III | |

Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA)

The Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA) is designed for highly experienced professionals who seek to take their career to the highest level. The three-year program is designed for working professionals with a previous master’s degree in a business or business-related discipline. The ideal candidate will enter the program with significant business acumen gained through eight to 10 years of managerial or consultative experience. Candidates for the DBA will learn to frame complex business problems in a manner that enables an applied, evidence-based analysis of all available data and rigorous evaluation of potential solutions.

A fundamental component of the DBA experience is the personal working relationship with the research-active faculty of the Driehaus College of Business and Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. These
ongoing mentor-student relationships support the doctoral candidates’ professional development in the tools and methods of data analysis and business intelligence. In addition, DBA candidates will advance through their program as members of a cohort of about 15 students. The program’s small group format is designed to build a strong network of like-minded, high-potential professionals to support each other both during the program and after graduation.

Each year of the program, candidates will participate in nine three-day residencies led by Kellstadt faculty. DePaul’s DBA program begins with a strong emphasis on research methodology and disciplinary coursework that features the most current developments from both academia and professional practice. Coursework simultaneously builds candidates’ interdisciplinary business knowledge and applied research skills. In the second year, DBA candidates will work as part of a small research team, with a faculty mentor, to take a research idea from conception to completion in one year. By the end of the second year, candidates will be expected to have framed and formally proposed their dissertation research. In the third year of the program, candidates will be personally supervised by one of Kellstadt’s research faculty as they pursue their dissertation research. Throughout the program, DBA candidates are exposed to emerging industry and disciplinary developments through a series of doctoral seminars on current topics in business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Design, conduct and analyze research.
- Communicate and disseminate knowledge for internal and external constituencies.
- Understand and apply relevant organizational theory to contemporary organizational problems.
- Demonstrate awareness of ethical issues when conducting or disseminating research.
- Critically evaluate research quality and approaches to organizational decision-making.
- Understand how multicultural perspectives influence knowledge creation and dissemination.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Research Methodology Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 800</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 801</td>
<td>EMPIRICAL RESEARCH STUDIES</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 802</td>
<td>STATISTICS IN BUSINESS RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 803</td>
<td>APPLIED MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 804</td>
<td>FORECASTING AND PREDICTION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 805</td>
<td>DATA SCIENCE AND VISUALIZATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 806</td>
<td>INSTITUTIONAL AND ACADEMIC RESEARCH DISSEMINATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disciplinary Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 821</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN FINANCIAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 822</td>
<td>MARKETING AND BUSINESS STRATEGY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 823</td>
<td>LEADING ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 824</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL DECISION THEORY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 825</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 826</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING RESEARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Labs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 840</td>
<td>GROUP RESEARCH LAB I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 841</td>
<td>GROUP RESEARCH LAB II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 842</td>
<td>DISSERTATION PROPOSAL LAB</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 843</td>
<td>DISSERTATION LAB II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 843</td>
<td>DISSERTATION LAB II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses are taken Pass/Fail

**Student Handbook**

**Doctorate in Business Administration**

DePaul’s Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA) is for experienced executives looking to take their careers to the next level.

**About the DBA**

The DBA is a three-year program designed for high-potential working professionals. Doctoral candidates are trained to frame complex business issues (both opportunities and threats), analyze responsive options and implement change. The program empowers graduates to transform their organizations through a mastery of sophisticated research and analytical skills for decision-making. It also can provide experienced business executives with the credentials to transition to academic careers.

Candidates take seven research methodology and seven business discipline-specific courses. Each course is delivered in three-hour modules resulting in five different courses during a given residency, and courses are staggered throughout the year to offer deep engagement in each topic.

**Degree Requirements**

Students in the DBA degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete all designated doctoral courses, topical seminars and research requirements.
• Earn a grade of C or better in all designated courses and doctoral seminars.
• Earn a designation of low pass or higher on all research requirements.

Academic Calendar

The DBA Academic Calendar deviates from the University Academic Calendar in the following way:

• No Penalty Date (Tuition Refund): Each quarter the no penalty date for withdrawal from courses is the first Monday after the first two class meetings.

Leave of Absence

• Students who need to interrupt their DBA studies for personal, health or other reasons may request a leave of absence for up to one full year from the date of approval. The Program Director and the Assistant Dean of the program should be notified.
• Students who wish to return to the DBA program following a leave of absence will need to submit a written request for resuming coursework to the Program Director and Assistant Dean of the program. This request for reinstatement must be made no less than 4 weeks prior to resuming the cohort course sequence. Students will be notified in writing regarding the decision concerning their re-entry to the program. Students who become “out of sequence students” due to dismissal, withdrawal, or military/medical/family leave of absence will resume course work based upon roster space availability in required courses offered at that time.
• Students who have taken a leave of absence from the program for greater than 12 calendar months must re-apply to the university. Their re-application will then be considered with all other qualified applicants applying for admission to DBA program.

Computer Equipment

Each student will receive a computer with installed software for use over the three year program. Please refer to the Equipment Loan Agreement for details regarding return and damage policies.

Class Materials

Class materials, including textbooks, are provided by the program.

Dismissal

Students who receive a C- or below in DBA courses or who fail to make sufficient progress towards degree requirements will be subject to dismissal from the program.

Graduation

• Completion of the DBA degree requires a completion of a minimum of 72 quarter hours.
• All students must maintain an overall grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.00 (on a 4.0 scale) to remain in good standing in the DBA program and the university.

Grades

• Letter Grades - Grades of A through C are acceptable within the DBA programs.
• Pass/ Fail Grade - “Pass/ Fail” is assigned to specified program components upon their completion.

• Research-in-Progress (R) - “R” may be assigned to indicate that a student is making satisfactory progress in a course that extends beyond the end of the term or in a project.

Documentary (MFA)

The MFA in Documentary intends to provide aspiring documentary filmmakers with a demanding program that integrates knowledge of documentary history, styles and traditions, an affinity to research and development, varied approaches to storytelling and production, with the technological aspects that develop strong production values, effective post-production, and finally the ability to take creative work to its audiences.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Describe cinematic contentions utilized in the making of feature length and short documentary films.
• Assess the strengths and weakness of written non-fiction proposals to include visual approaches, as well as fundraising, marketing, exhibition, and distribution plans.
• Communicate a clear vision to a team of collaborators.
• Apply key concepts in areas of documentary media production, including: producing, directing, cinematography, sound, and editing.
• Critique creative work, synthesizing theory and practice.
• Analyze the ethical and moral decisions inherent in representing individuals, lifestyles, and cultures.
• Evaluate legal considerations regarding content and characters present in their work, whether domestically or abroad.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 405</td>
<td>NON-FICTION STORYTELLING (FORMERLY DC 469)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 412</td>
<td>EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 451)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 414</td>
<td>INTRO TO DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 424</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 471)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 426</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 486)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 433</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY SOUND WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 452</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 478)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 472</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY LAW AND ETHICS (FORMERLY DC 467)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 482</td>
<td>THE PERSONAL DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 466)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 484</td>
<td>ADVANCED DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 473)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select twelve (12) credit hours of Major Electives from the list below:

Select four (4) credit hours of Open Electives

### Major Electives

Major electives may be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 489</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 535</td>
<td>STORYTELLING ACROSS MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 439</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 496</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 474)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 480</td>
<td>PROJECT BLUELIGHT (FORMERLY DC 480)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 493</td>
<td>TOPICS IN STUDY ABROAD (FORMERLY DC 496)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 504</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 541</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 544</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 417</td>
<td>ETHNOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Elective

Open electives may be selected from any graduate level CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, or VFX course.

### MFA Thesis

The most important form that program assessment will take is the MFA thesis project. This project is the culmination of the eight quarters of study and practice. We expect the thesis projects to find funding, screen at film festivals, create an impact in their respective communities, with their anticipated audiences, and find wide avenues of outreach and distribution. Specific requirements include:

- Documentary film under 30 minutes in length is required.
- Complete final proposal.
- Complete Rough Cut.
- Prepare for Public Screening after the thesis defense.

### MFA Thesis Committee

Students will be assigned a faculty advisor upon acceptance into the MFA program. The advisor will monitor the student’s work and progress at the end of each quarter during their first year. Students will form a thesis committee at the beginning of their second year. During this second and third year, the thesis committee will evaluate the student’s work, making sure that each student is progressing at the pace with the quality required to earn the degree upon completion of their courses and thesis project. The MFA in Documentary allows students to nominate the chair of their thesis advisor committee in conjunction with the following rules:

- The committee must include three faculty advisors.
- One advisor must be assigned to the MFA Documentary Committee.
- Two advisors will be nominated by the student.
- Of the three advisors, at least two should be fulltime faculty members. One advisor may be an adjunct faculty member.

### MFA Thesis Screening

A major component of the MFA degree is the public screening of the MFA thesis. It is the student’s responsibility to organize, schedule, promote and publicize this event.

### MFA Thesis Defense

A minimum of thirty days prior to the public screening, the student will schedule a thesis defense with his/her MFA Thesis Committee. At this defense the student’s MFA Thesis Committee will discuss, evaluate, and critique the thesis and make a determination on the awarding of the MFA degree.

### MFA Thesis Timeline

Students will have a maximum of five years from the first enrollment in the program to complete, defend, and screen their MFA Thesis. Time spent in the MS program will count toward this limit. Students may petition their MFA Thesis Committees for a one-time extension.

### DOC 701 THESIS CONTINUATION

This zero-credit course is for students actively working to finish their thesis projects. A student’s MFA Thesis Committee Chair may enroll a student in 701 a maximum of eight times. Enrolling in 701 requires students to declare goals for the quarter with regard to finishing their thesis. Students who do not meet these goals may not be eligible to enroll in another 701 until those goals are met.

### Degree Requirements

Students in the MFA Documentary degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 64 graduate credit hours in the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in a graduate courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Satisfactorily complete the MFA thesis as determined by the student’s MFA Advisor Committee.
- Students cannot count credit earned towards a previously awarded master’s or MFA degree toward the completion of this MFA program.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook in the Course Catalog.

### Documentary Production (Minor)

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or FILM 111 CINEMA PRODUCTION FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 150)

DOC 305 DOCUMENTARY STORYTELLING (FORMERLY DC 369) 4

DOC 224 DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 289) 4

Select 12 Credit Hours from the following list: 12

DOC 122 ART OF DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 204)

DOC 312 EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 351)

DOC 324 DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371)

DOC 326 DOCUMENTARY PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 386)

DOC 352 DOCUMENTARY CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 378)

DOC 382 THE PERSONAL DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 366)

DOC 396 ADVANCED TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 374)

FILM 290 TOPICS IN DIGITAL CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 270)

or FILM 390 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 370)


documentary studies (minor)

The documentary studies minor is designed to give students a foundation in the field of documentary creation across genres and subject matters. Students may choose to focus on a specific area such as audio or photo documentary.

Course Requirements

Students take a total of six courses (24 hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 383</td>
<td>TALKING ABOUT FILM: THEORY &amp; CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four of the following: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 377</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 324</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 290</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING (Instructor Permission Required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 377</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 331</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MCS 373 AUDIO DOCUMENTARY

MCS 389 TOPICS IN MEDIA PRODUCTION

MUS 208 COMMUNITY AUDIO ART PRODUCTION

SOC 383 VISUAL SOCIOLOGY

Dramaturgy/Criticism (BFA)

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Dramaturgy/Criticism focuses on helping students explore their critical thinking and writing skills for a variety of applications within theatre and other art forms. The four-year curriculum provides students with primary tools—script analysis, dramatic theory and new play development—and opportunity for practical application of those tools in our production process.

Program Requirements  
Quarter Hours

Liberal Studies Requirements 52

Major Requirements 134-144

Total hours required 186-196

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works and artistic approaches from antiquity to the present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret theatrical text within the historical context of its creation and as applied to contemporary issues and practices.
- Identify and communicate, orally and in writing, significant issues and approaches to the production of theatrical texts to both theatre practitioners and general audiences.
- Apply interpretive, analytical, and communication skills to a wide variety of literature and theatrical practices, ranging from classics to new work.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

Not Required
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 212</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 210</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 268</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCTION PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 291</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 214</td>
<td>ETHICAL DECISION MAKING IN THE THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW (three quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 324</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 273</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 234</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 235</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTION DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 236</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: TYA AND PLAYWORKS DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 310</td>
<td>WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 381</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY: TRAGEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 374</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 325</td>
<td>DRAMATIC CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 334</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY II: CIVIC DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 335</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY II: NEW PLAY DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 336</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY II: DIY DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 371</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement)

English Literature Electives: Select three 300-level English courses chosen in consultation with advisor 12

Production Practice: Select two of the following:

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g., C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.
THE 372  THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II
THE 373  THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II

Dramatic Literature Electives: select three courses in consultation with advisor 12

Fourth Year
PHL 382  DRAMATIC THEORY: COMEDY 4

Survey of the Arts for Theatre Sequence
THE 381  SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE 4
THE 382  SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE 4

Capstone Sequence
THE 408  CAPSTONE: PREPARING FOR THE PROFESSION 4
THE 410  THEATRE STUDIES CAPSTONE 2
THE 412  PORTFOLIO PREPARATION 4

Production Practice Sequence
THE 471  THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III 4
THE 472  THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III 4
THE 490  THEATRE STUDIES INTERNSHIP 2-12

Additional Courses
It is also strongly suggested that students take three quarters of language.

Open Electives
Open elective credit may also be required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Drawing (Minor)
The Drawing minor will provide students with an intellectual base in idea development and visual literacy by working with a variety of media and approaches to drawing as a graphic medium. Six courses are required for the minor. ART 376 Drawing Projects is a "mini thesis" project-based course that will provide students with the opportunity to include experiences, interests, and varied degree programs from across the university as a resource for their final project.

Required Courses
Course   Title   Quarter Hours
ART 106  BEGINNING DRAWING 4
ART 218  FIGURE DRAWING 4
ART 206  INTERMEDIATE DRAWING 4
Select one of the following: 4
ART 376  DRAWING PROJECTS
ART 306  ADVANCED DRAWING
ART 318  ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING
ART 338  FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT
ART 393  SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO

Elective Requirements
Choose any two courses from the following list:

Course   Title   Quarter Hours
ART 101  DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS
ART 104  CREATING ART
ART 105  TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS
ART 110  BEGINNING PAINTING
ART 113  THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS
ART 115  BEGINNING SCULPTURE
ART 200  ART & ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE
ART 209  DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS
ART 230  ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
ART 306  ADVANCED DRAWING
ART 318  ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING
ART 338  FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT
or ART 376  DRAWING PROJECTS
ART 395  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART
Or other ART and related courses based on the approval of the advisor and/or AMD Chair

Students majoring in Art, Media, and Design (BA) or (BFA) and Art (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Early Childhood Education (BS)
The Bachelor of Science program in Early Childhood Education prepares students to teach children birth through second grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary schools and child care centers.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences that require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Early Childhood students complete six weeks in a preschool classroom and six weeks in a primary classroom to fulfill their student teaching requirement leading to Illinois licensure. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisors to design and monitor their program of study.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a minimum of 380 hours of daytime field experiences in schools and child care centers (230 hours in early childhood, including special education settings, and 150 hours in bilingual/ESL education settings). These field-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with curriculum and strategy courses that require students to participate in teaching activities with children ranging in age from birth through eight years. In addition, the student must successfully complete two six-week periods of full-time student teaching as part of their culminating early childhood education experience.

The program incorporates a required concentration in bilingual education and English as a Second Language (ESL). Upon completion of the program, students are eligible to apply for Endorsements in bilingual education or ESL to be added to their early childhood teaching license. Bilingual Endorsements require a test of proficiency in the non-English language.

The required curriculum prepares students in special education and students are eligible for an Approval in ECE Special Education on their teaching license. This qualifies the individual to teach young children with special needs in a preschool setting (ages 3-6). Additional courses
are available to prepare individuals to teach special education for the full range of the license (birth-2, primary grades).

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure

Program Requirements   Quarter Hours
Liberal Studies Requirements   66
Major Requirements           126
Total hours required         192

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Apply their knowledge of child development to create healthy, respectful, supportive, and challenging learning environments for each child.
• Establish respectful, reciprocal relationships that involve, support, and empower families as well as the communities in which they live.
• Use multiple forms and approaches of effective assessment in planning and documenting all children’s ongoing growth and development for a variety of stakeholders.
• Choose from a wide repertoire of developmentally appropriate and productive strategies to address the multiple learning needs of children and the families who support them.
• Design, implement, and critically analyze meaningful curriculum through use of academic disciplinary knowledge, to enhance learning outcomes for all children.
• Competently address children’s reading, writing, and oral communication needs to facilitate learning in all content areas.
• Conduct themselves as knowledgeable professionals focused upon providing and advocating for quality care and education in a variety of settings across the early childhood age span (i.e., birth through age 8 years).

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA performance assessments are conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 290</td>
<td>CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 280</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP WITH INFANTS AND TODDLERS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 286</td>
<td>ART, MUSIC, AND MOVEMENT FOR THE YOUNG CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 302</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 298</td>
<td>CHILD HEALTH SAFETY AND NUTRITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 347</td>
<td>CHILDREN’S LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Must be taken with ECE 290.

#### Choose One of the Following Concentrations

**ESL Concentration Courses:** 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 366</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 313</td>
<td>CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 314</td>
<td>METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 325</td>
<td>SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 377</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT OF YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 383</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bilingual Concentration Courses:** 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes**

- Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.
- Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.
- In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.

---

### Learning Domains

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 2 Courses Required

- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 Courses Required
  - (Note: One must be in US History.)

  - 1 Course Required
  - [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 Courses Required:
    - LSE 380
    - 1 Additional Course
    - (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 1 Course Required

- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
  - Not Required

- **Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
  - 3 Courses Required:
    - PSC 120
    - 2 Additional Courses

---

This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.
BBE 366 FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION 4
ECE 313 CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 4
ECE 314 METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 4
ECE 325 SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT 4
ECE 377 ASSESSMENT OF YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL STUDENTS 4
ECE 383 INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS 4

*Individuals seeking both bilingual and ESL endorsements on the Professional Educator License (PEL) must complete one additional course to qualify for both endorsements and must take both:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To be eligible for the bilingual endorsement, individuals also complete the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

**Advanced Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 336</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 306</td>
<td>FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIOR ASSESSMENT: INTERVENTION AND SUPPORT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 307</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 309</td>
<td>YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 310</td>
<td>PREPRIMARY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 381</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PRESCHOOL SETTING ²</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 311</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRIMARY GRADES ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 382</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PRIMARY SETTING ⁴</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 331</td>
<td>BEGINNING MATH AND SCIENCE INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 375</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD INCLUSIVE SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 324</td>
<td>READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE EARLY YEARS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Must be taken with ECE 381.
² ECE 310 is co-requisite.

**Student Teaching: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take ECE 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section) during the Autumn, Winter or Spring quarters. Early Childhood students complete 6 weeks in a preschool classroom and 6 weeks in a primary classroom.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 385</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Behavior Specialist Special Education Endorsement Courses**

Individuals seeking an endorsement in Special Education (called LBS1-Learning Behavior Specialist) can add the credential to the Professional Educator License (PEL) by taking additional courses. Courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 332</td>
<td>EARLY LITERACY AND ASSESSMENT FOR YOUNG CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 333</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION FOR LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 334</td>
<td>SPECIAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 380</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION PRACTICUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements are listed in the Endorsements section of the Course Catalog and are in addition to degree requirements.

**Special Education Approval Courses**

All students in ECE program will take 5 courses that are required for the degree. These courses will make ECE students who are seeking a PEL eligible to receive a letter of approval in early childhood special education. An approval in early childhood special education makes graduating ECE license holders eligible to work in preschool special education settings. Five special education courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 302</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 306</td>
<td>FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIOR ASSESSMENT: INTERVENTION AND SUPPORT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 307</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 309</td>
<td>YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Early Childhood majors must complete the following tests:

- Early Childhood Content Area Test (test #107) – assesses knowledge of the content of what is taught at the early childhood level including language and literacy development, learning across the curriculum, diversity, collaboration, and professionalism in the early childhood program. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Non-Licensure Option
Individuals that do not desire a license or are not eligible for a license can seek to earn the degree without meeting licensure requirements. In seeking this option, individuals understand that the following stipulations apply:

- Confirmation must be given by the individual in writing that they seek this option and agree to the stipulations.
- A notation is placed on the transcript indicating that "completion of degree requirements did not lead to eligibility for licensure."
- Individuals have the option to return to the program within 1-2 years to complete student teaching and other licensure requirements and become eligible for the license (however, the transcript notation will remain). This may require additional coursework or other requirements.
- Individual must complete requirements for licensure (including any relevant tests) at the time of licensure application.
- Coursework is chosen in consultation with faculty advisor and is based on individual’s prior coursework, experience, and interests and is individually tailored.
- All coursework must be taken at DePaul; no transfer credit is allowed for substitutions.
- Individuals must complete the specified coursework within 2 years or be subject to re-evaluation.
- A minimum of 3 courses (12 credit hours) are required to substitute for the student teaching experience. Coursework must be 200-300 level and receive a grade of C or better.

Developmental Therapy Option
These courses will prepare early childhood teacher candidates for a career requiring expertise in early intervention for infants and toddlers (from birth to age three) with special needs and their families. The coursework can be taken in addition to degree requirements, or if seeking the non-licensure option, can be taken to replace student teaching. After taking the required courses and earning the degree, individuals will be required to take a training workshop on the State of Illinois system of Early Intervention and apply directly to Provider Connections to receive their credentials after submitting their transcripts.

Optional Infant Toddler Courses
Two infant toddler courses are available for special population or as elective for early childhood education students who seek additional specialty in infant/toddler education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 390</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL THERAPY STRATEGIES FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 391</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT OF INFANT AND TODDLERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 392</td>
<td>WORKING WITH FAMILIES OF INFANTS AND TODDLERS: PARTNERSHIP AND</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COLLABORATION IN EARLY INTERVENTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 393</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCES WITH INFANTS, TODDLERS AND TWOS WITH</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPECIAL NEEDS (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Early Childhood Education (EdD)
The Early Childhood Education concentration in DePaul’s EdD program recognizes the current shortage of highly trained early childhood professionals for colleges and universities at the national level. The program focuses not only on analyzing theory and practice in early childhood education today, but also on the policy issues influencing the field of early childhood education.

All the coursework in this program is designed based on best practice guidelines from a variety of leading national early childhood education professional and research organizations, such as National Association of Education of Young Children, Council for Exceptional Children and Zero To Three. The program is rooted in applied child development as well as curricular theory that embraces the notion of learner self-efficacy, inquiry-based curricula, and partnerships with families.

Recognizing the need for hands-on training in research and higher academic teaching, part of the focus of this program is on mentoring doctoral candidates in acquiring these skills through two research and teaching internships prior to their dissertation work. The program is designed to prepare early childhood professionals who might come from a variety of backgrounds such as teachers, leaders or administrators, professionals working in the early childhood or related fields, or instructors at the college level.

Licensures/Endorsements
Superintendent Endorsement Option
Students pursuing a doctoral degree in Early Childhood Education are also eligible for the Superintendent Endorsement program, which requires additional coursework, along with four quarter hours for the superintendent internship course. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Superintendent endorsement must possess:
• a master's degree with a GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale
• proof of two years of teaching experience on a valid Illinois teaching license
• proof of two years of full-time administrative experience on a valid administrative license with the general administrative endorsement
• proof of passing the Basic Skills/TAP and Superintendent content-area tests.

Upon completion of the Superintendent program and the endorsement’s additional requirements, students must apply for the endorsement. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the endorsement.

Teacher Leader Endorsement Option
To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must possess:

• a bachelor’s degree and master’s degree from an accredited college or university.
• a valid teaching license
• at least two years of teaching experience
• proof of passing the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency.

Principal Licensure
The principal licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

To be eligible for the Principal Licensure program, students must possess:

• a master’s degree from an accredited college or university with a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level.
• a valid Illinois teaching license
• at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience
• proof of passing the basic skills or test of academic proficiency.

Concentrations
• Early Childhood Education (degree only)
• Early Childhood Education plus Superintendent Endorsement
• Early Childhood Education plus Teacher Leader Endorsement
• Early Childhood Education plus Principal Licensure

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Degree Requirements 88
Total hours required 88

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Critically research, analyze, and argue (orally and in writing) various theories about child development (e.g., genetics, epigenetics), using the most up-to-date research literature on the science of development, and identify their implications for early childhood education and social policy.
• Effectively demonstrate (orally and in writing) an advocacy stance for children’s well-being and that of their families, using the most up-to-date research on factors affecting development such as risk and resilience, culture, race, ethnicity, and language.
• Critically examine and conduct program evaluations of curricula, instructional approaches, assessment, and other elements of early childhood programming in the service of information the design of early childhood programs that consider neurological development, families, culture, class, race, ethnicity, as well as educational and social program environments.
• Create syllabi and demonstrate a high level of professional knowledge, competence, and communication skills in teaching about the field of early childhood education and care, applying critical knowledge of current research.
• Demonstrate an ability to conduct and compete quantitative and/or qualitative research studies (i.e., develop hypothesis and research questions, collect and analyze data, write results) focused upon the field of early childhood education.

College Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
• Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you
intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application. To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

### Degree Requirements

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

### Course Requirements

#### Core Courses: 28 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 811</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 701</td>
<td>SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 711</td>
<td>CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 721</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Research Courses: 20 quarter hours required

The research courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 705</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required

Select one elective (4 quarter hours) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 489</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 588</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 598</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 530</td>
<td>LATINOS AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other options need to be approved by the Ed.D. Program

### Concentration Courses: 28 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 704</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN RESEARCH IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 714</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN DEVELOPMENT, RISK, AND RESILIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 724</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN CURRICULAR APPROACHES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 734</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM DESIGN AND EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 744</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN CULTURE, LANGUAGE AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 759</td>
<td>TEACHING INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 769</td>
<td>RESEARCH INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Candidacy Course: Non-credit, non-tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 706</td>
<td>CANDIDACY PAPER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dissertation Courses: 8 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 849</td>
<td>SUPERVISED DISSERTATION PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 859</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Principal Preparation Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) (p. 343)
- Superintendent Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) (p. 343)
- Teacher Leader Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) (p. 343)

**Principal Preparation Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD)**

This Illinois State Board of Education approved program, is designed for licensed teachers who already hold a master’s degree in education and are seeking principal licensure. The program offers a powerful, discipline-based curriculum with a problem-solving orientation that prepares effective and principled decision-makers. Graduates from the program are prepared to assume school and district administrative and supervisory roles.

**Additional Program Requirements**

An additional 44 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 695</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Superintendent Internship Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 898</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY. PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY INTERNSHIP (TOPIC I, Fall quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY INTERNSHIP (TOPIC II, Winter quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENCY INTERNSHIP (TOPIC III, Spring quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teacher Leader Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD)**

This program is ideal for students who are educators in K-12 environments and are seeking leadership roles, excluding principalship. Such roles include, but are not limited to: curriculum specialists, coaches, mentor teachers, department chair or lead teachers, content specialists, teacher leaders charged with supervisor roles, and program leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the state of Illinois for the endorsement of Teacher Leader.

**Additional Program Requirements**

Teacher Leader Core Courses (10 courses, 40 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Early Childhood Education (Minor)

The Early Childhood Education minor provides a learning opportunity to all DePaul Students for those interested in the care and education of young children. Students interested in this minor should consult home college advisors and secure permission from the Early Childhood Program to enroll.

Course Requirements

Seven courses from the following list selected in consultation with an academic advisor and Early Childhood Program faculty:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 286</td>
<td>ART, MUSIC, AND MOVEMENT FOR THE YOUNG CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 290</td>
<td>CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 302</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 307</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 309</td>
<td>YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 310</td>
<td>PREPRIMARİ PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND STRATEGİES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 375</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD INCLUSIVE SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select seven courses from the following list selected in consultation with an academic advisor and Early Childhood Program faculty:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 286</td>
<td>ART, MUSIC, AND MOVEMENT FOR THE YOUNG CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 290</td>
<td>CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 302</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 307</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 309</td>
<td>YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 310</td>
<td>PREPRIMARİ PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND STRATEGİES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 375</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD INCLUSIVE SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students in DePaul's College of Education programs in Elementary Education, Physical Education, Special Education, Secondary Education, or World Language Education cannot select the ECE minor. Students may elect to take courses in this minor or other education courses but it would not lead to an endorsement on their Professional Educator License at the completion of their program, though it may be applied in the future to a post-degree program leading to the addition of an endorsement.

Economics (BA)

Economics is both a social science discipline and a framework for analyzing production, consumption, and distribution decisions. The goal of the undergraduate curriculum is to offer students the theoretical background necessary to understand business and policy issues, as well as the quantitative and analytical skills necessary to evaluate these issues independently. The Economics Department offers courses that explore topics such as unemployment, inflation, production and distribution, economic growth, environmental issues, poverty, urban and regional development, international trade, labor issues, economic history, and international economic relations.

Courses emphasize the need for accurate knowledge of business institutions and economic phenomena, for theories capable of explaining these phenomena, for estimating relationships among economic variables, and for testing explanations.

Graduates with a major in economics are solidly prepared for employment in the private, public, and non-profit sectors, or for advanced studies in business, law, and economics.

DePaul offers Economics as both a major and minor field of study through both the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the Driehaus College of Business. An Honors Track option is available to economic majors in both colleges. In addition, the Department of Economics offers the Combined Bachelors+Masters of Science in Economics and Policy Analysis.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Define economic concepts needed to analyze issues in the popular press.
- Identify the function of key economic institutions, such as the Federal Reserve System.
- Employ an economic theory or model to analyze the impact of changes in economic variables.
- Assess the potential impact of government interventions on individuals, markets, and/or the macroeconomy.
- Gain exposure to the application of economic concepts/models in a variety of fields within economics (e.g., Labor Economics, Health Economics, Urban Economics, Development Economics, History of Economic Thought, etc.).

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.
Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

**The Modern Language Option (MLO)**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**NOTE:** Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 395</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS 1,2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

A student whose only major is Economics is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Economics Department. A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in Economics may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An Economics major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the Economics Capstone.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**
- 1 Course Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight additional 300-level or higher Economics Electives. ECO 101, ECO 250, ECO 393, and ECO 395 may not be used as Economics Electives towards a major or minor in Economics.

**Focus Areas for Economics Majors/Minors**

The Economics major requires students to complete principles of micro- and macroeconomics, intermediate micro- and macroeconomic theory, 1 term of statistics, and Economic Analytics. While the program does not require students to select a particular concentration for their studies, students may want to focus the selection of their economics electives to match their academic and future career interests. The department recommends the following Focus Areas as an advising tool for students to use in their course selection. In addition to the courses listed below, the department offers Special Topics courses [ECO 398] that may be relevant to one or more of the Focus Areas.

**Focus Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Occupations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For students interested in understanding how market competition and government regulation affects the behavior of business.</td>
<td>Pricing/Revenue Analyst; Business Development Analyst; Consulting; Risk Analyst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Economics**

For students interested in understanding how international markets work, how businesses handle international operations, and how countries develop trade and development policies.

| International Trade Analyst; International Business Development; Positions with multinational companies related to their overseas operations |

**Data Analytics**

For students interested in enhancing their data analytical skills beyond the basic statistic requirement. This FA is a good complement to all other FAs as data analytics is used in many types of occupations.

| Consulting; Data Analyst; Research Analyst |

**Economic Policy and Market Analysis**

For students interested in government policy and its effect on the economy.

| Economics Analyst (federal, state, and local government agencies); Policy Analyst; Legislative Liaison |

**Health Economics**

For students interested in policy and analysis of healthcare delivery and insurance markets.

| Healthcare Analysts; Business Consulting; Healthcare Actuary |

**Macroeconomic Policy Analysis**

For students interested in developing knowledge of how macroeconomic indicators are used in business decisions and policy making.

| Federal Reserve Bank Research Analyst; Business Development Analyst; Financial Market Analyst; Bureau of Economic Analysis Economist |
## Preparation for PhD in Economics
For students interested in pursuing a PhD in Economics

A Ph.D. in Economics is needed for academic and research-based employment in think tanks and government agencies.

### Relevant Coursework

#### Business Strategy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 307</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 308</td>
<td>BUSINESS STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 313</td>
<td>MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 335</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 379</td>
<td>GAME THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For students participating in the Economics Honors Track, this course can be used to satisfy the Advance Elective requirement [courses carrying a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306, or ECO 304].

### International Economics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 340</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For students participating in the Economics Honors Track, this course can be used to satisfy the Advance Elective requirement [courses carrying a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306, or ECO 304].

### Data Analytics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 336</td>
<td>EXPLORING ECONOMICS &amp; STATISTICS THROUGH SPORTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 376</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 377</td>
<td>ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS &amp; R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For students participating in the Economics Honors Track, this course can be used to satisfy the Advance Elective requirement [courses carrying a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306, or ECO 304].

### Macroeconomic Policy Analysis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 322</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 376</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Modern Analysis of Economic Indicators &amp; Trends)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 198</td>
<td>CURRENT ECONOMIC ISSUES (FED CHALLENGE) (not applicable to major/ minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Health Economics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 326</td>
<td>HEALTH ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (The Business of Health)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Topics in Health Economics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economic Policy and Market Analysis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 310</td>
<td>URBAN ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 312</td>
<td>THE CHICAGO ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students participating in the Economics Honors Track, this course can be used to satisfy the Advance Elective requirement [courses carrying a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306, or ECO 304].

## Preparation for PhD in Economics

- Data Analytics courses
  - Courses from any other FA would be appropriate especially advanced electives
  - Regular calculus sequence (MAT 150/MAT 151/MAT 152) rather than the business calculus sequence (MAT 135/MAT 136).
  - Note: students may want to consider the combined bachelor’s/master’s program to take graduate economics course in their senior year.

ECO 101, ECO 250, ECO 393 and ECO 395 may not be used as Economics Electives towards a major or minor in Economics.

### Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Students are encouraged to use their open electives to minor or double major in a complementary field of study. A student’s specific interest in economics will dictate the best choice of a minor or double major.

## Economics (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)

The MS in Economics and Policy Analysis (MS-EPA) gives students a distinguished and marketable set of skills in economic theory as it applies to business and economic policy analysis. Students learn how to conduct statistical and econometric research grounded in sound
economic models using data from multiple sources on different issues. In addition, students will be able to explain their results and policy recommendations not only to economists, but also to politicians, and the general public.

MS-EPA graduates can find employment in the private sector working for corporations in governmental relations departments, in federal and state governmental agencies, in trade associations or lobbying firms, or in the not-for-profit sector.

Undergraduate students will apply to the combined degree program during their sophomore/junior year. Students must complete ECO 105, ECO 106, ECO 305, MAT 135 or equivalent, MAT 137 or equivalent before being admitted to the program. Students who begin the program in the fall quarter take the following graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 505</td>
<td>ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 515</td>
<td>MICROECONOMICS OF MARKET ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Economics elective (subject to prerequisites) 4

Students who begin the program in winter or spring quarters will select graduate courses in consultation with the Director of the MS in Economics and Policy Analysis Program.

These three courses will count towards completion of the BA with a major in Economics and will also count towards completion of the MS-EPA (students are encouraged to check with the department if they are not also economics majors). The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS-EPA will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

### Economics (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Economics major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master's in Education Program. Students graduate with a B.A. in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary Social Science licensure.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 grade point average. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

#### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social Science Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure):

The following Social Science content area requirements are required. These can be taken as part of the major, liberal studies or open elective requirements:

- 3 United States History courses
- 2 Non-United States History courses
- 6 from the economics major
- Additional licensure requirements: (one course in each area required)
  - Geography (GEO 101 recommended)
  - Political Science (PSC 120 recommended)
  - Psychology (PSY 105 recommended)
  - Sociology (SOC 101 recommended)
  - Anthropology (ANT 102 recommended)

This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Social Sciences at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1024)

Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

### Economics 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College
of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Economics (BSB)

Economics is both a social science discipline and a framework for analyzing production, consumption, and distribution decisions. The goal of the undergraduate curriculum is to offer students the theoretical background necessary to understand business and policy issues, as well as the quantitative and analytical skills necessary to evaluate these issues independently. The Economics Department offers courses that explore topics such as unemployment, inflation, production and distribution, economic growth, environmental issues, poverty, urban and regional development, international trade, labor issues, economic history, and international economic relations. Courses emphasize the need for accurate knowledge of business institutions and economic phenomena, for theories capable of explaining these phenomena, for estimating relationships among economic variables, and for testing explanations.

Graduates with a major in economics are solidly prepared for employment in the private, public, and non-profit sectors, or for advanced studies in business, law, and economics. The economics major in the College of Business combines the study of economics with the related business fields of accountancy, finance, marketing and management.

DePaul offers Economics as both a major and minor field of study through both the Driehaus College of Business and the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences. An Honors Track option is available to economic majors in both colleges. In addition, the Department of Economics offers the Accelerated Bachelor-Master of Science in Economics and Policy Analysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:
• Define economic concepts needed to analyze issues in the business and popular press.
• Identify the function of key economic institutions, such as the Federal Reserve System.
• Employ an economic theory or model to analyze the impact of changes in economic variables.
• Assess the potential impact of government interventions on individuals, markets, and/or the macroeconomy.
• Apply economic concepts/models in a variety of fields within economics (e.g., Labor Economics, Health Economics, Urban Economics, International Economics, Development Economics, History of Economic Thought, etc.).

## College Core Requirements

### Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

### Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science or MIS 5

Select one of the following:

- CSC 241 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I
- MIS 140 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING

### Communication 6

Select one of the following:

- MKT 376 EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
- ORGC 201 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

### Business Capstone 7

Select one of the following:

- ICS 394 ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY
- ICS 395 MANAGEMENT STRATEGY
- ICS 396 HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)

### Global Business Perspective 8

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

### Professional Writing

Select one of the following:

- WRD 202 PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)
- WRD 204 TECHNICAL WRITING
- WRD 206 PROFESSIONAL WRITING

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
4. MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
5. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.
6. MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
• MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If an ECO course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Economics major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Economics Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, ECO 315, MAT 137, the course used for Professional Writing, and any ECO course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to ECO 105, ECO 106 and ECO 315, a student majoring in Economics is required to complete the following courses totaling 34.0 hours:
## Course Title

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 250</td>
<td>CAREER PREPARATION FOR ECONOMICS MAJORS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select five of the following: 20

- ECO 307 MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING
- ECO 308 BUSINESS STRATEGY
- ECO 310 URBAN ECONOMICS
- ECO 312 THE CHICAGO ECONOMY
- ECO 313 MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS
- ECO 314 ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR
- ECO 316 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
- ECO 317 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
- ECO 318 LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION
- ECO 319 ECONOMICS AND GENDER
- ECO 320 ECONOMICS OF RELIGION
- ECO 321 LAW & ECONOMICS
- ECO 322 FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION
- ECO 325 THE ECONOMICS OF POVERTY
- ECO 326 HEALTH ECONOMICS
- ECO 330 RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
- ECO 333 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
- ECO 334 UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY
- ECO 335 SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ECO 336 EXPLORING ECONOMICS & STATISTICS THROUGH SPORTS
- ECO 340 DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
- ECO 341 BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
- ECO 359 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
- ECO 360 ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
- ECO 361 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
- ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
- ECO 363 ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
- ECO 375 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
- ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS
- ECO 379 GAME THEORY
- ECO 380 MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS
- ECO 398 SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used )
- ECO 399 INDEPENDENT STUDY

If you are completing a double major or minor in finance, you must take FIN 320 in place of ECO 315.

ECO 101 is intended for non-Driehaus students and cannot be counted toward a major or minor in economics.

ECO 393 may not be used towards the major.

ECO 395 may not be taken by students in the Driehaus College of Business.

### Career Management Course

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

### Global Business Perspective

If an ECO course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Economics major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ECO course must be passed with C- or higher.

### Open Electives

Open elective credit (16.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program Participants

Students admitted to the Economics Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s program may apply up to three approved graduate course(s) towards undergraduate Economics major electives.

### Graduation Requirements

All Economics (ECO) courses and any courses used toward the Economics major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

### Focus Areas for Economics Majors/Minors

The Economics major requires students to complete principles of micro- and macroeconomics, intermediate micro- and macroeconomic theory, business analytics, and statistics. While the program does not require students to select a particular concentration for their studies, students may want to focus the selection of their economics electives to match their academic and future career interests. The department recommends the following Focus Areas as an advising tool for students to use in their course selection. In addition to the courses listed below, the department offers Special Topics courses [ECO 398] that may be relevant to one or more of the Focus Areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Area</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Occupations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Strategy</strong></td>
<td>For students interested in understanding how market competition and government regulation affects the behavior of business.</td>
<td>Pricing/Revenue Analyst; Business Development Analyst; Consulting (litigation-related); Risk Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Economics</strong></td>
<td>For students interested in understanding how international markets work, how businesses handle international operations, and how countries develop trade and development policies.</td>
<td>International Trade Analyst; International Business Development; Trade Compliance Analyst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you are completing a double major or minor in finance, you must take FIN 320 in place of ECO 315.

ECO 101 is intended for non-Driehaus students and cannot be counted toward a major or minor in economics.
Data Analytics
For students interested in enhancing their data analytical skills beyond the basic statistic requirement. This FA is a good complement to all other FAs as data analytics is used in many types of occupations.

Consulting; Data Analyst; Research Analyst

Economic Policy and Market Analysis
For students interested in government policy and its effect on the economy.

Economics Analyst (federal, state, and local government agencies); Policy Analyst; Legislative Liaison

Health Economics
For students interested in policy and analysis of healthcare delivery and insurance markets.

Healthcare Analyst; Business Consulting; Healthcare Actuary

Macroeconomic Policy Analysis
For students interested in developing knowledge of how macroeconomic indicators are used in business decisions and policy making.

Federal Reserve Bank Research Analyst; Business Development Analyst; Financial Market Analyst; Bureau of Economic Analysis Economist

Relevant Coursework
For students participating in the Economics Honors Track, we have indicated [1] which courses in can be used to satisfy the Advance Elective requirement [courses carrying a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306, or ECO 375].

Business Strategy Course Title Quarter Hours
ECO 307 MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING
ECO 308 BUSINESS STRATEGY
ECO 313 MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS [1]
ECO 335 SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
ECO 379 GAME THEORY [1]


International Economics Course Title Quarter Hours
ECO 316 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
ECO 330 RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
ECO 333 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
ECO 334 UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY
ECO 340 DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT [1]
ECO 360 ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
ECO 361 INTERNATIONAL TRADE

ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
Students may want to add a language to this Focus Area.


Data Analytics Course Title Quarter Hours
ECO 304 ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS
ECO 336 EXPLORING ECONOMICS & STATISTICS THROUGH SPORTS
ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS [1]
ECO 377 ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R (for Economic Honors and BSB-EDA students only)


Economic Policy and Market Analysis Course Title Quarter Hours
ECO 310 URBAN ECONOMICS
ECO 312 THE CHICAGO ECONOMY
ECO 314 ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR [1]
ECO 317 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
ECO 318 LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION
ECO 321 LAW & ECONOMICS
ECO 341 BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS [1]


Health Economics Course Title Quarter Hours
ECO 326 HEALTH ECONOMICS
ECO 398 SPECIAL TOPICS (TOPICS IN HEALTH ECONOMICS and/or THE BUSINESS OF HEALTH)

Macroeconomic Policy Analysis Course Title Quarter Hours
ECO 315 INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING
ECO 322 FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION
ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS [1]
ECO 398 SPECIAL TOPICS (MODERN ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC INDICATORS AND TRENDS)
ECO 198 CURRENT ECONOMIC ISSUES (FED CHALLENGE 2 hours; not applicable to major/minor)

[1] Advanced Elective

Preparation for PhD in Economics
- A Ph.D. in Economics is needed for academic and research-based employment in think tanks and government agencies.
- Recommended course ECO 304
• Courses from any of the FA would be appropriate especially advanced electives.
• Regular calculus sequence (MAT 150/MAT 151/MAT 152) rather than the business calculus sequence (MAT 135/MAT 136)
• Note: students may want to consider the combined bachelor’s/master’s program to take graduate economics course in their senior year

Economics (Minor)

Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, the minor in Economics allows a student to learn the foundations of microeconomic and macroeconomic theory, along with the theoretical, quantitative and analytical skills necessary to understand business and policy issues.

Prerequisite Requirements
Students must meet the prerequisite of MAT 101 prior to taking the first course in the minor.

Course Requirements
A non-Driehaus student minoring in Economics is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 24.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four 300-level or higher Economics Electives 16

ECO 101 cannot be counted toward a major or minor in economics.

ECO 377, ECO 393 and ECO 395 may not be used as Economics Electives in the Economics major or minor.

Focus Areas for Economics Majors/Minors
The department recommends the following Focus Areas as an advising tool for students to use in their course selection. In addition to the courses listed in the Focus Areas, the department offers Special Topics courses (ECO 398) that may be relevant to one or more of the Focus Areas. Economics Focus Areas can be found in the the Economics Major (p. 349) section of the Academic Catalog.

Graduation Requirements
All Economics (ECO) courses and any other courses used toward the Economics minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Economics (Minor: Business Students Only)

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who wish to gain a deeper understanding of economic theory and practice to complement their majors can do so with a minor in Economics. Students may choose the economics electives that best fit their individual courses of study.

Course Requirements
In addition to ECO 105, ECO 106 and ECO 315, a Driehaus student minoring in Economics is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 12.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three, 300-level or higher Economics Electives 12

ECO 101 is intended for non-Driehaus students and cannot be counted toward a major or minor in economics.

ECO 377, ECO 393, and ECO 395 may not be used as Economics Electives in the Economics major or minor.

Focus Areas for Economics Majors/Minors
The department recommends the following Focus Areas as an advising tool for students to use in their course selection. In addition to the courses listed in the Focus Areas, the department offers Special Topics courses (ECO 398) that may be relevant to one or more of the Focus Areas. Economics Focus Areas can be found in the the Economics Major (p. 349) section of the Academic Catalog.

Graduation Requirements
All Economics (ECO) courses and any other courses used toward the Economics minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)

Become an Economic Analyst
In DePaul’s Master of Science (MS) in Economics and Policy Analysis you’ll gain in-depth knowledge of economic theory and advanced skills in data analysis that position you to examine economic and business policies. The research-driven curriculum prepares you to be a hands-on economic analyst.

Interested students participate in 12-16 week fellowships at private companies, a government agency, public policy institute or nonprofit in Chicago, Washington D.C., or another city.

Program Features
Through the MS in Economics and Policy Analysis program, students develop skills and knowledge in:

• Applied economic theory.
• Demonstrating research findings through written analyses for audiences that include business professionals, economists, policymakers and the public.
• Conducting econometric research.
• The relationship between economics and politics.

STEM Designation
DePaul’s Master of Science in Economics and Policy Analysis is a Department of Homeland Security STEM-designated program. STEM designation is granted to programs that produce graduates educated in science, technology, engineering and/or math who help support U.S. economic competitiveness and growth. International students who earn degrees from STEM-designated programs can qualify to extend their
post-graduation stay in the United States for Optional Practical Training (https://studyinthestates.dhs.gov/stem-opt-hub/) (OPT). OPT provides an opportunity for international students to develop their careers while also helping meet the demand for STEM-educated professionals in the U.S. workforce. To find out more, contact the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business at kgsb@depaul.edu or (312) 362-8810.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Apply modern economic theory, use analytical and evaluative skills to solve a variety of policy problems and make recommendations and decisions.
- Employ existing econometric software programs to solve complex problems in policy analysis.
- Understand the main theories of international trade and apply them to relevant international trade policy issues.
- Create clear and coherent written work that is geared towards different audiences including economists, non-economists, policy makers and general public.
- Integrate emerging technologies in ethical decision making.

Degree Requirements

Prerequisite Requirements
Students must have completed one course in Principles of Microeconomics and one in Principles of Macroeconomics as well as differential calculus prior to admission to the MSEPA program.

Course Requirements
Students in the MSEPA program complete 12 courses (48 credit hours). The degree consists of seven required core courses plus five elective courses. As part of the electives, students may apply for a one- or two-course equivalent research fellowship. Alternatively, with approval of the program director, students may take two graduate elective courses outside of the economics department.

Students may enroll in the program on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are generally offered during the evening. The typical full-time student will finish the program in five quarters. Students will be advised to take no more than three courses per term. Students attending the program part-time will typically take two evening courses per quarter and finish the program in six quarters.

Core Courses (7 required courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 505</td>
<td>ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 506</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 507</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS I: REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 508</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS II: TIME SERIES AND PANEL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 510</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS III: CAUSAL INFERENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses (5 courses required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 435</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 436</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 511</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 513</td>
<td>DEMYSTIFYING THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 517</td>
<td>THE PUBLIC POLICY, BUSINESS, AND ETHICAL ENVIRONMENT OF GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 518</td>
<td>LABOR ECONOMICS AND LABOR RELATIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 525</td>
<td>STRATEGIC DECISION MAKING AND GAME THEORY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 526</td>
<td>BUSINESS STRATEGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 528</td>
<td>STRATEGIES AND PROCESSES OF NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 529</td>
<td>COMPETITION, STRATEGY AND ANTITRUST POLICY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 531</td>
<td>BUSINESS MODELS AND INNOVATION STRATEGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 535</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 542</td>
<td>HEALTH ECONOMICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORY &amp; POLICY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Research Fellowship I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 799</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY (Directed Research Project. Requires department consent.)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Fellowship
The research fellowship allows students to work full-time on Capitol Hill, an independent agency or nonprofit in Washington D.C., Chicago, or elsewhere for 12 to 16 weeks. Fellowships immerse students in analysis, research and policymaking, while providing a unique opportunity to develop an extensive professional network.

In order to be eligible for the fellowship, students must have earned a course grade of B or better in ECO 505, ECO 506 and ECO 507. In addition to the academic requirements, students must also have departmental approval.

Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of the 12 required and elective courses.
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the
Economics and Policy Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined DePaul Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)

The MS in Economics and Policy Analysis gives students a distinguished and marketable set of skills in economic theory as it applies to business and policy analysis. Students learn how to conduct statistical and econometric research grounded in sound economic models using data from multiple sources on different issues. In addition, students will be able to explain their results and policy recommendations not only to economists, but also to politicians and the general public.

MS in EPA graduates can find employment in the private sector working for corporations in governmental relations departments, in federal and state governmental agencies, in trade associations or lobbying firms, or in the not-for-profit sector.

All undergraduate students who are interested in applying during their junior year must complete the following prerequisites requirements before admission to the combined program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 135</td>
<td>BUSINESS CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate students will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 505</td>
<td>ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 515</td>
<td>MICROECONOMICS OF MARKET ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Economics elective (subject to prerequisites) 4

These three courses will count towards completion of the bachelor’s degree and will also count towards completion of the MS-EPA. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS-EPA will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

Economics Honors (BA)

The Honors Track in Economics is available to students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Economics in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences. It provides the opportunity to pursue a more challenging path of meeting degree requirements. In addition to maintaining a higher GPA, this path requires the demonstration of more quantitative and writing skills than the basic requirements for the Economics major. The student successfully completing this track would graduate with departmental honors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Define economic concepts needed to analyze issues in the popular press.
- Identify the function of key economic institutions, such as the Federal Reserve System.
- Employ an economic theory or model to analyze the impact of changes in economic variables.
- Assess the potential impact of government interventions on individuals, markets, and/or the macroeconomy.
- Gain exposure to the application of economic concepts/models in a variety of fields within economics (e.g., Labor Economics, Health Economics, Urban Economics, Development Economics, History of Economic Thought, etc.).

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty
advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 395</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 A student whose only major is Economics is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Economics Department. A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in Economics may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An Economics major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the Economics Capstone.
**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)  
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)  
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)  
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)  
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)  
- 2 Courses Required  
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)  
- 1 Course Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Invitation**

Economics majors will be invited each term to participate in the Honors Track if they meet the following criteria:

- Have declared Economics as their major (or second major).
- Have completed ECO 305 and ECO 306 with a minimum grade of B- in each course.
- Have a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.300 in all economics courses taken at DePaul.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (Minimum grade of B-)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (Minimum grade of B-)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select either ECO 376 or ECO 377:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 376</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 377</td>
<td>ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS &amp; R</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one advanced economics elective. Students must earn a minimum grade of B-. Current courses meeting this requirement are:

- ECO 313: MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS
- ECO 314: ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR
- ECO 340: DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
- ECO 341: BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
- ECO 359: DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
- ECO 376: TIME SERIES ANALYSIS (if not used above)
- ECO 377: ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R (if not used above)
- ECO 379: GAME THEORY

Any other ECO course that carries a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306 or ECO 304.

Select six additional 300-level or higher Economics courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 135</td>
<td>BUSINESS CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS (or an equivalent statistics course approved by an Economics advisor)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Advanced economics elective (an ECO course that carries a prerequisite of ECO 305, ECO 306, or ECO 304). This requirement must be satisfied with a course taken at DePaul.

MAT 150 may be substituted for MAT 135.

ECO 101, ECO 250, ECO 393, and ECO 395 may not be used as Economics Electives towards a major or minor in Economics.

**Degree Requirements**

- Honors Track students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.300 (B+ average) in all economics courses taken at DePaul.
- Honors Track students must submit a paper written for any economics class that meets the following criteria:
  - the student earned a B+ or better on the paper;
  - the paper contained a literature review based on at least 5 sources; and
  - the paper was sole-authored

This requirement must be satisfied using a paper from a course taken at DePaul. Students should contact the Director of the Undergraduate Economics Program for submission guidelines.

**Economics Honors (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS)**

The MS in Economics and Policy Analysis (MS-EPA) gives students a distinguished and marketable set of skills in economic theory as it applies to business and economic policy analysis. Students learn how to conduct statistical and econometric research grounded in sound economic models using data from multiple sources on different issues. In addition, students will be able to explain their results and policy recommendations not only to economists, but also to politicians, and the general public.
MS-EPA graduates can find employment in the private sector working for corporations in governmental relations departments, in federal and state governmental agencies, in trade associations or lobbying firms, or in the not-for-profit sector.

Undergraduate students will apply to the combined degree program during their sophomore/junior year. Students must complete ECO 105, ECO 106, ECO 305, MAT 135 or equivalent, MAT 137 or equivalent before being admitted to the program. Students who begin the program in the fall quarter, typically take the following graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 505</td>
<td>ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 515</td>
<td>MICROECONOMICS OF MARKET ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Economics elective (subject to prerequisites)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who begin the program in winter or spring quarters, will select graduate courses in consultation with the Director of the MS in Economics and Policy Analysis Program.

The three graduate courses will count towards completion of the BA and will also count towards completion of the MS-EPA. Students may count their three graduate courses as major or open electives. One of the graduate level courses may count as an advanced elective for the Economics Honors Track if the minimum grade of B- is met. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS-EPA will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

### Economics Honors (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Economics major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master's in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary Social Science licensure.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 grade point average. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

#### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Science Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure)

The following Social Science content area requirements are required. These can be taken as part of the major, liberal studies or open elective requirements:

- HST 298
- HST 299
- 3 United States History courses
- 2 Non-United States History courses
- 6 from the economics major
- Additional licensure requirements: (one course in each area required)
  - Geography (GEO 101 recommended)
  - Political Science (PSC 120 recommended)
  - Psychology (PSY 105 recommended)
  - Sociology (SOC 101 recommended)
  - Anthropology (ANT 102 recommended)

This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Social Sciences at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1024) Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.
Economics Honors 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Economics Honors (BSB)

The Honors Track in Economics is available to students completing the Bachelor of Science in Business with a major in Economics. It provides the opportunity to pursue a more challenging path of meeting degree requirements. In addition to maintaining a higher GPA, this path requires the demonstration of more quantitative and writing skills than the basic requirements for the Economics major. The student successfully completing this track would graduate with departmental honors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Define economic concepts needed to analyze issues in the business and popular press
- Identify the function of key economic institutions, such as the Federal Reserve System.
- Employ an economic theory or model to analyze the impact of changes in economic variables.
- Assess the potential impact of government interventions on individuals, markets, and/or the macroeconomy.
- Apply economic concepts/models in a variety of fields within economics (e.g., Labor Economics, Health Economics, Urban Economics, International Economics, Development Economics, History of Economic Thought, etc.)
College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACK 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACK 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS  MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Capstone

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Business Perspective

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Course Requirements

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

professional writing

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2 Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
3 Finance majors, Finance secondary/double majors, Finance minors, Finance Honors majors, Finance Honors secondary/double majors, and Actuarial Science majors must take FIN 320.
4 MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.
5 MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
6 Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.
7 A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.
Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If an ECO course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Economics major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Economics Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, ECO 315, MAT 137, the course used for Professional Writing, and any ECO course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>OR EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 HI Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 SCBI Course Required

¹ PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Invitation
Economics majors will be invited each term to participate in the Honors Track if they meet the following criteria:
- Have completed ECO 305 and ECO 306 with a minimum grade of B- in each course
- Have a minimum GPA of 3.300 in all Economics (ECO) courses taken at DePaul

Course Requirements
In addition to ECO 105, ECO 106 and ECO 315, a student majoring in the Honors Track in Economics is required to complete the following courses totaling 38.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 250</td>
<td>CAREER PREPARATION FOR ECONOMICS MAJORS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS (with a B- minimum grade)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECO 306 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS (with a B- minimum grade) 4
Select one from either: 4
ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS (with a B- minimum grade)
ECO 377 ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R (with a B- minimum grade)
Select one from: 4
ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS
ECO 377 ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R
Any other ECO course that carries a prerequisite of ECO 304, ECO 305 or ECO 306
ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS
ECO 377 ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R
ECO 379 GAME THEORY
Select three electives of the following: 12
ECO 307 MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING
ECO 308 BUSINESS STRATEGY
ECO 310 URBAN ECONOMICS
ECO 312 THE CHICAGO ECONOMY
ECO 313 MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS
ECO 314 ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR
ECO 316 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
ECO 317 AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
ECO 318 LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION
ECO 319 ECONOMICS AND GENDER
ECO 320 ECONOMICS OF RELIGION
ECO 321 LAW & ECONOMICS
ECO 322 FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION
ECO 325 THE ECONOMICS OF POVERTY
ECO 326 HEALTH ECONOMICS
ECO 330 RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
ECO 331 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
ECO 334 UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY
ECO 335 SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
ECO 336 EXPLORING ECONOMICS & STATISTICS THROUGH SPORTS
ECO 340 DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
ECO 341 BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS
ECO 359 DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
ECO 360 ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
ECO 361 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
ECO 363 ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS
ECO 377 ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R
ECO 379 GAME THEORY
ECO 398 SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)
ECO 399 INDEPENDENT STUDY

If you are completing a double major or minor in finance, you must take FIN 320 in place of ECO 315.

ECO 393 may not be used towards the major.

ECO 395 may not be taken by students in the Driehaus College of Business.

**Career Management Course**

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

**Global Business Perspective**

If an ECO course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Economics major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ECO course must be passed with C- or higher.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit (12.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Additional Requirements**

Honors Track students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.300 (B+ average) in all Economics (ECO) courses taken at DePaul.

Honors Track students must submit a paper written for any economics class that meets the following criteria:

1. the student earned a B+ or better on the paper
2. the paper contained a literature review based on at least 5 sources; and
3. the paper was at least 10 pages OR used econometrics.
4. the paper was sole-authored

This requirement must be satisfied using a paper from a course taken at DePaul. Students should contact the Director of the Undergraduate Economics Program for submission guidelines. The director position is currently held by Associate Professor Laura Owen, lowen@depaul.edu.

**Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program Participants**

Students admitted to the Economics Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s program may apply up to three approved graduate course(s) towards undergraduate Economics major electives.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Economics (ECO) courses and any other courses used toward the Economics Honors major must be completed with a minimum grade of
Educating Adults (MA)

The Master of Arts Program in Educating Adults (MAEA) from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) is designed for people who, working formally or informally in diverse settings, support the process and practice of adults’ learning. Grounded in key theories, current research and best practices in adult education and learning, the program provides a learning laboratory for learners to build and deepen their knowledge and skills in assessment, design, facilitation, evaluation and ongoing research to improve practice.

Focus Areas

MAEA students may choose a focus area within Educating Adults:

Community-Engaged Learning
This focus area is designed to help adults effect change and growth within their local contexts. Students electing this focus area work with others to facilitate positive change for individuals, groups, and/or communities. Related areas include community development, community engagement, empowerment, social change, social impact, and social justice.

Learning and Development
This focus area is designed to help adults develop their growth and performance potential in the workplace. Students electing this focus area center their work on assessment and evaluation, curriculum/program development, delivery/facilitation, and/or curriculum design. Related areas include employee engagement, human resources, instructional design, performance improvement, talent development, and training.

Technology-Enhanced Learning
This focus area is designed to help adults learn using technology in various ways and for various purposes. Students electing this focus area use a range of platforms, strategies and tools for designing and delivering learning in on-line, on-ground, and/or hybrid environments. Related areas include E-learning, gamification, and social media.

Individualized
This focus area is to-be-developed by the individual student in the event that none of the three designated areas (above) reflects the student’s interests and career aspirations. (If proposing one’s own individualized focus area, students are advised to consider the perspectives of external audiences such as employers and graduate schools.)

Key Features

• You expand your knowledge of key theories and best practices in adult learning—including the latest in instructional technology, course design, learning facilitation, internet-based practices and emerging trends.
• You further develop competencies as an adult educator and expand your repertoire of core and cutting-edge knowledge and skills.
• You study with other adult educators in a collaborative learning environment.
• You customize portions of your study to match your individual learning needs and goals and carry out an applied project that contributes to adults’ learning in your particular area of practice.
• You receive assistance from a team of advisors from the University who provide coaching and mentoring to ensure your success.
• You engage in a brief/intensive series of “liberal learning” seminars designed to rekindle and/or deepen your practice in key domains of applied effectiveness (personal, interpersonal, organizational, values and inquiry).
• You accomplish your goal of graduate study—enhancing your contribution as an educator of adults and earning an accredited graduate degree with competencies endorsed by the University.

Evaluating Adults (MA)

Sample Schedule

Students interested in pursuing the Honors Track in Economics are advised to complete the following courses according to the sequence found below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st or 2nd Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One term of Calculus (MAT 135, MAT 150, MAT 160, MAT 170)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd or 3rd Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 250</td>
<td>CAREER PREPARATION FOR ECONOMICS MAJORS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Economics Electives (selected from approved courses)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd through 4th Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 376 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS or ECO 377 ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS AND R</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Economics Electives (3 courses required)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Demonstrate advanced knowledge critical to adult learning in various settings.
• Apply reflective acuity in support of adults learning.
• Engage methods of inquiry to improve the practice of adult learning.
• Take initiative to add value in their professional practice.
• Adapt and engage from an ever-broadening repertoire of responses.
• Contribute to achieve collective results.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours with a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.0.
Program Culmination
Reflective Practice

18 credit hours of coursework in the Liberal Learning section.

From single points of view and action. Students are required to complete seminars designed to liberate practice.

Students participate in graduate seminars designed to liberate practice from single points of view and action. Students are required to complete 18 credit hours of coursework in the Liberal Learning section.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 515</td>
<td>DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL IDENTITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 517</td>
<td>FACILITATING ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 516</td>
<td>DESIGNING EDUCATIONAL OFFERINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 526</td>
<td>ASSESSING ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 518</td>
<td>ENHANCING PRACTICE WITH THEORY IN ADULT LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 8 credit hours of Electives (additional options available outside of SCPS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 542</td>
<td>DESIGNING OUTCOME-BASED PROGRAM EVALUATION: PERSPECTIVES &amp; PRACTICES</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 545</td>
<td>PARTNERING FOR SOCIAL ACTION GFDIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 546</td>
<td>EDUCATING FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE GFDIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 547</td>
<td>DESIGNING ONLINE LEARNING GFDIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liberal Learning**

Students participate in graduate seminars designed to liberate practice from single points of view and action. Students are required to complete 18 credit hours of coursework in the Liberal Learning section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS 450A</td>
<td>FINDING &amp; ASSESSING INFORMATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 450B</td>
<td>APPLYING SYSTEMATIC INQUIRY (IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 credit hours of Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410D</td>
<td>WRITING FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410E</td>
<td>EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410F</td>
<td>GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 410G</td>
<td>ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420D</td>
<td>APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420E</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP, CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420G</td>
<td>EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 420H</td>
<td>LEADING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS 440A</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING AND FLEXING MINDSETS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reflective Practice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 535</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 536</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 537</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR III</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 538</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR IV</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Culmination**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 528</td>
<td>APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EA 528C</td>
<td>APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educating Adults (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Educating Adults (MA)**

The Educating Adults (MAEA (p. 364)) combined degree program from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (p. 1329) (SCPS) is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the SCPS Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Arts degree. Students pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

Pathway participants may take 12 credit hours from the Liberal Learning Seminar section of the graduate programs. Current offerings include:

- LLS 410D WRITING FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS
- LLS 410E EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING
- LLS 410F GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP
- LLS 410G ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY & PRACTICE
- LLS 420D APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS
- LLS 420E LEADERSHIP, CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS
- LLS 420G EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK
- LLS 420H LEADING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE
- LLS 440A UNDERSTANDING AND FLEXING MINDSETS


Education and Social Justice (Minor)

The minor is for undergraduates with majors in other fields of study who want to study educational issues but are not pursuing teacher licensure. From a critical and interdisciplinary lens, students enrolled in the minor will study educational thought, policy and practice in relationship to broader social, cultural and political forces, in both school and non-school settings. The minor will help students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to understand and critically analyze the purposes of education and its impact on individuals and the broader society.

**Course Requirements**

The requirements for the Undergraduate Minor in Education and Social Justice include completion of six courses among the following:
teaching; and the role of education in the construction of culture and social identities.

Given the interdisciplinary approach to the study of education of this degree program, students have the opportunity with the approval of their faculty advisor to take at least 20 hours of elective courses outside of the Education, Culture, and Society Program as well as the College of Education. Choices of electives include, but are not limited to, courses in departments and programs such as Communication, Philosophy, Women’s Studies, American Studies, International Studies, Public Policy, and Sociology.

**Licensure Option**

Students seeking the master’s degree in Education, Culture, and Society have the option to also pursue an Illinois teaching license or endorsement. Please consult your academic advisor as an additional program application may be required.

**Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate Option**

The MA and MEd in Education, Culture, and Society may also be expanded to include the Critical Ethnic Studies certificate, which is part of the Critical Ethnic Studies Program. Students participating in a combined MA or MEd in ECS/certificate in Critical Ethnic Studies should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate, administered by the Critical Ethnic Studies Program, is required. Students who are interested in the certificate should contact the Critical Ethnic Studies Program for additional information.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 358</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 353</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 380</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN PEDAGOGY, CULTURE AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 355</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Apply theories within the humanities, social sciences, and psychological sciences within the disciplinary foundations of education to their understanding of educational phenomenon.
- Integrate methodologies into designing and conducting research in the disciplinary foundations of education.
- Analyze human development as a socio-cultural process that takes place over the lifespan and over historical time.
- Communicate, verbally and in writing, their understanding of the interrelationship between identities and social relations of race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexual orientation, etc. and use this information to examine issues of power, resistance, and social change.
- Apply the understanding of identity and social relations to examine issues of power, resistance, and personal and institutional transformation.

**College Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for
all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Values and is committed to a critical orientation toward understanding key theories and concepts in the foundations of education
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Understands the importance of and is committed to clear oral and written communication, both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Demonstrates a willingness to engage course texts and requirements
- Demonstrates sensitivity to and respect for diverse identities, cultures, and lived experiences
- Demonstrates and advocates social justice principles in the classroom with students and colleagues and in clinical settings
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy in relationships with student colleagues and faculty

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.
Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

**Theoretical Core Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 603</td>
<td>CULTURE AND EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 604</td>
<td>IDENTIFY: CONSTRUCTIONS AND NEGOTIATIONS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 608</td>
<td>IDEOLOGY, POWER AND POLITICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Inquiry Core Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 610</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 635</td>
<td>ADVANCED QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Five Elective Courses with Faculty Advisor Approval: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

- College of Education Electives (8 quarter hours)
- Non-College of Education Electives (12 quarter hours)

**Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirement Thesis Course: 4 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 636</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student prepares a thesis, which is a report of the results of an original investigation. The student must first obtain approval of the subject and general plan from their Thesis Advisor, and have a research proposal approved by his/her thesis committee. The Thesis Advisor must be an EPSR faculty member (but not necessarily the originally assigned Faculty Advisor). The College of Education Thesis Handbook outlines the policies and procedures needed to successfully satisfy the thesis requirement. The College of Education Thesis Handbook can be obtained from the College of Education website.

### Course Registration

Registration for ECS master's degree core courses is different from regular registration. The ECS students are granted access to registration for ECS core courses. If a student has special circumstances and cannot register for all cores offered in a term, this must be discussed with and approved by that student’s ECS faculty advisor prior to the start of the term. Course registration for electives is the same as for all College of Education students.

### Educational Leadership (EdD)

The Educational Leadership Doctoral Program consists of three concentrations: General Concentration, Higher Education, and Global Catholic Educational Leadership. In addition, the program offers licensure and endorsement opportunities: Superintendent Endorsement, Teacher Leader Endorsement, and Principal Licensure.

### Concentrations

#### Educational Leadership General

The Educational Leadership General Concentration provides a rich knowledge base to analyze administrative practices and promote socially just leadership of schools and organizations with an educational purpose, with focuses on PK-12 education or related fields. This program is uniquely designed to link theory with practice and is not based on traditional assumptions about the relationships of theory with practice or on conventional notions about the status of practitioners and theorists.

The program's schedule allows students to attend full-time or part-time. Graduates of the program may wish to enter into a new career or strengthen their knowledge-base for their current position. Career options may include leadership positions in PK-12 or related fields in local and state education agencies, faculty positions in higher education, and leaders in educational policy and advocacy in related organizations and institutions.

#### Higher Education

The Higher Education Concentration in the Educational Leadership Doctoral Program provides a rich knowledge base to analyze administrative practices and promote socially just leadership of colleges, universities, and other related organizations with an educational purpose. This program is uniquely designed to link theory with practice and is not based on traditional assumptions about the relationships of theory with practice or on conventional notions about the status of practitioners and theorists.

The program's schedule allows students to attend full-time or part-time. Graduates of the program may wish to enter into a new career or strengthen their knowledge-base for their current position. Career options may include leadership positions in higher education, leadership positions in local and state education agencies, faculty positions in higher education, and leaders in educational policy and advocacy in related organizations and institutions.

#### Global Catholic Educational Leadership

The Global Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration in the Educational Leadership Doctoral Program addresses issues specific to Catholic education targeting a global audience of Catholic leaders. This fully online program serves both the local Church and the growing numbers of international Catholic leaders with limited access to a local university and/or a desire to collaborate with Catholic educators internationally. In terms of both service to Catholic schools and the
development of a global perspective, an Ed.D. in Global Catholic Leadership speaks to DePaul’s wider vision. Catholic educational leaders in elementary schools, high schools, family education centers, diocesan offices, religious community councils, and Australian educational partners serve as the target market for the Ed.D. Working professionals and international students drawn to the Vincentian mission may be able to take some of the courses face-to-face, but the expense of travel encourages the development of a vital on-line community sharing global perspectives.

The online delivery combined with the current research and dissertation components align with the vision and mission of the university in expanding perspectives to a larger audience. Students who receive an Ed.D. in the Global Catholic Leadership concentration will be prepared for leadership in Catholic educational institutions at all levels, grounded in the philosophy and theology of Catholic education and the research needed to be an agent of transformation in a Catholic educational.

Licensures and Endorsements

Superintendent Endorsement

The Doctoral program’s Educational Leadership concentration is an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program for the Superintendent endorsement. The Superintendent endorsement requires an additional four quarter hours for the internship course. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Superintendent endorsement must possess:

- a master’s degree with a GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale
- proof of two years of teaching experience on a valid Illinois teaching license
- proof of two years of full-time administrative experience on a valid administrative license with the general administrative endorsement
- proof of passing the Basic Skills/TAP and Superintendent content-area tests.

Upon completion of the Superintendent program and the endorsement’s additional requirements, students must apply for the endorsement. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the endorsement.

Teacher Leader Endorsement

To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must possess:

- a bachelor’s degree and master’s degree from an accredited college or university,
- a valid teaching license
- at least two years of teaching experience
- proof of passing the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency.

Principal Licensure

The principal licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

To be eligible for the Principal Licensure program, students must possess:

- a master’s degree from an accredited college or university with a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level.
- a valid Illinois teaching license
- at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience
- proof of passing the basic skills or test of academic proficiency.

Concentrations

The Educational Leadership EdD program has several concentrations:

- Educational Leadership, General Concentration (degree only)
- Educational Leadership, Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration (degree only)
- Educational Leadership, Higher Education Concentration (degree only)
- Educational Leadership plus Superintendent Endorsement
- Educational Leadership plus Teacher Leader Endorsement
- Educational Leadership plus Principal Licensure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe major movements in curriculum history and apply them to current educational practices and controversies.
- Analyze the theoretical foundations of curriculum and curriculum studies.
- Conduct independent inquiry supported by appropriate research literature, methods, and theoretical frameworks.
- Honor diverse perspectives, improve curriculum, and promote student learning and well-being.
- Critically analyze relationships between schools, society, and curriculum, drawing especially on structural, ideological, and human development perspectives
- Produce an independent dissertation that includes extensive review of relevant literature, clear rationale for study design and methods supported by relevant literature, and collection and analysis of appropriate data in order to make a novel contribution to a problem of professional knowledge.

College Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding
alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
• Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Students must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

EdD Degree Requirements
Specific degree requirements are determined according to the concentration chosen by the student. Doctorate of Education (EdD) concentrations are available in General Concentration, Higher Education, and Global Catholic Educational.

Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.


Academic Standards
Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

• Global Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) (p. 371)
• General Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) (p. 370)
• Higher Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) (p. 372)
• Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) (p. 373)
• Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) (p. 373)
• Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) (p. 374)

General Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD)
Degree Requirements
Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

Course Requirements
Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 811</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/ PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Courses: 20 quarter hours required

The research courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCG 785  FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH 4
SCG 735  QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I 4
SCG 745  QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I 4
SCG 755  QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II 4
or SCG 765  QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II 4

Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required

Select one of the following: 4

Any doctoral course (700 or above) for which the student qualifies

SCG 527  GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR
SCG 611  PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR
CS 489  CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA
CS 588  INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES
A&S 595  WORKSHOP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
A&S 598  INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
A&S 688  SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
BBE 404  LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE
BBE 466  FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
BBE 406  SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION
BBE 510  SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE
BBE 526  THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE
BBE 530  LATINOS AND EDUCATION

Other options need to be approved by the Ed.D. Program.

Concentration Courses: 20 quarter hours required

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
A&S 803  THE SUPERINTENDENCY: PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES 4
A&S 823  COMMUNITY AND CONSENSUS BUILDING FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT 4
A&S 843  THE POLITICS OF SCHOOLING 4
A&S 873  CURRENT TRENDS IN BUDGETING AND FINANCE 4
A&S 883  SCHOOL LAW 4

Candidacy Course: Non-credit, non-tuition

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
A&S 706  CANDIDACY PAPER 0

Capstone and Dissertation Courses

Students may select either a capstone or dissertation to complete the degree.

Capstone Courses: 8 quarter hours required

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
A&S 838  SUPERVISED APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD) PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT 4
A&S 839  INDEPENDENT APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD): EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP 4

OR

Dissertation Courses: 8 quarter hours required

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
A&S 849  SUPERVISED DISSERTATION PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT 4
A&S 859  INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH: EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP 4

Superintendent Internship 1: 4 quarter hours required

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
A&S 898  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP SEMINAR - THEORY INTO PRACTICE 1
A&S 899  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC I; Fall quarter) 1
A&S 899  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC II; Winter quarter) 1
A&S 899  SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC III; Spring quarter) 1

1 Students interested in the Superintendent Endorsement must complete the Superintendent Internship. This course is completed in addition to the required 76-credit hours for the Ed.D. degree.

Global Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD)

Degree Requirements

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

Course Requirements

Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
A&S 670  HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION 4
A&S 801  LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE 4
## Research Courses: 28 quarter hours required

The research courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 785</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 735</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 705</td>
<td>DISSERTATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Concentration Courses: 16 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 671</td>
<td>SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 688</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A&amp;S 696</td>
<td>WORKSHOP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 873</td>
<td>CURRENT TRENDS IN BUDGETING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 699</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING CULTURALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Candidacy Course: Non-credit, non-tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 706</td>
<td>CANDIDACY PAPER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Capstone and Dissertation Courses

Students may select either a capstone or dissertation to complete the degree.

### Capstone Courses: 8 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 838</td>
<td>SUPERVISED APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 839</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD): EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dissertation Courses: 8 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 849</td>
<td>SUPERVISED DISSERTATION PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 859</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH: EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Superintendent Internship: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 898</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP SEMINAR - THEORY INTO PRACTICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC I; Fall quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC II; Winter quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC III; Spring quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students interested in the Superintendent Endorsement must complete the Superintendent Internship. This course is completed in addition to the required 76-credit hours for the Ed.D. degree.

## Higher Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD)

### Degree Requirements

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

### Course Requirements

#### Core Courses: 20 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/ PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 701</td>
<td>SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 711</td>
<td>CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Research Courses: 20 quarter hours required

The research courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 785</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 735</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- Any doctoral course (700 or above) for which the student qualifies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 489</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 588</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 595</td>
<td>WORKSHOP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 598</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 688</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 530</td>
<td>LATINOS AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other options need to be approved by the Ed.D. Program.

### Concentration Courses: 24 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 802</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 812</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT, ACCOUNTABILITY AND EVALUATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 822</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND EQUITY IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 823</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND CONSENSUS BUILDING FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 872</td>
<td>BUDGETING AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 882</td>
<td>LAW IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Candidacy Course: Non-credit, non-tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 706</td>
<td>CANDIDACY PAPER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone and Dissertation Courses

Students may select either a capstone or dissertation to complete the degree.

#### Capstone Courses: 8 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 838</td>
<td>SUPERVISED APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD) PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 839</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD): EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OR

#### Dissertation Courses: 8 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 849</td>
<td>SUPERVISED DISSERTATION PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 859</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH: EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdD)

This Illinois State Board of Education approved program, is designed for licensed teachers who already hold a master’s degree in education and are seeking principal licensure. The program offers a powerful, discipline-based curriculum with a problem-solving orientation that prepares effective and principled decision-makers. Graduates from the program are prepared to assume school and district administrative and supervisory roles.

### Additional Program Requirements

An additional 44 quarter hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 694</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 695</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdD)

Education doctoral students can pursue the Superintendent Endorsement, which is approved by the Illinois State Board of Education.
Students must be admitted to the doctoral program in the College of Education and complete the requirements of the program to qualify for the Superintendent Endorsement.

**Additional Program Requirements**

**Educational Leadership doctoral students must also complete the superintendent internship:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 824</td>
<td>ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 834</td>
<td>THE SUPERINTENDENT AS INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Superintendent Internship Requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 898</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP SEMINAR - THEORY INTO PRACTICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC I, Fall quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC II, Winter quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC III, Spring quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdD)**

This program is ideal for students who are educators in K-12 environments and are seeking leadership roles, excluding principalship. Such roles include, but are not limited to: curriculum specialists, coaches, mentor teachers, department chair or lead teachers, content specialists, teacher leaders charged with supervisor roles, and program leaders. The program meets the standards set forth by the state of Illinois for endorsement of Teacher Leader.

**Additional Program Requirements**

**Teacher Leader Core Courses (10 courses, 40 quarter hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Leadership (EdS)**

The Educational Leadership Education Specialist Program will prepare Urban Professional Multicultural Education leaders. With an emphasis on social justice and working with underserved populations, the Ed.S. in Educational Leadership seeks to contribute to the further professional development of education professionals who wish to become leaders with the knowledge and skills to impact positive growth and change in schools or other educational institutions. The Educational Leadership program encourages educators to reflect on and strengthen their own practice in order to work effectively for social justice and educational excellence. The program calls on students to use critical reflection to improve practice, engage in rigorous theoretical inquiry, and identify, address, and build coalitions around opportunities and problems in education.

The Ed.S. is situated between our existing master’s and doctoral degrees. It allows students wishing to continue their professional development to pursue coursework toward an advanced degree without the additional requirement of extensive, specialized training in research design and methods. Unlike almost all doctoral degrees, specialist degrees do not typically require a dissertation. Therefore, Ed.S. students are not expected to engage in the in-depth research, analysis, and extensive conceptual and empirical framing required to research, write, and defend a dissertation.

Graduates of the EdS Program may enter a new career or strengthen their current position in schools, universities or community organizations. Potential professional opportunities for Education Specialists include adjunct and part-time faculty in higher education; curriculum specialists, directors of assessment, directors of instruction, and curriculum directors; P-12 teachers and teacher leaders, coaches, and mentors; and deans, administrators, and principals.

**Licensures and Endorsements**

**Superintendent Endorsement Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students pursuing an EdS degree in Educational Leadership are also eligible for the Superintendent Endorsement program, which requires additional coursework, along with four quarter hours for the superintendent internship course. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Superintendent endorsement must possess:

- a master's degree with a GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale
- proof of two years of teaching experience on a valid Illinois teaching license
- proof of two years of full-time administrative experience on a valid administrative license with the general administrative endorsement
- proof of passing the Basic Skills/TAP and Superintendent content-area tests.

Upon completion of the Superintendent program and the endorsement’s additional requirements, students must apply for the endorsement. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the endorsement.
**Teacher Leader Endorsement Option**

Students pursuing an education specialist degree in Educational Leadership are also eligible for the Teacher Leader Endorsement option, which requires additional coursework. To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must possess:

- a bachelor's degree and master's degree from an accredited college or university,
- a valid teaching license
- at least two years of teaching experience
- proof of passing the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency.

**Principal Licensure**

Students pursuing an education specialist degree in Educational Leadership are also eligible for the Principal Licensure program, which requires additional coursework. The Principal Licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

To be eligible for the Principal Licensure program, students must possess:

- a master's degree from an accredited college or university with a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level.
- a valid Illinois teaching license
- at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience
- proof of passing the basic skills or test of academic proficiency.

**Concentrations**

- Educational Leadership (degree only)
- Educational Leadership plus Superintendent Endorsement
- Educational Leadership plus Teacher Leader Endorsement
- Educational Leadership plus Principal Licensure

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be able to:

- Facilitate, develop, and implement a shared notion of learning and curriculum from input of all district-wide stakeholders.
- Identify, understand, and apply relevant theory to create a professional learning community of growth for all district-wide stakeholders.
- Utilize and assess processes and policies for district-wide procedures with respect to efficient operations and management.
- Comprehend, and apply legal standards to prevent, mitigate, and redress harm to all district side stakeholders.
- Understand, implement, and evaluate all practices to ensure success of all students through integrity and fairness.

**College Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final
courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of "C." Upon receiving a third grade of "C," students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of "D" and "F" require that the course be retaken.

**Course Requirements**

**Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 704</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/ PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 751</td>
<td>CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 701</td>
<td>SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 711</td>
<td>CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 721</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Courses: 12 quarter hours required**

These courses are sequenced and must be taken in the following order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 775</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two subsequent research courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 735</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 745</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 755</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 765</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Requirement: 4 quarter hours required**

One elective (4 quarter hours) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any doctoral course (700 or above) for which the student qualifies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 472</td>
<td>ETHICS, CURRICULUM AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 481</td>
<td>THE STUDY OF TEACHERS AND TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 485</td>
<td>CURRICULUM/PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 489</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND CRITICAL THINKING - VYGOTSKY, BAKHTIN, MAKIGUCHI, IKEDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 588</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 591</td>
<td>CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 598</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 530</td>
<td>LATINOS AND EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other options need to be approved by the EdS Program

**Concentration Courses: 20 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 803</td>
<td>THE SUPERINTENDENCY: PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 823</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND CONSENSUS BUILDING FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 843</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF SCHOOLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 873</td>
<td>CURRENT TRENDS IN BUDGETING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 883</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) (p. 286)
- Superintendent Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) (p. 287)
- Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) (p. 287)

**Educational Leadership (MA or MEd)**

The purpose of this program is to prepare educational personnel for administrative and supervisory positions in schools, business, and a variety of human services agencies. This discipline-based program includes concepts, research findings, and models of inquiry in social sciences. The program is also theory and problem-based in that it addresses the relevant theories of organization, leadership, and curriculum and contemporary issues likely to confront administrators and supervisors, and other educational leaders. Finally, the program is career-based given that it focuses on the examination of administrative and supervisory functions and objectives within a variety of settings and for different purposes.

**MA Concentrations**

The Educational Leadership Master of Arts (MA) program has four concentrations:

- General Concentration (degree only)
- Concentration in Catholic Leadership
The Educational Leadership MEd program has several concentrations:

- Concentration in Physical Education
- Concentration in Higher Education (degree only)

**Licensure**

The Educational Leadership Master of Education (MEd) program is an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program for Principal Licensure and Teacher Leader Endorsement on the Professional Educator License. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the Principal Licensure must:

- complete an approved principal endorsement program at an Illinois institution
- hold a master’s degree
- At the end of the program, in order to obtain licensure, students must have accrued 4 years of full-time teaching on a valid teaching license
- pass the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency (TAP) and two Principal content-area tests

Individuals seeking the Teacher Leader Endorsement must:

- complete an approved teacher leader program at an Illinois institution
- hold a bachelor’s degree
- have 2 years of full-time teaching accrued on a valid teaching or school service personal endorsement
- pass the Basic Skills or Test of Academic Proficiency (TAP) and Teacher Leader content-area tests

Upon completion of the Principal Preparation program or the Teacher Leader Endorsement Program, and the additional requirements, students must apply for licensure or endorsement. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for endorsement.

Note: Courses in this program leading to the Principal Licensure and Teacher Leader Endorsement are designed for practicing educators and are not open to students seeking an initial teaching license (Teaching and Learning).

**MEd Concentrations**

The Educational Leadership MEd program has several concentrations:

- General Concentration (degree only)
- Concentration in Catholic Leadership (degree only)
- Concentration in Principal License
- Concentration in Principal License (Catholic)
- Concentration in Physical Education (degree only)
- Concentration in Higher Education
- Concentration in Teacher Leader Endorsement
- Concentration in Teacher Leader Endorsement (Catholic)

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Promote the success of all students by:
  - Facilitating the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning.
  - Facilitating a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community
  - Advocating, nurturing, and sustaining a school culture.
  - Advocating, nurturing, and sustaining an instructional program conducive to student learning.
  - Supporting and sustaining programs based on best practices that promote student learning.
  - Advocating, nurturing, and sustaining staff professional growth.
  - Ensuring management of the organization for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
  - Ensuring management of operations and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
  - Understanding and using technology to enhance curriculum and student learning.
  - Understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.
  - Collaborating with families and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources.
  - Acting with integrity, and fairness.
  - Acting in an ethical manner.

- Understand and use technology to enhance his/her own professional practice and school operations.
- Undertake independent inquiry and use technology as one tool to assist him or her in the overall inquiry process.
- Utilize their internship experience to apply knowledge, and practice and develop skills, through substantial, sustained, standards-based work in real settings.

**College Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Degree Requirements
MA Degree Requirements
Specific degree requirements are determined according to the concentration chosen by the student. Master of Arts (MA) concentrations are available in General Concentration, Catholic Leadership Concentration, Physical Education and Higher Education.

Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.

Please note: a Master’s Thesis is completed for all MA concentrations in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework.


MEd Degree Requirements
Specific degree requirements are determined according to the concentration chosen by the student. Master of Education (MEd) concentrations are available in General Educational Leadership (degree only), Catholic Leadership (degree only), Higher Education (degree only), Physical Education, Principal License, Principal License (Catholic), Teacher Leader Endorsement, Teacher Leader Endorsement (Catholic).

Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.

Please note: A Capstone project is completed for all MEd Concentrations in conjunction with faculty advisement, and students are required to take A&S 608 to complete the Capstone project.

Academic Standards
Students must maintain a 3.0 average or higher to continue in the program. Any grade below a C will not count for credit toward completion of the program.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Catholic Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) (p. 378)
• General Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) (p. 379)
• Higher Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) (p. 380)
• Physical Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) (p. 381)
• Principal License (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) (p. 382)
• Principal License Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) (p. 382)
• Teacher Leader (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) (p. 383)
• Teacher Leader Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) (p. 384)

Catholic Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd)
Course Requirements
Social and Cultural Foundations Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Curriculum Studies Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Educational Leadership Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or A&amp;S 596</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 570</td>
<td>HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 571</td>
<td>SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clinical Experience: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

The below Clinical Experience course is offered every Fall Quarter but is completed over the course of one academic year. Students must complete all of the Administration and Supervision core courses prior to completing the Clinical Experience course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 594</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd)

#### Course Requirements

**Social and Cultural Foundations Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum Studies Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 485</td>
<td>CURRICULUM/PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Educational Leadership Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Choose One: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

**Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is completed in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework. Oral examination on Thesis required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

**Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

---

**Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is completed in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework. Oral examination on Thesis required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

**Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

---

**Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is completed in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework. Oral examination on Thesis required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

**Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.
### Social and Cultural Foundations Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curriculum Studies Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 485</td>
<td>CURRICULUM/PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Educational Leadership Core Courses: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 582</td>
<td>LAW IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 588</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 590</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 595</td>
<td>WORKSHOP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 597</td>
<td>POLITICS OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 490</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 491</td>
<td>CONTEXTUAL DIMENSIONS OF COLLEGE STUDENT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 492</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clinical Experience: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

The below Clinical Experience course is offered every Fall Quarter but is completed over the course of one academic year. Students must complete all of the Administration and Supervision core courses prior to completing the Clinical Experience course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 594</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Choose One: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

#### Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


#### Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.
Clinical Experience: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

The below Clinical Experience course is offered every Fall Quarter but is completed over the course of one academic year. Students must complete all of the Administration and Supervision core courses prior to completing the Clinical Experience course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 594</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose One: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educational Leadership Core Courses: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elector Requirement: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Select one of the following:

- A&S 493 DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING
- A&S 588 SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
- A&S 590 ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
- A&S 595 WORKSHOP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
- A&S 596 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- PE 420 FACILITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION
- PE 470 LEGAL ISSUES IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION
- PE 480 FINANCE AND REVENUE GENERATION IN SPORT AND FITNESS

Physical Education Courses: 16 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 450</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF SPORT BEHAVIOR AND ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 460</td>
<td>ETHICS AND DIVERSITY IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 435</td>
<td>ADVANCED CARE OF THE ATHLETE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 430</td>
<td>ADVANCED HEALTH AND SCIENCE CONCEPTS IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 410</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 440</td>
<td>STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Required for Athletic Coaching Endorsement.

Physical Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd)

Social and Cultural Foundations Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose One: Thesis (MA) or Paper (MEd) or Capstone (MEd)

Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 599</td>
<td>THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Thesis is completed in conjunction with faculty advisement. Preparation for the writing of the Thesis should begin well in advance of the completion of coursework. Oral examination on Thesis required. Consult the MA Thesis Handbook for additional information.

Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper Option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 606</td>
<td>REVIEW OF LITERATURE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 607</td>
<td>INTEGRATIVE PAPER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Option:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review of Literature and Integrative Paper or Capstone project completed in conjunction with faculty advisement.

Students who complete A&S 608 in replacement of A&S 606 and A&S 607 will complete an additional 4 quarter hours and will complete a total of 52 quarter hours for the MEd degree.

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

Principal License (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd)

Curriculum Course: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educational Leadership Core Courses: 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 570</td>
<td>HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 571</td>
<td>SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internship: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

The below Internship course is offered every Fall Quarter but is completed over the course of one academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone project completed in conjunction with faculty advisement

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.
**Educational Leadership Core Courses:**
28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective:** 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate course with permission of faculty advisor or program director.

**Internship:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

The below Internship course is offered every Fall Quarter but is completed over the course of one academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone project completed in conjunction with faculty advisement.

**Note:** For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

---

**Teacher Leader (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd)**

**Educational Leadership Core Courses:**
20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum Studies Courses Required:**
16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bilingual/Bicultural Education Courses Required:**
4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:** 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 570</td>
<td>HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 571</td>
<td>SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research Course: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For other requirements please view the Degree Requirements section.

Teacher Leader Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd)

Course Requirements

Educational Leadership Core Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 499</td>
<td>PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Studies Courses Required: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 470</td>
<td>TEACHERS AS LEADERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 473</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 482</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 488</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bilingual/Bicultural Education Courses Required: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 599</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course Sequence: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Choose 2 courses from one of the concentrations below:

Administrative Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 596</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Studies Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 481</td>
<td>THE STUDY OF TEACHERS AND TEACHING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 591</td>
<td>CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bilingual Bicultural Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 404</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundations Concentration

- Choose from two 600 level courses in consultation with faculty

Capstone Course Requirement: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Students are required to take a capstone course to expand their knowledge in areas critical to school success.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronics (Minor)

The minor in Electronics provides a grounding in physics and a fundamental technical understanding of linear circuits and digital electronics to enable you to troubleshoot and create basic electronic circuits.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>BASIC ELECTRONICS: PRINCIPLES &amp; TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 231</td>
<td>LINEAR ELECTRIC CIRCUITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 232</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional Physics courses 12

Physics majors cannot earn a minor in Electronics.

Elementary Education (BS)

The Bachelor of Science program in Elementary Education prepares students to teach 1st through 6th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of
study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 155-170 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Along with general elementary education courses, EE majors are required to complete a minor at the university.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

### Learning Outcomes

**Students will be able to:**

- Plan instruction that supports students in meeting rigorous learning goals, drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, and pedagogy.
- Demonstrate a variety of instructional strategies as they support learners in developing a deep understanding of content areas and their connections, as well as building skills needed to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.
- Apply their understanding of multiple purposes for and methods of assessment in order to monitor and evaluate student progress, make decisions regarding instructional practices, and guide students in reflecting upon their progress toward learning targets.
- Use the central concepts, standards, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) they teach to create meaningful learning experiences based upon evidence-based practices that ensure mastery of content.
- Demonstrate an interest in ongoing professional learning, use evidence to evaluate practice, advocate for students, and exhibit professionalism and ethical behavior in all interactions.

### College Core Requirements

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

### Licensure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on the effective date of the ICT.

Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place for students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education. Students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content areas tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point
LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4
Writing
WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1 4
WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1 4
Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2 4
Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4
Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.
Senior Year
Capstone
EE 387 CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION 3 2

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required
(Note: One must be a United States history course offered by the history department)

• 1 Course Required
  [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required
  • LSE 380
  • 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• Not Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required
  • PSC 120
  • 2 additional courses selected from the following: ANT, ECO, GEO, PSY, or SOC (each of these two must be from different subjects)

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
The requirements below are those approved by the Illinois State Board of Education December 2015.

Course Requirements
Introductory Courses: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 281</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATIONAL PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 347</td>
<td>CHILDREN'S LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics for Elementary Teachers: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 111</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DePaul Minor: 5-8 courses (20-32 credit hours), grade of C or better required
Along with elementary education courses, students in the elementary education major are required to complete a DePaul minor. This may be a minor leading to an additional endorsement on the Professional Educator License (e.g., special education, English as a Second Language, bilingual education) or an additional area to explore or focus your studies. However, all DePaul minors will meet this requirement.

A minor of seven courses (28 credit hours) will lead to the required 192 credit hours. If a student chooses a minor with fewer than 28 credit hours, the additional credit hours will be replaced by electives. If students
choose a minor with more than 28 credit hours, they will graduate with more than 192 credit hours.

Students are encouraged to discuss their choice of a minor with their academic advisor in order to determine the impact their choice will have on their overall program plan, graduation date, and tuition.

**Advanced Courses: 48 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 317</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 324</td>
<td>READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE EARLY YEARS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 326</td>
<td>READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 330</td>
<td>URBAN EDUCATION RESIDENCY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 333</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 334</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SCIENCE INQUIRY TEACHING STRATEGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 344</td>
<td>ART AND MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 355</td>
<td>METHODS: CONTEMPORARY TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 356</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 300</td>
<td>TEACHING ELEMENTARY ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS: THEORY, POLICY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives: 4 quarter hours required**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, and MAT 95.

**Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take EE 387 with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Elementary majors must complete the following tests:

- Elementary Content Area Test (test #197-200) – assesses knowledge of the content of what is taught at the elementary level including language arts and literacy, mathematics, science, social science, the arts, health, and physical education. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Emergency Management Administration Graduate Certificate**

Emergency Management is a critical concern for the public, private and non-profit sectors. The certificate explores both the conceptual elements of emergency preparedness and the practical implementation of emergency management that typically occur at the intersection of local and national politics. Courses will address topics such as public safety and law enforcement, crisis management, disaster response and recovery. This certificate will provide students with both theoretical and practical knowledge that will prepare them for private or public sector employment in the area of emergency preparedness for both security and non-security related incidents.

This certificate requires three courses (12 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 554</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 564</td>
<td>PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 469</td>
<td>RISKS, HAZARDS AND NATURAL DISASTERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS 419</td>
<td>HUMANITARIAN LOGISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 520</td>
<td>HUMANITARIAN SUPPLY CHAIN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The English major exposes students to a broad range of literatures in English, strengthens their grasp of historical and critical principles, and hones their skill in using the written word. English majors study major authors, works, genres, and literary movements, approaching these texts both analytically and historically. Students in the Creative Writing concentration also take a number of workshops, practicing writing in a variety of literary genres. Both concentrations teach students to read perceptively and to write effectively, to deepen their understanding of the power of language, to think creatively and critically, and to develop an awareness of multiple points of view.

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
---|---
Liberal Studies Requirements | 84
Major Requirements (Core) | 20
Concentration Requirements | 36
(Creative Writing or Literary Studies)
Open Electives | 52
Total hours required | 192

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Describe and analyze a wide and diverse range of literary works in English.
- Explain the impact of culture, race, gender, sexuality, and class on the reading and writing of literature.
- Conduct research and incorporate that research into thesis-driven essays written in clear, accurate, and coherent prose.
- Recognize and explain significant themes, stylistic features, and genre conventions associated with literatures in English over a range of historical periods.
- Produce creative work demonstrating imagination and literary technique. (Applicable only to students in the Creative Writing concentration).

College Core Requirements
Study in the Major Field
The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.
The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 390 SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 A student whose only major is English is required to complete the Capstone offered by the English Department. A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in English may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An English major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the English Capstone.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a major elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.
Major Requirements

Course Requirements

All English majors must complete the following core courses early in their studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course focused on Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES) from:

- ENG 236 GRAPHIC NOVELS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE
- ENG 268 LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES
- ENG 271 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE
- ENG 273 GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE
- ENG 276 LATINX LITERATURE
- ENG 285 LGBTQ LITERATURE
- ENG 351 POSTcolonIAL LITERATURE
- ENG 352 GLOBAL ENGLISH LITERATURE
- ENG 353 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE
- ENG 368 STUDIES IN LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES
- ENG 371 TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE
- ENG 373 MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.
- ENG 374 NATIVE LITERATURE
- ENG 384 TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE
- ENG 385 TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE

¹ Honors students who meet the HON 101 requirement through AP Literature credit must take ENG 101 to fulfill the English major core requirement. Honors students who fulfill the ENG 101 requirement with HON 101 must complete an English course of their choosing to meet the required 20 credit hours in the English major core.

Creative Writing Concentration, English (BA)

The Creative Writing concentration trains students in writing imaginatively for professional publication. Students strengthen their creative skills in a variety of genres through a series of writing workshops, which they take alongside courses in literary history and analysis. They acquire a solid grounding in literary forms; they learn to think critically and creatively about how writers represent the material of everyday life; they gain insight into writing and audience through the intense study of style, voice, and genre; and they develop an understanding of the standards by which literary works are judged.

Course Requirements

English Core: 20 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG/HON 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course focused on Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES).

Creative Writing Workshops: 20 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 290</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING</td>
<td>(may be taken twice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 291</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF FICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 292</td>
<td>THE CRAFT OF POETRY WRITING (may be taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional writing workshops from the following:

- ENG 302 SCIENCE AND NATURE WRITING
- ENG 303 MAGAZINE WRITING
- ENG 304 TRAVEL WRITING
- ENG 306 ADVANCED CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)
- ENG 307 ADVANCED FICTION WRITING (may be taken twice)
- ENG 308 ADVANCED POETRY WRITING (may be taken twice)
- ENG 309 ADVANCED TOPICS IN WRITING (repeatable with different topics)
- ENG 312 HISTORICAL FICTION
- ENG 313 SPECULATIVE FICTION
- ENG 314 SETTING IN FICTION
- ENG 317 THE ART OF DESCRIPTION

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Creative Writing Concentration, English (BA) (p. 392)
- Literary Studies Concentration, English (BA) (p. 395)
### Major Author Requirement: 4 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 322</td>
<td>CHAUCER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 327</td>
<td>MILTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 332</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS BEFORE 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 342</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 382</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives: 12 Hours

Three English electives of any level.

### Research Intensive Requirement

English majors must take at least one course in English designated as "Research Intensive". These courses integrate research instruction and assignments with the subject matter of the course. Qualifying concentration requirements or major electives are designated as "Research Intensive" or "RI" in the quarterly schedule.

### English (BA) + English Literature and Publishing (MA)

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students apply to this program in the last quarter of their junior-year status; interested students should meet with the Director of the program earlier in the year. Applicants must be English majors or double majors, have a minimum grade point average of 3.50 in English and 3.30 overall, and have completed a minimum of four English literature courses, two of which must be core classes, and at least one of the four should be at the 300-level. Students in this program take twelve graduate credit hours in their senior year; these graduate courses apply toward both undergraduate and graduate English requirements. For information on applying to this program, please check the English Department BA + MA Combined Degree webpage.

### English (BA) + Secondary Education English (MEd)

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate English major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master's in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA in English and an MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary English Language Arts licensure.

The program allows undergraduate students to share credit earned through their English major courses with the English content area required for the MEd. Undergraduates may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must complete the Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria—i.e., completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. In senior year, students must complete the TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level education courses that apply toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees.
In the 3+3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

American Literature Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language/Writing Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 211</td>
<td>GRAMMAR AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 201</td>
<td>DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College

English 3+3 (BA+JD)
of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

## Literary Studies Concentration, English (BA)

The Literary Studies concentration broadens and deepens students’ knowledge of literature and language through a range of courses focused on historical periods, literary movements, the structure of language, and critical approaches to literature. Students learn to read works of literature in their historical and cultural contexts; they develop their powers of textual analysis and their critical vocabulary; they examine and question the values expressed in literature; they practice research methods; and they work towards a written style that is clear, precise, and persuasive.

### Course Requirements

**English Core: 20 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG/HON 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course focused on Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES). 4

#### Advanced Literature Courses: 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 329</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 330</td>
<td>RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 332</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS BEFORE 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 335</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 339</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND 18TH CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 340</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 342</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 343</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF THE ROMANTIC ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 344</td>
<td>VICTORIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 345</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 346</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 360</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 362</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865 TO 1920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three 300-level literature electives from the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 321</td>
<td>ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 322</td>
<td>CHAUCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 323</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 325</td>
<td>ENGLISH RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 327</td>
<td>MILTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 329</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 330</td>
<td>RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 332</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS BEFORE 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 335</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 339</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND 18TH CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 340</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 342</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS 1800-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 343</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF THE ROMANTIC ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 344</td>
<td>VICTORIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 345</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 346</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 350</td>
<td>MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 351</td>
<td>POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 352</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 354</td>
<td>THE IRISH REVIVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 355</td>
<td>MODERN IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 357</td>
<td>TOPICS IN IRISH STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 358</td>
<td>TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Electives: 12 Hours
• Three English electives of any level.

Research Intensive Requirement
English majors must take at least one course in English designated as "Research Intensive." These courses integrate research instruction and assignments with the subject matter of the course. Qualifying concentration requirements or major electives are designated as "Research Intensive" or "RI" in the quarterly schedule.

English as a Second Language (Minor)
The English as a Second Language (ESL) minor provides a learning opportunity to all DePaul students for those interested in working with second language learners. Students gain a comprehensive and in-depth understanding of second-language acquisition, as well as related educational theories and practices.

Students interested in this minor should consult home college advisors and secure permission from the Bilingual-Bicultural Education Program to enroll.

Course Requirements
7 courses are required for the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 324</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in ESL with ESL Endorsement
This option is only available to undergraduates in the College of Education pursuing ISBE Licensure.

The minor with endorsement requires the above 7 courses PLUS 100 fieldwork hours (including registration in BBE 96).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 96</td>
<td>100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Individuals interested in pursuing a minor in bilingual and a minor in ESL need to select the combined ESL-Bilingual (ESL-BE) minor. Individuals cannot earn a separate minor for both areas.

English as a Second Language/ Bilingual Education (ESL-BE) (Minor)
The combined English as a Second Language (ESL) and Bilingual Education (BE) minor provides a learning opportunity to all DePaul
students interested in working with second language learners. Students gain a comprehensive and in-depth understanding of second language acquisition, as well as related educational theories and practices.

Students interested in this minor should consult home college advisors and secure permission from the Bilingual-Bicultural Education Program to enroll.

Course Requirements

8 courses are required for the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 324</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in ESL/Bilingual Education with Bilingual Endorsement

This option is only available to undergraduates in the College of Education pursuing ISBE Licensure.

The minor with endorsement requires the above 8 courses PLUS 100 fieldwork hours (including registration in BBE 96) and a passing score on the Target Language Proficiency Test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 96</td>
<td>100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISBE Licensure Division endorses in any target language for which tests are available through ILTS. If a language test through ILTS does not exist for bilingual endorsement, candidates may substitute the Foreign Language Content-Area test.

English Literature (Minor)

English literature minors study major authors, works, genres, and literary movements, approaching them both analytically and historically.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students majoring in English are restricted from earning this minor.

Students who minor in both Creative Writing and English Literature cannot count the same classes for both minors.

English Literature and Publishing (MA)

The Master of Arts in English Literature and Publishing program (formerly the Master of Arts in English) offers graduate courses in all periods of English and American literature as well as professional training in teaching, publishing, creative writing, and/or pre-PhD scholarship, if desired. The curriculum offers flexibility so that students may tailor their program to their professional needs and includes options for independent study, internships, and thesis research.

Elective courses in the MA in English Literature and Publishing may be expanded to include graduate certificate programs. With planning, combined MA + certificate programs may require no additional coursework to fulfill all requirements.

Students participating in a combined MA + certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Literature and Publishing + Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges Certificate
- Literature and Publishing + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Literature and Publishing + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- Literature and Publishing + Women's and Gender Studies Certificate

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a working knowledge of the major movements, authors, and canons of literature in English.
- Engage with foundational schools and methods of literary criticism, and apply this knowledge to produce coherent and effectively supported interpretations of literary works.
- Complete effective research papers that:
  - Survey and evaluate previous efforts in literary criticism.
  - Offer an original contribution to scholarship on the topic at hand.
  - Defend this argument with appropriate exposition and textual support.
  - Document primary and secondary sources accurately.
- Analyze the meanings and values inherent in the terms "literature" and "literary studies" in diverse and changing professional contexts.
- Apply knowledge, vocabulary, and tools of literary study in professional contexts and genres, such as classroom teaching, conference papers, creative and multimedia content production, editing, course plans and syllabi, and/or oral presentations.

---

1. Honors students who meet the HON 101 requirement through AP Literature credit must take ENG 101 to fulfill the English Literature minor core requirement.

2. At least two courses must be at the 300-level. ENG 205, ENG 206, and ENG 207 are strongly recommended but not required; these courses are prerequisites to many 300-level Literature courses.
Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
48 hours of graduate credit in English

Two Professional Development Courses in English, Publishing, Teaching: 8 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any two courses from the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 472</td>
<td>LITERARY THEORY (If desired)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 473</td>
<td>TEACHING CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 474</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 477</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLISHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 478</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 480</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 484</td>
<td>WRITING WORKSHOP TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 487</td>
<td>TRAVEL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 488</td>
<td>WRITING THE PERSONAL ESSAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 489</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 490</td>
<td>WRITING FOR MAGAZINES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 491</td>
<td>SCIENCE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 492</td>
<td>WRITING FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 493</td>
<td>WRITING POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 496</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 497</td>
<td>WRITING THE LITERATURE OF FACT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five Courses in English Literature: 20 hours
At least one pre-1800 course:
- Medieval Literature
- Renaissance Literature
- Restoration/Eighteenth-Century British and/or Early American Literature

At least one pre-1900 course:
- Any of the above
- Nineteenth-Century British (Romantic and Victorian)
- Nineteenth-Century American Literature

Five Electives: 20 hours
Students may choose from:
- English and American period courses
- Studies in Literature
- Language and Style
- Creative Writing courses in Fiction, Poetry, Creative Nonfiction (including Memoir, Personal Essay, Science and Nature Writing, and Travel Writing)
- Independent Study (maximum of four hours)
- Internship (maximum of four hours)
- Thesis Research (maximum of four hours; available for students exercising the thesis option)

Good Standing
To achieve good standing in the program, students must:
1. Complete at least three courses within twelve months of their admission to the program, and
2. Maintain an overall grade-point average of at least 3.0. Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 will be placed on probation and given two quarters to raise their average to the minimum 3.0 level. Students on probation are required to consult with the program director before registering for classes. Failure to meet these requirements constitutes grounds for dismissal.

Thesis Option
A thesis option is available to students who have a promising idea for an appropriate project. Proposals must earn the approval of an English Department graduate faculty member, who will serve as project director, and of the Program Director. Credit is earned through ENG 501. Please see the Program Director for more information on this option.

Entrepreneurship (BSB)
The Bachelor of Science in Business with a major in Entrepreneurship emphasizes the process of designing, launching, running and scaling a new business, often initially a small business through a period of rapid growth. Students develop an entrepreneurial mindset and apply knowledge and practical skills to identify new business opportunities, creatively solve problems within a design-thinking framework, analyze the industry and market, create revenue and business models, and develop management, market and financial strategies for the new venture or an established entrepreneurial organization to impact businesses, communities and society.

Entrepreneurship majors pursue different career paths, including planning for start-up and growth of their own businesses, leading and managing small and medium-sized enterprises, and are hired by entrepreneurs and corporations as business developers, innovators, new product developers, and consultants.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
- Understand and apply knowledge of the new venture creation process in entrepreneurial firms.
- Demonstrate entrepreneurial skills to develop a concept, engage in the design thinking process, research the industry and market, define the value proposition and strategy, build the team and create revenue and business models to support the venture’s strategy.
- Recognize and analyze ethical and legal issues within entrepreneurial businesses, and develop resolutions.
- Communicate effectively orally and in writing to stakeholders, including crafting the pitch and pitching your idea to potential investors.
- Exhibit knowledge of entrepreneurial practices to building and sustaining the environment for innovation in entrepreneurial firms.
**College Core Requirements**

**Business Core Requirements**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

**Course Requirements**

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science or MIS**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Capstone**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Global Business Perspective**

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Writing**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201.
3. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
5. MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
6. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140.
8. MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
9. Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

**Business Ethics**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHIL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.
Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
• MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If a course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Entrepreneurship major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Business Capstone Selection
Students majoring in Entrepreneurship must complete ICS 394 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=ICS%20394) for the Business Capstone.

Grade Minimums for Management Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MGT 300, MGT 301, the course used for Professional Writing, and any MGT or major course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 HI Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 SCBI Course Required

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements
In addition to MGT 300 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MGT%20300) and MGT 301 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MGT%20301) a student majoring in Entrepreneurship is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 42.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT SKILLS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 270</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 370</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 374</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entrepreneurship (Minor)

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Entrepreneurship is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 270</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 370</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 303</td>
<td>MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 325</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 375</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP PRACTICUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 385</td>
<td>WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 395</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one more course from the list above or one from the following MGT courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY (with department approval)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HOSPITALITY (Restaurant Entrepreneurship Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR (when related to Entrepreneurship)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Entrepreneurship minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Entrepreneurship (Minor)

Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, the Entrepreneurship minor builds on the skill sets acquired in majors across the university to prepare for careers as entrepreneurs or to assume entrepreneurial leadership roles across a variety of industries and sectors. This skill set expansion across colleges/schools differentiates this program. Students will develop capabilities in areas including design thinking, creative problem-solving, working in teams, crafting organizational strategies, and innovating to impact organizations, communities and society.

Course Requirements

Open Electives

Open elective credit (8.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Global Business Perspective

If an course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Entrepreneurship major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any course used toward the Entrepreneurship major and Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Business Capstone Selection

Students majoring in Entrepreneurship must complete ICS 394 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=ICS%20394) for the Business Capstone.

Career Management Course

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Experiential Learning

If either MGT 393 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MGT%20393) or ICS 350 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=ICS%20350) is completed in the Entrepreneurship major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Entrepreneurship minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.
Entrepreneurship (Minor: Business Students Only)

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who minor in Entrepreneurship will build the skill set to prepare for careers as entrepreneurs, and leaders/managers of small and medium-sized enterprises that seek talent adept at design thinking, creative problem-solving, working in teams across systems, and innovating from within organizations to impact business, communities and society.

Course Requirements

In addition to MGT 300, MGT 301, and ICS 394, a Driehaus student minoring in Entrepreneurship is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 16.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 270</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 370</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from above or the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 303</td>
<td>MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 325</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 374</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 375</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 385</td>
<td>WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 395</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HOSPITALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Capstone Requirement

Driehaus student minoring in Entrepreneurship must complete ICS 394 in the Business Core unless majoring in Hospitality Leadership. Hospitality Leadership majors must complete ICS 396 in place of ICS 394.

Graduation Requirement

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Entrepreneurship minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Environmental Communication (Minor)

This minor provides a foundation in the communication skills that help shape and influence environmental attitudes, values, practices and policy. Students will learn about the more formal aspects of environmental communication (federal, state, and local policy) as well as the less formal (representations of nature in mediated contexts, environmental journalism, social movement rhetoric, and corporate communication about the environment). They will develop a heightened critical sensibility about the ways in which communication and discourse not only shapes our understanding of the environment but also influences political and personal action. On a more practical level, students will enhance their public speaking, writing, interpersonal, and leadership skills in environmental advocacy contexts. Students will gain skills in in-depth multimedia reporting on science and environmental issues, as well as the role of socially responsible journalism in facilitating public understanding of environmental issues and participation in environmental governance.

Course Requirements

A minor in Environmental Communication requires students to complete a total of 24 credit hours (six courses). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 325</td>
<td>PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 325</td>
<td>PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES (If not taken above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC (If not taken above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 363/</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 150</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENV 151</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 324</td>
<td>CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 325</td>
<td>PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES (If not taken above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC (If not taken above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 365</td>
<td>CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 363/</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION (If not taken above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 365</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 150</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 151</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY (If not taken above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 275</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 278</td>
<td>NEWS REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 279</td>
<td>FEATURE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 360</td>
<td>POLITICAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 364</td>
<td>INVESTIGATIVE REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Modern Language Requirement

Modern Language Requirement is mandatory for all BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language. The course work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

#### Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- Not Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

### Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. (Courses in the range 150-199 are exceptions to this rule.) If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 250</td>
<td>APPLIED ECOLOGY or BIO 215 ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 216</td>
<td>EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 217</td>
<td>HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 260</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 294</td>
<td>SECOND YEAR SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 360</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 362</td>
<td>SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 350</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND STUDIES CAPSTONE (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 300</td>
<td>PLANT IDENTIFICATION (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 305</td>
<td>ANIMAL DIVERSITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 310</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 315</td>
<td>PLANT ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 316</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 320</td>
<td>CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 322</td>
<td>ECOSYSTEM BIOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 340</td>
<td>URBAN ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 341</td>
<td>URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS (WITH LAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS WITH R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one of the following:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>CALCULUS III WITH DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternatively, to complete the calculus sequence, select both of the following:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses from within one discipline in consultation with your advisor:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 235</td>
<td>EVOLUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 315</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ECOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 317</td>
<td>AQUATIC BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>FIELD STUDIES IN MARINE AND ESTUARINE BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 321</td>
<td>MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 204 &amp; CHE 205</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY and ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Science (BS) + Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd)  

Open Electives  

Environmental Science (BS) students are not eligible to earn a double major in Environmental Studies (BA).

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Environmental Science major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Environmental Science Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees.
## Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 102</td>
<td>INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH LAB (may be replaced with an upper-level course; check with an ENV advisor or the department chair)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 216</td>
<td>EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 217</td>
<td>HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 250</td>
<td>APPLIED ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following. At least one must be a 300-level course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 200</td>
<td>CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 204</td>
<td>ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 205</td>
<td>BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 230</td>
<td>GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 300</td>
<td>PLANT IDENTIFICATION (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 305</td>
<td>ANIMAL DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 310</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 315</td>
<td>PLANT ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 316</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 320</td>
<td>CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 322</td>
<td>ECO SYSTEM ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 340</td>
<td>URBAN ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 344</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ See your advisor to determine where ENV 390 classes fit into your DPR.

Environmental Science majors and environmental studies majors cannot earn a minor in Environmental Science.

## Environmental Science (Minor)

The Environmental Science minor offers students the strongest background in the science behind environmental issues. Students will understand and explore the natural world and our interactions within the natural and built environment.

## Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 102</td>
<td>INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH LAB (may be replaced with an upper-level course; check with an ENV advisor or the department chair)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 216</td>
<td>EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 217</td>
<td>HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 250</td>
<td>APPLIED ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following. At least one must be a 300-level course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 200</td>
<td>CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 204</td>
<td>ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 205</td>
<td>BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 230</td>
<td>GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 300</td>
<td>PLANT IDENTIFICATION (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 305</td>
<td>ANIMAL DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 310</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 315</td>
<td>PLANT ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 316</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 320</td>
<td>CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 322</td>
<td>ECO SYSTEM ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 340</td>
<td>URBAN ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 344</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ See your advisor to determine where ENV 390 classes fit into your DPR.

Environmental Science majors and environmental studies majors cannot earn a minor in Environmental Science.

## Environmental Science (MS)

DePaul's innovative MS program in Environmental Science provides a theoretically-grounded and professionally-oriented preparation for careers in environmental science. The degree will prepare students for a variety of...
environmental professions, including research careers. We envision that graduates will focus especially on careers in land management, including restoration ecology, species and landscape conservation, biodiversity management, green infrastructure management, urban ecology and a variety of ecological consultancy services.

Consistent with DePaul University’s Department of Environmental Science and Studies expertise in urban biodiversity and associated management techniques, foundational courses introduce a range of novel ideas and methods that are employed in metropolitan conservation programs. Students are required to take advanced-level classes in data analysis and sustainability science. Through our partnerships with organizations throughout the region, students will witness how successful conservation is instituted in practice. Although there is an urban focus to the program, the balanced theoretical and hands-on emphasis of this degree will ensure that students can be creative problem solvers in a wide variety of ecological situations from wilder areas to the city core.

Students can chose between a professional track and a thesis track depending upon the career objectives. A suite of upper-level electives and allied field courses will ensure that students in the program are prepared for the next stages in their environmental careers.

The MS in Environmental Science may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MS/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Department of Environmental Science and Studies for additional information.

Environmental Science + Analytics Certificate
Environmental Science + GIS Certificate
Environmental Science + Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Develop an interdisciplinary base in environmental science with breadth in applied ecology, physical science, and natural resource management.
- Synthesize data, perspectives, and theories from the natural and social sciences to inform an integrated understanding of environmental challenges.
- Evaluate possible solutions to environmental problems by engaging in dialog across stakeholder groups (e.g. communities, government, nonprofits, private sector, scientists) and collaboratively achieve ethical compromise.
- Create oral and written products to communicate scientific findings and/or management outcomes to a wide audience, especially at the interface of science, policy, and the public.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core (5 courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students Select Either the Professional Track or Thesis Track**

| Professional Track (2 courses) |
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| ENV 405 | INTERNSHIP | 4 |
| ENV 406 | INDEPENDENT PROJECT | 4 |

| Thesis Track (3 courses) |
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| ENV 407 | RESEARCH FOR MASTER THESIS | 4 |
| ENV 450 | THESIS RESEARCH (take twice) | 4 |

**Electives (4 courses for Professional track, 3 courses for Thesis track)**

| Select 4 courses for Professional track, 3 courses for Thesis track: |
| ENV 400 | PLANT IDENTIFICATION |
| ENV 410 | ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE |
| ENV 415 | PLANT ECOLOGY |
| ENV 420 | CONSERVATION BIOLOGY |
| ENV 425 | ANIMAL DIVERSITY |
| ENV 422 | ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY |
| ENV 441 | URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS |

**Allied Fields (2 courses)**

| Select two of the following: |
| BIO 415 | TOPICS IN ECOLOGY |
| BIO 417 | AQUATIC BIOLOGY |
| BIO 420 | ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY |
| BIO 421 | MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION |
| BIO 432 | POPULATION ECOLOGY |
| BIO 435 | CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION |
| BIO 445 | TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLGY |
Students must take GEO 441 or document a comparable competency in Geographical Information Systems.

**Program Graduate Student Handbook**

**Academic Probation**
A student will be placed on academic probation at the time when their cumulative GPA falls below 2.70.

**Academic Dismissal**
A graduate student may be academically dismissed under one or more of the following violations of satisfactory progress: their cumulative GPA remains below 2.70 after one year of coursework while being on academic probation or lack of progress toward degree completion.

**Conditional Admission**
Students whose undergraduate degrees were in majors other than environmental science, ecology, or related fields may be conditionally admitted provided they complete the following minimum prerequisites as conditions: applied ecology [equivalent to ENV 250], earth system science [equivalent to ENV 216] or climate change [equivalent to ENV 230], statistics [equivalent to ENV 260 or BIO 206] and math up to and including precalculus [equivalent to MAT 130].

**Readmission**
The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

**Transfer Credit**
No more than two graduate courses (8 quarter hours or its semester equivalent) may be transferred from another program or institution provided that they are equivalent to courses offered in DePaul’s graduate program, and they did not count toward another degree at DePaul or another institution. Written approval must come from the Graduate Program Director and the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

---

**Undergraduate Courses**
No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

**Graduation Requirements**
Requirements include, but are not limited to, thirteen graduate courses (52 credit hours) at a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70.

**Graduation with Distinction**
A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.70 for coursework applied toward the Environmental Science degree and high performance - as determined by the Environmental Science and Studies Department - on the thesis or independent project are required for graduation with distinction.

**Time Limitation**
The degree is expected to be completed in a maximum of six years.

**Environmental Science (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree**
The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Environmental Science (MS)**
This combined degree program will give DePaul undergraduate students an accelerated pathway into the Environmental Science (MS) degree. For students in ENV, these classes could count towards their majors requirements. For students seeking the Environmental Science (BS) degree, the ENV classes could count towards their three required ENV upper-level electives and the GEO classes could count towards their three Allied Field requirements. For students seeking the Environmental Studies (BA) degree, the ENV classes could count towards their three Natural Science electives. Students from other departments should work with their college advising office for including these classes in their major or could take the classes as electives.

**Admission**
The universal combined degree will be open to all DePaul undergraduate students with

- At least 88 credits (juniors and seniors)
- GPA of 3.0 or higher in courses taken at DePaul University
- Successful completion (with a grade of C- or better) of the following undergraduate coursework:
  - Ecology (Equivalent of ENV 250 or BIO 215)
  - Earth System Science (equivalent of ENV 216)
  - Math up to and including pre-calculus (equivalent of MAT 130)

Students may apply for admission into the combined degree program in Environmental Science during their junior or senior year of study. To apply, students should submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admissions (graddepaul@depaul.edu)
• CSH Combined Program Application form (https://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/graduate-advising/forms/Pages/combined-degree-program-application.aspx)
• Official copy of undergraduate transcript
• Two letters of recommendation from science professors or professional supervisors
• A personal statement that explains your interest in the Environmental Science graduate program at DePaul. The statement should specify your career goals and any specific area of interest.

Students enrolled in the universal combined degree program will be awarded their Bachelor’s degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. They need to apply for undergraduate degree conferral when they reach the required credit hours and meet all other criteria for the baccalaureate degree.

Students can take any three of the following graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 403</td>
<td>ECOLOGICAL DATA ANALYSIS WITH R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 506</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY SCIENCE: ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITS, HUMAN NEEDS, &amp; SYSTEMS THINKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 400</td>
<td>PLANT IDENTIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 410</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 415</td>
<td>PLANT ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 420</td>
<td>CONSERVATION BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 422</td>
<td>ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 441</td>
<td>URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 440</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 445</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 446</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 447</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 491</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 402</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT II: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Discuss how the four spheres of the natural world (biosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and lithosphere) are interconnected for a given environmental issue.
• Demonstrate how humans impact the natural world and how the natural world impacts humans, including in the context of social and environmental justice.
• Identify and communicate the causes of and solutions to environmental issues from the social science, natural science, and humanities perspectives.
• Design, conduct, and evaluate environmental research using qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul

Environmental Studies (BA)

The BA degree in Environmental Studies provides students with a holistic education on environmental topics that includes the natural and social sciences as well as the humanities. The degree allows students to connect with present and emerging environmental problems in a uniquely interdisciplinary manner, and will prepare them for positions in environmental management and in environmentally themed non-profit organizations, to bring an environmental perspective to any career, as well as preparing them for further studies. The degree is focused on the comprehensive study of human interaction with the natural environment.

The BA degree offers students a choice of two concentrations: A standard concentration and a sustainability concentration. Within the sustainability concentration, students can further choose an urban sustainability focus. Students selecting the sustainability concentration will recognize the concept of “sustainability” as a dynamic condition characterized by the interdependency among physical, biological, economic, and social systems.

Students choosing the urban sustainability focus will be able to identify the concepts and methods of environmental economics, environmental politics, ethics, design, and human geography relevant to the sustainability of environmental resources and social institutions in urban settings; as well as recognize and understand the functions of sustainable institutions created for water, land, air, and urban management at multiple spatial and temporal scales.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching college programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 150</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 152</td>
<td>ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 205</td>
<td>BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 216</td>
<td>EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE (WITH LAB)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 217</td>
<td>HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 250</td>
<td>APPLIED ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 261</td>
<td>MIXED METHODS IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (WITH LAB)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 294</td>
<td>SECOND YEAR SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 303</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (WITH LAB )</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHE 103</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 350</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND STUDIES CAPSTONE (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students in the University Honor Program and students with a double major may be required to take a different Capstone. If this is the case, they may choose to substitute ENV 350 as one of their required 300-level ENV courses or as an open elective.

**Concentration Requirements**

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Standard or Sustainability. Students are limited to only declaring one concentration.

Environmental Studies (BA) students are not eligible to earn a double major in Environmental Science (BS)

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Standard Concentration, Environmental Studies (BA) (p. 413)
- Sustainability Concentration, Environmental Studies (BA) (p. 413)

**Environmental Science/Studies (BA/BS) + Master of Science in Sustainable Management (MSSM)**

The combined degree provides environmental science/studies students with advanced knowledge of business systems and practices, focusing on environmental sustainability, to create leaders for business, government and civic organizations. For more information on the full Master of Science in Sustainable Management curriculum, go to MSSM degree requirements found within the graduate programs section of the University Catalog.

**Admission Requirements**

Current DePaul Environmental Science or Studies majors who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.300

Admission to the combined program does not require the GMAT, essays, or letters of recommendation.

**Classes During Senior Year**

If accepted into the combined program, students will take three graduate classes during the senior year. These three graduate classes at 12 quarter hours will count toward the bachelor's degree - as indicated below - and toward the master's degree.

Students must apply for degree conferral in order to be eligible to graduate with either the BA in Environmental Studies or the BS in Environmental Science before matriculating into the MSSM program.

Students are limited to applying a maximum of three graduate classes as 12 quarter hours toward both the bachelor's and master's degrees. Students should note that expectations for graduate classes are typically more rigorous than for undergraduate classes. Students can choose from the following list of core MSSM courses; other options available upon consultation with the MSSM advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 515</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 559</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Place in ENV-BA curriculum: MGT 515 would count as an ENV Social Science elective.
2 Place in ENV-BA curriculum: Free elective.
3 Place in ENV-BA curriculum: Core course.

1 Place in ENV-BA curriculum: MGT 500 would count as an ENV Social Science elective.
2 Place in ENV-BA curriculum: Free elective.
3 Place in ENV-BA curriculum: Business foundation elective.

**Final Quarter of Senior Year**

During the final quarter of the bachelor's degree, students must petition for formal admission into the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. The admission criteria are as follows:

- Completion of the Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies or Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.300
- A minimum grade point average for graduate courses of 3.000
- Student must apply for undergraduate degree conferral of their Environmental Science or Studies program in anticipation of completing their fourth year of study.
After Senior Year

After completion of the undergraduate degree including the three graduate courses, students take nine additional graduate classes to complete the graduate degree, for a total of twelve graduate classes. Information on the MSSM degree can be found in the graduate program degree requirements section of the University Catalog.

For an application to the combined program (at the end of your junior year) or to learn more about it, please contact the chair of the Environmental Science and Studies department.

Standard Concentration, Environmental Studies (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following Natural Sciences courses. At least two must have labs and at least one must be non-SI:

- ENV 200 CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENV 204 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENV 230 GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE
- ENV 240 INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE
- ENV 300 PLANT IDENTIFICATION (WITH LAB)
- ENV 305 ANIMAL DIVERSITY
- ENV 310 ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE (WITH LAB)
- ENV 315 PLANT ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)
- ENV 316 CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS (WITH LAB)
- ENV 320 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (WITH LAB)
- ENV 322 ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)
- ENV 340 URBAN ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)
- ENV 341 URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS (WITH LAB)
- ENV 350 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND STUDIES CAPSTONE
- ENV 355 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
- BIO 191 GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS (WITH LAB)

Select three of the following Social Sciences courses:

- ENV 151 INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY
- ENV 235 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE
- ENV 245 URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE
- ENV 344 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY
- CMNS 324 CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION
- CMNS 325 PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES
- CMNS 326 ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC
- CMNS 363 CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION
- CSS 320 COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS
- GEO 205 RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT
- GEO 269 CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY
- PPS 260 CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY
- PPS 330 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
- PPS 333 GREEN CITIES
- PSC 348 GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS

Select three of the following Humanities courses:

- ENV 160 IDEAS OF NATURE
- ENV 170 ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS
- PHL 235 ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY
- ENV 165 NATIONAL PARKS HISTORY
- ENV 180 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
- ENV 181 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
- ENG 367 TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES (only "American Literature and the Environment")
- HST 240 HISTORY OF CHICAGO
- HST 270 U.S. HISTORICAL LANDSCAPE
- REL 222 CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES (Only "Change in an Era of Sustainability" or "Sustainable Development" or "Industrial Diseases in Comparative Perspective" or "Sweatshops and Sacraments" or "Animals in the Bible")
- REL 262 RELIGION AND GLOBALIZATION
- WRD 283 ENVIRONMENTAL WRITING
- Others by approval

Each quarter one or more versions of ENV 390 are offered. Some might be applicable to your major requirements. Please contact your advisor for details.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Sustainability Concentration, Environmental Studies (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select seven courses from the following categories:

- ENV 151 INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY
- PPS 330 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Select at least two Natural Science courses from the following. At least one must have a lab:

- ENV 200 CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENV 204 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENV 230 GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE
- ENV 310 ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE (WITH LAB)
- ENV 320 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (WITH LAB)
- ENV 340 URBAN ECOLOGY (WITH LAB)
Environmental Studies (Minor)

The Environmental Studies minor offers students a broad, interdisciplinary overview of topics linking environmental science to human behavior and society.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 102</td>
<td>INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 150</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 160</td>
<td>IDEAS OF NATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 170</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 235</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
- CMNS 325 PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES  
- CMNS 326 ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC  
- CMNS 363 CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION

Select two of the following:  
- ENV 151 INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY  
- ENV 152 ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS  
- ENV 180 ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN  
- ENV 181 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
- ENV 200 CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT  
- ENV 204 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT  
- ENV 205 BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES  
- ENV 230 GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE  
- ENV 300 PLANT IDENTIFICATION  
- ENV 310 ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE  
- ENV 315 PLANT ECOLOGY  
- ENV 316 CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS  
- ENV 320 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY  
- ENV 322 Ecosystem ECOLOGY  
- ENV 340 URBAN ECOLOGY  
- ENV 344 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY  
- ENV 355 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
- ENV 390 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Environmental Science majors and Environmental Studies majors cannot earn a minor in Environmental Studies.

Event Planning (Minor)

The minor in Event Planning provides DePaul students across the university with a complete understanding of successful event executions that are relevant to their major fields. The course offerings in event planning cover a wide range of subject areas pertinent to successful planning, implementation and evaluation of special events. In addition, students learn to consider event planning processes from multiple perspectives, including logistics, programming, promotions, finance, and sponsorships.

### Course Requirements

A minor in Event Planning requires students to complete a total of 24 credit hours (six courses). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 255</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 320</td>
<td>EVENT PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 321</td>
<td>ADVANCED EVENT PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 244</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 256</td>
<td>WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 291</td>
<td>RESEARCH, DATA AND INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exceptionality and Learning (Minor)

The needs of children and youth with disabilities are met by a variety of professionals working in contexts inside and outside of schools, including backgrounds such as psychology, nursing, health science, and public health studies. The Exceptionality and Learning Minor is designed to prepare candidates in fields outside of education to understand and effectively work with children and youth with disabilities. Course content within the minor includes typical and atypical development, characteristics of individuals with disabilities, collaborative practices, and behavior management, all considered within and beyond the classroom setting. This minor is designed to appeal to candidates from fields outside of education.

Course Requirements

The Exceptionality and Learning Minor requires 20 credit hours (5 courses).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 300</td>
<td>INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION I: EXCEPTIONALITY &amp; LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 301</td>
<td>INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION II - FOUNDATIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 303</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 320</td>
<td>COLLABORATION IN SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one additional course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students in DePaul’s College of Education program in Special Education cannot select the Exceptionality and Learning Minor. Likewise, College of Education students pursuing the Special Education Minor cannot select the Exceptionality and Learning Minor. This minor does not lead to credentials with the Illinois State Board of Education.

Executive Master of Science in Human Resource Management (EMSHRM)

The Executive Master of Science in Human Resources Management (EMSHRM) is for high potential, experienced human resource professionals who want to move into senior HR leadership roles. In this program you’ll acquire the skills and knowledge necessary to develop and execute effective human capital strategies that drive change in organizations. The curriculum has been designed to highlight the importance of business acumen, leading at the executive level, professional development, self-awareness, professional ethics, and core HR knowledge in the areas of talent acquisition, talent management and development, total rewards, global HR, and diversity and inclusion. You’ll progress through this accelerated program with a cohort of peers. Courses are primarily delivered online, with three four-day on-campus sessions, providing you the flexibility to meet professional and family responsibilities while earning your degree.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses (13)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Residencies (3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Understand and apply information that contributes to an organization’s strategic plan.
- Apply analytical and problem-solving skills to make decisions based upon best practices or research.
- Value and consider the perspectives and backgrounds of individuals from different cultures, understand the differences in rules and business operations in different cultures, and approach decisions with an openness to various cultural perspectives.
- Understand how to direct and contribute to initiatives and processes throughout an organization.
Exercise Science (BS)

The Exercise Science (EXS) degree program includes a knowledge base in the scientific principles that underlie human movement and requires the development of basic skills in exercise assessment, prescription and programming in healthy and special populations, performance enhancement, prevention and treatment of sports injuries, nutritional principles applied to exercise and sport, patient/client interpersonal relations and professional ethics and behavior.

Students receiving this degree are qualified to pursue careers in areas such as cardiopulmonary rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, corporate fitness, sports medicine, community health and wellness, and personal training or can pursue graduate work in numerous fields related to the health, fitness, exercise sciences, and physical therapy.

The American College of Sport Medicine (ACSM), as the professional organization that establishes guidelines and competencies for the field of Exercise Science, serves as the guiding professional organization for program academic quality. The American Physical Therapy Association was the guiding professional organization used to establish the courses included for the Pre-Physical Therapy concentration.

Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

BS Concentrations

The Exercise Science (BS) program has two concentrations:

- Exercise Science General Concentration
- Exercise Science Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, Concentration Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe and apply physiological principles related to skillful movement, physical activity, and fitness.
- Describe and apply psychological/behavioral theory related to skillful movement, physical activity, and fitness.
- Demonstrate their understanding of how the human body moves, based on the knowledge of muscles, bones, connective tissues, and the related physical laws of movement.
- Evaluate and prescribe exercise as a therapeutic modality based on concepts and theories of exercise physiology.
• Ensure that programs they may work in are comprehensive and follow professional standards based on their understanding of the central aspects of exercise science program design.
• Demonstrate their knowledge of how racism and culture impacts their professional goal of ensuring that all individuals become “physically literate individuals”.
• Provide high quality fitness evaluations and goal setting for a variety of individuals based on knowledge and skills of assessment.
• Demonstrate their knowledge and appreciation of appropriate safety issues and injury prevention protocols.
• Demonstrate their knowledge of disease prevention as it relates to healthy individuals as well as those involved in sports and exercise.
• Demonstrate their knowledge of nutrition as it relates to healthy individuals as well as those involved in sports and exercise.
• Participate in activities that enhance collaboration and lead to professional growth and development.
• Demonstrate behaviors that are consistent with the professional ethics of qualified professionals.
• Identify historical, philosophical, social, and ethical perspectives of kinesiology issues and related legislation.

College Core Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Field Experiences
Each student must complete field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with courses. The field experiences must include a variety of settings, multicultural experiences, and thirty hours upon completion of coursework. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for internship. Field experience hours should be entered by
the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Exercise Science Requirements
Internship is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students must meet the following requirements before applying for internship:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Liberal Studies and content Exercise Science courses.
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better
- Meet designated program standards

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attend mandatory meeting for internship candidates
- Application for internship, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for internship and complete internship and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter in which they complete their internship.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Internship Requirement
Consult with Physical Education faculty members and the office of student teaching for procedures for the internship. The internship experience is done at the very end of the program and requires all coursework for the major and liberal studies to be completed.

Internship: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better require
Registration in internship requires completion of all requirements and procedures above. All students also take PE 387, Capstone Seminar with the internship (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

- PE 380 INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE SCIENCE (10 quarter hours)

Liberal Studies Requirements
General Concentration
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION &amp; EXERCISE SCIENCE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)  
- 2 Courses Required  
  (Note: One must be US History)

- 1 Course Required  
  [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)  
- 2 Courses Required  
- LSE 380  
- 1 Additional Course  
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)  
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)  
- 2 Courses Required:  
  - PHY 150  
  - 1 SWK Course

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)  
- 2 Courses Required  
- PSC 120  
- 1 Additional Course

Liberal Studies Requirements

Pre-Physical Therapy Concentration

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PE 387 CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION & EXERCISE SCIENCE 2  

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.  
2 This must be taken with an internship. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)  
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)  
- 2 Courses Required  
  (Note: One must be US History)

- 1 Course Required  
  [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)  
- 2 Courses Required  
- LSE 380  
- 1 Additional Course  
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)  
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)  
- 2 Courses Required:  
  - PHY 150  
  - CHE 130 or CHE 120 & CHE 131

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)  
- 2 Courses Required  
- PSC 120  
- PSY 105

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

As an Exercise Science major (EXS) you have the choice between the general concentration (EXS) and the Pre-PT concentration (EXS-PT). Both these concentrations prepare you for the same career options, but the curriculum included in the Pre-PT concentration will also include those courses required to apply to a Physical Therapy graduate program.

Specific degree requirements are determined according to the Concentration chosen by the student. Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.

- General Concentration, Exercise Science (BS) (p. 420)  
- Pre Physical Therapy Concentration, Exercise Science (BS) (p. 420)
General Concentration, Exercise Science (BS)

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Exercise Science Core: 62 quarter hours required, grade of C- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 336</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 311</td>
<td>MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 302</td>
<td>FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 303</td>
<td>ATHLETIC INJURIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 341</td>
<td>HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 346</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION/ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, SPORTS &amp; FITNESS PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 351</td>
<td>KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 352</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 360</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND MEASUREMENT OF LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 362</td>
<td>FITNESS TESTING, ASSESSMENT AND PRESCRIPTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 374</td>
<td>ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 390</td>
<td>PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EXERCISE AND SPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 393</td>
<td>THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 394</td>
<td>SPORT AND EXERCISE NUTRITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education Activity Core: 10 quarter hours required, grade of C- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 160</td>
<td>AEROBIC CONDITIONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 166</td>
<td>BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 171</td>
<td>FITNESS AND CONDITIONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 176</td>
<td>ADVANCED WEIGHT TRAINING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 121</td>
<td>SWIMMING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education Team & Individual Sports: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C- or better required

Select two of the following:

- PE 181   | FLAG FOOTBALL       | 4             |
- PE 182   | VOLLEYBALL          |               |
- PE 183   | SOCCER              |               |
- PE 185   | SOFTBALL            |               |

Physical Education Core: 52 quarter hours required, grade of C- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 303</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 311</td>
<td>MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 303</td>
<td>ATHLETIC INJURIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 341</td>
<td>HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 351</td>
<td>KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 352</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 362</td>
<td>FITNESS TESTING, ASSESSMENT AND PRESCRIPTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 374</td>
<td>ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology and Physics Foundations: 12 quarter hours are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 134</td>
<td>HOW THE HUMAN BODY WORKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives: 16 quarter hours are required

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, and MAT 95.

Internship Requirement

Consult with Physical Education faculty members for procedures for the internship. The internship experience is done at the very end of the program and requires all coursework for the major and liberal studies to be completed.

Internship: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures above. All students also take PE 387 with the internship (listed in the Liberal Studies section). A grade of B- or better is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 380</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE SCIENCE</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre Physical Therapy Concentration, Exercise Science (BS)

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Exercise Science Core: 52 quarter hours required, grade of C- or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 303</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 311</td>
<td>MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 303</td>
<td>ATHLETIC INJURIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 341</td>
<td>HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 351</td>
<td>KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 352</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 362</td>
<td>FITNESS TESTING, ASSESSMENT AND PRESCRIPTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 374</td>
<td>ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
problems, and communicate potential solutions and their impact. By working on collaborative projects with local communities, students learn to create design-based artifacts tied to human-centered problems in a chosen disciplinary area (ex., web/mobile design, game design, learning design).

**Program Requirements**

**Quarter Hours**

- **Degree Requirements**: 52
- **Total hours required**: 52

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical frameworks and research methods to understand systems, define problems, and communicate potential solutions and their impact.
- Plan and apply design methods to conceptualize, design, and communicate human-centered experiences to achieve a range of desired outcomes.
- Create design-based artifact tied to human-centered problems in a chosen disciplinary area (ex, web/mobile design, game design, learning design).
- Plan and develop experiences within cross-disciplinary teams and in collaboration with local communities and organizations.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

**Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCD 421</td>
<td>DESIGN AND HUMAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD 450</td>
<td>THEORIES AND METHODS IN HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 502</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Courses**

Select two of the following:

- EXP 440 DESIGNING PLAYFUL EXPERIENCES
- EXP 441 DESIGNING LEARNING EXPERIENCES
- EXP 442 DESIGNING INTERFACES FOR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

**Design and Production Courses**

Select three of the following:

- DMA 425 STILL IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 475 MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP
- DMA 480 WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP
- DOC 460 INTERACTIVE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 468)
- GAM 424 GAME DESIGN WORKSHOP
- GAM 690 GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I

**Internship Requirement**

Consult with Physical Education faculty members for procedures for the internship. The internship experience is done at the very end of the program and requires all coursework for the major and liberal studies to be completed.

**Internship: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures above. All students also take PE 387 with the internship (listed in the Liberal Studies section). A grade of B- or better is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 380</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE SCIENCE</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Experience Design (MA)**

The MA in Experience Design is an interdisciplinary program that prepares future experience designers by providing a foundation in design methods, research, and collaboration. Students learn to apply theoretical frameworks and research methods to understand systems, define
Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate

The certificate option will allow for licensed registered nurses holding a graduate degree to complete the coursework necessary to sit for certification as a nurse practitioner. Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to take certification exams provided by either the American Nurse Credentialing Center (ANCC) or the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners Certification Program (AANPCP). Those seeking certification in the population specific options offered by the School are able to take an exam through either certifying body.

The population targeted by the program consists of graduates of the entry to practice program at DePaul University as well as other programs in the State of Illinois. Additionally, this program allows any registered nurse with a graduate degree to pursue nurse practitioner training. Alumni have often communicated the desire for nurse practitioner training without immediately pursuing the doctorate. This certificate offering will provide that training, allowing experienced nurses to practice at an advanced level prior to completing the terminal degree.

Students in the Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate program must apply for degree conferral via Campus Connection in advance of their final
quarter in the program in order to have their coursework audited for the awarding and delivery of their certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 428</td>
<td>PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 464</td>
<td>HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 473</td>
<td>PRIMARY CARE OF THE INFANT, CHILD, AND THE ADOLESCENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 474</td>
<td>PRIMARY CARE OF THE ADULT AND OLDER ADULT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 475</td>
<td>WOMEN'S REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH AND GYNECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 478</td>
<td>CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESSES IN PRIMARY CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 483</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 484</td>
<td>PHARMACOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 487</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 488</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ISSUES &amp; RESEARCH IN POPULATION-BASED ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 490</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 46

This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

**Fandom, Cult Media and Subculture (Minor)**

The College of Communication currently features multiple classes across many programs and curricula that all focus on the idea of “cult” media or subcultural audiences— that is, aspects of culture that are separate from, or differentiate themselves from the mainstream, or that present new ways of examining consumers and the emotional resonance of various media products on contemporary audiences. Courses that focus on genre films and television, audience analysis, affect, and cult products span the Media and Cinema Studies program, the Journalism program, the Public Relations and Advertising program, and the Communication Studies program. The Fandom, Cult Media, and Subcultural Studies minor will unite these courses under one banner in order to provide interested students with a focused concentration on fandom and cult media. The purpose of this minor is to allow students to understand how audiences and media producers design media texts to confront and challenge contemporary ideologies, to offer alternatives to the mainstream, and to engineer deliberate affective reactions in audiences.

A minor in Fandom, Cult Media, and Subcultural Studies requires students to complete a total of six courses (24 credit hours).

**Film & Television (BA)**

The BA in Film & Television provides students with a generalist approach to film and television production. The degree will cover the primary media in which directors, cinematographers, documentarians, editors, producers, production designers, screenwriters, sound designers, and visual effects artists work.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:
• Write a screenplay in proper format employing standard narrative conventions.
• Demonstrate an understanding of visual style.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the pre-production process.
• Perform all basic tasks of all crew positions.
• Direct a crew and talent on location.
• Show a working knowledge of visual composition, cinematic exposure standards and basic semiotics.
• Use the principles of invisible editing and montage.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the successful compositing of live action with animated background elements.
• Understand all the basic tasks of the post-production sound process.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td></td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

• 1 CR Course or 1 SR Course Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

Notes
Students must take one of the following ethics courses: FILM 228/GAM 228/IT 228 (PI), PHL 248/MGT 248 (PI) or REL 228/MGT 228 (RD).

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOC 224</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 289)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required
Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 235</td>
<td>FILM AESTHETICS: TIME, SPACE, AND MEMORY (FORMERLY DC 273)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 150</td>
<td>TELEVISION GENRES (FORMERLY DC 229)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four (4) Credit Hours of Open Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FILM SCHEDULING AND BUDGETING (Formerly DC 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 115</td>
<td>TELEVISION PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY TV 271)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DIGITAL CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 270)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 390</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 370)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 200</td>
<td>EDITING II (FORMERLY DC 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 310</td>
<td>FILM PRODUCTION COMPANY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CP 366</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 289)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 340</td>
<td>THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PRE PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 385)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CP 360</td>
<td>PRODUCING TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 385)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIRECTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Electives to be selected from any 200-level or 300-level course in ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, or VFX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses).
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses.
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Film & Television (BFA)

The BFA in Film & Television provides students with the ability to specialize in a specific area of film and television production by choosing one of 11 concentrations: cinematography, comedy filmmaking, creative producing, directing, documentary, editing, production design, screenwriting, showrunner, sound design, and visual effects.

Concentrations

Cinematography Concentration

The cinematography concentration will provide a strong technical foundation for cinematographers enabling students to focus on lighting, color correction, or special effects while facilitating the creation of more portfolio pieces.

Comedy Filmmaking Concentration

This robust four-year comedy filmmaking concentration will enable students to have sufficient time to develop a methodology for creating, developing and showcasing their comedic writing and directing, from the script to the screen. Additionally, these students will have access to Second City’s Master Seminar classes.

Creative Producing Concentration

The creative producing concentration allows students to achieve competency in multimedia streaming, creative financing structures, international distribution, intellectual property and original content acquisition. This concentration will enable students to oversee more portfolio pieces.

Directing Concentration

The directing concentration lays a strong foundation for students who wish to direct coupled with a strong technical and storytelling foundation.

Documentary Concentration

The documentary concentration provides students with the opportunity to experience different documentary modes of production, dig deeper into issues that interest them, and experiment with the styles of documentary creation that are best suited to their personal vision.

Editing Concentration

The editing concentration will provide a solid foundation in managing media during production to editing and finishing a project. This includes picture, sound, titles, color correction, and mastering workflows. The concentration will allow students to specialize in both the technical and creative aspects of editing.

Production Design Concentration

The production design concentration was developed in conjunction with DePaul’s Theater School and provides students with a strong foundation in production design across several media. Students can specialize in various crafts including art direction, scene design, costume design, property, hair and makeup.
Film & Television (BFA)

Screenwriting Concentration
The screenwriting concentration enables students to enhance their creative voice and spec portfolio which will prepare them to become professional screenwriters.

Showrunner Concentration
The showrunner concentration will allow students to hone and showcase their voice within the web series format. Showrunners have become the most sought-after producers in an ever-changing television landscape, as studios and networks. Emphasis will be placed on branding and marketing in addition to cultivating innovative storytelling techniques.

Sound Design Concentration
The sound design concentration provides a solid foundation in sound design for the visual image. The concentration will provide deep exploration of all elements of sound design including audio engineering, field recording, dialogue recording, dialogue and sound effects editing, sound mixing, re-recording mixing, deliverables, and film scoring.

Visual Effects Concentration
In the visual effects concentration students learn digital composition, motion capture, match moving techniques, and other ways to acquire and combine various elements into fully realized VFX sequences.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Write a short screenplay in proper format employing standard narrative conventions.
- Direct a crew and talent/subject in a fiction or non-fiction film.
- Employ the principles of invisible/continuity cutting and montage in picture editing.
- Perform basic tasks of the post-production sound process including sound editing and mixing.
- Use compositional rules, lighting/exposure techniques, and visual design elements in the filming of shots and scenes.
- Apply basic functions of the pre-production process, including scheduling and budgeting.
- Identify major genres, figures, and works in contemporary and historical film and television.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Liberal Studies Requirements
Concentration Requirements
Open Electives
Total Hours Required

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Note
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by
the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Concentration Requirement
Students in the BFA Film & Television major must declare a concentration and complete the requirements from the declared concentration. Concentrations include: Cinematography, Comedy Filmmaking, Creative Producing, Directing, Documentary, Editing, Production Design, Screenwriting, Showrunner, Sound Design, and Visual Effects. See the concentration page for a full list of required courses.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours.
• Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses.
• Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Cinematography Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 427)
• Comedy Filmmaking Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 428)
• Creative Producing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 428)
• Directing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 429)
• Documentary Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 430)
• Editing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 431)
• Production Design, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 432)
• Screenwriting Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 433)
• Showrunner Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 433)
• Sound Design Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 434)
• Visual Effects Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) (p. 435)

Cinematography Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)
Course Requirements

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 355</td>
<td>LIGHTING I (FORMERLY DC 377)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 325</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING I (FORMERLY DC 345)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 350</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY II (FORMERLY DC 375)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 356</td>
<td>LIGHTING II (FORMERLY DC 384)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 358</td>
<td>ADVANCED CAMERA TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY DC 368)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 364</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY III (FORMERLY DC 394)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 232</td>
<td>CREATIVE METHODOLOGIES FOR FILM AND TELEVISION (FORMERLY DC 213)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DIGITAL CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 270)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 390</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 370)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives 8

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 340</td>
<td>COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 325)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 115</td>
<td>TELEVISION PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY TV 271)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 270</td>
<td>PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 321)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comedy Filmmaking Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)

Course Requirements

First Year
Course Title Quarter Hours
FILM 101 FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110) 4
FILM 105 FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110) 4
FILM 110 DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210) 4
FILM 131 HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206) 4
POST 110 EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220) 4
POST 124 SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215) 4
SCWR 101 SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101) 4
SCWR 110 INCLUSIVE REPRESENTATION IN FILM & TV 4

Second Year
Course Title Quarter Hours
SCWR 120 FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221) 4

Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list: 8
ANI 101 ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS
or ANI 201 ANIMATION I
POST 200 EDITING II (FORMERLY DC 320)
POST 306 EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY DC 322)
POST 344 ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 391)
VFX 330 VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION
VFX 340 PREVISUALIZATION

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Elective selected from any 200-level or 300-level course in ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, or VFX

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives

Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Creative Producing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)

Course Requirements

First Year
Course Title Quarter Hours
FILM 285 DIRECTING (FORMERLY DC 390) 4
FILM 323 MUSIC VIDEO PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 311) 4
FILM 326 EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING II (FORMERLY DC 348) 4
FILM 323 MUSIC VIDEO PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 311) 4
FILM 326 EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING II (FORMERLY DC 348) 4

Select eight (8) Credit Hours from the following list: 8
ANI 101 ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS
or ANI 201 ANIMATION I
POST 200 EDITING II (FORMERLY DC 320)
POST 306 EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY DC 322)
POST 344 ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 391)
POST 384 POST-PRODUCTION SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 391)
VFX 330 VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION
VFX 340 PREVISUALIZATION

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Elective selected from any 200-level or 300-level course in ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, or VFX

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives

Open Electives

Open elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be selected from any undergraduate subject.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 340</td>
<td>THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PRE-PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 385)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 366</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 289)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 115</td>
<td>TELEVISION PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY TV 271)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 150</td>
<td>TELEVISION GENRES (FORMERLY DC 229)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 341</td>
<td>PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 305)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 342</td>
<td>FEATURE DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 309)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 310</td>
<td>FILM PRODUCTION COMPANY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FILM SCHEDULING AND BUDGETING (FORMERLY DC 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 360</td>
<td>PRODUCING TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 385)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 326</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 386)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 321</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 361)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 330</td>
<td>VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four (4) Credit Hours of Open Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 343</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT FILM PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 364)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 380</td>
<td>CONTRACTS AND NEGOTIATIONS (FORMERLY DC 365)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 382</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTION AND EXHIBITION (FORMERLY DC 381)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DIGITAL CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 270)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 390</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 370)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 348</td>
<td>FILM FESTIVALS (FORMERLY DC 393)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Elective selected from any 200-level or 300-level course in ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, or VFX

12 Credit Hours of Open Electives

Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Directing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)

Course Requirements

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 224</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 289)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 279</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 376)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 283</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS FOR DIRECTORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 284</td>
<td>CASTING AND REHEARSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.
### Course Requirements

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 122</td>
<td>ART OF DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 204)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 224</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 289)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 305</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY STORYTELLING (FORMERLY DC 369)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 352</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 378)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 325</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL Filmmaking I (FORMERLY DC 345)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 224</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN II (FORMERLY DC 315)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 330</td>
<td>PRODUCTION SOUND I (FORMERLY DC 212)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 312</td>
<td>EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 351)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 324</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 326</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 386)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 333</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION SOUND WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must earn grades of C- or better in major elective courses.

### Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.
DOC 339  TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION  2
POST 306  EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES  (FORMERLY DC 322)  4

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Electives  4
Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives  8

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 372</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY LAW AND ETHICS  (FORMERLY DC 367)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 382</td>
<td>THE PERSONAL DOCUMENTARY  (FORMERLY DC 366)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 384</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION 3  (FORMERLY DC 373)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 396</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY  (FORMERLY DC 374)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 348</td>
<td>FILM FESTIVALS  (FORMERLY DC 393)  or CP 382  DISTRIBUTION AND EXHIBITION  (FORMERLY DC 381)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE  (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 380</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP  (FORMERLY DC 382)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Electives  4
Four (4) Credit Hours of Open Electives  4

Major Electives

Major Elective credit hours must be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 115</td>
<td>TELEVISION PRODUCTION I  (FORMERLY TV 271)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DIGITAL CINEMA  (FORMERLY DC 270)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 380</td>
<td>PROJECT BLUELIGHT  (FORMERLY DC 380)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 390</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA  (FORMERLY DC 370)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 393</td>
<td>TOPICS IN STUDY ABROAD  (FORMERLY DC 396)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 331</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 373</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 303</td>
<td>EDITING III  (FORMERLY DC 340)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 384</td>
<td>ETHNOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Editing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)

Course Requirements

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS  (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION  (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I  (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION  (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I  (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I  (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS  (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS  or GD 105  INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOC 312</td>
<td>EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY  (FORMERLY DC 351)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 304</td>
<td>AVID MEDIA COMPOSER EDITING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 305</td>
<td>DAVINCI RESOLVE EDITING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 306</td>
<td>EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES  (FORMERLY DC 322)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 309</td>
<td>EDITING THE FEATURE FILM  (FORMERLY DC 360)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 318</td>
<td>EDITING THE SHORT FORM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 324</td>
<td>SOUND MIXING I  (FORMERLY DC 317)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 315</td>
<td>EDITING FOR TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 348</td>
<td>TITLE DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 362)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 384</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 391)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 Credit Hours from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FILM SCHEDULING AND BUDGETING (Formerly DC 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 202</td>
<td>CODING FOR AUDIO AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 325</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING I (FORMERLY DC 345)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 344</td>
<td>ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 326)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 360</td>
<td>SOUND &amp; MUSIC SYNTHESIS FOR FILM (FORMERLY DC 327)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 391</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN EDITING (FORMERLY DC 342)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 378</td>
<td>COMPOSITING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives

### Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

### Production Design, Film & Television (BFA)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 331)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 381</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 382</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 383</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four (4) Credit Hours of Open Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 243</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 252</td>
<td>SCENOGRAHPIC DRAFTING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 253</td>
<td>SCENOGRAHPIC DRAFTING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 284</td>
<td>MODEL BUILDING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 387</td>
<td>SCENE PAINTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 388</td>
<td>SCENE PAINTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Electives

11 Credit Hours of Open Electives

### Major Electives

Major Elective Credit Hours may be selected from any 200-level or 300-level course in ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, or VFX.
Open Electives
Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Screenwriting Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)
Course Requirements

First Year
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
FILM 101 | FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110) | 4
FILM 105 | FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110) | 4
FILM 110 | DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210) | 4
FILM 131 | HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206) | 4
POST 110 | EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220) | 4
POST 124 | SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215) | 4
SCWR 101 | SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101) | 4
SCWR 110 | INCLUSIVE REPRESENTATION IN FILM & TV | 4

Second Year
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
FILM 235 | FILM AESTHETICS: TIME, SPACE, AND MEMORY (FORMERLY DC 273) | 4
SCWR 120 | FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221) | 4
SCWR 151 | TELEVISION GENRES FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 230) | 4
SCWR 240 | INTRODUCTION TO PITCHING (FORMERLY DC 288) | 4
SCWR 250 | INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION WRITING (FORMERLY DC 272) | 4
SCWR 301 | STORY DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 300) | 4
SCWR 302 | WRITING THE FEATURE SCREENPLAY (FORMERLY DC 301) | 4

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives | 8

Third Year
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
SCWR 303 | REWRITING THE FEATURE FILM SCRIPT (FORMERLY DC 303) | 4
or SCWR 310 | ADVANCED SCREENWRITING LAB (FORMERLY DC 344) | 4
SCWR 305 | WRITING ON ASSIGNMENT (FORMERLY DC 308) | 4
SCWR 307 | ADAPTATION (FORMERLY DC 347) | 4

SCWR 309 | CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT | 4
SCWR 341 | PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 305) | 4
SCWR 352 | WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 306) | 4
or SCWR 353 | WRITING THE EPISODIC DRAMA (FORMERLY DC 307) | 4
SCWR 360 | WRITING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY DC 328) | 4
or SCWR 379 | COMEDY, JOKE, AND SKETCH WRITING (FORMERLY DC 383) | 4
or SCWR 349 | STORYTELLING FOR VIDEO GAMES (FORMERLY DC 341) | 4
SCWR 390 | TOPICS IN SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 304) | 4
or MCS 274 | DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION | 4

Fourth Year
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
CP 310 | FILM PRODUCTION COMPANY DEVELOPMENT | 4
or CP 366 | THE BUSINESS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 289) | 4
FILM 398 | DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398) | 4
SCWR 306 | SCENE WRITING (FORMERLY DC 346) | 4
SCWR 342 | FEATURE DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 309) | 4
SCWR 354 | REWRITING THE ORIGINAL TELEVISION PILOT (FORMERLY DC 330) | 4
or SCWR 310 | ADVANCED SCREENWRITING LAB (FORMERLY DC 344) | 4
SCWR 355 | THE WRITER’S ROOM (FORMERLY TV 302) | 4
Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives | 8

Open Electives
Open elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Showrunner Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)
Course Requirements

First Year
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
FILM 101 | FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110) | 4
FILM 105 | FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110) | 4
FILM 110 | DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210) | 4
FILM 131 | HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206) | 4
POST 110 | EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220) | 4
### Sound Design Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)

#### Course Requirements

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 360</td>
<td>PRODUCING TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 385)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 309</td>
<td>CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 352</td>
<td>WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 306)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 353</td>
<td>WRITING THE EPISODIC DRAMA (FORMERLY DC 307)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 361</td>
<td>PRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY DC 330)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 362</td>
<td>MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY TV 309)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 303</td>
<td>EDITING III (FORMERLY DC 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 341</td>
<td>PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 305)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 342</td>
<td>FEATURE DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 309)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 354</td>
<td>REWRITING THE ORIGINAL TELEVISION PILOT (FORMERLY DC 330)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 355</td>
<td>THE WRITER'S ROOM (FORMERLY TV 302)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 366</td>
<td>SHOWRUNNING II (FORMERLY TV 331)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

### Open Electives Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.
### Open Electives

Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

### Visual Effects Concentration, Film & Television (BFA)

#### Course Requirements

##### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 131</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 200</td>
<td>EDITING II (FORMERLY DC 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 340</td>
<td>COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 325)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL EFFECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 374</td>
<td>COMPOSITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 260</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 202</td>
<td>CODING FOR AUDIO AND VIDEO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 344</td>
<td>ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 326)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 330</td>
<td>VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 378</td>
<td>COMPOSITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 380</td>
<td>CG COMPOSITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives 8

---

**Important Note:**

- POST 329 must be taken two (2) times for a total of eight (8) Credit Hours.

---

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 398</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 384</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 391)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 390</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POST-PRODUCTION SOUND (FORMERLY DC 316)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eight (8) Credit Hours of Open Electives 8

Choose eight (8) Credit Hours from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 342</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 360</td>
<td>3D MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 378</td>
<td>3D DYNAMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 350</td>
<td>PRODUCING FOR ANIMATION AND VFX (FORMERLY DC 363)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Electives
Open elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Open electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

Film & Television (MS)
The Master of Science in Film and Television emphasizes technical and creative proficiency in the areas of cinematography, editing, sound, and visual effects for the screen. This intensive program is designed for students looking to acquire and further professional career skills in film and television. The degree is well-suited for career-changers as well as experienced professionals who want to add new technologies and creative workflows to their expertise.

Concentrations
Cinematography Concentration
Students develop a foundation in production for film, TV and the Web, while specializing in camera and lighting.

Editing Concentration
Students develop the skills needed for careers in editing for all media. Advanced courses investigate picture editing, sound, and post production techniques.

Sound Concentration
Students develop the skills necessary to work in sound for cinema. Coursework includes advanced classes in location sound recording, dialogue editing, sound mixing, and scoring.

Visual Effects Concentration
Students cultivate skills for the visual effects industry including compositing, computer graphics, and color correction.

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Degree Requirements 52
Total hours required 52

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Design film content that exhibits a cohesive creative perspective.
• Identify pre-production, production, and post-production workflows.
• Edit film content to meet professional standards.
• Demonstrate proficiency in the basic tasks of post-production sound process.
• Employ color correction processes and advanced compositing techniques in finishing a film.
• Illustrate a mastery of visual composition, cinematic exposure standards, and basic semiotics.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Course requirements are determined by the concentration chosen.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:
• Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in the designated degree program.
• Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
• Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses in the designated degree program.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
• Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
• Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:
• Cinematography Concentration, Film & Television (MS) (p. 436)
• Editing Concentration, Film & Television (MS) (p. 437)
• Sound Concentration, Film & Television (MS) (p. 437)
• Visual Effects Concentration, Film & Television (MS) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/film-and-television-ms/visual-effects-concentration-film-television-ms/)

Cinematography Concentration, Film & Television (MS)

Course Requirements
Course Title Quarter Hours
DOC 452 DOCUMENTARY CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 478) 4
FILM 401 FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414) 4
FILM 450 CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 475) 4
FILM 455 LIGHTING I (FORMERLY DC 477) 4  
FILM 456 LIGHTING FOR CINEMA II (FORMERLY DC 484) 4  
FILM 457 CINEMATIC SPACE (FORMERLY DC 433) 4  
or FILM 458 ADVANCED CAMERA TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY DC 458) 4  
FILM 464 ADVANCED CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 494) 4  
FILM 479 VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 476) 4  
FILM 499 INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN 4  
POST 400 EDITING (FORMERLY DC 420) 4  
POST 440 COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 425) 4  
SCWR 400 FOUNDATIONS OF SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 501) 4  
Select four (4) Credit Hours from the following list: 4  
FILM 425 EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING I (FORMERLY DC 447) 4  
POST 444 ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 426) 4  
SCWR 446 FILMMAKERS SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 488) 4  
1 Optional Los Angeles Quarter (See below).

Optional Los Angeles Quarter
Students may apply to participate in the Los Angeles Quarter Program for the spring of their second year; they will spend twelve weeks in Hollywood doing industry internships, living with their fellow DePaul classmates, and having twice-weekly classes on an industry lot where they will have intimate question and answer sessions with industry professionals in all aspects of the film, TV, and videogame world. If selected to participate in the LA program, MS in Film and Television - Cinematography students would take SCWR 446 and FILM 499 in Los Angeles.

MS in Film and Television - Cinematography students who are not selected to participate in the LA program, would take FILM 499 in Chicago and POST 444 or FILM 425.

Editing Concentration, Film & Television (MS)
Course Requirements
Core Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 401</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 450</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 475)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 401</td>
<td>EDITING INTENSIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 404</td>
<td>AVID MEDIA COMPOSER EDITING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 405</td>
<td>DAVINCI RESOLVE EDITING WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 406</td>
<td>EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY DC 422)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 419</td>
<td>EDITING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 421</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN INTENSIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective Courses
Major Elective courses must be chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 479</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 476)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 499</td>
<td>INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 409</td>
<td>EDITING THE FEATURE FILM (FORMERLY DC 459)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 412</td>
<td>EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 418</td>
<td>EDITING THE SHORT FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 444</td>
<td>ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 426)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 448</td>
<td>TITLE DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 463)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 446</td>
<td>FILMMAKERS SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 488)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 478</td>
<td>COMPOSITING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 490</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN VISUAL EFFECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Los Angeles Quarter
Students may apply to participate in the Los Angeles Quarter Program for the spring of their second year; they will spend twelve weeks in Hollywood doing industry internships, living with their fellow DePaul classmates, and having twice-weekly classes on an industry lot where they will have intimate question and answer sessions with industry professionals in all aspects of the film, TV, and videogame world. If selected to participate in the LA program, MS in Film and Television - Editing students would take SCWR 446 and FILM 499 in Los Angeles.

MS in Film and Television - Editing students who are not selected to participate in the LA program, would take FILM 499 in Chicago and one (1) Major Elective. Alternatively, students can instead take two (2) Major Electives.

Sound Concentration, Film & Television (MS)
Course Requirements
Core Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 401</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 499</td>
<td>INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN (Chicago; or select one Major Elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 401</td>
<td>EDITING INTENSIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 421</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN INTENSIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 424</td>
<td>SOUND MIXING I (FORMERLY DC 417)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 426</td>
<td>SOUND MIXING II (FORMERLY DC 418)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Film & Television Directing (MFA)

This degree is the highest level of training in digital filmmaking. The MFA in Film & Television Directing program is a highly selective program that culminates in the successful completion of the MFA thesis project, a public presentation of the thesis project, and a defense of the thesis to the student’s MFA committee.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 420</td>
<td>SCHEDULING &amp; BUDGETING (FORMERLY DC 423)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 540</td>
<td>PRODUCING FOR DIRECTORS: PITCHING, PACKAGING, AND DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 414</td>
<td>INTRO TO DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 410</td>
<td>PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 461)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 425</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING I (FORMERLY DC 447)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF SHORT FILM (FORMERLY DC 460)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 431</td>
<td>FILM HISTORY FROM THE FILMMAKER’S PERSPECTIVE (FORMERLY DC 520)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 450</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 475)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 479</td>
<td>VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 476)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 484</td>
<td>DIRECTING ACTORS (FORMERLY DC 462)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 485</td>
<td>DIRECTING THE PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 490)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 487</td>
<td>DIRECTING THE SHORT MOTION PICTURE (FORMERLY DC 495)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 499</td>
<td>INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 501</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRE-PRODUCTION FOR THESIS (FORMERLY DC 571)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 400</td>
<td>EDITING (FORMERLY DC 420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 420</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION SOUND DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 415)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Write short or feature screenplays in proper format employing standard narrative.
- Demonstrate a mastery of directing and casting actors in a fiction film.
- Express picture editing, visual effects, and sound design preferences to post-production crew members using proper terminology.
- Employ advanced functions of the producing process, including scheduling, budgeting, pitching, packaging, and distribution.
- Communicate short setup and framing preferences using proper cinematographic and visual design terminology.
- Create short filmic works in a variety of genres and processes, such as documentary, experimental, and television.
- Identify major genres, figures, and works in contemporary and historical short and feature films.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course in any other program may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 401</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students who are required to take this course must take the course during the Fall quarter of their first year and consult their advisor about their course sequence for their first year in the program.

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POST 428</td>
<td>SCORING FOR FILM AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 412)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 429</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN AND SCORING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 430</td>
<td>PRODUCTION SOUND I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 432</td>
<td>PRODUCTION SOUND II (FORMERLY DC 413)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 436</td>
<td>ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING AND EDITING (FORMERLY DC 419)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 484</td>
<td>POST-PRODUCTION SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 491)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four (4) Credit Hours of Major Electives

PORTFOLIO REVIEW REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

Major Elective Courses

Major Elective courses must be chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 426</td>
<td>GAME SOUND DESIGN 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 427</td>
<td>SCORING FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 451</td>
<td>EXPRESSIVE AUDIO SCRIPTING FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 460</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE AUDIO AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 435)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 490</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POST-PRODUCTION SOUND (FORMERLY DC 416)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 446</td>
<td>FILMMAKERS SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 488)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students in good academic standing may choose to complete an MS in Film and Television. If appeals are denied, students may appeal to the Production-MFA Committee. If the thesis committee denies approval, students may appeal to the Production-MFA Committee. If appeals are denied, students are dismissed from the MFA program.

**MFA Thesis**

The MFA Thesis should be a significant work that demonstrates a unique voice and vision. This project may be a short film or television/web series pilot. Feature films may be permitted with approval from the instructors. The thesis committee will notify the instructor of FILM 501 of approved students.

**Script Approval**

The thesis committee must approve a student's thesis screenplay before admission will be granted to FILM 501. The thesis committees will notify the instructor of FILM 501 of approved students.

**Principal Photography**

MFA students should complete principal photography prior to taking POST 500. Only instructor approval (not thesis committee approval) is necessary to register for this class. If the instructor deems the student not ready to register for POST 500, the student must wait until the class is offered again, and must again seek instructor approval to register.

**Picture Lock**

MFA students must edit and picture lock their films prior to taking POST 520 and POST 580. Thesis committees will notify the instructors of POST 520 and POST 580 of approved students, and the instructors will grant approval to register. If the thesis committee deems the student not ready to register for POST 520 and POST 580, the student must wait until the classes are offered again, and must again seek committee approval to register.

**Final Thesis Delivery, Screening and Defense**

MFA students will deliver their finished projects to the thesis committees for exhibition at a culminating screening of all thesis films. After the screening, students will schedule a formal defense of their thesis films. If the film passes and upon completion of the required 96/100 credits of coursework, the student will be awarded an MFA. If the film does not pass, the student may revise it and re-defend. If the film does not pass again, the student will be dismissed from the MFA program. Students in good academic standing may choose to complete an MS in Film and Television.

**Time Limit to Finish Degree**

Students must complete all required coursework and defend their finished thesis projects in no more than five years from their first enrollment in the program. If the student does not complete the above requirements in the required five years, the student will be dismissed from the MFA program. As per University policy, during their college career, students may be allowed one medical/personal approved administrative withdrawal and one college office administrative withdrawal, each for one or more courses in a single term. Such withdrawals do not count towards the time limit to finish the degree.

**Degree Requirements**

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 96 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
• Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
• Earn a grade of C- or better in all graduate courses of the designated degree program.
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Satisfactorily complete the MFA thesis as determined by the student’s MFA Advisor Committee.
• Students cannot count credit earned towards a previously awarded master’s or MFA degree toward the completion of this MFA program.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

**Sample Schedule**

The representation of these course requirements on a year-by-year basis is just a suggestion. Students are free to take these courses in any order they choose, provided they have mastered the course-specific prerequisites.

## Film Production (Minor)

The minor in Film Production provides students with hands-on experience utilizing the latest digital technology in motion picture production while incorporating classic cinema narrative theory and aesthetics.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 102</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 205)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 111</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 100</td>
<td>VIDEO EDITING FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 120)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 Credit Hours from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 310</td>
<td>FILM PRODUCTION COMPANY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 104</td>
<td>VIDEO FOR SOCIAL MEDIA (FORMERLY DC 111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 165</td>
<td>DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 265</td>
<td>DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 281</td>
<td>THE ART OF SCREEN ACTING (FORMERLY DC 250)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 319</td>
<td>LIVE EVENT/TALK TV WORKSHOP (FORMERLY TV 381)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finance (BSB)

DePaul’s Finance program will provide you with a solid foundation in financial management and an understanding of public and private financial processes, financial markets, analysis and investments.

As a Finance major, you will take courses in:

• Corporate finance
• Financial statements analysis
• Investment theory and practice
• Money and banking
• Quantitative reasoning
• Risk management

You will also take multiple elective courses. Depending on your career goals, you may take a series of courses that focus on one of the following areas:

• Banking and financial services
• Corporate financial management
• Investment analysis/management
• Risk management

DePaul's Driehaus College of Business is located in downtown Chicago, in the heart of the city's financial district, providing you with countless opportunities to intern and work professionally with leading companies in the business industry. You are encouraged to complete an internship with a Chicago-area business during the summer preceding either your junior or senior year.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
• Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
• Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
• Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
• Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
• Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Understand financial theory and how it can be applied to financial decision making.
  • Develop appropriate cash flows and discount rate analysis of projects, and financial instruments (e.g. bonds and stocks).
  • Apply and interpret the appropriate risk measures (e.g. beta, standard deviation) to situations under uncertainty.
• Understand the role of agents and impact of governance.
• Understand the structure of the financial markets and the roles of institutions in those markets.
  • Understand the flow of funds in the private and public markets.
  • Know the determinants of the cost of funds.
• Understand how derivative instruments work and can be used for risk management.

College Core Requirements
Business Core Requirements
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements
For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science or MIS
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Capstone
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Business Perspective
Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

Professional Writing
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2 Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
3 Finance majors, Finance secondary/double majors, Finance minors, Finance Honors majors, Finance Honors secondary/double majors, and Actuarial Science majors must take FIN 320.
4 MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.

6 MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.

7 Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

8 A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
• MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If a FIN course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Finance major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Finance Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, FIN 310, FIN 320, MAT 137, the course used for Professional Writing, and any FIN course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392 SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 HI Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to FIN 310 and FIN 320, a student majoring in Finance is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 34.0 hours:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 250</td>
<td>CAREER EXPLORATION &amp; PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 315</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS IN FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select four elective courses from the following:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 313</td>
<td>INVESTMENT BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 336</td>
<td>EQUITY RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 350</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 362</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 363</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES: PRICING &amp; APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 365</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF RISK &amp; INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 366</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 380</td>
<td>CASES IN FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 381</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 393</td>
<td>FINANCE INTERNSHIP (see note below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 395</td>
<td>INVESTMENT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Select one elective course from list above or from approved list below:</strong> 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 304</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 307</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 300</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 320</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 325</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN &amp; CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 350</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 352</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 353</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 354</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 RE 350 and FIN 350 are cross listed and may only be completed once for credit.

The Department of Finance enforces all course prerequisites; exceptions will not be made.

Students are encouraged to seek an internship with a Chicago-area business during the summer preceding either their junior or senior year.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit (16.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Global Business Perspective**

If a FIN course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Finance major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any FIN course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

**Career Management Course**

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

**Experiential Learning**

If FIN 393 is completed in the Finance major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

**Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program Participants**

Students admitted to the Finance Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s program may apply up to three approved graduate course(s) towards undergraduate Finance major or major electives. If a student takes FIN 524 it will replace FIN 333 in the finance major requirements.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Finance (FIN) courses and any courses used toward the Finance major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

**Curricular Specializations**

The Department offers four recommendations for students who would like to focus their studies on one area of expertise. These areas are optional; no curricular specialization is required for the major.

**Banking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 313</td>
<td>INVESTMENT BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 362</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 366</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corporate Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, a minor in Finance provides a student with a basic foundation in financial management, along with an understanding of financial markets, analysis, and investments.

**Risk Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 362</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 363</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES: PRICING &amp; APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 366</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Investment/Financial Analysis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 362</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 363</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES: PRICING &amp; APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 366</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 381</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 395</td>
<td>INVESTMENT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance (Minor)**

Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, a minor in Finance provides a student with a basic foundation in financial management, along with an understanding of financial markets, analysis, and investments.

**Prerequisite Requirements**

Students must meet the prerequisites of ACC 101, ECO 105, ECO 106 and MAT 137 (or a course in statistics) prior to some courses in the minor.

**Course Requirements**

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Finance is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 24.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One elective course to be chosen from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 313</td>
<td>INVESTMENT BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 336</td>
<td>EQUITY RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Finance enforces all course prerequisites; exceptions will not be made.

FIN 300 may not be used towards the minor.

RE 350 is cross-listed with FIN 350.

Note: Two hour FIN 398 or FIN 399 courses will not satisfy Finance Electives.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Finance (FIN) courses and any other courses used toward the Finance minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

**Finance (Minor: Business Students Only)**

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who wish to round out their courses of study with a deeper understanding of financial management,
investment banking, financial markets and investment strategy, may choose to minor in Finance.

**Course Requirements**

In addition to FIN 310 and FIN 320, a Driehaus student minoring in Finance is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 16.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One elective course to be chosen from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 313</td>
<td>INVESTMENT BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 336</td>
<td>EQUITY RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 362</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 363</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES: PRICING &amp; APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 365</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF RISK &amp; INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 366</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 380</td>
<td>CASES IN FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 381</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 393</td>
<td>FINANCE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 395</td>
<td>INVESTMENT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One elective course to be chosen from the list above or from the approved list below:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 304</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 307</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 300</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 320</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 325</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN &amp; CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 350</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 352</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 353</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 354</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Finance enforces all course prerequisites; exceptions will not be made.

FIN 300 may not be used towards the minor.

Note: Two hour FIN 398 or FIN 399 courses will not satisfy Finance Electives.

RE 350 is cross-listed with FIN 350.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Finance (FIN) courses and any other courses used toward the Finance minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.00 or higher.

**Finance (MSF)**

The Master of Science in Finance program provides students with the real-world skills necessary to succeed as finance professionals. Students develop a deep understanding of modern financial markets along with the instruments and tools used in the industry. In addition to acquiring a conceptual foundation, students learn to develop strategic financial objectives, improve investment decisions, design financial instruments, manage corporate risk and seize new business opportunities.

**Program Features**

Through the MS in Finance program, students will develop skills in:

- Financial decision-making techniques and strategies.
- Creating and developing solutions to complex financial problems.
- Designing, using and evaluating financial tools and instruments.
- Developing proposals for profitability and productivity.
- Outlining and identifying strategic financial objectives.
- Risk analysis.

The MS in Finance program is offered at DePaul’s Loop Campus, in the heart of Chicago’s financial district, allowing students to learn in the setting in which they will be working. Students will be encouraged to complete an internship and participate in extracurricular activities and seminars around Chicago.

**Program Requirements**

**Introductory Requirements**

(Received with applicable prior credit): Candidates are expected to demonstrate competency in principles of financial accounting, economics, business calculus and statistics prior to enrollment in the program. Students who have not demonstrated these competencies through previous coursework are required to achieve these competencies prior to registration for the core classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total hours required | 48            |
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Acquire both knowledge and skills that are broad, deep, and necessary to fulfill their professional goals.
- Use analytical and decision-making skills to solve problems encountered by business and investors.
- Apply financial theory to solve a variety of problems in investment management, risk management, and in corporate finance.
- Produce a coherent written statement of the analysis of a complex business issue.
- Understand and solve problems encountered by a multinational business.
- Develop the foundation to think about and address ethical issues in the context of financial markets and institutions.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The MS in Finance program requires a minimum of 48 credit hours subject to the prerequisite requirement.

Prerequisites for the MSF Program

Students complete the Master of Science in Finance by taking six core courses and six elective courses in addition to the program prerequisites.

Candidates are expected to demonstrate competency in principles of financial accounting, economics, business calculus and statistics prior to enrollment in the program. Students who have not demonstrated these competencies through previous coursework are required to achieve these competencies prior to registration for the core courses.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 617</td>
<td>TOOLS OF FINANCIAL ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 523</td>
<td>INVESTMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 524</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 553</td>
<td>ADVANCED CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 662</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES VALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Requirement

Six elective courses are required. At least three of these required electives must be Finance courses. The other three required elective courses are considered free electives and may be satisfied in one of the following ways:

- another finance course
- a graduate course in Accounting, Computer Science (CDM), Data Science (CDM), Data Analytics (Management), Economics, Mathematics, or Real Estate (other disciplines or courses may be considered but require the permission of the faculty program director). Please see the catalog for the eligible free electives

Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of the 6 required courses and 6 elective courses.

- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years, a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree without the written approval of the director of the program and the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

Finance (MSF), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Undergraduate DePaul Degree + Finance (MSF)

The Master of Science in Finance program will provide you with the skills necessary to succeed as a financial management professional. You will develop a detailed understanding of modern financial markets and the instruments and tools used in the industry. Courses in the program develop expertise in corporate finance, derivatives valuation, ethics, financial management, investment analysis, quantitative methods and risk management.

Admission

This program is available to all DePaul Undergraduates with a strong academic record. For admission to the combined program, applicants will need to provide:

- A completed application submitted to the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (application fee will be waived),
- A current resume/curriculum vitae summarizing their work experience and educational background, no more than 2 pages in length, and
- A personal statement outlining their personal goals in pursuing the MS degree program, no more than 2 pages in length.
- A complete transcript of undergraduate courses.

The admissions committee may require applicants to participate in a personal interview.

Upon admission to the program students will take the following three courses while still enrolled as undergraduate students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 524</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 617</td>
<td>TOOLS OF FINANCIAL ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon successful completion of the undergraduate degree and the three courses above, students complete the Master of Science in Finance by taking 36 additional credit hours at the graduate level.

Finance Honors (BSB)

The honors program in finance is reserved for students of high promise and exceptional ability. Students admitted to this program are characterized by outstanding academic performance, exceptional
leadership capability, high aptitude for superior academic work and exceptional ability for making meaningful contributions during a professional career.

Honors students in finance proceed through the program together in a cohort system with peers who have similar exceptional abilities. Courses reserved for honors students are advanced in nature, student-oriented, and small. Students in the program are afforded the opportunity to interact with leaders from finance and business communities in small settings.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Use analytical and reflective skills in decision making.
• Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
• Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
• Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
• Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
• Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Understand financial theory and how it can be applied to financial decision making.
  • Develop appropriate cash flows and discount rate analysis of projects, and financial instruments (e.g. bonds and stocks).
  • Apply and interpret the appropriate risk measures (e.g. beta, standard deviation) to situations under uncertainty.
  • Understand the role of agents and impact of governance.
  • Understand the structure of the financial markets and the roles of institutions in those markets.
  • Understand the flow of funds in the private and public markets.
  • Know the determinants of the cost of funds.
  • Understand how derivative instruments work and can be used for risk management.

College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science or MIS

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Capstone

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Business Perspective

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MGT 354  GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
MGT 357  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MKT 340  MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS
MKT 358  MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT
MKT 360  INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
SOC 217  WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD
A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

Professional Writing
Select one of the following: 2-4

WRD 202  PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)
WRD 204  TECHNICAL WRITING
WRD 206  PROFESSIONAL WRITING

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
4. MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
5. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.
6. MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
7. Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.
8. A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If a FIN course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Finance major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Finance Major
A minimum grade of B+ is required in FIN 310. A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, FIN 320, MAT 137, the course used for Professional Writing, and any FIN course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course  Title  Hours
First Year Program
Chicago Quarter
LSP 110  DISCOVER CHICAGO 4
or LSP 111  or EXPLORE CHICAGO
Focal Point
LSP 112  FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4
Writing
WRD 103  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1 4
WRD 104  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1 4
Quantitative Reasoning
Not Required
Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4
Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4
Senior Year
Capstone
ICS 392  SENIOR SEMINAR 1 4

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 HI Courses Required

- Not Required
Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Admission Requirements
Students with an overall GPA of 3.400 and a minimum grade of B+ in FIN 310 or currently enrolled in FIN 310 may apply for admission into the program. The admissions committee will consider the student's GPA, grade in FIN 310 as well as other evidence of superior academic performance for admission into the program.

Course Requirements
In addition to FIN 310 and FIN 320, a student majoring in Finance Honors is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 34.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 315</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS IN FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 380</td>
<td>CASES IN FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 396</td>
<td>HONORS SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 397</td>
<td>HONORS SEMINAR CONTINUATION</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 307</td>
<td>FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Finance elective to be chosen from:
FIN 313 INVESTMENT BANKING

Select one elective course from list above or from approved list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 300</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 320</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 325</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN &amp; CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 352</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 353</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 354</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 RE 350 and FIN 350 are cross listed and may only be completed once for credit.

Note: Two hour FIN 398 or FIN 399 courses will not satisfy Finance Electives.

Financial Reporting Sequence
Students who have taken the financial accounting courses ACC 304 FINANCIAL REPORTING I are exempt from taking ACC 307 FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS

Expectations
A cumulative GPA of 3.000 is required to remain in the program.

Once admitted, students will begin the curriculum in the spring quarter of the current academic year, and will complete the curriculum in the spring quarter of the following year. The honors student cohort will be exposed to rigorous and challenging courses in corporate finance, risk management, financial statement analysis, and financial accounting.
Analytical writing and teamwork skills will be emphasized throughout the program.

**Open Electives**
Open elective credit (16.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Global Business Perspective**
If a FIN course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Finance Honors major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any FIN course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

**Career Management Course**
Finance Honors students are exempt from FIN 250. Students who double major must take the Career Course (250) associated with the double major.

**Experiential Learning**
If FIN 393 is completed in the Finance Honors major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

**Graduation Requirements**
A minimum grade of B+ is required in FIN 310. All other Finance (FIN) courses and any courses used toward the Finance major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

---

**Food Studies (Minor)**
The Food Studies minor brings together the social and natural sciences to explore urban and sustainable agriculture, scientific aspects of food, food security issues, and topics related to food cultures, food politics and food access. The Food Studies minor will enable students to pursue an interdisciplinary minor that complements their major field of study. This minor will give students the practical expertise in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), horticulture, urban agriculture and scholarship in issues of food access and food justice to engage in and contribute to debates about urban and community food systems, both locally and globally. In addition, the Food Studies minor will offer students the opportunity to pursue service-learning facilitated by the Steans Center for Community-based Service Learning.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 245</td>
<td>URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 351</td>
<td>GEOPHYSY, FOOD AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following electives:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 109</td>
<td>FOOD AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 342</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD MOVEMENTS AND PRACTICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 156</td>
<td>FOOD, FUEL FOR LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that no more than two courses from any department may count for the minor. Questions about the minor should be directed to Professor Maureen Sioh (Department of Geography).

**French (BA)**
In DePaul’s French program, students will study French language, literature and culture. Because French is a major world language with more than 200 million speakers in more than 50 countries, having the ability to communicate in French will provide students with many career opportunities around the world.

Courses in the French major will cover a variety of topics, including:

- Business
- Cinema
- Civilization
- Communication
- Grammar
- Historical literary periods
- Phonology and phonetics
- Translation

For students interested in pursuing careers in education, the French department partners with the College of Education to award teaching degrees at the middle school and high school levels.

As French majors, students are encouraged to participate in one of DePaul’s study abroad programs in order to grow linguistically and expand their cultural understanding of French-speaking societies. DePaul sponsors two study abroad programs in Paris: one at Alliance Française and another at the Institute for the International Education of Students. It also has an exchange program with Sciences Po, an elite institution in the social sciences.

Chicago is a culturally diverse city, providing many opportunities to attend French lectures and festivals, dine out at French restaurants and see the work of French artists.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Studies Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 105</td>
<td>EXPLORING NUTRIENTS/SCIENCE OF NUTRITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 245</td>
<td>URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 310</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 260</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION AND RESOURCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 350</td>
<td>WORLD OF WINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 351</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 325</td>
<td>PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 260E</td>
<td>EAT ITALY: THE HISTORY, CULTURE AND POLITICS OF ITALIAN FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.
- Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.
- Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.
- Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.
- Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.
External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes
A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCH 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FCH 204</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five additional 300-level FCH courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements*  

*Students must complete 16 credit hours of requirements from one of the following two concentrations: Commercial French or Standard (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/french-ba/#concentrationrequirements). Students who begin their study of French at DePaul with FCH 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level French elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.
Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Study Abroad Requirements
Year-Long Program
Students on a year-long study abroad program would most likely complete 10 courses, 5 of which may be applied to their French Major or Minor provided the courses are at the B1 level or higher for FCH 200 level credit and B2 level for FCH 300 level credit. The remaining courses might fulfill various learning domains or other major/minor requirements. They could also potentially be counted as general electives. Note that the 5 French courses completed on a year-long program will most likely generate more than 5 courses worth of credit (30 vs. 20); the excess credits could be used toward the fulfillment of domain requirements, if possible, or applied to general electives, as appropriate.

Semester-Long Program
Students on semester-long study abroad program would most likely complete 5 courses, 3 of which may be applied to their French Major or Minor provided the courses are at the B1 level or higher for FCH 200 level credit. The remaining courses might fulfill various learning domains or other major/minor requirements. They could also potentially be counted as general electives. Note that the 3 French courses taken on a semester-long program will most likely generate more than 3 courses worth of credit (18 vs. 12); the excess credits could be used toward the fulfillment of domain requirements, if possible, or applied to general electives, as appropriate.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Commercial French Concentration, French (BA) (p. 453)
- Standard Concentration, French (BA) (p. 454)

Commercial French Concentration, French (BA)
As an alternative to the traditional major, the French program also offers a concentration in Commercial French. Students choosing this Commercial concentration are interested in complementing their advanced intercultural language study with a foundation in international business skills. The bridge courses in the concentration (FCH 320 and MGT 300) integrate students’ knowledge across disciplines, and the two additional electives allow them to further explore their area of interest in business.

Students are encouraged to meet regularly with the French Program Director and the MOL staff advisor to discuss electives for this concentration.

Course Requirements (8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCH 320</td>
<td>FRENCH FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: MGT 300 is a prerequisite for MGT 302, MGT 354, MGT 355, MGT 360, MGT 361, MGT 373.

French 3+3 (BA+JD)
In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features
- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements
In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal
system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Standard Concentration, French (BA)

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCH 341</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 342</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 350</td>
<td>FRENCH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who begin their study of French at DePaul with FCH 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level French elective course for any of the required 200-level courses.

French (MA)

DePaul’s MA program in French provides students a customizable, flexible curriculum to develop advanced linguistic and cultural expertise in a language and to apply that expertise in the disciplinary or professional contexts of their choice. Whether in the “global village” of today’s world or in multi-ethnic communities such as Chicago, this advanced expertise is an increasingly valuable personal and professional asset, requiring appropriate training and credentials. The MA program especially seeks to serve adult professionals (government employees, social workers, healthcare providers, business people, or certified K-12 teachers) whose careers require this applied expertise.

The MA in French may be expanded also to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- French + Digital Humanities Certificate
- French + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- French + Translation and Interpreting Studies Certificate

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Speak and participate in most informal and some formal conversations from topics related to school, home, and leisure activities, to many related to employment, current events, and matters of public and community interest.
- Narrate and describe in the major time frames of past, present, and future in paragraph-length discourse with some control of aspect, as well as combine and link sentences into connected discourse of paragraph length; although these narrations and descriptions tend to be handled separately rather than interwoven.
- Use communicative strategies such as rephrasing and circumlocution, and contribute to a conversation with sufficient accuracy, clarity, and precision to convey their intended message without misrepresentation or confusion.
- Combine and link sentences into texts of paragraph length and structure, and use minimal control of common structures and vocabulary.
- Listen and comprehend (albeit unevenly) short conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure.
- Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The curriculum of the MA in French consists of twelve courses (48 quarter credit hours), divided into two parts:

- A core curriculum of three required courses (12 quarter credit hours), and
- Nine courses (36 quarter credit hours) in the language area. All courses in the language area must be courses taught in the target language of the student’s program (i.e. courses with prefixes FCH). In exceptional cases, with the approval of the student’s advisor and the director of the graduate program, a student may count one or two courses taught in English from allied fields (such as art history, economics, education, geography, health sciences, management,
philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, etc.) among the nine 
“language area” courses in the student’s program.

Core Curriculum
The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, all 300-level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. The 400-level courses have additional requirements.

Additional Requirements
Additional requirements include:

• Portfolio

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement
In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.000.

Thesis Option
A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.

Student Handbook
Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.

Language Proficiency for Admission
In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate “minor” at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least “Intermediate High” on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

Transfer Credit
Students may apply (“transfer”) toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit completed at another college or university, with approval from the departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at another college or university.

Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

Graduation with Distinction
Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees “with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for graduation.

French (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree
The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + French
(MA)
Admission to this combined Master of Arts program is based on a minimum level of language proficiency (ACTFL rating of "Intermediate High") rather than on prior coursework. Therefore, it is open to students with any undergraduate majors with the accompanying language ability. The program is designed to prepare students for advanced use of their linguistic skills in any area of professional interest (from business, government, and education to further graduate study).

The program requires 48-quarter hour credits of coursework. This coursework consists of:

1. 12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

French (Minor)
A minor in French is customizable to fit the goals of each student, with an aim of general proficiency in writing, reading and speaking French.
The student may choose to focus on a specific area to complement the course of study.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in French language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in French (BA) or minoring in Commercial French or French Translation are restricted from earning this minor.

**French Translation (Minor)**

**Course Requirements**

- 12 credits of advanced (200-level) coursework in French language, selected to develop appropriate levels of proficiency in the language and to provide an introduction to translation
- 12 credits of advanced (300-level) coursework in translation classes

Depending on their level of prior expertise with French, students may need to complete courses at the Basic and Intermediate levels before enrolling in 200 or 300-level language courses.

Students majoring in French (BA) or minoring in Commercial French are restricted from earning this minor.

**Fundamentals of Psychology (Minor)**

The Fundamentals of Psychology minor will give you a foundation in the major topic areas in psychology. This minor is good for people who want to round out their current major with core courses in psychology or think they might want to pursue a psychology oriented major in graduate school (e.g., social work).

This minor is only for non-psychology majors and a maximum of one psychology minor may be earned by a student.

Psychology majors cannot earn a minor in Fundamentals of Psychology.

Six psychology courses are required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 351</td>
<td>THEORIES OF PERSONALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 361</td>
<td>HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 373</td>
<td>HAPPINESS, JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any two additional psychology courses. It is recommended that they be from the above list, but it is not required

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Collaboratively generate ideas, share them and assess their inherent risks and scope.
- Translate game ideas into playable prototypes.
- Assess prototypes in regard to feasibility and creative value.
- Iterate on prototype until they have a viable, playable version.
- Plan and manage their own development tasks to work effectively within a cross-disciplinary team.
- Evaluate games with users using multiple common game user research methods.
- Manage the pipeline for games, effectively evaluating the impact of potential changes.
- Develop a foundational literacy and confident in reading, writing, and modifying computer programs and scripts.
- Clearly communicate and establish the vision for a game’s experiential goal by taking formal and dramatic game elements into account.
- Intentionally draft experiences that leverage and develop the unique affordances of games as an artistic medium.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Game Design (BS)**

A game designer conceives and crafts the rules, structure and experience of a game. The Game Design degree equips students to become the next generation of creative leaders in the growing field of games. Throughout the program students will explore and push the boundaries of games as expressive and artistic media. They will develop skills for each phase of the game design and development cycle including ideation, iteration through the creation of multiple playable game builds (including prototypes), and reflection on the effectiveness of their designs using playtesting and written evaluations. Students will also develop skills and confidence in reading, writing, and modifying computer programs and scripts. Students will collaborate in interdisciplinary teams with programmers, artists, producers, writers, and audio designers. This program has an emphasis on building a portfolio of games and advancing the medium of games through experimentation and innovation.
Not Required

Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required  4

Senior Year
Capstone
GAM 395  GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II  4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required
  • ANI 101
  • SCWR 100
  • 1 Additional Course

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required
  • FILM 228 or IT 228
  • 1 Additional Course

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

Note
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 180</td>
<td>UNREAL ENGINE WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 181</td>
<td>UNITY WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 205</td>
<td>GAMES LITERACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 226</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF GAME DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 230</td>
<td>INTRO TO GAME PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 240</td>
<td>PLAYGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 244</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 245</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 250</td>
<td>GAME SOUND DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 312</td>
<td>PLAYTESTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 340</td>
<td>PRACTICAL SCRIPTING FOR GAMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 341</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEVEL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 355</td>
<td>SOLO GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 365</td>
<td>ADVANCED GAME DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 392</td>
<td>GAME MODIFICATION WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 394</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 395</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select twenty (20) credit hours of Major Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select sixteen (16) credit hours of Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Electives

Major elective courses must meet the following criteria:

• Eight (8) credit hours of Major Electives must be selected from GAM courses at the 300-level
• Twelve (12) credit hours of Major Electives must be selected from any 200-level ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, GAM, GD, GPH, POST, SCWR, UXD, or VFX courses or from any 300-level CDM course

Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Game Design (MFA)

This degree is for creative visionaries intent on producing socially, culturally, and emotionally substantial work. The degree prepares students to advance the frontier of games by exploring emerging theories and applying them to practice. The games students create throughout their degree will be challenged by peers and faculty in critiques. Graduates of the program will be equipped to define and realize their authentic, thriving professional lives. An MFA is also a terminal degree that opens opportunities to teach at the university level and enter an academic tenure-track career.
Thesis Studio courses students are required to provide quarterly evidence of their third year. In addition to work completed in the Thesis development through Thesis Studio courses taken in the Fall and Spring quarter to begin their Thesis project. Candidates will have had the opportunity to revise their Thesis proposal. By the beginning of Spring quarter the Thesis committee will have given feedback and provides feedback and guidance on the Thesis proposal. By the beginning of Spring quarter the Thesis committee will have given feedback and guidance on the Thesis proposal.

Candidates will turn in a final draft of their completed Thesis project by the end of the Winter quarter of the third year and be required to publicly show their work in the annual MFA showcase or exhibit their work in a juried venue. The candidate will defend the Thesis before the Thesis committee who will review the Thesis project to decide whether the candidate should be awarded the degree. If the committee does not deem the project ready for approval, the student will be given notes and asked to resubmit their project. Students may resubmit up to three times. If a student’s project is not deemed passable after the fourth time, the student will not receive the MFA. Students have eighteen months from the submission of their first draft to obtain the committee’s approval or the degree will not be awarded.

### Game Design (Minor)

The minor in Game Design exposes students to the three areas of game development — animation design, writing and production.

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 224</td>
<td>GAME DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 430</td>
<td>ART GAMES BOOTCAMP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 440</td>
<td>GAMES WITH A PURPOSE BOOTCAMP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 520</td>
<td>GAME DESIGN PROSEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 530</td>
<td>GAMES STUDIES PROSEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 540</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PRACTICUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 550</td>
<td>INCUBATION STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five from any graduate level GAM, ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, GD, EXP, UXD, GPH, or VFX courses</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 600</td>
<td>THESIS STUDIO</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Focus Area Electives include any graduate level GAM, ANI, CP, DOC, FILM, POST, SCWR, GD, EXP, UXD, GPH, or VFX courses. Students should work with their faculty advisor to select a grouping of Focus Area Electives that will best serve the student's professional trajectory.

2 Students must take GAM 600 THESIS STUDIO three (3) times, over three consecutive quarters. Twelve (12) credit hours are required.

### Game Programming (BS)

Students in this program engage in the rigorous study of computer science basics, and then apply this knowledge to the demanding specialization of game programming. Programmers bring their technical understanding of game internals to the problem of delivering engaging game experiences to players. Areas of study include level design, game scripting, computer graphics development, game physics, and artificial intelligence programming.

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Demonstrate proficiency with C++ programming language.
• Create and design large software systems using design pattern techniques.
• Design and implement real-time game engine.
• Apply graphics and rendering techniques to support game engine operations.
• Create and manage the development schedule of a large software project.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 395</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.


• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

• 2 Courses Required
  • FILM 228 or IT 228
  • 1 Additional Course

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

• 3 Courses Required

Note

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 361</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 226</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF GAME DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 245</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 325</td>
<td>APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 340</td>
<td>PRACTICAL SCRIPTING FOR GAMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 341</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEVEL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 372</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 374</td>
<td>GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 377</td>
<td>GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 392</td>
<td>GAME MODIFICATION WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GPH 329  COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT II  4
or GAM 370  RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING
MAT 140  DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I  4

Select one of the following capstone options:  8
GAM 394  & GAM 395  GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT I
and GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II  (Capstone)
CSC 386  & CSC 394  REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY
and SOFTWARE PROJECTS (Capstone)
GAM 376  ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR
GAM 380  CONSOLE GAME DEVELOPMENT
GAM 386  GAME PROGRAMMING FOR MOBILE
GAM 397  TOPICS IN GAME DESIGN

Select 16 Credit Hours of Major Electives from the lists below  16

1 Students may take CSC 243 and one (1) additional Major Elective in lieu of CSC 241 and CSC 242.

## Major Electives

### Computer Science Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 355</td>
<td>DATABASE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 357</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 141</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 353</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 362</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 388</td>
<td>REAL-TIME MULTITHREADED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 380</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 376</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COMPUTER GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 205</td>
<td>GAMES LITERACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 229</td>
<td>PRESENTATION AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 231</td>
<td>HISTORY AND DESIGN OF ROLE-PLAYING GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 329</td>
<td>PHYSICAL PROTOTYPING FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 342</td>
<td>ADVANCED LEVEL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 351</td>
<td>EXPRESSIVE AUDIO SCRIPTING IN GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 362</td>
<td>MAKING DEEP GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Game Development Studio Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 244</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Game Programming Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 353</td>
<td>TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 368</td>
<td>AUGMENTED REALITY GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 369</td>
<td>VIRTUAL REALITY GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 380</td>
<td>CONSOLE GAME DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 398</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GAME PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graphics/Animation/Sound Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 231</td>
<td>3D ANIMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 310</td>
<td>MOTION CAPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 332</td>
<td>3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 333</td>
<td>ADVANCED 3D RIGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 250</td>
<td>GAME SOUND DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 389</td>
<td>REAL-TIME GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Multiplayer Games Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 376</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 386</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 390)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mobile Games Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 371</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 372</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 391</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 392</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 386</td>
<td>GAME PROGRAMMING FOR MOBILE DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Physics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 350</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Software Engineering Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 333</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 350</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 359</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 371</td>
<td>PRACTICES OF GLOBAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usability Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 312</td>
<td>PLAYTESTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Game Programming (MS)

The MS in Game Programming is designed for those interested in game development programming at the highest level, including computer science and computer graphics professionals retooling for the game industry.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate mastery of the C++ programming language.
- Use design patterns to create and design large-scale real-time software systems.
- Architect and implement real-time Game Engine.
- Implement and apply advanced rendering techniques for real-time graphics simulation.
- Create and manage a development schedule of a complex software projects.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 425</td>
<td>APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 461</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 469</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GAM 470</td>
<td>RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 490)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 475</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 588</td>
<td>REAL-TIME MULTITHREADED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 575</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 476</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COMPUTER GAMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GAM 450</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 576</td>
<td>GPU ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective Courses

Students must complete a total of 12 credit hours of graduate level elective courses. Students must choose eight (8) credit hours (typically two courses) from the list below. The remaining four (4) credit hours can be from the list below or any GAM courses in the 421-699 range.

Computer Science Systems Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 421</td>
<td>APPLIED ALGORITHMS AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 443</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 447</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 448</td>
<td>COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 562</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 451</td>
<td>DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Artificial Intelligence Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 476</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COMPUTER GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 480</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 587</td>
<td>COGNITIVE SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 583</td>
<td>NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Networking Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Management Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 459</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 475</td>
<td>MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 477</td>
<td>SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graphics Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPH 438</td>
<td>COMPUTER ANIMATION SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 448</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 539</td>
<td>ADVANCED RENDERING TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 570</td>
<td>VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 572</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 580</td>
<td>HARDWARE SHADING TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 436</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Object Oriented Design Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 430</td>
<td>OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 450</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Game Specialties Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 450</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 453</td>
<td>TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mobile Game Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 471</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 472</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 491</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 492</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 486</td>
<td>GAME PROGRAMMING FOR MOBILE DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAM 690</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 691</td>
<td>GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 695</td>
<td>MASTER'S GAME RESEARCH STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who take GAM 690 GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I to fulfill their Major Elective Requirements MUST take GAM 691 GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies, see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

Game Technical Director (Minor)

This minor is only available to students in the Game Programming BS and the Computer Science BS who complete GAM 325 Applied 3D Geometry and GAM 370 Rendering and Graphics Programming as part of their degree requirements.
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
ANI 230 | 3D DESIGN & MODELING | 4
ANI 231 | 3D ANIMATION | 4
ANI 346 | GAME ART PIPELINE | 4
GAM 325 | APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY | 4
GAM 370 | RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING | 4

Choose 12 Credit Hours from the following list:

- ANI 310 | MOTION CAPTURE | 4
- ANI 332 | 3D RIGGING | 4
- ANI 333 | ADVANCED 3D RIGGING | 4
- ANI 336 | 3D MODELING STUDIO | 4
- ANI 337 | ENVIRONMENT MODELING | 4
- ANI 338 | 3D ORGANIC MODELING | 4
- ANI 339 | 3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING | 4
- ANI 351 | ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO | 4
- ANI 378 | 3D DYNAMICS | 4

General Psychology (Minor)

The General Psychology minor enables students to select courses in psychology tailored to their particular interests or career goals. This minor allows students maximum flexibility to complement a variety of majors and areas of interest.

This minor is only for non-psychology majors and a maximum of one psychology minor may be earned by a student.

Psychology students cannot earn a minor in General Psychology.

Six psychology courses are required, including:

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
PSY 105 | INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I | 4
PSY 106 | INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II | 4
Select four psychology courses | | 16

1 At least two must be numbered PSY 317 and above.

Generalist Nursing (MS)

Designed for the college graduate who wants to become a registered nurse, the Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice (MENP) program provides the advanced education for general professional nursing practice and eligibility for the RN licensure examination (NCLEX-RN).

Program Goals

The purpose of the MENP program is to prepare qualified individuals for:

- Community service for vulnerable populations in the Vincentian tradition
- Continuing academic and clinical education at the post-graduate and doctoral levels

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Degree Requirements | 107
Total hours required | 107

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze nursing concepts, theories, and research to design, implement, and evaluate culturally appropriate family-centered and community-based models of professional nursing.
- Develop a personal philosophy of professional nursing through analysis of a professional code of ethics and exploration of nursing's history and its evolution as a discipline.
- Demonstrate excellence in patient care and nursing knowledge across the lifespan through advanced health assessment, evidence-based professional practice, systematic inquiry, planned innovation, competent use of information systems and technology, and dissemination of information.
- Practice as an ethical leader within nursing and interprofessional health care teams acting with accountability, integrity and social justice for safe, quality and affordable health care for individuals, families, & communities.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Level I (Basic Graduate Generic) - 35 credits

| Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
NSG 301 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ART AND SCIENCE OF NURSING I | 5
NSG 302 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ART & SCIENCE OF NURSING II | 8
NSG 303 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ART & SCIENCE OF NURSING III | 8
NSG 307 | ART AND SCIENCE OF NURSING IV: PSYCHIATRIC MENTAL HEALTH | 6
NSG 322 | BASIC PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY | 4
NSG 332 | HEALTH ASSESSMENT | 4

Level II (Advanced Graduate Generic) - 40 credits

| Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
NSG 431 | HEALTH PROMOTION FOR FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES | 4
NSG 434 | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SEMINAR I | 1
NSG 435 | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SEMINAR II | 1
NSG 440 | MATERNAL HEALTH NURSING | 6
NSG 441 | INFANT, CHILD AND ADOLESCENT NURSING | 6
NSG 442 | COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING | 4
NSG 443 | CLINICAL IMMERSION AND INTERNSHIP | 6
The focus of the faculty of the School of Nursing is the education and preparation of students for leadership roles in healthcare. Education is centered on providing care for persons and communities in both health and illness while conducting scientific research to generate knowledge that strengthens these endeavors. Critical thinking is emphasized, along with an insightful examination of society, thus affording students the opportunity to apply the science and art of nursing to promote and maintain health while upholding human dignity for the betterment of the community and society. In keeping with the Vincentian values of DePaul University, students treat all human beings equally and with respect, and by doing so, are acting in the interest of the common good. The School of Nursing faculty is committed to education that will provide the foundation for a professional career as a caregiver, educator, leader, servant and scholar. A professional level of nursing practice is best achieved through master’s degree education in nursing and requires appropriate licensure through examination (NCLEX-RN). Advanced practice nursing education integrates specialization into the master’s degree curriculum or at the post-master’s level providing eligibility for professional certification as a nurse anesthetist; clinical specialist in community, acute or long-term care areas; nurse practitioner in primary care; or nursing scholarship in practice or the academy. The master’s degree provides the foundation for doctoral education in nursing science.

**Accreditation**

The Masters Entry into Nursing Practice program at DePaul University is accredited (http://www.ccneaccreditation.org) by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

**Program Summary**

Designed for the college graduate who wants to become a registered nurse, the MENP Program provides the foundation for generalist nursing practice and eligibility for the RN licensure examination (NCLEX-RN).

**Admissions Policies**

1. Students must meet the minimum admissions requirements listed on the University website (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/graduate/nursing-mnop/Pages/admission.aspx).
2. The School of Nursing is committed to the principles of non-discrimination and equal opportunity for all persons. Students are evaluated and admitted to the program without regard to race, color, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, or national origin.
3. The School of Nursing is committed to providing equal access for all students with disabilities. Eligibility for services and accommodations is determined by the Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD). Students with disabilities who wish to receive services and accommodations at DePaul University must have their disability on record with CSD.
4. Applications are evaluated and students are selected for admission by the Admission, Progression, and Retention (APR) Committee based on their potential to successfully complete program objectives.
5. MENP students must have earned a BA or BS from an accredited institution. They must have a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0/4.0 or higher and a GRE score of 153 or higher on the verbal section, a score of 144 or higher on the quantitative section and a 4.0 on the analytical section for admission to the program. The GRE is waived if the undergraduate GPA is 3.2/4.0 or higher.
6. Non-native English speakers must have a TOEFL score of 590 (PBT) or higher or 96 (iBT) or higher.
7. MENP students must have completed:
   a. Two courses of chemistry (organic and inorganic) with labs OR one course of chemistry and one course of microbiology, both with labs.

---

**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**

A complete list of policies specific to the nursing programs of study is contained in the Student Handbook that is updated regularly on the website for the School of Nursing. The complete MENP handbook can be found here (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Pages/student-handbook.aspx).

**Mission of the DePaul University School of Nursing**

The Mission of the School of Nursing is the preservation, enrichment and transmission of nursing science as a discipline and its application to promote the health and well-being of individuals, families and communities. The faculty pursues this mission through excellence in teaching as the primary focus of scholarship and research that has the potential to enhance nursing knowledge, scientific inquiry, teaching and health. The School of Nursing maintains a commitment to serving persons with diverse talents, qualities, interests and socioeconomic backgrounds in its education programs and professional practice. It seeks to provide accelerated, inquiry-based education that anticipates the rapid pace of change in health promotion and illness care.

**Philosophy of the DePaul University School of Nursing**

Nursing is a learned profession with a distinct science and art. Students learn the practice of nursing through research and the study of diverse human and environmental patterns of health behavior as they affect individuals, families, and communities. Students incorporate scientific knowledge and the nursing process in their delivery of safe, ethical and quality care with deep regard for the differences along the dimensions of race/ethnicity, gender, class, sexuality, religion, heritage and language.
Retention Policies

1) Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater to remain in good standing. A student will be placed on academic probation if the GPA dips below 3.0, and must enroll in the School of Nursing Success Coaching program. If the GPA is raised to at least 3.0 at the end of the next academic quarter, the student is no longer on probation. If the GPA has not risen to at least 3.0 at the end of the next academic quarter, the student will be eligible for dismissal from the program.

2) If a student earns a C+, C, or C- in any course, the student is placed on probation. The student must enroll in the School of Nursing Success Coaching program. If the student is able to earn grades in all courses that are B- or above AND earn a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater in the next academic quarter, the student is no longer on probation. If this does not occur, the student will be dismissed from the program.

3) A student who earns a D+ or lower in any course will be dismissed from their program.

4) A student may be placed on probation a maximum of two times during their program.

5) In accordance with the nursing licensing regulations, students found to be convicted of a crime will be reviewed by the APR Committee and may be suspended or dismissed from the program. It is the student’s responsibility to disclose any arrests or convictions while enrolled in their program. Degree conferral from the University does not guarantee licensure eligibility in the event the student is convicted of a crime. It is the student’s responsibility to be knowledgeable of the licensure requirements for the state in which they intend to apply for RN licensure. The School of Nursing expects a respectful environment conducive to teaching and learning for all students, faculty, and staff. Inappropriate conduct is defined as any action that interferes with the creation and maintenance of an effective learning environment. Students are expected to display civility in all aspects of their educational experience at DePaul University and affiliated institutions.

6) The School of Nursing expects a respectful environment conducive to teaching and learning for all students, faculty, and staff. Inappropriate conduct is defined as any action that interferes with the creation and maintenance of an effective learning environment. Students are expected to display civility in all aspects of their educational experience at DePaul University and affiliated institutions.

7) Appropriate student conduct is outlined in detail in the Professional Development Guidelines (see handbook).

8) Students displaying inappropriate conduct may be asked to leave the classroom, clinical area, or meeting. Inappropriate conduct will be documented with written contract and placed in the student’s file. Such incidents of inappropriate conduct will then be reported to the Director of the School of Nursing, with copies sent to the Associate Director of the Program, and the APR Committee. Additional sanctions for inappropriate conduct may be imposed, including dismissal from the nursing program. See handbook for additional information.

Progression Policies

1) All students must attend an orientation session before beginning the MENP program.

2) The student is responsible for reading the Student Handbook. Students are responsible for signing and submitting the Student Handbook Agreement Statement to affirm they have read and fully understand the policies therein.

3) Students are assigned an academic advisor. Students should consult with the academic advisor for any program-related concerns.

4) A student may not register for any course that has a prerequisite that has not been completed.

5) Students may not attend classes for a class in which they are not enrolled.

6) Students are responsible for maintaining and updating all required records. Failure to have all records submitted and up to date at the beginning of each course will result in inability to attend the clinical component of the course.

7) Leave of Absence:

a) Students who need to interrupt their studies for personal, health or other reasons may request a leave of absence for up to one full year. The request should be made to the Associate Director of the Program and the Coordinator of Clinical Placements and APR Committee should be notified. Depending on circumstances and estimated length of absence, the Associate Director or student’s academic advisor may recommend additional action to complete the request process.

b) Students who wish to return to the program following a leave of absence will need to submit a written request for resuming coursework to the APR Committee. It is the student’s responsibility to send a copy of such request to the Director of the School of Nursing, the student’s faculty advisor, the Associate Director of the Program, and the Coordinator of Clinical Placements. This written request should demonstrate the resolution of the extenuating circumstances contributing to the original need to leave the DePaul Nursing Program. This request for reinstatement must be made no less than 6 weeks prior to resuming the nursing course sequence. Students will be notified in writing regarding the decision concerning their re-entry to the program. Individual assessment of current knowledge and clinical skills will be made prior to placement of the student in the appropriate level within the nursing program. Students who become “out-of-sequence students” due to withdrawal, or military/medical/family leave of absence will be placed into a clinical rotation upon re-entry based upon space available and cannot be guaranteed placement in the next available clinical course needed. “Out-of-sequence students” cannot displace in-sequence students from a clinical spot.

8) Students who have taken a leave of absence from the program for greater than 12 calendar months must re-apply to the University. Their application will then be considered with all other qualified applicants applying for admission to the nursing program.

9) A student who withdraws from a core nursing course while in good standing cannot progress in the sequenced nursing curriculum until that...
course has been successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a lecture component, both course segments must be completed simultaneously. Exceptions may be identified and defined by the APR Committee in consultation with both the Director of the School of Nursing or Associate Director of the Program and the course faculty.

10) A student who withdraws from a core nursing course who is "not in good standing" (with a grade of "C+" or lower or on probation) at the time of withdrawal, will be referred to the APR Committee. The APR Committee will review the student's past and current performance and elicit recommendations from the course faculty. A representative of the APR Committee may then meet with the course faculty, Associate Director of the Program, and student, to counsel the student and to establish a contract for academic improvement. Such students may not progress in the sequenced nursing curriculum until the course has been retaken and successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a didactic theory portion, both course segments must be completed simultaneously.

11) A student may withdraw from a core nursing course "not in good standing" (with a grade of "C+" or lower) only once during their program of study. A second such withdrawal will result in dismissal from the program.

12) All out-of-sequence students will be placed in clinical on a space/faculty-available basis. Scheduling priority will be given to students who are out of sequence for military service, illness, or family leave before students who are out of sequence for failure or withdrawal "not in good standing."

13) A student who has a grade of B (83% or less) at mid-quarter may be placed on contract for academic improvement by the instructor. The student must satisfactorily fulfill all course and contract requirements by the end of the quarter of contract initiation in order to progress in the program.

14) Failure to meet all of the agreed upon terms outlined in the student contract will result in the consequences identified in the contract which may include program dismissal.

15) In accordance with DePaul University policy, students must complete their program within 6 years of matriculation.

**Procedure for Reinstatement after Dismissal**

Students in the Master's Entry to Nursing Program who wish to apply for reinstatement after having been dismissed shall contact the APR Committee within 72 hours from their notification of dismissal. Their application for reinstatement should describe the nature of the circumstances leading to their dismissal and their corrective plan of action for future success in the MEMP program. The APR Committee will review their application and decide to whether or not to reinstate. During the time the APR committee reviews the student's application for reinstatement, the student shall remain responsible for any coursework/assignments/deadlines/compliance issues related to their classes in that quarter. Students under dismissal/reinstatement review will NOT be allowed to participate in any clinical activity where direct patient care is involved. In lieu of attending clinical, the student shall be offered an equivalent assignment at the discretion of the APR Chairperson and/or MEMP Director. In the event the student is reinstated, the student will be notified via e-mail of their reinstatement. The student shall henceforth be responsible for adhering to the conditions set forth by the APR Committee. In the event the APR Committee decides to deny reinstatement, the student shall be immediately removed from all class rosters and will no longer be allowed to attend any classes/clinical or any other related activity virtually or in-person. The student has the right to petition for reinstatement within a week of notification directly to the Director of the School of Nursing, who may decide to reinstate the student. In the event the Director of the School of Nursing denies reinstatement, the student shall be dismissed immediately. In the event the Director of the School of Nursing reinstates the student, they will be eligible to enroll in classes the following academic quarter. The student will be responsible for adhering to the conditions set forth by the Director of the School of Nursing. If the student fails to comply with the conditions set forth by the director of the school of nursing, the student will be eligible for immediate dismissal. The decision of the Director of the School of Nursing is final. Moreover, a student may only be reinstated once.

**Transfer Credit**

The MENP program follows the College of Science and Health Transfer Credit Approval (TCA) policy (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/requests-policies-procedures/Pages/transfer-credit.aspx) for graduate students. Students who wish to transfer credit should follow the TCA submission guidelines stipulated in the CSH policy.

**Community-based Service Learning in DePaul University School of Nursing's MENP Program**

Community-based service learning (CbSL) is consistent with the mission of the University and the School of Nursing. CbSL is a dynamic, collaborative process whereby faculty, students and community-based organizations partner to link learning with service to the community. Students are involved in meeting community needs while applying the experience to their personal and academic development as well as applying their academic learning to their community experience (bi-directional).

- In the classroom the CbSL experience has intentional learning objectives for service learning and structured reflection on what is being learned that can mesh with the course learning goals. In this graduate education model, the outcome of the service learning should be enhanced by student learning in the classroom.

- At the community partner site students will get real-life experience and perspective different than the world view to which they are accustomed. They will also learn about the challenges and barriers to running a service organization. They tie these actual experiences and relationships to the content they are learning in the classroom.

**School of Nursing Simulation Lab Mission Statement**

The DePaul Simulation Lab (DSL) is committed to facilitating experiential learning opportunities for students. In order to promote a safe interactive learning environment that fosters collaboration, teamwork, and the synthesis of didactic and clinical knowledge, the DSL employs cutting edge technology in addition to the simulation standards of best practice.

**Student Clinical Requirements**

It is mandatory for students to complete and upload all clinical requirements to their Student Immunization Tracker via Castle Branch. See health requirement guidelines (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Pages/health-requirements.aspx) for more detailed instructions about requirements. All clinical requirements must be submitted and approved prior to the first day of the quarter of clinical attendance. Updates and renewals (e.g., updated lab 29 results, renewed coverage, yearly immunizations) must be submitted to Castle Branch.
PRIOR to the expiration date. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that all clinical requirements are kept current.

Graduation Requirements

DePaul University awards the Master’s of Science degree with a major in nursing to students who successfully completed the MENP program. All degree requirements of the University, College, and School of Nursing must be met as outlined in the current catalog, including but not limited to maintaining a minimal cumulative GPA of 3.0. The student is responsible for completing the application for degree conferral and commencement by the deadline posted in the academic calendar. Students are responsible for changes reflecting new program requirements if the department gives sufficient notice. Upon successful completion of graduation requirements, MENP students are eligible to apply to take the National Council of Licensure Examination (NCLEX). (See Legal Limitations below.) The Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation requires that graduating MENP students submit to a fingerprinting processing from the Illinois Department of State Police or its designated agent. Licensure by the IDFPR will require a separate complete background check with fingerprinting prior to being given permission to sit for NCLEX. If criminal activity is noted, such activity MAY BE grounds for the student to not be given permission to take the NCLEX exam. Legal Limitations for Licensure Completion of the nursing education program does not guarantee eligibility to take the NCLEX. The Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation - Board of Nursing may refuse to issue a license for one or more causes stated in that section of the Nurse Practice Act. Requirements for licensure vary from state to state. Those students wishing to take the NCLEX outside Illinois are advised to check with their state’s licensure requirements early in the academic program.

Graduating with Distinction

Students must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.75 in Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice courses to graduate with distinction.

Time Limitation

Students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from their first term of enrollment in the program.

Legal Limitation for Licensure

Completion of the nursing education program does not guarantee eligibility to take the NCLEX. The Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation - Board of Nursing may refuse to issue a license for one or more causes stated in that section of the Nurse Practice Act. Requirements for licensure vary from state to state. Those students wishing to take the NCLEX outside Illinois are advised to check with their state’s licensure requirements early in the academic program.

Geographic Information Systems Graduate Certificate

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) are now used in fields such as urban planning, environmental monitoring, marketing, business and retail analytics, law enforcement, public health, disaster management, data journalism, and numerous other careers and professional fields.

In the Graduate GIS Certificate, students will learn to make maps, manipulate and query tabular data, work with GPS data, conduct spatial analysis, and propose, define, and implement GIS projects. Courses integrate lectures and hands-on exercises using ArcGIS at one of three specialized computer lab locations on campus.

The Graduate GIS Certificate Program requires 16 credit hours of instruction. It provides a broad education in GIS and serves as a basis for entry-level employment opportunities in the geotechnology industry. Four courses are required to complete the Graduate GIS Certificate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 440</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 443</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 445</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 446</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 447</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 448</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 491</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, please contact the Department of Geography: geography@depaul.edu

Geographic Information Systems Undergraduate Certificate

The Certificate Program requires 20 hours of instruction. It provides sophisticated education in GIS, remote sensing and cartography and serves as a basis for entry-level employment in the geotechnology industry. There are five required courses to complete the certificate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 343</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 345</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 346</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 347</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 345</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 346</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 347</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 440</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 443</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 445</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 446</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 447</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 448</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 491</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
them through space. “physical” domains of knowledge, examining the interactions between geography builds a unique spatial perspective that sits at the intersection of spatial organization and require regional knowledge. The study of exceptional foundation for a variety of careers that explore questions DePaul and the range of classes offered means that geography is an industry. Geography holds a comparative advantage as a discipline technology industry grows to ten times the size of the video games demand for geospatial analysts will exceed supply as the geospatial industry was named by the U.S. Bureau of Labor as a “hot” area for job growth in both 2005 and 2010 and it is estimated that over the next ten years, Geospatial analysis and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is a rapidly-growing multi-billion dollar industry. Geotechnology was named by the U.S. Bureau of Labor as a “hot” area for job growth in both 2005 and 2010 and it is estimated that over the next ten years, demand for geospatial analysts will exceed supply as the geospatial technology industry grows to ten times the size of the video games industry. Geography holds a comparative advantage as a discipline that straddles fields in the social and natural science disciplines and, as a result, Geography has courses in every DePaul learning domain. This breadth of courses makes Geography the ideal double major at DePaul and the range of classes offered means that geography is an exceptional foundation for a variety of careers that explore questions of spatial organization and require regional knowledge. The study of geography builds a unique spatial perspective that sits at the intersection of “natural” and “social” science, and it addresses both “human” and “physical” domains of knowledge, examining the interactions between them through space.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use key concepts, theories, and vocabulary to interpret how socio-cultural, political, economic, and/or environmental phenomena may construct a "space," a "place," a "landscape," a "location," or a "region" as a complex material or symbolic structure.
- Use qualitative and/or quantitative methodologies to analyze spatial phenomena, and collect, identify, and apply spatial data from either primary or secondary sources to interpret the spatial character of a physical, socio-cultural, or environment-society problem.
- Interpret spatial patterns of economic inequalities and social injustices and their relation to urban, built, and natural environments.
- Demonstrate competence in one or more of several geospatial technologies (i.e. remote sensing, geographical information systems, global navigation satellite systems, etc.) and articulate effectively the results of that use in speech, text, image, or map.
- Describe and differentiate processes of globalization and their effects on cities, regions, physical systems, cultures, and political divisions.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Core + Concentration + Allied Field) Requirements</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Learning Outcomes</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students will be able to:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Use key concepts, theories, and vocabulary to interpret how socio-cultural, political, economic, and/or environmental phenomena may construct a "space," a "place," a "landscape," a "location," or a "region" as a complex material or symbolic structure.
- Use qualitative and/or quantitative methodologies to analyze spatial phenomena, and collect, identify, and apply spatial data from either primary or secondary sources to interpret the spatial character of a physical, socio-cultural, or environment-society problem.
- Interpret spatial patterns of economic inequalities and social injustices and their relation to urban, built, and natural environments.
- Demonstrate competence in one or more of several geospatial technologies (i.e. remote sensing, geographical information systems, global navigation satellite systems, etc.) and articulate effectively the results of that use in speech, text, image, or map.
- Describe and differentiate processes of globalization and their effects on cities, regions, physical systems, cultures, and political divisions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Geography (BA)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Geographers examine the spatial relationships between people, places, environments and economies using innovative conceptual and technological approaches. Exciting technological changes, from computer mapping software like Google Earth, to satellite image processing, and global positioning systems (GPS), make geography a fascinating discipline to study. DePaul’s geographers share a commitment to ‘hands on’ teaching and research that makes a world of difference for the people, places, environments and processes that we study. Geographers apply methods such as observation, visualization, analysis, and modeling to explain the spatial organization of human and physical environments. Geographical perspectives foster skills that have broad applications in public policy, research and the private sector. The Department of Geography teaches students to reason spatially by applying geographic techniques and information technologies, including new technologies such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS). This helps students produce sophisticated understandings of the world, its people, environments, economic structures and cultures.

Geospatial analysis and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is a rapidly-growing multi-billion dollar industry. Geotechnology was named by the U.S. Bureau of Labor as a “hot” area for job growth in both 2005 and 2010 and it is estimated that over the next ten years, demand for geospatial analysts will exceed supply as the geospatial technology industry grows to ten times the size of the video games industry. Geography holds a comparative advantage as a discipline that straddles fields in the social and natural science disciplines and, as a result, Geography has courses in every DePaul learning domain. This breadth of courses makes Geography the ideal double major at DePaul and the range of classes offered means that geography is an exceptional foundation for a variety of careers that explore questions of spatial organization and require regional knowledge. The study of geography builds a unique spatial perspective that sits at the intersection of “natural” and “social” science, and it addresses both "human" and "physical" domains of knowledge, examining the interactions between them through space.
Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 300</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INQUIRY 1,3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3 A student majoring in Geography (GEO) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the GEO Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. A Geography major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the GEO Capstone.
Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 1 Course Required
  [1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the JYEL requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 299</td>
<td>KNOWLEDGE, PLACE AND POWER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Standard; Urban Development and Planning; GIS and Geotechnology; or Environment and Society. As part of the Allied Fields for any of these concentrations, student must engage in 4 credit hours of internship or other practical professional experience, e.g. UIP 200, 205, 210, 215, 225, an internship, or equivalent.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Environment and Society Concentration, Geography (BA) (p. 470)
- GIS and Geotechnology Concentration, Geography (BA) (p. 472)
- Standard Concentration, Geography (BA) (p. 473)
- Urban Development and Planning Concentration, Geography (BA) (p. 473)

Environment and Society Concentration, Geography (BA)

Course Requirements

Concentration Core

Select 5 courses from the following, at least one of which must be at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 211</td>
<td>BIOGEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 219</td>
<td>WOMEN AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 220</td>
<td>OCEANOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 225</td>
<td>EARTH’S CHANGING CLIMATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 260</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION AND RESOURCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 310</td>
<td>GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 351</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other 300-level Geography course with consent of advisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods and Techniques (2 courses)

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 340</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 343</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 345</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 346</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 347</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 348</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 391</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supporting/Allied Fields

Twenty credit hours of additional environment-themed courses selected with adviser consent from offerings in Anthropology, History of Art and Architecture, Economics, Environmental Science and Studies, Geography, History, International Studies, Political Science, Public Policy Studies, Sociology, and any other discipline or program selected in consultation with the student’s adviser. Student must engage in 4 credit hours of internship or other practical professional experience, e.g. UIP 200, 205, 210, 215, 225, an internship, or equivalent.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Geography (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Social Science major (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, or Sociology) or a Science and Health (Psychology) major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master’s in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA or BS in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary Social Science licensure.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Science Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure):

The following Social Science content area requirements are required. These can be taken as part of the major, liberal studies or open elective requirements:

- HST 298
- HST 299
- 3 United States History courses
- 2 Non-United States History courses
- 6 from the geography major
- Additional licensure requirements: (one course in each area required)
  - Economics (ECO 106 recommended)
  - Political Science (PSC 120 recommended)
  - Psychology (PSY 105 recommended)
  - Sociology (SOC 101 recommended)
  - Anthropology (ANT 102 recommended)

This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master’s year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Social Sciences at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1024)

Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

Geography 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.
Key Program Features

• Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
• Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
• Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
• Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
• Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
• Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
• If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

GIS and Geotechnology Concentration, Geography (BA)

Course Requirements

Concentration Core

Select 5 courses from the following, at least one of which must be at the 300-level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 340</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 343</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 345</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 346</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 347</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 348</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 391</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Systematic Surveys and Seminars

Select any two other Geography courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 172</td>
<td>CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 219</td>
<td>WOMEN AND SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 260</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION AND RESOURCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 266</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 310</td>
<td>GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 334</td>
<td>URBAN/CITY DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select any Geography course in consultation with the student’s adviser.

Courses not taken from those listed in the GIS and Geotechnology Concentration Core may be taken to fulfill the Systematic Surveys and Seminars requirement. All students with a Geotechnology Concentration will automatically also earn the GIS certificate.

Supporting Fields

Twenty credit hours in courses selected from course offerings in Anthropology, Computer Science, Economics, Environmental Science, Geography, Graphic Design, History, History of Art and Architecture, Information Technology, International Studies, Political Science, Public Policy Studies, Sociology, Women's and Gender Studies, and any other discipline or program selected in consultation with the student’s adviser. Student must engage in 4 credit hours of internship or other practical professional experience, e.g. UIP 200, 205, 210, 215, 225, an internship, or equivalent.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Standard Concentration, Geography (BA)

Course Requirements

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
Choose seven courses from the following list (at least one course must be at the 300-level): | 28

GEO 133 | URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING | 4
GEO 172 | CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE | 4
GEO 200 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4
GEO 201 | GEOPOLITICS | 4
GEO 204 | RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY | 4
GEO 205 | RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT | 4
GEO 210 | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION | 4
GEO 211 | BIOGEOGRAPHY | 4
GEO 215 | INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY | 4
GEO 219 | WOMEN AND SCIENCE | 4
GEO 220 | OCEANOGRAPHY | 4
GEO 225 | EARTH’S CHANGING CLIMATE | 4
GEO 231 | HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO | 4
GEO 233 | COMPARATIVE URBANISM | 4
GEO 243 | EARTH OBSERVATION | 4
GEO 260 | GLOBALIZATION AND RESOURCES | 4
GEO 266 | WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR | 4
GEO 269 | CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY | 4
GEO 299 | KNOWLEDGE, PLACE AND POWER | 4

Supporting Fields

Twenty credit hours in courses selected from course offerings in Anthropology, History of Art and Architecture, Economics, Environmental Sciences, Geography, History, International Studies, Political Science, Public Policy Studies, Real Estate, Sociology, Women’s and Gender Studies, and any other discipline or program selected in consultation with the student’s adviser. Student must engage in 4 credit hours of internship or other practical professional experience, e.g. UIP 200, 205, 210, 215, 225, an internship, or equivalent.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Urban Development and Planning Concentration, Geography (BA)

Course Requirements

Concentration Core

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
Choose five courses from the following (at least one must be at the 300-level): | 20

GEO 133 | URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING | 4
GEO 200 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4
GEO 205 | RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT | 4
GEO 231 | HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO | 4
GEO 233 | COMPARATIVE URBANISM | 4
**Geography (Minor)**

In the Geography minor program you can explore spatial relationships at the local, regional, national and global scales. From learning how to apply methods such as GIS data visualization and analyses, to urban development and planning, and international environmental, geopolitical and economic policies and processes, the five course (20 credit hour) Geography minor offers students an introduction to this dynamic and exciting discipline.

**Course Requirements**

- Any five Geography courses, selected with the approval of the student’s Geography faculty advisor.

A student completing a Geography minor is eligible to simultaneously complete a GIS Certificate. No more than 2 Geography minor courses can be applied to a GIS Certificate. A student wishing to complete a Geography minor and a GIS Certificate will complete a minimum of 8 Geography courses. Please see a faculty advisor in the Department of Geography for further details.

**German (BA)**

The German Program at DePaul offers students an extensive background in German and Austrian culture, language, and literature, and prepares them to think and work in an increasingly globalized world. German is the most widely spoken first language in the European Union, and German-speaking countries are among the most influential engines driving culture, business, and politics today. The German-speaking world is rich and multifaceted – these are the cultures of Mozart, Goethe, Freud, Kafka, and Marx – and the study of German also explores the crucial questions of memory and history particular to the German past. A degree in German from DePaul offers a broad-based humanities education with crucial skills in reading, writing, critical thinking, and intercultural communication useful for any number of pursuits after college. Several of our German students have been awarded prestigious grants and scholarships, including multiple Fulbright grants and Congress-Bundestag Youth Exchange scholarships. Our graduates have gone on to pursue careers in government, business, the public humanities, scientific research, and education, both in the US and abroad, while others have enrolled in prestigious graduate programs in the humanities, medicine, and law. The courses in DePaul’s German program give students the opportunity to attain advanced language proficiency while studying all aspects of German literature and culture. Topics of our regular GER course offerings include:

  - Language and Culture
  - Film
  - History and Politics
  - Business
  - Art and Music
  - Literature
  - Current Events
  - Translation
  - Creative Writing

Students expand upon the fundamental skills learned in the German core by choosing one of three concentrations: German Studies, German Language and Literature, or Commercial German. Many German students pair German with another major, and several courses from these double majors can potentially be double-counted with the concentrations in the German major.

The German Program offers its students two study abroad options: a long-term study abroad program to Vienna, and a short-term, human rights-oriented program in Berlin. German students are encouraged to participate in one of these programs, both in order to grow linguistically and also to expand their cultural understanding of the German-speaking world and culture today. The German Program also has its own chapter of the German Honorary Society Delta Phi Alpha and is affiliated with the student-led organization DePaul Deutsch Club.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 340</td>
<td>PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 343</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 344</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 345</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 346</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 347</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 348</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 391</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supporting Fields**

Twenty credit hours in urban-related courses selected from course offerings in Anthropology, Environmental Science and Studies, Geography, History, History of Art and Architecture, Political Science, Public Policy Studies, Real Estate, Sociology, Women’s and Gender Studies, or any other discipline or program selected in consultation with the student’s adviser. Student must engage in 4 credit hours of internship or other practical professional experience, e.g. UIP 200, 205, 210, 215, 225, an internship, or equivalent.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Geography (Minor)**

The German Program at DePaul offers students an extensive background in German and Austrian culture, language, and literature, and prepares them to think and work in an increasingly globalized world. German is the most widely spoken first language in the European Union, and German-speaking countries are among the most influential engines driving culture, business, and politics today. The German-speaking world is rich and multifaceted – these are the cultures of Mozart, Goethe, Freud, Kafka, and Marx – and the study of German also explores the crucial questions of memory and history particular to the German past. A degree in German from DePaul offers a broad-based humanities education with crucial skills in reading, writing, critical thinking, and intercultural communication useful for any number of pursuits after college. Several of our German students have been awarded prestigious grants and scholarships, including multiple Fulbright grants and Congress-Bundestag Youth Exchange scholarships. Our graduates have gone on to pursue careers in government, business, the public humanities, scientific research, and education, both in the US and abroad, while others have enrolled in prestigious graduate programs in the humanities, medicine, and law. The courses in DePaul’s German program give students the opportunity to attain advanced language proficiency while studying all aspects of German literature and culture. Topics of our regular GER course offerings include:

  - Language and Culture
  - Film
  - History and Politics
  - Business
  - Art and Music
  - Literature
  - Current Events
  - Translation
  - Creative Writing

Students expand upon the fundamental skills learned in the German core by choosing one of three concentrations: German Studies, German Language and Literature, or Commercial German. Many German students pair German with another major, and several courses from these double majors can potentially be double-counted with the concentrations in the German major.

The German Program offers its students two study abroad options: a long-term study abroad program to Vienna, and a short-term, human rights-oriented program in Berlin. German students are encouraged to participate in one of these programs, both in order to grow linguistically and also to expand their cultural understanding of the German-speaking world and culture today. The German Program also has its own chapter of the German Honorary Society Delta Phi Alpha and is affiliated with the student-led organization DePaul Deutsch Club.
Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Liberal Studies Requirements | 84
Major Requirements | 48
Open Electives | 60
Total hours required | 192

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.
- Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.
- Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.
- Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.
- Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.
NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program Hours
Chicago Quarter
LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 or EXPLORE CHICAGO 4

Focal Point
LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4

Writing
WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 4
WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 4

Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 4

Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4

Senior Year
Capstone
Required 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes
A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
 Majors in German must complete a total of 12 advanced courses (48 quarter hours), comprised of a common 8-course core and a 4-course concentration in “German Studies,” ”German Language and Literature,” or “Commercial German.”

Core Requirements
Course Title Quarter Hours
GER 201 ADVANCED GERMAN I: COMING TO TERMS WITH THE PAST 4
GER 202 ADVANCED GERMAN II: READING THE FOREIGN/FOREIGN READING 4
GER 203 ADVANCED GERMAN III: THE UNCANNY AND THE SELF 4

Select five 300-level GER courses 20

Students who begin their study of German at DePaul with GER 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level German elective course for any of the required 200-level courses. No English-language courses (GER 272E, GER
274E, GER 277E, GER 278E) can be applied toward any German language requirement of the major.

### 300-Level German Course Listings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 301</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE TO 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>PLAY, PERSONALITY, AND POLITICS IN SCHILLER’S LETTERS ON ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE III: FROM 1850 TO PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 304</td>
<td>WORD-SCRIPT-STAGE-WORLD: DAS THEATER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 305</td>
<td>COMPOSING REALITY: WRITING IN GERMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 306</td>
<td>THE NOVELLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 307</td>
<td>FROM SOUND TO STRUCTURE: GERMAN POETRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 308</td>
<td>GOETHE AND HIS ERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 309</td>
<td>GERMAN CIVILIZATION I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 311</td>
<td>BREAKING NEWS IN THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 312</td>
<td>GERMAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 313</td>
<td>TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 314</td>
<td>BERLIN AND THE GOLDEN TWENTIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 315</td>
<td>LITERATURE AFTER 1945 (EAST AND WEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 317</td>
<td>WOMEN WRITERS OF GERMAN EXPRESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 319</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL GERMANY: LITERATURE, FILM AND ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 320</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 329</td>
<td>MEISTERWERKE OF GERMAN CINEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 351</td>
<td>GERMAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commercial German Concentration, German (BA)

Students choosing the Commercial German concentration are interested in complementing their advanced intercultural language study with a foundation in international business skills. The bridge courses in the concentration (GER 320 and MGT 300) integrate students’ knowledge across disciplines, and the two additional electives in the concentration (chosen from the list of MGT courses below) allow them to further explore their area of interest in business management.

After declaring the German major with the Commercial concentration, students should meet with the German Program Director, who will work together with advisors in the College of Business to ensure that students are maximizing opportunities to double count their chosen concentration courses (when possible) in order to efficiently achieve their postgraduate career goals.

#### Course Requirements (8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 320</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives (8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MGT 300 is a prerequisite for MGT 302, MGT 354, MGT 355, MGT 360, MGT 361, and MGT 373.

**German 3+3 (BA+JD)**

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**German Language and Literature Concentration, German (BA)**

Students choosing the Language and Literature concentration will likely fall into one of two categories:

- Students who choose to complete a majority, if not all, of their coursework in the German language and through German program offerings (i.e. courses with the "GER" designation), which are largely culture-, literature-, history-, and film-oriented.
- Students who have an academic or professional interest in the structures and mechanics of language, along with questions of second language acquisition and cognition. The "Language" part of this concentration allows students to take elective courses in Linguistics and/or Second Language Acquisition from departments and programs around the university.

After declaring the German major with the Language and Literature concentration, students should meet with the German Program Director to discuss which of these two pathways best fits their interests and academic/postgraduate goals.

**Electives (16 quarter hours)**

4 courses from MOL, GER, or affiliated departments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 courses of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 106</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 317</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, POWER AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 301</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 304</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 320</td>
<td>ANALYZING RESEARCH ON IDENTITY, CULTURE &amp; LANGUAGE EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 366</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 211</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 311</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 320</td>
<td>DECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 328</td>
<td>HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 341</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN A DIGITAL AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 344</td>
<td>AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 307</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 312</td>
<td>BILINGUAL THEORY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 325</td>
<td>SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 370</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 272E</td>
<td>WORKING THROUGH THE PAST: MEMORY AND MEMORIAL IN GERMANY AND THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 274E</td>
<td>REVOLUTION ON THE STAGE: BERLIN, EPIC THEATER, AND THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 277E</td>
<td>COFFEEHOUSES AND CULTURE IN TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 278E</td>
<td>MAKING GRIMMS’ FAIRY TALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 301</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE TO 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>PLAY, PERSONALITY, AND POLITICS IN SCHILLER’S LETTERS ON ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE III: FROM 1850 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 304</td>
<td>WORD-SCRIPT-STAGE-WORLD: DAS THEATER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 305</td>
<td>COMPOSING REALITY: WRITING IN GERMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 306</td>
<td>THE NOVELLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 307</td>
<td>FROM SOUND TO STRUCTURE: GERMAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 308</td>
<td>GOETHE AND HIS ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 309</td>
<td>GERMAN CIVILIZATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 311</td>
<td>BREAKING NEWS IN THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 312</td>
<td>GERMAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 313</td>
<td>TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 314</td>
<td>BERLIN AND THE GOLDEN TWENTIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 315</td>
<td>LITERATURE AFTER 1945 (EAST AND WEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 317</td>
<td>WOMEN WRITERS OF GERMAN EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 319</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL GERMANY: LITERATURE, FILM AND ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 320</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 329</td>
<td>MEISTERWERKE OF GERMAN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 351</td>
<td>GERMAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 349</td>
<td>TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 350</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 354</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS/CURRENT RESEARCH SECOND/FOREIGN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 356</td>
<td>PSYCHOLINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 357</td>
<td>TEACHING CULTURE IN THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 282</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC LOGIC I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 283</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC LOGIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 322</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 349</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 264</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 330</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 362</td>
<td>SEMIOTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**German Studies Concentration, German (BA)**

Students who choose the German Studies concentration will have tremendous flexibility in building their own cluster of courses to align with a particular facet of German, based on their academic interests or intended career path. In the case of double majors, the German Studies concentration allows students to meaningfully align their two programs of study so that one complements the other, with the concentration courses potentially double-counting between both majors. Students with German as a secondary major may also be able to double-count their...
Studies concentration courses with courses taken for the learning domains.

After declaring the German major with the Studies concentration, students should meet with the German Program Director to discuss ideas and options for crafting a tailor-made German Studies concentration that best fits their college and post-graduate goals.

**Electives (16 quarter hours)**

4 courses from MOL, GER, or affiliated departments. No more than two of the four courses shall be taken in the same department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 220</td>
<td>CULTURES OF EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 317</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, POWER AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 342</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD MOVEMENTS AND PRACTICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 374</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 382</td>
<td>HERITAGE DISPLAYS AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 379</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 272E</td>
<td>WORKING THROUGH THE PAST: MEMORY AND MEMORIAL IN GERMANY AND THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 274E</td>
<td>REVOLUTION ON THE STAGE: BERLIN, EPIC THEATER, AND THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 277E</td>
<td>COFFEEHOUSES AND CULTURE IN TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 278E</td>
<td>MAKING GRIMMS’ FAIRY TALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 301</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE TO 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>PLAY, PERSONALITY, AND POLITICS IN SCHILLER’S LETTERS ON ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE III: FROM 1850 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 304</td>
<td>WORD-SCRIPT-STAGE-WORLD: DAS THEATER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 305</td>
<td>COMPOSING REALITY: WRITING IN GERMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 306</td>
<td>THE NOVELLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 307</td>
<td>FROM SOUND TO STRUCTURE: GERMAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 308</td>
<td>GOETHE AND HIS ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 309</td>
<td>GERMAN CIVILIZATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 311</td>
<td>BREAKING NEWS IN THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 312</td>
<td>GERMAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 313</td>
<td>TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 314</td>
<td>BERLIN AND THE GOLDEN TWENTIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 315</td>
<td>LITERATURE AFTER 1945 (EAST AND WEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 317</td>
<td>WOMEN WRITERS OF GERMAN EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 319</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL GERMANY: LITERATURE, FILM AND ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 320</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 329</td>
<td>MEISTERWERKE OF GERMAN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 351</td>
<td>GERMAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 236</td>
<td>NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 240</td>
<td>ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 217</td>
<td>THE VIKINGS: MEDIEVAL AMBASSADORS OF TERROR, TRADE AND MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 222</td>
<td>MODERN GERMANY, 1870-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 250</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1914 - 1941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 256</td>
<td>AXIS AND ALLIES: THE SECOND WORLD WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 269</td>
<td>MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 272</td>
<td>FASCISM AND COUNTER REVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 349</td>
<td>THE HOLOCAUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 317</td>
<td>READING MARX’S CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 322</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 362</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND THE POLITICS OF TERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 296</td>
<td>KANT &amp; 19TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 322</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 325</td>
<td>BASIC CONCEPTS OF PHENOMENOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 368</td>
<td>GERMAN IDEALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 370</td>
<td>HEGEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 372</td>
<td>MARX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 380</td>
<td>SELECTED FIGURES AND TEXTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 249</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 281</td>
<td>MODEL UN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 331</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 333</td>
<td>MARXISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 108</td>
<td>JUDAISM IN HISTORY: FROM 1492 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 109</td>
<td>JEWISH RELIGIOUS WORLDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 268</td>
<td>MODERN JUDAISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**German (MA)**

The MA program in German provides students a customizable, flexible curriculum to develop advanced linguistic and cultural expertise in a language and to apply that expertise in the disciplinary or professional contexts of their choice. Whether in the “global village” of today’s world or in multi-ethnic communities such as Chicago, this advanced expertise is an increasingly valuable personal and professional asset, requiring
appropriate training and credentials. The MA program especially seeks to serve adult professionals (government employees, social workers, healthcare providers, business people, or certified K-12 teachers) whose careers require this applied expertise.

The MA in German may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- German + Digital Humanities Certificate
- German + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- German + Translation and Interpreting Studies Certificate

### Degree Requirements

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Speak and participate in most informal and some formal conversations from topics related to school, home, and leisure activities, to many related to employment, current events, and matters of public and community interest.
- Narrate and describe in the major time frames of past, present, and future in paragraph-length discourse with some control of aspect, as well as combine and link sentences into connected discourse of paragraph length; although these narrations and descriptions tend to be handled separately rather than interwoven.
- Use communicative strategies such as rephrasing and circumlocution, and contribute to a conversation with sufficient accuracy, clarity, and precision to convey their intended message without misrepresentation or confusion.
- Combine and link sentences into texts of paragraph length and structure, and use minimal control of common structures and vocabulary.
- Listen and comprehend (albeit unevenly) short conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure.
- Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

### Core Curriculum

The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, all 300-level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. The 400-level courses have additional requirements.

### Additional Requirements

Additional requirements include:

- **Portfolio**

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

### Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.000.

### Thesis Option

A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.

### Student Handbook

Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.

### Language Proficiency for Admission

In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate “minor” at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least “Intermediate High” on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

### Transfer Credit

Students may apply ("transfer") toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit
completed at another college or university, with approval from the
departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer
credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at
another college or university.

Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in
Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

Graduation with Distinction

Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees
“with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average
(GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and
their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the
departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for
graduation.

German (MA), Combined Bachelor's +
Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students
to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These
12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and
graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + German
(MA)

Admission to this combined Master of Arts program is based on a
minimum level of language proficiency (ACTFL rating of "Intermediate
High") rather than on prior coursework. Therefore, it is open to students
with any undergraduate majors with the accompanying language ability.
The program is designed to prepare students for advanced use of
their linguistic skills in any area of professional interest (from business,
government, and education to further graduate study).

The program requires 48 quarter hour credits of coursework. This
coursework consists of:

1) 12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German (Minor)

The German minor at DePaul University provides students with a basic
linguistic and cultural background, develops their creative and critical
thinking skills and helps to prepare them for a career in a multicultural,
global world.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in German language at the
200/300-level. Courses taught in English (GER 272E, GER 274E, GER
277E, GER 278E) will not be counted toward this minor unless Program
Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in German (BA) or minoring in German Studies are
restricted from earning this minor.

German Studies (Minor)

The German Studies minor offers a basic proficiency in the German
language along with a more in-depth exploration of the cultural landscape
and history of German-speaking nations.

Course Requirements

• Three quarters of college-level German language (at any level).
• HST 222
• Four additional courses associated with the German-speaking world,
chosen in consultation with the German Program Advisor from the
list of German Studies Allied Courses below. Please note that while
this list of courses is extensive, it is not exhaustive. Other courses not
listed here could also be included in the German Studies minor after
approval by the German Program Director.

German Studies Allied Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 106</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 220</td>
<td>CULTURES OF EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 317</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, POWER AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 342</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD MOVEMENTS AND PRACTICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 374</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 382</td>
<td>HERITAGE DISPLAYS AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 236</td>
<td>NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 240</td>
<td>ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 379</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 272E</td>
<td>WORKING THROUGH THE PAST: MEMORY AND MEMORIAL IN GERMANY AND THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 274E</td>
<td>REVOLUTION ON THE STAGE: BERLIN, EPIC THEATER, AND THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 277E</td>
<td>COFFEEHOUSES AND CULTURE IN TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 278E</td>
<td>MAKING GRIMMS' FAIRY TALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 301</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE TO 1600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>PLAY, PERSONALITY, AND POLITICS IN SCHILLER'S LETTERS ON ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE III: FROM 1850 TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students majoring in German (BA) or minoring in German are restricted from earning this minor.

Global Fluency Certificate

DePaul University provides a wide array of opportunities for students to be exposed to global, international, intercultural issues, through curricular and co-curricular offerings. The Global Fluency Certificate is offered to officially recognize undergraduate students who elect to pursue a global emphasis in their studies. Any undergraduate student is eligible to obtain the Global Fluency Certificate, which will be recorded on transcripts, if they satisfy ALL of the requirements below:

1. Language Proficiency. Proficiency (beginning) in a language other than English that can be satisfied by successfully completing with a C or better language courses up to 103 (i.e. one year of a foreign
language) or by taking an assessment test, administered by the Modern Languages Department.

2. Completion of one global experiential component among:
   a. Study abroad
   b. Global Learning Experience (GLE)
   c. International Campus Ministry service trip
   d. Global Brigades trip
   e. International Internship

3. Successful completion of 4 globally themed courses: At least 4 (four) GL tagged courses, excluding those that satisfy either 1 or 2, with at least 2 (two) that do not count toward requirements of the student’s major (outside of the Liberal Studies Program). These courses are identified in the Class Search and Enroll function in Campus Connect.

4. Overall GPA of 2.67 or better.

A student wishing to complete the Global Fluency Certificate should apply using the following webform (https://offices.depaul.edu/university-registrar/about/Pages/Global-Fluency-Certificate-Application.aspx). For more information, please contact globalfluency@depaul.edu.

Global Health Certificate

The Certificate in Global Health prepares professionals to work collaboratively with communities to prioritize and investigate health concerns to achieve lasting social change, and foster health equity to promote the health and well-being of populations in diverse global contexts. The four-course certificate trains students in key aspects of global health, using a multidisciplinary approach to analyze the underlying determinants of health, the relationship between public health and development, and public health practice.

Course Requirements

Required Courses (3 Courses, 12 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 502</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 551</td>
<td>GLOBAL HEALTH INEQUITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 554</td>
<td>GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Course (1 Course, 4 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 515</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH ETHICS AND POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 552</td>
<td>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 553</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 556</td>
<td>WOMEN’S HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 599</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission Requirements

Applications are accepted at any time, and students may begin the program at the start of any academic quarter. The program is open to both non-degree seeking students and students concurrently enrolled in a DePaul graduate degree program. All applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree. To apply to the program, prospective students must submit the following materials:

- An LAS graduate admission on-line application [application fee is waived for current DePaul students]
- Transcripts from all schools attended
- A personal statement of 300-500 words describing their professional interests and goals in the certificate

Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance Post-Master’s Certificate

This post-master’s certificates provide opportunities for master’s degree holders to sharpen their skills. Students who earned their master’s degree from DePaul CDM automatically qualify for a scholarship.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 444</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 533</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE CONTROLS AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (FORMERLY CNS 533)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 506</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY MANAGEMENT AND TACTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student in a certificate program may not use a course already taken as part of an MS program. In particular, students with a MS from CDM may not reuse, for certificate credit, any course already taken for the MS. A faculty advisor can make an appropriate substitution. A student in a certificate program may substitute a maximum of two courses.

A student must earn at least B- in each of the five courses and earn a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 to receive the certificate.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold a master’s degree in any IT field or business subject or a master’s degree in any subject plus three or more years of IT experience. Applicants must submit transcripts from their master’s degree and a resume for consideration. Choose non-degree seeking programs on the DePaul Application.

Double Demon Scholarship

Any newly admitted student who has graduated from DePaul (has a degree conferred—bachelor’s, master’s or doctorate) will be eligible to receive a Double Demon Scholarship, as a 25% automatic discount, for any GRADUATE coursework they take after the degree is conferred. This includes degree coursework, certificate coursework and non-degree coursework. It does not include coursework from the Center for Professional Education (CPE), Institute for Professional Development (IPD), coursework in a doctoral program or a master of fine arts (MFA), Music, Theatre, Law and a few other select programs. The Double Demon Scholarship cannot be used in conjunction with any other institutional aid or discount.
Graphic Art (Minor)

The Graphic Art minor is designed to develop artistic skills and abilities in primarily two-dimensional media. It focuses on an intersection of art and design in the following areas: photography, drawing, printmaking, text, digital imaging, web art, the graphic novel, and the artist book and poster. Six courses are required.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select any two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select any three of the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 360</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 334</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 385</td>
<td>WEB ART &amp; DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Art, Media, and Design (BA) or (BFA) or Art (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Graphic Design (BFA)

Graphic design integrates a range of media and technologies—from web, interaction, and coding to typography, illustration, branding, and packaging—to communicate to diverse audiences. Students engage with both theory and practice, and develop skills to research, concept, prototype, design and document their work.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Address social, ethical, and user-centered concerns related to visual communication.
- Generate a design portfolio blending typography with graphic imagery that demonstrates technical skill, conceptual strategy, and aesthetic direction.
- Engage in graphic design discourse and critique, referencing graphic design history and theory.
- Use research, inquiry, and iteration to organize and transform complex visual information across a range of visual and interactive platforms.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3. GD 380 recommended.

Learning Domains
- Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
  - 2 Courses Required
- Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
  - 1 Course Required
  - Not Required
- Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
  - 1 Course Required
- Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
  - 1 Course Required
- Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
  - 1 Lab Course Required
- Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
  - 1 Course Required

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g., C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by their major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 260</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 265</td>
<td>DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 225)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 240</td>
<td>PLAYGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 101</td>
<td>CREATIVE STUDIO METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 109</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN TOOLS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 110</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 150</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATOR WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 151</td>
<td>PHOTOSHOP WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 152</td>
<td>INDESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 210</td>
<td>DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 215</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GD 216</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN FOR ARTISTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 220</td>
<td>HISTORIES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 221</td>
<td>TRENDS IN CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 230</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY: FORM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 270</td>
<td>SEMIOTICS AND VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 300</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 330</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY:PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 340</td>
<td>PUBLICATION DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 360</td>
<td>ADVERTISING DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 381</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 394</td>
<td>CAPSTONE PROJECT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 395</td>
<td>CAPSTONE PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 101</td>
<td>DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select twenty-eight Major Elective Credits 1

1. Students must complete 28 Major Elective credits in any ANI, CR DOC, FILM, GD, GAM, GPH, POST, SCWR, UXD, VFX, or ART courses. Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 208 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 208 credit hours (generally 54 courses).
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses.
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.
Graphic Design (Minor)
DePaul's minor in Graphic Design provides a foundation in both traditional and computer-based forms of graphic design with a balanced focus on conceptual, creative and technical skills.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ANI 105 MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ART 105 TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 205</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: CONCEPT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>GD 220 HISTORIES OF DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>GD 230 TYPOGRAPHY: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 232</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY: SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 300</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a total of 12 credit hours from the following list or from any other GD course; at least one (1) course must be GD

Four (4) Credit Courses:

- ANI 101 ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS
- ANI 201 ANIMATION I
- ANI 230 3D DESIGN & MODELING
- ANI 260 MOTION GRAPHICS
- ANI 360 3D MOTION GRAPHICS

- FILM 265 DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 225)
- FILM 270 PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 321)
- FILM 279 VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 376)
- UXD 101 DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 101)
- UXD 210 INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)
- UXD 220 PROTOTYPING METHODS I (FORMERLY ISM 220)
- UXD 222 DATA VISUALIZATION DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 222)
- UXD 270 USER-CENTERED WEB DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 270)
- UXD 320 PROTOTYPING METHODS II (FORMERLY ISM 320)
- IT 130 INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB
- POST 110 EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)

Two (2) Credit Courses:

- GD 150 ILLUSTRATOR WORKSHOP
- GD 151 PHOTOSHOP WORKSHOP
- GD 152 INDESIGN WORKSHOP
- GD 350 PORTFOLIO WORKSHOP


Health (Minor)

The Health minor is designed for education students interested in adding teaching skills in Health to their major course of study, which can lead to a middle school teaching endorsement for teacher candidates.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 302</td>
<td>FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 304</td>
<td>THE SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five additional courses to meet state requirements (see advisor)
20

Health Care Administration Graduate Certificate

The Health Care Administration certificate provides students with the managerial and analytical skills necessary to understand and influence the processes through which hospitals, associated health care organizations, and public and private agencies provide health care opportunities to explore the roles of specific nonprofit and governmental health care providers and regulatory agencies.

This certificate requires three courses (12 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 531</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MPH 513 PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two elective graduate-level courses:
8

- MPS 513 VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY
- MPS 514 GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
- or MPS 515 NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
- MPS 531 HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION 2
- MPS 534 MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY
- MPS 535 HEALTH CARE POLICY
- MPS 537 COMPARATIVE HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS
- MPS 562 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH LAW
- MPS 601 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP
- MGT 510 TECHNOLOGY, QUALITY & HEALTH INFORMATICS
- MGT 566 HEALTH INSURANCE & BENEFITS
- MGT 570 ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT
- or MPS 559 ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT
- MPH 513 PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION 3

1 MPS 531 is recommended for students not pursuing an MPH degree.
2 MPH 513 is recommended for students pursuing the MPH degree.
Health Communication (MA)

The MA in Health Communication prepares students to apply knowledge of communication in health care settings. The program includes critical and theoretical courses as well as highly applied courses in a range of health communication topics including cultural awareness and health disparities, healthcare systems and policy, training and development, provider communication, and health education and promotion.

Graduates of the program will:

- Recognize health care disparities
- Identify the social and multicultural dimensions of health care delivery
- Describe the relationship between effective communication and the quality of care that patients receive
- Enhance health literacy across diverse audiences
- Design and deliver health communication campaigns that provide knowledge to individuals hoping to understand contemporary health care issues
- Implement and evaluate health service delivery programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply theory in order to address problems or make improvements to communication in the health care environment.
- Critique current health communication practices as they impact health across the population, including contributing to health disparities.
- Create messages that demonstrate effective application of communication principles in the health care environment.
- Interpret and critique current health communication research published in scholarly journals.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The Master of Arts in Health Communication requires 12 courses (48-credit hours) — three core courses, one methods course, five Health Communication electives, and three graduate electives inside or outside the program.

Core Courses

Students are required to take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 500</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS IN GRADUATE COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 515</td>
<td>INTRO TO HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 516</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select eight courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 519</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION FOR HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATORS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 521</td>
<td>HEALTH AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 523</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 524</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE TEAMS &amp; LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 525</td>
<td>NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 526</td>
<td>SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 515</td>
<td>WRITING FOR A COMMUNICATION CAREER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 536</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND HEALTH CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 540</td>
<td>CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 594</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 592</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 593</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 598</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 590</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With approval of the graduate program director, students can take up to three relevant elective courses from other College of Communication graduate programs or relevant elective courses from other graduate departments/programs outside of the College of Communication.

Comprehensive Final Examination

Students in the Master of Arts in Health Communication complete their degree requirements by passing a comprehensive final examination.

Optional Latino Media & Communication Concentration

The graduate concentration in Latino Media & Communication is comprised of at least three graduate courses drawn from the areas of advertising, journalism, media and cinema studies, multicultural communication, organizational communication and public relations. Graduate students in any of the College of Communication Master of Arts programs can elect to complete the Latino Media & Communication concentration. Students may need to use outside electives to complete this concentration.

Students who complete the concentration will:

- Develop an understanding of the heterogeneous and rapidly changing Latino communities locally, nationally and globally
• Ground their knowledge of intercultural studies within a more extensive and concrete knowledge of a particular (even though diverse), rapidly growing, and increasingly important population within the U.S.
• Increase their cross-cultural competence (understanding and ability to dialogue across difference, develop cultural sensitivity and awareness) with Latino communities
• Enhance their capacity to communicate with and learn from Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations and other sites of engagement
• Recognize the impact of the movement of Latinos across the globe and develop the skills to critically consume and produce media, public relations and advertisement representations that communicate to and about Latino communities
• Develop field-specific knowledge of Latino media and communication along with an understanding of how Latino studies shapes other fields of communication

Courses
Students are required to take three courses (12 credits) from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 521</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 533</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 511</td>
<td>CONSUMER INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 512</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 514</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 598</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Topic must be related to Latino Media and Communication.

Grade Requirements
All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA. If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.

Health Communication (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Health Communication (MA)

The Health Communication (MA) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits) in their senior year. These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

Example Schedule for Students in the Combined Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take one graduate course (student completes undergraduate degree requirements and matriculates as a graduate student for fall quarter.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fifth Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Double Demon Scholarship

Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program in the College of Communication automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. Combined degree program students are eligible.

This scholarship covers 25% of the tuition for a master’s degree in the College of Communication. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required. (DePaul University
employees are eligible for other employee tuition benefits through the university, and therefore are not eligible for the Double Demon Scholarship.)

Health Communication (MA/MBA in Management)

Our Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication degree develops students’ managerial acumen and their expertise as communicators.

The joint degree prepares students for leadership roles in a range of areas within healthcare, including advertising, public relations, crisis communication, quality/patient safety, strategic planning/marketing, corporate communication, and community/population health.

The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and the College of Communication offer a unique joint degree program. This 88-credit MBA/MA in Health Communication provides you with the opportunity to earn advanced degrees in two highly complementary fields–business and health communication. Success in today's competitive, global economy requires both an in-depth understanding of the dynamics of the world of business and the ability to communicate effectively using various media under highly diverse conditions.

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication program allows students to obtain both degrees in as little as three years of full-time course work. This rigorous program is designed for highly motivated students who wish to work or plan to work in management, executive or consulting positions in healthcare communications, leadership, advertising, public relations, diversity management, quality/safety, and community/population health. To enter this program, prospective students must complete admissions applications and be accepted for both the MBA and the MA in Health Communication.

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication is offered as a joint degree, administered jointly by the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and the College of Communication. The joint degree is designed for committed and enterprising students who want to take advantage of the growing emphasis on communication in the design and delivery of high quality, safe, and patient-centered healthcare.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Core Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Concentration and Elective Requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply theory in order to address problems or make improvements to communication in the health care environment.
- Critique current health communication practices as they impact health across the population, including contributing to health disparities.
- Create messages that demonstrate effective application of communication principles in the health care environment.
- Interpret and critique current health communication research published in scholarly journals.

MA Requirements

Course Requirements

Core Courses

Students are required to take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 515</td>
<td>INTRO TO HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 516</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 517</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, HEALTH DISPARITIES, AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select five course from the following:</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 519</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION FOR HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 521</td>
<td>HEALTH AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 523</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 524</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE TEAMS &amp; LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 525</td>
<td>NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 526</td>
<td>SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 536</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND HEALTH CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 594</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 596</td>
<td>GRADUATE CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Requirements for the MBA Program

The MBA portion of the joint degree requires completion of fourteen courses (52 quarter hours). In addition to the eleven core courses (40 quarter hours), students must complete three courses/electives (12 quarter hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 502</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 555</td>
<td>HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KGSB may waive MBA Core Course Requirements up to 8 credit hours if a student’s undergraduate major was in the same discipline as these core courses and the student earned grades of "C" or better.

MBA Concentration Requirements

Course Requirements
To complete the Management concentration, students are required to take three courses (12 quarter hours) from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 559</td>
<td>HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 566</td>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 562</td>
<td>RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 542</td>
<td>HEALTH ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health Communication Certificate

The graduate certificate in Health Communication provides communication education for professionals in the healthcare field and health industry education for communication professionals. The six-course (24 credit hour) certificate will prepare students to work alongside clinicians and public health officials to improve the quality and effectiveness of communication in health care settings.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 515</td>
<td>INTRO TO HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 516</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 517</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, HEALTH DISPARITIES, AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 519</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION FOR HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 521</td>
<td>HEALTH AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 523</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 525</td>
<td>NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 526</td>
<td>SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 536</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND HEALTH CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 594</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

Health Informatics (MS)

The master’s degree program will provide students with the necessary skills and knowledge needed to implement and support information technology solutions for health sector organizations. Graduates will obtain technical knowledge and management skills for the design and support of IT systems and will develop a deep understanding of health IT processes to support health care delivery and management. Graduate will also gain knowledge in areas of health information management including health information processing and exchange, health care analytics, enterprise management and information storage and security management.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours Required</td>
<td>52-56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and analyze elements of a sociotechnical health system.
- Define and evaluate the quality and effectiveness of a health informatics technology.
- Accurately identify and analyze elements of the U.S. health care financial system.
- Conduct a systems analysis for a healthcare problem.
• Identify errors that affect patient safety and develop solutions to promote safer systems.
• Identify features of a functioning health information exchange.

## Degree Requirements

### Course Requirements
No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

### Introductory Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

### Foundation Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 421</td>
<td>HEALTH INFORMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 559</td>
<td>HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 451</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN HEALTHCARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 421</td>
<td>SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 451</td>
<td>DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 422</td>
<td>SYSTEM DESIGN FOR HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 440</td>
<td>HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE AND NETWORKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Elective Courses
Students must take 24 credit hours of Major Elective courses selected among a list of selected areas below. There is no restriction on the number of areas from which electives may be selected. Students may choose to take the Major Elective courses from a single area or from multiple areas, depending on their career interests.

#### Database Processing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 450</td>
<td>DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 549</td>
<td>DATA WAREHOUSING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPD 451</td>
<td>BIG DATA AND NO SQL PROGRAM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Analytics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 480</td>
<td>SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Health Care Data Analysis Topic)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Enterprise Management
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 424</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 511</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT IN NON-HOSPITAL SETTINGS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHC 515</td>
<td>INTRO TO HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 560</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Managerial &amp; Marketing Epidemiology)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 478</td>
<td>INFORMATION STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 478)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Innovations in Health Care
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 430</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 512</td>
<td>INFORMATION VISUALIZATION AND INFOGRAPHICS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 590</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Practicum Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 599</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 697</td>
<td>GRADUATE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses require programming experience with Python.

1 Student must take only sections of MKT 798 with the topics specified above.

1 Student must take only sections of MKT 798 with the topics specified above.
Students who are interested in this program and meet the following undergraduate majors across the university. The Health Informatics (MS) combined degree program is open to all Informatics (MS) DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Health graduate degree programs.

12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate Bachelor's + Master's Degree

Health Informatics (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Health Informatics (MS)

The Health Informatics (MS) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university.

Students who are interested in this program and meet the following criteria

- Sophomore status (at least 44 quarter hours earned)
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program

• Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Student should discuss their interest in this combined degree program with a CDM Health Informatics faculty advisor prior to submitting the application for admission.

If accepted, a student can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Science degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
- Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul's policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies, see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

Maintaining Good Standing

- Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter
- The student and Faculty Advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course
- If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional BA/BS.
- Graduate courses passed before dismissal will not be counted and may not be retaken. If the student pursues graduate study, other graduate courses must be substituted. To apply to a CDM graduate degree program, following dismissal from the combined degree, students must follow regular CDM Admission procedures, and will be required take 13 new graduate courses to earn a master’s degree.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study may include which undergraduate classes to avoid taking in order to take the graduate version. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

Registering for Master's Degree Courses

The student’s advisor must complete the BS/MS Request form, under the Faculty tab on the CDM Intranet, to request the student’s enrollment in the three graduate courses. The form will require the following data: student’s full name, graduate course and section, and the undergraduate course to be substituted for. The CDM dean’s office will process the student’s full name, graduate course and section, and the undergraduate course to be substituted for. The CDM dean’s office will process the registration.

Bachelor's Degree to Master's Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. Learn more about master’s degree admission requirements (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Prospective%20Students/Pages/MastersDegreeStudents.aspx). Students will follow the master’s degree program requirements for the term they are admitted to the master’s degree program.
Double Demon Scholarship
The Double Demon scholarship, offered exclusively to DePaul alumni, covers 25 percent of the tuition for a master’s degree or select certificate programs. Combined degree program students are eligible.

Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program from one of these programs automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. This scholarship is available for new part-time or full-time students who began a master’s degree in CDM in winter 2012-2013 or later and the other colleges beginning in winter 2013-2014. It cannot be applied retroactively.

There is no limit to the amount of courses that can be taken by eligible students. However, students may not take more than four courses in any quarter without permission from the college. The scholarship cannot be applied to cover fees or other non-tuition costs.

Health Law (LLM)
Established in 1986, DePaul's LLM in Health Law is considered one of the most competitive programs in the nation. Guided by outstanding full-time faculty and leading attorneys, the health law curriculum evolves as health care law and technology change, addressing the demand for lawyers with specialized credentials in this field. You may also earn course credit while gaining valuable practice experience through field placements. Additionally, you may participate in programs conducted by the Mary and Michael Jaharis Health Law Institute.

Learning Outcomes

Domestic Students
Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Conduct advanced legal research and analysis in the student’s area of specialization.

International Students
Students will be able to:

- Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.
- Demonstrating understanding of how a common law system operates in a constitutional democracy.
- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communication clearly in speech and writing.

Degree Requirements
The Master of Laws program begins with an orientation that introduces graduate students to DePaul's faculty, staff, library, computer and research facilities. Students who received legal training outside the United States also will participate in a special course introducing them to the Socratic teaching method, the differences between civil and common law systems, and the foundations of the U.S. legal system.

To earn the LLM in Health Law, a student must complete 24 semester hours of credit with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. A summer term is counted as a semester for this purpose. Students who complete 24 credit hours with a GPA below the 2.0 GPA required to earn the degree will not be permitted to continue taking classes to improve their GPA. A student is automatically dismissed if he or she has a cumulative GPA below 2.0 for any three consecutive semesters.

The LLM program may be completed on either a full- or part-time basis but it must be completed within five years. With the exception of students admitted to and enrolled in the joint JD+LLM program, credits earned as part of the JD program do not count toward the LLM degree. No credit is given for law courses taken before a student is admitted to and enrolled in the LLM program.

Courses must be selected from the LLM in Health Law courses listed below. Students wishing to substitute a course must speak with their advisor.

Course Requirements

Required Courses
Choose one from the list below:

Course | Title | Semester Hours
--- | --- | ---
LAW 250 | SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Topic must be health care law related) | 3
LAW 428 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 3
LAW 715 | MASTERS ESSAY | 3-6

Additional Required Courses for International Lawyers

Course | Title | Semester Hours
--- | --- | ---
LAW 322 | INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW AND LEGAL SYSTEMS | 3
LAW 556 | INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH | 3

Electives

Course | Title | Semester Hours
--- | --- | ---
LAW 206 | SEX, GENDER, AND THE LAW | 3
LAW 301 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW (IP Valuation in Tech, Health & Other Industries; IT & Data Regulation: Law, Ethics & Society; Human Rights Dimensions of the COVID-19 Pandemic; other approved topic) | 1-2
LAW 328 | DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS | 2
LAW 335 | PRIVACY LAW | 3
LAW 402 | ANTITRUST | 3
LAW 417 | LABOR LAW | 3
LAW 434 | PUBLIC HEALTH LAW | 3
LAW 455 | LEGAL DRAFTING (Health Law) | 3
LAW 462 | INSURANCE LAW | 3
LAW 524 | EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM | 2-3
LAW 702 | ELDER LAW | 3
LAW 706 | HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW | 3
Students will be able to:

**Learning Outcomes**

- Evaluate scientific research and evidence-based approaches to human health on an individual and population level.
- Identify the core concepts and principles of public health and explain how they promote health and prevention of disease.
- Explain the foundational biological principles related to human health.
- Identify and analyze ethical issues in research, health, and public health.
- Explain how social determinants influence an individual’s health and create health disparities.
- Demonstrate effective communication skills and work collaboratively with individuals of varied perspectives.

---

**Health Sciences (BS)**

The mission of DePaul University’s Department of Health Sciences is to educate and train students who will collaboratively address human health from interdisciplinary natural and social scientific perspectives in order to promote health and to improve the lives of individuals and communities.

The Health Sciences major offers concentrations in BioScience and Public Health Sciences that will enable future health care professionals to begin this cross-disciplinary conversation even earlier. Each concentration offers tracks that help students focus their interests and prepare for future careers. This degree a) provides students interested in pursuing a career in one of many health-related professions with a common core of knowledge; b) provides a general track in each concentration but also articulates additional tracks that meet requirements for entry into graduate programs; c) provides enough flexibility to enable students to move among those tracks as their interests evolve, and d) brings students headed for multiple health-related professions into on-going conversation with each other.

**College Core Requirements**

**Modern Language Requirements**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.
Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

Chicago Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning

Not Required for Bioscience Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING (Required for Public Health Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Required         | 4

Senior Year

Capstone

Required         | 4

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. (for Public Health Studies Only) Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

- 2 Courses Required


- 1 Course Required (Not Required for Bioscience Concentration) [1 CR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

- 2 Courses Required
  (See Note Below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

- 2 Courses Required
  (See Note Below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

- Not Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

- 3 Courses Required

Notes

Students must complete one approved health ethics course: REL 229 (RD) or PHL 229 (PI) within their liberal studies program or a track elective in the major, HLTH 229.

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Students with a primary major in Health Sciences are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Health Sciences department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Health Sciences are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Health Sciences department. Health Sciences students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Core Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 200</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH (not required for some Accelerated Program concentrations)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 250</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 350</td>
<td>HEALTH SCIENCES CAPSTONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All majors will also complete one approved health ethics course, which can apply to the Religious Dimensions or Philosophical Inquiry learning domains (REL 229 or PHL 229) within their liberal studies program, or to their track electives in the major (HLTH 229).

Concentration Requirements

Students must select a concentration within the major and complete the requirements. A maximum of one concentration and one track may be selected. Health Sciences concentrations include: BioScience (with
tracks in General; Medical; Lab Investigations; and Pre-nursing) and Public Health Sciences.

**Concentration Requirements**

Concentrations provide an opportunity for students to narrow the focus of their major. In addition to the college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, student are required to choose one of the following concentrations.

- BioScience Concentration - Accelerated Program, Health Sciences (BS) (p. 497)
- BioScience Concentration, Health Sciences (BS) (p. 500)
- Public Health Sciences Concentration, Health Sciences (BS) (p. 503)

**BioScience Concentration - Accelerated Program, Health Sciences (BS)**

The Accelerated Program is only for qualified Pathways Honors students who are majoring in the Health Sciences with a BioScience concentration, and who have been accepted into an accelerated 3+ College of Science and Health pre-professional program. In order to pursue one of the pre-professional Accelerated Program tracks, a student must coordinate carefully with the Pre-Health Advisor and Pre-Health Advising Committee’s (PAC) Accelerated Program advisor (email CSHPreHealth@depaul.edu for information). Once accepted to an accelerated program, students may declare one of the concentrations below. There are pre-professional Accelerated Programs in Nursing (3+2) at DePaul University and in Medicine (3+4), Pathologists’ Assistant (3+2), Pharmacy (3+4), Physical Therapy (3+3), Physician Assistant (3+2), and Podiatry (3+4) at Rosalind Franklin University.

Students formally accepted into an Accelerated Program will complete their fourth year of coursework at their professional school and apply the credit toward their Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences at DePaul. Students must apply for degree conferral via Campus Connect by the deadline outlined in the Student Handbook in order to be considered a candidate for earning their Bachelor of Science degree at the conclusion of their fourth year of study. Depending on the program in question, some Liberal Studies Program courses, Health Sciences major requirements, and open electives will be fulfilled by professional degree courses. To avoid earning duplicate credit for some courses, students must meet regularly with the Pre-Health Advisor and the Health Sciences departmental academic advisor. Please visit the Pathways Honors Program (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/pre-health-program/pathways-honors-program/Pages/default.aspx) site for more information about eligibility requirements.

**Course Requirements**

**3+2 Bachelor of Science/Master's Entry to Nursing Practice at DePaul University**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- HLTH 301 INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A
- HLTH 302 INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIO 308</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

- CHE 130 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I
- CHE 131 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

- CHE 132 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II
- CHE 133 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- CHE 228 SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
- CHE 250 CELL BIOLOGY                        | 4             |
| PSY 303 | HUMAN DEVELOPMENT                         | 4             |

Select one Approved BioScience Elective 4

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology Courses (eg: HLTH 301 and BIO 201).

**Accelerated BioScience: Pre-Medicine at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Sciences**

**Note:** Students will have one of the three following courses waived as part of this combined degree program: BIO 210, BIO 250, or HLTH 301.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 301</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

- CHE 130 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I
- CHE 131 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

- CHE 132 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II
- CHE 133 GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BioScience Concentration - Accelerated Program, Health Sciences (BS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341 or CHE 346</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I or PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accelerated BioScience: Pre-Pathologists' Assistant at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 301 &amp; HLTH 302</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A and INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201 &amp; BIO 308</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology courses (eg: HLTH 301 and BIO 201)
HLTH 301 & HLTH 302  INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A
& INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B

BIO 201 & BIO 308  HUMAN ANATOMY
& HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Select one of the following: 4-6

CHE 130 & CHE 131  GENERAL CHEMISTRY I
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

CHE 120 & CHE 131  GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

Select one of the following: 4-6

CHE 132 & CHE 133  GENERAL CHEMISTRY II
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II

CHE 134 & CHE 135  GENERAL CHEMISTRY III
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III

BIO 250  CELL BIOLOGY

CHE 230 & CHE 231  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
& ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I

CHE 232 & CHE 233  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
& ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II

CHE 234 & CHE 235  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III
& ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III

CHE 340 & CHE 341  BIOCHEMISTRY I
& EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology courses (e.g., HLTH 301 and BIO 201)

Accelerated BioScience: Pre-Podiatry at Dr. William Scholl School of Podiatric Medicine, Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology courses (e.g., HLTH 301 and BIO 201)

Accelerated BioScience: Pre-Physician Assistant at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 8

HLTH 301 & HLTH 302  INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A
& INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B

BIO 201 & BIO 308  HUMAN ANATOMY
& HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Select one of the following: 4-6

CHE 130 & CHE 131  GENERAL CHEMISTRY I
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

CHE 120 & CHE 131  GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

Select one of the following: 4-6

CHE 132 & CHE 133  GENERAL CHEMISTRY II
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II

CHE 122 & CHE 133  GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II

CHE 134 & CHE 135  GENERAL CHEMISTRY III
& GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III

BIO 250  CELL BIOLOGY

Select one of the following: 4

CHE 230 & CHE 231  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
& ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I

CHE 232  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
& CHE 233  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY II
### BioScience Concentration, Health Sciences (BS)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 301</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; HLTH 302</td>
<td>and INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; BIO 308</td>
<td>and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology courses (eg: HLTH 301 and BIO 201)

#### Track Requirements

Students in the BioScience concentration must select and complete the requirements of one of the following tracks: General, Medical, Lab Investigations or Pre-Nursing.

**General Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 7 courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 220</td>
<td>INTRO TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 310</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 230</td>
<td>EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 312</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE HEALTH RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 315</td>
<td>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 318</td>
<td>HEALTH OF AGING POPULATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 320</td>
<td>MOLECULAR VIROLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 325</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 329</td>
<td>HEALTH HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 330</td>
<td>HEALTH LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 341</td>
<td>DEATH AND DYING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 345</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 360</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 370</td>
<td>MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF HUMAN DISEASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 375</td>
<td>PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 380</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES,Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 361</td>
<td>GLOBAL ISSUES IN WOMEN'S HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANT 362</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 365</td>
<td>HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>HISTOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 312</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 330</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 347</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 348</td>
<td>THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 355</td>
<td>GENETIC TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 365</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 370</td>
<td>IMMUNOBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 380</td>
<td>CANCER BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 228</td>
<td>SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 229</td>
<td>and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 346</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 343</td>
<td>and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 360</td>
<td>MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 362</td>
<td>DRUGS AND TOXICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 364</td>
<td>NUTRITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>HEALTH DISPARITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medical Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology courses (eg: HLTH 301 and BIO 201)

### Pre-Nursing Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 228</td>
<td>SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 229</td>
<td>and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 303</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five of the following: 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 220</td>
<td>INTRO TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 310</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 230</td>
<td>EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 312</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE HEALTH RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 315</td>
<td>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 318</td>
<td>HEALTH OF AGING POPULATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 320</td>
<td>MOLECULAR VIROLOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 105  INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I  
or PSY 106  INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II  
SOC 351  HEALTH DISPARITIES  
SOC 373  PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR  

* Student may not combine the HLTH and BIO Anatomy and Physiology courses (eg: HLTH 301 and BIO 201)

**Lab Investigations Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>HISTOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 320</td>
<td>MOLECULAR ViroLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 380</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES, Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HLTH 310 | FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY  
or BIO 230 EPIDEMIOLOGY |
| ANT 360 | ISSUES IN GLOBAL HEALTH  
or SOC 365 HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION |
| BIO 330 | DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY |
| BIO 339 | CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY |
| BIO 340 | BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE |
| BIO 347 | TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY |
| BIO 348 | THE BIOLOGY OF INFECtion |
| BIO 355 | GENETIC TOXICOLOGY |
| BIO 365 | PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY |
| BIO 370 | IMMUNOBIOLOGY |
| BIO 375 | INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY |
| BIO 380 | CANCER BIOLOGY |
| BIO 386 | INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY |
| CHE 346 & CHE 341 | PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I |
| CHE 342 & CHE 343 | BIOCHEMISTRY II and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II |
| CHE 360 | MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY |
| CHE 362 | DRUGS AND TOXICOLOGY |
| CHE 364 | NUTRITION |
| CMNS 315 | HEALTH COMMUNICATION |
| ENV 355 | INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH |

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Health Sciences (BS) + Generalist Nursing (MS) Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice**

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow especially strong and motivated students to complete both degrees on an accelerated timeline by sharing a pre-determined limited number of credits between the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The combined BS in Health Sciences + Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice allows strong students with an interest in nursing to complete both degrees in 5 years, saving both time and significant tuition dollars. In order to be eligible to apply, students must be members of the Pathways Honors Program in the College of Science and Health (p. 1313) and should begin working with their academic advisor by the end of their freshman year to ensure that their coursework is completed properly. Due to the restrictive nature of the program, students with significant transfer credit are not eligible.

Eleven courses are double-counted between the BS in Health Sciences + Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 301</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE ART AND SCIENCE OF NURSING I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE ART &amp; SCIENCE OF NURSING II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 322</td>
<td>BASIC PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 332</td>
<td>HEALTH ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 393</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS FOR SUCCESS IN NURSING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 400</td>
<td>THEORETICAL COMPONENTS OF NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 422</td>
<td>APPLIED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 431</td>
<td>HEALTH PROMOTION FOR FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Sciences (BS) + Health Communication (MA)

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow especially strong and motivated students to complete both degrees on an accelerated timeline by sharing a pre-determined limited number of credits between the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The BS in Health Sciences + MA in Health Communication is a Universal Pathway combined degree offered through the College of Communication. Students should refer to the College of Communications MA in Health Communications Combined Degree Programs (p. 489) page for requirements.

Health Sciences (BS) + Master of Public Health (MPH)

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow especially strong and motivated students to complete both degrees on an accelerated timeline by sharing a pre-determined limited number of credits between the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The 3+2 combined program maintains the rigor and value of both the undergraduate degree in Health Sciences from the College of Science and Health and the Master of Public Health program from the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, giving students exceptional education and training at the undergraduate and graduate level. The advantage of this program is that students can earn their BS in Health Sciences and their MPH in as few as five years. There is also a Universal Pathway to the MPH as an option for students who are not eligible for the 3+2 combined degree program, and more information about that pathway can be found on the Master of Public Health site.

Interested students may apply to the BS in Health Sciences + Master of Public Health 3+2 combined degree program during their junior year at DePaul. Eligible students must be declared Health Sciences majors in the Public Health Sciences concentration with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5. Application to the MPH program is competitive and includes several personal statement essays and a current CV. The GRE requirement will be waived for application to this program. Students are responsible for planning their remaining quarters at DePaul to confirm that they can complete all degree requirements.

In year four, accepted students take undergraduate courses toward the BS, graduate courses towards the MPH, and graduate courses that will count towards both degrees. The students will be awarded the BS in Health Sciences when all requirements have been met, by the end of year 4 at the latest. The fifth year will consist solely of courses for the MPH.

Because this program requires careful planning of courses, students in their sophomore year are encouraged to work with the Health Sciences academic advisor and a faculty advisor from the MPH program. While students are enrolled as undergraduates in the College of Science and Health, they must apply for undergraduate degree conferral in anticipation of completing the BS in Health Sciences. Once students are matriculated as graduate students in the College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences they will be responsible for applying for degree conferral in anticipation of completing the Master of Public Health.

In the event that they are not accepted to the program, applicants would take the remaining coursework for the BS in Health Sciences and would be encouraged to apply for traditional entry into the MPH.

The MPH curriculum will be completed in its entirety and is unaltered by this program. Unique to this combined degree program, a maximum of 5 courses/20 quarter hours may be applied toward both the BS in Health Sciences and the Master of Public Health courses below will apply toward both degrees. All other graduate coursework counts solely towards the MPH. The following courses in the BS Health Sciences/ Public Health Sciences concentration will be replaced by graduate level courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MPH Course</th>
<th>Public Health Sciences Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 501</td>
<td>One Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 502</td>
<td>HLTH 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 511</td>
<td>One Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 515</td>
<td>One Major Elective/Health Ethics Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 541</td>
<td>Statistics Requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the student is admitted to the combined program and completed some MPH coursework but then decides not to complete the MPH, the completed graduate courses will apply to the undergraduate degree and any remaining Health Sciences requirements will be finished at the undergraduate level. Also, students will be advised carefully as to the financial implications of this program as the timing of courses affects when the students will be in their undergraduate or graduate career for the purposes of tuition and financial aid eligibility.

Once the 5 courses/20 quarter hours of graduate coursework has been completed and applied toward the BS and MPH degrees, the student will take their remaining undergraduate courses as part of their undergraduate career and remaining graduate courses as part of their graduate career. Once the undergraduate degree is conferred, the student is eligible for the Double Demon Scholarship for remaining graduate-only terms. See DePaul’s Scholarship website for details.

Public Health Sciences Concentration, Health Sciences (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 194</td>
<td>HUMAN PATHOGENS AND DEFENSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 195</td>
<td>HUMAN FORM AND FUNCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 310</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 335</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 336</td>
<td>PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 360</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 365</td>
<td>HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>HEALTH DISPARITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Healthcare Administration (BA)

CMNS 315 HEALTH COMMUNICATION 4
ANT 272 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 4
PSY 354 COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY 4

Select one Statistics course from the following: 4
BIO 206 BIOSTATISTICS
HLTH 240 HEALTH STATISTICS
MAT 242 ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS
PSY 240 STATISTICS I
SOC 279 INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

Concentration Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 220</td>
<td>INTRO TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 230</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HEALTH EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 236</td>
<td>GAY MEN’S HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 312</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE HEALTH RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 315</td>
<td>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 318</td>
<td>HEALTH OF AGING POPULATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 325</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 329</td>
<td>HEALTH HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 330</td>
<td>HEALTH LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 339</td>
<td>BIOETHICS IN SOCIETY CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 341</td>
<td>DEATH AND DYING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 345</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 370</td>
<td>MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF HUMAN DISEASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 380</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES, Molecular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanisms of Human Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 361</td>
<td>GLOBAL ISSUES IN WOMEN’S HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANT 362</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 326</td>
<td>HEALTH ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 273</td>
<td>HEALTH AND NUTRITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 351</td>
<td>KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 338</td>
<td>HEALTH AND PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 215</td>
<td>HUMAN SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 223</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 321</td>
<td>HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT AND MENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 353</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 307</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF DRUGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 363</td>
<td>ALCOHOLISM, DRUG ADDICTION AND RECOVERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 345</td>
<td>CULTURAL ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 212</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 355</td>
<td>GROUPS AND ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 342</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL DYNAMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Healthcare Administration (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Healthcare Administration from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) emphasizes a multidisciplinary understanding of health and the “business of health,” in preparation for further education and careers in the administration of healthcare services and delivery systems. The degree offers an interdisciplinary liberal arts and professional studies curriculum to students who are new to the healthcare administration industry and those who are already working in this environment and seek to advance their careers.

This major advances student’s knowledge and professional skills related to health communications, biomedical ethics, global health issues, career planning, writing, critical thinking, research, community engagement in a variety of integrative formats. In addition to a core of health science subjects, students also study general business, management and leadership topics related to the health care industry including public health, health care administration, and eldercare all within a liberal arts framework.

This major is designed for working adult students and provides:

- Flexible scheduling including online options available
- Financial Aid, flexible payment options, and special adult student tuition pricing
- Acceleration and affordability through transfer credit and prior learning assessment (PLA) credit
- Opportunities to combine bachelor’s and master’s programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
• Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

• Analyze and apply knowledge and theories of health care management.
• Explain legal and regulatory requirements applicable to health care organizations.
• Apply skills for effective decision-making in health care organizations.
• Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
• Apply ethical principles in context.
• Apply methods of communication in multiple settings.
• Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives.

### College Core (74 credits, 16 credits in residence)

#### Lifelong Learning Requirements (28 credits, 12 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 201</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE LEARNING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or RPL 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 305</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 130</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 261</td>
<td>ESSAY WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 290</td>
<td>RESEARCH WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Liberal Learning Requirements (46 credits, 4 credits in residence)

- Liberal Arts in Action Requirement: CCA 281, CCH 281, CCS 281 or courses with LA1 designation, 6 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM ARTS & IDEAS, courses with the CCA, AL, PI, or RD requirement designations, or any Arts & Ideas competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM HUMAN COMMUNITY, courses with the CCH, SSMW, or UP requirement designations, or any Human Community competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD, courses with the CCSW, SI, SILB, or SISK requirement designations, or any Scientific Word competencies, 12 credits
- IN 307 INTEGRATIVE LEARNING, 4 credits

1 Must be completed in residence.

### Major Requirements (84 credits)

44 credit hours must be completed in residence in the major, including FA 199 and LL 303.

### Professional Studies Core (20 credits, 8 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA 199</td>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 229</td>
<td>BIOMEDICAL ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 229</td>
<td>MEDICINE, ETHICS AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS 328</td>
<td>GLOBAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 362</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 380</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES, Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 303</td>
<td>CAPSTONE PROJECT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Must be completed in residence.

### Health Sciences Core (20 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 200</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 250</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 221</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE U.S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 279</td>
<td>INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 310</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leadership, Business, and Management Core (28 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 223</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 233</td>
<td>APPLIED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 315</td>
<td>ECONOMICS FOR DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BADM 305</td>
<td>ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Electives (34 credits)

Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

History (BA)

As the American Historical Association has noted, “We all interpret and narrate the past, which is to say that we all participate in making history. It is among our most fundamental tools for understanding ourselves and the world around us.” The History Department at DePaul University embraces this idea, and is committed to engaging with students, the university, and the wider community in an ongoing effort to understand the past and its varied meanings, the critical and scholarly debates through which we gain such understanding, and the relationship of the past to the problems of the present.

The history program at DePaul combines a breadth of chronological and geographical coverage with the opportunity to develop a concentration in a student’s fields of interest. Instruction emphasizes the humanistic as well as the social scientific dimension of the field. One-hundred and two-hundred-level courses (lower division) provide surveys of Asian, African, European, Latin American, North American and World and Comparative History. A main focus of these lower division courses is teaching students how to evaluate primary sources. Three-hundred-level courses (upper division) concentrate on historical debates within specific fields. All courses stress development of research, writing and oral communications skills.

The history major gives students a broad base of knowledge and skills applicable to a variety of careers. Many of our graduates go on to work in the fields of education and law. Others pursue jobs in government and politics; museums, historical societies, and libraries; and business and commercial ventures. A wide range of employers find that history majors have honed critical analytical and communications skills, making them ideal candidates for positions of requiring responsibility and independent work habits.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe and discuss historical facts, themes, and ideas.
- Identify, analyze, evaluate, and synthesize primary and secondary source evidence.
- Analyze an event, source, idea or person within its historical context.
- Critically evaluate change over time.
- Identify different perspectives on the past, whether those be historical, interpretive, or methodological in nature.
- Conduct research independently using primary and secondary source evidence.
- Express knowledge and reason effectively in writing.
College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2 4

Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4

Senior Year
Capstone
HST 390 CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING 1,3 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 A student majoring in History (HST) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the History Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An HST major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the HST Capstone.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• Not Required

• 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

Notes
A student majoring in History (HST) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the History Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An HST major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the HST Capstone. Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Core
Course Title Quarter Hours
HST 298 INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS 1 4
HST 299 CRAFT OF HISTORY 4
HST 390 CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING 4

1 Important note: Students must complete WRD 103 and WRD 104 or HON 101 prior to enrolling in HST 298. For all concentrations, HON 102 may be counted toward lower division requirements.

Concentration Requirements
Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: standard, pre-law, public history, or secondary-education.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Pre-Law Concentration, History (BA) (p. 510)
• Public History Concentration, History (BA) (p. 510)
• Standard Concentration, History (BA) (p. 511)

History (BA) + Secondary Education History (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Social Science major (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, or Sociology) or a Science and Health (Psychology) major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master’s in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA or BS in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary Social Science licensure.
This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Secondary History Education Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure):

The following Social Science content area requirements are required. These can be taken as part of the major, liberal studies or open elective requirements:

- HST 298
- HST 299
- 4 United States History courses
- 4 Non-United States History courses (*A minimum of four History courses must be at the upper division level (300-level) with at least one of those courses in non-US History).
- Additional licensure requirements: (one course in each area required)
  - Geography (GEO 101 recommended)
  - Economics (ECO 106 recommended)

- Political Science (PSC 120 recommended)
- Sociology (SOC 101 recommended)
- Psychology (PSY 105 recommended)
- Anthropology (ANT 102 recommended)

This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Social Sciences at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1013) Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

### History 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

### Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

### Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law.
They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Pre-Law Concentration, History (BA)**

**Course Requirements**

**Lower Division Courses**

Students must take five courses at the 100- or 200-level. Note that the 200-level courses are not more difficult than the 100. The 100-level indicates that the course examines global history or large regions of the world. The 200-level indicates that the course has a narrower national or thematic focus. Note: HON 102 may be counted toward this lower division requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 299</td>
<td>CRAFT OF HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Courses**

Once they have completed HST 298, students take six HST courses at the 300 level. One of the 300 level classes must be a gateway course linked to HST 390. Note that HST 390 counts as a capstone and not as one of the six 300 level HST courses. For those in the pre-law concentration, four of those six 300-level classes must be the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 388</td>
<td>THE COURT AND THE U.S. BILL OF RIGHTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 395</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NON-U.S. LEGAL HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

- HST 301 U.S. LABOR HISTORY
- HST 308 EUROPE FROM CONFLICT TO CONSENSUS
- HST 328 ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
- HST 331 THE NATION AND NATIONALISM IN EUROPE
- HST 332 FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON
- HST 335 THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT IN EUROPE
- HST 371 THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
- HST 379 RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW
- HST 385 UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY TO 1865
- HST 386 UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY SINCE 1865

Any 300-level HST Topics course with a relevant topic

History majors cap off their studies with HST 390 a course in deep and sustained historical research and writing. To prepare for this capstone, one of the six 300-level HST classes must be part of a two-quarter linked sequence (called the "gateway course"). Students are strongly encouraged to take this sequence either in their junior or senior year bearing in mind that the gateway HST 390s are reliably offered only in Autumn-Winter and Winter-Spring. Not all 300-level HST courses are gateways to the HST 390 capstone, so students should refer to the History Department web page and postings in SAC 420 for applicable offerings. HST 299 is a prerequisite for HST 390.

**Additional Course**

Students will take one additional HST course in either the lower or upper division.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Public History Concentration, History (BA)**

**Course Requirements**

**Lower Division Courses**

Students must take five courses at the 100- or 200-level. Note that the 200-level courses are not more difficult than the 100. The 100-level

---

1 Important Note: Students must complete WRD 103 and WRD 104 or HON 101 prior to enrolling in HST 298. For all concentrations, HON 102 may be counted toward lower division requirements.

Transfer students should plan on registering for HST 298 as soon as possible.
indicates that the course examines global history or large regions of the world. The 200-level indicates that the course has a narrower national or thematic focus. Note: HON 102 may be counted toward this lower division requirement. Please see the list below for the public history offerings.

**Core Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 299</td>
<td>CRAFT OF HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Important Note: Students must complete WRD 103 and WRD 104 or HON 101 prior to enrolling in HST 298. For all concentrations, HON 102 may be counted toward lower division requirements.

History majors should take HST 298 at the beginning of their sophomore year, after they have completed two or three of their lower-division courses as well as WRD 103 and WRD 104. Transfer students should plan on registering for HST 298 as soon as possible.

**Upper Division Courses**

Once they have completed HST 298, students take six HST courses at the 300 level. One of the 300 level classes must be a gateway course linked to HST 390. Note that HST 390 counts as a capstone and not as one of the six 300-level HST courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 299</td>
<td>CRAFT OF HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Important Note: Students must complete WRD 103 and WRD 104 or HON 101 prior to enrolling in HST 298. For all concentrations, HON 102 may be counted toward lower division requirements.

History majors should take HST 298 at the beginning of their sophomore year, after they have completed two or three of their lower-division courses as well as WRD 103 and WRD 104. Transfer students should plan on registering for HST 298 as soon as possible.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Standard Concentration, History (BA)**

**Course Requirements**

**Lower Division Courses**

Students must take five courses at the 100- or 200-level. Note that the 200-level courses are not more difficult than the 100. The 100-level indicates that the course examines global history or large regions of the world. The 200-level indicates that the course has a narrower national or thematic focus. Note: HON 102 may be counted toward this lower division requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 299</td>
<td>CRAFT OF HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Important Note: Students must complete WRD 103 and WRD 104 or HON 101 prior to enrolling in HST 298. For all concentrations, HON 102 may be counted toward lower division requirements.

History majors should take HST 298 at the beginning of their sophomore year, after they have completed two or three of their lower-division courses as well as WRD 103 and WRD 104. Transfer students should plan on registering for HST 298 as soon as possible.

**Upper Division Courses**

Once they have completed HST 298, students take six HST courses at the 300 level. For the Standard Concentration, these classes can be on any historical subject. One of the 300 level classes must be a gateway course linked to HST 390. Note that HST 390 counts as a capstone and not as one of the six 300 level HST courses.

History majors cap off their studies with HST 390, a course in deep and sustained historical research and writing. To prepare for this capstone, one of the six 300-level HST courses must be part of a two-quarter linked sequence (called the "gateway course"). Students are strongly encouraged to take this sequence either in their junior or senior year bearing in mind that the gateway HST 390s are reliably offered only in Autumn-Winter and Winter-Spring. Not all 300-level HST courses are gateways to the HST 390 capstone, so students should refer to the History Department web page and postings in SAC 420 for applicable offerings. HST 299 is a prerequisite for HST 390.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
History (MA)

The MA in History offers students the opportunity to explore the breadth and depth of the Historical Discipline. Students take a total of 12 courses, with all students taking History 421 “The Historical Discipline.” Students may enter the program in Autumn, Winter, or Spring.

The MA in History may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- History + Digital Humanities Certificate
- History + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Evaluate the breadth and complexity of the discipline of history.
- Compare and differentiate the range of topics historians explore.
- Apply and interpret the variety of methodologies historians employ.
- Identify, analyze, and evaluate historical arguments effectively.
- Communicate, in writing and orally, complex historical, historiographical, and methodological issues effectively.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The Core Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 421</td>
<td>THE HISTORICAL DISCIPLINE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Graduate Colloquia

All graduate students need to complete 12 courses (48 hours) of graduate work in order to complete the MA. HST 421 is required for all students. For those students who were conditionally admitted, HST 421 is a prerequisite for all 400-level history courses. In addition, students take eleven courses from the list of graduate colloquia. These colloquia share the programmatic emphasis of the curriculum with their emphasis on the historiographical aspects of their respective topic. Note that that every colloquium, when offered, has a subtitle which identifies the specific sub-topic to be addressed that particular quarter. (For example: HST 431: The New Deal. As long as the topics (as reflected in the subtitle) of any colloquium are different, students may take more than one of any of the above courses. In order to ensure that students realize the curricular goals of breadth of exposure to the historical discipline, however, in no case is a student to take more than four colloquia bearing the same number. Thus, at the minimum, students will take courses in at least three different areas (as defined by colloquia titles).

With the permission of the Graduate Director, students may substitute up to eight quarter hours of Independent Study or Graduate Internship for two colloquia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 492</td>
<td>GRADUATE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 497</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, upon consultation with the Graduate Director and with his/her approval, students may count up to eight quarter hours from another DePaul graduate program toward their MA. Such courses would reduce the number of required colloquia by two.

Student Handbook

Probation and Dismissal

A graduate student goes on probation when his/her graduate GPA falls below 3.0. If the GPA goes under 3.0, the student will have one quarter in which to raise it. At the end of this quarter, if the student has failed to bring his/her GPA back up to 3.0, the student may be dismissed and prohibited from registering for additional coursework.

Conduct

Faculty retain the right to define and enforce appropriate etiquette for the promotion of collegiality and civility. In cases of serious or repeated misconduct, the program director in consultation with the instructor and the chairperson may remove the student(s) from the classroom. In cases of serious or repeated misconduct, the program director in consultation with the instructor and the chairperson may remove the student(s) from a course and/or the graduate program.

Conditional Admission

In some cases, strong candidates who have not completed the REQUIRED undergraduate credit hours in history and/or students who have not yet demonstrated their strengths in the field may be considered for conditional admission. Students admitted in this category may only take one course (HST 421) during the Autumn quarter. A student who passes HST 421 with a grade of B or above may then continue in the program but must receive grades of B or above in the next two graduate colloquia that he or she attempts. If the student does NOT receive a B or above in EACH of these three classes, he or she must leave the program.
Readmission
If a student is dismissed from the program, he or she may be reapply through the formal application process. All students considering applying for readmission are strongly encouraged to contact the Graduate Director.

Transfer Credit
Upon consultation with the Graduate Director and with his or her approval, students may request that up to 12 units (three courses) of graduate credit earned in other DePaul departments or at other graduate degree-granting institutions be counted toward the MA degree. The Graduate Director will handle such requests on a case-by-case basis. In no circumstances will graduate credit be given for undergraduate coursework or for courses that have been applied toward fulfillment of another degree. Transfer grades from other institutions do not count in the calculation of the DePaul grade point average.

Undergraduate Courses
Undergraduate courses are not applicable toward the degree, but it is sometimes possible (at the discretion of the graduate director) for students to apply foreign language courses toward degree requirements. Students interested in taking foreign language courses that complement their historical studies should contact the graduate instructor prior to enrolling in any foreign language courses.

Graduation Requirements
In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements satisfactorily. Note that the coursework must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

Graduation with Distinction
Distinction is based on two criteria: (1) A record of consistent excellence in graduate coursework, generally interpreted as a cumulative GPA of 3.75 or higher; and (2) Exemplary work on the final paper produced within the capstone seminar as judged by the course instructor and the department's graduate committee, or (for thesis students), exemplary work on the thesis as judged by the thesis director and the department's graduate committee.

Program Time Limitation
Students in an MA program are expected to complete degree requirements within a six-year period from the first registration date for a course in the program. For students who do not, the department or program director may recommend, on receipt of the student's petition, an extension of time with or without additional courses, examinations, or other conditions.

History (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree
The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees.

Students interested in applying to the combined BA + MA (History) program should contact the History Graduate Director, Scott Bucking (sbucking@depaul.edu).

DePaul undergraduates interested in the BA + MA (History) should apply to the program by April 15 of their junior year. The department will consider students from any major and they must maintain a GPA of 3.0 in their undergraduate courses and in the three graduate courses taken in their senior year. In addition, grades in the graduate-level courses must be at least a C or higher to count for the combined degree.

Undergraduate students will take HST 421 and two HST 400-level electives in their senior year. If they are a History major, the History Gateway course and its linked practicum course may be substituted for the two HST 400-level electives.

History (Minor)
DePaul's History minor is designed to help students develop a critical understanding of the past, as well as its impact on the present and the future. Students may pick a specific focus area of interest to complement their major.

Course Requirements
- HST 298
- Two lower division HST courses (100 or 200 level)—note HON 102 may be counted toward lower division requirements
- Two upper division HST courses (300 level)
- One course in either the lower or upper level

Students majoring in History (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

History of Art and Architecture (BA)
The Department of the History of Art and Architecture familiarizes DePaul students with works of art that define civilizations around the world from their emergence to the present day. The study of art is integral to the development of human knowledge and thus consistent with the academic goals of DePaul University as well as a liberal arts education. We extend the Vincentian mission in our particular focus on comparative culture and art in its urban setting. In an increasingly interconnected world, art history encourages a critical engagement with the visual and its role in individual and social formation.

The study of art and architectural history prepares students for a wide variety of careers and post-graduate pursuits. Thus, all of our classes foster critical thinking by developing visual literacy, close reading, persuasive writing, research skills and oral communication. Taking advantage of the rich cultural resources of Chicago through classroom lectures, discussions and site visits to exhibits, museums, and architectural monuments, students come to understand how art is produced and how it operates in its social and historical moment. In more advanced classes, students become well-versed in the nature of the field and its current and traditional theoretical issues. In these classes, too, consideration is given to the professional world, including museums, galleries, cultural institutions, and the global art market.

All of these goals are consistent with our professional aspirations, not only as faculty, but as scholars who distinguish ourselves by the breadth of our geographical and chronological interests and through our record of publishing and professional achievements. Although our approaches vary widely, we are united in our shared interest in the creative, social, and political forces that both determine and emanate from all works of art.
Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This requirement can be met by:

1. Demonstrating a strong understanding of the ways in which works of art and architecture are products of their unique historical, geographical, social, and/or religious context.
2. Using correctly art history’s specialized vocabulary.
3. Identifying characteristics of visual culture that make them meaningful.
4. Analyzing and applying major methodological and/or interpretative issues that belong to a given course’s subject.
5. Demonstrating an engagement with original works of art at the Art Institute of Chicago or other regional institutions (if possible).

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
• completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
• completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be
obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

**First Year Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

Required 4

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**

HAA 390 | SENIOR CAPSTONE ¹,² | 4 |

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120.

The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

³ A student majoring in History of Art and Architecture (HAA) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the HAA Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An HAA major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the HAA Capstone.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**

• 1 Course Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**

• 2 Courses Required

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)

• 2 Courses Required

[1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**

• 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**

• 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**

• 2 Courses Required

[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**

• 3 Courses Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two 100-level HAA introductory courses of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five 200-level HAA courses selected from five categories focused on Asia and the Middle East, Africa and Latin America, Premodern Europe and the Mediterranean to 1453, Early Modern Europe to 1800, and Modern Europe and the U.S. Students must complete one course from each category. (p. 516)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 290</td>
<td>ART HISTORICAL THEORY AND METHODOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five 300-level HAA courses with three selected from each of the following three categories as well as two additional 300-level courses of the student’s choice, selected from any category. The categories are Asia, Africa and Latin America, Early Europe and the Mediterranean, and Later Europe and the U.S. (p. 516)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one additional HAA course at any level 4
HAA 390 SENIOR CAPSTONE 4

## 200-Level Categories

### Asia and the Middle East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 215</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 216</td>
<td>JAPANESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 218</td>
<td>ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 219</td>
<td>JAPANESE FILM ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 222</td>
<td>ISLAMIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 273</td>
<td>ANIME AND MANGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 297</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Africa and Latin America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 201</td>
<td>ANCIENT AFRICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 202</td>
<td>CLASSICAL AFRICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 203</td>
<td>POST-COLONIAL AFRICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 243</td>
<td>MAYA ART AND ARCHITECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 244</td>
<td>AZTEC, MAYA, OLMEC: MESOAMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 245</td>
<td>ART OF THE ANDES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 246</td>
<td>ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 247</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 248</td>
<td>MEXICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 297</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Premodern Europe and the Mediterranean to 1453

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 230</td>
<td>ART AND EMPIRE IN THE ANCIENT WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 231</td>
<td>CONQUEST &amp; CONVERSION: THE ART OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 232</td>
<td>AGE OF CATHEDRALS: THE ART OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 233</td>
<td>THE ART OF CRUSADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 234</td>
<td>BYZANTINE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 297</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Early Modern Europe to 1800

### Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200 SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 235 RUSSIA: MEDIEVAL MOMENTS, IMPERIAL DAYS &amp; WHITE NIGHTS IN NOVGOROD &amp; ST. PETERSBURG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 236 NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 237 ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 238 BAROQUE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 280 PREMODERN ARCHITECTURE: ANCIENT SOCIETIES TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 297 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modern Europe and the U.S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200 SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 210 AFRICAN AMERICAN ART: 1800 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 239 19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 240 ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 242 ART FROM 1945 - 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 260 AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 263 HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 268 HISTORY OF FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 281 MODERN ARCHITECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 291 MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 297 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 300-Level Categories

### Asia, Africa and Latin America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 301</td>
<td>AFRICAN ARCHITECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 302</td>
<td>AFRICAN ISLAM: ISLAMIC ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 372</td>
<td>CAIRO: MOTHER OF THE WORLD (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 373</td>
<td>KYOTO (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 375</td>
<td>MEXICO CITY (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Early Europe and the Mediterranean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 316 GODS AND MORTALS: THE ART OF THE ANCIENT GREEKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 320 ART AND POWER IN PAGAN AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ROME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

History of Art and Architecture 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 325</td>
<td>OLD EMPIRES AND NEW GODS: CULTURAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 328</td>
<td>THE POWER OF PIETY: ICONS, RELICS, AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 331</td>
<td>ART OF THE CRUSADES: CRUSADES AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 332</td>
<td>ROMANESQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 333</td>
<td>GOTHIC ART AND ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 376</td>
<td>ROME (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 378</td>
<td>HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY JERUSALEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE (When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Later Europe and the U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 335</td>
<td>MICHELANGELO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 360</td>
<td>DUCHAMP AND DADAISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 365</td>
<td>ART SINCE 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 366</td>
<td>TOPICS ON WOMEN AND ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 370</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURAL THEORY AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 371</td>
<td>HISTORIC CATHOLIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE OF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 379</td>
<td>PARIS AND VICINITY TO CIRCA 1870 (WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 380</td>
<td>CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE (When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Experiential Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 394</td>
<td>MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evolving Museum: Histories and Contemporary Challenges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 335</td>
<td>MICHELANGELO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 360</td>
<td>DUCHAMP AND DADAISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 365</td>
<td>ART SINCE 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 366</td>
<td>TOPICS ON WOMEN AND ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 370</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURAL THEORY AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 371</td>
<td>HISTORIC CATHOLIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE OF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 379</td>
<td>PARIS AND VICINITY TO CIRCA 1870 (WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 380</td>
<td>CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE (When Approved)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Experiential Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 394</td>
<td>MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HAA 394 MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

History of Art and Architecture 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.
merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

History of Art and Architecture (Minor)

The minor program helps students develop visual literacy by critically thinking about how art and architecture affect individuals and societies. Students may focus on a particular area of art history or architecture.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 145</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

Select five additional 200- or 300-level history of art and architecture courses

1 HAA 130 may be substituted for one 200 or 300 level course in the minor.

Students wishing to group their minor courses around a specialty should confer with the History of Art and Architecture professor in that specialty.

Students majoring in History of Art and Architecture (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

History of Law (Minor)

The History of Law minor provides an opportunity for non-history majors to gain a solid introduction to historical study related to law and legal history. This minor will give non-history majors training in basic historical skills and specific knowledge about histories related to criminal justice and law. A History of Law minor provides students with valuable skills that are developed in History courses in addition to the specific content focus on the history and evolution of the law and legal history.

Required: Five History Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 388</td>
<td>THE COURT AND THE U.S. BILL OF RIGHTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one history course at any level (must be approved by Director)

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 301</td>
<td>U.S. LABOR HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 308</td>
<td>EUROPE FROM CONFLICT TO CONSENSUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 328</td>
<td>ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 331</td>
<td>THE NATION AND NATIONALISM IN EUROPE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 332</td>
<td>FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 335</td>
<td>THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT IN EUROPE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 371</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 373</td>
<td>THE CIVIL WAR ERA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 374</td>
<td>EMERGENCE OF MODERN AMERICA, 1877-1914</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 375</td>
<td>THE GREAT DEPRESSION AND THE NEW DEAL ERA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 379</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 385</td>
<td>UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY TO 1865</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 386</td>
<td>UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY SINCE 1865</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 395</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NON-U.S. LEGAL HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hospitality Leadership (BSB)

The heart and soul of any academic program is the curriculum and the faculty who deliver it. We have developed our unique curriculum with the strong involvement of local Chicago hospitality industry leaders and the members of our national advisory board. We have also asked senior faculty at four of the nation’s top ranked hospitality programs to review it and advise us how to strengthen it. By incorporating this input, we created a powerful curriculum that distinguishes us from other hospitality programs. Our curriculum blends two primary concepts: hospitality industry knowledge and key business skills. Additionally, woven throughout the courses are five central themes: leadership, ethics, human resources, globalization and sustainability. By including these themes in many of our courses, we strive to deeply instill within students a sense of personal and corporate social responsibility embedded within an awareness of the larger world around them.

We have three primary curricular goals:

1. Embed a true sense of hospitality within our students; that is, to create a bedrock belief that hospitality is about serving others
2. Create industry leaders prepared to deliver hospitality to anyone who needs it, whenever or wherever
3. Embrace the Vincentian mission: to share hospitality with the underprivileged and disenfranchised members of our communities

The Hospitality Leadership major is comprised of three components: the Liberal Studies Program (the broad, general education of members of our society), the College of Business core (foundational business skills), and the specific requirements of the School of Hospitality Leadership.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
• Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
• Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
• Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Students will be able to:
• Describe the parallel concepts of service and experience management.
• Demonstrate hospitality service through voluntarism at community event using hospitality skills.
• Demonstrate functional knowledge about hospitality business applications and operations.

**College Core Requirements**

**Business Core Requirements**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

**Course Requirements**

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science or MIS**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Capstone**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Global Business Perspective**

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

**Professional Writing**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
4. MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
5. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140.
7. MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

**Business Ethics**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

**Second Majors and Minors**

The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

**Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)**

- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

**Business Capstone Requirement**

Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

**Business Law Requirement**

Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.

**Grade Minimum Requirements for Hospitality Leadership Major**

A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, HSP 207, MAT 137, the course in Professional Writing, and any ICS course used for the Hospitality Leadership major and Global Business Perspective.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Reasoning**

Not Required

**Sophomore Year**

**Multiculturalism in the US**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

Required ²

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Students majoring in Hospitality Leadership are required to complete the sequence of HSP 303 and HSP 304 in order to receive Experiential Learning credit.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**

- 3 AL Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**

- 2 HI Courses Required


- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**

- 2 PI Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**

- 2 RD Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**

- 1 Lab Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**

- 1 SCBI Course Required

¹ PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

In addition to HSP 303 and HSP 304 in the Liberal Studies Program and HSP 207 and ICS 396 in the Business Core, a student majoring in Hospitality Leadership is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 46.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 200</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY SERVICES AND EXPERIENCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 203</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP &amp; SELF DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 204</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP &amp; TEAMS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 208</td>
<td>MANAGING PEOPLE &amp; THE CHICAGO UNION ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 209</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 250</td>
<td>MANAGING YOUR HOSPITALITY CAREER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 301</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES I (Taken Pass/Fail)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 302</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES II (Taken Pass/Fail)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 330</td>
<td>RESTAURANT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 340</td>
<td>LODGING PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 350</td>
<td>EVENT PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two elective courses from the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 320</td>
<td>PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 321</td>
<td>FOOD PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 322</td>
<td>QUANTITY FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 323</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 331</td>
<td>FOODSERVICE PURCHASING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 332</td>
<td>BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 333</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL WINE EDUCATION &amp; MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 341</td>
<td>RESORT &amp; SPA MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 342</td>
<td>TIME SHARE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 343</td>
<td>CASINO MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 351</td>
<td>EVENT TOURISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 352</td>
<td>EVENT PRODUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 353</td>
<td>EVENT SALES, SERVICE &amp; PROMOTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 355</td>
<td>ADVANCED EVENT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 362</td>
<td>REVENUE, PRICING &amp; DISTRIBUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 372</td>
<td>Branding &amp; Customer Loyalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 386</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING I: REVENUES &amp; EXPENSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HOSPITALITY (multiple topics may be used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICS 350    INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR (Hospitality-led programs only)

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit (4.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Business Capstone**

Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both ICS 396 and either ICS 394 or ICS 395.

**Business Law**

Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.

**Experiential Learning**

Hospitality Leadership majors must complete HSP 303 and HSP 304. The completed sequence satisfies the requirement for Experiential Learning in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

**Career Management Course**

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

**Global Business Perspective**

If an ICS or HSP course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Hospitality major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or HSP course must be passed with C- or higher.

**Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program Participants**

Students admitted to the Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s program may apply approved graduate course(s) towards undergraduate Hospitality Leadership major electives.

**Graduation Requirements**

All Hospitality Leadership (HSP) courses and any other courses used toward the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- (or PA where specified) and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

**Hospitality Leadership (Minor)**

Available to all students, the focus of this minor is to give broad exposure to the scale and scope of the hospitality industry, and to enable students to explore major sectors, such as lodging, event management, restaurant operations & ownership, or private club management in some depth.

**Course Requirements**

A student minoring in Hospitality Leadership is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 200</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY SERVICES AND EXPERIENCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 203</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP &amp; SELF DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 204</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP &amp; TEAMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 208</td>
<td>MANAGING PEOPLE &amp; THE CHICAGO UNION ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 209</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 250</td>
<td>MANAGING YOUR HOSPITALITY CAREER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 301</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES I (Taken Pass/Fail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 302</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES II (Taken Pass/Fail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 330</td>
<td>RESTAURANT OPERATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 340</td>
<td>LODGING PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 350</td>
<td>EVENT PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 320</td>
<td>PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 321</td>
<td>FOOD PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 322</td>
<td>QUANTITY FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 323</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 331</td>
<td>FOODSERVICE PURCHASING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 332</td>
<td>BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 333</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL WINE EDUCATION &amp; MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 341</td>
<td>RESORT &amp; SPA MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 342</td>
<td>TIME SHARE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 343</td>
<td>CASINO MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 351</td>
<td>EVENT TOURISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 352</td>
<td>EVENT PRODUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 353</td>
<td>EVENT SALES, SERVICE &amp; PROMOTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 355</td>
<td>ADVANCED EVENT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 362</td>
<td>REVENUE, PRICING &amp; DISTRIBUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 372</td>
<td>Branding &amp; Customer Loyalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 386</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING I: REVENUES &amp; EXPENSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HOSPITALITY (multiple topics may be used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
Select twelve credit hours from courses in the Hospitality Business Foundation: | | 12
HSP 100 | INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY | 
HSP 101 | INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL TOURISM | 
HSP 200 | HOSPITALITY SERVICES AND EXPERIENCE MANAGEMENT | 
HSP 203 | HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP & SELF DEVELOPMENT | 1
HSP 204 | HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP & TEAMS | 1
HSP 207 | HOSPITALITY LAW, ETHICS & RISK | 
HSP 208 | MANAGING PEOPLE & THE CHICAGO UNION ENVIRONMENT | 1
HSP 209 | HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 
HSP 250 | MANAGING YOUR HOSPITALITY CAREER | 1
HSP 301 | LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES | 2
HSP 302 | LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES II | 2
HSP 303 | HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP I | 1
HSP 304 | HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP II | 1
ICS 396 | HOSPITALITY STRATEGY | 
Select eight credit hours from any HSP courses between HSP 305 through HSP 399 | | 8

1 These courses are each 2.0 quarter hours
2 These courses are each 1.0 quarter hour

Graduation Requirements
All Hospitality Leadership (HSP) courses and any other courses used toward the minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- (or PA where specified) and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS)
The Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance combines critical business theories and skills with innovative hospitality leadership practices. The unique curriculum addresses current trends in the industry, providing you with a necessary skill set focusing on customer relationship management and service delivery. This degree program is designed for career-changers seeking entry into the hospitality industry and industry professionals with a strong desire to enhance their knowledge and skills.

Program Features
Through the MS in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance program, you will be exposed to:

• Business courses and concepts that specifically apply to the hospitality industry, including finance, marketing and management strategies
• Cutting-edge hospitality technologies
• Data analysis and financial metrics concepts
• A service leadership foundation and how it relates to the guest experience

The MS in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance program is located in downtown Chicago, in the heart of the city's business district. Students have access to a world-class metropolitan environment, allowing them to supplement knowledge from the classroom with practical skills gained from learning and working in a vibrant hospitality scene.

Program Requirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Develop an understanding of key hospitality operational performance metrics found in the hospitality industry and apply them to various service delivery and financial return components.
• Apply hospitality principles of service leadership and innovation in the guest experience through a conceptual understanding of operational policies/procedures, financial benchmarks, and service delivery.
• Evaluate and comprehend hospitality technology systems and articulate complex service system framework and financial data collection processes commonly used in the industry.
• Acquire business, employee relations and hospitality specific skills that are broad, deep and necessary to fulfill their professional goals.
Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students complete the MS in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance by taking the following 12 courses for a total of 48 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 502</td>
<td>MANAGING THE GUEST/EMPLOYEE EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 503</td>
<td>ADVANCED HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 505</td>
<td>SERVICE &amp; INNOVATION IN HOSPITALITY &amp; TOURISM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 506</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY &amp; OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 561</td>
<td>MANAGING REVENUE TO MAXIMIZE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 562</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY DISRUPTORS, CURRENT TRENDS, AND DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 563</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY RESEARCH ANALYSIS &amp; FINANCIAL METRICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Requirements (3 courses)

Choose any graduate course in economics, management and marketing and any 700 to 799 course in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance.

Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of the 12 required courses, or their substitutes as approved by the Director of the School of Hospitality Leadership.
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree.

Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 of the 48 required graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS)

The MS degree in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance is a unique program that integrates critical business theory and skills with cutting-edge hospitality leadership practices. Designed for career-changers interested in the hospitality industry as well as for current industry professionals who want to enhance their skills, the program focuses on developing leadership skills and operational capabilities in a broad array of hospitality service enterprises.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science degree in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance may apply to the bachelor’s degree/Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in as few as five years.

Admission

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria will be considered:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 2.50

Students participating in this program will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 502</td>
<td>MANAGING THE GUEST/EMPLOYEE EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 503</td>
<td>ADVANCED HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 505</td>
<td>SERVICE &amp; INNOVATION IN HOSPITALITY &amp; TOURISM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These three courses may double-count (up to 12 credits) towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS degree in Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

For students pursuing their BSB-Hospitality, these three courses replace their Specialization requirements. For students in other majors, these three courses will be free electives.

Human Computer Interaction (MS)

The MS in Human Computer Interaction focuses on user research, design, implementation, and evaluation to create technologies that are useful, easy to use and accessible for diverse users.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Plan and conduct ethical user research with human participants using appropriate data collection methods, and analyze the data using both qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Create, justify, and critique interface designs using appropriate theoretical and methodological HCI frameworks.
- Create prototypes that simulate the interactivity of user interfaces and have enough functionality for usability testing with human participants.
- Design and conduct usability tests for an existing or prototyped product or service.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory course (a course numbered 400 through 419) may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Foundation Courses

The following Foundation Courses are listed in the suggested sequence for the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 411</td>
<td>SCRIPTING FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 406</td>
<td>WEB SITE DESIGN FOR HCI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 412</td>
<td>HCI DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

The following Advanced Courses are listed in the suggested sequence for the program.

Major Elective Courses

Students must complete 12 credit hours of Major Elective courses from the lists below.

HCl Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 421</td>
<td>DESIGNING FOR CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 422</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 512</td>
<td>INFORMATION VISUALIZATION AND INFOGRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 522</td>
<td>UX STRATEGY AND WEB ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 530</td>
<td>MOBILE DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 545</td>
<td>EMBODIED INTERACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 553</td>
<td>SOCIAL INTERACTION DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 580</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 590</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 596</td>
<td>HCI RESEARCH CAPSTONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NON-HCI Electives Open to All HCI students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 587</td>
<td>COGNITIVE SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 455</td>
<td>E-COMMERCE WEB SITE ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 480</td>
<td>INTRANETS AND PORTALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 586</td>
<td>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 424</td>
<td>GAME DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 451</td>
<td>DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

### Degree Requirements

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of B- or better in each introductory course of the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses beyond the introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
- Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

### Program Features

In this program, students develop the skills to manage core HR functions, including workforce planning, staffing, performance management, total rewards, talent management, and training and development. Classes address current topics encountered by human resource professionals, such as:

- Change management, downsizing/rightsizing and mergers and acquisitions
- Internal consulting and organizational development
- Employment law, ethics, and employee and labor relations
- Globalization, outsourcing and managing a diverse workforce
- Metrics, data analytics and human resource information systems
- Organizational succession planning and personal career growth and development

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and problem-solving skills in decision-making.
- Recognize and analyze ethical and legal problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.
- Be knowledgeable about the differences among global economies, institutions, and cultures and will understand the implications these have on global management.
- Produce a coherent written statement and oral presentation of the analysis of a complex business issue.
- Exhibit sophisticated knowledge of HR/business management practices leading to applicable skills in relevant areas (e.g., selection,
training, compensation, and performance management) that leads to professional HR career-related success.

- Demonstrate higher-order cognitive skills to analyze an unstructured problem, formulate and develop a solution using appropriate technology, and effectively communicate the results to stakeholders.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students complete the MS in Human Resources by taking 12 courses across three groups: 1) six core Human Resource courses, 2) three Human Resource electives, and 3) three Business electives.

Required Core Human Resource Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 523</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 525</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 526</td>
<td>COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 555</td>
<td>HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 591</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF PEOPLE ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Resource Electives

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 526</td>
<td>BUSINESS STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 529</td>
<td>LIFE AND CAREER COACHING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 551</td>
<td>GLOBAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 552</td>
<td>MANAGING DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 562</td>
<td>RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 565</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 566</td>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE &amp; BENEFITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 584</td>
<td>CONSULTING SKILLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 589</td>
<td>EXECUTIVE COACHING: LEADERSHIP IN A VOLATILE, UNCERTAIN, CHAOTIC AND AMBIGUOUS BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 592</td>
<td>ADVANCED PEOPLE ANALYTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 793</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP (Strongly recommended for students without HR experience)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (When related to human resources; approval required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 799</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 522</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Electives

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of 12 courses (six HR core courses, three HR related electives, and three Business electives).
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed with satisfactory grades within six calendar years after the candidate's first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years, a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree.

Human Resources (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.
DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Human Resources (MS)
The Master of Science in Human Resources addresses the need for strategic and business-minded professionals to manage today’s organizational workforce issues. Students gain proficiency in a wide range of human resources areas including employee attraction and retention, diversity, the global economy, employee training, career development, new technology, incentives, total rewards and performance management.

The program prepares students for careers such as compensation consultant, benefits consultant, trainer, HR analyst, recruiter, labor relations representative and HR director.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Human Resources may apply to the bachelor’s degree/Human Resources (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in an expedited period, typically in five years.

Admission
Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Management before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.20

Students participating in this program will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 555</td>
<td>HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 523</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 525</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 526</td>
<td>COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MSHR will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

Human-Centered Design (PhD)
The PhD in Human-Centered Design prepares students to become interdisciplinary scholars who can apply a variety of methodological approaches at the intersection of technology, human behavior, and design. Students will be able to explore the use of technologies in the context of complex problems through empirical studies and apply results to the design of innovative technologies, strategies, and practices. By working with world-renowned faculty, students will be trained to advance the field of human-centered design through participation in research relevant to both academic and practitioner communities. Students will be prepared for careers in academic institutions, industry research labs, and government and civic organizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Design and conduct research studies including determining the appropriate research methodology for the context and implementing research protocols, and analyzing data.
- Engage in academic research discussions, including, but not limited to, conducting literature reviews and engaging in academic writing.
- Translate research findings into principles to design human-centered experiences.
- Create design-based artifacts and experiences in a chosen disciplinary area.

Degree Requirements
The PhD in Human-Centered Design prepares students to advance the field of digital technology and media design by taking a transdisciplinary and collaborative approach that blends theory with practice. The program embraces a broad diversity of scholarly traditions and creative practices that include design, learning sciences, computer science, human-computer interaction, game design and development, and psychology.

Overview
The Foundation Phase
Students entering the program will begin by completing the necessary foundation courses and participating in small-scale research projects led by their faculty advisors. The purpose of the foundation phase is to ensure that students have the appropriate breadth and depth of knowledge necessary to formulate relevant research questions as well as develop skills for conducting research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCD 421</td>
<td>DESIGN AND HUMAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD 450</td>
<td>THEORIES AND METHODS IN HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD 510</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS AND PRACTICE OF SCHOLARSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following core studio courses: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP 442</td>
<td>DESIGNING INTERFACES FOR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 440</td>
<td>DESIGNING PLAYFUL EXPERIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 441</td>
<td>DESIGNING LEARNING EXPERIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following additional research methods courses: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 582</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 445</td>
<td>USER RESEARCH METHODS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students can waive out of any course (except methods courses which can only be substituted) for which they can prove equivalent course experience. Waivers are defined as when students do not take the course (up to 12 hours; all other courses must be substituted); substitutions are the replacement of one (1) course for another. To request a waiver or substitution, students should present evidence of the equivalent course taken (with a minimum of B-) to their faculty advisor, who will then request approval from the HCD Committee. In rare cases, students may request a waiver due to extensive work experience. To request a waiver, students must present evidence (e.g., work portfolio) to their faculty advisor, who will then make the request to the HCD Committee. In both cases, the HCD Committee will make the final decision on whether a course can be waived or substituted because of course equivalency or work experience.

**Design and Production Phase**

During this phase, there is one (1) required course and students will work with their advisors to select at least eight (8) specialized courses to develop their design and production skills. Additional electives not listed below may be selected after students receive written approval from both their faculty advisor and the HCD Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 545</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least eight of the following:</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 500</td>
<td>RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 415</td>
<td>AUDIO WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 425</td>
<td>STILL IMAGE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 475</td>
<td>MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA 480</td>
<td>WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 424</td>
<td>GAME DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 430</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING AND IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 450</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 460</td>
<td>USABILITY EVALUATION METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 470</td>
<td>DIGITAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 511</td>
<td>ACCESSIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS IN HCI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 515</td>
<td>DESIGN ETHNOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 520</td>
<td>LEARNER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 530</td>
<td>MOBILE DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 553</td>
<td>SOCIAL INTERACTION DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 421</td>
<td>HEALTH INFORMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 511</td>
<td>SOCIAL ISSUES OF COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 504</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 520</td>
<td>DATA JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 529</td>
<td>ONLINE NEWS BUREAU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 530</td>
<td>NEW MEDIA AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 575</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The designated courses for the research phase are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCD 599</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD 699</td>
<td>RESEARCH</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD 701</td>
<td>CANDIDACY DISSERTATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Requirements**

PhD students are expected to complete at least 60 credits of graduate-level courses. The length of time students spend in the program will vary depending on the student’s background. We anticipate that students will finish on average in 4-5 years.

**Illustration (Minor)**

**Required Courses**

Select four courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 200</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATION FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 210</td>
<td>DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives

Select three courses from the following list, one must be on the 300 level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI/GD 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 385</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 210</td>
<td>DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 211</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILL 220</td>
<td>MAKING COMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 220</td>
<td>STORYBOARDING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 345</td>
<td>CHARACTER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 150</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATOR WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GD 151</td>
<td>and PHOTOSHOP WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must complete both courses to fulfill one elective.

Industrial Design (BFA)

The BFA in Industrial Design integrates drawing, graphic design, and experience design with courses in science, math, computer science, physics and computer-aided design/manufacturing/engineering. Unique to the program are required classes in marketing, management and sustainability. Students create under the constraints of what is possible and practical using established manufacturing techniques. Graduates of the program learn to design, make and scale through an iterative process from prototyping to manufacturing.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
  • Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
  • 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
  • 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
  • 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
  • 1 Course Required

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 101</td>
<td>METAPHYSICS OF OBJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 104</td>
<td>HAPTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 105</td>
<td>DIGITAL MANUFACTURING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 210</td>
<td>PROCESSES AND MATERIALS (This is a 2 hour course that must be taken 5 times for 10 hours total)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 250</td>
<td>DRAWING TECHNIQUES FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 300</td>
<td>HISTORY OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 391</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL DESIGN STUDIO I (This is a 6 hour course that must be taken twice for 12 hours total)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 392</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL DESIGN STUDIO II (This is a 6 hour course that must be taken twice for 12 hours total)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN INDUSTRIAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select twelve (12) credit hours of Major Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select eight (8) hours of Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ID 210 is a 2-credit course. Students must enroll in and successfully complete this course 5 times for a total of 10 credit hours.

2 ID 391 is a 6-credit course. Students must enroll in and successfully complete this course 2 times for a total of 12 credit hours.

3 ID 392 is a 6-credit course. Students must enroll in and successfully complete this course 2 times for a total of 12 credit hours.

Math and Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 130</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>TRIGONOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>BASIC ELECTRONICS: PRINCIPLES &amp; TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 120</td>
<td>HOW THINGS WORK</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Art and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ILL 200</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATION FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 117</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 210</td>
<td>DESIGN AND FABRICATION FOR PHYSICAL SPACE WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 101</td>
<td>DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Software and Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 250</td>
<td>HARDWARE DESIGN BASICS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 350</td>
<td>DESIGNING FOR THE INTERNET OF THINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 370</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sustainability

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
---|---|---
ENV 151 | INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY | 4

Major Electives
Any ID, EXP, PHY, ANI, or ART class can be taken for major elective credit.

Senior Capstone Requirement
ID 396 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN SENIOR CAPSTONE

Industrial Design (Minor)
The INDD minor will introduce the pedagogical framework of object-oriented ontology by exploring the nature of objects and perception. Students will craft objects that build on traditional constructionist thinking while also foregrounding newer maker-centered learning concepts already supported at DePaul through institutions like the Idea Realization Lab (IRL) and the Richardson Library makerspace. They will also explore the systems underlying the objects and devices they interact with on a daily basis. Through constructing a deeper understanding of these otherwise hidden frameworks students will develop self-efficacy and agency over them.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 101</td>
<td>METAPHYSICS OF OBJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 210</td>
<td>PROCESSES AND MATERIALS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>BASIC ELECTRONICS: PRINCIPLES &amp; TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight (8) Credit Hours of electives 8

Electives
Elective courses may be selected from the following list. Note that ID 210 may be taken twice for the minor, once as a required course and a second time as an elective.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID 210</td>
<td>PROCESSES AND MATERIALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 250</td>
<td>DRAWING TECHNIQUES FOR INDUSTRIAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 210</td>
<td>DESIGN AND FABRICATION FOR PHYSICAL SPACE WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 250</td>
<td>HARDWARE DESIGN BASICS WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial-Organizational Psychology (MA)/(PhD)
The Industrial-Organizational (I-O) Psychology Program is one of four combined MA/PhD programs in the Department of Psychology at DePaul University. The program prepares students for careers in industry, government and university settings and focuses on the theory and techniques of selecting, evaluating, and developing individuals within an organization. Topics include personnel selection, performance appraisal, training and development, employee attitudes, motivation, leadership, and organizational theory. The program also allows considerable flexibility for the advanced student to pursue related disciplines such as management, information systems and marketing. The MA in I-O Psychology is a non-terminal degree. For a terminal master’s degree in I-O Psychology please visit our Combined Degree Programs page. Please note that the combined BA/MS degree is for current DePaul undergraduate students only.

The curriculum is based on the scientist/practitioner model of graduate education and follows two basic principles:

- The I-O psychologist must have a solid foundation in general psychological theory, research methodology and philosophy of science, in addition to knowledge in the content area of I-O psychology.
- The I-O psychologist must be aware of the contributions of other disciplines to the study of organizations and must have practical experience in working with formal organizations as a psychologist.

To develop the "practitioner" aspect of this model, the DePaul I-O Psychology Program encourages students to work in I-O settings within the Chicago area. The Chicago metropolitan area offers a rich environment for research and practice in I-O psychology; it includes more than 34,000 retail businesses, 14,000 wholesalers, 40,000 service organizations, 13,000 manufacturers and many other types of organizations. Adjunct and part-time faculty from these organizations can provide students with unique training and experience. The "scientist" aspect is addressed by encouraging students to participate fully in the research and publication process. We do not believe that students should be trained to be either academics or practitioners, but rather to have both sets of skills.

With its great Chicago location, DePaul University offers its I-O psychology graduate students unique opportunities for their education, research and applied experiences. Our strong faculty and alumni base enables current students to connect with the I-O community and to establish new relationships.

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
---|---
MA Degree Requirements | 72
Additional PhD Degree Requirements | 24
Total hours required | 96

Learning Outcomes

- Identify major theoretical concepts in Industrial Organizational psychology, trace their historical development, and integrate theory, research, and domain-specific knowledge to explain and interpret how Industrial Organizational psychology currently advances knowledge.
- Critique and synthesize theoretical and empirical articles from peer-reviewed Industrial Organizational scholarly journals in terms of theory, methods, data analyses, and conclusions in order to compose novel perspectives and ideas.
- Develop testable research questions, identify strengths and limitations of research designs and data analysis techniques, conduct appropriate research and analytic strategies, and interpret
the findings to situate them within the extant research literature in Industrial Organizational psychology.

- Describe and discuss the ethical issues associated with human subjects/participant protection and the sequence of procedures needed for IRB approval of research projects, and apply these ethical practices in research.
- Exhibit effective communication skills for presenting at professional conferences and publishing in professional journals in Industrial Organizational psychology.
- Demonstrate competence in the practice of Industrial and Organizational Psychology.

MA/PhD Degree Requirements

The Industrial-Organizational (I-O) MA/PhD is a combined degree. The MA is non-terminal and, therefore, only students intending to confer the PhD are admitted.

MA Course Requirements

The MA portion of the combined degree requires a minimum of 72 quarter hours beyond the completion of a bachelor's degree, including four quarter hours of thesis research.

Statistics and Methodology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 419</td>
<td>FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Can be taken during the MA or PhD portion of Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 420</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology Core Courses

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 473</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 435</td>
<td>SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 556</td>
<td>PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-O Psychology Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 559</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL-ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (Can be taken during the MA or PhD portion of Program)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 597</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Additional coursework of at least 16 quarter hours are required to attain the minimum of 72 quarter hours. These courses may include the I-O Psychology Core courses listed above or any graduate-level course. The courses must be taken with the consent of the student's faculty advisor.

Master's Thesis Research

Complete a thesis on a topic approved by the department.

Master's Thesis Examination

Either written or oral, the examination may be, but is not necessarily limited to, a defense of the student's thesis.

PhD Course Requirements

The PhD portion of the combined degree requires a minimum of 24 quarter hours beyond the completion of the master's degree, including four quarter hours of dissertation research. The following requirements must be completed in order to confer the PhD.

Statistics Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 450</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 419</td>
<td>FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Can be taken during the MA or PhD portion of Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission to Doctoral Candidacy

Formally given to the student with satisfactory coursework performance who has successfully completed the master's thesis and passed the Doctoral Candidacy Examination; the candidate has no more than five years from the date of admission to doctoral candidacy to complete the PhD requirements or dismissal from the program will ensue.

Students denied candidacy will be required to withdraw from the program or withdraw after completion of the MA.

Dissertation

Departmental committee approval and acceptance of topic and outline of dissertation given only after admission to candidacy. Dissertation research should be completed during the student’s fourth year in the program.

Oral Examination

Student to defend his or her dissertation and to show competence in the general field of psychology and in the area of specialization.

Time Limitation

• No more than four years between admission to the MA/PhD program and admission to doctoral candidacy.
• No less than eight months and no more than five years between admission to doctoral candidacy and the final doctoral oral examination; or dismissal from the program will ensue.

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

Minimum Grades

1. The minimum grade considered acceptable for a graduate course is a B-. This applies to courses taken both within and outside of the department for psychology graduate students. Grades below that (i.e., C+ and below) indicate that the student has not mastered the relevant content of the course.

2. If a graduate student earns a grade lower than B- in a particular course, the student, instructor, and advisor will discuss the situation and circumstances and a remediation plan will be required. The student, his or her advisor, and the instructor, will work together to create a plan through which the student can (a) gain competence in the course material, and (b) demonstrate that competence. The remediation plan might include, for example, requiring the student to complete additional assignments, retaking the class, taking a substitute class, completing an independent study, or pursuing other options. The remediation plan must be approved by the instructor, advisor and the program director.

3. A second occurrence of a grade lower than a B- (for the same or different course) will put the student on academic probation. Once placed on academic probation, the student’s record and any mitigating circumstances will be evaluated by a Psychology Department review board comprising the student’s advisor, the program director, and the department associate chair (the department chair might be included in special circumstances). Additional remediation and intervention might be suggested by the review board.

4. If there is a third occurrence of a grade below B- (for the same or different course), the student will be dismissed from the program. The student may choose to appeal this decision, in which case the Chair of the Psychology Department will appoint a committee of three tenured Psychology Department faculty outside the student’s program to hear the appeal. Depending on the student’s academic record and any mitigating circumstances, he/she may be allowed to complete his/her Master’s degree but will not be permitted to continue onto the PhD (not applicable to terminal Department of Psychology MS degrees) without a successful appeal.

Academic Probation

Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.20. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this
minimum, the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 3.20 or face academic dismissal from the program. If the student raises his/her cumulative GPA to at least a 3.20, but it falls below the minimum a second time, he or she will be dismissed from the program before the next term begins.

**Academic Dismissal**
In addition to violations of satisfactory progress, including but not limited to, earning minimum grades, failing the comprehensive exam (including any possible retakes) or project, or maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty, or breaches of the code of student responsibility articulated in the DePaul University Student Handbook.

**Time Limitations**
Students must complete their MA degree requirements prior to completing their requirements for admission to doctoral candidacy. Further, no more than four years may pass between admission to the doctoral program (i.e., successful completion of the doctoral candidacy examination/project), and no less than eight months and no more than five years may pass between admission to candidacy and the final examination (i.e., the oral dissertation defense).

Students are required to meet the timelines specified by the program even if the timeline is more stringent than the College timeline. Failure to do so could result in dismissal.

Extensions on these timelines must be requested in writing to both the department (Program Director) and the college (to the Dean) and must be approved at both levels. Students must complete all requirements for the degree (which may include additional coursework, examinations, or other conditions) by the deadline outlined in the extension. Failure to meet specified time limitations or deadlines can result in dismissal from the program.

**Graduation Requirements**
Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.20 in courses required by the program. In addition to meeting the minimum cumulative GPA requirement, failing the doctoral candidacy exam (or one retake) or project, lack of progress towards degree completion, and/or unsatisfactory evaluation could result in academic dismissal. See individual program policies for more details.

**Graduation with Distinction for MA**
The criteria for graduating "with distinction" are a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 and the recommendation of "with distinction" by the thesis committee.

For topics not listed above, please consult the Graduate Student Handbook of the Department of Psychology, your program manual or the Psychology Graduate Program Assistant.

**Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Minor)**
The Industrial-Organizational Psychology minor allows you to explore the behaviors that contribute to a successful or problematic work environment. This minor complements a major course of study tied closely with businesses.

This minor is only for non-psychology majors and a maximum of one psychology minor may be earned by a student.

Psychology majors cannot earn a minor in Industrial-Organizational Psychology.

Six psychology courses are required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 380</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (Offered at least twice a year.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course from the I-O approved list:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 355</td>
<td>GROUPS AND ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 381</td>
<td>PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 382</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 385</td>
<td>TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 388</td>
<td>TOPICAL SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL - ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any two additional psychology courses. It is recommended that they be from the above list, but it is not required.

**Information Systems (BS)**
The BS in Information Systems focuses on the organizational and business application of computers and related technologies. It prepares students for careers in IT project management, systems analysis & design, database administration, help desk, enterprise systems administration, and user training.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**
Students will be able to:

- Identify four different types of information systems.
- Identify five phases of systems development life cycle.
- Identify two best practices in IS project management.
- Describe the characteristics and implementation requirements for enterprise-level information systems.
- Identify the key elements of two commonly used diagrams for IS requirements and conceptual design specifications (e.g., data flow diagram, use case diagram, entity relationship diagram).

**Liberal Studies Requirements**
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 or COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 or COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 or SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 376 or INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required (See note below)

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required (See note below)

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

### Notes

Students must take one of the following ethics courses: CSC 208 (PI), PHL 248/MGT 248 (PI) or REL 228/MGT 228 (RD).

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 215</td>
<td>ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 324</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 335</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIZATIONAL MODELING FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 344</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 352</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 372</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 373</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 376</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 238</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE WEB SCRIPTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 320</td>
<td>CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select twelve (12) credit hours of Major Electives

Select twenty-eight (28) credit hours of Open Electives

### Major Electives

Major Electives may be selected from any 200- or 300-level CSEC, CSC, ECT, IS, IT, SE, NET, or UXD courses. Students are encouraged, but not required, to select all Major Elective courses from one of the following competency lists:

#### Competency in Management Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 331</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL PRODUCT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### IS 360
SYSTEMS FOR CLOUD COMPUTING AND BIG DATA

### IS 379
VIRTUAL SOFTWARE TEAMS

---

### Competency in Government, Regulation, and Compliance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 228</td>
<td>LEGAL, ETHICAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 228)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 342</td>
<td>CYBERSECURITY OPERATIONS (FORMERLY CNS 342)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 345</td>
<td>HUMAN-CENTERED CYBERSECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 345)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 366</td>
<td>CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS CYBERSECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 366)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 352</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 382</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 386</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CYBERSECURITY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Competency in User Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UXD 220</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING METHODS I (FORMERLY ISM 220)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 222</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 222)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 225</td>
<td>CODING DESIGN FRAMEWORKS (FORMERLY ISM 225)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 270</td>
<td>USER-CENTERED WEB DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 270)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 360</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE RESEARCH METHOD (FORMERLY ISM 360)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Competency in Software Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 212</td>
<td>APPLIED OO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 313</td>
<td>ADVANCED APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>USER INTERFACE DEVELOPMENT FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

---

### Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses).
- Earn a grade of C or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses.
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.

---

### Information Systems (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

### Admission Criteria

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master’s degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor’s degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

### Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all...
graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master's degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master's degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Maintaining Good Standing
Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the student receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

Designing a Course of Study
It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

Registering for Master’s Degree Courses
Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition
In order to be fully admitted to the designated master's program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

Information Systems (Minor)
DePaul’s Information Systems minor will help you acquire the technological skills needed to address the operational, tactical and strategic challenges facing business, governmental and non-profit organizations.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 215</td>
<td>ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 324</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IS 382</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 335</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIZATIONAL MODELING FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 372</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 373</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information Systems (MS)
The MS in Information Systems program focuses on providing competencies and skillsets to equip our graduates with a broad solid grounding in current IT practices. From here, students are invited to focus their studies in order to develop expertise in one particular area of Information Systems. We offer several Concentrations; each designed around particular competencies and IT career paths. We also offer a "standard concentration" that permits students to either [a] acquire a broad base of IS competencies and skills, instead of the focused depth in one area; or [b] create a customized concentration by selected coursework from two or more areas. Students desiring a customized concentration are strongly encouraged to design that plan in communication with a faculty advisor.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Determine the main business impact from emerging trends in Information Systems (IS).
- Describe key outcomes in each of the five phases of a systems development life cycle.
- Explain key benefits and challenges of best practices in IS projects.
• Use diagrams for IS requirements and conceptual design specifications (e.g., context diagram, data flow diagram, use case diagram, entity relationship diagram), given a short business case.

# Degree Requirements

## Course Requirements
No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

## Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 411</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 421</td>
<td>SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 422</td>
<td>SYSTEM DESIGN, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 435</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION MODELING FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 451</td>
<td>DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 560</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major Electives

16 credit hours of Major Electives are required and are subject to the following criteria:

- Students take at least 12 credit hours of courses from one of the domains below.
- Students must take at least two (2) 500-level courses.

### E-Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 424</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 436</td>
<td>SOCIAL MARKETING AND SOCIAL NETWORKING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 583</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCRIPTING TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 586</td>
<td>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 587</td>
<td>MOBILE COMMERCE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Management and Business Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 440</td>
<td>COLLABORATIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR LEADING PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Analytics-Driven Decision Making

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 452</td>
<td>BIG DATA &amp; THE INTERNET OF THINGS (IoT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 550</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 574</td>
<td>BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IT Governance and Legal Responsibilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 440</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY CNS 440)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 444</td>
<td>IT AUDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 482</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 486</td>
<td>CYBERSECURITY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 568</td>
<td>IT GOVERNANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 452</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 454</td>
<td>DATABASE ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 549</td>
<td>DATA WAREHOUSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 550</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Innovation & Entrepreneurship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 431</td>
<td>DIGITAL PRODUCT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 478</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 536</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE CLOUD COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 580</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY ENTREPRENEURIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IT Leadership and Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 483</td>
<td>INFORMATION SERVICES AND OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 500</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 505</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 506</td>
<td>BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY MANAGEMENT AND TACTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 511</td>
<td>SOCIAL ISSUES OF COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Elective

Students must complete four (4) credit hour of Open Electives.

- Any CSEC, CSC, DSC, ECT, GAM, GPH, HCL, HIT, IS, IT, NET, PM, or SE course in the 421-699 range qualifies.

Capstone Options

Four (4) credit hours are required for the capstone. Students have the option of completing either (a) IS 577 (Information Systems capstone course), (b) a Graduate Internship (4 credits), (c) two quarters of CSC 500 (a Research Colloquium course), (d) IS 696 (a Master's Project course), or (e) a Master's Thesis.

- Capstone Course
  - IS 577

- Graduate Internship
  - An internship offers students the opportunity integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in information systems. Students must enroll in CSC 697 for four (4) credit hours to satisfy the practicum requirement. These are the steps:

  1. Secure an internship with a focus in information systems.
  2. International Students must obtain the appropriate practical training form and meet with an advisor in the CDM Academic Center for approval (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/index.asp (http://oiss.depaul.edu/Requests/Forms/)).
  3. Login to MyCDM and click the "MyInternships" link on the left to start the course enrollment process.

- Research Options
  - CSC 500 This is a course for two (2) credit hours therefore students must enroll in the course in each of two (2) separate quarters.
  - Master's Research
    - Up to eight (8) credit hours with Major Elective substitutions.
  - IS 696
  - Master's Thesis
    - A student who has made an original contribution to the area may choose to complete a Master's Thesis. The process is:

    1. Complete IS 590 as a Major Elective substitution.
    2. The student and the student's research advisor form a Master's Thesis Committee of three (3) faculty.
    3. The student enrolls in IS 698 for two (2) consecutive quarters. In the event, the student has not completed the thesis within these two (2) quarters, the student will be allowed to register for the zero (0) credit hour course CSC 698 and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic.
    4. The student will need to submit to the committee a thesis detailing the results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applies toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
- Students pursuing a second master's degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

Information Systems (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Information Systems (MS)

The Information Systems (MS) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university.

Students who are interested in this program and meet the following criteria

- Sophomore status (at least 44 quarter hours earned)
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master's program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Student should discuss their interest in this combined degree program with a CDM Information Systems faculty advisor prior to submitting the application for admission.

If accepted, a student can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits). These three courses count towards both the bachelor's program and the Master of Science degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses.

Maintaining Good Standing

- Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter
- The student and Faculty Advisor will be notified when the student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the student receives less than a C- in graduate level course
- If a student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the
Information Technology (BS)

The BS in Information Technology focuses on preparing graduates who are able to configure software to meet the needs of organizations. Students acquire skills related to the selection, creation, application, integration and administration of computing technologies. This degree prepares you to become skilled in problem solving and programming, networks and communications systems, databases, Internet and Web technologies, security and project management, and have a strong grasp of business concepts and technical communications.

The BS in Information Technology has three concentrations:

- New Media Engineering
- Standard
- Web Development

The BS in Information Technology can be completed online by transfer students if they meet the following requirements:

- Have a minimum of 45 quarter/30 semester hours of transfer credit
- Have a minimum cumulative 2.0 GPA
- Be in good standing at the last school they attended

Note - The lab science requirement and the pre-calculus prerequisite for the Data Analysis (IT 223) requirement are not available online at DePaul and will need to be completed on campus or transferred in from another institution.

For more information on this option and a sample schedule please see [www.cdm.depaul.edu](http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Design an application using principles of user-centered design.
- Construct a web application using best practices.
- Write computer programs that interact with software systems such as file systems, databases, web servers, and browsers.
- Participate in the design, implementation, and management of a software development project or activity.
- Communicate orally and in written form, their recommendations to instructors, clients, and other students.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quantitative Reasoning
Not Required

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Required 2 4

Senior Year

Capstone
Required 1, 3 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 IT 394 required for Standard and Web Development concentrations.
3 IT 395 required for Standard and Web Development concentrations; FILM 398 required for Media Engineering concentration.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required

Notes
Students must take one of the following ethics courses: CSC 208 (PI), PHL 248/MGT 248 (PI) or REL 228/MGT 228 (RD).

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.

This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 212</td>
<td>APPLIED OO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 313</td>
<td>ADVANCED APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements
Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: New Media Engineering, Standard, or Web Development.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours
• Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
• Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• New Media Engineering, Information Technology (BS) (p. 542)
• Standard Concentration, Information Technology (BS) (p. 543)
• Web Development Concentration, Information Technology (BS) (p. 543)

Information Technology (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree
The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.
Admission Criteria

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master's program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master’s degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor's degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor's and master's degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Maintaining Good Standing

Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student's cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree many not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

Registering for Master's Degree Courses

Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

Bachelor's Degree to Master's Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master's program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

New Media Engineering, Information Technology (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 101</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 202</td>
<td>CODING FOR AUDIO AND VIDEO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Electives
Major electives may be selected from any 100-, 200-, or 300-level CDM courses.

Open Electives
Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Standard Concentration, Information Technology (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 215</td>
<td>ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 238</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE WEB SCRIPTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 251</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE APPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 270</td>
<td>USER-CENTERED WEB DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 270)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three Major Field Electives 1
Select 20 Credit Hours of Open Electives

1 BS IT Major Electives can be chosen from any 200-level or 300-level CDM course. Appropriate non-CDM courses will be accepted as major electives if approved by the student’s faculty advisor. Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.

Open Electives
Open Elective Credit Hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.
Information Technology (Minor)

The Information Technology minor emphasizes the technical aspects of information technology including web design, human interaction, databases, scripting and content management systems.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

- IT 212 APPLIED OO PROGRAMMING
- IT 238 INTERACTIVE WEB SCRIPTING
- CSC 299 SOPHOMORE LAB IN APPLIED COMPUTING
- IT 320 CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Intellectual Property (LLM)

DePaul’s LLM in Intellectual Property Law is regarded as one of the most extensive programs in the country, and the Center for Intellectual Property Law & Information Technology (CIPLIT®), which oversees the program, is an innovative leader in the field. With numerous course offerings, the program addresses the need for specialized training in intellectual property and information technology law.

Courses must be selected from the LLM in Intellectual Property courses. Candidates must complete three required courses and five electives. The LLM program may be completed on either a full- or part-time basis but must be completed within five years.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Domestic Students

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Conduct advanced legal research and analysis in the student’s area of specialization.

International Students

Students will be able to:

- Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.

Degree Requirements

The Master of Laws program begins with an orientation that introduces graduate students to DePaul’s faculty, staff, library, computer and research facilities. Students who received legal training outside the United States also will participate in a special course introducing them to the Socratic teaching method, the differences between civil and common law systems, and the foundations of the U.S. legal system.

To earn the LLM in Intellectual Property Law, a student must complete 24 semester hours of credit with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. A summer term is counted as a semester for this purpose. Students who complete 24 credit hours with a GPA below the 2.0 GPA required to earn the degree will not be permitted to continue taking classes to improve their GPA. A student is automatically dismissed if he or she has a cumulative GPA below 2.0 for any three consecutive semesters.

The LLM program may be completed on either a full- or part-time basis but it must be completed within five years. With the exception of students admitted to and enrolled in the joint JD/LLM program, credits earned as part of the JD program do not count toward the LLM degree. In addition, no credit is given for law courses taken before a student is admitted to and enrolled in the LLM program.

Course Requirements

Courses must be selected from the LLM in Intellectual Property Law courses listed below.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one of the following:</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 924</td>
<td>DATA PRIVACY LAW: US &amp; EU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 925</td>
<td>CYBERSECURITY LAW: LITIGATION AND NEGOTIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Required Courses for International Lawyers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 322</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW AND LEGAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 556</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 246</td>
<td>PATENT &amp; TRADEMARK SEARCHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Advanced Intellectual Property; Advanced Patents; Cultural Heritage; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 297</td>
<td>CUSTOMS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 301</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW (IP Valuation in Tech, Health, and Other Industries; other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 333</td>
<td>MUSIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 338</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 441</td>
<td>SPORTS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 454</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (Art Market Transactions; IP Licensing &amp; Negotiations; Trademark &amp; Copyright; Trademark &amp; Patent; Patents; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 469</td>
<td>LITIGATION STRATEGY: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 489</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (approved placement in IP/IT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 525</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR (in conjunction with approved LAW 524 placement above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 728</td>
<td>FOOD AND DRUG LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 920</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 921</td>
<td>DISASTER RECOVERY THEORY STRATEGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 922</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 923</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intercultural Communication (Minor)

In the Intercultural Communication minor program, you will study the theories and methods necessary to analyze communication among and between diverse communities and ethnic groups within the United States.

#### Course Requirements

A minor in Intercultural Communication requires students to complete six courses (24 credits).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select four of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 205</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 221</td>
<td>HOW LANGUAGE WORKS: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 334</td>
<td>URBAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 382</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Intercultural Communication (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

### Interdisciplinary Studies (MA)

The Interdisciplinary Studies Program (IDS) is an innovative, flexible, and highly individualized graduate program designed to meet students’ academic and professional goals. The program gives students the opportunity to design a program of study tailored to their own needs and interests. When students choose IDS, they take on the exciting challenge of creating their own curriculum and unique plan for learning. Creating an individualized program requires maturity, self-motivation, and independence. Students seeking a combination of flexible options and academic challenges are natural IDS candidates. IDS is a creative alternative to more rigid traditional, discipline-specific programs.
Students can build their particular academic or professional interests and concentrate on specialized fields that are not available in traditional graduate programs.

The program offers students individualized cross-disciplinary majors, incorporating courses drawn from social sciences, humanities, business, computer and information science, and public service. The IDS Program is jointly administered with the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Program (MALS) by the Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program (ISD). IDS students are welcome to enroll in MALS Core Courses and cross-lists.

The program offers the following:

- Individual, self-designed graduate program of study that builds on specific academic and professional interests.
- Ability to combine various academic disciplines in chosen areas of study.
- Choice of courses in most colleges and schools.

The MA in Interdisciplinary Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Interdisciplinary Studies + Community Development Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Global Health Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Metro Planning and Development Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Public Health Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Social Research Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- Interdisciplinary Studies + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48-52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate multi-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approaches in research and writing.
- Use their knowledge of the methods and approaches of at least one particular academic or professional discipline to complete academic writing projects.
- Analyze and interpret discourse and media in a variety of academic, literary, professional, and popular genres.
- Research and write in a variety of academic and/or professional genres, including expository essays, critical analysis, research papers, white papers, etc. culminating in an extended capstone, analyzing and incorporating a variety of academic and technical resources in appropriate scholarly and professional formats.
- Analyze the social and/or historical context of phenomena and value systems in social and institutional settings.

**Degree Requirements**

**Portfolio**

All students will keep a portfolio of significant work done for courses, such as final papers or special projects, with comments and grades from the professor. By the midpoint, there will be work from a total of at least three courses in the portfolio. At the culminating point there will be work from a total of at least six courses in the portfolio.

**Midpoint Essay**

After completing the sixth course but before taking the ninth course, all students in both programs will write a 3-5 page essay examining their progress to that point, using as evidence work from the portfolio. The Midpoint Essay reflects on the student's intellectual growth, and suggests directions for the second half of the student's program.

**Culminating Point Essay**

All students in both programs (regardless of which final option they choose) will write an essay of 3-5 pages, reflecting on their intellectual growth in the second half of the program.

**Course Work**

- Completion of 48 or 52 quarter hours of graduate credit, depending on the completion option (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course) chosen by the student.
- Maximum of 8 quarter hours of credit in approved 300-level courses, and remainder of credit hours from 400/500/600-level courses.
- No more than five courses may be taken in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (KGSB), including courses which are cross-listed in other programs and courses transferred from other institutions which are business courses. Registration for courses in the KGSB must be done through the IDS office.
- No more than six courses may be taken in any single discipline within the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, no more than six courses may be taken in the College of Education, and no more than six courses may be taken in the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM). Special permission must be sought for courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly SNL). Only non-performance courses may be taken in School of Music or the Theatre School.
- Prerequisites within Departments and Schools apply.
- Certain individual courses may be not be open to IDS students.
- To support the student's program plan, the IDS advisor may require that the student take certain courses in areas such as writing, statistics, disciplinary methodologies, foreign languages, etc., when appropriate.

**Program Completion (Capstone) Steps**

All students must apply and be approved for the particular option they wish to use for program completion (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course). This application will include the student’s portfolio. The thesis and practicum options include a Formal Proposal. Approval of the proposal is necessary before the student undertakes this final stage of the program. Enrollment in MLS 499, the culminating project independent study course, takes place after approval of the proposal has been secured. If necessary, in lieu of an elective, students
may enroll in MLS 499 if they require an additional quarter of research and other preparation for MLS 499.

Both 498 and 499 are conducted as Independent Studies. Instructions for proposing and pursuing these are available with the Program. When the project is completed both the members of the committee and the ISD director sign a Culminating Project Completion Form.

**Program Completion (Capstone) Options**

The IDS program may be completed in one of four ways:

**Thesis Option (12 Courses)**

In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and final portfolio submission, the student will write a paper of approximately 35-50 pages that includes 3-4 components or sections, one of which will be a research component and original exploration of the subject. (Other components might include a review of literature, a synthesis of earlier research, a reflection on various disciplinary and methodological approaches to the issue, suggestions for future research, etc.) The research component of the Master's Thesis involves reflection on primary research, or actual primary research combined with reflection on the primary research of others. The student is encouraged to make a public presentation about his or her thesis. Students who have earned a GPA lower than 3.3 may in some cases be asked to complete their program with a different capstone choice.

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499 the student's 12th and final course.
- Requires minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3, evaluation of "satisfactory" on the Midpoint Portfolio, formal proposal and approval of committee.

**Practicum Option (12 Courses)**

In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and final portfolio submission, for the Practicum Option the student will create a project aimed at developing and executing a community-based intellectual or intellectual/creative activity. Examples are a public presentation as a lecture, in broadcast or print media, or on the web. Service learning projects are also encouraged. A 15-25 page descriptive/analytic essay documenting the project is also submitted. The student is encouraged to make a public presentation about his or her practicum in addition to the primary distribution of the project. Students who have earned a GPA lower than 3.3 may in some cases be asked to complete their program with a different capstone choice.

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499, the student’s 12th and final course.
- Requires minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3, evaluation of "satisfactory" on the Midpoint Portfolio, formal proposal, and approval of committee.

**Enhanced Portfolio Option (13 Courses)**

In addition to the final portfolio submission, and a Culminating Point Essay based on portfolio pieces selected from at least three courses in the second half of the program, the distinctive feature of the Enhanced Portfolio option is the writing of a new extended expository essay of 12-15 pages. This is a paper on a topic of the student’s own choosing that makes an argument. (Further information on this paper and the option is available from the program.)

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499, the student’s 13th and final course.
- Requires formal proposal and approval of committee.

**Exit Course Option (13 Courses)**

In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and the final portfolio submission, the student proposes a particular course over and above the original 12 courses. This course should be chosen as an "exit course," in that it brings together a number of areas of interest that the student has pursued over the course of the program. By arrangement with the instructor, the student uses the final paper or final project to make connections with the goals of his or her overall IDS Program. The instructor will grade the paper, and another reader suggested by the IDS program will also review and comment on the paper.

- Requires formal proposal and approval of committee.

**Determination of Degree**

If the majority of courses completed for the master’s degree are drawn from programs that award the Master of Arts degree, then the student will earn the MA. If the number is equal the student can choose the MA or the MS.

**Student Handbook**

**Probation**

Students are expected to maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.0. A GPA below 3.0 will result in the student being placed on warning status. If this status persists for two quarters, the student will be requested to leave the program. If he or she decides to remain in the program, the student will be placed on academic probation and be given one quarter to raise the GPA to 3.0. If the student’s GPA falls to 2.5 or below, he or she will be immediately placed on academic probation and must raise the GPA to 3.0 in the next quarter or face dismissal from the program. If the GPA falls to 2.5 or below a second time the student will be dismissed from the program.

When a student is admitted to the MALS or IDS Program under the category of “Conditional Admission” he or she is considered under academic probation until the conditions are met. The conditions are usually that a student must earn a grade of B or higher in all courses taken during the first three quarters in the program. The student may request continued registration in the second and third quarters if the grades are not adequate in the first quarter. If the conditions of admission are not met by the third quarter, the student will be dismissed from the program. Other conditions may include the requirement to take certain courses, and the student must comply within the specified time period or face dismissal.

IDS students who select courses that are not on their approved List of Courses (LOC) may face warning after one quarter and probation after two quarters if they do not seek approval for their altered programs. The procedure for altering an approved List of Courses is found on the ISD D2L site.

Students whose grades fall below the minimums described above will be considered in the categories of warning or probation whether or not the program administrators are aware of the student’s grades. The program administrators may apply the categories of warning or probation retroactively if the student does not self-report his or her status. Students are required to seek advisement from program administrators when facing academic warning or probation. A student who does not contact program administrators about potential warning or probation status may face dismissal from the program.

**Dismissal**

In addition to the minimum GPA requirement, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty or breaches of the code of student responsibility. MALS students may also face dismissal for failure to complete Core Courses with a grade of B or higher within the first half of
their academic career. Students who have completed their coursework, but who are still working on their thesis, practicum or other capstone project must be enrolled in Candidacy Continuation (MLS 502 or IDS 502) during the three quarters of the academic school year. After three consecutive terms of Candidacy Continuation, students should enroll in Active Status (MLS 501 or IDS 501) if they still require time to complete their capstone. Failure to enroll in candidacy continuation or advanced status may result in dismissal from the program if the student has not formally withdrawn from the program.

Readmission
When a student has withdrawn from the program or has not been enrolled in classes for three or more quarters during the academic year, he or she must apply for readmission using the Readmission and Reclassification form available from the LAS Graduate website.

Transfer Credit
A student may apply to transfer up to three courses of graduate work from another accredited institution. The courses must be approved by the Program Director as part of the student’s overall course of study for both MALS and IDS students. The courses must then be approved for transfer credit by the Office of Student Records.

Undergraduate Courses
Courses at the 200-level cannot be approved for graduate credit, even when a student needs to take such a course as preparation for more advanced work. Courses at the 300-level may be approved for graduate credit under the following circumstances:

1. The course is necessary as a part of the student’s overall interdisciplinary program.
2. The department does not offer courses in the same area on the graduate level.
3. The student has arranged with the professor to enhance the course to graduate level by the addition or alteration of assignments, including the final project of the course.

Unless approved by the Program Director, a student should take no more than two 300-level courses as part of his or her program.

Graduation Requirements
In order to graduate, students in the MALS and IDS Programs must complete the coursework specific to their programs (either 48 or 52 credit hours depending on capstone choice) with a minimum GPA of greater than 3.0, a midpoint and culminating point essay, the submission of an electronic portfolio of final and other projects from a minimum of six courses, and one of four capstone choices offered by the program. A full description of the requirements for the capstones, as well as further policies and procedures for both programs, are outlined in the documents found on the ISD D2L site under Program Documents. Students in the program are expected to be familiar with these policies and procedures and to comply with them.

Graduation with Distinction
In order to have the degree conferred with distinction, students in MALS and IDS completing their programs with a thesis or practicum capstone (48 credit hours) must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75, plus earn a designation of “distinction” on their thesis or practicum by their thesis advisor and at least one of the two readers on their committee. Thesis and practicum writers eligible for distinction are required to present their projects at an ISD event within three academic quarters of completion. Students in MALS and IDS completing their programs with an exit course or enhanced portfolio essay capstone (52 credit hours) must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.85 in order to graduate with distinction.

Time Limit
Students are normally expected to complete the MALS or IDS Program within four academic years. During quarters in which no courses are taken, students are required to maintain active status in the program by registering for Candidacy Continuation or Active Status. Students who have not taken courses for three consecutive quarters during the regular academic year and have not registered for Candidacy Continuation or Active Status must apply for readmission using the Readmission and Reclassification form listed here.

Interdisciplinary Studies (MS)
The Interdisciplinary Studies Program (IDS) is an innovative, flexible, and highly individualized graduate program designed to meet students’ academic and professional goals. The program gives students the opportunity to design a program of study tailored to their own needs and interests. When students choose IDS, they take on the exciting challenge of creating their own curriculum and unique plan for learning. Creating an individualized program requires maturity, self-motivation, and independence. Students seeking a combination of flexible options and academic challenges are natural IDS candidates. IDS is a creative alternative to more rigid traditional, discipline-specific programs. Students can build their particular academic or professional interests and concentrate on specialized fields that are not available in traditional graduate programs.

The program offers students individualized cross-disciplinary majors, incorporating courses drawn from social sciences, humanities, business, computer and information science, and public service. The IDS Program is jointly administered with the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Program (MALS) by the Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program (ISD). IDS students are welcome to enroll in MALS Core Courses and cross-lists.

The program offers the following:

• Individual, self-designed graduate program of study that builds on specific academic and professional interests.
• Ability to combine various academic disciplines in chosen areas of study.
• Choice of courses in most colleges and schools.

The MS in Interdisciplinary Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MS/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

• Interdisciplinary Studies + Community Development Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Digital Humanities Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Global Health Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Metro Planning and Development Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Public Health Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Social Research Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
• Interdisciplinary Studies + Women's and Gender Studies Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48-52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Demonstrate multi-disciplinary and/or inter-disciplinary approaches in research and writing in their capstones and other major writing projects.
• Use their knowledge of the methods and approaches of at least one particular academic or professional discipline to complete academic or technical writing projects.
• Analyze and interpret discourse and media in a variety of academic, literary, professional, and popular genres.
• Research and write in a variety of academic and/or professional genres, including expository essays, critical analysis, research papers, white papers, etc. culminating in an extended capstone, analyzing and incorporating a variety of academic and technical resources in appropriate scholarly and professional formats.
• Analyze value systems in social, professional, and institutional settings.

Degree Requirements
Portfolio
All students will keep a portfolio of significant work done for courses, such as final papers or special projects, with comments and grades from the professor. By the midpoint, there will be work from a total of at least three courses in the portfolio. At the culminating point there will be work from a total of at least six courses in the portfolio.

Midpoint Essay
After completing the sixth course but before taking the ninth course, all students in both programs will write a 3-5 page essay examining their progress to that point, using as evidence work from the portfolio. The Midpoint Essay reflects on the student’s intellectual growth, and suggests directions for the second half of the student’s program.

Culminating Point Essay
All students in both programs (regardless of which final option they choose) will write an essay of 3-5 pages, reflecting on their intellectual growth in the second half of the program.

Course Work
• Completion of 48 or 52 quarter hours of graduate credit, depending on the completion option (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course) chosen by the student.
• Maximum of 8 quarter hours of credit in approved 300-level courses, and remainder of credit hours from 400/500/600-level courses.
• No more than five courses may be taken in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (KGSB), including courses which are cross-listed in other programs and courses transferred from other institutions which are business courses. Registration for courses in the KGSB in the must be done through the IDS office.

• No more than six courses may be taken in any single discipline within the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, no more than six courses may be taken in the College of Education, and no more than six courses may be taken in the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM). Special permission must be sought for courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly SNL). Only non-performance courses may be taken in School of Music or the Theatre School.
• Prerequisites within Departments and Schools apply.
• Certain individual courses may be not be open to IDS students.
• To support the student's program plan, the IDS advisor may require that the student take certain courses in areas such as writing, statistics, disciplinary methodologies, foreign languages, etc., when appropriate.

Program Completion (Capstone) Steps
All students must apply and be approved for the particular option they wish to use for program completion (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course). This application will include the student's portfolio. The thesis and practicum options include a Formal Proposal. Approval of the proposal is necessary before the student undertakes this final stage of the program. Enrollment in MLS 499, the culminating project independent study course, takes place after approval of the proposal has been secured. If necessary, in lieu of an elective, students may enroll in MLS 498 if they require an additional quarter of research and other preparation for MLS 499.

Both MLS 498 and MLS 499 are conducted as Independent Studies. Instructions for proposing and pursuing these are available with the Program. When the project is completed both the members of the committee and the MAL/IDS director sign a Culminating Project Completion Form.

Program Completion (Capstone) Options
The IDS program may be completed in one of four ways:

Thesis Option (12 Courses)
In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and final portfolio submission, the student will write a paper of approximately 35-50 pages that includes 3-4 components or sections, one of which will be a research component and original exploration of the subject. (Other components might include a review of literature, a synthesis of earlier research, a reflection on various disciplinary and methodological approaches to the issue, suggestions for future research, etc.) The research component of the Master's Thesis involves reflection on primary research, or actual primary research combined with reflection on the primary research of others. The student is encouraged to make a public presentation about his or her thesis. Students who have earned a GPA lower than 3.3 may in some cases be asked to complete their program with a different capstone choice.

• Ordinarily taken as MLS 499 the student's 12th and final course.
• Requires minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3, evaluation of "satisfactory" on the Midpoint Portfolio, formal proposal and approval of committee.

Practicum Option (12 Courses)
In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and final portfolio submission, for the Practicum Option the student will create a project aimed at developing and executing a community-based intellectual or intellectual/creative activity. Examples are a public presentation as a lecture, in broadcast or print media, or on the web. Service learning projects are also encouraged. A 15-25 page descriptive/analytic essay documenting
the project is also submitted. The student is encouraged to make a public presentation about his or her practicum in addition to the primary distribution of the project. Students who have earned a GPA lower than 3.3 may in some cases be asked to complete their program with a different capstone choice.

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499, the student’s 12th and final course.
- Requires minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3, evaluation of “satisfactory” on the Midpoint Portfolio, formal proposal, and approval of committee.

Enhanced Portfolio Option (13 Courses)
In addition to the final portfolio submission, and a Culminating Point Essay based on portfolio pieces selected from at least three courses in the second half of the program, the distinctive feature of the Enhanced Portfolio option is the writing of a new extended expository essay of 12-15 pages. This is a paper on a topic of the student’s own choosing that makes an argument. (Further information on this paper and the option is available from the program.)

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499, the student’s 13th and final course.
- Requires formal proposal and approval of committee.

Exit Course Option (13 Courses)
In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and the final portfolio submission, the student proposes a particular course over and above the original 12 courses. This course should be chosen as an “exit course,” in that it brings together a number of areas of interest that the student has pursued over the course of the program. By arrangement with the instructor, the student uses the final paper or final project to make connections with the goals of his or her overall IDS Program. The instructor will grade the paper, and another reader suggested by the IDS program will also review and comment on the paper.

- Requires formal proposal and approval of committee.

Determination of Degree
If the majority of courses completed for the master’s degree are drawn from programs that award the Master of Science degree, then the student will earn the MS. If the number is equal the student can choose the MS or the MA.

Student Handbook
Probation

Students are expected to maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.0. A GPA below 3.0 will result in the student being placed on warning status. If this status persists for two quarters, the student will be requested to leave the program. If he or she decides to remain in the program, the student will be placed on academic probation and be given one quarter to raise the GPA to 3.0. If the student’s GPA falls to 2.5 or below, he or she will be immediately placed on academic probation and must raise the GPA to 3.0 in the next quarter or face dismissal from the program. If the GPA falls to 2.5 or below a second time the student will be dismissed from the program.

When a student is admitted to the MALS or IDS Program under the category of “Conditional Admission” he or she is considered under academic probation until the conditions are met. The conditions are usually that a student must earn a grade of B or higher in all courses taken during the first three quarters in the program. The student may request continued registration in the second and third quarters if the grades are not adequate in the first quarter. If the conditions of admission are not met by the third quarter, the student will be dismissed from the program. Other conditions may include the requirement to take certain courses, and the student must comply within the specified time period or face dismissal.

IDS students who select courses that are not on their approved List of Courses (LOC) may face warning after one quarter and probation after two quarters if they do not seek approval for their altered programs. The procedure for altering an approved List of Courses is found on the ISD D2L site.

Students whose grades fall below the minimums described above will be considered in the categories of warning or probation whether or not the program administrators are aware of the student’s grades. The program administrators may apply the categories of warning or probation retroactively if the student does not self-report his or her status. Students are required to seek advisement from program administrators when facing academic warning or probation. A student who does not contact program administrators about potential warning or probation status may face dismissal from the program.

Dismissal
In addition to the minimum GPA requirement, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty or breaches of the code of student responsibility. MALS students may also face dismissal for failure to complete Core Courses with a grade of B or higher within the first half of their academic career. Students who have completed their coursework, but who are still working on their thesis, practicum or other capstone project must be enrolled in Candidacy Continuation (MLS 502 or IDS 502) during the three quarters of the academic school year. After three consecutive terms of Candidacy Continuation, students should enroll in Active Status (MLS 501 or IDS 501) if they still require time to complete their capstone. Failure to enroll in candidacy continuation or advanced status may result in dismissal from the program if the student has not formally withdrawn from the program.

Readmission
When a student has withdrawn from the program or has not been enrolled in classes for three or more quarters during the academic year, he or she must apply for readmission using the Readmission and Reclassification form available from the LAS Graduate website.

Transfer Credit
A student may apply to transfer up to three courses of graduate work from another accredited institution. The courses must be approved by the Program Director as part of the student’s overall course of study for both MALS and IDS students. The courses must then be approved for transfer credit by the Office of Student Records.

Undergraduate Courses
Courses at the 200-level cannot be approved for graduate credit, even when a student needs to take such a course as preparation for more advanced work. Courses at the 300-level may be approved for graduate credit under the following circumstances:

1. The course is necessary as a part of the student’s overall interdisciplinary program.
2. The department does not offer courses in the same area on the graduate level.
3. The student has arranged with the professor to enhance the course to graduate level by the addition or alteration of assignments, including the final project of the course.

Unless approved by the Program Director, a student should take no more than two 300-level courses as part of his or her program.

**Graduation Requirements**

In order to graduate, students in the MALS and IDS Programs must complete the coursework specific to their programs (either 48 or 52 credit hours depending on capstone choice) with a minimum GPA of greater than 3.0, a midpoint and culminating point essay, the submission of an electronic portfolio of final and other projects from a minimum of six courses, and one of four capstone choices offered by the program. Full descriptions of the requirements for the capstones, as well as further policies and procedures for both programs, are outlined in the documents found on the ISD D2L site under Program Documents. Students in the program are expected to be familiar with these policies and procedures and to comply with them.

**Graduation with Distinction**

In order to have the degree conferred with distinction, students in MALS and IDS completing their programs with a thesis or practicum capstone (48 credit hours) must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75, plus earn a designation of “distinction” on their thesis or practicum by their thesis advisor and at least one of the two readers on their committee. Thesis and practicum writers eligible for distinction are required to present their projects at an ISD event within three academic quarters of completion. Students in MALS and IDS completing their programs with an exit course or enhanced portfolio essay capstone (52 credit hours) must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.85 in order to graduate with distinction.

**Time Limit**

Students are normally expected to complete the MALS or IDS Program within four academic years. During quarters in which no courses are taken, students are required to maintain active status in the program by registering for Candidacy Continuation or Active Status. Students who have not taken courses for three consecutive quarters during the regular academic year and have not registered for Candidacy Continuation or Active Status must apply for readmission using the Readmission and Reclassification form listed on the LAS Graduate website.

**International Business (Minor: Business Students Only)**

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who demonstrate a proficiency in a modern language may minor in International Business. Students will learn about factors affecting international trade, monetary economics, and political economy with a special focus on a particular economic hot spot.

The International Business minor is available to Driehaus College of Business students only. A student must be able to demonstrate that he or she has modern language proficiency through the intermediate level of college coursework to complete the minor.

**Course Requirements**

The minor consists of six to ten courses totaling 24.0-36.0 hours:

Select one economics course from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 344</td>
<td>WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight hours of International business courses from: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three to six modern language and/or area studies courses (related to the language being studied) 12-24

**Modern Language and Area Studies**

The exact mix of language and area studies courses is determined by the student’s starting level in the modern language.

1. For a student with limited language background who does not place out of any college level language course, two years of college level language instruction (six courses through the intermediate level) are required.

2. For a student who places out of one or more of the college language courses, he/she will start the language sequence at the appropriate placement and continue it through the intermediate level of instruction. If the student needs fewer than three language courses to complete the intermediate sequence, the student will take either advanced language or area studies courses to complete the minimum three course language/area studies requirement.

Examples of language/area studies mix:

1. A Driehaus student wishing to pursue the IB minor tests out of SPN 101 and SPN 102. The student begins language instruction in SPN 103 (which completes the introductory sequence), and then continues with the intermediate sequence of SPN 104/SPN 105/SPN 106. The student completes the minor with the 3 international economics/business requirements plus the 4 language courses, for a total of seven courses.
A Driehaus student wishing to pursue the IB minor tests out SPN 101/SPN 102/SPN 103/SPN 104. The student begins language instruction in SPN 105 and completes the intermediate sequence with SPN 106. Because the student has taken only two courses to complete the intermediate sequence, he/she will take an additional advanced language or area studies course to complete the minimum 3 course language/area studies requirement. Along with the 3 international economics/business requirements, this student can complete the minor with a total of six courses.

**Economics/International Business Courses**

The three courses taken for the Economics/International Business requirements must be chosen from at least two different departments. The one course taken for the economics requirement may not be used again for the two course international business requirement; course sharing is not allowed.

**Graduation Requirements**

All courses used toward the International Business minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

**International Communication (Minor)**

The interdisciplinary minor in International Communication draws from the College’s rich curricular offerings in Journalism, Public Relations and Advertising, Media and Cinema Studies, Relational, Organizational, and Intercultural Communication. Focusing on contemporary international and global issues and debates, the courses will examine the intersections of culture, identity, politics, education, labor, media, technology, and global information flows. Thus, this minor will develop international understanding, cultural intelligence, inclusivity and sensitivity, critical and analytical skills that teach different ways of being and doing in diverse settings. It will also enhance the cross-cultural appreciation required to compete in an increasingly multicultural, multiethnic, and global workplace. The courses may focus on one or more countries beyond the United States. They may focus on a region, a continent or consider global issues more generally. The interdisciplinary depth of courses, faculty expertise and industry connections, as well as the theoretical and practical knowledge acquired in this minor will enable students to become globally competitive candidates ready to engage in the 21st century job market.

**Course Requirements**

A minor in International Communication requires a student to complete six courses (24 credits) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select six of the following:¹</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 311</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 367</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or JOUR 519</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 251</td>
<td>SPACES OF CINEMA IN ROME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 252</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 350</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 375</td>
<td>LATINO/A TELEVISION AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 376</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 357</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 384</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 385</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 393</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Each course should have at least 50 percent or more of the content related to international or global issues. Such content may include issues pertaining to the United States as long as they are discussed within an international or global context.

**International Law (LLM)**

The DePaul Master of Laws (LLM) in International Law provides an intensive course of study that emphasizes the theoretical background and practical skills lawyers need to excel in international law practice.

There are concentrations in five key areas of global practice:

- International Business, Commercial & Trade Law
- International Cultural Heritage Law
- International Governance & Rule of Law
- International Human Rights Law & Policy and Criminal Justice

The DePaul international law program is designed for both experienced attorneys and recent law school graduates from the United States and abroad who wish to:

- Earn an advanced law degree to assist in the pursuit of a career with law firms, governmental and nongovernmental agencies, and academic institutions worldwide
- Obtain practical and theoretical knowledge of international law and its interaction with the laws of the United States and other countries
- Learn the research, analytical and communication skills required to succeed in international law practice
- Represent clients engaged in international transactions and relationships
- Establish a network of professional international contacts and clients
- Work with faculty experts in international and U.S. law
- Interact with students from diverse legal cultures

Additionally, foreign lawyers and graduates will improve English language skills and gain a deep and sophisticated understanding of the U.S. legal system.

With the exception of students admitted to and enrolled in the joint JD + LLM program, credits earned as part of the JD program do not count toward the LLM degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Domestic Students

Students will be able to:

• Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student's area of specialization.
• Conduct advanced legal research and analysis in the student's area of specialization.

International Students

Students will be able to:

• Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.
• Demonstrating understanding of how a common law system operates in a constitutional democracy.
• Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student's area of specialization.
• Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
• Communication clearly in speech and writing.

Degree Requirements

The Master of Laws program begins with an orientation that introduces graduate students to DePaul's faculty, staff, library, computer and research facilities. Students who received legal training outside the United States also will participate in special courses introducing them to the differences between civil and common law systems, the foundations of the U.S. legal system, the methods of legal reasoning and analysis, and the basics of legal writing in the U.S. legal system.

To earn the LLM in International Law, a student must complete 24 semester hours of credit with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. A summer term is counted as a semester for this purpose. Students who complete 24 credit hours with a GPA below the 2.0 GPA required to earn the degree will not be permitted to continue taking classes to improve their GPA. A student is automatically dismissed if he or she has a cumulative GPA below 2.0 for any three consecutive semesters.

The LLM program may be completed on either a full- or part-time basis but it must be completed within five years. With the exception of students admitted to and enrolled in the joint JD+LLM program, credits earned as part of the JD program do not count toward the LLM degree. In addition, no credit is given for law courses taken before a student is admitted to and enrolled in the LLM program.

Course Requirements

Courses must be selected from the LLM in International Law courses listed below. Candidates must complete the required courses and additional elective courses in their area of concentration, to meet the total requirement of 24 credit hours.

Required Courses for International Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 322</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW AND LEGAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 556</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 422</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 448</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must successfully complete the required core coursework and complete the additional credit hours in one of the following areas of concentration:

International Business, Commercial & Trade Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230</td>
<td>UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 290</td>
<td>ANATOMY OF A DEAL: FROM INCEPTION TO CLOSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 297</td>
<td>CUSTOMS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 349</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 522</td>
<td>U.S. CUSTOMS LAW AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 583</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD: MADRID, SPAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 588</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD: BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 593</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD: HAVANA, CUBA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 608</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Governance & Rule of Law

Required Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 482</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 221</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW OF WEAPONS CONTROL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230</td>
<td>UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 349</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 390</td>
<td>POST-CONFLICT JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 516</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 583</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD: MADRID, SPAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 585</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD: HEREDIA, COSTA RICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Semester Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 588</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD: BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Human Rights Law & Policy and Criminal Justice

**Required Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 482</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select elective courses from the following:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LAW 221 INTERNATIONAL LAW OF WEAPONS CONTROL
- LAW 227 CHILDREN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW
- LAW 230 UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW
- LAW 250 SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)
- LAW 258 WOMEN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW
- LAW 260 INTERNATIONAL LAW THESIS
- LAW 286 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW PRACTICUM
- LAW 349 INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW
- LAW 390 POST-CONFLICT JUSTICE
- LAW 429 LEGAL CLINIC I (Asylum & Refugee; Immigration)
- LAW 513 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW
- LAW 514 LEGAL CLINIC II (Asylum & Refugee; Immigration)
- LAW 516 IMMIGRATION LAW AND POLICY
- LAW 517 ASYLUM AND REFUGEE LAW AND POLICY
- LAW 553 STUDY ABROAD: BERLIN, GERMANY
- LAW 583 STUDY ABROAD: MADRID, SPAIN
- LAW 585 STUDY ABROAD: HEREDIA, COSTA RICA
- LAW 588 STUDY ABROAD: BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

### International Cultural Heritage Law

**Additional required courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select elective courses from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LAW 250 SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)

### International Politics (Minor)

The minor in international politics is designed to provide the non-major with an opportunity to develop a specialty in the domestic and international politics of regions outside the United States.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following 200-level courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 243</td>
<td>RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 244</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN-UNITED STATES RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 247</td>
<td>U.S. - AFRICA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 249</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 251</td>
<td>RUSSIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 252</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 254</td>
<td>AFRICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 259</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following 300-level courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 341</td>
<td>POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 342</td>
<td>ARMS, SECURITY, AND WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 343</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 344</td>
<td>WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 345</td>
<td>THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSC 346  THE UNITED NATIONS AND WORLD PROBLEMS
PSC 347  ETHICS IN WORLD POLITICS
PSC 349  ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
PSC 350  JAPANESE POLITICS
PSC 351  REVOLUTION AND TERRORISM
PSC 352  CHINESE POLITICS
PSC 353  COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP
PSC 358  GLOBAL GENDER POLITICS
PSC 359  ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS
PSC 361  INTERNATIONAL LAW

Students majoring in Political Science (BA) or minoring in American Politics or Public Law/Psychological Thought are restricted from earning this minor.

International Public Service (MS)
The Master of Science in International Public Service (IPS) prepares students interested in public policy to serve the common good and advance a just society, in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. The IPS degree educates professionals to the field of international development and global humanitarian affairs. It provides the essential competencies and skills for managing international projects and leading international nongovernmental organizations. The curriculum offers a balanced education in international leadership (ethical, theoretical and practical), project management (for organizations, sectors, institutions) and evaluation (assessment, monitoring and impact analysis). Through study abroad programs, international internships and applied research projects with nongovernmental and intergovernmental organizations, the IPS degree is required for a professional career in international development.

Mission Statement
The Master of Science in International Public Service (IPS) degree prepares students to work in governmental, nongovernmental and business organizations that seek to reduce disparities in resources and opportunities in locations across the globe. We believe that such work requires an understanding of cross-sector relations, management skills and first-hand experiences in strengthening community capacity using ethical reasoning and sustainable approaches. We promote compassion for marginalized communities and service to all with sensitivity, professionalism, accountability, transparency, and justice.

Program Requirements
Core Requirements 44
Elective Courses 8
Total hours required 52

The MS in International Public Service may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MS/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu or MPS 536) to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate may be required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office (https://las.depaul.edu/about/administration-staff/Pages/graduate-student-office.aspx) for additional information.

- International Public Service + Community Development Certificate
- International Public Service + Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate
- International Public Service + Emergency Management Administration Certificate
- International Public Service + Geographic Information Systems Certificate
- International Public Service + Global Health Certificate
- International Public Service + Health Care Administration Certificate
- International Public Service + Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate
- International Public Service + Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Certificate
- International Public Service + Social Research Certificate
- International Public Service + Sustainable Urban Food Systems
- International Public Service + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- International Public Service + Translation and Interpreting Certificate
- International Public Service + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Explain relevant topical issues in international public service to target audiences in the appropriate written and oral formats.
- Apply an ethical framework in making an organization decision on a current moral dilemma.
- Analyze the leadership, management, and strategic planning skills essential to sustaining international public service organizations.
- Demonstrate their research competencies through a multi-step self-assessment process.

Degree Requirements
Students are required to complete a total of 13 courses (52 credit hours): eleven core courses (44 credit hours), two elective courses (8 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 510</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DIMENSIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 533</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING EXCEL) or MPS 536</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 583</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 593</td>
<td>INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Internship Capstone Option
Students may choose to replace MPS 593 with MPS 610 Internship Capstone option.

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 501</td>
<td>CROSS-SECTOR ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 518</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 519</td>
<td>RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 521</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 522</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 524</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 525</td>
<td>WORKING WITH NONPROFIT BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 535</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 537</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 543</td>
<td>POLICY IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 561</td>
<td>LAW AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 563</td>
<td>LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 577</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 579</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 600</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 614</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 615</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INTERCULTURAL DIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 618</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 619</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study Abroad Requirement
Students are required to take the MPS 575 study abroad course. This one week study abroad trip allows both full-time and part-time students to participate. Students should apply for the competitive study abroad scholarships to help with travel costs.

Internship Option
Students have the option to complete substantial professional experience in an international or intercultural setting for course credit. Students without substantial professional experience in an international or intercultural setting, are strongly encouraged to pursue an internship with an approved organization. To pursue this option, students enroll in MPS 601 while completing the internship. For more information contact SPSAdvising@depaul.edu.

Foreign Language Proficiency
Students are not required to demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language as a graduation requirement. However, please note that a second language is critical to helping a resume stand out and for constructing an effective career in international public service. Therefore all students are strongly encouraged to build and demonstrate proficiency in at least one other language appropriate to their field or geographical interests.

Student Handbook
Students in the School of Public Service will follow many of the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in the School of Public Service. Please see information below.

Academic Probation
All students within the School of Public Service must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher as part of their requirements for graduation. As a result, any student who earns a cumulative GPA below 2.7 (B-) is placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation are required to meet with the Assistant Director for Academic Advising to discuss their performance and determine a plan for improvement.

Dismissal
Students who are not able to raise their cumulative GPA to a minimum of 2.7 within two academic quarters (after being placed on academic probation) are subject to dismissal from the program.

Readmission
If a student is dismissed from the program (as outlined in the dismissal policy), he or she may reapply through the formal admission application process.

Graduation Requirements
In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher.
If a student’s cumulative GPA is below a 2.7, he or she may be denied graduation.

Non-Degree Seeking Students
While School of Public Service courses are open to non-degree seeking graduate students, pre-requisite requirements for certain courses may be enforced.

International Public Service (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined bachelor’s + master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + International Public Service (MS)

Students completing any undergraduate degree at DePaul are eligible to apply for the bachelor’s + master’s in International Public Service no later than the end of the spring quarter of their junior year if they have completed at least 88.0 credit hours of their undergraduate degree with a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher.

The student admitted to the bachelor’s + master’s degree program will take, in their senior year, three courses in International Public Services in consultation with the School of Public Service Academic Advisor (spsadvising@depaul.edu). These three courses will serve as electives in the undergraduate program (unless the student’s undergraduate college applies them to major or minor field requirements) and double-count for the MS degree.

Through the combined Bachelors/MS program, the student is responsible for working with both their undergraduate advisor to manage their undergraduate degree progress and the SPS academic advisor (SPSAcadvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu)) to plan a graduate program of study that includes the MS courses as open electives or major field electives. Undergraduates are advised to meet with a faculty member once per quarter during their senior year as an undergraduate to ensure that they are on track to graduate and transition into the master’s program. They also must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA in their graduate-level courses in order to matriculate into the graduate program.

The student’s bachelor’s degree will be awarded upon the completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. The master’s degree will be awarded upon completion of the graduate degree requirements.

Click on DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/international-public-service-ms/#degreerequirements) for descriptions of the required MS in International Public Service coursework.

International Studies (BA)

Our undergraduate program is designed to equip students with the interdisciplinary approach, critical thinking skills and international perspectives necessary to address real world challenges. Students can expect to be challenged by a rigorous interdisciplinary curriculum founded in critical social theory and international political economy.

Undergraduate students are required to take seven core classes that, taken together, explore and problematize notions of culture, migration, conflict, governance, popular movements, and identities and boundaries. In the process, students acquire critical reading, writing, research, and problem-solving skills tailored to contemporary local, regional, and international challenges.

The BA program is unique for its interdisciplinary approach to international studies and commitment to placing the themes of power and inequality at the heart of academic inquiry. Unlike conventional programs that focus on international security and economy, our program addresses the economic in conjunction with the political and social. Moreover, undergraduates are encouraged to develop second-language proficiency through two years of intensive language study, and we encourage study abroad in a country where the second language is spoken. Students learn to think in more international and interdisciplinary contexts, to value social and cultural complexity, and to question conventional wisdom. As a result, our students often engage in activism and social justice work in Chicago, nationally, and internationally.

Internships

Students in the INT Department pursue internship opportunities to gain job experience, investigate career possibilities, earn academic credit, and round out their concentrations. We work with the University Internship Program to help students find or create an internship that suits their particular interests. Our students have worked at local and international non-profit organizations, consulates, government offices, international businesses, and cultural institutions, including RefugeeOne, the Council for American-Islamic Relations, the Puerto Rican Cultural Institute, and the European Community Commission’s Office in Brussels, which offers a unique research internship.

Study Abroad Programs

All International Studies majors are encouraged, but not required, to participate in study abroad programs. Study abroad challenges students to develop cultural competency, expand their education through diverse intellectual perspectives, and engage with local and global challenges. DePaul University sponsors study abroad opportunities with a range of course offerings, including intensive language-learning classes, cultural and historical studies, public service, and business. Some INT students pursue study abroad programs outside of DePaul that match their particular interests.

Employers of Graduates

The combination of language training with rigorous preparation in interdisciplinary social sciences and political economy opens doors to careers in nonprofits and community organizations, international non-governmental organizations, international diplomatic entities, international law, international commerce and cross cultural communications.

Combined Bachelor’s + MA Option

The Department of International Studies offers a combined degree program that allows academically outstanding students the opportunity to complete their current bachelor’s degree and a master’s degree in International Studies in only one additional year. This program is open to all majors. Students apply in the spring of their junior year. Students interested in the bachelor’s + MA program in International Studies should contact the INT academic advisor.
Graduate School

Students who complete the major in International Studies are prepared with the writing and critical thinking skills necessary to go on to graduate school and many choose to pursue advanced degrees in the political, economic, anthropological, sociological, geographical, historical, linguistic, or literary fields. We have placed students in prestigious graduate programs with membership in the Association of Professional Schools of International Affairs, including those at Johns Hopkins University, Tufts University, University of Maryland, Georgetown University, University of California at San Diego, and University of Colorado at Boulder. Additionally, our students have entered University of California at Berkeley, University of Chicago, Emery University, University of Illinois, Indiana University, University of Michigan, Northwestern University, University of Wisconsin at Madison, and Yale University in languages or the social sciences.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and critically analyze environmental, social, geopolitical, cultural, and/or economic factors that produce global inequality, and how these present and/or are experienced at various scales.
- Identify and differentiate relevant primary and/or secondary sources for research projects and create appropriately formatted bibliographies and citations using accepted scholarly styles.
- Communicate effectively in writing, speaking or through other media.
- Identify and use relevant sources in languages other than English in research projects and papers.
- Undertake rigorous collaborative research projects and convey the findings in written work, presentations, or other media.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 301 SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 A student majoring in International Studies (INT) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the INT Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An INT major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the INT Capstone.

Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)  
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)  
- 1 Course Required

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)  
- 2 Courses Required  
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)  
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)  
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)  
- 2 Courses Required  
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)  
- 2 Courses Required  
  [ GEO 201 recommended]

Notes
See an advisor to utilize the modern language option.

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or as the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (*INT 100 is waived and open electives increased by 4 credits for students with 30+ transfer credits (excluding test credits))</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ECONOMY (prerequisite to INT 205)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 201</td>
<td>NATION STATES, NATIONALISM, AND EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 202</td>
<td>THEORIES OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 203</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENTS AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 204</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 205</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 206</td>
<td>IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 301</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR (counts for the LSP Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five courses in an individualized concentration: 20

Second Language Proficiency

Proficiency in a language other than English is required and can be demonstrated through passing grades in college coursework through the intermediate (second-year) level, up to and including 106. Students with second language proficiency in a language taught at DePaul (go.depaul.edu/languages) may complete the language placement test through D2L. To request access, go to Campus Connect > New Student Homepage (select center title bar where it says Student Homepage) > Next Steps > Modern Language Placement Test. You’ll be directed to a new web browser tab and prompted to log into D2L. For languages not taught at DePaul, students may pay a fee to an external language test provider to demonstrate language proficiency in another language. Please visit go.depaul.edu/proficiency for additional instructions.

Open Electives

Open elective credit is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. International Studies majors have 56 open elective credit hours. Courses taken to meet the second language proficiency requirement may count as electives, Honors Program language requirement or learning domain classes in the Liberal Studies Program per the Modern Language Option.

History (BA) + International Studies (MA)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students interested in applying to one of the BA + MA programs in International Studies should contact the chair of the INT Department, Dr. Shiera Malik (smalik6@depaul.edu).

History majors apply to this program by April 15th of their junior year. Applicants must have an overall GPA of 3.5 or above.

History students in this program take INT 401 and two other INT 400-level courses in their senior year. These three graduate-level courses will count toward open electives in the history major as well as requirements in the MA degree. Whenever possible, HST majors will begin their thesis research during their senior year in HST 390, the History Senior Seminar. If this is not possible (e.g. a student’s thesis interests do not fit within the theme of HST 390 for that year), then HST majors will be required to take INT 301 as an elective in order to begin their thesis research.

International Studies (BA) + International Studies (MA)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students interested in applying to one of the BA + MA programs in International Studies should contact the chair of the INT Department, Dr. Shiera Malik (smalik6@depaul.edu).

INT majors apply to this program by April 15th of their junior year. Applicants must have completed INT 201, INT 202, and INT 203 with a grade of B+ or higher and have an overall GPA of 3.5 or above.

INT students in this program take INT 401 and two other INT 400-level courses in their senior year. For students admitted to the five-year program, the three graduate-level INT courses taken in the senior year will count toward their individualized concentrations in the INT major as well as their graduate degree. Additionally, BA/MA students will begin their thesis research during their senior year in INT 301, the International Studies Senior Seminar.

International Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These
12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + International Studies (MA)**

Students interested in applying to one of the BA + MA programs in International Studies should contact the chair of the INT Department, Dr. Shiera Malik, smalik6@depaul.edu.

Students in any undergraduate major at DePaul University are invited to apply to the combined degree program in order to complete the MA in International Studies as early as their fifth year at DePaul. Applications are due by April 15th of the student's junior year. Applicants must have an overall GPA of 3.5 or above.

Students in this program will take INT 401 and two other INT 400-level courses in their senior year. These three graduate-level courses will count as undergraduate electives as well as requirements in the MA degree. Students are also required to take INT 301 in their senior year in order to begin their thesis research.

**International Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)**

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**International Studies (MA)**

The Master of Arts in International Studies is an academically rigorous, thesis-driven, two-year program focused on social analysis and justice issues. Students today are confronted by complex world events such as the long "war on terror", global climate change, transitions to capitalism among post-communist societies, recurrent economic crises, and the exclusions effected through stigma, symbolic violence, and systematic misrecognition. Traditional economics and international relations theory has failed to offer insightful analyses or solutions for many of these developments. The interdisciplinary field of international studies is uniquely situated to analyze this increasingly complex world, challenge conventional wisdom, and train students to find creative solutions.

The curriculum allows the flexibility of integrating multiple disciplines with training in critical theory and a rigorous thesis-driven program. Students investigate the underlying assumptions and histories of contemporary issues and analyze scholarship using approaches from critical social and cultural theory, and international political economy.

**Program Features**

**Interdisciplinary Curriculum**

Our curriculum includes content from many areas, including international economics, political science, world history, geography, area studies, sociology and anthropology. While our program has full-time faculty dedicated to international studies, we also draw on faculty members from...
other departments to provide students with a rich, varied, and robust curriculum.

**Thesis-Driven**

Our program has been carefully structured to provide our students with the best possible preparation for thesis research during the second year of study, an opportunity becoming increasingly rare in masters programs. As they progress through the program, students develop a tutorial relationship with an individual faculty member who will serve as the student’s thesis advisor. For self-driven students with interests in a particular question, or who plan to apply to a PhD program, the thesis requirement is a major asset of the program.

**Orientation Towards Social Justice**

Our coursework challenges students to analyze the multiple ways in which inequality and oppression work and to strategize for social change in a way that bridges theory and practice. As the program progresses, students are expected to develop socially responsible ethical frameworks that are informed by historical consciousness of transnational contexts; these, in turn inform their research.

**Post-Graduate Opportunities**

Because the program encompasses such a broad range of disciplines, the employment opportunities associated with the program are diverse and far-reaching. Many students go on to PhD work, well-prepared for research and writing at the doctoral level. Other graduates find jobs within nonprofits, international non-governmental organizations, and a range of international diplomatic entities.

The MA in International Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- International Studies + Global Health Certificate
- International Studies + Metropolitan Planning and Development
- International Studies + Community Development
- International Studies + Social Research Certificate
- International Studies + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- International Studies + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate
- International Studies + Social and Cultural Foundations in Education Certificate

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Analyze the multiple ways in which inequality and oppression work and strategize for social change.
- Work with different partners in order to produce collaborative intellectual work.
- Develop socially responsible ethical frameworks that are informed by historical consciousness of transnational contexts.
- Examine the linkages between theory and practice, scholarship and activism, research and public policy in the field of International Studies.
- Carefully read texts, research independently, and write clearly.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Foundation Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 402</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with no previous coursework in International Political Economy enroll in INT 402. Students who enter the program with some background in International Political Economy take a placement exam which will either place them in or out of INT 402.

**Core Courses (16 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose four from the following:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 404</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 405</td>
<td>CULTURE AND INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 406</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 407</td>
<td>RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 408</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY, AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 409</td>
<td>CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 410</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thesis Colloquia (12 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 590</td>
<td>DIRECTED RESEARCH SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 591</td>
<td>MASTERS RESEARCH I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 592</td>
<td>MASTERS RESEARCH II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses (12 credit hours)**

Students are free to select three elective courses in support of their thesis. The electives should be selected in consultation with the thesis advisor. Permission of the advisor must be obtained before taking courses outside of the International Studies Department.

**Graduate Certificate Options**

The MA in International Studies may also be expanded to include one of the following graduate certificate programs. The combined MA/certificate program requires careful selection of elective courses to fulfill all requirements. A separate application process is required. Students who are interested in the combined MA/certificate program should contact the program office for additional information.

- Certificate in Women and Gender Studies
- Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
- Certificate in Global Health
- Certificate in Social Research
• Certificate in Social and Cultural Foundations in Education
• Certificate in Community Development
• Certificate in Metropolitan Planning and Development

**International Studies (Minor)**

For students who do not wish to or are unable to pursue a major in International Studies, the minor offers the opportunity to gain a basic grounding in a rigorous, interdisciplinary approach to international affairs. Students who pursue this minor will benefit from an introduction to theories of nationalism, international relations, social movements, cultural studies, international political economy, and critical geography.

The minor can complement traditional disciplines, as well as other interdisciplinary programs, by providing students with the theoretical tools necessary to critically analyze pressing global issues. Additionally, students will build their writing, reading, and research skills through the coursework required for the minor.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 201</td>
<td>NATION STATES, NATIONALISM, AND EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 202</td>
<td>THEORIES OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 203</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENTS AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 204</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 205</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 206</td>
<td>IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in International Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

**International Studies Certificate**

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES**

**OVERVIEW**

The International Studies certificate is designed to provide students with key competencies in critical thinking, research and data gathering in international contexts. The certificate is an option for people who want to cultivate their ability to engage in critical analysis of international issues and apply that critical analysis in their places of employment.

**PROGRAM FEATURES**

**Social justice.** Our course work challenges students to analyze the multiple ways in which inequality and oppression work, and to strategize for social change in ways that bridge theory and practice. Students are expected to develop socially responsible, ethical frameworks for their work that are informed by historical consciousness of transnational contexts.

**Curriculum.** Students begin this program by enrolling in two foundation courses, Critical Social Theory and International Political Economy, which provide the critical frameworks for subsequent classes. Building on this foundation, students select from a series of core courses that reflect topical debates and highlight themes of race, class, gender, power and inequality.

**Evening Courses.** Classes are offered primarily in the evening at the Lincoln Park campus.

**Certificate Requirements**

Students complete four courses for a total of 16 quarter hours.

**Core Courses**

(Two courses, 8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 401</td>
<td>CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 402</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

(Two courses, 8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose 2 Courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 404</td>
<td>MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 405</td>
<td>CULTURE AND INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 406</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 407</td>
<td>RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 408</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY, AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 409</td>
<td>CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 410</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Applications are accepted at any time and students may begin the certificate at the start of any academic quarter. The program is open to both non-degree seeking students and students concurrently enrolled in a DePaul graduate degree program. All applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree from a regionally-accredited institution.

**HOW TO APPLY**

**Students enrolled in other DePaul graduate degree programs**

Submit a letter of intent to the Office of Graduate Admission (graddepaul@depaul.edu (las@depaul.edu)).

**Non-degree seeking students**

Complete a College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences graduate application (go.depaul.edu/apply (https://www.depaul.edu/apply/Pages/default.aspx)).

Please submit the following materials:

• Official transcript(s) from all college/universities attended
• A letter of intent

Application materials can be submitted through the online application or by email to graddepaul@depaul.edu. Official electronic transcripts must be sent directly from the issuing institution and can be emailed to graddepaul@depaul.edu. Please make sure your name is on all documents.

Students educated outside of the U.S. must provide a credential evaluation and proof of English proficiency by submitting a TOEFL or IELTS score. Visit the program website or go.depaul.edu/lasinternational
Irish Studies (Minor)

The Irish Studies minor is an interdisciplinary academic program focused on Ireland and its place in the world. The purpose of the minor is to give students access to another culture in order to enable them to better understand the role of culture in human society.

The study of Ireland is particularly apposite for a number of reasons:

1. Ireland has a rich history, culture and literature that in itself is worthy of study.
2. The Irish experience epitomizes a variety of processes which are of relevance to an understanding of today’s world. Among them are:
   a. an experience of colonialism and development
   b. the phenomenon of emigration and diaspora
   c. a changing interaction with adjacent countries
   d. finding a place in Europe and a globalized world
   e. searching for cultural identity
   f. coping with intercommunal, political conflict and violence, and reconfiguring the role of women in society
3. How Ireland has dealt with issues such as the environment and the configuration of gender roles can provide a point of comparison for and reflection on American experience.
4. The study of Ireland provides insights on how American influence impinges on other cultures.
5. Irish immigration into the United States has proved to be a formative influence on the development of American society. The study of Ireland can contribute to the shifting search for personal and social identity within America itself.

Course Requirements

Students can complete the 6 course Irish Studies Minor by completing one of the following two tracks:

1. For students who complete courses at DePaul University Chicago campus (i.e. do not participate in the Dublin Internship):
   - IRE 100
   - 5 additional approved elective courses in Irish Studies. Courses must be taken from at least three separate departments/programs and should represent a range of topics/issues.

2. For students who participate in DePaul’s Parliamentary Internship in Dublin:

   The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences offers a study abroad program in Dublin, Ireland, twice each year. It provides an excellent opportunity for students to get to know Ireland at first hand. It is not a compulsory part of the minor in Irish Studies. Students taking part in the Study Abroad Program in Dublin may, however, gain credit for four courses that count towards completion of the minor. Thus, for students who successfully complete the Dublin Internship, the requirements for the IRE minor are as follows:

   - IRE 100
   - 1 additional approved elective courses in Irish Studies

For further information on the Dublin Parliamentary Internship courses please contact the Director of the Irish Studies Program.

Irish Studies Courses

General Irish Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRE 100</td>
<td>IRELAND AND THE IRISH EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRE 101</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1450 - 1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION &amp; REBELLION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CTH 288</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1450-1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION &amp; REBELLION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HST 266</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1450 - 1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION &amp; REBELLION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRE 102</td>
<td>HISTORY OF IRELAND FROM 1800 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CTH 299</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1800 - 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HST 268</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 323</td>
<td>THE CULTURES OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 339</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND 18TH CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE (Jonathan Swift)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 346</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 354</td>
<td>THE IRISH REVIVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 355</td>
<td>MODERN IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 357</td>
<td>TOPICS IN IRISH STUDIES (Irish women’s literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 382</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS (James Joyce)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (Aspects of Empire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CPL 319</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses only count for the Irish Studies minor when focused on a pertinent topic (as in the examples in parentheses in the list of courses above). When a student registers for such a course it will not automatically place as an Irish Studies course in the Degree Progress Report (DPR). The student needs to email the Director of Irish Studies with their name, ID number, and the course(s) at issue to ask for a DPR update.

**Nature and Culture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRE 103</td>
<td>IRELAND: RELIGION AND THE CONTEMPORARY *TROUBLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 274</td>
<td>IRELAND: RELIGION AND THE CONTEMPORARY TROUBLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CTH 274</td>
<td>IRELAND: RELIGION AND THE CONTEMPORARY TROUBLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRE 105</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRE 107</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO 204</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 316</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 249</td>
<td>GENDER AND POLITICS IN IRELAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Courses marked ¹ only count for the Irish Studies minor when focused on a pertinent topic (as in the examples in parentheses in the list of courses above). When a student registers for such a course it will not automatically place as an Irish Studies course in the Degree Progress Report (DPR). The student needs to email the Director of Irish Studies with their name, ID number, and the course(s) at issue to ask for a DPR update.

**Study Abroad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 398</td>
<td>LITERARY AND CULTURAL HERITAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 398</td>
<td>STUDY TOUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 382</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP RESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSC 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 395</td>
<td>TRAVEL/STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Courses marked ¹ only count for the Irish Studies minor when focused on a pertinent topic (as in the examples in parentheses in the list of courses above). When a student registers for such a course it will not automatically place as an Irish Studies course in the Degree Progress Report (DPR). The student needs to email the Director of Irish Studies with their name, ID number, and the course(s) at issue to ask for a DPR update.

**Independent Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRE 379</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Islamic World Studies (BA)**

Islamic World Studies (IWS) offers a unique and interdisciplinary study of Muslim majority and minority societies. The program explores the politics, geographies, histories, and cultures of these societies, and provides students with an education that matches the complexity of its subject. This education is drawn from a variety of disciplines, including Finance, Geography, History, History of Art and Architecture, International Studies, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Women's and Gender Studies. The regional focus of these courses includes Africa, the Middle East, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Central Asia, Europe, and the Americas.

With nearly 2 billion adherents—approximately 3.5 million of whom are in the United States and 300,000 in Chicago—Islam is the world's second largest and fastest growing religion. Despite these impressive facts Islam, Islamic societies, and Islamic history remain poorly understood in the United States. The IWS curriculum aims to remedy this. Its students will be able to ask questions that are historically situated, regionally specific, analytically rich, and grounded in urgent contemporary realities. In short, IWS is structured to produce engaged and informed citizens of a world that is affected by Islam in ways big and small and graduates who are better prepared for careers in politics, public policy, diplomacy, social services, medicine, education, finance, development, law, cultural heritage, academia, museums, or the arts.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Articulate the central beliefs of the religion of Islam, recognizing its various interpretations and practices and how they change across time and place.
- Identify, evaluate, and synthesize primary and secondary sources related to Islam, Islamic history, Islamic culture, and/or the politics of Muslim societies.
- Recognize and describe the ways in which Muslim societies have impacted other cultures and communities around the world.
- Recognize and describe the ways in which Muslim societies have been shaped by wider social, geographic, political, economic, and/or cultural factors and processes.
- Describe the historical and contemporary tensions around pluralism within societies that have both Muslim majority and Muslim minority populations.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum
requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

**The Modern Language Option (MLO)**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
  • 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
  • 1 Course Required
    (Note: Course must be in an area other than the study of Islam)

  • 2 Courses Required
    [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
  • 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
  • 1 Course Required
    (Note: Course must be in an area other than the study of Islam)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
  • 2 Courses Required
    [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
  • 2 Courses Required

Notes
Please consult an advisor about using the Modern Language Option.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IWS 116</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 192</td>
<td>ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one Senior Capstone ¹</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Consult with the Director of IWS for recommended Capstone options.

Historical Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IWS 266</td>
<td>ISLAM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 141</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, 600 - 1100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 142</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1000-1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 143</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arabic Language Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB 101</td>
<td>BASIC ARABIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB 102</td>
<td>BASIC ARABIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB 103</td>
<td>BASIC ARABIC III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students must complete five electives from amongst IWS offerings, or related courses as approved by the Program Director. Of these electives, two must be at the 300-level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-Level Electives (select three)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 204</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANALYSIS (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 215</td>
<td>MUSLIMS IN AMERICAN FICTION AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 217</td>
<td>ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 230</td>
<td>ISLAMIC FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 231</td>
<td>INDIA FROM 900-1750 - SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 232</td>
<td>INDIA FROM 1700-1950 - RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 233</td>
<td>THE ART OF CRUSADING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 234</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 240</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 251</td>
<td>ISLAMIC ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 261</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Islamic World Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IWS 263</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 265</td>
<td>ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 270</td>
<td>ISLAMIC ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 272</td>
<td>GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 278</td>
<td>HADITH: TRADITIONS OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 294</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 295</td>
<td>SHIITE ISLAM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300-Level Electives (select two)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 301</td>
<td>ARAB BROADCAST MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 302</td>
<td>AFRICAN ISLAM: ISLAMIC ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 303</td>
<td>ARABIC PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 306</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 307</td>
<td>WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 308</td>
<td>NATURE AS RESOURCE: MINING &amp; EXTRACTION'S IMPACT ON ENVIRONMENT &amp; SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 311</td>
<td>ARABIC SHORT STORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 313</td>
<td>ARABIC FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 316</td>
<td>RELIGION, NATIONALISM AND POLITICS (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 318</td>
<td>SOCIETY, POLITICS AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 340</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 341</td>
<td>POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 350</td>
<td>ARABIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 372</td>
<td>CAIRO: MOTHER OF THE WORLD (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 364</td>
<td>PALESTINE UNDER THE BRITISH MANDATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 365</td>
<td>THE CRUSADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 340</td>
<td>ARAB CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 341</td>
<td>MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 342</td>
<td>MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key Program Features
- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

### Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

### Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger
merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Islamic World Studies (Minor)**

A minor in Islamic World Studies introduces students to Muslim majority and Muslim minority societies through some combination of religious, political, historical, cultural, geographical, and social lenses.

**Course Requirements**

**Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IWS 192</td>
<td>ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 266</td>
<td>ISLAM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Students must also complete four electives from amongst IWS offerings, or related courses as approved by the Program Director.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IWS 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 204</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANALYSIS (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 215</td>
<td>MUSLIMS IN AMERICAN FICTION AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 217</td>
<td>ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 230</td>
<td>ISLAMIC FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 231</td>
<td>INDIA FROM 900-1750 - SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 232</td>
<td>INDIA FROM 1700-1950 - RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 233</td>
<td>THE ART OF CRUSADING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 234</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 240</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 251</td>
<td>ISLAMIC ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 261</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 263</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 265</td>
<td>ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 270</td>
<td>ISLAMIC ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 272</td>
<td>GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 278</td>
<td>HADITH: TRADITIONS OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 294</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 295</td>
<td>SHIITTE ISLAM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 301</td>
<td>ARAB BROADCAST MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 302</td>
<td>AFRICAN ISLAM: ISLAMIC ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 303</td>
<td>ARABIC PRINT MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 306</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 307</td>
<td>WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 308</td>
<td>NATURE AS RESOURCE: MINING &amp; EXTRACTION'S IMPACT ON ENVIRONMENT &amp; SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 311</td>
<td>ARABIC SHORT STORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 313</td>
<td>ARABIC FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 316</td>
<td>RELIGION, NATIONALISM AND POLITICS (with Director approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 318</td>
<td>SOCIETY, POLITICS AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 340</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 341</td>
<td>POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 350</td>
<td>ARABIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWS 372</td>
<td>CAIRO: MOTHER OF THE WORLD (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 364</td>
<td>PALESTINE UNDER THE BRITISH MANDATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 365</td>
<td>THE CRUSADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 340</td>
<td>ARAB CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 341</td>
<td>MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 342</td>
<td>MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Islamic World Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

**Italian (BA)**

From ancient Rome to the European Union, Italy has always been at the core of the humanist tradition and the heart of world affairs. A degree in Italian offers a broad-based humanities education with crucial skills in reading, writing, critical thinking, and intercultural communication useful for any number of pursuits after college. Our majors have gone on to career paths in teaching, government, and business both in the US and abroad. Others have enrolled in prestigious graduate programs in linguistics, literature, and law.

DePaul's Italian program gives students the opportunity to attain advanced language proficiency while studying all aspects of Italian literature and culture. Topics of our regular course offerings include:

- Language and Culture
- Film
- History and Politics
- Geography
- Food and Wine
- Business
- Literature
- Linguistics
- Translation
Students expand upon the fundamental skills learned in the Italian core by choosing one of three concentrations: Italian Studies, Italian Language and Literature, and Commercial Italian. DePaul majors in world language education, management, marketing, environmental studies, history of art and architecture, international studies, political science and many other disciplines often choose to double major in Italian.

Each Fall DePaul's study abroad program in Rome offers students the opportunity to study at Italiaidea, a small, student-centered language institute with a superb record and reputation for high quality instruction, and at St. John's University campus in Rome, a university, like DePaul, driven by its Vincentian mission. Students can also spend a semester or year in Milan through DePaul's partnership with Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore. The Italian Program has a chapter of the National Italian Honor Society Gamma Kappa Alpha and routinely partners with Italian agencies, businesses, and community organizations to offer its students quality internship opportunities locally and abroad. Home to one of the largest Italian-American communities in the US, Chicago also offers a dazzling array of resources—the Italian Cultural Institute, museums, galleries, film centers, restaurants and cafés—that allow students to immerse themselves in Italian language and culture right here in the city.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.

• Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.

• Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.

• Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.

• Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam

• completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)

• completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)

• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*

• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College,
and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Required | 4 |

Senior Year

Capstone
Required ³ | 4 |

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
· 1 Course Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
· 2 Courses Required

· 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
· 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
· 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
· 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
· 3 Courses Required

Notes
A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Majors in Italian must complete a total of 12 advanced courses (48 quarter hours), comprised of a common 8-course core and a 4-course
concentration in Italian Studies, Italian Language and Literature, or Commercial Italian.

Core Courses (32 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five 300-level ITA courses</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who begin their study of Italian at DePaul with ITA 202 or higher may substitute a 300-level Italian elective course for any of the required 200-level courses. 300-level courses will vary based on quarterly offerings.

300-Level Italian Course Listings*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 301</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF ITALIAN LITERATURE: THE MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 302</td>
<td>MASTERPIECES OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 303</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND SCIENCE IN ITALY: 1600-1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 304</td>
<td>ITALIAN CIVILIZATION I: THE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 305</td>
<td>TOWARDS UNIFICATION: ROMANTICS, REVOLUTIONARIES, AND REALISTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 306</td>
<td>FUTURISM AND BEYOND: TWENTIETH CENTURY WRITERS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 307E</td>
<td>DANTE’S INFERNO: THE WORLD OF THE CONDEMNED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 308E</td>
<td>DANTE’S PURGATORY AND PARADISE: THE REALM OF SALVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 309</td>
<td>THE ITALIAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 310</td>
<td>PETRARCA AND BOCCACCIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 311</td>
<td>ITALIAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 312</td>
<td>ITALIAN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 317</td>
<td>ITALIAN WOMEN WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 318</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MULTICULTURAL WRITERS IN ITALIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 319</td>
<td>CILS EXAMINATION PREPARATION COURSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 320</td>
<td>ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 329</td>
<td>ITALIAN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 332</td>
<td>ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II: EARLY MODERN ITALY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 340</td>
<td>ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II: MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ITALY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 351</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 352</td>
<td>ITALIAN LANGUAGE IN THE SOCIETY OF COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 353</td>
<td>ITALIAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Students in Italian should consult with the Italian Program Director and Modern Languages Staff Advisor. Students can use their open electives to pursue a double major or one or more minors.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks, and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Commercial Italian Concentration, Italian (BA) (p. 572)
- Italian Language and Literature Concentration, Italian (BA) (p. 573)
- Italian Studies Concentration, Italian (BA) (p. 575)

Each of these concentrations allows Italian majors to develop their broad intercultural communicative skills through a rigorous interdisciplinary education tailored to their academic and professional interests. While the course listings for each concentration are not exhaustive, they represent a substantial sampling of courses from around the university that can be applied toward the respective concentrations. Students are encouraged to meet regularly with the Italian Program Director and the Modern Languages staff advisor to discuss elective course options for whichever concentration they choose. Other relevant courses may count as electives for the concentrations with consultation/permission of the Italian Program Director.

Commercial Italian Concentration, Italian (BA)

Students choosing the Commercial Italian concentration are interested in complementing their advanced intercultural language study with a foundation in international business skills. The bridge courses in the concentration (ITA 320 and MGT 300) integrate students' knowledge across disciplines, and the two additional electives allow them to further explore their area of interest in business.

After declaring the Italian major with the Commercial concentration, students should meet with the Italian Program Director, who will work together with advisors in the College of Business to ensure that students are maximizing opportunities to double count their chosen concentration courses in order to efficiently achieve their postgraduate career goals.
Course Requirements (8 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 320</td>
<td>ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (8 quarter hours)

Select 8 quarter hours of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: MGT 300 is a prerequisite for MGT 302, MGT 354, MGT 355, MGT 360, MGT 361, MGT 373.

Italian 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 seminar credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Italian Language and Literature Concentration, Italian (BA)

Students choosing the Language and Literature concentration have an academic and professional interest in deepening their expertise in the target language, literature, and culture and/or in linguistics. Students may choose to either take a majority, if not all, of their coursework in Italian or take elective courses in linguistics and related disciplines (such as anthropology, bilingual-bicultural education, second-language acquisition, communication, philosophy, psychology, and semiotics) beyond those offered in the Italian Program.

After declaring the Italian major with the Language and Literature concentration, students should meet with the Italian Program Director to discuss which of these two pathways best fits their interests and academic/postgraduate goals.
Electives (16 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 courses from Modern Languages or affiliated departments of the following:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 106</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 317</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, POWER AND IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 301</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 304</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 310</td>
<td>SPECIALTOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 320</td>
<td>ANALYZING RESEARCH ON IDENTITY, CULTURE &amp; LANGUAGE EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 366</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 211</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 311</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 320</td>
<td>DECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 328</td>
<td>HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 341</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN A DIGITAL AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 307</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 312</td>
<td>BILINGUAL THEORY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 325</td>
<td>SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 370</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 260E</td>
<td>EAT ITALY: THE HISTORY, CULTURE AND POLITICS OF ITALIAN FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 262E</td>
<td>STYLE MATTERS: ITALIAN FASHION THROUGH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 301</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF ITALIAN LITERATURE: THE MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 302</td>
<td>MASTERPIECES OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 303</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND SCIENCE IN ITALY: 1600-1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 304</td>
<td>ITALIAN CIVILIZATION I: THE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 305</td>
<td>TOWARDS UNIFICATION: ROMANTICS, REVOLUTIONARIES, AND REALISTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 306</td>
<td>FUTURISM AND BEYOND: TWENTIETH CENTURY WRITERS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 307E</td>
<td>DANTE’S INFERNO: THE WORLD OF THE CONDEMNED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 308E</td>
<td>DANTE’S PURGATORY AND PARADISE: THE REALM OF SALVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 309</td>
<td>THE ITALIAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 310</td>
<td>PETRARCA AND BOCCACCIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 311</td>
<td>ITALIAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 312</td>
<td>ITALIAN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 317</td>
<td>ITALIAN WOMEN WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 318</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MULTICULTURAL WRITERS IN ITALIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 319</td>
<td>CILS EXAMINATION PREPARATION COURSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 320</td>
<td>ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 329</td>
<td>ITALIAN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 332</td>
<td>ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II: EARLY MODERN ITALY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 340</td>
<td>ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II: MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ITALY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 351</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 352</td>
<td>ITALIAN LANGUAGE IN THE SOCIETY OF COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 353</td>
<td>ITALIAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 349</td>
<td>TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 350</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 354</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS/CURRENT RESEARCH SECOND/FOREIGN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Italian Studies Concentration, Italian (BA)

Students who choose the Italian Studies concentration have tremendous flexibility in building their own cluster of courses to align with a particular facet of Italian, based on their academic interests or intended career path. In the case of double majors, the Italian Studies concentration allows students to meaningfully align their two programs of study so that one complements the other, with the concentration courses potentially double-counting between both majors.

After declaring the Italian major with the Studies concentration, students should meet with the Italian Program Director to discuss ideas and options for crafting a tailor-made Italian Studies concentration that best fits their college and post-graduate goals.

Electives (16 quarter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 230</td>
<td>ART AND EMPIRE IN THE ANCIENT WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 231</td>
<td>CONQUEST &amp; CONVERSION: THE ART OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 232</td>
<td>AGE OF CATHEDRALS: THE ART OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 233</td>
<td>THE ART OF CRUSADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 234</td>
<td>BYZANTINE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 237</td>
<td>ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 238</td>
<td>BAROQUE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 240</td>
<td>ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 316</td>
<td>GODS AND MORTALS: THE ART OF THE ANCIENT GREEKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 320</td>
<td>ART AND POWER IN PAGAN AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ROME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 325</td>
<td>OLD EMPIRES AND NEW GODS: CULTURAL CONFRONTATIONS IN LATE ANTIQUITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 328</td>
<td>THE POWER OF PIETY: ICNOS, RELICS, AND MIRACLES IN THE MEDIEVAL WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 331</td>
<td>ART OF THE CRUSADES: CRUSADES AS MEDITERRANEAN EXCHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 335</td>
<td>MICHELANGELO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 376</td>
<td>ROME (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 378</td>
<td>HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY JERUSALEM (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 171</td>
<td>EUROPE, 400-1400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 172</td>
<td>EUROPE, 1348-1789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 173</td>
<td>EUROPE, 1789-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 212</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE WOMEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 213</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MYSTICS IN EUROPE: 1000-1600 AD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 237</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CITY OF ROME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 239</td>
<td>WOMEN IN MODERN EUROPE, 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 255</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 256</td>
<td>AXIS AND ALLIES: THE SECOND WORLD WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 272</td>
<td>FASCISM AND COUNTER REVOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 273</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEXUALITY IN EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 285</td>
<td>ANCIENT ROME: AUGUSTUS TO CONSTANTINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 296</td>
<td>ANCIENT ROME: ORIGINS TO THE END OF THE REPUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 308</td>
<td>EUROPE FROM CONFLICT TO CONSENSUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 331</td>
<td>THE NATION AND NATIONALISM IN EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 365</td>
<td>THE CRUSADES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 350</td>
<td>WORLD OF WINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 322</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW ^1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 260E</td>
<td>EAT ITALY: THE HISTORY, CULTURE AND POLITICS OF ITALIAN FOOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 262E</td>
<td>STYLE MATTERS: ITALIAN FASHION THROUGH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 251</td>
<td>SPACES OF CINEMA IN ROME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 252</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 254</td>
<td>IMAGINING ITALY: CINEMA AS A COLLECTIVE NARRATIVE OF THE ITALIAN PEOPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 210</td>
<td>CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 211</td>
<td>ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN EPIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 212</td>
<td>ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN TRAGEDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 213</td>
<td>ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN COMEDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 214</td>
<td>THE CLASSICAL FEMININE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 215</td>
<td>ANCIENT SCIENCE AND ITS LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 313</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 293</td>
<td>ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 294</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 295</td>
<td>EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 360</td>
<td>GREEK PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 361</td>
<td>PLATO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 362</td>
<td>ARISTOTLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 363</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 230</td>
<td>CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 281</td>
<td>MODEL UN ^2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 237</td>
<td>GODS IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^1: The international environmental law course is offered in cooperation with the INLS department.

^2: The model UN course is offered in cooperation with the POLS department.
Students will be able to:

Learning Outcomes

- Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

The curriculum of the MA in Italian consists of twelve courses (48 quarter credit hours), divided into two parts:

1. A core curriculum of three required courses (12 quarter credit hours), and
2. Nine courses (36 quarter credit hours) in the language area. All courses in the language area must be courses taught in the target language of the student’s program (i.e., courses with prefixes ITA).

In exceptional cases, with the approval of the student’s advisor and the director of the graduate program, a student may count one or two courses taught in English from allied fields (such as art history, economics, education, geography, health sciences, management, philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, etc.) among the nine “language area” courses in the student’s program.

#### Core Curriculum

The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, all 300-level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. The 400-level classes have additional requirements.

#### Additional Requirements

Additional requirements include:

- Portfolio

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

#### Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.000.

#### Thesis Option

A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.

#### Student Handbook

Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.
## Language Proficiency for Admission

In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate “minor” at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least *“Intermediate High”* on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

## Transfer Credit

Students may apply (“transfer”) toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit completed at another college or university, with approval from the departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at another college or university.

Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

## Graduation with Distinction

Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees “with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for graduation.

## Italian (Minor)

The Italian minor gives students the opportunity to develop basic linguistic and cultural skills, to train in creative and critical thinking, and prepare for a career in our multicultural society.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Italian language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English (ITA 260E, ITA 262E, ITA 307E, ITA 308E) will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in Italian (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

## Japanese (MA)

The MA program in Japanese provides students a customizable, flexible curriculum to develop advanced linguistic and cultural expertise in a language and to apply that expertise in the disciplinary or professional contexts of their choice. Whether in the “global village” of today’s world or in multi-ethnic communities such as Chicago, this advanced expertise is an increasingly valuable personal and professional asset, requiring appropriate training and credentials. The MA program especially seeks to serve adult professionals (government employees, social workers, healthcare providers, business people, or certified K-12 teachers) whose careers require this applied expertise.

The MA in Japanese may be expanded to include also select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Japanese + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Japanese + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- Japanese + Translation and Interpreting Studies Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

### DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Italian (MA)

Admission to this combined Master of Arts program is based on a minimum level of language proficiency (ACTFL rating of “Intermediate High”) rather than on prior coursework. Therefore, it is open to students with any undergraduate majors with the accompanying language ability.

The program is designed to prepare students for advanced use of their linguistic skills in any area of professional interest (from business, government, and education to further graduate study).

The program requires 48 quarter hour credits of coursework. This coursework consists of:

12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Speak and participate in most informal and some formal conversations from topics related to school, home, and leisure activities, to many related to employment, current events, and matters of public and community interest.
• Narrate and describe in the major time frames of past, present, and future in paragraph-length discourse with some control of aspect, as well as combine and link sentences into connected discourse of paragraph length; although these narrations and descriptions tend to be handled separately rather than interwoven.
• Use communicative strategies such as rephrasing and circumlocution, and contribute to a conversation with sufficient accuracy, clarity, and precision to convey their intended message without misrepresentation or confusion.
• Combine and link sentences into texts of paragraph length and structure, and use minimal control of common structures and vocabulary.
• Listen and comprehend (albeit unevenly) short conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure.
• Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The curriculum of the MA in Japanese consists of twelve courses (48 quarter credit hours), divided into two parts:

1. A core curriculum of three required courses (12 quarter credit hours), and
2. Nine courses (36 quarter credit hours) in the language area. All courses in the language area must be courses taught in the target language of the student’s program (i.e., courses with prefixes JPN). In exceptional cases, with the approval of the student’s advisor and the director of the graduate program, a student may count one or two courses taught in English from allied fields (such as art history, economics, education, geography, health sciences, management, philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, etc.) among the nine “language area” courses in the student’s program.

Core Curriculum

The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, all 300-level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. The 400-level courses have additional requirements.

Additional Requirements

Additional requirements include:

• Portfolio

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.00.

Thesis Option

A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.

Student Handbook

Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.

Language Proficiency for Admission

In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate “minor” at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least “Intermediate Mid” on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

Transfer Credit

Students may apply (“transfer”) toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit completed at another college or university, with approval from the departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at another college or university.

Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

Graduation with Distinction

Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees “with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for graduation.
Japanese (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Japanese (MA)

Admission to this combined Master of Arts program is based on a minimum level of language proficiency (ACTFL rating of "Intermediate Mid") rather than on prior coursework. Therefore, it is open to students with any undergraduate majors with the accompanying language ability. The program is designed to prepare students for advanced use of their linguistic skills in any area of professional interest (from business, government, and education to further graduate study).

The program requires 48 quarter hour credits of coursework. This coursework consists of:

1. 12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student's faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.

Japanese (Minor)

The Japanese language minor prepares students to speak and read with a basic proficiency in one of the world’s most important languages for business.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Japanese language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English (JPN 240E, JPN 241E, JPN 242E) will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in Japanese Studies (BA) or minoring in Japanese Studies are restricted from earning this minor.

Japanese Studies (BA)

The Japanese Studies (JPS) program at DePaul engages students in Japanese language and culture to cultivate cultural, historical, linguistic, and ethical values while developing the skills to lead in business, arts, diplomacy, education, and digital media.

Japan is America's most important Asian ally, the 3rd strongest economy in the world, the second largest investor in the United States in business, and a global soft-power leader in digital media and popular consumer goods. At DePaul, students explore Japanese language and culture through an interdisciplinary approach. Our faculty offer classes in literature, history, religion, art history, ethics, political science, business, anime, and film studies. Students learn transferable, marketable skills in the areas of advanced language study and translation, and hone their critical thinking and writing skills by studying Japanese culture and society with experts in the fields of Japanese ethical and environmental studies, gender studies, and visual and material culture.

JPS encourages opportunities outside the classroom to strengthen linguistic and cultural competency through quarter-long or full-year exchange programs to Osaka (Kansai Gaidai) and Kyoto (Ritsumeikan). Special DePaul faculty-led short-term programs are offered every year, such as Peace Studies in Hiroshima-Nagasaki, Diaspora and Politics in Okinawa, and Digital Media in Tokyo-Kyoto.

On campus, JPS hosts numerous cultural and academic events, such as film screenings, Japanese language table, and cultural showcases. Off campus, students benefit from the many Japan-related activities at local Japanese organizations (e.g., the Japanese Consulate General in Chicago, Japanese American Service Committee, Japanese Culture Center, Japanese Chamber of Commerce and Industry in Chicago), and at local museums and theaters (e.g., the Art Institute of Chicago, the Museum of Contemporary Art, and the Gene Siskel Film Center).

The Japanese Studies curriculum allows students to take courses from many academic departments, including:

- Art History
- History
- Literature
- Political Science
- Religious Studies

Japanese Studies students are encouraged to participate in one of DePaul’s Study Abroad programs in Kyoto or Osaka, in order to grow linguistically and expand their understanding of the Japanese culture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.
- Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.
• Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.
• Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.
• Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

College Core Requirements
Study in the Major Field
The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
• completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
• completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*

• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
### First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chicago Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focal Point</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantitative Reasoning</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

#### Multiculturalism in the US

| LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 |

### Junior Year

#### Experiential Learning

Required | 4 |

### Senior Year

#### Capstone

Required | 4 |

---

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

### Notes

A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

- Six 4-credit courses (24 credit hours) of 200/300-level Japanese with a minimum of three 300-level courses
- Five 4-credit courses (20 credit hours) of 200/300-level Allied Courses from at least three different departments
- Two 4-credit courses (8 credits) of 200/300-level Japanese or Allied Courses

No English-language ("E-designation") courses can be applied toward the "Six Advanced Level Courses in Japanese Language" requirement of the major. Please note the following course sequence for Japanese courses:

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Japanese I textbook is completed in one year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 101 BASIC JAPANESE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 102 BASIC JAPANESE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 103 BASIC JAPANESE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Japanese II textbook is completed in one year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 104 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 105 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 106 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Japanese III textbook is completed in one year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 201 ADVANCED JAPANESE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 202 ADVANCED JAPANESE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Japanese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

### Spring Quarter
- JPN 203: ADVANCED JAPANESE III 4

### Fourth Year

#### Alternate 301-303 and 311-313

### Fall Quarter
- Even Year
  - JPN 311: ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING I 4
- Odd Year
  - JPN 301: ADVANCED JAPANESE IV 4

#### Winter Quarter
- Odd Year
  - JPN 312: ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING II 4
- Even Year
  - JPN 302: ADVANCED JAPANESE V 4

#### Spring Quarter
- Odd Year
  - JPN 313: ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING III 4
- Even Year
  - JPN 303: ADVANCED JAPANESE VI 4

### Fifth Year

#### Offered Occasionally

### Fall Quarter
- JPN 342: ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE I 4

### Winter Quarter
- JPN 343: ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE II 4

### Spring Quarter
- JPN 344: ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE III 4

- JPN 395: FLAC Japanese (2 credits, offered occasionally with an Allied course)

### Japanese Studies Allied Course List

#### Art and Architecture, History of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 216</td>
<td>JAPANESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 219</td>
<td>JAPANESE FILM ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 273</td>
<td>ANIME AND MANGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 373</td>
<td>KYOTO (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (Japanese Painting and Prints)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (Japanese Art and the Warrior Elite)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 263</td>
<td>JAPAN TO C. 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 264</td>
<td>JAPAN C. 1200 - 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 265</td>
<td>JAPAN, C. 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 339</td>
<td>HISTORY FROM PICTURES: VISUAL CULTURE IN EAST ASIAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese Studies / Language

#### Course Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 340</td>
<td>CULTURE AND GENDER IN JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modern Languages (Japanese Literature and Culture)

#### Course Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 310</td>
<td>JAPANESE CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Philosophy

#### Course Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Science

#### Course Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 350</td>
<td>JAPANESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (Japanese Politics, Culture, and Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religious Studies

#### Course Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 202</td>
<td>ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE (Atom Bomb Discourse)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 205</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE ETHICS (Industrial Diseases)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 245</td>
<td>RELIGION IN JAPANESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 247</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 342</td>
<td>ZEN MIND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Japanese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students
complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

• Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
• Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
• Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
• Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
• Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
• Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
• If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Japanese Studies (Minor)

The Japanese Studies minor focuses on Japanese language, literature and culture though an interdisciplinary combination of language, culture, politics and history courses.

Course Requirements

• Three quarters of college-level Japanese language study (at any level).
• Five additional courses from at least two different disciplines, chosen in consultation with an advisor or faculty member, from the current approved Japanese Studies Allied Course List.

Japanese Studies Allied Course List

Art and Architecture, History of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 216</td>
<td>JAPANESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 219</td>
<td>JAPANESE FILM ARTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 297</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (Japanese Film Arts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 373</td>
<td>KYOTO (WORLD CITIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (Japanese Painting and Prints)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (Japanese Art and the Warrior Elite)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 263</td>
<td>JAPAN TO C. 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 264</td>
<td>JAPAN. 1200 - 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 265</td>
<td>JAPAN, 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 322</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 339</td>
<td>HISTORY FROM PICTURES: VISUAL CULTURE IN EAST ASIAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 340</td>
<td>CULTURE AND GENDER IN JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### International Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES (Japanese Culture I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 240E</td>
<td>MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 241E</td>
<td>JAPANESE WOMEN'S LITERARY MASTERPIECES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 242E</td>
<td>JAPANESE POP CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 342</td>
<td>ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 343</td>
<td>ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 344</td>
<td>ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Arts in Liberal Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLS 407</td>
<td>SELF, CULTURE AND SOCIETY IN CONTEMPORARY JAPAN (undergraduates by permission)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modern Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 349</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (International Political Economy of the Pacific Rim)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 350</td>
<td>JAPANESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS (Japanese Politics, Culture, and Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religious Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 202</td>
<td>ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE (Atom Bomb Discourse)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 205</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE ETHICS (Industrial Diseases)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 205</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE ETHICS (Japanese Ethics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jazz Studies (BM)

The Bachelor of Music in Jazz Studies degree prepares students for careers as jazz professionals. Drawing upon the resources of the Chicago jazz scene, faculty members are highly celebrated performers, teachers, composers, and arrangers. The program is comprised of applied jazz lessons, jazz ensembles and combos, jazz improvisation, jazz theory and history, arranging and composition, and pedagogy.

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Core Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total hours required**: 192

### Learning Outcomes

#### Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a growing competence in technical aspects of performance, such as tone quality, pitch consistency, dynamic control, technical agility, accurate rhythmic concepts, and other skills particular to the area of specialization.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

#### Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Develop an understanding of the pedagogical processes and theories that are foundational to performance practices and instruction on one's primary instrument.
- Demonstrate a growing maturity in musical concepts using tools of performance to create artistic products.
- Demonstrate increasing knowledge of repertoire and growing musical competence through participation in solo, chamber and large ensemble performances.
Music Core Requirements

Course Requirements

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

**Musicianship (42 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aural Training Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 221</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 231</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING VI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group Piano Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 133</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 223</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 233</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO VI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.

2 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.

3 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

**Modern Language Option**

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program's requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year Program**

- Chicago Quarter
  - LSP 110 | DISCOVER CHICAGO       | 4     |
  - LSP 111 | EXPLORE CHICAGO        | 4     |

**Focal Point**

- Not Required

**Writing**

- WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4     |
- WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4     |

**Quantitative Reasoning & Technological Literacy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

- Multiculturalism in the US
  - LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4     |

**Junior Year**

- Experiential Learning
  - Not Required

**Senior Year**

- Capstone
  - Not Required
1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** ([p. 1174](#))
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** ([p. 1178](#))
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** ([p. 1180](#))
- 1 Course Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** ([p. 1181](#))
- 1 Course Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** ([p. 1183](#))
- 1 Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** ([p. 1185](#))
- 1 Course Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Program Checkpoints**

Undergraduate Jazz Studies majors will perform a checkpoint audition at the end of their freshman year. The student’s applied instructor and/or area coordinator or director will give students specific information on content and required music. Successful completion of the checkpoint audition is required for continuation in the performance degree.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JZ204</td>
<td>GROUP JAZZ PIANO III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jazz Studies (MM)**

The graduate jazz studies program provides students a comprehensive education in jazz, allowing students to specialize in either performance or composition. Drawing upon the resources of the Chicago jazz scene, faculty members are highly celebrated performers, teachers, composers, and arrangers. In addition to applied jazz lessons, jazz ensembles, and jazz combos, Master of Music students enroll in courses such as jazz theory, history, pedagogy, improvisation, composing, and/or arranging. Throughout the program, jazz students have multiple opportunities to record performances and compositions in professional recording studios. The Master of Music degree is a two-year program.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate basic music research techniques and apply knowledge of standard reference tools and bibliographic sources to the writing of a variety of professional and academic music texts.
• Develop an expanded global, historical, and cultural understanding of music through the in-depth study of musical elements, compositional processes, and aesthetic properties.

• Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

A minimum of 48 quarter hours of graduate credit is required for the Master of Music degree. This total is divided between the basic studies required of all master’s degree students, and courses in the specialization. Prior to the conclusion of each degree program, graduate students must pass a written comprehensive examination, administered by each department/program.

Music Core Requirements (16 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 406</td>
<td>JAZZ STYLE AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 400</td>
<td>MUSIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 405</td>
<td>JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 420</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ORATORIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 435</td>
<td>18th &amp; 19th WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 436</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 475</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 478</td>
<td>RENAISSANCE MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 479</td>
<td>BAROQUE MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 481</td>
<td>HISTORY OF OPERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 482</td>
<td>WORLD MUSIC CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 484</td>
<td>CLASSICAL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 485</td>
<td>ROMANTIC MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 487</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY MUSIC BEFORE WWII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specializations

Students must choose one of the following specializations:

Performance Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 credits of Applied Jazz Lessons:</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 402</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 404</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 411</td>
<td>JAZZ PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 430</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ IMPROVISATION I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 431</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ IMPROVISATION II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 quarters of Ensembles: 3 quarters at 1 credit; 3 quarters at 0 credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 credits of Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Recitals: two required at 0 credits each</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 407</td>
<td>JAZZ GRADUATE RECITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Composition Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 credits of Applied Jazz Composition Lessons:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 402</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 404</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 411</td>
<td>JAZZ PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 403</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ ARRANGING AND</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 425</td>
<td>JAZZ RHYTHM SECTION TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 485</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>JAZZ PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 487</td>
<td>JAZZ PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Terminal Requirements

Two terminal requirements are required of all students:

• A written comprehensive examination, in which the students must demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of their major field of study. The comprehensive examination may be taken at any time after 32 quarter hours of graduate credit have been earned.

• Performance track, the presentation of a public recital; composition track, the completion of a final writing project.

While preparation of the terminal requirement in the major may take place within some course or activity for which a student is registered for credit, additional academic credit is not granted for the project itself.

Residency Requirements

All courses for the master’s degree must be taken at DePaul University. Graduate credit for courses completed at other institutions may not be applied toward the degree.

A full-time graduate student must be registered for a minimum of six quarter hours in any term. All requirements for the degree must be completed within six calendar years from the time a student is first enrolled. For students removing deficiencies, this period will begin when all deficiencies are removed and admission to the master’s degree program has been granted.

Journalism (BA)

Journalism majors are distinguished by their ability to research, interview and write under deadline pressure across a variety of platforms using the most appropriate forms of audio, photo and video to best tell stories that inform communities. As a journalism major, you learn from practitioners in the field and researchers with journalism backgrounds about how to share information, engage communities and make where you live a better place.

DePaul’s Journalism Program features an array of courses in reporting, writing, multimedia production, broadcast journalism, photography and social media to prepare you to dig into content areas of your choice such as politics, sports, arts and entertainment, and community news.

The Journalism program is located in downtown Chicago, at DePaul’s Loop campus, giving you access to many surrounding media outlets and allowing you to meet and work professionally with leading companies in the industry. You will have access to DePaul’s state of the art equipment, recording studios, and student media spaces. Students gain experience
in national award-winning co-curricular student organizations and can complete multiple competitive internships at news outlets in the city during the regular school year as part of their regular coursework.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Write, interpret and report the news of the day.
- Evaluate the journalism profession and media industry many of them will be entering.
- Demonstrate the role technology, social media and repurposing stories for multimedia platforms are playing in the current and future world of newsgathering and dissemination.
- Analyze journalism’s relationship to society, power, politics, locally and globally.

### College Core Requirements (p. 588)

### Modern Language Requirement (p. 588)

### Modern Language Option (p. 588)

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

#### College Core Requirements

Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

#### Modern Language Requirement

Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language

- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.

#### Modern Language Option

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College’s modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

#### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111 DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year

Capstone
JOUR 396 JOURNALISM CAPSTONE 4

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

Note

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 275</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 278</td>
<td>NEWS REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ONLINE REPORTING AND PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 301</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 380</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 390</td>
<td>WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five additional courses from the following: 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 245</td>
<td>NEWS EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 276</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 279</td>
<td>FEATURE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 281</td>
<td>NEWS DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 282</td>
<td>TOPICS IN VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 290</td>
<td>JOURNALISM WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 301</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 302</td>
<td>BUSINESS WRITING AND REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 303</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 304</td>
<td>INTRO TO DATA JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 309</td>
<td>SPORTS TALK &amp; MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 311</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 316</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 317</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 325</td>
<td>POLITICS &amp; GOVERNMENT REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 330</td>
<td>WRITING FOR BROADCAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 342</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA &amp; THE NEWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 343</td>
<td>JOURNALISM AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 350</td>
<td>RADIO NEWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 351</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 352</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 355</td>
<td>NEWSCAST PRODUCING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 360</td>
<td>POLITICAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 361</td>
<td>JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 362</td>
<td>THE PRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 364</td>
<td>INVESTIGATIVE REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 365</td>
<td>TELEVISION NEWS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 366</td>
<td>MAGAZINE REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

**Financial Aid**

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Participating Majors**

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Journalism (MA)

The MA in Journalism Program at DePaul prepares graduates for careers as multimedia news producers and visual storytellers in journalism’s new digital landscape. Our graduates are now content producers at more than 400 sites in the webbed universe. Concentrations in: Multimedia Reporting; Reporting Metro Chicago; Sports Journalism; and Data Journalism helped establish their brands as socially responsible reporters, editors, and producers.

DePaul’s program brings Chicago into the classroom and moves the classroom out into the third largest media market in the country. Internships and experiential learning opportunities enable students to develop the networks and e-portfolios that advance their careers. Our award-winning team of journalism professionals partners with students in producing first-rate news stories across platforms, aided by DePaul’s downtown Media Center and Green Screen Studio.

Program Requirements

Degree Requirements 48
Total hours required 48

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Explain and evaluate the social responsibility of journalists to serve citizens with news worth knowing.
• Use digital story-telling techniques to be competitive in the new journalism marketplace.
• Experiment in how to best handle and present the news of the day.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The Master of Arts in Journalism requires 12 courses (48-credit hours) – three core courses, a minimum of six elective courses in Journalism, and a maximum of three outside electives.

Core Courses

Students are required to take all of the following:

Course Title Quarter Hours
JOUR 501 THE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF JOURNALISM 4
JOUR 502 NEWS NOW: JOURNALISM IN THE INFORMATION AGE 4
JOUR 503 REPORTING FOR CONVERGED NEWSROOMS 4

Combined degree students who took JOUR 280 during their undergraduate program can substitute any of the following courses for JOUR 503:

JOUR 504 MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION
JOUR 505 TELEVISION NEWS REPORTING
JOUR 506 NEWSCAST PRODUCING
JOUR 507 VISUAL COMMUNICATION
JOUR 521 SPORTS PRODUCING
JOUR 522 MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING
JOUR 587 SOUND AND VISION

Journalism Electives

Course Title Quarter Hours
Select a minimum of six courses from the following list: 24
JOUR 504 MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION
JOUR 505 TELEVISION NEWS REPORTING
JOUR 506 NEWSCAST PRODUCING
JOUR 507 VISUAL COMMUNICATION
JOUR 509 JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS
JOUR 510 SPORTS REPORTING
JOUR 511 ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT REPORTING
JOUR 512 BUSINESS WRITING AND REPORTING
JOUR 513 POLITICAL REPORTING
JOUR 514 OPINION AND COLUMN WRITING
JOUR 515 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM
JOUR 517 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN JOURNALISM
JOUR 518 WRITING AND REPORTING
JOUR 519 INTERNATIONAL REPORTING
JOUR 521 SPORTS PRODUCING
JOUR 522 MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING
JOUR 523 ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING
JOUR 524 WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA
JOUR 525 URBAN AFFAIRS REPORTING
JOUR 526 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION
JOUR 527 LIFESTYLE REPORTING
JOUR 528 REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL
JOUR 529 ONLINE NEWS BUREAU
JOUR 530 RADIO NEWS
JOUR 531 JOURNALISM BY NUMBERS
JOUR 532 THE PRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY
JOUR 533 JOURNALISM & FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
JOUR 534 TOPICS IN PHOTOJOURNALISM
JOUR 535 RADIO DEPAUL
JOUR 536 SPORTS BLOGGING
JOUR 537 FROM FRANKLIN TO THE INTERNET: A HISTORY OF AMERICAN JOURNALISM
JOUR 538 MASS COMMUNICATION IN THE DIGITAL AGE
JOUR 539 CURRENT ISSUES IN THE JOURNALISM INDUSTRY
Students who wish to earn one of the three concentrations should see "Concentration Requirements" page to help guide their elective course choices.

**Outside Electives**

With approval from the graduate program director, students can take up to three relevant elective courses from other Communication graduate programs, or relevant graduate elective courses from outside of Communication. Examples of courses students have taken previously are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 545</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 552</td>
<td>RELATIONSHIPS AND INFLUENCE IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 563</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 530</td>
<td>NEW MEDIA AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 541</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 535</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 562</td>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 575</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ETHICS AND LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 Students who wish to earn one of the three concentrations should see "Concentration Requirements" page to help guide their elective course choices.*

**Optional Latino Media & Communication Concentration**

The graduate concentration in Latino Media & Communication is comprised of at least three graduate courses drawn from the areas of advertising, journalism, media and cinema studies, multicultural communication, organizational communication and public relations. Graduate students in any of the College of Communication Master of Arts programs can elect to complete the Latino Media & Communication concentration. Students may need to use outside electives to complete this concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 521</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 533</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 511</td>
<td>CONSUMER INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 512</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 514</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 598</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*¹ Topic must be related to Latino Media and Communication.*

**Courses**

Students are required to take three courses (12 credits) from the following list:

**Grade Requirements**

All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA. If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.
Concentration Requirements

Students pursuing a graduate Journalism degree can select specific elective classes to earn a concentration.

- Data Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA) (p. 593)
- Multimedia Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA) (p. 593)
- Reporting Metro Chicago Concentration, Journalism (MA) (p. 594)
- Sports Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA) (p. 594)

Data Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA)

The concentration in Data Journalism at DePaul focuses on reporting stories through data and non-linear storytelling. It enables students to cover many of our major social problems—crime, poverty, access to health care, homelessness, and various forms of abuse—through social science reporting, data mining and visualization. The concentration’s objectives are to find and report important stories by integrating classic journalistic values of fairness, balance and impartiality with the values of digitalization and open-source culture. Graduates will be prepared to find jobs in the rapidly growing marketplace of publications that combine journalism and cutting-edge technology. Students must take two core courses (8 credits) and two elective courses (8 credits).

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 520</td>
<td>DATA JOURNALISM</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 531</td>
<td>JOURNALISM BY NUMBERS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select two of the following: 8

- GEO 440 PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- GEO 441 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- GEO 442 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- JOUR 504 MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION
- JOUR 522 MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING
- JOUR 529 ONLINE NEWS BUREAU
- JOUR 533 JOURNALISM & FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
- JOUR 542 SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE NEWS
- CSC 401 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING
- DSC 423 DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION
- DSC 450 DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS
- DSC 465 DATA VISUALIZATION
- DSC 480 SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS
- IT 403 STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS

Multimedia Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA)

Multimedia Journalism is a concentration that focuses on the multimedia storytelling and narrative strategies used to engage a wide readership. Coursework shows students how to combine text, photographs, video clips, audio, and graphics that encourage interactivity. Students will learn the strategies for multimedia storyboarding, planning, and delivery systems that successfully integrate mobile, tablet and desktop platforms. The concentration guides students into a better understanding of the evolving media landscape and its digital communities in helping students produce professional-grade multimedia stories. Students must take two core courses (8 credits) and two elective courses (8 credits).

Core Courses

Students will take the following courses as part of their major program requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 502</td>
<td>NEWS NOW: JOURNALISM IN THE INFORMATION AGE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 503</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR CONVERGED NEWSROOMS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select two courses from the following: 8

- JOUR 504 MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION
- JOUR 506 NEWSCAST PRODUCING
- JOUR 507 VISUAL COMMUNICATION
- JOUR 517 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 522 MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING
- JOUR 523 ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING
- JOUR 528 REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL
- JOUR 529 ONLINE NEWS BUREAU
- JOUR 533 JOURNALISM & FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
- JOUR 534 TOPICS IN PHOTOJOURNALISM
- JOUR 539 CURRENT ISSUES IN THE JOURNALISM INDUSTRY
- JOUR 542 SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE NEWS
- JOUR 551 ADVANCED REPORTING I
- JOUR 552 ADVANCED REPORTING II
- JOUR 553 SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING I
- JOUR 554 SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING II
- JOUR 588 REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE
Reporting Metro Chicago Concentration, Journalism (MA)

Course Requirements

The graduate concentration in Reporting Metro Chicago prepares students for work in urban reporting by introducing them to the communities, institutions, and decision-makers that impact citizens across the metro area. Students will learn how to cover critical urban issues through a variety of print and online platforms that serve citizens with fascinating stories drawn from across the city. Students must take 2 core courses (8 credits) and 2 elective courses (8 credits).

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 513</td>
<td>POLITICAL REPORTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 525</td>
<td>URBAN AFFAIRS REPORTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select three courses from the following: 12

- JOUR 509 JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS
- JOUR 512 BUSINESS WRITING AND REPORTING
- JOUR 514 OPINION AND COLUMN WRITING
- JOUR 515 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 517 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 524 WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA
- JOUR 526 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION
- JOUR 528 REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL
- JOUR 529 ONLINE NEWS BUREAU
- JOUR 533 JOURNALISM & FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
- JOUR 535 RADIO DEPAUL
- JOUR 536 SPORTS BLOGGING
- JOUR 537 THE INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS
- JOUR 538 MASS MEDIA & AMERICAN POLITICS
- CMN 591 INTERNSHIP


Sports Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA)

Course Requirements

The graduate concentration in Sports Journalism trains students to write, report, and produce multimedia sports packages while giving them an understanding of the unique role of sports in American life. Experiential learning opportunities are emphasized in game coverage, sports blogging, and building sports communities through print, broadcast, and social media. Students will learn the perspective and context that makes for truly exceptional work in sports journalism. Students must take one core course (4 credits) and 3 elective courses (12 credits).

Core Courses

Students are required to take one of the following:

- JOUR 510 SPORTS REPORTING
- JOUR 523 ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING

Elective Courses

Select three courses from the following: 12

- JOUR 510 SPORTS REPORTING
- JOUR 514 OPINION AND COLUMN WRITING
- JOUR 515 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 517 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN JOURNALISM
- JOUR 521 SPORTS PRODUCING
- JOUR 523 ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING
- JOUR 524 WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA
- JOUR 528 REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL
- JOUR 529 ONLINE NEWS BUREAU
- JOUR 535 RADIO DEPAUL
- JOUR 536 SPORTS BLOGGING
- CMN 591 INTERNSHIP

1 Topic must be sports journalism related.

Journalism (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Journalism (MA)

The Journalism (MA) combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits) in their senior year. These three courses count toward both the bachelor’s program and the master of arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

Example Schedule for Students in the Combined Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Department of Modern Languages offers two certificates to current students and to non-degree seeking students/students-at-large: the Language Proficiency Certificate and the Intermediate (low, mid, or high) language proficiency. Upon completion of the required classes and Written Proficiency Test, the student’s certificate will be posted to their DePaul transcripts. Language proficiency certification will allow students to show future employers they are ready to compete in today’s global workplace.

To declare the certificate, students must contact Anna Souchuk (asouchuk@depaul.edu).

Students will register and pay a fee to complete the Writing Proficiency Test (http://www.languagetesting.com/actfl-writing-proficiency-test-wpt/) through Language Testing International (http://www.languagetesting.com/), proctored by the Department of Modern Languages, and will receive a nationally recognized level of proficiency based on the standards developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (http://www.actfl.org/) (ACTFL). Please refer to the Department of Modern Languages website for more information.

The department offers certificates in American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish. Certificates require a varying number of courses, depending on the student’s incoming language placement and desired level of proficiency.

Test credit and transfer credit are not applicable toward the certificate. All courses to be applied toward the certificate must be completed at DePaul.

Intermediate

- Students are required to successfully complete a minimum of three courses at DePaul (level 104 and above - no transfer or test credit; DePaul study abroad program credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis) in order to earn the certificate.
- Student readiness for intermediate level (104 and above) courses will be established by the language placement exam (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/academic-advising/Pages/language-advising-faq.aspx), transfer credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/transfer-student/transferring-your-courses/Pages/default.aspx), or test credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/test-credit-and-placement/Pages/default.aspx).

The number of courses necessary to achieve an intermediate level certificate of proficiency (low, mid or high) will depend on the student’s entering proficiency level (based on previous study/knowledge; courses required may be determined by the language placement exam (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/academic-advising/Pages/language-advising-faq.aspx), transfer credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/transfer-student/transferring-your-courses/Pages/default.aspx), ACTFL Written Proficiency Test (WPT) (http://www.languagetesting.com/writing-proficiency-test/), or test credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/test-credit-and-placement/Pages/default.aspx)) and student effort (time spent studying the language, the following recommendations (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/default.aspx) for language proficiency development outside of the classroom, how well students perform in their language classes, etc.).

- At the end of the required number of courses, students must register and pay to take the ACTFL Written Proficiency Test (WPT) (http://www.languagetesting.com/writing-proficiency-test/) or the American Sign Language Proficiency Interview (https://www.gallaudet.edu/)

| Winter Quarter | Take one graduate course | 4 |
| Spring Quarter | Take one graduate course (student completes undergraduate degree requirements and matriculates as a graduate student for fall quarter.) | 4 |

**Fifth Year**

| Fall Quarter | Take three courses | 12 |
| Winter Quarter | Take three courses | 12 |
| Spring Quarter | Take three courses | 12 |

### Double Demon Scholarship

Alumni from any of DePaul's colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program in the College of Communication automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. Combined degree program students are eligible.

This scholarship covers 25% of the tuition for a master’s degree in the College of Communication. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required. (DePaul University employees are eligible for other employee tuition benefits through the university, and therefore are not eligible for the Double Demon Scholarship.)

### Journalism (Minor)

The Journalism minor provides an overview of reporting skills and methods. The flexible, hands-on curriculum offers courses that focus on a variety of topics, allowing you to take the courses that are most appealing to you.

#### Course Requirements

A minor in Journalism consists of a total of 24 credit hours (six courses).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 275</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 278</td>
<td>NEWS REPORTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 301</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 380</td>
<td>REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 390</td>
<td>WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses that begin with JOUR

1. Any of these three JOUR courses may be replaced with CMN 394 or CMN 395, if those internships are journalism-related.

Students majoring in Journalism (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

### Language Proficiency Certificate

The Department of Modern Languages offers two certificates to current students and to non-degree seeking students/students-at-large: intermediate (low, mid, or high) language proficiency and advanced (low, mid, or high) language proficiency. Upon completion of the required classes and Written Proficiency Test, the student’s certificate will be posted to their DePaul transcripts. Language proficiency certification will allow students to show future employers they are ready to compete in today’s global workplace.

To declare the certificate, students must contact Anna Souchuk (asouchuk@depaul.edu).

Students will register and pay a fee to complete the Writing Proficiency Test (http://www.languagetesting.com/actfl-writing-proficiency-test-wpt/) through Language Testing International (http://www.languagetesting.com/), proctored by the Department of Modern Languages, and will receive a nationally recognized level of proficiency based on the standards developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (http://www.actfl.org/) (ACTFL). Please refer to the Department of Modern Languages website for more information.

The department offers certificates in American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish. Certificates require a varying number of courses, depending on the student’s incoming language placement and desired level of proficiency.

Test credit and transfer credit are not applicable toward the certificate. All courses to be applied toward the certificate must be completed at DePaul.

Intermediate

- Students are required to successfully complete a minimum of three courses at DePaul (level 104 and above - no transfer or test credit; DePaul study abroad program credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis) in order to earn the certificate.
- Student readiness for intermediate level (104 and above) courses will be established by the language placement exam (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/academic-advising/Pages/language-advising-faq.aspx), transfer credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/transfer-student/transferring-your-courses/Pages/default.aspx), or test credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/test-credit-and-placement/Pages/default.aspx).

The number of courses necessary to achieve an intermediate level certificate of proficiency (low, mid or high) will depend on the student’s entering proficiency level (based on previous study/knowledge; courses required may be determined by the language placement exam (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/academic-advising/Pages/language-advising-faq.aspx), transfer credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/transfer-student/transferring-your-courses/Pages/default.aspx), ACTFL Written Proficiency Test (WPT) (http://www.languagetesting.com/writing-proficiency-test/), or test credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/test-credit-and-placement/Pages/default.aspx)) and student effort (time spent studying the language, the following recommendations (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/default.aspx) for language proficiency development outside of the classroom, how well students perform in their language classes, etc.).

- At the end of the required number of courses, students must register and pay to take the ACTFL Written Proficiency Test (WPT) (http://www.languagetesting.com/writing-proficiency-test/) or the American Sign Language Proficiency Interview (https://www.gallaudet.edu/)
the-american-sign-language-proficiency-interview/aslpi/) to certify proficiency level. The level of proficiency, per ACTFL test results (Advanced low, or higher), will be posted onto the student’s DePaul transcripts.

- If students test below an intermediate level certificate, they may opt to
  - take additional language courses,
  - work with the free language tutors through the Language Learning Center (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx) until the desired level of proficiency is achieved, and then retake the test, or
  - drop the certificate program by emailing their advisor or college advising office.

- Students should familiarize themselves with the ACTFL proficiency standards for intermediate-level speakers in order to better understand how much time they may need to dedicate to language study for the certificate.

**Advanced**

- Students are required to successfully complete five courses at DePaul (200 and 300 level language courses - no transfer or test credit; DePaul study abroad program credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis).

- Student readiness for advanced level courses will be established by the language placement exam (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/academic-advising/Pages/language-advising-faq.aspx), transfer credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/transferring-your-courses/Pages/default.aspx), or test credit (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/test-credit-and-placement/Pages/default.aspx).

- Degree-seeking students taking the certificate may also complete one of several minors (http://www.depaul.edu/university-catalog/degree-requirements/Pages/default.aspx) in the language simultaneous to the certificate.

- The number of courses necessary to achieve an advanced level certificate of proficiency (low, mid or high) will depend on the student’s entering proficiency level and student effort (time spent studying the language, the following recommendations (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/default.aspx) for language proficiency development outside of the classroom, how well students perform in their language classes, etc.).

- At the end of the required number of courses, students must register and pay to take the ACTFL Written Proficiency Test (WPT) (http://www.language testing.com/writing-proficiency-test/) or the American Sign Language Proficiency Interview (https://www.gallaudet.edu/the-american-sign-language-proficiency-interview/aslpi/) to certify proficiency level. The level of proficiency, per ACTFL test results (Advanced low, or higher), will be posted onto the student’s DePaul transcripts.

- If students test below an advanced level certificate, they may opt to
  a. change their certificate program (intermediate low, mid, or high),
  b. take additional language courses,
  c. work with the free language tutors through the Language Learning Center (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx) until the desired level of proficiency is achieved, and then retake the test, or
d. drop the certificate program by emailing their advisor or college advising office.

- Students should familiarize themselves with the ACTFL proficiency standards for advanced-level speakers in order to better understand how much time they may need to dedicate to language study for the certificate.

**Latin American and Latino Studies (BA)**

The Department of Latin American and Latino Studies (LALS) explores the myriad contributions of Latin Americans and Latinx people to the global community. The department’s programs emphasize the profound linkages that have emerged between Latin America and the United States, particularly through the construction of Latinx communities in the U.S. We also critically analyze the complex intersections with Indigenous, African, European, Semitic, Arab, and Asian communities throughout the Americas.

This interdisciplinary department cultivates critical thinking on gender, sexuality, language, race, ethnicity, class, religion and indigeneity, and it emphasizes community engagement and social justice pedagogies and scholarship. Our programs equip students with much needed cultural competences that will prepare them well for leadership positions in both the public and private sectors and/or for work in graduate education.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Studies Requirements</th>
<th>84 Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major (Core + Concentration)</td>
<td>48 Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>60 Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192 Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Describe and discuss the historical trajectories of the diverse communities of Latin America emerging from centuries of interactions among Indigenous, African and European peoples, as well as Arabic, Asian, Semitic and other diasporas.
- Describe and discuss the historical linkages between Latin America and the United States and the experiences of Latin American migrants and their descendants within the US.
- Critically engage with the historical legacies of hierarchy and inequality that shape imbalances of power within Latin America and structure its relations with the US.
- Apply theoretical approaches, interdisciplinary concepts, and appropriate methods to interrogate practical problems and issues of inequity in the Americas.
- Develop in self-reflection and critical analysis an ethos and practice of social justice.
- Develop professional skills and cultural competences through the following activities: creating and delivering live presentations, and completing independent and team research and writing. Following the same learning outcome, the LALS program also encourages students to engage in the following high impact practices: conducting community engagement projects, participating in internships in
public service and the professions, participating in cultural exchanges and study abroad in Latin America.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LSP 112   FOCAL POINT SEMINAR   4
Writing
WRD 103   COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1   4
WRD 104   COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1   4
Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120   QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2   4
Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200   SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES   4
Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required   4
Senior Year
Capstone
LST 390   SENIOR SEMINAR 1,3   4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 A student majoring in Latin American and Latino Studies (LST) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the LST Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. An LST major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the LST Capstone.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 1 Course Required
• 2 Courses Required
[1 CR Course and 1 SRCourse]
Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required
Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required
Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]
Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required

Notes
See an advisor to utilize the modern language option.

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Core Requirements (5 courses / 20 credit hours)
Course       Title                          Quarter Hours
LST 200   FOUNDING MYTHS AND CULTURAL CONQUEST IN LATIN AMERICA   4
LST 201   STRUGGLE AND RESISTANCE IN LATIN AMERICA   4
LST 202   CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES   4
LST 203   MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES ACROSS THE AMERICAS   4
LST 390   SENIOR SEMINAR (taken for Liberal Studies requirement)   4

Spanish Requirement (2 courses / 8 credit hours)
• Two 200/300-level Spanish courses

Concentration Requirements
Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Historical Processes and Interpretations of the Americas, Contemporary Transformations in the Americas, Cultural Studies of the Americas or Latina/o Studies.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks, and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Cultural Studies of the Americas Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA) (p. 599)
• Individualized Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/latin-american-latino-studies-ba/individualized-concentration-latin-america-latino-studies-ba/)
• Latina/o/x Studies Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA) (p. 601)
• Transformations Over Time in the Americas Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/latin-american-latino-studies-ba/transformations-over-time-in-the-americas-concentration-latin-america-latino-studies-ba/)
Cultural Studies of the Americas Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA)

This concentration includes the study of cultural productions - e.g. art, film, television, literature - and the major theoretical and ideological trends of cultural studies in the Americas. This concentration takes a hemispheric or Inter-American approach to the study of cultural productions, taking into account the impact of social, economic, and political exchanges on the circulation of culture across the hemisphere. Courses in this concentration explore issues relating to the representation of transnational migration, race, ethnicity, sexuality, gender, class, and indigeneity.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select six courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 113</td>
<td>LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 145</td>
<td>ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 207</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 243</td>
<td>MAYA ART AND ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 244</td>
<td>ART OF MESOAMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 245</td>
<td>ART OF THE ANDES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 246</td>
<td>ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 247</td>
<td>ART OF THE ANCIENT AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 249</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 268</td>
<td>MEXICAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 285</td>
<td>AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (ARABS IN THE AMERICAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINO/A TRANSNATIONAL IMAGINATION)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (NATIVE ART OF THE AMERICAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (GLOBALIZATION &amp; FILM IN THE AMERICAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LOOKING FOR GOD IN LATIN AMERICA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (MEXICAN ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (MEXICAN CINEMA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (PRINCIPLES OF LATIN AMERICAN ART)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (COLONIAL LATIN AMERICAN ART)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN ART)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (GLOBALIZATION &amp; LATIN AMERICA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (PRE-COLUMBIAN ART)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (JEWISH LATIN AMERICAN CULTURE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATIN AMERICAN PROTRAIURE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (CUBA/1990s/SHORT STORY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATIN AMERICAN DOCUMENTARIES)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (CUBAN AMERICAN LITERATURE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINOS IN EDUCATION)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINA BODY IN LITERATURE &amp; POLITICS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (CONTEMPORARY ISSUES/US/LATINO LITERATURE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE US)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 308</td>
<td>MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (NEW LATINO/A WRITING)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (LATINOS IN EDUCATION)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (LATINAS AND SEXUALITY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (LAND AND LABOR IN INDIGENOUS AMERICA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (HISPANIC WOMEN WRITERS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Latin American and Latino Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.
Latina/o/x Studies Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA)

The Latina/o/x Studies concentration allows students to choose from an array of intellectually challenging, multidisciplinary courses that introduce cutting-edge scholarship on the Latina/o populations of the United States. Our courses familiarize students with the nation’s fast-growing, diverse, transnational Latina/o populations, including their histories, ongoing connections to Latin America, cultures, and social conditions. Courses offer students the opportunity to focus on individual Latina/o communities in the country and to engage in comparative analysis of the various Latina/o communities. Students can select courses that concentrate on current socioeconomic and political issues facing Latinos in the U.S., as well as others that capture Latina/o expression in literature, music, and the arts. Some courses in this concentration involve students in collaborative projects with Chicago based Latina/o community organizations, civic programs, and other service learning opportunities.

Course Requirement

Select six courses from the following: ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 113</td>
<td>LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 209</td>
<td>LATINOS/AS AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 290</td>
<td>LATINO/A LIBERATION TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINOS IN EDUCATION)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINA BODY IN LITERATURE &amp; POLITICS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINO/A TRANSNATIONAL IMAGINATION)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (CONTEMPORARY ISSUES/US/ LATIN LITERATURE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE US)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 308</td>
<td>MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (NEW LATINO/A WRITING)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses from other departments may count towards this concentration; consult your LALS advisor for more information.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) + Critical Ethnic Studies (MA)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

In the spring of their junior year, majors can apply for the combined Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) + Critical Ethnic Studies (MA).
Students in this program take twelve graduate credit hours in their senior year; these graduate courses may apply toward both undergraduate Latin American/Latino Studies major field and graduate Critical Ethnic Studies requirements. Interested students should contact the Critical Ethnic Studies (CES) graduate director.

A variety of other combined degree options are available for majors within the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences as well as other colleges at DePaul. These options generally offer double-counting of undergraduate open elective credit with graduate program credit.

**Latin American and Latino Studies (Minor)**

The Latin American and Latino Studies minor will help you explore the cultural contributions of the Latin American community to the global community and the traditions that developed in the region.

**Course Requirements**

**Core Requirements (2 courses / 8 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 200</td>
<td>FOUNDING MYTHS AND CULTURAL CONQUEST IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 201</td>
<td>STRUGGLE AND RESISTANCE IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 203</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES ACROSS THE AMERICAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Areas of Concentration (4 courses / 16 credit hours)**

- Four elective courses, to be chosen in consultation with a program advisor. Minors are encouraged to take LST 390. Minors are suggested to focus in one of the four Areas of Concentration:
  - Cultural Studies of the Americas
  - Individualized
  - Transformations Over Time in the Americas
  - Latina/o Studies

**Study Abroad Experience**

Students are strongly encouraged to participate in DePaul's quarter abroad program in Merida, Mexico or one of the university's other short-term study abroad programs in Latin America.

**Internship Experience**

Students are strongly encouraged to include an internship as part of their academic experience. Internships may be arranged with either a Latino community organization, a U.S.-based organization that focuses on Latin America, or, as part of a study abroad experience, with a public service organization in a Latin American country.

Students majoring in Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

**Latino Media and Communication (Minor)**

The minor in Latino Media and Communication is comprised of six courses. The minor allows students within the college and from other colleges, who have a strong interest in focusing their interest in Latino Studies, to develop them within the communication field. Students opting to pursue a minor in Latino Media and Communication may not pursue a concentration in the same subject area.

**Minor Goals**

The program educates students to think critically about all aspects of media and communication, with a particular focus on Latino media and Latino communities. Coursework will provide students with the applied skills necessary to create communication strategies which effectively reach the Latino segment of the population, based on an understanding of Latino cultures in the US and grounded in an understanding of its cultural, economic and sociological aspects.

**Learning Goals**

Students who complete the minor will:

- Develop an understanding of the heterogeneous and rapidly changing Latino communities locally, nationally, and globally.
- Ground their knowledge of intercultural studies within a more extensive and concrete knowledge of a particular (even though diverse), rapidly growing, and increasingly important population within the US—Latino communities.
- Increase their cross-cultural competence (understanding and ability to dialogue across difference, develop cultural sensitivity and awareness) with Latino communities.
- Develop insights into the needs and motivations of Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations, and other sites of engagement, and develop communications tools and strategies to address those needs and motivations.
- Enhance their capacity to communicate with and learn from Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations, and other sites of engagement.
- Recognize the impact of the movement of Latinos across the globe and to develop the skills to critically consume and produce media, public relations, and advertisement representations that communicate to and about Latino communities.
- Both engage and demonstrate their interest in Latino Studies within and across diverse areas of knowledge production in the Communication field.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 335</td>
<td>LATINX COMMUNICATION, ADVOCACY AND COMMUNITY BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five additional courses from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP (for credit in this concentration, the internships must focus on Latino media and communication)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMN 395 COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS (for credit in this concentration, the internships must focus on Latino media and communication)

CMNS 308 TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

CMNS 335 LATINX COMMUNICATION, ADVOCACY AND COMMUNITY BUILDING

CSS 201 CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

CSS 390 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY SERVICE STUDIES

JOUR 377 SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (Topic requires departmental approval)

LST 202 CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES

LST 300 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

MCS 350 TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA (Topic requires departmental approval)

MCS 353 TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES (Topic requires departmental approval)

MCS 375 LATINO/A TELEVISION AND MEDIA

MCS 376 LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA

MKT 340 MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS

PRAD 362 ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES

PRAD 393 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING

PSY 220 LATINA/O PSYCHOLOGY

SPN 198 STUDY ABROAD

SPN 298 STUDY ABROAD

SPN 393 LATINO MEDIA AND DIGITAL CULTURE LITERACY

SPN 398 STUDY ABROAD

1 Cross-listed with LST 300 Transnational Communities: Puerto Rico/ABD Fall Quarter.

Law (JD)

As a lawyer, you will face a unique set of challenges every day, from negotiating complex agreements to successfully arguing motions in court. That’s why DePaul University College of Law offers you theoretical instruction as well as creative approaches to professional skills training. Whether in the classroom or in the field, DePaul’s comprehensive curriculum prepares you to succeed.

As a DePaul student, you can earn academic credit by working with real clients on real cases in every type of legal environment. Through our experiential education programs, you will gain valuable first-hand experience and insight working side-by-side with distinguished faculty members and practicing attorneys.

In addition to the core Juris Doctor curriculum, you also can choose from a variety of joint degrees, graduate programs and certificate options in a number of specializations.

Program Requirements Semester Hours
Core Requirements 44
Elective Requirements 42
Total hours required 86

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of civil procedure, constitutional law, contracts, criminal law, property law, and torts.
• Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of the rules regulating the legal profession.
• Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
• Communicate clearly in speech and writing.
• Demonstrate the fundamental professional lawyering skills for competent and ethical participation as a member of the legal profession.

Degree Requirements

Law School Full-Time Day and Evening Program Options

The College of Law has both a full-time day and an evening program option. At the end of their first year, students may change from the evening program to full-time day or vice versa by filing a program change request form with the Office of Student Affairs. The form is available on the College of Law website under Registration. Students may only change their status once while they are enrolled in law school.

Students are advised that a program change may affect their financial aid. For financial aid information, they should see a financial aid counselor in the Office of Financial Aid on the 9th floor of the DePaul Center.

Note that, after JD Day students complete their first-year required courses and after JD Evening students complete their first three semesters of required courses, students may take day or evening courses, regardless of the student’s program.

Credit Hour Requirements

Graduation with a JD requires that the student complete 86 credit hours. Under the College of Law’s semester system, one credit hour is granted for 50 minutes of classroom or direct faculty instructional time per week, multiplied by 15, and at least 120 minutes of additional out-of-class student work each week, or an equivalent amount of work for other courses and activities, multiplied by 15. The standard course extends over a fourteen-week semester, followed by a final examination period. Courses or other credit-bearing activities that occur over a different time period must incorporate the same total amount of instructional time and additional assigned work per credit hour as a standard course. At a minimum, students must complete 42.5 hours for 1 unit of credit; 85 hours for 2 units of credit; 127.5 hours for 3 units of credit; and 170 hours for 4 units of credit.

Credit is earned if a student receives an A through a D, or PA grade.

Time to Degree Limitation

JD Day students are expected to complete the degree in three years. JD Evening students are expected to complete the degree in four years. The maximum time to complete the JD program, if a student takes an
approved leave of absence, is five years. Students who are unable to complete the degree within this time frame are required to confer with the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs in the College of Law. Pursuant to the American Bar Association Standards of Accreditation, all JD students must complete their degree no later than 84 months after commencing law study.

**Maximum and Minimum Credit Hours**
First-year JD Day students take 14-15 credit hours per semester. First-year JD Evening students take 9-10 credit hours per semester.

Upper level JD Day students may register for a maximum of 16 credit hours per semester. After their third semester, JD Evening students may register for a maximum of 12 credit hours per semester.

JD Day students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester except that JD Day graduating seniors in their final semester need only take the number of credit hours necessary for them to graduate. JD Evening students must register for a minimum of 9 credit hours per semester except that graduating seniors need only take the number of credit hours necessary for them to graduate.

**No Credit for Course Work Taken Prior to Matriculation in the JD Program**
The American Bar Association Standards provide that credit for a JD degree shall only be given for course work taken after the student has matriculated in a law school. A law school may not grant credit toward the JD degree for work taken in a pre-admission program.

**Course Requirements**

**Core Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>APPLIED LEGAL SKILLS*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 105</td>
<td>CONTRACTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 112</td>
<td>LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION I*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 115</td>
<td>LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 119</td>
<td>LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 120</td>
<td>CIVIL PROCEDURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 130</td>
<td>PREPARING TO PRACTICE I*</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 131</td>
<td>PREPARING TO PRACTICE II</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 140</td>
<td>CONSTITUTIONAL LAW*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 160</td>
<td>PROPERTY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 170</td>
<td>TORT LAW*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 481</td>
<td>LEGAL PROFESSION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 506</td>
<td>CRIMINAL LAW*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses that are counted toward the BA for students in the 3+3 (BA/JD) program. These courses will be completed in the combined final year of the undergraduate degree and first year of the law degree.

**Experiential Education Requirement**
Students must complete at least six credit hours of experiential education courses from the list of approved courses below. Most, but not all, courses are offered for three credit hours. JD students who matriculated prior to Autumn 2016 can choose to take only one professional skills course in lieu of the Experiential Education Requirement (see the Catalog Archive for applicable courses).

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 238</td>
<td>TRANSNATIONAL CIVIL LITIGATION DRAFTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 246</td>
<td>PATENT &amp; TRADEMARK SEARCHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 286</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 287</td>
<td>ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 290</td>
<td>ANATOMY OF A DEAL: FROM INCEPTION TO CLOSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 312</td>
<td>TRIAL ADVOCACY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 319</td>
<td>PROSECUTING &amp; DEFENDING CRIMINAL CASES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 363</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 369</td>
<td>LITIGATION LAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 400</td>
<td>BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS AND DOCUMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 419</td>
<td>LITIGATION STRATEGY. PRE-TRIAL, CIVIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 429</td>
<td>LEGAL CLINIC I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 438</td>
<td>MEDIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 450</td>
<td>TRIAL ADVOCACY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 453</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 469</td>
<td>LITIGATION STRATEGY: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 475</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 514</td>
<td>LEGAL CLINIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 538</td>
<td>NATIONAL TRIAL TEAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 548</td>
<td>ADVANCED MEDIATION: LAWYER AS MEDIATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 555</td>
<td>ADVANCED LEGAL RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 566</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 567</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 641</td>
<td>PRACTICAL LEGAL RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 712</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF HEALTH CARE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 751</td>
<td>HEALTH LAW Moot Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Writing Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 258</td>
<td>WOMEN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 379</td>
<td>TAX RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A hybrid course is a course in which some, but not all, of the instructional time is online. All fully-online courses, and some hybrid courses, qualify under the ABA rule as distance education courses.

**Third Year in Practice (3YP) Program**

The Third Year in Practice Program (3YP) provides qualifying students with a unique third-year experience engaging in the actual and simulated practice of law. Students admitted to the 3YP program are required to complete 24 credit hours of experiential courses,including an Intensive Field Placement of 5-9 credit hours and the Third Year in Practice Seminar. In addition, students will be able to choose from an array of professional skills, practicum, legal drafting and clinic courses to create a fully immersive third year in practice.

**Required Courses for 3YP Students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 960</td>
<td>3YP SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 961</td>
<td>INTENSIVE FIELD PLACEMENT</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Courses for 3YP Students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 962</td>
<td>ADVANCED INTENSIVE FIELD PLACEMENT TUTORIAL</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Arts and Museum Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 606)
- Business Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 607)
- Criminal Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 608)
- Family Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 608)
- General Intellectual Property Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 609)
- Health Care Compliance Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 610)
- Health Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 610)
- Information Technology, Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 611)
- International and Comparative Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 612)
- Patent Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 612)
- Public Interest Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 613)
- Tax Law Certificate, Law (JD) (p. 614)

**Joint Degree Requirements**

The College of Law offers the following joint degree programs:

- JD/MBA (with Kellstadt Graduate School of Business)
- JD/MS in Public Service Management (with the College of Liberal Arts & Social Science’s School of Public Service)
- JD/MA in International Studies (with the College of Liberal Arts & Social Science)
- JD/MS in Computer Science Technology (with the College of Computing and Digital Media)

**Requirements**

A joint degree program allows a student to complete two graduate degrees concurrently in less time than it takes to finish each program individually. As a specified number of credit hours apply toward both degrees, students also pay less in overall tuition by combining programs.

Before beginning a joint degree program, both full-time and part-time law students must complete the required first-year curriculum and achieve
a minimum grade point average of 3.00 in those courses. Full-time students earn 29 credits the first year, while part-time students must earn at least 29 credits within the first three semesters of the law program.

Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under a joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the other graduate degree program. Credit hours are eligible to be applied only after completion of the required first year JD curriculum described above. A joint degree student may not receive credit for courses that create a redundancy in coursework.

For additional requirements, please visit the pages for the corresponding degrees.

**Admission**

Students seeking a joint degree with a college outside of the College of Law must independently apply and be admitted to the other graduate degree program. Full-time law students typically apply to the other graduate program in the summer prior to their second year of law school. Part-time law students typically apply to the other graduate degree program in the spring semester of their second year.

After admission to the other graduate program, joint degree applicants should submit a copy of the acceptance letter and law school transcript to the Associate Dean for Student Affairs at the College of Law. The transcript and acceptance letter should be accompanied by a cover letter from the student requesting that the student’s classification be changed from Juris Doctor candidate to candidate for the appropriate joint degree. The letter should include the student’s full name, student identification number, mailing address, email address and phone number. The joint degree candidate should also schedule a meeting with the appropriate adviser in the other college to which the student has been admitted to discuss the curriculum.

**Combined Credits and Expenses**

Full-time joint degree students generally complete the program in four years. Part-time applicants generally complete the joint degree program in five years. A student may accelerate the program by taking classes in the summer or by taking more courses during the academic year. By doing so, a student may complete both programs one-half year earlier.

Once enrolled in a joint degree program, students no longer pay the College of Law package tuition; instead, students pay by the credit hour for law classes and classes taken in the other program.

**Grading Standards**

Joint degree students must meet the grading standards of the College of Law and the respective graduate degree program in order to remain in good standing. Grades are recorded on the transcript under the college in which the courses are taken, and the combined degree is recorded after graduation. Students who are dismissed from either program may be able to continue studies in the other program. Students must satisfy the normal program requirements of the other school to receive the degree; no double counting of credits is permitted after a dismissal from one college.

**Leaves of Absence/Withdrawal**

Students must receive permission from both colleges to take a leave of absence from the joint degree program or to withdraw from the joint degree program. A leave of absence is granted for a maximum of one year. If a student does not enroll in classes after one year, he or she will be permanently withdrawn from both programs and only may re-enroll by applying to the admission offices of both colleges as a new student.

**Graduation**

To receive the joint degree, a student must graduate from both schools on the same date, in the same semester/quarter and in the same year. Double counting of credits occurs only after concurrently completion of both programs.

For a December graduation, all requirements must be completed at the end of the fall semester and fall quarter. For a spring graduation, all non-law requirements must be completed at the end of the spring quarter and all law requirements at the end of the spring semester. Students who complete non-law requirements in the spring that they expect to graduate may not have their degrees granted in time to be certified for the July bar exam. A student will not be eligible to graduate, cannot be certified for admission to the Bar, and cannot sit for the bar examination until all degree requirements are met.

**Arts and Museum Law Certificate, Law (JD)**

To earn a Certificate in Intellectual Property: Arts and Museum Law, a student must complete the 86 semester hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the elective course work required for the JD degree, a student must complete at least 15 credit hours from the listed courses and seminars and earn a minimum GPA of 3.20 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than one of the non-core elective courses listed below, the student can select which course will count towards the certificate, and the grade in that course will be subject to the minimum 3.20 GPA requirement. Students may apply for only one Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval. In addition, with approval, students may substitute a different writing seminar or a three-credit independent study for the required writing assignment.

Academic credits received from law school journals, including the Journal of Art, Technology and Intellectual Property Law, do not count toward the credits required for the Certificate.

For more information, contact Faculty Certificate Director for Art and Museum Law, Patty Gerstenblith.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Cultural Heritage)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Core Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Advanced Copyright; Trademark and Unfair Competition; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 333</td>
<td>MUSIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 338</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (Trademark &amp; Copyright; Art Market Transactions; IP Licensing &amp; Negotiations)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (Approved by Professor Gerstenblith)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 566</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 567</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Core Elective Courses and Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 202</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230</td>
<td>UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 293</td>
<td>MUSIC TRANSACTIONS: REPRESENTING TALENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 297</td>
<td>CUSTOMS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 349</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 407</td>
<td>CONFLICT OF LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 417</td>
<td>LABOR LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 422</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 448</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 454</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 477</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT: FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 482</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 508</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 522</td>
<td>U.S. CUSTOMS LAW AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 523</td>
<td>MISSION-BASED LAWYERING: LEGAL PRACTICE IN THE NON-PROFIT SECTOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 924</td>
<td>DATA PRIVACY LAW: US &amp; EU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Law Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Certificate in Business Law, a student must complete the 86 credits required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the coursework required for the JD degree, a student must complete 15 credit hours from the listed business law courses, including one required course. An applicant must earn a minimum GPA of 3.20 in the Certificate courses.

If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.20 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Students may apply for only one Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

For more information, contact Faculty Certificate Director for Business Law, Gregory Mark.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 202</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 210</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 211</td>
<td>or LAW 212: FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION AND FEDERAL POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 218</td>
<td>TAXATION OF STRUCTURED REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 222</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES FOR ATTORNEYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 228</td>
<td>CHOICE OF BUSINESS ENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 231</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL LAW SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 243</td>
<td>BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS FOR LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 263</td>
<td>FIDUCIARY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>INVESTMENT COMPANY REGULATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 290</td>
<td>ANATOMY OF A DEAL: FROM INCEPTION TO CLOSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 300</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 304</td>
<td>SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 305</td>
<td>SECURED TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 317</td>
<td>SECURITIES FRAUD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 338</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 348</td>
<td>MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 349</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 358</td>
<td>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 411</td>
<td>GUIDED RESEARCH (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 415</td>
<td>BANKRUPTCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criminal Law Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Certificate in Criminal Law, a student must complete the 86 semester hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the elective course work required for the JD, a student must complete 15 credit hours from the listed criminal law courses, including three required courses.

An applicant must earn a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.00 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

Students may apply for only one Certificate.

For more information, contact Faculty Certificate Director for Criminal Law, Monu Bedi.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 518</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 557</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE II: ADJUDICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one practice-based course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (Criminal Law)</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 312</td>
<td>TRIAL ADVOCACY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 313</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 319</td>
<td>PROSECUTING &amp; DEFENDING CRIMINAL CASES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 412</td>
<td>FEDERAL COURTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 450</td>
<td>TRIAL ADVOCACY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (Criminal Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 507</td>
<td>FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR (Taken in conjunction with approved LAW 524 placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Family Law Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Certificate in Family Law, a student must complete the 86 semester hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the elective course work required for the JD degree, a student must complete 15 credit hours from the courses listed below, including two required courses and at least three elective courses.

An applicant must achieve a minimum 3.0 GPA in certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.0 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

Students may apply for only one Certificate.

For more information, contact Faculty Certificate Director for Family Law, Katie Liss.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 509</td>
<td>FAMILY LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one advanced writing requirement course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW 428  INDEPENDENT STUDY (approved topic)

LAW 455  LEGAL DRAFTING (Child Advocacy; Family Law; Matrimonial Law)

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one course from the following practice-based courses:</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 363</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 438</td>
<td>MEDIATION (Family Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (approved placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 566</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR (Family Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 567</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE (Family Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Elective Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 243</td>
<td>BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS FOR LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 308</td>
<td>WILLS AND TRUSTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 313</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 321</td>
<td>ADOPTION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 381</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF DIVORCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 409</td>
<td>ESTATE PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 498</td>
<td>EDUCATION LAW &amp; POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 529</td>
<td>CHILDREN &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 544</td>
<td>FAMILY LAW AND THE JEWISH TRADITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR (Taken in conjunction with approved LAW 524 placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 702</td>
<td>ELDER LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 716</td>
<td>DISABILITY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 718</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Intellectual Property Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Certificate in Intellectual Property, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the elective course work required for the JD degree, a student must complete at least 15 credit hours from the listed courses and seminars and earn a minimum GPA of 3.20 in the Certificate courses.

If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.20 GPA requirement for the Certificate. Students may apply for only one Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

Academic credits received from law school journals, including the Journal of Art, Technology and Intellectual Property Law, do not count toward the credits required for the Certificate.

For more information, contact Certificate Directors for Intellectual Property, Joshua Samoff and Ellen Gutiontov.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 246</td>
<td>PATENT &amp; TRADEMARK SEARCHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Advanced Intellectual Property; Advanced Patents; Cultural Heritage; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 293</td>
<td>MUSIC TRANSACTIONS: REPRESENTING TALENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 297</td>
<td>CUSTOMS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 338</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 333</td>
<td>MUSIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 441</td>
<td>SPORTS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 454</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (Art Market Transactions; IP Licensing &amp; Negotiations; Trademark &amp; Copyright; Trademark &amp; Patent; Patents; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 469</td>
<td>LITIGATION STRATEGY: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (approved placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR (Taken in conjunction with approved LAW 524 placement above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 566</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 567</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Care Compliance Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Health Care Compliance Certificate, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor and must satisfy all JD requirements. Within the coursework required for the JD degree, a student must complete 15 credit hours from the listed health law courses, including two required courses and at least three electives.

An applicant must earn a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.00 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

A student may apply for only one Certificate.

To be certified to sit for the CCB compliance exams, students must earn 15 credit hours from the health care compliance courses listed below and meet all other JD, LLM or MJ degree requirements. A minimum overall GPA of 3.00 at graduation is required by the CCB.

For more information, contact Certificate Directors for Health Law, Max Helveston and Alice Setrini.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 706</td>
<td>HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 727</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

Select at least three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 301</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW (IP Valuation in Tech, Health, &amp; Other Industries; COVID-19 &amp; Public Health Law; other approved topic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 706</td>
<td>HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 727</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

Select at least three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 206</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER, AND THE LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 301</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW (IP Valuation in Tech, Health &amp; Other Industries; IT &amp; Data Regulation: Law, Ethics &amp; Society; Human Rights Dimensions of the COVID-19 Pandemic; COVID-19 &amp; Public Health Law; other approved topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information Technology, Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Law Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Certificate in Information Technology, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the course work required for the JD degree, a student must complete at least 15 credit hours from the listed courses and earn a minimum GPA of 3.20 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.20 GPA requirement for the Certificate. Students may apply for only one Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval. In addition, with approval, students may substitute a different elective course.

Academic credits received from law school journals, including the Journal of Art, Technology and Intellectual Property Law, do not count toward the credits required for the Certificate.

For more information, contact the Certificate Directors for Information Technology Law, Michael Grynberg and Ellen Gutiontov.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 924</td>
<td>DATA PRIVACY LAW: US &amp; EU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 925</td>
<td>CYBERSECURITY LAW: LITIGATION AND NEGOTIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 246</td>
<td>PATENT &amp; TRADEMARK SEARCHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Advanced Intellectual Property; Advanced Patent Law; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 333</td>
<td>MUSIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 338</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 411</td>
<td>GUIDED RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 454</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (IP Licensing &amp; Negotiations; Trademark &amp; Copyright; Trademark &amp; Patent; Patents; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 489</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (approved placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR (Taken in conjunction with approved LAW 524 placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 566</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 567</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 924</td>
<td>DATA PRIVACY LAW: US &amp; EU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students may count one of the following courses offered through CDM:

- LAW 920 INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT
- LAW 921 DISASTER RECOVERY THEORY STRATEGIES
- LAW 922 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING
- LAW 923 LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**International and Comparative Law Certificate, Law (JD)**

To earn a Certificate in International & Comparative Law, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and must satisfy all JD requirements. Within the coursework required for the JD degree, a student must complete 15 credit hours from the courses listed below, including three required courses and at least two electives.

An applicant must earn a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.00 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

A student may apply for only one Certificate.

For more information, contact Certificate Directors for International and Comparative Law, Alberto Coll and Elizabeth Ward.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 422</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230</td>
<td>UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 448</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 482</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 221</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW OF WEAPONS CONTROL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230</td>
<td>UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 258</td>
<td>WOMEN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Patent Law Certificate, Law (JD)**

To earn a Certificate in Patent Law, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the elective course work required for the JD degree, a student must complete at least 15 credit hours from the listed courses and seminars and earn a minimum GPA of 3.20 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.20 GPA requirement for the Certificate. Students may apply for only one Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

Academic credits received from law school journals, including the Journal of Art, Technology and Intellectual Property Law, do not count toward the credits required for the Certificate.
For more information, contact the Certificate Directors for Patent Law, Anthony Volini and Ellen Gutiontov.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one elective course designated with a 1 3

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Advanced Concepts in Patent Law)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Advanced Intellectual Property; Cultural Heritage; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 338</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 333</td>
<td>MUSIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 441</td>
<td>SPORTS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 454</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (Patents)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 455</td>
<td>LEGAL DRAFTING (Art Market Transactions; IP Licensing &amp; Negotiations; Trademark &amp; Copyright; Trademark &amp; Patent; Patents; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 489</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 524</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM (approved placement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 564</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR (Taken in conjunction with approved LAW 524 placement above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 566</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 567</td>
<td>FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE (Technology and Intellectual Property)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 924</td>
<td>DATA PRIVACY LAW: US &amp; EU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 925</td>
<td>CYBERSECURITY LAW: LITIGATION AND NEGOTIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may count one of the following courses offered through CDM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 920</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 921</td>
<td>DISASTER RECOVERY THEORY STRATEGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 922</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 923</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Interest Law Certificate, Law (JD)**

To earn a Certificate in Public Interest Law, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements.

Within the course work required for the JD, a student must complete at least 15 credit hours from the approved list of public interest law courses and complete the Service in Public Interest Law requirement, as listed below.

An applicant must earn a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the Certificate courses. If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.0 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

Students may apply for only one Certificate.

For more information, contact Certificate Director for Public Interest Law, Shaye Loughlin.

**Foundations of Public Interest Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 412</td>
<td>FEDERAL COURTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 477</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT: FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 503</td>
<td>CIVIL RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 508</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 518</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 521</td>
<td>LEGISLATION AND STATUTORY INTERPRETATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may take the remainder of their courses from the following:

**Legal Aid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 202</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 359</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 363</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tax Law Certificate, Law (JD)

To earn a Certificate in Tax Law, a student must complete the 86 credit hours required for the Juris Doctor degree and satisfy all JD requirements. Within the course work required for the JD degree, a student must complete 15 credit hours from the listed taxation courses, including three required courses and at least two elective courses.

An applicant must earn a minimum GPA of 3.20 in the Certificate courses.

If a student takes more than 15 hours of courses from the approved list, all grades earned in those courses will be factored into the minimum 3.20 GPA requirement for the Certificate.

Previously taught courses, courses offered in other DePaul Colleges, and new courses and seminars that may be added to the curriculum may qualify for the Certificate with approval.

Students may apply for only one Certificate.

For more information, contact Faculty Certificate Director for Tax Law, Emily Cauble.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 210</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 212</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION AND FEDERAL POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 600</td>
<td>CORPORATE TAXATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 620</td>
<td>PARTNERSHIP TAXATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Courses

Select at least two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 218</td>
<td>TAXATION OF STRUCTURED REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 348</td>
<td>MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Criminal Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Criminal Immigration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 263</td>
<td>EVIDENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 507</td>
<td>FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 518</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 557</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE II: ADJUDICATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Civil Rights & Public Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 206</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER, AND THE LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 232</td>
<td>CATHOLIC SOCIAL JUSTICE &amp; THE LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 233</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND JEWISH LEGAL TRADITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Critical Race Theory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 258</td>
<td>WOMEN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 286</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW PRACTICUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 301</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LAW (2nd Amendment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 367</td>
<td>ANIMAL LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 372</td>
<td>ELECTION LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 417</td>
<td>LABOR LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 422</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Law (MJ)

DePaul’s Master of Jurisprudence (MJ) program is specifically designed for professionals who do not seek to practice law but who encounter legal issues in their work and would benefit from a sophisticated and nuanced understanding of legal reasoning and doctrine. With such specialized legal knowledge, MJ graduates stand out as professionals who can effectively and comfortably communicate with legal counsel and can assess the needs of their organizations as the laws and regulations change in their professions.

A great variety of professionals would benefit from the MJ credential to enhance their current positions or to advance within their organizations. Examples include:

- Doctors, nurses, public health workers and other health care administrators
- Patent and trademark assistants, engineers and other technology-related professionals
- Compliance professionals
- Contract analysts
- Business executives, supervisors, managers and entrepreneurs
- Risk and quality assurance managers
- Financial and estate planners and other investment advisors
- Tax specialists, accountants and CPAs
- Policy makers, lobbyists and government regulators
- Nonprofit professionals
- Development officers
- Journalists
- Librarians and educators
- Real estate professionals
- Human resource and employee benefits professionals
- Mediators and labor and employment negotiators
- Police officers, social workers and psychologists

Through the program, MJ students gain general and specialized legal knowledge related to their areas of interest. Students learn the process of legal analysis by examining cases, laws and regulations. They develop the abilities to conduct effective and relevant legal research as well as to communicate clearly and analytically. Students also acquire the ability to think critically about legal issues and correctly apply current legal authority.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.
- Demonstrate understanding of how a common law system operates in a constitutional democracy.
- Demonstrate basic knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.

**Degree Requirements**

**Credit Requirements**

The MJ is a 30-credit hour degree program that can be completed in one and a half years of full-time study or in up to six years of part-time study. MJ students choose courses directly from the College of Law’s extensive curriculum. MJ students with significant, relevant work experience may apply for a waiver of up to six credit hours, for a total degree requirement of 24 credit hours. Students must be able to demonstrate substantial professional experience of at least 12 months’ duration in a relevant field of interest to qualify.

Credits earned as part of the MJ degree program are not transferable to the JD degree. Students who graduate with an MJ degree are not eligible to sit for the bar exam or to become licensed attorneys.

**Enrollment Classifications and Time to Degree Completion**

For MJ students a nine semester hour course load is considered full-time (6 semester hours for summer study). A six semester hour course load is considered half-time (3 hours for summer study). MJ students may opt to take only three semester hours per term.

Students who are unable to complete the MJ degree within six years are required to confer with the Associate Dean for Student Affairs in the College of Law.

**Grades and Good Standing**

To be considered in good standing at the College of Law, MJ students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 over three semesters. Grades received in the Summer session are not included in a student’s GPA for the prior academic year. MJ students are not included in the grade curve that applies to JD students.

**Course Requirements**

At the time of application MJ students select a specialized course of legal study, and upon completion of the program they earn a concentration in the selected area, which is designated on their final transcript. All MJ students complete two required foundational courses in American law.
Required Foundational Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 322</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW AND LEGAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 556</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements

MJ students complete the required and elective courses in their chosen concentration.

Open Elective Courses

Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Art & Cultural Heritage Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Business Law and Taxation Concentration, Law (MJ)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 210</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 212</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION AND FEDERAL POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select at least three from the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 202</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 218</td>
<td>TAXATION OF STRUCTURED REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 300</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 304</td>
<td>SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 305</td>
<td>SECURED TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 348</td>
<td>MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 349</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 358</td>
<td>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 415</td>
<td>BANKRUPTCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 417</td>
<td>LABOR LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 420</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 432</td>
<td>SECURITIES REGULATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 448</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW 462  INSURANCE LAW
LAW 497  CONSUMER PROTECTION
LAW 600  CORPORATE TAXATION
LAW 608  INTERNATIONAL TAXATION
LAW 620  PARTNERSHIP TAXATION

Open Electives
Students complete the remaining credit hours for MJ degree by taking additional Business Law or Taxation elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Family Law Concentration, Law (MJ)

Required Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 509</td>
<td>FAMILY LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least four from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Child and Family Law topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 258</td>
<td>WOMEN’S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 321</td>
<td>ADOPTION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 363</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY (approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 487</td>
<td>HOUSING LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 498</td>
<td>EDUCATION LAW &amp; POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 529</td>
<td>CHILDREN &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 544</td>
<td>FAMILY LAW AND THE JEWISH TRADITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 546</td>
<td>POVERTY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 702</td>
<td>ELDER LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 714</td>
<td>BIOETHICS &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 716</td>
<td>DISABILITY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Child and Family Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Health and Intellectual Property Law Concentration, Law (MJ)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 706</td>
<td>HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least three from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Intellectual Property, Advanced Patent Law, Health Law, or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 297</td>
<td>CUSTOMS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 702</td>
<td>ELDER LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 714</td>
<td>BIOETHICS &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 715</td>
<td>MASTERS ESSAY (Health Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 718</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 719</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE: FRAUD AND ABUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 724</td>
<td>MEDICAL MALPRACTICE SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 727</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Students complete the remaining credit hours for MJ degree by taking additional Health Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Health Care Compliance, Law (MJ)

To be certified to sit for the CCB compliance exams, students must earn 15 credit hours from the health care compliance courses listed below and meet all other MJ degree requirements. A minimum GPA of 3.00 at graduation is required by the CCB.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 706</td>
<td>HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 719</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE: FRAUD AND ABUSE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 727</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses

Select at least two from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 210</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 462</td>
<td>INSURANCE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 508</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 707</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT AND PATIENT SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 714</td>
<td>BIOETHICS &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 718</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 724</td>
<td>MEDICAL MALPRACTICE SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 728</td>
<td>FOOD AND DRUG LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Health Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Health Law Concentration, Law (MJ)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 706</td>
<td>HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 727</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select at least three from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 206</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Health Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 417</td>
<td>LABOR LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 462</td>
<td>INSURANCE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 702</td>
<td>ELDER LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 707</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT AND PATIENT SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 714</td>
<td>BIOETHICS &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 718</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 719</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE: FRAUD AND ABUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 724</td>
<td>MEDICAL MALPRACTICE SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intellectual Property (IP) Law Concentration with Information Technology Law Specialty, Law (MJ)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select at least two from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Cultural Heritage Law, Intellectual Property, Intellectual Property and Climate Change; Patent Law; or other approved topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 328</td>
<td>DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 333</td>
<td>MUSIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 441</td>
<td>SPORTS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 920</td>
<td>INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 923</td>
<td>LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 924</td>
<td>DATA PRIVACY LAW: US &amp; EU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 925</td>
<td>CYBERSECURITY LAW: LITIGATION AND NEGOTIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Electives
Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Intellectual Property Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.


Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Select at least three from the following: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 246</td>
<td>PATENT &amp; TRADEMARK SEARCHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Cultural Heritage Law; Intellectual Property; Intellectual Property and Climate Change; Patent Law; or other approved topic)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271</td>
<td>TRADEMARK &amp; UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 337</td>
<td>BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 341</td>
<td>INTERNET LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 344</td>
<td>COPYRIGHT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 357</td>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 402</td>
<td>ANTITRUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 441</td>
<td>SPORTS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 447</td>
<td>PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED PATENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Intellectual Property Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

International and Comparative Law Concentration, Law (MJ)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 422</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (International and Comparative Law)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Intellectual Property Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.
**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least three from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 221</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW OF WEAPONS CONTROL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 230</td>
<td>UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (International and Comparative Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 258</td>
<td>WOMEN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 349</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 390</td>
<td>POST-CONFLICT JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 407</td>
<td>CONFLICT OF LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 444</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 448</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 482</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 516</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 517</td>
<td>ASYLUM AND REFUGEE LAW AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 535</td>
<td>ART AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 608</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional International and Comparative Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

**Public Interest Law Concentration, Law (MJ)**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 477</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT: FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 503</td>
<td>CIVIL RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 508</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 518</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 557</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE II: ADJUDICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 521</td>
<td>LEGISLATION AND STATUTORY INTERPRETATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least three from above or from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 202</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 206</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 232</td>
<td>CATHOLIC SOCIAL JUSTICE &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Children and the Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Critical Race Theory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Feminist Jurisprudence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Immigration and Criminal Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Law of Citizenship)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Sexual Trafficking)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 258</td>
<td>WOMEN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 313</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 335</td>
<td>PRIVACY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 359</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 367</td>
<td>ANIMAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 372</td>
<td>ELECTION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 417</td>
<td>LABOR LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 422</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 444</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 449</td>
<td>PREDATORY LENDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 477</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT: FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 487</td>
<td>HOUSING LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 497</td>
<td>CONSUMER PROTECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 501</td>
<td>RACE, RACISM AND UNITED STATES LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 507</td>
<td>FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 516</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 517</td>
<td>ASYLUM AND REFUGEE LAW AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 521</td>
<td>LEGISLATION AND STATUTORY INTERPRETATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 546</td>
<td>POVERTY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 586</td>
<td>CONSTITUTIONAL TORTS &amp; SECTION 1983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Public Interest Law elective courses, by choosing
courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Criminal Law Concentration, Law (MJ)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 506</td>
<td>CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 518</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 562</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE FOR POLICE PROFESSIONS 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Denotes courses open only to Criminal Law MJ students enrolled in the FOP program at the Chicago Police Academy.

Elective Courses

Select at least three from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 250</td>
<td>SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR (Criminal law topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 309</td>
<td>ILLINOIS EVIDENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 313</td>
<td>JUVENILE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 376</td>
<td>POLICING SPECIAL POPULATIONS 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 377</td>
<td>POLICING IN THE 21ST CENTURY. LAW, COMPLIANCE AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 410</td>
<td>EVIDENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 412</td>
<td>FEDERAL COURTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 428</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY (approved topic )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 507</td>
<td>FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 513</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 557</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE II: ADJUDICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Denotes courses open only to Criminal Law MJ students enrolled in the FOP program at the Chicago Police Academy.

Open Electives

Students complete the remaining credit hours for the MJ degree by taking additional Criminal Law elective courses, by choosing courses from the current College of Law course catalog, or by enrolling in a combination of both.

Law - Joint Degree (JD + LLM)

DePaul’s JD+LLM (Juris Doctor + Master of Laws) program gives students the opportunity to develop specialized knowledge in specific areas of law. Students can simultaneously earn a JD and an LLM, an internationally recognized postgraduate law degree, in one of four areas of concentration: Health Law, Intellectual Property Law, International Law or Taxation. The JD+LLM program is designed to provide advanced training through a personalized educational experience. Students are permitted to apply nine credit hours of qualifying courses toward both degrees, allowing them to complete both degrees in three years with summer enrollment. Students can apply to the JD+LLM program prior to starting the JD program or at any time during their JD program.

Program Requirements | Semester Hours
---|---
JD Requirements | 86
LLM Requirements | 15
Total hours required | 101

Learning Outcomes

Juris Doctor (JD)

Students will be able to:

- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of civil procedure, constitutional law, contracts, criminal law, property law, and torts.
- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of the rules regulating the legal profession.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.
- Demonstrate the fundamental professional lawyering skills for competent and ethical participation as a member of the legal profession.

Master of Laws (LLM)

Domestic Students

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Conduct advanced legal research and analysis in the student’s area of specialization.

International Students

Students will be able to:

- Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.
- Demonstrating understanding of how a common law system operates in a constitutional democracy.
- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communication clearly in speech and writing.

Degree Requirements

Admission Requirements

Students may apply for admission to the Joint JD+LLM Program at the time of application to the JD Program (Direct Admission) or at any time prior to the last semester of the completion of the JD Program. Students applying for Direct Admission to the Joint JD+LLM Program must check the appropriate box on the JD application and submit the required essay.

Applicants admitted directly to the JD+LLM Program must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.80 at the end of their first academic year to continue their enrollment as a JD+LLM student. Students who do not meet the minimum GPA will continue their enrollment as a JD student provided they meet the requirements of that program. These students may reapply.
for admission to the JD+LLM Program after raising their cumulative GPA to 2.80 or higher.

College of Law students enrolled in the JD Program may apply for admission to the JD+LLM Program at any time prior to completion of the JD Program. Applicants must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.80 and submit the joint JD+LLM application form and required essay indicating their reason(s) for applying to the program. The application, essay, and resume should be submitted to the Office of Admissions. Upon admission, the student will receive a letter of admission to the JD+LLM Program and the student’s program/plan will be changed to JD+LLM.

JD students admitted to the Joint JD+LLM Program in their final year may not be able to complete all program requirements within three years. Students electing to delay their anticipated JD program degree conferral for an additional semester to complete the requirements of the LLM will not receive certification to sit for the bar examination until the end of the semester in which they receive the Joint JD+LLM degree.

Credit and Program Requirements

JD+LLM students must complete all program requirements of the JD Program and the specific LLM Program to which they have been admitted. Traditional JD students must complete 86 semester hours. Traditional LLM students must complete 24 semester hours after earning a JD degree. Students admitted to the joint program will be permitted to simultaneously apply 9 semester hours of qualifying courses toward both degrees. Therefore, in addition to the 86 hours required to earn the JD, Joint JD+LLM students must earn 15 semester hours to complete the LLM. With Summer enrollment, the JD+LLM may be completed in three years. JD students electing to enter the combined program in their final year who are not able to satisfy the credit requirements or complete the required courses for their LLM will enroll in an additional semester at the College of Law in order to complete the LLM requirements.

Students completing the course requirements for the JD+LLM must have a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 in order to earn the JD+LLM. Students who complete all required coursework with a GPA below 2.5, but at or above the minimum 2.00 GPA required to earn the JD, will be awarded the JD and a certificate in the area of their LLM coursework.

To receive the joint degree, students must complete the requirements of both degrees in the same semester and in the same academic year. Credits that can be applied to both degrees will be applied only after the student concurrently completes both programs. A student who graduates from the JD Program without having been admitted to the Joint JD+LLM Program prior to graduation must apply for traditional admission to the LLM Program and complete the 24 semester hours required for graduation.

Law/Business - Joint Degree (JD/MBA)

Offered jointly with DePaul’s Kellstadt Graduate School of Business, the JD/MBA recognizes the growing complexity of business organizations and the increasing interaction of management and the law. The program integrates several functional areas of law and business and emphasizes the contributions each makes to the development of administrative competence.

With more than 70 years of experience in educating working professionals, the DePaul MBA program is accredited by AACSB International—the premier accreditation body for business schools—and is respected throughout Chicago, the United States and the world. Because the business world demands more cross-functional knowledge than ever, the program offers students a well-rounded curriculum of business administration with 16 concentrations in the area of their choice. The program also allows students to pursue multiple concentrations, providing them with an individualized and customized MBA experience.

Traditional MBA students must complete 60 credit hours to receive the degree. However, under the joint degree program, they are required to complete a minimum of 48-56 credit hours. The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business will accept up to 12 credit hours for work completed in the College of Law. Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under the joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

In addition to the core requirements, specific courses are required for the various MBA concentrations. Please refer to the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business catalog for complete program requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JD Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA Requirements</td>
<td>48-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48-56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of civil procedure, constitutional law, contracts, criminal law, property law, and torts.
- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of the rules regulating the legal profession.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.
- Demonstrate the fundamental professional lawyering skills for competent and ethical participation as a member of the legal profession.

Degree Requirements

Requirements

A joint degree program allows a student to complete two graduate degrees concurrently in less time than it takes to finish each program individually. As a specified number of credit hours apply toward both degrees, students also pay less in overall tuition by combining programs.

Before beginning a joint degree program, both full-time and part-time law students must complete the required first-year curriculum and achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.00 in those courses. Full-time students earn 28 credits the first year, while part-time students must earn at least 28 credits within the first three semesters of the law program.

Traditional MBA students must complete 60 credit hours to receive the degree. However, under the joint degree program, they are required to complete a minimum of 48-56 credit hours. The Kellstadt Graduate
School of Business will accept up to 12 credit hours for work completed in the College of Law. Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under the joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. Credit hours are eligible to be applied only after completion of the required first year JD curriculum described above. A joint degree student may not receive credit for courses that create a redundancy in coursework.

Admission

Students seeking a joint degree with a college outside of the College of Law must independently apply and be admitted to the other graduate degree program. Full-time law students typically apply to the other graduate program in the summer prior to their second year of law school. Part-time law students typically apply to the other graduate degree program in the spring semester of their second year.

After admission to the other graduate program, joint degree applicants should submit a copy of the acceptance letter and law school transcript to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs at the College of Law. The transcript and acceptance letter should be accompanied by a cover letter from the student requesting that the student’s program be changed from Juris Doctor to the appropriate joint degree. The letter should include the student’s full name, student identification number, mailing address, email address and phone number. The joint degree candidate should also schedule a meeting with the appropriate adviser in the other college to which the student has been admitted to discuss the curriculum.

Combined Credits and Expenses

Full-time joint degree students generally complete the program in four years. Part-time applicants generally complete the joint degree program in five years. A student may accelerate the program by taking classes in the summer or by taking more courses during the academic year. By doing so, a student may complete both programs one-half year earlier.

Once enrolled in a joint degree program, students no longer pay the College of Law package tuition; instead, students pay by the credit hour for law classes and classes taken in the other program.

Grading Standards

Joint degree students must meet the grading standards of the College of Law and the respective graduate degree program in order to remain in good standing. Grades are recorded on the transcript under the college in which the courses are taken, and the combined degree is recorded after graduation. Students who are dismissed from either program may be able to continue studies in the other program. Students must satisfy the normal program requirements of the other school to receive the degree; no double counting of credits is permitted after a dismissal from one college.

Leaves of Absence/Withdrawal

Students must receive permission from both colleges to take a leave of absence from the joint degree program or to withdraw from the joint degree program. A leave of absence is granted for a maximum of one year. If a student does not enroll in classes after one year, he or she will be permanently withdrawn from both programs and only may re-enroll by applying to the admission offices of both colleges as a new student.

Graduation

To receive the joint degree, a student must graduate from both schools on the same date, in the same semester/quarter and in the same year. Double counting of credits occurs only after concurrent completion of both programs.

For a December graduation, all requirements must be completed at the end of the fall semester and fall quarter. For a spring graduation, all non-law requirements must be completed no later than the end of the spring quarter and all law requirements no later than the end of the spring semester. Students who complete non-law requirements in the spring that they expect to graduate may not have their degrees granted in time to be certified for the July bar exam. A student will not be eligible to graduate, cannot be certified for admission to the Bar, and cannot sit for a bar examination until all requirements are met for both degree programs.

Law/Computer Science - Joint Degree (JD/MS)

The primary goal of the joint degree JD+MS program at DePaul University College of Law and DePaul University College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) is to prepare students for successful legal and related careers in industry, government, and other institutions that develop innovations, engage in electronic commerce, employ information technologies, and manage and protect information and data. A critical need exists for attorneys in a wide range of fields involving software development, high-technology innovations, information processing, internet and telecommunications services, digital-content, and more. Lawyers are needed to provide advice, counseling, and litigation services regarding the acquisition of and licensing of intellectual property rights; the assertion and defense of such rights; regulations governing the use, protection and preservation of information; and contractual and business practices in the high-tech sector. Graduates who have a substantive understanding of legal and technological issues regarding e-commerce, information technologies, e-discovery, computational finance, network security, digital media, and related computer science fields will have a substantial advantage in obtaining and flourishing in such positions. Graduates with the joint degree will be better prepared to be drafters, negotiators, and litigators when seeking to obtain and protect inventions, trademarks, analog and digital creations, internet websites, and domain names; advisors concerning licensing, reverse engineering, or reusing computer software, expressive, or functional media; and managers when developing policies governing the acquisition, preservation and dissemination of information for their clients and within their own institutions.

The joint JD+MS program allows students to obtain dual degrees in both law and computer science fields with only one additional year of study beyond the regular JD program and with a minimum of additional expense. The program is designed for all students who wish to deepen their technical expertise while also obtaining a law degree.

Some of the students completing the joint JD+MS degree will seek to become members of the patent bar. There are also many opportunities (including as patent litigators and licensors) for graduates who either lack the scientific or technical background required to qualify for the patent bar exam or lack the desire to practice patent law. (Membership in the patent bar is required only to file and prosecute patent applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office; it is not a general requirement for patent law practice.) The MS in Computer Science does not itself provide a degree that currently qualifies students to take the
patent bar exam, but may provide relevant course work toward fulfilling eligibility requirements. (Applicants are advised to consult the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office’s General Requirements Bulletin (https://www.uspto.gov/sites/default/files/OED_GRB.pdf).)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JD Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of civil procedure, constitutional law, contracts, criminal law, property law, and torts.
- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of the rules regulating the legal profession.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.
- Demonstrate the fundamental professional lawyering skills for competent and ethical participation as a member of the legal profession.

**Degree Requirements**

The following rules apply to this joint degree:

- Students may substitute up to 16 CDM credit hours for up to 10 of the 86 required law semester hours, reducing their law course requirements to 76 semester hours. However, students cannot substitute CDM credit hours for required courses in the College of Law, such as Legal Profession or Advanced Writing Requirement courses.
- Only CDM courses taken after enrollment in the College of Law may be substituted for law courses.
- Students may substitute up to 8 law semester hours for up to 3 CDM master’s degree courses, reducing their CDM course requirements to 10 courses plus any necessary introductory courses.
- Students must graduate from both schools on the same date, in the same semester/quarter, and in the same year. Double counting of credit hours occurs only after the student concurrently completes both degree programs. Students should consult with the joint degree advisors regarding any questions about coordinating the completion of the two degrees.
- Students must adhere to CDM introductory course grade requirements as specified for their CDM major.
- Students also adhere to CDM grade and GPA requirements as specified for their CDM major in all CDM courses beyond the introductory courses.
- CDM requires that students maintain a GPA of 2.50 or higher while pursuing their joint degrees.

**Graduation Requirements**

The joint degree candidate must complete all CDM requirements at the end of the fall quarter and all law requirements at the end of the fall semester to be eligible for a December degree award. Students who plan to graduate in spring must complete their CDM coursework by the end of the spring quarter and their law requirements by the end of the spring semester to be eligible for a spring degree award. Students who complete CDM requirements in the spring that they expect to graduate may not have their degrees granted in time to be certified for the July bar exam. Students cannot be certified for admission to the Bar and sit for the bar exam until all degree requirements are completed for both degrees.

**Course Requirements**

Full-time students must complete the regular first year JD program with a minimum GPA of 3.0 before being admitted to the Joint Degree. Part-time students must complete at least three law semesters with a minimum GPA of 3.0 before being admitted to the Joint Degree. The second and third years provide some flexibility to tailor a student’s program. For example, students might take three law courses in the Fall Semester and two law courses in the Spring Semester, while taking one CDM course in the Fall Quarter, two CDM courses in the Winter Quarter, and two CDM courses in the Spring Quarter. The fourth year might consist of three law courses in the Fall Semester, one CDM course in the Fall Quarter, three CDM courses in the Winter Quarter, and three CDM courses in the Spring Quarter.

This schedule allows for completion of the JD as well as completion of 14 CDM courses (the MS program plus four prerequisite courses) in four years. It is possible that, because of prerequisite coursework, the program may take some students more than four years. Since each student will require a different number of CDM introductory courses and each student will select courses based on semester/quarter availability, any particular curriculum might be different from the above-described curriculum. Students are encouraged to select courses with the assistance of the program advisors at both the College of Law and CDM.

**CDM Requirements for an MS Degree**

For the CDM portion of the joint degree, students may major in:

- Computer Science
- Cybersecurity
- E-Commerce Technology
- Information Systems
- Network Engineering and Security

Each program listed above follows the requirements as listed on the page for that major. These requirements are divided into phases. Upon completion of the major requirements, each student will move to the Elective Phase as described below.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate from CDM with distinction.

**College of Law Certificate Programs**

In addition to the Joint Degree, students may obtain one of the Certificates offered by the College of Law, providing that they have met the requirements for the Certificate.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

**Elective Phase**

Students must complete 12 additional graduate quarter hours fulfilled by courses from the IP Certificate. These courses will also be counted toward the JD degree.
Law/International Studies - Joint Degree (JD/MA)

The JD/MA in International Studies with the College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences (LAS) provides you with knowledge of the political, economic and cultural environment in which international law is developing. Structured around international political economy and global culture, the program is particularly appropriate for law students with strong foreign language or social science backgrounds who wish to pursue careers as international legal specialists.

To be accepted to the joint degree program, students must complete at least 29 credits in the College of Law with a minimum grade point average of 3.00. They apply to the LAS graduate program after their first semester in law school.

Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under a joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the other graduate degree program. Traditional international studies students must complete 48 credit hours to receive the MA degree. However, under the joint degree program, you are required to complete a minimum of 36 credit hours. The Graduate College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences will accept up to 12 hours of credit for work completed in the College of Law. A joint degree student may not receive credit for courses that create a redundancy in coursework.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JD Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### JD Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of civil procedure, constitutional law, contracts, criminal law, property law, and torts.
- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of the rules regulating the legal profession.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.
- Demonstrate the fundamental professional lawyering skills for competent and ethical participation as a member of the legal profession.

#### MA Learning Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

- Examine the linkages between theory and practice, scholarship and activism, research and public policy in the field of International Studies.
- Carefully read texts, research independently, and write clearly.

A joint degree program allows a student to complete two graduate degrees concurrently in less time than it takes to finish each program individually. As a specified number of credit hours apply toward both degrees, students also pay less in overall tuition by combining programs.

Before beginning a joint degree program, both full-time and part-time law students must complete the required first-year curriculum and achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.00 in those courses. Full-time students earn 29 credits the first year, while part-time students must earn at least 29 credits within the first three semesters of the law program.

Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under a joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the other graduate degree program. Traditional international studies students must complete 48 credit hours to receive the MA degree. However, under the joint degree program, you are required to complete a minimum of 36 credit hours. The Graduate College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences will accept up to 12 hours of credit for work completed in the College of Law. For completion of the JD/MA degree students must meet all criteria for completion of the JD and the MA while taking a minimum of five international law electives in the College of Law. In addition, students must complete a year-long six course core sequence in International Studies. Finally, students complete a three quarter, 12-credit sequence in International Studies leading to completion of an MA thesis.

### Admission

Students seeking a joint degree with a college outside of the College of Law must independently apply and be admitted to the other graduate degree program. Full-time law students typically apply to the other graduate program in the summer prior to their second year of law school. Part-time law students typically apply to the other graduate degree program in the spring semester of their second year.

After admission to the other graduate program, joint degree applicants should submit a copy of the acceptance letter and law school transcript to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs at the College of Law. The transcript and acceptance letter should be accompanied by a cover letter from the student requesting that the student’s program be changed from Juris Doctor to the appropriate joint degree program. The letter should include the student’s full name, student identification number, mailing address, email address and phone number. The joint degree candidate should also schedule a meeting with the appropriate adviser in the other college to which the student has been admitted to discuss the curriculum.

### Combined Credits and Expenses

Full-time joint degree students generally complete the program in four years. Part-time applicants generally complete the joint degree program in five years. A student may accelerate the program by taking classes in the summer or by taking more courses during the academic year. By doing so, a student may complete both programs one-half year earlier.
Once enrolled in a joint degree program, students no longer pay the College of Law package tuition; instead, students pay by the credit hour for law classes and classes taken in the other program.

**Grading Standards**

Joint degree students must meet the grading standards of the College of Law and the respective graduate degree program in order to remain in good standing. Grades are recorded on the transcript under the college in which the courses are taken, and the combined degree is recorded after graduation. Students who are dismissed from either program may be able to continue studies in the other program. Students must satisfy the normal program requirements of the other school to receive the degree; no double counting of credits is permitted after a dismissal from one college.

**Leaves of Absence/Withdrawal**

Students must receive permission from both colleges to take a leave of absence from the joint degree program or to withdraw from the joint degree program. A leave of absence is granted for a maximum of one year. If a student does not enroll in classes after one year, he or she will be permanently withdrawn from both programs and only may re-enroll by applying to the admission offices of both colleges as a new student.

**Graduation**

To receive the joint degree, a student must graduate from both schools on the same date, in the same semester/quarter and in the same year. Double counting of credits occurs only after concurrent completion of both programs.

For a December graduation, all requirements must be completed at the end of the fall semester and fall quarter. For a spring graduation, all non-law requirements must be completed at the end of the spring quarter and all law requirements at the end of the spring semester. Students who complete non-law requirements in the spring that they expect to graduate may not have their degrees granted in time to be certified for the July bar exam. A student will not be eligible to graduate, cannot be certified for admission to the Bar, and cannot sit for bar examinations until all degree requirements are met and degrees conferred.

**Law/Public Service - Joint Degree (JD/MS)**

Offered jointly with the College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences School of Public Service, the JD+MS in Public Service Management promotes effective management of nonprofit organizations and government agencies and fosters development of sound public policies affecting the delivery of social services. The program is interdisciplinary and draws primarily on the areas of sociology, economics, political science, law and the human service professions, carefully balancing theoretical and applied approaches to contemporary challenges of administration and policy analysis. Following the tradition of St. Vincent de Paul, the Public Services Management program devotes special attention to policies and practices that promote social equality through delivery of affordable, quality services to those in greatest need.

Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under a joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the other graduate degree program. Traditional public service management students must complete 52 hours to receive the MS degree. However, under the joint degree program, students are required to complete a minimum of 36 credit hours. The Public Service Management program will accept up to 16 hours of credit for work completed in the College of Law. A joint degree student may not receive credit for courses that create a redundancy in coursework.

In addition to the core requirements, specific courses are required for the various public service management concentrations. Please visit the Public Service Management catalog for complete program requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JD Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of civil procedure, constitutional law, contracts, criminal law, property law, and torts.
- Solve legal problems by applying foundational knowledge of the rules regulating the legal profession.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.
- Demonstrate the fundamental professional lawyering skills for competent and ethical participation as a member of the legal profession.

**Degree Requirements**

A joint degree program allows a student to complete two graduate degrees concurrently in less time than it takes to finish each program individually. As a specified number of credit hours apply toward both degrees, students also pay less in overall tuition by combining programs.

Before beginning a joint degree program, both full-time and part-time law students must complete the required first-year curriculum and achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.00 in those courses. Full-time students earn 29 credits the first year, while part-time students must earn at least 29 credits within the first three semesters of the law program.

Traditional JD students must complete 86 credit hours to graduate from the College of Law. However, under a joint degree program, a student earns the JD degree after completing a minimum of 76 credit hours. The College of Law applies up to 10 credits toward the JD degree for work completed in the other graduate degree program. Traditional public service management students must complete 52 hours to receive the MS degree. However, under the joint degree program, students are required to complete a minimum of 36 credit hours. The Public Service Management program will accept up to 16 hours of credit for work completed in the College of Law. Credit hours are eligible to be applied only after completion of the required first year JD curriculum described above. A joint degree student may not receive credit for courses that create a redundancy in coursework.
Admission

Students seeking a joint degree with a college outside of the College of Law must independently apply and be admitted to the other graduate degree program. Full-time law students typically apply to the other graduate program in the summer prior to their second year of law school. Part-time law students typically apply to the other graduate degree program in the spring semester of their second year.

After admission to the other graduate program, joint degree applicants should submit a copy of the acceptance letter and law school transcript to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs at the College of Law. The transcript and acceptance letter should be accompanied by a cover letter from the student requesting that the student’s program be changed from Juris Doctor to the appropriate joint degree program. The letter should include the student’s full name, student identification number, mailing address, email address and phone number. The joint degree candidate should also schedule a meeting with the appropriate adviser in the other college to which the student has been admitted to discuss the curriculum.

Combined Credits and Expenses

Full-time joint degree students generally complete the program in four years. Part-time applicants generally complete the joint degree program in five years. A student may accelerate the program by taking classes in the summer or by taking more courses during the academic year. By doing so, a student may complete both programs one-half year earlier.

Once enrolled in a joint degree program, students no longer pay the College of Law package tuition; instead, students pay by the credit hour for law classes and classes taken in the other program.

Grading Standards

Joint degree students must meet the grading standards of the College of Law and the respective graduate degree program in order to remain in good standing. Grades are recorded on the transcript under the college in which the courses are taken, and the combined degree is recorded after graduation. Students who are dismissed from either program may be able to continue studies in the other program. Students must satisfy the normal program requirements of the other school to receive the degree; no double counting of credits is permitted after a dismissal from one college.

Leaves of Absence/Withdrawal

Students must receive permission from both colleges to take a leave of absence from the joint degree program or to withdraw from the joint degree program. A leave of absence is granted for a maximum of one year. If a student does not enroll in classes after one year, he or she will be permanently withdrawn from both programs and only may re-enroll by applying to the admission offices of both colleges as a new student.

Graduation

To receive the joint degree, a student must graduate from both schools on the same date, in the same semester/quarter and in the same year. Double counting of credits occurs only after concurrent completion of both programs.

For a December graduation, all requirements must be completed at the end of the fall semester and fall quarter. For a spring graduation, all non-law requirements must be completed at the end of the spring quarter and all law requirements at the end of the spring semester. Students who complete non-law requirements in the spring that they expect to graduate may not have their degrees granted in time to be certified for the July bar exam. A student will not be eligible to graduate, cannot be certified for admission to the Bar, and cannot sit for bar examinations until all degree requirements are met and degrees conferred.

Leadership Studies (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Leadership Studies from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) emphasizes a multidisciplinary understanding of the theory and practice of leadership applicable to various environments. The degree offers an interdisciplinary liberal arts and professional studies curriculum that is especially suited to those who are already working and seek to advance their depth of knowledge of leadership and enhance their professionalism. The degree is equally appropriate for managers and leaders in the corporate or non-profit fields.

This major advances students’ knowledge and professional skills related to effective leadership, communication, management of change and conflict, the role of technology and globalization in governance. Expertise in leadership is honed upon a solid foundation of ethics and responsibility, analysis and critical thinking, creativity and innovation. Courses are offered by School of Continuing and Professional Studies and the College of Communication with electives courses available from the Department of Psychology.

This major is designed for working adult students and provides:

- Flexible scheduling including online options available
- Financial Aid, flexible payment options, and special adult student tuition pricing
- Acceleration and affordability through transfer credit and prior learning assessment (PLA) credit
- Opportunities to combine bachelor’s and master’s programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
- Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and apply knowledge and theories of leadership.
- Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Apply ethical principles in context.
- Explain the value of social justice in organizational contexts.
- Apply various methods of communication in multiple settings.
- Utilize principles of reflective practice in leadership studies.
- Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives.
Lifelong Learning (32 credits, 16 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 201</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE LEARNING ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or RPL 101</td>
<td>PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 305</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 205</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LL 206</td>
<td>ADVANCED MATH FOR PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 261</td>
<td>ESSAY WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 290</td>
<td>RESEARCH WRITING ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 302</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING PRACTICUM ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Must be completed in residence

Liberal Learning Requirements (46 credits, 4 credits in residence):

- Liberal Arts in Action Requirement: CCA 281 ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCA%20281](https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCA%20281)), CCH 281 ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCH%20281](https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCH%20281)), CCS 281 ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCS%20281](https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCS%20281)) or courses with LA1 designation, 6 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM ARTS & IDEAS, courses with the CCA, AL, PI, or RD requirement designations, or any Arts & Ideas competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM HUMAN COMMUNITY, courses with the CCH, SSMW, or UP requirement designations, or any Human Community competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD, courses with the CCSW, SI, SILB, or SISK requirement designations, or any Scientific World competencies, 12 credits
- IN 307 ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=IN%20307](https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=IN%20307)), INTEGRATIVE LEARNING, 4 credits ¹

¹ Must be completed in residence.

Major Requirements (76 credit hours)

40 credit hours must be completed in residence in the major, including FA 199 and LL 303

Professional Studies Core (20 credit hours, 8 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 199</td>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 330</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHICS OR SOCIAL JUSTICE, courses with the PSES requirement designation. Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 317</td>
<td>ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Studies Core (48 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCM 301</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP IN A CHANGING PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 302</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 303</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP MODELS FOR STRONG ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 304</td>
<td>EVOLVING PROFESSIONAL ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BADM 359</td>
<td>ETHICAL BUSINESS BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 307</td>
<td>ANALYZING HUMAN BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 299</td>
<td>ASSESSING AND MANAGING CONFLICT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 312</td>
<td>ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 310</td>
<td>GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA 200</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DA 233</td>
<td>APPLIED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 353</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ORGC 316</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Studies Electives (8 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 270</td>
<td>BUSINESS STARTUPS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 315</td>
<td>ECONOMICS FOR DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 334</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCE AND TALENT DEVELOPMENT FUNDAMENTALS FOR MANAGERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 335</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 340</td>
<td>IMPLEMENTING CORPORATE TRAINING PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 220</td>
<td>FRAUD IN REAL WORLD ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 221</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING SKILLS FROM ZOOM TO ROOM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 313</td>
<td>NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Electives (38 credits)
Open electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Legal and Public Affairs Communication (Minor)
The minor requires students to take six classes (or 24 credits) from at least two distinct majors with a mixture of skills-focused and general classes related to legal and public affairs communication topics. At least 16 credits must be from College of Communication courses.

Skills Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of four credits, maximum of 12 credits from the following:</td>
<td>4-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 275</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 278</td>
<td>NEWS REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 364</td>
<td>INVESTIGATIVE REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 374</td>
<td>COMMUNITY JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 244</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 256</td>
<td>WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 260</td>
<td>RHETORICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 283</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 321</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of 12 credits, a maximum of 20 credits from the following:</td>
<td>12-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 211</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 313</td>
<td>NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 320</td>
<td>DECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Relevant special topics courses and newly developed courses in Communication may be approved on a case-by-case basis.
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (Minor)

The LGBTQ Studies program analyzes sex and sexuality within many different fields of inquiry. A minor in LGBTQ Studies will enable DePaul students to devote significant study to the experiences of people who do not conform to culturally dominant identities of sexuality and gender: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer. Such an endeavor is profoundly interdisciplinary by nature and draws on university resources and faculty expertise in a wide array of disciplines. Students in this minor will have the opportunity to analyze the experiences of LGBTQ people on their own terms, as well as through critical perspectives on sexuality and gender as complex social, cultural, biological, and historical phenomena.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER STUDIES [SSMW]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five elective courses \(^1\) 20

\(^1\) • All LGQ 100, 200, 300-level courses count as electives
• Other electives approved for the minor

The following is a sample of regularly-offered approved electives. This list is not exhaustive; new courses are continually created and approved. Every quarter before registration begins, the Program Director distributes a list of courses being offered the following quarter. Students should contact the Program Director to request the current list. Students may also petition the Director for approval of a course not listed. Many LGBTQ Studies courses are crosslisted and fulfill requirements in other departments and programs, including the Liberal Studies Program. LGBTQ Studies minors are encouraged to take at least one course in a variety of disciplines—film, history, literature, media, performance, philosophy, politics, religion, science, and theory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 200</td>
<td>MAKING PLAYS: THEATER AND THE ART OF PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 241</td>
<td>ARE WE STILL FABULOUS?: QUEER IDENTITY IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 275</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 1: COLONIAL TO LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HST 275</td>
<td>SEX IN AMERICA, PURITANS TO VICTORIANS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 276</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HST 276</td>
<td>SEX IN AMERICA, LATE VICTORIANS TO PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 352</td>
<td>SEX, GENDER AND SOCIAL MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY (LGBTQ Literature from the Ancient to the Renaissance)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LGQ 280</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE FROM THE ANCIENT WORLD TO THE RENAISSANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY (Introduction to LGBTQ Literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LGQ 282</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY (LGBTQ Memoirs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE (Queer Theory, Literature/Film)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 382</td>
<td>MAJOR AUTHORS (James Baldwin) (^1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ABD 345</td>
<td>THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 387</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (Queer Literature, Film, and Theory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 273</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEXUALITY IN EUROPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 236</td>
<td>GAY MEN’S HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LGQ 236</td>
<td>GAY MEN’S HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LGBTQ STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. (Race, Gender, Justice, and Ethics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES (Queer Fear: Film, Culture, Politics, Sexualities)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES (Walk Like a Man)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 335</td>
<td>LESBIAN HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 290</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Movements for Gender and Trans Justice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PAX 275</td>
<td>MOVEMENTS FOR GENDER AND TRANS JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 233</td>
<td>ISSUES IN SEX AND GENDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 319</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (Foucault)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 380</td>
<td>SELECTED FIGURES AND TEXTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 312</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL &amp; TRANSGENDERED POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGS 332</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LGQ 332</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 369</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW (Lesbians, Gays, and the Law)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGS 333</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LGQ 338</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 213</td>
<td>LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL AND TRANSGENDERED PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LGQ 213</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LGBT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 215</td>
<td>HUMAN SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 190</td>
<td>SACRED TEXTS (Through Queer Eyes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 248</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES (Homosexuality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 287</td>
<td>ROMAN CATHOLIC MORAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF SEXUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 230</td>
<td>CONTESTED BODIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 303</td>
<td>GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 314</td>
<td>ANTIRACIST FEMINISMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 330</td>
<td>LESBIAN LIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies (MALS) program is a multidisciplinary approach to graduate education which emphasizes liberal education and enhanced intellectual skills that are valuable in a wide variety of careers. It is particularly designed for serious learners, or those who wish to become serious learners, from recent college graduates to men and women in later life.

The MALS program is grounded in a set of team-designed core courses. These courses establish the aims and themes of the program, orient the student to a multidisciplinary approach to graduate education, and develop in the student advanced learning skills. These are designed to foster academic rigor, intellectual adventure, and cultural breadth. If MALS core courses are not offered, students may choose equivalent courses to be established by program advisors.

The other components of the program are electives and a variety of options for a culminating project. Electives are usually graduate and upper-level courses chosen from departmental offerings in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Students select these courses with the aid of an advisor to build a program of study tailored to individual goals and interests. Included under electives are MALS special topics courses, which are especially well-suited to the needs of MALS students.

By about the midpoint of their studies (24-32 credit hours earned), students should begin discussing possible culminating project ideas with the director, associate director, or faculty advisor. The culminating project gives MALS students the opportunity to demonstrate the intellectual and creative powers that they have developed over the course of graduate study. MALS students may choose from four options for program completion, allowing greater flexibility for students to pursue their studies. These four options may take the form of a thesis, a community-based or media project, an enhanced portfolio, or a specially selected exit course and paper.

The MALS program offers a number of concentrations, including: Standard, Executive/Leadership, and Women’s Studies. The Standard Concentration is based on a four-course core requirement, and may be tailored to the student’s interests. The Executive/Leadership and Women’s Studies Concentrations are based on a five-course core requirement and stipulate policies for elective selection. Program advising is available to help students choose a concentration. Each of the concentrations may be pursued with any of the four program completion options. The MALS program is jointly administered with the Master of Arts/Master of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program by the Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program (ISD).

The MA in Liberal Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- MALS + Digital Humanities Certificate
- MALS + Social Research Certificate
- MALS + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate multi-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approaches in research and writing.
- Use their knowledge of the methods and approaches of at least one particular academic or professional discipline to complete academic writing projects.
- Analyze and incorporate a variety of academic and technical resources in appropriate scholarly and professional formats.
- Research and write in a variety of academic and/or professional genres, including expository essays, critical analysis, research papers, white papers, etc. culminating in an extended capstone.
- Analyze the social and/or historical context of phenomena and value systems in social and institutional settings.

**Degree Requirements**

**Portfolio**

All students will keep a portfolio of significant work done for courses, such as final papers or special projects, with comments and grades from the professor. By the midpoint, there will be work from a total of at least three courses in the portfolio. At least two of the three pieces in the midpoint portfolio will be from the core courses. The third will be from an elective representing the student’s best work. At the culminating point there will be work from at least six courses represented in the portfolio, two pieces from the core courses and four from the electives, representing the student’s best work.

**Midpoint Essay**

After completing the sixth course but before taking the ninth course, all students in both programs will write a 3-5 page essay examining their progress to that point, using as evidence work from the portfolio. The Midpoint Essay reflects on the student’s intellectual growth, and suggests directions for the second half of the student’s program.

**Culminating Point Essay**

All students in both programs (regardless of which final option they choose) will write an essay of 3-5 pages, reflecting on their intellectual growth in the second half of the program.

**Course Work**

- Completion of 48 or 52 quarter hours of graduate credit, depending on the concentration and completion option (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course) chosen by the student.

---

Students should begin discussing possible culminating project ideas with the director, associate director, or faculty advisor. The culminating project gives MALS students the opportunity to demonstrate the intellectual and creative powers that they have developed over the course of graduate study. MALS students may choose from four options for program completion, allowing greater flexibility for students to pursue their studies. These four options may take the form of a thesis, a community-based or media project, an enhanced portfolio, or a specially selected exit course and paper.

The other components of the program are electives and a variety of options for a culminating project. Electives are usually graduate and upper-level courses chosen from departmental offerings in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Students select these courses with the aid of an advisor to build a program of study tailored to individual goals and interests. Included under electives are MALS special topics courses, which are especially well-suited to the needs of MALS students.

By about the midpoint of their studies (24-32 credit hours earned), students should begin discussing possible culminating project ideas with the director, associate director, or faculty advisor. The culminating project gives MALS students the opportunity to demonstrate the intellectual and creative powers that they have developed over the course of graduate study. MALS students may choose from four options for program completion, allowing greater flexibility for students to pursue their studies. These four options may take the form of a thesis, a community-based or media project, an enhanced portfolio, or a specially selected exit course and paper.

The MALS program offers a number of concentrations, including: Standard, Executive/Leadership, and Women’s Studies. The Standard Concentration is based on a four-course core requirement, and may be tailored to the student’s interests. The Executive/Leadership and Women’s Studies Concentrations are based on a five-course core requirement and stipulate policies for elective selection. Program advising is available to help students choose a concentration. Each of the concentrations may be pursued with any of the four program completion options. The MALS program is jointly administered with the Master of Arts/Master of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program by the Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program (ISD).

The MA in Liberal Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- MALS + Digital Humanities Certificate
- MALS + Social Research Certificate
- MALS + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate multi-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approaches in research and writing.
- Use their knowledge of the methods and approaches of at least one particular academic or professional discipline to complete academic writing projects.
- Analyze and incorporate a variety of academic and technical resources in appropriate scholarly and professional formats.
- Research and write in a variety of academic and/or professional genres, including expository essays, critical analysis, research papers, white papers, etc. culminating in an extended capstone.
- Analyze the social and/or historical context of phenomena and value systems in social and institutional settings.

**Degree Requirements**

**Portfolio**

All students will keep a portfolio of significant work done for courses, such as final papers or special projects, with comments and grades from the professor. By the midpoint, there will be work from a total of at least three courses in the portfolio. At least two of the three pieces in the midpoint portfolio will be from the core courses. The third will be from an elective representing the student’s best work. At the culminating point there will be work from at least six courses represented in the portfolio, two pieces from the core courses and four from the electives, representing the student’s best work.

**Midpoint Essay**

After completing the sixth course but before taking the ninth course, all students in both programs will write a 3-5 page essay examining their progress to that point, using as evidence work from the portfolio. The Midpoint Essay reflects on the student’s intellectual growth, and suggests directions for the second half of the student’s program.

**Culminating Point Essay**

All students in both programs (regardless of which final option they choose) will write an essay of 3-5 pages, reflecting on their intellectual growth in the second half of the program.

**Course Work**

- Completion of 48 or 52 quarter hours of graduate credit, depending on the concentration and completion option (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course) chosen by the student.

---

Students should begin discussing possible culminating project ideas with the director, associate director, or faculty advisor. The culminating project gives MALS students the opportunity to demonstrate the intellectual and creative powers that they have developed over the course of graduate study. MALS students may choose from four options for program completion, allowing greater flexibility for students to pursue their studies. These four options may take the form of a thesis, a community-based or media project, an enhanced portfolio, or a specially selected exit course and paper.

The MALS program offers a number of concentrations, including: Standard, Executive/Leadership, and Women’s Studies. The Standard Concentration is based on a four-course core requirement, and may be tailored to the student’s interests. The Executive/Leadership and Women’s Studies Concentrations are based on a five-course core requirement and stipulate policies for elective selection. Program advising is available to help students choose a concentration. Each of the concentrations may be pursued with any of the four program completion options. The MALS program is jointly administered with the Master of Arts/Master of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program by the Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program (ISD).

The MA in Liberal Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- MALS + Digital Humanities Certificate
- MALS + Social Research Certificate
- MALS + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate multi-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approaches in research and writing.
- Use their knowledge of the methods and approaches of at least one particular academic or professional discipline to complete academic writing projects.
- Analyze and incorporate a variety of academic and technical resources in appropriate scholarly and professional formats.
- Research and write in a variety of academic and/or professional genres, including expository essays, critical analysis, research papers, white papers, etc. culminating in an extended capstone.
- Analyze the social and/or historical context of phenomena and value systems in social and institutional settings.

**Degree Requirements**

**Portfolio**

All students will keep a portfolio of significant work done for courses, such as final papers or special projects, with comments and grades from the professor. By the midpoint, there will be work from a total of at least three courses in the portfolio. At least two of the three pieces in the midpoint portfolio will be from the core courses. The third will be from an elective representing the student’s best work. At the culminating point there will be work from at least six courses represented in the portfolio, two pieces from the core courses and four from the electives, representing the student’s best work.

**Midpoint Essay**

After completing the sixth course but before taking the ninth course, all students in both programs will write a 3-5 page essay examining their progress to that point, using as evidence work from the portfolio. The Midpoint Essay reflects on the student’s intellectual growth, and suggests directions for the second half of the student’s program.

**Culminating Point Essay**

All students in both programs (regardless of which final option they choose) will write an essay of 3-5 pages, reflecting on their intellectual growth in the second half of the program.

**Course Work**

- Completion of 48 or 52 quarter hours of graduate credit, depending on the concentration and completion option (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio or exit course) chosen by the student.
Program Completion (Capstone) Steps

All students must apply and be approved for the particular option they wish to use for program completion (thesis, practicum, enhanced portfolio, or exit course). This application will include the student’s portfolio. The thesis and practicum options include a Formal Proposal. Approval of the proposal is necessary before the student undertakes this final stage of the program. Enrollment in MLS 499, the culminating project independent study course, takes place after approval of the proposal has been secured. If necessary, in lieu of an elective, students may enroll in MLS 498: THESIS if they require an additional quarter of research and other preparation for MLS 499.

Both MLS 498 and MLS 499 are conducted as Independent Studies. Instructions for proposing and pursuing these are available with the Program. When the project is completed both the members of the committee and the MALS director sign a Culminating Project Completion Form, which can be found on the program’s D2L site.

Program Completion (Capstone) Options

Thesis Option

In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and final portfolio submission, the student will write a paper of approximately 35-50 pages that includes 3-4 components or sections, one of which will be a research component and original exploration of the subject. (Other components might include a review of literature, a synthesis of earlier research, a reflection on various disciplinary and methodological approaches to the issue, suggestions for future research, etc.) The research component of the Master’s Thesis involves reflection on primary research, or actual primary research combined with reflection on the primary research of others. The student is encouraged to make a public presentation about his or her thesis. Students who have earned a GPA of less than 3.3 may in some cases be asked to complete their program with a different capstone choice.

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499, the student’s 12th and final course.
- Requires minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3, evaluation of “satisfactory” on the Midpoint Portfolio, formal proposal, and approval of committee.

Enhanced Portfolio Option

In addition to the final portfolio submission, and a Culminating Point Essay based on portfolio pieces selected from at least three courses in the second half of the program, the distinctive feature of the Enhanced Portfolio option is the writing of a new extended expository essay of 12-15 pages. This is a paper on a topic of the student’s own choosing that makes an argument. (Further information on this paper and the option is available from the program.)

- Ordinarily taken as MLS 499, the student’s 13th and final course.
- Requires formal proposal and approval of committee

Exit Course Option

In addition to the Culminating Point Essay and the final portfolio submission, the student proposes a particular course over and above the original 12 courses. This course should be chosen as an “exit course,” in that it brings together a number of areas of interest that the student has pursued over the course of the program. By arrangement with the instructor, the student uses the final paper or final project to make connections with the goals of his or her overall MALS or IDS Program. The instructor will grade the paper, and another reader suggested by the MALS or IDS program will also review and comment on the paper.

- Requires formal proposal and approval of committee

International Summer Programs at the University of Cambridge

DePaul’s Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program has established an arrangement with the University of Cambridge, England, for students who wish to include study abroad in their programs of study. Summer programs vary in length from three to six weeks. Variable graduate credit is offered up to a maximum of eight hours. Students make their own arrangements with the University of Cambridge and apply for transfer of credit after completing the courses. Students must make sure to follow the Cambridge procedures for “Evaluation and Credit” if they wish to transfer credit to the DePaul MALS Program.

Program Time Limitation

The MALS program is essentially self-paced. However, the university has set a four year limit for the completion of degree requirements. Extensions may be granted by the Dean in unusual circumstances upon the recommendation of the program’s director. Students must petition for such an extension in writing.

Concentration Requirements

- Executive/Leadership Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA) (p. 634)
- Women’s and Gender Studies Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA) (p. 634)
- Standard Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA) (p. 634)
Student Handbook

Probation

Students are expected to maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.0. A GPA below 3.0 will result in the student being placed on warning status. If this status persists for two quarters, the student will be requested to leave the program. If he or she decides to remain in the program, the student will be placed on academic probation and be given one quarter to raise the GPA to 3.0. If the student’s GPA falls to 2.5 or below, he or she will be immediately placed on academic probation and must raise the GPA to 3.0 in the next quarter or face dismissal from the program. If the GPA falls to 2.5 or below a second time the student will be dismissed from the program.

When a student is admitted to the MALS or IDS Program under the category of “Conditional Admission” he or she is considered under academic probation until the conditions are met. The conditions are usually that a student must earn a grade of B or higher in all courses taken during the first three quarters in the program. The student may request continued registration in the second and third quarters if the grades are not adequate in the first quarter. If the conditions of admission are not met by the third quarter, the student will be dismissed from the program. Other conditions may include the requirement to take certain courses, and the student must comply within the specified time period or face dismissal.

IDS students who select courses that are not on their approved List of Courses (LOC) may face warning after one quarter and probation after two quarters if they do not seek approval for their altered programs. The procedure for altering an approved List of Courses is found on the ISD D2L site.

Students whose grades fall below the minimums described above will be considered in the categories of warning or probation whether or not the program administrators are aware of the student’s grades. The program administrators may apply the categories of warning or probation retroactively if the student does not self-report his or her status. Students are required to seek advisement from program administrators when facing academic warning or probation. A student who does not contact program administrators about potential warning or probation status may face dismissal from the program.

Dismissal

In addition to the minimum GPA requirement, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty or breaches of the code of student responsibility. MALS students may also face dismissal for failure to complete core courses with a grade of B or higher within the first half of their academic career. Students who have completed their coursework, but who are still working on their thesis, practicum or other capstone project must be enrolled in Candidacy Continuation (MLS 502) during the three quarters of the academic school year. After three consecutive terms of candidacy continuation, students should enroll in Active Status (MLS 501) if they still require time to complete their capstone. Failure to enroll in candidacy continuation or advanced status may result in dismissal from the program if the student has not formally withdrawn from the program.

Readmission

When a student has withdrawn from the program or has not been enrolled in classes for three or more quarters during the academic year, he or she must apply for readmission using the Readmission and Reclassification form available from the LAS Graduate website.

Transfer Credit

A student may apply to transfer up to three courses of graduate work from another accredited institution. The courses must be approved by the Program Director as part of the student’s overall course of study for both MALS and IDS students. The courses must then be approved for transfer credit by the Office of Student Records.

Undergraduate Courses

Courses at the 200-level cannot be approved for graduate credit, even when a student needs to take such a course as preparation for more advanced work. Courses at the 300-level may be approved for graduate credit under the following circumstances: (1) The course is necessary as a part of the student’s overall interdisciplinary program. (2) The department does not offer courses in the same area on the graduate level. (3) The student has arranged with the professor to enhance the course to graduate level by the addition or alteration of assignments, including the final project of the course. Unless approved by the Program Director, a student should take no more than two 300-level courses as part of his or her program.

Graduation Requirements

In order to graduate, students in the MALS and IDS Programs must complete the coursework specific to their programs (either 48 or 52 credit hours depending on capstone choice) with a minimum GPA of greater than 3.0, a Midpoint and Culminating Point Essay, the submission of an electronic portfolio of final and other projects from a minimum of six courses, and one of four capstone choices offered by the program. Full descriptions of the requirements for the capstones, as well as further policies and procedures for both programs, are outlined in the documents found on the ISD D2L site under Program Documents. Students in the program are expected to be familiar with these policies and procedures and to comply with them.

Graduation with Distinction

In order to have the degree conferred with distinction, students in MALS and IDS completing their programs with a thesis or practicum capstone (48 credit hours) must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75, plus earn a designation of “distinction” on their thesis or practicum by their thesis advisor and at least one of the two readers on their committee. Thesis and practicum writers eligible for distinction are required to present their projects at a ISD event within three academic quarters of completion. Students in MALS and IDS completing their programs with an exit course or enhanced portfolio essay capstone (52 credit hours) must earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.85 in order to graduate with distinction.

Time Limit

Students are normally expected to complete the MALS or IDS Program within four academic years. During quarters in which no courses are taken, students are required to maintain active status in the program by registering for Candidacy Continuation or Active Status. Students who have not taken courses for three consecutive quarters during the regular academic year and have not registered for Candidacy Continuation or Active Status must apply for readmission using the Readmission and Reclassification form listed on the LAS Graduate website.
### Executive/Leadership Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLS 401</td>
<td>VISIONS OF THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 402: PERCEPTIONS OF REALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 405: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 409: ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MLS 403: THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 406: EXPLORING OTHER CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MLS 404: THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 442: ETHICS AND THE ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 452: BUSINESS, SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six or seven elective courses, depending on program completion option</td>
<td>24-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 499: CAPSTONE (or a designated exit course, if the Exit Course Option is chosen)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Or select equivalent courses to be established by the program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Choose from MALS special topics or graduate or upper-level courses with the aid of the student’s advisor. Three of the six courses must meet the criteria of the Women’s and Gender Studies concentration; that is, the topic, content, and approach to the course must be focused upon the study of women or gender relations. For example, MLS 445, MLS 467, MLS 474, MLS 477 and MLS 478 meet these criteria.

2. The topic, content, and approach of the integrating project must be focused on the study of women or gender. A Women’s Studies faculty member must advise the student throughout the project’s development.

### Standard Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLS 401</td>
<td>VISIONS OF THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 402: PERCEPTIONS OF REALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 405: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 409: ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MLS 403: THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 406: EXPLORING OTHER CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MLS 404: THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 442: ETHICS AND THE ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 452: BUSINESS, SOCIETY and SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six or seven elective courses, depending on program completion option</td>
<td>24-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 499: CAPSTONE (or a designated exit course, if the Exit Course Option is chosen)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Or select equivalent courses to be established by the program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Choose from MALS special topics or graduate or upper-level courses with the aid of the student’s advisor.

### Women's and Gender Studies Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLS 401</td>
<td>VISIONS OF THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 403: THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MLS 404: THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 440: FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 441: WOMEN ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six or seven elective courses, depending on program completion option</td>
<td>24-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 499: CAPSTONE (or a designated exit course, if the Exit Course Option is chosen)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Or select equivalent courses to be established by the program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Choose from MALS special topics or graduate or upper-level courses with the aid of the student’s advisor. At least two electives should relate to business, the economy, or leadership in the non-profit sector.

2. The topic and content of the culminating project must deal with some aspect of leadership or an issue relating to business, government, or the non-profit sector.

In lieu of MLS 442 and MLS 452 students may select, with the permission of the director, two other graduate-level courses dealing with leadership issues.

### Lighting Design (BFA)

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Lighting Design is designed to give students the opportunity to explore and expand their artistic and visual expression and provides them the opportunity to practice their craft. The four-year curriculum in many ways simulates a lighting designer’s professional experience and process. Designers learn to visualize, create and implement their designs by collaborating with directors, dramaturgs, other designers and technicians, and our professional production staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours Required</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:
• Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
• Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
• Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling design concept.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the history of visual art and architecture in the context of social and cultural development.
• Demonstrate and apply an expertise in lighting technology in a variety of performance styles and theatrical environments.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• THE 204
• THE 205
• THE 206

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 1 Course Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
• Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>first year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing for Designers Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 111</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 112</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Drawing I Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 151</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 152</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 154</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO VECTOR WORKS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Design Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 141</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 142</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 143</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
Linguistics (Minor)

Linguistics is the scientific study of language: how it is structured, used, and learned. The interdisciplinary Minor in Linguistics is designed to enable students interested in the nature of language and its use in society to enrich a degree in any field, including modern languages, communication, anthropology, education, English, computer science, psychology, writing and rhetoric, and more.

Requirements

Students take two core courses and four electives. In order to ensure the interdisciplinary nature of the minor, no more than two elective courses may come from the same program.

Choose Two Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 220</td>
<td>HOW LANGUAGE WORKS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 221</td>
<td>HOW LANGUAGE WORKS: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 222</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 220</td>
<td>HOW LANGUAGE WORKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANT 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose Four Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 352</td>
<td>ASL LINGUISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 354</td>
<td>SOCIOLINGUISTICS FOR THE DEAF COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 106</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 333</td>
<td>CULTURES IN CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 354</td>
<td>SPANISH SOCIOLINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 264</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MOL 220 is cross-listed with CMNS 221, ENG 222, WRD 220, and ANT 390. Other topics in anthropology taught as ANT 390 do not apply to this minor.
or ECE 325 SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT
or WLE 360 SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

BBE 370 LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES 4
CMN 101 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION 4
CMN 103 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION 4-6
CMNS 308 TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (when applicable topic) 4
CMNS 328 HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION 4
CMNS 333 CULTURES IN CONVERSATION 4
CMNS 361 GENDER AND COMMUNICATION 4
CHN 211 LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY IN MODERN CHINA 4
CSC 397 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (when applicable topic) 2-4
ECE 307 LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8) 4
ENG 370 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE 4
FCH 322 FRENCH GRAMMAR AND USAGE 4
FCH 350 FRENCH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS 4
GER 351 GERMAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS 4
HON 208 TOPICS IN SOCIO-CULTURAL INQUIRY (when applicable topic) 4
ITA 351 HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE 4
ITA 352 ITALIAN LANGUAGE IN THE SOCIETY OF COMMUNICATION 4
ITA 353 ITALIAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS 4
JPN 330 INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE LINGUISTICS 4
MOL 349 TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES 4
MOL 350 METHODS OF TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 4
MOL 354 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS/CURRENT RESEARCH SECOND/FOREIGN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION 4
MOL 356 PSYCHO LINGUISTICS 4
NET 364 VOICE COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 364) 4
PHL 322 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE 4
SLP 101 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS 4
SLP 210 PHONETICS 4
SLP 310 NORMAL CHILD LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 4
SLP 320 INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH SOUND DISORDERS 4
SLP 340 ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY OF THE SPEECH, LANGUAGE, SWALLOWING & HEARING MECHANISM 4
SLP 342 SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE 4
SPN 242 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LINGUISTICS 4

SPN 351 SPANISH IN THE U.S. 4
SPN 352 SPANISH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS 4
SPN 353 THE STRUCTURE OF SPANISH 4
SPN 354 SPANISH SOCIO LINGUISTICS 4
SPN 355 THE HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE 4
SPN 356 BILINGUALISM IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING WORLD 4
SPN 391 SOCIO LINGUISTICS OF HERITAGE LANGUAGE LITERACY 4
WLE 349 STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 4
WRD 264 LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY 4
WRD 330 LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS 4
WRD 362 SEMIOTICS 4
WRD 368 GLOBAL ENGLISHES 4
WRD 378 TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN CHICAGO 4

Other courses involving the study of language may also be counted as electives on a case-by-case basis in order to make the minor maximally applicable to students from all courses of study. Such substitutions could include relevant topics courses, independent study courses, or the courses listed below. Substitutions must be approved by the Program Director.

**Example related courses available for approval on an individual basis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 310</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 324</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECE 314</td>
<td>METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 336</td>
<td>STORYTELLING: COMMUNICATION AS NARRATIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 233</td>
<td>CODES AND CIPHERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 347</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 206</td>
<td>SOUND AND ACOUSTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 330</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 332</td>
<td>AURAL REHABILITATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB/ASL/CHN/FCH/GER/GRK/ITA/JPN/LAT/MOL/RUS/SPN 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management (BSB)

The Bachelor of Science in Business with a major in Management emphasizes tackling relevant issues for today's manager: managing in the global economy, ethical and socially responsible decision-making, managing for total quality, employee empowerment, leadership, team performance and compensation, new venture creation, and conflict resolution.

Management majors are hired typically for positions as business analysts, account executives, assistant managers, operations managers, HR managers, employment interviewers, and consultants. The entrepreneurship curriculum offers programs designed for those students interested in someday starting their own businesses.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply team effectiveness evidence to enhance individual and team performance. Differentiate between effective and ineffective personnel selection methods.
- Articulate the central elements of employment law in performance management, compensation, recruitment, and selection.
- Demonstrate skill in improving employee performance through applications of reward systems.
- Apply evidence-based management knowledge and skills to effectively manage human capital.
- Describe effective approaches for dealing with a free-riding team member.
- Articulate the steps involved in running an effective meeting.
- Engage in effective team-member behavior within a project team.

College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or FIN 320 MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science or MIS 5

Select one of the following:

- CSC 241 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I 4
- MIS 140 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING

Communication 6

Select one of the following:

- MKT 376 EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION 4
- ORGC 201 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Business Capstone 7

Select one of the following:

- ICS 394 ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY 4
- ICS 395 MANAGEMENT STRATEGY
- ICS 396 HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)

Global Business Perspective 8

Select 4.0 hours of the following:

- ECO 316 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY 4
- ECO 330 RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
- ECO 333 TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
- ECO 334 UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY
- ECO 360 ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
- ECO 361 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
- ECO 362 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
- ECO 363 ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
- FIN 340 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
- FIN 355 GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL
- ICS 350 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR
- MGT 354 GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- MGT 357 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
- MKT 340 MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS
- MKT 358 MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT
- MKT 360 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- SOC 217 WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

Professional Writing
Select one of the following: 2-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).

2 Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.

3 Finance majors, Finance secondary/double majors, Finance minors, Finance Honors majors, Finance Honors secondary/double majors, and Actuarial Science majors must take FIN 320.

4 MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.

5 MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.

6 Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

7 A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

**Business Ethics**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

**Second Majors and Minors**

The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

**Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)**

- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

**Global Business Perspective**

If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

**Grade Minimums for Management Major**

A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MGT 300, MGT 301, the course used for Professional Writing, and any ICS or MGT course used for Global Business Perspective.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

- Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)  
  - 3 AL Courses Required
- Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)  
  - 2 HI Courses Required
  - Not Required
- Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)  
  - 2 PI Courses Required
- Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)  
  - 2 RD Courses Required¹
- Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)  
  - 1 Lab Course Required
- Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)  
  - 1 SCBI Course Required

¹ PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.
Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to MGT 300 and MGT 301 a student majoring in Management is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 22.0 hours and an additional four courses based on concentration chosen totaling at least 16.0 hours:

Six required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT SKILLS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 303</td>
<td>MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Open elective credit (12.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Global Business Perspective
If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Career Management Course
Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Experiential Learning
If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements
All Management (MGT) courses and any courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Concentration Requirements
Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- General Management Concentration, Management (BSB) (p. 640)
- Human Resources Concentration, Management (BSB) (p. 641)
- International Management Concentration, Management (BSB) (p. 641)
- Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management (BSB) (p. 642)
- Supply Chain Management Concentration, Management (BSB) (p. 642)

General Management Concentration, Management (BSB)
The General Management concentration is for the student who wants a broad sampling of the various management disciplines. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

Course Requirements
Select four elective courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 270</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 311</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION &amp; LOGISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 315</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 323</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 325</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 330</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335</td>
<td>COMPENSATION &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 340</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN SPORTS: LESSONS FOR COACHING IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF ESPORTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345</td>
<td>SERVICE SECTOR ESPORTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 347</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Second Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

### Global Business Perspective

If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

### Experiential Learning

If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

### Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

### Human Resources Concentration, Management (BSB)

The Human Resources concentration is designed to meet the needs of students who desire to obtain entry-level positions in human resources, such as HR generalists, employment interviewers, and compensation analysts. Human resource professionals add value to their organizations by understanding how the business operates and through the design and implementation of human resource activities to meet changing organizational needs. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 330</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335</td>
<td>COMPENSATION &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (when related to Human Resources)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

### Global Business Perspective

If a MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

### Experiential Learning

If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

### Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

### International Management Concentration, Management (BSB)

Build the skills you need to be an effective manager in a globalized world. Develop an understanding of varied cultural backgrounds and values. Explore global human resource and service sector management, develop language skills and travel abroad to gain an understanding of the many nuances of international business.

If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345</td>
<td>SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management (BSB)

The Leadership and Change Management concentration focuses on developing leadership and change capabilities in students at all levels in organizations. Students gain an awareness of values and the importance of vision, as well as how to empower followers to be active participants in change activities, in order to increase organizational effectiveness. A planned approach to managing all phases of the organizational change process is emphasized. This concentration will be especially useful to students who desire to move into leadership or change roles within organizations, such as managers, internal consultants, team leaders, or trainers, as well as external consultant roles. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (when related to Leadership and Change Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ICS 350 can be taken up to two times in the International Management Concentration.

Second Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

Global Business Perspective

If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning

If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Supply Chain Management Concentration, Management (BSB)

The Supply Chain Management concentration prepares students to understand the big picture of supply chains while also diving into various operational functions including transportation and logistics, procurement, and operations management. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 311</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION &amp; LOGISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 323</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345</td>
<td>SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.
Global Business Perspective
If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with a C- or higher.

Experiential Learning
If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements
All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Management (MBA/MA in Health Communication)

Our Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication degree develops students’ managerial acumen and their expertise as communicators.

The joint degree prepares students for leadership roles in a range of areas within healthcare, including advertising, public relations, crisis communication, quality/patient safety, strategic planning/marketing, corporate communication, and community/population health.

The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and the College of Communication offer a unique joint degree program. This 96-credit MBA/MA in Health Communication provides you with the opportunity to earn advanced degrees in two highly complementary fields—business and health communication. Success in today's competitive, global economy requires both an in-depth understanding of the dynamics of the world of business and the ability to communicate effectively using various media under highly diverse conditions.

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication program allows students to obtain both degrees in as little as three years of full-time course work. This rigorous program is designed for highly motivated students who work or plan to work in management, executive or consulting positions in healthcare communications, leadership, advertising, public relations, diversity management, quality/safety, and community/population health. To enter this program, prospective students must complete admissions applications and be accepted for both the MBA and the MA in Health Communication.

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication is offered as a joint degree, administered jointly by the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and the College of Communication. The joint degree is designed for committed and enterprising students who want to take advantage of the growing emphasis on communication in the design and delivery of high quality, safe, and patient-centered healthcare.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration and Elective Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MA Requirements 36
Total hours required 96

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Use analytical and problem-solving skills in decision-making.
• Apply knowledge about the differences among global economies, institutions, and cultures to understand the implications these have on global management.
• Recognize and analyze ethical and legal problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.
• Effectively contribute to the performance of a group as the group addresses practical business situations, and assume a leadership role as appropriate.
• Produce a coherent written statement and oral presentation of the analysis of a complex business issue.
• Acquire broad-based knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill their professional goals.

Course Requirements for the MBA Program

The MBA program requires completion of sixteen courses (60 quarter hours)\(^1\). In addition to the eleven core course (40 quarter hours) requirements below, students must select five courses/electives (20 quarter hours) to specialize in a business area of their choice.

Core Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 502</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 599</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 555</td>
<td>HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 525</td>
<td>BUSINESS INNOVATION &amp; DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) KGSB may waive MBA Core Course Requirements up to 8 credit hours if a student’s undergraduate major was in the same discipline as these core courses and the student earned grades of “C” or better.

Concentration Requirements

Course Requirements

To complete the Health Sector Management concentration and business course requirements, students are required to take four courses from the list below:
Management (MBA/MPH in Public Health)

Our Master of Business Administration/Master of Public Health (MBA/MPH) degree develops students' managerial acumen and their expertise as public health professionals.

Jointly offered by the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, 90-credit MBA/MPH provides you with the opportunity to earn advanced degrees in two highly complementary fields—business and public health. The landscape for healthcare managers is radically changing with advances in technology, shifts in demographics, and the aging of the population. Success in this highly competitive field not only requires skills in finance and operations, but also an in-depth understanding of disease prevention and health promotion at the organizational and community level. The joint degree is designed for committed and enterprising students who want to take advantage of the growing emphasis on public health and population health in the design and delivery of healthcare.

The MBA/MPH program allows students to obtain both degrees in as little as three years of full-time course work. This rigorous program is designed for highly motivated students who work or plan to work in management, executive, or consulting positions in community/population health. To enter this program, prospective students must complete admissions applications and be accepted for both the MBA and the MPH programs.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA Core Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH Requirements</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and problem-solving skills in decision-making.
- Apply knowledge about the differences among global economies, institutions, and cultures to understand the implications these have on global management.
- Recognize and analyze ethical and legal problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.
- Effectively contribute to the performance of a group as the group addresses practical business situations, and assume a leadership role as appropriate.
- Produce a coherent written statement and oral presentation of the analysis of a complex business issue.
- Acquire broad-based knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill their professional goals.

Course Requirements for the MBA Program

The MBA portion of the joint degree requires completion of fourteen courses (52 quarter hours). In addition to the eleven core courses (40 quarter hours), students must complete three courses/electives (12 quarter hours).
### MBA Concentration Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 559</td>
<td>HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 566</td>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 562</td>
<td>RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 542</td>
<td>HEALTH ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MPH Requirements

#### Course Requirements (11 Courses, 38 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 501</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 502</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 503</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 511</td>
<td>HEALTH AND BEHAVIOR THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 512</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 522</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND GRANT WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 602</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 603</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECT DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 604</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 600</td>
<td>PREPARATION FOR PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 699</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICUM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience Requirements

In addition to successfully completing coursework, students also must complete a practicum experience that culminates in the writing of a capstone thesis. Students complete their practicum field experience during their last year in the program. Students are required to commit to 8-10 hours per week to their practicum site, for a minimum of 250 hours over the course of the nine-month placement. It is required to be physically onsite at the agency for the majority of these hours.

### Management (Minor)

Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, the Management minor presents problem-solving approaches and techniques that are necessary when working with an organization or business to achieve its goals. The student may focus on management in a specific industry, such as health care or public relations.

#### Course Requirements

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Management is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 270</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 303</td>
<td>MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 311</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION &amp; LOGISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 315</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 323</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 325</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 330</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335</td>
<td>COMPENSATION &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 340</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN SPORTS: LESSONS FOR COACHING IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF ESPORTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345</td>
<td>SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 347</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management (Minor: Business Students Only)

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who minor in Management will learn problem-solving approaches and techniques that are necessary when working within an organization or business to achieve its goals. Students may focus on management in a specific industry to complement their major.

Course Requirements

In addition to MGT 300, MGT 301, and ICS 394 or ICS 395, a Driehaus student minoring in Management is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 12.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 303</td>
<td>MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Management (MS)

In the Master of Science in Management program, students develop the managerial skills necessary to advance as leaders in the private or public sector. Students gain a thorough understanding of management theory and techniques, and learn how to apply them through hands-on learning experiences. Graduates of this program emerge with the interpersonal, analytical and strategic knowledge necessary to successfully manage and implement change in today's organizations. This degree is designed for early career professionals from non-business backgrounds in liberal arts, engineering, mathematics, technology and other fields.

Most MS degrees can be completed in four quarters of full-time study or eight quarters of part-time study. The MS in Management degree offers the added benefit of providing 24 credits toward an MBA should you decide to pursue one in the future.

Program Features

In this program, you will acquire leadership skills, methods and tools to:

- Manage projects, strategies, innovation and people effectively in a variety of organizational settings.
- Think critically, analyze a wide range of information and initiate creative solutions to business challenges.
- Use current sustainable management and ethical decision-making frameworks in your role as a manager.
- Understand business fundamentals, including operations management, financial accounting and economic conditions analysis.

Students in the program have the opportunity to pursue focus areas such as project management, human resources, marketing and sales.

Degree Requirements

1. Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
2. Satisfactory completion of the 13 required courses, or their substitutes as approved by the Chair of the Management Department.
3. All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years, a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe values, attitudes, emotions, and cultures.
- Recognize and analyze ethical and legal problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.
- Identify the differences among global economies, institutions, and cultures and understand the implications these have on global management.
- Produce a coherent written statement and oral presentation of the analysis of a complex business issue.
Exhibit sophisticated knowledge of management practices leading to applicable skills in relevant areas.

Degree Requirements

Students in the MS-Management program complete 13 courses (48 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 515</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 554</td>
<td>MANAGING HUMAN CAPITAL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 556</td>
<td>ETHICS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 584</td>
<td>CONSULTING SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 4 (4-credit hour) Kellstadt electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management Honors (BSB)

The honors program in management is a course of study composed of advanced, accelerated and challenging beginning management courses. Using a problem-based approach, students will be asked to complete real-time projects for organizations with management-based problems, to work intensively and proactively in rotating small groups, to work on problems that span multiple courses in the program, and to refine their soft skills of communication, leading, presenting and teamwork within the program.

Admission

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Management before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.20

Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Management (MS)

The Master of Science in Management is designed for early career professionals interested in general management of the firm.

Solutions to management problems require the ability to think critically about a wide variety of information and to integrate ideas in creative ways. Managers are called upon to perform in a variety settings with a variety of decision-making models. Students in the Master of Science in Management will develop competencies in managing decision-making processes, managing strategy and innovation, managing human capital, and managing the task environment.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Management may apply to the bachelor’s degree/ Management (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in an expedited period, typically in five years.

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:
Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science or MIS

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Capstone

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 394</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 395</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 396</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Business Perspective

Select 4.0 hours of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 334</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

Professional Writing

Select one of the following: 2-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 202</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).
2. Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.
4. MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.
5. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.
6. MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.
Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student's major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)
- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Global Business Perspective
If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Management Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MGT 300, MGT 301, the course used for Professional Writing, and any ICS or MGT course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course Title Hours
First Year Program
Chicago Quarter
LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO 4
LSP 111 or LSP 115 EXPLORE CHICAGO
Focal Point
LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR 4
Writing
WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 4
WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 4
Quantitative Reasoning
Not Required
Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4
Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4
Senior Year
Capstone
ICS 392 SENIOR SEMINAR 1
4
1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 HI Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.

This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to MGT 300 and MGT 301-H student majoring in Management Honors is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 22.0 hours and an additional four courses based on concentration chosen totaling at least 16.0 hours:
Five required courses (must be taken as Honors sections):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT SKILLS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 302</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 303</td>
<td>MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One required course (not taken as an Honors section):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expectations

Prior to being part of the Management Honors Program, students must be admitted to the program. See Management Honors website for more information on the application process.


Open Electives

Open elective credit (12.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Career Management Course

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Global Business Perspective

If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning

If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management Honors major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements

All Management (MGT) and any courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Concentration Requirements

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- General Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) (p. 650)
- Human Resources Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) (p. 651)
- International Management Concentration, Management (BSB) (p. 651)
- Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) (p. 652)
- Supply Chain Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) (p. 652)

General Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)

The General Management concentration is for the student who wants a broad sampling of the various management disciplines. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

Course Requirements

Select four elective courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 270</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 311</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION &amp; LOGISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 315</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 323</td>
<td>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 325</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 330</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335</td>
<td>COMPENSATION &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 340</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN SPORTS: LESSONS FOR COACHING IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 344</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF ESPORTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345</td>
<td>SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 347</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 370</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 374</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 375</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 385</td>
<td>WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 395</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 202</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL PAPER AND SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 203</td>
<td>BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 298</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Concentration
While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

Global Business Perspective
If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning
If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements
All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Human Resources Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)
The Human Resources concentration is designed to meet the needs of students who desire to obtain entry-level positions in human resources, such as HR generalists, employment interviewers, and compensation analysts. Human resource professionals add value to their organizations by understanding how the business operates and through the design and implementation of human resource activities to meet changing organizational needs. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 330</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 335</td>
<td>COMPENSATION &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (when related to Human Resources)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four of the following: 16

Select three of the following: 12

- ICS 350 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR
- MGT 345 SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT
- MGT 354 GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
- MGT 357 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
- MGT 393 MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP
- MGT 398 SPECIAL TOPICS (when related to International Management)

Select one from above or from the following: 4

- ARB 320 BUSINESS ARABIC
- CHN 252 INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL CHINESE
- CHN 320 CHINESE FOR BUSINESS
- FCH 320 FRENCH FOR BUSINESS
- GER 320 ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN
- ITA 320 ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS
- JPN 320 ADVANCED COMMERCIAL JAPANESE
- SPN 252 COMMERCIAL SPANISH I
- SPN 320 COMMERCIAL SPANISH II

Second Concentration
While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

Global Business Perspective
If a MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning
If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

International Management Concentration, Management (BSB)
Build the skills you need to be an effective manager in a globalized world. Develop an understanding of varied cultural backgrounds and values. Explore global human resource and service sector management, develop language skills and travel abroad to gain an understanding of the many nuances of international business.

If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 345</td>
<td>SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 354</td>
<td>GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 357</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (when related to International Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

Select one from above or from the following: 4

- ARB 320 BUSINESS ARABIC
- CHN 252 INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL CHINESE
- CHN 320 CHINESE FOR BUSINESS
- FCH 320 FRENCH FOR BUSINESS
- GER 320 ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN
- ITA 320 ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS
- JPN 320 ADVANCED COMMERCIAL JAPANESE
- SPN 252 COMMERCIAL SPANISH I
- SPN 320 COMMERCIAL SPANISH II

ICS 350 can be taken up to two times in the International Management Concentration.
Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)

Second Concentration
While a student may complete more than one Management concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

Global Business Perspective
If an ICS or MGT course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Management major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any ICS or MGT course used toward Global Business Perspective must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning
If either MGT 393 or ICS 350 is completed in the Management major consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements
All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB)
The Leadership and Change Management concentration focuses on developing leadership and change capabilities in students at all levels in organizations. Students gain an awareness of values and the importance of vision, as well as how to empower followers to be active participants in change activities, in order to increase organizational effectiveness. A planned approach to managing all phases of the organizational change process is emphasized. This concentration will be especially useful to students who desire to move into leadership and/or change roles within organizations, such as managers, internal consultants, team leaders, or trainers, as well as external consultant roles. If a student chooses to pursue this concentration, four courses totaling at least 16.0 hours must be taken.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 361</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three elective courses from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 355</td>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 373</td>
<td>CREATIVITY &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 390</td>
<td>INNOVATION &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (when related to Leadership and Change Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements
All Management (MGT) courses and any other courses used toward the Management major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Management Information Systems (BSB)
The program in Management Information Systems is intended for undergraduate business students who plan to start their career as information systems professionals in either information technology producing industries or with the heavy users of such technologies. If they decide to take a minor in MIS, graduates will be able to function as liaisons representing their department or business function in information systems projects. This program is guided by several curriculum principles:

- Designed to educate management-oriented, technically proficient information systems professionals.
- Focused on requirements engineering and other stages of system life cycle requiring heavy involvement of systems analysts rather than on technical implementation stages.
- Complements a thorough understanding of business operations covered in the core undergraduate business curriculum. This combination of competencies is particularly important for systems analysts and makes this program distinct from programs in computer science.
- Designed according to current technological trends and is flexible to accommodate its adjustment as stipulated by rapidly changing and evolving information technologies.
- Includes sufficient training in technology skills in high demand to make graduates easily employable and immediately productive.

In this program, students will acquire:

- A broad understanding of information technologies and their utilization in private and governmental organizations
- An in-depth understanding of information systems life cycle and the nature of related phases and tasks from initial study through post-implementation support
- A thorough understanding of system requirements elicitation, analysis, documentation, validation, and management
- Ability to work with users and builders of information systems
- An understanding of information systems project management
- Ability to develop prototypes using visual programming technology
- Ability to identify organizational data and to design and manipulate databases
- Ability to integrate technical knowledge and understanding of business operations
- Experience working on team projects

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes
- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Analyze, gather requirements, and design systems.
- Conceptualize, design, and develop relational databases.
- Develop, control, and manage projects.

College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements
For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication
Select one of the following:  

- MKT 376  EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION  
- ORGC 201  BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION  

Business Capstone  
Select one of the following:  

- ICS 394  ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY  
- ICS 395  MANAGEMENT STRATEGY  
- ICS 396  HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)  

Global Business Perspective  
Select 4.0 hours of the following:  

- ECO 316  EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY  
- ECO 330  RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM  
- ECO 333  TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES  
- ECO 334  UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY  
- ECO 360  ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES  
- ECO 361  INTERNATIONAL TRADE  
- ECO 362  INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS  
- ECO 363  ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION  
- FIN 340  INTERNATIONAL FINANCE  
- FIN 355  GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL  
- ICS 350  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR  
- MGT 354  GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
- MGT 357  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS  
- MKT 340  MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS  
- MKT 358  MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT  
- MKT 360  INTERNATIONAL MARKETING  
- SOC 217  WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD  

A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program  

Professional Writing  
Select one of the following:  

- WRD 202  PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)  
- WRD 204  TECHNICAL WRITING  
- WRD 206  PROFESSIONAL WRITING  

1 Strobel students take specially designated sections of all required ACC classes, including ACC 101 and ACC 102 (excluding ACC 250).  

2 Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201.  

3 Finance majors, Finance secondary/double majors, Finance minors, Finance Honors majors, Finance Honors secondary/double majors, and Actuarial Science majors must take FIN 320.  

4 MGT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program.  

5 MIS majors and minors take MIS 140.  

6 Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.  

7 Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394.  

8 A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.  

Business Ethics  
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take CSC 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.  

Second Majors and Minors  
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.  

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)  
- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.  

Grade Minimum Requirements for Management Information Systems Major  
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MIS 140, and the course used for Professional Writing.  

Liberal Studies Requirements  
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.  

Course | Title | Hours  
--- | --- | ---  
**First Year Program**  
LSP 110 | DISCOVER CHICAGO  
LSP 111 | EXPLORE CHICAGO  
Focal Point  
LSP 112 | FOCAL POINT SEMINAR  
Writing  
WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I  
WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II  
Quantitative Reasoning  
Not Required  
**Sophomore Year**  
**Multiculturalism in the US**  
LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES
Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required 4

Senior Year
Capstone
ICS 392 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 AL Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 HI Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to MIS 140, a student majoring in Management Information Systems is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 30.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT PREPAREDNESS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 300</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 360</td>
<td>SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 362</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 370</td>
<td>DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one elective course from the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>WEB DEVELOPMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MIS 350 is to be taken only by MIS minors; MIS 360 is to be taken only by MIS majors.

Career Management Course
Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Open Electives
Open elective credit (20.0 hours) also is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Graduation Requirements
All Management Information Systems (MIS) courses and any courses used toward the Management Information Systems major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Management Information Systems (Minor)
Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, the Management Information Systems minor presents both the business and technological foundations of information systems designed to complement the primary course of study.

Course Requirements
A non-Driehaus student minoring in Management Information Systems is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 300</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 350</td>
<td>BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 362</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management Information Systems (Minor: Business Students Only)

Students in the Driehaus College of Business who wish to acquire skills in both the business and the technological foundations of information systems management may minor in Management Information Systems to further their skill set and marketability in technological business fields.

Course Requirements
In addition to MIS 140, a Driehaus student minoring in Management Information Systems is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 16.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS 300</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 350</td>
<td>BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 362</td>
<td>INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 370</td>
<td>DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MIS 350 is to be taken only by MIS minors; MIS 360 is to be taken only by MIS majors.

Graduation Requirements
All MIS courses and any courses used toward the Management Information Systems minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Marketing (BSB)
The ultimate goal of an organization is to satisfy the needs and wants of its customers profitably. The Marketing Department offers a variety of courses designed to develop and sharpen student skills to analyze and solve marketing problems. Successful marketing requires the ability to know how and when to do research, how to analyze markets and behavior, and how to develop products and services that satisfy or even anticipate customers’ needs. The purpose of the undergraduate program in Marketing is to prepare students for successful marketing careers by teaching them the knowledge and skills to identify marketing problems and develop solutions that meet customer needs.

Open Electives 16
Total hours required 192

Learning Outcomes
Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Create a value proposition.
- Distinguish features and benefits of products and services.
- Describe how external factors and demographic change affect demand for products and services.
- Identify marketing problems and develop appropriate solutions by collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data.
- Create a marketing plan.
- Use marketing methodologies/tools to make strategic decisions.

College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements
For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ACC 101  | INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I  

1. ACC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I
2. ACC 102 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II
3. BLW 201 LEGAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT
4. BUS 102 BUSINESS ANALYTICS
5. ECO 105 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS
6. ECO 106 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS
7. ECO 315 INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING
8. or FIN 320 MONEY AND BANKING
9. FIN 310 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE
10. MAT 137 BUSINESS STATISTICS
11. MGT 300 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
MGT 301  PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT  4
MKT 301  PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING  4
MKT 310  CONSUMER BEHAVIOR  4

Computer Science or MIS  5
Select one of the following:  4
CSC 241  INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I
MIS 140  INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING

Communication  6
Select one of the following:  4
MKT 376  EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
ORGC 201  BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Business Capstone  7
Select one of the following:  4
ICS 394  ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY
ICS 395  MANAGEMENT STRATEGY
ICS 396  HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only)

Global Business Perspective  8
Select 4.0 hours of the following:  4
ECO 316  EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
ECO 330  RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM
ECO 333  TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES
ECO 334  UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY
ECO 360  ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES
ECO 361  INTERNATIONAL TRADE
ECO 362  INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
ECO 363  ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
FIN 340  INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
FIN 355  GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL
ICS 350  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR
MGT 354  GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
MGT 357  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MKT 340  MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS
MKT 358  MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT
MKT 360  INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
SOC 217  WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD
A course taken as part of a term-long study abroad program

Professional Writing
Select one of the following:  2-4
WRD 202  PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (2.0 quarter hours)
WRD 204  TECHNICAL WRITING
WRD 206  PROFESSIONAL WRITING

Students majoring in accounting (primary or secondary/double major) are allowed to substitute ACC 370 in place of BLW 201. Hospitality Leadership majors must take HSP 207 for the Business Law requirement; use of HSP 207 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete both HSP 207 and BLW 201.

Finance majors, Finance secondary/double majors, Finance minors, Finance Honors majors, Finance Honors secondary/double majors, and Actuarial Science majors must take FIN 320.

MKT 301-H is required if pursuing the Management Honors Program. MIS majors and minors must take MIS 140. Actuarial Science and Economic Data Analytics majors must take CSC 241.

MKT majors and Sales minors must take MKT 376.

Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student’s major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

Business Ethics
All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors
The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)

• MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Communication Requirement
Students majoring in Marketing must complete MKT 376 for the Communication requirement.

Global Business Perspective
If a MKT course or ICS 350 is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Marketing major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Marketing Major
A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MKT 301, MKT 310, MKT 376, the course used for Professional Writing, and any MKT course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or LSP 111 or EXPLORE CHICAGO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 392</td>
<td>SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better.

### Learning Domains

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 3 AL Courses Required

- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 HI Courses Required

  - Not Required

- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 PI Courses Required

- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 2 RD Courses Required

- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
  - 1 Lab Course Required

- **Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
  - 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

### Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g., C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

In addition to MKT 301 and MKT 310, a student majoring in Marketing is required to complete the following courses totaling 34.0 hours plus 4.0 hours to be shared with the Business Core (38.0 hours total):

- Two required courses to be taken for 6.0 hours:
  - MKT 250 NAVIGATING MARKETING CAREERS (2 hours)
  - MKT 305 INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH

- One required course to be taken in Business Core:
  - MKT 376 EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

- One Marketing Concentration of seven courses to be taken for 28.0 hours to be chosen from:
  - Digital Marketing
  - Sales Leadership
  - Standard Marketing

#### Communication Requirement

MKT 376 must be completed by students majoring in Marketing and serves as the Communication requirement in the Business Core.

#### Second Marketing Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Marketing concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

#### Career Management Course

Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

#### Global Business Perspective

If an MKT or ICS 350 course is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Marketing major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MKT or ICS 350 course used toward the Global Business Perspective requirement must be passed with C- or higher.

#### Open Electives

Open elective credit (16.0 hours) is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

#### Combined Bachelor's + Master's Program Participants

Students admitted to a Marketing Combined Bachelor's + Master's program may apply up to three approved graduate course(s) towards their undergraduate degree. Students should see academic advisor for additional information.
Graduation Requirements

All Marketing (MKT) courses and any other courses used toward the Marketing major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.00 or higher.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Digital Marketing Concentration, Marketing (BSB) (p. 659)
- Sales Leadership Concentration, Marketing (BSB) (p. 660)
- Standard Concentration, Marketing (BSB) (p. 661)

Career Orientations

Advertising and Promotion

Skills that lead to successful careers in Advertising and Promotion include: analysis of market research data; media planning; the creation of persuasive messages; strategic coordination of elements of the marketing communication mix; sales promotion strategies; public relations analysis and tactical management. You may consider the Standard concentration in Marketing to pursue this career path. Marketing elective courses for students interested in a career in advertising and promotion include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 395</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Category Management

Category Management is the practice of managing a group of related products as one category to maximize profitability. Successful companies expect their suppliers to act as partners that will help them grow their businesses, sharing industry expertise and consumer insight. We have partnered with the Category Management Association to develop a unique curriculum that will prepare students for careers in this rapidly growing field and lead to industry certification. You may consider the Sales Leadership concentration in Marketing to pursue this career path. A student interested in category management should take the courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(taken in business core)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS (required in Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership Concentration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 380</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF RETAILING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 383</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL SALES (required in Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership Concentration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 384</td>
<td>CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Shopper Insights &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Marketing

The international area of marketing offers students the opportunity to examine the economy and business management of many countries in their political, historical, and socio-cultural context. Students who concentrate on international marketing would develop career opportunities in international sales, international product management, or international marketing management. You may consider the Standard concentration in Marketing to pursue this career path. DePaul Marketing students may combine their majors with either a minor in a commercial language through the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, or with selected course work in International Studies. Students interested in international marketing benefit by enrolling in the following Marketing courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 390</td>
<td>SERVICE MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Market Research

Market research encompasses problem formulation, data gathering, data analysis, and communication of findings. An understanding of statistics, psychology and sociology as related to marketing is desirable. You may consider the Standard concentration in Marketing to pursue this career path. A student interested in market research will benefit from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 305</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Management

Many chief executives of top U.S. companies have a background in marketing. Strong marketing provides a key competitive advantage in a dynamic global economy. The marketing management emphasis is appropriate for students with a general interest in planning, development, and introduction of products and services. You may consider the Standard concentration or the IME program in Marketing to pursue this career path. A student interested in marketing management should take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Marketing Concentration, Marketing (BSB)

Digital marketer, showing a 39% growth rate, has become one of the most important job titles in the marketing industry. Estimates are that
marketers’ communications budgets will exceed $120 billion by 2021 and advertising through digital means will represent 29% of that figure. A significant point relative to DePaul’s student and employment base is that the state of Illinois is the third ranked employer of people with digital backgrounds. All organizations, for-profit and not-for-profit, large and small, need digital marketing to be successful. The Marketing Department offers the Digital Marketing Concentration for students to prepare to succeed in this industry. A student majoring in Marketing with this concentration must complete the following requirements totaling at least 28.0 hours:

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 322</td>
<td>SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING &amp; ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 393</td>
<td>MARKETING INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 395</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 396</td>
<td>MOBILE MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two elective courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 323</td>
<td>CONTENT MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 342</td>
<td>SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 378</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 380</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF RETAILING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 383</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 384</td>
<td>CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 385</td>
<td>SPORTS SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 386</td>
<td>SOCIAL IMPACT SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 390</td>
<td>SERVICE MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 420</td>
<td>CANNABIS BUSINESS-THE SOCIAL &amp; ECONOMIC IMPACT &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR (may be used once)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Marketing Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Marketing concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

### Global Business Perspective

If a MKT course or ICS 350 is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Marketing major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MKT or ICS 350 used for Global Business Perspective course must be passed with C- or higher.

### Experiential Learning

MKT 393 is required in the Digital Marketing Concentration. Consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

### Graduation Requirements

All Marketing (MKT) courses and any other courses used toward the Marketing major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

### Sales Leadership Concentration, Marketing (BSB)

The demand for trained and knowledgeable sales people has never been greater. Sales careers offer independence, ample financial reward, personal growth and opportunities for rapid advancement within the organization. The Sales Leadership Program produces business graduates who can sell by joining traditional classroom education with real-world learning experience. Classes are led by faculty with extensive sales experience and by sales executives from leading corporations. Students experience rigorous classroom learning designed to deliver the knowledge and practical skills they will need to succeed during the first years of their careers including: oral and written communication, selling technique and networking, use of technology in customer strategy and identification, and development of organization leadership in a sales environment. Successful students will enjoy opportunities to visit companies, take paid internships, and interview with leading companies for entry-level positions. A student majoring in Marketing with this concentration must complete the following requirements totaling at least 28.0 hours:

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 378</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 383</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL SALES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two electives from the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 380</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF RETAILING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 384</td>
<td>CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 385</td>
<td>SPORTS SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 386</td>
<td>SOCIAL IMPACT SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Topic: Shopper Insights &amp; Marketing or when related to Sales)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one elective from above or the following:

### Communication Requirement

Driehaus students majoring in Marketing must complete MKT 376 for the Communication requirement in the Business Core.
Graduates with a marketing major have many career opportunities in the various areas of marketing such as advertising, market research, sales management, or marketing management. The department offers electives that focus in each area. Majors may wish to group their elective courses with a concentration or specific career orientation in mind, although this is not required. A student majoring in Marketing with this concentration must complete the following requirements totaling at least 28.0 hours:

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five elective courses from the following:</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 322</td>
<td>SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING &amp; ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 323</td>
<td>CONTENT MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 342</td>
<td>SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 390</td>
<td>SERVICE MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 393</td>
<td>MARKETING INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 395</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 396</td>
<td>MOBILE MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 420</td>
<td>CANNABIS BUSINESS-THE SOCIAL &amp; ECONOMIC IMPACT &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication Requirement

Driehaus students majoring in Marketing must complete MKT 376 for the Communication requirement in the Business Core.

### Second Marketing Concentration

While a student may complete more than one Marketing concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

### Graduation Requirements

All Marketing (MKT) courses and any other courses used toward the Marketing major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

### Standard Concentration, Marketing (BSB)

The Standard Marketing concentration provides students with the flexibility to tailor their programs to fit a wide array of career interests.
Second Marketing Concentration
While a student may complete more than one Marketing concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

Global Business Perspective
If a MKT course or ICS 350 is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Marketing major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MKT or ICS 350 used for Global Business Perspective course must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning
Sharing of MKT 393 between Experiential Learning and the Marketing major may be possible; consult with academic advisor.

Graduation Requirements
All Marketing (MKT) courses and any other courses used toward the Marketing major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Marketing (Minor)
Students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business may minor in Marketing to learn the foundations of marketing research, product development, advertising and sales.

Course Requirements
A non-Driehaus student minoring in Marketing is required to complete the following courses based on concentration and totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 305</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one elective course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 322</td>
<td>SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING &amp; ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 323</td>
<td>CONTENT MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 342</td>
<td>SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 378</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 380</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF RETAILING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 383</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL SALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
All Marketing (MKT) courses and any courses used toward the Marketing minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Marketing (Minor: Business Students Only)
Students in the Driehaus College of Business who minor in Marketing will complement their major course of study with skills in marketing research, product development, advertising and sales.

Course Requirements
In addition to MKT 301 and MKT 310, a Driehaus student minoring in Marketing is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 16.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 305</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one elective course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 322</td>
<td>SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING &amp; ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 323</td>
<td>CONTENT MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 342</td>
<td>SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 378</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MKT 384 CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT
MKT 385 SPORTS SALES
MKT 386 SOCIAL IMPACT SALES
MKT 390 SERVICE MARKETING
MKT 393 MARKETING INTERNSHIP
MKT 395 INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING
MKT 396 MOBILE MARKETING
MKT 398 SPECIAL TOPICS
MKT 399 INDEPENDENT STUDY
MKT 420 CANNABIS BUSINESS-THE SOCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPACT & PRACTICE
ICS 350 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR
MGT 341 BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS
MGT 356 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT
Graduation Requirements
All Marketing (MKT) courses and any courses used toward the Marketing minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Marketing (MS)
The Master of Science in Marketing prepares students with the knowledge and skills required to identify and develop products and services that meet customer needs. Taught by scholars and business leaders who bring the real world of marketing into the classroom, course work emphasizes proficiency in analysis, conceptual ability, planning and control of market activity. Upon graduating, students will be prepared for the challenges of a marketing career in an ever-changing and fast-paced business environment.

Program Features
The MS in Marketing program curriculum includes a wide range of courses that will provide you with a solid foundation in market analysis, evaluating market activity and management strategies, including:

- Marketing strategy and planning
- Research and analytical tools for marketing
- Analysis of consumer trends and business conditions
- Effective and ethical decision-making
- Business communication

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Appropriately apply relevant concepts and knowledge to applied business problems.

- Use analytical and reflective skills in making decisions.

- Communicate effectively in writing and in oral presentations.

- Recognize and analyze ethical problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
Students in the MS in Marketing program must complete seven core marketing courses and five marketing electives. Please note that it is assumed that admitted students have prior coursework in statistics. Students without prior coursework in statistics must complete GSB 420 or GSB 519 prior to registering for MKT 525.

Marketing Core (7 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 525</td>
<td>MARKET RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 534</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 535</td>
<td>MARKETING STRATEGIES AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 545</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 576</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Electives (5 courses)
Any five marketing electives.
Students are not restricted to choosing from one area of interest:

Sales Leadership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 530</td>
<td>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 577</td>
<td>LEADING BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 578</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 575</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 595</td>
<td>INTERNET AND INTERACTIVE MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Interactive/Internet Marketing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing Strategy & Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 536</td>
<td>PRICING STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 540</td>
<td>STRATEGIC PLANNING: DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please consult with a faculty member or advisor to assist with choosing the most appropriate courses to match your career goals.

**Degree Requirements**

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of the seven core marketing courses and five marketing electives.
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree.

**Marketing (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree**

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Marketing (MS)**

The Master of Science in Marketing is designed to provide hands-on marketing experience under the mentorship of faculty who are experts in the professional world. The program will provide you with a broad-based knowledge of marketing strategy, consumer trends and data analysis, effective and ethical decision making and business communications.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Marketing may apply to the Marketing (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in an expedited period, typically in five years.

**Admission**

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Marketing before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200

Students participating in this program will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 545</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 576</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who have taken MKT 376 as undergraduates may substitute a Marketing elective for MKT 576.

These three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS in Marketing will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

**Marketing Analysis (MS)**

The Master of Science (MS) in Marketing Analysis is designed for students interested in a quantitative approach to marketing. The program encompasses: marketing research; strategy and planning; mastering analytical tools; and analyzing, interpreting and applying data. Classes are taught by scholars and business leaders who bring the real world of marketing into the classroom.

**Program Features**

The MS in Marketing Analysis program provides students with skills and knowledge that are sought after by a wide range of organizations. Through the program, students develop an in-depth understanding of:

- The role of data in customer and market analysis
- Data analysis to detect trends, exceptions and business opportunities
- The latest marketing analytic tools
- Decision-making strategies
- How to create marketing strategies based on data collection and interpretation

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and problem-solving skills in decision-making.
- Produce a coherent written statement and oral presentation of the analysis of a complex business issue.
- Recognize and analyze ethical problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.
- Be knowledgeable about the differences among global economies, institutions, and cultures and understand the implications these have on global management.
- Demonstrate higher-order cognitive skills to analyze an unstructured problem, formulate and develop a solution using appropriate technology, and effectively communicate the results to stakeholders.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

Students should have sufficient knowledge in statistics to enter the program. If students need to acquire these skills one of the following courses will be required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 420</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students complete the MS in Marketing Analysis by taking seven required courses and five elective courses for a total of 12 courses.
## Core Courses (7 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 525</td>
<td>MARKET RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 526</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKET RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 534</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 535</td>
<td>MARKETING STRATEGIES AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 545</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 576</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Elective Courses (5 courses)

Students select two additional courses from marketing electives and three courses from the analytical group for a total of five courses from the following list of approved electives. Please note that approved electives may have prerequisites that are not part of the MS in Marketing Analysis curriculum and will not be waived.

### Marketing Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 529</td>
<td>PRECISION MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 530</td>
<td>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 578</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 595</td>
<td>INTERNET AND INTERACTIVE MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 793</td>
<td>MARKETING INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (as approved by the Department Chair)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 MKT 798: Predicting Consumer Choice Behavior cannot be used as an elective for the MS in Marketing Analysis program.

### The Analytical Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 637</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 484</td>
<td>WEB DATA MINING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 511</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 549</td>
<td>DATA WAREHOUSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Predicting Choice Behavior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of 12 courses (7 required courses and 5 elective courses: 2 from marketing electives and 3 are from the analytical group).
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate's first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree.

## Marketing Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

### DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Marketing Analysis (MS)

The Master of Science in Marketing Analysis is designed for early career professionals to gain a quantitative approach to real-world marketing challenges in preparation for a career in business and marketing analytics, market research, interactive marketing, or other data-driven marketing roles. The program will provide you with a broad-based knowledge of customer and market analysis, detecting trends and business opportunities, the latest marketing analytics tools, and decision-making strategies.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Marketing Analysis may apply to the Marketing Analysis (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in an expedited period (as few as five years).

### Admission

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Marketing before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200

Students participating in this program will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 525</td>
<td>MARKET RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 576</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who have taken MKT 376 as undergraduates may substitute a Marketing elective for MKT 576.

These three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS in Marketing Analysis will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

### Marketing Honors (BSB)

IME, the honors sequence in Marketing, gives a select group of undergraduate students a hands-on opportunity to develop skills in marketing management while interacting with a Chicago area business.
The real world focus of IME is an outgrowth of DePaul’s strong links to the Chicago business community.

Instead of a series of classes that address a single marketing function, the IME curriculum features courses that address marketing issues in the way that managers are likely to encounter them. The stage is set for lifelong learning in the marketing profession.

IME students are selected on a competitive basis. The evaluation is based on an interview, writing sample and performance in previous marketing and other coursework. Classes are limited in size and offered only once per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
- Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
- Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
- Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

**Program Specific Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Create a value proposition.
- Distinguish features and benefits of products and services.
- Describe how external factors and demographic change affect demand for products and services.
- Identify marketing problems and develop appropriate solutions by collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data.
- Create a marketing plan.
- Use marketing methodologies/tools to make strategic decisions.

**College Core Requirements**

**Business Core Requirements**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

**Course Requirements**

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

**Course** | **Title** | **Quarter Hours**
--- | --- | ---
ACC 101 | INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I | 4
ACC 102 | INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II | 4
BLW 201 | LEGAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT | 4
BUS 102 | BUSINESS ANALYTICS | 4
ECO 105 | PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS | 4
ECO 106 | PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS | 4
ECO 315 | INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING | 4
or FIN 320 | MONEY AND BANKING | 3
FIN 310 | INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE | 4
MAT 137 | BUSINESS STATISTICS | 4
MGT 300 | PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT | 4
MGT 301 | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT | 4
MKT 301 | PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING | 4
MKT 310 | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR | 4
CSC 241 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I | 4
MIS 140 | INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING | 4
MKT 376 | EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION | 4
ORGC 201 | BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4
ICS 394 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY | 4
ICS 395 | MANAGEMENT STRATEGY | 4
ICS 396 | HOSPITALITY STRATEGY (Hospitality majors only) | 4
ECO 316 | EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY | 4
ECO 330 | RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM | 4
ECO 333 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES | 4
ECO 334 | UNDERSTANDING CHINA’S ECONOMY | 4
ECO 360 | ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES | 4
ECO 361 | INTERNATIONAL TRADE | 4
ECO 362 | INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS | 4
ECO 363 | ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION | 4
FIN 340 | INTERNATIONAL FINANCE | 4
FIN 355 | GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL | 4
ICS 350 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR | 4
MGT 354 | GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 4
MGT 357 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS | 4

- Not Required

Learning Domains

- Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
  - 3 AL Courses Required

- Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
  - 2 HI Courses Required

Business Ethics

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

Second Majors and Minors

The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)

- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

Communication Requirement

Students majoring in Marketing must complete MKT 376 for the Communication requirement.

Global Business Perspective

If a MKT course or ICS 350 is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Marketing major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required.

Grade Minimum Requirements for Marketing Major

A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, MKT 301, MKT 310, MKT 376, the course used for Professional Writing, and any MKT course used for Global Business Perspective.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course | Title | Hours
---|---|---
First Year Program

| Chicago Quarter |
|---|---|---|
| LSP 110 or LSP 111 | DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO | 4 |
| Writing |
| WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4 |
| WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4 |
| Quantitative Reasoning |
| Not Required |
| Sophomore Year |
| Multiculturalism in the US |
| LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 |
| Junior Year |
| Experiential Learning |
| Required | 4 |
| Senior Year |
| Capstone |
| ICS 392 | SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 |

1 Students must earn a C- or better.
Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 PI Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 RD Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to MKT 301 and MKT 310, a student majoring in IME Honors Marketing is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 34.0 hours plus 4.0 hours to be shared with Business Core (38.0 hours total):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 250</td>
<td>NAVIGATING MARKETING CAREERS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 356</td>
<td>MARKETING ANALYSIS AND PLANNING</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 357</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF MARKETING</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 358</td>
<td>MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 393</td>
<td>MARKETING INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION (Business Core)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two elective from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 305</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 315</td>
<td>STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 320</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 321</td>
<td>SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 323</td>
<td>CONTENT MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 322</td>
<td>SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING &amp; ANALYTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 342</td>
<td>SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 352</td>
<td>NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 360</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 378</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 380</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF RETAILING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 383</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL SALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 384</td>
<td>CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 385</td>
<td>SPORTS SALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 386</td>
<td>SOCIAL IMPACT SALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 390</td>
<td>SERVICE MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 395</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 396</td>
<td>MOBILE MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 420</td>
<td>CANNABIS BUSINESS-THE SOCIAL &amp; ECONOMIC IMPACT &amp; PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR (may be used once)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication Requirement
MKT 376 must be completed by students majoring in Marketing and serves as the Communication requirement in the Business Core.

Second Marketing Concentration
While a student may complete more than one Marketing concentration, at least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration.

Open Electives
Open elective credit (16.0 hours) is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Global Business Perspective
If a MKT course or ICS 350 is shared between Global Business Perspective and the Marketing major, additional hours of Open Elective credit are required. Any MKT or ICS 350 course must be passed with C- or higher.

Experiential Learning
MKT 393 is required in the Marketing Honors/IME major. Consult with academic advisor regarding options for Experiential Learning.

Graduation Requirements
All Marketing (MKT) courses and any other courses used toward the Marketing major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.
Marketing: Sales Leadership (Minor)

Available to students majoring outside the Driehaus College of Business, the Sales Leadership minor is for students interested in acquiring skills in sales and category management: the interpretation of strategic consumer insight to help retailers maximize profitability and create an enjoyable shopping experience.

Course Requirements

A non-Driehaus student minoring in Sales Leadership is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 24.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 377</td>
<td>SALES FUNDAMENTALS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 378</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 383</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL SALES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Category Management Focus

For a specific focus in Category Management, students should take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 380</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF RETAILING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 384</td>
<td>CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (when related)¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ topic: Shopper Insights & Marketing is a Category Management Focus course.

Graduation Requirements

All Marketing (MKT) courses and any other courses used toward the Marketing minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

DePaul Master of Business Administration

The DePaul MBA empowers you to analyze and take action, inspire others and drive results in a rapidly changing world. Revised in 2020, the curriculum blends theory and practice and prepares you for career advancement. You’ll acquire sought-after skills for analyzing data to inform managerial decision-making while building your talent for leadership, teamwork and interpersonal intelligence. Real-world experiential learning that expands career potential is a key part of the program. You’ll have access to career management resources available exclusively for graduate business students and join a 65,000-strong DePaul business alumni network when you graduate. The DePaul MBA is available in three formats: full-time day, weekend and part-time evening. Concentrations are available in a wide range of business disciplines. DePaul also partners with corporations and organizations to offer MBA degrees for employees.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA Core Requirements (9 - 11 courses)</td>
<td>32 - 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration and Elective Course Requirements (5 courses)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Use analytical and problem-solving skills in decision-making.
• Apply knowledge about the differences among global economies, institutions, and cultures to understand the implications these have on global management.
• Recognize and analyze ethical and legal problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that ethical choice.
• Effectively contribute to the performance of a group as the group addresses practical business situations, and assume a leadership role as appropriate.
• Produce a coherent written statement and oral presentation of the analysis of a complex business issue.
• Acquire broad-based knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill their professional goals.

Course Requirements for the MBA Program
The MBA program requires completion of sixteen courses (60 quarter hours). In addition to the eleven core course (40 quarter hours) requirements below, students must select five courses/electives (20 quarter hours) to specialize in a business area of their choice.

Core Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 502</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 599</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 555</td>
<td>HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 525</td>
<td>BUSINESS INNOVATION &amp; DESIGN (FORMERLY MGT 573)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 KGSB may waive MBA Core Course Requirements up to 8 credit hours if a student’s undergraduate major was in the same discipline as these core courses and the student earned grades of “C” or better.

• Accountancy, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 670)
• Applied Economics, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 671)
• Business Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 672)
• Business Strategy and Decision Making, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 672)
• Custom, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 673)
• Entrepreneurship, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 673)
• Finance, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 674)
• Healthcare Markets and Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 675)
• Hospitality Leadership, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 675)
• International Business, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 676)
• Management Information Systems, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 676)
• Management, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 676)
• Marketing Strategy and Planning, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 678)
• Marketing, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 678)
• Real Estate Finance and Investment, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 679)
• Strategy, Execution and Valuation, Master of Business Administration (MBA) (p. 679)

Accountancy, Master of Business Administration (MBA)
The Accountancy MBA concentration provides you with coursework that is critical to decision-making in the accounting profession. The program includes theory and concepts, technical knowledge, practical skills and familiarization with the tools and methodologies used by an accountant or a manager making accounting decisions. You will develop skills in critical thinking, problem-solving and financial management. You will gain business acumen to understand financial transactions within a company. The curriculum covers all of the accounting course areas to prepare you to sit for the CPA exam.

Highlights
You will graduate with a set of varied competencies, all of which are highly sought after in the accounting field. The structure of the concentration will provide you with:

• A comprehensive curriculum covering all important sectors of the field identified by top-ranking members of the auditing and accounting profession, including big data analysis, internal audit, fraud and forensic accounting and information systems.
• Opportunities to work with audit systems used by accounting professionals.
• Experience learning from nationally and internationally recognized faculty.
• Access to a large and active alumni group called Ledger & Quill, which supports students with scholarship opportunities, mentorship and annual networking events.
• Several accounting-related student organizations, allowing for interaction with peers, alumni and working professionals.

Concentration Requirements
This concentration requires completion of any three graduate-level accounting courses. Students select an individualized set of courses using the content areas below as a guide. Students may focus on one area of courses or combine courses from multiple areas depending on what matches their career aspirations.
Accounting for Managers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 542</td>
<td>COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 535</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 636</td>
<td>INTERNAL AUDITING, CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 548</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 551</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 558</td>
<td>TAX RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting Data Analytics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 535</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 639</td>
<td>AUDIT ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 646</td>
<td>FORENSIC FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS AND VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Forensic Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 635</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF FORENSIC ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 645</td>
<td>FORENSIC AND INVESTIGATIVE ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 646</td>
<td>FORENSIC FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS AND VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPA

In addition to ACC 502, a minimum of six graduate courses from below are required to meet the Illinois CPA educational requirements. Students are strongly advised to complete all courses below to become fully prepared to pass the exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 541</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY &amp; PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 542</td>
<td>COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 543</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY &amp; PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 547</td>
<td>AUDITING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 548</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 640</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING THEORY AND POLICY FORMULATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The courses above meet the minimum requirements to qualify. CPA content also includes the following courses which are recommended to be fully prepared for the exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 535</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 545</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 550</td>
<td>AUDITING II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 551</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 552</td>
<td>BUSINESS LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Economics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

DePaul's MBA concentration in Applied Economics gives students a deeper understanding of the fundamentals that govern economic activity. Students study the forces that drive markets and the economics of the decision-making processes of business and consumers in a market system. This concentration is particularly ideal for analytically focused, logically minded students who want to hone their problem-solving abilities.

Highlights

In this concentration, you will gain the knowledge, competencies and skills to:

- Help businesses and organizations adapt to the ever-changing economic environment.
- Relate the domestic and global economic outlooks to your business’s or organization’s markets, as well as advanced applications for bridging strategic analysis to financial forecasts and valuation.
- Prepare and interpret forecasts for businesses regarding optimal pricing, sales and advertising, marketing policies, purchasing, industrial relations and investment and portfolio decisions.
- Conduct empirical analyses of business and consumer decision-making.
- Apply evidence-based methodology to inform decisions and policy.

Concentration Requirements

Course Requirements

To complete this concentration, students are required to complete three graduate-level Economics courses. ECO 502, ECO 509 and ECO 555 (if taken to satisfy core requirements) are not approved for use as MBA concentration electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 507</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS I: REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 516</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 517</td>
<td>THE PUBLIC POLICY, BUSINESS, AND ETHICAL ENVIRONMENT OF GOVERNMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Business Strategy and Decision Making, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

- Be a clear and strategic thinker in the business world.
- Learn how to diagnose strategic positions, evaluate alternative courses of action, and make the best possible decisions.

DePaul’s MBA concentration in Business Strategy and Decision Making will give you the framework for making business decisions in a disciplined and strategic way. In this concentration, you will learn how to diagnose strategic positions, evaluate alternative courses of action and make the best possible decisions based on your objectives. You will accomplish this through extensive class discussions, case-study analysis and hands-on exercises.

### Highlights

In this concentration, you will gain knowledge and abilities to:

- Create value for customers.
- Correctly diagnose a problem or position, make the best decisions to improve upon this position and sustain the improvement.
- Apply price and other strategies to gain a competitive edge and to enter or block entry to market.
- Capture value in various market settings by positioning and differentiating products for profitability.
- Innovate and reformulate entire business models based on networks, platforms and eco-systems.
- Develop negotiation skills that are important in the economic and business world, as well as in day-to-day life.
- Apply insights from psychology and behavioral sciences to understand economic and business decisions and formulate strategic plans and policies.

### Concentration Requirements

#### Course Requirements

To complete the Business Strategy and Decision Making concentration, students are required to complete four classes: MGT 585 and three of the following four classes: MGT 586, MGT 587, MGT 588, and ECO 520.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 585</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 of the following 4 courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 586</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 587</td>
<td>BUSINESS PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 588</td>
<td>DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 520</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The MBA in Business Analytics will equip you with sought-after skills for understanding and using data to improve business performance. The curricula blends data science, including statistics, decision modeling and data visualization, with essential business knowledge in the areas of operations, accounting/finance, management and marketing. You’ll gain expertise in data-driven managerial decision-making that can be applied to a wide range of business functions and fields, including marketing, finance, operations, human resources, healthcare and hospitality.

#### Concentration Requirements

##### Course Requirements

To complete the Business Analytics concentration, students are required to complete four classes: MGT 585 and three of the following four classes: MGT 586, MGT 587, MGT 588, and ECO 520.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 585</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 of the following 4 courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 586</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 587</td>
<td>BUSINESS PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 588</td>
<td>DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 520</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Custom, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Custom MBA concentration provides you with the flexibility to create your own MBA focus based on your unique career goals. This degree is ideal if you want to combine a set of electives that are tailored to the precise skill set you need to advance in your career, or if you have multiple interests that you would like to combine. If you do not declare a specific concentration at the beginning of the program, you will be assigned the Custom MBA concentration.

Highlights

In this concentration:

• You have the freedom to choose any five Kellstadt elective courses to earn the Custom MBA concentration after completing your core MBA courses.
• Electives are available in a wide range of subjects and disciplines, from accountancy, finance, economics and real estate, to management, marketing and hospitality leadership.
• Academic advisors are available to help you design your course of study to meet your career goals.

Concentration Requirements

Students complete the concentration in Custom MBA by completing any five elective courses offered by the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

With this option, the student is free to choose elective courses from among the different areas of study within the graduate school of business without concern for whether these courses satisfy the requirements of a specific concentration.

If a student does not declare a specific concentration, the student will be assigned the Custom MBA concentration at the beginning of the program.

Entrepreneurship, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

DePaul’s nationally ranked Entrepreneurship program will prepare you to start and grow your own business or to manage innovative processes in established firms. In the Entrepreneurship concentration, you will focus on the life-cycle issues of firms—from pre-venture and start-up to growth and maturity—as well as venture spin-offs and team and leadership issues.

The interrelated courses and learning experiences will teach you to master complex and ill-defined management issues across functional business areas. All courses are based on real-life entrepreneur issues and live case studies.

Highlights

You will gain the skills and abilities to:

• Think creatively and generate new business ideas.
• Develop your business idea through market analysis.
• Write a business plan.
• Assess your entrepreneurial leadership skills.

• Implement successful growth strategies.
• Build an entrepreneurial spirit within established firms.
• Consult for local businesses.
• Interact directly with entrepreneurs and innovators.

Students and alumni have access to DePaul’s highly respected Coleman Entrepreneurship Center and Center for Innovation, as well as 1871, Chicago’s premier business incubator, through DePaul’s 1871 membership. The Coleman Entrepreneurship Center offers practical guidance and professional connections for launching and growing businesses through workshops, guest speakers and new venture competitions that engage DePaul with the Chicago entrepreneurial and venture capital community. The Center for Innovation fosters innovative strategies and tools for breakthrough thinking. Named one of the Top 10 innovation programs by Fortune Small Business, the center offers programs and workshops including the annual Student Innovation Awards Competition. The center’s Innovation Lab offers Design Thinking projects for students and businesses and 3D printing services.

Concentration Requirements

The Entrepreneurship MBA concentration requires students to complete any four of the graduate-level entrepreneurship-related courses. To help guide your class selections, below are examples of courses you could choose by career interests, with highly recommended courses for these career paths indicated with 1.

New Venture Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 569</td>
<td>LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 571</td>
<td>FINANCING NEW VENTURES</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 573</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 793</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (FAMILY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 529</td>
<td>PRECISION MARKETING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 595</td>
<td>INTERNET AND INTERACTIVE MARKETING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Highly recommended course for this career path

2 MGT573 can apply as a concentration course for students enrolled in an MBA program prior to Fall 2020.

Social Enterprise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 515</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 569</td>
<td>LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 595</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENTERPRISE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 793</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 799</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Finance, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Finance MBA concentration provides you with in-depth, applied learning that will enable you to successfully understand, analyze and navigate today’s increasingly sophisticated global financial markets. Go beyond textbooks into the real world of stocks, investments, capitalization and banking while learning to use the latest high-tech financial software and market tools. You will receive a solid base of knowledge about various financial sectors and broaden your understanding of the issues that are inherent to finance decision-making, while focusing on the impact these decisions have on the public and private sectors of the global economy.

You have the choice of specializing in a particular area of finance—such as corporate finance, investments, derivatives or banking—or you may take a broad array of courses.

Highlights
In this program, you will gain the skills and knowledge to:

- Understand stock market analyses, institutional investing and portfolio management in domestic and global markets.
- Correctly valuate companies and markets through access to cutting-edge market research technology.
- Recognize and grasp the role and function of central banks in our economy and how their interactions with asset markets affect the larger economy.
- Develop risk management strategies.
- Apply what you learn in DePaul’s Virtual Trading Room, a state-of-the-art finance lab replete with the latest in financial analysis software.

Students and alumni have access to DePaul’s finance industry-related centers, including the Arditti Center for Risk Management, Center for Financial Services and Driehaus Center for Behavioral Finance. These centers provide guidance, professional networking opportunities and real-world education through conferences that feature nationally and internationally known speakers, including executives from the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, Chicago Mercantile Exchange and Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, among other financial institutions.

Concentration Requirements
This concentration requires completion of four graduate-level Finance courses including one required course and three electives. RE 530 may be taken as one of the elective courses to satisfy the four course requirement.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 523</td>
<td>INVESTMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three electives in Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 May include RE 530 but not FIN 555.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Finance concentration requires completion of FIN523 and any three graduate-level finance courses. Students select an individualized set of courses using the content areas below as a guide. Students may focus on one area of courses or combine courses from multiple areas depending on what matches their career aspirations.

Banking Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 512</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 513</td>
<td>MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 562</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behavioral Finance Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 581</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 582</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF FINANCIAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 583</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS OF CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corporate Finance Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 551</td>
<td>PROBLEMS IN CORPORATE FINANCIAL POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 553</td>
<td>ADVANCED CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 558</td>
<td>MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 562</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Investment Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 524</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 525</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 526</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN INVESTMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Highly recommended course for this career path.
FIN 581  THE PSYCHOLOGY OF FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING
FIN 719  EQUITY RESEARCH

Risk Management Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 562</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 617</td>
<td>TOOLS OF FINANCIAL ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 662</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 675</td>
<td>CASES IN INVESTMENTS AND FINANCIAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Healthcare Markets and Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

This new MBA concentration focuses on how managers analyze and use health data to make managerial decisions. The MBA concentration is based on decision-making algorithms applying data to economic models that emphasize incentives that all the players in the healthcare system face.

Highlights

The goal of this concentration is to provide students with a deep dive into the healthcare sector that enables students to become players in this extraordinary industry which accounts for over one-fifth of the U.S. economy. The concentration complements the general training students receive in the other business disciplines, but will be focused on the defined area of economics in the healthcare industry. The learning outcomes of this new concentration will expect students to identify and understand:

- How the healthcare sector is similar to, and different from, the rest of the economy.
- How the behavior of the healthcare sector adheres to and deviates from economic principles.
- The crucial and ever-increasing role of data in guiding the decision-making of both the healthcare industry and policy makers.

Concentration Requirements

The concentration consists of the following four courses (16 credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 540</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 541</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (MANAGERIAL HEALTH ECONOMICS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 559</td>
<td>HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hospitality Leadership, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Hospitality Leadership MBA concentration will help you develop skills to become a successful leader in the business of hospitality and tourism. You will gain skills to take a leadership role within hospitality operations in the context of guest experience and quality assurance. This concentration is ideal if you are a hospitality industry professional with a strong desire to enhance your knowledge and business skills or if you are looking to change your career and want to join the business side of hospitality operations.

Highlights

In this concentration, you will:

- Develop advanced hospitality leadership practices within the various industry segments (lodging, food and beverage, events, private clubs, etc.).
- Understand current trends in the industry and acquire the necessary skill set involving customer relationship management and service delivery.
- Learn management, marketing and hospitality strategies to enhance the business.
- Engage with fellow hospitality students who will become important career contacts.
- Have access to a world-class metropolitan environment in Chicago, allowing you to supplement knowledge from the classroom with real-world skills gained from learning and working within a vibrant hospitality scene.

Concentration Requirements

Course Requirements

The Hospitality Leadership concentration requires four courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSP 502</td>
<td>MANAGING THE GUEST/EMPLOYEE EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 503</td>
<td>ADVANCED HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 505</td>
<td>SERVICE &amp; INNOVATION IN HOSPITALITY &amp; TOURISM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 506</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY STRATEGY &amp; OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 561</td>
<td>MANAGING REVENUE TO MAXIMIZE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 562</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY DISRUPTORS, CURRENT TRENDS, AND DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 563</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY RESEARCH ANALYSIS &amp; FINANCIAL METRICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 793</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN APPLIED HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (WHEN RELATED TO HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Business, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The International Business concentration will prepare you to navigate effectively as a manager in a complex and ever-changing global business environment. With the increasing interdependence of national economies and the growth of global enterprises, understanding international business frameworks and issues is vital to decision-makers. Through a multidisciplinary curriculum that includes accounting, economics, finance, management and marketing courses, you will have a chance to explore how businesses can manage the development of international commerce. Students taking this concentration must fulfill a foreign language requirement and have some international exposure outside of the classroom.

Highlights
This program provides:

- A global approach to macroeconomics and microeconomic topics, including trade theory, international financial policy and emerging markets, as well as insight into the global business environment.
- An understanding of the international economic and socio-cultural issues vital to decision-makers.
- Basic theory and knowledge of the current issues in international economics, accounting, finance, marketing and management.
- The opportunity to gain international exposure outside of the classroom through a study abroad business seminar. This seminar provides an excellent opportunity to expand your knowledge beyond the classroom and gain exposure to other cultures. Seminars are typically one-to-three weeks long and are scheduled to coincide with breaks between quarters in the academic calendar.

Concentration Requirements
Course Requirements
To complete this concentration, students must complete four courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four from the following</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 557</td>
<td>GLOBAL STRATEGIC FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 503</td>
<td>GLOBAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORY &amp; POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 558</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB 750</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 557</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 557</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 559</td>
<td>EMERGING MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management Information Systems, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Management Information Systems concentration teaches you how to analyze and define information systems requirements in various business situations and, much like an architect, guide others to build to these requirements. You will learn how to evaluate emerging disruptive technologies, how to align information technology with business strategy and how to address information systems needs from a business perspective. This degree will prepare you for professional roles involving IT planning and strategy. The program is ideal for business-minded, technically proficient students who may not have previous coursework or experience with information systems.

Highlights
In this concentration, you will gain:

- Project management experience involving a variety of information technologies and their utilization applicable to private and governmental organizations.
- Knowledge of the information systems life cycle and the nature of related phases and tasks, from initial study through post-implementation support.
- A thorough understanding of system requirements elicitation, analysis, documentation, validation and management.
- Techniques for working with users and builders of information systems.
- Tools for developing prototypes that use visual programming technology.
- Experience with identifying organizational data to design and manipulate databases.
- Integrated technical knowledge and understanding of business operations.

Concentration Requirements
Course Requirements
To complete the Management Information Systems concentration, students must complete four courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four of the following</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 555</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 673</td>
<td>DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 674</td>
<td>SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 683</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 637</td>
<td>DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The MBA concentration in management provides you with in-depth, applied learning that will enable you to successfully organize, lead
and direct others in the workplace. The program will prepare you for professional opportunities across industries, with a focus on self-awareness, leadership development, teamwork, project management and managing others.

**Highlights**
You have the flexibility to choose any four graduate-level management courses to fulfill your concentration after completing core MBA requirements. Depending on your goals, you could choose courses that prepare you for the following career paths:

- **Coaching and Talent Development**: Gain management coaching competencies to help others achieve change and performance improvement, and improve your individual leadership effectiveness and personal growth.
- **Consulting**: Master the process to consult with clients, including contracting, problem diagnosis, data analysis, and client feedback and evaluation.
- **Leadership and Change Management**: Learn the systematic process to design and lead change efforts that encompass diagnosing opportunities, creating change visions and developing readiness for change to improve organizational effectiveness.
- **Managing Human Capital**: Develop skills for strategically managing human resources to advance organizational goals, improve workforce performance and enhance employee satisfaction.
- **Supply Chain Management**: Increase your ability to critically evaluate supply chain design and model complex supply chain phenomena.

**Concentration Requirements**
The management MBA concentration (16 hours) requires students to complete any four graduate-level management courses. To help guide your class selections, below are examples of courses you could choose based on career goals.

### Coaching and Talent Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 525</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 529</td>
<td>LIFE AND CAREER COACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 589</td>
<td>EXECUTIVE COACHING: LEADERSHIP IN A VOLATILE, UNCERTAIN, CHAOTIC AND AMBIGUOUS BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Consulting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 562</td>
<td>RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 584</td>
<td>CONSULTING SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leadership and Change Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 556</td>
<td>ETHICS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 572</td>
<td>CORPORATE VENTURES AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 589</td>
<td>EXECUTIVE COACHING: LEADERSHIP IN A VOLATILE, UNCERTAIN, CHAOTIC AND AMBIGUOUS BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 590</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 MGT573 or GSB525 can apply as a concentration course for students enrolled in an MBA program prior to the Fall 2020 MBA.

### Managing Human Capital

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 523</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 525</td>
<td>TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 526</td>
<td>COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 529</td>
<td>LIFE AND CAREER COACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 551</td>
<td>GLOBAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 552</td>
<td>MANAGING DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 562</td>
<td>RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 565</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 566</td>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 584</td>
<td>CONSULTING SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 591</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF PEOPLE ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 592</td>
<td>ADVANCED PEOPLE ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses most useful for students who want to sit for the Society of Human Resources Management (SHRM) certification exam.

### Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 501</td>
<td>STRATEGIC SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 507</td>
<td>GLOBAL SOURCING AND PROCUREMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 509</td>
<td>PRODUCTION AND INVENTORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 511</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION AND LOGISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 518</td>
<td>EMERGING ETHICAL ISSUES &amp; TECHNOLOGY IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 545</td>
<td>MANAGING SERVICE OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marketing Strategy and Planning, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Marketing Strategy and Planning MBA concentration puts you on track for upper-level management positions as it prepares you to master the art and science of business development and marketing. The program prepares you to find and evaluate new market opportunities, build strong customer relationships and design sustainable market strategies, as well as to understand organizational structure, competitive pricing and advantage, and external factors that affect marketing.

**Highlights**

In this concentration, you will gain knowledge and abilities to:

- Manage customers, product lines and new product development.
- Understand the design and sustainability of innovative business models.
- Develop plans and systematic strategies to achieve firm objectives.
- Analyze consumer behavior and translate your findings into sound business decisions.

**Concentration Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

The concentration in Marketing Strategy and Planning requires the following four courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 535</td>
<td>MARKETING STRATEGIES AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 536</td>
<td>PRICING STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 540</td>
<td>STRATEGIC PLANNING: DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of one additional graduate-level Marketing course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not including MKT 555 MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Students are encouraged to consult with department faculty for related elective courses.

Marketing, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Marketing MBA will help you sharpen your skills in four key areas: market research, category management, business development and digital marketing. You can specialize in one area or combine areas to further enhance your skill set. The program will provide you with the knowledge and skills necessary to identify and develop programs and products that meet customer needs, and it will prepare you for assuming and successfully discharging managerial responsibilities in marketing or marketing-related positions.

**Highlights**

In this program you can choose to focus on a variety of practical advanced marketing skills, including the ability to:

- Develop and conduct targeted market research, which will boost your interviewing and survey creation skills while you use advanced statistics to analyzing small data sets.
- Coordinate syndicated data from various sources and use it to develop marketing plans for your business or industry.
- Translate research data into real-world business decisions.
- Thoroughly understand category management and how it helps to make better purchasing and pricing decisions.
- Develop marketing plans that work in a multicultural market to support global new business development and expansion.
- Advance key skills in digital marketing and online consumer research.

**Concentration Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

The concentration in Marketing requires the following four courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 535</td>
<td>MARKETING STRATEGIES AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a minimum of three additional graduate-level marketing courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not including MKT 555 MARKETING MANAGEMENT.

Students may take additional graduate-level marketing courses as electives and are encouraged to consult with department faculty for course recommendations.

You can focus on one area of interest or take a broad array of classes to enhance your skills.

Here are some suggested courses for specific areas of interest. If you have some other topics in mind, a faculty member or advisor can help you choose the best courses to match your interests.

**Brand Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 541</td>
<td>BRAND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 542</td>
<td>BRAND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 545</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 575</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 582</td>
<td>CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 550</td>
<td>BUSINESS TO BUSINESS MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 577</td>
<td>LEADING BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 578</td>
<td>SALES STRATEGY &amp; TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 582</td>
<td>CATEGORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Consumer Insights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 525</td>
<td>MARKET RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 526</td>
<td>ADVANCED MARKET RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 529</td>
<td>PRECISION MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Real Estate Finance and Investment, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

DePaul’s MBA concentration in Real Estate Finance and Investment is a multidisciplinary program that will prepare you for leadership roles in the rapidly changing world of global real estate finance and investment. Through a combination of management, marketing, finance and investment courses, you will acquire the skills necessary to navigate this diverse industry. You will gain proficiency in a wide range of commercial real estate transactions, urban planning, financing and operations.

Highlights
In this concentration, you can choose from a diverse set of competencies and skills, which encompass how to:

- Manage complex real estate transactions by learning all aspects of these transactions, including finance and real estate investing, taxation, development, investment sales and capital market analysis.
- Manage urban planning initiatives and public sector enterprises.
- Facilitate financial and investment transactions.

In addition to the core curriculum, this concentration provides an exclusive opportunity to be paired with a senior real estate executive to learn first-hand the skills necessary to succeed in this industry.

Concentration Requirements
Course Requirements
To complete the Real Estate concentration, students must complete four courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 530</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 531</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE CAPITAL MARKETS AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 535</td>
<td>INSTITUTIONAL REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 570</td>
<td>ADVANCED REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS WITH ARGUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Strategy, Execution and Valuation, Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The Strategy, Execution and Valuation (SEV) MBA concentration is a unique and innovative program for students seeking high level positions in corporate management, management consulting, investment banking, private equity and entrepreneurship. In this program, you will study the strategy, strategy execution and valuation of real companies in real time and learn to master the latest strategy frameworks, tools and valuation methods used by leading organizations. Graduates of the program emerge with highly marketable strategic-thinking skills and a deep understanding of the seamless connection between business strategy, execution, value creation and valuation.

Courses are presented in an executive seminar format and led by a team of top professors, executives and thought leaders. In these courses, you’ll create high-quality professional strategic analysis briefing reports and presentations on high performance companies, which will help you develop strategic analysis skills useful now and throughout your career. This concentration can be a valuable primary focus of your MBA studies or a secondary concentration that complements MBA concentrations in finance, entrepreneurship or other fields.

Highlights
In this concentration, you will learn:

- How to make a significant impact on the future of your organization and career by developing your strategic-thinking skills.
- How to evaluate and execute business strategies.
- Leading practices in strategic valuation and practical methods for driving valuations from strategic analysis by using the state-of-the-art tools of investment banks and research analysts.
- How to use strategy and valuation frameworks in real time to study and understand the performance of innovative high-performing companies.

Concentration Requirements
Course Requirements
The SEV concentration requires three SEV courses, focused on practical application:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEV 611</td>
<td>RETURN DRIVEN STRATEGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEV 621</td>
<td>STRATEGY EXECUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEV 641</td>
<td>STRATEGIC VALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematical Sciences (BA)

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers courses in pure and applied mathematics to help students reach a wide variety of intellectual, academic, and career goals.

Many students come to the department to obtain the mathematical background needed to be successful in programs in the natural sciences, computer science, social sciences, and business. Such students may choose to supplement their major in their home department by obtaining a minor in mathematics.

Other students come to the department seeking a program leading to an undergraduate or graduate degree in one of the mathematical sciences. Undergraduate students majoring in mathematical sciences may choose one of seven areas of concentration:

• Pure Mathematics
• Statistics
• Actuarial Science
• Financial Mathematics
• Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research
• Applied and Computational Mathematics
• In consultation with a mathematics faculty advisor, undergraduate students may also create an individualized program of courses leading to a degree in mathematical sciences.

A thesis option is available to mathematics majors who wish to pursue an extended independent project related to a theoretical or applied focus of the program. Students would work under the guidance of a faculty mentor. At least 4 credits must be completed over one or two quarters prior to the thesis submission. Interested students are strongly encouraged to enroll in MAT 390 during their junior year.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Construct valid logical arguments and analyze the reasoning of others.
• Implement a variety of mathematical structures to model and analyze complex problems.
• Apply general mathematical theory to solve problems in mathematics and in the sciences.
• Communicate mathematical ideas clearly, in verbal and visual form, but using appropriate mathematical terminology and notation.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>32-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>24-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>48-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 398</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Students with a primary major in Mathematics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Mathematics department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Mathematics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Mathematics department. Mathematics students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Learning Domains**

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Common Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following three-course Calculus sequences:</td>
<td>12-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence Five</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 262</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following options:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 215  INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING
MAT 140 & MAT 141 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I and DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II (Discrete Mathematics Sequence)
CSC 241  INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I (or a more advanced course in any programming language)
MAT 398  SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)

Data Analysis Requirement, which can be satisfied via one of the following:
- AP Statistics credit (score of 3 or better)
- One of the following electives: MAT 137, MAT 242, MAT 341, MAT 348, IT 223, PSY 240, BIO 206, ENV 260, SOC 279
- The following concentration areas will automatically satisfy the data analysis requirement: Actuarial Science, Financial Math, Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research, and Statistics.

1 This Calculus sequence is offered only during the summer, in two 6-credit hour courses. Students successfully completing MAT 131, MAT 147, MAT 150 or MAT 160 should enroll in MAT 155; students who successfully complete MAT 148, MAT 151 or MAT 161 should enroll in MAT 156. Students who successfully complete MAT 155 may enroll in either MAT 151 or MAT 156.

**Concentration Requirements**

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Pure Mathematics; Statistics; Actuarial Science; Financial Mathematics; Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research; Applied and Computational Mathematics; or Individualized.

If the student chooses to declare more than one Mathematical Sciences concentration, then the student must complete the requirements for each concentration, and take at least three additional 300-level courses overall. For example, a student earning two concentrations would have taken at least nine 300-level courses, and a student earning three concentrations would have taken at least twelve 300-level courses.

**Actuarial Science Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)**

Actuarial Science uses mathematics, statistics and financial theory to study uncertain future events, especially those that relate to risk management and insurance programs. This concentration prepares students to work for insurance or pension consulting firms, and government.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 361</td>
<td>THEORY OF INTEREST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 362</td>
<td>LIFE CONTINGENCIES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 363</td>
<td>LIFE CONTINGENCIES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Recommended Mathematics Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 359</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 364</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 365</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 367</td>
<td>CREDIBILITY THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 368</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Recommended Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

The concentration in Applied and Computational Mathematics is intended for any student who enjoys mathematics, problem solving, and applications to solving practical problems in business, government, and science. The concentration is intended especially for students seeking a career as quantitative analysts, computational scientists, and applied mathematicians, and for those thinking of continuing the study of applied or discrete mathematics at the graduate level.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following:

- MAT 302 COMBINATORICS
- MAT 304 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
- MAT 384 MATHEMATICAL MODELING
- MAT 385 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I

Select two additional courses from among the above and the following:

- MAT 335 REAL ANALYSIS I
- MAT 351 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I
- MAT 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II
- MAT 370 ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA
- MAT 381 FOURIER ANALYSIS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
- MAT 386 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II

Select one additional course from among the above and the following:

- MAT 303 THEORY OF NUMBERS
- MAT 310 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I
- MAT 311 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
- MAT 330 METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I
- MAT 331 METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II
- MAT 336 REAL ANALYSIS II
- MAT 337 COMPLEX ANALYSIS
- MAT 340 TOPOLOGY
- MAT 341 STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS
- MAT 353 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III
- MAT 355 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
- MAT 387 OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING
- MAT 388 OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY

4

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Financial Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

Financial mathematics concentration includes the set of courses that constitute the Finance Minor from the Driehaus College of Business. It includes courses that are relevant to contemporary financial mathematical modeling, along with courses in finance and their prerequisites.

**Prerequisite Requirements**

Students must meet the prerequisite of ACC 101, ECO 105, ECO 106 and MAT 137 (or a course in statistics) prior to some courses in the minor.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 304</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 385 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 368</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial Minor Requirements Embedded in the Financial Mathematics Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 202</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two electives from the following:

- FIN 313 INVESTMENT BANKING
- FIN 323 COMMERCIAL BANKING
- FIN 324 BANKING & CREDIT ANALYSIS
- FIN 333 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS
- FIN 335 PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT
- FIN 336 EQUITY RESEARCH

4-8
FIN 340  INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
FIN 355  GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL
FIN 362  ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT
FIN 363  DERIVATIVES: PRICING & APPLICATIONS
FIN 365  PRINCIPLES OF RISK & INSURANCE
FIN 366  FINANCIAL MODELING
FIN 380  CASES IN FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING
FIN 381  BEHAVIORAL FINANCE
FIN 393  FINANCE INTERNSHIP
FIN 395  INVESTMENT SEMINAR
FIN 398  SPECIAL TOPICS
FIN 399  INDEPENDENT STUDY
RE 350  REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Additional Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individualized Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

Advising
Students should consult with a mathematics faculty advisor and the department chair to create an individualized program of study leading to a degree in mathematics.

Course Requirements
An individualized program will normally consist of the Common Core in Mathematics plus six mathematics courses chosen from those included in the other concentrations and approved by the department chair.

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Data Analysis Requirement
This requirement can be satisfied via one of the following:

- AP Statistics Credit (score of 3 or better) or
- Select one of the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 348</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IT 223  DATA ANALYSIS
PSY 240  STATISTICS I
BIO 206  BIOSTATISTICS
ENV 260  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS
SOC 279  INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

Mathematical Sciences (BA) + Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd)
The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Mathematics major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Mathematics Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 413</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.*

- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- Intro to Math Reasoning or Discrete Math I and Discrete Math II
- Multivariable Calculus I
- Multivariable Calculus II
- Linear Algebra
- Programming Language
- Abstract Algebra I
- Theory of Numbers I or Abstract Algebra II
- Geometry I
- Geometry II or Real Analysis I
- Probability & Statistics
- History of Mathematics

*The secondary mathematics content advisor will collaborate with you to design and schedule your mathematics content course sequence.

This combined degree program of the College of Science and Health and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student’s major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Mathematics at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1016) Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

Pure Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

This concentration provides a broad mathematical exposure for students who are interested in studying and/or doing mathematical research at the graduate level.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 216</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ADVANCED MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 311</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Course Selections

For students interested in graduate study in mathematics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 311</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 312</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 337</td>
<td>COMPLEX ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students interested in graduate study in economics, finance, or statistics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

This concentration provides students with the mathematical background to work in finance, computer applications, and production scheduling and forecasting.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 387</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 388</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Additional Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 354</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 357</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 386</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in graduate study in mathematical statistics are encouraged to take the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

This concentration offers students a solid foundation in probability and statistics. Statisticians are employed by government, industry, marketing research companies, and consulting firms to design surveys and experiments and to analyze statistical data.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 326</td>
<td>SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 328</td>
<td>DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA)

This concentration offers students a solid foundation in probability and statistics. Statisticians are employed by government, industry, marketing research companies, and consulting firms to design surveys and experiments and to analyze statistical data.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 326</td>
<td>SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 328</td>
<td>DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
learning outcomes

students will be able to:

- Construct valid logical arguments and analyze the reasoning of others.
- Implement a variety of mathematical structures to model and analyze complex problems.
- Apply general mathematical theory to solve problems in mathematics and in the sciences.
- Communicate mathematical ideas clearly, in verbal and visual form, by using appropriate mathematical terminology and notation.

college core requirements

modern language requirements

students who intend to graduate with the bachelor of arts (ba) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the modern language placement examinations administered at depaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by depaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the advance placement (ap) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the language b assessment from a standard or higher level international baccalaureate (ib) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the clep examination

please note: modern languages courses with an e-designation are taught in english and may not be applied to the modern language requirement.

for further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the depaul placement, ap, clep, or ib examinations, please contact student records.

students who complete an inter-college transfer (ict) to the college of science and health will abide by the college of science and health modern language requirement in place on the effective date of the ict.

major declaration requirements

all students in the college are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. after researching college programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting campus connection and using the declarations and inter-college transfer tool. the student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

to change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the declarations and inter-college transfer tool described above. however, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the college or an academic advisor in the office for academic advising support.

liberal studies requirements

honors program requirements can be found in the individual colleges & schools section of the university catalog. select the appropriate college or school, followed by undergraduate academics and scroll down.
Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Students with a primary major in Mathematics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Mathematics department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Mathematics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Mathematics department. Mathematics students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

• 2 Courses Required


• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

• 3 Courses Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Common Core

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---

Select one of the following three-course Calculus sequences:

Sequence One

MAT 150 | CALCULUS I | 12-18
MAT 151 | CALCULUS II | 
MAT 152 | CALCULUS III | 

Sequence Two

MAT 147 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I | 
MAT 148 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II | 
MAT 149 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III | 

Sequence Three

MAT 160 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I | 
MAT 161 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II | 
MAT 162 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III | 

Sequence Four

MAT 170 | CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I | 
MAT 171 | CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II | 
Select one of the following:

MAT 149 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III | 
MAT 152 | CALCULUS III | 
MAT 162 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III | 

Sequence Five

MAT 155 | SUMMER CALCULUS I | 
MAT 156 | SUMMER CALCULUS II | 
MAT 260 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I | 
MAT 261 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II | 
MAT 262 | LINEAR ALGEBRA | 
MAT 215 | INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING | 
MAT 149 & MAT 141 | DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I and DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II | 
CSC 241 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I (or a more advanced course in any programming language) | 
MAT 398 | SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR (Liberal Studies Program Capstone) | 
Select four courses from any of the following: 

Natural Sciences:

Computer Sciences:

All CSC courses may apply

Data Science:

All DSC courses may apply

Game Development:

GAM 244 | GAME DEVELOPMENT I | 
GAM 245 | GAME DEVELOPMENT II | 
GAM 350 | PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS | 
GAM 353 | TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT | 
GAM 368 through GAM 391 | 
GAM 394 through GAM 398 | 
Information Technology:

IT 223 | DATA ANALYSIS | 
IT 278 | COMMUNITY-BASED TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS | 
IT 231 through IT 240 |
IT 263  APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY
IT 313 through IT 373
IT topics courses may only be accepted with advanced approval from the chair
Software Engineering:
All SE courses may apply
Select one of the following:
  GEO 141  GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING
  GEO 243  EARTH OBSERVATION
  GEO 345  PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS

Data Analysis Requirement, which can be satisfied via one of the following:
  AP Statistics credit (score of 3 or better)
  An applied statistics or data analysis course taken as one of the four Natural or Computer Science courses required for the BS

One of the following electives: MAT 137, MAT 242, MAT 341, MAT 348, IT 223, PSY 240, BIO 206, ENV 260, SOC 279

Data Analysis Requirement, which can be satisfied via one of the following:
  AP Statistics credit (score of 3 or better)
  An applied statistics or data analysis course taken as one of the four Natural or Computer Science courses required for the BS

One of the following electives: MAT 137, MAT 242, MAT 341, MAT 348, IT 223, PSY 240, BIO 206, ENV 260, SOC 279

The following concentration areas will automatically satisfy the data analysis requirement: Actuarial Science, Financial Math, Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research, and Statistics.

1 This Calculus sequence is offered only during the summer, in two 6-credit hour courses. Students successfully completing MAT 131, MAT 147, MAT 150 or MAT 160 should enroll in MAT 155; students who successfully complete MAT 148, MAT 151 or MAT 161 should enroll in MAT 156. Students who successfully complete MAT 155 may enroll in either MAT 151 or MAT 156.

2 Except CSC 382.

3 Courses may only be accepted with advanced approval from the chair.

Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Pure Mathematics; Statistics; Actuarial Science; Financial Mathematics; Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research; Applied and Computational Mathematics; or Individualized.

If the student chooses to declare more than one Mathematical Sciences concentration, then the student must complete the requirements for each concentration, and take at least three additional 300-level courses overall. For example, a student earning two concentrations would have taken at least nine 300-level courses, and a student earning three concentrations would have taken at least twelve 300-level courses.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Actuarial Science Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) (p. 689)
- Pure Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) (p. 692)
- Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) (p. 693)
- Statistics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) (p. 693)

Actuarial Science Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

Actuarial Science uses mathematics, statistics and financial theory to study uncertain future events, especially those that relate to risk management and insurance programs. This concentration prepares students to work for insurance or pension consulting firms and government.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 361</td>
<td>THEORY OF INTEREST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 362</td>
<td>LIFE CONTINGENCIES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 363</td>
<td>LIFE CONTINGENCIES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Recommended Mathematics Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 359</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 364</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 365</td>
<td>LOSS MODELS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 367</td>
<td>CREDIBILITY THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 368</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 330</td>
<td>INVESTMENTS: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

The concentration in Applied and Computational Mathematics is intended for any student who enjoys mathematics, problem solving, and applications to solving practical problems in business, government, and science. The concentration is intended especially for students seeking a career as quantitative analysts, computational scientists, and applied mathematicians, and for those thinking of continuing the study of applied or discrete mathematics at the graduate level.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(or another approved computer science course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12
- MAT 302 COMBINATORICS
- MAT 304 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
- MAT 384 MATHEMATICAL MODELING
- MAT 385 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I

Select two additional courses from among the above and the following: 8
- MAT 335 REAL ANALYSIS I
- MAT 351 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I
- MAT 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II
- MAT 370 ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA
- MAT 381 FOURIER ANALYSIS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
- MAT 386 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II

Select one additional course from among the above and the following: 4
- MAT 303 THEORY OF NUMBERS
- MAT 310 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I
- MAT 311 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
- MAT 330 METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I
- MAT 331 METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II
- MAT 336 REAL ANALYSIS II
- MAT 337 COMPLEX ANALYSIS
- MAT 340 TOPOLOGY
- MAT 341 STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS
- MAT 353 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III
- MAT 355 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
- MAT 387 OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING
- MAT 388 OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY

Data Analysis requirement, which can be satisfied via one of the following:
- AP Statistics Credit (score of 3 or better)
- An applied statistics or data analysis course taken as one of the four Natural or Computer Science courses required for the BS
- One of the following electives: MAT 137, MAT 242, MAT 341, MAT 348, IT 223, PSY 240, BIO 206, ENV 260, SOC 279

Students interested in graduate study in applied mathematics are encouraged to take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MAT 386</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Financial Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

Prerequisite Requirements

Students must meet the prerequisite of ACC 101, ECO 105, ECO 106 and MAT 137 (or a course in statistics) prior to some courses in the minor.

Concentration Requirements

This concentration is a Mathematics Major that includes the set of courses which constitute the Finance Minor. It includes courses that are relevant to contemporary financial mathematical modeling, along with courses in Finance and their prerequisites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 368</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 304</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Minor Requirements Embedded in the Financial Mathematics Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 202</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 311</td>
<td>CORPORATE FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select two electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 313</td>
<td>INVESTMENT BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 324</td>
<td>BANKING &amp; CREDIT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 333</td>
<td>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 335</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 336</td>
<td>EQUITY RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 340</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 355</td>
<td>GLOBAL IPOs &amp; VENTURE CAPITAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 362</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 363</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES: PRICING &amp; APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 365</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF RISK &amp; INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 380</td>
<td>CASES IN FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 381</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 393</td>
<td>FINANCE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 395</td>
<td>INVESTMENT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 398</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 350</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Additional Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individualized Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

Course Requirements

Students may consult with a mathematics faculty advisor and the department chair to create an individualized program of study leading to a degree in mathematics. Typically, such a program will consist of the Common Core in Mathematics plus six mathematics courses chosen from those included in the other concentrations and approved by the department chair.

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Data Analysis Requirement
This requirement can be satisfied via one of the following:

- AP Statistics credit (score of 3 or better)
- An applied statistics or data analysis course taken as one of the four Natural or Computer Science courses required for the BS
- One of the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 348</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 260</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 279</td>
<td>INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematical Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Mathematics major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Mathematics Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA.

During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 413</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 423</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.*

- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- Intro to Math Reasoning or Discrete Math I and Discrete Math II
- Multivariable Calculus I
- Multivariable Calculus II
- Linear Algebra
- Programming Language
- Abstract Algebra I
- Theory of Numbers I or Abstract Algebra II
- Geometry I
- Geometry II or Real Analysis I
- Probability & Statistics
- History of Mathematics
- *The secondary mathematics content advisor will collaborate with you to design and schedule your mathematics content course sequence.

This combined degree program of the College of Science and Health and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master’s year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student’s major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Mathematics at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1016) Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

Pure Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

This concentration provides a broad mathematical exposure for students who are interested in studying and/or doing mathematical research at the graduate level.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 216</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ADVANCED MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

- MAT 310 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I
- MAT 311 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
- MAT 335 REAL ANALYSIS I
- MAT 336 REAL ANALYSIS II

Select three additional mathematics courses from the following: 12

- MAT 301 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
- MAT 302 COMBINATORICS
- MAT 303 THEORY OF NUMBERS
- MAT 304 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
- MAT 311 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
- MAT 312 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA III
- MAT 320 GEOMETRY I
- MAT 321 GEOMETRY II
- MAT 336 REAL ANALYSIS II
- MAT 337 COMPLEX ANALYSIS
- MAT 340 TOPOLOGY
- MAT 348 APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS
- MAT 351 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I
- MAT 352 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II
- MAT 353 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III
- MAT 370 ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA
- MAT 372 LOGIC AND SET THEORY
- MAT 384 MATHEMATICAL MODELING
- MAT 385 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I
- MAT 386 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II

Data Analysis requirement, which can be satisfied via one of the following:

- AP Statistics credit (score of 3 or better)
- An applied statistics or data analysis course taken as one of the four Natural or Computer Science courses required for the BS
- One of the following electives: MAT 137, MAT 242, MAT 341, MAT 348, IT 223, PSY 240, BIO 206, ENV 260, SOC 279

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
### Recommended Mathematics Courses

For students interested in graduate study in mathematics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 311</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 312</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 337</td>
<td>COMPLEX ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students interested in graduate study in economics, finance, or statistics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

This concentration provides students with the mathematical background to work in finance, computer applications, and production scheduling and forecasting.

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

- MAT 356 APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS
- MAT 358 APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING
- MAT 387 OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING
- MAT 388 OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY

#### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

#### Additional Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 354</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 357</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 386</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in graduate study in mathematical statistics are encouraged to take the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS)

This concentration offers students a solid foundation in probability and statistics. Statisticians are employed by government, industry, marketing research companies, and consulting firms to design surveys and experiments and to analyze statistical data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 326</td>
<td>SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

#### Additional Recommended Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics (Minor)

A minor in Mathematics can be developed to complement a major program in any major, with a focus on pure and applied mathematical theory.
Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following three-course Calculus sequences:</td>
<td>12-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sequence One</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sequence Two</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sequence Three</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sequence Four</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>CALCULUS III WITH DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sequence Five</strong></td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 262</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or MAT 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose one course from the following list:</strong></td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 215</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 140 &amp; MAT 141</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I and DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 304</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 348</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 384</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This Calculus sequence is offered only during the summer, in two 6-credit hour courses. Students successfully completing MAT 131, MAT 147, MAT 150 or MAT 160 should enroll in MAT 155; students who successfully complete MAT 148, MAT 151 or MAT 161 should enroll in MAT 156. Students who successfully complete MAT 155 may enroll in either MAT 151 or MAT 156.

Business students who have an exceptionally strong background in calculus, including calculus of trig functions, may be permitted by the chair to substitute MAT 135 and MAT 136 for MAT 150.

Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Computing and Digital Media)

The BS in Mathematics and Computer Science is designed to prepare students to compete for the more intellectually demanding jobs in software development or for graduate study in various areas of computer science and applied mathematics such as theoretical computer science, graphics, data analysis, artificial intelligence, and computational methods.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Studies Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total hours required 192

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Construct valid, logical arguments and analyze the reasoning of others.
- Model a computation problem, select appropriate algorithms and data structures for a solution, justify the correctness of the algorithm, and implement an application solving the problem.
- Use discrete and continuous mathematical structures to model problems and then solve them using appropriate techniques.
- Analyze the efficiency of a computational solution mathematically, and validate the analysis experimentally.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 104</td>
<td>or COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year

Capstone
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 394</td>
<td>DATA SCIENCE PROJECT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 398</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required (See note below)

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required:

Notes

Students must take one of the following ethics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208</td>
<td>ETHICS IN TECHNOLOGY (PI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL/MGT 248</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS (PI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL/MGT 228</td>
<td>BUSINESS, ETHICS AND SOCIETY (RD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or as the Experiential Learning requirement.

Students with a primary major in Mathematics and Computer Science (joint degree) are required to complete one of the following Capstone courses: CSC 394, DSC 394, or MAT 398. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Mathematics and Computer Science (joint degree) are also required to complete one of these courses. Mathematics and Computer Science (joint degree) students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one (1) sequence:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I and INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 242</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS (and one (1) major elective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

CSC 243  | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS (and one (1) major elective) |               |

Remaining Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 141</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 215</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 262</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following calculus sequences:

Calculus Sequence (option 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Calculus Sequence (option 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus Sequence (option 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus Sequence (option 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 170  CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I
MAT 171  CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II
MAT 149  CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III
or MAT 152  CALCULUS III
or MAT 162  CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III

Select One of the Following (Capstone)  4
CSC 394  SOFTWARE PROJECTS
DSC 394  DATA SCIENCE PROJECT
MAT 398  SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR

Select twelve (12) credit hours of CDM Major Electives  12
Select twelve (12) credit hours of MAT Major Electives  12
Select four (4) credit hours of CDM or MAT Major Elective  4
Select twenty-eight (28) credit hours of Open Electives  28

Note: Students may take CSC 243 and one (1) Additional Major Elective in lieu of CSC 241 and CSC 242.

Major Electives
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major requirements and major elective courses.

For the major electives, it is recommended that students concentrate on one or two areas to achieve depth, but they are not required to do so. Students are strongly encouraged to discuss course selection with an advisor. Students may wish to arrange with a professor to take an independent study or a research experience (MAT 399 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MAT%20399) or CSC 399 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CSC%20399) or IT 300 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=IT%20300)) in order to explore a subject more deeply than is possible in a scheduled course.

Theory of Computation
The courses in the theory of computation area explore the mathematical and logical foundations of computer science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 235</td>
<td>PROBLEM SOLVING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 327</td>
<td>PROBLEM SOLVING FOR CONTESTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 344</td>
<td>AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 347</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 376</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 389</td>
<td>THEORY OF COMPUTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 216</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ADVANCED MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 302</td>
<td>COMBINATORICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 303</td>
<td>THEORY OF NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAT 349  APPLIED PROBABILITY
or MAT 351  PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I
MAT 370  ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA
MAT 372  LOGIC AND SET THEORY

Computational Methods
The computational methods area investigates quantitative and computational methods in computer science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 304</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 330</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 331</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 359</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 384</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 386</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Artificial Intelligence
For students with an interest in the computational relations between syntax and semantics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 357</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 380</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Science Area
For students who are interested in statistical and computational analysis of data. Many of the courses in this area require the student to take MAT 351-MAT 353.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 323</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 324</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 354</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 333</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 345</td>
<td>MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 365</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 354</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 357 Nonparametric Statistics
MAT 358 Applied Time Series and Forecasting
MAT 359 Simulation Models and Monte Carlo Method
MAT 360 Generalized Linear Models

Computer Vision
Computer vision studies the mathematical and algorithmic underpinnings of image analysis and image processing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>Multivariable Calculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>Real Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 381</td>
<td>Fourier Analysis and Special Functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 384</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 387</td>
<td>Operations Research: Linear Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 388</td>
<td>Operations Research: Optimization Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Image Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 382</td>
<td>Applied Image Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 395</td>
<td>Research Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 399</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 390</td>
<td>Mathematics Reading and Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 396</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 368</td>
<td>Mathematics for Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 387</td>
<td>Operations Research: Linear Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 388</td>
<td>Operations Research: Optimization Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses)
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Computing and Digital Media), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

Admission Criteria

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master's program requires meeting admission requirements for that program
- Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master's degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor’s degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.
To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

**Maintaining Good Standing**
Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the student receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

**Designing a Course of Study**
It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

**Registering for Master's Degree Courses**
Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

**Bachelor's Degree to Master's Degree Transition**
In order to be fully admitted to the designated master's program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

**Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Science & Health)**

The BS in Math and Computer Science is a joint degree between the College of Computing and Digital Media and the Department of Mathematics in the College of Science and Health. It provides challenging opportunities to exceptional students with an interest in the highly theoretical nexus of math and computer science. Mathematics is a key element to the theory and practice of computer science and technology:

- Number theory forms the basis for encryption algorithms for messages sent over the Internet.
- Facts from projective geometry and multivariable calculus underlie the computer algorithms that control computer animation.
- Properties of abstract groups are instrumental in correcting transmission errors that occur when information is sent from one computer to another.
- Graph theory and combinatorics are used to create algorithms for Internet search engines and analyze Internet routing protocols.

This program is intended to appeal to academically talented students. It is designed to prepare them for graduate study in various areas of computer science such as theoretical computer science, graphics, data analysis, artificial intelligence, and computational methods and in areas in applied mathematics such as numerical analysis or discrete mathematics. The program is also designed to prepare students to compete for the more theoretically complex jobs found in computer software development.

Students in the program will explore a broad range of fields including:

- Theory of computation
- Computational mathematics
- Artificial intelligence
- Data analysis
- Graphics
- Computer vision
- Research

It is highly recommended that students concentrate on one or two areas for their advanced classes to achieve depth, but they are not required to do so. Faculty advisors are available to assist students in their selection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Construct valid, logical arguments and analyze the reasoning of others.
- Model a computation problem, select appropriate algorithms and data structures for a solution, justify the correctness of the algorithm, and implement an application solving the problem.
- Use discrete and continuous mathematical structures to model problems and then solve them using appropriate techniques.
- Analyze the efficiency of a computational solution mathematically, and validate the analysis experimentally.

**College Core Requirements**

**Modern Language Requirements**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 398</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required (See note below)

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**
- 2 Courses Required (See note below)

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**
- 1 Lab Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**
- 3 Courses Required
Notes

Students must take one of the following ethics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208</td>
<td>ETHICS IN TECHNOLOGY (PI)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL/MGT 248</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS (PI)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL/MGT 228</td>
<td>BUSINESS, ETHICS AND SOCIETY (RD)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g., C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Students with a primary major in Mathematics and Computer Science (joint degree) are required to complete one of the following Capstone courses: CSC 394, GPH 395, or MAT 398. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Mathematics and Computer Science (joint degree) are also required to complete one of these courses. Mathematics and Computer Science (joint degree) students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one (1) sequence:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CSC 242</td>
<td>and INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS (and one (1) major elective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remaining Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 300</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 301</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 321</td>
<td>DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 373</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 374</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 141</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 215</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 250</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following calculus sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Calculus Sequence (option 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select One of the Following (Capstone)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 394</td>
<td>DATA SCIENCE PROJECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 398</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select twelve (12) credit hours of CDM Major Electives
Select twelve (12) credit hours of MAT Major Electives
Select four (4) credit hours of CDM or MAT Major Elective
Select twenty-eight (28) credit hours of Open Electives

Note: Students may take CSC 243 and one (1) Additional Major Elective in lieu of CSC 241 and CSC 242.

Major Electives

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major requirements and major elective courses.

For the major electives, it is recommended that students concentrate on one or two areas to achieve depth, but they are not required to do so. Students are strongly encouraged to discuss course selection with an advisor. Students may wish to arrange with a professor to take an independent study or a research experience (MAT 399 [https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=MAT%20399] or CSC 399 [https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CSC%20399] or IT 300 [https://
catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=IT%20300)) in order to explore a subject more deeply than is possible in a scheduled course.

**Theory of Computation**
The courses in the theory of computation area explore the mathematical and logical foundations of computer science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 235</td>
<td>PROBLEM SOLVING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 327</td>
<td>PROBLEM SOLVING FOR CONTESTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>CRYPTOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 344</td>
<td>AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 347</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 348</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 376</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 389</td>
<td>THEORY OF COMPUTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 216</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF ADVANCED MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 302</td>
<td>COMBINATORICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 303</td>
<td>THEORY OF NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 336</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 372</td>
<td>LOGIC AND SET THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computational Methods**
The computational methods area investigates quantitative and computational methods in computer science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 331</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 304</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 330</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 331</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 359</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 384</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 385</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 386</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Science Area**
For students who are interested in statistical and computational analysis of data. Many of the courses in this area require the student to take MAT 351-MAT 353.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 323</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 356</td>
<td>APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 324</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 354</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 333</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 345</td>
<td>MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 365</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 353</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 354</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 355</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 357</td>
<td>NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 358</td>
<td>APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 359</td>
<td>SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 360</td>
<td>GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Vision**
Computer vision studies the mathematical and algorithmic underpinnings of image analysis and image processing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 370</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 381</td>
<td>FOURIER ANALYSIS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 384</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 387</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 388</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 382</td>
<td>APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Artificial Intelligence**
For students with an interest in the computational relations between syntax and semantics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 357</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 358</td>
<td>SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research**
The courses in the research area explore a subject more deeply than is possible in a scheduled course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 395</td>
<td>RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 390  MATHEMATICS READING AND RESEARCH
MAT 396  SENIOR THESIS RESEARCH

Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 368</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 387</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 388</td>
<td>OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses)
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

Mathematics Education (MA)

The purpose of the program leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Mathematics Education is to improve the quality of mathematics instruction in schools within the greater-Chicago area and to offer a response to the shortage of secondary school mathematics teachers. This six-quarter degree program is offered on an accelerated basis during intensive weekend sessions and may be taken while in-service at the rate of two courses per quarter. However, students may proceed through the program at a slower pace depending upon their individual needs. The emphasis in the program is on mathematical content, but significant amounts of time are spent on methods of incorporating new teaching strategies and technologies in the classroom. The program is tied directly to secondary curriculum needs and is directed toward previously or currently certified teachers with degrees in non-mathematics fields, to teachers with bachelor’s degrees in mathematics who wish to upgrade their command of the field, and to bachelor’s degree holders in other fields who wish to enter teaching.

Admissions Information

This program is administered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences through the College of Science and Health. Details regarding admission requirements, course schedules, and so forth, can be found by contacting the Program Director in the Department of Mathematical Sciences. Registration for Master of Arts in Mathematics Education courses is open only to students formally admitted in the program or to those students who have the written authorization from the Program Director.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Construct a valid logical argument and analyze the reasoning of others.
- Translate a variety of problems, including real world situations, into the language of mathematics thereby leading to a mathematical solution.
- Solve a variety of mathematical problems by applying multiple approaches such as algebraic, numerical, and graphic.
- Communicate mathematical arguments and ideas verbally, making appropriate use of ordinary and mathematical language.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

MAMEd students are required to take twelve of the seventeen courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 610</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 611</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 612</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 618</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 620</td>
<td>GEOMETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 631</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS THROUGH PROBLEM SOLVING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 640</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 642</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 644</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 660</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 670</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 671</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 672</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 680</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Typically, MAMEd students will take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 610</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 611</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 612</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 618</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 620</td>
<td>GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**

**Academic Probation**

A student will be placed on academic probation if his/her cumulative GPA falls below 2.50 after completing at least eight credit hours.

**Academic Dismissal**

A student may be academically dismissed under one or more of the following violations of satisfactory progress:

- student’s GPA only for the first twelve completed credit hours after being placed on academic probation is below 2.50.
- student’s cumulative GPA after completing the first 24 credit hours after being placed on academic probation is below 2.50.
- lack of timely progress toward degree completion.

**Readmission**

The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

**Transfer Credit**

No more than two graduate courses (8 quarter credit hours or its semester equivalent) may be transferred from another DePaul program or institution provided that they are equivalent to courses offered in DePaul's graduate program, and they did not count toward another degree either at DePaul or another institution. Written approval must come from graduate program director and associate dean for graduate studies.

**Undergraduate Courses**

No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

**Graduation Requirements**

Requirements include, but are not limited to, twelve graduate courses (48 credit hours) required by the program at a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.

**Graduation with Distinction**

A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 for coursework applied toward the MAMEd degree is required for graduation with distinction.

**Time Limitation**

The degree is expected to be completed in a maximum of five years.

---

**Mathematics for Community College Teaching Certificate**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two additional MAT 400+ courses - contact the MSMT program director for approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in the Certificate in Mathematics for Community College Teaching (Certificate) program must follow the academic standing, probation and dismissal guidelines, among other guidelines, found in the Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook for Master of Science in Mathematics for Teaching (MSMT).

Certificate seekers can be graduates of DePaul University’s Master of Arts in Mathematics Education (MAMEd) program. The purpose of the Certificate is to fortify the MAMEd degree for students who wish to teach at the community college level.

The Certificate is comprised of five courses at 20 credit hours, those of which are part of DePaul’s Master of Science in Mathematics Teaching (MSMT) degree but which are not part of the MAMEd degree. Students are restricted from earning both the Certificate and the MSMT.

Students in the Certificate program must apply for degree conferral via Campus Connection in advance of their final quarter in the program in order to have their coursework audited for the awarding and delivery of their certificate.

**Mathematics for Teaching (MS)**

The purpose of the program leading to the degree of Master of Science in Mathematics for Teaching is to improve the quality of mathematics instruction and to offer a response to the shortage of community college mathematics teachers. This degree program is offered on an accelerated basis primarily during intensive weekend sessions and may be taken at the rate of two courses per quarter. However, students may proceed through the program at a slower pace depending upon their individual needs. The emphasis in the program is on mathematical content, but significant amounts of time are spent on methods of incorporating new teaching strategies and technologies in the classroom. The program is tied directly to community college curriculum needs and is directed toward bachelor’s degree holders in other fields who wish to enter teaching.

**Admission Information**

This program is administered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences through the College of Science and Health. Details regarding admission requirements, course schedules, and so forth, can be found by contacting the Program Director in the Department of Mathematical Sciences. Registration for MS in Mathematics for Teaching program courses is open only to students formally admitted in the program or to those students who have the written authorization from the Program Director.
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Construct a valid logical argument and analyze the reasoning of others.
- Translate a variety of problems, including real world situations, into the language of mathematics thereby leading to a mathematical solution.
- Solve a variety of mathematical problems by applying multiple approaches such as algebraic, numerical, and graphic.
- Communicate mathematical arguments and ideas verbally, making appropriate use of ordinary and mathematical language.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

All seventeen courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 610</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 611</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 612</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 618</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 620</td>
<td>GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 631</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS THROUGH PROBLEM SOLVING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 640</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 642</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 644</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 660</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 670</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 671</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 672</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 680</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certain modifications may be made in consultation with and subject to the approval of the Program Director.

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

Academic Probation

A student will be placed on academic probation if his/her cumulative GPA falls below 2.50 after completing at least eight credit hours.

Academic Dismissal

A student may be academically dismissed under one or more of the following violations of satisfactory progress:

- student’s GPA only for the first twelve completed credit hours after being placed on academic probation is below 2.50.
- student’s cumulative GPA after completing the first 24 credit hours after being placed on academic probation is below 2.50.
- lack of timely progress toward degree completion.

Readmission

The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

Transfer Credit

No more than two graduate courses (8 quarter credit hours or the semester equivalent) may be transferred from another DePaul program or institution provided that they are equivalent to courses offered in DePaul's graduate program, and they did not count toward another degree from DePaul or another institution. Written approval must come from graduate program director and associate dean for graduate studies.

Undergraduate Courses

No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

Graduation Requirements

Requirements include, but are not limited to, 17 graduate courses required by the program at a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.

Graduation with Distinction

A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 for coursework applied toward the MSMT is required for graduation with distinction.

Time Limitation

The degree is expected to be completed in a maximum of five years.

Media and Cinema Studies (BA)

The College of Communication, located at the Loop Campus, offers a variety of courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Media and Cinema Studies. The BA in Media and Cinema Studies strategically combines faculty expertise, cutting-edge facilities, and a variety of course offerings within Communication, the School of Cinema and Interactive Media (CIM) (e.g., Digital Cinema), and other University units to provide students with the critical frameworks, creative opportunities, and technological expertise to become socially responsible leaders in the growing and converging areas of media studies. The major combines a rich course selection in four areas of study: film, radio, TV, and new media. Coursework combines theory and critical analysis with production courses taught at both the Lincoln Park (e.g., radio) and Loop campuses (e.g., television/video and cinema studies).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:
• Explain and/or demonstrate an understanding of the complexities of human communication.
• Examine media representations across registers of nation, citizenship, class, ability, religion, labor, gender, diasporas, race, migration, and/or ethnicity.
• Explain the potential relationships between and/or ethical issues regarding media, social movements, and local, national, and/or global cultures.
• Interpret media cultures within the contexts of technology, economics, and/or industry.

College Core Requirements (p. 705)
Modern Language Requirement (p. 705)
Modern Language Option (p. 705)

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

College Core Requirements
Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

Modern Language Requirement
Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.

Modern Language Option
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College's modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 396</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION ³</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

Note
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 273</td>
<td>STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF TELEVISION &amp; RADIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 207</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 208</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 209</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four History/Criticism courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNISH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 207</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 208</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 209</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 251</td>
<td>SPACES OF CINEMA IN ROME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 252</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 254</td>
<td>IMAGINING ITALY: CINEMA AS A COLLECTIVE NARRATIVE OF THE ITALIAN PEOPLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 260</td>
<td>TRANSMEDIA STORYTELLING: BUILDING A NARRATIVE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 265</td>
<td>FAITH, REDEMPTN, &amp; TRANSCENDENCE IN INTERNATIONAL CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 275</td>
<td>COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 280</td>
<td>BAH HUMBUG! CHRISTMAS MOVIES/TV AND MEDIA METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 290</td>
<td>MEDIA &amp; CINEMA STUDIES WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 316</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 331</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RADIO STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM GENRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 350</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 351</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TELEVISION STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 352</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 354</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA AND MATERIAL CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 355</td>
<td>SEX IN THE BOX: U.S. TELEVISION, SEX, AND SEXUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 358</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 359</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CULT STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select three additional electives

1. Must be taken 2x w/ different creative topics to count for Production elective.
2. Select from any College of Communication course or from the Digital Cinema offerings listed above, provided that the DC classes in question have not already been taken under a MCS course number.
3. Students may take up to 4 hours of credit in this course toward graduation requirements.
4. A maximum of 8 credits from two credit College of Communication courses can be applied to major requirements.

**Internships**

Students in the major may take CMN 394 and/or CMN 395 (when work relates to the major). In order to take CMN 394 or CMN 395, students must have completed two of the four communication core classes (CMN 101, CMN 102, CMN 103, CMN 104), two courses in the chosen major and have fulfilled internship program eligibility requirements.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

**Media and Cinema Studies 3+3 (BA +JD)**

In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after three years undergraduate and three years in law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.
In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Participating Majors

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Media and Cinema Studies (Minor)

The Media and Cinema Studies minor combines courses from film, television, radio and new media. You will gain a historical and critical understanding of the media industry with the option to focus on one type of media.

Course Requirements

A minor in Media and Cinema Studies requires students to complete six courses (24 credits).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 273</td>
<td>STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three History/Criticism courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 207</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 208</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 209</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 254</td>
<td>IMAGINING ITALY: CINEMA AS A COLLECTIVE NARRATIVE OF THE ITALIAN PEOPLE</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 260</td>
<td>TRANSMEDIA STORYTELLING: BUILDING A NARRATIVE WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 265</td>
<td>FAITH, REDEMPTN,&amp; TRANSCENDENCE IN INTERNATIONAL CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 275</td>
<td>COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 280</td>
<td>BAH HUMBUG! CHRISTMAS MOVIES/TV AND MEDIA METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 316</td>
<td>SOUND AND VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 331</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RADIO STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF TELEVISION &amp; RADIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 344</td>
<td>THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 348</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM GENRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 349</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 350</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 351</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TELEVISION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 352</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 354</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA AND MATERIAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 358</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 360</td>
<td>B-MOVIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 361</td>
<td>FANDOM &amp; PARTICIPATORY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 363</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 364</td>
<td>MONSTERS IN POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 365</td>
<td>HORROR FILMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 366</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 367</td>
<td>SPORTS FANDOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 369</td>
<td>TIME TRAVEL ON TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 370</td>
<td>ADAPTATION: MOVIES/TV/NOVELS/COMICS/TOYS/VIDEO GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 371</td>
<td>WRITING TELEVISION CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 372</td>
<td>DIGITAL TELEVISION CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 380</td>
<td>BOARD GAMES AS MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 383</td>
<td>TALKING ABOUT FILM: THEORY &amp; CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one Production course from the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 339</td>
<td>RADIO BROADCASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 373</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 386</td>
<td>AUDIO PRODUCTION FOR RADIO AND THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 377</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 324</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 210</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 310)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 250</td>
<td>CINEMATOGRAPHY I (FORMERLY DC 275)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 250</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION WRITING (FORMERLY DC 272)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 302</td>
<td>WRITING THE FEATURE SCREENPLAY (FORMERLY DC 301)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Media and Cinema Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

### Medical Anthropology (Minor)

Medical Anthropology is the study of how health and illness are shaped, experienced, and understood in light of global, historical, and political forces. This area of specialization crosses two subfields in the discipline of Anthropology – Biological and Cultural Anthropology. This minor is especially appropriate for Heath Science students.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 104</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 272</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 320</td>
<td>HUMAN VARIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 360</td>
<td>ISSUES IN GLOBAL HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 361</td>
<td>GLOBAL ISSUES IN WOMEN’S HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 362</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one 200 or 300-level Anthropology course 4

Students majoring in Anthropology (BA) or minoring in Anthropology are restricted from earning this minor.

### Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate

This certificate program is designed for individuals who want to develop analytical skills and stay current on issues of regional land use, transportation, and economic development. It provides students with a perspective on the institutions of municipal and metropolitan planning and issues affecting the delivery of public services, and it explores innovative solutions to urban and suburban development problems. This certificate is offered in conjunction with The Chaddick Institute for Metropolitan Development. The Institute offers a variety of programs regarding land use, infrastructure and transportation in the region.

This certificate requires three courses (12 credit hours).

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Middle Grades Education (BS)

This program is not currently available for admission.

The Bachelor of Science program in Middle Grades Education prepares teachers for eligibility for a teaching license and two IL endorsements in grades 5-8 (ie., Math & Science; Language Arts and Social Science).

The mission of the DePaul University College of Education's Middle Grades Teacher Education Program is to prepare educators who have passion for, understanding of, and commitment to working with young adolescents. We prepare educators who foster equitable, intellectually
rich, socially just, and compassionate learning environments for diverse middle level youth. To accomplish this goal, our program is designed to cultivate in teacher candidates the pedagogical skills, subject area understandings, and social conscience necessary to enact thoughtful teaching practice. We aim to prepare critical, creative educators who continually reflect on and inquire into their practices in order to further their own and their students’ learning. Our teacher candidates develop a broad understanding of the contextual factors that impact the teaching, learning and growth of middle grade learners, including the ways in which society shapes our views of middle grades learners and the social, emotional, cognitive, spiritual, and physical dimensions of healthy adolescence. Through the integration of course work and field experiences, candidates learn about and apply interdisciplinary theories and practices that enable them to promote the intellectual curiosity, personal and academic excellence, and social and self-awareness of diverse middle level youth.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle Grades Education (grades 5 - 8), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of young adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of young adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue personal growth, and advocate for young adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be in US History.)

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

### Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

### Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 Bio Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

### Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120
  - 2 Additional Courses

### Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

**Course Requirements**

**First Content Area Course: 24 hours required, grade of C or better required**
A content area is a single area of study in language arts, math, science, or social science (cannot include coursework in Education). At least two courses must be at the 200 or higher level.

**Language Arts**
- Introduction to Literature Course or a Survey of Literature Course
- Poetry course
- Grammar or Composition course
- Young adult, graphic novel, or advisor-approved course
- Diverse traditions or multicultural literature course
- Writing course

**Mathematics**
- Introduction to math reasoning course
- Geometry course
- History of math course
- Probability and statistics course
- Calculus course
- Math modeling, Programming language, or advisor-approved course

**Science**
- General biology (life science) course
- General chemistry (physical science) course
- General Earth science (Earth/space science) course
- General environmental science (Earth/space science) course
• General physics (physical science) course
• Science course (advisor-approved)

Social Science
• History course
• Geography course
• Civics/government course
• Economics course
• Social Science course (advisor-approved)
• Social Science course (advisor-approved)

Note that individuals can receive a reduction of 1 course in this area based on courses taken in the learning domains. This applies only to language arts, math, or social science. Talk to your advisor about applying the reduction.

Second Content Area: 20 hours required, grade of C or better required

A content area is a single area of study in language arts, math, science, or social science. The second content area must be a different area than the one chosen as the primary content area (cannot include coursework in Education). At least two courses must be at the 200 or higher level.

Language Arts
• Introduction to Literature Course or a Survey of Literature Course
• Poetry course
• Grammar or Composition course
• Young adult, graphic novel, or advisor-approved course
• Diverse traditions or multicultural literature course

Mathematics
• Introduction to math reasoning course
• Geometry course
• Probability and statistics course
• Calculus course
• Math modeling, Programming language, or advisor-approved course

Science
• General biology (life science) course
• General chemistry (physical science) course
• General Earth science (Earth/space science) course
• General environmental science (Earth/space science) course
• General physics (physical science) course

Social Science
• History course
• Geography course
• Civics/government course
• Economics course
• Social Science course (advisor-approved)

Introductory Courses (Junior Standing): 30 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 300</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 311</td>
<td>SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses (Senior Standing): 22 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGE 301</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 331</td>
<td>SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 350</td>
<td>ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 321</td>
<td>THE WHOLE CHILD: CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY YOUNG ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 387</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following (based on content concentration): 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGE 341</td>
<td>CURRICULAR LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 377</td>
<td>SOCIAL EMOTIONAL LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 351</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 361</td>
<td>SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take MGE 391, Student Teaching Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGE 390</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minors

Students are eligible to complete any minor offered at DePaul University, including those related to the four Middle Grades Education content areas and to other areas of specialization in education. The minors related to the content areas and other areas of education include:

- Bilingual Education
- Biological Science
- Chemistry
• Coaching
• Creative Writing
• Economics
• English as a Second Language
• English as a Second Language/Bilingual Education
• English Literature
• Environmental Science
• Exceptionality and Learning
• Geography
• Health
• History
• Mathematics
• Physics
• Special Education

To complete a minor, students must fulfill all of the requirements of that minor as identified by the minor’s home department or program.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Middle Grades Education majors must complete the following tests:

• Content Area Test: Two tests are required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply). Students must take the test corresponding to each of their content areas – Language Arts (test #201), Math (test #202), Science (test #203), or Social Science (test #204).
• EdTPA – assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Middle Grades Education (MEd)
DePaul University's Middle Grades Education Master of Education program is a cohort program administered in collaboration with the Academy for Urban School Leadership (AUSL) that requires special admission. Please contact the Graduate Admissions office for more information.

The Master of Education program in Middle Grades Education prepares teachers for eligibility for a teaching license and IL endorsement in grades 5-8 (i.e., Math; Science; Language Arts; Social Science).

The mission of the DePaul University College of Education’s Middle Grades Teacher Education Program is to prepare educators who have passion for, understanding of, and commitment to working with young adolescents. We prepare educators who foster equitable, intellectually rich, socially just, and compassionate learning environments for diverse middle level youth. To accomplish this goal, our program is designed to cultivate in teacher candidates the pedagogical skills, subject area understandings, and social conscience necessary to enact thoughtful teaching practice. We aim to prepare critical, creative educators who continually reflect on and inquire into their practices in order to further their own and their students’ learning. Our teacher candidates develop a broad understanding of the contextual factors that impact the teaching, learning and growth of middle grade learners, including the ways in which society shapes our views of middle grade learners and the social, emotional, cognitive, spiritual, and physical dimensions of healthy adolescence. Through the integration of course work and field experiences, candidates learn about and apply interdisciplinary theories and practices that enable them to promote the intellectual curiosity, personal and academic excellence, and social and self-awareness of diverse middle level youth.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle Grades Education (grades 5 - 8), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Use knowledge of young adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
• Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
• Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of young adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for young adolescent learners and their communities.
• Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well-being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).
Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

**Content Area Prerequisites**
Middle Grades Education teachers need to have a deep understanding of the content area they will teach in the middle grades. DePaul’s program requires that students in the Middle Grades program have a minimum of 32 hours in their designated content area. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to their academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

**Requirements for Content Area: 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**
A content area is a single area of study in language arts, math, science, or social science (cannot include coursework in Education).

- Eight content courses:
  - Language Arts
    - Introduction to Literature Course or a Survey of Literature Course
    - Poetry course
    - Grammar or Linguistics course
    - Young adult, graphic novel, or advisor-approved course
    - Diverse traditions or multicultural literature course
    - Writing course
    - Writing course, or advisor-approved course
    - Teaching Language Arts in the Middle Grades course
  - Mathematics
    - Introduction to Mathematics Reasoning course
    - Geometry course
    - History of math course
    - Probability and statistics course
    - Calculus course
    - Math modeling, Programming language, or advisor-approved course
    - Mathematics course (advisor-approved)
    - Mathematics course (advisor-approved)
  - Science
Middle Grades Education (MEd)

- General biology (life science) course
- General chemistry (physical science) course
- General Earth science (Earth/space science) course
- General environmental science (Earth/space science) course
- General physics (physical science) course
- Science course (advisor-approved)
- Science course (advisor-approved)
- Science course (advisor-approved)

- Social Science
  - History course
  - Geography course
  - Civics/government course
  - Economics course
  - Social Science course (advisor-approved)
  - Social Science course (advisor-approved)
  - Social Science course (advisor-approved)

**Introductory Courses: 26 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGE 400</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 435</td>
<td>YOUNG ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT IN CONTEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 401</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 450</td>
<td>ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 411</td>
<td>SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 421</td>
<td>THE WHOLE CHILD: CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY YOUNG ADOLENCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 431</td>
<td>SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 487</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses: 22 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGE 441</td>
<td>CURRICULAR LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 477</td>
<td>SOCIAL EMOTIONAL LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 451</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 461</td>
<td>SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following (based on content concentrations):

**English**
- TCH 471 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1
- TCH 481 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2

**Science**
- TCH 473 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1
- TCH 483 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2
- TCH 474 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1
- TCH 484 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2

**History/Social Science**
- TCH 472 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1
- TCH 482 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2

**MGE 481** SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE 1

**Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGE 590</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGE 591</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Middle Grades Education majors must complete the following tests:

- Content Area Test.
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.
Middle School Mathematics Education (MS)

The Middle School Mathematics Education (MSME) program strengthens teachers’ knowledge, understanding, skills, and judgment in order to increase student access to high quality mathematics instruction. The program will provide teachers with the deep knowledge and tools necessary to implement the Common Core State Standards in Mathematics in their teaching. The Department of Mathematical Sciences in the College of Science and Health and the College of Education offer the program jointly.

This program was designed collaboratively with practicing K-8 teachers, mathematicians, and mathematics educators and therefore addresses fundamental questions in both math content and pedagogy. The courses are taught by faculty with extensive experience in teacher preparation as well as the implementation of the CCSS-M. The goal of the program is that students taught by the program’s graduates will be successful learners of mathematics, will value mathematics as a subject, and will achieve the learning goals of the CCSS-M. The program includes the courses required for the Algebra Initiative Program of CPS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of young adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative mathematics classrooms.
- Plan and deliver rigorous mathematics instruction appropriate for young adolescent learners.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual and procedural understanding.
- Use visual, analytical, numerical, and verbal perspectives in the different content areas of mathematics in learning environments appropriate for young adolescence learners.
- Evaluate mathematics education research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

College Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process. Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Degree Requirements

Our twelve-course (48 quarter-hour) program is designed for teachers licensed in grades K-8. The program will allow participants to meet the requirements for an endorsement in middle school mathematics. This is a cohort program with groups of teachers taking the same courses...
Motion Graphics (Minor)

Course Requirements
Required Courses: 48 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 600</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTATION, CONJECTURE, AND REASONING WITH NUMBERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 401</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL THINKING AND LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 605</td>
<td>GEOMETRY FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 410</td>
<td>THE DEVELOPMENT OF MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 622</td>
<td>ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 623</td>
<td>ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 624</td>
<td>FUNCTIONS AND MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 430</td>
<td>APPLIED PROJECT IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT 420</td>
<td>TEACHING, LEARNING, AND ASSESSMENT OF MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 649</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND PROBABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 643</td>
<td>IDEAS OF CALCULUS IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 632</td>
<td>HISTORY AND CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Motion Graphics (Minor)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 260</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 360</td>
<td>3D MOTION GRAPHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 362</td>
<td>TITLE DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose eight (8) credit hours from the following elective list: 8

Four (4) Credit Courses:

ANI 206 HISTORY OF ANIMATION
ANI 220 STORYBOARDING I
ANI 230 3D DESIGN & MODELING
ANI 231 3D ANIMATION
ANI 240 ANIMATION PRODUCTION I
ANI 321 ANIMATION MECHANICS
ANI 355 STOP MOTION ANIMATION
ANI 356 EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION
ANI 357 HYBRID ANIMATION

Museum Studies (Minor)

Museum Studies is an interdisciplinary endeavor that addresses the theory, organization, and management of museums and museum collections. Museums themselves are complex organizations within which a diversity of knowledge specialists work together to acquire, conserve, research, communicate and exhibit tangible and intangible evidence of people and their environment. The Museum Studies minor crosses the disciplines of Anthropology, History, and the History of Art & Architecture. The purpose of the minor is to provide students from diverse majors with knowledge about the role and function of museums in our lives as global citizens.

Interest in museums is at an all-time high as students and faculty as concerned with: (a) the role of museums in global tourism, urban economic development, multiculturalism and the creation of identities; (b) the developing importance of museums as sites of both research and employment; and (c) the way in which museums act as intersections among a broad range of academic disciplines. Additionally, as museums become more complex organizations, individuals seeking to work with or in these environments are increasingly expected to have formalized training in Museum Studies with transcript recognition of this training.

Course Requirements

Six courses are required – at least two of which must be from the Core and three-four from Electives (i.e., two Core + four Electives OR three Core + three Electives), with no more than two Electives from any one department:

Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 374</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 391</td>
<td>THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 269</td>
<td>MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elections

No more than two from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 250</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 252</td>
<td>MATERIAL CULTURE AND DOMESTIC LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 256</td>
<td>MUSEUMS AND MATERIAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 378</td>
<td>MUSEUM EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 380</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 382</td>
<td>HERITAGE DISPLAYS AND MUSEUMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than two from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 200</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 291</td>
<td>MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 394</td>
<td>MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 398</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than two from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 360</td>
<td>DOING DIGITAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 382</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 391</td>
<td>DOING LOCAL AND COMMUNITY HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 392</td>
<td>PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 396</td>
<td>ORAL HISTORY: MEMORY, METHOD AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree is intended for students who wish to combine the study of music with liberal arts and sciences. In addition to music courses, the program is comprised of a broad range of liberal studies courses, along with a year of modern language. Students also take advanced courses in music, developing research skills, which culminate in a final project or paper. The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree prepares students for a variety of careers related to music.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Core Requirements</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Fields</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, contemporary periods, jazz, and world music cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Articulate professional goals and knowledge of resources to further those goals.
- Express deepening knowledge of music and culture in both local and global contexts effectively through creative work, speaking, and writing.
- Conduct an independent creative or research project that integrates knowledge from multiple fields and makes use of library, oral/aural, textual, and primary source materials.

Music Core Requirements

Course Requirements

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 221</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 231</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 133</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 223</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 233</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.

2. Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.

**Additional Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

**Applied Music**

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

**Modern Language Option**

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program's requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

### First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Reasoning & Technological Literacy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**Multiculturalism in the US**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

Required [4 credits]

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**

Required [4 credits]

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 1 Course Required
  - [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Program Checkpoints**

Students are admitted to a specialization at their enrollment. Students are then allowed to continue in specialization courses on the basis of program checkpoints. The program checkpoints differ for each specialization, and students should contact the department chairs or program directors/coordinators for more information. Students are not permitted to continue to enroll in specialization classes if they have not met the requirements of their program checkpoints.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 4-credit Music Theory course chosen from MUS or COM 300-level or above</td>
<td>MUS 308 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 305 ANALYTICAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 4-credit 300-level (or above) musicianship course beyond the music core courses (Music History, Musicology, Ethnomusicology)</td>
<td>MUS 395 SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 4-credit Experiential Learning Requirement Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensembles</td>
<td>6 credits of Large Ensemble (in the 1st and 2nd years of the program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of any ensemble (in the 3rd or 4th year of the program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>13 credits of Music Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 credits of non-music electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 credits of free electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Fields</td>
<td>Select a Modern Language one year long sequence or its equivalent</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Education (BM)**

The Bachelor of Music in music education degree prepares students to teach K-12 instrumental and vocal music. The program is comprised of a broad range of courses emphasizing both the theory and practice of music education, taught by a faculty of distinguished music educators. Throughout the junior year, students have the opportunity to refine their skills and knowledge through a partnership with a Chicago Public School. During the senior year, students work with master teachers throughout the Chicagoland area while student teaching. Upon graduation, students are eligible for Illinois music teacher certification.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Core Requirements</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

**Program Specific Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Apply musical knowledge and skills, artistic expression, and contextual understanding to the development of instruction and assessment in instrumental, vocal, and general music contexts that demonstrate an understanding of child development and that enable students to engage in music through creating, responding, performing, and connecting.
- Apply pedagogical knowledge and skills appropriate to the teaching of music in a manner which demonstrates an understanding of the impact of diversity, gender equity, special needs, and socio-economic status on education.
- Utilize tools such as technology and alternative methods of teaching to enhance learning and professional growth.

**Music Core Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aural Training Sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music Education (BM)

MUS 221  AURAL TRAINING V 1  1
MUS 231  AURAL TRAINING VI 1  1

Group Piano Sequence:
MUS 113  GROUP PIANO I  1
MUS 123  GROUP PIANO II  1
MUS 133  GROUP PIANO III  1
MUS 213  GROUP PIANO IV 2  1
MUS 223  GROUP PIANO V 2  1
MUS 233  GROUP PIANO VI 2  1

1  Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.

2  Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3  Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

Applied Music

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

Modern Language Option

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program’s requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110  DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning &amp; Technological Literacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120  QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  Students must earn a C- or better.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 SWK or 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185) (p. )
- 1 Course Required
Notes
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Program Checkpoints
Students are admitted to a specialization at their initial enrollment. Students are then allowed to continue in specialization courses on the basis of program checkpoints. The program checkpoints differ for each specialization, and students should contact the department chairs or program directors/ coordinators for more information. Students are not permitted to continue to enroll in specialization classes if they have not met the requirements of their program checkpoints.

Course Requirements
Course Title Quarter Hours
MED 306 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC EDUCATION 2
MED 203 FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING I 2
MED 204 FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING II 2
MED 303 ELEMENTARY VOCAL-GENERAL METHODS & LAB 4
MED 300 ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCHOOL INSTRUMENTAL METHODS & LAB 2
MED 310 MUSIC EDUCATION FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD 4

Instrumental Techniques Courses:
MED 121 CLASS GUITAR 2
MED 196 CLASS VOICE 1
MED 326 CREATIVITY IN MUSIC EDUCATION 2
MED 340 CONDUCTING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR 2
MED 95 CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH 0
MED 392 STUDENT TEACHING 6
MED 393 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR 1

9 credits of Large Ensemble
2 credits of Any Ensemble
7 credits of Music Electives

Professional Education Courses
Course Title Quarter Hours
SCU 207 SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION 4

Select one of the following:

SCU 336 ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT 4

Instrumental Emphasis Only
Course Title Quarter Hours
MED 301 SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS AND LAB 2

Instrumental Techniques Courses:
MED 101 BRASS I 1
MED 102 BRASS II 1
MED 103 WOODWINDS I 1
MED 104 WOODWINDS II 1
MED 109 WOODWINDS III 1
MED 105 STRINGS I 1
MED 106 STRINGS II 1
MED 107 PERCUSSION I 1
4 credits of Music Education Electives with advisor approval 4

Vocal Emphasis Only
Course Title Quarter Hours
MED 304 MIDDLE SCHOOL VOCAL METHODS AND LAB 2
MED 305 SECONDARY VOCAL METHODS AND LAB 2
MED 308 ACCOMPANYING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR 2

Instrumental Techniques Courses:
MED 105 STRINGS I 1
MED 107 PERCUSSION I 1
Select one of the following:
MED 101 BRASS I
or MED 102 BRASS II
Select one of the following:
MED 103 WOODWINDS I
or MED 104 WOODWINDS II
4 credits of Music Education Electives with advisor approval 4

Liberal Studies Learning Domain Specifications
In the liberal studies learning domains, music education majors enroll in the following courses within the learning domains:
• LSE 380 fulfills the Philosophical Inquiry requirement
• PSC 120 fulfills Self, Society, & the Modern World
• One of the Historical Inquiry courses must be in U.S. History.

Music Education (MM)
The graduate music education program offers certified music teachers the opportunity to earn a master’s degree in a little over two years with courses in the evenings and summers. Educational theory and practice merge throughout course work, and students have the flexibility to select elective areas of study. The program culminates with a final paper or project, allowing students to research an area of special interest.
Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, and demonstrate an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical context.

• Demonstrate basic music research techniques and knowledge of standard reference tools and bibliographic sources, including the use of online databases.

• Develop effective writing skills for use in program notes, liner notes, abstracts, essays, or research papers.

• Develop an expanded global awareness and cultural understanding through musical study.

• Describe basic information about health and safety within the contexts of practice, performing, teaching, and listening; topics will include hearing, vocal, and musculoskeletal health and injury prevention.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.

• Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music.

• Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

• Apply musical knowledge and skills, artistic expression, and contextual understanding to the development of instruction and assessment in instrumental, vocal, and general music contexts that demonstrate an understanding of child development and that enable students to engage in music through creating, responding, performing, and connecting.

• Apply pedagogical knowledge and skills appropriate to the teaching of music in a manner that demonstrates an understanding of the impact of diversity, gender equity, special needs, and socio-economic status on education.

• Utilize tools such as technology and alternative methods of teaching to enhance learning and professional growth.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

A minimum of 48 quarter hours of graduate credit is required for the Master of Music degree. This total is divided between the basic studies required of all master's degree students, and courses in the specialization.

Music Core Requirements (16 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 408</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 405</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 400</td>
<td>MUSIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two Music History courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JZZ 405</td>
<td>JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 420</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ORATORIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 435</td>
<td>18th &amp; 19th WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 436</td>
<td>20th CENTURY WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 475</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 478</td>
<td>RENAISSANCE MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 479</td>
<td>BAROQUE MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 481</td>
<td>HISTORY OF OPERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 482</td>
<td>WORLD MUSIC CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 484</td>
<td>CLASSICAL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 485</td>
<td>ROMANTIC MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 487</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY MUSIC BEFORE WWII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music Education Specialization (20 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 401</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION I: PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 402</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION II: PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC TEACHING &amp; LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 403</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION III: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN MUSIC EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 404</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MUSIC EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 498</td>
<td>MASTERS CANDIDATE RESEARCH</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 492</td>
<td>TECHNIQUES OF RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music Electives (12 credits)

Students may take any 400 level courses within the School of Music, selected in consultation with their advisors.

Terminal Requirements

Two terminal requirements are required of all students:

• A written comprehensive examination, in which the students must demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of their major field of study. The comprehensive examination may be taken at any time after 32 quarter hours of graduate credit have been earned.

• The completion of a final project.
Residency Requirements

All courses for the master's degree must be taken at DePaul University. Graduate credit for courses completed at other institutions may not be applied toward the degree.

The music education graduate program is designed to accommodate the schedule of working teachers, and students typically enroll part time for three summers and two intervening academic years. To earn full-time status, graduate students must be registered for a minimum of six quarter hours in any term. All requirements for the degree must be completed within six calendar years from the time a student is first enrolled. For students removing deficiencies, this period will begin when all deficiencies are removed and admission to the master's degree program has been granted.

Music Industry: Music Business (Minor)

The Music Business minor includes introductory music history and music theory courses as well as courses that are part of DePaul's Performing Arts Management program.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 277</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 216</td>
<td>PRO TOOLS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RECORDING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 305</td>
<td>ARTIST MANAGEMENT IN COMMERCIAL MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND SOUND ART FOR NON-MUSIC MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>ROCK MUSIC-THE BEATLES: MUSIC, AESTHETICS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 109</td>
<td>FROM WAGNER TO YOUTUBE: THE WEDDING OF MUSIC AND DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 108</td>
<td>ROCK MUSICS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>ROCK COMPOSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S PEOPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>WOMEN AND MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MUSICAL IMPROVISATION: SCRATCH ORCHESTRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE BLUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>THAT HIGH LONESOME SOUND: THE HISTORY OF BLUEGRASS MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>ITALIAN POPULAR SONGS IN CONTEXT: THEN AND NOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SONGWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 208</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AUDIO ART PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 272</td>
<td>MUSIC AND VISUAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 274</td>
<td>THE GOSPEL MUSIC TRADITION IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 278</td>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 280</td>
<td>POPULAR MUSIC OF AFRICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281</td>
<td>OPERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282</td>
<td>LOVE SONGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 284</td>
<td>CINEMATIC SOUNDS: THE ROLE OF MUSIC IN FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 306</td>
<td>PUNK ROCK THROUGH THE YEARS: ISSUES &amp; AESTHETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 217</td>
<td>EDM AND THE ART OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 306</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGICAL TRENDS &amp; DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 307</td>
<td>LEGAL ISSUES IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 308</td>
<td>MUSIC PUBLISHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 309</td>
<td>MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 310</td>
<td>MUSIC FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A maximum of six ensemble credits may be applied to the additional courses requirement. In addition, credit will be given for musicianship courses taken as a former music major.

Students who take both MUS 107 and MUS 277 are eligible to take COM 313.

Students majoring in Music are restricted from earning this minor.

Music Industry: Music Recording (Minor)

The Music Recording minor includes introductory music history and music theory courses as well as sound recording and commercial music production courses.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 277</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 216</td>
<td>PRO TOOLS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RECORDING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 307</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL MUSIC PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND SOUND ART FOR NON-MUSIC MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>ROCK MUSIC-THE BEATLES: MUSIC, AESTHETICS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 108</td>
<td>ROCK MUSICS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>ROCK COMPOSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S PEOPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>WOMEN AND MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MUSICAL IMPROVISATION: SCRATCH ORCHESTRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE BLUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>THAT HIGH LONESOME SOUND: THE HISTORY OF BLUEGRASS MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>ITALIAN POPULAR SONGS IN CONTEXT: THEN AND NOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SONGWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 208</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AUDIO ART PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 272</td>
<td>MUSIC AND VISUAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 274</td>
<td>THE GOSPEL MUSIC TRADITION IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 278</td>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 280</td>
<td>POPULAR MUSIC OF AFRICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281</td>
<td>OPERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282</td>
<td>LOVE SONGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 284</td>
<td>CINEMATIC SOUNDS: THE ROLE OF MUSIC IN FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 306</td>
<td>PUNK ROCK THROUGH THE YEARS: ISSUES &amp; AESTHETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 217</td>
<td>EDM AND THE ART OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following:

PAM 306 TECHNOLOGICAL TRENDS & DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY
PAM 307 LEGAL ISSUES IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY
PAM 308 MUSIC PUBLISHING
PAM 309 MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP
PAM 310 MUSIC FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT
Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a growing competence in technical aspects of performance, such as tone quality, pitch consistency, dynamic control, technical agility, accurate rhythmic concepts, and other skills particular to the area of specialization.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

Students will be able to:

- Develop an understanding of the pedagogical processes and theories that are foundational to performance practices and instruction on one’s primary instrument.
- Demonstrate a growing maturity in musical concepts using tools of performance to create artistic products.
- Demonstrate increasing knowledge of repertoire and growing musical competence through participation in solo, chamber and large ensemble performances.

Music Core Requirements

Course Requirements

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 221</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 231</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A maximum of six ensemble credits may be applied to the additional courses requirement. In addition, credit will be given for musicianship courses taken as a former music major.

Students who take both MUS 107 and MUS 277 are eligible to take COM 313.

Students majoring in Music are restricted from earning this minor.

Music Performance (BM)

The Bachelor of Music in performance degree prepares students for careers in music, combining applied lessons on one’s instrument with a variety of ensemble and performing experiences. Students also study literature, pedagogy, and other areas related to musical performance. The faculty is comprised of highly celebrated performers, who are committed to teaching excellence.
MUS 113  GROUP PIANO I  1
MUS 123  GROUP PIANO II  1
MUS 133  GROUP PIANO III  1
MUS 213  GROUP PIANO IV  2
MUS 223  GROUP PIANO V  2
MUS 233  GROUP PIANO VI  2

1 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.
2 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

Applied Music

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

Modern Language Option

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program’s requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning &amp; Technological Literacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 SWK or 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required
Notes
Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Program Checkpoints
Undergraduate students in classical performance will perform a checkpoint audition at the end of their sophomore year. The student's applied instructor and/or area coordinator or director will give students specific information on content and required music. Successful completion of the checkpoint audition is required for continuation in the performance degree.

Course Requirements
• Applied lessons
• APM 205
• APM 305

Concentration Requirements
Additional requirements are determined by the specific performance track that students choose. Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Brass; Guitar; Percussion; Piano; String Bass; Violin, Viola, Cello; Voice; Woodwinds.

1 Students in the Percussion concentration are not required to take APM 205.

Concentration Requirements
• Brass Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 730)
• Guitar Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 730)
• Percussion Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 730)
• Piano Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 731)
• String Bass Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 731)
• Violin, Viola, Cello Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 731)
• Voice Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 731)
• Woodwinds Concentration, Music Performance (BM) (p. 732)

Brass Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

Brass Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APM 372</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR BRASS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 373</td>
<td>BRASS CONCEPTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 374</td>
<td>BRASS INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE STYLE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 315</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER'S PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guitar Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

Guitar History and Literature Sequence:
• APM 377 GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE I 3
• APM 378 GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE II 3
• APM 379 GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE III 3

Guitar Pedagogy Sequence:
• APM 384 STRING PEDAGOGY I 3
• APM 385 STRING PEDAGOGY II 3
• APM 386 STRING PEDAGOGY III 3
• 3 credits of Large Ensemble 3
• 12 credits of Guitar Ensemble 12
• 13 credits of Music Electives 13
• 12 credits of Free Electives 12

Percussion Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

12 credits of Orchestral Repertoire (6 quarters, 2 credits each quarter):
• APM 347 ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR PERCUSSION 12
• 12 credits of Large Ensemble 12
• 12 credits of Percussion Ensemble 12
• 10 credits of Music Electives 10
• 6 credits of Free Electives 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APM 170</td>
<td>PERCUSSION CONCERT ACCESSORIES TECHNIQUES CLASS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 160</td>
<td>WORLD PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 346</td>
<td>PERCUSSION PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 315</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER'S PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 347</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR PERCUSSION</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 170</td>
<td>PERCUSSION CONCERT ACCESSORIES TECHNIQUES CLASS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 160</td>
<td>WORLD PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 346</td>
<td>PERCUSSION PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 315</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER'S PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 347</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR PERCUSSION</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 170</td>
<td>PERCUSSION CONCERT ACCESSORIES TECHNIQUES CLASS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 160</td>
<td>WORLD PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 346</td>
<td>PERCUSSION PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 315</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER'S PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 347</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR PERCUSSION</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Piano Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APM 242</td>
<td>ACCOMPANYING CLASS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 244</td>
<td>ACCOMPANYING CLASS II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 245</td>
<td>ACCOMPANYING CLASS III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accompanying Practicum Sequence:

| APM 300  | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM FOR PIANISTS I: VOICE | 1             |
| APM 301  | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM FOR PIANISTS II: WINDS | 1             |
| APM 302  | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM FOR PIANISTS III: STRINGS | 1            |

Piano Pedagogy Sequence:

| APM 332  | PIANO PEDAGOGY I                           | 2             |
| APM 333  | PIANO PEDAGOGY II                          | 2             |

Piano Literature Sequence:

| APM 361  | PIANO LITERATURE I: RENAISSANCE, BAROQUE & CLASSICAL | 2             |
| APM 362  | PIANO LITERATURE II: ROMANTICISM             | 2             |
| APM 363  | PIANO LITERATURE III: LATE 19TH - 21ST CENTURY | 2             |

Select one music business course from the following:

| APM 309  | MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP                      | 2             |
| APM 315  | THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER'S PERSPECTIVE | 2             |
| APM 387  | STUDIO TEACHING AS A PROFESSION             | 2             |

Select one introductory course from the following:

| PAM 200  | INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS              | 2             |
| REC 200  | INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY  |               |
| MED 306  | INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC EDUCATION             |               |

6 credits of Large Ensemble 6
9 credits of Chamber Ensemble 9
12 credits of Music Electives 12
8 credits of Free Electives 8

String Bass Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APM 384</td>
<td>STRING PEDAGOGY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 385</td>
<td>STRING PEDAGOGY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 386</td>
<td>STRING PEDAGOGY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 credits of Orchestral Repertoire (6 quarters, 2 credits each quarter):

| APM 343  | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRING BASS       | 12            |

12 credits of Large Ensemble 12
3 credits of Chamber Ensemble 3
15 credits of Music Electives 15
10 credits of Free Electives 10

Violin, Viola, Cello Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APM 340</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 341</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 342</td>
<td>ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orchestral Repertoire for Strings Sequence:

| APM 384  | STRING PEDAGOGY I                          | 2             |
| APM 385  | STRING PEDAGOGY II                         | 2             |
| APM 386  | STRING PEDAGOGY III                        | 2             |

12 credits of Large Ensemble 12
9 credits of Chamber Music 9
15 credits of Music Electives 15
10 credits of Free Electives 10

Voice Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APM 124</td>
<td>ENGLISH DICTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 125</td>
<td>ITALIAN DICTION I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 126</td>
<td>GERMAN DICTION I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 127</td>
<td>FRENCH DICTION I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 350</td>
<td>INTERPRETATION OF VOCAL LITERATURE I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 351</td>
<td>INTERPRETATION OF VOCAL LITERATURE II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 352</td>
<td>INTERPRETATION OF VOCAL LITERATURE III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vocal Diction Sequence:

| APM 353  | TECHNIQUES OF THE MUSIC STAGE I            | 2             |
| APM 354  | TECHNIQUES OF THE MUSIC STAGE II           | 2             |

Techniques of the Musical Stage Sequence:

| APM 355  | VOCAL COACHING II                         | 2             |

Acting for Singers Sequence:

| APM 253  | INTRODUCTION TO ACTING FOR SINGERS         | 2             |
| APM 254  | INTRODUCTION TO ACTING FOR SINGERS II      | 2             |
| APM 336  | VOICE PEDAGOGY                             | 2             |
Woodwinds Concentration, Music Performance (BM)

Course Title Quarter Hours
---
Woodwind Repertoire Sequence:

APM 328 ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR WOODWINDS I: LITERATURE PERFORMANCE 4
APM 329 WOODWIND ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE II: AUDITION PREPARATION 4
APM 311 WOODWIND PEDAGOGY 2
APM 315 THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER’S PERSPECTIVE 2
APM 309 MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP 2
APM 387 STUDIO TEACHING AS A PROFESSION 2
APM 337 ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE 1
Select one introductory course from the following: 2
PAM 200 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS
REC 200 INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY
MED 306 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC EDUCATION
12 credits of Large Ensemble 12
9 credits of Chamber Ensemble 9
10 credits of Music Electives 10
12 credits of Free Electives 12

Music Performance (MM)
The Master of Music in performance degree prepares students for professional music careers in a supportive, collegial environment. Graduate students study with highly celebrated performers, who are committed to teaching excellence. The graduate performance program consists of applied lessons, ensembles, core studies in theory, history and research and related studies. The Master of Music degree is a two-year program.

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
---
Degree Requirements 48
Total hours required 48

Learning Outcomes
Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate basic music research techniques and apply knowledge of standard reference tools and bibliographic sources to the writing of a variety of professional and academic music texts.
- Develop an expanded global, historical, and cultural understanding of music through the in-depth study of musical elements, compositional processes, and aesthetic properties.
- Demonstrate basic music research techniques and apply knowledge of standard reference tools and bibliographic sources to the writing of a variety of professional and academic music texts.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
A minimum of 48 quarter hours of graduate credit is required for the Master of Music degree. This total is divided between the basic studies required of all master’s degree students, and courses in the specialization.

Music Performance Core (16 credits)
Course Title Quarter Hours
---
MUS 408 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES 4
or COM 405 ANALYTICAL STUDIES 4
MUS 400 MUSIC RESEARCH 4
Select two Music History courses from the following: 8
JZZ 405 JAZZ HISTORY
MUS 420 HISTORY OF THE ORATORIO
MUS 435 18th & 19th WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE
MUS 436 20th CENTURY WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE
MUS 475 MEDIEVAL MUSIC
MUS 478 RENAISSANCE MUSIC
MUS 479 BAROQUE MUSIC
MUS 481 HISTORY OF OPERA
MUS 482 WORLD MUSIC CULTURES
MUS 484 CLASSICAL MUSIC
MUS 485 ROMANTIC MUSIC
MUS 486 MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II
MUS 487 20TH CENTURY MUSIC BEFORE WWII

Specializations
Brass Specialization (32 credits)
Course Title Quarter Hours
---
Applied Brass Lessons 18
APM 414 THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER’S PERSPECTIVE 2
APM 471 BRASS CONCEPTS 2
APM 472 ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR BRASS 2
APM 474 BRASS INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE STYLE 2
Select two Music History courses from the following: 8
JZZ 405 JAZZ HISTORY
MUS 420 HISTORY OF THE ORATORIO
MUS 435 18th & 19th WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE
MUS 436 20th CENTURY WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE
MUS 475 MEDIEVAL MUSIC
MUS 478 RENAISSANCE MUSIC
MUS 479 BAROQUE MUSIC
MUS 481 HISTORY OF OPERA
MUS 482 WORLD MUSIC CULTURES
MUS 484 CLASSICAL MUSIC
MUS 485 ROMANTIC MUSIC
MUS 486 MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II
MUS 487 20TH CENTURY MUSIC BEFORE WWII

A full year of a modern language allows for a one course reduction in Arts & Literature, Philosophy, or Religion.
### Guitar Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Guitar Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 486</td>
<td>STRING PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following:

- APM 477 GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE I
- APM 478 GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE II
- APM 479 GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE III

- 6 credits of Guitar Ensemble (1 credit each quarter)
- MEN 405 GUITAR ENSEMBLE

**Music Electives**: 2

### Percussion Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Percussion Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 446</td>
<td>PERCUSSION PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 12 credits of Orchestral Repertoire (6 quarters at 2 credits each quarter)
- APM 447 ORCHESTRAL REPertoire: PERCUSSION

- 6 Quarters of Large Ensemble (0 credits each quarter)
- 6 Quarters of Percussion Ensemble (0 credits each quarter)

APM 405 GRADUATE RECITAL: 0

### Piano Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Piano Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 461</td>
<td>PIANO LITERATURE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 442</td>
<td>ACCOMPANYING CLASS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Large or Chamber Ensemble (6 quarters, 1 credit each quarter)
- Music Electives: 4

APM 405 GRADUATE RECITAL: 0

### Strings Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Strings Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 486</td>
<td>STRING PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Orchestral Repertoire (take twice)
- APM 429 ORCHESTRAL REPertoire FOR STRINGS

- 6 credits of Large Ensemble (1 credit each quarter)
- 6 quarters of Chamber Ensemble (0 credits each quarter)

Music Electives: 2

APM 405 GRADUATE RECITAL: 0

### String Bass Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied String Bass Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 486</td>
<td>STRING PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orchestral Repertoire (take twice)

- APM 429 ORCHESTRAL REPertoire FOR STRINGS

- 6 credits of Large Ensemble (1 credit each quarter)
- 6 quarters of Chamber Ensemble (0 credits each quarter)

Music Electives: 2

APM 405 GRADUATE RECITAL: 0

### Voice Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Voice Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diction Sequence: 3

- APM 415 ITALIAN DICTION/LANGUAGE LAB
- APM 416 GERMAN DICTION/LANGUAGE LAB FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS
- APM 417 FRENCH DICTION/LANGUAGE LAB FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS
- APM 400 OPERA WORKSHOP: 2
- APM 453 ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF THE MUSIC STAGE
- APM 496 VOICE PEDAGOGY: 2
- 3 credits of Large Ensemble (1 each quarter)

Music Electives: 2

APM 405 GRADUATE RECITAL: 0

### Woodwinds Specialization (32 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Woodwinds Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 411</td>
<td>WOODWIND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orchestral Repertoire Sequence:

- APM 428 ORCHESTRAL REPertoire FOR WOODWINDS I: LITERATURE PERFORMANCE
- APM 433 WOODWIND ORCHESTRAL REPertoire II: AUDITION PREPARATION

- 6 credits of Large Ensemble (1 credit each quarter)
- 3 quarters of Chamber Ensemble (2 quarters for 1 credit, 1 quarter for 0 credit)

APM 405 GRADUATE RECITAL: 0

### Terminal Requirements

Two terminal requirements are required of all students:

- A written comprehensive examination, in which the students must demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of their major field of study. The comprehensive examination may be taken at any time after 32 quarter hours of graduate credit have been earned.
- The presentation of a public recital.

While preparation of the terminal requirement in the major may take place within some course or activity for which a student is registered for credit, additional academic credit is not granted for the project itself.

### Residency Requirements

All courses for the master's degree must be taken at DePaul University. Graduate credit for courses completed at other institutions may not be applied toward the degree.

To retain full-time status, a graduate student must be registered for a minimum of six quarter hours in any term. All requirements for the degree
must be completed within six calendar years from the time a student is first enrolled. For students removing deficiencies, this period will begin when all deficiencies are removed and admission to the master’s degree program has been granted.

Music Studies (Minor)
The Music Studies minor includes an introduction to music history course and a music theory course alongside four courses in the School of Music that are part of the Arts and Literature Domain, including topics such as rock music, world music and songwriting.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 277</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND SOUND ART FOR NON-MUSIC MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>ROCK MUSIC-THE BEATLES: MUSICAESTHETICS AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 108</td>
<td>ROCK MUSICS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 109</td>
<td>FROM WAGNER TO YOUTUBE: THE WEDDING OF MUSIC AND DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>ROCK COMPOSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE WORLD’S PEOPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>WOMEN AND MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MUSICAL IMPROVISATION: SCRATCH ORCHESTRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE BLUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>THAT HIGH LONESOME SOUND: THE HISTORY OF BLUEGRASS MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>ITALIAN POPULAR SONGS IN CONTEXT: THEN AND NOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SONGWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 272</td>
<td>MUSIC AND VISUAL ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 278</td>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 280</td>
<td>POPULAR MUSIC OF AFRICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281</td>
<td>OPERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282</td>
<td>LOVE SONGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 283</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LYRIC WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 284</td>
<td>CINEMATIC SOUNDS: THE ROLE OF MUSIC IN FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>MUSICAL ENCOUNTERS OF THE PORTUGUESE EMPIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 217</td>
<td>EDM AND THE ART OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses

A maximum of six ensemble credits may be applied to the additional courses requirement. In addition, credit will be given for musicianship courses taken as a former music major.

Students who take both MUS 107 and MUS 277 are eligible to take COM 313.

Students majoring in Music are restricted from earning this minor.

Network Engineering and Security (BS)
The BS in Network Engineering and Security focuses on the theory and practice of designing, deploying and managing both wired and wireless networks technologies, including broadband Internet access technologies, interconnection technologies, network convergence, and network security.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirement</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe and demonstrate how data packets are addressed and forwarded through switches, routers, and firewalls.
- Compare and contrast different wide-area network (WAN) technologies to support enterprise network requirements.
- Compare and configure internal gateway routing protocols (RIP, OSPF, EIGRP) that dynamically determine data paths through networks with unreliable components.
- Define and allocate IPv4 and IPv6 address subnets to satisfy network requirements.
- Describe and contrast techniques for making use of multiple redundant paths in switched and routed networks.
- Implement firewall technologies to enforce a given access policy and assess its efficiency.
- Identify and analyze security threats in network implementations, propose remedies and prioritize action plans.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Focal Point                                |       |
| LSP 112 | FOCAL POINT SEMINAR       | 4     |

| Writing                                    |       |
| WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC | 4     |
**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required (See Note Below)

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required (See Note Below)

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

**Notes**

Students must take one of the following ethics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208</td>
<td>ETHICS IN TECHNOLOGY (PI)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 228</td>
<td>ETHICS IN COMPUTER GAMES AND CINEMA (PI)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL/MGT 248</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS (PI)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL/MGT 228</td>
<td>BUSINESS, ETHICS AND SOCIETY (RD)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 340</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 378</td>
<td>HOST BASED SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 378)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSC 243</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IT 211</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 212</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 311</td>
<td>COMPUTERS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 311)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 362</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS (FORMERLY TDC 362)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 363</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 363)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 364</td>
<td>VOICE COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 364)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 365</td>
<td>NETWORK INTERCONNECTION TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 365)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 371</td>
<td>WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 371)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 372</td>
<td>WAN SERVICES (FORMERLY TDC 372)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 375</td>
<td>NETWORK PROTOCOLS (FORMERLY TDC 375)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 376</td>
<td>NETWORK PROJECT (FORMERLY TDC 376)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 377</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 377)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight (8) credit hours of Major Field Electives 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 375</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF NETWORK SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Major Electives can be chosen from any 300-level NET or CSEC courses. Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all major elective courses.
Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

See www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu) to see sample schedule of course requirements on a year-by-year basis.

Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

• Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses)
• Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
• Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
• Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

Network Engineering and Security (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

Admission Criteria

• Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
• Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
• GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
• Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx) for that program
• Faculty endorsement from a CDM full-time faculty member

Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master’s degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor’s degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Maintaining Good Standing

Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.
Registering for Master's Degree Courses

Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

Bachelor's Degree to Master's Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master's program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

Network Engineering and Security (MS)

The MS in Network Engineering and Security trains professionals who meet current industry demands for innovative network designs, and the development of new network applications and services for business enterprises and the network providers that serve them. This program offers theoretical and applied study of the design, configuration and management of converged communication networks.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe the operations and metrics of Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing, including the BGP path selection process.
- Contrast IPv6 and IPv4 routing, including protocol headers, routing protocols, subnetting, tunneling and translation mechanisms.
- Describe and compare Quality of Service (QoS) techniques for providing differentiated treatment of Voice over IP (VoIP) and data packet flows.
- Design a fault-tolerant network and identity protocols to implement and manage these networks.
- Explain methods used for authentication and integrity in public-key encryptions systems, including digital signatures and PKI.
- Explain and demonstrate the operations of an Intrusion Detection System (IDS), including writing IDS rules.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory</td>
<td>0-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours</td>
<td>52-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 405</td>
<td>NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS (FORMERLY TDC 405)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 411</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AND NETWORK SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 411)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 413</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LAN TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 413)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 560</td>
<td>ADVANCED NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES AND DESIGN (FORMERLY TDC 560)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 563</td>
<td>PROTOCOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR DATA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 563)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 577</td>
<td>NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective Courses

Students must complete twelve (12) credit hours of Major Elective Courses, typically three 4-credit hour courses. Major Elective Courses must be in the range of 420-599 and must be chosen from NET or CSEC courses. A minimum of eight (8) credit hours must be 500-level.

CDM Open Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) credit hours of CDM Open Elective Course. The Open Elective must be in the range of 420-699 and must
be chosen from CSC, CSE, CSEC, NET, SE, IS, ECT, IT, PM, IPD, HIT, HCI, or GAM courses. The Open Elective must not have been otherwise used to satisfy degree requirements. Credit for courses taken outside of the school will only be given if approved by a faculty advisor.

### Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 594</td>
<td>NETWORK CAPSTONE (FORMERLY TDC 594)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Degree Requirements

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn an average GPA of 3.0 or better in the five Foundation Courses.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same courses, but offered under different subjects.
- Students pursuing a second master's degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

For DePaul's policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

### Network Technologies (Minor)

The Network Technologies minor gives students a foundation in the theory and practice of designing, deploying and managing both wired and wireless network technologies.

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 263</td>
<td>APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 311</td>
<td>COMPUTERS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 311)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 362</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS (FORMERLY TDC 362)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 363</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 363)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Neuroscience (BS)

Neuroscience is an integrative major that draws on existing courses from the natural, computational, and social sciences, as well as specific courses unique to the field of Neuroscience. Neuroscience has quickly become one of the fastest growing areas of study in both the natural and behavioral sciences. Its multidisciplinary nature attracts individuals not just from biology and psychology disciplines, but also from fields such as philosophy, anthropology, economics, mathematics and computer science.

Neuroscience majors are interested in studying the brain and nervous system in multiple different ways. Neuroscience majors consider fundamental concepts that underlie the function of the nervous system on a cellular and molecular level, how the nervous system produces behavior and cognition, and the role of computer science and mathematics in new technologies and therapies in neuroscience. Neuroscience majors have the option of concentrations in cellular/molecular, behavioral/cognitive or computational neuroscience to deepen their understanding and prepare for careers in these subfields. Additionally, Neuroscience majors can apply their knowledge of the nervous system to human health and disease and pursue professional programs in health, mental health, medicine, law, business, and computer science.

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe how the cellular and systems level structure of the nervous system is responsible for neurological function, behavior, and cognition.
- Critically evaluate scientific literature in order to communicate core concepts in a clear and organized manner both verbally and in writing.
- Design and analyze scientific experiments.
- Explain challenges surrounding ethical thinking posed by advancements in neuroscience.
- Relate neuroscience content to other scientific and non-scientific disciplines.

### College Core Requirements

#### Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:
• completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required
(See Note Below)

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required
(See Note Below)

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
• Not Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required

**Notes**

Students must complete one approved ethics course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208</td>
<td>ETHICS IN TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 228</td>
<td>SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 229</td>
<td>and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 301</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS IN NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 390</td>
<td>NEUROSCIENCE CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Behavioral/Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS) (p. 740)
- Cellular/Molecular Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS) (p. 741)
- Computational Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS) (p. 742)
- Integrative Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS) (p. 743)

Students are limited to declaring one concentration.

### Behavioral/Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NEU 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 307</td>
<td>ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 308</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HLTH 301</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 373</td>
<td>HAPPINESS, JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students in the Behavioral/Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, will be required to choose 7 major electives from the list below, and have 8 open electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEU 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 7 major electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEU 256</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 310</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN NEUROPSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 380</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPIC IN NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 250</td>
<td>COMPUTERS AND HUMAN INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Cellular/Molecular Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)

## Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHE 138 &amp; CHE 139</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NEU 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students in the Cellular/Molecular Neuroscience Concentration will be required to choose 6 major electives from the list below and have 8 open electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEU 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 256</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 310</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN NEUROPSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 380</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPIC IN NEUROSCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF BIOTECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 301</td>
<td>ANIMAL BEHAVIOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 330</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 307</td>
<td>ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 308</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HLTH 301</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 362</td>
<td>BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 386</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can substitute for CHE 228.
Computational Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 250</td>
<td>COMPUTERS AND HUMAN INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 341</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 381</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 302</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 155</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 156</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 317</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 348</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 364</td>
<td>HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 366</td>
<td>BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 370</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 373</td>
<td>HAPPINESS, JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 377</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can substitute for CHE 228.

Select 6 major electives from the following: 24-26

- NEU 399  INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NEUROSCIENCE
- NEU 228  NEUROETHICS
- NEU 310  SEMINAR IN NEUROPSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY
- NEU 380  SPECIAL TOPIC IN NEUROSCIENCE
- IM 210   INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION
- IT 240   INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES
- CSC 242  INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II
- CSC 382  APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS
- DSC 323  DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION
- IT 300   RESEARCH EXPERIENCE
- CSC 399  INDEPENDENT STUDY
- BIO 201  HUMAN ANATOMY
- BIO 210  MICROBIOLOGY
- BIO 220  PRINCIPLES OF BIO TECHNOLOGY
- BIO 250  CELL BIOLOGY
- BIO 260  GENETICS
- BIO 301  ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
- BIO 330  DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
- BIO 307  ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
- or BIO 308  HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
- or HLTH 301 INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A
- BIO 339  CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY
- or NEU 339  CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY
- BIO 340  BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE
- BIO 341  TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY
- BIO 342  COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE
- BIO 360  MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
- BIO 362  BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS
- BIO 375  INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY
- BIO 386  INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY
- CHE 134 & CHE 135  GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III
- or CHE 138 & CHE 139  GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY
- CHE 230 & CHE 231  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
- CHE 232 & CHE 233  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
- CHE 234 & CHE 235  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III
- CHE 340 & CHE 341  BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I
- HLTH 302  INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B

In addition, students in the Computational Neuroscience Concentration will be required to choose 6 major electives from the list below and have 8 open electives.
PHY 150  GENERAL PHYSICS I 
or PHY 170  UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I 
or PHY 155  GENERAL PHYSICS 
PHY 151  GENERAL PHYSICS II 
or PHY 171  UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II 
PHY 152  GENERAL PHYSICS III 
or PHY 172  UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III 
or PHY 156  GENERAL PHYSICS 
PSY 317  PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP 
PSY 333  CHILD PSYCHOLOGY 
PSY 334  ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY 
PSY 347  SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 
PSY 348  SOCIAL COGNITION 
PSY 353  ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY 
PSY 360  THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION 
PSY 364  HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY 
PSY 366  BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN 
PSY 370  SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT 
PSY 373  HAPPINESS, JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING 
PSY 377  PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY 

1 Can substitute for CHE 228.

Integrative Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one course from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NEU 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five courses from any of the remaining required courses from other concentrations:</td>
<td>20 - 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 256</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 310</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN NEUROPSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEU 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NEU 339</td>
<td>CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 342</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHE 138 &amp; CHE 139</td>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nonprofit Management (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts in Nonprofit Management from the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) builds knowledge and skills for application in nonprofit settings, especially within administrative, supervisory and managerial positions. This program intentionally helps students to integrate liberal arts learning, inquiry and critical thinking skills, with a professional specialization. In this program, students have the opportunity to earn credit from prior learning from experience.

This major advances students’ foundational knowledge and skills in a range of areas critical to nonprofit organization, especially project management, program development and evaluation, fundraising, human resources, risk management, leadership, workplace law, ethical conduct, data analytics, finance and professional communications. With a range of courses in the major offered as electives, students may choose courses and specialize in areas of particular interest to them.

This major is designed for working adult students and provides:

- Flexible scheduling including online options available
- Financial Aid, flexible payment options, and special adult student tuition pricing
- Acceleration and affordability through transfer credit and prior learning assessment (PLA) credit
- Opportunities to combine bachelor’s and master’s programs and apply graduate courses to both programs
- Individualized program planning, course selection and advising assistance provided
- Enhanced career opportunities through professional portfolio development, and career placement services instruction from industry practitioners, and wide-ranging Career Services support
- Degree granted by DePaul University, with its excellent academic reputation and the opportunity to join its prestigious and extensive alumni network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and apply knowledge and theories of nonprofit management and change to real world problems within a nonprofit context
- Apply ethical principles in context
- Investigate problems using qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Apply various methods of communication to multiple settings
- Analyze data and apply skills for effective decision-making in nonprofit organizations
- Analyze and apply different liberal arts perspectives to nonprofit management

College Core (78 credits, 20 credits in residence)

Lifelong Learning Requirements (32 credits, 16 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL 201 or RPL 101</td>
<td>REFLECTIVE LEARNING ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 305</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 205 or LL 206</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 261</td>
<td>ESSAY WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 270</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 290</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 302</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING PRACTICUM ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Learning Requirements (46 credits, 4 credits in residence):

- Liberal Arts in Action Requirement: CCA 281 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCA%20281), CCH 281 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCH%20281), CCS 281 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=CCS%20281) or courses with LA1 designation, 6 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM ARTS & IDEAS, courses with the CCA, AL, PI, or RD requirement designations, or any Arts & Ideas competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM HUMAN COMMUNITY, courses with the CCH, SSMW, or UP requirement designations, or any Human Community competencies, 12 credits
- CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD, courses with the CCSW, SI, SILB, or SISK requirement designations, or any Scientific Word competencies, 12 credits
- IN 307 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=IN%20307) INTEGRATIVE LEARNING, 4 credits ¹

¹ Must be completed in residence.

Major Requirements (72 credits)

40 credit hours must be completed in residence in the major, including FA 199 and LL 303.

Professional Studies Core (20 credits, 8 credits in residence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 199</td>
<td>CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING ¹</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 330</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHICS OR SOCIAL JUSTICE, courses with the PSES requirement designation. Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 317</td>
<td>ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 318</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATIVITY OR INNOVATION, courses with the PSCI requirement designation. Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA 170</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 319</td>
<td>CREATIVITY AND INNOVATIVE THINKING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES, courses with the PSGP requirement designation. Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 239</td>
<td>BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY AND OUR GLOBAL FUTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 283</td>
<td>GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES OF WORK &amp; FAMILY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 300</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPSTONE PROJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL 303</td>
<td>CAPSTONE PROJECT ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Must be completed in residence.

Nonprofit Management Core (40 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA 200</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 223</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE PRINCIPLES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCM 301</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP IN A CHANGING PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 335</td>
<td>RISK MANAGEMENT IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 318</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 319</td>
<td>FUNDRAISING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 322</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 329</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 346</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nonprofit Management Major Electives (12 credits)

Students are encouraged to use their major elective credits to complete a thematic cluster of courses relevant to their professional goals. For example, they may wish to create a cluster relevant to the type of nonprofit they currently work for or wish to pursue. For example, students who intend to work for nonprofit organizations focusing on environmental issues, might want to take environmental studies courses.

Those who intend to work for health organizations might want to take courses concerning public health. Students can also develop a cluster around serving certain communities such as Latino, African American or LGBTQ Studies. Students also have the option of taking additional courses related to nonprofit management for their major electives.

Students should work with their academic advisors to identify an appropriate cluster theme and apply the courses to their major electives and open electives. Thematic clusters can be completed through DePaul courses, transfer courses or Prior Learning Assessment (PLA). The course list below are some major elective options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 208</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 288</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR THE SOCIAL GOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 313</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 110</td>
<td>ESSENTIALS OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH 220</td>
<td>FRAUD IN REAL WORLD ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 320</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 225</td>
<td>EARTH’S CHANGING CLIMATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 335</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 333</td>
<td>GREEN CITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 350</td>
<td>ISSUES IN URBAN REDEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 213</td>
<td>LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL AND TRANSGENDER PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 186</td>
<td>SPIRITUALITY AND HOMELESSNESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 189</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN/AMERICAN INDIAN ISSUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 190</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES IN CRITICAL PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>HEALTH DISPARITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives (42 credits)

Open Electives can be fulfilled through courses taken in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies and other DePaul colleges, transfer courses, assessment of prior learning (PLA), and independent studies.

Nonprofit Management (MNM), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Nonprofit Management (MNM)

Firmly immersed in the Vincentian ethos of DePaul of serving the poor and underprivileged, the Masters in Nonprofit Management (MNM) combined degree program option is intended for selected students for whom the master’s degree is the preferred preparation for their career goals, or is viewed as additional preparation before pursuing a doctoral or law degree. The combined Bachelors/MNM program shortens the time to completion of the bachelor’s and master’s degrees by and costs less in tuition than pursuing the two degrees sequentially.

Combined program students take three MNM courses during their senior year, typically one per quarter, which double-count for both the bachelor’s and the master’s degrees. Placement of the successfully completed MNM courses either as open electives or as major field electives resides with the College hosting the specific Bachelor’s degree program. After the bachelor’s degree is awarded the three courses are credited toward the requirements of the MNM degree program as well.

Participants in the combined MNM program pay the current tuition rate applicable to their undergraduate program for any courses counted toward the requirements of both their bachelor’s and master’s degree programs. Participants will be eligible for the current Double Demon Discount for the remainder of their graduate coursework.

Through the combined Bachelors/MNM program, the student is responsible for working with both their undergraduate advisor to manage their undergraduate degree progress and the SPS academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu) to plan a graduate program of study that includes the MNM courses as open electives or major field electives. Undergraduates are advised to meet a faculty member once per quarter during their senior year as an undergraduate to ensure that they are on track to graduate and transition into the master’s program. They also must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA in their graduate-level courses in order to matriculate into the graduate program.

Click on DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (p. 745) for descriptions of the required MNM coursework.

Nonprofit Organizations (Minor)

The minor in Nonprofit Organizations requires 20 quarter credit hours (5 courses) and is available to degree seeking undergraduates. The minor is offered within the School of Public Service (pubserv@depaul.edu) and is designed for students interested in learning the structure, operations, and
fundraising activities necessary for a successful nonprofit organization. Students may also complete an internship with a nonprofit organization as part of the minor’s requirements. The minor in Nonprofit Organizations pairs well with many undergraduate majors and is structured in a manner that enables students to complete the minor as part of a combined Bachelors/Masters degree (https://www.depaul.edu/academics/undergraduate/Pages/combined-degrees.aspx) in conjunction with the School of Public Service (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/school-of-public-service/Pages/default.aspx).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPS 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 300</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NON PROFIT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 318</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 319</td>
<td>FUNDRAISING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 318</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS **</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 319</td>
<td>FUNDRAISING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 322</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 329</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 346</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 358</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN NONPROFIT STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 398</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY SERVICE STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 395</td>
<td>COMMUNITY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 501</td>
<td>CROSS-SECTOR ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 520</td>
<td>VALUES-CENTERED LEADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 521</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 523</td>
<td>GROUP DYNAMICS FOR LEADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 524</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 525</td>
<td>WORKING WITH NONPROFIT BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 528</td>
<td>FOUNDATION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If not taken as part of the core offerings
** Graduate courses are available only to students in the combined degree program.

**Nursing Practice (DNP)**

Designed for the Baccalaureate or Master’s Entry Registered Nurse graduate who wants to pursue Nurse Practitioner or Nurse Anesthesia education and training for national certification and/or experienced Certified Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist or Certified Nurse Midwife seeking a clinical doctorate to gain knowledge on the delivery of advanced nursing practice to patient populations in healthcare systems where they work, acquire competencies on clinical scholarship with a focus on translation of new knowledge to practice and evaluation of health care delivery models, develop organizational and systems leadership skills, apply clinical prevention and population health services, engage in health care policy-making as a vehicle for advocating health for all and appraise information systems/technology and patient care technology that can lead to the transformation of tomorrow’s health care. The DNP Program tracks include AGNP, FNP, DNP Completion, and CRNA (in partnership with NorthShore University HealthSystem School of Nurse Anesthesia).

**Program Goals**

The purposes of the graduate tracks in the doctor of nursing practice program are to prepare advanced practice nurses for leadership roles in the practice setting:

1. Integrate nursing science and knowledge with the knowledge of other disciplines and implement this knowledge in order to improve healthcare.
2. Evaluate and translate evidence-based practices to improve health and healthcare outcomes at the patient, family, population, clinical unit, system, and/or community level.
3. Demonstrate collaborative and leadership skills on intra-professional and inter-professional teams to foster effective communication, enhance patient outcomes, and create change in complex health care delivery systems.
4. Contribute to the specialty of advanced practice nursing through participation in systemic inquiry and other scholarly endeavors.
5. Use information systems and technology to improve patient care outcomes in advanced nursing practice.
6. Incorporate a philosophy of social caring based upon respect for the whole person, embodied in professional practice and service activities within a multicultural society.
7. Assume a leadership role in influencing the direction of health care at the local and national level.
8. Demonstrate competencies of advanced nursing practice within a defined specialty.

**Expected Competencies**

1. Integrate nursing theories and concepts with knowledge from biology, physics, pathophysiology, pharmacology, psychology, sociology
and organizational sciences to deliver the highest level of advanced nursing practice in any practice setting and population focus.

2. Demonstrate safe, effective, and efficient professional practice, in a defined area of advanced nursing practice.

3. Develop the ability to work independently, accepting responsibility and accountability for one's own advance practice as an Advanced Practice Nurse.

4. Demonstrate responsibility to society by establishing an Advanced Practice Nurse practice that is based upon professional standards as well as ethical and moral principles.

5. Demonstrate the ability to develop public speaking skills through the use of presentations and dissemination of DNP project findings.

6. Demonstrate collaborative and leadership skills on intra-professional and inter-professional teams to foster effective communication, enhance patient outcomes, and create change in complex healthcare delivery systems.

7. Develop organizational and systems leadership skills for quality improvement and systems thinking to improve health outcomes at the local and national level.

8. Evaluate and translate evidence-based practices to improve health and healthcare outcomes at the patient, family, population, clinical unit, system, and/or community level.

9. Contribute to the specialty of advanced nursing practice through participation in or leading the conduct of systematic, practice-focused scientific inquiry and other scholarly endeavors.


11. Use existing and new computerized databases, analyze data accurately, critically appraise the literature, and develop and implement best practices in healthcare based on highest level of evidence.

12. Use information systems and technology to improve patient care outcomes in advanced nursing practice.

13. Use conceptual or theoretical framework to evaluate information systems and technology that can transform the future of healthcare.

14. Incorporate a philosophy of social caring based on respect for the whole person, embodied in professional practice and service activities within a multicultural society.

15. Analyze major factors and policy triggers that influence legislative health policy-making in order to achieve fair and just health-related policies, educate others about health disparities, and improve access to quality care.

16. Design, influence and implement health care policies that address social justice, equity, patient-centered care, cultural sensitivity, access to affordable healthcare, and quality, safe and effective healthcare for all.

17. Reflect on educational experiences and life lessons to gain insight into the development of a personal philosophy of healthcare and align advanced nursing practice and personal decisions both legally and ethically.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Practice as an advanced practice clinician who demonstrates knowledge of population health issues, prevention strategies, and culturally relevant approaches to improve health.

- Provide organizational leadership through systems of care that utilize interdisciplinary collaboration and consultation to deliver safe, effective, and efficient patient-centered care, which influences policy.

- Design, implement, evaluate, and promote evidence-based care in complex situations through continuous quality improvement and clinical scholarship.

- Develop, implement, and evaluate transformational patient care technologies and analytical methods focused on safety and quality standards.

- Demonstrate an awareness of global health disparities, and in the Vincentian mission of the university, advocate for social justice, equity, and ethical policies that impact the overall health of individuals and communities.

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

**Doctoral Core (38 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 522</td>
<td>FINANCE AND COSTING IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 540</td>
<td>CULTURE, ETHICS, AND POLICY ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 550</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 551</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 552</td>
<td>PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 554</td>
<td>INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 580</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS &amp; RESEARCH METHODS FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 600</td>
<td>EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 601</td>
<td>EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE RESEARCH II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 602</td>
<td>DNP PROJECT PRACTICUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 603</td>
<td>DNP PROJECT CANDIDACY CONTINUATION</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Requirements**

In addition to the Doctoral Core requirements, students must complete the track requirements for their one designated concentration track.

**Other Requirements**

**DNP Project**

Students will be required to complete a DNP Project which represents the cumulating work for their DNP program. The project is expected to be a tangible academic product that reflects the student's educational experiences and should be evaluated by an academic committee. The DNP Project for the DePaul DNP students (NSG 600, NSG 601, and NSG 602) will include:

1. A needs assessment of an aggregate population, APN practice setting, healthcare institution policies, or healthcare delivery models using an Evidence Based Practice approach;
2. development and implementation of a research project to improve the health of a population, change practice, influence health policy, or revise healthcare delivery models;
3. evaluation of the program; and
4. a publishable quality manuscript and a formal oral presentation will be presented to the student's DNP Committee for approval.

A poster representing the DNP Project will be produced by the student for presentation at the Grace Peterson Research Colloquium.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Track, Nursing Practice (DNP) (p. 756)
- DNP Completion - Advanced Practice: Nurse Anesthetist Track, Nursing Practice (DNP) (p. 756)
- DNP Completion - Advanced Practice: Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Nurse Midwife, Nursing Practice (DNP) (p. 756)
- Family Nurse Practitioner Track, Nursing Practice (DNP) (p. 757)
- Nurse Anesthetist Track, Nursing Practice (DNP) (p. 757)

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

A complete list of policies specific to this program of study is contained in the Student Handbook that is updated regularly on the website for the School of Nursing. The complete DNP handbook can be found here: DNP Student Handbook (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Documents/DNP%20Student%20Handbook%20Revised%209-24-2019.pdf).

Retention Policies

1. To be retained in the nursing program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in all academic work at the University.
2. Graduate students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 in all academic work at the University.
3. Students must earn a grade of B- or better to receive graduate credit for any 400-600 level courses.
4. Graduate students who receive a grade of B- or better in any required nursing course will be dismissed from the program.
5. Clinical courses may not be re-taken to raise an unsatisfactory grade.
6. Students who drop below the required cumulative GPA of 3.0 will be placed on probationary status. Students who have less than the required GPA for two quarters will be dismissed from the program.
7. In accordance with the nursing licensing regulations, students found to be convicted of serious crimes (felonies, substance abuse) will be reviewed by the Admission, Progression and Retention Committee and may be suspended or dismissed from the program.
8. The School of Nursing expects a respectful environment conducive to teaching and learning from all students, faculty, and staff. Inappropriate conduct is defined as any action that interferes with the creation and maintenance of an effective learning environment. Students are expected to display civility in all aspects of their educational experience at DePaul University.
9. Appropriate student conduct is outlined in detail in the School of Nursing Professional Development Guidelines (DNP Student Handbook (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Documents/DNP%20Student%20Handbook%20Revised%209-24-2019.pdf), Appendix B). Appropriate student conduct includes, but is not limited to: being punctual for all classes; displaying courtesy; maintaining professional standards and safe practice in the clinical areas; maintaining academic integrity; avoiding leaving the classroom/clinical area other than during designated breaks and only with the permission of the responsible faculty member; fostering a positive learning environment by respecting the ideas and opinions of others; not talking during class or engaging in activities that distract the attention of others, including keeping cell phones and pagers set on silent mode; respecting others, including not making sarcastic or disrespectful remarks, using foul language or swearing; not threatening others; and remaining emotionally calm without inappropriate outbursts.
10. Students displaying inappropriate conduct may be asked to leave the classroom, clinical area, or meeting. Inappropriate conduct will be documented with a written copy of the incident being placed in the student's file. Such incidents of inappropriate conduct will then be reported to the Director of the School of Nursing. Additional sanctions for inappropriate conduct may be imposed, including dismissal from the nursing program. For additional information, please see both the University Student Handbook-available online, as well as the "Student Misconduct Process" outlined here: (DNP Student Handbook (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Documents/DNP%20Student%20Handbook%20Revised%209-24-2019.pdf)).
11. Students are required to immediately notify the School of Nursing (SON) of any arrests or convictions during the program of study. The SON may elect to suspend the student until the criminal charge has been resolved. The SON may elect to dismiss the student for a criminal conviction.

Progression Policies

1. All students must attend an orientation session before beginning the nursing program of studies.
2. All students must meet with their assigned academic advisor during the first quarter of the program to review their official program of studies for the current academic year. The student is responsible to sign the coversheet of the Student Handbook and give this to his/her advisor at the time of their initial meeting.
3. Students must meet with their academic advisor at the end of the first academic year and at least once during each subsequent academic year to review progress in the program and plan for the following year. Advisors may not be available during the months of July and August.
4. A student may not register for any course that has a prerequisite if that student has an incomplete in the prerequisite course.
5. Students may not attend classes in a course for which enrollment is blocked. No credit will be awarded for assignments completed when not officially enrolled in a course. This includes assignments previously completed and turned-in for courses taken in the past.
6. All required health records, evidence of CPR certification, criminal background checks, licensure, personal health insurance, and professional liability insurance must be kept on file in the SON. It is each individual student's responsibility to keep all of their records up-to-date. Drug screens are required for clinical placements. See Clinical Guidelines for further information. Failure to have all records present and up-to-date before the start of each course will result in inability to attend the clinical component of the course.
7. Leave of Absence:
   a. Students who need to interrupt their studies for personal, health or other reasons may request a leave of absence for up to one full year from the date of approval. The request to the faculty adviser, Associate Director of the program and the Admissions, Progression and Retention Committee all should be notified. An on-line Leave of Absence Request form found on Campus Connect under search Academics: needs to be filled out and submitted.

   b. Students who wish to return to the program following a leave of absence will need to submit a written request for resuming coursework to the Admissions, Progression, and Retention Committee. It is the student’s responsibility to send a copy of such request to the Director of the School of Nursing, the student’s faculty advisor and the Associate Director of the Program. This written request should demonstrate the resolution of the extenuating circumstances contributing to the original need to leave the DePaul Nursing Program. This request for reinstatement must be made no less than 6 weeks prior to resuming the nursing course sequence. Students will be notified in writing regarding the decision concerning their re-entry to the program. Individual assessment of current knowledge and clinical skills will be made prior to placement of the student back into the nursing program. Students who become “out of sequence students” due to dismissal, withdrawal, or military/medical/family leave of absence will resume course work based upon roster space availability in required courses offered at that time.

8. Students who have taken a leave of absence from the program for greater than 12 calendar months must re-apply to the university. Their re-application will then be considered with all other qualified applicants applying for admission to DNP program.

9. A student who withdraws from any nursing course while in good standing cannot progress in the sequenced nursing curriculum until that course has been successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a didactic theory portion, both course segments must be completed simultaneously. Exceptions may be identified and defined by the Admissions, Progressions and Retention Committee (APR) in consultation with either the Director of the School of Nursing or Associate Director of the Program and the course faculty.

10. A student who withdraws from any nursing course who is ‘not in good standing’ (with a grade of “C” or lower or on probation) at the time of withdrawal, will be referred to the Admissions, Progressions, and Retention Committee (APR). The APR will meet to review the student’s past and current performance and to elicit recommendations from the course faculty. A representative of the APR committee may then meet with the course faculty and the Associate Director of the Program and student to counsel the student and to establish a contract for academic improvement. Such students may not progress in the sequenced nursing curriculum until the course has been retaken and successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a didactic theory portion, both course segments must be completed simultaneously.

11. A student may withdraw from any nursing courses ‘in good standing’ (with a grade of “B-” or higher) only twice during their program of study. A third such withdrawal will result in dismissal from the program.

12. All out of sequence students will be placed in courses on a space/faculty available basis. Priority will be given to students who are out of sequence for military service, severe illness, or family leave rather than for failure or withdrawal ‘not in good standing’.

13. A student who has a grade of B- (86% or less) at mid-quarter will be notified by the instructor. The student must satisfactorily fulfill all course requirements by the end of the quarter in order to receive a course grade.

A student currently enrolled in a degree program in which revisions are approved while their studies are in progress, may elect to formally adopt the revised requirements.

**Academic Integrity Policy**

Violations of academic integrity in any form are detrimental to the values of DePaul, to the students’ own development as responsible members of society and to the pursuit of knowledge and the transmission of ideas. Violations of academic integrity include but are not limited to: cheating, plagiarism, fabrications, falsification or sabotage of research data, falsification of clinical data, destruction or misuse of the university's academic resources, academic misconduct, and complicity. If an instructor finds that a student has violated the Academic Integrity Policy, the appropriate initial sanction is at the instructor’s discretion. An instructor may choose to file an academic integrity violation with the university. Actions taken by the instructor do not preclude the college or the university from taking further action, including dismissal from the university. Conduct that is punishable under the Academic Integrity Policy could result in criminal or civil prosecution. The full Academic Integrity Policy can be found here ([link](https://offices.depaul.edu/academic-affairs/faculty-resources/academic-integrity/Pages/default.aspx)).

**Academic Integrity Policy Extension for Clinical and Service Settings**

DePaul University is committed to education that engages its students, faculty and staff in work within Chicago’s institutions and communities. As DePaul representatives to our partner institutions and community organizations, we ask that you take seriously your responsibilities to these institutions during service and clinical experiences and internships. The community and its institutions are extensions of the DePaul classroom. The University’s Academic Integrity Policy and Code of Responsibility apply to professional interactions as well.

**Student Advising/Program of Study**

1. A faculty advisor will be assigned to each student upon acceptance to the program. The advisor will assist in developing an appropriate program of studies according to the student's preferences, abilities, and anticipated course availability. Students are required to meet with their advisors during their first quarter in the program, at the end of the first academic year and once per academic year following.

2. Classes are scheduled so that a full-time student can complete the typical program of studies in the designated time frame. Part-time students or students taking courses out-of-sequence, may experience delay in obtaining necessary courses for timely progression in the program.

3. Students who need to change to part-time status must follow the steps below and need to be aware that they may experience delay in obtaining necessary courses for timely progression in the program.

   a. Meet with his/her academic advisor and the Associate Director of the Program.

   b. Upon approval of change in status, the Associate Director of the Program will become the student’s academic advisor.
The student acknowledges that all DePaul University and School of Nursing academic and conduct policies remain in place during clinical experiences. The student also agrees to comply with all of the policies set forth by the clinical site. The student understands that failure to comply with university or School of Nursing policies or the policies of the clinical site may result in sanctions, including removal from the clinical site and/or the course. A student may be dropped from clinical coursework for not participating in clinical orientation. The student understands that it is his/her responsibility to immediately notify his/her clinical instructor in the event that the student encounters problems with his/her mentor, preceptor, or staff at the site or at the site generally. DNP students are expected to find clinical preceptors and/or mentors at clinical sites in which DePaul University has an affiliation contract with.

If none exists then a request for a clinical affiliation contract must be secured and signed by both institutions. Once an affiliation contract is in place, a student can start clinical. Additionally a request for a clinical preceptor agreement must be submitted using a Request for Letter of Agreement form along with the preceptor’s CV or Preceptor Profile and copy of verification of licensure in the state.

Clinical Guidelines
The student acknowledges that all DePaul University and School of Nursing academic and conduct policies remain in place during clinical experiences. The student also agrees to comply with all of the policies set forth by the clinical site. The student understands that failure to comply with university or School of Nursing policies or the policies of the clinical site may result in sanctions, including removal from the clinical site and/or the course. A student may be dropped from clinical coursework for not participating in clinical orientation. The student understands that it is his/her responsibility to immediately notify his/her clinical instructor in the event that the student encounters problems with his/her mentor, preceptor, or staff at the site or at the site generally. DNP students are expected to find clinical preceptors and/or mentors at clinical sites in which DePaul University has an affiliation contract with.

If none exists then a request for a clinical affiliation contract must be secured and signed by both institutions. Once an affiliation contract is in place, a student can start clinical. Additionally a request for a clinical preceptor agreement must be submitted using a Request for Letter of Agreement form along with the preceptor’s CV or Preceptor Profile and copy of verification of licensure in the state.

Students are required to:
1. Attend ALL scheduled learning activities including orientation, lectures, exams, seminars, laboratories, simulation activities, observations, clinical practicums, evaluation conferences, and other comparable activities. If any scheduled learning activities are missed, the student will need to make-up these learning activities or withdraw from the course. Students are advised that opportunities for making up learning activities are subject to clinical faculty, site and laboratory availability.

Students are responsible for notifying the appropriate faculty member when an absence from a scheduled learning activity cannot be completed. Notification of faculty prior to an absence is expected, and when not possible, the student is responsible for notifying the faculty as soon as possible. An excused absence is defined as an absence for illness or other special circumstance, in which the faculty has been notified prior to the absence. Unexcused absence is defined as an absence for i.e., vacation, or other activities, which result in an absence, and have not been pre-approved by faculty. Students are responsible for resolving any conflicts that may arise. Failure to notify an instructor or preceptor of absence or tardiness is grounds for dismissal from the program.

The decision regarding the make-up of learning activities or consequent withdrawal from a course resides with the course director and/or clinical instructor as specified in the course syllabus and as practical to the missed activity and class/clinical setting. Any absence may result in a lower grade. Absences of more than 15% of the total course hours may result in failure of the course.

2. Arrive on time, prepared for all scheduled learning activities. This includes but is not limited to: appropriate dress, knowledge of medications, development of an appropriate plan of care, completion of all written and motor tests on skills that are necessary to a particular clinical rotation/setting. Refer to Dress Code Policy.

3. Students deemed unprepared or tardy may be asked to leave the clinical setting by the preceptor, receiving an “Unexcused” absence for the day. An “Unexcused” absence in clinical may result in failure of the course.

4. Required clinical equipment and dress a watch with a second hand or digital second reading capability, a stethoscope with both a diaphragm and bell (dual head), a penlight, and lab coat with DePaul Nursing patches, name pin/badge, black ball point ink pen.

5. Provide own transportation to clinical sites and pay for own parking as needed. Students are not allowed to transport clients or client families at any time.

6. Know and follow individual clinical agency policies and procedures. This information is available through each individual agency.

7. Use his/her legal signature in charting. The initials RN/ SNP/SRNA or NP/CRNA are to follow the legal signature.

8. Be knowledgeable about indications for, contraindications, warnings/precautions, interactions, adverse reactions and proper dosing when prescribing medications under the supervision of the clinical preceptor.

9. Comply with additional requirements of the clinical setting including but not limited to drug screening.

10. Bring reference books and materials to the clinical setting as needed to provide safe care.

11. Full-time students are expected to direct their major energy to their program of study. Thus the School of Nursing recommends that students limit their outside employment hours per week during periods when classes are in session. Previous experience demonstrates that students who work in excess endanger their scholastic standing and place themselves “at risk” for academic failure. Neither the university nor the School of Nursing has or assumes responsibilities for the nursing care of patients rendered by the student working as an RN since the student is employed by a nursing service and during such employment is not under the supervision of DePaul University.

12. Students can use the same clinics or work settings where they are concurrently employed only if working with a preceptor or mentor different than their current supervisor as a student in an unpaid NP student clinical role.
Unsafe Clinical Performance

A student is responsible for implementation of safe patient care during the supervised clinical practicum. Unsafe behavior can result in suspension from the clinical site, student remediation, failure of the course, and/or dismissal from the program. Unsafe practice is defined as behavior that has the potential to cause serious harm to a patient.

Examples of unsafe clinical behavior in clinical practice include, but are not limited to:

1. Violating HIPAA requirements
2. Violating OSHA requirements
3. Performing a procedure outside the domain of nursing
4. Performing a procedure in which he/she has not been prepared
5. Failing to use universal precautions
6. Administering treatments/medications in any form via any route without consent and/or supervision from the clinical preceptor.
7. Advising patients about diagnosis or prognosis or referring patients to treatments, agencies, medications, without first discussing such with the clinical preceptor.
8. Performing any procedure without previous knowledge or training on a patient without preceptor guidance and supervision.
9. Inability to correctly calculate math/medication problems
10. Knowingly exposing patients, colleagues, and others to actual or potential life threatening communicable diseases.
11. Stealing drugs, supplies, or belongings from an agency or patient.
12. Removing copies of patient care documents from healthcare agencies.
14. Failing to adhere to DePaul School of Nursing and/or clinical agency policies.
15. Falsifying patient records or fabricating patient experiences.
16. Neglecting to give appropriate care.
17. Providing patient care in a harmful manner or exhibiting careless or negligent behavior in the process of providing care to a patient.
18. Refusing to assume the assigned care of a patient, or failing to inform the instructor of an inability to care for a patient.
19. Willfully or intentionally causing physical or emotional harm to a patient.
20. Failing to report an error in assessment, treatment, or medication or failure to report an unusual occurrence or an adverse reaction.
21. Failing to comply with DePaul’s Drug Free Campus policy.
22. Performance not in compliance with stated student expectations as outlined in lecture or course syllabi.

Any student whose pattern of behavior demonstrates unsafe clinical practice that endangers a patient, colleague, or self in the clinical area will be suspended immediately from the clinical experience. The faculty of record will meet with the student to discuss how the unsafe behavior came about and potential complications from said behavior and prepare written documentation of the event. This will be forwarded within 24 hours to the course coordinator. A copy of this document will be placed in the student file and forwarded to the Director of the School of Nursing, Associate Director of the program, and Admissions, Progression and Retention Committee. If appropriate, an incident report will be filed at the clinical site.

If, in the clinical preceptor’s clinical judgment, a student is unsafe to continue in the clinical practicum, the clinical preceptor will take the following steps:

1. Dismiss the student for the remainder of the clinical day. The preceptor will follow institutional guidelines as appropriate.
2. Contact the course instructor and the Associate Director of the Program.
3. Submit a written report of the incident to the clinical instructor and Associate Director’s office within one working day. The clinical instructor will schedule a meeting with the student within 24 hours of the incident or as soon as is practical, and prepare a written report that describes the incident that resulted in the student's dismissal from clinical. The student will be given a copy of the report at this time.
4. The clinical instructor will advise the student that he or she will not be able to return to clinical until the meeting with the Associate Director takes place. The Director of the School of Nursing may also be involved in the meeting.
5. Within 3 working days, or as soon as is practical, a meeting will be held. In attendance at the meeting will be the clinical instructor, the student, the course coordinator and the Associate Director of the Program and Director of School of Nursing. The student may have his or her advisor present at the meeting. A decision regarding the student’s continuation in the program will be made. This meeting will determine whether the student will be administratively withdrawn with a grade of F or is allowed to return to complete the clinical. The clinical instructor initiating the meeting is not involved in the decision regarding the student’s progression in the program. A decision is made at the meeting and communicated to the student.
6. The documentation related to unsafe clinical practice will be kept in a secured file within the SON offices.
7. The Admissions and Progression and Retention Committee (APR) reviews any administrative course withdrawal resulting in an F. The APR will determine if the student is dismissed from the program or may return in an appropriate quarter per the procedures of the APR. The student may elect to appeal this decision per procedures in the student handbook.

Clinical Performance Limitation Related to Temporary Disability

A student who incurs an injury or has any other physical limitation of a temporary nature must notify the clinical instructor and course coordinator and provide documentation from his/her health care provider that he/she is able to safely carry out the duties of a student in the clinical setting. This must occur as soon as possible and prior to attendance at clinical. The final decision as to whether the student is allowed in the clinical setting rests with the clinical agency.

Clinical Probation/Remediation

A student requires a clinical contract when one or more clinical course objectives are not being met. These behaviors, if not addressed, put the student at risk for receiving a non-passing final grade in the course. The process is initiated as soon as an instructor and/or course coordinator recognizes that a student's performance or behavior may jeopardize the
successful completion of a course. The clinical contract can be initiated at any time during the quarter.

The clinical contract is documented on the Student Faculty Contract form (Appendix A in the Student Handbook) and is completed by the course coordinator and clinical instructor. The course coordinator and clinical instructor will document, in writing, on the contract form, the areas of deficient student performance and identify behaviors the student will need to demonstrate in order to receive a passing grade. The student will receive a copy of this contract. The student's academic advisor will be notified as will the Associate Director of the Program. The academic advisor will follow-up with the course coordinator regarding the student's remediation progress. By the end of the quarter (or completion of the course in the event of a withdrawal), the student must demonstrate satisfactory remediation of all areas of concern noted in the contract without further additional deficits or risk failing the course.

Clinical Failure
In the event that a student does not receive a passing grade in the clinical component of a course, the student's grade for that course will automatically become an F.

Student Dress Code
1. The student is to be well groomed at all times presenting a professional image. The rationale behind this and the following requirements comes from the belief that it is the client who is the focus of the nurse-client relationship.
2. Hair must be kept off the face and above the collar or pulled back and secured. Natural hair tones only. Sideburns, moustaches, and beards must be neatly trimmed. Make-up, if worn, must be minimal and conservative. Personal care products may only be lightly scented. Other fragrances are not to be worn.
3. Nails may not extend beyond the tip of the finger. NO artificial nails or nail polish is permissible.
4. The ONLY acceptable accessories are: One single or pair of stud earrings-one on each lobe; one plain ring/ring set on one finger; NO other body jewelry or accessories is acceptable. Note: in some clinical areas all jewelry must be removed.
5. Tattoos are to be covered.
6. When giving direct patient care, in the office or clinic setting, students must wear their white lab coat with DePaul School of Nursing patch, their SON student name pin, and professional dress consisting of a shirt, sweater; and/or blouse with pants or a skirt, closed toe shoes in good repair with a low heel and in neutral color, with neutral hosiery or socks. No high tops or bare foot sandals.
7. Inappropriate clothing would include: sweatshirts; sweat pants; tight or sleeveless tops; shirts with lettering, pictures or hoods; stirrup pants; leggings; Capri pants; shorts; blue jeans; tight or revealing clothing; visibly worn, torn, or faded clothing; midriff tops; low necklines; open-backed clothing; cleavage or underwear showing; or flip-flops.
8. These guidelines are subject to modification by the clinical instructor, based on the instructor's judgment, individual student religious or cultural practices, the sensibilities of the population, and the dress code of the particular office or clinic setting or event where the student is in attendance or practicing.

Confidentiality
Patient/Client Privacy

1. The student is expected to adhere to the American Nurses Association Code for Nurses and act in accordance with the Patient's Bill of Rights.
2. Confidentiality is the protection of a client's privacy through careful use of oral and written communications. The client's right to privacy is safeguarded by judicial protection of confidential information. The student should adhere to the School of Nursing Social Media policy (Appendix C in the Student Handbook) regarding maintenance of confidentiality and protection of privacy as it relates to communication via social media.
3. A client's chart is a legal document. Information from the client and chart is confidential and cannot be disclosed to those not caring for the client. All entries must be accurate and legible. No part of the client's Medical record can leave the office or clinic setting.
4. Information communicated by clients to students may not be repeated to anyone outside of the direct care team. Care should be taken when in the corridors, lounge, classroom, dining rooms, or other public areas, so that conversations are not overheard.
5. An individual can withhold any information about himself/herself that he/she desires. Nursing students must be especially careful regarding the invasion of the client's privacy.
6. Students should use only the initials of the client when filling out history & physical exam forms, SOAP notes and any other documents which are a part of their educational experience.

Unprotected Exposures
In the event of any unprotected exposure to blood or body fluids, the student is to follow the procedures of the DePaul University School of Nursing Bloodborne Pathogens Exposure Control Plan (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Pages/exposure-control-plan.aspx).

Exposure at DePaul University
Any student who incurs an exposure incident at DPU should obtain confidential post-exposure evaluation and follow-up.

Students who would like to obtain this confidential post-exposure evaluation and follow-up from Advocate Illinois Masonic Medical Center may contact DePaul Public Safety, who will facilitate transportation to Advocate Illinois Masonic Medical Center.

The post exposure evaluations and follow-up should include at least, the following elements:

- Documentation of the route(s) and circumstances of the exposure;
- The results of the source individual's blood testing, if available; and
- All medical records relevant to the appropriate treatment of the student, including vaccination status, the Safety Officer or his/her designee will maintain these records.

Collection and testing of blood for HBV and HIV serological status will comply with the following:

- The exposed student’s blood shall be collected as soon as feasible and tested after consent is obtained;
- The student may have his/her blood collected for testing of the student’s HIV/HBV serological status. The blood sample will be preserved for up to 90 days to provide time for the student to decide if the blood should be tested for HIV serological status.
The student is responsible for costs associated with the medical evaluation.

**Exposure at an Outside Facility while Performing Duties within Student Role**

Any student incurring such an exposure should follow both DPU’s post exposure policy as well as the institution’s policy where the exposure occurred. All student exposure incidents, whether they occur at DPU or off-campus while conducting learning or training activities under the SON must be reported to the Safety Officer or his/her designee as soon as possible, but no later than one business day after the incident.

Students are encouraged to speak with their health care provider about any additional follow-up post-exposure prophylaxis that may be recommended.

When possible, the Safety Officer, his/her designee, or institution where the exposure took place, will look into testing the exposure source individual for HIV, hepatitis B, and/or hepatitis C. Testing of the source individual’s blood does not need to be repeated if the source individual is already known to be infected with HIV, hepatitis B, and/or hepatitis C.

**Student Clinical Requirements**

It is mandatory that all students have all of their clinical requirements completed and a copy in their Castle Branch account by August 1st for Fall Quarter. It is the responsibility of the student to insure that all clinical requirements are kept current. Students must submit copies of renewed coverage, updated lab results, and renewed skills PRIOR to the anniversary of the expiration date. Non-compliance with clinical requirements will result in the student’s withdrawal from their clinical experience. Criminal background checks must be completed prior to beginning clinical attendance, the first of the three required titers are as follows:

1. A complete physical examination signed by a licensed primary care provider (MD, DO, NP PA).
2. A Non-Reactive TWO-STEP Tuberculin Skin Test or Quantiferon Gold TB Blood Test. The Two-Step TB Skin Test requires that you receive two separate Mantoux skin tests at least one week apart AND no longer than 3 weeks apart. This test must be renewed YEARLY with a single step TB skin test or a Quantiferon Gold TB Blood Test. If previously positive, a student must submit a chest x-ray and/or TB symptom assessment statement that verifies the student is free from Tuberculosis signed by a licensed primary care provider (see above).
3. A Mantoux test or Quantiferon Gold test must be taken and results uploaded to Castle Branch every 12 months following the initial TB test.
4. Titers for Rubeola, Mumps, Rubella, Varicella, and Hepatitis B. A TITER is MANDATORY to document immunity. (Note: Vaccination or history of the disease is necessary to develop immunity. The titer MUST contain the titer value as well as the reference norm. The required titers are as follows:
   a. Rubeola IgG
   b. Mumps IgG
   c. Rubella IgG
   d. Varicella IgG
   e. Hepatitis B surface antibody (quantitative).

   If the Hepatitis B immunization series has not been completed prior to beginning clinical attendance, the first of the three must be received prior to the first clinical day. It is the student’s responsibility to supply documentation of the vaccine dates and the date when the final Hepatitis B surface antigen/antibody (quantitative) will be drawn. It is also the student’s responsibility to upload this final documentation to their Castle Branch file as soon as it becomes available. If a titer does not demonstrate immunity, further vaccination is necessary.

   If titers indicate no immunity for Rubeola, Mumps, Rubella, and Varicella, immunization is required (for Rubeola, Mumps or Rubella, this will be a booster series of 2 MMR immunizations). Titers will need to be drawn after re-immunization with the MMR.

   Students must sign a waiver if no immunity is detected on follow-up titer. The waiver states that you understand the risk associated with continuing in the nursing program, specifically that if you contract the disease to which you are not immune, the school is not liable and that you want to continue in your studies, knowing the risk. Once you have documented your immunity or signed a waiver, you will not need to furnish any further documentation.

5. Tetanus-Diphtheria-Pertussis Booster: Must be within the last 10 years. Documentation can be in the form of a signed immunization card or statement from your healthcare provider or health department that documents the date of the tetanus booster or TdaP were administered.
6. We require a yearly influenza vaccine. Most of our clinical agencies require influenza vaccines for all personnel providing patient care.
7. Standard Precautions/Universal Precautions Training: Incoming MENP students will receive this as part of their initial coursework.
8. Current CPR Certification: Exact month/day/year MUST be recorded on card. American Heart Association Healthcare Provider (BLS)-Must be RENEWED EVERY 2 YEARS. (Note: AHA BLS certification is the ONLY CPR certification acceptable.)
9. Professional Liability Insurance: Each DNP NP student must obtain their own student nurse practitioner professional liability insurance policy against claims arising from real or alleged errors or omissions. Their policy must have minimal limits of coverage of $1,000,000 PER claim and $5,000,000 aggregate. This insurance must be renewed annually. Professional Liability Insurance for DNP NA student is provided by NorthShore. The NP or NA DNP completion student must provide evidence of Professional Liability insurance: if providing direct patient care during their clinical residency hours.
10. Evidence of Current Health Insurance: All nursing students must submit proof of health insurance yearly. The health insurance photocopy of membership card or the paper it is written on should show the dates of coverage or the date the copy is uploaded to the student’s Castle Branch file.
11. Criminal Background Check: Nursing students must submit to a criminal background check via Castle Branch prior to their initial clinical experience. Criminal background checks must be completed by August 1st for Fall Quarter and will remain in effect unless: a) a clinical agency determines it necessary to require more frequent or more detailed background checks, b) OR a nursing student interrupts his/her program of study for one quarter or longer. In the above cases, it is mandatory for the student to have another criminal background check performed.

The School of Nursing may not be able to place students in a clinical setting if there are positive findings on the criminal background
check. As a result, a student will not be able to complete the requirements of the program.

12. Drug Screening: Nursing students are required to have a ten-panel drug screen as required by clinical institutions. The test may be obtained from any health care agency, or from Castle Branch through Quest Diagnostics Lab. The drug test MUST follow a “Chain-of-custody” procedure. The student should sign a release to have the results sent to the School of Nursing Coordinator of Clinical Placements. See below for the School of Nursing Policy on Drug Use and Testing.

The School of Nursing may not be able to place students in a clinical setting if there are positive findings on the drug screen. As a result, a student will not be able to complete the requirements of the program.

Drug Use and Testing

In accordance with De Paul University policies, the School of Nursing will impose disciplinary sanctions upon any student found to be in violation of laws or policies relating to the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of drugs or alcohol. Nursing students may be required to have a ten-panel drug screen based on clinical affiliates' requirements. Release forms must be signed to have the results sent to the Clinical Placement Coordinator.

If a student's drug test is positive, secondary or confirmatory testing will be performed and the student will be expected to cooperate with interviews and follow-up procedures to ascertain and endeavor to confirm whether there was an explanation for the positive test result that did not involve illegal conduct, e.g., ingestion of lawful drugs, food, or beverages that could cause positive results.

If the positive test is confirmed and no sufficiently credible explanation of relevant lawful conduct is forthcoming, clinical placement in a clinical course and successful completion of the program will be jeopardized due to failure to qualify for placement and/or successful completion of the program. Students with confirmed positive tests and/or no sufficiently credible explanation of relevant lawful conduct will be advised that the DePaul University School of Nursing cannot place them in a clinical setting. As a result, a student would not be able to complete the requirements of the program.

DNP Residency

The DNP residency is a key component of the DNP program. The essential components of residency are scholarly activities that support the implementation and completion of a DNP Project. These may include time spent with a preceptor/mentor in a professional institution, clinic or community based organization which provide care to an underserved/disadvantaged patient population due to lack of access or socioeconomic reasons. Continuing education conferences and workshops that expand/support the DNP Project may also be used. A minimum of 300 hours is required for the DNP NP Track residency; the student is required to maintain a record log of the scholarly activities that includes a reflection analysis of each experience. The reflection journal will be incorporated in the ePortfolio. The academic advisor/course director is responsible for supervision of the DNP residency.

- Baccalaureate & Post-Masters entry Registered Nurse DNP NP Track student - the DNP residency occurs after 600 hours of preceptor clinical in the nurse practitioner track have been completed in NSG 483, NSG 487 & NSG 490. A minimum of 300 Residency clinical hours occur in NSG 700 and NSG 701.

- Post masters Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Nurse Specialist and Nurse Midwife DNP Completion Student - the DNP residency is 300 hours of clinical or less based upon the number of documented preceptor clinical hours in their master's nurse practitioner program verified by transcript or letter from the director of the program. Residency hours occur in NSG 700 and NSG 701. Post masters Nurse Anesthesia DNP Student – the DNP residency is 100 hours of clinical in NSG 615 and NSG 616.

Professional Portfolio

During their program of studies, the DNP student is required to develop a professional electronic portfolio, a digitized, purposeful collection of their selected work (documents, images, or videos), that provides evidence of their scholarly and professional development and achievement of the program's learning outcomes. The ePortfolio is started at the beginning of the program in NSG 554 and continues to be added to throughout their DNP Program of study being completed in NSG 602. The DNP student will develop their portfolio on Digication, the ePortfolio system at DePaul. The student will have access to their portfolio after they graduate and can continue to highlight selected personal and professional accomplishments and experiences. Throughout their enrollment, students have unlimited access to the Writing Center for one-on-one Digication training and ePortfolio development support.

DNP Project

DNP students are required to complete a practice-focused inquiry as a DNP Project related to advanced nursing practice, which is broadly defined by AACN (2004) as:

any form of nursing intervention that influences health care outcomes for individuals or populations, including the direct care of individual patients, management of care for individuals and populations, administration of nursing and health care organizations, and the development and implementation of health policy. (p. 2)

The DNP project is a culmination of the knowledge gained in the DNP program courses and provides an opportunity to demonstrate an analytical approach to programmatic, administrative, policy or practice issues in a format that supports the synthesis, transfer and utilization of knowledge. The intent is to demonstrate identification and resolution of a practice problem through the scholarship of application/integration. The project is expected to contribute to a patient care, practice, leadership, administration or policy areas of advanced nursing practice; examples include: an evaluation of a program or intervention, an analysis of a health care policy, developing a practice training program, quality improvement or safety program, a comprehensive systematic review for determination of best practice and implementation and evaluation of best practices for managing patient care issues or disease- or treatment-related symptoms, or a strategic plan for the delivery of healthcare.

The DNP Project proposal will be developed in NSG 600. The student will identify a DNP Project Committee with a two member minimum: one being a DePaul or North Shore faculty member as the Committee Chair & a second committee member (content expert/mentor) with a master’s or higher degree (from the School of Nursing/North Shore School of Nurse Anesthesia faculty and/or from an outside institution). In NSG 601, the students will obtain approval from the DePaul University IRB and prepare to implement their projects. Continuation of the project will occur in NSG 602 in which 100 DNP Project hours are required of all DNP students. A formal oral presentation and a publishable manuscript will be
presented to the student’s DNP Committee for approval at the end of the program.

Group Projects: Student wishing to do a DNP project as a group of two must show evidence and a rubric of division of labor that there is enough content and work for both students. The work distribution must be equitable (see guidelines below from the AACN Task Force White Paper published on August 2015).

Group/Team Projects can be a valuable experience, helping to prepare graduates to function in interprofessional teams in the future, but often present challenges, particularly for student evaluation and grading. Group projects are acceptable when appropriate to the students’ area of practice and goals, and the project aims are consistent with the focus of the program. Guidelines for the entire project as well as for individual contributions to the project and a rubric used for each individual’s evaluation should be developed and shared with students prior to the initiation of the project. Each member of the group must meet all expectations of planning, implementation, and evaluation of the project, and be evaluated accordingly. Each student must have a leadership role in at least one component of the project and be held accountable for a deliverable. The following serve as illustrative examples:

1. The student serves as a vital member of an interprofessional team, implementing and evaluating a component of a larger project.
2. Students work on the same project, for example improving hand washing, across multiple units within the same organization or across multiple organizations.
3. Students focus on different aspects of improving diabetic outcomes of care by meeting criteria for guidelines for diabetes care such as eye exams, time frames for Hg A1-c screening, and foot care.
4. Students analyze and implement changes in state immunization policies to improve access to immunizations and increase immunization rates.

Systematic Reviews: In light of the Commission on Accreditation’s 2020 White Paper on DNP Projects, a systematic review using the PRISMA (http://www.prisma-statement.org/) or JBI (https://jbi.global/sites/default/files/2019-05/JBI_Critical_Appraisal-Checklist_for_Systematic_Reviews2017_O.pdf) guidelines for systematic reviews and meta-analysis is now considered as an acceptable DNP project. All systematic review DNP projects must be formally registered with PROSPERO as appropriate. A dissemination plan for the findings of the systematic review must accompany this type of DNP Project submission.

Access to Student Records
1. A student may have access to his/her personal student record upon request. Confidentiality is maintained with all student files. Release of information is granted upon written request by the student.
2. No specific or detailed information concerning specific medical diagnoses will be provided to faculty outside the department, administrators, or even parents, without the expressed written permission of the individual in each case. This position with respect to health records is supported by amendment to the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Health officials and other institutional officers must remember that all confidential medical/health care information is protected by statutes and that any unauthorized disclosure may create legal liability.

Graduation
DePaul University awards the Doctor of Nursing Practice degree to students who successfully completed the DNP program. All requirements of the University, College, and School of Nursing must be met as outlined in the current Catalog, including earning at least a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 in courses required by the program.

The student is responsible for completing the application for degree conferral and commencement by the deadline posted in the academic calendar.

Students are responsible for changes reflecting new program requirements if the department gives sufficient notice. Part-time students and students who do not enroll in classes for one or more quarters will follow their original program of study.

Graduation Forms
All graduating DNP students must email their graduation forms to CSHGraduation@depaul.edu no later than the last day of the quarter of their degree conferral. Email the following completed forms and DNP project as separately scanned PDF attachments by the end of the quarter.

CSH Office of Advising and Student Services prefers to receive as many of the documents as possible attached to one email message. Please include your first and last name and student ID number in the subject of the email. For record keeping purposes, CSH Office of Advising and Student Services recommends you cc yourself on the email. All forms can be found on the CSH Office of Advising and Student Services website (https://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/Pages/default.aspx).

1. Final version of your thesis as a PDF
2. Abstract and Keyword Form
3. Author Submission form
4. Approval of Proposal for Final Project form
5. Final Requirements Report form

Legal Limitations for Licensure
Requirements for certification licensure may vary from state to state. Those students wishing to take their certification exam outside of Illinois are advised to check with that state’s licensure requirements early in the academic program. Baccalaureate entry DNP students will be eligible to take their national certification exam upon completion of their DNP degree program. Post-masters entry DNP students will be eligible to take their national certification exam upon completion of the DNP courses and clinical.

Limitation in the DNP Program Completion
All students in the DNP program from various tracks (BSN, MS, RN to MS-prepared NP, NA, and completion tracks) must complete their program of study on or before 7 years from the first quarter of matriculation into the DNP program (i.e. first course enrollment in one of the degree requirement or doctoral core courses). An extension request beyond 7 years must be supported by extenuating circumstances. The School of Nursing’s APR Committee reserves the right to make the final decision in consultation with the CSH dean on any appeal for extension of the DNP Program completion. Previous courses taken at least five years before the student’s first enrollment term in the DNP program are not transferable.
### Adult-Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Track, Nursing Practice (DNP)

#### Track Requirements

**Advanced Practice Core (52 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 400</td>
<td>THEORETICAL COMPONENTS OF NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 428</td>
<td>PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 464</td>
<td>HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 474</td>
<td>PRIMARY CARE OF THE ADULT AND OLDER ADULT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 478</td>
<td>CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESSES IN PRIMARY CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 479</td>
<td>ADVANCED GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 483</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 484</td>
<td>PHARMACOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 487</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 488</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ISSUES &amp; RESEARCH IN POPULATION-BASED ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 490</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 553</td>
<td>POPULATION HEALTH QUALITY AND SAFETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 555</td>
<td>PHARMACOTHERAPEUTIC IMPLICATIONS FOR THE OLDER ADULT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctoral Specialty (8 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 700</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 701</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DNP Completion - Advanced Practice: Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Nurse Midwife, Nursing Practice (DNP)

#### Track Requirements

**Doctoral Core (38 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 522</td>
<td>FINANCE AND COSTING IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 540</td>
<td>CULTURE, ETHICS, AND POLICY ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 550</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctoral Specialty (8 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 700</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 701</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DNP Completion - Advanced Practice: Nurse Anesthetist Track, Nursing Practice (DNP)

#### Track Requirements

**Doctoral Core (38 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 522</td>
<td>FINANCE AND COSTING IN HEALTH CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 540</td>
<td>CULTURE, ETHICS, AND POLICY ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 550</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctoral Specialty (8 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 700</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 701</td>
<td>ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Family Nurse Practitioner Track, Nursing Practice (DNP)

## Track Requirements

### Advanced Practice Core (54 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 400</td>
<td>THEORETICAL COMPONENTS OF NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 428</td>
<td>PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 464</td>
<td>HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 473</td>
<td>PRIMARY CARE OF THE INFANT, CHILD, AND THE ADOLESCENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 474</td>
<td>PRIMARY CARE OF THE ADULT AND OLDER ADULT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 475</td>
<td>WOMEN'S REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH AND GYNECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 478</td>
<td>CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESSES IN PRIMARY CARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 483</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 484</td>
<td>PHARMACOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 487</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 488</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ISSUES &amp; RESEARCH IN POPULATION-BASED ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 490</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 553</td>
<td>POPULATION HEALTH QUALITY AND SAFETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Doctoral Specialty (8 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 503</td>
<td>PATHOPHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 504</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ANESTHESIA PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 507</td>
<td>ANESTHETIC PHARMACOLOGY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 508</td>
<td>ADJUNCTIVE ANESTHETIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 509</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT FOR NURSE ANESTHETISTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 610</td>
<td>ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 611</td>
<td>ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 612</td>
<td>ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 613</td>
<td>ADVANCED ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 614</td>
<td>ADVANCED ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Nurse Anesthetist Track, Nursing Practice (DNP)

## Track Requirements

### Advanced Practice Core (64 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 400</td>
<td>THEORETICAL COMPONENTS OF NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 500</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS OF ANESTHESIA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 501</td>
<td>ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 502</td>
<td>ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Nursing RN to MS (BS)

The RN to MS curriculum provides for seamless progression for the Registered Nurse with an associate degree in nursing (ADN) to the master’s degree (MS) in nursing. Along the way, these students will earn the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in nursing; in anticipation of earning the BS, students must apply for degree conferral. However, the focus of the program is on the attainment of the MS degree. The program is also available for RNs with a non-nursing bachelor degree and BSN graduates; both of whom will enter the program as graduate level students and earn the Master of Science (MS) in nursing. You can find more information at RN to MS in Nursing (MS). ([https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/graduate/rn-to-ms-nursing-ms/Pages/default.aspx](https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/graduate/rn-to-ms-nursing-ms/Pages/default.aspx))

The RN to MS program will be offered online except for the clinical requirements. Students will be required to complete clinical nursing experiences, which will be undertaken in their home communities with appropriate local preceptor agreements.

- The Bachelor’s portion of the curriculum builds on the strong theoretical and skills preparation in nursing and general education completed by the Associate Degree prepared RN.
- The Bachelor’s component of the program, leading to the BS in nursing, fulfills professional nursing standards for baccalaureate education in nursing, providing for immediate career mobility and seamlessly transitions into an accelerated path to the master’s degree by offering six double counted graduate level courses.
- The Master’s component of the program prepares practicing nurses to meet the core expectations of graduate education in nursing and to assume the role of a nurse educator, family nurse practitioner, or adult gerontology nurse practitioner.

## Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Associate Degree</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Nursing Portfolio Credit²</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Domains

- Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
  - 1 Course Required

- Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
  - 1 Course Required

  - Not Required

- Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
  - 1 Course Required

- Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
  - 1 Course Required

- Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
  - Not Required

- Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
  - Not Required

Liberal Studies Electives (p. 1174)
- 2 Additional Courses Required (must be from different domains)

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 330</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 376</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING FOR THE PROFESSIONAL NURSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 377</td>
<td>PRACTICUM: THE PROFESSIONAL NURSE AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 380</td>
<td>UNDERGRADUATE NURSING SYNTHESIS (Capstone required for major requirements)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These are bridge courses for ADN with non-nursing MS pursing the RN-MS.
**Courses Counting toward BS and MS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 400</td>
<td>THEORETICAL COMPONENTS OF NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 401</td>
<td>NURSING RESEARCH I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 446</td>
<td>ETHICAL AND POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT IN NURSING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 464</td>
<td>HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 554</td>
<td>INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Each track has a unique set of double counted courses. See individual RN-MS (MS) track pages for a full list of double counted courses specific to track.

**Transfer Credit**

This program builds on the strong theoretical and skills preparation in both nursing and general education that the associate degree prepared RN has completed. The learning outcomes achieved at the associate degree level are validated by the National Council Licensing Examination – Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN), a nationally standardized exam considered to be a highly valid and reliable test of basic competence. Students will receive a minimum of 79 quarter hours of transfer credit for the associate degree. Students who have earned more than 79 quarter hours of transfer credit will receive credit based on the transferrable coursework successfully completed. Please note that some liberal studies credit has been accounted for as part of the nursing program's 79 transferrable hours. Only courses in excess of the required nursing program - and still within the restriction on the maximum number of allowable transfer credit hours - can be considered to fulfill the remaining requirements. In addition, students must meet the DePaul residency requirement. View the Undergraduate Student Handbook to learn of the restriction on the maximum number of allowable transfer credit hours and how to meet the residency requirement.

**Professional Nursing Portfolio Credit**

The student entering the RN to MS program will be taking more advanced coursework at DePaul; coursework that relies on a knowledge base established by the nursing courses taken at the community college and assessed by the NCLEX-RN® examination. By successfully completing the first quarter of the RN to MS program, students will have demonstrated their success in the RN to BS bridge course and a graduate level course. The 45 quarter hour portfolio credit will be applied to their degree at DePaul upon successful completion of NSG 330 (bridge course) and NSG 464 (graduate course) with a cumulative GPA of 3.0.

**Student Handbook**

A complete list of policies specific to this program of study is contained in the Student Handbook that is updated regularly on the website for the School of Nursing. The complete RN-MS student handbook can be found here: RN to MS Student Handbook ([https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Pages/student-handbook.aspx](https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/Pages/student-handbook.aspx))

**Retention Policies**

**Undergraduate Student Academic Policy**

Any RN to MS student with undergraduate standing who fails to maintain a 2.00 cumulative grade point average (C average) is placed on academic probation. A student is removed from academic probation when the cumulative grade point average reaches the required minimum of 2.00. A student's academic status is reviewed after any Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters in which the student was enrolled in at least 1 credit hour. An academic probationary student may be limited to 12 credit hours per quarter until a cumulative GPA of 2.00 is reached. A student who remains on academic probation for three sequential quarters of enrollment may be academically dismissed.

A student dismissed for academic reasons is not eligible for readmission to DePaul University for a period of two quarters. The readmission decision is made by the Office of Admission in consultation with the college or school.

A dismissed student may be required to demonstrate acceptable academic achievement at another regionally accredited college or university before readmission is approved. Courses to be taken elsewhere must be approved by the college advising office and a grade of C or better must be earned in all such coursework.

Credits and grades earned during previous enrollment at DePaul will remain a part of the student’s records.

A student who earns more than one C or C- in a graduate-level nursing course will be prohibited from advancing to the MS portion of the RN to MS program and is required to enroll in the School of Nursing Success Coaching program for mandatory remediation at that time. As long as other undergraduate graduation degree requirements are met, the student will be permitted to graduate from the BS portion of the program.

**Graduate Student Academic Policy**

An RN to MS students with graduate standing must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or greater to remain in good standing for all graduate level courses. A student will be placed on academic probation if the cumulative GPA dips below 3.00. The student must enroll in the School of Nursing Success Coaching program for mandatory remediation at this time. If the cumulative GPA rises to at least 3.00 at the end of the next academic quarter of coursework, the student is no longer on academic probation. If the cumulative GPA has not risen to at least a 3.00 at the end of the next academic quarter of coursework, the student will be academically dismissed from the program.

If a student earns a C or C- in any graduate level course, the student is placed on academic probation. The student must enroll in the School of Nursing Success Coaching program for mandatory remediation at this time. If the student is able to earn grades in all courses that are C+ or above AND earn a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or greater in the next academic quarter of coursework, the student is no longer on academic probation. If this does not occur, the student will be academically dismissed from the program.

A student who earns a D+ or lower in any graduate level course will be academically dismissed from the program.

**Policy Regarding Encumbered Registered Nurse (RN) Licensure**

1. If a student experiences an encumbered license (such as a RN license with stipulations or restrictions) during their graduate studies, he/she must notify the Assistant Director for the Program immediately upon receipt of the encumbrance.
2. The student will provide the appropriate Assistant Director with a copy of the Agreed Order.
3. Students may be allowed to take non-clinical courses with an encumbered license.
4. Students will not be allowed to take clinical courses with an encumbered license.

5. The student will notify the Assistant Director of the Program when the student’s license becomes unencumbered and provide a copy of the Board of Nursing’s notification letter.

6. Failure to notify the Assistant Director of the Program of an encumbered RN license will be considered academic misconduct and be treated as such.

**Progression Policies**

1. All students must complete the orientation session before enrolling in the nursing program of studies.

2. All students must meet with their assigned academic advisor during the first quarter of the program to review their official program of studies for the current academic year.

3. Students must meet with their academic advisor at the end of the first academic year and at least once during each subsequent academic year to review progress in the program and plan for the following year. Advisors are not generally available during the months of July and August.

4. A student may not register for any course that has a prerequisite if that student has an incomplete in the prerequisite course.

5. Students may not attend classes in a course for which enrollment is blocked. No credit will be awarded for assignments completed when not officially enrolled in a course. This includes assignments previously completed and turned-in for courses taken in the past.

6. All required health records, evidence of CPR certification, criminal background checks, personal health insurance, and professional liability insurance must be kept on file in the SON. It is each individual student’s responsibility to keep all of their records up-to-date. Drug screens are required for clinical placements. See Clinical Guidelines for further information. Failure to have all records present and up-to-date at the beginning of each course will result in inability to attend the clinical component of the course.

7. **Leave of Absence:**
   a. Students who need to interrupt their studies for personal, health or other reasons may request a leave of absence for up to one full year. The request should be made to the Assistant Director of the program and the Admission, Progression and Retention Committee should be notified. Depending on circumstances and estimated length of absence, the Assistant Director or student’s academic advisor may recommend additional action to complete the request process.
   
   b. Students who wish to return to the program following a leave of absence will need to submit a written request for resuming coursework to the Admissions, Progression, and Retention Committee. It is the student’s responsibility to send a copy of such request to the Director of the School of Nursing, the student's faculty advisor, and the Assistant Director of the Program. This written request should demonstrate the resolution of the extenuating circumstances contributing to the original need to leave the Nursing Program. This request for reinstatement must be made no less than 6 weeks prior to resuming the nursing course sequence. Students will be notified in writing regarding the decision concerning their re-entry to the program. Individual assessment of current knowledge and clinical skills will be made prior to placement of the student in the appropriate level within the nursing program. Students who become “out of sequence students” due to withdrawal, or military/medical/family leave of absence will be placed into a clinical rotation upon re-entry based upon space available and cannot be guaranteed placement in the next available clinical course needed. “Out of sequence students” cannot displace in-sequence students from a clinical spot.

8. Students who have taken a leave of absence from the program for greater than 12 calendar months must re-apply to the university. Their application will then be considered with all other qualified applicants applying for admission to the nursing program.

9. A student who withdraws from a core nursing course while in good standing cannot progress in the sequenced nursing curriculum until that course has been successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a lecture component, both course segments must be completed simultaneously. Exceptions may be identified and defined by the Admissions, Progressions and Retention Committee (APR) in consultation with the Director of the School of Nursing and the Assistant Director of the Program and the course faculty.

10. A student who withdraws from a core nursing course who is ‘not in good standing’ (with a grade of “C” or lower or on probation) at the time of withdrawal, will be referred to the Admissions, Progressions, and Retention Committee (APR). The APR will meet to review the student’s past and current performance and to elicit recommendations from the course faculty. A representative of the APR committee may then meet with the course faculty and the Assistant Director of the Program and student to counsel the student and to establish a contract for academic improvement. Such students may not progress in the sequenced nursing curriculum until the course has been retaken and successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a didactic theory portion, both course segments must be completed simultaneously.

11. A student may withdraw from a core nursing course ‘not in good standing’ (with a grade of “C” or lower) only once during their program of study. A second such withdrawal will result in dismissal from the program.

12. A student who has a grade of B- (86% or less) at mid-quarter may be placed on contract for academic improvement by the instructor. The student must satisfactorily fulfill all course and contract requirements by the end of the quarter of contract initiation in order to progress in the program.

13. A student currently enrolled in a degree program in which revisions are approved while their studies are in progress may elect to formally adopt the revised requirements.

**Academic Virtual Environment Policy**

The School of Nursing expects a respectful environment conducive to teaching and learning from all students, faculty, and staff. Inappropriate conduct is defined as any action that interferes with the creation and maintenance of an effective virtual learning environment. Students are expected to display civility in all aspects of their educational experience at DePaul University.

Appropriate student conduct is outlined in detail in the School of Nursing Professional Development Guidelines (Appendix B in the Student Handbook). Appropriate student conduct includes but is not limited to: being present on the discussion board; displaying courtesy; maintaining professional standards and safe practice in the clinical areas; fostering a positive learning environment by respecting the ideas and opinions of others; respecting others, including not making sarcastic or disrespectful remarks, using foul language or swearing; not threatening others on the discussion board.
Students displaying inappropriate conduct on the discussion board will be required to talk with their Academic advisor and may be placed on a performance contract. Inappropriate conduct will be documented with a written copy of the incident placed in the student’s file. Such incidents of inappropriate conduct will then be reported to the Director of the School of Nursing, with copies sent to the Assistant Director of the Program, and the Admissions, Progression, and Retention Committee. Additional sanctions for inappropriate conduct may be imposed, including dismissal from the nursing program. (For additional information, please see both the University Student Handbook-available on line, as well as the “Student Misconduct Process” outlined below.)

**Academic Integrity Policy**

Violations of academic integrity in any form are detrimental to the values of DePaul, to the students’ own development as responsible members of society and to the pursuit of knowledge and the transmission of ideas. Violations of academic integrity include but are not limited to: cheating, plagiarism, fabrications, falsification or sabotage of research data, falsification of clinical data, destruction or misuse of the university’s academic resources, academic misconduct, and complicity. If an instructor finds that a student has violated the Academic Integrity Policy, the appropriate initial sanction is at the instructor’s discretion. An instructor may choose to file an academic integrity violation with the university. Actions taken by the instructor do not preclude the college or the university from taking further action, including dismissal from the university. Conduct that is punishable under the Academic Integrity Policy could result in criminal or civil prosecution. The full Academic Integrity Policy can be found here (https://offices.depaul.edu/academic-affairs/faculty-resources/academic-integrity/Pages/default.aspx).

**Academic Integrity Policy Extension for Clinical and Service Settings**

DePaul University is committed to education that engages its students, faculty and staff in work within Chicago’s institutions and communities. As DePaul representatives to our partner institutions and community organizations, we ask that you take seriously your responsibilities to these institutions during service and clinical experiences and internships. The community and its institutions are extensions of the DePaul classroom.

The University’s Academic Integrity Policy and Code of Responsibility apply to professional interactions as well. See also The School of Nursing Professional Development Guidelines (Appendix C in the Student Handbook).

**Student Advising/Program of Study**

1. A graduate student services administrator (GSSA) from the College of Health Office of Advising and Student Services (OASS) will be assigned as the primary advisor for students while they are pursuing the BS degree portion of the program. The GSSA will work closely with the RN to MS Program faculty, who will be assigned in Campus Connection, as the students’ secondary advisor during this phase. The advisor will assist in developing an appropriate program of studies according to the student’s preferences, abilities, and anticipated course availability. Students are required to meet with their advisors during their first quarter in the program, at the end of the first academic year and once per academic year following. Students are encouraged to review the student handbook prior to meeting with their advisor. Students should bring the Student Handbook Agreement Statement to the meeting. Once it is signed by student and advisor, it should be uploaded to Castle Branch.

2. The student is responsible for setting-up an appointment with the designated advisor to develop an individualized program of studies.

3. The student is responsible for obtaining a copy of the program of studies worked out during the faculty-student advising session.

4. The student is responsible for enrolling in classes in the sequence identified in the program of studies. Should circumstances interrupt or delay registering for the designated classes, students must notify the Assistant Director of the Program, the department administrative assistant, and faculty advisor for modification of the planned program of studies.

5. The student is responsible for meeting all prerequisites to courses for which the student is registering.

6. The student is responsible for scheduling periodic student-advisor, and student-instructor conferences.

7. The student may not register for any clinical course until all conditions of admission, undergraduate nursing prerequisites, and liberal arts and science requirements are completed. Students who are not in compliance will be withdrawn from the course(s) for which they are currently registered. Students will be denied progression in the program up to and including being denied graduation until all requirements are met.

**Clinical Guidelines**

Clinical learning activity is defined as a planned activity occurring in a health care agency when the student is identified as a DePaul University student. The clinical learning activity may or may not include contact with patients.

In order for students to be eligible for clinical placement, they must complete the following:

1. All School of Nursing graduate clinical requirements
2. All School of Nursing graduate health requirements
3. Approval of clinical mentor/agency by the course faculty of record
4. Establish clinical affiliation agreements between the DePaul University School of Nursing and both the mentor and agency in which a student plans to complete clinical or practicum hours. Students will receive an email at the beginning of each term reminding them to start the process of procuring a clinical site and clinical mentor. Students can follow the procedure here (https://csh.depaul.edu/academics/nursing/student-resources/requests-policies-procedures/Pages/preceptor-mentor-request.aspx).
5. A student may be dropped from clinical coursework for not participating in clinical orientation.

Failure to meet health requirements will prohibit students from practice learning activities and may result in cancellation of course registration. Any practicum hours completed by a student who does not complete the above requirements will not be counted toward the requirement for the course. Any clinical hours completed before health requirement clearance from the SON Compliance Officer will not count toward required clinical hours for the program. This could result in a student failing the course if the required clinical hours are not completed by the end of the quarter.

All practice requirements should be identified in NSG 376 and submitted to course faculty of record by the end of NSG 376.

All health requirements should be uploaded to Castle Branch the quarter prior to a student beginning a clinical/practicum course.

The student acknowledges that all DePaul University and School of Nursing academic and conduct policies remain in place during clinical
experiences. The student also agrees to comply with all of the policies set forth by the clinical site. The student understands that failure to comply with university or School of Nursing policies or the policies of the clinical site may result in sanctions, including removal from the clinical site and/or the course. The student understands that it is his/her responsibility to immediately notify his/her instructor in the event that the student encounters problems with his/her supervisor, preceptor, or staff at the site.

Mentor Selection for Graduate Students
Students are responsible for selecting a mentor for practice experience courses. Criteria for graduate mentors include:

1. Unencumbered professional license and/or national certification
2. Documented current practice in the field
3. Educational experience: BSN, MSN preferred for NSG 377 and MSN practicing in chosen specialty track for graduate capstone course.
4. Commitment to high professional standards
5. Previous mentor experience is preferred
6. Interest in working with students with desire to foster student learning.

Process for Establishing a Mentor
1. The student identifies an appropriate mentor for practice experience activities according to criteria and has a discussion with the mentor about their current standing in the program and practice experience needs. The student shall only put forward the names of mentors who agree to the experience.
2. The student submits a preceptor/mentor request form along with a curriculum vitae of the mentor. The Assistant Director of the program will review the resume for established criteria and the agency clinical affiliation agreement.
3. The School of Nursing will process the agency affiliation agreement and mentor letter.
4. The student uploads evidence of compliance with all health requirements.
5. The School of Nursing will notify the student and the course faculty member when all requirements have been met. Practice experience hours cannot be started until such time.
6. The course faculty member will advise the student when to begin the mentor hours.

Students are required to:

1. Identify the practice experience site and mentor they wish to complete their practice hours in NSG 376, NSG 596 or NSG 597.
2. Notify NSG 376 course faculty of record of the practice experience site and mentor. Students in NSG 567 or NSG 597 will notify their academic advisor of their practice setting the term before starting the course.
3. Comply with additional requirements of the clinical setting including but not limited to drug screening.
4. Students may choose their place of employment as their practice experience site as long as the SON has a clinical affiliation agreement with the facility.

Unsafe Clinical Performance
A student is responsible for implementation of safe patient care during the supervised clinical practicum. Unsafe behavior can result in suspension from the clinical site, student remediation, failure of the course, and/or dismissal from the program. Unsafe practice is defined as behavior that has the potential to cause serious harm to a patient. Examples of unsafe clinical behavior in clinical practice include, but are not limited to:

Unsafe practice patterns include but are not limited to:

1. Violating HIPAA requirements
2. Violating OSHA requirements
3. Performing a procedure outside the domain of nursing
4. Performing a procedure in which he/she has not been prepared
5. Failing to use universal precautions
6. Administering treatments/medications in any form via any route without consent and/or supervision from the clinical instructor.
7. Advising patients about diagnosis or prognosis or referring patients to treatments, agencies, medications, without first discussing such with the clinical instructor.
8. Asking a staff nurse to supervise any procedure without consent of the clinical instructor.
9. Inability to correctly calculate math/medication problems
10. Knowingly exposing patients, colleagues, and others to actual or potential life threatening communicable diseases.
11. Stealing drugs, supplies, or belongings from an agency or patient.
12. Removing copies of patient care documents from healthcare agencies.
14. Failure to adhere to DePaul School of Nursing and/or clinical agency policies.
15. Falsifying patient records or fabricating patient experiences.
16. Neglecting to give appropriate care.
17. Providing patient care in a harmful manner or exhibiting careless or negligent behavior in the process of providing care to a patient.
18. Refusing to assume the assigned care of a patient, or failing to inform the instructor of an inability to care for a patient.
19. Willful or intentional physical or emotional harm to a patient.
20. Failure to report an error in assessment, treatment, or medication or failure to report an unusual occurrence or an adverse reaction.
21. Failure to comply with DePaul’s Drug Free Campus policy.
22. Performance not in compliance with stated student expectations as outlined in lecture or course syllabi.
23. Failure to know proper vital sign ranges as well as failure to notify instructor or patient’s nurse of critical vital sign value.

Any student whose pattern of behavior demonstrates unsafe clinical practice that endangers a patient, colleague, or self in the clinical area will be suspended immediately from the clinical experience. The faculty of record will meet with the student to discuss how the unsafe behavior came about and potential complications from said behavior and prepare written documentation of the event. This will be forwarded within 24 hours to the course coordinator. A copy of this document will be placed in the student file and forwarded to the Director of the School of Nursing, Assistant Director of the program, and Admissions, Progression and Retention Committee. If appropriate, an incident report will be filed at the clinical site.
If, in the clinical instructor's clinical judgment, a student is unsafe to continue in the clinical practicum, the clinical instructor will take the following steps:

1. Dismiss the student for the remainder of the clinical day. The instructor will follow institutional guidelines as appropriate.
2. Contact the course coordinator and the Assistant Director of the Program.
3. Submit a written report of the incident to the Assistant Director's office within one working day. The Assistant Director will contact the Registrar to put a hold on the student's grade; the student will not be allowed to withdraw from the course at this time. The clinical instructor will schedule a meeting with the student within 24 hours of the incident or as soon as is practical, and prepare a written report that describes the incident that resulted in the student's dismissal from clinical. The student will be given a copy of the report at this time.
4. The clinical instructor will advise the student that he or she will not be able to return to clinical until the meeting with the Assistant Director takes place.
5. Within 3 working days, or as soon as is practical, a meeting will be held. In attendance at the meeting will be the clinical instructor, the student, the course coordinator, and the Assistant Director of the Program. The student may have his or her advisor present at the meeting. A decision regarding the student's continuation in the program will be made. This meeting will determine whether the student will be administratively withdrawn with a grade of F or is allowed to return to complete the clinical. The clinical instructor initiating the meeting is not involved in the decision regarding the student's progression in the program. A decision is made at the meeting and communicated to the student.
6. The documentation related to unsafe clinical practice will be kept in a secured file within the SON offices.
7. The Admissions and Progression and Retention Committee (APR) reviews any administrative course withdrawal resulting in an F. The APR will determine if the student is dismissed from the program or may return in an appropriate quarter per the procedures of the APR. The student may elect to appeal this decision per procedures in the student handbook.

Clinical Performance Limitation Related to Temporary Disability
A student who incurs an injury or has any other physical limitation of a temporary nature must notify course faculty and provide documentation from his/her health care provider that he/she is able to safely carry out the duties of a student in the practice experience setting. This must occur as soon as possible and prior to attendance at practice setting.

The final decision as to whether the student is allowed in the practice setting rests with the agency. If the student is unable to attend the practice experience, he or she will need to withdraw and meet with the Assistant Director of the program to explore options.

Students who are pregnant are advised that practice sites have individual policies and requirements related to pregnant students that may impact the student's ability to attend or complete the experience.

Clinical Probation/Remediation
A student requires a contract when one or more course objectives are not being met. These behaviors, if not addressed, put the student at risk for receiving a non-passing final grade in the course. The process is initiated as soon as course faculty recognizes that a student's performance or behavior may jeopardize the successful completion of a course. The contract can be initiated at any time during the quarter.

The contract is documented on the Student Faculty Contract form (Appendix A in the Student Handbook) and is completed by the course faculty. The faculty will document, in writing, on the contract form, the areas of deficient student performance and identify behaviors the student will need to demonstrate in order to receive a passing grade. The student will receive a copy of this contract. The student's academic advisor will be notified as will the Assistant Director of the Program. The academic advisor will follow-up with the course coordinator regarding the student's remediation progress. By the end of the quarter (or completion of the course in the event of a withdrawal), the student must demonstrate satisfactory remediation of all areas of concern noted in the contract without further additional deficits or risk failing the course. Once the contract requirements have been met, the instructor should document this on the form and both student and instructor should sign the form. A completed copy can be given to the student; another copy is sent to the Coordinator of Data Management for tracking purposes; another copy is placed in the student's file.

Practice Experience
In the event that a student does not receive a passing grade in the practice experience component of a course, the student's grade for that course will automatically become an F.

Confidentiality
Patient/Client Privacy
1. The student is expected to adhere to the American Nurses Association Code for Nurses and act in accordance with the Patient's Bill of Rights.
2. Confidentiality is the protection of a client's privacy through careful use of oral and written communications. The client's right to privacy is safeguarded by judicious protection of confidential information. The student should adhere to the School of Nursing Social Media policy (Appendix D in the Student Handbook) regarding maintenance of confidentiality and protection of privacy as it relates to communication via social media.
3. A client's chart is a legal document. Information from the client and chart is confidential and cannot be disclosed to those not caring for the client. All entries must be accurate and legible. No part of the client's Medical record can leave the hospital. Students are not allowed to access the records of patients for whom they are not providing direct care.
4. Information communicated by clients to students may not be repeated to anyone outside of the direct care team. Care should be taken when in the corridors, lounge, classroom, dining rooms, or other public areas, so that conversations are not overheard.
5. An individual can withhold any information about himself/herself that he/she desires. Nursing students must be especially careful regarding the invasion of the client's privacy.
6. Students should use only the initials of the client when filling out history forms, care plans, and any other documents which are a part of their educational experience.

Unprotected Exposures
In the event of any unprotected exposure to blood or body fluids, the student is to follow the procedures of the DePaul University School of Nursing Bloodborne Pathogens Exposure Control Plan (https://
Student Clinical Requirements

It is mandatory that all students have all of their clinical requirements completed and uploaded to their Student Immunization Tracker through Castle Branch prior to attending clinical. It is the responsibility of the student to insure that all clinical requirements are kept current. Students must submit copies of renewed coverage, updated lab results, and renewed skills PRIOR to the anniversary of the expiration date. Students who are non-compliant with clinical requirements will not be permitted to attend clinical. Non-attendance of clinical due to non-compliance with clinical requirements will be treated as an unexcused absence that may not be made up. This may put the student at risk for failing the course.

The student must submit COPIES (NOT ORIGINALS) of the following:

1. Tuberculosis Screening:
   All students that will provide patient care in the clinical setting are required to submit proof of not having active tuberculosis prior to the first day of the clinical rotation. Documentation must be uploaded into Castle Branch and approved to fulfill this requirement. This can be done by completing one of the following:
   a. Two-step Tuberculin Skin Test
      The student will be required to have two separate tuberculin skin tests placed 1-3 weeks apart. The results of both tests must be uploaded into Castle Branch.
   b. Quantiferon Gold Test
      The student will be required to have this blood test drawn and upload the results into Castle Branch. Please note: some clinical sites will only accept this as proof of not having active tuberculosis.
   c. Students With Positive TB Results:
      Students with a history of having positive TB results or has received the BCG vaccination prior to admission into the nursing program at DePaul University must complete the following:
      Submit certification from a healthcare provider that the faculty member is currently free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis. This certification must be renewed every 6 months. AND
      Submit a negative chest X-ray from the time of the initial positive TB results. In the event that a chest X-Ray was not completed, the faculty member will be required to obtain one prior to the first day of the clinical rotation.
      OR
      Complete a Quantiferon Gold test. AND
      Submit certification from a healthcare provider that the faculty member is currently free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis. This certification must be renewed every 6 months. Students found to have positive TB results while completing pre-clinical screening requirements for DePaul University must complete the following prior to the first day of the clinical rotation:
      Obtain a chest x-ray and submit the results.
      Submit certification from a healthcare provider that the student is currently free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis. This certification must be renewed every 6 months.

2. Student Injury and Incident Policy
   In the event that a student is injured (or involved in an untoward incident) while in the clinical setting, the student should immediately notify the clinical instructor. The clinical instructor should assist the student to seek immediate health assessment and response following all policies and procedures of the clinical setting that pertain to the type of injury sustained. The clinical instructor must notify the course coordinator of the event by the end of the clinical day.
   If a student is injured (or involved in an untoward incident) on the campus while conducting learning or training activities, the student must notify the instructor or faculty member in charge of the activity immediately. The instructor or faculty member in charge must call 911 if the injury is serious. The instructor or faculty member is to notify DePaul Public Safety and follow university policy for all injuries.
   All student injuries (or untoward incident), whether they occur at DePaul University or off campus while conducting learning or training activities under the School of Nursing require that DePaul Public Safety is notified, that a public safety report is filed and the DePaul Environmental Health and Safety Incident Report form (DEHSIR), which can be found here (http://offices.depaul.edu/environmental-health-and-safety/forms/Pages/incident-report.aspx), is completed. All must be completed within 1 business day of the incident. The incident must also be reported to the School of Nursing Safety Office or the SON Safety Officer designate as soon as possible but no later than one business day after the incident. When reporting to the SON Safety Officer, the student is to include a copy of the completed DEHSIR.
   If a student reports an incident in which the harm to student is not physical but rather psychological or emotional, clinical faculty should notify the associate director of the program who will direct the student to appropriate DePaul University resources.
   Once the student has been seen by a health care professional for the injury (or untoward incident) and completed all reporting processes required by the university and clinical setting, the student should contact his/her health care provider for any further treatment or health care follow-up that is needed. The student may wish to contact the DOS office if the student has concerns or questions.

3. Student Exposure Policy
   Curtailment of the health care profession is essential. If the student has concerns or questions.

4. Student Immunization Requirements
   All student injuries (or untoward incident) must be reported to the associate director of the program who will direct the student to appropriate DePaul University resources.
   Students are encouraged to speak with their health care provider about any additional follow-up post-exposure prophylaxis that may be recommended.

5. Student Screening Requirements
   When reporting to the SON Safety Officer, the student is to include a copy of the completed DEHSIR.
   Students must submit copies of renewed coverage, updated lab results, and renewed skills PRIOR to the anniversary of the expiration date. Students who are non-compliant with clinical requirements will not be permitted to attend clinical. Non-attendance of clinical due to non-compliance with clinical requirements will be treated as an unexcused absence that may not be made up. This may put the student at risk for failing the course.

The student must submit COPIES (NOT ORIGINALS) of the following:

1. Tuberculosis Screening:
   All students that will provide patient care in the clinical setting are required to submit proof of not having active tuberculosis prior to the first day of the clinical rotation. Documentation must be uploaded into Castle Branch and approved to fulfill this requirement. This can be done by completing one of the following:
   a. Two-step Tuberculin Skin Test
      The student will be required to have two separate tuberculin skin tests placed 1-3 weeks apart. The results of both tests must be uploaded into Castle Branch.
   b. Quantiferon Gold Test
      The student will be required to have this blood test drawn and upload the results into Castle Branch. Please note: some clinical sites will only accept this as proof of not having active tuberculosis.
   c. Students With Positive TB Results:
      Students with a history of having positive TB results or has received the BCG vaccination prior to admission into the nursing program at DePaul University must complete the following:
      Submit certification from a healthcare provider that the faculty member is currently free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis. This certification must be renewed every 6 months. AND
      Submit a negative chest X-ray from the time of the initial positive TB results. In the event that a chest X-Ray was not completed, the faculty member will be required to obtain one prior to the first day of the clinical rotation.
      OR
      Complete a Quantiferon Gold test. AND
      Submit certification from a healthcare provider that the student is currently free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis. This certification must be renewed every 6 months.

Students found to have positive TB results while completing pre-clinical screening requirements for DePaul University must complete the following prior to the first day of the clinical rotation:

Obtain a chest x-ray and submit the results.

Submit certification from a healthcare provider that the student is currently free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis. This certification must be renewed every 6 months. If the student shows signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis

http://offices.depaul.edu/environmental-health-and-safety/forms/Pages/DEHSIR.aspx

http://offices.depaul.edu/environmental-health-and-safety/forms/Pages/incident-report.aspx

http://offices.depaul.edu/environmental-health-and-safety/forms/
during the provider evaluation, the student may not begin the clinical rotation until documentation of a completed course of prophylactic therapy and certification of currently being free of the signs and symptoms of active tuberculosis has been completed.

2. Titors for Rubeola, Mumps, Rubella, Varicella. A TITER is MANDATORY to document immunity. (Note: Vaccination or history of the disease is necessary to develop immunity). The titer MUST contain the titer value as well as the reference norm. The required titers are as follows:
   a. Rubeola IgG
   b. Mumps IgG
   c. Rubella IgG
   d. Varicella IgG

If titers indicate no immunity for Rubeola, Mumps, Rubella, and Varicella, immunization is required (for Rubeola, Mumps or Rubella, this will be a booster series of 2 MMR immunizations). Follow-up titers will need to be drawn after re-immunization for both MMR and Varicella.

Students must sign a waiver if no immunity is detected on follow-up titer. The waiver states that you understand the risk associated with continuing in the nursing program, specifically that if you contract the disease to which you are not immune, the school is not liable and that you want to continue in your studies, knowing the risk. Once you have documented your immunity or signed a waiver, you will not need to furnish any further documentation.

3. Proof of immunity to Hepatitis B must be confirmed through bloodwork. Immunity may be achieved through vaccination or previous exposure. You may submit test results and documentation of immunity from your provider in lieu of receiving vaccination. The following documents will be accepted as proof of immunity:
   a. Positive Hepatitis B surface antibody (anti-HBs) indicates immunity from previous vaccination.
   b. Positive anti-HBs and positive Hepatitis core antibody (anti-HBc) indicate immunity due to infection; a negative Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) is needed to determine whether acute or chronic infection exists, and the student will need to follow up with his or her health care provider.

If immunity is not documented, the student must receive the Hepatitis B immunization series and post-vaccination bloodwork as outlined below.

If the series has been started but has not been completed prior to beginning clinical attendance, it is the student’s responsibility to supply documentation of the vaccine dates and the date when the final Anti-HBs bloodwork is drawn. The student must have completed a minimum of one of the series of three vaccines prior to the first clinical day and upload documentation for this to Castle Branch.

If bloodwork following completion of the series of three vaccines does not show immunity, further vaccination is necessary. If, after completion of a second series, no immunity is detected, the student must sign a waiver. The waiver states that you understand the risk associated with continuing in the nursing program, specifically that if you contract the disease to which you are not immune, the school is not liable and that you want to continue in your studies, knowing the risk. Once you have documented your immunity or signed a waiver, you will not need to furnish any further documentation.

4. Tetanus-Diphtheria-Pertussis Booster: Must be within the last 10 years. Documentation can be in the form of a signed immunization card or statement from your healthcare provider or health department that documents the date the tetanus booster or TDaP were administered. Please note that a tetanus booster alone is not adequate and you must demonstrate immunization for diphtheria and pertussis within past 10 years.

5. Yearly influenza vaccine is required. Incoming MENP students will receive Standard Precautions/Universal Precautions Training as part of their initial coursework.

6. Current CPR Certification: Current American Heart Association (AHA) certification in Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Provider is required for all entering and current students. Only the AHA certification will be accepted.

Content covered in AHA BLS class:
   a. Critical concepts of high-quality CPR
   b. The American Heart Association Chain of Survival
   c. 1-Rescuer CPR and AED for adult, child and infant
   d. 2-Rescuer CPR and AED for adult, child and infant
   e. Differences between adult, child and infant rescue techniques
   f. Bag-mask techniques for adult, child and infant
   g. Rescue breathing for adult, child and infant
   h. Relief of choking for adult, child and infant
   i. CPR with an advanced airway

7. Professional Liability Insurance: Each MENP and BSN completion student must obtain their own student nursing professional liability insurance policy against claims arising from real or alleged errors or omissions. Their policy must have minimal limits of coverage of $1,000,000 PER claim and $5,000,000 aggregate. This insurance must be renewed annually.

8. Evidence of Current Health Insurance: All nursing students must submit proof of continuous comprehensive health insurance on a yearly basis. Please note that the name on the health insurance must match the student’s name.

9. A signed HIPAA-FERPA authorization must be uploaded to Castle Branch by the start of the first quarter. This form must be signed in order for the School of Nursing to release any student health information related to clinical requirements to clinical sites.

10. Blood Borne Pathogens Exposure training must be completed online prior to the first clinical day. The training can be found at go.depaul.edu/bbp (http://go.depaul.edu/bbp/).

11. Criminal Background Check: Nursing students must submit to a criminal background check via Castle Branch prior to their initial clinical experience. Criminal background checks must be completed by August 1st for Fall Quarter or December 1st for Winter Quarter and will remain in effect unless: a) a clinical agency determines it necessary to require more frequent or more detailed background checks, b) OR a nursing student interrupts his/her program of study for one quarter or longer. In the above cases, it is mandatory for the student to have another criminal background check performed.
The School of Nursing may not be able to place students in a clinical setting if there are positive findings on the criminal background check. As a result, a student will not be able to complete the requirements of the program.

12. Drug Screening: Nursing students are required to have a ten-panel drug screen as required by clinical institutions. Some institutions may require a new drug screen each year. The test may be obtained from any health care agency, or from Castle Branch through Quest Diagnostics Lab. The drug test MUST follow a “Chain-of-custody” procedure. The student should sign a release to have the results sent to School of Nursing Coordinator of Clinical Placements. See below for the School of Nursing Policy on Drug Use and Testing.

The School of Nursing may not be able to place students in a clinical setting if there are positive findings on the drug screen. As a result, a student will not be able to complete the requirements of the program.

Drug Use and Testing
In accordance with De Paul University policies, the School of Nursing will impose disciplinary sanctions upon any student found to be in violation of laws or policies relating to the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of drugs or alcohol. Nursing students may be required to have a ten-panel drug screen based on clinical affiliates’ requirements. Release forms must be signed to have the results sent to the Clinical Placement Coordinator.

If a student's drug test is positive, secondary or confirmatory testing will be performed and the student will be expected to cooperate with interviews and follow-up procedures to ascertain and endeavor to confirm whether there was an explanation for the positive test result that did not involve illegal conduct, e.g., ingestion of lawful drugs, food, or beverages that could cause positive results.

If the positive test is confirmed and no sufficiently credible explanation of relevant lawful conduct is forthcoming, clinical placement in a clinical course and successful completion of the program will be jeopardized due to failure to qualify for placement and/or successful completion of the program. Students with confirmed positive tests and/or no sufficiently credible explanation of relevant lawful conduct will be advised that the De Paul University School of Nursing cannot place them in a clinical setting. As a result, a student would not be able to complete the requirements of the program.

Access to Student Records
1. A student may have access to his/her personal student record upon request. Confidentiality is maintained with all student files. Release of information is granted upon written request by the student.
2. No specific or detailed information concerning specific medical diagnoses will be provided to faculty outside the department, administrators, or even parents, without the expressed written permission of the individual in each case. This position with respect to health records is supported by amendment to the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Health officials and other institutional officers must remember that all confidential medical/health care information is protected by statutes and that any unauthorized disclosure may create legal liability.

Graduation
DePaul University awards the both the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degree with a major in nursing to students who successfully complete RN to MS program. All requirements of the University, College, and School of Nursing must be met as outlined in the current Catalog, including earning at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA in courses required for the program for students with undergraduate standing and earning at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA in courses required for the program for students with graduate standing.

The student is responsible for completing the application for degree conferral and commencement by the deadline posted in the academic calendar.

Students are responsible for changes reflecting new program requirements if the department gives sufficient notice.

Organizational Communication (BA)
The BA in Organizational Communication explores effective and participatory communication across organizational contexts. Students are encouraged to identify and explain theoretical frameworks operative in organizational and group communication; apply multiple theoretical perspectives to a variety of organizational and group contexts and events; express ideas and information competently in written or oral form with clarity and organization; appraise similarities and differences among multicultural and global communication contexts and events; formulate appropriate communicative messages for group and organizational effectiveness.

The curriculum is both deep and broad, enabling students to gain practical expertise in their area of interest while gaining a working knowledge of related areas. The curriculum focuses on ethical practice and the convergence of traditional and new media, preparing students for professional practice in an evolving marketplace. Students learn to express themselves well in oral and written communications, to think critically about communication events all around them, to develop skills valuable in the workplace, and to communicate effectively in a diverse world.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Explain group & organizational communication from multiple theoretical perspectives.
- Apply group & organizational concepts in explaining communication behavior.
- Design & manage appropriate messages for organizational stakeholders.
- Recognize diversity as a dynamic force in group & organizational contexts.
College Core Requirements (p. 767)
Modern Language Requirement (p. 767)
Modern Language Option (p. 767)

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

College Core Requirements
Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

Modern Language Requirement
Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 396</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

Note
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements
All Organizational Communication majors must complete the four core courses required of all College of Communication students. In addition, they must take two required courses and choose six classes from among the Organizational Communication course offerings. Organizational Communication majors must also take any two electives within the College of Communication. All Organizational Communication majors must complete a total of 14 classes, or 56 credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six of the following: 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 291</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 329</td>
<td>PERSUASION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 343</td>
<td>WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 344</td>
<td>MINDFULNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 355</td>
<td>CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 360</td>
<td>RELATIONAL GROUP, AND ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 382</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 212</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 290</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 316</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 352</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND THE CORPORATE CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 353</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 354</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 355</td>
<td>DARK SIDE OF ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 356</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 357</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 358</td>
<td>DIVERSITY, LEADERSHIP, &amp; TEAM BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 359</td>
<td>VIRTUAL TEAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 360</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 363</td>
<td>WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 393</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 255</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two electives (8 credits) from any College of Communication offerings 8

1 Students may take up to 4 hours of credit in this course toward graduation requirements.
2 A maximum of 8 credits from two credit College of Communication courses can be applied to major requirements.

Internship Credit
Students in the major may take CMN 394 and/or CMN 395 (when work relates to the major). In order to take CMN 394 or CMN 395, students must have completed two of the four communication core classes (CMN 101, CMN 102, CMN 103, CMN 104), two courses in the chosen major and have fulfilled internship program eligibility requirements.

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Organizational Communication 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first
three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Participating Majors

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Organizational Communication (Minor)

After the completion of the coursework in this minor program, students should be able to:

- Identify and explain theoretical frameworks operative in organizational and group communication
- Apply multiple theoretical perspectives to a variety of organizational and group contexts and events
- Express ideas and information competently in written or oral form with clarity and organization

Course Requirements

A minor in Organizational Communication requires students to complete a total of six courses (24 credits). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 212</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 290</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 316</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 344</td>
<td>MINDFULNESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 355</td>
<td>CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 360</td>
<td>RELATIONAL GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 382</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 301</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 302</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
well as for professional training in law, public service, or business. Students who pursue the major are well prepared for graduate work in the humanities or social sciences, as they are offered a major curriculum that is rooted in the values of active and strategic nonviolence. It helps them reflect critically on the origins and causes of conflict and violence, whether direct, cultural, or institutional. It studies social injustice and other forms of systemic violence, introducing nonviolent strategies for resolving interpersonal, communal, and international conflicts in order to promote the common good and the healing needed for community work. The Program invites frank debate about the efficacy of nonviolent in comparison with violent approaches to social change. The inclusion of conflict theory and citizen-led nonviolent intervention at the core of this program is distinctive. The Program emphasizes hands-on, experiential components in the introductory courses, the final seminars and internship, and the workshops, which emphasize skill training.

Students and faculty in Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies question what constitutes a just society and world and how attitudes toward social justice and violence reflect and reveal the values, beliefs, prejudices, assumptions, and perceptions of United States culture and those of other nations. Students are expected to gain competency in dealing with situations of conflict and injustice by mastering the theoretical and intellectual frameworks related to them, by learning to interpret and analyze real life situations in their complexity, by understanding how to build strategies for consensus-building and advocacy, and by understanding various research methodologies and the use of media and creative outlets.

Students majoring in other programs will find it beneficial to double major or minor in Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies, particularly due to its core value of strategic nonviolence. Students can also pursue an LAS or other college double major, such as with Health Sciences in the College of Science and Health, Journalism in the College of Communication, or the 3+3 BA/JD with the College of Law. Students who pursue the major are well prepared for graduate work in the humanities or social sciences, as well as for professional training in law, public service, or business.
Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sophomore Year |       |
| **Multiculturalism in the US** |       |
| LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 |

| Junior Year |       |
| **Experiential Learning** |       |
| Required |       |
| Senior Year |       |
| Capstone |       |
| PAX 350 CAPSTONE IN PEACE, JUSTICE & CONFLICT STUDIES | 4 |
Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

A student majoring in Peace, Justice, and Conflict Studies (PAX) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the PAX Program. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. A PAX major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the PAX Capstone.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

Math and Computing (MC) [https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/]
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

The Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (PJC) major requires 48 credit hours, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 250</td>
<td>TOPICS: TOOLS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PAX 251</td>
<td>TOPICS: TOOLS TO SUPPORT JUSTICE, HUMAN RIGHTS, AND PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 210</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 212</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 214</td>
<td>CONFLICT: INTERVENTION, NEGOTIATION AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 218</td>
<td>HUMAN RIGHTS: PROMISE AND PROBLEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PEACE, JUSTICE, AND CONFLICT STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 credit hours of Seminars at the 300-level from the following, including any courses crosslisted with them:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 300</td>
<td>TOPICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 301</td>
<td>THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NONVIOLENT ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 304</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 312</td>
<td>TRANSCENDING COEXISTENCE: TRUTH, JUSTICE, AND RECONCILIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 313</td>
<td>BEYOND CONFLICT RESOLUTION: THE EVOLUTION OF GRASSROOTS PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 321</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 330</td>
<td>THE UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS: ORIGINS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 340</td>
<td>HUMAN RIGHTS IN THE GLOBAL CONTEXT: CHALLENGES AND INTERVENTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 373</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF WAR IN THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 380</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NONVIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 381</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PEACE BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 382</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 383</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CONFLICT INTERVENTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ACTIVISM AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 385</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HUMAN RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 351</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 303</td>
<td>GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 345</td>
<td>WOMEN, WAR AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 364</td>
<td>POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three electives approved by the PJC program (listed below) 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 350</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN PEACE, JUSTICE &amp; CONFLICT STUDIES (taken for Liberal Studies Capstone requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The four-course sequence PAX 210-PAX 212-PAX 214-PAX 218 forms the foundation of the program and should be completed in the first or second year of study. Courses do not need to be done in sequence. An internship, PAX 392, offered once a year in the fall, should be completed prior to taking PAX 350. If possible, students should take the internship prior to senior year. Seniors should plan to take the capstone, PAX 350, offered once a year, usually in winter. Students will complete either two sections of PAX 250 (for 2 credit hours each) or PAX 251 (for 4 credit hours), ideally prior to senior year.

300-Level Seminars
The courses that can be taken as 300-level seminars are approved by the PJC Program Advisory Board. These do not include all 300-level PAX courses, many of which are crosslisted from other departments. For any questions, check with the Program Director, since new ones are approved now and then.

Senior Capstone
PAX 350 is usually offered in winter quarter. Students doing study abroad during winter quarter of their senior year must do the capstone in their junior year. This is required even for a double-major who must do a capstone in the other major.

Program Approved Electives
Courses cross-listed with any course listed below are accepted as PJC/PAX electives. Check with the PJC Director for topics courses approved as PJC/PAX electives each quarter or to approve a course not on this list. PJC electives also include any courses approved for the PJC minor requirement of a community-based service learning course: See list under the PJC Minor.

Las: African and Black Diaspora Studies
Course Title Quarter Hours
ABD 251 WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS

Las: Catholic Studies
Course Title Quarter Hours
CTH 247 ROMAN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT IN CONTEXT

Las: Community Service Studies
Course Title Quarter Hours
CSS 310 RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON
CSS 311 MASCULINITY, JUSTICE AND LAW
CSS 312 LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE

Las: Comparative Literature
Course Title Quarter Hours
CPL 240 VOICES OF WAR AND PEACE; ART, LITERATURE AND FILM

Las: English
Course Title Quarter Hours
ENG 374 NATIVE LITERATURE

Las: Geography
Course Title Quarter Hours
GEO 205 RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT
GEO 351 GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE

Las: History
Course Title Quarter Hours
HST 241 WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS
HST 242 HISTORY OF HUMAN RIGHTS IN EUROPE
HST 246 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800
HST 247 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1900
HST 248 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT
HST 249 ORIGINS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR, 1871-1917
HST 250 ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1914 - 1941
HST 251 ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR, 1917 - 1953
HST 368 SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN LATIN AMERICA

Las: International Studies
Course Title Quarter Hours
INT 304 MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION
INT 306 GLOBAL EMPIRES
INT 307 RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE
INT 308 NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER
INT 309 CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY
INT 323 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND HUMAN RIGHTS
INT 325 LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, NGOS AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE
INT 327 THE LONG LIFE OF EMPIRE
INT 362 LANGUAGE AND THE POLITICS OF TERROR
INT 389 INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT

Las: Islamic World Studies
Course Title Quarter Hours
IWS 263 RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST
### LAS: Latino and Latin American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 200</td>
<td>FOUNDING MYTHS AND CULTURAL CONQUEST IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 201</td>
<td>STRUGGLE AND RESISTANCE IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 348</td>
<td>INDIGENOUS POLITICAL STRUGGLES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Lesbian, Gay, Queer & Transgender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 332</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 338</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 101</td>
<td>EVERYDAY CONFLICT: ANALYSIS, EVALUATION, AND PRACTICES FOR MOVING FORWARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 102</td>
<td>CHICAGO AND STRATEGIC NONVIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 112</td>
<td>CHICAGO JUSTICE AND THE WORK FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 201</td>
<td>FRAMEWORKS FOR PEACE: PRACTICAL MODELS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 202</td>
<td>ACTIVE NONVIOLENCE: PRACTICAL AND CREATIVE APPROACHES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 220</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT FOR PEACE AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 225</td>
<td>TRANSTIONAL GRASSROOTS SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 228</td>
<td>IDENTITY, PRIVILEGE, AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 231</td>
<td>ANALYZING POVERTY, ITS CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 235</td>
<td>THE ETHICS OF POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 240</td>
<td>VOICES OF WAR AND PEACE: ART, LITERATURE AND FILM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 242</td>
<td>PICTURES OF INJUSTICE: NARRATIVE ARTS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 250</td>
<td>TOPICS: TOOLS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 251</td>
<td>TOPICS: TOOLS TO SUPPORT JUSTICE, HUMAN RIGHTS, AND PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 252</td>
<td>FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 253</td>
<td>DESPAIR AND HOPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 268</td>
<td>DISABILITY STUDIES: AN INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 271</td>
<td>GLOBAL REFUGEE CRISIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 278</td>
<td>DISABILITY RIGHTS MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 290</td>
<td>TOPICS ON JUSTICE AND PEACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 299</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 300</td>
<td>TOPICS SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 301</td>
<td>THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NONVIOLENT ACTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 304</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 306</td>
<td>GLOBAL EMPIRES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 308</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 309</td>
<td>CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 312</td>
<td>TRANSCENDING COEXISTENCE: TRUTH, JUSTICE, AND RECONCILIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 313</td>
<td>BEYOND CONFLICT RESOLUTION: THE EVOLUTION OF GRASSROOTS PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 316</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CRITICAL THEORY, PHILOSOPHY, POLICY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 321</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 330</td>
<td>THE UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS: ORIGINS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 331</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 340</td>
<td>HUMAN RIGHTS IN THE GLOBAL CONTEXT: CHALLENGES AND INTERVENTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 345</td>
<td>WOMEN, WAR, AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 348</td>
<td>INDIGENOUS POLITICAL STRUGGLES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 350</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN PEACE, JUSTICE &amp; CONFLICT STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 362</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND THE POLITICS OF TERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 365</td>
<td>TOPICS IN WAR AND PEACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 372</td>
<td>TRAUMA, ART &amp; RESILIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 373</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF WAR IN THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 386</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 387</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PEACE, JUSTICE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 388</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LAW, JUSTICE, AND HUMAN RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PEACE, JUSTICE, AND CONFLICT STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 324</td>
<td>INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 368</td>
<td>RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LAS: Public Policy Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Religious Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 219</td>
<td>SLAVERY, RACE AND RELIGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 252</td>
<td>FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 253</td>
<td>DESPAIR AND HOPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 264</td>
<td>COLONIZATION, RELIGION AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 351</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 231</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 248</td>
<td>RESISTING WHITE SUPREMACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 253</td>
<td>SLAVERY AND RACIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>CRIMINALIZATION, PUNISHMENT, &amp; RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 358</td>
<td>REVOLUTIONS AND PEASANT REBELLIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAS: Women's and Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 260</td>
<td>GENDER, SEXUALITY AND VIOLENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 303</td>
<td>GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 307</td>
<td>WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 314</td>
<td>ANTRACIST FEMINISMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 338</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 342</td>
<td>QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 345</td>
<td>WOMEN, WAR AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 352</td>
<td>GENDER, COMMUNITY, AND ACTIVISM: COMMUNITY-BASED LEARNING IN WGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 363</td>
<td>GLOBALLY QUEER: TRANSNATIONAL LGBTQ POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 364</td>
<td>POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSE 355</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 358</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Science and Health: Environmental Science and Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 344</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Science and Health: Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 213</td>
<td>LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL AND TRANSGENDER PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

---

### Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still completing their undergraduate program. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Each combined degree program has its own application process, which is usually completed during junior year. The graduate courses, taken during senior year, are paid for at the undergraduate tuition rate.

Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies (BA) suggests several options for combined programs. Consult the degree requirements as listed in the catalog under graduate degree programs/combined degrees. Some graduate programs are combinable with any DePaul bachelor’s degree; others are limited. The programs that might be of interest to PJC majors would include the following:

- Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies (BA) + Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (MS) (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/peace-justice-and-conflict-studies/combined-bachelors-masters/Pages/BAPJC-MSRefugee.aspx) [available to PJC students only]
- Peace, Justice, & Conflict Studies (BA) + Women’s and Gender Studies (MA) (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/womens-and-gender-studies/Pages/combined-degree.aspx)
- Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies (BA) + Sustainable Urban Development (MA (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/sustainable-urban-development/Pages/combined-degree-program.aspx))
- Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies (BA) + Sustainable Management (MS) (p. 992)
- Peace, Justice, & Conflict Studies (BA) + International Public Service (MS) (p. 557)

Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies students also have the opportunity to pursue many other combined programs in any college when these are open to all DePaul undergraduate majors, such as the combined programs offered by the College of Communication (https://communication.depaul.edu/academics/combined-ba-ma-programs/Pages/default.aspx) (e.g., Journalism; Communication and Media), the College of Business (https://business.depaul.edu/academics/combined-degrees/Pages/default.aspx), and other College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/combined-degree-programs.aspx) graduate programs.

Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (Minor)

The Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies minor is designed to help students engage in critical examination of the origins and root causes of violence, social injustice and conflict; and to foster dialogue about the efficacy of nonviolent approaches to social change and peace-building. Students may develop a specific concentration of study within the minor curriculum.

Course Requirements Distribution

There is a total of 24 credit hours required for the minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 210</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 212</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 214</td>
<td>CONFLICT, INTERVENTION, NEGOTIATION AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 218</td>
<td>HUMAN RIGHTS: PROMISE AND PROBLEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 220</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT FOR PEACE AND JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 250</td>
<td>TOPICS: TOOLS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or PAX 251

TOPICS: TOOLS TO SUPPORT JUSTICE, HUMAN RIGHTS, AND PEACEBUILDING

Select one Seminar at the 300-level taken from the Seminar list under Major Requirements

Select four credit hours of electives taken from the elective list under Major Requirements, or any PAX courses listed for the Major

Select one of the following PJC program-approved community-based service learning courses or internship courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PEACE, JUSTICE, AND CONFLICT STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 311</td>
<td>MASCULINITY, JUSTICE AND LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 312</td>
<td>LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 282</td>
<td>GOD, JUSTICE AND REDEMPTIVE ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 341</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 344</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY (selected sections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 389</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 305</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 250</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 282</td>
<td>POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 259</td>
<td>RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 351</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 320</td>
<td>TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 352</td>
<td>GENDER, COMMUNITY, AND ACTIVISM: COMMUNITY-BASED LEARNING IN WGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 377</td>
<td>WRITING AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 PAX 250 (2 courses at 2 credit hours each), PAX 251 (one course for 4 credit hours).

Students majoring in Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

---

**Performance Program Certificate**

The purpose of the program is to provide an intensive post-master’s degree performance experience for a small number of highly accomplished performers. Entry into the program is based on evidence of ability to be successful in post-graduate level performance study. Other criteria include, but are not limited to:

- Completion of a Master of Music in performance degree or equivalent from an accredited institution.
- Three letters of recommendation.
- An entrance audition which demonstrates performance ability at the post-master’s level.

Please check the School of Music Admission website for full requirements.

There are two primary components to the certificate in performance program. First, applied music (private instruction), and second, related studies. Related study will often consist of participation in the appropriate ensembles and additional academic classes in the School of Music. The course requirements for the certificate in performance appear below:

- Applied Music (18 credits)
- Related Study (18 credits)
- Recital (0 credits)

---

**Gainful Employment Disclosure**

This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the US Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

---

**Performance Studies (Minor)**

The Performance Studies minor provides an overview of the historical importance of performance for social, cultural and personal expression. Students will gain a critical understanding of performance across a range of disciplines.

---

**Course Requirements**

The Performance Studies Minor requires students to complete six courses (24 credits).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 290</td>
<td>ACTING AND PERFORMANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 302</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (department approval required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 334</td>
<td>URBAN COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performing Arts Management (BM)

The Performing Arts Management Programs are comprehensive interdisciplinary programs designed to prepare students for careers in the multi-faceted and extensive industry embracing administration of not-for-profit arts organizations (symphony orchestra, opera, chamber music, dance, theatre), commercial music management (recording industry, artist representation, music publishing and distribution, product merchandising, concert promotion), music licensing, music entrepreneurship, music festival management, and related areas of cultural management and policy.

The programs have been designed to provide students a broad understanding of the performing arts management industry; insight into the theories and principles associated with arts management; and a proficiency in the practical application of necessary business skills.

There are two distinct Performing Arts Management degrees, suited for students with specific backgrounds and career objectives.

- Bachelor of Music (BM) in Performing Arts Management, Minor in Business Administration
- Bachelor of Science (BS) in Performing Arts Management, Minor in Business Administration

Bachelor of Music (BM) in Performing Arts Management, Minor in Business Administration

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Music Core Requirements | 68
Liberal Studies Requirements | 52
Specialization Requirements | 66
Electives | 6
Total hours required | 192

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate an understanding of the theories and principles associated with the performing arts industry such as issues facing arts managers in the areas of leadership, marketing, development, community engagement, arts advocacy and other skills particular to the area of specialization.
- Understand current music business issues and their impact on artist representation, digital music, distribution, emerging technologies, and marketing.
- Demonstrate proficiency in business skills related to accounting, finance, marketing, management, economics, and ethics.

Music Core Requirements

Course Requirements

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

**Musicianship (42 Credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aural Training Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 221</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 231</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group Piano Sequence:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 133</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 223</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 233</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.
2 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 303</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>BASIC CONDUCTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

Applied Music

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

Modern Language Option

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program’s requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Chicago Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning & Technological Literacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Not Required

Senior Year

Capstone

Not Required

Notes

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

- 2 Courses Required


- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

- 1 SWK Course or 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

- 1 Course Required

Major Requirements

Program Checkpoints

Students are admitted to a specialization at their initial enrollment. Students are then allowed to continue in specialization courses on the basis of program checkpoints. The program checkpoints differ for each specialization, and students should contact the department chairs or program directors/coordinates for more information. Students are not
permitted to continue to enroll in specialization classes if they have not met the requirements of their program checkpoints.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAM 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 301</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT I: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS IN THE PERFORMING ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 302</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT II: ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 303</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT III: MARKETING FOR THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 304</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT IV: INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT &amp; COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 398</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performing Arts Management Specialization

Select four of the following:

- PAM 305 ARTIST MANAGEMENT IN COMMERCIAL MUSIC
- PAM 306 TECHNOLOGICAL TRENDS & DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY
- PAM 307 LEGAL ISSUES IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY
- PAM 308 MUSIC PUBLISHING
- PAM 309 MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP
- PAM 310 MUSIC FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT

### Performing Arts Management Practicum (3 quarters):

- PAM 397 PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM

- 3 credits of Large Ensemble (1st year of program)
- 5 credits of Any Ensemble (2nd, 3rd, 4th years of program)
- 6 credits of Music & PAM Electives
- 4 credits of Free Electives

### Business Courses:

- ACC 101 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I
- ACC 102 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II
- MAT 242 ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS (or equivalent)
- FIN 290 FINANCE FOR NON-BUSINESS MAJORS
- MGT 300 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
- BLW 201 LEGAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT
- MKT 301 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
- ECO 105 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS

### Liberal Studies Learning Domain Specifications

Performing arts management majors enroll in the following courses within the learning domains:

- MAT 130 PRECALCULUS
- ECO 105 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS

### Performing Arts Management (BS)

The Performing Arts Management Programs are comprehensive interdisciplinary programs designed to prepare students for careers in the multi-faceted and extensive industry embracing administration of not-for-profit arts organizations (symphony orchestra, opera, chamber music, dance, theatre), commercial music management (recording industry, artist representation, music publishing and distribution, product merchandising, concert promotion), music licensing, music entrepreneurship, music festival management, and related areas of cultural management and policy.

The programs have been designed to provide students a broad understanding of the performing arts management industry; insight into the theories and principles associated with arts management; and a proficiency in the practical application of necessary business skills.

There are two distinct Performing Arts Management degrees, suited for students with specific backgrounds and career objectives.

- Bachelor of Music (BM) in Performing Arts Management, Minor in Business Administration
- Bachelor of Science (BS) in Performing Arts Management, Minor in Business Administration

### Bachelor of Science (BS) in Performing Arts Management, Minor in Business Administration

Students in the BS Performing Arts Management Program experience a significant focus on practice within the field. (This curriculum does not include applied lessons or participation in ensembles associated with Bachelor of Music programs.) Students enroll in a multi-term Performing Arts Management Practicum, where students obtain a supervised work experience within various departments of the new state-of-the-art Holtschneider Performance Center. In addition to the Practicum, those in the BS Performing Arts Management program undertake a core sequence of courses focused on the Performing Arts Management industry, as well as courses in Music Business, Music Publishing, Music Festival Management, Legal Issues in Music, and others. Additionally, in cooperation with the Driehaus School of Business, students receive a minor in business administration taking courses in Finance, Marketing, Management, Accounting, Statistics, and Economics, among others.

An important component to the Performing Arts Management Program is an experiential component outside of the School of Music in the form of a Internships at any of the numerous approved companies or organizations. Internships have been completed at such places as Lyric Opera, Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Grant Park Music Festival, Ravinia Festival, Aware Records, Metro Club, Old Town School of Folk Music, ASCAP, Steppenwolf Theatre, and many other arts organizations, music labels, venues and radio stations. This program is suited for students interested in acquiring the insight and skills necessary for a career in the music industry within the environment of an active and vibrant music performance center, without the performance component associated with traditional music degree programs.
Program Requirements  | Quarter Hours  
--- | ---  
Music Core Requirements  | 38  
Liberal Studies Requirements  | 52  
Specialization Requirements  | 90  
Electives  | 12  
Total hours required  | 192  

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate an understanding of the theories and principles associated with the performing arts industry such as issues facing arts managers in the areas of leadership, marketing, development, community engagement, arts advocacy and other skills particular to the area of specialization.
- Understand current music business issues and their impact on artist representation, digital music, distribution, emerging technologies, and marketing.
- Demonstrate proficiency in business skills related to accounting, finance, marketing, management, economics, and ethics.

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 277</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOCLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 360</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MUSICIANSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 SWK Course or 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.
In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Program Checkpoints**

Students are admitted to a specialization at their initial enrollment. Students are then allowed to continue in specialization courses on the basis of program checkpoints. The program checkpoints differ for each specialization, and students should contact the department chairs or program directors/ coordinators for more information. Students are not permitted to continue to enroll in specialization classes if they have not met the requirements of their program checkpoints.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAM 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performing Arts Management Sequence:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 301</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT I: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS IN THE PERFORMING ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 302</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT II: ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 303</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT III: MARKETING FOR THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 304</td>
<td>PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT IV: INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT &amp; COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performing Arts Management Specialization. Select seven of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAM 305</td>
<td>ARTIST MANAGEMENT IN COMMERCIAL MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 306</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGICAL TRENDS &amp; DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 307</td>
<td>LEGAL ISSUES IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 308</td>
<td>MUSIC PUBLISHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 309</td>
<td>MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 310</td>
<td>MUSIC FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 360</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performing Arts Management Internship (2 quarters): 4

Performing Arts Management Practicum (9 quarters): 18

**Business Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS (or equivalent)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 290</td>
<td>FINANCE FOR NON-BUSINESS MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liberal Studies Learning Domain Specifications**

Performing arts management majors enroll in the following courses within the learning domains:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 130</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy (BA)**

The Department of Philosophy serves the needs of the student who seeks an understanding of philosophical issues for personal enrichment, the student who desires a more fundamental appreciation of philosophy in support of law, medicine, business, and various academic disciplines, and the student who wishes to continue the study of philosophy at the graduate level.

Through its courses and programs, the department acquaints students with various philosophical systems and with basic problems posed by diverse thinkers. Courses have been designed to highlight both the humanistic and technical features of philosophy.

The department also recognizes the important need for skills and training. Its courses in logic and analysis have been designed to help students become more perceptive in their experiences and more critical in their thinking.

Further, the department is aware that, in our age of rapid change, society often tends to neglect the meaning and worth of the person. Courses are therefore offered that investigate and emphasize the dignity of the person. By helping students understand the nature and grounds of ethical judgments, these courses aim to promote an appreciation and ordering of human values.

The department has designed all of its course offerings with the aim of both ensuring that our Liberal Studies courses remain responsive to the needs of the student who does not plan to specialize in philosophy and offering the student who chooses to major or minor in philosophy a rich and diverse curriculum.

The department is particularly proud of its Philosophy Circle, an undergraduate philosophy club which provides a forum for the exchange of ideas between faculty and students.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time
or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

### First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chicago Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focal Point</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantitative Reasoning</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multiculturalism in the US</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Experiential Learning</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 391</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3. A student majoring in Philosophy (PHL) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the PHL Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. A PHL major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the PHL Capstone.

### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- Not Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

### Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

**Course Requirements**

Please note that PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course is the prerequisite for most 300-level philosophy courses and for the 200-level History Sequence courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value Studies (1)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 202</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF GOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 204</td>
<td>EXISTENTIAL THEMES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 206</td>
<td>TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 208</td>
<td>WHAT IS A PERSON?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 229</td>
<td>BIOMEDICAL ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Prerequisite (1)**

Select one introductory course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Value Studies (1)**

Select one course from the following list of 200-level Value Studies courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 202</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF GOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 204</td>
<td>EXISTENTIAL THEMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 206</td>
<td>TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 208</td>
<td>WHAT IS A PERSON?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 229</td>
<td>BIOMEDICAL ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND RACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHL 232 WHAT IS FREEDOM?
PHL 233 ISSUES IN SEX AND GENDER
PHL 234 PHILOSOPHY AND MODERN SOCIETY
PHL 235 ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY
PHL 236 PHILOSOPHY AND THE CITY
PHL 237 PHILOSOPHY, CONFLICT AND PEACE
PHL 238 FEMINIST PHILOSOPHIES
PHL 240 LOVE, HATRED, AND RESENTMENT
PHL 241 ETHICS AND PUBLIC POLICY
PHL 242 PHILOSOPHY AND TECHNOLOGY
PHL 243 PHILOSOPHY AND FILM
PHL 244 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION
PHL 245 REASON AND SOCIETY
PHL 246 BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT
PHL 247 PHILOSOPHY AND THE VALUE OF MUSIC
PHL 248 BUSINESS ETHICS
PHL 250 PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL CHANGE
PHL 263 GENDER, RACE, AND CLASS: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES
PHL 264 PHILOSOPHICAL CRITIQUES OF COLONIALISM
PHL 287 INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES

Cognitive Skills (1)  
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
Select one course from the following list of Cognitive Skills courses:  |  | 4
PHL 280 | CRITICAL THINKING | 
PHL 281 | BASIC LOGIC | 
PHL 282 | SYMBOLIC LOGIC I | 
PHL 283 | SYMBOLIC LOGIC II | 

History Sequence (3)  
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
Select PHL 293 plus any two of the remaining History Sequence courses. |  | 12
PHL 293 | ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY | 
PHL 294 | MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY | 
PHL 295 | EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY | 
PHL 296 | KANT & 19TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY | 
PHL 297 | 20TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY | 

Major Field Electives (7)  
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
Select seven of any remaining PHL courses, at least five of which must be 300-level courses. |  | 28

Capstone Seminar (1)  
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
PHL 391 | SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4

Additional Considerations  
Each student is expected to consult with their departmental advisor on course selection. With departmental permission, a senior may take one course selected from the graduate offerings in philosophy. Certain courses in other departments may be acceptable equivalents for philosophy credit. Seniors who have a superior record in philosophy may petition to do a Senior Thesis. The regular program of courses is supplemented by philosophical symposia, departmental colloquia, and mini-courses featuring prominent philosophers.

Philosophy 3+3 (BA+JD)  
In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features  
- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements  
In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:
Program Length

Students take a total of 28 courses (or 112 credit hours), usually over the course of four years, whether they are entering with a BA or an MA. They then complete the degree by writing and defending a dissertation, normally in their fourth through sixth years in the program.

Program Highlights

The department offers courses, seminars, mini-courses, directed research, and colloquia to stimulate students’ investigation of various philosophies and philosophical problems.

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Philosophy (MA/PhD)

The graduate program in Philosophy offers students the opportunity to study the history of philosophy and contemporary philosophy and to work with some of the leading scholars in:

- Contemporary Continental Thought
- German Idealism
- Social and Political Theory
- History of Philosophy and Ethics
- Feminist Philosophy
- Psychoanalytic Thought
- Latin American Philosophy

The program provides students with a rigorous course of graduate seminars in these and other areas of philosophy, as well as regular faculty consultation and guidance at every stage of the program.

The department offers the PhD in philosophy. Though students may enter the program with a BA or an MA, they all follow the same MA/PhD path.

Program Structure

Most graduate courses are taught in a series of streams organized each year under unifying titles, such as German Idealism, Ethics, Society and Politics, or Contemporary French Philosophy. These are all research courses, with no distinction being made between MA and PhD course levels, and a student does not technically have to follow the stream from beginning to end.

In their first two years in the program, students serve as Teaching Assistants. In their third through sixth year in the program, students serve as Teaching Fellows. In this role, students are expected to teach up to a maximum of four courses per academic year.

After the first year of course work is complete, students are allowed to enroll for up to three independent studies of any kind toward their degree. These courses can be any combination of language courses, independent studies in the department or in other departments at DePaul, or courses in other doctoral programs at other local universities.

Certificate Options

The Philosophy PhD may also be supplemented with a number of graduate certificates:

- Bioethics
- Business Ethics
- Women’s and Gender Studies
- Teaching and Learning Certificate
Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
--- | ---
Core Requirements | 112
Total hours required | 112

## Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Critically discuss philosophical issues (via well-grounded arguments) and questions from the perspectives of multiple methods, traditions, and historical contexts.
- Evaluate philosophical issues, questions, and problems critically and analytically.
- Write an articulate and well-ordered essay presenting philosophical positions in a way that addresses philosophical issues and questions.
- Formulate and evaluate their own understanding of a diverse range of philosophical problems, in both writing and discussion.
- Integrate a critical understanding of central philosophical ideas from the history of philosophy, broadly construed to include more than the Western tradition.
- Read and integrate into their research relevant primary and secondary texts from the history of philosophy in their original language.
- Produce a substantial piece of research (thesis or dissertation) that makes an original contribution to the field of philosophy and/or exhibits a comprehensive grasp of the relevant scholarship on a given question, text, or figure.

## Degree Requirements

A minimum of 112 quarter hours of graduate level course work (28 courses) is required for the PhD. This includes 104 quarter hours of course work (26 courses), 4 quarter hours of PHL 697 (Graduate Teaching Practicum), and 4 quarter hours of PHL 699 (Dissertation Research).

Of the 112 quarter hours (28 courses) required for the PhD, 32 quarter hours (8 courses) must be taken in accordance with the following distribution requirements:

- Four History of Western Philosophy Courses
- Two in Ancient or Medieval: 8 quarter hours
- Two in Modern or Nineteenth Century: 8 quarter hours
- Two Contemporary European Philosophy Courses: 8 quarter hours
- Two Normative Philosophy Courses: 8 quarter hours

## Course Distribution List

### History of Western Philosophy - Ancient or Medieval

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 400</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN TRADITIONAL PHILOSOPHERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 410</td>
<td>PLATO I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 411</td>
<td>PLATO II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 415</td>
<td>ARISTOTLE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 416</td>
<td>ARISTOTLE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 420</td>
<td>AUGUSTINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 425</td>
<td>AQUINAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 500</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History of Western Philosophy - Modern or Nineteenth Century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 400</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN TRADITIONAL PHILOSOPHERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 434</td>
<td>HOBBES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 435</td>
<td>DESCARTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 437</td>
<td>LOCKE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 438</td>
<td>LEIBNIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 440</td>
<td>SPINOZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 441</td>
<td>ROUSSEAU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 445</td>
<td>HUME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 500</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 510</td>
<td>KANT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 511</td>
<td>KANT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 512</td>
<td>KANT III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 515</td>
<td>HEGEL I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 516</td>
<td>HEGEL II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 517</td>
<td>HOLDERLIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 518</td>
<td>SCHELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 520</td>
<td>MARX I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 521</td>
<td>MARX II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 525</td>
<td>NIETZSCHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contemporary European Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 470</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF WITTGENSTEIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 535</td>
<td>HUSSERL I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 536</td>
<td>HUSSERL II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 550</td>
<td>HEIDEGGER I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 551</td>
<td>HEIDEGGER II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 552</td>
<td>HEIDEGGER III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 557</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 559</td>
<td>FOUCAULT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 560</td>
<td>THE PHILOSOPHY OF GABRIEL MARCEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 561</td>
<td>LYOTARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 565</td>
<td>MERLEAU-PONTY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 566</td>
<td>MERLEAU-PONTY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 570</td>
<td>SARTRE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 571</td>
<td>SARTRE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 577</td>
<td>DERRIDA I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 578</td>
<td>DERRIDA II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 585</td>
<td>RICOEUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 586</td>
<td>METAPHOR AND POETIC LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 587</td>
<td>READING LEVINAS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 588</td>
<td>READING LEVINAS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 589</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE, COMMUNITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 590</td>
<td>TRENDS IN CONTEMPORARY FRENCH PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the requirement for a second language before scheduling a Dissertation Defense.

There are two ways in which students can complete the Foreign Languages requirement:

1. Student may pass a departmentally administered Language Competency Exam, which are offered just before the start of every quarter. This usually involves asking the student to translate a selection from a philosophical text in the original language.
2. Students may, alternatively, complete a certain number of classes in the Modern Languages Department, maintaining a B+ average each quarter. For ancient languages, students must take through the first year. For modern languages, students must take through year two.

Dissertation
Students must form a dissertation committee and submit and defend a dissertation proposal before that committee. Each student must then submit a dissertation and successfully defend it before their dissertation committee.

The dissertation is a thesis, approximately 200-275 pages (60,000-85,500 words) in length, including scholarly apparatus. The precise topic, structure, and length of the dissertation is to be determined in consultation with the dissertation Director and the other members of the dissertation committee.

Optional Certificates
Graduate Certificate in Bioethics
The Graduate Certificate in Bioethics is an option for doctoral candidates in Philosophy who want (a) to cultivate their ability to engage in critical analysis of bioethical issues, and (b) to train to teach bioethics, biomedical ethics, or medical ethics to a variety of different kinds of students.

The Certificate requirements are as follows:

Course Requirements: A minimum of 16 quarter hours including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 529</td>
<td>THE PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF BIOETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three other approved elective courses within the DePaul Philosophy Department’s graduate offerings. The elective can be selected from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 416</td>
<td>ARISTOTLE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 425</td>
<td>AQUINAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 511</td>
<td>KANT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 520</td>
<td>MARX I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 521</td>
<td>MARX II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 641</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON THE CONTINENTAL TRADITION IN ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 656</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 660</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN FEMINIST ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 661</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FEMINIST THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements
Annual Reviews
The Graduate Affairs Committee conducts annual formal reviews of each student’s progress toward the doctoral degree. The purpose of the review session is to discuss the student’s experience in the program thus far, address any questions or concerns that they might have, and assess how well they are meeting the expectations relevant to their year in the program.

As part of the review process, students are required to submit a self-evaluation of their progress in the program, teaching evaluations (when serving as a Teaching Fellow) and, until all their course work is completed (typically, through their fourth year in the program), students are also required to submit two file papers for review. These papers are read by a second member of the faculty who assesses whether the papers meet relevant standards of graduate level work and thus indicate appropriate progress in the program for each student.

Students deemed not to be making satisfactory progress may be placed on probation or, where the circumstances in the judgment of the Graduate Affairs Committee warrant, the student may be required to leave the doctoral program.

Foreign Languages Requirement
The Philosophy Department places a very high priority on working with texts in original languages, rather than translations. For doctoral students, competence in two languages of research is thus required. Typically, these are Greek, Latin, French, or German. Competence in other languages may be used to fulfill the language requirements if it is deemed appropriate to the research undertaken by the student. In the latter case, prior to beginning preparation to pass a language requirement (by either of the two paths outlined below), the student must submit a short paragraph to the Director of Graduate Studies, to be reviewed by the Graduate Affairs Committee, outlining why the language in question will be important to the student’s future research.

Each student must complete the requirement for one language before scheduling a Dissertation Proposal Defense, and they must complete...
**Training/Teaching Requirements**

1. Students must participate in the Biomedical Ethics Training Program or serve as a Teaching Assistant for PHL 229 BIOMEDICAL ETHICS with a tenured or tenure-line faculty member.

2. Upon completion of the training program or assistantship, students must teach at least two sections of Biomedical Ethics (PHL 229).

Applicants apply for the Certificate by sending a letter of intent to the Director of Graduate Studies. Applicants agree to make the above required courses part of their program of study for the Ph.D. and must maintain a B average in all Certificate courses.

**Graduate Certificate in Business Ethics**

The Graduate Certificate in Business Ethics is an option for doctoral students in Philosophy who want to gain a competency in business ethics, qualifying them to teach undergraduate and MBA courses in that subject. This Certificate does not require a dissertation in applied ethics. Rather, it is designed to give students, regardless of their area of specialization, a strong background in business ethics so that they will be competent and competitive in the academic market, as well as comfortable teaching business ethics both at DePaul and in their academic careers.

A minimum of 16 quarter hours including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 527</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, AND ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 640</td>
<td>PROBLEMS IN ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS (or another graduate level course in Commerce approved by the Certificate Chair)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 641</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON THE CONTINENTAL TRADITION IN ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one other approved elective course within the DePaul Philosophy Department's graduate offerings. The elective can be selected from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 437</td>
<td>LOCKE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 441</td>
<td>ROUSSEAU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 520</td>
<td>MARX I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 521</td>
<td>MARX II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 559</td>
<td>FOUCAULT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 651</td>
<td>TOPICS IN BUSINESS ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 656</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Requirements**

- Students will be required to teach two Business Ethics courses (this could be in the Department of Philosophy, the Religious Studies Department or in a Management Department at DePaul or in other area universities.) Given that many PhD students in Philosophy are required to teach, this is not always an additional teaching requirement.

- Attend and participate in at least one professional conference or complete an internship in applied ethics. In terms of Conferences, students will have to present a paper at the annual meeting of the Society for Business Ethics or the annual Vincentian Conference on Business Ethics. (Expenses will be covered by the Institute for Business and Professional Ethics.) A publishable paper would be the optimal goal. In terms of internships, such opportunities will have to be directly related to Business Ethics, Sustainability or Societal Justice. This will be approved by the Certificate Chair in consultation with the Director of Graduate Studies.

Applicants can apply by sending a letter of intent to the Certificate Chair and the Director of Graduate Studies. Applicants must have at least a B average and will agree to make the above required courses as part of their program of study for the Ph.D.

**Certificate in Women's and Gender Studies**

The Women's and Gender Studies Graduate Certificate Program at DePaul University is offered by the Department of Women's and Gender Studies and is available to students in the doctoral program in the Department of Philosophy.

The Program's requirements are:

- WGS 400 FEMINIST THEORIES
- Three additional graduate-level elective courses approved by Women's and Gender Studies. The student should petition for approval for courses from the WGS Director of Graduate Studies.

It is highly recommended that students take the foundational course, WGS 400, prior to the other three required WGS electives. The elective courses may be taken from the Women's and Gender Studies offerings and/or from courses in other departments and programs in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences that have been approved by the Department of Women's and Gender Studies, but all three elective courses cannot be from one department.

**Student Handbook**

**Probation, Dismissal, and Readmission**

The Graduate Affairs Committee conducts annual formal reviews of each student's progress toward the doctoral degree. Students deemed not to be making satisfactory progress may be placed on probation or, where the circumstances in the judgment of the Graduate Affairs Committee warrant, the student may be required to leave the doctoral program. In these cases, students may petition the Graduate Affairs Committee for readmission to the program.

**Residency Requirement**

Three consecutive quarters of full-time residence, i.e., registration for eight credit hours each quarter.

**Time Limitations**

Students are expected to defend their dissertation proposals and become ABD by the end of their fourth year, but by no later than the end of their sixth year. Students are expected to submit and successfully defend their dissertations by the end of their sixth year, but by no later than the end of their tenth year after entering the program.

**Philosophy (Minor)**

The minor program is designed to complement the majors of other departments. It is designed also for those who, while not wishing to specialize in philosophy, nonetheless seek to pursue enduring questions, appraise contemporary values, and critically discuss topics of general human concern. (If you wish to use this program as an academic minor, check with your Department for permission and with the Department of Philosophy for sample programs.)
Course Requirements

Any six PHL courses, at least two of which must be 300-level courses. Either PHL 100 or HON 105 can count towards the minor but not both of these introductory courses.

With permission a student may take PHL 391, our Capstone Seminar for Philosophy Majors, as part of their minor.

Transfer credit may be recognized. (Please note that PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course is the prerequisite for all 300-level philosophy courses and for the 200-level History Sequence courses.)

Students majoring in Philosophy (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Photography (Minor)

The Photography minor is a concentrated program of study that lets students design their approaches to the photographic arts. It takes the processes of optical and mechanical reproduction as its starting points and emphasizes the role(s) of photography historically through culture. Six courses are required for a Photography minor.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 265</td>
<td>HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 323</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 328</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 329</td>
<td>ADVANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 377</td>
<td>PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Art, Media, and Design (BA) or (BFA) or Art (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Physical Education (BSPE)

The Physical Education program will prepare you to pursue a career in teaching Physical Education in schools for grades pre-K through high school. Graduates earn the Bachelor of Science degree and are prepared for K-12 school licensure process.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching during their last quarter in the program.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching;
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum;
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum;
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories;
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, Concentration Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Physical Education (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:
- Demonstrate an understanding of common and specialized content, and scientific and theoretical foundations for the delivery of an effective Pre K-12 physical education program.
- Use physical literacy to demonstrate skilful performance in physical education content and areas, and health-enhancing levels of fitness.
- Apply content and foundational knowledge to plan and implement developmentally appropriate learning experiences aligned with local, state, and/or SHAPE America National Standards and grade-level
outcomes for K-12 Physical Education through an effective use of resources, accommodations and/or modifications, technology, and metacognitive strategies to address the diverse needs of students.

• Engage students in meaningful learning experiences through effective use of pedagogical skills.
  • Use feedback, technology, and instructional and managerial skills to enhance student learning.
  • Select and implement appropriate assessments to monitor students’ progress and guide decision making related to instruction and learning.
  • Demonstrate behaviors essential to becoming effective professionals.
    • Professional ethics and culturally competent practices.
    • Seek opportunities for continued professional development
    • Demonstrate knowledge of promotion/advocacy strategies for physical education and expanded physical activity opportunities that support the development of physically literate individuals.

College Core Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively

College Core Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.
Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements

- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).
Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 384</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3. This must be taken along with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History)

- 1 Course Required
  [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
    (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY
  - 1 SWK Course

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required
  - PSC 120
  - 1 Additional Course

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

**Biology Foundations: 8 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introductory Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 336</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introductory Activity Core: 6 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 121</td>
<td>SWIMMING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 151</td>
<td>GYMNASTICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 213</td>
<td>FOLK-SOCIAL DANCE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introductory Activity Electives: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

Select four of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 181</td>
<td>FLAG FOOTBALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 182</td>
<td>VOLLEYBALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 183</td>
<td>SOCCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 185</td>
<td>SOFTBALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 186</td>
<td>TRACK AND FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 187</td>
<td>BASKETBALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 276</td>
<td>TENNIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 277</td>
<td>GOLF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical Education Core: 18 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 311</td>
<td>MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 302</td>
<td>FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 303</td>
<td>ATHLETIC INJURIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 341</td>
<td>HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Courses: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 317</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 325</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND LITERACY IN THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION SETTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 372</td>
<td>METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR PHYSICAL EDUC CURRICULUM/INSTRUCTION-SECONDARY SCHL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 346</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION/ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, SPORTS &amp; FITNESS PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 351</td>
<td>KINESIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 352</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 360</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND MEASUREMENT OF LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 374</td>
<td>ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 390</td>
<td>PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EXERCISE AND SPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives: 16 quarter hours are required
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, MAT 95.

Student Teaching: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures above. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take PE 384 during the spring of the senior year (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 378</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 379</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Physical Education majors must complete the following tests:

- Physical Education Content Area Test (test #144) – assesses knowledge of health-related physical fitness, movement and skill acquisition, the role of physical education in promoting development, and the physical education program in schools. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Physical Education (Minor)
The Physical Education minor is designed for students interested in adding teaching skills in physical education to their major course of study.

Course Requirements

### Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 302</td>
<td>FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 317</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 341</td>
<td>HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 346</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION/ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, SPORTS &amp; FITNESS PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 311</td>
<td>MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 121</td>
<td>SWIMMING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 151</td>
<td>GYMNASTICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

- PE 181 - FLAG FOOTBALL
- PE 182 - VOLLEYBALL
- PE 183 - SOCCER
- PE 185 - SOFTBALL
- PE 186 - TRACK AND FIELD
- PE 187 - BASKETBALL

Note: Students in DePaul's College of Education program in Physical Education cannot select the Physical Education minor.
Physics (BS)

The Department of Physics offers courses and concentrations designed to teach students about the fundamental processes that govern our universe. Students interested in majoring in physics can choose from several concentrations.

The Standard Physics concentration provides a curriculum that highlights the core areas of theoretical and experimental physics. The Computational Physics concentration gives a curriculum that emphasizes the use of computer simulations as a tool to visualize and understand natural phenomena. For students who wish to apply a physics degree to a career outside of physics, the department offers a concentration entitled Interdisciplinary Physics. This concentration combines a major in physics with a minor in a second field of the student's choice with their advisor's consent.

In each concentration, student participation in faculty research is an important component of the program at all levels. This experience prepares students for independent work in industry or graduate study in physics or in applied sciences such as optics, photonics, scientific computing, engineering, or computer science. Participation in research can be pursued either through independent study during the academic year or full-time during the summer quarter.

For students interested in engineering, the department offers a concentration in Engineering Physics. Through a joint program with Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT), students can complete a five-year dual-degree program while remaining full-time DePaul students. This five-year program enables students to earn a BS degree in Physics from DePaul and a BS in Engineering from IIT in Mechanical, Aerospace, Electrical/Computer Engineering. Students interested in obtaining a BS in Physics with the Engineering Physics concentration must be accepted into one of these programs at IIT as part of the DePaul-IIT Joint Engineering Program.

Additionally, students interested in engineering, but not interested in the joint dual-degree program, will have the scientific basis to complete an engineering program at another institution after the first two years of the physics major curriculum at DePaul.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>48-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate critical thinking, quantitative, and mathematical skills required to answer questions about the behavior of the universe.
- Create and interpret multiple representations of physics concepts through the use of mathematics, computational code, computer simulations, as well as written, graphical, and pictorial descriptions.
- Design, execute, and analyze experiments to test physics theories and hypotheses.
- Effectively communicate their understanding of physics concepts to scientists and non-scientists.

College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.
Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 330</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE PHYSICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Students with a primary major in Physics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Physics department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Physics are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Physics department. Physics students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- Not Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 270</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 300</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 301</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 330</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE PHYSICAL SCIENCE (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following three-course Calculus sequences: 12-18

Sequence One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sequence Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sequence Three

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 155  SUMMER CALCULUS I
MAT 156  SUMMER CALCULUS II
MAT 260  MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I

Sequencing of Coursework

Students interested in majoring in physics, applied computational physics, or pre-engineering should enroll in PHY 170 and MAT 160 in the autumn quarter of their first year, provided they are adequately prepared in mathematics.

The sequences of PHY 170, PHY 171, and PHY 172 and MAT 160, MAT 161, and MAT 162 are prerequisites to PHY 270, PHY 300 and PHY 301, and PHY 370, which should be taken in the sophomore year together with MAT 260 and MAT 261.

It is recommended that students interested in the standard concentration or pre-engineering also take the chemistry sequence (CHE 130, or CHE 120 and CHE 131 and CHE 132 or CHE 122 and CHE 133, CHE 134 and CHE 135) their first year. Because of the predominance of physics, mathematics, and chemistry sequences in the freshman and sophomore years, it is crucial that Physics and Pre-Engineering majors be advised by Physics faculty upon enrollment at DePaul.

Concentration Requirements

Students must also complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Standard, Computational, Engineering, or Interdisciplinary Physics. Students are limited to declaring only one concentration.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Computational Physics Concentration, Physics (BS) (p. 798)
- Engineering Physics Concentration, Physics (BS) (p. 798)
- Interdisciplinary Physics Concentration, Physics (BS) (p. 799)
- Standard Concentration, Physics (BS) (p. 799)

Computational Physics Concentration, Physics (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 310</td>
<td>MECHANICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 320</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 360</td>
<td>QUANTUM MECHANICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 342</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 390</td>
<td>APPLIED COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional physics courses, at least one at the 300 level, as approved by a departmental advisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following two course sequences: 8

- Programming in Java I–II Sequence
  - CSC 211  PROGRAMMING IN JAVA I
  - & CSC 212 and PROGRAMMING IN JAVA II
- Programming in Python I–II Sequence

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Engineering Physics Concentration, Physics (BS)

DePaul University offers a joint program with Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) in physics and engineering. This program allows students to enroll in courses at IIT while remaining full-time DePaul students. Students will receive a BS degree in Physics from DePaul University and a BS degree in Mechanical, Aerospace, Electrical, or Computer Engineering from IIT upon completion of the five year program.¹

Students interested in Engineering Physics or the joint program should promptly consult with a Physics Department advisor for information about scheduling, requirements, and admission to the joint program.

¹ Courses taken at an external institution such as IIT are excluded from the university’s employee tuition waiver benefit program.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 370</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS (required for Mechanical/Aerospace)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 340</td>
<td>THERMAL PHYSICS (required for Electrical/Computer)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following two course sequences: 8

- Electromagnetism Sequence
  - PHY 320 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I 
  & PHY 321 and ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
- Quantum Mechanics Sequence
  - PHY 360 QUANTUM MECHANICS I 
  & PHY 361 and QUANTUM MECHANICS II

Select two additional physics courses at the 300 or 400 level as approved by advisor

¹ Electrical Engineering students should take PHY 320 and PHY 321.

Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering
- Approved twenty quarter hours at 300/400 level from the Mechanical, Aerospace, Electrical/Computer Engineering program at Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT). Students interested in obtaining a BS in Physics with the Engineering Physics concentration must be accepted into one of these programs at IIT as part of the DePaul-IIT Joint Engineering Program. Note that, in addition to the engineering courses mentioned above, students must take at least four courses at the 200-level and at least 10 additional 300-level and 400-level courses at IIT to earn their engineering degree. (The total number of courses will be determined by IIT). Please contact the Physics Department for details.

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Interdisciplinary Physics Concentration, Physics (BS)
Intended for students who seek to apply their scientific training in a career outside of physics, this concentration allows students to combine a core physics curriculum with a minor from another field. Possible minors include Journalism or Technical Writing for students pursuing a career in science writing, Economics for students interested in business, or Biological Sciences for students interested in biophysics.

Course Requirements

Physics
- Six physics courses, at least three at the 300 level, as approved by a departmental advisor.
- Six courses which constitute a minor in a different discipline, as approved by a departmental advisor.
- Courses from physics with mathematics common core may not be counted toward a math minor.

Open Electives
Open elective credit is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Standard Concentration, Physics (BS)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 310</td>
<td>MECHANICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 311</td>
<td>MECHANICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 320</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 321</td>
<td>ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 360</td>
<td>QUANTUM MECHANICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 361</td>
<td>QUANTUM MECHANICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 370</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 380</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 390</td>
<td>APPLIED COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four additional Physics courses, at least two at the 300 level, as approved by a departmental advisor

MAT 261 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II           | 4             |

Select one year-long sequence of courses in the sciences, mathematics, or computer science from the following sequences:

Biology Sequence
- BIO 191 | GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS |               |
- BIO 192 | GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS |               |
- BIO 193 | GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS |               |

Chemistry Sequence
- CHE 130 & CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY |               |
- CHE 132 & CHE 133 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II |               |
- CHE 134 & CHE 135 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III |               |

Environmental Science Sequence
- ENV 250 | APPLIED ECOLOGY                       |               |
- or BIO 215 | ECOLOGY                                   |               |

- ENV 216 | EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE                   |               |
- ENV 217 | HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT       |               |

Mathematics Sequence: Select three 300-level sequenced courses as approved by departmental advisor

Computer Science Sequence: Select any one year-long three-course sequence of CSC courses as approved by departmental faculty advisor

Open Electives
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.
Physics (BS) + Secondary Education Physics (MEd)

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Physics major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a State of Illinois Secondary Physics Certification.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

Junior Year Coursework : 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Coursework : 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- Physics I
- Physics II
- Physics III
- Physics IV
- Meth of Computational & Theoretical Physics I
- Meth of Computational & Theoretical Physics II
- 5 Physics Electives
- Mechanics
- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- Multivariable Calculus I
- Multivariable Calculus II
- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III

This combined degree program of the College of Science and Health and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach Physics at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1020) Students interested in the TEACH Program should consult with the designated TEACH Program advisor in their home department.

Physics (Minor)

The Physics minor curriculum focuses on scientific investigation, laboratory experience and research opportunities to give you hands-on experience in the field of physics.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Select one of the following course sequences: 12

Sequence One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 152</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sequence Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional physics courses 12

Physics majors cannot earn a minor in Physics.

Physics (MS)

The Graduate Physics program is intended to serve the needs of students who wish to enhance their preparation for a doctoral degree in physics or applied science, students who wish to obtain a terminal masters degree in order to work in a physics or engineering related industry, and students who wish to enhance their teaching of physics at the secondary level. To
fulfill these purposes, the department offers a degree program: Master of Science in Physics.

The MS in Physics program is built around a core of five graduate courses and a selection of applied courses in the faculty’s areas of expertise that are designed to tie into current areas of research and interest within both academia and industry.

In order to maximize the availability of our offerings, graduate courses in our program are taught in the evening.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirements</th>
<th>20 Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>24 Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective required</td>
<td>4 Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48 Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the mathematical, computational, or experimental expertise sufficient to carry out original research in physics.
- Apply general principles, such as conservation of energy and momentum, to complex systems that require the use of more than one branch.

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

| Core Requirements |  
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| PHY 411 | ELECTRODYNAMICS I | 4 |
| PHY 412 | ELECTRODYNAMICS II | 4 |
| PHY 420 | CLASSICAL MECHANICS | 4 |
| PHY 460 | QUANTUM MECHANICS II | 4 |

| Thesis Requirement |  
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| PHY 480 | THESIS RESEARCH | 1-8 |

### Six Electives

- Any physics courses with a number equal to or higher than PHY 410.
- A second PHY 480 is allowed as one of these six electives.
- Courses at the 300 or 400 level in biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, computer science or other related fields can be substituted for up to two of these six elective courses with the written approval of the departmental graduate committee. Please contact the Program Director for details.

### Thesis Requirement

A thesis based on independent research in theoretical or experimental physics is generally required. However, a review thesis reflecting study of a broad subject or development of an interdisciplinary, historical or educational theme is also acceptable with permission from the Graduate Committee.

As a rule, one course credit of 4 quarter-hours in PHY 480 is applicable to the thesis research. An additional PHY 480 course (4 credit hours) may be allowed with the written approval of the student’s faculty advisor. While students are permitted to register for more than two 4-credit sections of PHY 480, in no case will more than two PHY 480 courses (4 credit hours each) be applied toward the Master of Science degree.

Students are advanced to candidacy upon the written approval of their thesis proposal by the graduate committee, subject to the rules and conditions given below. An oral examination on the thesis is required, eligibility and rules are given below.

#### Thesis Procedures and Timelines

1. A committee with the advisor as Chair and two other members of the DePaul Physics department must be constituted **three months prior** to the MS Thesis Defense. Committee members (from outside the Physics Department, or outside DePaul) are allowed by permission of the Graduate Director, but cannot function as Committee Chairs.

2. A written report on the thesis project must be furnished to the Committee three months prior to the planned MS Thesis Defense. The written report should include: title of the thesis project, abstract of the research, a 1-page update on what work has been accomplished so far, and what work remains to be done. The committee members reserve the right to meet with the student and seek clarification and information orally at this time.

3. Following submission of the written report described in (2) above, the committee members will sign the College of Science and Health’s (CSH) Approval of Proposal for Final Project form found on the website for the CSH’s Office of Advising and Student Services. A signature on this form does not constitute permission to defend in another three months, nor does it make any judgment in this regard. Instead, the signatures attest to the fact that the committee has been constituted, and that the committee members have received a written report on the thesis project described in (2) above from the student.

4. The signed CSH Approval of Proposal for Final Project form found on the website for the CSH’s Office of Advising and Student Services will then be submitted to the Program Director who will, upon receipt of this form, make known to the thesis advisor and student the **earliest date** on which they are eligible to schedule a thesis defense if (5) and (6) below are satisfactorily fulfilled.

5. A written version of the thesis that is in reasonably final form must be furnished to all the three members of the committee by the student **two weeks prior** to the planned MS Thesis Defense. No exceptions will be granted on this rule.

6. Within a week of having received the thesis mentioned in (5) above, that is, one week prior to the planned thesis defense, all committee members must sign the Physics Department Approval of Scheduling of Thesis Defense form giving the student permission to proceed with the thesis defense. A signature on this form does not reflect a judgment on, or acceptance of, the thesis; it constitutes only an approval for the date of the defense. If the committee members feel that the student is not ready to defend, based on their reading of the thesis (which case may be either because the thesis is not written in a satisfactory manner, or because they feel more work needs to be done on the project), they can choose to withhold their signature; the committee member(s) withholding his/her signature(s) must provide a written explanation of why they did not sign, and what changes and corrections, if any, would be required to obtain their signature. This will automatically mean that the student cannot defend during the next week. In such a case, the cycle will start from...
(5) again, whenever the advisor and student feel they have addressed satisfactorily the concerns of their committee member(s).

7. The signed Physics Department Approval of Scheduling of Thesis Defense form will then be submitted to the Program Director who will, upon receipt of this form, make known to the thesis advisor and student the earliest date on which they are eligible to schedule a thesis defense.

8. Following the thesis defense, the committee members will render a decision as to the outcome of the defense in one of the following ways:
   a. If they believe the student has satisfactorily defended his/her thesis and the thesis requires no modifications or only minor modifications, meaning that they wish to pass the student immediately, they will sign the CSH’s Final Requirements Report form found on the website for the CSH’s Office of Advising and Student Services.
   b. In all other cases, they will sign the Physics Department Interim Thesis Defense Report form. Further action will be determined by the actions recommended in this form.

9. The signed form (CSH Final Requirements Report or Physics Department Interim Thesis Defense Report) should be forwarded to the Program Director, the former for forwarding to the CSH’s Office of Advising and Student Services, the latter for student file purposes.

10. If, at any time during this period, the student and/or advisor reconstitute a committee by changing the committee members, the process will restart from (1) above. The only exception to this rule will be if a committee member (but not the Committee Chair) takes an emergency leave of absence or is otherwise unable to discharge their duties, in which case the process may be allowed to restart from (5) above with permission from the Graduate Committee.

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

Academic Probation

A graduate student in the Physics department is subject to academic probation as soon as his/her cumulative graduate GPA falls below 2.75.

Academic Dismissal

If a graduate student fails to raise his/her cumulative GPA to at least a 2.75 after four courses are taken while on academic probation or for more than two consecutive quarters while completing coursework on academic probation, the student may be academically dismissed for poor scholarship, and prohibited from registering for additional coursework. A graduate student who is not making satisfactory progress toward the degree may be academically dismissed upon the recommendation of the Graduate Committee of the Physics Department for failing grades (below C-) in two or more graduate courses, or any other situation that has been deemed by a majority of the Graduate Committee to constitute an instance of not making satisfactory progress toward the degree.

Reinstatement

A student who has been dismissed may, after a period of time, petition for reinstatement. The petition, addressed to the Dean of the College of Science and Health, would provide information that would demonstrate a change in the student’s circumstances to an extent that would support successful completion of the student’s degree program. The Dean’s decision, based upon the merits of the petition and the recommendation of the Graduate Committee of the Physics department, may, if favorable, stipulate conditions of reinstatement. The Dean has the discretion to reject the recommendation for reinstatement.

Transfer Credit

A maximum of three courses (12 quarter credit hours or the semester equivalent) may be transferred from another university or DePaul program, subject to the following: The determination of whether or not a particular course is deemed suitable for transfer will be made by the Program Director who may, at his/her discretion, consult the Graduate Committee for assistance in making this decision. Upon successful support, the request would be made to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies for approval. Transfer credit can only be awarded for graduate level coursework which has not counted toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or any other institution.

Undergraduate Courses

Students who are deemed to have inadequate undergraduate preparation in physics may be required to take undergraduate courses in Physics. Such courses will be specified by the Program Director in consultation with the Graduate Committee. A maximum of two such courses as eight credit hours may be counted toward the graduate degree, but undergraduate courses cannot substitute for any required (core) courses in the graduate program.

Graduation Requirements

Requirements include, but are not limited to, earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75, completing a minimum of 48 quarter hours as twelve graduate courses applicable toward the graduate physics program, and completing and defending a thesis.

Thesis

A thesis based on independent research in theoretical or experimental physics is generally required. An oral examination on the thesis is also required. The thesis and the defense will be evaluated by a committee consisting of three faculty members from the Physics department at DePaul, who may judge the thesis and/or oral examination to be satisfactory or may require the student to submit changes to the thesis, and go through more cycles of oral examination. Committee members from outside the Physics department (whether DePaul faculty, or external to DePaul) are allowed only by consent of the Program Director.

Thesis Proposal

A proposal (minimum one page) stating the broad outlines of the project, and signed by both the thesis advisor (deemed Thesis Committee Chair) and the student must be completed per the schedule below. A copy of this signed proposal, together with a copy of the Approval of Proposal for Final Project must be kept on file in the Physics department for reference. The thesis advisor may, at his/her discretion, prepare a longer, more comprehensive proposal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student plans oral defense of thesis</th>
<th>Student must submit Thesis no earlier than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring/Summer term of immediately following calendar year</td>
<td>Autumn term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter term of immediately following calendar year</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autumn term of immediately following calendar year</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The thesis proposal is a document that records the broad outline of the project only. The determination of when a student has completed the
necessary work to be able to finish and defend the thesis will rest solely with the thesis advisor, and the thesis proposal cannot be used as a basis for determining the same. Changes to the thesis proposal may be carried out at the discretion of the thesis advisor. Changes proposed by the student will only be allowed if the thesis advisor agrees to make those changes.

Graduation with Distinction
Graduating students will be deemed to have graduated with distinction if they earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.50 in coursework applied toward their graduate physics program and their thesis committee declares their project to have been completed with distinction (as evidenced by their signature on the Final Requirements Report form).

Time Limitation
Students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from their first term of enrollment in the program.

Playwriting (BFA)
The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Playwriting focuses on helping students explore and identify their voice and unique process of working as a writer in a variety of circumstances. The four-year curriculum provides students with the primary tools of dramatic writing and the space and opportunity to use them through a variety of classroom and workshop production experiences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Create compelling dramatic texts that explore universal issues through detailed and specific characters and actions.
- Communicate their intentions to collaborators and be able to respond to and incorporate the responses of collaborators from all disciplines.
- Explain how their writing fits into contemporary and historical contexts.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Not Required

Senior Year

Capstone
Not Required

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- THE 204
- THE 205
- THE 206

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required
Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)  (p. 1185)
  • Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
  • Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 212</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 210</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 268</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCTION PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 291</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 292</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 324</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 141</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 142</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 227</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 228</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 229</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 232</td>
<td>PLAYWRIGHT’S SEMINAR I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 327</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 328</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 329</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 332</td>
<td>PLAYWRIGHT’S SEMINAR II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 293</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 376</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

Capstone Sequence
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 408</td>
<td>CAPSTONE:PREPARING FOR THE PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 410</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES CAPSTONE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 412</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO PREPARATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 427</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 428</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 429</td>
<td>PLAYWRITING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 325</td>
<td>DRAMATIC CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 374</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 375</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 430</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PLAYWRITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 431</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PLAYWRITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 432</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PLAYWRITING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 471</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 472</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 473</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 490</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Open elective credit may also be required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Polish (Minor)
DePaul's Polish Language minor will help students acquire a solid proficiency in speaking, reading and writing Polish, a major language of Eastern Europe and widely spoken in the Chicago area.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Polish language at the 200/300-level.

Political Science (BA)
Political Science is the study of the organization and behavior of people, groups, and institutions which make up our government and the larger political system. The program is designed to introduce students to questions, perspectives, and arguments about the political forces that shape their lives. As such, the program has value for Liberal Studies students as well as for those who may choose the discipline as a major field of study. Students find the substance and the methods
of the discipline useful in the legal, business, civic, communications, governmental, and academic professions, as well as any endeavors that draw them into public service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Define and discuss core concepts within the field of political science, including but not limited to: power, democracy, representation, authoritarianism, freedom and equality.
- Analyze a given political issue from a multiplicity of perspectives.
- Compose clear and well-organized explanations of political phenomenon and support these explanations with evidence.
- Explain and evaluate a sophisticated conception of justice.
- Recognize and describe the importance of values to political attitudes and behavior, and be able to identify and explain their own values.
- Identify and explain: the key elements of the inter-state system; the nature of globalization; the dynamics of a particular country or region of the world.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

**The Modern Language Option (MLO)**

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.
Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**External Credit and Residency**

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR 1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A student whose only major is Political Science is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Political Science Department. A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major or primary degree in Political Science may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. A Political Science major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the Political Science Capstone.

2 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

3 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

**Learning Domains**

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 3 Courses Required

- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 Courses Required

- **Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
  - 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 Courses Required

- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 2 Courses Required

- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
  - 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

- **Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
  - 1 Course Required

**Notes**

A student whose only major is Political Science is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Political Science Department. A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major or primary degree in Political Science may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. A Political Science major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the Political Science Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

Political Science majors must complete the requirements for one of the following four concentrations: Standard, American Politics, International Politics, or Law and Theory. Each concentration requires courses drawn
from different subfields of Political Science. The classes within each subfield are listed below. To determine the specific distribution of courses across subfields, students should consult the concentration requirements which can be accessed via the link on the left side of this webpage.

**Open Electives**

Open elective credits are required in order to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. These courses are to be selected in consultation with the student's faculty adviser and may include courses in fields such as economics, history, English, sociology, etc. Students may choose to use their open electives as part of a minor or to complete a double major.

**Course Listing by Category**

**Methodology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200</td>
<td>POLITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 201</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 205</td>
<td>STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 300</td>
<td>POLITICAL ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 305</td>
<td>WRITING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Culture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 212</td>
<td>LATINO POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 213</td>
<td>POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 219</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 310</td>
<td>POLITICAL CULTURE AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 312</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL &amp; TRANSGENDERED POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 315</td>
<td>INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 316</td>
<td>RELIGION, NATIONALISM AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 319</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Politics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 220</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 222</td>
<td>POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 225</td>
<td>STATE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 226</td>
<td>LATINO POLITICAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 229</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 321</td>
<td>MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 322</td>
<td>URBAN POLICYMAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Relations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 243</td>
<td>RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 244</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN-UNITED STATES RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 247</td>
<td>U.S. - AFRICA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 248</td>
<td>WAR, PEACE, AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 249</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 341</td>
<td>POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 342</td>
<td>ARMS, SECURITY, AND WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 343</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 344</td>
<td>WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 345</td>
<td>THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 346</td>
<td>THE UNITED NATIONS AND WORLD PROBLEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 347</td>
<td>ETHICS IN WORLD POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 348</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### American Politics Concentration, Political Science (BA)

A concentration in American Politics focuses on American political institutions and behavior.

#### Course Requirements

**Core Courses: 8 quarter hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one other 100-level offering: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate Courses: 20 quarter hours**

Select three 200-level courses of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 212</td>
<td>LATINO POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 213</td>
<td>POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 214</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 215</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 219</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 220</td>
<td>POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Comparative Politics

#### Course Requirements

**Core Courses: 8 quarter hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 251</td>
<td>RUSSIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 252</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 254</td>
<td>AFRICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 257</td>
<td>CYBER WARFARE AND CYBER POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 259</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 350</td>
<td>JAPANESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 351</td>
<td>REVOLUTION AND TERRORISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 352</td>
<td>CHINESE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 353</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 358</td>
<td>GLOBAL GENDER POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 359</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate Courses: 20 quarter hours**

Select three 200-level courses of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 212</td>
<td>LATINO POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 213</td>
<td>POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 214</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 215</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 219</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 220</td>
<td>POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Public Law

#### Course Requirements

**Core Courses: 8 quarter hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 265</td>
<td>LAW AND POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 269</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 363</td>
<td>WOMEN AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 365</td>
<td>VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 366</td>
<td>NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 367</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 368</td>
<td>RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 369</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate Courses: 20 quarter hours**

Select one other 100-level offering: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Experiential Politics

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 281</td>
<td>MODEL UN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 282</td>
<td>POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 284</td>
<td>MOCK TRIAL: CIVIL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 285</td>
<td>MOCK TRIAL: CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 286</td>
<td>CAMPAIGNS AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Politics Concentration, Political Science (BA)

The concentration in international politics is designed to provide students with an opportunity to focus on comparative and international politics.

Course Requirements

Core Courses: 8 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one other 100-level offering: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intermediate Courses: 20 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 243</td>
<td>RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 244</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN-UNITED STATES RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 247</td>
<td>U.S. - AFRICA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 248</td>
<td>WAR, PEACE, AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 249</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 251</td>
<td>RUSSIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 252</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 254</td>
<td>AFRICAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 257</td>
<td>CYBER WARFARE AND CYBER POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three 200-level courses from the following: 12

PSC Electives: 12 quarter hours

- Three additional PSC courses at the 200 or 300 level

Open Electives

Open elective credits are required in order to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. These courses are to be selected in consultation with the student’s faculty adviser and may include courses in fields such as economics, history, English, sociology, etc. Students may choose to use their open electives as part of a minor or to complete a double major.

Advanced Courses: 16 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN UNION</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 341</td>
<td>POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 342</td>
<td>ARMS, SECURITY, AND WAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 343</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 344</td>
<td>WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Additional 300-Level Courses from the Following Areas

- Methodology (PSC 300 through PSC 309)
- Political Thought (PSC 330 through PSC 339)
- International Relations (PSC 340 through PSC 349)
- Comparative Politics (PSC 350 through PSC 359)
- Public Law (PSC 360 through PSC 369)
- Civic Engagement (PSC 380 through PSC 389)

PSC Electives: 12 quarter hours

- Three additional PSC courses at the 200 or 300 level

Open Electives

Open elective credits are required in order to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. These courses are to be selected in consultation with the student’s faculty adviser and may include courses in fields such as economics, history, English, sociology, etc. Students may choose to use their open electives as part of a minor or to complete a double major.
PSC 345  THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS
PSC 346  THE UNITED NATIONS AND WORLD PROBLEMS
PSC 347  ETHICS IN WORLD POLITICS
PSC 348  GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS
PSC 349  ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
PSC 350  JAPANESE POLITICS
PSC 351  REVOLUTION AND TERRORISM
PSC 352  CHINESE POLITICS
PSC 353  COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP
PSC 358  GLOBAL GENDER POLITICS
PSC 359  ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS

Two Additional 300-Level Courses from the Following Areas
- Methodology (PSC 300 through PSC 309)
- Political Culture (PSC 310 through PSC 319)
- American Politics (PSC 320 through PSC 329)
- Political Thought (PSC 330 through PSC 339)
- Public Law (PSC 360 through PSC 369)
- Civic Engagement (PSC 380 through PSC 389)

PSC Electives: 12 quarter hours
- Three additional PSC courses at the 200 or 300 level.

Open Electives
Open elective credits are required in order to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. These courses are to be selected in consultation with the student’s faculty adviser and may include courses in fields such as economics, history, English, sociology, etc. Students may choose to use their open electives as part of a minor or to complete a double major.

Law and Theory Concentration, Political Science (BA)
This concentration allows students to focus on law and its foundations in political theory.

Course Requirements
Core Courses: 8 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intermediate Courses: 20 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from Public Theory and Public Law:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 230</td>
<td>CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 231</td>
<td>MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 232</td>
<td>LIBERALISM, CONSERVATISM, AND DEMOCRACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 233</td>
<td>POLITICAL IDEAS AND IDEOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 234</td>
<td>FREEDOM AND EMPOWERMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 235</td>
<td>EQUALITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 236</td>
<td>LEGITIMACY AND CRISIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 239</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 265</td>
<td>LAW AND POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 269</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following areas:
- Political Culture (PSC 200 through PSC 209)
- American Politics (PSC 220 through PSC 229)
- International Politics (PSC 242 through PSC 249)
- Comparative Politics (PSC 250 through PSC 259)

Advanced Courses: 16 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two 300-level courses from the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 331</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 333</td>
<td>MARXISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 335</td>
<td>THEORIES OF THE CHurch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 336</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 337</td>
<td>CHRISTIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 339</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 363</td>
<td>WOMEN AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 365</td>
<td>VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 366</td>
<td>NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 367</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 368</td>
<td>RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 369</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional 300-level courses from the following areas
- Methodology (PSC 300 through PSC 309)
- Political Culture (PSC 310 through PSC 319)
- American Politics (PSC 320 through PSC 329)
• International Relations (PSC 340 through PSC 349)
• Comparative Politics (PSC 350 through PSC 359)
• Civic Engagement (PSC 380 through PSC 389)

**PSC Electives: 12 quarter hours**
- Three additional PSC courses at the 200 or 300 level

**Open Electives**
Open elective credits are required in order to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. These courses are to be selected in consultation with the student’s faculty adviser and may include courses in fields such as economics, history, English, sociology, etc. Students may choose to use their open electives as part of a minor or to complete a double major.

**Political Science (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)**
The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Social Science major (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, or Sociology) or a Science and Health (Psychology) major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) master’s in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA or BS in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Secondary Social Science licensure.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

**Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Science Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure):**
The following Social Science content area requirements are required. These can be taken as part of the major, liberal studies or open elective requirements:
- Three additional PSC courses at the 200 or 300 level
- Three additional Psychology courses
- Three additional Economics courses
- Three additional Geography courses

**Political Science 3+3 (BA+JD)**
In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**
- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
• Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
• Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
• If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements
In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid
BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Standard Concentration, Political Science (BA)
The standard concentration is for students who want to explore courses in all sub-fields offered in the political science major.

Course Requirements
Core Courses: 8 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intermediate Courses: 20 quarter hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200</td>
<td>POLITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four courses: 16 quarter hours - choose one course each from four of the following five sub-fields:
• Political Culture (PSC 210 through PSC 219)
• American Institutions (PSC 220 through PSC 229)
• Political Theory (PSC 230 through PSC 239)
• International Relations (PSC 240 through PSC 249)
• Comparative Politics (PSC 250 through PSC 259)

Advanced Courses: 16 quarter hours
Four courses from at least two of the following areas:
• Methodology (PSC 300 through PSC 309)
• Political Culture (PSC 310 through PSC 319)
• American Politics (PSC 320 through PSC 329)
• Political Thought (PSC 330 through PSC 339)
• International Relations (PSC 340 through PSC 349)
• Comparative Politics (PSC 350 through PSC 359)
• Public Law (PSC 360 through PSC 369)
• Civic Engagement (PSC 380 through PSC 389)

PSC Electives: 12 quarter hours
• Three additional PSC courses at the 200 or 300 level

Open Electives
Open elective credits are required in order to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. These courses are to be selected in consultation with the student’s faculty adviser and may include courses in fields such as economics, history, English, sociology, etc. Students may choose to use their open electives as part of a minor or to complete a double major.

Polymer and Coatings Science (MS)
The Master of Science in Polymer and Coatings Science is offered through the Department of Chemistry. The program requires 48 quarter hours.
Program Requirements

Degree Requirements  48
Total hours required  48

Learning Outcomes

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Critique the results of experiments and representative problems based on core chemical principles orally and in writing.
• Graphically represent scientific data for a professional audience.
• Devise the synthesis of polymeric materials, describe their physical properties based on experimental data, and propose novel applications for their use.

Concentration Specific Outcomes

Thesis

Students will be able to:

• Formulate a chemical problem of interest and propose an appropriate solution.
• Integrate chemical knowledge to create a persuasive and justifiable scientific argument regarding their results.
• State future directions for and impact of their work on the scientific community.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Core Courses (16 credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 422</td>
<td>INORGANIC STRUCTURE AND REACTIVITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 450</td>
<td>ADVANCED MECHANISTIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 452</td>
<td>ADVANCED SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one special topics course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 480</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 482</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 484</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 486</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 488</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special topics courses may be repeated as long as the topic of the course is different.

Non-Thesis Option (32 credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 430 &amp; CHE 431</td>
<td>POLYMER SYNTHESIS and POLYMER SYNTHESIS LABORATORY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 432</td>
<td>PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF POLYMERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 434 &amp; CHE 435</td>
<td>POLYMER CHARACTERIZATION and POLYMER CHARACTERIZATION LABORATORY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thesis Option (32 credit hours):

Students interested in pursuing the Thesis Option would select any course combination from the Non-Thesis Option for 20 credit hours and the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 497</td>
<td>RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MS thesis students must write a thesis based on their research project and successfully defend their thesis.

Student Handbook

Academic Probation

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 to remain in good standing. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.75 will be placed on academic probation.

Academic Dismissal

Students on academic probation have at most one academic quarter of coursework to raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 2.75. If a student does not, then he/she may be dismissed for a violation of satisfactory progress.

All students are expected to adhere to the Code of Student Responsibility as outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook. Any violation of the Code of Student Responsibility is considered very serious and is grounds for probation or dismissal at the discretion of the Chemistry Graduate Committee or Dean of Students.

Conditional Admission

An applicant may be admitted conditionally to the program at the discretion of the Chemistry Graduate Committee for one or more of the following reasons:

• Undergraduate GPA is less than 2.75 but the student has shown considerable promise in other areas (such as research).
• The applicant is missing one or two of the required courses but otherwise has met all of the criteria for admission; the applicant will be required to complete the missing coursework either at DePaul or comparable institution as a condition prior to taking graduate courses for which the missing course(s) is(are) prerequisite.

The Chemistry Graduate Committee will consider other circumstances not included in the above list on an individual basis.

Transfer Credit

Up to 12 quarter hours (or semester equivalent) of coursework may be accepted as transfer credit towards the M.S. degree for courses taken at another institution or through another DePaul program that articulate with current courses in the chemistry graduate program. Credits applied toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or another institution will not be accepted as transfer credit. Written approval must come from graduate program director and associate dean for graduate studies.
Graduation Requirements
At a minimum, students need to earn at least a 2.75 cumulative GPA.

Graduation with Distinction
Students may graduate “with distinction” by earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 for coursework applied toward the chemistry graduate program, or on the recommendation of the thesis defense committee.

Time Limitation
Students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from their first term of enrollment in the program.

Product Innovation and Computing (MS) (College of Computing & Digital Media)
The Master of Science in Product Innovation and Computing is a joint master’s degree with the College of Computing & Digital Media (CDM) and the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (KGSB). This STEM degree incorporates the innovation and entrepreneurship processes with computer science, allows students in the program to recognize broader issues in technology-related problems and understand the business constraints affecting this technology.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate innovative abilities, including user-centered design thinking, diagnosing problems and developing opportunities for new products and services.
- Develop a business idea and the ability to navigate the entrepreneurial process from pre-venture and start-up to growth.
- Explain how to implement an innovative culture for business growth. Solve a specific problem by selecting appropriate data structures and algorithms and customize them to the problem.
- Interpret new APIs and use them in developing computer applications.
- Implement systems that run across several distributed computers.
- Deconstruct problems using techniques from functional and object-oriented programming.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has appropriate and verified professional experience to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 447</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 525</td>
<td>BUSINESS INNOVATION &amp; DESIGN (FORMERLY MGT 573)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MGT 590</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computing Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 16 Credit Hours from the following:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 436</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 471</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 491</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 472</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 492</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 441</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any graduate course beyond the Introductory Course level from GPH, CSC, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, HIT, HCI, IS, IT, PM, SE, or NET.

Students may choose one (1) graduate course beyond the Introductory Course level from the following subjects as one of the four Computing Electives: GPH, CSC, CSEC, DSC, ECT, GAM, HIT, HCI, IS, IT, PM, SE, or NET.
Management Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSB 525</td>
<td>BUSINESS INNOVATION &amp; DESIGN (FORMERLY MGT 573) (if not taken as the Foundation Course requirement)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 569</td>
<td>LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 589</td>
<td>EXECUTIVE COACHING: LEADERSHIP IN A VOLATILE, UNCERTAIN, CHAOTIC AND AMBIGUOUS BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 590</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE (if not taken as the Foundation Course requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 595</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENTERPRISE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 793</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 576</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must take only sections of MGT 798 where the topic is related to Entrepreneurship or Innovation.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 201</td>
<td>DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 16 additional credit hours from WRD courses numbered 203-205 and 207-399</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Writing and Rhetoric (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Professional Writing Minor Online

The required courses in the Professional Writing minor and many WRD electives are also offered online. Interested students may therefore complete the Professional Writing minor entirely online.

Project Management Post-Master's Certificate

This post-master’s certificates provide opportunities for master’s degree holders to sharpen their skills. Students who earned their master’s degree from DePaul CDM automatically qualify for a scholarship.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 430</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 440</td>
<td>COLLABORATIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR LEADING PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 556</td>
<td>AGILE ENTERPRISE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 570</td>
<td>MANAGING CHANGE FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Projection Design (BFA)

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Projection Design provides training to create, manipulate, and display digital and moving images for live performances and events. The training gives students the opportunity to explore and expand their artistic and visual expression while providing practical experience in projection design. Students will work on various software programs and hardware to bring the content to life on-stage via digital projections, video walls, LED walls, and other emerging technologies. Designers learn to visualize, create, and implement their designs by collaborating with directors, dramaturgs, actors, other designers and technicians, and our professional production staff.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
• Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
• Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling design concept.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the history of visual art and architecture in the context of social and cultural development.
• Demonstrate and apply an expertise in projection in video technology in a variety of performance styles and theatrical environments.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

• THE 204
• THE 205
• THE 206

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

• 1 Course Required


• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

• 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

• 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

• 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

• Not Required

Other (p. 1174)

• Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 111</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 151</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 152</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 153</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Principles of Design Sequence:

- DES 141 ELEMENTS OF DESIGN
- DES 142 PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN
- DES 143 SCRIPT ANALYSIS

History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement):

- THE 204 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 205 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 206 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

Three Quarters of Theatre Crew

- TEC 107 THEATRE CREW

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 484</td>
<td>PHOTOSHOP FOR DESIGNERS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 201</td>
<td>ANIMATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 150</td>
<td>AFTER EFFECTS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Projection Design I Sequence:

- DES 230 PROJECTION DESIGN I
- DES 231 PROJECTION DESIGN I
- DES 232 PROJECTION DESIGN I

Projection Technology Sequence:

- TEC 230 PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY
- TEC 231 PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY
- TEC 232 PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY

Production Practice I

Select Two Courses from the Following List:

- DES 271 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I
- DES 272 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I
- DES 273 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 330</td>
<td>PROJECTION DESIGN 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 331</td>
<td>PROJECTION DESIGN 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 332</td>
<td>PROJECTION DESIGN 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Survey of the Arts for Theatre Sequence:

- THE 381 SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE
- THE 382 SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE

Theatrical Collaboration Sequence:

- DES 641 THEATRICAL COLLABORATION
- DES 642 THEATRICAL COLLABORATION
- TEC 320 TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

Production Practice II

Select Two Courses from the Following List:

- DES 371 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II
- DES 372 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II
- DES 373 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 486</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO PREPARATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Projection Design III Sequence:

- DES 430 PROJECTION DESIGN 3
- DES 431 PROJECTION DESIGN 3
- DES 432 PROJECTION DESIGN 3

Design/Technical Electives

- TEC 440 PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY
- TEC 441 PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY
- TEC 442 PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY

Select Two Courses from the Following List:

- DES 471 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III
- DES 472 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III
- DES 473 DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III
- DES 490 DESIGN INTERNSHIP

Psychological Research Methods (Minor)

The Psychological Research Methods minor allows students to obtain basic training in statistics and research methods, which can be useful in careers or graduate programs that might have a research or data analysis component.

This minor is only for non-psychology majors and a maximum of one psychology minor may be earned by a student.

Psychology majors cannot earn a minor in psychological research methods.

Six psychology courses are required, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 342</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two additional psychology courses

- PSY 341
- PSY 342
- PSY 343

It is recommended that they be from the above list, but it is not required.

Psychological Science (MA)/(PhD)

DePaul's Psychological Science MA/PhD program is a highly competitive program that trains students in the theories and methodologies that define the core scientific pillars of psychology: social, developmental, cognitive and neuroscience. With an emphasis on critical and integrative thinking, our students will understand the psychological foundations of
human thought, emotions, motivation and behavior while conducting innovative research on diverse topics within psychology. Students will have the opportunity to develop research and statistical skills both inside the laboratory and out in the world developing scientific solutions to real-world problems. Training prepares students for careers in a wide variety of scientific, academic, business and applied settings.

Research experience is an integral part of the training and begins in the first year under the guidance of a faculty advisor. During their first two years, students plan and conduct research toward their master’s thesis and develop a comprehensive research project their third year that prepares them for the dissertation. Research for the dissertation usually begins during the fourth year. Students are supported with competitive stipends and other funding opportunities.

---

**Program Requirements**

**MA Degree Requirements**
48 Quarter Hours

**Additional PhD Degree Requirements**
28 Quarter Hours

**Total hours required**
76 Quarter Hours

---

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify major theoretical concepts in psychological science, trace their historical development, and integrate theory, research, and domain-specific knowledge to explain and interpret how psychological science currently advances knowledge.
- Critique and synthesize theoretical and empirical articles from peer-reviewed scholarly journals in terms of theory, methods, data analyses, and conclusions in order to compose novel perspectives and ideas.
- Develop testable research questions, identify strengths and limitations of research designs and data analysis techniques, conduct appropriate research and analytic strategies, and interpret the findings to situate them within the extant research literature in psychological science.
- Describe and discuss the ethical issues associated with human subjects/participant protection and the sequence of procedures needed for IRB approval of research projects, and apply these ethical practices in research.
- Exhibit effective communication skills for presenting at professional conferences and publishing in professional journals in psychological science.

---

**MA/PhD Degree Requirements**

The Psychological Science MA/PhD is a combined degree. The MA is non-terminal and, therefore, only students intending to confer the PhD are admitted.

---

**MA Course Requirements**

The MA portion of the combined degree program requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours beyond the completion of a bachelor’s degree.

---

**Fundamental Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 406</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Psychological Science (MA)/(PhD)**

**Cognitive Seminar Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 473</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION (Can count towards a social or cognitive seminar but not both)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Developmental Seminar Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 473</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION (Can count towards a social or cognitive seminar but not both)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Seminar Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 556</td>
<td>PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION (Can count towards a social or cognitive seminar but not both)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Course**

One elective course required, taken during any quarter. The elective can be any graduate-level psychology course, or any graduate-level non-psychology course, with permission from the faculty advisor or program director.

Recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 418</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 419</td>
<td>FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 450</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 435</td>
<td>SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 556</td>
<td>PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 413</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF LONGITUDINAL DATA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 414</td>
<td>CATEGORICAL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 416</td>
<td>METHODS IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 592</td>
<td>DIRECTED RESEARCH (Independent Study)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 594  DIRECTED READINGS IN PSYCHOLOGY
(Independent Study)

1 Cannot count towards core requirements listed above if taken as an elective.

Professional Development
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
PSY 588  TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE  4

Research Course
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
PSY 597  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  1-4

Master's Research Thesis
Students must complete a thesis on a topic approved by the program. Research experience is considered an integral part of the training. Students are expected to begin directed research during their first year under the supervision of an advisor. During their second year, students are expected to conduct research and complete their master's thesis. Research experience during the third year might involve a continuation of the line of research initiated in the thesis project or other projects that students develop.

Master's Thesis Examination
For both the proposal and the completed project, an oral defense of the research must be passed and the written document must be approved.

PhD Course Requirements
The PhD portion of the combined degree program requires a minimum of 28 quarter hours beyond the completion of the master's degree, including four quarter hours of dissertation research. The following requirements must be completed to confer the PhD.

Cognitive Seminar Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Select two of the following (not taken towards the MA):  8
PSY 404  PERCEPTION AND COGNITION
PSY 426  LANGUAGE AND COGNITION
PSY 473  THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING
PSY 560  SOCIAL COGNITION (Can count towards a social or cognitive seminar but not both)

Developmental Seminar Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Select two of the following (not taken towards the MA):  8
PSY 439  COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT
PSY 554  EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
PSY 555  SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Social Seminar Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Select two of the following (not taken towards the MA):  8
PSY 430  SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF
PSY 435  SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE
PSY 556  PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS
PSY 560  SOCIAL COGNITION (Can count towards a social or cognitive seminar but not both)

Professional Development
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Optional:
PSY 550  SEMINAR IN TEACHING PSYCHOLOGY  0
(3 quarters, 0 credit hours; beginning winter quarter after successful defense of master's thesis)

Research Course
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
PSY 599  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  1-4

Areas of Specialization
The psychological science faculty consists of members from each of the following major experimental areas: cognition, cognitive neuroscience, developmental psychology (child, adolescent, and lifespan), social cognition, and social psychology. Students may specialize in an area in which a faculty member has expertise.

Doctoral Candidacy Project
This requirement is completed after the student has defended the master’s thesis and before defense of the dissertation proposal. PhD students in PS have two options for fulfilling the requirement for admission to doctoral candidacy: Writing a grant proposal or writing a journal-appropriate review article.

Admission to Doctoral Candidacy
Formally given to the student with satisfactory coursework performance who has successfully completed the master's thesis and passed the Doctoral Candidacy Project. The candidate has no more than five years from the date of admission to doctoral candidacy to complete the PhD requirements or dismissal from the program will ensue.

Students denied candidacy will be required to withdraw from the program or withdraw after completion of the MA.

Dissertation
Departmental committee approval and acceptance of topic and outline of dissertation is given only after admission to doctoral candidacy. Research for the dissertation should normally be completed during the student's fourth year in the program.

Oral Examination
For both the proposal and the completed project, an oral defense of the research must be passed and the written document must be approved. Students are expected to defend their dissertation and
demonstrate competence in psychological science and their area of specialization.

**Time Limitations**

1. No more than four years between admission to the MA/PhD program and admission to doctoral candidacy.
2. No less than eight months and no more than five years between admission to doctoral candidacy and the final doctoral oral examination; or dismissal from the program will ensue.

**Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook**

**Minimum Grades**

1. The minimum grade considered acceptable for a graduate course is a B-. This applies to courses taken both within and outside of the department for psychology graduate students. Grades below that (i.e., C+ and below) indicate that the student has not mastered the relevant content of the course.
2. If a graduate student earns a grade lower than B- in a particular course, the student, instructor, and advisor will discuss the situation and circumstances and a remediation plan will be required. The student, his or her advisor, and the instructor, will work together to create a plan through which the student can gain competence in the course material, and demonstrate that competence. The remediation plan might include, for example, requiring the student to complete additional assignments, retaking the class, taking a substitute class, completing an independent study, or pursuing other options. The remediation plan must be approved by the instructor, advisor and the program director.
3. A second occurrence of a grade lower than B- (for the same or different course) will put the student on academic probation. Once placed on academic probation, the student’s record and any mitigating circumstances will be evaluated by a Psychology Department review board comprising the student’s advisor, the program director, and the department associate chair (the department chair might be included in special circumstances). Additional remediation and intervention might be suggested by the review board.
4. If there is a third occurrence of a grade below B- (for the same or different course), the student will be dismissed from the program. The student may choose to appeal this decision, in which case the Chair of the Psychology Department will appoint a committee of three tenured Psychology Department faculty outside the student's program to hear the appeal. Depending on the student’s academic record and any mitigating circumstances, he/she may be allowed to complete his/her Master’s degree but will not be permitted to continue onto the PhD (not applicable to terminal Department of Psychology MS degrees) without a successful appeal.

**Academic Probation**

Students are expected to maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.2. If a student’s GPA goes below this minimum, the student will be put on probation and will have one quarter to bring their GPA up to the minimum or face dismissal from the program. If the student’s GPA goes below the minimum a second time, they will be dismissed from the program.

**Academic Dismissal**

In addition to violations of satisfactory progress, including but not limited to, earning minimum grades, failing the comprehensive exam (including any possible retakes) or project, or maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA, students may be dismissed for breaches of academic honesty, or breaches of the code of student responsibility articulated in the DePaul University Student Handbook.

**Time Limitations**

Students must complete their MA degree requirements prior to completing their requirements for admission to doctoral candidacy. Further, no more than four years may pass between admission to the doctoral program and successful completion of the doctoral candidacy examination/project, and no less than eight months and no more than five years may pass between admission to candidacy and the final examination (i.e., the oral dissertation defense).

Students are required to meet the timelines specified by the program even if the timeline is more stringent than the College timeline. Failure to do so could result in dismissal.

Extensions on these timelines must be requested in writing to both the department (Program Director) and the college (to the Dean) and must be approved at both levels. Students must complete all requirements for the degree (which may include additional coursework, examinations, or other conditions) by the deadline outlined in the extension. Failure to meet specified time limitations or deadlines can result in dismissal from the program.

**Graduation Requirements**

Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.20 in courses required by the program. In addition to meeting the minimum cumulative GPA requirement, failing the doctoral candidacy exam (or one retake) or project, lack of progress towards degree completion, and/or unsatisfactory evaluation could result in academic dismissal. See individual program policies for more details.

**Graduation with Distinction for MA**

The criteria for graduation With Distinction is based on a GPA of 3.75 or higher at the time of degree conferral. This distinction is only given for the Master’s degree, and is not awarded at the PhD level.

For topics not listed above, please consult the Graduate Student Handbook of the Department of Psychology, your program manual, or the Psychology Graduate Program Assistant.

**Psychology (BA)**

The goal of the Department of Psychology is to provide students with an understanding of the methods and content of scientific and applied psychology.

The primary means of attaining our mission is classroom instruction. We offer courses across a wide range of disciplines within psychology, some of our courses also include laboratories that focus on experimental and statistical work. Some of these courses are beginning to be offered as fully online and as hybrid courses (partially online and partially in the classroom). Further learning opportunities are made available through field work, the Honors Program, Experiential Learning, Independent Study, and Internships. Our Internship Program consists of supervised work placements for which students earn academic credit; potential sites include human service organizations as well as community and industrial settings.

Bachelor of Arts Psychology majors must select one of the six B.A. concentrations: Standard, Human Development, Human Services,
Industrial/Organizational, Community, or Comprehensive Evening Program. Students are limited to only declaring one concentration.

There is an option to complete the BA in Psychology online, with no face-to-face classes on DePaul Campuses (see "Special Programs" for prerequisites). Students who qualify and wish to pursue the BA in Psychology online may complete either the Standard or Human Development concentrations.

After completing any one of the concentrations, a psychology major should be able to understand key concepts, principles, and overarching themes in psychology, read and understand behavioral science data, design and conduct rudimentary psychological research studies, and apply research findings to everyday situations. These skills are applicable to a wide variety of occupations and professions. Psychology as a major provides excellent opportunities for students planning to go to graduate or professional school. Psychology as a minor provides a flexible complement to other majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Describe key concepts, principles, themes, and applications across a variety of content domains in psychology.
- Use scientific reasoning and critical thinking to interpret psychological phenomena.
- Design, conduct, and interpret basic psychological research, accounting for sociocultural factors.
- Apply ethical standards to evaluate psychological science and practice.
- Write a paper applying cogent scientific argument that includes presenting information using a scientific approach, discussing psychological concepts, explaining the ideas of others, and expressing their own ideas with clarity.

**College Core Requirements**

**Modern Language Requirements**

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul

- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**Major Declaration Requirements**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Required  4

Senior Year

Capstone

Select one of the following:

PSY 361  HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY  1,3  4

PSY 389  PSYCHOLOGY SENIOR SEMINAR  1  4

1  Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2  Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3  Students with a primary major in Psychology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Psychology department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Psychology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Psychology department. Psychology students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 1 Course Required
  [1 CR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Psychology BS Healthcare

The BS healthcare concentration requires a different set of Liberal Studies Program requirements. Please refer to the healthcare concentration requirements (p. 830) for details.

Major Requirements

The program consists of the common core plus eight additional courses in a concentration area. Bachelor of Arts students are required to take fourteen general electives which may be psychology and/or other department courses. Students may choose to complete a minor or double-major. Bachelor of Arts students must fulfill the Modern Language requirement.

Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

| PSY 361  | HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY  
(Liberal Studies Program Capstone)  1 |
| PSY 389  | PSYCHOLOGY SENIOR SEMINAR |

1  University Honors students are not required to complete the capstone in PSY; however it is recommended as a psychology elective for them.

Upon faculty approval psychology majors may register for the following psychology courses as psychology electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 391</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT HONORS THESIS  1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 396</td>
<td>HONORS IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 397</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL LEARNING/PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 398</td>
<td>TUTORING AND MENTORING IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Students accepted into the honors program must register for PSY 391 and PSY 396 for 3 quarters (autumn, winter, spring) and a maximum of 4 credits total for each course.
PSY 105 and PSY 106 are not sequential, i.e., one is not a prerequisite for the other. They may be taken in either order.

For the research sequence, PSY 240 must be taken first; PSY 241 and PSY 242 may be taken in either order. A special note: PSY 340, an elective course, may be taken immediately after the completion of PSY 240.

Concentration Requirements

Students must complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Standard; Human Development; Human Services; Industrial/Organizational; Community; or Comprehensive Evening Program. Students are limited to only declaring one concentration.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Community Concentration, Psychology (BA) (p. 823)
- Comprehensive Evening Program, Psychology (BA) (p. 823)
- Human Development Concentration, Psychology (BA) (p. 823)
- Human Services Concentration, Psychology (BA) (p. 824)
- Industrial/Organizational Psychology Concentration, Psychology (BA) (p. 824)
- Standard Concentration, Psychology (BA) (p. 827)

Community Concentration, Psychology (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 354</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 356</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF FIELD RESEARCH AND ACTION (spring/junior year)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>FIELD WORK IN COMMUNITY RESEARCH AND ACTION (taken twice: autumn/senior year and winter/senior year)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Take prior to PSY 356

There are general areas that community psychology covers: social bases of behavior, social justice, diversity, human development, and public policy. We encourage you to keep these in mind when selecting the final four electives. Make sure to reach out to your advisor as soon as possible to help you plan your curriculum.

Students interested in trauma studies are highly encouraged to take: PSY 372 and PSY 378 as two of the four of their psychology electives.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Human Development Concentration, Psychology (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five additional Psychology courses 1

1 Psychology courses must be numbered PSY 317 and above to count toward major field.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Applications

Applications to the community concentration are due February 18th (winter quarter) of the applicant’s junior year.
Human Services Concentration, Psychology (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 357</td>
<td>APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY I (winter quarter/junior year)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 358</td>
<td>APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY II (spring quarter/junior year)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 395</td>
<td>FIELD WORK/INTERNSHIP (taken three times in the student's senior year)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Applications

Applications to the human services concentration are due November 1st (autumn quarter) of the applicant's junior year.

Industrial-Organizational Psychology Concentration, Psychology (BA)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 380</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 355</td>
<td>GROUPS AND ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 381</td>
<td>PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 382</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 385</td>
<td>TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 388</td>
<td>TOPICAL SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL - ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 340</td>
<td>STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four additional Psychology courses 1 16

1. Psychology courses must be numbered PSY 317 and above to count toward major field.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Psychology (BA) Community Concentration + Community Psychology (MS)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree program allows students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate programs.

The department of psychology offers BA+MS in Community Psychology. Students interested in this program should meet with the MS in Community Psychology BA-MS program director, preferably during their second year. Applications for admission into the combined program are accepted during the junior year.

This program has been developed in response to needs expressed by community groups and organizations for assistance in addressing the needs of their most vulnerable members. The program prepares students to work at the master’s level in the field of Community Psychology in a variety of community, government, and consulting work settings. Students will learn how a community-based social justice perspective recognizes inequalities and promotes the exercise of greater power (i.e., access to resources and decision-making) for communities that have been marginalized, and creates ties to advocacy work with oppressed populations. The program leads to an applied, terminal MS degree and is not designed as an intermediate step toward a doctoral degree. Students interested in pursuing a PhD should speak with their academic advisor about the best way to prepare for a doctoral program.

The combined program requires the completion of 48 courses (192 quarter hours). Included is a community fieldwork experience.

The undergraduate component of the program includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Liberal Studies or Honors Program Requirements - approximately 21 courses (84 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Core courses 5 courses (20 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Psychology core courses - 4 courses (16 hours, PSY 359 taken twice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 354</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 356</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF FIELD RESEARCH AND ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>FIELD WORK IN COMMUNITY RESEARCH AND ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>FIELD WORK IN COMMUNITY RESEARCH AND ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Level Psych Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Courses - 3 courses (12 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 421</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH DESIGN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open electives to reach a total of 192 credits - approximately 15 courses (60 hours)

Students should apply to the program during their junior year, by May 1st. Students should have a grade point average of 3.20 or higher. Admissions decisions will be made by the faculty administering the program.

The application process will require prospective students to submit the following information:

- Summary of Psychology Courses taken
- A list of community psychology-related volunteer or employment activities
- One letter of recommendation from a faculty member in the Psychology Department
- A brief description of future career plans

Admitted students will take the three graduate courses during their senior year. A maximum of three courses as 12 credit hours will count toward both the BA degree and the MS degree. No other others may count more than once.

Students will need to apply for degree conferral of the BA degree before fully matriculating into the MS degree. After completing the BA degree, an additional nine courses (36 credit hours) are required to complete the MS degree. The MS includes 48 credit hours (12 courses plus Field Work). A maximum of three courses from the BA will count toward the MS (PSY 410, PSY 411, PSY 420). The remaining courses for the graduate program are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one class each from two of the seminars listed:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 473</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION- MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 439</td>
<td>COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 554</td>
<td>EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 555</td>
<td>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 435</td>
<td>SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 556</td>
<td>PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 560</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Core - 5 courses (16 hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 492</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF CONSULTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 493</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 520</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 569</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 585</td>
<td>FIELDWORK IN COMMUNITY SETTINGS</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Psychology Electives - 3 courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology (BA) Industrial and Organizational Concentration + Psychology (MS) Industrial and Organizational

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The Psychology (BA) offers several options:

- The department of psychology offers a combined BA + MS in Industrial and Organizational (I-O) Psychology. Students interested in this option should meet with an I-O faculty member for advising ideally by their second year.
- Many other combined degree options (BA + MS, BA + MA, BA + MPH, BA + MPA, BA + MSF, etc.) exist for an undergraduate psychology degree and a master's degree in second area of study, including master's degrees offered by other colleges at DePaul. Students should contact the second area of study for advising ideally in their second year. Students may view options in the course catalog.

This program was designed and approved by DePaul University in the late 1980's as a way to give qualified DePaul undergraduates the opportunity to earn both a BA and an MS degree in the field of Industrial and Organizational Psychology. Only students who are pursuing an undergraduate degree at DePaul are eligible to apply for this program. The program leads to a terminal MS degree, and should not be seen as an intermediate step towards a doctoral degree. Students who are interested in pursuing a PhD should speak to their advisor regarding the best way to prepare for such a program.

The combined program requires completion of 39 four-credit courses (156 credit hours) by the end of the student's junior year. Note that this requirement is three courses higher than the typical 36 that a student would earn by taking four classes per quarter.

The undergraduate component of this program includes the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Liberal Studies or Honors Program requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology core courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 380</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three additional psychology elective courses. Students are strongly encouraged to choose these courses from the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 351</td>
<td>THEORIES OF PERSONALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students should work with their I-O advisor or I-O Program Director beginning as early as possible, ideally no later than their sophomore year. Applications for the combined program are due by June 1 of their junior year, and they can be found on the CSH Office of Advising and Student Services website. At the time of application, the student should have completed the undergraduate requirements with a grade point average of 3.2 or higher; a strong GPA of at least 3.5 is preferred. Supplemental application forms can be obtained from the I-O Program Director, and they must be submitted to the I-O Program Director together with the student’s Unofficial Transcript from DePaul, statement of goals, and General Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores. Applications will be evaluated by DePaul’s Office of Graduate Admission and the Department of Psychology’s I-O Admissions Committee. Typically, applicants are informed of the admission decision by mid-June of the same year.

Students accepted into the graduate portion of the program take three courses per quarter during year four and an additional three courses per quarter during year five. The requirement of nine classes during year five cannot be reduced by taking additional classes during year four; and given the demands of graduate-level coursework, students are strongly discouraged from attempting to take more than three classes at a time. The nine courses taken during year four carry 36 credit hours; these 36 credit hours are added to the completed 156 credit hours to produce 192 credit hours, which meets the minimum requirement for conferral of the BA degree.

The MS degree requires an additional 36 credit hours of graduate coursework earned after conferral of the BA. After a student’s BA is conferred, they must adhere to the guidelines that appear in the MA/PhD I-O Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook (p. 533). One exception is students must maintain at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA in MS coursework to remain in good standing, and they must earn at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA by the time of anticipated degree conferral as one of the criteria to be eligible to graduate with their MS.

The required 18 courses taken during years four and five include the following courses:

**Statistics and Methodology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 420</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 418</td>
<td>MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 419</td>
<td>FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 450</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>PERCEPTION AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 426</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 473</td>
<td>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Industrial-Organizational Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 440</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF WORK AND MOTIVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PSY 441 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 442</td>
<td>PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PSY 444 PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 597</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select six additional four-credit courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to enrolling in four credit hours of PSY 597, students are required to complete a master’s thesis to confer the MS degree. The
thesis is a project that allows the student to focus on a particular area of interest within the I-O field. There are three options available for the MS thesis:

1. An empirical research project, involving the collection and analysis of data and the writing of the thesis paper in APA style.
2. A library research paper, where the student reviews work already done on a topic, and writes a paper describing and summarizing that work and making recommendations for theory, research or practice.
3. An applied thesis, based on work the student is doing at an internship site.

After choosing one of the above options, the student is required to form a thesis committee consisting of a DePaul I-O faculty member who will serve as the committee chair, and a DePaul Psychology faculty member who will serve as a reader; both faculty must hold doctoral degrees. The thesis committee must approve of the student's thesis proposal, which may also need to be approved by the Institutional Review Board before the student may begin work.

Students in the combined program are not required to have a minor area of graduate study. However, the areas of specialization listed for the MA/PhD program are also available to students in the combined program, should they choose to select one.

Students in this program may apply a maximum of twelve graduate credit hours as three courses in their senior year toward both the undergraduate and graduate psychology requirements. The required application for degree conferral for the MS is separate from the required application for degree conferral for the BA. Students must apply for undergraduate degree conferral in anticipation of completing their fourth year of study.

### Standard Concentration, Psychology (BA)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 342</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 347</td>
<td>SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 351</td>
<td>THEORIES OF PERSONALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 377</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four additional Psychology courses

1. Psychology courses must be numbered PSY 317 and above to count toward major field.

#### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Psychology (BS)

The goal of the Department of Psychology is to provide students with an understanding of the methods and content of scientific and applied psychology.

The primary means of attaining our mission is classroom instruction. We offer courses across a wide range of disciplines within psychology; some of our courses also include laboratories that focus on experimental and statistical work. Some of these courses are beginning to be offered as fully online and as hybrid courses (partially online and partially in the classroom). Further learning opportunities are made available through field work, the Honors Program, Experiential Learning, Independent Study, and Internships. Our Internship Program consists of supervised work placements for which students earn academic credit; potential sites include human service organizations as well as community and industrial settings.

Bachelor of Science Psychology majors must select one of the three Bachelor of Science concentrations: General, Cognitive Neuroscience or Healthcare. Students are limited to only declaring one concentration.

After completing any of the concentrations, a psychology major should understand key concepts, principles, and overarching themes in psychology and be able to read and understand behavioral science data, design and conduct rudimentary psychological research studies, and apply research findings to everyday situations. These skills are applicable to a wide variety of occupations and professions. Psychology as a major provides excellent opportunities for students planning to go to graduate or professional school. Psychology as a minor provides a flexible complement to other majors.

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Studies Requirements</th>
<th>84</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>52-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>12-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe key concepts, principles, themes, and applications across a variety of content domains in psychology.
- Use scientific reasoning and critical thinking to interpret psychological phenomena.
- Design, conduct, and interpret basic psychological research, accounting for sociocultural factors.
- Design, conduct, and interpret basic psychological research, accounting for biological and/or quantitative factors.
- Apply ethical standards to evaluate psychological science and practice.
- Write a paper applying a cogent scientific argument that includes presenting information using a scientific approach, discussing psychological concepts, explaining the ideas of others, and expressing their own ideas with clarity.
College Core Requirements

Modern Language Requirements

Students who intend to graduate with the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in the fourth-year high school sequence of any language
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact Student Records.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Science and Health will abide by the College of Science and Health Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

BA students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While Bachelor of Science (BS) students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Major Declaration Requirements

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. After researching College programs, the student should declare a major field by visiting Campus Connection and using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor or staff advisor in the department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

To change major fields, or to declare a minor or concentration, the student must use the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool described above. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the College or an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

| Multiculturalism in the US |       |
| LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES |

Junior Year

| Experiential Learning |       |
| Required             |       |

Senior Year

Capstone

Select one of the following:

| PSY 361 | HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY |
| PSY 389 | PSYCHOLOGY SENIOR SEMINAR |

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3. Students with a primary major in Psychology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Psychology department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Psychology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Psychology department. Psychology students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 1 Course Required

[1 CR Course]
Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)  
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)  
• 2 courses required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)  
• 2 Courses Required  
[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)  
• 1 Course Required

Notes  
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Psychology BS Healthcare Concentration  
The BS Healthcare concentration requires a different set of Liberal Studies Program requirements. Please refer to the H (p. 830) healthcare concentration requirements (p. 830) for details.

Major Requirements  
Course Requirements

Common Core  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 242</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 361</td>
<td>HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY (Liberal Studies Program Capstone)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 389</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 University Honors students are not required to complete the capstone in PSY, however it is recommended as an open elective for them.

Upon faculty approval psychology majors may register for one of the following psychology courses as psychology electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 391</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT HONORS THESIS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 396</td>
<td>HONORS IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSY 397  
EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING/PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH

PSY 398  
TUTORING AND MENTORING IN PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 399  
INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 Students accepted into the honors program must register for PSY 391 and PSY 396 for 3 quarters (autumn, winter, spring) and a maximum of 4 credits total for each course.

PSY 105 and PSY 106 are not sequential, i.e., one is not a prerequisite for the other. They may be taken in either order. For the research sequence, PSY 240 must be taken first; PSY 241 and PSY 242 may be taken in either order. A special note: PSY 340, an elective course, may be taken immediately after the completion of PSY 240.

Concentration Requirements  
Students must complete the requirements for one of the following three concentrations: General, Cognitive Neuroscience or Healthcare. Students are limited to only declaring one concentration.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, Psychology (BS) (p. 829)
• General Concentration, Psychology (BS) (p. 830)
• Healthcare Concentration, Psychology (BS) (p. 830)

Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, Psychology (BS)  
Course Requirements

Psychology  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>STATISTICS II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 342</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 377</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional psychology electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 348</td>
<td>SOCIAL COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 363</td>
<td>ALCOHOLISM, DRUG ADDICTION AND RECOVERY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 364</td>
<td>HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 373</td>
<td>HAPPINESS, JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Concentration, Psychology (BS)

Course Requirements

Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 342</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 343</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 377</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional major-level psychology courses numbered PSY 317 and above 12

Select 20 quarter hours in major-level biology and/or mathematics 20

Select nine general (open) electives 36

1 This course may be taken immediately after the completion of PSY 240.

2 This requirement is to be developed in consultation with the departmental advisor.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Healthcare Concentration, Psychology (BS)

Course Requirements

Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>CHILD PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 334</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 353</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 364</td>
<td>HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 377</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 379</td>
<td>COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional major level PSY courses (numbered 317 and above) 12

Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

- BIO 210 | MICROBIOLOGY |
- BIO 250 | CELL BIOLOGY |
- BIO 260 | GENETICS |

Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

Note: An exceptional student who has completed the required courses in Psychological Science may, upon consent of his advisor and the chair, be admitted in the senior year to certain 400-level courses described in the Graduate Catalog for Psychology. Any 400-level courses will only apply toward the B.S. degree.

In addition, all psychology majors are encouraged to engage in individual research projects with the supervision of faculty. Upon faculty approval psychology majors may register for the following psychology courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 396</td>
<td>HONORS IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 397</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING/PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 398</td>
<td>TUTORING AND MENTORING IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives

• Six additional major level science (BIO, CHE, HLTH, MAT, NEU, or PHY) courses chosen in consultation with an academic advisor. Psychology courses are not applicable.
• Four general (open) electives

1 Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Prerequisites (or placement out): MAT 130 for BIO 191. MAT 131 for PHY courses. Chemistry placement test is required before attempting CHE courses. Other liberal studies requirements: students take SOC 101 (SCBI) and one Ethics course (PHL 229 or REL 229 or HLTH 229) for either PI or RD.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select Academics, followed by Undergraduate, then Honors Program Alternative.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 361</td>
<td>HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY 1,2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 389</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY SENIOR SEMINAR 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Students with a primary major in Psychology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Psychology department. Students double majoring or pursuing dual degrees with the primary major or primary degree in Psychology are required to complete the Capstone offered by the Psychology department. Psychology students in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone. They are not expected to take both the Honors Capstone and the primary major or primary degree Capstone.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p.   )
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p.   )
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p.   )
• Not Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p.   )
• 3 Courses Required:
  • SOC 101
  • 2 Additional Courses

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p.   )
• 2 Courses Required

1 Students must take one ethics course in HLTH 229, PHL 229, or REL 229 to fulfill either a PI or RD requirement.

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or as the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.
Psychology (MS)

This program offers a terminal Master of Science degree which serves as a foundation for students interested in pursuing doctoral training. It also provides students with the basic knowledge and skills appropriate for a range of occupations in business, government, and human services (excluding the provision of clinical services).

The master's program has two goals. The first is to provide the student with sufficient breadth in the methodology and content of psychology to demonstrate competence in two major areas: (1) Core areas of the discipline of psychology; and (2) Methods of the discipline of psychology. A second goal of the program is to provide the student with sufficient information and skills to apply the knowledge of the discipline competently in their daily lives and careers. This includes course work in the theory and techniques of the application of psychological principles, and also includes a thorough grounding in ethical and professional standards of psychologists. Although the program builds upon a core of basic courses, it provides some flexibility for students (with the approval of their advisors) to shape their course of study to fit special interests and needs.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify major theoretical concepts in psychology, trace their historical development, and integrate theory, research, and domain-specific knowledge to explain and interpret how the field of psychology currently advances knowledge.
- Critique and synthesize theoretical and empirical articles from peer-reviewed scholarly journals in terms of theory, methods, data analyses, and conclusions in order to compose novel perspectives and ideas.
- Develop testable research questions, identify the strengths and limitations of research designs and data analysis techniques, conduct appropriate research and analytic strategies, and interpret the findings to situate them within the extant research literature in psychology.
- Describe and discuss the ethical issues associated with human subjects/participant protection and the sequence of procedures needed for IRB approval of research projects, and apply these ethical practices in research.

MS Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students must complete at least 48 quarter hours and maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.20.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 406</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGICAL PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 410</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Capstone

Select one of the following:

| PSY 420 | QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGN | 4 |

Select one of the following:

| PSY 439 | COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT        |
| PSY 554 | EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT        |
| PSY 555 | SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT           |

Select one of the following:

| PSY 404 | PERCEPTION AND COGNITION     |
| PSY 426 | LANGUAGE AND COGNITION       |
| PSY 473 | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING |

Select one of the following:

| PSY 430 | SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF |
| PSY 435 | SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE |
| PSY 556 | PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS |
| PSY 560 | SOCIAL COGNITION              |

Diversity Core Courses

Select one of the following:

| PSY 520 | PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY |
| PSY 521 | PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN CHILD |
| PSY 561 | ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN AND GENDER |
| PSY 554 | EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT        |
| PSY 555 | SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT           |
| PSY 556 | PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS |

Sample Psychology Elective Courses

Select three of the following:

| PSY 416 | METHODS IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH |
| PSY 418 | MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS |
| PSY 419 | FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING |
| PSY 422 | COMPUTING FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENTIST |
| PSY 435 | SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE |
| PSY 440 | PSYCHOLOGY OF WORK AND MOTIVATION |
| PSY 441 | PSYCHOLOGY OF LEADERSHIP |
| PSY 442 | PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY |
| PSY 444 | PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL |
| PSY 446 | PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORIES OF ORGANIZATIONS |
With the permission of the Program Director, students may be able to substitute other psychology or non-psychology courses for the diversity and elective requirements detailed above.

Additional Requirements

In addition, program requirements include two options for demonstrating successful completion of the program: 1) a traditional master’s thesis involving an empirical study; or 2) a research study or program evaluation "Capstone" project based on the student’s internship or employment experience. Upon completion of coursework, students are required to maintain active student registration status until graduation.

Time Limitation

All degree requirements must be successfully completed within a maximum period of five years.

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

The content on this page is shared from another website. If you are seeing this message, the referring website is not available or is experiencing technical difficulties.

Minimum Grades

1. The minimum grade considered acceptable for a graduate course is a B-. This applies to courses taken both within and outside of the department for psychology graduate students. Grades below that (i.e., C+ and below) indicate that the student has not mastered the relevant content of the course.

2. If a graduate student earns a grade lower than B- in a particular course, the student, instructor, and advisor will discuss the situation and circumstances and a remediation plan will be required. The student, his or her advisor, and the instructor, will work together to create a plan through which the student can (a) gain competence in the course material, and (b) demonstrate that competence. The remediation plan might include, for example, requiring the student to complete additional assignments, retaking the class, taking a substitute class, completing an independent study, or pursuing other options. The remediation plan must be approved by the instructor, advisor and the program director.

3. A second occurrence of a grade lower than a B- (for the same or different course) will put the student on academic probation. Once placed on academic probation, the student’s record and any mitigating circumstances will be evaluated by a Psychology Department review board comprising the student’s advisor, the program director, and the department associate chair (the department chair might be included in special circumstances). Additional remediation and intervention might be suggested by the review board.

4. If there is a third occurrence of a grade below B- (for the same or different course), the student will be dismissed from the program. The student may choose to appeal this decision, in which case the Chair of the Psychology Department will appoint a committee of three tenured Psychology Department faculty outside the student’s program to hear the appeal. Depending on the student’s academic record and any mitigating circumstances, he/she may be allowed to complete his/her Master’s degree but will not be permitted to continue onto the PhD (not applicable to terminal Department of Psychology MS degrees) without a successful appeal.

Academic Probation

Students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below this minimum, the student will be put on academic probation and will have one quarter of coursework to raise it up to the minimum.

Academic Dismissal

If the student does not raise their cumulative GPA to at least a 3.00 after one quarter of coursework while on academic probation, the student will be academically dismissed from the program. If the student’s cumulative GPA falls below the minimum a second time, they will be academically dismissed from the program without a second academic probationary period.

Graduation Requirements

Students need a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.20 in courses required by the program. In addition to meeting the minimum cumulative GPA requirement, lack of progress towards degree completion, and/or unsatisfactory evaluation could result in dismissal. See individual program policies for more details.

Graduation with Distinction for MS

The criteria for graduating "with distinction" are a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 and the recommendation of "with distinction" by the thesis committee.

Time Limitation

Students must complete their degree requirements within a five-year period from the first registration date for a course in the program.

Public Administration (MPA)

The Master of Public Administration (MPA) at DePaul University prepares students interested in public administration to serve the common good and advance a just society, in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. The MPA is designed for current government professionals or individuals seeking
to pursue a career in the public sector. The degree equips students with a broad public administration knowledge in government—local, state, federal and international.

The MPA program offers six on-site concentrations: public management; emergency management; health care administration; international public management; standard, and metropolitan planning and urban affairs. Four of these concentrations can be completed in the online only MPA: public management; emergency management; standard; and metropolitan planning and urban affairs.

This degree is accredited by Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs and Administration (NASPAA).

### Mission Statement
The Master in Public Administration (MPA) degree prepares students for leadership and administrative roles in the public sector. We educate students on the technical, managerial, informational, and leadership skills required to deliver effective, accountable, and equitable government services to the public. We promote compassion for marginalized communities and ethical service to all people with a focus on social justice, professionalism, cultural sensitivity, and transparency.

### Degree Requirements
Students complete a total of 13 courses (52 credit hours). Nine courses (36 credit hours) of core course work and four courses (16 credit hours) in a concentration are required.

#### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 501</td>
<td>CROSS-SECTOR ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 522</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 533</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING EXCEL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 536</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING SPSS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 583</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 593</td>
<td>INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 594</td>
<td>ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Internship Capstone Option

Students may choose to replace MPS 593 with MPS 610 Internship Capstone option.

#### Concentration

Students in the MPA program are required to choose one of six concentrations: Emergency Management, Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs, International Public Management, Health Care Administration, Public Management and Standard. Four of these concentrations are available to students pursuing the online only MPA: Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs, International Public Management, Standard, and Public Management concentrations.

#### Internship Option

Students can opt to complete an internship or professional development experience in a government setting. The student would enroll in MPS 601 for course credit, which will be applied to the MPA degree by the student’s adviser. Contact SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu) for more details.
## Concentration Requirements

### Emergency Management Concentration

Emergency Management is a critical concern for the public, private and non-profit sectors. The concentration explores both the conceptual elements of emergency preparedness and the practical implementation of emergency management that typically occur at the intersection of local and national politics. Courses will address topics such as public safety and law enforcement, crisis management, disaster response and recovery. This concentration will provide students with both theoretical and practical knowledge that will prepare them for private or public sector employment in the area of emergency preparedness for both security and non-security related incidents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 554</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two electives from the following:

- MPS 513 VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY
- MPS 526 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION
- MPS 527 BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE
- MPS 552 GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 564 PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING
- MPS 578 URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY
- MPS 601 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP
- MPS 616 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT
- PRAD 540 CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT
- FMS 419 HUMANITARIAN LOGISTICS
- or MGT 520 HUMANITARIAN SUPPLY CHAIN

### Health Care Administration Concentration

The Health Care Administration concentration provides students with the managerial and analytical skills necessary to understand and influence the processes through which hospitals, associated health care organizations, and public and private agencies provide health care opportunities to explore the roles of specific nonprofit and governmental health care providers and regulatory agencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 531</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two electives from the following:

- MPS 513 VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY
- MPS 516 MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
- MPS 519 RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 527 BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE
- MPS 529 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
- MPS 534 MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY
- MPS 535 HEALTH CARE POLICY
- MPS 537 COMPARATIVE HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS
- MPS 546 ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING
- MPS 552 GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 562 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 575 STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR
- MPS 576 ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- MPS 578 URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY
- MPS 601 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP
- MPS 604 SPECIAL TOPICS
- MPS 616 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT
- MPS 619 INTERNATIONAL LAW

### International Public Management Concentration

Students intending to work in international organizations require a special understanding of how public and non-profit institutional structures and managerial processes vary around the world. This concentration emphasizes the interdependence of government and non-government organizations (NGOs), while addressing a variety of management, ethics, and policy issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 510</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DIMENSIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two electives from the following:

- MPS 511 SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 516 MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
- MPS 521 LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE
- MPS 552 GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 573 HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- MPS 575 STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR
- MPS 577 ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS
- MPS 578 URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY
- MPS 579 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
- MPS 601 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP
- MPS 611 MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL NGOs
- MPS 612 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY
- MPS 615 MANAGEMENT OF INTERCULTURAL DIVERSITY
- MPS 616 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT
- MPS 618 MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION
- MPS 619 INTERNATIONAL LAW
Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs Concentration

This concentration is for students wanting to work in land use, transportation, economic development, zoning, housing, and other areas of community development. Coursework emphasizes the technical skills of public administration and the tools of analyses and development as applied in a broad public setting. Students study best practices to illustrate the effectiveness of alternative designs and models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two electives from following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 554</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 616</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Management Concentration

For those who aspire to become city managers, chief administrative officers, department directors, and senior project managers, this concentration focuses on the roles, requirements, challenges, and processes of running a public organization. Students gain the knowledge and skills needed to work successfully with professional staff, an elected governing board, consultants, and the public in the implementation of broad policy decisions. Legal issues of interest to public managers are also included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two electives from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 520</td>
<td>VALUES-CENTRED LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 521</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MPS 543  POLICY IMPLEMENTATION
MPS 546  ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING
MPS 552  GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
MPS 554  PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING
MPS 560  ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
MPS 564  PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING
MPS 571  METROPOLITAN PLANNING
MPS 573  HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
MPS 572  POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY
MPS 575  STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR
MPS 601  PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP
MPS 604  SPECIAL TOPICS

Standard Concentration

For students who want to design their own concentration. Students complete MPS 542 and then choose three additional electives in consultation with an advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Handbook

Students in the School of Public Service will follow many of the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in the School of Public Service. Please see information below.

Academic Probation

All students within the School of Public Service must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher as part of their requirements for graduation. As a result, any student who earns a cumulative GPA below 2.7 (B-) is placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation are required to meet with the Assistant Director for Academic Advising to discuss their performance and determine a plan for improvement.

Dismissal

Students who are not able to raise their cumulative GPA to a minimum of 2.7 within two academic quarters (after being placed on academic probation) are subject to dismissal from the program.

Readmission

If a student is dismissed from the program (as outlined in the dismissal policy), he or she may reapply through the formal admission application process.

Graduation Requirements

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher. If a student's cumulative GPA is below a 2.7, he or she may be denied graduation.
Non-Degree Seeking Students
While School of Public Service courses are open to non-degree seeking graduate students, pre-requisite requirements for certain courses may be enforced.

Public Administration (MPA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Public Administration (MPA)
The Masters in Public Administration (MPA) is an externally-accredited degree (NASPAA) designed to prepare students pursuing careers in local, state and federal government organizations to be ethical and effective leaders in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. The combined degree program option is intended for selected students for whom the master’s degree is the preferred preparation for their career goals, or is viewed as additional preparation before pursuing a doctoral or law degree. The combined Bachelors/MPA program shortens the time to completion of the bachelor’s and master’s degrees by and costs less in tuition than pursuing the two degrees sequentially.

Combined program students take three MPA courses during their senior year, typically one per quarter, which double-count for both the bachelor’s and the master’s degrees. Placement of the successfully completed MPA courses either as open electives or as major field electives resides with the College hosting the specific Bachelor’s degree program. After the bachelor’s degree is awarded the three courses are credited toward the requirements of the MPA degree program as well.

Participants in the combined MPA program pay the current tuition rate applicable to their undergraduate program for any courses counted toward the requirements of both their bachelor’s and master’s degree programs. Participants will be eligible for the current Double Demon Discount for the remainder of their graduate coursework.

Through the combined Bachelors/MPA program, the student is responsible for working with both their undergraduate advisor to manage their undergraduate degree progress and the SPS academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu)) to plan a graduate program of study that includes the MPA courses as open electives or major field electives. Undergraduates are advised to meet a faculty member once per quarter during their senior year as an undergraduate to ensure that they are on track to graduate and transition into the master’s program. They also must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA in their graduate-level courses in order to matriculate into the graduate program.

Click on DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (p. 834) for descriptions of the required MPA coursework.

Public Health (MPH)
The mission of the Master of Public Health program is to prepare dynamic public health leaders to work collaboratively with diverse communities to prioritize and investigate health concerns to achieve lasting social change, and foster health equity to promote the health and well-being of all people.

The Master of Public Health program has two concentrations, community health practice and social epidemiology. The program provides a collaborative, applied approach to education, focusing on health promotion and disease prevention with individuals, families, communities, and organizations. The objective of the program is to provide students with the professional knowledge and practical skills they will need to identify and address community health needs as a working public health practitioner.

MPH in Community Health Practice
The community health practice concentration prepares students to be leaders, innovators, and advocates in addressing community health problems and reducing health disparities. This concentration applies an interdisciplinary approach to problem solving and focuses on skill development around community health assessment, program design, and program evaluation. Students learn to appraise community health needs and design, implement, and evaluate interventions to address those needs. The objective is to provide students with the professional knowledge and practical skills to become effective public health leaders.

MPH in Social Epidemiology
The social epidemiology concentration prepares students to be public health leaders that use the methodological approaches of biostatistics and epidemiology to investigate and reduce health inequalities. This concentration focuses on social determinants of health as causes of health disparities and examines the role of concepts such as power and social context. Students learn to use data to inform research, policy, and intervention efforts that lead to effective action aimed at eliminating health inequalities.

Real-World Experience
During the final year of instruction, students gain practical experience working in the public health field while completing the required practicum. The practicum includes nine months of professional practice and provides students with a structured and integrated application of their coursework. There are a variety of practicum site opportunities available to students that represent a range of settings (e.g. governmental agencies, community-based organizations, health care delivery systems) and public health topics (e.g. sexual/reproductive health, childhood nutrition, refugee and immigrant health). Students choose from an approved list of opportunities and are matched to a practicum site based on their interests and career goals.

During the practicum, students work on a project that addresses a need or fills a gap at their practicum site. Students receive mentoring and guidance on their project from their site supervisor (public health professional at the practicum site) and faculty advisor. The project serves as the foundation for the capstone thesis, which is developed over a three-course sequence that runs concurrently with the practicum.

The Master of Public Health degree may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MPH/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following
All MPH students will be able to:

- Master of Public Health + Community Development Certificate
- Master of Public Health + Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate
- Master of Public Health + Global Health Certificate
- Master of Public Health + Health Care Administration
- Master of Public Health + Metro Planning and Development Certificate
- Master of Public Health + Social Research Certificate
- Master of Public Health + Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate
- Master of Public Health + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### Core MPH Learning Outcomes

All MPH students will be able to:

- Apply epidemiological methods to the breadth of settings and situations in public health practice
- Select quantitative and qualitative data collection methods appropriate for a given public health context
- Analyze quantitative and qualitative data using biostatistics, informatics, computer-based programming, and software, as appropriate
- Interpret results of data analysis for public health research, policy, or practice
- Compare the organization, structure and function of health care, public health, and regulatory systems across national and international settings
- Discuss the means by which structural bias, social inequities, and racism undermine health and create challenges to achieving health equity at organizational, community, and societal levels
- Assess population needs, assets, and capacities that affect communities’ health
- Apply awareness of cultural values and practices to the design or implementation of public health policies or programs
- Design a population-based policy, program, project, or intervention
- Explain basic principles and tools of budget and resource management
- Select methods to evaluate public health programs
- Discuss multiple dimensions of the policy-making process, including the roles of ethics and evidence
- Propose strategies to identify stakeholders and build coalitions and partnerships for influencing public health outcomes
- Advocate for political, social, or economic policies and programs that will improve health in diverse populations
- Evaluate policies for their impact on public health and health equity
- Apply principles of leadership, governance, and management, which include creating a vision, empowering others, fostering collaboration, and guiding decision making
- Apply negotiation and mediation skills to address organizational or community challenges
- Select communication strategies for different audiences and sectors
- Communicate audience-appropriate public health content, both in writing and through oral presentation
- Describe the importance of cultural competence in communicating public health content
- Perform effectively on interprofessional teams
- Apply systems thinking tools to a public health issue

#### Community Health Practice

Students in the Community Health Practice Concentration will be able to:

- Design components of a research study appropriate for a specific question and in a particular community
- Analyze population needs and assets that affect community health equity
- Develop program priorities, goals, and measurable objectives in response to community needs
- Design a well-constructed evaluation plan
- Develop an effective community health project component that applies theoretical study design and considers priority population, delivery method, and setting

#### Social Epidemiology

Students in the Social Epidemiology Concentration will be able to:

- Analyze key structural and social determinants of health and the evidence base underlying conceptual thinking about these factors
- Apply modelling strategies most commonly used in social epidemiology (OLS and logistic regression)
- Apply multilevel regression models incorporating area-level social determinants of health and individual level health outcomes
- Translate findings from an empirically-based project into recommendations for a population-based policy or program
- Contextualize results of data analysis for public health research, policy, or practice

### Degree Requirements

Students must complete a total of 58 quarter hours consisting of 7 required core courses, 7 required concentration specific courses, and two elective courses.

All MPH courses are offered during the evening. The program uses a cohort-based model in that students are admitted once per academic year and move through courses together as a single group. Students can complete their degree in two, three, or four years. Students complete the practicum field experience and capstone course sequence in their last year.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 501</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 502</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 503</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration Courses (7 Courses, 28 Credit Hours)
The list of courses required for each concentration can be found under "Concentration Requirements."

Elective Courses (2 Courses, 8 Credit Hours)
Two elective courses, comprising eight credit hours, are required. Students are encouraged to select elective courses that align with their public health interests and career objectives. In addition to the MPH elective courses listed below, students should consider other graduate-level courses at DePaul. A student who chooses to take a course outside of MPH for elective credit must produce a brief rationale for the choice, discussing its relevance to the field of public health and the student’s course of study. Students must receive approval from the Program Director before enrolling in elective courses outside the MPH program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 515</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH ETHICS AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 551</td>
<td>GLOBAL HEALTH INEQUITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 552</td>
<td>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 553</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORCED MIGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 554</td>
<td>GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 556</td>
<td>WOMEN’S HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 558</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE METHODS IN PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 559</td>
<td>VIOLENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 599</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum Requirements
Students complete their practicum field experience during their last year in the program. Students are required to commit to 8-10 hours per week to their practicum site, for a minimum of 250 hours over the course of the nine-month placement. Students are required to be physically onsite at the agency for the majority of these hours providing students with a structured and integrated application of their coursework.

Capstone Thesis
During the practicum, students work on a project that address a need or fills a gap at their practicum site. The project serves as the foundation for the capstone thesis, which is developed over a three-course sequence that runs concurrently with the practicum. Students must receive a passing grade on their capstone thesis in order to complete the program and obtain their MPH degree.

Concentrations, tracks, and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Community Health Practice Concentration, Public Health (MPH) (p. 841)
- Social Epidemiology Concentration, Public Health (MPH) (p. 841)

Student Handbook
Mission Statement
The mission of the Master of Public Health program at DePaul University is to prepare public health leaders to work collaboratively with diverse communities to prioritize and investigate health concerns, achieve lasting social change, and foster health equity to promote the health and well-being of all people.

Admission
Please see the Admission Requirements on the MPH program webpage (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/public-health/graduate/public-health-mph/Pages/admission-requirements.aspx).

Advising
MPH students receive three levels of advising through the Technical Advisor, Practicum Advisor, and Professional Advisor as described below:

- Technical Advisor: The Program Manager serves as the technical advisor to all MPH students. The technical advisor assists students with curriculum planning, selecting electives, navigating the University, and providing overall assistance to ensure success.
- Practicum Advisor: The practicum advisor is the Director of Community Partnerships. MPH students work with the practicum advisor regarding their practicum, capstone product, and capstone poster.
- Professional Advisor: MPH students will be matched with a professional advisor upon entering the program. MPH faculty members will serve as professional advisors and will be able to offer valuable advice on professional development and career planning.

Degree Timeline
Upon matriculation, students meet with their technical advisor to create their course plan based on anticipated graduation date (2, 3, or 4 years). Continual assessment of completion date is encouraged, and any changes will be discussed and implemented through the technical advisor. The technical advisor also assists with elective selection and enrollment.

Credit Hours and Enrollment Requirements
Students are required to take a total of 56 quarter credit hours to complete the MPH program. Full-time study is at least eight (8) quarter hours plus practicum during the final year. Most courses earn four (4) credit hours each.

In order to take a full course load in the Autumn quarter of any year, students must have no more than one incomplete grade in formal coursework from the previous academic year. For each incomplete over one, the student must reduce his/her course load by one course. The student will have such a reduced course load for each subsequent quarter until no more than one incomplete remains. MPH students with two or more incompletes are prohibited from taking more than one course per quarter until the incompletes are resolved. The University policy, applicable to all MPH students, regarding incompletes states the following: "Undergraduate and graduate students have at most two quarters to complete an incomplete. At the end of the second quarter (excluding summer) following the term in which the incomplete grade was assigned, the incomplete will automatically convert to an F grade."
Transfer Credit

We do not accept prior academic credit towards the completion of an MPH degree. All students are required to complete the 56 credit hours at DePaul.

Leave of Absence

There is no formal leave of absence process, save for military leaves, for the MPH program. Students can take up to three consecutive quarters off before being discontinued in the system. Students wishing to take some time off must email the MPH Program Director and MPH Program Manager to provide a brief explanation. For students needing to take a military leave, the appropriate form can be found and completed on Campus Connect.

Withdrawal

Students who wish to discontinue studies, permanently or for some indefinite period of time, and are in good standing should complete the appropriate process. Withdrawal from or dropping courses may have financial implications. All related information is found here (p. 1430). A student who has withdrawn and subsequently wishes to resume studies must reapply to the program. Readmission is not guaranteed. If a student wishes to gain readmission less than a year from the initial withdrawal date, a readmission form may be completed through the Office of Graduate Admissions. For students wishing to be readmitted more than a year after the initial withdrawal date, a new application for admittance must be submitted through the Office of Graduate Admissions.

Repeating Required Courses

A graduate student may need to repeat a course. When a course is repeated, both grades earned are recorded on the academic record. They are designated as “original” and “repeated.” However, only the second grade counts toward that degree requirement, is added to cumulative credit, and is calculated into the degree’s cumulative grade point average. If a student wishes to repeat a course more than once, they need permission from their graduate program director. Students who register for a course for the third time without first obtaining permission may be dropped from the course. All repeated course grades are calculated into the cumulative grade point average and only the last course grade applies to that degree requirement. Note: Federal and state financial aid regulations restrict the number of times that a student may receive federal or state financial aid for repeating a course for which credit has been previously earned. The student should contact the Office of Financial Aid at DePaul Central to learn about the financial aid impact if they are considering repeating a course for which they have previously earned credit.

Academic Probation

If a student’s cumulative GPA is below 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) after any academic quarter, the student is placed on probationary status. The student will receive a warning letter stating the specific conditions of probation. Students on probation are required to meet with the Program Director and technical advisor to establish an action plan for addressing the academic probation. Students on probation have one academic quarter to address the specific probation conditions or face dismissal from the program.

Discipline and Discontinuance

Violation of university or MPH program regulations and policies can result in disciplinary action ranging from restrictions on registration to termination of the student’s graduate status. Restriction on registration may simply mean that the student is not allowed to register for a full load of courses until he/she has resolved the issue. Other forms of disciplinary action can include lowered grades in coursework, or, in extreme cases, recommendation for termination from the program. The action taken is based on stated policies of the university and the MPH program, the magnitude and scope of student behavior, and current/prior evaluations of student performance.

Academic Integrity

Due to the serious nature of academic integrity violations, students found to have engaged in such actions jeopardize their status with the MPH program and the university. The MPH program will consider the student’s behavior with regard to the ethical and professional standards of public health and may recommend procedures up to and including permanent dismissal from the program.

Requirements for Degree Conferral

In order to be eligible for MPH degree conferral, students must:

- Submit all required paperwork to LAS by the College’s deadlines
- Submit all required paperwork to MPH by the Program’s deadlines
- Successfully complete the required 56 credit hours in 2, 3, or 4 years
- Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
- Have a grade of Pass for MPH 600 and MPH 699
- Earn a grade of Pass on the MPH Capstone Thesis
- Present a poster at the MPH Graduate Forum
- Complete a minimum of 250 hours in practicum

Graduation with Distinction

In order to graduate with distinction from the MPH program, students must earn both a 3.75 cumulative GPA and a grade of distinction on their capstone thesis.

Dismissal from the MPH Program

Dismissal from the program may occur under any of the following circumstances (but is not limited to this list). Additionally, students should note that degree conferral might be delayed under any of these conditions.

- Fails to meet what the program, the college, or the university deems to be satisfactory progress toward a graduate degree
- Violates the university standards as specified by the program and college, including academic integrity policies
- Fails to address conditions for academic probation within one academic quarter
- Fails to resolve an incomplete grade (IN, R) in any course for more than two quarters
- Fails to complete MPH requirements for degree conferral as listed above

Students subject to disciplinary action by the MPH program are also subject to the university procedures as described in the Graduate Academic Policies.

MPH Grievance Policy

The MPH program realizes that students may have concerns throughout their academic career that will require the intervention of the university, or that will require a university response. The university has a number of established policies and procedures for responding to specific concerns. The MPH program further acknowledges that students may have concerns not addressed by university policies, which may require
further attention. These include concerns about coursework or working relationships with faculty and/or other students.

Students are always encouraged to try and address concerns through direct communication with involved parties. However, there may be time where such attempts at resolution are not successful, or where the assistance of another party may be helpful. In these instances, the MPH program and university have several resources available to students. If requested, all inquiries will be treated confidentially to the extent possible.

**Community Health Practice Concentration, Public Health (MPH)**

The community health practice concentration prepares students to be leaders, innovators, and advocates in addressing community health problems and reducing health disparities. This concentration applies an interdisciplinary approach to problem solving and focuses on skill development around community health assessment, program design, and program evaluation. Students learn to appraise community health needs and design, implement, and evaluate interventions to address those needs. The objective is to provide students with the professional knowledge and practical skills to become effective public health leaders.

### Required Community Health Concentration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 512</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 513</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 522</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND GRANT WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 525</td>
<td>PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 602</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 603</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECT DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 604</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Health (MPH), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree**

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Public Health (MPH)**

Students completing any undergraduate degree at DePaul are eligible to apply for the bachelor’s + Master of Public Health in their Junior year if they meet the following criteria:

- They have achieved Junior status;
- They have completed at least 88.0 credit hours of their undergraduate degree;
- They have a GPA of 3.5 or higher.

If accepted to the bachelor’s + Master of Public Health, in their senior year, the student will take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 501</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Quarter**

| MPH 511  | HEALTH AND BEHAVIOR THEORY                  | 4     |

**Spring Quarter**

Select one of the following:

- MPH 522 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND GRANT WRITING (Community Health Practice Concentration)
- MPH 530 SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY (Social Epidemiology Concentration)

These three courses will serve as electives in an undergraduate program, unless the student’s undergraduate advisor makes an exception and allows them to apply to a declared major or minor.

The combined degree program allows three graduate-level courses (12 credit hours) to count towards both the undergraduate degree and the graduate degree. The student will be awarded their Bachelor’s degree upon the completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. The Master of Public Health degree will be awarded upon completion of the graduate degree requirements.

For more information, please visit the Master of Public Health program website (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/public-health/Pages/default.aspx).

**Social Epidemiology Concentration, Public Health (MPH)**

The social epidemiology concentration prepares students to be public health leaders that use the methodological approaches of biostatistics and epidemiology to investigate and reduce health inequalities. This concentration focuses on social determinants of health as causes of health disparities and examines the role of concepts such as power and social context. Students learn to use data to inform research, policy, and intervention efforts that lead to effective action aimed at eliminating health inequalities.

### Required Social Epidemiology Concentration Courses (7 Courses, 28 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 530</td>
<td>SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 531</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 532</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 535</td>
<td>PROGRAM DESIGN AND EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 605</td>
<td>SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY PROJECT DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 606</td>
<td>SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 607</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, please visit the Master of Public Health program website.
Public Health (MPH/MBA in Management)

Program Description
The Master of Business Administration-Master of Public Health (MBA-MPH) joint degree develops students’ managerial acumen and their expertise as public health professionals.

Jointly offered by the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, the 88 credit hour program provides students with the opportunity to earn advanced degrees in two highly complementary fields—business and public health. The landscape for healthcare managers is radically changing with advances in technology, shifts in demographics, and the aging of the population. Success in this highly competitive field not only requires skills in finance and operations, but also an in-depth understanding of disease prevention and health promotion at the organizational and community level. The combined degree program is designed for committed and enterprising students who want to take advantage of the growing emphasis on public health and population health in the design and delivery of healthcare.

The MBA-MPH program allows students to obtain both degrees in as little as three years of full-time course work. This rigorous program is designed for highly motivated students who work or plan to work in management, executive, or consulting positions in community/population health.

Concentrations
Management
This MBA concentration provides students with in-depth, applied learning that will enable them to successfully organize, lead, and direct others in the workplace. The program prepares students for professional opportunities across industries, with a focus on self-awareness, leadership development, teamwork, project management, and managing others.

Community Health Practice
This MPH concentration prepares students to be leaders, innovators, and advocates in addressing community health problems and reducing health disparities. The concentration applies an interdisciplinary approach to problem solving and focuses on skill development around community health assessment, program design, and program evaluation. Students learn to appraise community health needs and design, implement, and evaluate interventions to address those needs.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH Requirements</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Core Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Core MPH Learning Outcomes
All MPH students will be able to:

- Apply epidemiological methods to the breadth of settings and situations in public health practice
- Select quantitative and qualitative data collection methods appropriate for a given public health context
- Analyze quantitative and qualitative data using biostatistics, informatics, computer-based programming, and software, as appropriate
- Interpret results of data analysis for public health research, policy, or practice
- Compare the organization, structure and function of health care, public health, and regulatory systems across national and international settings
- Discuss the means by which structural bias, social inequities, and racism undermine health and create challenges to achieving health equity at organizational, community, and societal levels
- Assess population needs, assets and capacities that affect communities' health
- Apply awareness of cultural values and practices to the design or implementation of public health policies or programs
- Design a population-based policy, program, project, or intervention
- Explain basic principles and tools of budget and resource management
- Select methods to evaluate public health programs
- Discuss multiple dimensions of the policy-making process, including the roles of ethics and evidence
- Propose strategies to identify stakeholders and build coalitions and partnerships for influencing public health outcomes
- Advocate for political, social or economic policies and programs that will improve health in diverse populations
- Evaluate policies for their impact on public health and health equity
- Apply principles of leadership, governance, and management, which include creating a vision, empowering others, fostering collaboration, and guiding decision making
- Apply negotiation and mediation skills to address organizational or community challenges
- Select communication strategies for different audiences and sectors
- Communicate audience-appropriate public health content, both in writing and through oral presentation
- Describe the importance of cultural competence in communicating public health content
- Perform effectively on interprofessional teams
- Apply systems thinking tools to a public health issue

Community Health Practice
Students in the Community Health Practice Concentration will be able to:

- Access, evaluate, and utilize existing data to develop a community health assessment
- Integrate existing data and collected primary data to create an organizational assessment
- Critically assess and synthesize evidence-based public health research for addressing a health-related issue
- Develop an effective community health project that applies theoretical study design and considers priority population, delivery method, and setting
- Analyze and describe the outcomes/results of the community health project, as well as the implications of such outcomes/results
- Present capstone findings in a scientific poster format suitable for presentation at a professional conference
### MPH Requirements

**Course Requirements (11 Courses, 38 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH 501</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 502</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 503</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 511</td>
<td>HEALTH AND BEHAVIOR THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 512</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 522</td>
<td>PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND GRANT WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 602</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 603</td>
<td>COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECT DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 604</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 600</td>
<td>PREPARATION FOR PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 699</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICUM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience Requirements**

In addition to successfully completing coursework, students also must complete a practicum experience that culminates in the writing of a capstone thesis. Students complete their practicum field experience during their last year in the program. Students are required to commit to 8-10 hours per week to their practicum site, for a minimum of 250 hours over the course of the nine-month placement. It is required to be physically onsite at the agency for the majority of these hours.

### MBA Core Requirements

**Course Requirements (11 Courses, 40 Credit Hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 502</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 525</td>
<td>BUSINESS INNOVATION &amp; DESIGN (FORMERLY MGT 573)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 599</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 504</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 555</td>
<td>HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MBA Concentration Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 559</td>
<td>HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 566</td>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE &amp; BENEFITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 562</td>
<td>RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 563</td>
<td>NEGOTIATION SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 542</td>
<td>HEALTH ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Health Studies (Minor)**

As a Public Health Studies minor students will take a series of interdisciplinary courses that provide a strong foundation in the core competences of the science and practice of public (population-based) health.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 200</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 250</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 230</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HEALTH EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 236</td>
<td>GAY MEN’S HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 310</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 329</td>
<td>HEALTH HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 330</td>
<td>HEALTH LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 380</td>
<td>TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES, Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 221</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE U.S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>HEALTH DISPARITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 315</td>
<td>HEALTH COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 272</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health Sciences majors cannot earn a minor in Public Health Studies.

### Public Law and Political Thought (Minor)

This minor provides the non-major with an introduction to the study of law and its foundation in political thought.
Public Policy (BA)

The BA in Public Policy prepares students interested in public policy to serve the common good and advance a just society, in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. Public policy is a discipline that explores the role and impact of decision-making by governments. The discipline includes knowledge of both process and substance of a particular policy area. Thus, a student in public policy must have both generalist and specialist skills to apply to a particular public problem. In terms of political process, the study of public policy examines questions of how public policy is formulated, implemented, and evaluated over time. It also explores notions of agenda-setting and framing of issues that lead to a problem gaining the attention of the government. Public policy specialists and analysts are hired by all levels of government. During the past several years in addition to the government sector, the nonprofit and private sectors have sought public policy analysts for employment. Therefore, the curriculum prepares students for being public policy specialists in both the private and nonprofit sectors in addition to the public sector. The curriculum is tailored to prepare students who would like to continue their education in graduate programs or law schools. The program offers opportunities to students to pursue internships, conduct research, and participate Global Learning Experiences (GLE).

Mission Statement
The Public Policy degree (BA) educates undergraduate students on the decisions and non-decisions made by government organizations and the ways in which businesses, nonprofit organizations, and civil society participate in policy making. The focus is on understanding how policy is designed, formulated, implemented and evaluated as part of the policy process. Being aware of public problems, policy agenda-setting, and decision making provides students with a broad background that will allow them to succeed in the workplace, graduate school, or law school. We promote compassion for marginalized communities and service to all people with integrity, accountability, justice, professionalism, sensitivity, and transparency.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 230</td>
<td>CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 231</td>
<td>MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 232</td>
<td>LIBERALISM, CONSERVATISM, AND DEMOCRACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 233</td>
<td>POLITICAL IDEAS AND IDEOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 234</td>
<td>FREEDOM AND EMPOWERMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 235</td>
<td>EQUALITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 236</td>
<td>LEGITIMACY AND CRISIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 239</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 265</td>
<td>LAW AND POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 269</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 331</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 333</td>
<td>MARXISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 335</td>
<td>THEORIES OF THE CHURCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 336</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 337</td>
<td>CHRISTIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 339</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 361</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 362</td>
<td>THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 363</td>
<td>WOMEN AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 365</td>
<td>VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 366</td>
<td>NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 367</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 368</td>
<td>RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 369</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSC 120 is recommended, in addition to the above courses, for students who lack a background in American politics.

Students majoring in Political Science (BA) or minoring in American Politics or International Politics are restricted from earning this minor.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Evaluate different approaches to public policy studies in terms of theoretical and practical applications
- Evaluate the institutional and structural elements of public policy making and implementation.
- Apply critical thinking concepts of public policy analysis which includes understanding of research design and methods, interpretation and communication of results, and research ethics.
- Apply knowledge of a special topic related to public policy to demonstrate mastery of the subject matter.
contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I $^1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II $^1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING $^2$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

Required  4

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**

Select one of the following:

- PPS 393  CAPSTONE: GENTRIFICATION  1  4
- PPS 394  CAPSTONE: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE  1,3  4

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computation Reasoning and Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3. A student majoring in Public Policy Studies (PPS) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the PPS Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. A PPS major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the PPS Capstone.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 1 Course Required
  [1 CR]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

**Notes**

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPS 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 205</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 300</td>
<td>APPLIED URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 301</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 336</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 393</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: GENTRIFICATION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 394</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course in Economics, Statistics, or Geographic Information Systems (GIS) from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 279</td>
<td>INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOPHYSICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. PPS Capstone requirement counts toward the LSP Senior Year Capstone requirement.

**Elective PPS Courses**

Students choose seven elective courses (twenty-eight credit hours) from the list below. Of those twenty-eight credit hours, five courses (twenty credit hours) are required at the 300 level. Up to eight credit hours (two courses) may come from Approved Courses outside of PPS. PPS courses not listed here can be substituted with the consent of an advisor (PPSAdvising@depaul.edu (ppsadvising@depaul.edu)).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPS 201</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN ISSUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 250</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 255</td>
<td>CITIES, GLOBALIZATION AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 260</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 302</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 308</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Public Policy (MPP)

The Masters in Public Policy (MPP) prepares students interested in public policy to serve the common good and advance a just society, in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. The MPP degree develops effective leaders in nonprofit and government professions. Students will develop public policy and leadership skills through the School of Public Service curriculum, which stresses ethics, problem-solving and research skills, and the ability to implement public policy.

This degree is accredited by the Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs, and Administration (NASPAA).

### Mission Statement

The Master in Public Policy degree prepares students to conduct public policy analysis with an emphasis on analytic skill building, community advocacy, and ethical leadership development. We promote compassion for marginalized communities and service to all with sensitivity, professionalism, accountability, transparency, and justice.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 349</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 350</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 214</td>
<td>POLICING THE MARGINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 232</td>
<td>GLOBAL CITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>CRIMINALIZATION, PUNISHMENT, &amp; RESISTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 317</td>
<td>GENDER, CRIME AND JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 390</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 224</td>
<td>RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 250</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Courses outside of PPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 302</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 327</td>
<td>IMPACT OF PUBLIC POLICY ON FAMILIES OF YOUNG CHILDREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 335</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 359</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 310</td>
<td>GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 360</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 396</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, TOPICS IN GLOBAL URBANISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 353</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The MPP may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MPP/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu)) to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate may be required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office (https://las.depaul.edu/about/administration-staff/Pages/graduate-student-office.aspx) for additional information.

- Masters in Public Policy + Community Development Certificate
- Masters in Public Policy + Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate
- Masters in Public Policy + Emergency Management Administration Certificate
- Masters in Public Policy + Geographic Information Systems Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Global Health Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Health Care Administration Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Social Research Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Translation and Interpreting Certificate
• Masters in Public Policy + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Evaluate different approaches to public policy studies in terms of theoretical and practical applications
• Evaluate the institutional and structural elements of public policy making and implementation.
• Apply critical thinking concepts of public policy analysis which includes understanding of research design and methods, interpretation and communication of results, and research ethics.
• Apply knowledge of a special topic related to public policy to demonstrate mastery of the subject matter.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students complete a total of 13 courses (52 credit hours). Ten courses (40 credit hours) of core coursework and three courses (12 credit hours) of electives are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Courses</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 533</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING EXCEL)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 536</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING SPSS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 543</td>
<td>POLICY IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 563</td>
<td>LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 583</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 593</td>
<td>INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 594</td>
<td>ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internship Capstone Option

Students may choose to replace MPS 593 with MPS 610 Internship Capstone option.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 535</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 554</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 564</td>
<td>PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 577</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 579</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 606</td>
<td>US HIGHER EDUCATION POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Handbook

Students in the School of Public Service will follow many of the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in the School of Public Service. Please see information below.

Academic Probation

All students within the School of Public Service must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher as part of their requirements for graduation. As a result, any student who earns a cumulative GPA below 2.7 (B-) is placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation are required to meet with the Assistant Director for Academic Advising (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu)) to discuss their performance and determine a plan for improvement.

Dismissal

Students who are not able to raise their cumulative GPA to a minimum of 2.7 within two academic quarters (after being placed on academic probation) are subject to dismissal from the program.

Readmission

If a student is dismissed from the program (as outlined in the dismissal policy), he or she may reapply through the formal admission application process.
Graduation Requirements
In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher. If a student's cumulative GPA is below a 2.7, he or she may be denied graduation.

Non-Degree Seeking Students
While School of Public Service courses are open to non-degree seeking graduate students, pre-requisite requirements for certain courses may be enforced.

Public Policy (MPP), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree
The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Public Policy (MPP)
The Masters in Public Policy (MPP) prepares students interested in public policy to serve the common good and advance a just society, in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. The MPP degree develops effective leaders in nonprofit and government professions. Students will develop public policy and leadership skills through the School of Public Service curriculum, which stresses ethics, problem-solving and research skills, and the ability to implement public policy.

The combined degree program option is intended for selected students for whom the master's degree is the preferred preparation for their career goals, or is viewed as additional preparation before pursuing a doctoral or law degree. The combined Bachelors/MPP program shortens the time to completion of the bachelor's and master's degrees by and costs less in tuition than pursuing the two degrees sequentially.

Combined program students take three MPP courses during their senior year, typically one per quarter, which double-count for both the bachelor's and the master's degrees. Placement of the successfully completed MPP courses either as open electives or as major field electives resides with the College hosting the specific Bachelor's degree program. After the bachelor's degree is awarded the three courses are credited toward the requirements of the MPP degree program as well.

Participants in the combined MPP program pay the current tuition rate applicable to their undergraduate program for any courses counted toward the requirements of both their bachelor's and master's degree programs. Participants will be eligible for the current Double Demon Discount for the remainder of their graduate coursework.

Through the combined Bachelors/MPP program, the student is responsible for working with both their undergraduate advisor to manage their undergraduate degree progress, while also working with the SPS academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu)) to plan a graduate program of study that includes the MPP courses as open electives or major field electives. Undergraduates are advised to meet a faculty member once per quarter during their senior year as an undergraduate to ensure that they are on track to graduate and transition into the master’s program. They also must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA in their graduate-level courses in order to matriculate into the graduate program.

Click on DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (p. 848) for descriptions of the required MPP coursework.

Public Policy Studies (Minor)
The Public Policy Studies minor is designed to help you learn the foundations of basic policy theory and research methods, as well as how to develop and analyze public policies and understand how they integrate with your major course of study. Contact PPSAdvising@depaul.edu (ppsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPS 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select five additional PPS courses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in Public Policy (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Public Relations and Advertising (BA)
The College of Communication offers a variety of courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Relations and Advertising. The program examines theories and practices in the related fields of public relations and advertising, and considers advertising and public relations processes, products and effects from cultural, ethical, organizational, historical, creative and methodological perspectives. Students in Public Relations and Advertising studies learn to think critically and analytically, to develop ideas clearly, and to speak and write effectively. Within the broad context of human communication and the liberal arts, students explore the relationship of public relations and advertising activities to other aspects of human endeavor. Graduates are prepared for entry-level positions within the public and private sectors, or for continuing their education in academic or professional graduate programs.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Identify, explain and apply conceptual and historical foundations of public communication disciplines as they relate to information and persuasion theories, concepts and models.
- Demonstrate facility with writing, speaking and production of media materials to inform, persuade, build relationships, and problem solve.
- Develop and demonstrate strategic plans and planning methods, as well as critical thinking skills.
- Construct and analyze audience research by applying measurement, environmental scanning, and evaluation techniques to products, projects, and programs.
• Classify and analyze the elements of ethical decision making to hypothetical and real world settings.

**College Core Requirements (p. 850)**

**Modern Language Requirement (p. 850)**

**Modern Language Option (p. 850)**

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

**College Core Requirements**

Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

**Modern Language Requirement**

Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 396</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**

- 2 Courses Required
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
  [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required

Note
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
In addition to the four core College of Communication courses, students take seven required classes, three Public Relations and Advertising electives, and two additional electives from the College of Communication. All Public Relations and Advertising majors must complete a total of 16 classes (64 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 244</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PRAD 255</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 256</td>
<td>WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 291</td>
<td>RESEARCH, DATA AND INSIGHTS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 292</td>
<td>DESIGN APPLICATIONS FOR PRAD PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 334</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS ETHICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PRAD 335</td>
<td>DIVERSITY &amp; CURRENT ISSUES IN ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 374</td>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PRAD 379</td>
<td>ADVERTISING MEDIA PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 336</td>
<td>ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 337</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 338</td>
<td>ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 339</td>
<td>DIVERSITY &amp; CURRENT ISSUES IN ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 340</td>
<td>CONSUMER PROMOTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 341</td>
<td>STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 342</td>
<td>COPYWRITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 343</td>
<td>DIGITAL ADVERTISING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 344</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF ADVERTISING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 345</td>
<td>PERSONAL BRANDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 346</td>
<td>ADVANCED WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 347</td>
<td>ADVERTISING PORTFOLIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 348</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 349</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING ENTREPRENEURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 350</td>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 351</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 352</td>
<td>CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 353</td>
<td>CREATIVE IN ADVERTISING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 354</td>
<td>ADVERTISING MEDIA PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 355</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND CHILDREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 356</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 357</td>
<td>BRANDED CONTENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 358</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 359</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 360</td>
<td>BATEMAN PUBLIC RELATIONS STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

• PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
• PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
• PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Participating Majors

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

• Communication and Media (p. 217)
• Communication and Technology (p. 224)
• Communication Studies (p. 227)
• Journalism (p. 587)
• Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
• Organizational Communication (p. 766)
• Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
• Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).
Public Relations and Advertising (MA)

The MA in Public Relations and Advertising equips students with the expertise and skills necessary to strategically manage an organization’s communication with its publics. The Public Relations component stresses counseling and relationship management, while Advertising combines the management and creative aspects of persuasive communication.

The development, implementation and evaluation of research-based programs and campaigns are emphasized throughout the curriculum. Students who complete this course of study gain an understanding of the key principles and theories of public relations and advertising and an appreciation for the ethical requirements of responsible practice in these media-related fields.

The program offers skills-based training in such areas as speechwriting, media relations, crisis management and creative strategies. Most graduates of this program are industry-bound for successful careers in business, government, non-profit organizations and/or associations.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>48</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify, explain and apply conceptual and historical foundations of public communication disciplines as they relate to informational, relational, and persuasion theories, concepts and models.

- Construct and analyze audience research by applying measurement, environmental scanning, and evaluation techniques to products, projects, and programs.

- Classify and analyze the elements of ethical decision making to hypothetical and real world settings, as well as articulate the ethical, legal and social responsibilities of public communications professionals.

- Develop and demonstrate strategic plans and planning methods, issues management techniques, and message development practices in a variety of settings and applications.

- Demonstrate facility with writing, speaking and production of media materials to inform, persuade, build relationships, and problem solve.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

The Master of Arts in Public Relations and Advertising (PRAD) requires 12 courses (48-credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six core courses are required</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 515</td>
<td>WRITING FOR A COMMUNICATION CAREER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 553</td>
<td>ADVERTISING FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 555</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 575</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ETHICS AND LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 585</td>
<td>RESEARCH, DATA AND INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 596</td>
<td>PERSONAL BRANDING AND CAREER STRATEGIES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 599</td>
<td>RESEARCH THESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who attain a 3.7 GPA or higher and obtain prior approval from the graduate program director have the option to complete a thesis instead of the portfolio. Approved students completing a thesis need to start the process at least 9-12 months prior to graduation and will enroll in PRAD 599 RESEARCH THESIS as their final course in the quarter they defend their thesis.

Elective Courses

Select six of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 505</td>
<td>CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 511</td>
<td>CONSUMER INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 512</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 514</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 521</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS MEASUREMENT AND DATA ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 530</td>
<td>PR/AD AGENCY ROLES &amp; RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 536</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND HEALTH CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 540</td>
<td>CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 550</td>
<td>INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 551</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND COPYWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 554</td>
<td>CREATIVE PROCESSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 556</td>
<td>STRATEGIC PLANNING IN PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 557</td>
<td>ADVERTISING COMMUNICATION STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 558</td>
<td>CONSUMER PROMOTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 562</td>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 563</td>
<td>MEDIA PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 564</td>
<td>BUSINESS SKILLS FOR STRATEGIC COMMUNICATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students who complete the concentration will:

- Develop an understanding of the heterogeneous and rapidly changing Latino communities locally, nationally and globally
- Ground their knowledge of intercultural studies within a more extensive and concrete knowledge of a particular (even though diverse), rapidly growing, and increasingly important population within the U.S.
- Increase their cross-cultural competence (understanding and ability to dialogue across difference, develop cultural sensitivity and awareness) with Latino communities
- Enhance their capacity to communicate with and learn from Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations and other sites of engagement
- Recognize the impact of the movement of Latinos across the globe and develop the skills to critically consume and produce media, public relations and advertisement representations that communicate to and about Latino communities

Optional Latino Media & Communication Concentration

The graduate concentration in Latino Media & Communication is comprised of at least three graduate courses drawn from the areas of advertising, journalism, media and cinema studies, multicultural communication, organizational communication and public relations. Graduate students in any of the College of Communication Master of Arts programs can elect to complete the Latino Media & Communication concentration. Students may need to use outside electives to complete this concentration.

Students who complete the concentration will:

- With approval of the graduate program director, students can take up to two relevant elective courses from other College of Communication graduate programs or relevant elective courses from other graduate departments/programs outside of the College of Communication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 509</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 542</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 515</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 521</td>
<td>TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 533</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 511</td>
<td>CONSUMER INSIGHTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 512</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 514</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 595</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 598</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Topic must be related to Latino Media and Communication.

Grade Requirements

All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA. If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.

Public Relations and Advertising (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Public Relations and Advertising (MA)

The Public Relations and Advertising combined degree program is open to all undergraduate majors across the university. Students who are interested in this program must apply to the Graduate Admission Office in their junior year, and if accepted, can take up to three graduate courses (12 credits) in their senior year. These three courses count towards both the bachelor’s program and the Master of Arts degree. Students will pay the current undergraduate tuition rate for these three
courses. Once students earn their Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from DePaul, they matriculate as a graduate student and complete the remaining required courses for their Master of Arts degree. Students should work with their undergraduate advisor to see how the graduate classes will fulfill undergraduate degree requirements. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA (B or better) in each graduate class taken in the senior year in order to continue in the program.

Example Schedule for Students in the Combined Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one graduate course</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one graduate course (student completes undergraduate degree requirements and matriculates as a graduate student for fall quarter.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take three courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Double Demon Scholarship
Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate degree program in the College of Communication automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. Combined degree program students are eligible.

This scholarship covers 25% of the tuition for a master’s degree in the College of Communication. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required. (DePaul University employees are eligible for other employee tuition benefits through the university, and therefore are not eligible for the Double Demon Scholarship.

Public Relations and Advertising (Minor)

Students pursuing a Public Relations and Advertising minor develop an understanding of public relations and advertising theories and practices. Additionally, students learn to consider public relations and advertising processes, products and effects from multiple perspectives, while strengthening critical thinking, writing, and speaking skills.

Course Requirements

A minor in Public Relations and Advertising requires students to complete a total of 24 credit hours (six courses). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 244</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PRAD 255</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 256</td>
<td>WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 291</td>
<td>RESEARCH, DATA AND INSIGHTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 290</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 292</td>
<td>DESIGN APPLICATIONS FOR PRAD PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 320</td>
<td>EVENT PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 321</td>
<td>ADVANCED EVENT PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 334</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 335</td>
<td>DIVERSITY &amp; CURRENT ISSUES IN ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 336</td>
<td>ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 337</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 338</td>
<td>HEALTH AND PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 340</td>
<td>CONSUMER PROMOTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 350</td>
<td>STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 351</td>
<td>COPYWRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 352</td>
<td>DIGITAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 353</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 354</td>
<td>PERSONAL BRANDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 356</td>
<td>ADVANCED WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 357</td>
<td>ADVERTISING PORTFOLIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 362</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 373</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS &amp; ADVERTISING ENTREPRENEURS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 374</td>
<td>MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 375</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 376</td>
<td>CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 378</td>
<td>CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 379</td>
<td>ADVERTISING MEDIA PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 381</td>
<td>ADVERTISING AND CHILDREN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 382</td>
<td>NON-PROFIT PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 385</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 386</td>
<td>BATEMAN PUBLIC RELATIONS STRATEGY CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 387</td>
<td>BATEMAN PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 388</td>
<td>AAF STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 389</td>
<td>AAF CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 393</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 397</td>
<td>FOX SPORTS UNIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students majoring in Public Relations and Advertising are restricted from earning this minor.

Public Service Management (MS)

The Master of Science in Public Service Management at DePaul University prepares students interested in public service management to serve the common good and advance a just society, in the spirit of St. Vincent de Paul. The MS in Public Service Management offers students a broad-based education with which they can pursue careers in fund raising and philanthropy, health care administration, higher education administration, metropolitan planning and urban affairs, nonprofit administration and public policy.

The degree offers five on-site concentrations: health care administration, higher education administration, metropolitan planning and urban affairs, emergency management, and standard. Three concentrations of this degree can be completed entirely online as well as on-site: metropolitan planning and urban affairs, emergency management, and standard.

This degree is accredited by the Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs, and Administration (NASPAA).

Mission Statement

The MS in Public Service Management degree educates students to work in public, private, and nonprofit organizations. Through our cross-sectoral approach to learning, research, and service our students learn to connect domestic and global issues, alleviate poverty, and build responsive and responsible service organizations. We promote compassion for marginalized communities, ethical leadership and service to all people with integrity, accountability, justice, professionalism, sensitivity, and transparency.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Total hours required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>52</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The MS in Public Service Management may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MS/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu) to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate may be required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office (https://las.depaul.edu/about/administration-staff/Pages/graduate-student-office.aspx) for additional information.

- Public Service Management + Community Development Certificate
- Public Service Management + Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate
- Public Service Management + Emergency Management Administration Certificate
- Public Service Management + Geographic Information System Certificate
- Public Service Management + Global Health Certificate
- Public Service Management + Health Care Administration Certificate
- Public Service Management + Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate
- Public Service Management + Social Research Certificate
- Public Service Management + Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Certificate
- Public Service Management + Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate
- Public Service Management + Translation and Interpreting Certificate
- Public Service Management + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explain relevant public service issues to target audiences in the appropriate written and oral formats.
- Apply an ethical framework in making an organizational decision on a current moral dilemma.
- Determine the interactive roles of business, government, and nonprofit sectors in public welfare.
- Analyze the leadership skills essential to managing public service organizations.
- Demonstrate their research competencies through a multi-step self-assessment process.

Degree Requirements

Students complete 13 courses (52 credit hours) for the Master of Science in Public Service Management program. Eight courses (32 credit hours) of core course work and five courses (20 credit hours) of declared concentration work.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 500</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 501</td>
<td>CROSS-SECTOR ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 522</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 533</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING EXCEL)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 536</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING SPSS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 542</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 583</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 593</td>
<td>INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 594</td>
<td>ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internship Capstone Option

Students may choose to replace MPS 593 with MPS 610 Internship Capstone option.

Concentration Requirements

Students may choose concentrations in a variety of public service fields. Concentrations are available for students in the Master of Science in Public Service Management degree with specialized interests and careers. The concentrations are: Emergency Management, Health Care Administration, Higher Education Administration, and Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs. Students who choose not to pursue a specialized concentration will declare the Standard concentration. Three concentrations of this degree can be completed entirely online as
well as on-site: metropolitan planning and urban affairs, emergency management, and standard. See the concentration pages for further course information.

**Internship Option**

Students can opt to complete an internship or professional development experience in a public service setting. The student would enroll in MPS 601 for course credit, which will be applied to the MS degree by the student’s adviser. Contact SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu) for more details.

Concentrations provide focus to the degree. In addition to the degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Emergency Management Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) (p. 857)
- Health Care Administration Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) (p. 858)
- Higher Education Administration Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) (p. 858)
- Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) (p. 859)
- Standard Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) (p. 859)

**Student Handbook**

Students in the School of Public Service will follow many of the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in the School of Public Service. Please see information below.

**Academic Probation**

All students within the School of Public Service must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher as part of their requirements for graduation. As a result, any student who earns a cumulative GPA below 2.7 (B-) is placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation are required to meet with the Assistant Director for Academic Advising to discuss their performance and determine a plan for improvement.

**Dismissal**

Students who are not able to raise their cumulative GPA to a minimum of 2.7 within two academic quarters (after being placed on academic probation) are subject to dismissal from the program.

**Readmission**

If a student is dismissed from the program (as outlined in the dismissal policy), he or she may reapply through the formal admission application process.

**Graduation Requirements**

In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher. If a student’s cumulative GPA is below a 2.7, he or she may be denied graduation.

**Non-Degree Seeking Students**

While School of Public Service courses are open to non-degree seeking graduate students, pre-requisite requirements for certain courses may be enforced.

---

**Emergency Management Concentration, Public Service Management (MS)**

Emergency Management is a critical concern for the public, private and non-profit sectors. The concentration explores both the conceptual elements of emergency preparedness and the practical implementation of emergency management that typically occur at the intersection of local and national politics. Courses will address topics such as public safety and law enforcement, crisis management, disaster response and recovery. This concentration will provide students with both theoretical and practical knowledge that will prepare them for private or public sector employment in the area of emergency preparedness for both security and non-security related incidents.

**Required Concentration Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 554</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 564</td>
<td>PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 560</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 616</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Health Care Administration concentration provides students with the managerial and analytical skills necessary to understand and influence the processes through which hospitals, associated health care organizations, and public and private agencies provide health care opportunities to explore the roles of specific nonprofit and governmental health care providers and regulatory agencies.

### Required Concentration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 531</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 537</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 519</td>
<td>RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 534</td>
<td>MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 535</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 562</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 600</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Higher Education Administration Concentration, Public Service Management (MS)

For managers in post-secondary institutions of learning, this concentration teaches necessary analytical and managerial skills. The coursework helps students develop an understanding of management principles, policy analysis, and research within higher education. Electives provide opportunities to explore leadership, governance, strategic planning, budgeting, finance, law, diversity, enrollment management, marketing, student affairs, and politics in higher education.

### Required Concentration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 606</td>
<td>US HIGHER EDUCATION POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 608</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

Courses from the College of Education can serve as an elective with the consent of an advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu)).

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 519</td>
<td>RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 520</td>
<td>VALUES-CENTERED LEADERSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 521</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 524</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 561</td>
<td>LAW AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 600</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 607</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 490</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs Concentration, Public Service Management (MS)

The Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs concentration provides students with a broad perspective on the issues relating to land use, transportation, housing, economic development, and related social problems. It instills an understanding of the institutional and analytical issues affecting units of government, planning agencies, and other urban public service institutions.

### Required Concentration Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526 or MPS 560</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION or ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 516</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 527</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 560</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 575</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 577</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 600</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 601</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 616</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Service Management (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Public Service Management (MS)

The MS in Public Service Management degree educates leaders to work in public, private, and nonprofit organizations. Through our cross-sectoral approach to learning, research, and service we prepare leaders to connect domestic and global issues, alleviate poverty, and build responsive and responsible service organizations. We promote compassion for marginalized communities and service to all people with accountability, justice, professionalism, sensitivity, and transparency.

Combined program students take three courses during their senior year, typically one per quarter, which double-count for both the bachelor's and the master's degrees. Placement of the successfully completed courses either as open electives or as major field electives on the undergraduate level resides with the College hosting the specific bachelor's degree program. After the bachelor's degree is awarded the three courses are credited toward the requirements of the MS degree program as well.

Through the combined Bachelors/MS program, the student is responsible for working with both their undergraduate advisor to manage their undergraduate degree progress and the SPS academic advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu (spsadvising@depaul.edu)) to plan a graduate program of study that includes the MPS courses as open electives or major field electives. Undergraduates are advised to meet a faculty member once per quarter during their senior year as an undergraduate to ensure that they are on track to graduate and transition into the master’s program. They also must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA in their graduate-level courses in order to matriculate into the graduate program.

Click on DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/public-service-management-ms/) for descriptions of the required MS in Public Service Management coursework.

### Standard Concentration, Public Service Management (MS)

### Required Concentration Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 514</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 515</td>
<td>NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses

Four courses (16 quarter hours) chosen from more than 60 courses based on a student’s professional goals and personal interests. If warranted by special needs or interests, students may take up to two elective courses in other departments of the university. Permission of the director is required before registration for such courses. Contact the Assistant Director for Student Advising (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu) if you plan to take elective courses from outside the School of Public Service.

Publishing Certificate

The Certificate in Publishing requires sixteen credit hours and welcomes students who have earned a bachelor’s degree in any field.

The Certificate in Publishing can broaden and strengthen the preparation of students seeking to work in the publishing industry. This program serves students in graduate programs at DePaul as well as students-at-large interested in various aspects of publishing. Course offerings focus on book, magazine/journal, and digital publishing, and a wide array of internship opportunities allows students to gain practical skills and to network in the field.

Program Requirements

• Three graduate courses in publishing. These courses may be chosen from among the following:
  • ENG 477. This course may be repeated with different topics that include:
    • American Literary Magazine
    • Book Editing
    • Book Production
    • Book Launching/Publicity
    • Digital Publishing
    • The Independent Press
  • ENG 496. This course may be repeated with different topics.
  • One internship course (ENG 509)

How to Apply

• Please submit the following:
  • Official transcripts from all previous college coursework (a GPA of 3.0 or above on a 4.0 scale is recommended but not required for admission)
  • Completed online application (go.depaul.edu/apply (http://go.depaul.edu/apply/))
  • Personal statement that describes the applicant’s prior/current publishing-related experiences and explains his or her desire to earn a certificate
  • Current resume or curriculum vitae

Pure Mathematics (MS)

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Pure Mathematics. The program provides students with rigorous training in Pure Mathematics as well as a solid foundation for pursuing a PhD degree in Mathematics or teaching Mathematics at the college level. This is an evening program offered at the Lincoln Park campus. The program can be completed in two academic years by taking two classes per quarter or in four quarters by taking three classes per quarter.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Construct valid logical arguments and create formal mathematical proofs.
• Read and analyze professional mathematical literature.
• Identify, formulate, abstract, and solve problems in Pure Mathematics using tools from a variety of mathematical areas including linear algebra, abstract algebra, topology, and analysis.
• Communicate mathematical ideas clearly by using appropriate mathematical terminology and notation.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

At least 48 quarter hours of graduate level work in mathematics and passing two comprehensive examinations in Algebra and Analysis.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 471</td>
<td>GROUP THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 472</td>
<td>FIELDS AND GALOIS THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 473</td>
<td>RINGS AND MODULES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 434</td>
<td>TOPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 435</td>
<td>MEASURE THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 436</td>
<td>FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 437</td>
<td>COMPLEX ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Classes

Select 16 quarter hours from the following: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 451</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 452</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 453</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 481</td>
<td>FOURIER ANALYSIS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 482</td>
<td>PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 484</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 485</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 486</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 494</td>
<td>GRAPH THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 498</td>
<td>PROBLEM SOLVING IN MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 596</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 597</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 598</td>
<td>ADVANCED PROBLEM SOLVING IN ALGEBRA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AND ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 595  GRADUATE THESIS RESEARCH (may be repeated up to a maximum of 8 credit hours total)

With program director’s written approval two of the elective courses can be substituted with graduate courses in other areas, such as Computer Science, Physics, or Mathematical Education.

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

Academic Probation
A student will be placed on academic probation at the time when his/her cumulative GPA falls below 2.50.

Academic Dismissal
A student may be academically dismissed under one or more of the following violations of satisfactory progress:

1. student’s cumulative GPA only for the first twelve completed credit hours after being placed on academic probation is below 2.50.
2. student’s cumulative GPA after completing the first 24 credit hours after being placed on academic probation is below 2.50.
3. lack of timely progress toward degree completion, including both coursework and comprehensive exams.
4. failing comprehensive exams twice.

Conditional Admission
Applicants who have not yet completed one or more of the listed prerequisites may be admitted on a conditional basis while they complete the prerequisites at DePaul as undergraduate non-degree seeking students.

Readmission
The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

Transfer Credit
A maximum of twelve quarter hours may be accepted as transfer credit upon approval of the student’s program director and the associate dean for graduate studies. Credit will only be transferred for courses that have equivalents to courses offered in DePaul's graduate program as determined by the program director and provided they did not count toward the completion of another degree at DePaul or another institution.

Undergraduate Courses
No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

Graduation Requirements
Requirements include, but are not limited to, twelve graduate courses (48 credit hours) at a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50, and passing two comprehensive examinations in Algebra and Analysis.

Graduation with Distinction
A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.70 for coursework applied toward the pure mathematics degree and high performance on the comprehensive examinations - as determined by the Mathematical Sciences department - are required for graduation with distinction.

Time Limitation
The degree is expected to be completed in a maximum of six years.

Pure Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Pure Mathematics (MS)

This combined program is an opportunity for every DePaul undergraduate with at least 88 credits (junior standing) and preparatory work in Mathematics equivalent to a math minor to apply for early admission to the Master of Science in Pure Mathematics. This will be beneficial to non-mathematics majors who would like to add the Master’s degree in Mathematics to their current BS degree, which will open such career opportunities as teaching Mathematics at the college level or pursuing a doctorate or professional degree.

Students interested in the combined degree program should consult first with their undergraduate advisor in their home college and the Pure Mathematics graduate program director to evaluate whether they are eligible for admission to the combined degree program and to plan the undergraduate program of study that includes the graduate level MAT courses as open electives or, in certain cases, as substitutes to major requirements.

Admission Criteria
Students may apply for admission to the universal combined degree program if they satisfy the following criteria:

• At least 88.0 credit hours earned (junior status)
• Successful completion (with a grade of C- or better) of the following undergraduate coursework with GPA of at least 2.7 over these courses:
  • One year of single-variable calculus (MAT 150-151-152 or equivalent)
  • Two quarters or one semester of multivariable calculus (MAT 260-261 or equivalent)
  • A course in linear algebra (MAT 262)
  • A course in mathematical reasoning (MAT 215 or both MAT 140 and MAT 141 or equivalent)

To apply, students should submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admissions (graddepaul@depaul.edu):

• CSH Combined Program Application form
• Official copy of undergraduate transcript

Interested students are strongly encouraged to consult with the Pure Mathematics Graduate Program Director prior to submitting their application.

Students enrolled in the universal combined degree program will be awarded their Bachelor's degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. They need to apply for undergraduate degree
conferral when they reach the required credit hours and meet all other criteria for their baccalaureate degree.

Radio, TV, and New Media (Minor)

The Radio, TV, and New Media minor is designed for students interested in the historical and cultural impact of mass media on our modern, global society. Students may focus on a specific subject area to complement their individual study plan.

Course Requirements

A minor in Radio, TV, and New Media requires students to complete a total of 24 credit hours (six courses). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF TELEVISION &amp; RADIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 260</td>
<td>TRANSMEDIA STORYTELLING: BUILDING A NARRATIVE WORLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 280</td>
<td>BAH HUMBUG! CHRISTMAS MOVIES/TV AND MEDIA METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 331</td>
<td>TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 341</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RADIO STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 351</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TELEVISION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 352</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 361</td>
<td>FANDOM &amp; PARTICIPATORY CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 363</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 364</td>
<td>MONSTERS IN POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 366</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 367</td>
<td>SPORTS FANDOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 369</td>
<td>TIME TRAVEL ON TELEVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 371</td>
<td>WRITING TELEVISION CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 372</td>
<td>DIGITAL CULTURE AND NEW MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 309</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one Production Course from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 339</td>
<td>RADIO BROADCASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 373</td>
<td>AUDIO DOCUMENTARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 386</td>
<td>AUDIO PRODUCTION FOR RADIO AND THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 389</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reading Specialist (MA or MEd)

The Reading Specialist program combines developmental and remedial reading content with course work in understanding individuals who exhibit learning challenges and those with identified disabilities. It provides candidates with a well-rounded and in-depth understanding of issues related to teaching literacy to a wide variety of students, with a particular focus on students in urban environments. The program also prepares candidates to assume leadership roles within schools, including the coordination of school-wide assessment, instructional coaching, and professional development.

Licensure

Students who hold an Illinois professional educator license are eligible for a Reading Specialist endorsement (K-12) upon completion of the Reading Specialist master's program, the required licensure tests, and the required employment experience (2-years of full-time teaching experience on an Illinois professional educator license or comparable out-of-state license). Endorsement only options are available for individuals who already hold a master's degree. Note: Courses in the Reading Specialist program are designed for practicing educators and are not open to students seeking a first teaching license (Teaching and Learning). Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

Program Requirements

Degree Requirements (MA) 56
Total hours required 56

Program Requirements

Degree Requirements (MEd) 52
Total hours required 52

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of major theoretical, conceptual, historical, and evidence-based foundations of language and literacy.
- Use foundational knowledge to design, implement, and evaluate evidence-based literacy instruction and curricula for diverse learners.
Select and use appropriate assessment tools to screen, diagnose, and measure student achievement literacy to inform instruction, evaluate interventions, and assist teacher in their use of assessment results.

Demonstrate knowledge of research, relevant theories, pedagogies, and essential concepts of diversity and equity.

Address developmental needs of all learners and collaborate with colleagues to engage and motivate learners and support a literacy-rich learning environment.

Apply knowledge of adult learning to work collaboratively with colleagues in the roles of leader, coach, and advocate.

College Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Social and Cultural Studies Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 401 ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT
- SCG 402 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING
- SCG 403 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING: ELEMENTARY
- SCG 406 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY
- SCG 439 PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF YOUTH AND MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Reading Specialist Core Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 430</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO READING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 405</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 432</td>
<td>DEVELOPING LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 433</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leadership Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 435</td>
<td>LITERACY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND COLLABORATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 437</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN LITERACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 542</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 543</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION AND ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 544</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION, ASSESSMENT, AND COLLABORATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one: Thesis (MA) or Capstone (MEd)

Master of Arts (MA) Degree Requirements: 4 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 549</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Master of Education (MEd) Degree Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Experience

The practicum courses provide an opportunity to apply knowledge from course work to teaching struggling learners and those with disabilities. In these courses, students provide diagnostic and remedial services to children and adolescents from the Chicago area under the supervision of program faculty. Theses courses are offered in an on-campus facility.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Reading Specialist students must complete the following tests:

- Reading Specialist Content Area Test (test #176) – assesses knowledge of language, reading, and literacy.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

Real Estate (BSB)

The undergraduate division of the Department of Real Estate provides a curriculum which enables all students in the Driehaus College of Business to work and excel in the real estate community at the local and national levels, and to adapt to future changes in the industry. It provides a strong foundation for students with career goals in real estate as the demand for qualified professionals in all areas of the industry continues to escalate with changing economic factors that drive the real estate market. Competence in real estate today, and the future, requires an understanding of a wide variety of professional disciplines and their interactions. As a result, the program reaches across academic boundaries of departments and colleges to provide a truly interdisciplinary degree housed within the college. The DePaul real estate major requires finance and real estate law courses, and provides choices in economics, architecture history, public service management, geography, sociology, history and anthropology.

Students who complete the program will:

- Develop a comprehensive body of knowledge that will strengthen financial and analytical skills, including risk analysis, portfolio construction and management, cash flow analysis, and investment strategy
- Understand the organizational structure of financial institutions and the impact of capital markets on real estate
- Understand the basic laws and regulations governing land use and real estate decisions
- Be able to clearly articulate a site development strategy to all parties and agencies
- Understand the historical development of real estate and its impact on present and future development patterns
- Understand how architectural and urban history provide insights into real estate analysis and valuation

Employment opportunities exist everywhere across the spectrum: ownership, brokerage, appraisal, design, insurance, inspection, leasing, management, and construction are a few. Property sectors include office, industrial, multi-family, retail, and hospitality and entertainment. Expanding the definition of real estate to consider the financial services side of real estate yields an additional list of career opportunities (mortgage lenders, mortgage brokers, underwriters, services, researchers, and others). The Real Estate Center assists students in finding employment in many of these diverse areas and industries in the associated supporting professions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Core Requirements</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use analytical and reflective skills in decision-making.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
• Recognize legal and ethical issues confronting them.
• Contribute to the performance of a group within a business setting.
• Know the differences among global economies, institutions, business practices and cultures.
• Acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Evaluate direct real estate investment-debt and equity.
• Evaluate real estate securities-debt and equity
• Understand impact of financial criteria on decision-making.
• Explain the basic laws and regulations governing land use and real estate decisions.

College Core Requirements

Business Core Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete foundational courses in the areas of analytics, accountancy, mathematics, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems/computer science, and marketing.

Course Requirements

For a student to complete the Bachelor of Science in Business, the following Business Core courses totaling at least 70.0 hours are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 201</td>
<td>LEGAL &amp; ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>MONEY AND BANKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 310</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science or MIS

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 241</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 376</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entrepreneurship majors and minors must take ICS 394. Hospitality Leadership majors must take ICS 396 for the Business Capstone; use of ICS 396 is limited to Hospitality Leadership majors. A student majoring in Hospitality Leadership and a second business major must complete ICS 396 and one of ICS 394 or ICS 395.

A course taken for Global Business Perspective that is in a student's major or minor field must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

**Business Ethics**

All undergraduate students in the Driehaus College of Business complete a course in Business Ethics. It is recommended students take MGT 248 or PHL 248 in Philosophical Inquiry or MGT 228 or REL 228 in Religious Dimensions in the Liberal Studies Program (or University Honors Program) Requirements.

**Second Majors and Minors**

The addition of a second major or minor may affect the Business Core classes required for a student. Meet with an academic advisor to confirm requirements.

**Math Requirements for all business majors (except Actuarial Science majors)**

- MAT 137 may be replaced by MAT 348 or MAT 351.

**Grade Minimum Requirements for Real Estate Major**

A minimum grade of C- is required for the following: ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, and the course used for Professional Writing.

**Learning Domains**

- **Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
  - 3 AL Courses Required

- **Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
  - 2 HI Courses Required

- **Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
  - Not Required

- **Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
  - 2 PI Courses Required

- **Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
  - 2 RD courses required

- **Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
  - 1 Lab Course Required

- **Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
  - 1 SCBI Course Required

1 PHL 248 / MGT 248 is required in PI or REL 228 / MGT 228 is required in RD.

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

A student majoring in Real Estate is required to complete the following courses totaling at least 34.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 315</td>
<td>DATA ANALYTICS IN FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 250</td>
<td>CAREER MANAGEMENT FOR REAL ESTATE PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 300</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 320</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 325</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN &amp; CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 350</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn C- or better in this course.
RE 352  REAL ESTATE FINANCE  4
RE 353  REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT  4
RE 354  REAL ESTATE VALUATION  4

The department enforces all course prerequisites, without exception.

Students are encouraged to seek an internship with a Chicago-area business during the summer preceding either their junior or senior year, but the Real Estate major does not offer or accept a for-credit internship course.

Career Management Course
Students are required to complete the Career Course (250) associated with the major. Students who double major may choose the Career Course (250) associated with either major provided that hours for graduation are satisfied.

Open Electives
Open elective credit (16.0 hours) is needed to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program Participants
Students admitted to the Real Estate Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s program may apply up to three approved graduate course(s) towards undergraduate Real Estate major.

• RE 520 URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY replaces RE 320 URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY
• RE 521 LEGAL ISSUES IN REAL ESTATE replaces RE 300 REAL ESTATE LAW
• RE 525 PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION replaces RE 325 PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Graduation Requirements
All Real Estate (RE) courses and any courses used toward the Real Estate major must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Recommended Courses
Students majoring in real estate are encouraged to complete courses from the list below to further explore topics relevant to real estate. These courses are approved for use in the Liberal Studies Program Learning Domains as indicated. Courses from this list are not approved for use as Real Estate Electives in the major or minor.

Arts and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 280</td>
<td>PREMODERN ARCHITECTURE: ANCIENT SOCIETIES TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 281</td>
<td>MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historical Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 340</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 237</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CITY OF ROME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philosophical Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 248</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS (also counts for Business Ethics requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 235</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 236</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 241</td>
<td>ETHICS AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Religious Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 228</td>
<td>BUSINESS, ETHICS, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 227</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL LIFE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scientific Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 120</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 102</td>
<td>INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH LAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 135</td>
<td>BUSINESS CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>BUSINESS STATISTICS I (taken in Liberal Studies Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 255</td>
<td>CITIES, GLOBALIZATION AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 301</td>
<td>PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Real Estate (Minor)

Available to students in the Driehaus College of Business and non-business programs at DePaul, a minor in Real Estate provides students with a general understanding of the real estate business and in-depth exploration of a specific topic in real estate, such as law, policy, valuation, investment, or finance.

Course Requirements

A student minoring in Real Estate is required to complete Real Estate courses totaling at least 20.0 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 290</td>
<td>FINANCE FOR NON-BUSINESS MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One required course:
FIN 350  REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS
Select three elective courses from the following:                    12
RE 300  REAL ESTATE LAW
RE 320  URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY
RE 325  PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
RE 352  REAL ESTATE FINANCE
RE 353  REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT
RE 354  REAL ESTATE VALUATION
RE 398  SPECIAL TOPICS (multiple topics may be used)

The department enforces all course prerequisites, without exception.

Students are encouraged to seek an internship with a Chicago-area business during the summer preceding either their junior or senior year, but the Real Estate minor does not offer or accept a for-credit internship course.

Graduation Requirements
All Real Estate (RE) courses and any courses used toward the Real Estate minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C- and with a combined GPA of 2.000 or higher.

Real Estate (MS)
In the Master of Science (MS) in Real Estate program, you will learn concepts and practices in real estate investment analysis and finance through a multidisciplinary curriculum that incorporates courses in real estate, marketing, law, public policy, geography and economics.

Whether you are a professional in real estate field looking to further your knowledge and skills in this industry, or are seeking a transition to the real estate field from another area, this degree will provide you with a strong foundation to prepare you for real estate industry leadership.

The MS in Real Estate program is designed for the student who has a bachelor's degree, or who is has earned or is earning an MBA.

Highlights
The MS in Real Estate curriculum encompasses a wide range of courses that incorporate casework and teamwork, which will help you develop your communication and leadership skills. You will develop detailed knowledge and skills in:

* Real estate investment
* Real estate finance
* Real estate capital market and analysis
* Real estate development
* Real estate and market analysis
* Real estate taxation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Apply real estate mortgage financial practices, market factors, and finance and investment practices to real estate investment.
- Analyze real estate valuation and market factors.
- Evaluate commercial real estate investments using real estate criteria.
- Define, identify, summarize, and analyze a business problem and offer appropriate solution alternatives.
- Recognize and analyze ethical and legal problems within applied business situations, choose a solution, and justify that ethical choice.
- Identify business risks as applied to the global environment.
- Compare and contrast differences in global perspectives and discuss their impact on global management and decision-making; identify risks and rewards of international business.
- Understand and react to technological changes and factors affecting global and local real estate decision making.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
Students complete the MS in Real Estate by taking a minimum of 48 credit hours, normally 12 courses. Depending on the path selected for completing the quantitative requirement, several prerequisites may be required. Students may take either RE 527: Quantitative Methods and Analysis or FIN 555 to meet the program's quantitative requirement. The prerequisite for RE 527: QUANTITATIVE METHODS and ANALYSIS is admission to the program. However, students who wish to take FIN 555 must meet its prerequisites prior to enrollment, which include ACC 500 or ACC 502, and GSB 420 or GSB 519, or courses equivalent to these.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 527</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE METHODS AND ANALYSIS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FIN 555</td>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 520</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 521</td>
<td>LEGAL ISSUES IN REAL ESTATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 525</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 530</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 531</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE CAPITAL MARKETS AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 533</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE MARKET ANALYSIS AND VALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 535</td>
<td>INSTITUTIONAL REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 570</td>
<td>ADVANCED REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS WITH ARGUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 572</td>
<td>STRUCTURING REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 574</td>
<td>MULTIFAMILY HOUSING POLICY AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 576</td>
<td>REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
- Satisfactory completion of the 12 required courses such that at least 48 credit hours of applicable course work are completed toward the degree. Prerequisite courses are not approved for elective credit.
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree without the written approval of the director of the program or the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

Real Estate (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Real Estate (MS)

The Master of Science in Real Estate offers students a focused degree program of specialized courses in real estate analysis, development, finance, valuation, investment, planning and public policy. Courses are taught by both academics and professionals and are frequently taught by a combination of the two. Casework and teamwork are hallmarks of the program, providing opportunities to develop communication and leadership skills.

Students emerge from the program with strong exposure to real estate content, concepts and practices as well as a sold array of skills that can be adapted to the evolving and inherently multi-disciplinary real estate industry.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Real Estate may apply to the bachelor’s degree/Real Estate (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in as few as five years.

Admission

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Real Estate before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.20

Students participating in this program will typically take three graduate level courses from the four classes below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 520</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 521</td>
<td>LEGAL ISSUES IN REAL ESTATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 525</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three from the following:

Three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MSRE will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (MS)

The MS in Refugee and Forced Migration Studies is the first program of its kind in the United States. It offers students the chance to study the causes and consequences of forced migration and gives them hands-on experience of working with area organizations like Refugee One and the Heartland Alliance. Forced migrants – including refugees, internally displaced people and climate refugees – are growing in numbers; the UNHCR estimates that there are 45.2 million people displaced all over the world. Syria, Colombia, Pakistan, Turkey, Uganda, Somalia, Afghanistan – these are all familiar news stories. But how do you move beyond the statistics to actually making a difference? This degree places forced migration and refugee studies in concrete historical, global and human contexts and seeks durable responses to the protracted and harrowing crises of forced migration.

The MS in Refugee and Forced Migration Studies aims to train committed individuals in academic and practical skills relevant to a career related to refugee and forced migration. The degree will be enable you to work at on-field refugee organizations, government and non-governmental institutions, pursue further research, or engage with community development, social justice, immigration issues, trauma and health providers, among many others.

We aim to help students:

- Develop rigorous understanding of the causes and consequences aspects of refugees and forced migration;
- Apply conceptual methodologies and legal frameworks for analyses and application of refugee protection regimes and human rights law;
- Carefully understand health issues related to refugees and other forced migrants;
- Acquire skills to work for and manage non-governmental agencies;
- Pursue further research

The MS in Refugee and Forced Migration Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MS/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE 574</td>
<td>MULTIFAMILY HOUSING POLICY AND FINANCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies + Global Health Certificate
- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies + Public Health Certificate
- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies + Social Research Certificate
- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate
Relational Communication (Minor)

The Relational Communication minor helps students acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to manage relationships in both personal and professional contexts.

Course Requirements

A minor in Relational Communication requires students to complete six courses (24 credits). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 211</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 304</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CODING &amp; ENTREPRENEURSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 311</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 312</td>
<td>EVOLUTION AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 313</td>
<td>NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 314</td>
<td>FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 318</td>
<td>CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 319</td>
<td>THE DARK SIDE OF PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 320</td>
<td>DECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 327</td>
<td>RESEARCHING RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 329</td>
<td>PERSUASION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 340</td>
<td>COMMUNICATING &amp; DATING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 341</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN A DIGITAL AGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 342</td>
<td>LIVING ONLINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 343</td>
<td>WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 344</td>
<td>MINDFULNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 355</td>
<td>CONFLICT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 373</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION, POWER, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 382</td>
<td>APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 212</td>
<td>SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 354</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Religious Studies (BA)

The Department of Religious Studies offers DePaul students the opportunity to engage in the academic study of religion. The study of religion includes not only the traditional areas of sacred texts, myths, rituals, mystical experiences and doctrines, but also the ways in which political, social and economic forces shape these phenomena for religious communities. Drawing on a host of academic disciplines, religious studies challenges students to encounter the traditions of the world in all their rich diversity. Given the complexity of the subject matter, members of the department draw upon several other academic disciplines -- anthropology, art history, biblical studies, economics, environmental studies, ethics, gender studies, history, linguistics,
literature and literary criticism, political science, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and theology – as they do their work.

Beyond work with texts, students may also study religion through the media of film and video, music, the visual and dramatic arts, and the internet. The department emphasizes comprehensive learning in writing, synthetic and analytic thinking, and oral communication skills. Students can go beyond their course work with further learning opportunities, such as the senior thesis, independent study, study abroad and internships, and service learning, both locally and internationally.

A religious studies major or minor is positioned to pursue a wide variety of careers. A bridge between the specialist’s perspectives on religion and a wider world that is often in need of these perspectives, religious studies majors have worked in the fields of law, social work, regional and international business, governmental and non-governmental service, secondary school teaching, and service in religious communities. A religious studies major is also well-prepared for further studies in international business, governmental and non-governmental service, and a wider world that is often in need of these perspectives, religious studies majors have worked in the fields of law, social work, regional and international business, governmental and non-governmental service, secondary school teaching, and service in religious communities. A religious studies major is also well-prepared for further studies in graduate programs leading to careers in academia.

The Department encourages students in all major concentrations and minors to engage various questions related to the study of religion, such as (but not limited to):

- What is religion?
- How do religious communities come into being and define themselves?
- How do religious communities form worldviews, doctrines, and practices, and how does the study of religion help us to understand their change over time?
- How do sacred texts come into being, and what do they communicate to us?
- How does religion shape culture, and how does the wider culture define religion?
- What is the role of religion in the contemporary world?
- How do religion or religious sensibilities help us to relate (or hinder us from relating) to each other?
- How can an informed student of religion evaluate the rival claims to truth and moral rightness of different religious and secular ideologies?
- How do religious traditions and texts treat issues of sexuality and gender, race and class?
- How have religious traditions interacted with each other in the past, and how do they continue to do so today?

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify, analyze, and critically compare some significant elements of religion - such as myth, narrative, symbol, ritual, sacred texts, law, doctrine, ethics, experience, and systems of cosmic, social and individual order - as they are manifested in religious traditions across culture, time, ethnicity race, or gender.
- Apply to religious phenomena various theories, methodological perspectives, and experiential approaches.
- Evaluate the relationship between religion and other elements of culture and society regarding such issues as the relation between religion and moral values, religion and power, as well as the role of religious movements as forces of personal and social transformation, social justice, and social integration.
- Identify and apply scholarly resources and/or field methodologies from religious studies in writing.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*

• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

### The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

**NOTE:** Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

### External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)

- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)

- 2 Courses Required


- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)

- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)

- Not Required
Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.
Religious Studies (Minor)
The minor in Religious Studies exposes students to a variety of approaches to religious traditions and issues.

Course Requirements
The Minor in Religious Studies requires all students to take any 6 courses (24 credit hours) in Religious Studies at the 100-, 200-, and/or 300-level. The department offers numerous courses offered online so that a minor can be completed online.

Rhetoric (Minor)
The Rhetoric minor helps you acquire the skills to understand and analyze the history, theory, and criticism of political discourse and public speaking.

Course Requirements
A minor in Rhetoric requires students to complete six courses (24 credits). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 103</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select four of the following:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 307</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL COMMUNICATION (Rhetoric Topics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (Rhetoric Topics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 321</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 323</td>
<td>SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 324</td>
<td>CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 328</td>
<td>HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 329</td>
<td>PERSUASION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 365</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Russian Language (Minor)
DePaul's Russian Language minor will help students acquire a solid proficiency in speaking, reading and writing Russian, one of the world’s most important global languages.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Russian language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students minoring in Russian Studies are restricted from earning this minor.

Russian Studies (Minor)
The Russian Studies minor offers an interdisciplinary focus on the history, culture, art and politics of Russia, along with a grounding in the Russian language.

Course Requirements
- Three quarters of college-level Russian language study (at any level).
- Five additional courses from at least two different disciplines, chosen in consultation with an advisor or faculty member, from the current approved Russian Studies Allied Course List.

Russian Studies Allied Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 235</td>
<td>RUSSIA: MEDIEVAL MOMENTS, IMPERIAL DAYS &amp; WHITE NIGHTS IN NOVGOROD &amp; ST. PETERSBURG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 208</td>
<td>IMPERIAL RUSSIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 209</td>
<td>THE RISE AND FALL OF THE SOVIET UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 221</td>
<td>EARLY RUSSIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 251</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR, 1917 - 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 359</td>
<td>SOCIETY AND CULTURE IN THE LATE SOVIET ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 387</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RUSSIAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modern Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 306</td>
<td>WARRIORS, WITCHES, FIREBIRDS AND VAMPIRES: INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN FOLKLORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 314</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 316</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 317</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN SHORT STORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 318</td>
<td>MASTERPIECES OF RUSSIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 360</td>
<td>REALISM IN RUSSIAN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 361</td>
<td>MODERN RUSSIAN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 364</td>
<td>MODERN RUSSIAN AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 369</td>
<td>RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND FILM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 460</td>
<td>RUSSIAN DRAMA IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 461</td>
<td>RUSSIAN DRAMA IN TRANSLATION II: SOVIET ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 464</td>
<td>RUSSIAN SHORT STORY IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION II: SOVIET ERA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Political Science Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
PSC 243 | RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS |  
PSC 251 | RUSSIAN POLITICS |  

Russian Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
RUS 101 | BASIC RUSSIAN I |  
RUS 102 | BASIC RUSSIAN II |  
RUS 103 | BASIC RUSSIAN III |  
RUS 104 | INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I |  
RUS 105 | INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II |  
RUS 106 | INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN III |  
RUS 201 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN LANGUAGE I |  
RUS 202 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN LANGUAGE II |  
RUS 203 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN LANGUAGE III |  
RUS 205 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN: LITERATURE AND CULTURE I |  
RUS 206 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN: LITERATURE AND CULTURE II |  
RUS 207 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN: LITERATURE AND CULTURE III |  
RUS 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN |  
RUS 316 | TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL |  
RUS 317 | TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN SHORT STORY |  
RUS 318 | MASTERPIECES OF RUSSIAN LITERATURE |  
RUS 360 | REALISM IN RUSSIAN DRAMA |  
RUS 361 | MODERN RUSSIAN DRAMA |  
RUS 369 | RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND FILM |  
RUS 393 | RUSSIAN FOR MASS MEDIA, POLITICS, AND CULTURE |  
RUS 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN |  
RUS 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN |  

Students minoring in Russian Language are restricted from earning this minor.

**Scene Design (BFA)**

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Art (BFA) degree in Scenic Design is designed to give students the opportunity to explore and expand their artistic and visual expression and provides them the opportunity to practice their craft. The four-year curriculum in many ways simulates a scenic designer’s professional experience and process. Designers learn to visualize and create the physical world of plays by collaborating with directors, dramaturgs, other designers and technicians and our professional scene shop staff who build the sets they design.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Studies Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

**Program Specific Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling design concept.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history of the visual art and architecture in the context of social and cultural development.
- Create the appropriate plans, drawings, and documents for the fabrication of their design concept.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Focal Point**

- Not Required

**Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Reasoning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**Multiculturalism in the US**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

- Not Required
Senior Year

Capstone
Not Required

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120.
   The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- THE 204
- THE 205
- THE 206

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 284</td>
<td>MODEL BUILDING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drawing for Designers Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 111</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Drawing I Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 151</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 152</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 153</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Principles of Design Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 141</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 142</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 143</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three Quarters of Theatre Crew:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 250</td>
<td>MATERIALS AND PROCESSES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rendering for Designers Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 384</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 385</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 386</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scenographic Drafting Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 252</td>
<td>SCENOGRAPHIC DRAFTING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 253</td>
<td>SCENOGRAPHIC DRAFTING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scene Design Sequence I:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 241</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 242</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 243</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scene Painting Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 387</td>
<td>SCENE PAINTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 388</td>
<td>SCENE PAINTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 389</td>
<td>SCENE PAINTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Production Practice Sequence I:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 271</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 272</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 273</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

Scene Design Sequence II:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 341</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 342</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 343</td>
<td>SCENE DESIGN II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Survey Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 381</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 382</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theatrical Collaboration Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 641</td>
<td>THEATRICAL COLLABORATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 642</td>
<td>THEATRICAL COLLABORATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Production Practice II: Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 371</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 372</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 373</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fourth Year

DES 486  PORTFOLIO PREPARATION  3

Scene Design Sequence III:

DES 441  SCENE DESIGN III  4
DES 442  SCENE DESIGN III  4
DES 443  SCENE DESIGN III  4

Design/Theatre Electives: Select in coordination with the area chair  12

Open Elective  4

Drawing Electives: Select in coordination with the area chair  9

Production Practice III and/or Internship: Select two of the following:

DES 471  DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III  4
DES 472  DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III  4
DES 473  DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III  4
DES 490  DESIGN INTERNSHIP  4

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

• Production Design Concentration, Scene Design (BFA) (p. 877)

Production Design Concentration, Scene Design (BFA)

The Production Design Concentration is open to students in the Scene Design major at The Theatre School. Six classes or 24 credits are required. The concentration builds on the traditional curriculum for the Scene Design major, and adds 6 classes from School of Cinematic Arts (SCA), which can either be added onto the full curriculum, or can be substituted for the required design electives, or 1 of the drawing/rendering electives. Students take requirements and electives from the following list of SCA classes, or other classes can be considered and approved by advisor. Students may start the sequence in their second year of the Scene Design major. Students must notify their advisor of their intention to pursue this concentration and must receive advisor approval to do so.

Required Courses:

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
FILM 110  DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)  4
FILM 251  CINEMATOGRAPHERS AT WORK (FORMERLY DC 276)  4
FILM 270  PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 321)  4
FILM 279  VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 376)  4
FILM 370  ADVANCED PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 331)  4
Choose one of the following:  2-4
CP 323  PRE-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 379)
FILM 370  ADVANCED PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 331)

Other Approved Electives:

Course  Title  Quarter Hours
GD 105  INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN
GD 200  GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM
ANI 220  STORYBOARDING I
FILM 237  FILM PHILOSOPHY (FORMERLY DC 227)
FILM 323  MUSIC VIDEO PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 311)

Science Education (MS)

The Master of Science in Science Education (MSSE) program provides a broad content-based science curriculum for the preparation of master teachers of science. The program is focused on contemporary, inquiry-based science content and integrates the most current research findings on how students learn science. It encourages and models the skills of scientific inquiry, as well as the curiosity, openness to new ideas, and skepticism that characterize science. Some of the unique features of the program include a strong emphasis on contemporary science content; the use of inquiry-based learning; the integration of mathematics and technology; and the incorporation of the Next Generation Science Standards.

The Program requires 12 courses (48 credit hours) and draws upon faculty in both the College of Science and Health and the College of Education. Support of the program is managed through DePaul University’s STEM Center.

The program provides a supportive environment for all teachers, including members of groups traditionally underrepresented in science, and encourages a broad perspective on science and its continuing important role in our society.

Program Requirements  Quarter Hours
Core Requirements  12
Concentration Requirements  36
Total hours required  48

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Interpret and apply scientific explanations of the natural world that are relevant to teaching science in elementary and secondary schools.
• Generate and evaluate data that serves as scientific evidence.
• Recognize and apply crosscutting concepts that link the different science disciplines.
• Reason quantitatively and make quantitative arguments that support theories and models of the natural world.
• Apply research on teaching and learning science to their teaching practice.
Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEM 405</td>
<td>ECOLOGY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 412</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 490</td>
<td>SCIENCE TEACHING CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEM 409</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL SCIENCE TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 410</td>
<td>TOPICS FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 411</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE I</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 413</td>
<td>LIGHT AND WAVES</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 420</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 421</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 422</td>
<td>EVOLUTION AND DIVERSITY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 423</td>
<td>PLANT AND ANIMAL BIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 425</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LIFE SCIENCES FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 430</td>
<td>ASTROBIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 431</td>
<td>ASTRONOMY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 432</td>
<td>GEOLOGY AND PLANETARY SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 440</td>
<td>HEAT AND ENERGY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 441</td>
<td>WEATHER AND CLIMATE FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 442</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 698</td>
<td>TOPICS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE TEACHERS</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM 699</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>[]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select nine of the following: \[\] Quarter Hours \[\] 36

Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook

Academic Probation

A student is subject to academic probation as soon as his/her graduate cumulative GPA falls below 2.500.

Academic Dismissal

The student remains on probation until four more program courses are taken, at which time another evaluation is made. If at that time the student has failed to raise his/her cumulative GPA to the required level of 2.500, it is a violation of satisfactory progress. The student may be academically dismissed for poor scholarship and be prohibited from registering for additional course work.

A student who has been academically dismissed may, after a period of time, petition for reinstatement. The petition, addressed to the dean of the college, would provide information that would demonstrate a change in the student’s circumstances to an extent that would support successful completion of the student’s degree program. The dean’s decision, based upon the merits of the petition and the recommendation of program director, may, if favorable, stipulate conditions of reinstatement. The dean has the discretion to reject the request for reinstatement.

Readmission

If you were previously enrolled in a graduate program in the College of Science and Health but have not been in attendance for a period of one calendar year or longer, but not more than four calendar years, you must complete a readmission application with the Office of Graduate Admission. (If more than four calendars years have elapsed since you have been in attendance, you must file a new standard application.) The application must be submitted at least two weeks prior to the day of registration for the term in which you expect to resume your studies. Official copies of transcripts recording scholastic work taken while not enrolled at DePaul University must be submitted. As a policy, students are held to the degree requirements that are in force at the time of readmission.

Transfer Credit

In general, it is not encouraged that students seek to transfer in credit for the Master of Science in Science Education (MSSE) program. In exceptional cases, a maximum of twelve quarter hours (or eight semester system hours) may be transferred from another institution or program to count toward the graduate degree. Requests to transfer courses must be approved by the program director and associate dean for graduate studies. Transfer credit can only be awarded for graduate level coursework that has not counted toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or any other institution.

Undergraduate Courses

No undergraduate-level courses or credit may count toward MSSE graduate course requirements.

Graduation Requirements

You must have successfully completed all of the degree requirements as listed in the catalog under which you were admitted. Students need to achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.500 to graduate.

Graduation with Distinction

To graduate with distinction from the MSSE program, students must have earned a cumulative 3.75 GPA or higher for coursework applied toward the MSSE degree.

Time Limitation

Graduate students in MSSE program is expected to complete their program degree requirements within a six-year period from the first registration date for a course in the program. When a graduate student fails to finish before the end of the sixth year, the department or program director may recommend, on receipt of the student’s petition, in writing, an extension of time with or without additional courses, examinations, or other conditions.

Screenwriting (MFA)

The MFA in Screenwriting is the terminal degree in writing for film and television. The program culminates in the successful completion of the MFA thesis screenplay or teleplay.

The MFA Screenwriting Degree has now been split into two (2) concentrations. Students are required to choose one (1) of the following:
Students will be able to:

- Describe standard structural paradigms and narrative techniques utilized in the writing of feature films and television shows.
- Assess the narrative strengths and weaknesses of a given piece of scripted content.
- Apply a professional creative process to the development of film and television story concepts.
- Prepare a story pitch for a screenplay or pilot that meets professional standards.
- Write screenplays and teleplays using standard entertainment industry format.
- Complete the first draft of a feature screenplay or television pilot on deadline.
- Rewrite an original screenplay or teleplay based on critical feedback.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

- Course requirements are determined by the concentration selected.
- No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

**Optional Los Angeles Quarter**

Students may apply to participate in the Los Angeles Quarter Program for the spring of their second year; they will spend 12 weeks in Hollywood doing industry internships, living with their fellow DePaul classmates, and having twice-weekly classes on an industry lot where they will have intimate question and answer sessions with industry professionals in all aspects of the film, TV, and videogame world. If selected to participate in the LA program, MFA Screenwriting students would take SCWR 441 and FILM 499 in Los Angeles.

**MFA Thesis**

Students in the MFA in Screenwriting program must complete a MFA Thesis project which consists of either a feature length screenplay or an original television pilot plus a "show bible" and outlines for six future episodes. We expect the thesis projects to be at a level of quality that would warrant representation by literary agents and managers. Satisfactory completion of the MFA Thesis project is determined by the MFA Advisor Committee (see below).

**Student’s MFA Advisor Committee**

In the spring quarter of their first year, all MFA candidates will be assigned two thesis committee members plus their thesis instructor; these three faculty members will be the MFA Advisor Committee. The MFA Advisor Committee will offer suggestions and feedback on the student’s work and help guide the student during the thesis phase of the program. They will ultimately judge the final thesis project as pass or fail.

**MFA Thesis Timeline: Year One**

Students will enroll in SCWR 550 or SCWR 500, in which they will begin to develop their thesis project. This course will conclude with students pitching their stories to their individual MFA Advisor Committee for feedback.

**MFA Thesis Timeline: Year Two**

The first draft of the thesis project must be submitted to the Advisor Committee on the last day of final exams for the fall quarter. Writers will get notes from their committee at the start of the winter quarter. The final draft of the thesis script will be sent to the committee on the last day of final exams for the winter quarter. The committees will meet during the spring quarter to evaluate thesis projects. Thesis chairs will notify each student as to whether they received "distinction," a "pass," or a "rewrite" decision. If a student passes, they must then complete their coursework in order to graduate. If a student does not pass, the writer must resubmit his or her thesis by an assigned due date determined by the thesis instructor. The re-defense will take place no later than Friday of week 10 of the spring quarter. If the student passes, he or she can move on to graduation assuming all courses are complete. If the student has a second non-pass, he or she must enroll in SCWR 701 (a zero credit hour and zero cost class) to remain enrolled for the summer session after completion of the year two coursework. The rewritten script is due by the last day of final exams for Summer I. The defense will take place before the end of the Summer II session. If the student passes, he or she may apply for the next round of graduation. If the student does not pass, he or she may elect to speak with the advising office about applying his or her course credit hours to an M.S. in Cinema Production degree.

**Degree Requirements**

Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 68 graduate credit hours in the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all graduate courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Satisfactorily complete the MFA thesis as determined by the student’s MFA Advisor Committee.
- Students cannot count credit earned towards a previously awarded master’s or MFA degree toward the completion of this MFA program.

For DePaul’s policy on repeat graduate courses and a complete list of academic policies see the DePaul Graduate Handbook.

Students are required to choose one of the following concentrations:

- Comedy Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA) (p. 880)
- Standard Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA) (p. 880)
### Comedy Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 400</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 501)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 401</td>
<td>WRITING THE FEATURE I (FORMERLY DC 402)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 402</td>
<td>WRITING THE FEATURE II (FORMERLY DC 403)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 403</td>
<td>REWRITING THE FEATURE (FORMERLY DC 404)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 454</td>
<td>REWRITING THE ORIGINAL TELEVISION PILOT (FORMERLY DC 432)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 406</td>
<td>THE ART OF SCENE WRITING (FORMERLY DC 445)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 407</td>
<td>SCREEN ADAPTATION (FORMERLY DC 446)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 425</td>
<td>GENRE STORYTELLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 440</td>
<td>DEVELOPING THE PITCH (FORMERLY DC 434)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 441</td>
<td>INDUSTRY AND PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 505)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 442</td>
<td>STUDIO DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 443</td>
<td>WRITING THE TELEVISION SPEC SCRIPT (FORMERLY DC 400)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 451</td>
<td>WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 406)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 452</td>
<td>WRITING THE EPISODIC DRAMA (FORMERLY DC 407)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 490</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 405)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 405</td>
<td>ADVANCED WRITING ON ASSIGNMENT (FORMERLY DC 408)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 455</td>
<td>ADVANCED WRITERS' ROOM (FORMERLY DC 443)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 501</td>
<td>WRITING FOR FILM THESIS I (FORMERLY DC 506)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 551</td>
<td>WRITING FOR TV THESIS I (FORMERLY DC 508)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 502</td>
<td>WRITING FOR FILM THESIS II (FORMERLY DC 507)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 552</td>
<td>WRITING FOR TV THESIS II (FORMERLY DC 509)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 550</td>
<td>WRITING FOR TV THESIS DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 497)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 500</td>
<td>WRITING FOR FILM THESIS DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 498)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Screenwriting (Minor)

The Screenwriting minor is designed to help students develop the fundamental skills and creative acumen to write for film and television.

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 120</td>
<td>FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 121</td>
<td>CLASSIC HOLLYWOOD FILM STRUCTURE (FORMERLY DC 222)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 150</td>
<td>TELEVISION GENRES (FORMERLY DC 229)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 151</td>
<td>TELEVISION GENRES FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 230)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standard Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 499</td>
<td>INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 490</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 405)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 400</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 501)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Critical pedagogy, constructivist teaching practices, theories of teaching and society are integrated with issues of pedagogical content knowledge, cognitive, sociocultural, and sociopolitical nature of human development development inside and beyond formal school settings, historical, and practices of teaching and learning. Such issues as educational students into essential issues and themes of education and theories and Educational Policy Studies and Research Department to immerse cetera), the Secondary Education Major for double majors draws on Education major with disciplinary content courses attached to the major degree that reflects disciplinary area expertise. Like the Secondary Education Major for double majors provides students the opportunity to complete a primary major in Secondary Education and a secondary major in the disciplinary area for which students will be licensed (Art, Design & Media, Biology, Chemistry, English, Environmental Science, History, Mathematics, or Physics). As double majors, students are required to complete both majors and to fulfill all state licensure requirements to be licenses to teach.

The double major is designed to provide future Secondary Education teachers with a Secondary Education degree and a disciplinary area degree that reflects disciplinary area expertise. Like the Secondary Education major with disciplinary content courses attached to the major (e.g., Secondary Education Biology, Secondary Education English, et cetera), the Secondary Education Major for double majors draws on the expertise of faculty in the COE’s Secondary Education Program and Educational Policy Studies and Research Department to immerse students into essential issues and themes of education and theories and practices of teaching and learning. Such issues as educational inequality, politics of schooling, identity politics, social justice, identity development inside and beyond formal school settings, historical, cognitive, sociocultural, and sociopolitical nature of human development and society are integrated with issues of pedagogical content knowledge, critical pedagogy, constructivist teaching practices, theories of teaching and learning, curriculum development, and professional practice. Ensuring that students understand all these issues is integral to the Program design and delivery and to the preparation of teachers.

The measure of the academic quality of the Program relies on clearly articulated features of exemplary teacher-education programs. These include:

- a “common, clear vision of good teaching that permeates all coursework and clinical experiences...”;
- a “well-defined standard of professional practice and performance...”;
- a “strong core curriculum taught in the context of practice” and including understanding of human development and learning, social and cultural contexts, curriculum assessment, and subject-matter pedagogy;
- an “extended clinical experience” that supports ideas presented in coursework;
- an “extensive use of case methods, teacher research, performance assessments, and portfolio evaluation...”;
- “explicit strategies” to help students confront their own beliefs and assumptions about learning and students and to learn about the experiences of diverse people; and

Students who are interested in the Secondary Education Major for double majors should contact their academic advisor. The Secondary Education Major must be selected as the primary major to ensure that licensure requirements attached to the Liberal Studies Program are completed. Disciplinary major requirements are determined by the academic department in which the major is housed.

Secondary Education (BA/BS)

The Secondary Education Major for double majors provides students the opportunity to complete a primary major in Secondary Education and a secondary major in the disciplinary area for which students will be licensed (Art, Design & Media, Biology, Chemistry, English, Environmental Science, History, Mathematics, or Physics). As double majors, students are required to complete both majors and to fulfill all state licensure requirements to be licenses to teach.

The double major is designed to provide future Secondary Education teachers with a Secondary Education degree and a disciplinary area degree that reflects disciplinary area expertise. Like the Secondary Education major with disciplinary content courses attached to the major (e.g., Secondary Education Biology, Secondary Education English, et cetera), the Secondary Education Major for double majors draws on the expertise of faculty in the COE’s Secondary Education Program and Educational Policy Studies and Research Department to immerse students into essential issues and themes of education and theories and practices of teaching and learning. Such issues as educational inequality, politics of schooling, identity politics, social justice, identity development inside and beyond formal school settings, historical, cognitive, sociocultural, and sociopolitical nature of human development and society are integrated with issues of pedagogical content knowledge, critical pedagogy, constructivist teaching practices, theories of teaching and learning, curriculum development, and professional practice. Ensuring that students understand all these issues is integral to the Program design and delivery and to the preparation of teachers.

The measure of the academic quality of the Program relies on clearly articulated features of exemplary teacher-education programs. These include:

- a “common, clear vision of good teaching that permeates all coursework and clinical experiences...”;
- a “well-defined standard of professional practice and performance...”;
- a “strong core curriculum taught in the context of practice” and including understanding of human development and learning, social and cultural contexts, curriculum assessment, and subject-matter pedagogy;
- an “extended clinical experience” that supports ideas presented in coursework;
- an “extensive use of case methods, teacher research, performance assessments, and portfolio evaluation...”;
- “explicit strategies” to help students confront their own beliefs and assumptions about learning and students and to learn about the experiences of diverse people; and

Students who are interested in the Secondary Education Major for double majors should contact their academic advisor. The Secondary Education Major must be selected as the primary major to ensure that licensure requirements attached to the Liberal Studies Program are completed. Disciplinary major requirements are determined by the academic department in which the major is housed.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with an endorsement in the specified disciplinary area:

- Middle and Secondary Education Science-Biology (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education Science-Chemistry (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education English Language Arts (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education Science-Environmental Science (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education Mathematics (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education Science-Physics (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.
- Middle and Secondary Education Visual Art (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>74-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.
Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements

• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements

• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines

• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content areas tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).
**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING (not required for students whose second major is Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematical Sciences or Physics)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

1. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete both LSP 120 and LSP 121 take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and if taken within the SI Domain, the reduction cannot be applied to the SI Lab requirement.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 3 courses required for students whose second major is Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Environmental Science, History or Physics
- 2 courses required for students whose second major is Mathematical Sciences
- 1 course required for students whose second major is Art Media and Design (cannot be an ART or HAA course) or English (cannot be an ENG course)

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 courses required for students whose second major is Art Media and Design, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, English, Environmental Science, Mathematical Sciences, Physics. Note one must be United States History.
- 1 course required for students whose second major is History. Must be United States History

- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required
  - LSE 380
    - 1 Additional Course
      - (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**
- 2 courses for students whose second major is Art Media and Design, English, History, Mathematical Sciences:
  - 1 Science as a Way of Knowing Course
  - 1 Lab Course
  - [Note: At least one course must be from Biological Sciences and one from Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geography or Physics.]  
- 1 course required for students whose second major is Biological Sciences (cannot be a BIO course), Chemistry (must be a BIO course), Environmental Science (must be STEM 230) or Physics (must be a BIO course)

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**
- 3 courses required for students whose second major is Art Media and Design, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, English, Environmental Science, Physics. Note: PSC 120 must be one of these classes
- 2 courses required for students whose second major is History, Mathematical Sciences. Note: PSC 120 must be one of these classes

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 380</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 395</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 301</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Taken in conjunction with TCH 381/TCH 382/TCH 383/TCH 385.
Concentrations

The proposed major in Secondary Education concentration requirements reflect the disciplinary area content-specific courses that are part of Secondary Education—[Disciplinary Area] majors.

Concentration Areas: 16 quarter hours required, grade C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline Area</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Physics</td>
<td>TCH 314 THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Physics</td>
<td>TCH 324 INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Physics</td>
<td>TCH 374 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Chemistry/Environmental Science/Physics</td>
<td>TCH 385 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>TCH 311 THE NATURE OF ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>TCH 321 INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING ENGLISH PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>TCH 371 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>TCH 381 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Social Sciences</td>
<td>TCH 312 THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Social Sciences</td>
<td>TCH 322 INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Social Sciences</td>
<td>TCH 372 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Social Sciences</td>
<td>TCH 382 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>TCH 313 THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>TCH 323 INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>TCH 373 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>TCH 383 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visual Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEC 365</td>
<td>ART AND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 366</td>
<td>TEACHER AS ARTIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one EDUCATION ELECTIVE (approval of advisor required)

Select one EDUCATION ELECTIVE (approval of advisor required)

Discipline Area Major

Open electives that fill out the credit hour requirements for a degree in the proposed Secondary Education major can be/should be used to complete coursework toward the disciplinary area major. The following table identifies the number of open electives required/necessary for each concentration (disciplinary area) within the Secondary Education major based on current disciplinary area major requirements. These hours equal the credit hours required for each identified disciplinary area major:

- Biology = 100 credit hours
- Chemistry:
  - BA = 68 credit hours
  - BS = 92 credit hours
- English = 56 credit hours
- Environmental Science:
  - BA = 66 credit hours
  - BS = 96 credit hours
- History = 60
- Mathematics:
  - BA/BS = 60-64 credit hours
  - Physics = 88-96 credit hours
  - Visual Arts = 76 credit hours

These credit hour requirements are subject to revision based on disciplinary area major coursework revisions.

Open Electives

Depending on the disciplinary area major, additional open elective credit may be required to reach the minimum number of hours for an undergraduate degree.

Student Teaching

Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 392</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Licensure Test**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Major for double major students must complete the following tests:

- Content Area Test for the disciplinary area for which the student will be licensed – assesses knowledge of disciplinary content. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA – assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Secondary Education Biology (BS)**

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Biology prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Biological Sciences. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Biological Sciences. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Biological Sciences (see Biological Sciences BS for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Biology major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Biological Sciences double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Biology do not have the option to double major in Biological Sciences.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Biology (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

**College Core Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern
Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content areas tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.
Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION ³</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
² Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
³ This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
(Note: One must be US History)

- 1 Course Required
  (1 CR Course or 1 SR Course)

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required
  - LSE 380
    - 1 Additional Course
      (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 SWK Course Required
  (Note: Cannot be in Biology)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required
  - PSC 120
  - 2 Additional Courses
Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content Area Courses</th>
<th>Biology Core: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 215</td>
<td>ECOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>CELL BIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 260</td>
<td>GENETICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 309</td>
<td>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biology Electives: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

Biology electives cannot include courses designated as scientific inquiry. A minimum of 2 lab courses are required.

| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| Select one BIO elective course | | 4 |
| Select one BIO elective course with lab | | 4 |
| Select one BIO elective course with lab | | 4 |

**Mathematics Core: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| Select one of the following: | | 4-6 |
| MAT 130 | PRECALCULUS | |
| MAT 147 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I | |
| MAT 150 | CALCULUS I | |
| MAT 160 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I | |
| MAT 170 | CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I | |

| Select one of the following: | | 4-6 |
| MAT 131 | TRIGONOMETRY | |
| MAT 148 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II | |
| MAT 151 | CALCULUS II | |

| General Chemistry Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required |
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| CHE 130 & CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY | 4 |
| CHE 132 & CHE 133 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II | 4 |
| CHE 134 & CHE 135 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III | 4 |

| Organic Chemistry or Physics Series Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C- or better required |
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| CHE 230 & CHE 231 or PHY 150 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I | 4 |
| CHE 232 & CHE 233 or PHY 151 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II | 4 |
| CHE 234 & CHE 235 or PHY 152 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III | 4 |

| Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required |
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| SCU 207 | SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION | 4 |
| TCH 302 | INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 |
| TCH 314 | THE NATURE OF SCIENCE | 4 |
| TCH 324 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY | 4 |
| TCH 303 | CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE | 4 |

| Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required |
| Course | Title | Quarter Hours |
| SER 346 | STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION | 4 |
| TCH 325 | LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS | 4 |
| TCH 374 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 |
| TCH 385 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 |
| TCH 380 | THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL | 4 |
| TCH 395 | ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 |
IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student participate in field experiences, which require observation and procedures in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Biology majors must complete the following tests:

- **Science**: Biology Content Area Test (test #105) – assesses knowledge of both biological science and physical science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- **EdTPA** - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Secondary Education Chemistry (BS)**

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Chemistry prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

**Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.**

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Chemistry (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>196</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a
  Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.
To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

**Course** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
**First Year Program**
**Chicago Quarter**
LSP 110 or LSP 111 | DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO | 4
**Focal Point**
LSP 112 | FOCAL POINT SEMINAR | 4
**Writing**
WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4
WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4
**Quantitative Reasoning**
Not Required
**Sophomore Year**
**Multiculturalism in the US**
LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4
**Junior Year**
**Experiential Learning**
Met by successful completion of required field experience hours
**Senior Year**
**Capstone**
SEC 387 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 2

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History.)

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)
Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 SWK Course Required
  (Note: This must be in Biology.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 3 Courses Required
  • PSC 120
  • 2 Additional Courses

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses
Chemistry Core: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY III LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 202</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 204</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY and ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 302</td>
<td>QUANTUM CHEMISTRY and EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 304</td>
<td>THERMOCHEMISTRY and EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 394</td>
<td>SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 149</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>CALCULUS III WITH DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 173</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS IIII</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 314</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 324</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 374</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 385</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and English. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in English. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and English (see English BA for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education English major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and English double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Secondary Education English do not have the option to double major in English.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Chemistry majors must complete the following tests:

- Science: Chemistry Content Area Test (test #106) – assesses knowledge of both geological and chemical science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply)
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Secondary Education English (BA)
The Bachelor of Arts program in Secondary Education English prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for
delopment of the learner
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn,
including discovering their interests and experiences and determining
how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that
engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and
ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical
development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how
to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’
learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional,
and social needs through teaching acts (including careful
instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and
through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and
communities in order to promote all students’ learning and
development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of
conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality,
etc.)

College Core Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth
these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for
all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul
University or College of Education policies including, under certain
circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences
for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of
Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education,
Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical
Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors
only:
• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses,
including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for
inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and
professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and
philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking
through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating
clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and
emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content
area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including
pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out
information using a variety of human and material resources and
technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management
procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for
their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn,
including discovering their interests and experiences and determining
how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that
engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and
ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical
development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how
to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’
learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional,
and social needs through teaching acts (including careful
instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and
through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and
communities in order to promote all students’ learning and
development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of
conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality,
etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect,
and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’
perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the
College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the
issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and
professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and
weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional
growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be
responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’
learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a
willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and
communities in order to promote all students’ learning and
development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by
the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic
settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the
DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If
placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part
of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement
test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education
will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern
language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be
demonstrated in one of several ways:
• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any
language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any
language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language
placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted
by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test
for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.
To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honor program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)

- 1 Course Required

(Note: This must not be in English.)

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)

- 2 Courses Required

(Note: One must be US History)

- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

- 2 Courses Required
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  - (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

- 2 Courses Required
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  - (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

- 3 Courses Required
  - PSC 120
  - 2 Additional Courses

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g., C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Content Area Courses**

**Literature Core:** 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature Elective:** 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 268</td>
<td>LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course focused on Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES Designation) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 268</td>
<td>LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Literature Core:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Language/Writing Core:** 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 211</td>
<td>GRAMMAR AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 201</td>
<td>DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Language/Writing Elective:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

- 300-Level WRD Elective (Writing Course)

**Introductory Courses:** 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 311</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF ENGLISH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 321</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING ENGLISH PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses:** 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 380</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100–110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Environmental Science. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Environmental Science. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Environmental Science (see Environmental Science BS for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Educational Science major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Environmental Science double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Environmental Science do not have the option to double major in Environmental Science.

Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS)

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Environmental Science prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

### Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education English majors must complete the following tests:

- English Language Arts Content Area Test (test #207) – assesses reading, writing and research, speaking and listening, and literature. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

### Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS)

The Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Environmental Science prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, and engage in professional development opportunities. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.

### Course Title Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 371</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 381</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 395</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 301</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 381.

### Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

### Licensure

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education English majors must complete the following tests:

- English Language Arts Content Area Test (test #207) – assesses reading, writing and research, speaking and listening, and literature. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

### Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS)

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Environmental Science prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, and engage in professional development opportunities. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.

### Course Title Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 392</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education English majors must complete the following tests:

- English Language Arts Content Area Test (test #207) – assesses reading, writing and research, speaking and listening, and literature. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

### Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS)

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Environmental Science prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, and engage in professional development opportunities. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.

### Course Title Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 392</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100–110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Environmental Science. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Environmental Science. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Environmental Science (see Environmental Science BS for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Environmental Science major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Environmental Science double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Environmental Science do not have the option to double major in Environmental Science.

### Program Requirements Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements
Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree.
Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged.

The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 3 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History)

• 1 Course Required  
  [1 CR Course or 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

• 2 Courses Required:  
  • LSE 380  
  • 1 Additional Course  
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

• PHY 104  
  or PHY 220  
  or GEO 225  
  (Note: Science as a Way of Knowing and Lab course requirements are met through the Science Core within the major.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

• 3 Courses Required  
  • PSC 120  
  • 2 Additional Courses

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content Area Courses</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Core: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required</td>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>SPECIAL EDUCATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>SPECIAL EDUCATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 304</td>
<td>SPECIAL EDUCATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Science Core: 26 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 215</td>
<td>ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 216</td>
<td>EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 217</td>
<td>HUMAN IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 260</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 294</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND STUDIES CAPSTONE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Science Electives: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 152</td>
<td>ECOCOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 204</td>
<td>ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 230</td>
<td>GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 300</td>
<td>PLANT IDENTIFICATION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 310</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 316</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 320</td>
<td>CONSERVATION BIOLOGY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 322</td>
<td>ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 340</td>
<td>URBAN ECOLOGY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 245</td>
<td>URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Lab course.

Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 312</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 324</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of
participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student
participate in field experiences, which require observation and
learning educational theories and effective teaching practices,
suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools
The Bachelor of Arts program in Secondary Education History prepares
students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and
required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license.
Secondary Education Environmental Science majors must complete the
• Science: Environmental Science Content Area Test (test #112) –
assesses knowledge of life science, physical science, and the living
environment. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines
apply).
• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching
experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student
work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective
commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an
outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed
by that agency as part of the assessment.

Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements
and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates
to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are
complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student
teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 392</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are
required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license.
Secondary Education Environmental Science majors must complete the
following tests:

• Science: Environmental Science Content Area Test (test #112) –
assesses knowledge of life science, physical science, and the living
environment. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines
apply).
• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching
experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student
work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective
commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an
outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed
by that agency as part of the assessment.

Secondary Education History (BA)
The Bachelor of Arts program in Secondary Education History prepares
students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and
suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools
and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices,
participate in field experiences, which require observation and
participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student
teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to
design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work
with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of
study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate
field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in
aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset,
teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a
certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate
Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle
Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher
candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The
IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for
teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry
and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote
themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime
field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are
completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require
students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will
be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the
100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools.
In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time
student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major
Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double
major in Secondary Education and History. With the double major,
students will graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in
Secondary Education and a major in History. Students should declare
Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education
 Requirement) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the
Secondary Education History major and want to switch to the Secondary
Education Major and History double major, you should contact your
academic advisor because the double major may require additional
coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Arts degree with a
major in Secondary Education History do not have the option to double
major in History.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and
Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 5-12), an Illinois
State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn
an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify
for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and
meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
• Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content
knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual
understanding and disciplinary literacy.
• Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements

• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements

• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines

• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree.
Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged.

The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION 1,2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 1 Course Required
  (Note: Must be US History)

• 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • LSE 380
  • 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • 1 BIO Course
  • 1 CHE/ENV/GE/O/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • PSC 120
  • 1 ECO Course

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Content Area Courses
History Core: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
Course Title Quarter Hours
Select two of the following: 8
HST 181 UNITED STATES TO 1800
HST 182 UNITED STATES, 1800-1900
HST 183 UNITED STATES, 1900-PRESENT
Select two of the following: 8
HST 111 THE WORLD TO C.1500
HST 112 THE WORLD, C.1500-1914
HST 113 THE WORLD, 1900-PRESENT

Historical Methods: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
Course Title Quarter Hours
HST 298 INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS 4
HST 299 CRAFT OF HISTORY 4

History Elective Course: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
• HST Elective 1
• HST Elective 2

Advanced History Course (300-level): 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
• HST US History elective
• HST Non-US History elective
• HST Open Geographical Field History elective 1
• HST Open Geographical Field History elective 2
• HST Open Geographical Field History elective 3
• HST Open Geographical Field History elective 4

Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
Course Title Quarter Hours
SCU 207 SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION 4
TCH 302 INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION 4
TCH 312 THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES 4
TCH 322 INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY 4
TCH 303 CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE 4

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
Course Title Quarter Hours
SER 346 STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION 4
TCH 325 LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS 4
TCH 372 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 4
TCH 382 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 4
TCH 380 THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1 4
TCH 395 ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION 4
BBE 301 TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM 4

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 382.
Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core requirements. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 392</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education History majors must complete the following tests:

- Social Science: History Content Area Test (test #246) – assesses and measures the candidate’s core knowledge across history and social science fields. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA – assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Secondary Education Mathematics (BA)
The Bachelor of Arts program in Secondary Education Mathematics prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Note: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Mathematical Sciences. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Mathematical Sciences. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Mathematical Sciences (see Mathematical Sciences BA for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Mathematics major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Mathematical Sciences double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Mathematics do not have the option to double major in Mathematical Sciences.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Mathematics (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements**

• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

**Clinical Requirements**

• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines**

• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.
To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

**Course** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
**First Year Program**

| Chicago Quarter |
| LSP 110 | DISCOVER CHICAGO | 4 |
| or LSP 111 | or EXPLORE CHICAGO | |

| Focal Point |
| LSP 112 | FOCAL POINT SEMINAR | 4 |

| Writing |
| WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I 1 | 4 |
| WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II 1 | 4 |

| Quantitative Reasoning |
| Not Required |

| Sophomore Year |
| LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 |

| Junior Year |
| Experiential Learning |
| Met by successful completion of required field experience hours. |

| Senior Year |
| SEC 387 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION 1,2 | 2 |

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
- (Note: One must be US History)

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required:
- LSE 380
- 1 Additional Course
- (Note: PHL 100 recommended)
Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • 1 BIO Course
  • 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • PSC 120
  • 1 Additional Course

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses
Math Core: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
Math courses must be taken in sequence (i.e. 150 is followed by 151, 160 is followed by 161, etc.). Consult your advisor for a full list of sequences and prerequisites. Note: The secondary mathematics content advisor will collaborate with you to design and schedule your mathematics content course sequence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>CALCULUS III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following options:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 215</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MAT 141</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II (Discrete Mathematics Sequence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 262</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science Language: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any CSC 200-level course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Algebra and Geometry Core: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 311</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 303</td>
<td>THEORY OF NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 320</td>
<td>GEOMETRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 321</td>
<td>GEOMETRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Probability and Statistics Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 348</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of Math Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 301</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 313</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 323</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 373</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 383</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 380</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
participate in field experiences, which require observation and

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, schools and high schools.

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Mathematics (BS)

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Mathematics majors must complete the following tests:

- Mathematics Content Area Test (test #208) – assesses knowledge of both the processes and applications of mathematics. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Mathematics (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 392</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Mathematical Sciences. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Mathematical Sciences. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Mathematical Sciences (see Mathematical Sciences BS for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Mathematics major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Mathematical Sciences double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Mathematics do not have the option to double major in Mathematical Sciences.
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern
language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts
degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Students must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is not affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**

- 2 Courses Required
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History)

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120
  - 1 Additional Course

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

##### Content Area Courses

**Math Core: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**
Math courses must be taken in sequence (i.e. 150 is followed by 151, 160 is followed by 161, etc.). Consult your advisor for a full list of sequences and prerequisites. **Note:** The secondary mathematics content advisor will collaborate with you to design and schedule your mathematics content course sequence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>CALCULUS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>CALCULUS II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science Language: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any CSC 200 level course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Algebra and Geometry Core: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C non-tuition, PA grade required**
Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 310</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 311</td>
<td>ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 303</td>
<td>THEORY OF NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 320</td>
<td>GEOMETRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 321</td>
<td>GEOMETRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 335</td>
<td>REAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Probability and Statistics Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of non-tuition, PA grade required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 348</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Math Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 301</td>
<td>HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 313</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 323</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Secondary Education Physics (BS)

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Physics prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student's choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

* Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Physics. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Physics. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Physics (see Physics BS for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Physics major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Physics Major double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Physics do not have the option to double major in Physics.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Mathematics majors must complete the following tests.

- Mathematics Content Area Test (test #208) – assesses knowledge of both the processes and applications of mathematics. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).

Secondary Education Physics (BS)

The Bachelor of Science program in Secondary Education Physics prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student's choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Physics. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Physics. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Physics (see Physics BS for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Physics major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Physics Major double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Secondary Education Physics do not have the option to double major in Physics.
Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Physics (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
• Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
• Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge

• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
•Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved.

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content areas tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.
Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses

Physics Core: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 170</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 171</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 172</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 270</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY PHYSICS IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 300</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 301</td>
<td>METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 310</td>
<td>MECHANICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physics Electives: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Physics Electives should be chosen in consultation with the Physics faculty content advisor.

- PHY elective course 1
- PHY elective course 2
- PHY elective course 3
- PHY elective course 4

Math Core: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 162</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 314</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Secondary Education Physics majors must complete the following tests required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required by that agency as part of the assessment.

Students must complete the Liberal Studies section. All students also take advanced courses and procedures indicated in the college core section. Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements required.

Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 374</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 385</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 380</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 395</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 301</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 385.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Physics majors must complete the following tests:

- Science: Physics Content Area Test (test #116) – assesses knowledge of both life and physical science, including Earth systems, technology, and the universe. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Secondary Education Social Science (BA)
The Bachelor of Arts program in Secondary Education Social Science prepares students to teach 5th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students must meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with an endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
• Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
• Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.
Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.
Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required
  (Note: Must be US History)

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: An ECO course recommended)

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses
Note: HST 298 is a prerequisite for all 300 level history courses.

United States History Courses: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 181</td>
<td>UNITED STATES TO 1800</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 182</td>
<td>UNITED STATES, 1800-1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

World History Course: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

World history electives can be chosen from any non-US history area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 111</td>
<td>THE WORLD TO C.1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 112</td>
<td>THE WORLD, C.1500-1914</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary Field: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Choose six courses from Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology. All courses must be from a single field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AN electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, SOCIETY elective 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, SOCIETY elective 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, SOCIETY elective 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, SOCIETY elective 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, SOCIETY elective 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, SOCIETY elective 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 302</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 312</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 322</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 303</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 372</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 382</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 380</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 395</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.
The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

NOTE: Secondary Education students now have the option to double major in Secondary Education and Art, Media, and Design. With the double major, students will graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Secondary Education and a major in Art, Media, and Design. Students should declare Secondary Education as their primary major (see Secondary Education BA/BS for degree requirements) and Art, Media, and Design (see Art, Media, and Design BA for degree requirements) as their secondary major. If you have already begun the Secondary Education Visual Arts major and want to switch to the Secondary Education Major and Art, Media, and Design double major, you should contact your academic advisor because the double major may require additional coursework. Students who pursue the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Secondary Education Visual Arts do not have the option to double major in Art Media and Design.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with an endorsement in Secondary Education Visual Art (grades 6-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

Secondary Education Visual Art (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts program in Secondary Education Visual Art prepares students to teach 6th through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private middle schools and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Skill Building Courses

Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPs Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Academic Requirements

- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.
To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNITED STATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387</td>
<td>CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain. This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 1 Course Required
  (Note: This must not be an ART or HAA course.)

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
    (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
    (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120
  - 2 Additional Courses

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Content Area Courses
Core: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Studio Art: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Media Arts: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 358</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 332</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one 300-level ART Studio Elective Course

Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 364</td>
<td>METHODS: CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 336</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 325</td>
<td>LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 365</td>
<td>ART AND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 366</td>
<td>TEACHER AS ARTIST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 351</td>
<td>DOING CRITICAL PRACTITIONER RESEARCH IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 395</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT ISSUES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 301</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with SEC 366.

Open Electives: 8 quarter hours are required
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, and MAT 95.

Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are
complete. All students also take SEC 387, Capstone Seminar with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEC 390</td>
<td>SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Visual Art majors must complete the following tests:

- Visual Art Content Area Test (test #145) – assesses elements, principles, and expressive features of the visual arts; creating and producing works of visual art; analyzing and evaluating works of visual art; and the role of the visual arts. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Education, Culture, and Society Graduate Certificate

The certificate is for students in any field who want to complement their primary degree through interdisciplinary study of the foundations of education and educational policy from a critical perspective.

Course Requirements

The certificate Program requirements include completion of four graduate-level courses from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 603</td>
<td>CULTURE AND EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 604</td>
<td>IDENTITY: CONSTRUCTIONS AND NEGOTIATIONS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 608</td>
<td>IDEOLOGY, POWER AND POLITICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 611</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 527</td>
<td>GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Research Certificate

The Certificate in Social Research familiarizes students with the choices they can make in designing social science research and to help them select the research tools that are right for the types of questions they are asking. The four-course program provides knowledge of current research designs, methods, and practices; quantitative and statistical skills; and the logic of inquiry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statistics or quantitative analysis. Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 450</td>
<td>ADVANCED STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 411</td>
<td>SOCIAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students will be placed in the appropriate quantitative/statistics class on the basis of their graduate and undergraduate work. 2 This class also includes the requirement of obtaining an online certificate in the protection of human subjects - currently offered through the DePaul Institutional Review Board [IRB] and Collaborative Institutional Training Initiative [CITI].

Elective Courses

Select two of the following: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 413</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 417</td>
<td>ETHNOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 423</td>
<td>RESEARCH ON URBAN CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 493</td>
<td>VISUAL SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Work (MSW)

The Master of Social Work (MSW) degree program is designed to prepare students for advanced social work, with an emphasis on either community practice or forensic social work. The MSW degree prepares its graduates for work and leadership in broad and varied human service organizations which span child welfare, health and mental health, community planning, family services and the like.

All students are required to complete 88 quarter hour credits; this includes 24 hours of field education. The program can be completed in either a full-time (two years) or part-time (three or four years) basis. The curriculum consists of foundation (beginning) and concentration (or advanced) content ranging from professional writing, human behavior, social welfare policy, social work research, program evaluation, fund development, beginning social work practice and either advanced community practice or forensic social work.

The MSW degree may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MSW/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the
certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- MSW + Global Health Certificate (p. 484)
- MSW + Social Research Certificate (p. 937)
- MSW + Critical Ethnic Studies Certificate (p. 280)

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Be knowledgeable of the profession’s ethics and value base and practice accordingly.
- Practice within the context of striving for justice and will therefore practice antidiscrimination, especially with respect to clients from historically oppressed groups including women, children, the poor, people of color, people with disabilities, the aged, gay, lesbian, and trans-gendered people, people from various ethno-cultural backgrounds, people with diverse religious beliefs, recently-arrived immigrants, and people for whom English is a second language.
- Apply select advocacy and social change strategies while working for justice.
- Apply the knowledge and skills of a generalist professional perspective to practice with client systems of all sizes.
- Apply select theoretical frameworks to understand human development and behaviors across the lifespan and interactions among and between individuals, families, groups, communities, organizations and institutions.
- Analyze and influence social policies and their impacts.
- Critically assess research, apply research findings to practice, and evaluate their own practice.
- Communicate effectively with multiple audiences, using various media.
- Use supervision effectively and accept constructive feedback regarding their practice interventions.
- Operate effectively within organizations and work to change organizations in the quest for justice.
- Apply select theoretical frameworks and constructs from community practice to analyze, intervene, and evaluate interventions with client systems of all sizes.
- Work collaboratively with professionals (including those from other disciplines) and autonomously.
- Be lifelong learners and be knowledgeable of licensure, continuing education, and on-going professional learning demands.

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

All candidates for the MSW degree enrolled in the 2-year or the 4-year program must complete 88 credit hours of course work, including 56 credit hours (14 courses) of course work detailed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSW 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 411</td>
<td>HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 412</td>
<td>HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 421</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 431</td>
<td>SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 432</td>
<td>ADVANCED SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 481</td>
<td>FOUNDATION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 491</td>
<td>FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 482</td>
<td>FOUNDATION PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 492</td>
<td>FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 483</td>
<td>FOUNDATION PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 493</td>
<td>FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 499</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select eight credit hours of graduate level study (400 and above) as electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Special topics courses (MSW 450) are included as possible electives.

In addition to the requirements listed above, students must select and complete requirements for a concentration, detailed under the “Concentration Requirements” tab of this page.

MSW 499 is also available as an elective or substitution for some courses.

### Notice for Graduates of CSWE-Accredited Baccalaureate Programs

Every candidate for the MSW degree has to demonstrate competencies in the professional foundation of social work. For graduates of CSWE-accredited baccalaureate programs, up to 12 credit hours of eligible coursework can be waived if applicants received a grade of ‘B’ or better in corresponding undergraduate courses. These courses are limited to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSW 411</td>
<td>HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 421</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 431</td>
<td>SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicants are assessed at the time of admission. The waivers will not count as graduate credits earned and all students granted course waivers status must meet all other requirements of the program, including a minimum of 76 earned graduate credit hours for degree completion.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Community Practice Concentration, Social Work (MSW) (p. 940)
- Forensic Social Work Concentration, Social Work (MSW) (p. 940)
Mission Statement

The DePaul University Master of Social Work extends the university’s global Vincentian mission of service to marginalized groups, particularly those in the Chicago urban community. The program offers rigorous, personalized, and responsive education, through collaboration with university and community partners in pursuit of social and economic justice. The DePaul University Master of Social Work Program is designed to foster excellence in community-based practice with an emphasis on ethics, leadership, and scholarship. Below are terms and/or academic designations which support the admissions, academic, and matriculation components.

Probation

Students enrolled in the MSW degree program will be placed on probation when their grade point average (GPA) falls below a 2.5, or when a student receives a rating of inadequate in one or more areas of the program’s professional comportment matrix. All students placed on probation will be required to take part in a continuance review to consider their plans for remediation and (possible) continuation in the MSW degree program. Students placed on probation will not be allowed to re-enroll in the program until the student has met all of the academic and professional conditions set forth in a formal continuance hearing. Students who elect not to participate in continuance reviews will be subject to dismissal from the program. Students who are dismissed can make a formal petition for reconsideration which should be addressed to the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences or their representative.

Dismissal

Students who fail to acquire a professional field placement after a minimum of three attempts by the program to facilitate internship arrangements, who receive failing grades in either practice (MSW courses 481-483, and either MSW courses 561-563 or 581-583) or field education (MSW courses 491-493, and either MSW courses 571-573 or 591-593), who are dismissed from field due to poor performance, or who fail to make sufficient progress towards degree completion, who are found to be inadequate in one or more areas of the program’s professional comportment matrix, and/or who are found in violation with one or more of the National Association of Social Worker’s Code of Ethics, may be dismissed from the MSW degree program upon the completion of a discontinuance review. Students who elect not to participate in continuance reviews will be subject to dismissal from the program. Students who are dismissed can make a formal petition for reconsideration which should be addressed to the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences or their representative.

Readmission

Students requesting readmission into the program after probation and/or dismissal must make their request in writing, based on criteria set forth in the University’s Graduate Student Handbook, the MSW Student Handbook, and/or the conditions set forth in the letter of termination or dismissal from the program. In order to be readmitted to the program, students must be able to secure an approved professional internship placement under the auspices of the MSW program’s Office of Field Education.

Transfer Credit

Students who are accepted for admission into the MSW degree program can request that graduate course work done in other accredited institutions (or other graduate degree programs at DePaul University) be considered for academic credit in the MSW Program. The Transfer of Credit Request Form must be completed by students and can be found in the appendix of the MSW Student Handbook. Students may not apply for transfer credit if those courses were counted toward a previous, completed degree.

Students should make their request (in writing) either at the time of admission or before the end of their first academic quarter of enrollment. Students can apply transfer credits for up to twelve (12) hours of academic study in the MSW degree program. Student requests must be based on completed work and must be substantiated by transcripts (indicating grades earned) and other supporting documentation, including course syllabi, graded assignments, etc. (in addition to the form). Students must have received a grade of B or better in courses being considered for transfer credit.

Students will not be granted credit for field education, practice or concentration courses in the MSW degree program (MSW 481, MSW 482, MSW 483, MSW 491, MSW 492, MSW 493 or 500-level MSW course). Students may not apply for transfer credit if those courses were counted towards a previous, completed degree. Requests submitted after the conclusion of the student’s first quarter of enrollment in the MSW program may not be reviewed. Students will be notified (in writing) of the program’s decision regarding their transfer request.

Undergraduate Courses

The program does not currently accept any undergraduate level courses for credit in the graduate curriculum.

Graduation Requirements

Completion of the MSW degree requires a completion of a minimum of 88 quarter hours which can be met on a full-time or part-time basis and include two (academic) year-long, professional internships. All students must maintain an overall grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale) to remain in good standing in the MSW program and the university. While the minimum, overall GPA required to graduate from the program and university is 2.75, DePaul MSW students should note that other programs in social work generally carry the 3.0 GPA as a minimum and upon graduation, DePaul University MSW students are likely to be compared to graduates from programs that have higher grade point expectations. It is the value of the MSW program to provide all students with frequent and proactive feedback regarding their performance(s) in classes and field placement(s). To that end, faculty and staff are committed to ongoing communications regarding student performance to ascertain whether there are certain trends or preventable situations which may impede student learning and professional performance.

Graduation with Distinction

The MSW degree program requires an overall GPA of at least 3.9 (on a 4.0 scale) for the designation of graduation with distinction.

Time Limits

Graduate students must complete their degree requirements within six years of the date of matriculation in the program. In rare circumstances, the Program Director may grant extensions based on student’s written requests, which must be submitted before the end of the final year of enrollment eligibility.
Community Practice Concentration, Social Work (MSW)

Course Requirements
The Community Practice concentration requires completion of the following eight courses (32 credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSW 501</td>
<td>PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 521</td>
<td>FUND DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 581</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 582</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 583</td>
<td>COMMUNITY PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 591</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FIELD EDUCATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 592</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FIELD EDUCATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 593</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FIELD EDUCATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Forensic Social Work Concentration, Social Work (MSW)

Course Requirements
The Forensic Social Work concentration requires completion of the following eight courses (32 credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSW 501</td>
<td>PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 521</td>
<td>FUND DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 561</td>
<td>FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 562</td>
<td>FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 563</td>
<td>FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 571</td>
<td>FORENSIC FIELD I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 572</td>
<td>FORENSIC FIELD II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 573</td>
<td>FORENSIC FIELD III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Work (MSW/MA Women's and Gender Studies)

The joint MSW/MA in Women's and Gender Studies offers a unique and cutting edge graduate program with a focus on gender, community, and social justice. Both programs share a synchronicity of mission and focus on social justice efforts at the community level and together they would provide an excellent foundation for developing a women's and gender studies-based social work career trajectory.

The joint program is designed to give students the opportunity and flexibility to draw from the strengths of both programs as they build a foundation for their chosen work. The program offers both a broad understanding of social work, with a particular focus on community, and a substantive foundation in the theories and scholarship within women's and gender studies, with a particular focus on social justice. Students will have the opportunity to deepen their knowledge in the field of women's and gender studies directly applicable to their interests in social work and build their knowledge-based skills in social work while obtaining the necessary credential for not only securing employment, but the ability to advance their leadership in the profession.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MSW Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
All candidates for the MSW/MA Women's and Gender Studies degree enrolled in the 3 year program must complete 76 credit hours of course work within the MSW program.

This includes 44 credit hours detailed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSW 501</td>
<td>PROGRAM EVALUATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 521</td>
<td>FUND DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 561</td>
<td>FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 562</td>
<td>FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 563</td>
<td>FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 571</td>
<td>FORENSIC FIELD I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 572</td>
<td>FORENSIC FIELD II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 573</td>
<td>FORENSIC FIELD III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for the MSW/MA Women's and Gender Studies degree must also complete 32 credit hours of MSW concentration courses, listed here (p. 938).

MA Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
All candidates for the MSW/MA Women's and Gender Studies degree enrolled in the three year program must complete 32 credit hours of course work within the MA in Women's and Gender Studies program, detailed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 400</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 415</td>
<td>FEMINIST GENEALOGIES IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 465</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION, TRANSNATIONALISM, AND GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 473</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN GRADUATE PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 491</td>
<td>METHODS AND SCHOLARSHIP IN WOMEN'S &amp; GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sociology (BA)

Sociology is the study of groups, societies, social processes, and institutions. To study these, the department provides a program that focuses on sociological methods (how we know) and sociological theory (how we explain). The curriculum provides students with a basis for understanding and participation in their own communities and enables them to pursue careers and occupations in professions related to sociological knowledge and training.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Core + Elective) Requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply and explain the sociological perspective (including the history of the discipline and its major theorists) to different levels of analysis of social contexts including:
  - Families.
  - Communities.
  - Cities.
  - Regions.
  - Organizations.
  - Societies at the national and global levels.
- Recognize and use basic qualitative and quantitative research methods, concepts, and procedures for the social sciences.
- Describe the historical context of sociology as a discipline, identify major classical and contemporary theorists, and critically examine key concepts of sociology such as social structures, inequality, deviance, social control, power and authority, complex organizations, and culture related to society and individual behaviors.
- Apply sociological perspectives and skills into the construction of a socially inclusive and just society while also planning a purposeful career path that satisfied personal interests, values, and beliefs.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student's course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By "liberal education" the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized "concentration." The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student's choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.
Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

| Required | 4 |

Senior Year

Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 395</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120.
3. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.
4. A student whose only major is Sociology is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Sociology Department. A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in Sociology may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. A Sociology major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the Sociology Capstone.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

- 1 Course Required
  - [1 CR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the experiential learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.
Major Requirements

Sociology majors must complete required core sociology courses, sociology electives, and open electives. The core courses (24 credit hours) give students a foundation in theory, methods, and career development; sociology electives are selected in consultation with student’s academic advisor to identify an area of specialization; and open electives are selected in consultation with student’s academic advisor to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 105</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 115</td>
<td>ORIENTATION TO CAREERS IN SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>WORKPLACE ENVIRONMENTS AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT IN SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 279</td>
<td>INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The statistics requirement may also be fulfilled by PSY 240, MAT 137, or MAT 242.

Sociology Elective Requirements

Students must complete eight additional courses from sociology 200-level and 300-level courses (32 credit hours). The courses are to be selected in consultation with the student’s academic advisor and the courses can be used to make up the student’s area of specialization. Students develop a self-defined area of specialization, which reflects the common themes connecting their academic coursework, research and career interests. Previous areas of specializations have included: Health and Human Services; Law, Crime, and Criminology; Urban - Cities, Action, Power, Practice; and Sociology of Culture.

NOTE: A minimum of three courses or twelve credits can be counted toward a student’s area of specialization. A maximum of eight credits of SOC 398 INTERNSHIP can be counted toward major field credit. Additional SOC 398 credit may be earned but it will count for open elective credit or Experiential Learning (EL) credit, if applicable.

Course Listings by Category

Theory and Methodology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205</td>
<td>SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 224</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 330</td>
<td>THEMES IN SOCIAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 346</td>
<td>URBAN ETHNOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 383</td>
<td>VISUAL SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 384</td>
<td>ETHNOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health and Human Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 221</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE U.S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 223</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 235</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF YOUTH HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 236</td>
<td>IMMIGRATION, HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 307</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF DRUGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 321</td>
<td>HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 322</td>
<td>RESPONDING TO YOUTH CRIMINALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 351</td>
<td>HEALTH DISPARITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 372</td>
<td>HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 373</td>
<td>PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Law, Crime and Criminology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 208</td>
<td>LAW AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 214</td>
<td>POLICING THE MARGINS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>THEORIES OF CRIME AND DELINQUENCY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 248</td>
<td>RESISTING WHITE SUPREMACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 305</td>
<td>POWER, DEVIANTE AND SOCIAL CONTROL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>CRIMINALIZATION, PUNISHMENT, &amp; RESISTANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>LAW, POWER AND RESISTANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 317</td>
<td>GENDER, CRIME AND JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Urban - Cities, Action, Power, Practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 212</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 214</td>
<td>POLICING THE MARGINS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 217</td>
<td>WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>THEORIES OF CRIME AND DELINQUENCY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 231</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 232</td>
<td>GLOBAL CITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 245</td>
<td>URBAN SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 246</td>
<td>HOMELESS IN THE CITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 307</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF DRUGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 313</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 340</td>
<td>SOCIAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 346</td>
<td>URBAN ETHNOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 347</td>
<td>CLASS, POWER AND DECISION MAKING IN THE CITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 348</td>
<td>THE CITY IN THE FUTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College
of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Sociology BA + Secondary Education

Social Science MEd

The combined Bachelor’s + Master of Arts degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still enrolled as undergraduates. This option is available to Sociology majors as well as any undergraduate major at DePaul University. These 12 graduate credit hours can count as elective courses in their senior year as an undergraduate and they comprise the first year of the MA degree in Sociology. Combined degree participants will be awarded their bachelor’s degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. The MA degree will be awarded upon completion of the graduate degree requirements.

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Social Science major (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, or Sociology) or a Science and Health (Psychology) major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master’s in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA or BS in their disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with State of Illinois Social Science MEd licensure.

Students may apply to the TEACH Program during the spring of their junior year. They must enroll in the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 grade point average. During their senior year, students are required to complete a TEACH Program capstone course, TCH 390, and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sociology BA + Sociology MA

The combined Bachelor’s + Master of Arts degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still enrolled as...
undergraduates. This option is available to Sociology majors as well as any undergraduate major at DePaul University. These 12 graduate credit hours can count as elective courses in their senior year as an undergraduate and they comprise the first year of the MA degree in Sociology. Combined degree participants will be awarded their bachelor's degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. The MA degree will be awarded upon completion of the graduate degree requirements.

Students apply to this program in spring of their junior year; interested students should meet with the Director of the program. Students in this program take twelve graduate credit hours in their senior year; these graduate courses apply toward both undergraduate and graduate Sociology requirements. An application to the Sociology BA + Sociology MA program is required. Students accepted to the Sociology BA + Sociology MA program must register for graduate classes in consultation with the Graduate Program Director.

Students with a BA in sociology will have the following three courses substituted for three 400-level courses, which will count toward both undergraduate and graduate degree programs:

• Three Sociology elective courses at the 200 or 300-level

Sociology MA, Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master of Arts degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still enrolled as undergraduates. This option is available to Sociology majors as well as any undergraduate major at DePaul University. These 12 graduate credit hours can count as elective courses in their senior year as an undergraduate and they comprise the first year of the MA degree in Sociology. Combined degree participants will be awarded their bachelor's degrees upon completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. The MA degree will be awarded upon completion of the graduate degree requirements.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Sociology (MA)

Current DePaul undergraduate students with junior status (at least 88 credit hours) and a cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.00 are eligible to apply to the Combined Bachelor's/MA program in Sociology. The application must be submitted no later than the end of the spring quarter of the junior year. Students will take three graduate elective courses in their senior year as an undergraduate; these courses comprise the first year of the MA degree program in Sociology.

The MA degree requirements are found here (p. 946).

Sociology (MA)

The graduate program in Sociology enables students to study sociological principles, methods of inquiry, and analysis of sociological findings in areas of current interest. Training at the master's level in sociology is applicable to employment in such areas as urban planning, public and private administration, marketing, research, health and welfare services, youth services, law enforcement, corrections services, community organizations, and education. The MA in Sociology can also serve as preparation for entry into PhD programs and further professional training.

A limited number of assistantships are available to graduate students. Additional information is available upon written or e-mail request to the chair or graduate program director of the Department of Sociology.

The MA in Sociology may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

• Sociology + Global Health Certificate
• Sociology + Public Health Certificate
• Sociology + Social Research Certificate
• Sociology + Women's and Gender Studies Certificate

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Describe theories and concepts of the field and recognize their role in empirical research.
• Apply understanding of terminology, research strategies, and qualitative and quantitative data production and analysis techniques to read critically research in the discipline.
• Plan a research project, develop it through research activities, and produce a finished report in writing or another appropriate medium such as film or photo-documentation.
• Identify ethical issues associated with human subjects/participant protection.
• Understand the urban setting as a key context for modern social processes at the local, national, and global level.

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 404</td>
<td>CLASSICAL AND MODERN THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 405</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 411</td>
<td>SOCIAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 413</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO 414</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 500</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select seven Sociology electives: 28
Students entering the program with proficiency in statistics may take a placement test to determine eligibility to waive out of the SOC 402 requirement.

Students receiving more than two incompletes will not be allowed to register for courses until the incompletes are resolved.

**The Final Writing Project**

Students will design and complete a final writing project, and SOC 414 is a required course designed to help students develop their final writing project. Students can choose to complete a thesis, research project, literature review, or case study as their final writing project. The core courses in theory, methods, and data analysis aim to build students’ critical thinking and methodological skills to complete their final writing project.

**Master of Arts in Sociology with Thesis**

The design for the thesis project may be developed in SOC 411 and SOC 412 or SOC 413. A student selects a faculty mentor and together they set up a committee with two additional faculty members. A thesis proposal hearing is required at the start of the project and an oral presentation at its completion. Those students desiring to complete the Thesis Option are required to take SOC 500.

**Master of Arts in Sociology with Research Project**

Students design and carry out a research project and prepare a final research report. The student selects a faculty mentor and a second reader. This project can be based on research begun in SOC 412, SOC 413, or a substantive course. Those students desiring to complete the Research Project are required to take SOC 414.

**Master of Arts in Sociology with Literature Review or Analytical Essay**

The student prepares a literature review or analytical essay indicating mastery of a body of literature. It is often started in conjunction with one of the specialized courses. The student selects a faculty mentor and a second reader. Those students desiring to complete the Literature Review take SOC 414.

**Master of Arts in Sociology with Organizational Case Study**

The student will prepare a comprehensive case study that analyzes an organization that they will select. Students will use scholarly literature and other reading materials to inform the organizational theory upon which their analysis will be based. The student selects a faculty mentor and a second faculty member who has some familiarity with the sector in which the organization is located. Those students desiring to complete the Organizational Case Study are required to take SOC 414.

**Sociology (Minor)**

The Sociology minor is designed to provide you with the critical thinking skills needed to effectively observe people in social groups and institutions. The program offers an overview of sociological research and theory.

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 105</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four courses from the 200/300-level SOC course offerings

Courses in theory, research methods, and statistics are recommended, but not required.

Students are now able to complete the Sociology minor in an online/hybrid format. Online/hybrid courses currently include SOC 101, SOC 205, SOC 207, SOC 235, and SOC 245. Additional online classes are being developed.

Students majoring in Sociology are restricted from earning this minor.

**Software Engineering (Minor)**

The Software Engineering Minor exposes students to the fundamental tools and processes of software engineering. All courses in the minor have CSC 301 as a prerequisite.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 333</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 350</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GAM 372</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 16 Credit Hours from the following list: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 360</td>
<td>WEB APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 371</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 372</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 391</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 392</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 330</td>
<td>OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 352</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 359</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 371</td>
<td>PRACTICES OF GLOBAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This minor is open only to students that have passed CSC 301.

**Software Engineering (MS)**

The MS in Software Engineering provides students with marketable skills in methodologies, techniques, and tools of software engineering. The program encompasses the entire life-cycle of software development including requirements, analysis, design, construction, testing, and project management. Emphasis is placed on current and emerging technologies for engineering large and complex distributed software systems. According to the US Bureau of Labor Statistics, software engineering has been among the fastest growing IT professions in the US.
Concentrations

Software Development Concentration
This concentration addresses the foundations, methodologies, and tools for developing high quality large-scale software systems, with an emphasis on the technical issues of software development.

Software Architecture Concentration
This concentration addresses the management and design of large-scale software systems.

Real-Time Game Systems Concentration
This concentration addresses the foundations, methodologies, and tools for developing large-scale computer games and entertainment software systems.

Entrepreneurship and Technology Leadership Concentration
In the current IT environment, software development projects are increasingly treated as business propositions in which the product under development must deliver real and measurable value to the organization. As such, Software Engineers often need increasingly sophisticated knowledge of the business environment in order to advance in their careers beyond the purely technical track. This concentration will bridge the areas of software engineering and business, by equipping students to understand the financial, marketing, management, and entrepreneurial context in which most software development projects are executed.

The concentration will include course offerings from both CDM and Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. It offers the Software Engineering students the opportunities of immersing themselves in a classroom setting in which the focus is purely business oriented, as opposed to technology oriented. This concentration aims to prepare Software Engineering students for career paths in software technology focused entrepreneurship or senior technology leadership positions (CIO’s, CTO’s) in businesses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses</td>
<td>0-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52-76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Correctly create a model of the structure and behavior of a software system.
- Design and implement, in a programming language, an executable solution to a given problem using common software principles and best practices.
- Apply appropriate software testing techniques and evaluate the quality of a software product at module, integration, and system granularity levels.
- Select and adapt suitable elements from among conventional and evolving software development life-cycle processes and apply the resulting process to a software project.
- Collaborate in teams to develop a significantly sized software system from conceptualization to completion.
- Communicate effectively design and development decisions through written and graphical demonstration.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
No Introductory Course may be substituted for any other course at any level.

Introductory, Foundation, Advanced, and Elective course selections are determined by the concentration chosen.

Introductory Courses
Introductory courses may be waived for any of the following conditions:

- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- The student has the appropriate course work to satisfy an Introductory Course.
- If an exam is available, the student passes a Graduate Assessment Examination (GAE) in the Introductory Course area.

Degree Requirements
Students in this degree program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours in addition to any required introductory courses of the designated degree program.
- Complete all graduate courses and requirements listed in the designated degree program.
- Earn a grade of C- or better in all courses of the designated degree program.
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
- Students pursuing a second (or more) graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.
- Students pursuing a second master’s degree must complete a minimum of 52 graduate credit hours beyond their first designated degree program in addition to any required introductory courses in their second designated degree program.

Students with a GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with distinction.

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Entrepreneurship and Technology Leadership Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) (p. 949)
- Real-Time Game Systems, Software Engineering (MS) (p. 950)
- Software Architecture Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) (p. 951)
- Software Development Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) (p. 953)
## Entrepreneurship and Technology Leadership Concentration, Software Engineering (MS)

### Course Requirements

#### Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CDM Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 430</td>
<td>OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 450</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 477</td>
<td>SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business (Kellstadt) Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 570</td>
<td>ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Elective Courses

Students must take 16 Credit Hours of courses from the list of CDM electives below and eight (8) Credit Hours of courses from the list of Kellstadt courses listed below.

#### CDM Electives

Students may select any SE elective or the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 453</td>
<td>DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master’s Project or Thesis must represent an original contribution to the area, and may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. The scope and the details of the research project will be determined by the research supervisor, and must be approved by the student’s academic advisor.

Students also have an option of pursuing a Master’s Research Project to fulfill their CDM elective requirements.

#### Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 695</td>
<td>MASTER’S RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SE 696</td>
<td>MASTER’S PROJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 695</td>
<td>MASTER’S RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SE 698</td>
<td>MASTER’S THESIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business (Kellstadt) Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 502</td>
<td>OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 530</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 555</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING FOR DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 570</td>
<td>MANAGING CHANGE FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CDM Open Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) credit hours of CDM Open Electives. Any CSEC, CSC, ECT, GAM, GPH, HCI, HIT, IS, IT, PM, SE, or NET course in the 421-699 range qualifies. Credit for courses taken outside of the school will only be given if approved by a faculty advisor.

#### Capstone

Students must complete the following course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 491</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Studio Sequence Substitution Policy

Software Engineering (SE) Studio is a requirement for MS SE students. It can only be substituted for students who have had industrial experience in team software development projects. For those students with
sufficient experience, they must complete a MS Project or Thesis in lieu of SE Studio.

Substitution of SE Studio must be approved in advance. Student should seek such approval no later than the second quarter after starting the Foundation phase of the program. The request for substitution should be submitted to Software Engineering Program Committee (SE-PC) and the decision will be made by the SE-PC in consultation with the student’s advisor.

Each applicant should provide supporting materials of his/her experience in software development, including resume, and letter(s) from the project manager describing the applicant’s role in the projects.

All approvals of substitution will be contingent upon the applicant’s completion of a MS Project or Thesis for eight (8) credit hours. Any deviation from that must be approved by the SE-PC as well.

Real-Time Game Systems, Software Engineering (MS)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 461</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 425</td>
<td>APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 469</td>
<td>COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GAM 470</td>
<td>RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 475</td>
<td>MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SE 477</td>
<td>SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 490)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 588</td>
<td>REAL-TIME MULTITHREADED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 475</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GAM 575 | REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II 4         |
GAM 576 | GPU ARCHITECTURE                             |

Major Elective Courses

Four (4) Credit Hours of Major Elective Courses are required. SE courses in the 421-699 range and courses from the list below qualify as Major Elective Courses.

Software Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 453</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 459</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 482</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 560</td>
<td>STRUCTURED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE AND PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 453</td>
<td>DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 471</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 472</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 562</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 457</td>
<td>SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 480</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 549</td>
<td>MODEL-DRIVEN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 554</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE COMPONENT ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 581</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 450</td>
<td>DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY CNS 450)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 526</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DSC 425  TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING
CSC 453  DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES
DSC 465  DATA VISUALIZATION
DSC 478  PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS
DSC 540  ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING
CSC 555  MINING BIG DATA
CSC 575  INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL
DSC 441  FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE

CSC 535  FORMAL SEMANTICS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Gaming and Entertainment Technology
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
GAM 453  TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT  4
GAM 576  GPU ARCHITECTURE  4

Software Engineering Research
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
Select one of the following:  8
SE 695  MASTER'S RESEARCH & SE 696  and MASTER'S PROJECT
SE 695  MASTER'S RESEARCH & SE 698  and MASTER'S THESIS

The Master's Project or Thesis must represent an original contribution to the area, and may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. The scope and the details of the research project will be determined by the research supervisor, and must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

CDM Open Elective Courses
Students must complete four (4) Credit Hours of CDM Open Electives. Any CSEC, CSC, ECT, GAM, GPH, HCI, HIT, IS, IT, PM, SE, or NET course in the 421-699 range qualifies. Credit for courses taken outside of the school will only be given if approved by a faculty advisor.

Software Architecture Concentration,
Software Engineering (MS)

Course Requirements
Introductory Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
CSC 400  DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE  4
CSC 401  INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING  4
CSC 402  DATA STRUCTURES I  4
CSC 403  DATA STRUCTURES II  4
CSC 406  SYSTEMS I  4
CSC 407  SYSTEMS II  4

Foundation Courses
Course  Title  Quarter Hours
SE 430  OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING  4
or SE 441  CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps
SE 433  SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE  4
SE 450  OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT  4
Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 457</td>
<td>SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 480</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective Courses

16 Credit Hours of Major Elective Courses are required. SE courses in the 421-699 range and courses from the list below qualify as Major Elective Courses.

Software Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 453</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 459</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 482</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 560</td>
<td>STRUCTURED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE AND PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 453</td>
<td>DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 461</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 471</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 472</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 562</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 457</td>
<td>SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 480</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 549</td>
<td>MODEL-DRIVEN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 554</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE COMPONENT ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 581</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 450</td>
<td>DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY CNS 450)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 453</td>
<td>DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distributed Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 533</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE CONTROLS AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (FORMERLY CNS 533)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 475</td>
<td>MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 529</td>
<td>SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 579</td>
<td>ANALYTICS AND DATA MINING IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 556</td>
<td>AGILE ENTERPRISE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 565</td>
<td>SOURCING FOR IT AND INNOVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 560</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User Centered Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 430</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING AND IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 453</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 546</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN FOR DESKTOP APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Programming Languages and Compiler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 447</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 448</td>
<td>COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 548</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 535</td>
<td>FORMAL SEMANTICS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Gaming and Entertainment Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 453</td>
<td>TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 475</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 490)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 575</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Software Engineering Research

Select one of the following: 8

- SE 695  MASTER'S RESEARCH
- SE 696  and MASTER'S PROJECT
- SE 695  and MASTER'S THESIS
- SE 698  and MASTER'S THESIS

The Master's Project or Thesis must represent an original contribution to the area, and may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. The scope and the details of the research project will be determined by the research supervisor, and must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

# CDM Open Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) Credit Hours of CDM Open Electives. Any CSEC, CSC, ECT, GAM, GPH, HCI, HIT, IS, IT, PM, SE, or NET course in the 421-699 range qualifies. Credit for courses taken outside of the school will only be given if approved by a faculty advisor.

# Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 491</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Software Development Concentration, Software Engineering (MS)

## Course Requirements

### Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 430</td>
<td>OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SE 441</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 433</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 450</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 475</td>
<td>MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SE 477</td>
<td>SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 459</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 480</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Elective Courses

16 Credit Hours of Major Elective Courses are required. SE courses in the 421-699 range and courses from the list below qualify as Major Elective Courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 452</td>
<td>OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 453</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 459</td>
<td>AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 482</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 560</td>
<td>STRUCTURED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE AND PROCESSING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Software Development Concentration, Software Engineering (MS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 438</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 453</td>
<td>DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 461</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 562</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 471</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 472</td>
<td>MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 457</td>
<td>SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 480</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 549</td>
<td>MODEL-DRIVEN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 554</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE COMPONENT ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 581</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 450</td>
<td>DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY CNS 450)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 526</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 439</td>
<td>COMPUTER SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 423</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 424</td>
<td>ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 425</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 453</td>
<td>DATABASE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 465</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 478</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 540</td>
<td>ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 555</td>
<td>MINING BIG DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 575</td>
<td>INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 441</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Distributed Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 435</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 536</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 552</td>
<td>CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 533</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE CONTROLS AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (FORMERLY CNS 533)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 475</td>
<td>MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 529</td>
<td>SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 579</td>
<td>ANALYTICS AND DATA MINING IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 556</td>
<td>AGILE ENTERPRISE PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 535</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 565</td>
<td>SOURCING FOR IT AND INNOVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 560</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User Centered Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI 430</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING AND IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI 440</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 453</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 546</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN FOR DESKTOP APPLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programming Languages and Compiler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 533</td>
<td>SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 447</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 448</td>
<td>COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 548</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPILER DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 535</td>
<td>FORMAL SEMANTICS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gaming and Entertainment Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 456</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 453</td>
<td>TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 475</td>
<td>REAL - TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 486</td>
<td>REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 490)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 575</td>
<td>REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Software Engineering Research

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
Select one of the following:
SE 695 | MASTER'S RESEARCH | 8
SE 696 | and MASTER'S PROJECT |
SE 695 | MASTER'S RESEARCH |
& SE 698 | and MASTER'S THESIS |

The Master's Project or Thesis must represent an original contribution to the area, and may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. The scope and the details of the research project will be determined by the research supervisor, and must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

CDM Open Elective Courses

Students must complete four (4) Credit Hours of CDM Open Electives. Any CSEC, CSC, ECT, GAM, GPH, HCI, HIT, IS, IT, PM, SE, or NET course in the 421-699 range qualifies. Credit for courses taken outside of the school will only be given if approved by a faculty advisor.

Capstone

Course | Title | Quarter Hours
SE 491 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO | 4

Sound Design (BFA)

The Theatre School's Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Sound Design trains students to be successful sound designers and engineers in all levels of the theatre and entertainment industries. Sound design students learn techniques for sound editing, recording and composition using the hardware and software that are the standard tools of the industry. Students collaborate with directors, other designers and our professional production staff to get practical experience designing and rigging sound as part of our production program.

Program Requirements | Quarter Hours
Liberal Studies Requirements | 52
Major Requirements | 151
Total hours required | 203

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling design concept.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history of music in the context of social and cultural development.
- Demonstrate and apply an expertise in audio technology in a variety of performance styles and theatrical environments.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- THE 204
- THE 205
- THE 206

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

- 1 Course Required


- Not Required
Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 208</td>
<td>SOUND TECHNOLOGY I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 209</td>
<td>SOUND TECHNOLOGY I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 210</td>
<td>SOUND TECHNOLOGY I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 151</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 152</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 153</td>
<td>TECHNICAL DRAWING I</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 141</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 142</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 143</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 208</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 209</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 210</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 308</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 309</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 310</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 381</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 382</td>
<td>SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 271</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 272</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 273</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 308</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN III</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 309</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN III</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 310</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN III</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 371</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 372</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 373</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 371</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 372</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 373</td>
<td>DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 224</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN II (FORMERLY DC 315)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 328</td>
<td>SCORING FOR FILM AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 312)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 330</td>
<td>PRODUCTION SOUND I (FORMERLY DC 212)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 315</td>
<td>GAME SOUND DESIGN 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 316</td>
<td>SCORING FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sound Design for Film & Television (Minor)

The minor in Sound Design for Film & Television provides you with the basic skills to edit, record and compose sound for film, television, games and more. You will use the hardware and software used by professionals in the field.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POST 124</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 224</td>
<td>SOUND DESIGN II (FORMERLY DC 315)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 328</td>
<td>SCORING FOR FILM AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 312)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 330</td>
<td>PRODUCTION SOUND I (FORMERLY DC 212)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 315</td>
<td>GAME SOUND DESIGN 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 316</td>
<td>SCORING FOR GAMES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sound Recording Technology (BS)

The Bachelor of Science degree with an emphasis in Sound Recording Technology (SRT) prepares students for careers in the audio industry. The SRT program includes coursework in classical and popular recording, music production, surround sound audio for film and multimedia, as well as physics, electronics and mathematics. The faculty is comprised of experienced recording engineers, dedicated to teaching excellence. Drawing upon the resources of the city, students have the opportunity to work and study at Chicago area recording studios and live performance venues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Core Requirements</td>
<td>42-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
<td>80-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours Required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Perform solo and ensemble works with appropriate techniques and musicality.
- Identify and analyze the elements of music in a given piece, including an understanding of its compositional processes, aesthetic properties, and artistic, social, and historical contexts for works in the Western music tradition, Contemporary periods, Jazz, and World Music Cultures.
- Demonstrate an appropriate level of aural, keyboard, and conducting skills.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Possess a thorough knowledge of the physics of sound and acoustics and a thorough understanding of microphones and microphone techniques.
- Possess a thorough knowledge of analog and digital equipment and be able to creatively use that knowledge to produce and market music.
- Possess a fundamental knowledge of digital electronics and the ability to operate contemporary audio and video recording, editing and processing software.

Music Core Requirements

Course Requirements

All students in the School of Music are required to enroll in the following music courses:

Musicianship (42 Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222A</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 232</td>
<td>MUSIC THEORY VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 120B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 222B</td>
<td>MUSIC HISTORY V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aural Training Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 131</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING IV (^1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 221</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING V (^1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 231</td>
<td>AURAL TRAINING VI (^1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group Piano Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 133</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 213</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO IV (^2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 223</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO V (^2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 233</td>
<td>GROUP PIANO VI (^2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 211, MUS 221, or MUS 231.

\(^2\) Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 213, MUS 223, or MUS 233.

Additional Courses
Course | Title | Quarter Hours
--- | --- | ---
MUS 303 | BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM | 0
MUS 304 | BASIC CONDUCTING | 4
MUS 320 | INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC | 2
MUS 321 | INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY | 2
MUS 322 | ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP | 2

3 Students in the BM-Jazz Studies program are not required to take MUS 321 or MUS 322.

Applied Music

Students may enroll in a maximum of 3 credits of applied study per quarter, with a maximum of 36 credits total. The requirements for applied study vary by degree program:

- BM in performance, 36 credits
- BM in jazz studies, 32 credits
- BM in composition, 12 credits
- BM in music education, 18 credits
- BM in performing arts management, 18 credits
- BA in music, 12 credits
- BS in sound recording technology, performance track, 9 credits

The BS in Performing Arts Management degree does not require applied lessons, and the BS in Sound Recording Technology, non-performance track, degree does not require applied lessons.

Except performance majors, students may enroll in additional applied credits, which will count towards music electives.

Modern Language Option

If a music student wishes to study a modern language for a three-course sequence (12 credits) beyond their degree program’s requirement, the three MLO substitutions must be made in three different Liberal Studies learning domains. Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain. In the Scientific Inquiry domain, the only MLO substitution allowed is for Scientific Inquiry-Elective. Additional language credits may be applied toward non-music electives or free electives.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
First Year Program
Chicago Quarter
LSP 110 or LSP 111 | DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO | 4
Focal Point
Not Required
Writing
WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4
WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4
Quantitative Reasoning & Technological Literacy
Not Required

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning
Not Required

Senior Year

Capstone
Not Required

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- Not Required
(Note: Included in specialization)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 1 Course Required

Notes

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Program Checkpoints

Students are admitted to a specialization at their initial enrollment. Students are then allowed to continue in specialization courses on the basis of program checkpoints. The program checkpoints differ for each specialization, and students should contact the department chairs or program directors/coordinators for more information. Students are not permitted to continue to enroll in specialization classes if they have not met the requirements of their program checkpoint.
## Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REC 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAM 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sound Recording Technology Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REC 201</td>
<td>RECORDING TECHNOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 202</td>
<td>RECORDING TECHNOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 203</td>
<td>RECORDING TECHNOLOGY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 301</td>
<td>RECORDING TECHNOLOGY IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 302</td>
<td>RECORDING TECHNOLOGY V</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 303</td>
<td>RECORDING TECHNOLOGY VI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sound Recording Practicum Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REC 304</td>
<td>SOUND PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 305</td>
<td>SOUND PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 306</td>
<td>SOUND PRACTICUM III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electro-Acoustic Music Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 326</td>
<td>ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 327</td>
<td>ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Math Sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 130</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>TRIGONOMETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- MAT 150 CALCULUS I
- MAT 151 CALCULUS II
- MAT 152 CALCULUS III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>BASIC ELECTRONICS: PRINCIPLES &amp; TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 206</td>
<td>SOUND AND ACOUSTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 231</td>
<td>LINEAR ELECTRIC CIRCUITS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 232</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 236</td>
<td>THE SCIENCE OF DIGITAL AUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any CSC or DC course

Select two of the following:

- PAM 305 ARTIST MANAGEMENT IN COMMERCIAL MUSIC
- PAM 306 TECHNOLOGICAL TRENDS & DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY
- PAM 308 MUSIC PUBLISHING
- PAM 310 MUSIC FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT

6 credits of Music Electives

12 credits of Free Electives

### Performance Track, Sound Recording Technology (BS)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Large Ensemble (1st year of program)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Any Ensemble (3 credits in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year of program)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits of Music Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits of Free Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spanish (BA)

In DePaul's Spanish program, students will study Spanish language, literature and culture. Spanish is one of the most widely spoken languages in the world and one of the official languages of the United Nations and the European Union. Because Spanish is becoming more widely used in the United States, having the ability to speak and understand the Spanish language will provide students with many professional opportunities.

Courses in the Spanish major cover a variety of topics, including:

- Business
- Cinema
- Culture
- Language
- Linguistics
- Literature
- Translation

As Spanish majors, students are encouraged to participate in one of DePaul's Study Abroad programs in order to grow linguistically and expand their cultural understanding of Spanish-speaking societies. DePaul sponsors programs in Argentina, Chile, Mexico, Peru, Puerto Rico and Spain.

Chicago is a diverse city that—through its festivals, neighborhoods, restaurants, museums, and other cultural institutions—provides students with many opportunities to practice their Spanish and explore the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

### Non-Performance Track, Sound Recording Technology (BS)

#### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REC 300</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY FILM SCORING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 307</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL MUSIC PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 204</td>
<td>BASICS OF LIVE SOUND</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following:

- 6 credits of Music Electives
- 12 credits of Free Electives

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Proficiently speak, understand, read, and write the studied language(s) to: engage in conversations, interpret and create a variety of written texts, provide and obtain information, express feelings and emotions, exchange opinions.
- Acquire knowledge of the cultures related to the studied language(s) with appropriate background in geography, history, politics, and society.
- Acquire knowledge of the literary traditions related to the studied language(s) along with techniques of literary and rhetorical analysis.
- Acquire basic notion of the history and theory of language and language study, including linguistics, sociolinguistics, language acquisition, and dialectology.
- Acquire basic notion of the theory and practice of translation and interpretation.

College Core Requirements
Study in the Major Field
The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration
All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)
All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
- completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be
obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSP 110</strong> DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 1 Course Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**
- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**
- 3 Courses Required

**Notes**

A student whose only major is in Modern Languages is required to complete the Capstone offered by the Department of Modern Languages (MOL). A student who is double majoring (or pursuing dual degrees) with the primary major (or primary degree) in MOL may substitute the Capstone of the secondary major or degree. An MOL major in the University Honors Program shall take only the University Honors Capstone, not both the Honors Capstone and the MOL Capstone.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONVERSATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 220</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS IN SPANISH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 352</td>
<td>SPANISH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three SPN Literature courses, one from three of the following areas:
- Spanish Literature from Middle Ages through Golden Age
- Spanish Literature from Enlightenment to present
- Latin American Literature from origins through Romanticism
- Latin American Literature from Modernism through present

Select two 300-level SPN electives
Select two 200/300 level SPN electives

Students whose level of proficiency allows them to begin studying Spanish at DePaul in SPN 202 or higher may substitute 300-level language courses for three 200-level language courses. Heritage speakers of Spanish should take:
### Spanish Literature Categories

#### Category I: Spanish Literature from Middle Ages through Golden Age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 205</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS I ¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 206</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS II ²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 207</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONVERSATION FOR THE HERITAGE LEARNER ³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Instead of SPN 201.
² Instead of SPN 202.
³ Instead or SPN 203.

#### Category II: Spanish Literature from Enlightenment to Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 301</td>
<td>SPANISH LITERATURE I: MIDDLE AGES THROUGH THE GOLDEN AGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 308</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL SPANISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 309</td>
<td>SPANISH BALLAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 310</td>
<td>GOLDEN AGE POETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 311</td>
<td>CERVANTES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 324</td>
<td>THE BIRTH OF THE NOVEL IN SPAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 333</td>
<td>GOLDEN AGE THEATER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Category III: Latin American Literature from Origins through Romanticism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 303</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 315</td>
<td>MEXICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 327</td>
<td>AREA STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 374</td>
<td>LITERATURE OF THE CONQUEST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 375</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM INDEPENDENCE TO MODERNISM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 376</td>
<td>SOR JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Category IV: Latin American Literature from Modernism to Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 304</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 305</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 306</td>
<td>PUERTO RICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 314</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 315</td>
<td>MEXICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 316</td>
<td>THE HISPANIC ESSAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 319</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY POETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 321</td>
<td>U.S. LATINO/A WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 323</td>
<td>REVOLUTION IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 327</td>
<td>AREA STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 328</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICAN THEATRE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 329</td>
<td>LATINO GAY AND LESBIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 335</td>
<td>U.S. LATINA WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 373</td>
<td>AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 377</td>
<td>PERUVIAN REALITIES IN A MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY: HISTORY, CULTURE, POLITICS, VIOLENCE &amp; SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

### Spanish 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

### Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
• Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
• If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements
In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law's online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program. In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid
BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Speak and participate in most informal and some formal conversations from topics related to school, home, and leisure activities, to many related to employment, current events, and matters of public and community interest.
• Narrate and describe in the major time frames of past, present, and future in paragraph-length discourse with some control of aspect, as well as combine and link sentences into connected discourse of paragraph length; although these narrations and descriptions tend to be handled separately rather than interwoven.
• Use communicative strategies such as rephrasing and circumlocution, and contribute to a conversation with sufficient accuracy, clarity, and precision to convey their intended message without misrepresentation or confusion.
• Combine and link sentences into texts of paragraph length and structure, and use minimal control of common structures and vocabulary.
• Listen and comprehend (albeit unevenly) short conventional narrative and descriptive texts with a clear underlying structure.
• Understand conventional narrative and descriptive texts with clear underlying structure (though their comprehension may be uneven).

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
The curriculum of the MA in Spanish will consist of twelve courses (48 quarter credit hours), divided into two parts:

1. A core curriculum of three courses (12 quarter credit hours) required of all students, and
2. Nine courses (36 quarter credit hours) in the language area. All courses in the language area must be courses taught in the target language of the student’s program (i.e. courses with prefixes SPN).
   In exceptional cases, with the approval of the student’s advisor and the director of the graduate program, a student may count one or two courses taught in English from allied fields (such as art history, economics, education, geography, health sciences, management,
philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, etc.) among the nine “language area” courses in the student’s program.

Core Curriculum
The core curriculum consists of the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, all three-hundred level language courses are offered simultaneously as 400-level electives to complete the MA program. These 400-level courses carry different requirements than the lower-level courses.

Additional Requirements
Additional requirements include:

- Portfolio

The portfolio (completed while enrolled in MOL 496) consists of a compilation and critical assessment of select work done throughout the program and a capstone project. Capstone projects may include a community service experience, internship, performance or creative work, teaching portfolio, thesis, or translation.

Thesis Option
A thesis option will be available for students who attain a GPA of at least 3.7 in the program after completing 24 credit hours of coursework.

Graduation Grade Point Average Requirement
In order to graduate from the program, students must complete all program requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.000.

Student Handbook
Students in a graduate program offered through Modern Languages follow the requirements, rules, and regulations set by the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the DePaul University Graduate Handbook. There are additional academic regulations specific to students in a Modern Language graduate program.

Language Proficiency for Admission
In order to be eligible for admission to a Modern Language graduate program a student must have successfully completed at least 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of advanced college-level coursework in the language (this is the equivalent of an undergraduate “minor” at most colleges or universities in the United States).

Students who lack 20 quarter credit hours (or the equivalent in semester credit hours) of coursework must demonstrate proficiency in the language by attaining a rating of at least “Intermediate High” on two standardized tests from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL): the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) and the Writing Proficiency Test (WPT).

Transfer Credit
Students may apply (“transfer”) toward their MA programs in Modern Languages no more than eight quarter hours of graduate-level credit completed at another college or university, with approval from the departmental director of graduate programs. Students may not transfer credits already used to satisfy the degree requirements of any program at another college or university.

Students seeking to apply “transfer” credit toward their MA programs in Modern Languages must complete the college transfer request form.

Graduation with Distinction
Students from the MA programs in Modern Languages earn their degrees “with distinction” if they graduate with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a scale where 4.0=A). To verify eligibility, students and their faculty advisors should contact the departmental advisor and the departmental director of graduate studies before the deadline to apply for graduation.

Spanish (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree
The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Spanish (MA)
Admission to this combined Master of Arts program is based on a minimum level of language proficiency (ACTFL rating of “Intermediate High”) rather than on prior coursework. Therefore, it is open to students with any undergraduate majors with the accompanying language ability. The program is designed to prepare students for advanced use of their linguistic skills in any area of professional interest (from business, government, and education to further graduate study).

The program requires 48 quarter hour credits of coursework. This coursework consists of:

1. 12-quarter hour credits of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 402</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 496</td>
<td>MAMOL CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 36-quarter hour credits of elective coursework, specifically relevant to each individual student’s professional interests and language, and chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor.

The required courses (MOL 401, MOL 402, and MOL 496) are each worth 4-quarter hour credits. Elective courses may vary in credit. Because each student pursues a highly customized selection of coursework, it may include independent study, practicum, study abroad, or transfer credits that allow students to complete in any term additional credits toward satisfaction of degree requirements. Depending on individual interests, a student may (with approval of their advisor) also take as electives courses taught in English by other DePaul units, provided that the students satisfy any relevant prerequisites for those courses.
Spanish (Minor)

DePaul's minor in Spanish offers a basic proficiency in writing, reading and speaking Spanish.

The minor consists of a total of 5 courses in Spanish language at the 200/300-level. Courses taught in English will not be counted toward this minor unless Program Director permission is secured.

Students majoring in Spanish (BA) or minoring in Commercial Spanish are restricted from earning this minor.

Spanish Linguistics (Minor)

Course Requirements

The Spanish Linguistics minor introduces students to the formal study of Spanish Phonetics, Phonology, Morphology, Syntax, Sociolinguistics and Spanish in the U.S.

Students seeking to complete a minor in Spanish Linguistics must complete 24 quarter-hour credits of coursework, or 6 courses, distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required:</td>
<td>SPN 242 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LINGUISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two advanced language courses from the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 201 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 202 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 203 ADVANCED CONVERSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 205 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 206 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 207 ADVANCED CONVERSATION FOR THE HERITAGE LEARNER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 12 credits of advanced (300-level) coursework from the list of approved electives. Any three of the following may be chosen (additional courses may be considered with the approval of the student's faculty advisor):</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 351 SPANISH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 352 SPANISH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 353 THE STRUCTURE OF SPANISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 354 SPANISH SOCIOLINGUITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 355 THE HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 391 SOCIOLINGUITICS OF HERITAGE LANGUAGE LITERACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 397 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH (depending on topic, with advisor approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 399 INDEPENDENT STUDY (depending on topic, with advisor approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depending on their level of prior expertise with Spanish, students may need to complete courses at the Basic and Intermediate levels before enrolling in 200 or 300-level language courses.

Students majoring in Spanish (BA) or minoring in Spanish or Commercial Spanish are restricted from earning this minor.

Spanish Translation (Minor)

Required Courses

- 4 credits of an advanced language level course (SPN 201 or SPN 202 / SPN 205 or SPN 206 for Heritage Language Learners).
- 8 credits of required courses (SPN 243 and SPN 325) to further develop proficiency in the language and methods of translation from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish.
- 12 credits of advanced elective coursework in related courses (choose three from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 244 COMPUTER-ASSISTED TRANSLATION TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 252 COMMERCIAL SPANISH I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 254 SPANISH FOR LAW PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 320 COMMERCIAL SPANISH II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 334 ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 393 LATINO MEDIA AND DIGITAL CULTURE LITERACY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 394 LATINO CULTURAL LITERACY AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPN 397 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depending on their level of prior expertise with Spanish, students may need to complete courses at the Basic and Intermediate levels before enrolling in 200- or 300-level language courses.

Students majoring in Spanish (BA) or minoring in Spanish, Spanish Linguistics, or Commercial Spanish are restricted from earning this minor.

Translation Software

In our translation courses, students work with Google Translator Toolkit, Memsource, and SDL Trados Studio as learning computer-assisted tools in their translation practice.

Google Translator Toolkit is web-based, computer-aided translation (CAT) software that is provided free by Google. It allows translators to revise machine translation performed by Google translate (https://translate.google.com/), store translated documents in an online account, and collaboratively translate documents.

Memsource. We are using Memsource (https://www.memsource.com/) in our translation courses free of charge. Memsource Cloud is a complete
transformation platform that includes translation memory, integrated machine and human translation, terminology management, and a both online and desktop CAT tool.

**SDL Trados Studio** is a computer translation software that offers highly sophisticated features to help translators complete projects quickly and easily. Translation memory (TM) is at the heart of SDL Trados Studio ([https://sdltrados.com](https://sdltrados.com)) and works by recycling previously translated content and completing translations projects more quickly while maintaining high quality.

### Special Education (BS)

The Bachelor of Science in Special Education will prepare you to teach students with exceptionalities in kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private schools.

By completing the Special Education program, you will be eligible for the Illinois Learning and Behavior Specialist I (LBSI) license, provided you complete additional state requirements.

As a Special Education major, you will learn to:

- Apply specific strategies needed to teach exceptional learners
- Consult and co-teach in general education inclusion classrooms
- Modify content for exceptional learners in reading, math, natural and social sciences
- Teach small groups of exceptional students in a resource room
- Teach students with more significant disabilities in a self-contained classroom

Courses in the Special Education curriculum will prepare you to do the following:

- Assess exceptional learners
- Implement classroom and behavior management
- Collaborate with parents and professionals
- Understand how exceptional students learn
- Teach reading, math and the natural and social sciences
- Differentiate instruction
- Teach students with significant disabilities
- Develop transitional and vocational plans

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130 hours of field experience. Students should expect to spend 40 hours of evening field hours in the Education and Counseling Center, and 90 hours of daytime field experience in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 16 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

### Licensure

This program leads to Illinois licensure in special education (Learning and Behavior Specialist I)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Recognize how exceptionalities interact with development; apply foundational knowledge inform special education practice, including planning, instruction, and assessment of students with disabilities.
- Understand the connection between learning environment, social-emotional development, and student behavior; create safe, inclusive, culturally responsive learning environments; manage behavior effectively, utilizing proactive management techniques.
- Apply understanding of curricula to design learning for individuals with exceptionalities; choose, modify, and utilize research-based instructional strategies based on learner needs.
- Utilize multiple methods of assessment and data sources in making educational decisions, developing IEPs, and planning instruction; collaborate with other school-based professionals and families to serve student needs; integrate multiple sources of information to inform planning and instruction.

### College Core Requirements

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Reflects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural
experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.
Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request. All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLOR CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 384</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3. This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History.)

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- 2 Courses Required
  (1 CR Course and 1 SR Course)

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required
  - LSE 380
    - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 3 Courses Required
  - PSC 120
  - 2 Additional Courses

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.
In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

**Introductory Courses:** 22 quarter hours with a grade of C or better required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 300</td>
<td>INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION I: EXCEPTIONALITY &amp; LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 301</td>
<td>INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION II - FOUNDATIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 302</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 310</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 311</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses:** 50 quarter hours required (excluding courses counted as Introductory Courses) with a grade of C or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 311</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 336</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 303</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 314</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 315</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 320</td>
<td>COLLABORATION IN SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 321</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 322</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES I: ACADEMICS, LIFE SKILLS, &amp; TRANSITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 323</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES II: COMMUNICATION &amp; SOCIAL SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 324</td>
<td>PRACTICUM: INCLUSION SETTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 325</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 327</td>
<td>PRACTICUM: SELF-CONTAINED SETTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 328</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Electives:** 20 quarter hours, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 98</td>
<td>PREPARATION FOR COLLEGE READING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 94</td>
<td>BASIC ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 95</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching:** 20 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 385</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION: ELEMENTARY</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 386</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION: SECONDARY</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Special Education majors must complete the following tests:

- Learning Behavior Specialist (#155) - assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- General Curriculum for Special Education Teachers- (#163) - assesses knowledge of reading & literacy, mathematics, natural science, and social science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Special Education (MEd)**

The Master of Education in Special Education will prepare you to teach students with exceptionalities in kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private schools. By completing the Special Education program, you will be eligible for the Illinois Learning and Behavior Specialist I (LBS1) license, provided you complete additional state requirements.

The program contains three concentrations:

1. Pre-service Special Education (PSE) for candidates seeking an initial Illinois licensure.
2. Special Education for Teachers (SET) for candidates who already hold a current and valid Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL).

3. Special and Elementary Education (SEE) for candidates seeking an initial Illinois licensure with endorsements in special education and elementary.

The PSE concentration has two tracks, a 6-quarter general program and a one-year residency program. The residency track is offered in collaboration with the Academy for Urban School Leadership (AUSL). Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

**Licenses**

Pre-service Special Education (PSE) candidates are eligible for Illinois licensure with an LBS1 endorsement (preK-age 21) upon completion of the master's program, and any additional Illinois State Board of Education requirements (e.g., licensure tests, edTPA, etc.).

Special Education for Teachers (SET) candidates pursuing a master’s are eligible for an LBS1 endorsement (preK-age 21) upon completion of the program and any additional Illinois State Board of Education requirements (e.g., licensure tests). Endorsement-only options (without a master’s degree) for either preK-age 21 or for the grade band of the initial PEL are also available. Note: Courses in the SET concentration are designed for practicing educators and are not open to students seeking an initial Illinois teaching license.

Special and Elementary Education (SEE) candidates are eligible for Illinois licensure with an LBS1 endorsement (preK-age 21) and an Elementary Education Endorsement (1-6).

Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (Pre-Service Special Education (PSE))</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (Special Education for Teachers (SET))</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (Special and Elementary Education (SEE))</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be able to:

- Understand how exceptionalities may interact with development.
- Use foundational knowledge of the field and their professional ethical principles and practice standards to inform special education practice, to engage in lifelong learning, and to advance the profession.
- Create safe, inclusive, culturally responsive learning environments.
- Use knowledge of general and specialized curricula to individualize learning for individuals with exceptionalities.
- Select, adapt, and use a repertoire of evidence-based instructional strategies to advance learning of individuals with exceptionalities.
- Use multiple methods of assessment and data sources in making educational decisions.

**College Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.
Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferment and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Degree Requirements**

Concentrations are available in Pre-service Special Education (PSE), Special and Elementary Education (SEE), and Special Education for Teachers (SET).

Specific degree requirements are determined according to the Concentration chosen by the student. Please review the concentration requirements pages for more information.

**Concentration Requirements**

Concentrations, tracks and specializations provide focus to the degree. In addition to any degree requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Pre-Service Special Education Concentration, Special Education (MEd) (p. 972)
- Special and Elementary Education Concentration, Special Education (MEd) (p. 973)
- Special Education for Teachers Concentration, Special Education (MEd) (p. 974)

**Pre-Service Special Education Concentration, Special Education (MEd)**

**Content Area Prerequisites**

A transcript evaluation will be completed upon admission to the program. If deficiencies exist, they must be completed prior to student teaching.

- College coursework in Writing
- College coursework in Fine Arts or Literature
- College coursework in Mathematics
- College coursework in Science
- College coursework in American Government or U.S. History
- College coursework in Social Science

**Course Requirements**

Courses requirements: 48 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements**

- Completion of all Content Area Prerequisites, and all courses requirements
- Overall cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area tests (see below)

**Clinical Requirements**

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education.
- Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.

Academic requirements (above) due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.

Clinical requirements (above) are completed as course requirements.
Individual school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.)

**Student Teaching: 10 quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 470</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 471</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Special Education students must complete the following tests:

- LBS1 Content Area Test (test #155) – assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Special Education General Curriculum Test (test #163) – assesses knowledge of reading & literacy, mathematics, natural science, and social science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Special and Elementary Education Concentration, Special Education (MEd)**

**Content Area Prerequisites**

A transcript evaluation will be completed upon admission to the program. If deficiencies exist, they must be completed prior to student teaching. Students in the Special & Elementary Education (SEE) program must complete general education content area coursework in the following ten areas:

- Physical Education or Health
- Fine Arts or Literature
- Mathematics
- 3 Science courses, one completed in each of the following areas:
  - Physical Science
  - Life Science
  - Earth/Space

- 4 Social Science courses, one completed in at least 4 of the following areas:
  - History
  - Political Science
  - Economics
  - Psychology
  - Sociology
  - Anthropology
  - Geography

**Course Requirements**

**Teacher Candidate Courses Requirements: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 442</td>
<td>SURVEY AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 409</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 411</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses Requirements: 42 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 403</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 405</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 409</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 410</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 416</td>
<td>LITERACY PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 421</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 461</td>
<td>COLLABORATIVE PRACTICE AND SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 413</td>
<td>READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 415</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 416</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 418</td>
<td>LEARNING THROUGH THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements**
- Completion of all Content Area Prerequisites, Teacher Candidate courses, and Advanced courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area tests (see below)

**Clinical Requirements**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education.
- Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
- Attending a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.

Academic requirements (above) due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.

Clinical requirements (above) are completed as course requirements.

Individual school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.)

**Student Teaching: 14 quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 465</td>
<td>INDUCTION INTO THE FIELD OF EDUCATION I (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 466</td>
<td>INDUCTION INTO THE FIELD OF EDUCATION II (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 585</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 586</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Special Education students must complete the following tests:
- LBS1 Content Area Test (test #155) – assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Special Education General Curriculum Test (test #163) – assesses knowledge of reading & literacy, mathematics, natural science, and social science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Elementary Education Content Area Test, grades 1-6 (tests #197-200)
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Special Education for Teachers Concentration, Special Education (MEd)**

**Course Requirements: 44 hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 403</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 405</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 409</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 410</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 421</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 440</td>
<td>SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS: PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 457</td>
<td>SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 411</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 402</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Practicum Courses: 8 hours required, grade of B+ or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM EXPERIENCE WITH HIGH INCIDENCE DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 553</td>
<td>PRACTICUM EXPERIENCE WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The program requires two summer practicum experiences. Each practicum involves six full weeks of intensive supervised field experience in a cooperating school that operates an extended school year program. Candidates must apply for each practicum, and upon approval they are placed in appropriate summer practicum sites by the program. Practicum sites may also screen candidates prior to accepting them for placement. Candidates will assume full teaching responsibility and will have weekly opportunities for feedback and discussion of issues and problems encountered. A grade of B+ or better is required to participate in each summer practicum.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Special Education Master’s students must complete the following tests:

- LBS1 Content Area Test (test #155) – assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs.
- Special Education General Curriculum Test (test #163) – assesses knowledge of reading & literacy, mathematics, natural science, and social science.

Candidates who are conditionally admitted with an out-of-state (OOS) teaching license they required to transfer their license into Illinois, and therefore may also be required to take additional licensure tests. Students should work directly with ISBE to fulfill outstanding test requirements. These additional licensure tests may include the following:

- EdTPA – an electronic portfolio that includes video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Usually completed during pre-service student teaching experience.

Special Education (Minor)

The Special Education Minor will prepare general educators to work with a variety of learners with disabilities in their classrooms. If desired, upon completion of the minor candidates will be eligible to take the Learning-Behavior Specialist Test (#155) to earn the special education endorsement on their primary license. This will enable candidates to teach in general or special education classrooms within their licensure range. Beyond increasing candidates’ foundational knowledge and repertoire of teaching skills, adding an endorsement to primary licensure will enhance versatility in the job market.

The movement toward inclusive practices in schools requires educators to be prepared to work with individuals with disabilities in their classrooms. According to the National Center for Education Statistics (2015), in 2011 95% of students with disabilities were served in regular schools, with 61% spending 80% or more of their time inside the general education classroom. It is therefore beneficial for general education candidates to learn techniques, methods, and strategies to assist students with disabilities in their classrooms.

Course Requirements

The Special Education Minor requires 26 credit hours (7 courses). This includes 4 core courses plus one course from each of 3 areas as seen below.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 302</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 303</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 320</td>
<td>COLLABORATION IN SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 321</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 301</td>
<td>INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION II - FOUNDATIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 322</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES I: ACADEMICS, LIFE SKILLS, &amp; TRANSITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SER 323</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES II: COMMUNICATION &amp; SOCIAL SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 324</td>
<td>PRACTICUM: INCLUSION SETTING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SER 327</td>
<td>PRACTICUM: SELF-CONTAINED SETTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Special Education with LSB1 Endorsement

This option is only available to undergraduates in the College of Education pursuing ISBE licensure.
The minor with endorsement requires the 7 courses above, plus a passing score on the ISBE Learning-Behavior Specialist Test (#155).

Note: Students in DePaul's College of Education program in Special Education cannot select the Special Education Minor.

Special Education Certificate

The four-course online Certificate in Exceptionality will provide a foundation in Special Education to those interested to expand their understanding of various types of disabilities and ways to address the needs of those students. Practitioners across the US, and around the world, will be able to identify characteristics of students with disabilities, ways to collect and analyze assessment data, as well as utilize this information in order to make instructional planning decisions. By successfully completing this certificate program, candidates will have a firm understanding of ways to accommodate children with high-incidence disabilities and make modifications for children with low-incidence disabilities. Educators can directly apply knowledge and skills to their classrooms.

Depending on licensure and endorsement requirements in different states, teachers already licensed in general education could use this course sequence to pursue an additional endorsement in special education. Some teachers may also use the coursework to advance their pay scale. Similarly, practitioners outside the US will have the opportunity to gain knowledge and skills, and apply current, best practices to international classrooms, and use this certificate to advance their career.

The curriculum for the Online Certificate in Exceptionality consists of four online courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 440</td>
<td>SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS: PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 421</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 409</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speech Language Pathology (MS)

The Master of Science degree in Speech Language Pathology (MS-SLP) at DePaul University is a comprehensive program that offers a balanced, three-part curriculum to prepare future Speech Language Pathologists (SLPs) to work with both children and adults across the full range of communication disorders. Course elements are designed to imbue students with the knowledge base pertinent to the field, while simultaneously fostering the critical thinking, problem solving, and self-confidence that contributes to effective independent clinical practice. Further, students will develop empathy and compassion, the hallmark traits of a master clinician. The curriculum includes both didactic and clinical requirements for graduation. A total of 102 quarter hours is required for the MS-SLP degree (106 quarter credits with the optional thesis). The three curricular parts are described below:

Academic Curriculum: The academic curriculum includes basic science and research coursework, in addition to courses that focus on specific communication disorders. The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) has established a minimum of knowledge and skills required for the Certificate of Clinical Competence (ASHA Certification Standards, 2020). Specific academic coursework is required that addresses the following:

- the discipline of communication sciences and disorders;
- basic human communication and swallowing processes, including the appropriate biological, neurological, acoustic, psychological, developmental, and linguistic and cultural bases;
- the ability to integrate information pertaining to normal and abnormal human development across the life span;
- etiology and characteristics of various communication and swallowing disorders, identification procedures, and treatment approaches;
- knowledge of the nature of speech, language, hearing, and communication disorders and differences, and swallowing disorders, including the etiologies, characteristics, anatomical/physiological, acoustic, psychological, developmental, and linguistic and cultural correlates.

Students must demonstrate specific knowledge in the following areas: speech sound production; fluency; voice, resonance, and motor speech; receptive and expressive language; social aspects of communication, including pragmatics; communication impairments related to cognition; augmentative and alternative communication; hearing and aural rehabilitation; swallowing and feeding.

Research Curriculum: Students will learn about basic research methods within the discipline, will explore the evidence base of speech-language pathology and related professions, and will apply knowledge gained to clinical practices by completing a comprehensive literature review. Students can also elect to complete research that culminates in a master's thesis. A thesis will require an additional 4 credits for a total of 106 credits required for graduation.

Clinical Curriculum: According to the ASHA certification standards (2020), students must complete at least 400 hours of supervised clinical experience with individuals who present a variety of communication disorders across the age range and from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. Students will engage in 4 quarters of clinical practica at the DePaul University Clinic. The clinic will accept clients from the community ranging in age from young children through adults and with a variety of communication and swallowing disorders to provide our SLP students with a breadth of clinical experiences. In addition, each student will complete two advanced practica of at least 10 weeks duration. These will involve full-time work in an educational facility, hospital or clinic.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Design appropriate evaluations for a variety of speech and language clients and disorders.
- Create intervention plans with measurable and achievable goals to meet speech and language clients’ needs.
• Use evidence-based treatment strategies to support clinical decision making.
• Evaluate speech and language clients’ progress to determine treatment outcomes.

Degree Requirements

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 400</td>
<td>INTERPROFESIONAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 401</td>
<td>NEUROGENIC BASIS OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 402</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND LINGUISTIC DIVERSITY IN SPEECH AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT AND DISORDERS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 403</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL ISSUES AND ETHICS IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Research Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 410</td>
<td>RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 411</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESEARCH FOR SLPS: EBP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 412</td>
<td>THESIS</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course/Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 420</td>
<td>SPEECH SOUND DISORDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 421</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DISORDERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 422</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DISORDERS IN SCHOOL-AGE POPULATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 423</td>
<td>AUTISM &amp; OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 424</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACY &amp; LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adult Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 430</td>
<td>APHASIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 431</td>
<td>DYSPHAGIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 432</td>
<td>ACQUIRED NEUROLINGUISTIC AND NEUROCOGNITIVE DISORDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 433</td>
<td>MOTOR SPEECH DISORDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Disorders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 440</td>
<td>VOICE AND RESONANCE DISORDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 441</td>
<td>FLUENCY DISORDERS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 442</td>
<td>AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE LIFESPAN</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 450</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clinical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 480</td>
<td>CLINICAL METHODS IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 481</td>
<td>CLINICAL PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 482</td>
<td>CLINICAL PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 483</td>
<td>CLINICAL PRACTICUM III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 484</td>
<td>CLINICAL PRACTICUM IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 485</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP SCHOOL PRACTICUM</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 486</td>
<td>EXTERNSHIP: MEDICAL PRACTICUM</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admissions Procedures and Requirements

Professionals in speech-language pathology begin the licensing and certification process by obtaining a Master’s degree in the discipline. DePaul University offers this degree as a Master of Science degree in Speech Language Pathology (M.S. SLP). Prospective graduate program applicants are required to hold a bachelor’s degree in speech language pathology or the equivalent. Students with backgrounds including communication sciences and disorders, education, health-related professions, biomedical sciences, and psychology are encouraged to apply. The following are graduate admission requirements for DePaul University Speech Language Pathology (SLP) Program:

- Completion of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited institution in either
  - Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD), including the courses listed below, or
  - An area other than CSD, with completion of the prerequisite coursework listed below (see below). A minimum GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in the undergraduate major is required.
- Three (3) letters of recommendation who can comment on the academic, clinical, and professional experiences of the applicant.
- A completed Communication Science and Disorders Centralized Application Service (CSDCAS) application, including academic history, personal essays, and extracurricular/volunteer experience. Once a student’s file is complete and reviewed by CSDCAS, the SLP program Admissions Committee will review it to ensure that all prerequisite courses have been completed.
- Official transcripts from every college or university attended (mailed to CSDCAS). If currently attending college, most recently completed quarter grades must be included.
- An interview with faculty (by invitation only).
- Commitment to abide by the DePaul University Drug-Free Workplace and Substance Abuse Policy.
- Passage of the DePaul University criminal background check.
- Proof of CPR certification through completion of a healthcare provider course certified by the American Heart Association.

Prerequisites for Admission:

Students will be required to complete the following prerequisites (see below) to be considered into the Speech-Language Pathology program.
**Speech Language Pathology Courses:** The following undergraduate or leveling courses must be completed prior to starting the graduate program.

- Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech & Hearing Mechanism
- Introduction to Audiology
- Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Normal Child Language Development
- Phonetics
- Speech Science
- Speech Sound Disorders (Articulation and Phonology)

**Observation Hours:** Each student must have 25 clock hours of authorized observation signed by a licensed speech-language pathologist who holds the Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC) in Speech-Language Pathology from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA). The following form may be used to document observation hours: DePaul_SLP_Observation_Hours_Form_F21_.pdf

**Additional Course Requirements:** (per the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association Standard IV-A)

- One course in the biological sciences (human or animal biology, such as biology, human anatomy and physiology, neuroanatomy and neurophysiology, human genetics, or veterinary science)
- One course in the physical sciences (physics or chemistry)
- One course in social/behavioral sciences (psychology, sociology, anthropology, or public health)
- A statistics course (a stand-alone course)

**Strongly Recommended Courses:**

- Aural Rehabilitation (required for ASHA certification)
- Methods of Teaching Learners with Exceptionalities (required for an Illinois Professional Educator’s License)

Please note that simply meeting these criteria is not a guarantee of admission. As is the case with most graduate programs in speech-language pathology, admission is highly competitive.

**Transfer Credit**

No graduate courses may be transferred from another institution for this degree.

**Conditional Admissions**

Students whose undergraduate degrees were in majors other than Communication Science Disorders, Speech Language Pathology or related fields may be conditionally admitted provided they complete all the required prerequisites prior to the start of the academic quarter.

**Readmission**

The same readmission standards outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and approval of the program director are observed for students in these programs.

**Undergraduate Courses**

No undergraduate courses shall count toward the graduate degree.

---

**Standards**

The M.S. SLP prepares students for entry into the profession of speech-language pathology. This assertion is based on the program’s adherence to Council of Academic Accreditation (CAA) standards which outline a comprehensive list of knowledge and skills for successful clinical practice. The Knowledge and Skills Acquisition (KASA) is the Program’s roadmap with respect to development of experiences for each individual student. The Department standards for graduate student performance are in keeping with College standards for graduate education.

**CAA Standards (2020):** https://www.asha.org/Certification/2020-SLP-Certification-Standards/


**Clinical Education / Practicum:** Detail regarding policies governing the process of clinical education may be found in the DePaul University SLP Program Clinic Handbook. Students will complete at least 400 hours of supervised clinical experiences. Students will engage in four quarters of clinical practicum at the DePaul Speech and Language Clinic on the Lincoln Park Campus and two quarters of externship placements. The speech-language pathology students gain an in-depth and broad scope of clinical experiences working with clients from the community ranging in age from toddlers through adults with a variety of communication and swallowing disorders. In the first year, students must have successfully completed 25 documented clinical observation hours before being placed in a clinical practicum (SLP 481) at the DePaul Speech and Language Clinic. In the second year, students must have successfully completed a minimum of 150 hours of supervised clinical practice in the DePaul Speech and Language Clinic to qualify for a school (SLP 485) or medical site (SLP 486) practicum experience.

**Student Assessment of Knowledge and Skills:** Each course offering in the curriculum has been designed to provide students with knowledge and skills requisite for functioning as a speech-language pathologist. The knowledge and skills are aligned with learning outcome statements. These statements are found in each course syllabus, including those for clinical practicum. Outcomes are consistent with and follow the numbering of the ASHA 2020 Standards for the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology.

The ASHA Standards Assessment Form is completed for each student in each class or clinical experience every quarter by rating performance as either “met,” “emerging” or “remediate”.

- **Met:** Student has demonstrated knowledge in this standard that is commensurate with expectations for speech-language pathologists who will be beginning their Clinical Fellowship. Clinical skills will be considered “met” if they are appropriate for a given student’s clinical experience level.
- **In Progress:** Student has demonstrated progress towards the objective, but not enough to meet it. Ratings of emerging do not count positively towards the completion of an ASHA standard.
- **In Remediation:** Student has not demonstrated satisfactory progress towards the objective. This rating indicates “not passing”. Any student on track to receive a “remediate” rating should meet with the instructor responsible for the content (academic or clinical) to discuss the development of a remediation plan. Instructors are encouraged to recommend remediation as soon as problems arise during the quarter, to avoid the need for plans that extend beyond the
If an intervention plan is necessary, the following steps will take place:

- The student, Program Director, and Director of Clinical Education (if applicable) will each sign and receive a copy of the plan. If other faculty or clinical instructors are responsible for any portion of the plan, they will also receive a copy.

In the case of academic needs, the faculty instructor(s) involved in identifying areas of need typically will serve as mentor(s) towards the completion of the plan, unless stated otherwise by the Program Director.

The ASHA Standards Assessment Form will be updated to include a “met” in the appropriate row(s) of a new column entitled “remediation.” Columns indicating that a “remediate” was received are not expunged from the record.

### Academic Probation

A graduate student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or greater to remain in good standing. A student failing to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 will be placed on academic probation. If the cumulative GPA is raised to at least 3.00 at the end of the next academic quarter, the student is no longer on probation. If the cumulative GPA has not risen to 3.00 at the end of the next academic quarter, the student will be dismissed from the program.

### Withdrawing from a CORE Course

A student who withdraws from a core speech language pathology course while in good standing cannot progress in the sequenced curriculum until the course has been successfully completed. In courses that contain both a clinical practicum and a lecture component, both course segments must be completed simultaneously. Exceptions may be identified and defined by the Admissions, Progressions and Retention Committee (APR) in consultation with the Program Director, the Director of Clinical Education and the course faculty. A student who withdraws from a core speech language pathology course who is ‘not in good standing’ (with a grade of C+ or lower) only once during their program of study. A second such withdrawal will result in dismissal from the program. A student who has a grade of C+ or lower at mid-quarter may be placed on contract for an intervention plan by the instructor. The student must satisfactorily fulfill all course and contract requirements by the end of the quarter of contract initiation in order to progress in the program. A student currently enrolled in a degree program in which revisions are approved while their studies are in progress may elect to formally adopt the revised requirements.

### Leave of Absence

**Requesting a Leave of Absence:** Students who need to interrupt their studies for personal, health or other reasons may request a leave of absence for up to one full year. The request should be made to the Program Director, Director of Clinical Education and the Admission, Progression and Retention Committee should be notified. Depending on circumstances and estimated length of absence, the Program Director
or student's academic advisor may recommend additional action to complete the request process.

Returning from a Leave of Absence: Students who wish to return to the program following a leave of absence will need to submit a written request for resuming coursework to the Admissions, Progression, and Retention Committee. It is the student's responsibility to send a copy of such request to the Program Director, the student's faculty advisor, and the Director of Clinical Education. This written request should demonstrate the resolution of the extenuating circumstances contributing to the original need to leave the Speech Language Pathology Program. This request for reinstatement must be made no less than 6 weeks prior to resuming the speech language pathology course sequence. Students will be notified in writing regarding the decision concerning their reentry to the program. e. Individual assessment of current knowledge and clinical skills will be made prior to placement of the student in the appropriate level within the speech language pathology program. Students who become "out of sequence students" due to withdrawal, or military/medical/family leave of absence will be placed into a clinical rotation upon re-entry based upon space available and cannot be guaranteed placement in the next available clinical course needed. "Out of sequence students" cannot displace in-sequence students from a clinical spot.

Time Limit for Leave of Absence: Students who have taken a leave of absence from the program for greater than 12 calendar months must re-apply to the university. Their application will then be considered with all other qualified applicants applying for admission to the speech language pathology program.

Time Limitation

The MS degree in Speech Language Pathology is designed to be completed in seven quarters. The maximum time to complete this degree, including up to a 12-month approved leave of absence, is three years from first quarter of enrollment.

Graduation Requirements

A well-balanced, unified, and complete program of study is required, including evidence of successful achievement of both academic and clinical skill development. The program utilizes a cohort model, suggesting that all students move through the curriculum at a similar rate. The M.S. SLP degree in speech-language pathology requires successful completion of a minimum of 102 graduate credits (106 with a masters thesis). Speech-language pathology students are also required to complete a written comprehensive examination. Failure to complete the program requirements will result in forfeiture of degree eligibility unless the program recommends that the student complete a retake. If a retake or an extension is granted, the student must complete it by the end of the following quarter.

Students must earn at least a 3.00 cumulative GPA in SLP graduate coursework as a requirement to be eligible to graduate.

PRAXIS Examination: Speech-language pathology students are required to successfully submit the PRAXIS exam results using the DePaul SLP Program code.

Comprehensive Examinations: Comprehensive exams are a degree requirement for the M.S. SLP and must be completed in the spring quarter prior to graduation. Students will have a maximum of 4 hours to complete the exam. The purpose of thus examination is to evaluate the student's knowledge of concepts, content, procedures and terminology from their graduate studies as well as their ability to apply this knowledge. This examination is designed to be summative in nature and to address the nine knowledge/ skill areas identified by the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology. This written examination consists of 100 multiple-choice questions that will include items from the nine major ASHA knowledge areas. Preparation for the multiple-choice section should include student review of the Praxis study guide.

Graduation with Distinction

A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.75 in SLP graduate coursework and successful completion of the comprehensive examination is required for graduation with distinction.

Other Program Policies

Religious Observation

A student who is absent from class because of a religious holy day will be provided with the opportunity to make up the work of that class within a reasonable amount of time after the absence. The student will not be penalized for the absence. It is the responsibility of the student to inform their faculty prior to the religious holy day to be observed of their intention to be absent.

DePaul Speech Language Pathology Program Student Code of Ethics

Students must adhere to the ASHA Code of Ethics. Violation of the ASHA Code of Ethics may result in disciplinary action as determined by the DePaul University Speech Language Pathology Program. Students must adhere to the DePaul University Speech Language Pathology Program Professional Behavior Code of Conduct defined as unprofessional behavior towards clients, faculty, staff, peers and public are significant issues in the evaluation and promotion of Speech Language Pathology students. Inappropriate behavior may be grounds for failure to promote, dismissal and/or denial of degree. Separate and apart from a violation of the Professional Behavior Code of Conduct, a student may face University disciplinary action with regard to the same action (see the DePaul Speech Language Pathology Graduate Handbook for details).

The following are professional behavior guidelines and responsibilities that the DePaul University Speech Language Pathology expects of its students:

- Interpersonal Relationships
- Honesty, Integrity and Confidentiality
- Professional Appearance
- Professional Responsibility and Judgment

Sports Communication (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Sports Communication prepares graduates for careers that merge foundational communication skills with expertise in areas such as sports sales and marketing, public/community/media relations, media production in digital graphics, video editing, and social media analytics and management. The Sports Communication BA provides students a strong academic foundation analyzing the economic and societal impact of the sports industry to prepare them to make positive change in their communities as socially responsible communication professionals. DePaul Sports Communication majors will develop oral, written, and visual communication skills that will enable them to research, design, present, and evaluate messages across diverse contexts and from a
variety of platforms, including social media and digital communication technologies. The combination of communication and business skills offered by the Sports Communication BA prepares students to enter new and emerging career paths in the sports industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**
Students will be able to:

- Apply knowledge and critical thinking about sports in relation to culture, business, ethics, and communication theory to students’ intellectual and professional communication work.
- Engage critically with sports and its relationship to the communication pathways in the community, including formal societal power structures such as the law, government, politics, and private economic interests.
- Generate sports media content using a variety of modes and media in an ethical, meaningful, deliberate, and socially responsible manner in service to their communities.
- Analyze how sports and sports communication influence and are influenced by how people form, maintain, and manage a range of relationships, networks, and organizations.

**Modern Language Requirement (p. 981)**
Modern Language Option (p. 981)
Modern Language Option

All majors in the College of Communication consist of a four-course common core plus an additional combination of program requirements and electives.

**College Core Requirements**
Four core courses are required of all College of Communication students:

- CMN 101 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION 4
- CMN 102 INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION 4
- CMN 103 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION 4
- CMN 104 PUBLIC SPEAKING 4

Students are encouraged to complete all four prior to taking additional coursework in the major.

**Modern Language Requirement**
Students who intend to graduate with a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Communication will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing the last course in a second year high school course work in a modern language or Latin
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language (must be completed during high school)
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement. Students with some modern language training should consult with the Modern Language Department about the course with which they should begin. Students with little or no previous work in the language will be required to complete the entire three-course introductory sequence.

**Modern Language Option**
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the College’s modern language requirement. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for three learning domain courses, or two upper-level courses in the same language for two learning domain requirements. Modern language option waivers cannot be applied to courses in the Math and Computing Domain or courses in the Scientific Inquiry domain. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

Any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**Multiculturalism in the US**
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMN 396</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120.

The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course.

Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- 2 Courses Required
  - 1 CR Course and 1 SR Course

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD)** (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI)** (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required
  - 1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI)** (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required

**Note**

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student's major and is cross-listed with a course within the student's major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

All Sports Communication majors must complete the major core curriculum consisting of eight classes (32 hours) and a 4 course (16 hour) concentration in Sports Journalism, Sports Promotion and Publicity, or Sports and Society.

**Sports Communication Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 275</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 340</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP IN SPORTS: LESSONS FOR COACHING IN THE WORKPLACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 356</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 255</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 310</td>
<td>SPORTS, MEDIA, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrations, tracks, and specializations provide focus to the major. In addition to any college core requirements, liberal studies requirements and major requirements, students are required to choose one of the following:

- Sports and Society Concentration, Sports Communication (BA) (p. 982)
- Sports Journalism Concentration, Sports Communication (BA) (p. 984)
- Sports Promotion and Publicity Concentration, Sports Communication (BA) (p. 984)

**Sports and Society Concentration, Sports Communication (BA)**

The Sports and Society concentration offers students the ability to create a customized mixture of skills in sports media production and critical/cultural analysis. Students tailor the combination of courses to their interest to further develop their critical thinking and communication skills to respond to specific, crucial needs they identify in the changing and growing sports communication job market. Students can blend classes in journalism, public relations, advertising, business, media studies, and communication studies to prepare for a broad variety of careers in the sports industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select four of the following:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP (2.0 quarter hours) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 307</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL COMMUNICATION (Topic: Gender &amp; Sports)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (Topic: Sports Rhetoric)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year incoming undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Communication and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Communication and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Key Program Features

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Communication during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Communication for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

- PRELAW 150 THE PRACTICE OF LAW
- PRELAW 151 RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW
- PRELAW 152 THINKING ABOUT THE LAW

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant's third
undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law's median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Participating Majors

The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- Communication and Media (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (p. 227)
- Journalism (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (p. 980)

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Sports Journalism Concentration, Sports Communication (BA)

The Sports Journalism concentration prepares students with the digital editing skills and ability to write across platforms to enter the fast-changing world of sports media. Students learn how to gather sports news, write and produce multimedia content on tight deadlines and are instructed by current and former professional journalists from world-famous outlets such as ESPN, Fox Sports, the Big Ten Network, the Chicago Tribune, the Chicago Sun-Times, WGN, 670 The Score, and NBC Sports Chicago. This concentration enables students to seek careers in traditional sports journalism in TV, radio, print, and digital outlets, along with positions with a variety of sports leagues, teams, organizations, and related entities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 278</td>
<td>NEWS REPORTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 368</td>
<td>SPORTS REPORTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two elective courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sports Promotion and Publicity Concentration, Sports Communication (BA)

The Sports Promotion and Publicity concentration enables students to develop an understanding of the theories and practices in public relations, advertising, consumer promotion, content management, and event planning in the context of sports. Students will learn to consider sports promotion and publicity processes from multiple perspectives and from a variety of platforms. Career paths include sports public relations, sports event planning, sports content creation, consumer promotion, and sports social media.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select four of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 292</td>
<td>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP (2.0 quarter hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may take up to 4 hours of credit in this course toward graduation requirements.
2 A maximum of 8 credits from two credit College of Communication courses can be applied to major requirements.
CMNS 280  INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS
CMN 397  RESEARCH PRACTICUM
CMN 399  INDEPENDENT STUDY
HSP 353  EVENT SALES, SERVICE & PROMOTION
JOUR 376  TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (Topic: Sports Content Creation)
MGT 341  BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS
MGT 398  SPECIAL TOPICS (Topic: Legal Issues in Sports)
MGT 398  SPECIAL TOPICS (Topic: San Diego Sports Consulting Project)
MKT 342  SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING
ORGC 358  DIVERSITY, LEADERSHIP, & TEAM BUILDING
PRAD 244  PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING
PRAD 292  DESIGN APPLICATIONS FOR PRAD PROFESSIONALS
PRAD 320  EVENT PLANNING
PRAD 337  PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS
PRAD 340  CONSUMER PROMOTION
PRAD 375  COMMUNICATION LAW
PRAD 376  CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT
PRAD 383  BRANDED CONTENT
SPRTCMN 300  TOPICS IN SPORTS COMMUNICATION
SPRTCMN 326  SPORTS MEDIA LAW
SPRTCMN 327  SPORTS STATS AND ANALYTICS
SPRTCMN 328  SPORTS SOCIAL MEDIA
SPRTCMN 329  SPORTS AUDIO PRODUCTION
SPRTCMN 337  SPORTS CAMPAIGNS
SPRTCMN 373  SPORTS MEDIA ENTREPRENEURS
SPRTCMN 374  SPORTS MEDIA RELATIONS
SPRTCMN 375  SPORTS CONTENT CREATION
SPRTCMN 376  SPORTS CRISIS CMN MANAGEMENT
SPRTCMN 397  FOX SPORTS UNIVERSITY

Course Requirements
A minor in Sports Communication requires students to complete a total of 24 credit hours (six courses). To complete the minor, students must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 310</td>
<td>SPORTS, MEDIA, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select five of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 307</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 275</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 280</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ONLINE REPORTING AND PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 309</td>
<td>SPORTS TALK &amp; MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 361</td>
<td>JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 368</td>
<td>SPORTS REPORTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 251</td>
<td>ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 357</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (Sports Organizations)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 358</td>
<td>DIVERSITY, LEADERSHIP, &amp; TEAM BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 367</td>
<td>SPORTS FANDOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 292</td>
<td>DESIGN APPLICATIONS FOR PRAD PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 340</td>
<td>CONSUMER PROMOTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 376</td>
<td>CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 383</td>
<td>BRANDED CONTENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 393</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING (Corporate Social Responsibility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 276</td>
<td>SPORTS PHOTOJOURNALISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 300</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SPORTS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 322</td>
<td>LIVE SPORTS EVENT PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 323</td>
<td>SPORTS PODCASTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 324</td>
<td>SPORTS BLOGGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 325</td>
<td>SPORTS OPINION WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 326</td>
<td>SPORTS MEDIA LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 327</td>
<td>SPORTS STATS AND ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 328</td>
<td>SPORTS SOCIAL MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 329</td>
<td>SPORTS AUDIO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 337</td>
<td>SPORTS CAMPAIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 373</td>
<td>SPORTS MEDIA ENTREPRENEURS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 374</td>
<td>SPORTS MEDIA RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 375</td>
<td>SPORTS CONTENT CREATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 376</td>
<td>SPORTS CRISIS CMN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRTCMN 397</td>
<td>FOX SPORTS UNIVERSITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may take up to 4 hours of credit in this course toward graduation requirements.

2 A maximum of 8 credits from two credit College of Communication courses can be applied to major requirements.

Sports Communication (Minor)
The Sports Communication minor introduces students to sports media skills and related communication expertise, while strengthening their organizational and team-focused skills necessary to operate within sports organization careers. Through coursework and experiential learning, DePaul Sports Communication minors develop oral, written, and visual communication skills that enable them to research, design, present, and evaluate messages across diverse contexts and from a variety of platforms, including social media and digital communication technologies. The minor prepares students for the changing and growing sports media job market.

Students majoring in Sports Communication are restricted from earning this minor.
Stage Management (BFA)

The Theatre School's Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Stage Management is a blend of training in management, design and technical skills. The four-year curriculum in many ways simulates a stage manager's professional experience and process. Students learn to communicate with and manage all areas of production. Students collaborate with directors, designers, actors, administration and our professional production staff as part of our production program.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Design and implement a plan for the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions in collaboration with producers, directors, and other collaborators.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the practice of the various disciplines involved in the creation of a theatrical performance and both artistic and practical requirements of each.
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing and have a mastery of the documentation required for the preparations, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Multiculturalism in the US

LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 4

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

Not Required

Senior Year

Capstone

Not Required

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- THE 204 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 205 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 206 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 1 Course Required

- No Requirement

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.
This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

## Major Requirements

### Course Title Hours

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STAGE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Drawing Sequence:**

- TEC 151: TECHNICAL DRAWING I 2
- TEC 152: TECHNICAL DRAWING I 2
- TEC 153: TECHNICAL DRAWING I 2

**Principles of Design Sequence:**

- DES 141: ELEMENTS OF DESIGN 4
- DES 142: PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN 4
- DES 143: SCRIPT ANALYSIS 4

**History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement):**

- THE 204: HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE 4
- THE 205: HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE 4
- THE 206: HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE 4

**Three Quarters of Theatre Crew:**

- TEC 107: THEATRE CREW 6

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 330</td>
<td>STAGE MANAGEMENT VARIATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stage Management Sequence I:**

- TEC 267: STAGE MANAGEMENT I 4
- TEC 268: STAGE MANAGEMENT I 4
- TEC 269: STAGE MANAGEMENT I 4

**Theatrical Collaboration Sequence:**

- DES 641: THEATRICAL COLLABORATION 3
- DES 642: THEATRICAL COLLABORATION 3
- TEC 320: TECHNICAL COLLABORATION 3

**Design Electives**

8

**Production Practice I**

- TEC 271: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE I 3
- TEC 272: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE I 3
- TEC 273: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE I 3

#### Third Year

**Survey of the Arts for Theatre Sequence:**

- THE 381: SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE 4
- THE 382: SURVEY OF THE ARTS FOR THEATRE 4

**Stage Management Sequence II:**

- TEC 367: STAGE MANAGEMENT II 4
- TEC 368: STAGE MANAGEMENT II 4
- TEC 369: STAGE MANAGEMENT II 4

**Production Practice II:**

Select two of the following:

- TEC 371: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE II 4
- TEC 372: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE II 4
- TEC 373: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE II 4

**Design Electives**

12

## Theatre Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 467</td>
<td>STAGE MANAGEMENT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 468</td>
<td>STAGE MANAGEMENT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 469</td>
<td>STAGE MANAGEMENT III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Production Practice III and/or Internship:**

Select two of the following:

- TEC 471: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE III 4
- TEC 472: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE III 4
- TEC 473: TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE III 4
- TEC 490: INTERNSHIP 4

**Design Electives**

12

**Theatre Electives**

8

## Statistics (Minor)

The Statistics minor is designed for students who wish to apply advanced statistical skills to a career in engineering, physics, business, or biological science.

Students will learn statistical computation, theory, and analysis.

### Course Requirements

A total of six courses are required based upon the below outline.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 148</td>
<td>CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 156</td>
<td>SUMMER CALCULUS II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 341</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 348</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 349</td>
<td>APPLIED PROBABILITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 351</td>
<td>PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 326</td>
<td>SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 328</td>
<td>DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Course Requirements

- **Calculus Sequence:** Select one of the following sequences:
  - **Sequence One:**
    - MAT 160: CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I
    - MAT 161: CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II
  - **Sequence Two:**
    - MAT 150: CALCULUS I
    - MAT 151: CALCULUS II
  - **Sequence Three:**
    - MAT 147: CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I
    - MAT 148: CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II
  - **Sequence Four:**
    - MAT 170: CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I
    - MAT 171: CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II
  - **Sequence Five:**
    - MAT 155: SUMMER CALCULUS I
    - MAT 156: SUMMER CALCULUS II
    - MAT 341: STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS
    - MAT 348: APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS
    - MAT 349: APPLIED PROBABILITY
    - MAT 351: PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I

Select two of the following:

- MAT 326: SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS
- MAT 328: DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS
Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Graduate Certificate

The graduate Certificate in Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits (SWAN) is designed for those who wish to enter into or advance their careers in nonprofit marketing, communication, and development. Jointly offered by DePaul's School of Public Service (SPS) and Department of Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (WRD), the four-course, sixteen-credit-hour Certificate provides a foundation in grant writing and resource development, which can be supplemented with electives in key professional areas such as content strategy, digital storytelling, and nonprofit marketing and board development.

Many SWAN courses are characterized by community-engaged, project-based learning, in which students complete substantial course projects with and for Chicago-area nonprofit partner organizations. Students can expect to gain both résumé experience and professional writing samples through their Certificate work.

The SWAN Certificate is available to students in DePaul graduate programs and to those who seek a stand-alone credential that provides credit toward a master's degree. DePaul students pursuing an MA in Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse, Nonprofit Management, or an MS in Public Service Management, can complete the Certificate without adding additional courses to their degree.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 526</td>
<td>GRANT AND PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 519</td>
<td>RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two elective graduate-level courses (one SPS course and one WRD course, except when advised otherwise)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 508</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 513</td>
<td>VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 524</td>
<td>MARKETING FOR SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 525</td>
<td>WORKING WITH NONPROFIT BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 528</td>
<td>FOUNDATION MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 529</td>
<td>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 522</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 523</td>
<td>EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 531</td>
<td>DIGITAL STORYTELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 532</td>
<td>CONTENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 590</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING (*)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When internship is with a nonprofit organization and student is interning in a strategic writing or development role.

Students are encouraged to balance the Certificate with one elective course from both the School of Public Service (MPS-prefix) and WRD. Those students without experience working in or studying nonprofit organizations are encouraged to enroll in MPS 508 early in the Certificate and before taking MPS 519.

Admission Requirements

Applications are accepted at any time, and students may begin the program at the start of any academic quarter. The program is open to both non-degree seeking students and students concurrently enrolled in a DePaul graduate degree program. All applicants must hold a bachelor's degree.

There are several processes for applying to the program, depending on the status of the applicant:

- Current graduate students in SPS should contact the SPS staff advisor (SPSAdvising@depaul.edu) to enroll in the Certificate.
- Current graduate students in WRD or in any other DePaul master's degree program should contact the SWAN Certificate Coordinator, Prof. Lisa Dush (ldush@depaul.edu), to enroll.
- Applicants who are not currently enrolled as DePaul students should apply online as a non-degree seeking student, and be prepared to submit the following:
  - an LAS graduate admission online application (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/)
  - transcripts from all schools attended
  - a Statement of Purpose of 300-500 words, describing their interest in and professional goals for pursuing the Certificate
Studio Art (Minor)

The Studio Art minor provides students with the opportunity to choose studio art area courses in painting, drawing, printmaking, and/or sculpture. Six courses are required.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ART &amp; ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four courses from the following list:1  

Select one course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 206</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 209</td>
<td>DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 215</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 218</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 219</td>
<td>BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 245</td>
<td>PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306</td>
<td>ADVANCED DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 315</td>
<td>ADVANCED SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 317</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 318</td>
<td>ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 338</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345</td>
<td>ADVANCED PAINTING: MIXOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 376</td>
<td>DRAWING PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 393</td>
<td>SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 395</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least one course must be 200-level and one course must be 300-level.

Students majoring in Art, Media, and Design (BA) or (BFA) or Art (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Supply Chain Management (MS)

In DePaul’s MS in Supply Chain Management degree program, students gain the leadership and technical skills necessary to manage supply chains. The program will provide a broad-based knowledge of sourcing, procurement, transportation, warehousing, production and distribution. Based on their interests, students have the flexibility to choose from a wide range of electives from across the business school. Supply chain industry professionals who aspire to leadership roles will especially benefit from this degree.

Program Features

In this degree program, students learn to:

- Critically evaluate supply chain design and potential improvements.
- Use qualitative and quantitative techniques to model complex supply chain phenomena.
- Deliver meaningful analyses and solutions that can be understood easily by a variety of audiences.
- Recognize global practices and identify regional differences, as well as understand the interconnectedness and interdependencies of global supply chain management.
- Make socially conscious supply chain decisions that consider the global availability of resources.

The program also leverages its location in Chicago, a major transportation and distribution hub, and the business school’s connections to supply chain management organizations to provide students with practical learning experiences and career connections.

STEM Designation

DePaul’s Master of Science in Supply Chain Management is a Department of Homeland Security STEM-designated program. STEM designation is granted to programs that produce graduates educated in science, technology, engineering and/or math who help support U.S. economic competitiveness and growth. International students who earn degrees from STEM-designated programs can qualify to extend their post-graduation stay in the United States for Optional Practical Training (https://studyinthestates.dhs.gov/stem-opt-hub/) (OPT). OPT provides an opportunity for international students to develop their careers while also helping meet the demand for STEM-educated professionals in the U.S. workforce. To find out more, contact the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business at kgsb@depaul.edu or (312) 362-8810.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Describe efficient delivery of supplies and products in the supply chain.
- Recognize and analyze problems within applied business situations, choose a resolution, and justify that choice.
• Apply knowledge about the differences among global supply chain operations management.
• Exhibit sophisticated knowledge of management practices leading to applicable skills in relevant areas.
• Recognize emerging technologies in supply chains and discuss the ethical issues that relate to them.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements
The MS in Supply and Chain Management requires 12 courses - nine core courses and three elective courses - in addition to the program prerequisites. Students without prior coursework in calculus and statistics must complete GSB 420 or GSB 519 prior to registering for MGT 501.

Core Courses (9 Required Courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 501</td>
<td>STRATEGIC SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 502</td>
<td>OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 506</td>
<td>DECISION MAKING FOR MANAGERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 507</td>
<td>GLOBAL SOURCING AND PROCUREMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 509</td>
<td>PRODUCTION AND INVENTORY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 511</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION AND LOGISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 518</td>
<td>EMERGING ETHICAL ISSUES &amp; TECHNOLOGY IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 585</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 598</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Requirements (3 Courses)

Select three of the following:

- MGT 500  LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS
- MGT 515  SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT
- MGT 520  HUMANITARIAN SUPPLY CHAIN
- MGT 545  MANAGING SERVICE OPERATIONS
- MGT 555  HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE
- MGT 556  ETHICS AND LEadersHIP
- MGT 557  INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT
- MGT 563  NEGOTIATION SKILLS
- MGT 586  DATA VISUALIZATION
- MGT 587  BUSINESS PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
- MGT 588  DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
- MGT 599  ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS STRATEGY & CAPSTONE
- MGT 793  MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP
- ECO 509  BUSINESS CONDITIONS ANALYSIS
- ECO 525  STRATEGIC DECISION MAKING AND GAME THEORY
- ECO 540  THE BUSINESS OF HEALTH
- ECO 541  HEALTHCARE DATA ANALYTICS

Degree Requirements

- Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirements.
- Satisfactory completion of the 9 required courses and 3 elective courses.
- All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree without the written approval of the director of the program or the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business.

Supply Chain Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Supply Chain Management (MS)

The Master of Science in Supply Chain Management is designed for early career professionals to gain the leadership and technical skills necessary to manage supply chains. The program will provide you with a broad-based knowledge of sourcing, procurement, transportation, warehousing, production and distribution.

DePaul degree-seeking undergraduate students interested in earning a Master of Science in Supply Chain Management may apply to the Supply Chain Management (MS) combined program. Students may be able to obtain both degrees in as few as five years.

Admission

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Management before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.20

Students participating in this program will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year.
### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 501</td>
<td>STRATEGIC SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 502</td>
<td>OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 506</td>
<td>DECISION MAKING FOR MANAGERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MS in Supply Chain Management will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

### Sustainability Studies (Minor)

The Sustainability Studies minor offers students a focused set of courses to develop the knowledge and skills needed to lead society in adopting more sustainable environmental practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 102</td>
<td>INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENV 216</td>
<td>EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 151</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 152</td>
<td>ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 325</td>
<td>PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 326</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one Sustainability elective from the following:

- ENV 204 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENV 230 GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE
- ENV 245 URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE
- ENV 320 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (with lab)
- CSS 320 COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS
- PPS 333 GREEN CITIES
- GEO 200 SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- GEO 205 RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT

### Sustainable Management (MS)

The Master of Science (MS) in Sustainable Management program combines courses from the College of Science and Health, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, College of Communication and Kellstadt Graduate School of Business, providing students with a broad base of knowledge and skills for implementing sustainable strategies for managing human, social, financial and natural resources in today's marketplace.

### Program Features

DePaul's MS in Sustainable Management program has a unique curriculum that will enable you to develop:

- Methods to create long-term profitability through socially and environmentally responsible business practices.
- The ability to assess, challenge and reframe traditional practices of management for sustainable alternatives.
- Practical decision-making abilities based on organizational strategies to ensure sustainable actions fit into the overall mission.
- Analytical skills focusing on how societies and organizations value resources required to deliver goods and services.
- Technical skills to analyze and measure the economic, social and environmental impacts of organizational decisions.

### STEM Designation

DePaul's Master of Science in Sustainable Management is a Department of Homeland Security STEM-designated program. STEM designation is granted to programs that produce graduates educated in science, technology, engineering and/or math who help support U.S. economic competitiveness and growth. International students who earn degrees from STEM-designated programs can qualify to extend their post-graduation stay in the United States for Optional Practical Training (https://studyinthestates.dhs.gov/stem-opt-hub/) (OPT). OPT provides an opportunity for international students to develop their careers while also helping meet the demand for STEM-educated professionals in the U.S. workforce. To find out more, contact the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business at kgsb@depaul.edu or (312) 362-8810.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explore the numerous different sustainability career paths that are available across industries.
- Understand how individual unique skill-sets and experience can be leveraged for a successful career in sustainability.
- Understand and synthesize the role of local and global sustainability efforts.
- Analyze the relationship between human activity and natural, social, and economic ecosystems.
- Understand and apply performance metrics utilizing financial, natural, and social capital to drive organizational decision-making.
- Evaluate the economic impact of sustainability and its obligation to future generations.
- Examine how to develop and enable sustainable organizations.
- Effectively communicate complex issues related to sustainability.
- Determine differences in sustainability plans by country.
- Compare international sustainability efforts with those of the region.

### Degree Requirements

#### Course Requirements

To earn the Master of Science in Sustainable Management, students must complete a total of 12 courses. Five courses are required core courses, four are selected from the list of business foundation electives and three are selected from the list of interdisciplinary electives.
### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 506</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY SCIENCE: ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITS, HUMAN NEEDS, &amp; SYSTEMS THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 512</td>
<td>DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES (FORMERLY GSB 595)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 515</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 579</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 If this course is not selected as one of the required courses, it may be taken as an Interdisciplinary Elective.
2 If this course is not selected as one of the required courses, it may be taken as an Interdisciplinary Elective.

### Business Foundation Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 500</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACC 502</td>
<td>FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 557</td>
<td>GLOBAL STRATEGIC FINANCIAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 526</td>
<td>BUSINESS STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 535</td>
<td>BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS AND DECISION-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 555</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 559</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 519</td>
<td>BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB 420)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 507</td>
<td>GLOBAL SOURCING AND PROCUREMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 556</td>
<td>ETHICS AND LEADERSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 585</td>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 595</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENTERPRISE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 555</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 559</td>
<td>EMERGING MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 590</td>
<td>SERVICES MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Marketing for Social Good)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 520</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interdisciplinary Electives: Select 3 (12 credit hours); Students May Select Any Three Courses; Career Paths Are Recommended Below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUD 401</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT: PLANNING, POLICY &amp; COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 402</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 403</td>
<td>BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT: PRACTICE AND IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 420</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 430</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sustainable Urban Development:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MPS 552</td>
<td>GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sustainability Analytics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO URBAN BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 441</td>
<td>URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 408</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY, AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 577</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 604</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Environmental Policy/ Sustainable Source Reduction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 575</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION ETHICS AND LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Degree Requirements

1. Satisfactory completion of the college residency requirement.
2. Satisfactory completion of the 12 required courses, or their substitutes as approved by the Chair of the Management Department.
3. All courses for credit toward the degree must be completed within six calendar years after the candidate’s first term of enrollment in the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. After a lapse of six years a course is expired. An expired course is not acceptable for the purpose of satisfaction of degree requirements and is not applicable to the degree.

### Sustainable Management (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These
12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**Undergraduate DePaul Degree + Sustainable Management (MS)**

The Master of Science in Sustainable Management provides students with advanced knowledge of business systems and practices, focusing on sustainability, to create leaders for business, government and civic organizations.

**Admission**

Students must formally apply and be admitted to the Department of Management before beginning their graduate coursework. Undergraduate students who meet the following criteria may apply to this program:

- Junior standing or higher (at least 88.0 credits)
- A minimum cumulative DePaul grade point average of 3.200

Students participating in this program will typically take the following three graduate level courses during their senior year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 500</td>
<td>LEADING EFFECTIVE AND ETHICAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 515</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 535</td>
<td>CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These three courses may double-count up to 12 credits towards both degree programs. The undergraduate degree will be awarded at the completion of all undergraduate work while the MSHR will be awarded upon completion of the remaining graduate level work.

**Sustainable Urban Development (MA)**

Chicago faces many questions about its urban future:

- How can urban communities be made more sustainable?
- What should the city do with its old industrial sites?
- Can Chicago’s transportation networks modernize?
- Where should the city invest its economic development dollars?
- What is the role for community organizations in these debates?

These questions are at the center of the Master of Arts in Sustainable Urban Development (MASUD). With classes in Chicago’s Loop and Lincoln Park campuses, this 13-course (52 credit hour) interdisciplinary graduate program integrates academics with practical learning. Instructors draw on the city’s resources and incorporate expert guest speakers, site visits, and industry-standard Geographic Information Systems (GIS) digital mapping and spatial analysis technology. A genuinely interdisciplinary program that incorporates perspectives from fields such as Urban Planning, Public Policy, Geography, Sociology, Public Service Management, Environmental Studies and Real Estate, the MASUD introduces students to sustainable urban development policy, data collection and analysis, planning processes, strategies for implementation, modes of communication, and evaluation mechanisms. The first year of study provides a theoretical background as well as an introduction to the technologies used in urban development and planning. The second year of the curriculum is dedicated to teaching advanced courses and completing a required internship and a capstone/portfolio component.

The MA in Sustainable Urban Development may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Sustainable Urban Development + Graduate GIS Certificate
- Sustainable Urban Development + Community Development Certificate
- Sustainable Urban Development + Global Health Certificate
- Sustainable Urban Development + Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate
- Sustainable Urban Development + Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate
- Sustainable Urban Development + Social Research Certificate

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the practical and theoretical links between sustainable urban development and issues of economic development, community development, social justice and the environment.
- Articulate details and apply critical insights about strategies being used to transform U.S. urban areas to make them more environmentally, economically, and socially sustainable.
- Define and describe contemporary urban issues and debates by citing and critiquing contemporary scholars and through employing either qualitative or quantitative methodologies using either primary (including fieldwork) or secondary sources.
- Articulate, research, and present publicly an assessment of critical social, environmental, and economic issues facing contemporary U.S. cities.
- Use with competence geographical information systems and/or other technology to assess and analyze sustainable urban development and design.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

Students complete 13 courses (52 credit hours).

**Required Core (5 courses)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUD 401</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT I: PLANNING, POLICY &amp; COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 402</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT II: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Interdisciplinary Requirements (5 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 441</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 442</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Service

Select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 573</td>
<td>HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 533</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING EXCEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 536</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING SPSS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 491</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 403</td>
<td>STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 448</td>
<td>STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives (3 courses)

Select three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 402</td>
<td>URBAN ECOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 506</td>
<td>SUSTAINABILITY SCIENCE: ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITS, HUMAN NEEDS, &amp; SYSTEMS THINKING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 445</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 446</td>
<td>GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 447</td>
<td>WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 448</td>
<td>SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 491</td>
<td>STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSB 595</td>
<td>DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES: PRACTICUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 408</td>
<td>NATURE, SOCIETY, AND POWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 404</td>
<td>THE CITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH 557</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL EPIDEMIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 511</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (if not taken as an Interdisciplinary Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 526</td>
<td>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION (if not taken as an Interdisciplinary Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 541</td>
<td>ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE (if not taken as an Interdisciplinary Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 546</td>
<td>POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 571</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN PLANNING (if not taken as an Interdisciplinary Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 572</td>
<td>POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY (if not taken as an Interdisciplinary Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 576</td>
<td>ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 577</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 578</td>
<td>URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS 579</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 525</td>
<td>PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE 798</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS (Sustainability &amp; the Built Environment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 412</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS (if not taken as an Interdisciplinary Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 426</td>
<td>URBAN DEVELOPMENT POLICIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 495</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 403</td>
<td>BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT: PRACTICE AND IMPLEMENTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 420</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN FOOD SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 430</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 433</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 451</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE CITIES AND FOOD JUSTICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 490</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 499</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 521</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 526</td>
<td>GRANT AND PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses may be taken as electives, with advisor approval.
Sustainable Urban Development (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree

The combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Sustainable Urban Development (MA)

Students completing any undergraduate degree at DePaul are eligible to apply for the bachelor's + master's in Sustainable Urban Development in their Junior year if they meet the following criteria:

- They have achieved Junior status;
- They have completed at least 88.0 credit hours of their undergraduate degree;
- They have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

If accepted to the bachelor's + master's in Sustainable Urban Development, in their senior year, the student will take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUD 401</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT I: PLANNING, POLICY &amp; COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 402</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT II: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD 404</td>
<td>URBAN DESIGN LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These three courses will serve as electives in an undergraduate program, unless a student's adviser makes an exception and allows them to apply to a declared major or minor.

The combined degree program allows three graduate-level courses (12.0 credit hours) to count towards both the undergraduate degree and the graduate degree. The student will be awarded their Bachelor's degree upon the completion of their undergraduate degree requirements. The master's degree will be awarded upon completion of the graduate degree requirements.


Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate

The graduate certificate introduces students to policies, theories, and practices that contribute to current developments in sustainable urban food systems around the world. The courses provide a focus on (1) how and why urban food systems have become magnets for capital investment in (re)localization and regionalization of food production and distribution and (2) broader questions of economic, racial and gender equity that emerge in relation to food access and nutrition, environmental restoration and justice, economic development in distressed urban neighborhoods, the relationship between rural and urban food systems, and the social and power relations in rural and urban agrarian formations.

The certificate exposes students to a wide variety of issues related to food systems including food entrepreneurship, community gardening and urban farming, and the relationship between food and climate change, gentrification, racial segregation, and labor. The courses in the certificate pay particular attention to preparing students for occupations in emerging local and regional urban food systems, but with a distinctly DePaul focus on how historically marginalized groups (re)gain control over food as a means to assert self-determination in urban and peri-urban communities. The centerpiece of the certificate is engagement in a 100-hour practicum within Chicago's local and regional food system.

The Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate requires 12 credit hours and is available to students in the Sustainable Urban Development Graduate Program, non-degree seeking students, and students in other DePaul graduate degree programs.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Three courses from the following:

- SUD 420 Sustainable Urban Food Systems
- SUD 451 Sustainable Cities and Food Justice
- SUD 492 Independent Study in Sustainable Urban Food Systems

APPLICATION PROCEDURES & REQUIREMENTS

The admission requirements for the certificate program include a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and/or a student currently pursuing graduate study at DePaul. Students enrolled in a graduate program at DePaul University apply directly to the Sustainable Urban Development program by submitting all application materials to the program director. Applicants from outside DePaul apply to the certificate program through the online graduate admissions application process. Interested applicants from outside DePaul should submit a 300-word statement of interest to Drs. Hugh Bartling (hbartling@depaul.edu) and Howard Rosing (hrosing@depaul.edu). Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis.

For more information please contact the Director, Dr. Hugh Bartling, via the Sustainable Urban Development Graduate Program website. (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/sustainable-urban-development/pages/default.aspx)

Taxation (LLM)

For more than a quarter century, the LLM in Taxation has offered a comprehensive curriculum that provides instruction in both the
substantive and procedural aspects of tax law. Courses range from the basics of personal and business income taxation to advanced problems in corporate and partnership taxation, estate and gift taxation, and state and local taxation. The full-time faculty is complimented by prominent and skilled adjunct faculty, balancing scholarly and practical approaches to the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

#### Domestic Students

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Conduct advanced legal research and analysis in the student’s area of specialization.

#### International Students

Students will be able to:

- Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.
- Demonstrating understanding of how a common law system operates in a constitutional democracy.
- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the student’s area of specialization.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communication clearly in speech and writing.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Laws program begins with an orientation that introduces graduate students to DePaul’s faculty, staff, library, computer and research facilities. Students who received legal training outside the United States also will participate in a special course introducing them to the Socratic teaching method, the differences between civil and common law systems, and the foundations of the U.S. legal system.

To earn the LLM in Taxation, a student must complete 24 semester hours of credit with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. A summer term is counted as a semester for this purpose. Students who complete 24 credit hours with a GPA below the 2.0 GPA required to earn the degree will not be permitted to continue taking classes to improve their GPA. A student is automatically dismissed if he or she has a cumulative GPA below 2.0 for any three consecutive semesters.

The LLM program may be completed on either a full- or part-time basis but it must be completed within five years. With the exception of students admitted to and enrolled in the joint JD/LLM program, credits earned as part of the JD program do not count toward the LLM degree.

### Taxation (MSTAX)

#### Program Description

The Master of Science (MS) in taxation is an integrated program of study that provides the foundation for exceptional performance and leadership in the field of taxation.

One of the first MS in taxation programs in the United States, DePaul’s program is structured for working professionals to enhance understanding and analysis of complex tax statutes, tax regulations, related cases and rulings, and the Internal Revenue Code.

MS in taxation students gain technical competencies; analytical, communications and interpretive skills; and leadership abilities that prepare them to add value at the highest levels in their firms, businesses and organizations.
Program Features

Faculty expertise. Program faculty bring top academic and professional qualifications into the classroom and are experts in the specific topics they teach. Faculty include a broad range of distinguished individuals working in tax firms and government, including professionals from RSM, the Internal Revenue Service, Deloitte, PwC, EY, Grant Thornton and KPMG.

Top-ranking program. The program has been ranked among the top 10 tax programs in the nation, based on a survey of employers conducted by TaxTalent, the largest online network of tax professionals. The survey provides a valuable index of which accounting schools are highly regarded by alumni and tax firm hiring professionals.

Flexibility. The flexible pace of the program allows students to tailor their school schedule to their work schedule. Most students take one to two classes each quarter, completing the program within two to three years, and students often take a quarter off during busy periods such as the winter tax season. The program can also be completed in one year by attending full time.

Online learning. The program also can be completed partially or entirely online, a benefit for students who seek a flexible schedule or do not live in the area. The online option provides full access to the MS in Taxation’s comprehensive curriculum through video lectures and course materials presented in a convenient, supportive and engaging online format.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Courses (varies with prior coursework)</td>
<td>0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (varies with admission term and course selection)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>46-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Exhibit sophisticated knowledge related to tax accounting rules and regulations, and analyze and resolve tax problems.
- Identify, define, and resolve tax issues through their understanding, knowledge, and application of research methods and databases.
- Recognize and apply relevant ethical standards as required in tax practice.
- Write skillful tax communications and be skillful in oral presentations.
- Demonstrate an understanding of tax issues from an international perspective.
- Understand how data analytics is used to facilitate tax decisions.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Students earn their MS in Taxation degree by completing a minimum of 46 credits, normally 12 courses. Eight courses are required with additional courses chosen from a list of tax electives.

Prerequisite Courses

Students are expected to have completed Principles of Accounting ACC 500 and one introductory tax course ACC 548 prior to beginning the program.

Required Courses

The following eight courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 551</td>
<td>TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 558</td>
<td>TAX RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 560</td>
<td>TAXATION OF CORPORATIONS AND SHAREHOLDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 565</td>
<td>TAX ACCOUNTING, PERIODS, AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 566</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROCEDURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 590</td>
<td>WRITING FOR TAX PROFESSIONALS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 598</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON CURRENT PROBLEMS IN TAXATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one international tax course:

- ACC 567 INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF U.S. TAXATION
- ACC 582 ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN INTERNATIONAL TAXATION
- ACC 583 FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSFER PRICING IN BUSINESS
- ACC 798 SPECIAL TOPICS (Expatriate Taxation)
- ACC 798 SPECIAL TOPICS (Comparative Tax Systems)

Tax Electives

Choose from among the following tax courses to reach 46 credits total to complete the program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 561</td>
<td>CORPORATE REORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 562</td>
<td>CONSOLIDATED RETURNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 563</td>
<td>PARTNERSHIPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 564</td>
<td>TRANSACTIONS IN PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 567</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF U.S. TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 568</td>
<td>TAXATION OF CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 569</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF DEFERRED COMPENSATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 570</td>
<td>STATE AND LOCAL INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 571</td>
<td>ESTATE AND GIFT TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 572</td>
<td>CONCEPTS OF STATE PROPERTY AND TRANSACTION TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 573</td>
<td>INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES, TRUSTS AND DECEDENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 574</td>
<td>ESTATE PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 576</td>
<td>FEDERAL TAX VALUATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 580</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING FOR INCOME TAXES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 581</td>
<td>TAXATION OF REAL ESTATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 582</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN INTERNATIONAL TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical thinking through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are central to the TEACH Program engage teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher preparation experiences, aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Biology (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences.
Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the CSH undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th year master’s year, students must meet with their CSH academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Biology I
- General Biology II
- General Biology III
- Ecology
- Cell Biology
- Physiology
- Genetics
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- College Algebra or Calculus I

- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.
- Trigonometry or Calculus II
- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III
- General Physics I
- General Physics II
- General Physics III

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5th Year Master’s Year Coursework, excluding Student Teaching: 32 graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Taken in conjunction with TCH 484.

Student Teaching: 8 graduate quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Biology students must complete the following tests:

- Science: Biology Content Area Test (test #105) – assesses knowledge of biological and physical science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply)
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

TEACH: Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Chemistry major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and chemistry endorsement in the State of Illinois.

The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The
Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master’s level coursework builds on students’ undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students’ fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Chemistry (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful
Academic Requirements:

- Follow the requirements before applying for student teaching.
- All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the requirements.

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the requirements.

Clinical Requirements:

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Licenses are issued by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) and may change from year to year. Applicants are bound by the requirements in place at the time of their application. Applicants are bound by the requirements in place.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**

- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:**

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.
DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. edTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject.

Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the CSH undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th year master’s year, students must meet with their CSH academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

**Content Area Requirements for Secondary Chemistry Education**

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III
- Organic Chemistry I
- Organic Chemistry II
- Analytical Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry I
- Physical Chemistry II
- Applied Probability and Statistics (2 qh)
- Chemistry Seminar (2qh)
- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- General Physics I
- General Physics II
- General Physics III

Choose three of the following Chemistry courses: 12 quarter hours

- Organic Chemistry III
- Air Chemistry
- Solid Waste Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry III
- Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry
- Intermediate Organic Chemistry
- Biochemistry I
- Biochemistry II
- Biochemistry III
- Nuclear Chemistry
- Biophysical Chemistry
- Medicinal Chemistry
- Drugs and Toxicology
- Nutrition
- Applied Spectroscopy

**Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5th Year Master's Year Coursework, excluding Student Teaching: 32 graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Chemistry students must complete the following tests:

- Science: Chemistry Content Area Test (test #106) – assesses knowledge of both geological and chemical science as well as general biological and physical sciences. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

TEACH: Secondary Education English (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate English major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and English endorsement in the State of Illinois.

The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master's level coursework builds on students' undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students' fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone
Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in alignment with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education English (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
Clinical Requirements:
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licence Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licence tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.
Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the LAS undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th Year Master’s Year, students must meet with their LAS academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

Content Area Requirements for Secondary English Education
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better, and a minimum of 18 quarter hours must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5th Year Master’s Year Coursework, Excluding Student Teaching: 32 graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 481.

**Student Teaching: 8 graduate quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education English students must complete the following tests:

- English Language Arts Content Area Test (test #207) – assesses reading, writing and research, speaking and listening, and literature. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

**TEACH: Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd)**

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Environmental Science major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and environmental science endorsement in the State of Illinois.

The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master’s level coursework builds on students’ undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students’ fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Environmental Science (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in
grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

### Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

### Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

### Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

### Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.
Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is
Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the CSH undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th Year Master’s Year, students must meet with their CSH academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Biology I
- General Biology II
- General Biology III
- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III
- General Physics I
- General Physics II
- General Physics III
- Ecology
- Earth System Science
- Human Impacts on the Environment
- Environmental Rhetoric and Politics
- Environmental Data Analysis
- Environmental Science Seminar
- Environmental Impact Analysis

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TCH 414  THE NATURE OF SCIENCE  4  TCH 424  INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY  4

5th Year Master’s Year Coursework, Excluding Student Teaching: 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Taken in conjunction with TCH 484.

Student Teaching: 8 graduate quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Environmental Science students must complete the following tests:

- Science: Environmental Science Content Area Test (test #112) – assesses knowledge life science, physical science, and the living environment. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an
Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

TEACH: Secondary Education History (MEd)
The TEACH Program combines a College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate History major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and history endorsement in the State of Illinois.

The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master’s level coursework builds on students’ undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students’ fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teaching development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.
Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the LAS undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th Year Master’s Year, students must meet with their LAS academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

**Content Area Requirements for Secondary History Education**

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 299</td>
<td>CRAFT OF HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 US History courses</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 Non-US History courses</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional licensure requirements (minimum of one course in each discipline required):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Serves as prerequisite for HST 299.
2 Serves as prerequisite for upper division History courses.
3 A minimum of four History courses must be at the upper division level (300-level) with at least one of those courses in non-US History.

### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5th Year Master's Year Coursework, Excluding Student Teaching: 32 graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 472</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 482</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Taken in conjunction with TCH 482.

### Student Teaching: 8 graduate quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. 160; Secondary Education History students must complete the following tests:

- Social Science: History Test (test #246) – assesses core knowledge of history and social science fields. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

### Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

### TEACH: Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Mathematics major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and math endorsement in the State of Illinois.
The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master’s level coursework builds on students’ undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students’ fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Mathematics (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

---

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

### Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner

---

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2021-2022-Autumn-Edition 1017
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.
To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the CSH undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th Year Master’s Year, students must meet with their CSH academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

Content Area Requirements for Secondary Mathematics Education*

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Calculus I
- Calculus II
- Calculus III
- Intro to Math Reasoning or Discrete Math I and Discrete Math II
- Multivariable Calculus I
- Multivariable Calculus II
- Linear Algebra
- Programming Language
- Abstract Algebra I
- Theory of Numbers I or Abstract Algebra II
- Geometry I
- Geometry II or Real Analysis I
- Probability & Statistics
- History of Mathematics
- *The secondary mathematics content advisor will collaborate with you to design and schedule your mathematics content course sequence.

Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 413</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 423</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5th Year Master’s Year Coursework, Excluding Student Teaching: 32 graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 473</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 483</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 483.

Student Teaching: 8 graduate quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Math students must complete the following tests:

- Mathematics Content Area Test (test #208) – assesses knowledge of processes and applications of mathematics. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, and courses in your program that require visits, visit the College of Education website.

TEACH: Secondary Education Physics (MEd)

The TEACH Program combines a College of Science and Health (CSH) undergraduate Physics major or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BS in their CSH disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and physics endorsement in the State of Illinois.

The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master’s level coursework builds on students’ undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students’ fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical
pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Physics (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.
Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS System when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor's degree is required; a master's degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.
All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the CSH undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th Year Master’s Year, students must meet with their CSH academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- General Chemistry III

### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 414</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 424</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5th Year Master’s Year Coursework, Excluding Student Teaching: 32 graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Taken in conjunction with TCH 484.

**Student Teaching: 8 graduate quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to
the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education History students must complete the following tests:

- Science: Physics Content Area Test (test #116) – assesses knowledge of life and physical science, including Earth systems, technology, and the universe. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

TEACH: Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)
The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate Social Science major (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology) or some other disciplinary major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master of Education (MEd) Program. Students graduate with a BA or BS in their LAS disciplinary major and a MEd in Education with a Professional Educator License and social science-history endorsement in the State of Illinois.

The program features the integration of disciplinary content with educational foundations and pedagogical content knowledge. The Junior Year Experiential Course, Senior Capstone Course, and three double-counted undergraduate/graduate courses offer students a seamless transition from undergraduate to graduate studies and from major-field coursework to teacher-preparation coursework. For undergraduate disciplinary major requirements, please refer to the appropriate undergraduate program website.

The 5th-year master’s level coursework builds on students’ undergraduate experiences through a series of integrated courses that include consistent and long-term field experiences culminating in a student-teaching experience during the Spring of students’ fifth year. Within the COE, the Junior Year Experiential Course, Capstone Course, and master’s level coursework are part of the Department of Teacher Education. This coursework is designed to immerse students into the teaching profession by linking and integrating disciplinary content with an understanding of human development; diverse students; middle-school and secondary education, research on pedagogical content knowledge; the social and cultural contexts of education; and the development and assessment of content-area curricula. The program engages teacher candidates in critical reflection on their teacher development and practice. It fosters engagement in schools through placement of students in field experiences in schools and community agencies. Upon completion of the TEACH Program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of the COE conceptual framework through the development of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to participate in a minimum of 140 hours of field experiences in schools and community sites. These field experience hours are completed in conjunction with coursework and are integral to successful completion of the program. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, students must complete a minimum of 10 weeks of full-time student teaching in a designated middle or high school.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
• Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
• Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
• Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test
Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Course Requirements
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Typically these requirements are met concurrently with the completion of the LAS undergraduate degree program. Prior to admission to the 5th Year Master’s Year, students must meet with their LAS academic advisor to complete an undergraduate degree audit that will include an
official written content area evaluation. Any areas of deficiency must be completed prior to beginning student teaching.

**Content Area Requirements for Secondary History Education**

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HST 298</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 299</td>
<td>CRAFT OF HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 US History courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 2 Non-US History courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Field (6 courses minimum): Choose single field from Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional licensure requirements (one course in each area required):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 101</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year Coursework:** 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year Coursework:** 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses:** 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 412</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 422</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 472</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 482</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Taken in conjunction with TCH 482.

**Student Teaching:** 8 graduate quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. It is a non-credit, non-tuition course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education History students must complete the following tests:

- Social Science History Test (test #246) – assesses core knowledge of history and social science fields. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.
Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Students should enter field experience hours into the FEDS system upon completion of each course with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Elementary Education (MA or MEd)
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

The program includes four distinctive features: 1) Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching; 2) Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum; 3) Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum; 4) Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories.

The program in elementary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of educational settings, including urban and suburban communities and public and private elementary schools. Students follow a suggested course of study with corresponding field experiences. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for elementary school teacher licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in elementary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media and the arts.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 106 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical experiences are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend regular periods of time in schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Elementary Education (self-contained general education) (grades 1-6), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Plan instruction that supports students in meeting rigorous learning goals, drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, and pedagogy.
- Demonstrate a variety of instructional strategies as they support learners in developing a deep understanding of content areas and their connections, as well as building skills needed to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.
- Apply their understanding of multiple purposes for and methods of assessment in order to monitor and evaluate student progress, make decisions regarding instructional practices, and guide students in reflecting upon their progress toward learning targets.
- Use the central concepts, standards, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) they teach to create meaningful learning experiences based upon evidence-based practices that ensure mastery of content.
- Demonstrate an interest in ongoing professional learning, use evidence to evaluate practice, advocate for students, and exhibit professionalism and ethical behavior in all interactions.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the
degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course). After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

The requirements below are those approved by the Illinois State Board of Education December 2015.

**Content Area Prerequisites**

Elementary education teachers need to have an understanding of the subjects taught in elementary school classrooms. Following the requirements set forth by the Illinois State Board of Education, DePaul’s program requires that students in the elementary program have courses in each of the following areas:

- mathematics
- physical science
- life science
- earth and space science
- history
- geography
- political science/civics
- economics

These courses may be taken at the undergraduate level and may have been included in the student’s bachelor’s degree program. Elementary education students’ transcripts will be evaluated by an academic advisor after admission to determine if additional coursework is needed. Completion of content area requirements is not a prerequisite for admission; however coursework must be completed before student teaching. It is strongly encouraged that applicants meet with an advisor after admission and prior to taking content courses.

DePaul alumni that have taken LSP 120 or IS 120 can receive credit towards the math requirement.

**Course Requirements**

**Introductory Courses: 17 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 404</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 403</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING: ELEMENTARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 583</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB (public school setting required)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 418</td>
<td>LEARNING THROUGH THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Title**

- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
- INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
- HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING: ELEMENTARY
- FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB (public school setting required)
- LEARNING THROUGH THE ARTS
- EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
Elementary majors must complete the following tests:

- Elementary Education Content Test (test #197-200) – assesses knowledge of language arts and literacy, mathematics, science, social sciences, the arts, health, and physical education. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).

- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate lab settings in conjunction with education courses. Students are required to register for one lab for designated paired course. For example, during the first quarter of the program students must register for T&L 404 and SCG 403 plus one field experience lab. During the quarter when students take SER 446, a public school that services students with special needs is required. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Biology (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection on their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the
100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Biology (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
Clinical Requirements:

- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:

- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony). Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.
Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education Biology
Note: Effective for all individuals applying for licensure after February 1, 2012, all coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- College Biology I
- College Biology II
- Ecology
- Cell Biology
- Physiology
- Genetics
- Molecular Biology
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- College Algebra or Calculus I
- College Chemistry I
- College Chemistry II
- General Physics
- College Environmental Science or Earth and Space Science or Astronomy

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Taken in conjunction with TCH 484.

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in Biology at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.
• BIO 300 or 400 level biology course 1
• BIO 300 or 400 level biology course 2

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required
This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensure by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Biology majors must complete the following tests:

• Science: Biology Content Area Test (test #105) – assesses knowledge of both biological science and physical science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Chemistry (MA or MEd)
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major.
Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Chemistry (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.
The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:**
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio.
to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education Chemistry
Note: Effective for all individuals applying for licensure after February 1, 2012, all coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- Organic Chemistry I
- Organic Chemistry II
- Analytical Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry I
- Biochemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Chemistry Elective I
- Chemistry Elective (with lab)
- Chemistry Elective (with lab)
- Calculus I
- Applied Probability and Statistics or Calculus II
- College Physics
- College Biology
- College Environmental Science or Earth and Space Science or Astronomy

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND Communicating Across the CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in Chemistry at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- CHE 300 or 400 level chemistry course 1
- CHE 300 or 400 level chemistry course 2

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Chemistry majors must complete the following tests:

- Science: Chemistry Content Area Test (test #106) – assesses knowledge of both geological and chemical science. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - English (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education English Language Arts (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
• Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
• Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
• Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor's degree is required; a master's degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Course
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education English
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better. At least five courses must be at the 300 or above level, with at least two of those courses at the graduate level and completed at DePaul to meet the MEd degree requirements. At least one course must have the Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES) designation or equivalency for non-DePaul
courses. Content area advisors can make course substitutions based on an analysis of student’s transcripts.

- 1 Literature courses
- 1 Poetry course
- 1 Shakespeare course
- 2 British Literature courses
- 1 Romanticism in American Literature course or approved American Literature substitute
- 2 American Literature courses
- 3 Writing and Oral Language courses
- 1 Grammar or Language and Style course

**Course Requirements**

**Introductory Courses:** 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408 | EDUCATION AND SOCIETY |
- SCG 409 | SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION |
- SCG 411 | PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION |

**Advanced Courses:** 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 471</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 481</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 481.

**Graduate Level Content Area Courses:** 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in English at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and require graduate level registration.

- ENG 300 or 400 level English course
- ENG 300 or 400 level English course

**Student Teaching:** 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements:** 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education English majors must complete the following tests:

- English Language Arts Content Area Test (test #207) assesses reading, writing and research, speaking and listening, and literature. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.
Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Environmental Science (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Science-Environmental Science (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).
Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education Environmental Science

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- College Chemistry
- College Biology
- College Physics
- Environmental Science I
- Environmental Science II
- Earth’s Environmental System I: Life System
- Earth’s Environmental System II: Solid Earth System
- Earth’s Environmental System III: Climate System
- Earth Energy/Resources and Sustainability
- Environmental Science Elective
- Environmental Science Elective (with lab)
- Environmental Science Elective (with lab)
- Ecology
- Oceanography
- College Algebra I OR Intro Statistics
- Plus two courses on Environmental Sciences at the Graduate Level, as noted below in the Graduate Content Area
Course Requirements

Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 484.

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Two courses in Environmental Science at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- ENV 300 or 400 level environmental science course 1
- ENV 300 or 400 level environmental science course 2

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Environmental Science majors must complete the following tests:

- Science: Environmental Science Content Area Test (test #112) – assesses knowledge of life science, physical science, and the living environment. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - History (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency
affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

---

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

### Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining
how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively

- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).
After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education History
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

• Two US History courses (any level)
• Two Non-US History courses (any level)
• One additional History course (any level)
• One Economics course
• One Geography course
• One Political Science course focused on American Government
• One Anthropology, Sociology, or Psychology course
• Three additional courses in any social science area (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology)

Course Requirements
Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in History or the Social Sciences at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- HST 300 or 400 level history or social science course 1
- T&L 455

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education History majors must complete the following tests:

- Social Science: History Content Area Test (test #246) – assesses and measures the candidate's core knowledge across history and social science fields. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Mathematics (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools.
In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Mathematics (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
<th>Total hours required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
Clinical Requirements:

- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:

- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.
**Licensure**
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

**Content Area Courses**
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

**Requirements for Secondary Education Mathematics**
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Calculus I
- Calculus II

- Calculus III
- Intro to Math Reasoning OR Discrete Math I and Discrete Math II
- Multivariable Calculus I
- Multivariable Calculus II
- Linear Algebra
- Programming Language
- Abstract Algebra I
- Theory of Numbers or Abstract Algebra II
- Geometry I
- Geometry II or Real Analysis I
- Probability & Statistics
- History of Mathematics

*The secondary mathematics content advisor will collaborate with you to design and schedule your mathematics content course sequence.

**Course Requirements**

**Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

**Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 473</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 483</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with TCH 483.

**Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

Two courses in Mathematics at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by
Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required
This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Mathematics majors must complete the following tests:

- Mathematics Content Area Test (test #208) – assesses knowledge of both the processes and applications of mathematics. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Physics (MA or MEd)
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of
study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate
teaching experience plays a critical role. The program combines theoretical
principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major.
Graduates earn the Master of Arts in Education degree and are
qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates
follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary
education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations,
media, and the arts.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and
Secondary Education Science-Physics (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an
Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates
who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also
qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and
  meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content
  knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual
  understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of
  adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and
  inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for
  adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of
  teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their
  teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth
these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for
all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul
University or College of Education policies including, under certain
circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences
for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College
of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses,
  including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for
  inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and
  professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and
  philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking
  through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating
  clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and
  emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content
  area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including
  pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out
  information using a variety of human and material resources and
  technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management
  procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for
  their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn,
  including discovering their interests and experiences and determining
  how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that
  engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and
  ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical
  development of the learner
- Respect and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how
  to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’
  learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional,
  and social needs through teaching acts (including careful
  instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and
  through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and
  communities in order to promote all students’ learning and
  development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of
  conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality,
  etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect,
  and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’
  perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the
  College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the
  issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are
required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license.
Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The
Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops,
and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education /
Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences
in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The
field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural
experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings.
All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student
Teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student
into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience
requirements.
Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:**
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone
that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education Physics
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- College Physics I
- College Physics II
- Classical Mechanics
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Thermal Physics
- Computational and Theoretical Physics
- Quantum Physics
- Physics Elective
- Physics Elective (with lab)
- Physics Elective (with lab)
- Calculus I
- Calculus II or Multivariable Analysis & Linear Algebra I
- College Chemistry I
- College Biology I
- College Environmental Science or Earth and Space Science or Astronomy

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 474</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 484</td>
<td>TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Taken in conjunction with TCH 484.

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in Physics at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- PHY 300 or 400 level physics course 1
- PHY 300 or 400 level physics course 2

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Physics majors must complete the following tests:

- Science: Physics Content Area Test (test #116) – assesses knowledge of both life and physical science, including Earth systems, technology, and the universe. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Social Science (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the opportunities for teacher candidates and training in IB open expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for middle and secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Middle and Secondary Education Social Science-History (grades 9-12 or grades 5-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students’ conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2021-2022-Autumn-Edition
**Academic Requirements:**
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:**
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor's degree is required; a master's degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged.

The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.
Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education Social Science
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- Two US History courses (any level)
- Two Non-US History courses (any level)
- One additional History course (any level)
- One Economics course
- One Geography course
- One Political Science course focused on American Government
- One Anthropology, Sociology, or Psychology course
- Three additional courses in any social science area (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology)

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 472</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 482</td>
<td>TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in History or the Social Sciences at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- HST 300 or 400 level history or social science course 1
- T&L 455

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Social Science majors must complete the following tests:

- Social Science: History Content Area Test (test #246) – assesses and measures the candidate’s core knowledge across history and social science fields. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an
outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Visual Arts (MA or MEd)
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

In addition to completing the requirements for licensure in Illinois, and in aligning with a commitment to preparing students with a global mindset, teacher candidates will also complete the requirements to gain a certificate in Teaching and Learning from the International Baccalaureate Organization. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning for the Middle Years Program (MYP) and the Diploma Program (DP) provides teacher candidates the background and expertise to teach in an IB school. The IB Certificate in Teaching and Learning expands the vision of inquiry and reflective practice.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in secondary education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private middle and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for secondary school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching number of DePaul graduates in secondary education work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Secondary Education Visual Arts (grades 9-12 or grades 6-12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program. Graduates who earn an initial Illinois Professional Educator License in grades 9-12 may also qualify for a subsequent endorsement (p. 1244) for grades 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Requirements</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use knowledge of adolescent learners to create safe, equitable, and meaningful learning environments and collaborative classrooms.
- Demonstrate and apply disciplinary content and pedagogical content knowledge with an emphasis on developing students' conceptual understanding and disciplinary literacy.
- Plan and deliver instruction that demonstrates knowledge of adolescent learners and content.
- Implement assessment practices to evaluate student learning and inform instruction.
- Exhibit professionalism, pursue professional growth, and advocate for adolescent learners and their communities.
- Evaluate educational research to support their understanding of teaching and learning and identify the theories that inform their teaching practices.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain
Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for Secondary Education Visual Arts

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Two Dimensional Foundation
- Three Dimensional Foundation
- Drawing
- Intermediate or Adv. Drawing
- Painting
- Sculpture
- Computer Graphics
- Printmaking
- Principles of Art History
- Photography
- Video
• Art & Design I
• Art & Design II

Course Requirements
Introductory Courses: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Advanced Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 451</td>
<td>DOING CRITICAL PRACTITIONER RESEARCH IN EDUCATION 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 465</td>
<td>ART AND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 466</td>
<td>TEACHER AS ARTIST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with T&L 466.

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Two courses in Visual Art at the graduate level are required. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by your Content Area Advisor prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- T&L 565
- ART 300 or 400 level art course

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 590</td>
<td>SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education Visual Arts majors must complete the following tests:

- Visual Arts Content Area Test (test #145) – assesses knowledge of elements, principles, and expressive features of visual arts. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - Arabic (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework
through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
Clinical Requirements:
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).
Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor's degree is required; a master's degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

**Content Area Courses**
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

**Requirements for World Language Education Arabic**
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Advanced Arabic I
• Advanced Arabic II
• Advanced Arabic III
• Advanced High Arabic I
• Advanced High Arabic II
• Advanced High Arabic III
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

**Course Requirements**

**Education Courses:** 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
- BBE 560 SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
- BBE 570 LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES
- BBE 526 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE
- T&L 449 STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary)
- T&L 575 WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
- BBE 407 EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS
- SER 446 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD

**Education Elective Course:** 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

**Graduate Level Content Area Courses:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in Arabic at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses
must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- ARB 300-600 level Arabic course

**Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required**
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required**
This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Arabic majors must complete the following tests:

- Foreign Language: Arabic Content Area Test (test #137) – assesses knowledge of the Arabic language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see below).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test**
Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of "intermediate high" or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

**Teaching and Learning: World Language - Chinese (MA or MEd)**
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major.
Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Chinese (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Degree Requirements (MA) 60
Total hours required 60

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Degree Requirements (MEd) 56
Total hours required 56

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
• Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
• Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
• Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
• Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.
Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:**
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“EdTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of
trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Degree Requirements**

**Content Area Courses**

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

**Requirements for World Language Education Chinese**

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Chinese I
- Advanced Chinese II
- Advanced Chinese III
- Advanced High Chinese I
- Advanced High Chinese II
- Advanced High Chinese III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

**Course Requirements**

**Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
- BBE 560 SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
- BBE 570 LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES

**Education Elective Course: 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.**

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- **Elective Course**

**Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.**

Either a course in Chinese at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- CHN 300-600 level Chinese course

**Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required**

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Chinese majors must complete the following tests:

- Foreign Language: Chinese Content Area Test (test #126) – assesses knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see below).
- EdTPA – assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test
Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of "intermediate high" or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - French (MA or MEd)
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language French (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
- Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
• Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
• Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for World Language Education French
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced French I
- Advanced French II
Teaching and Learning: World Language - French (MA or MEd)

- Advanced French III
- Advanced High French I
- Advanced High French II
- Advanced High French III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

**Course Requirements**

**Education Courses:** 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
- BBE 560 SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION      | 4             |
- BBE 570 LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES                      | 4             |
- BBE 526 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE        | 4             |
- T&L 449 STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary) | 4 |
- T&L 575 WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT        | 4             |
- BBE 407 EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS       | 4             |
- SER 446 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD      | 4             |

**Education Elective Course:** 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

**Graduate Level Content Area Courses:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in French at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- FCH 300-600 level French course

**Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required**

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education French majors must complete the following tests:

- Foreign Language: French Content Area Test (test #252) – assesses knowledge of the French language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see below).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.
Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test

Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latín, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - German (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major.

Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language German (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
- Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
- Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an
application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for World Language Education German
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced German I
- Advanced German II
- Advanced German III
- Advanced High German I
- Advanced High German II
- Advanced High German III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Course Requirements
Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The thesis is required. It is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on this is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master's thesis is required.

**Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 449</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 575</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Education Elective Course:** 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

**Graduate Level Content Area Courses:** 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in German at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- GER 300-600 level German course

**Student Teaching:** 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education German majors must complete the following tests:

- Foreign Language: German Content Area Test (test #253) — assesses knowledge of the German language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see below).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

**Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test**

Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of "intermediate high" or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

**Teaching and Learning: World Language - Italian (MA or MEd)**

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.
Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Italian (kindergarten-grade 12), Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
- Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
- Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
Clinical Requirements:

- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)

- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.
Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for World Language Education Italian
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Italian I
- Advanced Italian II
- Advanced High Italian I
- Advanced High Italian II
- Advanced High Italian III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Course Requirements
Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 449</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 575</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Elective Course: 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in Italian at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.
Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required
This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Italian majors must complete the following tests:

1. **Foreign Language** - Italian Content Area Test (test #130) – assesses knowledge of the Italian language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
2. **OPI Test** (see below).
3. **EdTTPA** - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test
Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of "intermediate high" or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - Japanese (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:
1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student's choice of major.
Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Japanese (kindergarten-grade 12), Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
- Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
- Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.
Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an

application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of
trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements

Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Japanese I
- Advanced Japanese II
- Advanced Japanese III
- Advanced High Japanese I
- Advanced High Japanese II
- Advanced High Japanese III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Course Requirements

Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

- SCG 408  EDUCATION AND SOCIETY  4
- SCG 409  SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411  PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
- BBE 560  SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION  4
- BBE 570  LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES  4
- BBE 526  THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE  4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 449</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 575</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Elective Course: 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in Japanese at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- JPN 300-600 level Japanese course

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching
Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test

Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - Latin (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today’s diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Latin (kindergarten-grade 12), Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Degree Requirements (MA) 56
Total hours required 60

Program Requirements Quarter Hours
Degree Requirements (MEd) 56
Total hours required 56

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
• Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
• Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
• Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability,
reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.

- Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**

- Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
- Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**

- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education
Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Students must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for World Language Education Latin
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Latin I
- Advanced Latin II
• Advanced Latin III
• Advanced High Latin I
• Advanced High Latin II
• Advanced High Latin III
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Course Requirements

Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 449</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 575</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Elective Course: 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

• Elective Course

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in Latin at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

• LAT 300-600 level Latin course

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Latin majors must complete the following tests:

• Foreign Language: Latin Content Area Test (test #133) – assesses knowledge of the Latin language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• OPI Test (see below).
• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.
Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test
Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test — an Interview — before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of "intermediate high" or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - Russian (MA or MEd)
The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major.

Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Russian (kindergarten-grade 12), Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
• Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
• Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
• Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
• Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements:**
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

**Clinical Requirements:**
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:**
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an
application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the
end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete
student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the
degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you
are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after
the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect.
Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen
instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees
are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are
listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If
you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree
conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown
order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates
completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA
is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June
Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the
entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same
academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be
found on the College of Education website.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full
licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world
language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is
not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State
Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul
has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include
application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of
application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the
discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the
license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any
individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new
requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which
is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone
that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an
assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this
assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of
instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student
learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning
segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio
to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson
Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of
trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged.
The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation
Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems
nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in
edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual
teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required
by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates
with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is
external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s
College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will
be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48
quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students
should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning
of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide
a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by
undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses
must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for World Language Education Russian
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a
minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at
an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Advanced Russian I
• Advanced Russian II
• Advanced Russian III
• Advanced High Russian I
• Advanced High Russian II
• Advanced High Russian III
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Course Requirements
Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better
required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the thesis is required. Written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master's thesis is Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours complete.

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Either a course in Russian at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in Russian at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- RUS 300-600 level Russian course

Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required

This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Russian majors must complete the following tests:

- Foreign Language: Russian Content Area Test (test #134) – assesses knowledge of the Russian language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see below).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test

Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of "intermediate high" or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching and Learning: World Language - Spanish (MA or MEd)

The Department of Teacher Education prepares Urban Professional Multicultural Educators through an integrated program of courses and field experiences. Programs offered are designed for the preparation of future educators. The programs of study center around our commitment to excellence in teaching in today's diverse society through the investigation of significant educational issues, inquiry into student learning and effective teaching practices, and the use of technology in teaching and learning. We engage teacher candidates in critical reflection upon their practice throughout the program. We foster engagement in schools through our Partnership Schools and other school and agency affiliations. Upon completion of the program, teacher candidates measure themselves against the values of our guiding conceptual framework through the completion of professional portfolios. Values that are part of this framework include: commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation within the context of a Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.
Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 100-110 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend daytime hours in schools. As students will be completing requirements to earn the IB Certificate, a majority of the 100-110 hours will be completed in International Baccalaureate Schools. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 10 weeks in full-time student teaching.

The program includes five distinctive features:

1. Becoming a teacher is viewed as a developmental process continuing at least through the first year of teaching
2. Multiculturalism is infused throughout the curriculum
3. Field experiences are an integral part of the curriculum
4. Students are exposed to a variety of educational theories
5. The program includes a research component as a basis for further professional development.

Students lacking undergraduate requirements in the content area they will be teaching will have to complete those requirements prior to student teaching. Both a content area advisor and an academic advisor will guide candidates in planning their coursework.

The program in K-12 education prepares students to teach children in a variety of urban and suburban educational settings, including public and private elementary and high schools. Students follow a general pattern of study for elementary and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role. The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Graduates earn the Master of Arts or Master of Education degree and are qualified for K-12 school licensure. Yet, not all graduates follow a career in teaching. A number of DePaul graduates in World Language work in diverse settings such as museums, corporations, media, and the arts.

### Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Spanish (kindergarten-grade 12), Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MA)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Understand and apply theoretical foundations of world language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for world language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into praxis for world language learners.
- Evaluate and understand history and policies of world language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of world language learners.
- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various assessment issues that affect world language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education testing, language proficiency, language supports, and accommodations.
- Understand and apply world language education (ACTFL) standards in unit/lesson planning and instruction.

### Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Licenses Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Each test has a state mandated timeline by which to pass the test. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education / Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements:
• Completion of all Education, Content Area, and Graduate level Content Area courses
• Overall cumulative G.P.A. of 3.00 or better
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test

Clinical Requirements:
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)

• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines:
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements must be passed one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the graduation application (degree conferral) process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for graduation (degree conferral), log on to Campus Connect. Select the Academic Progress tile, then apply for Graduation. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for graduation (degree conferral) for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.
Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of the full licensure program and all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors). A bachelor’s degree is required; a master’s degree is not.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

Degree Requirements
Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

Requirements for World Language Education Spanish
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Spanish I
- Advanced Spanish II

Course Requirements
Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 449</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 (Secondary)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 575</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Elective Course: 4 quarter hours are required, grade of C or better required.

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

Graduate Level Content Area Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

Either a course in Spanish at the graduate level or an education language course is required; either course must be approved by the WLE Program director. Courses must be taken before student teaching if pursuing degree (not required for individuals pursuing licensure only). Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.
Student Teaching: 8 quarter hours required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(grade of C or better required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts (MA) Option Degree Requirements: 4 quarter hours required
This is a Master of Arts degree requirement only. A master’s thesis is written to fulfill the requirements of this course. An oral examination on the thesis is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 589</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Spanish majors must complete the following tests:

• Foreign Language: Spanish Content Area Test (test #260) — assesses knowledge of the Spanish language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).

• OPI Test (see below).

• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test
Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test. It is recommended that the OPI be taken during the first year in the program and in consultation with the WLE content advisor in Modern Languages.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges Certificate
The Certificate Program in Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges is an interdisciplinary program housed in the Department of English and taught by faculty in both English and the Department of Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse. The program is designed to prepare prospective teachers of introductory classes in English, Writing, and the Humanities in city and community college settings. Participants in the Certificate Program will learn to teach critical and analytical reading, the processes and disciplines of writing, and other aspects of the arts, humanities, or communication curriculum in two-year colleges.

The Certificate is comprised of 16 hours of credit: three pedagogy-based courses and a teaching internship, enrolled as an Independent Study.

Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 474</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 540</td>
<td>TEACHING WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 509</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN* 407 LANGUAGE AND STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 473 TEACHING CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 478 TOPICS IN TEACHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 506 MULTICULTURAL RHETORICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 545 TEACHING WRITING ONLINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application
To be admitted to the Certificate Program, students must have completed or be currently pursuing a master’s degree in English; Writing and Publishing; Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse; or a related field.

Applications are accepted at any time. Interested students should contact their program director or Professor Michele Morano for more information, mmorano@depaul.edu (.%20mschell2@depaul.edu). Please email all application materials directly to Michele Morano (not to Graduate Admissions).

Application materials:

• Cover letter describing interest in teaching in a two-year college
• Current CV (résumé)
• Undergraduate and graduate academic transcripts
• Sample of recent academic or professional writing
• Names of two faculty references
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Certificate

WRD 550  TOPICS IN TEACHING WRITING AND LANGUAGE (when topic is relevant)

WRD 582  WRITING CENTER THEORY AND PEDAGOGY

Or another graduate course approved by the Program Director.

Two-Year College Teaching Internship

Graduate students in English or a related field are eligible to apply for the internship even if they are not enrolled in the Certificate Program. Please contact Professor Morano about applying for an internship.

Also, please note: Chicago-area two-year colleges operate on the semester system; therefore, the internship’s duration does not correspond to DePaul’s academic calendar. The intern should expect to complete the work for ENG 509 some time after the end of the quarter in which registered. A grade of “R” (indicating work in progress) will be assigned temporarily, to be changed to a letter grade when work is completed.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Certificate

The WRD department offers a Graduate Certificate in TESOL, which may be completed by students in an existing DePaul graduate program or by students who wish to complete only the Certificate. Made up of courses in the programs of Writing, Rhetoric, & Discourse, Bilingual-Bicultural Education, English, and Modern Languages, the Certificate prepares students to teach English as a Second Language (ESL) to adult learners in the United States and abroad. The Certificate may also be attractive to faculty at non-U.S. institutions who wish to come to the U.S. for education in working with second language learners.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 454</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS/CURRENT RESEARCH SECOND/FOREIGN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE (when topic is relevant)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 512</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LANGUAGE (when topic is relevant)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Methods</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 543</td>
<td>TEACHING ESL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 544</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sociolinguistics

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 507</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISHES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 514</td>
<td>SOCIOLINGUISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE (when topic is relevant)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Structure

Select one of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 400</td>
<td>STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 401</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 408</td>
<td>STYLISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 478</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TEACHING (Grammar for Teachers) ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 512</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LANGUAGE (when topic is relevant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 546</td>
<td>PEDAGOGICAL GRAMMAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Experience

20 hours of field experience working with adult language learners. Field experience will be arranged individually with the Coordinator of the Certificate program.

¹ ENG 478 counts for TESOL credit only with this subtitle.

Students completing the Master’s in Bilingual-Bicultural Education can complete the Certificate program by taking their Theory and Sociolinguistics courses in BBE and their Methods and Language Structure courses in WRD; they must complete all requirements for the BBE program to receive the Master’s degree. Students in the Master of Arts in English (MAE) may complete their Language and Structure requirement in English; any two additional courses form the list above will count for credit in both MAE and the TESOL Certificate. For Students in the MA in WRD, a maximum of two courses (8 credits) from MOL or BBE may be counted as credits toward the MA in WRD degree.

Students who are concurrently completing any other graduate degree program at DePaul must work with their program director/advisor to determine if TESOL Certificate courses will count toward their degree requirements.

Admission Requirements

Applications are accepted at any time, and students may begin the program at the start of any academic quarter. The program is open to both non-degree seeking students and students concurrently enrolled in a DePaul graduate degree program. All applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree.

There are two processes for applying to the program, depending on the status of the applicant.

Current graduate students in any DePaul program should write a personal statement of 300-500 words describing their interest in the certificate, prior experience in TESOL or related fields, and professional goals for pursuing the certificate. Email the statement to the TESOL Coordinator, Professor Jason Schneider (jason.schneider@depaul.edu).
Applicants who are not currently enrolled as DePaul students should apply online (https://www.depaul.edu/apply/Pages/default.aspx), and be prepared to submit the following:

- an LAS graduate admission online application
- transcripts from all schools attended
- a personal statement of 300-500 words describing their interest in the program, prior experience in TESOL or related fields, and professional goals for pursuing the certificate

Television Production (Minor)
The Television Production minor will give you a foundation in writing, editing and producing television programs. You may specialize in a specific area to complement your major course of study.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILM 105</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 110</td>
<td>DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 111</td>
<td>CINEMA PRODUCTION FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 115</td>
<td>TELEVISION PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY TV 271)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FILM 116</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TV PRODUCTION FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY TV 171)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCWR 101</td>
<td>SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 Credit Hours from the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP 360</td>
<td>PRODUCING TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 385)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 366</td>
<td>THE BUSINESS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 289)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC 224</td>
<td>DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 289)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 319</td>
<td>LIVE EVENT/TALK TV WORKSHOP (FORMERLY TV 381)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 392</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TV PRODUCTION (FORMERLY TV 372)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 250</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION WRITING (FORMERLY DC 272)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 352</td>
<td>WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 306)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 353</td>
<td>WRITING THE EPISODIC DRAMA (FORMERLY DC 307)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 355</td>
<td>THE WRITER'S ROOM (FORMERLY TV 302)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 361</td>
<td>PRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY TV 330)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theatre Arts (BFA)
The Theatre School's Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Theatre Arts is our most flexible program and allows students to study and get experience in a variety of theatrical disciplines. The program is tailored toward students interested in pursuing careers in areas as diverse as directing, arts writing, educational outreach, literary management, arts administration or law.

Newly admitted Theatre Arts majors are automatically placed in the standard Theatre Arts curriculum, which includes all core and elective requirements for the BFA degree in Theatre Arts. After completing a minimum of two quarters of study at The Theatre School, students have the option of adding a concentration in either Theatre for Young Audiences (TYA) or Directing.

With respect to the core and elective requirements, students who do not declare a concentration remain in the standard Theatre Arts curriculum, which includes successful completion of all core requirements plus six elective courses in theatre (24 credit hours), chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. The requirements for those students who declare a concentration in either TYA or Directing include successful completion of all core requirements plus eight courses (or 32 credit hours) to fulfill the requirements of the concentration.

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret a theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling approach to the production of the text.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history of theatrical literature and practice in the context of social and cultural development.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
The Theatre Arts (BFA) program offers a comprehensive curriculum designed to provide a strong foundation in both the theoretical and practical aspects of theatre. The program is divided into First Year, Sophomore Year, Junior Year, and Senior Year, with specific requirements and electives to be completed. Each year builds upon the previous one, preparing students for their role in the theatre world.

First Year Program

**Chicago Quarter**

- LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO

**Focal Point**

Not Required

**Writing**

- WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I
- WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II

**Quantitative Reasoning**

- LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING

**Sophomore Year**

**Multiculturalism in the US**

- LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**

Not Required

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**

Not Required

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120.
   The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**

- THE 204 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 205 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 206 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**

- 1 Course Required


- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**

- 1 Course Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**

- 1 Course Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**

- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**

- Not Required

**Other (p. 1174)**

- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 212</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 210</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 268</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCTION PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 291</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Three Quarters of Theatre Crew

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 324</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Design Workshop Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance Workshop Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 292</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 293</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dramatic Literature Electives: Select three courses in consultation with advisor

- 12

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 143</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 325</td>
<td>DRAMATIC CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 408</td>
<td>CAPSTONE:PREPARING FOR THE PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 410</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES CAPSTONE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 412</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO PREPARATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Production Practice/Internship: Select eight credits total in consultation with advisor

Standard Plan
In addition to the requirements above 24 credit hours of Theatre Electives must be completed, to be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

Additional Requirements
26 credit hours of Open electives is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Courses should be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to utilize these courses to pursue a minor or second major.

Concentration Requirements
Students pursuing a concentration must complete the requirements from one of the following concentrations: Theatre for Young Audiences or Directing.

Concentration Requirements
• Directing Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA) (p. 1103)
• Theatre for Young Audiences Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA) (p. 1103)

Directing Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA)
The concentration in Directing focuses on the theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary for continuing work in this field. The concentration requires 8 courses or 32 credit hours of coursework that includes the first two quarters of the Dramaturgy I sequence (8 credit hours), two courses chosen from a corpus of four, depending on the student’s directorial focus and interests (8 credit hours), a combination of two production practices and/or internship (8 credit hours), and two additional courses approved in consultation with the student’s advisor. The breakdown of this coursework is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 234</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 235</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTION DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 236</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: TYA AND PLAYWORKS DRAMATURGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 334</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY II: CIVIC DRAMATURGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 335</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY II: NEW PLAY DRAMATURGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 418</td>
<td>NEW PLAY WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 419</td>
<td>NEW PLAY WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 271</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 272</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Electives
Open elective credit is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Courses should be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to utilize these courses to pursue a minor or second major.

Theatre for Young Audiences Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA)
The concentration in Theatre for Young Audiences (TYA) focuses on the theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary for continuing work in this field. The concentration requires 8 courses or 32 credit hours of coursework. The breakdown of this coursework includes the three-term Dramaturgy I sequence (12 credit hours), a minimum of three terms (12 credit hours) of Production Practice assignments in The Theatre School’s Playworks Series and/or a TYA Internship—in which the student serves as assistant director, dramaturg, or assistant dramaturg, and two additional courses (8 credit hours) as approved by the student’s advisor, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 234</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 235</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTION DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 236</td>
<td>DRAMATURGY I: TYA AND PLAYWORKS DRAMATURGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 271</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 272</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 273</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 371</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 372</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 373</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 274</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 275</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 276</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Theatre Management (BFA)

The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Theatre Management program teaches students both the art and business of theatre while preparing them for careers in the extensive and growing performing arts industry. With a focus on both non-profit arts administration and the commercial theatre, the Theatre Management program uses the theatrical community in Chicago as a laboratory where students interview arts leaders, discover best practices through research, and participate in the art form through internships and production practice assignments.

The Theatre Management curriculum combines Theatre Arts courses from The Theatre School with courses from the Liberal Studies program and The Driehaus College of Business. In alternating years the program offers the New York City Intensive, a one week independent study in New York City, America’s commercial theatre capital. Theatre Management faculty members are industry professionals allowing you a first-hand experience.

Upon completion of the Theatre Management program you will earn a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) in Theatre Management at The Theatre School and, with the addition of a single course, a minor in Management through The Driehaus College of Business.

Program Specific Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Design and implement a plan for the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions, including budgeting and marketing.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the practice of the various disciplines involved in the creation of a theatrical performance and both the artistic and practical requirements of each.
- Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, and have an understanding of the documentation required for the planning and execution of theatrical productions, including budgeting and contracts.

Open Electives

Open elective credit is also required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. Courses should be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to utilize these courses to pursue a minor or second major.

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

- THE 204 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 205 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 206 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
  • 1 Course Required

  • Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
  • 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
  • 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
  • 1 Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
  • Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
  • Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 210</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 212</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 268</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCTION PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 291</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Three Quarters of Theatre Crew</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 292</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 324</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 228</td>
<td>BUSINESS, ETHICS, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 201</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS IN THE PERFORMING ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 202</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 203</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: MARKETING FOR THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design Workshop Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 141</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 142</td>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internships: Select two, four credit-hours each</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 374</td>
<td>DIRECTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 325</td>
<td>DRAMATIC CRITICISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 207</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre Management II Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 301</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT II: INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 302</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT II: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN THE COMMERCIAL THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 303</td>
<td>THEATRE MANAGEMENT II: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN THE COMMERCIAL THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production Practice</strong></td>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 271</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 272</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 273</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management Concepts and Practices Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 300</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 408</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: PREPARING FOR THE PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 410</td>
<td>THEATRE STUDIES CAPSTONE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 412</td>
<td>PORTFOLIO PREPARATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management Sequence</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 307</td>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 370</td>
<td>BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dramatic Literature Electives: Select three courses in consultation with advisor 12
Internships: Select two, six credit-hours each 8

1 Internships are designed to meet the individual needs of the student. The internship will entail practical work in the Theatre Management field with a producing theatre company. Internships will be supervised and evaluated by the faculty of the program.

Open Electives
Open elective credit may also be required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Theatre Studies (Minor)
The Theatre School offers a minor as a way for DePaul University students in other colleges to engage and explore their interest in the theatre through a broad range of theatre coursework. Theatre School students are not eligible to declare a minor in Theatre Studies.

Course Requirements
A minor in Theatre Studies requires the completion of 24 Theatre School credits of the student’s choosing, based on the list below. Students from outside The Theatre School may take the following classes at their home college tuition rate:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 290</td>
<td>ACTING AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 380</td>
<td>ADVANCED ACTING AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 100</td>
<td>POLITICS, POP CULTURE, AND THE STAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 200</td>
<td>MAKING PLAYS: THEATER AND THE ART OF PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 209</td>
<td>SKETCH COMEDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 213</td>
<td>SCI-FI AND OTHER GENRE FICTION IN THEATRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 215</td>
<td>PLAYS ABOUT SPORTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 216</td>
<td>SCREEN TO STAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 217</td>
<td>THE ART OF STORYTELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 241</td>
<td>ARE WE STILL FABULOUS?: QUEER IDENTITY IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 242</td>
<td>STAGE DIRECTION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 244</td>
<td>DRAMATIC WRITING FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 250</td>
<td>AMERICAN FUNNY: STAGE COMEDY FROM GROUCHO MARX TO TINA FEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 251</td>
<td>STAGE TO SCREEN: CINEMATIC TRANSLATIONS OF THE DRAMATIC CANON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 253</td>
<td>THEME PARK THEATRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 255</td>
<td>ANGELS, PUNKS AND RAGING QUEENS: THE ECLECTIC QUILT OF AIDS DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 257</td>
<td>WRITING LOCALLY, THINKING GLOBALLY: INTERNATIONAL THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 301</td>
<td>MODERN DANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This repeatable course may only be applied once to fulfill a minor requirement.

All courses are offered on an as needed basis. On occasion, Theatre Studies minors may take Theatre Studies (THE) classes not listed above. Availability of those courses is dependent on space available in the class, completion of appropriate prerequisites and permission of the instructor, which the student must obtain in order to enroll. Classes in the acting program (PRF) are not open to students pursuing a minor.

Students pursuing a minor who are approved to take Theatre School courses not on this list will be charged the part-time, per-credit Theatre School tuition rate for those classes.

1 If approved by instructor, any Theatre Studies (THE) course may be applied towards completion of the minor.

Theatre Technology (BFA)
The Theatre School’s Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Theatre Technology trains students to execute the realization of a designer’s vision. Theatre Technology majors collaborate with the Scenic, Lighting, and Sound Designers, and other artists and technicians, to create the set, props, light, and sound for theatre and entertainment productions.

Program Requirements
Liberal Studies Requirements 52
Major Requirements 147
Total hours required 199

Learning Outcomes

Core Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works, and artistic approaches from antiquity to present.
• Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
• Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

Program Specific Outcomes
Students will be able to:

• Understand and interpret a design concept or design elements and create a plan to fabricate and implement the design for production.
• Effectively communicate, orally and in writing, with members of the production team and be able to both create and interpret appropriate production documents.
• Demonstrate and apply an expertise in a variety of technologies in a broad range of applications for theatrical production.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

Course | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
**First Year Program**

**Chicago Quarter**
LSP 110 or LSP 111 | DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO | 4

**Focal Point**
Not Required

**Writing**
WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4
WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4

**Quantitative Reasoning**
LSP 120 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 4

**Sophomore Year**

**Multiculturalism in the US**
LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4

**Junior Year**

**Experiential Learning**
Not Required

**Senior Year**

**Capstone**
Not Required

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
• THE 204 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
• THE 205 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
• THE 206 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
• 1 Course Required

• Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
• 1 Course Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 1 Course Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• Not Required

Other (p. 1174)
• Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit.

This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

Course | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
**First Year**

Two quarters of Introduction to Theatre Technology | | 8
TEC 104 | INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE TECHNOLOGY | 8

**Technical Drawing Sequence I:**
TEC 151 | TECHNICAL DRAWING I | 2
TEC 152 | TECHNICAL DRAWING I | 2
TEC 153 | TECHNICAL DRAWING I | 2

**Principles of Design Sequence:**
DES 141 | ELEMENTS OF DESIGN | 4
DES 142 | PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN | 4
DES 143 | SCRIPT ANALYSIS | 4

**History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement):**
THE 204 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4
THE 205 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4
THE 206 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4

Three Quarters of Theatre Crew:
TEC 107 | THEATRE CREW | 6

**Second Year**

**Technical Drawing Sequence II:**
TEC 251 | TECHNICAL DRAWING II | 3
TEC 252 | TECHNICAL DRAWING II | 3
TEC 253 | TECHNICAL DRAWING II | 3

**Construction and Rigging Sequence I:**
TEC 257 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING I | 3
TEC 258 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING I | 3
TEC 259 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING I | 3
Translation and Interpreting Studies Graduate Certificate

The certificate consists of three to five 4-credit courses and one 2-credit course, for a total of 14-22 credits.

Students can choose from one of three tracks:

- Translation
- Interpreting
- Translation and Interpreting (T&I)

To declare the certificate, students must contact Elias Shakkour (e.shakkour@depaul.edu) and include the following information in the email:

- Student ID
- Primary College
- Track (Translation, Interpreting or T&I)

Course requirements are listed below. For each track, courses may be substituted on a case-by-case basis following consultation with the Director of TIC, and, if appropriate, the respective language program director.

### Translation Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 470</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 471</td>
<td>TRANSLATION AS AN ART &amp; SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 472</td>
<td>TRANSLATION LANGUAGE-PAIR PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 479</td>
<td>TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

MOL 471 and MOL 472 are both required if the Department of Modern Languages does not offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language. If the Department of Modern Languages does offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language, the student is required to take a language-specific translation course and either MOL 471 or MOL 472. If it is not feasible for a student to register for a language-specific translation course because it is not offered during the student’s time at DePaul, because it conflicts with the student’s schedule, or for any other reason, the student will be required to take both MOL 471 and MOL 472.

Examples of language-specific courses that can meet this requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB 430</td>
<td>ARABIC TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 421</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 423</td>
<td>TRANSLATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 424</td>
<td>TRANSLATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 421</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 421</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 425</td>
<td>ADVANCED SPANISH TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 434</td>
<td>ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 400-level JPN course may also meet this requirement if taught as a Japanese Translation Practicum.

### Interpreting Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 470</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 473</td>
<td>CONSECUTIVE INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 474</td>
<td>SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 479</td>
<td>TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Translation and Interpreting Track (T&I):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 470</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 471</td>
<td>TRANSLATION AS AN ART &amp; SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 472</td>
<td>TRANSLATION LANGUAGE-PAIR PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 473</td>
<td>CONSEQUENTIAL INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 474</td>
<td>SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 479</td>
<td>TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
MOL 471 and MOL 472 are both required if the Department of Modern Languages does not offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language. If the Department of Modern Languages does offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language, the student is required to take a language-specific translation course and either MOL 471 or MOL 472. If it is not feasible for a student to register for a language-specific translation course because it is not offered during the student’s time at DePaul, because it conflicts with the student’s schedule, or for any other reason, the student will be required to take both MOL 471 and MOL 472.

Examples of language-specific courses that can meet this requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB 430</td>
<td>ARABIC TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 421</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 423</td>
<td>TRANSLATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 424</td>
<td>TRANSLATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 421</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 421</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 425</td>
<td>ADVANCED SPANISH TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 434</td>
<td>ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 400-level JPN course may also meet this requirement if taught as a Japanese Translation Practicum.

Translation and Interpreting Studies Undergraduate Certificate

The certificate consists of three to five 4-credit courses and one 2-credit course, for a total of 14-22 credits.

Students can choose from one of three tracks:

- Translation
- Interpreting
- Translation and Interpreting (T&I)

To declare the certificate, students must contact Elias Shakkour (e.shakkour@depaul.edu) and include the following information in the email:

- Student ID
- Primary College
- Track (Translation, Interpreting or T&I)

Course requirements are listed below. For either track, courses may be substituted on a case-by-case basis following consultation with the Director of TIC, and, if appropriate, the respective language program director.

Translation Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 370</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 371</td>
<td>TRANSLATION AS AN ART &amp; SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 372</td>
<td>TRANSLATION LANGUAGE-PAIR PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 379</td>
<td>TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
MOL 371 and MOL 372 are both required if the Department of Modern Languages does not offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language. If the Department of Modern Languages does offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language, the student is required to take a language-specific translation course and either MOL 371 or MOL 372. If it is not feasible for a student to register for a language-specific translation course because it is not offered during the student’s time at DePaul, because it conflicts with the student’s schedule, or for any other reason, the student will be required to take both MOL 371 and MOL 372.

Examples of language-specific courses that can meet this requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB 330</td>
<td>ARABIC TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 323</td>
<td>TRANSLATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 324</td>
<td>TRANSLATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED SPANISH TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 334</td>
<td>ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 300-level JPN course may also meet this requirement if taught as a Japanese Translation Practicum.

Interpreting Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 370</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Translation and Interpreting Track (T&I):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOL 370</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 371</td>
<td>TRANSLATION AS AN ART &amp; SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 372</td>
<td>TRANSLATION LANGUAGE-PAIR PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 373</td>
<td>CONSECUTIVE INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 374</td>
<td>SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 379</td>
<td>TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

MOL 371 and MOL 372 are both required if the Department of Modern Languages does not offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language. If the Department of Modern Languages does offer a language-specific translation course in the student’s language, the student is required to take a language-specific translation course and either MOL 371 or MOL 372. If it is not feasible for a student to register for a language-specific translation course because it is not offered during the student’s time at DePaul, because it conflicts with the student’s schedule, or for any other reason, the student will be required to take both MOL 371 and MOL 372.

Examples of language-specific courses that can meet this requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARB 330</td>
<td>ARABIC TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 323</td>
<td>TRANSLATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 324</td>
<td>TRANSLATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 321</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 325</td>
<td>ADVANCED SPANISH TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 334</td>
<td>ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 300-level JPN course may also meet this requirement if taught as a Japanese Translation Practicum.

### U.S. Legal Studies (LLM)

The Master of Laws in U.S. Legal Studies is designed for students who received a first degree in law outside the United States and who wish to pursue advanced study in American law. International lawyers will improve English language skills and gain a deep and sophisticated understanding of the U.S. legal system.

The degree is flexible, allowing students to select a combination of core courses that give a strong foundation in American law. Students complete a minimum of 24 credits and a maximum of 32 credits to earn the degree, with six credits of required foundational coursework.

The degree is designed to give foreign-trained lawyers the opportunity to meet the course requirements to sit for the bar exam in a select group of states. Successful completion of a bar exam is one of the requirements to receive a license to practice law in a U.S. jurisdiction.

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify structures of the U.S. legal system and government institutions.
- Demonstrate understanding of how a common law system operates in a constitutional democracy.
- Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the legal rules and policies in the U.S. legal system.
- Identify and apply relevant legal authority.
- Communicate clearly in speech and writing.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Laws in U.S. Legal Studies is designed for students who received a first degree in law outside the United States. It begins with an orientation that introduces graduate students to DePaul’s faculty, staff, library, computer and research facilities. Students also will participate in special courses introducing them to the differences between civil and common law systems, the foundations of the U.S. legal system, the methods of legal reasoning and analysis, and the basics of legal writing in the U.S. legal system.

The LLM in U.S. Legal Studies provides students with the opportunity to meet the course requirements to sit for the bar exam in a select group of states. Students must review requirements of the particular state carefully and discuss individual course selection with their academic advisor.

To earn the LLM in U.S. Legal Studies, a student must complete between 24 and 32 semester hours of credit with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0, including six credit hours of required coursework. A summer term is counted as a semester for this purpose. Students who complete 32 credit hours with a GPA below the 2.0 GPA required to earn the degree will not be permitted to continue taking classes to improve their GPA. A student is automatically dismissed if he or she has a cumulative GPA below 2.0 for any three consecutive semesters.

The LLM program may be completed on either a full- or part-time basis but it must be completed within five years. Credits earned as part of the JD program do not count toward the LLM degree. In addition, no credit is given for law courses taken before a student is admitted to and enrolled in the LLM program. Students may be eligible to apply credits earned in the LLM program or in their first law degree toward a JD degree at the College of Law.
Course Requirements
Courses must be selected from the list below to meet the total requirement of between 24 and 32 credit hours. Students seeking to substitute a course that is not on this list must speak with their academic advisor.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 322</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW AND LEGAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 556</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 102</td>
<td>BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 105</td>
<td>CONTRACTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 120</td>
<td>CIVIL PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 140</td>
<td>CONSTITUTIONAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 160</td>
<td>PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 170</td>
<td>TORT LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 210</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 212</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION AND FEDERAL POLICY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 231</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL LAW SURVEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 253</td>
<td>BAR PASSAGE PERFORMANCE TEST STRATEGIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 254</td>
<td>BAR PASSAGE: CAPSTONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 308</td>
<td>WILLS AND TRUSTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 407</td>
<td>CONFLICT OF LAWS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 410</td>
<td>EVIDENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 417</td>
<td>LABOR LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 423</td>
<td>REMEDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 462</td>
<td>INSURANCE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 481</td>
<td>LEGAL PROFESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 506</td>
<td>CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 508</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 509</td>
<td>FAMILY LAW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 518</td>
<td>CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 521</td>
<td>LEGISLATION AND STATUTORIAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Urban Geography and Planning (Minor)

This specialized minor offers students an overview of the field of geography, focusing on urban geography courses with topics including urbanization, urban issues and solutions, and urban planning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 103</td>
<td>URBANIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 141</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 231</td>
<td>HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 242</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 243</td>
<td>EARTH OBSERVATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 299</td>
<td>KNOWLEDGE, PLACE AND POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 310</td>
<td>GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 333</td>
<td>URBAN PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 334</td>
<td>URBAN/CITY DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 339</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 395</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN SELECTED TOPICS (as applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses should be selected with the consent of the student’s Geography faculty advisor.

A student completing an Urban Geography and Planning minor is eligible to simultaneously complete a GIS Certificate. Only 2 courses (GEO 141, and either GEO 242 or GEO 243) from the Urban Geography and Planning Minor can also be applied to the undergraduate GIS Certificate. A student wishing to complete an Urban Geography and Planning minor and an undergraduate GIS Certificate will complete a minimum of 8 Geography courses. Please see a faculty adviser in the Department of Geography for further details.

User Experience Design (BS)

The BS in User Experience Design prepares students for the expanding fields of user experience and interaction design. The program integrates visual design, code, and user research. Concepts and skills involved include design principles, prototyping, and usability testing. Students will learn how to analyze, design, develop and evaluate effective computer interfaces to provide better user experiences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:
• Plan and conduct a variety of user research methods for developing empathy, understanding problems, and identifying user needs and design opportunities.

• Evaluate, critique, create, and rationalize interfaces with respect to visual design principles, affordances, interaction design principles, and interaction design patterns.

• Transform user research and apply design principles and patterns to create wireframes, mockups, prototypes, and experiences that simulate interfaces and have enough functionality for usability testing with participants.

• Read, comprehend, and write code relevant to contemporary web and mobile devices at a basic level, use code to create rough prototypes, and research, evaluate, and rationalize design decisions as they relate to code.

• Effectively communicate user research findings, design concepts, and design rationale in written and verbal forms.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Reasoning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiculturalism in the US

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Experiential Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UXD 394</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS (FORMERLY ISM 394)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UXD 395</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS 2 (FORMERLY ISM 395)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must take one of the following ethics courses: CSC 208 (PI), IT 228 (PI), PHL 248/MGT 248 (PI) or REL 228/MGT 228 (RD).

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)

• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)

• 2 Courses Required


• Not Required

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

• 1 Lab Course Required

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

• 3 Courses Required

• PSY 105

• 2 Additional Courses

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the Experiential Learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Fundamental Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSS 378</td>
<td>COMMUNITY-BASED TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 232</td>
<td>TYPOGRAPHY: SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 223</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 240</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 101</td>
<td>DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 220</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING METHODS I (FORMERLY ISM 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### UXD 222
**DATA VISUALIZATION DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 222)** 4

### UXD 225
**CODING DESIGN FRAMEWORKS (FORMERLY ISM 225)** 4

### UXD 260
**USER EXPERIENCE RESEARCH AND EVALUATION (FORMERLY ISM 260)** 4

### UXD 270
**USER-CENTERED WEB DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 270)** 4

### UXD 320
**PROTOTYPING METHODS II (FORMERLY ISM 320)** 4

### UXD 329
**AI APPROACHES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN** 4

Select twenty-four (24) credit hours of Focus Area Electives 24

Select twenty (20) credit hours of Open Electives 20

### Focus Area Electives
Students must select the required number of Focus Area Elective credit hours from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEC 345</td>
<td>HUMAN-CENTERED CYBERSECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 345)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 109</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN TOOLS WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 110</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 200</td>
<td>GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 215</td>
<td>WEB DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL PROJECTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 212</td>
<td>APPLIED OO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 238</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE WEB SCRIPTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 320</td>
<td>CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 330</td>
<td>USER INTERFACE DEVELOPMENT FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC 201</td>
<td>BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 227</td>
<td>COMPUTING HUMAN LIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 381</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE DESIGN RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 382</td>
<td>QUALITATIVE DESIGN RESEARCH METHODS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 390</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERACTIVE AND SOCIAL MEDIA (FORMERLY ISM 390)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UXD 394</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS (FORMERLY ISM 394) (satisfies the experiential learning requirement in the liberal studies program)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 395</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS 2 (FORMERLY ISM 395) (satisfies the capstone requirement in the liberal studies program)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTD 151</td>
<td>DESIGN RESOURCES EXPLORATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD 251</td>
<td>DESIGN PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP 210</td>
<td>DESIGN AND FABRICATION FOR PHYSICAL SPACE WORKSHOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 250</td>
<td>HARDWARE DESIGN BASICS WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 150</td>
<td>ILLUSTRATOR WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 151</td>
<td>PHOTOSHOP WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 152</td>
<td>INDESIGN WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 251</td>
<td>UI/UX PROTOTYPING WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

Open Elective credit hours are required to meet the minimum graduation requirements of 192 hours. Open Electives may be taken from any unit at DePaul.

### Degree Requirements

Students in this degree must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a minimum of 192 credit hours (generally 48 courses)
- Earn a grade of C- or higher in WRD 103, WRD 104, and all Major and Minor courses
- Earn a grade of D or higher in all other Liberal Studies and Open Elective courses
- Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher

### User Experience Design (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

### Admission Criteria

- Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
- Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
- GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
- Full admission to the designated master’s program requires meeting admission requirements ([https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx](https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Admission-and-Aid/Pages/Grad-Program-Requirements.aspx)) for that program
Students should discuss their interest in a CDM combined degree program with a CDM faculty advisor. Before admission to the degree, students should work with the faculty advisor to identify a course plan for the combined degree program, including the list of courses to take and how the courses will be applied toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees. Non-CDM students can email the CDM advising office (advising@cdm.depaul.edu) if interested in a combined degree with a CDM master’s degree.

If you are currently a CDM student and interested in combining your CDM bachelor’s degree with a non-CDM graduate degree, please contact the respective college for admission and application procedures.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Computing or the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a major in Computing (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/BA-Computing.aspx) joint degree programs between CDM and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact SCPS Academic Services (scpsadvising@depaul.edu) for more information. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Program Structure

Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three (3) graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.

To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree.

Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Maintaining Good Standing

Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the students receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree many not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

Designing a Course of Study

It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record in BlueStar so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

Registering for Master’s Degree Courses

Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition

In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

User Experience Design (Minor)

The User Experience Design minor gives students a foundational skill set in the expanding field of interaction design and its applications to multimedia and web development.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UXD 101</td>
<td>DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 210</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 16 credit hours from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 220</td>
<td>PROTOTYPING METHODS I (FORMERLY ISM 220)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 222</td>
<td>DATA VISUALIZATION DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 222)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 225</td>
<td>CODING DESIGN FRAMEWORKS (FORMERLY ISM 225)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 227</td>
<td>COMPUTING HUMAN LIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UXD 260</td>
<td>USER EXPERIENCE RESEARCH AND EVALUATION (FORMERLY ISM 260)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship (MEd)

The program in Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship offers a comprehensive and in-depth examination of the educational perspectives and practices of Soka educators Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. The first degree program of its kind anywhere in the world, it engages students in understanding and applying value-creating education for global citizenship in theory, research, policy, and practice in local and global contexts. Students will consider key educational concepts in the Soka heritage, including human geography, communities studies, deductive approaches, value and value creation, wisdom and knowledge, human education, society for education, peace and dialogue, among others. The foundation of the program rests on the sociopolitical and sociocultural implications of value-creating education for global citizenship in local contexts. The program offers two tracks, fully online or face-to-face.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (MEd)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Assess instructional practices that blend a focus on both cognition (i.e., the accretion of knowledge) and wisdom (i.e., application of that knowledge in meaningful and contributive living for oneself and others).
- Design practices that promote interdependent teacher-student relationships for mutual growth and development.
- Analyze and practice dialogic engagement, reflective and relational creativity and criticality, and meaning making.
- Apply value-creating education for global citizenship in local contexts.

College Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Demonstrates a positive attitude and commitment to the profession
- Demonstrates thoughtful, effective verbal and non-verbal communication and listening skills
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates concern for and protection of safety and well-being of others

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Graduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching, seminar, and induction courses to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter you are completing the final course (student teaching is considered a course).

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select FOR STUDENTS, then GRADUATION, then APPLY FOR DEGREE CONFERRAL. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.
DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors are not announced at the ceremony for undergraduates completing their final courses in spring quarter because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony.

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements:** 48 quarter hours required 4 quarter hours, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VCE 510</td>
<td>TSUNESABURO MAKIGUCHI'S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 511</td>
<td>TSUNESABURO MAKIGUCHI'S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 520</td>
<td>JOSEI TODA'S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 531</td>
<td>DAISAKU IKEDA'S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (1) MAJOR EDUCATION WRITINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 532</td>
<td>DAISAKU IKEDA'S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (2) DIALOGUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 533</td>
<td>DAISAKU IKEDA'S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (3) PEACE PROPOSALS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 540</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF VALUE-CREATING EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 550</td>
<td>EDUCATION FOR GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 560</td>
<td>DIALOGUE AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 570</td>
<td>IKEDA/SOKA STUDIES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCE 580</td>
<td>PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF VALUE-CREATING EDUCATION (LOCAL AND GLOBAL CONTEXTS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one required elective graduate course from among available options in the College of Education catalog

**Licensure Option**

Students seeking the master's degree in Value-Creating Education for World Citizenship have the option also to pursue an Illinois initial or subsequent teaching license. This licensure program requires students to be physically present in Chicago for the entire licensure program. Please consult your academic advisor for information regarding requirements and application procedures.

**Visual Effects (Minor)**

Students will explore contemporary concepts and approaches to visual effects in film, television and multimedia. The hands-on curriculum focuses on learning skills in compositing, editing, computer graphics and modeling.

---

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 230</td>
<td>3D DESIGN &amp; MODELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 339</td>
<td>3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or VFX 330</td>
<td>VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 110</td>
<td>EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 340</td>
<td>COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 325)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 200</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL EFFECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 374</td>
<td>COMPOSITING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 378</td>
<td>COMPOSITING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wig and Makeup (BFA)**

The Theatre School's Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in Wig and Makeup Design & Technology is designed to train students for professional careers as wig and makeup artists. The four-year curriculum simulates the professional experience and process for both designers and technicians in the fields of the wig and makeup arts. Students of the program will receive professional training in wig construction, period hair styling, makeup application and design, and makeup prosthetics that will enable them to work professionally in a variety of entertainment fields, including theatre, opera, film, and television. Wig and makeup students will practice their craft on realized theatrical productions and learn to collaborate with directors, dramaturgs, other designers and technicians, and our professional wig/makeup and costume shop staff.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

**Core Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Identify and describe the historical and theoretical significance of a range of theatrical artists, works and artistic approaches from antiquity to the present, encompassing a broad range of periods, cultures, and styles.
- Synthesize and apply elements of their education and training to the preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of theatrical productions with discipline, respect, and maturity.
- Identify and explain their theatrical work in the context of the cultural and social impact of the arts.

**Program Specific Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Read and interpret theatrical text and apply research, imagination, and personalization to create a unique, insightful, and compelling design concept in collaboration with other artists.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history hair, makeup, clothing, and fashion in the context of social and cultural development.
• Demonstrate and apply expertise in wig and facial hair construction, period hair styling, stage blood mechanics, makeup design and application, and makeup prosthetics.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**

- THE 204 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 205 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE
- THE 206 HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**

- 1 Course Required


- Not Required

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**

- 1 Course Required

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**

- 1 Course Required

**Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)**

- 1 Lab Course or 1 SWK Course Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**

- Not Required

**Other (p. 1174)**

- Choose 1 course from the above learning domains as an elective

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 112</td>
<td>DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 200</td>
<td>COSTUME TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 286</td>
<td>FIGURE DRAWING FOR THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Principles of Design Sequence:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 141</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 142</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 143</td>
<td>SCRIPT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of Dramatic Literature Sequence (Arts and Literature Requirement):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wig &amp; Makeup Design and Technology Sequence:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 215</td>
<td>WIG &amp; MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 216</td>
<td>WIG &amp; MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 217</td>
<td>WIG &amp; MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Three Quarters of Theatre Crew</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC 107</td>
<td>THEATRE CREW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 220</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of Costume, Hair and Makeup Sequence:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 260</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF COSTUME, HAIR, AND MAKEUP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 261</td>
<td>GLOBAL HISTORY OF COSTUME, HAIR, AND MAKEUP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rendering for Designers Sequence:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 384</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 385</td>
<td>RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Women's and Gender Studies (BA)

The Department of Women's and Gender Studies provides students with a strong educational foundation for life-long learning. It nurtures students' abilities to think critically and to examine social and cultural circumstances that too often remain unquestioned. The curriculum also emphasizes the development of strong written & oral communication skills.

A thirteen-course major is offered, consisting of a six-course common core, four courses in a concentration, and three electives.

As a Women's and Gender Studies major, a student will take courses such as:

- Women and Film
- Women in the Middle East
- Feminist Theories
- Gender and Education
- Deconstructing the Diva
- Gender, Community, & Activism: Community-Based Learning in WGS
- Growing Up Female in the U.S.
- Growing up Latino/Latina in the United States
- Gender Violence and Resistance
- Women and Politics
- Mothering, Work, and Reproductive Justice
- Black Women's Experiences
- Antiracist Feminisms
- Introduction to Transgender Studies
- Queer Theory

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Core + Concentration + Electives) Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Identify the meanings and historical constructions of gender and/or women's experiences in transnational contexts.
- Explain the connections between scholarship and activism in the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.
- Differentiate among a variety of theoretical frameworks central to the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.
- Make use of concepts of intersectionality in their written and/or experiential work.
- Evaluate the utility of a variety of interdisciplinary methodologies central to scholarship and/or creative work in the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.
- Articulate the relationship between individual experiences - their own and others' - and broader systemic inequalities.
• Create knowledge of gender and/or women’s experiences in a context of ethically responsible social justice and/or social transformation.

College Core Requirements

Study in the Major Field

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

• placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
• completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
• completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
• completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
• completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency

A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focal Point
Women’s and Gender Studies (BA) + Women’s and Gender Studies (MA)

LSP 112  FOCAL POINT SEMINAR  4

Writing
WRD 103  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I  4
WRD 104  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II  4

Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120  QUANTITATIVE REASONING  4

Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Required  4

Senior Year
Capstone
WGS 395  WOMEN’S STUDIES ADVANCED SEMINAR  4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 A student majoring in Women’s and Gender Studies (WGS) is required to complete the Capstone offered by the WGS Department. This is the case even if a student is double majoring (or pursuing a dual degree) and the secondary major (or degree) requires its own Capstone. A WGS major in the University Honors Program shall take the University Honors Capstone and the WGS Capstone.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 2 Courses Required
[1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Notes
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the experiential learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 100</td>
<td>WOMEN’S LIVES: RACE/CLASS/GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Students are encouraged to take this before taking additional coursework in the major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 200</td>
<td>WOMEN’S STUDIES IN TRANSTATIONAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 250</td>
<td>FEMINIST FRAMEWORKS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 300</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 391</td>
<td>METHODS AND SCHOLARSHIP IN WOMEN’S STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 395</td>
<td>WOMEN’S STUDIES ADVANCED SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration
Students must also complete a four-course concentration. All students develop an Individualized Concentration in consultation with their faculty advisor.

WGS students have developed concentrations in areas such as Arts & Activism; International Perspectives; Social Policy & Social Justice; Women of Color & Feminist Thought; Gender & Sexualities; among others. We encourage students to develop an individualized program of study that best suits their academic interests and career goals, and are committed to working closely with students as they develop their major concentration and interdisciplinary curricular focus.

Major Field Electives
Three additional electives chosen by the student from the list of courses approved for the Women’s and Gender Studies major.

Women’s and Gender Studies (BA) + Women’s and Gender Studies (MA)
The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.
All current WGS undergraduate majors with junior status (at least 88.0 credits) with a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0 overall are invited to apply for the accelerated BA/MA Degree in the Department of Women's and Gender Studies. In order to be considered for the accelerated program, a student must have completed WGS 100, WGS 200, and WGS 250 and at least three elective courses towards the WGS major. Additionally, students must demonstrate strong critical analytic research, writing, and communication skills. Interested students should contact the WGS graduate director.

In the senior year students complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 400</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 415</td>
<td>FEMINIST GENEALOGIES IN WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 465</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION, TRANSNATIONALISM, AND GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once the student has graduated with their undergraduate BA in Women’s and Gender Studies, they will matriculate into the MA Program. As MA Students, the students take the remaining 9 courses toward the MA degree – usually students will take 3 graduate courses per quarter in order to complete the MA in the one additional year. This will include two of the required graduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 473</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN GRADUATE PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 485</td>
<td>WOMEN, GENDER, AGENCY, AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also:

- 6 WGS and WGS approved electives
- 1 course of WGS 493 (taken with Chair of MA Final Project Committee)

Elective courses will be chosen by the student in conjunction with a faculty advisor in order to tailor a coherent program of study to the individual student’s particular academic and/or professional objectives while ensuring that the student sustains strong interdisciplinary focus at the graduate level. Elective courses may be offered by Women’s and Gender Studies or approved courses offered by other departments/programs at DePaul. A list of courses approved by WGS are circulated to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, plus an additional one course (total of 4 credit hours) of WGS 493. They will also be required to present and defend the Practical Project to an MA Final Project Committee. The student is also required to present their final project to a public audience at a WGS Graduate Student Final Project Presentation event.

### Practical Project

The Practical Project Option requires that the student plan, develop, and defend a practical project that is grounded in interdisciplinary scholarship, feminist and/or gender theories, and that has a direct and practical application to community service, advocacy, and/or education. Practical projects take a variety of forms; for instance, it could be a participatory action research project with an organization, or a curriculum to be taught in community-based or educational setting, or a public policy or human rights related educational or advocacy project, or any project created for implementation with a broader community. In general, the MA Practical Project in WGS consists of the project itself (e.g., the curriculum, the participatory action research report) and a Framing Paper (minimum 25 pages) in which you frame the mission, goals, methods, components, and expected outcomes of the project you have undertaken.

Students who select the Practical Project option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, plus an additional one course (total of 4 credit hours) of WGS 493. They will also be required to present and defend the Practical Project to an MA Final Project Committee. The student is also required to present their final project to a public audience at a WGS Graduate Student Final Project Presentation event.

### Creative Project

The Creative Project Option requires students to create an artistic and/or literary project that gives voice to issues or questions in Women's and Gender Studies. It should be informed by feminist theory and scholarship, and it should address a significant theme or question within the field. A Creative Project may be a play, an art exhibit, a memoir, a novel, a collection of short stories, a collection of non-fiction essays, a mixed-media work, a dance or musical performance, a film, a website—to name just a few of the multiple possibilities open to students choosing this option. In general, the MA Creative Project in WGS consists of the creative project itself and a Creative Project Framing Paper (minimum 25 pages) in which you describe and frame the creative project.

Students who select the Creative Project Option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, plus an additional one course of independent study and research as WGS 493.

### Portfolio Project

The Portfolio Final Project Option requires that the student conduct a comprehensive analysis of their learning while a graduate student in WGS. The student must prepare and submit

1. a collection of at least six seminar papers, practical or creative projects, and/or other research products that are the outcomes of core and elective courses; and
2. a Portfolio Essay (minimum 25 pages) that offers a reflective and critical analysis of how the papers/projects reflect the students
intellectual, creative, and analytical development over the course of their graduate studies.

Students who select the Portfolio Option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a six-course elective focus, plus an additional course WGS 493 during which they will write the Portfolio Essay. They will also be required to present and defend the portfolio project to the Chair of their Final Project and one additional faculty member, who must both be appointed in the Department of Women's and Gender Studies at DePaul. The student is also required to present their final project to a public audience at a WGS Graduate Student Final Project Presentation event.

**Application Process**

In order to apply students must fill out an online application and submit all the application materials listed below by May 31st (click here [https://grad.dePaul.edu/apply/](https://grad.dePaul.edu/apply/)).

1. A Statement of Purpose (500-750 words) explaining why the student is seeking admission to the program – including specific goals and interests.

2. A copy of the undergraduate unofficial transcript.

3. A research-based paper as a writing sample (e.g., a copy of a paper from a relevant undergraduate course) of approximately 2000 words.

4. Two letters of recommendation from professors who can speak to your interest in and commitment to Women's and Gender Studies. You must contact your referees and request the letters of recommendation through the application portal. Please ensure that they submit the letters by the application deadline (May 31).

**Women's and Gender Studies (MA)**

The MA in Women's and Gender Studies offers a cutting edge curriculum that focuses on the interconnectedness of local, global, and transnational feminist theories, methodologies, research, public policies, and social movements; attends to interlocking systems of oppression and privilege—gender, race, sexuality, class, nation—to address issues of power, resistance, and social transformation; connects feminist theories to activism and social justice; and engages communities through research, advocacy, and service.

Women's and Gender Studies are complementary interdisciplinary fields whose research, scholarship, and creative activities examine women’s lives, conditions, and contributions within their historical, social, cultural, national, and transnational contexts and explore how gender is constructed and negotiated within and across societies. Women's and men's identities and experiences are examined through the constructs of gender, race, class, sexuality, age, ability, culture, religion, nation etc. within broader historical, social, and global contexts, such as colonialism and globalization, among others.

Through feminist and gender-based theories and methodologies, the Department of Women's and Gender Studies offers critical analyses, reflections, and contributions to knowledge regarding interlocking systems of oppression and privilege, thereby addressing issues of power, resistance and social transformation. In addition, the emphasis on critical theory and analysis allows for work that interrogates feminist discourses as well as those of other disciplines in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. By crossing the boundaries of traditional fields of study, the department seeks to create new, coherent understandings of human experiences. For more information, contact Dr. Sanjukta Mukherjee, Graduate Director.

The MA in Women's and Gender Studies requires completion of 48 credit hours. All Core, and many Elective courses, will be offered during the evening. The program requires six Core courses, five Elective courses organized around a focus tailored to the individual student’s needs, and a Capstone consisting of one course Thesis Option, one course Practical or Creative Project Option, or a one-course Portfolio option.

Course offerings are scheduled so that students will ordinarily complete the program in two years.

The MA in Women's and Gender Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Women's and Gender Studies + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Women's and Gender Studies + Global Health Certificate
- Women's and Gender Studies + Public Health Certificate
- Women's and Gender Studies + Social Research Certificate
- Women's and Gender Studies + Critical Ethnic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Requirements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

# Students can identify the experiences of women within multiple local, national, and transnational contexts.

# Students can compare various historically situated theoretical frameworks central to the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.

# Students can articulate the relationship between social and historical constructions of gender and various theoretical frameworks central to the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.

# Students can analyze gender issues and/or women's experiences in terms of intersectional identities and interlocking systems of power, privilege, and/or oppression.

# Students can utilize appropriate interdisciplinary methodologies which inform their own scholarship and/or creative work in the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.

# Students can analyze issues informed by the integral relationship of scholarship and activism, paying particular attention to issues of social justice and/or social transformation.

# Students can construct knowledge informed by socially responsible ethical frameworks relevant to the interdisciplinary field of Women's and Gender Studies.
Degree Requirements

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 400</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 415</td>
<td>FEMINIST GENEALOGIES IN WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 465</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION, TRANSNATIONALISM, AND GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 491</td>
<td>METHODS AND SCHOLARSHIP IN WOMEN’S &amp; GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 473</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN GRADUATE PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 485</td>
<td>WOMEN, GENDER, AGENCY, AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 493</td>
<td>FINAL PROJECT INDEPENDENT RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select five WGS and WGS-approved electives 20

Elective courses will be chosen by the student in conjunction with a faculty advisor in order to tailor a coherent program of study to the individual student’s particular academic and/or professional objectives while ensuring that the student sustains a strong interdisciplinary focus at the graduate level. Elective courses may be offered by Women’s and Gender Studies or by other departments/programs at DePaul, provided that such courses meet the criteria for inclusion within the Women’s and Gender Studies curriculum (with permission).

**Capstone/Final Project Requirements**

All students must complete an MA Final Project, selecting one of the following options:

**Thesis**

The Thesis Option requires that the student plan, execute, and defend an independent and original analytical research project that makes a contribution to current scholarship in the field of women’s and gender studies and related subfields. The thesis should show accomplishment in methods of research, critical judgment, and, if appropriate, praxis that characterizes feminist research. Thesis research must be grounded in interdisciplinary scholarship as well as feminist and/or gender theories, and must reflect considerable engagement with relevant literature and methodology in the field. The thesis consists of approximately 50 pages of text with a substantial bibliography.

Students who select the Thesis option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, and one course of WGS 493 focused on researching and writing the thesis. You are required to present and defend the thesis to an MA Final Project Committee. The student is also required to present their final project to a public audience at a WGS Graduate Student Final Project Presentation event.

**Practical Project**

The Practical Project Option requires that the student plan, develop, and defend a practical project that is grounded in interdisciplinary scholarship, feminist and/or gender theories, and that has a direct and practical application to community service, advocacy, and/or education. Practical projects take a variety of forms; for instance, it could be a participatory action research project with an organization, or a curriculum to be taught in community-based or educational setting, or a public policy or human rights related educational or advocacy project, or any project created for implementation with a broader community. In general, the MA Practical Project in WGS consists of the project itself (e.g., the curriculum, the participatory action research report) and a Framing Paper (minimum 25 pages) in which you frame the mission, goals, methods, components, and expected outcomes of the project you have undertaken.

Students who select the Practical Project option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, plus an additional one course of WGS 493. They will also be required to present and defend the Practical Project to an MA Final Project Committee. The student is also required to present their final project to a public audience at a WGS Graduate Student Final Project Presentation event.

**Creative Project**

The Creative Project Option requires students to create an artistic and/or literary project that gives voice to issues or questions in Women’s and Gender Studies. It should be informed by feminist theory and scholarship, and it should address a significant theme or question within the field. A Creative Project may be a play, an art exhibit, a memoir, a novel, a collection of short stories, a collection of non-fiction essays, a mixed-media work, a dance or musical performance, a film, a website—to name just a few of the multiple possibilities open to students choosing this option. In general, the MA Creative Project in WGS consists of the creative project itself and a Creative Project Framing Paper (minimum 25 pages) in which you describe and frame the creative project.

Students who select the Creative Project Option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, plus an additional one course of independent study and research as WGS 493.

**Portfolio**

The Portfolio Final Project Option requires that the student conduct a comprehensive analysis of their learning while a graduate student in WGS. The student must prepare and submit (1) a collection of at least six seminar papers, practical or creative projects, and/or other research products that are the outcomes of core and elective courses; and (2) a Portfolio Essay (minimum 25 pages) that offers a reflective and critical analysis of how the papers/projects reflect the students intellectual, creative, and analytical development over the course of their graduate studies.

Students who select the Portfolio Option will complete, in addition to required Core Courses in the MA Program, a five-course elective focus, plus an additional course WGS 493 – during which they will write the Portfolio Essay. They will also be required to present and defend the portfolio project to the Chair of their Final Project and one additional faculty member, who must both be appointed in the Department of Women’s and Gender Studies at DePaul. The student is also required to present their final project to a public audience at a WGS Graduate Student Final Project Presentation event.

**Women’s and Gender Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree**

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These
12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

**DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Women's and Gender Studies (MA)**

Students interested in applying to the BA + MA programs in Women’s and Gender Studies should contact the Graduate Director of the Department of Women’s and Gender Studies, Dr. Sanjukta Mukherjee smukher8@depaul.edu

All current DePaul undergraduate students with junior status (at least 88.0 credits) with a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0 overall are invited to apply for the Universal Combined Degree BA MA Program in the Department of Women’s and Gender Studies. **You do not need to be a WGS major to apply!!**

If you have taken a minimum of **TWO** WGS or WGS-related courses (for example in the allied fields of African and Black Diaspora Studies, English, Geography, Global Asian Studies, History, International Studies, Islamic World Studies, Latin American and Latino/a Studies, LGBTQ Studies, Sociology, Peace and Justice Studies, among others) and can demonstrate strong critical analytic research, writing, and communication skills you can be considered for the Universal Combined Degree.

**Application Process**

In order to apply students must fill out an online application and submit all the application materials listed below by May 31 here: [https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/](https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/)

1. A Statement of Purpose (500-750 words) explaining why the student is seeking admission to the program – including specific goals and interests.

2. A copy of the undergraduate unofficial transcript.

3. A research-based paper as a writing sample (e.g., a copy of a paper from a relevant undergraduate course) of approximately 2000 words.

4. Two letters of recommendation from professors who can speak to your interest in and commitment to Women’s and Gender Studies. You must contact your referees and request the letters of recommendation through the application portal. Please ensure that they submit the letters by the application deadline (May 31).

**Women's and Gender Studies (MA/MSW Social Work)**

The joint MSW/MA in Women’s and Gender Studies offers a unique and cutting edge graduate program with a focus on gender, community, and social justice. Both programs share a synchronicity of mission and focus on social justice efforts at the community level and together they would provide an excellent foundation for developing a women’s and gender studies-based social work career trajectory.

The joint program is designed to give students the opportunity and flexibility to draw from the strengths of both programs as they build a foundation for their chosen work. The program offers both the broad understanding of social work, with a particular focus on community, and a substantive foundation in the theories and scholarship within women’s and gender studies, with a particular focus on social justice. Students will have the opportunity to deepen their knowledge in the field of women’s and gender studies directly applicable to their interests in social work and build their knowledge-based skills in social work while obtaining the necessary credential for not only securing employment, but the ability to advance their leadership in the profession.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA Requirements</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>108</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MA Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

All candidates for the MSW/MA Women’s and Gender Studies degree enrolled in the three-year program must complete 32 credit hours of course work within the MA in Women’s and Gender Studies program, detailed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 400</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 415</td>
<td>FEMINIST GENEALOGIES IN WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 465</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION, TRANSNATIONALISM, AND GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 473</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN GRADUATE PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 491</td>
<td>METHODS AND SCHOLARSHIP IN WOMEN’S &amp; GENDER STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 485</td>
<td>WOMEN, GENDER, AGENCY, AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 493</td>
<td>FINAL PROJECT INDEPENDENT RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one additional WGS elective or a course offered by another department that has been approved for credit toward the MA in Women’s and Gender Studies.

**MSW Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

All candidates for the MSW/MA Women’s and Gender Studies degree enrolled in the 3 year program must complete 76 credit hours of course work within the MSW program.

This includes 44 credit hours detailed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSW 401</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 411</td>
<td>HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 412</td>
<td>HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 421</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 431</td>
<td>SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 481</td>
<td>FOUNDATION PRACTICE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW 491</td>
<td>FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Women's and Gender Studies (Minor)

Similar to the major, the Women's and Gender Studies minor includes three basic social analysis courses aimed at providing students with a gendered lens through which to see social, cultural, and political issues. Students are encouraged to expand their view of their personal lives to include a framework that promotes resilient responses to all forms of oppression. To complete the minor, students take three additional courses to be chosen from the approved course list from the Women's and Gender Studies Department.

Students wishing to attain the Women's and Gender Studies minor are required to successfully complete 24 credit hours (six classes): the three core classes listed below and three general electives approved for the Women's and Gender Studies major.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 100</td>
<td>WOMEN'S LIVES: RACE/CLASS/GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 200</td>
<td>WOMEN'S STUDIES IN TRANSNATIONAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 250</td>
<td>FEMINIST FRAMEWORKS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three WGS or WGS advisor-approved courses 12

Students majoring in Women's and Gender Studies (BA) are restricted from earning this minor.

Women's and Gender Studies Certificate

Graduate Certificate Program

The Women's and Gender Studies Graduate Certificate Program at DePaul University is available both to non-degree seeking students and to students in other DePaul graduate degree programs.

The Program's requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 400</td>
<td>FEMINIST THEORIES (offered Fall Quarter only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three graduate-level elective courses 12

It is highly recommended that students take the foundational course, WGS 400, prior to the other required three WGS electives. The elective courses may be taken from the Women's and Gender Studies offerings and/or from courses in other departments and programs in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences that have been approved by the Department of Women's and Gender Studies. All three elective courses must not be from the same department or program.

To be considered for the certificate program, please follow the directions below.

Non-Degree Seeking Students

Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis. Complete a DePaul University Liberal Arts and Social Sciences graduate admission online application; submit undergraduate and (if applicable) graduate transcripts and a personal statement of 300-500 words (describing your interest in Women's and Gender Studies, any prior experience in the field, and personal or professional goals for pursuing the certificate), and a letter of recommendation from a current or previous professor.

Students Enrolled in Other DePaul Graduate Degree Programs

Applications are accepted on an ongoing basis. Complete a DePaul University Liberal Arts and Social Sciences graduate admission online application. Submit undergraduate and (if applicable) graduate transcripts, a personal statement of 300-500 words (describing your interest in Women's and Gender Studies, any prior experience in the field, and personal or professional goals for pursuing the certificate), a letter of recommendation from a current or previous professor, and a letter from the Director of Graduate Studies in the degree granting department indicating whether interdisciplinary courses in Women's and Gender Studies may be counted toward departmental degree requirements. Submit transcripts, personal statement and letter from the other graduate program.

Completed applications are reviewed by the Department of Women's and Gender Studies. Admission decisions are based on the prospective student's ability to complete the academic requirements of courses in the program. The Graduate Director may use the personal statement as a basis for advising certificate students on the selection of courses and on any academic skills development that would aid successful participation in and completion of WGS graduate courses.

Descriptions of courses offered through the Department of Women's and Gender Studies can be found in Campus Connect through the "Search for Classes" function.

For more information please contact the Women's and Gender Studies Graduate Program Director, Dr. Sanjukta Mukherjee (773-325-4345 or smukher8@depaul.edu), or visit the Department of Women's and Gender Studies website (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/womens-and-gender-studies/Pages/default.aspx).

World Language Education Chinese (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts program in World Language Education Chinese prepares students to teach Kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.
The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student's choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130-135 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Chinese (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into practice for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student's program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern

- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality

- Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education
Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines

- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content areas tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LSP 111</td>
<td>or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WRD 104  COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II  1  4
Quantitative Reasoning
LSP 120  QUANTITATIVE REASONING  2  4

Sophomore Year
Multiculturalism in the US
LSP 200  SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES  4

Junior Year
Experiential Learning
Met by successful completion of required field experience hours

Senior Year
Capstone
WLE 384  CAPSTONE IN WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION  3  4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required
(Note: One must be US History)

• 2 Courses Required
[1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • LSE 380
  • 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHl 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • 1 BIO Course
  • 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • PSC 120 THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM
  • 1 Additional Course

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Content Area Courses
Note: Language courses begin at the Advanced level for the major. A placement test in the language is required to determine skill level and appropriate level to begin the language. Beginning and Intermediate language courses are in addition to the content area requirements but can fulfill open elective requirements.

Advanced Language Core: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHN 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED CHINESE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED CHINESE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED CHINESE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN Advanced Chinese Conversation course 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN Advanced Chinese Conversation course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN Advanced Chinese Conversation course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chinese Studies: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 220</td>
<td>BUDDHIST ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 215</td>
<td>CHINESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 232</td>
<td>CULTURE AND POLITICS IN IMPERIAL CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 161</td>
<td>EAST ASIA TO C. 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 162</td>
<td>EAST ASIA c. 1200 TO 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 322</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 388</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Teaching: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take WLE 384 with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 385</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN WORLD LANGUAGES</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Chinese majors must complete the following tests:

- Chinese Content Area Test (test #126) – assesses knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see above).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

World Language Education French (BA)
The Bachelor of Arts program in World Language Education French prepares students to teach Kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130-135 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.
Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language French (Kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into practice for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one's behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality
**Skill Building Courses**
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

**Modern Language Competence Requirement**
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

- completing two years of a language sequence in high school
- completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
- completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
- achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
- achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
- achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
- achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
- achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

**Licensure Tests**
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements**
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

**Clinical Requirements**
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines**
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.
Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor's degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor's degree. A bachelor's degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must earn a C- or better in this course.

2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History)

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120 THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM
  - 1 Additional Course

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses

Note: Language courses begin at the Advanced level for the major. A placement test in the language is required to determine skill level and appropriate level to begin the language. Beginning and Intermediate language courses are in addition to the content area requirements but can fulfill open elective requirements.

Advanced Language Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCH 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FCH 204</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature & Culture Courses: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

- FCH 200-300 level course 1
- FCH 200-300 level course 2
- FCH 200-300 level course 3
- FCH 200-300 level course 4
- FCH 200-300 level course 5

Language Electives Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

- FCH 300 level course 1
- FCH 300 level course 2
- FCH 300 level course 3

Linguistics Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCH 350</td>
<td>FRENCH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Culture Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 364</td>
<td>METHODS: CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pursuing certification in the teaching of a world language (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test — an Interview — before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test.

Open Electives: 8 quarter hours are required
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, and MAT 95. EE 281 recommended as open elective course. Electives must be approved by the WLE Program director.

Student Teaching: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take WLE 384 with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education French majors must complete the following tests:

- French Content Area Test (test #252) – assesses knowledge of the French language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see above).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

World Language Education German (BA)
The Bachelor of Arts program in World Language Education German prepares students to teach Kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130-135 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure
Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language German (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into practice for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education.
College Core Requirements

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

• Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
• Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
• Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

**Endorsements**

An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

**Student Teaching Requirements**

Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

**Academic Requirements**

• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

**Clinical Requirements**

• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

**Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines**

• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

**Degree Conferral and Graduation**

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.
To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

**Licensure**

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment (“edTPA”), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 384</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3. This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History.)

- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)

- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380 PHILOSOPHICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION AND CULTURE
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)

- 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)

- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 BIO Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/ GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)

- 2 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120 THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM
  - 1 Additional Course

Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses

Note: Language courses begin at the Advanced level for the major. A placement test in the language is required to determine skill level and appropriate level to begin the language. Beginning and Intermediate language courses are in addition to the content area requirements but can fulfill open elective requirements.

Advanced Language Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED GERMAN I: COMING TO TERMS WITH THE PAST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED GERMAN II: READING THE FOREIGN/FOREIGN READING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED GERMAN III: THE UNCANNY AND THE SELF</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Electives Core: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

- GER 200-300 level course 1
- GER 200-300 level course 2
- GER 200-300 level course 3
- GER 200-300 level course 4
- GER 200-300 level course 5
- GER 200-300 level course 6
- GER 200-300 level course 7
- GER 200-300 level course 8
- GER 200-300 level course 9

Teaching Culture Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 364</td>
<td>METHODS: CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 349</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 375</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 338</td>
<td>THE PROCESS AND EVALUATION OF LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCU 339</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF YOUTH AND MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test

Pursuing certification in the teaching of a world language (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test.

Open Electives: 8 quarter hours are required

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, and MAT 95. EE 281 recommended as open elective course. Electives must be approved by the WLE Program director.
Student Teaching: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take WLE 384 with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 385</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN WORLD LANGUAGES</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education German majors must complete the following tests:

- German Content Area Test (test #253) – assesses knowledge of the German language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see above).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

World Language Education Italian (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts program in World Language Education Italian prepares students to teach Kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130-135 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Italian (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into practice for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
• Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
• Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
• Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
• Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
• Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
• Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
• Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
• Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:
• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:
• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPs Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.
Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
- Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
- Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
- Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
- Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
- Meet designated program standards
- Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
- Completion of all required field experiences
- Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
- Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
- Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
- Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
- Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
- Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
- Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
- Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
- Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per
the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

**Teacher Licensure**

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University's College of Education.

**Liberal Studies Requirements**

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chicago Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focal Point</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I ⊕</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II ⊕</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING ⊙</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiculturalism in the US</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Experiential Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>Capstone</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 384</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION ⊕, ⊙</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.
3. This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)**
- 2 Courses Required
  - (Note: One must be US History)

- 2 Courses Required
  - [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)**
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  - (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

**Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)**
- 2 Courses Required

**Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)**
- 2 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120
  - 1 Additional Course

**Notes**

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student's primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.
In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements

Course Requirements

Content Area Courses
Note: Language courses begin at the Advanced level for the major. A placement test in the language is required to determine skill level and appropriate level to begin the language. Beginning and Intermediate language courses are in addition to the content area requirements but can fulfill open elective requirements.

Advanced Language Core: 12 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Course          | Title                        | Quarter Hours |
----------------|------------------------------|---------------|
ITA 201         | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I     | 4             |
ITA 202         | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II    | 4             |
ITA 203         | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III   | 4             |

Language Electives Core: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

- ITA 200-300 level course 1
- ITA 200-300 level course 2
- ITA 200-300 level course 3
- ITA 200-300 level course 4
- ITA 200-300 level course 5
- ITA 200-300 level course 6
- ITA 200-300 level course 7
- ITA 200-300 level course 8
- ITA 200-300 level course 9

Teaching Culture Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Course          | Title                                    | Quarter Hours |
----------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
WLE 370         | LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES        | 4             |

Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

Course          | Title                                    | Quarter Hours |
----------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|
SCU 207         | SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION| 4             |
SCU 337         | HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT             | 4             |
SEC 364         | METHODS: CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS | 4             |
BBE 307         | EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS | 4             |
SER 346         | STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION | 4             |
WLE 326         | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE | 4             |

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Italian majors must complete the following tests:

- Italian Content Area Test (test #130) – assesses knowledge of the Italian language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see above).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.
World Language Education Japanese (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts program in World Language Education Japanese prepares students to teach Kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student's choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130-135 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.

Licensure

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Japanese (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total hours required</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into practice for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education.

College Core Requirements

Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only:

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well-being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students' learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners' academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students' learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others' perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:


• Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
• Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
• Takes initiative
• Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
• Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
• Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
• Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
• Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
• Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
• Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
• Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher on the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the "Modern Language Option" of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the "Modern Language Option" is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings.

All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content area tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation
The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure
Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the license must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure
Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in edTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.
### Learning Domains

**Arts and Literature (AL)** (p. 1174)
- 2 Courses Required

**Historical Inquiry (HI)** (p. 1178)
- 2 Courses Required
  (Note: One must be US History.)

**Math and Computing (MC)** (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/liberal-studies-learning-domains/math-and-computing/)
- 2 Courses Required
  [1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

**Philosophical Inquiry (PI)** (p. 1180)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - LSE 380
  - 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

### Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
- 2 Courses Required

### Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - 1 Bio Course
  - 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

### Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
- 2 Courses Required:
  - PSC 120
  - 1 Additional Course

### Notes

Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

### Major Requirements

#### Course Requirements

**Content Area Courses**

Note: Language courses begin at the Advanced level for the major. A placement test in the language is required to determine skill level and appropriate level to begin the language. Beginning and Intermediate language courses are in addition to the content area requirements but can fulfill open elective requirements.

**Advanced Language Core: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAPANESE I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAPANESE II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED JAPANESE III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 311</td>
<td>ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 312</td>
<td>ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 313</td>
<td>ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Language Electives Core: 24 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required. Courses must be from at least 3 different departments.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAA 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 216</td>
<td>JAPANESE ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART &amp; ARCHITECTURE (as appropriate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test. Pursuing certification in the teaching of a world language (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Japanese majors must complete the following tests:

- Japanese Content Area Test (test #256) – assesses knowledge of the Japanese language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see above).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

### World Language Education Spanish (BA)

The Bachelor of Arts program in World Language Education Spanish prepares students to teach Kindergarten through 12th grade in a variety of urban and suburban education settings, including public and private elementary and high schools.

Students learn educational theories and effective teaching practices, participate in field experiences, which require observation and participation in teaching activities at multiple schools, and student teaching. Students should meet early and regularly with their advisor to design and monitor their program of study.

The program combines theoretical principles of education and field work with the student’s choice of major. Students follow a general pattern of study for middle school and high school levels. In all cases, appropriate field experience plays an integral role.

Students entering the program must be able and willing to devote themselves to a program requiring a minimum of 130-135 hours of daytime field experiences in schools. These school-based clinical hours are completed in conjunction with methodology courses that require...
students to spend a half-day each week in a school. In addition, the student must spend a minimum of 11 weeks in full-time student teaching.

*Please make sure you consult the Liberal Studies Requirements, Major Requirements, and College Core Requirements for full degree requirements.*

**Licensure**

Illinois Professional Educator License with endorsement in Foreign Language Spanish (kindergarten-grade 12), an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Requirements</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours required</strong></td>
<td><strong>192</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Apply theoretical foundations of language education to develop sound instruction and teaching approaches for language learners.
- Integrate theory and research on second language acquisition into practice for language learners.
- Evaluate history and policies of language education and how historical and policy context affect the education of language learners.
- Analyze various assessment issues that affect language learners, such as accountability, reliability, validity, bias, special education.

**College Core Requirements**

**Dispositions**

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

The following dispositions apply to Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Exercise Science, Middle Grades, Physical Education, Secondary Education, and World Language Education majors only.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

The following dispositions apply to Special Education majors only:

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
• Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
• Upholds confidentiality

Skill Building Courses
Before taking any math or English courses, students must take the DePaul placement tests to determine if skill level is at the college level. If placement indicates skill level in these courses, the courses become part of degree requirements. Consult with your advisor regarding placement test results and any required classes.

Modern Language Competence Requirement
Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education will be required to demonstrate a measure of competence in a modern language, as defined by the college. Such competence may be demonstrated in one of several ways:

• completing two years of a language sequence in high school
• completing the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language
• completing a college course beyond the first-year level in any language
• achieving a satisfactory score on any of the Modern Language placement examinations administered at DePaul
• achieving a satisfactory rating in a proficiency examination accepted by DePaul
• achieving a score of 3 or higher on the Advance Placement (AP) test for any language
• achieving a score of 5 or higher in the Language B assessment from a Standard or Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) program
• achieving a satisfactory score on the CLEP examination

Please note: The Modern Language Competence Requirement is not required for students in the Early Childhood Education: SCPS Joint Program (BAECE) program. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

For further information regarding satisfactory scores and possible credit from the DePaul placement, AP, CLEP, or IB examinations, please contact the Office of the University Registrar.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College of Education will abide by the COE Modern Language Requirement in place on the effective date of the ICT.

B.A. students who meet College requirements and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” of the Liberal Studies Program. While B.S. students are not required to demonstrate competency in a modern language, the “Modern Language Option” is available to them for language study at any level. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. The Academic Success Center can provide help through tutoring, workshops, and online resources to help each student succeed.

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 10 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements.

Endorsements
An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues endorsements in various subject areas. To view the full list and requirements, visit the ISBE website.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the state licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student Teaching is the culminating clinical experience in the student’s program. All students in teacher preparation programs must meet the following requirements before applying for student teaching:

Academic Requirements
• Completion of all Liberal Studies, Introductory, Advanced and concentration/content area courses
• Overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better
• Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better in all education courses
• Meet all other program requirements (e.g., modern language and residency requirements)
• Meet designated program standards
• Pass the required Illinois licensure content area test(s)

Clinical Requirements
• Completion of all required field experiences
• Three satisfactory evaluations in field experiences
• Three satisfactory faculty recommendations
• Attendance at mandatory meeting for student teaching
• Application for student teaching, resume, transcripts, and writing sample (check deadlines)
• Review and approval by Student Teaching Committee of the College of Education

Student Teaching Timeline and Deadlines
• Attend a Mandatory Meeting approximately 1 year prior to expected quarter of student teaching.
• Submit application for student teaching after attending Mandatory Meeting, approximately 1 year prior to student teaching.
• Academic requirements are due one quarter before expected quarter of student teaching.
• Content areas tests must be passed prior to Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• Clinical requirements are completed as course requirements. Field experience hours are entered by the student as coursework is completed.

Online Faculty Evaluations are entered by the instructor of relevant courses. All data must be entered in the Field Experience Documentation System (FEDS) due one month prior to student teaching.

Individual childcare agencies and public and private school districts may have additional requirements (application, training, background check, etc.).

Degree Conferral and Graduation

The awarding of a degree is not automatic. You must submit an application to be considered for the degree. DePaul awards and posts degrees at the end of each regular academic term (autumn, winter, spring, summer).

It is your responsibility to initiate the degree conferral application process by submitting an online application. Submitting an application means you intend to finish your degree requirements by the end of the term for which you have applied.

Undergraduate students must be approved for student teaching and complete student teaching and capstone to be cleared for the degree. Student must submit graduation application for the quarter that matches the quarter you are student teaching.

After you submit the application, you cannot register for any term after the one selected in the application.

To apply for degree conferral, log on to Campus Connection. Select STUDENT CENTER, then MY ACADEMICS. On screen instructions will take you through the application process.

Provided that all requirements and financial obligations are met, degrees are posted 30 days after the official end of the term. Official dates are listed on the Academic Calendar.

DePaul holds one commencement ceremony each year in June. If you intend to participate, you must first apply for degree conferral for the current academic year and then submit a cap and gown order. Honors announced at the ceremony for undergraduates are based on winter quarter GPAs because a final GPA is not available at the time of the ceremony. Eligibility for the June Commencement ceremony is limited to individuals that complete the entirety of their program (including student teaching) within the same academic year (prior to the ceremony).

Additional information about degree conferral and graduation can be found on the College of Education website at: http://education.depaul.edu/.

Licensure

Requirements for licensure include completion of full bachelor’s degree program, all licensure tests (including OPI for world language majors), and awarding of bachelor’s degree. A bachelor’s degree is required to qualify for licensure and must be awarded before applying for the license.

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education after completion of requirements and after DePaul has submitted notification to ISBE. Application requirements include application form, application fee, official transcripts, and registration fee.

All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE. All coursework and requirements pertaining to licensure requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Individuals seeking additional endorsements after applying for the licensure must contact ISBE directly for an evaluation request.

All coursework and requirements must be completed before DePaul University can recommend an individual for the license.

Teacher Licensure

Sept 1, 2015 begins the implementation of a new requirement for any individual seeking teaching licensure in the State of Illinois. The new requirement is the Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA"), which is mandated by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for anyone that completes student teaching in Fall 2015 and beyond. EdTPA is an assessment conducted during the student teaching experience. For this assessment, teacher candidates are required to create video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analyses of student learning, and teacher candidate reflective commentaries for a learning segment and submit these components using an electronic portfolio to Evaluation Systems an outside agency that is a group of Pearson Publishing. The portfolio will be independently evaluated by a panel of trained reviewers hired by Pearson. For this service a fee is charged. The panel of scorers of edTPA are selected and trained by Evaluation Systems. DePaul University is neither affiliated with Evaluation Systems nor Pearson Publishing and by ISBE regulation cannot be involved in EdTPA registration, submission of portfolios, or scoring of individual teacher candidate portfolios. Institutions of higher education are required by the Illinois State Board of Education to provide teacher candidates with information to prepare for edTPA; however, the process of edTPA is external to DePaul University and is not monitored by DePaul University’s College of Education.

Liberal Studies Requirements

Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110 or LSP 111</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO or EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 200</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Experiential Learning

Met by successful completion of required field experience hours.
Senior Year
Capstone

WLE 384 CAPSTONE IN WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION 4

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

3 This must be taken with student teaching. Students must earn a C or better in this course.

Learning Domains
Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 2 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required
(Note: One must be US History)

• 2 Courses Required
[1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • LSE 380
  • 1 Additional Course
  (Note: PHL 100 recommended)

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • 1 BIO Course
  • 1 CHE/ENV/GEO/PHY Course
  (Note: One course above must be SI-LAB.)

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 2 Courses Required:
  • PSC 120
  • 1 Additional Course

Notes
Specified required courses within Liberal Studies may have grade minimums (e.g. C- or better). Please consult your advisor or your college and major requirements.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements

Content Area Courses
Note: Language courses begin at the Advanced level for the major. A placement test in the language is required to determine skill level and appropriate level to begin the language. Beginning and Intermediate language courses are in addition to the content area requirements but can fulfill open elective requirements.

Advanced Language Core: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPN 205</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPN 206</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONVERSATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPN 207</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONVERSATION FOR THE HERITAGE LEARNER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 220</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS IN SPANISH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Electives Core: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 200-300 level course 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 200-300 level course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 200-300 level course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 200-300 level course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 300 level course 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 300 level course 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 300 level course 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Linguistics Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 352</td>
<td>SPANISH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Culture Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 370</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
World Language Education Spanish majors must complete the following required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete the Liberal Studies section. All students also take Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. Electives in the MA in Writing and Publishing may be used for graduate coursework to fulfill all requirements.

### Education Courses: 40 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 337</td>
<td>HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 364</td>
<td>METHODS; CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 307</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 349</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLE 375</td>
<td>WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU 338</td>
<td>THE PROCESS AND EVALUATION OF LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCU 339</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF YOUTH AND MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test

Pursuing certification in the teaching of a world language (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an Interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test.

### Open Electives: 8 quarter hours are required

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours. The following cannot be used to fulfill an open elective: WRD 98, MAT 94, and MAT 95. EE 281 recommended as open elective course. Electives must be approved by the WLE Program director.

### Student Teaching: 12 quarter hours required, grade of B- or better required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures indicated in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete. All students also take WLE 384 with student teaching (listed in the Liberal Studies section).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLE 385</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING IN WORLD LANGUAGES</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education Spanish majors must complete the following tests:

- Spanish Content Area Test (test #260) – assesses knowledge of the Spanish language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- OPI Test (see above).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

### Writing and Publishing (MA)

The Master of Arts in Writing and Publishing offers advanced training in the art and craft of writing poetry, fiction, and nonfiction. The program combines the practical experience of writing workshops and studies in literature with course work in language and style, pedagogy, editing, publishing, and other topics. The Master of Arts in Writing and Publishing attends to publishing as an integral part of the practice of the creative writer and affords interested students the opportunity to gain first-hand experience with various facets of the publishing industry.

The MA in Writing and Publishing seeks to meet the needs of a range of students, including the following:

- Students with interest and experience in creative writing, including fiction, poetry, and a variety of nonfiction genres.
- Professional writers, including freelance writers and staff writers for general and trade publications or the Internet.
- Feature writers for daily, weekly, or monthly newspapers.
- General and specialized editors employed by publishing houses, magazines, and corporations.
- Working professionals for whom high-quality writing is an essential component of their jobs.
- Current and prospective teachers of English and/or writing at the secondary or post-secondary level.
- Students seeking a master’s-level foundation for further graduate work in creative writing, English, teaching, or related fields.

Electives in the MA in Writing and Publishing may be used for graduate certificate programs, such as the Certificate in Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges and the Certificate in Digital Humanities. With planning, combined MA + certificate programs may require no additional coursework to fulfill all requirements.

Students participating in a combined MA + certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- Writing and Publishing + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Writing and Publishing + Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges Certificate
- Writing and Publishing + Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate

Courses in the Master of Arts in Writing and Publishing are offered at DePaul’s Lincoln Park campus and online. Check with the program director or www/english-exlibris.com for online offerings.
Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Create original works of poetry, fiction, and nonfiction.
- Apply skills of narration, description, exposition, and research to their own and others' writing.
- Explain the literary history of the various genres they practice.
- Evaluate and develop new ideas and experiment with form; for example: the prose poem, the short-story cycle, or the lyric essay.
- Apply what they have learned by marketing their work for publication and connecting with literary communities beyond the classroom.

Degree Requirements

Course Requirements

Writing Workshop: 20 hours

- All workshops, except for ENG 480, ENG 487, ENG 490, ENG 491, and ENG 497, are reserved for graduate students in the Department of English.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select five from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 480</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 484</td>
<td>WRITING WORKSHOP TOPICS (May be repeated with different topics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 487</td>
<td>TRAVEL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 490</td>
<td>WRITING FOR MAGAZINES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 491</td>
<td>SCIENCE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 492</td>
<td>WRITING FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 493</td>
<td>WRITING POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 497</td>
<td>WRITING THE LITERATURE OF FACT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature: 4 hours

Course | Title                                              | Quarter Hours |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 411</td>
<td>CHAUCER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 412</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ARTHURIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 413</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERARY FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 419</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 421</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 422</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 423</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 426</td>
<td>THE ESSAY: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 427</td>
<td>MILTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 428</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 429</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 431</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 432</td>
<td>STUDIES IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 434</td>
<td>STUDIES IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 439</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 441</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTIC PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 442</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTIC POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 443</td>
<td>STUDIES IN VICTORIAN PROSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 444</td>
<td>STUDIES IN VICTORIAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 445</td>
<td>STUDIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH FICTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 446</td>
<td>NINETEENTH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 449</td>
<td>TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 451</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE MODERN BRITISH NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 452</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN BRITISH POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 453</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 455</td>
<td>MODERN IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 456</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY IRISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 459</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 464</td>
<td>STUDIES IN AMERICAN AUTHORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 465</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE MODERN AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 466</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN AMERICAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 467</td>
<td>STUDIES IN AMERICAN DRAMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 469</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 472</td>
<td>LITERARY THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 475</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 476</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE AND FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives in Language, Literature, Publishing and Teaching: 8 hours

Course | Title                                              | Quarter Hours |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select two from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 400</td>
<td>STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 401</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 407</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 408</td>
<td>STYLISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 426</td>
<td>THE ESSAY: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 473</td>
<td>TEACHING CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 474</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 476</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GENRE AND FORM (Variable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 477</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PUBLISHING (Variable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 478</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TEACHING (Variable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 496</td>
<td>TOPICS IN EDITING (May be repeated with a different topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any courses in literature if not used to satisfy the Literature category requirement, above

Courses from other programs may be substituted only with approval of program director
Students will be able to:

- Produce clear, cohesive, and precise prose.
- Compose audience-centered texts in a variety of public and professional genres.
- Design persuasive multimodal texts.
- Assess the ethical, cultural, or political dimensions of rhetoric, language, or writing technologies.

**College Core Requirements**

**Study in the Major Field**

The student’s course of study in the College consists of three parts: Liberal Studies, the major field, and electives. Together these three parts contribute to the liberal education of the student which is the common purpose of all study in the College. By “liberal education” the College understands not only a deep and thorough knowledge of a particular area of study but a knowledge of the diverse areas of study represented by criticism, history, the arts, the behavioral and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, the natural science, and mathematics.

The major field program generally is built upon a set of core courses and a specialized “concentration.” The number of courses required for a major varies by department. Most students go beyond the minimum requirements, electing additional courses which both broaden and deepen their understanding of their chosen discipline.

Because no academic major program is built in isolation, students are required to pursue a number of electives of the student’s choice. The inherent flexibility of this curriculum demands that the student consult an academic advisor at each stage in the total program and at least once prior to each registration.

Students will be prompted to visit the College Office for their official graduation check early in their senior year.

**Declaration of Major, Minor and Concentration**

All students in the College are required to declare a major field prior to beginning their junior year. The student will then be assigned a faculty advisor in the major field department or program and should make an appointment to see that advisor at his or her earliest convenience.

Students must declare or change majors, minors, and concentrations, via Campus Connection. However, for the purpose of exploring the possibility of changing a major field, the student should consult an academic advisor in the Office for Academic Advising Support.

**The Modern Language Requirement (MLR)**

All students will be required to demonstrate competence in a modern language (i.e., a language other than English) equivalent to the proficiency attained from one year of college-level language study. This Modern Language Requirement (MLR) may be demonstrated by:

- placing into 104 or above on the DePaul language placement exam
- completing the last course or earning AP/IB credit for the last course in the first-year college sequence of any language (e.g. 103 for DePaul language classes)
- completing a college course or earning AP/IB credit for a college course beyond the first-year level in any language (e.g. 104 or above for DePaul language classes)
- completing the final course of a four-year sequence of the same modern language in high school*
- completing a proctored exam by BYU and passing the exam (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)
• completing a proctored Written Proficiency Test (WPT) by Language Testing International (LTI) and achieving a score of Beginner High or above (see the Department of Modern Languages website for registration details)

*Students are strongly encouraged to take the DePaul language placement exam even if they have met the MLR via study of a language in high school. This will ensure continuation of language study at the proper level.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Students who complete an Inter-College Transfer (ICT) to the College will abide by the MLR in place on the effective date of the ICT, regardless of when they first matriculated at DePaul.

Students who have met the MLR and wish to pursue further work in the language may elect the “Modern Language Option” (see below).

The Modern Language Option (MLO)
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions may not be used to replace requirements in the Math & Computing, and Scientific Inquiry, domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

External Credit and Residency
A student who has been admitted to the College begins residency within the college as of the first day of classes of the term in which the student is registered. Students in residence, whether attending on a full-time or part-time basis, may not take courses away from DePaul University without the written permission of the college. Permission must be obtained in advance of registration to avoid loss of credit or residency in the college; see the LAS website for more information.

Liberal Studies Requirements
Honors program requirements can be found in the individual Colleges & Schools section of the University Catalog. Select the appropriate college or school, followed by Undergraduate Academics and scroll down.

First Year Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>First Year Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 110 DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or LSP 111 EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 112 FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 120 QUANTITATIVE REASONING 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>Multiculturalism in the US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Experiential Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRD 390 RHETORIC AND PUBLIC WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must earn a C- or better in this course.
2 Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken online after admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and both a Computational Reasoning course and a Statistical Reasoning course in the Math and Computing Domain take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

Learning Domains

Arts and Literature (AL) (p. 1174)
• 3 Courses Required

Historical Inquiry (HI) (p. 1178)
• 2 Courses Required

• 2 Courses Required
[1 CR Course and 1 SR Course]

Philosophical Inquiry (PI) (p. 1180)
• 2 Courses Required

Religious Dimensions (RD) (p. 1181)
• 2 Courses Required

Scientific Inquiry (SI) (p. 1183)
• 2 Courses Required
[1 Lab Course and 1 SWK Course]

Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI) (p. 1185)
• 1 Course Required
Notes
Courses offered in the student’s primary major cannot be taken to fulfill LSP Domain requirements. If students double major, LSP Domain courses may double count for both LSP credit and the second major. Students who choose to take an experiential learning course offered by the major may count it either as a general elective or the experiential learning requirement.

In meeting learning domain requirements, no more than one course that is outside the student’s major and is cross-listed with a course within the student’s major, can be applied to count for LSP domain credit. This policy does not apply to those who are pursuing a double major or earning BFA or BM degrees.

Major Requirements
Course Requirements
Fifty-six quarter hours distributed as follows:

Core (5 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 203</td>
<td>STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 205</td>
<td>HISTORY OF LITERACIES AND WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 209</td>
<td>GENRE AND DISCOURSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 301</td>
<td>WORKPLACE WRITING: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 306</td>
<td>RHETORICAL TRADITIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRD Elective Categories
One course is required from each of the two following WRD elective categories:

Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 201</td>
<td>DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 204</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 241</td>
<td>THE ESSAY FROM PRINT TO NEW MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 280</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 281</td>
<td>WRITING CENSORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 282</td>
<td>ETHICS OF PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 283</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 284</td>
<td>SPORTS WRITING IN AMERICA: MYTHS, MEMORIES, HEROES AND VILLAINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 286</td>
<td>WRITING WITH PHOTOGRAPHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 300</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND STYLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 309</td>
<td>TOPICS IN WRITING, RHETORIC AND DISCOURSE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 320</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 321</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 322</td>
<td>WRITING AND METADATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 323</td>
<td>EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rhetoric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 208</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO REASONED DISCOURSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 231</td>
<td>GOOGLING GOD: RELIGIOUS PRACTICES IN DIGITAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 232</td>
<td>THE LANGUAGE OF DISABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 260</td>
<td>RHETORICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 261</td>
<td>DIGITAL CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 262</td>
<td>THE RHETORIC OF EVERYDAY TEXTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 263</td>
<td>READING BETWEEN THE GROOVES: THE RHETORICAL POWER OF POPULAR MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 264</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 265</td>
<td>SOCIAL MOVEMENT, SOCIAL MEDIA, AND AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 266</td>
<td>LEVELING UP THE SOCIAL RHETORIC OF VIDEO GAMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 285</td>
<td>TRUTH IN DISGUISE: THE RHETORIC OF SATIRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 287</td>
<td>THE COMIC BOOK AS VISUAL ARGUMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 330</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 360</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RHETORIC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 361</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ALTERNATIVE RHETORICS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 362</td>
<td>SEMIOTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 363</td>
<td>VISUAL RHETORIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 364</td>
<td>CHICAGO WOMEN RHETORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 368</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISHES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 378</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN CHICAGO (EL/LSP EL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 390</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND PUBLIC WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 May be repeated for credit when the topic is different.

Major Field Electives
The equivalent of seven additional four-hour electives may be drawn from either of the elective categories above and from the following:
Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. To maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework. Key Program Features:

- Students earn a law degree (Juris Doctor) in a total of six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

Program Requirements

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

In addition to the three PRELAW classes, students will complete 11 courses (29 semester credit hours) during their final year of undergraduate study. These classes can be found in the Core Required Courses on the Law JD program page (p. 603).

Experiential Learning (EL) Requirement

All Writing and Rhetoric majors are required to take one EL-designated course within the major. WRD courses designated both EL and LSP EL will fulfill the major’s EL requirement and the Liberal Studies Experiential Learning requirement simultaneously. A LSP EL course taken outside of WRD will not count toward the EL major requirement.

Open Electives

Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 192 hours.

Writing and Rhetoric 3+3 (BA+JD)

In the 3 + 3 (BA+JD) Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

Financial Aid

BA/JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

DePaul Undergraduate Degree + Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (MA)

Any DePaul student regardless of major may apply for the Combined DePaul Bachelor’s + MA WRD program. If admitted, undergraduate students will be allowed to take up to three courses in the MA WRD during their senior year as open electives in their undergraduate degree program. Final approval of the MA WRD courses as open electives will continue to reside with the college hosting the specific bachelor’s degree program. Writing and Rhetoric majors who choose the BA + MA option may count their three graduate courses as major or open electives. In addition to the credit earned toward their bachelor’s degree, participants will be allowed to double-count the course credit toward the requirements.
of the MA WRD degree program. Current DePaul undergraduate students with junior status (at least 88.0 credits) and a cumulative DePaul grade point average (GPA) of 3.2 are eligible to apply to the Combined DePaul Bachelor’s + MA WRD.

Application Deadlines:
• To begin in Autumn Quarter, for Spring Graduation: April 15
• To begin in Winter Quarter, for Autumn Graduation: November 15
• To begin in Spring Quarter, for Winter Graduation: February 15

Writing and Rhetoric (BA) + Secondary Education English (MED)

The combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs allow students to complete 12 graduate credit hours while still undergraduates. These 12 graduate credit hours will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

The TEACH Program combines a Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) undergraduate English major with a graduate level College of Education (COE) Master’s in Education Program. Students graduate with a BA in Writing and Rhetoric and a MED in Education with State of Illinois Secondary English Language Arts licensure. This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

Students may apply to the Program during the spring of their junior year. They must complete the Junior Year Experiential Learning course, TCH 320, and meet other application criteria prior to applying; these include completion of at least 16 quarter credit hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their senior year, students are required to complete a Program capstone course, TCH 390 and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees:

### Junior Year Coursework: 4 undergraduate quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL (fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year Coursework: 4 quarter hours required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390</td>
<td>CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS (fulfills undergraduate Capstone requirement; major area may require a separate Capstone course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate/Graduate Double-Counted Courses: 12 undergraduate/graduate quarter hours required, grade of C or better required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 411</td>
<td>THE NATURE OF ENGLISH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 421</td>
<td>INQUIRY &amp; APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING ENGLISH PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary English Content Area (grades of C or better required for licensure):

The following is a list of English Content Area requirements (grades of C or better required for licensure). These can be taken as part of liberal studies, major and/or open elective requirements:

### Literature Core: 20 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 328</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Literature Elective: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one course focused on Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES Designation) from the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 268</td>
<td>LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 273</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 285</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 351</td>
<td>POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 352</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISH LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 368</td>
<td>STUDIES IN LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 373</td>
<td>MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 374</td>
<td>NATIVE LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 384</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one (1) 300-level Literature courses (with advisor’s approval)

American Literature Core: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language/Writing Core: 16 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 211</td>
<td>GRAMMAR AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 201</td>
<td>DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one(1) 300-level WRD elective course (with advisor’s approval)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units.

The Master's year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois licensure requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student’s major and related fields), students are eligible to be licensed to teach English at the 5th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the TEACH Program can be found here. (p. 1005) English Majors interested in the TEACH Program should consult Dr. Carolyn Goffman, TEACH Program Advisor for English, at cgoffman@depaul.edu or 773-325-8688.

**Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (MA)**

The Master of Arts in Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (WRD) combines a strong theoretical foundation in rhetoric and discourse with practical training in the areas of teaching writing and language, professional and technical writing, and digital content creation. The program’s mix of theory and practice prepares students to write and to create digital content in professional, technical, or nonprofit settings; to teach writing and English in post-secondary institutions; and to continue academic study in related PhD programs.

The MA in WRD may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office for additional information.

- WRD + Digital Humanities Certificate
- WRD + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate
- WRD + Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges Certificate
- WRD + Women's and Gender Studies Certificate
- WRD + Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofit (SWAN) Certificate

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Describe key concepts, theories, and histories in the study of writing and rhetoric.
- Produce complex written arguments that demonstrate a clear, cohesive, and appropriate written style.
- Design persuasive multimodal texts.
- Assess the ethical, civic, or political dimensions of rhetoric, language, or writing technologies, including dynamics of culture and power.

**Concentration Specific Outcomes**

**Professional & Technical Writing Concentration**

Students will be able to:

- Compose effective texts for specific workplace or professional audiences.

**Teaching Writing & Language Concentration**

Students will be able to:

- Apply current theories and principles of writing pedagogy to the production and analysis of pedagogical materials.

**Degree Requirements**

**Course Requirements**

Students complete 12 courses (48 credits) to graduate from the MA in WRD program. Program requirements vary based on whether or not the student declares a concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course (4 credits)</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 500</td>
<td>PROSEMINAR (To be taken within the first 4 courses of the program)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rhetoric and Discourse Courses (12 credits)**

Select three from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 503</td>
<td>ANCIENT RHETORICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 505</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY RHETORICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 506</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL RHETORICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 507</td>
<td>GLOBAL ENGLISHES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 508</td>
<td>DISCOURSE AND STYLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 509</td>
<td>GENRE THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 510</td>
<td>TOPICS IN RHETORICAL HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 511</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMMUNITY, CULTURE AND IDENTITY</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 512</td>
<td>TOPICS IN LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 513</td>
<td>SEMIOTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 514</td>
<td>SOCIOLINGUISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 515</td>
<td>THE ESSAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional Concentrations (16 credits)

Professional & Digital Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 521</td>
<td>TECHNICAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 522</td>
<td>WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 523</td>
<td>EDITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 524</td>
<td>DOCUMENT DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 525</td>
<td>WRITING FOR THE WEB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 526</td>
<td>GRANT AND PROPOSAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 530</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 531</td>
<td>DIGITAL STORYTELLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 532</td>
<td>CONTENT STRATEGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 533</td>
<td>WRITING ACROSS MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 580</td>
<td>MARKUP AND TEXT ENCODING IN THE HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 590</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Writing & Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 540</td>
<td>TEACHING WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 541</td>
<td>COMPOSITION THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 542</td>
<td>URBAN LITERACIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 543</td>
<td>TEACHING ESL WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 544</td>
<td>TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 545</td>
<td>TEACHING WRITING ONLINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 546</td>
<td>PEDAGOGICAL GRAMMAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 547</td>
<td>AP INSTITUTE IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 550</td>
<td>TOPICS IN TEACHING WRITING AND LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 551</td>
<td>TEACHING APPRENTICESHIP PRACTICUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 582</td>
<td>WRITING CENTER THEORY AND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 591</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN TEACHING WRITING AND LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (8-32 credits)

- Students who declare a concentration take four elective courses (16 credits); students who do not declare a concentration take eight elective courses (32 credits).
- Students may declare a concentration by completing the LAS Graduate Concentration Declaration (https://lascollege.depaul.edu/ConcentrationDeclaration/Login.aspx).
- All 500-level WRD courses count for elective credit.
- Students who have completed six MA in WRD courses may take up to two courses outside of the MA in WRD for elective credit; the WRD Graduate Committee must approve any course a student wishes to take outside of the department.

Portfolio Requirement

All students will keep a portfolio of significant work done for courses. This work will be curated and submitted as a portfolio at both the midpoint of the program and at its culminating point. For a full description of the portfolio requirement, please download the Portfolio Requirement Guide (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/writing-rhetoric-discourse-ma/2020-MAWRD-portfolio-requirement.pdf). For additional resources, please visit the Portfolio (https://wrdblog.org/tag/portfolio/) page on the WRD Blog (https://wrdblog.org/).

Mid-Program Portfolio

After completing the sixth course but before taking the ninth course, all students must submit a portfolio to their advisor and meet with this advisor to discuss both the portfolio and their future plans in the program. The Mid-Program Portfolio must be submitted, discussed with a student’s advisor, and approved before the student can register for their ninth course in the program.

Professional Portfolio

In the final quarter of coursework, all students must submit a Professional Portfolio and reflective essay. The portfolio will be evaluated by the WRD Graduate Committee as “Pass” or “Fail.” A Professional Portfolio that does not initially earn a score of “Pass” must be revised until it does so.

Student Handbook

Probation

To maintain good standing, students must

- Complete at least two courses in WRD within twelve months of their admission to the program; and-
- Maintain an overall grade-point average of at least 3.0 in their course work.

Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 will be placed on probation and given two quarters to raise their average to the minimum 3.0 level. Students on probation are required to consult with the program director before registering for classes. Failure to meet these requirements constitutes grounds for dismissal.

Dismissal

A student may be dismissed from the program in any of the following cases:

- failure to maintain a GPA above 3.0 for three consecutive quarters;
- failure to meet with the program director before registering for classes while on academic probation; or
- failure to complete at least two courses in WRD within twelve months of their admission to the program.

Readmission

If a student is dismissed from the program (as outlined in the dismissal policy), he or she may reapply through the formal application process.

Transfer Credit

Students may transfer up to 12 credits (or three courses) of relevant coursework taken in another program.

Students may not transfer credits taken in pursuit of a completed degree or certificate. The exact number of credits and courses that transfer
Financial Assistance

Graduate Assistantships/Fellowships

One or two graduate assistantship (GA) positions and two Partial Tuition Fellowships (PTFs) are typically available for MA in WRD students on an annual basis. Details regarding upcoming GA and PTF opportunities are available on the Financial Assistance (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/writing-rhetoric-and-discourse/student-resources/graduate-resources/Pages/graduate-assistantships.aspx) page of the WRD website.

Partial Tuition Waivers

Partial Tuition Waivers (PTW) are awarded quarterly to eligible students. Eligibility is based on GPA and financial need. There is no limit to the number of times that an eligible student may apply for and receive a PTW award during their MA degree. Only WRD courses are eligible for PTW reimbursement awards.

To apply for a PTW award, students must complete the application form circulated by the MA in WRD Program Director at the end of week two of each quarter.

Internships

Internships in professional or digital writing (WRD 590) or in teaching (WRD 591) can be completed for credit. Students interested in completing an internship should visit the professional internships (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/writing-rhetoric-and-discourse/student-resources/Pages/professional-internships.aspx) page for more information on the internship process. In some cases, students may be eligible for a Community- and Project-Based Learning (CPBL) Internship Scholarship (https://las.depaul.edu/student-resources/internships/Pages/cpbl-internship-scholarships.aspx)—a competitive award from the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences—to offset the cost of the internship course.

Independent Studies

WRD 595 Independent Study (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=WRD%20595) is offered to allow students the opportunity to explore specific interests for which a formal WRD course is not offered. In general, WRD 595 courses will count as electives in a student's degree program. WRD 595 can only fulfill area requirements (Rhetoric & Discourse or a concentration area) when these requirements cannot be filled through a formal course (e.g., because such a course is not offered).

A WRD graduate faculty member with expertise in the proposed topic typically serves as the instructor of record for WRD 595. The student should meet with the faculty member to discuss their ability to lead the independent study. The student and instructor should work together to develop course materials for the independent study, including learning outcomes, schedule, readings, and project descriptions. In addition to the course materials, the student should write a 250-word rationale explaining why they are requesting the independent study and how it fits within their course of study in the program and professional or academic goals. All materials should be emailed to the Director of the MA in WRD at least four weeks prior to the start of the quarter in which the independent study is to occur. The WRD Graduate Committee will review the materials for the independent study. The WRD Graduate Committee may return the materials with instructions for revisions; revised materials should be submitted to the MA WRD Director no less than two weeks prior to the start of the quarter.

If the independent study is approved, the student will be asked to make a 20-minute presentation about their scholarship to an audience of interested students and faculty near the end of the quarter in which the independent study is completed.

If a student wishes to complete a WRD 595 course with a non-WRD graduate faculty member, the student should consult with the Director of the MA in WRD.

Graduate Assistantships/Fellowships

One or two graduate assistantship (GA) positions and two Partial Tuition Fellowships (PTFs) are typically available for MA in WRD students on an annual basis. Details regarding upcoming GA and PTF opportunities are available on the Financial Assistance (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/writing-rhetoric-and-discourse/student-resources/graduate-resources/Pages/graduate-assistantships.aspx) page of the WRD website.

Partial Tuition Waivers

Partial Tuition Waivers (PTW) are awarded quarterly to eligible students. Eligibility is based on GPA and financial need. There is no limit to the number of times that an eligible student may apply for and receive a PTW award during their MA degree. Only WRD courses are eligible for PTW reimbursement awards.

To apply for a PTW award, students must complete the application form circulated by the MA in WRD Program Director at the end of week two of each quarter.

Internships

Internships in professional or digital writing (WRD 590) or in teaching (WRD 591) can be completed for credit. Students interested in completing an internship should visit the professional internships (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/writing-rhetoric-and-discourse/student-resources/Pages/professional-internships.aspx) page for more information on the internship process. In some cases, students may be eligible for a Community- and Project-Based Learning (CPBL) Internship Scholarship (https://las.depaul.edu/student-resources/internships/Pages/cpbl-internship-scholarships.aspx)—a competitive award from the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences—to offset the cost of the internship course.

Independent Studies

WRD 595 Independent Study (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=WRD%20595) is offered to allow students the opportunity to explore specific interests for which a formal WRD course is not offered. In general, WRD 595 courses will count as electives in a student's degree program. WRD 595 can only fulfill area requirements (Rhetoric & Discourse or a concentration area) when these requirements cannot be filled through a formal course (e.g., because such a course is not offered).

A WRD graduate faculty member with expertise in the proposed topic typically serves as the instructor of record for WRD 595. The student should meet with the faculty member to discuss their ability to lead the independent study. The student and instructor should work together to develop course materials for the independent study, including learning outcomes, schedule, readings, and project descriptions. In addition to the course materials, the student should write a 250-word rationale explaining why they are requesting the independent study and how it fits within their course of study in the program and professional or academic goals. All materials should be emailed to the Director of the MA in WRD at least four weeks prior to the start of the quarter in which the independent study is to occur. The WRD Graduate Committee will review the materials for the independent study. The WRD Graduate Committee may return the materials with instructions for revisions; revised materials should be submitted to the MA WRD Director no less than two weeks prior to the start of the quarter.

If the independent study is approved, the student will be asked to make a 20-minute presentation about their scholarship to an audience of interested students and faculty near the end of the quarter in which the independent study is completed.

If a student wishes to complete a WRD 595 course with a non-WRD graduate faculty member, the student should consult with the Director of the MA in WRD.

Graduate Assistantships/Fellowships

One or two graduate assistantship (GA) positions and two Partial Tuition Fellowships (PTFs) are typically available for MA in WRD students on an annual basis. Details regarding upcoming GA and PTF opportunities are available on the Financial Assistance (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/writing-rhetoric-and-discourse/student-resources/graduate-resources/Pages/graduate-assistantships.aspx) page of the WRD website.

Partial Tuition Waivers

Partial Tuition Waivers (PTW) are awarded quarterly to eligible students. Eligibility is based on GPA and financial need. There is no limit to the number of times that an eligible student may apply for and receive a PTW award during their MA degree. Only WRD courses are eligible for PTW reimbursement awards.

To apply for a PTW award, students must complete the application form circulated by the MA in WRD Program Director at the end of week two of each quarter.

Internships

Internships in professional or digital writing (WRD 590) or in teaching (WRD 591) can be completed for credit. Students interested in completing an internship should visit the professional internships (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/writing-rhetoric-and-discourse/student-resources/Pages/professional-internships.aspx) page for more information on the internship process. In some cases, students may be eligible for a Community- and Project-Based Learning (CPBL) Internship Scholarship (https://las.depaul.edu/student-resources/internships/Pages/cpbl-internship-scholarships.aspx)—a competitive award from the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences—to offset the cost of the internship course.

Independent Studies

WRD 595 Independent Study (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=WRD%20595) is offered to allow students the opportunity to explore specific interests for which a formal WRD course is not offered. In general, WRD 595 courses will count as electives in a student's degree program. WRD 595 can only fulfill area requirements (Rhetoric & Discourse or a concentration area) when these requirements cannot be filled through a formal course (e.g., because such a course is not offered).

A WRD graduate faculty member with expertise in the proposed topic typically serves as the instructor of record for WRD 595. The student should meet with the faculty member to discuss their ability to lead the independent study. The student and instructor should work together to develop course materials for the independent study, including learning outcomes, schedule, readings, and project descriptions. In addition to the course materials, the student should write a 250-word rationale explaining why they are requesting the independent study and how it fits within their course of study in the program and professional or academic goals. All materials should be emailed to the Director of the MA in WRD at least four weeks prior to the start of the quarter in which the independent study is to occur. The WRD Graduate Committee will review the materials for the independent study. The WRD Graduate Committee may return the materials with instructions for revisions; revised materials should be submitted to the MA WRD Director no less than two weeks prior to the start of the quarter.

If the independent study is approved, the student will be asked to make a 20-minute presentation about their scholarship to an audience of interested students and faculty near the end of the quarter in which the independent study is completed.

If a student wishes to complete a WRD 595 course with a non-WRD graduate faculty member, the student should consult with the Director of the MA in WRD.
After receiving approval from the Graduate Committee, the student must request registration online. Registration should be completed one week before the beginning of the quarter. After online approval by the course instructor and Director of the MA in WRD, the student will be enrolled in WRD 595.

UNDERGRADUATE CORE

Undergraduates at DePaul take their general education courses in the Liberal Studies Program or the Honors Program. The only exception is students in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies. ¹

Liberal Studies

The Liberal Studies Program (LSP) is the general education program for students in the eight undergraduate colleges at DePaul. It is designed to develop students’ writing abilities, computational and technological proficiencies, and critical and creative thinking skills along while also introducing subjects to subject matter across a variety of disciplines. The LSP aligns with values central to DePaul’s unique Catholic, Vincentian, and urban mission.

The LSP is organized into two kinds of curricular experience: the Core and the Learning Domains.

The Core is intended to serve as a sequential set of common experiences – a kind of through-line of student development – ranging from first-year courses focused on the city and the campus (Discover/Explore Chicago) and fundamental skills of writing and quantitative reasoning, through focused multicultural engagement and experiential learning to a Senior Capstone near the end of the degree.

The Learning Domains introduce students to a breadth of knowledge across seven categories. These include: Arts and Literature (AL), Historical Inquiry (HI), Math and Computing (MC), Philosophical Inquiry (PI), Religious Dimensions (RD), Scientific Inquiry (SI), and Social Cultural and Behavioral Inquiry (SCBI).

University Honors Program

The Honors curriculum replaces the Liberal Studies requirements for students in the Honors Program. Honors students complete the same number of general education courses as students in the Liberal Studies Program, but the course requirements are different. The Honors curriculum stresses seminar-based coursework, interdisciplinary learning, and advanced research opportunities for highly motivated students.

To reinforce its alignment with DePaul’s mission and values, the Liberal Studies Program has adopted the University’s six Learning Goals as its own:

1. Mastery of Content
2. Intellectual and Creative Skills
3. Personal and Social Responsibility
4. Intercultural and Global Understanding
5. Integration of Learning
6. Preparation for Career and Beyond

In its variety of intentional learning experiences, the Liberal Studies program is greater than the sum of its parts; it establishes a cumulative foundational experience that helps DePaul students shape purposeful lives and rewarding careers to benefit society in recognition of the dignity of all people.

Curriculum

The Liberal Studies Program (LSP) has two primary components. The first is termed the Common Core, and consists of a series of classes taken sequentially by students as they progress towards their degree. Core requirements begin for incoming students in their first autumn quarter when all take a Chicago Quarter (CQ) course. From over a hundred different topic offerings, each student selects a single class that is either Discover Chicago, which includes an intensive immersion week experience prior to the start of fall classes, or Explore Chicago, which meets during the regular fall term. Regardless of type, all CQ instructors use both traditional and experiential pedagogies to teach students not only relevant course content, but also information about the City’s people, communities, institutions, and system of public transportation. All CQ classes also include a co-curricular component called the Common Hour, which is designed to facilitate students’ transition to the college experience, and give them initial exposure to DePaul’s distinctive mission.

Another Common Core requirement in the first year is First-year Writing. The WRD 103-WRD 104 sequence introduces students to different conventions of writing and instructs them how to analyze readings, to write for different audiences, and to take a rhetorical stance in their scholarly papers. (Students taking WRD 103 and/or WRD 104 at DePaul must receive grades of C- or better.) Upon successful completion of First-year Writing, students have the ability to express themselves creatively and can defend and document a clearly articulated thesis in a scholarly paper. The Focal Point Seminar (see College requirements) further emphasizes different forms of writing, oral communication skills,
and seminar behavior, such that they are able to intellectually discuss and debate beyond their own opinions. Lastly, first-year students take (depending on College/major requirements) a Quantitative Reasoning course designed to develop numerical reasoning.

Students continue to take Common Core courses based on their class standing. In the second year, the requirement is the Seminar on Multiculturalism in the U.S. This seminar draws students into key debates about multiculturalism and encourages critical thinking and reflection in a diverse workplace and society. The LSP requirement for the junior year is an Experiential Learning course, which can take the form of doing laboratory or field research, studying abroad, engaging in community service, or completing an internship in a field of study. Students connect their experiences to in-class readings and writing assignments. The final Common Core course is the Senior Capstone, which enables students to synthesize the methods and knowledge learned in their major field of study courses into a final project, while reflecting upon the values and content of their liberal studies classes.

The second component of the LSP is made up of seven distinct Learning Domains:

1. Arts and Literature
2. Historical Inquiry
3. Math and Computing
4. Philosophical Inquiry
5. Religious Dimensions
6. Scientific Inquiry, and
7. Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry

These Domains reflect a conventional liberal arts and sciences curriculum, yet are not based in any one discipline. Within any single Domain, basic criteria, learning outcomes, and modes of inquiry are shared, but the courses themselves come from many different departments, programs, and Colleges across the University. By having such broadly defined Learning Domains, students receiving a liberal education at DePaul are assured a breadth of pedagogical experiences but also enjoy great latitude in selecting, experiencing, and applying the many types of intellectual inquiry taking place in a modern university.

Liberal Studies Program Essential Learning Outcomes

Preamble
DePaul’s Catholic, Vincentian, and urban character distinguishes its students’ experiences. In turn, its Liberal Studies Program connects students – in progressively more integrated ways – to the university’s mission and to values associated with social justice, diversity, and the desire to work toward socially and environmentally sustainable communities.

To prepare its students to understand, engage, and effect change as global citizens, these revised Liberal Studies Program learning goals and outcomes provide students with an integrative and intellectually challenging education. The rhetorical, creative, intellectual, analytical, quantitative, and interdisciplinary knowledge gained from the program’s connected coursework facilitates success as students and as lifelong learners. The Liberal Studies Program supports the student’s academic major with learning across disciplines – both in and beyond the classroom.

Faculty from virtually every department, interdisciplinary program, and college teach over 1,400 different courses from which students can choose to fulfill their Liberal Studies Program requirements. This wide spectrum of participation on the part of students and faculty alike contributes to a strong sense of intellectual community at DePaul University as well as a shared commitment to its mission and values.

Goal 1. Mastery of Content
This goal embraces the breadth and depth of ideas, theories, approaches, and information which DePaul students encounter through and beyond their studies.

Outcomes: DePaul students will demonstrate and be able to apply:

- general knowledge of cultures, religions, science, the arts, history, and computational reasoning.
- specialized knowledge and skills from within a specific discipline or field.

Goal 2. Intellectual and Creative Skills
In order to fully engage with knowledge, whether for a specific purpose or for its own sake, DePaul students are encouraged to develop the ability to think critically and imaginatively, formulate their own understanding, and effectively communicate their ideas. This goal articulates specific skills that comprise these broader abilities.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- systematically access, analyze, and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions and formulate conclusions.
- solve quantitative problems.
- create and support arguments using a variety of approaches.
- use existing knowledge to generate and synthesize ideas in original ways.
- communicate clearly in speech and writing.

Goal 3. Personal and Social Responsibility
This goal honors the notion that knowledge reflects and contributes to the values of individuals and communities. DePaul students, in particular, are challenged to consider their own values in light of the university’s mission.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- articulate their own and others’ beliefs about what it means to be human and to create a just society.
- articulate what is entailed in becoming a self-directed ethical decision-maker and living a life of personal integrity.
- evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and employ those considerations to chart coherent and justifiable courses of action.
- benefit their communities through socially responsible engagement and leadership.

Goal 4. Intercultural and Global Understanding
This goal speaks to the likelihood that, in our diverse and increasingly interdependent world, the future depends on individuals being able to learn from each other and make the best use of finite resources.

Outcomes: DePaul students will demonstrate:
• respect for and learning from the perspectives of others different from themselves.
• knowledge of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
• knowledge to become a steward of global resources for a sustainable future.

**Goal 5. Integration of Learning**

Given the wide range of opportunities for learning at DePaul, it is important for students to develop the ability to consider relationships among individual experiences of learning so as to make meaning of their education in all its variety.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

• relate their learning – curricular and co-curricular – to multiple fields and realms of experience.
• make connections among ideas and experiences in order to synthesize and transfer learning to daily practice.
• design, develop, and execute a significant intellectual project.

**Goal 6. Preparation for Career and Beyond**

This final learning goal builds on all the rest and calls on students to be ready to apply their knowledge and skills to the changing world that awaits them.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

• set goals for future work that are the result of realistic self-appraisal and reflection.
• articulate their skills and knowledge and represent themselves to external audiences.
• work toward goals independently and in collaboration with others.
• employ technology to create, communicate, and synthesize ideas.
• set priorities and allocate resources.
• apply strategies for a practice of life-long learning.

**Additional Notes**

The revised learning goals and outcomes are derived from national research and best practices surrounding liberal education. Building on the four pre-existing LSP meta-goals reflectiveness, value consciousness and ethical reasoning, multicultural perspective, and creative and critical thinking), and recognizing the challenges and opportunities of the contemporary world, these revisions amplify the four traditional outcomes of a liberal education while engaging DePaul University’s mission throughout the program.


**Liberal Studies Common Core**

The Liberal Studies Common Core consists of a series of classes taken sequentially by students as they progress towards their degree.

• First Year Program (p. 1167)
• Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States (p. 1169)
• Experiential Learning (p. 1170)
• Senior Capstone (p. 1173)

**First Year Program**

The First Year Program in the Common Core is made up of the Chicago Quarter (Discover or Explore Chicago), the Focal Point Seminar, First Year Writing, and Quantitative Reasoning.

The First Year experience begins when incoming students in autumn take a Chicago Quarter (CQ) course. From over a hundred different topic offerings, students select either Discover Chicago, which includes an intensive immersion week experience prior to the start of fall classes, or Explore Chicago, which meets during the regular fall term. Regardless of type, CQ instructors use both traditional and experiential pedagogies to teach students not only relevant course content, but also information about the city’s people, communities, institutions, and system of public transportation. All CQ classes further include a co-curricular component called the Common Hour, which is designed to facilitate students’ transition to the college experience, and give them initial exposure to DePaul’s distinctive mission.

Students take additional Common Core courses during their first year. The WRD 103-WRD 104 sequence introduces different conventions of writing, and instructs students on how to analyze readings, write for different audiences, and take a rhetorical stance. Some students may be required to take preparatory writing classes before being eligible to enroll in WRD 103.

Offered during winter and spring quarters, each Focal Point Seminar employs a multi-disciplinary approach to investigate a significant person, place, event, text, or idea. As with the Chicago Quarter, students may choose from an array of more than 100 course offerings taught by faculty from throughout the university. Focal Point courses stress seminar behavior: active learning through critical questioning, speaking, listening and discussion driven by ideas gleaned from readings that include original works, primary sources and secondary literature. Writing and revision further sharpen the academic skills needed to succeed in and get the most out of college.

Lastly, first-year students take Quantitative Reasoning (LSP 120) designed to teach them how to critically evaluate real-world issues and problems by applying quantitative reasoning and analyzing quantitative information. Some students may be required to take preparatory math classes before being eligible to enroll in LSP 120, while other students may have this course met by AP scores, transfer credit, or proficiency tests. Not all majors require LSP 120.

**Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 111</td>
<td>HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103X</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chicago Quarter

Offered during the autumn quarter, Chicago Quarter courses acquaint first-year students at DePaul with the metropolitan community, its neighborhoods, cultures, people, institutions, organizations and issues. It is through these classes that students make first contact with both the university’s urban identity and its Vincentian mission. Students also learn about university life, resources, and how to be a successful student. This learning is accomplished through a variety of means, but particularly through first-hand observation, participation, personal discovery, reflection, discussion, and guest lectures.

To fulfill the Chicago Quarter requirement, students select either Discover Chicago or Explore Chicago. Discover Chicago includes an intensive immersion week experience prior to the start of fall classes. Whereas Explore Chicago meets during the regular fall term and includes excursions throughout the quarter.

The Chicago Quarter requirement in the Liberal Studies Program comprises a choice between the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 110</td>
<td>DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP 111</td>
<td>EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- integrate, in writing, the academic content with student experiences engaging with Chicago;
- articulate the connection between course content and DePaul University’s mission; and
- use Chicago resources in their coursework.

Focal Point Seminar

Offered during winter and spring quarters, each Focal Point Seminar employs a multi-disciplinary approach to investigate a significant person, place, event, text, or idea. As with the Chicago Quarter, students may choose from an array of more than 100 course offerings taught by faculty from throughout the university.

A guiding principle is that understanding is deepened when the perspectives of various disciplines and methodologies are brought to bear upon the same issue. The faculty member who leads each seminar draws on his or her different experiences and intellectual perspectives, with the result that students learn how scholars strive to understand a singular topic in increasingly focused ways.

The second guiding principle is that students benefit from an early introduction to the seminar approach utilized frequently in higher education. Focal Point courses stress seminar behavior: active learning through critical questioning, speaking, listening and discussion driven by ideas gleaned from readings that include original works, primary sources and secondary literature. Writing and revision further sharpen the academic skills needed to succeed in and get the most out of college. To foster seminar behavior and encourage a mentoring relationship between faculty and students, enrollment in each class is limited to 20 students.

The Focal Point Seminar requirement in the Liberal Studies Program comprises many topics in the following course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 112</td>
<td>FOCAL POINT SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Discuss and analyze work from at least three different fields in their written work for the course.
- Participate actively in advancing the collective intellectual understanding of the course topic through class discussions.
- Distinguish between primary and secondary sources, and assess varying degrees of mediation and interpretation in specific source materials.
- Construct arguments based on evidence and the work and interpretations of other sources.
- Revise papers in response to the instructor’s comments.
- Produce a project with a central argument, in which all parts of the project support the central argument.

Quantitative Reasoning

The purpose of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement in the Liberal Studies Program at DePaul is to help students to become confident, critical, and capable users of quantitative information of all kinds. Quantitative Reasoning provides a foundation in quantitative skills for students for their other Liberal Studies courses, for their disciplinary courses at DePaul, for their careers, and for their personal lives.

The program addresses the need for quantitative and numerical literacy in response to the enormous expansion in the use of quantitative methods and information in the social and physical sciences as well as civic and work life. The use and misuse of quantitative information in public policy and scientific issues are particularly emphasized; students are taught to recognize the limitations of the quantitative methods as well as the insights they provide. Students learn by working with data sets from many different disciplines, such as psychology, environmental science, economics, finance, sociology, and history. Students write critiques of quantitative arguments, gather data, and present arguments of their own. The course is taught by instructors from across disciplines.

Preferably in their first year, students take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSP 120</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE REASONING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some students may be required to take preparatory math classes before being eligible to enroll in LSP 120. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by a math placement test taken online after admission. Some students may meet the requirement by AP score, transfer credit, or proficiency exam. Certain majors do not require LSP 120. Students are advised to consult their advisor and the University Catalog for the particular Liberal Studies requirements for their major.
QR and MCD Waiver
Depending on a student's program of study, they may need to take LSP 120 - Quantitative Reasoning. Readiness for LSP 120 is determined by the math placement test taken on admission. Students may need to take developmental coursework prior to LSP 120. The LSP 120 requirement may be waived by credit already earned for advanced math coursework or by passing a dedicated proficiency exam. Students who complete LSP 120 and also successfully complete required work in the Math and Computing Domain (both Computational Reasoning and Statistical Reasoning categories) may take one less Learning Domain course. Students may not apply the course reduction to any Domain where only one course is required, and it may not be applied to the Scientific Inquiry Domain.

Proficiency Exam
The Quantitative Reasoning Proficiency Exam may be taken at any time by any student. A student who passes the Proficiency Exam is exempt from the QR requirement. Passing the exam earns no credit hours; a student who passes the exam will have an additional open elective in his or her program.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Use proportional reasoning and percent change to analyze data in context.
- Make appropriate and effective graphs to communicate and visualize quantitative information.
- Critique graphs and charts in the media.
- Recognize disaggregation as a factor in interpreting data.
- Use and interpret linear and exponential models.
- Make algebraic calculations within a spreadsheet using cell addresses and formulas and use statistical, logical, and financial functions.
- Critically assess the sources, importance and factual accuracy of quantitative information.
- Make effective quantitative analyses in written form with supporting graphs and/or tables.

First Year Writing
The First-Year Writing Program, a unit within the department of Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse, provides courses to nearly all university students. The goal of First-Year Writing is to help students learn to read and write critically within the context of the university and to prepare them for reading and writing in the world beyond.

The First-Year Writing requirements in the Liberal Studies Program comprises the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 103X</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 104</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WRD 104X</td>
<td>COMPOSITION &amp; RHETORIC II (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some students may be required to take preparatory writing classes before being eligible to enroll in WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I, while other students may have one or both FYW courses met by AP scores or transfer credit.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Identify and use key rhetorical concepts, including purpose, audience, and context, through analyzing and composing a variety of texts.
- Integrate critical thinking, reading, and writing.
- Reflect on and develop their own writing processes.
- Appropriately apply knowledge of linguistic structures, genre, and citation.

Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States
Each LSP 200 seminar addresses a dimension of multiculturalism, such as ethnicity, race, class, gender, language, religion, and sexual orientation, within the context of the United States. Students practice seminar behavior (including class discussion, active listening, and participation) to communicate ideas appropriately for a given audience and setting, and develop the skills to address specific problems through independent intellectual inquiry. Students gain a critical perspective about the historical roots of inequality along with an understanding of the lasting effects of oppression on marginalized groups in society today. Through such analysis, an appreciation of the experiences of various cultural groups is acquired.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:

- Understand the historical debates about and values of multiculturalism. The course will compare at least three different dimensions of multiculturalism, such as ethnicity, race, gender, class, language, and sexuality.
- Develop, through self-reflection and critical analysis, alternative perspectives on the historical roots of inequality along with an understanding of the lasting effects of oppression on marginalized groups.
- Critically analyze multiple sources of information (from, for example, relevant databases and other reference works, primary and secondary sources, community knowledge, etc.) in order to form clear, concise arguments about multicultural issues and to interpret evidence from a variety of points of view.
- Advance collective intellectual understanding —through discussion, group work, active listening and speaking — and use information to address problems and issues related to social inequality, conflict and diversity.

Topics
Below please find examples of previously offered topics for Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States. For information on current offerings, please consult Campus Connect or the Liberal Studies Program website (https://academics.depaul.edu/liberal-studies/courses-and-requirements/Pages/LSP-200-Course-Descriptions.aspx).
Experiential Learning

The Experiential Learning requirement engages students in the first-hand discovery of knowledge through observation and participation in activities, most often in field-based settings outside the classroom. This inductive process of “learning by doing and reflecting” is supported by theory-based information. In these courses, students compare and analyze issues, problems, and ideas through the lenses of their own personal experiences and evolving intellectual worldview.

Experiential Learning may take place in a regularly scheduled course, an approved internship, a Study Abroad course, or in an independent study approved on a case-by-case basis (utilizing the proper Independent Study Approval Form). All such courses may be offered in the student’s major and may count for both major field and Liberal Studies requirements. When more than four credit hours are earned from such an experience – for example, an eight-hour internship – four hours may be counted toward Liberal Studies requirements and four hours toward major program requirements. Experiential Learning is typically taken in the junior year as major field or other foundational knowledge is essential to ensure a successful outcome.

Forms of Experiential Learning

Study Abroad

Study Abroad programs emphasize social, political, historical and cultural understanding through a total immersion into the life and culture of a foreign country. Study trips abroad range in duration from two weeks to a full academic year.

Students who participate in non-DPU study abroad programs for transfer credit must petition their respective colleges for Experiential Learning credit.

Domestic Study

For students interested in diverse populations and locations outside Chicago yet within the United States, domestic study courses offer the opportunity to pursue such inquiry.

Community-Based Service Learning

Community-based Service Learning courses provide students with the opportunity to work with a community organization or agency and to reflect upon what they have learned through this service in class.
discussions. Opportunities are available through the Steans Center for Community-Based Service Learning.

**Internships**

Internship courses offer students the opportunity to gain real world experience in hiring, employment, communication, and the culture of businesses or organizations. Students who apply and receive internship opportunities through the University Internship Program register for UIP 250. In addition, some Colleges and departments offer 200-level and 300-level internships that satisfy the experiential learning requirement.

**Individual or Group Research Projects**

These research projects involve extensive field or laboratory work. The projects are supervised, evaluated and graded by a faculty member.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Apply particular concepts from readings, lectures, etc. to an analysis of lived experiences in the settings provided by the course.
- Use the experiences provided by the course to construct and articulate the impact of their experience on their understanding of course content.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the ethics appropriate to his or her experiential placement.
- Synthesize and articulate how the ideas and experiences provided by the course might inform their personal, academic, and/or professional pursuits.

**Courses**

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for Experiential Learning. For information on current offerings, please consult Campus Connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 393</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN ACCOUNTANCY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 380</td>
<td>ANIMATION PROJECT BLUELIGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 291</td>
<td>MURAL PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 292</td>
<td>COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 348</td>
<td>GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 382</td>
<td>STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 383</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 302</td>
<td>STUDENT LABORATORY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 303</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>FIELD STUDIES IN MARINE AND ESTUARINE BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 397</td>
<td>MENTORED RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN BIOLOGY</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 229</td>
<td>CATHOLICISM AS A SPIRITUAL PATH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 282</td>
<td>GOD, JUSTICE AND REDEMPTIVE ACTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 397</td>
<td>RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 350</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 205</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 395</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 398</td>
<td>STUDY ABROAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 300</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 310</td>
<td>RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 395</td>
<td>COMMUNITY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics and Animation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 360</td>
<td>MODELING SPACES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 298</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 379</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY PARTNERSHIPS IN URBAN SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 398</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 393</td>
<td>CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 393</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN APPLIED ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 320</td>
<td>EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 378</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 397</td>
<td>NEWBERRY LIBRARY SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 235</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 245</td>
<td>URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 322</td>
<td>ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 361</td>
<td>RESEARCH IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 205</td>
<td>LEARNING AND TEACHING FINANCIAL LITERACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 393</td>
<td>FINANCE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 133</td>
<td>URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 211</td>
<td>BIOGEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 398</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 380</td>
<td>STRATEGY AND DESIGN WITH COMMUNITY CLIENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 244</td>
<td>COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND CHICAGO HISTORIES: BACK OF THE YARDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 382</td>
<td>CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 391</td>
<td>DOING LOCAL AND COMMUNITY HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 392</td>
<td>PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAA 394</td>
<td>MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 303</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 304</td>
<td>HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 300</td>
<td>RESEARCH EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 394</td>
<td>SOFTWARE PROJECTS FOR COMMUNITY CLIENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 398</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 389</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 303</td>
<td>BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE &amp; CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 306</td>
<td>LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 307</td>
<td>GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 308</td>
<td>MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 309</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 393</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 393</td>
<td>MARKETING INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 390</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS READING AND RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 397</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL PEDAGOGY: THEORY &amp; PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 208</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AUDIO ART PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 200</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 250</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 380</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 398</td>
<td>READING AND RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 281</td>
<td>MODEL UN</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 282</td>
<td>POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 284</td>
<td>MOCK TRIAL: CIVIL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 285</td>
<td>MOCK TRIAL: CRIMINAL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 286</td>
<td>CAMPAIGNS AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 392</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 305</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 306</td>
<td>SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 359</td>
<td>FIELD WORK IN COMMUNITY RESEARCH AND ACTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 369</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 395</td>
<td>FIELD WORK/INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 397</td>
<td>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING/PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 251</td>
<td>URBAN POVERTY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 331</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 259</td>
<td>RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 351</td>
<td>LIBERATION THEOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 392</td>
<td>FOREIGN STUDY IN RELIGION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 393</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 186</td>
<td>SPIRITUALITY AND HOMELESSNESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 223</td>
<td>ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 394</td>
<td>COMMUNITY BASED SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 398</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 124</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I: SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 125</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II: SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 126</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH III: SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 334</td>
<td>ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 391</td>
<td>SOCIOLINGUISTICS OF HERITAGE LANGUAGE LITERACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 393</td>
<td>LATINO MEDIA AND DIGITAL CULTURE LITERACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 394</td>
<td>LATINO CULTURAL LITERACY AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Study Abroad

For additional information, please consult the Study Abroad Website.

University Internship Program

UIP 250  NAVIGATING THE WORKPLACE  4

User Experience Design

UXD 394  USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS  (FORMERLY ISM 394)  4

Women’s and Gender Studies

WGS 392  INTERNSHIP  4

Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse

WRD 371  MENTORING YOUTH IN COMMUNITY WRITING GROUPS  4
WRD 372  DIGITAL STORYTELLING  4
WRD 376  FIELDWORK IN ARTS WRITING  4
WRD 377  WRITING AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT  4
WRD 378  TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN CHICAGO  4
WRD 395  WRITING CENTER THEORY & PEDAGOGY  4
WRD 398  INTERNSHIP  4

Senior Capstone

The Senior Capstone experience allows students to explore substantive areas of scholarship and creative works within their major. Students are given the opportunity to create knowledge within the context of the ideas, perspectives, and research of others in the discipline. The Capstone further provides students the opportunity to integrate and compare knowledge gained from their major with that which was learned in the domain area and core courses of the Liberal Studies Program. In this culminating experience, students create, under the mentorship of a faculty member, a final project of their own design.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

• Apply one or more theories or concepts from courses within their major to an analysis of a particular issue relevant to the major.
• Identify an idea, method, or concept from a discipline outside their major field of study and be able to apply it within the context of their major field of study.
• Examine how their previous coursework, including Liberal Studies courses, has contributed to their intellectual development and/or their post-graduation plans.

Courses

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for Capstone credit. For information on current offerings, please consult Campus Connect.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African and Black Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>ABD 391  CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>AMS 301  SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>ANI 395  ANIMATION PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANT 396  SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Art School</td>
<td>ART 392  SENIOR STUDIO SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 393  SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIO 395  BIOLOGY CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>ICS 392  SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHE 330  SENIOR CAPSTONE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>CMN 396  CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Games Development</td>
<td>GAM 395  GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CSC 394  SOFTWARE PROJECTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>CRIM 395  CAPSTONE IN CRIMINOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering</td>
<td>CSE 394  CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Science</td>
<td>DSC 394  DATA SCIENCE PROJECT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECO 395  CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>ECE 387  CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 384  PHYSICAL EDUCATION CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 384  CAPSTONE IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 387  CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 390  CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION &amp; DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENG 390  SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>ENV 350  ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND STUDIES CAPSTONE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Television Production</td>
<td>FILM 398  DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEO 300  GEOGRAPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>GD 395  CAPSTONE PROJECT II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HST 390  CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Liberal Studies Learning Domains

- Arts and Literature (p. 1174)
- Historical Inquiry (p. 1178)
- Philosophical Inquiry (p. 1180)
- Religious Dimensions (p. 1181)
- Scientific Inquiry (p. 1183)
- Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry (p. 1185)

Arts and Literature

Courses in the Arts and Literature domain ask students to extend their knowledge and experience of the arts while developing their critical and reflective abilities. In these courses, students interpret and analyze particular creative works, investigate the relations of form and meaning, and through critical and/or creative activity, come to better understand the original audience that witnessed a work of art and how its meaning and significance changes over time. These courses focus on works of art or literature, however the process of analysis may include social, cultural, and historical issues. Genres covered in this domain include literature, the visual arts, media arts, the performing arts, music, and theater.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explain, in well-written prose, what a work of art is about and how it was produced
- Articulate and explain the “content” of that work and its methodology of production.
- Comment on the relationship between form and content in a work.
  - How does the 14-line sonnet both enable and inhibit its practitioner, for example?
  - What are the generic expectations of a particular form?
  - How does an artist complicate, enrich, or subvert such expectations?
- Assess the formal aspects of their subject and put those qualities into words, using, when appropriate, specialized vocabulary employed in class and readings.
- Contextualize a work of art.
  - Do so with respect to other works of art in terms of defining its place within a broader style or genre.
  - Contextualize a work of art in terms of contemporaneous aesthetic, social, or political concerns, discussing how these might shape the work's reception and how that reception might differ amongst various peoples and historical periods.

Courses

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for arts and literature credit. For information on current offerings, please consult campus connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 221</td>
<td>ROMANCE, GENDER, AND RACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 235</td>
<td>HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 244</td>
<td>AFRICAN DIASPORA WOMEN WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 245</td>
<td>RACE AND ETHNICITY IN LITERARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 246</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 247</td>
<td>ANCIENT AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 249</td>
<td>JAZZ AND THE DIASPORIC IMAGINATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 252</td>
<td>POST-COLONIAL AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 261</td>
<td>RADICAL AESTHETICS OF HIP HOP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 262</td>
<td>WHAT IS BLACK CINEMA?</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 285</td>
<td>AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 290</td>
<td>AMERICAN VOICES: TO 1860</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 206</td>
<td>HISTORY OF ANIMATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>BEGINNING PAINTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>VISUAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 224</td>
<td>BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 225</td>
<td>BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 226</td>
<td>VIDEO ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>DIGITAL ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>BEGINNING PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 230</td>
<td>ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>INTERMEDIA STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 264</td>
<td>TEXT IN THE VISUAL ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 289</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 302</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 250</td>
<td>ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 251</td>
<td>CATHOLIC THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 253</td>
<td>CONQUEST AND CONVERSION: THE ART OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 254</td>
<td>THE AGE OF CATHEDRALS: THE ART OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 255</td>
<td>ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 256</td>
<td>ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 257</td>
<td>BAROQUE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 258</td>
<td>NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 260</td>
<td>ART, LITURGY AND LIFE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 261</td>
<td>CATHOLIC FAITH AND MUSICAL EXPRESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 264</td>
<td>CATHOLICISM AND LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 266</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY SPIRITUAL MEMOIRS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 248E</td>
<td>CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 250E</td>
<td>CHINESE CINEMA – A WINDOW ON CHINA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 367</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 211</td>
<td>GREAT IDEAS, THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 242</td>
<td>PICTURES OF INJUSTICE: NARRATIVE ARTS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 120</td>
<td>READING LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 130</td>
<td>THEMES IN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 205</td>
<td>LITERATURE TO 1700</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 206</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 207</td>
<td>LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 216</td>
<td>CREATING CHARACTERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 218</td>
<td>READING AND WRITING FICTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 219</td>
<td>READING AND WRITING POETRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 228</td>
<td>INTRODUCING SHAKESPEARE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>GOTHIC MONSTERS AND VILLAINS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>THE ROMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 235</td>
<td>SCIENCE FICTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 236</td>
<td>GRAPHIC NOVELS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 237</td>
<td>HARRY POTTER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 245</td>
<td>THE BRITISH NOVEL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 250</td>
<td>GREAT WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 265</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 268</td>
<td>LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 272</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND IDENTITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 273</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 275</td>
<td>LITERATURE AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 276</td>
<td>LATINX LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 280</td>
<td>THE EPIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 283</td>
<td>GENDER IN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 284</td>
<td>THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 285</td>
<td>LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 286</td>
<td>TOPICS IN POPULAR LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 180</td>
<td>ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 181</td>
<td>LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CINEMA: THE ART OF MAKING MOVIES (FORMERLY DC 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 102</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 205)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 165</td>
<td>DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 125)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 281</td>
<td>THE ART OF SCREEN ACTING (FORMERLY DC 250)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 170</td>
<td>THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 233</td>
<td>CINEMA &amp; ART (FORMERLY DC 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 281</td>
<td>THE ART OF SCREEN ACTING (FORMERLY DC 250)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FCH 306 SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FCH 319 FRENCH/FRANCOPHONE WOMEN WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Development</td>
<td>GAM 224 GAME DESIGN FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEO 172 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 274E REVOLUTION ON THE STAGE: BERLIN, EPIC THEATER, AND THE 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GER 278E MAKING GRIMMS’ FAIRY TALES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>GD 200 GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>GD 220 HISTORIES OF DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>GD 221 TRENDS IN CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 101 INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 115 INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 130 INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 145 INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 200 SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 201 ANCIENT AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 202 CLASSICAL AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 203 POST-COLONIAL AFRICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 215 CHINESE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 216 JAPANESE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 218 ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 219 JAPANESE FILM ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 230 ART AND EMPIRE IN THE ANCIENT WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 231 CONQUEST &amp; CONVERSION: THE ART OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 232 AGE OF CATHEDRALS: THE ART OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 236 NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 237 ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 238 BAROQUE ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 239 19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 240 ART FROM 1900-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 242 ART FROM 1945 - 1975</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 243 MAYA ART AND ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 245 ART OF THE ANDES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 246 ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 247 MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 248 MEXICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 260 AMERICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 263 HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 265 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 268 HISTORY OF FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 273 ANIME AND MANGA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 280 PREMODERN ARCHITECTURE: ANCIENT SOCIETIES TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art and Architecture</td>
<td>HAA 281 MODERN ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration</td>
<td>ILL 206 HISTORY OF COMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic World Studies</td>
<td>IWS 215 MUSLIMS IN AMERICAN FICTION AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITA 262E STYLE MATTERS: ITALIAN FASHION THROUGH LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITA 307E DANTE’S INFERNO: THE WORLD OF THE CONDEMNED</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITA 308E DANTE’S PURGATORY AND PARADISE: THE REALM OF SALVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITA 329 ITALIAN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>ITA 340 ITALIAN CIVILIZATION III: MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ITALY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 240E MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>JPN 241E JAPANESE WOMEN’S LITERARY MASTERPIECES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies</td>
<td>LST 249 MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td>LGQ 280 LGBTIQ LITERATURE FROM THE ANCIENT WORLD TO THE RENAISSANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bi, Transgender Studies</td>
<td>LGQ 282 INTRODUCTION TO LGBTQ LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 207 HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 208 HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 209 HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 251 SPACES OF CINEMA IN ROME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 260 TRANSMEDIA STORYTELLING: BUILDING A NARRATIVE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 273 STORYTELLING &amp; STYLE IN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 275 COMICS STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 280 BAH HUMBUG! CHRISTMAS MOVIES/TV AND MEDIA METHODS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies</td>
<td>MCS 376 LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>MOL 210 CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>MOL 211 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN EPIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>MOL 212 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN TRAGEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>MOL 213 ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>MOL 214 THE CLASSICAL FEMININE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>MOL 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 285</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 316</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN SHORT STORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 317</td>
<td>MASTERPIECES OF RUSSIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 318</td>
<td>REALISM IN RUSSIAN DRAMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 360</td>
<td>MODERN RUSSIAN DRAMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 319</td>
<td>TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN SHORT STORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>UNDERSTANDING MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND SOUND ART FOR NON-MUSIC MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>ROCK MUSIC-THE BEATLES: MUSIC, AESTHETICS AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 108</td>
<td>ROCK MUSICS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>ROCK COMPOSITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 140</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S PEOPLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201</td>
<td>MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 202</td>
<td>WOMEN AND MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 203</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY MUSICAL IMPROVISATION: SCRATCH ORCHESTRA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 204</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE BLUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>THAT HIGH LONESOME SOUND: THE HISTORY OF BLUEGRASS MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SONGWRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 272</td>
<td>MUSIC AND VISUAL ART</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 278</td>
<td>JAZZ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 280</td>
<td>POPULAR MUSIC OF AFRICA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 281</td>
<td>OPERA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 282</td>
<td>LOVE SONGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 283</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LYRIC WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 284</td>
<td>CINEMATIC SOUNDS: THE ROLE OF MUSIC IN FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>MUSICAL ENCOUNTERS OF THE PORTUGUESE EMPIRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax 240</td>
<td>VOICES OF WAR AND PEACE: ART, LITERATURE AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax 242</td>
<td>PICTURES OF INJUSTICE: NARRATIVE ARTS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 100</td>
<td>VIDEO EDITING FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 120)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POST 120</td>
<td>AUDIO FOR PODCASTS AND OTHER MEDIA (FORMERLY DC 113)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>WARRIORS, WITCHES, FIREBIRDS AND VAMPIRES: INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN FOLKLORE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 360</td>
<td>REALISM IN RUSSIAN DRAMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 361</td>
<td>MODERN RUSSIAN DRAMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 121</td>
<td>CLASSIC HOLLYWOOD FILM STRUCTURE (FORMERLY DC 222)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 122</td>
<td>SCRIPT TO SCREEN (FORMERLY DC 224)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWR 150</td>
<td>TELEVISION GENRES (FORMERLY DC 229)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Continuing and Professional Studies</td>
<td>THE BEATLES AND THE CREATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax 185</td>
<td>NEW ORLEANS IN SONG, STORY &amp; STRUGGLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax 192</td>
<td>ANALYZING AUSTEN'S PRIDE AND PREJUDICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax 227</td>
<td>BRAVE NEW WORLD AND 1984: DIVERGING DYSTOPIAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Recording Technology</td>
<td>PRO TOOLS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RECORDING STUDIO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 216</td>
<td>EDM AND THE ART OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>POLITICS, POP CULTURE, AND THE STAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 100</td>
<td>MAKING PLAYS: THEATER AND THE ART OF PRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 209</td>
<td>SKETCH COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 223</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO IMPROVISATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 241</td>
<td>ARE WE STILL FABULOUS?: QUEER IDENTITY IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 242</td>
<td>STAGE DIRECTION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 244</td>
<td>DRAMATIC WRITING FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 250</td>
<td>AMERICAN FUNNY: STAGE COMEDY FROM GROUCHO MARX TO TINA FEY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 251</td>
<td>STAGE TO SCREEN: CINEMATIC TRANSLATIONS OF THE DRAMATIC CANON</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 253</td>
<td>THEME PARK THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 255</td>
<td>ANGELS, PUNKS AND RAGING QUEENS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 280</td>
<td>DRAMATIC LITERATURE: PLAYS FOR THE ONCE AND FUTURE AMERICAN AUDIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 208</td>
<td>UNDERAGE ONSTAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 256</td>
<td>THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 258</td>
<td>SHADOWS OF UNDERSTANDING: THE HOLOCAUST IN THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 259</td>
<td>PERFORMING MOSAIC: JEWISH CULTURE'S INFLUENCE ON AMERICAN THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 345</td>
<td>POLITICAL THEATRE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 255</td>
<td>DECONSTRUCTING THE DIVA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 322</td>
<td>FEMALE IDENTITIES: YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 336</td>
<td>WOMEN AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 378</td>
<td>UTOPIAN AND DYSTOPIAN LITERATURE AND FILM: GENDER, RACE AND BEYOND</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Historical Inquiry

Courses in the Historical Inquiry domain study human life in past societies (primarily pre-1945) as a process of continuity and change over time. Many of the documents that mediate the past to us have considerable aesthetic or intellectual value in and of themselves. However, courses in this learning domain examine texts, art works, and other forms of evidence less for their aesthetic or intellectual value than for their usefulness as tools for reconstructing aspects of the past and building sensible, defensible, and well-informed historical interpretations about the past and about causation in the past. Students generally take two courses in the HI Domain Area.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate a depth and breadth of historical knowledge of specified content by:
  - Explaining historical developments in terms of continuity and change.
  - Describing the relevant political, economic, social, and/or cultural contexts of historical events and developments.
  - Explaining how people have lived, acted, and thought in one or more particular historical periods.
- Demonstrate historical skills by:
  - Analyzing and evaluating primary and secondary sources.
  - Differentiating between historical facts and historical interpretations.
  - Articulating a historical argument.
  - Supporting an interpretation with evidence from primary and secondary sources.
- Demonstrate historical thinking by:
  - Articulating how geography and regional differences affect the past.
  - Interpreting the complexity and diversity among issues, events, and ideas of the past.
  - Distinguishing among multiple perspectives that shape interpretations of the past.
  - Using the categories of race, gender, class, ethnicity, region, and religion to analyze historical events and developments.

Courses

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for Historical Inquiry domain credit. For information on current offerings, please consult Campus Connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 259</td>
<td>THE GREAT MIGRATION AND BLACK IDENTITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 200</td>
<td>AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 230</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 261</td>
<td>AMERICAN ETHNICITIES 1800-1945</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 276</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 103</td>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 200</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Catholic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTH 220</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I: EARLY CHURCH - 1200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 221</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE II: 1200 - FRENCH REVOLUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 222</td>
<td>CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE III: FRENCH REVOLUTION - PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 228</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MYSTICS IN EUROPE: 1000-1600 A.D.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 273</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 275</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL PEOPLES: 400 TO 1400 A.D.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 280</td>
<td>RELIGION AND EDUCATION IN WESTERN CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 288</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1450-1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION &amp; REBELLION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 289</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1800 - 2000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 328</td>
<td>HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 317</td>
<td>AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 340</td>
<td>DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV 160</td>
<td>IDEAS OF NATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 165</td>
<td>NATIONAL PARKS HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 218</td>
<td>SPAIN AND PORTUGAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 233</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE URBANISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 277E</td>
<td>COFFEEHOUSES AND CULTURE IN TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 111</td>
<td>THE WORLD TO C.1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 112</td>
<td>THE WORLD, C.1500-1914</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 113</td>
<td>THE WORLD, 1900-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 121</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICA TO 1765: LIFE BEFORE AND AFTER COLUMBUS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 122</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICA, 1765-1914</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 123</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICA, 1914-2010</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 131</td>
<td>AFRICA TO 1800</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 132</td>
<td>AFRICA, 1750-1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 133</td>
<td>AFRICA, 1900-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 141</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, C. 600 CE TO 1100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 142</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1000-1500</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 143</td>
<td>THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 151</td>
<td>INDIA TO 900 - FROM THE STONE AGE TO THE GOLDEN AGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 152</td>
<td>INDIA FROM 900-1750 - SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 153</td>
<td>INDIA FROM 1700-1950 - RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 161</td>
<td>EAST ASIA TO C. 1200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 162</td>
<td>EAST ASIA c. 1200 TO 1800</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 163</td>
<td>EAST ASIA , c.1800-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 171</td>
<td>EUROPE, 400-1400</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 172</td>
<td>EUROPE, 1348-1789</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 173</td>
<td>EUROPE, 1789-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 181</td>
<td>UNITED STATES TO 1800</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 182</td>
<td>UNITED STATES, 1800-1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 183</td>
<td>UNITED STATES, 1900-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 191</td>
<td>MEXICO AFTER INDEPENDENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 202</td>
<td>JEWISH EXPERIENCES IN THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 204</td>
<td>FILM AND LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 206</td>
<td>MEXICO: FROM THE OLMECS TO INDEPENDENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 208</td>
<td>IMPERIAL RUSSIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 209</td>
<td>THE RISE AND FALL OF THE SOVIET UNION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 213</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL MYSTICS IN EUROPE: 1000-1600 AD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 214</td>
<td>EASTERN EUROPE TO 1699</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 215</td>
<td>EASTERN EUROPE: 1699 TO 1914</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 216</td>
<td>EASTERN EUROPE: 1914-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 217</td>
<td>THE VIKINGS: MEDIEVAL AMBASSADORS OF TERROR, TRADE AND MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 221</td>
<td>EARLY RUSSIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 222</td>
<td>MODERN GERMANY, 1870-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 226</td>
<td>ISLAM AND THE WEST: A SURVEY OF ORIENTALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 233</td>
<td>THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 236</td>
<td>A WORLD OF EMPIRES: 1400-2000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 238</td>
<td>WITCHCRAFT IN THE WESTERN WORLD: GENDER, CULTURE, AND THE LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 239</td>
<td>WOMEN IN MODERN EUROPE, 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 240</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 242</td>
<td>HISTORY OF HUMAN RIGHTS IN EUROPE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 243</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 246</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 247</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 248</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 249</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR, 1871-1917</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 250</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1914 - 1941</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 251</td>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR, 1917 - 1953</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 253</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE MODERN OLYMPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 255</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 256</td>
<td>AXIS AND ALLIES: THE SECOND WORLD WAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 259</td>
<td>HISTORY OF WESTERN SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 260</td>
<td>LGBT+ AMERICAN HISTORY, WW2 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 263</td>
<td>JAPAN TO C. 1200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 264</td>
<td>JAPAN c.1200 - 1800</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 266</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1450 - 1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION &amp; REBELLION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 268</td>
<td>IRELAND, 1800-PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 269</td>
<td>MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY. INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 272</td>
<td>FASCISM AND COUNTER REVOLUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 273</td>
<td>HISTORY OF SEXUALITY IN EUROPE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 274</td>
<td>INTELLIGENCE IN 20TH CENTURY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 275</td>
<td>SEX IN AMERICA, PURITANS TO VICTORIANS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 276</td>
<td>SEX IN AMERICA, LATE VICTORIANS TO PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 277</td>
<td>WAR AND PEACE IN THE MODERN AGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 279</td>
<td>WESTWARD EXPANSION IN U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 283</td>
<td>ASIAN-AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND HISTORY, 1840-1965</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 284</td>
<td>HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 285</td>
<td>ANCIENT ROME: AUGUSTUS TO CONSTANTINE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 288</td>
<td>WOMEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 290</td>
<td>ANCIENT EGYPT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 291</td>
<td>ANCIENT WORLD HISTORY: MESOPOTAMIA AND THE FERTILE CRESCENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 292</td>
<td>KINGS, CASTLES AND CATHEDRALS: THE WORLD OF MEDIEVAL ENGLAND</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 293</td>
<td>ISLAND AND EMPIRE: MODERN BRITAIN SINCE 1688</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 294</td>
<td>ANCIENT GREECE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 295</td>
<td>AMERICAN HISTORY AND FILM/TV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for philosophical inquiry credit. For information on current offerings, please consult campus connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 234</td>
<td>BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 337</td>
<td>GREEK AND MEDIEVAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 338</td>
<td>EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 339</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY SINCE KANT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 210</td>
<td>GREAT IDEAS, THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 208</td>
<td>ETHICS IN TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 170</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 228</td>
<td>ETHICS IN COMPUTER GAMES AND CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 228)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 237</td>
<td>FILM PHILOSOPHY (FORMERLY DC 227)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 228</td>
<td>ETHICS IN COMPUTER GAMES AND CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 299</td>
<td>KNOWLEDGE, PLACE AND POWER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 229</td>
<td>ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 228</td>
<td>ETHICS IN COMPUTER GAMES AND CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE 380</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN PEDAGOGY, CULTURE AND GLOBALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 343</td>
<td>MEDIA ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 248</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 215</td>
<td>ANCIENT SCIENCE AND ITS LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 218</td>
<td>HUMAN RIGHTS: PROMISE AND PROBLEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 235</td>
<td>THE ETHICS OF POVERTY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 256</td>
<td>INNER PEACE: EXPERIENCE AND PHILOSOPHICAL APPROACHES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200</td>
<td>ETHICAL THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 202</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF GOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 204</td>
<td>EXISTENTIAL THEMES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philosophical Inquiry

Courses in the Philosophical Inquiry domain address conceptual issues fundamental to reflection on such philosophical topics as:

- metaphysics (e.g., being and nonbeing, the one and the many, the nature of reality, same and other, self and other);
- epistemology (e.g., the nature and possibility of knowledge, different ways of knowing, knowledge vs. opinion, truth and falsity);
- ethics (e.g., right and wrong action, good and bad, objectivism and relativism in ethics, social and political philosophies, the idea of value, the problem of evil); and
- aesthetics (e.g., the nature of beauty, aesthetic value, the possibility of aesthetic valuation).

Courses address questions of how such topics impinge upon, shape, and challenge student lives.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Address, critically think about, and analyze philosophical questions and problems.
- Evaluate philosophical questions, issues and/or problems using informed judgment.
- Analyze and interpret the methods used by philosophers in addressing philosophical questions, issues, and/or problems.
- Engage with philosophical topics and figures in their historical context.
- Confront and interpret primary texts from the philosophical tradition.
- Write an analytic essay treating a philosophical question, issue and/or problem that forwards an identifiable thesis, argument, and conclusion.
myth, symbol, ritual and doctrine, these religions not only provide order and meaning, they also carry capacities to challenge and transform individuals and societies. Intellectual and social maturity requires understanding the unique contributions, both positive and negative, of the religious traditions of the world to culture and consciousness as well as coming to terms with ultimacy. This Learning Domain offers courses with a comparative, thematic, or ethical focus, as well as courses in specific traditions.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Explain beliefs and practices of one or more religious traditions in their specific social and cultural contexts.
- In courses in which the focus is on one religious tradition, describe the diversity of strands within the tradition and explain with significant depth the modes of interpretation of the world the tradition offers both to adherents and to others.
- Identify religious modes of thinking, acting, and feeling such as: myth and narrative, symbol, ritual, law, doctrine, ethics, religious experience.
- Analyze the impact of religion on personal as well as communal dimensions of human life, including for example the relationship between religion and power, social integration, social transformation, and social justice.

**Courses**

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for religious dimensions credit. For information on current offerings, please consult campus connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 208</td>
<td>WHAT IS A PERSON?</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 209</td>
<td>CRIME AND PUNISHMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 228</td>
<td>NEUROETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 229</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND RACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 231</td>
<td>WHAT IS FREEDOM?</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 232</td>
<td>ISSUES IN SEX AND GENDER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 234</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND MODERN SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 235</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 236</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND THE CITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 237</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY, CONFLICT AND PEACE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 238</td>
<td>FEMINIST PHILOSOPHIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 240</td>
<td>LOVE, HATRED, AND RESENTMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 241</td>
<td>ETHICS AND PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 242</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 243</td>
<td>REASON AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 246</td>
<td>BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 248</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 263</td>
<td>GENDER, RACE, AND CLASS: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 264</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL CRITIQUES OF COLONIALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 280</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 315</td>
<td>SURVEY OF POLITICAL PHILOSY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 318</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY: TRAGEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 382</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY: COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 230</td>
<td>CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 231</td>
<td>MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 234</td>
<td>FREEDOM AND EMPOWERMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 235</td>
<td>EQUALITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 236</td>
<td>LEGITIMACY AND CRISIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 188</td>
<td>PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC 231</td>
<td>VISIBLE &amp; INVISIBLE CITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 388</td>
<td>QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 282</td>
<td>ETHICS OF PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religious Dimensions**

Courses in the Religious Dimensions domain offer students the opportunity to explore the explicitly religious dimensions of life and culture. These dimensions are found in the culturally embedded narratives, beliefs and practices of particular religions, as well as in encounters with realities perceived to be ultimate or sacred. Through
Courses in the Scientific Inquiry (SI) domain are designed to provide students with an opportunity to learn the methods of modern science and its impact in understanding the world around us. Courses are designed to help students develop a more complete perspective about science and the scientific process, including:

- an understanding of the major principles guiding modern scientific thought;
- a comprehension of the varying approaches and aspects of science;
- an appreciation of the connection among the sciences;
- an awareness of the roles and limitations of theories and models in interpreting, understanding, and predicting natural phenomena; and
- a realization of how these theories and models change or are supplanted as our knowledge increases.

Where required, Quantitative Reasoning (LSP 120) is a prerequisite for SI Domain courses. Generally, two SI courses are required; depending on their program of study students may be required to take a designated SI Science as a Way of Knowing (SWK) or SI Lab, or both. The QR and MCD waiver cannot be applied to the SI Domain.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Scientific Inquiry: Science as a Way of Knowing**

Students will be able to:

- Identify the types of questions that can and cannot be answered by science, and recognize the strengths and limitations of science in answering questions about the natural world.
- Critically evaluate the assumptions that underlie scientific investigations.
- Substantiate the claim that scientific knowledge is durable but can evolve with new evidence and perspectives.
- Connect evidence to the predictions made by theories and hypotheses, and then assess the extent to which the presented evidence supports or refutes a scientific claim.
- Evaluate the role of creativity, curiosity, skepticism, open-mindedness and diligence of individuals in scientific discovery and innovation.
- Recognize the uncertainty inherent in the scientific approach and evaluate scientists’ efforts to minimize and understand its effect through experimental design, data collection, data analysis and interpretation.
- Evaluate the role of communication, collaboration, diversity and peer review in promoting scientific progress and the quality of scientific evidence and ideas, and ensuring compliance with ethical standards.
- Determine the extent to which science both influences and is influenced by the societies
- Apply scientific approaches to problem solving and decision-making in their own lives, and evaluate how scientific knowledge informs policies, regulations, and personal decisions.

**Scientific Inquiry: Lab**

Students will be able to:

- Pose meaningful scientific questions and generate testable scientific hypotheses.
- Plan, design and conduct scientific investigations in a collaborative environment using appropriate tools and techniques to gather relevant data in order to test and revise scientific hypotheses.
- Develop and use scientific models (conceptual, physical, and mathematical) to make predictions and develop explanations of natural phenomena.
- Address variability in the data and recognize and analyze alternative explanations and predictions.
- Communicate scientific procedures, results, and explanations and engage in arguments based on scientific evidence.
Courses

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for scientific inquiry credit. For information on current offerings, please consult Campus Connection.

### Scientific Inquiry: Science as a Way of Knowing Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AN 130</td>
<td>SCIENCE AND PSEUDOSCIENCE IN ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN 270</td>
<td>HUMAN EVOLUTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN 272</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 104</td>
<td>EVOLUTION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 110</td>
<td>EVOLUTION IN HEALTH AND MEDICINE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 115</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 118</td>
<td>MARINE BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 120</td>
<td>THE SCIENCE AND ART OF VISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 121</td>
<td>INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 122</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PALEO BIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 126</td>
<td>BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 128</td>
<td>STRESS, HORMONES AND THE NERVOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 134</td>
<td>HOW THE HUMAN BODY WORKS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 100</td>
<td>OUR CHEMICAL WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102</td>
<td>MOLECULES THAT SHAPED THE WORLD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 104</td>
<td>CHEMICALS, DRUGS AND LIVING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 125</td>
<td>THE SCIENCE OF HUMAN COGNITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITHOUT LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 116</td>
<td>GEOLOGY OF THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 118</td>
<td>EARTH THROUGH TIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 200</td>
<td>CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 202</td>
<td>RESOURCES, POPULATION, AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 204</td>
<td>ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 230</td>
<td>GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 333</td>
<td>PASTEUR, MICROBES AND 19TH CENTURY FRANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE 101</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE 210</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE 219</td>
<td>WOMEN AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE 225</td>
<td>EARTH'S CHANGING CLIMATE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL 150</td>
<td>DISCOVERING DISEASE: SMALL POX, HIV, AND ZIKA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scientific Inquiry: Lab Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AN 104</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN 120</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 223</td>
<td>LIGHT, COLOR, AND PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 155</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY WITH LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 156</td>
<td>FOOD, FUEL FOR LIFE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 160</td>
<td>MARINE BIOLOGY WITH LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 161</td>
<td>INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNITY WITH LABORATORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 162</td>
<td>THE BRAIN: BIOLOGY AND BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 166</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PLANT BIOLOGY WITH LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 202</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 103</td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry

Courses in the Social, Cultural and Behavioral Inquiry domain focus on the mutual impact of society and culture on individuals, and of individuals on society and culture. Particular attention is given to human relationships and behavior as they are influenced by social, economic and political institutions, spatial and geographical factors, and the events and social and cultural forces at play in the contemporary world. The domain emphasizes the pursuit of knowledge through the development of theory and empirical investigation of the contemporary world. Courses in the domain explore such particular issues as poverty and economic opportunity, the environment, nationalism, racism, individual alienation, gender differences, and the bases of conflict and consensus in complex, urban societies and in global relations.

Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Analyze and reflect upon arguments about the contemporary world using relevant theory, methods, and/or empirical evidence.
- Analyze interdependent relationships between contemporary society and individuals.

Courses

Below please find examples of courses previously offered for Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry credit. For information on current offerings, please consult Campus Connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABD 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIASPORA STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 200</td>
<td>AFRICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 206</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 208</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 209</td>
<td>RACE AND RACISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 220</td>
<td>BLACKS AND LOVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 229</td>
<td>RACE, SCIENCE AND WHITE SUPREMACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 232</td>
<td>MIXED RACE AMERICAN IDENTITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 236</td>
<td>BLACK FREEDOM MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 240</td>
<td>BLACK MUSIC IN AMERICAN CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABD 275</td>
<td>BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 150</td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS 280</td>
<td>POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 219</td>
<td>K-POP &amp; ITS GLOBAL CULTURAL INFLUENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 227</td>
<td>BEYOND PARASITE: SOUTH KOREAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 102</td>
<td>CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 105</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY THROUGH FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 107</td>
<td>THE CULTURE OF BUSINESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 109</td>
<td>FOOD AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 206</td>
<td>WORLD PREHISTORY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 208</td>
<td>WHY WE POST: THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF SOCIAL MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 230</td>
<td>CULTURES OF THE PACIFIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 205</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTH 210</td>
<td>CATHOLIC SOCIAL TEACHING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHN 208E</td>
<td>CHINA’S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 102</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 104</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 211</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 339</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE OF GENDER &amp; SEXUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 361</td>
<td>GENDER AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL 212</td>
<td>GREAT IDEAS, THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 223</td>
<td>THE IMPACT OF COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY ON OUR LIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 105</td>
<td>CRIME AND THE MEDIA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 107</td>
<td>CRIMINOLOGY GOES TO THE MOVIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 205</td>
<td>RACE, CLASS, GENDER AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 208</td>
<td>LATINOS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 215</td>
<td>GANGS IN SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 218</td>
<td>COMMUNITIES AND CRIME</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 175</td>
<td>EDUCATING THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY YOUNG CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC ISSUES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 105</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 106</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 310</td>
<td>URBAN ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 313</td>
<td>MARKET STRUCTURE AND REGULATION OF BUSINESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 318</td>
<td>LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 330</td>
<td>RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 333</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 151</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 152</td>
<td>ECOCLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Television Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 145</td>
<td>DIGITAL MEDIA LITERACIES (FORMERLY DC 105)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCH 340</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY FRANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 200</td>
<td>PLAY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 208</td>
<td>VIRTUAL WORLDS AND ONLINE COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 200</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 201</td>
<td>GEOPOLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 205</td>
<td>RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 260</td>
<td>GLOBALIZATION AND RESOURCES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 266</td>
<td>WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 269</td>
<td>CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 272E</td>
<td>WORKING THROUGH THE PAST: MEMORY AND MEMORIAL IN GERMANY AND THE U.S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 241</td>
<td>WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSP 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL TOURISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 208</td>
<td>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, ECONOMY AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 150</td>
<td>GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRE 100</td>
<td>IRELAND AND THE IRISH EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 260E</td>
<td>EAT ITALY: THE HISTORY, CULTURE AND POLITICS OF ITALIAN FOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 242E</td>
<td>JAPANESE POP CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 311</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 360</td>
<td>POLITICAL COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 361</td>
<td>JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Latino Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 201</td>
<td>STRUGGLE AND RESISTANCE IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 203</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES ACROSS THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 207</td>
<td>AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 311</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ISSUES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER STUDIES [SSMW]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 319</td>
<td>QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 332</td>
<td>CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGQ 338</td>
<td>SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 231</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 252</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 254</td>
<td>IMAGINING ITALY: CINEMA AS A COLLECTIVE NARRATIVE OF THE ITALIAN PEOPLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 271</td>
<td>MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 274</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 350</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 355</td>
<td>SEX IN THE BOX: U.S. TELEVISION, SEX, AND SEXUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 362</td>
<td>BLACKNESS IN AMERICAN TV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 220</td>
<td>HOW LANGUAGE WORKS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 261</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 280</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL 335</td>
<td>EXPLORING SOCIAL DIVERSITY IN LATIN AMERICA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 335</td>
<td>LESBIAN HEALTH MATTERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 102</td>
<td>CHICAGO AND STRATEGIC NONVIOLENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 201</td>
<td>FRAMEWORKS FOR PEACE: PRACTICAL MODELS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 210</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEBUILDING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 212</td>
<td>SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 214</td>
<td>CONFLICT: INTERVENTION, NEGOTIATION AND ADVOCACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 220</td>
<td>SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT FOR PEACE AND JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 225</td>
<td>TRANSNATIONAL GRASSROOTS SOCIAL MOVEMENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 228</td>
<td>IDENTITY, PRIVILEGE, AND SOCIAL CHANGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAX 268</td>
<td>DISABILITY STUDIES: AN INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 120</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 140</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 150</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211</td>
<td>POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 213</td>
<td>POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 216</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 217</td>
<td>WOMEN AND POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 218</td>
<td>AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 220</td>
<td>THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 221</td>
<td>CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 222</td>
<td>POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 223</td>
<td>URBAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 233</td>
<td>POLITICAL IDEAS AND IDEOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 242</td>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 243</td>
<td>RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 244</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN-UNITED STATES RELATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 246</td>
<td>ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 250</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 251</td>
<td>RUSSIAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 252</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 253</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 254</td>
<td>AFRICAN POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 255</td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 260</td>
<td>LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 261</td>
<td>FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 262</td>
<td>RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 263</td>
<td>EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 265</td>
<td>LAW AND POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 358</td>
<td>GLOBAL GENDER POLITICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 363</td>
<td>WOMEN AND THE LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 210</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 215</td>
<td>HUMAN SEXUALITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 218</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS OF CONTEMPORARY FAMILY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>LATINA/O PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT AND MENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 303</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 317</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 250</td>
<td>ISSUES IN NEIGHBORHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS 260</td>
<td>CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transfer Students

1. Transfer students must meet all Liberal Studies Program requirements:
   a. First Year Program,
   b. the Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States (unless the student has completed the IAI/GECC),
c. the Experiential Learning Requirement,
d. the Senior Capstone, and
e. the domain courses, as specified by the student’s primary major.

2. Transfer courses are applied to the most appropriate learning domain, based on articulations vetted through the Transfer Articulation Center according to the posted learning outcomes and writing expectations for each requirement.

3. Students who enter DePaul with 30 or more quarter hours may not enroll in Discover Chicago/Explore Chicago or Focal Point courses. Instead, they will complete two domain electives outside their area of specialization, using either transfer credit or DePaul credit.

4. Students may complete the LSP writing requirement with either transfer credit or coursework completed at DePaul. Placement in DePaul writing courses is determined by a placement process.

a. Transfer students who enter DePaul with earned credit for WRD 104 and not WRD 103 may satisfy the second writing course requirement by taking any one of the following expository writing courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 203</td>
<td>STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 300</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permission to substitute an open elective for the second writing course may be granted based on a review of documentation showing superior achievement and/or professional experience in advanced, expository writing. For more information, please contact the First-Year Writing Program Office.

b. Transfer students who met first-year writing requirements at their previous institution through coursework other than equivalents of WRD 103 and WRD 104 may petition their college offices for a waiver or substitution of this requirement. The petition should include a course description and, if possible, a syllabus. Petitions will be sent to the Director of First-Year Writing who will review them on a case-by-case basis and make a recommendation to the appropriate associate dean. Based on information from the course description and syllabus, a determination will be made as to whether the student:
   i. should take WRD 103 and/or WRD 104,
   ii. should substitute an upper-level writing course from an approved list for WRD 103 and/or WRD 104, or
   iii. have part or all of the requirement waived.

Elective credit will be adjusted accordingly to ensure that a student earns 192 credits for degree completion.

5. Applying transfer credit to the Experiential Learning requirement:

a. Internships: DePaul generally does not award Experiential Learning credit for internships or cooperative learning courses taken at another college or university. Students seeking to request a substitution should contact their home college office for more information on procedures. The student must make the case that the course meets the Experiential Learning guidelines.

b. Study Abroad: Students who transfer in credit from a full-year or term-long study abroad program through an accredited institution, consisting of no less than ten weeks abroad and no less than 12 credits abroad, and having received grades of no less than a "C" in these courses, may use one of these courses to fulfill the Experiential Learning Requirement.

6. The Liberal Studies Senior Capstone requirement may not be substituted or waived. Students who have more than one major should consult with their academic advisor as to their specific Capstone requirement(s).

7. Accumulation of additional credit that fulfills Liberal Studies requirements: In some circumstances, students may earn transfer credit that exceeds Liberal Studies requirements. For example, coursework from institutions organized by semesters earns 1.5 quarter hour credits for each semester hour. Hence each 3-credit course transferred from a semester institution earns 4.5 credits at DePaul. As a result, students may have credits that exceed the required number in a particular component of the program. These excess general education credits may be added up and, when the sum reaches 4 quarter hours (and multiples thereof), applied to other Liberal Studies requirements as follows:

a. Students who have earned more than 30 credits may use the excess credit to fulfill the domain electives that replace Discover/Explore Chicago and the Focal Point Seminar. This substitution will be applied before any other.

b. Students must complete at least one course in each domain, whether through transfer/test credit or DePaul credit. Once that requirement has been met, students may apply the excess credit to any of the following domains: Arts & Literature; Historical Inquiry; Philosophical Inquiry; Religious Dimensions; or Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry. College-specific rules may apply; see your academic advisor.

c. Students may combine excess credit with the Modern Language Option within a single domain as long as they complete at least one course (transfer or DePaul) per domain.

8. Students who have test credit must have official score reports sent directly to the Transfer Articulation Center (TrAC).

Transfer Students Who Complete the GECC of the IAI

Transfer Credit, General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

DePaul University participates in the General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) only. DePaul does not participate in Phase Two, the Major Phase.

Completion of the GECC/IAI at any participating college or university in Illinois ensures transferring students that most of the general education requirements at DePaul have been satisfied. Hence the GECC/IAI will be accepted as a package. Students who have completed the GECC/IAI should consult with their academic advisor in their college prior to registering for classes. Students who are in DePaul University’s Honors Program should consult with the program director as to their program requirements. Students who are in DePaul University’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) should consult with their academic advisors as to their program requirements. The additional requirements outlined in this policy apply only to those students in degree programs that participate in DePaul University’s Liberal Studies Program.

Students who have completed the GECC/IAI must also meet the following mission-specific requirements in DePaul’s Liberal Studies Program:
Guidelines

1. In an effort to enable students to make the most complete use of their transfer credit, some portion of the two RD and PI courses may be waived under certain circumstances, as long as all students complete at least one PI and at least one RD either through transfer credit or DePaul courses. The following guidelines will direct students and their academic advisors in applying GECC credit and meeting the additional mission-specific requirements:

   a. Students who have accumulated sufficient excess liberal studies credits, may apply the credit toward the waiver of up to one PI and up to one RD requirement; see the Liberal Studies Guidelines section (#7 under Transfer Students).

   b. Students who have used the equivalent of PI and/or RD courses to fulfill GECC/IAI requirements may substitute learning domain course credit (DePaul or Transfer) for a corresponding number of PI/RD mission-specific requirements.

   c. Students who have completed and transferred in the equivalent of a PI or RD course external to the GECC/IAI requirements may use that course to fulfill the appropriate mission-specific requirement.

   d. Students may choose to complete LSP 200 in place of either a PI or RD requirement.

The following table summarizes these policies put into practice:

**Mission Specific Courses—4 Courses Required (2 PI and 2 RD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course 1</td>
<td>Course must be designated as PI (if course is DePaul PI or Transfer PI from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if PI course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>Course must be designated as RD (if course is DePaul RD or Transfer RD from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 3</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If a course included in the GECC package also fulfills a specific course requirement in the student's primary major, that single course may be used to fulfill both requirements. Elective credit will be adjusted accordingly to ensure that a student earns 192 credits for degree completion.

3. Students transferring from an IAI participating institution with two or fewer IAI requirements remaining may elect to complete the GECC/IAI package with DePaul courses or additional transfer credit that meet the subject area and mission-specific requirements.

4. Students pursuing the GECC/IAI option must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the courses that will apply to the primary major, secondary major, or minor. Students who have test credit must have official score reports sent directly to the Transfer Articulation Center for review.

Students who have earned an Associate of Arts (AA) degree or Associate of Science (AS) degree from an IAI participating institution have satisfied the requirements for the GECC/IAI.

This agreement is in effect for students who entered an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as first-time freshmen in the summer of 1998 and thereafter.

For more information on applying transfer credit to the Liberal Studies program see the Liberal Studies Program Guidelines section of the handbook.

**Honors Program Transfers**

Honors Program courses taken by students who transfer from DePaul's Honors Program to the Liberal Studies program will apply to the Liberal Studies Program as follows:

- HON 100 will apply as WRD 104
- HON 101 as an Arts and Literature domain course
- HON 102 as a Historical Inquiry domain course
- HON 104 as a Religious Dimensions domain course
- HON 105 as a Philosophical Inquiry domain course
- HON 110/HON 111 as LSP 110/LSP 111
- HON 180 as a Math and Computing domain course
- HON 201 as a Social, Cultural and Behavioral Inquiry domain course
- HON 205 as an Arts and Literature domain course
- HON 207 as a Scientific Inquiry: Science as a Way of Knowing domain course
- HON 225 as a Scientific Inquiry: Lab domain course
- HON 301 as LSP 200
- HON 351 as the Experiential Learning requirement
Honors Substitutions for LSP Writing Requirements

In addition students who move from the Honors Program to the Liberal Studies program will satisfy their LSP writing requirement as follows:

- If HON 100 is not complete, then WRD 103 and WRD 104 are required (WRD 103 may be satisfied by AP credit.).
- If HON 100 is complete, it will substitute for WRD 104.
- For students who do not have AP (or other) credit for WRD 103:
  - If HON 101, HON 102, HON 104, or HON 105 is complete, then one domain elective will be required to replace WRD 103.
  - If HON 101, HON 102, HON 104, or HON 105 are not complete, then the WRD 103 requirement may be satisfied by one of the following options: WRD 203, WRD 206, WRD 240, or WRD 300.

Modern Language Option

The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.

Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.*

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

The MLO substitution cannot be applied to the Math and Computing Domain and the Scientific Inquiry Domain.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

*MLO-eligible courses are taught in the target language (i.e. the language of instruction is French, Spanish, Japanese, etc.). Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Option

Transfer Students

This provides general Liberal Studies Program (LSP) guidelines; for the Liberal Studies requirements associated with a specific program, see the catalog description for that respective program. Students in the DePaul University Honors Program should consult with a program advisor about their requirements.

All DePaul Students Who Participate in the Liberal Studies Program

There are a number of general Liberal Studies Program guidelines that pertain to all DePaul undergraduate students (except for students in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies).

1. Students may not use the same course to fulfill a requirement in both their primary major and Liberal Studies. There are two exceptions to this rule:

   a. Designated courses in the major may also be used to fulfill the Experiential Learning requirement. Students who pursue this option will then complete an additional learning domain elective or, if applicable, the third course of the Modern Language Option.
   b. Transfer students who complete the General Education Core Curriculum of the Illinois Articulation Initiative may apply a particular course to fulfilling a requirement in the major (see the GECC/IAI section of this policy.)

2. Students completing a second major or minor may use the same courses to fulfill requirements in those areas and in the Experiential Learning, Senior Capstone, and Learning Domains of Liberal Studies.

3. Students may request to substitute a different course for one of the Liberal Studies requirements. All substitutions must meet the learning outcomes and writing expectations for the particular LSP requirement. Students seeking to request a substitution should contact their home college office for more information on procedures.

Transfer Students Who Complete the GECC of the IAI

Transfer Credit, General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

DePaul University participates in the General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) only. DePaul does not participate in Phase Two, the Major Phase.

Completion of the GECC/IAI at any participating college or university in Illinois ensures transferring students that most of the general education requirements at DePaul have been satisfied. Hence the GECC /IAI will be accepted as a package. Students who have completed the GECC/IAI should consult with their academic advisor in their college prior to registering for classes. Students who are in DePaul University’s Honors Program should consult with the program director as to their program requirements. Students who are in DePaul University’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly SNL) should consult with their academic advisors as to their program requirements. The additional requirements outlined in this policy apply only to those students in degree programs that participate in DePaul University’s Liberal Studies Program.

Students who have completed the GECC/IAI must also meet the following mission-specific requirements in DePaul’s Liberal Studies Program:

- Two Religious Dimensions courses (RD)
- Two Philosophical Inquiry courses (PI)
- Experiential Learning
- Senior Capstone

Guidelines

1. In an effort to enable students to make the most complete use of their transfer credit, some portion of the two RD and PI courses may be waived under certain circumstances, as long as all students complete at least one PI and at least one RD either through transfer credit or DePaul courses. The following guidelines will direct students and their academic advisors in applying GECC credit and meeting the additional mission-specific requirements:

   a. Students who have accumulated sufficient excess liberal studies credits, may apply the credit toward the waiver of up to one PI...
Students who have completed and transferred in the equivalent of a PI or RD course external to the GECC/IAI requirements may use that course to fulfill the appropriate mission-specific requirement.

d. Students may choose to complete LSP 200 in place of either a PI or RD requirement.

The following table summarizes these policies put into practice:

### Mission Specific Courses—4 Courses Required (2 PI and 2 RD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course 1</td>
<td>Course must be designated as PI (if course is DePaul PI or Transfer PI from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if PI course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>Course must be designated as RD (if course is DePaul RD or Transfer RD from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 3</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 4</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If a course included in the GECC package also fulfills a specific course requirement in the student’s primary major, that single course may be used to fulfill both requirements. Elective credit will be adjusted accordingly to ensure that a student earns 192 credits for degree completion.

3. Students transferring from an IAI participating institution with two or fewer IAI requirements remaining may elect to complete the GECC/IAI package with DePaul courses or additional transfer credit that meet the subject area and mission-specific requirements.

4. Students pursuing the GECC/IAI option must earn a grade of “C” or higher in both WRD 103, and WRD 104. Students must earn a grade of “C-” or higher in the courses that will apply to the primary major, secondary major, or minor. Students who have test credit must have official score reports sent directly to the Transfer Articulation Center for review.

Students who have earned an Associate of Arts (AA) degree or Associate of Science (AS) degree from an IAI participating institution have satisfied the requirements for the GECC/IAI.

This agreement is in effect for students who entered an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as first-time freshmen in the summer of 1998 and thereafter.

For more information on applying transfer credit to the Liberal Studies program see the Liberal Studies Program Guidelines section of the handbook.

### Honors Program

**Overview**

The Honors Program offers an alternative to the Liberal Studies Program for well-prepared, highly motivated students who apply and are accepted to the program. Like the Liberal Studies Program, the Honors Program seeks to widen students’ perspectives beyond their academic majors and encourage critical thinking, self-reflection, and an examination of values. In addition, the Honors Program fosters active, participatory learning; promotes interdisciplinary and cross-cultural studies; requires students to develop facility in a second language and to pursue independent research; helps students see themselves as members of larger communities in which they can be leaders; and assists interested students to prepare for post-graduate education. In order to meet these goals, the program: offers small classes designed for Honors students, organized in a seminar format and taught by faculty committed to the program’s goals; emphasizes cross-cultural and interdisciplinary perspectives in all core courses; advances students’ skills in writing, research, reading and analysis; requires intensive language training; encourages self-directed learning through a third-year research course and the fourth-year seminar or thesis; offers lecture and film series, field trips, and opportunities for public service; and provides information and advising to assist with academic planning.

Some students are invited to apply to the Honors Program upon their admission to DePaul. Invitations to apply are issued on the basis of a student’s academic and co-curricular profile. Students are also welcome to initiate their own Honors application. In some cases, continuing DePaul students and transfer students may be considered for the Honors Program through the first quarter of their sophomore year. Students who successfully complete the Honors curriculum will have the designation “Honors Program Graduate” on their official transcript.

### Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge of the arts, humanities, mathematics, natural and social sciences.
- Comprehensively access, systematically analyze, and critically evaluate data and ideas.
- Construct, support, and effectively communicate complex ideas and arguments in speech, writing, and other media.
- Analyze and evaluate texts, creative works, and other primary sources.
- Evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and identify opportunities and strategies for social transformation.
• Demonstrate respect for human diversity and a critical awareness of their own assumptions, stereotypes, and biases when confronting difference.
• Demonstrate understanding of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
• Reflect on connections between individual experiences and the Honors curriculum.
• Design, research, and execute a significant interdisciplinary project.

Honors Program Requirements
Like the Liberal Studies Program, the Honors Program consists of between ten and twenty courses representing 40 to 80 quarter hours, the exact requirements determined according to the student’s home college and/or major. Honors requirements include core courses, a science requirement, a math requirement, an art requirement, a language sequence, a multiculturalism seminar, a junior seminar, and a senior thesis or senior seminar. Some AP and IB credit will apply toward Honors core courses. Credit can also be applied toward the math, science, or language requirements. Depending on the college and major, some Honors requirements may be waived. Specific requirements can be found within the student’s college in the Colleges and Schools section.

Honors Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 111</td>
<td>HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 200</td>
<td>STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 205</td>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Advanced placement credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:
- AP Literature credit for ENG 101 (previously ENG 120) will fulfill HON 101
- AP credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102

1 HON 180 is not required for students with a Calculus, Statistics, or Discrete Mathematics requirement for the major.
2 HON 201 is not required for students in the Theatre School or the College of Education
3 HON 205 is not required for students in School of Music, The Theatre School, or the BFA Animation major in CDM.

Honors Senior Capstone

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors Senior Thesis Option

Students who choose to complete an Honors Senior Thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must complete an online application, including a project proposal, signed by two faculty advisors. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two faculty members from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the student’s accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Honors director or associate director for further information. Students may opt to enroll in HON 300 (a two-credit elective) to receive dedicated guidance as they prepare the thesis project.

Science Requirement

• Honors students who do not have a lab science requirement for the major will fulfill the science requirement with HON 225 (Honors Lab Science Topics) OR a course selected from the university’s Scientific Inquiry Lab courses.
• Honors students in Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, College of Communication, and BA students in the School of Music will complete one additional science course chosen from the university’s offerings of Scientific Inquiry courses.
• Honors students in the College of Education will select a biology course for their additional science course.
• Students in the School of Music (non BA) and the Theatre School will fulfill the science requirement with one course selected from the university’s offerings of Scientific Inquiry courses.

Math Requirement

• Honors students who do not have a Calculus, Statistics or Discrete Math requirement for the major are required to take HON 180. HON 180, or the first course of the required math sequence for the major, is a prerequisite for HON 225.

Language Requirement

• Three courses of intermediate or advanced language study are required for all Honors students who are not in a conservatory or BFA program.
• Students who meet the proficiency requirement by placing at the 200-level of a language may fulfill the language requirement with either one year of advanced study of their proficient language or one year of a language the student has not previously studied.
• Language majors may fulfill the language requirement with one year of language study outside of their major or three additional Honors Approved Electives.
• Honors students in the College of Education have a one year (three course) language requirement. This requirement can be fulfilled through either completion of one year of study of the student’s high school language or one year of a new language the student has not yet studied. Students opting to continue their high school language

HON 351  HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING
HON 395  HONORS SENIOR THESIS
are required to complete a placement test and must begin language study according to their placement.

**Fine Arts Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one applied, performance, or studio arts course outside of the major from approved list:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 165</td>
<td>DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 125)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 100</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CINEMA: THE ART OF MAKING MOVIES (FORMERLY DC 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 102</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 205)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 209</td>
<td>TOPICS IN WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 309</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 309</td>
<td>ADVANCED TOPICS IN WRITING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAM 224</td>
<td>GAME DESIGN FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD 105</td>
<td>INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 230</td>
<td>PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 330</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND SOUND ART FOR NON-MUSIC MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107</td>
<td>GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 209</td>
<td>SKETCH COMEDY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 216</td>
<td>PRO TOOLS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RECORDING STUDIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 242</td>
<td>STAGE DIRECTION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 244</td>
<td>DRAMATIC WRITING FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 290</td>
<td>ACTING AND PERFORMANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 246</td>
<td>STAGE DESIGN FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors Approved Electives**

Approved Electives are chosen in consultation with an Honors advisor to achieve specific academic or professional goals. Courses completed for Study Abroad, 200-300 level courses taken for a minor or second major, or 200-300 level courses taken to pursue a specific area of interest outside of the major can count as Honors Approved Electives. The number of Honors Approved Electives depends on the college and major. Students in the College of Education, the School of Music (except BA students), and the Theatre School do not have Honors Approved Electives.

**Experiential Learning**

Honors students will fulfill the university’s Experiential Learning (EL) requirement by completing an EL-designated course in the major, as an open elective, as an Honors Approved Elective, or as an Honors core requirement (HON 351). Students in the College of Education, the School of Music, and the Theatre School whose programs meet the university requirement in Experiential Learning will be considered to have met the Honors Program requirement as well.

**AP or IB credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:**

- AP/IB Literature credit for ENG 101 or ENG 120 will fulfill HON 101 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20101)
- AP/IB credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20102)
- AP/IB credit for BIO 191 or CHE 130 or PHY 150 or ENV 102 fulfills HON 225 and/or the Scientific Inquiry requirement
- AP/IB credit for CHE 102 or GEO 101 or ENV 202 or MAT 150 or MAT 135 fulfills the Scientific Inquiry requirement
- AP/IB credit for MAT 242 or MAT 150 or MAT 135 will fulfill the HON 180 requirement.
- AP/IB credit for ART 104 or ART 105 will fulfill the Fine Arts Elective requirement
- AP/IB credit for a 104, 105, or 106 language course will count toward the language requirement

**Grade Requirements**

A grade of C- or higher in HON 110 or HON 111 is required to remain in the Honors Program. A grade of C- or higher is required to pass the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Study Abroad**

Study Abroad is particularly appropriate for students in the Honors Program and, though not required, is strongly recommended. Honors students interested in Study Abroad should plan to participate during their sophomore or junior year and should make certain that they have fulfilled appropriate modern language requirements before that point in their undergraduate careers. They should meet with the Honors Associate Director prior to their departure for pre-approval of course substitutions. Coursework completed abroad may substitute for Honors Approved Electives.

**Honors Advising**

All Honors students will work with an Honors advisor for academic planning and to schedule Honors courses in conjunction with their major requirements. As a general rule, Honors students take one or two Honors courses each quarter during their first and second years of study and one or two Honors courses a year in the junior and senior years.

**Transfer Honors**

Transfer Honors offers students the full benefits of the Honors Program (https://academics.depaul.edu/honors/Pages/default.aspx) with the opportunity to fulfill requirements using courses taken at previous institutions. For students admitted to Transfer Honors, the Honors Program offers the full benefits of the Honors Program.
curriculum replaces Liberal Studies requirements. Evaluation of transfer credit toward Honors requirements is done on an individual basis, and specific Honors requirements vary according to a student's college and major. Students who transfer to DePaul with fewer than 16 quarter hours of college credit, excluding AP and IB test credit, will have the same Honors requirements as students who begin the program as freshmen.

Please note that Transfer Honors is a residential program with most classes offered during the day on the Lincoln Park Campus. Students in the School of Music, the Theatre School, and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are not eligible for Transfer Honors.

Transfer Honors Requirements

Students who enter Transfer Honors will consult with an Honors Program advisor to determine how transfer credit can apply to the following Honors requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 201</td>
<td>STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 205</td>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 225</td>
<td>HONORS LAB SCIENCE TOPICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language Requirement (equivalent of one year of college-level study) 12

Fine Arts Elective

Honors Approved Electives

Experiential Learning 4

Transfer Honors with an Associate's Degree

Students who have earned an Associate's of Arts or Sciences degree at an Illinois college or who have completed the Illinois Articulation Initiative will complete Experiential Learning and five courses that replace requirements in the Liberal Studies Program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRD 103 Replacement for Students Leaving Honors Program

For students who withdraw from the Honors Program having completed HON 100, and who do not have AP credit for WRD 103, either WRD 103 or one of the following courses must be taken to fulfill the requirement for WRD 103:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 203</td>
<td>STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 300</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Transfer Honors students must complete these five courses regardless of the credit hours transferred in.
SEARCH COURSES

Welcome to Course Search
Use the search panel on the left to find and narrow down courses of interest.

Search Courses
Welcome to Course Search
Use the search panel on the left to find and narrow down courses of interest.
COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

• College of Business (p. 1197)
• College of Communication (p. 1203)
• College of Computing and Digital Media (p. 1211)
• College of Education (p. 1220)
• College of Law (p. 1262)
• College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (p. 1265)
• College of Science and Health (p. 1305)
• School of Continuing and Professional Studies (p. 1329)
• School of Music (p. 1335)
• The Theatre School (p. 1345)

College of Business

Located in the heart of Chicago's financial and business center, DePaul's Driehaus College of Business (http://business.depaul.edu/) offers highly respected, practical and innovative programs of business study that empower graduates to achieve more. The college encompasses an undergraduate business program and the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (https://business.depaul.edu/academics/graduate/Pages/default.aspx), which offers the DePaul MBA, specialized master's degrees and a Doctorate in Business Administration. The college's faculty of scholars and experienced business professionals provide a real-world business education, and the college leverages its connections to Chicago's business community to provide students with hands-on learning experiences and extensive career opportunities. Graduates join a DePaul business alumni network that is more than 70,000 strong. The college is accredited by the AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, a distinction indicating academic excellence that is earned by less than five percent of business schools worldwide.

Contact Us

Driehaus College of Business

Undergraduate
DePaul University
Driehaus College of Business
1 East Jackson Boulevard
DePaul Center Suite 5200
Chicago, IL 60604
312-362-5358
driehaus@depaul.edu

Graduate
DePaul University
Kellstadt Graduate School of Business
1 East Jackson Boulevard
DePaul Center Suite 5300
Chicago, IL 60604
312-362-8810
kgsb@depaul.edu

Administration & Faculty

Administration
Office of the Dean
Driehaus College of Business
DePaul Center
Faculty
Experts in the fields they teach, the Driehaus College of Business faculty includes published scholars and experienced business professionals, including executives, accountants, marketing directors, financial analysts, lawyers, economists, hospitality professionals, consultants and entrepreneurs. These individuals are committed to teaching students both theory and practice in a challenging and engaging learning environment.

Undergraduate Academics
The Driehaus College of Business offers undergraduate, graduate, doctorate and combined degree programs that integrate theory and practice.

Bachelor of Science in Business
The Bachelor of Science in Business (BSB) is the undergraduate business degree offered by the Driehaus College of Business. The degree is based upon the following learning goals and is composed of study in several areas of required coursework.

Learning Goals
The Learning Goals for the Driehaus College of Business undergraduate program are:

- Communication - Driehaus students will be able to communicate effectively both orally and in writing.
- Global Business Perspective - Driehaus students will understand business within a global context.
- Ethical and Legal Awareness - Driehaus students will be able to recognize ethical and legal issues confronting them.
- Decision-making - Driehaus students will be able to use analytical and reflective skills in making decisions.
- Teamwork - Driehaus students will be able to understand group and individual dynamics within a business setting.
- Mastery of Content - Driehaus students will acquire knowledge of the functional areas of business and the interrelationships among the functional areas within a business.

Business Core
The Business Core is a group of requirements focusing on professional business preparation to be completed by all students seeking the BSB degree. The specific classes a student takes for Core completion can vary according to selection of major or minor.

Liberal Studies Program
The Liberal Studies Program (LSP) is the common curriculum taken by all students enrolled in the traditional undergraduate colleges at DePaul University. The LSP is designed to enhance writing abilities, mathematical and technological proficiencies, and critical and creative thinking skills, while broadening students' knowledge base beyond their chosen major. LSP courses foster an appreciation of different religious and philosophical worldviews, promote application of ethical reasoning, and realize new understanding of concepts and theories through multiple methods of inquiry and disciplinary perspective. In LSP seminars, students read primary texts, write research papers, and communicate their ideas orally. Business students also take Business Ethics in their Liberal Studies Program.

Major
In the major program, a student pursues specialized coursework in a business area. Some majors in the college require selection of a concentration to further focus the field of study. Majors can be declared at time of admission. A major must be declared prior to graduation. In addition to the primary major in business, a Driehaus student may choose to complete a secondary major, additional concentrations or a minor within the college or from another college at the university.

Open Electives
Open Electives allow a student to explore additional areas of interest or work toward a minor or second major. The selection of major or minor determines the number of open elective hours needed.

Additional Credentials
While not required for completion of the degree, students in the college are able to pursue additional opportunities for study such as minors, modern languages, study abroad programs, and internship-based courses.

Credit Hour Requirement
A minimum of 192 quarter hours of degree applicable credit is required for completion of the BSB. A student’s degree plan and factors such as course selection, transfer credit, and major and minor requirements may result in a student exceeding the hours minimum. In addition to college and departmental requirements, all students pursuing the BSB are subject to university policies on degree conferral (p. 1385).

Additional Undergraduate Policies and Requirements
Detailed requirements and policies for the BSB degree can be found below, in the section pertaining to each Driehaus College of Business.
major or minor, and the Student Handbook (https://catalog.depaul.edu/student-handbooks/undergraduate/undergraduate-academic-policies/) of this catalog.

Course Prerequisites
A student in the Driehaus College of Business is expected to observe and adhere to course prerequisites. Prerequisites for courses are noted in Campus Connection and can include requirements for class standing, course completion and placement testing.

Given the sequential nature of coursework in business and the structure of major and minor programs in the college, consideration of course prerequisites is essential to successful planning and degree completion.

Graduation/Degree Completion
Graduation/degree completion is the official granting of a degree by DePaul University upon successful completion of all degree requirements.

Degrees are awarded at the end of each quarter. In order to have the degree awarded, all requirements must be satisfied, including:

- Submission of an Application for Graduation in Campus Connection
- Declaration of the major (and minor, if applicable) prior to graduation
- Completion of ACC 101, ACC 102, BUS 102, ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 137, WRD 103*, WRD 104*, the Professional Writing requirement and ICS 392* with a minimum grade of C in each class
- Completion of all courses in the major field (and minor, if applicable) with a minimum grade of C in each class (even if Global Business Perspective, extra or open elective)
- A minimum grade point average of 2.000 within the major (and minor, if applicable)
- A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 for DePaul coursework
- A minimum of 192.0 degree applicable hours
- Completion of the last 60.0 hours of coursework for the degree at DePaul
- Posting of all of grades in Campus Connection by the end of the grading period (five business days after the quarter ends)

*Students in the University Honors Program do not take WRD 103, WRD 104 or ICS 392.

A student who is nearing the completion of the degree should consult with his or her academic advisor in the Undergraduate Programs Office regarding the graduation/degree completion process.

Majors and Minors
For a student to earn the Bachelor of Science in Business, completion of at least one major in the Driehaus College of Business is required. In addition to the primary major in business, a Driehaus student may choose to complete a secondary major, additional concentrations or a minor within the college or from another college at the university.

Non-business students are welcome to complement their areas of study by completing a major or minor in the Driehaus College of Business. They should meet with an academic advisor in the Driehaus Undergraduate Programs Office to review relevant policies and course requirements.

Major Declaration
Upon matriculation into the university, a student may declare a Driehaus major. A student will complete the major requirements in place at the time the student declares the major. Some majors require declaration of a concentration, which is added to the record at the time of major declaration. A major must be declared prior to graduation/degree completion.

Major Policies and Requirements
For all students pursuing a Driehaus major, the following policies and requirements are in effect:

- All requirements for the major including concentration must be completed as specified by the major department at the time the student declares the major
- The number of hours required for completion of a major varies
- At least one half of the major field coursework must be completed at DePaul
- The following courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C unless otherwise noted for a specific major:
  - All courses completed from the major department whether taken for a requirement or for another purpose
  - All courses used toward completion of the major
- A minimum grade point average of 2.000 including all major field courses taken for a requirement or for another purpose

Secondary Majors and Concentrations
For all students pursuing a secondary Driehaus major or additional concentrations for a Driehaus major, the following policies and requirements are in effect:

- Some combinations of secondary majors, additional concentrations and minors are prohibited as noted in the requirements section for the major, concentration or minor
- At least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second major must be unique to the completion of that major
- At least 50% of the courses used for the completion of a second concentration must be unique to the completion of that concentration
- A course taken as part of a secondary major or additional concentration may be used toward another purpose in the degree plan, such as an Open Elective or Liberal Studies requirement.

 Majors outside the Driehaus College of Business
A student pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Business is allowed to complete non-business majors in addition to the required Driehaus major. A student interested in completing a major outside of the college should meet with an academic advisor in the Driehaus Undergraduate Programs Office to review relevant policies and procedures. In addition, the student should contact the undergraduate program office for the college offering the non-Driehaus major for advising on requirements for completion of the major.

Minors Declaration
Upon matriculation into the university, a student may declare a Driehaus minor. A student will complete the minor requirements in place at the time the student declares the minor. If pursuing a minor, it must be declared prior to graduation/degree completion.

Minor Policies and Requirements
For all students pursuing a Driehaus minor, the following requirements must be observed:
Combined and dual degrees:

 Programs include:

- Some combinations of secondary majors, additional concentrations and minors are prohibited as noted in the requirements section for the major, concentration or minor
- At least one half of the minor field coursework must be completed at DePaul
- The following courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C- unless otherwise noted for a specific minor:
  - All courses completed from the minor department whether taken for a requirement or for another purpose
  - All courses used toward completion of the minor
  - A minimum grade point average of 2.000 including all minor field courses taken for a requirement or for another purpose

Minors outside the Driehaus College of Business

A student pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Business is allowed to complete non-business minors. A student interested in completing a minor outside of the college should meet with an academic advisor in the Driehaus Undergraduate Programs Office to review relevant policies and procedures.

Honors Program

Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in the Driehaus College of Business follows the requirements listed in the Honors Program (p. 1192) with the following stipulations:

- Business majors are not required to take HON 180.
- Business majors must take one Business Ethics course (REL 228 or MGT 228 or PHL 248 or MGT 248) in the Honors Program
- Hospitality Leadership majors take HSP 303 HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP I and HSP 304 HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP II in place of the Fine Arts Elective

Graduate Academics

The Driehaus College of Business offers undergraduate, graduate, doctorate and combined degree programs that integrate theory and practice. The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business is a nationally known business school dedicated to developing the real-world business sense needed to take leadership capabilities to the next level.

Programs include:

- The DePaul MBA offered in multiple formats. DePaul also partners with corporations to offer onsite MBA degrees for employees.
- Master of Science degrees that focus on specific business expertise.
- Doctorate in Business Administration for executives who seek to deepen their research acumen or enter academia.

Combined and dual degrees:

- Combined Bachelor’s and Master’s degrees
- MBA/Master of Public Health
- MBA/MA in Health Communication
- MBA/JD
- MFA in Creative Producing (offered by Kellstadt and the School of Cinematic Arts in the College of Computing and Digital Media).

The Master of Business Administration

The DePaul MBA focuses on both theory and practice for career advancement. Skills acquired include an ability to: analyze and take action to perform, inspire others and drive results in the real world.

The MBA degree program is available in three formats: Full-time Day, Weekend and Part-time Evening.

Master of Science Programs

Master of Science degrees are designed for professionals with a specific and focused career path who are looking to enhance and expand their expertise.

Doctorate in Business Administration

The Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA) is designed for highly experienced professionals who seek to take their career to the highest level. The three-year program is designed for working professionals with a previous master’s degree in a business or business-related discipline. The ideal candidate will enter the program with significant business acumen gained through eight to 10 years of managerial or consultative experience. Candidates for the DBA will learn to frame complex business problems in a manner that enables an applied, evidence-based analysis of all available data and rigorous evaluation of potential solutions.

A fundamental component of the DBA experience is the personal working relationship with the research-active faculty of the Driehaus College of Business and Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. These ongoing mentor-student relationships support the doctoral candidates’ professional development in the tools and methods of data analysis and business intelligence. In addition, DBA candidates will advance through their program as members of a cohort of about 15 students. The program’s small group format is designed to build a strong network of like-minded, high-potential professionals to support each other both during the program and after graduation.

Each year of the program, candidates will participate in nine three-day residencies led by Kellstadt faculty. DePaul’s DBA program begins with a strong emphasis on research methodology and disciplinary coursework that features the most current developments from both academia and professional practice. Coursework simultaneously builds candidates’ interdisciplinary business knowledge and applied research skills. In the second year, DBA candidates will work as part of a small research team, with a faculty mentor, to take a research idea from conception to completion in one year. By the end of the second year, candidates will be expected to have framed and formally proposed their dissertation research. In the third year of the program, candidates will be personally supervised by one of Kellstadt’s research faculty as they pursue their dissertation research. Throughout the program, DBA candidates are exposed to emerging industry and disciplinary developments through a series of doctoral seminars on current topics in business.

Graduate Business Student Handbook

This handbook outlines academic policies for successfully completing your education at the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (KGSB). If you are a Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA) student, go to the DBA Student Handbook (p. 329).

Courses and Credits

- KGSB operates on a quarter system, with courses offered in the fall, winter, spring and summer quarters. The DBA program runs on a residency calendar (https://business.depaul.edu/academics/doctoral/dba/Pages/residency-calendar.aspx).
Most courses are worth four credit hours and run for 10 weeks plus an 11th week for exams. Exceptions include some MBA core courses that are two credits and special courses that span more than one quarter.

The unit of credit for quarter hours is defined as one hour granted for 45 minutes of classroom work per week during a quarter.

Total credit hours required to graduate depend on your program. See the DePaul University Catalog for your program's credit-hour requirements.

Duplication of courses or coursework is not permitted unless you are advised to repeat a course because you received an unacceptable grade per the grade requirements for your program. Double credit is not given for duplicated courses.

All degree requirements must be satisfied within six years, beginning with the quarter you enrolled. Exceptions may be granted by your academic program director or KGSB.

Transferring Credits

• Up to half of the credit hours required for the KGSB MBA or MS may be applied from credits earned at institutions accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. A grade of C or higher is required to receive credit from KGSB. In most cases, a course must be worth four credit hours to be transferred. Applied credit is at the discretion of KGSB.

• The actual number of transfer courses accepted may vary at the discretion of KGSB.

• Submit your credit transfer requests in writing to KGSB with a course description and syllabus for each course. In some cases, you may be asked to provide a bulletin, catalog and/or statement of academic regulations pertaining to the courses.

• Courses taken six or more years prior to enrollment generally are not transferrable. Exceptions may be made by your academic program director or KGSB.

• No more than two courses in the same field are acceptable for transfer without written permission from the academic director of your KGSB degree program.

• Transfer credits do not count toward your cumulative grade point average (GPA) at KGSB.

MS Economics and Policy Analysis Waiver Policy

Students who enter the MSEPA after completing their undergraduate degree in economics may waive a maximum of two electives (8 credit hours) in the MSEPA program by earning a grade of B+ or better in the following courses:

• Upper level undergraduate economic electives that have a prerequisite of Intermediate Microeconomics

• Upper level economics electives that have a prerequisite of Econometrics

Combined Degree students are not eligible for waivers in the MSEPA.

Grades

• KGSB faculty members will explain how your coursework will be evaluated at the beginning of each course. The method for evaluating your progress in the course is at the discretion of the faculty member, providing the method is fair, uniformly applied and made known to the class.

• Your letter grades and GPA will follow DePaul’s system of evaluating academic achievement (p. 1421).

• GPA is determined by averaging the grades from all courses taken at KGSB, including repeated courses. Your GPA will not be rounded.

• You will graduate “With Distinction” if you earn an overall GPA of 3.6 or higher. For students pursuing more than one degree, all courses taken at KGSB are considered in the calculation of the GPA.

• You must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 (a grade of C) to qualify for graduation from KGSB. (Also see Additional Requirements by Program).

• Grade challenges can be initiated by submitting the Grade Challenge Form (https://business.depaul.edu/student-resources/undergraduate/Documents/grade-challenge-form-v3.pdf).

Probation, Dismissal and Reinstatement

• If your GPA falls below 2.0, you will be placed on probation, which will extend through the next three courses you take. If your cumulative GPA has not increased to 2.0 after you complete the third course, but you have increased your GPA, you will be placed on final academic probation. During final academic probation, you will be required to meet with an advisor in order to register for classes. Additionally, KGSB will review your academic history and will determine the best course of action. Decisions are final.

• During your probationary period, you will only be allowed to enroll in (1-2) classes per quarter until your GPA is 2.0 or higher. During the final probationary period, the number of courses and timing of the courses will be determined on a case-by-case basis by KGSB. Decisions are final.

• If you have been dismissed from the program, you may petition the assistant dean of KGSB for reinstatement no earlier than one quarter after your dismissal. Your request must include conclusive evidence of changes in your situation that indicate you are prepared to successfully meet the requirements of your program. The assistant dean considers each request individually and sets the terms and conditions for reinstatement. Decisions are final.

Incomplete (IN) Grades

• If you receive more than two grades of Incomplete (IN), your registration will be blocked until you have met with an advisor and submitted this form (https://business.depaul.edu/student-resources/Documents/Incomplete%20Grade%20Form%20-%20Driehaus.pdf).

Additional Requirements by Program

MS Students

• If you seek to apply previously earned credit toward your degree, please be aware that you must complete at KGSB a minimum of 50 percent of the maximum number of your MS program's required courses to qualify for an MS degree from KGSB. Some MS programs require more than 50 percent. Check with your academic program director for the exact requirements that apply to your MS program.

• You must maintain a cumulative 2.0 GPA (grade of C) for your courses and at least a C- to gain credit for an individual course.

MBA Students

• If you seek to apply previously earned credit toward your degree, please be aware that you must complete at KGSB a minimum of eight of your MBA courses, or 30 credit hours, to qualify for an MBA degree from KGSB. Depending on the requirements for your concentration, at least two and as many as three of these five KGSB courses must be in...
your MBA concentration. Check with your academic program director for the exact requirements that apply to your concentration.

- KGSB may waive MBA core course requirements worth up to 8 credits if your undergraduate major was in the same discipline of these core courses and you earned a grade of C or better.
- MGT 500, GSB 525 and GSB 599 are required of all MBA students and may not be waived or substituted.
- You need a cumulative 2.0 GPA (grade of C) in your concentration courses and any electives associated with your concentration to qualify for graduation.
- For core MBA courses, grades A through D earn credit.
- For concentration or concentration related courses, a grade of C- or higher is required to receive credit. Any grade lower than C- in a concentration course does not count as credit toward your degree and you will need to repeat the course or an approved substitute.
- Written prior permission from your department chair or school director is required to take an advanced course in place of a required one.

Second Concentrations or Degrees

If you seek to add an MBA concentrations to one you have already earned at KGSB, or seek to add an MS degree to any previously earned KGSB degree:

- You are subject to the academic policies and concentration requirements effective at the time of readmission.
- A minimum of 50% of the requirements for the second concentration or degree must be completed as new coursework not applied to any previous degree or concentration.
- Your successful completion of additional concentration(s) or degree(s) will be noted on your official transcript with the completion date(s). For MBAs, you can earn more than one concentration but only one MBA.
- For students returning to earn additional MBA concentrations, your GPA for your original MBA concentration will remain unchanged. If you earned a “With Distinction” with your first MBA concentration, the additional coursework will not change that designation.
- The six-year course expiration rule may be extended or waived in some cases for students returning for second degrees or MBA concentrations.

Auditing Courses

- To audit a KGSB course, you must first receive permission from the academic director of the program that offers the course.
- You will be charged tuition and fees at the rates set for that course, and the full, nonrefundable payment must be made at registration.
- You will not receive credit for audited courses.
- Requests to change auditor status must be made in writing to KGSB and be granted before the end of the third week of class. You may not change to or from auditor status after the third week of class.

Undergraduate Admission

To succeed in the study of business, students must possess a number of academic qualities. Specifically, students must be able to think analytically and reason to valid conclusions relying on both quantitative and qualitative information. Particular attention is therefore given to the mathematical and verbal abilities of candidates.

Undergraduate candidates interested in admission to the Driehaus College of Business should direct all inquiries to:

Graduate Admission

Kellstadt Graduate School of Business

Admission to Kellstadt's Graduate School of Business is based on academic performance, work experience and career progression. GMAT and GRE test scores are required for certain degrees. Learn more about our MBA and Master of Science degree program requirements, formats and timelines (http://business.depaul.edu/academics/graduate/Pages/default.aspx).

Scholarship Opportunities

Please refer to individual academic departments for a listing of available scholarships.

Double Demon Scholarship

The Double Demon Scholarship is awarded to DePaul alumni and covers 25 percent of tuition for degree, non-degree or select certificate coursework taken at the graduate level. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible and no application is necessary. To learn more, contact the admission office for your college of interest (see listing below).

Please note: The Double Demon Scholarship cannot be used in conjunction with other DePaul scholarships, waivers or awards. University employees are eligible for other tuition benefits and are not eligible. The scholarship does not cover coursework from the Center for Professional Education (CPE), the Institute for Professional Development (IPD), coursework in a doctoral program or a master of fine arts (MFA), School of Music, the Theatre School, College of Law and a few other select programs.

Financial Aid (undergraduate and graduate)

Financial aid and alternative financing programs, as well as scholarships are available to students. Completing a current FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is the first step to determining your overall eligibility for financial aid.

Additional information is available on DePaul's Admission and Aid website (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/financial-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Undergraduate Programs Office

The Undergraduate Programs office supports the mission of the Driehaus College of Business in a variety of ways:

- **Academic Advising**: Provides students with guidance on curriculum, course selection, registration, degree planning, degree progress, and major and minor selection.
- **Student Advocacy**: Supports students in navigating DePaul's academic regulations, university policies and procedures. Advisors
make appropriate referrals to help students in the use of college and university resources according to individual needs.

• **Records Auditing**: Assists students with determining degree progress and remaining requirements.

• **Degree Conferral**: Verifies students are eligible to receive their DePaul degree.

• **Declaration Maintenance**: Oversees the accurate application of major and minor plans on students’ records.

• **Orientation**: Introduces new business students to the college through Premiere DePaul, Transition DePaul, and Inter-College Transfer programs.

• **Special Programs**: Enhances the student experience through opportunities and events like Beta Gamma Sigma, Honors Convocation, and the annual Commencement Ceremony.

Students are encouraged to consult their advisor periodically throughout the year.

In addition, faculty can assist in the selection of major electives and business electives which will best complement a student’s major and career orientation.

The Undergraduate Programs office is located in DePaul Center 5200 and may be contacted by telephone at (312) 362-5358 or please visit: https://business.depaul.edu/student-resources/undergraduate/Pages/default.aspx.

**Advising Staff**

Catherine A. Gill, MEd
Director

Monika K. Gunty, MEd
Director

Rhonda Bartosik, MEd
Assistant Director

Diane Hu, MEd
Assistant Director

Ryan Hopper
Senior Academic Advisor

Linda Pastorello, MA
Academic Advisor

Ariel Preston
Academic Advisor

Kim Ryza, MA
Academic Advisor

Katherine Tomlinson, MSW
Academic Advisor

**Kellstadt Graduate School of Business**

Each of our Kellstadt Graduate School of Business academic advisors offers advising services that meet the needs of your specific industry or degree program. To contact your academic advisor, please visit https://business.depaul.edu/student-resources/graduate/Pages/Kellstadt-Academic-Advisors.aspx.

**College of Communication**

Communication is the art and science of creating and sharing meaning. In the College of Communication, you will develop a deeper understanding of the complex and challenging communication practices and processes that characterize our rapidly changing world; you will master the techniques for crafting and delivering messages across a variety of social contexts and platforms: face-to-face, print, audio, video, Web and other social media. You will learn from exceptional teachers - from professors who have many years of experience in some of the biggest media markets in the nation, and from scholars publishing in some of the top national and international journals. You’ll gain hands-on experience in our state-of-the-art facilities, through our award-winning radio station and newspaper, and through a wide range of internships and community projects.

The College of Communication at DePaul has set the stage for enhanced quality, substantially enriched curricular and programmatic offerings, joint programming with other schools and colleges within the university, and expanded opportunities for our students to engage in experiential learning.

**Contact Us**

DePaul University
College of Communication
14 E. Jackson Blvd.
Suite 1800
Chicago, IL 60604
(312) 362-8600

**Administration & Faculty**

**Administration**

Alexandra Murphy, PhD
Acting Dean

Carolyn Bronstein, PhD
Associate Dean and Professor

Michaela Winchatz, PhD
Associate Dean and Associate Professor

Shena D. Ramsay, MS
Assistant Dean

**Faculty**

Salma I. Ghanem, PhD,
Dean
University of Texas at Austin

Nina Abnee, BA,
Advertising Professional in Residence,
Duke University

Oluseyi Adegbola, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
Texas Tech University

Luisela Alvary, PhD,
Associate Professor
University of California, Los Angeles

Daniel Azzaro, MBA,
Professional Lecturer,
Fordham University

Jay Baglia, PhD,
Associate Professor,
University of South Florida

Paul Booth, PhD,
Professor,
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

David Brenders, PhD,
Associate Professor,
Purdue University

Carolyn Bronstein, PhD,
Vincent de Paul Professor of Media Studies and Associate Dean,
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Rick Brown, BA,
Professional Lecturer,
University of Missouri

Leah Bryant, PhD,
Associate Professor,
University of Nebraska

Christopher Bury, MA,
Senior Journalist in Residence,
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Shu-Chuan Chu, PhD,
Associate Professor,
University of Texas at Austin

Samantha Close, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
University of Southern California

Tim Cole, PhD,
Associate Professor,
University of California, Santa Barbara

Katherine Cooper, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
University of Illinois, Urbana Champaign

Ron Culp, BS,
Public Relations and Advertising Professional in Residence,
Indiana State University

Blair Davis, PhD,
Associate Professor,
McGill University

Michael DeAngelis, PhD,
Professor,
University of Texas at Austin

Maria DeMoya Taveras, PhD,
Associate Professor,
University of Florida at Gainesville

Tao Deng, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
Michigan State University

Sydney Dillard, PhD,
Associate Professor,
Purdue University

Elissa Foster, PhD,
Professor,
University of South Florida

Salma Ghanem, PhD,
Interim Provost and Professor,
University of Texas at Austin

Marshall Goldman, MA,
Instructor,
University of Washington

Dusty Goltz, PhD,
Vincent de Paul Professor of Communication,
Arizona State University

Robin Hoecker, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
Northwestern University

Jill Hopke, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Stephanie Howell, MA,
Instructor,
Southern Illinois University

Don Ingle, BA,
Professional Lecturer,
University of Missouri

Kelly Kessler, PhD,
Associate Professor,
University of Texas at Austin

Hyejin Kim, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
University of Minnesota

Kendra Knight, PhD,
Assistant Professor,
Arizona State University

Marla Krause, MA,
Senior Professional Lecturer,
University of Chicago

Kenneth Krimstein, MA,
Professional Lecturer,
Northwestern University

Daniel Makagon, PhD,
Professor,
University of South Florida

Carol Marin, BA,
Director of the Center for Journalism Integrity and Excellence,
University of Illinois
Undergraduate Academics

Majors

The College of Communication offers eight majors.

- Communication and Media (BA) (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (BA) (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (BA) (p. 227)
- Journalism (BA) (p. 587)
- Media and Cinema Studies (BA) (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (BA) (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (BA) (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (BA) (p. 980)

The College of Communication offers five Master’s degree programs that can be combined with any of the eight Bachelor’s degree programs. The graduate programs include: Communication and Media (p. 220); Digital Communication and Media Arts (p. 321); Health Communication (p. 488); Journalism (p. 591); and Public Relations and Advertising (p. 853).

Honors Program

Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program (p. 1165) to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program (p. 1192) fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses.

Latino Media & Communication Concentration

The program educates students to think critically about all aspects of media and communication, with a particular focus on Latino media and Latino communities. Coursework provides students with the applied skills necessary to create communication strategies, which effectively reach the Latino segment of the population, based on an understanding of Latino cultures in the US and grounded in an understanding of its cultural, economic and sociological aspects. This concentration is open to all communication majors.

Learning Goals

Students who complete the concentration will:

- Develop an understanding of the heterogeneous and rapidly changing Latino communities locally, nationally, and globally.
- Ground their knowledge of intercultural studies within a more extensive and concrete knowledge of a particular (even though diverse), rapidly growing, and increasingly important population within the US Latino communities.
- Increase their cross-cultural competence (understanding and ability to dialogue across difference, develop cultural sensitivity and awareness) with Latino communities.
- Develop insights into the needs and motivations of Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations, and other sites of engagement, and develop communications tools and strategies to address those needs and motivations.
- Enhance their capacity to communicate with and learn from Latino populations in the workplace, in community situations, and other sites of engagement.
• Recognize the impact of the movement of Latinos across the
globe and to develop the skills to critically consume and produce
media, public relations, and advertisement representations that
communicate to and about Latino communities.
• Both engage and demonstrate their interest in Latino Studies
within and across diverse areas of knowledge production in the
Communication field.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMNS 335</td>
<td>LATINX COMMUNICATION, ADVOCACY AND COMMUNITY BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMN 394</td>
<td>MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three of the following: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 308</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMNS 335</td>
<td>LATINX COMMUNICATION, ADVOCACY AND COMMUNITY BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 201</td>
<td>CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS 390</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY SERVICE STUDIES ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 202</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LST 300</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 350</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 353</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 375</td>
<td>LATINO/A TELEVISION AND MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 376</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 340</td>
<td>MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 362</td>
<td>ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRAD 393</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>LATINA/O PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 393</td>
<td>LATINO MEDIA AND DIGITAL CULTURE LITERACY ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ For credit in this concentration, the internships must focus on Latino media and communication.
² For credit in this concentration, the course topic must focus on Latino media and communication.

Graduate Academics

The College of Communication offers six Master of Arts programs, two certificate programs, and one joint degree program.

Master of Arts Programs

• Communication and Media (p. 220)
• Digital Communication and Media Arts (p. 321)
• Health Communication (p. 488)
• Journalism (p. 591)
• Professional Communication (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/professional-communication-ma/)
• (p. 591)Public Relations and Advertising (p. 853)

Certificate Programs

• Digital Communication (p. 325)
• (p. 325)Health Communication (p. 491)

Joint Degree Programs

• Master of Business Administration/Master of Arts in Health Communication (p. 490)

Communication Graduate Academic Student Handbook

In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, the College of Communication Graduate Student Handbook includes requirements, rules and regulations for its graduate programs.

Upon admission to a graduate program, a student is to follow the catalog requirements in effect at the time of admission. A student who is readmitted or who changes his or her program or enrollment status is subject to the terms of the catalog in effect at the time of readmission or status change.

As a graduate student, you assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular regulations, procedures, policies, and deadlines set forth in this catalog and handbook. This catalog does not constitute a contract between the student and the university. Every effort has been made to provide accurate and detailed information. The university reserves the right to revise the content of its catalogs and schedules; to change policies, programs, requirements, rules, regulations, procedures, calendars and financial schedules; to establish and modify admission and registration criteria; to cancel or change courses or programs and their content and prerequisites; to limit and restrict enrollment; to cancel, divide or change time or location or staffing of classes; or to make any other necessary changes.

Courses and Credit

No one is permitted to attend a class for which he or she has not been properly and officially registered. Credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. The College of Communication does not allow students to audit graduate coursework. Undergraduate courses will not count toward the degree completion requirements of a graduate degree program in the College of Communication.

Students are not permitted to take graduate classes as pass/fail. They must earn a letter grade in all coursework. Grades of "D" and "F" are failing grades and will not count towards the completion of the degree. If a course is repeated, all of the grades are recorded on the academic record and calculated in the GPA.

Students enrolled for eight or more credit hours in an academic quarter are considered full-time. Students enrolled for four to seven credit hours in an academic quarter are considered half-time.

Credit Limitation

Courses completed within six years of the student's first date of enrollment will be considered in awarding the final degree.

Independent/Experiential Learning Course Credit Limitation

Graduate Students in the College of Communication may elect to enroll in independent/experiential learning courses such as CMN 591 Internship, CMN 592 Independent Study, CMN 593 Research Practicum, or JOUR 517 Experiential Learning in Journalism to fulfill elective requirements in their
programs. A maximum of 8 credits (usually two 4-credit courses) of these independent/experiential learning courses in any combination will apply toward the degree. These courses also have enrollment requirements that must be met prior to registration. Please see the Independent Study/Experiential Learning (https://communication.depaul.edu/academics/graduate-programs/Pages/independent-study.aspx) or Internships (https://communication.depaul.edu/internships/graduate/Pages/default.aspx) sections of the College of Communication website for specific enrollment requirements.

**Transfer Credit**
College of Communication graduate degree-seeking programs vary with regard to the number of transferred credit hours allowed, with a maximum threshold of three courses (12-credit hours) that can be transferred in. Students must have earned a grade "B" or better in graduate-level courses in order for credit to be transferred. The courses must have been taken in the last five years and not taken toward the completion of another academic degree. Course transferability is not guaranteed, and each request will be addressed on an individual basis.

**Dismissal**

**Failure to Advance**
All students are required to complete all requirements of their MA program within six years of first enrollment. Students failing to meet this requirement may be dismissed from the program. However, students can officially withdraw from the program and reapply later. If re-admitted, their previous coursework will count toward the degree if it meets the requirements of the program at the time of readmission; the six year time frame will include both spans of attendance, but not the time during which the student was not in the program.

Students who have not officially withdrawn from the program, but have been discontinued or dismissed from the active status roster will need to complete a re-application (and any other required admission materials as determined by the Graduate Advisor, Graduate Program Director, and Associate Dean) to resume the program and begin taking courses again, or to be eligible for the master’s thesis defense, project, or comprehensive exams. Re-admission into the graduate program is not guaranteed, but if readmitted, the six year time frame will still remain from the date of the original enrollment.

**Failure to Pass Comprehensive Exams**
Students have two attempts to pass their comprehensive examination in programs where such examinations exist. Failure of one or all sections of the exams after the second attempt will result in dismissal from the program.

**Failure to Advance Thesis Policy**
Failure to advance thesis policy: If a student does not make significant progress towards the completion of the thesis within one year of submitting the thesis approval form, the student’s committee has the authority to determine if the student is allowed to continue with the thesis. If the committee decides to discontinue the thesis, the student must choose another degree completion option to fulfill the degree completion requirement.

**Failure to Meet the Requirements of Conditional Acceptance**
A failure to meet the requirements of conditional acceptance admission decisions will result in dismissal from the graduate program.

**Failure to Meet the Requirements of an Academic Probation Plan**
A failure to meet the requirements of an academic probation plan will result in dismissal from the graduate program.

**Special Circumstances**
If a student has made good progress toward a degree program and has a compelling explanation for the circumstances that caused the dismissal, he or she may petition the graduate board for reinstatement. The graduate board will decide if any exceptions to the dismissal policy are warranted, and the board’s decision will also require the approval by the Associate Dean of Graduate Programs. To appeal an academic dismissal, a student must submit to the graduate advisor a letter of petition, current transcripts (including transcripts if credits were earned elsewhere after the dismissal from DePaul), and a current résumé.

**Graduation Requirements**

**Degree Requirements**
You must have successfully completed all of the general and specific degree requirements as listed in departmental or program sections of the catalog under which you were admitted. Completed degree requirements can include the submitting of the thesis, project, or comprehensive examination scores, and, if necessary, grade changes. Students need to achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.000 to graduate. Students must complete all degree requirements within six years of the first term of enrollment.

**Graduation with Distinction**
In order to graduate with distinction from any of the College of Communication graduate programs, students must earn a 3.850 cumulative GPA or higher at the time of graduation.

For students completing their graduation requirements at the end of Spring or Summer Quarters and participating in the June commencement ceremony, the cumulative GPA at the end of Winter Quarter will be used to determine if the student’s name will appear with distinction in the commencement book and be read with distinction at the ceremony.

**Probation**
All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.000 in their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.000, the student will be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to attain the 3.000 minimum GPA.

If the cumulative GPA remains below a 3.000 at the conclusion of this time period, the student may be dismissed from the program. The student’s cumulative and term GPAs along with overall academic performance will be factored into the dismissal decision.

For specific information, please see the Grades section in the University Graduate Student Handbook.

**Readmission**
Applicants are admitted to the College of Communication on the basis of their proven competencies measured by academic criteria, recommendations, and demonstrated ability to complete programs of study and research prescribed for the M.A. programs.

**Readmission Procedures**
Applications for readmission to any of the College of Communication graduate programs after a dismissal will only be considered after one calendar year. Students who were discontinued from the active status roster for a period of 1-4 (maximum) calendar years must file a readmission application (and any other required admission materials as determined by the Graduate Advisor, Graduate Program Director, and Associate Dean). If more than four years have elapsed since the student has been in attendance, s/he must file a new application with all supporting application materials. The form must be submitted at least
two weeks prior to the day of registration for the term in which you expect to resume your studies.

Official copies of transcripts recording scholastic work completed while not enrolled at DePaul University must be submitted. As a policy, students are held to the degree requirements that are in effect at the time of readmission.

Reclassification Procedures
Should the student desire to change programs or admission status, s/he must complete a new online application for the desired program. After submitting the application, it is the applicants’ responsibility to contact the Office of Graduate Admission to verify if any additional documentation is needed.

If you are switching to a different track in a joint program between colleges, you must complete an online application for the partnered college. After submitting the online application, some updated documents may be required.

Registration
Registration in Courses in Other Colleges or Schools
College of Communication graduate students may be permitted to register for graduate-level courses offered in other colleges or schools of the university after appropriate consultation and approval, including:

• Submitting written email approval from instructor of the outside course for the CMN student to take the desired course as an elective. Student must submit this approval to graduate advisor.

• Once received, the graduate program director or graduate advisor must give final approval that the outside elective will count towards degree completion requirements. The graduate advisor can assist with registration, if necessary.

Non-College of Communication Student Course Registration
Students who are not enrolled in a CMN graduate program may register for courses if they receive written permission by the instructor and approval from the graduate advisor. Student must forward the email stating instructor approval to CMN graduate advisor to determine next steps. Non-degree seeking students are not permitted to sit in graduate communication courses unless prior approval is received from the college office.

Residence Registration
All graduate students who will use the facilities of the university (library, laboratory, etc.) or who will consult with faculty members regarding theses, projects, or comprehensive examinations, must be officially registered in each quarter.

Late Add Policy
Students will not be added to courses past the add deadline for each quarter as posted on the Academic Calendar. The Academic Calendar is available on DePaul’s website prior to the start of each academic year. All enrollments must be completed before this date. After this date, students will be unable to add courses through Campus Connect, and the graduate advisor will not process late adds due to University policy, even if the student has gained instructor permission.

For certain courses such as internship courses, independent studies, or courses that have a later start date indicated on Campus Connect, a late add is occasionally permissible and can be discussed with the graduate advisor. In the rare case that a student must be added late to a course because of extenuating circumstances, permission from both the instructor and the Associate Dean of the College of Communication is required. If the student gains permission from the instructor, the instructor must contact the Associate Dean with the reason for the late add. If the Associate Dean approves the request, it is then forwarded to the graduate advisor for processing. Students should not attend any course for which they are not registered.

Closed Course Policy
The College of Communication will not process additions to closed Communication courses. Students should not attend a class for which they are not registered.

In rare circumstances, a student who needs a specific course in their final quarter will be added by the graduate advisor to a closed course so that they can meet degree requirements in their final quarter. If there are other sections of that course still open, the student must add the open section. If a student finds a course that they need to graduate is closed, they must email the graduate advisor and request addition to the closed course. The advisor will verify that the course is required for graduation in that term and that there are no other sections of that course open. If those conditions are met, the student will be added to a section of the course.

Once a course is closed, students should not email instructors to be added to closed courses. Course limits are set so that all students and the instructor can have a positive classroom experience. In the rare circumstance that an instructor does approve the addition of a student to his or her closed course, the instructor must email the graduate advisor within the deadline to add courses for that quarter so that the enrollment can be processed. Late additions to courses will not be processed, even with instructor permission. The deadline to add courses can be found on the Academic Calendar, which is available on DePaul’s website.

Important Tips for Registration
• Check your Holds and To-Dos frequently by signing in to Campus Connection (http://campusconnect.depaul.edu/). Please resolve them as soon as possible, as some may affect your ability to register.

• Our online Learning Center with Campus Connection will help you make full use of new and updated tools for registration.

• Familiarize yourself with the Academic Calendar (https://academics.depaul.edu/calendar/Pages/default.aspx), which includes critical academic and financial deadlines.

• Answers to many student questions can be found on DePaul Central website.

Admission & Aid
Undergraduate candidates interested in admission to the College of Communication BA programs should direct all inquires to the Office of Admission:

Lincoln Park Campus:
Welcome Center 2400 North Sheffield Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 362-8300
admission@depaul.edu

Loop Campus:
DePaul Center
1 East Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60604
(312) 362-8300
Graduate candidates interested in admission to the College of Communication MA programs should direct all inquiries to the Office of Graduate Admission:

Office of Graduate Admission  
College of Communication  
DePaul University  
2400 N. Sheffield Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60614  
(773) 325-4405  
gradcom@depaul.edu

**Scholarship Opportunities**

**Undergraduate**

DePaul awards a variety of admission scholarships to freshmen and transfer students, as well as some scholarships for current students. For information about university opportunities, visit the scholarship page (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/scholarships.aspx) of DePaul's Admission and Aid website. The College of Communication offers some scholarship support for continuing undergraduate students. Communication scholarships opportunities vary; typically three to five scholarships are awarded each year, in the $1000-$2500 range. Details on Communication scholarship offerings can be found at communication.depaul.edu (http://communication.depaul.edu/Default.aspx).

**Financial Aid**

Students who plan to fund their education through federal loans should complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). DePaul's Financial Aid Office will create a financial aid package based on your FAFSA information.

**Graduate Admission**

The College of Communication offers five graduate programs at the master’s level: Communication and Media, Digital Communication and Media Arts (Digital Communication track), Health Communication, Journalism, and Public Relations and Advertising.

**Classifications**

**Full Degree-Seeking Status**

The minimum requirements for this status are:

- Bachelor's degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
- Scholastic achievement in undergraduate studies indicating a capacity to successfully pursue a specific program of graduate study.
- A minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0.
- Submission of all required supporting credentials.

**Conditional Degree-Seeking Status**

The minimum requirements for this status are:

- Bachelor’s degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
- Scholastic achievement in undergraduate studies indicating a capacity to successfully pursue a specific program of graduate study.
- Submission of all required supporting credentials.
- Conditional approval by the department or graduate program director of the applicants proposed program of graduate study.
- Academic conditions as designated in the conditional admission letter.

- No independent studies or non-program courses may be taken while in a conditional status.

A conditionally admitted applicant is eligible for reclassification to full, degree-seeking status when the conditions of his or her admission have been satisfied.

**DePaul Students and Combined Degree Programs**

Undergraduate students from any major at DePaul University are eligible to apply for admission in one of the five combined degree programs. Admission is conditional until the conferred bachelor's degree is posted on the DePaul transcript. The M.A. programs in Communication and Media, Digital Communication and Media Arts (Digital Communication track), Health Communication, Journalism, and Public Relations and Advertising offer an accelerated master's degree that begins in an undergraduate's senior year and may be completed in one subsequent year. Further information about these combined degree programs can be found within specific program descriptions in this Catalog and on the College website.

**Admission Procedures**

**General Procedures**

Procedures for admission to the graduate programs in the College of Communication are outlined below. For specific information about admission requirements and deadlines to each department or program, please consult the College of Communication website.

Application: You can apply online at: www.depaul.edu/apply. (http://depaul.edu/apply/) To request information about College of Communication graduate programs, please email gradcom@depaul.edu (gradcom@depaul.edu%E2%80%8B). Supporting Credentials: We require official transcripts from all universities, colleges, and junior colleges you have attended. Please request that transcripts and other credentials be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admission, College of Communication, 2400 N. Sheffield, Chicago, IL 60614-2215. We also accept official electronic transcripts sent to our office at gradcom@depaul.edu (gradcom@depaul.edu%E2%80%8B). We recommend that you request transcripts in sufficient time to meet the programs deadline.

The College of Communication graduate programs require additional supporting credentials before an application file is considered complete. Please consult the specific program listing on the College of Communication website to determine what additional materials are required for admission and the deadline by which applications and supporting materials should be submitted. International applicants should reference the additional admission requirements listed on our International Student Admission page on the College of Communication website.

Application Fee: You can pay the application fee online as part of the online application or send a check or money order payable to DePaul University. Consult the application instructions for specific information about amount of the fee. If paying by check or money order, send it along with your supporting credentials to the Office of Graduate Admission, 2400 N. Sheffield, Chicago, IL 60614-2215. Applications submitted without an application fee will not be processed. The fee is non-refundable.

Application Deadline and Entry Terms: Consult the College website for program-specific information about application deadlines and to which
academic terms the program admits new students. Our office accepts and reviews applications on a rolling basis.

Admission Decisions: The graduate admission office will notify you of your admission decision by letter typically within 4-6 weeks of your application being complete. Admission applications will be reviewed only after the application and all supporting credentials, along with the application fee, have been submitted.

Deferring Admission: If you do not enroll in the term to which you were admitted, you may request that your admission be deferred for up to one year after the term to which you were admitted. After one year, you must reapply to the program. Email gradcom@depaul.edu to request a deferral.

International Student Admission
Students who require a student visa (I-20) in order to study at DePaul must meet all admission requirements and demonstrate adequate financial support. Applicants educated in a country in which the native language is not officially recognized as English must also submit proof of English proficiency. College of Communication programs require a minimum TOEFL score of 590 (paper-based), 243 (computer-based), or 96 with no individual score less than 22 (internet-based). DePaul also accepts the IELTS (International English Language Testing System) with a minimum score of 7.5. English proficiency scores below these minimum scores may be considered for some programs. For more information on conditional admission, please visit the College of Communication website.

The letter of admission and I-20 are issued only after admission. International students are encouraged to complete their applications at least one month prior to any published program deadline, or no later than three months before the start of the term, whichever date comes first.

Special Programs
14 East
14 East is our topical, student-produced online magazine first launched in May of 2016. This collaborative of DePaul Students cultivates interest in any array of subjects, from politics, to literature, to culture. At 14 East, readers can find unique perspectives on issues that impact the lives of young adults in Chicago.

The Ad Society
The Ad Society brings together students who share a passion for great advertising and communication solutions. We expose DePaul students to the latest developments and trends in the ad industry through a mix of real world creative projects, guest speakers and industry presentations, networking and career information sessions, visits to local ad agencies, and social events. The Ad Society club can be found online at theadsocietydepaul.com (https://theadssocietydepaul.com/).

Good Day DePaul (GDD)
Good Day DePaul is a weekly television news program about DePaul that is produced by students in the College of Communication. Students do on-air reporting and anchoring for the program. They also work as producers, directors, and camera people. Good Day DePaul has won many honors from both the Society of Professional Journalists and the Chicago Television Academy.

Graduate Communication Association (GCA)
The Graduate Communication Association is a student-led, student-run organization with a primary goal to create community, relationships and camaraderie among students in the seven graduate programs in the College of Communication. We serve as a resource for students, faculty, staff and administration by offering a space to better meet the needs of the graduate students of DePaul University. We also provide students the opportunity to get involved in networking and social events, as well as philanthropic service hours.

Internship Program
The College offers an undergraduate internship program through which majors and minors can earn academic credit and gain practical experience in a professional setting. Students may be enrolled in CMN 394 and/or CMN 395 (topics vary), only after meeting college-established eligibility requirements. An individual student may participate in several internship experiences. A maximum of 16 quarter hours of internship and practicum credit can be applied to degree requirements. CMN 394 may be used to fulfill the Experiential Learning Requirement in the Liberal Studies Program and/or as a major field requirement. If a second internship is taken, CMN 395 may count as a communication elective. A maximum of two graded internships can be used toward the major field requirements. Subsequent hours of internship credit are taken through different CMN 395 special topics courses and fulfill unrestricted electives. Communication minors may have one graded internship count towards completion of the minor.

National Association of Hispanic Journalists (NAHJ)
NAHJ DePaul is the student chapter of the National Association of Hispanic Journalists (http://nahj.org/) at DePaul University. NAHJ was founded to support, connect and recognize Hispanic and Latino journalists across the globe. The DePaul chapter connects members to leaders in the industry, helps them prepare for internships and jobs, hosts speakers, coordinates cultural events and provides a support network for student journalists.

Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA)
For students interested in a career in public relations, participating in PRSSA is an essential cornerstone of your DePaul experience. The organization hosts a vibrant schedule of activities such as visits to Chicago public relations agencies and career fairs that will build your professional network and put you on the radar screens of future employers. The DePaul Chapter has won national recognition including the Teahan Award for Outstanding Regional Conference, the highest honor a PRSSA Chapter may earn. DePaul's Regional Conferences have been sold-out events that have drawn students from campuses across the Midwest with such powerful themes such as Transforming Traditional Into Digital: The New Ways of PR; The Entertainment Industry: It’s Not Just an LA Thing; and PR: The Chicago Way.

Radio DePaul
Radio DePaul is DePaul University’s award-winning student radio station, most recently having been named Best Online College Station in 2017. The station was a finalist for 28 national and state college radio awards in 2015, winning 12. Overall, Radio DePaul has been a finalist for over 100 national and state college radio awards since 2010.

computing (SoC), and the School of Design (SoD) featuring degree into three schools: the School of Cinematic Arts (SCA), the School of Digital Media (CDM) is organized at DePaul University. The DePaulia is the award-winning newspaper produced by students at DePaul University. The paper publishes every Monday during the school year; its sister website, depauliaonline.com (http://www.depauliaonline.com/), also publishes Mondays and updates regularly to report on breaking news.

The paper is divided into six sections — News, Nation/World, Opinions, Focus, Arts/Life and Sports (https://depauliaonline.com/category/sports/). In addition to coverage of the university, the staff covers news of the Lincoln Park and South Loop communities. Sports stories can be as diverse as covering an athlete's accomplishment to writing about what a decline in basketball ticket sales means to the athletic program. Features can range from where to get the best deals on groceries to how to look fashionable in the winter. Arts and Life and Weekend Edition stories cover anything in the City of Chicago that can be of interest to the student population.

Writing and editing positions are open to all students; one does not need to be a journalism major (https://communication.depaul.edu/academics/journalism/Pages/default.aspx) to work on The DePaulia. In fact, many of our award-winning stories last year were produced by non-journalism majors. Many journalism teachers will take good work produced in their class and submit it to The DePaulia editors for consideration. Also, the Writing for The DePaulia (JOUR 390) course is open to all students who have taken Introduction to Journalism (JOUR 275) and News Reporting (JOUR 278) and regularly funnels stories, photos and video to the paper.

College of Computing and Digital Media

DePaul's College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) is organized into three schools: the School of Cinematic Arts (SCA), the School of Computing (SoC), and the School of Design (SoD) featuring degree programs designed to keep pace with the latest developments in technology while remaining grounded in the liberal arts. DePaul CDM has a reputation for offering an extraordinary selection of degree programs and courses from traditional computer science, information systems, and cybersecurity to game development, film and television, animation, and graphic design. At CDM, students will experience a dynamic interdisciplinary curriculum and the opportunity to satisfy their academic curiosity through a wide range of minors that reflect the diverse offerings of CDM's curriculum.

Contact Us

DePaul University
College of Computing and Digital Media
243 South Wabash Avenue
Chicago, IL 60604
312 362 8381

Administration & Faculty

Administration

David Miller - Dean
Lucia Dettori - Associate Dean
Raffaella Settimi-Woods - Associate Dean
Theresa Steinbach - Associate Dean
Jennifer McClelland - Assistant Dean of Budget Administration
Xiaoping Jia - Director of Academic Scheduling
Denise Nacu - Director of the School of Design
Gary Novak - Director of the School of Cinematic Arts
Jacob Furst - Director of the School of Computing
Denise Nacu - Director of the School of Design
Steve Rubinow - Director of the Institute for Professional Development

Academic Advising

The College believes that academic advising is necessary for the vitality and success of the student's education. Students are assigned a faculty advisor prior to the first term of enrollment in the college. All students are encouraged to meet with their faculty advisor at least once each year for assistance in planning a course of study that best reflects their academic and career interests, skills, and lifestyle. Students have access to professional staff advisors in the CDM Academic Success Center to assist with providing interpretations of university policy, academic success strategies and support services.

Advising Staff

John Glatz - Director of Advising
Katie Schiller - Associate Director of Advising
Monica Cano - Academic Advisor
Kevin Cato - Academic Advisor
Lunden Gregory - Academic Advisor
Veronica Dillard - Academic Advisor

Undergraduate Academics

The College of Computing and Digital Media offers BA, BS, and BFA degrees at the Undergraduate level and MA, MS, MFA, and PhD degrees at the Graduate level. An option to pursue a combined Bachelor/Master's degree is also available for qualified students.
**Academic Policies**

All students are expected to be familiar with and are responsible for the policies included in the DePaul University Undergraduate Handbook and CDM web site.

As a student, you assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and specific policies and deadlines outlined in this catalog and handbook.

**Honors Program**

Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/](https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/)) to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/honors-program/](https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/honors-program/)) fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in the College of Computing and Digital Media follows the requirements below.

### Honors Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 111</td>
<td>HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS (if indicated)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 201</td>
<td>STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. For BFA majors, requirement is LSP 120 OR HON 180
   Students with a Discrete Math, Data Analysis, Statistics, or Calculus requirement for the major are waived from HON 180.

*Advanced placement credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:*

- AP Literature credit for ENG 101 (previously ENG 120) will fulfill HON 101
- AP credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102
- AP credit for MAT 135, MAT 150 or MAT 242 will replace HON 180

### Science

- HON 225 (AP credit for BIO 191 or CHE 130/CHE 131 or PHY 150 or ENV 102 fulfills HON 225) OR Scientific Inquiry: Lab course.

Students with a lab science requirement for the major will replace this course with one additional Honors Approved Elective.

### Math

Students who do not have a math requirement for the major will complete HON 180: Data Analysis and Statistics. Students in a BFA program may replace HON 180 with LSP 120: Quantitative Reasoning.

### Arts

- HON 205
- One applied, performance, or studio course from approved list.
- BFA Animation majors do not have a fine arts elective requirement for the Honors Program and will replace HON 205 with the Arts & Literature requirement.
- BFA students in majors outside of Animation are required to complete HON 205, but they do not have a fine arts elective requirement for the Honors Program.

### Language

- Three courses of intermediate or advanced language study.
- BFA majors do not have a language requirement for the Honors Program.

Students who meet the proficiency requirement by placing at the 200-level of a language may complete the language requirement with one year of a beginning language study.

### Junior Seminar

- HON 302

The Honors Program is committed to developing students’ knowledge and cultural awareness so they may respect and learn from difference. Honors students meet the multicultural requirement by completing HON 302.

### Senior Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who choose to complete an Honors Senior Thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must complete an application, including a project proposal, signed by two faculty advisors. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two readers from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the student’s accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Director or Associate Director for an application and thesis materials. Students may opt to enroll in HON 300: Honors Research Seminar (a two-credit elective) to receive dedicated guidance as they prepare the thesis project.

### Honors Approved Electives

Approved Electives are designed to help students achieve expertise in a field outside of the major. These courses are chosen in consultation with an Honors advisor to achieve specific academic or professional goals. CDM students are allotted between 0 and 2 Approved Electives, depending on their major and concentration. Students should consult their Degree Progress Report (DPR) to determine the number of Approved Electives they are required to fulfill.

### Experiential Learning

Honors students fulfill the university’s requirement for Experiential Learning (EL) through completion of an internship course, a service
learning course, or through participation in a study abroad program. The course will verify completion of the EL requirement and be placed where appropriate in the student’s academic program – either as a major requirement, open elective, Honors Approved Elective, or (in the case of HON 351 ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20351])) an Honors core requirement.

**Major Field Adjustments**
In addition, participation in the University Honors Program may affect the requirements for a student’s major field. The following adjustments may occur:

- BFA majors in the Honors Program will replace the Honors Approved Elective with one of the required Arts & Literature courses. The second Arts & Literature course requirement is waived.
- CDM majors with major requirements placed in the liberal studies section of the degree will have their Honors Approved Elective requirement adjusted accordingly so that the number of Honors requirements coheres with the number of liberal studies requirements.

**Grade Requirements**
A grade of C- or higher in HON 100 and HON 110 or HON 111 is required to remain in the Honors Program.

A grade of C- or higher is required to pass the following courses: HON 100, HON 350, HON 351, and HON 395.

**Program Combination Restrictions**
Students majoring in certain degree programs are forbidden from pursuing certain secondary/double majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Major</th>
<th>Forbidden Secondary/Double Major(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Animation – Cinema Concentration</td>
<td>BFA Animation – Game Art Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Animation – Game Art Concentration</td>
<td>BFA Animation – Cinema Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Computer Science</td>
<td>BS Game Programming; BS Information Technology; BS Math and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Data Science</td>
<td>BA Data Science (CSH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Film and Television</td>
<td>BFA Film and Television (all concentrations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television (all concentrations)</td>
<td>BA Film and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Game Programming</td>
<td>BS Computer Science (all concentrations); BS Math and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Information Technology</td>
<td>BS Computer Science (all concentrations); BS Math and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Math and Computer Science</td>
<td>BS Computer Science (all concentrations); BS Math and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in certain degree programs are forbidden from pursuing certain minors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Minor</th>
<th>Forbidden Secondary/Double Minor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Animation</td>
<td>Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Animation – Cinema Concentration</td>
<td>Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Animation – Game Art Concentration</td>
<td>Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Science; Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Data Science</td>
<td>Data Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Film and Television</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Directing Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Cinematography Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Creative Producing Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Documentary Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Documentary; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Editing Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Production Design Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Screenwriting; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Screenwriting Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Sound Design; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Sound Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Sound Design; Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Film and Television – Visual Effects Concentration</td>
<td>Digital Cinema; Television Production; Visual Effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Game Design</td>
<td>Game Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Game Programming</td>
<td>Computer Science; Game Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Graphic Design</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Information Systems</td>
<td>Information Systems; Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Information Technology</td>
<td>Computer Science; Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS User Experience Design</td>
<td>User Experience Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Math and Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Science; Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Network Engineering and Security</td>
<td>Network Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Information Technology</td>
<td>Computer Science; Information Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students pursuing certain minors are forbidden from pursuing certain other minors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Minor</th>
<th>Forbidden Secondary/Double Minor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>Digital Cinema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Online Learning**
Many courses are available for review and playback via the CDM Course Online playback system (COL). If a course is COL-enabled, any student registered in the course has access to the course playback. Students...
are strongly encouraged to utilize the COL resource wherever available. Some undergraduate courses are offered online. CDM is pleased to offer an online degree completion plan for undergraduate transfer students in BS in Information Technology and BS in Computer Science.

Graduate Academics
The College of Computing and Digital Media offers BA, BS, and BFA degrees at the Undergraduate level and MA, MS, MFA, and PhD degrees at the Graduate level. An option to pursue a combined Bachelor/Master's degree is also available for qualified students.

CDM Graduate Academic Student Handbook
In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, the College of Computing and Digital Media Graduate Student Handbook includes the rules and regulations for its graduate programs. Additional academic information and regulations applicable to our graduate programs appear in specific graduate program sections.

As a graduate student, you assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and specific policies and deadlines outlined in this catalog and handbook.

Specific degree completion information can be found on each program page.

Dismissal / Probation
Master’s Degree and MFA Degree students are required to meet all GPA requirements for their declared program. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 2.5 (3.0 for MFA in Film and Television Directing or MFA in Screenwriting) the student may be allowed to complete an additional 16 credits or 3 quarters (whichever comes first) to return to good academic standing. If at the conclusion of this time period the cumulative GPA remains below the required minimum, the student may be dismissed from the program.

Doctoral student progress will be evaluated annually by faculty members in the respective program committee. Students must maintain a GPA of 3.5 or better to remain in good standing in the program. Any course grade below B- is unsatisfactory and will not be counted toward degree requirements. The program committee will ask a student to withdraw from the doctoral program if the committee members judge that the student is not satisfactorily progressing toward the degree.

Evaluation and Credit / Limitations
Using Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses
All courses numbered 100 through 399 are considered to be at the undergraduate level and are not accepted for graduate credit.

Transfer Credit
Transfer credit is not widely accepted at the graduate level. However, in certain circumstances and with the approval of the student’s faculty advisor, it will be considered. In all instances:

• A maximum of two (2) courses will be considered for transfer into any CDM graduate degree program.
• Any course that has already been applied toward a degree may not be applied again as transfer credit in a different degree.
• If approved, the credit transferred to DePaul University applies only to programs offered through the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM).

• Credit earned through a program in the Institute for Professional Development (IPD) at DePaul University is considered transfer credit and is subject to all transfer credit policies.
• In order for a request for transfer credit to be considered, please submit the following materials to the CDM Academic Success Center:
  • An official copy of the transcript from the school where the course was completed.
  • A written statement confirming that the course did not apply towards a previously earned degree.
  • A written statement explaining how this course might apply to your program in CDM.

Graduate level introductory courses, typically numbered between 400 and 419, may not be substituted for any course at any other level.

Second Degree
CDM does not permit admission to more than one (1) graduate program at a time. Under no circumstances may one (1) course be used to satisfy requirements in multiple programs, except for Introductory Courses (i.e., waivable). Students may not repeat the same course for credit in multiple programs. Cross-listed courses are considered to be one course in this policy. Students wishing to apply unused courses from one degree to another must consult with an academic advisor.

Graduation Requirements
Following is a list of degree completion/graduation requirements that may not be waived under any circumstances.

Complete the minimum number of credit hours required for the declared program of study. The minimum required credit hours are:

• 52 graduate credit hours for MS and MA degrees
• 64 graduate credit hours for the MFA degrees in Creative Producing, Documentary, and Game Design
• 68 graduate credit hours for the MFA degree in Screenwriting
• 79 graduate credit hours for the MFA degree in Animation
• 96 graduate credit hours of the MFA degree in Film and Television
• 60 graduate credit hours beyond a master's degree for PhD degrees

Earn a minimum cumulative GPA:

• Master’s and MFA degrees require a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 required for MFA in Film and Television and MFA in Screenwriting)

• A PhD degree requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5

Satisfy all program specific GPA requirements. See program descriptions for details.

Students pursuing an additional graduate degree may not double count or retake any course that applied toward the completion of a prior graduate degree. If a required course in the second degree was already completed and applied toward a previous degree, the student must meet with a faculty advisor to discuss a new course to be completed and substituted in the new degree. This rule also applies to cross-listed courses, which are considered to be the same course but offered under different subjects.

PhD and MFA graduates must obtain final approval for degree conferral from the designated review committees. Students should consult their faculty advisors regarding this approval.
In addition, students must successfully complete all degree requirements as listed on the program pages of the catalog under which they were admitted.

Grades, Repeating Classes
All grades from all graduate level courses are computed in the cumulative GPA. When a student repeats a graduate level course, both the old and new grades are calculated in the graduate GPA. Grades earned in certificate programs through the Institute for Professional Development are not included in the calculation of the graduate GPA.

Graduation with Distinction
Master of Science degrees will be awarded with distinction to students who earned a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.9 or higher.

Readmission
A student must complete the graduate program requirements in place at the time of the student’s first enrollment in the graduate program. A student who changes graduate programs while his/her studies are in progress must complete the requirements in place at the time he or she enrolls in the new program. A student who changes graduate programs during a break between terms (e.g., spring break) follows the requirements in place for the term immediately following the break. A student who applies for readmission will be subject to the program and concentration requirements in place in the enrollment term of readmission.

Registration
All students are expected to enroll in courses according to the deadlines posted in the University Academic Calendar. Exceptions to the enrollment deadline are rarely approved. If a student believes he/she has an extenuating circumstance that warrants consideration of an exception, an appeal may be submitted online via MyCDM.

Graduate students may enroll in only graduate level courses. Graduate courses are numbered 400-699.

Online learning students MUST register for the appropriate online course section. Failure to register for an online learning section prohibits the student from online learning services, including exam proctoring.

Special Note: Students are NOT allowed to attend a course or utilize online course technology if they are not on the class roster.

CDM does not allow enrollment in closed courses and students are not allowed to attend any courses for which they are not enrolled. Students wishing to enroll in a closed course may elect to add themselves to the course waitlist in campus connect:
• Waitlists allow students to be auto-enrolled in a class as seats become available.
• Auto-enrollment from the waitlist occurs hourly during the first week of enrollment and two times per day until the last day to add a class.
• All waitlists expire after the last day to add a class each term. If not enrolled by this deadline, students are no longer eligible to enroll.
• Students are strongly encouraged to closely monitor their e-mail accounts if they have any waitlisted courses.

Online Learning
DePaul CDM Online Learning programs are specifically designed to complement the busy lifestyle of working professionals. Our Course Online (COL) lecture playback system brings the unique experience of an on-campus DePaul CDM education to off-campus students, and gives them flexibility in how, when, and where they learn.

We offer many master’s degree programs that can be completed entirely online, including:
• Business Information Technology
• Game Programming
• Computer Science
• Cybersecurity
• E-Commerce Technology
• Health Informatics
• Human-Computer Interaction
• Information Systems
• IT Project Management
• Network Engineering and Security
• Predictive Analytics
• Software Engineering

Some courses in some concentrations are not available online. Please consult your faculty advisor to determine suitable alternative coursework.

Graduate students who wish to complete their degree through online learning do not register for a special online degree. Rather, they apply for one of our regular degree programs and then sign up for online sections of courses. The degree earned by an online learning student is identical to the degree earned by an on-campus student.

Combined Degrees
Students who meet the admission requirements below may choose to apply to a combined degree program. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor regarding the application procedure. This program allows students to combine many CDM bachelor’s degrees with a CDM master’s degree following the structure outlined below.

Admission Criteria
• Minimum of 44 quarter hours earned
• Minimum of 12 quarter hours earned at DePaul
• GPA of 3.3 or higher in courses taken at DePaul
• Endorsement of faculty advisor

In order to apply for the combined degree program, your faculty advisor must send an e-mail recommendation to the CDM Academic Success Center. The recommendation should include your full name, student ID number, and the bachelor’s and master’s degrees you wish to combine.

Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies with a Major in Computing students who are enrolled via the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) are also eligible for this program. Interested students who meet the admission criteria for a combined degree should contact Kenn Skorupa in SCPS for more information.

Program Structure
Students in the combined degree program take a maximum of three graduate level courses that count toward both their bachelor’s and master’s degree requirements. Students may enroll in graduate level coursework in the junior and senior year only. Students in the combined degree program will receive the bachelor’s degree after meeting all graduation requirements including the minimum credit hours required for graduation.
To earn the master’s degree, the student must earn as many additional graduate credit hours as needed to reach the minimum number of graduate credit hours required in that master’s degree. Only CDM courses can be taken as part of this program. Advanced programs (e.g., JD/MS, MFA, and PhD) are not eligible for the combined degree program.

Maintaining Good Standing
Cumulative GPA and course grades will be reviewed after each Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter.

The student and faculty advisor will be notified when the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3 or when the student receives less than a C- in graduate level course.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 3.3, the student must earn a term GPA of 3.3 or above in the following quarter to stay in good standing. If the student does not achieve a 3.3 term GPA, then the student will be dismissed from the combined program and resume the traditional B.A./B.S./B.F.A.

If dismissed from the combined degree program after graduate courses have been passed, the graduate courses may only apply to the undergraduate degree. Should the student later be admitted to a graduate program, graduate courses applied to the undergraduate degree may not apply to the graduate program and may not be repeated if they are required in the declared graduate curriculum. Other graduate courses may be substituted in this case.

Designing a Course of Study
It is extremely important that the student and faculty advisor work together on a course of study immediately upon admission to the Combined Degree Program.

This course of study should include the graduate courses to be taken and the undergraduate courses that are replaced by the graduate courses. Failure to put together a solid plan can lead to extra coursework and a lengthening of the Combined Degree program.

It is advisable for the student and the faculty advisor to enter the proposed plan of study in the student communication record on the CDM intranet so it is available to the student and CDM faculty and staff.

Registering for Master’s Degree Courses
Combined degree students must meet regularly with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will initiate the registration process for all graduate level courses taken during the undergraduate career.

Bachelor’s Degree to Master’s Degree Transition
In order to be fully admitted to the designated master’s program, the student must meet all admission requirements for that program. When preparing to complete the undergraduate portion of the combined degree, students must submit the application for degree conferral for the undergraduate degree by the application deadline. At this time, the students should contact the CDM Academic Success Center about the procedure required to be formally admitted to the declared graduate program.

Admission & Aid
Graduate Admission
Applicants to CDM graduate programs can choose from degrees that span the computing and digital media spectrum, including master’s, MFA, and PhD programs.

Information about admission requirements can be found on the CDM website, under Prospective Students: www.cdm.depaul.edu (http://www.cdm.depaul.edu)

CDM does not permit admission to more than one (1) graduate program at a time. Students wishing to pursue a second graduate program must complete the requirements for the first program (i.e., graduate) and then apply to the second program.

Typically, applicants for the MS programs take about two weeks to process, while MFA and PhD applications will take additional time.

Special Programs
Institute for Professional Development
The College of Computing and Digital Media established the Institute for Professional Development in 1985 to offer certificate programs designed to meet the needs of both individuals and businesses in the Chicagoland area. These non-degree offerings provide intensive training in a wide variety of areas, with each standalone certificate program addressing a different set of theoretical concepts and practical skills. Emphasis is placed on gaining practical experience through a combination of lectures and demonstrations complemented by laboratory exercises and homework assignments. Certificate programs are typically taught by a team of instructors, that includes both full-time faculty and part-time instructors from industry. The programs require a substantial commitment of time, as most meet two nights per week and in the morning on approximately half of the Saturdays during the program.

For a list of current certificate program offerings see: https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/ipd/Pages/default2.aspx.

School of Cinematic Arts
The School of Cinematic Arts is home to our animation and cinema programs, industries which are still evolving and merge creativity and technology, imagination and technique, and vision and execution.

Faculty
David Miller, Ph.D.
Dean
University of Chicago

Brian Andrews, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Meghann Artes, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
University of California Los Angeles

Lisa Barcy, M.A.
Professional Lecturer
Columbia College

Devin Bell, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
California Institute of the Arts

Peter Biagi, B.A.
Cinematographer in Residence
Columbia College

James Choi, M.F.A.
Instructor
DePaul University
Shayna Connelly, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
Columbia College

Ronald Eltanal, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
University of Southern California

Brian Ferguson, B.F.A.
Animator in Residence
New York Institute of Technology

Dana Hodgdon, M.A.
Associate Professor
Northwestern University

Anna Hozian, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of California

Joshua Jones, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
University of Southern California

Steven Jones, B.S.
Producer in Residence
Illinois Institute of Technology

Christopher Kalis, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
The University of Illinois at Chicago

Alireza Khatami, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
Savannah College of Art & Design

Daniel Klein, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
Chapman University

Dana Kupper, B.A.
Professional Lecturer
Columbia College

Amy Lockhart, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of Guelph

Scott Myers, M.Div.
Assistant Professor
Yale University

Gary Novak, M.F.A.
Associate Professor and Director of the School of Cinematic Arts
American Film Institute

Savvas Paritis, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
New York University

Christopher Parrish, M.A.
Instructor

Antioch University
Timothy Peternel, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of Southern California

John Pasathas, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
DePaul University

Matt Quinn, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
Loyola Marymount University in Los Angeles

Anurada Rana, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
Columbia College

Brad Riddell, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of Southern California

Scott Roberts, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
University of Wisconsin - Madison

Wendy Roderweiss, B.A.
Professional Lecturer
University of Southern California

Heinz, Schuller
Instructor

Kahra Scott-James, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of Melbourne

Stephen Socki, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
California Institute of the Arts

Andrew Stasiulis, MSc
Instructor
University of Edinburgh

Robert Steel, M.A.
Associate Professor
Northwestern University

Susanne Suffredin, B.F.A.
Professional Lecturer
University of Illinois

Brian Zahm, M.F.A.
Professional Lecturer
Ohio University

Joanne Zielinski, M.F.A.
Associate Dean
Rutgers University
School of Computing

The School of Computing houses programs across the technology spectrum and all degrees share the same approach of combining theoretical fundamentals with hands-on practice.

Faculty

David Miller, Ph.D.
Dean
University of Chicago

Olayele Adelakun, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Turku School of Economics & Business Adm.

Andre Berthiaume, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Montreal

Gian Mario Besana, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Notre Dame

Gregory Brewster, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Eli Brown, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Tufts University

Robin Burke, Ph.D.
Professor
Northwestern University

Michael Chase, B.S.
Instructor
Indiana University

I-Ping Chu, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
State University of New York at Stony Brook

Anthony Chung, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Maryland Baltimore County

Mary Jo Davidson, Ph.D.
Professional Lecturer
DePaul University

James deBettencourt, Ph.D.
Professional Lecturer
Northwestern University

Lucia Dettori, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Associate Dean
University of Paris Xi

Massimo DiPierro, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Southampton, UK

Clark Elliott, Ph.D.
Associate Professor

Northwestern University

Xiaowen Fang, Ph.D.
Professor
Purdue University

Jacob Furst, Ph.D.
Professor and Director of the School of Computing
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Jonathan Gemmell, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
DePaul University

Peter Hastings, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Karen Heart, M.S.
Instructor
DePaul University

Radha Jagadeesan, Ph.D.
Professor
Cornell University

Xiaoping Jia, Ph.D.
Professor
Northwestern University

Steve Jost, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Northwestern University

Iyad Kanj, Ph.D.
Professor
Texas A & M University

Edward Keenan, M.S.
Senior Professional Lecturer
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Jean-Philippe Labruyère, M.S.
Senior Professional Lecturer
Illinois Institute of Technology

Evelyn Lulis, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Illinois Institute of Technology

Steven Lytinen, Ph.D.
Professor
Yale University

Tanu Malik, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Johns Hopkins University

Wilfredo Marrero, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Carnegie Mellon University

John McDonald, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Northwestern University
Yosef Mendelsohn, M.D.
Professional Lecturer
Northwestern University

Will Meyers, M.S.
Instructor
DePaul University

Craig Miller, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Michigan

Daniel Mittleman, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
The University of Arizona

Bamshad Mobasher, Ph.D.
Professor
Iowa State University

Enid Montague, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Virginia Tech

Makoto Nakayama, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of California, Los Angeles

Ljubomir Perkovic, Ph.D.
Professor
Carnegie Mellon University

Corin Pitcher, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Oxford

Cynthia Putnam, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Washington

Hamed Qahri-Saremi, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
McMaster University

Daniela Raicu, Ph.D.
Professor
Oakland University

Alexander Rasin, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Brown University

James Riely, Ph.D.
Professor
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

John Rogers, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

Marcus Schaefer, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Chicago

Eric Schwabe, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Filipo Sharevski, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Purdue Polytechnic Institute

Eric Sedgwick, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Texas

Raffaella Settimi, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Associate Dean
University of Perugia

Amber Settle, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

Adam Steele, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Concordia University

Theresa Steinbach, Ph.D., M.B.A.
Associate Professor and Associate Dean
DePaul University

Harold Streeter, Sc.M.
Senior Professional Lecturer
Brown University

Norma Sutcliffe, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of California at Los Angeles

Noriko Tomuro, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
DePaul University

Rosalee Wolfe, Ph.D.
Professor
Indiana University

James Yu, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Purdue University

School of Design

The School of Design is home to programs at the intersection of learning, engagement, interaction, technology, education and society. CDM’s newest school it includes programs in graphic design, interactive and social media, game design, human computer interaction, industrial design, and digital communication and media arts.

Faculty

David Miller, Ph.D.
Dean
University of Chicago

Shiro Akiyoshi, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Anna Anthropy
Game Designer in Residence
Sheena Erete, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Northwestern University

Jayson Margalus, B.S.
Instructor
North Central College

Nathan Matteson, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of Chicago

Daniel Mittleman, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
The University of Arizona

Denise Nacu, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of Michigan

Heather Quinn, B.F.A.
Professional Lecturer
Rhode Island School of Design

B Rich, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
Columbia College Chicago

Doris Rusch, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of Vienna

Brian Schrank, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Georgia Institute of Technology

Robert Schweizer, Ph.D.
Professional Lecturer
Georgia Institute of Technology

Adam Trowbridge, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois

Allen Turner
Professional Lecturer

LeAnne Wagner, M.F.A.
Professional Lecturer
Parsons the New School for Design

Jessica Westbrook, M.F.A.
Associate Professor
Temple University

Dolores Wilber, M.F.A.
Professor and Director of the School of Design
The School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Lee Zelenak, M.F.A.
Professional Lecturer
Kent State University

College of Education
DePaul University, founded on Judeo-Christian principles, continues to assert the relevance of these principles through higher education to our students. The University expresses these principles especially by passing on the heritage of St. Vincent DePaul: individual perfection manifested through purposeful involvement with other persons, communities and institutions. The College of Education manifests these principles in its purpose, and through its programs.

As an urban institution, the College of Education is committed to improving primary and secondary education in the metropolitan area and, in particular, in the city of Chicago. Framed within a commitment to promote and support diversity, the College of Education prepares all of its students to be "Urban Professional Multicultural Educators" who:

• Promote positive transformation
• Consider multiple perspectives
• Integrate inquiry, theory, and practice
• Exhibit Vincentian personalism
• Function as lifelong learners.

Contact Us

Mailing Address
College of Education
2247 N. Halsted Street
Chicago, IL 60614
(773) 325-7740

Please visit the College of Education website (https://education.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx) for a directory listing.

Administration & Faculty

Administration
Paul Zionts, Ph.D.,
Dean
Barbara Rieckhoff, Ph.D.,
Associate Dean of Curriculum and Academic Programs
Ronald Chennault, Ph.D.,
Associate Dean for Student Development
Sally Julian, Ed.D.,
Associate Dean for Development
Jordan Humphrey, Ph.D.,
Assistant Dean for Assessment

Faculty
Mojdeh Bayat, Ph.D.,
Professor
Loyola University/Erikson Institute
Melissa Bradford, Ed.D.,
Term Faculty
DePaul University
Enora Brown, Ph.D.,
Professor Emerita
University of Chicago
Eric Brown, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor  
Old Dominion University

Deanne Burgess, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor  
Pennsylvania State University

Anne Butler, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor  
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Autumn Cabell, Ph.D.,  
Assistant Professor  
Virginia Commonwealth University

An-Chih Cheng, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Texas-Austin

Ronald Chennault, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
Pennsylvania State University

Amy G. Clark, Ph.D.,  
Term Faculty  
Erikson Institute & Loyola University Chicago

Nell Cobb, Ed.D.,  
Professor Emerita  
Illinois State University

Jennifer Cohen, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Illinois at Chicago

Hilary Conklin, Ph.D.,  
Professor  
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Anthony DeCesare, Ph.D.,  
Term Faculty  
Indiana University

Marie Ann Donovan, Ed.D.,  
Associate Professor  
Harvard University

James Duignan, M.F.A.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Illinois at Chicago

Amy Feiker Hollenbeck, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Wisconsin

Anna Marie Frank, Ed.D.,  
Associate Professor  
National Louis University

Joseph Gardner, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
Stanford University

Jason Goulah, Ph.D.,  
Professor  
State University of New York at Buffalo

Horace Hall, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Illinois at Chicago

James Steven Hamm, Ph.D.,  
Term Faculty  
Governors State University

Stephen Haymes, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
Miami University of Ohio

Clara Jennings, Ph.D.,  
Professor Emerita  
Michigan State University

Mindy Kalchman, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Toronto

Katherine Kapustka, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
Teachers College, Columbia University

Andrea Kayne, J.D., M.Ed.,  
Associate Professor  
Harvard University

Donna Kiel, Ed.D.,  
Term Professor  
Northcentral University

Richard Kozoll, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Jeffrey Kuzmic, Ph.D.,  
Professor Emeritus  
Indiana University

Joan M. Lakebrink, Ph.D.,  
Professor Emerita  
University of Wisconsin

Sr. Mary Paul McCaughey, M.S.  
Term Faculty  
University of Note Dame

Christopher McCullough, Ed.D.,  
Term Faculty  
West Virginia University

Rebecca Michel, Ph.D.,  
Associate Professor  
Old Dominian University

Gayle Mindes, Ed.D.,  
Professor Emerita  
Loyola University of Chicago

Karen Monkman, Ph.D.,  
Professor Emerita  
University of Southern California
Academic Advising

DePaul University College of Education’s Academic Advising Office is committed to engaging students through a holistic partnership focused on personalized educational and professional goals.

Nancy Hashimoto, Ed.D.,
Director of Advising and Licensure Officer

Gerald Cruz
Academic Advisor

Kevin McCann
Academic Advisor

Brandon Washington
Academic Advisor

Sandra Tanksley
Advising Assistant

Office of Student Teaching and Field Experiences

Kathleen Liston
Director of Student Teaching

Jalen Hamilton
Placement Specialist

Elyse Kienitz
Undergraduate Academics

The College of Education is home to Undergraduate majors, Graduate programs, Licensures and Endorsements.

Academic Policies

In addition to the DePaul University Undergraduate Student Handbook, the College of Education Undergraduate Student Handbook includes the rules and regulations for its undergraduate programs. Additional academic information and regulations applicable to our undergraduate programs appears in the specific undergraduate section.

As an undergraduate student you assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular policies, and deadlines outlined in this catalog and handbook.

Licensure Requirements

To receive Illinois State Board of Education licensure, a student must complete all licensure coursework and requirements, including having all field experience hours completed and approved, have a 2.75 GPA, and have successfully passed the TAP, Content Area, and edTPA assessment.

Endorsement Evaluations

Students in Teacher Education Programs can submit an application to their academic advisor to request an endorsement evaluation. The COE can only evaluate transcripts for those programs or content areas that are offered in the COE. Any other programs or content areas will require an Illinois State Board of Education evaluation. A grade of C or better is required for all courses to apply toward endorsements.

Endorsements conducted by DePaul are valid only prior to applying for the teaching license. After earning the license, the individual needs to request a separate evaluation directly with ISBE who will independently review the record and whose results may differ from the DePaul evaluation. The DePaul evaluation is based on ISBE requirements at the time of the evaluation and is subject to change per ISBE’s discretion.

Evaluation and Credit

Auditing Courses

Students cannot audit courses that are part of their degree or certification requirement. However, students may choose to audit other courses. Audited courses are not graded and students receive no credit for the course.

Double Majors

Please refer to the undergraduate student handbook section of the catalog for the current policy regarding COE majors and options for double majoring.

Undergraduate Inter-College Transfer (ICT)

Undergraduate students who wish to transfer to another program within DePaul should submit an ICT request through Campus Connect. In order to transfer, students must meet the admission criteria of the program to which they are transferring.

Request to Register for More than 20 CREDIT HOURS (Undergraduates only).

For consideration of this request, you must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA, have successfully completed at least 44 credit hours, and have successfully completed 4 courses the previous quarter. DEADLINE: Last day to add classes deadline.

Request for Transfer Credit as Part of FINAL 60 Credit Hours at DePaul (Undergraduate Residency Requirement)

A request to take and transfer in credit from another institution as part of your final 60 hours of credit at DPU is granted only under extenuating or extra-ordinary circumstances. Any request must be accompanied by documentation demonstrating your need for this exception. All requests are evaluated on a case-by-case basis. DEADLINE: Last day to add classes for that term.

Undergraduate Academic Standing

In order to maintain academic standing, undergraduate students in most majors must have a 2.5 or better GPA. Students who do not have a 2.5 GPA will be placed on probation. Students who do not have a 2.75 GPA will receive an academic alert. Students in the Exercise Science major must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 to remain in good standing and need a 2.0 GPA to graduate.

In order to student teach and graduate, undergraduate students must have a 2.75 GPA.

Discontinuation and Re-admission

Students who have stopped their program of study for 3 consecutive quarters will be dropped from that program and must re-apply for re-admission through the admission office. Re-admitted students must follow curriculum requirements as they exist at the time of re-admission.

Credit Hour Conversion

DePaul University’s academic calendar is based on the quarter system. College credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. To convert credit hours from the semester system to the quarter system, multiply the number of semester hours by 1.5 (example: 3 semester hours x 1.5 = 4.5 quarter hours). To convert credit hours from the quarter system to the semester system, multiply the number of quarter hours by .67 (or 2/3) (example: 4 quarter hours x 2/3 = 2 2/3 semester hours).

Graduation Requirements

Degree Conferral Requirement

In order for a student’s degree to be conferred, the student must complete all degree coursework and requirements, have a minimum 2.75 GPA (Exercise Science majors need a minimum 2.00 GPA), and meet the degree conferral application deadline for the quarter in which he or she wants the degree to be conferred.

- Fall quarter deadline is October 1;
- Winter quarter deadline is January 15;
- Spring quarter deadline is February 1; and
- Summer deadline is July 15.

Requirements to Participate in Graduation Ceremony

To participate in the graduation ceremony in the spring, a student must meet all of the following requirements:

- Complete all degree coursework by the end of the Spring quarter preceding the ceremony and have applied for graduation before the designated deadline.
- Complete student teaching or have academic clearance to student teach in spring quarter.
• Pass all licensure required tests (except edTPA) by April 1.
• Have a minimum of 2.50 cumulative GPA.

Honors at Commencement Ceremony
Honors announced and listed at the Spring Commencement ceremony are based on the cumulative GPA of the end of the Winter quarter prior to the Spring Commencement Ceremony. The final determination for qualifying for honors is made at the time the individual is awarded the degree, regardless of the announcement or listing at the ceremony. The official designation for honors will be noted on student’s transcripts and diploma.

The determination for honors is based solely on the final cumulative grade point average.
• Cum Laude - cumulative GPA between 3.500 and 3.699
• Magna Cum Laude - cumulative GPA between 3.700 and 3.849
• Suma Cum Laude - cumulative GPA above 3.850

Probation and Dismissal
A student whose GPA falls below a program’s minimum GPA requirement will receive a registration hold and be unable to register for classes. The student must meet with his or her academic advisor and make an appointment with the Academic Success Center to develop a plan for returning to good academic standing. Students who remain on academic probation for 3 consecutive quarters will be dismissed from the COE. Students may apply to transfer to other programs at DePaul.

Student Teaching
Content Area Coursework
All content area coursework requirements must be completed prior to student teaching. A grade of C or better is required for all content area coursework requirements. Remedial coursework and CLEP tests cannot substitute for content area coursework.

Defer Student Teaching
If extenuating circumstances exist, you may request a deferral of your student teaching placement. Valid reasons would only include health-related issues, change in employment status or employment opportunity, personal hardship, or course related issues. DEADLINE: First day of student teaching.

Extend Student Teaching Clearance Deadline
Requests to extend the academic clearance deadline for student teaching may be submitted under extenuating circumstances. A valid request, for example, might occur when you have applied to student teach on time but failed a content area test prior to final clearance. If another testing opportunity exists prior to the start of student teaching, you may apply for an exception to complete the requirement and have your clearance re-evaluated. DEADLINE: The prior quarter’s last day to add classes deadline (e.g., for Fall Quarter, the deadline is the prior Spring Quarter’s last day to add classes deadline; Winter is Fall’s deadline; Spring is Winter’s deadline).

Out-of-State Student Teaching Placement Request
Requests for out-of-state student teaching placements are granted only on rare occasions and require a statement of hardship for consideration. Valid reasons for the request include health-related issues, change in employment status or employment opportunity, personal hardship, or course-related issues. Please note that to ensure proper supervision additional costs may be associated with out-of-state student teaching. DEADLINE: Same as student teaching application deadline.

Student Teaching in an Elementary, Middle School, or High School You Attended as a Student
Students cannot student teach in any school in which they were enrolled as a student within the last 10 years.

Student Teaching in Your Own Classroom Request
In order to apply for this request, you must have at least two years of supervised classroom teaching experience. Attach a completed Application to Student Teach in Your Own Classroom form to the request for exception form. DEADLINE: Same as student teaching application deadline.

Student Teaching Requirements
All program coursework must be completed prior to student teaching. A grade of B- or better is required in student teaching to complete successfully student teaching.

Waiving Student Teaching Requirements
Requests to waive student teaching must follow the Illinois State Board of Education student teaching waiver policy.

Registration: Exception to Advance Standing
Exceptions to advanced standing are only granted on a one-time only basis and must be approved by the Associate Dean or his or her designate.

Registration Withdrawal
Withdraw from Classes Due to Hardship
Students may request to withdraw from classes due to personal and/or medical hardships. Students should contact the University Dean of Students to request a hardship withdrawal.

Withdrawal from the COE
To officially withdraw from any COE program, a student should contact his or her academic advisor and petition in writing his or her intent to withdraw.

Honors Program
Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/) to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program (https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/honors-program/program-requirements/) fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in the College of Education follows the requirements below.

Honors Core
Course

Title

Quarter Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 111</td>
<td>HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS (if indicated)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 201</td>
<td>STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modern Language Requirement.

An E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the alternate approved 3-course sequence. Modern Languages courses with Language majors must fulfill the Honors language requirement with an E-designation.

Language Requirement

- Honors students in the College of Education have a one year (three course) language requirement. This requirement can be fulfilled through either completion of one year of study of the student’s high school language or one year of a new language the student has not yet studied. Students opting to continue their high school language are required to complete a placement test and must begin language study according to their placement.

Language majors must fulfill the Honors language requirement with an alternate approved 3-course sequence. Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement.

Science Requirement

- Two courses:
  - HON 225 (not a Biology section) (AP credit for BIO 191 or CHE 130/131 or PHY 150 or ENV 102 fulfills HON 225) OR Scientific Inquiry: Lab Course.
  - One Biology course

- Students majoring in Secondary Education Social Science or History will opt for an HON 225 Biology section and a Scientific Inquiry Geography course selected in consultation with the student's major advisor. If no Honors Biology sections are offered they may replace HON 225 with a Biology Lab course approved by COE advisor. These students should also consult with their Honors advisor about successful completion of their science requirements.

- Students with a science major in Education will replace this requirement with two non-science electives at the 200 or 300 level.

- Early Childhood Education and Elementary Education majors should consult with COE and Honors advisors about additional requirements in Social Science and Scientific Inquiry, which may possibly replace Honors requirements.

Graduate Academics

The College of Education is home to Undergraduate majors, Graduate programs, Licensures and Endorsements.

Education Graduate Academic Student Handbook

In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, the College of Education Graduate Student Handbook includes the rules and regulations for its graduate programs. Additional academic information
and regulations applicable to our graduate programs appears in the specific graduate section.

As a graduate student you assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular policies, and deadlines outlined in this catalog and handbook.

Specific Graduate Program Information can be found on each program page.

Admission, Readmission, and Reclassification

Admission
Applicants to Master’s degree programs must have a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university. Applicants to the doctoral program must have a Master’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university. Please consult specific programs for admission requirements.

Readmission
Students who have not taken classes for one year or more must reapply for admission. Depending on the length of time the student has stopped out, repetition of courses or additional courses may be required by the department or program. In all cases, the student is bound by the program requirements in force at the time of readmission.

Reclassification
Graduate students may change from one concentration to another within a major, but only by applying for reclassification. Once students have decided to change their concentration, they should complete a Reclassification Application form, available online or from the College of Education Advising Office. Any administrative questions about changing concentrations should be directed to the College of Education Advising Office, Schmitt Academic Center 481, at 773-325-4409. Graduate students who are interested in changing majors should not complete the Reclassification Application form. Instead, graduate students wishing to change majors should submit a new graduate application. The student’s file will be reevaluated to determine if the admission guidelines for the major for which he/she is applying are met. Additional application materials may be required.

The College of Education presently has one doctoral program. If a student wishes to change concentration, he/she should send an email to the Ed.D. Program Director indicating this request and explaining why a change of concentration is in his/her best interest, and how such a change will affect his/her program of study. The student may want to meet with the Academic Advisor to have an audit done so that it is clear what implications such a change would have on the student’s course of study. The Program Director will decide whether a change of concentration will be permitted.

Licensure Requirements
The College of Education offers approved programs for State of Illinois licensure in ten areas of study. Students may be eligible for the following endorsements upon completion of the respective programs:

- Early Childhood Education (birth-3)
- Elementary (K-9) Teaching
- General Administrative/Principal
- Learning and Behavioral Specialist I (K-12)
- Physical Education (K-12)
- Reading Specialist (K-12)
- School Counseling
- Secondary (6-12) Teaching
- Superintendent
- World Language (K-12)

Please note that state licenses include requirements beyond program requirements. For teaching licenses three tests are required: a Test of Academic Proficiency (TAP), a test of Content Area knowledge, and an Assessment of Professional Teaching (APT). For other areas a test of Content Area knowledge is required. The tests are given by the State of Illinois at regularly scheduled times each year. Students are advised to confer with program faculty or the academic advisors for further information.

Licensure is not automatic upon completion of a program. The student must apply. Forms and procedural information are available in the College of Education.

Timeliness is important. Ordinarily, only graduate work completed within the past ten years is acceptable for purposes of applying courses for licensure requirements. If the degree was granted more than ten years past, the Assistant Dean in consultation with program faculty may grant a recommendation for licensure upon the successful completion of appropriate courses and/or comprehensive examinations in the program. In all instances current licensure requirements must be met.

All licensure and endorsement requirements are subject to change based on Illinois State Board of Education modifications in requirements. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements in place at the time of application for the license.

Endorsement Evaluations
Students in Teacher Education Programs can submit an application to their academic advisor to request an endorsement evaluation. The COE can only evaluate transcripts for those programs or content areas that are offered in the COE. Any other programs or content areas will require an Illinois State Board of Education evaluation. A grade of C or better is required for all courses to apply toward endorsements.

Endorsements for teaching areas conducted by DePaul are valid only prior to applying for the teaching license. After earning the license, the individual needs to request a separate evaluation directly with ISBE who will independently review the record and whose results may differ from the DePaul evaluation. The DePaul evaluation is based on ISBE requirements at the time of the evaluation and is subject to change per ISBE’s discretion.

A doctoral candidate may apply for ISBE Superintendent’s Endorsement when the following conditions are met:

- Successful completion of all doctoral coursework, including the Educational Leadership concentration, core and research courses.
- Successful completion of A&S 899 Superintendent Internship and all the related clinical experiences.
- Completion of candidacy paper requirements
- Current holder of a valid ISBE Type 75 certificate
- Two years of documented administrative experience while holding the Type 75 general administrative certificate.
- Successful pass score on the ISBE Superintendent’s exam

Evaluation and Credit
Auditing Courses
Students cannot audit courses that are part of their degree or licensure requirement. However, students may choose to audit other
courses. Audited courses are not graded and students receive no credit for the course.

Cumulative GPA Requirement
The College of Education has a cumulative GPA requirement of 3.0 for students in a Master's Program. No more than two C or C+ grades can be accepted for a course earning graduate credit toward the degree, and then only if there are corresponding grades of higher value to produce a cumulative GPA of 3.00

Doctoral students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. Students are allowed no more than two grades of “C.” Upon receiving a third grade of “C,” students must retake the class in which the grade was received. Grades of “D” and “F” require that the course be retaken.

Double Counting Courses
Under no circumstances can a course taken at DePaul University or at any other college or university fulfill degree requirements in more than one degree program. A course can only be counted as fulfilling the degree requirements of one degree program.

Limit on Courses
Courses taken at DePaul University or any other college or university that were completed more than 8 years ago can only be counted toward licensure, degree, and/or content area requirements after a review of the student’s transcripts. Courses for endorsements will be limited to 10 years. Transcripts will be evaluated based on the most-up-to-date licensure, degree, endorsement, and content area requirements. Exceptions will be evaluated by a faculty advisor.

General Education Coursework (Content Area Prerequisites)
All State general education requirements must be completed prior to student teaching. A grade of C or better is required for all general education requirements. DePaul-approved CLEP tests may substitute for appropriate general education coursework. Remedial coursework cannot substitute for general education coursework.

Graduate Credit
Graduate students enrolled in 400 level courses and above earn graduate credit. Courses applying toward a degree generally require a C or better, however, some programs or requirements may require a higher grade as specified in the program section of the catalog. If a C- or lower is earned in a required course, the course must be repeated or substituted as directed by the department or program. Such grades remain on the academic record and are calculated into the cumulative GPA.

Graduate students enrolled in 300 level courses can earn graduate credit and grades earned in these classes will contribute toward the graduate GPA. To earn graduate credit for a 300 level course the student must enroll in the course as a graduate student. Enrolling as an undergraduate student or earning a grade of C-, D+, D, or F is unacceptable for graduate credit in this program. Graduate students cannot receive credit for 100 or 200 level courses.

Limit on Transfer Credit for Graduate Students
All COE graduate students can transfer up to 9-quarter hours (approximately 2 courses) from another college or university as credit toward their Master’s or Doctoral degree requirements. All other courses must be DePaul coursework.

Pass/Fail Option
Students can take elective courses or courses not required for licensure or degree fulfillment as pass/fail. Grades A through D represent a passing grade and are not computed into the GPA. If the course is failed, the F grade is recorded on your record and the grade is computed into the GPA. For additional regulations, refer to the pass/fail request form.

Program Completion
Timely completion of a program is important. Students in Master’s Programs are allowed six years to complete the graduate degree. A petition in writing for a one-year extension may be approved by the department or program.

Students have ten years to complete the doctoral program, beginning with the first quarter of admission. (If students deferred admission, the first quarter of attendance starts the ten-year clock.) For additional information, refer to the Doctoral Handbook.

Teaching & Learning Induction Coursework
All T&L graduate students are required to complete their Teaching & Learning (T&L) induction coursework through the DePaul University College of Education. The only exception to this policy is demonstration of out-of-state residency.

Credit Hour Conversion
DePaul University's academic calendar is based on the quarter system. College credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. To convert credit hours from the semester system to the quarter system, multiply the number of semester hours by 1.5 (example: 3 semester hours x 1.5 = 4.5 quarter hours). To convert credit hours from the quarter system to the semester system, multiply the number of quarter hours by .67 (or 2/3) (example: 4 quarter hours x 2/3 - 2 2/3 semester hours).

Graduation Requirements
Students must meet all requirements listed below for graduation.

Degree Conferral Requirement
In order for a student's degree to be conferred, the student must complete all degree coursework and requirements, have a minimum 3.00 GPA, and meet the degree conferral application deadline for the quarter in which he or she wants the degree to be conferred.

Doctorate Requirements to Participate in Graduation Ceremony
Upon successful completion of all requirements (courses, papers/dissertation), an Ed.D. degree is earned. In order to have your degree conferral (granting) process started, students must apply online to formally indicate their intention to graduate. DePaul confers degrees at multiple points during the year, always at the close of terms. Students apply for degree conferral through Campus Connection. Students must submit a separate application to participate in the June graduation ceremony.

To participate in the graduation ceremony in the spring, a doctoral student must complete all required degree coursework, including the successful defense of his or her thesis, by the end of the Spring quarter preceding the ceremony and have applied for graduation before the designated deadline.

Master’s Graduation Requirements
To participate in the graduation ceremony in the spring, a graduate student must complete all required degree coursework by the end of the spring quarter preceding the ceremony or have only one course outstanding, which must be completed prior to the end of the Fall quarter following the ceremony. The student must have also applied for graduation before the designated deadline.
Graduating with Distinction
Each COE program establishes its own criteria for graduating with distinction.

Bilingual Bicultural Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA
- M.A. 4.0 GPA, with distinction on thesis paper (Distinction Committee)

Counseling Programs
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA
- M.A. 4.0 GPA

Curriculum Studies Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA
- M.A. 4.0 GPA, with distinction on thesis paper (Distinction Committee)

Dual Certification Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA or possible revision based on T&L policy
- M.A. 4.0 GPA or possible revision based on T&L policy

Educational Leadership Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA
- M.A. 4.0 GPA, with distinction on thesis paper (Distinction Committee)

Literacy and Specialized Instruction Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA or possible revision based on program policy
- M.A. 4.0 GPA or possible revision based on program policy

Middle School Math Program
- M.S. 4.0 GPA

Reading Specialist Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA or possible revision based on program policy
- M.A. 4.0 GPA or possible revision based on program policy

Social and Cultural Foundations in Education Program
- M.A. Distinction based on recommendation for distinction from the student's thesis committee and approval from the Thesis Review Committee. Students graduating with an M.Ed. are not eligible for distinction.

TEACH Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA

Teaching and Learning Program
- M.Ed. 4.0 GPA
- M.A. 4.0 GPA, with distinction on thesis paper (Distinction Committee)

Doctoral Degree Program (Ed.D.)
The Successful completion of a dissertation distinguishes those students at this highest level of their educational careers. The doctoral program does not offer a formal distinction beyond this accomplishment.

Honors at Commencement Ceremony
Honors announced and listed at the Spring Commencement ceremony are based on the cumulative GPA of the end of the Winter quarter prior to the Spring Commencement ceremony. The final determination for qualifying for honors is made at the time the individual is awarded the degree, regardless of the announcement or listing at the ceremony. The official designation for honors will be noted on student’s transcripts and diploma.

Six-Year Limit on Studies
Graduate students have seven years from the date of matriculation to complete program degree requirements. Graduate students may apply for a one-year extension. If a graduate student does not complete his or her degree program requirements within seven years after matriculation, he or she will need to re-apply to the degree program, upon which he or she will have his or her coursework re-evaluated and be subject to any degree program changes or new program requirements.

Doctoral Program Ten-Year Limit on Studies
Students have ten years to complete the doctoral program, beginning with the first quarter of admission. (If students deferred admission, the first quarter of attendance starts the ten-year clock.) For example, for a student who begins in Fall 2012, the program must be completed by Spring 2022. For students approaching this time limit, an application for extension must be submitted to the program office. This should be done no later than the fall of the tenth year; although earlier is preferable. The extension application includes the Request for Extension form, a letter from the student explaining a rationale for his/her request, and a letter of support from his/her dissertation chair.

Probation and Dismissal
The College of Education has a cumulative GPA requirement of 3.0 for students in a Master’s Program. In addition, regardless of GPA, students are not to receive more than two grades of C or below to remain in good standing. Graduate students whose cumulative GPA falls below a 3.0 will be placed on academic probation at which a student has four courses in which to raise their GPA to or above the 3.0 minimum.

Students on probation will receive a registration hold and be unable to register for classes. They must make an appointment with the Academic Success Center to develop a plan for returning to good academic standing.

After completing the four additional courses, if a student’s cumulative GPA is still below 3.0, they will be dismissed from the College of Education. If they receive more than two grades of C or below, their status will be evaluated regardless of your cumulative GPA. Master’s students may appeal to the Chair of the Department in which their program is housed for re-admittance or may apply to another program. The Chair’s decision for re-admittance is final.

Doctoral students who are fully accepted into the program will be placed on probation if their grade point average falls below 3.0 prior to the completion of 36 credit hours and 3.3 after the completion of 36 credit hours. The first assessment will occur at the end of 12 credit hours. Students will remain on probation until four additional courses are taken at which time a new evaluation is done. If the grade point average is not raised students may be subject to dismissal from the College of Education.

Program Requirements
Depending on degree and concentration, Master’s programs require a minimum of 48-72 quarter hours of coursework. Some of the Master's of Arts programs require the completion of a thesis. In general, some Master of Education programs require two masters papers related to coursework.

The doctoral program requires a minimum of 76 quarter hours of coursework. Completion of a dissertation and an oral defense before a
committee of three faculty members are included in the requirements that lead to a Doctor of Education degree.

Please consult specific programs for complete degree requirements.

Student Teaching

Content Area Coursework
All content area coursework requirements, including graduate-level content area coursework, must be completed prior to student teaching. A grade of C or better is required for all content area coursework. Remedial coursework and CLEP tests cannot substitute for content area coursework.

DEFER Student Teaching
If extenuating circumstances exist, you may request a deferral of your student teaching placement. Valid reasons would only include health-related issues, change in employment status or employment opportunity, personal hardship, or course related issues. DEADLINE: First day of student teaching.

Extend STUDENT TEACHING Clearance Deadline
Requests to extend the academic clearance deadline for student teaching may be submitted under extenuating circumstances. A valid request, for example, might occur when you have applied to student teach on time but failed a content area test prior to final clearance. If another testing opportunity exists prior to the start of student teaching, you may apply for an exception to complete the requirement and have your clearance re-evaluated. DEADLINE: The prior quarter's last day to add classes deadline (e.g., for Fall Quarter, the deadline is the prior Spring Quarter's last day to add classes deadline; Winter is Fall's deadline; Spring is Winter's deadline).

OUT-OF-STATE Student Teaching Placement Request
Requests for out-of-state student teaching placements are granted only on rare occasions and require a statement of hardship for consideration. Valid reasons for the request include health-related issues, change in employment status or employment opportunity, personal hardship, or course-related issues. Please note that to ensure proper supervision additional costs may be associated with out-of-state student teaching. DEADLINE: Same as student teaching application deadline.

Student Teaching in an Elementary, Middle School, or High School You Attended as a Student
Students cannot student teach in any school in which they were enrolled as a student within the last 10 years.

Student Teaching in YOUR OWN Classroom Request
In order to apply for this request, you must have at least two years of supervised classroom teaching experience. Attach a completed Application to Student Teach in Your Own Classroom form to the request for exception form. DEADLINE: Same as student teaching application deadline.

Student Teaching Requirements
All program coursework must be completed prior to student teaching. A grade of B- or better is required in student teaching to complete successfully student teaching.

Teaching & Learning Induction Coursework
All graduate students are required to complete their Teaching & Learning (T&L) induction coursework through the DePaul University College of Education. The only exception to this policy is demonstration of out-of-state residency.

Waiving Student Teaching Requirements
Requests to waive student teaching must follow the Illinois State Board of Education student teaching waiver policy.

Registration: Exception to Advanced Standing
Exceptions to advanced standing are only granted on a one-time only basis and must be approved by the Associate Dean or his or her designate.

Registration Withdrawal
Withdraw from Classes Due to Hardship
Students may request to withdraw from classes due to personal and/or medical hardships. Students should contact the University Dean of Students to a hardship withdrawal.

Withdrawal from the COE
To officially withdraw from any COE program, a student should contact his or her academic advisor and petition in writing his or her intent to withdraw.

Combined Bachelors/Masters
The TEACH Program provides students the opportunity to complete in five years an undergraduate degree in a core arts and science major and a Master's of Education degree with State of Illinois secondary education teaching certification in a content area related to their major. As a combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, the College of Science and Health, and the College of Education, the Program is collaboratively governed and coordinated by faculty from all 3 units.

The Program is designed to draw on the expertise of LAS and CSH faculty who teach in the majors of English, Mathematics, History, the Sciences, and Social Sciences to ensure strong content knowledge preparation of students and facilitate the transition from being learners of content to teachers of content to diverse adolescent populations. The Program also draws on the expertise of faculty in the COE's Secondary Education Program and Educational Policy Studies and Research Department to immerse students into essential issues and themes of education and theories and practices of teaching and learning. Such issues as educational inequality, politics of schooling, identity politics, social justice, identity development inside and beyond formal school settings, historical, cognitive, sociocultural, and sociopolitical nature of human development and society are integrated with issues of pedagogical content knowledge, critical pedagogy, constructivist teaching practices, theories of teaching and learning, curriculum development, and professional practice. Ensuring that students understand all these issues is integral to the Program design and delivery and to the preparation of teachers.

The measure of the academic quality of the Program relies on clearly articulated features of exemplary teacher-education programs. These include:

- a "common, clear vision of good teaching that permeates all coursework and clinical experiences...”;
- a "well-defined standard of professional practice and performance...”;
- a "strong core curriculum taught in the context of practice" and including understanding of human development and learning, social and cultural contexts, curriculum assessment, and subject-matter pedagogy;
- an "extended clinical experience" that supports ideas presented in coursework;
• an “extensive use of case methods, teacher research, performance assessments, and portfolio evaluation…”;

• “explicit strategies” to help students confront their own beliefs and assumptions about learning and students to learn about the experiences of diverse people; and

• “strong relationships, common knowledge, and shared beliefs among school- and university-based faculty.” (Darling-Hammond, L. [2006]. Constructing Teacher Education. Journal of Teacher Education, 57, 300-314.)

Students may apply to the Program during the spring of their junior year. They must complete the Junior Year Experiential Course TCH 320, and meet other application criteria prior to applying. The curriculum of the Program consists of three components:

• Courses necessary to satisfy requirements for a baccalaureate degree in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences or College of Science and Health in one of the following state of Illinois secondary certification content areas: English; History; Math; Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, or Physics); or Social Sciences.

• A set of five courses that will be taken by students in the Program while they are still undergraduates; three of these will also fulfill graduate degree requirements. These courses will serve as a bridge to the 5th year Master’s coursework.

• A fifth year of graduate courses which, together with the three double-counted courses mentioned above, will satisfy the requirements for a College of Education Master’s in Education and a secondary-education certification in the student’s discipline.

A full description of Program requirements for each content area can be found in the College of Education catalog.

Admission & Aid

The College of Education offers several graduate programs at the master’s and doctoral level as well as licensure and endorsement only programs. Admission to DePaul University College of Education is very competitive. We consider numerous factors in evaluating each applicant, including undergraduate academic performance, graduate academic performance (if applicable), professional work experience, writing ability, potential for leadership, professional and academic recommendations and the applicant’s special talents, qualities, interests and socioeconomic and cultural background. No single factor is dispositive.

Personal qualities that demonstrate intellectual depth, high ideals and diligence also are considered, as are economic, societal or educational obstacles that have been successfully overcome. Diversity in background and experience among the members of each entering class is a continuing objective. Having a diverse student body allows us to encourage and foster the exchange of different ideas.

DePaul University has a nondiscriminatory admission policy; it does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age or disability.

General Admission Procedures

Application

You can apply online at: www.depaul.edu/apply (http://www.depaul.edu/apply/). To request information about College of Education graduate programs, including endorsements, approvals and licensure, please email us at edgradadmissions@depaul.edu or call us at (773) 325-4405.

Supporting Credentials

We require official transcripts from all universities, colleges, and junior colleges you have attended. Please request that transcripts and other credentials be sent directly to the:

Office of Graduate Admission
College of Education
2400 N. Sheffield
Chicago, IL 60614-2215.

We recommend that you request transcripts in sufficient time to meet the programs deadline.

The College of Education graduate programs require additional supporting credentials before an application file is considered complete. Please consult the specific program listing on the College of Education website (https://education.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/graduate-admission/admission-requirements/Pages/default.aspx) to determine what additional materials are required for admission and the deadline by which applications and supporting materials should be submitted.

Application Fee

You can pay the $40 application fee online as part of the online application or send a check or money order payable to DePaul University. Consult the application instructions for specific information about amount of the fee. If paying by check or money order, send it along with your supporting credentials to the:

Office of Graduate Admission
2400 N. Sheffield
Chicago, IL 60614-2215.

Applications submitted without an application fee will not be processed. The fee is non-refundable.

Application Deadline and Entry Terms

Consult the College website for program-specific information about application deadlines and to which academic terms the program admits new students.

Admission Decisions: The graduate admission office will notify you of your admission decision by letter. Admission applications will be reviewed only after the application and all supporting credentials, along with the application fee, have been submitted.

International Student Admission

Students who require a student visa (I-20) in order to study at DePaul must meet all admission requirements and demonstrate adequate financial support. Applicants educated in a country in which the native language is not officially recognized as English must also submit proof of English proficiency. College of Education programs require a minimum TOEFL score of 590 (paper-based), 243 (computer-based), or 96 with no individual score less than 22 (internet-based). DePaul also accepts the IELTS (International English Language Testing System) with a minimum score of 7.5. However, students who otherwise have a strong overall academic record, but cannot demonstrate the necessary English proficiency, may be admitted conditionally. If granted a conditional admission, an applicant may enroll in DePaul’s English Language Academy (ELA). To formally begin studies in the College of Education, an applicant that has been conditionally admitted must either successfully complete ELA’s University Bridge Certificate or otherwise demonstrate the necessary English language proficiency.
The letter of admission and I-20 are issued only after admission. International students are encouraged to complete their applications at least one month prior to any published program deadline, or no later than three months before the start of the term, whichever date comes first to allow for enough time for processing the I-20.

**Applicant for Five-Year B.A./B.S. to M.Ed Programs**
The five-year B.A./B.S. to M.Ed. program is geared toward current DePaul undergraduate students who have reached junior status (88 or more quarter hours) who have declared Liberal Arts and Science major that will lead to educator licensure (biology, chemistry, English, environment science, history, mathematics, physics or social sciences). Students must have an overall grade point average of 3.0 or higher. If students have transferred to DePaul they must have at least 16 quarter hours completed at DePaul. Students must complete the Graduate College of Education Application for teaching and learning secondary education program, meeting all of the requirements outlined at the time of application. In addition to their application, students are required to submit the five-year B.A./B.S. to M.Ed. supplemental form, available at http://www.education.depaul.edu.

**Applicant for Subsequent Teaching Endorsement**
If you hold a valid teaching license in the state of Illinois, you may enroll in a program designed to help you obtain a subsequent teaching endorsement in the following areas: early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education, world languages education, and special education.

In order to be considered for admission, you must submit a completed application as specified by the admission requirements for the teaching and learning program or the special education for licensed teachers program. In addition to the standard application materials, you must also submit a valid Illinois teaching license and a letter from your school principal providing evidence of prior teaching experience and teaching performance. (If you are currently not employed as a teacher, then other evidence of prior teaching experience must be provided.) In addition, evidence of having passed the Illinois Basic Skills Test/Test of Academic Proficiency (TAP) must be submitted by the end of the first quarter of completed course work.

**Non-Degree Applicants**
The College of Education may admit non-degree seeking students who wish to take a course(s) to complete prerequisites for admission, personal enrichment or professional development. To enroll a non-degree student, all you will need to submit is an application and a $40 application fee. Official transcripts are not required for admissions but will be required after the completion of two courses. Please note that course work completed in a non-degree status may or may not be applicable to a degree program and is subject to approval by the advisor and appropriate department chair.

**Readmission Applicants**
If you were previously admitted to DePaul but have been absent for more than one year, you must submit an application form, DePaul transcripts, and transcripts of any courses taken elsewhere during your absence. To use materials from a previous application, you must indicate, in written form, which materials you would like to apply to your new application. If the original application has been destroyed (after an absence of two years), you will be required to resubmit the entire application and all supplemental materials. A $10 application fee is required.

**Deferring Admission**
If you do not enroll in the term to which you were admitted, you may request that your admission be deferred for up to one year after the term to which you were admitted. After one year, you must reapply to the program. Email edgradadmissions@depaul.edu to request a deferral.

**Scholarship Opportunities**
Please subscribe to the COE Advising weekly email to stay informed about COE scholarship opportunities that become available throughout the school year.

Any questions can be sent to coescholarships@depaul.edu.

**Double Demon Scholarship**
The Double Demon Scholarship is awarded to DePaul alumni and covers 25 percent of tuition for degree, non-degree or select certificate coursework taken at the graduate level. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible and no application is necessary. To learn more, contact the admission office for your college of interest (see listing below).

1 Please note: The Double Demon Scholarship cannot be used in conjunction with other DePaul scholarships, waivers or awards. University employees are eligible for other tuition benefits and are not eligible. The scholarship does not cover coursework from the Center for Professional Education (CPE), the Institute for Professional Development (IPD), coursework in a doctoral program or a master of fine arts (MFA), School of Music, the Theatre School, College of Law and a few other select programs.

For other DePaul University scholarships please visit the Admission & Aid section on the DePaul home page.

**Financial Aid**
For all information regarding Financial Aid, please visit the Financial Aid link under the Admission & Aid section on the DePaul home page.

You may also contact DePaul Central for help with Financial Aid, Student Accounts and Student Records.

For questions regarding financial aid, payment processes, and student records during business hours, please call (312) 362-8610 or e-mail at dpcl@depaul.edu.

**Special Programs**

**Licensure and Endorsements**
The College of Education offers a variety of licensure and endorsement programs for current and aspiring teachers, counselors and education specialists and leaders who are interested in furthering their professional development and enhancing their credentials.

- Licensure (p. 1250)
- Endorsements (p. 1233)
- Professional Special Programs (p. 1260)

**Department of Counseling and Special Education**
The vision of the Department of Counseling and Special Education is to advance knowledge, model effective practices, as well as promote advocacy both for our professions and for those whom we serve. We
prepare professionals based on sound theory-guided and evidence-based practices to be socially responsible leaders who value the dignity and integrity of all people, particularly those who are historically under-served or under-represented.

The Department of Counseling and Special Education is a community of scholars who value the role of the practitioner in all roles of teaching, research, and service. Faculty use student-focused methods to enhance engagement of future professionals in learning and applying their knowledge and skills in diverse settings. This commitment to theory-guided and evidence-based practices is also demonstrated through faculty's teaching, scholarship, and service endeavors. We seek to foster Vincentian Personalism and provide opportunities for advancement through education.

The Department is comprised of two programs from distinct yet related fields. Each program has the following distinct foci and needs:

**Counseling Program**

The Counseling Program provides individuals with theoretical frameworks and competencies that prepare them to offer counseling services. There are three degree specialty areas within the program: clinical mental health counseling, college counseling, and school counseling. The specialty areas of clinical mental health counseling and school counseling integrate Illinois state requirements for licensure, and all specialty areas meet national standards for professional practice. School counseling and college counseling and student affairs programs are 72 credit hours, and the clinical mental health counseling program is 90 credit hours. All specialty areas include a 100 hour practicum and 600 hour internship. These clinical experiences are mandatory, and for the school counseling and clinical mental health counseling specialty areas, they are required by the state for licensure. A degree from the Counseling Program prepares students for career opportunities such as school counseling in elementary, middle, and high schools; counseling in community agencies; counseling in higher education; career counseling through the lifespan; counseling in hospitals or institutional-care settings; group counseling; couples and family counseling; or counseling in private practice, depending upon the chosen specialty area. All of the specialty areas emphasize and are designed to foster leadership, advocacy, and social justice.

**Special Education Program**

The Special Education program currently offers three concentrations all leading to either an M.A. or an M.Ed. The Special Education for Teachers program prepares currently licensed teachers to work in special education and results in a LBS1 license (K-12). Students in the Special Education for Teachers program may work in a variety of settings as special education teachers. Combining the disciplines of Learning Disabilities and Reading Education, the Reading and Learning Disabilities concentration leads to a Reading Specialist License (K-12) and prepares students to work as reading specialists within school as well as professionals in clinics or private practice. A third concentration, the Special and Elementary Education (Licensure) in Elementary Education and Special Education, is for individuals with a Bachelor's Degree in an area other than education. This pre-service program leads to both a LBS1 and an Elementary Education license. Graduates of the Special and Elementary Education (License) program may teach in either general or special education settings. Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

The following graduate programs are offered at Lincoln Park:

- MA or MEd Counseling
- MA or MEd Reading Specialist
- MEd Special Education

**Department of Leadership, Language & Curriculum**

The Department of Leadership, Language, and Curriculum is a multidisciplinary academic body that aims to fully prepare urban multicultural professional practitioners and leaders to work in a variety of educational and community settings. Practitioners who complete a course of study offered by our department will contribute to their respective fields, balance theory with practice, consider multiple points of view in decision making, promote positive transformations in the settings in which they are engaged, and continue to function as life long learners. The practitioner's professional role is shaped by ongoing reflection and positive engagement with the individual, the community, and the larger sociopolitical realities. The preparation we offer practitioners demonstrates our commitment to social justice, critical pedagogy, and positive educational transformation. The disciplines in the Department address these themes from a variety of perspectives that include language and culture, curriculum theory and development, and educational leadership in administration and supervision.

The following programs are offered at Lincoln Park:

- MA or MEd in Bilingual Bicultural Education
- MA or MEd in Curriculum Studies
- MA or MEd in Educational Leadership
- Minor in Bilingual Education
- Minor in English as a Second Language
- Minor in English as a Second Language and Bilingual Education

The following programs are offered Online:

- MA or MEd in Curriculum Studies (Online)
- MEd in Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship (Online)

**Department of Teacher Education**

The Department of Teacher Education prepares educators through an integrated program of course work and field experiences with an emphasis on the relationship of theory to practice and a commitment to serving diverse populations. The programs of study center on investigating significant educational issues, conducting inquiry of student learning and effective teaching practices; using technology in teaching and learning; exploring the foundational disciplines of history, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and human development as they relate to education; examining theoretical discourse, economic and political change, and the quest for equity; and studying current research and best practices. We engage candidates in critical reflection upon their practice, and foster immersion in educational sites through our partnerships with schools and other agencies.

Course work in our department programs explores the interplay between the individual, society, and sociocultural processes through examination of educational theories, institutions, policies and practices, and human development across the life span, along with debates about research methodology and the contribution of research to the understanding
of educational problems as part of a broader project for social justice and transformation. In addition to educational positions inside schools, students are also prepared for positions in government, private foundations and institutes, community and cultural organizations, and adult education and training.

Graduates of our programs demonstrate a commitment to Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person, a belief in the power of education to transform lives in pursuit of social justice, and a dedication to continuous growth as professionals in both formal and informal educational contexts.

Doctoral Program

The primary, though perhaps not the only audience for this Doctoral Program consists of educational professionals who wish to improve the quality of their work in their current roles or to prepare themselves for new roles. This doctoral program is uniquely designed to link theory with practice and is not based on traditional assumptions about the relationships of theory with practice or on conventional notions about the status of practitioners and theorists. To be a practitioner is to make decisions about what to do and to take action; but professional practitioners — in education as in other areas — make reasonable decisions and act responsibly and ethically in the light of theoretical and professional knowledge.

- Professional educators are leaders as well as managers; they are not limited to making decisions according to rule or “by the book.” They must use discretion and judgment as they seek to find the most defensible course of action in specific, complicated, and perhaps idiosyncratic circumstances. These situations are not merely instances of abstract concepts.
- Although decisions are made in the light of theoretical knowledge, theoretical knowledge cannot be applied to practice in the same way as principles are applied to cases. No single theory is able to encompass the complexities of all aspects of learning or schooling. Professional educators understand the principles and terms that characterize and limit a variety of theories and can select amongst them in order to better understand the situations in which they are involved.
- Decisions also are made in the light of professional knowledge, learned on the job as well as from more formal sources. Professional educators can articulate the informal, often tacit knowledge that they develop from practice so that it engages with and modifies the more formal theories learned from other sources.
- Professional educators not only make decisions, they act upon them responsibly. They examine the value commitments implicit in their actions; they question the appropriateness of the ends that they seek; they connect their educational contexts to broader social contexts; and they assess the effects of their actions on the achievements, dispositions, and propensities of students, colleagues and community members.

The following graduate programs are offered at Lincoln Park:

- EdD in Curriculum Studies
- PhD in Curriculum Studies
- EdD in Educational Leadership
  - Educational Leadership General Concentration
  - Higher Education Concentration
  - Global Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration
- PhD in Educational Leadership
  - Educational Leadership General Concentration
  - Higher Education Concentration
  - EdD in Early Childhood Education

The following graduate programs are offered Online:

- PhD in Global Educational Leadership
  - Global Educational Leadership General Concentration
  - Global Catholic Educational Leadership Concentration
  - Global Educational Leadership with International Baccalaureate Leadership Practices

Endorsements

Endorsements are credentials added to a Professional Educator License (PEL). An endorsement is a statement appearing on a license that identifies the specific subjects or grade level that the license holder is authorized to teach.

DePaul University’s College of Education offers many programs which fulfill the requirements for specific endorsements that can be added to an individual’s Professional Educator Licensure (PEL).

For example, an individual who holds a Professional Educator License (PEL) in Elementary Education (Self Contained General Education) for grades 1-6 may complete the coursework for the Reading Teacher endorsement in order to be eligible to add it to his or her PEL at the current grade range (1-6).

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Undergraduate Endorsements

DePaul University’s College of Education offers many programs at the undergraduate level which fulfill the requirements for specific endorsements that the individual may add to his or her Professional Educator Licensure (PEL).

Students must be enrolled in one of DePaul’s approved teacher preparation bachelor’s degree program and working towards their Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL) in order to be eligible to complete the endorsement coursework.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Early Childhood Bilingual and ESL Combined Endorsements - Undergraduate Program

To be eligible for the Early Childhood Education Bilingual Education (BE) and English as a Second Language (ESL) endorsements, students must be enrolled in DePaul’s Early Childhood Education bachelor’s degree
program and working towards their Professional Educator License (PEL) that includes an early childhood endorsement.

**Course Requirements**

**36 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 313</td>
<td>CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 314</td>
<td>METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 325</td>
<td>SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 377</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT OF YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 383</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/ BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Test**

Individuals seeking a bilingual endorsement must complete the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

**Endorsement Application**

All individuals must notify their advisor upon completion of the required coursework and licensure tests for DePaul to submit entitlement notification to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). Application for the endorsement may require an additional application fee if the individual already holds a Professional Educator License (PEL). All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

**Early Childhood Bilingual Endorsement - Undergraduate Program**

To be eligible for the Early Childhood Education Bilingual Education (BE) endorsement, students must be enrolled in DePaul’s Early Childhood Education bachelor’s degree program and working towards their Professional Educator License (PEL) that includes an early childhood endorsement.

**Course Requirements**

**32 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 316</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 325</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 360</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 313</td>
<td>CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 314</td>
<td>METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 325</td>
<td>SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 377</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT OF YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL STUDENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 383</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/ BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Test**

Individuals seeking a bilingual endorsement must complete the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

**Endorsement Application**

All individuals must notify their advisor upon completion of the required coursework and licensure tests for DePaul to submit entitlement notification to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). Application for the endorsement may require an additional application fee if the individual already holds a Professional Educator License (PEL). All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

**Early Childhood English as a Second Language Endorsement - Undergraduate Program**

To be eligible for the Early Childhood Education English as a Second Language (ESL) endorsement, students must be enrolled in DePaul’s Early Childhood Education bachelor’s degree program and working towards their Professional Educator License (PEL) that includes an early childhood endorsement.

**Course Requirements**

**32 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 326</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Endorsement Application

All individuals must notify their advisor upon completion of the required coursework and licensure tests for DePaul to submit entitlement notification to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). Application for the endorsement may require an additional application fee if the individual already holds a Professional Educator License (PEL). All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Special Education (Learning and Behavior Specialist 1) Endorsement - Undergraduate Program

To be eligible for the Learning and Behavior Specialist 1 (LBS1) endorsement at the undergraduate level, the candidate must be currently enrolled in a College of Education degree-seeking program resulting in initial licensure.

Course Requirements

Endorsement Requirements: 18 Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required

Complete these courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 302</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 321</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 301</td>
<td>INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION II - FOUNDATIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SER 346</td>
<td>STRATEGIES FOR MAINSTREAMING AND INCLUSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 322</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES I: ACADEMICS, LIFE SKILLS, &amp; TRANSITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SER 323</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES II: COMMUNICATION &amp; SOCIAL SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area 3

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. LBS1 Endorsement students must complete the following tests:

- LBS1 Content Area Test (test #155) – assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs.

Endorsement Application

Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) upon successful completion of the required coursework and licensure tests. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Graduate Endorsements

DePaul University’s College of Education offers many programs at the graduate level which fulfill the requirements for specific endorsements that the individual may add to his or her Professional Educator License (PEL).

Some programs may require students to already hold an Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL) in order to be admitted to the endorsement program, while other programs may allow students who are enrolled in one of DePaul’s approved teacher preparation bachelor’s degree program and working towards their Professional Educator License (PEL) to complete the required endorsement coursework simultaneously.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Bilingual Education (BE) and ESL Combined Endorsements - Graduate Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Bilingual Bicultural Education endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and hold a valid teaching license.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- A copy of valid professional educator license
- A résumé or curriculum vitae
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers
- Statement of purpose indicating professional development goals and related experience (750 words)
Course Requirements
32 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses
Illinois target language proficiency (TLP) test required in addition to the coursework and field experience hours below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 425</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 524</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 97</td>
<td>100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED (PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Test
Individuals seeking a bilingual endorsement must complete the Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

Endorsement Application
Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) upon successful completion of the required coursework and licensure tests. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Bilingual Education (BE) Endorsement - Graduate
Admission Requirements
To be eligible for the Bilingual Bicultural Education endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and hold a valid teaching license.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- A copy of valid professional educator license
- A résumé or curriculum vitae
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers

Course Requirements
28 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses
Illinois target language proficiency (TLP) test required in addition to the coursework and field experience hours below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 406</td>
<td>SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 425</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 524</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 97</td>
<td>100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED (PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Test
Individuals seeking a bilingual endorsement must complete the Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

Endorsement Application
Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) upon successful completion of the required coursework and licensure tests. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Computer Science Endorsement - Graduate
Admission Requirements
To be eligible for the Computer Science endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and hold a valid teaching license.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- 2 years of full-time teaching on a valid standard teaching Licensure at the time of application
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- A resume or curriculum vitae
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers
Course Requirements

Computer Science Courses: 32 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 401</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 402</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 403</td>
<td>DATA STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td>SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 407</td>
<td>SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 421</td>
<td>APPLIED ALGORITHMS AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 511</td>
<td>SOCIAL ISSUES OF COMPUTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teaching Methods Courses: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 498</td>
<td>TEACHING COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Early Childhood Bilingual and ESL Combined Endorsements - Graduate

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the combined Early Childhood Bilingual and ESL endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university as well as a valid Professional Educator License (PEL) that includes an early childhood endorsement.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- A copy of a valid professional educator license
- A résumé or curriculum vitae
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers
- Statement of purpose indicating professional development goals and related experience (750 words)

Course Requirements

36 Quarter Hours, Grade of B or Better Required in All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 408</td>
<td>BILINGUAL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Test

Individuals seeking a bilingual endorsement must complete the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

Endorsement Application

All individuals must notify their advisor upon completion of the required coursework and licensure tests for DePaul to submit entitlement notification to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). Application for the endorsement may require an additional application fee if the individual already holds a Professional Educator License (PEL). All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Early Childhood Bilingual Endorsement - Graduate

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Early Childhood Bilingual endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university as well as a valid Professional Educator License (PEL) that includes an early childhood endorsement.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- A copy of a valid professional educator license
- A résumé or curriculum vitae
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers
- Statement of purpose indicating professional development goals and related experience (750 words)
Course Requirements

32 Quarter Hours, Grade of B or Better Required in All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 408</td>
<td>BILINGUAL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 443</td>
<td>ASSESSING YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 440</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 441</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 425</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 442</td>
<td>EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 444</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/ BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Test

Individuals seeking a bilingual endorsement must complete the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Target Language Proficiency (TLP) test in the non-English language.

Endorsement Application

All individuals must notify their advisor upon completion of the required coursework and licensure tests for DePaul to submit entitlement notification to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). Application for the endorsement may require an additional application fee if the individual already holds a Professional Educator License (PEL). All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

English as a Second Language (ESL) Endorsement - Graduate

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the English as a Second Language (ESL) endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and hold a valid teaching license.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- A copy of valid professional educator license
- A résumé or curriculum vitae
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers
- Statement of purpose indicating professional development goals and related experience (750 words)
Course Requirements
28 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required
Must complete the coursework and field experience hours below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 407</td>
<td>EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 425</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 524</td>
<td>METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 526</td>
<td>THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 97</td>
<td>100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED (non-credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Endorsement Application
Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) upon successful completion of the required coursework. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

Learning Behavior Specialist 1 (LBS1) Endorsement Only - Graduate
The endorsement is limited to the range of the program the candidate has completed to receive his/her Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL). For example, if a candidate has completed an elementary 1-6 program to receive the PEL, then the LBS1 endorsement will be applicable only to the 1-6 range. For requirements of the full endorsement range (preschool-age 21), please go here (https://catalog.depaul.edu/colleges-schools/education/endorsements/graduate-endorsements/special-education-teachers-lbs1/).

Admission Requirements
To be eligible for the Learning Behavior Specialist 1 (LBS1) endorsement only program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and a valid Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL).

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:
- A completed graduate application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- Copy of a valid Illinois teacher license
- A bachelor’s degree conferred by an accredited, recognized institution
- A previous grade point average of 2.75 or above on a 4.0 scale
- Two letters of reference, one of which must be from persons familiar with your academic work
- One official transcript from each college or university attended
- Personal statement (see below)
- Resume or curriculum vitae showing evidence of adequate background for the program
- The admission process also may include an interview with program faculty.

1 Personal Statement
Write a personal statement that discusses your future goals and your thoughts about your career as a special educator. As part of your statement please consider the following: the possible tasks/roles of a special education teacher are multiple and include inclusion specialist, team teacher with general educators, specialized instruction for exceptional students, advocate for exceptional students, response to intervention (RTI) coordinator, case manager or provider of staff development. From your perspective, rank order the tasks/roles and discuss your rationale for the top ranked roles.

Course Requirements
LBS1 Endorsement-Only Requirements 16 hours required, grade of B+ or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 409</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 421</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 440</td>
<td>SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS: PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. LBS1 Endorsement students must complete the following tests:
- LBS1 Content Area Test (test #155) – assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs.

Candidates who are conditionally admitted with an out-of-state (OOS) teaching license are required to transfer their license into Illinois, and therefore may also be required to take additional licensure tests. Students should work with ISBE to fulfill outstanding test requirements. These additional licensure tests may include the following:
- EdTPA – an electronic portfolio that includes video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Usually completed during pre-service student teaching experience.

Endorsement Application
Individuals must submit an application directly to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) upon successful completion of the required coursework and licensure tests. All individuals must meet ISBE requirements at the time of application. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.
Registration, testing schedules, and fees for ISBE licensure tests are available on the ISBE website.

Note that the LBS1 Licensure endorsement program listed above does not lead to a degree.

Principal Endorsement

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Principal Preparation licensure program, students must hold a master’s degree from an accredited college or university. They must have a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level. Students must also possess at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience, hold a valid Illinois teaching license, and possess proof of passing two Principal content-area tests. At the time of program completion, students must have at least 4 years of full-time, successful teaching experience to apply for licensure.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed graduate application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- A copy of valid Illinois teaching license
- Proof of passing two Principal content-area tests
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
- Letters from district office recommending entrance into the principal preparation program
- Four letters of recommendation (two from a supervisor and two from colleagues)
- Resume showing evidence of adequate background for the program
- Statement of purpose indicating why you want to be a principal

Upon initial review, the process will include a required interview. Candidates will be expected to complete an on-site writing sample during the interview and submit a teaching portfolio.

Course Requirements

Licensure Only (Public School Strand)

The principal licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

This is a 44 quarter hour program, which leads to the State of Illinois’ principal licensure.

Educational Leadership Courses: 36 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 492</td>
<td>THE PRINCIPALSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Studies Courses: 8 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific requirements for entrance into the principal licensure program may be obtained from the office of graduate admissions or the LLC department office.

Individuals seeking the principal licensure must:

1. Complete an approved principal licensure program at an Illinois institution
2. Complete all state-mandated training and examinations
3. Have successfully completed the internship experiences
4. Hold a master’s degree

Upon successful completion of all principal licensure program requirements and any additional requirements, students must apply for their license. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the license. This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

Note: Courses in this program leading to the principal licensure are designed for practicing educators and are not open to students and any other program without the specific permission of the educational leadership program director.

Principal: Catholic Leadership Endorsement

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Principal Preparation licensure program with Catholic Leadership Concentration, students must hold a master’s degree from an accredited college or university. They must have a GPA of 2.75 or higher at the undergraduate level and a 3.25 or higher at the graduate level. Students must also possess at least two years of full-time successful teaching experience, hold a valid Illinois teaching license. At the time of program completion, students must have at least 4 years of full-time, successful teaching experience to apply for licensure.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed graduate application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- A copy of valid Illinois teaching license
- One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
• Letters from district office recommending entrance into the principal preparation program
• Four letters of recommendation (two from a supervisor and two from colleagues)
• Resume showing evidence of adequate background for the program
• Statement of purpose indicating why you want to be a principal

Course Requirements

Licensure Only (Catholic School Strand)

The principal licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing principals and assistant principals for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

This is a 48 quarter hour program that prepares candidates for state licensure and specifically prepares candidates for the Principalship or Assistant Principalship in Catholic schools.

Educational Leadership Courses: 40 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 494</td>
<td>SCHOOL FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 495</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 498</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 570</td>
<td>HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 571</td>
<td>SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 604</td>
<td>PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 608</td>
<td>CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Studies Courses: 8 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 492</td>
<td>CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 493</td>
<td>CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific requirements for entrance into the principal licensure program may be obtained from the office of graduate admissions or the LLC department office.

Individuals seeking the principal licensure must:

1. Complete an approved principal licensure program at an Illinois institution
2. Complete all state-mandated training and examination
3. Have successfully completed the internship experiences
4. Hold a master’s degree

Upon successful completion of all principal licensure program requirements and any additional requirements, students must apply for their license. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the license. This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

Note: Courses in this program leading to the principal licensure are designed for practicing educators and are not open to students and any other program without the specific permission of the educational leadership program director.

Reading Specialist (K-12) Endorsement

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Reading Specialist endorsement only program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and a valid Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL). Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

• A completed graduate application
• Application fee ($40.00)
• Copy of a valid Illinois teacher license
• A bachelor’s degree conferred by an accredited, recognized institution
• A previous grade point average of 2.75 or above on a 4.0 scale
• Two letters of reference, one of which must be from persons familiar with your academic work
• One official transcript from each college or university attended
• Resume or curriculum vitae showing evidence of adequate background for the program
• The admission process also may include an interview with program faculty

Note: The Reading Specialist Endorsement requires a previously completed Master’s degree.

Course Requirements

Reading Specialist Core Courses: 20 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 430</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO READING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 405</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 432</td>
<td>DEVELOPING LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 433</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SER 438  LITERATURE-BASED AND CONTENT AREA LITERACY INSTRUCTION  4

Leadership Courses: 8 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 435</td>
<td>LITERACY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND COLLABORATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 437</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN LITERACY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Experience
The practicum courses provide an opportunity to apply knowledge from course work to teaching struggling learners and those with disabilities. In these courses, students provide diagnostic and remedial services to children and adolescents from the Chicago area under the supervision of program faculty. These courses are offered in an on-campus facility.

Practicum Courses: 12 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 542</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 543</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION AND ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 544</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION, ASSESSMENT, AND COLLABORATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license.

Reading Specialist students must complete the following tests:

- Reading Specialist Content Area Test (test #176) – assesses knowledge of language, reading, and literacy.

Reading Teacher Endorsement - Graduate

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) requirements for the Reading Teacher Endorsement include:

1. Completing courses that are a subset of the Reading Specialist program (see below), or
2. Applying for a Reading Teacher endorsement evaluation through ISBE. Once a statement of area deficiencies is received, the student will meet with an advisor to determine the required outstanding coursework.

Admission Requirements
To be eligible for the Reading Teacher endorsement only program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university and a valid Illinois teaching license. Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed graduate application
- Application fee ($40.00)
- Copy of a valid Illinois professional teaching license
- A bachelor's degree conferred by an accredited, recognized institution
- Two letters of reference, one of which must be from persons familiar with your academic work
- One official transcript from each college or university attended
- Resume or curriculum vitae showing evidence of adequate background for the program.

The admission process also may include an interview with program faculty.

Course Requirements
Reading Teacher Endorsement Coursework: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 430</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO READING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 431</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 432</td>
<td>DEVELOPING LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 433</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 435</td>
<td>LITERACY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND COLLABORATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 438</td>
<td>LITERATURE-BASED AND CONTENT AREA LITERACY INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 542</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 543</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION AND ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 544</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION, ASSESSMENT, AND COLLABORATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Better Required

Special Education Core Courses: 32 Hours Required, Grade of B+ or Better

The practicum courses provide an opportunity to apply knowledge from course work to teaching struggling learners and those with disabilities. In these courses, students provide diagnostic and remedial services to children and adolescents from the Chicago area under the supervision of program faculty. These courses are offered in an on-campus facility.

Special Education for Teachers Endorsement (LBS1 PreK-21)

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Special Education for Teachers (Learning Behavior Specialist 1) licensure program, students must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and a valid Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL).

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

• A completed College of Education graduate application
• Application fee ($40)
• Copy of a valid Illinois teaching license
• A bachelor's degree conferred by an accredited, recognized institution
• A previous grade point average of 2.75 or above on a 4.0 scale
• Two letters of reference, one of which must be from persons familiar with your academic work
• One official transcript from each college or university attended
• Personal statement (see below)
• Resume or curriculum vitae showing evidence of adequate background for the program.
• The admission process also may include an interview with program faculty.

1 Personal Statement
Write a personal statement that discusses your future goals and your thoughts about your career as a special educator. As part of your statement please consider the following: the possible tasks/roles of a special education teacher are multiple and include inclusion specialist, team teacher with general educators, specialized instruction for exceptional students, advocate for exceptional students, response to intervention (RTI) coordinator, case manager or provider of staff development. From your perspective, rank order the tasks/roles and discuss your rationale for the top ranked roles.

Clinical Experience
The program requires two summer practicum experiences. Each practicum involves six full weeks of intensive supervised field experience in a cooperating school that operates an extended school year program. Candidates must apply for each practicum, and upon approval they are placed in appropriate summer practicum sites by the program. Practicum sites may also screen candidates prior to accepting them for placement. Candidates who will be admitted to the practicum will assume full teaching responsibility and will have weekly opportunities for feedback and discussion of issues and problems encountered. A grade of B+ or better is required for eligibility to participate in each summer practicum.

Practicum Courses: 8 Hours Required, Grade of B+ or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 410</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 421</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 440</td>
<td>SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS: PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 457</td>
<td>SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license.

LBS1 PreK-21 Endorsement students must complete the following tests:

• LBS1 Content Area Test (test #155) – assesses knowledge of working with students with disabilities and special needs. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply)
• Special Education General Curriculum Test (test #163) – assesses knowledge of reading & literacy, mathematics, natural science, and social science. Test is required for admission to Student Teaching.

Candidates who are conditionally admitted with an out-of-state (OOS) teaching license are required to transfer their license into Illinois, and therefore may also be required to take additional licensure tests. Students should work directly with ISBE to fulfill outstanding test requirements. These additional licensure tests may include the following:

• EdTPA – an electronic portfolio that includes video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Usually completed during preservice student teaching experience.

Registration, testing schedules, and fees for ISBE licensure tests are available on the ISBE website.

Note that the LBS1 Licensure program listed above does not lead to a degree. Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

Course Requirements

LBS1 PreK-21 Endorsement Requirements (40 Hours)

Special Education Core Courses: 32 Hours Required, Grade of B+ or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 403</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 405</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 409</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2021-2022-Autumn-Edition 1243
Subsequent Teaching Endorsement

The State Board of Education authorizes higher education institutions with approved teacher preparation programs to offer subsequent teaching endorsement programs. Under the rules for licensure and assignment of educational staff, subsequent teaching endorsements are earned through passage of all relevant tests and completion of either a full or "focused" licensure program offered by an institution of higher education. Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

DePaul offers subsequent teaching endorsement programs in the following areas of teacher education:

- Early Childhood Education
- Elementary Education
- Middle Grades Education
- Secondary Education (English, Math, Science, History, Social Science, Visual Arts)
- World Languages Education (K-12)
- Special Education (LBS1)

Each institution is expected to provide candidates with information about how to apply for such an endorsement program and how, in the case of focused programs, the institution will determine what prior coursework and experience can be counted toward the requirements for the subsequent teaching endorsement. Candidates who complete a full or focused subsequent teaching endorsement program will be recommended for the endorsement by entitlement. The following is a summary of the policies on focused programs at DePaul University.

General Policies

- These are endorsement-only programs and do not lead to a degree. However, degree options are available, and candidates could subsequently apply to the appropriate degree program.
- All courses must be taken at DePaul; no transfer credit is allowed.
- General education courses and additional tests may be required as dictated by licensure requirements.
- Accepted candidates are admitted to the T&L or SER subsequent teaching endorsement program and upon admission have advanced standing (no additional requirements for admission to the Unit).
- Accepted candidates will initially meet with a program faculty member, and subsequently with a College of Education advisor, who will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the teaching endorsement desired and that meets the minimum requirements (as outlined below).
- These focused programs are subject to change during the course of the program. If assessments of the candidate’s performance suggest that the program plan should have additional requirements, the program will be modified accordingly.
- Accepted candidates will be required to complete student teaching at the grade level and/or content area in which the teaching endorsement is sought OR complete an intensive internship that will include extended contact hours with students at the grade level in which the license is sought and will include a demonstration of teaching proficiency at this grade level. The candidate’s faculty advisor will determine the nature of the internship.

Admission Requirements

If you hold a valid teaching license in the state of Illinois, you may enroll in a program designed to help you obtain a subsequent license in the following areas: early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education, world languages education, and special education.

In order to be considered for admission for a Subsequent Teaching Endorsement, you must hold bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and hold a valid teaching license. To apply, please submit a completed application as specified by the admission requirements for the teaching and learning program or the special education for licensed teachers program. In addition to the standard application materials, you must also submit a valid Illinois teaching license and a letter from your school principal providing evidence of prior teaching experience and teaching performance. (If you are currently not employed as a teacher, then other evidence of prior teaching experience must be provided.)

In addition to the standard requirements for admission to graduate programs, candidates must submit:

- Valid Illinois teaching license
- A letter from candidate’s School Principal giving evidence of prior teaching experience and teaching performance (If the candidate is currently not employed as a teacher, then other evidence of prior teaching experience must be provided).

Subsequent Teaching Endorsement Requirements for the Following Programs are Provided Below

- Early Childhood Education
- Elementary Education
- Secondary Education (English, Math, Science, History, Social Science, Visual Arts)
- World Languages Education (K-12)
- Special Education (LBS1)

Besides meeting the following requirements, each program completer is expected to demonstrate the appropriate professional dispositions. A list of those dispositions are provided below.

Subsequent Teaching Endorsement Requirements for Early Childhood Education

Accepted candidates will initially meet with a member of the program faculty and subsequently with a College of Education advisor who will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the endorsement desired and that meets the following minimum requirements:

Course Requirements

Based on evaluation results; students will complete a minimum of 6 courses. The following list is an example of possible courses:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 431</td>
<td>EARLY LANGUAGE AND LITERACY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following options: 6

T&L 411 & T&L 481 ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
INCLUSIVE SETTINGS
and INTERNSHIP IN PRESCHOOL SETTING
(75 CLOCK HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE)

Or a 4 qh Practicum and one internship experience course
(6 qh total)

Select one of the following options: 6

T&L 432 & T&L 482 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM
STRATEGIES AND PHILOSOPHY (BIRTH-8)
and INTERNSHIP IN PRIMARY SETTING
(75 CLOCK HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE)

Or a 4 qh Practicum and one internship experience course
(6 qh total)

Select one of the following: 4

T&L 423 FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIOR ASSESSMENT:
INTERVENTION AND SUPPORT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
T&L 410 CHILDREN’S LITERATURE AND FAMILY LITERACY
T&L 421 CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY
T&L 420 MATH AND SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
T&L 427 YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS
BBE 466 FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

Student Teaching or Internship Requirements (to Be Determined by Faculty Advisor)
- 12 weeks of student teaching in early childhood education (T&L 595)
or 1 candidate-specific internship, as defined by faculty advisor
(T&L 615, Research and Internship in Education)

Licensure Requirements
- Early Childhood Content Area Test

Subsequent Teaching Endorsement Requirements for Elementary Education
Accepted candidates will initially meet with a member of the program faculty and subsequently with a College of Education advisor who
will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the
candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the endorsement desired and that meets the following minimum requirements:

Course Requirements
Based on evaluation results; students will complete a minimum of 6 courses. The following list is an example of possible courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY (Social and Cultural Foundations)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 412</td>
<td>EMERGING READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 413</td>
<td>READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 415</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 416</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 419</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES: SOCIAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 422</td>
<td>CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 474</td>
<td>READING AND ELLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 402</td>
<td>DESIGNING LANGUAGE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 430</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO READING ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 431</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 433</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching or Internship Requirements (to Be Determined by Faculty Advisor)
- 10 weeks of student teaching in elementary education (T&L 585)
or 1 candidate-specific internship, as defined by faculty advisor
(T&L 615, Research and Internship in Education)

Licensure Requirements
- Elementary Education Content Area Test

Subsequent Teacher Endorsement Requirements for Middle Grades Education
The Illinois State Board of Education requires 27 quarter hours (18 semester hours) in a content area including a content-area methods courses for licensure to teach in the middle grades (5-8).

Accepted candidates will initially meet with a member of the program faculty and subsequently with a College of Education advisor who
will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the endorsement desired and that meets the following minimum requirements:

Course Requirements
Based on evaluation results, students will complete one of the following possible content-area methods courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>TCH 471 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>TCH 473 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 481 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 483 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>TCH 474 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 484 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Social Science</td>
<td>TCH 472 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 482 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>T&amp;L 465 ART AND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T&amp;L 466 TEACHER AS ARTIST</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Content Area Requirements
A minimum of 27-quarter (18 semester) hours is required for each subject area the candidate intends to teach. A program faculty member will evaluate and identify deficiencies in the content area. Middle Grades content area deficiencies may be taken at the undergraduate level.

Content area requirements area as follows:

- Six content courses:
  - Language Arts
    - Introduction to Literature Course or a Survey of Literature Course
    - Poetry course
    - Grammar or Linguistics course
    - Young adult, graphic novel, or advisor-approved course
    - Diverse traditions or multicultural literature course
    - Writing course
  - Mathematics
    - Introduction to Mathematics Reasoning course
    - Geometry course
    - History of math course
    - Probability and statistics course
  - Science
    - Calculus course
    - Math modeling, Programming language, or advisor-approved course
    - General biology (life science) course
    - General chemistry (physical science) course
    - General Earth science (Earth/space science) course
    - General environmental science (Earth/space science) course
    - General physics (physical science) course
    - Science course (advisor-approved)
  - Social Science
    - History course
    - Geography course
    - Civics/government course
    - Economics course
    - Social Science course (advisor-approved)
    - Social Science course (advisor-approved)

Students who are interested in completing an endorsement in a content area other than English, Math, Science, or Social Science should meet with a program faculty member to identify the viability of completing that endorsement.

Licensure Requirements
- The Middle Grades Content Area Tests (e.g., English, Math, Science, and Social Science) for the content area for which you will be endorsed to teach.

Subsequent Teaching Endorsement Requirements for Secondary Education
Accepted candidates will initially meet with a member of the program faculty and subsequently with a College of Education advisor who will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the endorsement desired.

Content Area Requirements
The Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 27 quarter hours (18 semester hours) in the subject area the candidate intends to teach. Deficiencies in the content area will be evaluated by program faculty. Secondary content area deficiencies may be taken at the undergraduate level and may require courses in addition to the minimum requirements above.

Licensure Requirements
- English, Math, Science, Social Science or Visual Arts Content Area Test

Subsequent Teaching Endorsement Requirements for World Language Education
Accepted candidates will initially meet with a member of the program faculty and subsequently with a College of Education advisor who will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the
candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the endorsement desired and that meets the following minimum requirements:

Course Requirements
Based on evaluation results; students will complete a minimum of 6 courses. The following list is an example of possible courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 100</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 101</td>
<td>SOCIOLGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 102</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 560</td>
<td>SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 421</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 494</td>
<td>STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 570</td>
<td>LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 466</td>
<td>FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 476</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES: SECONDARY/ADULT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 402</td>
<td>DESIGNING LANGUAGE PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 510</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate level content courses in the world language to be taught

Content Area Requirements
A minimum of 32 semester hours (48 quarter hours) is required in the world language the candidate intends to teach. Deficiencies in the content area will be evaluated by program faculty. World language content area deficiencies may be taken at the undergraduate level and may require courses in addition to the minimum requirements below:

Student Teaching or Internship Requirements (to Be Determined by Faculty Advisor)
- 10 weeks of student teaching in world language education (T&L 592) or 1 candidate-specific internship, as defined by faculty advisor (T&L 615)

Licensure Requirements
- ACTFL Oral Language Proficiency Interview Or DePaul Oral Language Proficiency Exam (Spanish only)
- Foreign Language Content Area Test

Dispositions
The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Reflects on progress and identifies strengths and weaknesses, including evaluating strategies for success, finding alternatives for inappropriate strategies, and modifying future practices
- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions.
- Values critical thinking, including engaging theoretical and philosophical frameworks and shows evidence of critical thinking through discussion and writing (e.g., journals, response to prompts)
- Understands the importance of and is committed to communicating clearly orally and in writing both in traditional and in new and emerging digital formats
- Values and is committed to continually developing strong content area knowledge and/or knowledge of the professional field, including pedagogical content knowledge
- Takes initiative, uses imagination and creativity, and seeks out information using a variety of human and material resources and technology to inform his or her teaching
- Is aware of the role of classroom environment and uses management procedures that reflect respect and care for learners and concern for their emotional and physical well being
- Takes the time and effort needed to understand how students learn, including discovering their interests and experiences and determining how to shape teaching acts (using technology as appropriate) that engage learners meaningfully and actively
- Values and is committed to using assessment to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the learner
- Respects and considers cultural contexts in order to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Values and is responsive to diverse learners’ academic, emotional, and social needs through teaching acts (including careful instructional planning, implementation, and differentiation) and through everyday interactions with students
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Recognizes and fulfills professional responsibilities and habits of conduct (e.g., dress, language, preparedness, attendance, punctuality, etc.)
- Demonstrates collegiality, honesty, good judgment, courtesy, respect, and diplomacy
- Balances self-confidence and assertiveness with respect for others’ perspectives
- Respects the requirements, expectations, and procedures of both the College of Education and of our field partners and appreciates the issues of trust, fairness, and professionalism involved

Subsequent Teaching Endorsement Requirements for Special Education (LBS1)

Accepted candidates will initially meet with a member of the program faculty and subsequently with a College of Education advisor who will review all credentials and determine a program that prepares the
candidate to meet the teacher preparation standards for the endorsement desired and that meets the following minimum requirements:

### Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 402</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 403</td>
<td>CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 405</td>
<td>TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 409</td>
<td>TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 410</td>
<td>TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 421</td>
<td>FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 440</td>
<td>SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS: PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 457</td>
<td>SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Practicum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM EXPERIENCE WITH HIGH INCIDENCE DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 553</td>
<td>PRACTICUM EXPERIENCE WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Licensure Requirements

- General Education Content for Special Educators (#155)
- Special Education Content Area Test (#163)

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice.

### Dispositions

The academic programs within the College of Education have set forth these dispositions as educational and professional expectations for all students. Students should be aware that failing to abide by DePaul University or College of Education policies including, under certain circumstances, these dispositions, could result in adverse consequences for the student, including removal from his or her program, the College of Education, or the University.

- Is receptive to faculty feedback and acts meaningfully and professionally upon suggestions
- Reflects on his or her own progress, identifies strengths and weaknesses, and evaluates strategies for success and professional growth
- Takes initiative
- Is open to new ideas and engagement in learning
- Respects diversity and cultural contexts to determine how to be responsive to learners and to proactively promote all students’ learning
- Expresses positive attitudes toward individuals with disabilities and a willingness to advocate on their behalf
- Is committed to collaboration with colleagues, families, and communities in order to promote all students’ learning and development
- Demonstrates professional ethical and legal behavior as defined by the respective codes of ethics and laws
- Demonstrates consistent professional behavior across all academic settings
- Maintains appropriate interpersonal and professional boundaries
- Accepts personal responsibility for one’s behavior
- Expresses feelings and opinions effectively and appropriately
- Upholds confidentiality

### Superintendent Endorsement - Graduate

#### Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Superintendent Preparation licensure program, students must hold a master’s degree from an accredited college or university. They must have a GPA of 3.25 or higher at the graduate level and 3.0 at the undergraduate level. Students must also possess at least two years of full time administrative or supervisory experience in either a public school district or a non-public school, hold a valid Illinois Professional Educator License (endorsed General Administrative). Out of state candidates must have the requisite experience while holding the appropriate certificate or license that is comparable to the Illinois credential.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed graduate application with application fee ($40.00)
- A copy of valid Illinois Professional Educator License (endorsed General Administrative)
- Official transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions attended.
- Four letters of recommendation (at least two of which should be from faculty in the applicant’s Master’s program or from faculty for Master’s level course work taken at other institutions).
- Résumé or curriculum vitae.
- Statement of purpose indicating why you want to be a superintendent. It should also articulate an issue or problem of interest or concern.
- A writing sample, preferably a course paper from the applicant’s Master’s program.
- An admissions portfolio including but not limited to
  - Evaluations of the candidate’s administrative abilities from supervisors that attest to school and district improvement;
  - Evidence of leadership roles held and descriptions of the impact the candidate has had on the classroom, school or district, or the constituents served;
  - An analysis of school or district data (e.g., student scores) that describes how the data is used to inform instructional planning and implementation, including an explanation of what standards were addressed, the academic achievement or school improvement outcomes, and steps taken when expected outcomes did not occur;
• Information about the candidate’s work with families and/or community groups and a description of how this work affected school or district operations, policies and procedures;
• Examples of the candidate’s analytical abilities as evidenced by a description of how he or she used the results from student assessments to improve student learning; and
• Evidence of curriculum development, student assessments or other initiatives that resulted from the candidate’s involvement with school committees.

Upon initial review, the process will include a required interview. Candidates will be expected to complete an on-site writing sample during the interview and submit a teaching portfolio.

**Course Requirements**

**Licensure Only**

The superintendent licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing superintendents for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

This is a 40 quarter hour program, which leads to the State of Illinois’ superintendent licensure.

**Course Requirements**

**Licensure Only**

The superintendent licensure program at DePaul University is an approved Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) program. It is a rigorous program preparing superintendents for work service in public and private schools in the state of Illinois.

This is a 40 quarter hour program, which leads to the State of Illinois’ superintendent licensure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses: 8 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required in all courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 801</td>
<td>LEADERSHIP: THEORY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 811</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Courses: 28 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required in all courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 803</td>
<td>THE SUPERINTENDENCY: PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 823</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND CONSENSUS BUILDING FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 824</td>
<td>ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 834</td>
<td>THE SUPERINTENDENT AS INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 843</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF SCHOOLING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 873</td>
<td>CURRENT TRENDS IN BUDGETING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 883</td>
<td>SCHOOL LAW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship: 4 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required in all courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 898</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP SEMINAR - THEORY INTO PRACTICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC I, Fall quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC II, Winter quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 899</td>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP (TOPIC III, Spring quarter)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific requirements for entrance into the superintendent licensure program may be obtained from the office of graduate admissions or the LLC department office.

Individuals seeking the superintendent licensure must:
1. Complete an approved superintendent licensure program at an Illinois institution
2. Complete all state-mandated training and examinations
3. Have successfully completed the internship experiences
4. Hold a master’s degree

Upon successful completion of all superintendent licensure program requirements and any additional requirements, students must apply for their license. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the license.

**Note:** Courses in this program leading to the superintendent licensure are designed for practicing educators and are not open to students and any other program without the specific permission of the educational leadership program director.

**Teacher Leader Endorsement Only - Graduate**

**Admission Requirements**

To be eligible for the Teacher Leader endorsement program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree and master’s degree from an accredited college or university and hold a valid teaching license.

To apply, please submit the following items to The Office of Graduate Admission:

• A completed application
• Application fee ($40.00)
• 2 years of full-time teaching on a valid standard teaching Licensure at the time of application
• One official transcript from all colleges and/or universities attended
• A resume or curriculum vitae
• Two letters of recommendation from professors or employers
• Statement of purpose indicating professional development goals and related experience (750 words)

**Course Requirements**

This non-degree program allows students who already have a Master’s degree to obtain an ISBE Teacher Leader Endorsement. Candidates already holding a Master’s degree (M.Ed. or M.A.) and a professional educator license may enter the program seeking the Teacher Leader Endorsement. Students not holding a Master’s degree must complete either the existing Educational Leadership or Curriculum Studies Master’s program and obtain their professional educator license before they can obtain the Teacher Leader Endorsement.

**40 Quarter Hours, Grade of C or Better Required in All Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 491</td>
<td>EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 493</td>
<td>DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 496</td>
<td>STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

Licensure

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) issues educator credentials in the State of Illinois. Individuals must fulfill specific requirements in order to receive an educator license from ISBE. One of those requirements is the completion of an ISBE approved program. DePaul University’s College of Education has many ISBE approved programs which lead to the Professional Educator Licensure (PEL).

Individuals who successfully complete an ISBE approved program leading to a PEL will also receive an endorsement in the education area and grade range in which he or she studied. For example, an individual completing the Elementary Education program will be eligible to receive the Professional Educator License (PEL) with the Elementary Education (Self Contained General Education) endorsement for grades 1-6.

Please note that the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) may change the State licensure and endorsement requirements at any time and without prior notice. Individuals are bound by the requirements in place when applying for the license or endorsement, not the requirements in place when beginning the program.

Early Childhood Licensure

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Early Childhood Education Licensure program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed College of Education graduate application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employer
- Resume
- A brief statement that explains your reasons for wanting to enter the Early Childhood Education program at DePaul and discusses your potential for becoming a teacher.

The requirements below are those approved by the Illinois State Board of Education in April 2016.

Content Area Prerequisites

Following the requirements set forth by the Illinois State Board of Education in spring of 2016, DePaul’s Early Childhood Education program requires that students in the early childhood education program have courses in each of the following areas:

- mathematics*
- physical science
- life science
- earth and space science
- history
- geography
- political science/civics
- economics

These courses may be taken at the undergraduate level and may have been included in the student’s bachelor’s degree program. Early childhood education students’ transcripts will be evaluated by an academic advisor after admission to determine if additional coursework is needed. Completion of content area requirements is not a prerequisite for admission; however, coursework must be completed before student teaching. It is strongly encouraged that applicants meet with an advisor after admission and prior to taking content courses.

- DePaul alumni that have taken LSP 120 or ISP 120 can receive credit towards the math requirement.

Course Requirements

Introductory Courses: 12 Quarter Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 404</td>
<td>CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 421</td>
<td>CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 406</td>
<td>LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Courses: 40 Quarter Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBE 451</td>
<td>TEACHING DUAL LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 407</td>
<td>PREPRIMAR Programs: Curriculum and Strategy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 408</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRIMARY GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 411</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD INCLUSIVE SETTINGS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 420</td>
<td>MATH AND SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 423</td>
<td>FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIOR ASSESSMENT: INTERVENTION AND SUPPORT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Early Childhood majors must complete the following tests required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete Licensure Tests and procedures listed in the college core section. Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements being of young children. Promote good nutrition, dental health, physical, social and emotional well-being of young children. Should be familiar with the knowledge and application of practices that show they meet the knowledge and skills to provide experiences for young, which appreciates the interrelationships among child, family and the areas of health, safety and nutrition. Candidates should demonstrate comprehension of the issues of health, safety and nutrition that affect young children from the ages of birth through age 8. In addition, candidates are expected to demonstrate understanding of cultural issues and special needs of children with health impairments. Finally candidates should be familiar with the knowledge and application of practices that promote good nutrition, dental health, physical, social and emotional well-being of young children.

- Can be completed by taking T&L 615 or a transferred equivalent.

**Health, Safety and Child Nutrition Requirement**

Candidates should be prepared to document course or other experience that shows they meet the knowledge and skills to provide experiences for young, which appreciates the interrelationships among child, family and the areas of health, safety and nutrition. Candidates should demonstrate comprehension of the issues of health, safety and nutrition that affect young children from the ages of birth through age 8. In addition, candidates are expected to demonstrate understanding of cultural issues and special needs of children with health impairments. Finally candidates should be familiar with the knowledge and application of practices that promote good nutrition, dental health, physical, social and emotional well-being of young children.

**Student Teaching: 8 Quarter Hours Required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 595</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 596</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Early Childhood majors must complete the following tests:

- Early Childhood Content Area Test (test #206) – assesses knowledge of language and literacy development, learning across the curriculum, diversity, collaboration, and professionalism in the early childhood program. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Internships & Other Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences includes, two internships (T&L 481 and T&L 482 (K-2). Each internship requires students to be placed in the field for 75 hours in the quarter in which the internship is offered. Internships are associated with theory courses and should be taken concurrently or soon after successful completion of the related theory courses. In addition, students will complete 15 hours in a special education setting, and 15 hours in an infant/toddler setting. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses. FEDS entry of these clinical hours is not required. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

**Additional Requirements**

Please also view the college core requirements under the MA or MED for Early Childhood for additional requirements. Note that the Early Childhood Education Licensure program listed above does not lead to a degree.

**Elementary Licensure**

The requirements below are those approved by the Illinois State Board of Education December 2015.

**Admission Requirements**

To be eligible for the Elementary Education Licensure program, students must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed College of Education graduate application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employer
- Resume
- A brief statement which explains your reasons for wanting to enter the Elementary or Middle School program at DePaul and discusses your potential for becoming a teacher.

**Content Area Prerequisites**

Elementary Education teachers need to have an understanding of the subjects taught in classrooms at the Elementary level. DePaul's program requires that students in the Elementary program have a minimum of one college-level course in each of the following areas:

- mathematics
- physical science
- life science
- earth and space science
- history
- geography
- political science/civics
- economics
These courses may be taken at the undergraduate level and may have been included in the student's bachelor's degree program. Elementary Education students will be evaluated by an academic advisor after admission to determine if additional coursework is needed. Completion of content area requirements are not prerequisites for admission, however coursework must be completed before student teaching. It is strongly encouraged that applicants meet with an advisor after admission and prior to taking content courses.

1 DePaul alumni that have taken LSP 120 or ISP 120 can receive credit towards the math requirement.

## Course Requirements

### Introductory Courses: 17 Quarter Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 404</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 403</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING: ELEMENTARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 583</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 418</td>
<td>LEARNING THROUGH THE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 408</td>
<td>EDUCATION AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 409</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 411</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced Courses: 35 Quarter Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 412</td>
<td>EMERGING READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 416</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 583</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 413</td>
<td>READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 583</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB (public school setting required)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 415</td>
<td>TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 419</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES: SOCIAL STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 584</td>
<td>PRE-STUDENT TEACHING FIELD EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 422</td>
<td>CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 400</td>
<td>TEACHING ELEMENTARY ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS: THEORY, POLICY AND PRACTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Teaching: 8 Quarter Hours Required

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 585</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 586</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Elementary majors must complete the following tests:

- Elementary/Middle Grades Content Area Test (test #110) – assesses knowledge of language arts and literacy, mathematics, science, social sciences, the arts, health, and physical education. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

## Field Experiences

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate lab settings in conjunction with education courses. Students are required to register for one lab for designated paired course. For example, during the first quarter of the program students must register for T&L 404 and SCG 403 plus one field experience lab. During the quarter when students take take T&L 413 and SER 446, a public school that services students with special needs is required. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

## Additional Requirements

Please also view the college core requirements under the MA or MED for Elementary Education for additional requirements. Note that the Elementary Education Licensure program listed above does not lead to a degree.

## Physical Education Licensure

Physical Education teachers need to have an understanding of the content taught throughout the physical education programs from the Pre-Kindergarten to the secondary school level. DePaul's program requires that students in the Physical Education licensure program take the courses listed below. Coursework must be completed before beginning
student teaching. This program leads to eligibility for a Professional Educator License (PEL) for Physical Education in Preschool to grade 12. Courses are taken at the undergraduate level and do not lead to a degree.

The requirements below are those approved by the Illinois State Board of Education December 2015.

**Admission Requirements**

To be eligible for the Physical Education Licensure program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed College of Education undergraduate application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employer
- Resume
- A brief statement which explains your reasons for wanting to enter the Physical Education licensure program at DePaul and discusses your potential for becoming a teacher.

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 121</td>
<td>SWIMMING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 151</td>
<td>GYMNASTICS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 213</td>
<td>FOLK SOCIAL DANCE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team sport of choice (Choose 2):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 181</td>
<td>FLAG FOOTBALL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 182</td>
<td>VOLLEYBALL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 183</td>
<td>SOCCER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 185</td>
<td>SOFTBALL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 186</td>
<td>TRACK AND FIELD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 187</td>
<td>BASKETBALL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual sport of choice (choose 2):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 160</td>
<td>AEROBIC CONDITIONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 166</td>
<td>BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 170</td>
<td>ADVANCED AEROBIC CONDITIONING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 172</td>
<td>YOGA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 276</td>
<td>TENNIS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 277</td>
<td>GOLF</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>HUMAN ANATOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202</td>
<td>HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 206</td>
<td>PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 311</td>
<td>MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 317</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 325</td>
<td>LANGUAGE AND LITERACY IN THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION SETTING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 341</td>
<td>HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Teaching: 12 Quarter Hours Required**

Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 378</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 379</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING IN SECONDARY EDUCATION (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 384</td>
<td>PHYSICAL EDUCATION CAPSTONE (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Licensure Tests**

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Physical Education majors must complete the following tests:

- Physical Education Content Area Test (test #144) – assesses knowledge of health-related physical fitness, movement and skill acquisition, the role of physical education in promoting development, and the physical education program in schools. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
- EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

**Field Experiences**

Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate lab settings in conjunction with education courses. Students are required to complete the required field experiences assigned in each course and must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. Hours previously completed during courses taken for the BS may be counted if verification or documentation can be provided. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the
student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Important Note
Note that the Physical Education Licensure program listed above does not lead to a degree.

Secondary Education Licensure
Admission Requirements
To be eligible for the Secondary Education Licensure program, students must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:
• A completed College of Education graduate application
• Application fee ($40)
• One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
• Two letters of recommendation from professors or employer
• Resume
• A brief statement which explains your reasons for wanting to enter the Secondary Education program at DePaul and discusses your potential for becoming a teacher.

Course Requirements
Introductory Courses: 12 Quarter Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 402</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 403</td>
<td>CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4

| SCG 408   | EDUCATION AND SOCIETY                           |               |
| SCG 409   | SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION                          |               |
| SCG 411   | PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION                         |               |

Advanced Courses: 20 Quarter Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 501</td>
<td>TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 480</td>
<td>THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 525</td>
<td>READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 495</td>
<td>ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taken in conjunction with specified methods courses.

Special Methods Courses: 8 Quarter Hours Required
Complete the course(s) listed that correspond to your content area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>TCH 474 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 484 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>TCH 474 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 484 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>TCH 474 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 484 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>TCH 471 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 481 TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>TCH 472 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 482 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>TCH 473 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 483 TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>TCH 474 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 484 TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>TCH 472 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCH 482 TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>T&amp;L 465 ART AND PEDAGOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T&amp;L 466 TEACHER AS ARTIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Teaching: 8 Quarter Hours Required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 indicates to
the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCH 590</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH 591</td>
<td>MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Content Area Courses

All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.

### Requirements for Secondary Education Biology

Note: Effective for all individuals applying for licensure beginning February 1, 2012, all coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- College Biology I
- College Biology II
- Ecology
- Cell Biology
- Physiology
- Genetics
- Molecular Biology
- Biology Elective
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- Biology Elective (with lab)
- College Algebra or Calculus I
- College Chemistry I
- College Chemistry II
- General Physics
- College Environmental Science or Earth and Space Science or Astronomy

### Requirements for Secondary Education Chemistry

Note: Effective for all individuals applying for licensure beginning February 1, 2012, all coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

Chemistry Core: 36 quarter hours required, grade of C or better required

- General Chemistry I
- General Chemistry II
- Organic Chemistry I
- Organic Chemistry II

- Analytical Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry I
- Biochemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Chemistry Elective I
- Chemistry Elective (with lab)
- Chemistry Elective (with lab)
- Calculus I
- Applied Probability and Statistics or Calculus II
- College Physics
- College Biology
- College Environmental Science or Earth and Space Science or Astronomy

### Requirements for Secondary Education English

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better. At least five courses must be at the 300 or above level. At least one course must have the Race, Ethnicity, and Sexuality (RES) designation or equivalency for non-DePaul courses. Content area advisors can make course substitutions based on an analysis of student's transcripts.

- 1 Literature course
- 1 Poetry course
- 1 Shakespeare course
- 2 British Literature courses
- 1 Romanticism in American Literature course or approved American Literature substitute
- 2 American Literature courses
- 3 Writing and Oral Language courses
- 1 Grammar or Language and Style course

### Requirements for Secondary Education Environmental Science

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

- College Chemistry
- College Biology
- College Physics
- Environmental Science I
- Environmental Science II
- Earth's Environmental System I: Life System
- Earth's Environmental System II: Solid Earth System
- Earth's Environmental System III: Climate System
- Earth Energy/Resources and Sustainability
- Environmental Science Elective
- Environmental Science Elective (with lab)
- Environmental Science Elective (with lab)
- Ecology
- Oceanography
- College Algebra I OR Intro Statistics
- Plus two courses on Environmental Sciences at the Graduate Level, as noted below in the Graduate Content Area

### Requirements for Secondary Education History

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.
Secondary Education Licensure

• Two US History courses (any level)
• Two Non-US History courses (any level)
• One additional History course (any level)
• One Economics course
• One Geography course
• One Political Science course focused on American Government
• One Anthropology, Sociology, or Psychology course
• Three additional courses in any social science area (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology)

Requirements for Secondary Education Mathematics
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Calculus I
• Calculus II
• Calculus III
• Intro to Math Reasoning OR Discrete Math I and Discrete Math II
• Multivariable Calculus I
• Multivariable Calculus II
• Linear Algebra
• Programming Language
• Abstract Algebra I
• Theory of Numbers or Abstract Algebra II
• Geometry I
• Geometry II or Real Analysis I
• Probability & Statistics
• History of Mathematics

Requirements for Secondary Education Physics
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

• College Physics I
• College Physics II
• Classical Mechanics
• Electricity and Magnetism
• Thermal Physics
• Computational and Theoretical Physics
• Quantum Physics
• Physics Elective
• Physics Elective (with lab)
• Calculus I
• Calculus II or Multivariable Analysis & Linear Algebra I
• College Chemistry I
• College Biology I
• College Environmental Science or Earth and Space Science or Astronomy

Requirements for Secondary Education Social Science
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better.

• Two US History courses (any level)
• Two Non-US History courses (any level)
• One additional History course (any level)
• One Economics course
• One Geography course
• One Political Science course focused on American Government
• One Anthropology, Sociology, or Psychology course
• Three additional courses in any social science area (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology)

Requirements for Secondary Education Visual Arts
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Two Dimensional Foundation
• Three Dimensional Foundation
• Drawing
• Intermediate or Adv. Drawing
• Painting
• Sculpture
• Computer Graphics
• Printmaking
• Principles of Art History
• Photography
• Video
• Art & Design I
• Art & Design II

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. Secondary Education majors must complete the following tests:

• Content Area Test (test numbers below) – assesses knowledge of content area. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Biology
• Science: Biology Content Area Test (test #105)

Chemistry
• Science: Chemistry Content Area Test (test #106)

English
• English Language Arts Content Area Test (test #207)

Environmental Science
• Science: Environmental Science Content Area Test (test #112)

History
• Social Science: History Content Area Test (test #246)
Math
- Math Content Area Test (test #208)

Physics
- Science: Physics Content Area Test (test #116)

Social Science
- Social Science: History Content Area Test (test #246)

Visual Arts
- Visual Arts Content Area Test (test #145)

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

Additional Requirements
Please also view the college core requirements under the MA or MED for Secondary Education for additional requirements. Note that the Secondary Education Licensure program listed above does not lead to a degree.

World Language Education Licensure

Admission Requirements
To be eligible for the World Language Licensure only program, students must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:
- A completed College of Education graduate application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
- Two letters of recommendation from professors or employer
- Resume
- A brief statement which explains your reasons for wanting to enter the World Language Licensure program at DePaul and discusses your potential for becoming a teacher.

Course Requirements

Education Courses: 40 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of C or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 406</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING:SECONDARY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 425</td>
<td>CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:
- SCG 408 EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
- SCG 409 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
- SCG 411 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
- BBE 560 SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
- BBE 570 LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES
- BBE 526 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE
- T&L 449 STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12
- T&L 575 WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
- BBE 407 EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS
- SER 446 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD

Education Elective Course: 4 Quarter Hours Are Required, Grade of C or Better Required
Open elective credit also is required to meet the minimum graduation requirement of 60 quarter hours. Choose an Education course in consultation with the Academic Advisor or Content Advisor. Courses must be approved by the WLE Program Director prior to registration and requires graduate level registration.

- Elective Course

Student Teaching: 8 Quarter Hours Required
Registration in student teaching requires completion of all requirements and procedures listed in the college core section. EDU 95 CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH indicates to the Illinois State Board of Education that all field experience hours are complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 592</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING (grade of B- or better required)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 593</td>
<td>WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR (grade of C or better required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH (non-credit, non-tuition, PA grade required)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Content Area Courses
All students need to have sufficient knowledge of the subject they will be teaching. Illinois State Board of Education requires a minimum of 48 quarter hours (32 semester hours) in the content area subject. Students should meet with their designated Content Area advisor at the beginning of their program for an official written content evaluation and provide a copy to your academic advisor. Requirements can be satisfied by undergraduate coursework or courses taken elsewhere. Content courses must be completed before student teaching.
Requirements for World Language Education Arabic

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Arabic I
- Advanced Arabic II
- Advanced Arabic III
- Advanced High Arabic I
- Advanced High Arabic II
- Advanced High Arabic III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education Chinese

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Chinese I
- Advanced Chinese II
- Advanced Chinese III
- Advanced Conversation I
- Advanced Conversation II
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education French

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced French I
- Advanced French II
- Advanced French III
- Advanced High French I
- Advanced High French II
- Advanced High French III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education German

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced German I
- Advanced German II
- Advanced German III
- Advanced High German I
- Advanced High German II
- Advanced High German III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education Italian

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Italian I
- Advanced Italian II
- Advanced Italian III
- Advanced High Italian I
- Advanced High Italian II
- Advanced High Italian III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education Japanese

All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

- Advanced Japanese I
- Advanced Japanese II
- Advanced Japanese III
- Advanced High Japanese I
- Advanced High Japanese II
- Advanced High Japanese III
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
- Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education Latin Include
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Advanced Latin I
• Advanced Latin II
• Advanced Latin III
• Advanced High Latin I
• Advanced High Latin II
• Advanced High Latin III
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education Russian Include
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Advanced Russian I
• Advanced Russian II
• Advanced Russian III
• Advanced High Russian I
• Advanced High Russian II
• Advanced High Russian III
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Requirements for World Language Education Spanish Include
All coursework in the content area must earn a grade of C or better and a minimum of 18 quarter hours (12 semester hours) must be coursework at an undergraduate upper level or graduate level.

• Advanced Spanish I
• Advanced Spanish II
• Advanced Spanish III
• Advanced High Spanish I
• Advanced High Spanish II
• Advanced High Spanish III
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Field Experiences
Each student seeking licensure from the College of Education/Professional Education Unit must complete supervised field experiences in appropriate settings in conjunction with education courses. The field experiences must include a variety of grade levels, multicultural experiences, and a minimum of 15 hours in special education settings. All field experiences must be completed prior to final approval for student teaching. Field experience hours should be entered by the student into the FEDS system when completing courses with field experience requirements. For details on requirements, expectations, documentation, & courses in your program that require hours, visit the College of Education website.

• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective
• Literature/Culture Elective

Licensure Tests
All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their teaching license. World Language Education majors must complete the following tests:

• Content Area Test (test numbers below) – assesses knowledge of the language and culture. Test is required before Student Teaching (deadlines apply).
• OPI Test (see below).
• EdTPA - assessment conducted during the student teaching experience including video clips of instruction, lesson plans, student work samples, analysis of student learning and reflective commentaries. Students will submit an electronic portfolio to an outside agency for independent evaluation and a fee will be imposed by that agency as part of the assessment.

Arabic
• Foreign Language: Arabic Content Area Test (test #137)

Chinese
• Foreign Language: Chinese (Mandarin) Content Area Test (test #126)

French
• Foreign Language: French Content Area Test (test #252)

German
• Foreign Language: German Content Area Test (test #253)

Italian
• Foreign Language: Italian Content Area Test (test #130)

Japanese
• Foreign Language: Japanese Content Area Test (test #256)

Latin
• Foreign Language: Latin Content Area Test (test #133)

Russian
• Foreign Language: Russian Content Area Test (test #134)

Spanish
• Foreign Language: Spanish Content Area Test (test #260)
Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) Test

Pursuing licensure in the teaching of a foreign language (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, or Spanish) requires the oral proficiency test – an interview – before you begin student teaching. You must earn a rating of “intermediate high” or better on the test.

For additional information about the OPI and a link to the test, please consult the OPI section of the College of Education website.

Additional Requirements

Please also view the college core requirements under the MA or MED for World Language Education for additional requirements. Note that the World Language Education Licensure program listed above does not lead to a degree.

Professional Special Programs

- Licensed Professional Counselor (p. 1260)
- School Counselor Licensure (p. 1261)
- School Nurse Licensure (p. 1262)

Licensed Professional Counselor

State Licensure Information

The State of Illinois requires that those who wish to work as a counselor have licensure as either a Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) or an advanced Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor (LCPC). The Counseling program's Clinical Mental Health Counseling specialty area meets the educational requirements for the Licensed Clinical Professional Counselor. However, there are further requirements that must be met. For more information, contact the State of Illinois Department of Professional Regulation in Springfield, Illinois.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the Licensed Professional Counselor program, students must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. It is recommended that you have at least one year of working experience.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
- Three letters of recommendation: one from a professor addressing your academic ability, one from an employer, and the third from either another professor or employer
- Resume
- A personal statement (see below for more information)

The admission process also may include an interview with program faculty.

Personal Statement

Please answer all of the following questions.

Your entire response should not exceed 1,500 words (or approximately 300 words per question).

1. Discuss why you want to enter the counseling field. Demonstrate in your response that you have researched the field and have a basic understanding of what counseling professionals do.
2. Given what you have researched about the profession, discuss your short-term and long-term professional goals should you eventually graduate from our program. Integrate into your response why DePaul's counseling program will help you achieve your goals.
3. Discuss why self-awareness, self reflection and self-care are important skills for counselors. Explain ways in which you would attend to all of these should you be a student in our program.
4. Explain how you personal values and ethical beliefs will be an asset to you as a future counselor and explain any challenges you may face in future practice. Provide concrete examples from your personal or professional life to help illustrate your points.
5. Discuss your understanding of “multicultural proficiency” and “social justice.” Explain how you believe these play a role in the work of counseling professionals as well as how these fit with your own beliefs and values. Provide concrete examples from your personal or professional life to help illustrate your points.

Licensed Professional Counselor

Academic Criteria

Individuals who have already completed a Counseling program at DePaul may be required to take additional coursework to meet all the course requirements below. Individuals who are interested in the LPC but did not complete a Counseling program at DePaul can apply as a non-degree student to complete the coursework below.

Applicants must complete coursework in the following areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 467</td>
<td>COUNSELING THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 461</td>
<td>TESTING AND APPRAISAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 451</td>
<td>LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 452</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 510</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 454</td>
<td>CAREER COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional, Legal and Ethical Responsibilities Relating to Professional Counseling, Especially as Related to Illinois Law

Social and Cultural Foundations

Lifestyles and Career Development

Practicum/Internship
School Counselor Licensure

The Counseling program's School Counseling specialty area is an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) approved program for the School Counselor endorsement on an Illinois Professional Educator License. ISBE states the following guidelines:

Individuals seeking the School Counselor endorsement must:

1. complete an approved school counseling program at an Illinois institution
2. hold a master’s degree in school counseling; counseling or a related field; or an educational field
3. pass the School Counselor content-area tests
4. hold or be qualified to hold a teaching certificate OR complete coursework addressing required knowledge as part of an approved program

Admission Requirement

To be eligible for the School Counselor only program, students must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. It is recommended that you have at least one year of working experience.

To apply, please submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Admission:

- A completed application
- Application fee ($40)
- One official transcript from each college and/or university attended
- Three letters of recommendation: one from a professor addressing your academic ability, one from an employer, and the third from either another professor or employer
- Resume
- A personal statement (see below for more information)

The admission process also may include an interview with program faculty.

Personal Statement

Please answer all of the following questions. Your entire response should not exceed 1,500 words (or approximately 300 words per question).

1. Discuss why you want to enter the counseling field. Demonstrate in your response that you have researched the field and have a basic understanding of what counseling professionals do.
2. Given what you have researched about the profession, discuss your short-term and long-term professional goals should you eventually graduate from our program. Integrate into your response why DePaul’s counseling program will help you achieve your goals.
3. Discuss why self-awareness, self-reflection and self-care are important skills for counselors. Explain ways in which you would attend to all of these should you be a student in our program.
4. Explain how your personal values and ethical beliefs will be an asset to you as a future counselor and explain any challenges you may face in future practice. Provide concrete examples from your personal or professional life to help illustrate your points.
5. Discuss your understanding of “multicultural proficiency” and “social justice.” Explain how you believe these play a role in the work of counseling professionals as well as how these fit with your own beliefs and values. Provide concrete examples from your personal or professional life to help illustrate your points.

Course Requirements

Counseling Courses: 52-56 1 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of B- or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 451</td>
<td>LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 452</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 458</td>
<td>GROUP COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 461</td>
<td>TESTING AND APPRAISAL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 467</td>
<td>COUNSELING THEORIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 475</td>
<td>COLLEGE AND CAREER READINESS COUNSELING FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 489</td>
<td>PSYCHOPATHOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 501</td>
<td>COUNSELING SKILLS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 510</td>
<td>MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 514</td>
<td>CRISIS INTERVENTION FOR SCHOOL COUNSELING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 519</td>
<td>SPECIAL EDUCATION: LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 520</td>
<td>COUNSELING CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 521</td>
<td>CONTEXTUAL DIMENSIONS OF SCHOOL COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 522</td>
<td>DELIVERY OF COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL SCHOOL COUNSELING PROGRAMS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 523</td>
<td>LEARNING AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required only for students without a teaching certificate.
Social and Cultural Studies Courses: 8 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of B- or Better Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCG 401</td>
<td>ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCG 410</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Experience

Students complete their Clinical Experience during the last year in the program. The Clinical Experience Courses include the Practicum, Internship in Counseling I, and Internship in Counseling II. Students are enrolled in the Practicum course Autumn Quarter; Internship in Counseling I Winter Quarter; Internship in Counseling II Spring Quarter. Students must complete a formal application process to participate in the Clinical Experience courses. This includes attending a clinical orientation a full year before beginning the Clinical Experience, submitting an initial application, and securing a placement site. Consult academic advisor for additional information on application and course enrollment process.

Clinical Experience Courses: 12 Quarter Hours Required, Grade of B or Better Required

Prerequisites: All courses with the exception of CSL 512 must be completed prior to being enrolled in the Practicum courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSL 552</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 553</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING I (300 clock hours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL 554</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING II (300 clock hours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon completion of the School Counseling specialty area’s coursework and the additional State requirements, students must apply for their certificate. Students are to work with the College of Education’s Licensure Officer when applying for the license/endorsement. This graduate certificate program is approved as a Gainful Employment Program through the U.S. Department of Education and is, therefore, eligible for Federal Student Aid.

Licensure Tests

All individuals licensed by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) are required to complete licensure tests specific to their professional license area. Requirements are subject to change per the discretion of ISBE.

School Counseling students must complete the following tests:

- School Counseling Content Area (test #181) – assesses knowledge of student development, assessment, the school environment and the school counseling profession.

School Nurse Licensure

The College of Education, working in collaboration with the School of Nursing in the College of Science and Health, has developed this online program to prepare Registered Nurses to meet the qualifications for licensure as School Nurses. The course sequence has been designed to meet state requirements so that students completing the curriculum will be eligible and prepared to take the Illinois state School Nurse content exam and obtain an Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) School Nurse license. As with all of our programs in the College of Education, we strive to create positive educational transformations through the university’s Vincentian personalism that honors the dignity of each person.

ISBE requires that school nurses understand the context of the educational setting since it differs from the more traditional clinical and hospital environment. The School Nurse may be called upon to participate in special education case work and health assessments or record keeping that would not be traditionally affiliated with a nurse’s responsibilities in other settings. The School Nurse must therefore have coursework in the psychology, identification of, and methods of instruction for the exceptional child. The School Nurse must also have coursework that provides information regarding reading methods and content area reading.

Our state licensure program consists of 4 total courses for 16 credit hours (all online), plus an eight credit hour internship. The internship will include an 11-week full-time placement in a school under the mentorship of a school nurse.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 405</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE ROLE OF SCHOOL SERVICE PERSONNEL: SCHOOL NURSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SER 446</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE 425</td>
<td>BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 431</td>
<td>HEALTH PROMOTION FOR FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;L 606</td>
<td>SCHOOL NURSE INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Licensure

Upon completion of the program, students are eligible to take the Illinois State School Licensure Content Exam, (Test #236).

Admissions

Applicants to the licensure program must meet the admissions requirements of the College of Education (found here (p. 1230)). Applicants must hold a Bachelor’s Degree and must have a minimum gpa of 3.0. They must provide transcripts from degree granting institutions, two letters of recommendation, and a copy of nursing license. ISBE requires that School Nurse candidates must hold licensure as a Registered Nurse in Illinois.

College of Law

DePaul University College of Law challenges and enlightens students by placing the highest priority on innovative programs of instruction that include both traditional classroom theory and professional skills training. We are distinguished by our highly successful centers and institutes, which emphasize collaborative learning among students and faculty in advancing the law and serving justice. Located in a vibrant urban environment, the College of Law brings together students, faculty, staff and alumni committed to serving the public and the legal profession in ways that enhance the social, economic, cultural and ethical values in the broader community. The College of Law is part of a university
that derives its fundamental mission from St. Vincent de Paul, who advocated the acceptance of all people and devoted his life to helping the disadvantaged lead dignified lives. We seek diversity in students’ special talents, qualities, interests and socioeconomic backgrounds in creating a culture in which student learning is central. DePaul College of Law students can expect an academic environment that weaves together education, experience, service and community.

**Academics**

At DePaul University College of Law, tradition underlies everything: our deep roots, our enduring values and our commitment to service.

The College of Law provides theoretical instruction as well as offers creative approaches to professional skills training. Law students can earn academic credit by working with real clients on real cases in every type of legal environment. Through our Legal Clinics, Field Placement Program and Trial Advocacy Program, students gain valuable first-hand experience and insight working side-by-side with distinguished faculty members and practicing attorneys.

In addition to the core Juris Doctor curriculum, students also can choose from a variety of joint degrees, graduate programs and certificate options in a number of concentrations.

**3+3 Program (BA+JD)**

In the 3+3 BA+JD Program, high-achieving incoming first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA+JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

**Key Program Features**

- Students earn both a bachelor’s and a law degree (Juris Doctor) in as few as six years (three years undergraduate and three years in law school).
- Students save one year’s worth of undergraduate tuition and living expenses while gaining a head start in entering the legal profession.
- Students benefit from new curricular offerings and collaborative activities created to prepare them for law school.
- Students receive early (conditional) admission to the College of Law.
- Credits earned in the first year of law school apply toward the BA degree.
- Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences during their fourth year.
- If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences for the winter quarter.

**Program Requirements**

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including meeting the Modern Language Requirement and necessary Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In addition, students must complete a series of two-credit courses, taught by College of Law faculty, prior to matriculation in the College of Law. They are designed to help students understand many aspects of the legal system as well as to complement their undergraduate course of study. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 150</td>
<td>THE PRACTICE OF LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 151</td>
<td>RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELAW 152</td>
<td>THINKING ABOUT THE LAW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to register with the Law School Admissions Council, submit the College of Law’s online application, comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission, and submit an LSAT score. The activities should be completed no later than February 1 of the participant’s third undergraduate year. The LSAT score will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships; it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program.

**Financial Aid**

BA+JD students are not eligible for undergraduate scholarships once they start law school. All students will receive a merit scholarship from the College of Law, with merit scholarships beginning at $1,500 per academic year. Students who earn an LSAT score and GPA at or above the College of Law’s median LSAT and GPA are the most likely candidates for larger merit scholarships. College of Law students are not eligible for the Double Demon discount.

**Admission & Aid**

**Electronic Application Process**

All applicants to the College of Law must submit all materials electronically through the Law School Admission Council (LSAC) and register with the LSAC Credential Assembly Service (CAS). We only accept applications submitted through LSAC. Please read the application instructions included with the LSAC Electronic Application and follow them carefully. You can access the LSAC Electronic Application at law.depaul.edu (http://law.depaul.edu) or lsac.org (http://www.lsac.org).

We will not accept any paper application materials or paper updates to your application. Paper materials and updates will not be retained or reviewed by the Admissions Committee and will be discarded. You are welcome to submit updates to your file electronically. Application update materials may be submitted to lawinfo@depaul.edu. Please include your name and LSAC identification number on each attachment.

Disabled applicants in need of a reasonable accommodation to complete the application process, or other applicants who require a paper application, should contact the Office of Law Admissions at (312) 362-6831 or email lawinfo@depaul.edu with their request.

**Admission Policy**

Admission to DePaul University College of Law is very competitive. We consider numerous factors in evaluating each applicant, including undergraduate academic performance, Law School Admission Test (LSAT) scores, advanced degrees, professional work experience, writing ability, potential for leadership, professional and academic recommendations and the applicant’s special talents, qualities, interests...
and socioeconomic and cultural background. No single factor is dispositive when determining admission.

Personal qualities that demonstrate intellectual depth, high ideals and diligence also are considered, as are economic, societal or educational obstacles that have been successfully overcome. Diversity in background and experience among the members of each entering class is a continuing objective. Having a diverse student body allows us to encourage and foster the exchange of different ideas. In addition, a candidate’s prior relations with the DePaul University community and her or his potential for furthering DePaul’s institutional goals are considered.

Because applications are reviewed on a rolling basis, early application is highly recommended, especially for those who desire merit scholarship and financial aid consideration. For first-year applicants with no previous law school credit, admission is granted only for the fall semester. First-year applicants should ensure that their application and all necessary documents are on file in the Office of Law Admission prior to the suggested application deadline of April 1.

Prospective applicants who have received their baccalaureate degrees from accredited institutions or who have received degrees prior to July of the year for which admission is sought are eligible to apply. Except for students admitted to the 3+3 BA+JD program, anyone who has yet to receive a baccalaureate degree will not be permitted to enroll in the College of Law. No specific fields of study are prescribed at the baccalaureate level.

DePaul University has a nondiscriminatory admission policy; it is the policy of DePaul University that no person shall be the object of discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, religion, sex, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, national origin, age, marital status, pregnancy, parental status, family relationship status, physical or mental disability, military status, genetic information or other status protected by local, state, or federal law in its employment or its educational settings.

Application Instructions

Letter of Recommendation
One letter of recommendation is required for all applicants. Additional letters are welcome. Letters of recommendation must be submitted through CAS.

Recommendations from an applicant’s college professors are particularly useful. Recommendations also may be submitted by employers or colleagues who are in positions to make critical and informed appraisals of an applicant’s qualifications.

Personal Statement
A personal statement is required and must be electronically attached to the application for admission. It should not exceed two pages. It should include a complete employment record and identify honors, scholarships and commendations received; membership in any scholastic, honorary and professional associations; as well as community, volunteer and extracurricular activities.

Law School Admission Test / Credential Assembly Service
All applicants must take the LSAT. LSAT scores earned prior to June 2016 will not be accepted. In addition, all applicants must register with CAS. Please visit the LSAC website (lsac.org (http://www.lsac.org)) for additional information.

Application Fee
There is no application fee for the JD program.

International Applicant Information
Applicants who have earned degrees or received diplomas from foreign institutions must submit all materials required of first-time JD applicants.

In addition, applicants who have completed coursework or earned degrees from foreign institutions should submit their foreign transcripts through LSAC’s CAS. Foreign transcripts received will be sent to the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) where the transcript will be authenticated and analyzed. This service is included in the standard CAS fee. The data will be assembled into a foreign credential evaluation document that contains AACRAO’s summary, copies of the transcripts (and translations, as necessary) and a TOEFL or IELTS score, if applicable.

Applicants who were educated in foreign countries at institutions where English is not the primary language must also register for the TOEFL (toefl.org (http://www.toefl.org)) or IELTS (ielts.org (http://www.ielts.org)). Applicants who register for the TOEFL must advise Educational Testing Service (ETS) to send their TOEFL score to DePaul University College of Law (institution code 1165).

LSAC will incorporate the applicant’s foreign credential evaluation, TOEFL or IELTS score and associated documents into the regular CAS report.

While the College of Law strongly encourages international applicants to submit their foreign transcripts to the CAS, we will also accept detailed evaluation reports from Educational Credential Evaluators (ece.org (http://www.ece.org)), World Educational Services (wes.org (http://www.wes.org)) or from any other member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services.

International applicants who have graduated from foreign law schools may receive up to 28 credit hours toward the JD degree. The determination of applicable credit is made upon admission. For additional information, including a copy of the Financial Affidavit of Support Form for International Students, please visit International Student Admissions (https://offices.depaul.edu/international-admission/Pages/default.aspx).

Joint Degree Programs
DePaul offers five joint degree programs: the JD+MBA degree with the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business; the JD+MS in Public Service Management and the JD+MA in International Studies, both with the College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences; the JD+MS in Computer Science Technology with the College of Computing and Digital Media; and the JD+Masters in International and European Business Law with the Pontificia Universidad Comillas (Madrid, Spain).

Those seeking a joint degree first must apply and be accepted for admission to the College of Law. Admission is made to the appropriate joint degree program only after completion of the first-year core
curriculum in the College of Law with above average academic achievement. Thereafter, if accepted into the joint degree program, law students begin their joint degree studies.

A separate application may be required for each program and should be submitted during the first year of law school. In addition, an entrance exam such as the GRE or GMAT may be required depending on the requirements of the program to which the applicant is applying.

More information about joint degree programs is available at law.depaul.edu (http://law.depaul.edu).

Transfer Applicant Information
DePaul University College of Law welcomes applications from students who will have completed, within the preceding two years, at least one year of study at another ABA-accredited law school. Transfer applicants may apply for admission to the day and evening programs during the fall and spring semesters. Transfer applicants admitted to the College of Law may receive up to 30 hours of credit toward the JD degree. The determination of applicable credit is made upon admission. DePaul University does not have an articulation agreement with any university or law school program regarding transfer admission.

Students applying for transfer admission complete a different online application than first-year applicants. Transfer applicants are required to submit the following: transfer student application form, one letter of recommendation from a law school professor, resume, personal statement and current LSAC CAS report. In addition, transfer applicants must submit directly to the Office of Law Admissions:

1. a letter of good standing indicating eligibility to return from all previously attended law schools and
2. law school transcripts from all previously attended law schools.

Law school transcripts must provide grades for all coursework attempted. While a transcript showing spring grades generally is required to review the application, the Admissions Committee may make an exception and grant a conditional admission based upon an applicant’s strong academic performance in the fall semester. Class ranks are not required to evaluate an applicant’s transfer application.

In evaluating transfer applicants, the Admissions Committee will consider the applicant’s undergraduate academic record, LSAT score, law school grades, personal statement, letter of recommendation and other information requested in the application.

Financial Assistance
DePaul University and the College of Law provide a range of financial assistance in the form of loans and scholarships. Should you wish to apply for financial assistance, indicate your intent in the application for admission. Financial aid applications will be available shortly after October 1.

Scholarship Assistance
All admitted students are automatically considered for applicable scholarship awards. No separate application is required. Dean’s Scholarships are awarded to entering law students based upon their achievements, personal qualities and potential to contribute to the DePaul law community. Scholarship recipients are notified of their award in the acceptance letter.

Need-Based Assistance
To apply for loans and other need-based assistance, the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is required and can be obtained after October 1 at colleges and universities or at the FAFSA website (fafsa.ed.gov (http://www.fafsa.ed.gov)). The FAFSA must be complete and on file in the Office of Financial Aid on or before March 1 in order to receive full consideration for DePaul-administered financial aid.

For additional financial aid and scholarship information, visit the DePaul University College of Law website at law.depaul.edu (http://law.depaul.edu).

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences is committed to providing all of its students with an education that balances in-depth study in select areas with a breadth of experience in the various disciplines that form the core of human knowledge. All programs of study share a commitment to the highest standards of academic quality, to a mode of study that nurtures critical thinking skills, to a self-conscious examination of questions of value and meaning, and to the development of those habits of the heart and mind intrinsic to a life-long and independent learner.

Our commitment is reflected in a faculty that is as strongly committed to teaching as it is to research. It is reflected in curricular practices that discourage students from concentrating in one subject area to the exclusion of all others. And it is reflected in the College’s encouragement of interdisciplinary areas of study, effective collaboration, and the development of leadership skills that can be applied across all areas of knowledge.

The College values and nurtures the distinctiveness of the Vincentian mission of the University. The interactions among its faculty and between its faculty and its students are characterized by sincere personal care. Significant portions of the curriculum speak to questions of social responsibility, ethical standards for behavior, and an active engagement with the people of Chicago and the world.

Contact Us
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
990 West Fullerton Avenue
Suite 4200
Chicago, Illinois 60614-2458
773/325-7300 (phone)
773/325-7304 (fax)
las@depaul.edu

Administration & Faculty
Office of the Dean
Guillermo Vásquez de Velasco, PhD
Dean

Peter Vandenberg, PhD
Executive Associate Dean

Joanna Gardner-Huggett, PhD
Associate Dean

Jacqueline Lazú, PhD
Associate Dean
Academic advising is an essential part of student success. The College is committed to helping each student form a unique and coherent academic plan from the three components of the undergraduate career: the Liberal Studies or University Honors program; the major and minor field(s) of study; and open electives.

Students declare majors, concentrations, and minors through Campus Connect.

When a student declares a major, a faculty member from that department is assigned to the student as an academic advisor. The faculty advisor helps the student understand the requirements of the major and how to choose non-major course work to meet the student's needs and interests. In addition, the faculty advisor may inform the student about internships, studying abroad, and preparing for graduate or professional school.

Faculty advisors work closely with staff professional advisors in the Undergraduate College Office and in the larger academic departments. Each student is also assigned a staff professional advisor from whom they can receive holistic advising.

Students can find the name and contact information for their academic advisors on Campus Connect.

Graduate Student Services Office
The Graduate Student Services Office assists graduate students throughout their academic careers. Providing administrative support to the academic programs, the Graduate Student Services Office facilitates orientations, transferring academic credit, awarding of assistantships and tuition waivers, registering for independent study, and completing graduation requirements.

In addition, the Coordinator of Graduate Student Services in the Graduate Office provides supplementary advising on administrative, policy, and procedural matters. Generally, the Coordinator may serve as a first point of contact for any questions students may have about life in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and at DePaul University.

Graduate students should become familiar with the resources on the Graduate Student Services Office webpages (see URL below) as well as the content of the Graduate Student Handbook (see left menu, Academics > Graduate).

Undergraduate Academics
The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences offers a wide range of Undergraduate majors, Graduate programs and Certificates.

Honors Program
Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program (p. 1167) to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program (p. 1193) fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences follows the requirements below:

Like the Liberal Studies Program, the Honors Program consists of between ten and twenty courses representing 40 to 80 quarter hours, the exact requirements determined according to the student's home college and/or major. Honors requirements include core courses, a science requirement, a math requirement, an art requirement, a language sequence, a multiculturalism seminar, a junior seminar, and a senior
thesis or senior seminar. Some AP and IB credit will apply toward Honors core courses. Credit can also be applied toward the math, science, or language requirements. Depending on the college and major, some Honors requirements may be waived. Specific requirements can be found within the student's college in the Colleges and Schools section.

### Honors Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 111</td>
<td>HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 201</td>
<td>STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 205</td>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Advanced placement credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:
  - AP Literature credit for ENG 101 (previously ENG 120) will fulfill HON 101
  - AP credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102

1 HON 180 is not required for students with a Calculus, Statistics, or Discrete Mathematics requirement for the major.

2 HON 201 is not required for students in the Theatre School or the College of Education.

3 HON 205 is not required for students in School of Music, The Theatre School, or the BFA Animation major in CDM.

### Honors Senior Capstone

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honors Senior Thesis Option

Students who choose to complete an Honors Senior Thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must complete an online application, including a project proposal, signed by two faculty advisors. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two faculty members from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the student’s accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Honors director or associate director for further information. Students may opt to enroll in HON 300 (a two-credit elective) to receive dedicated guidance as they prepare the thesis project.

### Science Requirement

- Honors students who do not have a lab science requirement for the major will fulfill the science requirement with HON 225 (Honors Lab Science Topics) OR a course selected from the university’s Scientific Inquiry Lab courses.
- Honors students in Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, College of Communication, and BA students in the School of Music will complete one additional science course chosen from the university’s offerings of Scientific Inquiry courses.
- Honors students in the College of Education will select a biology course for their additional science course.
- Students in the School of Music (non BA) and the Theatre School will fulfill the science requirement with one course selected from the university’s offerings of Scientific Inquiry courses.

### Math Requirement

- Honors students who do not have a Calculus, Statistics or Discrete Math requirement for the major are required to take HON 180. HON 180, or the first course of the required math sequence for the major, is a prerequisite for HON 225.

### Language Requirement

- Three courses of intermediate or advanced language study are required for all Honors students who are not in a conservatory or BFA program.
- Students who meet the proficiency requirement by placing at the 200-level of a language may fulfill the language requirement with either one year of advanced study of their proficient language or one year of a language the student has not previously studied.
- Language majors may fulfill the language requirement with one year of language study outside of their major or three additional Honors Approved Electives.
- Honors students in the College of Education have a one year (three course) language requirement. This requirement can be fulfilled through either completion of one year of study of the student’s high school language or one year of a new language the student has not yet studied. Students opting to continue their high school language are required to complete a placement test and must begin language study according to their placement.

### Fine Arts Elective

Select one applied, performance, or studio arts course outside of the major from approved list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANI 101</td>
<td>ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI 105</td>
<td>MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104</td>
<td>CREATING ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>BEGINNING DRAWING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>BEGINNING SCULPTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 165</td>
<td>DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 125)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors Approved Electives
Approved Electives are chosen in consultation with an Honors advisor to achieve specific academic or professional goals. Courses completed for Study Abroad, 200-300 level courses taken for a minor or second major, or 200-300 level courses taken to pursue a specific area of interest outside of the major can count as Honors Approved Electives. The number of Honors Approved Electives depends on the college and major. Students in the College of Education, the School of Music (except BA students), and the Theatre School do not have Honors Approved Electives.

Experiential Learning
Honors students will fulfill the university’s Experiential Learning (EL) requirement by completing an EL-designated course in the major, as an open elective, as an Honors Approved Elective, or as an Honors core requirement (HON 351). Students in the College of Education, the School of Music, and the Theatre School whose programs meet the university requirement in Experiential Learning will be considered to have met the Honors Program requirement as well.

AP or IB credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:
• AP/IB Literature credit for ENG 101 or ENG 120 will fulfill HON 101 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20101)
• AP/IB credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20102)
• AP/IB credit for BIO 191 or CHE 130 or PHY 150 or ENV 102 fulfills HON 225 and/or the Scientific Inquiry requirement
• AP/IB credit for CHE 102 or GEO 101 or ENV 202 or MAT 150 or MAT 135 fulfills the Scientific Inquiry requirement
• AP/IB credit for MAT 242 or MAT 150 or MAT 135 will fulfill the HON 180 requirement.

Grade Requirements
A grade of C- or higher in HON 110 or HON 111 is required to remain in the Honors Program. A grade of C- or higher is required to pass the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study Abroad
Study Abroad is particularly appropriate for students in the Honors Program and, though not required, is strongly recommended. Honors students interested in Study Abroad should plan to participate during their sophomore or junior year and should make certain that they have fulfilled appropriate modern language requirements before that point in their undergraduate careers. They should meet with the Honors Associate Director prior to their departure for pre-approval of course substitutions. Coursework completed abroad may substitute for Honors Approved Electives.

Honors Advising
All Honors students will work with an Honors advisor for academic planning and to schedule Honors courses in conjunction with their major requirements. As a general rule, Honors students take one or two Honors courses each quarter during their first and second years of study and one or two Honors courses a year in the junior and senior years.

Transfer Honors
Transfer Honors offers students the full benefits of the Honors Program (https://academics.depaul.edu/honors/Pages/default.aspx) with the opportunity to fulfill requirements using courses taken at previous institutions. For students admitted to Transfer Honors, the Honors curriculum replaces Liberal Studies requirements. Evaluation of transfer credit toward Honors requirements is done on an individual basis, and specific Honors requirements vary according to a student’s college and major. Students who transfer to DePaul with fewer than 16 quarter hours of college credit, excluding AP and IB test credit, will have the same Honors requirements as students who begin the program as freshmen.

Please note that Transfer Honors is a residential program with most classes offered during the day on the Lincoln Park Campus. Students in the School of Music, the Theatre School, and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are not eligible for Transfer Honors.

Transfer Honors Requirements
Students who enter Transfer Honors will consult with an Honors Program advisor to determine how transfer credit can apply to the following Honors requirements:
Course    Title                                            Quarter Hours
HON 100    RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY                4
HON 101    WORLD LITERATURE                             4
HON 102    HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS                  4
HON 104    RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES 4
HON 105    PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY                       4
HON 180    DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS                 4
HON 201    STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES               4
HON 203    SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM                  4
HON 205    INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS                      4
HON 225    HONORS LAB SCIENCE TOPICS                   4
HON 302    JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE             4
HON 350    HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR                       4
or HON 351 HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING   4
or HON 395 HONORS SENIOR THESIS                       4

Foreign Language Requirement (equivalent of one year of college-level study)  12

Fine Arts Elective
Honors Approved Electives
Experiential Learning  4

Transfer Honors with an Associate's Degree
Students who have earned an Associate’s of Arts or Sciences degree at an Illinois college or who have completed the Illinois Articulation Initiative will complete Experiential Learning and five courses that replace requirements in the Liberal Studies Program:

Course    Title                                            Quarter Hours
HON 104    RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES  4
HON 105    PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY                         4
HON 203    SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM                   4
HON 302    JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE              4
HON 350    HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR                        4
or HON 351 HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING    4
or HON 395 HONORS SENIOR THESIS                        4

All Transfer Honors students must complete these five courses regardless of the credit hours transferred in.

WRD 103 Replacement for Students Leaving Honors Program
For students who withdraw from the Honors Program having completed HON 100, and who do not have AP credit for WRD 103, either WRD 103 or one of the following courses must be taken to fulfill the requirement for WRD 103:

Course    Title                                            Quarter Hours
WRD 203    STYLE FOR WRITERS                             4
WRD 206    PROFESSIONAL WRITING                           4

Graduate Academics
The College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences offers a wide range of graduate degree programs and certificates, general academic requirements for which follow.

Master's Programs
For the master's degree, all programs involve one or more of the following:
1. credit hours,
2. thesis,
3. paper on approved topic,
4. integrating project,
5. final or comprehensive examination, and
6. program time limitation.

Credit Hours
For the master's degree, most programs for graduate students require 48 quarter hours of course work. When the program includes a thesis, no more than eight quarter hours of registration in Thesis Research will be counted toward the degree. Specific degree requirements are listed in the departmental and program sections of this Catalog.

Thesis
The University offers the master's degree both with and without the thesis; however, the thesis is required by some departments. The thesis is limited to the student's field of specialization and should offer satisfactory evidence of the candidate's potential for scholarly research.

The student is advised to consult the College Office or its website (https://las.depaul.edu/student-resources/graduate-student-support/graduation-requirements/Pages/thesis-requirements.aspx) for information regarding the required format of the thesis and accompanying forms. Responsibility for fulfilling theses requirements lies with the student.

The student, after completing the thesis, will submit it to the director of his or her thesis committee for consideration. When the thesis is fully approved, purged of all errors, and in the correct format, the student must submit an electronic copy to the College Office. The College Office will arrange for the electronic archival of your thesis with the library and your department.

Paper on Approved Topic
The type and length of the paper is determined by the department or program that lists it as a requirement for the master's degree. The purpose of the paper is to give evidence of the student's ability to find, select, organize and interpret material in a manner consistent with the standards and practices of the discipline involved.

Integrating Project
Procedures for such a project are set in advance in each specific case through consultation between the student and the department or program advisor.

Final or Comprehensive Examination
The type and the subject matter of the examination follow the regulations established in the various departments and programs. If the student does not pass the examination, the department or program may grant
permission for another examination. The examination may not be repeated until after the next convocation nor may the examination be taken more than twice.

Program Time Limitation
Graduate students in master's programs are expected to complete their program degree requirements within a six-year period from the first registration date for a course in the program. When a graduate student fails to finish before the end of the sixth year, the department or program director may recommend, on receipt of the student's petition, in writing, an extension of time with or without additional courses, examinations, or other conditions.

Doctoral Programs
The Doctor of Philosophy, the highest academic degree that DePaul University confers, is offered in the department of Philosophy. The degree shows that the recipient has demonstrated proficiency in a broad area of learning, as well as the potential to explore and advance that field of knowledge by independent research.

Following are the minimum general requirements for all candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in the areas of:

1. academic achievement,
2. residence,
3. admission to candidacy,
4. dissertation,
5. final examination and
6. program time limitations.

Additional requirements set by the departments are stated in the departmental sections of this Catalog.

Students should contact the Graduate Office or check its online resources if there are any questions or concerns.

Academic Achievement
A student will be advised to withdraw from the doctoral program when the department judges that he or she is not maintaining satisfactory progress toward the degree. Students are required to maintain at least a 3.0 average. A course grade below 2.0 is unsatisfactory and will not be counted toward completing degree requirements. The determination of satisfactory progress is not limited to grades and grade point average, but includes all factors in the student’s performance.

Residence
At least three consecutive quarters beyond the master’s level must be spent in full-time study at DePaul University. Full-time study is defined as registration for a minimum of eight quarter hours in a quarter. With prior approval of the department, the student may satisfy residency by course work, by participation in seminars, or by research performed off campus. To reflect the diversity of graduate study for the Ph.D. degree at stages other than the residency stage, doctoral candidates are full-time students who are registered for Independent Study (four hours), for Dissertation Research (four hours); or for Candidacy Continuation (non-credit).

Admission to Candidacy
Admission to candidacy implies that the faculty is satisfied the doctoral candidate is sufficiently knowledgeable in his or her area of specialization and in the use of research tools to be able to prepare an acceptable dissertation.

For admission to candidacy the doctoral candidate shall have had the master’s degree conferred and shall have completed three consecutive quarters of full-time study beyond the master’s level. Other requirements may include a comprehensive examination, departmental language or allied field study, and/or a dissertation proposal.

The College Office will record the date of admission to candidacy. There is a time limit of four years between admission to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and admission to candidacy. Once admitted to candidacy, the doctoral candidate must maintain registration in the University in each of the quarters of the academic year until the degree requirements have been completed. Among other courses, the following are appropriate to maintain registration: Independent Study (four hours); Dissertation Research (four hours); or Candidacy Continuation (non-credit). Failure to comply with the policy governing registration in the University, in each of the quarters of the academic year until the degree requirements have been completed may result in dismissal from the doctoral program. Candidacy status may be reinstated only after the student has applied for readmission (see Readmission Procedures).

Dissertation
The doctoral candidate will prepare a dissertation based on his or her research. The purpose of the dissertation is to demonstrate one’s ability to do scholarly work that contributes to the profession and the advancement of knowledge. The candidate will:

1. select a dissertation director;
2. have a topic of the dissertation approved; and
3. form a dissertation committee to help guide the production of the dissertation.

Further details about the dissertation are available from the candidate’s department. All doctoral dissertations are to be published through ProQuest and entered into DePaul University’s institutional repository. After all requirements have been completed, the dissertation document has been fully approved, purged of all errors, and in the correct format, the student must submit an electronic PDF copy of the dissertation to the College Office.

Final Examination
The dissertation is the principal basis of the final examination. After completing the dissertation, and at least eight months after admission to candidacy, candidates should submit a petition for the final examination to their department. The department chairperson notifies the Graduate Office of the date, time and place of the examination and of the names of the members of the examining committee. After the examination, the chair of the committee sends a report of the results, signed by all committee members, to the graduate office. When these steps have been completed, the doctoral candidate becomes eligible for degree conferment at the next convocation.

Program Time Limitation
For graduate students in a doctoral program, the time limits to complete the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are:

1. between admission to the doctoral program and admission to candidacy: not more than four years; and
2. between admission to candidacy and the final examination: not less than eight months, and not more than five years.

When a graduate student fails to finish before the end of his or her fourth year prior to candidacy or his or her fifth year post candidacy, the department or program director may recommend, on receipt of
the student's petition, in writing, an extension of time with or without additional courses, examinations, or other conditions.

Certificates

Community Development
Critical Ethnic Studies
Digital Humanities
Emergency Management Administration
Geographic Information Systems
Global Health
Health Care Administration
International Studies
Metropolitan Planning and Development
Publishing
Social Research
Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits
Sustainable Urban Food Systems
Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
Translation and Interpreting
Women's and Gender Studies

Course work credit leading to a graduate degree program in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences may be double-counted toward ONE approved, paired, graduate certificate program. If a student seeks another (second or more) LAS certificate, and those certificate program requirements are again completely comprised of course work leading to the student's graduate degree, then the student must take at least two additional courses in order to earn the additional certificate(s).

Liberal Arts & Social Sciences Graduate Academic Student Handbook

In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, the Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Graduate Student Handbook includes requirements, rules and regulations for its graduate programs. Additional academic information and regulations applicable to specific graduate programs can be found via the program links below.

Upon admission to a graduate program, a student is to follow the catalog requirements in effect at the time of entrance. A student who is readmitted or who changes his or her program or enrollment status is subject to the terms of the catalog in effect at the time of readmission or status change.

Graduate students assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular regulations, procedures, policies, and deadlines set forth in this catalog and handbook. This catalog does not constitute a contract between the student and the University. Every effort has been made to provide accurate and firm information. The University reserves the right to revise the content of its catalogs and schedules, and to change policies, programs, requirements, rules, regulations, procedures, calendars and schedule of tuition and fees; to establish and modify admission and registration criteria; to cancel or change courses or programs and their content and prerequisites; to limit and restrict enrollment; to cancel, divide or change time or location or staffing of classes; or to make any other necessary changes. Additionally, all students are expected to adhere to the Student Code of Responsibility found in the Student Handbook.

The following graduate programs have specific handbook policies:

- History (p. 512)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Program (p. 547)
- International Public Service (p. 556)
- Liberal Studies (p. 633)
- Modern Languages (Arabic (p. 132), Chinese (p. 202), French (p. 455), German (p. 481), Italian (p. 576), Japanese (p. 578), Spanish (p. 964))
- Nonprofit Management (p. 836)
- Philosophy (p. 789)
- Public Administration (p. 836)
- Public Health (p. 839)
- Public Policy (p. 848)
- Public Service Management (p. 857)
- Social Work Program (p. 939)
- Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (p. 1162)

Academic Advising

Academic advising is an essential component of student success. Faculty work with graduate students not only on course selection and to monitor progress toward degree, but, more importantly, to be mentors and advocates through students' programs of study and beyond.

Degree-seeking students can find the name of their academic advisor on Campus Connection. Non-degree seeking students and students-at-large should contact the LAS Graduate Student Services Office for advising and assistance with registration.

Graduate Student Services Office (https://las.depaul.edu/student-resources/Pages/default.aspx)
2352 North Clifton Avenue
Suite 130
Chicago, Illinois 60614
773-325-4008 (p)
773-325-7311 (f)
LASGraduateOffice@depaul.edu

Courses and Credit

Students must be registered in order to attend and receive credit for courses. The typical class extends over a ten-week period (or an accelerated five-week period in the summer). All courses carry four quarter hours of credit (2 2/3 semester hours), unless otherwise noted.

For students who work full-time, eight credit hours per term is the suggested maximum.

Graduate courses are numbered 400 - 799. Courses numbered 300 through 399 are advanced undergraduate courses that may be accepted for graduate credit within the limitations stipulated by the specific departmental chair or program director.

Students who want to enroll in undergraduate courses for personal interest while pursuing a graduate degree must submit an online application for non-degree seeking undergraduate admission found on the DePaul website.

Up to twelve quarter hours of credit (or not more than one-quarter of a program’s required coursework) may be transferred from another
institution, with the approval of the program director. Please contact the Graduate Student Services Office for details.

**Grades, Minimum Requirements**

A grade of B– or higher must be earned to receive credit for any upper-level undergraduate course (300 level) that has been approved to count toward the graduate degree. A minimum grade point average of 2.500 is required to graduate. Some programs may have a higher minimum graduation grade point average. A grade of D+ or D is unacceptable for graduate credit, and if earned in a required course, the course must be repeated or substituted as directed by the director of the graduate program. D+ or D grades remain on the academic record and are calculated into the cumulative grade point average.

**Graduation**

**Meeting Degree Requirements**

You must successfully complete all of the general and specific degree requirements as listed in departmental or program sections of the catalog under which you were admitted. All requirements must be completed by the grading deadline of the degree conferral quarter.

**Earning Degrees with Distinction**

Requirements for earning a degree with distinction vary by program. Unless otherwise indicated, the minimum cumulative grade point average for distinction is 3.75. Additional criteria need to be met in many programs, such as passing a comprehensive examination or writing a thesis with distinction. Refer to your program information for any differing or specific requirements on minimum grade point average or additional criteria.

**Degree Conferral**

Applying for degree conferral requires the anticipated completion by the stated deadline of all program requirements including completion of all course work plus any of the following that apply: program standards, field experiences, thesis and/or dissertation requirements, qualifying or comprehensive exams, language proficiency, and the minimum GPA requirement for graduation. Submitting the on-line degree conferral application does not guarantee the conferral (granting) of a degree from DePaul University. Degree requirements are reviewed at the end of the expected completion term indicated.

In order to have your degree conferred, you may not have any outstanding incomplete grades, transfer credit, grade changes, substitutes, or waivers. All exams must be completed and graded, and theses/dissertations or other capstone projects must be graded and submitted. Failure to have these items complete by the end of degree conferral term will prompt the Graduate Office to deny degree conferral. If you wish to postpone your degree conferral or are ineligible to graduate, you must reapply.

If you meet all requirements, your degree will be conferred within 30 days of the end of the term. Diplomas are mailed to graduates without financial holds, by the Office of the University Registrar, generally within 45-60 days after the end of the term.

DePaul reports degree information to the National Student Clearinghouse monthly. Many companies and agencies use this service to verify awarded degrees. Your degree will only be verified by the Clearinghouse if your privacy settings in Campus Connection indicate this as releasable information at the time your degree is conferred. Please verify your privacy settings before the end of your completion term.

**Commencement**

The graduation ceremony is symbolic. It is held in June of each year. June and August degree audits occur after the ceremony, therefore these candidates may not be accurately recognized as having earned a degree. Likewise, graduation with distinction may not be able to be announced at the ceremony, but will appear on the transcript and diploma.

**Deadlines for Degree Conferral and Commencement Participation**

The University confers graduate degrees four times per year, after the autumn, winter, spring, and summer terms. The deadlines for applying for degree conferral are October 1, January 15, February 1, and July 15 respectively. Students can RSVP to the June commencement ceremony beginning in the winter quarter. (There is only one commencement, i.e., graduation, ceremony per year. All students whose degrees are earned in that academic year are encouraged to participate.)

**Probation and Dismissal**

Each program may have its own probation and dismissal policies. Please consult with your program first and if there are no program-specific policies then the following applies.

A student is subject to probation as soon as his/her graduate GPA falls below 2.500. The student remains on probation until four more courses are taken, at which time another evaluation is made. If, at that time, the student has failed to raise his/her GPA to the required level of 2.500 the student may be dismissed.

A student who has been dismissed may, after a period of time, petition for reinstatement. The petition, addressed to the dean of the college, would provide information that would demonstrate a change in the student’s circumstances to an extent that would support successful completion of the student’s degree program. The dean’s decision, based upon the merits of the petition and the recommendation of the faculty of the student’s department, may, if favorable, stipulate conditions of reinstatement.

**Registration Procedures**

Degree-seeking students enrolled at any time during the previous calendar year are eligible to register and do so through Campus Connection. Non-degree seeking students need permission from the Graduate Student Services Office to register.

**Registration in Courses in other Colleges or Schools**

Graduate students may be permitted to register for courses offered in other colleges or schools of the University. Contact the Graduate Student Services Office for specifics.

**Residence Registration**

Whether in residence or not, all active graduate students, master’s and doctoral levels who will use the facilities of the University (library, laboratory, etc.) or who will consult with faculty members regarding theses, dissertations or examinations, must be registered in each quarter.

**Admission & Aid**

Information about admission to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences is found in the Admission & Aid section of the DePaul website (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx) (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/Pages/default.aspx).
Scholarship Opportunities
Information about the majority of scholarships is found here (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/scholarships.aspx).

The College awards a handful of targeted, one-off, and relatively small ($500 - $3000) scholarships annually. Some academic departments have similar scholarships for their eligible majors. All scholarships are managed via Scholarship Connect (https://depaul.academicworks.com/users/sign_in/).

Graduate students may also be eligible for graduate assistantships, which package tuition waivers with a stipend, or full or partial tuition waivers. Contact Graduate Admission (GradDePaul@depaul.edu) or the graduate program of interest for more information about what opportunities exist.

Double Demon Scholarship
The Double Demon Scholarship is awarded to DePaul alumni and covers 25 percent of tuition for degree, non-degree or select certificate coursework taken at the graduate level. ¹ Both full-time and part-time students are eligible and no application is necessary. To learn more, contact the admission office for your college of interest (see listing below).

¹ Please note: The Double Demon Scholarship cannot be used in conjunction with other DePaul scholarships, waivers or awards. University employees are eligible for other tuition benefits and are not eligible. The scholarship does not cover coursework from the Center for Professional Education (CPE), the Institute for Professional Development (IPD), coursework in a doctoral program or a master of fine arts (MFA), School of Music, the Theatre School, College of Law and a few other select programs.

Financial Aid
Information about financial aid is found here (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/financial-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Graduate Admission
Applicants are admitted to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences on the basis of their ability to complete programs of study and research prescribed for the master’s and doctoral degrees. Specifically, admission qualifications are measured by academic criteria. In accord with these criteria, applicants are admitted in one of three major categories: degree-seeking, non-degree-seeking, and student-at-large.

The admission process begins with an online application, found here (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Degree-Seeking Students
Applicants are admitted as degree-seeking students in either of two ways: full or conditional.

Full Degree-Seeking Status
The minimum requirements for this status are:

• Bachelor’s degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
• Scholastic achievement in undergraduate studies satisfying all requirements for entering a specific graduate program.
• Submission of all required supporting credentials.
• Unconditional approval by the department or program director of the applicant’s proposed course of graduate study.

Please note these are minimum requirements for full admission. The departmental and program sections of this Catalog provide additional, more specific and selective, criteria for admission to specific programs.

Conditional Degree-Seeking Status
The minimum requirements for this status are:

• Bachelor’s degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
• Scholastic achievement in undergraduate studies indicating a capacity to pursue successfully a specific program of graduate study.
• Submission of all required supporting credentials.
• Conditional approval by the department or program director of the applicant’s proposed course of graduate study.

A conditionally admitted applicant is eligible for reclassification to full, degree-seeking status when the conditions of his or her admission have been satisfied.

Non-Degree Seeking Students
The dean may admit as students those applicants who do not wish to pursue an advanced degree. Non-degree-seeking students may, at some future date, make application to a graduate program, but they are not accorded special consideration for admission. Students should consult the intended degree program’s website for information about application requirements.

The minimum requirements for this status are:

• Bachelor’s degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
• Academic achievement in undergraduate studies indicating a capacity to succeed in graduate course work (minimum of 2.50/4.00)
• Submission of official transcript from bachelor’s degree granting college or university.
• Approval by the director of graduate admission.

Students admitted as non-degree graduate students are eligible to enroll in graduate-level courses only.

When such students apply to a graduate program, the departmental or program director of their specific graduate course of study may recommend, in writing, to the dean that a maximum of three courses (12 quarter hours) completed by the student under the non-degree-seeking status be counted toward fulfillment of the advanced degree requirements.

Combined Programs
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences students can apply to earn credit toward select DePaul graduate programs while undergraduates. In these programs, undergraduates take three graduate courses their senior year and complete a master’s degree in a minimum of one additional year. (There is a “3+3” BA/JD program for incoming first-year students in certain majors, also.) Further information about these combined programs can be found within specific program descriptions in this Catalog.

Special Programs
Modern Language Option
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level required by their College, and to all other undergraduate students without a modern language requirement who wish to study a language at any level.
Students selecting the MLO may substitute a sequence of three courses in the same language for three domain courses.

The three MLO substitutions must be made in three different domains, and any substitutions must be consistent with the principle that students complete at least one course in each learning domain.

MLO substitutions cannot be applied in the Math and Computing or the Scientific Inquiry domains.

Students majoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the Intermediate level or above.

Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and are not applicable to the Modern Language Option.

NOTE: Please contact your college/school regarding additional information and restrictions about the Modern Language Option.

**Pre-Law Study**

The Association of American Law Schools does not consider it appropriate to prescribe certain undergraduate degree programs for students who are planning to study law at the professional level. The Association does, however, consider certain skills and knowledge essential for later success in law and appropriate for study on the undergraduate level.

Pre-law study in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences entails advanced course work that further develops the capacities and skills essential for satisfactory performance in law school. Specifically, pre-law study sharpens:

1. the ability to use the English language skilfully and effectively in oral and written advocacy situations;
2. the power to think clearly, critically, and independently in situations requiring problem-solving ability and sound judgment; and
3. the ability to use and understand statistical calculations.

Moreover, pre-law study is intended to promote an understanding of the psychological processes, economic systems, political organizations, and social structures essential to the study and practice of law. Students who are considering applying to law school should fulfill their open elective requirements with challenging, upper-level courses that expand the knowledge areas and skills mentioned above.

Admission to law school is based on scores achieved on the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT), collegiate performance, extracurricular activities, work experience, and letters of recommendation.

Students who want to prepare for law school should, whatever their academic major, consult with Prof. David Williams (david.williams@depaul.edu) in the Department of Political Science, or contact the Department of History (historyadvising@depaul.edu), where there is a pre-law concentration in the History major.

**Study Abroad Program**

A study abroad experience is an important part of a liberal education. The opportunity to live, study, and work with people from around the world provides students with a way to not only gain international competence and skills, but also helps them to more clearly understand their own identities and agency within a global context. Study Abroad programs are designed to emphasize social, political, historical, and cultural understanding through immersion in other cultures and societies.

Program lengths range from one year to one week. In traditional programs lasting one quarter or more, students live and take courses on site. Short-term programs are topic-focused tours led by DePaul faculty exploring specific aspects and issues of a country or society. These programs typically last 2-3 weeks and are offered during breaks between terms. First Year Abroad programs are for first-year students and combine on-campus study of a location prior to a one-week trip to that area.

Program fees ordinarily cover local transportation associated with course excursions, accommodations, and some meals. Short-term program fees also cover round-trip airfare. In addition students pay regular DePaul tuition for the credit received while abroad.

Courses taken through the Study Abroad Program may be used to fulfill Liberal Studies domain requirements (including experiential learning), modern language requirements, major field requirements, or open electives.

Please visit the Study Abroad Program (https://offices.depaul.edu/global-engagement/student-resources/study-abroad/Pages/default.aspx) website for current offerings.

**TEACH Program**

This program provides students the opportunity to complete in five years an undergraduate degree in a core arts and sciences major and a Master’s of Education degree with State of Illinois secondary education teaching certification in a content area related to their major. As a combined degree program of the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Education, the program is collaboratively developed, governed, and taught by faculty from both units.

Students may apply to the Program during the spring of their junior year. They must complete the Junior Year Experiential Learning course TCH 320, and meet other application criteria prior to applying; these include completion of at least 16 hours at DePaul and a 3.0 GPA. During their Senior Year, students are required to complete a program capstone course and three 400-level courses that count toward both their undergraduate and graduate degrees. The Master’s year comprises teacher-preparation coursework that culminates with student teaching during Spring quarter. Upon graduation and the fulfilling of State of Illinois Certification requirements (which may require some additional course work in the student's major and related fields), students are eligible to be certified to teach English, History, or Social Science at the 6th-12th grade levels.

A full description of the Program can be found in the College of Education graduate course catalog.

**3+3 BA/JD Program**

In the 3 + 3 BA/JD Program, high-achieving first-year undergraduate students are admitted simultaneously to the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and their final three years in the College of Law. Students receive the Bachelor of Arts degree after successful completion of their first year of law school. Throughout the program, BA/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both Colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.
The BA/JD Program is available for students pursuing the following majors:

- African and Black Diaspora Studies
- Anthropology
- Arabic Studies
- Art, Media, and Design
- Chinese Studies
- Criminology
- Economics
- English
- French
- Geography
- German
- History
- History of Art and Architecture
- International Studies
- Italian
- Islamic World Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Latin American and Latino Studies
- Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Public Policy Studies
- Public Health
- Religion Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse

For admission requirements and information, contact the Office of Admission (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

- African and Black Diaspora Studies (p. 1276)
- American Studies (p. 1276)
- Anthropology (p. 1277)
- Applied Diplomacy (p. 1277)
- Art School, The (p. 1278)
- Catholic Studies (p. 1279)
- Community Service Studies (p. 1280)
- Comparative Literature (p. 1280)
- Criminology (p. 1280)
- Critical Ethic Studies (p. 1281)
- Economics (p. 1282)
- English (p. 1283)
- Geography (p. 1285)
- Global Asian Studies (p. 1286)
- History (p. 1286)
- History of Art and Architecture (p. 1288)
- Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program (p. 1288)
- International Studies (p. 1289)
- Irish Studies (p. 1290)
- Islamic World Studies (p. 1290)
- Latin American and Latino Studies (p. 1291)
- Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender (p. 1292)
- Military Science (p. 1292)
- Modern Languages (p. 1292)
- Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (p. 1294)
- Philosophy (p. 1295)
- Political Science (p. 1296)
- Public Health (p. 1297)
- Public Policy Studies (p. 1298)
- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (p. 1298)
- Religious Studies (p. 1298)
- School of Public Service (p. 1300)
- Social Work (p. 1301)
- Sociology (p. 1302)
African and Black Diaspora Studies

The purpose of the Department of African and Black Diaspora Studies is to provide DePaul students with a systematic, interdisciplinary, and integrated course of study of Africa and the Black Diaspora, including African America, the Afro-Caribbean and Afro-Latin America.

African and Black Diaspora Studies (ABD) will also train students in comparative analysis of regions (e.g., peoples, religions, philosophies) through an incorporation of the study of history, power, identity, gender, and race. The Department's offerings provide students with opportunities to learn about and develop expertise in the cultures, histories, and societies of people of African descent. African and Black Diaspora Studies prepares students to pursue professions and careers in a variety of areas. ABD students have gone on to careers in fields such as law/legal studies, social work, academia, teaching, community work/advocacy, publishing, communication and media, business, public policy, and more.

Faculty

Amor Kohli, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
Tufts University

Julie Moody-Freeman, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

Lori Pierce, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Hawaii

Martin Boston, PhD
Ida B. Wells-Barnett Postdoctoral Fellow
University of California, San Diego

American Studies

American Studies courses are methodologically grounded in many different areas of cultural studies including historiography, media studies, material culture, visual literacy, critical race theory and gender/sexuality studies. Students are expected to gain competency in American cultural studies by mastering the theoretical and intellectual frameworks of their concentration and by learning to interpret and analyze primary documents.

Faculty

Director
Allison McCracken, PhD
Associate Professor (American Studies)

Program Committee Faculty
Paul Booth, PhD
Professor (College of Communication: Media and Cinema Studies)

Carolyn Bronstein, PhD

Professor (College of Communication: Public Relations and Advertising, and Media Studies)

Marcy Dinius, PhD
Associate Professor (English)

Dustin Goltz, PhD, MFA
Professor (College of Communication: Performance Studies and Rhetoric)

Nancy Grossman, MSW, MA
Associate Director (University Honors Program)

Bill Johnson González, PhD
Associate Professor (English)

Laura Kina, PhD
Professor, The Art School & Director, Critical Asian Studies

Julie Moody-Freeman, PhD
Associate Professor, African and Black Diaspora Studies

Traci Schlesinger, PhD
Associate Professor, Sociology

Amy Tyson, PhD
Associate Professor, History

Affiliated Faculty

Tera Agyepong, PhD
Associate Professor (History)

June Chung, PhD
Associate Professor (English)

Winifred Curran, PhD
Professor (Geography)

Michael DeAngelis, PhD
Professor (College of Communication: Media and Cinema Studies)

Valerie Johnson, PhD
Associate Professor (Political Science)

Amor Kohli, PhD
Associate Professor (African and Black Diaspora Studies)

Daniel Makagon, PhD
Professor (College of Communication: Communication and Media)

Laura Owen, PhD
Associate Professor (Economics)

Lori Pierce
Associate Professor (African and Black Diaspora Studies)

Mark Pohlad, PhD
Associate Professor (History of Art and Architecture)

Eric Selinger, PhD
Professor (English)

Chernoh Sesay, PhD
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)

Margaret Storey, PhD
Anthropology

Anthropology is the comparative study of humanity, focusing on people in all places and throughout history and prehistory. Courses engage students in the analysis of beliefs, values, and practices from a perspective that understands societies on their own terms. This perspective includes comparing the similarities and differences among different groups and appreciating and valuing different ways of living. Students study other cultures in order to learn more about their own. This curriculum affords students the opportunity to see the interaction between “what we know” and “what we do” that lies at the heart of the study of humanity.

Our curriculum combines the best parts of a critical, creative, liberal arts education with practical, professional preparation. The major courses direct the student toward the subfields of cultural anthropology, biological anthropology, and archaeology, with a focus on applied research in these sub-fields. As part of the major, students engage in several research projects, including those that expose them to the application of anthropological knowledge for non-academic audiences. Out-of-class research projects in the City of Chicago are integral components of several courses. Students graduate with an extensive knowledge of how anthropology is actually done. We bring students farther into this practical side of the discipline than any other BA program in the country.

Academic careers are attractive to some graduates, but more than half of all professional anthropologists work outside of academic institutions. Some of these careers include research for public and private organizations, administration and/or public policy on the local, regional, federal, or international level; research and work in museums; intercultural communication; advertising, marketing, and public relations; forensics; human resources; public health; health care; and law. They also contribute to non-governmental and international organizations. Within the context of administration or public policy, anthropologists are engaged in cultural resource management (CRM), monitoring the preservation of cultural resources for national parks, museums, and state or municipal cultural institutions (i.e., parks and historical societies). Anthropology enhances other career paths, such as modern languages, international studies, international relations, cultural studies, and international business. Students will have completed several ethnographic research projects and acquired archaeological research skills by the time they graduate.

The extensive ethnographic research experience qualifies students with BA degrees to work in both non-profit (social service agencies) and for-profit (marketing, design, user-based) research settings. The archaeological certification opens avenues for careers in cultural resource management (CRM), and monitoring the preservation of cultural resources for national parks, museums, and state or municipal cultural institutions.

Faculty

Jane Eva Baxter, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair

University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Marcia Good, PhD
Senior Professional Lecturer
University of Florida
Nila Ginger Hofman, PhD
Professor and Director Community Service Studies
Purdue University
Morag Kersel, PhD
Associate Professor and Director Museum Studies Minor
Cambridge University
Larry W. Mayo, PhD
Associate Professor
University of California, Berkeley
John Mazzeo, PhD
Associate Professor and Director Master of Public Health
University of Arizona
Robert Rotenberg, PhD
Professor/Vincent DePaul Professor
University of Massachusetts
Rachel Scott, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Pennsylvania
Alexandra Sumner, PhD
Professional Lecturer
University of Toronto

Applied Diplomacy

DePaul's Applied Diplomacy program is dedicated to re-conceptualizing the practice of diplomacy in order to make these interconnections possible. Uniting traditional and non-traditional approaches to the field, the program seeks to transform our understanding of both. We emphasize the critical necessity for practitioners of diplomacy to become culturally, racially, ethnically, ecologically, and religiously literate, as well as to embrace an interdisciplinary and intercultural definition of the term diplomacy.

The faculty of Applied Diplomacy are drawn from twenty-one different departments and programs across the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, making it one of the most disciplinarily and diverse diplomatic studies programs in the United States. Our diverse constellation of teacher-scholars bring the critical insights of a liberal arts education to bear on the concrete work of promoting cooperation, community building, and conflict resolution in multiple contexts. The Faculty come from not only DePaul's International Studies and Political Science departments, but also from African and Black Diaspora Studies; Anthropology; Art, Media and Design; Community Service Studies; Critical Ethnic Studies; Forced Migration Studies; Geography; History; History of Art and Architecture; Latin American and Latino Studies; Modern Languages; Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies; Public Health; Public Service; Religious Studies; Sociology; Sustainable Urban Development; Women and Gender Studies; and Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse.

Eugene Beiriger, PhD
Associate Professor, History
University of Illinois at Chicago
The Art School (ART) offers a general studio and/or a specialized studio curriculum which identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the school is to provide, through individualized mentoring, a broad foundation in artistic practice and art culture and history studies. The curriculum emphasizes project-based learning through art making, problem solving, and experimentation in studio courses, and through the development of the student artistic voice.

In the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art, Media, and Design students choose one out of three concentrations: Graphic Art, Photography and Media Art, and Studio Art. In the Bachelor of Arts in Art, students study a general studio curriculum with no concentration. There are also seven minors total. Available to non-majors: Graphic Art, Photography, Studio Art, Drawing, and Art; and available to majors and non-majors Creative Practice: Art & Writing (shared with English) and Illustration (shared with CDM). Students can take advantage of the small class sizes and personalized instruction from studio art, photography and media art, and graphic art faculty. Our faculty are visual specialists and practicing artists who analyze, organize, and give form to ideas and information. There are no art portfolio reviews required for admissions or to continue in a program.

Among area universities, the school now boasts two of the finest digital computer studios dedicated solely to studio and media arts with new Wacom Cintiq tablets. Our facilities feature a darkroom, two computer digital studios, a teaching critique space, wood and metal sculpture studios with 3D printing access, and dedicated studios for video, photography (digital and analog/film), digital/graphic art, sculpture, printmaking, painting, and drawing.

**Faculty**

M.A. Papanek-Miller, MFA
Professor, and Chair
The University of Houston

Gagik Aroutiunian, MFA
Associate Professor
Towson University

Paola Cabal, MFA
Adjunct
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Steven Carrelli, MFA
Adjunct
Northwestern University

Jeff Carter, MFA
Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

JaNae Contag, MFA
Adjunct
Washington University in Saint Louis

Elizabeth Curtis, MFA
Adjunct
University of Hawaii

Thomas Denlinger, MFA
Professional Lecturer
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Mary Jane Duffy, MFA
Adjunct
Northwestern University

Mark Elder, CM, MFA

---

**Art School, The**

The Art School (ART) offers a general studio and/or a specialized studio curriculum which identifies and promotes continuing contact with the enduring values of our artistic heritage and the application of these values to the future. The educational aim of the school is to provide, through individualized mentoring, a broad foundation in artistic practice and art culture and history studies. The curriculum emphasizes project-based learning through art making, problem solving, and experimentation in studio courses, and through the development of the student artistic voice.
Professional Lecturer
University of Denver
Matthew Girson, MFA
Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
Steve Harp, MFA
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
Laura Kina, MFA
Professor and Vincent de Paul Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
Margaret Lanterman, MFA
Adjunct
University of Illinois at Chicago
Jessica Larva, MFA
Associate Professor
The Ohio State University
Maggie Leiningler, MFA
Adjunct
Arizona State University
Zachary Ostrowski, MFA
Associate Professor
Cranbrook Academy of Art
Jordan Schulman, MFA
Adjunct
University of Chicago
Bibiana Suarez, MFA
Professor and Vincent de Paul Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Joseph Turner, MFA
Adjunct
Northern Illinois University
Aaron Vague, MFA
Adjunct
Rutgers University
Chi Jang Yin, MFA
Associate Professor
School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Mark Zlotkowski, MFA
Adjunct
Northwestern University

Catholic Studies
The Department of Catholic Studies is intellectual in focus and interdisciplinary in nature. Rigorous intellectual study, a deepened critical understanding, and an appreciation of the Catholic contribution to human civilization are its main goals. The program explores Roman Catholicism as a religious and cultural reality that expresses and motivates multiple forms of human expression. All members of the university are invited to participate in the scholarly examination of Catholicism and the development of Catholic thought. True to DePaul's tradition, no religious test is applied to either students or faculty participating in the department. In addition to the offerings of DePaul University, upper-level students in the program in Catholic Studies are able to take selected courses at the Catholic Theological Union in Chicago. The cooperative relationship between DePaul and CTU opens to students in the program the resources of the largest Catholic school of theology and ministry in North America. The Catholic Studies major is designed to give students with differing learning objectives and career goals maximum flexibility in the design of their Bachelor of Arts degree. In order to ensure intellectual coherence in their program, all students are expected to meet quarterly with their academic advisor to design a course of study, refine their learning goals, and select classes that meet their educational and professional objectives.

Faculty
Matthieu Brejon de Lavergnée, PhD
Professor and Dennis H. Holtschneider, C.M. Chair in Vincentian Studies
Sorbonne Université
Michael Budde, PhD
Professor (Catholic Studies and Political Science)
Northwestern University
William Cavanaugh, PhD
Professor
Duke University
Emanuele Colombo, PhD
Associate Professor
Università degli Studi di Padova
Stan Chu Ilo, PhD
Associate Professor
University of St. Michael's College
Matthew Maguire, PhD (Catholic Studies and History)
Associate Professor
Harvard University
Mary McCain, PhD (Catholic Studies, History, Irish Studies)
Professional Lecturer, Director of Irish Studies
University of Chicago
Scott Moringiello, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Notre Dame
Sheryl Overmyer, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
Duke University
Rocco Sacconaghi, PhD
Assistant Professor
Università della Calabria
Karen Scott, PhD
Associate Professor (Catholic Studies and History)
University of California, Berkeley
Jaime Waters, PhD
Associate Professor
Johns Hopkins University
Community Service Studies

The Community Service Studies (CSS) Minor is a multidisciplinary program that provides a framework for understanding and engaging in critical social issues at the level of community. While the notion of community is increasingly complex, the program explores the nuances of community as defined through the lens of groups with common affiliation, identity, or grievance that may be geographically or nongeographically-based. The curriculum relies heavily on community-based service learning courses and is designed to provide students with a foundation of analytical, reflective, interpersonal, and leadership skills. Through supporting university partnerships with Chicago-area community-based organizations, students gain a local perspective on social justice issues, including those built on race, class, and gender inequalities and other forms of social, economic and political exclusion.

The practice of service is often shaped by particular economic and cultural circumstances related to power, privilege, and identity. A central component of CSS is the importance of viewing communities through an asset lens and thus working to support existing community strengths rather than responding to needs. Students minoring in CSS therefore develop strong critical self-reflection skills that guide them as future leaders in making ethical and socially responsible decisions.

Faculty
Nila Ginger Hofman, PhD
Director of Community Service Studies
Associate Professor of Anthropology

Comparative Literature

The Comparative Literature minor is designed for students who combine the drive and the ability to master foreign languages with a strong commitment to theoretical and interdisciplinary approaches to literature. Students must do a substantial portion of their work in at least one foreign language.

Although students will take many of their courses in the departments of their elected literary fields, the program in comparative literature is distinguished from national literature departments by its comparative scope and by the requirement of seminars that focus on fundamental theoretical questions regarding the nature of literature and literary inquiry. The requirements for the minor are designed to allow each student to follow a course of study that combines intellectual rigor with the pursuit of personal interests.

Faculty
Elizabeth Rottenberg, PhD
Director of Comparative Literature
Professor (Philosophy)
The Johns Hopkins University

Pascale-Anne Brault, PhD
Professor (Modern Languages)
New York University

Gary Cestaro, PhD
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Harvard University

Elizabeth Millan-Breslan, PhD
Professor (Philosophy)

Criminology

Criminology is a growing discipline with the potential for transformative education. The Criminology major serves as a mechanism for integrating new research and literature into the liberal arts education. It enables students to explore theories, frameworks and methods for understanding crime and punishment. By exposing students to the complexities of the criminal legal system, the Criminology major equips socially conscious individuals to address the challenges of crime and punishment in society.

The Criminology program highlights the processes and institutions of the criminal legal system with an emphasis on social policy. Criminology is a discipline of critical thinkers who serve society in various capacities such as police officers, lawyers, correctional officers, judges, legislators, social service providers, etc. Students develop a moral, philosophical, historical and scientific foundation of our criminal legal system from which to perform their duties in the workplace.

Faculty
Megan Alderden, PhD
Associate Professor and Director of Criminology
University of Illinois-Chicago

Xavier Perez, PhD
Instructor of Criminology
University of Illinois-Chicago

Rhonda DeLong, PhD
Instructor of Criminology
Western Michigan University

Affiliated Faculty
Suzanne Carlberg-Racich, PhD
Assistant Professor of Public Health
University of Illinois-Chicago

Beth Catlett, PhD
Associate Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies
The Ohio State University

Sungsoon (Julie) Hwang, PhD
Professor of Geology
State University of New York at Buffalo

Jacqueline Lazú, PhD
Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences;
Critical Ethnic Studies

Critical Ethnic Studies is an interdisciplinary program offering a Master of Arts (MA), a Graduate Certificate Program (p. 280), and a Universal Combined BA + MA.

The Master of Arts in Critical Ethnic Studies prepares students for advanced analysis of race and ethnicity in an urban and global context. It provides an interdisciplinary approach to the studies of systematic marginalization of racialized minorities. It also looks at how racialized groups respond to and counter these forces through art, culture, political organization, and other forms of social citizenship.

This program emphasizes social justice and transformation while focusing on U.S. ethno-racial populations through an intersectional, transnational, and urban framework. Students apply critical theories to complex social and cultural issues. The program consists of a combination of core courses and electives from across the university. The Critical Ethnic Studies final project may be comparative or focus on a single ethnic or racialized group through the use of intersectional methodologies.

The MA in Critical Ethnic Studies may also be expanded to include select graduate certificate programs covering particular areas of interest. Students participating in a combined MA/certificate program should consult with their academic advisor to determine what coursework might count toward both programs. A separate application process for the certificate is required. Students who are interested in any of the following combination programs should contact the Graduate Student Services Office (https://las.depaul.edu/student-resources/graduate-student-support/Pages/default.aspx) for additional information.

- Critical Ethnic Studies + Community Development Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Digital Humanities Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Global Health Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Metropolitan Planning and Development
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Publishing
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Social Research Certificate
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
- Critical Ethnic Studies + Women's and Gender Studies Certificate

For more information on the Critical Ethnic Studies program, please visit the Critical Ethnic Studies website (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/critical-ethnic-studies/Pages/default.aspx).
Economics

Economics is both a social science discipline and a framework for analyzing production, consumption, and distribution decisions. The goal of the undergraduate curriculum is to offer students the theoretical background necessary to understand business and policy issues, as well as the quantitative and analytical skills necessary to evaluate these issues independently. The Economics Department offers courses that explore topics such as unemployment, inflation, production and distribution, economic growth, environmental issues, poverty, urban and regional development, international trade, labor issues, economic history, and international economic relations.

Courses emphasize the need for accurate knowledge of business institutions and economic phenomena, for theories capable of explaining these phenomena, for estimating relationships among economic variables, and for testing explanations.

Graduates with a major in economics are solidly prepared for employment in the private, public, and non-profit sectors, or for advanced studies in business, law, and economics.

DePaul offers Economics as both a major and minor field of study through both the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences and the Driehaus College of Business. An Honors Track option is available to economic majors in both colleges. In addition, the Department of Economics offers the Accelerated Bachelor-Master of Science in Economics and Policy Analysis.

Faculty

Thomas D. Donley, PhD
Professor & Chairman
University of Wisconsin

Bala Batavia, PhD
Professor

North Carolina State University

John Berdell, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Cambridge

Burhan Biner, PhD
Visiting Assistant Professor
University of Minnesota

Gabriella Bucci, PhD
Associate Professor
The Johns Hopkins University

Luke Chicoine, PhD
Assistant Professor
University of Notre Dame

Jin Choi, PhD
Associate Professor
Iowa State University

James E. Ciecka, PhD
Professor
Purdue University

Robert Kallen, JD, MA
Visiting Assistant Professor
Washington University

Anthony Krautmann, PhD
Professor
University of Iowa

Jin Man Lee, PhD
Visiting Assistant Professor
University of Illinois

Sebastien Mary, PhD
Visiting Assistant Professor
University of Aberdeen

Michael S. Miller, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Pittsburgh

Mohammad Mirhosseini, PhD
Visiting Assistant Professor
University of Illinois

Thomas Mondschean, PhD
Professor
University of Wisconsin

Brian Phelan, PhD
Assistant Professor
Johns Hopkins University

Timothy Opiela, PhD
Associate Professor
Texas A&M

Laura Owen, PhD
Associate Professor
Yale University
The study and practice of reading and writing literature are central to a liberal arts education and foster transferrable skills that are critical to success in virtually all professional and personal contexts. The English department at DePaul boasts an innovative and engaging curriculum, a faculty of highly accomplished teacher-scholars, friendly and efficient staff, committed advisors, outstanding students, and exciting opportunities for internships and other co-curricular involvement.

The department’s curriculum unites historical and theoretical perspectives in literary study with sustained practice in creative and analytical writing. It encourages critical and creative thought, fosters research and communication skills, and develops a student’s ability to negotiate diverse perspectives and points of view.

The English major undergraduate program—one of the largest in the College—offers two concentrations, Literary Studies and Creative Writing, as well as two minor programs, English Literature and Creative Writing. Junior English majors interested in graduate study may apply to the combined bachelor’s/master’s programs in English Literature and Publishing or Writing and Publishing, and those interested in teaching high school English may apply to the TEACH Program, a combined bachelor’s/master’s program developed and taught with faculty in the College of Education.

The department also houses three graduate programs, the Master of Arts in English Literature and Publishing (formerly the Master of Arts in English), the Master of Arts in Writing and Publishing, and the Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing and Publishing. Students in these three programs can elect to complete certificates in Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges, Teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL), Women’s and Gender Studies, Publishing, or Digital Humanities.

Internships

English students may qualify for a variety of internships, receiving significant on-the-job experience in such areas as creative writing, business writing, editing, publishing, communications, non-profit work, and education. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors may receive as many as 4 hours of elective credit toward their major, which includes Experiential Learning credit. Students might locate an internship on their own or choose from the internships posted quarterly by Prof. Chris Green, Coordinator of Professional Internships in Writing and Publishing. To earn credit, students will need Professor Green’s approval to register for ENG 392/ENG 509, an online class designed to complement their internship work. Students will also benefit from quarterly Career Nights featuring panels of professionals.

Two-Year College Teaching Internship

Graduate students in English or a related field are eligible to apply for an internship working alongside an experienced instructor at an area two-year college. This internship may be undertaken on its own, or as part of the Certificate in Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges. Interested
students should contact their program director or English Department Assistant Marc Schell for more information, mschell2@depaul.edu.

Faculty

Michele Morano, MFA, PhD
Professor and Chair
University of Iowa

Richard Squibbs, PhD
Associate Professor and Associate Chair
Rutgers University

Rebecca Cameron, PhD
Associate Professor and Director, Undergraduate Studies
University of Toronto

Megan Heffernan, PhD
Associate Professor and Director, Combined BA/MA Program in English
University of Chicago

June Hee Chung, PhD
Associate Professor and Director, MA in English Program
University of California, Los Angeles

Rebecca Johns Trissler, MFA
Associate Professor and Director, MA in Writing and Publishing Program
University of Iowa

Chris Green, MFA
Senior Lecturer and Coordinator of Internships in Writing and Publishing
Bennington College

David Welch, MFA
Assistant Director of the DePaul Publishing Institute
University of Alabama

Theodore G. Anton, MA, MFA
Professor
University of Iowa

Barrie Jean Borich, MFA
Associate Professor
Pacific Lutheran University

Caryn Chaden, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Virginia

Jennifer Conary, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Southern California

Stanley J. Damberger, MA
Professor Emeritus
Saint Louis University

Marcy Dinius, PhD
Associate Professor
Northwestern University

William Fahrenbach, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
University of Toronto

James Fairhall, PhD
Professor
State University of New York at Stony Brook

Carolyn Goffman, PhD
Senior Lecturer
Ball State University

Jonathan Gross, PhD
Professor
Columbia University

Miles Harvey, MFA
Professor
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Hugh J. Ingrasci, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
University of Michigan

Bill Johnson Gonzalez, MA, PhD
Associate Professor
Harvard University

Richard Jones, MA, MFA
Professor
University of Virginia, Vermont College

Lesley Kordecki, PhD
Professor Emerita
University of Toronto

Helen Marlborough, PhD
Associate Professor Emerita
Brown University

Paula McQuade, PhD
Professor
University of Chicago

Robert Meyer, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
Florida State University

Jeremy P. Mulderig, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
The Ohio State University

Margaret M. Neville, PhD
Professor Emerita
Loyola University

Lucy Rinehart, PhD
Associate Professor
Columbia University

Kathleen Rooney, MFA
Senior Lecturer
Emerson College

Francesca Royster, PhD
Professor
University of California, Berkeley

Eric Murphy Selinger, PhD
Professor
Located in the Lincoln Park neighborhood on Chicago's north side, DePaul’s Department of Geography was founded in 1948. Over the last seventy years, the Department has grown and developed to reflect changes in the geographic discipline, in technology, and the labor market. Today, the Department includes eight full-time faculty members and additional contingent faculty instructors, teaching a wide variety of courses within several sub-disciplinary and topical areas. The American Association of Geographers recognized the achievements of DePaul’s Department of Geography with its 2016 Award for Bachelors Program Excellence.

As the largest geography department in the Chicago metropolitan region, we are positioned extremely well to be the major provider of undergraduate Geography degrees and professional certificates. With our commitment to critical human geography and to strong specializations in Urban Geography, Geotechnologies (Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Remote Sensing), Cultural, and Environmental Geography, we offer high quality programs that lead to careers in government, GIS, community and international development, urban planning, environmental management, and intelligence, to name a few.

At DePaul, Geography courses can be found in every Liberal Studies Program Learning Domain, making it an ideal program of study for students interested in double majoring, or adding a five-course minor. Many Department of Geography alumni continue their studies at the graduate level in geography, urban planning, and other natural and social sciences. Recent graduates have joined MA or PhD programs in geography, GIS, urban planning, landscape architecture, urban studies, and international relations at universities such as Harvard, Penn State, Rutgers University, University of Illinois at Chicago, UCLA, and University of Kentucky.
The Global Asian Studies Program at DePaul University is the only one of its kind in the United States. Courses offer an in-depth, challenging and critical thinking based perspective on ancient societies, cutting edge technology and current events in the Asian region, Asian diaspora and Asian American communities.

Our faculty teach more than 100 courses in the humanities and social sciences. We also offer a number of Study Abroad trips to Asia and the Americas, as well as host events and workshops for students.

From ancient cultures to modern technology, DePaul’s Global Asian Studies program provides an important foundation for students to prepare to have a leading role in the 21st “Pacific” Century.

To learn more about our current activities email us at globalasianstudies@depaul.edu

**Faculty**

**Program Director**
Li Jin, PhD  
Associate Professor of Chinese Studies  
University of South Florida

**Adjunct Faculty**
Edward Glayzer, PhD  
Michigan State University

**Affiliated Faculty**
Nobuko Chikamatsu, PhD  
Associate Professor of Modern Languages/Japanese Studies; Co-Director, Japanese Studies Program  
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

June Chung, PhD  
Associate Professor of English  
University of California, Los Angeles

Bill Johnson Gonzalez, PhD  
Associate Professor of English  
Harvard University

David L. Gitomer, PhD  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
Columbia University

Curt Hansman, PhD  
Adjunct of History of Architecture and Art  
University of Kansas

Kathryn Ibata-Arens, PhD  
Associate Professor of Political Science  
Northwestern University

Laura Kina, MFA

**Associate Professor of Art, Media and Design**

Vincent de Paul Professor  
University of Illinois at Chicago

Rajit Mazumder, PhD  
Associate Professor of History  
School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London

Kalyani Menon, PhD  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
Syracuse University

Yuki Miyamoto, PhD  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies; Co-Director, Japanese Studies Program  
University of Chicago

Sanjukta Mukherjee, PhD  
Assistant Professor of Women and Gender Studies  
Syracuse University

Lori Pierce, PhD  
Associate Professor of American Studies  
University of Hawai’i

Shailja Sharma, PhD  
Associate Professor of English  
State University of New York at Stony Brook

Phillip Stalley, PhD  
Associate Professor of Political Science  
George Washington University

Maureen Sioh, PhD  
Associate Professor of Geography  
University of British Columbia

Chi-Jang Yin, MFA  
Associate Professor of Art, Media, and Design  
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

**History**

The Department of History offers an innovative curriculum that emphasizes student research and that allows students to tailor concentrations to meet their interests and goals. The History major teaches students how to research, write, and engage with other students and scholars about the processes of historical change in a global context. The curriculum culminates in an annual Student History Conference that highlights student achievement.

Currently home to more than 35 full- and part-time faculty, the History Department serves as a robust center for talks, campus activities, and intellectual life in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences. The department’s faculty are teacher-scholars who specialize in virtually every region of the world—American, African, Asian, European, Latin American, and World History—and who specialize in a broad range of subfields that allow students to understand a wide range of topics and methods.

The undergraduate program offers a variety of major concentrations including the standard concentration, public history, pre-law, and secondary education in history, as well as minors in Museum Studies and the History of Law. Students can also apply for one of our joint degree programs. The TEACH program combines history courses with those necessary for specialization in secondary education. TEACH
students receive both BA and MA degrees. The Department of History, in conjunction with Journalism, offers another innovative joint degree program. Students combine a BA in History with an MA in Journalism. Students can also combine a BA in History with an MA in International Studies. These joint degree options allow students to acquire the valued skills and broad knowledge a history education provides while working towards a professional program and certification in five years. Plus, students received discounted graduate tuition.

The Department offers day and at night courses on the Lincoln Park and Loop Campuses, as well as fully online and hybrid courses. The history major offers a foundation for any number of career paths. DePaul History students also have an excellent track record of acceptance at leading professional programs and graduate schools.

**Faculty**

Tera Agyepong, JD/PhD  
Assistant Professor  
Northwestern University

Eugene Beiriger, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Illinois at Chicago

Brian Boeck, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Harvard University

Scott Bucking, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Cambridge University

John Burton, PhD  
Associate Professor  
College of William and Mary

Thomas Croak, CM, DA, JD  
Associate Professor Emeritus  
Carnegie-Mellon University, DePaul University

Colleen Doody, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Virginia

Albert Erlebacher, PhD  
Professor Emeritus  
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Daniel Goffman, PhD  
Professor Emeritus  
University of Chicago

Thomas Krainz, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Colorado

James P. Krokar, PhD  
Associate Professor Emeritus  
Indiana University

Howard O. Lindsey, PhD  
Assistant Professor Emeritus  
University of Michigan

Matthew Maguire, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Harvard University

Rajit Mazumder, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of London

Richard J. Meister, PhD  
Professor Emeritus  
Notre Dame University

Thomas R. Mockaitis, PhD  
Professor  
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Juan Mora-Torres, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Chicago

Otunnu, PhD  
Associate Professor  
York University

Kerry Ross, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Columbia University

Ana Schaposchnik, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Warren C. Schultz, PhD  
Professor and Chair  
University of Chicago

Karen Scott, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of California, Berkeley

Lisa Sigel, PhD  
Professor  
Carnegie-Mellon University

Cornelius Sippel, PhD  
Professor Emeritus  
University of Michigan

Margaret M. Storey, PhD  
Professor and Associate Dean  
Emory University

Valentina Tikoff, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Indiana University

Amy Tyson, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Minnesota

Julia Woesthoff, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Michigan State University
History of Art and Architecture

The Department of History of Art and Architecture familiarizes DePaul students with works of art that define civilizations around the world from their emergence to the present day. The study of art is integral to the development of human knowledge and thus consistent with the academic goals of DePaul University as well as a liberal arts education. We extend the Vincentian mission in our particular focus on comparative culture and art in its urban setting. In an increasingly interconnected world, art history encourages a critical engagement with the visual and its role in individual and social formation.

The study of art and architectural history prepares students for a wide variety of careers and post-graduate pursuits. Thus, all of our classes foster critical thinking by developing visual literacy, close reading, persuasive writing, research skills and oral communication. Taking advantage of the rich cultural resources of Chicago through classroom lectures, discussions and site visits to exhibits, museums, and architectural monuments, students come to understand how art is produced and how it operates in its social and historical moment. In more advanced classes, students become well-versed in the nature of the field and its current and traditional theoretical issues. In these classes, too, consideration is given to the professional world, including museums, galleries, cultural institutions, and the global art market.

All of these goals are consistent with our professional aspirations, not only as faculty, but as scholars who distinguish ourselves by the breadth of our geographical and chronological interests and through our record of publishing and professional achievements. Although our approaches vary widely, we are united in our shared interest in the creative, social, and political forces that both determine and emanate from all works of art.

Faculty

Mark DeLancey, PhD
Professor and Chair
Harvard University

Elena Boeck, PhD
Professor
Yale University

Delia Cosentino, PhD
Associate Professor
University of California, Los Angeles

Joanna Gardner-Huggett, PhD
Associate Professor and Associate Dean
Rutgers University

Lisa Mahoney, PhD
Associate Professor
Johns Hopkins University

Mark Pohlad, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Delaware

Simone Zurawski, PhD
Associate Professor
Brown University

Adjunct Faculty
Cheryl Bachand, MA

Emeriti

Sally A. Kitt Chappell, PhD
Emerita Professor
Northwestern University

Elizabeth Lilhehoj, PhD
Emerita Professor
Columbia University

Susan Solway, PhD
Emerita Professor
Northwestern University

Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program

The Interdisciplinary Studies Program (IDS) is an innovative, flexible, and highly individualized graduate program designed to meet students' academic and professional goals. The program gives students the opportunity to design a program of study tailored to their own needs and interests. When students choose IDS, they take on the exciting challenge of creating their own curriculum and unique plan for learning. Creating an individualized program requires maturity, self-motivation, and independence. Students seeking a combination of flexible options and academic challenges are natural IDS candidates. IDS is a creative alternative to more rigid traditional, discipline-specific programs. Students can build their particular academic or professional interests and concentrate on specialized fields that are not available in traditional graduate programs.
The program offers students individualized cross-disciplinary majors, incorporating courses drawn from social sciences, humanities, business, computer and information science, and public service.

The program offers the following:

- Individual, self-designed graduate program of study that builds on specific academic and professional interests.
- Ability to combine various academic disciplines in chosen areas of study.
- Choice of courses in most colleges and schools.

**Faculty**

David L. Gitomer, PhD
Director
Columbia University

Because students in the Interdisciplinary Self-Designed Program select course offerings from most areas of the university, faculty may originate in multiple departments, such as the social sciences, humanities, business, computer and information science, and public service, for example. The program Director and Associate Director offer individualized academic advisement throughout each student's plan of study.

### International Studies

The Department of International Studies offers a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree, a Master of Arts (MA) degree, and a combined BA/MA program. We also provide a minor in International Studies for undergraduate students from other departments.

Our programs are designed to equip students with the interdisciplinary approach, critical thinking skills, and international perspectives necessary to address real world challenges. Our faculty and affiliated faculty come from diverse academic backgrounds and share a commitment to fostering critical thinking through a rigorous interdisciplinary curriculum founded in critical social theory and international political economy.

The BA and MA curricula are unique for their interdisciplinary approach to international studies and their commitment to placing the themes of power and inequality at the heart of academic inquiry. Unlike conventional programs that focus on international security and economy, our program addresses the economic in conjunction with the political and social. Moreover, all students are expected to develop and maintain proficiency in a language other than English. Students learn to think in more international and interdisciplinary contexts, to value social and cultural complexity, and to question conventional wisdom. As a result, our students often engage in activism and social justice work in Chicago, nationally, and internationally.

For more detailed and up to date information, please visit the International Studies Department (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/international-studies/Pages/default.aspx) website.

### Faculty

The department’s faculty have research and teaching interests that include postcolonial theory, Middle East politics, critical social theory, migration and diaspora studies, gender and sexuality, critical development studies, international law, international political economy, and social movements. As an interdisciplinary program, we involve faculty from across the university in teaching classes, hosting events, and advising students. Despite the varied teaching and research interests, faculty members share a commitment to examining the world critically through an interdisciplinary and international lens.

Kaveh Ehsani, PhD  
Assistant Professor  
Leiden University, Faculty of Social Sciences

Gil Gott, PhD, JD  
Associate Professor  
University of California, Berkeley

Daniel Kamin, MA  
Instructor  
Columbia University, School of International and Public Affairs

Shiera Malik, PhD  
Associate Professor and Department Chair  
Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland

Michael McIntyre, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Chicago

Heidi J. Nast, PhD  
Professor  
McGill University

Shailja Sharma, PhD  
Associate Professor  
State University of New York at Stony Brook

Jacob Stump, PhD  
Professional Lecturer  
American University

### Affiliated Faculty

Clement Adibe, PhD  
Associate Professor (Political Science)  
Queens University, Kingston, Ontario

Eugene Beiriger, PhD  
Associate Professor (History)  
University of Illinois, Chicago

Winifred Curran, PhD  
Associate Professor (Geography)  
Clark University

Rocio Ferreira, PhD  
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)  
University of California, Berkeley

Euan Hague, PhD  
Associate Professor (Geography)  
Syracuse University

Stephen Haymes, PhD  
Associate Professor (Educational Policy Studies and Research)  
Miami University

Liam Heneghan, PhD  
Professor (Environmental Science and Studies)  
University College, Dublin, Ireland

Scott Hibbard, PhD
The Irish Studies Program is an interdisciplinary field of study, offering an undergraduate minor to students interested in studying Ireland along with the worldwide Irish Diaspora and the contemporary integration of Ireland within globalized systems of political economy, international relations, travel and communication.

The Irish Studies Minor familiarizes students with a wide range of courses that explore Ireland and develop critical perspectives on its place in history and the contemporary world. Our faculty provides an interdisciplinary approach on a wide range of Irish topics from various fields of inquiry including History, Geography, Religious Studies, Political Science, Environmental Studies, and English. A number of study abroad programs offer courses that fulfill requirements towards the minor as well. Students need to complete six program-approved courses to meet the requirements for the Irish Studies Minor.

**Faculty**

Mary McCain, PhD  
Director of Irish Studies  
Professional Lecturer in History, Catholic Studies and Religious Studies  
University of Chicago

Eugene Beiriger, PhD  
Associate Professor of History  
University of Illinois at Chicago

James Fairhall, PhD

---

Islamic World Studies (IWS) offers a unique and interdisciplinary study of Muslim majority and minority societies. The program explores the politics, geographies, histories, and cultures of these societies, and provides students with an education that matches the complexity of its subject. This education is drawn from a variety of disciplines, including Finance, Geography, History, History of Art and Architecture, International Studies, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Women’s and Gender Studies. The regional focus of these courses includes Africa, the Middle East, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Central Asia, Europe, and the Americas.

With nearly 2 billion adherents—approximately 3.5 million of whom are in the United States and 300,000 in Chicago—Islam is the world's second largest and fastest growing religion. Despite these impressive facts Islam, Islamic societies, and Islamic history remain poorly understood in the United States. The IWS curriculum aims to remedy this. Its students will be able to ask questions that are historically situated, regionally specific, analytically rich, and grounded in urgent contemporary realities. In short, IWS is structured to produce engaged and informed citizens of a world that is affected by Islam in ways big and small and graduates who are better prepared for careers in politics, public policy, diplomacy, social services, medicine, education, finance, development, law, cultural heritage, academia, museums, or the arts.

**Faculty**

Lisa Mahoney, PhD  
Director, Islamic World Studies  
Associate Professor (History of Art and Architecture)  
Johns Hopkins University
Affiliated Faculty

Nesreen Akhtarkhavari, PhD
Associate Professor (Modern Languages)
Director (Arabic Program)
Florida State University

Aminah Al-Deen, PhD
Professor Emeritus (Religious Studies)
Temple University

Elena Boeck, PhD
Professor (History of Art and Architecture)
Yale University

Mark DeLancey, PhD
Professor and Department Chair (History of Art and Architecture)
Harvard University

Kaveh Ehsani, PhD
Associate Professor (International Studies)
Leiden University

Laila Farah, PhD
Associate Professor (Women's and Gender Studies)
Southern Illinois University

Ahmed Hashim
Lecturer (Religious Studies)
University of Chicago (PhD candidate)

Scott Hibbard, PhD
Associate Professor (Political Science)
Johns Hopkins University

Khaled Keskh, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair (Religious Studies)
University of Chicago

Shiera Malik, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair (International Studies)
Trinity College, University of Dublin

Babacar Mbengue, PhD
Instructor (History)
University of Dakar, Senegal

Kalyani Menon, PhD
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)
Syracuse University

Warren Schultz, PhD
Professor (History)
University of Chicago

Chernoh Sesay Jr., PhD
Associate Professor (Religious Studies)
Northwestern University

Shailja Sharma, PhD
Professor (International Studies)
Director (Refugee and Forced Migration Studies)
SUNY Stony Brook

Latin American and Latino Studies

The Latin American and Latino Studies Program explores the cultural contributions of Latin Americans to the global community and highlights perspectives and traditions that have developed in the region. It analyzes the multicultural character of the peoples of Latin America by calling attention to the complex interplay among Indigenous, European, Semitic, Arab, Asian and African societies in the region. It explores the profound linkage that has emerged between Latin America and the United States, particularly through the construction of Latino communities in the U.S.

Faculty

Carolina Sternberg, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Erika L. Sánchez, MFA
Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz Chair
University of New Mexico

Jesse Mumm, PhD
Professional Lecturer
Northwestern University

Ester Trujillo, PhD
Assistant Professor
University of California at Santa Barbara

Affiliated Faculty

Marisa Alicea, PhD
Associate Professor, The School of Continuing and Professional Studies
Northwestern University

Luisela Alvaray, PhD
Assistant Professor, College of Communication
University of California, Riverside

Delia A. Cosentino, PhD
Associate Professor, History of Art and Architecture
University of California at Los Angeles

Maria DeMoya Taveras, PhD
Associate Professor and Program Chair - Public Relations and Advertising
University of Florida at Gainesville

Rocío Ferreira, PhD
Associate Professor, Modern Languages and Department Chair - Women's and Gender Studies
University of California at Berkeley

Bill Johnson González, PhD
Associate Professor, English
Harvard University

Jacqueline Lazú, PhD
Associate Professor, Modern Languages and Associate Dean
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender

The LGBTQ Studies program posits sex and sexuality as central analytical categories within many different fields of inquiry. This emerging discipline scrutinizes the cultural production, dissemination, and vicissitudes of sexuality while attempting to decipher the meanings inscribed in the practices and discourses of sex. We may say that LGBTQ Studies does for sex and sexuality what women’s studies does for gender. It has grown out of women’s and gender studies, cultural studies, and the post-1969 discourse on the politics of sexuality both in the public sphere and the more limited arena of scholarly endeavor.

Faculty

Bill Johnson Gonzalez, PhD
Associate Professor, English and Program Director
Harvard University

Affiliated Faculty

Douglas Bruce, PhD
Assistant Professor, Health Sciences & Public Health

Gary Cestaro, PhD
Associate Professor, Modern Languages

Michael DeAngelis, PhD
Associate Professor, School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Dustin Goltz, PhD
Associate Professor, Communication

Kelly Kessler, PhD
Associate Professor, Communication

Allison McCracken, PhD
Associate Professor, American Studies

Military Science

The Military Science Department offers students, as an adjunct to their major field of study, the opportunity to achieve commissions as Army officers in either the active Army, the U.S. Army Reserve, or National Guard through the Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) program. The program develops leadership, managerial potential, and the qualities of self-discipline, confidence, personal integrity, and individual responsibility. Emphasis is on learning through doing. The department’s program prepares the student for a period of service as a commissioned officer in the United States Army, a service that can ultimately lead either to a military career or to a more responsible place in the civilian world. The curriculum is divided into two parts: Basic and Advanced. The Basic course normally encompasses the freshman and sophomore academic years. Basic-course students are under no obligation to enter into a contractual agreement with the U.S. Government. The advanced course encompasses juniors and seniors who have successfully completed the on-campus basic course. Students who have attended a special six-week summer training program, students who have previous Junior ROTC training, and qualified veterans may also be admitted into the advanced course. Upon enrollment in the Advanced Course, the student enters into a contractual agreement with the United States Government, whereby the student agrees to accept a commission in the United States Army for a period of active or reserve duty after his graduation. The government, in return, provides a monthly stipend of $300-500 for up to ten months of the school year.

Students may compete for ROTC two-year and three-year scholarships during their freshman or sophomore year. Scholarships can pay full tuition and fees, annual book allowance of $1,200, and $300-500 monthly during the remainder of the winner’s undergraduate education. A Leaders Training Course summer program is available to selected students who have been unable to complete the normal two-year progression of Military Science. Students attend a six-week program at Fort Knox, Kentucky. This program, in conjunction with the normal two-year advanced program of Military Science, is designed to prepare the student for a period of service as a commissioned officer in the United States Army. The program provides an introduction to a variety of military-related topics. It involves instruction in map reading, marksmanship, first aid, tactics, fundamentals of leadership, and basic military skills.

Faculty

Faculty are based at Loyola University.

Modern Languages

The programs in Modern Languages seek to develop a student’s ability to speak, understand, read, and write another language and to foster an appreciation of its literature and civilization. The department regularly
offers courses in American Sign Language, Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Ancient Greek, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Linguistics, Russian, Spanish, and Translation and Interpreting.

Undergraduate Programs
The Department of Modern Languages offers the following undergraduate programs:

• Bachelor of Arts in Arabic Studies
• Bachelor of Arts in Chinese Studies
• Bachelor of Arts in French
  - Commercial French Concentration
  - Standard Concentration
• Bachelor of Arts in German
  - Commercial German Concentration
  - German Language and Literature Concentration
  - German Studies Concentration
• Bachelor of Arts in Italian
  - Commercial Italian Concentration
  - Italian Language and Literature Concentration
  - Italian Studies Concentration
• Bachelor of Arts in Japanese Studies
• Bachelor of Arts in Spanish

Students begin the major, which consists of advanced courses at the 200- and 300-levels, upon completion of elementary and intermediate courses (100-level courses) or successful placement testing.

Minors are available in:

• American Sign Language
• Arabic Language
• Arabic Studies
• Chinese Language
• Chinese Studies
• Classical Studies
• Commercial Chinese Studies
• Commercial French
• Commercial Spanish
• French
• French Translation
• German
• German Studies
• Italian
• Japanese
• Japanese Studies
• Linguistics
• Polish
• Russian Language
• Russian Studies
• Spanish
• Spanish Linguistics
• Spanish Translation

Certificate Programs
The Department of Modern Languages offers the following certificate programs:

• Undergraduate Certificate in Albanian and Southeastern European Studies
• Undergraduate Certificate in Translation and Interpreting Studies
• Graduate Certificate in Translation and Interpreting Studies

Combined Degree Programs
The Department of Modern Languages offers the following combined degree programs:

• DePaul undergraduate degree + Arabic MA
• 3+3 Arabic Studies (BA+JD)
• DePaul undergraduate degree + Chinese MA
• 3+3 Chinese Studies (BA+JD)
• DePaul undergraduate degree + French MA
• 3+3 French (BA+JD)
• DePaul undergraduate degree + German MA
• 3+3 German (BA+JD)
• DePaul undergraduate degree + Italian MA
• 3+3 Italian (BA+JD)
• DePaul undergraduate degree + Japanese MA
• 3+3 Japanese Studies (BA+JD)
• DePaul undergraduate degree + Spanish MA
• 3+3 Spanish (BA+JD)

Graduate Programs
The Department of Modern Languages offers the following graduate programs:

• Master of Arts in Arabic
• Master of Arts in Chinese
• Master of Arts in German
• Master of Arts in French
• Master of Arts in Italian
• Master of Arts in Japanese
• Master of Arts in Spanish

All students are strongly encouraged to participate in DePaul’s Study Abroad Programs in Austria (Vienna), China (Shanghai), France (Paris), Germany (Berlin), Greece (Athens), Italy (Rome), Japan (Kyoto, Osaka, or Tokyo), Jordan (Amman), Mexico (Merida or Mexico City), Poland (Auschwitz, Krakow, Lublin, Warsaw, and Wroclaw), Spain (Madrid), and other locations. Consult the Study Abroad Office for current offerings.

Faculty
Anna Souchuk, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
Yale University

Nesreen Akhtarkhavari, PhD
Associate Professor
Florida State University

Carolina Barrera-Tobón, PhD
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies

The Peace, Justice, & Conflict Studies Program offers students a BA major curriculum that is rooted in the values of active and strategic nonviolence. The courses train them to reflect on the origins and causes of conflict, direct, cultural, and institutional, as well as social injustice and other forms of systemic violence. They are introduced to a wide spectrum of conflict intervention, especially organizational peacebuilding, local and interpersonal conflict resolution, citizen diplomacy, and post-conflict transformative justice approaches. Students learn about strategies for resolving interpersonal, communal and international conflicts with active nonviolence and respectful dialogue, as well as about tactics promoting the common good in a way that addresses the structural origins of violence, such as poverty and income disparities. The Program includes frank debate about the efficacy of nonviolent in comparison with violent approaches to social change. The inclusion of conflict theory and active nonviolent interventions is a distinctive aspect of this program. The arena of conflict resolution offers many potential career options. The Program emphasizes hands-on, experiential components in the introductory courses, the final seminars and internship, and the workshops which emphasize skill training.

Students and faculty in Peace, Justice, & Conflict Studies question what constitutes a just society and world, what peacebuilding can accomplish in a world full of conflict, and how attitudes toward social justice, violence, and peace reflect and reveal American and other cultures’ values, beliefs, prejudices, assumptions, and perceptions. Students are expected to gain competency in dealing with situations of conflict and injustice by mastering the theoretical and intellectual frameworks related to peacebuilding, human rights advocacy, and justice development, by learning to interpret and analyze real life situations in their complexity, by understanding how to use strategies for negotiation, consensus-building, advocacy, partnership development, and other intervention tools, and by understanding various research methodologies and the use of media and creative outlets.

Students majoring in any social science, humanities, and other interdisciplinary programs will find it beneficial to double major or minor in Peace, Justice, & Conflict Studies, particularly due to its core value of strategic nonviolence. Students with majors in computer games, documentary film, journalism, and animation have added the PJC second major to add desired content to their creative work. Students who pursue the major are well prepared for graduate work in the humanities or social
sciences, and specifically in peace, justice, or conflict studies, as well as for professional training in law, public service, or business, among other areas.

**Faculty**

Clement Adibe, PhD  
Associate Professor of Political Science  
Queen’s University

Jerica Arens, MA  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
Loyola University of Chicago

Christy Beighe-Byrne, MA  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
University of Chicago

Gene Beiriger, PhD  
Associate Professor of History  
University of Chicago

Kenneth Butigan, PhD  
Senior Professional Lecturer, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
Graduate Theological Union

Ruth Chojnacki, PhD  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
University of Chicago

Joyana Jacoby Dvorak, MNM  
Department of Mission and Ministry  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
DePaul University

Laila Farah, PhD  
Associate Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies  
Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Stephen Haymes, PhD  
Associate Professor, College of Education  
Miami University of Ohio

Robert Koehler, MFA  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
Columbia College

Mary Jeanne Larrabee, PhD  
Professor of Philosophy  
University of Toronto

Luana Lienhart, OFS, LCSW  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
Loyola University, Chicago

Susana Martinez, PhD  
Associate Professor of Modern Languages and Program Director  
Yale University

Craig Mousin, JD, MDiv  
University Ombudsperson  
University of Illinois; Chicago Theological Seminary

Thomas O’Brien, PhD  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
University of Toronto

Ogenga Otunnu, PhD  
Associate Professor of International Studies  
York University

Scott Paeth, PhD  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
Princeton Theological Seminary

Mauricio Pineda, MAT  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
Columbia College

Tomas Ramirez, MS  
Adjunct Faculty, Peace, Justice & Conflict Studies  
DePaul University

Howard Rosing, PhD  
Executive Director, Steans Center  
State University of New York at Binghamton

Ann Russo, PhD  
Associate Professor of Women’s and Gender Studies  
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Rose Spalding, PhD  
Professor of Political Science  
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Traci Schlesinger, PhD  
Associate Professor of Sociology  
Princeton University

David Wellman, PhD  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
Union Theological Seminary

**Philosophy**

The Department of Philosophy serves the needs of the student who seeks an understanding of philosophical issues for personal enrichment, the student who desires a more fundamental appreciation of philosophy in support of law, medicine, business, and various academic disciplines, and the student who wishes to continue the study of philosophy at the graduate level.

Through its courses and programs, the department acquaints students with various philosophical approaches and with basic problems posed by diverse thinkers. Courses have been designed to highlight both the humanistic and technical features of philosophy.

The department also recognizes the important need for skills and training. Its courses in logic and analysis have been designed to help students become more perceptive in their experiences and more critical in their thinking.

Further, the department is aware that, in our age of rapid change, society often tends to neglect the meaning and worth of the person. Courses are therefore offered that investigate and emphasize the dignity of the person. By helping students understand the nature and grounds of ethical judgments, these courses aim to promote an appreciation and ordering of human values.
The department has designed all of its course offerings with the aim of both ensuring that our Liberal Studies courses remain responsive to the needs of the student who does not plan to specialize in philosophy and offering the student who chooses to major or minor in philosophy a rich and diverse curriculum.

The department is particularly proud of its Philosophy Circle, an undergraduate philosophy club which provides a forum for the exchange of ideas between faculty and students.

**Faculty**

**Political Science**

Political Science is the study of the organization and behavior of people, groups, and institutions which make up our government and the larger political system. The program is designed to introduce students to questions, perspectives, and arguments about the political forces that shape their lives. As such, the program has value for Liberal Studies students as well as for those who may choose the discipline as a major field of study. Students find the substance and the methods of the discipline useful in the legal, business, civic, communications, governmental, and academic professions, as well as any endeavors that draw them into public service.

**Faculty**

**Political Science**

**Faculty**

Clement Adibe, PhD
Professor
Queen's University, Canada

Molly Andolina, PhD
Associate Professor
Georgetown University

Kathleen Arnold, PhD
Senior Professional Lecturer
The University of California at Los Angeles

David Barnum, PhD
Professor Emeritus
Stanford University

James Block, PhD
Professor Emeritus
University of Chicago

Michael L. Budde, PhD
Professor
Northwestern University

Giuseppe Cumella, PhD
Professional Lecturer
Northwestern University

William E. Denton, PhD
Professional Lecturer
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Ben C. Epstein, PhD
Associate Professor
City University of New York Graduate Center

Richard P. Farkas, PhD
Professor
University of South Carolina

Scott Hibbard, PhD
Master of Public Health (MPH)

The mission of the Master of Public Health program is to prepare dynamic public health leaders to work collaboratively with diverse communities to prioritize and investigate health concerns to achieve lasting social change, and foster health equity to promote the health and well-being of all people.

The Master of Public Health program has two concentrations, community health practice and social epidemiology. The program provides a collaborative, applied approach to education, focusing on health promotion and disease prevention with individuals, families, communities, and organizations. The objective of the program is to provide students with the professional knowledge and practical skills they will need to identify and address community health needs as a working public health practitioner.

 MPH in Community Health Practice

The community health practice concentration prepares students to be leaders, innovators, and advocates in addressing community health problems and reducing health disparities. This concentration applies an interdisciplinary approach to problem solving and focuses on skill development around community health assessment, program design, and program evaluation. Students learn to appraise community health needs and design, implement, and evaluate interventions to address those needs. The objective is to provide students with the professional knowledge and practical skills to become effective public health leaders.

 MPH in Social Epidemiology

The social epidemiology concentration prepares students to be public health leaders that use the methodological approaches of biostatistics and epidemiology to investigate and reduce health inequalities. This concentration focuses on social determinants of health as causes of health disparities and examines the role of concepts such as power and social context. Students learn to use data to inform research, policy, and intervention efforts that lead to effective action aimed at eliminating health inequalities.

 Real-World Experience

During the final year of instruction, students gain practical experience working in the public health field while completing the required practicum. The practicum includes nine months of professional practice and provides students with a structured and integrated application of their coursework. There are a variety of practicum site opportunities available to students that represent a range of settings (e.g. governmental agencies, community-based organizations, health care delivery systems) and public health topics (e.g. sexual/reproductive health, childhood nutrition, refugee and immigrant health). Students choose from an approved list of opportunities and are matched to a practicum site based on their interests and career goals.

During the practicum, students work on a project that address a need or fills a gap at their practicum site. Students receive mentoring and guidance on their project from their site supervisor (public health professional at the practicum site) and faculty advisor. The project serves as the foundation for the capstone thesis, which is developed over a three-course sequence that runs concurrently with the practicum.

 Faculty

Douglas Bruce, PhD, MSW
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

Suzanne Carlberg-Racich, PhD, MSPH
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

Fernando De Maio, PhD
Associate Professor
Director of the Master of Public Health Program
University of Arizona

John Mazzeo, PhD
Director of the Center for Community Health Equity
University of Essex

Victoria Rivkina, MPH, CHES
Program Manager and Instructor
DePaul University

David L. Williams, PhD
Professor
University of Texas at Austin

Daniel Schober, PhD, MPH
Assistant Professor
Public Policy Studies

Public Policy Studies is a discipline that explores the role and impact of decision-making by governments. The discipline includes knowledge of both process and substance of a particular policy area. Thus, a student in public policy must have both generalist and specialist skills to apply to a particular public problem. In terms of political process, the study of public policy examines questions of how public policy is formulated, implemented, and evaluated over time. It also explores notions of agenda-setting and framing of issues that lead to a problem gaining the attention of the government. Public policy specialists and analysts are hired by all levels of government. During the past several years in addition to the government sector, the nonprofit and private sectors have sought public policy analysts for employment. Therefore, the curriculum prepares students for being public policy specialists in both the private and nonprofit sectors in addition to the public sector. The curriculum also is tailored to prepare students who would like to continue their education in graduate programs or law schools. The faculty members of the department work closely with students to place them in internships, and when possible, employment positions.

The Public Policy Studies Department (PPS) offers an undergraduate degree (BA). Students take a common core of courses dealing with public policy theories, processes, methods of public policy analysis, and important environmental and urban policy issues. In addition, a data analysis course is required that the student selects from a list of approved courses. Microeconomics or statistics is strongly encouraged. Beyond the core curriculum, a capstone course reconvenes the students at the end of their curriculum to study a public policy problem in-depth under the direction of a public policy professor. The capstone changes approximately every three years, to reflect a current issue on the public policy agenda.

Faculty

Hugh E. Bartling, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Kentucky, Lexington

Kelly A. Tzounis, PhD
Professor
Texas A&M University

Refugee and Forced Migration Studies

The Refugee and Forced Migration Studies graduate program is an interdisciplinary Master of Science program that trains students to work as practitioners in the field of refugee resettlement and advocacy. The degree is inherently interdisciplinary as students take a variety of courses in fields such as law, history, public service, public health and international studies. Each cohort is admitted in the autumn quarter and takes two courses per quarter to graduate in two years. Additionally the program takes a practical approach to curriculum such that students will have already gathered experience in the fields of refugee advocacy and resettlement by the time they graduate. This is ensured by the requirement of two distinct practicums with refugee-focused non-governmental organizations (NGOs) domestically and overseas.

Faculty

The Refugee and Forced Migration Studies Program incorporates faculty in two primary functions; the administration of the program and instruction of courses. Since it is an academic program and not a department, RFMS does not house any faculty of its own but instead is run and taught by professors from all over the University. This not only gives the curriculum a distinctly interdisciplinary flavor but also allows for the integration and synthesis of administrative techniques formulated by several departments and schools. Our faculty are drawn from such departments such as International Studies, Anthropology, and History as well as several freestanding schools in the University such as the Law School and the School of Public Service. While all of our faculty have experience in the study of forced migration, they all approach the study from different academic angles and schools of method to give the program a truly robust curriculum. You can find a list of the members of our Curriculum Committee and other associated faculty below.

Curriculum Committee

Shailja Sharma, PhD
Professor (International Studies)
Director (Refugee and Forced Migration Studies)
SUNY Stony Brook

Ogenga Otunnu, PhD
Professor (History)
York University

Rajit Mazumder, PhD
Associate Professor (History)
University of London

Tom Mockaitis, PhD
Professor (History)
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Clement Adibé, PhD
Associate Professor (Political Science)
Queens University, Canada

Nezih Altay, PhD
Associate Professor (Operations Management)
Texas A&M University

Anne Saw, PhD
Associate Professor, Psychology
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Kathleen R. Arnold, PhD
Senior Professional Lecturer
University of California, Los Angeles

Shana Wills, MA
Part-Time Faculty
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Religious Studies

While remaining intensely personal, the resurgence of religion in the public sphere is a characteristic of our era. Religion has become central to contemporary culture, politics, identity, and conflict in every part of the globe. At the same time, our world is marked by an emerging pluralism, as
globalization, migration and technology bring diverse religious traditions into closer proximity and creates new religious communities.

The Department of Religious Studies offers DePaul students the opportunity to engage in the academic study of religion. The study of religion includes not only the traditional areas of sacred texts, myths, rituals, mystical experiences and doctrines, but also the ways in which political, social and economic forces shape these phenomena for religious communities. Drawing on a host of academic disciplines, religious studies challenges students to encounter the traditions of the world in all their rich diversity. Given the complexity of the subject matter, members of the department draw upon several other academic disciplines — anthropology, art history, biblical studies, economics, environmental studies, ethics, gender studies, history, linguistics, literature and literary criticism, political science, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and theology — as they do their work.

Beyond work with texts, students may also study religion through the media of film and video, music, the visual and dramatic arts, and the internet. The department emphasizes comprehensive learning in writing, synthetic and analytic thinking, and oral communication skills. Students can go beyond their course work with further learning opportunities, such as the senior thesis, independent study, study abroad and internships, and service learning, both locally and internationally.

A truly interdisciplinary field, religious studies at DePaul helps students broaden cultural literacy and deepen critical skills. The study of religion also prepares students to engage important conversations of our day. Further, students may find that the study of religions can help them respond not only to political, social and environmental challenges, but also to address the existential questions they face and that are encountered by other thoughtful men and women.

A religious studies major or minor is positioned to pursue a wide variety of careers. A bridge between the specialist's perspectives on religion and a wider world that is often in need of these perspectives, religious studies majors have worked in the fields of law, social work, regional and international business, governmental and non-governmental service, secondary school teaching, and service in religious communities.

A religious studies major is also well-prepared for further studies in graduate programs leading to careers in academia.

Religious Studies at DePaul expresses the university’s distinct identity, which respects engaged pluralistic inquiry in all religious issues and traditions. The department is committed to DePaul's Catholic, Vincentian and urban heritage, mission, and identity, and to its goal of establishing the university as a model of diversity. The department’s course offerings reflect the diversity of the city of Chicago and of the students who attend DePaul.

The fifteen full-time faculty constitute one of the largest and most diverse undergraduate departments of religious studies in the United States. This size and diversity enables us to offer courses in a wide range of geographical regions and historical periods. The research and teaching interests of the faculty include American religious history as well as South and East Asia, the African diaspora, North and Meso-America, the Middle East and Europe. The faculty and curriculum includes specialists in Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, as well as Native American, African American, and Latino/a religious traditions.

In addition to excellence in teaching, the faculty also maintain high standards for research, and are actively engaged in presenting at major academic conferences and publishing their work in high-ranking professional journals.

The Department of Religious Studies sponsors the Center for Religion, Culture, and Community and is fully engaged with Center for Intercultural Theology and World Catholicism and other centers and institutes of the University. It has a close working relationship with the Department of Catholic Studies, the Islamic World Studies Program and the Grace School of Applied Diplomacy. Religious Studies is a vital part of the First Year, Liberal Studies and Honors Programs.

The Department encourages students in all major concentrations and minors to engage various questions related to the study of religion, such as (but not limited to):

- What is religion?
- How do religious communities come into being and define themselves?
- How do religious communities form worldviews, doctrines, and practices, and how does the study of religion help us to understand their change over time?
- How do sacred texts come into being, and what do they communicate to us?
- How does religion shape culture, and how does the wider culture define religion?
- What is the role of religion in the contemporary world?
- How do religion or religious sensibilities help us to relate (or hinder us from relating) to each other?
- How can an informed student of religion evaluate the rival claims to truth and moral rightness of different religious and secular ideologies?
- How do religious traditions and texts treat issues of sexuality and gender, race and class?
- How have religious traditions interacted with each other in the past, and how do they continue to do so today?

Faculty

Khaled M.G. Keshk, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
University of Chicago

U. Angelika Cedzich, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Wurzburg

David L. Gitomer, PhD
Associate Professor
Columbia University

Kalyani Menon, PhD
Associate Professor
Syracuse University

Yuki Miyamoto, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

Christopher N. Mount, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

Thomas W. O'Brien, PhD
The School of Public Service promotes effective management of nonprofit organizations and government agencies, and fosters the development of sound public policies affecting the delivery of social services. Programs of instruction, research, and community involvement prepare adult learners to pursue administrative careers in a broad range of public service organizations. Following the tradition of St. Vincent de Paul, the School of Public Service devotes special attention to policies and practices that promote social equity through the delivery of affordable, quality services to those in greatest need.

While the knowledge and skills required to manage organizations in the public sector are becoming indistinguishable from the best practices used in the private and nonprofit sectors, the ultimate goals of these organizations provide a sharp distinction. The School of Public Service keeps this distinction firmly in view in its course offerings. Degree and certificate programs are interdisciplinary, drawing primarily upon the knowledge bases of sociology, economics, political science, law and the human-service professions. The curriculum carefully balances theoretical and applied approaches to contemporary challenges of administration and policy analysis.

The school emphasizes ethical leadership in all aspects of its curriculum but especially by offering short-term, executive-style, study-abroad experiences for working professionals. Faculty encourage all students to take advantage of more than a dozen courses to developed and developing countries. Consistent with its mission, the School of Public Service purposefully strives to build an academic community that is racially, ethnically, religiously, and otherwise diverse. Part-time and full-time students are equally welcome.

**Faculty**

Euan Hague, PhD  
Director, Professor (Geography)  
Syracuse University

Steve Abbey, MBA  
Part-time Lecturer  
University of Chicago

Jody R. Adler, JD  
Part-time Lecturer  
DePaul University

Patricia M. Bom bard, BVM, DMin  
Part-time Lecturer  
Chicago Theological Seminary

Caitlyn Brennan, MS  
Part-time Lecturer  
DePaul University

Finola Brennan, DM  
Part-time Lecturer  
Case Western Reserve University

Alexander Brown, PhD  
Part-time Lecturer  
The Institute for Clinical Social Work

Suellen Burns, MS  
Part-time Lecturer  
DePaul University

William Calzaretta, PhD
The Master of Social Work (MSW) degree program is designed to prepare students for advanced social work, with concentrations available in community practice and forensic social work. The MSW degree prepares its graduates for work and leadership in broad and varied human service organizations which span child welfare, health and mental health, community planning, family services and the like.

Faculty

Noam Ostrander, PhD
The Department of Sociology consists of 14 full-time faculty, 150 undergraduate majors, and over 30 graduate students. Founded in 1922, the department has a long tradition of inspiring students to apply sociology to the world around them.

Sociology is the study of groups, social interaction, and social institutions. To study these, the department has developed a core curriculum centered on sociological methods (how we know) and sociological theory (how we explain). Beyond the theory and methods courses, majors enroll in a two-course practice sequence and senior capstone. These courses are designed to help students explore their calling as sociologists, develop an area of specialization, and explore career options. To help students craft their own area of specialization, students are closely mentored by faculty who share their expertise and advise students on their choice of electives in sociology.

Sociology prepares students for a range of career options. The extensive training in sociological methods and theory qualifies students with BA degrees to work in both non-profit (including social service agencies) and for-profit (marketing, consumer, data analysis) work settings. Many graduates pursue graduate degrees in social work, law, non-profit management, public health, and doctoral programs in sociology. Our graduates have become leaders in the non-profit sector and academic careers.

Our location in the Lincoln Park neighborhood in Chicago gives students access to a remarkable range of community service opportunities, field experiences, and internships. With its ethnic communities, economic development, and urban concerns, Chicago is an exciting site for research and observation.

Faculty

Julie E. Artis, PhD
Professor
Faculty Director, Course Scheduling Analytics- Enrollment Management and Marketing
Indiana University

Noel Barker, MA
Professional Lecturer
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Michael J.J. Bennett, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

Fernando G. De Maio, PhD
Associate Professor
Director, Graduate Studies Program in Sociology
Co-Director, Center for Community Health Equity
University of Essex

Roberta Garner, PhD
Professor
University of Chicago

Black Hawk Hancock, PhD
Associate Professor
Director, Undergraduate Program in Sociology
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Tracey Lewis-Elligan, PhD
Associate Professor
Chair, Department of Sociology
Syracuse University

Martha Martinez-Firestone, PhD
Associate Professor
Director, Honors Program
Duke University

Traci Schlesinger, PhD
Associate Professor
Princeton University

John Joe Schlichtman, PhD
Associate Professor
New York University

Greg Scott, PhD
Professor
Director, Faculty Scholarship Support Center
University of California, Santa Barbara

José Soltero, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Arizona

Karyn Stewart, PhD
Assistant Professor
Syracuse University

Joyce Sween, PhD
Professor
Northwestern University

Deena A. Weinstein, PhD
Professor
Purdue University

Mark Wodziak, MA
Instructor
DePaul University
Emeritus Faculty

Judith A. Bootcheck, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
Purdue University

Grace Budrys, PhD
Professor Emeritus
University of Chicago

Noreen Cornfield, PhD
Professor Emeritus
University of Chicago

John P. Koval, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
University of Oregon, Eugene

Richard T. Schaefer, PhD
Vincent de Paul Professor Emeritus
University of Chicago

Charles Suchar, PhD
Vincent de Paul Professor and Dean Emeritus, College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences
Northwestern University

Women's and Gender Studies

Women's and Gender Studies is an interdisciplinary department offering an undergraduate major and a minor, a combined BA + MA, a Master of Arts (MA), and a four-course Graduate Certificate. We also offer a joint Master’s Program in Women's and Gender Studies & Social Work (MSW). Women's and Gender Studies courses examine women's lives, conditions, and contributions within their historical, social, cultural, national and transnational contexts and they explore how gender is constructed and negotiated within and across societies. Women's and men's identities and experiences are examined through the constructs of gender, race, class, age, ability, sexuality, culture, religion, nation, etc. within broader historical, social, and global contexts, such as colonialism, globalization, among others.

Through feminist and gender-based theories and methodologies, the Department of Women's and Gender Studies offers critical analyses, reflections, and contributions to knowledge regarding interlocking systems of oppression and privilege, thereby addressing issues of power, resistance, and social transformation. In addition, the emphasis on critical theory and analysis allows for work that interrogates feminist discourses as well as those of other disciplines in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences.

The interdisciplinary Women’s and Gender Studies major and minor combine courses taken in the Department of Women’s and Gender Studies with approved elective courses offered in other departments and programs around the university. Courses are offered regularly by many departments in the college of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences –in the social sciences, and in the humanities—as well as by the other colleges and schools throughout the university.

In addition, many students decide to combine a Women’s and Gender Studies major with a second major in another discipline. A double major is a rich educational experience and is actually easy to accomplish. To do so, you can double count courses that fulfill both Women’s and Gender Studies and Liberal Studies requirements, and you can double count half of the courses that fulfill the requirements of both majors. We now have a combined BA + MA program that allows you to get both an undergraduate and graduate degree in five years. Students must apply their junior year for the program.

A major, double major, minor, and/or MA in Women’s and Gender Studies prepares students for graduate study in many fields (law, social work, sociology, psychology, history, art and art history, communication, Latin American/Latino Studies, African and Black Diaspora Studies, International Studies, among many others) as well as for careers in the public and private sectors, including social services, social justice, public policy, education, media and popular culture, advocacy, creative arts, counseling, and more.

Students who would like to know more about the Department of Women’s and Gender Studies are invited to speak with the department chair, and other faculty members of the department (5th Floor of Schmitt Academic Center) and/or visit the Women’s and Gender Studies website.

Faculty

Rocio Ferreira, PhD
Department Chair, Associate Professor
University of California, Berkeley

Sanjukta Mukherjee, PhD
Graduate Program Director, Associate Professor
Syracuse University

Beth Skilken Catlett, PhD
Associate Professor
Director, Beck Research Initiative for Women, Gender, & Community
Director, Faculty Scholarship Support Center
Ohio State University

Laila Farah, PhD
Associate Professor
Southern Illinois University

Sonnet Gabbard, PhD
Adjunct Faculty
Ohio State University

Anne Mitchell, PhD
Term Faculty
Ohio State University

Heather Montes-Ireland, PhD
Assistant Professor
Indiana University

Ann Russo, PhD
Director of the DePaul Women’s Center, Professor
University of Illinois, Urbana

Elizabeth Kelly, PhD
Professor Emerita
Rutgers University

Writing and Publishing

The Master of Arts in Writing and Publishing program offers advanced training in the art and craft of writing poetry, fiction, and nonfiction. The program is specifically designed for students interested in careers in
creative and literary writing, publishing, and editing, as well as for those seeking to expand their knowledge of writing for the purpose of teaching.

Internships

Writing & Publishing students can qualify for a variety of internships, receiving significant on-the-job experience in such areas as research, writing, editing, publishing, law, corporate communications, non-profit work, and library science. Students might locate an internship on their own or receive assistance from Prof. Chris Green, Coordinator of Professional Internships in Writing & Publishing. Quarterly Career Nights (featuring panels of professionals) and Career Workshops (emphasizing internship- and job-finding skills) will also enhance students' opportunities and experience.

Two-Year College Teaching Internship

Graduate students in English or a related field are eligible to apply for an internship at an area two-year college. This internship can be undertaken on its own, or as part of the Certificate in Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges. Please contact Prof. Rebecca Johns-Trissler for more information about this opportunity.

Faculty

Michele Morano, MFA, PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
University of Iowa

Rebecca Johns Trissler, MFA
Associate Professor and Director, M.A. in Writing and Publishing
University of Iowa

Chris Green, MFA
Senior Lecturer and Coordinator of Internships in Writing and Publishing
Bennington College

Theodore Anton, MA, MFA
Professor
University of Iowa

Barrie Jean Borich, MFA
Associate Professor
Pacific Lutheran University

Miles Harvey, MFA
Associate Professor
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Richard Jones, MA, MFA
Professor
University of Virginia, Vermont College

Craig A. Sirles, PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
Northwestern University

Daniel Stolar, MFA
Associate Professor
University of Arizona

David Welch, MFA
Coordinator of Literary Outreach
University of Alabama

Visiting Faculty

Sarah Fay, MFA, PhD
Adjunct Instructor
University of Iowa

Nancy Grossman, MSW, MA
Adjunct Instructor
Columbia College Chicago

Kathleen Rooney, MFA
Senior Lecturer
Emerson College

Mark Turcotte, MFA
Senior Lecturer
Western Michigan University

Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse

The department of Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (WRD), one of the largest departments at DePaul, is dedicated to studying the history and theory of literate activity and helping students excel as writers in a wide range of academic, professional, and public settings. WRD is home to DePaul's First-Year Writing program; in addition, the department offers the Minor in Professional Writing and the Major in Writing and Rhetoric. At the graduate level, the Master of Arts in WRD addresses writing in professional, technical, and digital contexts, the preparation of postsecondary teacher-scholars in writing, and the study of language for writers. The Combined BA/MA in WRD allows undergraduates in any DePaul major to begin taking WRD graduate courses in their senior year. The department also offers two Graduate Certificates in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) and Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits (SWAN). TESOL prepares students to teach English as a Second Language (ESL) to adult learners in the United States and abroad. SWAN prepares students to enter into or advance their careers in nonprofit marketing, communication, and development. Undergraduates who choose the BA/MA option may complete the TESOL or SWAN Certificate within the MA portion of the program.

The act of writing in general and each student's writing in particular are of central concern in all WRD courses. Theories of language, rhetoric (how to make effective choices as writers), and discourse (the way writing structures human activity) develop students' understanding of how the individual act of writing is bound up in broader contexts of institution and culture.

WRD is made up of more than 70 faculty members, all of whom teach at the undergraduate level. The department's tenure-line faculty members comprise nationally recognized researchers in rhetorical theory and practice, composition theory, writing pedagogy, applied linguistics, second language writing, professional and technical writing, and writing program administration.

Faculty

Alan Ackmann, MFA
Professional Lecturer, Professional Writing for Business Coordinator
University of Arkansas

Julie A. Bokser, PhD
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago
College of Science and Health

The College of Science and Health provides students with innovative, science-based curricula with a strong liberal arts foundation. Our departments and school represent the natural sciences, mathematics, psychology, nursing, and health sciences, each of which is committed to providing the highest quality education. The College of Science and Health educates students with a strong Vincentian commitment to social justice and civic engagement. The college provides mathematical and scientific education/literacy for all undergraduate students within the University and participates in all aspects of DePaul’s distinctive Liberal Studies Program.

The College of Science and Health is dedicated to helping members of DePaul’s diverse student body reach their full academic and professional potential. The innovative curricula supported by the college encourages active participation in research, internships and other opportunities that further prepare students for successful careers and as life long learners. Faculty in the college embody the commitment to student academic and professional development through their quality instruction and by conducting meaningful, student accessible research.

Office of the Dean
1110 W. Belden Avenue
Suite 403 - McGowan South
Chicago, IL 60614
773-325-8300

Office of Advising and Student Services
1110 W. Belden Avenue
Suite 400 - McGowan South
Chicago, IL 60614
773-325-8490

Certificates
The College of Science and Health (CSH) offers certificate programs through our Department of Mathematical Sciences and our School of Nursing.

The CSH also participates in an interdisciplinary program offered through the School of Public Service in the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences.

Student Resources
The College of Science and Health (CSH) provides a broad range of advising and student services to help undergraduate and graduate CSH students reach their academic and co-curricular goals and enhance their personal, intellectual and professional development. The CSH also provides specialized advising to students interested in pre-health and exploring research opportunities.

Depending upon the extent of the student need, the CSH is well equipped to refer students to the expert department within the University to best address it.
Administration & Faculty

Administration
Stephanie T. Dance-Barnes, PhD
Dean
Phillip E. Funk, PhD
Associate Dean for External Relations
Susan D. McMahon, PhD
Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Development
Richard F. Niedziela, PhD
Associate Dean for Administration
Michael D. Roberts, MBA, MEd
Assistant Dean for Academic Services
Wendy Wolbach, PhD
Associate Dean for Faculty Affairs
Jennifer Wronkiewicz, MBA
Assistant Dean for Finance and Administration
Kurtis Todd, MS
Executive Assistant

Undergraduate Academics
Focusing on the disciplines of actuarial science, biology, biochemistry, chemistry, data science, environmental science, health sciences, mathematics, neuroscience, nursing, physics, and psychology, the College of Science and Health's undergraduate and graduate programs prepare students to meet the demands of the growing fields of science and health.

The College of Science and Health offers undergraduate majors from seven departments and one program and graduate programs from six departments and one school. Courses are offered during the day, evenings and on weekends, primarily on our Lincoln Park Campus.

Honors Program
Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program (p. 1167) to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program (p. 1193) fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in The College of Science and Health follows the requirements below:

Like the Liberal Studies Program, the Honors Program consists of between ten and twenty courses representing 40 to 80 quarter hours, the exact requirements determined according to the student’s home college and/or major. Honors requirements include core courses, a science requirement, a math requirement, an art requirement, a language sequence, a multiculturalism seminar, a junior seminar, and a senior thesis or senior seminar. Some AP and IB credit will apply toward Honors core courses. Credit can also be applied toward the math, science, or language requirements. Depending on the college and major, some Honors requirements may be waived. Specific requirements can be found within the student’s college in the Colleges and Schools section.

Honors Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 111</td>
<td>HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 201</td>
<td>STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 205</td>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Advanced placement credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:
  - AP Literature credit for ENG 101 (previously ENG 120) will fulfill HON 101
  - AP credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102

1 HON 180 is not required for students with a Calculus, Statistics, or Discrete Mathematics requirement for the major.
2 HON 201 is not required for students in the Theatre School or the College of Education
3 HON 205 is not required for students in School of Music, The Theatre School, or the BFA Animation major in CDM.

Honors Senior Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors Senior Thesis Option
Students who choose to complete an Honors Senior Thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must complete an online application, including a project proposal, signed by two faculty advisors. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two faculty members from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the student’s accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Honors director or associate director for further information. Students may opt to enroll in HON 300 (a two-credit elective) to receive dedicated guidance as they prepare the thesis project.
Science Requirement

- Honors students who do not have a lab science requirement for the major will fulfill the science requirement with HON 225 (Honors Lab Science Topics) or a course selected from the university's Scientific Inquiry Lab courses.
- Honors students in Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, College of Communication, and BA students in the School of Music will complete one additional science course chosen from the university's offerings of Scientific Inquiry courses.
- Honors students in the College of Education will select a biology course for their additional science course.
- Students in the School of Music (non BA) and the Theatre School will fulfill the science requirement with one course selected from the university's offerings of Scientific Inquiry courses.

Math Requirement

- Honors students who do not have a Calculus, Statistics or Discrete Math requirement for the major are required to take HON 180. HON 180, or the first course of the required math sequence for the major, is a prerequisite for HON 225.

Language Requirement

- Three courses of intermediate or advanced language study are required for all Honors students who are not in a conservatory or BFA program.
- Students who meet the proficiency requirement by placing at the 200-level of a language may fulfill the language requirement with either one year of advanced study of their proficient language or one year of a language the student has not previously studied.
- Language majors may fulfill the language requirement with one year of language study outside of their major or three additional Honors Approved Electives.
- Honors students in the College of Education have a one year (three course) language requirement. This requirement can be fulfilled through either completion of one year of study of the student's high school language or one year of a new language the student has not yet studied. Students opting to continue their high school language are required to complete a placement test and must begin language study according to their placement.

Honors Approved Electives

Approved Electives are chosen in consultation with an Honors advisor to achieve specific academic or professional goals. Courses completed for Study Abroad, 200-300 level courses taken for a minor or second major, or 200-300 level courses taken to pursue a specific area of interest outside of the major can count as Honors Approved Electives. The number of Honors Approved Electives depends on the college and major. Students in the College of Education, the School of Music (except BA students), and the Theatre School do not have Honors Approved Electives.

Experiential Learning

Honors students will fulfill the university’s Experiential Learning (EL) requirement by completing an EL-designated course in the major, as an open elective, as an Honors Approved Elective, or as an Honors core requirement (HON 351). Students in the College of Education, the School of Music, and the Theatre School whose programs meet the university requirement in Experiential Learning will be considered to have met the Honors Program requirement as well.

AP or IB credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:

- AP/IB Literature credit for ENG 101 or ENG 120 will fulfill HON 101 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20101)
- AP/IB credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=HON%20102)
- AP/IB credit for BIO 191 or CHE 130 or PHY 150 or ENV 102 fulfills HON 225 and/or the Scientific Inquiry requirement
- AP/IB credit for CHE 102 or GEO 101 or ENV 202 or MAT 150 or MAT 135 fulfills the Scientific Inquiry requirement
- AP/IB credit for MAT 242 or MAT 150 or MAT 135 will fulfill the HON 180 requirement.
- AP/IB credit for ART 104 or ART 105 will fulfill the Fine Arts Elective requirement
• AP/IB credit for a 104, 105, or 106 language course will count toward the language requirement

Grade Requirements
A grade of C- or higher in HON 110 or HON 111 is required to remain in the Honors Program. A grade of C- or higher is required to pass the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study Abroad
Study Abroad is particularly appropriate for students in the Honors Program and, though not required, is strongly recommended. Honors students interested in Study Abroad should plan to participate during their sophomore or junior year and should make certain that they have fulfilled appropriate modern language requirements before that point in their undergraduate careers. They should meet with the Honors Associate Director prior to their departure for pre-approval of course substitutions. Coursework completed abroad may substitute for Honors Approved Electives.

Honors Advising
All Honors students will work with an Honors advisor for academic planning and to schedule Honors courses in conjunction with their major requirements. As a general rule, Honors students take one or two Honors courses each quarter during their first and second years of study and one or two Honors courses in the junior and senior years.

Transfer Honors
Transfer Honors offers students the full benefits of the Honors Program (https://academics.depaul.edu/honors/Pages/default.aspx) with the opportunity to fulfill requirements using courses taken at previous institutions. For students admitted to Transfer Honors, the Honors curriculum replaces Liberal Studies requirements. Evaluation of transfer credit toward Honors requirements is done on an individual basis, and specific Honors requirements vary according to a student's college and major. Students who transfer to DePaul with fewer than 16 quarter hours of college credit, excluding AP and IB test credit, will have the same Honors requirements as students who begin the program as freshmen.

Please note that Transfer Honors is a residential program with most classes offered during the day on the Lincoln Park Campus. Students in the School of Music, the Theatre School, and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are not eligible for Transfer Honors.

Transfer Honors Requirements
Students who enter Transfer Honors will consult with an Honors Program advisor to determine how transfer credit can apply to the following Honors requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HON 102  HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS  4
HON 104  RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES  4
HON 105  PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY  4
HON 180  DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS  4
HON 201  STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES  4
HON 203  SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM  4
HON 205  INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS  4
HON 225  HONORS LAB SCIENCE TOPICS  4
HON 302  JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE  4
HON 350  HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR  4
or HON 351  HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING  4
or HON 395  HONORS SENIOR THESIS  4

Foreign Language Requirement (equivalent of one year of college-level study)  12
Fine Arts Elective
Honors Approved Electives
Experiential Learning  4

Transfer Honors with an Associate's Degree
Students who have earned an Associate's of Arts or Sciences degree at an Illinois college or who have completed the Illinois Articulation Initiative will complete Experiential Learning and five courses that replace requirements in the Liberal Studies Program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Transfer Honors students must complete these five courses regardless of the credit hours transferred in.

WRD 103 Replacement for Students Leaving Honors Program
For students who withdraw from the Honors Program having completed HON 100, and who do not have AP credit for WRD 103, either WRD 103 or one of the following courses must be taken to fulfill the requirement for WRD 103:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 203</td>
<td>STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 300</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exceptions for CSH Honors Students

Science Requirement

- BA students in Math and Psychology complete a two course science requirement: HON 225 and one course chosen from the university’s Scientific Inquiry list
- All other CSH students replace the Honors Science requirement with Approved Electives.

Arts Requirement

- HON 205
- One applied, performance, or studio arts course from approved list. Pathways Honors students in a 3-year program are waived from the Fine Arts Elective requirement.

Language Requirement

- Three courses of intermediate or advanced language study.
- Students who meet the proficiency requirement by placing at the 200-level of a language may consult with an Honors advisor for alternative options for a 3-course sequence to replace the language requirement.

Junior Seminar

- HON 302

Honors Approved Electives

Approved Electives are chosen in consultation with an Honors advisor to achieve specific academic or professional goals. Courses completed for Study Abroad, 200-300 level courses taken to achieve a minor or a second major, or 200-300 level courses chosen to pursue an area of interest outside of the major can count as Honors Approved Electives. Students in Mathematics, B.A. students in Psychology, and B.A. students in Environmental Science have three Honors Approved Electives. B.S. students in Health Sciences have three or four Approved Electives depending on concentration, and may count the Ethics requirement in place of one of the Approved Electives. Neuroscience majors have one Approved Elective. Environmental Science majors will take ENV 350 in place of one Honors Approved Elective. All other B.S. students have four Honors Approved Electives.
Pathways Honors students in a 3-year program will be waived from the Fine Arts Elective requirement. Honors Approved Electives will be utilized to fulfill requirements for the academic program they are in. B.A. students in Environmental Studies are required to complete HON 180. All other CSH students follow the Calculus or Statistics requirement for the major and are waived from the HON 180 requirement.

Graduate Academics

Focusing on the disciplines of biology, chemistry, environmental science, mathematics, nursing, physics, psychology, science education, and speech language pathology, the College of Science and Health’s graduate programs prepare students to meet the demands of the growing fields of science and health.

The graduate division of the College of Science and Health offers an exciting array of scholarly and professional programs. Many of the master’s programs have earned distinguished reputations both nationally and in the Chicago area for the unique niches that they fill.

The College offers master’s and doctoral study through six departments and one school. These programs provide students with opportunities for advanced scholarly study and research, preparation for a specific career or professional program, and personal enrichment. Graduate students in CSH have the opportunity to develop a broad and deep knowledge of their chosen discipline, practice the research methodology of the discipline, and acquire those competencies necessary for their personal advancement in scholarly, professional, or industry careers. Prospective graduate students are encouraged to visit individual department sites for more information on specific graduate programs.

CSH Graduate Academic Student Handbook

In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, the College of Science and Health (CSH) Graduate Academic Student Handbook includes requirements, policy and regulations for CSH graduate programs. Additional academic information and regulations applicable to a specific graduate program can be found in the individual Program's Graduate Academic Student Handbook.

Upon admission to a graduate program, a student is to follow the University Catalog requirements in effect at the time of entrance. A student who is readmitted or who changes his or her program or enrollment status is subject to the terms of the University Catalog in effect at the time of readmission or status change.

As a graduate student you assume the responsibility to know and meet the regulations, procedures, policies, and deadlines set forth in the University Catalog, CSH Graduate Academic Student Handbook, and your Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook. None of these resources constitutes a contract between the student and the University. Every effort has been made to provide accurate and firm information. The University reserves the right:

- to revise the content of its catalogs, handbooks, and schedules, and to change policies, programs, requirements, regulations, procedures, calendars and schedule of tuition and fees;
- to establish and modify admission and registration criteria;
- to cancel or change courses or programs and their content and prerequisites;
- to limit and restrict enrollment;
- to cancel, divide or change time or location or staffing of classes; and to make any other necessary changes.

Additionally, all students are expected to adhere to the Student Code of Responsibility found in the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook.

The following programs have their own specific Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook policies:

- Applied Mathematics
- Applied Statistics
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Clinical Psychology
- Community Psychology
- Generalist Nursing
- Industrial Organizational Psychology
- Mathematics Education
- Mathematics for Teaching
- Nursing Practice
- Nursing RN to MS
- Physics
• Polymer and Coatings Science
• Psychological Science
• Psychology
• Pure Mathematics
• Science Education
• Speech language pathology

If a conflict exists between a particular Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook and the CSH Graduate Academic Student Handbook, then refer to the particular Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook. If a particular program does not address a particular topic in its Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook but the topic is addressed in the CSH Graduate Academic Student Handbook, then refer to the CSH Graduate Academic Student Handbook.

Academic Advising
Academic advising is an essential component of student success. Faculty work with graduate students not only on course selection and to monitor progress toward their degree, but, more importantly, to serve as mentors and advocates through students’ programs of study and research.

Degree-seeking students can find the name of their advisor in Campus Connect. Non-degree seeking students should contact the College’s Office of Advising and Student Services (http://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/Pages/default.aspx)

Graduate students, who are interested in pre-health advising, should contact the Office of Advising and Student Services (http://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/Pages/default.aspx). A dedicated pre-health staff advisor is available to guide them along the path of preparing for and applying to professional health programs.

Registration Procedures

Enrollment
Continuing students enrolled in the College at any time during the previous calendar year are eligible to register for courses. Continuing students register via Campus Connect.

Registration in Courses in Other Colleges or Schools
Graduate students may be permitted to register for courses offered in other Colleges or Schools at the University. Contact the College’s Office of Advising and Student Services for more information.

Residence Registration
Whether in residence or not, all admitted graduate students, at either the master’s level or doctoral level who will use the facilities of the University library, laboratory, etc.) or who will consult with faculty members regarding final projects, theses, scholarly leadership projects, or dissertations must be registered for coursework each quarter.

Doctoral students must spend at least three consecutive quarters beyond the master’s level in full-time study at DePaul University. Full-time study is defined as registration of eight quarter hours in a quarter. With prior approval of the department, the student may satisfy residence by coursework, by participation in seminars, or by research performed off-campus. To reflect the diversity of graduate study for the PhD degree at stages other than the residency stage, doctoral candidates are full-time students who are registered for Independent Study (four hours); for Dissertation Research (four hours); or for Candidacy Continuation or Candidacy Maintenance (non-credit bearing).

Candidacy Continuation
Students who have completed their coursework but who must take extra time to complete the requirements for their final project, master’s thesis, DNP project, or dissertation; must enroll in candidacy continuation courses each quarter of the academic year until the final project, master’s thesis, DNP project, or dissertation requirement has been completed. This course carries part-time student status and is non-credit bearing.

Candidacy Maintenance
Placeholder course for students not actively working on their final project, master’s thesis, DNP project, or dissertation. This course is meant only to maintain university student status and to avoid being discontinued. It is non-credit bearing, and it will not give the student full- or part-time student status. It will not permit deferment of student loans.

Courses and Credit
No one is permitted to attend a class for which he or she has not been properly registered. Credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. The unit of credit is one quarter hour granted for 45 minutes of classroom work a week. Students must be registered in order to attend and receive credit for courses. The normal class extends over a ten-week period (or an accelerated five-week period in the summer). All courses carry four quarter hours of credit (2 2/3 semester hours), unless otherwise noted. For students fully employed, registration for no more than eight credit hours in a term is the suggested maximum.

Graduate courses are numbered 400 and above. Courses numbered 300 through 399 are advanced undergraduate courses. If listed in this Catalog, they may be accepted for graduate credit within the limitations stipulated by the specific departmental chair or program director. Graduate students who want to enroll in undergraduate courses for personal enrichment while pursuing a graduate degree must submit an online application for non-degree seeking undergraduate admission to the Office of Admission.

For the master’s degree most programs require 48 quarter hours of coursework. When the program includes a thesis, no more than eight quarter hours of registration in Thesis Research will be counted toward the degree. Specific requirements are listed in the departmental and program sections of this Catalog.

A combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program allows students to complete a maximum of 12 graduate credit hours as three courses while still an undergraduate student. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Students must formally apply to a combined program in the spring of their junior year; interested students should meet with the Graduate Program Director of the program. Students formally accepted into this program take a maximum of twelve graduate credit hours as three courses in their senior year. Students must formally apply for undergraduate degree conferral via Campus Connect and be awarded their bachelor’s degree in anticipation of continuing with their master’s level coursework. Please note that except for students participating in an approved combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program at DePaul, graduate courses taken while an undergraduate will not apply toward a graduate degree at DePaul.

Graduation
Meeting Degree Requirements
You must successfully complete all of the degree requirements as listed in the college and departmental or program sections of the University Catalog under which you were admitted. All requirements must be completed by the grading deadline of the degree conferral quarter.
Earning Degrees with Distinction
Requirements for earning a master’s degree with distinction vary by program. Unless otherwise indicated, the minimum cumulative grade point average for distinction for coursework applied toward a particular College graduate program is 3.75. Additional or other criteria might need to be met in many programs, such as passing a comprehensive examination or writing a thesis with distinction. Refer to your Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook for any differing or specific requirements on minimum cumulative grade point average or additional criteria.

Degree Conferral
Applying for degree conferral requires the anticipated completion by the stated degree conferral deadline of all program requirements including:

1. successfully completing all coursework,
2. possible field experiences,
3. final project, thesis, DNP project, or dissertation requirements - the College’s associate director of graduate student services will arrange for the electronic archival of students’ theses, DNP projects, and dissertations with the DePaul University Libraries (http://library.depaul.edu/),
4. passing comprehensive or final exams,
5. minimum number of credit hours to graduate,
6. earning minimum cumulative GPA, and
7. DePaul’s receipt of undergraduate external transcript showing awarded degree.

Degree conferral candidates must apply for degree conferral online via Campus Connect. Submitting the online degree conferral application does not guarantee the conferral (granting) of a degree from DePaul University. Degree requirements are audited at the end of the expected completion term indicated.

In order to have your degree conferred, you cannot have any outstanding incomplete or research grades, transfer credit, grade changes, or substitutions or waivers. All exams must be completed and graded; and final projects, theses, DNP projects, or dissertations must be graded and submitted. Failure to have these items complete by the end of the degree conferral term will prompt the College’s Office of Advising and Student Services (http://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/Pages/default.aspx) to revoke degree conferral candidacy. If you wish to postpone your degree conferral or are ineligible to graduate, you must reapply in Campus Connect for a subsequent term.

If you meet all requirements, your degree will be conferred within 30 days of the end of the term. Diplomas are mailed to graduates without financial holds, by the Office of the University Registrar, generally within 45-60 days after the end of the term.

DePaul reports degree information to the National Student Clearinghouse on a monthly basis. Many companies, universities and colleges, and agencies use this service to verify awarded degrees. Your degree will only be verified by the Clearinghouse if your Privacy Settings in Campus Connection indicate this as releasable information at the time your degree is conferred. Please verify your Privacy Settings before the end of your completion term.

Deadlines for Degree Conferral
The University confers graduate degrees four times per academic year, after the autumn, winter, spring, and summer terms. The deadlines for applying for quarterly degree conferral are as follows:

- Autumn degree conferral - October 1
- Winter degree conferral - January 15
- Spring degree conferral - February 1
- Summer degree conferral (August) - July 15

Survey of Earned Doctorates
Doctoral students are expected to complete the Survey of Earned Doctorates (SED). The SED is a federal agency survey conducted by the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago for the National Science Foundation and five other federal agencies (National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Education, National Endowment for the Humanities, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration). The SED gathers information annually from approximately 48,000 new U.S. research doctorate graduates about their educational histories, funding sources, and post-doctoral plans. Each year the SED data are added to a larger historical record of doctorate-degree graduates, the Doctorate Records File (DRF). Begun in 1920, the DRF contains annual information used to track the number of graduates in various fields; the educational paths of scientists, engineers, and humanists; movement of graduates into the labor market; and similar information.

The associate director of graduate student services in the Office of Advising and Student Services (http://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/Pages/default.aspx) will email the SED link to graduating doctoral students for them to complete the survey.

Commencement
Commencement is a symbolic celebration of your achievement. One ceremony is held in June of each year. June and August degree conferral audits occur after the ceremony. Due to the timing of your final cumulative GPA calculation, graduation with distinction for June and August candidates may not be announced at the ceremony, but it might appear on the official transcript and diploma or vice versa. The deadline for applying (RSVPing) for June Commencement is February 1st.

Transfer Credit
A maximum of two semester-based courses or three quarter-based courses to not exceed the equivalent of twelve quarter hours may be accepted as transfer credit toward degree requirements upon approval of the Program Director and Associate Dean for Administration. Credit will only be transferred for courses that have equivalents in the DePaul curriculum as determined by the Program Director.

Transfer credit can only be awarded for graduate level coursework which has not counted toward the completion of a degree at DePaul or any other institution.

Satisfactory Progress
Satisfactory progress toward degree completion includes, but is not limited to, earning satisfactory grades in coursework, maintaining a minimum cumulative GPA, and progressing in a timely fashion.

Grades, Minimum Requirements
A student must earn a grade of B– or higher to receive graduate credit for any upper-level undergraduate course (300 level only) that has been approved for graduate credit by the program director. A student must achieve a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.500 to graduate. Some programs may have a higher minimum cumulative graduation grade point average. A grade of D+ or D is unacceptable for graduate credit (400 level and above), and if earned in a required course, the course must be repeated or substituted as directed by the chair of the area of the student’s program. All grades remain on the academic record for
graduate students and are calculated into the cumulative grade point average. The School of Nursing requires higher minimum grades to earn graduate credit. Refer to the School of Nursing’s Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook for details.

Prohibition and Dismissal
Each program in the College may have its own probation and dismissal policies. Please consult your Program Graduate Academic Student Handbook.

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Mathematical Sciences
- School of Nursing
- Physics
- Psychology
- Science Education
- Speech language pathology

If it does not contain a probation and dismissal policy, then the following College policy applies.

Master’s Programs
A master’s student is subject to academic probation as soon as his/her cumulative GPA falls below 2.500. The student remains on academic probation until up to four more courses are taken, at which time another evaluation is made. If the student has failed to raise his/her cumulative GPA to at least 2.500, the student may be dismissed for poor scholarship. A master’s student will be advised to withdraw from the master’s program when the department judges that the student is not maintaining satisfactory progress toward degree. The determination of satisfactory progress is not limited to minimum grades and minimum cumulative grade point average, but it could include both academic and non-academic factors related to the student’s performance. If a master’s student is dismissed for poor scholarship, then a dismissal notation will be added to the student’s official DePaul transcript and the dismissed student is prohibited from registering for additional coursework.

A student who has been dismissed may, after a period of time, petition for reinstatement. The petition, addressed to the dean of the College, would provide information that would demonstrate a change in the student’s circumstances to an extent that would support successful completion of the student’s degree program. The dean’s decision, based upon the merits of the petition and the recommendation of the faculty of the student’s department, may, if it’s a favorable decision, stipulate conditions of reinstatement. The dean may also decide to deny the petition for reinstatement.

For more information about probation and dismissal, please contact the College’s Office of Advising and Student Services (http://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/Pages/default.aspx).

Time Limitations
Master’s Programs
Graduate students in master’s programs are expected to complete their program’s degree requirements within a six-year period of time from the date of the first day of the term for the students’ first term of enrollment in the program. When a graduate student fails to finish before the end of the sixth year from this date, the student may be placed on academic probation. However, the department or program director may recommend to the dean, on receipt of the student’s petition, in writing, an extension of time with or without additional courses, examinations, or other conditions.

Doctoral Programs
For graduate students in a doctoral program, the time limitation to complete the requirements for the Ph.D. are

1. between admission to the doctoral program and admission to candidacy: not more than four years; and
2. between admission to candidacy and the final examination: not less than eight months, and not more than five years.

When a graduate student fails to finish before the end of the student’s fourth year prior to candidacy or his or her fifth year post-candidacy, the student may be placed on academic probation. However, the department or program director may recommend to the dean, on receipt of the student’s petition, in writing, an extension of time with or without additional courses, examinations, or other conditions.

Admission & Aid
Candidates interested in admission to the College of Science and Health should direct all inquiries to the:

Office of Admission
DePaul University
1 E. Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois, 60604
Admission.depaul.edu, or (312) 362-8300.

For general information on the types of admission and possibility of financial aid, see University Information, Admission.

Financial Aid
Applicants interested in financial aid options should direct all inquiries to the Office of Financial Aid (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/financial-aid/Pages/default.aspx). They are located in DePaul Central in the Schmitt Academic Center, Suite 101 on the Lincoln Park Campus. You may phone them at their Loop location at 312-362-8610.

Graduate Admission
Applicants are admitted to the College of Science and Health on the basis of their ability to complete programs of study and research
prescribed for the master's and doctoral degrees. Specifically, admission qualifications are measured by academic criteria. In accord with these criteria, applicants are admitted in one of three major categories: degree-seeking, non-degree-seeking, and student-at-large.

Degree Seeking Students
Applicants are admitted as degree-seeking students in either of two ways: full or conditional.

Full Degree-Seeking Status
The minimum requirements for this status are:

- Bachelor's degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
- Scholastic achievement in undergraduate studies satisfying all requirements for entering a specific graduate program.
- Submission of all required supporting credentials.
- Unconditional approval by the department or program director of the applicant's proposed course of graduate study.

Please note these are minimum requirements for full admission. The departmental and program sections of this Catalog provide additional, more specific and selective, criteria for admission to specific programs.

Conditional Degree-Seeking Status
The minimum requirements for this status are:

- Bachelor's degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution.
- Scholastic achievement in undergraduate studies indicating a capacity to pursue successfully a specific program of graduate study.
- Submission of all required supporting credentials.
- Conditional approval by the department or program director of the applicant's proposed course of graduate study.

A conditionally admitted applicant is eligible for reclassification to full, degree-seeking status when the conditions of his or her admission have been satisfied.

Non Degree-Seeking Students
The dean may admit as students those applicants who do not wish to pursue an advanced degree. Non-degree-seeking students may, at some future date, make application to a graduate program, but they are not accorded special consideration for admission. Students should consult the intended degree program's website for information about application requirements. Non-degree-seeking student status includes students who are pursuing graduate certificates at DePaul.

Non-Degree Seeking Status
The minimum requirements for this status are:

- Bachelor's degree conferred by a regionally accredited institution
- Academic achievement in undergraduate studies indicating a capacity to succeed in graduate course work (minimum of 2.50/4.00, but some programs might be higher)
- Submission of official transcript from bachelor's degree granting college or university
- Approval by the director of graduate admission.

Students admitted as non-degree graduate students are eligible to enroll in graduate-level courses only.

When such students apply to a graduate program, the departmental or program director of their specific graduate course of study may recommend, in writing, to the dean that a maximum of three courses (12 quarter hours) completed by the student under the non-degree-seeking status be counted toward fulfillment of the advanced degree requirements. The application of any or all recommended credit is at the discretion of the dean.

DePaul Students and Combined Programs
The combined Bachelor's/Master's degree program allows students to complete a maximum of 12 graduate credit hours as three courses while still an undergraduate student. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students must formally apply to a combined program in spring of their junior year; interested students should meet with the Graduate Program Director of the program. Students formally accepted into this program take a maximum of twelve graduate credit hours as three courses in their senior year. Students must formally apply for undergraduate degree conferral via Campus Connection and be awarded their bachelor's degree in anticipation of continuing with their master's level coursework.

Please note that except for a student participating in an approved Bachelor's/Master's program at DePaul, graduate courses taken while an undergraduate will not apply toward a graduate degree at DePaul.

Scholarship Opportunities
Double Demon Scholarship
The Double Demon Scholarship is awarded to DePaul alumni and covers 25 percent of tuition for degree, non-degree or select certificate coursework taken at the graduate level. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible and no application is necessary. To learn more, contact the admission office for your college of interest (see listing below).

Special Programs
The College of Science and Health offers a number of special programs to meet the unique needs of its students.

Accelerated Program
Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science (RFU)
The 3+ Accelerated Degree Program offers qualified Pathways Honors students with a major in health sciences an opportunity to apply to a selective RFU:

- 3+4 pre-professional program in medicine,
- 3+4 pre-professional program in pharmacy,
- 3+2 pre-professional program in physician assistant studies,
- 3+2 pre-professional program in pathologists’ assistant studies,
- 3+3 pre-professional program in physical therapy, or
- 3+4 pre-professional program in podiatric medicine.

The program also offers qualified Pathways Honors students with a major in chemistry (BA-seeking) an opportunity to apply to the 3+4 pre-professional program in pharmacy.
DePaul University’s School of Nursing
The 3+ Accelerated Degree Program offers qualified Pathways Honors students with a major in health sciences an opportunity to apply to a selective School of Nursing 3+2 Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice (MENP) nursing program.

Combined Programs
The combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program allows students to complete a maximum of 12 graduate credit hours as three courses while still an undergraduate student. These three graduate level courses will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students must formally apply to a combined program in spring of their junior year; interested students should meet with the Graduate Program Director of the program. Students formally accepted into this program take a maximum of twelve graduate credit hours as three courses in their senior year. Students must formally apply for undergraduate degree conferral via Campus Connection and be awarded their bachelor’s degree in anticipation of continuing with their master’s level coursework.

Please note that except for the 12 graduate credit hour limit as three courses for students participating in an approved Bachelor’s/Master’s program at DePaul, graduate courses taken while an undergraduate will not apply toward a graduate degree at DePaul.

TEACH Program
This combined degree program of the College of Science and Health and the College of Education was collaboratively developed, and is governed and taught by faculty from these units. A full description of the Program can be found on the College of Education website in the graduate course catalog.

Modern Language Option Program
The Modern Language Option is available to all BA students who wish to study a modern language beyond the level necessary to meet the college’s modern language requirement and to BS students who wish to study a Modern Language at any level. Students selecting the option may substitute a three-course language sequence for two domain courses and one open elective. Students may use the Modern Language Option by applying two of the modern language courses toward two different learning domain combinations. Here are the available combinations:

- Philosophical Inquiry or Religious Dimensions; Historical Inquiry or Self, Society, and the Modern World; or Arts and Literature or Scientific Inquiry (cannot substitute for the lab science or science as a way of knowing requirement.). Studentsmajoring in one modern language may use the Modern Language Option for study of a second language at the intermediate level or above. Please see your advisor for additional information about Modern Language Option course placement.

Please note: Modern Languages courses with an E-designation are taught in English and may not be applied to the Modern Language Requirement or Modern Language Option.

Online Degree Programs
Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Psychology
The BA in Psychology can be completed online, by transfer students, if certain prerequisites and additional degree requirements are met. This online degree program is available for two concentrations within the psychology major: the Standard BA Concentration and the Human Development BA Concentration.

Admission Criteria for Online Programs
In order to be eligible for the BA in Psychology online format, students must meet the following requirements:

- Be a transfer student with a minimum of 45 quarter hours/30 semester hours of transfer credit
- Have a minimum cumulative 2.0 GPA
- Be in good standing at the last school attended

Prerequisites
Transfer students are encouraged to complete writing courses equivalent to DePaul’s WRD 103 and WRD 104 (i.e. English Composition 101, and 102) requirements prior to beginning the online courses. Additionally, students will need to complete college algebra equivalent to DePaul’s MAT 100 or MAT 101 (or a higher math course) before enrolling in the online program. Students who have successfully completed Statistics and/or Calculus will not need to take the math placement test.

Students should plan to complete all, or almost all, of their psychology courses at DePaul. Some elective and liberal studies courses may be completed with transfer credits. Consult the Transfer Course List for transferrable courses that may apply to Liberal Studies Program (LSP) and elective course requirements.

Bachelor of Arts Degree Requirements
The following degree requirements will need to be fulfilled in addition to the online course offerings:

- Complete the lab science course requirement through transfer course work, or credit by exam (CLEP/AP/IB). (Students may earn college level credit through taking College Level Equivalency Exams (CLEP) to validate knowledge previously acquired.)
- Complete the Modern Language requirement through transfer course work, proficiency, or credit by exam. (Proficiency may be documented by a satisfactory rating in a language proficiency examination administered, or accepted, by DePaul University.)

Graduation requirements for the BA in Psychology online degree program are identical to those for all psychology majors in the Standard Psychology or Human Development concentrations (see the Degree Requirements). DePaul bachelor’s degrees require 192 quarter hours.

To complete the degree requirements online in a timely fashion, students will need to follow the recommended online degree plan. Degree plans are available through the Psychology department.

Transfer students should select the Psychology Online Degree Program as their major when submitting a transfer application for admission to DePaul.

Nursing RN to MS
The RN to MS curriculum provides for seamless progression for the Registered Nurse (RN) with an associate degree in nursing (ADN) to the master’s degree (MS) in nursing, whether or not the student also holds either a BSN or a BA/BS in another field. Along the way, ADN-only students will earn the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in nursing. Students who hold a BSN may proceed directly to pursuing the MS. Students who hold a BA/BS in a different field and an RN will be required to complete a number of prerequisite courses before pursuing the MS.

The focus of the program is on the attainment of the MS degree.

The RN to MS program will be offered online except for the clinical requirements. Students will be required to complete clinical nursing
experiences, which will be undertaken in their home communities with appropriate local preceptor agreements.

**Pathways Honors Program**

The Pathways Honors Program is designed for highly qualified and motivated College of Science and Health pre-professional students interested in pursuing a health career. Students who are part of the Pathways Honors Program will enter as a cohort during their first year at DePaul. One of the primary features of the Pathways Honors Program is the Early Opportunity Program.

Early Opportunity Program: Offers eligible Pathways Honors students the opportunity for an early admission decision into one of six professional programs at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science (RFU): medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, physician assistant, pathologists' assistant, and physical therapy. The Early Opportunity Program will result in early acceptance for qualified Pathways Honors applicants into one of these abovementioned RFU professional programs. Students may apply at the end of their freshman, sophomore or junior year at DePaul. Students may matriculate at RFU as early as at the end of either their third year (3+ Accelerated Degree Program) or fourth year (4+ Traditional Degree Program) at DePaul.

Pathways Honors students with a major in health sciences also have an opportunity to apply to a selective School of Nursing 3+2 Master's Entry to Nursing Practice (MENP) nursing program.

Pathways Honors students will receive the same benefits as any other Pre-Health Program (http://csh.depaul.edu/academics/pre-health-program/Pages/default.aspx) students at DePaul, but they will also have an opportunity to:

- enroll in special sections of some science courses
- meet regularly with faculty advisors and staff at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science (RFU) (http://www.rosalindfranklin.edu/) – a rare benefit for undergraduates in pre-professional programs
- network with RFU students
- participate in onsite research opportunities at RFU
- pursue the Early Opportunity Program (http://csh.depaul.edu/academics/pre-health-program/pathways-honors-program/Pages/Early-Opportunity-Program.aspx)
- pursue one of the 3+ Accelerated Degree Programs (http://csh.depaul.edu/academics/pre-health-program/accelerated-degree-option/Pages/default.aspx)
- be part of a smaller learning community or living and learning community
- take courses at DePaul co-taught or taught by RFU faculty
- participate in exclusive events only for Pathways Honors students
- have a special notation on official transcript denoting participation in the Pathways Honors Program
- enroll early with priority course registration

To remain in the Pathways Honors Program, students must meet the following two criteria. Students, who do not meet both criteria, will be dismissed from the program.

- Retain a primary major in the College of Science and Health.
- Maintain at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA.
- Completing and logging at least 10 activity hours each quarter for a total of at least 30 hours per year.
- Activity hours include volunteering, shadowing, attending events or workshops, etc.
- Activity hours do not include hours for which you are paid or earn academic credit.

Students who are not in the Pathways Honors Program as new first-year students may apply to Pathways Honors via the mid-year application. The mid-year application will open early May and close and be due in early June of the same year.

**Mid-Year Applicant for Transfer Students**

Transfer students are **NOT** eligible to pursue a 3+ accelerated program. To be eligible for acceptance into Pathways Honors as a transfer student, the applicant must meet the following requirements at the time of submitting the application.

1. Earned at least 48 quarter hours in residence by the end of spring quarter at DePaul University with a maximum of 90 total earned quarter hours between DePaul and the transfer institution(s), including other external credit (i.e. AP).
2. Completed 1 year of general biology with laboratory and 1 year of general chemistry with laboratory by the end of spring quarter.
3. Completed a minimum of 3 science courses with labs at DePaul. Eligible courses include: general chemistry, general biology, organic chemistry, analytical chemistry, general or university physics, genetics, cell biology, microbiology, or any 300-level biology, chemistry, or physics course.
4. Earned at least a DePaul cumulative GPA of 3.2 after spring quarter grades post.
5. Earned at least a 3.2 cumulative transfer GPA.
6. Earned at least a B- in all science courses (see #2 and #3) at both DePaul and at the transfer institution(s).
7. Demonstrated a standard of professional and ethical behavior suitable for a future health professional.
8. Submitted a 500 word statement on why the applicant is interested in Pathways Honors and what intraprofessional healthcare means to them.

**Mid-Year Applicant for Current DePaul Students Who Did Not Transfer**

A current DePaul student in the first year may apply as a mid-year Pathways Honors program participant. Students who apply mid-year will receive the same benefits as incoming first-year students who were selected as Pathways Honors students. Competitive mid-year applicants must:

- Have fewer than 60 quarters hours earned at the end of spring quarter.
- Have entered DePaul as a traditional first-year student (cannot be a transfer, Post-Baccalaureate Pre-Health Program, or non-degree seeking student).
- Have a cumulative GPA of at least a 3.0 after spring quarter grades post.
- Earn at least a B- in each general biology and general chemistry course including labs.
- Be on track to complete the general biology and general chemistry sequence by the end of the following autumn quarter.
- Demonstrated a standard of professional and ethical behavior suitable for a future health professional.
The Pathways Honors Program is separate from the University Honors Program (https://academics.depaul.edu/honors/Pages/default.aspx), but some students might be part of both programs.

**Pre-Health Program**

At DePaul University any enrolled student from any major (any college or school) who is considering a professional graduate degree leading to a career in health care can register for the College of Science and Health’s Pre-Health Program. The Pre-Health Program is a pre-professional program designed to help students explore their interests and identify which health career (http://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/pre-health-advising/health-careers/Pages/default.aspx) might be the best fit for them.

Currently enrolled DePaul students may register (http://csh.depaul.edu/academics/pre-health-program/Pages/default.aspx) to become part of the Pre-Health Program regardless of major, minor, or concentration.

The College of Science and Health’s (CSH’s) Post-Baccalaureate Pre-Health Program ("post-bac program") at DePaul is a pre-professional program designed for career changers who aspire to pursue a graduate health professions program’s prerequisite coursework leading to a career in one of the following nine fields: dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician assistant practice, podiatry, speech language pathology, or veterinary medicine. The post-bac program is flexible and allows students who might be working full-time or part-time to complete the courses (offered during the day, Monday through Friday) on a part-time basis at their own pace. The post-bac program does not bear a certificate, nor will it carry any other type of credential.

In order to be eligible for the post-bac program, applicants must:

- Be U.S. citizens or permanent residents
- Have earned at least a bachelor’s degree with a non-natural science major from an accredited college or university; if an applicant already completed one or two graduate health professions prerequisites, depending on when the courses were completed – and the grades achieved – students may be advised to either repeat them or take one or two advanced-level science courses
- Have earned at least a 3.00/4.00 undergraduate cumulative GPA
- Be in good academic standing at previous institution(s) and be able to return
- Be career changers with little to no lab science background

Benefits of the post-bac program:

- Rolling admission (on a quarterly basis)
- Completion of courses at one’s own pace on a part-time basis
- Customized pre-health advising from faculty and staff advisors
- Opportunity to have a committee letter of recommendation written (depending on professional school program of pursuit)
- Guidance on identifying and pursuing volunteering, shadowing, research, and leadership-building experiences
- Free tutoring at DePaul’s Learning Commons
- Automatic registration for the CSH’s Pre-Health Program: receive invitations to pre-professional workshops (i.e. personal statement writing, practice interviews, etc.), speaker engagements, student group events, and possible shadowing and volunteering opportunities
- Registration for classes before the general non-degree seeking population

---

**Biological Sciences**

The Department of Biological Sciences provides courses for biology majors, minors, and non-majors from all areas. The department currently has more than 350 majors in its undergraduate program leading to a Bachelor of Science and offers a graduate program leading to a Master of Arts or Master of Science.

**Faculty**

- Windsor E. Aguirre, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  Stony Brook University
- Rima Barkauskas, M.S.  
  Laboratorian  
  DePaul University
- Margaret Bell, Ph.D.  
  Assistant Professor  
  Michigan State University
- Joanna S. Brooke, Ph.D.  
  Professor  
  University of Western Ontario
- Jason Bystriansky, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  University of Guelph
- Stanley A. Cohn, Ph.D.  
  Professor Emeritus  
  University of Colorado
- Sarah A. Connolly, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  University of Pennsylvania
- John V. Dean, Ph.D.  
  Professor  
  University of Illinois
- Phillip E. Funk, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  Loyola University Chicago
- William D. Gilliland, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  University of California, Davis
- Jingjing L. Kipp, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  University of Illinois
- Dorothy A. Kozlowski, Ph.D.  
  Professor  
  University of Texas at Austin
- Jalene M. LaMontagne, Ph.D.  
  Associate Professor  
  University of Alberta
- Elizabeth LeClair, Ph.D.  
  Professor  
  University of Chicago
Chemistry and Biochemistry

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry has several fundamental responsibilities. They are:

1. to train students to understand, to criticize meaningfully, and to carry out scientific investigations,
2. to provide instruction and laboratory experience for those who wish to make chemistry or biochemistry their livelihood and/or pursue advanced study in chemistry or biochemistry,
3. to provide instruction and laboratory experience for those who wish to use chemistry or biochemistry as a background in an allied profession, and
4. to provide students not majoring in chemistry or biochemistry with up-to-date instruction in the principles of chemistry or biochemistry and methods of scientific inquiry.

In meeting these responsibilities, the department offers two Bachelor of Science degrees, one in Chemistry and the other in Biochemistry, both of which are certified by the American Chemical Society, the department's accrediting body. The department also offers two Bachelor of Arts degrees, one in Chemistry and the other in Biochemistry. The BA options allow students to get a firm educational foundation in chemistry or biochemistry along with the ability to develop specialization in another field not necessarily related to chemistry or biochemistry.

In addition to its baccalaureate degrees, the department offers several combined degree programs. Students may pursue a degree in chemistry and chemical engineering through a joint program with the Illinois Institute of Technology. The department hosts its own combined BS/MS program. This option allows students to earn a BS and MS in chemistry.

Faculty
Quinetta D. Shelby, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Chair
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Jurgis A. Anyšas, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
Illinois Institute of Technology

Gwendalyn C. Baumann, Ph.D.
Professional Instructor
Johns Hopkins University

Timothy A. French, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor and Faculty Coordinator for General Chemistry
Yale University

Kyle A. Grice, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor and Director of Communications
University of Washington

Graham B. Griffin, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of California, Berkeley

Lihua Jin, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Princeton University

Caitlin E. Karver, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor and Co-Director of Undergraduate Studies
University of Southern California

Gregory B. Kharas, Ph.D.
Professor
Technion Institute

John J. Kozak, Ph.D.
Professor
Princeton University

Justin J. Maresh, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Chicago

Sara Steck Melford, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus
Northwestern University

Edwin F. Meyer, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
Northwestern University

Thomas J. Murphy, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus
Iowa State University

Richard F. Niedziela, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Associate Dean for Administration
The University of Chicago

Ruben D. Parra, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Nebraska-Lincoln
Environmental Science and Studies provides a supportive environment that stimulates analytical thinking and encourages a broad perspective in learning for our majors and those taking our courses, challenging them to get the maximum benefit from their talents and skills.

**Faculty**

Mark J. Potosnak (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/mark-potosnak.aspx), PhD
Associate Professor and Chair
Columbia University

Shawn Bailey (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/shawn-bailey.aspx), MS
Lecturer
University of Montana

Judith Bramble (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/judith-bramble.aspx), PhD
Associate Professor Emeritus
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Bala Chaudhary (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/Bala_Chaudhary.aspx), PhD
Assistant Professor
Northern Arizona University

Alfredo Gomez-Beloz (https://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/Alfredo-Gomez-Beloz.aspx), PhD
Assistant Teaching Professor
Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York

Crystal Guzman (cguzma17@depaul.edu), PhD
Lecturer
University of Illinois, Chicago

Liam J. Heneghan (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/liam-heneghan.aspx), PhD
Professor
University College, Dublin

Christie Klimas (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/christie-klimas.aspx), PhD
Associate Professor
University of Florida

James A. Montgomery (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/james-montgomery.aspx), PhD
Associate Professor
Washington State University

Thomas J. Murphy (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/thomas-murphy.aspx), PhD
Professor Emeritus
Iowa State University

Ellen Schaal (https://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/ellen-schaal.aspx), PhD
Lecturer
Stanford University

Kenshu Shimada (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/biological-sciences/kenshu-shimada.aspx), PhD
Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

Jess Vogt (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/Vogt-Jess.aspx), PhD
Assistant Professor
Indiana University

Isidore Udoh (udoh@depaul.edu), PhD
Lecturer
North Dakota State University

Margaret Workman (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/environmental-science/margaret-workman.aspx), MS
Laboratorian/Instructor
Purdue University

**Staff**

Naomi Leighton (naomi.leighton@depaul.edu), BA
Senior Administrative Assistant

**Affiliated Faculty**

There are several DePaul faculty from other departments affiliated with the Environmental Science & Studies Department

Hugh Bartling (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/public-policy/faculty/Pages/hugh-bartling.aspx)
Public Policy Studies

Bernhard Beck-Winchatz (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/stem-studies/bernhard-beck-winchatz.aspx)
STEM Studies

Michael Edwards (https://academics.depaul.edu/liberal-studies/first-year-program/about/Pages/administration.aspx)
First Year Programs

James Fairhall (http://las.depaul.edu/academics/english/faculty/Pages/jim-fairhall.aspx)
English
Health Sciences

The mission of DePaul University’s Department of Health Sciences is to educate and train students who will collaboratively address human health from interdisciplinary natural and social scientific perspectives in order to promote health and to improve the lives of individuals and communities.

The Department of Health Sciences offers a BS in Health Sciences, a minor in Public Health Studies, combined degree programs (BS+MA in Health Communications, BS+Master of Public Health, and BS+Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice), and several 3+ Accelerated Programs that combine undergraduate studies at DePaul with graduate health professions studies at Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science.

The Health Sciences major offers concentrations in BioScience and Public Health Studies. In addition to General tracks, each concentration offers tracks that help students focus their interests and prepare for future careers. In BioScience students can choose from tracks in Medicine and Pre-nursing; while in Public Health Studies, students can choose tracks in Health Education, Community Health or Health Policy and Administration. This degree:

1. provides students interested in pursuing a career in one of many health-related professions with a common core of knowledge;
2. provides a general track in each concentration but also articulates additional tracks that meet requirements for entry into graduate programs;
3. provides enough flexibility to enable students to move among those tracks as their interests evolve, and
4. brings students headed for multiple health-related professions into on-going cross-disciplinary conversation with each other.

The curriculum is built on the principle that, in order to be effective, professionals working in health need to understand the factors that impact both the health of individuals and the health of populations.

Faculty

Craig Klugman, PhD (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/craig-klugman.aspx)
Professor
University of Texas Medical Branch

Margaret Bell, PhD (https://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/biological-sciences/margaret-bell.aspx)
Assistant Professor
Michigan State University

Doug Bruce, PhD, MSW (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/douglas-bruce.aspx)
Associate Professor and Chair

University of Illinois Chicago

Sarah Connolly, PhD (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/biological-sciences/sarah-connolly.aspx)
Associate Professor
University of Pennsylvania

Eiron Cudaback, PhD (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/eiron-cudaback.aspx)
Assistant Professor
University of Washington

Jessica Jerome, PhD (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/jessica-jerome.aspx)
Assistant Professor
The University of Chicago

Rebecca Feinberg, JD, MBe, MS (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/Rebecca-Feinberg.aspx)
Teaching Assistant Professor
University of Pennsylvania

Michele McCay, DrPH, MPH (http://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/michele-mccay.aspx)
Senior Professional Lecturer
University of Illinois Chicago

Cricel Molina, PhD, MPH (https://csh.depaul.edu/faculty-staff/faculty-a-z/Pages/health-sciences/cricel-molina-de-mesa.aspx)
Teaching Assistant Professor
University of California, Los Angeles

Mathematical Sciences

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers courses in pure and applied mathematics to help students reach a wide variety of intellectual, academic, and career goals.

Many students come to the department to obtain the mathematical background needed to be successful in programs in the natural sciences, computer science, social sciences, and business. Such students may choose to supplement their major in their home department by obtaining a minor in mathematics. Other students come to the department seeking a program leading to an undergraduate or graduate degree in one of the mathematical sciences.

Faculty

T. Kyle Petersen, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair
Brandeis University

Enrico Au-Yeung, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Maryland

Emily Barnard, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
North Carolina State University

Allan Berele, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Chicago

Sarah Bockting-Conrad, Ph.D.
Neuroscience

The Neuroscience major is an integrative program that draws from the natural, behavioral, and computational science fields. The program’s concentrations explore fundamental concepts that underlie the function of the nervous system on a cellular and molecular level, how the nervous system produces behavior and cognition, and the role of computer science and mathematics in new technologies and therapies within the field. The degree earned is a BS. The knowledge gained from studying neuroscience can be applied to careers in these sub-fields, as well as in pursuit of professional programs in health, mental health, medicine, law, business and computer science.

Faculty

Eric Norstrom Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Director

Sandra Virtue Ph.D.
Professor, Psychology
Associate Director

Dorothy Kozlowski Ph.D.
Professor, Biological Sciences

Sean Austin Lim Ph.D.
Professional Lecturer

Affiliated Faculty

Margaret Bell Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences; Health Sciences

Eiron Cudaback Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Health Sciences

Clark Elliot Ph.D.
Associate Professor, School of Computing

Peter Hastings Ph.D.
Associate Professor, School of Computing

Daniela Raicu Ph.D.
Physicists study and apply the laws of nature to answer fundamental questions about the evolution of the universe, the nature of light and matter, and the behavior of the natural world. The Physics Department engages students in a rigorous academic environment in graduate and undergraduate education. The undergraduate major provides the depth and breadth required for graduate study in physics, related or interdisciplinary areas, or for applied programs such as engineering, electronics, and optics. A major factor in our success in preparing students for advanced degrees and rewarding careers is the high level of cooperation and interaction we maintain between faculty and students. Our classes are small, often laboratory-oriented, promoting serious learning in a friendly environment. Students are encouraged to participate in research with faculty and are frequently co-authors of articles in physics journals. Many students are supported as research assistants by funds from the College of Science and Health or by external grants.

In addition to its strong undergraduate program with concentrations in standard physics and computational physics, the department offers a joint engineering program in conjunction with Illinois Institute of Technology, and a master’s degree in Applied Physics.

**Faculty**

Jesus Pando, PhD  
Associate Professor and Department Chair  
University of Arizona

Bernhard Beck-Winchatz, PhD  
Professor  
University of Washington

Marten denBoer, PhD  
Professor  
University of Maryland

Susan M. Fischer, PhD  
Associate Professor  
University of Notre Dame

Christopher G. Goedde, PhD  
Professor  
University of California, Berkeley

John Goldman, MS  
Adjunct Faculty  
Penn State University

Gabriela Gonzalez-Aviles, PhD  
Associate Professor  
Northwestern University

Mary Bridget Kustusch, PhD  
Assistant Professor  
North Carolina State University

Eric C. Landahl, PhD  
Associate Professor and Graduate Program Director

University of California, Davis

Jignesh Mehta, PhD  
Professional Lecturer  
Purdue University

Anuj P. Sarma, PhD  
Associate Professor and Joint Engineering Program Director  
University of Kentucky

James Scheidhauer  
Adjunct Faculty  
University of Illinois

**Associated Faculty**

Anthony F. Behof, PhD  
Associate Professor Emeritus  
University of Notre Dame

John W. Milton, MS  
Professor Emeritus  
St. Louis University

**Post-Baccalaureate Programs**

The College of Science and Health’s (CSH’s) Post-Baccalaureate Pre-Health Program (“post-bac program”) at DePaul is a pre-professional program designed for career changers who aspire to pursue a graduate health professions program’s prerequisite coursework leading to a career in one of the following nine fields: dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician assistant practice, podiatry, speech language pathology, or veterinary medicine. The post-bac program is flexible and allows students who might be working full-time or part-time to complete the courses (offered during the day, Monday through Friday) on a part-time basis at their own pace. The post-bac program does not bear a certificate, nor will it carry any other type of credential.

In order to be eligible for the post-bac program, applicants must:

- Be U.S. citizens or permanent residents
- Have earned at least a bachelor’s degree with a non-natural science major from an accredited college or university; if an applicant already completed one or two graduate health professions prerequisites, depending on when the courses were completed – and the grades achieved – students may be advised to either repeat them or take one or two advanced-level science courses
- Have earned at least a 3.00/4.00 undergraduate cumulative GPA
- Be in good academic standing at previous institution(s) and be able to return
- Be career changers with little to no lab science background

**Benefits of the post-bac program:**

- Rolling admission (on a quarterly basis)
- Completion of courses at one’s own pace on a part-time basis
- Customized pre-health advising from faculty and staff advisors
- Opportunity to have a committee letter of recommendation written (depending on professional school program of pursuit)
- Guidance on identifying and pursuing volunteering, shadowing, research, and leadership-building experiences
- Free tutoring at the CSH’s Science and Math Learning Center and DePaul’s Learning Commons
- Automatic registration for the CSH’s Pre-Health Program: receive invitations to pre-professional workshops (i.e. personal statement writing, practice interviews, etc.), speaker engagements, student group events, and possible shadowing and volunteering opportunities
- Registration for classes before the general non-degree seeking population

### Pre-Dental Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136 / CHE 137 and CHE 138 / CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers Organic Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 236/CHE 237 and CHE 238/CHE 239 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Physics offers General Physics each summer. In this case, the combination of PHY 155 and PHY 156 may substitute for the three-quarter sequence above.

The Pre-Dental Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools’ particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools’ programs to which they plan to apply.

### Pre-Medicine Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY III LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY II and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 150</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>GENERAL PHYSICS II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PH 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 301</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; HLTH 302</td>
<td>and INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Pre-Optometry Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools’ particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools’ programs to which they plan to apply.

### Pre-Optometry Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

| CHE 130 & CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY | 1 |
| & CHE 130 & CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 |

Select one of the following: 4-6

| CHE 132 & CHE 133 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 |
| & CHE 122 & CHE 133 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 |
| & CHE 134 & CHE 135 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY III LABORATORY | 1 |

---

1 The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136 / CHE 137 and CHE 138 / CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

2 The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers Organic Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 236/ CHE 237 and CHE 238/CHE 239 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

3 The Department of Physics offers General Physics each summer. In this case, the combination of PHY 155 and PHY 156 may substitute for the three-quarter sequence above.

The Pre-Pharmacy Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools’ particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools’ programs to which they plan to apply.

### Pre-Pharmacy Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

| CHE 130 & CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY | 1 |

---

1 The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136 / CHE 137 and CHE 138 / CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

2 The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers Organic Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 236/ CHE 237 and CHE 238/CHE 239 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

3 The Department of Physics offers General Physics each summer. In this case, the combination of PHY 155 and PHY 156 may substitute for the three-quarter sequence above.
The Pre-Physical Therapy Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools’ particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools’ programs to which they plan to apply.

Pre-Physical Therapy Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quarter Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following: 4-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY IIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 301 &amp; HLTH 302</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A and INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105 or PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I or INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The chemistry department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136 / CHE 137 and CHE 138 / CHE 139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

2 The chemistry department offers Organic Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 236/237 and CHE 238/239 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

The Pre-Physician Assistant Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools’ particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools’ programs to which they plan to apply.

### Pre-Podiatry Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following: 4-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY IIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230 &amp; CHE 231</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 232 &amp; CHE 233</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 234 &amp; CHE 235</td>
<td>ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340 &amp; CHE 341</td>
<td>BIOCHEMISTRY I and EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 301 &amp; HLTH 302</td>
<td>INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A and INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-B</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 105 or PSY 106</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I or INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The chemistry department offers General Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 136/137 and CHE 138/139 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

2 The chemistry department offers Organic Chemistry each summer. In this case, the combination of CHE 236/237 and CHE 238/239 may substitute for the three-quarter sequences above.

3 The physics department offers General Physics each summer. In this case, the combination of PHY 155 and PHY 156 may substitute for the three-quarter sequence above.

The Pre-Podiatry Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools’ particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools’ programs to which they plan to apply.
### Pre-Speech Language Pathology Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP 101</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 210</td>
<td>PHONETICS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 310</td>
<td>NORMAL CHILD LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 320</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH SOUND DISORDERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 330</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 340</td>
<td>ANATOMY &amp; PHYSIOLOGY OF THE SPEECH, LANGUAGE, SWALLOWING &amp; HEARING MECHANISM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 342</td>
<td>SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP 332</td>
<td>AURAL REHABILITATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>BIOSTATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH 240</td>
<td>HEALTH STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>STATISTICS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biological Science Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pre-Veterinary Medicine Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 191</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 192</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY II FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 193</td>
<td>GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>MICROBIOLOGY</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 130 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY I and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120 &amp; CHE 131</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 132 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY II and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 122 &amp; CHE 133</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 134 &amp; CHE 135</td>
<td>GENERAL CHEMISTRY III and GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Pre-Veterinary Medicine Preparation course listing constitutes a recommended plan. It is only presented as a recommendation, because some professional schools' particular program prerequisites vary, sometimes significantly from one to another, depending upon the program and school of pursuit. Ultimately, students will be advised to follow the specific prerequisites for the particular schools' programs to which they plan to apply.

### Psychology

The Department of Psychology is committed to providing excellent teaching, mentoring and advising for students in our nine undergraduate major concentrations, two master’s programs and five doctoral programs. Moreover, the Department of Psychology is committed to making meaningful contributions to the science of psychology and encourages students to do likewise, and to serve our university, community, and profession so as to enact and realize the mission of DePaul.

The goal of the Department of Psychology is to provide students with an understanding of the methods and content of scientific and applied psychology.

### Faculty

Alice Stuhlmacher, Ph.D.
Professor and Chair
Purdue University
David Allbritton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Yale University
Suzanne Bell, Ph.D.
Professor
Texas A&M University
Molly Brown, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
DePaul University
Joanna Buscemi, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of Memphis
Jocelyn Smith Carter, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Vanderbilt University
Jessica Choplin, Ph.D.
Professor
University of California, Los Angeles
Jerry Cleland, Ph.D.
Professor
Loyola University, Chicago
Ralph Erber, Ph.D.
Professor
Carnegie Mellon University
Joseph Ferrari, Ph.D.
Professor
Adelphi University
Kathryn E. Grant, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Vermont
Verena Graupmann, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Associate Chair
University of Sussex
Megan Greeson, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Michigan State University
Jane A. Halpert, Ph.D.
Professor
Wayne State University
Leonard A. Jason, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Rochester
Yan Li, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Associate Chair
Duke University
Theresa Luhrs, Ph.D.
Senior Professional Lecturer
DePaul University

Susan D. McMahon, Ph.D.
Professor
DePaul University
Joseph A. Mikels, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Michigan
Antonio Polo, Ph.D.
Professor
University of California, Los Angeles
Kimberly Quinn, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Western Ontario
Rachel Rauvola, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
Saint Louis University
Christine Reyna, Ph.D.
Professor
University of California, Los Angeles
W. LaVome Robinson, Ph.D.
Professor
University of Georgia
Ida Salusky, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Anne Saw, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Susan Tran, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
Sandra Virtue, Ph.D.
Professor and Co-Director of Neuroscience Program
University of Minnesota

Emeritus Faculty
Karen S. Budd, Ph.D.
University of Kansas
Linda A. Camras, Ph.D.
University of Pennsylvania
Douglas Cellar, Ph.D.
University of Akron
Sheldon Cotler, Ph.D.
Southern Illinois University
Christopher B. Keys, Ph.D.
University of Cincinnati
Midge Wilson, Ph.D.
University of North Carolina
School of Nursing

The mission of the School of Nursing is the preservation, enrichment, and transmission of nursing science as a discipline, and its application to promote the health and well-being of individuals, families, and communities. The faculty pursues this mission through excellence in teaching as the primary focus of scholarship, and research that has the potential to enhance nursing knowledge, scientific inquiry, teaching, and health. The School maintains a commitment to serving persons with diverse talents, qualities, interests, and socioeconomic backgrounds in its educational programs and professional practice. It seeks to provide accelerated, inquiry-based education that anticipates the rapid pace of change in health promotion and illness care.

Philosophy of the School Of Nursing

Nursing is a learned profession with a distinct science and art. Students learn the practice of nursing through research and the study of diverse human and environmental patterns of health behavior as they affect individuals, families, and communities. Students incorporate scientific knowledge and the nursing process in their delivery of safe, ethical and quality care with deep regard for the differences along the dimensions of race/ethnicity, gender, class, sexuality, religion, heritage and language.

The focus of the faculty of the School of Nursing is the education and preparation of students for leadership roles in healthcare. Education is centered on providing care for persons and communities in both health and illness while conducting scientific research to generate knowledge that strengthens these endeavors. Critical thinking is emphasized, along with an insightful examination of society, thus affording students the opportunity to apply the science and art of nursing to promote and maintain health while upholding human dignity for the betterment of the community and society.

In keeping with the Vincentian values of DePaul University, students treat all human beings equally and with respect, and by doing so, are acting in the interest of the common good. The School of Nursing faculty is committed to education that will provide the foundation for a professional career as a caregiver, educator, leader, and scholar.

Faculty

Suling Li, PhD., FNP-BC
CNO and Director, Professor
School of Nursing
Loyola University Chicago

Kim Amer, PhD, RN
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

Elizabeth Aquino, PhD, RN
Associate Professor
University of Illinois

Donna Badowski, DNP, RN, CNE
Assistant Director, RN to MS Program
Assistant Professor
Duquesne University of the Holy Spirit

Rebecca Barron, MS, RN
Assistant Director, Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice Program at Rosalind Franklin University
Clinical Assistant Professor

Northern Illinois University
Angel Butron, MSN, RN, FNP
Clinical Assistant Professor
Resurrection University

Alison DiValerio, MS, RN
Clinical Assistant Professor
Rush University

Deborah Coleman-Givens, RN, DNP, CNS, CCRN
Clinical Assistant Professor
Governors State University

Gre Gonzales, MSN, APN, FNP-C
Simulation Educator
Olivet Nazarene University

Barbara Harris, PhD, RN
Associate Professor
University of Illinois at Chicago

Jennifer Jackson, MSN, ACNP-BC, RN
Clinical Assistant Professor
Loyola University

Margaret Kipta, DNP, RN, FNP, CRNA
Clinical Assistant Professor
University of Michigan-Flint

Anne Kowalczyk, MS, RN-BC, CPN
Clinical Assistant Professor
DePaul University

Christina Lattner, DNP Ed., AGNP-C, ANP-BC, APRN
Clinical Assistant Professor
Olivet Nazarene University

Young-Me Lee, PhD, RN
Associate Professor
Rush University

Michelle Neuman, DNP, MA, RN, PPCNP-BC
Assistant Professor
DePaul University

Dorothy Otremba, DNP, APN, RN
Clinical Assistant Professor
Rush University

Nome Park, MS, RN
Clinical Assistant Professor
DePaul University

Raegan Quandt, DNP, MSN, RN
Clinical Assistant Professor
Walden University

Sheila Robbins, MSN, RN, MS, RD
Clinical Assistant Professor
Regis University

Shannon Simonovich, PhD, RN
Assistant Professor
University of Washington
Science Education

The Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Studies Department offers innovative, interdisciplinary programs and courses spanning the sciences, mathematics, and technology at DePaul. The Department works in close collaboration with the DePaul STEM Center. The Department administers the Master of Science in Science Education, a program to prepare master teachers in science at the middle school level. The program addresses a great need for content-based graduate study to enhance the teaching of science at the middle school level. The program integrates content with pedagogy, is inquiry-based, and integrates mathematics and technology with science. The STEM Studies Department also offers innovative science courses and special programs for undergraduates to engage highly diverse audiences in rich, contemporary science content.

Faculty

Bernhard Beck-Winchatz, Ph.D.
Associate Professor (STEM Studies)
University of Washington

Stanley Cohn, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus (Biological Sciences)
University of Colorado, Boulder

David C. Jabon, Ph.D.
Associate Professor (STEM Studies)
University of Chicago

Richard Kozoll, Ph.D.
Associate Professor (Teacher Education)
University of Illinois

Carolyn Narasimhan, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita (Mathematical Sciences)
Northwestern University

Anuj Sarma, Ph.D.
Associate Professor (Physics)
University of Kentucky

Margaret Workman, M.S.
Instructor (Environmental Science)
Purdue University

School of Continuing and Professional Studies

The School of Continuing and Professional Studies offers innovative undergraduate and graduate degrees and certificates that are recognized for their high quality and applicability in an ever-changing professional world. We also provide extensive continuing education and workplace learning opportunities through our seminars, workshops and customized corporate training programs.

Our school is designed to offer personalized academic and career guidance, credit for prior learning, and flexible learning structures that meet the schedules and demands of busy adult lives. We extend learning through online, hybrid, and on-campus offerings, as well as through cohort programs delivered onsite at our corporate and college partners. Whether pursuing degree completion, accelerated, customizable, and/or highly-structured programs, our students develop skills in collaboration, persuasion, critical-thinking, inquiry, technology, creativity, adaptability and specialized fields that meet the requirements for success in the 21st century workplace.

Contact Us

The School of Continuing and Professional Studies office is located in suite 1400 of the Daley Building at 14 E. Jackson Blvd. in Chicago. Website: https://scps.depaul.edu/ (https://scps.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx)

Office hours are 9:00 am - 5:00 pm, Monday-Friday. Telephone: 312-362-8001. Fax: 312-476-3220. General Email: scps@depaul.edu

Mailing Address:
DePaul University
School of Continuing and Professional Studies
1 East Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60604.

Administration & Faculty

Office of the Dean
Tatum D. Thomas, PhD
Dean

Arieahn Matamonasa, PhD
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs

Jenny Prey, BA
Assistant Dean, Operations

Shirley Bono, MA
Assistant Dean, Academic Services

Hap Bryant, PhD
Director, Continuing and Professional Education

Undergraduate Programs
Marisa Alicea, PhD
Interim Director, Undergraduate Programs

Kenn Skorupa, MEd
Associate Director, Undergraduate Programs
Graduate Programs
Susan McGury, PhD
Director, Graduate Programs
Sarah Hellstrom, MA
Associate Director, Graduate Programs
Office of Prior Learning Assessment
Joseph Chen, PhD
Director, Assessment
Nicholas Hayes, MFA
Assistant Director, Assessment
Faculty
Marisa Alicea, PhD
Professor
Joseph Chen, PhD
Associate Professor
Ludovic Comeau Jr., PhD
Associate Professor
Nancy Davis, PhD
Associate Professor
Kevin Downing, PhD
Professor
Dan K. Hibbler, PhD
Associate Professor
Sara Kimble, PhD
Associate Professor
John Kimsey, PhD
Associate Professor
Caroline Kisiel, PhD
Associate Professor
Arieahn Matamonasa-Bennett, PhD
Associate Professor
Susan McGury, PhD
Associate Professor
Donald L. Opitz, PhD
Associate Professor
Centers
Jessica Cook, PhD
Director, Labor Education Center
Caroline Kisiel, PhD
Director, Center to Advance Education for Adults
Undergraduate Academics
An internationally recognized leader in education for adults, the School
of Continuing and Professional Studies offers degrees and certificates at
both the undergraduate and graduate levels.

The undergraduate Bachelor of Arts programs include professional
studies majors in Business Administration (BAPSBA) and Computing
(BAPSC), program majors in Healthcare Administration (BAHA), Data
Analytics (BADA), Nonprofit Management (BANM), Leadership Studies
(BALS) and Recreation and Sport Management (BARSM) and a degree
completion major in Applied Behavioral Sciences (BAABS). SCPS is no
longer accepting students to its degree completion major in Leadership
Studies or its competence-based programs, Bachelor of Arts with and
Individualized Focus Area (BAIFA), Bachelor Arts in Computing (BAC),
Bachelor of Arts in General Business (BAGB) and Bachelor of Arts in Early
Childhood Education (BAECE). For more information on these programs
please refer to the university catalog archive (p. 1495).

- Business Administration (BAPSBA) (p. 179)
- Computing (BAPSC) (p. 255)
- Healthcare Administration (BAHA) (p. 504)
- Decision Analytics (BADA) (p. 316)
- Nonprofit Management (BANM) (p. 743)
- Leadership Studies (BALS) (p. 627)
- Applied Behavioral Sciences (BAABS) (p. 108)
- Recreation and Sport Management (BARSM) (https://
catalog.depaul.edu/programs/recreation-and-sport-management-
ba/)

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Programs
SCPS offers two combined Bachelor’s + Master’s degree programs
that allow students across the university to complete 12 graduate
credit hours while completing their undergraduate programs at the
undergraduate tuition rate. These 12 graduate credit hours will count
towards both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs.
Combined degree program students are also eligible for DePaul’s Double
Demon Scholarship which provides a 25% reduction in the graduate
tuition rate.

- MA in Applied Professional Studies (MAAPS) (p. 124)
- MA in Educating Adults (MAEA) (p. 365)

Double Majors
For SCPS students who wish to do a double major within the school, the
following guidelines apply.

- University policy (https://catalog.depaul.edu/student-handbooks/
undergraduate/undergraduate-academic-policies/supplementary-
credentials/additional-major/) dictates that the student must select
a primary major which determines the minimum requirements for
conferral. The secondary major requirements must be completed or
the declaration withdrawn before conferral.

- University policy dictates that no more than 50% of the credits that
apply to the primary major can be applied to the secondary major.
The SCPS Professional Studies Core is not included as part of this
calculation.

- University policy dictates that no more than half of the major can
be completed as transfer credit. This policy would apply to both the
primary and secondary major.

- Courses for the secondary major can be placed as electives or
additional credit to the 192 minimum cumulative credit conferral
requirement.

- No SCPS Degree Completion Major (DCM) programs can be paired
with other majors.

- No BAPSC Concentrations can be paired with the BADA Computing
Concentration.
SCPS students interested in completing a secondary major from a non-SCPS college should contact their SCPS advisor to discuss their options. Requirements for the secondary major would be determined by the college offering the major.

Students enrolled in a Non-SCPS college that are interested in adding a secondary major from SCPS can send their request to scpsadvising@depaul.edu. Students from a Non-SCPS college would need to complete the Professional Studies Core, the Major Core and the Major Elective requirements to complete the SCPS major.

The requirements for a double major are represented on the student’s Degree Progress Report (DPR) and the second major would be listed on the final transcript.

**SCPS Undergraduate Academic Policies**

All SCPS undergraduate students assume responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular regulations, procedures, policies and deadlines set forth in the academic catalog. In addition, all SCPS undergraduate students are expected to adhere to the Student Code of Responsibility (available in the DePaul University Undergraduate Student Handbook (p. 1352)) to follow the policies, procedures and regulations of the University. Failure to do so may be grounds for dismissal from the applicable degree program. Additional program information and regulations applicable to specific programs can be found on the SCPS website [https://scps.depaul.edu/student-resources/undergraduate-resources/Pages/default.aspx](https://scps.depaul.edu/student-resources/undergraduate-resources/Pages/default.aspx).

**Dean's List, Honors and Honor Societies**

Students in the following SCPS undergraduate programs are eligible to receive graduation honors, BAPSBA, BAPSC, BAH, BADA, BANM, BAL, BARSM and BAABS. These honors are based on the student’s final cumulative GPA, at least 3.85 for summa cum laude, 3.7 for magna cum laude, and 3.5 for cum laude. To qualify for honors, students must complete at least 60 credit hours at DePaul of credit posted with letter grades, grades recorded as a pass are not included in the calculations. Students in SCPS competence-based programs do not qualify for these graduation distinctions.

Invitation-only honor societies such as Alpha Sigma Lambda may offer graduation honors to eligible undergraduate students per each honor society’s criteria. SCPS also offers a quarterly SCPS Dean’s List designation for undergraduate students who earn a GPA of 3.5 for the quarter based on a minimum of 8 graded credit hours in DePaul courses, excluding grades of Pass and W. Students who received IN, M, or R grades for the quarter are not eligible.

**Grades**

SCPS degree programs with majors (BAPSBA, BAPSC, BAH, BADA, BANM, BAL, BARSM) require a grade of C- or better in courses taken at DePaul or transfer work applied to course requirements in the Major and in the LL 261: Essay Writing course in the College Core. All other course requirements in these programs can be completed with a grade of D or better. R grades are only permitted for the following courses: LL 301, LL 302, LL 303, Guided Independent Studies, and SCPS Study Abroad courses applied to these programs. SCPS degree completion major programs (BAABS and BAL) require a C- or better in all courses taken at DePaul applied to those programs.

SCPS competence-based programs (BAIFA, BAC, BAGB and BAECE) require a D or better in courses taken at DePaul or transfer work applied to competence requirements in those programs except for course requirements from non-SCPS colleges in joint degree programs which require a C- or better. However, courses taken before the Fall 2020 quarter must meet the C- or better standard that was in place at that time to be accepted for any competence requirements in those programs. R grades are only permitted for the following courses: LL 250, LL 300, LL 390, FA 303, FA 304, Guided Independent Studies, and SCPS Study Abroad courses.

Grades are not changed because of a reassessment of course work, the submission of extra work or by the retaking of an examination. In cases of administrative error, an instructor may request to change a grade with the approval of the SCPS Exceptions Committee. The SCPS Exceptions Committee will entertain grade change requests from instructors when either the student or the instructor has made a compelling case with adequate written supporting documentation that a grade change is warranted for equitable considerations. If a student’s IN or R grade has reverted to a F grade due to missed deadlines, this is not sufficient grounds to warrant such an exception. If a grade change is deemed appropriate by the Exceptions Committee or through an Incomplete Contract, faculty enter the grade change directly in Campus Connect.

A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 is required to graduate in all SCPS undergraduate programs.

**Pass/Fail Grades**

Most undergraduate courses at SCPS are graded on the A/F grading scale unless otherwise specified. Students can request to take courses from any university department on a pass/fail (P/F) grading basis by contacting their academic advisor for approval.

The following university guidelines can be found in the Grades, Pass/Fail (p. 1384) entry in the university student handbook to qualify for the P/F option. For more information about how P/F grades are recorded and implications for student records, please see the student handbook explanation.

- Sophomore Standing (at least 44 quarter hours)
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher
- One P/F course can be taken per quarter
- Only one course can be taken P/F from any department
- A maximum of 20 credit hours can be taken as P/F
- Courses in the major/minor or certificates are not eligible for P/F option

A grade of pass in SCPS courses represents the university standard of D or better. Pass grades recorded for Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) credits are excluded from the maximum 20 credit hour limit on P/F grades. LL 261: Essay Writing requires needs C- or better and does not qualify to be taken P/F. SCPS courses considered to be in the major include those in the Professional Studies Core, the Major Core and the Major Electives whether taken through SCPS or from other colleges.

Courses taken for P/F grades using the D or better standard can be applied to any competence program requirement including Focus Area requirements but excluding course requirements from non-SCPS colleges in competence based joint degree programs. Courses taken in competence programs for Lifelong Learning requirements do not count toward the 20 credit hour P/F limit.
Prior Learning Assessment (PLA)

Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) allows students to earn credit toward degree requirements based on demonstration of college-level learning that may have been accomplished prior to or during studies at DePaul. Students may apply PLA credit in a variety of ways depending on the type of the learning being demonstrated through professional development in the workplace, courses and workshops in non-accredited programs and other types of independent learning. The maximum amount of PLA credit that can be applied to a SCPS degree is 48 credits of the 192 credit program or 12 competence requirements in a competence-based program. PLA credits are not eligible for Financial Aid, do not count for purposes of determining enrollment status, and do not count as residency requirements. Students interested in pursuing PLA credit should contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment (SCPSPLA@depaul.edu.)

Repeating Courses

SCPS follows the University policy (p. 1385) for repeating courses for its credit based programs (BAPPSBA, BAPSC, BABA, BADA, BANM, BALS, BARSM, and BAABS).

The following policy applies to students in SCPS's competence-based programs (BAIFA, BAC, BAGB, and BAECE). SCPS students can improve the grade for a particular competence by retaking the same course for the same competence or by taking a different course for the same competence. In either case, the University policy stipulates that the second attempt is the one which determines the cumulative credit and GPA. A student may not repeat a SCPS class if the registration is for a different competence from the original registration for that course.

When SCPS undergraduate students repeat a competence, all grades achieved are recorded on their academic records. Recalculations of the GPA will be made according to the following guidelines:

- Upon the initial repeat, only the second grade will be used to calculate the GPA.
- Upon further repeats, the second and all subsequent grades will be used to calculate the GPA.

These guidelines apply whether students took the competence for pass/fail or A/F grades. GPA recalculations for a repeated competence are made on an ad-hoc basis only. Recalculations are initiated at the request of students, faculty, and advisors and performed by the SCPS Student Records office.

Residency Requirements

SCPS residency requirements (courses taken at DePaul) vary by program as defined below:

- SCPS degree programs with majors (BAPPSBA, BAPSC, BABA, BANM, BALS, BARSM, and BADA): Students in these programs must complete at least 20 credit hours from the College Core in residence and at least 40 credit hours from the Major Requirements in residence. In addition to these requirements, students in the BAPSC joint degree program with the College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) at DePaul need to complete at least 20 credit hours in the major from CDM.
- SCPS degree completion major programs (BAABS and BALS): Students in these programs must complete at least 94 credit hours in residence.
- SCPS competence-based programs (BAIFA, BAC, BAGB, and BAECE): Students in these programs must complete at least 25%

of competence requirements through SCPS courses. In addition, students in the BAC program must also complete at least 5 courses through the College of Computing and Digital Media. Students in the BAECE program must also complete at least 9 courses through the College of Education.

Active Student Status

Students who complete a term and do not enroll for the following term at DePaul remain active and eligible to enroll until they are formally discontinued. The student does not register for three consecutive quarters (or for Law two semesters), excluding summers. In these cases students must seek readmission.

Once discontinued, students wishing to resume their studies are required to reapply for admission to the school, and, upon readmission, proceed in accordance with program specifications in place from that point forward, as well as any special directives provided at the point of readmission.

Competence Limits (in Competence-Based Programs)

In undergraduate courses offered for competence requirements at SCPS, students may enroll for a maximum of two competence requirements. Most competence requirements are worth 2 credit hours, although there are some exceptions to this rule. Students may enroll in one or two competence requirements in a course but may only complete one FX competence per course. Exceptions to this policy are:

- In travel courses, students can enroll in three or four competence requirements if two of them are L10 and L11.
- Certain four-credit hour courses offer only one competence requirement; these include Writing for Competence (L4), Critical Thinking (L5), and Quantitative Reasoning (L6).
- Two-credit hour courses, including Guided Independent Studies, five-week courses, and most December Term courses, may be taken for only one competence.
- In University Internship Program courses offered for two FX competence requirements, students are enrolled for both FX competence requirements.

Graduate Academics

An internationally recognized leader in education for adults, the School of Continuing and Professional Studies offers degrees and certificates at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The graduate programs include master’s degrees in Applied Professional Studies (MAAPS), and Educating Adults (MAEA), and Applied Technology (MSAT).

- Applied Professional Studies (MAAPS) (p. 122)
- Applied Technology (MSAT) (p. 128)
- Educating Adults (MAEA) (p. 364)

Graduate Admission Application Steps

The following process and components apply to all of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) graduate programs and certificates. Additional program information can be found at the SCPS Graduate Programs page (https://scps.depaul.edu/academics/graduate/programs/Pages/default.aspx).

1. Application and Required Materials

Applicant submits required application materials including:

- a completed Application form and Application fee1;
- a current resume;
• an Application Essay\(^2\) (writing sample) that addresses key questions pertinent to assessing the ‘fit’ of the particular program to the student and vice versa; and,
• official, sealed transcripts documenting all prior college/university coursework including demonstration of a completed undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited institution. A cumulative GPA of 3.0 is required for all prior coursework.

1 The application fee is waived for DePaul alumni.

2 Application Essay is waived for certificate applicants.

2. Interview
Upon initial review of application materials, a representative of the SCPS Graduate Admissions Committee invites qualified applicants to an admissions interview. The purpose of this interview is to enable both the particular program and the applicant to further ascertain the match or alignment between what the particular graduate program/certificate offers and what the applicant is seeking in terms of his/her graduate-learning or certificate-learning experience.

3. Review
Information gleaned from each applicant’s materials and interview is reviewed and assessed by the SCPS Graduate Admissions Committee in accordance with the particular program’s admission considerations. See admissions considerations below.

4. Decision
An admission decision is rendered and communicated to the applicant in writing. As necessary, SCPS Graduate Programs reserve the right to admit particular applicants conditionally. In such cases, the terms (conditions and timeline) of the conditional status are noted in the student’s acceptance letter. Failure to satisfactorily adhere to or fulfill these terms may result in academic dismissal/withdrawal from the particular program.

Admission Considerations
The following areas are considered in making admission decisions:

• applicant’s professional background including, for MAAAPS program applicants, his/her possession of at least three years of direct or interrelated experience, or equivalent, relevant to the particular SCPS graduate program/certificate under consideration;
• applicant’s possession of a practice-site (worksite or relevant application setting in which to apply learning from the particular SCPS graduate/certificate program) is preferred;
• applicant’s educational goals/objectives and the congruence between those goals and the graduate/certificate program under consideration;
• applicant’s learning values and skills (willingness and ability to conduct self-managed/independent learning; participate positively in peer-group learning; engage in self-assessment; engage in reflection to increase understanding and improve practice; and, organize areas of knowledge and skill into themes and describe evidence in support of such)
• applicant’s undergraduate cumulative GPA of no less than 3.0.

Admission Status
Students are to matriculate in the quarter for which they are admitted. Students failing to do so (and who later wish to start) are responsible to update their admissions materials and, if necessary—depending on changes to those materials—reapply. The Graduate Programs Office maintains an admission file/status for one year from the date of admission.

After three consecutive quarters, excluding summer, of no registration activity (no credit hours or the minimal Continuing Activity Status), the University deems graduate students to be discontinued. Once discontinued, graduate students wishing to resume their graduate studies are required to reapply for admission to their respective graduate programs and, upon readmission, proceed in accordance with program specifications in place from that point forward, as well as any special directives provided at the point of readmission. These contingencies of reapplication / readmission also apply to graduate students who are not able to complete their graduate programs within the allotted six years from point of first enrollment.

International Admission
In addition to the Admissions Requirements above, International Students must also submit the following:

• Proof of English Language Proficiency.
• English Proficiency Test. Applicants educated outside of the U.S., at an institution where English is not the primary language, must present proof of English proficiency to be considered for admission. DePaul University accepts the TOEFL, IELTS, or Pearson Test of English. Most scores are valid for two years only. Expired test scores will not be accepted.

The minimum scores considered for graduate admission to SCPS are:
• 80 on the iBT of the TOEFL with a minimum score of 17 on each section
• 550 on the paper-based TOEFL test
• 213 on the computer-based TOEFL test
• 6.5 on the IELTS test
• 53 on the Pearson Test of English
• Credential Evaluation. DePaul University requires that applicants educated outside of the U.S. submit official educational credentials and evaluation fee directly to one of the following companies:
  • One Earth International Credit Evaluation
  • Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc. (ECE)
  • Applicants must request a course-by-course evaluation. Please direct any questions about required credentials to the evaluation company. DePaul University will not accept evaluations from any evaluation company not listed here.

Upon admission, regarding student visa information, please click here (http://international.depaul.edu).

SCPS Graduate Academic Student Handbook
All SCPS graduate students assume responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular regulations, procedures, policies and deadlines set forth in these materials. In addition, all SCPS graduate students are expected to adhere to the Student Code of Responsibility (available in the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook) to follow the policies, procedures and regulations of the University, and to fulfill any particular stipulations which the School of Continuing and Professional Studies Graduate Programs may have made in individual cases at the time of admission or, subsequently, through official action. Failure to do so may be grounds for dismissal from the applicable graduate program.

Additional program information and regulations applicable to specific graduate programs can be found in each Program Guidebook and student
resources on the SCPS website (https://scps.depaul.edu/student-resources/graduate-resources/Pages/guidebooks.aspx).

Acceptable Grades
Grades of "A" through "C" are acceptable for registrations (courses or competencies) applied to SCPS graduate programs. Grades of "C-" or lower require re-registering and re-completing course/competence. "Pass/No Pass" is only applicable to specified program components as explicitly designated within each graduate program's Curriculum Guidebook (https://scps.depaul.edu/student-resources/graduate-resources/Pages/guidebooks.aspx).

Combined Degree Programs
SCPS offers two combined Bachelor's + Master's degree programs that allow students across the university to complete 12 graduate credit hours while completing their undergraduate programs at the undergraduate tuition rate. These 12 graduate credit hours will count towards both the undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Combined degree program students are also eligible for DePaul's Double Demon Scholarship which provides a 25% reduction in the graduate tuition rate.

null

Double Demon Scholarship
Alumni from any of DePaul's colleges who are admitted into any graduate degree program at the university automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship which provides a 25% reduction in the graduate tuition rate. Combined degree program students are eligible. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required.

Cumulative GPA
SCPS graduate programs require a cumulative GPA of no less than 3.0 to remain in good standing and at the point of graduation in order to complete the respective degree and enable degree conferral.

Earning a Second School of Continuing and Professional Studies Graduate Degree
Alumni from any SCPS graduate program (MAAPS, MAEA or MSAT) may apply to a second different SCPS graduate degree, provided the first program is completed. Concurrent matriculation in two degree programs is not permitted. Those who wish to pursue a second degree are required to follow the second program's admission process. Students admitted to the second program may apply up to 18 credit hours of graduate liberal learning seminars, previously completed within the first program, in partial fulfillment of the second program's requirements, provided no more than 10 years has lapsed between the seminar's completion quarter and the quarter in which the second degree is conferred. Application of credit hours and degree requirements into a third SCPS graduate program is prohibited.

Graduation Steps
A detailed list of Graduation Steps is provided for all SCPS graduating graduate students on the SCPS website (https://scps.depaul.edu/student-resources/graduate-resources/Pages/graduation-information.aspx).

Probation (Special Review) & Dismissal
Students whose performance jeopardizes their satisfactory academic progress as outlined in program materials are subject to being placed on "special review status" (academic probation) by the Graduate Student Program Review Committee (GSPRC). In such cases, the student's Faculty Mentor develops a draft of the concerns and conditions for review. Upon GSPRC deliberation and decision, the GSPRC Chair prepares and distributes the special-review letter outlining issues/concerns as well as conditions/deadlines that need to be met for Special Review Status to be lifted. The Faculty Mentor monitors the student's progress in meeting the conditions of the special review/probation.

Failure to comply with any of the terms of "special review" will result in academic dismissal from the applicable graduate program. A student who has been dismissed for academic/special-review reasons may, after a period of time not less than two quarters, reapply for readmission.

Readmission
After three consecutive quarters, excluding summer, of no registration activity (no credit hours or the minimal Continuing Activity Status), the University deems graduate students to be discontinued. Once discontinued, graduate students wishing to resume their graduate studies are required to reapply for admission to their respective graduate programs and, upon readmission, proceed in accordance with program specifications in place from that point forward, as well as any special directives provided at the point of readmission. These contingencies of reapplication / readmission also apply to graduate students who are not able to complete their graduate programs within the allotted six years from point of first enrollment.

Six-Year Time Limit
All graduate degree requirements must be satisfied within six years commencing with the term of initial enrollment. Students who fail to complete their graduate program/certificate requirements within the six-year limit must reapply and be readmitted. In such cases, readmission may require students to re-enroll and re-complete portions of their respective program/certificate in order to ensure currency of the knowledge-base/skill-base.

Transfer Coursework
Up to eight credit hours of graduate study may be "transferred" from other programs/universities in partial fulfillment of approved portions of SCPS's graduate programs' requirements. Such coursework must have received a grade of "C" or better, been from an regionally-accredited university, and been completed no longer than six years prior to SCPS graduate degree conferral.

Admission & Aid
The School of Continuing and Professional Studies offers both undergraduate and graduate degree programs and certificates at the graduate level. Admission requirements vary by program.

Undergraduate Admission
Candidates interested in admission to the School of Continuing and Professional Studies should direct all inquiries to the:
Office of Admission
DePaul University
1 E. Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60604
admission@depaul.edu, or
Applicants must have a GPA of 2.0 from the last school attended. This requirement may be waived for a transcript more than three years old. See further information and online application here (https://scps.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/undergraduate/Pages/default.aspx). Information on applying for financial aid is available here (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/financial-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

**Combined Degree Programs**

Undergraduate students from any major at DePaul University are eligible to apply for admission in one of the two combined degree programs. Admission is conditional until the conferred bachelor’s degree is posted on the DePaul transcript. The M.A. programs in Applied Professional Studies and Educating Adults offer an accelerated master’s degree that begins in an undergraduate’s senior year and may be completed in one subsequent year.

Further information about these combined degree programs can be found within specific program descriptions in this Catalog and on the College website (https://scps.depaul.edu/academics/Pages/combined-degree-programs.aspx). For more information on SCPS combined degree programs, contact scpsgrad@depaul.edu or 312-362-5744.

**Graduate Admission**

Candidates interested in admission to SCPS graduate programs should direct all inquiries to the college graduate office at 312-362-5744, or email: scpsgrad@depaul.edu. The admissions staff can assist you in explaining the program options and deciding on next steps. Students can apply for admission at any time of the year.

For more information about SCPS graduate programs and the admissions process (p. 1332) please go to the SCPS graduate program information site at this Link (https://scps.depaul.edu/academics/graduate/programs/Pages/default.aspx). Or, you are welcome to complete an Application (https://grad.depaul.edu/apply/) for admission at this time.

**Scholarships and Financial Aid**

SCPS has scholarship opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students. To be considered for SCPS scholarships, please apply at DePaul Scholarship Connect (https://depaul.academicworks.com/). Please complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (https://fafsa.ed.gov/) before applying for scholarships.

See also more information about financial aid (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/financial-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

**School of Music**

The DePaul University School of Music prepares students to excel in a variety of professional careers. Located in one of the most vibrant musical cities in the world, the School of Music provides opportunities for students to study with working professionals who are committed to teaching excellence. In a supportive and collaborative atmosphere, students learn from distinguished faculty who are prominent conductors, composers, performers, recording engineers, teachers, and arts managers.

Through a highly selective admissions process, the School of Music selects undergraduate and graduate students for its seven undergraduate, four graduate programs, and two certificate programs. At DePaul, the faculty priority is on teaching, with a strong commitment to providing quality education. The School of Music embraces the diversity of Chicago’s urban society, and draws upon the resources of the city in all its programs. In keeping with DePaul’s Vincentian heritage, the School of Music is committed to service of others. We seek to enrich the lives of the members of the DePaul community and Chicago area through musical performances and outreach activities.

Three basic tenets are central to the School of Music’s mission: nurture, engage, and elevate. The School strives to nurture students in a healthy learning environment, engage students in meaningful learning experiences, and elevate students onto successful career paths.

**Administration & Faculty**

**Administration**

Ronald Caltabiano, DMA
Dean

Katherine Brucher, PhD
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Ross Beacraft, MUSB
Director of Admission

Ben Polancich, BS
Director of Business Administration

Harry Silverstein
Chair, Department of Music Performance

Jacqueline Kelly-McHale, PhD
Chair, Department of Musical Studies

**Committee on Graduate Studies**

Ross Beacraft, BM
Director of Admission

Katherine Brucher, PhD
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Harry Silverstein
Chair, Department of Music Performance

Jacqueline Kelly-McHale, PhD
Chair, Department of Musical Studies

**Faculty**

Neal Alger, BM
Lecturer, Jazz Studies
Northern Illinois University

Krystina Andreoli, MM
Lecturer, Music Education
DePaul University

Jeremy Attanaseo, MM
Lecturer, String Bass Pedagogy
DePaul University

Marta Aznavoorian, MM
Coach, Chamber Music
New England Conservatory

Susanne Baker, DM
Group Piano Coordinator
Lecturer, Group Piano
Northwestern University

Stephen Balderston, MM
Associate Professor, Cello
The Juilliard School

Brandi Berry, MM
Coach, Chamber Music
Indiana University

Gregory Bimm, MA
Lecturer, Music Education
Western Illinois University

Meeghan Binder, MM
Lecturer, Music Education
DePaul University

Meret Bitticks, MM
Lecturer, Music Education
DePaul University

Keith Bjorklund, MA
Lecturer, Music Education
Northwestern University

Heather Boehm, BM
Lecture, Applied Music
DePaul University

Amanda Blair MacDonald, MFA
Lecturer, Alexander Technique
University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Natasha Bogojevich
Lecturer, Musicianship; Liberal Studies
University of Arts, School of Music

Alban Kit Bridges, DM
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
Northwestern University

Ann Marie Brink, MM
Associate Professor, Viola
The Juilliard School

Katherine Brucher, PhD
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Director of the BA in Music Program
World Music Coordinator
Associate Professor, Musicianship; Liberal Studies
University of Michigan

William Buchman, BS
Lecturer, Bassoon
Brown University

Keith Buncke, Diploma
Lecturer, Bassoon
Curtis Institute of Music

Scott Burns, MM
Lecturer, Jazz Saxophone; Jazz Studies
DePaul University

Stephen Burns, MM
Lecturer, Trumpet
The Juilliard School

Ronald Caltabiano, DMA
Dean
Professor, Composition
The Juilliard School

Wagner Campos, MM
Lecturer, Clarinet
DePaul University

Oto Carillo, MM
Lecturer, French Horn
Northwestern University

Dennis Carroll
Lecturer, Jazz Bass; Jazz Studies

Sharel Cassity-Johnson, MM
Lecturer, Jazz Studies
The Juilliard School

Chuck Chandler, DMA
Assistant Professor, Voice and Opera
University of Kentucky

Joe Clark, MM
Lecturer, Musicianship
DePaul University

Timothy Coffman, MM
Lecturer, Jazz Trombone; Jazz Studies; Music Education
Indiana University

David Cohen, BM
Lecturer, Trumpet
Northwestern University

Typhanie Coller, MM
Lecturer, Jazz Voice; Jazz Studies
Northeastern Illinois University

Cliff Colnot, PhD
Director of Orchestral Activities
Conductor, Symphony Orchestra, Wind Ensemble
Northwestern University

Jeff Conary, MS
Lecturer, Sound Recording Technology
DePaul University

Floyd O. Cooley, Performer’s Certificate
Lecturer, Tuba
Indiana University

Donald DeRoche, PhD
Professor Emeritus
Northwestern University

Julie DeRoche, BM
Associate Professor, Clarinet
Northwestern University

Linda Di Fiore, DMA
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
University of Minnesota

Ian Ding, MM
Lecturer, Percussion
The Juilliard School

Natalie Douglass, DMA
Lecturer, Musicianship
University of Cincinatti

Cathy Ann Elias, PhD
Associate Professor, Musicianship; Liberal Studies
University of Chicago

Eric Esparza, DMA
Director of Choral Activities
Vocal Program Coordinator
Boston University

Geoff Farina, MA
Lecturer, Liberal Studies
University of Massachusetts

Mark Fisher, MM
Lecturer, Trombone
New England Conservatory

George Flynn, DMA
Professor Emeritus
Columbia University

Frederick Gifford, DM
Lecturer, Musicianship; Composition
Northwestern University

Michael Green, BME
Percussion Program Coordinator
Lecturer, Percussion
Northwestern University

Dana Hall, MM
Director of Jazz Studies
Professor of Jazz & Ethnomusicology
DePaul University

Jeff Handley, MM
Lecturer, Applied Music
DePaul University

Sam Handley, DMA
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
University of Houston

Alexander Hanna, BM
Lecturer, String Bass
Curtis Institute of Music

David Herbert, MM
Lecturer, Percussion
The Juilliard School

Julian Hersh, MM
Coach, Chamber Music
San Francisco Conservatory of Music

Scott Hesse, MM
Lecturer, Jazz Studies
DePaul University

Linda Hirt, MM
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
Indiana University

Stefan Hoskuldsson, Postgraduate Diploma
Lecturer, Flute
Royal Northern College of Music

Michael Hovnanian, BFA
Lecturer, String Bass
California Institute of The Arts

Nicolas Hutchinson, DMA
Lecturer, Diction
University of Michigan

Jae Hwang-Hoesley, DMA
Lecturer, Group Piano
Rutgers University

Alyce Johnson, MM
Lecturer, Flute
Eastman School of Music

Christopher Wendell Jones, DMA
Assistant Professor, Composition
Stanford University

Kimberly Jones, BM
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
Westminster Choir College

Sara K. Jones, PhD
Assistant Professor, Music Education
Northwestern University

Jeremy Kahn, BM
Lecturer, Jazz Studies
New England Conservatory

Robert Kassinger, BM
Lecturer, String Bass
Manhattan School of Music

Jacqueline Kelly-Mchale, PhD
Chair, Department of Musical Studies
Director of Music Education
Associate Professor, Music Education
Northwestern University

Neil Kimel, BA
Lecturer, Horn
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Alex Klein, BM
Lecturer, Oboe
Oberlin Conservatory

Paula Kosower, DM
Lecturer, String Pedagogy; Orchestral Repertoire
Northwestern University
Jeffrey Kowalkowski, DMA  
Lecturer, Musicianship; Liberal Studies  
Northwestern University

Michael Kozakis, MM  
Lecturer, Percussion  
DePaul University

Wei-Ting Kuo, Artist Diploma  
Lecturer, Viola  
The Colburn School

Tina Laughlin, BM  
Lecturer, Music Education  
DePaul University

I-Hao Lee, DMA  
Assistant Professor, Violin  
Stony Brook University

Christopher Lemons, PhD  
Lecturer, Liberal Studies  
Northwestern University

Michael Lewanski, BM  
Assistant Professor, DePaul Concert Orchestra, Ensemble 20+  
Yale University

Paul Lowry, MM  
Lecturer, Trumpet  
Florida State University

Amanda Majeski, MM  
Lecturer, Voice and Opera  
Curtis Institute of Music

Miles Maner, MM  
Lecturer, Bassoon  
Rice University

Stevi Marks, MM  
Lecturer, Music Education  
VanderCook College of Music

Thomas Matta, MM  
Assistant Professor, Jazz Studies  
University of Northern Colorado

Mark Maxwell, MM  
Guitar Program Coordinator  
Lecturer, Guitar  
Southern Methodist University

Mary Mazurek, MFA  
Lecturer, Sound Recording Technology  
Columbia College

Chad McCullough, MM  
Lecturer, Jazz Studies  
University of Washington

Ben McMunn, MM  
Lecturer, Music Education  
Northwestern University

Thomas Miller, MM  
Director of Sound Recording Technology  
DePaul University

Eric Millstein, MM  
Lecturer, Percussion  
Temple University

Jason Moy, MM  
Coach, Chamber Music  
Harpsichord and Chamber Music Coordinator  
McGill University

Shawn Murphy, BA  
Lecturer, Performing Arts Management  
University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Erica Neidlinger, PhD  
Associate Professor, Wind Symphony; Music Education  
University of Minnesota

Osnat Netzer, DMA  
Assistant Professor, Composition  
New England Conservatory

Robert Palmieri, BM  
Coach, Jazz Studies; Liberal Studies  
University of Miami

Dimitry Paperno, MM  
Professor Emeritus  
Tchaikovsky State Conservatory

Natalie Pilla, MM  
Coach, Chamber Music  
Mannes College of Music

Scott Ramsay  
Lecturer, Voice and Opera

Avo Randruut, MA  
Lecturer, Music Education  
Tufts University

Jeff Ray, BM  
Lecturer, Voice  
DePaul University

Tim Reisig, BA  
Lecturer, Sound Recording Technology  
University of Miami

David Reminick, DMA  
Lecturer, Musicianship  
Northwestern University

Brad Robin, PhD  
Lecturer, Musicianship  
University of North Texas

Jeremy Ruthrauff, BM  
Lecturer, Saxophone  
Northwestern University

Alan Salzenstein, JD  
Director of Performing Arts Management
Professor, Performing Arts Management
Chicago Kent College of Law

David Sands, MM
Lecturer, Music Education
DePaul University

Junichi Sato, MM
Lecturer, Group Piano
Indiana University

Ann Setzer, DMA
Associate Professor, Violin
SUNY-Stony Brook

Nora Shaffer, MM
Lecturer, Music Education
DePaul University

Jenny Shin, MM
Lecturer, Flute
Northwestern University

Harry Silverstein
Chair, Department of Music Performance
Professor, Director, DePaul Opera Theatre

Nicolas Sincaglia, BS
Lecturer, Performing Arts Management
University of Miami

James Smelser, MM
Lecturer, Horn
Northwestern University

Steve Smith, BA
Lecturer, Performing Arts Management
Xavier University

Melissa Snoza, MM
Lecturer, Performing Arts Management
Northwestern University

Eric Soderstrom, JD
Lecturer, Performing Arts Management
John Marshall Law School

Mark Sparks, BM
Lecturer, Flute
Oberlin Conservatory

Michael Staron, MM
Lecturer, Liberal Studies
Northwestern University

Daniel Steinman, BS
Lecturer, Sound Recording Technology
DePaul University

Kyomi Sugimura, MM
Lecturer, Piano
Indiana University

Janet Sung, MM
String Program Coordinator
Associate Professor, Violin

The Juilliard School

Stacey Tappan, MM
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
Manhattan School of Music

Brant Taylor, MM
Lecturer, Cello
Indiana University

Scott Tegge, Professional Diploma
Coach, Chamber Music
Lecturer, Tub
Roosevelt University

Addison Teng, MM
Lecturer, String Pedagogy
Northwestern University

Michele Thomas, BA
Lecturer, Jazz Voice; Jazz Studies
North Park University

Jim Trompeter, MM
Lecturer, Jazz Piano; Jazz Studies
University of Miami

Carla Trynchuk, MM
Lecturer, String Pedagogy
The Juilliard School

George Vatchnadze, MM
Keyboard Area Coordinator
Associate Professor, Piano
Indiana University

Anna Velzo, MM
Lecturer, Oboe
Manhattan School of Music

Charles Vernon
Lecturer, Trombone

Viktoria Vizin, PhD
Lecturer, Voice and Opera
Gheorghe Dima Academy of Music

Renee Vogen, MM
Lecturer, Music Education
DePaul University

AJ Wester, MM
Lecturer, Applied Music
DePaul University

Jill Williamson, MM
Woodwind and Brass Coordinator
Coach, Chamber Music
Lecturer, Music Education
The Juilliard School

Stephen Williamson, Performer’s Certificate
Lecturer, Clarinet
Eastman School of Music

Christopher R. Windle, DMA
Lecturer, Choir  
Northwestern University  

Cynthia Yeh, MM  
Lecturer, Percussion  
Temple University  

Mark Zinger  
Professor Emeritus  
Odessa State Conservatory  

Mischa Zupko, DMA  
Lecturer, Musicianship  
Indiana University  

Undergraduate Academics  
The School of Music is home to Undergraduate, Graduate and Certificate programs.  

Academic Policies  
Performance Awards  
All students who receive performance awards must participate in ensembles as needed. Failure to do so may result in the forfeiture of performance award dollars. Undergraduate performance awards are offered for a maximum of 12 quarters, except for music education majors (13 quarters) or double majors (15 quarters). Graduate performance awards are provided for a maximum of 6 quarters. Questions about the performance awards may be directed to Mr. Ross Beacraft, Director of Admission.  

Curricular ensemble requirements may differ from performance award requirements. A student on a performance awards may be required to participate in ensembles different than or beyond their major's curricular requirements.  

Supplemental Transfer Credits  
Incoming Undergraduate Students: Transfer Credits  
At the point of admission, non-music courses are reviewed and posted by the Transfer Credit Center. All music courses will be reviewed by the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs, and acceptable courses will be applied towards the degree program. The transfer of musicianship studies courses, i.e., theory, aural training and group piano are contingent upon proficiency examination results.  

Current Undergraduate Students: Supplemental Transfer Credits  
Once a student has enrolled at DePaul University School of Music, only liberal studies or elective courses are transferable; courses in the specialization are not. Students should consult the transfer website in order to determine the transferability and applicability of courses. If a current student wishes to transfer supplemental credits to DePaul from an institution not listed on the website, approval should be obtained from the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs prior to enrolling. After successfully completing the course(s) students must submit an official transcript to the Office of the University Registrar and notify the College Office. It is important to note that supplemental transfer credits cannot be taken during the last 60 quarter hours of a degree, in accordance with the DePaul University residency requirement.  

Academic Probation  
Students who fail to make meaningful progress towards their degree may be placed on academic probation. Furthermore, students who do not maintain a 2.0 grade point average may be placed on academic probation. Any student who is placed on probation will be notified in writing and should meet with the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs.  

Academic Dismissal  
Students who fail to meet the academic standards of the University or School of Music may be dismissed. Any student who is dismissed will be notified in writing and should meet with the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs. Conditions for dismissal and procedures for re-application are detailed in the University Student Handbook.  

Withdrawal  
Any student who wishes to permanently withdraw from the School of Music should first meet with their advisor and then the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs. If the student is receiving a performance award, they should also meet with the Director of Admissions. A student must submit a request for permanent withdrawal through Campus Connect. If a student withdraws in good standing, they may reapply within three quarters without re-auditioning or re-applying; if a student is away longer than three quarters, they must reapply and re-audition to the School of Music, and is subject to the requirements current at the time of their application.  

Please refer to the School of Music Student Handbook for further information on policies and procedures.  

Honors Program  
Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in the School of Music follows the requirements below:  

Honors Core  
Course  
Title  
Quarter Hours  

LSP 110  
DISCOVER CHICAGO (in Honors section)  
4  

HON 100  
RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY  
4  

HON 101  
WORLD LITERATURE  
4  

HON 102  
HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS  
4  

HON 104  
RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES  
4  

HON 105  
PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY  
4  

Select one of the following:  

Hon 180  
DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS (if indicated)  
4  

LSP 120  
QUANTITATIVE REASONING (per placement test)  

HON 201  
STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES  
4  

HON 203  
SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM  
4  

HON 302  
JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE  
4  

*Advanced placement credit will fulfill Honors Core requirements as listed:  
- AP Literature credit for ENG 101 (previously ENG 120) will fulfill HON 101  
- AP credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102  

Science Requirement  
- One course chosen from the university's Scientific Inquiry list.
Honors students in Music who do not have a calculus or statistics requirement for their major must complete HON 180, or LSP 120.

**Junior Seminar**
- HON 302

The Honors Program is committed to developing students’ knowledge and cultural awareness so they may respect and learn from difference. Honors students meet the multicultural requirement by completing HON 302.

**Senior Capstone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who choose to complete an Honors Senior Thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must first complete an application, including a project proposal signed by a faculty advisor. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two readers from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the student’s accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Director or Associate Director for an application. Students may opt to also enroll in HON 300 (a two-credit elective) to receive dedicated guidance as they prepare the thesis project.

**Honors Approved Electives**

Most Music majors in the Honors Program are allotted one Honors Approved Elective, a 200-300 level course outside of Music, selected in consultation with an Honors advisor in order to fulfill an academic or professional goal. SRT, PAM, and Music Education majors do not have an Honors Approved Elective requirement.

**Major Field Adjustments**

In addition, participation in the University Honors Program may affect the requirements for a student’s major field. The following adjustments will occur:

BA in Music majors:

Honors students in the BA in Music program will have the following additions or changes to their Honors requirements:

- HON 180 (Honors BA Music students cannot replace this requirement with LSP 120, although they may be required to take the course as a prerequisite to HON 180.)
- Language Requirement: Honors BA in Music students complete three courses of intermediate or advanced language study. Students who meet the proficiency requirement by placing at the 200-level of a language may consult with an Honors advisor for an alternative 3-course option for fulfilling the language requirement.
- Science Requirement: In addition to the Scientific Inquiry course, Honors students pursuing a BA in Music will also complete HON 225 to fulfill the science requirement for the Honors Program.

- Fine Arts Elective: BA in Music students choose one applied, performance, or studio arts course outside of Music from the approved list.
- Honors Approved Electives: BA in Music students are allotted two 200-300 level electives outside of Music. These courses will be selected in consultation with an Honors advisor to fulfill academic or professional goals.
- BA in Music majors are required to fulfill the university’s Experiential Learning requirement.
- BA in Music majors are required to complete HON 205.

Sound Recording Technology majors:

Honors students in SRT have the following courses waived from the Honors curriculum because the requirements are fulfilled within the major:

- HON 180
- Scientific Inquiry
- Honors Approved Elective

Performing Arts Management majors:

PAM majors in Honors will have the following course substitutions:

- HON 180 will be replaced by MAT 130 or MAT 135
- Honors Approved Elective will be replaced by ECO 105

Music Education majors:

Music Education majors in Honors will have the following course substitutions:

- HON 105 will be replaced by LSE 380
- HON 207 or HON 208 will be replaced by SCU 207
- Honors Approved Elective will be replaced by PSC 120

**Grade Requirements**

A grade of C- or higher in HON 100 and HON 110 or HON 111 is required to remain in the Honors Program.

A grade of C- or higher is required to pass the following courses: HON 100, HON 350, HON 351 and HON 395.

**Graduate Academics**

The School of Music is home to Undergraduate, Graduate and Certificate programs.

**School of Music Graduate Student Handbook**

In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, the School of Music Student Handbook includes rules and regulations for its graduate programs. Additional academic information and regulations applicable to our graduate programs appear in the School of Music Student Handbook.

Upon admission to a graduate program, a student is to follow the catalog requirements in effect at the time of entrance. A student who is readmitted or who changes their program or enrollment status is subject to the terms of the catalog in effect at the time of readmission or status change.
It is the responsibility of graduate students to know and meet both the general and particular regulations, procedures, policies, and deadlines set forth in this catalog and handbook.

Overview of Graduate Program

Master of Music
DePaul University School of Music offers a Master of Music degree in performance, composition, jazz studies, or music education. A minimum of 48 quarter hours are required for the degree, including courses in music history and theory, research, and the area of specialization. Graduate students are also required to pass a comprehensive examination and complete a final project, recital, or paper. Most students complete the program in two years or six quarters; however, music education students who enroll part-time while teaching may take classes throughout three summers and two intervening academic years.

Certificate in Performance
The Certificate in Performance is a highly selective, intensive course of study for students who have already earned a master’s degree in performance. A minimum of 36 quarter hours must be completed over two years. Certificate students enroll in applied lessons, ensembles, and other supporting music courses.

Performance Awards
All students who receive performance awards must participate in ensembles as needed. Failure to do so may result in the forfeiture of performance award dollars. Graduate performance awards are provided for a maximum of 6 quarters. Only full-time students (minimum of 6 credits in a quarter) are eligible for performance awards. Questions about the performance awards may be directed to Mr. Ross Beacraft, Director of Admission.

Curricular ensemble requirements may differ from performance award requirements. A student on a performance awards may be required to participate in ensembles different than or beyond their major’s curricular requirements.

Academic Probation
Students who fail to make meaningful progress towards their degree may be placed on academic probation. Furthermore, students who do not maintain a 2.5 grade point average may be placed on academic probation. Any student who is placed on probation will be notified in writing and should meet with the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs. Generally, students are not allowed to remain on probation for more than 2 quarters without additional academic sanctions being applied.

Academic Dismissal
Students who fail to make meaningful progress towards their degree may be placed on academic probation. Furthermore, students who do not maintain a 2.5 grade point average may be placed on academic probation. Any student who is placed on probation will be notified in writing and should meet with the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs. Generally, students are not allowed to remain on probation for more than 2 quarters without additional academic sanctions being applied.

Withdrawal and Re-Application
Any student who wishes to permanently withdraw from the School of Music should first meet with their advisor and then the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs. If the student is receiving a performance award, they should also meet with the Director of Admissions. A student must submit a request for permanent withdrawal through Campus Connect. If a student permanently withdraws in good standing, then they may reapply within three quarters without re-auditioning or re-applying; if a student is away longer than three quarters, then they must reapply and re-audition to the School of Music, and is subject to the requirements current at the time of their application.

Enrollment and Credits
No one is permitted to attend a class for which they have not been properly registered. Credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. The unit of credit is one quarter hour granted for 45 minutes of classroom work a week. The normal class extends over a ten-week period (or an accelerated five-week period in the summer). All courses carry four quarter hours of credit (2 2/3 semester hours), unless otherwise noted.

Graduate music students enrolled for six or more quarter hours of credit are considered full-time. Those registered for less than 6 quarter hours of credit are considered less than full-time.

Graduate courses are numbered as 400 level courses. Graduate students must enroll for 400 level courses.

Transfer Credits
No transfer credits are accepted toward the Masters of Music or Certificate of Performance programs. All course work must be completed at DePaul University School of Music.

Graduation Requirements
Students must have successfully completed all of the general and specific degree requirements as listed in departmental or program sections of the catalog under which they were admitted. Completed degree requirements include passing the comprehensive examination and the submission of a final project, such as research paper, composition, or recital. Students need to achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.5 to graduate.

The University confers degrees at the end of the quarters, in November, March, June, or August; commencement ceremonies occur only in June. A student may participate in the June commencement ceremony if the student completes the requirements in the fall, winter or spring quarters preceding the ceremony. An application for degree completion must be filed online by the appropriate deadline.

In addition to submitting a graduation application, all graduating students must meet with the Assistant Director of Advising for a pre-graduation check. Failure to do so may jeopardize the granting of a student's degree. Students will be listed in the commencement book based upon their applications—degrees will not be conferred until all requirements are complete.

At the conclusion of their last quarter, a review of the students’ transcripts takes place; upon successful completion of the degree requirements, students’ names are released to the Office of the University Registrar with the appropriate honors designations. An additional review takes place to ensure that all financial obligations have been met. Once complete, transcripts with the degree posted are available through the Office of the University Registrar, and diplomas are mailed to students. To receive a diploma, it is essential that students update their addresses in Campus Connection. The distribution of diplomas or release of final transcripts will be withheld if money is owed to the University.

Graduation with Distinction
Graduation with distinction is awarded for students who earn 3.75 GPA or above.
Career Services
Career Services at DePaul School of Music provides information and resources for School of Music students and alumni on various music and arts related job opportunities. Students are encouraged to visit the Career Services website (http://music.depaul.edu/resources/career-services/Pages/default.aspx).

Admission & Aid
Undergraduate Admission
Admission as a degree-seeking student in the School of Music is contingent upon a superior high school record, successful completion of a performance audition and submission of degree specific required materials for all majors except the non-performance track of Sound Recording Technology and the Bachelor of Science in Performing Arts Management. Admission to these two majors is contingent upon a superior high school record, successful completing of a theory exam and submission of degree specific required materials. Entering freshman and transfer applicants are required to audition or submit their materials before December 1 for admission the following September and may be required to submit a pre-audition screening recording. Transfer students are required to validate credits earned in musicianship studies (theory, music history and literature, aural skills, and keyboard) through placement examinations prior to initial registration.

All BM applicants and BS applicants pursuing the performance track are required to audition and are encouraged to schedule their dates and times after October 15 for auditions to be held in February. For audition requirements and a list of scheduled audition dates, please visit our website (http://music.depaul.edu/) or contact the:
Office of Music Admissions
musicadmissions@depaul.edu
DePaul University School of Music
804 West Belden Avenue
Chicago, IL 60614,
or call (773) 325-7444.

Scholarship Opportunities
Undergraduate
Incoming freshmen majoring in music are automatically considered for The School of Music Award at the time of their entrance audition or material review. The number and amount of these music awards vary each year. Please contact the School of Music for further information.

Graduate
Incoming graduate performance and jazz studies majors are automatically considered for graduate music performance awards based on the results of their auditions. Graduate composition major awards will be based on the results of their interviews and the quality of their portfolios. Music education majors’ awards will be based on their applications and interviews.

Financial Aid
Students may apply for financial assistance based on family need through the Office of Financial Aid, DePaul University.

Graduate Admission
Procedures for Admission
Applicants for graduate admission should submit an application online at http://www.depaul.edu/ (https://www.depaul.edu/apply/Pages/default.aspx). The application deadline is December 1. Applicants should submit official college transcripts and three letters of recommendation to support their application. Applicants to the master's degree program for performance and jazz studies must take an entrance audition, usually held in February of each year. Some applicants may be required to submit a pre-audition screening recording. Audition requirements are specified on the School of Music website (https://music.depaul.edu/admission/auditions/Pages/default.aspx). Applicants to the master’s degree program for music education must interview with the Music Education Department. Applicants to the master’s degree program for composition must submit a composition portfolio of three pieces and must complete an interview with the composition faculty. When admission has been approved, the applicant will be notified of the diagnostic examination schedule and new student orientation, which usually take place before the start of the academic year.

Certificate in Performance
The School of Music also offers a program leading to the Certificate in Performance. The Certificate in Performance is a post-master's program for classical or jazz musicians who intend to pursue careers as professional performers. Applicants should submit an application online at http://www.depaul.edu/ (https://www.depaul.edu/apply/Pages/default.aspx). The application deadline is December 1. Applicants should submit official college transcripts and three letters of recommendation to support their application. Applicants must take an entrance audition, usually held in February of each year. Some applicants may be required to submit a pre-audition screening recording. Audition requirements are specified on the School of Music website (https://music.depaul.edu/admission/auditions/Pages/default.aspx).

Non-Degree Seeking Students
DePaul School of Music does not normally admit applicants as non-degree seeking students. A student who has earned a bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an accredited institution and does not intend to work for a master's degree may, on the written recommendation of the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs, be admitted as a non-degree seeking student. Only the first 12 quarter hours earned as a non-degree-seeking student at DePaul may subsequently be applied toward a degree when the student is accepted as a degree-seeking student.

Student-At-Large
A student completing a graduate program at another accredited institution may, on the written recommendation of the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs, be admitted as a student-at-large.

International Students
All international students and any student who has been educated outside of the United States should complete the application requirements for their desired program (see above), submit their educational credentials to a third-party organization for evaluation, and demonstrate a proficiency in English. The application deadline is December 1. Please visit the School of Music website (https://music.depaul.edu/admission/application-process/Pages/international-students.aspx) for further information on applying to DePaul School of Music as an international graduate student.

To demonstrate English proficiency, international graduate music students must pass a TOEFL examination with a written score of 550 or an internet-based score of 80, with no section lower than 17. If a student has met all other music admissions criteria and taken a TOEFL examination, but not yet achieved a passing score, they may be considered for admission to the joint English Language Academy-School of Music program. (For further information on this program, students should contact the School of Music Admissions Office.) Those who
request student visas also must show evidence of adequate financial support. A formal letter of admission and/or form I-20 will be issued only after all admission requirements have been fulfilled.

Diagnostic Examinations
Students who have been admitted to the master's degree program for composition, performance, and music education must take a diagnostic examination in musicianship studies. These examinations, taken during new student orientation, will be used to guide course placement and identify areas for additional studies.

Music Teacher Licensure Program

Admission Requirements
Applicants to the DePaul music teacher licensure program must meet the following standards:

• Undergraduate degree in music
• Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher
• Recommendations from two individuals familiar with the candidate's potential as a teacher
• Materials required by Admission
• Performance audition

Program of Study
All teacher licensure students must meet the core requirements of the undergraduate students in music education. Teacher licensure students take courses in four basic areas: music, liberal studies, music education, and education. A transcript review will be done by the music education department, to determine any deficiencies in any of these areas of study. Substitutions will be determined by the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs where appropriate.

Music Courses
• Applied music study (2 years)
• Musicianship/music theory and history (2 years)
• Aural training (2 years)
• Keyboard skills (2 years)
• Conducting (1 course)
• Music Traditions (world music and jazz)
• Ensemble (4 years)

Liberal Studies
• Writing (8 credits)
• Math (4)
• Science, lab or quantitative (4)
• American government (4)
• American history (4)

Music Education (V=Vocal Specialization, I=Instrumental Specialization)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 304</td>
<td>FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 303</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY VOCAL-GENERAL METHODS &amp; LAB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 300</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY &amp; MIDDLE SCHOOL INSTRUMENTAL METHODS &amp; LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 310</td>
<td>MUSIC EDUCATION FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 325</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 340</td>
<td>CONDUCTING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 121</td>
<td>CLASS GUITAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 196</td>
<td>CLASS VOICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specializations

Vocal Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 304</td>
<td>MIDDLE SCHOOL VOCAL METHODS AND LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 305</td>
<td>SECONDARY VOCAL METHODS AND LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 308</td>
<td>ACCOMPANYING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 101</td>
<td>BRASS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MED 102</td>
<td>BRASS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 103</td>
<td>WOODWINDS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MED 104</td>
<td>WOODWINDS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 105</td>
<td>STRINGS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 107</td>
<td>PERCUSSION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instrumental Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 301</td>
<td>SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS AND LAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select eight credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 101</td>
<td>BRASS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 102</td>
<td>BRASS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 103</td>
<td>WOODWINDS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 104</td>
<td>WOODWINDS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 105</td>
<td>STRINGS I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 106</td>
<td>STRINGS II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 107</td>
<td>PERCUSSION I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 108</td>
<td>PERCUSSION II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MED electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 95</td>
<td>CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MED 392</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 393</td>
<td>STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 207</td>
<td>SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCU 336</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 303</td>
<td>HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Theatre School

The Theatre School is the Midwest's oldest theatre conservatory. Founded as the Goodman School of Drama in 1925, the school carries on an almost 100 year history as a leading drama school in the United States. The conservatory format provides for an intensive, highly disciplined training program. The central core of the program is an extensive production-oriented approach. The School produces more than 150 public performances each season for an audience of more than 50,000 people, featuring students in every aspect of the production.

Programs of study are offered in acting, scene design, costume design, lighting design, sound design, theatre technology, costume technology, wig and makeup design & technology, projection design, stage management, playwriting, dramaturgy/criticism, comedy arts, theatre management, and theatre arts. Graduate programs are offered in acting, directing and arts leadership. The objectives of the professional curricula are to prepare the student for creative participation in any form of theatre requiring a high level of technical competence, to provide the student with the aesthetic and cultural background requisite to an understanding of their art and of the world in which they work, and to develop the specific skills and disciplines necessary for competence in the student's area of specialization. Theatre School students are not eligible for the Theatre Studies Minor.

Each Theatre School course builds and expands upon its predecessor. When the program is complete, the student will have been exposed to the necessary artistic tools and shown their proper usage in order to realize their goals. In addition, liberal education requirements are incorporated into all of the school's programs so that the student may practice their craft with an awareness of history, literature, philosophy, and current and past cultural and social events.

Advanced students in the Theatre Studies and Design and Technical programs enhance their training experience by completing internships at local and national organizations. Internships have been conducted at the Brooklyn Academy of Music, Metropolitan Opera, Seattle Opera, Goodman Theatre, Guthrie Theatre, Arena Stage, Playwrights Horizons, the David Letterman Show, Chicago Shakespeare Theater, Disney Theatricals, Alabama Shakespeare Festival, Fox Theatricals, Oregon Shakespeare Festival, Berkshire Theatre Festival, The Second City, and Steppenwolf Theatre Company, among numerous others.

Contact Us

Administration
Coya Paz Brownrigg, Interim Dean
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
773.325.7917 phone
773.325.7920 fax
cbrownri@depaul.edu (jculbert@depaul.edu)

Admissions
Tracee Duerson, Director of Admissions
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
773.325.7917 phone
773.325.7920 fax
cbrownri@depaul.edu (jculbert@depaul.edu)

Media/Marketing Inquiries
Anna Ables, Director of Marketing/Public Relations
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
773.325.7938 phone
773.325.7920 fax
aables@depaul.edu

Public Relations and Special Events/Theatre Rental
Kristin Morris, Manager of Special Events and Public Relations
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
773.325.7819 phone
773.325.7920 fax
kmorri43@depaul.edu

Academic Records
Dean Corrin, Associate Dean
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
773.325.7932 phone
773.325.7920 fax
dcorrin@depaul.edu

Theatre Box Office
Collin Jones, Box Office Manager
DePaul’s Merle Reskin Theatre
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60605
312.922.1999 box office
312.922.0999 group sales
773.325.7967 fax
collin.jones@depaul.edu

Alumni
Jason Beck, Assistant Dean and Alumni Relations Director
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
773.325.7943 phone
773.325.7920 fax
jason.beck@depaul.edu

Charitable Ticket Donation Inquiries
Collin Jones, Box Office Manager
The Theatre School at DePaul University
2350 N. Racine Ave.
Chicago, IL 60605
312.922.1999 box office
773.325.7967 fax
collin.jones@depaul.edu

Faculty and Staff
In keeping with the school's concept of the dual importance of theory and practice and of producing a superior quality of instruction, The Theatre School's faculty and staff are highly qualified, both professionally and academically. The faculty is regularly supplemented by accomplished working professionals.

In addition, visiting artists and professionals appear in our guest speaker series, CHICAGO LIVE: THE ARTS. Among them have been playwright David Mamet; actresses Celeste Holm, Florence Henderson, and Julie Harris; actors Rip Torn, Charles Durning, Ray Liotta, Jonathan Pryce, Brian Dennehy, and Laurence Fishburne; Chicago's nationally known Steppenwolf Ensemble including John Malkovich, Jeff Perry, and Gary Sinise; the late comedian Avery Schrieber; director JoAnne Akalaitis, Anne Bogart, Frank Galati, and Paul Sills; and alumni Gillian Anderson, Joe Mantegna, John C. Reilly, Kevin Anderson, David Datsmalchian, Michael Rooker, Sean Gunn, among scores of others.

Anna Ables, MFA  
Director of Marketing and Public Relations  
Southern Utah University

Rob Adler, Graduate Certificate in Directing  
Assistant Professor of Acting  
University of California

Deanna Aliosius, MFA  
Chair of Costume Technology  
Boston University

Greg Allen, BA  
Company Creation  
Oberlin College

Chris Anthony, MFA  
Assistant Professor of Acting  
California Institute of the Arts

Miguel Armstrong  
Makeup Design

Neena Arndt  
Dramaturgy II

Sommer Austin, MFA  
Performance  
The University of Wisconsin-Madison

Bryan Back, BFA  
Lighting Supervisor  
The Theatre School, DePaul University

Jeff Bauer, MFA  
Principles of Design  
Northwestern University

Jason Beck, BFA  
Assistant Dean  
The Theatre School, DePaul University

Mitsu Beck, M.Ed.  
Business Operations Manager  
DePaul University

Sheleene Bell, MID  
Executive Assistant to the Dean

Harrington College of Design

Chris Binder, MFA  
Head of Lighting Design  
Northern Illinois University

Coya Paz Brownrigg, Phd  
Interim Dean  
Northwestern University

Dexter Bullard, MFA  
Head of Graduate Acting  
School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Richard Bynum, MFA  
Construction and Rigging  
Yale School of Drama

David Chack, PhD (abd)  
Theatre Studies  
Boston University

So Hui Chong, BFA  
Stitcher  
School of The Art Institute

Diane Claussen, MBA  
Head of Theatre Management  
Southern Methodist University

Timothy Combs, BFA  
Scene Shop Technical Director  
Creighton University

Louis Contey, MFA  
Performance Workshop for Non-Majors  
The Theatre School, DePaul University

Dean Corrin, MFA  
Associate Dean and Playwriting  
Ohio University

John Culbert, MFA  
Dean Emeritus  
New York University

Rebecca Curl, BFA  
Wig & Makeup Design and Technology  
The Conservatory of Theatre Arts at Webster University

Victoria Deiorio, BFA  
Head of Sound Design  
Syracuse University

Laura Dieli  
Production Management Seminar

Dominic DiGiovanni  
Scene Shop Foreperson

Thomas Dixon, BS  
Sound Design II & III  
Northwestern University

Deb Doetzer, BA  
Voiceover
University of Massachusetts, Boston
Sally Dolembo, MFA
Head of Costume Design
Northwestern University
Tracee Duerson, MA
Director of Admissions
New York University
Patrice Egleston, MFA
Head of Movement
Southern Methodist University
Mark Elliott, MFA
Musical Theatre
San Diego State University
Stephanie Farina, BA
Sound Design
University of South Florida
Kristina Fluty, MA
Movement
Columbia College, Chicago
Christine Freeburg, BFA
Stage Management
The Theatre School, DePaul University
Joel Furmanek
Technical Drawing
Regina Garcia, MFA
Head of Scene Design
Tisch School of the Arts, New York University
Linda Gillum, MFA
Acting
University of Illinois
Phyllis E. Griffin, MFA
Voice and Speech
Goodman School of Drama
Randy Handley, MFA
Costume Shop Manager
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Sarah Hecht, MFA
Performance Workshop
The Theatre School, DePaul University
Criss Henderson, BFA
Arts Leadership Program
The Theatre School, DePaul University
Todd Hensley, MFA
Lighting Design
University of Minnesota
Carolyn Hoerdemann, BFA
Performance Workshop for Non-Majors
The Theatre School, DePaul University
Chris Hofmann, BA
Director of Technical Operations
Adams State College
Kayla Raelle Holder, BFA
Director, High School Summer Training Program
The Theatre School, DePaul University
Ike Holter
Playwriting III
Margaret Howe, MFA
Playworks House Manager
University of London
Shelia Hunter, MFA
Draper
Ohio University
Jess Hutchinson, MFA
Theatre Studies
University of Texas at Austin
Kristin Idaszak, MFA
Theatre Studies
University of California, San Diego
Jim Jensen, BA
Theatre Management
Northwestern University
Chris Jones, PhD
Dramatic Criticism, Graduate Seminar
The Ohio State University
Collin Jones, BS
Box Office Manager
University of Evansville
Janelle Jones, EdM
Graduate Acting
Harvard University
Lin Batsheva Kahn, MA
Modern Dance
Case Western Reserve University
Jan Kallish
Theatre Management
Azar Kazemi, MFA
World of Theatre
The Theatre School, DePaul University
George Keating, BFA
Movement to Music
The Theatre School, DePaul University
Jim Keith
Theatre Assistant Technical Director
Shane Kelly, MFA
Head of Theatre Technology, Chair of Design and Technology
University of Delaware
Damon Kiely, MFA
Chair of Performance, Directing and Acting
Columbia University
Ryan Kitley, MFA
Performance Workshop for Non-Majors
Theatre School, DePaul University

Dawn Kusinski, MFA
Theatre Management
Brooklyn College

Kelsey Lamm, BFA
Production Coordinator
Theatre School, DePaul University

Ed Leahy, MFA
Theatre Technology
University of Delaware

Jennifer Leahy, BFA
Assistant Technical Director
Theatre School, DePaul University

Michele Lopez-Rios, MFA
Interim Associate Dean and Voice & Speech
University of Houston

Jack Magaw, MFA
Scene Design
Northwestern University

Josh Maniglia, MS
Technical Operations Manager
DePaul University

David Marden, BA
Group Sales Representative
Ball State University

Ashley Me czy w or, BA
Assistant Director of Admissions
Williams College

Jeffrey Mills, MFA
Artistic Director of Chicago Playworks; Movement
National Theatre Conservatory

Reza Mirsajadi
Assistant Professor, Theatre Studies

Mechelle Moe
Director, Community Drama Division

Aram Monisoff, MFA
Voice and Speech
DePaul University

Kristin Morris, MA
Manager of Special Events & PR
Royal Conservatory of Scotland

Carlos Murillo
Head of Playwriting; Summer High School Training Program

Kimosha Murphy, BS
African Dance
Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Shade Murray, BS
Playwriting
Northwestern University

William Nalley, MA
Director of Development
University of Illinois at Chicago

David Naunton, BA
Sound Design and Technology
Ripon College

William O’Connor, MA
Adjunct, Theatre Studies
University of Chicago

Courtney O’Neill, MFA
Technical Drawing
Northwestern University

Erin Page
Sound Technologist

Rachael Patterson, BA
Acting for the Camera
University of Notre Dame

Amy Peter, BFA
Props Master
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Lisa Portes, MFA
Head of Directing
University of California-San Diego

Nicolas Sandys Pullin, PhD (abd)
Stage Combat
Loyola University Chicago

Birgit Rattenborg-Wise
Costume Design

Todd Rhoades
Pilates

Clifton D. Robinson
Master Drummer/West African Dance

Nicole Ricciardi, MFA
Acting
Carnegie Mellon University

Maren Robinson, MA
Dramaturgy
University of Chicago

Michael Rourke, MFA
Design Workshop, Lighting Technology
University of Virginia

Alan Salzenstein, JD
Performing Arts Management and MFA Arts Leadership
IIT, Chicago Kent College of Law

Liz Joynt Sandberg
Head of Comedy Arts
James Savage, BFA
Sound Technology
University of Cincinnati

Mary Schmich, BA
Yoga
Pomona College

James Sherman, MFA
Playwrights’ Seminar
Brandeis University

Kelsey Shipley, BA
House Manager
Birmingham Southern College

Rachel Shiteir, DFA, MA
Head of Dramaturgy/Criticism
Yale School of Drama

Rachel Slavick, MFA
Performance Workshop For Non-Majors
The Theatre School, DePaul University

Sue Fenty Studham, PhD
Head of Stage Management
Western Australia Arts Academy of Performing Arts-Edith Cowan University

Noelle Thomas, MFA
Design-Technology
Northwestern University

Phil Timberlake, MFA
Voice and Speech
Virginia Commonwealth University

Krissy Vanderwarker, MFA
Theatre Studies
The Theatre School, DePaul University

Alden Vasquez
Stage Management

John Ransford Watts, PhD
Dean Emeritus
Union Graduate School

Joanna White, MFA
Scenic Artist
University of Florida

Laura Whitlock, BA
Costume Technology
University of Northern Iowa

Jeanne Williams, BA
Associate Director, Academic Advising
Columbia College

Sandy Wilson, BA
Playwriting and Directing
Mount Holyoke

Anna Wooden, MFA
Design/Technology

Northwestern University

Dexter Zollicoffer, MFA
Diversity Student Mentor
The Theatre School, DePaul University

**Undergraduate Academics**

The Theatre School is home to undergraduate majors and minors and graduate programs.

Students in undergraduate programs at The Theatre School must achieve a grade of C- or better in major requirements to receive course credit. Any grade lower than a C- will require the student to repeat the course.

Students in the graduate programs must achieve a grade of C or better in major requirements to receive course credit. Any grade lower than a C will require the student to repeat the course. If a graduate student is taking an undergraduate level course, to fulfill a major requirement, the student must receive a B- or better to receive course credit.

**Admission and Retention**

The Theatre School only admits students for entry into Autumn quarter each year. Enrollment in each area of concentration is limited by strict capacities. In all of The Theatre School's programs, students are evaluated annually by the faculty and formally invited to continue into the subsequent year. The evaluation, a professional and confidential process, is based on four key elements: discipline, collaboration, professional potential, and progress in the program.

**Honors Program**

Most students follow the Liberal Studies Program ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/](https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/liberal-studies-program/)) to meet their general education requirements. However, students accepted into the Honors Program ([https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/honors-program/program-requirements/](https://catalog.depaul.edu/undergraduate-core/honors-program/program-requirements/)) fulfill general education requirements through an alternative set of courses. A student in the Honors Program pursuing a primary major in The Theatre School follows the requirements below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Honors Core</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course</strong></th>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Quarter Hours</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 110</td>
<td>HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 100</td>
<td>RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 101</td>
<td>WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 102</td>
<td>HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 104</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 105</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 180 or LSP 120</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 203</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 302</td>
<td>JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AP credit for HST 111 or HST 171 fulfills HON 102

Theatre majors whose math placement indicates a need for LSP 120 may fulfill the Honors math requirement with this course in place of HON 180.
Theatre Management majors do not take HON 180, and should take an honors approved elective in its place.

Science Requirement
- One course chosen from the university’s Scientific Inquiry list.

Junior Seminar
- HON 302

The Honors Program is committed to developing students’ knowledge and cultural awareness so they may respect and learn from difference. Honors students meet the multicultural requirement by completing HON 302.

Honors Senior Capstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 350</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 351</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 395</td>
<td>HONORS SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors Senior Thesis Option

Students who choose to complete an Honors Senior Thesis must have their project approved at least one term prior to executing the project. To gain approval for a senior thesis, students must complete an application, including a project proposal signed by two faculty advisors. In keeping with the interdisciplinary nature of the program, the thesis should attempt to move outside the boundaries normally associated with one particular discipline and should be supervised by two readers from different academic fields. While the final product must be a substantial piece of work building on the student’s accumulated knowledge and new research, specific requirements for each thesis will depend on the nature of the project. See the Director or Associate Director for an application and thesis materials. Students may opt to enroll in HON 300 (a two-credit elective) to receive dedicated guidance as they prepare the thesis project.

Grade Requirements
A grade of C- or higher in HON 100 and HON 110 or HON 111 is required to remain in the Honors Program.

A grade of C- or higher is required to pass the following courses: HON 100, HON 350, HON 351, and HON 395.

Graduate Academics

The Theatre School is home to undergraduate majors and minors and graduate programs.

Students in undergraduate programs at The Theatre School must achieve a grade of C- or better in major requirements to receive course credit. Any grade lower than a C- will require the student to repeat the course.

Students in the graduate programs must achieve a grade of C or better in major requirements to receive course credit. Any grade lower than a C will require the student to repeat the course. If a graduate student is taking an undergraduate level course, to fulfill a major requirement, the student must receive a B- or better to receive course credit.

The Theatre School Graduate Student Handbook

In addition to the DePaul University Graduate Student Handbook, The Theatre School Graduate Student Handbook includes requirements, rules and regulations for its graduate programs.

Upon admission to a graduate program, a student is to follow the catalog requirements in effect at the time of entrance. A student who is readmitted or who changes his or her program or enrollment status is subject to the terms of the catalog in effect at the time of readmission or status change.

As a graduate student you assume the responsibility to know and meet both the general and particular regulations, procedures, policies, and deadlines set forth in this catalog and handbook. This catalog does not constitute a contract between the student and the University. Every effort has been made to provide accurate and firm information. The University reserves the right to revise the content of its catalogs and schedules, and to change policies, programs, requirements, rules, regulations, procedures, calendars and schedule of tuition and fees; to establish and modify admission and registration criteria; to cancel or change courses or programs and their content and prerequisites; to limit and restrict enrollment; to cancel, divide or change time or location or staffing of classes; or to make any other necessary changes.

Registration and Enrollment

No one is permitted to attend a class for which he or she has not been properly registered. Credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. The normal class extends over a ten-week period.

Students enrolled for eight or more quarter hours of credit are considered full-time. Those enrolled in four to 7 hours of credit are considered half-time. Those registered for less than 4 quarter hours of credit are considered less than half-time. Normally, students in Theatre School programs are required to be enrolled as full-time students.

Probation

Academic Probation
A student is subject to probation as soon as his/her graduate GPA falls below 2.500. The student remains on probation until the end of the subsequent quarter, at which time another evaluation is made. If, at that time, the student has failed to raise his/her GPA to the required level of 2.500 the student may be dismissed for poor scholarship, and prohibited from registering for additional course work. If the student has raised his/her GPA to the required level of 2.500, the student will be removed from academic probation.

Disciplinary Probation
The Theatre School’s Disciplinary Probation Policy is detailed in The Theatre School Student Handbook on the school’s website.

Professional Probation
The Theatre School’s Professional Probation Policy is detailed in The Theatre School Student Handbook on the school’s website.

Invitation to Return & Evaluation Policies
A grade of C or better is required in all required courses.

A student must earn a grade of B- or higher to receive graduate credit for any upper level undergraduate course (300 or above) that has been accepted for graduate credit.

Please consult The Theatre School Student Handbook on the school’s website for details on the following:
Readmission
A student who was previously enrolled in a graduate program in The Theatre School but has not been in attendance since the end of a leave of absence, but not more than four calendar years, must file a Readmission Application. Normally, this application requires that the student take part in the annual interview and audition process and meet the annual application deadlines. Detailed information is available on the school’s website. (If more than four years have elapsed since the student been in attendance, a new application is required.)

Official copies of transcripts recording scholastic work taken while not enrolled at DePaul University must be submitted. As a policy, students are held to the degree requirements that are in force at the time of readmission.

Transfer Credit
Normally graduate programs at The Theatre School do not accept credit transferred from another institution. Exceptions can only be granted by the specific departmental chair or program director.

Undergraduate Courses
Courses numbered 300 through 399 are advanced undergraduate courses. If listed in this Catalog, they may be accepted for graduate credit within the limitations stipulated by the specific departmental chair or program director.

Graduation Requirements
Students must have successfully completed all of the general and specific degree requirements as listed in departmental or program sections of the catalog under which the student was admitted.

Completed degree requirements can include the submitting of the dissertation, thesis or research paper, examination scores, and, if necessary, grade changes. Students need to achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.500 to graduate.

Graduation with Distinction
Distinction is conferred upon a student who has maintained a 3.75 cumulative grade point average in the degree program, and passes with distinction the final oral or written examination or the master’s thesis or project where applicable.

Additional Policies
The Theatre School Student Handbook located on the Theatre School website details additional policies, including (but not limited to) policies related the productions, production assignments, casting, and rehearsal procedures.

Leaves of Absence
Students who find it necessary to interrupt their attendance at The Theatre School may apply for a leave of absence. For details about this policy, please consult The Theatre School Student Handbook on the school’s website.

Students applying for a leave should also complete the DePaul University Leave of Absence application on Campus Connect.

Admission & Aid
Admission
Candidates interested in admission to any of the undergraduate or graduate programs of The Theatre School should contact The Theatre School Admissions Office at (773) 325-7999 or (800) 4DEPAUL (Extension 7999). The office will provide each candidate with detailed instructions for the application and audition/interview process.

Theatre applicants are responsible for scheduling their own audition (for acting) or interview (for all other majors), which can be done on The Theatre School’s website. If, for any reason, an applicant is unable to reserve a slot online, he or she should contact The Theatre School Admissions Office directly.

The Theatre School only admits students for entry into Autumn quarter each year. Enrollment in each area of concentration is limited by strict capacities. In all of The Theatre School's programs, students are evaluated annually by the faculty and formally invited to continue into the subsequent year. The evaluation, a professional and confidential process, is based on four key elements: discipline, collaboration, professional potential, and progress in the program. For more information about the School's policies about admission, retention, evaluations of students, invitations to return, and related matters, please see The Theatre School website.
STUDENT HANDBOOKS

- Undergraduate Student Handbook (p. 1352)
- Graduate Student Handbook (p. 1403)
- Law Student Handbook (p. 1438)
- Code of Student Responsibility (p. 1476)

Undergraduate Student Handbook

- University Information (p. 1352)
- Undergraduate Academic Policies (p. 1374)
- University Resources (p. 1396)

University Information

The Handbook provides University policies that support both academic and behavior expectations.

The University reserves the right to change programs, courses and requirements; and to modify, amend or revoke any rules, regulations, policies, procedures or financial schedules at any time during a student’s enrollment period provided.

In addition to the policies and information included in this Handbook, your college or school may have specific guidelines, policies, and procedures for which you are responsible. Please consult your college section.

The Handbook also includes sections on General Information and University Resources.

About DePaul

DePaul University was founded in 1898, by the Congregation of the Mission (or Vincentian) society of apostolic life, which follows the inspiration and legacy of 17th century French priest St. Vincent de Paul. As an innovative Catholic, Vincentian university anchored in the global city of Chicago, DePaul supports the integral human development of its students. The university does so through its commitment to outstanding teaching, academic excellence, real world experience, community engagement, and systemic change.

University Officers

A. Gabriel Esteban, Ph.D.
President

Salma Ghanem, Ph.D.
Provost

Sherri Sidler
Executive Vice President

Kathryn Stieber, JD
Secretary of the University

DePaul University Mission

As an innovative Catholic, Vincentian university anchored in the global city of Chicago, DePaul supports the integral human development of its students. The university does so through its commitment to outstanding teaching, academic excellence, real world experience, community engagement, and systemic change. DePaul prepares graduates to be successful in their chosen fields and agents of transformation throughout their lives.

Guided by an ethic of Vincentian personalism and professionalism, DePaul compassionately upholds the dignity of all members of its diverse, multi-faith, and inclusive community. Through education and research, the university addresses the great questions of our day, promoting peaceful, just, and equitable solutions to social and environmental challenges. Since its founding in 1898, DePaul University has remained dedicated to making education accessible to all, with special attention to including underserved and underrepresented communities.

This mission statement embodies the principal purposes of DePaul University. As such it is the nexus between past, present and future; the criterion against which plans are formulated and major decisions made; the bond which unites faculty, students, staff, alumni, and trustees as an academic community. Our mission is more fully expressed in both the Mission Statement and its Distinguishing Characteristics, Core values, and Commitments (https://offices.depaul.edu/mission-ministry/about/Documents/DePaul%20Mission%20Statement%20Supporting%20Document%2003_17_2021.pdf), which all are encouraged to read.

Vincentian Identity

The university derives its title and fundamental mission from St. Vincent de Paul, the founder of the Congregation of the Mission, a Roman Catholic society of apostolic life whose members, Vincentians, established and continue to sponsor DePaul. Motivated by the examples of Vincent de Paul and Louise de Marillac, who instilled a love of God by leading their contemporaries to serve urgent human needs, the DePaul community believes our mission as an educational institution is to foster integral human development, social mobility, and social transformation.

Guided by an ethic of Vincentian personalism and professionalism, DePaul compassionately upholds the dignity of all members of its diverse, multi-faith, and inclusive community. Through education and research, the university addresses the great questions of our day, promoting peaceful, just, and equitable solutions to social and environmental challenges. Since its founding in 1898, DePaul University has remained dedicated to making education accessible to all, with special attention to including underserved and underrepresented communities.

Academic Calendar

Academic calendars are available on the Academic Affairs website (https://academics.depaul.edu/calendar/Pages/default.aspx).

Admission

Admission decisions at DePaul University are based on a strong academic record, as well as personal and occupational achievements, ambition, energy, resourcefulness and leadership. The University recognizes that each individual brings unique abilities to the DePaul community and performs a holistic review of a student’s application. DePaul University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age or handicap in admissions, employment, or the provision of services.

Types of admission include:
Freshman Student: You are under age 24 and have completed at least six semesters of high school, and have not enrolled in another college or university.

Transfer Student: You are under age 24, have graduated high school or passed the General Education Development (GED) exam or the equivalent for your state and have enrolled in college courses at another institution. For policies regulating transfer credit, please see Transfer Credit Regulations in the Undergraduate Handbook.

Graduate Student: You have an undergraduate degree and are applying for a graduate degree program, or are taking graduate courses (non-degree or as a student-at-large).

Adult Undergraduate Student: You are age 24 or over and have graduated high school or passed the General Education Development (GED) exam and are interested in an undergraduate degree.

International Student: You have been educated outside of the United States and will submit international educational credentials as part of your application, and/or you are or will be in F-1 or J-1 visa status.

Non-Degree Student: You are a college graduate interested in taking undergraduate courses for credit and not pursuing a degree at DePaul (i.e.: for graduate school preparation, career advancement, or personal enrichment).

Please note: Non-Degree students must complete a new application form for each quarter they wish to take classes. Undergraduate students who later wish to seek admission as degree-seeking students, must submit a regular application for admission. Students who do so, may apply a maximum of 16 credits toward an undergraduate degree.

Visiting Student: You are a high school student or a student in good standing at another college or university who plans to complete classes at DePaul to transfer back to your home institution and not pursue an undergraduate degree at DePaul.

Readmitted Student: You are a former DePaul student previously enrolled in an undergraduate degree program who has been absent from the university for three or more consecutive quarters (excluding summer sessions) or has previously withdrawn from the university.

Continuing Education Student: You are interested in taking courses without receiving college credit or in participating in one of our continuing education or professional review courses.

More information is available on the Admission website (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/default.aspx).

Schools and Colleges

Driehaus College of Business
Established in 1912, the Driehaus College of Business is the nation’s tenth oldest business school and serves individuals and organizations seeking access to the highest quality business education as a means for achieving intellectual and professional goals. The College also encompasses our highly respected graduate programs in business.

The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business prepares students to be leaders by frequently updating its programs to keep pace with the dynamics of global business.

College of Communication
The College of Communication provides students with a combination of timeless principles and up-to-the-minute tools, whether they’re pursuing journalism; public relations and advertising; media studies; radio, television and film; relational, group and organizational communication; or intercultural communication.

College of Computing and Digital Media
The College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) offers students a collaborative education where technology, artistry and business intersect. CDM is organized into three schools:

- The School of Cinematic Arts is home to our animation and cinema programs, which merge creativity, technology, imagination, technique, vision and execution.
- The School of Computing houses programs across the technology spectrum, and combines theoretical fundamentals with hands-on practice.
- The School of Design – CDM’s newest school – is home to programs in graphic design, interactive and social media, game development, human computer interaction, and digital communication and media arts.

College of Education
The College of Education offers degree programs in bilingual/bicultural education; counseling; curriculum studies; early childhood education; educational leadership; elementary education; middle school mathematics education; reading specialist education; secondary education; social and cultural foundations of education; special education; sport, fitness and recreation leadership; and world language education.

College of Law
The DePaul College of Law was one of the first law schools in the country to introduce educational innovations like the study of negotiation techniques, courses in international criminal law and pre-trial courses in skills techniques. Today, our health law and intellectual property programs are among the best in the country, according to U.S. News & World Report.

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
The oldest college at DePaul, the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) offers more than 28 undergraduate and 30 graduate degree programs. Courses meet during the day, evenings and on weekends, primarily on the Lincoln Park Campus.

College of Science and Health
The College of Science and Health (CSH) was established in 2011 to help its students meet the demands of the growing fields of science and health. CSH offers multiple undergraduate majors and graduate programs in the areas of biology, chemistry, environmental science, mathematics, nursing, physics and psychology.

School of Music
DePaul’s School of Music was founded in 1912 and is dedicated to excellence in both music teaching and performance. When they’re not working with DePaul students, many of the school’s faculty serve as
members of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Lyric Opera of Chicago, or the Grant Park Symphony Orchestra, or as some of the city’s most prominent freelance, chamber and jazz musicians.

School of Continuing and Professional Studies
The School of Continuing and Professional Studies builds upon DePaul University’s recognized success in educating adult learners interested in a range of innovative and timely degree programs and non-degree continuing education opportunities. Its undergraduate and graduate degrees, offered on-campus, online, and in corporate settings, are particularly designed to accommodate adult learners who must balance claims of work, family, and/or community responsibilities with their educational pursuits.

The Theatre School
Founded in 1925 as the Goodman School of Drama, The Theatre School at DePaul is the Midwest’s oldest theatre training conservatory. Known for its highly structured program and set in a world-renowned theater city, the school has earned a reputation as a standard of excellence in American professional theatre training.

DePaul Campuses/Locations
Students of any school or college may register for classes on any campus, arranging hours and courses in a manner designed to afford maximum educational advantage.

Campuses
The Lincoln Park Campus is situated about three miles north of the Chicago Loop in the vicinity of Webster (2200 N), Halsted (800 W) and Racine (1200 W). The offices for the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, the College of Science and Health, the School of Music, the College of Education, and The Theatre School are located on this campus.

The Loop Campus is located at 1 East Jackson Boulevard, between State, Jackson and Wabash. The offices for the Driehaus College of Business, the College of Computing and Digital Media, the College of Communication, the College of Law and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are located on this campus.

Suburban Sites
Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science is located 3333 Green Bay Road in North Chicago, Illinois. DePaul students have the option of taking the Master’s Entry in Nursing Practice (MENP) on the RFU campus.

Overseas Locations
Tangaza College located in Nairobi, Kenya.

Bahrain Institute of Banking and Finance located in Manama, Bahrain.

Academic Partnerships
DePaul University has entered into a variety of relationships with other educational institutions to provide enhanced learning opportunities for students.

American University in Paris
DePaul and The American University of Paris (AUP) are partnering to offer an innovative two-year program leading to an MBA from DePaul’s Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and a M.A. in Cross-cultural and Sustainable Business from AUP.

Catholic Theological Union
With permission, upper-level students in Catholic Studies and Religious Studies may elect to complete courses at the Catholic Theological Union.

Illinois Institute of Technology
Through a five-year joint program between DePaul and the Illinois Institute of Technology, students may earn a degree in physics from DePaul and degree in engineering from IIT, with a concentration in Mechanical, Aerospace, or Computer Engineering.

IIT/Chicago Kent College of Law
Students in DePaul’s College of Law may pursue courses in specialized areas of legal study at IIT/Chicago Kent College of Law.

Loyola University Chicago School of Law
Students in DePaul’s College of Law may pursue courses in specialized areas of legal study at Loyola University Chicago School of Law.

NorthShore University Health System
DePaul offers a Doctor of Nursing Practice degree in Nurse Anesthesiology in conjunction with NorthShore University Health System’s School of Nurse Anesthesia in Evanston.

Northwestern Memorial Hospital Clinical Schools – School of Nuclear Medicine Technology & Radiation Therapy
Through a partnership with Northwestern Memorial Hospital Clinical Schools, select DePaul students may pursue bachelor of science degrees in Allied Health Technologies in either Nuclear Medicine Technology or Radiation Therapy.

Rosalind Franklin University of Science and Medicine
DePaul has partnered with the Rosalind Franklin University of Science and Medicine in North Chicago to provide numerous degree program offerings, including:

- RN to MS in Nursing
- MA, Health Communication
- Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice (MENP)
- 3+4 PharmD

Rush University
In conjunction with the Department of Health Systems Management in the College of Health Sciences at Rush University Medical Center, the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business of the College of Commerce offers a joint MBA/MS (Master of Science in Health Systems Management) degree program.
Truman College, City Colleges of Chicago
Through an agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago, students may complete their first years in college at Truman College, then seamlessly transfer their credits towards a DePaul undergraduate degree through the School for New Learning.

Wright College, City Colleges of Chicago
Through an agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago, students may complete their first years in college at Wright College, then seamlessly transfer their credits towards a DePaul undergraduate degree through the School for New Learning.

Study Abroad Opportunities
DePaul partners with a substantial number of institutions around the world to provide a wide variety of study abroad options for students. Information about those agreements can be found on the International Programs website (http://international.depaul.edu/).

Accreditation
DePaul University is a private, not-for-profit, Catholic institution accredited by:

The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1413
Phone: (800) 621-7440 / (312) 263-0456
Fax: (312) 263-7462
Email: complaints@hlcommission.org
Web: https://www.hlcommission.org/Student-Resources/complaints.html

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with the Higher Learning Commission at the contact information listed above.

Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation
DePaul University is a private, not-for-profit, Catholic institution, and has been accredited by numerous associations and organizations.

The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International
777 South Harbour Island Boulevard, Suite 750
Tampa, Florida 33602
Phone: (813) 769-6500
Fax: (813) 769-6559
Email: accreditation@aacsb.edu
Web: https://www.aacsb.edu/accreditation (https://www.aacsb.edu/accreditation/)

The American Bar Association
Office of the Consultant on Legal Education, American Bar Association
321 N. Clark Street, 21st Floor
Chicago, IL 60654
Phone: (312) 988-6738
Fax: (312) 988-5681
Email: legaled@americanbar.org
Web: https://www.americanbar.org/groups/legal_education/accreditation (https://www.americanbar.org/groups/legal_education/accreditation/)

The American Chemical Society
Office of Professional Training
1155 16th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: 202-872-4589
Fax: 202-872-6066
Email: service@acs.org
Web: http://www.acs.org (http://www.acs.org/)

The American Psychological Association
Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation - Education Directorate
750 First Street NE
Washington, DC 20002
Phone: (202) 336-5979
Fax: (202) 336-5978
Email: apaaccrds@apa.org
Web: https://accreditation.apa.org/about (https://accreditation.apa.org/about/)

The Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
320 West Washington Street, 3rd Floor
Springfield, IL 62786
Phone: (888) 473-4858
Web: https://www.idfpr.com/Contact/IDFPRContact.asp (https://www.idfpr.com/Contact/IDFPRContact.asp)

The National Association of Schools of Music
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190-5248
Phone: (703) 437-0700
Fax: (703) 437-6312
Email: info@arts-accredit.org
Web: https://nasm.arts-accredit.org/accreditation/accreditation-materials/protocols/expressing-concerns/

The National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
COPRA NASPAA, 11th Floor 1029 Vermont Ave, NW
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: (202) 628-8965 x 103/ x 112
Email: copra@naspaa.org
Web: https://www.naspaa.org/students (https://www.naspaa.org/students/)

Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
500 Montgomery Street, Suite 350
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 535-5990
https://www.cacrep.org

Commission on Social Work Education
Attention: OSWA Director
1701 Duke Street, Suite 200
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 683-8080
Email: info@cswe.org
Web: https://www.cswe.org/Accreditation (https://www.cswe.org/Accreditation/)

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
655 K Street, NW, Suite 750
Washington, DC 20001
Phone: (202) 887-6791
Fax: (202) 887-8476
The Master of Science in Nursing and the Doctor of Nursing Practice at DePaul University are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

Council on Education for Public Health
1010 Wayne Avenue, Suite 220
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Phone: (202) 789-1050
Fax: (202) 789-1895
Web: http://ceph.org/constituents/students/faqs/#15

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with DePaul's accreditors at the contact information listed above.

Member Status
DePaul University is a Member of
- The American Association of Colleges of Nursing
- The American Council On Education
- The Association of American Colleges and Universities
- The Association of American Law Schools
- The Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities
- The Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
- The Council for Adult and Experiential Learning
- The Council of Graduate Schools
- The Federation of Independent Illinois Colleges and Universities
- The Illinois Arts Alliance
- The International Association of Theatre for Children and Young People
- The League of Chicago Theatres
- The National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
- The Council for Opportunity in Education
- The National League for Nursing

State Agencies
Students may provide feedback or register complaints with these entities at the contact information below, or with the Illinois Office of Attorney General at 800-386-5438, http://illinoisattorneygeneral.gov/consumers/filecomplaint.html

The Illinois Board of Higher Education
1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1377
Institutional Complaint Hotline: (217) 557-7359
Institutional Complaint System: http://complaints.ibhe.org (http://complaints.ibhe.org/)
Phone: (217) 782-2551 Fax: (217) 782-8548 TTY. (888) 261-2881
General Information: info@ibhe.org

The Illinois Office of Education, State Teacher Certification Board
100 N. First Street, Suite S-306
Springfield, Illinois 62777
Phone: (217) 557-6763 Fax: (217) 524-1289
Web: https://www.isbe.net/licensure (https://www.isbe.net/licensure/)

The State Approving Agency for Veterans Training
Dan Wellman
833 Spring St.
P.O. Box 19432
Springfield, IL 62794-9432
Phone: (312) 814-2460
Web: https://www2.illinois.gov/veterans/benefits/Pages/education.aspx

The State of Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation Board of Nursing
Division of Professional Regulation Complaint Intake Unit
100 West Randolph Street, Suite 9-300
Chicago, IL 60601
Phone: (312) 814-6910
Web: http://www.idfpr.com/admin/DPR/DPRcomplaint.asp

Other State Agencies
DePaul University is a participating member of the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA), https://www.nc-sara.org (https://www.nc-sara.org/). Online students living in the states listed below may provide feedback or register complaints with the State of Illinois’ SARA Portal Entity, or with the appropriate in-state entity listed below.

Illinois (Portal Entity):
Illinois SARA Coordinator
Illinois Board of Higher Education
1 N. Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1377
Phone: 217.557.7382
Web: https://www.nc-sara.org/states/IL (https://www.nc-sara.org/states/IL/)

Alabama: Alabama Commission on Higher Education
Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Planning
P.O. Box 302000
Montgomery, AL 36130
Phone: 334-353-9153
Web: http://ache.edu/AlaPortal.aspx

Alaska: Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 110505
Juneau, AK 99811-0505
Phone: 907-465-6741
Web: acpe.alaska.gov (http://acpe.alaska.gov/)

Arizona: Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education
1740 W. Adams, Suite 3008
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Phone: 602-542-5709
Web: https://ppse.az.gov/content/student-complaint-procedure (https://ppse.az.gov/content/student-complaint-procedure/)

Arkansas: Arkansas Department of Higher Education
423 Main Street, Suite 400
Little Rock, AR 72201
Phone: 501-371-2000
Web: http://www.adhe.edu (http://www.adhe.edu/)

California: California Department of Consumer Affairs
Consumer Information Center
1625 North Market Blvd., Suite N-112
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: 833-942-1120
dca@dca.ca.gov
Web: https://dhe.mo.gov

Montana: Montana University System
Office of the Commissioner of Higher Education
560 N. Park Avenue
P.O. Box 203201
Helena, MT 59620-3201
Phone: 406#449-9124

Nebraska: Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 95005
Lincoln, NE 68509-5005
Phone: 402#471#2847
Web: https://ccpe.nebraska.gov/

Nevada: Nevada Commission on Postsecondary Education
2080 E. Flamingo Road, Suite 210
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Phone: 702-486-6458
Web: http://www.doe.nv.gov/home/FAQs/Higher_Education_FAQ/

New Hampshire: New Hampshire Department of Education
101 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301-3494
Phone: 603#271#3494
Web: www.education.nh.gov (http://www.education.nh.gov/)

New Jersey: New Jersey Secretary of Higher Education
1 John Fitch Plaza, 10th Floor
P.O. Box 542
Trenton, NJ 08625-0542
Phone: 609#292#4310

New Mexico: New Mexico Higher Education Department
2044 Galisteo Street, Suite 4
Santa Fe, NM 87505-2100
Phone: 505-476-8400
Web: http://www.hed.state.nm.us

New York: New York State Education Department
Office of Higher Education
Education Building Annex, Room 977
Albany, NY 12234
Phone: 518-474-2593
Web: http://www.hed.state.nm.us

North Carolina: North Carolina Post Secondary Education
Consumer Protection Division
Attorney General’s Office
Mail Service Center 9001
Raleigh, NC 27699-9001
Phone: 919-716-6000
Web: http://www.ncdoj.gov/complaint (http://www.ncdoj.gov/complaint/)

North Dakota: North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education
State Capitol, 15th Floor, 600 East Blvd Avenue, Dept. 270
Bismark, ND 58505-0610
Phone: 701#328#2678

Web: http://www.nd.gov/cte/

Ohio: Ohio State Board of Career Colleges and Schools
30 East Broad Street, Suite 2481
Columbus, OH 43215
Phone: 614-466-2752
Web: http://scc.ohio.gov/ConsumerInformation/FilingaComplaint.aspx

Oklahoma: Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
655 Research Parkway, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73104
Phone: 405-225-9100
Web: http://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/complaints.shtml (http://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/complaints.shtml/)

Oregon: Oregon Higher Education Coordinating Commission
255 Capitol Street NE, Third Floor
Salem, OR 97310
Phone: 503-378-5690
Web: https://www.oregon.gov/highered/institutions-programs/private/Pages/private-postsecondary-complaints.aspx

Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Department of Education
333 Market Street, 8th Floor
Harrisburg, PA 1726
Phone: 717#783#6788

Puerto Rico: Puerto Rico Council on Education
P.O. Box 19900
San Juan, PR 00910-1900
Phone: 787#722-2121
Web: http://www.ce.pr.gov/

Rhode Island: Rhode Island Board of Governors for Higher Education
Shepard Bldg, 80 Washington Street
Providence, RI 02903
Phone: 401-456-6010
Web: https://www.ride.ri.gov/BoardofEducation/Overview.aspx

South Carolina: South Carolina Commission on Higher Education
1122 Lady St, STE 300
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: 803-737-2260
Web: www.che.sc.gov (http://www.che.sc.gov/)

South Dakota: South Dakota Secretary of State
Capitol Building
500 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 204
Pierre, SD 57501-5070
Phone: 605-773-4400
Web: https://sdsos.gov/

Tennessee: Tennessee Higher Education Commission
404 James Robertson Parkway, Suite 1900
Nashville, TN 37243
Phone: 615-741-3605
Complaints and Grievances

DePaul University emphasizes the development of a full range of human capabilities and appreciation of higher education as a means to engage cultural, social, religious, and ethical values in service to others.

In support of this mission, DePaul University is committed to treating every member of its community with dignity, justice and respect fostering a positive learning environment and providing quality service. It is important for students to know how to address concerns and issues that may be contrary to this commitment.

Complaints or concerns that a policy or procedure has been incorrectly or unfairly applied can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the staff, faculty member or department where the issue originated and his/her supervisor if necessary.

DePaul has established a number of policies and procedures for responding to particular types of concerns. Contact information for these policies and procedures can be found in the bottom section of this page:

- Concerns about grades are addressed through the University's Grade Challenge policy. Detailed information is available in the Academic Handbook section of the University Catalog.
- Concerns about academic integrity are addressed through the Academic Integrity policy and process. Detailed information is available on the Academic Integrity website.
- Concerns related to student conduct are addressed through the Code of Student Responsibility and the Student Conduct Process. Detailed information is available in the Academic Handbook section of the University Catalog.
- Concerns about discrimination or harassment on the basis of a variety of protected characteristics are addressed by the Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity through the Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy and Procedures.
- Concerns based on sexual violence, sexual harassment, or other sex discrimination (Title IX) are addressed through the DePaul's Title IX Coordinator located in the Office of Institutional Diversity. Detailed information is available on the Office of Public Safety website (https://offices.depaul.edu/public-safety/Pages/default.aspx) or in the Code of Student Responsibility (p. 1476) section of the University Catalog.
- Concerns about the confidentiality of education records (FERPA-Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act), are addressed through the Office of the University Registrar.

Concerns about academic issues relating to faculty or staff can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the faculty, staff member or student employee involved in the situation. Therefore, students with academic complaints or concerns should address the issue following the steps indicated below:

1. The issue should first be discussed with the faculty or staff member.
2. If this does not resolve the issue the student should then discuss the issue with the department chairperson or program director for faculty issues or the individual's supervisor for staff. If you are unsure of the appropriate college contact, please see below for a directory of College and College Dean's Offices.
3. If the issue is still not resolved, the student should then discuss the matter with the Office of the Dean of the faculty member's college for faculty issues or the department supervisor for staff issues.
4. If the issue is still not resolved, the student may discuss the issue with the Office of the Provost.

The Dean of Students Office is a central location to which students can turn with problems they have been unable to resolve. The Dean of Students Office hears student concerns and helps students understand their options for resolving the concerns and/or locating appropriate
In addition, the University Ombudsperson is available to provide consultation about conflict resolution, to clarify policies and procedures, and to help find the right person or department to respond to questions. Students may also always choose to report concerns or misconduct through the University’s confidential reporting mechanisms: 877.236.8390 or https://compliance.depaul.edu/hotline/index.asp (https://compliance.depaul.edu/hotline/)

The U.S. Department of Education requires institutions offering online education to provide contact information for students to file complaints with its accreditor and state agencies. Contact information for DePaul’s regional accreditor (the Higher Learning Commission), programmatic/specialized accreditor and state agencies is available in the Handbook section of the University Catalog.

DePaul Contact Information/Available Resources

Sexual and Relationship Violence
Public Safety
Lincoln Park Campus 773/325-7777
Loop Campus 312/362-8400.
The Public Safety Office is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Title IX Coordinator
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity
Lincoln Park Campus: 131 Levan
Loop Campus: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-8970
Email: titleixcoordinator@depaul.edu

Discrimination
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity:
Loop Campus: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-6872
Individuals also have the option to file through the Misconduct Reporting Hotline at 877/236-8390.
Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu (Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu)

Harassment
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity:
Loop Campus: Daley Building: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-6872
Individuals also have the option to file through the Misconduct Reporting Hotline at 877/236-8390.
Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu

Dean of Students Office
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center Suite 307, 773/325-7290
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 11001, 312/362-8066
Email: deanofstudents@depaul.edu

Disability Services
Center for Students with Disabilities
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center 370, 773/325-1677
Loop Campus: Lewis Center 1420, 312/362-8002
Email: csd@depaul.edu

Student Organizations
Student Life

Loop Campus: Lewis Center Lewis 1400, 312/362-5680
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center 306, 773/325-4852
Email: studentaffairs@depaul.edu

Housing
Department of Housing Services
Lincoln Park Campus: Centennial Hall Suite 301, 773/325-7196
Email: housing@depaul.edu

Residential Education
Residential Education
Lincoln Park Campus: Centennial Hall, Suite 302, 773/325-4211
Email: resed@depaul.edu (resed@depaul.edu)

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
DePaul Central/Office of the University Registrar
Lincoln Park Campus: Schmitt Academic Center Suite 101, 312/362-8610
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 9100, 312/362-8610
Email: dpcl@depaul.edu (dpcl@depaul.edu)

Misconduct Reporting
Hotline at 877/236-8390
Intake Site: www.depaul.ethicspoint.com (http://www.depaul.ethicspoint.com)

Student Conduct Violations or Appeals
Dean of Students Office
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center Suite 307, 773/325-7290
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 11001, 312/362-8066
Email: deanofstudents@depaul.edu (deanofstudents@depaul.edu)

University Ombudsperson
Office of Mission and Values, 312/362-8707
Email: ombuds@depaul.edu

College/Dean's Offices
Richard H. Driehaus College of Business
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: DePaul Center Suite 5300, 312/362-8810
Undergraduate College Office: DePaul Center Suite 5200, 312/362-8000
Office of the Dean: DePaul Center Suite 5100, 312/362-6783

College of Communication
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600
Undergraduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600
Office of the Dean: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600

College of Computing and Digital Media
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: CDM Center Mezzanine, 312/362-8633
Undergraduate College Office: CDM Center Mezzanine, 312/362-8633
Office of the Dean: CDM Center 401, 312/362-8381

College of Education
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
Undergraduate College Office: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
Office of the Dean: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
College of Law
Loop Campus
College Office: Lewis Center Suite 931, 312/362-8701
Office of the Dean: Lewis Center Suite 931, 312/362-8701

College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 990 W. Fullerton Avenue, Suite 1200
773/325-4008
Undergraduate College Office: 2352 N. Clifton Avenue, Suite 130
773/325-7310
Office of the Dean: 990 W. Fullerton Suite 4200, 773/325-7300
Loop Campus
Undergraduate College Office: Lewis Center 1630, 312/362-8870

School of Music
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: Music Building, 773/325-4844
Undergraduate College Office: Music Building, 773/325-4844
Office of the Dean: Music Building, 773/325-4844

School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly The School for New Learning)
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1400, 312/362-8001
Undergraduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1400, 312/362-8001
Office of the Dean: Daley Building, 312/362-8001

College of Science and Health
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: McGowan South Suite 400, 773/325.8490
Undergraduate College Office: McGowan South Suite 400, 773/325.8490
Office of the Dean: McGowan South Suite 403, 773/325-8300

The Theatre School
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917
Undergraduate College Office: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917
Office of the Dean: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917

Honor Societies
Since 1954, DePaul University has recognized academic honorary societies in order to highlight students’ superior academic achievement and leadership. Students are selected to join honorary societies based on their superior academic record within their specific major or across all colleges. DePaul University strives to recognize students’ outstanding academic performance and is proud of the rich tradition that these valuable organizations have provided to the university community. Below is a list of each honorary society and its academic discipline.

- Beta Alpha Psi – Accounting, Finance and MIS
- Kappa Delta Pi - Education
- Psi Chi - Psychology
- Sigma Pi Sigma - Physics
- Phi Alpha Theta - History
- Omicron Delta Epsilon - Economics
- Sigma Theta Tau - Nursing
- Pi Sigma Alpha – Political Science
- Sigma Tau Delta - English
- Lambda Pi Eta - Communication
- Sigma Delta Pi - Spanish
- Gamma Kappa Alpha - Italian
- Phi Beta Delta - International Education
- Theta Alpha Kappa - Religious Studies
- National Society of Collegiate Scholars - All
- Upsilon Pi Epsilon - Computer Science
- Iota Iota Iota - Women’s and Gender Studies
- Lambda Alpha - Anthropology
- Gamma Theta Upsilon - Geography
- Order of Omega - Fraternity and Sorority Community
- Pi Alpha Alpha - Public Administration
- Nu Lambda Mu - Nonprofit Management and Leadership
- Pi Epsilon Pi - Writing Studies
- Phi Sigma Tau - Philosophy
- Nu Rho Psi - Neuroscience
- Delta Alpha Pi – Students with Disabilities

University Learning Goals and Outcomes

Preamble
In common with all universities, DePaul strives to ensure that its students come away from their experience with knowledge and skills that will enable them to fulfill their personal and professional aspirations, interact productively with others in all their diverse perspectives, contribute meaningfully to society, and continue learning throughout their lives. Moreover, DePaul shares with other universities the goal that students will use their knowledge and skills to conduct themselves ethically and humanely, with an appreciation for the past and an eye towards shaping an even better future.

At the same time, DePaul’s mission – Catholic, Vincentian, urban – calls on us to consider these broad goals for learning in a manner that honors the university’s distinctive qualities. DePaul’s Catholic heritage encourages us to study religious traditions, and to critically examine the moral underpinnings of all academic disciplines. The example of St. Vincent, who worked with people from all strata of society in order to address urgent human needs, infuses our understanding of both education and service with a concern for social justice, for the university mission statement reminds us that “the DePaul community is above all humanitarian, with an appreciation for the past and an eye towards shaping an even better future.

With the university’s mission as their foundation, these Learning Goals and Outcomes prepare students to engage in the world of the twenty-first century, carrying with them the heritage and values that distinguish DePaul.
Goal 1. Mastery of Content
This goal embraces the breadth and depth of ideas, theories, approaches, and information which DePaul students encounter through and beyond their studies.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will demonstrate and be able to apply:
- general knowledge of cultures, religions, science, the arts, history, and computational reasoning.
- specialized knowledge and skills from within a specific discipline or field.

Goal 2. Intellectual and Creative Skills
In order to fully engage with knowledge, whether for a specific purpose or for its own sake, DePaul students are encouraged to develop the ability to think critically and imaginatively, formulate their own understanding, and effectively communicate their ideas. This goal articulates specific skills that comprise these broader abilities.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:
- systematically access, analyze and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions, and formulate conclusions.
- solve quantitative problems.
- create and support arguments using a variety of approaches.
- use existing knowledge to generate and synthesize ideas in original ways.
- communicate clearly in speech and writing.

Goal 3. Personal and Social Responsibility
This goal honors the notion that knowledge reflects and contributes to the values of individuals and communities. DePaul students, in particular, are challenged to consider their own values in light of the university’s mission.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:
- articulate their own beliefs and convictions, as well as others’ beliefs, about what it means to be human and to create a just society.
- articulate what is entailed in becoming a self-directed ethical decision-maker and living a life of personal integrity.
- evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and employ those considerations to chart coherent and justifiable courses of action.
- benefit their communities through socially responsible engagement and leadership.

Goal 4. Intercultural and Global Understanding
This goal speaks to the likelihood that, in our diverse and increasingly interdependent world, the future depends on individuals being able to learn from each other and make the best use of finite resources.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will demonstrate:
- respect for and learning from the perspectives of others different from themselves.
- knowledge of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
- knowledge to become a steward of global resources for a sustainable future.

Goal 5. Integration of Learning
Given the wide range of opportunities for learning at DePaul, it is important for students to develop the ability to consider relationships among individual experiences of learning so as to make meaning of their education in all its variety.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:
- relate their learning – curricular and co-curricular – to multiple fields and realms of experience.
- make connections among ideas and experiences in order to synthesize and transfer learning to daily practice.
- design, develop, and execute a significant intellectual project.

Goal 6. Preparation for Career and Beyond
This final learning goal builds on all the rest and calls on students to be ready to apply their knowledge and skills to the changing world that awaits them.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to effectively:
- set goals for future work that are the result of realistic self-appraisal and reflection.
- articulate their skills and knowledge and represent themselves to external audiences.
- work toward goals independently and in collaboration with others.
- employ technology to create, communicate, and synthesize ideas.
- set priorities and allocate resources.
- apply strategies for a practice of life-long learning.

Additional Notes
These University Learning Goals and Outcomes were approved by Faculty Council and the Interim Provost in October 2012.

A prior version of this document was drafted in Spring 2011 by a group of faculty, staff and students in the early stages of the strategic planning process that led to Vision 2018. In Autumn 2011, at Faculty Council’s direction, the draft went to the university’s Committee on Learning and Teaching, which sought input from stakeholders across the university and incorporated their valuable contributions into the revised document here. As a result of this process, the University Learning Goals and Outcomes represent a true community effort.

These university-wide goals do not exhaust the learning goals pursued at DePaul. Notably, they do not explicitly refer to the expectations specific to the various schools and departments. Nor will they be pursued in the same manner nor to the same degree in every unit. Nevertheless, the education of all recipients of DePaul undergraduate degrees should be characterized by these goals along with the goals specific to the student’s unit. Since graduate and professional schools encounter students at different stages of their education and at different levels of maturity, their approaches to these goals and their methods of measuring them will have to be adjusted accordingly.
Liberal Studies Program Overall Learning Goals and Outcomes

Preamble

DePaul’s Catholic, Vincentian, and urban character distinguishes its students’ experiences. In turn, its Liberal Studies Program connects students – in progressively more integrated ways – to the university’s mission and to values associated with social justice, diversity, and the desire to work toward socially and environmentally sustainable communities.

To prepare its students to understand, engage, and effect change as global citizens, these revised Liberal Studies Program learning goals and outcomes provide students with an integrative and intellectually challenging education. The rhetorical, creative, intellectual, analytical, quantitative, and interdisciplinary knowledge gained from the program’s connected coursework facilitates success as students and as lifelong learners. The Liberal Studies Program supports the student’s academic major with learning across disciplines – both in and beyond the classroom.

Faculty from virtually every department, interdisciplinary program, and college teach over 1,400 different courses from which students can choose to fulfill their Liberal Studies Program requirements. This wide spectrum of participation on the part of students and faculty alike contributes to a strong sense of intellectual community at DePaul University as well as a shared commitment to its mission and values.

Goal 1. Mastery of Content

This goal embraces the breadth and depth of ideas, theories, approaches, and information which DePaul students encounter through and beyond their studies.

Outcomes: DePaul students will demonstrate and be able to apply:

- general knowledge of cultures, religions, science, the arts, history, and computational reasoning.
- specialized knowledge and skills from within a specific discipline or field.

Goal 2. Intellectual and Creative Skills

In order to fully engage with knowledge, whether for a specific purpose or for its own sake, DePaul students are encouraged to develop the ability to think critically and imaginatively, formulate their own understanding, and effectively communicate their ideas. This goal articulates specific skills that comprise these broader abilities.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- systematically access, analyze, and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions and formulate conclusions.
- solve quantitative problems.
- create and support arguments using a variety of approaches.
- use existing knowledge to generate and synthesize ideas in original ways.
- communicate clearly in speech and writing.

Goal 3. Personal and Social Responsibility

This goal honors the notion that knowledge reflects and contributes to the values of individuals and communities. DePaul students, in particular, are challenged to consider their own values in light of the university’s mission.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- articulate their own and others’ beliefs about what it means to be human and to create a just society.
- articulate what is entailed in becoming a self-directed ethical decision-maker and living a life of personal integrity.
- evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and employ those considerations to chart coherent and justifiable courses of action.
- benefit their communities through socially responsible engagement and leadership.

Goal 4. Intercultural and Global Understanding

This goal speaks to the likelihood that, in our diverse and increasingly interdependent world, the future depends on individuals being able to learn from each other and make the best use of finite resources.

Outcomes: DePaul students will demonstrate:

- respect for and learning from the perspectives of others different from themselves.
- knowledge of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
- knowledge to become a steward of global resources for a sustainable future.

Goal 5. Integration of Learning

Given the wide range of opportunities for learning at DePaul, it is important for students to develop the ability to consider relationships among individual experiences of learning so as to make meaning of their education in all its variety.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- relate their learning – curricular and co-curricular – to multiple fields and realms of experience.
- make connections among ideas and experiences in order to synthesize and transfer learning to daily practice.
- design, develop, and execute a significant intellectual project.

Goal 6. Preparation for Career and Beyond

This final learning goal builds on all the rest and calls on students to be ready to apply their knowledge and skills to the changing world that awaits them.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- set goals for future work that are the result of realistic self-appraisal and reflection.
- articulate their skills and knowledge and represent themselves to external audiences.
- work toward goals independently and in collaboration with others.
- employ technology to create, communicate, and synthesize ideas.
• set priorities and allocate resources.
• apply strategies for a practice of life-long learning.

Additional Notes
The revised learning goals and outcomes are derived from national research and best practices surrounding liberal education. Building on the four pre-existing LSP meta-goals reflectiveness, value consciousness and ethical reasoning, multicultural perspective, and creative and critical thinking), and recognizing the challenges and opportunities of the contemporary world, these revisions amplify the four traditional outcomes of a liberal education\(^1\) while engaging DePaul University’s mission throughout the program.


Liberal Studies Program Core and Domain Learning Outcomes
DePaul is committed to ensuring educational excellence in each of our academic programs. Articulating learning outcomes for each of our academic programs is an important first step in our ongoing assessment and improvement cycle. By having well-defined learning outcomes as a guide, our programs are positioned to implement and assess quality educational experiences. These outcomes are also mapped to institutional learning goals, further strengthening the connection to overall student learning at DePaul University.

Liberal Studies Common Core
Chicago Quarter Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Integrate, in writing, the academic content with student experiences engaging with Chicago.
• Articulate the connection between the course content and DePaul University’s mission.
• Use Chicago resources in their coursework.

Focal Point Seminar Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Discuss and analyze work from at least three different fields in their written work for the course.
• Participate actively in advancing the collective intellectual understanding of the course topic through class discussions.
• Distinguish between primary and secondary sources, and assess varying degrees of mediation and interpretation in specific source materials.
• Construct arguments based on evidence and the work and interpretations of other sources.
• Revise papers in response to the instructor’s comments.
• Produce a project with a central argument, in which all parts of the project support the central argument.

Quantitative Reasoning Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Use proportional reasoning and percent change to analyze data in context.
• Make appropriate and effective graphs to communicate and visualize quantitative information.
• Critique graphs and charts in the media.
• Recognize disaggregation as a factor in interpreting data.
• Use and interpret linear and exponential models.
• Make algebraic calculations within a spreadsheet using cell addresses and formulas and use statistical, logical, and financial functions.
• Critically assess the sources, importance and factual accuracy of quantitative information.
• Make effective quantitative analyses in written form with supporting graphs and/or tables.

First Year Writing Learning Outcomes
Students who successfully complete will be able to:
• Identify and use key rhetorical concepts, including purpose, audience, and context, through analyzing and composing a variety of texts.
• Integrate critical thinking, reading, and writing.
• Reflect on and develop their own writing processes.
• Appropriately apply knowledge of linguistic structures, genre, and citation.

Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States
Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Understand the historical debates about and values of multiculturalism. The course will compare at least three different dimensions of multiculturalism, such as ethnicity, race, gender, class, language, and sexuality.
• Develop, through self-reflection and critical analysis, alternative perspectives on the historical roots of inequality along with an understanding of the lasting effects of oppression on marginalized groups.
• Critically analyze multiple sources of information (from, for example, relevant databases and other reference works, primary and secondary sources, community knowledge, etc.) in order to form clear, concise arguments about multicultural issues and to interpret evidence from a variety of points of view.
• Advance collective intellectual understanding —through discussion, group work, active listening and speaking — and use information to address problems and issues related to social inequality, conflict and diversity.

Experiential Learning Learning Outcomes
Students will be able to:
• Apply particular concepts from readings, lectures, etc. to an analysis of lived experiences in the settings provided by the course.
• Use the experiences provided by the course to construct and articulate the impact of their experience on their understanding of course content.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the ethics appropriate to his or her experiential placement.
• Synthesize and articulate how the ideas and experiences provided by the course might inform their personal, academic, and/or professional pursuits.

**Senior Capstone Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

• Apply one or more theories or concepts from courses within their major to an analysis of a particular issue relevant to the major.
• Identify an idea, method, or concept from a discipline outside their major field of study and be able to apply it within the context of their major field of study.
• Examine how their previous coursework, including Liberal Studies courses, has contributed to their intellectual development and/or their post-graduation plans.

**Learning Domains**

**Arts and Literature Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

• Explain, in well-written prose, what a work of art is about and how it was produced
  • Articulate and explain the “content” of that work and its methodology of production.
• Comment on the relationship between form and content in a work.
  • How does the 14-line sonnet both enable and inhibit its practitioner, for example?
  • What are the generic expectations of a particular form?
  • How does an artist complicate, enrich, or subvert such expectations?
• Assess the formal aspects of their subject and put those qualities into words, using, when appropriate, specialized vocabulary employed in class and readings.
• Contextualize a work of art.
  • Do so with respect to other works of art in terms of defining its place within a broader style or genre.
  • Contextualize a work of art in terms of contemporaneous aesthetic, social, or political concerns, discussing how these might shape the work’s reception and how that reception might differ amongst various peoples and historical periods.

**Historical Inquiry Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

• Demonstrate a depth and breadth of historical knowledge of specified content by:
  • Explaining historical developments in terms of continuity and change.
  • Describing the relevant political, economic, social, and/or cultural contexts of historical events and developments.
  • Explaining how people have lived, acted, and thought in one or more particular historical periods.
• Demonstrate historical skills by:
  • Analyzing and evaluating primary and secondary sources.
  • Differentiating between historical facts and historical interpretations.
  • Articulating a historical argument.
  • Supporting an interpretation with evidence from primary and secondary sources.

Math and Computing Learning Outcomes

**Math and Computing: Computational Reasoning**

Students will be able to:

• Apply computational thinking skills to analyze and design solutions to problems or to express a creative concept.
• Develop, express, trace, and analyze algorithms.
• Apply fundamental concepts of programming in implementing algorithms.
• Create original artifacts using computational tools and techniques.
• Apply computational tools to transform and manipulate data.
• Explain the potential harms and benefits of computing in a number of contexts.

**Math and Computing: Statistical Reasoning**

Students will be able to:

• Recognize and explain statistically based results from real data (either primary or secondary) and evaluate whether reported conclusions reasonably follow from the study and analysis conducted.
• Use statistical software to produce and interpret graphical displays and statistical summaries.
• Recognize and explain the roles of variability and randomness in interpreting data and drawing conclusions.
• Explain common ethical issues associated with sound statistical practice, including those associated with research design, and their impact on statistical decision-making.
• Measure the strength of association between variables and identify possible effects of confounding or interacting variables on the interpretation of the association.
• Apply basic ideas of statistical inference, including confidence intervals or hypothesis testing, in a variety of settings.

**Philosophical Inquiry Learning Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

• Address, critically think about, and analyze philosophical questions and problems.
• Evaluate philosophical questions, issues and/or problems using informed judgment.
• Analyze and interpret the methods used by philosophers in addressing philosophical questions, issues, and/or problems.
• Engage with philosophical topics and figures in their historical context.
• Confront and interpret primary texts from the philosophical tradition.
Students will be able to:

**Religious Dimensions Learning Outcomes**

**Students will be able to:**

- Explain beliefs and practices of one or more religious traditions in their specific social and cultural contexts.
- In courses in which the focus is on one religious tradition, describe the diversity of strands within the tradition and explain with significant depth the modes of interpretation of the world the tradition offers both to adherents and to others.
- Identify religious modes of thinking, acting, and feeling such as: myth and narrative, symbol, ritual, law, doctrine, ethics, religious experience.
- Analyze the impact of religion on personal as well as communal dimensions of human life, including for example the relationship between religion and power, social integration, social transformation, and social justice.

**Scientific Inquiry Learning Outcomes**

**Scientific Inquiry: Science as a Way of Knowing**

**Students will be able to:**

- Identify the types of questions that can and cannot be answered by science, and recognize the strengths and limitations of science in answering questions about the natural world.
- Critically evaluate the assumptions that underlie scientific investigations.
- Substantiate the claim that scientific knowledge is durable but can evolve with new evidence and perspectives.
- Connect evidence to the predictions made by theories and hypotheses, and then assess the extent to which the presented evidence supports or refutes a scientific claim.
- Evaluate the role of creativity, curiosity, skepticism, open-mindedness and diligence of individuals in scientific discovery and innovation.
- Recognize the uncertainty inherent in the scientific approach and evaluate scientists’ efforts to minimize and understand its effect through experimental design, data collection, data analysis and interpretation.
- Evaluate the role of communication, collaboration, diversity and peer review in promoting scientific progress and the quality of scientific evidence and ideas, and ensuring compliance with ethical standards.
- Determine the extent to which science both influences and is influenced by the societies.
- Apply scientific approaches to problem solving and decision making in their own lives, and evaluate how scientific knowledge informs policies, regulations, and personal decisions.

**Scientific Inquiry: Lab**

**Students will be able to:**

- Pose meaningful scientific questions and generate testable scientific hypotheses.
- Plan, design and conduct scientific investigations in a collaborative environment using appropriate tools and techniques to gather relevant data in order to test and revise scientific hypotheses.
- Develop and use scientific models (conceptual, physical, and mathematical) to make predictions and develop explanations of natural phenomena.
- Address variability in the data and recognize and analyze alternative explanations and predictions.
- Communicate scientific procedures, results, and explanations and engage in arguments based on scientific evidence.

**Social Cultural and Behavioral Inquiry Learning Outcomes**

**Students will be able to:**

- Analyze and reflect upon arguments about the contemporary world using relevant theory, methods, and/or empirical evidence.
- Analyze interdependent relationships between contemporary society and individuals.

**Honors Program Learning Outcomes**

The University Honors Program serves as an alternative curriculum to the Liberal Studies Program and shares the same Learning Goals and Outcomes (p. 1363).

**Goal 1. Mastery of Content**

This goal embraces the breadth and depth of ideas, theories, approaches, and information which DePaul students encounter through and beyond their studies.

**Outcomes:** DePaul students will demonstrate and be able to apply:

- general knowledge of cultures, religions, science, the arts, history, and computational reasoning.
- specialized knowledge and skills from within a specific discipline or field.

**Goal 2. Intellectual and Creative Skills**

In order to fully engage with knowledge, whether for a specific purpose or for its own sake, DePaul students are encouraged to develop the ability to think critically and imaginatively, formulate their own understanding, and effectively communicate their ideas. This goal articulates specific skills that comprise these broader abilities.

**Outcomes:** DePaul students will be able to:

- systematically access, analyze, and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions and formulate conclusions.
- solve quantitative problems.
- create and support arguments using a variety of approaches.
- use existing knowledge to generate and synthesize ideas in original ways.
- communicate clearly in speech and writing.

**Goal 3. Personal and Social Responsibility**

This goal honors the notion that knowledge reflects and contributes to the values of individuals and communities. DePaul students, in particular, are challenged to consider their own values in light of the university’s mission.
Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- articulate their own and others’ beliefs about what it means to be human and to create a just society.
- articulate what is entailed in becoming a self-directed ethical decision-maker and living a life of personal integrity.
- evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and employ those considerations to chart coherent and justifiable courses of action.
- benefit their communities through socially responsible engagement and leadership.

Goal 4. Intercultural and Global Understanding

This goal speaks to the likelihood that, in our diverse and increasingly interdependent world, the future depends on individuals being able to learn from each other and make the best use of finite resources.

Outcomes: DePaul students will demonstrate:

- respect for and learning from the perspectives of others different from themselves.
- knowledge of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
- knowledge to become a steward of global resources for a sustainable future.

Goal 5. Integration of Learning

Given the wide range of opportunities for learning at DePaul, it is important for students to develop the ability to consider relationships among individual experiences of learning so as to make meaning of their education in all its variety.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- relate their learning – curricular and co-curricular – to multiple fields and realms of experience.
- make connections among ideas and experiences in order to synthesize and transfer learning to daily practice.
- design, develop, and execute a significant intellectual project.

Goal 6. Preparation for Career and Beyond

This final learning goal builds on all the rest and calls on students to be ready to apply their knowledge and skills to the changing world that awaits them.

Outcomes: DePaul students will be able to:

- set goals for future work that are the result of realistic self-appraisal and reflection.
- articulate their skills and knowledge and represent themselves to external audiences.
- work toward goals independently and in collaboration with others.
- employ technology to create, communicate, and synthesize ideas.
- set priorities and allocate resources.
- apply strategies for a practice of life-long learning.

Undergraduate Major Learning Outcomes

DePaul is committed to ensuring educational excellence in each of our academic programs. Articulating learning outcomes for each of our academic programs is an important first step in our ongoing assessment and improvement cycle. By having well-defined learning outcomes as a guide, our programs are positioned to implement and assess quality educational experiences. These outcomes are also mapped to institutional learning goals, further strengthening the connection to overall student learning at DePaul University.

College of Business

- Accountancy (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 40)
- Accountancy Honors (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 47)
- Actuarial Science (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 57)
- Business Administration (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 181)
- Economics (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 349)
- Economics Honors (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 360)
- Finance (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 440)
- Finance Honors (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 447)
- Hospitality Leadership (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 518)
- Management (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 638)
- Management Honors (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 647)
- Management Information Systems (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 653)
- Marketing (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 656)
- Marketing Honors (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 666)
- (p. 666)Real Estate (BSB) Learning Outcomes (p. 864)

College of Communication

- Communication and Media (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 217)
- Communication and Technology (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 224)
- Communication Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 228)
- Journalism (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 588)
- Media and Cinema Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 704)
- Organizational Communication (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 766)
- Public Relations and Advertising (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 849)
- Sports Communication (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 981)

College of Computing and Digital Media

- Animation (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 87)
- Animation (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 90)
- Computer Science (BS) Learning Outcome (p. 246)
- Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 296)
- Cybersecurity (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 297)
- Data Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 307)
• Film and Television (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 423)
• Film and Television (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 426)
• Game Design (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 456)
• Game Programming (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 459)
• Graphic Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 485)
• Information Systems (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 534)
• Information Technology (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 540)
• Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 694)
• Network Engineering and Security (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 734)
• User Experience Design (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 1111)

**College of Education**

• Early Childhood Education (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 335)
• Elementary Education (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 385)
• Exercise Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 416)
• Middle Grades Education (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 710)
• Physical Education (BSPE) Learning Outcomes (p. 790)
• Secondary Education (BA/BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 882)
• Secondary Education Biology (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 887)
• Secondary Education Chemistry (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 892)
• Secondary Education English (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 897)
• Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 902)
• Secondary Education History (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 907)
• Secondary Education Mathematics (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 912)
• Secondary Education Mathematics (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 918)
• Secondary Education Physics (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 923)
• Secondary Education Social Science (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 927)
• Secondary Education Visual Art (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 932)
• Special Education (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 966)
• World Language Education Chinese (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1126)
• World Language Education French (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1131)
• World Language Education German (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1135)
• World Language Education Italian (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1140)
• World Language Education Japanese (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1145)
• World Language Education Spanish (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1150)

**College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences**

• African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 60)
• American Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 65)
• Anthropology (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 104)
• Applied Diplomacy (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 109)
• Arabic Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 133)
• Art (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 138)
• Art, Media, and Design (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 142)
• Art, Media, and Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 149)
• Catholic Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 187)
• Chinese Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 203)
• Criminology (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 273)
• Economics (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 344)
• Economics Honors (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 356)
• English (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 390)
• French (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 451)
• Geography (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 468)
• German (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 475)
• History (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 506)
• History of Art and Architecture (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 514)
• International Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 558)
• Islamic World Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 565)
• Italian (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 570)
• Japanese Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 579)
• Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 596)
• Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 770)
• Philosophy (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 783)
• Political Science (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 805)
• Public Policy (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 844)
• Religious Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 871)
• Sociology (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 941)
• Spanish (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 960)
• Women’s and Gender Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1118)
• Writing and Rhetoric (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1156)

**College of Science and Health**

• Actuarial Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 55)
• Astrophysics (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 157)
• Biochemistry (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 162)
• Biochemistry (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 165)
• Biological Sciences (BA) Learning Outcomes (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/biology-ba/#learningoutcomestext)
• Biological Sciences (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 169)
• Chemistry (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 191)
• Chemistry (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 195)
• Data Science (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 305)
• Environmental Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 404)
• Environmental Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 410)
• Health Sciences (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 495)
• Mathematical Sciences (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 680)
• Mathematical Sciences (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 687)
• Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 698)
• Neuroscience (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 738)
• Nursing RN to MS (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 758)
• Physics (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 796)
• Psychology (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 821)
• Psychology (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 827)

School of Continuing and Professional Studies
• Applied Behavioral Sciences (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 108)
• Business Administration (BAPS) Learning Outcomes (p. 179)
• Computing (BAPS) Learning Outcomes (p. 256)
• Decision Analytics (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 316)
• Healthcare Administration (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 505)
• Leadership Studies (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 627)
• Recreation and Sport Management (BA) Learning Outcomes

School of Music
• Composition (BM) Learning Outcomes (p. 239)
• Jazz Studies (BM) Learning Outcomes (p. 584)
• Music (BA) Learning Outcomes (p. 721)
• Music Education (BM) Learning Outcomes (p. 723)
• Music Performance (BM) Learning Outcomes (p. 728)
• Performing Arts Management (BM) Learning Outcomes (p. 778)
• Performing Arts Management (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 781)
• Sound Recording Technology (BS) Learning Outcomes (p. 957)

The Theatre School
• Acting (BFA) Learning Outcome (p. 51)
• Comedy Arts (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 214)
• Costume Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 259)
• Costume Technology (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 261)
• Dramaturgy/Criticism (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 332)
• Lighting Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 634)
• Playwriting (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 803)
• Projection Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 816)
• Scene Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 875)
• Sound Design (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 955)
• Stage Management (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 986)
• Theatre Arts (BFA) Learning Outcome (p. 1101)
• Theatre Management (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1104)
• Theatre Technology (BFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1106)

Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
DePaul's co-curricular programs contribute to the DePaul student experience by offering learning opportunities and support for students. By having well-defined learning outcomes to guide programs and services, our co-curricular programs are positioned to implement and assess quality co-curricular educational experiences. These outcomes are also mapped to institutional learning goals, further strengthening the connection to overall student learning at DePaul University.

• Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs (p. 1369)
• Athletic Academic Advising (p. 1369)
• Campus Recreation (p. 1370)

• Catholic Campus Ministry (p. 1370)
• Center for Students with Disabilities (p. 1370)
• Dean of Students (p. 1370)
• Financial Fitness (p. 1370)
• Health Promotion and Wellness (p. 1370)
• Multicultural Student Success (p. 1370)
• New Student and Family Engagement (p. 1370)
• Religious Diversity (p. 1371)
• Residential Education (p. 1371)
• Student Involvement (p. 1371)
• Supplemental Instruction (p. 1371)
• TRIO Pathways (p. 1371)
• University Center for Writing-Based Learning (p. 1371)
• University Counseling Services (p. 1371)
• University Library (p. 1372)
• Vincentian Community Service Office (p. 1372)

Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs program-areas, students will be able to:

• Articulate the transferable skills from their positional experience to post-graduate opportunities.
• Demonstrate knowledge of campus resources relative to their personal needs through the creation of a personalized action plan.
• Employ reflective strategies in the context of their personal, professional and academic goals.

Athletic Academic Advising
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Athletic Academic Advising program-areas, student athletes will be able to:

• Articulate the academic expectations of student-athletes and how these expectations benefit them in their academic career.
• Articulate academic success strategies related to their personal academic needs.
• Articulate the transferable skills they have gained from their athletic experience and how they apply to post-graduate opportunities.
• Describe the benefits, challenges, and responsibilities of being a DePaul student-athlete.
• Articulate the importance of personal wellness for athletic, academic, and interpersonal success.
• Demonstrate knowledge of NCAA rules to maintain academic eligibility.
Campus Recreation
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Campus Recreation program-areas, students will be able to:

• Value a lifestyle that incorporates health and wellness.
• Build relationships to create connections to communities.
• Demonstrate personal and professional leadership practices.

Catholic Campus Ministry
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Catholic Campus Ministry program-areas, students will be able to:

• Integrate central elements of the theology and spirituality of the Catholic-Vincentian tradition into their daily lives and choices.
• Exhibit socially responsible leadership in the Catholic-Vincentian tradition through active service in their daily lives.
• Demonstrate knowledge of the lives of members of the Vincentian family to be able to demonstrate an ongoing connection between the Vincentian legacy and their own life experience.
• Utilize a Catholic-Vincentian faith perspective to guide their daily lives and choices.

Center for Students with Disabilities
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Center for Students with Disabilities program-areas, students will be able to:

• Articulate accommodation services relative to their specific disabilities.
• Articulate academic strategies and behaviors relevant to support their academic needs.
• Describe the benefits of belonging to supportive social communities.

Dean of Students
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Dean of Students program-areas, students will be able to:

• Articulate the transferable skills from their positional experience to post-graduate opportunities.
• Describe the community expectations of DePaul University.
• Describe relevant campus and external resources.

Financial Fitness
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Financial Fitness program-areas, students will be able to:

• Describe actions that exhibit positive financial behavior.
• Identify accurate financial knowledge necessary for fiscal responsibility.

As a result of employment within Financial Fitness, student employees will be able to:

• Demonstrate the financial knowledge necessary to communicate to their intended audience.
• Explain how their employment experience is transferable to their chosen profession.

Health Promotion and Wellness
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Health Promotion and Wellness program-areas, students will be able to:

• Describe strategies to take care of themselves and others.
• Identify common wellness topics impacting college students.
• Articulate how their wellness experience impacts themselves or others.
• Explain how to navigate the wellness resources available to them.
• Articulate the impact of wellness topics on themselves and communities.

Multicultural Student Success
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Multicultural Student Success program-areas, students will be able to:

• Explain why/how historically marginalized social identities are an asset.
• Articulate which campus resources are relevant to their academic needs.
• Describe how social identities of historically marginalized groups influence personal and academic success.
• Demonstrate a commitment to identity-consciousness.
• Describe the realities of various social identities and cultures.
• Articulate how social identity-based inequality influences their lived experience.
• Articulate the transferable skills from their positional experience to post-graduate opportunities.

New Student and Family Engagement
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in New Student and Family Engagement program-areas, students will be able to:

• Describe the benefits and responsibilities of belonging to the DePaul community.
• Identify academic and social resources to help navigate DePaul.
• Describe strategies that support academic success.
Religious Diversity
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Religious Diversity program-areas, students will be able to:

• Integrate their spiritual/religious/philosophical tradition's beliefs into their daily lives.
• Lead civic engagement efforts and build community in pursuit of justice.
• Consider their own and others’ spiritual/religious and cultural practices and traditions.
• Commit to Vincentian spirituality and values that embrace the inherent dignity of all human beings.

Residential Education
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Residential Education program-areas, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate knowledge of behaviors that contribute to personal responsibility and respect for others in the community.
• Explain why personal rights and community standards are pertinent to a safe and inclusive community.
• Articulate the importance of residential community standards in their work to build safe and inclusive communities.
• Articulate how DePaul's Vincentian and urban identity impacts their student experience.
• Articulate the transferable skills from their positional experience to future opportunities.

Student Involvement
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Student Involvement program-areas, students will be able to:

• Apply communication, critical thinking, and professional skills to involvement opportunities on campus.
• Participate thoughtfully and respectfully as members of an inclusive community.
• Develop a sense of self, awareness of others, and understand their responsibility for choices and actions.

Supplemental Instruction
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Supplemental Instruction program-areas, students will be able to:

• Apply information learned to in-session practice problems.
• Apply study strategies that are provided by the Supplemental Instruction Leader in their academic courses.

As a result of employment within Supplemental Instruction, student employees will be able to:

• Apply pedagogical knowledge in order to facilitate discipline-specific learning.
• Demonstrate effective communication skills across online and in-person mediums both verbally and in writing.

TRIO Pathways
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in TRIO Pathway’s program-areas, students will be able to:

• Articulate an academic success plan based upon their academic needs.
• Demonstrate knowledge regarding the fundamentals of academic research and how it relates to graduate education.
• Generate a research proposal as part of an independent research study.
• Assemble materials to present research at an undergraduate conference.
• Create a Graduate Application Portfolio.

University Center for Writing-Based Learning
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in the University Center for Writing-based Learning program-areas, students will be able to:

• Identify as a writer.
• Adapt their writing process to specific writing goals.
• Use writing to uncover learning.
• Collaborate among peers to facilitate learning.
• Revise a work in progress based on constructive criticism.
• Articulate contexts and genre conventions relevant to the exigence.

University Counseling Services
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in University Counseling program-areas, students will be able to:

• Identify interpersonal strategies that support effective teams.
• Demonstrate effective problem solving in the context of their organization or personal lives.
• Describe the skills to work in a team.
• Describe healthy coping strategies.
• Describe strategies to take care of themselves and others.
• Identify resources both within DePaul University and within the surrounding community in order to remove barriers to academic or personal success.
**University Library**

**Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes**

Students engaging with University Library program-areas events will be able to:

- Explain the socio-political landscape of information, including who creates it, who controls it and where to find it.
- Articulate the value of information inquiry.
- Develop effective search strategies for finding information.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of information sources based on their format, structure, and purpose.
- Compile information ethically, following the standards of a scholarly discipline.

**Vincentian Community Service Office**

**Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes**

As a result of participating in Vincentian Community Service Office program-areas, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate their Vincentian responsibility in systemic change at the individual, community, and global levels.
- Commit to an intentional community with the understanding of how community relates to sustainable engagement and their ability to influence meaningful social change.
- Articulate their own faith and/or spiritual growth in relationship to serving alongside the marginalized.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the lives of members of the Vincentian family to be able to demonstrate an ongoing connection between the Vincentian legacy and their own life experience.

**Academic Advising, Statement on**

Academic Advising at DePaul helps students achieve their educational, personal, and career goals by providing guidance and assistance in the decision-making process. Academic Advising is most effective when all participants anticipate their future needs, commit to the process, do their part, and then reflect on their results. Students should work closely with their advisors to plan workable educational goals, to understand the degree options and requirements, to understand the financial implications of their decisions, to assess their strengths and challenges as scholars, and to clarify realistic career objectives for themselves upon graduation.

Students bear ultimate responsibility for decisions and actions that determine their success at DePaul University.

- Students will make informed decisions and register for classes on time.
- Students will obtain the necessary information for course selection and planning in their individualized programs.
- Students will make and keep appointments with their advisors.
- Students will communicate honestly and fully in these advising discussions.
- Students will regularly reflect on the consequences, both academic and financial, of their decisions as they progress in their academic careers toward life choices.

Advisors are responsible for helping students improve their decision making skills.

- Advisors guide students through this learning process during regular interactions at key points during their academic careers.
- Advisors will be available on a regular basis for consultation and encourage students to make and keep regular advising appointments.
- Advisors will monitor their advisees’ academic progress.
- Advisors will encourage students to consult available material related to their program and career choice.
- Advisors will encourage students to reflect on the academic and financial consequences of their decisions about degree programs and course-taking plans.
- Advisors will assist students to set realistic career goals that extend beyond their time at DePaul.
- Advisors will encourage students to incorporate their basic values and beliefs into their decision making process.

The university is responsible for providing the infrastructure for students, faculty, and staff to support effective advising.

- The university will provide the information that students and their advisors need to make informed and timely decisions.
- The university will provide adequate resources of personnel, funding and facilities to support the advising process.
- The university will clearly communicate to advisors and students the policies and options regarding student financial aid.
- The university will regularly evaluate the policies and procedures surrounding advising to improve the advising process on an ongoing basis.
- The university will provide training to help both advisors and students work more effectively together.
- The university will acknowledge the important contribution advisors make by recognizing advising within the institutional reward system.

**Tuition Rates**


**Financial Aid**

Federal financial aid applicants must meet these eligibility requirements for aid and provide additional documents if needed:

- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Enroll in an eligible degree program or approved post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory coursework. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for information about graduate preparatory programs.
- Have a high school diploma, General Educational Development (GED) certificate, or have completed a high school education in a homeschool setting approved under state law. Students who do not meet these eligibility requirements should contact the Office of Financial Aid for assistance.
- For most types of financial aid, you must be enrolled for credit in a degree or approved post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory program. Audited classes are not eligible for financial aid consideration.
• Once you complete your degree requirements or post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory program—even if you have not received your diploma—you are no longer eligible for aid.
• If you wish to repeat a course for which you have previously earned credit, your financial aid options are limited. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.
• Be enrolled at least half-time for federal student loan deferment.
• Meet satisfactory academic progress requirements (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/financial-aid/maintain-eligibility/sap/Pages/default.aspx).
• Not be in default on a federal loan or owe a repayment on a federal grant.
• Be registered with Selective Service, if applicable.
• Meet any remaining federal eligibility requirements


Scholarships

Each year DePaul awards more than $33 million in scholarships, in varying types and amounts, to qualified students who exhibit academic excellence, artistic talent, strong leadership or service to their communities.

Scholarships and assistantships are awarded at the program level by your college office and academic department. Please consult your college or school for additional information. You may also visit DePaul Scholarship Connect (https://depaul.academicworks.com/opportunities/) throughout the year to see specific internal and external scholarship opportunities available.

For more information, visit http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/scholarships.aspx.

Veterans Assistance

DePaul’s Office of Veteran Affairs handles the following VA educational benefit programs:

• The Post-9/11 GI Bill® (Chapter 33) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/post911_gibill.asp) - for those who served at least 90 consecutive days on active duty after September 10, 2001
• The Post-9/11 GI Bill® Yellow-Ribbon program (http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/yellow_ribbon.asp) - for qualified Post-9/11 applicants
• The Montgomery GI Bill® – Active Duty (Chapter 30) (https://www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/montgomery-active-duty/) - for those who enlisted after 7/1/1985
• The Montgomery GI Bill® – Selective Reserve (Chapter 1606) (https://www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/montgomery-selected-reserve/)
• The Survivors’ and Dependents’ Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 35) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/DEA.asp) - for spouses and children of deceased or disabled veterans
• The Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Chapter 31) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/vocerehab/) - for disabled veterans approved by Veterans Affairs for study at DePaul
• The Marine Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship (http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/Fry_scholarship.asp) – this additional provision of the Post-9/11 GI Bill® may be awarded to a surviving spouse and children of an active duty member of the Armed Forces, who has died in the line of duty, on or after September 11, 2001. Eligible children may be married and under the age of 33.

DePaul University will not take any of the four following actions toward any student using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while their payment from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs is pending to the educational institution:

• Prevent their enrollment;
• Assess a late penalty fee to;
• Require they secure alternative or additional funding;
• Deny their access to any resources (access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities) available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

• Produce the VA’s Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
• Provide written request to be certified;
• Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies (see our VA School Certifying Official for all requirements)

Due to system automations, a late fee and/or a registration hold may accidentally go onto your account even if the above documents have been provided. Please know that we will be able to easily and quickly resolve a system automated late fee and/or registration hold if you just simply email us at veteransaffairs@depaul.edu

Additional information specific to veteran students (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/veteran-student.aspx) is available through the Admission and Aid website as well as the Office of Veterans Affairs website (http://veteransaffairs.depaul.edu/).

GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at benefits.va.gov/gibill (https://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/).

DePaul DREAM Statement

At DePaul University we affirm the dignity of the individual. We value diversity and culture because these are part of our core values and traditions as a Catholic, Vincentian, and urban university. DePaul University has decided to take a strong and public stand for supporting undocumented students, and DREAM Act legislation. We believe supporting undocumented students is smart policy that will yield significant benefits for our university, city, state, and nation. We also know these young people who enter our doors are part of the next great generation who will build our collective future. It is for this reason that DePaul admits students regardless of their citizenship status. Because we welcome these students, it is incumbent upon all members of the DePaul community to understand DePaul’s position on assisting undocumented students, realize the value that they bring to our university, and support their success as we support all of our students.
Undergraduate Academic Policies

This section of the handbook provides an alphabetical listing of all University policies, procedures, and regulations related to academics. As a student, you are responsible for adhering to the policies, procedures, and regulations included here, so please familiarize yourself with them. In addition, consult your college or school catalog for information specific to your program.

Academic Integrity

DePaul University is a learning community that fosters the pursuit of knowledge and the transmission of ideas within a context that emphasizes a sense of responsibility for oneself, for others and for society at large. To preserve the quality of education offered to students, the university is responsible for maintaining academic integrity and protecting all those who depend on it, including DePaul’s community partners and institutional affiliates. Violations of academic integrity, in any of their forms, are, therefore, detrimental to the values of DePaul, to the students’ own development as responsible members of society, to the pursuit of knowledge, and to the transmission of ideas. All members of the university community share the responsibility for creating conditions that support academic integrity.

Violations of academic integrity include but are not limited to the following categories: cheating; plagiarism; fabrication; falsification or sabotage of research data; destruction or misuse of the university’s academic resources, alteration or falsification of academic records; academic misconduct; and complicity. Violations do not require intent. This policy applies to all courses, programs, learning contexts, and other activities at the university, including but not limited to experiential and service-learning courses, study abroad programs, internships, student teaching, providing false information on an application, and not disclosing requested information. If an instructor finds that a student has violated the Academic Integrity Policy, the appropriate initial sanction is at the instructor’s discretion. Actions taken by the instructor do not preclude the university from taking further action, including dismissal from the university. Conduct that is punishable under the Academic Integrity Policy could also result in criminal or civil prosecution.

Additional Information and the complete Academic Integrity policy can be found on the Academic Integrity website (https://offices.depaul.edu/academic-affairs/faculty-resources/academic-integrity/Pages/default.aspx).

Adding Supplementary Credentials to the Bachelor's Degree

Guiding Principles

While pursuing the bachelor’s degree, students may elect to augment the degree by pursuing an additional major, a minor, an additional concentration (if applicable), or a second degree. Students who have earned a bachelor’s degree from DePaul may be eligible to return to obtain an additional major or minor, or to pursue a second bachelor’s degree. The policies below outline these options and provide guidance as to how courses may meet the requirements of more than one of these options.

In general, courses applied to Liberal Studies or University Honors Programs may not apply to the primary major unless approved by the program and explicitly stated in the Liberal Studies or University Honors Programs requirement sections in the University Catalog.

Special note to students participating in the financial aid programs: federal, state, and institutional funding is extremely limited for optional elective courses. Financial aid recipients should check with the Office of Financial Aid at DePaul Central to discuss funding for additional majors, minors, or concentrations. Students who participate in the financial aid programs should be aware that most sources of undergraduate financial aid (including institutional scholarship and grants, and federal and state gift assistance) are not available for undergraduate study beyond the first degree. Students enrolling in a second undergraduate degree program should contact DePaul Central for more information about educational loan options.

Students should consult with their academic advisor to discuss these options in relationship to their academic and career goals.

Policies

1. Earning a Minor(s) (p. 1375)
2. Additional Major(s) (p. 1374)
3. Additional Concentration(s) (p. 1374)
4. Second degree (p. 1375)
5. Students with a bachelor’s degree from DePaul who are returning for an additional major and/or minor (p. 1375)

Additional Concentration(s)

Some majors have Concentrations/Tracks/Specializations as indicated in the University Catalog.

Students may elect to pursue additional Concentrations/Tracks/Specializations with the following stipulations:

1. No more than 50% of the credits that apply to one Concentration/Track/Specialization may be drawn from another Concentration/Track/Specialization,
2. Some combinations of Concentrations/Tracks/Specializations are prohibited as noted in the University Catalog.

Additional Major(s)

Additional majors are permitted across colleges as well as within a college.

The following stipulations apply to all additional majors.

1. All admission requirements for each college within which the declared majors are located must be met. This includes audition requirements where applicable.
2. When declaring more than one major, the student will designate one major as the primary major. This major determines the college within which the student is matriculating and the degree which will be conferred when all graduation requirements for the primary major have been met. The primary major also determines the Liberal Studies or University Honors Program requirements the student will follow.
3. Major field requirements are those in place at the time the additional major is declared. All major field requirements for each major must be met when completing more than one major. This includes particular Liberal Studies or University Honors Program requirements specified by each major.
4. All major field requirements must be met.
5. Courses applied to Liberal Studies or University Honors Program requirements or open electives in the primary major may also be used to satisfy major field requirements of an additional major.
6. No more than 50% of the credits that apply to one major may be drawn from another major.
7. College of Education students are not eligible to choose an additional major in their world language content area or within the College of Education. Secondary Education students must declare Secondary Education as the primary major to double major in a teaching subject in another college. College of Education students are permitted to earn an additional major in another area of study; however, the College of Education major must be the student’s primary major.

Some combinations of majors are prohibited as noted in the University Catalog. Please see the specific major field requirements for additional information and/or restrictions.

**Earning a Minor**

In order to earn a minor, a student must:

1. Earn a grade of at least C- in each minor field course.
   a. Individual units have the prerogative to be more restrictive in the grade required.
   b. The pass/fail option may not be selected for courses in the minor.
2. Earn a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.000 for all courses applied to the minor.
3. Complete at least 50% of the required credit hours for the minor through DePaul coursework.

**Notes**

Some combinations of minors, or minors and majors, are prohibited as noted in the University Catalog. Please see the specific major and minor requirements for additional information and/or restrictions.

All credits that may apply toward the major, Liberal Studies or Honors Programs, and/or open electives may also apply toward the minor.

**Returning for Additional Major/Minor**

A student who has received a bachelor’s degree from DePaul University may earn an additional major or minor at DePaul provided that:

1. All admission requirements are met. The student will be admitted as a non-degree seeking student.
2. Major or minor requirements are determined by those major or minor requirements in place at the time of the student’s first enrollment term for the additional major or minor.
3. Students must complete all requirements for the additional major or minor.

**Note**

Due to rapid changes in some areas of major/minor study, along with various licensure standards, some courses or test credits otherwise applicable to the major or minor may be subject to a review to determine the content’s currency. As a result of this review, the course or test equivalent in question may no longer be applicable to major or minor requirements. This review may be conducted by a faculty academic advisor or, when deemed appropriate, by a staff academic advisor in consultation with faculty. If a course or test credit is deemed no longer current, the student may be required to repeat the course or test credit course equivalent in order to complete the requirements.

**Second Degree**

A student who has received one bachelor’s degree from DePaul University or another institution may receive a second bachelor’s degree provided that:

1. All admission requirements are met.
2. The second degree is not in the same major as the first.
3. Students who received a DePaul bachelor’s degree, the second degree is different from the first. If the degree is the same, the student may pursue a second major.
4. At least 50% of the major specific credit hours required for the second degree are completed through DePaul coursework.
5. A minimum of 60 quarter hours of credit beyond those applied to the first degree, and after the conferral of the first degree, are earned through DePaul coursework.
6. All graduation requirements are met. Graduation requirements are determined by the degree requirements in place at the time of the student’s first enrollment term for the second degree.

**Exceptions**

1. Applicants who have already earned a bachelor’s degree from the College of Business or earned a bachelor’s degree in business from another institution are not eligible to earn a second bachelor’s degree from the College of Business.
2. Applicants who have already earned a bachelor’s degree from the College of Education or earned a bachelor’s degree in education at another institution are not eligible to earn a second bachelor’s degree from the College of Education.

A student may earn a second bachelor’s degree at DePaul simultaneously with the first degree, provided that:

1. All admission requirements are met.
2. The second degree is different from the first (example: Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science)
3. The second degree is not in the same major as the first.
4. All graduation requirements for both degrees are met. Graduation requirements are determined by the degree requirements in place at the time of the student’s first enrollment term for the second degree.
5. A minimum of 252 quarter hours of credit are earned, of which 120 quarter hours are earned in residence at DePaul.

**Admission**

Admission decisions at DePaul University are based on a strong academic record, as well as personal and occupational achievements, ambition, energy, resourcefulness and leadership. The University recognizes that each individual brings unique abilities to the DePaul community and works with every student through a personalized and holistic application process. DePaul University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age or handicap in admissions, employment, or the provision of services.

For information on the types of admission, see the Admission page (p. 1352) in the University Information section of this handbook.
Admission, Good Standing

All students applying to DePaul University for undergraduate admission must be in good standing at the last educational institution attended. Good standing is determined when a student’s record shows no academic or non-academic probation, suspension or dismissal at the last post-secondary institution attended, or if entering with no previous college or university work, to have proof of high school graduation (or equivalent) verified by providing an official transcript to the Office of Admission. The transcript requirement is waived for visiting students, but may be required to demonstrate completion of prerequisites.

A mandatory secondary review occurs for the following two cases.

- Prior academic integrity or behavior conduct violations. Students on probation or suspended at a previous secondary or post-secondary institution must have satisfied that institution’s stipulations for a return to good standing before they may be admitted to DePaul. A student dismissed from another institution because of an academic or conduct violation must submit an explanation (see “required explanation” below) for review by an Admission Review Committee. The committee may require additional information from the applicant and/or the previous educational institution.

- Prior legal arrests, charges or convictions. Students who have been adjudicated guilty or convicted of a misdemeanor, felony or other crime must submit an explanation (see “required explanation” below) for review by an Admission Review Committee. The committee may require additional information from the applicant and/or legal authorities.

The required explanation for violations/convictions must include date of occurrence, summary of the incident, how you were held accountable (legal charges, outcomes, sanctions, etc.), and any additional information you wish to provide.

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Programs

DePaul offers a number of opportunities for students to have graduate or professional credit apply to both the undergraduate and graduate or professional degree. The information below details the specific opportunities and related policies.

1. Combined Bachelor’s/Master’s Degree Programs

DePaul offers a number of approved Combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree programs. These programs allow undergraduate students to take courses in select graduate programs while completing their undergraduate program. These approved programs are offered in two formats.

A. Combined programs open to students in specific undergraduate majors: Students in specific undergraduate majors may apply to the combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program in a designated graduate program. You may view a list of eligible programs (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/) in the university catalog by narrowing your search results to include only combined degree programs. Information about admission to, and the requirements of, the combined bachelor’s master’s program is included in the University Catalog on the page for the undergraduate program.

B. Combined graduate programs available to students in all undergraduate majors: Students in any undergraduate major may apply to the combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program in select graduate programs. To view these opportunities, see the current University Catalog’s Degree Requirement page under Graduate Programs. Information about admission to, and the requirements of, the combined bachelor’s master’s program is included in the University Catalog on the page for the combined degree program.

Admission

Admission requirements and procedures for a combined bachelor’s/master’s degree program vary among graduate programs. Students must apply and be officially admitted into a combined degree program to have courses apply toward both degrees and to be assessed the correct tuition. In addition, undergraduate students must maintain good standing as determined by the combined program in order to be officially admitted to the graduate program.

Students should consult the program website for the specific Combined Bachelor’s/Master’s Degree program and the Evaluation and Credit (https://catalog.depaul.edu/student-handbooks/undergraduate/undergraduate-academic-policies/evaluation-and-credit/) policy for program requirements.

Credit Limits

In general, undergraduate students accepted into a combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program may apply up to 12 graduate credit hours taken as part of their undergraduate degree to their graduate program. Exceptions to that limit are detailed in the degree requirement section of the University Catalog.

Degree Conferral

Students must officially apply for their undergraduate degree conferral. Upon completion of the Bachelor’s degree, the graduate program admissions staff reviews the student record to determine final acceptance into the graduate program. Students who meet the necessary requirements will be formally admitted into the graduate program. If the requirements are not met, admission to the graduate program will be denied.

Students accepted into an approved DePaul Combined Bachelor’s/Master’s Program will restart their GPA at the beginning of their graduate career.

Advising

Undergraduate students admitted into the combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree program will be assigned an advisor in the graduate program. In collaboration with the undergraduate advisor, the graduate program advisor will assist students in choosing graduate classes which will apply to both the undergraduate and graduate degree. Advisors will also assist the student in the selecting any additional undergraduate prerequisite requirements for the corresponding graduate program.

Combined Bachelor’s/Master’s degree students will have their graduate degree requirements locked based on the term they started their graduate requirements as an undergraduate. Students who remain actively enrolled at DePaul and are making progress toward the degree will retain this requirement term. Students not enrolled for three consecutive terms at either the undergraduate or graduate levels will be required to apply for
readmission and will be subject to the degree requirements in place in the enrollment term of readmission.

Please note that changes in graduate admission criteria or program availability may impact a student’s ability to be re-admitted into the graduate program. Students are responsible for following all graduate regulations including the limit on the time required to complete the degree and/or the applicability of how a course may apply to the graduate degree. Students interested in pursuing this option should consult with the appropriate college or school as soon as possible.

2. Combined Bachelor’s/Juris Doctorate (JD) Degree Programs

A number of DePaul Undergraduate Programs and DePaul’s College of Law offer 3+3 Bachelor’s/Juris Doctorate degrees for high-achieving first-year undergraduate students. These approved 3+3 Bachelor’s/JD programs pair specific undergraduate majors with the Juris Doctorate degree.

Qualified students are admitted simultaneously to the DePaul undergraduate program’s college and the College of Law. Students complete their first three years in the undergraduate college and their final three years in the College of Law. Throughout the program, Bachelor’s Degree/JD students meet regularly with advisors in both colleges and have access to a variety of resources to ensure their success.

In order to maintain status in the program, students must demonstrate satisfactory progress toward completing their undergraduate coursework in three years, including the successful completion of:

• the Modern Language Requirement (if required by the college and/or program)
• the Liberal Studies Program or Honors Program requirements
• the required major field courses
• the designated prelaw courses taught by College of Law faculty prior to matriculation in the College of Law.
• a minimum of 150 quarter hours of credit

Students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.35 by the end of their second year of study and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.35 in their third and final year of undergraduate study.

In order to matriculate in the College of Law, students will be required to:

• register with the Law School Admissions Council
• submit the College of Law’s online application
• comply with all character and fitness requirements for admission
• submit an LSAT score which will only be used for consideration of merit scholarships—it will not be a factor in the admission of the participant to the program

These activities should be completed no later than the end of the autumn quarter of the participant’s third undergraduate year.

Credits earned during the first year of Law School are applied toward the undergraduate bachelor’s degree.

Students must apply for Bachelor’s degree conferral during the first year in the College of Law. Students successfully completing the undergraduate degree requirements will have their undergraduate degree conferred upon successful completion of the first year of Law.

Students may opt out of the College of Law segment of the program and continue in the undergraduate college during their fourth year. If students withdraw after the first semester in the College of Law, they return to the undergraduate college for the winter quarter.

Graduation with honors for the undergraduate degree is based solely on the courses taken while an undergraduate student (the classes taken during the first year in the College of Law are not considered in the honors calculation).

Once a student is matriculated and begins taking classes in the College of Law, the student is no longer considered an undergraduate student and therefore is no longer eligible for undergraduate financial aid; however the student may be considered for aid as a College of Law student.

Dean’s List

Any undergraduate student is eligible for the dean’s list. Eligibility for the Dean’s List will be determined by a grade point average of 3.500 for the academic term based on a minimum of 12 graded hours (8 hours for SCPS students) not including the grades of PA, WA and W. Students who have received any grades of IN, M or R for the term are not eligible for the Dean’s list until these grades have been resolved, at which time the term grade point average will be computed.

Declarations and Inter-College Transfer

DePaul students with degree status who desire to transfer to another college within DePaul may request to change colleges through Campus Connect using the Declarations and Inter-College Transfer tool.

At a minimum, the following general conditions must be met:

1. The student must be currently enrolled at DePaul or be absent from DePaul for no more than two consecutive quarters, excluding summer sessions, be in good academic standing and have a minimum 2.00 DePaul GPA. (2.50 is required for transfer into the College of Education)

2. The student must have earned a minimum of 12 quarter hours as a degree-seeking student at DePaul and those hours must be posted on the official DePaul transcript.

In addition to the above conditions, students desiring to transfer to The Theatre School or the School of Music must meet the audition or interview requirements of those schools.

Dismissal/Readmission

A student dismissed for academic reasons is not eligible for readmission to DePaul University for a period of two quarters. The readmission decision is made by the Office of Admission in consultation with the college or school.

A student dismissed for academic reasons may be required to demonstrate acceptable academic achievement at another regionally accredited college or university before readmission is approved. Courses to be taken elsewhere must be approved by the college advising office and a grade of C or better must be earned in all such coursework.

A student dismissed for a conduct-related reason, such as through the Student Conduct Process or the Academic Integrity process is not eligible for readmission to the University. The only exception to this is a program
specific dismissal, in which case the student is not dismissed from the University, only the specific program. In this case, the student is eligible to apply to other programs.

Credits and grades earned during previous enrollment at DePaul will remain a part of the student's records.

**Evaluation and Credit**

At DePaul, credit towards an undergraduate or graduate degree is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours (for College of Law, see the College of Law Handbook (p. 1453)). The unit of credit is one quarter hour granted for 45 minutes of instructional time and at least two hours of additional assigned work each week, or an equivalent amount of work for other credit-bearing activities. The standard course extends over a ten-week period and a final examination week; courses that occur over a different time-period (e.g. in the summer or December quarter) must incorporate the same total amount of instructional time and additional assigned work per credit hour as a standard course. Undergraduate and graduate courses carry 4 quarter hours of credit unless otherwise specified. Credit is earned if a student receives an A through D, or PA grade. Undergraduate credit may also be earned through credit-by-examination and transfer credit. Some graduate programs may accept a limited number of transfer credits which is specified in the graduate program information.

Among other requirements specified in their respective catalogs, graduation with a bachelor’s degree requires that a student successfully complete a minimum of 192 quarter hours of college credit; graduation with a master’s degree requires that a student complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours of credit beyond the bachelor’s degree. The requirements for approved combined bachelor’s + master’s degree require at least 36 quarter hours of credit beyond the bachelor’s degree (with a minimum of 12 applicable graduate hours completed as part of the bachelor’s degree). Graduation with a doctorate degree will require the minimum number of quarter hours specified by the degree awarding department or college.

**Additional Types of Credit**

Please see the Credit and Evaluation, Limitations section for limits to the amount of credit listed below that can be applied to the degree.

**Credit-by-Examination**

DePaul University recognizes the achievements of students as represented by their successful completion of exams through the College Board’s Advanced Placement (AP) and College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the International Baccalaureate (IB) program. Depending on the exam and the score achieved, students may earn credit applicable to their general education requirements, major field or elective requirements. For more information on credit awarded by examination, visit the Office of Admission website.

**Advanced Placement Program (AP)**

Incoming undergraduate students may receive credit through the Advanced Placement program. These tests are administered during high school. Incoming freshmen and transfer students (who earned AP credit while in high school) should have their score report sent to the Office of Admission, 1 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604 prior to enrolling at DePaul.

**College-level Examination Program (CLEP)**

The College Level Examination Program may be taken by students prior to their enrollment or while currently enrolled at DePaul. CLEP exams are offered in a variety of subject areas and represent knowledge gained through coursework as well as through life or work experience. In addition, current students must consult with their college advisor before taking any CLEP exam to ensure that the exam will fulfill individual academic plan requirements. The CLEP score report should be sent to the Office of Admission, 1 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604 prior to enrolling at DePaul or immediately following completion of the exam.

**International Baccalaureate Program (IB)**

DePaul University awards credit to students who have taken an International Baccalaureate program either at the Diploma or Certificate level. Standard or Higher level score results determine the amount of credit awarded to students at DePaul. Incoming students should have their IB transcript sent to the Office of Admission, 1 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604 prior to enrolling at DePaul.

**International A and A/S Level Exams**

DePaul awards DePaul course credit for some courses and grades earned on A and A/S Level exams. Students should have their documentation sent to Office of Admission, 1 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604.

**Transfer Credit**

Transfer credit completed prior to admission at DePaul or subsequent transfer coursework approved by the student’s advisor should be sent to the Office of Admission, 1 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604. Transfer grades do not calculate into the DePaul grade point average.

**Prior Learning Assessment (PLA)**

Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) allows students to earn credit toward degree requirements based on demonstration of college-level learning through PLA projects or proficiency examination. PLA credit is governed by the University Transfer Policy that permits a maximum of 99 quarter hours from a combination of credit based on prior learning assessment, credit earned at a community college, credit by examination, and ACE military credit. PLA credits are not eligible for Financial Aid, do not count for purposes of determining enrollment status, and do not count as residency requirements. The Office of Prior Learning Assessment recommends whether or not credit should be awarded; units who have curricular jurisdiction will make the final determination of whether PLA credit will be awarded. Students interested in pursuing PLA credit should contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment (SCPSPLA@depaul.edu.)

**Professional Nursing Portfolio (RN to MS Nursing Students Only)**

The student entering the RN to MS program will be taking more advanced coursework at DePaul; coursework that relies on a knowledge base established by the nursing courses taken at the community college and assessed by the NCLEX-RN® examination. By successfully completing the first quarter of the RN to MS program, students will have demonstrated their success in the RN to BS bridge course and a graduate level course. The 45 quarter hour portfolio credit will be applied to their degree at DePaul upon successful completion of NSG 330 (bridge course) and NSG 431 (graduate course) with a cumulative GPA of 3.000.

**Evaluation and Credit, Limitations**

**Transfer Credit and Credit by Examination**

A maximum of 132 quarter hours (88 semester hours) of transfer credit will be applicable to any undergraduate degree at DePaul. This includes
Your FERPA rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review your education record within 45 days after the University receives a request for access. If you want to review your record, contact the University office that maintains the record to make appropriate arrangements.

2. The right to request an amendment of your education record if you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. If you feel there is an error in your record, you should submit a statement to the University official responsible for the record, clearly identifying the part of the record you want changed and why you believe it is inaccurate or misleading.

That office will notify you of their decision and advise you regarding appropriate steps if you do not agree with the decision.

3. The right to provide written consent before DePaul discloses personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

Some examples of exceptions include:

- School officials with “legitimate educational interests.” A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official has a professional need to review your education record in order to fulfill his or her official responsibilities. Examples of people who may have access, depending on their official duties, and only within the context of those duties, include: university faculty and staff, agents of the institution, students employed by the institution or who serve an official institutional committees, and representatives of agencies under contract with the University.

- To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student’s enrollment or transfer.

- To authorized representatives of the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or state and local educational authorities, such as a state postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the university’s state-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made in connection with an audit or evaluation of federal- or state-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf.

- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school, in order to:
  i. develop, validate or administer predictive tests;
  ii. administer student aid programs; or
  iii. improve instruction.

- To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.

- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency.

- Information the school has designated as “directory information.”

Directory information may be released without your written consent and includes the following: name, address, e-mail, telephone number, date of birth, college of enrollment, year in school, major, enrollment status (including current enrollment, dates of attendance, full-time/part-time or withdrawn), degrees, awards and honors received (e.g., Dean’s List recognition), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, photographs (including ID pictures), videos depicting and/or concerning University life, and previous educational institutions attended. Please note that you have the right to withhold the release of directory information.
except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent (see #3 above).

To withhold the release of your directory information, you must log into the student portal, Campus Connect, and, under Student Privacy settings, indicate your preference. Please note two important details regarding placing a "No Release" on your record:

1. A "No Release" on your record will prevent your name from being included on lists of students released to honor societies, dean’s list and graduation announcements to local newspapers, and enrollment and degree verification to anyone, including potential employers.
2. A "No Release" applies to all elements of directory information on your record.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

For additional information, please consult the U.S. Department of Education website (https://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/?src=rn).

Questions concerning FERPA should be referred to DePaul Central:

DePaul Central
Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center
Loop: DePaul Center, Suite 9100
Tel: (312) 362-8610 | dpcl@depaul.edu | depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)

**Final Exams**

During the regular academic year faculty are expected to include a final examination, final project or final exercise in all classes. In order to provide students with sufficient time to prepare, a final examination (or exercise) is expected to take place on the scheduled examination date and period as approved by the university. Final projects that are substituted for a final examination or exercise are expected to be due at the time of the scheduled examination date and period. Only under rare circumstances and with the permission of the dean of the college may this allocated period of time for the completion of course work be shortened.

**Forgiveness Policy**

A student on probation or dismissed for academic reasons who has fewer than 49 earned quarter hours is eligible for the Forgiveness Policy. Such a student, if the petition is accepted by the Dean of the College,

1. is not eligible for readmission until a full year has elapsed,
2. must complete 18 or more quarter hours of credit in course work approved by the college office at a different institution,
3. must complete all coursework with a grade of C or better, with a combined GPA of 3.0 or above.

If readmission is approved, the following academic policy applies:

1. the previous grade point average will revert to zero, and
2. the previous DePaul credits attempted and earned will be identified as forgiven grades.

If a student chooses to repeat a course for which a grade was forgiven, all forgiven grades for that course will be counted as previous attempts.

Please note that although the earned grades are forgiven, the student is still responsible for meeting grade requirements specified in degree requirements and related policies.

This policy permits the student to resume a program of studies without the penalty of previously deficient grade point average.

**Grades**

Grades can be accessed online via Campus Connect. Grades can be viewed and printed using the Unofficial Transcript in the Student Center in Campus Connect. This comprehensive report can be used for corporate tuition reimbursement. Some companies may allow the student to log onto Campus Connect with a company representative present to verify grades for an individual term.

Following is the key to the system of evaluating a student’s academic achievement of the educational objectives specified by the instructor in the course syllabus. These definitions apply to the straight letter grade. A plus grade represents slightly higher achievement than the straight letter grade. A minus grade represents slightly lower achievement than the straight letter grade. For undergraduate students, the addition of a # indicates an original attempt of a course which has been repeated; therefore the grade and credit are removed from the term and cumulative grade point average and credit hours.

Once a grade is assigned, university policy prohibits faculty from changing the grade without the permission of the college-based exceptions committee. Errors made in computation of the final grade (clerical error) and removal of an IN grade in accordance with university policy are exceptions to the grade change policy. Faculty may not assign or accept additional graded material in order to improve a student’s final grade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in an EXCELLENT manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a VERY GOOD manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a SATISFACTORY manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a POOR manner. (A grade of D will not fulfill the requirements in a major field of concentration.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student NOT to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FX  Student failed to accomplish the stated objectives of the course due to non-attendance. Non-attendance is defined as never attending or ceasing to attend an in-person course (or never participating or ceasing to participate in an online course) without officially withdrawing. The FX is calculated into the student's GPA as an F. Instructors are required to provide the last date of attendance/participation.

IN  Temporary grade indicating that, following a request by the student, the instructor has given his or her permission for the student to receive an incomplete grade. In order to receive an IN grade, the student must have a) a satisfactory record in the work already completed for the course, b) encountered unusual or unforeseeable circumstances which prevent him/her from completing the course requirements by the end of the term, and c) applied to the instructor for permission to receive an IN. Please see the Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy page in this handbook for additional information.

ING  Permanent grade assigned to a degree recipient who chooses not to resolve a grade of "IN" awarded during the two terms prior to graduation. The grade of "ING" (Incomplete, Graduated) is final, and cannot be changed or lapsed to "F" once the degree is posted.

PA  Passing achievement in a pass/fail course. (Grades A through D represent passing performance.)

W  Withdrawal from the course initiated by the student after the Last Day to Drop With No Penalty and before the Withdrawal Deadline. The W grade is automatically recorded on the student's transcript once it has been processed.

WA  Withdrawal from the course initiated by an advisor or administrator at the student's request, usually outside of established deadlines. Administrative withdrawals may be granted under extraordinary circumstances and require documentation for support. See the Withdrawal Policy page in this handbook for more information. During their DePaul career, students may be allowed one medical/personal approved administrative withdrawal and one college office administrative withdrawal, each for one or more courses in a single term.

R  Temporary grade indicating that the student is making satisfactory progress in a course that formally extends beyond the end of a term. Only designated courses are eligible for R grades. Please see the R grade expiration policy on the Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy page in this handbook for additional information.

RG  Permanent grade assigned to a degree recipient who chooses not to resolve a grade of "R" awarded during the last year prior to graduation. The grade of "RG" (Research, Graduated) is final, and cannot be changed or lapsed to "F" once the degree is posted.

M  Final grade not submitted by instructor.

AU  Auditor status; course does not earn credit.

Quality Points

Quality points are awarded to a student in relation to the grade given and the number of quarter hours of credit attempted in the course. Quality points are awarded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A. General Policies on Grading

1. Grades are determined solely on the basis of the academic performance of each student according to pre-established criteria determined by the course instructor and consistent with university, college and departmental policies.

2. Grade determination is the prerogative of the instructor subject to the constraint that any successfully challenged grade will be changed through faculty action.

3. The criteria for evaluating academic performance are to be consistent with a course’s goals and objectives, which have been approved by the appropriate academic authority before the course is scheduled. On the first day of class of each course the instructor is to explain in writing to the students the criteria for evaluating as well as the methods for grading student performance (examinations, papers, reports, etc.).

4. The instructor in each course shall decide what criteria and methods for evaluating students are to be applied in the specific course. These decisions of the instructor, however, must be compatible with any policies previously accepted by the faculty of a department or college with respect to particular courses, especially courses offered in sequence where the qualifications of a student to begin an advanced course depend upon performance in a previous course. The methods of conducting a course are determined by the instructor within limitations set by the classification of a course as lecture-discussion, seminar, laboratory, etc. An instructor may vary the teaching methodology to meet particular circumstances of a course (type or number of students enrolled, concentrated calendar as in summer sessions, etc.) or the instructor’s own desires to innovate or experiment with different approaches.

Any method selected must be compatible with the predetermined goals and objectives of the course. While teaching methodology may change after the course has begun, grading methodology may be changed only with the consent of a majority of students in the course, taking into consideration hardships imposed upon students opposed to the change.

5. The actual evaluation and grading of academic performance is subject to the professional judgment of each instructor. Considerable personal discretion is required in these judgments - a justifiable margin of difference can exist between the evaluations made by two or more professional persons of the same academic performance.

6. Students are entitled to compare their work in the course with the criteria applied in deciding the final grade for the course. Accordingly, the course instructor is required either to return major papers and examinations to students or to make such available for students or to make such available for students until the end of the following term. Spring Quarter materials are to be available until the end of the Autumn Quarter. For pedagogic reasons, an instructor is expected to review with the student the relative success of the student’s accomplishments. The instructor is not expected to debate the grading.

7. A student may object to a grade for one or more of the following reasons:
   a. The methods or criteria for evaluating academic performance, made explicit by the instructor at the beginning of the course, usually in a course syllabus or as subsequently modified with the majority consent of the students, were not actually applied in determining the grade.
   b. The grade was determined or influenced by criteria other than those explained by the instructor or by criteria not relevant to academic performance.
   c. The instructor applied predetermined criteria unfairly, which may include but not be limited to the following items:
      • The instructor’s evaluation of academic performance so exceeded the reasonable limits of the instructor’s discretion as not to be acceptable to the instructor’s peers.
      • Predetermined criteria were not explained at the beginning of the quarter or semester.
   d. The instructor did not adhere to temporary University policies regarding the end-of-quarter grading accommodations that were adopted in Spring of 2020 after the social unrest that occurred in Chicago after the death of George Floyd. For courses taking place in Spring quarter 2020 only, this policy required that instructors choose one of the following options for final grading:
      • To award a final course grade on the basis of materials due by May 29, 2020, assuming that at least 70% of the course materials had been due by that date.

Illustration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Per Credit Hour</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F, FX</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality Points not assigned

AU, W, WA, IN, PA, R, ING, RG, M

Grade Point Average

In general, a student’s grade point average is computed by dividing the total number of quality points accumulated by the total number of credit hours attempted with quality points assigned. In addition, a number of graduate programs have specific regulations regarding the computation of the grade point for coursework outside the program. The grade point average is calculated only upon grades earned at DePaul University.

Grades, Challenges to
B. Policies Regarding Grade Challenge

1. All Grade Challenge Review Boards must follow the procedures listed below.

2. A challenge to a grade will be reviewed and decided by tenured faculty unless the college or school has an insufficient number of tenured faculty to staff a Review Board.

3. The student who challenges a grade bears the full burden of proof that there are sufficient grounds for changing a grade.

4. Only the final grade of a course and its means of determination may be challenged.

C. Procedures for Establishing Grade Challenge Review Boards

1. At the beginning of each academic year, the Committee on Committees will recommend to the Faculty Council, the faculty members and alternates for one Review Board for each of the following colleges: Business, Computing and Digital Media, Communication, Education, Law, Music, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, Science and Health, and Theatre.

2. It will recommend two boards for Liberal Arts and Social Sciences covering the following areas: Humanities and Behavioral and Social Sciences. The Faculty Council will make all appointments to Review Boards. The dean of a college may request the establishment of additional Review Boards.

3. Each Review Board will consist of three faculty members and two alternate faculty members and one student. Faculty members may not serve on challenges in which they are involved. Involvement includes assignment of the grade in question and/or attendance or participation in the class. In either of these cases, one of the alternates will be asked to serve.

4. The student representative on the Review Boards in Business, Computing and Digital Media, Communication, Education, Law, Music, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, and Theatre will be the elected Senator from the college or school. In cases where this Senator is Continuing and Professional Studies, and Theatre will be the elected Senator from the college or school. In cases where this Senator is Continuing and Professional Studies, and Theatre will be the elected Senator from the college or school.

D. Procedures for Filing a Grade Challenge

In order to provide a forum for the fair resolution of academic disputes involving individual students and appropriateness of course grades, the following procedures have been developed and will be applied to all cases involving DePaul University students.

1. A student who is considering a grade challenge must discuss the grade with the instructor before the end of the following regular term. (Spring and Summer Quarter challenges must be made before the end of the Autumn Quarter. Law students challenging a Fall semester grade have a deadline of March 1 of the following Spring semester. Law students challenging a Summer/Spring semester grade have a deadline of October 1 of the following Fall semester.) The instructor is expected to explain the reason for the grade to the student. Only if the instructor is not at the university during the following regular term after the grade was issued, may the student proceed to challenge the grade without meeting with the instructor.

2. If, after the discussion with the faculty member, the student still disputes the final grade, the student may continue their challenge by submitting a written request for a hearing to the office of dean of the college or school in which the course was offered within the term following the award of the disputed grade. Since the following burden of proof rests upon the student, it is important that the student include a clear and coherent statement (typed) with the reason for the appeal, together with any supporting documents the student may wish to include. Students may request that copies of supporting documents in possession of the faculty members be forwarded to the chair of the Review Board. All challenges will be thoroughly and fairly reviewed.

3. The dean of the college or school shall forward a copy of the request to the chair of the Review Board, the involved faculty member and the student. This must be signed and dated by the dean or chair of the affected department.

4. Once filed, the formal challenge is automatically forwarded through all stages of the appeal process unless the Review Board determines it to be groundless or frivolous. Additionally, the student has the option to discontinue the appeal at any stage by submitting a letter stating such to the instructor and chair of the Review Board.

Both the student and instructor will be informed in writing of all committee recommendations and decisions as well as any new written information bearing on the case. Only the instructor and/or the Review Board are empowered to change a grade.

5. The Review Board chair will send a copy of the grade appeal request and relevant materials received with it to the instructor involved. The instructor will return the materials with a written response within two weeks unless circumstances warrant an extension.

The chair is responsible for monitoring the time period. A copy of the instructor’s response will be forwarded to the student who has filed the challenge. If the instructor does not respond within the time period, the committee will conclude its deliberations and vote on the challenge.

6. The Review Board may, at its discretion, seek oral clarification of the written responses from the student and faculty member. If it requests this further clarification, the Review Board must meet with both the student and faculty member separately if the student requests.

7. The Review Board shall evaluate the challenge and vote to approve or deny. Decisions of the Review Board arrived at by secret ballot are to be determined by a majority vote.
Such action must be taken within two months of the date of filing. (If the grade appeal is not passed along its designated route within the times specified, the student should notify the dean of the school or college who will determine the reason for the delay.)

8. The Review Board is to reach one of the three following decisions:
   a. Challenge affirmed and settled by consent: i.e., the Review Board conducting the review devises a conciliation mutually acceptable to the student and the instructor who gave the grade. Should the acceptable conciliation involve a change of grade, the instructor will submit a change of grade.
   b. Challenge affirmed and the Review Board may submit a change of grade card to the dean of the college or school in which the course was taught.
      In determining the student’s final grade, the Review Board will take into account all evidence of the student’s academic performance in the course under challenge as well as the implications for the student’s grade of the instructor’s actions in the case in question.
   c. Challenge denied; original grade stands.

9. The decision reached by the Review Board is to be communicated by the chair of the Review Board in writing directly to the dean of the college or school, the instructor, and the student. The explanation for the decision will also be communicated.

10. Decisions by the Review Board are final and binding on all parties. The board’s decision does not require the approval of the dean of the college or school, or the chair of the affected department.

Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy

Incomplete (IN) Grade
An Incomplete (IN) grade is a temporary grade indicating that, following a request by the student, the instructor has given permission for the student to receive an incomplete grade. In order to receive an IN grade, the student must have a) a satisfactory record in the work already completed for the course, b) encountered unusual or unforeseeable circumstances which prevent them from completing the course requirements by the end of the term, and c) applied to the instructor for permission to receive an IN (see grade definition (https://courses.depaul.edu/university-catalog/academic-handbooks/undergraduate/undergraduate-academic-policies/Pages/grades.aspx)).

Undergraduate and graduate students have at most two quarters to complete an incomplete. At the end of the second quarter (excluding summer) following the term in which the incomplete grade was assigned, the incomplete will automatically convert to an F grade. In the case of the Law School, incompletes must be completed by the end of the semester following the one in which the incomplete was assigned.

A faculty member has the prerogative to assign a completion date earlier than the two quarter deadline (one semester deadline for the Law School) and this date will supersede the two quarter timeframe (one semester timeframe for the Law School) stated above.

Students must adhere to the incomplete grade request procedure of the academic unit offering the course for which they are requesting the incomplete grade.

Ordinarily no incomplete grade may be completed after the grace period without the permission of a college-based Exceptions Committee.

In the event that the original instructor is no longer available to grade the work, the Department Chair, where applicable, or the Associate Dean will identify the faculty member who will resolve the incomplete.

NOTE: Incomplete grades are not encouraged in the student’s final two terms of study. However the exceptional cases, where an incomplete is approved in their final term and for students with an incomplete grade in a course from the term immediately preceding their final term of study, may result in the denial of final degree certification for that term and the regular incomplete grade policy will then be enforced.

Students who have completed degree requirements, but have an IN grade that has not yet expired can elect to have the degree posted and the IN grade changed to a permanent incomplete, ING. This grade is permanent and cannot be changed in the future. The student can also elect to postpone degree conferral until the IN grade is resolved.

Research (R) Grade
An R grade is given when a student is making satisfactory progress in a course that extends beyond the end of the term or in a project extending over more than one term. R grades, with the exception of students completing a thesis or a dissertation research course, must be completed within one academic year of the posting of the R grade or it reverts to an F grade.

A faculty member has the prerogative to assign a completion date earlier than the one academic year deadline and this date will supersede the one academic year stated above.

Ordinarily no R grade may be changed after the grace period has expired. Instructors may not change R grades after the end of the grace period without the permission of a college-based Exceptions Committee.

In the event that the original instructor is no longer available to grade the work, the Department Chair, where applicable, or the Associate Dean will identify the faculty member who will resolve the R grade.

Students who have completed degree requirements, but have an R grade that has not yet expired can elect to have the degree posted and the R grade changed to a permanent R grade. The RG (Research, Graduated) grade is permanent and cannot be changed in the future. The student can also elect to postpone degree conferral until the R is resolved.

Grades, Pass/Fail

Under the pass/fail option, a student who has at least sophomore standing and who is not on academic probation may register for one pass/fail course each term. A maximum of 20 quarter hours may be taken under the pass/fail option. Grades A through D represent passing performance. Written permission to use the pass/fail option must be obtained from the student's academic advisor or from their college or school office prior to the beginning of the third week of the quarter. For courses of four weeks or less in duration, approval must be obtained before the second class meeting of the course. The option is limited to no more than one course in any one department.

The pass/fail option may not be used for the following categories of courses:
Transfer/Test Credit Considerations

- Repeating Courses at Another Institution (Original Attempt taken at DePaul)

Students who complete a course at DePaul and who wish to repeat the course at another institution, in order to transfer the course back to DePaul, may do so with permission of their home college advisor. In this case, the DePaul grade will remain in the GPA and credit will be awarded based on the final attempt. This policy applies to DePaul courses where a letter grade was earned including grades of F, FX, IN, and R.

- Repeating Courses at DePaul Where Credit Was Previously Earned in Transfer/Test

When students repeat a course at DePaul where the credit was previously earned through transfer or test credit, the transfer or test course is considered the original attempt and the DePaul course will be considered the repeat. In the exceptional case where students complete the course again at DePaul, all DePaul grades will be calculated into the grade point average with credit based solely on the last attempt.

Notes

This policy does not apply to courses that are repeatable for credit.

Special note for federal and/or state student aid recipients who wish to repeat a course: Federal and state financial aid regulations restrict the number of times that a student may receive federal or state financial aid for repeating a course for which credit has been previously earned. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid at DePaul Central to learn about the financial aid impact if you are considering repeating a course for which you have previously earned credit.

Graduation With Honors

Graduation with honor at DePaul University is calculated on the basis of credit attempted at DePaul only. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 60 graded DePaul credits (excluding pass/no pass hours) to be eligible for graduation with an honors status.

A student who earns a cumulative DePaul University grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.850 will be graduated summa cum laude.

A student who earns a cumulative DePaul GPA of at least 3.700 but no higher than 3.849 will be graduated magna cum laude.

A student who earns a cumulative DePaul GPA of at least 3.500 but no higher than 3.699 will be graduated cum laude.

Honors status for the degree will be computed on the basis of all course work attempted at DePaul. Students who have been readmitted to DePaul under the Forgiveness Policy will be considered for graduation with honors based solely on the grade point average achieved after this readmission.

Competency-based programs in DePaul University’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies do not recognize graduation designations such as cum laude or magna cum laude or summa cum laude.

For academic honors conferred by individual colleges, schools, or departments, consult the appropriate college section of the University Catalog.

Graduation, Commencement Ceremony

The University’s annual graduate and undergraduate commencement exercises are conducted in June. Traditionally the University hosts a baccalaureate mass to which all graduating students and their families are invited the Friday of graduation weekend.

Attendance at the graduation exercise is optional, however, graduates must notify their college office of their intention by the published deadline date. Graduates will receive detailed instructions concerning the commencement exercise from the college office.

Graduation, Degree Conferral Policy

Final certification of degrees is completed by the Office of the University Registrar thirty days after the conferral date.

In dual degree programs authorized by the colleges, the degrees will be conferred simultaneously.
Graduation: Undergraduate Degree Requirements

Academic records will be locked upon degree conferral. Under no circumstances will changes be made to the academic record after degree conferral.

If a student begins a new program of study at DePaul after a degree has been conferred, the student’s GPA will be restarted. The one exception to this rule involves master’s students whose DePaul master’s degree is accepted to meet DePaul’s PhD requirements either in the same or a new field. In this instance the GPA in the PhD program will include the GPA from the DePaul master’s degree.

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Program

Students combining a master’s degree with a bachelor's degree in an approved DePaul Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program will restart their GPA at the beginning of their graduate career.

JD/LLM Program

In the case of students who are accepted into the joint JD/LLM program, the students’ GPA in the LLM program will include the GPA from the JD program. Students who have completed the JD degree and are independently pursuing the LLM degree will have their GPA restarted.

Graduation: Undergraduate Degree Requirements

In order to graduate, undergraduate students must have fulfilled all of the following requirements:

1. The student must have completed a minimum of 192 quarter hours or a minimum of 50 competencies for the School of Continuing and Professional Studies competency-based programs.
2. The student must have a minimum of 2.000 cumulative grade point average.
3. The student must have completed all requirements for their degree by the last day of term for which they apply for degree conferral.
4. The student must have earned grades of C- or better in all major and minor classes. Please note that the cumulative grade point average in each of these areas must be greater than or equal to 2.000.
5. The student must have fulfilled the residency requirement, i.e., they must have completed the following work at DePaul University:
   • the final 60 quarter hours of credit
   • one-half of the credit earned in the major area of concentration
   Note: Students pursuing additional majors, minors or second degrees should consult the Adding Supplementary Credentials to the Bachelor’s Degree (p. 1374) section for additional information.

Special Note for School of Continuing and Professional Studies Competency-Based Programs:

• SCPS competence-based programs (BAIFA, BAC, BAGB and BAECE): Students in these programs must complete at least 25% of competence requirements through SCPS courses. In addition, students in the BAC program must also complete at least 5 courses through the College of Computing and Digital Media. Students in the BAECE program must also complete at least 9 courses through the College of Education.

Exemptions to the residency requirement may be made by the Dean in individual cases.

1. A formal application for graduation must be filed by a candidate. Application for graduation may be made only by classified degree-seeking students. The student must complete the online degree conferral application in Campus Connect by the designated deadline date.
   • Autumn degree conferral: October 1
   • Winter degree conferral: January 15
   • Spring degree conferral: February 1
   • Summer (August) degree conferral: July 15

Submitting this on-line application does not guarantee the conferral (granting) of a degree from DePaul University. A student may change the expected completion term up to the last day of that term.

Notes:

• Degree requirements are reviewed at the end of the expected completion term indicated. If all requirements are met, the degree will be conferred within 30 days of the end of the term. Diplomas are mailed (to graduates without financial holds), generally within 45-60 days after the end of the term.
• DePaul reports degree information to the National Student Clearinghouse monthly. Many companies and agencies use this service to verify awarded degrees. A student’s degree will only be verified by the Clearinghouse if the student’s Privacy Settings in Campus Connect indicate this as releasable information at the time the degree is conferred. Students should verify FERPA Privacy Settings before the end of their completion term.

Immunization, Proof of

DePaul University complies with Illinois state law (College Student Immunization Act [110 ILCS 20]) and the Illinois Department of Public Health College Immunization Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 694), which mandates post-secondary institutions to submit an annual report on student immunization requirements. All DePaul University students, born on or after January 1, 1957 and attend a university campus location, must provide proof of the required immunizations. Additionally Illinois law requires that universities prevent students from registering for any subsequent terms if proof of immunization is not provided.

Proof of the following immunizations is required:

• Tetanus/Diphtheria/Pertussis - 3 doses (at least 1 tdap in lifetime, last dose within past 10 years)
• Measles- 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
• Mumps - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
• Rubella - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
• Meningococcal - 1 dose (if under the age of 22, taken on or after 16th birthday)

Additionally, DePaul University requires that all students who enroll and attend a campus location provide proof of the following:
• COVID 19 – 2 doses from Pfizer (21 days apart) or 2 doses from Moderna (28 days apart) or 1 dose from Johnson & Johnson.

Please visit the Immunization Requirements (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/admitted/Pages/immunizations-requirements.aspx) webpage for more information.

Liberal Studies Program Guidelines

This provides general Liberal Studies Program (LSP) guidelines; for the Liberal Studies requirements associated with a specific program, see the catalog description for that respective program. Students in the DePaul University Honors Program should consult with a program advisor about their requirements.

All DePaul Students Who Participate in the Liberal Studies Program

There are a number of general Liberal Studies Program guidelines that pertain to all DePaul undergraduate students (except for students in the School of Continuing and Professional Studies).

1. Students may not use the same course to fulfill a requirement in both their primary major and Liberal Studies. There are two exceptions to this rule:
   a. Designated courses in the major may also be used to fulfill the Experiential Learning requirement. Students who pursue this option will then complete an additional learning domain elective or, if applicable, the third course of the Modern Language Option.
   b. Transfer students who complete the General Education Core Curriculum of the Illinois Articulation Initiative may apply a particular course to fulfilling a requirement in the major (see the GECC/IAI section of this policy.)
2. Students completing a second major or minor may use the same courses to fulfill requirements in those areas and in the Experiential Learning, Senior Capstone, and Learning Domains of Liberal Studies.
3. Students may request to substitute a different course for one of the Liberal Studies requirements. All substitutions must meet the learning outcomes and writing expectations for the particular LSP requirement. Students seeking to request a substitution should contact their home college office for more information on procedures.

Transfer Students

1. Transfer students must meet all Liberal Studies Program requirements: First Year Program, the Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States (unless the student has completed the IAI/GECC), the Experiential Learning Requirement, the Senior Capstone, and the domain courses, as specified by the student’s primary major.
2. Transfer courses are applied to the most appropriate learning domain, based on articulations vetted through the Transfer Articulation Center according to the posted learning outcomes and writing expectations for each requirement.
3. Students who enter DePaul with 30 or more quarter hours may not enroll in Discover Chicago/Explore Chicago or Focal Point courses. Instead, they will complete two domain electives outside their area of specialization, using either transfer credit or DePaul credit.
4. Students may complete the LSP writing requirement with either transfer credit or coursework completed at DePaul. Placement in DePaul writing courses is determined by a placement process.
   a. Transfer students who enter DePaul with earned credit for WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II and not WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I may satisfy the second writing course requirement by taking any one of the following expository writing courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRD 103</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 203</td>
<td>STYLE FOR WRITERS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 206</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 240</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRD 300</td>
<td>COMPOSITION AND STYLE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Permission to substitute an open elective for the second writing course may be granted based on a review of documentation showing superior achievement and/or professional experience in advanced, expository writing. For more information, please contact the First-Year Writing Program Office.

   b. Transfer students who met first-year writing requirements at their previous institution through coursework other than equivalents of WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I and WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II may petition their college offices for a waiver or substitution of this requirement. The petition should include a course description and, if possible, a syllabus. Petitions will be sent to the Director of First-Year Writing who will review them on a case-by-case basis and make a recommendation to the appropriate associate dean. Based on information from the course description and syllabus, a determination will be made as to whether the student
   i. should take WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I and/or WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II,
   ii. should substitute an upper-level writing course from an approved list for WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I and/or WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II, or
   iii. have part or all of the requirement waived.

   Elective credit will be adjusted accordingly to ensure that a student earns 192 credits for degree completion.
5. Applying transfer credit to the Experiential Learning requirement:
   a. Internships: DePaul generally does not award Experiential Learning credit for internships or cooperative learning courses taken at another college or university. Students seeking to request a substitution should contact their home college office for more information on procedures. The student must make the case that the course meets the Experiential Learning guidelines.
   b. Study Abroad: Students who transfer in credit from a full-year or term-long study abroad program through an accredited institution, consisting of no less than ten weeks abroad and no less than 12 credits abroad, and having received grades of no less than a “C” in these courses, may use one of these courses to fulfill the Experiential Learning Requirement.
6. The Liberal Studies Senior Capstone requirement may not be substituted or waived. Students who have more than one major should consult with their academic advisor as to their specific Capstone requirement(s).
7. Accumulation of additional credit that fulfills Liberal Studies requirements: In some circumstances, students may earn transfer credit that exceeds Liberal Studies requirements. For example, coursework from institutions organized by semesters earn 1.5 quarter hour credits for each semester hour. Hence each 3-credit
course transferred from a semester institution earns 4.5 credits at DePaul. As a result, students may have credits that exceed the required number in a particular component of the program. These excess general education credits may be added up and, when the sum reaches 4 quarter hours (and multiples thereof), applied to other Liberal Studies requirements as follows:

a. Students who have earned more than 30 credits may use the excess credit to fulfill the domain electives that replace Discover/Explore Chicago and the Focal Point Seminar. This substitution will be applied before any other.

b. Students must complete at least one course in each domain, whether through transfer/test credit or DePaul credit. Once that requirement has been met, students may apply the excess credit to any of the following domains: Arts & Literature; Historical Inquiry; Philosophical Inquiry; Religious Dimensions; or Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry. College-specific rules may apply; see your academic advisor.

c. Students may combine excess credit with the Modern Language Option within a single domain as long as they complete at least one course (transfer or DePaul) per domain.

8. Students who have test credit must have official score reports sent directly to the Transfer Articulation Center (TrAC).

Transfer Students Who Complete the GECC of the IAI

Transfer Credit, General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

DePaul University participates in the General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) only. DePaul does not participate in Phase Two, the Major Phase.

Completion of the GECC/IAI at any participating college or university in Illinois ensures transferring students that most of the general education requirements at DePaul have been satisfied. Hence the GECC/IAI will be accepted as a package. Students who have completed the GECC/IAI should consult with their academic advisor in their college prior to registering for classes. Students who are in DePaul University’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) should consult with their academic advisor in applying GECC credit and meeting the additional mission-specific requirements:

a. Students who have accumulated sufficient excess liberal studies credits, may apply the credit toward the waiver of up to one PI and up to one RD requirement; see the Liberal Studies Guidelines section (#7 under Transfer Students).

b. Students who have used the equivalent of PI and/or RD courses to fulfill GECC/IAI requirements may substitute learning domain course credit (DePaul or Transfer) for a corresponding number of PI/RD mission-specific requirements.

c. Students who have completed and transferred in the equivalent of a PI or RD course external to the GECC/IAI requirements may use that course to fulfill the appropriate mission-specific requirement.

d. Students may choose to complete LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES in place of either a PI or RD requirement.

The following table summarizes these policies put into practice:

### Mission Specific Courses—4 Courses Required (2 PI and 2 RD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course 1</td>
<td>Course must be designated as PI (if course is DePaul PI or Transfer PI from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if PI course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>Course must be designated as RD (if course is DePaul RD or Transfer RD from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 3</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 4</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guidelines

1. In an effort to enable students to make the most complete use of their transfer credit, some portion of the two RD and PI courses may be waived under certain circumstances, as long as all students complete at least one PI and at least one RD either through transfer credit or DePaul courses. The following guidelines will direct students and their academic advisors in applying GECC credit and meeting the additional mission-specific requirements:

   a. Students who have accumulated sufficient excess liberal studies credits, may apply the credit toward the waiver of up to one PI and up to one RD requirement; see the Liberal Studies Guidelines section (#7 under Transfer Students).

   b. Students who have used the equivalent of PI and/or RD courses to fulfill GECC/IAI requirements may substitute learning domain course credit (DePaul or Transfer) for a corresponding number of PI/RD mission-specific requirements.

   c. Students who have completed and transferred in the equivalent of a PI or RD course external to the GECC/IAI requirements may use that course to fulfill the appropriate mission-specific requirement.

   d. Students may choose to complete LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES in place of either a PI or RD requirement.

   The following table summarizes these policies put into practice:

### Mission Specific Courses—4 Courses Required (2 PI and 2 RD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course 1</td>
<td>Course must be designated as PI (if course is DePaul PI or Transfer PI from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if PI course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>Course must be designated as RD (if course is DePaul RD or Transfer RD from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 3</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 4</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If a course included in the GECC package also fulfills a specific course requirement in the student’s primary major, that single course may be used to fulfill both requirements. Elective credit will be adjusted accordingly to ensure that a student earns 192 credits for degree completion.

3. Students transferring from an IAI participating institution with two or fewer IAI requirements remaining may elect to complete the GECC/IAI package with DePaul courses or additional transfer credit that meet the subject area and mission-specific requirements.
4. Students pursuing the GECC/IAI option must earn a grade of "C" or higher in both WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I, and WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II. Students must earn a grade of "C-" or higher in the courses that will apply to the primary major, secondary major, or minor. Students who have test credit must have official score reports sent directly to the Transfer Articulation Center for review.

Students who have earned an Associate of Arts (AA) degree or Associate of Science (AS) degree from an IAI participating institution have satisfied the requirements for the GECC/IAI.

This agreement is in effect for students who entered an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as first-time freshmen in the summer of 1998 and thereafter.

For more information on applying transfer credit to the Liberal Studies program see the Liberal Studies Program Guidelines section of the handbook.

Military Academic Adjustments

DePaul University will make academic adjustments for students in the military consistent with all applicable legal requirements. This could include, for example: academic adjustments with a course, options regarding withdrawals or leaves of absence, and readmission at the conclusion of active duty. The details of any academic adjustments are dependent on the student's specific military orders.

Procedures Regarding Withdrawals and Leaves of Absence: Students who are in the military and called to active duty that interrupts their enrollment must complete the DePaul University Leave/Withdrawal Request in Campus Connect. Students should indicate "military" on the application in Campus Connect. Upon their return, they will meet with an academic advisor to discuss resuming their studies.

Students are encouraged to contact the Veterans Student Affairs Office (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/veteran-services.aspx) for more information about other specific procedures regarding withdrawals, leaves of absence, academic adjustments, and for information regarding other policies that may be particularly applicable to students in the military.

Missing Student Notification Policy

Any member of the university community who believes that a student is a missing student should immediately contact DePaul Public Safety at (773) 325-7777. A “missing student” is a student who has been reported absent from the University for 24 hours or more without any known reason. Any other DePaul office that receives a report of a missing student (for example: the Dean of Students Office, Residential Education, College/ School offices, etc.) must immediately refer that report to Public Safety.

Public Safety will promptly investigate all reports of missing students to determine the validity of the report. If the report of a missing student is validated, the designated DePaul office will, within 24 hours of receiving the initial report:

1. Notify local law enforcement that the student is a missing student.
2. If the missing student has designated an emergency contact(s), including an additional emergency contact specifically related to being a Missing Student, attempt to notify the missing student’s emergency contact(s) that the student is a missing student. Students are responsible for updating all emergency contact information in Campus Connect. All emergency contact information is only available to authorized DePaul personnel, and will only be released for approved purposes, such as to law enforcement in furtherance of a missing person investigation.
3. If the missing student is under 18 and not emancipated, attempt to notify the student’s parent/guardian that the student is a missing student.

Public Safety is responsible for communicating all validated reports of missing students to local law enforcement within 24 hours of receiving the initial report.

Public Safety will work with Student Affairs regarding all reports of missing students. Student Affairs is responsible for communicating with a missing student's emergency contact(s) (and if applicable, a missing student’s parent/guardian) within 24 hours of receiving the initial report.

Students have the option to designate one or more emergency contacts in Campus Connect. This includes designating an additional emergency contact specifically related to being a Missing Student. If a student is a Missing Student, DePaul will notify those emergency contacts specifically designated as emergency contacts for Missing Student situations, and may notify other emergency contacts as well.

In order to make students aware of this policy, including the student’s option to designate an emergency contact in Campus Connect, this policy will be summarized in DePaul's Annual Safety and Security Information Report, in the Undergraduate Student Handbook, and in the Graduate Student Handbook.

NonEnrollment/Discontinuation

Students who complete a term and do not enroll for the following term at DePaul remain active and eligible to enroll until they are formally discontinued. Discontinuation occurs when:

1. The student does not register in the term for which they were admitted.
2. The student does not register for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters), excluding summers. In these cases students must seek readmission.
3. The student has not made progress toward the degree for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters), excluding summers.

Candidates for theses, dissertations and students on year-long study abroad programs are excluded from this rule. In these cases, students must meet with a college academic advisor to get permission to register and/or seek readmission.

Students in the School of Music, The Theatre School, or the College of Law who intend to take one or more terms off must consult their college office.

Students who are suspended from the University through the Student Conduct Process or the Academic Integrity process, or students who are participating in a University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process, are not discontinued until they do not register or make progress toward the degree for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two
semesters) following the date on which they could be eligible for return. In these cases students must seek readmission.

Placement Process

Online Placement Process

All new (non-SCPS) undergraduate students are required to complete the placement process for Math and Writing. Modern Language and Chemistry placement exams are optional. The placement process helps to ensure you are registered in a course that best builds on your current skills so that you can succeed in your studies at DePaul.

The Online Placement Process does not award course credit, but is used to provide course placement for entering freshman and transfer students. Placement tests at DePaul are offered in the areas of Mathematics, Chemistry and Modern Languages (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Russian, and Spanish).

Students will self-assess their skill level in Writing. Based on their responses they will be guided to select the Writing course that is most appropriate.

Exemptions from Online Placement Process

Some students are exempt from the process based on standardized test scores and/or other prior course history. In addition, the mathematics and modern language requirements vary for some degree programs at DePaul. Before starting the placement process online, please review the exemptions and specific guidelines for different majors/colleges on the Office of Admission website.

Freshman students are required to complete the Writing and all five sections of the Math placement process before they are allowed to register for orientation.

Posthumous Degree

A posthumous degree may be awarded to degree-seeking candidates who were actively enrolled and in good academic standing. Undergraduate students must have earned at least 132 credit hours; graduate and professional students must have completed at least 75% of the curriculum required for their degree.

For all other cases, the Dean may request a Certificate of Accomplishment be awarded to honor the student's progress toward the degree and accomplishments as a member in good standing of the DePaul community.

Probation

Any student who fails to maintain a 2.000 cumulative grade point average (C average) is on academic probation. A student is removed from academic probation when the cumulative grade point average reaches the required minimum of 2.000. A student's academic status is reviewed after any Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters in which the student was enrolled in at least 1 credit hour. A probationary student may be limited to 12 credit hours per quarter until a cumulative GPA of 2.000 is reached. A student who remains on probation for three sequential quarters of enrollment may be dismissed.

Registration

Students are responsible for planning their own programs and for completing course sequences and degree requirements. In planning each quarter's course of studies, students should remember that required courses take precedence over elective courses, and that some advanced courses have pre-requisites that must be completed first. Students should be guided by their interests or needs where electives are indicated. A student regularly employed is advised to discuss his or her course load for each quarter with an advisor prior to registration. Advisors are available to assist students in planning programs and schedules.

General Regulations

1. Students can add, drop, or swap classes via Campus Connect. It is the student's responsibility to verify that the transaction has been processed.
2. Students will receive credit only for classes for which they are registered.
3. Students who are not on the class roster are responsible for completing the steps necessary to resolve the issue. It is not the responsibility of the instructors to resolve the problem.
4. Student must officially register for classes by the stated deadline. For 10-week classes, the deadline is the end of the first week of the term. In addition, students should consult individual college regulations regarding special registrations (e.g., independent studies, internships, etc.).
5. The University is required to report enrollment and attendance to fulfill requirements established by several governmental agencies. To satisfy these requirements, it is University policy that attendance will be monitored in all classes. Each school or college maintains additional specific policies concerning attendance. Students should become familiar with these policies. Promptness is expected of a student for all class sessions. Tardiness of more than ten minutes is generally to be considered by the instructor as an absence.
6. Students' status at the university will be changed from "active" to "discontinued" if:
   a. There is no enrollment in the term of admittance.
   b. There is no registration activity for three consecutive quarters - excluding summers - in which case these students must seek readmission;
   c. No progress has been made towards their degree for three consecutive terms, excluding summers. (Candidates for theses and students on year-long study abroad programs are excluded from this rule.)
7. Students who have been "discontinued," must apply and be approved for readmission to continue their studies.

Academic Calendar Formulas

Academic calendar deadline dates are based on the following formulas. These formulas are particularly important for classes that meet outside the standard (10 week term plus finals week) start and end dates for a term. Please consult your college office for specific dates relevant to your class.

- Students may not add classes after 10% of the scheduled class has elapsed.
• Students who drop a class or classes after 20% of the scheduled class has elapsed will be responsible for 100% tuition and a grade of W will be assigned.
• Students may not select a Pass/Fail grading option after 20% of the scheduled class has elapsed.
• Students may not select Audit (non-credit) grading option after 30% of the scheduled class has elapsed.
• Students may not withdraw from classes after 70% of the scheduled class has elapsed.

College/School Regulations

• Students may audit classes only with permission of their advisor or college office. Students may not change from the status of credit to audit or vice-versa after 30% of the term has elapsed (the third week of class for a 10 week class). Full tuition is assessed for audited classes.
• Students interested in earning credit in transfer must obtain approval from their college office prior to registration at the other institution.
• Extension courses taught through other accredited institutions are accepted only when the sponsoring institution itself conducts the courses and certifies the grade and credit through an official transcript. A DePaul degree-seeking student must obtain the written permission of his or her dean before enrolling in an extension course.

Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications

Classifications
College credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours earned. Degree-seeking students are classified for administrative purposes as follows: freshmen (less than 44 quarter hours), sophomores (at least 44 but less than 88 quarter hours), juniors (at least 88 but less than 132 quarter hours), seniors (at least 132 quarter hours).

Full-time Student Status
A 12 quarter hour course load is required for undergraduate students to maintain full-time status for purposes of financial aid.

Half-time Student Status
A 6-11 quarter hour course load is considered half-time.

Self-service Enrollment Verifications are available through Campus Connect.

Requirement Term

Undergraduate DePaul University Requirements
A student will complete the degree requirements in place at the time of first enrollment as a degree-seeking student.

College/School Requirements
A student will complete the college/school requirements in place at the time of first enrollment in the College as a degree-seeking student. A student who changes college/school while their studies are in progress will complete the college/school requirements in place at the time of the inter-college transfer.

A student who completes an inter-college transfer during a break between terms will follow the requirements in place for the term immediately following the break.

Major/Minor Requirements
A student will complete the major/minor (or corresponding "intended" or "pre" major/minor) requirements in place at the time of declaration. A student who changes majors/minors while their studies are in progress will complete the requirements in place at the time they declare the new major/minor (or corresponding "intended" or "pre" major/minor). Specific Liberal Studies or University Honors course requirements are determined by the student's primary academic major.

A student who changes major/minor during a break between terms will follow the requirements in place for the term immediately following the break.

In majors and minors with concentrations/tracks/specializations, the student's major and concentration/track/specialization requirements will be determined by the term the student declares the concentration. Students should be aware that declaring or changing a concentration may change their degree requirements for the full major.

Readmission
A student who applies for readmission will be subject to all degree requirements in place in the enrollment term of readmission.

DePaul Admission Partnership Program
The initial term of official participation in the DePaul Admission Partnership Program (DAPP) will determine the student's degree requirements. Once in the DePaul Admission Partnership Program, students who change college/school and/or major/minor follow the DePaul requirement policy guidelines detailed above.

Students must transfer and enroll at DePaul within three years of initial participation to lock in these degree requirements. Students who do not transfer within this time period will follow the degree requirements in place at the time they enroll at DePaul.

Dual Admission
Program requirements for dual admission students will be those in place at the time of the student's first enrollment in the dual admission program at the partner institution.

Other Information
A student currently enrolled in a degree program in which revisions are approved while their studies are in progress may elect to formally adopt the revised requirements.

Requirements, Curriculum
Official changes in courses, course numbers, titles, descriptions, and prerequisites and minor changes in program requirements may be made on a quarterly basis.

Multiple changes or thorough revisions in the requirements of a program, major, or concentration which have received the required university approvals may be made twice each year. Changes approved by May 15th will be effective for the Autumn term, and those by October 15th will be effective for the Winter/Spring/Summer terms.
New programs, majors, or concentrations that have received the required university approvals may be added to the University Catalog edition that corresponds with the first term the program is active.

Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Change

If an undergraduate major, graduate or law degree program is terminated or a program undergoes substantial changes, there must be a plan in place and a commitment to provide a reasonable opportunity for those active in the program to complete the current requirements of the degree.

The chart below provides the maximum time frame allowed to complete the degree from the point of termination/change:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Program</th>
<th>Maximum Time Allowed¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate majors</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate SCPs programs</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate programs (thesis required)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate programs (MFA)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate programs (thesis not required)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Professional MJ and LLM programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral programs (embedded master's program)</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral programs (stand-alone)</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional JD programs</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ If a program wishes to set shorter time frame for completion, they must explain their rationale and obtain approval from Faculty Council.

For programs with substantial changes, students may elect to pursue the new requirements in accordance with the Requirement Term Policy (p. 1391). Those students who are not able to complete their degree requirements within this time frame will be moved into the new requirements. For programs that have been terminated, undergraduate students may request to pursue a new major and graduate students may apply to a new graduate program. In addition, those students who are not able to complete a terminated degree program within this time frame will be advised of other program opportunities that may be available.

Students are responsible for working with their advisors to develop a plan to finish within the stated timeframe. It is the student’s responsibility to complete required courses when they are offered. Students should not wait to complete required coursework.

For required courses that will no longer be offered, the department will provide substitutions. Waivers may also be granted; however the student must still meet the minimum credit hours required.

Students admitted into or those who are in the admission process for a terminated program will be advised of alternative programs.

Once a program has been approved for termination, students will no longer be admitted or readmitted into the program and students will no longer be able to declare that major or program. The only exceptions to this are active students officially in an "intended" or "pre" major or students officially in a combined bachelor's/master's program. In accordance with the requirement term policy, students who are discontinued will not be eligible to be readmitted into a terminated program.

Transcripts

The Office of the University Registrar processes official transcript requests for DePaul University. Official transcripts can be requested online through Campus Connect.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 prohibits release of confidential transcript information without the student’s authorization.

Transcripts will be issued only after the student has fulfilled all financial obligations to the University.

Transfer Credit, Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

Transfer Credit, General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

DePaul University participates in the General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) only. DePaul does not participate in Phase Two, the Major Phase.

Completion of the GECC/IAI at any participating college or university in Illinois ensures transferring students that most of the general education requirements at DePaul have been satisfied. Hence the GECC /IAI will be accepted as a package. Students who have completed the GECC/IAI should consult with their academic advisor in their college prior to registering for classes. Students who are in DePaul University's Honors Program should consult with the program director as to their program requirements. Students who are in DePaul University’s School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCPS) should consult with their academic advisors as to their program requirements. The additional requirements outlined in this policy apply only to those students in degree programs that participate in DePaul University’s Liberal Studies Program.

Students who have completed the GECC/IAI at any participating college or university in Illinois must also meet the following mission-specific requirements in DePaul’s Liberal Studies Program:

- Two Religious Dimensions courses (RD)
- Two Philosophical Inquiry courses (PI)
- Experiential Learning
- Senior Capstone

Guidelines

1. In an effort to enable students to make the most complete use of their transfer credit, some portion of the two RD and PI courses may be waived under certain circumstances, as long as all students complete at least one PI and at least one RD either through transfer credit or DePaul courses. The following guidelines will direct students and their academic advisors in applying GECC credit and meeting the additional mission-specific requirements:

a. Students who have accumulated sufficient excess liberal studies credits, may apply the credit toward the waiver of up to one PI and up to one RD requirement; see the Liberal Studies Guidelines section (#7 under Transfer Students).
b. Students who have used the equivalent of PI and/or RD courses to fulfill GECC/IAI requirements may substitute learning domain course credit (DePaul or Transfer) for a corresponding number of PI/RD mission-specific requirements.

c. Students who have completed and transferred in the equivalent of a PI or RD course external to the GECC/IAI requirements may use that course to fulfill the appropriate mission-specific requirement.

d. Students may choose to complete LSP 200 SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES in place of either a PI or RD requirement.

The following table summarizes these policies put into practice:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course 1</td>
<td>Course must be designated as PI (if course is DePaul PI or Transfer PI from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if PI course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 2</td>
<td>Course must be designated as RD (if course is DePaul RD or Transfer RD from outside GECC) or LSP Elective (if RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 3</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course 4</td>
<td>Course may be WAIVED with sufficient excess LSP credit. If there is not sufficient excess LSP credit, then the course must be designated as one of the following: PI or RD (DePaul or Transfer), LSP 200, or LSP Elective (if second PI or second RD course is included in the GECC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If a course included in the GECC package also fulfills a specific course requirement in the student’s primary major, that single course may be used to fulfill both requirements. Elective credit will be adjusted accordingly to ensure that a student earns 192 credits for degree completion.

3. Students transferring from an IAI participating institution with two or fewer IAI requirements remaining may elect to complete the GECC/IAI package with DePaul courses or additional transfer credit that meet the subject area and mission-specific requirements.

4. Students pursuing the GECC/IAI option must earn a grade of "C" or higher in both WRD 103 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I, and WRD 104 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II. Students must earn a grade of "C-" or higher in the courses that will apply to the primary major, secondary major, or minor. Students who have test credit must have official score reports sent directly to the Transfer Articulation Center for review.

Students who have earned an Associate of Arts (AA) degree or Associate of Science (AS) degree from an IAI participating institution have satisfied the requirements for the GECC/IAI.

This agreement is in effect for students who entered an associate or baccalaureate degree-granting institution as first-time freshmen in the summer of 1998 and thereafter.

For more information on applying transfer credit to the Liberal Studies program see the Liberal Studies Program Guidelines section of the handbook.

**Transfer Credit, Undergraduate**

**Transfer Credit Conversion**

DePaul University’s academic calendar is based on the quarter system. College credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours. To convert credit hours from the semester system to the quarter system, multiply 1.5 (example: 3 semester hours x 1.5 = 4.5 quarter hours). The minimum number of hours required for graduation with a bachelor’s degree is 192 quarter hours.

**Types of Transfer Credit Accepted by DePaul University**

The following statements describe DePaul’s transfer credit policies:

1. DePaul will accept for transfer credit baccalaureate-level courses completed at baccalaureate granting US institutions that are fully accredited by one of the regional accrediting organizations. DePaul does not accept credit from institutions that are not regionally accredited.

2. DePaul will accept transfer credit from tertiary level international institutions that are formally recognized by their country’s ministry of education or its equivalent. All international transfer credit must meet DePaul University, college-level appropriate content, which will be determined through a course-by-course review and approval process before credit is awarded. If the course syllabus or other course documentation is not written in English, students are responsible for translating the documents for review, when necessary. For credit earned through tertiary institutions abroad, credit will be determined by the standard credit conversion systems in place. In cases where the transcript does not articulate standard credits, credit will be awarded based on instructional time, as outlined in the Evaluation and Credit policy (one quarter hour granted per 7.5 hours of instructional time within a 10-week period). Transfer credit for one class through tertiary institutions abroad may be awarded up to a maximum of 9 quarter credits when official transcripts do not articulate standard credits (67.5 hours of instructional time within a 10-week period). Credits are processed as either international admissions transfer credit (a) or study abroad transfer credit (b).

a. Transfer applicants seeking to transfer undergraduate credit to DePaul from a foreign institution in their countries of permanent residence/citizenship are required to submit a course by course evaluation from Educational Perspectives (EP), Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE) or One Earth International Credential Evaluations. As an alternative, students may petition to submit a course-by-course evaluation from another organization approved by the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services.
(NACES). To further facilitate the process of determining what credit will transfer to DePaul, students are required to submit course descriptions and may be asked for syllabi (translated into English).

b. Current DePaul students interested in studying abroad are required to submit a non-DePaul study abroad program application, including course approval requests, by the application deadline listed on the Study Abroad office website. DePaul will award credit for courses completed through institutions that are formally recognized by their country's ministry of education or its equivalent, regardless of degree applicability within the institution. Transfer credit may be denied if courses are not pre-approved. Official transcripts written in a language other than English require an American Translators Association-certified translation into English.

3. DePaul will accept for transfer credit college-level courses that are earned in Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degree programs at 2-year institutions fully accredited by one of the regional accrediting organizations.

4. Course credit earned at 2-year accredited institutions in other degree programs, such as the Associate of Applied Sciences or Associate of Fine Arts degrees, will be reviewed for transfer credit on a course-by-course basis. When necessary, students will be expected to provide bulletin descriptions and course syllabi to facilitate the review process.

5. In general, courses presented for transfer from 2-year, regionally accredited institutions that are earned in a certificate or professional training capacity are not eligible for transfer credit. Examples of these programs include, but are not limited to: air conditioning, automotive technology, culinary arts, travel management, paralegal studies, fashion design, child care, electronics, and medical office assistant.

6. Developmental courses (for example, pre-college level courses in math or writing), whether from 2-year institutions or baccalaureate granting institutions, are not accepted for transfer credit.

7. Credit by examination is acceptable, in some areas. See the Evaluation and Credit and Evaluation and Credit/Limitations sections for details.

8. Any credit earned as part of one's military service through a regionally accredited institution will be reviewed on a course-by-course basis.

9. Credit for military training and education provided by the armed services will be considered in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education (ACE). Military transfer credit that articulates with other DePaul coursework will follow the Evaluation and Credit/Limitations policy. Students requesting military transfer credit must submit an official copy of their military record for evaluation.

10. All transfer credit that students take while concurrently enrolled at DePaul must be approved by the student's college/school in order to apply to the DePaul degree.

Transfer Credit Course Regulations

For information regarding the amount of transfer credit that can be applied to the degree, please consult the Evaluation and Credit/Limitations (p. 1378) section of this Handbook.

1. Only courses with a grade of C- or higher will apply to the student's major or minor.

2. Students transferring the equivalent of WRD 103 and/or WRD 104 must have received grades of C- or better in these courses in order to fulfill the Liberal Studies requirement.

3. If a student has attempted a course more than once, only the most recent grade will be used for credit review. All other attempts will be considered “repeats” and will transfer no credit. Transfer courses will be identified as repeats if they meet the following criteria:
   a. The same course (as identified by course title and number) is taken more than once at the same institution;
   b. Two or more courses taken at different institutions are evaluated as meeting the same objectives.

4. If a student repeats a course at DePaul where transfer credit was awarded, all attempts of that course are considered in the application of the repeat policy.

5. Transferable courses or test credit (AP, IB, CLEP) may be applied to the major or minor, to Liberal Studies, or to open electives.

6. Due to rapid changes in some areas of major/minor study, along with various licensure standards, some courses or test credits otherwise applicable to the major or minor may be subject to a review to determine how current the content is. As a result of this review, the course or test equivalent in question may no longer be applicable to major or minor requirements. This review may be conducted by a faculty academic advisor or, when deemed appropriate, by a staff academic advisor in consultation with faculty. If a transferable course or test credit is deemed no longer current, the student may be required to repeat the course or test credit course equivalent in order to complete the degree. Other transferable courses or test credits may be applied to the Liberal Studies Program, based on the most current articulations. Finally, transferable courses or test credits may be applied, at a minimum, towards open elective credit. If the student repeats a course, only the most recent attempt will apply toward the degree.

Tuition Policy

All tuition and fees are due to DePaul University by the published tuition due date for that term. All charges must be paid in full by the payment date.

Tuition charges for any course registrations made after the due date must be paid in full within 24 hours of registration.

Tuition bills may be accessed online through Campus Connect. The student will be required to sign up for E-Bill to access their bills or to grant access to a guest user.

Students whose accounts show a balance due after the tuition due date will be subject to a late fee and prohibited from future registration, receiving transcripts and other university services.

Withdrawal Tuition

Students must withdraw from classes through the registration function in Campus Connect. Withdrawals processed via the web or through direct
contact with the home school/college office are effective the day on which they are made. Simply ceasing to attend, or notifying the instructor, or nonpayment of tuition, does not constitute an authorized withdrawal from class and will result in academic as well as financial penalty.

When the withdrawal occurs, the tuition charge for courses during a 10-week quarter will be reduced according to the following schedule, in accord with the tuition package:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 20% or 2 weeks of a ten week term</td>
<td>100% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After 20% of the term</td>
<td>0% refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- Students receiving financial aid are advised to contact a Financial Aid Counselor to discuss the consequences of a withdrawal impacting academic progress and aid eligibility at DePaul University or any other school to which they may transfer. Students in university housing are advised to contact Housing to discuss the consequences of withdrawal impacting eligibility to maintain residence.

**Withdrawal/Drop Policy**

The following policies pertain to the withdrawal from individual courses, the withdrawal of all courses for a given term, and withdrawal from the University.

There are two categories of Withdrawals:

- College/University Initiated (p. 1395)
- Student Initiated (p. 1395)

**College/University Initiated**

Under rare circumstances, DePaul University may need to administratively drop a student from a course (or courses) for which the student is registered. This policy outlines those instances and establishes the procedures to be followed by the University to drop a student from the course.

DePaul University reserves the right to administratively drop a student from a course (or courses) under a limited number of circumstances. These fall into two categories: those performed by the college offices and those performed by the Office of the Registrar.

**College Office**

A student may be administratively dropped from a course (or courses) by the home college, if the student is:

1. registered for a course (not repeatable for credit) for the third or more time and has not received appropriate permission to repeat the course again.
2. registered for a course (not repeatable for credit) in which the student originally earned a C- or better and has not received appropriate permission to repeat the course.
3. on probation and exceeds the allowable number of credit hours and has not received the appropriate permission to register for the additional hours.
4. registered for more than the maximum number of competencies allowed within competency-based courses (SCPS).

5. academically dismissed from the University.
6. registered for a course that has been cancelled.

**Office of the University Registrar**

A student may be administratively dropped from a course (or courses) by the Office of the University Registrar, if the student has:

1. not met the prerequisites for the course and has not received appropriate permission to take the course without the prerequisite.
2. been suspended for the term or permanently dismissed from the University as the result of an academic integrity violation hearing or a student code of conduct judicial board hearing.

**Student Initiated**

Students who must withdraw either from a course or from the University may do so by using Campus Connect, the University’s web registration system. Students unable to use the web registration system should contact their home school/college office, whether in person, phone or email (emails must be sent from the student’s preferred email listed in Campus Connect). Students who are physically unable to contact the university may designate someone to act on their behalf.

Withdrawals processed through Campus Connect are effective the day on which they are made. Withdrawals processed through the student’s home school/college office are effective:

- in person: the date the student had the transaction processed in the office
- for email: the date the email was sent
- for mail: the date the letter was received

Simply ceasing to attend, or notifying the instructor, or nonpayment of tuition, does not constitute an official withdrawal from the course and will result in academic as well as financial penalty.

**A. Withdrawal from One or More Courses**

Students who wish to withdraw from one or more courses within a term, must do so by the stated deadline dates for that term. Students who missed the deadline due to extenuating circumstances should consult section C.

Students who withdraw from all courses for a term, and who plan to return the next term, are eligible to register for the next term.

Students who plan to permanently withdraw from the University should consult Section B.

**B. Withdrawal from the University**

Students who decide to permanently withdraw from the University must do so using the DePaul University Permanent Withdrawal/Military Leave Request application in Campus Connect. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisor before doing so.

1. Students enrolled for current and/or future terms are required to withdraw from all courses before requesting permanent withdrawal in the DePaul University Permanent Withdrawal/Military Leave Request application in Campus Connect.
2. Students who are not currently enrolled and wish to permanently withdraw from the university should complete the DePaul University
University Resources

This section provides information on an array of university resources, all designed to help you make the most of your experience at DePaul. We encourage you to read through this whole section when you arrive at DePaul, and then refer back to individual pages for information on specific resources as you need them.

C. Late Withdrawals

In rare circumstances, students who missed the deadline to withdraw from a course (or courses), may request a late withdrawal from either the Dean of Students Office or the student’s home college office.

1. Decision-making for late withdrawals resides primarily in the Dean of Students Office for personal/medical issues; and in the School/College Offices for all other issues. These principles underlie the decision-making processes:
   a. Decisions are guided by the best interests of the students.
   b. Decisions will be made in compliance with federal regulations.

2. Restrictions on requesting approval for late withdrawal:
   Requests for late withdrawals from one or more courses in a given quarter must be submitted to either the Dean of Students Office (for medical/personal withdrawals), or the student’s home School/College Office (for administrative withdrawals) by the following deadlines.

   For Undergraduate/Graduate:
   • Autumn Quarter: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent winter quarter.
   • Winter Quarter: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent spring quarter.
   • Spring Quarter: The end of the second week of the subsequent autumn quarter.
   • Summer Terms: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent autumn quarter.

   For the College of Law:
   • Fall Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the fall semester.
   • Spring Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the spring semester.
   • Summer Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the summer semester.

   College of Law students filing a late withdrawal appeal in the Fall or Spring semester of the first year of law school must request withdrawal from all courses.

   During their college career, students may be allowed one medical/personal approved administrative withdrawal and one college office administrative withdrawal, each for one or more courses in a single term.

Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs

Through collaborations with university and external partners, the Office of Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs assists students in their transition to college, provides support, resources and programs that help students persist and succeed academically, and works to promote an environment that is inclusive of the non-traditional student experience in which adult, veteran and commuter students can thrive as engaged members of the DePaul community.

You can find more information here: Adult (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/adult-services.aspx), Veteran (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/veteran-services/Pages/default.aspx), and Commuter (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/commuter-services.aspx).

As a result of participating in Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs programs, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate life, academic, and career skills.
• Actively manage their transition to DePaul student life.
• Demonstrate self-advocacy and utilize appropriate resources when needs arise.
• Overcome engagement barriers associated with their non-traditional student status to participate in and contribute to the DePaul Community.

Career Center

At the DePaul University Career Center, we believe the path to your successful future starts with you. By helping you understand and shape your passions, interests and skills, we connect you with majors, internships, jobs and opportunities so that you can take on Chicago—and the world—with vigor, knowledge and preparation. No matter where you are in your career search, whether it’s deciding on a major or career path, making a career change, or preparing for your first job interview, we can help.

• Explore career options whether you are just starting your job search or are looking for a change.
• Meet with a career community advisor (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/career-advising/Pages/career-communities.aspx) to talk about how your passions, skills and academic interests match a variety of careers.
• Gain experience and earn academic credit with an internship through the University Internship Program.
• Find a job with one of the thousands of employers who recruit DePaul grads. Login to Handshake (https://depaul.joinhandshake.com/login/) to get started.
• Connect with DePaul alumni through the Alumni Sharing Knowledge (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/services-resources/Pages/alumni-sharing-knowledge.aspx) (ASK) Network for career-related networking and mentoring.

The Career Center is located at DePaul’s Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 192 and at the Loop Campus in DePaul Center 9500. Students may contact the office at (312) 362-8437 for appointments, or visit the Career Center website (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/Pages/default.aspx)
Center for Students with Disabilities

The Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) coordinates DePaul University's provision of accommodations and other services to students with disabilities pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. CSD regularly works with students diagnosed with a range of disabilities such as learning disabilities, AD/HD, medical conditions, chronic illness, mental health disorders, and physical/visual disabilities, amongst others. Student success is at the core of the CSD's mission and fits integrally with DePaul University as a diverse learning community.

Students are encouraged to enroll with CSD to receive accommodations and additional support services. CSD students are enrolled in all Colleges and Schools at DePaul, and may be full-time, part-time, undergraduate, or graduate level students. Some accommodations and services may include extended time on exams, assistance with note-taking, adaptive equipment, real-time captioning, classroom accommodations, advocacy, and assistive technologies amongst other support services.

CSD enrollment procedures require appropriate documentation of a student's disability and other identified information, as well as a personal meeting with CSD staff.

CSD is also a resource for faculty and staff who may have questions about accommodating, or otherwise working with, students with disabilities.

CSD has two full-service office locations:

- Lincoln Park Campus, Student Center 370, 773/325-1677
- Loop Campus, Lewis Center 1420, 312/362-8002

For more information, please view the Center for Students with Disabilities website http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/csdp.aspx or contact staff at csd@depaul.edu.

As a result of participating in Center for Students with Disabilities programs and services, students will be able to:

- Develop competencies in effective communication, critical thinking, technological prowess, and wellness skills to foster academic and personal success at DePaul and afterwards.
- Develop self-awareness and understanding of personal strengths and challenges to become effective self-advocates and assume their individual responsibilities in actively pursuing their roles in the academic community.
- Accept aspects of disability culture and diversity.
- Effectively manage personal and learning challenges to successfully interact in academic, professional, and social environments and as future contributing members of society.
- Demonstrate connections of acquired knowledge to other knowledge, ideas and experiences and relate knowledge to daily life.

College Offices

DePaul's Undergraduate College Offices

Driehaus College of Business
Academic Advising (https://business.depaul.edu/student-resources/undergraduate/advising/Pages/default.aspx)
312/362.5358
DePaul Center 5th floor
1 East Jackson Boulevard
driehaus@depaul.edu (driehaus@depaul.edu)

College of Communication
Academic Advising (https://communication.depaul.edu/academics/communication-media/student-resources/Pages/advising.aspx)
312/362.8600
Richard M. and Maggie C. Daley Building Suite 1800
14 East Jackson Boulevard
cmnadvising@depaul.edu

College of Computing and Digital Media
Academic Advising (https://www.cdm.depaul.edu/Student-Resources/Pages/MeetOurStaff.aspx)
312/362.8633
Daley Building
14 E. Jackson, Suite 100
advising@cdm.depaul.edu

College of Education
Academic Advising (https://education.depaul.edu/student-resources/academic-advising/Pages/find-your-advisor.aspx)
773/325.7740
2247 North Halstead Street
edadvisor@depaul.edu

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
Academic Advising
773/325.7310
2352 North Clifton Avenue, Suite 100
lasadvising@depaul.edu

College of Science and Health
Academic Advising (https://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/advising-student-services/undergraduate-advising/Pages/default.aspx)
773/325.8490
McGowan South 4th floor
1110 W. Belden Ave
cshadvising@depaul.edu

School of Music
Academic Advising (https://music.depaul.edu/resources/college-office/Pages/advising.aspx)
773/325.7260
Music Building
804 West Belden Avenue
musicadvising@depaul.edu
School of Continuing and Professional Studies
Academic Advising (https://scps.depaul.edu/student-resources/undergraduate-resources/academic-advising/Pages/default.aspx) 312/362.5445
Richard M. and Maggie C. Daley Building Suite 1400
14 East Jackson Boulevard
SCPSadvising@depaul.edu

Theatre School
Academic Advising (https://theatre.depaul.edu/about/Pages/contact-us.aspx) 773/325.7917
2350 North Racine Avenue
dcorrin@depaul.edu

Croak Community Legal Clinic
For years, Croak Student Legal Services (CSLS) provided free and confidential legal advice to DePaul students. CSLS is no longer a stand-alone legal services office, but now offers legal guidance through workshops offered by the Croak Community Legal Clinic. The clinic is named after Rev. Thomas M. Croak, C.M., a Vincentian priest and lawyer who started the Croak Student Legal Services to provide legal resources to DePaul students. The Croak Community Legal Clinic is an outgrowth of that program and a continuation of Rev. Croak’s dedication to knowledge, education and public service. These workshops are designed to help you understand your legal rights and obligations and help you find useful resources. To learn more about the workshops, please visit http://sls.depaul.edu (http://sls.depaul.edu/).

Dean of Students Office
The Dean of Students Office is an invaluable resource, advocate and support for providing and identifying resources and services for students. The office helps individuals in navigating the university, particularly during difficult situations, as in personal, medical, mental health, and/or family crises. The Dean of Students Office is also responsible for overseeing the Code of Student Responsibility and managing the Student Conduct Process.

Additional information is available from the Dean of Students Office (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/dos.aspx).

As a result of participating in Dean of Students programs and services, students will be able to:

- Utilize appropriate university and community resources to manage personal, professional and academic challenges.
- Utilize self-assessment strategies and develop skills to become empowered self-advocates.
- Communicate community standards and take responsibility for choices and actions.

Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers
The Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers, through its quality facilities and dedicated staff, promotes safe and inclusive on-campus communities that support and empower student academic success and personal development.

For more information about options on the Lincoln Park and Loop campuses and how to apply for room and board, visit http://offices.depaul.edu/housing (http://offices.depaul.edu/housing/).

DePaul Central
DePaul Central is your one-stop resource for helping students manage the business side of being a student. Services include: Account Transactions, Financial Aid Inquiries, Ordering Transcripts, Payment Plan Inquiries, Personal Financial Planning and Submitting Immunization Records.

DePaul Central ensures student issues are resolved in a timely manner and with the right level of attention and care they deserve so students can focus on what really matters: their academics.

- Visit with DePaul Central staff:
  - Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center 101, 2320 N. Kenmore Avenue
  - Loop: DePaul Center Suite 9100, 1 E. Jackson Boulevard
- You also can get answers to many questions online or over the phone.
  - Email: dpcl@depaul.edu
  - Phone: (312) 362-8610
  - Web/Live Chat: depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)
  - Facebook: /depaulcentral (https://www.facebook.com/DePaulCentral/)
  - Twitter: @depaulcentral (https://twitter.com/DePaulCentral/)
  - FATV. depaul.financialaidtv.com (https://depaul.financialaidtv.com/)

Financial Fitness at DePaul Central
Financial Fitness provides free services, resources and tools to help students manage costs from freshman year through graduation and beyond. Services include:

- Confidential one-on-one financial counseling appointments.
- Comprehensive resources and tools available online.
- Workshops available by request.

Additional information is available from the DePaul Central office. Financial Fitness is located within DePaul Central’s Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 101. Students can view resources or sign up for an advising session by visiting the website http://financialfitness.depaul.edu (http://resources.depaul.edu/financial-fitness/Pages/default.aspx) or calling (773) 325-8640.

Health Promotion and Wellness
Health Services
Health Services are offered through AMITA SAGE medical group. It is available to all enrolled students for a fee. If you live in a residence hall, with the exception of the University Center, you are automatically enrolled in DePaul Student Health Services. Student Health Service is NOT health insurance; you may need additional coverage. Additional information
is available from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices (http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices/).

Health Promotion and Wellness

Health Promotion & Wellness (HPW) provides holistic education, support and resources for individuals to create and sustain long-term, healthy behaviors.

Alcohol and Substance Misuse Prevention

Alcohol and Substance Misuse Prevention at DePaul University stems from a harm-reduction approach, which encourages healthy choices and responsible decision-making regarding the use of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs. Students are also asked to consider their own safety and the safety of the community in relation to alcohol and substance use. HPW recognizes that students may be choosing to live substance-free, practicing harm reduction, or in recovery. The office offers various programs and presentations throughout the year, while also providing support to those in recovery or experiencing any issues related to substance misuse. Students can engage in individual support, group workshops, and/or the Collegiate Recovery Community.

Sexual and Relationship Violence Prevention

Sexual and Relationship Violence (SRV) Prevention at DePaul University is guided by a trauma-informed framework to address the impacts of trauma on campus community members. This practice is a strengths-based framework grounded in an understanding of and responsiveness to the impact of trauma, that emphasizes physical, psychological, and emotional safety for everyone, and that creates opportunities for survivors to rebuild a sense of control and empowerment. SRV prevention at DePaul University includes providing opportunities for the community to engage in bystander intervention training, educational opportunities to learn more about trauma-informed framework, healthy relationship education and Survivor Support Advocacy.

Mental Well-being Prevention

Mental Well-being prevention at DePaul University is guided by a holistic approach to mental health and wellness. This includes recognizing that our health and wellness is more than just the absence of disease and more than just physical and mental health. It means that all of our facets of wellness (social, emotional, intellectual, environmental, financial, physical and spiritual) are equally important. When we neglect one facet, we can see the imbalance and its effect on all of our other facets of wellness. HPW offers workshops, educational opportunities, resources and individual wellness coaching to help students prioritize themselves and care for themselves in a holistic and comprehensive method.

Office of Health Promotion and Wellness
Lincoln Park Student Center, Suite 302
2250 N. Sheffield Ave.
773-325-7129
hpw@depaul.edu

Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes

As a result of participating in Health Promotion and Wellness programs, students will be able to:

• Develop decision-making skills related to their personal health and community well-being.

• Utilize on and off-campus resources related to their well-being and the well-being of others.

• Demonstrate reflective thinking about the impact of their choices on themselves and others.

• Articulate the relationship between societal norms and their perception of their personal health and community well-being

Health Services

Health Services are offered through AMITA SAGE Medical Group. It is available to all enrolled students for a fee. If you live in a residence hall, with the exception of the University Center, you are automatically enrolled in DePaul Student Health Services.

Student Health Service is NOT health insurance; you may need additional coverage.

Additional information is available from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices (http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices/).

Language Learning Center

Free tutoring service is available through the Department of Modern Languages (MOL).

• Each tutor holds one-on-one meetings via Zoom.

• Tutors are generally available 8am-8pm, Monday through Friday each quarter, with some weekend availability as well.

• Our tutors provide the following language-related assistance:
  • Helping improve students’ pronunciation;
  • Explaining grammar structures;
  • Practicing conversational skills;
  • Assisting with reading assignments;
  • Helping with writing assignments;
  • Offering other language-related support in all academic subjects.

To make a tutoring appointment, please find us on the Language Learning Center (https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx) webpage, where you can make an appointment via the Live Chat feature or by leaving a message.

Libraries

The DePaul University Library is a hub for teaching and learning with resources, services and spaces to support students’ academic and personal success. The University Library includes the John T. Richardson Library (https://library.depaul.edu/about/locations/lincoln-park/Pages/default.aspx) in Lincoln Park and the Loop Library (https://library.depaul.edu/about/locations/loop/Pages/default.aspx) on the 10th floor of the DePaul Center. The Vincent G. Rinn Law Library (https://law.depaul.edu/library/Pages/default.aspx) is part of the College of Law and is located in the Lewis Center on the Loop Campus.

Resources

• The Library provides access to databases, scholarly journals and articles, primary sources, books and e-books, streaming media and more online through our website (https://library.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx) and at our locations.
Office for Academic Advising Support

The Office for Academic Advising Support (OAAS) provides academic advising to students who are undeclared or who are looking to change or add a major. Advisors empower students to make academic choices that incorporate their individual interests, skills, and values. Advisors collaborate with all university colleges and schools and are familiar with the curriculum across all majors in order to assist students who are considering programs across multiple colleges. Additionally, OAAS meets with newly admitted transfer students who have not yet attended on-campus orientation to review incoming credit and requirements for their chosen program.

OAAS is located on the Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 192 and on the Loop Campus in DePaul Center suite 9500. Students may contact the office at (773) 325-7431 to schedule appointments and can visit the OAAS website at oaas.depaul.edu (http://oaas.depaul.edu) for more information.

Office of Multicultural Student Success

ABOUT OMSS

The Office of Multicultural Student Success (OMSS) seeks to cultivate belongingness, retention and persistence to graduation for students of color, students who demonstrate financial need, first-generation college students, undocumented immigrant students, and students with marginalized genders and sexualities.

Our programs and services support students in and outside the classroom and help build inclusive communities, promote the cultivation of connections, and remove barriers to academic and personal success.

PROGRAM AREAS

First Generation Students

OMSS works with first generation college students by developing sustained developmental programs to support these students' college success. Beyond managing retention, persistence and empowerment programs, OMSS also serves as an advocacy office for marginalized college students during their time at DePaul.

Scholarships, Leadership, and Service

OMSS provides scholarships to facilitate the retention, persistence to graduation of first generation students and students of color who demonstrate financial need and a commitment to service and academic excellence. Announcements are posted and applications can be submitted through the DePaul Scholarship Connect Website.

College Transitions

College transitions programming in the OMSS assists new students in their transitional year at DePaul. Through initiatives such as STARS Peer Mentoring program, the college transition team seeks to improve the sense of belonging and ease transition for our students.

Identity Centered Engagement

OMSS provides culturally relevant co-curricular opportunities to participate, connect, and learn within DePaul community centering the experiences of marginalized communities. These experiences work to contribute to student's personal and academic success as well as to their satisfaction with their DePaul experience. This area includes identity specific student supports detailed below.

Post College Success Programming

With a focus on career and leadership development, the OMSS post college success programming prepares students with upper-class standing for a successful transition to life after graduation. By using identity-conscious approaches in curriculum based programs, we engage students in developing a post-college plan by identifying goals and strategies for career discernment or graduate school matriculation.

CULTURAL AND RESOURCE CENTERS + STUDENT SUPPORT

The OMSS Cultural & Resource Centers, located on the 3rd floor in O'Connell Hall offer identity-centered, programs, initiatives and services that promote student engagement, support and academic success through the development, implementation and assessment of powerful, collaborative programs and services that support student transitions, contribute to academic success and create connections with university wide resources.

- LGBTQIA+ Resource Center
- Black Cultural Center
- Latinx Cultural Center
- Asian, Pacific Islander, Desi- American Cultural Center

OMSS also serves as an institutional liaison for undocumented students providing holistic services to undocumented immigrant students. This

Students can borrow materials from 90+ libraries through I-Share and request articles through interlibrary loan (https://depaulib.iliad.oclc.org/iliad/logon.html).

The library's collection also includes DVDs, CDs, sheet music, and loanable technology such as digital cameras, microphones, phone chargers and more.

Research Help

- Librarians provide research assistance (https://library.depaul.edu/get-help/ask-a-librarian/Pages/default.aspx) in person, and via email, phone, text, IM or Zoom.
- Students can also make a research consultation (https://library.depaul.edu/get-help/ask-a-librarian/Pages/Make-an-Appointment.aspx) appointment to meet with a librarian who specializes in a specific subject.

Special Collections and Archives

- Special Collections and Archives (https://library.depaul.edu/special-collections/Pages/default.aspx) provides access to primary sources, rare books, maps and archives in their reading room and online.
- Collections strengths include social justice, Vincentian heritage and DePaul University history.

Work Spaces

- The Library provides collaborative, individual and quiet study spaces.
- Computers, white boards, printers, copiers and scanners are available.
- Students can access 3D printers, laser and vinyl cutters, audio studios and software, and a green screen room in the Maker Hub & 1581 Media Studios (https://library.depaul.edu/technology/spaces/Pages/default.aspx).

Office for Academic Advising Support

The Office for Academic Advising Support (OAAS) provides academic advising to students who are undeclared or who are looking to change or add a major. Advisors empower students to make academic choices that incorporate their individual interests, skills, and values. Advisors collaborate with all university colleges and schools and are familiar with the curriculum across all majors in order to assist students who are considering programs across multiple colleges. Additionally, OAAS meets with newly admitted transfer students who have not yet attended on-campus orientation to review incoming credit and requirements for their chosen program.

OAAS is located on the Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 192 and on the Loop Campus in DePaul Center suite 9500. Students may contact the office at (773) 325-7431 to schedule appointments and can visit the OAAS website at oaas.depaul.edu (http://oaas.depaul.edu) for more information.

Office of Multicultural Student Success

ABOUT OMSS

The Office of Multicultural Student Success (OMSS) seeks to cultivate belongingness, retention and persistence to graduation for students of color, students who demonstrate financial need, first-generation college students, undocumented immigrant students, and students with marginalized genders and sexualities.

Our programs and services support students in and outside the classroom and help build inclusive communities, promote the cultivation of connections, and remove barriers to academic and personal success.

PROGRAM AREAS

First Generation Students

OMSS works with first generation college students by developing sustained developmental programs to support these students’ college success. Beyond managing retention, persistence and empowerment programs, OMSS also serves as an advocacy office for marginalized college students during their time at DePaul.

Scholarships, Leadership, and Service

OMSS provides scholarships to facilitate the retention, persistence to graduation of first generation students and students of color who demonstrate financial need and a commitment to service and academic excellence. Announcements are posted and applications can be submitted through the DePaul Scholarship Connect Website.

College Transitions

College transitions programming in the OMSS assists new students in their transitional year at DePaul. Through initiatives such as STARS Peer Mentoring program, the college transition team seeks to improve the sense of belonging and ease transition for our students.

Identity Centered Engagement

OMSS provides culturally relevant co-curricular opportunities to participate, connect, and learn within DePaul community centering the experiences of marginalized communities. These experiences work to contribute to student’s personal and academic success as well as to their satisfaction with their DePaul experience. This area includes identity specific student supports detailed below.

Post College Success Programming

With a focus on career and leadership development, the OMSS post college success programming prepares students with upper-class standing for a successful transition to life after graduation. By using identity-conscious approaches in curriculum based programs, we engage students in developing a post-college plan by identifying goals and strategies for career discernment or graduate school matriculation.

CULTURAL AND RESOURCE CENTERS + STUDENT SUPPORT

The OMSS Cultural & Resource Centers, located on the 3rd floor in O’Connell Hall offer identity-centered, programs, initiatives and services that promote student engagement, support and academic success through the development, implementation and assessment of powerful, collaborative programs and services that support student transitions, contribute to academic success and create connections with university wide resources.

- LGBTQIA+ Resource Center
- Black Cultural Center
- Latinx Cultural Center
- Asian, Pacific Islander, Desi- American Cultural Center

OMSS also serves as an institutional liaison for undocumented students providing holistic services to undocumented immigrant students. This
includes identity-centered advocacy, career navigation, financial and legal resources, group conversations and ally resources.

Office of Multicultural Student Success
DePaul University
Lincoln Park Student Center
2250 North Sheffield Avenue, Suite 105
Chicago, IL 60618
773-325-7325

As a result of participating in Multicultural Student Success programs, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate effective decision-making related to personal financial management.
• Demonstrate healthy decision-making related to effective self-care.
• Identify and use relevant campus resources in order to navigate their academic experience.
• Apply the concepts of Socially Responsible Leadership in order to challenge oppressive systems and behaviors and work to create change.
• Construct a career plan towards post-college career success.

Residential Education
Residential Education is responsible for responding to student crises, building a sense of community and DePaul spirit, managing the student conduct process and providing students with high-quality opportunities for engagement. Residence directors, a graduate assistant, and resident advisors live on campus and are available to assist students with transition concerns and ongoing advocacy.

Additional information is available from the Office of Residential Education (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/resed.aspx).

As a result of participating in Residential Education programs, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate personal responsibility and respect for others in communities of which they are a part.
• Demonstrate decision-making skills related to practical life situations.
• Respect the perspective of others and contribute to creating an inclusive community.
• Initiate a sense of belonging with the DePaul community.

Science and Math Tutoring Services
Currently enrolled DePaul students have access to free tutoring services offered by departments in the College of Science and Health. Tutoring is regularly available in the areas of chemistry, mathematical sciences, nursing, physics, and psychology (statistics only). All tutors are either graduate students or upper-level undergraduate students in their respective fields of study.

A schedule of tutoring services (https://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/Pages/tutoring-services.aspx) is available online and is subject to change every term – check the schedule regularly for updates. No appointments are necessary to receive tutoring.

Student Affairs
A DePaul education encompasses both the scholarship and research of classroom learning and the intellectual, spiritual, moral and personal growth of campus life. The Division of Student Affairs offers programs, services and resources that foster student success, build community and contribute to the development of the whole student. Through these programs, we strive to develop students into well-rounded individuals who will have a positive impact on their communities and our world.

Student Involvement
The Office of Student Involvement fosters student learning and success by providing opportunities for engagement through a wide variety of campus activities and organizations, holistic and intentional advising of student leaders, and the development of purposeful and mutually beneficial partnerships across the University and City of Chicago to maximize access to resources for a rich DePaul campus experience.

Additional information is available from the Office of Student Involvement go.depaul.edu/involvement (http://go.depaul.edu/involvement/)

As a result of participating in Student Involvement programs, students will be able to:

• Apply communication, critical thinking, and professional skills to involvement opportunities on campus.
• Participate thoughtfully and respectfully as members of an inclusive community.
• Develop a sense of self, awareness of others, and understand their responsibility for choices and actions.

Supplemental Instruction
Supplemental Instruction (SI) is a program operating out of the Office for Teaching, Learning and Assessment. Supplemental Instruction aims to help students successfully complete historically difficult classes through peer-assisted study sessions. All students in a targeted SI course are urged to attend SI sessions.

For more information, please visit: http://resources.depaul.edu/supplemental-instruction/Pages/default.aspx (http://resources.depaul.edu/supplemental-instruction/Pages/default.aspx)

Technology Resources
The following list introduces some of the technology resources that are available to students at DePaul. Additional information is available on the Information Services website (is.depaul.edu (http://is.depaul.edu)).

Campus Connect
Campus Connect provides access to many of DePaul’s primary services, including course registration, grades, tuition billing, transcripts, Demon Express and much more.

Computer Labs and Classrooms
There are many technology-equipped classrooms across both campuses. Technology resources range from traditional rooms for in-person participants to Zoom-enabled rooms for both in-person and remote
participants. Specialty rooms exist across the university for classes with specific needs, and additional technology is available upon request.

DePaul also has computers available for use by students, faculty or staff, located in computer labs, lounges and lobbies across the campuses. Additional technology access is available to residence hall students; each residence hall is outfitted with study lounges allowing for student access to computers and printers at any time.

**CTA U-Pass**
The Ventra U-Pass provides unlimited rides for eligible DePaul students on CTA buses and trains during the Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer Quarters. Students must meet enrollment requirements to participate in the U-Pass program. All students meeting these requirements are automatically enrolled in the program. The U-Pass is not optional for any eligible student. Eligibility is based on 3 criteria, one of which is course enrollment. If your enrollment changes before the last day to drop courses, your U-Pass will be adjusted accordingly.

Full details regarding the U-Pass can be found on the DePaul U-Pass website http://upass.depaul.edu/.

**DePaul ID Card**
Your DePaul ID card serves as your identification to enable access to various DePaul buildings, computer labs, printers, and libraries. The ID card can purchase items using your Demon Express account and meal plan. You must have your ID card while on campus. New students receive their ID card by submitting a photo online or visiting ID services at the Loop or Lincoln Park campuses.

Full details regarding ID cards can be found by visiting go.depaul.edu/idservices (https://offices.depaul.edu/information-services/services/identity/Pages/default.aspx)

**Demon Express**
Demon Express is a prepaid debit account that is linked to your DePaul ID Card. Demon Express can be used at DePaul cafeterias, coffee shops, campus bookstores, libraries, printers, copiers, and other areas.

**Desire2Learn (D2L)**
D2L is an electronic course management system that enables interaction between students and faculty. D2L incorporates document sharing, discussion boards, e-mail, an online grade book, assignment drop boxes, chat rooms, small group areas, online quizzes, and more. To log in, use your Campus Connect username and password. If you need assistance using D2L, training is available.

**Discounts**
Demon Discounts provides discounted goods and services, including computer hardware and software, to DePaul students.

**E-Mail**
All students are provided a free DePaul e-mail account. Additional information is available on the Information Services website.

**Printing**
The Intelliprint system allows students to print from DePaul computer labs. Students use their DePaul ID card to pay for prints and are entitled to a set amount of free printing per quarter. Additional funds can be added to Demon Express as needed. You may also print to the Intelliprint system wirelessly.

**Residence Hall Technology**
Lincoln Park residence hall rooms are equipped with high speed Internet connections, wireless Internet access, and free telephone connections.

**Technical Support**
The Help Desk is your first point of contact for technical assistance. The Help Desk provides free assistance via phone, e-mail and web for current DePaul students. We support all DePaul wireless networks, telephones, e-mail accounts and software. Please visit the web portal at helpdesk.depaul.edu (http://helpdesk.depaul.edu/), call (312) 362-8765 or email helpdesk@depaul.edu for support.

Direct, walk-up support is also available through the Genius Squad; a free tech support resource available to all current students. The Genius Squad can support desktops, laptops, phones, tablets, and other personal electronic devices. Please see go.depaul.edu/gs (http://go.depaul.edu/gs/) for more information.

**Technology Training**
Lynda.com - DePaul students, faculty, and staff can log into lynda.com (https://www.lynda.com/) for unlimited free access to a vast online library of the instructional videos covering the latest software, creative, and business skills.

**Wireless Internet Access**
Wireless internet access (https://offices.depaul.edu/information-services/services/wireless-services/Pages/default.aspx) is available to students on all DePaul campuses.

**University Center for Writing Based Learning**
The University Center for Writing-based Learning (https://condor.depaul.edu/~writing/) (UCWbL) works with all members of the DePaul University community to support writers and to promote the use of writing in teaching and learning through five major initiatives:

**The Writing Center**
The Writing Center provides free-of-charge services to any DePaul University student, alum, or faculty/staff member to help you plan, draft, revise, or polish your writing. Our over 80+ Writing Center tutors are talented, extensively trained, & supportive graduate & undergraduate students from a variety of disciplines. A Writing Center tutor can help you get started writing, revise your writing, & refine your writing.

**The Writing Fellows Program**
The Writing Fellows Program links undergraduate peer writing tutors with writing-intensive courses across the curriculum – from physics to journalism, religious studies to computer science. Writing Fellows work with the same set of writers from a particular course for an entire quarter, responding to two of their papers through written comments on drafts and in individual conferences.
Workshops
Workshops are customized, research-based, interactive events that focus on a variety of writing topics. The Workshops Team collaborates with other members of the DePaul community to facilitate in-class workshops that combine their writing expertise with others’ disciplinary expertise. Popular topics include crafting a thesis, being an effective peer reviewer, citing sources, and designing ePortfolios.

The Collaborative for Multilingual Writing and Research (CMWR)
The CMWR provides ongoing support for DePaul’s increasingly linguistically diverse community. At the root of our work, the CMWR aims to offer UCWbL tutors opportunities to reflect on and improve upon their work supporting English as additional language writers. We also work in close collaboration with other programs and offices to bring together the many languages and cultures of the DePaul community to share culture, language, experiences, and knowledge.

Outreach
Outreach promotes, supports, and celebrates the work of writers and tutors at DePaul. This takes the form of collaborating with partner offices on events such as the Peer Tutor and Mentor Summit and Banned Books Week, as well as regularly raising awareness of the UCWbL and its initiatives.

For more information, please visit www.depaul.edu/writing (http://www.depaul.edu/writing/).

University Counseling
University Counseling Services (UCS) is committed to providing a range of services intended to help currently enrolled DePaul students remove barriers to academic and personal success by addressing emotional, psychological and interpersonal concerns.

UCS provides group counseling, personal growth-oriented workshops, time-limited individual psychological counseling, psychiatric evaluation and crisis management services. Sometimes a skill-building workshop or small group counseling experience is the most effective intervention given a student’s presenting concerns.

UCS has a diverse, caring, and competent professional staff that works from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Some students find that talking to a counselor once is sufficient to resolve their immediate concern. Our counselors can help you in a variety of ways because they are excellent sounding boards, compassionate listeners, and skillful experts in the problems of living. If further services would be beneficial, these will be discussed and recommendations will be made by the counselor.

UCS offers primarily short-term counseling and provides referrals and linkages to community providers when students could benefit from longer term services.

Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in University Counseling programs and services, students will be able to:

• Identify and navigate resources both within DePaul University and within the surrounding community in order to remove barriers to academic or personal success.
• Enhance their self-awareness, self-worth, and emotional health.

Graduate Student Handbook
• University Information (p. 1403)
• Graduate Academic Policies (p. 1418)
• University Resources (p. 1432)

University Information
The Handbook provides University policies that support both academic and behavior expectations.

The University reserves the right to change programs, courses and requirements; and to modify, amend or revoke any rules, regulations, policies, procedures or financial schedules at any time during a student’s enrollment period provided.

In addition to the policies and information included in this Handbook, your college or school may have specific guidelines, policies, and procedures for which you are responsible. Please consult your college section.

The Handbook also includes sections on General Information and University Resources.

About DePaul
DePaul University was founded in 1898, by the Congregation of the Mission (or Vincentian) society of apostolic life, which follows the inspiration and legacy of 17th century French priest St. Vincent de Paul. As an innovative Catholic, Vincentian university anchored in the global city of Chicago, DePaul supports the integral human development of its students. The university does so through its commitment to outstanding teaching, academic excellence, real world experience, community engagement, and systemic change.

University Officers
A. Gabriel Esteban, Ph.D.
President
Salma Ghanem, Ph.D.
Provost
Sherri Sidler
Executive Vice President
Kathryn Stieber, JD
Secretary of the University

DePaul University Mission
As an innovative Catholic, Vincentian university anchored in the global city of Chicago, DePaul supports the integral human development of its students. The university does so through its commitment to outstanding teaching, academic excellence, real world experience, community engagement, and systemic change. DePaul prepares graduates to
be successful in their chosen fields and agents of transformation throughout their lives.

Guided by an ethic of Vincentian personalism and professionalism, DePaul compassionately upholds the dignity of all members of its diverse, multi-faith, and inclusive community. Through education and research, the university addresses the great questions of our day, promoting peaceful, just, and equitable solutions to social and environmental challenges. Since its founding in 1898, DePaul University has remained dedicated to making education accessible to all, with special attention to including underserved and underrepresented communities.

This mission statement embodies the principal purposes of DePaul University. As such it is the nexus between past, present and future; the criterion against which plans are formulated and major decisions made; the bond which unites faculty, students, staff, alumni, and trustees as an academic community. Our mission is more fully expressed in both the Mission Statement and its Distinguishing Characteristics, Core values, and Commitments (https://offices.depaul.edu/mission-ministry/about/Documents/DePaul%20Mission%20Statement%20Supporting%20Document%2003_17_2021.pdf), which all are encouraged to read.

Vincentian Identity

The university derives its title and fundamental mission from St. Vincent de Paul, the founder of the Congregation of the Mission, a Roman Catholic society of apostolic life whose members, Vincentians, established and continue to sponsor DePaul. Motivated by the examples of Vincent de Paul and Louise de Marillac, who instilled a love of God by leading their contemporaries to serve urgent human needs, the DePaul community believes our mission as an educational institution is to foster integral human development, social mobility, and social transformation.

Guided by an ethic of Vincentian personalism and professionalism, DePaul compassionately upholds the dignity of all members of its diverse, multi-faith, and inclusive community. Through education and research, the university addresses the great questions of our day, promoting peaceful, just, and equitable solutions to social and environmental challenges. Since its founding in 1898, DePaul University has remained dedicated to making education accessible to all, with special attention to including underserved and underrepresented communities.

Academic Calendar

Academic calendars are available on the Academic Affairs website (https://academics.depaul.edu/calendar/Pages/default.aspx).

Admission

Admission to graduate programs is determined by each individual graduate program. Please consult the catalog of the respective college for additional information. For general information or to apply to a graduate program consult the Office of Admission website (https://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/types-of-admission/Pages/graduate-student.aspx).

Schools and Colleges

Driehaus College of Business

Established in 1912, the Driehaus College of Business is the nation’s tenth oldest business school and serves individuals and organizations seeking access to the highest quality business education as a means for achieving intellectual and professional goals. The College also encompasses our highly respected graduate programs in business.

The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business prepares students to be leaders by frequently updating its programs to keep pace with the dynamics of global business.

College of Communication

The College of Communication provides students with a combination of timeless principles and up-to-the-minute tools, whether they’re pursuing journalism; public relations and advertising; media studies; radio, television and film; relational, group and organizational communication; or intercultural communication.

College of Computing and Digital Media

The College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) offers students a collaborative education where technology, artistry and business intersect. CDM is organized into three schools:

- The School of Cinematic Arts is home to our animation and cinema programs, which merge creativity, technology, imagination, technique, vision and execution.
- The School of Computing houses programs across the technology spectrum, and combines theoretical fundamentals with hands-on practice.
- The School of Design – CDM’s newest school – is home to programs in graphic design, interactive and social media, game development, human computer interaction, and digital communication and media arts.

College of Education

The College of Education offers degree programs in bilingual/bicultural education; counseling; curriculum studies; early childhood education; educational leadership; elementary education; middle school mathematics education; reading specialist education; secondary education; social and cultural foundations of education; special education; sport, fitness and recreation leadership; and world language education.

College of Law

The DePaul College of Law was one of the first law schools in the country to introduce educational innovations like the study of negotiation techniques, courses in international criminal law and pre-trial courses in skills techniques. Today, our health law and intellectual property programs are among the best in the country, according to U.S. News & World Report.

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

The oldest college at DePaul, the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) offers more than 28 undergraduate and 30 graduate
degree programs. Courses meet during the day, evenings and on weekends, primarily on the Lincoln Park Campus.

**College of Science and Health**
The College of Science and Health (CSH) was established in 2011 to help its students meet the demands of the growing fields of science and health. CSH offers multiple undergraduate majors and graduate programs in the areas of biology, chemistry, environmental science, mathematics, nursing, physics and psychology.

**School of Music**
DePaul's School of Music was founded in 1912 and is dedicated to excellence in both music teaching and performance. When they're not working with DePaul students, many of the school's faculty serve as members of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Lyric Opera of Chicago, or the Grant Park Symphony Orchestra, or as some of the city's most prominent freelance, chamber and jazz musicians.

**School of Continuing and Professional Studies**
The School of Continuing and Professional Studies builds upon DePaul University’s recognized success in educating adult learners interested in a range of innovative and timely degree programs and non-degree continuing education opportunities. Its undergraduate and graduate degrees, offered on-campus, online, and in corporate settings, are particularly designed to accommodate adult learners who must balance claims of work, family, and/or community responsibilities with their educational pursuits.

**The Theatre School**
Founded in 1925 as the Goodman School of Drama, The Theatre School at DePaul is the Midwest’s oldest theatre training conservatory. Known for its highly structured program and set in a world-renowned theater city, the school has earned a reputation as a standard of excellence in American professional theatre training.

**DePaul Campuses/Locations**
Students of any school or college may register for classes on any campus, arranging hours and courses in a manner designed to afford maximum educational advantage.

**Campuses**
The **Lincoln Park Campus** is situated about three miles north of the Chicago Loop in the vicinity of Webster (2200 N), Halsted (800 W) and Racine (1200 W). The offices for the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, the College of Science and Health, the School of Music, the College of Education, and The Theatre School are located on this campus.

The **Loop Campus** is located at 1 East Jackson Boulevard, between State, Jackson and Wabash. The offices for the Driehaus College of Business, the College of Computing and Digital Media, the College of Communication, the College of Law and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are located on this campus.

**Suburban Sites**
Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science is located 3333 Green Bay Road in North Chicago, Illinois. DePaul students have the option of taking the Master’s Entry in Nursing Practice (MENP) on the RFU campus.

**Overseas Locations**
Tangaza College located in Nairobi, Kenya.

**Academic Partnerships**
DePaul University has entered into a variety of relationships with other educational institutions to provide enhanced learning opportunities for students.

**American University in Paris**
DePaul and The American University of Paris (AUP) are partnering to offer an innovative two-year program leading to an MBA from DePaul’s Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and a M.A. in Cross-cultural and Sustainable Business from AUP.

**Catholic Theological Union**
With permission, upper-level students in Catholic Studies and Religious Studies may elect to complete courses at the Catholic Theological Union.

**Illinois Institute of Technology**
Through a five-year joint program between DePaul and the Illinois Institute of Technology, students may earn a degree in physics from DePaul and degree in engineering from IIT, with a concentration in Mechanical, Aerospace, Electrical, or Computer Engineering.

**IIT/Chicago Kent College of Law**
Students in DePaul's College of Law may pursue courses in specialized areas of legal study at IIT/Chicago Kent College of Law.

**Loyola University Chicago School of Law**
Students in DePaul's College of Law may pursue courses in specialized areas of legal study at Loyola University Chicago School of Law.

**NorthShore University Health System**
DePaul offers a Doctor of Nursing Practice degree in Nurse Anesthesiology in conjunction with NorthShore University Health System's School of Nurse Anesthesia in Evanston.

**Northwestern Memorial Hospital Clinical Schools – School of Nuclear Medicine Technology & Radiation Therapy**
Through a partnership with Northwestern Memorial Hospital Clinical Schools, select DePaul students may pursue bachelor of science degrees in Allied Health Technologies in either Nuclear Medicine Technology or Radiation Therapy.

**Rosalind Franklin University of Science and Medicine**
DePaul has partnered with the Rosalind Franklin University of Science and Medicine in North Chicago to provide numerous degree program offerings, including:
• RN to MS in Nursing
• MA, Health Communication
• Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice (MENP)
• 3+4 PharmD

Rush University
In conjunction with the Department of Health Systems Management in the College of Health Sciences at Rush University Medical Center, the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business of the College of Commerce offers a joint MBA/MS (Master of Science in Health Systems Management) degree program.

Truman College, City Colleges of Chicago
Through an agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago, students may complete their first years in college at Truman College, then seamlessly transfer their credits towards a DePaul undergraduate degree through the School for New Learning.

Wright College, City Colleges of Chicago
Through an agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago, students may complete their first years in college at Wright College, then seamlessly transfer their credits towards a DePaul undergraduate degree through the School for New Learning.

Study Abroad Opportunities
DePaul partners with a substantial number of institutions around the world to provide a wide variety of study abroad options for students. Information about those agreements can be found on the International Programs website (http://international.depaul.edu/).

Accreditation
DePaul University is a private, not-for-profit, Catholic institution accredited by:

The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1413
Phone: (800) 621-7440 / (312) 263-0456
Fax: (312) 263-7462
Email: complaints@hlcommission.org
Web: https://www.hlcommission.org/Student-Resources/complaints.html

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with the Higher Learning Commission at the contact information listed above.

Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation
DePaul University is a private, not-for-profit, Catholic institution, and has been accredited by numerous associations and organizations.

The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International
777 South Harbour Island Boulevard, Suite 750
Tampa, Florida 33602
Phone: (813) 769-6500
Fax: (813) 769-6559
Email: accreditation@aacsb.edu
Web: https://www.aacsb.edu/accreditation (https://www.aacsb.edu/accreditation/)

The American Bar Association
Office of the Consultant on Legal Education, American Bar Association
321 N. Clark Street, 21st Floor
Chicago, IL 60654
Phone: (312) 988-6738
Fax: (312) 988-5681
Email: legaled@americanbar.org
Web: https://www.americanbar.org/groups/legal_education/accreditation (https://www.americanbar.org/groups/legal_education/accreditation/)

The American Chemical Society
Office of Professional Training
1155 16th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: 202-872-4589
Fax: 202-872-6066
Email: service@acs.org
Web: http://www.acs.org (http://www.acs.org/)

The American Psychological Association
Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation - Education Directorate
750 First Street NE
Washington, DC 20002
Phone: (202) 336-5979
Fax: (202) 336-5978
Email: apaaccred@apa.org
Web: https://accreditation.apa.org/about (https://accreditation.apa.org/about/)

The Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
320 West Washington Street, 3rd Floor
Springfield, IL 62786
Phone: (888) 473-4858
Web: https://www.idfpr.com/Contact/IDFPRContact.asp (https://www.idfpr.com/Contact/IDFPRContact.asp)

The National Association of Schools of Music
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190-5248
Phone: (703) 437-0700
Fax: (703) 437-6312
Email: info@arts-accredit.org
Web: https://nasm.arts-accredit.org/accreditation/accreditation-materials/protocols/expressing-concerns/

The National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
COPRA NASPAA, 11th Floor 1029 Vermont Ave, NW
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: (202) 628-8965 x 103/ x 112
Email: copra@naspaa.org
Web: https://www.naspaa.org/students (https://www.naspaa.org/students/)

Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
500 Montgomery Street, Suite 350
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 535-5990
https://www.cacrep.org

Council on Social Work Education
The Master of Science in Nursing and the Doctor of Nursing Practice at DePaul University are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

Council on Education for Public Health
1010 Wayne Avenue, Suite 220
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Phone: (202) 789-1050
Fax: (202) 789-1895
Web: http://ceph.org/constituents/students/faqs/#15

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with DePaul’s accreditors at the contact information listed above.

State Agencies

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with these entities at the contact information below, or with the Illinois Office of Attorney General at 800-386-5438, http://illinoisattorneygeneral.gov/consumers/filecomplaint.html

The Illinois Board of Higher Education
1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1377
Institutional Complaint Hotline: (217) 557-7359
Institutional Complaint System: http://complaints.ibhe.org (http://complaints.ibhe.org/)
Phone: (217) 782-2551 Fax: (217) 782-8548 TTY: (888) 261-2881
General Information: info@ibhe.org

The Illinois Office of Education, State Teacher Certification Board
100 N. First Street, Suite S-306
Springfield, Illinois 62777
Phone: (217) 557-6763 Fax: (217) 524-1289
Web: https://www.isbe.net/licensure (https://www.isbe.net/licensure/)

The State Approving Agency for Veterans Training
Dan Wellman
833 Spring St.
P.O. Box 19432
Springfield, IL 62794-9432
Phone: (312) 814-2460
Web: https://www2.illinois.gov/veterans/benefits/Pages/education.aspx

The State of Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
Board of Nursing
Division of Professional Regulation Complaint Intake Unit
100 West Randolph Street, Suite 9-300
Chicago, IL 60601
Phone: (312) 814-6910
Web: http://www.idfpr.com/admin/DPR/DPRcomplaint.asp

Other State Agencies

DePaul University is a participating member of the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA), https://www.nc-sara.org (https://www.nc-sara.org/). Online students living in the states listed below may provide feedback or register complaints with the State of Illinois’ SARA Portal Entity, or with the appropriate in-state entity listed below.

Illinois (Portal Entity):
Illinois SARA Coordinator
Illinois Board of Higher Education
1 N. Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1377
Phone: 217.557.7382
Web: https://www.nc-sara.org/states/IL (https://www.nc-sara.org/states/IL/)

Alabama: Alabama Commission on Higher Education
Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Planning
P.O. Box 302000
Montgomery, AL 36130
Phone: 334-353-9153
Web: http://ache.edu/AlaPortal.aspx

Alaska: Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 110505
Juneau, AK 99811-0505
Phone: 907-465-6741
Web: acpe.alaska.gov (http://acpe.alaska.gov/)

Arizona: Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education
1740 W. Adams, Suite 3008
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Phone: 602-542-5709
Web: https://ppse.az.gov/content/student-complaint-procedure (https://ppse.az.gov/content/student-complaint-procedure/)

Arkansas: Arkansas Department of Higher Education
423 Main Street, Suite 400
Little Rock, AR 72201
Phone: 501-371-2000
Web: http://www.adhe.edu (http://www.adhe.edu/)

California: California Department of Consumer Affairs
Consumer Information Center
1625 North Market Blvd., Suite N-112
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: 833-942-1120
dca@dca.ca.gov
Web: https://www.dca.ca.gov/consumers/complaints/oos_students.shtml (https://www.dca.ca.gov/consumers/complaints/oos_students.shtml/)

Colorado: Colorado Department of Higher Education
1600 Broadway, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Phone: 303-862-3001
Web: http://highered.colorado.gov/Academics/Complaints (http://highered.colorado.gov/Academics/Complaints/)

Connecticut: Connecticut Office of Higher Education
Delaware: Delaware Department of Education
The Townsend Building
401 Federal Street, Suite 2
Dover, DE 19901-3639
Phone: 302-735-4000
Web: www.doe.k12.de.us (http://www.doe.k12.de.us/)

District of Columbia: Office of the State Superintendent of Education
1050 First Street, NE
Washington, DC 20002
Phone: 202-334-2270

Florida: Florida Department of Education
Commission for Independent Education
Turlington Building
325 W. Gaines Street, Suite 1514
Tallahassee, FL 32304
Phone: 850-245-0505
Web: www.fldoe.org (http://www.fldoe.org/)

Georgia: Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission
2082 East Exchange Place, Suite 220
Tucker, Georgia 30084-5305
Phone: 770-414-3300
Web: www.gnpec.org (http://www.gnpec.org/)

Idaho: Idaho State Board of Education
650 W. State Street, 3rd Floor
Boise, ID 83702
Phone: 208-334-2270

Indiana: Indiana Board for Proprietary Education
101 West Ohio Street, Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46204-4206
Phone: (317) 232-1033
Web: http://www.in.gov/bpe/2329.htm

Iowa: Iowa College Aid
475 SW Fifth Street, Suite D
Des Moines, IA 50309
Phone: 515-725-3400
Web: http://www.iowacollegeaid.gov (http://www.iowacollegeaid.gov/)

Kansas: Kansas Board of Regents
1000 SW Jackson Street, Suite 520
Topeka, KS 66612-1368
Phone: 785-296-3420
Web: http://www.kansasregents.org/

Kentucky: Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education
1024 Capital Center Drive, Suite 320
Frankfort, KY 40601-8204
Phone: 502-573-1555
Web: http://cpe.ky.gov (http://cpe.ky.gov/)

Louisiana: Louisiana Board of Regents
1201 N. Third St., Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Phone: 225-342-4253
Web: http://www.regents.la.gov

Maine: Maine Department of Education
Office of Higher Education
23 State House Station
Augusta, ME 04333-0023
Phone: 207-624-6600

Maryland: Maryland Higher Education Commission
6 North Liberty Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
Phone: 410-767-3300
Web: www.mhec.maryland.gov/insitutions_training/pages/career/pcs/complaint.aspx (http://mhec.maryland.gov/insitutions_training/Pages/career/pcs/complaint.aspx)

Massachusetts: Massachusetts Department of Higher Education
One Ashburton Place, Rm 1401
Boston, MA 02108
Phone: 617-994-6950
Web: www.mass.edu/forstufam/complaints/complaints.asp (http://www.mass.edu/forstufam/complaints/complaints.asp)

Michigan: Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs
Ottawa Building
611 W. Ottawa
PO Box 30004
Lansing, MI 48909
Phone: 517-335-9700
Web: https://www.michigan.gov/lara (https://www.michigan.gov/lara/)

Minnesota: Minnesota Office of Higher Education
1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350
St. Paul, MN 55108
Phone: 651-642-0567
Web: http://www.ohe.state.mn.us/mPg.cfm?pageID=1078

Mississippi: Mississippi Commission on College Accreditation
3825 Ridgewood Road
Jackson, MS 39211
Phone: 601-432-6198
Web: http://www.mississippi.edu/mcca/

Missouri: Missouri Department of Higher Education
205 Jefferson Street
P.O. Box 1469
Jefferson City, MO 65102-1469
Phone: 573-751-2361
Web: https://dhe.mo.gov

Montana: Montana University System
Office of the Commissioner of Higher Education
560 N. Park Avenue
P.O. Box 203201
Helena, MT 59620-3201
Phone: 406-449-9124

Nebraska: Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 95005
Lincoln, NE 68509-5005
Phone: 402#471#2847
Web: https://ccpe.nebraska.gov/

Nevada: Nevada Commission on Postsecondary Education
2080 E. Flamingo Road, Suite 210
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Phone: 702-486-6458
Web: http://www.doe.nv.gov/home/FAQs/Higher_Education_FAQ/

New Hampshire: New Hampshire Department of Education
101 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301-3494
Phone: 603#271#3494
Web: www.education.nh.gov (http://www.education.nh.gov/)

New Jersey: New Jersey Secretary of Higher Education
1 John Fitch Plaza, 10th Floor
P.O. Box 542
Trenton, NJ 08625-0542
Phone: 609#292#4310

New Mexico: New Mexico Higher Education Department
2044 Galisteo Street, Suite 4
Santa Fe, NM 87505-2100
Phone: 505-476-8400
Web: http://www.hed.state.nm.us

New York: New York State Education Department
Office of Higher Education
Education Building Annex, Room 977
Albany, NY 12234
Phone: 518-474-2593
Web: http://www.highered.nysed.gov (http://www.highered.nysed.gov/)

North Carolina: North Carolina Post Secondary Education
Consumer Protection Division
Attorney General's Office
Mail Service Center 9001
Raleigh, NC 27699-9001
Phone: 919-716-6000
Web: http://www.ncdoj.gov/complaint (http://www.ncdoj.gov/complaint/)

North Dakota: North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education
State Capitol, 15th Floor, 600 East Blvd Avenue, Dept. 270
Bismarck, ND 58505-0610
Phone: 701#328#2678
Web: http://www.nd.gov/cte/

Ohio: Ohio State Board of Career Colleges and Schools
30 East Broad Street, Suite 2481
Columbus, OH 43215
Phone: 614-466-2752
Web: http://scr.ohio.gov/ConsumerInformation/FilingaComplaint.aspx

Oklahoma: Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
655 Research Parkway, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73104
Phone: 405-225-9100
Web: http://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/complaints.shtml (http://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/complaints.shtml/)

Oregon: Oregon Higher Education Coordinating Commission
255 Capitol Street NE, Third Floor
Salem, OR 97310
Phone: 503-378-5690
Web: https://www.oregon.gov/highered/institutions-programs/private/Pages/private-postsecondary-complaints.aspx

Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania Department of Education
333 Market Street, 8th Floor
Harrisburg, PA 1726
Phone: 717#733#6788

Puerto Rico: Puerto Rico Council on Education
P.O. Box 19900
San Juan, PR 00910-1900
Phone: 787#722-2121
Web: http://www.ce.pr.gov/

Rhode Island: Rhode Island Board of Governors for Higher Education
Shepard Bldg, 80 Washington Street
Providence, RI 02903
Phone: 401-456-6010
Web: https://www.ride.ri.gov/BoardofEducation/Overview.aspx

South Carolina: South Carolina Commission on Higher Education
1122 Lady St, STE 300
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: 803-737-2260
Web: www.che.sc.gov (http://www.che.sc.gov/)

South Dakota: South Dakota Secretary of State
Capitol Building
500 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 204
Pierre, SD 57501-5070
Phone: 605-773-4400
Web: https://sdsos.gov/

Tennessee: Tennessee Higher Education Commission
404 James Robertson Parkway, Suite 1900
Nashville, TN 37243
Phone: 615-741-3605

Texas: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
PO Box 12788
Austin, TX 78711-2788
Phone: 512-427-6101
Web: http://www.thecb.state.tx.us

Utah: Utah Division of Consumer Protection
160 East 300 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Phone: 801-530-6601
Web: http://www.consumerprotection.utah.gov/

Vermont: Vermont Agency of Education
219 North Main Street, Suite 402
Barre, VT 05641
Phone: 802#479-1030
Web: www.education.vermont.gov (http://www.education.vermont.gov/)

Virginia: State Council for Higher Education for Virginia
101 N 14th Street, 10th Flr
Richmond, VA 23219
Phone: 804#225#2629
Web: www.schev.edu (http://www.schev.edu/)

Washington: Washington Student Achievement Council
917 Lakeridge Way SW
Olympia, WA 98540-3430
Phone: 360#753#7800
Web: www.wsac.wa.gov (http://www.wsac.wa.gov/)

West Virginia: West Virginia Attorney General's Consumer Protection Division/Consumer Protection Hotline
P.O. Box 1789
Charleston, WV 25326
Phone: 1-800-368-8808

Wisconsin: Wisconsin Educational Approval Board
4822 Madison Yards Way
Madison, WI 53705
Phone: 608#266-2112
Web: https://dsps.wi.gov/Pages/Programs/EducationalApproval/Default.aspx

Wyoming: Wyoming Department of Education
122 W. 25th Street, Suite E200
Cheyenne, WY 82002
Phone: 307-777-7675
Web: http://edu.wyoming.gov/

Complaints and Grievances

DePaul University emphasizes the development of a full range of human capabilities and appreciation of higher education as a means to engage cultural, social, religious, and ethical values in service to others.

In support of this mission, DePaul University is committed to treating every member of its community with dignity, justice and respect fostering a positive learning environment and providing quality service. It is important for students to know how to address concerns and issues that may be contrary to this commitment.

Complaints or concerns that a policy or procedure has been incorrectly or unfairly applied can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the staff, faculty member or department where the issue originated and his/her supervisor if necessary.

DePaul has established a number of policies and procedures for responding to particular types of concerns. Contact information for these policies and procedures can be found in the bottom section of this page:

• Concerns about grades are addressed through the University's Grade Challenge policy. Detailed information is available in the Academic Handbook section of the University Catalog.

• Concerns about academic integrity are addressed through the Academic Integrity policy and process. Detailed information is available on the Academic Integrity website.

• Concerns related to student conduct are addressed through the Code of Student Responsibility, and the Student Conduct Process. Detailed information is available in the Academic Handbook section of the University Catalog.

• Concerns about discrimination or harassment on the basis of a variety of protected characteristics are addressed by the Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity through the Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy and Procedures.

• Concerns based on sexual violence, sexual harassment, or other sex discrimination (Title IX) are addressed through the DePaul's Title IX Coordinator located in the Office of Institutional Diversity. Detailed information is available on the Office of Public Safety website (https://offices.depaul.edu/public-safety/Pages/default.aspx) or in the Code of Student Responsibility (p. 1476) section of the University Catalog.

• Concerns about the confidentiality of education records (FERPA-Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act), are addressed through the Office of the University Registrar.

Concerns about academic issues relating to faculty or staff can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the faculty, staff member or student employee involved in the situation. Therefore, students with academic complaints or concerns should address the issue following the steps indicated below:

1. The issue should first be discussed with the faculty or staff member.

2. If this does not resolve the issue the student should then discuss the issue with the department chairperson or program director for faculty issues or the individual’s supervisor for staff. If you are unsure of the appropriate college contact, please see below for a directory of College and College Dean's Offices.

3. If the issue is still not resolved, the student should then discuss the matter with the Office of the Dean of the faculty member's college for faculty issues or the department supervisor for staff issues.

4. If the issue is still not resolved, the student may discuss the issue with the Office of the Provost.

The Dean of Students Office is a central location to which students can turn with problems they have been unable to resolve. The Dean of Students Office hears student concerns and helps students understand their options for resolving the concerns and/or locating appropriate services: http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/dos.aspx.

In addition, the University Ombudsperson is available to provide consultation about conflict resolution, to clarify policies and procedures, and to help find the right person or department to respond to questions. Students may also always choose to report concerns or misconduct through the University's confidential reporting mechanisms: 877.236.8390 or https://compliance.depaul.edu/hotline/index.asp (https://compliance.depaul.edu/hotline/)
The U.S. Department of Education requires institutions offering online education to provide contact information for students to file complaints with its accreditor and state agencies. Contact information for DePaul's regional accreditor (the Higher Learning Commission), programmatic/specialized accreditor and state agencies is available in the Handbook section of the University Catalog.

**DePaul Contact Information/Available Resources**

**Sexual and Relationship Violence**
Public Safety
Lincoln Park Campus 773/325-7777
Loop Campus 312/362-8400.
The Public Safety Office is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Title IX Coordinator**
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity
Lincoln Park Campus: 131 Levan
Loop Campus: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-8970
Email: titleixcoordinator@depaul.edu

**Discrimination**
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity:
Loop Campus: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-6872
Individuals also have the option to file through the Misconduct Reporting Hotline at 877/236-8390.
Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu (Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu)

**Harassment**
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity:
Loop Campus: Daley Building: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-6872
Individuals also have the option to file through the Misconduct Reporting Hotline at 877/236-8390.
Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu

**Dean of Students Office**
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center Suite 307, 773/325-7290
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 11001, 312/362-8066
Email: deanofstudents@depaul.edu

**Disability Services**
Center for Students with Disabilities
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center 370, 773/325-1677
Loop Campus: Lewis Center 1420, 312/362-8002
Email: csd@depaul.edu

**Student Organizations**
Student Life
Loop Campus: Lewis Center Lewis 1400, 312/362-5680
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center 306, 773/325-4852
Email: studentaffairs@depaul.edu

**Housing**
Department of Housing Services
Lincoln Park Campus: Centennial Hall Suite 301, 773/325-7196
Email: housing@depaul.edu

---

**Residential Education**
Residential Education
Lincoln Park Campus: Centennial Hall, Suite 302, 773/325-4211
Email: resendepaul.edu (resed@depaul.edu)

**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)**
DePaul Central/Office of the University Registrar
Lincoln Park Campus: Schmitt Academic Center Suite 101, 312/362-8610
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 9100, 312/362-8610
Email: dpcl@depaul.edu (dpcl@depaul.edu)

**Misconduct Reporting**
Hotline at 877/236-8390
Intake Site: www.depaul.ethicspoint.com (http://www.depaul.ethicspoint.com)

**Student Conduct Violations or Appeals**
Dean of Students Office
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center Suite 307, 773/325-7290
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 11001, 312/362-8066
Email: deanofstudents@depaul.edu (deanofstudents@depaul.edu)

**University Ombudsperson**
Office of Mission and Values, 312/362-8707
Email: ombuds@depaul.edu

**College/Dean’s Offices**

**Richard H. Driehaus College of Business**
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daepul Center Suite 5300, 312/362-8810
Undergraduate College Office: DePaul Center Suite 5200, 312/362-8000
Office of the Dean: DePaul Center Suite 5100, 312/362-6783

**College of Communication**
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600
Undergraduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600
Office of the Dean: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600

**College of Computing and Digital Media**
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: CDM Center Mezzanine, 312/362-8633
Undergraduate College Office: CDM Center Mezzanine, 312/362-8633
Office of the Dean: CDM Center 401, 312/362-8381

**College of Education**
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
Undergraduate College Office: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
Office of the Dean: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740

**College of Law**
Loop Campus
College Office: Lewis Center Suite 931, 312/362-8701
Office of the Dean: Lewis Center Suite 931, 312/362-8701

**College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences**
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 990 W. Fullerton Avenue, Suite 1200
773/325-4008
Undergraduate College Office: 2352 N. Clifton Avenue, Suite 130, 773/325-7310
Office of the Dean: 990 W. Fullerton Suite 4200, 773/325-7300
Loop Campus
Undergraduate College Office: Lewis Center 1630, 312/362-8870

School of Music
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: Music Building, 773/325-4844
Undergraduate College Office: Music Building, 773/325-4844
Office of the Dean: Music Building, 773/325-4844

School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly The School for New Learning)
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1400, 312/362-8001
Undergraduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1400, 312/362-8001
Office of the Dean: Daley Building, 312/362-8001

College of Science and Health
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: McGowan South Suite 400, 773/325.8490
Undergraduate College Office: McGowan South Suite 400, 773/325.8490
Office of the Dean: McGowan South Suite 403, 773/325-8300

The Theatre School
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917
Undergraduate College Office: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917
Office of the Dean: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917

Honor Societies

Since 1954, DePaul University has recognized academic honorary societies in order to highlight students’ superior academic achievement and leadership. Students are selected to join honorary societies based on their superior academic record within their specific major or across all colleges. DePaul University strives to recognize students’ outstanding academic performance and is proud of the rich tradition that these valuable organizations have provided to the university community. Below is a list of each honorary society and its academic discipline.

- Beta Alpha Psi - Accounting, Finance and MIS
- Kappa Delta Pi - Education
- Psi Chi - Psychology
- Sigma Pi Sigma - Physics
- Phi Alpha Theta - History
- Omicron Delta Epsilon - Economics
- Sigma Theta Tau - Nursing
- Pi Sigma Alpha - Political Science
- Sigma Tau Delta - English
- Lambda Pi Eta - Communication
- Sigma Delta Pi - Spanish
- Gamma Kappa Alpha - Italian
- Phi Beta Delta - International Education
- Theta Alpha Kappa - Religious Studies
- National Society of Collegiate Scholars - All
- Upsilon Pi Epsilon - Computer Science
- Iota Iota Iota - Women’s and Gender Studies
- Lambda Alpha - Anthropology
- Gamma Theta Upsilon - Geography
- Order of Omega - Fraternity and Sorority Community
- Pi Alpha Alpha - Public Administration
- Nu Lambda Mu - Nonprofit Management and Leadership
- Pi Epsilon Pi - Writing Studies
- Phi Sigma Tau - Philosophy
- Nu Rho Psi - Neuroscience
- Delta Alpha Pi - Students with Disabilities

University Learning Goals and Outcomes

Preamble

In common with all universities, DePaul strives to ensure that its students come away from their experience with knowledge and skills that will enable them to fulfill their personal and professional aspirations, interact productively with others in all their diverse perspectives, contribute meaningfully to society, and continue learning throughout their lives. Moreover, DePaul shares with other universities the goal that students will use their knowledge and skills to conduct themselves ethically and humanely, with an appreciation for the past and an eye towards shaping an even better future.

At the same time, DePaul’s mission – Catholic, Vincentian, urban – calls on us to consider these broad goals for learning in a manner that honors the university’s distinctive qualities. DePaul’s Catholic heritage encourages us to study religious traditions, and to critically examine the moral underpinnings of all academic disciplines. The example of St. Vincent, who worked with people from all strata of society in order to address urgent human needs, infuses our understanding of both education and service with a concern for social justice, for the university mission statement reminds us that “the DePaul community is above all characterized by ennobling the God-given dignity of each person.” And as an urban university, DePaul’s deep involvement in multiple communities, within Chicago and beyond, invites us to both draw on the city’s rich opportunities for learning and serve as partners in helping them move forward. In sum, the mission statement tells us, “DePaul University emphasizes the development of a full range of human capabilities and appreciation of higher education as a means to engage cultural, social, religious, and ethical values in service to others.”

With the university’s mission as their foundation, these Learning Goals and Outcomes prepare students to engage in the world of the twenty-first century, carrying with them the heritage and values that distinguish DePaul.

Goal 1. Mastery of Content

This goal embraces the breadth and depth of ideas, theories, approaches, and information which DePaul students encounter through and beyond their studies.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will demonstrate and be able to apply:

- general knowledge of cultures, religions, science, the arts, history, and computational reasoning.
• specialized knowledge and skills from within a specific discipline or field.

**Goal 2. Intellectual and Creative Skills**

In order to fully engage with knowledge, whether for a specific purpose or for its own sake, DePaul students are encouraged to develop the ability to think critically and imaginatively, formulate their own understanding, and effectively communicate their ideas. This goal articulates specific skills that comprise these broader abilities.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:

• systematically access, analyze and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions, and formulate conclusions.
• solve quantitative problems.
• create and support arguments using a variety of approaches.
• use existing knowledge to generate and synthesize ideas in original ways.
• communicate clearly in speech and writing.

**Goal 3. Personal and Social Responsibility**

This goal honors the notion that knowledge reflects and contributes to the values of individuals and communities. DePaul students, in particular, are challenged to consider their own values in light of the university’s mission.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:

• articulate their own beliefs and convictions, as well as others’ beliefs, about what it means to be human and to create a just society
• articulate what is entailed in becoming a self-directed ethical decision-maker and living a life of personal integrity.
• evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and employ those considerations to chart coherent and justifiable courses of action.
• benefit their communities through socially responsible engagement and leadership.

**Goal 4. Intercultural and Global Understanding**

This goal speaks to the likelihood that, in our diverse and increasingly interdependent world, the future depends on individuals being able to learn from each other and make the best use of finite resources.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will demonstrate:

• respect for and learning from the perspectives of others different from themselves.
• knowledge of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
• knowledge to become a steward of global resources for a sustainable future.

**Goal 5. Integration of Learning**

Given the wide range of opportunities for learning at DePaul, it is important for students to develop the ability to consider relationships among individual experiences of learning so as to make meaning of their education in all its variety.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:

• relate their learning – curricular and co-curricular – to multiple fields and realms of experience.
• make connections among ideas and experiences in order to synthesize and transfer learning to daily practice.
• design, develop, and execute a significant intellectual project.

**Goal 6. Preparation for Career and Beyond**

This final learning goal builds on all the rest and calls on students to be ready to apply their knowledge and skills to the changing world that awaits them.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to effectively:

• set goals for future work that are the result of realistic self-appraisal and reflection.
• articulate their skills and knowledge and represent themselves to external audiences.
• work toward goals independently and in collaboration with others.
• employ technology to create, communicate, and synthesize ideas.
• set priorities and allocate resources.
• apply strategies for a practice of life-long learning.

**Additional Notes**

These University Learning Goals and Outcomes were approved by Faculty Council and the Interim Provost in October 2012.

A prior version of this document was drafted in Spring 2011 by a group of faculty, staff and students in the early stages of the strategic planning process that led to Vision 2018. In Autumn 2011, at Faculty Council’s direction, the draft went to the university’s Committee on Learning and Teaching, which sought input from stakeholders across the university and incorporated their valuable contributions into the revised document here. As a result of this process, the University Learning Goals and Outcomes represent a true community effort.

These university-wide goals do not exhaust the learning goals pursued at DePaul. Notably, they do not explicitly refer to the expectations specific to the various schools and departments. Nor will they be pursued in the same manner nor to the same degree in every unit. Nevertheless, the education of all recipients of DePaul undergraduate degrees should be characterized by these goals along with the goals specific to the student’s unit. Since graduate and professional schools encounter students at different stages of their education and at different levels of maturity, their approaches to these goals and their methods of measuring them will have to be adjusted accordingly.

**Graduate Program Learning Outcomes**

DePaul is committed to ensuring educational excellence in each of our academic programs. Articulating learning outcomes for each of our academic programs is an important first step in our ongoing assessment and improvement cycle. By having well-defined learning outcomes as a guide, our programs are positioned to implement and assess quality educational experiences. These outcomes are also mapped to institutional learning goals, further strengthening the connection to overall student learning at DePaul University.
College of Business

- Accountancy (MSACC) Learning Outcomes (p. 46)
- Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) Learning Outcomes (p. 159)
- Business Analytics (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 184)
- Computational Finance (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 242)
- Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA) Learning Outcomes (p. 329)
- Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 355)
- Entrepreneurship (MS) Learning Outcomes (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/entrepreneurship-online-ms/learningoutcomestext)
- Executive Master of Science in Human Resource Management (EMSHRM) Learning Outcomes (p. 415)
- Finance (MSF) Learning Outcomes (p. 446)
- Hospitality Leadership and Operational Performance (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 522)
- Human Resources (MSHR) Learning Outcomes (p. 525)
- Management (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 646)
- Marketing (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 663)
- Marketing Analysis (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 664)
- Master of Business Administration (MBA) Learning Outcomes (p. 669)
- Real Estate (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 868)
- Supply Chain Management (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 989)
- Sustainable Management (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 991)
- Taxation (MSTAX) Learning Outcomes (p. 997)

College of Communication

- Communication and Media (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 220)
- Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 321)
- Health Communication (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 488)
- Journalism (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 591)
- Professional Communication (MA) Learning Outcomes (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/professional-communication-ma/learningoutcomestext)
- Public Relations and Advertising (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 853)

College of Computing and Digital Media

- Animation (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 98)
- Animation (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 102)
- Artificial Intelligence (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 154)
- Business Information Technology (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 185)
- Computational Finance (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 243)
- Computer and Information Sciences (PhD) Learning Outcomes (p. 244)
- Computer Science (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 251)
- Creative Producing (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 269)
- Cybersecurity (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 300)
- Data Science (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 309)
- Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 318)
- Documentary (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 330)
- Experience Design (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 421)
- Film & Television (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 436)
- Film & Television Directing (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 438)
- Game Design (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 458)
- Game Programming (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 461)
- Health Informatics (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 491)
- Human Computer Interaction (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 524)
- Human-Centered Design (PhD) Learning Outcomes (p. 527)
- Information Systems (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 537)
- Network Engineering and Security (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 737)
- Product Innovation and Computing (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 814)
- Screenwriting (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 879)
- Software Engineering (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 948)

College of Education

- Bilingual-Bicultural Education (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 161)
- Counseling (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 263)
- Curriculum Studies (EDD) Learning Outcomes (p. 281)
- Curriculum Studies (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 288)
- Curriculum Studies (PhD) Learning Outcomes (p. 293)
- Early Childhood Education (EdD) Learning Outcomes (p. 341)
- Educational Leadership (EdD) Learning Outcomes (p. 369)
- Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 377)
- Educational Leadership (PhD) Learning Outcomes (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/educational-leadership-phd/learningoutcomestext)
- Global Educational Leadership Online (PhD) Learning Outcomes (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/global-educational-leadership-phd/learningoutcomestext)
- Middle Grades Education (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 715)
- Middle School Mathematics Education (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 719)
- Reading Specialist (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 862)
- Special Education (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 971)
- Sport, Fitness and Recreation Leadership (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. )
- TEACH: Secondary Education Biology (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 998)
- TEACH: Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1002)
- TEACH: Secondary Education English (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1006)
- TEACH: Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1010)
- TEACH: Secondary Education History (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1013)
- TEACH: Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1017)
- TEACH: Secondary Education Physics (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1021)
• TEACH: Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1024)
• Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood Education (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p.)
• Teaching and Learning: Elementary Education (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1028)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Biology (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1032)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Chemistry (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1036)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - English (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1039)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Environmental Science (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1043)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - History (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1047)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Mathematics (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1051)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Physics (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1055)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Social Science (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1059)
• Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Visual Arts (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1062)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Arabic (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1066)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Chinese (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1070)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - French (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1073)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - German (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1077)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Italian (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1081)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Japanese (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1085)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Latin (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1088)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Russian (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1092)
• Teaching and Learning: World Language - Spanish (MA or MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1096)
• Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship (MEd) Learning Outcomes (p. 1115)

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
• Applied Diplomacy (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 116)
• Arabic (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 131)
• Chinese (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 202)
• Creative Writing and Publishing (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 271)
• Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 278)
• English Literature and Publishing (MA) Learning Outcomes (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/english-ma/#learningoutcometext)
• French (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 454)
• German (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 481)
• History (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 512)
• Interdisciplinary Studies (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 546)
• Interdisciplinary Studies (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 549)
• International Public Service (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 555)
• International Studies (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 562)
• Italian (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 576)
• Japanese (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 578)
• Liberal Studies (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 631)
• Nonprofit Management (MNM) Learning Outcomes (p.)
• Philosophy (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 787)
• Philosophy (PhD) Learning Outcomes (p. 787)
• Public Administration (MPA) Learning Outcomes (p. 834)
• Public Health (MPH) Learning Outcomes (p. 838)
• Public Policy (MPP) Learning Outcomes (p. 848)
• Public Service Management (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 856)
• Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 870)
• Social Work (MSW) Learning Outcomes (p. 938)
• Sociology (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 946)
• Spanish (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 963)
• Sustainable Urban Development (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 993)
• Women's and Gender Studies (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1122)
• Writing and Publishing (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1155)
• Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 1161)

College of Science and Health
• Applied Mathematics (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 119)
• Applied Statistics (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 125)
• Biological Sciences (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 175)
• Biological Sciences (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 177)
• Chemistry (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 199)
• Clinical Psychology (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 210)
• Community Psychology (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 233)
• Environmental Science (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 408)
• Generalist Nursing (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 463)
• Industrial-Organizational Psychology (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 531)
• Mathematics Education (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 702)
• Mathematics for Teaching (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 704)
• Nursing RN to MS (MS) Learning Outcomes (p.)
• Nursing Practice (DNP) Learning Outcomes (p. 747)
• Physics (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 801)
• Polymer and Coatings Science (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 813)
• Psychological Science (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 818)
• Psychology (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 832)
• Pure Mathematics (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 860)
• Science Education (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 877)
• Speech Language Pathology (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 976)
School of Continuing and Professional Studies

- Applied Professional Studies (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 122)
- Applied Technology (MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 128)
- Educating Adults (MA) Learning Outcomes (p. 364)

School of Music

- Composition (MM) Learning Outcomes (p. 241)
- Jazz Studies (MM) Learning Outcomes (p. 586)
- Music Education (MM) Learning Outcomes (p. 726)
- Music Performance (MM) Learning Outcomes (p. 732)

The Theatre School

- Acting (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 53)
- Arts Leadership (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 155)
- Directing (MFA) Learning Outcomes (p. 327)

Academic Advising, Statement on

Academic Advising at DePaul helps students achieve their educational, personal, and career goals by providing guidance and assistance in the decision-making process. Academic Advising is most effective when all participants anticipate their future needs, commit to the process, do their part, and then reflect on their results. Students should work closely with their advisors to plan workable educational goals, to understand the degree options and requirements, to understand the financial implications of their decisions, to assess their strengths and challenges as scholars, and to clarify realistic career objectives for themselves upon graduation.

Students bear ultimate responsibility for decisions and actions that determine their success at DePaul University.

- Students will make informed decisions and register for classes on time.
- Students will obtain the necessary information for course selection and planning in their individualized programs.
- Students will make and keep appointments with their advisors.
- Students will communicate honestly and fully in these advising discussions.
- Students will regularly reflect on the consequences, both academic and financial, of their decisions as they progress in their academic careers toward life choices.

Advisors are responsible for helping students improve their decision making skills.

- Advisors guide students through this learning process during regular interactions at key points during their academic careers.
- Advisors will be available on a regular basis for consultation and encourage students to make and keep regular advising appointments.
- Advisors will monitor their advisees’ academic progress.
- Advisors will encourage students to consult available material related to their program and career choice.
- Advisors will encourage students to reflect on the academic and financial consequences of their decisions about degree programs and course-taking plans.

- Advisors will assist students to set realistic career goals that extend beyond their time at DePaul.
- Advisors will encourage students to incorporate their basic values and beliefs into their decision making process.

The university is responsible for providing the infrastructure for students, faculty, and staff to support effective advising.

- The university will provide the information that students and their advisors need to make informed and timely decisions.
- The university will provide adequate resources of personnel, funding and facilities to support the advising process.
- The university will clearly communicate to advisors and students the policies and options regarding student financial aid.
- The university will regularly evaluate the policies and procedures surrounding advising to improve the advising process on an ongoing basis.
- The university will provide training to help both advisors and students work more effectively together.
- The university will acknowledge the important contribution advisors make by recognizing advising within the institutional reward system.

Tuition Rates


Financial Aid

Federal financial aid applicants must meet these eligibility requirements for aid and provide additional documents if needed:

- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Enroll in an eligible degree program or approved post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory coursework. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for information about graduate preparatory programs.
- Have a high school diploma, General Educational Development (GED) certificate, or have completed a high school education in a homeschool setting approved under state law. Students who do not meet these eligibility requirements should contact the Office of Financial Aid for assistance.
- For most types of financial aid, you must be enrolled for credit in a degree or approved post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory program. Audited classes are not eligible for financial aid consideration.
- Once you complete your degree requirements or post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory program—even if you have not received your diploma—you are no longer eligible for aid.
- If you wish to repeat a course for which you have previously earned credit, your financial aid options are limited. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.
- Be enrolled at least half-time for federal student loan deferment.
- Not be in default on a federal loan or owe a repayment on a federal grant.
Scholarships

Scholarships and assistantships are awarded at the program level by your college office and academic department. Please consult your college or school for additional information. You may also visit DePaul Scholarship Connect (https://depaul.academicworks.com/opportunities/) throughout the year to see specific scholarship opportunities available.

Double Demon Scholarship

DePaul is committed to your continued professional and personal growth, both while you are a student and after you graduate from DePaul. This scholarship is available to DePaul alumni doing graduate work at DePaul. It covers 25 percent of the tuition for a master’s degree, graduate level non-degree coursework or graduate level coursework in select certificate programs 1.

Alumni from any of DePaul’s colleges who are admitted into a graduate program – including degree, non-degree or select certificate programs 1 – automatically qualify for the Double Demon Scholarship. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required.

(Note: This scholarship cannot be used in conjunction with other DePaul scholarships, waivers or awards. University employees are eligible for other tuition benefits and are not eligible. And it does not cover coursework from the Center for Professional Education (CPE), Institute for Professional Development (IPD), coursework in a doctoral program or a master of fine arts (MFA), Music, Theatre, Law and a few other select programs.)

DePaul Graduate Catholic Scholarship

Eligible alumni of any U.S. Catholic college or university can receive a 10% discount off of tuition for graduate and professional programs – including degree, non-degree or select certificate programs 1. Students automatically qualify for the Graduate Catholic Scholarship. Both full-time and part-time students are eligible. No scholarship application is required.

(Note: This scholarship cannot be used in conjunction with other DePaul scholarships, waivers or awards. University employees are eligible for other tuition benefits and are not eligible. Additionally, it does not cover coursework from the Center for Professional Education (CPE), Institute for Professional Development (IPD), coursework in a doctoral program or a master of fine arts (MFA), Music, Theatre, Law and a few other select programs.)

To learn more details about these scholarships, please contact one of the college admissions offices below.

Veterans Assistance

DePaul’s Office of Veteran Affairs handles the following VA educational benefit programs:

- The Post-9/11 GI Bill® (Chapter 33) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/post911_gibill.asp) - for those who served at least 30 consecutive days on active duty after September 10, 2001
- The Post-9/11 GI Bill® Yellow-Ribbon program (http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/yellow_ribbon.asp) - for qualified Post-9/11 applicants
- The Montgomery GI Bill® – Selective Reserve (Chapter 1606) (https://www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/montgomery-selected-reserve/) - for those who served less than 30 days
- The Survivors’ and Dependents’ Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 33) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/DEA.asp) - for spouses and children of deceased or disabled veterans
- The Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Chapter 31) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/vocerehab/) - for veterans approved by Veterans Affairs for study at DePaul
- The Marine Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship (http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/Fry_scholarship.asp) – this additional provision of the Post-9/11 GI Bill® may be awarded to a surviving spouse and children of an active duty member of the Armed Forces,
who has died in the line of duty, on or after September 11, 2001. Eligible children may be married and under the age of 33.

DePaul University will not take any of the four following actions toward any student using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while their payment from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs is pending to the educational institution:

• Prevent their enrollment;
• Assess a late penalty fee to;
• Require they secure alternative or additional funding;
• Deny their access to any resources (access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities) available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

• Produce the VA’s Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
• Provide written request to be certified;
• Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies (see our VA School Certifying Official for all requirements)

Due to system automations, a late fee and/or a registration hold may accidentally go onto your account even if the above documents have been provided. Please know that we will be able to easily and quickly resolve a system automated late fee and/or registration hold if you just simply email us at veteransaffairs@depaul.edu

Additional information specific to veteran students (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/Pages/veteran-student.aspx) is available through the Admission and Aid website as well as the Office of Veterans Affairs website (http://veteransaffairs.depaul.edu/).

GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at benefits.va.gov/gibill (https://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/).

DePaul DREAM Statement

At DePaul University we affirm the dignity of the individual. We value diversity and culture because these are part of our core values and traditions as a Catholic, Vincentian, and urban university. DePaul University has decided to take a strong and public stand for supporting undocumented students, and DREAM Act legislation. We believe supporting undocumented students is smart policy that will yield significant benefits for our university, city, state, and nation. We also know these young people who enter our doors are part of the next great generation who will build our collective future. It is for this reason that DePaul admits students regardless of their citizenship status. Because we welcome these students, it is incumbent upon all members of the DePaul community to understand DePaul’s position on assisting undocumented students, realize the value that they bring to our university, and support their success as we support all of our students.

Graduate Academic Policies

General Information

This section of the handbook provides an alphabetical listing of all University policies, procedures, and regulations related to academics. As a student, you are responsible for adhering to the policies, procedures, and regulations included here, so please familiarize yourself with them. In addition, consult your college or school catalog for information specific to your program.

College or School Handbooks

• College of Communication (p. 1206)
• College of Computing and Digital Media (p. 1214)
• College of Education (p. 1225)
• College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (p. 1269)
• College of Science and Health (p. 1309)
• Kellstadt Graduate School of Business (p. 1200)
• School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly SNL) (p. 1332)
• School of Music (p. 1341)
• The Theatre School (p. 1350)

Academic Integrity

DePaul University is a learning community that fosters the pursuit of knowledge and the transmission of ideas within a context that emphasizes a sense of responsibility for oneself, for others and for society at large. To preserve the quality of education offered to students, the university is responsible for maintaining academic integrity and protecting all those who depend on it, including DePaul’s community partners and institutional affiliates. Violations of academic integrity, in any of their forms, are, therefore, detrimental to the values of DePaul, to the students’ own development as responsible members of society, to the pursuit of knowledge, and to the transmission of ideas. All members of the university community share the responsibility for creating conditions that support academic integrity.

Violations of academic integrity include but are not limited to the following categories: cheating; plagiarism; fabrication; falsification or sabotage of research data; destruction or misuse of the university’s academic resources, alteration or falsification of academic records; academic misconduct; and complicity. Violations do not require intent. This policy applies to all courses, programs, learning contexts, and other activities at the university, including but not limited to experiential and service-learning courses, study abroad programs, internships, student teaching, providing false information on an application, and not disclosing requested information. If an instructor finds that a student has violated the Academic Integrity Policy, the appropriate initial sanction is at the instructor’s discretion. Actions taken by the instructor do not preclude the university from taking further action, including dismissal from the university. Conduct that is punishable under the Academic Integrity Policy could also result in criminal or civil prosecution.

Additional Information and the complete Academic Integrity policy can be found on the Academic Integrity website (https://offices.depaul.edu/academic-affairs/faculty-resources/academic-integrity/Pages/default.aspx).

Graduate Academic Policies

Graduate Programs

Good Academic Standing

To be considered in good academic standing, DePaul graduate students pursuing a doctoral degree, master’s degree, certificate or other credential must maintain, at a minimum, the required cumulative grade point
average for good academic standing as stipulated by their degree program.

A graduate non-degree student must maintain at a minimum the grade point average stipulated by the college for good academic standing.

Failure to Maintain Good Academic Standing
Students who fail to maintain good academic standing may be subject to dismissal from their program in accordance with procedures established by their program/college. Many programs have established time or course limitations within which a student must return to good standing before they may be dismissed from the program.

Please consult the University Catalog, college and program-specific handbook sections for details.

Note
In addition, for those participating in federal financial aid programs, failure to maintain good academic standing will affect compliance with the federal satisfactory academic progress requirements.

College of Law
Good Academic Standing
To be considered in good academic standing, DePaul students pursuing a degree or certificate must maintain, at a minimum, the required cumulative grade point average for good academic standing as stipulated by their degree program.

A law non-degree student must maintain at a minimum the grade point average stipulated by the college for good academic standing.

Failure to Maintain Good Academic Standing
Students who fail to maintain good academic standing may be subject to dismissal from their program in accordance with procedures established by their program/college. Many programs have established time or course limitations within which a student must return to good standing before they may be dismissed from the program.

Please consult the University Catalog, college and program-specific handbook sections for details.

Note
In addition, for those participating in federal financial aid programs, failure to maintain good academic standing will affect compliance with the federal satisfactory academic progress requirements.

Joint Degree Programs
Good Academic Standing
To be considered in good academic standing, DePaul students pursuing a joint degree program where two degrees are awarded simultaneously (for example: two master’s degrees, a master’s degree and a juris doctor degree or a juris doctor and a master’s of law degree) should consult the degree requirement section of the University Catalog to determine the required minimum grade point average for good academic standing.

Failure to Maintain Good Academic Standing
Students who fail to maintain good academic standing may be subject to dismissal from the joint program in accordance with procedures established by the program. Many programs have established time or course limitations within which a student must return to good standing before they may be dismissed from the program.

Note
In addition, for those participating in federal financial aid programs, failure to maintain good academic standing will affect compliance with the federal satisfactory academic progress requirements.

Admission
Admission decisions at DePaul University are based on a strong academic record, as well as personal and occupational achievements, ambition, energy, resourcefulness and leadership. The University recognizes that each individual brings unique abilities to the DePaul community and works with every student through a personalized and holistic application process. DePaul University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age or handicap in admissions, employment, or the provision of services.

For information on the types of admission, see the Admission page (p. 1352) in the University Information section of this handbook.

Dismissal/Readmission
Dismissal and Readmission decisions are made by each graduate program. Please consult your school or college handbook for additional information.

A student dismissed for a conduct-related reason, such as through the Student Conduct Process or the Academic Integrity Process is not eligible for readmission to the University. The only exception to this is a program specific dismissal, in which case the student is not dismissed from the University, only the specific program. In this case, the student is eligible to apply to other programs.

Evaluation and Credit
At DePaul, credit towards an undergraduate or graduate degree is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours (for College of Law, see the College of Law Handbook (p. 1453)). The unit of credit is one quarter hour granted for 45 minutes of instructional time and at least two hours of additional assigned work each week, or an equivalent amount of work for other credit-bearing activities. The standard course extends over a ten-week period and a final examination week; courses that occur over a different time-period (e.g. in the summer or December quarter) must incorporate the same total amount of instructional time and additional assigned work per credit hour as a standard course.

Undergraduate and graduate courses carry 4 quarter hours of credit unless otherwise specified. Credit is earned if a student receives an A through D, or PA grade. Undergraduate credit may also be earned through credit-by-examination and transfer credit. The School of Continuing and Professional Studies and the School of Nursing also may award credit based on assessment of prior learning. Some graduate programs may accept a limited number of transfer credits which is specified in the graduate program information.

Among other requirements specified in their respective catalogs, graduation with a bachelor's degree requires that a student successfully complete a minimum of 120 quarter hours of college credit; graduation with a master's degree requires that a student complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree. The requirements for approved combined bachelor's/master's degree require at least 36 quarter hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree (with a minimum of
12 applicable graduate hours completed as part of the bachelor’s degree. Graduation with a doctorate degree will require the minimum number of quarter hours specified by the degree awarding department or college.

Evaluation and Credit/Cross-listing Graduate with Undergraduate Courses

The Department of Education (ED) wants to ensure that students in graduate programs are earning credit for graduate-level work and that federal financial aid is going to support work toward a graduate degree. In its charge to carry out the ED rules, our accreditor, the Higher Learning Commission, has called on institutions to create policies that will “distinguish the various levels of learning that the institution offers, such as graduate and undergraduate, and may distinguish among departments or disciplines.”

Graduate programs will continue to abide by the policies set out in the Graduate Handbook of the DePaul University Catalog. In addition, to ensure that graduate programs are appropriately distinct from undergraduate programs in the same or a related discipline, all graduate degree programs will include the following:

1. A core of courses that is offered solely at the graduate level, supported by a written rationale for the content of the core.
2. Course syllabi, including learning outcomes and assignments appropriate for graduate-level coursework. Any graduate courses that are cross-listed with undergraduate courses must have separate syllabi for each side of the cross-list, with distinct learning outcomes and assignments for each group. Undergraduate courses must be at the 300-level or above to be cross-listed with a graduate course.

Evaluation and Credit/Limitations

Consult your graduate program for information regarding the transfer of graduate credit from other institutions.

FERPA/Annual Notification

Annual Notification for DePaul Students: Your FERPA Rights

We want to take this opportunity to provide you with a summary of your rights under The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the federal law that governs release of and access to student education records. Please view Understanding FERPA, a DePaul Central Learning Center video for information and instructions.

Your FERPA rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review your education record within 45 days after the University receives a request for access. If you want to review your record, contact the University office that maintains the record to make appropriate arrangements.
2. The right to request an amendment of your education record if you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. If you feel there is an error in your record, you should submit a statement to the University official responsible for the record, clearly identifying the part of the record you want changed and why you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. That office will notify you of their decision and advise you regarding appropriate steps if you do not agree with the decision.
3. The right to provide written consent before DePaul discloses personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

Some examples of exceptions include:

- School officials with "legitimate educational interests." A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official has a professional need to review your education record in order to fulfill his or her official responsibilities. Examples of people who may have access, depending on their official duties, and only within the context of those duties, include: university faculty and staff, agents of the institution, students employed by the institution or who serve an official institutional committees, and representatives of agencies under contract with the University.
- To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer.
- To authorized representatives of the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or state and local educational authorities, such as a state postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the university's state-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made in connection with an audit or evaluation of federal or state-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf.
- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.
- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school, in order to:
  i. develop, validate or administer predictive tests;
  ii. administer student aid programs; or
  iii. improve instruction.
- To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.
- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency.
- Information the school has designated as “directory information.”

Directory information may be released without your written consent and includes the following: name, address, e-mail, telephone number; date of birth, college of enrollment, year in school, major, enrollment status (including current enrollment, dates of attendance, full-time/part-time or withdrawn), degrees, awards and honors received (e.g., Dean's List recognition), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, photographs (including ID pictures), videos depicting and/or documenting University life, and previous educational institutions attended. Please note that you have the right to withhold the release of directory information except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent (see #3 above).
To withhold the release of your directory information, you must log into the student portal, Campus Connect, and, under Student Privacy settings, indicate your preference. Please note two important details regarding placing a "No Release" on your record:

i. A "No Release" on your record will prevent your name from being included on lists of students released to honor societies, dean's list and graduation announcements to local newspapers, and enrollment and degree verification to anyone, including potential employers.

ii. A "No Release" applies to all elements of directory information on your record.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

For additional information, please consult the U.S Department of Education website (https://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpc/policy/ferpa/)?src=rn).

Questions concerning FERPA should be referred to DePaul Central:

DePaul Central
Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center
Loop: DePaul Center, Suite 9100
Tel: (312) 362-8610 | dpcl@depaul.edu | depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)

Final Exams

During the regular academic year faculty are expected to include a final examination, final project or final exercise in all classes. In order to provide students with sufficient time to prepare, a final examination (or exercise) is expected to take place on the scheduled examination date and period as approved by the university. Final projects that are substituted for a final examination or exercise are expected to be due at the time of the scheduled examination date and period. Only under rare circumstances and with the permission of the dean of the college may this allocated period of time for the completion of course work be shortened.

Grades

Grades can be accessed online via Campus Connect. Grades can be viewed and printed using the Unofficial Transcript in the Student Center in Campus Connect. This comprehensive report can be used for corporate tuition reimbursement. Some companies may allow the student to log onto Campus Connect with a company representative present to verify grades for an individual term.

Following is the key to the system of evaluating a student's academic achievement of the educational objectives specified by the instructor in the course syllabus. These definitions apply to the straight letter grade. A plus grade represents slightly higher achievement than the straight letter grade. A minus grade represents slightly lower achievement than the straight letter grade. For undergraduate students, the addition of a # indicates an original attempt of a course which has been repeated; therefore the grade and credit are removed from the term and cumulative grade point average and credit hours.

Once a grade is assigned, university policy prohibits faculty from changing the grade without the permission of the college-based exceptions committee. Errors made in computation of the final grade (clerical error) and removal of an IN grade in accordance with university policy are exceptions to the grade change policy. Faculty may not assign or accept additional graded material in order to improve a student's final grade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in an EXCELLENT manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a VERY GOOD manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a SATISFACTORY manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a POOR manner. (A grade of D will not fulfill the requirements in a major field of concentration.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student NOT to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>Student failed to accomplish the stated objectives of the course due to non-attendance. Non-attendance is defined as never attending or ceasing to attend an in-person course (or never participating or ceasing to participate in an online course) without officially withdrawing. The FX is calculated into the student’s GPA as an F. Instructors are required to provide the last date of attendance/participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Temporary grade indicating that, following a request by the student, the instructor has given his or her permission for the student to receive an incomplete grade. In order to receive an IN grade, the student must have a) a satisfactory record in the work already completed for the course, b) encountered unusual or unforeseeable circumstances which prevent him/her from completing the course requirements by the end of the term, and c) applied to the instructor for permission to receive an IN. Please see the Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy page in this handbook for additional information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grades

ING
Permanent grade assigned to a degree recipient who chooses not to resolve a grade of "IN" awarded during the two terms prior to graduation. The grade of "ING" (Incomplete, Graduated) is final, and cannot be changed or lapsed to "F" once the degree is posted.

PA
Passing achievement in a pass/fail course. (Grades A through D represent passing performance.)

W
Withdrawal from the course initiated by the student after the Last Day to Drop With No Penalty and before the Withdrawal Deadline. The W grade is automatically recorded on the student's transcript once it has been processed.

WA
Withdrawal from the course initiated by an advisor or administrator at the student's request, usually outside of established deadlines. Administrative withdrawals may be granted under extraordinary circumstances and require documentation for support. See the Withdrawal Policy page in this handbook for more information. During their DePaul career, students may be allowed one medical/personal approved administrative withdrawal and one college office administrative withdrawal, each for one or more courses in a single term.

R
Temporary grade indicating that the student is making satisfactory progress in a course that formally extends beyond the end of a term. Only designated courses are eligible for R grades. Please see the R grade expiration policy on the Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy page in this handbook for additional information.

RG
Permanent grade assigned to a degree recipient who chooses not to resolve a grade of "R" awarded during the last year prior to graduation. The grade of "RG" (Research, Graduated) is final, and cannot be changed or lapsed to "F" once the degree is posted.

M
Final grade not submitted by instructor.

AU
Auditor status; course does not earn credit.

Quality Points
Quality points are awarded to a student in relation to the grade given and the number of quarter hours of credit attempted in the course. Quality points are awarded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F, FX</td>
<td>No quality points awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU, W, WA, IN, PA, R, ING, RG, M</td>
<td>Quality points not assigned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Illustration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Per Credit Hour</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F, FX</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU, W, WA, IN, PA, R, ING, RG, M</td>
<td>Quality points not assigned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Average
In general, a student's grade point average is computed by dividing the total number of quality points accumulated by the total number of credit hours attempted with quality points assigned. In addition, a number of graduate programs have specific regulations regarding the computation of the grade point for coursework outside the program. The grade point average is calculated only upon grades earned at DePaul University.
Grades, Challenges to
A. General Policies on Grading

1. Grades are determined solely on the basis of the academic performance of each student according to pre-established criteria determined by the course instructor and consistent with university, college and departmental policies.

2. Grade determination is the prerogative of the instructor subject to the constraint that any successfully challenged grade will be changed through faculty action.

3. The criteria for evaluating academic performance are to be consistent with a course’s goals and objectives, which have been approved by the appropriate academic authority before the course is scheduled. On the first day of class of each course the instructor is to explain in writing to the students the criteria for evaluating as well as the methods for grading student performance (examinations, papers, reports, etc.).

4. The instructor in each course shall decide what criteria and methods for evaluating students are to be applied in the specific course. These decisions of the instructor, however, must be compatible with any policies previously accepted by the faculty of a department or college with respect to particular courses, especially courses offered in sequence where the qualifications of a student to begin an advanced course depend upon performance in a previous course. The methods of conducting a course are determined by the instructor within limitations set by the classification of a course as lecture-discussion, seminar, laboratory, etc. An instructor may vary the teaching methodology to meet particular circumstances of a course (type or number of students enrolled, concentrated calendar as in summer sessions, etc.) or the instructor’s own desires to innovate or experiment with different approaches.

Any method selected must be compatible with the predetermined goals and objectives of the course. While teaching methodology may change after the course has begun, grading methodology may be changed only with the consent of a majority of students in the course, taking into consideration hardships imposed upon students opposed to the change.

5. The actual evaluation and grading of academic performance is subject to the professional judgment of each instructor. Considerable personal discretion is required in these judgments - a justifiable margin of difference can exist between the evaluations made by two or more professional persons of the same academic performance.

6. Students are entitled to compare their work in the course with the criteria applied in deciding the final grade for the course. Accordingly, the course instructor is required either to return major papers and examinations to students or to make such available for students until the end of the following term. Spring Quarter materials are to be available until the end of the Autumn Quarter. For pedagogic reasons, an instructor is expected to review with the student the relative success of the student’s accomplishments. The instructor is not expected to debate the grading.

7. A student may object to a grade for one or more of the following reasons:
   a. The methods or criteria for evaluating academic performance, made explicit by the instructor at the beginning of the course, usually in a course syllabus or as subsequently modified with the majority consent of the students, were not actually applied in determining the grade.
   b. The grade was determined or influenced by criteria other than those explained by the instructor or by criteria not relevant to academic performance.
   c. The instructor applied predetermined criteria unfairly, which may include but not be limited to the following items:
      • The instructor’s evaluation of academic performance so exceeded the reasonable limits of the instructor’s discretion as not to be acceptable to the instructor’s peers.
      • Predetermined criteria were not explained at the beginning of the quarter or semester.
   d. The instructor did not adhere to temporary University policies regarding the end-of-quarter grading accommodations that were adopted in Spring of 2020 after the social unrest that occurred in Chicago after the death of George Floyd. For courses taking place in Spring quarter 2020 only, this policy required that instructors choose one of the following options for final grading:
      • To award a final course grade on the basis of materials due by May 29, 2020, assuming that at least 70% of the course materials had been due by that date.
      • To award, at the student’s request, an Incomplete without explanation and subject to all rules regarding incomplete grades.

B. Policies Regarding Grade Challenge

1. All Grade Challenge Review Boards must follow the procedures listed below.

2. A challenge to a grade will be reviewed and decided by tenured faculty unless the college or school has an insufficient number of tenured faculty to staff a Review Board.

3. The student who challenges a grade bears the full burden of proof that there are sufficient grounds for changing a grade.

4. Only the final grade of a course and its means of determination may be challenged.

C. Procedures for Establishing Grade Challenge Review Boards

1. At the beginning of each academic year, the Committee on Committees will recommend to the Faculty Council, the faculty members and alternates for one Review Board for each of the following colleges: Business, Computing and Digital Media, Communication, Education, Law, Music, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, Science and Health, and Theatre.

2. It will recommend two boards for Liberal Arts and Social Sciences covering the following areas: Humanities and Behavioral and Social Sciences. The Faculty Council will make all appointments to Review Boards. The dean of a college may request the establishment of additional Review Boards.

3. Each Review Board will consist of three faculty members and one student. Faculty members may not serve on challenges in which they are involved. Involvement includes assignment of the grade in question and/or attendance or participation in the class. In either of these cases, one of the alternates will be asked to serve.

4. The student representative on the Review Boards in Business, Computing and Digital Media, Communication, Education, Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Science and Health, Law, Music, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, and Theatre will be the elected Senator from the college or school. In cases where this Senator is
involved in the claim; i.e., had registered for, attended or participated in the class, the SGA EVP of Academic Affairs will serve as an alternate or, if necessary, the president may appoint the alternate.

5. The Review Board will select its own chair and vice chair (to serve in the absence of the chair). The Chair of the Review Board receives all requests for hearing from the dean or chair of the affected department, sets the calendar, notifies all board members and involved parties of the dates and times of the hearings and informs students by written notice of the recommendations of the board. The chair is responsible for adherence to the Procedures for Filing a Grade Challenge.

6. The boards will serve until the beginning of the Autumn Quarter of the academic year.

7. A quorum of the Review Board consists of three members of the board. Challenges will be upheld by a vote of three or more of the four member board. All members are voting members.

8. The members of the Review Board are expected to disqualify themselves should a conflict of interest arise.

D. Procedures for Filing a Grade Challenge

In order to provide a forum for the fair resolution of academic disputes involving individual students and appropriateness of course grades, the following procedures have been developed and will be applied to all cases involving DePaul University students.

1. A student who is considering a grade challenge must discuss the grade with the instructor before the end of the following regular term. (Spring and Summer Quarter challenges must be made before the end of the Autumn Quarter. Law students challenging a Fall semester grade have a deadline of March 1 of the following Spring semester. Law students challenging a Summer/Spring semester grade have a deadline of October 1 of the following Fall semester.) The instructor is expected to explain the reason for the grade to the student. Only if the instructor is not at the university during the following regular term after the grade was issued, may the student proceed to challenge the grade without meeting with the instructor.

2. If, after the discussion with the faculty member, the student still disputes the final grade, the student may continue their challenge by submitting a written request for a hearing to the office of dean of the college or school in which the course was offered within the term following the award of the disputed grade. Since the following burden of proof rests upon the student, it is important that the student include a clear and coherent statement (typed) with the reason for the appeal, together with any supporting documents the student may wish to include. Students may request that copies of supporting documents in possession of the faculty members be forwarded to the chair of the Review Board. All challenges will be thoroughly and fairly reviewed.

3. The dean of the college or school shall forward a copy of the request to the chair of the Review Board, the involved faculty person and the student. This must be signed and dated by the dean or chair of the affected department.

4. Once filed, the formal challenge is automatically forwarded through all stages of the appeal process unless the Review Board determines it to be groundless or frivolous. Additionally, the student has the option to discontinue the appeal at any stage by submitting a letter stating such to the instructor and chair of the Review Board.

Both the student and instructor will be informed in writing of all committee recommendations and decisions as well as any new written information bearing on the case. Only the instructor and/or the Review Board are empowered to change a grade.

5. The Review Board chair will send a copy of the grade appeal request and relevant materials received with it to the instructor involved. The instructor will return the materials with a written response within two weeks unless circumstances warrant an extension.

The chair is responsible for monitoring the time period. A copy of the instructor’s response will be forwarded to the student who has filed the challenge. If the instructor does not respond within the time period, the committee will conclude its deliberations and vote on the challenge.

6. The Review Board may, at its discretion, seek oral clarification of the written responses from the student and faculty member. If it requests this further clarification, the Review Board must meet with both the student and faculty member separately if the student requests.

7. The Review Board shall evaluate the challenge and vote to approve or deny. Decisions of the Review Board arrived at by secret ballot to be determined by a majority vote.

Such action must be taken within two months of the date of filing. If the grade appeal is not passed along its designated route within the times specified, the student should notify the dean of the school or college who will determine the reason for the delay.

8. The Review Board is to reach one of the three following decisions:
   a. Challenge affirmed and settled by consent: i.e., the Review Board conducting the review devises a conciliation mutually acceptable to the student and the instructor who gave the grade. Should the acceptable conciliation involve a change of grade, the instructor will submit a change of grade.
   b. Challenge affirmed and the Review Board may submit a change of grade card to the dean of the college or school in which the course was taught.
   c. Challenge denied; original grade stands.

9. The decision reached by the Review Board is to be communicated by the chair of the Review Board in writing directly to the dean of the college or school, the instructor, and the student. The explanation for the decision will also be communicated.

10. Decisions by the Review Board are final and binding on all parties. The board’s decision does not require the approval of the dean of the college or school, or the chair of the affected department.

Grades, Incomplete (IN) and Research (R) Expiration Policy

Incomplete (IN) Grade

An Incomplete (IN) grade is a temporary grade indicating that, following a request by the student, the instructor has given permission for the student to receive an incomplete grade. In order to receive an IN grade, the student must have a) a satisfactory record in the work already completed for the course, b) encountered unusual or unforeseeable circumstances which prevent them from completing the course requirements by the end of the term, and c) applied to the instructor for permission to receive an IN (see grade definition
Grades, Repeating Classes

A graduate student may need to repeat a course. When a course is repeated, both grades earned are recorded on the academic record. They are designated as "original" and "repeated". However, only the second grade counts toward that degree requirement, is added to cumulative credit, and is calculated into the degree's cumulative grade point average.

If a student wishes to repeat a course more than once, they need permission from their graduate program director. Students who register for a course for the third time without first obtaining permission may be dropped from the course. All repeated course grades are calculated into the cumulative grade point average and only the last course grade applies to that degree requirement.

Note

Federal and state financial aid regulations restrict the number of times a student may receive federal or state financial aid for repeating a course for which credit has been previously earned. The student should contact the Office of Financial Aid at DePaul Central to learn about the financial aid impact if they are considering repeating a course for which they have previously earned credit.

Graduation Requirements

1. The student must have satisfied all the requirements and regulations of the individual program and college or school granting the degree.
2. A formal application for graduation must be filed by a candidate. Application for graduation may be made only by classified degree seeking students. The student must complete the online degree conferral application in Campus Connect by the designated deadline date.

- Autumn degree conferral - October 1
- Winter degree conferral - January 15
- Spring degree conferral - February 1
- Summer degree conferral (August) - July 15

Submitting this on-line application does not guarantee the conferral (granting) of a degree from DePaul University. A student can change the expected completion term up to the last day of that term. Degree requirements are reviewed at the end of the expected completion term indicated. If all requirements are met, the degree will be conferred within 30 days of the end of the term. Diplomas are mailed (to graduates without financial holds), generally within 45-60 days after the end of the term.

DePaul reports degree information to the National Student Clearinghouse monthly. Many companies and agencies use this service to verify awarded degrees. A student's degree will only be verified by the Clearinghouse if the student does not have a FERPA/Privacy restriction in Campus Connect at the time the degree is conferred. Students should verify Privacy Settings before the end of their completion term.

Graduation with Honors

Please consult your graduate program for specific information regarding graduation with honors.
Graduation, Commencement Ceremony

The University's annual graduate and undergraduate commencement exercises are conducted in June. Traditionally the University hosts a baccalaureate mass to which all graduating students and their families are invited the Friday of graduation weekend.

Attendance at the graduation exercise is optional, however, graduates must notify their college office of their intention by the published deadline date. Graduates will receive detailed instructions concerning the commencement exercise from the college office.

Graduation, Degree Conferral Policy

Final certification of degrees is completed by the Office of the University Registrar thirty days after the conferral date.

In dual degree programs authorized by the colleges, the degrees will be conferred simultaneously.

Academic records will be locked upon degree conferral. Under no circumstances will changes be made to the academic record after degree conferral.

If a student begins a new program of study at DePaul after a degree has been conferred, the student’s GPA will be restarted. The one exception to this rule involves master’s students whose DePaul master’s degree is accepted to meet DePaul’s PhD requirements either in the same or a new field. In this instance the GPA in the PhD program will include the GPA from the DePaul master’s degree.

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Program

Students combining a master’s degree with a bachelor’s degree in an approved DePaul Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program will restart their GPA at the beginning of their graduate career.

JD/LLM Program

In the case of students who are accepted into the joint JD/LLM program, the students’ GPA in the LLM program will include the GPA from the JD program. Students who have completed the JD degree and are independently pursuing the LLM degree will have their GPA restarted.

Graduation, Time Limit for Completion

Master’s Degrees

DePaul students pursuing a master’s degree must complete all requirements for the master’s degree within a maximum of six years from their first term of enrollment in the program. Please note that individual colleges and/or programs may stipulate a shorter time frame. In the case where a program or college has a shorter time frame, students must complete their degree requirements within the time frame detailed by the program in the College Handbook or detailed in the program requirement sections of this University Catalog.

Students who are unable to complete the degree within this time frame are required to confer with their graduate program director/advisor to discuss their options.

Doctoral Degrees

DePaul students pursuing a doctoral degree must complete all requirements for the degree, including the dissertation, within a maximum of 10 years from their first term of enrollment in the program. Please note that individual colleges and/or programs may stipulate a shorter time frame. In the case where a program or college has a shorter time frame, students must complete their degree requirements within the time frame detailed by the program in the College Handbook or detailed in the program requirement sections of this University Catalog.

Students who are unable to complete the degree within this time frame are required to confer with their graduate program director/advisor to discuss their options.

College of Law Programs

DePaul students pursuing a juris doctor, master of laws or master of jurisprudence degree should consult the College of Law Student Handbook for Time Limit for Degree Completion.

Students who are unable to complete the degree within this time frame are required to confer with the Law Associate Dean for Student Affairs to discuss their options.

Joint Programs

DePaul students who are enrolled in a joint program where either two master’s degrees, a master’s degree and a juris doctor degree or a juris doctor and a master’s of law degree are awarded simultaneously should consult the degree requirement section of the University Catalog for the maximum time to completion.

Students who are unable to complete the degrees within this time frame are required to confer with their graduate program directors/advisors to discuss their options.

Immunization, Proof of

DePaul University complies with Illinois state law (College Student Immunization Act [110 ILCS 20]) and the Illinois Department of Public Health College Immunization Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 694), which mandates post-secondary institutions to submit an annual report on student immunization requirements. All DePaul University students, born on or after January 1, 1957 and attend a university campus location, must provide proof of the required immunizations. Additionally, Illinois law requires that universities prevent students from registering for any subsequent terms if proof of immunization is not provided.

Proof of the following immunizations is required:

- Tetanus/Diphtheria/Pertussis - 3 doses (at least 1 tdap in lifetime, last dose within past 10 years)
- Measles - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
- Mumps - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
- Rubella - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
Missing Student Notification Policy

Any member of the university community who believes that a student is a missing student should immediately contact DePaul Public Safety at (773) 325-7777. A “missing student” is a student who has been reported absent from the University for 24 hours or more without any known reason. Any other DePaul office that receives a report of a missing student (for example: the Dean of Students Office, Residential Education, College/ School offices, etc.) must immediately refer that report to Public Safety.

Public Safety will promptly investigate all reports of missing students to determine the validity of the report. If the report of a missing student is validated, the designated DePaul office will, within 24 hours of receiving the initial report:

1. Notify local law enforcement that the student is a missing student.
2. If the missing student has designated an emergency contact(s), including an additional emergency contact specifically related to being a Missing Student, attempt to notify the missing student’s emergency contact(s) that the student is a missing student. Students are responsible for updating all emergency contact information in Campus Connect. All emergency contact information is only available to authorized DePaul personnel, and will only be released for approved purposes, such as to law enforcement in furtherance of a missing person investigation.
3. If the missing student is under 18 and not emancipated, attempt to notify the student’s parent/guardian that the student is a missing student.

Public Safety is responsible for communicating all validated reports of missing students to local law enforcement within 24 hours of receiving the initial report.

Public Safety will work with Student Affairs regarding all reports of missing students. Student Affairs is responsible for communicating with a missing student’s emergency contact(s) (and if applicable, a missing student’s parent/guardian) within 24 hours of receiving the initial report.

Students have the option to designate one or more emergency contacts in Campus Connect. This includes designating an additional emergency contact specifically related to being a Missing Student. If a student is a Missing Student, DePaul will notify those emergency contacts specifically designated as emergency contacts for Missing Student situations, and may notify other emergency contacts as well.

In order to make students aware of this policy, including the student’s option to designate an emergency contact in Campus Connect, this policy will be summarized in DePaul’s Annual Safety and Security Information Report, in the Undergraduate Student Handbook, and in the Graduate Student Handbook.

NonEnrollment/Discontinuation

Students who complete a term and do not enroll for the following term at DePaul remain active and eligible to enroll until they are formally discontinued. Discontinuation occurs when:

1. The student does not register in the term for which they were admitted.
2. The student does not register for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters), excluding summers. In these cases students must seek readmission.
3. The student has not made progress toward the degree for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters), excluding summers.

Candidates for theses, dissertations and students on year-long study abroad programs are excluded from this rule. In these cases, students must meet with a college academic advisor to get permission to register and/or seek readmission.

Students in the School of Music, The Theatre School, or the College of Law who intend to take one or more terms off must consult their college office.

Students who are suspended from the University through the Student Conduct Process or the Academic Integrity process, or students who are participating in a University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process, are not discontinued until they do not register or make progress toward the degree for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters) following the date on which they could be eligible for return. In these cases students must seek readmission.

Posthumous Degree

A posthumous degree may be awarded to degree-seeking candidates who were actively enrolled and in good academic standing. Undergraduate students must have earned at least 132 credit hours; graduate and
professional students must have completed at least 75% of the curriculum required for their degree.

For all other cases, the Dean may request a Certificate of Accomplishment be awarded to honor the student’s progress toward the degree and accomplishments as a member in good standing of the DePaul community.

Registration

Students are responsible for planning their own programs and for completing course sequences and degree requirements. In planning each quarter’s course of studies, students should remember that required courses take precedence over elective courses, and that some advanced courses have prerequisites that must be completed first. Students should be guided by their interests or needs where electives are indicated. A student regularly employed is advised to discuss his or her course load for each quarter with an advisor prior to registration. Advisors are available to assist students in planning programs and schedules.

General Regulations

1. Students can add, drop, or swap classes via Campus Connect. It is the student’s responsibility to verify that the transaction has been processed.

2. Students will receive credit only for classes for which they are registered.

3. Students who are not on the class roster are responsible for completing the steps necessary to resolve the issue. It is not the responsibility of the instructors to resolve the problem.

4. Student must officially register for classes by the stated deadline. For 10-week classes, the deadline is the end of the first week of the term. In addition, students should consult individual college regulations regarding special registrations (e.g., independent studies, internships, etc.).

5. The University is required to report enrollment and attendance to fulfill requirements established by several governmental agencies. To satisfy these requirements, it is University policy that attendance will be monitored in all classes. Each school or college maintains additional specific policies concerning attendance. Students should become familiar with these policies. Promptness is expected of a student for all class sessions. Tardiness of more than ten minutes is generally to be considered by the instructor as an absence.

6. Students’ status at the university will be changed from “active” to “discontinued” if:
   a. There is no enrollment in the term of admittance.
   b. There is no registration activity for three consecutive quarters excluding summers in which case these students must seek readmission;
   c. No progress has been made towards their degree for three consecutive terms, excluding summers. (Candidates for theses and students on year-long study abroad programs are excluded from this rule.)

7. Students who have been “discontinued,” must apply and be approved for readmission to continue their studies.

Academic Calendar Formulas

Academic calendar deadline dates are based on the following formulas. These formulas are particularly important for classes that meet outside the standard (10 week term plus finals week) start and end dates for a term. Please consult your college office for specific dates relevant to your class.

- Students may not add classes after 10% of the scheduled class has elapsed.
- Students who drop a class or classes after 20% of the scheduled class has elapsed will be responsible for 100% tuition and a grade of W will be assigned.
- Students may not select a Pass/Fail grading option after 20% of the scheduled class has elapsed.
- Students may not select Audit (non-credit) grading option after 30% of the scheduled class has elapsed.
- Students may not withdraw from classes after 70% of the scheduled class has elapsed.

College/School Regulations

- Students may audit classes only with permission of their advisor or college office. Students may not change from the status of credit to audit or vice-versa after 30% of the term has elapsed (the third week of class for a 10 week class). Full tuition is assessed for audited classes.
- Students interested in earning credit in transfer must obtain approval from their college office prior to registration at the other institution.
- Extension courses taught through other accredited institutions are accepted only when the sponsoring institution itself conducts the courses and certifies the grade and credit through an official transcript. A DePaul degree-seeking student must obtain the written permission of his or her dean before enrolling in an extension course.

Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications

College credit is accumulated on the basis of quarter hours earned:

Full-Time Student Status

An eight-quarter hour course load is considered full-time for graduate studies. For graduate students in The School of Music, a six-quarter hour course load is considered full-time.

Half-Time Student Status

A four- to seven-quarter hour course load is considered half-time for graduate studies.

Students Completing Thesis/Dissertation Requirements

Students should consult their program for enrollment information.

Self-service Enrollment Verifications are available through Campus Connect.

Requirement Term

Graduate Program Specific Information

A student will complete the graduate program requirements in place at the time of the student’s first enrollment term in the graduate program. A student who changes graduate programs while their studies are in
progress will complete the requirements in place at the time they enroll in the new program.

A student who changes graduate programs during a break between terms (e.g., winter, spring) will follow the requirements in place for the term immediately following the break.

A student who applies for readmission will be subject to the program and concentration requirements in place in the enrollment term of readmission.

**Other Information**

A student currently enrolled in a degree program in which revisions are approved while their studies are in progress may elect to formally adopt the revised requirements.

**Requirements, Curriculum**

Official changes in courses, course numbers, titles, descriptions, and prerequisites and minor changes in program requirements may be made on a quarterly basis.

Multiple changes or thorough revisions in the requirements of a program, major, or concentration which have received the required university approvals may be made twice each year. Changes approved by May 15th will be effective for the Autumn term, and those by October 15th will be effective for the Winter/Spring/Summer terms.

New programs, majors, or concentrations that have received the required university approvals may be added to the University Catalog edition that corresponds with the first term the program is active.

**Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Changes**

If an undergraduate major, graduate or law degree program is terminated or a program undergoes substantial changes, there must be a plan in place and a commitment to provide a reasonable opportunity for those active in the program to complete the current requirements of the degree.

The chart below provides the maximum time frame allowed to complete the degree from the point of termination/change:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Program</th>
<th>Maximum Time Allowed¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate majors</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate SCPS programs</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate programs (thesis required)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate programs (MFA)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate programs (thesis not required)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Professional MJ and LLM programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral programs (embedded master’s program)</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral programs (stand-alone)</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional JD programs</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ If a program wishes to set shorter time frame for completion, they must explain their rationale and obtain approval from Faculty Council.

For programs with substantial changes, students may elect to pursue the new requirements in accordance with the Requirement Term Policy (p. 1391). Those students who are not able to complete their degree requirements within this time frame will be moved into the new requirements. For programs that have been terminated, undergraduate students may request to pursue a new major and graduate students may apply to a new graduate program. In addition, those students who are not able to complete a terminated degree program within this time frame will be advised of other program opportunities that may be available.

Students are responsible for working with their advisors to develop a plan to finish within the stated timeframe. It is the student’s responsibility to complete required courses when they are offered. Students should not wait to complete required coursework.

For required courses that will no longer be offered, the department will provide substitutions. Waivers may also be granted; however the student must still meet the minimum credit hours required.

Students admitted into or those who are in the admission process for a terminated program will be advised of alternative programs.

Once a program has been approved for termination, students will no longer be admitted or readmitted into the program and students will no longer be able to declare that major or program. The only exceptions to this are active students officially in an “intended” or “pre” major or students officially in a combined bachelor’s/master’s program. In accordance with the requirement term policy, students who are discontinued will not be eligible to be readmitted into a terminated program.

**Transcripts**

The Office of the University Registrar processes official transcript requests for DePaul University. Official transcripts can be requested online through Campus Connect.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 prohibits release of confidential transcript information without the student’s authorization.

Transcripts will be issued only after the student has fulfilled all financial obligations to the University.

**Tuition Policy**

All tuition and fees are due to DePaul University by the published tuition due date for that term. All charges must be paid in-full by the payment date.

Tuition charges for any course registrations made after the due date must be paid in full within 24 hours of registration.

Tuition bills may be accessed online through Campus Connect. The student will be required to sign up for E-Bill to access their bills or to grant access to a guest user.

Students whose accounts show a balance due after the tuition due date will be subject to a late fee and prohibited from future registration, receiving transcripts and other university services.

**Withdrawal, Tuition**

Students must withdraw from classes through the registration function in Campus Connect. Withdrawals processed via the web or through direct
contact with the home school/college office are effective the day on which they are made. Simply ceasing to attend, or notifying the instructor, or nonpayment of tuition, does not constitute an authorized withdrawal from class and will result in academic as well as financial penalty.

When the withdrawal occurs, the tuition charge for courses during a 10-week quarter will be reduced according to the following schedule, in accord with the tuition package:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 20% or 2 weeks</td>
<td>100% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of a ten week term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After 20% of the term</td>
<td>0% refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- Students receiving financial aid are advised to contact a Financial Aid Counselor to discuss the consequences of a withdrawal impacting academic progress and aid eligibility at DePaul University or any other school to which they may transfer. Students in university housing are advised to contact Housing to discuss the consequences of withdrawal impacting eligibility to maintain residence.

**Withdrawal/Drop Policy**

The following policies pertain to the withdrawal from individual courses, the withdrawal of all courses for a given term, and withdrawal from the University.

There are two categories of Withdrawals:

- College/University Initiated (p. 1395)
- Student Initiated (p. 1395)

**College/University Initiated**

Under rare circumstances, DePaul University may need to administratively drop a student from a course (or courses) for which the student is registered. This policy outlines those instances and establishes the procedures to be followed by the University to drop a student from the course.

DePaul University reserves the right to administratively drop a student from a course (or courses) under a limited number of circumstances. These fall into two categories: those performed by the college offices and those performed by the Office of the Registrar.

**College Office**

A student may be administratively dropped from a course (or courses) by the home college, if the student is:

1. registered for a course (not repeatable for credit) for the third or more time and has not received appropriate permission to repeat the course again.
2. registered for a course (not repeatable for credit) in which the student originally earned a C- or better and has not received appropriate permission to repeat the course.
3. on probation and exceeds the allowable number of credit hours and has not received the appropriate permission to register for the additional hours.
4. registered for more than the maximum number of competencies allowed within competency-based courses (SCPS).
5. academically dismissed from the University.
6. registered for a course that has been cancelled.

**Office of the University Registrar**

A student may be administratively dropped from a course (or courses) by the Office of the University Registrar, if the student has:

1. not met the prerequisites for the course and has not received appropriate permission to take the course without the prerequisite.
2. been suspended for the term or permanently dismissed from the University as the result of an academic integrity violation hearing or a student code of conduct judicial board hearing.

**Student Initiated**

Students who must withdraw either from a course or from the University may do so by using Campus Connect, the University’s web registration system. Students unable to use the web registration system should contact their home school/college office, whether in person, phone or email (emails must be sent from the student’s preferred email listed in Campus Connect). Students who are physically unable to contact the university may designate someone to act on their behalf.

Withdrawals processed through Campus Connect are effective the day on which they are made. Withdrawals processed through the student’s home school/college office are effective:

- in person: the date the student had the transaction processed in the office
- for email: the date the email was sent
- for mail: the date the letter was received

Simply ceasing to attend, or notifying the instructor, or nonpayment of tuition, does not constitute an official withdrawal from the course and will result in academic as well as financial penalty.

**A. Withdrawal from One or More Courses**

Students who wish to withdraw from one or more courses within a term, must do so by the stated deadline dates for that term. Students who missed the deadline due to extenuating circumstances should consult section C.

Students who withdraw from all courses for a term, and who plan to return the next term, are eligible to register for the next term.

Students who wish to withdraw from one or more courses within a term, must do so by the stated deadline dates for that term. Students who missed the deadline due to extenuating circumstances should consult section C.

Students who wish to withdraw from one or more courses within a term, must do so by the stated deadline dates for that term. Students who missed the deadline due to extenuating circumstances should consult section C.

B. Withdrawal from the University**

Students who decide to permanently withdraw from the University must do so using the DePaul University Permanent Withdrawal/Military Leave Request application in Campus Connect. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisor before doing so.

1. Students enrolled for current and/or future terms are required to withdraw from all courses before requesting permanent withdrawal in the DePaul University Permanent Withdrawal/Military Leave Request application in Campus Connect.
2. Students who are not currently enrolled and wish to permanently withdraw from the University should complete the DePaul University
Permanent Withdrawal/Military Leave Request application in Campus Connect.

3. Students who wish to return to the University after a permanent withdrawal must complete an application for readmission.

C. Late Withdrawals
In rare circumstances, students who missed the deadline to withdraw from a course (or courses), may request a late withdrawal from either the Dean of Students office or the student’s home college office.

1. Decision-making for late withdrawals resides primarily in the Dean of Students Office for personal/medical issues; and in the School/College Offices for all other issues. These principles underlie the decision-making processes:
   a. Decisions are guided by the best interests of the students.
   b. Decisions will be made in compliance with federal regulations.
2. Restrictions on requesting approval for late withdrawal:
   Requests for late withdrawals from one or more courses in a given quarter must be submitted to either the Dean of Students Office (for medical/personal withdrawals), or the student’s home School/College Office (for administrative withdrawals) by the following deadlines.

For Undergraduate/Graduate:

- Autumn Quarter: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent winter quarter.
- Winter Quarter: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent spring quarter.
- Spring Quarter: The end of the second week of the subsequent autumn quarter.
- Summer Terms: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent autumn quarter.

For the College of Law:

- Fall Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the fall semester.
- Spring Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the spring semester.
- Summer Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the summer semester.

College of Law students filing a late withdrawal appeal in the Fall or Spring semester of the first year of law school must request withdrawal from all courses.

During their college career, students may be allowed one medical/personal approved administrative withdrawal and one college office administrative withdrawal, each for one or more courses in a single term.

Zero-Credit Hour Courses, Graduate and Law

Graduate Students Completing Thesis or Dissertation

Many of DePaul’s masters and doctoral degree programs require a thesis or dissertation to earn the degree. The thesis or dissertation is often completed after all required credit hours and coursework is satisfied. Programs may offer a variety of 0-credit hour courses to accurately represent the student’s status while the student completes the thesis or dissertation. Each of these courses will have a unique course catalog number differentiating it from the others. These course offerings include:

1) Zero-credit hour course that supports a student’s full-time work on the thesis or dissertation

This course is reserved for students whose work on the thesis or dissertation is considered equivalent to that of a full-time course load. Students enrolled in this course:

- are reported as enrolled full-time for federal reporting and fellowships
- are eligible to defer loans
- are eligible to apply for federal loans and borrow living expenses
- may be limited by their program as to the number of times they are eligible to enroll for the course
- will receive a Pass or Fail grade determined by the thesis/dissertation director which supports the students work during the term

2) Zero-credit hour course that supports a student’s half-time work on the thesis or dissertation

This course is reserved for students whose work on the thesis or dissertation is considered equivalent to that of a half-time course load. Students enrolled in this course:

- are reported as enrolled half-time for federal reporting and fellowships
- are eligible to defer loans
- are eligible to apply for federal loan and borrow living expenses
- may be limited by their program as to the number of times they are eligible to enroll for the course
- will receive a Pass or Fail grade determined by the thesis/dissertation director which supports the students work during the term

3) Zero-credit hour course that supports a student’s less than half-time work on the thesis or dissertation

This course is reserved for students whose work on the thesis or dissertation is considered equivalent to that of a less than half-time course load. Students enrolled in this course:

- are reported as enrolled less than half-time for federal reporting and fellowships
- may be limited by their program as to the number of times they are eligible to enroll for the course
- will receive a Pass or Fail grade determined by the thesis/dissertation director which supports the students work during the term

Please Note:

1. Some graduate programs may require a final culminating project, practicum or exercise as part of the degree. The above enrollment guidance may be followed for these courses if they are offered for 0-credit hours and should carry an enrollment status equivalency.
2. Students in zero-credit hour courses are subject to the time limit for degree completion as determined by their program.

Other 0-Credit Hour Courses

There are other 0-credit hour courses offered by graduate or doctoral programs that do not fall into the above categories. These courses will keep the student in an active status. Each of these courses will have a unique course catalog number differentiating it from the others.
Examples of these courses may include:

- courses for students completing work in other courses where an IN or R grade was awarded who need access to university resources
- courses that are non-credit bearing degree program requirements (such as presentation skills, field experiences, etc.)

Please Note for Other 0-Credit Hour Courses:

1. Depending on the type of course, the program will determine if a grade is required.
2. Students in zero-credit hour courses are subject to the time limit for degree completion as determined by their program.

University Resources

- Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs (p. 1432)
- Career Center (p. 1432)
- Center for Students with Disabilities (p. 1432)
- Croak Student Legal Services (p. 1433)
- Dean of Students Office (p. 1433)
- Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers (p. 1433)
- DePaul Central (p. 1433)
- Financial Fitness at DePaul Central (p. 1433)
- Graduate and Professional College Offices (p. 1434)
- Health Promotion and Wellness (p. 1434)
- Health Services (p. 1435)
- Language Learning Center (p. 1435)
- Libraries (p. 1435)
- Office of Multicultural Student Success (p. 1436)
- Science and Math Tutoring Services (p. 1436)
- Student Affairs (p. 1436)
- Student Involvement (p. 1436)
- Technology Resources (p. 1436)
- University Center for Writing-based Learning (p. 1437)
- University Counseling (p. 1437)

Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs

Through collaborations with university and external partners, the Office of Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs assists students in their transition to college, provides support, resources and programs that help students persist and succeed academically, and works to promote an environment that is inclusive of the non-traditional student experience in which adult, veteran and commuter students can thrive as engaged members of the DePaul community.

You can find more information here: Adult (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/adult-services.aspx), Veteran (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/veteran-services/Pages/default.aspx), and Commuter (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/commuter-services.aspx).

As a result of participating in Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs programs, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate life, academic, and career skills.
- Actively manage their transition to DePaul student life.
- Demonstrate self-advocacy and utilize appropriate resources when needs arise.
- Overcome engagement barriers associated with their non-traditional student status to participate in and contribute to the DePaul Community.

Career Center

At the DePaul University Career Center, we believe the path to your successful future starts with you. By helping you understand and shape your passions, interests and skills, we connect you with majors, internships, jobs and opportunities so that you can take on Chicago—and the world—with vigor, knowledge and preparation. No matter where you are in your career search, whether it’s deciding on a major or career path, making a career change, or preparing for your first job interview, we can help.

- Explore career options whether you are just starting your job search or are looking for a change.
- Meet with a career community advisor (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/career-advising/Pages/career-communities.aspx) to talk about how your passions, skills and academic interests match a variety of careers.
- Gain experience and earn academic credit with an internship through the University Internship Program.
- Find a job with one of the thousands of employers who recruit DePaul grads. Login to Handshake (https://depaul.joinhandshake.com/login/) to get started.
- Connect with DePaul alumni through the Alumni Sharing Knowledge (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/services-resources/Pages/alumni-sharing-knowledge.aspx) (ASK) Network for career-related networking and mentoring.

The Career Center is located at DePaul’s Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 192 and at the Loop Campus in DePaul Center 9500. Students may contact the office at (312) 362-8437 for appointments, or visit the Career Center website (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/Pages/default.aspx) (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/Pages/default.aspx) for additional information.

Center for Students with Disabilities

The Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) coordinates DePaul University’s provision of accommodations and other services to students with disabilities pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. CSD regularly works with students diagnosed with a range of disabilities such as learning disabilities, AD/HD, medical conditions, chronic illness, mental health disorders, and physical/visual disabilities, amongst others. Student success is at the core of the CSD’s mission and fits integrally with DePaul University as a diverse learning community.

Students are encouraged to enroll with CSD to receive accommodations and additional support services. CSD students are enrolled in all Colleges and Schools at DePaul, and may be full-time, part-time, undergraduate, or graduate level students. Some accommodations and services may include extended time on exams, assistance with note-taking, adaptive
equipment, real-time captioning, classroom accommodations, advocacy, and assistive technologies amongst other support services.

CSD enrollment procedures require appropriate documentation of a student’s disability and other identified information, as well as a personal meeting with CSD staff.

CSD is also a resource for faculty and staff who may have questions about accommodating, or otherwise working with, students with disabilities.

CSD has two full-service office locations:

- Lincoln Park Campus, Student Center 370, 773/325-1677
- Loop Campus, Lewis Center 1420, 312/362-8002

For more information, please view the Center for Students with Disabilities website http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/csd.aspx or contact staff at csd@depaul.edu.

As a result of participating in Center for Students with Disabilities programs and services, students will be able to:

- Develop competencies in effective communication, critical thinking, technological prowess, and wellness skills to foster academic and personal success at DePaul and afterwards.
- Develop self-awareness and understanding of personal strengths and challenges to become effective self-advocates and assume their individual responsibilities in actively pursuing their roles in the academic community.
- Accept aspects of disability culture and diversity.
- Effectively manage personal and learning challenges to successfully interact in academic, professional, and social environments and as future contributing members of society.
- Demonstrate connections of acquired knowledge to other knowledge, ideas and experiences and relate knowledge to daily life.

Croak Student Legal Services

For years, Croak Student Legal Services (CSLS) provided free and confidential legal advice to DePaul students. CSLS is no longer a standalone legal services office, but now offers legal guidance through workshops offered by the Croak Community Legal Clinic. The clinic is named after Rev. Thomas M. Croak, C.M., a Vincentian priest and lawyer who started the Croak Student Legal Services to provide legal resources to DePaul students. The Croak Community Legal Clinic is an outgrowth of that program and a continuation of Rev. Croak’s dedication to knowledge, education and public service. These workshops are designed to help you understand your legal rights and obligations and help you find useful resources. To learn more about the workshops, please visit http://sls.depaul.edu (http://sls.depaul.edu/).

Dean of Students Office

The Dean of Students Office is an invaluable resource, advocate and support for providing and identifying resources and services for students. The office helps individuals in navigating the university, particularly during difficult situations, as in personal, medical, mental health, and/or family crises. The Dean of Students Office is also responsible for overseeing the Code of Student Responsibility and managing the Student Conduct Process.

Additional information is available from the Dean of Students Office (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/dos.aspx).

As a result of participating in Dean of Students programs and services, students will be able to:

- Utilize appropriate university and community resources to manage personal, professional and academic challenges.
- Utilize self-assessment strategies and develop skills to become empowered self-advocates.
- Communicate community standards and take responsibility for choices and actions.

Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers

The Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers, through its quality facilities and dedicated staff, promotes safe and inclusive on-campus communities that support and empower student academic success and personal development.

For more information about options on the Lincoln Park and Loop campuses and how to apply for room and board, visit http://offices.depaul.edu/housing (http://offices.depaul.edu/housing/).

DePaul Central

DePaul Central is your one-stop resource for helping students manage the business side of being a student. Services include: Account Transactions, Financial Aid Inquiries, Ordering Transcripts, Payment Plan Inquiries, Personal Financial Planning and Submitting Immunization Records.

DePaul Central ensures student issues are resolved in a timely manner and with the right level of attention and care they deserve so students can focus on what really matters: their academics.

- Visit with DePaul Central staff:
  - Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center 101, 2320 N. Kenmore Avenue
  - Loop: DePaul Center Suite 9100, 1 E. Jackson Boulevard
- You also can get answers to many questions online or over the phone.
  - Email: dpcl@depaul.edu
  - Phone: (312) 362-8610
  - Web/Live Chat: depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)
  - Facebook: /depaulcentral (https://www.facebook.com/DePaulCentral/)
  - Twitter: @depaulcentral (https://twitter.com/DePaulCentral/)
  - FATV: depaul.financialaidtv.com (https://depaul.financialaidtv.com/)

Financial Fitness at DePaul Central

Financial Fitness provides free services, resources and tools to help students manage costs from freshman year through graduation and beyond. Services include:
• Confidential one-on-one financial counseling appointments.
• Comprehensive resources and tools available online.
• Workshops available by request.

Additional information is available from the DePaul Central office. Financial Fitness is located within DePaul Central's Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 101. Students can view resources or sign up for an advising session by visiting the website http://financialfitness.depaul.edu (http://resources.depaul.edu/financial-fitness/Pages/default.aspx) or calling (773) 325-8640.

Graduate and Professional College Offices

Driehaus College of Business, Kellstadt
KGSB@depaul.edu
312/362.8810
DePaul Center 5300
1 East Jackson Boulevard

College of Communication
cmnadvising@depaul.edu
312/362.8600
Richard M. and Maggie C. Daley Building Suite 1800
14 East Jackson Boulevard

College of Computing and Digital Media
advising@cdm.depaul.edu
312/362.8381
CDM Center Mezzanine
243 South Wabash Avenue

College of Education
edadvisor@depaul.edu
773/325.7740
2247 North Halstead Street

College of Law
lawstudentservices@depaul.edu
312.362.8701
Suite 100
25 East Jackson Boulevard

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
lasgraduateoffice@depaul.edu
773/325.4008
990 W. Fullerton Avenue, Suite 1200

College of Science and Health
cshadvising@depaul.edu
773/325.8490
McGowan South 4th floor
1110 W. Belden Ave

School of Music
musicadvising@depaul.edu
773/325.7260
Music Building
804 West Belden Avenue

School of Continuing and Professional Studies
snladvising@depaul.edu
312/362.8001
Richard M. and Maggie C. Daley Building Suite 1400
14 East Jackson Boulevard

Theatre School
dcorrin@depaul.edu
773/325.7917
2350 N. Racine Avenue

Health Promotion and Wellness
Health Services
Health Services are offered through AMITA SAGE medical group. It is available to all enrolled students for a fee. If you live in a residence hall, with the exception of the University Center, you are automatically enrolled in DePaul Student Health Services. Student Health Service is NOT health insurance; you may need additional coverage. Additional information is available from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices (http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices/).

Health Promotion and Wellness
Health Promotion & Wellness (HPW) provides holistic education, support and resources for individuals to create and sustain long-term, healthy behaviors.

Alcohol and Substance Misuse Prevention
Alcohol and Substance Misuse Prevention at DePaul University stems from a harm-reduction approach, which encourages healthy choices and responsible decision-making regarding the use of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs. Students are also asked to consider their own safety and the safety of the community in relation to alcohol and substance use. HPW recognizes that students may be choosing to live substance-free, practicing harm reduction, or in recovery. The office offers various programs and presentations throughout the year, while also providing support to those in recovery or experiencing any issues related to substance misuse. Students can engage in individual support, group workshops, and/or the Collegiate Recovery Community.

Sexual and Relationship Violence Prevention
Sexual and Relationship Violence (SRV) Prevention at DePaul University is guided by a trauma-informed framework to address the impacts of trauma on campus community members. This practice is a strengths-based framework grounded in an understanding of and responsiveness to the impact of trauma, that emphasizes physical, psychological, and emotional safety for everyone, and that creates opportunities for survivors to rebuild a sense of control and empowerment. SRV prevention at DePaul University includes providing opportunities for the community
to engage in bystander intervention training, educational opportunities to learn more about trauma-informed framework, healthy relationship education and Survivor Support Advocacy.

**Mental Well-being Prevention**

Mental Well-being prevention at DePaul University is guided by a holistic approach to mental health and wellness. This includes recognizing that our health and wellness is more than just the absence of disease and more than just physical and mental health. It means that all of our facets of wellness (social, emotional, intellectual, environmental, financial, physical and spiritual) are equally important. When we neglect one facet, we can see the imbalance and its effect on all of our other facets of wellness. HPW offers workshops, educational opportunities, resources and individual wellness coaching to help students prioritize themselves and care for themselves in a holistic and comprehensive method.

Office of Health Promotion and Wellness
Lincoln Park Student Center, Suite 302
2250 N. Sheffield Ave.
773-325-7129
hpw@depaul.edu

**Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes**

As a result of participating in Health Promotion and Wellness programs, students will be able to:

- Develop decision-making skills related to their personal health and community well-being.
- Utilize on and off-campus resources related to their well-being and the well-being of others.
- Demonstrate reflective thinking about the impact of their choices on themselves and others.
- Articulate the relationship between societal norms and their perception of their personal health and community well-being

**Health Services**

Health Services are offered through AMITA SAGE Medical Group. It is available to all enrolled students for a fee. If you live in a residence hall, with the exception of the University Center, you are automatically enrolled in DePaul Student Health Services.

Student Health Service is NOT health insurance; you may need additional coverage.

Additional information is available from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness [http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices](http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices/).

**Language Learning Center**

Free tutoring service is available through the Department of Modern Languages (MOL).

- Each tutor holds one-on-one meetings via Zoom.
- Tutors are generally available 8am-8pm, Monday through Friday each quarter, with some weekend availability as well.
- Our tutors provide the following language-related assistance:
  - Helping improve students’ pronunciation;
  - Explaining grammar structures;
  - Practicing conversational skills;
  - Assisting with reading assignments;
  - Helping with writing assignments;
  - Offering other language-related support in all academic subjects.

To make a tutoring appointment, please find us on the Language Learning Center [https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx](https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx) webpage, where you can make an appointment via the Live Chat feature or by leaving a message.

**Libraries**

The DePaul University Library is a hub for teaching and learning with resources, services and spaces to support students’ academic and personal success. The University Library includes the John T. Richardson Library [https://library.depaul.edu/about/locations/lincoln-park/Pages/default.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/about/locations/lincoln-park/Pages/default.aspx) in Lincoln Park and the Loop Library [https://library.depaul.edu/about/locations/loop/Pages/default.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/about/locations/loop/Pages/default.aspx) on the 10th floor of the DePaul Center. The Vincent G. Rinn Law Library [https://law.depaul.edu/library/Pages/default.aspx](https://law.depaul.edu/library/Pages/default.aspx) is part of the College of Law and is located in the Lewis Center on the Loop Campus.

**Resources**

- The Library provides access to databases, scholarly journals and articles, primary sources, books and e-books, streaming media and more online through our website [https://library.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/Pages/default.aspx) and at our locations.
- Students can borrow materials from 90+ libraries through I-Share and request articles through interlibrary loan [https://depaullib.ILLiad.oclc.org/ILLiad/logon.html](https://depaullib.ILLiad.oclc.org/ILLiad/logon.html).
- The library’s collection also includes DVDs, CDs, sheet music, and loanable technology such as digital cameras, microphones, phone chargers and more.

**Research Help**

- Librarians provide research assistance [https://library.depaul.edu/get-help/ask-a-librarian/Pages/default.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/get-help/ask-a-librarian/Pages/default.aspx) in person, and via email, phone, text, IM or Zoom.
- Students can also make a research consultation [https://library.depaul.edu/get-help/ask-a-librarian/Pages/Make-an-Appointment.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/get-help/ask-a-librarian/Pages/Make-an-Appointment.aspx) appointment to meet with a librarian who specializes in a specific subject.

**Special Collections and Archives**

- Special Collections and Archives [https://library.depaul.edu/special-collections/Pages/default.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/special-collections/Pages/default.aspx) provides access to primary sources, rare books, maps and archives in their reading room and online.
- Collections strengths include social justice, Vincentian heritage and DePaul University history.

**Work Spaces**

- The Library provides collaborative, individual and quiet study spaces.
- Computers, white boards, printers, copiers and scanners are available.
- Students can access 3D printers, laser and vinyl cutters, audio studios and software, and a green screen room in the Maker Hub & 1581 Media Studios [https://library.depaul.edu/technology/spaces/Pages/default.aspx](https://library.depaul.edu/technology/spaces/Pages/default.aspx).
Office of Multicultural Student Success

The Office of Multicultural Student Success seeks to cultivate academic success and personal development for students of color, low-income college students, or first generation college students through sustained developmental programming, financial resources, and advocacy.

Additional information is available from the Office of Multicultural Student Success.

As a result of participating in Multicultural Student Success programs, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate effective decision-making related to personal financial management.
• Demonstrate healthy decision-making related to effective self-care.
• Identify and use relevant campus resources in order to navigate their academic experience.
• Apply the concepts of Socially Responsible Leadership in order to challenge oppressive systems and behaviors and work to create change.
• Construct a career plan towards post-college career success.

Science and Math Tutoring Services

Currently enrolled DePaul students have access to free tutoring services offered by departments in the College of Science and Health. Tutoring is regularly available in the areas of chemistry, mathematical sciences, nursing, physics, and psychology (statistics only). All tutors are either graduate students or upper-level undergraduate students in their respective fields of study.

A schedule of tutoring services (https://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/Pages/tutoring-services.aspx) is available online and is subject to change every term – check the schedule regularly for updates. No appointments are necessary to receive tutoring.

Student Affairs

A DePaul education encompasses both the scholarship and research of classroom learning and the intellectual, spiritual, moral and personal growth of campus life. The Division of Student Affairs offers programs, services and resources that foster student success, build community and contribute to the development of the whole student. Through these programs, we strive to develop students into well-rounded individuals who will have a positive impact on their communities and our world.

Students Involvement

The Office of Student Involvement fosters student learning and success by providing opportunities for engagement through a wide variety of campus activities and organizations, holistic and intentional advising of student leaders, and the development of purposeful and mutually beneficial partnerships across the University and City of Chicago to maximize access to resources for a rich DePaul campus experience.

Additional information is available from the Office of Student Involvement: go.depaul.edu/involvement (http://go.depaul.edu/involvement/).

Technology Resources

The following list introduces some of the technology resources that are available to students at DePaul. Additional information is available on the Information Services website (is.depaul.edu (http://is.depaul.edu)).

Campus Connect

Campus Connect provides access to many of DePaul’s primary services, including course registration, grades, tuition billing, transcripts, Demon Express and much more.

Computer Labs and Classrooms

There are many technology-equipped classrooms across both campuses. Technology resources range from traditional rooms for in-person participants to Zoom-enabled rooms for both in-person and remote participants. Specialty rooms exist across the university for classes with specific needs, and additional technology is available upon request.

DePaul also has computers available for use by students, faculty or staff, located in computer labs, lounges and lobbies across the campuses. Additional technology access is available to residence hall students; each residence hall is outfitted with study lounges allowing for student access to computers and printers at any time.

CTA U-Pass

The Ventra U-Pass provides unlimited rides for eligible DePaul students on CTA buses and trains during the Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer Quarters. Students must meet enrollment requirements to participate in the U-Pass program. All students meeting these requirements are automatically enrolled in the program. The U-Pass is not optional for any eligible student. Eligibility is based on 3 criteria, one of which is course enrollment. If your enrollment changes before the last day to drop courses, your U-Pass will be adjusted accordingly.

Full details regarding the U-Pass can be found on the DePaul U-Pass website http://upass.depaul.edu/.

DePaul ID Card

Your DePaul ID card serves as your identification to enable access to various DePaul buildings, computer labs, printers, and libraries. The ID card can purchase items using your Demon Express account and meal plan. You must have your ID card while on campus. New students receive their ID card by submitting a photo online or visiting ID services at the Loop or Lincoln Park campuses.

Full details regarding ID cards can be found by visiting go.depaul.edu/idservices (https://offices.depaul.edu/information-services/services/identity/Pages/default.aspx)

Demon Express

Demon Express is a prepaid debit account that is linked to your DePaul ID Card. Demon Express can be used at DePaul cafeterias, coffee shops, campus bookstores, libraries, printers, copiers, and other areas.

Desire2Learn (D2L)

D2L is an electronic course management system that enables interaction between students and faculty. D2L incorporates document sharing, discussion boards, e-mail, an online grade book, assignment drop boxes, chat rooms, small group areas, online quizzes, and more. To log in, use
your Campus Connect username and password. If you need assistance using D2L, training is available.

**Discounts**
Demon Discounts provides discounted goods and services, including computer hardware and software, to DePaul students.

**E-Mail**
All students are provided a free DePaul e-mail account. Additional information is available on the Information Services website.

**Printing**
The Intelliprint system allows students to print from DePaul computer labs. Students use their DePaul ID card to pay for prints and are entitled to a set amount of free printing per quarter. Additional funds can be added to Demon Express as needed. You may also print to the Intelliprint system wirelessly.

**Residence Hall Technology**
Lincoln Park residence hall rooms are equipped with high speed Internet connections, wireless Internet access, and free telephone connections.

**Technical Support**
The Help Desk is your first point of contact for technical assistance. The Help Desk provides free assistance via phone, e-mail and web for current DePaul students. We support all DePaul wireless networks, telephones, e-mail accounts and software. Please visit the web portal at helpdesk.depaul.edu (http://helpdesk.depaul.edu/), call (312) 362-8765 or email helpdesk@depaul.edu for support.

Direct, walk-up support is also available through the Genius Squad; a free tech support resource available to all current students. The Genius Squad can support desktops, laptops, phones, tablets, and other personal electronic devices. Please see go.depaul.edu/gs (http://go.depaul.edu/gs/) for more information.

**Technology Training**
Lynda.com - DePaul students, faculty, and staff can log into lynda.com (https://www.lynda.com/) for unlimited free access to a vast online library of the instructional videos covering the latest software, creative, and business skills.

**Wireless Internet Access**
Wireless internet access (https://offices.depaul.edu/information-services/services/wireless-services/Pages/default.aspx) is available to students on all DePaul campuses.

**University Center for Writing-based Learning**
The University Center for Writing-based Learning (https://condor.depaul.edu/~writing/) (UCWbL) works with all members of the DePaul University community to support writers and to promote the use of writing in teaching and learning through five major initiatives:

**The Writing Center**
The Writing Center provides free-of-charge services to any DePaul University student, alum, or faculty/staff member to help you plan, draft, revise, or polish your writing. Our over 80+ Writing Center tutors are talented, extensively trained, & supportive graduate & undergraduate students from a variety of disciplines. A Writing Center tutor can help you get started writing, revise your writing, & refine your writing.

**The Writing Fellows Program**
The Writing Fellows Program links undergraduate peer writing tutors with writing-intensive courses across the curriculum – from physics to journalism, religious studies to computer science. Writing Fellows work with the same set of writers from a particular course for an entire quarter, responding to two of their papers through written comments on drafts and in individual conferences.

**Workshops**
Workshops are customized, research-based, interactive events that focus on a variety of writing topics. The Workshops Team collaborates with other members of the DePaul community to facilitate in-class workshops that combine their writing expertise with others’ disciplinary expertise. Popular topics include crafting a thesis, being an effective peer reviewer, citing sources, and designing ePortfolios.

**The Collaborative for Multilingual Writing and Research (CMWR)**
The CMWR provides ongoing support for DePaul’s increasingly linguistically diverse community. At the root of our work, the CMWR aims to offer UCWbL tutors opportunities to reflect on and improve upon their work supporting English as additional language writers. We also work in close collaboration with other programs and offices to bring together the many languages and cultures of the DePaul community to share culture, language, experiences, and knowledge.

**Outreach**
Outreach promotes, supports, and celebrates the work of writers and tutors at DePaul. This takes the form of collaborating with partner offices on events such as the Peer Tutor and Mentor Summit and Banned Books Week, as well as regularly raising awareness of the UCWbL and its initiatives.

For more information, please visit www.depaul.edu/writing (http://www.depaul.edu/writing/).

**University Counseling**
University Counseling Services (UCS) is committed to providing a range of services intended to help currently enrolled DePaul students remove barriers to academic and personal success by addressing emotional, psychological and interpersonal concerns.

UCS provides group counseling, personal growth-oriented workshops, time-limited individual psychological counseling, psychiatric evaluation and crisis management services. Sometimes a skill-building workshop or small group counseling experience is the most effective intervention given a student’s presenting concerns.

UCS has a diverse, caring, and competent professional staff that works from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Some students find that talking to a counselor once is sufficient to resolve their immediate concern. Our counselors can help you in a variety of ways because they are excellent sounding boards, compassionate listeners, and skillful experts in the
Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes

As a result of participating in University Counseling programs and services, students will be able to:

- Develop skills for coping, communication, self-care, and responsible decision-making.
- Identify and make progress on their personal goals.
- Identify and navigate resources both within DePaul University and within the surrounding community in order to remove barriers to academic or personal success.
- Enhance their self-awareness, self-worth, and emotional health.

DePaul University Mission

As an innovative Catholic, Vincentian university anchored in the global city of Chicago, DePaul supports the integral human development of its students. The university does so through its commitment to outstanding teaching, academic excellence, real world experience, community engagement, and systemic change. DePaul prepares graduates to be successful in their chosen fields and agents of transformation throughout their lives.

Guided by an ethic of Vincentian personalism and professionalism, DePaul compassionately upholds the dignity of all members of its diverse, multi-faith, and inclusive community. Through education and research, the university addresses the great questions of our day, promoting peaceful, just, and equitable solutions to social and environmental challenges. Since its founding in 1898, DePaul University has remained dedicated to making education accessible to all, with special attention to including underserved and underrepresented communities.

This mission statement embodies the principal purposes of DePaul University. As such it is the nexus between past, present and future; the criterion against which plans are formulated and major decisions made; the bond which unites faculty, students, staff, alumni, and trustees as an academic community. Our mission is more fully expressed in both the Mission Statement and its Distinguishing Characteristics, Core Values, and Commitments (https://offices.depaul.edu/mission-ministry/about/Documents/DePaul%20Mission%20Statement%20Supporting%20Document%2003_17_2021.pdf), which all are encouraged to read.

Vincentian Identity

The university derives its title and fundamental mission from St. Vincent de Paul, the founder of the Congregation of the Mission, a Roman Catholic society of apostolic life whose members, Vincentians, established and continue to sponsor DePaul. Motivated by the examples of Vincent de Paul and Louise de Marillac, who instilled a love of God by leading their contemporaries to serve urgent human needs, the DePaul community believes our mission as an educational institution is to foster integral human development, social mobility, and social transformation.

Guided by an ethic of Vincentian personalism and professionalism, DePaul compassionately upholds the dignity of all members of its diverse, multi-faith, and inclusive community. Through education and research, the university addresses the great questions of our day, promoting peaceful, just, and equitable solutions to social and environmental challenges. Since its founding in 1898, DePaul University has remained dedicated to making education accessible to all, with special attention to including underserved and underrepresented communities.

Academic Calendar

Academic calendars are available at the Academic Affairs website (https://academics.depaul.edu/calendar/Pages/default.aspx).

Admission

Admission to graduate programs is determined by each individual graduate program. Please consult the catalog of the respective college for additional information. For general information or to apply to a graduate program consult the Office of Admission website.
Schools and Colleges

Driehaus College of Business

Established in 1912, the Driehaus College of Business is the nation’s tenth oldest business school and serves individuals and organizations seeking access to the highest quality business education as a means for achieving intellectual and professional goals. The College also encompasses our highly respected graduate programs in business.

The Kellstadt Graduate School of Business prepares students to be leaders by frequently updating its programs to keep pace with the dynamics of global business.

College of Communication

The College of Communication provides students with a combination of timeless principles and up-to-the-minute tools, whether they’re pursuing journalism; public relations and advertising; media studies; radio, television and film; relational, group and organizational communication; or intercultural communication.

College of Computing and Digital Media

The College of Computing and Digital Media (CDM) offers students a collaborative education where technology, artistry and business intersect. CDM is organized into three schools:

- The School of Cinematic Arts is home to our animation and cinema programs, which merge creativity, technology, imagination, technique, vision and execution.
- The School of Computing houses programs across the technology spectrum, and combines theoretical fundamentals with hands-on practice.
- The School of Design – CDM’s newest school – is home to programs in graphic design, interactive and social media, game development, human computer interaction, and digital communication and media arts.

College of Education

The College of Education offers degree programs in bilingual/bicultural education; counseling; curriculum studies; early childhood education; educational leadership; elementary education; middle school mathematics education; reading specialist education; secondary education; social and cultural foundations of education; special education; sport, fitness and recreation leadership; and world language education.

College of Law

The DePaul College of Law was one of the first law schools in the country to introduce educational innovations like the study of negotiation techniques, courses in international criminal law and pre-trial courses in skills techniques. Today, our health law and intellectual property programs are among the best in the country, according to U.S. News & World Report.

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences

The oldest college at DePaul, the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences (LAS) offers more than 28 undergraduate and 30 graduate degree programs. Courses meet during the day, evenings and on weekends, primarily on the Lincoln Park Park Campus.

College of Science and Health

The College of Science and Health (CSH) was established in 2011 to help its students meet the demands of the growing fields of science and health. CSH offers multiple undergraduate majors and graduate programs in the areas of biology, chemistry, environmental science, mathematics, nursing, physics and psychology.

School of Music

DePaul’s School of Music was founded in 1912 and is dedicated to excellence in both music teaching and performance. When they’re not working with DePaul students, many of the school’s faculty serve as members of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Lyric Opera of Chicago, or the Grant Park Symphony Orchestra, or as some of the city’s most prominent freelance, chamber and jazz musicians.

School of Continuing and Professional Studies

The School of Continuing and Professional Studies builds upon DePaul University’s recognized success in educating adult learners interested in a range of innovative and timely degree programs and non-degree continuing education opportunities. Its undergraduate and graduate degrees, offered on-campus, online, and in corporate settings, are particularly designed to accommodate adult learners who must balance claims of work, family, and/or community responsibilities with their educational pursuits.

The Theatre School

Founded in 1925 as the Goodman School of Drama, The Theatre School at DePaul is the Midwest’s oldest theatre training conservatory. Known for its highly structured program and set in a world-renowned theater city, the school has earned a reputation as a standard of excellence in American professional theatre training.

DePaul Campuses/Locations

Students of any school or college may register for classes on any campus, arranging hours and courses in a manner designed to afford maximum educational advantage.

Campuses

The Lincoln Park Campus is situated about three miles north of the Chicago Loop in the vicinity of Webster (2200 N), Halsted (800 W) and Racine (1200 W). The offices for the College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, the College of Science and Health, the School of Music, the College of Education, and The Theatre School are located on this campus.

The Loop Campus is located at 1 East Jackson Boulevard, between State, Jackson and Wabash. The offices for the Driehaus College of Business, the College of Computing and Digital Media, the College of Communication, the College of Law and the School of Continuing and Professional Studies are located on this campus.

Suburban Sites

Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science is located 3333 Green Bay Road in North Chicago, Illinois. DePaul students have the
option of taking the Master’s Entry in Nursing Practice (MENP) on the RFU campus.

**Overseas Locations**

Tangaza College located in Nairobi, Kenya.

Bahrain Institute of Banking and Finance located in Manama, Bahrain.

**Academic Partnerships**

DePaul University has entered into a variety of relationships with other educational institutions to provide enhanced learning opportunities for students.

**American University in Paris**

DePaul and The American University of Paris (AUP) are partnering to offer an innovative two-year program leading to an MBA from DePaul’s Kellstadt Graduate School of Business and a M.A. in Cross-cultural and Sustainable Business from AUP.

**Catholic Theological Union**

With permission, upper-level students in Catholic Studies and Religious Studies may elect to complete courses at the Catholic Theological Union.

**Illinois Institute of Technology**

Through a five-year joint program between DePaul and the Illinois Institute of Technology, students may earn a degree in physics from DePaul and degree in engineering from IIT, with a concentration in Mechanical, Aerospace, Electrical, or Computer Engineering.

**IIT/Chicago Kent College of Law**

Students in DePaul’s College of Law may pursue courses in specialized areas of legal study at IIT/Chicago Kent College of Law.

**Loyola University Chicago School of Law**

Students in DePaul’s College of Law may pursue courses in specialized areas of legal study at Loyola University Chicago School of Law.

**NorthShore University Health System**

DePaul offers a Doctor of Nursing Practice degree in Nurse Anesthesiology in conjunction with NorthShore University Health System’s School of Nurse Anesthesia in Evanston.

**Northwestern Memorial Hospital Clinical Schools – School of Nuclear Medicine Technology & Radiation Therapy**

Through a partnership with Northwestern Memorial Hospital Clinical Schools, select DePaul students may pursue bachelor of science degrees in Allied Health Technologies in either Nuclear Medicine Technology or Radiation Therapy.

**Rosalind Franklin University of Science and Medicine**

DePaul has partnered with the Rosalind Franklin University of Science and Medicine in North Chicago to provide numerous degree program offerings, including:

- RN to MS in Nursing
- MA, Health Communication
- Master’s Entry to Nursing Practice (MENP)
- 3+4 PharmD

**Rush University**

In conjunction with the Department of Health Systems Management in the College of Health Sciences at Rush University Medical Center, the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business of the College of Commerce offers a joint MBA/MS (Master of Science in Health Systems Management) degree program.

**Truman College, City Colleges of Chicago**

Through an agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago, students may complete their first years in college at Truman College, then seamlessly transfer their credits towards a DePaul undergraduate degree through the School for New Learning.

**Wright College, City Colleges of Chicago**

Through an agreement with the City Colleges of Chicago, students may complete their first years in college at Wright College, then seamlessly transfer their credits towards a DePaul undergraduate degree through the School for New Learning.

**Study Abroad Opportunities**

DePaul partners with a substantial number of institutions around the world to provide a wide variety of study abroad options for students. Information about those agreements can be found on the International Programs website (http://international.depaul.edu/).

**Accreditation**

DePaul University is a private, not-for-profit, Catholic institution accredited by:

The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1413
Phone: (800) 621-7440 / (312) 263-0456
Fax: (312) 263-7462
Email: complaints@hlcommission.org
Web: https://www.hlcommission.org/Student-Resources/complaints.html

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with the Higher Learning Commission at the contact information listed above.

**Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation**

DePaul University is a private, not-for-profit, Catholic institution, and has been accredited by numerous associations and organizations.

The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International
777 South Harbour Island Boulevard, Suite 750
Tampa, Florida 33602
Phone: (813) 769-6500
Fax: (813) 769-6559
Email: accreditation@aacsb.edu
The American Bar Association
Office of the Consultant on Legal Education, American Bar Association
321 N. Clark Street, 21st Floor
Chicago, IL 60654
Phone: (312) 988-6738
Fax: (312) 988-5681
Email: legaled@americanbar.org
Web: https://www.aacsb.edu/accreditation

The American Chemical Society
Office of Professional Training
1155 16th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: 202-872-4589
Fax: 202-872-6066
Email: service@acs.org
Web: http://www.acs.org

The American Psychological Association
Office of Program Consultation and Accreditation - Education Directorate
750 First Street NE
Washington, DC 20002
Phone: (202) 336-5979
Fax: (202) 336-5978
Email: apaaccred@apa.org
Web: https://accreditation.apa.org/about

The Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
320 West Washington Street, 3rd Floor
Springfield, IL 62786
Phone: (888) 473-4858
Web: https://www.idfpr.com/Contact/IDFPRContact.asp

The National Association of Schools of Music
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 200
Reston, VA 22090
Phone: (703) 683-8080
Email: info@cswe.org
Web: https://www.cswe.org/Accreditation

The National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
COPRA NASPAA, 11th Floor 1029 Vermont Ave, NW
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: (202) 557-7359
Fax: (202) 557-7358
Email: copra@naspaa.org
Web: https://www.naspaa.org/students

Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
500 Montgomery Street, Suite 350
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 535-5990
https://www.cacrep.org

Council on Social Work Education
Attention: OSWA Director
1701 Duke Street, Suite 200
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 683-8080
Email: info@cswe.org
Web: https://www.cswe.org/Accreditation

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
655 K Street, NW, Suite 750
Washington, DC 20001
Phone: (202) 887-6791
Fax: (202) 887-8476
Web: https://www.aacnnursing.org/CCNE

The State of Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
Board of Nursing
Division of Professional Regulation Complaint Intake Unit
100 West Randolph Street, Suite 9-300
Chicago, IL 60601
Phone: (703) 683-8080
Email: info@cswe.org
Web: https://www.cswe.org/Accreditation

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with DePaul's accreditors at the contact information listed above.

State Agencies

Students may provide feedback or register complaints with these entities at the contact information below, or with the Illinois Office of Attorney General at 800-386-5438, http://illinoisattorneygeneral.gov/consumers/filecomplaint.html

The Illinois Board of Higher Education
1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1377
Institutional Complaint Hotline: (217) 557-7359
Institutional Complaint System: http://complaints.ibhe.org
Phone: (217) 782-2551 Fax: (217) 782-8548 TTY: (888) 261-2881
General Information: info@ibhe.org

The Illinois Office of Education, State Teacher Certification Board
100 N. First Street, Suite S-306
Springfield, Illinois 62777
Phone: (217) 557-6763 Fax: (217) 524-1289
Web: https://www.isbe.net/licensure

The State Approving Agency for Veterans Training
Dan Wellman
833 Spring St.
P.O. Box 19432
Springfield, IL 62794-9432
Phone: (312) 814-2460
Web: https://www2.illinois.gov/veterans/benefits/Pages/education.aspx
Other State Agencies

DePaul University is a participating member of the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA), https://www.nc-sara.org. Online students living in the states listed below may provide feedback or register complaints with the State of Illinois’ SARA Portal Entity, or with the appropriate in-state entity listed below.

Illinois (Portal Entity):
Illinois SARA Coordinator
Illinois Board of Higher Education
1 N. Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 333
Springfield, Illinois 62701-1377
Phone: 217.557.7382
Web: https://www.nc-sara.org/states/IL

Alabama: Alabama Commission on Higher Education
Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Planning
P.O. Box 302000
Montgomery, AL 36130
Phone: 334-353-9153
Web: http://ache.edu/AlaPortal.aspx

Alaska: Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 110505
Juneau, AK 99811-0505
Phone: 907-465-6741
Web: acpe.alaska.gov

Arizona: Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education
1740 W. Adams, Suite 3008
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Phone: 602-542-5709
Web: https://ppse.az.gov/content/student-complaint-procedure

Arkansas: Arkansas Department of Higher Education
423 Main Street, Suite 400
Little Rock, AR 72201
Phone: 501-371-2000
Web: http://www.adhe.edu

California: California Department of Consumer Affairs
Consumer Information Center
1625 North Market Blvd., Suite N-112
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: 833-942-1120
dca@dca.ca.gov
Web: https://www.dca.ca.gov/consumers/complaints/oos_students.shtml

Colorado: Colorado Department of Higher Education
1600 Broadway, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Phone: 303-862-3001
Web: http://highered.colorado.gov/Academics/Complaints

Connecticut: Connecticut Office of Higher Education

450 Columbus Boulevard, Suite 707
Harford, CT 06015-1841
Phone: 860-947-1822
Web: www.ctohe.org

Delaware: Delaware Department of Education
The Townsend Building
401 Federal Street, Suite 2
Dover, DE 19901-3639
Phone: 302#735-4000
Web: www.doe.k12.de.us

District of Columbia: Office of the State Superintendent of Education
1050 First Street, NE
Washington, DC 20002
Phone: 202#727-6436
Web: http://osse.dc.gov

Florida: Florida Department of Education
Commission for Independent Education
Turlington Building
325 W. Gaines Street, Suite 1514
Phone: 850#245#0505
Web: www.fldoe.org

Georgia: Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission
2082 East Exchange Place, Suite 220
Tucker, Georgia 30084-5305
Phone: 770-414-3300
Web: www.gnpec.org

Idaho: Idaho State Board of Education
650 W. State Street, 3rd Floor
Boise, ID 83702
Phone: 208-334-2270

Indiana: Indiana Board for Proprietary Education
101 West Ohio Street, Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46204-4206
Phone: (317) 232-1033
Web: http://www.in.gov/bpe/2329.htm

Iowa: Iowa College Aid
475 SW Fifth Street, Suite D
Des Moines, IA 50309
Phone: 515#725#3400
Web: http://www.iowacollegeaid.gov

Kansas: Kansas Board of Regents
1000 SW Jackson Street, Suite 520
Topeka, KS 66612-1368
Phone: 785-296-3420
Web: http://www.kansasregents.org

Kentucky: Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education
1024 Capital Center Drive, Suite 220
Frankfort, KY 40601-8204
Phone: 502.573.1555
Web: http://cpe.ky.gov

Louisiana: Louisiana Board of Regents
1201 N. Third St., Suite 6-200
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Phone: 225-342-4253
Web: http://www.regents.la.gov

Maine: Maine Department of Education
Office of Higher Education
23 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333-0023
Phone: 207-624-6600

Maryland: Maryland Higher Education Commission
6 North Liberty Street
Baltimore, MD 21202
Phone: 410-767-3300
Web: www.mhec.maryland.gov/insitutions_training/pages/career/pcs/complaint.aspx (http://mhec.maryland.gov/insitutions_training/Pages/career/pcs/complaint.aspx)

Massachusetts: Massachusetts Department of Higher Education
One Ashburton Place, Rm 1401
Boston, MA 02108
Phone: 617-994-6950
Web: www.mass.edu/forstufam/complaints/complaints.asp (http://www.mass.edu/forstufam/complaints/complaints.asp)

Michigan: Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs
Ottawa Building
611 W. Ottawa
PO Box 30004
Lansing, MI 48909
Phone: 517-335-9700
Web: https://www.michigan.gov/lara (https://www.michigan.gov/lara/)

Minnesota: Minnesota Office of Higher Education
1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350
St. Paul, MN 55108
Phone: 651-642-0567
Web: http://www.ohe.state.mn.us/MPg.cfm?pageID=1078

Mississippi: Mississippi Commission on College Accreditation
3825 Ridgewood Road
Jackson, MS 39211
Phone: 601-432-6198
Web: http://www.mississippi.edu/mcca/

Missouri: Missouri Department of Higher Education
205 Jefferson Street
P.O. Box 1469
Jefferson City, MO 65102-1469
Phone: 573#751#2361
Web: https://dhe.mo.gov

Montana: Montana University System
Office of the Commissioner of Higher Education
560 N. Park Avenue
P.O. Box 203201
Helena, MT 59620-3201
Phone: 406#449#9124

Nebraska: Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 95005
Lincoln, NE 68509-5005
Phone: 402#471#2847
Web: https://ccpe.nebraska.gov/

Nevada: Nevada Commission on Postsecondary Education
2080 E. Flamingo Road, Suite 210
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Phone: 702-486-6458
Web: http://www.doe.nv.gov/home/FAQs/Higher_Education_FAQ/

New Hampshire: New Hampshire Department of Education
101 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301-3494
Phone: 603#271#3494
Web: www.education.nh.gov (http://www.education.nh.gov/)

New Jersey: New Jersey Secretary of Higher Education
1 John Fitch Plaza, 10th Floor
P.O. Box 542
Trenton, NJ 08625-0542
Phone: 609#292#4310

New Mexico: New Mexico Higher Education Department
2044 Galisteo Street, Suite 4
Santa Fe, NM 87505-2100
Phone: 505-476-8400
Web: http://www.hed.state nm.us

New York: New York State Education Department
Office of Higher Education
Education Building Annex, Room 977
Albany, NY 12234
Phone: 518#474#2593
Web: http://www.highered.nysed.gov (http://www.highered.nysed.gov/)

North Carolina: North Carolina Post Secondary Education Consumer Protection Division
Attorney General's Office
Mail Service Center 9001
Raleigh, NC 27699-9001
Phone: 919-716-6000
Web: http://www.ncdoj.gov/complaint (http://www.ncdoj.gov/complaint/)

North Dakota: North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education
State Capitol, 15th Floor, 600 East Blvd Avenue, Dept. 270
Bismark, ND 58505-0610
Phone: 701#328#2678
Web: http://www.nd.gov/cte/

Ohio: Ohio State Board of Career Colleges and Schools
30 East Broad Street, Suite 2481
Columbus, OH 43215
Phone: 614-466-2752
Web: http://scr.ohio.gov/ConsumerInformation/FilingaComplaint.aspx

Oklahoma: Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
655 Research Parkway, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73104
Phone: 405-225-9100
Complaints and Grievances

DePaul University emphasizes the development of a full range of human capabilities and appreciation of higher education as a means to engage cultural, social, religious, and ethical values in service to others.

In support of this mission, DePaul University is committed to treating every member of its community with dignity, justice and respect fostering a positive learning environment and providing quality service. It is important for students to know how to address concerns and issues that may be contrary to this commitment.

Complaints or concerns that a policy or procedure has been incorrectly or unfairly applied can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the staff, faculty member or department where the issue originated and his/her supervisor if necessary.

DePaul has established a number of policies and procedures for responding to particular types of concerns. Contact information for these policies and procedures can be found in the bottom section of this page:

Web: http://www.consumerprotection.utah.gov/
Vermont: Vermont Agency of Education
219 North Main Street, Suite 402
Barre, VT 05641
Phone: 802-479-1030
Web: www.education.vermont.gov (http://www.education.vermont.gov/)

Virginia: State Council for Higher Education for Virginia
101 N 14th Street, 10th Flr
Richmond, VA 23219
Phone: 804-225-2629
Web: www.schev.edu (http://www.schev.edu/)

Washington: Washington Student Achievement Council
917 Lakeridge Way SW
Olympia, WA 98540-3430
Phone: 360-753-7800
Web: www.wsac.wa.go (http://www.wsac.wa.gov/)

West Virginia: West Virginia Attorney General’s Consumer Protection Division/Consumer Protection Hotline
P.O. Box 1789
Charleston, WV 25326
Phone: 1-800-368-8808

Wisconsin: Wisconsin Educational Approval Board
4822 Madison Yards Way
Madison, WI 53705
Phone: 608-266-2112
Web: https://dsps.wi.gov/Pages/Programs/EducationalApproval/Default.aspx

Wyoming: Wyoming Department of Education
122 W. 25th Street, Suite E200
Cheyenne, WY 82002
Phone: 307-777-7675
Web: http://edu.wyoming.gov/

Complaints and Grievances

DePaul University emphasizes the development of a full range of human capabilities and appreciation of higher education as a means to engage cultural, social, religious, and ethical values in service to others.

In support of this mission, DePaul University is committed to treating every member of its community with dignity, justice and respect fostering a positive learning environment and providing quality service. It is important for students to know how to address concerns and issues that may be contrary to this commitment.

Complaints or concerns that a policy or procedure has been incorrectly or unfairly applied can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the staff, faculty member or department where the issue originated and his/her supervisor if necessary.

DePaul has established a number of policies and procedures for responding to particular types of concerns. Contact information for these policies and procedures can be found in the bottom section of this page:
• Concerns about grades are addressed through the University's Grade Challenge policy. Detailed information is available in the Academic Handbook section of the University Catalog.

• Concerns about academic integrity are addressed through the Academic Integrity policy and process. Detailed information is available on the Academic Integrity website.

• Concerns related to student conduct are addressed through the Code of Student Responsibility, and the Student Conduct Process. Detailed information is available in the Academic Handbook section of the University Catalog.

• Concerns about discrimination or harassment on the basis of a variety of protected characteristics are addressed by the Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity through the Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy and Procedures.

• Concerns based on sexual violence, sexual harassment, or other sex discrimination (Title IX) are addressed through the DePaul's Title IX Coordinator located in the Office of Institutional Diversity. Detailed information is available on the Office of Public Safety website (https://offices.depaul.edu/public-safety/Pages/default.aspx) or in the Code of Student Responsibility (p. 1476) section of the University Catalog.

• Concerns about the confidentiality of education records (FERPA-Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act), are addressed through the Office of the University Registrar.

Concerns about academic issues relating to faculty or staff can often be resolved through an initial conversation with the faculty, staff member or student employee involved in the situation. Therefore, students with academic complaints or concerns should address the issue following the steps indicated below:

1. The issue should first be discussed with the faculty or staff member.
2. If this does not resolve the issue the student should then discuss the issue with the department chairperson or program director for faculty issues or the individual's supervisor for staff. If you are unsure of the appropriate college contact, please see below for a directory of College and College Dean's Offices.
3. If the issue is still not resolved, the student should then discuss the matter with the Office of the Dean of the faculty member's college for faculty issues or the department supervisor for staff issues.
4. If the issue is still not resolved, the student may discuss the issue with the Office of the Provost.

The Dean of Students Office is a central location to which students can turn with problems they have been unable to resolve. The Dean of Students Office hears student concerns and helps students understand their options for resolving the concerns and/or locating appropriate services: http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/dos.aspx.

In addition, the University Ombudsperson is available to provide consultation about conflict resolution, to clarify policies and procedures, and to help find the right person or department to respond to questions. Students may also always choose to report concerns or misconduct through the University's confidential reporting mechanisms: 877.236.8390 or https://compliance.depaul.edu/hotline/index.asp (https://compliance.depaul.edu/hotline/)

The U.S. Department of Education requires institutions offering online education to provide contact information for students to file complaints with its accreditor and state agencies. Contact information for DePaul's regional accreditor (the Higher Learning Commission), programmatic/spesialized accreditor and state agencies is available in the Handbook section of the University Catalog.

DePaul Contact Information/Available Resources

Sexual and Relationship Violence
Public Safety
Lincoln Park Campus 773/325-7777
Loop Campus 312/362-8400.
The Public Safety Office is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Title IX Coordinator
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity
Lincoln Park Campus: 131 Levan
Loop Campus: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-8970
Email: titleixcoordinator@depaul.edu

Discrimination
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity:
Loop Campus: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-6872
Individuals also have the option to file through the Misconduct Reporting Hotline at 877/236-8390.
Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu (Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu)

Harassment
Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity:
Loop Campus: Daley Building: 14 East Jackson Blvd., Suite 800, 312/362-6872
Individuals also have the option to file through the Misconduct Reporting Hotline at 877/236-8390.
Email: DiversityMatters@depaul.edu

Dean of Students Office
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center Suite 307, 773/325-7290
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 11001, 312/362-8066
Email: deanofstudents@depaul.edu

Disability Services
Center for Students with Disabilities
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center 370, 773/325-1677
Loop Campus: Lewis Center 1420, 312/362-8002
Email: csd@depaul.edu

Student Organizations
Student Life
Loop Campus: Lewis Center Lewis 1400, 312/362-5680
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center 306, 773/325-4852
Email: studentaffairs@depaul.edu

Housing
Department of Housing Services
Lincoln Park Campus: Centennial Hall Suite 301, 773/325-7196
Email: housing@depaul.edu
Residential Education
Residential Education
Lincoln Park Campus: Centennial Hall, Suite 302, 773/325-4211
Email: resed@depaul.edu (resed@depaul.edu)

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
DePaul Central/Office of the University Registrar
Lincoln Park Campus: Schmitt Academic Center Suite 101, 312/362-8610
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 9100, 312/362-8610
Email: dpcl@depaul.edu (dpcl@depaul.edu)

Misconduct Reporting
Hotline at 877/236-8390
Intake Site: www.depaul.ethicspoint.com (http://www.depaul.ethicspoint.com)

Student Conduct Violations or Appeals
Dean of Students Office
Lincoln Park Campus: Student Center Suite 307, 773/325-7740
Loop Campus: DePaul Center Suite 5100, 312/362-6783
Email: deanofstudents@depaul.edu (deanofstudents@depaul.edu)

University Ombudsperson
Office of Mission and Values, 312/362-8707
Email: ombuds@depaul.edu

College/Dean's Offices
Richard H. Driehaus College of Business
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: DePaul Center Suite 5300, 312/362-8810
Undergraduate College Office: DePaul Center Suite 5200, 312/362-8000
Office of the Dean: DePaul Center Suite 5100, 312/362-6783

College of Communication
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600
Undergraduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600
Office of the Dean: Daley Building Suite 1800, 312/362-8600

College of Computing and Digital Media
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: CDM Center Mezzanine, 312/362-8633
Undergraduate College Office: CDM Center Mezzanine, 312/362-8633
Office of the Dean: CDM Center 401, 312/362-8381

College of Education
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
Undergraduate College Office: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740
Office of the Dean: 2247 N. Halsted Street, 773/325-7740

College of Law
Loop Campus
College Office: Lewis Center Suite 931, 312/362-8701
Office of the Dean: Lewis Center Suite 931, 312/362-8701

College of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 990 W. Fullerton Avenue, Suite 1200
773/325-4008

Undergraduate College Office: 2352 N. Clifton Avenue, Suite 130
773/325-7310
Office of the Dean: 990 W. Fullerton Suite 4200, 773/325-7300
Loop Campus
Undergraduate College Office: Lewis Center 1630, 312/362-8870

School of Music
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: Music Building, 773/325-4844
Undergraduate College Office: Music Building, 773/325-4844
Office of the Dean: Music Building, 773/325-4844

School of Continuing and Professional Studies (formerly The School for New Learning)
Loop Campus
Graduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1400, 312/362-8001
Undergraduate College Office: Daley Building Suite 1400, 312/362-8001
Office of the Dean: Daley Building, 312/362-8001

College of Science and Health
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: McGowan South Suite 400, 773/325.8490
Undergraduate College Office: McGowan South Suite 400, 773/325.8490
Office of the Dean: McGowan South Suite 403, 773/325-8300

The Theatre School
Lincoln Park Campus
Graduate College Office: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917
Undergraduate College Office: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917
Office of the Dean: 2350 N. Racine Avenue, 773/325-7917

Honor Societies

Since 1954, DePaul University has recognized academic honorary societies in order to highlight students' superior academic achievement and leadership. Students are selected to join honorary societies based on their superior academic record within their specific major or across all colleges. DePaul University strives to recognize students' outstanding academic performance and is proud of the rich tradition that these valuable organizations have provided to the university community. Below is a list of each honorary society and its academic discipline.

- Beta Alpha Psi – Accounting, Finance and MIS
- Kappa Delta Pi · Education
- Psi Chi · Psychology
- Sigma Pi Sigma · Physics
- Phi Alpha Theta · History
- Omicron Delta Epsilon · Economics
- Sigma Theta Tau · Nursing
- Pi Sigma Alpha – Nursing
- Sigma Tau Delta · English
- Lambda Pi Eta · Communication
- Sigma Delta Pi · Spanish
- Gamma Kappa Alpha · Italian
- Phi Beta Delta · International Education
- Theta Alpha Kappa · Religious Studies
- National Society of Collegiate Scholars · All
- Upsilon Pi Epsilon · Computer Science
University Learning Goals and Outcomes

Preamble
In common with all universities, DePaul strives to ensure that its students come away from their experience with knowledge and skills that will enable them to fulfill their personal and professional aspirations, interact productively with others in all their diverse perspectives, contribute meaningfully to society, and continue learning throughout their lives. Moreover, DePaul shares with other universities the goal that students will use their knowledge and skills to conduct themselves ethically and humanely, with an appreciation for the past and an eye towards shaping an even better future.

At the same time, DePaul’s mission – Catholic, Vincentian, urban – calls on us to consider these broad goals for learning in a manner that honors the university’s distinctive qualities. DePaul’s Catholic heritage encourages us to study religious traditions, and to critically examine the moral underpinnings of all academic disciplines. The example of St. Vincent, who worked with people from all strata of society in order to address urgent human needs, infuses our understanding of both education and service with a concern for social justice, for the university mission statement reminds us that “the DePaul community is above all characterized by ennobling the God-given dignity of each person.” And as an urban university, DePaul’s deep involvement in multiple communities, within Chicago and beyond, invites us to both draw on the city’s rich opportunities for learning and serve as partners in helping them move forward. In sum, the mission statement tells us, “DePaul University emphasizes the development of a full range of human capabilities and appreciation of higher education as a means to engage cultural, social, religious, and ethical values in service to others.”

With the university’s mission as their foundation, these Learning Goals and Outcomes prepare students to engage in the world of the twenty-first century, carrying with them the heritage and values that distinguish DePaul.

Goal 1. Mastery of Content
This goal embraces the breadth and depth of ideas, theories, approaches, and information which DePaul students encounter through and beyond their studies.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will demonstrate and be able to apply:
- general knowledge of cultures, religions, science, the arts, history, and computational reasoning.
- specialized knowledge and skills from within a specific discipline or field.

Goal 2. Intellectual and Creative Skills
In order to fully engage with knowledge, whether for a specific purpose or for its own sake, DePaul students are encouraged to develop the ability to think critically and imaginatively, formulate their own understanding, and effectively communicate their ideas. This goal articulates specific skills that comprise these broader abilities.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:
- systematically access, analyze and evaluate information and ideas from multiple sources in order to identify underlying assumptions, and formulate conclusions.
- solve quantitative problems.
- create and support arguments using a variety of approaches.
- use existing knowledge to generate and synthesize ideas in original ways.
- communicate clearly in speech and writing.

Goal 3. Personal and Social Responsibility
This goal honors the notion that knowledge reflects and contributes to the values of individuals and communities. DePaul students, in particular, are challenged to consider their own values in light of the university’s mission.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:
- articulate their own beliefs and convictions, as well as others’ beliefs, about what it means to be human and to create a just society.
- articulate what is entailed in becoming a self-directed ethical decision-maker and living a life of personal integrity.
- evaluate ethical issues from multiple perspectives and employ those considerations to chart coherent and justifiable courses of action.
- benefit their communities through socially responsible engagement and leadership.

Goal 4. Intercultural and Global Understanding
This goal speaks to the likelihood that, in our diverse and increasingly interdependent world, the future depends on individuals being able to learn from each other and make the best use of finite resources.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will demonstrate:
- respect for and learning from the perspectives of others different from themselves.
- knowledge of global interconnectedness and interdependencies.
- knowledge to become a steward of global resources for a sustainable future.

Goal 5. Integration of Learning
Given the wide range of opportunities for learning at DePaul, it is important for students to develop the ability to consider relationships among individual experiences of learning so as to make meaning of their education in all its variety.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to:
• relate their learning – curricular and co-curricular – to multiple fields and realms of experience.
• make connections among ideas and experiences in order to synthesize and transfer learning to daily practice.
• design, develop, and execute a significant intellectual project.

Goal 6. Preparation for Career and Beyond

This final learning goal builds on all the rest and calls on students to be ready to apply their knowledge and skills to the changing world that awaits them.

Outcomes: DePaul graduates will be able to effectively:
• set goals for future work that are the result of realistic self-appraisal and reflection.
• articulate their skills and knowledge and represent themselves to external audiences.
• work toward goals independently and in collaboration with others.
• employ technology to create, communicate, and synthesize ideas.
• set priorities and allocate resources.
• apply strategies for a practice of life-long learning.

Additional Notes

These University Learning Goals and Outcomes were approved by Faculty Council and the Interim Provost in October 2012.

A prior version of this document was drafted in Spring 2011 by a group of faculty, staff and students in the early stages of the strategic planning process that led to Vision 2018. In Autumn 2011, at Faculty Council’s direction, the draft went to the university’s Committee on Learning and Teaching, which sought input from stakeholders across the university and incorporated their valuable contributions into the revised document here. As a result of this process, the University Learning Goals and Outcomes represent a true community effort.

These university-wide goals do not exhaust the learning goals pursued at DePaul. Notably, they do not explicitly refer to the expectations specific to the various schools and departments. Nor will they be pursued in the same manner nor to the same degree in every unit. Nevertheless, the education of all recipients of DePaul undergraduate degrees should be characterized by these goals along with the goals specific to the student’s unit. Since graduate and professional schools encounter students at different stages of their education and at different levels of maturity, their approaches to these goals and their methods of measuring them will have to be adjusted accordingly.

Law Program Learning Outcomes

DePaul is committed to ensuring educational excellence in each of our academic programs. Articulating learning outcomes for each of our academic programs is an important first step in our ongoing assessment and improvement cycle. By having well-defined learning outcomes as a guide, our programs are positioned to implement and assess quality educational experiences. These outcomes are also mapped to institutional learning goals, further strengthening the connection to overall student learning at DePaul University.

• Health Law (LLM) Learning Outcomes (p. 494)
• Intellectual Property (LLM) Learning Outcomes (p. 544)
• International Law (LLM) Learning Outcomes (p. 553)
• Law - Joint Degree (JD/LLM) Learning Outcomes (p. 621)
• Law (JD) Learning Outcomes (p. 603)
• Law/Business - Joint Degree (JD) Learning Outcomes (p. 622)
• Law/Computer Science - Joint Degree (JD/MS) Learning Outcomes (p. 624)
• Law/International Studies - Joint Degree (JD/MA) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/programs/law-international-studies-joint-degree-jd-ma/#learningoutcomestext)
• Law/Public Service - Joint Degree (JD) Learning Outcomes (p. 626)
• Master of Juris Prudence (MJ) Learning Outcomes (p. 615)
• Taxation (LLM) Learning Outcomes (p. 996)
• U.S. Legal Studies (LLM) Learning Outcomes (p. 1110)

Academic Advising, Statement on

Academic Advising at DePaul helps students achieve their educational, personal, and career goals by providing guidance and assistance in the decision-making process. Academic Advising is most effective when all participants anticipate their future needs, commit to the process, do their part, and then reflect on their results. Students should work closely with their advisors to plan workable educational goals, to understand the degree options and requirements, to understand the financial implications of their decisions, to assess their strengths and challenges as scholars, and to clarify realistic career objectives for themselves upon graduation.

Students bear ultimate responsibility for decisions and actions that determine their success at DePaul University.

• Students will make informed decisions and register for classes on time.
• Students will obtain the necessary information for course selection and planning in their individualized programs.
• Students will make and keep appointments with their advisors.
• Students will communicate honestly and fully in these advising discussions.
• Students will regularly reflect on the consequences, both academic and financial, of their decisions as they progress in their academic careers toward life choices.

Advisors are responsible for helping students improve their decision making skills.

• Advisors guide students through this learning process during regular interactions at key points during their academic careers.
• Advisors will be available on a regular basis for consultation and encourage students to make and keep regular advising appointments.
• Advisors will monitor their advisees’ academic progress.
• Advisors will encourage students to consult available material related to their program and career choice.
• Advisors will encourage students to reflect on the academic and financial consequences of their decisions about degree programs and course-taking plans.
• Advisors will assist students to set realistic career goals that extend beyond their time at DePaul.
• Advisors will encourage students to incorporate their basic values and beliefs into their decision making process.
The university is responsible for providing the infrastructure for students, faculty, and staff to support effective advising.

- The university will provide the information that students and their advisors need to make informed and timely decisions.
- The university will provide adequate resources of personnel, funding and facilities to support the advising process.
- The university will clearly communicate to advisors and students the policies and options regarding student financial aid.
- The university will regularly evaluate the policies and procedures surrounding advising to improve the advising process on an ongoing basis.
- The university will provide training to help both advisors and students work more effectively together.
- The university will acknowledge the important contribution advisors make by recognizing advising within the institutional reward system.

**Tuition and Fees**


**Financial Aid**

Federal financial aid applicants must meet these eligibility requirements for aid and provide additional documents if needed:

- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Enroll in an eligible degree program or approved post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory coursework. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for information about graduate preparatory programs.
- Have a high school diploma, General Educational Development (GED) certificate, or have completed a high school education in a homeschool setting approved under state law. Students who do not meet these eligibility requirements should contact the Office of Financial Aid for assistance.
- For most types of financial aid, you must be enrolled for credit in a degree or approved post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory program. Audited classes are not eligible for financial aid consideration.
- Once you complete your degree requirements or post-baccalaureate non-degree graduate preparatory program—even if you have not received your diploma—you are no longer eligible for aid.
- If you wish to repeat a course for which you have previously earned credit, your financial aid options are limited. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.
- Be enrolled at least half-time for federal student loan deferment.
- Not be in default on a federal loan or owe a repayment on a federal grant.
- Be registered with Selective Service, if applicable.
- Meet any remaining federal eligibility requirements


**Scholarships**

Scholarships and assistantships are awarded at the program level by your college office and academic department. Please consult your college or school for additional information. You may also visit DePaul Scholarship Connect (https://depaul.academicworks.com/users/sign_in/) throughout the year to see specific scholarship opportunities available.

**Veterans Assistance**

DePaul's Office of Veteran Affairs handles the following VA educational benefit programs:

- The Post-9/11 GI Bill® (Chapter 33) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/post911_gibill.asp) - for those who served at least 30 consecutive days on active duty after September 10, 2001
- The Post-9/11 GI Bill® Yellow-Ribbon program (http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/yellow_ribbon.asp) - for qualified Post-9/11 applicants
- The Montgomery GI Bill® – Selective Reserve (Chapter 1606) (https://www.va.gov/education/about-gi-bill-benefits/montgomery-selected-reserve/) - for qualified applicants
- The Survivors’ and Dependents’ Educational Assistance Program (Chapter 35) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/DEA.asp) - for spouses and children of deceased or disabled veterans
- The Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Chapter 31) (http://www.benefits.va.gov/vocrehab/) - for disabled veterans approved by Veterans Affairs for study at DePaul
- The Marine Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship (http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/Fry_scholarship.asp) – this additional provision of the Post-9/11 GI Bill® may be awarded to a surviving spouse and children of an active duty member of the Armed Forces, who has died in the line of duty, on or after September 11, 2001. Eligible children may be married and under the age of 33.

DePaul University will not take any of the four following actions toward any student using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while their payment from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs is pending to the educational institution:

- Prevent their enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to;
- Require they secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny their access to any resources (access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities) available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

- Produce the VA’s Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
- Provide written request to be certified;
DePaul DREAM Statement

At DePaul University we affirm the dignity of the individual. We value diversity and culture because these are part of our core values and traditions as a Catholic, Vincentian, and urban university. DePaul University has decided to take a strong and public stand for supporting undocumented students, and DREAM Act legislation. We believe supporting undocumented students is smart policy that will yield significant benefits for our university, city, state, and nation. We also know these young people who enter our doors are part of the next great generation who will build our collective future. It is for this reason that DePaul admits students regardless of their citizenship status. Because we welcome these students, it is incumbent upon all members of the DePaul community to understand DePaul’s position on assisting undocumented students, realize the value that they bring to our university, and support their success as we support all of our students.

University and College of Law Academic Policies

- Academic Integrity (p. 1450)
- Admission (p. 1451)
- Character and Fitness Disclosures (p. 1451)
- Class Ranks and Dean’s List (p. 1451)
- College of Law Honor Code (p. 1452)
- Credit Hour Requirements, Time to Degree Limits and Class Attendance Policy (p. 1453)
- Dismissal (p. 1454)
- Employment Limitation for Full-Time JD Students (p. 1454)
- Evaluation and Credit/Limitations (p. 1454)
- FERPA/Annual Notification (p. 1454)
- Final Exams (p. 1455)
- Good Standing (p. 1456)
- Grades (p. 1457)
- Grades, Challenges to (p. 1459)
- Grades, Incomplete (IN) (p. 1461)
- Grades, Pass/Fail (p. 1461)
- Grades, Repeating Classes (p. 1461)
- Graduation and Certificate Application (p. 1461)
- Graduation Requirements (p. 1461)
- Graduation with Honors (p. 1461)
- Graduation, Commencement Ceremony (p. 1461)
- Graduation, Degree Conferment Policy (p. 1462)
- Guided Research (p. 1462)
- Immunization, Proof of (p. 1462)
- Independent Study (p. 1462)
- Military Academic Adjustments (p. 1462)
- NonEnrollment/Discontinuation (p. 1463)
- Posthumous Degree (p. 1463)
- Readmission (p. 1463)
- Recording Class Sessions and Events (p. 1464)
- Registration and Credit Limits (p. 1464)
- Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications (p. 1465)
- Required Courses & Prerequisites (p. 1465)
- Requirement Term (p. 1466)
- Requirements, Curriculum (p. 1466)
- Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Change (p. 1466)
- Rule 711 License - Senior Law Student Certification (p. 1466)
- Study Abroad Programs Other than DePaul Programs (p. 1467)
- Transcripts (p. 1467)
- Tuition Policy (p. 1467)
- Withdrawal Tuition (p. 1467)
- Withdrawal/Drop Policy (p. 1467)
- Zero-Credit Hour Courses, Graduate and Law (p. 1469)

Academic Integrity

DePaul University is a learning community that fosters the pursuit of knowledge and the transmission of ideas within a context that emphasizes a sense of responsibility for oneself, for others and for society at large. To preserve the quality of education offered to students, the university is responsible for maintaining academic integrity and protecting all those who depend on it, including DePaul’s community partners and institutional affiliates. Violations of academic integrity, in any of their forms, are, therefore, detrimental to the values of DePaul, to the students’ own development as responsible members of society, to the pursuit of knowledge, and to the transmission of ideas. All members of the university community share the responsibility for creating conditions that support academic integrity.

Violations of academic integrity include but are not limited to the following categories: cheating; plagiarism; fabrication; falsification or sabotage of research data; destruction or misuse of the university’s academic resources, alteration or falsification of academic records; academic misconduct; and complicity. Violations do not require intent. This policy applies to all courses, programs, learning contexts, and other activities at the university, including but not limited to experiential and service-learning courses, study abroad programs, internships, student teaching, providing false information on an application, and not disclosing requested information. If an instructor finds that a student has violated the Academic Integrity Policy, the appropriate initial sanction is at the instructor’s discretion. Actions taken by the instructor do not preclude the university from taking further action, including dismissal from the university. Conduct that is punishable under the Academic Integrity Policy could also result in criminal or civil prosecution.
Class Ranks and Dean's List

Class Ranks

JD students who have completed at least one semester at the College of Law are ranked by cumulative GPA in percentage increments. LLM students are not ranked. Students who transfer to DePaul are ranked once they receive DePaul grades. Transfer credits are not used to determine class ranks but are used to determine honors at graduation. Class ranks are posted in February and July on the College of Law website.

Ranks are listed by percentile, in five percent increments, through the 50th percentile. The lower half of the class is ranked by quartile. Full-time and part-time students are ranked separately. Once released, class ranks are not affected by any subsequent grade changes or withdrawals. Numeric class ranks are not available.

In communicating with prospective employers or otherwise, a student must report their class rank precisely as listed on the College of Law website. Students may not round off grade point averages to achieve a higher rank.

To verify a class rank, a student should order an unofficial transcript or official transcript from Campus Connect (https://campusconnect.depaul.edu) or through the Office of the University Registrar (https://offices.depaul.edu/university-registrar/Pages/default.aspx). Students then should compare their cumulative GPA to the percentage class ranks on the College of Law website. If an employer requests verification of class rank, the student should give the employer the unofficial or official transcript and a copy of the ranks from the College of Law website or refer the employer to the website.

Dean's List

Students who rank in the upper 25 percent of their class based on one semester's grades qualify for the Dean's List. Dean's List notes appear on unofficial and official transcripts, available on Campus Connect. Total credits—both graded and pass/fail—count toward earned credit hours.

To qualify for the Dean's List, a full-time student must be registered for at least 12 credits for which a letter grade is awarded (not a pass/fail or audit grade). A part-time student must be registered for at least nine credits for which a letter grade is awarded (not a pass/fail or audit grade). Once released, the Dean's List is not affected by any subsequent grade changes or withdrawals.

JD Classifications for Class Ranks and the Dean's List

For purposes of determining class ranks and the Dean's list, JD students are classified by the number of credit hours they have earned:

**Full-Time**
- First-Year = 30 or fewer earned credit hours
- Second-Year = 31 to 69 earned credit hours
- Third-Year = 70 or more earned credit hours

**Part-Time**
- First-Year = 23 or fewer earned credit hours
- Second-Year = 24 to 45 earned credit hours

Character and Fitness Disclosures

The Illinois Board of Admissions to the Bar requires that the Dean of the law school certify that each student sitting for the bar has earned the JD degree. As part of that certification, the Dean must answer questions regarding the character and fitness of each bar applicant. Most other states require similar certificates to be completed by the Dean before students may take the bar exam.

Students are advised that they have a duty to supplement their law school files if any adverse criminal, civil, administrative or financial events occurred before or during law school. If any discrepancy exists between information disclosed on the original law school application and the bar application, the student may be asked to meet with bar admission staff or the Board of Law Admissions. Adverse information not disclosed may result in the denial of a license to practice law. Students who do not fully disclose adverse information when they apply to DePaul University College of Law must do so at the earliest opportunity. If not, they may be cited for a violation of the College of Law Honor Code. Penalties, including letters of reprimand, suspension or expulsion, may be imposed for failure to make full or complete disclosure.
• Third-Year = 46 to 73 earned credit hours
• Fourth-Year = 74 or more earned credit hours

College of Law Honor Code

All College of Law Students are expected to abide by the University Code of Student Responsibility. The College of Law Honor Code supplements the Code of Student Responsibility and Academic Integrity Policy of DePaul University.

§ 1. Presumption of Knowledge of the Honor Code

All students are conclusively presumed to know the provisions of the Honor Code. Lack of familiarity with the Code shall not constitute a defense to an alleged violation.

§ 2. Standard of Responsibility

A student is responsible for an act or omission deemed to be a violation of the Code if the student knew or should have known that there was a high probability that the act or omission would be found to be a violation of the Code.

§ 3. Unprofessional Conduct

A student violates the Code if the student engages in any conduct related to the student's academic career that is inconsistent with the standards of honesty expected of a member of the legal profession, as defined by the American Bar Association's Model Rules of Professional Conduct. Such conduct includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Application for Admission

It shall be a violation of the Code for any student to fail to disclose, or to make a false statement of, a material fact on his or her law school application. A fact is material if it would reasonably have been considered as a factor in the decision whether to admit the student. It shall also be a violation of the Code for a student to fail to update and amend his or her law school application to disclose material facts that arise from the date he or she applies to the College of Law through matriculation and graduation. The obligation of truthfulness and accuracy is a continuing obligation and extends beyond the filing of any application.

Examinations

With respect to examinations, students shall be presumed to know all applicable exam rules and it shall be a violation of this Code to do or attempt to do any of the following:

1. Obtain or receive unauthorized information concerning the content of an examination prior to the examination;
2. Seek or voluntarily receive unauthorized aid in any manner from any source with respect to any examination;
3. Bring into an examination room any unauthorized materials;
4. Give to another student solicited or unsolicited unauthorized aid on an examination;
5. Fail to comply strictly with designated time limits of an examination;
6. Use a false excuse to avoid taking an examination at its scheduled time;
7. Identify himself or herself on an exam that is graded anonymously, or
8. Engage any person to take an examination in the place of oneself or to take an examination for another.

Required Course Work, Assignments, and Other Academic Exercises

With respect to any work done in conjunction with and/or required by any course for academic credit, including Independent Study, Guided Research, Legal Writing, seminars, or any other academic exercise, the student shall be presumed to know all applicable rules governing an assignment and it shall be a violation of this Code to do any of the following:

1. Engage in any act prohibited by the instructions governing an assignment;
2. Submit as one's own, and without appropriate citation, writings or ideas of another, including those prepared by another student;
3. Submit for credit work not originally prepared for the course for which it is submitted, without explicit permission of the instructor of the course obtained after the instructor has been advised of the origins of the work.

“Academic exercise” refers to any work constituting a basis upon which a student will be evaluated to earn credit or other College of Law honors including, but not limited to, examinations, research papers (including topic proposals, outlines, and drafts), other writing assignments, oral presentations, work done for credit in clinical programs or on law journals and work performed in any moot court or other competition sponsored or conducted by the College of Law.

Plagiarism

The University Code of Student Responsibility defines plagiarism as a major form of academic dishonesty involving the presentation of the work of another as one's own. Plagiarism includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. The direct copying of any material, computer files, recordings, video programs or musical scores, in whole or in part, whether published or unpublished, without proper acknowledgement that it is someone else's;
2. Copying of any source in whole or part with only minor changes in wording or syntax, even with acknowledgement;
3. Submitting as one's own work a report, examination paper, computer file, lab report or other assignment that has been prepared by someone else including, research papers purchased or acquired from another person or entity;
4. The paraphrasing of another's work or ideas without proper acknowledgement.

Plagiarism, like other forms of academic dishonesty, is always a serious matter. If an instructor finds that a student has plagiarized, the appropriate penalty is at the instructor's discretion. Actions taken by the instructor do not preclude the College of Law from taking further punitive action under the Honor Code.

§ 4. Theft and Unauthorized Use of Property

It shall be a violation of the Code to do any of the following:

1. Damage, hide or otherwise exert unauthorized control over any library property or class-related materials including, but not limited to, all DePaul University library materials;
2. Damage, hide or otherwise exert unauthorized control over property belonging to another student, a faculty member or a student organization; or
3. Use for unauthorized purposes University equipment or services including, but not limited to, photocopying machines, mailroom facilities and computer research or word processing equipment.

§ 5. Conduct Relating to Career Services
With respect to students seeking employment, whether permanent, part-time or as an extern, it shall be a violation of the Code to do any of the following:

1. Furnish to any person information known to be false which is related to the student's academic record or which concerns activities related to the College of Law; or
2. Misrepresent another student's academic record or otherwise make comment known to be false about another interviewee to any prospective employer.

§ 6. Obstruction of Honor Code Proceedings
With respect to any proceeding before the Academic Integrity Hearing Board, it shall be a violation of the Code to do any of the following:

1. Testify falsely;
2. Fail without just cause to appear at any hearing pursuant to a request issued by the Board;
3. Give false information to the presenter; or
4. Harass any person who provides information or testimony pertaining to a violation of this Code or who participates in the enforcement of this Code.

§ 7. Failure to Report Violations
It shall be a violation of the Code for a student to fail to report any suspected violation of the Code where such student has reasonable grounds to believe that such a violation has occurred.

If a student is the subject of a pending Honor Code proceeding, that student shall not be granted a degree. Every reasonable attempt shall be made to expedite proceedings in the case of a student who has applied to graduate.

§ 9. Procedures for Obtaining Information
Non-Examination Violations
Persons, other than examination proctors, who have information about a possible Honor Code violation of any kind by a law student shall, as soon as possible, notify the Office of the Dean and the Associate Dean for Student Affairs in writing of the facts and circumstances. If the person possesses any materials that may become exhibits, the person should give those materials to the Dean and the Office of the Assistant Dean.

Examination Violations
1. Procedures During Examinations
   If an examination proctor witnesses conduct which the proctor believes to be a violation of the exam rules, the proctor shall immediately verbally notify a dean, exam coordinator, the professor of that class or the professor's delegate. Once the proctor provides verbal notice of an alleged violation, the dean, professor or professor's delegate may confiscate any improper materials and advise the student to discontinue talking or otherwise continue violating exam rules. Confiscated materials shall be transferred to the Office of the Associate Dean for Student Affairs. Students who allegedly violate exam rules shall be permitted to finish the exam during the allocated time.

2. Procedures After the Examination
   As soon as possible after the proctor gives verbal notice to a dean, exam coordinator, professor or professor's delegate, the proctor shall, in a signed report, describe the alleged violation. The report should include a physical description of the student or students alleged to be involved in the violation and of the acts that constitute the violation. If possible, the student's anonymous number shall be given as soon as possible after the exam to one of the deans of the College of Law. When a professor, the professor's delegate or a dean is informed of the alleged violation, that person shall notify the Office of the Student Affairs forthwith in writing.

Credit Hour Requirements, Time to Degree Limits and Class Attendance Policy
Credit Hour Requirements
Under the College of Law’s semester system, one credit hour is granted for 50 minutes of classroom or direct faculty instructional time per week, multiplied by 15, and at least 120 minutes of additional out-of-class student work each week, or an equivalent amount of work for other courses and activities, multiplied by 15. The standard course extends over a fourteen-week semester, followed by a two-week final examination period. Courses or other credit-bearing activities that occur over a different time period must incorporate the same total amount of instructional time and additional assigned work per credit hour as a standard course. At a minimum, students must complete 42.5 hours for 1 unit of credit; 85 hours for 2 units of credit; 127.5 hours for 3 units of credit; and 170 hours for 4 units of credit.

Credit is earned if a student receives an A through a D, or PA grade.

Graduation with a JD requires that the student complete 86 credit hours. Graduation with an LLM requires that the student complete 24 credit hours. Graduation with an MJ requires that the student complete 30 credit hours, or 24 credit hours if granted a waiver based on substantial professional experience of at least 12 months’ duration in a relevant field of interest.

Time Limit for Degree Completion
Below are listed the time limits for degree completion for the JD, LLM and MJ programs. Students who are unable to complete the degree within these time frames are required to confer with the Associate Dean for Student Affairs in the College of Law.

Students in the JD program may pursue the degree in either the JD Day or JD Evening program. JD Day students are expected to complete the degree in three years. JD Evening students are expected to complete the degree in four years. The maximum time to complete the JD program, if a student takes an approved leave of absence, is five years. Pursuant to the American Bar Association Standards of Accreditation, all JD
students must complete their degree no later than 84 months after commencement of law study.

Students in the LLM program may pursue the degree on either a full-time or part-time basis. Full-time LLM students are expected to complete the degree in one year. Part-time LLM students are expected to complete the degree in two years. The maximum time to complete the LLM degree is five years.

Students in the MJ program may pursue the degree on either a full-time or part-time basis. Full-time MJ students are expected to complete the degree in one or two years. Part-time MJ students are expected to complete the degree in two to four years. The maximum time to complete the MJ program is six years.

**Class Attendance Policy**

Attendance is mandatory for all law school classes. Each instructor may establish penalties for lack of attendance, including lowering the final grade for the class. If a student registers for a limited enrollment class such as a senior research seminar or a professional skills course and does not attend the first week of the class, the instructor may assign a failing grade.

Students are required to attend the section of a course for which they are registered. A student may not attend another section of the same course, even if taught by the same instructor.

Students who never attend or cease to attend a class without withdrawing may receive a grade of FX. The FX is calculated into the student’s GPA as an F.

**Dismissal**

A full-time J.D. student whose GPA falls below 1.70 at the end of the first academic semester will be dismissed from the College of Law. In addition, full-time and part-time College of Law students who are not in good standing at the end of any given academic year will be dismissed. However, formal dismissal letters typically are not issued until final grades are processed.

**Students Enrolled In Summer Session Before Notice of Dismissal**

A student who is dismissed at the end of the first year and who is enrolled in a Summer course will be withdrawn from the Summer course. Tuition will not be refunded. An upper-level student who is dismissed while enrolled in a Summer course may either withdraw from the course (without a refund) or may finish the Summer class. Should the student elect to remain in the class, credit will not be given unless the student’s petition for readmission is granted.

**Note**

A student dismissed for a conduct-related reason, such as through the Student Conduct Process or the Academic Integrity process is not eligible for readmission to the University. The only exception to this is a program specific dismissal, in which case the student is not dismissed from the University, only the specific program. In this case, the student is eligible to apply to other programs.

**Employment Limitation for Full-Time JD Students**

College of Law full-time JD students are strongly discouraged from being employed for more than 20 hours per week while Autumn and Spring semester classes are in session. If a student needs to work more than 20 hours per week, the student would be advised to transfer to the part-time program.

If full-time, first-year JD students feel compelled to work, they should be careful to limit their hours so as not to interfere with their studies.

Students are expected to arrange their work schedules around College of Law classes. Adjustments in the curriculum or final exams will not be made because of work conflicts.

**Evaluation and Credit/Limitations**

**No Credit for Course Work Taken Prior to Matriculation in the JD and LLM Programs**

The American Bar Association Standards provide that credit for a J.D. degree shall only be given for course work taken after the student has matriculated in a law school. A law school may not grant credit toward the J.D. degree for work taken in a pre-admission program.

**Requirements to Visit Another Law School**

A DePaul student may take selected cross-listed courses at other law schools that have a cross-listing agreement with DePaul College of Law. Students who take such courses shall continue to be registered at, and pay tuition to, DePaul College of Law. The course instructor shall send the student’s final grade to the Associate Dean of Student Affairs of the DePaul College of Law.

Except for the cross-listed courses referenced above, or an approved Summer study abroad visit at another law school, which is strongly discouraged, a student will be permitted to receive credit for courses taken at another law school only if the student faces an unforeseen change of circumstances of an emergency nature that makes the student’s continued presence at DePaul an exceptional hardship. Such circumstances may include but are not limited to death or extreme illness in the student’s immediate family, which necessitates a move to another city to alleviate severe financial, medical or other stress. A student must document his or her claim of extraordinary hardship to the Associate Dean of Student Affairs. The student must have at least a 3.00 DePaul GPA. NOTE: Financial concerns or the need to accompany or join a spouse, without other significant factors, will not constitute an exceptional hardship; neither will a desire to work or study in another location constitute such a hardship.

Courses taken at another university or college that are not part of a regularly accredited law school curriculum will not be applied toward a law degree.

**FERPA/Annual Notification**

**Annual Notification for DePaul Students: Your FERPA Rights**

We want to take this opportunity to provide you with a summary of your rights under The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA),
the federal law that governs release of and access to student education records. Please view Understanding FERPA, a DePaul Central Learning Center video for information and instructions.

Your FERPA rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review your education record within 45 days after the University receives a request for access. If you want to review your record, contact the University office that maintains the record to make appropriate arrangements.

2. The right to request an amendment of your education record if you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. If you feel there is an error in your record, you should submit a statement to the University official responsible for the record, clearly identifying the part of the record you want changed and why you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. That office will notify you of their decision and advise you regarding appropriate steps if you do not agree with the decision.

3. The right to provide written consent before DePaul discloses personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

Some examples of exceptions include:

- School officials with "legitimate educational interests." A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official has a professional need to review your education record in order to fulfill his or her official responsibilities. Examples of people who may have access, depending on their official duties, and only within the context of those duties, include: university faculty and staff, agents of the institution, students employed by the institution or who serve an official institutional committees, and representatives of agencies under contract with the University.

- To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer.

- To authorized representatives of the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or state and local educational authorities, such as a state postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the university's state-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made in connection with an audit or evaluation of federal or state-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf.

- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school, in order to:
  - develop, validate or administer predictive tests;
  - administer student aid programs; or
  - improve instruction.

- To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.

- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency.

- Information the school has designated as “directory information.” Directory information may be released without your written consent and includes the following: name, address, e-mail, telephone number, date of birth, college of enrollment, year in school, major, enrollment status (including current enrollment, dates of attendance, full-time/part-time or withdrawn), degrees, awards and honors received (e.g., Dean's List recognition), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, photographs (including ID pictures), videos depicting and/or concerning University life, and previous educational institutions attended. Please note that you have the right to withhold the release of directory information except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent (see #3 above).

To withhold the release of your directory information, you must log into the student portal, Campus Connect, and, under Student Privacy settings, indicate your preference. Please note two important details regarding placing a "No Release" on your record:

i. A "No Release" on your record will prevent your name from being included on lists of students released to honor societies, dean's list and graduation announcements to local newspapers, and enrollment and degree verification to anyone, including potential employers.

ii. A "No Release" applies to all elements of directory information on your record.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

For additional information, please consult the U.S Department of Education website (https://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/?src=n).

Questions concerning FERPA should be referred to DePaul Central:

DePaul Central
Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center
Loop: DePaul Center, Suite 9100
Tel: (312) 362-8610 | dpcl@depaul.edu | depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)

Final Exams
The method of evaluation of student performance in a course lies solely within the discretion of the instructor. In many courses, a student's grade is based primarily on one written examination given at the conclusion of the course. Some instructors also give a midterm examination or assign papers. Final Exam times are posted in the class schedule.

Exam Administration
During closed book examinations, all books, notes, cell phones, tablets, iPods, outlines, backpacks, briefcases, and other materials must be placed in the back of the room. During open book exams, students may have whatever materials the professor approves for use during an examination. For SoFTest exams, the proctor will announce the start time and write the exam password on the board. SoFTest will automatically shut down after the allotted time. For bluebook and Scantron exams, the test proctor will advise the students of the time at which the exam
will end and will write the ending time on the blackboard. When time has expired, the proctor will announce that the exam is over. Students must stop writing immediately and turn in their examinations. Failure to stop writing immediately is a violation of the Honor Code. Students are not permitted to leave their seats for any reason during the last half hour of an exam.

**Anonymous Examination Numbers**

Each student is randomly assigned an anonymous exam number each semester, and most exams are graded anonymously. Generally, upper-level seminars and skills courses are not anonymously graded.

For exams graded anonymously, a student must identify herself or himself only by assigned anonymous examination number. A student must not identify himself or herself by name, student identification number or any other designation or symbol anywhere on the examination questions or answers. A student should not disclose the examination number to the instructor, either directly or indirectly, until the instructor has submitted the final grades for the course. Failure to comply with these provisions may be a violation of the Honor Code.

**Exam Schedule and Conflicts**

The final examination schedule is published with the class schedule prior to registration each semester on Campus Connect. Students should select their courses to avoid exam conflicts.

All students must take their examinations at the scheduled time. If two sections of a course are offered, students must take the exam at the time scheduled for the section in which they are enrolled.

Final exams will be rescheduled only in extraordinary circumstances, or according to the rescheduled exam policy below. Exams will not be rescheduled because of job commitments, weddings, graduations, vacation plans, travel plans or for other personal reasons.

**Rescheduled Examinations**

Under certain limited circumstances, students may shift one examination to a different day. This policy is known as the “rescheduled exam” option.

If you have two in-class exams on the same day or within 24-hours (i.e., less than 24-hours), you can designate one exam as a “rescheduled exam.” You must take the rescheduled exam within two weekdays of the original exam date, which may be before or after the regularly scheduled exam. Rescheduled exams are held between 9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. on designated days when no first-year exams are scheduled. The application form is available online.

Students may only request one rescheduled exam per semester. Students must register no later than the sixth week of classes. Forms are available on the College of Law website. First-year students, both full-time and part-time, may not reschedule exams because their exam schedule is set up with several days between exams. Rescheduled exams are not available in Summer term.

**Missing an Examination**

Students are expected to take examinations when scheduled, even though ill or inconvenienced. However, in the event of serious illness or for other extraordinary or compelling cause beyond a student’s control, the Associate Dean for Student Affairs or the dean on duty may excuse a student from taking the exam at its scheduled time. Students will not be excused from an examination for job-related reasons, weddings, travel, graduations, vacations or for other personal reasons. Students are expected to adjust their outside commitments to conform to the law school examination schedule.

A student who must miss an exam must notify the Associate Dean for Student Affairs on or before the scheduled exam day. If prior notice is not possible, the student must contact the Associate Dean as soon as the inability takes the exam becomes manifest. If a student does not notify the Associate Dean for Student Affairs at the first available opportunity, the student will receive a failing grade. A student should never contact the professor about rescheduling an examination that will be graded anonymously.

A student who is more than ten minutes late for an exam will not be permitted to take it unless authorized by the Associate Dean for Student Affairs. A student who is less than ten minutes late may take the exam but will not be allotted additional time and may not type his or her exam. Students who miss an exam must use bluebooks and cannot type their answers.

**Examination Accommodations**

Students who wish to request accommodations on the basis of a disability should contact, and register with, the Center for Students with Disabilities. Students who have been approved to receive accommodations should also notify the Associate Dean for Student Affairs at the start of each semester.

Accommodations of time and one half per in-class exam are offered to international College of Law non-JD students (LLM, M.J., Visiting and Exchange) for whom English is not a first language. Students who qualify should contact the Office of Student Affairs at least one month before each exam period to confirm accommodations.

International College of Law Non-JD Students for whom English is not a first language will be permitted to use a standard English dictionary while taking in-class final exams. Eligible international students must be registered with the DePaul University Office of International Students and Scholars. Eligible students may not use their own dictionary, but must use a standard English dictionary (Merriam-Webster or comparable) provided by the College of Law at the time of the exam. This policy applies to final exams that are closed book or where there are restrictions on materials that would otherwise prevent the use of a dictionary.

**Good Standing**

**JD Programs**

**First-Year JD Students (For Matriculants Prior to Autumn 2018)**

To be considered in good standing at the College of Law, first-year JD Day students must have a cumulative GPA of 1.70 or higher at the end of the Autumn semester and a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher at the end of the Spring semester. To be considered in good standing, first-year JD Evening students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 at the end of the academic year in May. Grades received in the Summer session are not included in a student’s GPA for the prior academic year.

To maintain good standing, first-year JD students with a cumulative GPA of 1.70 or higher but below 2.40 at the end of the Autumn semester are required to attend all Spring semester Academic Success Program (ASP) workshops, complete all ASP assignments, and schedule an individual meeting with the Director of ASP and Bar Passage. First-year JD students
with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher but below 2.20 at the end of the Spring semester may not register for the following Summer session. In addition, they will be enrolled in and must complete LAW 253 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=LAW%20253) and LAW 252 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=LAW%20252) in their second year. They also must complete LAW 102 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=LAW%2020102) and LAW 410 (https://catalog.depaul.edu/search/?P=LAW%20410).

First-Year JD Students (For Matriculants Beginning Autumn 2018)
To be considered in good standing at the College of Law, first-year JD Day students must have a cumulative GPA of 1.70 or higher at the end of the Autumn semester and a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher at the end of the Spring semester. To be considered in good standing, first-year JD Evening students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 at the end of the academic year in May. First-year JD students with a GPA below 2.20 at the end of the Autumn semester may not register for the following Summer session. Grades received in the Summer session are not included in a student’s GPA for the prior academic year.

To maintain good standing, first-year JD students with a cumulative GPA of 1.70 or higher but below 2.60 at the end of the Autumn semester are required to attend all Spring semester Academic Success Program (ASP) workshops and complete all ASP assignments. First-year JD students with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher but below 2.60 at the end of the Spring semester will be enrolled in and must complete LAW 253 MULTISTATE PERFORMANCE TEST STRATEGIES and LAW 252 BAR PASSAGE STRATEGIES in the two years following completion of the 1L core courses. They also must complete LAW 102 BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS and LAW 410 EVIDENCE.

Upper-Level JD Students (For Matriculants Prior to Autumn 2018)
To be considered in good standing at the College of Law, upper-level JD students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher at the end of each academic year in May. Grades received in the Summer session are not included in a student’s GPA for the prior academic year.

To maintain good standing, second-year JD Day students and second- or third-year JD Evening students with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher but below 2.40 at the end of the Autumn semester will be enrolled in and must complete LAW 253. They also must schedule an individual meeting with the Director of Bar Passage, and they must complete LAW 102 and LAW 410 prior to graduation.

To maintain good standing, third-year JD Day students and fourth-year JD Evening students with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher but below a 2.60 at the end of the Autumn semester must attend all Spring semester Bar Passage Workshops and must schedule an individual meeting with the Director of Bar Passage.

LLM & MJ Programs
To be considered in good standing at the College of Law, LLM and MJ students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 over three semesters. Grades received in the Summer session are not included in a student’s GPA for the prior academic year.

Joint Degree Programs (Law/Master's Degree)
Good Academic Standing
To be considered in good academic standing, DePaul students pursuing a joint degree program where two degrees are awarded simultaneously (for example: two master’s degrees, a master’s degree and a juris doctor degree or a juris doctor and a master’s of law degree) should consult the degree requirement section of the University Catalog to determine the required minimum grade point average for good academic standing.

Failure to Maintain Good Academic Standing
Students who fail to maintain good academic standing may be subject to dismissal from the joint program in accordance with procedures established by the program. Many programs have established time or course limitations within which a student must return to good standing before they may be dismissed from the program.

Note: In addition, for those participating in federal financial aid programs, failure to maintain good academic standing will affect compliance with the federal satisfactory academic progress requirements.

Grades
Grades and Grading Scale
Grades can be accessed online via Campus Connect. Grades can be viewed and printed using the Unofficial Transcript in the Student Center in Campus Connect.

Once a grade is assigned, university policy prohibits faculty from changing the grade unless the professor made a clerical or computational error when calculating it. Removal of an incomplete grade in accordance with University policy is an exception to the grade change policy.

Faculty may not assign or accept additional graded material in order to improve a student’s final grade. They may not conduct a substantive reevaluation of the student’s exam or coursework.
Grades are assigned in accordance with the following definitions (a plus or minus grade represents a slight variance from the indicated definition):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in an EXCELLENT manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a VERY GOOD manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a SATISFACTORY manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course in a POOR manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>The instructor judged the student NOT to have accomplished the stated objectives of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>Student failed to accomplish the stated objectives of the course due to non-attendance. Non-attendance is defined as never attending or ceasing to attend an in-person course (or never participating or ceasing to participate in an online course) without officially withdrawing. The FX is calculated into the student’s GPA as an F. Instructors are required to provide the last date of attendance/participation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Temporary grade indicating that, following a request by the Student, the Associate Dean of Student Affairs and the Instructor have given permission for the student to receive an incomplete grade. In order to qualify, the student must have: 1. satisfactory record in the work already completed in the course; 2. encountered unusual or unforeseeable circumstances, which prevent him/her from completing the course requirements before the end of the term; and 3. applied to the instructor and to the Associate Dean for permission to receive the IN. The incomplete will expire at the end of the following semester. If the work is not complete, the student will receive a failing grade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal from the course instituted by the student after the last day to drop with a refund and before the final withdrawal deadline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Withdrawal from the course initiated by an administrator at a student’s request, usually outside of established deadlines. Administrative withdrawals may be granted under extraordinary circumstances and require documentation for support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Final grade not submitted by instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Auditor status; course does not earn credit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Calculation of Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1 times the number of credit hours assigned to the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F, FX</td>
<td>No quality points awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU, W, WA, IN, PA</td>
<td>Quality points not assigned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First-Year Grade Curve and Upper-Level Classes with 50 or More JD Students

The following mandatory grade curve applies to all first-year courses and to upper-level classes with 50 or more enrolled JD students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>12%-17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- and/or B+</td>
<td>20%-30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>20%-30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B- and/or C+</td>
<td>20%-30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C or below</td>
<td>10%-15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the mean or average for all DePaul JD students in any course subject to this grade curve must be between 2.95 and 3.15. All LARC sections taught by the same instructor during the semester are aggregated into one course for purposes of this curve.
Upper-Level Grade Curve: Classes with 21 - 49 JD Students

The mean or average for all DePaul JD students in any upper-level course with an enrollment between 21 and 49 students must be between 2.95 and 3.15.

Upper-Level Classes with 20 or Fewer JD Students

No mandatory grade curve applies to courses with enrollments of 20 or fewer DePaul JD students. However, any instructor submitting grades for DePaul JD students more than half of which are grades of A shall provide the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs with a brief explanation of the methodology that led to this result.

LLM, MJ and other non-JD students are not included in the grade curves set forth in this subsection.

Computation of GPA

GPAs are computed by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of graded credit hours. Graded credit hours do not include courses graded WA, W, PA, IN, M, or AU, but do include courses graded F or FX. Grade point averages are reported to three digits and cannot be rounded up. Students must report their grade point average as it appears on official and unofficial transcripts.

Grades, Challenges to

A. General Policies on Grading

1. Grades are determined solely on the basis of the academic performance of each student according to pre-established criteria determined by the course instructor and consistent with university, college and departmental policies.

2. Grade determination is the prerogative of the instructor subject to the constraint that any successfully challenged grade will be changed through faculty action.

3. The criteria for evaluating academic performance are to be consistent with a course's goals and objectives, which have been approved by the appropriate academic authority before the course is scheduled. On the first day of class of each course the instructor is to explain in writing to the students the criteria for evaluating as well as the methods for grading student performance (examinations, papers, reports, etc.).

4. The instructor in each course shall decide what criteria and methods for evaluating students are to be applied in the specific course. These decisions of the instructor, however, must be compatible with any policies previously accepted by the faculty of a department or college with respect to particular courses, especially courses offered in sequence where the qualifications of a student to begin an advanced course depend upon performance in a previous course. The methods of conducting a course are determined by the instructor within limitations set by the classification of a course as lecture-discussion, seminar, laboratory, etc. An instructor may vary the teaching methodology to meet particular circumstances of a course (type or number of students enrolled, concentrated calendar as in summer sessions, etc.) or the instructor's own desires to innovate or experiment with different approaches.

Any method selected must be compatible with the predetermined goals and objectives of the course. While teaching methodology may change after the course has begun, grading methodology may be changed only with the consent of a majority of students in the course, taking into consideration hardships imposed upon students opposed to the change.

5. The actual evaluation and grading of academic performance is subject to the professional judgment of each instructor. Considerable personal discretion is required in these judgments - a justifiable margin of difference can exist between the evaluations made by two or more professional persons of the same academic performance.

6. Students are entitled to compare their work in the course with the criteria applied in deciding the final grade for the course. Accordingly, the course instructor is required either to return major papers and examinations to students or to make such available for students until the end of the following term. Spring Quarter materials are to be available until the end of the Autumn Quarter. For pedagogic reasons, an instructor is expected to review with the student the relative success of the student's accomplishments. The instructor is not expected to debate the grading.

7. A student may object to a grade for one or more of the following reasons:

   a. The methods or criteria for evaluating academic performance, made explicit by the instructor at the beginning of the course, usually in a course syllabus or as subsequently modified with the majority consent of the students, were not actually applied in determining the grade.

   b. The grade was determined or influenced by criteria other than those explained by the instructor or by criteria not relevant to academic performance.

   c. The instructor applied predetermined criteria unfairly, which may include but not be limited to the following items:

      • The instructor's evaluation of academic performance so exceeded the reasonable limits of the instructor's discretion as not to be acceptable to the instructor's peers.

      • Predetermined criteria were not explained at the beginning of the quarter or semester.

   d. The instructor did not adhere to temporary University policies regarding the end-of-quarter grading accommodations that were adopted in Spring of 2020 after the social unrest that occurred in Chicago after the death of George Floyd. For courses taking place in Spring quarter 2020 only, this policy required that instructors choose one of the following options for final grading:

      • To award a final course grade on the basis of materials due by May 29, 2020, assuming that at least 70% of the course materials had been due by that date.

      • To award, at the student's request, an Incomplete without explanation and subject to all rules regarding incomplete grades.

B. Policies Regarding Grade Challenge

1. All Grade Challenge Review Boards must follow the procedures listed below.

2. A challenge to a grade will be reviewed and decided by tenured faculty unless the college or school has an insufficient number of tenured faculty to staff a Review Board.

3. The student who challenges a grade bears the full burden of proof that there are sufficient grounds for changing a grade.
4. Only the final grade of a course and its means of determination may be challenged.

C. Procedures for Establishing Grade Challenge Review Boards

1. At the beginning of each academic year, the Committee on Committees will recommend to the Faculty Council, the faculty members and alternates for one Review Board for each of the following colleges: Business, Computing and Digital Media, Communication, Education, Law, Music, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, Science and Health, and Theatre.

2. It will recommend two boards for Liberal Arts and Social Sciences covering the following areas: Humanities and Behavioral and Social Sciences. The Faculty Council will make all appointments to Review Boards. The dean of a college may request the establishment of additional Review Boards.

3. Each Review Board will consist of three faculty members and two alternate faculty members and one student. Faculty members may not serve on challenges in which they are involved. Involvement includes assignment of the grade in question and/or attendance or participation in the class. In either of these cases, one of the alternates will be asked to serve.

4. The student representative on the Review Boards in Business, Computing and Digital Media, Communication, Education, Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, Science and Health, Law, Music, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, and Theatre will be the elected Senator from the college or school. In cases where this Senator is involved in the claim; i.e., had registered for, attended or participated in the class, the SGA EVP of Academic Affairs will serve as an alternate or, if necessary, the president may appoint the alternate.

5. The Review Board will select its own chair and vice chair (to serve in the absence of the chair). The Chair of the Review Board receives all requests for hearing from the dean or chair of the affected department, sets the calendar, notifies all board members and involved parties of the dates and times of the hearings and informs students by written notice of the recommendations of the board. The chair is responsible for adherence to the Procedures for Filing a Grade Challenge.

6. The boards will serve until the beginning of the Autumn Quarter of the academic year.

7. A quorum of the Review Board consists of three members of the board. Challenges will be upheld by a vote of three or more of the four member board. All members are voting members.

8. The members of the Review Board are expected to disqualify themselves should a conflict of interest arise.

D. Procedures for Filing a Grade Challenge

In order to provide a forum for the fair resolution of academic disputes involving individual students and appropriateness of course grades, the following procedures have been developed and will be applied to all cases involving DePaul University students.

1. A student who is considering a grade challenge must discuss the grade with the instructor before the end of the following regular term. (Spring and Summer Quarter challenges must be made before the end of the Autumn Quarter. Law students challenging a Fall semester grade have a deadline of March 1 of the following Spring semester. Law students challenging a Summer/Spring semester grade have a deadline of October 1 of the following Fall semester.) The instructor is expected to explain the reason for the grade to the student. Only if the instructor is not at the university during the following regular term after the grade was issued, may the student proceed to challenge the grade without meeting with the instructor.

2. If, after the discussion with the faculty member, the student still disputes the final grade, the student may continue their challenge by submitting a written request for a hearing to the office of dean of the college or school in which the course was offered within the term following the award of the disputed grade. Since the following burden of proof rests upon the student, it is important that the student include a clear and coherent statement (typed) with the reason for the appeal, together with any supporting documents the student may wish to include. Students may request that copies of supporting documents in possession of the faculty members be forwarded to the chair of the Review Board. All challenges will be thoroughly and fairly reviewed.

3. The dean of the college or school shall forward a copy of the request to the chair of the Review Board, the involved faculty person and the student. This must be signed and dated by the dean or chair of the affected department.

4. Once filed, the formal challenge is automatically forwarded through all stages of the appeal process unless the Review Board determines it to be groundless or frivolous. Additionally, the student has the option to discontinue the appeal at any stage by submitting a letter stating such to the instructor and chair of the Review Board.

5. The Review Board chair will send a copy of the grade appeal request and relevant materials received with it to the instructor involved. The instructor will return the materials with a written response within two weeks unless circumstances warrant an extension.

The chair is responsible for monitoring the time period. A copy of the instructor’s response will be forwarded to the student who has filed the challenge. If the instructor does not respond within the time period, the committee will conclude its deliberations and vote on the challenge.

6. The Review Board may, at its discretion, seek oral clarification of the written responses from the student and faculty member. If it requests this further clarification, the Review Board must meet with both the student and faculty member separately if the student requests.

7. The Review Board shall evaluate the challenge and vote to approve or deny. Decisions of the Review Board arrived at by secret ballot are to be determined by a majority vote.

Such action must be taken within two months of the date of filing. (If the grade appeal is not passed along its designated route within the time specified, the student should notify the dean of the school or college who will determine the reason for the delay.)

8. The Review Board is to reach one of the three following decisions:
   a. Challenge affirmed and settled by consent: i.e., the Review Board conducting the review devises a conciliation mutually acceptable to the student and the instructor who gave the grade. Should the acceptable conciliation involve a change of grade, the instructor will submit a change of grade.
   b. Challenge affirmed and the Review Board may submit a change of grade card to the dean of the college or school in which the course was taught.
In determining the student’s final grade, the Review Board will take into account all evidence of the student’s academic performance in the course under challenge as well as the implications for the student’s grade of the instructor’s actions in the case in question.

c. Challenge denied; original grade stands.

9. The decision reached by the Review Board is to be communicated by the chair of the Review Board in writing directly to the dean of the college or school, the instructor, and the student. The explanation for the decision will also be communicated.

10. Decisions by the Review Board are final and binding on all parties. The board’s decision does not require the approval of the dean of the college or school, or the chair of the affected department.

**Grades, Incomplete (IN)**

The grade of Incomplete (IN) is assigned when a student has been excused from taking the final examination on good cause shown or, with permission, has failed to complete all of the required coursework. To receive an incomplete, a student must receive written permission from the instructor and the Associate Dean of Student Affairs. All course work must be completed by the end of the following semester or the student will receive a permanent failing grade (F).

**Grades, Pass/Fail**

The faculty has designated certain courses for pass/fail status. A student may not elect to take a course pass/fail that has not been so designated.

**Grades, Repeating Classes**

A JD student who receives a grade of F or FX in a first year required course must repeat the course in the student's next academic year. JD students must demonstrate satisfactory completion of LAW 115, LAW 481, a course that meets the Advanced Writing Requirement, and a course that meets the Professional Skills Requirement. Satisfactory completion means a passing grade.

A student who receives a grade of F or FX in an elective course is permitted to repeat the course once.

All grades achieved are recorded on the academic record. All attempts are to be calculated into the grade point average. Credit will only be awarded for the course upon achievement of a passing grade.

This policy does not apply to courses that are repeatable for credit.

**Graduation and Certificate Application**

Graduating students must apply online for degree conferral in Campus Connect by June 1 for a July graduation, by October 1 for a December graduation, or February 1 for a May graduation. Once your online application has been submitted, you will be prompted to order your cap and gown and reserve a place for you and your guests at the May commencement ceremony.

Applicants for the JD, JD/joint degree, JD/LLM, and LLM must also submit a paper graduation application. Students applying for a certificate must complete and submit a certificate application, which is attached to the graduation application.

**Graduation Requirements**

Each student is solely responsible for ensuring that they fulfill all requirements for the degree being sought. Graduating seniors should undertake an independent review of their records before they register for their final semester by ordering a degree progress report or an unofficial transcript from Campus Connect. If a prospective graduate has not fulfilled all degree requirements, they will not receive a degree and will not be certified for admission to the bar.

Note: Participation in the graduation ceremony does not establish entitlement to a degree. The actual degree award does not take place until the University completes its degree audit. Degree requirements are reviewed at the end of the expected completion term indicated. If all requirements are met, the degree will be conferred within 30 days of the end of the term. Diplomas are mailed (to graduates without financial holds), generally within 45-60 days after the end of the term.

**Graduation with Honors**

**Juris Doctor Honors**

JD students whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) places them in certain categories graduate with honors.

- Top 5%: summa cum laude
- Top 10%: magna cum laude
- Top 20%: cum laude

The awards are given to the entire class that graduates in an academic year, full-time and part-time students combined. The awards are announced at the end of the academic year. Once the awards are announced and posted by the College of Law and the Office of the University Registrar, the awards are not affected by any subsequent grade changes.

Students who transfer to the College of Law after they complete first-year coursework at another law school are eligible for graduation honors. Grades earned at a transfer student's prior law school are included in the GPA computation for honors eligibility. Grades earned when students visit another law school after their first year are included in the GPA for honors eligibility if they take 12 or more credits at another law school.

**Order of the Coif**

JD graduates who rank in the top 10 percent of their class will be elected by the faculty to the Order of the Coif. Coif awards are announced in the Summer at the end of the academic year. Once announced and posted by the Office of the University Registrar, the awards are not affected by any subsequent grade changes. The rules for honors awards for transfer students also apply to election to Order of the Coif.

**Graduation, Commencement Ceremony**

Commencement is held annually in May. If a student is short no more than three credits for a degree, the student may attend the commencement ceremony but will not be awarded the degree until the credits are completed.
Graduation, Degree Conferral Policy

Final certification of degrees is completed by the Office of the University Registrar thirty days after the conferral date.

In dual degree programs authorized by the colleges, the degrees will be conferred simultaneously.

Academic records will be locked upon degree conferral. Under no circumstances will changes be made to the academic record after degree conferral.

If a student begins a new program of study at DePaul after a degree has been conferred, the student’s GPA will be restarted. The one exception to this rule involves master’s students whose DePaul master’s degree is accepted to meet DePaul’s PhD requirements either in the same or a new field. In this instance the GPA in the PhD program will include the GPA from the DePaul master’s degree.

Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree Program

Students combining a master’s degree with a bachelor’s degree in an approved DePaul Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Program will restart their GPA at the beginning of their graduate career.

JD/LLM Program

In the case of students who are accepted into the joint JD/LLM program, the students’ GPA in the LLM program will include the GPA from the JD program. Students who have completed the JD degree and are independently pursuing the LLM degree will have their GPA restarted.

Guided Research

Students who wish to register for Guided Research must make supervisory arrangements with a full-time faculty member. A student must have completed a minimum of 28 credit hours with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0. Guided Research is offered for either one or two credits and is graded pass/fail. Guided Research does not fulfill the JD advanced writing requirement.

To register for Guided Research, a student must obtain written approval from the supervising faculty member and the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. Guided Research forms are available on the College of Law website. Completed forms should be turned in to the Office of Student Affairs.

Independent Study

Independent Study permits a student to pursue an area of interest in-depth under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. The student must produce a research paper of publishable quality on a topic not substantially covered by a currently-offered course. Independent Study fulfills the JD advanced writing requirement. A student may enroll for a maximum of two independent studies during law school.

To register for Independent Study, a JD student must have completed 28 credit hours and have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA. The student must make supervisory arrangements with a full-time tenured or tenure-track faculty member with expertise in the student’s area of interest. Application forms for Independent Study are available on the College of Law website. Completed forms should be turned in to the Office of Student Affairs.

Military Academic Adjustments

DePaul University will make academic adjustments for students in the military consistent with all applicable legal requirements. This could include, for example: academic adjustments with a course, options regarding withdrawals or leaves of absence, and readmission at the conclusion of active duty. The details of any academic adjustments are dependent on the student’s specific military orders.

Procedures Regarding Withdrawals and Leaves of Absence: Students who are in the military and called to active duty that interrupts their enrollment must complete the DePaul University Leave/Withdrawal Request in Campus Connect. Students should indicate “military” on the application in Campus Connect. Upon their return, they will meet with an academic advisor to discuss resuming their studies.

Students are encouraged to contact the Veterans Student Affairs Office (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/veteran-services.aspx) for more information about other specific procedures regarding withdrawals, leaves of absence, academic adjustments, and for information regarding other policies that may be particularly applicable to students in the military.

Immunization, Proof of

DePaul University complies with Illinois state law (College Student Immunization Act [110 ILCS 20]) and the Illinois Department of Public Health College Immunization Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 694), which mandates post-secondary institutions to submit an annual report on student immunization requirements. All DePaul University students, born on or after January 1, 1957 and attend a university campus location, must provide proof of the required immunizations. Additionally, Illinois law requires that universities prevent students from registering for any subsequent terms if proof of immunization is not provided.

Proof of the following immunizations is required:

- Tetanus/Diphtheria/Pertussis - 3 doses (at least 1 tdap in lifetime, last dose within past 10 years)
- Measles - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
- Mumps - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
- Rubella - 2 doses (at least 28 days apart, after first birthday. Neither dose can be prior to 1968.)
- Meningococcal - 1 dose (if under the age of 22, taken on or after 16th birthday)

Additionally, DePaul University requires that all students who enroll and attend a campus location provide proof of the following:

- COVID 19 – 2 doses from Pfizer (21 days apart) or 2 doses from Moderna (28 days apart) or 1 dose from Johnson & Johnson.

Please visit the Immunization Requirements (http://www.depaul.edu/admission-and-aid/admitted/Pages/immunizations-requirements.aspx) webpage for more information.
NonEnrollment/Discontinuation

Students who complete a term and do not enroll for the following term at DePaul remain active and eligible to enroll until they are formally discontinued. Discontinuation occurs when:

1. The student does not register in the term for which they were admitted.
2. The student does not register for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters), excluding summers. In these cases students must seek readmission.
3. The student has not made progress toward the degree for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters), excluding summers.

Candidates for theses, dissertations and students on year-long study abroad programs are excluded from this rule. In these cases, students must meet with a college academic advisor to get permission to register and/or seek readmission.

Students in the School of Music, The Theatre School, or the College of Law who intend to take one or more terms off must consult their college office.

Students who are suspended from the University through the Student Conduct Process or the Academic Integrity process, or students who are participating in a University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process, are not discontinued until they do not register or make progress toward the degree for three consecutive quarters (or for Law, two semesters) following the date on which they could be eligible for return. In these cases students must seek readmission.

Posthumous Degree

A posthumous degree may be awarded to degree-seeking candidates who were actively enrolled and in good academic standing. Undergraduate students must have earned at least 132 credit hours; graduate and professional students must have completed at least 75% of the curriculum required for their degree.

For all other cases, the Dean may request a Certificate of Accomplishment be awarded to honor the student’s progress toward the degree and accomplishments as a member in good standing of the DePaul community.

Readmission

Academic dismissals from the College of Law are typically final. However, under limited circumstances, students may seek readmission to the College of Law by filing a petition with the Readmissions Committee.

The Readmissions Committee consists of at least five faculty members appointed by the Dean. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, serving ex officio, participates in the discussion but does not vote. All decisions of the Committee are final and are not subject to appeal.

Students seeking to be readmitted must submit a petition describing how they satisfy the readmission criteria described below, within two years of the date of dismissal. An electronic copy of the petition and supporting documentation must be submitted to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. Students should include all documentation they feel may be of assistance to the Committee.

A student dismissed at the end of the Autumn semester of the first year may not resume classes until the passage of three semesters after the dismissal. A student dismissed at the end of the first year may not resume classes until the passage of one calendar year after the dismissal. A student dismissed at the end of the second, third or fourth year may petition to resume classes in the semester immediately following the dismissal.

Students dismissed at the end of the first semester or at the end of the first academic year may file a readmission petition no earlier than January 15 and no later than March 1 of the academic year following the dismissal. Students dismissed after the second, third or fourth year may apply for readmission immediately after they receive a dismissal letter, but no later than August 1 for admission in the Autumn semester of that year. If students are dismissed and not readmitted within two years, they must apply for admission as a new student and their admission must be ratified by the Readmissions Committee.

Students who are readmitted after being dismissed, either at the end of the Autumn semester or end of the first year, will not receive credit for any course work previously completed and will have to complete all courses required for new students at the time of readmission. Students who are readmitted after being dismissed following the second, third or fourth year will receive credit for all course work previously completed where credit was awarded.

A student dismissed at the end of the fall or spring semester of the first year must achieve at least a 2.0 GPA for the return semester and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 after the second consecutive semester. A readmitted 1L student who does not earn at least a 2.0 for the first return semester shall be dismissed at the end of that semester. A readmitted 1L student who does not achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 after the second consecutive semester. A student dismissed at the end of the Autumn semester of the first year will receive credit for all course work previously completed where credit was awarded. A student dismissed at the end of the second, third or fourth year will receive credit for all course work previously completed where credit was awarded.

A 2L/3L/4L readmitted after an academic dismissal during their second or third year shall have two consecutive semesters to achieve good standing (a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00). A student who is readmitted after an academic dismissal and who fails to achieve good standing after two academic semesters shall be dismissed at the end of that second semester.

Readmission Criteria

The Readmissions Committee applies the following criteria in considering a petition for readmission. Except in extraordinary circumstances, all of the criteria must be satisfied. The conditions upon which readmission is predicated are individually determined.

- The applicant’s academic failure must have been caused by extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances;
- The applicant must provide evidence that the extraordinary circumstances either no longer exist or will no longer substantially interfere with academic performance;
- In the Committee’s judgment, the applicant must be able to raise his or her GPA to 2.00 or above within the two consecutive semesters following readmission; and
- In the Committee’s judgment, the applicant must not lack the capacity to be admitted to the bar if readmitted (this section applicable only to JD students).
Course Changes after Add/Drop Deadline
A class may not be added after the last day to add a class deadline, which is published in the Academic Calendar of the College of Law. A student shall not receive retroactive credit for any work completed by the student. A student must register in advance, within the applicable registration period, to receive credit for any work completed.

A student may withdraw from a course on Campus Connect up until the end of the eighth week of the semester (the withdrawal deadline). Thereafter, a student who wishes to withdraw from a course must contact the College of Law Office of Student Affairs to request approval for a late withdrawal. Simply not attending class does not constitute a withdrawal.

For any course dropped after the deadline to drop a class, but before the withdrawal deadline, a grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript. For any course that is approved to be dropped after the withdrawal deadline, a grade of WA ("administrative withdrawal") will appear on the student's transcript. W and WA grades do not affect the student's GPA.

Limit on the Number of Readmission Petitions
A student whose petition for readmission is denied may apply for readmission one additional time. A student must apply for readmission within two years of the dismissal date.

American Bar Association Standard 501 and Readmissions
American Bar Association Standard 501(c) applies to all ABA-accredited law schools, including DePaul University College of Law. The standard states:

A law school shall not admit or re-admit a student who has been disqualified previously for academic reasons without an affirmative showing that the prior disqualification does not indicate a lack of capacity to complete its program of legal education and be admitted to the bar. For every admission or re-admission of a previously disqualified individual, a statement of the considerations that led to the decision shall be placed in the admittee’s file.

Readmissions Committee Meetings & Decisions
The Readmissions Committee meets twice during the academic year. For students dismissed at the end of the Autumn semester or at the end of the first year, the Committee will meet toward the end of the Spring semester of the academic year following the dismissal to consider petitions for the following Autumn semester. For students dismissed after the second, third or fourth year, the Committee will meet shortly before the beginning of the Autumn semester.

When a decision is made to readmit, the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall place a memo in the student’s file that includes a statement of the considerations that led to the decision.

Limit on the Number of Readmission Petitions
A student whose petition for readmission is denied may apply for readmission one additional time. A student must apply for readmission within two years of the dismissal date.

American Bar Association Standard 501 and Readmissions
American Bar Association Standard 501(c) applies to all ABA-accredited law schools, including DePaul University College of Law. The standard states:

A law school shall not admit or re-admit a student who has been disqualified previously for academic reasons without an affirmative showing that the prior disqualification does not indicate a lack of capacity to complete its program of legal education and be admitted to the bar. For every admission or re-admission of a previously disqualified individual, a statement of the considerations that led to the decision shall be placed in the admittee’s file.

Recording Class Sessions and Events
Classes may be recorded only with the permission of the instructor.

Students with disabilities who must record classes as an accommodation for their disability should make arrangements with the University Center for Students with Disabilities.

Members of student organizations and journals wishing to video or audio record events, including panels, discussions and presentations, must obtain approval from the designated faculty advisor or the Associate Dean for Student Affairs.

Registration and Credit Limits
Registration takes place according to a schedule pre-arranged in advance by the University Registrar’s Office. A student’s enrollment date is based on seniority according to the number of cumulative credits earned. Registration for the Summer and Autumn semesters takes place in the Spring. Registration for the Spring semester takes place in the Autumn. Students must use Campus Connect to register, add or drop a course.

Add/Drop Deadlines
Once registration begins, it remains open until the end of the add/drop period, which is two weeks after the beginning of each semester.
Auditing Classes

A JD or LLM student may audit a course only if the student registers to do so with the Office of Student Affairs.

The following courses may not be audited: courses required for graduation, advanced writing courses, litigation skills courses, practice skills courses, clinics, externships, guided research, independent study and non-classroom pass/fail courses.

An auditor does not receive a grade in or credit for the course. Students may not convert from auditing to graded status or vice versa. A student who has audited a course may not thereafter take that course for credit. A person not enrolled as a student at the College of Law may audit a course only with the permission of the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs.

To register to audit a course, students register for the class via Campus Connect and file a request form in the Office of Student Affairs.

Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications

Enrollment Reporting Classifications

Credit is accumulated on the basis of semester hours:

Full-time Student Status

• For JD Day students a twelve semester hour course load is considered full-time (6 semester hours for summer study).
• For JD Evening students a nine semester hour course load is considered full-time (6 semester hours for summer study).
• For LLM and MJ students a nine semester hour course load is considered full-time (6 semester hours for summer study).

Half-time Student Status

• For JD Day students a six semester hour course load is considered half-time (3 semester hours for summer study).
• For JD Evening students a six semester hour course load is considered half-time (3 semester hours for summer study)
• For LLM and MJ students a six semester course load is considered half-time (3 hours for summer study).

JD Maximum Credit Hours

Upper level JD Day students may register for a maximum of 16 credit hours per semester. After their third semester, JD Evening students may register for a maximum of 12 credit hours per semester.

JD Minimum Credit Hours

First-year JD Day students take 14 credit hours per semester. First-year JD Evening students take 10-11 credit hours per semester.

JD Day students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester except that JD Day graduating seniors in their final semester need only take the number of credit hours necessary for them to graduate. JD Evening students must register for a minimum of 9 credit hours per semester except that graduating seniors need only take the number of credit hours necessary for them to graduate.

Required Courses & Prerequisites

Students must take all required courses at the time prescribed and in the sequence designated by the College of Law. First-year JD students may not drop required courses or take reduced class loads unless there are extraordinary extenuating circumstances and the student obtains the consent of the Associate Dean for Student Affairs. Required courses...
must be taken at DePaul Law and cannot be taken at another law school, with the exception of:

1. transfer students who were admitted with credits from another law school; and
2. students who receive advance permission from the Associate Dean of Student Affairs due to unforeseen and extenuating circumstances.

Some courses have mandatory prerequisites. Prerequisites must be completed before a student may enroll in those courses. Students may not take a course and its prerequisite course simultaneously.

### Requirement Term

A student will complete the law program requirements in place at the time of the student's first enrollment term in that program. A student who changes programs while their studies are in progress will complete the requirements in place at the time they enroll in the new program.

A student who changes programs during a break between terms will follow the requirements in place for the term immediately following the break.

A student who applies for readmission will be subject to the program requirements in place in the enrollment term of readmission.

### Other Information

A student currently enrolled in a degree program in which revisions are approved while their studies are in progress may elect to formally adopt the revised requirements.

### Requirements, Curriculum

Official changes in courses, course numbers, titles, descriptions, and prerequisites and minor changes in program requirements may be made on a quarterly basis.

Multiple changes or thorough revisions in the requirements of a program, major, or concentration which have received the required university approvals may be made twice each year. Changes approved by May 15th will be effective for the Autumn term, and those by October 15th will be effective for the Winter/Spring/Summer terms.

New programs, majors, or concentrations that have received the required university approvals may be added to the University Catalog edition that corresponds with the first term the program is active.

### Requirements, Program Termination/ Substantial Change

If an undergraduate major, graduate or law degree program is terminated or a program undergoes substantial changes, there must be a plan in place and a commitment to provide a reasonable opportunity for those active in the program to complete the current requirements of the degree.

The chart below provides the maximum time frame allowed to complete the degree from the point of termination/change:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Program</th>
<th>Maximum Time Allowed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate majors</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate SCPS programs</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If a program wishes to set shorter time frame for completion, they must explain their rationale and obtain approval from Faculty Council.

For programs with substantial changes, students may elect to pursue the new requirements in accordance with the Requirement Term Policy (p. 1391). Those students who are not able to complete their degree requirements within this time frame will be moved into the new requirements. For programs that have been terminated, undergraduate students may request to pursue a new major and graduate students may apply to a new graduate program. In addition, those students who are not able to complete a terminated degree program within this time frame will be advised of other program opportunities that may be available.

Students are responsible for working with their advisors to develop a plan to finish within the stated timeframe. It is the student’s responsibility to complete required courses when they are offered. Students should not wait to complete required coursework.

For required courses that will no longer be offered, the department will provide substitutions. Waivers may also be granted; however the student must still meet the minimum credit hours required.

Students admitted into or those who are in the admission process for a terminated program will be advised of alternative programs.

Once a program has been approved for termination, students will no longer be admitted or readmitted into the program and students will no longer be able to declare that major or program. The only exceptions to this are active students officially in an "intended" or "pre" major or students officially in a combined bachelor’s/master’s program. In accordance with the requirement term policy, students who are discontinued will not be eligible to be readmitted into a terminated program.

### Rule 711 License - Senior Law Student Certification

Upon completing 43 credit hours (one half of the credits required to graduate), a JD student may obtain an Illinois Supreme Court Rule 711 license to practice law under the terms and conditions set forth in the Rule. Licenses are available only for students who perform legal services for government agencies or not-for-profit organizations.

A student may apply for the license at the end of the semester in which they complete the requisite number of hours; however, the license cannot be processed until grades for those hours have been submitted, which occurs either in late January (Fall semester), late June (Spring semester), or mid August (Summer term). The link to the Court’s application form is on the law school website on the Student Resources page. Completed applications (including the supervising adviser’s signature and the required photograph) should be turned in to the Office of Student Affairs.
The application will be forwarded to the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts, which issues the license and mails it to the student. Processing time is three to six weeks.

Study Abroad Programs Other than DePaul Programs

Enrolling in a semester or summer abroad program offered by a school other than DePaul is strongly discouraged. A student must have a minimum GPA of 3.00 to attend a summer study abroad program sponsored by another law school.

If a student wishes to attend a program sponsored by another law school, the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs must approve the request. No credit will be granted without the prior approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. To request approval, the student must submit a cover letter to the Associate Dean requesting permission to study abroad, together with copies of the course descriptions of the courses the student proposes to take and the number of credits each course is worth. The cover letter must explain why the student's goals cannot be attained by studying in one of the DePaul-sponsored programs. Differences in curricula or locales between the programs offered by DePaul and those of other schools will not, without more, justify participation in another school's program.

If the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs approves the request, the student must request a letter of good standing from the Associate Dean for Student Affairs through the College of Law website. The student will pay a nonrefundable fee for each letter of good standing.

If a student's application for summer study abroad at another institution is approved, the Financial Aid Office may be contacted to arrange a consortium agreement between DePaul and the other law school. Once a consortium agreement is entered into, loan funds granted by DePaul may be used to pay tuition charges for the summer abroad program.

After a student completes the program, they must order an official transcript from the other U.S. law school (not the foreign school) and have it sent directly to the Associate Dean for Student Affairs through the College of Law website. The student will pay a nonrefundable fee for each letter of good standing.

Withdrawal Tuition

Students must withdraw from classes through the registration function in Campus Connect. Withdrawals processed via the web or through direct contact with the home school/college office are effective the day on which they are made. Simply ceasing to attend, or notifying the instructor, or nonpayment of tuition, does not constitute an authorized withdrawal from class and will result in academic as well as financial penalty.

When the withdrawal occurs, the tuition charge for courses during a 10-week quarter will be reduced according to the following schedule, in accord with the tuition package:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 20% or 2 weeks of a ten week term</td>
<td>100% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After 20% of the term</td>
<td>0% refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

- Students receiving financial aid are advised to contact a Financial Aid Counselor to discuss the consequences of a withdrawal impacting academic progress and aid eligibility at DePaul University or any other school to which they may transfer. Students in university housing are advised to contact Housing to discuss the consequences of withdrawal impacting eligibility to maintain residence.

Withdrawal/Drop Policy

The following policies pertain to the withdrawal from individual courses, the withdrawal of all courses for a given term, and withdrawal from the University.

There are two categories of Withdrawals:

- Student Initiated (p. 1467)
- College/University Initiated (p. 1468)

Student Initiated

Students who must withdraw either from a course or from the University may do so by using Campus Connect, the University's web registration system. Students unable to use the web registration system should contact their home school/college office, whether in person, phone or email (emails must be sent from the student’s preferred email listed in

Transcripts

The Office of the University Registrar processes official transcript requests for DePaul University. Official transcripts can be requested online through Campus Connect.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 prohibits release of confidential transcript information without the student's authorization.

Transcripts will be issued only after the student has fulfilled all financial obligations to the University.
Campus Connect). Students who are physically unable to contact the university may designate someone to act on their behalf.

Withdrawals processed through Campus Connect are effective the day on which they are made. Withdrawals processed through the student’s home school/college office are effective:

- in person: the date the student had the transaction processed in the office
- for email: the date the email was sent
- for mail: the date the letter was received

Simply ceasing to attend, or notifying the instructor, or nonpayment of tuition, does not constitute an official withdrawal from the course and will result in academic as well as financial penalty.

A. Withdrawal from One or More Courses

Students who wish to withdraw from one or more courses within a term, must do so by the stated deadline dates for that term. Students who missed the deadline due to extenuating circumstances should consult section C.

Students who withdraw from all courses for a term, and who plan to return the next term, are eligible to register for the next term.

Students who plan to permanently withdraw from the University should consult Section B.

B. Withdrawal from the University

Students who decide to permanently withdraw from the University must do so using the DePaul University Leave/Withdrawal Request application in Campus Connect. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisor before doing so.

1. Students enrolled for current and/or future terms are required to withdraw from all courses before requesting permanent withdrawal in the DePaul University Permanent Withdrawal/Military Leave Request application in Campus Connect.
2. Students who are not currently enrolled and wish to permanently withdraw from the university should complete the DePaul University Leave/Withdrawal Request application in Campus Connect.
3. Students who wish to return to the University after a permanent withdrawal must complete an application for readmission.

C. Late Withdrawals

In rare circumstances, students who missed the deadline to withdraw from a course (or courses), may request a late withdrawal from either the Dean of Students Office or the student’s home college office.

1. Decision-making for late withdrawals resides primarily in the Dean of Students Office for personal/medical issues; and in the School/College Offices for all other issues. These principles underlie the decision-making processes:
   a. All policies are driven by academic concerns:
      i. Decisions are guided by the best interests of the students.
      ii. Decisions will be made in compliance with federal regulations.
   b. Restrictions on requesting approval for late withdrawal:
      i. Requests for late withdrawals from one or more courses in a given quarter must be submitted to either the Dean of Students Office (for medical/personal withdrawals), or the student’s home School/College Office (for administrative withdrawals) by the following deadlines.

For Undergraduate/Graduate:

- Autumn Quarter: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent winter quarter.
- Winter Quarter: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent spring quarter.
- Spring Quarter: The end of the second week of the subsequent autumn quarter.
- Summer Terms: Last day of the last final exam of the subsequent autumn quarter.

For the College of Law:

- Fall Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the fall semester.
- Spring Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the spring semester.
- Summer Semester: Last day of the final exam period for the summer semester.

College of Law students filing a late withdrawal appeal in the Fall or Spring semester of the first year of law school must request withdrawal from all courses.

During their college career, students may be allowed one medical/personal approved administrative withdrawal and one college office administrative withdrawal, each for one or more courses in a single term.

For College of Law Students, the deadline for filing an appeal for a late withdrawal is the final day of the exam period for the term in question. College of Law students filing a late withdrawal appeal in the Autumn or Spring semester of the first year of law school must request withdrawal from all classes.

College/University Initiated

Under rare circumstances, DePaul University may need to administratively drop a student from a course (or courses) for which the student is registered. This policy outlines those instances and establishes the procedures to be followed by the University to drop a student from the course.

DePaul University reserves the right to administratively drop a student from a course (or courses) under a limited number of circumstances. These fall into two categories: those performed by the college offices and those performed by the Office of the Registrar.

College Office

A student may be administratively dropped from a course (or courses) by the home college, if the student is:

1. registered for a course (not repeatable for credit) for the third or more time and has not received appropriate permission to repeat the course again.
2. registered for a course (not repeatable for credit) in which the student originally earned a C- or better and has not received appropriate permission to repeat the course.
3. on probation and exceeds the allowable number of credit hours and has not received the appropriate permission to register for the additional hours.
4. registered for more than the maximum number of competencies allowed within competency-based courses (SCPS).
5. academically dismissed from the University.
6. registered for a course that has been cancelled.

**Office of the University Registrar**

A student may be administratively dropped from a course (or courses) by the Office of the University Registrar, if the student has:

1. not met the prerequisites for the course and has not received appropriate permission to take the course without the prerequisite.
2. been suspended for the term or permanently dismissed from the University as the result of an academic integrity violation hearing or a student code of conduct judicial board hearing.

**Zero-Credit Hour Courses, Graduate and Law**

**Graduate Students Completing Thesis or Dissertation**

Many of DePaul's masters and doctoral degree programs require a thesis or dissertation to earn the degree. The thesis or dissertation is often completed after all required credit hours and coursework is satisfied. Programs may offer a variety of 0-credit hour courses to accurately represent the student’s status while the student completes the thesis or dissertation. Each of these courses will have a unique course catalog number differentiating it from the others. These course offerings include:

1) **Zero-credit hour course that supports a student's full-time work on the thesis or dissertation**

   This course is reserved for students whose work on the thesis or dissertation is considered equivalent to that of a full-time course load. Students enrolled in this course:

   • are reported as enrolled full-time for federal reporting and fellowships
   • are eligible to defer loans
   • are eligible to apply for federal loans and borrow living expenses
   • may be limited by their program as to the number of times they are eligible to enroll for the course
   • will receive a Pass or Fail grade determined by the thesis/dissertation director which supports the students work during the term

2) **Zero-credit hour course that supports a student's half-time work on the thesis or dissertation**

   This course is reserved for students whose work on the thesis or dissertation is considered equivalent to that of a half-time course load. Students enrolled in this course:

   • are reported as enrolled half-time for federal reporting and fellowships
   • are eligible to defer loans
   • are eligible to apply for federal loan and borrow living expenses
   • may be limited by their program as to the number of times they are eligible to enroll for the course
   • will receive a Pass or Fail grade determined by the thesis/dissertation director which supports the students work during the term

3) **Zero-credit hour course that supports a student's less than half-time work on the thesis or dissertation**

   This course is reserved for students whose work on the thesis or dissertation is considered equivalent to that of a less than half-time course load. Students enrolled in this course:

   • are reported as enrolled less than half-time for federal reporting and fellowships
   • may be limited by their program as to the number of times they are eligible to enroll for the course
   • will receive a Pass or Fail grade determined by the thesis/dissertation director which supports the students work during the term

**Please Note:**

1. Some graduate programs may require a final culminating project, practicum or exercise as part of the degree. The above enrollment guidance may be followed for these courses if they are offered for 0-credit hours and should carry an enrollment status equivalency.
2. Students in zero-credit hour courses are subject to the time limit for degree completion as determined by their program.

**Other 0-Credit Hour Courses**

There are other 0-credit hour courses offered by graduate or doctoral programs that do not fall into the above categories. These courses will keep the student in an active status. Each of these courses will have a unique course catalog number differentiating it from the others.

Examples of these courses may include:

- courses for students completing work in other courses where an IN or R grade was awarded who need access to university resources
- courses that are non-credit bearing degree program requirements (such as presentation skills, field experiences, etc.)

**Please Note for Other 0-Credit Hour Courses:**

1. Depending on the type of course, the program will determine if a grade is required.
2. Students in zero-credit hour courses are subject to the time limit for degree completion as determined by their program.

**University Resources**

This section provides information on an array of university resources, all designed to help you make the most of your experience at DePaul. We encourage you to read through this whole section when you arrive at DePaul, and then refer back to individual pages for information on specific resources as you need them.

**Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs**

Through collaborations with university and external partners, the Office of Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs assists students in their transition to college, provides support, resources and programs that help students persist and succeed academically, and works to promote an environment that is inclusive of the non-traditional student experience in which adult, veteran and commuter students can thrive as engaged members of the DePaul community.
You can find more information here: Adult (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/adult-services.aspx), Veteran (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/veteran-services/Pages/default.aspx), and Commuter (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/for-specific-populations/Pages/commuter-services.aspx).

As a result of participating in Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs programs, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate life, academic, and career skills.
• Actively manage their transition to DePaul student life.
• Demonstrate self-advocacy and utilize appropriate resources when needs arise.
• Overcome engagement barriers associated with their non-traditional student status to participate in and contribute to the DePaul Community.

Career Center

At the DePaul University Career Center, we believe the path to your successful future starts with you. By helping you understand and shape your passions, interests and skills, we connect you with majors, internships, jobs and opportunities so that you can take on Chicago—and the world—with vigor, knowledge and preparation. No matter where you are in your career search, whether it’s deciding on a major or career path, making a career change, or preparing for your first job interview, we can help.

• Explore career options whether you are just starting your job search or are looking for a change.
• Get career and graduate school advice and resources from specialists in your field. Our career advisors are available to meet one-on-one with you to discuss your needs.
• Gain experience and earn academic credit with an internship through the University Internship Program.
• Find a job with one of the thousands of employers who recruit DePaul grads.
• Connect with DePaul alumni for career-related networking and mentoring.

The Career Center is located at DePaul's Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 192 and at the Loop Campus in DePaul Center 9500. Students may contact the office at (312) 362-8437 for appointments, or visit the Career Center website. (https://resources.depaul.edu/career-center/pages/default.aspx)

Law Career Services

The Office of Law Career Services (https://law.depaul.edu/career-services/Pages/default.aspx) is located on the third floor of the Lewis Building, in the College of Law Student Services Suite. The counselors in the Law Career Services Office advise students and alumni on all aspects of the job search process and assist them in defining and achieving their career goals. Students are assigned to an individual advisor to ensure that students have a constant resource available to them.

Center for Students with Disabilities

The Center for Students with Disabilities (CSD) coordinates DePaul University’s provision of accommodations and other services to students with disabilities pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. CSD regularly works with students diagnosed with a range of disabilities such as learning disabilities, AD/HD, medical conditions, chronic illness, mental health disorders, and physical/visual disabilities, amongst others. Student success is at the core of the CSD’s mission and fits integrally with DePaul University as a diverse learning community.

Students are encouraged to enroll with CSD to receive accommodations and additional support services. CSD students are enrolled in all Colleges and Schools at DePaul, and may be full-time, part-time, undergraduate, or graduate level students. Some accommodations and services may include extended time on exams, assistance with note-taking, adaptive equipment, real-time captioning, classroom accommodations, advocacy, and assistive technologies amongst other support services.

CSD enrollment procedures require appropriate documentation of a student’s disability and other identified information, as well as a personal meeting with CSD staff.

CSD is also a resource for faculty and staff who may have questions about accommodating, or otherwise working with, students with disabilities.

CSD has two full-service office locations:

• Lincoln Park Campus, Student Center 370, 773/325-1677
• Loop Campus, Lewis Center 1420, 312/362-8002

For more information, please view the Center for Students with Disabilities website http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/csd.aspx or contact staff at csd@depaul.edu.

As a result of participating in Center for Students with Disabilities programs and services, students will be able to:

• Develop competencies in effective communication, critical thinking, technological prowess, and wellness skills to foster academic and personal success at DePaul and afterwards.
• Develop self-awareness and understanding of personal strengths and challenges to become effective self-advocates and assume their individual responsibilities in actively pursuing their roles in the academic community.
• Accept aspects of disability culture and diversity.
• Effectively manage personal and learning challenges to successfully interact in academic, professional, and social environments and as future contributing members of society.
• Demonstrate connections of acquired knowledge to other knowledge, ideas and experiences and relate knowledge to daily life.

Croak Student Legal Services

For years, Croak Student Legal Services (CSLS) provided free and confidential legal advice to DePaul students. CSLS is no longer a stand-alone legal services office, but now offers legal guidance through workshops offered by the Croak Community Legal Clinic. The clinic is named after Rev. Thomas M. Croak, C.M., a Vincentian priest and lawyer who started the Croak Student Legal Services to provide legal resources to DePaul students. The Croak Community Legal Clinic is an outgrowth of that program and a continuation of Rev. Croak’s dedication to knowledge, education and public service. These workshops are designed to help you understand your legal rights and obligations and help you find
useful resources. To learn more about the workshops, please visit http://sls.depaul.edu (http://sls.depaul.edu/).

**Dean of Students Office**

The Dean of Students Office is an invaluable resource, advocate and support for providing and identifying resources and services for students. The office helps individuals in navigating the university, particularly during difficult situations, as in personal, medical, mental health, and/or family crises. The Dean of Students Office is also responsible for overseeing the Code of Student Responsibility and managing the Student Conduct Process.

Additional information is available from the Dean of Students Office (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/dos.aspx).

**College of Law Office of Student Affairs**

The College of Law Office of Student Affairs is located in the Student Services Suite on the third floor of the Lewis Building. The Office of Student Affairs and the Associate Dean for Student Affairs provide invaluable services to law students including academic and personal advising and assistance with registration, examinations, and letters of good standing, among other matters.

Additional information regarding the College of Law Office of Student Affairs is available here (https://law.depaul.edu/student-resources/student-affairs-registrar/Pages/default.aspx).

**Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers**

The Department of Housing, Dining & Student Centers, through its quality facilities and dedicated staff, promotes safe and inclusive on-campus communities that support and empower student academic success and personal development.

For more information about options on the Lincoln Park and Loop campuses and how to apply for room and board, visit http://offices.depaul.edu/housing (http://offices.depaul.edu/housing/).

**DePaul Central**

DePaul Central is your one-stop resource for helping students manage the business side of being a student. Services include: Account Transactions, Financial Aid Inquiries, Ordering Transcripts, Payment Plan Inquiries, Personal Financial Planning and Submitting Immunization Records.

DePaul Central ensures student issues are resolved in a timely manner and with the right level of attention and care they deserve so students can focus on what really matters: their academics.

- Visit with DePaul Central staff:
  - Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center 101, 2320 N. Kenmore Avenue
  - Loop: DePaul Center Suite 9100, 1 E. Jackson Boulevard
- You also can get answers to many questions online or over the phone.
  - Email: dpcl@depaul.edu
  - Phone: (312) 362-8610

- Web/Live Chat: depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)
- Facebook: /depaulcentral (https://www.facebook.com/DePaulCentral/)
- Twitter: @depaulcentral (https://twitter.com/DePaulCentral/)
- FATV: depaul.financialaidtv.com (https://depaul.financialaidtv.com/)

**Financial Fitness at DePaul Central**

Financial Fitness provides free services, resources and tools to help students manage costs from freshman year through graduation and beyond. Services include:

- Confidential one-on-one financial counseling appointments.
- Comprehensive resources and tools available online.
- Workshops available by request.

Additional information is available from the DePaul Central office. Financial Fitness is located within DePaul Central’s Lincoln Park Campus in SAC 101. Students can view resources or sign up for an advising session by visiting the website http://financialfitness.depaul.edu (http://resources.depaul.edu/financial-fitness/Pages/default.aspx) or calling (773) 325-8640.

**Graduate and Professional College Offices**

**Driehaus College of Business, Kellstadt**

KGSB@depaul.edu
312/362.8810
DePaul Center 5300
1 East Jackson Boulevard

**College of Communication**

cmnadvising@depaul.edu
312/362.8600
Richard M. and Maggie C. Daley Building Suite 1800
14 East Jackson Boulevard

**College of Computing and Digital Media**

advising@cdm.depaul.edu
312/362.8381
CDM Center Mezzanine
243 South Wabash Avenue

**College of Education**

edadvisor@depaul.edu
773/325.7740
2247 North Halstead Street

**College of Law**

lawstudentservices@depaul.edu
312.362.8701
Suite 100
25 East Jackson Boulevard
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences
lasgraduateoffice@depaul.edu
773/325.4008
990 W. Fullerton Avenue, Suite 1200

College of Science and Health
cshadvising@depaul.edu
773/325.8490
McGowan South 4th floor
1110 W. Belden Ave

School of Music
musicadvising@depaul.edu
773/325.7260
Music Building
804 West Belden Avenue

School of Continuing and Professional Studies
snladvising@depaul.edu
312/362.8001
Richard M. and Maggie C. Daley Building Suite 1400
14 East Jackson Boulevard

Theatre School
dcorrin@depaul.edu
773/325.7917
2350 N. Racine Avenue

Health Promotion and Wellness
Health Services
Health Services are offered through AMITA SAGE medical group. It is available to all enrolled students for a fee. If you live in a residence hall, with the exception of the University Center, you are automatically enrolled in DePaul Student Health Services. Student Health Service is NOT health insurance; you may need additional coverage. Additional information is available from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices (http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices/).

Health Promotion and Wellness
Health Promotion & Wellness (HPW) provides holistic education, support and resources for individuals to create and sustain long-term, healthy behaviors.

Alcohol and Substance Misuse Prevention
Alcohol and Substance Misuse Prevention at DePaul University stems from a harm-reduction approach, which encourages healthy choices and responsible decision-making regarding the use of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs. Students are also asked to consider their own safety and the safety of the community in relation to alcohol and substance use. HPW recognizes that students may be choosing to live substance-free, practicing harm reduction, or in recovery. The office offers various programs and presentations throughout the year, while also providing support to those in recovery or experiencing any issues related to substance misuse. Students can engage in individual support, group workshops, and/or the Collegiate Recovery Community.

Sexual and Relationship Violence Prevention
Sexual and Relationship Violence (SRV) Prevention at DePaul University is guided by a trauma-informed framework to address the impacts of trauma on campus community members. This practice is a strengths-based framework grounded in an understanding of and responsiveness to the impact of trauma, that emphasizes physical, psychological, and emotional safety for everyone, and that creates opportunities for survivors to rebuild a sense of control and empowerment. SRV prevention at DePaul University includes providing opportunities for the community to engage in bystander intervention training, educational opportunities to learn more about trauma-informed framework, healthy relationship education and Survivor Support Advocacy.

Mental Well-being Prevention
Mental Well-being prevention at DePaul University is guided by a holistic approach to mental health and wellness. This includes recognizing that our health and wellness is more than just the absence of disease and more than just physical and mental health. It means that all of our facets of wellness (social, emotional, intellectual, environmental, financial, physical and spiritual) are equally important. When we neglect one facet, we can see the imbalance and its effect on all of our other facets of wellness. HPW offers workshops, educational opportunities, resources and individual wellness coaching to help students prioritize themselves and care for themselves in a holistic and comprehensive method.

Office of Health Promotion and Wellness
Lincoln Park Student Center, Suite 302
2250 N. Sheffield Ave.
773-325-7129
hpw@depaul.edu

Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes
As a result of participating in Health Promotion and Wellness programs, students will be able to:

• Develop decision-making skills related to their personal health and community well-being.
• Utilize on and off-campus resources related to their well-being and the well-being of others.
• Demonstrate reflective thinking about the impact of their choices on themselves and others.
• Articulate the relationship between societal norms and their perception of their personal health and community well-being

Health Services
Health Services are offered through AMITA SAGE Medical Group. It is available to all enrolled students for a fee. If you live in a residence hall, with the exception of the University Center, you are automatically enrolled in DePaul Student Health Services.

Student Health Service is NOT health insurance; you may need additional coverage.
Additional information is available from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness [http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices](http://go.depaul.edu/healthservices).

**Language Learning Center**

Free tutoring service is available through the Department of Modern Languages (MOL).

- Each tutor holds one-on-one meetings via Zoom.
- Tutors are generally available 8am-8pm, Monday through Friday each quarter, with some weekend availability as well.
- Our tutors provide the following language-related assistance:
  - Helping improve students’ pronunciation;
  - Explaining grammar structures;
  - Practicing conversational skills;
  - Assisting with reading assignments;
  - Helping with writing assignments;
  - Offering other language-related support in all academic subjects.

To make a tutoring appointment, please find us on the Language Learning Center ([https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx](https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx)) webpage, where you can make an appointment via the Live Chat feature or by leaving a message.

**Libraries**

**Vincent G. Rinn Law Library**

The DePaul University College of Law Library occupies the 4th through 6th floors of the Lewis Center, located at 25 E. Jackson Blvd. The law library entrance is on the 5th floor. As a participant in the Federal Depository Library Program, DePaul’s Rinn Law Library is open to the public.

For additional information on the Rinn Law Library, visit [https://law.depaul.edu/library/Pages/default.aspx](https://law.depaul.edu/library/Pages/default.aspx).

**Office of Multicultural Student Success**

**ABOUT OMSS**

The Office of Multicultural Student Success (OMSS) seeks to cultivate belongingness, retention and persistence to graduation for students of color, students who demonstrate financial need, first-generation college students, undocumented immigrant students, and students with marginalized genders and sexualities.

Our programs and services support students in and outside the classroom and help build inclusive communities, promote the cultivation of connections, and remove barriers to academic and personal success.

**PROGRAM AREAS**

First Generation Students

OMSS works with first generation college students by developing sustained developmental programs to support these students’ college success. Beyond managing retention, persistence and empowerment programs, OMSS also serves as an advocacy office for marginalized college students during their time at DePaul.

Scholarships, Leadership, and Service

OMSS provides scholarships to facilitate the retention, persistence to graduation of first generation students and students of color who demonstrate financial need and a commitment to service and academic excellence. Announcements are posted and applications can be submitted through the DePaul Scholarship Connect Website.

College Transitions

College transitions programming in the OMSS assists new students in their transitional year at DePaul. Through initiatives such as STARS Peer Mentoring program, the college transition team seeks to improve the sense of belonging and ease transition for our students.

Identity Centered Engagement

OMSS provides culturally relevant co-curricular opportunities to participate, connect, and learn within DePaul community centering the experiences of marginalized communities. These experiences work to contribute to student’s personal and academic success as well as to their satisfaction with their DePaul experience. This area includes identity specific student supports detailed below.

Post College Success Programming

With a focus on career and leadership development, the OMSS post college success programming prepares students with upper-class standing for a successful transition to life after graduation. By using identity-conscious approaches in curriculum based programs, we engage students in developing a post-college plan by identifying goals and strategies for career discernment or graduate school matriculation.

**CULTURAL AND RESOURCE CENTERS + STUDENT SUPPORT**

The OMSS Cultural & Resource Centers, located on the 3rd floor in O’Connell Hall offer identity-centered, programs, initiatives and services that promote student engagement, support and academic success through the development, implementation and assessment of powerful, collaborative programs and services that support student transitions, contribute to academic success and create connections with university wide resources.

- LGBTQIA+ Resource Center
- Black Cultural Center
- Latinx Cultural Center
- Asian, Pacific Islander, Desi- American Cultural Center

OMSS also serves as an institutional liaison for undocumented students providing holistic services to undocumented immigrant students. This includes identity-centered advocacy, career navigation, financial and legal resources, group conversations and ally resources.

Office of Multicultural Student Success

DePaul University

Lincoln Park Student Center

2250 North Sheffield Avenue, Suite 105

Chicago, IL 60618

773-325-7325

For additional information on the Rinn Law Library, visit [https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx](https://las.depaul.edu/academics/modern-languages/student-resources/Pages/language-labs-and-tutors.aspx).
As a result of participating in Multicultural Student Success programs, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate effective decision-making related to personal financial management.
- Demonstrate healthy decision-making related to effective self-care.
- Identify and use relevant campus resources in order to navigate their academic experience.
- Apply the concepts of Socially Responsible Leadership in order to challenge oppressive systems and behaviors and work to create change.
- Construct a career plan towards post-college career success.

Science and Math Tutoring Services

Currently enrolled DePaul students have access to free tutoring services offered by departments in the College of Science and Health. Tutoring is regularly available in the areas of chemistry, mathematical sciences, nursing, physics, and psychology (statistics only). All tutors are either graduate students or upper-level undergraduate students in their respective fields of study.

A schedule of tutoring services (https://csh.depaul.edu/student-resources/Pages/tutoring-services.aspx) is available online and is subject to change every term – check the schedule regularly for updates. No appointments are necessary to receive tutoring.

Student Affairs

Student Affairs delivers programs and services that encourage student academic success by providing opportunities for meaningful engagement and by providing student support that removes or reduces barriers to the successful completion of their degree. We deliver support services, such as counseling, advising and disability accommodations, in addition to programs that encourage students to explore their personal identities, faiths, values and roles in a complex world.

College of Law Student Affairs

The College of Law Office of Student Affairs is located in the Student Services Suite on the third floor of the Lewis Center. Additional information regarding the College of Law Office of Student Affairs is available at https://law.depaul.edu/student-resources/student-affairs-registrar/Pages/default.aspx.

Student Involvement

The Office of Student Involvement fosters student learning and success by providing opportunities for engagement through a wide variety of campus activities and organizations, holistic and intentional advising of student leaders, and the development of purposeful and mutually beneficial partnerships across the University and City of Chicago to maximize access to resources for a rich DePaul campus experience.

Additional information is available from the Office of Student Involvement go.depaul.edu/involvement (http://go.depaul.edu/involvement/)

As a result of participating in Student Involvement programs, students will be able to:

- Apply communication, critical thinking, and professional skills to involvement opportunities on campus.
- Participate thoughtfully and respectfully as members of an inclusive community.
- Develop a sense of self, awareness of others, and understand their responsibility for choices and actions.

Technology Resources

The following list introduces some of the technology resources that are available to students at DePaul. Additional information is available on the Information Services website (is.depaul.edu (http://is.depaul.edu)).

Campus Connect

Campus Connect provides access to many of DePaul’s primary services, including course registration, grades, tuition billing, transcripts, Demon Express and much more.

Computer Labs and Classrooms

There are many technology-equipped classrooms across both campuses. Technology resources range from traditional rooms for in-person participants to Zoom-enabled rooms for both in-person and remote participants. Specialty rooms exist across the university for classes with specific needs, and additional technology is available upon request.

DePaul also has computers available for use by students, faculty or staff, located in computer labs, lounges and lobbies across the campuses. Additional technology access is available to residence hall students; each residence hall is outfitted with study lounges allowing for student access to computers and printers at any time.

CTA U-Pass

The Ventra U-Pass provides unlimited rides for eligible DePaul students on CTA buses and trains during the Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer Quarters. Students must meet enrollment requirements to participate in the U-Pass program. All students meeting these requirements are automatically enrolled in the program. The U-Pass is not optional for any eligible student. Eligibility is based on 3 criteria, one of which is course enrollment. If your enrollment changes before the last day to drop courses, your U-Pass will be adjusted accordingly.

Full details regarding the U-Pass can be found on the DePaul U-Pass website http://upass.depaul.edu/.

DePaul ID Card

Your DePaul ID card serves as your identification to enable access to various DePaul buildings, computer labs, printers, and libraries. The ID card can purchase items using your Demon Express account and meal plan. You must have your ID card while on campus. New students receive their ID card by submitting a photo online or visiting ID services at the Loop or Lincoln Park campuses.

Full details regarding ID cards can be found by visiting go.depaul.edu/idservices (https://offices.depaul.edu/information-services/services/identity/Pages/default.aspx)

Demon Express

Demon Express is a prepaid debit account that is linked to your DePaul ID Card. Demon Express can be used at DePaul cafeterias, coffee shops, campus bookstores, libraries, printers, copiers, and other areas.
Desire2Learn (D2L)
D2L is an electronic course management system that enables interaction between students and faculty. D2L incorporates document sharing, discussion boards, e-mail, an online grade book, assignment drop boxes, chat rooms, small group areas, online quizzes, and more. To log in, use your Campus Connect username and password. If you need assistance using D2L, training is available.

Discounts
Demon Discounts provides discounted goods and services, including computer hardware and software, to DePaul students.

E-Mail
All students are provided a free DePaul e-mail account. Additional information is available on the Information Services website.

Printing
The Intelliprint system allows students to print from DePaul computer labs. Students use their DePaul ID card to pay for prints and are entitled to a set amount of free printing per quarter. Additional funds can be added to Demon Express as needed. You may also print to the Intelliprint system wirelessly.

Residence Hall Technology
Lincoln Park residence hall rooms are equipped with high speed Internet connections, wireless Internet access, and free telephone connections.

Technical Support
The Help Desk is your first point of contact for technical assistance. The Help Desk provides free assistance via phone, e-mail and web for current DePaul students. We support all DePaul wireless networks, telephones, e-mail accounts and software. Please visit the web portal at helpdesk.depaul.edu (http://helpdesk.depaul.edu/), call (312) 362-8765 or email helpdesk@depaul.edu for support.

Direct, walk-up support is also available through the Genius Squad; a free tech support resource available to all current students. The Genius Squad can support desktops, laptops, phones, tablets, and other personal electronic devices. Please see go.depaul.edu/gs (http://go.depaul.edu/gs/) for more information.

Technology Training
Lynda.com - DePaul students, faculty, and staff can log into lynda.com (https://www.lynda.com/) for unlimited free access to a vast online library of the instructional videos covering the latest software, creative, and business skills.

Wireless Internet Access
Wireless internet access (https://offices.depaul.edu/information-services/services/wireless-services/Pages/default.aspx) is available to students on all DePaul campuses.

University Center for Writing-based Learning
The University Center for Writing-based Learning (https://condor.depaul.edu/~writing/) (UCWbL) works with all members of the DePaul University community to support writers and to promote the use of writing in teaching and learning through five major initiatives:

The Writing Center
The Writing Center provides free-of-charge services to any DePaul University student, alum, or faculty/staff member to help you plan, draft, revise, or polish your writing. Our over 80+ Writing Center tutors are talented, extensively trained, & supportive graduate & undergraduate students from a variety of disciplines. A Writing Center tutor can help you get started writing, revise your writing, & refine your writing.

The Writing Fellows Program
The Writing Fellows Program links undergraduate peer writing tutors with writing-intensive courses across the curriculum – from physics to journalism, religious studies to computer science. Writing Fellows work with the same set of writers from a particular course for an entire quarter, responding to two of their papers through written comments on drafts and in individual conferences.

Workshops
Workshops are customized, research-based, interactive events that focus on a variety of writing topics. The Workshops Team collaborates with other members of the DePaul community to facilitate in-class workshops that combine their writing expertise with others’ disciplinary expertise. Popular topics include crafting a thesis, being an effective peer reviewer, citing sources, and designing ePortfolios.

The Collaborative for Multilingual Writing and Research (CMWR)
The CMWR provides ongoing support for DePaul’s increasingly linguistically diverse community. At the root of our work, the CMWR aims to offer UCWbL tutors opportunities to reflect on and improve upon their work supporting English as additional language writers. We also work in close collaboration with other programs and offices to bring together the many languages and cultures of the DePaul community to share culture, language, experiences, and knowledge.

Outreach
Outreach promotes, supports, and celebrates the work of writers and tutors at DePaul. This takes the form of collaborating with partner offices on events such as the Peer Tutor and Mentor Summit and Banned Books Week, as well as regularly raising awareness of the UCWbL and its initiatives.

For more information, please visit www.depaul.edu/writing (http://www.depaul.edu/writing/).

University Counseling
University Counseling Services (UCS) is committed to providing a range of services intended to help currently enrolled DePaul students remove barriers to academic and personal success by addressing emotional, psychological and interpersonal concerns.

UCS provides group counseling, personal growth-oriented workshops, time-limited individual psychological counseling, psychiatric evaluation and crisis management services. Sometimes a skill-building workshop or small group counseling experience is the most effective intervention given a student’s presenting concerns.
UCS has a diverse, caring, and competent professional staff that works from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Some students find that talking to a counselor once is sufficient to resolve their immediate concern. Our counselors can help you in a variety of ways because they are excellent sounding boards, compassionate listeners, and skillful experts in the problems of living. If further services would be beneficial, these will be discussed and recommendations will be made by the counselor.

UCS offers primarily short-term counseling and provides referrals and linkages to community providers when students could benefit from longer term services.

**Co-Curricular Learning Outcomes**

As a result of participating in University Counseling programs and services, students will be able to:

- Develop skills for coping, communication, self-care, and responsible decision-making.
- Identify and make progress on their personal goals.
- Identify and navigate resources both within DePaul University and within the surrounding community in order to remove barriers to academic or personal success.
- Enhance their self-awareness, self-worth, and emotional health.

**Code of Student Responsibility**

- General Information (p. 1476)
- Code of Student Responsibility Policies (p. 1480)
- Other Policies Applicable to Students (p. 1482)
- Student Conduct Process (p. 1484)
- University-Initiated Temporary Medical Withdrawal Process (p. 1491)
- Student Care Team and Threat Assessment (p. 1494)

**General Information**

In this section of the Code of Student Responsibility, you will find a variety of information that is important for students to read and understand. This section also includes definitions of terms that are used at other places in the Code of Student Responsibility.

**Letter from the Dean of Students**

To the University Community,

The Dean of Students Office is committed to partnership in the educational mission of DePaul University. This mission is enhanced by a Code of Student Responsibility, which includes policies that outline expectations and standards of behavior for the student community. As a DePaul University student, the policies in the DePaul Code of Student Responsibility are not a list of things you can do wrong; it is a code designed to protect your rights and those of all DePaul students. Any student who feels that another student in the community has violated their rights is encouraged to use this Code and the Dean of Students Office as a resource.

The Dean of Students Office at DePaul University promotes student learning and ethical decision making in an inclusive and student-centered environment. Utilizing a comprehensive approach to student advocacy that is informed by DePaul’s Catholic, Vincentian, and urban mission, the office collaborates with students, staff, faculty, parents, and community partners to support students in reaching their academic and personal success.

The Dean of Students Office can be an invaluable advocate and support in identifying resources and services for students. In an institution of such size and complexity it is often difficult to know where to begin when a student is struggling or having difficulty navigating the University setting. This office can be of particular help in areas of personal and/or family crisis, economic distress, or a medical/personal leave of absence. The office serves as principal liaison and resource for students and other divisions and departments within the University community.

Finally, our work with students is guided by the Socially Responsible Leader framework which is grounded in our Catholic, Urban, and Vincentian mission. The development of socially responsible leaders in today’s complex, global, and ever-changing world requires a campus community that is committed to holistic learning and the fostering of a campus community based on respect. It is our hope that you will make full use of the opportunities to reach your full potential that are available for you at DePaul University.

Sincerely,
Ellen Herion Fingado
Dean of Students

**Definitions**

**Advisor**

An advisor is a member of the DePaul University community who may act as a support person for either the complainant or referred student. All students involved in a Student Conduct Process have the right to bring one advisor to any meeting or hearing related to the Student Conduct Process. An advisor may attend any related meeting but may not directly address the members of the University Board, an administrative hearing officer, or anyone else present at a meeting or hearing.

The Dean of Students retains a pool of faculty and staff that are trained to serve as advisors for students and can be provided at the student’s request. Furthermore, if a student selects an advisor who is not part of this trained pool, the Dean of Students Office offers information and consultation on the role of the advisor and training, if needed and requested by the student or their advisor. All advisors must be approved in advance by the moderator, administrative hearing officer, or other University designee.

Because an advisor must be a current member of the DePaul community, students are prohibited from having an attorney or legal representative who is not a current member of the DePaul community be an advisor during the Student Conduct Process. Students may choose to consult or retain independent legal counsel as a result of their participation in the Student Conduct Process, but such legal counsel may not attend any meetings or hearings, and does not have a role in the Student Conduct Process. More information for attorneys can be found at the DePaul University Student Conduct Process Guide for Attorneys (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/student-life/student-conduct/Documents/SCP%20Advisor%20Resource%20Guide.pdf).

Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), advisors have an expanded role, may come from outside the DePaul University community, and may be (but are not required to be) attorneys. For more information on the expanded role of advisors in these limited circumstances, please refer to the information on advisors in those at policies.

**Administrative Hearing**

An administrative hearing is a hearing process in which a student conduct case is reviewed by an administrative hearing officer. The administrative hearing officer will review all of the information, determine responsibility and sanction if appropriate. The procedures for an administrative hearing are set forth in the “Administrative Hearing Process” section of the Code of Student Responsibility.

**Administrative Hearing Officer**

An administrative hearing officer is the individual who serves as the hearing officer in an administrative hearing.

**Complainant**

A complainant is a student who is alleging a potential violation of a policy and participating in the Student Conduct Process in this role. An individual may allege a potential violation of a policy but then choose not to participate in the Student Conduct Process as a complainant. Under some circumstances (for example, where a non-student has alleged a policy violation or when a student chooses not to participate in the Student Conduct Process in the complainant role), the University may serve as the complainant in a Student Conduct Process. In these instances, the individual who has alleged a potential violation of a policy is given the opportunity to provide information through the University representative.

**Moderator**

A moderator is a designated University staff member (typically a Dean of Students Office staff, or other Student Affairs professional) who is responsible for managing the University Board hearing process. The moderator has no voting role in the outcome of any University Board hearing, but all determinations by a University Board panel as to whether a violation has occurred or related sanctions will be reviewed with the moderator.

**Referred Student**

A referred student is a student who has been referred to the Dean of Students Office for a potential violation of a policy.

**Student**

For purposes of the Code of Student Responsibility and the Student Conduct Process, an individual becomes a student at the time they are admitted to the University and remains a student until one or more of the following occurs:

1. they graduate;
2. they have not been in attendance at the University for three consecutive quarters such that they would need to reapply prior to enrolling;
3. they withdraw from the University; or
4. they are dismissed.

The term student includes both degree-seeking and non-degree seeking individuals. The term student includes individuals who are taking courses for credit or not for credit (for example, students in the English Language Academy and Continuing Professional Education). The term student also includes registered student organizations.

The Code of Student Responsibility shall apply to a student's conduct even if the student withdraws from DePaul while a Student Conduct Process is ongoing.

**Student Organization**

A student organization is any student organization registered with the Office of Student Involvement for that academic year. The Office of Student Involvement will maintain comprehensive policies and procedures for registering as a student organization and for maintaining that status.

Student organizations and their advisors are expected to abide by all University policies, including the policies in the Code of Student Responsibility.

**University Board**

The University Board is a pool of DePaul community members who are recruited, selected, and trained by Student Affairs to comprise the panel for a University Board hearing. All members of the University Board will receive annual training regarding student conduct principles and techniques, student development, DePaul policies, the Student Conduct Process, conflict of interest, bias, and various other information, including information as required by applicable legal mandates. Attendance at the annual training is mandatory. The members of the University Board are current students, faculty, and staff consisting of at least:

- Six current students with at least second-year status appointed by the Student Government Association;
- Six faculty members appointed by the Faculty Council; and
- Six staff members appointed by the Staff Council

Panelists are selected on a case by case basis with consideration that the panel be representative of the diversity within the larger campus community. The Dean of Students Office also may act to enlarge the pool of potential University Board membership separate from Faculty or Staff Council or Student Government Association appointments.

**University Board Hearing**

A University Board hearing is a hearing process by which a student conduct case is brought before a University Board panel to review information to make a determination of responsibility and assess sanctions if appropriate. The University Board hearing process is managed by a moderator. The procedures for a University Board hearing are set forth in the “University Board Hearing Process” section of the Student Conduct Process.

**University Board Panel**

A University Board panel is chosen by the Dean of Students Office and is comprised of three individuals from the general University Board membership (with representation from each population; one student, one faculty member, and one staff member). The University Board panel is charged with reviewing all of the information, and determining responsibility and sanctions, if appropriate.
Witness

A witness is an individual who has information to present that directly bears upon the circumstances of a conduct case or has supporting statements to add to those of the complainant or referred student during the Student Conduct Process. Generally, a witness must be a current member of the DePaul community (faculty, staff or student) and must be approved in advance by the University.

In general, witnesses must present their information in person. Except as detailed in the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policies and Procedures, it is the responsibility of a complainant or a referred student to make sure that a witness who is appearing on their behalf can attend an administrative hearing or University Board hearing. In some cases, the University will, in its discretion, approve the use of written statements from witnesses, or remote participation by witnesses.

Jurisdiction

The University may initiate a Student Conduct Process when a student or student organization is alleged to have violated a policy as follows:

1. The alleged policy violation occurred on-campus.
2. The alleged policy violation occurred on or off-campus at a University activity, program, function, or sponsored event.
3. The alleged policy violation occurred off campus (including in online communities) and involves a member of the campus community (student, faculty or staff).
4. The alleged policy violation involved the student or student organization using their status as a member of the DePaul community.
5. The alleged policy violation affects the University or its community members.


Notification of FERPA Rights

Annual Notification for DePaul Students: Your FERPA Rights

We want to take this opportunity to provide you with a summary of your rights under The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the federal law that governs release of and access to student education records. Please view Understanding FERPA, a DePaul Central Learning Center video for information and instructions.

Your FERPA rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review your education record within 45 days after the University receives a request for access. If you want to review your record, contact the University office that maintains the record to make appropriate arrangements.
2. The right to request an amendment of your education record if you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. If you feel there is an error in your record, you should submit a statement to the University official responsible for the record, clearly identifying the part of the record you want changed and why you believe it is inaccurate or misleading. That office will notify you of their decision and advise you regarding appropriate steps if you do not agree with the decision.
3. The right to provide written consent before DePaul discloses personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

Some examples of exceptions include:

- School officials with “legitimate educational interests.” A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official has a professional need to review your education record in order to fulfill his or her official responsibilities. Examples of people who may have access, depending on their official duties, and only within the context of those duties, include: university faculty and staff, agents of the institution, students employed by the institution or who serve an official institutional committees, and representatives of agencies under contract with the University.

- To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student’s enrollment or transfer.

- To authorized representatives of the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or state and local educational authorities, such as a state postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the university’s state-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made in connection with an audit or evaluation of federal- or state-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, enforcement, or compliance activity on their behalf.

- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school, in order to:
  i. develop, validate, or administer predictive tests;
  ii. administer student aid programs; or
  iii. improve instruction.

- To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.

- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency.

- Information the school has designated as “directory information.”

Directory information may be released without your written consent and includes the following: name, address, e-mail, telephone number, date of birth, college of enrollment, year in school, major, enrollment status (including current enrollment, dates of attendance, full-time/part-time or withdrawn), degrees, awards and honors received (e.g., Dean’s List recognition), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight
and height of members of athletic teams, photographs (including ID pictures), videos depicting and/or concerning University life, and previous educational institutions attended. Please note that you have the right to withhold the release of directory information except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent (see #3 above).

To withhold the release of your directory information, you must log into the student portal, Campus Connect, and, under Student Privacy settings, indicate your preference. Please note two important details regarding placing a "No Release" on your record:

1. A "No Release" on your record will prevent your name from being included on lists of students released to honor societies, dean's list and graduation announcements to local newspapers, and enrollment and degree verification to anyone, including potential employers.
2. A "No Release" applies to all elements of directory information on your record.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

For additional information, please consult the U.S Department of Education website (https://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/ferpa/?src=rn).

Questions concerning FERPA should be referred to DePaul Central:

DePaul Central
Lincoln Park: Schmitt Academic Center, 101
Loop: DePaul Center, Suite 9100
Tel: (312) 362-8610 | dpcl@depaul.edu | depaulcentral.depaul.edu (http://depaulcentral.depaul.edu)

Statement of Non-Discrimination

DePaul University strictly prohibits discrimination, including harassment, on the basis of any status or characteristic protected by local, state, or federal law. DePaul’s full policy on discrimination and harassment is the Anti-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment Policy and Procedures (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/policy/aspx?pid=299).

Title IX Information

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (commonly known as "Title IX") is a federal law that prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally funded education programs and activities. Sex discrimination includes sexual harassment, and sexual and relationship violence. When the University receives a complaint that may implicate Title IX, it will respond to the complaint in a prompt and equitable manner. Every complaint is based on its own facts and circumstances, which can impact the course of response. DePaul University prohibits retaliation against any person, including complainants, referred students, and witnesses exercising their rights and/or responsibilities in good faith pursuant to Title IX and related University policies.

The Director of Gender Equity serves as DePaul University’s Title IX coordinator. The Director of Gender Equity/Title IX coordinator’s office is located in Suite 307 of the Lincoln Park Student Center (2250 N. Sheffield Ave). Please call (312-362-8970) or email (titleixcoordinator@depaul.edu) to schedule a meeting.

As appropriate, Title IX Coordinator works with other offices to address Title IX complaints and other Title IX compliance issues. These offices include Student Affairs, Academic Affairs, Human Resources, Athletics, Compliance and Risk Management, Enrollment Management and Marketing, and others as appropriate.


Changes to Policy

Students have the right to have access to information regarding academic policies and other University policies, including the policies in this Code of Student Responsibility. Students are advised to read the Academic Student Handbook (p. 1352) and any associated references, and all other policies, including those available on the University Policies and Procedures website (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/browse.aspx), carefully.

The University reserves the right to change policies or procedures at any time and according to established procedures, provided such changes are updated as appropriate, including for example on the University Policies and Procedures website, (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/browse.aspx) or in the online Academic Student Handbook or any associated references.

Student Representation

Students have the right to participate in the governance of the University through the Student Government Association. More information about the Student Government Association can be found on the Student Government Association website (http://sga.depaul.edu/).

Students also have the opportunity to participate in various University processes according to the policies and procedures of a particular academic unit or process. This includes for example, participation in the University’s Promotion and Tenure process as detailed in the Faculty Handbook.

Speech and Expression

Inside and outside of the classroom, DePaul values inquiry and expression. DePaul has articulated its commitment to speech and expression in the Guiding Principles on Speech and Expression (https://policies.depaul.edu/documents/Speech_and_Expression.pdf).

DePaul encourages students to operate student media, and will provide support and advisors in this endeavor. It should be understood that supporting these efforts in no way implies DePaul approval or endorsement of the views expressed in student media.

DePaul University encourages student organizations to sponsor guest speakers whose presentation will contribute to the role of the University as a forum for intellectual discussion, debate, investigation and/or artistic expression. Through this forum, speakers bring to the University...
an opportunity for students to hear and discuss opposing viewpoints on a wide range of issues. It should be understood that providing a forum in no way implies DePaul approval or endorsement of the views expressed by the sponsored speaker. A statement indicating that the presence of the speaker on campus does not imply that DePaul has approved or endorsed the views expressed by the speaker must be included in all publications for and advertising about any speaker event.

Student Contact Information
Students are expected to ensure that their contact information is current on Campus Connect. All notices in the Student Conduct Process will be delivered personally, via the postal service, or to a student's current preferred email as noted in Campus Connect.

Emergency Contacts
The University reserves the right to contact a student's parent, legal guardian, spouse, and/or other designated emergency contact in emergency situations and certain situations involving violations of University policies or laws related to alcohol and controlled substances.

Clery Act Statement
DePaul University complies with its obligations pursuant to the Clery Act. More information about the Clery Act, DePaul's policies related to the Clery Act, and DePaul's Annual Security Report can be found on the Public Safety website (https://publicsafety.depaul.edu/safety/).

Drug Free Schools and Community Act Statement
DePaul University complies with the requirements of the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act. DePaul has policies and procedures to prevent the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees. This includes the Alcohol policy (p. 1480), the Illegal Use or Possession of Drugs or Controlled Substances policy (p. 1482), and the Drug Free Workplace and Legal Drinking Age Compliance policy (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/policy.aspx?pid=259).

DePaul distributes an annual notification to all students and employees that includes standards of conduct, sanctions under law and University policy, a description of the health risks association with alcohol and drug use, and a description of treatment programs. The University reviews its compliance on a biennial basis to determine its effectiveness and to ensure that the standards of conduct and conduct sanctions have been consistently enforced. This review is documented in a report.

Any DePaul student who has a drug or alcohol related problem may call upon the University for assistance. Please contact the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/hpw.aspx) for more information. The Office of Health Promotion and Wellness can provide confidential referral to a drug or alcohol treatment program.

Information on the effects of drugs and alcohol is available through the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/hpw.aspx), University Counseling Services (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/ucs.aspx), the Ray Meyer Fitness Center (http://resources.depaul.edu/campus-recreation/Pages/default.aspx), and Sage Medical/DePaul Health Services (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/health-wellness/Pages/health-services.aspx).

Information Regarding Registered Sex Offenders
Information regarding sex offender registration and regarding registered sex offenders enrolled or employed at DePaul University can be obtained from DePaul Public Safety (https://publicsafety.depaul.edu/registration/).

Code of Student Responsibility Policies
In this section of the Code of Student Responsibility, you will find information about DePaul's policies that apply only to students.

As an academic and religious institution, DePaul has a vested interest in both the safety and well-being of the members of its campus community. By voluntarily joining the University community, a student agrees to abide by the standards that have been instituted by DePaul University. The Code of Student Responsibility gives formal recognition to the rights and responsibilities of students at DePaul University. Students are responsible for being familiar with all of the policies included in the Code of Student Responsibility.

The University expects that students will take responsibility for confronting behaviors exhibited by their peers that negatively impact their experiences and violate established standards of behavior as articulated in policies. It is imperative that students work in partnership with University faculty and staff members to protect the rights that have been afforded them.

- Alcohol (p. 1480)
- Criminal and Civil Law Violations (p. 1481)
- Damage to Property (p. 1481)
- Demonstrations and Other Similar Events (p. 1481)
- Disorderly, Violent, Intimidating or Dangerous Behavior (p. 1481)
- False Information and Misrepresentation (p. 1481)
- Gambling (p. 1481)
- Guest Responsibility (p. 1482)
- Hazing (p. 1482)
- Illegal Use or Possession of Drugs or Controlled Substances (p. 1482)
- Reasonable Directives from the University (p. 1482)
- Student Conduct Process Compliance (p. 1482)
- Theft and Unauthorized Use (p. 1482)
- Unauthorized Entry or Exit (p. 1482)

Alcohol
The State of Illinois prohibits the sale, use, distribution, manufacture, or possession of all forms of alcoholic beverages by persons under 21 years of age. Students under 21 years of age may not sell, use, distribute, manufacture, or possess alcoholic beverages.

Providing or distributing alcohol to individuals under the age of 21 is prohibited.
Students, even those 21 years of age or older, may not possess or consume alcohol in common or non-reserved areas on University premises.

Alcohol consumption that results in behavior that infringes on the rights of others in the community is prohibited.

Alcohol consumption that creates a risk of harm to self, including requiring a transport to the hospital for intoxication, is prohibited.

For specific policies regarding alcoholic beverages in the residence halls, please see the Guide to Student Housing (https://offices.depaul.edu/housing/resident-resources/guides-policies/Pages/default.aspx).

For specific policies regarding events sponsored by student organizations at which alcohol is served, please see the Student Organization Handbook (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/student-life/student-organizations/Pages/default.aspx).

Alcoholic beverages may not be served at events sponsored by student organizations without authorization from the Office of Student Involvement. Unless specific risk management mechanisms are in place, authorization will generally not be given to any student organization that is hosting an event at which students under 21 will, or could be, present. Notification of such authorization will be sent to the student organization itself, the organization's moderator/advisor, the building director, and the Public Safety Office.

DePaul community members owe it to themselves and others to make educated decisions about their use of alcohol.

The University also seeks to educate students about making safe, responsible decisions when it comes to alcohol use. Detailed information about DePaul's efforts and programming related to alcohol use can be obtained from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/hpw.aspx). Students who have concerns about their alcohol use (or someone else's) may confidentially contact the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness at any time.

**Criminal and Civil Law Violations**

Students must abide by all local, state, and federal laws. Any student who violates a local, state, or federal law is in violation of DePaul University policy.

**Damage to Property**

A student may not take action that damages or that could reasonably be expected to damage property, including University property, that is not the student's own property without the consent of the owner of the property or other person legally responsible for the property.

**Demonstrations and Other Similar Events**

DePaul recognizes that students may organize or participate in demonstrations and other similar events in order to make their voices heard and effectuate change.

The University has an obligation to ensure the safety of individuals, the protection of property, and the continuance of University business. As such, the University will have the final determination as to the time, place, and manner of all demonstrations and other similar events on campus.

All demonstrations and other similar events on or adjacent to campus must be orderly and peaceful. Demonstrations or other similar events on or adjacent to campus may not impede passage, may not create excessive noise, or may not interfere with the business operations of the University.

**Disorderly, Violent, Intimidating or Dangerous Behavior**

Students may not engage in behavior that threatens or harms, or that may reasonably be expected to threaten or harm, other people. Students may not engage in behavior that is dangerous, destructive, or disorderly.

Conduct that may violate this policy includes, but is not limited to:

1. Physically harming another person, either intentionally or by taking actions that create a substantial risk of physical harm to another person.
2. Threatening to physically harm another person.
3. Causing significant emotional harm through bullying or other means.
4. Disrupting the peace.
5. Impeding the business operations of the University.
6. Obstructing emergency routes.
7. Failing to abide by emergency regulations and evacuation procedures.
8. Urinating or defecating in public view or public place.

**False Information and Misrepresentation**

Students may not knowingly provide false information to the University or assist with providing false information to the University. This includes taking any action based on known incorrect information. This also includes making a false report of an emergency regarding the University.

Students may not falsely, misuse, or knowingly misrepresent any University record or document.

Students may not engage in forgery, alteration, or misuse of University documents, records, or identification or other materials submitted to the University.

Students may not misrepresent that they have authority to bind the University in any way, including by entering into contracts on behalf of the University.

Students may not intentionally misrepresent the position of the University.

Students may not use, possess, alter, manufacture or distribute an identification card or any similar document or information that is false or fraudulent in that it misrepresents an individual's identity or personal characteristics. This includes using another individual's identification.

**Gambling**

Students may not engage in any form of gambling. Gambling includes illegal wagering (including regarding sports), bookmaking,
unauthorized games or contests of chance. Students may not provide information to others to assist in any gambling activities.

Guest Responsibility

Students are responsible for the behavior of their guests. A host assumes full responsibility for their guests’ compliance with all University policies and procedures, including policies specific to Residential Education/Housing or the Office of Student Involvement.

Hazing

DePaul prohibits hazing, as defined under applicable laws. Hazing includes, but is not limited to, any action taken or situation created to produce mental or physical discomfort, embarrassment, ridicule, or endangerment of a student or group of students for the purpose of initiation into, affiliation with, or admission to, or as a condition for continued membership in a group, team, club, or other organization. Falsely leading an individual or individuals to believe that they will be inducted/initiated by participating in particular activities may also be considered hazing. Acceptance of the activity on the part of a new member or individual does not excuse sponsorship of the activity.

Examples of hazing include, but are not limited to: use/abuse of alcohol, paddling in any form, creation of excess fatigue, physical and psychological shocks, and morally degrading or humiliating games and activities. Other activities and requirements that should be planned with care so as to avoid hazing include wearing particular apparel or accessories, scavenger hunts/treasure hunts, and road trips.

Illegal Use or Possession of Drugs or Controlled Substances

Students may not illegally use, sell, possess, manufacture, or distribute any substance prohibited by local, state or federal law. This includes but is not limited to illegal drugs and controlled substances, including cannabis, narcotics, cocaine, heroin, prescription medications, synthetic cannabinoids, or other drugs and any chemical substantially similar to a controlled substance. Please note that federal laws require DePaul to prohibit the use and possession of cannabis on campus, regardless of state law, therefore cannabis remains an illegal drug under this policy. Students should be aware that it is unlawful to distribute prescription medication to other students for whom the medication was not prescribed.

Use, possession, manufacturing, or distribution of drug paraphernalia is also prohibited.

This University also seeks to educate students about the use of illegal drugs and controlled substances. Detailed information about DePaul’s efforts and programming can be obtained from the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/about/departments/Pages/hpw.aspx). Students who have concerns about their substance use (or someone else's) may confidentially contact the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness at any time.

Reasonable Directives from the University

A student may not disregard a reasonable directive, either verbal or written, from a University official or office acting in their official capacity.

Student Conduct Process Compliance

A student may not take any action to influence or coerce information that is provided in a Student Conduct Process.

A student may not take any action that disrupts or impairs the Student Conduct Process.

A student may not retaliate against another student on account of that student’s participation in the Student Conduct Process.

A student may not knowingly provide false information or misrepresent information in a Student Conduct Process, which includes any investigation, hearing, or administration of cases of alleged violations of the Code of Student Responsibility.

A student may not publicly release confidential information regarding, or learned through, a Student Conduct Process.

A student who fails to complete sanctions imposed through the Student Conduct Process may be in violation of the Student Conduct Process Compliance and face additional sanctions.

Theft and Unauthorized Use

Student may not use, possess, or remove from an authorized area property that does not belong to the student without the consent of the owner of the property or other person legally responsible for the property.

Conduct that could violate this policy includes, but is not limited to:

1. Theft of property or services
2. Unauthorized alteration, misuse, or tampering with safety and security equipment
3. Unauthorized use of University resources
4. Knowing possession of stolen property or materials

Unauthorized Entry or Exit

Students may not attempt to obtain unauthorized entry, whether or not with force, into a building, structure, facility, room, or container (file cabinet, desk drawer, etc.).

Students may not climb or scale buildings without authorization.

Students may not improperly use designated exits.

Other Policies Applicable to Students

In this section of the Code of Student Responsibility, you will find information about other policies besides those policies in the Code of Student Responsibility, that apply to students. This includes policies for student organizations, policies for students who live in the residence halls, and policies that apply to the entire DePaul Community.

As described in more detail in this section, potential student violations of these policies will be addressed either through the Student Conduct Process (p. 1484) or through the policies and procedures of the specific area.

Student Organizations

Student organizations are expected to abide by all University policies, including the policies in the Code of Student Responsibility. In addition,
the Office for Student Involvement may set forth additional policies applicable to student organizations. In addition, University Ministry may set forth additional policies applicable to student religious organizations. In addition, Campus Recreation may set forth policies applicable to club sports.

Potential student organization violations of University policies and the policies in the Code of Student Responsibility will be addressed through the Student Conduct Process. Potential student organization violations of policies set forth by the Office for Student Involvement, University Ministry, or Campus Recreation will be addressed through those areas.

Student organizations are expected to comply with all University policies, including the Code of Student Responsibility and all additional policies pertaining to groups and organizations. A group or organization may be held responsible for the actions and behaviors of its members and guests. The decision to hold a group or organization responsible as a whole is ultimately determined by examining all the circumstances of a situation and by taking into account factors including, but not limited to, whether the actions:

1. Were committed by one or more officers or authorized representatives acting in the scope of their organizational capacities;
2. Involved, were committed by, or were condoned by (actively or passively) a significant number of organization members, alumni, or guests;
3. Occurred at or in connection with an activity or event funded, sponsored, publicized, advertised, or communicated about by the organization;
4. Occurred at a location over which the organization had control at the time of the action;
5. Occurred at or in connection with an activity or event that reasonable people would associate with the organization;
6. Should have been foreseen by the organization or its officers, but reasonable precautions against such actions were not taken;
7. Were the result of a policy or practice of the organization;
8. Would be attributable to the organization under the organization’s own policies (including local or national risk management guidelines); or
9. Were taken by individuals who, but for their affiliation with the organization, would not have been involved in the incident.

Or whether:

1. One or more officers or members of an organization fail to report knowledge or information about a violation to, or otherwise fail to cooperate with, appropriate University or emergency officials; or
2. The organization, or any member acting on its behalf, fails to satisfactorily complete the terms of any disciplinary sanction or outcome.

Student organizations, as well as their members and officers, may be held collectively and/or individually responsible for violations of the Code of Student Responsibility or other University policies.

Residential Education and Housing Services

Resident students are expected to abide by all University policies, including the policies in the Code of Student Responsibility. In addition, Residential Education and Housing Services may set forth additional policies applicable to students who live in or visit the residence halls.

Residential Education administers the Student Conduct Process for many potential violations of policies related to resident students. More information about the Student Conduct Process as managed by Residential Education can be found in the Guide to Student Housing (https://offices.depaul.edu/housing/resident-resources/guides-policies/Pages/default.aspx). In some instances, Residential Education may refer a situation to the Dean of Students to manage the Student Conduct Process. All decisions about which area will conduct a Student Conduct Process are at the discretion of the University.

Student Centers

Student Centers may set forth additional policies applicable to students who use the Student Centers (http://offices.depaul.edu/student-centers/Pages/default.aspx). Potential student violations of policies set forth by Student Centers will typically be addressed through that area. In some instances, Student Centers may refer a situation to the Dean of Students to initiate a Student Conduct Process in response to a potential violation of a Student Center policy.

Academic Policies

All of the University’s academic policies can be found in the Student Handbook (p. 1352). In addition, individual colleges, schools, departments or other academic unit may set forth particular academic policies in their Student Handbooks or other student materials. Potential student violations of academic policies will typically be addressed by Academic Affairs. In some instances, Academic Affairs may refer a situation to the Dean of Students to initiate a Student Conduct Process in response to a potential violation of a particular policy.

Other University Policies

Students must abide by all University policies applicable to them as students. Students should make themselves aware of all University policies. The policies listed below are some of the policies that are most relevant to the day-to-day lives of students. This list is not intended to exempt students from all other University policies applicable to students.

- Academic Integrity (p. 1374)
- Drug Free Workplace and Legal Drinking Age Compliance (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/policy.aspx?pid=259)
- Endorsements (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/policy.aspx?pid=178)
- Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf)
- Political Campaign Activities (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/policy.aspx?pid=117)
- Prohibition of Weapons (http://policies.depaul.edu/policy/policy.aspx?pid=308)
Student Conduct Process

In this section of the Code of Student Responsibility, you will find information about the Student Conduct Process. The Student Conduct Process protects students and the University by delineating specific procedures for addressing potential policy violations.

A student may violate a policy by engaging in the conduct detailed in the policy or by assisting others with engaging in the conduct detailed in the policy.

In general, the Vice President for Student Affairs, or his/her designees, maintains exclusive authority for imposing sanctions for behaviors that violate the policies in the Code of Student Responsibility and for student violations of University policies.

There are some exceptions to this general statement. For example, Academic Affairs addresses potential violations of academic policies and maintains a separate process for addressing potential violations of the Academic Integrity (p. 1374) policy.

The Dean of Students Office within Student Affairs is primarily responsible for managing the Student Conduct Process. Residential Education also manages the Student Conduct Process for certain policy violations by residential students.

Student Rights Within the Student Conduct Process

A student participating in the Student Conduct Process is entitled to the following rights as a guarantee of fundamental fairness:

1. The right to a Student Conduct Process that proceeds in a prompt and equitable manner.
2. The right to be given an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the Student Conduct Process.
3. The right to a written statement of the alleged violations in sufficient detail to prepare.
4. The right to be accompanied by an advisor in accordance with the Student Conduct Process.
5. For the complainant(s) and referred student(s), a written statement of the possible sanctions that may be imposed.
6. For the complainant(s) and referred student(s), the right to submit information and witnesses on one's behalf and, to the extent necessary, to question witnesses' statements, whether verbally or in writing.
7. The right to have the Student Conduct Process explained and to ask for clarification of any policies or procedures.
8. The right to have reasonable access to information specific to one's case.
9. The right to a separate hearing when a single incident gives rise to charges against more than one referred student.
10. The right to speak on one's own behalf (or, in the case of a student organization, for the student organization's officers to speak on the student organization's behalf).
11. The right to promptly know the names of the individuals who will be serving as an Administrative Hearing officer, a moderator, on a University Board panel, or as an appellate body and to request a substitution of any such individual for justifiable reason.
12. The right to have proceedings and documentation kept private and confidential. All hearings, proceedings and case information are considered confidential except to those who have a legitimate educational interest in them, or as permitted or required under FERPA, the Clery Act, or any other legal mandate.
13. The right to a written decision, which the University will take reasonable measures to provide within five business days of completion of the last hearing.
14. The right to request an appeal on specific grounds.
15. The right for any student registered with the Center for Students with Disabilities to request accommodations to ensure their full and equal participation in any conduct process and/or proceeding. Accommodation requests are to be made directly to the Dean of Students Office. Accommodations are determined on an individual basis in consultation with the Center for Students with Disabilities.
16. The right to request to bring a language interpreter at the sole expense of the student making the request. The Dean of Students Office must be notified of this request. An interpreter would be an addition to an approved advisor.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Forms/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures in that policy that may apply.

University Rights Within the Student Conduct Process

The University reserves the following rights:

1. The right, in accordance with applicable legal mandates, to refer any matter involving a potential violation of criminal or civil law to the proper law enforcement agency.
2. The right to initiate a Student Conduct Process based on reliable information indicating a potential policy violation.
3. The right to sanction a student on an interim basis in accordance with the procedures described in the Student Conduct Process.
4. The right to share the outcomes of the Student Conduct Process as permitted or required under FERPA, the Clery Act, or any other legal mandate.
5. In keeping with its commitment to offer a fundamentally fair process for all students involved in the Student Conduct Process, the right to adapt certain aspects of the Student Conduct Process in specific circumstances, in order to meet the interests of all involved parties, including the University.
6. The right to cease the Student Conduct Process under appropriate circumstances.

Relationship between the Student Conduct Process, Law Enforcement, and Legal Proceedings

The Student Conduct Process is designed to be educational, not legal, in nature. Rules of evidence and discovery do not apply to the Student Conduct Process. Students should not draw parallel interpretations between the Student Conduct Process and legal proceedings.

The University may proceed with a Student Conduct Process independently of any action taken by law enforcement or local, state, or federal courts or government agencies. Similarly, the University may, in its discretion, decide to delay a Student Conduct Process until the conclusion of a court proceeding or other law enforcement or legal process.

The outcome of a legal proceeding is not determinative on the Student Conduct Process.

Students are not required to report incidents to local law enforcement in order for the University to proceed with a Student Conduct Process. The University does, however, reserve the right in accordance with applicable legal mandates, to refer any matter involving a potential violation of criminal or civil law to the proper law enforcement agency.

Failure to Participate

If a complaining student chooses not to participate in the Student Conduct Process as a complainant, the University may proceed with the Student Conduct Process with the University serving as the complainant. The complaining student may choose to participate as a witness or not at all. The hearing officer will render a decision and, if appropriate, impose sanctions, based solely on the information available, without the benefit of any additional information from the complaining student.

If a referred student chooses not to participate or not to fully participate in the Student Conduct Process, the hearing officer, or University Board panel, will render a decision and, if appropriate, impose sanctions, based solely on the information available, without the benefit of any additional information from the referred student. However, the University reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to delay a Student Conduct Process.

All students participating in the Student Conduct Process will be provided specific deadlines at various stages of the Student Conduct Process. Failure to respond in a timely manner according to deadlines provided may result in a student’s inability to participate in the Student Conduct Process. The University reserves the right to continue with the Student Conduct Process at its discretion.

A student is never required to participate in a Student Conduct Process as a witness. However, all students are encouraged to comply with the Student Conduct Process. Witnesses who provide false or misleading information may have the matter referred to the Dean of Students Office for consideration of a policy violation and subsequent Student Conduct Process.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.

Blue Demon Duty

At DePaul University, the health, safety, and welfare of our students and community are paramount concerns. DePaul hopes that students will alert appropriate officials in the event of any health or safety emergency, specifically including those involving the abuse of alcohol or other drugs, even if violations of University policies may have occurred in connection with such an emergency. DePaul expects that students will, to the degree safe and appropriate, be active bystanders in situations where a fellow community member may need help.

Because the University understands that fear of possible disciplinary actions may deter requests for emergency assistance, the University has adopted the following protocol to alleviate such concerns and promote responsible action on the part of students.

In a situation involving imminent threat or danger to the health or safety of any individual(s), students are urged to:

1. contact emergency officials by calling Public Safety or 911 to report the incident,
2. to remain with the individual(s) needing emergency treatment and cooperate with emergency officials, so long as it is safe to do so, and
3. meet with appropriate University officials after the incident and cooperate with any University investigation.

The University will consider the positive impact of taking responsible action in an emergency situation when determining the appropriate response for alleged policy violations that may have occurred prior to or contemporaneously with the emergency notification.

Additionally, students who report in good-faith a violation of another University policy will not generally be subject to sanctions through the Student Conduct Process related to conduct that is revealed in the course of making the report. For example, a student who reports sexual or relationship violence will not generally be subject to sanctions through the Student Conduct Process related to attendant violations related to drug or alcohol use.

Notwithstanding the above, a student may be held responsible for egregious policy violations or policy violations that create a health or safety risk. This could include conduct such as physical violence, hazing, vandalism, harassment, or in instances where multiple individuals require medical attention.

Additionally, this protocol does not preclude or prevent action by Public Safety, police, or other legal authorities.

Although no sanctions will be imposed through the Student Conduct Process, the incident will be documented and educational interventions may be required as a condition of deferring disciplinary actions or sanctions. Contact with a student’s emergency contact may be made at the time of the incident if medical transport of the reporting party is deemed appropriate.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.
Preliminary Investigations

When the University is made aware of a potential student violation of a policy in the Code of Student Responsibility or another University policy, it may be necessary to conduct an investigation prior to referring the incident to the Student Conduct Process. Such investigations are either conducted by or in collaboration with the Dean of Students Office. Some examples of other offices that may conduct investigations include the Office of Gender Equity, Public Safety, Residential Education, the Office of Student Involvement, Internal Audit, Academic Affairs, and Information Security.

Offices charged with conducting an investigation may gather information, conduct interviews, and solicit materials. Investigations will be conducted with all reasonable speed. At the conclusion of the investigation, an investigator will share the information gathered with the Dean of Students Office or other appropriate offices, and the Dean of Students Office will determine whether to begin the Student Conduct Process. To the extent necessary, an investigator will provide information that will become part of a Student Conduct Process or an investigator may participate in the Student Conduct Process as a witness.

A student may choose to have an advisor at any meeting related to an investigation that may give rise to a Student Conduct Process.

*For investigations involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.

Standard for Hearing Determinations

All determinations as to whether a student is or is not in violation of a policy will be based on the standard of "whether it is more likely than not" that the student is in violation of the policy at issue.

A finding of "IN VIOLATION" means that, based on the information available at the time, it is more likely than not that the student is in violation of the policy at issue. A finding of "NOT IN VIOLATION" means that, based on the information available at the time, it is more likely than not that the student is not in violation of the policy at issue.

Overview of the Student Conduct Process

1. The Student Conduct Process begins when the University receives information that a student’s conduct may be in violation of the policies in the Code of Student Responsibility or other University policies.

The University will review the information provided and make a decision that:

1. It is appropriate to initiate a Student Conduct Process.
2. More information or investigation is needed before making a determination whether to initiate a Student Conduct Process.

3. It is not appropriate to initiate a Student Conduct Process at this time.

If a Student Conduct Process is initiated (including after further investigation or information gathering), the Student Conduct Process will proceed as follows:

1. The University will promptly communicate with the relevant parties, including the complainant and the referred student, in order to explain the Student Conduct Process. See details in Initial Meetings (p. 1487).
2. Depending on the circumstances, the University may decide to impose interim sanctions. See details in Interim Sanctions (p. 1487).
3. Except as provided for in the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), the University will determine whether the Student Conduct Process will proceed with an administrative hearing or a University Board hearing. This determination will be discussed with the relevant parties during any initial meetings. Factors that contribute to the decision include but are not limited to the type of violation, severity of the incident, consideration for potential likely sanctions, the impact on the larger University community, and the role of the complainant.

4. The University will work with the individuals involved to determine each individual’s level of participation in the Student Conduct Process and what role each individual will have in the Student Conduct Process. For example, whether the referred student will be participating in the Student Conduct Process; and whether the complaining individual will serve as a complainant, witness, or not participate at all.

5. The University will hold an administrative hearing or a University Board hearing. See details in Administrative Hearing Process (p. 1487) and University Board hearing process (p. 1488).
6. If a referred student is found "IN VIOLATION" of any policy, conduct sanctions will be assigned. See details in Information About Conduct Sanctions (p. 1489).
7. The complainant and the referred student will have the opportunity to appeal all determinations as to policy violations and sanctions. See details in Conduct Appeals Procedures (p. 1490).

All meetings and hearings that are part of the Student Conduct Process, including initial reviews, administrative hearings, and University board hearings, are scheduled at the earliest availability of the reporting individual, the referred student and the hearing officer or University Board panel. As appropriate, academic commitments will be considered in determining student availability. Other commitments may be considered at the discretion of the Dean of Students Office.

The availability of an advisor to attend any meeting or hearing related to the Student Conduct Process shall not unreasonably interfere with or delay the Student Conduct Process.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the
specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.

Other University Processes Including Residential Education

In general, the Dean of Students Office is responsible for managing the Student Conduct Process. However, other University departments may initiate investigations, manage hearing processes, or impose sanctions in accordance with other University policies and procedures, and in consultation with the Dean of Students Office and Student Affairs when appropriate. Examples of other areas that may initiate investigations, manage hearing processes, or impose sanctions in accordance with other University policies and procedures include Internal Audit and the Office of Institutional Diversity and Equity.

Students should be particularly aware that Residential Education maintains a separate conduct system for violations of Residential Education policies and, as appropriate, violations of other policies that occur in DePaul housing. Students should consult Residence Education for information regarding those policies and procedures, including information on how to file a complaint with Residential Education.

Initial Meetings

This section explains the details of the initial meeting of the Student Conduct Process. For a complete overview of the Student Conduct Process go to Overview of the Student Conduct Process (p. 1486).

At the beginning of a Student Conduct Process, both the complainant and the referred student will promptly be offered:

• A detailed explanation of the Student Conduct Process, including student rights within that process, and an opportunity to answer any questions that the student might have about the Student Conduct Process.
• A written statement of the alleged violations in sufficient enough detail to prepare.
• Reasonable access to the information that will be considered throughout the Student Conduct Process.
• Instructions as to next steps in the Student Conduct Process.
• Options regarding level of participation in the Student Conduct Process and roles in the Student Conduct Process, including the consequences of each option.
• Information about the individuals who will participate in managing the Student Conduct Process moving forward (for example, the moderator, administrative hearing officer, University Board panel, etc.) and the opportunity to request a substitution of any such individual because of a possible conflict of interest or other bias. All decisions about removal of individuals from their participation in a Student Conduct Process will be made by the Dean of Students or the Dean’s designee. All such decisions are final.
• Information about any interim sanctions, if applicable.

If possible, the complainant and referred student will be given the opportunity to participate in a face-to-face meeting, or series of meetings, in order to communicate this information. If this is not possible, information will be communicated via phone, email, or other means.

During initial meetings, the University may also request additional information from the complainant or referred student or otherwise collect additional information.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20And%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20And%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.

Interim Sanctions

This section explains the details of interim sanctions in the Student Conduct Process. For a complete overview of the Student Conduct Process go to Overview of the Student Conduct Process (p. 1486).

In order to protect the health, safety, security, and well-being of the University community and its members, the University reserves the right to immediately impose interim sanctions at any point during a Student Conduct Process. These interim sanctions could include, for example, a suspension.

In general, the University will impose an interim sanction if it determines that there is:

1. An ongoing threat to an individual, including a complainant or referred student;
2. An ongoing threat to property; or
3. A risk of disruption of University business.

Except in cases implicating the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), interim sanctions may not be appealed.

In cases where interim sanctions are imposed, the University will take reasonable measures to ensure that a Student Conduct Process proceeds to a final determination as to whether or not there was a policy violation, and on any final sanctions, within ten business days of the imposition of any interim sanctions. However, the University reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure proper review of all relevant material.

During the time that an interim sanction is in place, a student must abide by the requirements of the interim sanction.

Administrative Hearing Process

This section explains the details of an administrative hearing in the Student Conduct Process. For a complete overview of the Student Conduct Process go to Overview of the Student Conduct Process (p. 1486) (p. 1486).

Except as provided for in the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), if the University determines that an administrative hearing is appropriate, the University will take reasonable measures to ensure that the first session of the administrative hearing takes place within five business days of the conclusion of the initial meetings.
However, the University reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure a proper review of all relevant material.

A mutually convenient time for the administrative hearing will be decided upon. If necessary, and at the discretion of the administrative hearing officer, an administrative hearing may take place over the telephone and/or video conferencing. In an administrative hearing, a complainant does not attend a meeting with the referred student; however, any relevant information or questions will be relayed between the parties by the administrative hearing officer. The administrative hearing officer will hold as many meetings as necessary.

An administrative hearing will proceed as follows:

1. The administrative hearing officer will confirm that the referred student understands the student's rights.
2. The administrative hearing officer will review all relevant information that has been provided by the complainant, as a result of investigation, etc.
3. The administrative hearing officer and referred student will discuss the alleged violation.
4. The referred student will have an opportunity to give a statement about the alleged violation.
5. The referred student will have the opportunity to provide witness information and, to the extent necessary, to question witnesses' statements, whether verbally or in writing.
6. After the administrative hearing officer has examined all of the information, the administrative hearing officer will determine that the student is or is not in violation of the policy at issue.
7. If the administrative hearing officer finds the student in violation, the administrative hearing officer will determine the appropriate sanctions. The University will take reasonable measures to notify the complainant and referred student of the outcome and sanctions. The University will take reasonable measures to notify the referred student of their appeal options.
8. The administrative hearing officer will inform the complainant and the referred student of their appeal options.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.

**University Board Hearing Process**

This section explains the details of a University Board hearing in the Student Conduct Process. For a complete overview of the Student Conduct Process go to Overview of the Student Conduct Process (p. 1486).

Except as provided for in the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), if the University determines that a University Board hearing is appropriate, the University will take reasonable measures to ensure that the first session of the University Board hearing takes place within seven business days of the conclusion of the initial meetings. However, the University reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure a proper review of all relevant material.

A mutually convenient time for the University Board hearing will be decided upon. If requested by a party or otherwise necessary, and at the discretion of the moderator, a University Board hearing may take place entirely over the telephone and/or video conferencing, or with one or more parties participating by telephone and/or video conferencing. The University Board hearing will proceed over as many sessions as necessary.

The moderator will set a date by which all materials for the hearing will be sent to the University Board. Materials turned into the moderator after that date will be sent to the University Board if feasible.

The actual University Board hearing will proceed as follows:

1. The University Board panel will select a chairperson. The chairperson is charged with maintaining an orderly discussion throughout the University Board hearing and ensuring that there is equal opportunity for both the complainant and the referred student to present their information.
2. The Chairperson will confirm that all students understand their rights.
3. The Chairperson will describe the information before the University Board panel and will make sure that all students have copies of materials as needed.
4. If an investigator was utilized prior to the University Board hearing, the investigator will provide an overview of the investigation and answer questions from the panel, complainant, and referred student. The investigator will be present for the entirety of the hearing should additional questions arise.
5. Both the complainant and the referred student will have the opportunity to provide witnesses. In cases where a University representative is serving as the complainant, the University representative will present any witness information that has been made available. The University Board panel may also request additional witnesses. Witnesses will provide their information one at a time. A witness may only be present when that witness is providing information. The University may approve the use of written statements from witnesses who are not available to be present in person.
6. The University Board panel may present questions to witnesses who are present at the University Board hearing. If the complainant or the referred student have any questions for witnesses, they may offer those questions to the chairperson of the University Board panel to ask the witness. The University Board panel may decline to ask any question provided. The University Board panel may ask that a witness return later in the University Board hearing for additional questions.
7. Members of the University Board may ask questions to the complainant and the referred student at any time during the University Board hearing. If the complainant or the referred student have any questions for each other, they may offer those questions to the chairperson of the University Board panel to ask the witness. The University Board panel may decline to ask any question provided.
8. After the University Board panel has reviewed all the relevant information provided in the University Board hearing, the chairperson will ask the complainant and the referred student whether there is any additional information that needs to be considered but that has not already been provided.
9. The complainant and the referred student will have an opportunity to give a final statement about the alleged violation. In cases where a University representative is serving as the complainant, the University representative will simply summarize the information already provided. The final statement may be read aloud or submitted in writing. In the interest of time, the University Board panel may place a time limit on the final statements.

10. The moderator will excuse everyone from the University Board hearing except for the University Board panel and the moderator.

11. The University Board panel will determine that the student is or is not in violation of the policy at issue. A majority vote by the University Board panel will be used to make this determination. The decision will be reviewed with the moderator before being finalized.

12. If the University Board panel finds the student in violation, the University Board panel will determine the appropriate sanctions. Prior to making any determinations about sanctions, the moderator will inform the University Board panel of any previous student conduct matters involving the referred student. A majority vote by the University Board panel will be used to make this determination. The decision will be reviewed with the moderator before being finalized.

13. Typically, the moderator will invite the referred student back into the University Board hearing and the chairperson will announce the decisions of the University Board panel. Typically, the decision will be announced to the complainant by the moderator as appropriate.

14. The University will take reasonable measures to notify the complainant and referred student of the outcome and sanctions in writing within five business days of the last session of a University Board hearing. However, the University reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure a proper review of all relevant material.

15. The moderator will inform the complainant and the referred student of their appeal options.

Student organizations have the same rights as students, modified as necessary to address the group or organizational context.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.

### Information About Conduct Sanctions

This section explains the details of conduct sanctions. For a complete overview of the Student Conduct Process go to Overview of the Student Conduct Process (p. 1486).

The Student Conduct Process is an educational one by which the University strives to instill in its students an understanding that they are responsible for their actions. There are several reasons for imposing conduct sanctions:

1. To educate students and redirect behavior toward a standard more acceptable for members of the University community.
2. To protect the University community from possible harm or injury.
3. To require restitution for property that is lost, stolen, or damaged.

In general, conduct sanctions become effective immediately when given. In certain circumstances, the University may delay the effective date of sanctions. Students will be informed of any decision to delay the effective date of sanctions.

Conduct sanctions are determined based on a consideration of the totality of the circumstances. This could include, for example, a student’s prior record of conduct; the severity of the incident; and the impact on the community. Students may be given a single sanction or multiple sanctions.

As detailed in Emergency Contacts (p. 1480), a student’s emergency contacts or other individuals may be made aware of sanctions in certain situations involving violations of University policies or laws related to alcohol and controlled substances.

The following is a list of sanctions that the University may impose on a student or student organization through the Student Conduct Process:

1. Restriction: Restrictions upon a student's University privileges may be imposed for a set period of time. These restrictions may include, but are not limited to, removal from student housing; the denial of the right to represent the University in any way; and restricted access to facilities or individuals, parking privileges, and/or participation in certain curricular, co-curricular, or extra-curricular activities.

2. Restitution: A student who damages property may be required to pay actual repair or replacement costs. Failure to pay may result in withholding of the student's records and/or additional sanctions.

3. Educational Project: An educational project is a sanction designed to assist the student in better understanding the overall impact of the policy violation. Educational projects might include research papers, the creation of educational materials, or the planning and/or presentation of educational programs related to the policy infraction. Assigned projects may not include physical labor unless they are directly related to the violations(s) and do not cause humiliation or degradation to the student.

4. Alcohol and Other Drug Intervention: A student who is found responsible for violation a policy related to alcohol or controlled substances may be required to meet with the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness and/or participate in an intervention called BASICS (Brief Alcohol Screening and Intervention for College Students).

5. University Reprimand: University reprimand signifies that any further policy violation may result in additional sanctions. It does not restrict the student in any way.

6. University Probation: University probation is a written statement to the student indicating that the student's behavior is of such a nature as to jeopardize continued enrollment at the University. University probation can be for a specified period of time or for as long as the student is enrolled. Any additional policy violation during the probationary period may result in additional sanctions.

7. Suspension: Suspension is a total separation from the University for a required period of time and/or until particular conditions for readmission are met. Suspension may include various prohibitions regarding a student’s ability to be on University property or participate in University activities. A sanction of suspension is permanently noted on a student's transcript, regardless of whether or not the student is successfully readmitted at the conclusion of a suspension. At the end of the suspension period and/or once the student can demonstrate that the conditions for readmission have been met, the student may be required to meet with the Dean of Students or other designee before being readmitted to the University.
8. Dismissal: Dismissal is a permanent separation from the University. Dismissal is a permanent bar to readmission to the University. A sanction of dismissal is permanently noted on a student’s transcript. Dismissal may include various prohibitions regarding a student’s ability to be on University property or participate in University activities.

9. Revocation of Admission: Revocation of admission signifies that a student who has previously been admitted to the University, but has not yet matriculated, is no longer admitted for enrollment in the planned term and program. Revocation of admission may be a permanent separation from the University and permanent bar to readmission to the University, or it may be limited to a particular time frame or program. The student may be required to meet with the Dean of Students or other designee before being readmitted to the University.

10. Revocation of Degree: Revocation of degree signifies that the University is withdrawing a degree that has been awarded. Revocation of degree is a permanent separation from the University. Revocation of degree is a permanent bar to readmission to the University. A sanction of revocation of degree is permanently noted on a student’s transcript.

Student organizations are subject to the same sanctions as students, modified as necessary to address the group or organizational context, plus any such other sanctions or outcomes that are deemed appropriate under the circumstances. Other sanctions may be imposed on students or student organizations for policy violations related to processes managed by other University areas.

**Conduct Appeal Procedures**

This section explains the details of appeals in the Student Conduct Process. For a complete overview of the Student Conduct Process go to Overview of the Student Conduct Process (p. 1486).

Determinations as to (i.) whether or not a policy has been violated and (ii.) sanctions may be appealed through these procedures. Both complainants and referred students may appeal determinations as to policy violations and sanctions. The reason for the appeal process is to guarantee that the situation has been resolved through a fundamentally fair process in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Students will be informed of the appeal procedures, including to whom an appeal should be directed, at the conclusion of an administrative hearing, University Board hearing, or otherwise when a determination of a policy violation is made and/or sanctions are determined.

Typically, appeals from a University Board hearing will be submitted to the Dean of Students, while appeals from an administrative hearing will be submitted to the supervisor of the administrative hearing officer. The individual reviewing an appeal will have had no involvement in the initial determination. Either party will have the opportunity to request the substitution of the individual reviewing an appeal because of a possible conflict of interest or bias.

Except as provided for in the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), a complainant or referred student may only appeal the determination as to a policy violation or sanction on the following three grounds:

1. A substantial procedural error occurred that unreasonably impaired a fair process or rendering of a determination or sanction, and that made the process or the final decision fundamentally unfair.
2. New information of a substantive nature that was impossible to have been considered at the time of the hearing or determination has been discovered, and it would be fundamentally unfair to not consider the information.
3. The initial sanction(s) are fundamentally unfair, disproportionate, or inappropriate.

In order to appeal, the complainant and/or referred student must submit a written request for appeal to the designated individual within five business days of being notified of the initial decision.

The individual designated to review the appeal may decide that the sanctions imposed should not go into effect until the appeal process is completed. Complainants and referred students should understand, however, that, unless otherwise stipulated, sanctions are considered in effect once a hearing is completed, regardless of whether an appeal is requested.

The individual designated to review the appeal will make a determination that:

1. The appeal is denied because none of the grounds for an appeal above have been met.
2. The appeal is granted because one or more of the grounds for an appeal have been met.

The designated reviewer will take reasonable measures to notify the complainant and/or referred students of the appeal determination within five business days of when the University receives the appeal. However, the University reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure a proper review of all relevant material.

If an appeal is granted, then the individual designated to review the appeal will determine whether the matter can be resolved without a new hearing (for example, modification of sanctions so that they are not fundamentally unfair or inappropriate) or whether a new hearing is necessary. If a new hearing is necessary, except as provided for in the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), the University will determine whether this hearing will be an administrative hearing or a University Board hearing. All hearings that take place after an appeal has been granted will proceed in accordance with established procedures.

All decisions regarding whether an appeal will be granted are final. If the appeal is denied, then all sanctions imposed will remain in effect.

*For student conduct cases involving the Sexual & Relationship Violence Prevention and Response (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Sexual%20and%20Relationship%20Violence%20Prevention%20and%20Response.pdf) policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures (https://offices.depaul.edu/secretary/policies-procedures/policies/Documents/Formal%20Title%20IX%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf), please refer to the specific information in those policies on the different procedures that may apply.*
Student Conduct Records

Student conduct records are maintained in accordance with the University’s Records Retention Schedule. Specifically, student conduct records from a Student Conduct Process that did not result in a sanction of dismissal or suspension are retained for ten years after a student’s graduation or last date of attendance.

In accordance with the University Records Retention Schedule, transcripts are retained permanently. As such, student conduct records from a Student Conduct Process that resulted in a sanction of dismissal or suspension are retained permanently.

The University may also report disciplinary matters that remain unresolved and pending at the time a student left or withdrew from the University. Records of pending matters are kept indefinitely; once resolved, they are kept and maintained according to the policy stated above.

The University will release student conduct records and the information in those records only as permitted or required under FERPA, the Clery Act, or any other legal mandate.

Additional Procedures Regarding Sexual and Relationship Violence


In order to be eligible to conduct an administrative hearing, participate on a University Board panel, or hear an appeal, involving a violation of the Sexual and Relationship Violence Prevention and Response policy or the Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures, an individual must receive at least 8 hours of annual training on topics related to the issues detailed in those policies. A sufficient number of individuals will receive this annual training such that substitutions of personnel and University Board panel members for conflict of interest, bias, and other matters can occur as needed.

University-Initiated Temporary Medical Withdrawal Process

Note: The process and criteria described in this section apply in situations in which DePaul University initiates a discussion with a student regarding the student’s temporary withdrawal from DePaul for medical reasons. Students looking to voluntarily take a leave of absence or withdraw from DePaul for medical or other reasons should consult the Withdrawal policy.

DePaul University places the utmost priority on student welfare and community safety. DePaul provides a continuum of support services to address the needs of students within the context of the University community. Sometimes students may have health needs that require a level of care exceeding that which DePaul can effectively provide.

Being able to safely participate in the programs, services, or activities of the University is an essential requirement for a student’s continued participation. As such, in some situations, it may be appropriate to consider options for a student’s temporary withdrawal from DePaul or for altering a student’s ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities at DePaul.

This University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process is not a disciplinary process. Rather, under this process, DePaul will work with a student regarding a University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal. If a withdrawal is appropriate, the University will also work with the student on a plan for return and plan for success upon return.

As further detailed below, all determinations as to withdrawals and plans for return and success will be based upon an individualized assessment of the student’s situation, including an evaluation of current medical information and/or best available objective information about the student. DePaul will consider this information in assessing circumstances such as the nature, duration, and severity of the risk to the student and/or University community, the probability that the behavior of concern will occur, and whether reasonable accommodations would mitigate the risk.

This process is intended as an interactive dialogue between the student and DePaul concerning the student’s continued participation in the programs, services, or activities of DePaul. At all times during the process, DePaul will work with the student to determine whether other options or reasonable accommodations would be appropriate instead of, or in addition to, a University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process or alterations to a student’s ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities at DePaul. More information about the interactive process for establishing reasonable accommodations is available from DePaul’s Center for Students with Disabilities.

When a student demonstrates conduct that violates DePaul’s Code of Student Responsibility or other DePaul policies, that conduct will be addressed through the appropriate disciplinary processes. There may be situations in which both the University-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process and the Code of Student Responsibility and/or other DePaul policies are applicable (see below for further details).

Students may choose to have an advisor join them for any meeting or conversation that is a part of this process. An advisor is a member of the DePaul University community who acts as a support person for the student. The role of the advisor is to quietly confer with and support the student throughout the process.

Criteria

DePaul may initiate this process if a student:

1. Demonstrates behavior that is unreasonably disruptive to the normal education processes and orderly operation of the university;
2. Demonstrates behavior that poses a serious and imminent health or safety risk to the themselves, or
3. Demonstrates behavior that poses a serious and imminent health or safety risk to others.
Initial Determination and Notification to the Student

The university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process begins when the Dean of Students Office receives information indicating that a student appears to have demonstrated behavior consistent with one or more of the criteria listed above. In many instances, this information will come from the Student Care Team, which will have conducted an individualized threat assessment in accordance with its established procedures and determined that the student has demonstrated behavior consistent with one or more of the criteria listed above.

If, after reviewing the information received, the Dean of Students Office initially determines that the information indicates that the student has demonstrated behavior consistent with one or more of the criteria listed above, the Dean of Students Office will inform the student of the following in writing:

1. That the Dean of Student Office has made an initial determination based on available information that the student has demonstrated behavior consistent with one or more of the criteria listed above (with the specific criterion or criteria identified).
2. That the university is initiating a process pursuant to this university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process (with a copy of or link to the process).
3. That the student is required to have a meeting with the Dean of Students Office to discuss potential next steps, including the possibility of a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or alterations in a student’s ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities at DePaul. The Dean of Students Office will attempt to schedule this meeting within one (1) business day of the student receiving this initial notification.
4. That the student may bring an Advisor to this meeting, or any other meeting or conversation that is part of this process, as further detailed above.
5. Any interim restrictions, as further explained below.

Interim Restrictions

The Dean of Students may place interim restrictions on the student’s participation in university programs, services, or activities (including attending classes, extra-curricular activities, and residential arrangements). Any interim restrictions will be determined on an individualized basis and will be consistent with the goals of reducing the impact of any behavior that indicate the criteria listed above and ensuring the safety of the student and the university community where this is of immediate concern. All interim restrictions will be communicated in writing to a student. In general, interim restrictions will remain in place until a final determination is made concerning a possible withdrawal (including any appeal).

Initial Meeting and Additional Information Gathering

In this initial meeting, the Dean of Students Office will explain the university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process to the student. The Dean of Students Office will review with the student the information that appears to indicate that the student has demonstrated behavior consistent with one or more of the criteria listed above.

The Dean of Students Office will give the student an opportunity to respond to the information orally at the meeting. The student will also be given an opportunity to respond to any interim restrictions that have been put in place. If the student would like to submit additional information in response to the information provided, the student may choose to do so. This information could include, for example, a written response, a request from the student that the Dean of Students Office speak with a qualified care provider, or other documentation.

If the student wishes to submit additional information, the Dean of Students Office will work with the student to develop a reasonable timeline for submitting this information, balancing the need for a prompt decision with the student’s need to provide information.

Determination and Plan for Return

The Dean of Students will make a determination as to whether a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or any alterations to a student’s ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities at DePaul is appropriate based on the criteria listed above. In making this determination, the Dean of Students will consider all information available, including any information provided by or on behalf of the student, including information provided by a student’s qualified care providers, and information learned from consultation with others with particular subject-matter expertise as needed (for example, a counselor from University Counseling Services or a physician from DePaul Health Services). All determinations as to withdrawal or alterations to a student's ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities will be as narrowly tailored as possible under the circumstances given the nature, duration and severity of any risk to the student and/or university community.

The student will generally be informed of this determination, including the basis for the determination, in writing within two (2) business days of the initial meeting, or within two (2) business days of the university receiving all information. However, the university reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure proper review of all relevant material. The university will provide the student with written notice of any extension.

At the time that the university provides the student with the determination, the university will also provide the student with a written individualized plan for return to full participation in programs, services, or activities at DePaul. The purpose of the plan for return is to clearly establish the path by which the student can return to safe and successful full participation in programs, services, or activities at DePaul following a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or other alterations to a student’s ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities at DePaul. Plans for return to full participation in activities will be as narrowly tailored as possible under the circumstances given the nature, duration and severity of any risk to the student and/or university community.

Specific elements of the plan for return could include, for example:

1. Successful demonstration that the behaviors that led to the university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal have been mitigated to the extent that the student is no longer demonstrating behavior consistent with the criteria listed above; or
2. Development of a treatment plan and/or verification from a qualified care provider that an individual is consistently and satisfactorily complying with a treatment plan.
If possible, the Dean of Students Office will meet with the student in person in order to provide the determination and discuss the plan for return.

If the Dean of Students Office determines that a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or any alterations to a student’s ability to fully participate in programs, services, or activities at DePaul will begin, the student will also be informed in writing about options for appeal (as detailed below).

Students are responsible for contacting appropriate offices at DePaul or elsewhere in order to ensure that their academic and financial affairs are in order (including any on-campus housing). All determinations as to the effect of a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or other alterations to the ability to fully participate in programs, services, or activities at DePaul will be made by the applicable offices in accordance with existing policies. If requested by the student, the Dean of Students Office can assist a student with facilitating conversations with appropriate offices as needed. This could include, for example, the possibility of a late withdrawal through the Late Withdrawal Process (https://offices.depaul.edu/student-affairs/support-services/academic/Pages/late-withdrawal-process.aspx).

**Appeal**

A student may appeal the determination of the Dean of Students Office that a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or other alterations to the ability to fully participate in programs, services, or activities at DePaul will begin, including aspects of the plan for return. A student has five (5) business days from the date on which the student was informed of the determination and plan to request this appeal.

A student may appeal on the following three grounds:

1. A substantial procedural error occurred that unreasonably impaired the student’s ability to achieve a fair process or final decision and that made the process or final decision fundamentally unfair;
2. New information of substantive nature, impossible to have been considered at the time of the original determination, has been discovered and it would be fundamentally unfair not to consider the information; or
3. Aspects of the determination and/or plan for return are fundamentally unfair or inappropriate.

The student must submit their appeal to the Vice President for Student Affairs. In the appeal, the student should explain why one or more of these three grounds for appeal have been met. In reviewing the student’s appeal, the Vice President for Student Affairs will review the information received from or on behalf of the student, and all other available information, including all information considered by the Dean of Students Office. If deemed necessary, the Vice President for Student Affairs may also speak further with the student or others to ask additional questions or otherwise collect additional information.

After review, the Vice President for Student Affairs will make a determination that:

1. The appeal is denied because none of the grounds for an appeal have been met. The determination and plan for return will remain as-is.
2. The appeal of the withdrawal determination is denied because none of the grounds for an appeal have been met, but the appeal of the plan for return is granted because one or more of the grounds for appeal have been met. The determination will remain as-is, but the plan for return will be modified; or
3. The appeal of the withdrawal determination is granted because one or more of the grounds for an appeal have been met. The university is no longer initiating a temporary medical withdrawal or other alterations to the ability to fully participate in the program, services, or activities at DePaul at this time.

DePaul will notify the student of the appeal determination in writing within five (5) business days of when the appeal is received. However, the university reserves the right to extend this time limit, in its sole discretion, in order to ensure a proper review of all relevant material. The university will provide the student with written notice of any extension.

The decision of the Vice President for Student Affairs is final.

If a student is no longer temporarily medically withdrawn, alterations to the ability to fully participate in programs, services, or activities at DePaul are no longer in place as the result of an appeal, or modifications are made to the plan for return the Dean of Students Office will work with the student to address any outstanding concerns on an individualized basis.

**Student’s Return to the University and Plan for Success**

A student is eligible to return to full participation in the programs, services, or activities at DePaul when the student’s individualized plan for return is successfully completed. If at any time a student believes that current circumstances have changed such that the individualized plan for return should be modified, the student should contact the Dean of Students Office to discuss that possibility. All modifications to a plan for return will be established in writing.

Students wishing to return to DePaul following a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal must schedule a meeting with the Dean of Students Office to discuss the student’s successful completion of the plan for return. In general, this meeting must be in-person. However, exceptions may be made at the discretion of the Dean of Students Office.

In addition to participating in this meeting in order to demonstrate their successful completion of the plan, students may also be asked to speak with others with particular subject-matter expertise as needed (for example, a counselor from University Counseling Services or a physician from DePaul Health Services) or may be asked to submit additional information or documentation. As appropriate, this could include a requirement that the student complete a release of information such that the Dean of Students Office may speak with a student’s qualified care providers or others, or review current medical documentation. All requests for information will be made as narrowly as possible in order to fulfill the need to consider whether a student has successfully completed the plan.

Based on all of the information available, the Dean of Students Office will make a determination as to whether the student has successfully completed the plan.

In order to continue to support the student, the Dean of Students Office may also work with the student to develop an on-going, individualized plan for student success and to provide for the student’s safe and successful enrollment and participation in the university’s programs, services or activities. Specific elements of the plan for student success could include, for example:
1. An on-going monitoring plan;
2. Consistent compliance with a recommended treatment plan;
3. Periodic conversation with the Dean of Students Office or others to discuss continued success;
4. Specific on-going behavioral expectations aligned with DePaul's established policies and procedures, and designed to prevent or mitigate the behaviors that led to the university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal to the extent that the student is no longer demonstrating behavior consistent with the criteria listed above; and
5. Options for utilizing available resources and implementing reasonable accommodations to facilitate success.

This determination and any on-going plan for student success will be communicated to the student in writing.

The student may request a meeting with the Dean of Students Office to respond to the plan for success. If at any time a student believes that current circumstances have changed such that the plan for success should be modified, the student should contact the Dean of Students Office to discuss that possibility. All modifications to a plan for success will be established in writing.

All determinations as to whether the student has successfully completed the plan for return, as to whether a plan for return should be modified, as to an on-going plan for student success, as to whether a plan for success should be modified, and as to successful fulfillment of the on-going plan for student success will be made by the Dean of Students Office. These determinations are final.

Other Important Information Regarding This Process

Because conduct that gives rise to a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal or alterations in a student’s ability to fully participate in certain programs, services, or activities at DePaul might also violate the Code of Student Responsibility, it is possible that a student who has successfully completed the plan for return might still not be eligible for return to full participation due to student conduct sanctions. Similarly, it is possible that a student who has satisfied all required student conduct sanctions might still not be eligible for return to full participation in programs, services, or activities at DePaul because of an inability to successfully complete the plan for return.

At any point during the university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process, a student may decide to take a leave of absence or withdraw from DePaul for medical or other reasons pursuant to the Withdrawal policy. However, once a university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process has begun, DePaul may make the determination that it is appropriate to develop a plan for return. In that instance, the procedures detailed in this process would apply.

DePaul may make such reasonable exceptions to the university-initiated temporary medical withdrawal process as circumstances may require for the welfare of the university and/or the involved student(s), provided that fundamental elements of fairness and due process are observed.

Student Care Team and Threat Assessment

DePaul University’s Student Care Team (SCT) is responsible for assessing and coordinating a response to a wide-range of concerns about students. The SCT also fulfills the role of the Campus Threat Assessment Team with respect to students (DePaul University Campus Violence Prevention Plan (https://offices.depaul.edu/public-safety/crime-reporting-prevention/Pages/campus-violence-prevention-plan.aspx)). The SCT is charged with proactively monitoring the University’s campus environment from a threat perspective, as well as providing leadership and coordinating the University’s response to critical incidents that affect individual students.

Members of the campus community are encouraged to report concerns about disturbing behavior exhibited by a DePaul student to the Dean of Students, Chair of the Student Care Team (SCT), as soon as possible. Whenever there is concern for immediate physical danger, individuals should call 911.

In general, the Dean of Students will review the information provided, involving the SCT as appropriate. Depending on the behavior, this review could include a threat assessment. Based on this review, the SCT will determine an appropriate, individualized, situation-specific response action plan. This could include case management, recommendations about behavioral intervention (either by the SCT or by another individual), and/or referrals to, or recommendations regarding, other University processes or supports. As circumstances warrant, these responses could happen simultaneously.
CATALOG ARCHIVE

Winter/Spring/Summer 2020-2021
Website (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2020-2021-WinSprSum/)

Autumn 2020-2021
Website (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2020-2021-Autumn/)

Winter/Spring/Summer 2019-2020
Website (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2019-2020-WinSprSum/)

Autumn 2019-2020
Website (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2019-2020-Autumn/)

Winter/Spring/Summer 2018-2019

Autumn 2018-2019

Winter/Spring/Summer 2017-2018

Autumn 2017-2018


Winter/Spring/Summer 2016-2017

Autumn 2016-2017

Winter/Spring/Summer 2015-2016
Undergraduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2015-2016-winter-spring-summer-undergraduate.pdf)
Graduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2015-2016-winter-spring-summer-graduate.pdf)

Autumn 2015-2016
Undergraduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2015-2016-Autumn-undergraduate.pdf)
Graduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2015-2016-Autumn-graduate.pdf)

Winter/Spring/Summer 2014-2015

Autumn 2014-2015

Winter/Spring/Summer 2013-2014
Summer/Autumn 2012-2013

College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences - Undergraduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2012-2013-Summer-Autumn-College-of-Liberal-Arts-and-Social-Sciences-Undergraduate-Studies.pdf)
The Theatre School - Graduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2012-2013-Summer-Autumn-The-Theatre-School-Graduate-Studies.pdf)
College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences - Graduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2012-2013-Summer-Autumn-College-of-Liberal-Arts-and-Social-Sciences-Graduate-Studies.pdf)
The Theatre School - Graduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2012-2013-Summer-Autumn-The-Theatre-School-Graduate-Studies.pdf)


**Summer/Autumn 2011-2012**


School of Law
Winter/Spring 2010-2011

Course Descriptions - Undergraduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2010-2011-Summer-Autumn-Undergraduate-Course Descriptions.pdf)

Summer/Autumn 2010-2011

Course Descriptions - Undergraduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2010-2011-Summer-Autumn-Undergraduate-Course Descriptions.pdf)
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences - Graduate (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2010-2011-Summer-Autumn-College-of-Liberal-Arts-and-Sciences-Graduate-Studies.pdf)
Winter/Spring 2009-2010

- College of Business - Undergraduate
- College of Communication - Undergraduate
- College of Computing and Digital Media - Undergraduate
- College of Liberal Arts and Sciences - Undergraduate
- School of Education - Undergraduate
- School of Music - Undergraduate
- School for New Learning - Undergraduate
- Liberal Studies - Undergraduate
- Summer/Autumn 2009-2010 Handbook - Undergraduate

Summer/Autumn 2009-2010

- College of Business - Undergraduate
- College of Communication - Undergraduate
- College of Computing and Digital Media - Undergraduate
- College of Liberal Arts and Sciences - Undergraduate
- School of Education - Undergraduate
- School of Music - Undergraduate
- School for New Learning - Undergraduate
- Liberal Studies - Undergraduate
- Summer/Autumn 2009-2010 Handbook - Undergraduate
- Charles H Kellstadt School of Business - Graduate
- College of Communication - Graduate
- College of Computing and Digital Media - Graduate
- College of Liberal Arts and Sciences - Graduate
- School of Education - Graduate
- School of Music - Graduate
- School for New Learning - Graduate

Summer/Autumn 2008-2009

Winter/Spring 2005-2006
College of Commerce Undergraduate Studies
Charles H Kellstadt Graduate School of Business
College of Liberal Arts & Sciences Graduate Studies
College of Liberal Arts & Sciences Undergraduate Studies
Handbook for Undergraduate Studies
Liberal Studies
School for New Learning Graduate Studies
School for New Learning Undergraduate Studies
School of Computer Science Telecommunications & Information Systems Graduate Studies*
School of Computer Science Telecommunications & Information Systems Undergraduate Studies*
School of Education Graduate Studies
School of Education Undergraduate Studies
School of Music Graduate Studies
School of Music Undergraduate Studies
The Theatre School Graduate Studies
The Theatre School Undergraduate Studies
Undergraduate Course Descriptions
Graduate Course Descriptions

Summer/Autumn 2005-2006
College of Law Student Handbook
College of Commerce Undergraduate Studies
Charles H Kellstadt Graduate School of Business
College of Liberal Arts & Sciences Graduate Studies
College of Liberal Arts & Sciences Undergraduate Studies
Handbook for Undergraduate Studies
Liberal Studies
School for New Learning Graduate Studies
School for New Learning Undergraduate Studies
School of Computer Science Telecommunications & Information Systems Graduate Studies*
School of Computer Science Telecommunications & Information Systems Undergraduate Studies*
School of Education Graduate Studies
School of Education Undergraduate Studies
School of Music Graduate Studies
School of Music Undergraduate Studies
The Theatre School Graduate Studies
The Theatre School Undergraduate Studies
Undergraduate Course Descriptions
Graduate Course Descriptions

**Winter/Spring 2003-2004**

**Summer/Autumn 2004-2005**
School of Education Graduate Studies (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2004-2005_Autumn_GRAD_Education.pdf)
School of Education Undergraduate Studies (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2004-2005_Autumn_UGRD_Education.pdf)

**Summer/Autumn 2003-2004**
College of Liberal Arts & Sciences Graduate Studies (https://catalog.depaul.edu/university-catalog-archive/2003-2004_Autumn_GRAD_LAS.pdf)
Full Year 2002-2003


Full Year 1999-2000


Full Year 1998-1999


Full Year 1997-1998


Full Year 1996-1997


Full Year 1995-1996


**Full Year 1968-1969**

**Full Year 1967-1968**

**Full Year 1966-1967**
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

A

- Accountancy (ACC) (p. 1511)
- Administration & Supervision (A&S) (p. 1518)
- African&Black Diaspora Studies (ABD) (p. 1524)
- Allied Health Technology (AHT) (p. 1530)
- American Sign Language (ASL) (p. 1534)
- American Studies (AMS) (p. 1536)
- Animation (ANI) (p. 1540)
- Anthropology (ANT) (p. 1552)
- Applied Brass (APB) (p. 1557)
- Applied Diplomacy (DPL) (p. 1557)
- Applied Keyboard (APK) (p. 1559)
- Applied Music (APM) (p. 1559)
- Applied Percussion (APP) (p. 1566)
- Applied Professional Studies (AP) (p. 1566)
- Applied Strings (APS) (p. 1568)
- Applied Technology (AT) (p. 1569)
- Applied Voice (APV) (p. 1570)
- Applied Woodwinds (APW) (p. 1570)
- Arabic (ARB) (p. 1570)
- Art and Architecture, History of (HAA) (p. 1573)
- Art and Craft of Theatre (ACT) (p. 1581)
- Art, Media, and Design (ART) (p. 1583)
- Arts and Ideas (AI) (p. 1592)
- Asian Studies, Global (AAS) (p. 1596)

B

- Bilingual-Bicultural Education (BBE) (p. 1602)
- Biological Sciences (BIO) (p. 1610)
- Business Administration (BADM) (p. 1620)
- Business Law (BLW) (p. 1624)
- Business Studies (BUS) (p. 1624)

C

- Catholic Studies (CTH) (p. 1625)
- Catholic Theological Union (CTU) (p. 1631)
- Chemistry (CHE) (p. 1631)
- Chinese (CHN) (p. 1640)
- Communication (CMN) (p. 1645)
- Communication Studies (CMNS) (p. 1646)
- Community Service Studies (CSS) (p. 1657)
- Comparative Literature (CPL) (p. 1659)
- Composition (COM) (p. 1660)
- Computer Graphics & Motion Technology (GPH) (p. 1661)
- Computer Science (CSC) (p. 1665)
- Core Curriculum Arts and Ideas (CCA) (p. 1679)
- Core Curriculum Human Community (CCH) (p. 1682)
- Core Curriculum Scientific World (CCS) (p. 1689)
- Counseling (CSL) (p. 1691)
- Criminology (CRIM) (p. 1696)
- Critical Ethnic Studies (CES) (p. 1700)
- Curriculum Studies (CS) (p. 1701)
- Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering (CSE) (p. 1706)
- Cybersecurity (CSEC) (p. 1708)

D

- Data Science (DSC) (p. 1712)
- Decision Analytics (DA) (p. 1714)
- Design (DES) (p. 1715)
- Digital Humanities (DHS) (p. 1723)
- Digital Media Arts (DMA) (p. 1723)

E

- E-Commerce Technology (ECT) (p. 1725)
- Early Childhood Education (ECE) (p. 1727)
- Economics (ECO) (p. 1734)
- Educating Adults (EA) (p. 1743)
- Education - General (EDU) (p. 1746)
- Elementary Education (EE) (p. 1746)
- English (ENG) (p. 1748)
- English Language Academy (ELA) (p. 1758)
- Environmental Science (ENV) (p. 1760)
- Experience Design (EXP) (p. 1767)

F

- Film & Television Documentary (DOC) (p. 1768)
- Film & Television Production (FILM) (p. 1771)
- Film & TV Creative Producing (CP) (p. 1780)
- Film & TV Post-Production (POST) (p. 1783)
- Film & TV Screenwriting (SCWR) (p. 1789)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 1798)
- Focus Area (FA) (p. 1805)
- French (FCH) (p. 1808)

G

- Game Development (GAM) (p. 1817)
- Geography (GEO) (p. 1825)
- German (GER) (p. 1831)
- Graduate School of Business (GSB) (p. 1839)
- Graphic Design (GD) (p. 1843)
- Greek (GRK) (p. 1848)

H

- Health Communication (HTHC) (p. 1849)
- Health Information Technology (HIT) (p. 1851)
- Health Science (HLTH) (p. 1852)
- History (HST) (p. 1856)
- Honors (HON) (p. 1870)
- Hospitality Leadership (HSP) (p. 1873)
- Human Centered Design (HCD) (p. 1877)
• Human Community (HC) (p. 1878)
• Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) (p. 1882)

I
• IIT Chemical Engineering (ICE) (p. 1885)
• Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) (p. 1887)
• Illustration (ILL) (p. 1894)
• Information Systems (IS) (p. 1894)
• Information Technology (IT) (p. 1902)
• Institute for Professional Development (IPD) (p. 1904)
• Integrative Learning (IN) (p. 1907)
• Interactive Media (IM) (p. 1908)
• Interdisciplinary Commerce Studies (ICS) (p. 1909)
• Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) (p. 1910)
• Interdisciplinary Studies Program (ISP) (p. 1910)
• International Business (IB) (p. 1911)
• International Studies (INT) (p. 1912)
• Irish Studies (IRE) (p. 1919)
• Islamic World Studies (IWS) (p. 1920)
• Italian (ITA) (p. 1924)

J
• Japanese (JPN) (p. 1932)
• Jazz Studies (JZZ) (p. 1935)
• Journalism (JOUR) (p. 1940)

L
• Labor Education (LE) (p. 1949)
• Latin (LAT) (p. 1950)
• Latin American & Latino Studies (LST) (p. 1952)
• Law (LAW) (p. 1956)
• Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (LGQ) (p. 1973)
• Liberal Learning Seminars (LLS) (p. 1975)
• Liberal Studies in Education (LSE) (p. 1978)
• Liberal Studies Program (LSP) (p. 1980)
• Lifelong Learning (LL) (p. 1981)

M
• Management (MGT) (p. 1983)
• Management Information Systems (MIS) (p. 1994)
• Marketing (MKT) (p. 1995)
• Master of Public Health (MPH) (p. 2002)
• Masters in Social Work (MSW) (p. 2005)
• Masters of Liberal Studies (MLS) (p. 2009)
• Mathematical Sciences (MAT) (p. 2012)
• Mathematics for Middle School Teaching (MMT) (p. 2025)
• Media Studies (MCS) (p. 2026)
• Middle Grades Education (MGE) (p. 2034)
• Military Science (MSC) (p. 2037)
• Modern Languages (MOL) (p. 2038)
• Music Education (MED) (p. 2046)

• Music Ensemble (MEN) (p. 2051)
• Musicianship (MUS) (p. 2054)

N
• Network Technologies (NET) (p. 2059)
• Neuroscience (NEU) (p. 2063)
• New Media Studies (NMS) (p. 2064)
• Nursing (NSG) (p. 2065)

O
• Occupational Therapy (OT) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/course-descriptions/ot/)
• Organizational Communication (ORGC) (p. 2077)

P
• Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (PAX) (p. 2078)
• Performance (PRF) (p. 2084)
• Performing Arts Management (PAM) (p. 2098)
• Philosophy (PHL) (p. 2099)
• Physical Education (PE) (p. 2108)
• Physics (PHY) (p. 2113)
• Polish (POL) (p. 2119)
• Political Science (PSC) (p. 2120)
• Portuguese (POR) (p. 2127)
• Pre-Law (PRELAW) (p. 2127)
• Professional Communication (PROCMN) (https://catalog.depaul.edu/course-descriptions/procmn/)
• Project Management (PM) (p. 2127)
• Psychology (PSY) (p. 2128)
• Public Policy Studies (PPS) (p. 2138)
• Public Relations and Advertising (PRAD) (p. 2142)

R
• Real Estate (RE) (p. 2157)
• Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (FMS) (p. 2160)
• Religious Studies (REL) (p. 2161)
• Russian (RUS) (p. 2168)

S
• School of Public Service (MPS) (p. 2151)
• Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) (p. 2171)
• Scientific World (SW) (p. 2174)
• SCPS Degree Completion Major (DCM) (p. 2186)
• SCPS Liberal Studies (SNL) (p. 2177)
• Secondary Education (SEC) (p. 2181)
• Social & Cultural Studies Ed Human Dev Grad (SCG) (p. 2188)
• Social/Cultural Studies Education/Human Dev Ugrd (SCU) (p. 2192)
• Sociology (SOC) (p. 2193)
• Software Engineering (SE) (p. 2201)
• Sound Recording Technology (REC) (p. 2206)
• Spanish (SPN) (p. 2207)
• Special Education and Reading (SER) (p. 2224)
• Speech Language Pathology (SLP) (p. 2233)
A grade of C- or better in ACC 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 101 | INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Accounting I provides an introduction to financial accounting as the means of recording, storing and summarizing economic events of the business enterprise to meet external reporting needs. Emphasis is placed on the preparation and analysis of financial statements and other financial reports to the public based on the accounting equation, accrual accounting concepts, and data gathering techniques. Topics include corporate accounting for current and long term assets and current liabilities, and the corporate income statement.

MAT 130 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 102 | INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Accounting II, a companion and sequel course to Accounting 101, continues to explore basic accounting fundamentals and concepts. The course provides an introduction to managerial accounting and internal reporting. Topics include financial accounting for long-term liabilities, the components of stockholders equity, the statement of cash flows, financial statement analysis, budgeting and variance analysis, job costing for the service sector and cost analysis for decision-making.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 200 | ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will familiarize students with basic concepts and steps used in accounting data analytics. With an emphasis on hands-on problem-solving capabilities, this course will develop students’ analytics mindset and critical thinking skills in the context of accounting.

BUS 102 and MAT 137 are prerequisites for this course.

ACC 250 | CAREER MANAGEMENT FOR ACCOUNTANTS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to explore and manage the professional expectations and career potential of an accountancy major. Students will participate in hands-on resume building activities, practice interviews and apply research and evaluation skills to execute job search and career management strategies. Students will learn about Career Center resources and internship opportunities as ways to prepare for successful job searches and to maximize their potential for long term professional growth.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 300 | ADVANCED ANALYTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will familiarize students with basic concepts and steps used in accounting data analytics. With an emphasis on hands-on problem-solving capabilities, this course will develop students’ analytics mindset and critical thinking skills in the context of accounting.

BUS 102 and MAT 137 are prerequisites for this course.

ACC 303 | COST & MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Managerial Accounting provides a thorough grounding in manufacturing accounting, cost allocation techniques, and the evaluation of management control systems. Students will examine manufacturing cost systems including job order costing, process costing, and activity-based costing. Tools for management control systems will be covered to enable the student to evaluate and compare various systems.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 304 | FINANCIAL REPORTING I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Financial Reporting I includes a study of U.S. and international accounting standards, the concepts of accounting and basic financial statements. Accounting for cash, receivables, inventories, depreciable assets and current liabilities will also be examined.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 305 | FINANCIAL REPORTING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Financial Reporting II focuses on researching accounting issues, revenue recognition and financial statement analysis. The course also provides an understanding of complex issues such as accounting for investments, long term liabilities, derivatives, contributed capital, retained earnings and earnings per share.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 304 or ACC 307 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 306 | FINANCIAL REPORTING III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The third course in the financial accounting sequence, this course studies deferred taxes, pensions and other post-retirement benefits, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, statement of cashflows (advanced), and full disclosure, if time permits. Selected spreadsheet applications will be introduced through homework assignments.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 305 or ACC 309 is a prerequisite for this class.
ACC 307 | FINANCIAL REPORTING I FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Financial Reporting I includes a study of U.S. and international accounting standards, the concepts of accounting and basic financial statements. Accounting for cash, receivables, inventories, depreciable assets and investments will also be examined. This course takes a user of financial statements, rather than a preparer of financial statements, point of view.  
ACC 101, ACC 102 and status as a Finance Honors student is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 308 | ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced Financial Accounting focuses on accounting for multi-corporate entities and acquisitions, accounting for state and local governments, accounting for non-profit organizations, foreign operations, partnership accounting, and segment reporting. Selected spreadsheet applications will be introduced through homework assignments.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 305 or ACC 309 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 309 | FINANCIAL REPORTING II FOR FINANCE HONORS STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Financial Reporting II focuses on researching accounting issues, revenue recognition and financial statement analysis. The course also provides an understanding of complex issues such as accounting for investments, long term liabilities, derivatives, contributed capital, retained earnings and earnings per share.  
ACC 307 or ACC 304 and status as a Finance Honors student are a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 350 | INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Information for Decision-Making is typically the final course in the curriculum in Accountancy. It is the course in the program that most emphasizes research using the FASB Accounting Standards Codification and documenting research results. There is also a focus on written and oral communication as well as teamwork. More specifically, the course addresses the standard setting process in financial accounting as well as the role that the Securities and Exchange Commission fills in that process. In addition, current financial accounting topics are covered including revenue recognition, fair value measurement and disclosures, and earnings quality. The course also provides an introduction to International Financial Reporting Standards.  
(A grade of C- or better in ACC 305 or ACC 309) and a grade of C- or better in ACC 380 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 370 | PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES & BUSINESS LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the aspects of the legal environment of special concern to accounting practitioners, including: the ethical standards of accounting practice, legal liability of accountants, contract law, property law, tort law, commercial paper, the laws of agency, sales laws, banking, agency, partnerships, corporations, trusts and wills, suretyships, secured transactions, bankruptcy, employment law, securities regulation, antitrust, and public regulation and disclosure laws.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 372 | AUDITING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Auditing I provides a conceptual introduction to the nature and value of financial statement audits. The course emphasizes the professional skepticism required of auditors in a changing ethical and legal environment including the Professional Ethics Rules and U.S. Securities laws. The course focuses on Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) that address engagement planning and execution including systems of internal control, audit procedures, evidence, and reporting.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 305 or ACC 309 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 374 | AUDITING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Auditing II is a sequel to Auditing I (ACC 372). Auditing II builds upon the understanding and application of the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) Standards of Fieldwork to both analyze and evaluate audit procedures chosen and evidence obtained regarding classes of transactions and account balances. The course highlights common tools and techniques for planning and conducting audits including the use of sampling and data analysis when performing tests of controls and substantive tests.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 372 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 375 | FRAUD EXAMINATION AND FORENSIC AUDITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Fraud Examination and Forensic Accounting covers various aspects of fraud prevention and detection including the elements and costs of fraud, controls to prevent fraud, and methods of fraud detection. Guest speakers with expertise in fraud examination and forensic auditing play a significant role in this course including the presentation and use of an interactive, real-world fraud case.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 304 or ACC 307 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 376 | INTERNAL AUDITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Internal Auditing introduces a risk-based, process, and controls-focused internal audit approach. Topics include International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing, internal control, corporate governance, risk assessment, evidence, audit documentation, and fraud risks. The course highlights the use of systems-based audit techniques and sampling. Professional ethics and emerging issues in the profession are discussed.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 380 | TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Tax Treatment of Individuals and Property covers the basic provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they relate to the taxation of individuals. It focuses on concepts of gross income, exclusions, deductions, exemptions, and credits, as well as property transactions. It also includes tax research.  
A grade of C- or better in ACC 304 or ACC 307 is a prerequisite for this class.
ACC 383 | TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Tax Treatment of Corporations and Partnerships is a continuation of Accounting 380. The course covers the tax aspects of corporations and partnerships, including formation, operations, and distributions, as well as specially taxed corporations, ethics in tax practice, and an introduction to estate and gift taxation.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 380 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 393 | INTERNSHIP IN ACCOUNTANCY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Earn experiential learning credit for your real world practice in accounting. Students obtain internships on their own through campus resources or other professional networks. There are no in-person class meetings. Use your workplace experience alongside online coursework related to professional development and engagement. Students’ work position takes place during the quarter enrolled for at least 15 hours per week with accounting responsibilities such as financial accounting, management accounting, auditing, tax, or consulting.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Special Topics courses provide in-depth study of current issues in accountancy. Content and format of this course is variable. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule.

ACC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent Study is available to students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in accountancy. (Variable credit)

ACC 500 | FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This introduction to financial accounting provides both a theoretical foundation and an opportunity to apply accounting logic in increasingly complex situations. The accounting model and information processing cycle are developed. The content of the income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows are studied in detail and analyzed.

MS in Taxation and MSAA students are restricted from registering for this class.

ACC 502 | FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces accounting fundamentals, with an emphasis on the interpretation and use of financial statements. Specifically, the class focuses on how financial statements reflect a firm’s major economic events, and many class examples are based on real-world financial statements. By the end of the course, students will be able to understand and use basic internal and external financial information.

ACC 516 | APPLIED STATISTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a statistical overview of concepts taught in elementary and intermediate statistics classes but with more emphasis on understanding and interpretation of outcomes and findings. Report writing, article critiquing as well as team projects will be utilized. This course will cover general selected general statistics including basic sample descriptives, categorical data analysis including odds and risk ratios, estimation and hypothesis testing and basic regression and ANOVA technique. Logistic regression will also be covered. The course will emphasize data analytics and data projects.

ACC 535 | PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to provide future accounting and business professionals with knowledge and practice about accounting information systems and their role in accounting functions and financial decision making. It will enable the student to interface with accounting systems, and to participate in their design and audit. It will focus on the nature and flows of accounting information in organizations, security and internal controls and the use of information technology in accounting information systems and decision-making. The student will be able to evaluate internal control in information systems and design controls to mitigate risks associated with information systems.

ACC 500 or ACC 502 is a prerequisite for this course.

ACC 541 | FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY & PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Intermediate theory and preparation of financial statements; review of accounting concepts and development of accounting models; methods and problems in valuation and reporting; with emphasis on current assets and liabilities, property, plant and equipment, and intangibles, review of relevant authoritative literature.

ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 542 | COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to cost and managerial concepts and techniques. Topics include cost accumulation (job, process, standard costing, and activity-based costing), cost behavior, breakeven analysis, budgeting, contribution approach to income measurement, joint and by-product costing, cost allocation methods, and their relevance for decision-making.

ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 543 | FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING THEORY & PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Continuation of intermediate theory and financial statement preparation with emphasis on the components of stockholder’s equity; special problems such as earnings per share, accounting changes, income taxes, derivatives, and statement of cash flows; review of relevant authoritative literature and interpretation of financial statements.

ACC 541 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 545 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING THEORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to provide comprehensive coverage of the following: consolidations, partnership accounting, foreign operations and not-for-profit accounting. Coverage of the topics emphasizes both theory and practice. Mastery of the material is obtained through problem-solving situations.

ACC 543 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 547 | AUDITING I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Auditing I provides a conceptual introduction to the nature and value of financial statement audits. The course emphasizes the professional skepticism required of auditors in a changing ethical and legal environment including the Professional Ethics Rules and U.S. Securities laws. The course focuses on Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) that address engagement planning and execution including systems of internal control, audit procedures, evidence, and reporting.

ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent, is a prerequisite for this course.
ACC 548 | TAX TREATMENT OF INDIVIDUALS AND PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides detailed coverage of the federal income tax treatment of individual taxpayers. It includes coverage of inclusions, exclusions, deductions, credits, rates of taxation, special tax computations and the tax aspects of property transactions. It also includes tax research.
ACC 541 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 550 | AUDITING II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Auditing II is a sequel to Auditing I (ACC 547). Auditing II builds upon the understanding and application of the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) Standards of Fieldwork to both analyze and evaluate audit procedures chosen and evidence obtained regarding classes of transactions and account balances. The course highlights common tools and techniques for planning and conducting audits including the use of sampling and data analysis when performing tests of controls and substantive tests.
ACC 547 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 551 | TAX TREATMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the federal income tax treatment of corporations and partnerships. It includes ethics in tax practice and an exposure to estate and gift taxation.
ACC 548 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 552 | BUSINESS LAW FOR ACCOUNTANTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the aspects of the legal environment of special concern to accounting practitioners, including: the ethical standards of accounting practice, legal liability of accountants, contract law, property law, tort law, commercial paper, the laws of agency, sales laws, banking, agency, partnerships, corporations, trusts and wills, suretyships, secured transactions, bankruptcy, employment law, securities regulation, antitrust, and public regulation and disclosure laws. Formerly "Legal and Ethical Environment of Accounting Practice". Not Available to MST Students

ACC 554 | MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND CONTROL | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with a conceptual understanding of basic cost management and managerial accounting knowledge and skills. Topics include cost behavior, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost accounting systems, budgeting and control, responsibility accounting, the basics of strategic performance measurement systems and analyzing performance. Emphasis is on the interpretation & use of accounting information rather than its creation & accumulation. (2 quarter hours)
ACC 500 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is not available for MACC, MSACC or MST students.

ACC 555 | MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING FOR DECISION-MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course addresses the financial, nonfinancial & ethical dimensions of decision-making. It provides students with a conceptual understanding of cost management and managerial accounting skills. Topics include cost behavior, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost systems, budgeting and control and decision-making. Emphasis is on the interpretation & use of accounting information rather than its creation & accumulation.
ACC 500 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is not available for MACC, MSACC or MST students.

ACC 557 | GLOBAL STRATEGIC FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course concentrates on each student's own career goals by focusing on cases of well-known financial successes and failures in the global business world. It enables students to become intelligent users (readers) of financial reporting in a global environment. Students will learn to identify key relationships in the statements to strategy of high performance companies and to make critical judgments underlying the elements and valuations in the financial statements. Students will study integrated reporting, corporate governance, and sustainability accounting. The course is a useful elective for MSA, MACC and MBA programs.
ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent, is a prerequisite for this course.

ACC 558 | TAX RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines sources of tax law used during a tax research project by making use of the Internal Revenue Code, Treasury Regulations, Treasury Rulings and Administrative Pronouncements, Judicial Decisions, and other sources. Students examine the weight of authority of each source of tax law and the structure of databases used by tax professionals to build a conclusion to the tax issue being researched.
ACC 548 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 560 | TAXATION OF CORPORATIONS AND SHAREHOLDERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Study of federal income taxation of corporations and shareholders with emphasis on transactions between the corporation and its shareholders. Topics include corporate formations, nonliquidating distributions to shareholders, stock redemptions, and corporate liquidations. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 558 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 561 | CORPORATE REORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Federal income tax implications of transfers of stock, securities and property in connection with corporate acquisitions, combinations and separations. This course is mainly concerned with the tax consequences to corporate parties, to reorganizations and to their shareholders. Emphasis is given to determining the taxability of transactions and asserting the availability of tax attributes to successors in interest. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.

ACC 562 | CONSOLIDATED RETURNS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course deals with the principles and mechanics of tax consolidations including eligibility, intercompany transactions, inventory adjustments, basis of subsidiary stock, limitations on net operating losses, earnings and profits, unified loss rule and circular basis. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.

ACC 563 | PARTNERSHIPS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth analysis of the federal income tax rules governing partners and partnerships. This course will take the student through the life cycle of a partnership that includes the formation of a partnership, allocation of operations, and liquidation. Some of the topics covered include the study of the aggregate and entity theories, application and importance of IRC 704(b) & 704(c), as well as the allocation of liabilities to partners. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.
ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 555 | TAX ACCOUNTING, PERIODS, AND METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course deals with federal income tax planning as to determination of the proper periods for reporting income and deductions, overall methods of tax accounting and special elections available to taxpayers. Topics include the installment method, accounting method changes, accrual method, cash method, FIFO, LIFO and accounting periods. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 556 | FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROCEDURES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A study of the procedures which must be followed when dealing with the Internal Revenue Service and possible alternative courses of action. Included are such topics as the organization of the Internal Revenue Service, filing requirements, refund claims, closing agreements, examination procedures, protests, assessment, payment and collection of tax, statute of limitations, interest and penalties. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 557 | INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF U.S. TAXATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Provides conceptual and practical framework of the US federal taxation of international activities for both US and non US businesses. For foreign persons, includes treatment of passive, active and land-owning activities including withholding taxes and disclosures. For US persons, includes treatment of sourcing and expense allocation, foreign income, the anti-deferral rules, and the foreign tax credit mechanism. Includes the impact of intergovernmental double tax treaties including dispute resolution mechanisms, filings and the state tax treatment of foreign income. ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 558 | TAXATION OF CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course deals with federal income tax planning in connection with the accumulated earnings tax, personal holding companies, S corporations, multiple corporations, transactions between related parties and small business corporation stock. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 558 and ACC 560 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 559 | CONCEPTS OF DEFERRED COMPENSATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The nature, purpose and operation of the various forms of deferred compensation are examined and evaluated: employee pension; profit sharing and stock bonus plans, stock options; executive compensation plans; retirement plans for self-employed individuals; other plans. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 560 | ACCOUNTING, RECORDS, AND REPORTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Explores the nature, purpose and operation of the various forms of deferred compensation are examined and evaluated: employee pension; profit sharing and stock bonus plans, stock options; executive compensation plans; retirement plans for self-employed individuals; other plans. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 564 | TRANSACTIONS IN PROPERTY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is concerned mainly with the federal income tax implications of gains and losses derived from sales and other dispositions of property. Emphasis will be given to the determination and recognition of gain or loss, character of gain or loss (capital or ordinary), basis and holding period. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.

ACC 565 | ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 566 | FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROCEDURES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A study of the procedures which must be followed when dealing with the Internal Revenue Service and possible alternative courses of action. Included are such topics as the organization of the Internal Revenue Service, filing requirements, refund claims, closing agreements, examination procedures, protests, assessment, payment and collection of tax, statute of limitations, interest and penalties. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 567 | INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF U.S. TAXATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Provides conceptual and practical framework of the US federal taxation of international activities for both US and non US businesses. For foreign persons, includes treatment of passive, active and land-owning activities including withholding taxes and disclosures. For US persons, includes treatment of sourcing and expense allocation, foreign income, the anti-deferral rules, and the foreign tax credit mechanism. Includes the impact of intergovernmental double tax treaties including dispute resolution mechanisms, filings and the state tax treatment of foreign income. ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 568 | TAXATION OF CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course deals with federal income tax planning in connection with the accumulated earnings tax, personal holding companies, S corporations, multiple corporations, transactions between related parties and small business corporation stock. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 558 and ACC 560 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 569 | CONCEPTS OF DEFERRED COMPENSATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The nature, purpose and operation of the various forms of deferred compensation are examined and evaluated: employee pension; profit sharing and stock bonus plans, stock options; executive compensation plans; retirement plans for self-employed individuals; other plans. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 and ACC 558 are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 570 | STATE AND LOCAL INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course identifies and examines the types of income and capital stock taxes imposed on corporations and pass-through entities by state governments. Topics include nexus and the impact of P.L. 86-272, conformity to the Internal Revenue Code, modifications to federal taxable income, business and nonbusiness income, methods of reporting, and allocation and apportionment and current developments. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.

ACC 571 | ESTATE AND GIFT TAXATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course consists of a detailed review of the federal estate tax, gift tax and generation-skipping tax laws. In the area of estate taxation, assets included in the gross estate, deductions allowed, and credits permitted are analyzed under the relevant statutes, regulations and cases. The taxation of gifts, the application of gift tax deductions, and the application of gift tax exclusions are covered. The taxation of generation-skipping transfers and the GST exemption allocations rules are analyzed. Valuation issues are discussed at length. Illinois estate tax issues are reviewed in detail. Basis consistency rules are discussed. The basic rules under EGTRRA are briefly mentioned. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 572 | CONCEPTS OF STATE PROPERTY AND TRANSACTION TAXATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on concepts of property and sales taxation, but will survey other state and local transaction taxes, including excise taxes, utility taxes, fuel taxes and escheat statutes. Property tax concepts include the fundamentals of the property tax process, distinctions between real and personal property valuation theory and approaches and practical means by which taxpayers can challenge their assessments and ensure fair taxation. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.

ACC 573 | INCOME TAXATION OF ESTATES, TRUSTS AND DECEDENTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course deals with federal income taxation of estates, trusts and decedents with special emphasis on such concepts as income in respect of a decedent and estate and trust distributions. Also, included are such topics as the income and deductions included in the decedent’s final return, death of a partnership member, the income and deductions of estate and trusts, the throwback rule, grantor trusts and the tax ramifications of the use of other special trusts. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 574 | ESTATE PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will deal primarily with how to avoid and minimize federal estate taxes and estate administration expenses upon the subsequent demise of the client. Therefore, the student must have taken the estate and gift taxation, the use of outright gifts, the use of trusts. Generation skipping transfers and charitable gifts will also be considered. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.
ACC 576 | FEDERAL TAX VALUATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Fair market value is referenced hundreds of times in the Internal Revenue Code, and many more times in the Regulations. In the initial part of this course the procedures and methods applicable to tax valuation are reviewed to heighten practitioner awareness of the range of potential valuation methods, the appropriateness of their application, and the rationale behind the conclusions drawn. Tax cases are used extensively to achieve this objective. In the second part of the course presentations and discussions address more specific topics such as built-in gains, valuation aspects of charitable giving, conservation easements, ESOPs, family limited partnerships, reasonable compensation, S-corporations, special use properties, bankruptcy and transfer pricing. Note: This is a M.S.T. course.  
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 580 | ACCOUNTING FOR INCOME TAXES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Covers the financial accounting and reporting standards for the effects of income taxes that result from corporate activities. Topics include computation of current and deferred tax expense or benefit, temporary differences, carry-forwards, computation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, valuation allowances, business combinations, investments in subsidiaries and equity method investments, presentation and disclosure, and implementation of accounting for uncertainty in income taxes under FIN 48.  
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 581 | TAXATION OF REAL ESTATE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An in-depth study of federal income taxation as it relates to real estate, including current issues and planning possibilities. Topics include consequences of acquisition and disposition, real estate development, leasing, mortgages and other financing devices and forms of ownership of real estate. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.  
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 582 | ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN INTERNATIONAL TAXATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Designed as a companion to ACC567, this course delves deeper into selected topics of the US federal treatment of international activities: treatment of cross border transactions; transfers of property from the US; the taxation of foreign currency gains and losses; BEAT; FATCA and the branch profits tax regimes. Seminars cover mergers and acquisitions, Value Added Taxes and the OECD’s BEPS project.  
ACC 557 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 583 | FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSFER PRICING IN BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Transfer pricing has become a critical business and tax issue for multinational corporations (MNCs). This course will examine how transfer pricing plays an important role in MNCs decisions on supply chain management, tax planning, intellectual property ownership and management incentives. Rather than focusing from just a strict accounting or tax perspective, this course will view transfer pricing from a business managers perspective using basic undergraduate concepts from accounting and economics. Through a combination of readings and case studies, students will learn the basics of US and foreign tax rules governing transfer pricing, common issues faces by MNCs in the areas listed above and an overview of more advanced transfer pricing topics.  
ACC 560 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 580 | ACCOUNTING FOR INCOME TAXES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Covers the financial accounting and reporting standards for the effects of income taxes that result from corporate activities. Topics include computation of current and deferred tax expense or benefit, temporary differences, carry-forwards, computation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, valuation allowances, business combinations, investments in subsidiaries and equity method investments, presentation and disclosure, and implementation of accounting for uncertainty in income taxes under FIN 48.  
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 581 | TAXATION OF REAL ESTATE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An in-depth study of federal income taxation as it relates to real estate, including current issues and planning possibilities. Topics include consequences of acquisition and disposition, real estate development, leasing, mortgages and other financing devices and forms of ownership of real estate. NOTE: This is a M.S.T. course.  
ACC 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 582 | ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN INTERNATIONAL TAXATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Designed as a companion to ACC567, this course delves deeper into selected topics of the US federal treatment of international activities: treatment of cross border transactions; transfers of property from the US; the taxation of foreign currency gains and losses; BEAT; FATCA and the branch profits tax regimes. Seminars cover mergers and acquisitions, Value Added Taxes and the OECD’s BEPS project.  
ACC 557 is a prerequisite for this class.  

ACC 583 | FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSFER PRICING IN BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Transfer pricing has become a critical business and tax issue for multinational corporations (MNCs). This course will examine how transfer pricing plays an important role in MNCs decisions on supply chain management, tax planning, intellectual property ownership and management incentives. Rather than focusing from just a strict accounting or tax perspective, this course will view transfer pricing from a business managers perspective using basic undergraduate concepts from accounting and economics. Through a combination of readings and case studies, students will learn the basics of US and foreign tax rules governing transfer pricing, common issues faces by MNCs in the areas listed above and an overview of more advanced transfer pricing topics.  
ACC 560 is a prerequisite for this class.
ACC 598 | SEMINAR ON CURRENT PROBLEMS IN TAXATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
Covers recent significant developments in the future of legislation, regulations, administrative rulings and case law on federal income, estate and gift taxation. Emphasis is placed on specific tax planning in light of these current developments. Topics are discussed against background of leading Supreme Court cases. Recommended as final tax course in M.S.T. program.

ACC 560, ACC 565 and ACC 566 and completion of 32 units of credit are prerequisites for this class.

ACC 615 | APPLIED STATISTICS FOR ACCOUNTANTS | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course is a statistical overview of concepts taught in elementary and intermediate statistics classes but with more emphasis on understanding and interpretation of outcomes and findings. Report writing, article critiquing as well as team projects will be utilized. This course will cover general selected general statistics including basic sample descriptives, categorical data analysis including odds and risk ratios, estimation and hypothesis testing and basic regression and ANOVA technique. Logistic regression will also be covered. The course will emphasize data analytics and data projects.

ACC 635 | PRINCIPLES OF FORENSIC ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course will focus on fraud principles that relate to asset misappropriations, corruption and fraudulent financial statements. Emphasis will be on examination, review, and analysis of a variety of fraud schemes, including discussion of investigative strategies and controls used to detect and prevent the impact fraud has on an organization.

ACC 636 | INTERNAL AUDITING, CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course addresses the overall role that internal audit plays as a critical part of an organization’s control and governance structure. The course includes a case that incorporates the complete internal audit process for a hypothetical company, including identification of risk, planning, execution of fieldwork and reporting. This course also covers the strategic role and operations of an audit function from three key perspectives; the Chief Audit Executive, the chair of the audit committee, and the CEO or CFO. The relative roles and relationships with the organization?s external auditor and the organization?s risk and control functions are also addressed.

ACC 500 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 637 | DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the field of data mining and data analytics, which has been defined as the extensive use of data, statistical and quantitative analysis, and exploratory and predictive models to drive decisions and actions. With an emphasis on hands-on problem solving capabilities, this course further develops students’ analytics mindset and data-driven decision skills.

ACC 535 and ACC 615 are prerequisites for this course.

ACC 638 | ADVANCED IT AUDITING | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course prepares students to understand and assess the sources IT risks and conduct IT audits by examining the key principles behind the auditing of IT processes. The course has a focus on gaining hands-on experience in analyzing and assessing IT risks and controls. The effective management of Information Technology (IT) assets in order to meet business objectives and of IT-related business risks is of critical importance to organizations today. The application of the COBIT framework and other professional IT audit standards is emphasized.

ACC 500 or ACC 502 is a prerequisite for this course.

ACC 639 | AUDIT ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
The course will familiarize students with basic audit analytics knowledge, skills and tools, and expose students to real world audit analytics related issues and potential solutions. With an emphasis on hands-on problem solving capabilities, this course attempts to develop students’ analytics mindset in the context of auditing by using CaseWare IDEA.

ACC 535 and ACC 615 are prerequisites for this course.

ACC 640 | ACCOUNTING THEORY AND POLICY FORMULATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
A study of the process by which accounting policies are formulated. The students are asked to make critical evaluations of basic issues such as income determination and current issues such as FASB agenda items in light of their theoretical, empirical, practical and political aspects. Students are expected to demonstrate an ability to use the accounting research literature. Students should plan to take this capstone course at the end of their degree program. This course is intended to be taken toward the end of the M.S.A program.

ACC 543 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACC 645 | FORENSIC AND INVESTIGATIVE ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course focuses the human element of accounting-based fraud. The course covers interpersonal skills such as the psychology of those who commit crimes, reading people and places, handwriting analysis, and discourse analysis. It also includes technical skills such as net worth analysis, expert witnessing, and the writing of expert reports. The course is delivered using hands-on experience in a case-based setting.

ACC 639 is a prerequisite for this course.

ACC 646 | FORENSIC FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS AND VALUATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
This course focuses on financial statement fraud. Skills taught in this course include using financial statement analysis to detect fraud in financial statements, and valuation skills that can be used to value both public and private firms in cases of shareholder and partnership disputes, divorce cases etc. Students are given a chance to use these skills to detect and investigate fraud within a company’s financial statements.

ACC 639 is a prerequisite for this course.

ACC 690 | GRADUATE INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)
Technical knowledge acquired in the classroom is applied in an actual business environment through varied assignments under supervision in industry, government or public accounting. Offered variably.
Administration & Supervision (A&S)

A&S 491 | EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP OF SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the research base of organizational theory, the politics of education, and foundations of building level instructional leadership. Multiple theories are examined in light of the students' experience in educational settings. This examination of theory in light of experience provides the students with a framework for analyzing both familiar educational institutions and the theories that support educational institutions. Through a study of administrative and organizational theory using those settings with which students are most familiar, students will become more reflective of the theoretical base that will inform their future practice as administrators.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 492 | THE PRINCIPALSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with the tools needed to enter into a Pre-K-12 school setting and function effectively. Topics included in this course include: scheduling; managing resources; technology; issues of working with students and teachers; maintaining a safe and effective learning environment.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 493 | DATA DRIVEN DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides future administrators with the tools they need to critically examine demographic, financial, personnel and testing data and to use the insights gained in making well informed administrative decisions.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 494 | SCHOOL FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Major consideration will be given to problems relating to the preparing of a school budget, procuring revenue, financial accounting, capital outlays, insurance on property, taking of inventory, and the social and political implications of how schools are financed.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 495 | SCHOOL LAW | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Authority, powers and liability of school personnel; rights and status of students; character of districts and school board control of curriculum, school property, finances. Special emphasis on recent state and federal court decisions as they affect Illinois and neighboring states.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 496 | STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course draws on the literature about constructive conflict resolution and partnership building to address the important, inevitable, and sometimes stormy relationships among various education stakeholders both inside and outside of the school building. Educational administrators cannot fire tenured teachers, angry parents, or zealous community organizers. Thus, they must learn the paradigms and tools to not only resolve the inevitable conflicts that arise with these stakeholders but also to be able to work with them as key strategic partners.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 498 | INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION AND SUPPORT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Instructional Supervision is examined from the perspective of both student and teacher learning, dealing with issues such as motivation, responsibility and increased proficiency. This course deals with issues of teacher observation and evaluation; clinical supervision; and professional development programming.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 499 | PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the dynamics of adult learning and how to apply these learning theories to the development of meaningful professional development for teachers and adult staff that enhances student success. Goals: (1) Developing skills and developing a comprehensive plan for professional development, (2) Addressing the challenges of adult learners, (3) Developing mentoring and coaching skills, (4) Developing and understanding the importance of assessment and reflection.

A&S 570 | HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC SCHOOL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A survey of the history of Catholic K-12 education in the United States and the foundational documents of Catholic Education. Students will examine the history and philosophical/theological foundation of Catholic Schools in the United States and will be asked to reflect on the nature and mission of Catholic education in the multicultural, multiethnic milieu of Twenty-first Century America.
Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.
A&S 571 | SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

Students will be asked to conceptualize leadership from the Transformational and Servant Leadership perspectives. Using these principles, students will examine the spirituality of Catholic School leadership, and its implications for them in their role as ministers and coordinators of ministries in the school setting. Students will then examine the unique administrative and managerial factors that impact Catholic schools from a leadership framework that is imbued with the spirituality of Servant Leadership.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 582 | LAW IN HIGHER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

This course prepares students to examine the themes and tensions in the constitutional, statutory, administrative, and case law that related to higher education. Students will examine and compare the themes and tensions in federal, state, and municipal law as well. Students will explore the impact of the law on various higher educational stakeholders, including but not limited to, students, faculty, staff, alumna, and the community at large. Students will apply legal principles to higher education case studies to develop effective problem-solving skills to prevent and mitigate legal issues.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 588 | SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

This class is a hands-on, minds-on engagement in the practice and theory of service learning - the integration of community service and related academic study. Students will assist a service-learning program with planning, implementation or evaluation and integrate this experience with study of current practice, theory and research. Students who plan careers in higher education will find this useful in light of the increased commitment to providing service-learning opportunities on campuses. Many student services and other higher education positions include the need to offer leadership to these programs.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 590 | ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

A development approach used in combining theory, research, and applications for improving interpersonal effectiveness and to develop problem-solving capacity of the organization. The course is about change theory, people in organizations and the achievement of individual and organizational goals.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 591 | RESEARCH SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

This course is designed to help graduate students in Educational Leadership through the process of planning, organizing, drafting, and revising their Master's papers. Students will be expected to complete a literature review and to develop a strong proposal for an integrative paper as a prelude to selecting an advisor for their Master's papers.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 593 | PRACTICUM IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

The practicum provides opportunities for advanced students in administration and supervision to participate in and complete a research project in selected systems on a full-time or part-time basis. The experiences are intended to provide, under professional direction and supervision for (1) study for major factions, policies, and problems for administration and supervision, and (2) intensive study of certain critical administrative and supervisory practices.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 594 | INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

The internship provides supervised experiences in selected organizations on a full-time or part-time basis. The student intern is cooperatively assigned to an organization under the immediate supervision of organizational personnel. The experiences provided are designed to enrich the student's theoretical background with practical opportunities of participating in (1) overall contact with personnel and with the major functions and problems of certain critical administrative and/or supervisory activities, and (2) a detailed study and analysis of a particular administrative and/or supervisory function or activity.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 595 | WORKSHOP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

Topics of particular interest and concern to administrators and supervisors will be presented in a high-involvement seminar format. Primary reliance will be on written materials; however, audio-visual and role-playing mechanisms may also be used.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 596 | HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

Theory, practice and relevant research in modern personnel administration. Recruitment, staff-development, interviewing, collective bargaining, conflict resolution and employee evaluation are emphasized. Human resource administration, induction programs, and in-service opportunities are touched upon.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 597 | POLITICS OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

Policy development in education as a political process; community power, state and national politics in educational decision-making and the role of leadership and pressure groups in the shaping of educational policy at local, state and national levels.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 598 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

Independent study. Permission of instructor, department chair and Associate Dean are required.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
A&S 599 | THESIS SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A student writing a thesis registers for this course for four quarter hours of credit. When the thesis research and the writing of the thesis itself are prolonged beyond the usual time, the program advisor may require the student to register for additional credit.

SCG 410, thesis, advanced Mast

A&S 600 | REGISTERED STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Registration in this course is open to students who are not registered for any other courses but need to complete requirements/assignments for previously taken courses. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required (0 credit hours).

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 601 | INTRODUCTION TO THE INTERNSHIP | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course prepares the candidate for the internship experience. It provides an opportunity to examine and analyze the internship site, become familiar with the roles and responsibilities for person in the internship triad and understand expectations for the intern. (0 credit hours).

A&S 602 | PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP I | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This internship experience immerses the student into the world of the instructional leader in the contemporary Pre K-8th school setting. The student is to complete at minimum 100 clock hours of instructional leadership experiences in The PreK-8 setting by participating and taking the lead in concrete sustained leadership experiences under the supervision of both the building’s principal (mentor) and the faculty supervisor. Prior to immersing students in their internship experience, students will attend 4 seminars and are provided an opportunity to examine and analyze their internship site, to become familiar with their roles and responsibilities and understand the internship site’s expectations.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 603 | PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP II | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This internship experience immerses the student into the world of the instructional leader in the contemporary 9-12 school setting. The student is to complete at minimum 100 clock hours of instructional leadership experiences in the 9-12 setting by participating and taking the lead in concrete sustained leadership experiences under the supervision of both the building’s principal (mentor) and the faculty supervisor. (2 credit hours)

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 604 | PRINCIPAL LICENSURE INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This internship experience immerses students in the world of an instructional leader in the contemporary Pre K-12 school setting. In this year long course students will complete at minimum 100 clock hours of instructional leadership experiences in a Pre K-8 setting and 100 clock hours of instructional leadership in a 9-12 setting by participating and taking the lead in concrete sustained leadership experiences under the supervision of both the building’s principal (mentor) and their faculty supervisor. Prior to immersing students in their internship experience, students will attend 4 seminars and are provided an opportunity to examine and analyze their internship site, to become familiar with their roles and responsibilities and understand the internship site’s expectations.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student or a Principal or Catholic School Principal (Licensure) student is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 606 | REVIEW OF LITERATURE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This paper will give students the opportunity to develop and demonstrate written competence in a subfield of their disciplines and to enhance lifelong learning. Specifically, they will broaden their knowledge base and inform themselves about a topic, issue, theory, etc., by reviewing and synthesizing existing literature. To do so, students will need a variety of bibliographic skills including searching databases. In other words, students will need to be able to ask and answer such questions as "What is known about? What are major issues and themes?" (0 credit hours)

A&S 607 | INTEGRATIVE PAPER | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will observe and/or participate in the reciprocal interaction of theory and practice, by investigating actual practice in the field as it relates to theory. This might take the form of investigating how a particular theory is applied in the field, developing a practical application of a theory, or, conversely, developing/refining a theory based on investigations made in the field. In other words, as graduates encounter new theories and practices they will need to be able to investigate and evaluate them, asking and answering questions about "how theories work." (0 credit hours)

A&S 608 | CAPSTONE IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students who have completed the majority of the program will engage in an analysis of an urban school. Students will be given demographic, financial and testing data; a narrative of the school's history and recent past; photographs of the setting, and other pertinent data and artifacts. Using these artifacts, students will be asked to design their first year agenda as the chief administrator in the building. Using the ISLLC standards as a guideline, students will create a portfolio that clearly outlines, schedules, professional development plans, budgets, enrollment projections, and so forth.

A&S 625 | CANDIDACY CULMINATING PROJECT | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing culminating projects for their program of study, including theses, papers, and final portfolios. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. Registration limited to three terms. (0 credit hours).

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
A&S 640 | LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR CLASSROOM TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course will include a discussion of the legal rights of students with disabilities and the corresponding responsibilities and obligations of schools and educational personnel for meeting their educational needs. The course will include specific legal components inherent with the identification and education of students with disabilities including adaptations of classroom instructional methodology for students with disabilities in the regular education classroom.

A&S 645 | THE ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine the role and function of special education; special services within the school and community; including special classes for the mentally and/or physically handicapped; and various services, such as school psychology, school social work, speech correction, learning disabilities specialist, and others. The course includes specific models for administration of special education programs and procedures for supervision and evaluation of special education personnel.

A&S 670 | HISTORICAL, PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A survey of the history of Catholic K-12 education in the United States and the foundational documents of Catholic Education. Students will examine the history and philosophical/theological foundation of Catholic Schools in the United States and will be asked to reflect on the nature and mission of Catholic education in the multicultural, multiethnic milieu of Twenty-first Century America.
Status as an EDD student with a Global Catholic Educational Leadership concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 671 | SPIRITUAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will be asked to conceptualize leadership from the Transformational and Servant Leadership perspectives. Using these principles, students will examine the spirituality of Catholic School leadership, and its implications for them in their role as ministers and coordinators of ministries in the school setting. Students will then examine the unique administrative and managerial factors that impact Catholic schools from a leadership framework that is imbued with the spirituality of Servant Leadership.
Status as an EDD student with a Global Catholic Educational Leadership concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 672 | INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE LEADERSHIP IN SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will be asked to conceptualize leadership from the view of the International Baccalaureate Principles and Practices and the IB Leadership perspectives. Using the IB principles, students will examine leadership within IB schools and the priorities of integrating the IB perspectives into roles as leader and teacher. Students will examine the unique administrative and managerial factors that impact IB schools from a leadership framework that is imbued with global minded leadership practices and priorities of inclusivity, diversity, and equity.
Status as a Global Educational Leadership PhD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 673 | THE HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY OF INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a survey of the history of International Baccalaureate education across the globe and the universal foundational principles and practices of the IB. Students will examine the history and impact of the IB on learning across the globe. Students will analyze the research around IB and will determine the application within the context of leading IB into the future. The foci also include a global perspective for International Baccalaureate educational leadership theory and praxis applicable at the primary, secondary, and higher educational levels.
Status as a Global Educational Leadership PhD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 688 | SERVICE LEARNING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class is a hands-on, minds-on engagement in the practice and theory of service learning - the integration of community service and related academic study. Students will assist a service-learning program with planning, implementation or evaluation and integrate this experience with study of current practice, theory and research. Students who plan careers in higher education will find this useful in light of the increased commitment to providing service-learning opportunities on campuses. Many student services and other higher education positions include the need to offer leadership to these programs.
Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 694 | SCHOOL FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Major consideration will be given to problems relating to the preparation of a school budget, procuring revenue, financial accounting, capital outlays, insurance on property, taking of inventory, and the social, political, and ethical implications of how schools are financed.
Status as an EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 695 | SCHOOL LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Authority, powers and liability of school personnel; rights and status of students; character of districts and school board control of curriculum, school property, finances. Special emphasis on recent state and federal court decisions as they affect Illinois and neighboring states.
Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 700 | REGISTERED DOCTORAL STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-credit. This registration is required of all doctoral students who are not enrolled in a doctoral course, but are completing course requirements and/or dissertation research. It provides access to University facilities. Academic advisor approval required. After the third enrollment, dissertation chair approval required. (0 credit hours)
Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.
A&S 705 | DISSERTATION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will guide the online EdD student through the initial stages of dissertation development, including topic exploration and planning, research question development and methodology determination. Students will review and evaluate research methodologies in order to identify an appropriate research design. In addition, they will analyze a number of dissertations in order to discover and pursue a strategy appropriate for undertaking the research process. Students will be part of a community of researchers, willing and able to support each other in the development of research plans as the group moves through the process together.

Status as an EDD student with a Global Catholic Educational Leadership concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 706 | CANDIDACY PAPER | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
(0 credit) Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing a dissertation. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. This registration indicates that a student has successfully completed the candidacy paper as specified in the Doctoral Student Handbook. (0 credit hours)

Status as an EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 801 | LEADERSHIP THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines leadership theories from various social, psychological and philosophical perspectives both historical and contemporary. The student will also be called upon to reflect upon contemporary practice in K-16 and other higher educational and related leadership settings and evaluate the efficacy of the theoretical frameworks in light of practice.

Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 802 | CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HIGHER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores contemporary policy issues in American higher education. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to key policy issues at various institutional levels in light of the broader political and cultural context. Students will conduct policy analysis of national, regional, and local issues in American higher education. This course considers and applies the integrated approach of policy and practice in examining issues in higher education.

Status as an EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 803 | THE SUPERINTENDENCY. PROGRAMS, SYSTEMS, AND STRUCTURES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the basic work of the district superintendent with an emphasis on the superintendent's role as finding and developing resources, developing positive relationships with the school board, and developing, implementing and evaluating district policy. (Requires 10 hours of field work).

Status as an EDD-Educational Leadership student is a prerequisite for this class. Other EDD students may enroll with permission of instructor.

A&S 804 | INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE LEADERSHIP THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
International Baccalaureate Leadership: Theory and Practice examines the IB philosophy and how this influences the leadership of IB program implementation. Throughout the course, learners will examine how to align leadership theories with that of the IB mission and philosophy. The course experiences will engage students examining how to establish and sustain a school culture and ethos consistent with the IB philosophy, and conducive to meeting the IB Program Standards and Practices. Learners will be called upon to reflect upon contemporary practices in all levels and settings of educational leadership and to evaluate the practical efficacy and effectiveness of theoretical frameworks.

Status as a Global Educational Leadership PhD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 805 | CATHOLIC LEADERSHIP THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Catholic Leadership Theory and Practice examines Catholic educational leadership and how this influences the leadership of Catholic schools at every level. Throughout the course, learners will examine how to align leadership theories with that of the Catholic mission and call to social justice. The course experiences will engage students examining how to establish and sustain a Catholic school culture and ethos consistent with Catholic social teachings, and conducive to meeting Catholic faith in action. Learners will be called upon to reflect upon contemporary practices in all levels and settings of Catholic educational leadership and to evaluate the practical efficacy and effectiveness of theoretical frameworks.

Status as a Global Educational Leadership PhD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 811 | ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course addresses the key role of leaders in educational systems, from K-16 through higher ed, for the development, articulation, implementation, and supervision of an assessment process that provides accountability for all stakeholders-students, parents, teachers, faculty, staff, legislators, relevant communities, and governing authorities. Issues of philosophy, standards, outcomes, curricula, instrumentation, technology, and the interconnected nature of these factors are identified as they influence the leadership role in accountability compliance. Factors related to ethical practice and social justice anchor the philosophical and political parameters of the course.

Status as an EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 812 | ASSESSMENT, ACCOUNTABILITY AND EVALUATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Questions, issues, and decision-making of assessment, evaluation, and accountability permeate the higher education landscape in light of the broader cultural context. The purpose of this course is to explore practices and issues connected to assessment, accountability and decision-making in alignment with the institutional purposes and need for effectiveness and taking into account stakeholders’ concerns, leadership practice, and student outcomes in post-secondary contexts. Students will explore and apply a variety of assessment methods and techniques, examine underlying rationales, and political and ethical considerations of accountability in higher education.

Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 822</td>
<td>DIVERSITY AND EQUITY IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students in this course will explore notions of diversity and equity within and across higher education in light of the broader political and cultural context. The purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of key equity and social justice issues within higher education institutions. Students will examine the historical, contextual, and cultural roles of policies and practices that frame and guide post-secondary institutions. Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 823</td>
<td>COMMUNITY AND CONSENSUS BUILDING FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students will examine inclusive models for conflict resolution and consensus building among school/community members, whether K-16 or higher ed, that engage membership in processes and decision making through data collection, self-analysis, mission/vision development, goal setting and program planning, implementation and evaluation that leads to school and community improvement. Attention will be given to establishing linkages with local municipal, state, and federal resources, business and industrial resources, community services, and other community resources. Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 824</td>
<td>ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>This course is designed to familiarize prospective superintendents with human resources and personnel management functions. This course provides a comprehensive ethical and legal background for the effective supervision of both certified and non-certified staff. Topics include hiring, induction, the evaluation of personnel, dismissal, collective bargaining, union relationships and succession planning. Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 834</td>
<td>THE SUPERINTENDENT AS INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>The course will cover issues of best practices of instructional design and practice; managerial issues that promote instructional success; and the instructional leader as responsible to provide a learning environment for all members of the school community. Instructional Leadership at the chief executive officer level is the theme of this standards-based course. The application of strategic planning skills to enhance teaching and learning; to ensure alignment among curriculum, curriculum resources, and assessment; and to support the collection and use of multiple measures of success are promulgated through the requirements of this course. Emphasis is placed on skills designed to advocate, nurture, and sustain an instructional program and a culture that supports student learning and staff professional growth. Staff evaluation, improving staff performance, and effective models of supervision are emphasized. Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 838</td>
<td>SUPERVISED APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD) PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students register for this course for the quarter in which they defend their capstone proposals. Permission of capstone chair required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 839</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT APPLIED CAPSTONE (EDD): EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students register for this course for the quarter in which they defend their capstone projects. Permission of capstone chair required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 843</td>
<td>THE POLITICS OF SCHOOLING</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students will engage in analyzing educational policy and the political processes related to problem identification, problem solving, decision making, the underlying political processes and their impact on the school/community, students, parents, educators, staff, and community members. The role of such entities as, school boards, unions, professional associations, businesses, university preparation programs, book and test publishers, and local, state, and national policy makers in the education political arena will be analyzed. Attention will be given to the means by which support for change is developed with special emphasis on collaborative dialogue and teamwork for political action. Strategies for coalition building, and individual and collective action will be informed by the use of theory from applied behavioral science and political science. Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 849</td>
<td>SUPERVISED DISSERTATION PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students register for this course for the quarter in which they defend their dissertation proposals. Permission of dissertation chair required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 859</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH: EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>Students register for this course for the quarter in which they defend their dissertation. Permission of dissertation chair required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 872</td>
<td>BUDGETING AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the financing, economics, budgeting, and organization of higher education and its institutions. Students will examine the benefits, and costs of higher education, revenue resources, particularly tuition, admissions, financial aid, endowment policies and practices, resource allocation, budgetary practices, and other fiscal policies that affect faculty, staff, students, and other higher education stakeholders. Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S 873</td>
<td>CURRENT TRENDS IN BUDGETING AND FINANCE</td>
<td>4 Quarter</td>
<td>This course focuses on the priorities of school funding. Financial decisions undergird instructional programs and administrative decision making. Relating these to available money and funding, setting priorities and maximizing the impact on student achievement will be studied. A&amp;S 494 or equivalent and status as an EDD student are a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A&S 882 | LAW IN HIGHER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course prepares students to examine the themes and tensions in the constitutional, statutory, administrative, and case law that related to higher education. Students will examine and compare the themes and tensions in federal, state, and municipal law as well. Students will explore the impact of the law on various higher educational stakeholders, including but not limited to, students, faculty, staff, alumni, and the community at large. Students will apply legal principles to higher education case studies to develop effective problem-solving skills to prevent and mitigate legal issues.
Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 883 | SCHOOL LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the current legal requirements of schools and how changes impact schools. Administrators make decisions that respond to many realities, including the rules and regulations at the local, state, and national levels. The administrator works within a constantly changing system. The duties and liabilities of school administrators as determined by federal rules and regulations, state school codes, the policies of boards of education, and case law will be examined.
A&S 495 and status as an EDD student are prerequisites for this course.

A&S 894 | INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP | 4-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
(4-8 qh) The internship provides supervised experiences in selected organizations on a full-time or part-time basis. The student intern is cooperatively assigned to an organization under the immediate supervision of organizational personnel. The experiences provided are designed to enrich the student’s theoretical background with practical opportunities of participating in (1) overall contact with personnel and with the major functions and problems of certain critical administrative and/or supervisory activities, and (2) a detailed study and analysis of a particular administrative and/or supervisory function or activity.
Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

A&S 898 | SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP SEMINAR - THEORY INTO PRACTICE | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
(1 QH) This course is a prerequisite for the internship. The course provides the interns with the requisite skills to enter into the internship experience, such as reflective practice, putting theory into practice, and familiarizing themselves with the life of central office.

A&S 899 | SUPERINTENDENT INTERNSHIP | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
(1 qh) The intern is assigned to a district office, under the supervision of a licensed superintendent. The student will be assigned work that will demonstrate mastery of the ELCC Standards. This internship extends from Summer Session through the following Spring with a minimum of 100 clock hours per term.
Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

African&Black Diaspora Studies

ABD 100 | INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AND BLACK DIAPOSA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This interdisciplinary introductory course examines the many ways in which African and diasporic peoples have created robust lives for themselves and contributed to the creation of the modern world. Our investigation will pay special attention to how social, economic, and political institutions, geographical factors, and the cultural forces of modernity have influenced African contributions to the modern world.

ABD 144 | AFRICAN RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the varieties of African religious practice and thought.

ABD 200 | AFRICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is an introductory survey course on African politics. The organizing topic and focus of the course will be Africa's experience with democratic governance, especially its continuing vigor and popular appeal on the continent despite its elusive character. Our goal in this course is to gain a deeper understanding and appreciation of Africa: its rich political tradition, incredible diversity, its contradictions, achievements and failings. The objective is to be able to ask better questions, and develop some insights about why democracy, self-sustaining economic growth, equity and social justice have been so difficult to accomplish and sustain in the region.

ABD 202 | AFRICA, 1750-1900 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Age of Conquest. The origins of Afro-European relations and the political, economic and military causes of the European partition and occupation of the continent. Cross-listed with HST 132.

ABD 203 | AFRICA, 1900-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The workings of the colonial system, the rise and course of independence movements, and the history of individual African states since independence. Cross-listed with HST 133.

ABD 206 | AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the study of peoples of African descent in the Caribbean and Latin America through lenses of history, politics, and culture. Students will learn how racial identities are constructed and interpreted in the Americas and the ways these identities have shaped Latin American and Caribbean cultures, politics, and societies. This course will explore broad patterns, changes, and continuities in the history of the African Diaspora in the hemisphere through an analysis of various topics such as conquest, colonization, slavery, independence struggles, nation-building, imperialism, neo-colonialism, revolution, violence, social movements, and inter-American relations.
ABD 208 | AFRICAN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is intended to acquaint the student with a range of texts that illustrate some of the major themes in African American studies while emphasizing the development of students' critical reading, writing, and analytical skills. The course will serve as an introduction to African American historical, literary, political, and cultural study. This course is meant to introduce students to some of the issues, debates, and questions that have shaped the study and development of Black Americans in the United States and the broader world.

ABD 209 | RACE AND RACISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Although it is common for us to talk about race, very few of us have an understanding of what the term means, much less how it came to signify human diversity. Race is not an objective scientific category that reliably conveys information about people or groups of people; it is a set of ideologies and practices that originated in modern Europe and has a traceable intellectual history. In this course we will study the origin of race as an intellectual and scientific project designed to organize humanity into discrete and hierarchical groups, and the implications of racial thinking, i.e. racial discrimination perpetuated by rhetorical and pictorial stereotypes, discriminatory behavior and institutional practices. We will utilize racial formation theory which links race and racism by showing the dynamic connections between stereotypes, prejudice, discrimination and privilege.

ABD 210 | AFRICA ON FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Africa is a continent with a rich and growing repertoire of film. This course explores this repertoire, focusing primarily on films made about Africa by filmmakers of African descent. This class will feature fiction and non-fiction films (full-length and shorts) by well-known filmmakers of African descent. In addition to screenings, students will read essays that illuminate the background necessary to intelligently interpret and critique film. Topics for discussion include the funding, distribution, and presentation of African Films as well as modes of criticism appropriate to film made by Africans and the relation of filmmaking to history. Film directors include Souleymane Cisse, Bassek ba Kobhio, Jean-Marie Teno, Djibril Dio Mambety, Mohamad Camara, and Ousmane Sembene.

ABD 211 | AFRICA TO 1800: AGE OF EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of African history from earliest times, concentrating on the political, social and religious aspects of major African states and empires. Cross-listed with HST 131.

ABD 214 | ARCHEOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Africans have been on the move since the dawn of humanity. Archaeology is one discipline that can inform us about the presence and influence of Africans throughout the world, beginning with our hominin ancestors and continuing through the 20th century. Prior experience with archaeology is not required. Topics include: the evolution and development of our species; migrations within the African continent and abroad; and the cultural insights to be gained from the rapidly-growing field of African-American archaeology.

ABD 215 | THE AFRICAN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will examine the religious experience of African Americans and its African precursors through historical and literary resources, reflecting African Americans' distinctive past and interaction with other elements of American culture. Cross-listed with REL 115.

ABD 218 | AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the evolution of African-American political participation from the mid-1800's to the present. Topical areas include black political leadership and involvement in social movements (including abolitionism, nationalism, civil rights and the black power movements), electoral politics, political parties, urban politics, public policies, political culture, and as elected officials. Special attention will also be given to the influence of laws and the courts on African-Americans' political participation.

ABD 220 | BLACKS AND LOVE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course employs cultural criticism, race and ethnic studies, and women's and gender studies to examine the visual representations of blacks and love in art, film, and literature. The course begins by examining the construction of race in eighteenth, nineteenth, and early twentieth-century European and American philosophy and body politic and with an examination of art, art history, film, and literature. Section two explores the definition of love; it examines Christian definitions of love as well as secular definitions from black intellectuals, cultural critics, and scholars. Section three examines a range of genres in search of progressive, transformative, positive images that depict blacks in loving relationships, rediscovering what it means to love oneself and others in spite of/because of our human differences (in race/ethnicity, gender, class, sexuality).

ABD 221 | ROMANCE, GENDER, AND RACE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines how writers represent gender and race in the romance genre. The course begins with a study of the literary elements that comprise popular romance novels. It also examines the design elements for their covers used primarily to attract women readers from varied racial/ethnic backgrounds, who, as major consumers of this genre, generate over a billion dollars in revenue annually. Next, attention will be devoted specifically to examining women writers and black readers of romance novels, who make up 25% of the billion dollar publishing industry. Questions to be addressed include: How does a writer's gender and racial/ethnic identity shape the representations of race and gender in romance fiction and cover design? How have writers complicated the popular romance plot to address the issues of gender, race, class, and age? How do writers utilize the romance novel during specific historical periods to address social, political, and health issues? The course concludes by examining how the internet has transformed the writing, publishing, purchasing, and reading practices for the writers, publishers, and readers of romance novels with black characters.
ABD 229 | RACE, SCIENCE AND WHITE SUPREMACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Recently, scientists have come to question the concept of "race" as a reliable or accurate description of human populations, but the term is still understood to signify innate and essential biological difference. The concept of race originated in the 18th century with the work of European and American natural scientists. Although their original intention was to apply a taxonomic structure to human populations, the concept was quickly appropriated and used to support the domination and exploitation of people of color. Science provided a lens of objectivity that perpetuated biases, reinforced stereotypes and countenanced racism. This class will explore the tangled legacy of racial thinking and how scientists have marshaled evidence for and against ideologies of White supremacy and Black inferiority. We will discuss how Black bodies in particular have been scrutinized by natural scientists and medical professionals who sought to identify the physical traits defined racial categories. Topics include the origin and use of race in science, phrenology, Eugenics, and the use of people of African descent as objects of scientific display and medical experimentation.

ABD 230 | STEREOTYPES AND BLACK IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Stereotypical representations of people of African descent have pervaded Western culture throughout the modern era. These images were disseminated along the trade routes of colonialism, from Africa to Europe, the Americas and Asia. Stereotypes of people of African descent have been a part of popular culture, commercial advertising, and scientific literature. This course will examine the origin and dissemination of the dehumanized image of "the Black body". We will discuss the perpetuation of Black stereotypes and how these images have shaped Black identity in the post-colonial world.

ABD 231 | PHILOSOPHY AND THE QUESTION OF RACE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A philosophical inquiry into the history of the concept of race. Cross-listed with PHL 231.

ABD 232 | MIXED RACE AMERICAN IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The 1967 Supreme Court decision in the case of Loving vs. the State of Virginia overturned laws that prohibited individuals from different racial backgrounds from marrying. Since then, people from mixed racial and ethnic backgrounds have advocated for legal recognition of their status as members of more than one racial group. This course explores the transformation of these "interracial intimacies" from a cultural taboo to a source of personal identity. By placing their lives and experiences in the appropriate historical and cultural context, we will explore how people who identify as "mixed" negotiate the rigid boundaries of race in the United States.

ABD 233 | SURVEY OF AFRICAN DIASPORIC INTELLECTUAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey course examines the philosophical and critical thought from African American, Caribbean, and African philosophers, feminists, political, and radical intellectuals. The thinkers to be studied include, but are not limited to, Du Bois, Garvey, James, Laming, Williams, Senghor, Fanon, Hodge, Wynter, Lorde, Soyinka, hooks, Emecheta, and Conde. Cross-listed with REL 218.

ABD 234 | BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the aesthetic thought and artistic movements that have emerged from Black creative intellectuals in the U.S. and globally. The course will examine Black aesthetics through various creative forms such as visual arts, cinema, music, and others. Figures examined in this course may include: W.E.B. Du Bois, Alain Locke, Zora Neale Hurston, Stuart Hall, bell hooks, Larry Neal, among others.

ABD 235 | HARLEM RENAISSANCE AND NEGRITUDE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This interdisciplinary course will examine the diasporic literary and cultural movements known as the Harlem (or New Negro) Renaissance and the Negritude Movement. Through close attention to the essays, novels, and poetry from these movements, students will explore the connections between these two multifaceted cultural movements and their contributions to the growth of a global Black political and cultural consciousness. Authors to be studied include: Du Bois, Hughes, Locke, McKay, Cesaire and Senghor, among others.

ABD 236 | BLACK FREEDOM MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the movement for freedom by Black people in the US and throughout the African diaspora. Students will analyze the struggle for liberation in cultural, historical, and political contexts through the study of anti-slavery and abolition movements, the Civil Rights movement, anti-colonial struggles, the Black Power movement, Black Lives Matter/Movement for Black Lives and the work of activists and scholars throughout the diaspora.

ABD 237 | RELIGIOUS DIMENSIONS OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the dynamics of African religions throughout the Diaspora and the Atlantic world. It will pay particular attention to the variety of historical experiences and sacred institutions of those of African descent. Questions of the course include: how were these religions and their communities created?; how have they survived?; and how are African-based traditions perpetuated through ritual, song, dance, drumming, and healing practices? Specific attention will be given to one or more of the following: Yoruba religion and its New World offspring, Santeria, Voodoo and Candomble; Africanisms in American religion; religious dimensions; and/or Vodun and Voodoo.

ABD 238 | RELIGIOUS DIMENSIONS OF THE AFRICAN DIASPORA | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the dynamics of African religions throughout the Diaspora and the Atlantic world. It will pay particular attention to the variety of historical experiences and sacred institutions of those of African descent. Questions of the course include: how were these religions and their communities created?; how have they survived?; and how are African-based traditions perpetuated through ritual, song, dance, drumming, and healing practices? Specific attention will be given to one or more of the following: Yoruba religion and its New World offspring, Santeria, Voodoo and Candomble; Africanisms in American religion; religious dimensions; and/or Vodun and Voodoo.
ABD 244 | AFRICAN DIASPORA WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines fiction, poetry, drama, and other creative writings by African diaspora women writers with the purpose of studying how the writers from Africa and its diaspora configure themselves in literature. Students will engage how these writers engage topics such as literary form, feminism, gender, identity, politics, and community. Authors who studied in this course may include Aidoo, Emecheta, Danticat, Cliff, Kincaid, Brand, Head, Hurston, Adichie, Lorde, among others.

ABD 245 | RACE AND ETHNICITY IN LITERARY STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines various ways in which race is constructed and, concurrently, how race as a "fiction" operates in literary studies. Literature presents and explores the ways in which the world is viewed and experienced by individuals in a particular society or social group. Since literature provides unique insights into different historical and cultural movements, studying how race is understood and deployed (explicitly and implicitly) in a text provides a powerful way to examine the fluidity of race and to compare how it is understood in different parts of the Black diaspora.

ABD 246 | INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is based on a series of important issues in the study of African art, such as medium and color, portraiture, the artist and innovation, relationships with language, royal patronage, divination, gender, aesthetics, Othering, and authenticity. The course will explore each of these concepts through a variety of artistic traditions from the continent. In this manner, students will gain basic theoretical tools which will enable them to work with art from across Africa.

ABD 247 | ANCIENT AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course surveys a selection of artistic traditions from across the African continent beginning with the earliest attempts by humanity to visually represent complex thought until the Portuguese began trading along the coast of West Africa in the mid-fifteenth century. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating connectedness with a larger cultural environment, while also suggesting connections to future artistic traditions. Cross-listed with HAA 201.

ABD 248 | CLASSICAL AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course surveys a selection of artistic traditions from across the African continent beginning with the arrival of the Portuguese along the coast of West Africa in the mid-fifteenth century until the age of African independence in the 1960s. While the impact of a European presence helps define the boundaries of this course, artistic response to that presence is but one theme. Interactions between African cultures and the impact of Islam are equally important considerations. Cross-listed as HAA 202.

ABD 249 | JAZZ AND THE DIASPORIC IMAGINATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will examine the role jazz has played in the cultural imagination of people across the African Diaspora. What does jazz symbolize for authors and artists, and how have they adapted jazz to fit their own aesthetic, ideological, and political needs? How has it been used in literature, visual art, politics, sociology (among others)? What are the different ways in which 'jazz' (itself a multifaceted idea) has been imagined, presented, and manipulated? Figures to be examined include: Amiri Baraka, Sonia Sanchez, Romare Bearden, Langston Hughes, Jackson Pollock, Billie Holiday, Ralph Ellison, Dizzy Gillespie, John Coltrane, among others.

ABD 251 | WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a survey of global refugee crisis and internal displacement between 1945 and the present. The course will focus on the following issues and challenges: human rights, definitions and causes of crisis, internal/external displacements, 'environmental' refugees, protection and integration, refugee children, and conflict resolutions in post-war societies. Cross-listed with HST 241.

ABD 252 | POST-COLONIAL AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course surveys African art from the age of African independence in the 1960s until the present day. The meaning of the term contemporary as it applies to African art is questioned in this course. The position of the artist between African artistic tradition and the global art market is also of vital importance. Cross-listed with HAA 203.

ABD 254 | AFRICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to African politics. The course will focus on the basic concepts, issues, and theoretical models used in studies of the dynamics of government and politics in Africa from the pre-colonial era to the contemporary period. Cross-listed with PSC 254.

ABD 256 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1800 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The African experience in America beginning in the colonial era and lasting through the present day. This course will focus on the following topics such as the construction of race and gender, the Black Atlantic, the emergence of African diasporic cultures in the Americas, slavery, black political thought, resistance, and the Revolutionary War. Cross-listed as HST 246.

ABD 257 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, 1800-1900 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The African experience in America beginning in the colonial era and lasting through the present day. This course will focus on the following topics such as the construction of race and gender, the Black Atlantic, the emergence of African diasporic cultures in the Americas, slavery, black political thought, resistance, and the Revolutionary War. Cross-listed as HST 247.

ABD 258 | AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900 TO PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The African experience in America is expansive, beginning in the colonial era and lasting through the present day. This course will focus on the following topics such as migration, urbanization, segregation, 20th century constructions of blackness, arts & culture, African Americans and the World Wars, black political thought, freedom movements, and criminalization.
ABD 259 | THE GREAT MIGRATION AND BLACK IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The largest internal migration in US history took place in the early 20th century when three million African Americans fled racial terrorism in the South to pursue economic opportunities in the North. They were joined by people of African descent from the Caribbean, leading to what is now known as the Great Migration. The movement had profound political, social and economic ramifications. It changed how White Americans saw African Americans and how African Americans saw themselves. This course will explore how the Great Migration shaped Black cultural identity in the 20th century. Topics will include racial terrorism in the South, education and political philosophies, and social movements.

ABD 260 | DIMENSIONS OF BLACK FAMILY LIFE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will introduce students to the study of Black family life in Africa and its Diaspora. Special attention will be given to the ways in which values and patterns of living and thought are communicated across generations (time) and transported across geography (space).

ABD 261 | RADICAL AESTHETICS OF HIP HOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course engages the interrelated art forms that comprise hip hop, a culture conceived by African American, Afro-Caribbean and Latino youth in the 1970s. In this course, students will explore hip hop culture's aesthetic strategies through a survey history of its four elements--emceeing, deejaying, bboying/bgirlng, graffiti--and traces their wide influence in music, visual culture, dance, theatre, and politics. This course is interested in how hip hop culture has negotiated inequality through aesthetic practices that portray the fissures of the American dream while modeling alternatives.

ABD 262 | WHAT IS BLACK CINEMA? | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
What makes a black film a black film? Is a black film one made by a black director with a majority black cast and made for black audiences? What if the director of the film is non-black or it is made for a multicultural audience? Are these films still "black films?" Is black film a genre, a mode, or something else entirely? Do black filmmakers make films that are different than non-black filmmakers? These questions guide this course? s investment in the idea of black film from the 1960s to the present. Throughout the course, students will consider the formal, cultural, historical, industrial, and political ramifications at stake when we assume the existence and relevance of the idea of the black film. We will address topics such as genre, class, gender, sexuality, authorship, spectatorship, both individually and intersectionally.

ABD 274 | WOMEN IN AFRICAN RELIGION AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of the role of religion and culture in the lives of women in Africa, introducing students to an "emic" ( insider) interpretation of beliefs and practices of the triple religious heritage ( Indigenous religions, Christianity and Islam), and critically evaluating their implications for women.

ABD 275 | BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course surveys the major figures, statements, and movements that shape Black feminist thinking, writing and activism in the United States. Figures examined include: bell hooks, Ida B. Wells Barnett, Mary Church Terrell, Angela Davis, Michelle Wallace, Audre Lorde, and Mark Anthony Neal, among others. Cross-listed with WGS 275.

ABD 285 | AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores how race, class, politics and culture find expression in Afro-Hispanic literature. We will read works that have been translated into English from their original Spanish versions and analyze how the use of language, imagery and narrative voice reflect the experience of people of African descent in the Spanish-speaking world.

ABD 290 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores various issues stemming from African and Black peoples being gendered and racialized subjects. Specific topics may vary.

ABD 300 | AFRICAN ISLAM: ISLAMIC ART & ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focused study of the impact of Islam on the artistic traditions of sub-Saharan Africa. Rather than necessarily replacing previous art forms, this course investigates in what circumstances preexisting visual culture might be integrated with the requirements and needs of Islam. This approach necessitates an understanding that neither Islam nor African art are monolithic entities, but rather their interactions represent a wide variety of negotiations across the continent. Likewise, this course will consider specific historical circumstances to which Islamic art in sub-Saharan Africa has responded in terms of form and content. Cross-listed with HAA 302.

ABD 301 | AFRICAN ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines a wide variety of issues pertinent to the study of architecture in Africa, highlighting above all else the diversity of traditions across the continent. Weekly themes are defined at times by materials, technology, type, geographical region, culture, or specific architectural elements. Examples of subjects studied include: earthen mosques of Mali; subterranean residences in Burkina Faso; nomadic tents; impluvial and courtyard traditions of Nigeria and Senegal; mural painting in Burkina Faso, Nigeria, and South Africa; Ethiopian rock cut churches; imperialist exploitation of Great Zimbabwe's legacy; and coral architecture of the Swahili Coast. Art history and related disciplines. Cross-listed with HAA 301.

ABD 303 | THEMES IN AFRICAN DIASPORA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Recent scholarship argues that Africa is not limited to geography, but is found in the traditions and identities of many peoples around the world. This course will examine different major themes in the study of the African and Black diaspora. Specific topics may vary.

ABD 305 | PAN-AFRICANISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course will examine the often ambivalent place of Africa in the imaginations, cultures and politics of people in the African diaspora. Students will explore the contributions of African, African-American and Caribbean intellectuals in the formation of diasporic movements and Pan-African thought. We will ask, to what degree was the ideology of Pan-Africanism and the iconography of Africa employed to mobilize masses of black people around local and domestic issues? How important has a consciousness of Africa been to the construction of cultural identities in the diaspora, and how have class, gender, and race shaped or constrained those identities? Our goal is to develop further insights into how people of the African diaspora have continually reinvented and imagined the home of their ancestors, in turn reinventing and imagining themselves.
ABD 320 | AFRICAN AMERICAN SCIENCE FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course studies the science fiction by Black writers as well as critical responses to these novels and writers. The course explores the treatment of gender, oppression and empowerment, historical implications (past, present, future) of the middle passage, chattel slavery, and the struggle for freedom.

ABD 336 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Considers black political thought through a variety of ideological, political, legal and historical perspectives. First explores early efforts by blacks to challenge the racialized limitations of America’s core principles of liberty, equality and democracy in the contexts of abolitionism, the women’s suffrage movements, Manifest Destiny, and American industrialism. Then concentrates on the evolution of contemporary black political thought, with an emphasis on both conceptual diversity and continuity over time. Cross-listed with PSC 336.

ABD 345 | THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Cross-Cultural Study of self-discovery and identity as manifested in the literatures of self-awareness and self-definition. Authors to be studied include: Michael Anthony, Frantz Fanon, Jamaica Kincaid, George Lamming, V. S. Naipaul, and Jane Rhys.

ABD 348 | RELIGIONS IN AFRICA AND THE DIASPORA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced examination of the indigenous religions of Africa as they encounter other religious traditions throughout the world.

ABD 351 | RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Covers the problems of reunion between the North and the South after the Civil War, including the struggle for African-Americans’ civil and political rights, the transition to a free labor economy in the South, and the eventual end of reconstruction and establishment of racial segregation in the South and the nation. Cross-listed with HST 379. ABD 208 or consent of the instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

ABD 365 | VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the struggles of African Americans and women, as individuals who were excluded from the franchise on the basis of their being an African American, a woman, or both, to gain access to the ballot. The relation of women and African Americans to the ballot is worthy of investigation for two reasons. First, with the exception of 18 year olds, women and Black Americans are the two groups who have required amendments to the Constitution to secure their right to vote. Second, they share a history, often contentious, of political struggle. In addition, the course will investigate what this history of political struggle can tell us about American law, politics, and society.

ABD 369 | TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course engages the research and analyses in the field of public law - how do political scientists, public policy analysts and others develop informed public policy and law. Topics vary from year to year.

ABD 370 | FEMINIST THEOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of women’s experience as a primary resource and norm for theology, focusing on themes of inclusion, exclusion, representation and liberation in particular social, political and historical contexts.

ABD 371 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

ABD 372 | AFRICAN AMERICAN DRAMA AND POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of Black poetry and drama from 1865 to the present.

ABD 373 | TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN POETRY 1940-1960 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

ABD 374 | THE BLACK ARTS MOVEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at the intersection between political and artistic movements of the Black Power and Black Arts Movements. We will survey the aesthetic and political aspects of this era, including poetry, novels, drama, music, visual arts and film.

ABD 375 | RACE, MEDIA, AND REPRESENTATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines signal representations of blackness in American media from the 19th century to the present. Students will probe the media’s influence on perceptions of and possibilities afforded black people in the United States and abroad as well as black media makers attempts to proffer new visions.

ABD 379 | BLACK FEMINIST THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course engages with the multiple versions of woman-centered theory and practice developed in the writings; activism, and other creative work of Black, particularly African American women, from the mid-nineteenth century to the twenty-first. While not all of these theorists would use the word feminist; all have in common the aim of empowering women’s lives, advocating for women for equal economic, political, and cultural access.

ABD 380 | TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines figures, texts, cultures or issues in African American studies. Specific topics may vary by term.

ABD 382 | TOPICS IN AFRICAN DIASPORA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics vary. See schedule for titles and department website for specific descriptions.

ABD 386 | BLACK WOMEN’S LIVES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a variable topics course directed to the examination of topics such as black women’s cultural criticism, Black women in the arts, Black lesbian rights, Black women’s participation in social movements, representation in the media, etc. Cross-listed with WGS 386.

ABD 390 | TOPICS IN POPULAR CULTURE IN THE BLACK DIASPORA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores various topics in popular culture studies through the lens of the African Diaspora, including music, film, television, popular literature and subcultural practices. Specific topics may vary by quarter.
ABD 391 | CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This senior seminar engages students in a synthesis of what they have learned through coursework. The capstone course will involve reading, writing, discussion, as well as the preparation by students of a substantive piece of work (e.g., a senior thesis, a research paper, or a creative work.)

ABD 397 | INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
By arrangement. Variable credit.

ABD 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent study. Variable credit.

Allied Health Technology (AHT)

AHT 310 | DIAGNOSTIC NUCLEAR IMAGING CLINICAL PRACTICUM I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Supervised clinical education that gives the student the opportunity to perform a variety of patient procedures on both SPECT, SPECT/CT, PET and PET/CT imaging systems for all diagnostic, therapeutic, non-imaging in-vivo and in-vitro procedures. Clinical competencies developed in patient care, positioning techniques, analyzing images, and the selection of imaging parameters and collimators. Knowledge of integrated computer systems designed for use with clinical gamma cameras, Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), SPECT/CT, Positron Emission Tomography (PET), and PET/CT images. The clinical practicum is designed to promote independent critical thinking, balanced responsibility, organization and accountability in the student. Students will demonstrate competence in all procedures presented.

AHT 311 | DIAGNOSTIC NUCLEAR IMAGING CLINICAL PRACTICUM II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Supervised clinical education that gives the student the opportunity to perform a variety of patient procedures on both SPECT, SPECT/CT, PET and PET/CT imaging systems for all diagnostic, therapeutic, non-imaging in-vivo and in-vitro procedures. Clinical competencies developed in patient care, positioning techniques, analyzing images, and the selection of imaging parameters and collimators. Knowledge of integrated computer systems designed for use with clinical gamma cameras, Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), SPECT/CT, Positron Emission Tomography (PET), and PET/CT images. The clinical practicum is designed to promote independent critical thinking, balanced responsibility, organization and accountability in the student. Students will demonstrate competence in all procedures presented.

AHT 312 | CLINICAL NUCLEAR MEDICINE PROCEDURES I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Emphasis on theory and techniques of clinical procedures used in nuclear medicine imaging. Areas emphasized include patient care, developing acquisition parameters, imaging techniques, radionuclide identification, energies, half-lives, and principles of radionuclides in imaging and non-imaging procedures. Students will continue to develop an increased degree of competence in their performance of the skills related to critical thinking and problem solving.

AHT 313 | CLINICAL NUCLEAR MEDICINE PROCEDURES II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Emphasis on theory and techniques of clinical procedures used in nuclear medicine imaging. Areas emphasized include patient care, developing acquisition parameters, imaging techniques, radionuclide identification, energies, half-lives, and principles of radionuclides in imaging and non-imaging procedures. Students will continue to develop an increased degree of competence in their performance of the skills related to critical thinking and problem solving.

AHT 314 | MANAGEMENT AND METHODS OF PATIENT CARE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Skills in problem solving, critical-thinking, and decision-making are developed as well as oral and written communication skills. Career skills are enhanced through the interview process, resume writing, and administrative duties including; budgeting, medical and legal considerations and political issues affecting health care. Special emphasis is placed on research methods, medical law and ethics, and scheduling guidelines. Focus on basic measures necessary to provide quality patient care. Basic principles of record keeping and maintaining confidentiality of information are explained.

AHT 315 | MANAGEMENT AND METHODS OF PATIENT CARE II | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Skills in problem solving, critical-thinking, and decision-making are developed as well as oral and written communication skills. Career skills are enhanced through the interview process, resume writing, and administrative duties including; budgeting, medical and legal considerations and political issues affecting health care. Special emphasis is placed on research methods, medical law and ethics, and scheduling guidelines. Focus on basic measures necessary to provide quality patient care. Basic principles of record keeping and maintaining confidentiality of information are explained. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 316 | RADIATION BIOLOGY | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Knowledge of cell structure and function as a basis for understanding cellular and organ responses to the effects of ionizing radiation, radionuclides and radiation oncology. Understanding units of exposure, organ dose calculation and body distribution. (1 quarter hour)

AHT 317 | MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
The medical terminology course consists of a study of root words, prefixes, and suffixes of medical vocabulary. Also included are medical abbreviations and applicable symbols. A combination of learning exercises and chapter quizzes are utilized. Emphasis is on application of terminology through the use of chapter objectives, learning exercises, and critical thinking exercises. As an independent study, students may choose to progress more rapidly than the assignment schedule outlines. (1 quarter hour)
AHT 321 | MANAGEMENT AND METHODS PATIENT CARE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Content is designed to provide the student with foundational concepts and competencies in assessment and evaluation of the patient for service delivery. Psychological and physical needs and factors affecting treatment outcome will be presented and examined. Students will also get a better understanding of how race, gender, physical ability, sexual orientation, spirituality, healing and dying, and age play a role in cultural competence. Routine and emergency care procedures will be presented. Course will also include an orientation to hyperthermia, chemotherapy, body mechanics, nutrition for cancer patients, and an overview of radiation therapy patient side effects. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 322 | QUALITY MANAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Content is designed to focus on the evolution of quality management (QM) programs and continuing quality improvement in radiation oncology. Topics will include the need for quality assurance (QA) checks; QA of the clinical aspects and chart checks, film checks; the various types of evaluations and tests performed on simulators, megavoltage therapy equipment, and therapy planning units; the role of radiation therapists in quality management programs; legal and regulatory implications for maintaining appropriate guidelines; and the role computers and information systems serve within the radiation oncology department. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 323 | CLINICAL PRACTICUM I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The overall objective of this course is to aid the student in achieving basic level technical skills through supervised practice of radiation therapy procedures on actual patients. Students will be required to complete some ARRT required clinical competency examinations during this course. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 324 | CLINICAL PRACTICUM II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The overall objective of this course is to aid the student in achieving basic level technical skills through supervised practice of radiation therapy procedures on actual patients. This is a continuation of Clinical Practicum I. Students will be required to complete all remaining ARRT required clinical competency examinations during this course. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 325 | INTRODUCTION TO RADIOLOGIC SCIENCES | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides the student therapist with the technical aspects of radiography equipment. Discussion will include orientation to the function and operation of radiography equipment. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 326 | RADIATION BIOLOGY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the student to the effects of ionizing radiation and chemotherapeutic agents on living tissue. Emphasis is placed on the concept of the therapeutic ratio and the manipulation of influencing factors in order to affect patient treatment outcomes. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 327 | RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to educate students regarding institutional, state and federal regulations controlling the sage use and disposal of radiation-producing equipment and sources. Emphasis is placed on ALARA principles to define the health professional's legal and ethical responsibility to minimize radiation dose to co-workers and patients, and oneself. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 329 | PATHOLOGY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the student to the field of pathology with an emphasis on the oncologic disease processes. Topics range from discussion of pathology from the cellular level through various organ systems. Students are introduced to terminology related to the field of pathology as a whole and to the subspecialty of oncology specifically. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 330 | RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Supervised practice and procedures for the receipt, handling, transporting, storage, usage, record keeping, disposal and decontamination of radioactive materials. Emphasis on licensing and regulations set forth by local, state and federal agencies. Academic and clinical instruction to provide the student with radiation safety techniques to minimize exposure to the patient, public, fellow workers and themselves. Regulations regarding therapeutic dosages and follow-up procedures. Focus on practical mathematics in nuclear medicine including radiation unit conversion, dose conversion, dose calculation, determination of specific activity, decay, and half-life calculation, counting efficiency, and statistics. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 331 | RADIATION DETECTION AND INSTRUMENTATION | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Evaluation, maintenance and function of instrumentation used in imaging and in the laboratory. Principles and theory of PET/CT and scintillation camera operation and performance. Radiation measurement, event counting activity, pulse height spectra, detection efficiency, resolving time and statistics. Flood field and bar phantom use for assessing camera uniformity, relative sensitivity, spatial linearity and resolution testing. Quality assurance procedures for the PET scanner include radial, tangential and axial resolution, sensitivity, linearity, uniformity, attenuation accuracy, scatter determination and dead time corrections. Knowledge of the operations and maintenance of computer hardware and software. Emphasis on data collection, analysis and processing used in clinical imaging. Application of computer devices and memory usage. Emphasis on SPECT, SPECT/CT, PET and PET/CT quality control procedures. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 332 | RADIATION PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTATION | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theory and physical principles associated with atomic structure, nuclear and quantum physics related to radioactive decay. Properties of the elements and the production of characteristic x and gamma rays, anger electrons and Bremsstrahlung. Instruction on the modes of decay, radiation dosimetry, and interaction of ionizing radiation with matter. Basic physics, instrumentation, and radiopharmacy of SPECT (Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography), SPECT/CT, Positron Emission Tomography (PET), and PET/CT. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 333 | RADIONUCLIDE CHEMISTRY AND RADIOPHARMACY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The chemical, physical and biological properties of radiopharmaceuticals used in diagnosis and therapy. Emphasis is given to the preparation, calculation, identification, administration, and disposal of radiopharmaceuticals. Performance of all radionuclide quality control and quality assurance procedures. Principles of decay and half-life, tissue localization, chemical impurities, generator systems, dose preparation and techniques of good laboratory practices and cell labeling. (3 quarter hours)
AHT 334 | CLINICAL CORRELATION - PATHOLOGY | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Focus on the study of the structure and function of human cells, tissues, organs and systems. Clinical interpretation of organ systems with emphasis on immunology, and anatomy and physiology, which will provide a basis for understanding abnormal or pathological conditions as applied to nuclear medicine. Causes, symptoms, and treatments of disease are discussed as well as their effect on the images. In addition, the student is scheduled to observe the interpretation of images with the physician staff. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 335 | COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY AND CROSS-SECTIONAL ANATOMY | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the fundamental concepts and principles of computed technology and its role in medical imaging. Specific topics include physics & instrumentation of CT scanning, image production, and cross-sectional anatomy of the head, neck, thorax, abdomen, and pelvis. Emphasis placed on patient considerations, patient safety, and radiation protection. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 341 | RADIATION PHYSICS I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students are introduced to the principles and practice of applying ionizing radiation to the human body. Topics include discussion of radiation therapy equipment, including treatment units and computer planning systems with an emphasis on how this equipment is used to produce proper treatment planning and dose calculations, according to the radiation oncologist's prescription. Topics also include fundamental concepts of general physics and radiation physics, including the production of x-rays interactions with matter. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 342 | RADIATION PHYSICS II | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students are introduced to the principles and practice of applying ionizing radiation to the human body. Topics include discussion of radiation therapy equipment, including treatment units and computer planning systems with an emphasis on how this equipment is used to produce proper treatment planning and dose calculations, according to the radiation oncologist's prescription. Radiation protection and quality assurance will also be covered. This course is a continuation of Radiation Therapy Physics I. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 343 | MEDICAL IMAGING AND PROCESSING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Procedure for imaging human structure and their relevance to radiation therapy; topographical anatomy, radiographic and cross sectional anatomy. Identification of anatomic structures as demonstrated through various imaging modalities. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 344 | OPERATION ISSUES IN RADIATION THERAPY | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Content is designed to focus on various allied health operational issues. Continuing Quality Improvement (CQI) project development, evaluation, and assessment techniques will be emphasized. Human resource issues and regulations impacting the radiation therapist will be examined. Accreditation agencies and the licensed practitioner’s role in the accreditation process will be presented. Billing and reimbursement issues will be covered. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 345 | PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF RADIATION THERAPY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Content is designed to provide an overview of cancer and the specialty of radiation therapy. The medical, biological, and pathological aspect, as well as the physical and technical aspects, will be discussed. This course will also include content designed to provide the student with fundamental concepts, theories, and application of healthcare laws and ethical standards implemented and practiced in quality management for radiation therapy. Analysis of legal terminology, sources of law and the litigation process as applied to health professionals will be evaluated. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 346 | PRINCIPLE AND PRACTICE OF RADIATION THERAPY II | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a continuation of principles and practice of radiation therapy I. Critical thinking and the basics of ethical and clinical decision making are fostered in the student. The epidemiology, etiology, detection, diagnosis, patient condition, treatment, and prognosis of neoplastic disease will be presented, discussed, and evaluated in the relationship to histology, anatomical site, and patterns of spread. The radiation therapist's responsibility in the management of neoplastic disease will be examined and linked to the skills required to analyze complex issues and make informed decisions while appreciating the character of the profession. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 347 | TECHNICAL RADIATION ONCOLOGY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides the student therapist with the technical aspects of radiation therapy. Discussion will include orientation to the function and operation of radiation therapy equipment. The clinical lab component of this course provides a hands-on, sequential application, and clinical integration of concepts and theories in the radiation therapy clinic and the didactic portion of this course. Concepts of team practice, patient-centered and clinical practice will also be discussed. (2 quarter hours)

AHT 348 | TECHNICAL RADIATION ONCOLOGY | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to focus on discussions of various treatment and simulation procedures of different pathologies. The lab component will continue to provide a hands-on, sequential application, and clinical integration of concepts and theories in the radiation therapy clinic. (3 quarter hours)

AHT 365 | URINE ANALYSIS AND BODY FLUIDS | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Body fluids such as urine, pleural, and spinal are examined to determine the kinds and numbers of body cells present. The students will master quantitative and qualitative testing of urine is done. This includes testing for pH, color, specific gravity, sugars and excessive amounts of protein. Urine and other body fluids are also examined for the presence of bacteria and parasites as well as crystals and casts formed by the kidneys.

AHT 371 | FUNDAMENTALS OF CLINICAL CHEMISTRY | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
This course presents the development of fundamental laboratory skills laboratory operations and automation in a lecture format.
AHT 372 | APPLICATIONS OF CLINICAL CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course in the clinical laboratory pertains to the acquisition of manual and automated laboratory skills to test patient samples utilizing complex instrumentation and understanding the principals of test procedures, instrumentation, quality control and approved safety practices. State-of-the-art automation and robotics enable the laboratory to provide critical diagnostic information quickly and accurately to physicians in such areas as the emergency department, intensive care, surgery and the neonatal intensive care unit. In addition, the Clinical Chemistry Laboratory offers testing for the assessment of many metabolic systems that can include cholesterol measurement, thyroid and reproductive hormone levels, and therapeutic drug monitoring. Students will work with up-to-date, computer-assisted technology to provide critical as well as routine testing for effective patient care.

AHT 373 | ADVANCED APPLICATIONS OF CLINICAL CHEMISTRY | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a lecture course presenting in depth theory, pathophysiology, and high level of problem solving commonly seen in the laboratory. This didactic portion of the program is presented by pathologists, PhD scientists and experienced Medical Laboratory Scientists.

AHT 374 | FUNDAMENTALS OF HEMATOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This laboratory develops fundamental laboratory skills in Hematology. This experience includes lecture presentations, demonstrations, clinical observations and hands-on practical experience. Students learn to prepare and stain peripheral blood smears in preparation for counting and classification of the various types of red and white blood cells among other labs.

AHT 375 | CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY AND COAGULATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In the Clinical Hematology Laboratory students will master blood counts and cellular classification. They also learn how to determine whether the oxygen-carrying red blood cells are in a healthy state, an essential procedure for diagnosis of anemia. In addition, the students will be shown how to classify the cells in the bone marrow to assist the pathologist in the identification of leukemia and other blood disorders. Tests are conducted in the Coagulation section of the Hematology Laboratory to determine the presence or absence of factors essential to normal blood coagulation. Special procedures are performed to identify acquired and inherited deficiencies of the coagulation proteins.

AHT 376 | ADVANCED APPLICATIONS IN HEMATOLOGY AND COAGULATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a lecture course presenting in depth theory, pathophysiology, and high level of problem solving commonly seen in the laboratory. This didactic portion of the program is presented by pathologists, PhD scientists and experienced Medical Laboratory Scientists.

AHT 378 | FUNDAMENTALS OF CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The Microbiology Laboratory deals with the isolation and identification of potentially pathogenic microorganisms. In many cases the laboratory also determines the susceptibility of the etiologic agent to a variety of antibiotics. This laboratory is divided into Bacteriology, Mycology, Mycobacteriology, Parasitology, and Virology. Bacteriology is concerned with the various bacteria that may cause direct destruction of tissue or harmful sequelae. Throat, urine, stool, blood, wound and sputum cultures are some of the types of specimens received for processing.

AHT 379 | CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents an ideal learning environment for the development of fundamental laboratory skills in Clinical Microbiology. This experience includes lecture presentations, demonstrations, clinical observations and hands-on practical experience. In this introductory student microbiology laboratory course, students learn to prepare and stain gram smears in order to identify microorganisms. The students will learn to prepare and read culture plates.

AHT 380 | ADVANCED APPLICATION OF MICROBIOLOGY | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a lecture course presenting in depth theory, pathophysiology, and high level of problem solving commonly seen in the laboratory. This didactic portion of the program is presented by pathologists, PhD scientists and experienced Medical Laboratory Scientists.

AHT 381 | APPLICATIONS OF CLINICAL VIROLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Virology course approaches the study of viruses and isolating viruses such as influenza, chicken pox, cytomegalovirus, and herpes from clinical specimens utilizing advanced molecular techniques. Students will learn to perform these routine methods and procedures commonly used to identify these and other viruses. Highly sensitive nucleic acid amplification methods, including real-time PCR, are used to detect low concentrations of infectious agents such as Herpes simplex. Quantitative (viral load) tests for hepatitis C and HIV nucleic acid are used to monitor response to therapy. Analysis of mutated genes is performed to evaluate patients with clotting disorders, and clonal gene rearrangement studies are used in the diagnosis of lymphomas.

AHT 382 | PARASITOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
In the Parasitology course, specimens are examined for the presence of amoebae, malarial organisms, worms and their ova, and flagellates. Larger parasites, such as mites, fleas or ticks are also identified so the appropriate disease diagnosis can be made, treatment started, and public health concerns addressed.

AHT 383 | MYCOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Mycology deals with fungi that may infect man on the surface of the skin (i.e., ringworm) or cause systemic complications (i.e., histoplasmosis). Mycobacteriology is the study of such organisms as that which causes tuberculosis.

AHT 384 | FUNDAMENTALS OF IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The student will master the techniques of ABO blood grouping methods, Rh testing, crossmatching and identification of red blood cell antibodies. In addition, the student learns about the preparation and use of blood components and observes blood collection procedures including whole blood and apheresis donations, as well as hematopoietic progenitor cell collection. Blood bank activities require close coordination with the clinical care units, so students in this laboratory have a sense of direct involvement in patient care.
American Sign Language (ASL)

ASL 101 | AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a basic introduction to American Sign Language (ASL), the language used by Deaf people in the United States and most of Canada. This course will help students develop their expressive and receptive ASL skills. Students will also learn about Deaf culture since a language cannot be separated from its culture.

ASL 102 | AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the second Basic American Sign Language course in a series of ASL courses. Students will develop expressive and receptive ASL skills through discussions of topics such as giving directions, describing others, making requests, talking about family and occupations, attributing qualities to others, and talking about routines. Students will also learn about Deaf culture, since a language cannot be separated from its culture.

ASL 103 | AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the third Basic American Sign Language course in a series of ASL courses. Students will develop expressive and receptive ASL skills through discussions of such topics as giving directions, describing others, making requests, talking about family and occupations, attributing qualities to others, and talking about routines. Students will also learn about Deaf culture, since a language cannot be separated from its culture.

ASL 103S | AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE III FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of ASL 105. ASL 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ASL 104 | INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This basic laboratory course presents an ideal learning environment for the development of fundamental laboratory skills in Immunology and serology. This experience includes lecture presentations, demonstrations, clinical observations and hands-on practical experience.

ASL 105 | INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This basic laboratory course presents an ideal learning environment for the development of fundamental laboratory skills in Immunology and serology. This experience includes lecture presentations, demonstrations, clinical observations and hands-on practical experience.

ASL 106 | INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This second half of beginning American Sign Language. Students will develop expressive and receptive ASL skills through discussions of such topics as giving directions, describing others, making requests, talking about family and occupations, attributing qualities to others, and talking about routines. Students will also learn about Deaf culture, since a language cannot be separated from its culture.

ASL 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 201</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 203</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 299</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>0.5-8 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 305</td>
<td>AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE LITERATURE</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 306</td>
<td>ARTS IN THE DEAF COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 310</td>
<td>DEAF CULTURE</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 311</td>
<td>DEAF-BLIND COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 321</td>
<td>ART OF TRANSLATION</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 354</td>
<td>SOCIOLINGUISTICS FOR THE DEAF COMMUNITY</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 353</td>
<td>FINGERSPELLING</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 355</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS CURRICULUM</td>
<td>2 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 395</td>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS CURRICULUM</td>
<td>2 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 399</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>0.5-8 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 499</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>0.5-8 quarter hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions:**

- **ASL 201 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - Advanced level intensive practice in the use of American Sign Language, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 202 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - Advanced level intensive practice in the use of American Sign Language, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. Continuation of ASL 201. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 203 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - Advanced level intensive practice in the use of American Sign Language, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. Continuation of ASL 202. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - Variable credit.

- **ASL 305 | AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - This course will focus on selected ASL videotapes and films ranging from the early 1900’s to the present. It shares similar elements and functions with any literature in any language. Students will study the historical background of deaf actors and actresses in silent films, analyze the content of stories, discuss grammatical features in ASL or ASL expressions signed by deaf people, and discuss the various signing registers and styles revealed in these contents. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 306 | ARTS IN THE DEAF COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - A study of arts in the deaf community including the history and movement of De’VIA. Students will develop awareness and recognition of Deaf professional artists and the respective meaning behind their work. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 310 | DEAF CULTURE | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - This course is an introduction to concepts and issues in Deaf culture and the Deaf community. This course emphasizes the Deaf community as a linguistic and American cultural minority, the importance of language and education of the deaf people, as well as values, traditions, political activism and diversity in this group. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 311 | DEAF-BLIND COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - An introduction to various aspects of the deaf-blind community including cultural norms and modes of communication used with deaf-blind communities. Students will develop an understanding of the role of Support Service Provider (SSP) or sighted guide. Opportunities for hands-on experience and interaction with the deaf-blind community will be provided. This course will be open to students who may or may not have had prior experiences with the deaf-blind community. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 321 | ART OF TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - This course focuses on development of written English translations from ASL and verbal translation from ASL into English. This course will train students to focus on the meaning expressed in ASL concepts and provide proper translations. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 354 | SOCIOLINGUISTICS FOR THE DEAF COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - This course focuses on issues affecting the Deaf community and studies the use of ASL in society, along with policies created for and attitudes towards the Deaf community. Students will broaden their understanding of the Deaf community by engaging in discourse analysis as well as interacting with the different populations in the Deaf community. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 353 | FINGERSPELLING | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - This course will teach the theory behind fingerspelling and will train students on how to process serial information. Students will be able to identify invisible allophones and improve their receptive fingerspelling skills. ASL 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

- **ASL 355 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, and signing activities in ASL. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in ASL to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

- **ASL 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

- **ASL 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

- **ASL 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)
  - Variable credit.

- **ASL 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours** (Graduate)
  - Variable credit.
American Studies (AMS)

AMS 102 | INTRODUCTION TO U.S. POPULAR MUSIC STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Popular music is a commercial, mass-mediated art form that has enormous social impact, shaping our identities, tastes, and cultural understanding in ways that are both deeply personal and more broadly political. This course introduces students to the study of popular music in a number of ways: as a form of mass-produced music with a specific industrial and social history; as a media product differentiated industrially through different genres, producers, stars, and targeted audiences; as a cultural product that both reflects and produces meaning within specific historical and social contexts; and as a source of affective investment, identity formation, community and socio-political meaning for audiences.

In our examination of popular music, we will focus largely on popular music's development as a mass media form within the United States, although popular music's international influence will be acknowledged as well. Within that context, we will examine the way popular music both maintains and disrupts cultural hierarchies of class and taste, as well as often simultaneously erasing and exposing social differences and inequalities (such as those of race, ethnicity, religion, sexuality, gender, language, age, region, ability, etc). A great deal of the course will involve actively listening to and analyzing popular music in its various forms and contexts; students will examine how popular music has impacted their own lives as well as those of others. Through our analysis of the complexities of popular music, we hope to better understand the significance of the role popular music has played and continues to play in shaping the cultures in which we live.

AMS 150 | PERSPECTIVES ON AMERICAN IDENTITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course explores a variety of perspectives on what it means to be an American in the modern world, looking through polarities such as: inclusion and exclusion, urban and suburban life, localism and globalization, high culture and mass culture, wealth and poverty, freedom and incarceration.

AMS 200 | AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course will provide an overview of the central themes of American History from the colonial period to the present with a focus on social, popular, and cultural history.

AMS 201 | CRITICAL AMERICAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Using a range of interdisciplinary theories and methods, this course introduces students to critical American Studies as a field of scholarship that challenges the idea of the United States as socially and politically exceptional. Required course for AMS majors and minors.

AMS 202 | UNITED STATES POPULAR MUSIC HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course introduces students to the historical significance of popular music in the United States from the 1890s to the present.

AMS 211 | AMERICAN EXPERIENCE: EARLY AMERICA TO 1860 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course focuses on America before the Civil War. Students will engage in project-based work that will examine a variety of texts, as well as material and visual culture in order to examine the competing themes and diverse voices that form American experience during this era. AMS 200 or HST 181 recommended, but not required prior to enrolling in this course.

AMS 213 | AMERICAN EXPERIENCE: FROM 1860 TO 1941 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course focuses on America between the Civil War and World War II. Students will engage in project-based work that will examine both visual culture and literature in order to examine the competing themes and diverse voices that form American experience during this era. AMS 200 or HST 182 recommended, but not required prior to enrolling in this course.

AMS 215 | AMERICAN EXPERIENCE :FROM 1941 TO PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course focuses on America from World War II to the present. The course engages students in project-based works that utilizes multiple methodologies, primary sources, a range of texts, and material and visual culture. AMS 200 or HST 183 recommended, but not required prior to enrolling in this course.

AMS 220 | AMERICAN BUDDHISMS: RACE AND RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course critically analyzes the origins of Buddhism in the United States in order to fully understand how and why Buddhism has flourished in Asian and White American communities, and to understand the conflict and controversy surrounding the racial dynamics of religious choice.

AMS 230 | ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course introduces the pre-1965 comparative histories of people of Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Indian, Filipino, and Southeast Asian ancestry from their arrival in significant numbers in the United States beginning in the 19th century. Two questions orient this course: 1) whether there is an historical validity to the category of Asian American, and if so, the extent to which the category is relevant today in light of differences across gender, sexuality, class, ethnicity, and religion, among others; and 2) how the Asian Pacific American experience challenges and redefines American race relations to provide a more complex understanding of existing structures of power. Cross-listed with AAS 200.

AMS 240 | CHICAGO HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

A history of the founding and development of Chicago from a frontier village to a major industrial, commercial and cultural center. The course will provide an interdisciplinary study of Chicago, with special attention to Chicago's urban geography, built environment (i.e., housing/architecture), neighborhood shifts, and diverse cultures. Cross-listed with HST 240 and GEO 231.
AMS 248 | WHITE RACISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This seminar is an introduction to white studies and white racism. White racism is a set of socially organized attitudes, behaviors and beliefs about differences between Blacks and other groups of color in the United States. The focus is on how the color White is constituted as dominant in social life throughout the United States and Western Europe.

AMS 250 | IN THEIR OWN VOICES: AMERICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course presents a range of American autobiographies, from different places and from times ranging from Colonial to modern. The selected authors represent varying backgrounds and races.

AMS 261 | AMERICAN ETHNICITIES 1800-1945 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will be an exploration of the development of American ethnic communities and identities in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Students will examine the American experience through the lens of ethnic groups and racialized ethnic populations and consider how ethnicity has shaped and influenced American history. We will study the experiences of American ethnic groups based on historical, social, and political factors such as immigration and citizenship, slavery and racialization, gender and patriarchy, religion and family, and the relationships between and among ethnic groups.

AMS 265 | PACIFIC WORLD: NORTH AMERICA AND THE PACIFIC, 1776-1945 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will examine the nature of American identity in the west. Hawaii and California represent the extreme edge of the American frontier. The focus will be on the shifting meanings of "native" and "stranger". How did the status of indigenous peoples foster a sense of identity and place for migrants? How did immigrants understand their role in the political economy? How did racial discourses on the frontier shape the shifting definitions of citizenship? How did race affect America's ambivalent approach to imperialism?

AMS 266 | HISTORY OF MENTAL ILLNESS IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines dominant, shifting conceptions of mental illness in U.S., primarily within the 20th and 21st centuries. We will historically contextualize the course by examining major changes in thinking about mental illness medically, including degenerative (eugenic), psychoanalytic, and biomedical approaches; we will also explore the societal management of suffering people, including the employment of various physical therapies, confinement to asylums and prisons, the development of community health centers, and the advent of pharmaceutical treatments. Drawing from historical scholarship as well as interdisciplinary cultural studies areas such as Disability Studies, Madness Studies, Gender/Sexuality Studies and Feminist Studies, and Critical Race and Ethnic Studies, we will explore how normative standards of social behavior have been used to understand and define "illness" and "health," and the various ways impacted persons have responded to and at times resisted those definitions. This class will also take an intersectional approach, underlining how racism, classism, homophobia, sexism, ableism and colonialism have resulted in specific kinds of trauma and made these groups more vulnerable to medical coercion, sterilization, institutionalization, drugging, and other inhumane treatment. Finally, we will analyze the strategies that mental health activists, "critical psychiatrists," legal advocates, people living with chronic pain, and a new generation of neurodivergent persons have developed to provide mutual support to each other, to critique the medical/pharmacological establishment, to deploy mental health discourse in strategic ways, and to advocate for alternative forms of therapy and care that are more informed and humane. Our examination will incorporate a variety of materials for analysis, including scholarship, popular culture and documentaries, creative works, medical archives, social media activity, legal documents, and oral histories.

AMS 275 | HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 1: COLONIAL TO LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will provide an overview of the history of American sexuality from the colonial period to the late 19th century.

AMS 276 | HISTORY OF SEX IN AMERICA 2: LATE VICTORIANS TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will provide an overview of the history of American sexuality from the late nineteenth century to the present. Cross-listed with HST 276.
AMS 277 | LGBTQ+ HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES, WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a historical survey of LGBTQ+ -identified people?'s lives in the United States from World War II (1941) to the Present. We will focus in particular on the way in which LGBTQ+ identities have developed within cultural, social, and political contexts, such as World War II, the civil rights movements of the 1950s-1970s (including the Stonewall Uprising), consumer culture and mass media, the AIDS crisis, the rise of the Religious Right, the advent of gay academic scholarship and queer/transgender identities, the political diversification of the LGBTQ+ community, gay/lesbian marriage, and the growth of LGBTQ+ internet/social media communities and practices. We will examine both the larger national narrative of LGBTQ+ history and focus on the experience of particular groups, such as gay/lesbian activists in 1970s Chicago and transgender/gay ballroom performers. The term ?LGBTQ+? in the title of the course acknowledges how the words ?gay? and ?lesbian? themselves are historically specific, and that LGBTQ+ lives are multiple, complex, and ever-shifting. Although our emphasis here is on sexual and gendered aspects of identity, we will always view subjects as intersectional and multiply-identified according to, for example, class, race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, citizenship, indigenous status, and ability. In tracing the struggle for LGBTQ+ rights and expression and the social impact of LGBTQ+ people on American political institutions, culture and citizenry, we will draw on key historical documents, oral testimonies, academic criticism and theory, journalism, advertising, and popular culture.

AMS 280 | POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines both the history of American involvement in Vietnam and the lasting effect on American politics and culture.

AMS 285 | HISTORY AND U.S. POPULAR MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines United States history and popular media. Depending on the instructor, it may focus on how United States history has been depicted in popular media or it may emphasize the history and development of popular media. Contact instructor for syllabus.

AMS 290 | AMERICAN VOICES: TO 1860 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focusing on the era prior to the United States Civil War, this course provides an integrated, multidisciplinary view of American culture and ideas, addressing the questions: "What is America? What does it mean to be an American?" The courses are focused on primary sources, mostly first person narratives and fiction, developing methods for analyzing and interpreting these sources.

AMS 291 | AMERICAN VOICES: FROM 1860 ONWARD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focusing on the era after the United States Civil War, this course provides an integrated, multidisciplinary view of American culture and ideas, addressing the questions: "What is America? What does it mean to be an American?" The courses are focused on primary sources, mostly first person narratives and fiction, developing methods for analyzing and interpreting these sources.

AMS 293 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN MATERIAL CULTURE AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 294 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS, INSTITUTIONS, AND VALUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 295 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Special Topics in American Studies. Consult schedule for topic.

AMS 296 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AND MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 297 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 298 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL AND LITERARY MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 301 | SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Senior Seminar is an integrative course conducted primarily as a colloquium. Emphasis will be placed on discussion and independent research and writing.

AMS 302 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AMS 328 | MOBILITY & THE STATE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course we explore the history, culture, and politics of migration along with an examination of the expanding borders of the United States. We analyze the varied mythology of the border as a danger zone, an intermediary zone, and a place of contact and conflict. We also look to the theorizations of the border as a site of cultural exchanges, resistance and critical negotiation; interchanges that impact the construction of race, ethnicity, sexuality and gender from both sides of the border. We examine issues relating to U.S. policies of immigration and labor movements as well as the economic and political consequences of globalization along the border region. Finally, we examine how the U.S. border has shifted and changed over time, critically challenging issues of political, cultural, and legal belonging.
AMS 329 | POWER, OPPRESSION, RESISTANCE: APPROACHES TO CRITICAL RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This seminar will serve as an introduction to key issues and methods in the comparative study of ethnicity and race. The course highlights an interdisciplinary approach to the studies of systematic oppression in the United States, and the global implication of these structures. We will consider how Ethnic Studies presents a progressive intellectual challenge to global and local configurations of power in the name of global justice. Among our methods will be an intersectional theoretical analysis of the identities of race, gender, class, nation, sexuality, ability and religion. Readings will cover Kimberle Crenshaw’s and others theories of intersectionality, black feminist standpoint epistemology, postcolonial theory, mestiza feminism and other critical mixed race theories, queer critical theory, settler racism and state violence, as well as creative and political movements of resistance and social change.
AMS 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

AMS 340 | AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE: 1890s - 1930s | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students in this course will focus on the industrial developments, cultural significance and social effects of American Popular Culture institutions and products in the United States from 1890-1930s, including the rise of corporate nationalism in live performances such as vaudeville and radio, as well as the development of mass media industries including sheet music, advertising, records, and film. Discussions will include attention to industrial practices, textual properties, and audience reception of these cultural products.

AMS 352 | SEX, GENDER AND SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the gendered and sex/sexuality content of major social media platforms and networking sites, such as Facebook, Youtube, Twitter, Pinterest, Reddit, and tumblr. We will ground our understanding of social media platforms in the context of established scholarship on social community development, cultural and media studies, and feminist and queer (LGBTQA) studies. Although our emphasis is on sexual and gendered aspects of identity, we will always view subjects as multiply-identified according to, most prominently, class, race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, and ability. We will examine how these platforms offer new opportunities for sexual education, sexual and erotic/romantic expression, the negotiation and exploration of sexual and gender identities, and feminist/queer media criticism, social activism, and community. We will also explore the more troubling aspects of social media, particularly its connection with global capitalism and neoliberal ideology, as well as how these platforms have provided new forums for public attacks on women and queer people.

AMS 360 | AMERICAN FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analyzes cultural and cinematic histories and film as a social practice circulating cultural values as well as critiquing ideologies. Students will gain understanding of major critical and theoretical approaches and engage in research, critical thinking, and writing on topic areas. Variable specific topics. e.g. assimilation narratives, war in film, sports in film, Asian American film.

AMS 370 | THE MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
AMS 370 combines historical archaeology and material culture studies to examine how material goods both shape and reflect American identity in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

AMS 371 | MATERIAL CULTURE OF EARLY AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Combines historical archaeology and material culture studies to examine how material goods both shape and reflect American identity in the colonial period and early nineteenth century.

AMS 380 | TELEVISION AND AMERICAN IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is about how television represents Americans and how Americans have responded to these representations. The course engages in close textual analysis of several television texts, to familiarize students with television industry narrative structures and strategies, examines several specific representational struggles, and surveys and discusses the many ways in which television viewers and fans engage with the text.

AMS 386 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AND MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 387 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES IN THE U.S./AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The focus in this course will be to use the interdisciplinary lens of gender and sexuality to gain a deeper understanding of diverse cultural landscapes within the United States and/or the Americas. The course will draw from current academic perspectives including social and cultural history, the history of medicine and psychology, legal and political history, literature, mass media and/or gender studies. Variable emphasis on particular historical periods or topics will depend on the instructor. Please consult class schedule for most current offerings. This course is repeatable when different topics are taken.

AMS 388 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL AND LITERARY MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 392 | INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Internship. Majors and minors only. Variable credit.

AMS 393 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN MATERIAL CULTURE AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 394 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS, INSTITUTIONS, AND VALUES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

AMS 395 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in American Studies.

AMS 396 | AMERICAN STUDIES COLLOQUIUM | 12.00 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
These courses involve participation in events and/or conferences on selected topics related to American culture studies. Class participants attend and participate in events, keep a reflective journal connecting the events, do related readings, and write a reflective summary on the colloquium as a whole. Variable credit.
Animation (ANI)

ANI 101 | ANIMATION FOR NON-MAJORS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Course introduces a variety of basic animation techniques for cinema and gaming, such as hand-drawn, cutout, stop-motion and (very basic) 3D, with an emphasis on the use of computer technology. Examples of diverse animation genres and styles (experimental, cartoon, anime, special effects, computer games) from different cultures will be screened and discussed. Students will explore the unique qualities of the medium through a series of hands-on projects that can be adapted to their own personal interests. They will learn about professional animation process (storyboard and animatic) during the production of a final project that encourages them to consider the role and potential of animation in our society.

ANI 105 | MOTION GRAPHICS FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the basic principles of composition, color, light, and motion as applied to cinema and animation. Design for screen, staging, effective use of text, graphical elements, video, and motion are covered. These skills will be applied in projects that stress conceptual and technical development.

ANI 150 | AFTER EFFECTS WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will introduce students to the fundamentals of After Effects, including key-framing, compositing and rendering. Topics and techniques covered during lectures will be reinforced through in-class exercises and projects. (2 quarter hours)

ANI 151 | ADOBE ANIMATE WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will introduce students to the fundamentals of creating animation using Abode Animate, including tweening and frame-by-frame drawn animation. This class does not cover Action Script programming. Topics and techniques covered during lectures will be reinforced through in-class exercises and projects. (2 quarter hours)

ANI 152 | TVPAINT WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop course offers a complete basic knowledge of using TVPaint animation software to produce hand-drawn animation. Topics and techniques covered during lectures will be reinforced through in-class exercises and projects. Prerequisite(s): none (2 quarter hours)

ANI 153 | HARMONY WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop course offers a complete basic knowledge of using Toon Boom Harmony animation software to produce a hand-drawn animation. Topics and techniques covered during lectures will be reinforced through in-class exercises and projects. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

ANI 154 | DIGITAL PAINTING WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will investigate the image making possibilities of TVPaint and Photoshop in the creation of digital paintings and animations. The principles and practice of traditional painting (oil, acrylic and watercolor) will be applied to a digital image making practice, including the use of custom made brushes, filters, opacity, layer modes and texturing tools to create realistic and abstract imagery. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ANI 155 | CINEMA 4D WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on Maxon's Cinema 4D, a 3D package that is the standard for 3D motion graphics and title design work. The class will include demonstrations and workshops on the fundamentals of Cinema 4D and CINeware, a plugin that acts as a bridge between After Effects and C4D. Tutorial topics will include: user interface, modeling, materials, lighting, cameras, 3D type, and compositing. Examples of work done by industry professionals will be examined each week. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ANI 201 | ANIMATION I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the art and practice of animation. It is a studio-based class, which will emphasize learning through process, experimentation and creation. Students will explore the limitless possibilities of animated motion in the context of cinema, computer games and the Internet. All genres and styles are within the scope of this class, including Anime, cartoons, computer game art, experimental art and special effects. In addition to how, we will also explore and discuss why, as well as the role and potential of animation in our society and its place in other cultures. This course is designed for the student who wishes to pursue further study in the field, and provides intensive practice of the basic skills and methods through production. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 105 or ART 105 or GD 105 or DES 141.

ANI 206 | HISTORY OF ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the history and development of the field of animation. We will explore this subject from various perspectives: by chronology, from its prehistory before the invention of film to the present day; by form, including method and medium; by culture, comparing the US to Japan, Russia, Europe and others; by subject; and by personality, concentrating on the figures who have shaped the art form and continue to influence it through their example. Students are expected to bring an enthusiastic interest in the medium, and to devote serious effort to reading about, viewing, researching and discussing animation and the artists who have created it.
ANI 207 | ANIME HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an Introduction to the history, development and cultural significance of Japanese animation. We will explore how historical and cultural concepts of Japan have translated to the screen, as well as the influence of economic forces and changing technology. Students will gain an insight into anime's origins and cultural influences through an examination of the World War II, post-war, mid- and late-twentieth-century historical periods of Japan. This class will analyze particular examples of anime and anime artists in their historical context, emphasizing the use of primary sources.

ANI 220 | STORYBOARDING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This class will focus primarily on storyboarding and the aesthetic and practical uses of research, treatments, drawings, and found images as tools in the production of animations, films and game cinematics. Students will complete a series of assignments that will utilize different methods of finding inspiration to make a cohesive, narrative work. Various methods used in both commercial and independent productions will be presented as examples, and pre-production work from both live action and animated films will be viewed throughout the quarter. Students will create several storyboards for short films, write treatments, and research design options.  
ANI 101 or ANI 201 or FILM 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 222 | ILLUSTRATION FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will focus on improving the basic skills needed for creating concept art and storyboards for animation and games. Areas of focus include practical perspective, technical rendering, observational drawing and color theory. These skills will be applied in basic prototyping projects.  
PREREQUISITE(S): GD 105 or ANI 105.

ANI 225 | MAKING COMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the components of graphic narrative, including superhero and alternative comics, comic strips, manga, and graphic novels. Students will learn fundamental materials and techniques, including penciling and inking, digital painting and coloring, and publishing, and create their own graphic narratives. The course will also provide an overview of the history of comics and graphic storytelling, and their relation and importance to the art of animation.  
PREREQUISITE(S): ART 106.

ANI 226 | TRADITIONAL MATERIALS FOR ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will have a rotating focus on various traditional art making practices to broaden animation students' visual vocabulary beyond the digital. Students will use hands-on art making processes and strategies to explore color theory, tone, volume, texture, line quality, as well as strategies to incorporate them into their animation practice. Topics may include: collage, sculpture, puppets, fiber arts, wet or dry media on paper. Course is repeatable with different topics.

ANI 230 | 3D DESIGN & MODELING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will use computer modeling to explore the principles of 3-dimensional design. Projects involving object, character and architectural modeling will emphasize the aesthetic concepts of spatial proportion (scale, angle and position), silhouette, negative space, rhythm, balance, light/shadow and texture. Students will emerge with the ability to create well designed 3D models, and be familiar with the basics of polygonal modeling, texturing, lighting and rendering for animation, computer games and cinema.  
PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ANI 231 | 3D ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students will be introduced to animation in 3D through the use of traditional animation principles. Topics will include: animation fundamentals, keyframing, splining, animated cameras, rendering, and an introduction to rigging basic characters. Emphasis will be placed on using the computer as a tool to create animation for film and games.  
PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230.

ANI 240 | ANIMATION PRODUCTION I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will concentrate on facilitating the student's production of animation projects. The topics of idea generation, experimentation, problem solving, planning and time management, and the process of critical analysis will be applied to the student's work, with the choice of animation technique, content and form left to the individual. Students will learn the importance of bringing projects to completion.  
ANI 321 and (ANI 201 or ANI 101) are prerequisites for this class.

ANI 260 | MOTION GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will introduce the student to effective communication using motion graphics, including its application in the areas of film titles, broadcast and commercial design, interactive media, and gaming. The combination of music, visuals and typography will be explored following the basic theories of kinetic composition and aesthetics. Students will study the history of the field, including the work of pioneers such as Norman McLaren, Saul Bass and Len Lye.  
PREREQUISITE(S): Sophomore Standing and one of the following: ANI 105, ANI 201, GD 105, ART 105, DC 205.

ANI 300 | 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores the art and techniques for character performance in 3D. Students will study and employ fundamental principles for character animation beginning with the essentials of blocking and inbetweening, and continuing with core mechanics including walk cycles, expressions, and lip sync. Students are required to animate weekly shots culminating in a final lip synced character performance.  
ANI 231 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 301 | ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces advanced concepts in 3D character animation that are necessary for achieving professional quality results. Students will hone their skills through the study of advanced techniques for animating multiple characters, creating continuity, and building character through performance. An emphasis will be placed on the exploration of movement for developing personal style.  
PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 300.

ANI 310 | MOTION CAPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a workshop focusing on realistic character motion obtained through motion capture. Students will learn the motion capture pipeline, including character skinning and mapping, planning and directing motion capture sessions, applying motion to a character and motion editing.  
PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 231 or GPH 338.
ANI 315 | SOUND DESIGN FOR ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore concepts and practical techniques students need in order to address many of the unique requirements associated with creating audio for animated films. Students will work with a variety of audio tools and techniques to create convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Emphasis is placed on advanced story development, professional artistry and subject matter. Students will experience the process of making work can be used to generate emergent ideas, and be challenged to push the art form beyond the accepted conventions.

ANI 201 (or ANI 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 321 | ANIMATION MECHANICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore concepts and practical techniques for creating convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Students will learn how to create unique and technically accomplished drawn animation as well as methods for its eventual cleanup, inking, and coloring. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance production will be emphasized. PREREQUISITES: ANI 201 (or ANI 101) and ART 106.

ANI 322 | ANIMATION HISTORY & PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore concepts and practical techniques for creating convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Students will learn how to create unique and technically accomplished drawn animation as well as methods for its eventual cleanup, inking, and coloring. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance production will be emphasized. PREREQUISITES: ANI 201 (or ANI 101) and ART 106.

ANI 201 (or ANI 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 324 | STORYBOARDING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore concepts and practical techniques for creating convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Students will learn how to create unique and technically accomplished drawn animation as well as methods for its eventual cleanup, inking, and coloring. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance production will be emphasized. PREREQUISITES: ANI 201 (or ANI 101) and ART 106.

ANI 201 (or ANI 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 326 | VISUAL CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on visual development and style guides for animation, cinema and game projects. Coursework involves character design, environmental design, prop design, lighting, color, texture and layout. Students will practice visual research, drawing and an array of digital tools to build the skills necessary to create an immersive world with a cohesive look and feel. PREREQUISITE(S): ILL 200 and ANI 230.

ANI 327 | HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to the traditional art of hand-drawn character performance. Topics covered will include acting, body mechanics, volume, weight, walk cycles, dialogue and facial expression. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 321.

ANI 328 | STORYBOARDING III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore concepts and practical techniques for creating convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Students will learn how to create unique and technically accomplished drawn animation as well as methods for its eventual cleanup, inking, and coloring. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance production will be emphasized. PREREQUISITES: ANI 201 (or ANI 101) and ART 106.

ANI 201 (or ANI 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 332 | 3D RIGGING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will instruct students in the process of 3D polygonal based character modeling. Students will learn professional techniques for building quad-based polygon meshes with an extra emphasis on proper topology to help prepare their model for rigging. Students will learn complete UV unwrapping for the entire figure as well as effective techniques for advanced texturing. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or GPH 250.

ANI 333 | 3D CHARACTER MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will instruct students in the process of 3D polygonal based character modeling. Students will learn professional techniques for building quad-based polygon meshes with an extra emphasis on proper topology to help prepare their model for rigging. Students will learn complete UV unwrapping for the entire figure as well as effective techniques for advanced texturing. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or GPH 250.

ANI 332 | 3D RIGGING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will instruct students in the process of 3D polygonal based character modeling. Students will learn professional techniques for building quad-based polygon meshes with an extra emphasis on proper topology to help prepare their model for rigging. Students will learn complete UV unwrapping for the entire figure as well as effective techniques for advanced texturing. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or GPH 250.

ANI 333 | 3D CHARACTER MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will instruct students in the process of 3D polygonal based character modeling. Students will learn professional techniques for building quad-based polygon meshes with an extra emphasis on proper topology to help prepare their model for rigging. Students will learn complete UV unwrapping for the entire figure as well as effective techniques for advanced texturing. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or GPH 250.

ANI 326 | VISUAL CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on visual development and style guides for animation, cinema and game projects. Coursework involves character design, environmental design, prop design, lighting, color, texture and layout. Students will practice visual research, drawing and an array of digital tools to build the skills necessary to create an immersive world with a cohesive look and feel. PREREQUISITE(S): ILL 200 and ANI 230.

ANI 327 | HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to the traditional art of hand-drawn character performance. Topics covered will include acting, body mechanics, volume, weight, walk cycles, dialogue and facial expression. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 321.

ANI 328 | STORYBOARDING III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore concepts and practical techniques for creating convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Students will learn how to create unique and technically accomplished drawn animation as well as methods for its eventual cleanup, inking, and coloring. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance production will be emphasized. PREREQUISITES: ANI 201 (or ANI 101) and ART 106.

ANI 201 (or ANI 101) is a prerequisite for this class.
ANI 333 | ADVANCED 3D RIGGING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will teach students inorganic rigging of vehicles and machines as well as advanced techniques for characters such as blend shape facial expression setups and squash and stretch. Additional topics will include quadruped rigging and 3D scripting for creating user interfaces and automating complex processes. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 and ANI 231.

ANI 334 | VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces real world cinematic techniques within a computer graphics environment. Emphasis is placed on camera movement, composition, pacing, lighting, and aesthetics.  
(VFX 200 or VFX 374) and ANI 230 are prerequisites for this class.

ANI 336 | 3D MODELING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students in this course will broaden and improve their overall skill set by learning a range of modeling techniques. Students will complete several smaller projects that cover topics including speed modeling, efficient low-poly modeling, hard surface modeling, projection texturing, and advanced UV unwrapping techniques. The course will culminate in a final project in which the student will propose and complete an advanced model of their own design. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or GPH 250.

ANI 337 | ENVIRONMENT MODELING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the planning, production and implementation of environment models for games. The term “environment model” includes landscape, exterior architecture, interior architecture, and both organic and man-made props. Topics include visual art direction, setting mood, developing narrative and cinematic lighting strategies. After creating assets in a modeling program, students will implement them in a game engine editor to learn about game engine requirements, limitations and pipeline. Prerequisite: ANI 230.

ANI 338 | 3D ORGANIC MODELING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course students will learn to create highly detailed creatures, characters, and props for both film and games. Students will learn a variety of techniques for working with high density polygon meshes and 3D painting in order to generate detailed texture and normal maps. This course will combine a traditional approach to sculpting and a foundation in human anatomy for quick generation of concepts for 3D models. An emphasis will be placed on developing efficient pipelines to streamline the entire process from modeling to rendering. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230.

ANI 339 | 3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will study the processes and techniques for texturing and lighting in 3D. Procedures including preparing models for texturing, creating and manipulating shading networks, laying out UV’s, and painting textures will be explored. Topics in lighting will be approached from the foundation of traditional cinematography with a focus on driving both mood and story. Students will utilize complimentary skills in lighting and texturing to create high quality renders for both still and moving images.  
ANI 230 (or GPH 250) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 340 | ANIMATION PRODUCTION II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will build on the skills learning in Animation Production I, and produce more ambitious projects. They will be expected to exhibit sophisticated technique, storytelling and content, and work to develop as creative artists through self-critique. The successful planning and completion of projects on time is essential.  
ANI 220, ANI 240 & Junior Standing are prerequisites for this class.

ANI 341 | ANIMATION PRODUCTION III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course asks students to create a short animated film. Students are expected to demonstrate a high level of technical skill with animation and to exhibit maturity in concept development and storytelling. Successful planning and project management is critical.  
ANI 340 (or ANI 342) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 342 | 3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students will build on their skills from Animation Production I to create animated films in 3D. Students will learn the essentials of 3D production including; creating 3D animations, setting up production pipelines, and using efficient techniques for modeling, rigging, and animating. Workflows for both individual and collaborative projects will be introduced. Students will be expected to exhibit sophisticated technique, storytelling and content, and work to develop as creative artists through self-critique. The successful planning and completion of projects on time will be an essential focus of the course. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 220, ANI 231, and ANI 240.

ANI 343 | 3D ANIMATION FOR GAMES & CINEMATICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course students will learn how to apply their animation skills for real-time interactive game development while simultaneously improving their knowledge of body mechanics and animation techniques. Students will learn how to develop core playable-character game animations such as run cycles and attacks, as well as how to implement these animations into a game engine and adjust parameters to achieve a finalized performance. Additional focus will be on learning to create cinematic shots centered around driving story and introducing important gameplay concepts.  
ANI 231 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 344 | VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The stages of development in the visual direction of a video game will be identified and detailed, and students will participate in the creation of the visual art direction of a product, giving special attention to the design of 3D models and animation. Visual Design for Games topics include: creating visual direction, conceptual art, bible creation, art production, and post-production strategies. Students will create proposals, create concepts, iteratively create artwork, and analyze competitive products.  
ANI 230 and (ANI 105 or GD 105 or ART 105) are prerequisites for this class.

ANI 345 | CHARACTER DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will be introduced to various methods of creating interesting and original character designs for animated films and games, and then put these approaches into practical use. Methods of creative concepting will include drawing, collage, sculpture and 3D mock-ups. Fundamental visual design and color principles will be stressed, along with the basics of caricature. Students will utilize their character designs in an animated short. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230.
ANI 346 | GAME ART PIPELINE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of the game Technical Artist's job, from production to infrastructure roles. Students learn how to design, optimize, and troubleshoot the game art production pipeline. They study a range of game art technologies from particle effects, camera post-processing, physically-based materials, advanced lighting, procedural world creation and more in the Unity game engine. Projects include building a shared game project using Perforce (source control) workflow, analyzing game performance, building and troubleshooting character rigs, and more. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 and ANI 231 are prerequisites for this class.

ANI 347 | ART FOR GAME MODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will build on their skills from 3D Design & Modeling and 3D Environment Modeling to take an existing game in Unity and "re-skin" or modify it to create a different visual experience when played. They will work on collaborative projects while building good working knowledge of 3d art pipeline, materials, lighting, and game performance. They will be expected to exhibit proficiency in analyzing and understanding how game assets are constructed, breaking down and replacing components of existing art with their own, and debugging visual issues related to the introduction of new game assets. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230, ANI 337, and Junior standing.

ANI 348 | ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This studio course utilizing a live model will build on the solid foundation for use in animation, storyboarding, and character design learned in Animation Figure Study I. Principles covered will include tilt and twist, flow, and rhythm in figure drawings. The composition of the poses will also be examined observing the graphic value of the figure in silhouettes. Students will gain a working knowledge of muscular and skeletal anatomy, and apply this in building human forms from both observation and imagination. In addition to the regular meetings with the instructor, this course will include an extra 90 minute figure study lab with model per week, supervised by a graduate assistant. ANI 328 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 350 | ANIMATION PRODUCTION STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course uses the animation studio model to create a group project from start to finish. Students learn about the division of labor needed to produce larger projects as they experience working with others on a team. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 240.

ANI 351 | ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will enable students with motion capture experience to advance their technical skills and gain experience with practical application in the motion capture studio. Emphasis will be placed on advanced skinning and mapping techniques as well as complex motion capture sessions involving sets, props, and multiple actors. Students will be required to plan, arrange, and direct their own sessions in the motion capture studio. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 310 or ANI 450.

ANI 352 | 3D SCRIPTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is an introductory course in scripting for a 3D production environment. Students will learn and apply basic programming concepts in order to improve the productivity of animators and modelers. Using script, we will automate repetitive tasks, customize the interface, and create new tools. Students will gain a fundamental understanding of how a 3D animation package functions behind the interface. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 and ANI 231.

ANI 353 | ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, artists and game designers will learn to use scripting to develop advanced tools and to automate complex processes for animation, modeling, and pipeline development. Through weekly projects students will learn to read, modify, and author scripts in order to bridge the artistic and technical features of a high end 3D software package. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 352.

ANI 355 | STOP MOTION ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The principles of stop motion character animation in real space are the emphasis of this intermediate level course. Students are introduced to basic armature building, lighting and scene composition, and the designing and fabrication of characters with a variety of materials. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance stop motion production will be explored. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 201 (or ANI 101)

ANI 356 | EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces strategies for an experimental approach to animation. Students will study how experimentation relates to both concept and technique, and examine the work of classic experimental animators. This is a production class that requires students to produce a series of short animations in a variety of processes and styles. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 201 or ANI 101.

ANI 357 | HYBRID ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This production course focuses on combining multiple animation techniques. Students will complete the assignments and final project using mixed media with the choice of animation techniques, content and form left to the individual or group. Topics include pixilation, rotoscoping, and creative use of green screen, among others. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 201 or ANI 101.

ANI 358 | ADVANCED STOP MOTION ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will build on their skills from Stop Motion Animation to create more ambitious projects. Techniques will cover complex puppets, detailed character performance to dialogue, 3D printing as applied to animation, lighting and motion control operation for camera moves. An emphasis will be placed on craftsmanship and effectively combining elements for stop motion filmmaking. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 355.

ANI 360 | 3D MOTION GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on motion graphics fundamentals covered in ANI260 Motion Graphics. In 3D Motion Graphics, students will work to develop a better understanding of how to develop a distinct visual style in both personal work and in work for clients. The course also focuses on gaining familiarity with contemporary styles and trends in professional motion graphics, and an awareness of Chicago-based motion graphics production. ANI 230 or ANI 260 or VFX 200 is a prerequisite for this class.
ANI 362 | TITLE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the relationship between film and typography through an analysis of title design production in film, television, animation, and games. By studying examples from film and television history and the creative process behind those productions, students will develop an understanding of how to interpret and use typography to create narrative exposition on screen. Students will gain an appreciation and skill for working with text, image, and sound within time-based media that will add value, clarity, and sophistication to multimedia projects.

ANI 363 | CINEMA AND ART FOR ANIMATORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an overview of avant-garde film, video, and installation, and their relation to animation. Students will be introduced to the major styles and themes of alternative and experimental moving image work from the past hundred years. Cinema and Art for Animators places emphasis on moving image work that is not usually included in a survey of mainstream cinema or film history. Topics covered in the class include the avant-garde and kitsch, surrealism, experimental film, abstract animation, video art, camp, and video installation. In addition to readings, lectures and viewing films, videos, and installations, students will produce several animation projects that respond to the works and themes studied during the quarter.

ANI 364 | ANIMATION RESEARCH SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This seminar introduces students to animation in the context of interdisciplinary thinking and creativity. Students will discuss their learning experiences across disciplines in the University, and practice making connections between this learning and their study of animation. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ANI 365 | CINEMA, ANIMATION, AND ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This seminar course focuses on animation and cinema from the standpoint of Modern and Contemporary art. Students study the major styles and themes of historical experimental film and video, and relate these topics to contemporary animation and independent cinema practices. Emphasis is placed on theory and criticism, and how it informs experimental work. Students are expected to discuss work and theory in a seminar setting, and to engage the class material in several research papers. PREREQUISITE(S): DC 233.

ANI 366 | 3D MOVIE PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to stereoscopy which is the creation of a 3D effect in still images and movies. The course covers the history of stereoscopy, the perceptual theories that make 3D images possible, and the technologies that can be used to create the effect of stereoscopic depth. Designed for both animators and live-action filmmakers, students taking this course will get hands-on experience producing stereoscopic images and movies using a variety of tools. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or DC 275.

ANI 370 | ACTING FOR ANIMATORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is acting training designed specifically for the needs of animators, as opposed to stage actors. Utilizing lecture/discussion, examination/deconstruction of animated and live-action film clips, home assignments and a few simple in-class improvisations, this course provides the animator with the skills necessary to deliver dynamic animated character performance. Assessment measures include oral and written reflective analysis, short animated character sketches and class participation. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 240.

ANI 371 | ANIMATED SERIES DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course covers the preparation and development of an animated series pitch bible. Students will explore and critique successful and unsuccessful series pitches, and become familiar with the variety of options. Topics covered will include the artist-run show, world building, cast character development and design, show visual design, sample stories, and possible venues. Students will develop their own original show concept, characters, and sample stories. By the end of the quarter students will produce and pitch a presentable show bible for their series, including character designs, storyboards, and a sample pitch animated or short that might be presented for an open call by a network. ANI 324 is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 375 | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE FOR ANIMATORS AND GAME ARTISTS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Students will learn to prepare for and identify internship, employment, and graduate school opportunities. Students learn how to develop work for and prepare a portfolio/demo reel. The course will also include preparation of job search and promotional materials, including resumes. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 240 or GAM 245 or DC 310 (2 quarter hours)

ANI 376 | POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This 2 credit course guides students through the final stages of post-production and completes the Animation Capstone sequence. Students will work closely with faculty to meet the needs specific to their Capstone projects. This workshop will also focus on distribution for completed films, including film festivals, online forums, and gallery exhibition. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 395 (2 quarter hours)

ANI 377 | 3D DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an introduction to dynamic simulation and effects in 3D animation. Topics to be covered include hair & fur, fluid dynamics, smoke & fire, particles and cloth. An emphasis will be placed on how these effects can enhance an idea or narrative, establish mood, or even be used as a basis for experimental animation. Students will use traditional animation and visual design principles as a basis for creating several small projects. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 and ANI 231.

ANI 379 | 3D COMPOSITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to allow advanced compositors and animators to merge the 2D, 3D and/or live-action video worlds, drawing from a combination of techniques such as motion tracking, compositing, rotoscoping, hand-drawn, cut-out and 3D animation. The goals are to go beyond simply achieving technical proficiency, as we will also focus on learning principles of good animation in preparation for both artistic and commercial endeavors. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 231.

ANI 380 | ANIMATION PROJECT BLUELIGHT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Production of an animated digital motion picture written by students or faculty within the School of Cinematic Arts. Students will work as crew under supervision of faculty members heading each of the various production areas. The goal is to work towards a completed animated digital motion picture suitable for festivals or distribution.
ANI 394 | DIGITAL PUPPET ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will introduce advanced production pipelines and techniques of 2D digital puppeting, with a focus on industry-standard software such as After Effects, Animate, and Harmony. Students will learn the evolution of puppet animation throughout history, the basics of visual design, rigging, and animating specific to 2D puppeted characters. Lectures and creative projects will give students the practical knowledge to create an organized workflow. Resulting in the ability to work independently and collaboratively to create well designed and animated 2D puppet animation.

ANI 201 (or ANI 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 390 | TOPICS IN ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study in animation focusing on a specific area each quarter. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 101 or ANI 201 or consent of the instructor.

ANI 393 | TOPICS IN 3D ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study in 3D animation focusing on a specific area each quarter. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 230 or consent of the instructor.

ANI 394 | ANIMATION PROJECT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This production-based course is the first half of a two-course sequence that provides the student with an Animation capstone experience. These courses connect the student’s Animation coursework with their overall Liberal Studies coursework through three components: class lectures and discussions, independent analysis and reflection, and the creation of a significant animation project. Students will employ the knowledge they have learned and the skills they have acquired in all their Animation courses to date to produce a significant animation project. The course sequence is designed to be taken in two consecutive quarters. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 341 or (ANI 340 and BFA Animation - Storyboarding and Character Design concentration) or (ANI 342 and BFA Animation-Game Art concentration)

ANI 396 | ANIMATION CAPSTONE WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course allows students additional time to work with faculty on their Animation Capstone projects. Students will employ the knowledge they have learned and the skills they have acquired in all their Animation courses to date to produce a significant animation project. The course is only available to students enrolled in Animation Capstone courses ANI 394 and ANI 395. PREREQUISITE(S): Must be concurrently enrolled in ANI 394 or ANI 395.

ANI 394 or ANI 395 is a co-requisite for this class.

ANI 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study form and consent of instructor required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean. (Variable credit)

ANI 420 | HAND-DRAWN ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is devoted to the complex aspects and techniques of classical drawn animation required to create convincing movement, frame to frame consistency, and character acting. Beginning with a review of the fundamentals and progressing to more complicated techniques, students will learn how to create unique and technically accomplished drawn animation as well as methods for its eventual cleanup, inking and coloring. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance production will be emphasized. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 201 (or ANI 101)

ANI 421 | ANIMATION MECHANICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students in this course will rigorously investigate the foundational aspects of animation through traditional and digital methods. Basic principles, including timing, spacing and the abstraction of movement, will be analyzed and questioned through experimentation. Students will experience how the process of making work can be used to generate emergent ideas, and be challenged to push the art form beyond the accepted conventions. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ANI 422 | ANIMATION HISTORY & PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The history of animation is explored with a focus on inspiring the students’ own work. Students will be involved in an intense study of animation throughout history and around the world, and are required to view a large amount of work outside of class. Animations will be grouped by time period, theme, and/or technique. Through writing and group discussions they will examine the significance of the technique and subject matter. They will put this study into practice by creating short animated films based on their reactions to the films.

ANI 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 423 | 3D ANIMATION SURVEY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is intended as an intensive overview for graduate students with NO prior 3D experience. Topics include polygonal modeling tools, texturing, principles of 3D animation, basic rigging, camera, lighting and rendering. Animation graduate students with proof of previous 3D experience should consult their advisor to substitute any Major Elective for this course. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
ANI 425 | STORYBOARDING I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class focuses on storyboarding and animation as key pre-production tools for animation, film, and game development projects. Areas of focus include narrative development, drawing, performance, and editing. Students will apply these techniques to create an animatic: a comprehensive time-based draft for a short film.

ANI 426 | VISUAL CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on visual development and styles guides for animation, cinema, and game projects. Coursework involves character design, environmental design, prop design, lighting, color, texture and layout. Students will practice visual research, drawing, and an array of digital tools to build the skills necessary to create an immersive world with a cohesive look and feel. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ANI 427 | HAND-DRAWN CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to the traditional art of hand-drawn character performance. Topics covered will include acting, body mechanics, volume, weight, walk cycles, dialogue and facial expression. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 421.

ANI 428 | ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This studio class will focus on the drawing of the figure for use in animation, storyboarding, and character design. Students will gain a solid foundation in posing, gesture, and anatomy, and will learn how to give a character a sense of emotion and purpose. Students will gain experience and improve their drawing technique through weekly assignments and in-class exercises, including drawing from a live model. In addition to the regular meetings with the instructor, this course will include an extra 90 minute figure study lab with model per week, supervised by a graduate assistant.

ANI 429 | STORYBOARDING III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course elaborates on the skills from Storyboarding II. Students will develop advanced techniques for storyboarding, staging, pre-production, character development and performance to support their original narrative stories. Rigorous exercises will emphasize visually dynamic composition, figure drawing applied to storyboarding, editing, continuity and sophisticated use of camera. Students will complete a final advanced storyboard and animated edited with sound, which can be used as a portfolio piece for any aspiring storyboard artist. ANI 465 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 430 | 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the art and techniques for character performance in 3D. Students will study and employ fundamental principles for character animation beginning with the essentials of blocking and inbetweening, and continuing with core mechanics including walk cycles, expressions, and lip sync. Students are required to animate weekly shots culminating in a final lip synced character performance. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 423.

ANI 431 | ADVANCED 3D CHARACTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces advanced concepts in 3D character animation that are necessary for achieving professional quality results. Students will hone their skills through the study of advanced techniques for animating multiple characters, creating continuity, and building character through performance. An emphasis will be placed on the exploration of movement for developing personal style. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 300 or ANI 430.

ANI 432 | 3D RIGGING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will study the processes and techniques for creating professional quality character rigs. Following a professional production workflow, students will create character skeletons, learn aesthetic and technical considerations for skinning, learn techniques for optimal parameterization, and learn to construct character animation controls. ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 433 | ADVANCED 3D RIGGING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will teach students to rig organic and inorganic objects. Students will learn to rig a "stretchy spine" along with a more detailed facial set up for a character. Other topics will include inorganic object rigging, quadruped rigging and the use of 3D scripting in rigging. ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 434 | VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces real world cinematic techniques within a computer graphics environment. Emphasis is placed on camera movement, composition, lighting, and aesthetics. ANI 423 is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 435 | 3D CHARACTER MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will instruct students in the process of 3D polygonal based character modeling. Students will learn professional techniques for building quad-based polygon meshes with an extra emphasis on proper topology to help prepare their model for rigging. Students will learn complete UV unwrapping for the entire figure as well as effective techniques for advanced texturing. ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 436 | 3D MODELING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students in this course will broaden and improve their overall skill set by learning a range of modeling techniques. Students will complete several smaller projects that cover topics including speed modeling, efficient low-poly modeling, hard surface modeling, projection texturing, and advanced UV unwrapping techniques. The course will culminate in a final project in which the student will propose and complete an advanced model of their own design. ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.
ANI 437 | ENVIRONMENT MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the planning, production and implementation of environment models for games. The term "environment model" includes landscape, exterior architecture, interior architecture, and both organic and man-made props. Topics include visual art direction, setting mood, developing narrative and cinematic lighting strategies. After creating assets in a modeling program, students will implement them in a game engine to learn about game engine requirements, limitations and pipeline.

ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 438 | 3D ORGANIC MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course students learn a variety of modeling tools specially geared toward creating highly detailed and complex organic models for games or films. Various sculpting and texturing techniques available in organic modeling will be discussed as well as proper UV and polygon modeling methods. Students will also gain an understanding of how to build proper human anatomy structures. Students will learn how to create a proper art pipeline between modeling, sculpting, texturing and rendering software packages.

ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 439 | 3D TEXTURING AND LIGHTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will study the processes and techniques for creating shaders and lighting setups for both cinematic and gaming environments. Techniques in UV mapping and projection mapping will be explored for both environments and character creation. Lighting will be approached from the foundation of traditional cinematography. Additional topics, including negative lighting and global illumination, will also be covered.

PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 423 or Equivalent 3D Experience.

ANI 440 | COLLABORATIVE SHORT ANIMATED FILM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will work in small groups to produce short animated films from concept to completion using the media of their choice. Emphasis is placed on a collaborative environment for pitching ideas, visual development and creative problem-solving during production. Different studio methodologies and techniques will be discussed. Each team will face various technical and aesthetic challenges to complete a finished film.

ANI 421 (or ANI 453) is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 442 | 3D ANIMATION PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students will create animated films in 3D. Students will learn the essentials of 3D production including: creating 3D animations, setting up production pipelines, and using efficient techniques for modeling, rigging, and animating. Workflows for both individual and collaborative projects will be introduced. Students will be expected to exhibit sophisticated technique, storytelling and content, and work to develop as creative artists through self-critique. The successful planning and completion of projects on time will be an essential focus of the course.

PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 423 and ANI 425.

ANI 443 | 3D ANIMATION FOR GAMES & CINEMATICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course students will learn how to apply their animation skills for real-time interactive game development while simultaneously improving their knowledge of body mechanics and animation techniques. Students will learn how to develop core playable-character game animations such as run cycles and attacks, as well as how to implement these animations into a game engine and adjust parameters to achieve a finalized performance. Additional focus will be on learning to create cinematic shots centered around driving story and introducing important gameplay concepts.

ANI 423 is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 444 | VISUAL DESIGN FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The stages of development in the visual direction of a video game will be identified and detailed, and students will participate in the creation of the visual art direction of a product, giving special attention to the design of 3D models and animation. Visual Design for Games topics include: creating visual direction, concepting, art bibles, art production, and post-production strategies. Students will create proposals, create concepts, iteratively create artwork, and analyze competitive products.

PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 446, ANI 425, ANI 105, GD 105, GPH 211 or ART 105 (or equivalent 2D design experience)

ANI 445 | CHARACTER DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will be introduced to various methods of creating interesting and original character designs for animated films and games, and then put these approaches into practical use. Methods of creative conceiving will include drawing, collage, sculpture and 3D mock-ups. Fundamental visual design and color principles will be stressed, along with the basics of caricature. Students will utilize their character designs in an animated short.

ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 446 | GAME ART PIPELINE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the game technical artist's job. Students learn how to design, engineer, and troubleshoot the game art production pipeline. They study good practices and successful strategies for streamlining at different stages of production process. Projects include analyzing problems and then spec'ing out solutions, creating a workflow for producing and exporting assets to several platforms/engines, and creating instructional documentation.

ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 447 | ART FOR GAME MODS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students will take an existing game in Unity and modify it to create a different visual experience when played. They will work on collaborative projects while building good working knowledge of 3D art pipeline, materials, lighting, and game performance. They will be expected to exhibit proficiency in analyzing and understanding how game assets are constructed, breaking down and replacing components of existing art with their own, and debugging visual issues related to the introduction of new game assets.

PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 446 or ANI 444.
ANI 448 | ANIMATION FIGURE STUDY II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This studio course utilizing a live model will build on the solid foundation for use in animation, storyboarding, and character design learned in Animation Figure Study I. Principles covered will include tilt and twist, flow, and rhythm in figure drawings. The composition of the poses will also be examined observing the graphic value of the figure in silhouettes. Students will gain a working knowledge of muscular and skeletal anatomy, and apply this in building human forms from both observation and imagination. In addition to the regular meetings with the instructor, this course will include an extra 90-minute figure study lab with model per week, supervised by a graduate assistant.
ANI 428 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 450 | MOTION CAPTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a workshop focusing on realistic character motion obtained through motion capture. Students will learn the motion capture pipeline, including character skinning and mapping, planning and directing motion capture sessions, applying motion to a character and motion editing.
ANI 231 or GPH 438 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 451 | ADVANCED MOTION CAPTURE STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will enable students with motion capture experience to advance their technical skills and gain experience with practical application in the motion capture studio. Emphasis will be placed on advanced skinning and mapping techniques as well as complex motion capture sessions involving sets, props, and multiple actors. Students will be required to plan, arrange, and direct their own sessions in the motion capture studio. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 310 or ANI 450.

ANI 452 | 3D SCRIPTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is an introductory course in scripting for a 3D production environment. Students will learn and apply basic programming concepts in order to improve the productivity of animators and modelers. Using script, we will automate repetitive tasks, customize the interface, and create new tools. Students will gain a fundamental understanding of how a 3D animation package functions behind the interface.
ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 453 | ADVANCED 3D SCRIPTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is an intermediate course in scripting for a 3D production environment. Students will go beyond the introductory course to learn more advanced scripting techniques and practices. Students will learn how to assess a problem/opportunity in the production pipeline, spec out tools, build an effective tool and produce simple interfaces. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 452.

ANI 455 | STOP MOTION ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The principles of stop motion character animation in real space are the emphasis of this intermediate level course. Students are introduced to basic armature building, lighting and scene composition, and the designing and fabrication of characters with a variety of materials. Contemporary uses of digital technology to enhance stop motion production will be explored. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 201 (or ANI 101)

ANI 456 | EXPERIMENTAL ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces strategies for an experimental approach to animation. Students will study how experimentation relates to both concept and technique, and examine the work of classic experimental animators. This is a production class that requires students to produce a series of short animations in a variety of processes and styles. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 201 or ANI 101.

ANI 457 | HYBRID ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This production course focuses on combining multiple animation techniques. Students will complete the assignments and final project using mixed media with the choice of animation techniques, content and form left to the individual or group. Topics include pixilation, rotoscoping, and creative use of green screen, among others. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 421.

ANI 458 | ADVANCED STOP MOTION ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will build on their skills from Stop Motion Animation to create more ambitious projects. Techniques will cover complex puppets, detailed character performance to dialogue, 3D printing as applied to animation, lighting and motion control operation for camera moves. An emphasis will be placed on craftsmanship and effectively combining elements for stop motion filmmaking. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 455.

ANI 460 | ANIMATION GRADUATE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar will explore the animator’s role in contemporary culture, including careers in entertainment, art, game development and education. A combination of guest speakers, critical readings, animation analysis and group discussion will help students lay a foundation for their graduate study in the field.

ANI 461 | MOTION GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces effective communication using motion graphics; including its application in the areas of film titles, broadcast and commercial design, interactive media, and gaming. The combination of music, animation, graphic design and typography will be explored following the basic theories of dynamic composition and aesthetics. A focus and analysis on Motion Graphics History, including abstract film, modernist television, computer art, synthesthesia, and film title design, will be coupled with animation and design exercises, and simulated concept “pitch” presentations. An emphasis is placed on gaining familiarity with contemporary styles and trends in professional motion graphics, as well as state-of-the-art software and tools. Readings and responses will be due each week in addition to practical projects. Projects will include: 3 short fundamental exercises, a concept development and pitch presentation, a film title design project, and a 7-10 page research paper.

ANI 462 | TITLE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the relationship between film and typography through an analysis of title design production in film, television, animation, and games. By studying examples from film and television history and the creative process behind those productions, students will develop an understanding of how to interpret and use typography to create narrative exposition on screen. Students will gain an appreciation and skill for working with text, image, and sound within time-based media that will add value, clarity, and sophistication to multimedia projects.
ANI 463 | 3D MOTION GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course builds on motion graphics fundamentals covered in ANI 461 Motion Graphics. In 3D Motion Graphics, students will work to develop a better understanding of how to develop a distinct visual style in both personal work and in work for clients. The course also focuses on gaining familiarity with contemporary styles and trends in professional motion graphics, and an awareness of Chicago-based motion graphics productions. Students will also give a 30 minute teaching presentation on an assigned topic. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 461.

ANI 465 | STORYBOARDING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will elaborate on the skills from core storyboarding to create sophisticated pre-production for their own films, game cinematics and animations. Emphasis is placed on advanced story development, professional artistry and pre-visualization techniques such as converting a script to visual story reels or animatics. Students will complete the course with a fully-developed animatic for the story of their choosing. ANI 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 466 | CINEMA, ANIMATION AND ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar course focuses on animation and cinema from the standpoint of Modern and Contemporary art. Students study the major styles and themes of historical experimental film and video, and relate these topics to contemporary animation and independent cinema practices. Emphasis is placed on theory and criticism, and how it informs experimental work. Students are expected to discuss work and theory in a seminar setting, and to engage the class material in several research papers.

ANI 470 | ACTING FOR ANIMATORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is acting training designed specifically for the needs of animators, as opposed to stage actors. Utilizing lecture/discussion, examination/deconstruction of animated and live-action film clips, home assignments and a few simple in-class improvisations, this course provides the animator with the skills necessary to deliver dynamic animated character performance. Assessment measures include oral and written reflective analysis, short animated character sketches and class participation. PREREQUISITE(S): 421.

ANI 471 | ANIMATED SERIES DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers the preparation and development of an animated series pitch bible. Students will explore and critique successful and unsuccessful series pitches, and become familiar with the variety of options. Topics covered will include the artist-run show, world building, cast character development and design, show visual design, sample stories, and possible venues. Students will develop their own original show concept, characters, and sample stories. By the end of the quarter students will produce and pitch a presentable show bible for their series, including character designs, storyboards, and a sample pitch animatic or short that might be presented for an open call by a network. ANI 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 478 | 3D DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will provide an introduction to dynamic simulation and effects in 3D animation. Topics to be covered include hair and fur, fluid dynamics, smoke and fire, particles, and cloth. An emphasis will be placed on how these effects can enhance an idea or narrative, establish mood, or even be used as a basis for experimental animation. Students will use traditional animation and visual design principles as a basis for creating several small projects. ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 479 | 3D COMPOSITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to allow advanced compositors and animators to merge the 2D, 3D and/or live-action video worlds, drawing from a combination of techniques such as motion tracking, compositing, rotoscoping, hand-drawn, cut-out and 3D animation. The goals are to go beyond simply achieving technical proficiency, as we will also focus on learning principles of good animation in preparation for both artistic and commercial endeavors. ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 480 | ANIMATION PROJECT BLUELIGHT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Production of an animated digital motion picture written by students or faculty within the School of Cinematic Arts. Students will work as crew under supervision of faculty members heading each of the various production areas. The goal is to work towards a completed animated digital motion picture suitable for festivals or distribution.

ANI 481 | SOUND DESIGN FOR ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This class will explore concepts and practical techniques students need in order to address many of the unique requirements associated with creating audio for animated films. Students will begin with an introduction to the aesthetics of film sound and audio production before moving on to build practical recording and mixing skills. Lectures, readings, and practical projects will give students a working knowledge of how to approach and create the immense range of styles of audio for animated films.

ANI 482 | DIGITAL PUPPET ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will introduce advanced production pipelines and techniques of 2D digital puppeting, with a focus on industry-standard software such as After Effects, Animate, and Harmony. Students will learn the evolution of puppet animation throughout history, the basics of visual design, rigging, and animating specific to 2D puppeted characters. Lectures and creative projects will give students the practical knowledge to create an organized workflow. Resulting in the ability to work independently and collaboratively to create well designed and animated 2D puppet animation. ANI 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 490 | TOPICS IN ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced study in animation focusing on a specific area each quarter. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 101 or ANI 201 or consent of the instructor.
ANI 493 | TOPICS IN 3D ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced study in 3D animation focusing on a specific area each quarter. May be repeated for credit.

ANI 231 or ANI 423 or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 501 | MFA SHORT FILM I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is part of a year-long project, and is continued in ANI 502 and 503. This series of courses will concentrate on facilitating the Animation MFA students' production of a short, independently animated project. The short film project serves as a preparation for the students' MFA thesis project in year two. The topics of idea generation, experimentation, problem solving, planning and time management, and the process of critical analysis will be applied to the student's work, with the choice of animation technique, content and form left to the individual. Special attention will be devoted to discovering and developing each student's personal voice. Technical demonstrations will be presented on an as-needed basis, depending on the nature of the students' projects. In addition to the course instructor, students will be assigned two faculty mentors who will also provide individual feedback and technical advice. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 502 MFA Short Film II and ANI 503 MFA Short Film III. PREREQUISITE(S): Open to Animation MFA students only.

Status as an MFA Animation student is a prerequisite for this course.

ANI 502 | MFA SHORT FILM II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is part of a year-long project, and is a continuation of ANI 501 and continued in ANI 503. This series of courses will concentrate on facilitating the Animation MFA students' production of a short, independently animated project. The short film project serves as a preparation for the students' MFA thesis project in year two. The topics of idea generation, experimentation, problem solving, planning and time management, and the process of critical analysis will be applied to the student's work, with the choice of animation technique, content and form left to the individual. Special attention will be devoted to discovering and developing each student's personal voice. Technical demonstrations will be presented on an as-needed basis, depending on the nature of the students' projects. In addition to the course instructor, students will be assigned two faculty mentors who will also provide individual feedback and technical advice. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 502 MFA Short Film II and ANI 503 MFA Short Film III. PREREQUISITE(S): Open to Animation MFA students only.

ANI 503 | MFA SHORT FILM III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is part of a year-long project, and is a continuation of ANI 501 and 502. This series of courses will concentrate on facilitating the Animation MFA students' production of a short, independently animated project. The short film project serves as a preparation for the students' MFA thesis project in year two. The topics of idea generation, experimentation, problem solving, planning and time management, and the process of critical analysis will be applied to the student's work, with the choice of animation technique, content and form left to the individual. Special attention will be devoted to discovering and developing each student's personal voice. Technical demonstrations will be presented on an as-needed basis, depending on the nature of the students' projects. In addition to the course instructor, students will be assigned two faculty mentors who will also provide individual feedback and technical advice. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 501 MFA Short Film I and ANI 502 MFA Short Film II. Open to Animation MFA students only.

ANI 502 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 540 | ANIMATED SHORT FILM PART I | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course and its continuation, ANI 541, will concentrate on facilitating the graduate students' production of a short, independently animated project. The topics of idea generation, experimentation, problem solving, planning and time management, and the process of critical analysis will be applied to the students work, with the choice of animation technique, content and form left to the individual. We will have technical demonstrations on an as-needed basis, depending on the nature of your animations. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 541 Animated Short Film Part II.

ANI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 541 | ANIMATED SHORT FILM PART II | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a continuation of ANI 540 Animated Short Film Part I. Throughout the quarter students will continue working on their films, meeting with the instructor for advising, and other students for group critiques. Students will also learn effective post-production strategies as they near completion of their first film. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 540.

ANI 540 is a prerequisite for this class.

ANI 560 | GRADUATE TEACHING SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This seminar exposes students to effective methods and professional practices of teaching undergraduate and graduate students. A variety of approaches to course materials and projects will be introduced and discussed in detail. In addition to work in class, students will work closely with a faculty member in order to gain first-hand knowledge, including class observation, of practical aspects of creative and academic instruction. PREREQUISITE(S): none.

ANI 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent study form. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean and consent of instructor required. (Variable credit)
ANI 601 | MFA THESIS PROJECT I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is part of a year-long three course sequence, and is continued in ANI 602 and 603. This series of courses will concentrate on facilitating the Animation MFA students' production of their MFA thesis project. In addition to animated films, students are also encouraged to explore alternative animation solutions, including TV shows, installations, interactive/game projects, augmented/virtual reality, performance, and others. At the beginning of the quarter students will develop a thesis proposal, which must be approved by their MFA thesis committee and the course instructor before proceeding with production. Much of this course will consist of self-directed research and production by the student, supplemented by mentoring by the instructor and critique with the entire class. Students will also meet regularly with the members of their MFA thesis committee, who will provide individual feedback and technical advice. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 602 MFA Thesis Project II and ANI 603 MFA Thesis Project III. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 503; Open to Animation MFA students only.

ANI 602 | MFA THESIS PROJECT II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is part of a year-long three course sequence, and is a continuation of ANI 601 and continued in ANI 603. This series of courses will concentrate on facilitating the Animation MFA students' production of their MFA thesis project. In addition to animated films, students are also encouraged to explore alternative animation solutions, including TV shows, installations, interactive/game projects, augmented/virtual reality, performance, and others. Much of this course will consist of self-directed research and production by the student, supplemented by mentoring by the instructor and critique with the entire class. Students will also meet regularly with the members of their MFA thesis committee, who will provide individual feedback and technical advice. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 601 MFA Thesis Project I and ANI 603 MFA Thesis Project III. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 601; Open to Animation MFA students only.

ANI 603 | MFA THESIS PROJECT III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is part of a year-long three course sequence, and is a continuation of ANI 601 and ANI 602. This series of courses will concentrate on facilitating the Animation MFA students' production of their MFA thesis project. ANI 603 will prepare the student for the more self-directed completion phase of their MFA thesis project. In addition to animated films, students are also encouraged to explore alternative animation solutions, including TV shows, installations, interactive/game projects, augmented/virtual reality, performance, and others. Much of this course will consist of self-directed research and production by the student, supplemented by mentoring by the instructor and critique with the entire class. Students will also meet regularly with the members of their MFA thesis committee, who will provide individual feedback and technical advice. This course must be taken consecutively with ANI 601 MFA Thesis Project I and ANI 602 MFA Thesis Project II. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 602; Open to Animation MFA students only.

ANI 639 | MFA PRE-THESIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course the MFA student will develop the concept and pre-production of their thesis animation through workshops, critiques and assignments. Students will create inspiration and concept art, write a treatment, create a storyboard and animate as well as research design options to be used on their final film project in ANI 640 MFA Thesis Animation.

ANI 640 | MFA THESIS ANIMATION | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course is a three quarter class that will concentrate on the graduate students' production, post-production and completion of their final thesis project. Students will have regular critique sessions with their three Thesis Advisors from the animation faculty. The student's project will be presented to the committee upon completion. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 639 (1 quarter hour)

ANI 701 | THESIS CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-credit. Students admitted to MFA program who have completed all the required coursework and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for thesis production and/or post-production are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the thesis and defense have been completed. Prerequisite(s): ANI 603 or ANI 640.

Anthropology (ANT)

ANT 102 | CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to current anthropological theories and methods for understanding human cultures from a comparative perspective; includes an analysis of human institutions such as religion, politics, and kinship, and the forces that change them in a variety of societies, small and large scale.

ANT 103 | ARCHAEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the science of archaeology, the study of past human behavior through material remains. Examines the ways archaeologists gather data and the methods used to analyze and interpret these data to learn about the past and how human societies evolved.

ANT 104 | INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the biological history of the human species culminating with an exploration of human biological variation in the modern world. Principles of evolutionary theory and genetics will first be presented to provide a framework for the study of human evolutionary biology. The fossil evidence for human evolution will then be considered using comparative data from nonhuman primate ecology to help reconstruct prehistoric lives. Finally, features of biological modernity will be discussed. Particular attention will be given to how human populations utilized biological and behavioral mechanisms to adapt to their environments throughout evolutionary history. The course includes labs.

ANT 105 | ANTHROPOLOGY THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to cultural anthropology, the sub-discipline of anthropology concerned with contemporary human cultures, through film. The aim is to convey the anthropological perspective on behaviors and systems that people create. The course will emphasize fundamental concepts, methods, and theories used to study culture.

ANT 106 | LANGUAGE AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Definitions and features of language and communication, and their relationship to thought and culture. Topics include the classification of languages, language acquisition, linguistic variation, language communities, multilingualism, performance, and variability of language use.
ANT 107 | THE CULTURE OF BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course asks what role culture plays in business. We will explore the ways in which culture influences consumer decision-making, global business practices, marketing strategies, corporate ethics, and business education and training. By the end of the course, you will be familiar with the ideas, values, and concerns that underpin business practices and be able to apply your understanding of culture to the way you interact with the business world.

ANT 109 | FOOD AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Explores the concept of culture by focusing on people's knowledge of food; it examines the local sameness and global peculiarity of people's food preferences, considering tastes and environmental impacts, health implications, dietary restrictions, and other social impacts.

ANT 120 | SCIENCE OF ARCHAEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Archaeology spans the academic worlds of the physical sciences and the social sciences. In this course, the physical science qualities of the discipline are introduced. Students explore the various ways archaeologists use model building, statistical inference, and evidence analysis to reconstruct past human experiences. The course includes two hour of lab and two hours of lecture/discussion per week.

ANT 130 | SCIENCE AND PSEUDOSCIENCE IN ARCHAEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Pseudoarchaeology misuses science, logic, and the archaeological record to create misrepresentations or misinterpretations of the past. While some of these claims capture the imagination or are entertaining, they can also perpetuate conspiracy theories, racist, or nationalist beliefs, leading to misunderstandings of ancient cultures. Most archaeologists, however, see these claims as fringe ideas, labelling them "pseudoscience." This course examines these different viewpoints by using science to assess assertions about extraordinary life forms, such as Bigfoot and "ancient aliens," and claims about lost races of people and civilizations, including Atlantis. We will consider why some people are attracted to these theories, how they originated, "evidence" used to support them, and science used to debunk prevailing beliefs. Students will gain valuable critical thinking and information literacy skills, while also learning how archaeologists think and what constitutes solid archaeological research, and how scientific methods help uncover the past.

ANT 201 | ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on practicing data collection techniques used by qualitative researchers in the social sciences. Under the supervision of the instructor, students will design and implement a collaborative research project. The techniques to be used may include (but are not limited to) observation, structured and semi-structured interviewing, network analysis, and focused group interviewing. The experience gained in this course prepares students for research activities in future course work, graduate school and professional life. In addition to the practical hands-on training, the course also addresses issues of the relationship of theory to method, ethical concerns in research with human subjects, reflexivity and inter-subjectivity in qualitative research.

ANT 202 | ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the basic field and laboratory methods used in archaeological research through hands on experience. Students will receive intensive field training in archaeological field methods including excavation, survey, mapping, record keeping, and illustration. The course introduces basic laboratory techniques such as artifact processing, identification, and curation. The methodological training will be integrated through emphases on the place of data collection in the archaeological research process, and the relationship between archaeological data and questions of historical and anthropological importance. This course will provide students with the essential basic field training in archaeology required for both applied work in cultural resource management and continued education in archaeology.

ANT 203 | PROFESSIONALISM AND ETHICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This class explores the many dimensions of what it means to be a professional anthropologist in both applied and academic areas. Students will learn about specialized resources for anthropologists (web resources, library resources, funding resources, career resources), and become familiar with the professional structure of the discipline. A large portion of the course will be devoted to the debate/discussion/exploration of ethical issues that challenge anthropologists through the use of real cases that have confronted researchers in the field, and through an evaluation of the ethical codes of conduct adopted by the primary professional organizations in anthropology.

ANT 204 | LINEAGES OF CULTURE THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides the student with a history of the culture concept tracing the lineages of thought about culture from the nineteenth century to the present. Readings and seminar discussions will present an explicit discussion of how ideas and understanding about culture have changed over time and will introduce students to the main branches of cultural theory. Students will develop the skills and confidence to work with the abstractions and concepts that underlie anthropological research. The course is reading and writing intensive.

ANT 206 | WORLD PREHISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Placing an emphasis on both theory and the latest archaeological and multidisciplinary approaches this overview of world prehistory will look at a series of interesting problems and case studies that provide a taste of the richness of human creativity. Topics include the evolution from foraging lifestyles, through the increased control of nature by early farmers, to the rise of states and empires: this is an examination of the deep and tangled roots of today's societies.
ANT 208 | WHY WE POST: THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is an introduction to cultural anthropology using the specific question of why we post on social media to illustrate the research approaches and analytical practices of this discipline. It is designed from the ground up as an online course. To say that social media is a global technology is an understatement. However, to say that everyone in all the places on the globe use social the same way is a research question. The answer is different depending on what community we are visiting and who in the community we are talking to. The reasons why we might post here in Chicago are not universal. In this course, we will visit five different communities: an impoverished former mining town in Northern Chile, an IT complex in Southern India, a rural village in Central China, an industrial complex in Southern China, and a politically sensitive town in South East Turkey. We will meet the people who live there through text and video. We will survey the social media landscape. We will look at the images and selfies they post and the games they play. They will explain their social lives to us in their own (translated) words. We will hear about their economic, social, and political concerns. Finally, we will draw some tentative conclusions about the realities and the illusions of social media.

ANT 210 | AFRICAN CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of the people and cultures of Africa. Analysis of beliefs, customs, and social organization of traditional African cultures, and the forces of sociocultural change that have affected traditional patterns of life and are necessary to understand contemporary African societies. Formerly SOC 300.

ANT 220 | CULTURES OF EUROPE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the cultural features of the European experience using ethnographic sources. Focuses on European life at the local level, examines the implications of European Community integration on peoples' lives in various countries, and explores causes of conflict within and between national boundaries. (formerly SOC 300 Regional Ethnology: Peoples of Europe).

ANT 224 | MAYA HUMANITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will read the Popul Vuh within the context of how it is interpreted and understood today by Maya intellectuals -- including but not limited to writers, poets, academics and activists. Readings will include work on the philosophy and ethics embedded in monte/milpa agriculture through study of short story, music, poetry, cuisine and plays. It will also address the intentionality of movement in indigenous voice from object to subject.

ANT 230 | CULTURES OF THE PACIFIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores traditional and contemporary cultures of the Pacific. A survey of Oceanic cultures from Australia, Melanesia, Micronesia, and Polynesia; consideration of the geography and geology of Pacific islands; and analysis of the history of contact between Pacific island peoples with Westerners and the consequences for life in the contemporary Pacific. (formerly SOC 300 Regional Ethnology: The Pacific Islands).

ANT 240 | CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the cultures and societies of the contemporary Middle East. Focuses on everyday life and practices, such as religion, social organization, art and popular culture. Uses ethnographic sources to examine the historical influence of various civilizations and religions on contemporary Middle Eastern societies from North Africa to Iran.

ANT 250 | MATERIAL CULTURE OF MODERN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course combines historical archaeology and material culture studies to examine how material goods both shape and reflect American identity. The course will take an historical approach beginning in the 17th century when most Americans wore homespun clothing and produced their own food, and continue to the 21st century and a time when Americans wear the national colors of Tommy Hilfiger and eat fast food lunches. Often such changes in material culture are characterized as the process of "modernization," and as such, the course will be centered on the relationship between material culture, American identity and conceptions of modernity. Cross-listed with AMS 370.

ANT 252 | MATERIAL CULTURE AND DOMESTIC LIFE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the social, and economic dynamics of households through material culture. Specifically, this course looks at how material goods structure domestic life, reflect values surrounding family and kinship, and mediate the relationship between individual households and broader levels of social organization such as community, society, and culture.

ANT 254 | HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will be participating in an archaeological research project focusing on Chicago's past. The course will include an introduction to the concept of an archaeological research design. Students will engage in historical research using primary documents and analyze archaeological data to address specific research questions about Chicago's recent past. ANT 202 is a prerequisite for this course.

ANT 256 | MUSEUMS AND MATERIAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores and materiality and physicality of objects in their place and the places (museums, cultural, and educational institutions) in which they reside. Museums and material culture includes explorations of collecting, object biography; consumption; materials and materiality; provenance; exhibition and display; museums as civic institutions; object-based research techniques; and the relationship between anthropology, ethnographic practice, and museums.

ANT 270 | HUMAN EVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Principles of evolutionary theory and genetics will first be presented to provide a framework for the study of human evolutionary biology. Beginning with the earliest fossil evidence, the course will trace human evolution. Particular attention will be given to the forces of environment and sexual selection at work at various points in time. Data from nonhuman primate ecology will be used to help reconstruct prehistoric lives.

ANT 272 | INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the interrelationships between culture and human health for the purposes of understanding the biosocial origins of disease, systems of treatment, and the global inequalities that shape disease patterns and access to health care resources.

ANT 274 | FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course separates fact from media fantasy in the application of anthropological knowledge to determining the cause of death. Specific case studies are presented that show the range of situations confronted by anthropologists who consult with law enforcement agencies.
ANT 280 | ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELDWORK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the basic field and laboratory methods used in archaeological research through hands on experience. Students will receive intensive field training in archaeological field methods including excavation, survey, mapping, record keeping, and illustration. The course introduces basic laboratory techniques such as artifact processing, identification, and curation. The methodological training will be integrated through emphases on the place of data collection in the archaeological research process, and the relationship between archaeological data and questions of historical and anthropological importance. This course will provide students with the essential basic field training in archaeology required for both applied work in cultural resource management and continued graduate education in archaeology.

ANT 290 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN REGIONAL ETHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Compares the patterns of sociocultural life in different societies within a particular geographic region in order to gain a general understanding of cultural themes, trends, and historical developments. Check current schedule of courses for specific topic. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content change.

ANT 314 | ANTHROPOLOGY OF GENDER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course exposes students to a variety of topics that address gender cross-culturally and from an anthropological perspective. We shall explore the cultural processes that shape the lives of men, women and transgendered people across time and space.

ANT 317 | LANGUAGE, POWER AND IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores how communication patterns vary cross-culturally. Examines how the language people speak shapes their worldview and their ways of interacting with each other. Students learn basic techniques of analyzing conversations.

ANT 320 | HUMAN VARIATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the interrelationships between culture, biology, and the environment in the shaping of social life, including human evolution, sexual differences, skin color, "race," body shape, and other aspects of human variation.

ANT 322 | COMMUNITY-BASED APPLIED PRACTICE | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This laboratory course in the applied anthropology sequence introduces students to the range of anthropological practice in the public and not-for-profit sector. Students will learn about the ways that anthropology has been and can be applied to initiate practical change in communities. In addition to learning the professional and ethical responsibilities of practicing anthropologists, students will also gain a practical experience working on an applied project. Human Subjects Research certification and an ethnographic methods is required for this class.

ANT 201, ANT 203 and senior standing are a prerequisite for this class.

ANT 324 | COLONIALISM TO GLOBAL SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines long-term trends in the development of capitalist society in terms of both material and social organization from the 15th century to the present. Modeled on the core text, Europe and the People without History by Eric Wolfe, the course seeks to ground students in long-term processes of cultural development and change. These issues will be explored through a combination of archaeological and ethnographic perspectives and evidence.

ANT 326 | TRANSNATIONAL CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the emergence of transnational culture in the modern world. The focus is on relationships and processes that link communities, such as trade, migration, and tourism, and the local experience of these global processes. While classroom discussion will be structured around critical readings of texts, self reflection and value consciousness will be encouraged. To this end, assignments will combine critical readings and guided experiential activities. Students will be tutored in techniques for giving professional style presentations. The course may vary according to faculty interest. Possible foci include labor migration, media, tourism, and/or global consumption.

ANT 328 | INTERNATIONAL APPLIED PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines various processes of sociocultural change, with emphasis on peoples undergoing or emerging from cultural, political, or economic oppression.

ANT 330 | CLIENT-BASED APPLIED PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This laboratory course introduces students to the use of anthropological methods and theories in the private, for-profit sector. Students will learn about the type of work anthropologists are performing in the corporate world such as design and marketing research, product usability studies, and cultural resource management. In addition to learning the professional and ethical responsibilities of practicing anthropologists, students will also gain a practical experience working on an applied project. Formerly ANT 316.

ANT 203 is a prerequisite for this course.

ANT 342 | ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD MOVEMENTS AND PRACTICES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The meaning we attach to the foods we eat changes with the shifts in markets, governmental regulation and commitments to particular diets. This course provides ethnographic observational field studies of these changing movements and practices, leading the student to insights into the meanings we attach to foods over time and across a number of different cultures. Formerly SOC 356.
ANT 358 | ARCHEOLOGY OF CITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class provides a general overview of the archaeology of urban settlements. We will begin by asking the question "What is a city?" and look at the different theories that address the nature and origins of early urban settlements. To further examine this question we will focus on Cahokia, the largest prehistoric settlement in North America north of Mexico, and the city of Chicago, a well established urban, industrial center. The second portion of the class will take an even broader comparative approach towards the archeology of cities by applying the theories and insights gained in the first portion of the course to different world areas. Through these comparisons students will gain a deeper understanding of the diversity of urban forms across time and space, and consider the possibilities of cross-cultural similarities among prehistoric and early historic urban populations.

ANT 360 | ISSUES IN GLOBAL HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on a specific health issue or set of issues in our world. The interrelationships between culture and health in this issue are examined.

ANT 361 | GLOBAL ISSUES IN WOMEN'S HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of several critical issues in international women's health that illustrate the tension between biological/cultural and environmental explanations. We begin the semester by asking the question, "What does it mean to think anthropologically about women's health?" The course has an emphasis on how women themselves define, confront, manage and develop capacity to organize for better health in the face of societal pressures, structural violence and unequal access to resources. Students are also introduced to basic knowledge of epidemiological transitions, evolutionary medicine and situate Western medicine within the medical systems that have formed in the broader story of human history.

ANT 362 | GLOBAL HISTORY OF HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course investigates the impact of infectious disease on human societies from the Paleolithic through the present day. Using the framework of the three epidemiological transitions, it examines the changes in human health associated with the origins of agriculture, the development of industrialization, and the processes of globalization. Throughout this vast sweep of human history, emphasis is placed on the influence of both biological and social factors on the manifestations of human disease.

ANT 374 | ANTHROPOLOGY AND MUSEUMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course examines the evolving relationships between anthropology and museums. From functional, historical, material and aesthetic perspectives, the relationships between the cultural contexts of objects and museums will be explored. Case studies, guest lectures and site visits (virtual and real) will be used to demonstrate evolving theory, practice, law and ethical implications of collecting objects. Many of the logistical aspects of the museum including the laws and mission statements will also be examined.

ANT 378 | MUSEUM EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The specialized role of museum education is integral to developing and strengthening the museum's purpose as a public institution. This course explores the role of education in museums, emphasizing theory and practice. The class will examine concepts such as the history and development of museum education, current issues, learning theories, techniques, creation of didactic materials, types of outreach, management policy, working with volunteers, and program evaluation.

ANT 380 | INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course affords credit toward graduation for students involved in department approved internships.

ANT 382 | HERITAGE DISPLAYS AND MUSEUMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the production and display of "culture" and "heritage" in public places worldwide, including tourist destinations, museums, and historic and commemorative sites. We will focus on the social and political implications of these processes and their relationship to anthropology. Museums were an early locus of anthropology and continue to be key sites for its public expression. In this course we will investigate "culture" on the loose and consider what studying the museum, tourism, and heritage industries can teach us about anthropology. Students will gain a deeper understanding of the concept of culture in anthropology. We will divide our time between reading, field trips to local museums and historic sites, and a hands-on class project.

ANT 384 | ARCHAEOLOGICAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is an introduction to the analysis of archaeological data, the interplay between the knowledge people have of the world and the remains and traces of their actions in it. We review the relevant culture theory needed to draw distinctions between analytical stances. We examine how the rhetoric of the research report changes as different analytical stances are selected.

ANT 386 | CULTURAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to cultural analysis, the interplay between the knowledge people have of the world and their actions in it; explores the rudiments of culture theory needed to draw distinctions between analytical stances; examines how the rhetoric of the research report changes as different analytical stances are selected.

ANT 388 | PROFESSIONAL RESEARCH TUTORIAL | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course helps anthropology majors prepare for professional presentations at conferences, research exposition, publications and theses. It uses data collected in another class. The student focuses on developing the communication techniques necessary to meet a professional standard. Honors program students complete the honors program in anthropology with this course. The course is registered using the independent study procedure on Campus Connect. The course is taken normally for 2 credits. Students writing an honors program thesis can take the course for 4 credits.

ANT 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics in anthropology intended for advanced students. Explores special aspects or areas of anthropology based on particular interests and expertise of the instructor; course content and title will vary with the instructor. Check current schedule of courses for specific topic. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content change.
ANT 395 | SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In-depth examination of selected topics in sociocultural anthropology, based either on a geographic area or theoretical theme. Check current schedule of courses for specific topic. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content change.  
ANT 102 is a prerequisite for this course.  
ANT 396 | SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A course for senior anthropology majors, which satisfies the Senior Year Capstone requirement of the Liberal Studies Program. Objectives of the course are: to afford students the opportunity to reflect on the influences in their lives (both in and outside of academics) that directed them toward anthropology as a field of study; to formulate ideas regarding the affect anthropology has on their way of viewing themselves in the world around them; and to pursue research on an anthropologist or anthropological topic.  
ANT 397 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 2-4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Foreign study tours with lectures and research by special arrangement with sponsoring programs. May be taken for multiple credit when courses are not duplicated.  
ANT 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent Study.  

Applied Brass (APB)  

APB 110 | EUPHONIUM | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced individual instruction in euphonium performance at the undergraduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.  
APB 130 | FRENCH HORN | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced individual instruction in french horn performance at the undergraduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.  
APB 165 | TROMBONE | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced individual instruction in trombone performance at the undergraduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.  
APB 170 | TRUMPET | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced individual instruction in trumpet performance at the undergraduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.  

Applied Diplomacy (DPL)  

DPL 200 | DIPLOMACY: ITS PAST AND PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will introduce students to the origins of diplomacy and the manner in which it has evolved as a practice and as a field of study through the end of the 20th century, through examining the evolution of Club Diplomacy to Network Diplomacy, modern understandings of statecraft, negotiation, and liberal internationalism.
DPL 201 | DIPLOMACY: ITS PRESENT AND FUTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the practice of diplomacy through an examination of non-Western state-sponsored diplomacy and the practices of non-state actor diplomats. Students will become acquainted with the many ways the field of diplomatic studies has expanded in recent decades, and will be introduced to the growing number of approaches to the practice of diplomacy which are broadening our understanding of who can be called a diplomat.

DPL 202 | TRANSPROFESSIONAL MEDIATION AND NEGOTIATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the theory and practice of diplomatic mediation and negotiation in multiple vocational contexts, including the work of foreign service officers, non-state actors and grassroots diplomats.

DPL 203 | CITIZEN DIPLOMACY IN THE 21ST CENTURY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the practice of diplomacy at the grassroots level by diplomatic actors working in multiple vocations, including businesspeople, scientists, artists, religious leaders, community organizers and activists. Students will engage the phenomena of polyilateral and omnilateral diplomacy, and their implications for promoting collaboration among governmental and non-state actor diplomats.

DPL 210 | LEADERSHIP AND DIPLOMACY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
As our conceptions and practices of what it means to be a leader in everyday life shift in more values-based, applied, and multi-actor directions, this course examines the craft of diplomacy from a leadership perspective. It explores great-power, including U.S., leadership; revolutionary and post-colonial leadership; individual leadership at diplomatic missions abroad and within the United Nations system; moral leadership; middle-power and small-country leadership; regional leadership; and emerging non-state actor alternatives to state-based diplomatic leadership.

DPL 295 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focused study on a specific topic which is complementary to the study and practice of Applied Diplomacy.

DPL 312 | REFUGEE AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today’s world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations.

DPL 322 | CULTURE AND INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course interrogates the concept of culture by showing the dynamic ways in which inequalities define and shape it. Students examine theories of culture and different approaches to studying culture to understand the relationship between the construction of cultural difference and social inequalities.

DPL 323 | NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is an interdisciplinary exploration of environmental issues pertinent to international studies. The reproduction of human societies occurs in a symbiotic relationship with the natural world, yet in the modern era nature has come to be increasingly conceptualized as a resource. This course explores the repercussions of this instrumental separation of nature from culture and society. Our conceptions of nature range from the physical environment to the human body; and the course explores a range of related political, economic, ecological, and socio-cultural issues from theoretical, comparative, and practical perspectives. Issues explored include those of environmental justice and social and political equity, and questions such as who defines what constitutes environmental issues, who is included or excluded from environmental concerns, and who benefits or is harmed by environmental changes occurring as a result of social interventions.

DPL 350 | APPLIED DIPLOMACY SENIOR CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course combines formal class work and independent research. Students will engage a theme in diplomatic studies which reflects their own vocational trajectory.

DPL 395 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focused study on a specific topic which is complementary to the study and practice of Applied Diplomacy.

DPL 400 | DIPLOMACY: ITS FOUNDATIONS AND FUTURES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course examines the history of diplomacy, the modern state of diplomacy engaging both normative and critical interpretations, and the possible futures of diplomacy through a transprofessional lens, including urban diplomacy, diplomacy and public health, diplomacy and human migration, diplomacy and critical ethnic studies, the critical analysis of diplomacy, and diplomacy and public service.

DPL 401 | TRANSPROFESSIONAL MEDIATION AND NEGOTIATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course will introduce students to the theory and practice of diplomatic mediation and negotiation in multiple vocational contexts, including the work of foreign service officers, non-state actors and grassroots diplomats.

DPL 402 | CITIZEN DIPLOMACY IN THE 21ST CENTURY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course examines the practice of diplomacy at the grassroots level by diplomatic actors working in multiple vocations, including businesspeople, scientists, artists, religious leaders, community organizers and activists. Students will engage the phenomena of polyilateral and omnilateral diplomacy, and their implications for promoting collaboration among governmental and non-state actor diplomats.

DPL 421 | MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today’s world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations.
DPL 422 | CULTURE AND INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course interrogates the concept of culture by showing the dynamic ways in which inequalities define and shape it. Students examine theories of culture and different approaches to studying culture to understand the relationship between the construction of cultural difference and social inequalities.

DPL 423 | NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an interdisciplinary exploration of environmental issues pertinent to international studies. The reproduction of human societies occurs in a symbiotic relationship with the natural world, yet in the modern era nature has come to be increasingly conceptualized as a resource. This course explores the repercussions of this instrumental separation of nature from culture and society. Our conceptions of nature range from the physical environment to the human body; and the course explores a range of related political, economic, ecological, and socio-cultural issues from theoretical, comparative, and practical perspectives. Issues explored include those of environmental justice and social and political equity, and questions such as who defines what constitutes environmental issues, who is included or excluded from environmental concerns, and who benefits or is harmed by environmental changes occurring as a result of social interventions.

DPL 495 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Focused study on a specific topic which is complementary to the study and practice of Applied Diplomacy.

Applied Keyboard (APK)

APK 150 | PIANO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in piano performance at the undergraduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APK 160 | HARPSCICHORD | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in harpsichord performance at the undergraduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APK 450 | PIANO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in piano performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APK 460 | HARPSCICHORD | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in harpsichord performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Applied Music (APM)

APM 124 | ENGLISH DICTION | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Beginning level English diction for singers. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 125 | ITALIAN DICTION I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Beginning level Italian diction for singers, and an introduction to the international phonetic alphabet. (1 quarter hour)

APV 100 is a corequisite for this class

APM 126 | GERMAN DICTION I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Beginning level German diction for singers. (1 quarter hour)

APM 125 is a prerequisite and APV 100 is a co-requisite for this class.

APM 127 | FRENCH DICTION I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Beginning level French diction for singers. (1 quarter hour)

APM 126 is a prerequisite and APV 100 is a co-requisite for this class.

APM 160 | WORLD PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Class playing techniques for bongos, congas, and other Latin accessories. (2 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 170 | PERCUSSION CONCERT ACCESSORIES TECHNIQUES CLASS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Class playing technique for cymbals, triangle, tambourine, and other percussion accessories. (2 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 201 | INTRODUCTION TO BRASS PLAYING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce basic playing techniques for all brass instruments. (2 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 204 | VOCAL COACHING I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The musical and dramatic performance of select vocal repertoire with special regard to recital material, integrating stylistic considerations, ornamentation, and cadenzas. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 205 | JUNIOR RECITAL | 2.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A short, 30-60 minute, public recital performance of solo and/or chamber repertoire to be completed in the Junior year. (2 quarter hours)

APB 110, APB 130, APB 165, APB 170, APB 175, APK 150, APK 160, APK 100, APS 127, APS 160, APS 180, APS 185, APS 190, APW 115, APW 120, APW 125, APW 135, or APV 100 is an corequisite for this class.

APM 225 | ITALIAN DICTION II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate level Italian diction for singers. (1 quarter hour)

APM 125 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 226 | GERMAN DICTION II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate level German diction for singers. (1 quarter hour)

APM 126 is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 227 | FRENCH DICTION II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate level French diction for singers. (1 quarter hour)
APM 127 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 242 | ACCOMPANYING CLASS I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the role of the piano accompanist in vocal repertoire, and development of basic vocal coaching skills. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite and APK 150 and APM 300 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 244 | ACCOMPANYING CLASS II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the role of the piano accompanist in wind instrumental repertoire, and development of basic vocal coaching skills. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite and APK 150 and APM 301 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 245 | ACCOMPANYING CLASS III | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the role of the piano accompanist in string instrumental repertoire, and development of basic vocal coaching skills. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite and APK 150 and APM 302 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 253 | INTRODUCTION TO ACTING FOR SINGERS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introductory course in stage terminology and methods of preparation for stage performance. Class activities include reading assignments, discussions, and performances such as singing, spoken monologues and poems, and improvisation. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 254 | INTRODUCTION TO ACTING FOR SINGERS II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A course in stage terminology and methods of preparation for stage performance. Class activities include reading assignments, discussions, and performances such as singing, spoken monologues and poems, and improvisation. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 300 | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM FOR PIANISTS I: VOICE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of different styles of vocal repertoire, and the practice of accompanying vocalists in both studio and performance formats. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite and APK 150 and APM 242 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 301 | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM FOR PIANISTS II: WINDS | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of different styles of wind repertoire, and the practice of accompanying wind players in both studio and performance formats. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite and APK 150 and APM 244 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 302 | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM FOR PIANISTS III: STRINGS | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of different styles of string repertoire, and the practice of accompanying string players in both studio and performance formats. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite and APK 150 and APM 245 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 303 | MUSICAL COACHING FOR SINGERS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students meet in a masterclass format for musical and diction coaching in their current repertoire. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 304 | VOCAL COACHING II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The musical and dramatic performance of select vocal repertoire with special regard to recital material, integrating stylistic considerations, ornamentation, and cadenzas. (1 quarter hour)
An undergraduate vocal performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 305 | SENIOR RECITAL | 2.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A full 60 minute, public recital performance of solo and/or chamber repertoire to be completed in the Senior year. This recital is required as partial fulfillment of the degree of Bachelor of Music in Performance. (2 quarter hours)
APB 110, APB 130, APB 165, APB 170, APB 175, APK 150, APK 160, APP 100, APS 127, APS 160, APS 180, APS 185, APS 190, APW 115, APW 120, APW 125, APW 135, or APV 100 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 306 | HARPISCHORD PERFORMANCE PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A practical introduction for pianists to the harpsichord, harpsichord repertoire from the late Renaissance to early Classical eras, and relevant performance practice and stylistic considerations. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a piano performance student or permission from the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 308 | BAROQUE PERFORMANCE PRACTICE-INSTRUMENTAL | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the interpretation and performance of music from the Baroque era, concentrating primarily on 18th century literature. Open to all instrumentalists, students will study Baroque performance practice based on the treatises and various writings of the time, as well as current scholarly research of early music specialists. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 309 | MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through opportunity creation, case study, discussion and peer evaluation, this course analyzes and simulates the professional performing arts marketplace, providing collaborative hands-on experience for performers and arts managers-in-training. In this course, performers will hone their musical point-of-view and create an original, self-produced performance opportunity in the DePaul community, with marketing materials and a business structure to support their project. Arts Management students will collaborate with performers on these projects, providing support to their colleagues in a way that models their future professional activities. Each student will also be responsible for analyzing a current successful model, identifying keys to success. This course is intended to bridge the transition from college to career, providing the artistic, career development and entrepreneurship training that have become essential in today’s professional environment. Cross-listed with PAM 309. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 311 | WOODWIND PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of the important aspects of woodwind pedagogy. Students will gain the necessary knowledge and skills to teach woodwind students of all ages and ability levels. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Undergraduate Woodwind student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 312 | BAROQUE ORNAMENTATION FOR PERFORMERS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class will be a cumulative survey of ornamentation, involving some improvisation, in Italian, French and German styles. Topics will cover the major Baroque composers and the principal forms and styles that a modern performer would encounter.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 313 | MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR PERCUSSIONISTS | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
This course will help students to understand the role of technology and electronics in the history and development of Western percussion. Students will learn the necessary skills to work with electronic sound sources, how to mic and record percussion instruments effectively and how to use technology and electronics in the performance, study, and analysis of major electro-acoustic works for percussion. (1 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 315 | THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER’S PERSPECTIVE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explorations of the business aspects of the performing musician. Topics will include unions, networking, freelancing, audition preparation, taxes, and ethics. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 319 | PERFORMANCE PRACTICE AND CRITIQUE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with additional performance opportunities and will give them a chance to get critique from people not playing their instrument and, therefore, without the sympathy to its technical demands. Additionally, they will learn to criticize their peers in an appropriate and focused manner and will become better acquainted with the specifics of other instruments. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 328 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR WOODWINDS I: LITERATURE PERFORMANCE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Detailed study of significant woodwind orchestral literature, with special emphasis on improving ensemble skills. Each week will feature new repertoire to be rehearsed and performed during the class. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Undergraduate Woodwind student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 329 | WOODWIND ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE II: AUDITION PREPARATION | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An overview of orchestral woodwind audition repertoire with special emphasis on audition preparation and audition practice. Students will take several mock auditions over the course of the quarter to improve their understanding of the audition experience. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Undergraduate Woodwind student who has passed the petition to major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 332 | PIANO PEDAGOGY I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the field of piano teaching at the beginning through advanced elementary levels, with an emphasis on learning theories, instructional techniques, curriculum planning, studio organization and teaching materials. The first of a two course sequence. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 333 | PIANO PEDAGOGY II | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of all aspects of intermediate level piano study, with emphasis on long/short term goals for musical/technical development, instructional techniques, teaching of functional and musicianship skills, survey of intermediate level teaching materials, grading and repertoire selection. The second of a two course sequence. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Keyboard student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 336 | VOICE PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to basic concepts of vocal pedagogy and the physiology of the singing voice. Through listening, evaluation, study, discussion, observation, and teaching, students will gain a better understanding of how to approach teaching beginning through advanced vocal students. (2 quarter hours)
An undergraduate vocal performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 337 | ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the Alexander Technique as applied to musical performance. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 338 | ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE II | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
This course continues the work begun in the Introduction to the Alexander Technique course. As students deepen their understanding and practice of the principles of Alexander Technique, they will continue to develop their awareness, improve their self-observation, and apply the principles to the practice and performance of their voice or chosen musical instrument. (1 quarter hour)
APM 337 is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 340 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for string instruments. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate String Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 341 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS II | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for string instruments. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate String Performance Major and APM 340 are a prerequisite for this class.

APM 342 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS III | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire in homogeneous instrument classes: 20th and 21st Century. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate String Performance Major and APM 341 are a prerequisite for this class.

APM 343 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRING BASS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for string basses. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a String Bass student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 346 | PERCUSSION PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course presents teaching techniques of all the major percussion instruments, for students of beginning through advanced levels of proficiency. The course includes an in-depth examination of pertinent published teaching materials, e.g. as method books and collections, as well as an exploration of techniques for motivating young students. (2 quarter hours)
An Undergraduate Percussion Performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 347 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR PERCUSSION | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for percussion instruments. (2 quarter hours)
An Undergraduate Percussion Performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 350 | INTERPRETATION OF VOCAL LITERATURE I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study and demonstration of performance practices (16th-century to present), with a focus on vocal literature in German. (2 quarter hours)
An undergraduate vocal performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 351 | INTERPRETATION OF VOCAL LITERATURE II | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study and demonstration of performance practices (16th-century to present), with a focus on vocal literature in French. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Vocal Performance major and APM 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 352 | INTERPRETATION OF VOCAL LITERATURE III | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study and demonstration of performance practices (16th-century to present), with a focus on vocal literature in Italian and English. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Vocal Performance major and APM 351 are a prerequisite for this class.

APM 353 | TECHNIQUES OF THE MUSIC STAGE I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study, coaching, rehearsal and performance of music drama and opera. (2 quarter hours)
An undergraduate vocal performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 354 | TECHNIQUES OF THE MUSIC STAGE II | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study, coaching, rehearsal and performance of music drama and opera. (2 quarter hours)
APM 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 356 | OPERA WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An advanced course in opera repertoire; scenes of operas will be presented for public performance. (2 quarter hours)
APM 354 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 360 | TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In-depth investigation of a topic in performance studies. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 361 | PIANO LITERATURE I: RENAISSANCE, BAROQUE & CLASSICAL | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of the long-established tradition of pianists and pianism, from Liszt and his disciples in the 19th century through Rachmaninoff, Horowitz and the great pianists of the 20th century, and how the role of the pianist has evolved to the present day. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a piano performance student or permission from the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 362 | PIANO LITERATURE II: ROMANTICISM | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to give piano majors an in-depth look at the role that the piano has played throughout history, not only as a solo instrument but also as a crucial element of any collaborative music making. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a piano performance student or permission from the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 363 | PIANO LITERATURE III: LATE 19TH - 21ST CENTURY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to give piano majors an in-depth look at the role that the piano has played throughout history, not only as a solo instrument but also as a crucial element of any collaborative music making. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a piano performance student or permission from the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 372 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR BRASS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for brass instruments. (2 quarter hours)  
An undergraduate brass performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 373 | BRASS CONCEPTS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of brass literature, performance, and pedagogy. An introduction to professional career responsibilities and opportunities. (2 quarter hours)  
An undergraduate brass performance major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 374 | BRASS INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE STYLE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Survey of solo and orchestral performance styles through the principal composers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Analysis of new demands placed on performers in the 21st century. Study of stylistic concepts based on historical, technical, national, and aesthetic considerations. (2 quarter hours)  
APM 377 | GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Analytical and historical survey of the literature for plucked instruments from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. A year-long sequence of courses. (3 quarter hours)  
Status as an Undergraduate Guitar Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 378 | GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Analytical and historical survey of the literature for plucked instruments from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. A year-long sequence of courses. (3 quarter hours)  
Status as a Guitar Performance Major and APM 377 are prerequisites for this class.

APM 379 | GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE III | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Analytical and historical survey of the literature for plucked instruments from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. A year-long sequence of courses. (3 quarter hours)  
Status as a Guitar Performance Major and APM 378 are prerequisites for this class.

APM 384 | STRING PEDAGOGY I | 2-3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to the field of string teaching at the beginning through advanced levels, with an emphasis on traditional and Suzuki pedagogical approaches. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a String Performance, Guitar Performance, or Music Education Major is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 385 | STRING PEDAGOGY II | 2-3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to the field of string teaching at the beginning through advanced levels, with an emphasis on traditional and Suzuki pedagogical approaches. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a String Performance, Guitar Performance, or Music Education major and APM 384 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 386 | STRING PEDAGOGY III | 2-3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to the field of string teaching at the beginning through advanced levels, with an emphasis on traditional and Suzuki pedagogical approaches. A year-long sequence of courses. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a String Performance, Guitar or Music Education major and APM 385 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 387 | STUDIO TEACHING AS A PROFESSION | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Strategies and techniques for the professional studio teacher. (2 quarter hours)  
APM 389 | ADVANCED VOCAL DICTION | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced study of German, French, or Italian diction. Junior or senior status required. (1 quarter hour)  
APM 398 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4.00 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An in-depth study of an applied music topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (variable credit)  
Status as a Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 400 | OPERA WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An advanced course in opera repertoire; scenes of operas will be presented for public performance. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 403 | MUSICAL COACHING FOR SINGERS | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students meet in a masterclass format for musical and diction coaching in their current repertoire. (2 quarter hours)  
APV 100 or APV 400 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 405 | GRADUATE RECITAL | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A full 60 minute, public recital performance of solo and/or chamber repertoire to be completed during the graduate residence. This recital is required as partial fulfillment of the degree of Master of Music in Performance and for the post-Masters Certificate in Performance. (0 quarter hours)  
APB 410, APB 430, APB 465, APB 470, APB 475, APK 450, APK 460, APP 400, APS 427, APS 460, APS 480, APS 485, APS 490, APW 415, APW 420, APW 425, APW 435, APW 455, or APV 400 is a corequisite for this class.

APM 406 | HARPSICHORD PERFORMANCE PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A practical introduction for pianists to the harpsichord, harpsichord repertoire from the late Renaissance to early Classical eras, and relevant performance practice and stylistic considerations. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Graduate Piano student or Music Performance certificate student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 408 | BAROQUE PERFORMANCE PRACTICE-INSTRUMENTAL | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on the interpretation and performance of music from the Baroque era, concentrating primarily on 18th century literature. Open to all instrumentalists, students will study Baroque performance practice based on the treatises and various writings of the time, as well as current scholarly research of early music specialists. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 409 | MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Through opportunity creation, case study, discussion and peer evaluation, this course analyzes and simulates the professional performing arts marketplace, providing collaborative hands-on experience for performers and arts managers-in-training. In this course, performers will hone their musical point-of-view and create an original, self-produced performance opportunity in the DePaul community, with marketing materials and a business structure to support their project. Arts Management students will collaborate with performers on these projects, providing support to their colleagues in a way that models their future professional activities. Each student will also be responsible for analyzing a current successful model, identifying keys to success. This course is intended to bridge the transition from college to career, providing the artistic, career development and entrepreneurship training that have become essential in today’s professional environment. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 411 | WOODWIND PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of the important aspects of woodwind pedagogy. Students will gain the necessary knowledge and skills to teach woodwind students of all ages and ability levels. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 412 | BAROQUE ORNAMENTATION FOR PERFORMERS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will be a cumulative survey of ornamentation, involving some improvisation, in Italian, French and German styles. Topics will cover the major Baroque composers and the principal forms and styles that a modern performer would encounter.

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 413 | MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR PERCUSSIONISTS | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course will help students to understand the role of technology and electronics in the history and development of Western percussion. Students will learn the necessary skills to work with electronic sound sources, how to mic and record percussion instruments effectively and how to use technology and electronics in the performance, study, and analysis of major electro-acoustic works for percussion. (1 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 414 | THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC FROM THE PERFORMER’S PERSPECTIVE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explorations of the business aspects of the performing musician. Topics will include unions, networking, freelancing, audition preparation, taxes, and ethics. Seminar format. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 415 | ITALIAN DICTION/LANGUAGE LAB | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course is offered in conjunction with the first year of graduate vocal study, with an emphasis on the translation, pronunciation, grammatical understanding, and interpretation of Italian texts. (1 quarter hour)

Status as a Graduate Voice Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 416 | GERMAN DICTION/LANGUAGE LAB FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course is offered in conjunction with the first year of graduate vocal study, with an emphasis on the translation, pronunciation, grammatical understanding, and interpretation of German texts. (1 quarter hour)

Status as a Graduate Voice Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 417 | FRENCH DICTION/LANGUAGE LAB FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course is offered in conjunction with the first year of graduate vocal study, with an emphasis on the translation, pronunciation, grammatical understanding, and interpretation of French texts. (1 quarter hour)

Status as a Graduate Voice Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 419 | PERFORMANCE PRACTICE AND CRITIQUE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide students with additional performance opportunities and will give them a chance to get critique from people not playing their instrument and, therefore, without the sympathy to its technical demands. Additionally, they will learn to criticize their peers in an appropriate and focused manner and will become better acquainted with the specifics of other instruments. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate Music Performance student (degree or certificate) is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 428 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR WOODWINDS I: LITERATURE PERFORMANCE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Detailed study of significant woodwind orchestral literature, with special emphasis on improving ensemble skills. Each week will feature new repertoire to be rehearsed and performed during the class. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 429 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRINGS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for string instruments. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate String Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 432 | ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE FOR STRING BASS | 2.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for string instruments. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Graduate String Bass Performance student or Music Performance certificate student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 433 | WOODWIND ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE II: AUDITION PREPARATION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An overview of orchestral woodwind audition repertoire with special emphasis on audition preparation and audition practice. Students will take several mock auditions over the course of the quarter to improve their understanding of the audition experience. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Woodwinds Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 437 | ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Introduction to the Alexander Technique as applied to musical performance. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 438 | ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE II | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course continues the work begun in the Introduction to the Alexander Technique course. As students deepen their understanding and practice of the principles of Alexander Technique, they will continue to develop their awareness, improve their self-observation, and apply the principles to the practice and performance of their voice or chosen musical instrument. (1 quarter hour)
APM 437 is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 440 | ORCHESTRAL CONDUCTING | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to train musicians in the art of understanding a score and in rehearsing any ensemble effectively. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 441 | ACCOMPANYING PRACTICUM | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
A practical examination of different styles of instrumental repertoire, and the art of accompanying vocalists (Fall Quarter) and instrumentalists (Winter and Spring Quarters) in both studio and performance formats. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Piano student or Music Performance certificate student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 442 | ACCOMPANYING CLASS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of the development of the specific skills necessary to effectively accompany vocal (Fall Quarter) and instrumental repertoire (Winter and Spring Quarters).
Status as a Graduate Piano student or Music Performance certificate student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 446 | PERCUSSION PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course presents teaching techniques of all the major percussion instruments, for students of beginning through advanced levels of proficiency. The course includes an in-depth examination of pertinent published teaching materials, e.g. as method books and collections, as well as an exploration of techniques for motivating young students. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 447 | ORCHESTRAL REPETTOIRE: PERCUSSION | 2.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for percussion. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Percussion student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 453 | ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF THE MUSIC STAGE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, coaching, rehearsal, and performance of music and opera. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Voice Performance student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 460 | TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth investigation of a topic in performance studies. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 461 | PIANO LITERATURE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of the long-established tradition of pianists and pianism, from Liszt and his disciples in the 19th century through Rachmaninoff, Horowitz and the great pianists of the 20th century, and how the role of the pianist has evolved to the present day. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Piano student or Music Performance certificate student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 471 | BRASS CONCEPTS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to train musicians in the art of understanding a score and in rehearsing any ensemble effectively. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Brass student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 472 | ORCHESTRAL REPETTOIRE FOR BRASS | 1-2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of standard orchestral repertoire for brass instruments. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Brass student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 474 | BRASS INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE STYLE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Survey of solo and orchestral performance styles through the principal composers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Analysis of new demands placed on performers in the 21st century. Study of stylistic concepts based on historical, technical, national, and aesthetic considerations. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 477 | GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE I | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analytical and historical survey of the literature for plucked instruments from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. A year-long sequence of courses. (3 quarter hours)

APM 478 | GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE II | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Guitar History and Literature II. Analytical and historical survey of the literature for plucked instruments from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. A year-long sequence of courses. (3 quarter hours)
APM 477 or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 479 | GUITAR HISTORY AND LITERATURE III | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analytical and historical survey of the literature for plucked instruments from the sixteenth through the twentieth centuries. A year-long sequence of courses. (3 quarter hours)
APM 478 or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.
APM 486 | STRING PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of the concepts and philosophies of teaching string instruments for beginners through advanced levels. In addition, approaches to coaching chamber music will be reviewed. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 487 | ADVANCED VOCAL DICTION | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Advanced study in Italian, French and German diction, phrasing and text translation. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 488 | STUDIO TEACHING AS A PROFESSION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Strategies and techniques for the professional studio teacher. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 496 | VOICE PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to basic concepts of vocal pedagogy and the physiology of the singing voice. Through listening, evaluation, study, discussion, observation, and teaching, students will gain a better understanding of how to approach teaching beginning through advanced vocal students. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Voice graduate student is a prerequisite for this class.

APM 498 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of an applied music topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (variable credit)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Applied Percussion (APP)

APP 100 | PERCUSSION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in percussion performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APP 400 | PERCUSSION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in percussion performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Applied Professional Studies (AP)

AP 501 | LEARNING PLAN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar explores the aims of graduate education with particular focus on the program of study leading to the Master of Arts in Applied Professional Studies—its purpose, scope, philosophy, key roles, and processes. Special emphasis is placed on developing a working draft of the Graduate Learning Plan for the individualized portion of the Program (i.e., Focus Area), attaining a fuller understanding of individual fields of professional study, and applying concepts, perspectives and skills of liberal learning in professional practice. In addition, the process is initiated for establishing each student’s guidance committee (“Academic Committee”) consisting of the Student, the Faculty Mentor, and a Professional Advisor (i.e., an established practitioner in the student’s Focus Area).
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 502 | LEARNING PLAN REVIEW | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Through this review process, students finalize their Graduate Learning Plans, convene their Academic Committees (comprised of themselves, their Professional Advisors, and their Faculty Mentors) to review their Learning Plans, and eventually submit their Learning Plans to the Graduate Student Program Review Committee (GSPRC) for final approval. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 504 | INVESTIGATING PROFESSIONAL PATHWAYS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will use strategies of career mapping and field research along with principles of applied professional study to develop a professional pathway portfolio that will provide a current and solid foundation to their Focus Area in the MAAPS program. The course will build on student’s existing professional training, experience, and networks and their current and evolving career goals, to create a customized portfolio to deepen the benefits from their degree requirements and guide their choices throughout the program. Special emphasis is placed on developing a working draft of the Graduate Learning Plan for the individualized portion of the Program (i.e., Focus Area) and the development of a professional pathway portfolio that will provide a current and solid foundation to their Focus Area. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 505 | FINDING AND MANAGING INFORMATION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This MAAPS/MSAT foundational course provides participants with skills in collecting, analyzing and synthesizing literature and resources in their respective area(s) of practice. Among these skills are: searching and accessing various sources; discerning credibility of sources; storing and retrieving information for oneself, constructing thematic literature reviews; and, citing sources using APA style. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS or MSAT student is a prerequisite for this class.
AP 510 | MAIN THEORIES AND IDEAS | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students address knowledge and understanding of theories, models and/or theoretical frameworks, including implications for practice relevant to their individualized areas of focus. In areas where theories are not well established (e.g., in emerging fields of study or in unique combinations of fields), this area includes exploration of theories in related fields. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 520 | METHODS OF RESEARCH | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students address the systematic gathering of data and interpretation of findings as practiced within their areas of focus or related fields. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 528 | ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION I | 0.5 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Scheduled at intervals across the MAAPS Program, Assessment and Integration Sessions provide opportunity for students to meet with their faculty mentors for purposes of ongoing assessment and integration regarding all aspects of the program. (5 quarter hour) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 530 | SPECIALIZED SKILLS | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students identify, develop and demonstrate skills that are particular to their areas of focus and the context(s) in which these skills are applied. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 540 | COMMUNICATION MODES | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students identify, develop and demonstrate facility with communication modes relevant to their areas of focus. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 548 | ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION SEMINAR II | 0.5 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Scheduled at intervals across the MAAPS Program, Assessment and Integration Sessions provide opportunity for students to meet with their faculty mentors for purposes of ongoing assessment and integration regarding all aspects of the program. (5 quarter hour) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 550 | ORGANIZATIONAL AND/OR INTERPERSONAL DYNAMICS | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students address the human and structural issues relevant to professional practice in their areas of focus. This includes exploration regarding how professional practice per area of focus is affected by systems, technology, structure and other people. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 558 | ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION SEMINAR III | 0.5 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Scheduled at intervals across the MAAPS Program, Assessment and Integration Sessions provide opportunity for students to meet with their faculty mentors for purposes of ongoing assessment and integration regarding all aspects of the program. (5 quarter hour) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 560 | CHALLENGES FROM LARGER CONTEXTS | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students address the relationship between beliefs and assumptions regarding humanity, good/evil, right/wrong, etc., and behavioral outcomes (including areas of conflict) relevant to their areas of focus. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 570 | ETHICAL ISSUES | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students address the relationship between beliefs and assumptions regarding humanity, good/evil, right/wrong, etc., and behavioral outcomes (including areas of conflict) relevant to their areas of focus. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 574 | REFLECTION IN/ON PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students address the interplay between thinking, doing and reflecting in order to generate new ways of mentally organizing ideas and identifying new possibilities to inform future practice their areas of focus. (2 quarter hours) Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 578 | ASSESSMENT AND INTEGRATION SEMINAR IV | 0.5 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Scheduled at intervals across the MAAPS Program, Assessment and Integration Sessions provide opportunity for students to meet with their faculty mentors for purposes of ongoing assessment and integration regarding all aspects of the program. 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 585 | SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE I | 2 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Through this competence area, students identify an additional area from among Theories, Research Methods, Specialized Skills, Communication Modes, Organizational/Interpersonal Dynamics, Larger Contexts, Ethical Issues and Reflection in/on Practice regarding which to develop and demonstrate competence. (2 quarter hours) 
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.
AP 586 | SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE II | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Through this competence area, students identify an additional area from among Theories, Research Methods, Specialized Skills, Communication Modes, Organizational/Interpersonal Dynamics, Larger Contexts, Ethical Issues and Reflection on Practice regarding which to develop and demonstrate competence. (AP-586, AP-587, AP-588 and AP-589 collectively serve as a culmination option for the MAAPS degree.) (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 587 | SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE III | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Through this competence area, students identify an additional area from among Theories, Research Methods, Specialized Skills, Communication Modes, Organizational/Interpersonal Dynamics, Larger Contexts, Ethical Issues and Reflection on Practice regarding which to develop and demonstrate competence. (AP-586, AP-587, AP-588 and AP-589 collectively serve as a culmination option for the MAAPS degree.) (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 588 | SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE IV | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Through this competence area, students identify an additional area from among Theories, Research Methods, Specialized Skills, Communication Modes, Organizational/Interpersonal Dynamics, Larger Contexts, Ethical Issues and Reflection on Practice regarding which to develop and demonstrate competence. (AP-586, AP-587, AP-588 and AP-589 collectively serve as a culmination option for the MAAPS degree.) (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 589 | SUPPLEMENTAL COMPETENCE V | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Through this competence area, students identify an additional area from among Theories, Research Methods, Specialized Skills, Communication Modes, Organizational/Interpersonal Dynamics, Larger Contexts, Ethical Issues and Reflection on Practice regarding which to develop and demonstrate competence. (AP-586, AP-587, AP-588 and AP-589 collectively serve as a culmination option for the MAAPS degree.) (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 590 | PROF COMPETENCE: SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL | 1-6 quarter hours (Graduate)
As an option to the Integrating Project, student may elect to develop and demonstrate an additional four areas of professional competence from among Theories, Research, Skills, Communication Modes, Organizational/Interpersonal Dynamics, Larger Contexts, Ethical Issues, and Reflection on Practice. (1 quarter hour)

AP 591 | INTEGRATING PROJECT PROPOSAL | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students develop and submit concise, well-honed documents proposing the nature and scope of their Final Integrating Projects. Topics being proposed are to be supported by relevant professional/scholarly literature and to include the use of appropriate method(s) of inquiry. (AP-591 and AP-592 serve as a culmination option for the MAAPS degree.) (2 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AP 592 | FINAL INTEGRATING PROJECT | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
In fulfillment of the approved Integrating Project Proposal (AP-591), students develop and submit an original, independently-conducted project that provides a significant contribution to their areas of focus. Such projects incorporate elements of theory and practice and demonstrate integration of liberal learning and focus area competencies from across the MAAPS Program. (AP-591 and AP-592 serve as a culmination option for the MAAPS degree.) (6 quarter hours)
Status as a MAAPS student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

Applied Strings (APS)

APS 127 | GUITAR | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in guitar performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 137 | HARP | 1-3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in harp performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 160 | STRING BASS | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in string bass performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 180 | VIOLA | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in viola performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 185 | VIOLIN | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in violin performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 190 | VIOLONCELLO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in violoncello performance at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 427 | GUITAR | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in guitar performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 437 | HARP | 1-3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in harp performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 460 | STRING BASS | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in string bass performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 480 | VIOLA | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in viola performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 485 | VIOLIN | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in violin performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APS 490 | VIOLONCELLO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in violoncello performance at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Applied Technology (AT)

AT 580 | INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED TECHNOLOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Through various learning processes (individual research and study, interactive sessions, individualized meetings with faculty, etc.), this seminar explores the aims of graduate education within the program of study leading to the Master of Science in Applied Technology?its purpose, scope, philosophy, key roles and processes. Special emphasis is placed on developing a baseline context for graduate study including a literature-based initial exploration into one?s specialized MSAT track. (2 quarter hours)

Status as an MSAT student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AT 587 | INDIVIDUALIZED WORK-BASED PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In fulfillment of the approved project proposal, this project enables students to enhance and demonstrate their ability to investigate and contribute to (and/or problem-solve regarding) a work-based challenge applicable to their professional practice and MSAT track. In so doing, students deepen their self-managed inquiry, resourcefulness, initiative-taking and disciplined follow-through as advanced professionals. [Each student is advised to delay registering for AT-587 until after his/her project proposal is officially approved. Thereafter, as a graduate culmination project, there are no class-sessions associated with AT-587. Each student is to follow directives outlined in the official project approval material and initiate sessions with faculty as needed.]

Status as an MSAT student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AT 589 | INDIVIDUALIZED REFLECTIVE PRACTICE PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In fulfillment of the approved project proposal, this project enables students to engage and expand their professional practice as reflective practitioners. Students enhance their ability to describe and analyze a particular method or process of reflection and apply it or they describe and analyze a particular aspect of their professional practice and demonstrate improved functioning through focused/applied reflection. In so doing, students deepen their self-managed inquiry, resourcefulness, initiative-taking and disciplined follow-through as advanced professionals. [Each student is advised to delay registering for AT-589 until after his/her project proposal is officially approved. Thereafter, as a graduate culmination project, there are no class-sessions associated with AT-589. Each student is to follow directives outlined in the official project approval material and initiate sessions with faculty as needed.]

Status as an MSAT student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

AT 598 | CURRENT TOPICS IN APPLIED TECHNOLOGY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Current Topics in Applied Technology.

Status as an MSAT student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.
Applied Voice (APV)

APV 100 | VOICE-STUDIO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in voice performance at the
undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3
credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total
of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APV 400 | VOICE-STUDIO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in voice performance at the graduate
level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons
in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied
lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 115 | BASSOON | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in bassoon performance at the
undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3
credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total
of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 120 | CLARINET | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in clarinet performance at the
undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3
credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total
of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 125 | FLUTE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in flute performance at the
undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3
credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total
of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 135 | OBOE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in oboe performance at the
undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3
credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total
of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 155 | SAXOPHONE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in saxophone performance at the
undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3
credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total
of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 415 | BASSOON | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in bassoon performance at the graduate
level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons
in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied
lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 420 | CLARINET | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in clarinet performance at the graduate
level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons
in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied
lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 425 | FLUTE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in flute performance at the graduate
level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons
in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied
lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 435 | OBOE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in oboe performance at the graduate
level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons
in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied
lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

APW 455 | SAXOPHONE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in saxophone performance at the
graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons
in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied
lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Arabic (ARB)

ARB 101 | BASIC ARABIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Arabic 101 is the first in a series of Arabic courses taught at DePaul.
Students will be taught the basic skills needed to communicate in Arabic
including comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Basic grammar
will be introduced to facilitate communication. Students will be exposed
to authentic Arabic materials from different Arab countries according to
the students’ language skills and interests.

ARB 102 | BASIC ARABIC II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Arabic 102 is the second in a series of Arabic courses taught at DePaul.
Students learn the basic skills needed to communicate in Arabic
including comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Instruction will
build on skills taught in Arabic 101. The main focus of the course will
continue to be communicative skills, and grammar will be introduced
to facilitate communication. The course will be taught mainly in Arabic
using Modern Standard Arabic.
ARB 103 | BASIC ARABIC III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Arabic 103 is the third in a series of Arabic courses taught at DePaul. Students learn the basic skills needed to communicate in Arabic including comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Instruction will build on skills taught in Arabic 101 & 102. The main focus of the course will continue to be communicative skills, and grammar will be introduced to facilitate communication. The course will be taught mainly in Arabic using Modern Standard Arabic.

ARB 104 | INTERMEDIATE ARABIC I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate Arabic I is the first course of three intermediate Arabic courses that focus on taking students to the advanced level of proficiency by expanding their knowledge of Arab culture, building their vocabulary, and developing their grammar skills. Intermediate Arabic will focus on broadening students' knowledge of the Arabic language beyond the daily life topics. Students will be introduced to examples of authentic materials of Arabic Literature that include topics of general and professional interests, in order to increase students' comprehension skills and prepare them to understand the literary and cultural context of the Arabic language. In addition, this course will emphasize two main points: (1) how mastering grammar concepts is crucial for understanding Arabic texts as well as for communicating clearly in speech and writing, and (2) how the derivation system is key for developing vocabulary. ARB 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 105 | INTERMEDIATE ARABIC II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate Arabic II is the second course of three intermediate Arabic courses that focus on taking students to the advanced level of proficiency by expanding their knowledge of Arab culture, building their vocabulary, and developing their grammar skills. Intermediate Arabic will focus on broadening students' knowledge of the Arabic language beyond the daily life topics. Students will be introduced to examples of authentic materials of Arabic Literature that include topics of general and professional interests, in order to increase students' comprehension skills and prepare them to understand the literary and cultural context of the Arabic language. In addition, this course will emphasize two main points: (1) how mastering grammar concepts is crucial for understanding Arabic texts as well as for communicating clearly in speech and writing, and (2) how the derivation system is key for developing vocabulary. ARB 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 106 | INTERMEDIATE ARABIC III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate Arabic III is the third course of three intermediate Arabic courses. The course will focus on using the skills the students developed to effectively communicate in Modern Standard Arabic orally and in writing. Students will be introduced to authentic Arabic text and audio material from different Arab countries. Instruction will be provided mainly in Arabic using Modern Standard Arabic. Students are expected to speak and respond to questions in Arabic. This is an effective approach to language learning that emphasizes communicative abilities and helps to successfully transition students into upper level Arabic courses. ARB 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 130 | MOLILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

ARB 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARABIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

ARB 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

ARB 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

ARB 201 | ADVANCED ARABIC I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced reading and comprehension, with emphasis on recognizing and understanding the perspectives and patterns of Arabic culture. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 202 | ADVANCED ARABIC II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced practice in writing and composition, with emphasis on grammatical accuracy, text development skills, and vocabulary expansion. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 203 | ADVANCED ARABIC III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced practice of oral skills in both formal and informal usage, with emphasis on correct pronunciation, sentence structure, appropriate vocabulary, and cultural context. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARABIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

ARB 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

ARB 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

ARB 300 | ARABIC GRAMMAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A comprehensive review of Arabic grammar with focus on its application to the development of communicative competence. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
ARB 301 | ARAB BROADCAST MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course improves students’ competence in listening, reading comprehension, writing, and presentation skills in the content of Arab media. The main language of instruction will be Modern Standard Arabic (MSA), the language of Arab news. Both instructor and students will be using MSA as the main language for communication. Classroom instruction will assist students in acquiring and using Arabic vocabulary needed for understanding and analyzing authentic Arabic media material. The course will focus on five main topics: (1) Meetings and Conferences, (2) Demonstrations, (3) Elections, (4) Courts and Trails, and (5) Finance and Business. In addition to topics and vocabulary covered in the required textbooks, students will listen to and discuss authentic news items. They will also be exposed to Egyptian dialect. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 302 | ARAB PRINT MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course consists of intensive exposure to vocabulary and expressions characteristic of language used in Arab media. The course will rely on newspaper articles and authentic material in addition to the Media Arabic textbook. The focus of the course will be on reinforcing vocabulary learned in ARB 301 that will assist students in understanding the content of Arab print Media and translating texts into English. Presentations and discussions will be used to enforce meaning and increase vocabulary retention and proper use. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 311 | ARABIC SHORT STORIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A survey of the history and development of short stories in Arabic literature from various Arab countries with focus on language, content analysis, forms, and cultural content relevant to major elements of Arab culture. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 313 | ARABIC FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Survey of the development of Arabic films in the Arab world with examination of sample works from various periods that allow reflection on Arab culture and the social, political, and religious issues that define that culture. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 320 | BUSINESS ARABIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Content-based instruction with focus on business vocabulary, syntax, and basic linguistic skills necessary for functioning in an Arab business context. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 330 | ARABIC TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focuses on the thorough introduction to translation (including theory) and the latest technologies available to translators: web-based dictionaries, thesauruses, etc. Introduces students to various translation techniques and emphasizes the need for technical knowledge as required by specific fields. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 350 | ARABIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces the students to Modern Arabic Literature in form, language, and content. It will focus on various genres, including poetry, drama, the novel, and short stories. Works by major Arab writers and poets representing various regions and content will be examined and analyzed to develop an appreciation for Arab literature and a deeper understanding of their portrayal of Arab culture. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ARB 392 | INTERNSHIP | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit. Includes readings, weekly reflections, and a final report.

ARB 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

ARB 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

ARB 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

ARB 400 | ARABIC GRAMMAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A comprehensive review of Arabic grammar with focus on its application to the development of communicative competence. Cross-listed with ARB 300.

ARB 401 | ARAB BROADCAST MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course improves students’ competence in listening, reading comprehension, writing, and presentation skills in the content of Arab media. The main language of instruction will be Modern Standard Arabic (MSA), the language of Arab news. Both instructor and students will be using MSA as the main language for communication. Classroom instruction will assist students in acquiring and using Arabic vocabulary needed for understanding and analyzing authentic Arabic media material. The course will focus on five main topics: (1) Meetings and Conferences, (2) Demonstrations, (3) Elections, (4) Courts and Trails, and (5) Finance and Business. In addition to topics and vocabulary covered in the required textbooks, students will listen to and discuss authentic news items. They will also be exposed to Egyptian dialect.
ARBR 402 | ARABIC PRINT MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course consists of intensive exposure to vocabulary and expressions characteristic of language used in Arab media. The course will rely on newspaper articles and authentic material in addition to the Media Arabic textbook. The focus of the course will be on enforcing vocabulary learned in ARB 301 that will assist students in understanding the content of Arab print Media and translating text into English. Presentations and discussions will be used to enforce meaning and increase vocabulary retention and proper use.

ARBR 411 | ARABIC SHORT STORIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
A survey of the history and development of short stories in Arabic literature from various Arab countries with focus on language, content analysis, forms, and cultural content relevant to major elements of Arab culture. Cross-listed with ARB 311.

ARBR 413 | ARABIC FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Survey of the development of Arabic films in the Arab world with examination of sample works from various periods that allow reflection on Arab culture and the social, political, and religious issues that define that culture. Cross-listed with ARB 313.

ARBR 420 | BUSINESS ARABIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Content-based instruction with focus on business vocabulary, syntax, and basic linguistic skills necessary for functioning in an Arab business context. Cross-listed with ARB 320.

ARBR 430 | ARABIC TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Focuses on the thorough introduction to translation (including theory) and the latest technologies available to translators: web-based dictionaries, thesauruses, etc. Introduces students to various translation techniques and emphasizes the need for technical knowledge as required by specific fields. Cross-listed with ARB 330.

ARBR 450 | ARABIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course introduces the students to Modern Arabic Literature in form, language, and content. It will focus on various genres including poetry, drama, the novel, and short stories. Work by major Arab writers and poets representing various regions and content will be examined and analyzed to develop an appreciation for Arab literature and a deeper understanding of their portrayal of Arab culture.

ARBR 495 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
The two-credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in Arabic. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Arabic to take this two-credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this courses or about language placement.

ARBR 496 | PRACTICUM IN ARABIC INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Supervised practice in language instruction, paired with a mentor instructor in a beginning or intermediate language course. Students observe a class, teach a lesson or lessons, assist in assessment and lesson planning, and complete individualized assignments to develop their skills as classroom language instructors. Repeatable.

ARBR 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARABIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

ARBR 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

ARBR 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

Art and Architecture, History of  
(HAA)

HAA 101 | INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is based on a series of important issues in the study of African art, such as medium and color, portraiture, the artist and innovation, relationships with language, royal patronage, divination, gender, aesthetics, Othering, and authenticity. The course will explore each of these concepts through a variety of artistic traditions from the continent. In this manner, students will gain basic theoretical tools which will enable them to work with art from across Africa.

HAA 115 | INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to major developments of art and architecture across Asia including South Asia, Southeast Asia, the Himalayas, and East Asia. This course examines not only painting, sculpture, and architecture, but also gardens, ceramics, and prints. Special emphasis will be placed on religious arts of Buddhism and Hinduism, along with landscape and figural painting of China and Japan.

HAA 130 | INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This introductory-level course examines art historical methods and their application to a broad chronological survey of European art and architecture from pre-history to the twentieth century. Field trips to Chicago art institutions enhance the understanding of historical traditions and critical methods taught in class lectures and discussions.

HAA 145 | INTRODUCTION TO ARTS OF THE AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
What is distinctive about art created over time on the American continents? This class begins to answer this question by examining some of the principal developments in art history from the ancient indigenous cultures (particularly those of Meso- and South America), through the period of European colonialism (especially Spanish and English), to the modern art movements across the sovereign nations, including the United States and Canada. Since time permits only a sampling of artistic forms across time, lectures are often issue-oriented, with a focus on selected problems facing scholars. Periodic discussions allow students to weigh in on topics and offer their own critiques. This class argues that the distinctiveness of American visual forms springs from the heterogeneous cultural traditions that simultaneously divide and unify its inhabitants.
HAA 200 | SPECIAL TOPICS ON THE ART INSTITUTE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In coordination with the University’s partnership with the Art Institute of Chicago, this Special Topics class exploits an invaluable resource in our own city, to teach students about one or more specific collections or exhibitions. The class also works to think holistically about the development of the museum itself within the context of Chicago’s own social history. With an encyclopedic collection consisting of 11 distinct curatorial departments, the Art Institute is both museum and research institution, thus offering students the opportunity to explore ideas at a variety of important levels. Class lectures and activities will consider specific aspects of the museum’s art and architecture, remaining flexible enough in its format to accommodate opportunities provided by any special exhibitions that may be on display during a given quarter. Meetings will take place primarily in the classroom, with intermittent visits to the museum, both during and outside of class time.

HAA 201 | ANCIENT AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys a selection of artistic traditions from across the African continent beginning with the earliest attempts by humanity to visually represent complex thought until the Portuguese began trading along the coast of West Africa in the mid-fifteenth century. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating connectedness with a larger cultural environment, while also suggesting connections to future artistic traditions.

HAA 202 | CLASSICAL AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys a selection of artistic traditions from across the African continent beginning with the arrival of the Portuguese along the coast of West Africa in the mid-fifteenth century. While the impact of a European presence helps define the boundaries of this course, artistic response to that presence is but one theme. Interactions between African cultures and the impact of Islam are equally important considerations.

HAA 203 | POST-COLONIAL AFRICAN ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys African art from the age of African independence in the 1960s until the present day. The meaning of the term contemporary as it applies to African art is questioned in this course. The position of the artist between African artistic tradition and the global art market is also of vital importance.

HAA 210 | AFRICAN AMERICAN ART: 1800 TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys the work of African American artists, from the nineteenth century to the present. Lectures will cover a wide range of visual media, including painting, sculpture, photography, art criticism and performances.

HAA 215 | CHINESE ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a chronological survey of premodern Chinese art from antiquity to the nineteenth century. Special attention is given to sculpture and painting, but architecture and ceramics are also covered. There is an emphasis on prehistoric bronze vessels, Buddhist sculpture, and landscape painting of the Song through Qing periods.

HAA 216 | JAPANESE ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a chronological survey of premodern Japanese art, from the prehistoric era to the Meiji period (1868-1911). Topics covered include painting, sculpture, and architecture, as well as decorative arts, prints, and garden design. Special attention is given to Buddhist and Shinto religious arts, along with screen painting and woodblock prints.

HAA 218 | ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the visual history of the Silk Road, focusing on works of art and architecture created in Central Asia. We not only consider the prehistoric, ancient, and medieval arts of this region, but we also investigate the modern development of a romanticized notion of the Silk Road and the imperial interest in acquiring treasures from the Silk Road. Today we frequently hear about the legacy of the Silk Road in promoting multicultural exchange. However, the Silk Road has long been affected by the expansionist agendas of empires. From the time of Alexander the Great (356-323 BCE) through the period of Genghis Khan (1162-1227 CE) and onward, there have been military leaders who have led their armies into Silk Road lands seeking territory, riches, and glory.

HAA 219 | JAPANESE FILM ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the development of cinema as an artistic form in Japan, from its inception in the early twentieth century to its explosion as an international phenomenon in recent decades. The Japanese cinematic experience is considered as visual expression that parallels key Japanese arts of handscroll painting and woodblock prints. We discuss such genres as samurai films, fantasy tales, monster movies, yakuza thrillers, and science fiction anime. Among the masterpieces studied are Ozu’s Tokyo Story, Kurosawa’s Rashomon, Itami’s Funeral, and Miyazaki’s Spirited Away. Issues addressed in relation to these films include artistic expression, technological progress, national identity, social unrest, and religious concern.

HAA 220 | BUDDHIST ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the traditional visual culture of the Buddhist world, examining art as a reflection of religious belief and practice. The regions covered are South Asia, Southeast Asia, and East Asia. An emphasis is placed on painting, sculpture, and architecture made for or related to Buddhist practice.

HAA 222 | ISLAMIC ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the visual culture of the Islamic world, selectively surveying some of the major artistic developments in regions of the world with a significant Muslim population. It will consider art and architecture as interplay between local culture and Islamic tradition. Topics covered will include the origins of Islamic visual culture in the Arabian Peninsula and the spread of Islamic art and religion across the Middle East. Local expressions of Islamic art may be explored in areas as diverse as North Africa, sub-Saharan Africa, Spain, Sicily, Iraq, Iran, India, and Central Asia. Special attention is paid to architecture, painting, and decorative arts.
HAA 230 | ART AND EMPIRE IN THE ANCIENT WORLD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the art of the ancient period (ca. 30,000 BCE - 330 CE) from a broad range of cultures and styles: from the Paleolithic cave paintings to the Roman Colosseum, from the pyramids of Egypt to the Parthenon in Greece. We consider how art, religion, urbanism, and writing profoundly affected the development of the ancient Mediterranean and Mesopotamian world. We analyze major stylistic trends and explore the relationship between art, culture, and religion. We also discuss the role of art in the hands of political leaders and the profound interconnectedness of ancient civilizations. Frequent discussions will analyze controversies in the study of ancient art and scrutinize topics such as gender, power, aesthetics, and authenticity.

HAA 231 | CONQUEST & CONVERSION: THE ART OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course treats the art of the early Medieval period, which spans the fourth to the eleventh centuries CE and includes Roman, Celtic, Gothic, Merovingian, Anglo-Saxon, Carolingian, Viking, and Ottonian cultures. In thinking about factors such as historical context, dynamics of production, and audience, we will come to understand the role of art and architecture in announcing power and extent of territory, staging public rituals, proclaiming social status, inspiring faith, and accommodating the dead.

HAA 232 | AGE OF CATHEDRALS: THE ART OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the art of the late Medieval period, which spans the eleventh to the fifteenth centuries CE in countries such as France, Germany, Italy, and England. In our study of the Romanesque and Gothic art and architecture, we will explore issues related to production, display, and function and, thereby, come to better understand a world marked by pilgrimage and the cult of relics, chivalry, pageantry, and conflict.

HAA 233 | THE ART OF CRUSADING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the Crusades. More specifically, it focuses on the world within which the Crusades were born and the Levantine kingdom built as a result of their initial success. Our study will depend on primary artistic, literary, and archaeological materials, as well as the secondary scholarship that has identified and interpreted these materials. Our understanding of this historical moment will be nuanced by the questions we ask of both. The payoff will be an appreciation for the religious, social, political, and artistic forces that defined the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in Europe and in the Mediterranean basin, leading as they did to such fascinating phenomena as pilgrimage, the cult of relics, chivalry, holy war, the rise of military orders, and the establishment of the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem itself.

HAA 234 | BYZANTINE ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the art of the Byzantine Empire from the founding of Constantinople in 330 CE to the fall of the city to the Ottomans in 1453. Lectures and readings focus primarily on how contemporaries understood and interacted with a diverse group of monuments and objects now classified as Byzantine art. Significant attention will be devoted to how works of art functioned in the service of imperial and ecclesiastical ideology. Discussions analyze how Byzantine art was appreciated and appropriated in both the medieval Mediterranean and in modern scholarship.

HAA 235 | RUSSIA: MEDIEVAL MOMENTS, IMPERIAL DAYS & WHITE NIGHTS IN NOVGOROD & ST. PETERSBURG | 4-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This study abroad program in Russia allows students the opportunity to explore Novgorod, the medieval trading emporium and center of Orthodox spirituality and the Russian imperial gem of St. Petersburg, while studying medieval art and the history of Imperial Russia. Both cities have been designated UNESCO World Heritage Sites and showcase the best of medieval and modern Russia by providing one of the world's richest ensembles of urban planning, art, architecture, and historical treasures.

HAA 236 | NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course features the most significant works of art, their artists and patrons, the social and economic aspects of artistic production, and the dominant cultural issues that flowed brilliantly in Northern Europe - above all, in France, the Netherlands, Bohemia, and German-speaking lands - between 1300 and 1600, that is, during the volatile period of the Renaissance and outbreak of the Protestant Reformation. And although Flemish oil painting offers the most evident legacy of the Northern Renaissance to the casual museum visitor, this course also introduces the most important outputs in printmaking; sculpture; and the industrial arts, as in tapestry weaving and the fabrication of luxury articles in metalwork.

HAA 237 | ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course concentrates on the architecture and pictorial arts that flourished on the Italian peninsula between ca. 1300 and 1600, although selected forays are undertaken into comparative European and Asian cultures. Its content focuses on the most significant works of art and architecture, including the technical arts; the key personalities, above all, the artists and their patrons; and a broad range of cultural and political issues that affected artistic thinking and production.

HAA 238 | BAROQUE ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Starting in 1600, from the vantage point of the Counter-Reformation and the rise of modern European states, Baroque Art covers the principal works of art and architecture; artists and patrons; and a wide sweep of social, religious, and political, conditions that impacted cultural thinking and production in the seventeenth century. Attention is focused on the most prominent artistic centers in Italy, the Spanish Netherlands, England, Spain, the Dutch Republic, and France. The in-class lectures with discussion are accompanied by field work to the Baroque collections of the Art Institute of Chicago.

HAA 239 | 19TH CENTURY EUROPEAN ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introductory survey of major artists and movements in nineteenth century European art. This was a period of great change, both in the world and in the arts; it determined the modern world. This class primarily explores paintings and sculptures, but printmaking, photography, and architecture are drawn in as well. Artworks are treated as historical objects and texts with their own aesthetic properties, but also as reflective of major events such as the Industrial Revolution, political upheaval, and colonialism. Included is discussion of marginalized artists and populations, and connections to issues in the contemporary world.
HAA 240 | ART FROM 1900-1945 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the major artists, movements, and issues at play in the visual arts of Europe from 1900 to the outbreak of World War II. Lectures and class discussions address how modern art, often oppositional and contradictory in nature, responds to, reflects, or builds on the effects of modernization (i.e. urbanization, industrialization, and global capitalism). Modern art objects will be read for both stylistic innovation and for connections to specific historical developments. Significant themes addressed include the character and history of the avant-garde, the relationship between high art and mass culture, the changing identities and aims of the modern artist, and the institutional basis of art production.

HAA 242 | ART FROM 1945 - 1975 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course considers the art and culture of Western Europe and the United States from World War II through the Vietnam War. Beginning with the period of high modernism, major art historical movements and highly distinct aesthetic practices will be examined in order to foreground the complex relations that exist between art making and specific socio-historical contexts. Topics to be addressed include the development of the arts after World War II, the role of art in a consumerist and spectacle-driven society, the dematerialization of the art object, and the shift from late modernist to postmodern sensibilities. Students will be introduced to a range of theoretical models which foreground structural and formal investigations, as well as issues of social and historical analysis.

HAA 243 | MAYA ART AND ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The "Classic Period" Maya (ca. 0-900 CE) are the source of modern interest for their graceful naturalism in a wide range of art forms and for their impressive architecture whose ruins today are found scattered across Southern Mexico, the Yucatan Peninsula, Guatemala, Belize, and Honduras. This class explores the political, social, economic and religious imperatives behind the soaring temples, intriguing ballcourts, stately public sculptures, delicately painted vases, complex manuscripts and much more. We will situate the art of the Maya relative to other Mesoamerican cultures, particularly those of the Olmec, Teotihuacan and Aztec, and with respect to the Spanish colonial invasion. Other themes include aesthetics, materiality, gender, interpretive methodologies, and the impact of hieroglyphics and calendrics on the study of Maya art.

HAA 244 | AZTEC, MAYA, OLMEC: MESOAMERICAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey of art of the ancient Mesoamerica (ca. 1000 BCE - 1520 CE) focuses on the most artistically significant civilizations of Middle America and some of the difficulties encountered in studying them. Lectures explore visual traditions as diverse as the people they reflect; cultures to be covered include the Olmec, Maya, Teotihuacan, and Aztec. We consider the relationship between form and content, and the relationship between art and its social context, as much as we can understand it; however, especially because of the scarcity of primary source texts for the material, the class will also regularly raise questions of methodology in what is often identified as "pre-Columbian" scholarship.

HAA 245 | ART OF THE ANDES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey of art of the ancient Andes (ca. 1000 BCE - 1530 CE) focuses on the most artistically significant civilizations of South America and some of the difficulties encountered in studying them. Lectures explore visual traditions as diverse as the people they reflect; cultures to be covered include the Nazca, Moche, Tiahuanaco, Wari and Inca of Peru. We consider the relationship between form and content, and the relationship between art and its social context, as much as we can understand it; however, especially because of the scarcity of primary source texts for the material, the class will also regularly raise questions of methodology in what is often identified as "pre-Columbian" scholarship.

HAA 246 | ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers a critical survey of the art of colonial Latin America (ca. 1520 - 1820), from the Caribbean to Mexico, Central America, and South America. Framed by the Spanish Conquest of the sixteenth century and Independence in the early nineteenth century, lectures will survey state-sanctioned arts of the Iberian colonizers, including the foundations of the Catholic Church across the 'New World' landscape. Race will be a frequent issue of discussion as we consider both indigenous American and African participation in social realities and artistic practice in this colonial context.

HAA 247 | MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class is a survey of Latin American art created since the Wars of Independence which helped to create the modern nations in the nineteenth century (i.e. 1820s through the present). Lectures consider the struggle of artists to articulate newly sovereign identities through visual production, even as complicated relationships with Europe and increasingly, the United States, continue. Topics covered include Latin American modernism, surrealism, radical arts, and social realism, with a special consideration of post-revolutionary Mexican mural painting.

HAA 248 | MEXICAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey situates the art of Greater Mexico in its rich historical context, from the territory on the eve of the Spanish Conquest to the early decades of the twenty-first century. From Aztec imperial art to colonial works, to efforts at nation-building through visual forms, the story of Mexican art is characterized by political and social change. Readings, lectures, and discussion will touch on critical issues of race, class, and gender, and take up themes such as miscegenation, indigenism, nationalism, and Mexico's place in the global art world. We will study famous works, such as the Aztec Calendar Stone, the Catholic image of the Virgin of Guadalupe, the post-revolutionary murals of Diego Rivera and the more intimate paintings of Frida Kahlo, but we will also consider less familiar art that has been equally important in the construction of Mexico and its identities.

HAA 260 | AMERICAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines American art (the British colonies and United States) from the colonial period to the mid-twentieth century. Works of art are examined both in relation to American social and cultural history and also as aesthetic objects. The overarching themes of the class include the "American-ness" of American art, the relationship between American and European art, the function and production of art, and the expanding definition of American expression through multicultural diversity.
HAA 263 | HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
A survey of the history of interior design as expressed in residential architecture, furniture, and the decorative arts from antiquity to the present. The aim of this class is to understand interiors and furnishings throughout history, considering their function, style, materials, and fabrication in relation to their cultures and to the built environment. To this end, students will learn to identify, analyze, and understand historic styles of interior design and furnishings within the larger context of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture.

HAA 265 | HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
This course is a survey of the major works, artists, and movements from photography's invention to the present day. Emphasis is placed on the major artists, subjects, and technical applications of the medium, as well as on the modernity of photography and its unique aesthetic qualities. This course will also consider the myriad purposes and social contexts for photography and examine a wide range of techniques from the camera obscura to recent developments in printing. Actual photographs are studied in class, on campus, and in field trips to regional collections. The course involves major readings that ask students to consider the role of photography in relations to race, gender, and politics. Many of the photographers under consideration are American and European, but examples of international imagery are included as well.

HAA 268 | HISTORY OF FILM | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
This course is a survey of the history of cinema and an introduction to the basic methods for analyzing films. Specifically, this course tracks the development of techniques for creating meaning using film within particular historical contexts and cinematic traditions such as narrative, documentary, and experimental film. We will focus on how meaning in film is conditioned by uses of camera, editing, lighting, mise-en-scene, sound, and acting as well as how these uses have been impacted by new technological developments in film production. Additionally, we will consider the significance of genre, the production system, and the impact of individual "auteurs" throughout the history of cinema.

HAA 273 | ANIME AND MANGA | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
This course examines the development of anime and manga in Japan from their inception to their explosion as international phenomena in recent decades. We consider anime and manga as forms of artistic expression that depend upon and parallel key Japanese visual forms of handscroll painting and woodblock prints. Students learn the ideas, ideals and values in Japanese cinematic and visual expression, and develop skills at analyzing anime and manga as artistic forms. The processes of drawing/creating anime and manga are considered; both form and content of anime and manga are discussed.

HAA 280 | PREMODERN ARCHITECTURE: ANCIENT SOCIETIES TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
Social, economic, and political history of European and Mediterranean architecture, from Paleolithic times to the 1789 French Revolution. Topics include: classicism, the status and role of the architect, social struggle, patronage, and architectural technologies.

HAA 281 | MODERN ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
World architecture from the 1789 French Revolution to the present. Examines the influence of industrial, technological, political and social change in the development of modernist and post-modernist architecture.

HAA 288 | COMPARATIVE URBANISM | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
An investigation of the origins and bases of non-American urban traditions, through the study of the genesis, form, functions, and social-cultural forces that shaped cities such as Paris, St. Petersburg, Istanbul, Calcutta, and Mexico City. This course is based in the Geography Department and is the equivalent of 200-level History of Art and Architecture course.

HAA 290 | ART HISTORICAL THEORY AND METHODOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
This course looks at the theories and methodologies that belong to art history. This means that, rather than a given artistic period, geographical area, or theme, our focus will be on the ways in which works themselves have been interpreted and understood since the origin of the discipline, emphasizing the more reflective and critical approaches to art that have emerged as a result of contact with other disciplines (such as philosophy and comparative literature). Each weekly meeting will consist of discussions inspired by informational readings on a given methodological approach (such as structuralism, Marxism, psychoanalysis, post-colonialism, queer theory), as well as a number of specifically art historical texts exemplifying that particular approach. Our main goal for this class will be to develop an understanding of these theories and methodologies and to evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of their application.

HAA 291 | MUSEUM PROFESSION AND PRACTICE: CHICAGO MUSEUMS AS CASE STUDY | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
Museums rely upon the coordinated efforts of a wide range of professionals with experience drawn from various disciplines to assure their successful stewardship, operation, and sustainability. This course investigates the theories and practices of museums, examining the core functions within the museum profession, and the role of museums in contemporary society. Examining the Chicago museum community as a series of case studies, we will hear from representatives of Chicago’s leading museums as we consider models of best practices and the challenges currently facing museums in today’s cultural landscape.

HAA 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY OF ART & ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
Focused study on a specific topic from the history of art.

HAA 301 | AFRICAN ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours  (Undergraduate)
This course examines a wide variety of issues pertinent to the study of architecture in Africa, highlighting above all else the diversity of traditions across the continent. Themes are defined at times by materials, technology, type, geographical region, culture, or specific architectural elements. Examples of subjects studied include: earthen mosques of Mali; subterranean residences in Burkina Faso; nomadic tents; impulvial and courtyard traditions of Nigeria and Senegal; mural painting in Burkina Faso, Nigeria, and South Africa; Ethiopian rock cut churches; imperialist exploitation of Great Zimbabwe's legacy; and coral architecture of the Swahili Coast.
HAA 302 | AFRICAN ISLAM: ISLAMIC ART & ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focused study of the impact of Islam on the artistic traditions of sub-Saharan Africa. Rather than necessarily replacing previous art forms, this course investigates in what circumstances preexisting visual culture might be integrated with the requirements and needs of Islam. This approach necessitates an understanding that neither Islam nor African art are monolithic entities, but rather their interactions represent a wide variety of negotiations across the continent. Likewise, this course will consider specific historical circumstances to which Islamic art in sub-Saharan Africa has responded in terms of form and content.

HAA 310 | TOPICS IN ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course addresses issues of archaeology relevant to the study of visual culture from the ancient to the contemporary world. This course is based in the Department of Anthropology and is the equivalent of a 300-level History of Art and Architecture course.

HAA 316 | GODS AND MORTALS: THE ART OF THE ANCIENT GREEKS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at the ancient Greek world, focusing on the events, traditions, and beliefs that culminated, on the one hand, in the birth of democracy and the defeat of Xerxes and, on the other hand, in the building of the Parthenon and the sculpting of the Nike of Samothrace. In so doing, we will come to understand above all the heavy burden placed on art and architecture at this time and in this place, charged as it was with soliciting the gods, establishing power, celebrating battles, ritualizing entertainment, and remembering the dead. And along the way we will challenge long held assumptions related to the meaning and function of ancient Greece's most fundamental artistic forms, techniques, and subjects.

HAA 320 | ART AND POWER IN PAGAN AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ROME | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class focuses on the art of the Roman Empire, an empire that began pagan and ended Christian. In practical terms, it will move from Augustus in the first century BCE to Justinian in the sixth century CE, with geographical coverage ranging from Jerusalem to (modern day) northern England. Our task will be to examine the artistic forms that came to identify this civilization via structures that dwarfed the natural world and figural likenesses that made the absent present to appreciate their efficacy. On the one hand, this examination will provide a deep and broad understanding of the role art plays in the building of empire; on the other, it will provide a vivid sense of art’s part in maintaining the appearance of continuity despite radical change. Thus, we will watch as the artistic forms that once defined a pagan world are adopted enthusiastically by its Christian replacement, marking the subtle transformations that articulate new beliefs, facilitate new devotion, and charge spaces for new rituals.

HAA 325 | OLD EMPIRES AND NEW GODS: CULTURAL CONFRONTATIONS IN LATE ANTIQUITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on how a clash of cultures and the emergence of new religions impacted the arts of the eastern Mediterranean in late antiquity (300 to 700 CE). It explores interactions between the Byzantine and Sasanian empires, as well as the creation of local and religious identities through art. It also investigates how the diverse religious climate (Christianity, Judaism, Paganism, Zoroastrianism, Islam) contributed to visual expression in the region.

HAA 328 | THE POWER OF PIETY: ICONS, RELICS, AND MIRACLES IN THE MEDIEVAL WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the intersection of personal devotion, public spirituality, and performance of faith in the medieval world. Probing a range of objects that give material expression to the desire for tangible links to the sacred and reminders of supernatural presence in the medieval world, the course analyzes miraculous objects that we now categorize as works of art. Objects under discussion include a category broadly defined as reliquaries, fragments of the True Cross, images “not made by human hands,” and miraculous icons.

HAA 331 | ART OF THE CRUSADES: CRUSADES AS MEDITERRANEAN EXCHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course considers the Crusades from multiple perspectives (Byzantine, Latin, Muslim) and explore how politics, religion, and culture influenced the art of the medieval Mediterranean. The Crusades are analyzed in the broader context of pilgrimage, the search for the divine, and the desire to seize control of and purify holy sites. The course focuses on works of art created when the cultures of the Mediterranean came into both contact and conflict.

HAA 332 | ROMANESQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Scholars in the nineteenth century designated Western European monuments, especially architecture and sculpture created between the eleventh and twelfth centuries, as “Roman-like” in character or “Romanesque,” in order to acknowledge certain linkages they perceived between the characteristics of this era’s architectural and visual language and that of the distant Roman past. Recent scholarship emphasizes not only large-scale works of art, architecture, and sculpture, crucial in an age of Pilgrimage and Crusades, but also small-scale works, such as illuminated manuscripts, metalwork, and coins and seals, as essential for an understanding of medieval visual culture. This class considers the broad spectrum of significant works of art produced during this period from shifting points of view, aesthetic or formalist toward function, agency, presentation and reception.

HAA 333 | GOTHIC ART AND ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the art, architecture, history, and culture of the so-called Gothic era (twelfth - fifteenth centuries), the age of the great European cathedrals. Reigning supreme in most of Europe in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, the Gothic style marks an era of unparalleled building activity and one of the most fertile and productive periods in the history of Western art. Special emphasis will be given to the aesthetic, structural, and spiritual aspects of cathedrals and other great churches and their contents, primarily in France and England, as reflections and embodiments of the sacred aspirations and devout character of the era. The artistic and architectural production (buildings, sculptures, illuminated manuscripts, paintings, sacred or liturgical objects, stained glass, etc.) of the period will be studied in its original context, with close attention paid to questions of social and political function, cultural meaning, and historical circumstance.
HAA 335 | MICHELANGELO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the extraordinary life, times and creations of Michelangelo Buonarroti (1475-1564), one of the most significant figures in the history of Western art. Sculptor, painter, architect, and poet, Michelangelo lived during the Italian Renaissance, an age that witnessed a flourishing artistic, scientific, and humanistic culture. During a career that spanned over seven decades, Michelangelo created famous lasting masterpieces, including the Vatican Pieta, David, Moses, the Sistine Chapel ceiling, and the papal church of St. Peter's. Who is this irascible and solitary genius, this devout Catholic and fierce Republican Florentine, who cavorted and lived with popes and princes, and fashioned works that profoundly influenced Western civilization? How do his brilliant achievements define, express, and illuminate the time, place, and culture in which he lived? Drawing on a variety of primary and secondary sources, this course seeks to understand an eccentric artist whose dazzling aesthetic productivity left a lasting mark on the art of future generations up to the modern period.

HAA 360 | DUCHAMP AND DADAISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the artworks and biography of Marcel Duchamp (1887-1968) and explores the major world cities where Dadaism occurred. Duchamp was one of the most important artists of the modern era, his intriguing and challenging artworks redefining art altogether. No other modern artist influenced contemporary art so significantly. Another focus will be the cultural movement known as Dadaism (1916-24), a delirious anti-art movement begun in Zurich, Switzerland, during the absurd, bloody First World War. After contextualizing Dada in relation to modern art, the course explores its manifestations in various world centers. Along the way, we will encounter the works of many of its most important figures, many of whom were women. Besides the inherent value of looking closely at the cultural moment of an important historical figure, the study of Dadaism has special relevance because of its timeless iconoclasm and spirit of creative experimentation. This class includes close readings of primary and field-defining secondary texts, informed class discussions and lectures, as well as trips to area museums.

HAA 365 | ART SINCE 1975 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course addresses visual art production of a global context from the end of the Vietnam War to the present. Taking postmodernism as its starting point, the nature of contemporary art practice will be examined as it is redefined by new technologies and media, such as video, installation, performance, and digital art, and through an investigation of critical theoretical models. Traditional media, such as painting and sculpture, will also be assessed as a crucial part of this shifting terrain. Major themes considered include questions of identity and subject formation, the relationship between art and its audience, changing notions of artistic value, and the impact of globalization. Throughout, students will be exposed to the issues and ideas relevant to cultural production today, while simultaneously developing the visual and conceptual tools for critically analyzing contemporary art.

HAA 366 | TOPICS ON WOMEN AND ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Historically courses on women and art were created as a supplement to the canon of art history taught in the standard art history survey, which celebrated the genius of the heroic white male artist. In many ways, however, these classes became a separate canon of women artists that was never truly integrated into the discipline and was narrow in terms of examining questions of class, ethnicity, race, religion, age, ability, etc. This course departs from this model and instead focuses on feminist theories of art applied to specific case studies investigating topics such as, problems of art historical categorization for women artists, performance as sites of resistance against violence, performing gender in visual images, and feminist activist collaborations.

HAA 370 | CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURAL THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of contemporary debates in architecture and urban planning. This course explores economic, social, and political aspects of architectural theory through a case study of a contemporary monument or city plan.

HAA 371 | HISTORIC CATHOLIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE OF CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers a selection of the jewels among the city's architecturally significant Catholic churches and related sites of interest that date up to ca. 1920. The course encourages us to think about the sacred buildings as extensions of the city's history, while emphasizing the contributions of its various immigrant groups. By thus using architecture and architectural history as the armature of this course, the student is able to explore the fascinating interplays between art, history, religion, and society, and come to terms with what culture does and signifies in one's own milieu.

HAA 372 | CAIRO: MOTHER OF THE WORLD (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the urban development and architectural heritage of Greater Cairo, Egypt since the reconstruction of the fortress of Babylon in the Roman period, through the establishment of Cairo itself in 969, and until the present. Cairo has always been a crossroads of cultures, set between Africa, Europe, and the Middle East. It has been home to significant Jewish, Christian and Muslim populations who have been impacted by the various ruling dynasties who have held sway there, including the Byzantines, early Islamic rulers, Tulunids, Shi'i Fatimids, and later Sunni Ayyubids, Mamluks, and Ottomans. In the 20th century, rapid expansion has produced extreme pressures on transportation networks and housing. The solution to such problems of intense urbanization has been to build satellite cities including a projected new capital to the east that will connect the Nile to the Red Sea shipping industry, following in the footsteps of the past.

HAA 373 | KYOTO (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the art, architecture, and urban plan of Kyoto, the ancient capital of Japan. Kyoto became the seat of government and the home of the imperial court in 794 CE, and it continued to serve as the cultural and religious center of the land until the nineteenth century. This course considers major artistic developments as they relate to main sites in Kyoto, especially palaces, temples, and shrines. The eras covered extend from the Heian to the Meiji period.
HAA 375 | MEXICO CITY (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
From its origins as Tenochtitlan, the preordained capital of the Aztec Empire, through its identification as a “new Rome” dominated by the Spanish Crown in the Viceregal period, to its status as the largest metropolitan area in the Western Hemisphere (and the second largest in the world), Mexico City was born to impress the imagination. This class explores the development of the great city of Mexico in light of major historical events and cultural expressions. Discussions will focus especially on urban planning, key architecture, outdoor sculpture, and public spectacles over the centuries.

HAA 376 | ROME (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Few cities in the world match Rome for its antiquity, imperial heritage, historic, religious and cultural importance, spectacular art and architecture, and rich urban landscape. Traditionally believed to have been founded by Romulus and Remus, descendants of Aeneas, in 753 BCE, and subsequently ruled by Etruscan kings; Rome’s public buildings, communal baths, and fortifications suggest that Rome was urbanized as early as the sixth century BCE. After the expulsion of their Etruscan monarchs, Romans established the Republic, which evolved into the Roman Empire when Octavian, grand nephew of Julius Caesar, became Augustus, Rome’s first emperor, princeps or first citizen. Along with subsequent emperors determined to turn Rome into a magnificent city worthy to be the capital of a great empire, Augustus used architecture and the built environment as massive symbols of power, authority, and legitimacy. The Catholic Church embraced this lesson when the imperial pagan capital became the capital of Western Christendom and the seat of the papacy. This class explores the city of Rome from its ancient origins through the seventeenth century and focuses on the major art and architectural developments that define this unique urban space.

HAA 378 | HEAVENLY AND EARTHLY JERUSALEM (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class focuses on the city of Jerusalem. The uniqueness of Jerusalem stems from its status as a sacred place in Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. In this class we will explore the physical city of Jerusalem with its monuments, contested holy sites, and changing architecture. We will also analyze representations of the imagined heavenly Jerusalem, for which many believers intensely yearned. The class will focus on Jerusalem from the second through the sixteenth centuries: from its destruction by Roman armies to its last pre-modern construction phase during the Ottoman period. We will discuss how different religious groups mapped meaning and marked holiness in the urban fabric of Jerusalem. This class will consider some of the following issues: art and architecture, politics, religion, urban planning, and patronage.

HAA 379 | PARIS AND VICINITY TO CIRCA 1870 (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to explore the arts and architecture, and urban planning of Paris and its vicinity, from the period of the Old Regime to ca. 1870. This span more or less coincides with the art historical periods from the Renaissance to early Impressionism. The course material weaves artistic works and projects into the greater cultural, political, and social fabric of the realm, and includes, among other outstanding personalities, the towering impact of Vincent de Paul, in order to expose the student to a variety of cross-disciplinary perspectives. Several class sessions are scheduled at the Art Institute of Chicago.

HAA 380 | CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course investigates contemporary historiographic debates and new archival evidence surrounding research on Chicago architecture and urbanism. In addition to participating in lectures and discussions, students also meet separately to discuss scholarly debates as well as their individual research proposals.

HAA 390 | SENIOR CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the culminating course of the art history major. Its project is twofold. On the one hand, it continues the critical thinking work of your previous art history courses, turning now to topics that define and occupy the field in general, rather than topics that define and occupy a specific period or geographical area and rather than topics related to methodology. These topics (such as cultural seeing, audience, material, the market, looting, etc.) will allow us to examine a variety of object and monument types in urban and non-urban settings from different cultures and different historical contexts. While some are of longstanding concern and others more recent, together they underscore art history’s inherent interdisciplinarity and the breadth of issues that affect the study of art and architecture. On the other hand, this course continues the writing and research work of a single previous art history course, facilitating the expansion of a paper of your choosing. This expansion will be accompanied by readings and staged assignments that are designed to deepen your existing argument, or to push it in new and complementary directions, and to tighten and clarify your prose and your use of textual and material evidence. The result will be a substantial and sophisticated treatment of an art historical object, monument, or subject. Formerly HAA 399.

Declared major in History of Art and Architecture and (senior status required or juniors with instructor permission).

HAA 391 | THE EVOLVING MUSEUM: HISTORIES AND CONTEMPORARY CHALLENGES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the history and philosophy of museums and provides a framework to consider how the museum’s role in society has changed over time. Compelling issues such as the museum’s responsibility as a public institution and ethical considerations in collections acquisition and stewardship will be discussed. Case studies, guest lectures, and site visits to museums will inform history and theory by highlighting current museum practice and contemporary challenges in the museum field.

HAA 394 | MUSEUM STUDIES INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a unique opportunity for students to gain valuable training in the museum field and work closely with professional museum staff on meaningful projects. Students will be matched with museum sites in consultation with the instructor. In addition to internship responsibilities, students will produce a reflective journal and document their field work in a digital portfolio. This course is designed for History of Art and Architecture majors and Museum Studies minors. Students should contact the instructor once they have registered for the class (at least three weeks prior to the start of the quarter) to discuss museum site placement.

HAA 395 | INTERNSHIP | 1-12 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
To be arranged with the Career Center and in consultation with advisory. Junior or Senior standing and status as an Art, Media and Design major or Art minor or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.
HAA 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART & ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focused study on a specific topic from the history of world art.

HAA 398 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent work in the student’s field of study under faculty supervision. Available only to upper-level students with demonstrated capacity for self-motivated study.

HAA 400 | CHICAGO ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Chicago Architecture And Urbanism.

HAA 401 | GRADUATE TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART & ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Graduate-level, intensively researched investigations into topics from the history of art and architecture taught by an instructor with a research specialty in that topic.

Graduate standing or department consent is a prerequisite of this class.

HAA 402 | DIGITAL MAPPING AND ART HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the questions raised by digital humanities in art history through a specific focus on the digital mapping of art historical questions. Students will focus on advanced discussions of digital mapping but also apply these theoretical and methodological concerns to art historical problems. We will use the Harvard WorldMap program which is a complement to the more advanced GIS work available in the Geography component of the certificate. WorldMap is a tool that has both pedagogical and analytic potential for art history. Students will address the big issues in digital mapping while constructing maps around such art historical subjects as modern architecture in Chicago, women artists in Chicago, muralism in Chicago, and other select topics.

Graduate standing or department consent is a prerequisite of this class.

HAA 495 | ADVANCED TOPICS/HISTORY OF ART & ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced Topics in History of Art and Architecture.

Graduate standing or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

Art and Craft of Theatre (ACT)

ACT 100 | POLITICS, POP CULTURE, AND THE STAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through the aesthetic analysis of plays, and dramatists that were foundational in the development of dramatic literature, the student is encouraged to develop basic critical standards for the understanding and appreciation of dramatic production. This course can be taken by non-Theatre School students.

ACT 200 | MAKING PLAYS: THEATER AND THE ART OF PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion, projects and actual theatre attendance, students explore the human nature of the theatrical impulse and its evolution into theatrical form. Plays and readings deal with issues of gender identity, sexual orientation, and sexuality in performance. Students follow the process of specific drama productions from script to stage and examine the artistic process and the role that sexuality and gender play in performance and rehearsal.

ACT 209 | SKETCH COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Live performances of sketch comedy present theatre in one of its most elemental forms. With a focus on actors and text rather than technical elements, stagings of sketch revues explore the relationship between audience and artist in a dynamic and revealing way. This course will explore both the theoretical underpinnings of comedy and the practical techniques for the creation of this work. The class will examine as literature this work that is often overlooked by critics and theorists because of its perception as a "low" art form.

ACT 213 | SCI-FI AND OTHER GENRE FICTION IN THEATRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Science Fiction, Horror, Fantasy, and Superhero as genres of fiction are prevalent in popular culture and successful (almost saturated) in Film, Television, Prose Literature, Graphic Novels, and other forms of storytelling media. Why, then, are they underrepresented in the world of the theatre? And why are the few more well-known examples of these genres in theatre so often unsuccessful, commercially and critically? How can these genres translate to the stage successfully? Which technical characteristics of the theatre and of the theatrical language of storytelling are advantages and disadvantages for bringing these genres to life, as opposed to the other media in which they are more prevalent and successful? This course will attempt to answer these questions by examining extant theatrical works of "genre" fiction and their financial successes and critical receptions. We will also examine critically-acclaimed pieces of "genre" fiction in other media to determine why those pieces were successful and how to translate that success to the stage.

ACT 215 | PLAYS ABOUT SPORTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
There is a curious relationship between sports and theatre; that is to say, the inherent theatricality of sports and the inherent athleticism of theatre. A significant component in this relationship is the concept of performance and what that entails. We speak of high-performance cars and trucks, we applaud and then discuss, blog, and tweet (sometimes to an extraordinary degree) the performances of both athletes and actors, we talk about academic performance, we see performing seals, dolphins, and whales at Shedd Aquarium, a member of the clergy performs a wedding ceremony, and the list continues. A highly contested term, performance is bound to the team role as it relates to sports, theatre, and everyday life. What is your role on the team? What role were you cast in? What is your role in the company? The team role is aligned with function and also with the context in which the "role" is played. More than anything perhaps, both sports and theatre deal with highly charged relationships. In the plays that we will examine in the course, it is the sport itself that serves as both the context of and trigger for the relationships that are created, strengthened, weakened, or in the worst-case scenarios, totally shattered.
ACT 216 | SCREEN TO STAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
There is a long and storied tradition of adapting plays to film. Glengarry Glen Ross, Chicago, A Few Good Men, Harvey, Romeo + Juliet - the list goes on and on. More recently, however, there has been a continuing trend in the opposite direction: major works of theatre, particularly Broadway musicals, are adaptations of films. This course will examine this trend from several angles. We will discuss some of the reasons for this trend, we will discuss the challenges inherent in translating work written for film to the techniques of the stage, and we will compare and contrast artistic, critical, and financial successes and failures of plays adapted from films.

ACT 217 | THE ART OF STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Storytelling is one of our oldest art forms. By exploring stories in performance and writing, students acquire the tools necessary to sculpt and perform their own stories. Then, students discover how storytelling can be used in multiple applications - from marketing to change management to human resources to diversity training. Through discussion, projects, and viewing live and recorded performance, students understand the art and building blocks of good storytelling. Studying different forms will illuminate the connection between content and form. Stories have the power to change people and this class explores how and why.

ACT 223 | INTRODUCTION TO IMPROVISATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Improvisation for the theatre was originally developed as a means of bringing diverse populations of people together in a creative, non-competitive, environment. Improvisation for performance was developed by The Compass Players and The Second City and has influenced generations of theatre artists from Alan Arkin to Tina Fey. The essentials of improvisation, however, remain applicable to everyone. In this course, sessions will include theatre games, ensemble building exercises, and scene structures. We will explore how the practice of improvisation creates opportunities for connection, creativity, and spontaneity. This class is for anyone who wants to enhance their abilities to act and interact with others.

ACT 241 | ARE WE STILL FABULOUS?: QUEER IDENTITY IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Born out of ACT UP and the AIDS militant movement of the late 1980s and early 1990s, Queer Nation concerned itself with the issue of gay and lesbian enfranchisement and power. They created the battle cry, "We're here, we're queer, we're fabulous, get used to it," thereby granting the gay community ownership of the word "fabulous." Fabulosity not only became a new manifesto for queer politics and camp, but also became synonymous with irony, tragic history, defiance, gender-fuck, glitter, and drama. Currently, young playwrights have shifted the visor of gay drama from overtly political dramas to stories of identity and love. In replacing direct political messages with more personal appeals for social progress, is contemporary gay drama still fabulous? By interpreting and analyzing the most current queer plays, reading critical and reflective essays, and through discussion, students in the course will decide for themselves if "fabulous" is a thing of the past or stronger than ever in the present.

ACT 242 | STAGE DIRECTION FOR NON-MAJORS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the director's craft. The focus is on the director's relationship to text through the analysis of playscripts and the use of that analysis to plan an interpretation of a play. Analysis will come from a variety of perspectives—personal, psychological, social, and historical. In addition to preparing and presenting their projects, students will attend performances and write papers in response. The class combines lecture, discussion, group exercises, and in-class activities.

ACT 244 | DRAMATIC WRITING FOR NON-MAJORS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed as an introduction to the process of playwriting. The emphasis is on the exploration of a range of techniques and tools available to the playwright. Through the completion and discussion of a series of writing exercises, the class will examine the various elements of playwriting. Particular attention will be paid to the connections between form and meaning. Work for the course will include weekly exercises, written responses to plays in production, and the presentation of projects. Instructional methods will include lecture, discussion, group exercises, and in-class activities. The final project of the class will be the completion of a draft of a 10-minute play.

ACT 250 | AMERICAN FUNNY: STAGE COMEDY FROM GROUCHO MARX TO TINA FEY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
We're a funny people. We like to watch people be funny. AMERICAN FUNNY is a survey course that looks at American comedy in theatre from the early 20th century to the present day. We view performances of plays on video, read and write about American plays and playwrights, and discuss what is special about going to the theatre. We explore a historical progression of comedy, different types of comedy, the development of the American Comic Hero, and how comedy brings us together as theatre-goers and as Americans.

ACT 251 | STAGE TO SCREEN: CINEMATIC TRANSLATIONS OF THE DRAMATIC CANON | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
It is almost always the case that audiences are introduced to the dramatic canon with cinematic translations of the great plays, rather than actual productions. In this course we will examine what elements theatre and film share as well as what elements one or the other medium possesses exclusively if any. What is lost or, indeed gained in cinematic translation? What is the notion of theatricality? What cannot be translated to the film? What societal elements come into play when translating a play for the screen? Socio-political and historical milieu of the original plays will be examined as well as those of the screenplays.

ACT 253 | THEME PARK THEATRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theory parks have become contemporary equivalents of the ancient Greek theatre festivals - places where the citizenry gather to revisit the myths and history of the community. While much has been written about theme parks from the perspective of cultural studies, urban planning, and commerce, little attention has been paid to their function as performance or theatre. In this class we will attempt to develop criteria for evaluating theme park attractions as works of art. How do theme parks fulfill or challenge traditional definitions of theatre? What is the relationship between audience and performer? Can/should theme parks aspire to do more than entertain? How are stories told physically and architecturally? How have theme parks influenced theatre and other art forms?
ART 255 | ANGELS, PUNKS AND RAGING QUEENS: THE ECLECTIC QUILT OF AIDS DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) has left an indelible mark on both the history and culture of the world. While fear and loss can paralyze, they can also mobilize. In addition to destroying generations of artists, AIDS has become what some call “the great unifier,” giving voice to a new generation of theatre artists. But what are these voices? Cries for social change? Political rants? Stories of remembrance? Lessons to educate? All of the above? What does AIDS mean when it appears onstage in a performance? By interpreting and analyzing plays from both national and global AIDS perspectives, reading critical and reflective essays, and through discussion, students in the course will discover how the ritual of theatre has been used to create the eclectic quilt of voices that is AIDS drama.

ACT 257 | WRITING LOCALLY, THINKING GLOBALLY: INTERNATIONAL THEATRE FOR YOUNG AUDIENCES DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
While writing and performing for their local communities, various international artists have made a global impact on the field of theatre for young audiences. This course is an investigation of the principles, procedures, and practices of theatre for young audiences playwrights and artists worldwide. Through analysis of readings, lectures, workshops, and discussions students will explore the skills and aesthetic techniques that theatre creators from around the globe use to communicate with their audiences. By examining historical, theoretical, and artistic intercontinental connections, students will hopefully gain further appreciation and understanding of the contemporary, global theatre for young audiences (TYA) field.

ACT 290 | ACTING AND PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students work on basic performance skills through individual and group exercises in acting, voice and speech and movement. Can be taken by non-Theatre School students.

ACT 300 | VOICE AND DICTION: FOR BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Description: This course provides specific and constructive instruction on how students can improve their diction and voice quality. It is especially aimed at students who wish to pursue careers involving some form of voice work - for example, theatre and broadcast journalism students. The course will focus on improving vocal clarity and sound, through group meetings and individual coaching. This course is only open to Journalism majors who have completed the prerequisite of JOUR 330 or permission of the instructor.

ACT 301 | MODERN DANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This artistic dance course will focus on technique, individual and group improvisation, choreography, the art of making dances and how to view dance in performance. Designed for all levels of experience, the class will give attention to body awareness and alignment, physical strength and flexibility, expressive and creative movement in the modern dance style to a variety of musical accompaniment.

ACT 302 | MODERN DANCE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a continuation from Modern Dance for Non-Majors. The course focuses on technique, individual and group improvisation, partnering, principles of choreography, the art of making dances, and the skill of motivating feedback. Learning how to view and critique dance in performance, students will attend a selected dance concert to review. Class will include more advanced experiences with body awareness and alignment, physical strength and flexibility, expressive and original movement in the modern dance style to live percussion accompaniment. Students with previous training who haven't taken PRF 301/ Modern Dance I may contact the instructor for permission to enroll in Modern Dance II.

ACT 380 | ADVANCED ACTING AND PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a continuation of PRF 290 and will allow students who have completed the introductory course further exploration in performance by applying basic acting skills to the presentation of short plays and scenes from modern dramatic literature.
PRF 290 is a prerequisite for this class.

ACT 500 | VOICE AND DICTION: FOR BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides specific and constructive instruction on how students can improve their diction and voice quality. It is especially aimed at students who wish to pursue careers involving some form of voice work - for example, theatre and broadcast journalism students. The course will focus on improving vocal clarity and sound, through group meetings and individual coaching. This course is only open to Journalism majors who have completed the prerequisite of JOUR 330.

Art, Media, and Design (ART)

ART 101 | DIGITAL FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will develop creative thinking through a variety of visual explorations in digital media. Photoshop and Illustrator will be introduced and applied to the creation of digital images within the context of contemporary art and design. Offered every Quarter.

ART 104 | CREATING ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A studio course that uses visual problems and critical discussions to develop creative and perceptual abilities; relates these abilities to the principles of art in cultural and historic contexts (non-art majors). Offered every Quarter and Summer Session.

ART 105 | TWO-DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to fundamental concepts, terminology, materials, and skills necessary for effective visual communication using two-dimensional media. Through studio projects, students gain practical experience in the planning, production, and evaluation of 2D works of art and design, and gain an understanding of the relationship between form and content. Through lectures, reading, writing, critiques and discussions, students will gain an understanding of the relationship between form and content, and be introduced to the theoretical and historical context specific to two-dimensional art forms. Offered every Quarter.
ART 106 | BEGINNING DRAWING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to composition, line and rendering in black and white drawing media. Basic techniques for descriptive and expressive use of drawing media. Offered every Quarter and Summer Session.

ART 107 | THEATRE DRAWING I | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The first in a three quarter sequence of general drawing courses exclusively for students enrolled in the Theater School.

ART 108 | THEATRE DRAWING II | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
ART 107 and a student in the Theatre School or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 109 | THEATRE DRAWING III | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
LIBERAL LEARNING SEMINARS (18 credits) - The Liberal Learning Seminars are designed to enable students to develop key liberal learning skills (self-assessment, self-managed learning, critical-creative-systemic thinking, interpersonal relations, communication effectiveness and values-based decision-making) through participation in a series of seminars. Both skills and seminar topics are deemed critical to all professionals regardless of individualized areas of expertise.

ART 110 | BEGINNING PAINTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to basic organizational and technical concepts in painting. The preparation and proper use of materials is also stressed. Offered every Quarter.

ART 105 or GD 105 or ANI 105 or ART 106 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 113 | THREE DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to fundamental concepts, terminology, materials, and skills necessary for effective visual communication using three-dimensional media. Through studio projects, students gain practical experience in the planning, production, and evaluation of 3D works of art and design, and gain an understanding of the relationship between form and content. Through lectures, reading, writing, critiques and discussions, students will gain an understanding of the relationship between form and content, and be introduced to the theoretical and historical context specific to three-dimensional art forms. Offered every Quarter.

ART 114 | FOUR DIMENSIONAL FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to fundamental concepts, terminology, materials and skills necessary for effective visual communication using four-dimensional or time-based media in three general categories: performance art, video art and interactive art. Each of these unique art forms incorporates the presence and manipulation of time as an essential element. Through studio projects, students gain practical experience in the planning, production, and evaluation of 4D works of art and design, and gain an understanding of the relationship between form and content. Through lectures, reading, writing, critiques and discussions, students will gain an understanding of the relationship between form and content, and be introduced to the theoretical and historical context specific to time-based art (4D) forms.

ART 115 | BEGINNING SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to traditional and contemporary approaches to sculpture with an emphasis on clay modeling, plaster casting and carving. Studio core course. Offered every Quarter.

ART 117 | INTRODUCTION TO 3D PRINTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will extend students' knowledge and experience in the practical and conceptual aspects of contemporary studio art practice by introducing desktop 3D printing technology. The class will focus on basic methods and materials, idea development, and the incorporation of interdisciplinary thinking. Students will design simple forms with 3D modeling software, utilize and or modify existing 3D forms from open online resources, and learn how to operate the printer. The course will provide students the opportunity to explore new tools and skills, while maintaining a focus on the development of meaningful content in their work. Through projects, readings, slideshows, discussions, examples from art history and contemporary culture, students will actively participate in the evolving relationship between art and technology. Cross-listed with ART 217.

ART 101 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 200 | ART & ARTISTS IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will use a mixed lecture/discussion format and thematic approach to consider works on art and design produced in the last 30 years as a means of contextualizing recent works of art. The primary approach to this material will be from the perspective of the artmaker (artist or designer), for whom art theory, criticism and history are crucial tools for developing effective and meaningful work. For that reason, this class will be taught by studio faculty. The class will make extensive use of the city's contemporary museums, galleries, exhibitions and works of public art to emphasize the social, economic and political context from which works of art and design emerge as indicators or signposts of contemporary cultural concerns. Offered every Quarter.

ART 204 | VISUAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A multi-media studio course exploring the visual principles of communication. Students learn to examine, deconstruct, and experiment with structures of visual communication through research, process, and divergent thinking methods. Offered Autumn Quarter in even years. ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.

ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.

ART 205 | COLOR THEORY AND APPLICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Explorations into the use of color in both paint and computer applications. Offered Autumn and Spring Quarters.

ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105 or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 206 | INTERMEDIATE DRAWING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Continued development and exploration into the rendering of space with an introduction to a wider range of drawing media and contemporary art applications in drawing. Offered Autumn Quarter and most Spring Quarters.

ART 106 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.
ART 209 | DRAWING SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on specialties in drawing not encompassed by the general art curriculum. Offered most Autumn Quarters and TBA.

ART 260 or ART 218 or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 210 | INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A development of skills and concepts beyond the basic level. Problems that stress advanced concepts of theme, color and spatial design are studied. Offered Autumn and Spring Quarters.

ART 110 (or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 211 | INTERMEDIATE PAINTING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Intermediate Painting II.

ART 210 is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 212 | WATERCOLOR PAINTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The investigation of aqueous medium in thin transparent washes, using a variety of subjects. Spontaneity of medium is stressed in order to capture the nuance of color and light. Offered Winter Quarter in even years.

ART 105 or ART 106 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 213 | SPACE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Application of three-dimensional principles to basic issues of space and object design. Introduction to professional presentation techniques.

ART 113 and ART 115 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 214 | CERAMIC SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An exploration of ceramic techniques for constructing and firing expressive sculptural forms.

ART 113 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 215 | INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to basic wood and metal working techniques for producing constructed sculpture. Focuses on modern and contemporary issues in sculpture. Offered Winter Quarter.

ART 115 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 217 | ADVANCED THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced investigation of three dimensional design concepts. Course is a sequel to ART 213.

ART 113, ART 115 and ART 213 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 218 | FIGURE DRAWING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Learning to draw the human figure through the study of anatomy combined with various drawing concepts and processes. Offered every Quarter and Summer Session.

ART 106 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 219 | BEGINNING FIGURE SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides opportunities for learning how to represent the dynamic human figure in three dimensions and welcomes students with no experience in figure studies as a first introduction to the figure. All class work will be done from a nude model. Home assignments will consist of figure drawings either from departmental Open Studio Figure Drawing sessions or from assigned figure drawings of great masters. Students will be taught basic technical and eye/hand coordination skills necessary to depict the human figure three dimensionally as well as basic understanding of the proportions of the human figure and ability to implement them. This course will also introduce to students the concept of the human figure as a dynamic three dimensional entity. Students will have an opportunity to work from a nude model for nine weeks, examining human anatomy, body proportions and different gesture poses.

ART 106 or ART 115 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 220 | THINKING PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a course taking a critical and historical look at "the arts of mechanical reproduction" and lens-based image making. As a lecture class, it may include some very basic shooting exercises assigned that could easily be carried out by "snapshot" or disposable cameras - either film or digital. Formerly ART 118. Offered every Quarter.

ART 223 | LIGHT, COLOR, AND PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Principles of image making with lenses, mirrors and photographic processes. Discusses the physical properties of light and color including those used in laser and holography.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 224 | BEGINNING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the digital camera (DSLR) and editing platforms as tools for creative and expressive use of the photographic medium. Proper use of camera functions and file management will be learned in tandem with editing strategies using adobe software. Lighting strategies and inkjet printing will be introduced in a fully equipped Mac lab. This course emphasizes the concepts, theory, and history of the photographic medium within the context of contemporary art. Students will produce their own photographs by digital means and engage in discussion and critical analysis of images and image aesthetics. Suggested prior course: ART 101: Digital Foundations. Offered every Quarter and Summer Session.

ART 225 | BEGINNING PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an introduction to the aesthetics, processes, and theory of black & white film photography. Techniques of chemical-based film development, darkroom printing, and image editing will be introduced. Strategies of exposure, framing and lighting will be explored as means for developing a meaningful photographic language. Emphasis will be given to understanding and using the camera as a tool for personal inquiry and experimentation. Additionally, this course will focus on the role and impact of the photographic image in both historical and contemporary contexts. Suggested prior course: ART 105: 2D Foundations. Offered every Quarter.
while building positive systems that support all life. how we must reduce our negative impact on systems that support all life.
The underlying theme is the connection between culture and nature, and artists' projects that address environmental issues will also be studied.
local demonstrations will illustrate the theme of restorative design; and issues in excellence will be explored through the examination of case studies; well as the consumer culture that feeds their mass production. Examples of impact of design will be examined in relation to everyday products, as well as sustainable design in modern cultures. The environmental and urban design. We will explore the history and practice of eco-design, including graphic, product, architecture, landscape architecture and urban design. We will explore the history and practice of eco-design as well as sustainable design in modern cultures. The environmental impact of design will be examined in relation to everyday products, as well as the consumer culture that feeds their mass production. Examples of excellence will be explored through the examination of case studies; local demonstrations will illustrate the theme of restorative design; and artists' projects that address environmental issues will also be studied. The underlying theme is the connection between culture and nature, and how we must reduce our negative impact on systems that support all life while building positive systems that support all life.

ART 226 | VIDEO ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
ART226 Video Art is an introductory level course designed to familiarize students with the uses of video in a variety of artistic practices. These encompass non-narrative treatments in multiple forms that may include single and multi-use of monitors and projection, installation, and performance. Students will learn to use video editing software in this class. The department provides video and audio equipment. Offered Winter Quarter annually.

ART 227 | DIGITAL ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will develop dexterity and finesse for digital imaging within the context of contemporary art. The primary focus will be on analytic problem solving and developing students' abilities to create complex images, illustrations, and icons that provoke sustained cognition and interpretation. Coursework will utilize software, digital tools, and hardware to support and enhance the student's artistic vision. Offered Spring Quarter. ART 101 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 101 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 228 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to professional layout techniques including page templates, formatting and preparing files per industry-specific guidelines for spot and process color offset printing. Students will design complex, multi-page documents utilizing intermediary layout, typographic and illustration skills. A broad range of conceptual layout principles and additional procedural preparations and "pre-flighting" expectations will be examined. Adobe InDesign will be the layout software utilized. ART 260 is highly recommended.

ART 101, ART 105, ART 227, and ART 264 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 229 | BEGINNING PRINTMAKING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explorations in the artistic possibilities of a variety of printmaking techniques. Techniques may include forms of relief print, intaglio, monoprint, and other printmaking processes used in the production of limited edition prints. Offered Autumn Quarter, Spring Quarter, and Summer Session.

ART 105 (or GD 105 or ANI 105 or ART 106 or DES 141 or ART 101 (or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 230 | ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Issues in Environmental Design is an introductory course that will examine concepts, theories and practices across multiple scales of design, including graphic, product, architecture, landscape architecture and urban design. We will explore the history and practice of eco-design as well as sustainable design in modern cultures. The environmental impact of design will be examined in relation to everyday products, as well as the consumer culture that feeds their mass production. Examples of excellence will be explored through the examination of case studies; local demonstrations will illustrate the theme of restorative design; and artists' projects that address environmental issues will also be studied. The underlying theme is the connection between culture and nature, and how we must reduce our negative impact on systems that support all life while building positive systems that support all life.

ART 231 | SCREEN PRINTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A beginning level course designed to teach students the essential equipment, materials, and processes, for screen printing artworks. Printing methods utilize hand-cut stencils, screen filler, and photo-emulsion techniques. Offered every Quarter.

ART 101 (or ART 105 or GD 105 or ANI 105 or ART 106 or DES 141 or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 245 | PAINTING: MIXOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an intermediate course utilizing varied 2D media and processes including digital imaging. This will allow students to explore contemporary means and sensibilities through media that reflect a broader range of visual, material and conceptual interests. This will give students a larger repertoire to choose from when making images. Building on the knowledge of oil painting materials and techniques that students gain in the ART 110 Beginning Painting course, ART 245 will also utilize water-based painting materials such as watercolor, gouache, acrylic polymers and gel media. Students will explore techniques such as collage, frottage, stamping, stencilcing, relief printing, found image transfer and digital print output in combination with painting and drawing media.

ART 110 (or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 260 | INTERMEDIA STUDIO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces the practices of Intermedia in a contemporary and historical context. Intermedia is often recognized as work that exists in the gaps between media, genres, and disciplines. Students will produce works that take on hybridized forms, resist classification, and cross boundaries of recognized media and disciplinary distinctions. Students will also explore alternative forms of authorship, processes, and output that may not be currently recognized as art forms. Offered Winter Quarter in even years. ART 101 or consent of the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 101 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 264 | TEXT IN THE VISUAL ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students are introduced to the creation of text-based art. This course covers the history and contemporary practice of artists and designers that create works exclusively using text. Assignments emphasize formal and conceptually driven experimentation with typographic form using the hand, hardware, and software. In addition, students are introduced to the fundamentals of typography, layout, hierarchy, and the basic characteristics of letterforms and type families. Offered Winter Quarter in odd years. ART 101 or consent of the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 101 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 289 | EXPERIMENTAL FILM AND VIDEO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to investigate non-fiction and avant-garde film, video theory, and studio practices. Class will be devoted to the viewing and study of international film and video work from Europe, Asia, and the US. Assigned readings, discussions and debate about the history and aesthetic of film and video art are also emphasized. Students will learn to use DSLRs and Adobe software. Hands-on skills will be developed. DSLRs, sound recorders, tripods and light kits will be provided by the art department. Offered Winter Quarter in even years.
ART 290 | ART WORKSHOP SELECTED TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A variety of specific topics are explored that are not encompassed by the general art curriculum. May be repeated for up to 8 credits with different topics.

ART 291 | MURAL PAINTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class has a central focus on the art of mural making. Students will have hands on experience as they design and execute a mural at a predetermined site. The mural will be executed as a small scale illustration board piece in the classroom during the last part of the quarter and installed at a real venue. The students will also learn the strategy and design factors of planning a mural piece of their own. The class functions as a studio class as it meets for 6 hours weekly. A minimum of 25 service hours is required. Drawing or painting experience at the collegiate level is highly recommended for this class. This class is certified for cbSL and JYEL credit. Offered Spring Quarter.

ART 292 | COMMUNITY VIDEO PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The heavy emphasis on experiential learning of this course will combine classroom instruction on documentary video production with student fieldwork. Over the course of the term, students will plan, produce and substantially complete a videotape project for a community client. Through the production of a video project specifically designed for a community organization, students will be able to practice production techniques that they learn in the classroom while gaining insight about how video can bring attention to community needs and thus make an impact on communities (outside the classroom). Our goal for this course is to bring students to the point of understanding and mastering the technical elements of video production and understanding these processes within an experiential and service learning context, such that through working on documentary projects, students will come to a point of understanding the history and contemporary needs of a particular community group and how the creation of a finished video can address some of those needs. Students will work to produce projects that are thoughtful, important and technically polished. This class is certified for cbSL and JYEL credit.

ART 293 | CHINA IN TRANSITION: SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES IN FILM & PHOTOGRAPHY IN CONTEMPORARY CHINA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course content will engage a wide range of issues such as the tension and history of the women’s rights movement, the reconstruction of values in gender and sexuality, and the ever-changing urban infrastructures in the economically driven culture. Film and photography are the rising new media for documenting and responding to social issues by scholars, filmmakers and artists expressing the Chinese experience. The methodology of this class will deconstruct and decode three common cultural stereotypes: American representations of China, Chinese official representations of itself, and universal representations of one’s experiences as a traveler. Through dialogue and cross-reading materials, we compare films, photography, sites/field trips, interviews and journalistic materials to search for the reality and social issues beneath the visual representation. This course emphasizes the aesthetic, the theory and the hands-on experience of using video and photography during the trip (including a brief lecture on composition, framing and digital photography and/or possible video shooting techniques). We will share finished assignments in group critiques and reading discussions - in both cases, they will be the primary means of evaluation in class. In a critique, students will present their work for response and analysis in relation to the given assignment through a class discussion. This dialogue is intended to be evaluative, to provide constructive criticism and to develop critical thinking skills.

ART 294 | GENIUS LOCI: ROMAN ARCHETYPES OF PLACE IN VISUAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a semester long study trip to Rome that offers a thematic studio/art history experience concerned with the role that Rome has played in shaping our understanding of place as expressed in visual culture. This course will include such topics as: the influence of Roman approaches to urban organization and development; the influence of national academies in Rome on Western developments in art and architecture, Piranesi and the articulation of utopic and dystopic models derived from Roman culture; the spatial collage of Roman architectural enveloping and fragmentation; illusion and perspective as perceptual puzzle and ideological signifier; and Pasquino and the expression of vox populi in public space. The unique circumstance of urban Rome, where 2500 years of building activity are embedded in the fabric of contemporary life, offers an opportunity to involve students in an interdisciplinary examination of how human needs and desires shape our built environment and are shaped by it.

ART 302 | TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Courses on the history of cinema that explore the form, content and historical significance of the media. Taught in the College of Communication with cross-list in Art.
ART 304 | THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BOOK | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Since the inception of the photographic process in the early 19th century, one of the primary ways photographers have disseminated their work is through the book form. In this course we will consider the history, examples and practice of the photobook. Students will be expected to photograph a major subject over the course of the term, edit and sequence your photographs and layout and produce a finished, bound photobook through an online publisher. In addition to the history of the photobook, processes of organization and editing will be explored through basic shooting and sequencing exercises. Both film and digital cameras may be used for the course. Offered Winter Quarter in odd years.

ART 224 or ART 225 or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 306 | ADVANCED DRAWING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An advanced course in historical and contemporary approaches to issues and techniques of drawing. Offered Winter Quarter.

ART 206 or ART 218 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 309 | DIGITAL SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The methods and materials of desktop 3D printing technology will be integrated with traditional and contemporary sculpture, such as woodworking, casting, assemblage, and installation. This "hybrid" approach will provide students the opportunity to develop and explore new tools and skills, while maintaining a focus on the development of meaningful content in their artwork.

ART 113 or ART 115 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 310 | ADVANCED PAINTING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Development of advanced skills in painting with work in a more independent approach to concepts and techniques. Offered Autumn and Spring Quarters.

ART 210 (or ART 245 or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 311 | ADVANCED PAINTING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced Painting II. Offered Autumn and Spring Quarters.

ART 310 (or consent of instructor) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 312 | FIGURE PAINTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the study of the painted figure in environmental settings. Light, color and spatial illusion are stressed.

ART 105 and ART 106 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 313 | PERFORMANCE/INSTALLATION ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
In this upper level course students will utilize their previously acquired skills and background from their respective areas of specialty (painting, drawing, sculpture, photo, video, sound, web and computer application etc) in a new conceptual and spatial context by creating specific environments (installation) and using their bodies in those environments (performance). These hybrid art projects will be presented in a real space and live performance format. Additionally using video and photo documentation as sources, students will create another project in digital format. Students will have the option to concentrate on only one aspect of the course; either installation or performance using either digital or non digital (or combined) formats for their projects.

One 200-level studio course or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 315 | ADVANCED SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Exploration of advanced sculptural themes and techniques determined by the student in consultation with the instructor. Offered Winter Quarter.

ART 215 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 316 | ADVANCED SCULPTURE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Sequel course to ART 315 to allow the completion of extensive projects.

ART 315 or consent or instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 317 | ADVANCED FIGURE SCULPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
In this upper level course students will utilize their previously acquired skills and background from their respective areas of specialty (painting, drawing, sculpture, photo, video, sound, web and computer application etc) in a new conceptual and spatial context by creating specific environments (installation) and using their bodies in those environments (performance). These hybrid art projects will be presented in a real space and live performance format. Additionally using video and photo documentation as sources, students will create another project in digital format. Students will have the option to concentrate on only one aspect of the course; either installation or performance using either digital or non digital (or combined) formats for their projects.

One 200-level studio course or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 318 | ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
As a sequel to ART 218 this course provides a more in depth study of figure drawing with emphasis on the refinement of drawing skills, the exploration of different drawing materials and techniques while considering the expressive value of figurative work.

ART 218 (or consent of instructor) is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 321 | INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on ART 224, further emphasizing the aesthetic and conceptual possibilities of digital photography. Through project-based experimentation, students deepen their critical engagement with photographic tools while producing conceptually driven bodies of work. Refined use of the DSLR camera and editing tools takes place through hands-on image production and process-oriented critique. Additionally, this course explores historically established uses of the photographic medium and their relation in the digital context. Offered Winter Quarter annually.

ART 224 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.
ART 225 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 328 | DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Exploration of photographic concepts and techniques used in artistic, journalistic and sociological documentation.

ART 229 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 324 | INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intermediate course designed for students who have had previous technical experience with various printmaking media. This course enables students to investigate personal concerns and objectives through an ambitious and concentrated body of work. An emphasis is placed on the development of personal imagery and aesthetic goals. Offered Autumn Quarter, Spring Quarter, and Summer Session.

ART 229 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 325 | ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced Photography Projects is a course emphasizing individual artistic practice through project-driven approaches to photography. Students will generate conceptually challenging and visually refined photographs using analog and/or digital means. Coursework incorporates student presentations of their artwork, critical discussion and analysis, and the creation of a refined, edited and complete body of work or portfolio. Additional forms such as the photographic book, large-scale printing, and hybrid film/digital approaches may be explored. Offered Spring Quarter annually.

Two photography courses, at least one of which at the 300 level or instructor permission are prerequisites for this course.

ART 326 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN EXPERIMENTAL VIDEO ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced explorations of video as a form of artistic expression. Each course will have a unique focus, such as installation art, video and performance, experimental narrative or experimental documentary. This course may be repeated for credit assuming a change in topic. HD Digital cameras will be provided by the art department. Hands-on skills will be developed and projects will be edited in Final Cut Express.

ART 226 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 327 | ADVANCED COMPUTER GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Builds on skills learned in ART 227. Explores specific areas of graphics and design; exposes students to advanced software including Director 5, Painter 4, Illustrator 6.0, Morph 2.5, and Claris Home Page.

ART 227 is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 328 | DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Exploration of photographic concepts and techniques used in artistic, journalistic and sociological documentation.

ART 225 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 329 | AdvANCED DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced Digital Photography focuses on artistic practice through inventive use of the photographic medium and refined engagement with digital tools. Students will focus on self-directed, in depth projects culminating in a high quality portfolio. Additionally, students will be engaging in large-scale inkjet printing and advanced digital workflow. This course also encourages experimentation with unconventional approaches to the photographic object. Students in this course should be prepared to work with their chosen topic independently, create thesis projects for presentations, and participate in group discussions and critiques. Offered Fall Quarter annually.

ART 224 and ART 321

ART 330 | INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: INTAGLIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Exploring various methods and techniques in intaglio printing with an emphasis on both traditional and modern approaches. Techniques may include forms of etching, engraving, drypoint, mezzotint, or aquatint.

ART 229 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 331 | INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING: SCREEN PRINTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intermediate level screen printing course enabling students to take a more independent approach to the concepts, themes, techniques, and aesthetic of their work. Emphasis will be on conceptual development of a series of works as well as refining skills and techniques. Offered every Quarter.

ART 231 or (instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 332 | TOPICS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC PRACTICE | 4-12 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focused investigations of specific aesthetic, technical or conceptual issues in the practice of photography.

ART 224 or ART 225 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 333 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR DESIGN: PRE-PRESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Builds on skills learned in ART 228. Explores specific areas of graphics and design focusing on pre-press, and exposes students to advanced software. It is highly recommended students take ART 358 before taking this class.

ART 227, ART 228, ART 260, and ART 264 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 334 | PORTFOLIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course students review previous course projects and prepare a final portfolio of their own artistic identity and presentation in preparation for artistic practice, graduate study, and related career opportunities. Visiting professionals will present their work to the class and share their experiences in the field. Students will also learn presentational techniques and methods for career development.

ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.
ART 338 | FIGURE DRAWING IN CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A studio course ending the ART 218 Figure Drawing and ART 318 Advanced Figure Drawing sequence to study the figure in a contemporary context emphasizing independent research and ideation of different topics related to the human figure.  
ART 318 (or consent of instructor) is a prerequisite for this course.

ART 345 | ADVANCED PAINTING: MIXOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is the sequel to ART 245 Painting: Mixology and as such is a content driven course with emphasis on understanding medium and material as symbol and idea. The course will offer students a more in-depth understanding of materials and techniques studied in ART 245 as well as prepare them for more conceptually advanced work in painting.  
Offered Winter Quarter in odd years.  
ART 210 (or ART 245 or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 348 | GRAPHIC ART IN THE PUBLIC REALM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course enables students to research varied communities, complex information systems, processes, tools, and materials involved in visual communications. Students establish working relationships as individuals and in teams that utilize their skills to effectively communicate to an audience beyond the classroom. Objectives of the course include: creating awareness of current local community social issues, supporting students' development of independent and collaborative work habits, examining issues of social responsibility of the artist, integrating research-based learning and production skills, and assessing the social impact of a completed project. Offered Spring Quarter in odd years.  
ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of the instructor are prerequisites for this class.  
ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.

ART 358 | GRAPHIC ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores word and image within the realm of visual art, including analysis of meaning and structure, layout and composition, and format and production. Students are introduced to theory, history and analysis of graphic art through studio projects, readings, writing and critiques. Offered Winter quarter in odd years.  
ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.  
ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.

ART 359 | PRINT MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Students develop a sensitivity and nuanced understanding of printed matter through hands-on methods of alternative research and experimental studio assignments. Students are introduced to concepts and the experience of viewing and producing multi-page documents including artists' books, magazines, and zines as well as posters and other forms of printed matter. Emphasis is placed on expanding and creating new ways to understand how printed matter can perform. Offered Spring Quarter in odd years. ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of the instructor are prerequisites for this class.  
ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.  
ART 360 | ILLUSTRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Investigation of black-and-white and color media and introduction to the techniques, imagery, and functions of illustration in graphic design. Offered Spring quarter in even years.  
ART 106 and (ART 101 or ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or instructor permission are prerequisites for this course.

ART 361 | PACKAGE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on current design trends with projects utilizing properties of materials such as paper, plastics, and glass.  
ART 101, ART 105, ART 227, ART 260, ART 264 and ART 358 are prerequisites for this class.  
ART 227, ART 260 and ART 264 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 363 | ADVERTISING DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Explores the function and practice of design in advertising in both social and art historical contexts. It is highly recommended students take ART 358 before taking this class.  
ART 227, ART 260 and ART 264 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 364 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Use of Photoshop and Illustrator in the design and execution of paintings, drawings, and prints.  
ART 101, ART 105, ART 106 and ART 110 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 365 | TYPOGRAPHY II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced investigation into typography and text for verbal and visual expression.  
ART 227, ART 260, ART 264 and ART 358 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 366 | DRAWING PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Students will explore and identify drawing topics of personal interest from an interdisciplinary perspective based on previous and current ideas, course studies, and major and minor degree programs. Individual student interests and ideas will inform the development of a thematic approach to drawing. The selected individual themes will then be researched, explored, and applied to the creation of a completed body of drawing works or as a series of final drawings, in the format of a visual mini thesis drawing project. ART 101 or ART 224 or GD 151 or knowledge of Photoshop and/or experience with a digital SLR camera is highly recommended. Offered Spring Quarter.  
Completion of two of the following courses is a prerequisite for this class: ART 206, ART 218, ART 306, ART 318, ART 338 or ART 229 or instructor permission.

ART 377 | PHOTOJOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the theoretical and technical foundations of photography with exploration of the medium's aesthetic, documentary and narrative purposes within the context of photojournalism. Cross-listed as JOUR 276.
ART 382 | STUDENTS TEACHING ART IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM
| 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course brings DePaul students into a Chicago grade school to incorporate art into the curriculum. It is a hybrid course that involves some Independent Study in which the students organize their schedule in conjunction with a grade school classroom teacher, and some required classes that they must attend on campus at a prescribed time and day. Students are off campus for approximately 10 class sessions. At the start of the quarter, students are given a theoretical background in community-based art education, ethical issues, and social engagement. Working in teams, students will observe in the classrooms to gain a sense of the grade school community and the existing curriculum. DePaul students will then develop and teach a specific lesson plan in collaboration with the classroom teacher. The objective will be to produce a creative learning experience that co-mingles art and a core subject such as science or social studies. Teaching this art integrated lesson will be an essential aspect of the learning experience. Students will meet back at the DePaul classroom at designated intervals for information, reflection, and the analysis of their experience and their impact on the grade school community, in relation to the theoretical examples from the beginning of the course. These reflections take varied forms: discussion, role-playing exercises, presentations, and papers. Approved for JYEL and cbSL credit. Formerly ART 283.

ART 383 | SERVICE LEARNING IN THE ARTS INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Each student will be matched with a not-for-profit art-related organization, based on the student’s interests and abilities in the visual arts as well as the organization’s needs, which will provide the student with a practical and career-centered experience. An interview with the instructor at least one week prior to the beginning of the quarter is required (email the instructor). This class can be taken for Experiential Learning credit. Offered Autumn Quarter.

ART 384 | ART-RELATED INTERNSHIPS WITH FOR-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a four credit hour supervision class for any Art major or minor who has arranged for an internship with a For-Profit organization to do art-related activity. The class would be viewed as Independent Study, and the students do many of the same activities as in ART 383. This class can be taken for JYEL credit.

ART 385 | WEB ART & DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to web-based art (or net art). Students learn the basic skills and conceptual framework necessary to develop multimedia works of art that can only exist online. Offered Winter Quarter in odd years. ART 101 and (ART 105 or ANI 105 or GD 105) or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.
ART 114 or ART 224 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 386 | WEB ART & DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will analyze and produce web art projects with an emphasis on the psychological, social and cultural framework of a web based environment. Students will develop focused and independent research methods and technical skills specific to their web art practice that will expand on the fundamental principals of user interaction and an integration of image, time, motion and sound.
ART 227, ART 228, ART 264 and ART 385 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 387 | MULTIMEDIA DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces students to a grounding in the design and execution of intensive multimedia project using Macromedia Director. Students will learn to combine text, images, and sound within a 4D environment.
ART 101, ART 105, ART 227, ART 228 and ART 264 are prerequisites for this class.

ART 388 | ADVANCED STUDIO PROBLEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Formerly ART 288.

ART 389 | SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intensive studio experience for students who have completed the requirements in their media specialty.
Juniors may attend with instructor’s consent. Senior standing and status as an Art, Media and Design major or Art minor or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 390 | ADVANCED STUDIO PROBLEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Senior standing and status as an Art, Media and Design major or Art Minor or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 391 | SENIOR STUDIO SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive capstone seminar of contemporary art theory and studio practice in the student’s area of concentration. Required for graduation in Studio Art and in Media Arts.
Senior standing, ART 394 and status as an Art, Media and Design major or Art Minor are prerequisites for this class. Juniors may attend with instructor’s consent.

ART 392 | SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this capstone course students work on advanced self-directed project(s) with an emphasis on developing a cohesive research methodology, artist statement and refined finalized works ready for presentation. Juniors may attend with instructor’s consent. ART 101 or ART 224 or GD 151 or knowledge of Photosh hope and/or experience with a digital SLR camera is highly recommended.
Senior standing and status as an Art, Media and Design major or Art minor are prerequisites for this course.

ART 393 | SENIOR PROJECT STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Formerly ART 293.

ART 394 | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN THE STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive art seminar introducing students to the professional, business, and legal skills needed to manage a career in Studio Art, Graphic Art or Photography and Media Art.
Senior standing and status as an Art, Media and Design major or minor are prerequisites for this class. Juniors may attend with instructor’s consent.

ART 395 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART | 4-12 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on special topics and techniques not encompassed by the general art curriculum.
ART 396 | INTERNSHIP | 1-12 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Arranges fieldwork or employment in the student's field of study. Utilizes the extensive professional studios and art institutions of Chicago and other international art facilities as well. Up to 12 hours of credit. Junior or Senior standing and status as an Art, Media and Design major or Art minor or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent work in the student's field of study under faculty supervision. Available only to upper-level students with demonstrated capacity for self-motivated study.

ART 405 | ADVANCED ART STUDIO | 4-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced projects in Studio Art, Media Art, and Graphic Art. ART 105 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 406 | GRADUATE DRAWING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An advanced and rigorous approach to historical and contemporary issues, applications and techniques of drawing.

ART 418 | GRADUATE FIGURE DRAWING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Encourages the application of perceptual and media skills gained in figure drawing to more advanced and ambitious works on paper. ART 306 (or equivalent) and ART 318 (or equivalent) or portfolio or instructor consent are prerequisites for this course.

ART 427 | DIGITAL ART | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Digital art applications in Studio Art and Media Arts. Offered Spring Quarter in even years.

ART 101 and ART 105 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 460 | WEB ART AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Web Art and Design study and explorations. ART 101 and ART 105 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

ART 461 | PHOTOGRAPHY AND MEDIA ART | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Selected Topics in Art and Photography.

ART 476 | DRAWING PROJECTS (GRADUATE) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will explore and identify drawing topics of personal interest from an interdisciplinary perspective based on previous and current ideas, course studies, and undergraduate degree programs. Individual student interests and ideas will inform the development of a thematic approach to drawing. The selected individual themes will then be researched, explored, and applied to the creation of a completed body of drawing works or as a series of final drawings, in the format of a visual mini thesis drawing project.

ART 489 | VIDEO ART | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An advanced level course designed to introduce students to the uses of video within a variety of artistic practices including installation, projection and performance as well as linear, single-channel non-narrative, non-documentary pieces. This course will take a "theory/practice" approach. Instruction will combine a study of the historical uses of video in the art world as well as the theoretical and critical perspectives on the practices of a wide range of artists who use video. Hands-on application of these concepts will be applied to the students' own work, culminating in a finished project by the end of the term which will be edited in the computer applications Dreamweaver, Flash and Fireworks. Basic literacy with Macintosh platform is required.

ART 490 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN ART, MEDIA AND DESIGN | 1-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Intensive studio art experience in the student's media of choice. May be taken for variable credit.

Arts and Ideas (AI)

AI 147 | ETHICS: HOW GOOD PEOPLE MAKE TOUGH CHOICES | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through life's many lessons, we have learned how to make a decision between what is the right thing to do and what is simply wrong. We can differentiate between good and evil, truth and lies, etc. However, most of our dilemmas do not stem from deciding the correct path, when we are faced with right and wrong decisions. What most often puts us into a quandary is deciding between what is right and what is right. In other words when good people are faced with tough choices, on what basis do they make their decisions? In an era of perceived ethical incertitude and moral skepticism, students will examine how decisions are made based on one of many ethical systems. Students will learn about various ethical systems, and ethicists, such as utilitarianism, deontology, Kant, Aristotle, and Gillian, just to name a few. By the end of the course students should be able to apply their knowledge of moral, ethical and social issues, and have a better understanding of how the tough decisions they make could impact others. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 152 | EXPLORING THE ART MUSEUM | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Museums have been a respected and trusted measurement of artistic accomplishment. In this course, the student will examine the museum's role as collector, conservator and educator. The student will investigate the traditional role of the art museum, its collection, practices and programs as well as its efforts to integrate new media into its collection. The course also investigates repatriation, which is the ownership of ancient and cultural heritage and other issues that affect the museum such as censorship and funding. Finally it will look at how we value art as a commercial commodity. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 153 | THE ART OF SPEECHMAKING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this class, students will use tools based in the imagination, principles of design, and standard dramatic practice to create a unique, personal experience for an audience. Speech, whether we call it dramatic or declamatory, has the potential to move the masses. In this course, you will develop a personal approach and construct effective presentations that harness the power of their voice and body. (2 credit hours)
AI 155 | ANALYZING LEADERSHIP | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides a framework from which to identify and analyze leadership. Leadership occurs in all aspects of life, including: business, politics, sports, religion, family, education, and culture. But what is leadership? The Merriam-Webster on-line dictionary defines leadership as "the act or an instance of leading," which provides us with little insight. On further investigation, however, the dictionary defines "lead" as [guide] on a way especially by going in advance. Where there is a leader, then, someone or something must follow. This course first explores the interrelationship between a leader and his or her followers and looks at the effect they have on each other. "Good" leadership traits (i.e., effective) and "bad" leadership traits (i.e., ineffective) are then studied from the perspectives of the leaders, the followers, and outsiders. Finally, this course takes a look at leadership from an international perspective. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 157 | ENGLAND: CATHEDRALS, A PILGRIMAGE | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The inspiration and faith which combined to produce the magnificent cathedrals in England are worthy subjects of study for students of art, history, architecture and religion. This Spring Break study abroad course brings students to some of the most important cathedrals in the world to provide opportunities for such important study. On this program, participants will gain valuable understandings of religion, art, and culture as they simultaneously engage with present day British culture and attempt to unravel its rich and complex past. SNL Students must register for three to four competencies between the two quarters. For more information, please visit the study abroad website or contact the instructor. (2-6 quarter hours)

AI 160 | IT'S ONLY ROCK AND ROLL: MAKING MUSIC THE OLD FASHIONED WAY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
For many, music is an integral part of everyday life. It is also deeply ingrained in most cultures. Music is used by individuals, businesses and societies to entertain, soothe, excite, and arouse. Music is basically a series or combination of pleasing sounds but how is music made? How do we know what is pleasing and what is not? The answers to these questions and others demonstrate that music is also a field where science and art meet. In this class, we will explore how sound is physically created and how specific sounds have been turned into music over the centuries. Through experimentation, we will examine the physical and mathematical properties of sound and musical instruments. We will also create simple musical instruments and share the experience of creating musical pieces. No musical experience is needed to take this class. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 161 | CREATIVE WRITING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course will focus on electronic visual art, and because of the amount of material to be covered, will not include audio or animation art. Students will learn about the iambic foot, write some iambic lines of various lengths, and finally use the iambic line to write a sonnet. Rap poetry with its structured rhythms and elaborate rhyming is another possibility. This "formalist" approach promotes a kind of creativity that is strongly infused with craft and discipline in contrast to the "spoken word" or confessional approaches to making poems. This class involves making audio recordings of your poems; students will be required to purchase a headset/microphone and download and install free software. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 165 | THE BEATLES AND THE CREATIVE PROCESS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Beatles are significant in many ways: they were an unprecedented show business phenomenon; they were leaders of Sixties cultural rebellion; and they stand, for many, as a signal instance of popular entertainment attaining the status of high art. This course will examine the musical craftsmanship of the Beatles, focusing on their work as songwriters and record makers. Recent audio and print releases documenting the group's performing and recording history provide a unique and detailed glimpse of the Beatles' creative process. We will utilize these materials to closely trace the development of the group's work while using other resources to place it in a larger historical and cultural context. The goal is to shed critical light on this recent chapter in cultural history. That discussion will, in turn, highlight questions about creativity in a modern context where commerce vies with art, technology redefines performance and an emerging global village culture transforms concepts of originality and tradition. (2-4 quarter hours)
**AI 196 | WRITENOW:SNL WRITING MARATHON | 2 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Anne Lamott said that the most important ingredient for writing is the act of "sitting". In this course, students will focus on this seemingly simple act of the creative process. The focus of the course is on the generation of written material: the quantity rather than the quality. As such, students choose their own fiction or nonfiction writing topic(s) and project, and may use the material they create in a later effort (ILP, AP, etc.). To kick off one session, a group of professional writer panelists will reflect on their own creative processes as they have developed their latest works. (2-4 quarter hours)

**AI 202 | LONDON ALIVE: IN THEATERS, MARKETS AND MUSEUMS | 2-4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Join SNL in London for a course about performance and representation. Theater, live performance, museum collections and street markets are integral parts of English cultural history; they also represent Britain's international heritage. London theaters celebrate English history, culture and language, and carry the banner of the English artistic imagination into the future. London's museums make it one of the most visited cities in the world for the range of its collected artifacts and images. Outside the theater and museum doors, markets teem with life, creating a magical intersection of past with present and future, of art with life and politics, of cultural stasis with social change. (2-6 quarter hours)

**AI 203 | ART AND TRANSFORMATION | 2-4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
What's the difference between change and development? Between action and inspiration? Between mobility and transition? Between planned change and transformation? If you can answer all those questions, try this: What's the difference between the creative contributions of painter Leonardo da Vinci and CEO Walter Isaacson? This course explores how art can serve as a guidepost during key phases in the adult experience, especially those involving transition periods like healing, growth, and personal and professional change. Students look at cases of major change agents throughout history who became catalysts for cultural transformation in part because of the impact of important works of art. The students will engage with diverse examples of art that have influenced important thought leaders and change agents of the past and present to become catalysts for major transformations in the human experience. Students will learn how significant products of the creative process? in this case, great works of art?can encapsulate, reflect, and even activate the process of personal as well as social change, and how each of us can participate in the alchemical process of reflection, inspiration, and action that can result in transformation of inner and even worlds. Art and Transformation introduces learners to a variety of works of art and the people they influenced, a group that will eventually include the learners themselves. It presents a range of ways to approach the arts and to use them as tools of inspiration, self-reflection, communication, and growth. Divided into four units (Art and Personal Transformation, Art and Cultural Transformation, Art and Leisure, and Art and Work), the class presents multidisciplinary examples of literature (poetry, fiction, essays, memoir), as well as film and other visual arts. Students will consider art both from the perspective of the artist him/herself as well that of major thought leaders and change agents whose contributions to society have been motivated by an engagement with art that acted as a catalyst for system shifts in areas of-personal and cognitive growth, cultural and political change, as well as the transformation of the world of work in the 21st century. Ultimately this course is an investigation of art itself as a change agent that has much to tell us about the past, the present, and ourselves. (2-4 hours)

**AI 204 | CREATIVE ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 2 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
IPads. Smart Phones. The automobile. These are inventions, once unknown and now taken for granted, required years of imagining, experimentation and unconventional thinking. While we value the end of the process (the product), we are often uncomfortable with the creative/creating process. The process of imagining, conceptualizing and articulating this 'new' requires skills we often label 'creative'. This class will explore the role of creativity in the development of entrepreneurial skills and the entrepreneurial personality. Creativity in this course will be seen both as a learned skill and as an exploration of our intuition. Contemporary ideas about creativity are often tied to images of the past - from mad scientists to mystical muses. But modern science tells us something else about the creative mind. This course will explore contemporary approaches to the creative process based the human capacity to imagine, to explore and ultimately, to create. These are core skills for anyone in pursuing a career as an entrepreneur, or simply in search of ways to explore innovation. In this course, we will examine the ideas of three major thinkers form the world of creativity, disruption and entrepreneurship. We will then explore where these ideas converge on topics including, risk, the random, intuition and innovation. (2-4 quarter hours)

**AI 211 | ANALYZING AUSTEN'S PRIDE AND PREJUDICE | 2 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Jane Austen must have known something about universal truths. Her novel, Pride and Prejudice, which begins with the sentence quoted above, was first published in 1813. Still in print today, it has also been made into at least eleven movies, four of which were released since 2000, including a Mormon and a Bollywood version. In this class, we will read the novel in the context of the gender and class norms at the time Austen wrote her book and then consider how Austen's exploration of universal truths is reinterpreted in more contemporary film versions of this novel. In exploring Austen's creation and the many reinterpretations of her work, we will use both analytic and creative writing assignments as well as class discussion to examine how context informs creativity and how creativity informs analysis. You most definitely do not need to be a creative writer to take this class. (2-4 quarter hours)

**AI 215 | FILM NOIR | 2 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
In this course we will screen and discuss select noir films and develop skills of viewing and analyzing them closely. Highlighted topics will include the concept of genre in film; the relationship of genre codes to creativity; the dynamics of form and content; the tension between commerce and art; the auteur theory; psychologies of the divided self; representations of masculinity and femininity; and the question of what these films say about American society, post-World War II. (2-4 quarter hours)
AI 217 | MINDFULNESS MEDITATION | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Mindfulness meditation provides many different ways to broaden our awareness of the world around us, heighten our powers of concentration, deepen our understanding of our experience, and cultivate creative and transformative ways of being in the world. Many approaches to mindfulness meditation draw on ancient religious and spiritual traditions from around the world. So mindfulness meditation is compatible with and can enhance whatever religious or spiritual commitments you may have. But mindfulness meditation does not require religious or spiritual interpretations. It can be practiced as a very powerful path to becoming a creative, healthy and effective adult. In this course, you will learn what mindfulness meditation is and various ways in which it can be practiced. We will explore in particular how mindfulness meditation can enhance creativity, address the ethical challenges of contemporary life, and foster collaborative learning. Class sessions will involve extensive practice in mindfulness meditation, listening and dialogue. You will be expected to maintain and reflect on a daily mindfulness meditation practice for the duration of the course. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 225 | GREAT MUSIC IN CHICAGO | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces people to three of the most exciting and rewarding institutions in Chicago music: the world-famous Chicago Symphony Orchestra at Symphony Center downtown; the fabulous training orchestra of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, known as the Civic Orchestra, also downtown; and live top-name jazz at the Jazz Showcase. We learn the background of these institutions, the nature of the arts they perform, and the terms used to describe and appreciate those forms. Most importantly, we experience, in person, the great music that they play! (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 254 | RESISTANCE DURING THE HOLOCAUST AND WORLD WAR II | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the history of the Holocaust in the context of the Second World War (1939-1945) with a central focus on examples of resistance to discrimination, fascism and oppression. We will explore varied forms of opposition including armed resistance, spiritual resistance, resistance through writing and identity preservation. We will read autobiographies, view documentary and dramatic films, and use museum resources to develop our understanding of resistance. Required activities include a visit to the Illinois Holocaust Museum and Education Center (Skokie, IL). We will also consider the implications of this history for making ethical choices in our world today. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 255 | SELF EXPLORATION: INSIDE OURSELVES, OUTSIDE WITH OTHERS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Exploring the self can be a very personal and satisfying experience, but can also provide clues as to how you interact with others, accomplish daily tasks and how to become a more happy, productive and respected individual. Students engage in self reflection in a collaborative learning format where they learn about themselves, share the process with a learning partner and observe the trends and conclusions of the class. Topics to be explored include family origins, gender perspectives, personality traits and development, self awareness and identity, creativity, and professional and moral perspectives. This course will operate in a blended hybrid format with meetings that link students in the classroom with others through live video interaction. You will have the option to attend either on campus or online for the five scheduled bi-weekly meetings. In addition, participation in the online discussion forum is required. This course is cross listed as CCA 255 and AI 255. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 256 | WORKPLACE AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This hybrid-learning course is open to all DePaul undergraduates. It provides a thorough grounding in the theoretical and applied nature of work-based ethical decision-making. We engage the tenets and assumptions of four major ethical perspectives, using them to examine the meanings and implications of morality in professional life. Using the tools of reason, we investigate obstacles to ethical decision-making in one's and others' professional behavior, and apply our learning in the writing of a personal ethical code. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 282 | LEISURE FOR WELL-BEING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The pursuit of happiness for most people is an important aim in life. A personal feeling of well-being includes "emotional happiness" and the rational satisfaction with one's own life. In this course you will attempt to define the term "well-being" and discover its relationship with other concepts such as mental health and life satisfaction. How does physical exercise influence well-being? How do positive and negative life events influence well-being? Do good social relationships guarantee happiness? Do the expectations one has in life with regard to income influence well-being? Is it important to set goals to achieve a high level of well-being? These and other questions will be addressed in this course. You will try to define some of things a person can do to increase his or her level of well-being. Others' ideas serve as common course content, as presented in the material assigned to this course. You will be asked to participate actively and critically, to work individually and in study groups, using your own experience as a field of analysis and reflection. Active group participation will foster a harmonic, interactive environment, which might increase positive relationships among students and foster a feeling of well-being throughout this course. (2-4 quarter hours)
AI 285 | WORK, PLAY, REST: NAVIGATING COMPLEXITIES OF ADULT LIFE
(Undergraduate)

Adult life has become complex. With expectations from family, school, work, home, social pressures, technology and social media, it sometimes feels impossible to keep up. When the news bombards us or becomes frightening, and the world around us feels uncertain, how do we make sense of things and find our way forward? In this course, we will begin from the place that human beings are full of creativity, ingenuity, resourcefulness, generosity and hope. Our very lives and the world around us will be our subject matter - our need to work, our bodies' need for rest, and our enjoyment of leisure and recreation. Where does stress, expectation and anxiety come from, how are these held in the body, and what can we do about it? And, how has story, movement, music and sound, humor, popular entertainment and fun helped humans get through the day, navigate relationships, and find more ease? By engaging in simple creative practices in and out of class and considering what might be useful for individual and collective well being, the goal is for students to create a toolbox of approaches for navigating life's complexities to carry forward beyond the class. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 286 | NEW ORLEANS IN SONG, STORY & STRUGGLE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

The tapestry of New Orleans culture is tremendously rich and varied. This course will concentrate on two strands in that tapestry - music from New Orleans and fiction about it. Students will learn about music forms which originated in the city or its environs and which have gone on to dazzle the world, including jazz, r&b, zydeco and funk. We will situate these art forms in social, historical and political contest and examine the complex processes of invention and adaptation which have shaped them; in that regard, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the creole city. Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will consider the role played by New Orleans in American history and imagination as well as the role played by images and fantasies of New Orleans in struggles for social justice at the local and national level. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 322 | PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY ETHICS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

An introduction to moral philosophy with emphasis on the conflict between "moral relativism" (or "subjective" ethics) on the one hand and "moral realism" (or "objective" ethics) on the other. During the course you will be introduced to classic theories and leading figures in the history of ethics, from Plato and Aristotle to Kant and Nietzsche. Course content will focus on issues (e.g., poverty, drug use, capital punishment, sexual behavior, euthanasia, biomedical research, animal rights, political violence) at the center of contemporary ethical debate in the United States and throughout the world. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 342 | LEARNING ART HISTORY THROUGH THE ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

The Art Institute of Chicago is one of the nation's premiere art museums, with a collection that offers wide opportunities for the study of art. This course will examine great paintings in the museum from the Middle Ages up to contemporary works. Students will deepen their knowledge of art history and how to study a painting, develop an overall knowledge of major periods and trends, as well as gain insights into the lives of the artists. Students will also gain a knowledge of the museum itself as a starting off point for further studies. Class will meet at the Art Institute, Michigan and Adams, at the front information desk. (2-4 quarter hours)

AI 396 | INTRODUCTION TO ART THERAPY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This experiential class will introduce students to concepts of art therapy and other expressive arts. It will address the therapeutic use of art making by people who experience illness, trauma, or challenges in living, as well as by people who seek personal development and general well being. By participating in expressive arts activities and reflecting on the products and processes, students will learn how art therapy can help people increase awareness of self and others, cope with symptoms, stress, and traumatic experiences; enhance cognitive abilities; and enjoy the life-affirming pleasures of making art. (2-4 quarter hours)
AAS 208 | CHINA'S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Within three decades, China has transformed from an impoverished and self-secluded nation into a global powerhouse challenging the world’s status quo. Through select soft power theoretical perspectives, this course will explore three primary questions: 1) what are China’s cultural soft power resources? 2) how do China wield its cultural soft power? 3) how do we view China’s future? The class will analyze multiple aspects of Chinese culture and its contemporary society and understand the prospects of China in the next generation. We will focus on the dramatic social cultural changes in China in the past decades that reflect its cultural soft power or lack thereof and explore its long-term impact on the rest of the world. The readings and class discussions will engage topics on China’s historical dynamics, cultural traditions, contemporary societal changes, politics, economy, and international relations. Students will be exposed to and analyze comparative views analyzing and predicting China’s future.

AAS 210 | ASIAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to major developments of art and architecture across Asian cultures including South Asia, Southeast Asia, the Himalayas, and East Asia and their counterparts in America. This course examines not only painting, sculpture, and architecture, but also gardens, ceramics, and prints. Special emphasis will be placed on religious arts of Buddhism and Hinduism, along with landscape and figurative painting. Cross-listed with HAA 115.

AAS 211 | BUDDHIST ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the traditional visual culture of the Buddhist world, examining art as a reflection of religious belief and practice. The works come from South Asia, Southeast Asia, East Asia, and America. An emphasis is placed on painting, sculpture, and architecture made for or related to Buddhist practice. Cross-listed with HAA 220.

AAS 214 | JAPANESE ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a chronological survey of premodern Japanese art, from the prehistoric era to the Meiji period (1868-1911). Topics covered include painting, sculpture, and architecture, as well as decorative arts, prints, and garden design. Special attention is given to Buddhist and Shinto religious arts, along with screen painting and woodblock prints. Cross-listed with HAA 216.

AAS 215 | INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course charts the political, social and economic transformation of the developing countries (Africa, Asia, Latin America, Caribbean, Pacific Islands) into a global economy dominated by the ‘developed’ countries (North America, Europe and Japan). This process, termed ‘GLOBALIZATION,’ results from the operation of the global market mechanism, the activities of Transnational Corporations (TNCs) and the programs of the International Financial Institutions (IFIs). Cross-listed with GEO 215.

AAS 216 | CHINESE ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a chronological survey of prem modern Chinese art from antiquity to the nineteenth century. Special attention is given to sculpture and painting, but architecture and ceramics are also covered. There is an emphasis on prehistoric bronze vessels, Buddhist sculpture, and landscape painting of the Song through Qing periods. Cross-listed with HAA 215.

AAS 217 | ARTS OF INDIA AND THE HIMALAYAS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a chronological survey of premodern arts of the subcontinent of South Asia and the Himalayas. We start with the Indus Valley Civilization and move through the nineteenth century, including Mughal arts. Special attention is given to the emergence of figural imagery in Buddhist and Hindu sculptural arts, and the development of religious architectural forms from early stupas and cave temples to later shrines. Cross-listed with HAA 217.

AAS 218 | ARTS OF THE SILK ROAD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the visual history of the Silk Road, focusing on works of art and architecture created in Central Asia. We not only consider the prehistoric, ancient and medieval arts of this region, but we also investigate the modern development of a romanticized notion of the Silk Road and the imperial interest in acquiring treasures from the Silk Road. Today we frequently hear about the legacy of the Silk Road in promoting multicultural exchange. However, the Silk Road has long been affected by the expansionist agendas of empires. From the time of Alexander the Great (356-323 B.C.E.) through the period of Genghis Khan (1162-1227) and on, there have been military leaders who have led their armies into Silk Road lands seeking territory, riches, and glory. Cross-listed with HAA 218.

AAS 219 | K-POP & ITS GLOBAL CULTURAL INFLUENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the increasing visibility and global dissemination of Korean popular culture, representatively K-pop. Looking through various social causes concerned with the dissemination of Korean popular culture (e.g., Korean entertainment industry, online K-pop fandom communities, race and gender systems in K-pop), this course will help students critically consume and understand Korean pop culture. By exploring various global cultural forces that are at work in the production and consumption of Korean pop culture, students will learn controversial topics around global culture and cultivate their global sense beyond Euro-American perspectives. Throughout the semester, students will do so by working both individually and in groups on a series of projects designed to further their understanding of Korean pop culture and its ramifications in the global digital era.

AAS 220 | AMERICAN BUDDHISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course critically analyzes the origins of Buddhism in the United States in order to fully understand how and why Buddhism has flourished in Asian and White American communities, and to understand the conflict and controversy surrounding the racial dynamics of religious choice. Cross-listed with AMS 220.
AAS 221 | RELIGION IN SOCIETY: SOUTH ASIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focusing on South Asia, this course will explore how religion is both embedded in, and dynamically interacts with, the wider socio-cultural contexts of which it is a part. We will examine how religious ideas constitute and are constituted by social forces such as race, caste, class, gender, and sexuality both in South Asia as well as within the wider diaspora. We will analyze how religious ideas are re-shaped as people negotiate the changing social, economic and political circumstances of everyday life and construct self and identity in our increasingly transnational world.

AAS 222 | RELIGION AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Religion has become central to conflict in contemporary South Asia. This course examines the relationship between religion and conflict both within and between nations in South Asia. It will examine how religion fuels conflict as well as how religion is used to find a nonviolent resolution to conflict. It will also analyze how religion is used to challenge and resist victimization, marginalization, silencing, and indeed violence during conflict. Finally, the course will examine how the cultural politics of class, gender, ethnicity, and sexuality constitute and are constituted by religion.

AAS 223 | TALES OF INDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Before the modern nation-states of India and Pakistan came into being, the term "India" referred to the South Asian region, a region that has been and is the home of many cultures and societies. These cultures have also reached beyond the region to create rich and paradoxical diaspora experiences in Europe and the Americas. Tales of India will explore a variety of literatures, ancient and contemporary, that illuminate the worlds of South Asian peoples in their homelands and in the transnational life of the diaspora. Themes will include love, power, religious meaning/religious identity, and cultural difference.

AAS 224 | HINDU THOUGHT AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An exploration of Hinduism as a civilization whose key reference points are religious in the sense understood in the West (ritual and transcendence), yet which finds expression in a "high culture" of literary works, political and social theory, art and architecture, music and dance, and folk and popular stories, songs and plays. Cross-listed with REL 242.

AAS 225 | RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT: SOCIALLY ENGAGED BUDDHISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An investigation of the ways in which various religious traditions engage the social order. Traditions, persons and movements that form the focus of the course will vary from section to section (in this case the focus is on Buddhism). The course will integrate theory and practice in studying forms of religious engagement. All students will perform some service to a community or within a community organization or agency.  
Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

AAS 226 | ETHICAL WORLDS: MORAL ISSUES ACROSS CULTURES: ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An exploration of religion and ethics from a comparative and international perspective. Ethical dimensions of diverse world traditions (in this case the development and use of atomic weaponry) will be investigated within their own particular historical and cultural contexts, and students will be asked to consider and evaluate their own ethical orientations in the light of these studies.

AAS 227 | BEYOND PARASITE: SOUTH KOREAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In 2012 the explosion of "Gangnam Style" on YouTube helped to usher in a new generation of American K-Pop addicts and interest in Korea culture. In 2019 Parasite became the first non-English film to win the Academy Award for best picture and driving a new wave of interest in yet another underappreciated genre of Korean cultural creation. It also brought new global attention to the domestic social issues that it depicted in South Korea concerning class, gender, race, and economic development. Changes and challenges in Korean society are reflected in its cultural products such as film. This course examines Korean society, culture, and history through the lens of cinema while critically engaging contemporary local and global social issues. This course will critically examine films from various periods of Korean history such as postwar cinema, the renaissance of the 1990s-2000s, and the modern era which will include blockbusters, independent films, and Academy Award winning masterpieces. Through an examination of recurring themes such as tradition, national division, gender, colonialism, and identity, students will learn to analyze, evaluate, and engage with Korean film media while improving their intercultural communication skills. No prior knowledge of Korea or the Korean language is necessary and all films will have English subtitles.

AAS 228 | ROMANCE IN ASIA: LOVE AND GLOBALIZATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
How is globalization shaping who and how we love? Globalization is transforming the social and economic reality that young people in Asia must navigate in order to find love. They seek to create intimate relationships that satisfy their emotional, material and erotic desires, as previous modes of relationship formation increasingly fail to fit the new realities of contemporary Asia. This course examines diverse social landscapes in South Korea, Japan, China, India, and South East Asia where traditional forms of dating, marriage, and social reproduction are in upheaval. Globalization has brought about rapid but dissimilar social changes to this region such as increased inequality, growing elderly populations, and steep male to female ratio imbalances. Advances in rapid forms of communication and transportation also bring these disparate places together through cross-border marriage and online dating. This course surveys experiences in Asia of how intimacy and love are shaped, contested, and negotiated in daily life, in dialogue with changing gender expectations, social hierarchies, and increasing interdependence.

AAS 233 | THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines the history of Chinese civilization from the 18th century to the present. We will survey the height of the authority of the Qing Imperial government, its dissolution in the 19th century, and the creation of a revolutionary China in the 20th century. Topics include the Opium War and China’s foreign relations, the introduction of Westernized technology and education, and the rise of Communism under the leadership of Mao Zedong. Also considers the ways in which our contemporary understanding of China is formed by recent developments in the media - Chinese news and film. Cross-listed with HST 233.
AAS 239 | RELIGION AND ETHICS IN JAPANESE FOODSCAPES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
What would be your last meal? We may all have to reflect on this question once or twice in our lives. The potential diversity of our responses to this question suggests that our relation to food can be quite personal and intimate, as well as cultural and social. In this regard, investigating food is a powerful analytical tool for understanding ourselves and our relations with our surroundings. In particular, in Japan, many TV programs on food, including quiz shows, dramas, and documentaries, have been produced and have garnered attention. Thus, the course equips students with a grasp of the Japanese culture from the vantage point of food, and the benefit of a personal self-reflection and understanding. Studying food in Japan, with particular attention to the underpinnings of religious doctrines, spiritual sensibilities, and ethical implications will inform students not only of the cultural ethos of Japan, but also of its social and political orders. Students will explore the relations between religion and food by examining the ways in which food is used in religious rituals, in which religious beliefs dictate dietary habits and thereby fortify the adherents’ identity and reinforce their membership. But the function of food is not to bring people together, but also to divide them. The course also investigates how religious proscriptions on foods render them either sacred or taboo, thereby fostering a corresponding social hierarchy in which status is closely linked to what one consumes and produces; certain foods (e.g. salt, rice, sake) are consecrated and used for rituals, while other foods (e.g. meat) are forbidden.

AAS 240 | MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the major authors and works of Japan's modern period, from the 18th century through the 21st century. We will examine writers, works, and literary institutions in historical context to explore how Japanese writers engaged the modern era. This was the period when modern literature, more specifically the novel (shosetsu), was emerging internationally as a new technology of state-building. Modern Japan was highly literate with a flourishing popular culture that included diverse literary forms (high and low) that would be refashioned, contested and sometimes abandoned as the institution of literature was established by the turn of the 20th century, although not without ongoing contestation. Themes may include: the West, Orientalism and Counter-Orientalism; protest literature by women, workers and ethnic minorities; and modernism and modernity. Authors may include: Higuchi ichiyo, Natsume Soseki, Yosano Akiko, Akutagawa Ryunosuke, Kobayashi Takiji, Murakami Haruki, and others. Cross-listed with MOL 240.

AAS 241 | RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of the Chinese religious landscape, focusing on social and practical dimensions of Chinese religion, such as state rituals and private cults, liturgies and individual practices of Taoist priests and adepts, politico-religious ideas that inspired popular messianic movements throughout Chinese history, and interrelations of Buddhist and Taoist clergies and institutions in the state. Cross-listed with REL 241.

AAS 242 | LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of religious themes reflected in diverse forms of Chinese story literature from ancient to contemporary times. Cross-listed with REL 248.

AAS 243 | BUDDHIST THOUGHT IN CULTURAL CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of the Buddhist tradition, using original sources, from its beginnings in ancient India to a world religion with strong roots in the US. Students will discover how Buddhism interacts with cultures from Sri Lanka and Thailand to China, Japan and Tibet. Although this course is online, students in the region will have the opportunity to practice meditation at a Chicago zendo and tour the Buddhist art at the Chicago Art Institute. Cross-listed with REL 243.

AAS 244 | TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Promotes an understanding of Chinese worldview and life in the perspective of the common Chinese people from ancient to modern times. Based on historical and modern texts in translation, some historical and ethnographic studies, as well as visual and aural materials, the course explores gender and generational relations and conflicts, ancestor veneration, the worlds of ghosts and gods, festivals, art, and entertainment, but also aspects of misery and social unrest. Although the course will draw largely on popular and entertaining sources, it will also pay attention to historical developments, the relationship between popular and elite traditions, as well as sociological and anthropological issues arising from these contexts. Cross-listed with REL 246.

AAS 245 | RELIGION IN JAPANESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores the specific interplay between religion and culture in Japan. Taking historical and cultural factors into account, it considers prehistoric Japanese religion, ancient imperial myths, the assimilation of Buddhism, Confucianism, and continental (Chinese/Korean) culture, the religious and aesthetic worlds of the court nobility and the warrior class, popular mountain cults, the revival and systematization of Shinto, the impact of western culture, Japanese ultra-nationalism, and the religious situation in the post-war period. Cross-listed with REL 245.

AAS 246 | ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys the international relations of selected Asian countries. For each country, the course presents the basic historical background shaping foreign relations, introduces the external and domestic influences on foreign policy, and identifies emerging international challenges. It examines both the economic and military-security dimensions of Asian foreign relations. Cross-listed with PSC 246.

AAS 247 | LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN JAPAN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Focuses on the pervasive influence of religious thought and sentiment on Japanese literature from ancient to modern times and explores the intricate relationship between religion, aesthetics, and the arts in Japanese culture. Considers original works including ancient Japanese mythology and poetry, the memoirs of court ladies and Buddhist hermits, romance, epics, folktales and social satire, with attention to their historical, social, religious and social dimensions, as well as to the individual experience expressed in them. Cross-listed with REL 247.

AAS 248 | CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the art of Chinese calligraphy. Hands-on practice as well as history and theory of the art. This course is open to students with no background in Chinese calligraphy, language, literature, or culture. Cross-listed with MOL 248.
AAS 249 | JAPANESE WOMEN'S LITERARY MASTERPIECES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course begins over 1000 years ago with masterpieces of world literature including The Tale of Genji and classical poetry, traverses through the modern period of New Women Bluestocking and arrive in the 21st century to reflect on the richness of Japanese women's writings across time and space. * No prior knowledge of Japanese language, history or culture.

AAS 250 | CHINESE CINEMA: A WINDOW ON CHINA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course studies Chinese cinema, the visualized artistic reflection of Chinese society, ideology, and culture from four perspectives: Historical, directorial, thematic, and artistic. It will cover the history of Chinese cinema, from the birth of the first Chinese film through the Silent Age, 1st Golden Age, 2nd Golden Age, Pre- and Post-War Era, Pre- and Post "Cultural Revolution" Period, and the Fifth Generation up to the emerging Sixth generation and beyond. Through substantial exposure and analysis of selected movie classics and subsequent classroom discussions, students will be well informed about the major developments and trends of each period in the history of Chinese cinema. Students will also explore the historical backgrounds, artistic characteristics, and key directors and stars of important Chinese movies as well as cinematic terminologies, the formation of Chinese cinematic theories, and innovative cinematic techniques.

AAS 251 | SOUTH ASIA TO C. 900 C.E.: THE STONE AGE TO THE GOLDEN AGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course follows the development of the history of the region from the earliest phases of human settlement, the first civilization in the Indus valley, and the formation of the Mauryan and Gupta empires. It will analyze the growth of different state structures from tribal/lineage based state to these great empires. It incorporates the rise of regional states and the growing importance of trade to linking South Asia with the West. It will also examine the development of different religious traditions from Vedic Brahmanism to Buddhism to Jainism and the very early days of Islam in the region. The central question of this course will be how to contextualize the relationship between structures like family, law, caste, community, state and the tumultuous changes in the subcontinent over this long period. Cross-listed with HST 151.

AAS 252 | SOUTH ASIA, C. 900 TO 1707: SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course begins with the transformation of society from the 'ancient' to the 'medieval', and compares this to developments in Europe in the feudal age. It then incorporates specific political, social, and cultural developments in South Asia that came about with the establishment of powerful Islamic states in a region where Muslims were a minority. These issues will inform the analysis of the Ghaznavid and Ghurid invasions, the Delhi Sultanate, the Vijayanagara empire and the Mughal empire. The course will end with the Marathas and the decline of the Mughal empire, and the rising influence of the British. The central themes concern how the state, economy, culture, and society developed in the period when Islam became firmly embedded in South Asia. Cross-listed with HST 152.

AAS 253 | ASIAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to contemporary government and politics in Asia, focusing on China and Japan, with comparative reference to other Asian and non-Asian political systems. Special attention will be made to the emerging political and economic role of the Pacific Rim.

AAS 254 | SOUTH ASIA, 1707 - 1947: RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course begins with the decline of the Mughal Empire, and then moves to examine the British empire, the nationalist movement and finally to independence and partition in 1947. The central questions of this course continue to be relevant in the post-colonial period: how we understand the distinctive form of modernity that has developed in South Asia. Taking a comparative approach as often as possible, the course examines the fundamental ways that Britain was as transformed by the development of its empire as was colonial India. The course constantly deconstructs easy binaries of self and others/ East and West by examining the differences within Indian and British society. Cross-listed with HST 153.

AAS 263 | JAPAN TO C. 1200 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Follows the formation of a unified state in central Japan during the 5th and 6th centuries. Considers the influence of Korean immigrants and Chinese philosophy and statecraft on the unification of Japan in early antiquity. Explores rise of Japan's aristocratic court culture in Nara and Kyoto as well as powerful Buddhist institutions and the emergence of the warrior class in Eastern Japan. Cross-listed with HST 263.

AAS 264 | JAPAN, CA. 1200-1800 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Follows the emergence of the warrior class and the system of dual political authority until the 14th century, with the imperial court in Kyoto and the samurai elite in Kamakura. Continues with an examination of the early modern processes of urbanization and the growth of a monetary economy, changes in social organization, major cultural innovations, and religious/intellectual movements. Cross-listed with HST 264.

AAS 265 | JAPAN, C. 1800 - PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Follows the radical transformation of Japanese politics, society, and economy with the commercialization of the countryside, the weakening of samurai rule, and increased, often hostile, contact with Western imperialist nations. Explores expansion of Japan as an imperialist nation from the middle of the 19th century and the lasting legacy of that expansion in the region. Explores WWII and postwar political, economic, social changes in contemporary Japan. Cross-listed with HST 265.

AAS 266 | EAST ASIA, C.1800-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
 Begins with the reshaping of East Asian relations from the late 18th century following the realignment of the region after the expulsion of European Catholic missionaries. Follows the radical shift in the relations between these countries as they all sought to respond to the imperial challenges that the West imposed. Explores the central role of Japan and its effort to build an empire in and beyond East Asia from the late 19th century through its defeat in World War II and the lasting historical legacy of that history in the region. Cross-listed with HST 163.

AAS 267 | WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to competing economic and political frameworks that analyze the interaction of states, markets and societies. The overall theme of the course is the spread of capitalism and the tandem disembedding of economic relations from social relations beginning with the Industrial Revolution in the 18th century through to the early 21st century.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 272</td>
<td>ANIME AND MANGA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;This course examines the development of anime and manga in Japan from their inception to their explosion as international phenomena in recent decades. We consider anime and manga as forms of artistic expression that depend upon and parallel key Japanese visual forms of handscreen painting and woodblock prints. Students learn the ideas, ideals and values in Japanese cinematic and visual expression, and develop skills at analyzing anime and manga as artistic forms. The processes of drawing/creating anime and manga are considered; both form and content of anime and manga are discussed. Cross-listed with HAA 273.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 273</td>
<td>GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;Introduction to selected authors, genres, and topics in Asian American or Asian diasporic literature from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Variable emphasis on different groups, genres, or historical periods. WRD 103 or HON 100 is recommended for this course. Cross-listed with ENG 273.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 287</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;What must we do in order to live a good life? In this class, we will examine this question through our study of Asian philosophy. In particular, we will ask – do we have a duty to serve society? what is the relationship among desire, happiness, knowledge and virtue? what is the relationship among the human, the divine, and the world? While this class will be an introduction, it will not be primarily a survey. Rather we will examine and discuss several texts in depth, representing four of the philosophical traditions in South and East Asia – Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Daoism. The objectives of the course are to gain an understanding of Asian philosophy while exploring some of our own philosophical questions about the purpose and meaning of life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 290</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;This course, which varies from quarter to quarter, explores topics in Asian-American studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 305</td>
<td>RELIGION AND CULTURE IN SOUTH ASIA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;This course examines the interplay between religion and society in pre-modern and contemporary South Asia. The course will use such materials as epic texts, poetry, novels, journalism, film, music and art to explore how religion, gender, social class and politics are perceived in the lives of people in India and Pakistan. Cross-listed with REL 305.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 315</td>
<td>THE STATE &amp; ECONOMIC GROWTH IN EAST ASIA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;A survey course focused upon key geographical factors contributing to the emergence of Japan as an international economic leader, and the rapid development of the People’s Republic of China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and South Korea, among others, as global economic players. Cross-listed with GEO 315.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 324</td>
<td>JAPANESE POPULAR CULTURE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;Globally celebrated for its creativity, world-building, and complexity, Japanese pop culture including anime, manga, J-pop, drama, collectible figurines, cosplay, tv drama, film, and video games continues to push the boundaries of what it means to be human in the 21st century. Students will strengthen skills to analyze screen arts and other cultural products with specialized attention to the language conveyed in historical context. Themes include cyber-physical blending, gender-bending and performance, historical memory, national identity, and what it means to be human.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 325</td>
<td>QUEER JAPAN</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;This course surveys representations of same-sex sexuality from the 14th century to the present day in Japan. We will explore the intersection of history, politics, art, and culture through historiography, literature, film, photography, music, cartoons, and animation, examining &quot;traditional&quot; male-male sexuality, the emergence of the modern era of texts reflecting female-female sexuality, as well as the formation of new consciousness and subjectivities throughout the 20th century and into the 21st. Cross-listed with MOL 325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 337</td>
<td>ASIAN AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATION</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;This course examines the ways in which Americans of Asian descent are portrayed in popular media such as television, film, newspapers, and advertisement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 338</td>
<td>ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;Reviews major Asian philosophical and religious traditions such as Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism and examines how these traditions influence and affect Asian cultures and communication behaviors, particularly communication among Indians, Chinese, Japanese, Koreans, and Asian Americans in various contexts. Cross-listed with INT 338.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 341</td>
<td>ZEN MIND</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;A study of the thought and practice of Zen Buddhism, focusing on the role of Zen in shaping ideas, ethics and the arts in Japan and America. Cross-listed with REL 342.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 342</td>
<td>ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;This course offers an overview of the geopolitics, culture and history behind the &quot;East Asian Miracle.&quot; It provides students with the tools to analyze the core theories, actors, and current and historical events in the study of the international relations, business, politics, and economy of Asia. Cross-listed with PSC 343.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 343</td>
<td>JAPANESE AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE US/CHICAGO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate &lt;br&gt;The second course in a sequence of three content-based courses designed for advanced high learners and native speakers of Japanese to discuss authentic cultural, historical, or literary materials. Topics vary with offering: see current schedule for details. Recommended for students who have completed JPN 201-202-203 and JPN 311-312-313, or have equivalent proficiency in Japanese.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AAS 344 | YOGA AND TANTRA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the history, philosophy and cultural meaning of body-oriented liberative techniques as they developed on the Indian subcontinent and Himalayan region in Hinduism and Buddhism. Students registering for this course are expected to have studied one or both of these traditions in courses such as REL 142, 143, 242, or 243, or in other courses. Background in theory is also useful. Cross-listed with REL 344.

AAS 345 | MORAL PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL POWER, & RELIGION IN PRE-MODERN CHINA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the major traditions informing pre-modern Chinese perspectives on morality, politics, social and personal formation, as well as cosmological and religious anchoring. Topics include Confucianism, Mohism, early Daoism, Legalism, correlative cosmology, liturgical Daoism, Buddhism, Neo-Confucianism, and also China’s traumatic encounter with western power and thought. The course not only addresses comparative issues concerning Chinese values in relation to western views, but also questions common comparative constructs such as those contrasting religion & power; individualism & communnalism, and tradition & modernity. Cross-listed with REL 343.

AAS 350 | ETHNIC MINORITY YOUTH: ADAPTATION, IDENTITY AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Utilizing an ecological systems perspective, this course examines the challenges and resiliencies faced and acquired by ethnic minority youth. This course will closely examine developmental issues during adolescence that are complicated by being an ethnic minority, or child of immigrant parents. Issues examining the intersection of socio-political power dynamics, with acculturation/cultural adaptation, ethnic identity formation, and intergenerational family conflict will particularly be examined.

AAS 351 | JAPANESE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the meeting of the ancient and the modern in the context of 21st century politics in Japan. Exploring political, economic, and cultural practices and institutions, this class provides an in-depth understanding of Japan’s political system from its origins in samurai traditions to current challenges facing Japan’s democracy and economy. Cross-listed with PSC 350.

AAS 352 | CHINESE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the political system of China and the major domestic issues in contemporary Chinese politics. The course explores the rise and early governance of the Chinese Communist Party, the economic and political developments since the start of the reform (post 1978) era, and the main political challenges facing Chinese society today. Cross-listed with PSC 352.

AAS 363 | YELLOW PERIL/YELLOW POWER: ASIAN AMERICANS IN THE MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This seminar course explores the landscape of popular and visual culture in the U.S. along the axes of race, ethnicity, class, gender, and sexuality and cultural "difference." Using an intersectional and interdisciplinary approach, the course also examines Asian Pacific Islander American representation and cultural production. Cross-listed with CMNS 563.

AAS 367 | LITERATURE OF THE VIETNAM WAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines novels, short stories, and essays on the Vietnam war and its aftermath, Vietnamese society, literature of the Vietnam Era.

AAS 373 | KYOTO (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the art, architecture, and urban plan of Kyoto, the ancient capital of Japan. Kyoto became the seat of government and the home of the imperial court in 794, and it continued to serve as the cultural and religious center of the land until the nineteenth century. This course considers major artistic developments as they relate to main sites in Kyoto, especially palaces, temples, and shrines. The eras covered extend from the Heian to the Meiji period.

AAS 385 | INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course informs students about the complexity and nuances of marketing communications in the global marketplace. We will explore the factors affecting the views of funny TV commercials from Japan, emotional short films from Thailand, controversial ads from China, and many more interesting ad campaigns from around the globe. Understand why Asian marketers made the ads the way they are as we talk about the theories behind cultural dimensions. As we progress, we learn not only about advertising but cultures. How do people from other countries behave and why. This course is perfect for someone who wants to understand the nuances of cultural difference and learn about the Asian way to advertise.

AAS 395 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GLOBAL ASIAN STUDIES | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study. Variable credit.

Bilingual-Bicultural Education (BBE)

BBE 96 | 100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Required of all Bilingual Bicultural students. Observations and participatory experience with children and youth in a school or agency. The observation hours are a prerequisite for student teaching and related professional courses. (0 credit hours)

BBE 97 | 100 FIELD EXPERIENCE HOURS IN ESL / BE DOCUMENTED | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Required of all Bilingual Bicultural students. Observations and participatory experience with children and youth in a school or agency. The observation hours are a prerequisite for student teaching and related professional courses. (0 credit hours)
BBE 300 | TEACHING ELEMENTARY ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS: THEORY, POLICY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This introductory course offers candidates a foundation in the critical elements in the education of English Language Learners (ELL) in the Elementary grades: second language acquisition, consequences of additive and subtractive bilingualism, culture and diversity, policies and law, ELL family involvement, language development standards, advocacy, and assessment. The course analyzes factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language. Emphasis is given to the linguistic process in an individual’s acquisition of two languages and the context in which both languages are developed alongside academic attainment. Multicultural perspectives and approaches are examined in relation to culturally and linguistically diverse students’ backgrounds and experiences. Teaching practices, curriculum development, appropriate instructional materials and assessments are examined. Family/community relations and partnerships, as well engagement of advocacy are also explored. Current federal and state policies related to ELLs are addressed. This course covers the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards related to addressing the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of ELLs.

BBE 301 | TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course provides educators across disciplines in the middle and high school grades foundational knowledge for teaching and assessing English learners (ELs) and speakers of non-dominant varieties of English. The course focuses on fundamental concepts of second language acquisition in various language learning contexts, teaching and assessing English as a second language, policy and law relating to ELs’ education, and the importance of maintaining ELs’ home language(s) and culture(s). The course analyzes factors that influence the acquisition of first and second languages, including linguistic, cognitive, political, social, cultural and affective dimensions. Interdisciplinary perspectives of second language development in classroom practice is also addressed. TCH 302 or SEC 364 is a prerequisite for this class.

BBE 302 | BILINGUAL-BICULTURAL PROGRAM DESIGN AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Reviews theory and application of curriculum development to bilingual instructional programs, such as design, organizational patterns, materials and media, teacher training, parent and community involvement, and evaluation. Principal bilingual education program models are examined and analyzed. Includes a review of multiethnic literature and literacy that advocates for students’ self-concept, acceptance, and sense of identity (includes 15 clinical hour requirement).

BBE 304 | LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course examines the linguistic, cultural, and social contexts in which culturally and linguistically diverse communities operate and their relation to educational practices. The course addresses sociolinguistic and multicultural perspectives on language and cultural diversity within and outside the U.S. Case studies examined in class readings provide the conceptual framework for multicultural education in the context of language and literacy development. This course is designed to assist future and current teachers in attaining an expanded understanding on the linguistic, cultural, and sociocultural theoretical frameworks that are at the core of educational transformation and social justice in the US. The course also aims to examine educators’ roles in creating culturally and linguistically responsive curricula for diverse students. Topics include language and ethnicity, language and identity, language and social class, literacy practices, language standardization, language discrimination, dialects, language loss, and heritage languages. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 305 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS IN BILINGUAL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is designed to equip bilingual childhood teachers with the knowledge and philosophy to work effectively in the education of early childhood language minority students in the context of bilingual/ESL programs. The course will explore the historical, socio-political and legal foundations of bilingual education programs in the United States. It will examine different models of language education programs: immersion, ESL pullout, transitional bilingual education, maintenance bilingual, enrichment or dual language. It will also address psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic principles upon which they are based.

BBE 306 | FOUNDATIONS OF ENGLISH AS SECOND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Candidates explore English as a Second Language (ESL), theory and practice as it applies to young children and their families. Candidates also study the sociocultural, pedagogical, linguistic, and political issues underlying current models of education for non-English speaking children, as well as models for ESL instruction in early childhood settings. Critical emphasis is placed upon theories that support young learners in second language acquisition.

BBE 307 | EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Examines assessment procedures, including standardized and performance-based, as well as ethical standards and practices used in the assessment of culturally and linguistically diverse students. Equity and legal issues related to assessment practices, research, first and second language acquisition, bilingualism, cultural and sociopolitical issues related to assessment are discussed. Emphasizes existing biases in assessment and non-discriminatory assessment practices and policies. National, state, and local assessment policies are examined. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 310 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is designed to explore a specific area of study in the field of linguistics, such as sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, applied linguistics, language planning and policy, and cognitive bilingualism, among other related topics. The particular focus of study will vary and change as the course is offered. Includes clinical hour requirement.
BBE 311 | FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This introductory course offers candidates a foundation in the critical elements in the education of ELLs: second language acquisition, consequences of additive and subtractive bilingualism, culture and diversity, policies and law, ELL family involvement, language development standards, advocacy, and assessment. The course analyzes factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language. Teaching practices, curriculum development, selection of instructional materials, use of appropriate language and content assessments are examined. This course covers the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards related to addressing the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of ELLs.

BBE 316 | SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Presents theoretical constructs of bilingual schooling from early childhood through adult in the U.S. and other multilingual societies from historical, theoretical and sociocultural perspectives. Emphasizes issues in bilingual education related to the sociocultural and legal aspects of language policy and bilingual education in the U.S. The historical trajectory of language policy and bilingual education in the U.S. is discussed in reference to Native American languages and early European settlers’ language schooling practices. The focus shifts to 20th and 21st century bilingual education and immigration policies that have influenced both the advocacy for and opposition to bilingual education as well as the movement to make English the official language in the U.S.

BBE 320 | ANALYZING RESEARCH ON IDENTITY, CULTURE & LANGUAGE EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduces students to, and engages them in reading, research design within the context of bilingual-bicultural education and second language learning and instruction. Students will consider important linguistic and sociocultural issues in language education as examined with various research methods, including quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods. Students will conduct and present a mini-action research project about their own learning and development, and will write a cogent review of literature about a personally meaningful topic, problem, or issue related to language and culture education. (Includes 15 clinical hour requirement.)

BBE 310 and at least 4 BBE courses (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

BBE 324 | METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces instructional methods, approaches, strategies and materials for teaching English language learners. Particular importance is placed on the relationship of reading and writing development to second language acquisition, teaching language and content, and fostering cognitive development through the four domains of reading, writing, speaking and listening. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 325 | BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analyzes and evaluates methods and materials used in bilingual education and ESL programs. Stresses effective instructional strategies and best practices in first and second language literacy development and content learning. Reviews language teaching approaches and cooperative models of learning relating to development of reading and writing in the first and second language. Presents the acquiring language through content learning versus learning language programs. Investigates appropriate first language usage in bilingual classrooms, focusing on the different content areas, appropriate terminology for native language instruction, and the study of language distribution issues (includes 15 clinical hour requirement).

BBE 326 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces key foundational theories of English as a second language and world language education that form the basis of our development as language education practitioners and professionals. The course explores theories of language, theories of learning and learners from early childhood to adult, and theory-driven teaching, as well as the philosophical paradigms that inform them. Foundational theories are introduced as problem-solving tools that provide interdisciplinary perspectives of English as a second language and world language education, and as frameworks for critically reading literature on language education theory, research, and methods.

BBE 330 | LATINOS AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines historical and current issues related to the education of Latinos in the US that includes PK-12 and higher education. The course explores the sociolinguistic, theoretical, historical, sociocultural, legal, and political contexts that shape the educational experience of Latinos in the US. Demographic trends and data are examined in light of the various characteristics that make up the diverse Latino population. The course also analyses the theoretical, historical, and political constructs of bilingual schooling and the underlying assumptions and implications for Latino students. Current research conducted by prominent scholars in the field are presented and examined. The course considers factors that influence, positively or negatively, the educational attainment of Latino students. The readings and class discussions emphasize how power relations in the wider society influence patterns in Latino education outcomes and policy-making. The course also examines arguments, assumptions, and interpretations of current and past legislation in regards to the education of Latinos in the US.
BBE 350 | ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)

Presents an introduction to the field of English as a second language, with attention to fundamental concepts of second language acquisition in various language learning contexts. The course analyzes possible factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language, including linguistic, cognitive, social, and affective dimensions. Emphasis is given not only to the linguistic process in individuals? acquisition of two languages, but also the social, cultural, political, and educational context in which both languages are developed alongside academic attainment. Discusses interdisciplinary perspectives of second language acquisition and their application to classroom practices. This introductory course is designed for mainstream educators and covers the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards related to addressing the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of ELLs. ***This course counts toward ESL endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 301 and MGE 311. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 300 and Junior standing are prerequisites for this class.

BBE 355 | HOW ENGLISH WORKS: ENGLISH SYNTAX FOR ESL AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)

This course examines the structure of English from a descriptive linguistic framework. It addresses the inner workings of the English language through objective investigation of the lexical, phrasal, and clausal structures of the language to provide ESL and bilingual education teachers the syntactic foundation of the language they will teach. Topics include parts of speech, constituency, phrase structure, clause types, complements versus adjuncts, question formation, tense, negation, and the grammar of dialects. Additionally, this course will provide special emphasis on how these areas of English grammar interface with Common Core and WIDA standards for ELLs.

BBE 360 | SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)

This course is an introduction to the theoretical study of second, world and heritage language acquisition (SLA) from a generative and psycholinguistic perspective. The content of the class is founded on the major concepts and issues of language acquisition, including UG-access, L1-transfer, age effects, and the acquisition of form vs. meaning. The course pays particular attention to empirical second and world language studies at the syntax/semantics interface. Course readings and discussion examine the complexities of the processes involved in acquiring a world language that includes the relation between first and second language acquisition; contrastive and error analysis; interlanguage; the social and cultural influences on SLA; learner variability; learning strategies; and classroom interaction analysis. Issues surrounding second, world and heritage language acquisition are discussed and deliberated through university classroom experiences as well as required field experiences. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 366 | FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)

This course examines principles, processes, theories, and research in first and second language acquisition and bilingualism with implications for language teaching. The course provides an introduction to the fields of first and second language acquisition (SLA) that include universal, individual, and social features and dimensions of the second language learning process that determine the nature and path of acquisition. These features include age and critical periods; cross-linguistic influences; role of the environment; cognitive contributions; interlanguage variability; linguistic features; motivation; and affect. Socio-cultural and sociopolitical aspects of second language acquisition and bilingualism are also discussed. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 370 | LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)

This course examines the interdisciplinary study of first, second and world languages and multiple L1 and L2 literacies in their cultural, social, and political contexts, with emphasis on issues of ethnicity, identity, social class, gender, power, and other related topics relative to ideologies of reading and writing the world through reading and writing the word. Special focus is placed on these topics as they pertain to the extent research on language, literacy, and culture represented in language communities, as well as in the literature, art, music, and popular culture of those communities as a means of advocating for students' sense of identity as global citizens. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 400 | TEACHING ELEMENTARY ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS: THEORY, POLICY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)

This introductory course offers candidates a foundation in the critical elements in the education of English Language Learners (ELL) in the Elementary grades: second language acquisition, consequences of additive and subtractive bilingualism, culture and diversity, policies and law, ELL family involvement, language development standards, advocacy, and assessment. The course analyzes factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language. Emphasis is given to the linguistic process in an individual's acquisition of two languages and the context in which both languages are developed alongside academic attainment. Multicultural perspectives and approaches are examined in relation to culturally and linguistically diverse students' backgrounds and experiences. Teaching practices, curriculum development, appropriate instructional materials and assessments are examined. Family/community relations and partnerships, as well engagement of advocacy are also explored. Current federal and state policies related to ELLs are addressed. This course covers the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards related to addressing the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of ELLs.

BBE 402 | DESIGNING LANGUAGE PROGRAMS | 4 quarter hours 
(Graduate)

Reviews theory and application of curriculum development to bilingual instructional programs, such as design, organizational patterns, materials and media, teacher training, parent and community involvement, and evaluation. Principal bilingual education program models are examined and analyzed. Includes a review of multiethnic literature and literacy that advocates for students' self-concept, acceptance, and sense of identity. Includes clinical hour requirement.
BBE 404 | LANGUAGE, LITERACY AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the linguistic, cultural, and social contexts in which culturally and linguistically diverse communities operate and their relation to educational practices. The class addresses sociolinguistic and multicultural perspectives on language and cultural diversity within and outside the U.S. Case studies examined in class readings provide the conceptual framework for multicultural education in the context of language and literacy development. This course is designed to assist future and current teachers in attaining an expanded understanding on the linguistic, cultural, and sociocultural theoretical frameworks that are at the core of educational transformation and social justice in the US. The course also aims to examine educators’ roles in creating culturally and linguistically responsive curricula for diverse students. Topics include language and ethnicity, language and identity, language and social class, literacy practices, language standardization, language discrimination, dialects, language loss, and heritage languages. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 406 | SOCIOCULTURAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Presents theoretical constructs of bilingual schooling from early childhood through adult in the U.S. and other multilingual societies from historical, theoretical and sociocultural perspectives. Emphasizes issues in bilingual education related to the sociocultural and legal aspects of language policy and bilingual education in the U.S. The historical trajectory of language policy and bilingual education in the U.S. is discussed in reference to Native American languages and early European settlers’ language schooling practices. The focus shifts to 20th and 21st century bilingual education and immigration policies that have influenced both the advocacy for and opposition to bilingual education as well as the movement to make English the official language in the U.S.

BBE 407 | EQUITY ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT OF LANGUAGE LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines assessment procedures, including standardized and performance-based, as well as ethical standards and practices used in the assessment of culturally and linguistically diverse students. Equity and legal issues related to assessment practices, research, first and second language acquisition, bilingualism, and cultural and sociopolitical issues related to assessment are discussed. Emphasizes existing biases in assessment and non-discriminatory assessment practices and policies. National, state, and local assessment policies are examined. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 408 | BILINGUAL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to equip bilingual and second language teachers with the knowledge and philosophy to work effectively in the education of early childhood language minority students in the context of bilingual/ESL programs. The course will explore the historical, political and legal foundations of bilingual education programs in the United States. It will examine different models of bilingual programs and the psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic principles upon which they are based.

BBE 409 | ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE INSTRUCTIONAL FOUNDATIONS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD SETTINGS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Candidates explore English as a Second Language (ESL), theory, and practice as it applies to young children and their families. Candidates also study the socio-cultural, pedagogical, linguistic, and political issues underlying current models of education for non-English speaking children, as well as models for ESL instruction in early childhood settings. Critical emphasis is placed upon theories that support young learners in second language acquisition.

BBE 411 | FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This introductory course offers candidates a foundation in the critical elements in the education of English Language Learners (ELL): second language acquisition, consequences of additive and subtractive bilingualism, culture and diversity, policies and law, ELL family involvement, language development standards, advocacy, and assessment. The course analyzes factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language. Emphasis is given to the linguistic process in an individual’s acquisition of two languages and the context in which both languages are developed alongside academic attainment. Multicultural perspectives and approaches are examined in relation to culturally and linguistically diverse students’ backgrounds and experiences. Teaching practices, curriculum development, selection of instructional materials, use of appropriate language and content assessments are examined. Family/community relations and partnerships, as well engagement of advocacy are also explored. Current federal and state policies related to ELLs are also addressed. This course covers the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards related to addressing the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of ELLs.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

BBE 425 | BILITERACY PRACTICES IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND ESL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Analyzes and evaluates methods and materials used in bilingual education and ESL programs. Stresses effective instructional strategies and best practices in first and second language literacy development and content learning. Reviews language teaching approaches and cooperative models of learning relating to development of reading and writing in the first and second language. Presents the acquiring language through content learning versus learning language programs. Investigates appropriate first language usage in bilingual classrooms, focusing on the different content areas, appropriate terminology for native language instruction, and the study of language distribution issues. Includes clinical hour requirement.
BBE 450 | ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

Presents an introduction to the field of English as a second language, with attention to fundamental concepts of second language acquisition in various language learning contexts. The course analyzes possible factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language, including linguistic, cognitive, social, and affective dimensions. Emphasis is given not only to the linguistic process in individuals’ acquisition of two languages, but also to the social, cultural, political, and educational context in which both languages are developed alongside academic attainment. Discusses interdisciplinary perspectives of second language acquisition and their application to classroom practices. This introductory course is designed for mainstream educators and covers the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards related to addressing the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of ELLs. ***This course counts toward ESL endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 401 and MGE 411. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

BBE 451 | TEACHING DUAL LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD: THEORY, POLICY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This introductory course is designed for early childhood educators and leaders, and covers the academic, linguistic, and socio-emotional needs of young dual language learners (English Learners). This course builds the foundation for the effective learning and teaching of dual language learners (DLLs) in the early childhood context. The course covers: second language acquisition, culture and diversity, policies and law, family involvement, state required second language development standards, advocacy, and assessment. The course analyzes possible factors that influence the acquisition of the first and second language, including linguistic, cognitive, social, and affective dimensions. The consequences of additive and subtractive bilingualism for dual language learners? cognitive development, academic progress, linguistic processing, and metalinguistic abilities are addressed. Cross-cultural aspects are addressed in the contexts of integrating and celebrating their cultural diversity in school/center contexts. Family/community relations and partnerships, as well engagement of advocacy are also explored. Current federal and state policies related to ELLs are addressed.

BBE 466 | FIRST AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course examines principles, processes, theories, and research in first and second language acquisition and bilingualism with implications for language teaching. The course provides an introduction to the fields of first and second language acquisition (SLA) that include universal, individual, and social features and dimensions of the second language learning process that determine the nature and path of acquisition. These features include age and critical periods; cross-linguistic influences; role of the environment; cognitive contributions; interlanguage variability; linguistic features; motivation; and affect. Socio-cultural and sociopolitical aspects of second language acquisition and bilingualism are also discussed. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 474 | READING AND ELLS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course examines current theories of second language acquisition, literacy teaching and learning for English language learners (ELLs), and explores the relationships between the first and second language as it relates to the approach to teaching for transfer with ELLs. This course links theory and practice by examining pedagogical approaches that most effectively promote ELLs reading and writing development. Multicultural and multilingual characteristics of ELLs are also discussed as they relate to their literacy development. Other factors that impact the academic achievement of ELLs in relation to literacy include sociocultural, sociolinguistic, and sociopolitical dimensions of teaching ELLs. This course is designed to assist teachers with a specialization in reading to develop expanded understandings of theoretical and pedagogical perspectives related to the literacy and language processes of students learning English as a new language. In addition, literacy assessment in the first and second language represented by standardized testing as well as authentic performance-based evaluations are also presented.

BBE 476 | BILITERACY PRACTICES: SECONDARY/ADULT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

Analyzes and evaluates current research and pedagogical approaches used in second language programs in relation to literacy instruction in the secondary and adult classroom settings. The course focuses on effective instructional strategies and best practices in first and second language literacy development. Special attention is given to content area learning in relation to acquiring literacy skills in a second language for secondary students. The course reviews language and literacy instructional approaches and cooperative models of learning related to the development of reading and writing in the first and second language. Discussions center on issues of acquiring language and literacy skills through content instruction as well as authentic and performance-based assessment. Investigates appropriate first and second language development in bilingual, ESL and foreign language classrooms, focusing on the different aspects of literacy and subject matter learning (includes 15 clinical hour requirement).
BBE 490 | MULTICULTURAL AND MULTILINGUAL CHILDREN'S LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will use multicultural and multilingual children's books to survey pluralism and linguistic diversity. Students will analyze folk and modern literature, including application of literary and culturally responsive criteria to these selections. Students will explore means of teaching using multicultural literature to encourage diverse learners and learning styles. Students will evaluate literature for its literary value as well as cultural acceptability. Students will read a broad variety of current multicultural literature for children and young adults. Students interested in specializing in one specific age group or grade level may focus their literature selections on literature appropriate for specific ages. Genres of children's and young adult literature will be examined and criteria for selection and renewing collections for school and public libraries will be discussed. Notable authors, poets, and illustrators of children's and young adult literature will be studied with an emphasis on those who contribute to bilingual, multilingual, and multicultural, and multiethnic collections. The use of children's and young adult literature to develop literacy, particularly for ELLs will be studied and the use of children's and young adult literature in meeting national, state, and district standards will be discussed. Children's and young adult literature will be examined from diverse perspectives in particular literature reflecting African American, Asian, Latino, and Native American cultures. However, students will read literature from all cultural groups including traditional children's and young adult literature.

BBE 501 | TEACHING ADOLESCENT ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS AND DIALECT SPEAKERS ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides educators across disciplines in the middle and high school grades foundational knowledge for teaching and assessing English learners (ELs) and speakers of non-dominant varieties of English. The course focuses on fundamental concepts of second language acquisition in various language learning contexts, teaching and assessing English as a second language, policy and law relating to ELs' education, and the importance of maintaining ELs' home language(s) and culture(s). The course analyzes factors that influence the acquisition of first and second languages, including linguistic, cognitive, political, social, cultural and affective dimensions. Interdisciplinary perspectives of second language development in classroom practice is also addressed. TCH 402 or T&L 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

BBE 510 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LANGUAGE EDUCATION AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to explore a specific area of study in the field of linguistics, such as sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, applied linguistics, language planning and policy, and cognitive bilingualism, among other related topics. The particular focus of study will vary and change as the course is offered. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 520 | ANALYZING RESEARCH ON IDENTITY, CULTURE & LANGUAGE EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduces students to, and engages them in reading, research designed within the context of bilingual-bicultural education and second language learning and instruction. Students will consider important linguistic and sociocultural issues in language education as examined with various research methods, including quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods. Students will conduct and present a mini-action research project about their own learning and development, and will write a cogent review of literature about a personally meaningful topic, problem, or issue related to language and culture education. For many students, this paper forms the beginning stages of their BBE Masters thesis or M.Ed. paper. (Includes 15 clinical hour requirement.)

SCG 410 or SCG 610 and at least 5 BBE courses (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

BBE 524 | METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces instructional methods, approaches, strategies and materials for teaching English language learners. Particular importance is placed on the relationship of reading and writing development to second language acquisition, teaching language and content, and fostering cognitive development through the four domains of reading, writing, speaking and listening. Includes clinical hour requirement.

BBE 526 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces key foundational theories of English as a second language and world language education that form the basis of our development as language education practitioners and professionals. The course explores theories of language, theories of learning and learners from early childhood to adult, and theory-driven teaching, as well as the philosophical paradigms that inform them. Foundational theories are introduced as problem-solving tools that provide interdisciplinary perspectives of English as a second language and world language education, and as frameworks for critically reading literature on language education theory, research, and methods.

BBE 530 | LATINOS AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines historical and current issues related to the education of Latinos in the US that includes PK-12 and higher education. The course explores the sociolinguistic, theoretical, historical, sociocultural, legal, and political contexts that shape the educational experience of Latinos in the US. Demographic trends and data are examined in light of the various characteristics that make up the diverse Latino population. The course also analyses the theoretical, historical, and political constructs of bilingual schooling and the underlying assumptions and implications for Latino students. Current research conducted by prominent scholars in the field are presented and examined. The course considers factors that influence, positively or negatively, the educational attainment of Latino students. The readings and class discussions emphasize how power relations in the wider society influence patterns in Latino education outcomes and policy-making. The course also examines arguments, assumptions, and interpretations of current and past legislation in regards to the education of Latinos in the US.
**BBE 554 | METHODS OF TEACHING ESL: ELEMENTARY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
The course provides an in-depth study of instructional approaches and curricular designs for the second language elementary classroom setting. Presents reviews and critiques specific methods and strategies for teaching second language learners, as well as comparative methods of learning the first and second language. Emphasizes methods for implementing constructivist strategies such as cooperative learning, thematic approach, flexible grouping, and sheltered instruction. The course provides guidelines for planning effective lessons using both thematic units and content-based subject matter. A critical focus of this course is on teaching and learning ESL through the content areas for elementary students (includes 15 clinical hour requirement).  

**BBE 555 | HOW ENGLISH WORKS: ENGLISH SYNTAX FOR ESL AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the structure of English from a descriptive linguistic framework. It addresses the inner workings of the English language through objective investigation of the lexical, phrasal, and clausal structures of the language to provide ESL and bilingual education teachers the syntactic foundation of the language they will teach. Topics include parts of speech, constituency, phrase structure, clause types, complements versus adjuncts, question formation, tense, negation, and the grammar of dialects. Additionally, this course will provide special emphasis on how these areas of English grammar interface with Common Core and WIDA standards for ELLs.  

**BBE 556 | METHODS OF TEACHING ESL: SECONDARY/ADULT | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
The course explores the theoretical underpinnings and the applications of second-language theories and cultural knowledge to ESL teaching methodology and curriculum design in secondary and adult classroom settings. In addition, various approaches to second language teaching and learning as well as methods for modifying lessons to suit the needs of second-language learners to enhance their acquisition and use of English are presented. Concentrates on assisting educators in the development of appropriate strategies for teaching speaking, listening, reading, writing, and grammar in ESL environments. A major focus of this course is on teaching and learning ESL within the content areas through effective lesson planning using both thematic units and content-based subject matter. The course explores constructivist approaches such as sheltered language instruction (includes 15 clinical hour requirement).  

**BBE 560 | SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
This course is an introduction to the theoretical study of second, world and heritage language acquisition (SLA) from a generative and psycholinguistic perspective. The content of the class is founded on the major concepts and issues of language acquisition, including UG-access, L1-transfer, age effects, and the acquisition of form vs. meaning. The course pays particular attention to empirical second and world language studies at the syntax/semantics interface. Course readings and discussion examine the complexities of the processes involved in acquiring a world language that includes the relation between first and second language acquisition; contrastive and error analysis; interlanguage; the social and cultural influences on SLA; learner variability; learning strategies; and classroom interaction analysis. Issues surrounding second, world and heritage language acquisition are discussed and deliberated through university classroom experiences as well as required field experiences. Includes clinical hour requirement.  

**BBE 570 | LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the interdisciplinary study of first, second and world languages and multiple L1 and L2 literacies in their cultural, social, and political contexts, with emphasis on issues of ethnicity, identity, social class, gender, power, and other related topics relative to ideologies of reading and writing the world through reading and writing the word. Special focus is placed on these topics as they pertain to the extent research on language, literacy, and culture represented in language communities, as well as in the literature, art, music, and popular culture of those communities as a means of advocating for students’ sense of identity as global citizens. Includes clinical hour requirement.  

**BBE 588 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN BILINGUAL BICULTURAL EDUCATION | 1-4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
Permission required. (1 credit hour)  

**BBE 589 | THESIS RESEARCH IN BILINGUAL-BICULTURAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
A student writing a thesis registers for this course for four quarter hours of credit. When the thesis research and writing of the thesis are prolonged beyond the usual time, the program advisor may require the student to register for additional credit.  

**BBE 599 | LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATING LINGUISTICALLY DIVERSE LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
The course is designed for educators who currently are or will be serving in a leadership capacity involving linguistically and culturally diverse learners. The purpose of this course is to develop foundational knowledge of the theories, research, policies, and practices related to the education of English language learners. The aim is to support current and future education leaders in constructing a well-informed basis of the critical elements of ELL education that include: second language acquisition, culture and diversity, policies and law, ELL family involvement, language development standards, advocacy, and assessment. The course examines various pedagogical and assessment constructs related to teaching ELLs, including state mandated standards and assessments such as ACCESS and WIDA standards.  

**BBE 600 | REGISTERED STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
Registration in this course is open to students who are not registered for any other courses but need to complete requirements/assignments for previously taken courses. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required. (0 credit hours)  

**Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.**  

**BBE 608 | CAPSTONE IN BILINGUAL-BICULTURAL EDUCATION | 0 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
Culminating experience(s) that help(s) students acquire the qualities of professionalism and leadership needed to play a significant role in one’s professional education community. Students are expected to situate and understand educational issues in a larger context; keep current in and be able to organize and present a body of research on an education-related question; connect research with practical, professional activity; demonstrate mastery of a sub-field of a discipline; write in a format that meets accepted scholarly criteria and participate in an ongoing professional conversation. A final product such as master’s paper(s), comprehensive exam, or collection of professional work products is required. (0 credit hours)
BIO 104 | EVOLUTION AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course you will learn to identify questions that can or cannot be answered by science, the assumptions made by science, how evidence is connected to predictions, and evaluate the role of communication and peer-review to promote scientific progress. It also includes current and foundational issues in evolution starting with Darwin’s voyage of the Beagle, the Darwinian Natural Selection Theory, and the impact of evolution on disease and society.

BIO 120 | THE SCIENCE AND ART OF VISION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This Science as a Way of Knowing course will survey how our understanding of visual system function and our perception of the visual arts has developed through scientific inquiry. We will examine hypotheses about the evolution of human vision and the nature of visual anomalies, and will discuss creative efforts to evaluate these hypotheses. We will review questions that remain unresolved, and identify related technical and/or ethical constraints. Basic knowledge of visual processing will be applied to explore how artists employ techniques that interface with the visual system to create specific impressions.

BIO 121 | INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the world of microorganisms, especially those which cause infectious diseases and to explain how the immune system protects the body against these organisms. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 121 and BIO 161. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 122 | INTRODUCTION TO PALEOBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the concepts and practices of paleobiology, the scientific study of the biology of extinct organisms preserved as fossils. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 126 | BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines basic concepts in neurobiology. Specifically how the brain is organized, how it sends messages throughout the body, and how these messages turn into daily activities such as seeing, eating, and walking. How these behaviors are altered due to disease or injury of the brain is also discussed. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 126 and BIO 162. Formerly BIO 206. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 110 | EVOLUTION IN HEALTH AND MEDICINE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines how scientists are increasingly incorporating evolutionary thinking and research methods in medicine and health sciences. Throughout the course, emphasis will be placed on how the scientific method works and how scientists go about answering pressing questions related to human health. By the end of the course, students should have a greater appreciation of the value of science and how our place in the natural world relates to the health challenges that we face.

BIO 115 | INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Deals with the scientific method, biological chemistry, structure, function, and heredity of cells and organisms, evolution and ecology. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 115 and BIO 155. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 118 | MARINE BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of marine diversity, marine ecosystems, and connections between oceans and humans. Student cannot receive credit for both BIO 118 and 160, No credit for Biology majors or minors. LSP 120 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 128 | STRESS, HORMONES AND THE NERVOUS SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study and discussion of the basic concepts of stress and stressors, and their effects on the functioning of the Nervous System, the Endocrine System and the Immune System, the feedback influence of hormones and neurochemicals on cerebral processing, and the relation of these phenomena to health and behavioral medicine. Formerly BIO 208. No credit for Biology majors or minors or Neuroscience majors.
BIO 134 | HOW THE HUMAN BODY WORKS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of human body functions through an examination of organs and organ systems. The quantitative component of this course will explore the concepts of scientific discovery through structured out-of-class projects. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 202 and BIO 134. Formerly BIO 224. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 155 | INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY WITH LABORATORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This lecture-laboratory course deals with the scientific method, biological chemistry, structure and function of cells, organs, and organ systems, hereditity, evolution and ecology. Course includes a laboratory experience involving biological concepts discussed in class. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 115 and BIO 155. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 156 | FOOD, FUEL FOR LIFE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Food from a biological perspective: defined at the chemical and biochemical level and as it fuels life through metabolism and nutrition. Other topics include improving foods by traditional breeding and new genetic engineering technology, food production, sustainable agriculture; food safety issues, and feeding world populations. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 160 | MARINE BIOLOGY WITH LAB | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of marine diversity; marine ecosystems; and connections between oceans, the atmosphere, and humans. Lecture-Laboratory. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 118 and BIO 160. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

LSP 120 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 161 | INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNITY WITH LABORATORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the world of microorganisms with particular emphasis on how microorganisms cause disease and the actions of the human body in fighting disease. This course includes a laboratory experience to reinforce concepts and introduce students to practical aspects of disease causing microorganisms. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 121 and BIO 161. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 162 | THE BRAIN: BIOLOGY AND BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores basic concepts in neurobiology, including the organization and evolution of the vertebrate system, how the nervous system sends messages through the body and how these messages are translated into the variety of human behaviors. Alterations in behavior due to brain disease or injury is also discussed. The laboratory elaborates on lecture material and provides insight into how scientific reasoning and testing can help to discover how the brain works. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 126 and BIO 162. Formerly BIO 239. No credit for Biology majors or minors or Neuroscience majors.

BIO 166 | INTRODUCTION TO PLANT BIOLOGY WITH LAB | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course deals with the characteristic features of higher plants, plant products that are beneficial to humans, structure, physiology and ecology of cultivated plants, and modern horticultural and genetic approaches to the improvement of plants and plant productivity. No credit for Biology majors or minors.

BIO 183 | NATURAL HISTORY OF THE GALAPAGOS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to present students with the diversity and unique life forms that exist on the Galapagos Islands and the nearby coastal region of Ecuador. The organisms of the Galapagos Islands are isolated from the mainland of South America, resulting in a large number of animal and plant species found only on these islands. This course will cover the ecosystems, geology, and plant/animal adaptations of these islands, and on the way in which these unique adaptations relate to the ecological pressures found on the islands and the surrounding marine environment. Comparisons between mainland and island populations will be discussed to help demonstrate the way in which new ecological pressures on isolated ancestral populations can give rise to evolution.

BIO 191 | GENERAL BIOLOGY I FOR SCIENCE MAJORS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Focuses on the unity of life: its biochemical and cellular makeup and functions, the acquisition and utilization of energy, and the storage and utilization of genetic information. Lecture-laboratory. CHE 130 and CHE 131 are recommended as corequisites.

MAT 130 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 193 | GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to evolution, ecology, organismal development and diversity. Lecture-laboratory.

A grade of C- or higher in BIO 191 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 193 | GENERAL BIOLOGY III FOR SCIENCE MAJORS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Deals primarily with diversity and development within the plant and animal kingdoms including basic principles of physiology. Lecture-laboratory.

A grade of C- or higher in BIO 192 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 201 | HUMAN ANATOMY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Structure of the human body with an emphasis on gross anatomy. Lecture-laboratory. Lecture covers human anatomy; laboratory emphasis on feline dissection.

At least Sophomore Standing is a prerequisite for this course.

BIO 202 | HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to concepts and mechanisms of human organ system function including respiratory, cardiovascular, renal, muscular, nervous, endocrine and digestive systems. Lecture-laboratory. Primarily for Health Science majors. No credit for Biology majors or minors. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 202 and BIO 134.

At least Sophomore Standing is a prerequisite for this course.

BIO 206 | BIOSTATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of a variety of statistical methods used to analyze biological data.

BIO 193 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 209 | PLANT BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of plant evolution, diversity, reproduction, developmental plant anatomy, regulation of plant growth and development, and plant physiology.

BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.
BIO 210 | MICROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Biological Sciences (BIO)
Biology of microorganisms with emphasis on viruses, bacteria, fungi, and protozoa. Lecture-laboratory.

A grade of C- or better in BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 215 | ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a broad survey of ecological principles and methods of lab and field investigation, using ecological theory to explain patterns observed in nature. Topics link interactions between organisms and their environment to their consequences in populations, communities, and ecosystems, including the distribution and abundance of organisms in nature; factors that influence population size, growth and regulation; species interactions; community organization and diversity; and ecosystem level processes focused on moving energy and matter among living and nonliving parts of the environment. Labs involve applying ecological methods and sampling techniques to better understand ecological concepts and to gain an increased awareness of the organization and complexity in the natural world. Labs emphasize hypothesis testing and experimental design, the analysis of ecological data, and communicating research findings.

BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 220 | PRINCIPLES OF BIOTECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will address aspects of the research and methodologies used in Modern Biotechnology, and place the field in the context of current societal and ethical concerns. Lecture-laboratory.

BIO 191 and BIO 192 and BIO 193 are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 225 | PHYSIOLOGY OF POVERTY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Low socioeconomic status is associated with psychological stress, nutritional challenges, and toxin exposure, in addition to low access to high-quality healthcare and education often discussed. In the US, it is also inseparable from racism, on a personal and structural level. This course will consider the effects of these stressors in driving cardiovascular, metabolic, immunological, and neurological diseases that contribute to striking disparities in quality of life and lifespan. With the support of lecture introductions, students will interpret data from basic research, biomedical studies, and epidemiology, and integrate them with public health and sociological perspectives. Documentaries and popular texts will contextualize these data and foster reflection and discussion in class meetings. By the end of the course, students will be able to apply what they have learned from the breadth of their scientific and liberal arts coursework to understand the critical challenges in addressing the impacts of socioeconomic inequality on human health.

BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 230 | EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will involve the study of the frequency and distribution of human disease. Students will learn how the health of a population is measured, and how medical interventions are quantitatively evaluated. Students will analyze data from historical and modern health studies, including population surveys, case-control studies, cohort studies, and clinical trials for prevention and treatment.

BIO 206 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 235 | EVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture/laboratory course will examine basic selection, population genetics, development, speciation, extinction, systematics, and the history of evolution. In the lab, students will learn some of the modern research methods used in the study of evolution.

BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 250 | CELL BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of cell form and function studied at the molecular and organelle level, including basic cellular biochemistry, ultrastructure and physiology. Lecture-laboratory.

A grade of C- or better in BIO 193 and a grade of C- or better in CHE 134 (or CHE 138 or CHE 144) are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 260 | GENETICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Transmission of heritable traits, nature of genetic material, manner of its expression, its mutability, and its significance with respect to organismal and species variation. Lecture-laboratory.

A grade of C- or better in BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 270 | COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture-laboratory course explores the diversity, anatomy, and evolution of vertebrates. The laboratory portion includes dissection and observation of various vertebrates.

BIO 192 and BIO 193 are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 290 | TOPICS IN BIOLOGY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Occasional courses offered at intermediate levels. See the schedule of classes for current offerings. 2 or 4 quarter hours.

Sophomore standing is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 301 | ANIMAL BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the types of animal behavior and modifiers of behavior as based on neuroendocrine function, with special emphasis on Felids. Lecture - Field Studies. Laboratory required.

BIO 191, BIO 192, BIO 193, BIO 206 and (BIO 215 or BIO 235) are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 302 | STUDENT LABORATORY INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Student Laboratory Instruction. Completion of course requires student to serve as teaching assistant for biology laboratory course in the following quarter.

BIO 303 | INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Scientific Research. Course requires that student has had (or currently having) experience in scientific research.

BIO 304 | FIELD METHODS FOR BIOLOGISTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will focus on the methods needed to initiate and undertake observations on Midwest ecosystems. Students will learn methods and put into practice the tools required to begin a site inventory and to assess population characteristics. The data gathered by the class will be archived and used as a starting point for subsequent studies. Each student will have an original research project involving extensive field work in nature.

Junior Standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.
BIO 306 | RESEARCH METHODS & APPLIED BIOSTATISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Approaches to conducting research and a variety of statistical approaches will be discussed and used to answer questions applied to biological data. A computer lab will introduce and use the statistical software program R for graphing and statistically analyzing biological data sets. Includes such topics as: study design, data management, presenting data, analysis of variance (one-way and multi-factor), analysis of covariance, multiple regression, logistic regression, and AIC model selection.

BIO 206 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 307 | ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Physiology is a branch of biology dealing with the functions of living organisms; it addresses questions that relate to how living organisms work. This lecture-laboratory course focuses on the physiology of a broad range of animals including both vertebrates and invertebrates. The primary objectives of the course are (1) to define many of the physiological challenges experienced by animals living in different environments (respiratory gas exchange, temperature regulation, ion and water balance, etc.) and (2) to study the strategies and physiological mechanisms involved in dealing with these challenges. Although this course will take a broad approach examining many interesting physiological adaptations, students will learn to appreciate that there are far more similarities between how different animals do things than there are differences. (Cannot receive credit for both BIO 307 and BIO 308. Cannot receive credit for BIO 307 if credit already earned for BIO 310.)

A grade of C- or better in BIO 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 308 | HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Physiology is a branch of biology dealing with the functions of living organisms; it addresses questions that relate to how living organisms work. This lecture-laboratory course focuses on human physiology at the organ system level. The human approach has immediate personal relevance; most of us are interested in how the human body solves the basic problems associated with life. The primary objectives of the course are (1) to define many of the physiological problems experienced by the human body (respiratory gas exchange, body nutrition, temperature regulation, body fluid regulation, etc.), (2) to study the concepts and mechanisms involved in solving these problems, and (3) to evaluate the effects of various disease states (e.g., emphysema, hypertension, renal failure, fever, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes) on normal body function. Although this course focuses on the human organism, the concepts and mechanisms to be addressed are applicable to a broad range of other vertebrates. (Cannot receive credit for both BIO 307 and BIO 308. Cannot earn credit for BIO 308 if received credit for BIO 310.)

A grade of C- or better in BIO 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 309 | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity to take a detailed look at how vascular plants function. Specifically to understand what biochemical life sustaining processes are occurring in the plant, what a plant needs from the environment, and how a plant reacts to and influences its environment. The general topics that will be covered in this course include: 1) The properties of water and its function in plants; 2) Substances moved in plants and the pathways involved in this movement; 3) Mineral uptake and roles of essential elements; 4) Intermediary metabolism and metabolic regulation as they pertain to plants; and 5) Control of plant growth and development. The laboratory portion of this course will be used to reinforce and expand upon the topics covered in lecture.

BIO 250 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 311 | HISTOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A Lecture/Laboratory course covering the microscopic structure of the tissues that make up animal organs. The development of these tissues as well as their relationship to the principles of gross anatomy, physiology, cell biology and molecular biology is stressed.

A grade of C- or better in BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 312 | TOPICS IN EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to exercise physiology to enable exploration of current research topics in the field. Weekly discussion and presentation of articles from peer-reviewed journals will reinforce and elaborate on concepts covered in lecture. Topics include: muscle structure and bioenergetics, cardiovascular and respiratory responses to exercise, human evolution and endurance, training and adaptation, nutrition and ergogenic aids, and the relationships between exercise, health, and longevity.

BIO 250 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 315 | TOPICS IN ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The focus of this course is to read and critique classic papers in ecology and to connect their foundational ideas with modern research and understanding.

BIO 191, BIO 192, BIO 193 and BIO 215 are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 316 | PHYCOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to algae with emphasis on taxonomy, morphology, ultrastructure, physiology, life histories of freshwater and marine species. Lecture-laboratory. Cross-listed as BIO 416.

BIO 193 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 317 | AQUATIC BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The study of biological, physical and chemical phenomena in freshwater environments. Emphasis on organisms and their ecology. Lecture-laboratory.

BIO 191, BIO 192, BIO 193 and BIO 215 are a prerequisite for this class.
BIO 318 | FIELD STUDIES IN MARINE AND ESTUARINE BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for science majors with an interest in marine and estuarine biology and will examine this subject from an ecological perspective. The primary objectives of the course are: 1) to explore the diversity of marine and estuarine life; 2) to understand the manner in which physical and biological factors influence biological diversity in marine systems; 3) to understand the role that humans play in shaping these dynamics; and 4) to develop professional connections and gain real-life experiences in marine science.
BIO 191, BIO 192, BIO 193 and (BIO 215 or BIO 235) or instructor consent are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 319 | TOPICS IN BEHAVIORAL PARASITOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for science majors and graduate students with an interest in animal behavior, ecology, evolution, health science, veterinary science and parasitology. The course adopts an integrative approach to the study of Behavioral Parasitology, which draws on modern developments in the fields of Animal Behavior, Parasitology, Ecology and Evolution. The primary objectives of the course are to: 1) explore the diverse relationships that occur between parasite infection and host behavior; 2) understand proximate mechanisms that underlie behavioral manipulation by parasites; 3) explore the ecological and evolutionary impacts of behavioral manipulation in nature; 4) extend findings from animal systems to human-related issues (health, psychology); 5) develop familiarity with reading and interpreting primary literature. The teaching approach will be primarily discussion- and presentation-based and will be highly-interactive in nature.
(BIO 191 and BIO 192 and BIO 193) and (BIO 215 or BIO 235) are prerequisites for this class; or consent of instructor.

BIO 320 | ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced microbiology lecture-lab course designed for science majors and graduate students that will focus on developing technical and critical thinking skills in the field of microbiology. Labs will involve independent or small group research projects.
BIO 210 and Junior standing (or consent of instructor) are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 321 | MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide hands-on experience in methods of detecting and analyzing molecular variation in nature. By the end of the course, students should be competent employing molecular markers to answer a wide variety of basic questions in ecology and evolution.
BIO 215 or BIO 235 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 325 | PALEOBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture/laboratory course will introduce students to various principles of paleobiology and to provide a broad survey of important taxonomic groups. This course will cover topics such as: the concept of geologic time, evolution, extinction, morphology, taxonomic classification, fossilization, paleoecology, biogeography, and biostratigraphy. The laboratory portion of the course will reinforce the lecture topics and offer an opportunity to examine fossil specimens and compare them with modern forms.
BIO 192, BIO 193 and (BIO 215 or BIO 335) or instructor's consent are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 330 | DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of developmental phenomena in animals from fertilization to sexual maturity. Students will gain a current understanding of the genetic, cellular, and environmental mechanisms that shape the body and its major organs.
BIO 250 and BIO 260 are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 331 | TOPICS IN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This seminar course examines the current embryological literature using both evolutionary and molecular perspectives. Previous student-led topics include: how early embryos are organized, the signals controlling left-right asymmetry, the evolutionary origin of feathers and the development of the retina.
BIO 330 or 360 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 332 | POPULATION ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers concepts and models in population ecology and their applications for predicting population trends and disease spread across populations, understanding conservation biology approaches, and the sustainable management of wildlife populations.
ENV 250 or BIO 215 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 335 | CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of evolution and diversity in the living world. Lecture only.
BIO 235 or (BIO 215 and BIO 260) are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 339 | CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the cellular and molecular mechanisms of neuronal function and the changes that occur in processes such as learning and memory. Emphasis on electrophysiology, synaptic communication, and cellular signaling. Cross-listed with BIO 439 and NEU 339.
BIO 250 (or PSY 377 or HLTH 301) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 340 | BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the organization of the nervous system on a gross anatomical level and based on functional units. The emphasis is on understanding how individual behaviors are produced by different neural systems and how these individual behaviors integrate into the activities of whole organisms. Formerly Systems Neurobiology. Cross-listed as BIO 440.
NEU 201 (or BIO 339 or NEU 339 or BIO 310 or BIO 308 or BIO 307 or HLTH 301 or PSY 377) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 341 | TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A seminar course examining current topics in neurobiology. Original readings will include both current review and classic neuroscience articles.
BIO 340 (or BIO 339 or NEU 339 or BIO 342 or PSY 377) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 342 | COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the neuroscience of human behaviors such as emotions, attention, executive function, language, learning, memory, and social interaction by exploring both the underlying biological mechanisms and the psychological theories behind these behaviors. Cognitive Neuroscience is an emerging field of study that attempts to help one gain an understanding of the interdisciplinary nature of the human mind.
NEU 201 (or BIO 339 or BIO 340 or BIO 341 or PSY 377) is a prerequisite for this class.
BIO 345 | TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A seminar course examining various topics in paleobiology (the study of ancient life) including morphological concepts, macroevolutionary processes, extinction events, phylogenetic systematics, paleoecology, paleoebiogeography, and the adequacy of the fossil record. Readings include classic and recent articles in the fields of paleobiology.
BIO 192, BIO 193 and (BIO 215 or BIO 235) or instructor’s consent are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 347 | TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will address current topics of concern and research in medical bacteriology. Students participating in this course will explore key concepts used in bacterial pathogenesis and learn how to critically appraise recent research papers in the field.
BIO 210 or BIO 250 or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 348 | THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with detailed knowledge of medically important bacteria. The course will first examine common events in infections and the body’s responses to infection. We will highlight in these studies the changes in both hosts and pathogens as strategies of infection and immunity evolve relative to one another. Within this framework we will examine a spectrum of infectious diseases in detail.
BIO 210 and BIO 370 are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 349 | TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will address current topics of concern and research in microbiology and biotechnology. Students participating in this course will explore fundamental concepts being used and new discoveries and emerging technologies in microbiology and biotechnology. Students will learn how to critically appraise recent research papers in these fields.
BIO 210 or BIO 220 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 352 | ADVANCED COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Comparative and environmental approach to the functions and mechanisms of vertebrate organ systems. Selected topics will be addressed using a lecture/discussion/seminar format. Cross-listed as BIO 452.

BIO 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 355 | GENETIC TOXICOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will deal with the study of agents that damage the genome or alter the proper functioning of the genome that can lead to disease in humans. Topics covered will include basic spectrum of genetic damage and chromosomal effects, mechanisms of mutations, DNA repair, genetic assays used for evaluation of genetic toxicology, health consequences of genetic damage, including cancer and inheritable mutations, and the current position of US government and global regulatory agencies on the issues of genetic toxicology.

BIO 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 360 | MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of biology at the molecular level, focusing on the regulation of gene expression and the principles of genetic engineering. Lecture-laboratory.
BIO 250 and BIO 260 are prerequisites for this class.

BIO 361 | TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Discussion and seminars in selected areas of molecular biology. Cross-listed as CHE 461.

BIO 360 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 362 | BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study how high-throughput technologies like whole-genome sequencing have changed biological research, and learn to use computers in real research tasks such as primer design, DNA sequencing, homology searches, sequence alignment, and more. Cross-listed with BIO 462.

BIO 191, BIO 192, BIO 193 and BIO 260 are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 365 | PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the adverse effects of chemicals on living organisms, including the chemical natures, kinetics, dose-response relationships, metabolism, and mechanisms of action of various toxins and toxicants.

BIO 193 and (CHE 234 or CHE 238) are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 369 | INTRODUCTION TO STEM PEER MENTORING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for undergraduates who will be mentoring students in the College of Science and Health. The purpose of the course is to prepare mentors to welcome STEM students into the culture of the scientific community at DePaul. Mentors will encourage their peers to use tools and resources designed to help them build a sense of belonging and achieve academic success. The course will include readings, presentations, and activities, which will support the student’s development as a peer mentor. Students will reflect on their experiences to inform their efforts in creating a supportive learning environment for their peers.

BIO 370 | IMMUNOBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic factors governing immune phenomena and antigen-antibody reactions. Lecture-laboratory. Cross-listed as BIO 471.

BIO 250 or BIO 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 375 | INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Pharmacology will explore the relationships between an organism and its response to an administered drug. This will include: 1) How drugs are administered to the body 2) What is their fate once in the body, i.e. Pharmacokinetics 3) What their mechanisms actions are - i.e. Pharmacodynamics, and 4) Adverse reactions to drugs. We will explore these relationships in different physiological systems of the human body including (but not limited to) the nervous system, circulatory system, digestive system and endocrine system. Lastly, this course will provide an understanding of the pharmaceutical system by providing a framework to explore how drugs are discovered, produced, tested, and regulated.

One of the following is a prerequisite for this class: BIO 307, BIO 308, BIO 310, HLTH 301, HLTH 302, or NEU 201

BIO 380 | CANCER BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the cellular and molecular aspects of cancer. Topics will include the pathology and epidemiology of cancer, the origin and spread of cancer, hereditary and familial cancers, cancer associated genes and strategies of cancer therapy.

BIO 250 and BIO 260 are a prerequisite for this class.
BIO 381 | TOPICS IN CANCER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a seminar based course that discusses current topics in the field of cancer biology from a cellular and molecular perspective. This course demonstrates the recent advances made in the most common cancers in the western world, toward etiology, diagnosis, therapy and prevention. Scientific articles taken from peer-reviewed scientific journals will illustrate available and potential chemotherapeutic approaches towards achieving a treatment for the most common cancers.
BIO 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 385 | MAMMALIAN REPRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Molecular, cellular, physiological, and behavioral aspects of mammalian reproduction. Mechanisms and strategies used by mammals in reproductive processes including sexual differentiation, gamete production, puberty, reproductive hormone cyclicity, neuroendocrine control mechanisms, pregnancy, parturition, and reproductive behavior. Cross-listed with BIO 485.
BIO 250 and BIO 310 or instructor consent are a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 386 | INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of hormones as chemical regulators of development, growth, metabolism, homeostasis, reproduction, response to stress, and behavior; as well as hormone synthesis, chemistry, mechanisms of action, and endocrine gland structure.
BIO 250 and (BIO 310 or [HLTH 301 & HLTH 302]) are prerequisites for this course.

BIO 388 | RESEARCH METHODS IN BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Research Methods in Biology is a methods-based course designed for science majors that will focus on learning a variety of cutting edge methods used by biologists to carry out research. Throughout the course, students will develop an in-depth understanding and appreciation for one or two research methods which are associated with projects they will undertake as part of BIO 389 (Research in Field Biology). Biology is a very broad field, so your chosen method(s) may end up being based in any of a variety of sub-fields including cell biology, physiology, biochemistry, molecular biology, ecology or evolution. In order to utilize methods to collect biological data you will need to ‘become an expert’. In this course you will learn that being an expert means more than just ‘following a recipe’. An expert will also understand the theory behind how their method works and appreciate the history of how the method was developed over time (and by whom). An expert will also understand the specifics of how all of the required equipment works (including how it is properly maintained and calibrated) and how to properly collect or prepare any samples/chemicals needed to carry out the process. Finally you will learn how to analyze the data you collect and how to interpret it while acknowledging what limitations may be associated with your data. Research Methods in Biology is a hands-on course. You will learn your method(s), you will practice and you will become an expert. To test whether you are an expert, you will be challenged to teach the method to your peers and produce a detailed methods handout which others can use to carry out the method on their own. This means you will also be taught the methods selected by your peers. Finally, you will collect data utilizing your method to complete your chosen research project in BIO 389.
(BIO 191, BIO 192 and BIO 193) and (one of the following: BIO 206, BIO 215, BIO 235, BIO 250, BIO 260, BIO 307, BIO 308, BIO 390, BIO 310) or instructor consent are prerequisites for this class. BIO 389 is a co-requisite.

BIO 389 | RESEARCH IN FIELD BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
BIO 389/489 is a research-intensive course designed for science majors and graduate students that will focus on developing skills of collaborative field-based research. Throughout the course, students (working in groups of 2 or 3) will utilize the scientific method to develop and carry out an original research project. Students will utilize the primary literature to learn the current state of research in an area that interests them, then use that knowledge to develop a novel question they can test with a field-based experiment. Data collected will be analyzed and results compiled into a publication quality paper. Students will then present their study to their peers in the form of an oral or poster presentation.

Study Abroad Course

BIO 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Occasional courses offered at an advanced level. See the schedule of classes for current offerings. Cross-listed as BIO 490.
Junior or Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 392 | EXTRAMURAL INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An opportunity for students to integrate their academic experience with real-world work situations; supervision is provided by a member of the DePaul Faculty in the Biological Sciences and the private or public enterprise. 0-4 credit hours.
At least Sophomore standing and a declared Biological Sciences major, or by arrangement with the Biology internship director or department permission are prerequisites for this class.
BIO 395 | BIOLOGY CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The aim of this course is to integrate current biological view(s) of humanity with the perspectives of the liberal studies curriculum. Students will develop and debate topics that demonstrate mastery of the biology core curriculum (cell biology, genetics, physiology and ecology) while touching on history, philosophy, ethics and the law.

BIO 397 | MENTORED RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN BIOLOGY | 2-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The faculty research mentor and student will work together to formulate a research question based on current biological knowledge and the scientific literature. They will develop hypotheses to guide designing and conducting experiments to test the hypotheses. Under faculty supervision, the student will analyze their data and propose follow-up experiments. The results and conclusions will be reported in a final project which may be a poster or oral presentation, or research manuscript. In addition, the student will reflect on how the project activities and experiences have contributed to their personal growth as a scientist and their future career plans. Relevant safety and ethical training will be based on the specific proposed research.

BIO 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent Study. 1-4 quarter hours.

BIO 400 | DEVELOPMENT OF TOPICS FOR RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The purpose of this course is to help graduate students in formulating research questions and design methods while improving written expression and oral presentation skills. Students will, with the guidance of a faculty member, undertake a detailed investigation of a topic, formulate a potential research project in that area, and present their proposal orally to the faculty at the end of the quarter.

BIO 401 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Experimental and/or Library study of selected topics in the life sciences. A-Cell Biology, B-Immunobiology, C-Developmental Biology, D-Physiology, E-Endocrinology, F-Genetics, G-Structural Biology, H-Ecology, I-Molecular Biology, J-Neurobiology. Offered in the Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters. 2 or 4 quarter hours.

BIO 402 | INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDIES | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Present the biology faculty and facilities. Various research and teaching methods in biology will be explored. Required of all graduate students. Formerly BIO 495.

Status as a graduate Biology student (MA or MS) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 403 | DEVELOPMENT OF TOPICS FOR RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The purpose of this course is to help graduate students in formulating research questions and design methods while improving written expression and oral presentation skills. Students will, with the guidance of a faculty member, undertake a detailed investigation of a topic, formulate a potential research project in that area, and present their proposal orally to the faculty at the end of the quarter.

Status as a graduate Biology student (MA or MS) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 406 | RESEARCH METHODS & APPLIED BIOSTATISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Approaches to conducting research and a variety of statistical approaches will be discussed and used to answer questions applied to biological data. A computer lab will introduce and use the statistical software program R for graphing and statistically analyzing biological data sets. Includes such topics as: study design, data management, presenting data, analysis of variance (one-way and multi-factor), analysis of covariance, multiple regression, logistic regression, and AIC model selection.

Status as a graduate Biology student (MA or MS) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 409 | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  

BIO 412 | TOPICS IN EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed for science majors and graduate students with an interest in animal behavior, ecology, evolution, health science, veterinary science and parasitology. The course adopts an integrative approach to the study of Behavioral Parasitology, which draws on modern developments in the fields of Animal Behavior, Parasitology, Ecology and Evolution. The primary objectives of the course are to: 1) explore the diverse relationships that occur between parasite infection and host behavior; 2) understand proximate mechanisms that underlie behavioral manipulation by parasites; 3) explore the ecological and evolutionary impacts of behavioral manipulation in nature; 4) extend findings from animal systems to human-related issues (health, psychology); 5) develop familiarity with reading and interpreting primary literature. The teaching approach will be primarily discussion-based and presentation-based and will be highly-interactive in nature.
BIO 420 | ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced microbiology lecture-lab course designed for science majors and graduate students that will focus on developing technical and critical thinking skills in the field of microbiology. Labs will involve independent or small group research projects.

BIO 421 | MOLECULAR METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will provide hands-on experience in methods of detecting and analyzing molecular variation in nature. By the end of the course, students should be competent employing molecular markers to answer a wide variety of basic questions in ecology and evolution. Cross-listed with BIO 321.

BIO 425 | CELLULAR EVENTS IN THE IMMUNE RESPONSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Analysis of cellular and subcellular interactions in the immune response. Lecture, seminar, discussion. BIO 470 recommended.

BIO 430 | DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A survey of developmental phenomena in animals from fertilization to sexual maturity. Topics include gametogenesis, early cell divisions, organ formation, metamorphosis, regeneration, birth defects, stem cells, reproductive technology and mammalian cloning. Lecture-laboratory.

BIO 431 | TOPICS IN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar course examines the current embryological literature using both evolutionary and molecular perspectives. Previous student-led topics include: how early embryos are organized, the signals controlling left-right asymmetry, the evolutionary origin of feathers and the development of the retina. BIO 430 or BIO 460 recommended.

BIO 432 | POPULATION ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers concepts and models in population ecology and their applications for predicting population trends and disease spread across populations, understanding conservation biology approaches, and the sustainable management of wildlife populations. ENV 250 or BIO 215 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 435 | CONCEPTS IN EVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Study of evolution and diversity in the living world. Lecture only.

BIO 439 | CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the cellular and molecular mechanisms of neuronal function and the changes that occur in processes such as learning and memory. Emphasis on electrophysiology, synaptic communication, and cellular signaling. Cross-listed as BIO439, NEU339, NEU439.

BIO 440 | BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of the ways in which neural systems underpin behavior with an emphasis on vertebrates. In this course, behavior is understood in its broadest sense, from the functioning of organs and organ systems to the activities of whole organisms. Formerly Systems Neurobiology. Lecture-Laboratory.

BIO 441 | TOPICS IN NEUROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A seminar course examining current topics in neurobiology. Original readings will include both current review and classic articles in the fields of neurobiology, neuroethology and the related neurosciences. BIO 439 or BIO 440 is recommended.

BIO 442 | COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course explores the neuroscience of human behaviors such as emotions, attention, executive function, language, learning, memory, and social interaction by exploring both the underlying biological mechanisms and the psychological theories behind these behaviors. Cognitive Neuroscience is an emerging field of study that attempts to help one gain an understanding of the interdisciplinary nature of the human mind.

BIO 445 | TOPICS IN PALEOBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A seminar course examining various topics in paleobiology (the study of ancient life) including morphological concepts, macroevolutionary processes, extinction events, phylogenetic systematics, paleoecology, paleobiogeography, and the adequacy of the fossil record. Readings include classic and recent articles in the fields of paleobiology.

BIO 447 | TOPICS IN MEDICAL BACTERIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will address current topics of concern and research in medical bacteriology. Students participating in this course will explore key concepts used in bacterial pathogenesis and learn how to critically appraise recent research papers in the field.

BIO 448 | THE BIOLOGY OF INFECTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will provide students with detailed knowledge of medically important bacteria. The course will first examine common events in infections and the body's responses to infection. We will highlight in these studies the changes in both hosts and pathogens as strategies of infection and immunity evolve relative to one another. Within this framework we will examine a spectrum of infectious diseases in detail. BIO 470 is recommended.

BIO 449 | TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will address current topics of concern and research in microbiology and biotechnology. Students participating in this course will explore fundamental concepts being used and new discoveries and emerging technologies in microbiology and biotechnology. Students will learn how to critically appraise recent research papers in these fields.

BIO 452 | ADVANCED COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Comparative and environmental approach to the function and organ formation, metamorphosis, regeneration, birth defects, stem cells, reproductive technology and mammalian cloning. Lecture-laboratory.
BIO 455 | GENETIC TOXICOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course will deal with the study of agents that damage the genome or alter the proper functioning of the genome that can lead to disease in humans. Topics covered will include basic spectrum of genetic damage and chromosomal effects, mechanisms of mutations, DNA repair, genetic assays used for evaluation of genetic toxicology, health consequences of genetic damage, including cancer and inheritable mutations, and the current position of US government and global regulatory agencies on the issues of genetic toxicology.
BIO 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 460 | MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Study of biology at the molecular level, focusing on the regulation of gene expression and the principles of genetic engineering. Lecture-laboratory. Cross-listed as BIO 360.

BIO 455 | GENETIC TOXICOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course will deal with the study of agents that damage the genome or alter the proper functioning of the genome that can lead to disease in humans. Topics covered will include basic spectrum of genetic damage and chromosomal effects, mechanisms of mutations, DNA repair, genetic assays used for evaluation of genetic toxicology, health consequences of genetic damage, including cancer and inheritable mutations, and the current position of US government and global regulatory agencies on the issues of genetic toxicology.
BIO 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 460 | MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Study of biology at the molecular level, focusing on the regulation of gene expression and the principles of genetic engineering. Lecture-laboratory. Cross-listed as BIO 360.

BIO 461 | TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Discussion and seminars in selected areas of molecular biology.

BIO 462 | BIOINFORMATICS FOR BENCH SCIENTISTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Study how high-throughput technologies like whole-genome sequencing have changed biological research, and learn to use computers in real research tasks such as primer design, DNA sequencing, homology searches, sequence alignment, and more. Cross-listed with BIO 362.

BIO 465 | PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
A study of the adverse effects of chemicals on living organisms, including the chemical natures, kinetics, dose-response relationships, metabolism, and mechanisms of action of various toxins and toxicants.

BIO 471 | IMMUNOBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Basic factors governing immune phenomena and antigen antibody reactions. Lecture-laboratory.

BIO 475 | INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Introduction to Pharmacology will explore the relationships between an organism and its response to an administered drug. This will include: 1) How drugs are administered to the body 2) What is their fate once in the body, i.e. Pharmacokinetics 3) What their mechanisms actions are - i.e. Pharmacodynamics, and 4) Adverse reactions to drugs. We will explore these relationships in different physiological systems of the human body including (but not limited to) the nervous system, circulatory system, digestive system and endocrine system. Lastly, this course will provide an understanding of the pharmaceutical system by providing a framework to explore how drugs are discovered, produced, tested, and regulated. Cross-listed with BIO 375.

BIO 480 | CANCER BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course will explore the cellular and molecular aspects of cancer. Topics will include the pathology and epidemiology of cancer, the origin and spread of cancer, hereditary and familial cancers, cancer associated genes and strategies of cancer therapy.

BIO 481 | TOPICS IN CANCER | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course is a seminar based course that discusses current topics in the field of cancer biology from a cellular and molecular perspective. This course demonstrates the recent advances made in the most common cancers in the western world, toward etiology, diagnosis, therapy and prevention. Scientific articles taken from peer-reviewed scientific journals will illustrate available and potential chemotherapeutic approaches towards achieving a treatment for the most common cancers.

BIO 485 | MAMMALIAN REPRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Molecular, cellular, physiological, and behavioral aspects of mammalian reproduction. Mechanisms and strategies used by mammals in reproductive processes including sexual differentiation, gamete production, puberty, reproductive hormone cyclicity, neuroendocrine control mechanisms, pregnancy, parturition, and reproductive behavior. Cross-listed with BIO 385.

BIO 486 | INTRODUCTION TO ENDOCRINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
A study of hormones as chemical regulators of development, growth, metabolism, homeostasis, reproduction, response to stress, and behavior; as well as hormone synthesis, chemistry, mechanisms of action, and endocrine gland structure.

BIO 488 | ADVANCED ENDOCRINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Analysis of non-hypothalamic-hypophyseal pathways for hormonal regulation of the structure, function and biochemistry of hard tissues, calcium metabolism, and regulation of glucose metabolism. Lecture-seminar. BIO 486 is recommended.

BIO 489 | RESEARCH IN FIELD BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
BIO 389/489 is a research-intensive course designed for science majors and graduate students that will focus on developing skills of collaborative field-based research. Throughout the course, students (working in groups of 2 or 3) will utilize the scientific method to develop and carry out an original research project. Students will utilize the primary literature to learn the current state of research in an area that interests them, then use that knowledge to develop a novel question they can test with a field-based experiment. Data collected will be analyzed and results compiled into a publication quality paper. Students will then present their study to their peers in the form of an oral or poster presentation.

BIO 490 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Occasional courses offered at the graduate level. See schedule for current offerings.

BIO 491 | MASTER OF ARTS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
A seminar course dealing with current readings in the biological sciences. Students will evaluate and interpret these readings both orally and in writing.
BIO 494 | COMMUNICATING SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will refine their oral and written presentation skills using their own research as the subject. The components of an effective research talk, poster presentation, and formal thesis will be examined. Students will have several opportunities to present their research and to receive and participate in peer review. This course is required for second year Biology MS students.

Status as a graduate Biology student (MA or MS) is a prerequisite for this class.

BIO 495 | INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Presents the biology faculty and facilities. Various research and teaching methods in biology will be explored. Required of all graduate students.

BIO 496 | RESEARCH | 2-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Experimental work in selected areas of biology. These studies do not necessarily relate to a thesis. Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer. Laboratory. Two or four quarter hours.

BIO 498 | RESEARCH FOR MASTER'S THESIS | 2-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Original study of a specific biological problem leading to a thesis.

BIO 499 | THESIS RESEARCH | 2-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Original study of a specific biological problem leading to a thesis.

BIO 502 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students who have completed their coursework and are actively working on the requirements for the Master's thesis (MS), or final project (MA), must enroll in candidacy continuation each quarter of the academic year until the Master's requirement has been completed. This course carries the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

BIO 503 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is meant for Master's students not actively working on their thesis. It is only used to maintain active student status. It will not give the student full- or half-time enrollment status and will not permit deferment of student loans. Course requires graduate program director approval each quarter. (0 credit hours)

Business Administration (BADM)

BADM 110 | ESSENTIALS OF TRAINING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a 5-week, 1-competence course on Employee Training and Development. Students will learn the basic processes of employee training and development, including needs assessment, theories of learning and behavior change, training design to support appropriate selection or development of training, delivery of training, issues of transfer, and assessment of results. (2 quarter hours)

BADM 120 | ESSENTIALS OF COACHING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Effective coaching has long been recognized as a key element of success in the world of sports. More recently, a new breed of coaches has emerged to help people transform their personal and professional lives. In this course, we will explore the theories, concepts, and techniques of personal life and business coaching. Students will learn about the history of coaching, its uses in personal and professional development and practical applications. Working individually, in pairs, and in small groups, students will practice coaching skills and keep a detailed learning journal. This course will be highly experiential and collaborative in nature. Students will learn concepts of coaching for personal development and professional effectiveness. In addition, students will learn models of collaborative learning and will apply one recognized model in the exploration of their coaching practice in the course. (2 credit hours)

BADM 208 | SALES AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS TODAY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sales Management is one of the most important jobs in business today. It is the focal point for managing customer relations, and is critical for sustaining profitability and growth. It draws on a broad spectrum of skills and offers many desirable career paths for both entry level as well as experienced workers. Sales Management techniques are applicable in a wide variety of business settings, and the basic framework and details apply in all of them. The purpose of this course is to present a practical, contemporary framework for Sales Management. It starts with basic sales analysis techniques for determining company position in the market. From there it explores modern sales techniques for facilitating the customer's buying decision. It then covers the major Sales Management job functions, such as Territory Management and Sales Training. The course concludes with a discussion of leadership and psychological skills that make for Sales Management excellence. Students will learn Sales Management via course lectures, textbook reading, Internet searches and independent research on the company they work for.

BADM 209 | THE HEART OF THE ENTREPRENEUR | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Entrepreneurs are an integral part of a thriving economy yet the aspects of successful entrepreneurship remain a mystery. This course takes a detailed look at the characteristics of successful and unsuccessful entrepreneurs, enabling the students to acquire a personal understanding of what it takes to start a new business venture. This course is especially targeted for those interested in starting their own business or aspiring to be an employee within an innovative business. (2 credit hours)
BADM 214 | ENTREPRENEURIAL ACCOUNTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Entrepreneurial Accounting is a thorough coverage of financial and management accounting topics in an economically challenging business environment. Clear principles and procedures are used to demonstrate the complete accounting cycle in any type of organization: For-Profit or Non-Profit. General purpose financial statements are prepared and examined from a fundamental understanding of how for-profit and non-profit businesses operate in a dynamic and changing business marketplace. Specifically, the reach of this course will be on a global environment that is characterized by a high degree of uncertainty. We will examine a variety of accounting challenges faced by business from an international perspective. This will have important implications on the way a company becomes more competitive and thus profitable. As such each of you will be assigned a company on day one of class to manage through a series of accounting dilemmas often both inside and outside our borders. As you acquire the requisite skills (throughout the term) to meet those challenges you’ll execute decisions that will change the management course of the company. It is through this individual decision making that you’ll learn what works and what doesn’t and why. This is not a static accounting course. Your decisions will have an impact on the direction of the company. We will also cover a series of topics that will enhance your understanding of financing techniques and options through detailed ratio-analysis. This will advance your ability to understand and seek creative financing for any ideas you might have in the future. This is essential if you have that entrepreneurial spark that just needs some financial backing and support to get started. As this is an accounting course we would expect some proficiency in basic quantitative/mathematical ability. You should also be able to use a calculator reasonably well. (4 quarter hours)

BADM 223 | ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE PRINCIPLES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we will examine the role of accounting and financial management in the preparation, reporting and analysis of financial information. This topic is particularly important in today’s economically challenging business world. Accounting and Finance concepts and principles serve as the bookends for our exploration. Clear principles and procedures are used to capture financial data, which can then be used to make economic and financial decisions. Specifically, the objective of this course is to present the fundamentals of accounting and finance to assist the non-accountant in understanding the financial statements of an organization and how financial information can be used in the management planning, control, and decision-making processes of both profit and non-profit seeking enterprises. Accounting is often called the language of business and as such, it is appropriate that as participants in the economic activities of our society we should have enough knowledge of this language to make informed decisions and judgements about our role in these economic activities. We will also cover a series of topics that will enhance your understanding of financial information, financing techniques and options through financial and ratio-analysis. This will advance your ability to understand and make relevant financing and investment decisions or develop viable future business strategies. (4 credit hours)

BADM 224 | ECONOMY, SOCIETY, AND SUSTAINABILITY IN THE 21ST CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course targets undergraduate and postgraduate students who want to familiarize with economic principles, but do not intend to major in economics. No prior economic coursework is required. Students learn to develop an understanding of the use of analytical and data-handling tools. At the same time, they benefit from an accessible yet complete primer of economic principles and concepts that are essential to understand economic policymaking and the role of politics, as well as a host of issues facing our societies, such as: economic prosperity and inequality; economic efficiency and fairness in policymaking; institutions, power, and inequality; the labor market and unemployment; production and the market mechanism, etc... The course operates on the premise that the Economy shouldn’t constitute the sole focus of public and private decisionmakers, and that equal attention should be devoted to two other essential dimensions of the human condition, Society and the Environment. (4 quarter hours)

BADM 231 | FINANCIAL PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will help students organize their financial lives by learning and implementing selected principles of accounting, finance, and management. The course will address value and risk determination by dealing specifically with the analysis of one's financial status, goal setting and planning, and decision making. Risk analysis, savings and investment principles, taxes, debt management, retirement, and estate considerations are areas which guide the financial management of individuals and businesses alike. (4 quarter hours)

BADM 239 | BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY AND OUR GLOBAL FUTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will study the latest changes in the fields of intercultural communication and leadership development in today’s global corporations, including reading interviews from some of the world’s leaders in manufacturing, energy, telecommunications, and health care from 26 countries. This course combines hard science with cutting-edge organizational research-based case studies in today’s trans-cultural global corporations. Students study key behaviors needed today to be successful in a global corporation, including cultural self-awareness, frame-shifting, inviting the unknown, third-way solutions, etc. Students will also study how “disruptive technologies”, mobile internet, automation of knowledge work, cloud technology, next generation genomics, 3D printing, advanced materials, and renewable energy are changing and will continue to revolutionize global corporations. This course concludes with an analysis of the effects of social justice and corporate social responsibility on today’s global corporations. (4 quarter hours)

BADM 244 | STATISTICAL REASONING: UNDERSTANDING AND USING STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will teach students the basic concepts of statistics. Students will investigate topics including descriptive statistics, correlation, normal distributions, probability, sampling distributions and hypothesis testing. By the end of this course, students will able to complete a statistical analysis of datasets using Microsoft Excel as the primary tool. Considerable time will also be devoted to discussing how statistics are used and abused.
BADM 247 | APPLYING ECONOMICS: A PRACTICAL APPROACH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This applied economic course is tailored to introduce students to economic issues, without employing complex graphical and mathematical models. The material to be covered caters to students who are concerned citizens and active participants in the economy, and want to achieve a better grasp of problems facing society today. Students will learn how to use fun tools from game theory to analyze some of society’s most puzzling problems, such as pollution, health care, the depletion of natural resources, how the pursuit of individual goals can lead to poor collective outcomes, and also the challenges of monetary and fiscal policy, economic growth, inflation, unemployment, income inequality, etc. Students will learn by doing, through hands-on experiments and practical exercises. (4 credit hours)

BADM 270 | BUSINESS STARTUPS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Learn the steps required to develop a business plan and start a business. In this 5 week class, students will be introduced to a variety of topics relevant to starting up your own business including market research, business model canvas, business plan development, business structures, registration, licensing, and business banking. The purposes, logic, and audiences for a business plan will be examined. Students will be introduced to tools and resources helpful in developing their own business plans. (2 quarter hours)

BADM 288 | MARKETING FOR THE SOCIAL GOOD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a ten week course on the nonprofit and public organizational issue of social marketing. Generally social marketing techniques are used to influence individuals, or groups to change their behavior in order to improve a social good such as: individual health, the environment, and the community. Students will develop an appreciation for the principles of social marketing and will be taught the techniques for conducting social marketing programs. Students will also learn how to develop social marketing plans and meaningful promotions, including utilizing imagery/art to understand and create advertisements. (4 quarter hours)

BADM 305 | ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Economics for Managers is an important, relevant and real-time course for present and future managers of departments within companies, managers of small businesses, branch operations of a company and for those who support or oversee those managers. In the course you will learn market structures, the dynamics of supply and demand, pricing strategies, how to assess hiring and investment decisions, and current issues in the labor market such as equality of pay, unemployment and inflation. Case studies will consist of real companies in which managers face decisions about employee recruiting and retention, supply chain issues, stale merchandise, pricing strategies and cost/benefit investment decisions. Optional Zoom sessions each week will take on topics of behavioral economics and consumer behavior that is often contrary to what might be expected. These sessions are intended to be informative, interesting and fun.

BADM 310 | GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Women's work is never done. Not only are women mothers and wives, but these days the expectation is that women will take on leadership roles outside the home as well. What makes a woman a leader? How did the workplace differ when women were not corporate leaders? Who are today's prominent female leaders and how are they shaping our future? In this course, learners will study the lives and contributions of various important women from business, politics, and social action. Students will assess equality in management and leadership, the psychological make up of the woman leader, and the ways in which women's contributions to leadership differ from men's. Furthermore, the class will endeavor to define leadership, its consequences, and its personal ramifications. Students should expect to read extensively about the lives and characteristics of contemporary women who have surfaced in leadership roles. Learners will also identify women leaders in their own workplaces and communities and assess their involvement in the corporation and/or general public. (4 quarter hours)

BADM 313 | CHANGE MANAGEMENT: THEORY & PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Change management is a common term for all the processes, skills and practices used to prepare individuals, managers, and leaders to implement organizational changes. Simply put managing change, although difficult, is about the people side of change. Over this 5-weeks course theories, practices, and people management skills that are the foundation of sustainable change will be studied. The course emphasis is on deepening SCPS students’ understanding of the challenges and opportunities associated with being an effective change advocate and creating successful change outcomes. (2 credit hours)
BADM 315 | ECONOMICS FOR DECISION-MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide the modern consumer living in a global economy fueled by unabated technological progress, with basic notions to understand the path that has led to sustained prosperity in the past many decades. The focus is on endowing students, as householders, with conceptual tools to make optimal financial and consumer decisions throughout the lifecycle. That theoretical foundation is reinforced and exemplified with a wealth of practical applications offered through a student-friendly online interactive learning platform, which also provides a convenient means to complete weekly assignments. That online platform will help students relate what they learn to their everyday experience as economic agents. The course is divided into two modules, microeconomic and macroeconomic. The microeconomic module studies the market mechanism. Topics covered include scarcity, opportunity costs, the law of diminishing returns, the trade principle of comparative advantage, the mechanism of the price system, the laws of demand and supply, the impact of market interventions by the government, etc. In the macroeconomic module, topics covered include the workings of the gross domestic product (GDP), of inflation and unemployment, of money and banking, the role of fiscal and monetary policy, etc. The course will visit the relevance of balancing the requirements of economic growth (efficiency in the use of inputs) with the necessity of attending to the needs of both society (need for equity) and the environment (need for sustainability). Students will also discussed at length the economic implications of topics of heightened public interest, such as the Great Recession of 2008-2009 and the coronavirus pandemic that unleashed itself on the world around the onset of the year 2020. Throughout the course, we will refer to the idea that knowledge of economics leads to practical, informed decisions that can help us minimize cost and maximize return and satisfaction as voters and taxpayers participating actively in the economy. (4 credit hours)

BADM 318 | UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Business managers as well as investors must have a basic understanding of financial statements as not only a management tool but also as a way of communicating the financial and operational well-being of a company. This course teaches students the essential elements of financial statements, their interpretation and their impact on investors and society. This is a particularly important topic and skill in light of the recent corporate financial reporting scandals plaguing Wall Street and the nation. (4 quarter hour)

BADM 329 | DATABASE DEVELOPMENT FOR MANAGING INFORMATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Using MS Office tools suite (in particular Access), this course takes students through the entire process for building a database system that will be used to capture, store and present information. In addition to database concepts like designs, reports and SQL queries, the students will discuss and analyze relationships between technology and society.

BADM 330 | LAW IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The influence of the law is far-reaching in the corporate world. Whether an entrepreneur, manager, administrative assistant, union employee, nonunion employee, sales representative, purchasing agent, etc., the law ultimately affects how we make decisions in the work arena. This course allows students to discover the wide range of laws affecting America's business environment. Students will learn how the law is established and developed, and be provided with tools to recognize potential legal issues that arise in daily business operations. The curriculum considers the impact of the law in the global workplace, and in commerce, business operations, employer/employee relationships, and in the regulatory environment.

BADM 334 | HUMAN RESOURCE AND TALENT DEVELOPMENT FUNDAMENTALS FOR MANAGERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed as an introduction to the practices of human resources (HR) in a corporate environment. It will target the practices that managers need to know such as recruiting, training, hiring, and terminating employees as well as the basics of HR law. Additional content that will be addressed includes headcount management, performance appraisals, learning & development, compensation basics, and grievance processes. This course will equip managers with the information they need to know without making them Human Resource experts but rather how to work effectively with their HR counterparts. (4 hours)

BADM 335 | RISK MANAGEMENT IN THE WORKPLACE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This overview course in risk management will introduce managers to the various types of risk that needs to be managed in the workplace. Numerous areas such as operational risk, market risk, global risk, and customer risk will be investigated. While this course is not to create students who will be experts in risk management this course will allow them to identify and analyze areas of potential risk to the assets of their organization. Students will use case studies to ensure that proper communication happens for key risks within the organization. (4 hours)

BADM 340 | IMPLEMENTING CORPORATE TRAINING PROGRAMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, students will learn about the strategic process of effectively and efficiently implementing a corporate training program based on business drivers from design stages through measurement of results. This process includes defining requirements and success criteria, designing the process, implementing and powerfully communicating the program to the learners, and then understanding how to measure the success of the program. It is imperative to measure and report on the trends of the program and to understand why it is important. Using methodology and models that have been successful in numerous global and domestic companies, students in this course will create their own plan for implementation, communication, and measurement to ensure success in their future training program implementations. (4 quarter hours)
BADM 345 | EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
One’s IQ (intelligence quotient) alone does not predict success in the workplace or in life. Emotional intelligence (EI) plays a vital role as well. This course provides an introduction to the field of emotional intelligence, evidence of its impact on individuals and organizations, and strategies for applying it in multiple settings. Participants will deepen their understanding of EI by exploring the research literature and completing an assessment of EI provided by 6 Seconds (http://www.6seconds.org). Strategies for applying EI to increase one’s success and satisfaction at work and in other social contexts will also be explored. There are several models of emotional intelligence, each with a measure used by individuals to create a profile of EI abilities, used as the basis for learning and development. Some focus more directly on the workplace or on therapeutic settings. The Six Seconds’ model of EI is designed to have broad application and enable individuals to draw on EI across the various dimensions of their lives. (4 credit hours)

BADM 359 | ETHICAL BUSINESS BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Ethical Business Behavior explores the ethical issues that business decision-makers face and examines the moral principles that are used to help resolve these issues. Ethical decisions in the workplace can have tremendous influence on the individuals and the corporations involved. The outcomes of unethical behavior can affect reputations, trust and career path. Results have been as severe as loss of employment, physical harm to individuals, corporate bankruptcy and even impacts to the economy. Students are placed in decision-making roles through exercises, case studies and role-playing. Reasoning skills are honed through identification of ethical issues and alternative means to analyze these issues. Ethical behavior is evaluated using analytical skills to apply ethical concepts to business situations. (4 quarter hours)

Business Law (BLW)

BLW 201 | LEGAL & ETHICAL ASPECTS IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Legal and Ethical Aspects in the Business Environment. Study of the nature and philosophy of law including ethical perspectives and fundamental concepts and legal principles of sales contracts, product liability, business organizations, and employment law including ethical and social responsibilities in the managerial process. Sophomore standing is a prerequisite for this class.

BLW 202 | COMMERCIAL PAPER AND SALES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
History of negotiable instruments and sales law from the days of the Law Merchant through Articles II and III of the Uniform Commercial Code; discussions of promissory notes, drafts, sales, bulk sales, and recent trends. BLW 201 or ACC 370 is a prerequisite for this class.

BLW 203 | BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Types of business organizations; emphasis on Partnership and Corporation. Relations of parties to one another, and to third parties; comparisons between the two types and mechanics of forming and operating each. BLW 201 or ACC 370 is a prerequisite for this class.

BLW 204 | BUSINESS LAW | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the growing role of big data and the quantitative strategies that businesses employ to inform decisions. Students will analyze business cases in which data have helped businesses make better decisions, exposing them to real world applications of analytics. The course will also introduce students to some basic statistical techniques and spreadsheet software, which students will use to analyze specific business problems.

BLW 205 | BUSINESS LAW | 4 quarter hours (MS in Taxation and MSAA students are restricted from registering for this class)
This course introduces students to the growing role of big data and the quantitative strategies that businesses employ to inform decisions. Students will analyze business cases in which data have helped businesses make better decisions, exposing them to real world applications of analytics. The course will also introduce students to some basic statistical techniques and spreadsheet software, which students will use to analyze specific business problems.

Business Studies (BUS)

BUS 102 | BUSINESS ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the growing role of big data and the quantitative strategies that businesses employ to inform decisions. Students will analyze business cases in which data have helped businesses make better decisions, exposing them to real world applications of analytics. The course will also introduce students to some basic statistical techniques and spreadsheet software, which students will use to analyze specific business problems.
BUS 211 | DEVELOPING AN ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSET | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Learn the fundamentals of the entrepreneurial process from the discovery of an opportunity to the development and launch of a new solution. Explore entrepreneurial firms, business trends, market and industry analysis, business models, growth strategies, financing new ventures, and presenting a solution. Interactive assignments will allow students to gain an appreciation for the entrepreneurial mindset. 
Students with a major or double major in The Driehaus College of Business are restricted from registering for this class.

BUS 212 | MARKETING, CONSUMER BEHAVIOR & YOU | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explore the exciting world of marketing to learn how product, price, distribution, and promotions are integrated to build brands. Gain a greater understanding of positioning, market segmentation, the sales process, decision making and marketing plan development. Conduct an in-depth study of the meaning of marketing in everyday life. Interactive discussions encourage the examination of constantly evolving marketing tools and the wide variety of employment opportunities in the industry. 
Students with a major or double major in The Driehaus College of Business are restricted from registering for this class.

BUS 213 | ECONOMICS FOR EVERYBODY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explore the beauty and usefulness of economics and learn the economic way of thinking by studying cases and real-world examples that teach you the basic tools of economics. Use economic thinking for decision-making in business and life, and learn how economics can help us make the world a better place. 
Students with a major or double major in The Driehaus College of Business are restricted from registering for this class.

BUS 214 | MAKING FINANCIAL DECISIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Uniting essential elements of accounting and finance, learn how to use financial information to make critical business decisions. Develop an understanding of financial statements and use this information in the decision making process. Learn how to analyze corporate performance, find efficiencies and determine an organization's worth.  
Students with a major or double major in The Driehaus College of Business are restricted from registering for this class.

BUS 215 | BIG DATA STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In the world of Big Data, data visualization tools are essential for analyzing large amounts of information. Create effective visuals to focus attention on trends, outliers, and patterns for data-driven decision-making in the business world. Interactive student assignments focus on best practices and explore personal style to create engaging, informative, and compelling visual stories in business. Explore industry trends and employment opportunities using data visualization in the global marketplace. 
Students with a major or double major in The Driehaus College of Business are restricted from registering for this class.

Catholic Studies (CTH)

CTH 110 | THE CHRISTIAN EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introductory course surveying the range of traditions that have emerged within the Christian movement, and offering an historical perspective on the life and thought of Christian communities, and their prospects for the future. Cross-listed as REL 110.

CTH 180 | INTRODUCTION TO CATHOLICISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An examination of the breadth of the Catholic experience from a 1st-century Jewish religious movement to a 21st-century global religion.

CTH 181 | INTRODUCTION TO WORLD CATHOLICISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the Roman Catholic tradition in its global dimensions, specifically the implications of the shift of the majority of Catholics from the global North to the global South—Africa, Asia, and Latin America—over the course of the twentieth century. The course explores such themes as the expansion of Catholicism in Africa and Asia, the decline of Catholicism in Latin America, European missionary movements in the South, the adaptation of Catholicism to African and Asian and Latin American cultures, Catholic politics in the South, and different images of Christ in poor countries. This course will adopt a multidisciplinary approach to these questions, using history, theology, literature, sociology, and art.

CTH 182 | THE LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An examination of the diverse nature of Latino religion, from its indigenous roots to its institutional forms, within the social and political context of American culture. Cross-listed with REL 113.

CTH 183 | THEMES IN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An initial, systematic examination of major themes in modern Catholic social thought. Cross-listed as REL 183.

CTH 190 | METHODS OF BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will survey methods of biblical interpretation. Literary, historical, cultural, and theological methodologies will be studied and applied to Old and New Testament texts.

CTH 202 | CATHOLICS AND SCRIPTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course serves as an introduction to the content of the Old and New Testaments and to Catholic ways of reading Scripture. The course will cover, for example, passages from Genesis, Exodus, the historical writings, the prophets, the Gospels, and the letters of Paul. The course will also treat questions of canon, interpretation, and the relation of Scripture to tradition. Formerly CTH/REL 190 Catholicism and Biblical Interpretation/Interpreting Sacred Texts.

CTH 203 | WHAT CATHOLICS BELIEVE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will cover the basic elements of Catholic belief, following the pattern of the Nicene Creed. The course will deal with God, Jesus Christ, salvation, the Holy Spirit, the Church, sacraments, and the afterlife, as these ideas have been discussed and debated in classical, modern, and contemporary periods.
CATHOLICISM IN WORLD HISTORY I: JESUS TO 1500 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the development of the Catholic Church from the time of Jesus to the Renaissance. Religious movements, piety and art as well as theology and ecclesiastical history will be examined. Cross-listed as REL 213 and HST 261.

CATHOLICISM IN WORLD HISTORY II: MODERN & POST-MODERN TIMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the development of Catholicism since 1500 exploring the Catholic Reformation, Catholicism's encounter with the Enlightenment, the missionary movement and the Catholic Church in the United States. Cross-listed with REL 214 and HST 262.

THEORIES OF THE CHURCH: CONCEPTS AND CONTROVERSIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to several ecclesiologies that co-exist in Catholicism. Both historical and contemporary ecclesiologies will be considered. Cross-listed as PSC 335.

CATHOLIC SOCIAL TEACHING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Catholic Church is perhaps the largest provider of health care in the world. From sophisticated Catholic hospital systems to small rural clinics, the Church continues the legacy of healing begun by Jesus. This course will study global healthcare as an essential dimension of Catholic Social teaching. The course will study different models of healthcare services being provided by the Catholic Church in different parts of the world. It will focus particularly on ethical and socio-cultural analysis of the option for the poor as a main thrust of Catholic social teaching vis-a-vis the preferential option which diseases make for the poor. The course will ask the question: Why are the poor and the marginalized the most vulnerable and susceptible to diseases and are the Catholic healthcare agencies meting this challenge in different parts of the world? The case studies for this course will be based on the work of Catholic hospitals and faith-based healthcare agencies in fighting infectious diseases like Coronavirus, Ebola, and HIV/AIDS and infant mortality and maternal mortality among the poor in non-Western societies. This course will also look at best practices on how the healthcare needs of refugees and migrants are being supported particularly during humanitarian crisis.

ANCIENT ISRAEL: HISTORY, LITERATURE AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The development of Judaism from Moses to the Rabbincic era with special attention to social and historical questions. Cross-listed with REL 232.

THE NEW TESTAMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A critical investigation of the New Testament. Topics include the earliest Christian writings (letters of Paul), the production of "gospels" about Jesus, and the development of early churches in the context of ancient history and society. Cross-listed with REL 233.

THE HISTORICAL JESUS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An investigation of the early Christian Gospels and other sources for reconstructing the life of Jesus of Nazareth. The relation of historical reconstruction and religious interpretation, and the significance of conflicting interpretations of Jesus, will also be considered. Cross-listed as REL 238.

CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I: EARLY CHURCH - 1200 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the history of Catholicism and its evolution from 1200 to the French Revolution. The main topics of the class are the origins of the Universities and Scholasticism; St. Francis and St. Dominic and their impact on Medieval Society; the Challenges to Papal Monarchy; Humanism and Erasmus; the impact of the Reformation; the Council of Trent; the geographic discoveries of the New World; the Enlightenment and the Scientific Revolution; the Catholic Church and the French Revolution. Cross-listed with REL 206 and HST 218.

CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE II: 1200 - FRENCH REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the history of Catholicism and its interactions with political and social history from 1200 to the French Revolution. The main topics of the class are the origins of the Universities and Scholasticism; St. Francis and St. Dominic and their impact on Medieval Society; the Challenges to Papal Monarchy; Humanism and Erasmus; the impact of the Reformation; the Council of Trent; the geographic discoveries of the New World; the Enlightenment and the Scientific Revolution; the Catholic Church and the French Revolution. Cross-listed with REL 207 and HST 219.

CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE III: FRENCH REVOLUTION - PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will offer a survey of the political, cultural and intellectual history of the Catholic Church from 1789 through the early twenty-first century. It will include discussions of the Catholic Church in relation to the French Revolution; the Catholic Church and the formation of modern nation-states (including, inter alia, the unification of Italy and the German Kulturkampf); the relationship between the Church and Liberalism; intellectual movements like theological Modernism and ressourcement theology; the First Vatican Council; the Church, Fascism and Communism; the Second Vatican Council; the Emergence of a Global Church, Latin American Liberation Theology, and more. Cross-listed with REL 208 and HST 220.
A detailed exploration of the history, issues, personalities, theologies and results of Vatican II studied against the backdrop of modernity and post-modernity.

A study of the foundational religious experiences that underlie the Roman Catholic tradition, of the narratives they generate, and of their representations in various media such as poetry, music, myths, sacred legends and apologetic stories.

The evolution of theories and experiences of human union with God, and of varied Christian spiritual paths and practices as described in mystical literature, saint’s lives, religious art and music. Emphasis on the monastic, urban and courtly institutional context of the documents. Cross-listed with HST 213.

An experience-centered study of the relationship between contemplation and action, prayer and service, liturgy and social justice, personal religious experience and the wider experience of Catholics. Both historical as well as contemporary spiritualities will be explored. Cross-listed as REL 284.

This course centers on the question of the relationship between reason and faith, between as it were “thinking” and “God.” According to the Catholic tradition, reason’s search for wisdom initiated by such classical thinkers as Plato and Aristotle is fulfilled in Christian faith. As such, it regards philosophy “as a mode of reflection that holds God as the source of all being and action and brings multiple disciplines together into a lived synthesis” (Vision Statement, Department of Catholic Studies). This holistic vision entails theses regarding the character of reason and action, prayer and service, liturgy and social justice, personal religious experience and the wider experience of Catholics. Both historical as well as contemporary spiritualities will be explored. Cross-listed as REL 284.

The course will enable the students to “read” the image of Our Lady of Guadalupe in distinct contexts, especially in the light of the struggle of the Mexican Catholic community in Chicago and will allow them to think and write about the image of la Morenita de Chicago (an affectionate term used by Mexican-Americans to refer to the image that literally translates as “the brown-skinned woman of Chicago”). The learning process will lead to an integration of varied personal experiences, guided theological reflection, and the common study of history, art, culture, and politics.

A study of selected thinkers and issues from ancient Greece. Cross-listed with PHL 293.

A study of selected thinkers and issues from the Medieval period. Cross-listed as PHL 294. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

A study of selected topics and controversies.

The intellectual framework for this course is a rich strand in the Catholic moral tradition called virtue ethics. Virtue ethics begins with the universal human question: how can I be happy? Its answer is in part the diverse activities that make up happiness called virtues. This course focuses on primary sources.

A study of the Roman Catholic tradition of “faith seeking understanding” examining the content and the process of emergence of Catholic beliefs about such matters as God, sin, Jesus Christ, revelation, the church and eschatology. Cross-listed with REL 280.

A study of classical and contemporary arguments regarding the existence and meaning of “God” as developed in a variety of theistic traditions. Cross-listed as REL 200.

This course is an introductory study of the basic themes of Christian ethics. Particular attention will be paid to the Roman Catholic moral tradition, including such topics as the virtues, the natural law, moral decision-making and narrative. Cross-listed as REL 201.

A study of Roman Catholicism’s understanding of its relation to the social world, including such matters as the relation between Church and state, and the moral authority of the Church, and of its teaching on such issues as social ethics, politics and economics. Cross-listed with REL 283.
CTH 248 | CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of the relations between religious beliefs and moral action to be carried out through an examination of the ethical and moral response of Catholicism to selected moral issues such as war and peace, sexual behavior, etc.

CTH 249 | NATURE, COSMOS AND GOD: CATHOLICISM AND SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A constructive correlation of Catholic thought and contemporary scientific theory about the origins and development of the universe. Modern and contemporary cosmologies will be put into dialogue with Christology, Trinity and Incarnation. A particular concern will be today's environmental crisis and an authentically Christian response.

CTH 250 | ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course offers a critical survey of the art of colonial Latin America (circa 1520s-1820s), from the Caribbean to Mexico, Central America, and South America. Framed by the Spanish Conquest of the 16th century and Independence in the early 19th century, lectures will survey sanctioned arts of the Iberian colonizers, including the foundations of the Catholic Church across the "New World" landscape. Race will be a frequent issue of discussion as we consider both indigenous American and African participation in social realities and artistic practice in this colonial context. Cross-listed with HAA 246 and LST 246.

CTH 251 | CATHOLIC THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY CINEMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will explore and examine the interaction of Catholic themes, symbols, and images through Hollywood and foreign films. Students are required to analyze films outside of class, give oral presentations, and compose papers on selected films. Cross-listed with MOL 319.

CTH 252 | BYZANTINE ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will explore the art of the Byzantine Empire from the founding of Constantinople in A.D. 330 to the fall of the city to the Ottomans in 1453. Lectures and readings will primarily focus on how contemporary societies understood and interacted with a diverse group of monuments and objects now classified as Byzantine art. Significant attention will be devoted to how works of art functioned in the service of imperial and ecclesiastical ideology. Discussions will analyze how Byzantine art was appreciated and appropriated in both the medieval Mediterranean and in modern scholarship. Cross-listed with HAA 234.

CTH 253 | CONQUEST AND CONVERSION: THE ART OF THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores the art of the Medieval period from a broad range of cultures: Early Christian, Byzantine, Islamic, Carolingian, and Ottonian. We will discuss major stylistic trends and explore the relationship between art, culture, and religion. Works of art will be evaluated in terms of their social functions in the societies that produced them and our analysis will incorporate the perspectives of both the producers (patrons, artists) and consumers of art. Cross-listed as HAA 231.

CTH 254 | THE AGE OF CATHEDRALS: THE ART OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will explore the art of the late Medieval period from a broad range of cultures and styles: Byzantine, Romanesque, Gothic, and Islamic. We will discuss major stylistic trends and explore the relationship between art, culture, and religion. Works of art will be evaluated in terms of their social functions in the societies that produced them and our analysis will incorporate the perspectives of both the producers (patrons, artists) and consumers of art. Cross-listed as HAA 232.

CTH 255 | ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A survey of the principal works of architecture, sculpture, painting and the industrial arts created in the Mediterranean basin and in Europe from the Byzantine through the Gothic age.

CTH 256 | ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an overview of the history of Italian Renaissance art and architecture in Italy's primary centers of artistic production. Cross-listed as HAA 237.

CTH 257 | BAROQUE ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Starting in 1600, from the vantage point of the Counter-Reformation and the rise of modern European states, Baroque Art covers the principal works of art & architecture; artists and patrons; and a wide sweep of social, religious, and political, conditions that impacted cultural thinking and production in the 17th century. Attention is focused on the most prominent artistic centers in Italy, the Spanish Netherlands, England, Spain, the Dutch Republic, and France. The in-class lectures with discussion are accompanied by field work to the Baroque collections of the Art Institute of Chicago. Cross-listed as HAA 238.

CTH 258 | NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course features the most significant works of art, their artists & patrons, the social and economic aspects of artistic production, and the dominant cultural issues that flowed brilliantly in Northern Europe - above all, in France, the Netherlands, Bohemia, and German-speaking lands - between 1300 and 1600, during the volatile period of the Renaissance and the outbreak of the Protestant Reformation. Although Flemish oil painting offers the most evident legacy of the Northern Renaissance to the casual museum visitor, this course also introduces the most important outputs in printmaking, sculpture, and the industrial arts, as in tapestry weaving and the fabrication of luxury articles in metalwork. Cross-listed with HAA 236.

CTH 260 | ART, LITURGY AND LIFE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This class examines how beauty and its antithesis, ugliness, permeate Catholic life and thought. Students will be introduced to the topic by considering examples from a variety of media, including ritual, painting, sculpture, architecture, crafts, and mural art. The students will learn not only how works of art accompany the performance and celebration of worship but also how Christians have learned to discern the living presence of the incarnate form of the divine Word within both art and liturgy. This course will demonstrate with concrete examples how art in Catholicism is the nexus that joins spirituality and liturgy. Theoretical orientation can be gleaned from the Christian theological tradition (St. Augustine, Hans Urs von Balthasar), Christian aesthetic theory (Jacques Maritain, Flannery O’Connor, Walker Percy, or Alejandro García Rivera), liturgical reformers (Odo Casseus, Louis Bouyer, or Virgil Michel), or the document of Vatican II on liturgy, namely, Sacrosanctum Concilium.
CTH 261 | CATHOLIC FAITH AND MUSICAL EXPRESSION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An investigation of the relationship between Catholic life and music. The development of Catholic service music (masses, canticles, hymns, motets, etc.) as well as religious choral works may be studied.

CTH 264 | CATHOLICISM AND LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Christianity claims that the Word of God became flesh in a human being. It also claims that the story of this human being is found in a book, and that a specific community has protected the proper interpretation of this book. Whatever else Christianity is, it is a history of people telling stories. In this course, we will examine six different genres that Christians have used to tell their story. These are: criticism, gospel, poem, memoir, novel, and short story. The course will introduce students both to different types of literary genres and to essential ideas in Christian theology. These ideas include: prayer, conversion, sacraments, and the like.

CTH 265 | LITERATURE AND THE SACRED | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How human beings across cultures express their intimations of ultimate meaning in a variety of genres ranging from aphorisms and autobiographies to mythic and fictional narratives. Cross-listed with REL 223.

CTH 266 | CONTEMPORARY SPIRITUAL MEMOIRS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religious faith is not simply a matter of doctrine or abstract ideas. It is a way of life. In this course, we will examine how five authors describe their own faith -- its joys, its struggles, and how it shapes their own lives. We will read selections from memoirs by Thomas Merton, Flannery O'Connor, Kaya Oakes, Amy Andrews and Jessica Griffith, and Richard Rodriguez.

CTH 270 | JESUS ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the multiple and diverse (primarily theological, but also literary, artistic and philosophical) historical and contemporary images of Jesus, as a way of understanding the diversity of the Christian tradition and its impacts on society, and of understanding the issue of plurality or diversity itself in religious traditions. Cross-listed with REL 273.

CTH 271 | ROMAN CATHOLICISM’S ENCOUNTER WITH OTHER RELIGIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of how Roman Catholicism understands and responds to other religious traditions, other ways of being religious, and how the encounter with those other traditions affects Roman Catholicism’s understanding of itself and its teachings. Cross-listed with REL 285.

CTH 273 | HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course traces the developments of the Catholic Church from the missionary enterprise to the position of a major social, political and economic institution. The course will examine the manner in which the hierarchical institution of the Catholic Church has related to the Liberal ideal of American Democracy. Cross-listed with HST 243.

CTH 274 | IRELAND: RELIGION AND THE CONTEMPORARY “TROUBLES” | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the role of two Christian denominations (Protestant and Roman Catholic) in the more recent “Troubles” in the north of Ireland. Attempts to discover the contributions of religious differences in fueling and resolving the animosities between the Unionist and Republican sides; studies the social-historical dimension of the troubles and the Protestant and Catholic religious activities and official responses to them. Cross-listed with IRE 103.

CTH 275 | MEDIEVAL PEOPLE: 400 TO 1400 A.D. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The important components of European society during the Middle Ages, including rulers, knights, and peasants, churchmen and nuns, urban merchants, intellectuals, and artisans. Who were these Medieval people, what differentiated them, how did they interact with each other, and how and why did these interactions change over time? Cross-listed with HST 171.

CTH 276 | CATHOLICISM IN AFRICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will study African Catholicism: (1) as a religious heritage dating back to the first century, reaching its climax in the conquest of Alexandria and the entrenchment of the Roman Empire in Africa; (2) as a cross-cultural and socio-political movement which has affected and changed Africa through the Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade, Colonialism, Western Missionary activities in Africa, Western education and the integration of Africa into global Christianity and World Catholicism; (3) as an unique and contemporary African Christian religious movement with her own identity, mission, and character which is redefining the future of Christianity beyond the African continent. Key themes: African church history, African spirituality, African Traditional Religions and cultures, African ecology, church and development in Africa, biblical and Pentecostal movements in Africa; religion and peace, religion and social transformation in Africa.

CTH 277 | CATHOLICISM AND THE FAMILY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An historical and theological study of the family in Catholic life and thought. Images of family life in contemporary film and literature will be given special consideration.

CTH 280 | RELIGION AND EDUCATION IN WESTERN CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the relationship between Catholicism and education in Western culture. The historical relationship between Catholic faith and educational institutions will be studied. A major part of the course will explore the theological meaning of education with special attention to the issues of freedom and indoctrination, moral education, authorities in education and issues of the modern Western university.

CTH 282 | GOD, JUSTICE AND REDEMPTIVE ACTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A practicum and seminar combining student participation in social outreach programs with an examination of the theological and ethical issues raised therein. Students will volunteer at a field site for the quarter.
CTH 288 | IRELAND, 1450-1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION & REBELLION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course offers a survey of Irish history from the end of the middle ages to the union of Ireland and Great Britain in 1800. It traces the ways in which Ireland was brought under great English (later British) control through processes of agreement, conquest and colonization; and the ways in which various groups within Ireland sought to resist such developments. Cross-listed with HST 266 and IRE 101.

CTH 289 | IRELAND, 1800 - 2000 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Survey of Irish history from 1800 to 2000. Examines the course of Irish history from the Act of Union (creating the United Kingdom), through the struggles and reforms of the 19th century (Catholic Emancipation, the Famine and Irish diaspora, Fenianism, Land Reform and Home Rule), to the creation of the modern nation-state of the 20th century (the Easter Rising, partition and civil war, the role of Eamon deValera, the Republic, and the Troubles). Topics include the contributions of Irish culture and its influence in Europe and the world. Cross-listed with HST 268 and IRE 102.

CTH 290 | THE LIFE AND TIMES OF VINCENT DE PAUL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of Vincent de Paul in his cultural and religious context.

CTH 291 | VINCENT DE PAUL AND HIS WORLD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course has four objectives: 1. To separate the Vincent of "myth" from the Vincent of "history." The "person" Vincent de Paul from the "saint." 2. Contextualize Vincent de Paul within his 17th century world. 3. Recover the role of Louise de Marillac and women in founding the Vincentian tradition. 4. Explore the re-contextualization of Vincent de Paul for the 21st century.

CTH 292 | WOMEN AND SAINT VINCENT DE PAUL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The changing roles of women in 17th century France, the importance of women in Vincent de Paul's life, the key relationships of Vincent with Madame de Gondi, Jane de Chantal and Louise de Marillac will be studied in depth. The flowering of Vincent's new conception of possibilities for women in the Ladies of Charity, the Daughters of Charity and other groups of women will be explored.

CTH 293 | NOTABLE VINCENTIAN WOMEN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An historical study of the Vincentian charism and how notable women embraced the Vincentian mission in roles of service as wives, mothers, widows, educators, nurses, spiritual leaders, and advocates for those who are poor. Among such women are Louise de Marillac, Elizabeth Bayley Seton, Rosalie Rendu, etc.

CTH 294 | THE ART OF CRUSADING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on the Crusades. More specifically, it focuses on the world within which the Crusades were born and the Levantine kingdom built as a result of their initial success. Our study will depend on primary artistic, literary, and archaeological materials, as well as the secondary scholarship that has identified and interpreted these materials. Our understanding of this historical moment will be nuanced by the questions we ask of both. The payoff will be an appreciation for the religious, social, political, and artistic forces that defined the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in Europe and in the Mediterranean basin, leading as they did to such fascinating phenomena as pilgrimage, the cult of relics, chivalry, holy war, the rise of military orders, and the establishment of the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem itself. Cross-listed with HAA 233 and HST 211.

CTH 295 | OZANAM: A VINCENTIAN LIFE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Catholics have an outstanding experience of social justice and action. For years they have advocated for a fairer economy and reduction of inequalities. In the context of Covid-19 crisis, Pope Francis called again for solidarity and debt relief for poor nations (April 2020). Lay and religious Vincentians have actively contributed to this reflection. Frederic Ozanam (1813-1853) is one of the most famous. Romantic, writer, historian and economist, politician, journalist, traveler, warm friend, passionately in love of his family, he founded the Society of St. Vincent de Paul when he was a student. It is now a charity of 800,000 members in one hundred countries, including the USA. This course will explore the brief but rich life of a man who faced a divided society, and look at how his legacy is relevant for us. It will encourage students to look for parallels between past and present situations, to discover other Vincentians (men and women) and practices oriented to social justice and action. The course is based on lectures, readings, videos, Vincentian materials, interviews, and presentations.

CTH 336 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE ART, MUSIC AND LITERATURE OF CATHOLICISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Philosophical hermeneutics and biblical interpretation. Cross-listed with PHL 355.

CTH 337 | GREEK AND MEDIEVAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of selected thinkers and issues from the ancient Greek and Medieval periods.

CTH 338 | EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of some of the main philosophers and philosophical movements from the 17th to the 19th centuries. Cross-listed as PHL 295.

CTH 339 | PHILOSOPHY SINCE KANT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of some of the most influential thinkers of the last 150 years. PHL 100 or HON 105 is a prerequisite for this course.

CTH 341 | LIBERATION THEOLOGY: THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focuses upon the ideas and practices of a radical movement for the transformation of Christianity and for social justice that originated in the "Basic Christian Communities" of Latin America and spread from there to North America and the Third World. Cross-listed as REL 351 and PAX 331.

CTH 350 | LOVE IN THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Christians claim that "God is love" (1 John 4:8). In this course, we will examine representative texts in the Christian tradition that try to understand what it could mean to say that God is love. We will read texts from the Bible through the early, medieval, modern, and contemporary Church. These texts will include works of theology, philosophy, and literature.

CTH 354 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CATHOLIC THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Special topics in Catholic Thought; see schedule for current offerings.

CTH 369 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE ART, MUSIC AND LITERATURE OF CATHOLICISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Special topics in the Art, Music and Literature of Catholicism; see schedule for current offerings.
### Chemistry (CHE)

**CHE 100 | OUR CHEMICAL WORLD | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
A course for non-science majors that develops the essential concepts of chemistry for problems in criminology, evidence, art, and archaeology.

**CHE 103 | ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
A course for non-science majors that introduces students to basic chemical and geological concepts through a discussion of the chemical principles and scientific laws governing the composition and chemical transformation of the components making up the Earth. Major topics include the scientific method, reporting and treatment of quantitative data, introduction to the basic principles of matter, chemical reactivity, and radioactive decay.

**CHE 104 | CHEMICALS, DRUGS AND LIVING SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
A discussion and laboratory exploration of the chemical molecules which supply nutrients for living organisms. This course also includes a quantitative project, applicable to the individual student, to enhance the understanding of the principles of nutrition.

**CHE 105 | EXPLORING NUTRIENTS/SCIENCE OF NUTRITION | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
A discussion and laboratory exploration of the chemical molecules which supply nutrients for living organisms. This course also includes a quantitative project, applicable to the individual student, to enhance the understanding of the principles of nutrition.

**CHE 106 | GEOCHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
A discussion and laboratory introduction to many aspects of proteins: their chemical structures, biological functions, how genes store the information to make them, and how changes in genes can lead to changes in proteins, and to cancer and other diseases.

**CHE 107 | PROTEINS AND THEIR GENES | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Discussion and laboratory exploration of the application of modern science to problems in criminology, evidence, art, and archaeology.
CHE 116 | GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course of a two-quarter sequence designed to introduce the physical and chemical properties of molecules. This course will cover: atomic and molecular structure, the states of matter, description of gases, preparation of solutions, acid/base chemistry, reactions and equilibrium and introduction to structure and conventional drawing of organic molecules.
CHE 117 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 117 | GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
This laboratory course introduces students to basic chemical laboratory techniques, while providing hands-on experience and applications related to CHE 116 course material.
CHE 116 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 118 | GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY II | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course of a two-quarter sequence designed to introduce the physical and chemical properties of molecules. This course will cover: basic reactivity of organic functional groups relevant to biological systems, description of biomolecules (proteins, carbohydrates, nucleic acids and lipids), enzyme and vitamin chemistry, nucleic acid and protein synthesis and metabolic pathways and energy production.
C- or better in CHE 116 and CHE 117 are prerequisites for this class. CHE 119 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 119 | GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
This laboratory course continues to practice basic laboratory skills learned in CHE 117, while introducing new organic and biochemical techniques related to CHE 118 course material.
C- or better in CHE 116 and CHE 117 are prerequisites for this class. CHE 119 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 120 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY IP | 5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This introductory course for science majors covers the same subject matter and sequence of topics as that of CHE 130, however this course includes additional coverage of fundamental chemistry concepts and more in-class time devoted to developing problem-solving skills. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE131 and MAT 130 if math placement indicates MAT 130 (5 quarter hours)
Placement by the Chemistry Placement Test is a prerequisite for this class. CHE 131 is a co-requisite for this class. MAT 130 may be a corequisite for this class (determined by Math placement test score).

CHE 122 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY IIP | 5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course of three in the General Chemistry series that covers the same material as that of CHE 132, however this course includes additional coverage of fundamental chemistry concepts and more in-class time devoted to developing problem-solving skills. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE133 (5 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or better in (CHE 120 or CHE 130) and in CHE 131 are prerequisites for this class. CHE 133 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 128 | BASIC CHEMICAL CONCEPTS | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course develops the fundamental concepts of chemistry and basic quantitative reasoning. This course is suitable to prepare students to take General Chemistry I (CHE130 or CHE 136). (3 quarter hours)
CHE 129 and MAT 130 or higher are a corequisite for this class.
CHE 129 | BASIC CHEMICAL CONCEPTS LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE128. (1 quarter hour)
CHE 128 and MAT 130 or higher are a corequisite for this class

CHE 130 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The experimental techniques provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE 120 and CHE 130. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 131 (3 quarter hours)
MAT 130 and (CHE 120 or (CHE 128 & CHE 129) or FYSC 128 & FYSC 129) or placement by the Chemistry Placement Test) are prerequisites for this class. CHE 131 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 131 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 120 or CHE 130. The experimental techniques provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE 120 and CHE 130. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 120 or CHE 130 (1 quarter hour)
Either CHE 120 or CHE 130 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 132 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course of three in the General Chemistry series. Topics discussed include: states of matter, phase transitions, properties of solutions, kinetics and equilibrium. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 133 (3 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or above in CHE 131 and (CHE 122 or CHE 120 or CHE 130) are prerequisites for this class. CHE 133 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 133 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 122 or CHE 132. The experimental techniques learned in lab provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE 122 and CHE 132. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 122 or CHE 132 (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in (CHE 120 or CHE 130) and in CHE 131 are prerequisites for this class. CHE 122 or CHE 132 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 134 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY III | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third of three courses in the General Chemistry sequence. Topics discussed include: chemical equilibrium in aqueous solution (acids and bases, solubility, complex ion formation), thermodynamics (entropy and free energy), electrochemistry, chemistry of d-block elements and descriptive chemistry. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 135 (3 quarter hours)
A minimum grade of C- in (CHE 122 or CHE 132) and in CHE 133 are prerequisites for this class and CHE 135 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 135 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 134. The experimental techniques provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE 134. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 134 (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in (CHE 122 or CHE 132) and in CHE 133 are prerequisites for this class and CHE 134 is a corequisite for this class.
CHE 136 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I | 5 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
This course is a rigorous introductory course in general chemistry covering topics such as composition of matter, atomic and molecular structure, bonding and chemical reactions, common states of matter, properties of solutions, phase transitions. Students must coregister for CHE 137, the laboratory course. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 130 or higher and a grade of C- or higher in (CHE 128 and CHE 129) or successful completion of (FYSC 128 and FYSC 129) or placement by Chemistry Assessment exam) are prerequisites for this class.

CHE 137 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour 
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 136. This laboratory course introduces students to basic chemical laboratory techniques. (1 quarter hour)
MAT 130 or higher and a grade of C- or higher in (CHE 128 and CHE 129) or successful completion of (FYSC 128 and FYSC 129) or placement by Chemistry Assessment exam) are prerequisites for this class.

CHE 138 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II | 5 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
This course is a continuation of CHE136 covering topics including kinetics, chemical equilibrium in aqueous solution (acids and bases, solubility, complex ion formation), thermodynamics (entropy and free energy), electrochemistry, chemistry of d-block elements and descriptive chemistry. Students must coregister for CHE 139, the laboratory course. (5 quarter hours)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 136 and CHE 137 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 139 | GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour 
(Undergraduate)
This laboratory course is a continuation of CHE137, emphasizing additional quantitative and qualitative laboratory techniques to coincide with CHE138 content. (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 136 and CHE 137 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 140 | UNIVERSITY CHEMISTRY I | 3 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
The subject matter and sequence of topics are similar to that of the General Chemistry sequence (CHE 130-132-134), however this course is designed for students who are prepared for a more thorough and systematic study of chemistry including increased emphasis on the connection between chemical and physical topics. This is the first of a three-course sequence of University Chemistry. This course meets for three hours of lecture and one hour of discussion per week. Students must co-register for the laboratory companion course, CHE 141. (3 quarter hours)
MAT 131 and completion of the Chemistry Assessment Examination is a prerequisite of this class.

CHE 141 | UNIVERSITY CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I | 1 quarter hour 
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 140. This course meets weekly for three hours. The experimental techniques provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE140. Students must co-register for the lecture companion course, CHE140. (1 quarter hour)
MAT 131 and completion of the Chemistry Assessment Examination is a prerequisite of this class.

CHE 142 | UNIVERSITY CHEMISTRY II | 3 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
Second course of three in the University Chemistry sequence. This course meets for three hours of lecture and one hour of discussion per week. Students must co-register for the laboratory companion course, CHE 143. (3 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or higher in CHE 140 and CHE 141 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 143 | UNIVERSITY CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II | 1 quarter hour 
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 142. The course meets weekly for three hours. The experimental techniques provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE 142. Students must co-register for the lecture companion course, CHE142. (1 quarter hour)
A grade of C- or higher in CHE 140 and CHE 141 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 144 | UNIVERSITY CHEMISTRY III | 3 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
Third course of three in the University Chemistry sequence. This course meets for three hours of lecture and one hour of discussion per week. Students must co-register for the laboratory companion course, CHE 145. (3 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or higher in CHE 142 and CHE 143 is a prerequisite for this class. A grade of C- or higher in CHE 142 and CHE 143 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 145 | UNIVERSITY CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III | 1 quarter hour 
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory course to be taken in conjunction with CHE 144. The course meets weekly for three hours. The experimental techniques provide hands-on experience with the course material in CHE 144. Students must co-register for the lecture companion course, CHE144. (1 quarter hour)
A grade of C- or higher in CHE 142 and CHE 143 is a prerequisite for this class. A grade of C- or higher in CHE 142 and CHE 143 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 202 | APPLIED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS | 2 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
This is a lecture course that introduces students to concepts related to the statistical analysis of experimental data, covering material from uncertainty, significant figures, and propagation of error through least squares fitting to descriptions and applications of several statistical distributions. (2 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and CHE 139) or (CHE 144 and CHE 145) is a prerequisite and CHE 204 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 204 | ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate)
Use of equilibrium chemistry to solve problems of chemical analysis in acid-base, solubility, metal-ligand complex, and electrochemical systems. CO-REQUISITE: CHE 205. (3 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and CHE 139) or (CHE 144 and 1445) is a prerequisite for this class. CHE 205 is a co-requisite.
CHE 205 | ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 204. Methods include wet
chemistry and instrumental techniques of analysis. CO-REQUISITE(S):
CHE 204. (1 quarter hour)
A grade of C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and
CHE 139) or (CHE 144 and CHE 145) is a prerequisite for this class.
CHE 204 is a co-requisite.

CHE 228 | SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This one-quarter course gives students an overview of the fundamentals
of organic chemistry and its applications in health and environmental
sciences. This is a survey course meant for students who do not need
to learn a full year of organic chemistry. Emphasis is on the structure,
function, and reactivity of the major classes of organic compounds.
This course meets for six hours per week: three hours of traditional
lecture and three hours of lab. The course is suitable for nursing and
environmental science students; it does not substitute for any traditional
organic chemistry course. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 229. (3 quarter hours)
A grade of C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and
CHE 139) is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 229 | SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 229. CO-REQUISITE(S):
CHE 228. (1 quarter hour)
A grade of C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and
CHE 139) is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 230 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First in a sequence of courses designed to investigate what organic
chemistry is and how it works, by emphasizing the relationship between
structure and function of organic molecule and the language and
fundamental concepts of organic chemistry, including: structure and
bonding; acid-base reactions; functional groups; thermodynamics
and kinetics of organic reactions; stereochemistry; substitution and
elimination reactions of alkyl halides. (3 quarter hours)
A minimum grade of C- in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and
CHE 139) is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 231 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 230. (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or [CHE 138 and
CHE 139] or [CHE 144 and CHE 145]) is a prerequisite for this class.
CHE 230 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 232 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second in a sequence of courses designed to investigate what organic
chemistry is and how it works, by emphasizing the relationship between
structure and function of organic molecules. Specific topics investigated
include the reactivity and synthesis of alcohols, ethers, epoxides, alkynes,
alkynes, alkanes, conjugated, and aromatic compounds. To be taken in
conjunction with CHE 233. (3 quarter hours)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 230 and CHE 231 is a prerequisite for this
class. CHE 232 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 233 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 232. (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 230 and CHE 231 is a prerequisite for this
class. CHE 233 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 234 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third in a sequence of courses designed to investigate what organic
chemistry is and how it works, by emphasizing the relationship between
structure and function of organic molecules. Specific topics investigated
include the reactivity and synthesis of carbonyl compounds; amines; and
bio-molecules. To be taken in conjunction with CHE 235. (3 quarter hours)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 232 and CHE 233 is a prerequisite for this
class. CHE 235 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 235 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 234. (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 232 and CHE 233 is a prerequisite for this
class.

CHE 236 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First in a sequence of courses designed to investigate what organic
chemistry is and how it works, by emphasizing the relationship between
structure and function of organic molecules, and the language and
fundamental concepts of organic chemistry. Specific topics that are
covered include the following: structure and bonding; acids and bases;
functional groups; thermodynamics and kinetics of organic reactions;
alkanes; stereochemistry; alkyl halides and nucleophilic substitution;
elimination reactions; alcohols, ethers and epoxides; alkenes; alkynes;
oxidation and reduction. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 237. (5 quarter hours)
C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and CHE 139) are a
prerequisite for this class.

CHE 237 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 236. CO-REQUISITE(S):
CHE 236. (1 quarter hour)
C- or better in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and CHE 139) are a
prerequisite and CHE 236 is a corequisite for this class.

CHE 238 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second in a sequence of courses designed to investigate what organic
chemistry is and how it works, by emphasizing the relationship between
structure and function of organic molecules, and the language and
fundamental concepts of organic chemistry. Specific topics that are
covered include the following: conjugation, resonance, and dienes;
benzene and aromatic compounds; electrophilic aromatic substitution;
carboxylic acids; organometallic reagents; carbonyl substitution and
addition reactions; aldehydes and ketones; carbonyl condensation
reactions; amines; bio-molecules. To be taken in conjunction with
CHE 239. (5 quarter hours)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 236 and CHE 237 is a prerequisite for this
course.

CHE 239 | ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 238. (1 quarter hour)
A minimum grade of C- in CHE 236 and CHE 237 is a prerequisite for this
course.
CHE 261 | INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A lecture and lab course examining instrumentation in chemical analysis. Areas of focus include electronics and measurement theory, applied measurement statistics, chromatography, spectroscopy, and electroanalytical instruments and their applications.
Grades of C- or better in both CHE 204 and CHE 205 are prerequisites for this class.

CHE 264 | ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Atmospheric chemistry with a focus on physical and chemical processes in the troposphere and stratosphere. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 265. (3 quarter hours)
C- or better in CHE 204 and CHE 205 are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 265 | ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 264, with emphasis placed on gas phase and particulate measurements. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 264. (1 quarter hour)
C- or better in CHE 204 and CHE 205 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 268 | SOLID WASTE CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Fundamental chemical processes involved in the processing of solid wastes. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 269. (3 quarter hours)
C- or better in CHE 204 and CHE 205 are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 269 | SOLID WASTE CHEMISTRY LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 268. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 268. (1 quarter hour)
C- or better in CHE 204 and CHE 205 are a prerequisite for this course.

CHE 302 | QUANTUM CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the first course in a three-quarter long physical chemistry sequence. This course focuses on quantum mechanics: a theoretical description of matter at the microscopic level. The energy levels of atoms and molecules will be derived; spectroscopic applications will be explored. Students must co-register for the laboratory companion course, CHE 303. (3 quarter hours)
C- or better in CHE 204 and CHE 205 and (MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 162 or MAT 172) and PHY 172 are prerequisites for this class.

CHE 303 | EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 302. Introduction to essential skills and techniques of experimental physical chemistry. Topics include the use of data analysis software, computational methods, basic spectroscopy, and technical writing. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 302. (1 quarter hour)
C- or better in CHE 204 and CHE 205 and (MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 162 or MAT 172) and PHY 172 are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 304 | THERMOCHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the second course in a three-quarter long physical chemistry sequence. This course explores the molecular-scale effects of quantum mechanics and thermodynamics. The understanding of quantum mechanics gained during CHE 302 is extended into the molecular regime, with a focus on bonding. The basic principles of thermodynamics are explored in detail. These principles are then applied to build up a detailed understanding of chemical equilibria and the properties of various states of matter. Students must co-register for the laboratory companion course, CHE 305. (3 quarter hours)
C- or better in CHE 302 and CHE 303 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 305 | EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 304. The goal of this laboratory course is to teach students essential skills and techniques of physical chemistry. Experimental work will focus on electronic spectroscopy and thermodynamics. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 304. (1 quarter hour)
C- or better in CHE 302 and CHE 303 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 306 | Kinetics and Statistical Thermodynamics | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the third course in a three-quarter long physical chemistry sequence. This course focuses on the connection between quantum mechanics and thermodynamics, as well as chemical kinetics. Topics discussed may include: kinetics, molecular dynamics, statistical mechanics, and transport properties. Students must co-register for the laboratory companion course, CHE 307. (3 quarter hours)
C- or better in CHE 304 and CHE 305 are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 307 | EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 306. The goal of this laboratory course is to teach students essential skills and techniques of physical chemistry. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 306. (1 quarter hour)
C- or better in CHE 304 and CHE 305 are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 308 | PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover various topics from the field of physical chemistry with an emphasis on applications to biological systems. Topics will include: quantum mechanics, thermodynamics, kinetics, and statistical mechanics. In all cases, the focus will be on the application of these topics to biological molecules, including DNA, RNA, and proteins. Laboratory experiments will complement lecture topics, and may include examinations such as protein folding, isothermal calorimetry for protein-protein interactions, differential scanning calorimetry, and spectroscopic investigations of protein and DNA structure.
BIO 193, (C- or better in CHE 134/135, CHE 204/205), (PHY 150/151/152 or 170/171/172), and (MAT 147/148/149 or 150/151/152 or 160/161/162 or 170/171/172) are prerequisites for this class. CHE 309 is a co-requisite for this class.
CHE 309 | PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES LAB | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory experiments will complement lecture topics, and may include examinations such as protein folding, isothermal calorimetry for protein-protein interactions, differential scanning calorimetry, and spectroscopic investigations of protein and DNA structure.

BIO 193, (C- or better in CHE 134/135, CHE 204/205), (PHY 150/151/152 or 170/171/172), and (MAT 147/148/149 or 150/151/152 or 160/161/162 or 170/171/172) are prerequisites for this class. CHE 308 is a co-requisite for this class.

CHE 310 | NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a course for advanced undergraduates and graduate students. The course emphasizes the theory of radioactive decay, nuclear properties, mass-energy systematics, and nuclear applications. (C- or better in CHE 205) and (PHY 152 or PHY 172) are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 318 | BIOPHYSICAL CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for advanced undergraduate students with an interest in the interdisciplinary field of biophysics. The course will focus on several subfields of biophysical chemistry, including: fluorescence as a tool in biophysics; protein folding; biophysical applications of single molecule fluorescence, atomic force microscopy, X-ray crystallography, mass spectrometry, and NMR spectroscopy. Additional topics will be selected by students from a list of possible choices. (C- or better in CHE 302 or CHE 308 or CHE 340 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 320 | INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Lecture course emphasizing synthesis, structure and reactions of metal ligand compounds of general and biological interest. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 321. (3 quarter hours)

CHE 326 | ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 326. This course is designed to provide the student with a thorough introduction to the experimental techniques utilized by practicing chemists in the synthesis, isolation, and characterization of organic compounds. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 326. (1 quarter hour)

CHE 327 | ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 326. This course is designed to provide the student with a thorough introduction to the experimental techniques utilized by practicing chemists in the synthesis, isolation, and characterization of organic compounds. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 326. (1 quarter hour)

CHE 328 | POLYMER SCIENCE | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course has been designed to expose students to various aspects of polymer science. The course will focus on the synthesis, structure, and properties of an array of both synthetic and natural polymers. Students will learn the means by which various classes of polymers are prepared and characterized, with an emphasis on the mechanisms of formation, including: free radical, cationic, anionic, condensation, and transition metal-mediated and catalyzed polymerization methods. The course will also highlight differences in the physical properties of polymers, and how such differences can be controlled and exploited for practical purposes. Students will also be introduced to more modern macromolecular materials including dendrimers and nanostructures. The applications of the polymers discussed in the course will also be presented in order to provide context for the real-world utility of these materials. Students must register for the co-requisite laboratory companion course, CHE 333.

CHE 329 | POLYMER SCIENCE LAB | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course has been designed to expose students to various aspects of polymer science. The course will focus on the synthesis, structure, and properties of an array of both synthetic and natural polymers. Students will learn the means by which various classes of polymers are prepared and characterized, with an emphasis on the mechanisms of formation, including: free radical, cationic, anionic, condensation, and transition metal-mediated and catalyzed polymerization methods. The course will also highlight differences in the physical properties of polymers, and how such differences can be controlled and exploited for practical purposes. Students will also be introduced to more modern macromolecular materials including dendrimers and nanostructures. The applications of the polymers discussed in the course will also be presented in order to provide context for the real-world utility of these materials. Students must register for the co-requisite laboratory companion course, CHE 333.

CHE 330 | SENIOR CAPSTONE IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Capstone in the Physical Sciences. A course for graduating chemistry and physics majors to integrate physical science experience with non-scientific fields.

CHE 332 | POLYMER SCIENCE | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course has been designed to expose students to various aspects of polymer science. The course will focus on the synthesis, structure, and properties of an array of both synthetic and natural polymers. Students will learn the means by which various classes of polymers are prepared and characterized, with an emphasis on the mechanisms of formation, including: free radical, cationic, anionic, condensation, and transition metal-mediated and catalyzed polymerization methods. The course will also highlight differences in the physical properties of polymers, and how such differences can be controlled and exploited for practical purposes. Students will also be introduced to more modern macromolecular materials including dendrimers and nanostructures. The applications of the polymers discussed in the course will also be presented in order to provide context for the real-world utility of these materials. Students must register for the co-requisite laboratory companion course, CHE 333.

CHE 333 | POLYMER SCIENCE LAB | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course has been designed to expose students to various aspects of polymer science. The course will focus on the synthesis, structure, and properties of an array of both synthetic and natural polymers. Students will learn the means by which various classes of polymers are prepared and characterized, with an emphasis on the mechanisms of formation, including: free radical, cationic, anionic, condensation, and transition metal-mediated and catalyzed polymerization methods. The course will also highlight differences in the physical properties of polymers, and how such differences can be controlled and exploited for practical purposes. Students will also be introduced to more modern macromolecular materials including dendrimers and nanostructures. The applications of the polymers discussed in the course will also be presented in order to provide context for the real-world utility of these materials. Students must register for the co-requisite laboratory companion course, CHE 333.

CHE 334 | NANOMATERIALS AND NANOTECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Nanotechnology is a well-established sector of our technology economy, driving much of the function of modern electronics. Nanomaterials and nanotechnology are also thriving research fields, both in industry and academia. This course will prepare students to work in this exciting and growing field. In the first section of the course we will explore what it means for something to be a nanomaterial, and how the properties of nanomaterials can be determined. In the second section of the course we will explore several nanotechnologies, identifying the mechanisms that facilitate the special functions of the nanomaterials used to produce them. Students will also get hands-on experience creating nanomaterials in a laboratory.

A minimum grade of C- in (CHE 134 and CHE 135) or (CHE 138 and CHE 139) is a prerequisite for this class.
CHE 340 | BIOCHEMISTRY I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First in a three-course sequence, directed at those who wish an in-depth exploration of modern biochemistry. This course covers the structures and functions of the four major macromolecules, concentrating on enzyme kinetics and regulation. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 341. The general biology sequence is strongly recommended. (3 quarter hours)  
A grade of C- or better in (CHE234 and CHE 235) or (CHE 238 and CHE 239) is a prerequisite for this course.

CHE 341 | EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY I | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 340. This course will introduce classic and modern techniques for isolating and characterizing biological molecules. Topics covered will include buffer preparation; amino acid analysis; detection; quantification; and purification of proteins; enzyme kinetics; purification; amplification; and analysis of DNA; protein stabilization; and molecular interaction analysis. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 340. (1 quarter hour)  
A grade of C- or better in (CHE234 and CHE 235) or (CHE 238 and CHE 239) is a prerequisite for this course.

CHE 342 | BIOCHEMISTRY II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second in a three-course sequence, directed at those who wish an in-depth exploration of modern biochemistry. This course covers energy metabolism and biosynthetic pathways, with emphasis on their coordinated regulation. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 343. (3 quarter hours)  
C- or better in CHE 340 and CHE 341 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 343 | EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY II | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 342. Applications of basic techniques from CHE 341: DNA cloning and transformation; protein expression; purification; and characterization; and advanced biophysical methods. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 342. (1 quarter hour)  
C- or better in CHE 340 and CHE 341 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 344 | BIOCHEMISTRY III | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third in a three-course sequence, directed at those who wish an in-depth exploration of modern biochemistry. This course covers metabolism, nucleic acid structure and replication, transcription and translation. Also included are methods of biotechnology and an introduction to reading the primary literature. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 345. (3 quarter hours)  
C- or better in CHE 342 and CHE 343 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 345 | EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY III | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Laboratory to be taken in conjunction with CHE 344. This course will introduce students to bioinformatics methods including protein function prediction and structure analysis, DNA/protein sequence analysis and alignment, and special topics laboratory techniques. CO-REQUISITE(S): CHE 344. (1 quarter hour)  
C- or better in CHE 342 and CHE 343 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 346 | PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the key topics in biochemistry. These include non-covalent interactions, acid/base chemistry, chemical and three-dimensional structures of proteins/nucleic acids/lipids; hemoglobin oxygen binding, cytoskeletal and motor proteins; enzyme mechanisms/kinetics; membrane and membrane proteins/transport, signaling, energy metabolism and biosynthesis. Formerly CHE 240. This course is not intended for students majoring in chemistry and does not count as a CHE 250+ in-depth course for the major.  
C- or better in CHE 232 or CHE 238 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 348 | CHEMICAL BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to a new discipline spanning the fields of chemistry and biology in which chemical techniques and tools, often compounds produced through synthetic chemistry are used to study and manipulate biological systems in an effort to unravel biological problems and systems. The course will take a case study approach. Techniques encountered in the case study will be studied in depth. Primary literature will be used extensively in the in depth case study.  
C- or better in CHE 340 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 360 | MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course emphasizes organic chemical principles and reactions vital to drug design and drug action in the human body. Medicinal chemists design molecules that alter phenomena operating at the overlap of chemistry, biochemistry, cell biology, and pharmacology. This course introduces the conceptual frameworks and methods employed in drug development using case histories and mechanisms of clinically important drugs as illustrative examples.  
C- or better in CHE 234 or CHE238 are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 362 | DRUGS AND TOXICOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the chemical and biological analysis of the metabolism and distribution of drugs, toxins and chemicals in animals and humans, and the mechanism by which they cause therapeutic and toxic responses. Metabolism and toxicity as a basis for drug development, metabolic polymorphisms and biomarkers of exposure are also covered.  
C- or better in CHE 234 or CHE 238 is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 364 | NUTRITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a one-quarter course focused on the advanced chemical aspects of human nutrition. The topics include the nutritive and toxic content of foods and health effects, a review of basic metabolic processes, nutrient transport and storage systems, cell signaling and regulation, and hormonal regulation and fuel utilization.  
C- or better in CHE 234 or CHE 238 and CHE 340 are a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 376 | COMPUTATIONAL CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to provide an accessible and practical introduction to computational chemistry. The course provides an overview of different methods commonly used in the field ranging from classical to quantum mechanical ab initio and density functional methods. PREREQUISITE(S): CHE302.  
C- or better in CHE 302 is a prerequisite for this class.
CHE 378 | APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course serves as an introduction to the methods of structural and spectral analysis typically employed in the identification of organic molecules. Many instrumental techniques exist for the investigation of chemical structures, each of which provides unique information about the composition and structure of a compound. This course does not heavily emphasize the theoretical aspects of spectroscopy and instrumentation, but focusing primarily on the interpretation of spectra of organic molecules, and reaction mixtures.  
C- or better in (CHE234 and CHE235) or (CHE238 and CHE239) are prerequisites for this course.

CHE 392 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Experiential learning experience in a government agency, industrial firm, business, or non-profit organization. (variable credit)

CHE 394 | SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is required for all chemistry majors. This course is designed to enhance your ability to: critically read and summarize scientific literature, thoughtfully listen to a scientific seminar, articulate questions regarding a scientific seminar, and orally present a scientific paper. (2 quarter hours)  
(CHE 234 and CHE 235) or (CHE 238 and CHE 239) and at least Junior year standing) or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.  
(CHE 234 and CHE 235 and at least Junior year standing) or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

CHE 397 | RESEARCH | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course allows a student to work with a faculty member on a research project. Faculty consent and research contract are required to register for the course. This course is typically completed in one to four quarters at the discretion of the research advisor. The student is expected to gain skills in laboratory techniques and procedures in pursuing answers to a research project. (variable credit)  
Junior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 398 | CHEMISTRY THESIS | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course requires faculty-guided experimental exploration of a research topic and both written (thesis) and oral (seminar and defense) presentation of results. This course is typically completed in two or three quarters (though it may be completed in one quarter at the discretion of the research advisor). The student is expected to gain skills in laboratory techniques and procedures in pursuing answers to a research project.  
The student will choose a faculty mentor and a project. The project may be based on lab or field research. The grade for the thesis will be based on the written document as well as on the oral seminar and defense presented to the Chemistry students and faculty and the student will graduate "with honors" from the department. This course may be taken more than one time for credit. (variable credit)  
Junior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

CHE 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent study of chemistry on an informal basis by an individual in consultation with a department faculty member. Department consent required. (variable credit)  

CHE 422 | INORGANIC STRUCTURE AND REACTIVITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
One of two courses in inorganic chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. The course emphasis is variable, but topics covered will include the structure of inorganic compounds and inorganic reaction chemistry.

CHE 424 | GROUP THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
One of two courses in inorganic chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. The course emphasis is variable, but the primary topics will be group theory and its application to inorganic compounds.

CHE 430 | POLYMER SYNTHESIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on the key synthetic organic chemistry methods for making polymers and coatings. A detailed consideration is given to the three types of polymerization reactions: step, chain, and ring-opening polymerizations. Practical application of polymer chemistry in society is a theme throughout the course.  
(CHE 234 and CHE 235 and at least Junior year standing) or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.  
(CHE 234 and CHE 235 and at least Junior year standing) or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

CHE 431 | POLYMER SYNTHESIS LABORATORY | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The goal of this lab course is to expose students to experimental polymer chemistry. This course focuses on the key synthetic methods for making polymers and basic structural characterization techniques. Practical application of polymer chemistry in society is a theme throughout the course. (2 quarter hours)

CHE 432 | PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF POLYMERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course looks at the broad subject of polymer characterization. A detailed consideration is given to major methods of analysis of chemical structure, molecular weight, morphology, and rheology. Practical application of polymer characterization in society is a theme throughout the course.

CHE 434 | POLYMER CHARACTERIZATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course looks at the broad subject of polymer characterization. A detailed consideration is given to major methods of analysis of chemical structure, molecular weight, morphology, and rheology. Practical application of polymer characterization in society is a theme throughout the course.

CHE 435 | POLYMER CHARACTERIZATION LABORATORY | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The goal of this lab course is to expose students to hands-on polymer characterization techniques. This course will focus on the basic characterization techniques for determining structure and physical properties of polymers. Practical application of polymer characterization is a theme throughout the course. (2 quarter hours)

CHE 436 | POLYMER TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course looks at the broad subject of the polymer and coatings technology. A detailed consideration is given to polymerization processes, and polymer and coatings processing. Practical application of polymer and coatings technology in society is a theme throughout the course.
CHE 438 | MATERIAL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course looks at the broad subject of the materials science with emphasis on theory and applications of metals, ceramics, polymers, coatings and composites from atomic and macroscopic points of view. Practical application of materials science is a theme throughout the course.

CHE 442 | PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of two courses in biochemistry for advance undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. An in-depth exploration of protein structure and function, this course surveys the common experimental and bioinformatics methods used by modern biochemists to study protein structure, folding, evolution, engineering, conformational dynamics, and enzymatic reactivity. Students will gain experience with and working knowledge of online databases and tools used by biochemists to formulate and test hypotheses related to the topics of the course.

CHE 444 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROTEIN BIOCHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of two courses in biochemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. Discussion and seminars in selected areas.

CHE 450 | ADVANCED MECHANISTIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of two courses in organic chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. This course emphasizes physical organic chemical models and experimental methods that are used to understand, predict, and control the outcomes of reactions in organic chemistry.

CHE 452 | ADVANCED SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of two courses in organic chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate student in the M.S. program. This course emphasized classic and modern synthetic methods.

CHE 464 | COATINGS SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide a concise review of the current scientific understanding in the field of polymer and coatings science with numerous practical applications to produce a basic understanding of polymers and coatings technology.

CHE 466 | COATINGS PROPERTIES AND APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide a concise review of basic principles involved in the characterization, properties, applications, and performance of coatings.

CHE 470 | STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of three courses in physical chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. CHE470 is a course designed to provide an in-depth presentation of thermodynamics from a molecular perspective. The course builds upon foundations given in undergraduate courses on quantum chemistry, and thermochemistry. Starting with some basic principles of probability and probability distribution, it proceeds to the Boltzmann distribution law, and an introduction to microcanonical ensembles; then using the expressions of the quantum energy levels of some simple models, a systematic exploration of the proper formulation, evaluation, and application of partition functions is given. In short, this course develops a methodology to compute thermodynamic properties of macroscopic systems from knowledge of the quantized energies of individual molecules.

CHE 472 | MOLECULAR DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of three courses in physical chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. CHE472 builds upon topics covered in a typical undergraduate-level course on chemical kinetics. Here, focus is placed on kinetics at the molecular level with an aim to understand how a reaction system behaves as it passes over a potential energy surface. Depending on time and student interest, specific topics in this course may include reaction rate theory, scattering theory, and surface interactions. Computer simulations may also be incorporated in this course.

CHE 474 | ADVANCED QUANTUM CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
One of three courses in physical chemistry for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the M.S. program. CHE474 is focused on quantum mechanics and will build on fundamental principles introduced in undergraduate quantum chemistry, including an examination of the particle-in-a-box, rigid rotor, and harmonic oscillator models. More advanced quantum mechanical topics such as the Dirac representation, wave packet motion, and time-dependent perturbation theory may also be explored. These topics can be used to understand phenomena such as coherent control of reactions, vibrational energy redistribution, and electronic energy transfer. The primary goals of this course are to: 1) increase students’ understanding of quantum mechanical principles; 2) apply quantum mechanics to spectroscopic problems; and 3) expose students to modern literature related to quantum mechanics.

CHE 480 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course may be any topic related to chemical analysis, such as mass spectroscopy, electrochemical analysis, principles of chromatography, polymer properties, coatings, sampling methods, design of experiments, etc. This course may be repeated if the topics are different.

CHE 482 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course may cover any topic related to biochemistry or medicinal chemistry. This course may be repeated if the topics are different.

CHE 484 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course may cover any topic related to inorganic chemistry. This course may be repeated if the topics are different.

CHE 486 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course may cover any topic related to organic chemistry. This course may be repeated if the topics are different.
CHE 488 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers specific topics in the area of physical chemistry. Examples of topics include single molecule techniques, molecular electronic spectroscopy, interaction of electromagnetic radiation with particulate matter, and hydrogen bonding. This course may be repeated if the topics are different.

CHE 490 | ADVANCED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to statistical methods that can be used in error analysis of experimental data. Computers are used to apply concepts discussed in lecture to actual data sets. Offered: Winter of even-numbered years. Familiarity with Excel or a modern programming language is strongly recommended.

CHE 494 | SCIENCE WRITING AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The goal of this course is to prepare students to be effective writers and communicators in academic and industrial settings. The course is organized around learning how to write a scientific argument via modules that cover the nature of scientific fact, different genres of scientific writing (e.g., reports and proposals), writing collaboratively and presenting a scientific argument to a stakeholder audience.

CHE 497 | RESEARCH | 1-12 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course requires independent experimental exploration under the supervision of a faculty member. Thesis students must write a thesis based on their research project and successfully complete a two-part oral exam. The first part of the examination consists of the thesis presentation and defense; the second part is an oral examination concerning the student's general knowledge of chemistry. (variable credit)

CHE 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is for Master's students. Topic of the course varies. Credit hours vary. Course requires graduate program director approval each quarter.

CHE 502 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is meant for Master's students not actively working on their thesis or final project. It is only used to maintain active student status. It will not give the student full- or half-time enrollment status and will not permit deferment of student loans. Course requires graduate program director approval each quarter. (0 credit hours)

Chinese (CHN)

CHN 101 | BASIC CHINESE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the study of standard modern Chinese, often referred to as Mandarin. It adopts the modern Chinese phonetic system, hanyupinyin, using simplified characters. This course aims at functional proficiency by developing the four aspects of communicative capabilities – listening, speaking, reading, and writing – through intensive practice. It also strives to improve students’ structural accuracy, which in turn will increase functional proficiency, by dealing with the grammatical rules in such a way that students can internalize them. As language and culture interact with each other, this course will also help students gain insights into the Chinese people, their life, culture, customs and habits.

CHN 101S | BASIC CHINESE I FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of CHN 101 and the first half of CHN 102.) The first half of beginning Chinese (Mandarin). Listening to, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese in a cultural context for the beginning student.

CHN 102 | BASIC CHINESE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second part of the three-quarter sequence on Basic Chinese. It helps students develop basic conversation skills as well as modern Chinese literacy. The dialect to be taught in the course is Mandarin. Simplified Chinese characters are mainly used in reading and writing although students are also exposed to the traditional form of Chinese characters throughout the course.

CHN 103 | BASIC CHINESE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is for Master's students. Topic of the course varies. Credit (Graduate)

CHN 103S | BASIC CHINESE III FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the second half of CHN 102 and all of CHN 103.) The second half of beginning Chinese (Mandarin). Further work on the basic elements of the Chinese language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Chinese expression. CHN 101S or equivalent is recommended.

CHN 104 | INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the first part of the three-quarter course in Intermediate Chinese. It is offered to help students develop higher-level conversation skills as well as modern Chinese literacy. The dialect to be taught in the course is Mandarin. Simplified Chinese characters are mainly used in reading and writing, although students are also exposed to the traditional form of Chinese characters throughout the course. CHN 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 105 | INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second part of the three-quarter course in Intermediate Chinese. It is offered to help students develop higher-level conversation skills as well as modern Chinese literacy. The dialect to be taught in the course is Mandarin Chinese. Simplified Chinese characters are mainly used in reading and writing, although students are also exposed to the traditional form of Chinese characters throughout the course. CHN 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
CHN 106 | INTERMEDIATE CHINESE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is the third part of the three-quarter course in Intermediate Chinese. It is offered to help students develop higher-level conversation skills as well as modern Chinese literacy. The dialect to be taught in the course is Mandarin. Simplified Chinese characters are mainly used in reading and writing, although students are also exposed to the traditional form of Chinese characters throughout the course. CHN 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 110 | INTENSIVE BASIC CHINESE I (FOR PARTICIPANTS IN STARTALK PROGRAM) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An intensive introduction to reading, writing, and speaking Mandarin in a cultural context for the beginning student. For participants in the STARTALK PROGRAM.

CHN 111 | INTENSIVE BASIC CHINESE II (FOR PARTICIPANTS IN STARTALK PROGRAM) | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An intensive introduction to reading, writing, and speaking Mandarin in a cultural context for the beginning student; continues CHN 110. For participants in the STARTALK Program.

CHN 117 | INTENSIVE BASIC CHINESE I | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is part I of a two-course sequence of hybrid Basic Chinese which is equivalent to the 1st-year sequence CHN101-102-103. The hybrid course is offered in two modules: Online Learning Module (OLM) in which students learn the online content on our course website and finish online assignments during the weekdays and the Face-to-Face Module (FtFM) in which you take tests and have conversational practices in a weekly class meeting every Friday afternoon. The class will focus on developing students' basic conversational and literary proficiency in Mandarin Chinese.

CHN 118 | INTENSIVE BASIC CHINESE II | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is part II of a two-course sequence of hybrid Basic Chinese which is equivalent to the 1st-year sequence CHN101-102-103. The hybrid course is offered in two modules: Online Learning Module (OLM) in which students learn the online content on our course website and finish online assignments during the weekdays and the Face-to-Face Module (FtFM) in which you take tests and have conversational practices in a weekly class meeting. The class will focus on developing students' basic conversational and literary proficiency in Mandarin Chinese. CHN 117 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 130 | MOILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

CHN 141 | INTENSIVE CHINESE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will be encouraged to engage in primary research and field work, visiting local Asian American communities and community-based organizations. While the course will provide students with an introduction to issues linked to community-rooted research in Chicago, it will also enhance an awareness of the challenges of integrating: media or popular representations with reality; theory with practice, and "objective" research with social advocacy. Gaining new perspectives, students will be empowered to apply such knowledge and research skills in conducting a study of any community, particularly those that are least understood, such as the Asian American communities. Through such studies, students will take active roles in bringing such communities from the margins to the center of investigation, contributing to academic and popular interests.

CHN 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

CHN 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

CHN 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

CHN 201 | ADVANCED CHINESE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is the first course of third-year Chinese. Students will improve their communicative competence in all four areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis will be on expansion of vocabulary, the mastery of more complex structural patterns and grammatical concepts, as well as the students' ability to apply in actual communication what they have learned in the classroom. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 202 | ADVANCED CHINESE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is offered to help students develop higher-level conversation skills as well as modern Chinese literacy. The dialect to be taught in the course is Mandarin. Simplified Chinese characters are mainly used in reading and writing, although students are also exposed to the traditional form of Chinese characters throughout the course. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 203 | ADVANCED CHINESE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is the third part of the three-quarter sequence in Advanced Chinese. It is offered to help students develop higher-level conversation skills as well as modern Chinese literacy. The dialect to be taught in the course is Mandarin. Simplified Chinese characters are mainly used in reading and writing, although students are also exposed to the traditional form of Chinese characters throughout the course. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
CHN 208E | CHINA'S CULTURAL SOFT POWER AND ITS FUTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. Soft power is a political term coined by Joseph Nye in the 1980s to refer to a country's ability to attract and persuade other countries without coercion. According to certain metrics, a country's soft power can be measured by the quality of a country's political institutions, the extent of their cultural appeal, the strength of their diplomatic network, the global reputation of their higher education system, the attractiveness of their economic model, and a country's digital engagement with the world. Within three decades, China has transformed from an impoverished and self-secluded nation into a global powerhouse challenging the world's status quo. This course will explore China's soft power by analyzing multiple aspects of Chinese culture and its contemporary society and understand the prospects of China in the next generation. We will focus on the dramatic social cultural changes in China in the past decades that reflect its soft power or lack thereof and explore its long-term impact on the rest of the world. The readings and class discussions will engage topics on China's historical dynamics, unique cultural traditions, politics, economy, and international relations. Students will be exposed to and analyze comparative views analyzing and predicting China's future.

CHN 211 | LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY IN MODERN CHINA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores contemporary society and culture through readings and discussions about the features and history of languages spoken in Mainland China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong. The course explores the mutual influence between language and cultural traditions including, social practices and values; the recent economic boom, the Internet; and English. The course is designed as a companion course to the intensive Chinese language study in the Chinese Summer Abroad program in Shanghai. The pre-travel portion of the course helps prepare students for their stay in Shanghai by introducing them to the general features of the society, culture and history. The on-site and post-travel portions will engage students in reflection, analysis and understanding of the experience. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 248E | CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. This course provides an introduction to the art of Chinese calligraphy. Hands-on practice as well as history and theory of the art. This course is open to students with no background in Chinese calligraphy, language, literature, or culture.

CHN 250E | CHINESE CINEMA -- A WINDOW ON CHINA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. This course studies Chinese cinema, the visualized artistic reflection of Chinese society, ideology, and culture from four perspectives: Historical, directorial, thematic, and artistic. It will cover the history of Chinese cinema, from the birth of the first Chinese film through the Silent Age, 1st Golden Age, 2nd Golden Age, Pre- and-Post-War Era, Pre- and-Post "Cultural Revolution" Period, and the Fifth Generation up to the emerging Sixth generation and beyond. Through substantial exposure and analysis of selected movie classics and subsequent classroom discussions, students will be well informed about the major developments and trends of each period in the history of Chinese cinema. Students will also explore the historical backgrounds, artistic characteristics, and key directors and stars of important Chinese movies as well as cinematic terminologies, the formation of Chinese cinematic theories, and innovative cinematic techniques.

CHN 252 | INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL CHINESE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will help students develop basic interpretive, presentational, and interactive skills that are needed in business-related Chinese social contexts. Students will learn pertinent vocabulary, idiomatic expressions, cultural information and etiquette in four conversational contexts as presented in four units in this course. Mandarin Chinese is used in the majority of instruction, although English is also employed to explain certain cultural information and relevant business etiquette. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

CHN 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

CHN 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

CHN 301 | ADVANCED SPEAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help post-intermediate students of Chinese develop advanced-level Mandarin speaking skills. Students will acquire new vocabulary, structural patterns and language registers that will allow students to comprehend and discuss issues in Chinese in various social contexts. As this is an advanced level course, Chinese is the medium of instruction and is the focus of all class activities. Minimal English is expected in class communication. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 302 | ADVANCED READING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help post-intermediate students of Chinese to develop reading and writing skills in standard (Mandarin) Chinese, dealing with intermediate to advanced texts with carefully designed exercises to guide comprehension and strengthen reading and writing strategies. As this is an advanced level course, Chinese is the medium of instruction and is the focus of all class activities. Minimal English is expected in class communication. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 303 | ADVANCED WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the third section of the fourth-year Chinese sequence with the aim of helping students develop advanced-level reading and writing skills in standard (Mandarin) Chinese. This course will focus on developing students' writing skills on formal and abstract topics. Students will also be exposed to various genres of written Chinese such as newspaper, magazines, and contemporary novels. As this is an advanced level course, Chinese is the medium of instruction and is the focus of all class activities. Minimal English is expected in class communication. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
CHN 305 | TANG DYNASTY LITERATURE AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is an introductory course to the history, art and interpretation of Tang Poetry, the zenith of classical Chinese poetry. Introductory readings are in English, and original poems in simplified and traditional Chinese will be selected for reading and discussion. Attention will also be given to the rewriting of Chinese literature in the age of globalization. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 319 | CONTEMPORARY CHINESE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a survey course of Chinese literary history of the past seven decades in the contexts of Chinese historical and cultural circumstances. Students will examine representative works of the major literary genres such as poetry, novel (in excerpt), short story, drama (in excerpt), and the most recent online forms, such as blog essay. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 320 | CHINESE FOR BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to help students who have finished at least three years of Chinese language learning to develop advanced-level Mandarin Chinese skills and cultural knowledge that are needed in Chinese-speaking business contexts. The focus will be on international business activities that involve Chinese-speaking professionals. You will develop relevant vocabulary, oral and literate skills, cultural information and etiquette that are needed when conducting business tasks in Chinese-speaking contexts. Mandarin Chinese is used as the primary language in class although English may be occasionally employed. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 321 | TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Boosted by globalization and the Internet, the demand for translators is on the rise. This demand creates career opportunities for people with the knowledge of a second language. Chinese 321 - Translation Practice and Theories - is designed to help Chinese-language students grasp the skills and theories needed to render Chinese-to-English and English-to-Chinese translations. Through hands-on practice, a survey of major theories of translation, group and class discussions, and lectures, this course will teach students how to comprehend source texts accurately and deeply from both linguistic and cultural perspectives; how to express faithfully, fully, and coherently in the target language the idea of a source text; how to apply grammatical rules, rhetorical devices, diction, etc. in translation; how to use editing skills to enhance translation results; and how to use different language styles to render different materials. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 330 | MODERN CHINESE LITERATURE: 1919 - 1949 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course studies some of the highlights of modern Chinese literature since the May 4th Movement in 1919 to the pre-Mao era in 1949—literature produced during a period of unprecedented historical upheavals and that itself has been an arena for political, cultural, and aesthetic conflicts. Through a close study of some of the significant fiction, drama, and poetry students will not only gain a keen understanding of the central themes of modern Chinese but also a better understanding of modern Chinese society. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 331 | CHINESE CLASSIC FICTION: JOURNEY TO THE WEST | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Conceived and cultivated by the essence of nature for millions of years, out of a rock on the east subcontinent sprang a stone egg, which then turned into a monkey. This monkey, with miraculous fighting skills he had learned from a mysterious master, later became the disciple of a famous Buddhist monk and guarded him, with two other disciples in the incarnation of a pig-man and a water-man, through a long-and-danger-ridden journey to the West to seek sutra. What is hidden behind the mission of the journey? What is the purpose of this magic fiction? We will answer all these questions in this course. This course is designed for students with native-like Mandarin Chinese proficiency to develop deeper understanding of Chinese culture and critical literary analysis skills needed to appreciate one of the best-known Chinese classic literature.

CHN 334 | INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is aimed to introduce students to modern Mandarin Chinese linguistics. Students will explore the historical evolution of Chinese and understand the basic characteristics of Mandarin. CHN 106 or equivalent recommended. Cross-listed with CHN 454.

CHN 335 | CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE AND SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course aims to survey contemporary Chinese pop culture in city life as well as social, cultural, and political dynamics shaped by and reflected in Chinese social media. Print and online media reports, excerpts from popular TV shows, films, documentaries, and literature will be used as reading and class discussion materials. Language use in various media genres will be discussed as well. Students are expected to use Mandarin Chinese as the primary language in the classroom. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 336 | CHINESE CULTURE THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a survey course in which a selection of films from the internationally acclaimed "new Chinese cinema" are used to help students better understand the history, politics, society and economy of China in different decades of the twentieth century. Students will place each film in its historical context, considering both its aesthetic form and sociopolitical content. Although both English and Mandarin will be used in class, students need to have good command of the Chinese language to understand and discuss sociolinguistic issues in certain films. CHN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CHN 337 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in Chinese. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Chinese to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

CHN 338 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.
CHN 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

CHN 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

CHN 401 | ADVANCED SPEAKING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced practice of speaking skills in Mandarin, focusing on expanding vocabulary and information needed for the discussion of topics in the target language. Three years of college study or equivalent knowledge recommended.

CHN 402 | ADVANCED READING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced practice of reading skills in Mandarin, focusing on increasing vocabulary and reinforcement of grammatical knowledge, using textual clues to find the meanings of unknown words.

CHN 403 | ADVANCED WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced practice of writing skills in Mandarin, focusing on standardized formal writing practices ranging from the writing of letters to the writing of essays, including both descriptive and expository styles. Students in this course will develop vocabulary, expressions, and reading and writing strategies through working with historical texts. They are also expected to develop deeper understanding of the content, as well as the special historical and cultural contexts, of the selected texts. All assignments will be submitted in Mandarin Chinese.

CHN 405 | TANG DYNASTY LITERATURE AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is an introductory course to the history, art and interpretation of Tang Poetry, the zenith of classical Chinese poetry. All the introductory readings are in English, and original poems in simplified and traditional Chinese will be selected for reading and discussion. Attention will also be given to the rewriting of Chinese literature in the age of globalization.

CHN 419 | CONTEMPORARY CHINESE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is a survey course to the Chinese literary history of the past seven decades in the contexts of Chinese historical and cultural circumstances. Students will examine representative works of the major literary genres such as poetry, novel, short story, drama, and the most recent online forms, such as blog essay.

CHN 420 | CHINESE FOR BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course aims to develop advanced-level oral and literary skills that are needed in business-related Chinese social contexts. Cultural information will be covered as an integral part of business communication.

CHN 421 | TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Boostered by globalization and the Internet, the demand for translators is on the rise. This demand creates career opportunities for people with the knowledge of a second language. Chinese 421 - Translation Practice and Theories - is designed to help Chinese-language students grasp the skills and theories needed to render Chinese-to-English and English-to-Chinese translations. Through hands-on practice, a survey of major theories of translation, group and class discussions, and lectures, this course will teach students how to comprehend source texts accurately and deeply from both linguistic and cultural perspectives; how to express faithfully, fully, and coherently in the target language the idea of a source text; how to apply grammatical rules, rhetorical devices, diction, etc. in translation; how to use editing skills to enhance translation results; and how to use different language styles to render different materials.

CHN 430 | MODERN CHINESE LITERATURE: 1919 - 1949 | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course studies some of the highlights of modern Chinese literature since the May 4th Movement in 1919 to the pre-Mao era in 1949—literature produced during a period of unprecedented historical upheavals and that itself has been an arena for political, cultural, and aesthetic conflicts. Through a close study of some of the significant fiction, drama, and poetry, students will not only gain a keen understanding of the central themes of modern Chinese but also a better understanding of modern Chinese society.

CHN 454 | INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to modern Mandarin Chinese linguistics. Students will explore the historical evolution of Chinese and understand the basic characteristics of Mandarin.

CHN 460 | CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE AND SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The course aims to survey contemporary Chinese pop culture in city life as well as social, cultural, and political dynamics shaped by and reflected in Chinese social media. Print and online media reports, excerpts from popular TV shows, films, documentaries, and literature will be used as reading and class discussion materials. Language use in various media genres will be discussed as well. Students are expected to use Mandarin Chinese as the primary language in the classroom.

CHN 470 | CHINESE CULTURE THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Survey of major twentieth-century Chinese films illustrating the history, politics, society and economy of modern China, with special attention to the continuity between tradition and modernity.

CHN 496 | PRACTICUM IN CHINESE INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Supervised practice in language instruction, paired with a mentor instructor in a beginning or intermediate language course. Students observe a class, teach a lesson or lessons, assist in assessment and lesson planning, and complete individualized assignments to develop their skills as classroom language instructors. Repeatable.

CHN 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHINESE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

CHN 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable credit.
CHN 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours 
(Graduate) 
Variable credit.

Communication (CMN)

CMN 101 | INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
This course provides an introduction to the field of relational, group and organizational communication. Students become acquainted with the basic terms, concepts and theoretical perspectives used to examine communication in dyadic, group and organizational contexts.

CMN 102 | INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
This course offers students a broad overview of the mass media (print, film, video, recorded music, radio, television and the internet) with a particular focus on how these media impact our everyday lives. Students will develop critical frameworks for understanding how power operates across the media spheres of production, circulation, representation and reception. Attention is placed on how the social categories of race, class, gender, sexuality, ethnicity, age and nationality inform each of these media spheres. The course also considers how recent developments in digital technologies, media convergence and globalization have transformed our media culture.

CMN 103 | INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION | 4-6 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Examines the relationships between and among different cultural contexts and identities from a communication standpoint. Explores differences and similarities in cultural values, norms, and communication behaviors between and among diverse cultures and develops intercultural competence. Critiques stereotypes and increases cultural sensitivity, especially related to race, ethnicity, sexuality, and gender.

CMN 104 | PUBLIC SPEAKING | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Introduction to the effective communication skills required for public speaking in organizational and public settings. The course stresses the important role public speaking plays in a democratic society and encourages students to address topics of a political and/or social nature. The course emphasizes the process of researching, preparing and presenting a variety of speeches. Additionally, it includes units on delivery and performance skills, effective use of language for the spoken word, clear organization of messages, critical listening and thinking skills, and tailoring messages to a variety of audiences in a diverse society. (FORMERLY INTC 220)

CMN 280 | INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
This course introduces students to the necessary skills for digital media content creation. Students learn about conceptual and technical skills related to digital media. The course provides an introduction to tools and platforms used to produce online content.

CMN 292 | ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
This course offers students hands-on experience using Adobe Creative Cloud software in a communication and media context. Topics include Premiere, InDesign, Photoshop, and Illustrator. Students may take a maximum of 8 credit hours of CMN 292 applied to their major with a maximum of 8 hours.

CMN 294 | IDENTIFYING YOUR MARKETABLE SKILLS | 2 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
In this 2-credit course, you will learn how to prepare for the job market while you are still in school. Coursework includes exploring career options, identifying skills employers need and you already have, developing a great resume and learning how to present both your academic accomplishments and relevant skills to impress potential employers. Please note that this course is open to students of all majors. However, it will be most beneficial to those interested in the field of communication.

CMN 394 | MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
PREREQ(S): Completed Communication Internship orientation session and internship director approval to meet eligibility requirements. Students must have an internship and begin working on or before Nov. 1, 2018. Must be able to work 10 hours per week by December 14. For instructions on how to obtain department consent, visit https://communication.depaul.edu/internships/Pages/internship-credit.aspx. Submit your internship proposal at by Nov. 16. DESCRIPTION: This course is for communication majors and minors who meet eligibility requirements. Students will learn career planning skills, explore the organizations in which they work, gain an understanding of how they contribute to their organizations, and discuss societal and world issues as they affect their workplaces. The final project is a career e-portfolio. CMN 394 fulfills the Experiential Learning Requirement. If you have completed the requirement already, the course will be counted as an elective in your major.

CMN 395 | COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
PREREQ(S): Completed Communication Internship orientation session and internship director approval to meet eligibility requirements. Must be taken concurrently with an approved internship. Students are required to work 10 hours per week at their internships while enrolled in the course. CMN 395 is for communication majors and minors who meet eligibility requirements. Students will integrate their work experience with a course that facilitates learning, researching and practicing proactive and strategic approaches to career planning in consultation with their supervisors and other coworkers. These include identifying and communicating transferable skills, and developing and utilizing a new network of professional contacts that will prepare students for continued gainful employment after graduation. CMN 395 fulfills the Experiential Learning requirement. If you have completed the requirement already, the course will be counted as an elective in your major. For instructions on how to obtain department consent, visit https://communication.depaul.edu/internships/undergraduate/Pages/default.aspx.

CMN 396 | CAPSTONE IN COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Making a difference: Communication Senior Capstone. Exploration of student skills, knowledge and interests, as well as how these might have a concrete contribution to contemporary society. Students cannot earn credit for both CMN396 and PRAD396. Status as a College of Communication major with senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.
CMN 397 | RESEARCH PRACTICUM | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The research practicum offers the high-achieving student the opportunity to connect with a faculty expert to train in a specialized communication research method and/or to achieve hands-on practice in conducting scholarly research more generally. The research practicum may take various forms. For example, the student may become part of an ongoing research project led by the faculty member in order to learn and practice particular research methods. Typical activities may include data gathering, data analysis, interpretation of results, and writing research reports. In contrast, the student may wish to learn about a particular research method practiced by the faculty expert but not available in a regular undergraduate course offering. In this case, the research practicum would be a course of study focusing on specialized research method(s) with agreed upon readings and assignments for this purpose. PREREQUISITE(S): Approval from program chair and associate dean.

CMN 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Expand international learning opportunities that effectively prepare students to be successful, innovative leaders and community members in a diverse global society. NOTE: CMN 398 meets the Junior Year Experiential learning requirement. To count for MCS credit, topic of Study Abroad must be approved by program director to count for History/Criticism elective.

CMN 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The independent study offers the high-achieving student the opportunity to develop a specialized course of study with a faculty expert. The goal of the independent study is for the student to investigate the scholarship of a particular sub-discipline of communication by delving into its theories, critical concepts and current scholarly research with the guidance of a faculty member. The independent study option is intended for students who have demonstrated a mastery of course content, and who would benefit from a sustained, focused collaboration with a faculty member in order to produce an independent scholarly project. PREREQUISITE(S): Approval from instructor, program chair, and associate dean.

CMN 591 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
PREREQ(S): Completed Graduate Communication Internship orientation workshop and internship director approval to meet eligibility requirements. Must be taken concurrently with an approved internship. Students are required to work 10 hours per week at their internships. Students will reflect on their internship experience through a variety of assignments that will prepare them for gainful employment after graduation. Status as a Graduate Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

CMN 592 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-12 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The independent study offers the high-achieving student, who has succeeded in attaining substantial learning in a communication subspecialty, the opportunity to develop a specialized course of study with a faculty expert. The goal of the independent study is for the student to master scholarship of a particular area of study in communication by delving into its theories, critical concepts and current scholarly research. The independent study option is intended for students who have demonstrated a mastery of course content, and who would benefit from a sustained, focused collaboration with a faculty member in order to produce an independent scholarly project. PREREQUISITE(S): Approval from instructor and college. Status as a Graduate Communication student and Director Consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMN 593 | RESEARCH PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The research practicum offers the high-achieving student, who has succeeded in attaining substantial learning in a communication subspecialty, the opportunity to connect with a faculty expert to train in a specialized communication research method and/or to achieve hands-on practice in conducting scholarly research more generally. The research practicum may take various forms. For example, the student may become part of an ongoing research project led by the faculty member, and the research practicum would provide an opportunity for the student to apply previously studied research methods to the research project. Typical activities include data gathering, data analysis, interpretation of results, and writing research reports. In contrast, the student may wish to learn about a particular research method practiced by the faculty expert but not available in a regular graduate course offering. In this case, the research practicum would be a course of study focusing on specialized research method(s) with agreed upon readings and assignments for this purpose. PREREQUISITE(S): Approval from instructor and college. Status as a Graduate Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

CMN 598 | STUDY ABROAD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Expand international learning opportunities that effectively prepare students to be successful, innovative leaders and community members in a diverse global society.

Communication Studies (CMNS)

CMNS 205 | COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the relationships among culture, communication, institutions, and public and private life. Students explore the possibilities and problems of contemporary forms of community through service in community organizations or through extensive individual or group research projects. The course also fulfills the junior year experiential learning requirement through community based service learning.

CMNS 211 | INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the factors that shape communication between two people. Topics include self-concept formation, perception, message formation, verbal and nonverbal communication, active listening, and defensiveness. (Formerly RELC 211)
CMNS 221 | HOW LANGUAGE WORKS: INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The focus of this course is on linguistics as the study of how language works in the minds and brains of its speakers, taking an approach that focuses on the mental representation of language. We develop a theory of language knowledge that includes knowledge of sound systems, sentence structure, and meaning, and along the way we investigate data from diverse languages to illustrate how linguists think and reason. We also draw connections between linguistic knowledge and other types of cognition, as well as connections between linguistics and related fields, including philosophy, psychology, and neuroscience.

CMNS 230 | PERFORMANCE: COMMUNICATION, CREATIVITY AND THE BODY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to performance studies, examining the persuasive, cultural, and artistic dimensions of embodied communication. Through “on our feet” engagement, students will study the role of identity, aesthetics, space, genre, and literary form in their experience with cultural texts, including poetry, prose, and narratives. Involves critical and creative analyses of texts in preparation and reflection of live performance. The course explores the how the body, voice, and movement are central to artistry and meaning. (Formerly INTC 230)

CMNS 280 | INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA SKILLS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the necessary skills for digital media content creation. Students learn about conceptual and technical skills related to digital media. The course provides an introduction to tools and platforms used to produce online content.

CMNS 282 | STATISTICS IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The study of human communication involves observing patterns in human interaction and message behavior. This course introduces students to the statistics most relevant to the field of human communication. Course activities emphasize quantitative reasoning; the measurement of communication variables; performing statistical analyses (e.g., correlation, regression, t-test, ANOVA); interpreting and communicating statistical results; and ethical considerations in data collection, analysis, and research conclusions.
LSP 120 is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 290 | COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course allows students to sample a range of hands-on, practical offerings in communication that can enhance their knowledge and expertise. Topics offered include survey design and focus groups. (2 quarter hours)

CMNS 291 | RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the study of communication through the observation and analysis of empirical (i.e. aspects of the observable world) data. It will stress how to form appropriate questions from the theories (or hunches, dreams etc.) and rigorously test these propositions (quantitatively and qualitatively) to see how well they correspond to the world outside ourselves. An added benefit of the course will be to show how to be a more informed judge of the claims of others. The format of the course is lecture/discussion. Students cannot earn credit for both CMNS 291 and PRAD 291.

CMNS 300 | MUSIC INDUSTRIES AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course critically examines music as a form of cultural communication and as a media industry. Students learn about historical changes in the music business, contemporary issues that industry insiders negotiate, do-it-yourself alternatives to mainstream industry practices, and how music functions as a unique source for collective fandom. Cannot earn credit in conjunction with “MCS 368: Music Industries” class.

CMNS 301 | AUDIO DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course uses hands-on projects so that students can explore the steps in the process of creating an audio documentary. Through practical application students consider questions that surround the interpretation of cultural experience. Additionally, students analyze a variety of approaches to audio documentary in an effort to understand better this significant form of storytelling.

CMNS 302 | PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Participating in and performing rituals is part of what makes us human. Rituals develop and define cultural life. Rituals in modern life include macro events like the transfer of power in a government as well as micro rites of passage: coming of age events, whether defined experientially (acquiring a driver’s license) or chronologically (turning 21). Here in the United States, many so-called rituals have an ambiguous purpose while others are clearly defined. In this course we will be looking at a range of rituals and the communicative and symbolic elements connected to the performance of them. We will examine, for example, the ritual of acquiring a tattoo, voting, participation in a marriage ceremony, rituals surrounding birth and death, as well as the absence of rituals for life-changing events (i.e. divorce/break up and miscarriage). We will ask as many questions as we answer: What roles do ritual, myth, and symbol play in human experience and everyday life? How do rituals reflect, produce, or deflect reality? How do they reinforce socio-political power structures while potentially providing options for resistance?

CMNS 304 | COMMUNICATION, CODING & ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students from College of Computing and Digital Media and the College of Communication will use communication theory to solve problems by implementing web-based solutions using an entrepreneurial framework. Students will learn how communication theory and web design can complement each other to create a web/app-based business. No coding experience needed for communication students.

CMNS 305 | PERFORMANCE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course traces the shift from the field of Oral Interpretation to the emergence of Performance Studies as a discipline, with particular attention to the primary theorists and practitioners who have set the foundation and scope of the field of Performance. Taking an historical approach to the development of the field, the course will explore performance epistemologies, performative methodologies, and performative theories, offering students the opportunity to study and engage contemporary approaches to performance research.

CMNS 306 | TOPICS IN PRESENTATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Courses offer advanced analysis of presentational forms. Students will enact presentational theories in relational, small group, or public communication contexts.
CMNS 307 | TOPICS IN POLITICAL AND SOCIAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines intensively one or more issues in the Culture and Communication Track. The topics differ each term focusing on a particular area of discourse such as environmental communication, political communication, and sexuality and communication. (Formerly INTC 307)

CMNS 308 | TOPICS IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examination of the application of linguistic and rhetorical theories to various specializations in cultural discourse. The course focuses each term on one particular area such as semiotics, language acquisition, or language and power. (Formerly INTC 308)

CMNS 309 | INTERNATIONAL/GLOBAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
As the world has become immensely and intricately connected through immigration/diaspora, travel, technology, and intercultural trade, it’s imperative to equip ourselves with knowledge and understanding of the dynamic and complex international cultures as well as the impact of globalization on individual countries. This course is intended to introduce concepts, theories, practices, and experiences of international/global communication from scholarly research and empirical studies. It focuses on issues of history, power relations, cultural norms and practices, intersectionality of identities, effects of media/social media, international conflict, and community building through dialogues and common goals in the international/global context.

CMNS 310 | EVOLUTION AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This seminar explores how communication, across a variety of topics, can be understood with respect to the theory of evolution. Specifically, this course examines how millions of years of human evolution influences how people interact in their personal and social relationships. (Formerly RELC 310)

CMNS 311 | TOPICS IN RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores specialized topic within the field of interpersonal communication. Past topics have included: emotions & communication, gender & its relation to interaction, the “social construction” of interpersonal realities, etc. (Formerly RELC 311)

CMNS 312 | NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys various conceptual areas generally subsumed under the broad rubric of nonverbal communication. Topics include: physical appearances, gestures, face and eye behavior, vocalsics, proxemics, touch, time, environmental contexts as well as application of nonverbal behaviors to specific interpersonal communication contexts. (Relational, Group, Organizational) (Formerly RELC 312)

CMNS 313 | FAMILY COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys topics relevant to understanding communication phenomena in the setting of the family. Topics include: family systems, patterns, meaning, themes, roles and types, family life cycles, stressors and conflict, changing family forms and contexts. (Relational, Group, Organizational) (Formerly RELC 313)

CMNS 314 | THE DARK SIDE OF PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the “dark side” of interpersonal communication by examining the growing literature on the troubling or problematic aspects of close relationships. Topics include attraction, intimacy and self-disclosure, attachment beliefs, jealousy, satisfaction, commitment, trust, betrayal, conflict, autonomy, interdependence, etc. (Relational) (Formerly RELC 314)

CMNS 315 | HEALTH COMMUNICATION | 4-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey course examines communication as the principle means by which health care is delivered, understood, and experienced. The course surveys the theory and practice of communication as it relates to health in a range of contexts (e.g. interpersonal, small group, organizational, public and/or mediated contexts) with a particular emphasis on critical thinking.

CMNS 317 | PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Participating in and performing rituals is part of what makes us human. Rituals develop and define cultural life. Rituals in modern life include macro events like the transfer of power in a government as well as micro rites of passage, known as ?coming of age? events, whether defined experientially (acquiring a driver’s license) or chronologically (turning 21). Here in the United States, many so-called rituals have an ambiguous purpose while others are clearly defined. In this course we will be looking at a range of rituals and the communicative and symbolic elements connected to the performance of them. We will examine, for example, the ritual of acquiring a tattoo, voting, participation in a marriage ceremony, rituals surrounding birth and death, as well as the absence of rituals for life-changing events (i.e. divorce/break up and miscarriage). We will ask as many questions as we answer. What roles do ritual, myth, and symbol play in human experience and everyday life? How do rituals reflect, produce, or deflect reality? How do they reinforce socio-political power structures while potentially providing options for resistance?

CMNS 318 | CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the role of communication in the development, maintenance, and deterioration of romantic attachments. Topics include attraction, intimacy and self-disclosure, attachment beliefs, jealousy, satisfaction, commitment, trust, betrayal, conflict, autonomy, interdependence, etc. (Relational) (Formerly RELC 318)

CMNS 319 | PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the “dark side” of interpersonal communication by examining the growing literature on the troubling or problematic aspects of close relationships. Topics include relational dilemmas, relational control and dominance, hurtful messages, paradoxical communication, social predicaments, relational transgressions, privacy violations, physical abuse, verbal aggression, etc. (Formerly RELC 319)

CMNS 320 | DECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the use of deceptive communication in social and personal relationships from a range of theoretical perspectives including ethics, evolutionary biology, linguistics, social and developmental psychology and jurisprudence. (Formerly RELC 320)

CMNS 321 | CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the critical methodologies of rhetorical analysis. Students are instructed in ways to become more reflective consumers of discourse by examining how rhetoric instructs reality, shapes the social and political agenda and engages questions of ethics, power and persuasion. The course promotes a critical awareness of the role symbols play in influencing human perception, attitude, and action in a diverse culture. (Formerly INTC 321)
CMNS 323 | SOCIAL MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the rhetoric of social movements throughout American History. As a rhetoric class, the focus is primarily on the symbolic creation of movements in order to provide background of the political and social events that gave rise to the movement. Using readings from a variety of sources, we will investigate the discursive construction of power as it relates to society and politics. The class will take a case-study approach to examining social movement rhetoric, exploring the discourse that has served to resist oppressive, or perceptively oppressive, systems. (Formerly INTC 323)

CMNS 324 | CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduces students to the critique of our consumer culture. Teaches students how to be critical consumers and understand how to be critical consumers and understand how we consume lifestyles, images, aesthetics, and desire through our shopping patterns. Provides theoretical, observational, and critical tools that allow students to critique patterns of consumption, the production of culture through consumption, and how consumption is a means of communication. (Formerly INTC 324)

CMNS 325 | PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Provides a foundation in the communication skills necessary for achieving conservation goals. Introduces communication approaches such as social marketing, citizen participation, public campaigns, and environmental interpretation that have proven effective in the work of conservation professionals. (Formerly INTC 325)

CMNS 326 | ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS AND RHETORIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Rhetorical perspective on environmental public discourse. Course also explores the relationship between rhetorically constituted ideas about nature and the development of political and social ideas, institutions, and practices that inform our understanding of the human place in the environment. (Formerly INTC 326)

CMNS 327 | RESEARCHING RELATIONSHIPS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Researching Relationships provides an overview of the concepts, methods and tools by which interpersonal/relational research is designed, conducted, interpreted, and critically evaluated. Quantitative, qualitative, and critical interpersonal/relational research will be examined. The primary goals of the course are to help students become knowledgeable consumers and producers of relational communication research by developing skills in gathering, organizing, interpreting and presenting research information using informed, competent, and ethical methods.

CMNS 328 | HISTORY OF RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Offers an overview of historical foundations of the communication field. Examines how the formulations of rhetoric by various thinkers derived from cultural, religious, and political contexts shape human consciousness and communication patterns. Students read primary and secondary materials on classical rhetoric and rhetoric of diverse cultures. The course promotes an understanding and appreciation of antiquity and development of ideas over time in relation to current cultural and communicative patterns. (Formerly INTC 328)

CMNS 329 | PERSUASION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines causes and effects of effective and ineffective persuasion. Explores major theoretical assumptions of current persuasion research. Analyzes persuasive skills and strategies for a variety of persuasion applications, e.g. political, interpersonal, intercultural, and advertising. (Formerly RELC 329)

CMNS 330 | TOPICS IN PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study in performance focusing on a specific genre each quarter such as: Poetry, Fiction, Nonfiction, Drama or Chamber Theater. Other possibilities include: performing autobiography; life performances; ritual, ceremony, and storytelling; and radio and television performances. (Formerly INTC 330)

CMNS 331 | COMMUNICATION FIELDWORK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Provides students with experience conducting qualitative research, including data collection techniques, data coding and analysis, as well as interpretation of data and writing ethnographic reports. In addition to providing practical hands-on training in ethnographic research, this course serves to explore the theory, ethics, and politics behind various research methodologies. (Formerly INTC 331)

CMNS 332 | CULTURES IN CONVERSATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Whenever we communicate, we show parts of our identities, perspectives, values, and norms. In short, when we interact with others, we reveal culture. Because we are cultural beings and we each belong to various cultural groups, interactions can often backfire and misunderstandings may occur. This course teaches a specialized way to listen for culture in conversation in order to become competent and successful communicators no matter the context. Whether you are navigating difficult relationships with family and friends, or attempting to succeed at work and school, this course will help you learn strategies to decipher cultures in conversation and become competent navigators of cultural misunderstandings.

CMNS 333 | URBAN COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines relationships between material features of the city and symbolic representations of urban life (e.g., photography, film, songs, public discourse) with the goal of understanding the city as a site of communication. Special attention is paid to expressions of hope for and fear of the city. (Formerly INTC 334)

CMNS 334 | LATINX COMMUNICATION, ADVOCACY AND COMMUNITY BUILDING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will examine the relationships between Latino cultures, communication, institutions, and public and private life. Message crafting and relationship building for strategic objectives will be examined through the lens of multiculturalism. This course will teach students how to manage diversity issues for Latino community organizations, management, and policy advocacy.
CMNS 336 | STORYTELLING: COMMUNICATION AS NARRATIVE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Scholars suggest that the oldest form of communication is storytelling. Narrative theories and methodologies form a substantive core throughout the history of human communication praxis. This course responds to the contemporary resurgence of narrative and highlights its communicative aspects. Rooted in both the oral and literary traditions, this course builds and enhances skills for those who would like to use storytelling in various ways including: 1) storytelling as a teaching tool, 2) giving structure to personal narratives, 3) developing a repertoire of stories, and 4) improving general presentation skills.

CMNS 337 | ASIAN-AMERICAN MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course takes an interdisciplinary approach in the analysis of the media images and explores issues of power, identity, race, gender, class, sexual orientation and the interaction of these factors in the representation of Asian Americans. (Formerly INTC 337)

CMNS 338 | ASIAN CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Reviews major Asian philosophical and religious traditions such as Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism and examines how these traditions influence and affect Asian cultures and communication behaviors, particularly communication among Indians, Chinese, Japanese, Koreans, and Asian Americans in various contexts. (Formerly INTC 338)

CMNS 339 | PERFORMANCE OF GENDER & SEXUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to give students an opportunity to experiment, explore, and reflect upon the performative dimensions of gender and sexuality. Using aesthetic performance as a point of entry, students will view, analyze, and generate performance work that interrogates the communicative, political, and transformative potentials of embodied actions. With an emphasis on the intersections of gender and sexuality, the course will move through three units of reading, discussion, viewing, and performance creation. (Formerly INTC 329)

CMNS 340 | COMMUNICATING & DATING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The goal of this course is provide students with a research-based understanding of the role of communication within dating relationships. Accordingly, this course traces the life-cycle of a dating relationship. Specifically, this course begins by examining initial interactions that are potentially romantic and could turn into dating interactions. Next, the course focuses on how people engage in dating relationships and the factors that influence relationships. Finally, the course concludes with what happens after dating (i.e., long term commitment/marriage, relational termination, or the death of a partner). (Formerly RELC 340)

CMNS 341 | COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN A DIGITAL AGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover theoretical explanations of processes of computer-mediated communication (CMC). In particular, students will explore explanations related to the production of online identity performance and the formation and maintenance of networked relationship connections. Students will analyze current arguments regarding social media use and apply theory and research regarding CMC to real world situations.

CMNS 342 | LIVING ONLINE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An overview of how people use communication technology in their everyday life. Examines a variety of communication technology in interpersonal and organizational contexts. Focus is on the appropriate and effective use of mediated communication and surveys issues including trust, privacy, identity, and relational communication.

CMNS 343 | WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on communication at the intersections of paid work and family life. Students will approach work/family "balance" as an essentially communicative process. Throughout the quarter, students will critically analyze how communication and discourse at micro-(interpersonal), meso-(organizational), and macro-(cultural) levels enables and constrains individuals and organizations as they navigate and manage the work/family interface.

CMNS 344 | MINDFULNESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the role of mindfulness in everyday interaction. It explores how mindfulness practices can influence how people related to each other, create mutually beneficial partnerships, and help each other achieve their personal, social and relational goals. This course also examines how to apply the knowledge and skills regarding mindfulness to other contexts through the entrepreneurial process. In other words, how can principles of mindfulness be used to create value for others?

CMNS 345 | THE DARK WEB | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The World Wide Web has developed into an incredibly powerful social force creating a new world of opportunities for human interaction, for better and for worse. This course examines the digital underworld also known as the Dark Web. The Dark Web is a sprawling yet secretive network, which provides a haven for behavior that may or may not be illegal, but is often deemed radical, unethical or immoral. Literature that examines the difficulty in maintaining the delicate balance between privacy and protection, as well as freedom and regulation in virtual spaces will be covered. Students will explore topics including trolling, exploitative content, illegal markets, and cryptocurrencies.

CMNS 346 | SOCIAL MEDIA RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of methodological choices for analyzing social media platforms, users, and messages. Students will learn a variety of techniques and concepts including reading analytic reports, basics of social network analysis, language processing, data visualization, and content analysis. Students will also engage in forming appropriate research questions and ethical considerations in internet research.
This course examines "the political" in hip hop culture. Thus, it is not an appreciation of hip hop class; this is, instead, a rigorous theory-based course that interrogates hip hop culture for its political potential for social equality and change. In this course, we will grapple with theories on how popular culture, representations of blackness and power intersect within the context of hip hop. This course examines "the political" in hip hop culture. Thus, it is not an appreciation of hip hop class; this is, instead, a rigorous theory-based course that interrogates hip hop culture for its political potential for social equality and change. In this course, we will grapple with theories on how popular culture, representations of blackness and power intersect within the context of hip hop. We will also interrogate various media texts (film, music, television, and "new media") in relation to the multiple ways in which hip hop culture has been defined. Among the issues we engage are the constructions and representations of blackness, black images in popular culture, and how hip hop culture relates to underlying factors such as globalization, hyper-commodification, racism, sexism, hetero-normativity, classism, and resistance.

CMN 103 is a prerequisite for this class.

This course examines "the political" that arises from women's bodies and reproductive rights and practices. In this course, we will grapple with theories on how race, media representations of blackness and power intersect within the context of the female body. We will begin with a theoretical framework for our readings and discussions then we will delve into the history of women and reproduction as it relates to power; this history will focus primarily on women of the Black Diaspora which will include indigenous women of the Americas and Latinas. We will also interrogate various race-based case studies as both a force for change and for reinforcing hegemonic discourse. Among the issues we will engage are the constructions and representations of blackness and how race and reproduction relates to underlying factors such as globalization, racism, sexism, classism, and resistance. A crucial part of our task in this course is to think critically and complexly about the roles of race and racism as it pertains to the female body and reproduction within our contemporary world.

CMN 103 is a prerequisite for this class.

This course covers fundamental principles of law and ethics with specific attention to uses and applications of digital communication technologies. The class explores the interplay of law (the rights and freedoms granted to citizens under the First Amendment and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights) and applied ethics (the range of civic and professional responsibilities under consideration as citizens exercise these rights) with a focus on critical issues concerning communication technology. Emphasis will be placed on the legal privileges, regulatory limitations, and ethical issues that specifically concern digital media and information technologies within the broader context of communication law and ethics. The course focuses on legal rights and ethical responsibilities within the American framework but also includes comparative analysis with other nations and cultures to empower students to appreciate and contrast other legal and ethical decision-making frameworks.
CMNS 367 | PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Individuals make up their minds on climate change, energy development, and other science of pressing public policy importance through a complex set of factors: values, demographics, political ideology, and so on. Journalists, strategic communicators, scientists, and policy analysts need to be able to communicate effectively with diverse public audiences on climate and energy topics. This course is oriented from a science communication perspective and draws on social scientific research on communicating on climate change and energy issues. We will take a human perspective on climate issues and focuses on the social, political and cultural aspects of climate change. The course covers best practices for promoting and facilitating public dialogue on climate change policy and global energy systems. Topics covered include: climate change public opinion and knowledge, media portrayals of climate change and its societal effects, climate skepticism and denial, psychological factors that contribute to values and beliefs on climate science, journalism and covering climate issues, framing and developing narratives on climate impacts, and climate change in popular culture. Students will conduct original research to analyze and evaluate climate change communication. For the final project, students have the option of completing a major journalistic reporting project, designing an advocacy or marketing campaign, or conducting a research project. (Cross-listed with JOUR 311)

CMNS 368 | ARGUMENTATION, ADVOCACY, AND DELIBERATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The primary purpose of this course is to equip students with a heightened capacity for reasoning so that they will be better prepared to participate in argumentation, advocacy, and deliberation in a number of contexts (academic, work place, public life). This course focuses on critical thinking, effective argumentation, and civil dialogue. Students in the class will develop and evaluate reasoned arguments; practice the skills of critical thinking; and deliver class presentations.

CMNS 368A | COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Survey of a variety of contemporary and historical issues related to the introduction and diffusion of communication technologies in society. Especially examines how new technologies, particularly the Internet, are transforming the communication landscape. Emphasis on issues of intellectual property, surveillance, privacy, regulation, message construction, and access will be central to this course.

CMNS 369 | PERFORMANCE OF HUMOR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides a critical and performative exploration into the role of humor and comedy in our social world. Often layered, complex, and contested, the communicative and critical workings of humor mark an ongoing site of cultural struggle, cultural tension, and heated debate. This course engages humor from a performative lens, which calls for us to consider the embodied, contextual, relational, historical, and political dimensions of comedy. The first unit in the course offers a broad theoretical framework to discuss the doings of humor, as well as providing a foundational class vocabulary in the concepts of satire, irony, parody, ideology, performance, performativity, and the absurd. The second section looks to the construction of the ironic persona as a site of humor and a tool for cultural criticism, reflection, and parody. The third unit, coinciding with the November election, looks to political satire as a tool for questioning, challenging, and complicating sedimented cultural systems, performances, and beliefs. Finally, the last unit broadens out our understanding of comedy to explore the notion of harmony, looking to humor as a space for disrupting hierarchies of power and building alternative forms of community.

CMNS 371 | PERFORMANCE OF RITUAL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Participating in and performing rituals is part of what makes us human. Rituals develop and define cultural life. Rituals in modern life include macro events like the transfer of power in a government as well as micro rites of passage, known as ?coming of age? events, whether defined experientially (acquiring a driver?s license) or chronologically (turning 21). Here in the United States, many so-called rituals have an ambiguous purpose while others are clearly defined. In this course we will be looking at a range of rituals and the communicative and symbolic elements connected to the performance of them. We will examine, for example, the ritual of acquiring a tattoo, voting, participation in a marriage ceremony, rituals surrounding birth and death, as well as the absence of rituals for life-changing events (i.e. divorce/break up and miscarriage). We will ask as many questions as we answer: What roles do ritual, myth, and symbol play in human experience and everyday life? How do rituals reflect, produce, or deflect reality? How do they reinforce socio-political power structures while potentially providing options for resistance?.

CMNS 372 | INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION, POWER, AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is organized around the central question: how does interpersonal communication reinforce, maintain, or resist dominant power relations in our relationships, families, organizations, and communities? In it, students will apply critical interpersonal communication scholarship and theory to a range of topics, with a focus on how interpersonal interactions contribute to the equitable or inequitable distribution of wealth, opportunities, and privileges in society.

CMNS 373 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES: CUSTOMER SERVICE COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
CMNS 382 | APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, students apply quantitative research methods to answer questions about human communication. Students pose research questions, select and design quantitative measures, collect quantitative data, conduct descriptive and inferential statistical analyses, and interpret results.

CMNS 393 | COMMUNICATION STUDIES PRACTICUM | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Structured and supervised student participation in group presentations for various audiences. Includes practical experience in research, rehearsal and performance. Students may take a maximum of 2 credit hours in one quarter, 4 credit hours in the major, and 8 total credit hours. Written permission of supervising faculty member and of the departmental chair is necessary before registration.

CMNS 500 | FOUNDATIONS IN GRADUATE COMMUNICATION STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides an orientation and introduction to the studies of Communication and Media (Health, Relational, Organizational, Multicultural, and Media and Cinema Studies) in the College of Communication. The course provides an orientation into graduate program policies, program faculty, DePaul resources, the broader academic discipline of Communication and Media and potential career opportunities for graduates and resources in the field. In addition, the course provides a survey of research paradigms and methodologies, while offering students an introduction to areas of faculty specialization. Students will develop a personalized study plan and a literature review related to their area of research interest. This class will be primarily lecture/discussion based, emphasizing student participation, active learning, and diverse disciplinary perspectives. The course will take the form of several guest lectures, critical reading and reflection of research, and discussion. Students will be required to participate in small group discussions, and submit papers and other written assignments.

Status as a Graduate Communication student, Health Communication student, or Relational Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 501 | COMMUNICATION IN CULTURAL CONTEXTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the relationship between culture and communication in various international and co-cultural contexts. It analyzes theories, concepts, personal narratives, and empirical studies on intercultural and multicultural communication. It engages students in dialogues and reflections of the readings and familiarizes students with various approaches to intercultural communication studies. The course aims to develop students’ self-reflectivity, critical thinking and analytical skills in the observation, interpretation, and understanding of communication in various cultural contexts. Formerly CMN 501.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 506 | SEMINAR IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on communication between individuals in the context of personal and professional relationships. Various theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of interpersonal communication, major interpersonal communication dynamics and processes, and contemporary concerns of interpersonal communication researchers and practitioners will be discussed. Students will critique and apply interpersonal scholarship to address communication problems in personal and professional contexts.

Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 507 | ATTACHMENT & RELATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will explore the unique role that attachment styles play in the formation, maintenance, and deterioration of close relationships. Attachment theory will be used to examine how working models of self and other influence patterns of interaction among relational partners. Topics will include how attachment styles influence self-disclosure, conflict resolution, jealousy and deceptive communication. Students will also explore communicative strategies for dealing with attachment related problems.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 509 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Course covers a variety of topics that address theories about multicultural communication such as culture, gender, sexual orientation, race, and ethnicity.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 511 | TOPICS IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Explores specialized topics within the field of relational communication. Past topics have included emotions and communication, gender and its relationship to interaction, and the social construction of interpersonal realities.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 513 | NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Nonverbal messages are important as we typically monitor our own nonverbal messages less, but believe others nonverbal messages more than their verbal messages. Likewise, research suggests that 65% of our communication is based on nonverbal messages and some estimates are as high as 93%. Clearly such messages are important, yet we spend little time examining such messages. That said, the goal of this course is to provide you with a research based overview of a variety of nonverbal messages, that is, everything we communicate without using our words. This course surveys various conceptual areas generally subsumed under the broad rubric of nonverbal communication. Topics include physical appearances, gestures, face and eye behavior, vocalic, proxemics, touch, time, environmental contexts as well as application of nonverbal behaviors to specific interpersonal communication contexts.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
CMNS 522 | COMMUNICATING IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Focuses on the rhetorical theories and practices through which various cultural groups within the US. construct a sense of identity. The course examines different rhetorical forms and strategies through an analysis of the rhetorical situations, texts and artifacts of various cultural groups.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 523 | GENDERED COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Examines research into the ways the various aspects of communication are affected by and affect the social construction of gender. Topics covered include language and language usage differences, interaction patterns and perceptions of the sexes generated through language and communication. (Cross-listed as MLS 445/WMS 440).  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 524 | NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Focusing on the performance and narrative paradigms of communication studies, the course will survey uses of performance and narrative methods to consider health communication relationships. Narrative and narrative performance are sites of health communication issues for marginalized populations, difficult conversations, and alternate means of reporting. For example, narrative and narrative performance are increasingly being used as part of medical curriculum, as a means to train health care professionals to understand the experiences of their patients, encourage deep listening, and foster different professional-patient relations. For cancer, HIV/AIDS, and other patients, performance becomes a means of speaking into mainstream and dominant discourses of health and to actively shape discourses from their own subjectivities. This increases the visibility of health care experiences in their gendered, sexualized, and racialized dimensions. Finally, narrative and narrative performance offers an additional means of visibility in catalyzing change in public, legislative, scholarly and relational arenas.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 525 | COMMUNICATION TRAINING FOR INTERNATIONAL WORK | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Examines and contrasts the management philosophies of different cultures around the world, paying special attention to how European and Asian organizational practices influence structure, culture and communication within American corporations.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student, Organizational Diversity MBA Student or department consent is a prerequisite to this class.

CMNS 527 | ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION IN ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Organizations are symbolic realities constructed by humans in communication. In other words, organizations are creations, and both organizational members and observers need to comprehend them as such. Communication 527 is devoted to preparing you to become communication professionals able to understand organizations through the analysis of organizational patterns of meaning and expectations. Communication professionals help organizations to improve communication by (1) identifying differences between actual and desired conditions of communication and (2) devising ways to close the gap between actual and desired states. The first function involves organizational communication evaluation (gathering, analyzing, and interpreting data about an organization's communication processes). The second function is referred to as intervention (actions taken to improve organizational communication). People who perform organizational communication evaluation and intervention may be members of the organization or outside agents brought in to perform specific projects. This class will focus on the role of the communication professional in the maintenance and change of organizational communication functions, structures, and the communication processes that occur at various systems levels, including dyads, groups, intercultural and multicultural relations, and organization-wide network processes.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 528 | THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Beginning with foundational theories and principles of social construction, the course examines cases illustrating socially-constructed features of healthcare. We discuss (a) medicine as a gendered and hierarchical institution, (2) specialized languages used to describe/construct specific illnesses (e.g. anorexia and obesity, addiction, depression, HIV/AIDS), and (3) how constructed realities become internalized through primary and secondary socialization within the family, through media, and through encounters with the health care system.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 529 | TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL AND MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course offers students a variety of special topic areas related to organizational and multicultural communication. Students will have opportunities to delve more deeply into each topic area working with instructors who have specialized expertise in that area. Typical topics include but are not limited to Global Workplaces and International Management, Organizational Identity, Critical Theory, and Latino(a) Representation.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
CMNS 530 | INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to assist in understanding the principles necessary for effective design, delivery and evaluation of instruction based on awareness of differing learning styles, subject content, the educational setting, and learning outcomes. This course examines issues related to instructional development by emphasizing the components that are critical in the development, delivery, and assessment of quality teaching and learning experiences in both academic and organizational settings. Students will have the opportunity to implement instructional strategies in the class setting.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 532 | INTRODUCTION TO TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides an introduction to training and its relationship to organizational problem solving. Basic and advanced training strategies are taught within the context of developing organizations. Organizations often have in house training and development specialists that facilitate on-going organizational change processes. The functions of such human relations specials are explored and the kinds of communication knowledge, competencies and skills needed to enact such functions are examined.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 541 | ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The central purpose of this course is to introduce students to the role communication plays in organizational life. Throughout the quarter, attention will be devoted to examining the various theoretical perspectives from which organizational communication can be viewed, and selectively surveying major content topics and current issues in the organizational communication literature.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 542 | MULTICULTURAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Multicultural issues affect the communication of organizational members on a day-to-day basis. This course examines multicultural issues in professional settings. It provides students with knowledge about co-cultural communication patterns, which will enhance their own ability to interact. Further, it demonstrates how multicultural communication can be an organizational asset.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student, Organizational Diversity MBA Student or department consent is a prerequisite to this class.

CMNS 543 | COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Change in an organization implies change in communicative processes at the individual, dyadic, group and systemic levels. Communication variables that define patterns of interaction within these organizational contexts will be examined as well as key issues that might cause communication difficulties.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 545 | COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Communication and Technology explores the process through which technological and social systems co-create or invent each other. As such, this course not only examines the role that new communication technologies play in shaping our social systems and the organizations within them, but also looks at how social, cultural, economic and legal contexts influence the development and emergence of these technologies.
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 548 | TEAMS, DIVERSITY AND LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Modern organizations are increasingly interested in shifting their organizational structures toward the goal of creating self-managed work teams. Therefore, the current communication graduate greatly benefits from knowledge and experience with two interdependent aspects of group dynamics: decision-making under conditions of uncertainty, and the philosophy and practice of developing groups into self-managed teams. The December quarter version of this course will combine a relatively brief period of lecture/discussion with a teamwork intensive action learning component towards the goal of making each student competent to either spearhead a change to self-managed work teams in their own organization (if called upon to do so), or to understand and weather this change in work mode without stress.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 549 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Course covers a variety of topics that address theories about organizational communication such as group processes, conflict management, and leadership.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 552 | RELATIONSHIPS AND INFLUENCE IN THE WORKPLACE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the process by which communicators attempt to accomplish their goals. In particular, this course covers theories of persuasion, strategic message design (creating messages that take into account multiple audiences and goals), and how the inferential process influences decision-making.
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 563 | MULTICULTURAL MEDIA REPRESENTATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines both representational practices and theories that are informed by multicultural perspectives. It explores ways in which scholars and media practitioners have dealt with the epistemological problem of "difference". The course may take up topics such as race, class, age, and sexual orientation as categories of difference that have informed and continue to inform academic inquiries. The course also looks at historical and/or contemporary media texts, and analyzes them through these methods.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student, Critical Ethnic Studies Student or department consent is a prerequisite to this class.
CMNS 570 | INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CMN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will provide students with a detailed critical introduction to the field of digital communication. Topics will include practical applications of digital communication across disciplines: communication studies, journalism, public relations, advertising, media and cinema studies, and communication technology. This class will offer students a glimpse of those disciplines and allow them to integrate them all together. Additionally, this course will provide an entry point for students into the program who have had little experience with either digital technology or communication courses. Ideally, this course would be a critical introduction to the field.

Status as a student in Digital Communication and Media Arts (CDM or College of Communication) or the Digital Communication Certificate or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 573 | WORK/LIFE COMMUNICATION AND WELLNESS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Work/life at all levels is enacted through communication, as individuals take up, contest, and re-inscribe work/life boundaries and negotiate work/life conflicts with other social and institutional actors. This seminar examines the communication theory and practice of work/life management at the individual, dyadic, familial, and organizational levels. Topics include family, health, and labor policy; organizational wellness initiatives and interventions; and the pursuit of personal work/life "balance" across the life course.

Status as a Graduate Communication student, Health Communication student, or Relational Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 581 | QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to qualitative approaches to research in communication.
The course includes a systematic review and application of ethnography, unstructured interviewing, personal document analysis, historical research, and critical practice. Addresses the rationale, method, and theory of each qualitative approach to research in addition to placing emphasis upon data collection and interpretation.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student, Critical Ethnic Studies Student or department consent is a prerequisite to this class.

CMNS 582 | QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduces students to quantitative approaches to research and basic statistics. Topics include research design and control, survey construction, measurement and other general research issues, nonparametric statistics, correlation, the t-test and analysis of variance.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 583 | RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Focuses on developing an understanding of appropriate quantitative and qualitative research methodologies and relevant descriptive and inferential statistics for the investigation of both practical and theoretical problems in the study of communication. By considering the nature, concepts, and logic of the research enterprise, permits a critically informed assessment of published research, including data gathering and data analysis procedures.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 584 | METHODOLOGICAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a special topics course in research methods, wherein students study and practice a specialized approach to data collection and knowledge generation. Students will engage the philosophical foundations and practical methodological operations of the study of human communication from a specific research perspective.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 585 | THE POLITICS OF HIP HOP CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines "the political" in hip hop culture. Thus, it is not an appreciation of hip hop class; this is, instead, a rigorous theory-based course that interrogates hip hop culture for its political potential for social equality and change. In this course, we will grapple with theories on how popular culture, representations of blackness and power intersect within the context of hip hop. This course examines "the political" in hip hop culture. Thus, it is not an appreciation of hip hop class; this is, instead, a rigorous theory-based course that interrogates hip hop culture for its political potential for social equality and change. In this course, we will grapple with theories on how popular culture, representations of blackness and power intersect within the context of hip hop. We will also interrogate various media texts (film, music, television, and "new media") in relation to the multiple ways in which hip hop culture has been defined. Among the issues we engage are the constructions and representations of blackness, black images in popular culture, and how hip hop culture relates to underlying factors such as globalization, hyper-commodification, racism, sexism, hetero-normativity, classism, and resistance.

Status as a Communication and Media graduate student is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 586 | COMMUNICATING HEALTH, RACE AND REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines "the political? that arises from women?s bodies and reproductive rights and practices. In this course, we will grapple with theories on how race, media representations of blackness and power intersect within the context of the female body. We will begin with a theoretical framework for our readings and discussions then we will delve into the history of women and reproduction as it relates to power; this history will focus primarily on women of the Black Diaspora which will include indigenous women of the Americas and Latinas. We will also interrogate various race-based case studies as both a force for change and for reinforcing hegemonic discourse. Among the issues we will engage are the constructions and representations of blackness and how race and reproduction relates to underlying factors such as globalization, racism, sexism, classism, and resistance. A crucial part of our task in this course is to think critically and complexly about the roles of race and racism as it pertains to the female body and reproduction within our contemporary world.

Status as a Communication and Media graduate student is a prerequisite for this class.
CMNS 590 | COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course allows students to sample a range of hands on, practical offerings in communication that can enhance their knowledge and expertise. Topics offered include survey design and focus groups. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 592 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will be guided in the development of a special project that furthers their collaboration with an instructor and produces a report that demonstrates their mastery of critical content and competencies. The independent study option is intended for students who have demonstrated a mastery of course content, who would benefit from a sustained, focused collaboration with a relevant faculty member. (Variable credit).
Status as a Graduate Communication student and Director Consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 594 | DCMA THESIS 1 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Enroll in 594 during the term before you plan on taking Thesis II. This is a graded, 4-credit hour course. Tuition is charged and loan deferment is available. Your thesis/project advisor needs to communicate this date to the Graduate Studies Director for your program, before you are allowed to enroll. PREREQUISITE(S): Status as a Graduate Digital Communication and Media Arts student and Director consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 595 | DCMA THESIS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Enroll in CMNS 595 during the term you plan to defend your thesis or complete your final project. This is a graded, 4-credit hour course. Tuition is charged and loan deferment is available. You must have a scheduled defense/completion date to be approved for this class. Your thesis/project advisor needs to communicate this date to the Graduate Studies Director for your program, before you are allowed to enroll. This class is for DCMA students in the Digital Communication concentration and follows DMA 695.
A concentration in Digital Communication and CMNS 594 are prerequisites for this class.

CMNS 596 | GRADUATE CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The graduate capstone course is designed to accompany the completion of an exit project, an option to fulfill the requirements for an M.A. in the following programs: Organizational and Multicultural, Relational Communication, and Health Communication. Under the mentorship of a faculty member, students will design and create an exit project as guided by their chosen committee. The students in the course will serve as peer collaborators for one another, providing resources throughout the exit project process. The purpose of an exit project is to allow students the flexibility to create a meaningful work product that integrates the graduate coursework, which is distinctly separate from the thesis and comprehensive exam options. To enroll in this course, students must complete and submit the requisite paperwork with the signature of their exit project committee members along with a proposal of the exit project. Status as a Graduate Communication student, Health Communication student, or Relational Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 599 | RESEARCH THESIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Enroll in 599 during the term you plan to defend your thesis or complete your final project. This is a graded, 4-credit hour course. Tuition is charged. You must have a scheduled defense/completion date to be approved for this class. Your thesis/project advisor needs to communicate this date to the Graduate Studies Director for your program, before you are allowed to enroll. Loan deferment is allowed to those registered for this class.
Status as a Graduate Communication student and Director Consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 601 | ACTIVE DEGREE COMPLETION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that is available to students who are working actively toward the completion of a thesis or project. Enrollment in this course is limited to the two quarters prior to the defense of the thesis/project and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and proof of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries half-time enrollment status and eligibility for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Communication or Relational Communication student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

CMNS 602 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that requires permission from the graduate director. Students can enroll in this course if they are finishing a course in which they received an incomplete (IN) and are not registered for any other regular credit-bearing courses in the quarter they plan to finish the incomplete. Enrollment in this course is limited to the two quarters following the quarter of the original incomplete (IN) grade. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry any enrollment status. Students enrolled in this course are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

Community Service Studies (CSS)

CSS 101 | CATHOLIC SOCIAL TEACHING AND REFLECTION | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
CSS 101 is a mandatory year-long course sequence for all students serving as tutors at San Miguel schools and Visitation Catholic Elementary through the Stean's Center Catholic Schools Initiative. Utilizing the pastoral cycle of "See, Judge, and Act" within the Catholic Social tradition, students will critically reflect on their tutoring experience as it relates to local economic, cultural and political issues surrounding the Englewood and Back of the Yards neighborhoods. In addition they will explore a variety of domestic and global justice issues through the lens of Catholic Social Teaching. Through this hermeneutic, they will gain a familiarity with terms and concepts to more thoroughly analyze and critique social systems. The students will also learn more about the Dominican and LaSallian charism toward marginalized populations and reflect on their own personal responsibility as members of a community bound to their religious mission. As a service-enhanced course, students will actively engage in critical reflection and dialogue on their tutoring experience through the use of readings, videos, guest speakers, group projects/presentations, and designated field trips to related organizations. Variable credit.
CSS 201 | CRITICAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the relationship between social justice movements and non-profit organizations in the U.S. by providing a structure within which students can learn about issues and theory and the organizational settings in which they are serving.

CSS 300 | INTRODUCTION TO NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides students with an understanding of the functioning of the organizations that conduct the vital work of the non-profit sector. Students will complete the course with the knowledge base to be effective program managers and board members in these organizations.

CSS 310 | RESTORATIVE JUSTICE: ENGAGEMENT WITH THE PRISON | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide an opportunity for students to 1) reflect deeply on the meaning of justice, 2) examine institutionalized forms of justice, and, above all, 3) explore alternative models of justice. Using a dialectic process, students will actively scrutinize theories of justice and investigate issues and movements of social justice. Additionally, they will be asked to consider how each of these areas informs the other, since theories often influence as well as emerge from issues and movements. Assumptions about crime and justice will be considered by comparing and contrasting retributive and restorative paradigms. The role of offender, victim and community will be analyzed in the context of crime and justice. Students will also look into programs in restorative justice to discern their outcome effectiveness.

CSS 311 | MASCULINITY, JUSTICE AND LAW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the social practices as well as the legal and institutional culture of masculinity. We will explore the sociocultural, historical and political debates surrounding masculinity and address why it is frequently thought to be "in crisis." Focusing on a number of different sociopolitical movements, we shall consider the construction of masculinity in relation to other social theories, including feminism and postcolonial theory. Furthermore, the effects of various types of violence, and strategies for intervention and prevention shall be addressed.

CSS 312 | LAW AND POLITICS: PRISON POLICIES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is about the intersections between law and politics. The learning outcomes for this course include helping students understand the U.S. Constitution, civil liberties and civil rights; the tensions between democracy and the rule of law. The course readings will address restorative justice, community service, redemption, and social justice. We will apply particular concepts from readings, lectures, etc. to an analysis of lived experiences in the American penal system. Collaborating with the Inside-out program, we will examine the ethics of drug sentencing, "three strikes and you are out" sentencing laws, mass incarceration, felon disenfranchisement, and prison-based gendering. The main course assignment asks students to frame a constitutional amendment to rectify one of the issues covered in the course. Their amendments must reflect a thorough understanding of the legal, political, and ethical aspects of the issue they wish to address.

CSS 320 | COMMUNITY FOOD SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course offers a critical analysis of the concept of community food systems as they have been employed as an alternative to the global agro-food system. Readings, lectures, films, guest speakers, site visits, and field projects will provide students with an overview of emerging community-driven efforts at producing, distributing and consuming food. Emphasis will be placed on (1) local, community-based food projects within urban contexts in North America; (2) whether or not these projects constitute more environmentally, socially, and economically sustainable approaches to provisioning households, neighborhoods, towns and cities; and (3) the degree to which such projects enhance the control over, accessibility to, and healthiness of food. Students will gain an understanding of the current global food system in relation to producing, processing, packaging, transporting, marketing, and eventually discarding food. Comparisons will be drawn with emerging local production, distribution and procurement processes driven by the interests of community groups and organizations concerned with health and nutrition, the environment and social justice. There will be a specific focus on the application of community food systems in urban sectors where access to fresh food is challenged, for example, as a result of historical patterns of racial segregation and social exclusion. Students will gain an understanding of such challenges through engaging in field projects in support of local food production and distribution within Chicago communities.

CSS 330 | COMMUNITY PARTICIPATORY ACTION RESEARCH DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course traces the development of Participatory Action Research (PAR) though a number of different prisms including positivism, feminism, post-modernism and experiential learning pedagogies and examines the influence of discourses of power and inequality on this research methodology.

CSS 340 | MINDFULNESS AND ACTIVISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the spiritual and secular uses of mindfulness to further their understanding of themselves and others and to consider its implications for social change. Mindfulness is "the intentional, accepting and non-judgmental focus of one's attention on the emotions, thoughts and sensations occurring in the present moment"; scientific research demonstrates that mindfulness is a powerful vehicle for advancing social relationships and individual health. Students will learn about the history of, contemporary practice, and scientific research on mindfulness in Buddhism, Christianity, and secular health venues through texts, reflection papers, research, and outreach and curriculum development to community partner sites in the Chicago community.

CSS 350 | CRITICAL ISSUES IN PUBLIC EDUCATION: THE CHICAGO CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a community-based service learning course that requires both "service" in and critical reflection of student experiences in public schools. Students in this course will engage critically with the challenges in public education. Issues explored in this course include: privatization of schooling, punitive accountability measures and sanctions, over-testing, tracking, and, zero tolerance disciplinary policies. Additionally, this class will address the systemic structures that lie at the foundation of these issues including the intersections of differences in race, class, gender, culture, sexual preference, religion, and nationality.
CSS 378 | COMMUNITY-BASED TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Using an Asset-based Community Development (ABCD) approach, students will work with a community partner to assess urban community web needs, then develop and implement a Web solution. This course provides a systematic and thorough introduction to project management theory, terms and concepts, while students learn the technical, cultural, and interpersonal skills necessary to successfully manage a web project through the project development life cycle. Concepts are reinforced via interactive in-class case study and reflection exercises; the course culminates in a web project for the community partner.

CSS 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNITY SERVICE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Special topics in Community Service Studies are designed to cover emerging or specialized issues in community service, development, nonprofit management, and/or social and global responsibility.

CSS 395 | COMMUNITY INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Community Internship exposes students to career potentials in non-profit and government agencies through an intensive internship experience in a community organization.

CSS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent study. Enrollment by instructor and/or with approval by program director. Variable credit.

Comparative Literature (CPL)

CPL 210 | GREAT IDEAS, THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Classical Antiquity and the Middle Ages Representative works from the Bible, ancient Greek and Roman literature, and European literature of the Middle Ages. Emphasis on close reading of particular texts in different genres; all readings in English. Authors treated in this sequence may include: Homer, Sappho, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Hippocrates, Aristophanes, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Lucretius, Ovid, Seneca, Plutarch, Augustine, Maimonides, Dante. Formerly ISP 210.

CPL 211 | GREAT IDEAS, THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course entails close reading and discussion of significant texts in Western culture from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. Readings will reflect different genres and perspectives. Potential authors may include, for example, Machiavelli, Erasmus, Pisan, Luther, Teresa of Avila, Cervantes, Montaigne, Descartes, Locke, Voltaire, Wollstonecraft, Swift, Equiano, and Rousseau. Cross-listed with HST 234.

CPL 212 | GREAT IDEAS, THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Modern Era Representative works of European literature from the French Revolution to the modern period. Emphasis on close reading of particular texts in different genres; all readings in English. Authors treated in this sequence may include: Hegel, Kierkegaard, Marx, Melville, Flaubert, Nietzsche, Freud. Formerly ISP 212.

CPL 240 | VOICES OF WAR AND PEACE; ART, LITERATURE AND FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of the ways in which the arts, including literature and film, portray warfare and the attempts to end violence and build reconciliation and peace. Cross-listed with PAX 240.

CPL 242 | PICTURES OF INJUSTICE: NARRATIVE ARTS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will critically examine social justice themes in documentary and feature films in order to consider the role film and filmmaking can play in social justice movements. Together, we will carefully analyze a wide variety of films with the goal of critically examining their representations of race, gender, class and their depiction of agency of their subjects. We will also examine the storytelling and technical techniques used by filmmakers and how those techniques support the goals of filmmakers. Finally, we will examine case studies of activists who are using film and film-making as a part of movements for social justice. Students will leave this course with a better understanding of the ethics of filmmaking and the use of film in social movements. They will be more critical consumers of media and more familiar with a variety of social justice issues. Cross-listed with PAX 242.

CPL 301 | EPIC AND ROMANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of examples of heroic literature from a variety of cultures, including Western and non-Western civilizations.

CPL 302 | COMEDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of important examples of dramatic comedy; selections may range from ancient times to the present day with some attention to the relevant theories of comedy (Aristotle, Freud, Bergson, Frye, etc.).

CPL 303 | TRAGEDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of important examples of dramatic tragedy; selections may range from ancient times to the present day with some attention to the relevant theories of tragedy.

CPL 304 | THE NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of the novel, any period or subgenre (historical, picaresque, romantic, realist etc.) from any given area or country with some attention to the literary theory of the particular novels in question.

CPL 305 | AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL/CONFESSIONAL LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of autobiographical/confessional literature; selections may range from ancient times to the present day from any given area or country with some attention to the relevant theories of these genres.

CPL 306 | UTOPIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of utopian literature; selections range from the Renaissance to the present day. Readings are discussed within the context of relevant political and social theory.

CPL 311 | REVOLUTIONARY LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of revolutionary literature in any of its manifestations and genres in specific areas and periods.
CPL 312 | THE LITERATURE OF IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Cross-cultural study of self-discovery and identity as manifested in the literatures of self-awareness and self-definition (African-American, Hispanic, gay/lesbian, etc.).

CPL 313 | FEMINIST LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Cross-cultural synchronic or diachronic study of feminist literature.

CPL 319 | TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Selected topics on any theme from comparative literature.

CPL 355 | CONTEMPORARY CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An overview of contemporary criticism from Russian formalism to post-modernism.

Composition (COM)

COM 300 | ORCHESTRATION I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Ranges, sonorities and characteristics of woodwind, brass, percussion and string instruments; orchestral studies of representative works through the 19th century; arrangements for orchestral ensembles.
Status as an undergraduate composition major is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 301 | 16TH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Species counterpoint in two and three parts; melodic, formal and "harmonic" practices in Renaissance polyphony; free composition in the style; analysis and in-class performances of Renaissance motets and mass settings as well as original student compositions.
Status as an undergraduate composition major is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 302 | 18TH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Contrapuntal techniques of Bach and Handel: analysis, composition, and in-class performances of solo and ensemble works in the style. Assignments include composition of inventions and fugues.
Status as an undergraduate composition major is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 303 | 20TH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Exploration of contrapuntal techniques using 20th century vocabularies; analysis of selected compositions from the 20th-century, including works of Ives, Schonberg, Webern, Bartok, Hindemith, Ligeti and others as well as music of very recent times.
Status as an undergraduate composition major is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 305 | ANALYTICAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Use of various analytical techniques for detailed studies of selected compositions from the common-practice period through the present day.
Status as an undergraduate composition major is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 313 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITION | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic composition. Recommended as preparatory for intended composition majors. This course may be repeated for credit. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 315 | COMPOSITION I | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Exploration of 20th and 21st century techniques through creative projects and possible analytical assignments. Projects are designed to lead to the completion of compositions for a variety of performance media, culminating in the senior composition project.
Status as a Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 316 | COMPUTER ASSISTED COMPOSITION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to offer composition majors an introduction to the use of computers in the implementation of generative and formal strategies for music composition.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 320 | ORCHESTRATION II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of orchestrational practices and techniques from the last 100 years. Assignments include analysis, notation, and orchestration.
Status as an undergraduate composition major and COM 300 are prerequisites for this class.

COM 326 | ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the history and literature of electro-acoustic music. Introduction to electronic tools and techniques, including MIDI sequencing, timbral manipulation, and digital sampling.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 327 | ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to digital video and multimedia composition and delivery. Further study in the history, literature, and analysis of electro-acoustic music.

COM 328 | COMPUTER ASSISTED COMPOSITION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An in-depth investigation of a topic in composition. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an undergraduate composition major is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 398 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of a composition topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (variable credit)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 399 | FINAL COMPOSITION PROJECT | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Completion of a final composition project for a large ensemble of six minutes or more. The specific ensemble is to be determined by the student and the composition department and work for this project will be a part of composition lessons throughout the student’s senior year.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
COM 405 | ANALYTICAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The study and practice of specific analytical techniques as related to specific works from the common practice period through the present day. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 415 | COMPOSITION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The study of advanced compositional issues at the graduate level which will culminate in quarterly projects as well as a final composition project. Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 416 | COMPUTER ASSISTED COMPOSITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The purpose of this course is to offer composition majors an introduction to the use of computers in the implementation of generative and formal strategies for music composition. Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 420 | ORCHESTRATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The study of significant notation, orchestration and instrumentation practices and techniques from the last 75 years. Course activities include consistent score analysis as well as demonstrations of extended instrumental techniques. Projects include orchestral transcriptions and the creation of short works for specific instrumental combinations. Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 421 | SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
(2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 444 | NOTATIONAL SEMINAR: NOTATION, COMPOSITION, & SOUND STRUCTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of some of the most relevant notational issues that have emerged in western music since WWII. Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 445 | TWENTIETH CENTURY MUSIC TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A review of significant 20th century literature and techniques as partial preparation for the comprehensive exam. Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 446 | NEW MUSIC COMPOSITION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of compositional and notation techniques as found in significant new works from the last twenty-thirty years for chamber ensembles or orchestral ensembles. Students will develop weekly presentations on specific works that will eventually be presented at the department’s weekly meeting sessions and will also develop a minimum 10 page paper on one-two works. Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 447 | NON-WESTERN SOUND AND CONCEPT IN CONTEMPORARY MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will consist of two major elements: one is a survey of the non-western influences in question and the second is the application of non-western influences to actual composition. The final goal of the class is to produce a small scale composition, which demonstrates the application of non-western music ideas. Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 460 | TOPICS IN COMPOSITION | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth investigation of a topic in composition. (2 quarter hours) Status as a Graduate Composition student is a prerequisite for this class.

COM 498 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of a composition topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (2 quarter hours) Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

**Computer Graphics & Motion Technology (GPH)**

GPH 205 | HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS OF VISUAL TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a survey of the development, application and meaning of visual technologies in a wide range of world cultures from pre-history to the present. It traces the unique intersection of mathematics and physical culture that marks design science, as it has been realized in a variety of human societies. The course includes works of art that emphasize those mathematical and geometric elements that are antecedent to contemporary graphic technology.

GPH 211 | PERCEPTUAL PRINCIPLES FOR DIGITAL ENVIRONMENTS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the visual, non-verbal principles incorporated in the effective presentation of on-screen environments. This course emphasizes the use of two-dimensional elements and their organization.

GPH 212 | PERCEPTUAL PRINCIPLES FOR DIGITAL ENVIRONMENTS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Further experience with the visual, non-verbal principles incorporated in effective presentation of on-screen environments. This course emphasizes the use of three-dimensional elements, spaces and their organization. PREREQUISITE(S): ART 105, GD 105, GPH 211 or HCI 402.

GPH 213 | PERCEPTUAL PRINCIPLES FOR DIGITAL ENVIRONMENTS III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the visual, non-verbal principles incorporated in the effective presentation of on-screen environments. This course emphasizes the use of two-dimensional elements and their organization. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 211 or GD 105 or equivalent.

GPH 250 | DIGITAL MODELING I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to 3D object modeling with an emphasis on visual applications and prototype design. Students will work with basic spatial operations in surface modeling and CAD interfaces and will produce an original object from pattern with computer-aided manufacture. Prerequisite: GPH 212.

GPH 255 | HAND Prototyping for Graphic Visualization | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Paper prototyping techniques for pre-screen image design including form rendering, rapid visualization, descriptive geometry, and iconographic diagramming. Students will work from initial sketch versions through client presentation. PREREQUISITE(S): ART 106 and (GPH 211 or GD 105)
GPH 259 | DESIGN GEOMETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An historical and practical introduction to the visual applications of geometry. This CAD-based survey covers constructive geometry, surface symmetry, projective geometry, polyhedrons and spheroids through the discussion of historical precedents and practicum exercises.

GPH 269 | GRAPHIC GEOMETRIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An historical and practical introduction to the visual applications of geometry. This CAD-based survey covers constructive geometry, surface symmetry, projective geometry, polyhedrons and spheroids through the discussion of historical precedents and practicum exercises.

Graduate standing is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 279 | SCIENCE AND DESIGN OF SUNDIALS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores ancient and early modern understanding of the cosmos and how this was successfully modeled into the sundial. About half of the course lectures are historical, while others explain the astronomy, geography and geometry used to design the dial. During lab sessions students design and create their own sundials.

GPH 321 | COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents the fundamental mathematical foundations of graphics including an introduction to the basic geometric constructions of points, vectors, transformations, matrices and homogeneous coordinates. The course will explore applications of these mathematical techniques to rendering 3D scenes and lighting and shading surfaces in 3D. Advanced topics will include several key techniques from computational geometry such as the computation of object intersections and applications to rendering 3D scenes and object collisions. The focus of this course is on building the software from scratch rather than using a graphics application programming interface (API) so that students will gain a deeper understanding of the techniques they will be using in later courses through an API such as OpenGL or Direct3D. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 300 or CSC 383 or CSC 393.

CSC 300 or CSC 383 or CSC 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 325 | SURVEY OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly GPH 371) A survey of basic 3D techniques, including interaction of light and color. The relationship between visual effect and geometry. Visual effects of rendering, texturing and lighting algorithms. Procedurally based modeling and an introduction to procedural animation techniques. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 212 or ISM 330.

GPH 329 | COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic graphics architecture. Coordinate systems. Three-dimensional representations and transformations. Simple visible-surface algorithms. Introduction to illumination. Gouraud and Phong shading. Antialiasing. Texture mapping and elements of animation. Students create a graphics package using a high-level graphics API such as OpenGL. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 361 and (GAM 325 or GPH 321)

CSC 361 and (GAM 325 or GPH 321) are prerequisites for this class.

GPH 336 | SMOOTH SURFACE MODELING FOR GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

GPH 329 or GAM 370 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 338 | SURVEY OF 3-D ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly titled Computer Animation Survey). Use of a commercially-based animation package for the purpose of communicating a narrative or visual information. Animation of transformations, deformations, cameras, and lights. Forward / inverse kinematics for character rigging. Prerequisites: ANI 201 and either GPH 325 or GPH 250.

GPH 339 | ADVANCED RENDERING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to shading techniques for highly realistic computer generated imagery. Texturing basics. Design, acquisition and application of layered textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Turntables. Basic illumination and reflectance models. Elements of procedural texturing for organic surface materials such as wood and marble. The course includes an introduction to an industry standard shading language that is a powerful prototyping tool for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 325 or GPH 321 or (ANI 339 and GPH 359)

GPH 340 | PROCEDURAL SHADING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Procedural pattern generation, creating patterns such as marble and wood with noise, moving beyond the Phong illumination model. Gaussian distributions and the Ward anisotropic model, BRDFs. Non-photorealistic rendering techniques such as "toon" shading and painterly techniques. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 339.

GPH 341 | ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Simple local models such as Phong, extensions to Phong (HDR), ray-traced lighting and shadows, soft shadow generation using shadow maps, radiosity for producing ambient lighting and photon mapping for calculating realistic refracted light. Theory, lighting features supported, efficiency, and practical considerations for choosing the model in production. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 339.

GPH 345 | DIGITAL SURFACE MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an upper level exploration of digital modeling in NURBS environments. Students will learn to creatively apply analytic methods of form production and scenic presentation suitable for application to design and engineering, medical and forensic visualization, and testing. In general this course will prepare students for 3-D graphic applications outside of the entertainment industry while rounding out their modeling skills for that industry, too. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 212 or GPH 259 or ANI 230.
GPH 346 | SMOOTH SURFACE MODELING FOR GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
GPH 329 or GAM 370 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 348 | RIGGING FOR ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Readying 3D characters and other models for animation. Skeleton chains, joint orientations, and degrees of freedom. IK solvers, including single chains, rotation and splines. Methods for computing weights for skinning body and face, including semi-automated approaches. Considerations for mechanical objects, animals and low-polygon models. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 338 or ANI 201.

GPH 350 | DIGITAL MODELING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced experience in object modeling and prototype design. Students will work with more sophisticated form relationships, reverse engineering and textures, and will produce an original object from slicing with computer-aided manufacture. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 250.

GPH 355 | 3D SCRIPTING FOR ANIMATORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is an introductory course in scripting for a 3D production environment. Students will learn and apply basic programming concepts in order to improve the productivity of animators and modelers. Using script, we will automate repetitive tasks, customize the interface, and create new tools. Students will gain a fundamental understanding of how a 3D animation package functions behind the interface. Prerequisites: ANI 230 or GPH 338.

GPH 358 | COMPUTER GRAPHICS AUTOMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Covers the use of scripting and other automation techniques to generate computer graphics and animation. Emphasis on the benefits and differences of scripting languages compared to conventional graphics programming. Using commercially available scripting environments, students will generate rich, interesting graphics and animations that would not be possible with the conventional user interface. PREREQUISITE(S): ISM 330 or CSC 212 or GPH 355 or CSC 242.

GPH 360 | MODELING SPACES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The digital design and modeling of environmental spaces with attention to human use parameters. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 250.

GPH 372 | PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(Formerly CSC 372) This course will cover a range of topics in introductory 3D Computer Animation. Topics covered will include key framing, interpolation, hierarchies, inverse kinematics, particle systems, and the basics of physically based simulation and modeling. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH329 or GAM 370.  
GPH 329 or GAM 370 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 375 | ADVANCED GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(Formerly CSC 375) Survey of standards and current modular technology for 2D and 3D graphics software development. Use of software development toolkits to create "plug-ins" and other modularly organized functionality enhancements for selected commercially available graphics packages. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 329 or permission of instructor.

GPH 380 | VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An in depth introduction to a wide range of visualization techniques focusing on medical and scientific applications. Introduction to programming using a visualization package, use of color for feature extraction and enhancement, false color mapping techniques, reconstruction techniques, iso surface generation, stream lines and ribbons, spatial set operations and projections of higher-dimensional data sets. Prerequisite(s): GPH 325.

GPH 387 | FORENSIC ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Techniques and issues in forensic animation. Application of modeling and rendering to the recreation of time-based events for legal purposes. Survey of research and interview techniques. Demonstrative recreation and physically-based recreation. Issues of accuracy, verification, certification and ethics. Students research and recreate an event with forensic value. Possible project areas include motor vehicle incidents, aviation events, product liability, medicine, and trademark infringement. Prerequisites: GPH 338 or ANI 231.

GPH 388 | PRODUCTION PIPELINE TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An essential aspect of CGI is the skill to effectively manage data for an entire show, and to know how to monitor renders and image processes with the end result of assembling the finished animation. Students taking this course will gain hands-on experience in render queue management, automated file/image processing and manipulation, disk resource management, data archiving, conversion of outside vendor media and scripting tools to automatic common tasks and improve workflow. Students will work in teams to complete large-scale asset management and rendering projects. Prerequisites: CSC 212 or CSC 262.

GPH 389 | REAL-TIME GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will cover the basic algorithms and techniques used in today's real-time graphics systems. Topics will include the following: an introduction to computational geometry including computation with polygonal meshes. Alternate scene representations for efficient geometry culling, including BSP trees and oct-trees. Bounding volume hierarchies, box-trees and R-trees, and application to geometry culling. Programmable graphics hardware and its applications to geometric deformations and surface rendering. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 329 or GAM 370.

GPH 390 | TOPICS IN GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Description: May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Permission of Instructor.
GPH 395 | COMPUTER GRAPHICS SENIOR PROJECT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A group project involving analysis, design, creation, implementation and
testing of a large project such as an animation, an interactive multimedia
presentation or a video game. Portfolio creation and critique. Discussion
of strategies for graduate school and the job market. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 338 or GPH 372.

GPH 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.

GPH 425 | SURVEY OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Expression of visual intent through geometry and procedure. A survey
of basic 3D techniques, including interaction of light and color. Visual
effects of rendering, texturing, and lighting algorithms. Procedural
modeling techniques and an introduction to procedurally-based texturing
and animation. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 212.

GPH 436 | FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An accelerated introduction to the graphics development environments
and to graphical programming. Provides an in depth discussion of the
basic mathematical language of computer graphics: vectors, transformations, homogeneous coordinates and their associated
data structures. Advanced topics will include sampling theory and
interpolation. Also provides a basic introduction to industry standards in
graphics development, including specifying transformations and viewing parameters. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 393 and MAT 150.
CSC 393 and MAT 150 are prerequisites for this class.

GPH 438 | COMPUTER ANIMATION SURVEY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Survey of methods used in computer animation. This course uses
commercially available software packages to teach techniques for
animation and digital video production. The techniques covered
include storyboarding, key frame animation, audio and video editing.
PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 425 or GPH 469.
GPH 425 (or GPH 469) is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 448 | COMPUTER GRAPHICS SCRIPTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Covers the use of scripting to generate computer graphics and
animation. Emphasis on the benefits and differences of scripting
languages compared to conventional graphics programming. Using
commercially available scripting environments, students will generate
complex graphics and animations that would not be possible with the
conventional user interface. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 438.

GPH 450 | DIGITAL MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to 3D object modeling with an emphasis on visual
applications and prototype design. Students will work with basic spatial
operations in surface modeling and CAD interfaces and will produce
an original object from pattern with computer-aided manufacture.
PREREQUISITE(S): HCI 470.

GPH 469 | COMPUTER GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Basic graphics architecture. Coordinate systems. Three-dimensional
representations and transformations. Simple visible-surface algorithms.
Texture mapping and elements of animation. Students create a
graphics package using a high-level graphics API such as OpenGL.
PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 461 and (GAM 425 or GPH 436)
CSC 461 and (GAM 425 or GPH 436) are prerequisites for this class.

GPH 487 | FORENSIC ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Techniques and issues in forensic animation. Application of modeling
and rendering to the recreation of time-based events for legal purposes.
Survey of research and interview techniques. Demonstrative recreation
and physically-based recreation. Issues of accuracy, verification,
certification and ethics. Students research and recreate an event with
forensic value. Possible project areas include motor vehicle incidents,
aviation events, product liability, medicine, and trademark infringement.

GPH 536 | SMOOTH SURFACE MODELING FOR GRAPHICS AND
ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth examination of texturing techniques for highly realistic
computer generated imagery. Design and implementation of layered
textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Cost analysis of
advanced illumination and reflectance models, including environment and
shadow mapping, and ambient occlusion. Procedural texturing including
pattern generation and the application of noise to produce organic
surfaces. Shader development using an industry standard. Prototyping
for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in
teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or (ANI 439 and GPH 355)
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 539 | ADVANCED RENDERING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An accelerated introduction to the graphics development environments
and to graphical programming. Provides an in depth discussion of the
basic mathematical language of computer graphics: vectors, transformations, homogeneous coordinates and their associated
data structures. Advanced topics will include sampling theory and
interpolation. Also provides a basic introduction to industry standards in
graphics development, including specifying transformations and viewing parameters. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 393 and MAT 150.
CSC 393 and MAT 150 are prerequisites for this class.

GPH 485 | FORENSIC ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Techniques and issues in forensic animation. Application of modeling
and rendering to the recreation of time-based events for legal purposes.
Survey of research and interview techniques. Demonstrative recreation
and physically-based recreation. Issues of accuracy, verification,
certification and ethics. Students research and recreate an event with
forensic value. Possible project areas include motor vehicle incidents,
aviation events, product liability, medicine, and trademark infringement.

GPH 536 | SMOOTH SURFACE MODELING FOR GRAPHICS AND
ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth examination of texturing techniques for highly realistic
computer generated imagery. Design and implementation of layered
textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Cost analysis of
advanced illumination and reflectance models, including environment and
shadow mapping, and ambient occlusion. Procedural texturing including
pattern generation and the application of noise to produce organic
surfaces. Shader development using an industry standard. Prototyping
for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in
teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or (ANI 439 and GPH 355)
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 539 | ADVANCED RENDERING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth examination of texturing techniques for highly realistic
computer generated imagery. Design and implementation of layered
textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Cost analysis of
advanced illumination and reflectance models, including environment and
shadow mapping, and ambient occlusion. Procedural texturing including
pattern generation and the application of noise to produce organic
surfaces. Shader development using an industry standard. Prototyping
for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in
teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or (ANI 439 and GPH 355)
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 485 | FORENSIC ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Techniques and issues in forensic animation. Application of modeling
and rendering to the recreation of time-based events for legal purposes.
Survey of research and interview techniques. Demonstrative recreation
and physically-based recreation. Issues of accuracy, verification,
certification and ethics. Students research and recreate an event with
forensic value. Possible project areas include motor vehicle incidents,
aviation events, product liability, medicine, and trademark infringement.

GPH 536 | SMOOTH SURFACE MODELING FOR GRAPHICS AND
ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth examination of texturing techniques for highly realistic
computer generated imagery. Design and implementation of layered
textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Cost analysis of
advanced illumination and reflectance models, including environment and
shadow mapping, and ambient occlusion. Procedural texturing including
pattern generation and the application of noise to produce organic
surfaces. Shader development using an industry standard. Prototyping
for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in
teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or (ANI 439 and GPH 355)
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 539 | ADVANCED RENDERING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth examination of texturing techniques for highly realistic
computer generated imagery. Design and implementation of layered
textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Cost analysis of
advanced illumination and reflectance models, including environment and
shadow mapping, and ambient occlusion. Procedural texturing including
pattern generation and the application of noise to produce organic
surfaces. Shader development using an industry standard. Prototyping
for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in
teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or (ANI 439 and GPH 355)
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 485 | FORENSIC ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Techniques and issues in forensic animation. Application of modeling
and rendering to the recreation of time-based events for legal purposes.
Survey of research and interview techniques. Demonstrative recreation
and physically-based recreation. Issues of accuracy, verification,
certification and ethics. Students research and recreate an event with
forensic value. Possible project areas include motor vehicle incidents,
aviation events, product liability, medicine, and trademark infringement.

GPH 536 | SMOOTH SURFACE MODELING FOR GRAPHICS AND
ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth examination of texturing techniques for highly realistic
computer generated imagery. Design and implementation of layered
textures to produce realistic dirt and aged surfaces. Cost analysis of
advanced illumination and reflectance models, including environment and
shadow mapping, and ambient occlusion. Procedural texturing including
pattern generation and the application of noise to produce organic
surfaces. Shader development using an industry standard. Prototyping
for both offline and real-time rendering environments. Students work in
teams to produce convincingly organic environments. PREREQUISITE(S):
GPH 425 or GPH 469 or (ANI 439 and GPH 355)
GPH 541 | ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Simple local models such as Phong, extensions to Phong (HDRI), ray-traced lighting and shadows, soft shadow generation using shadow maps, radiosity for producing ambient lighting and photon mapping for calculating realistic refracted light. Theory, lighting features supported, efficiency, and practical considerations for choosing the model in production. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 539.

GPH 560 | MODELING SPACES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The digital design and modeling of environmental spaces with attention to human use parameters. PREREQUISITE(S): any GPH 400-level course or consent of instructor.

GPH 565 | DESIGNING FOR VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Sources of graphical integrity and sophistication. Data-Ink maximization. Data density. The use of color to enhance features in data sets and the communication of information. Effective use of space and time. Use of 3D techniques to display multi-dimensional data. The use of isosurfaces and volumetric techniques to display features of data sets. Students will use a programmable system to produce their visualizations and will learn how to use procedural techniques to express graphical intent. (Only one of GPH 570 and GPH 565 may be taken for credit) Prerequisite(s): GPH 448 and HCI 470.

GPH 570 | VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(Formerly CSC 570) Reconstruction techniques. Voxel classification and isosurface generation. Spatial set operations. Projections of higher-dimensional data sets. Data feature enhancement. False color mapping. Survey of applications in science, engineering and medicine. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 469 or GAM 470.

GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 572 | PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER ANIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(Formerly CSC 572) This course will cover a range of topics in introductory 3D Computer Animation. Topics covered will include key framing, interpolation, hierarchies, inverse kinematics, particle systems, and the basics of physically based simulation and modeling. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 469.

GPH 575 | ADVANCED GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Survey of standards and current modular technology for 2D and 3D graphics software development. Use of software development toolkits to create "plug-ins" and other modularly organized functionality enhancements for selected commercially available graphics packages. PREREQUISITE(S): GPH 448 and (GPH 469 or GAM 470)

GPH 448 and (GPH 469 or GAM 470) are prerequisites for this class.

GPH 580 | HARDWARE SHADING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class explores the current trends in programmable computer graphics hardware. Modern graphics processing units (GPUs) are becoming increasingly powerful and fully programmable parallel processing units. They make extremely sophisticated effects in computer graphics, such as shadows, displacement maps, skinning, motion blur, reflections and refractions, possible in real-time scenes. In addition these increasingly general programmable units are being used for far more general computing problems from traditional searching and sorting algorithms to computational problems in physics such as the diffusion equation and fluid flow. In this course we will explore the applications of hardware shading to computer graphics, including advanced lighting, shading and surface effects. As time allows, we will explore other applications such as physics and computer science. Prerequisites: GPH 469 or GAM 470.

GPH 469 or GAM 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

GPH 595 | TOPICS IN GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Permission of instructor.

Computer Science (CSC)

CSC 200 | SURVEY OF COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This introductory course explores various careers in the field of information technology. A hands-on component will deal with state of the art personal computer operating systems, applications, database systems, Internet, email, and basic website construction. The structure of the course utilizes both classroom lectures and computer classroom labs. This course is geared toward the non-major and assumes no prior knowledge or experience in Computer Science.

CSC 208 | ETHICS IN TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Information Technology and the rapid pace in which it has advanced have had a tremendous impact on our lives. Changes have been swift and the human capacity to deal with them is limited. It has been said that our technology has outpaced our humanity. This course will research the new responsibilities technology presents and our ability to deal with these changes in an ethical manner. Students will employ ethical frameworks, which integrate computer science and ethics, to develop the skills required to examine different sets of assumptions and question them. Case studies will provide a historical perspective for analysis.

CSC 211 | PROGRAMMING IN JAVA I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to programming in Java and problem solving. Variables, data types, input/output, using objects and methods from the standard classes (such as String and Scanner), control structures, writing methods, arrays. Solving problems with algorithms and implementing algorithms in Java. (Not for CS majors)

CSC 212 | PROGRAMMING IN JAVA II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intermediate programming in Java and problem solving. Writing Java programs with multiple classes: constructors, visibility modifiers, static members, accessor and mutator methods, and arrays of objects. Inheritance, polymorphism, and interfaces. Sorting arrays of primitive data and arrays of objects. Exception handling. (Not for CS majors)

CSC 211 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 221 | FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the foundations of computer science. Students will learn how to use mathematical data types to model problems in computer science, apply mathematical and computational tools to analyze and solve the problems, and use formal reasoning techniques to verify and analyze the solutions. Topics covered in this course include numbers, strings, functions, sets, graphs, relations, propositional logic, and combinatorics.
MAT 130 or above or equivalent or Mathematics Diagnostic test placement into MAT 140 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 222 | FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second in a two-course sequence introducing students to the foundations of computer science. Students will learn how to use mathematical data types to model problems in computer science, apply mathematical and computational tools to analyze and solve the problems, and use formal reasoning techniques to verify and analyze the solutions. Topics covered include algebraic structures, graphs, state machines, linear algebra, formal reasoning principles, first-order logic, combinatorics, and probability.
CSC 221 and CSC 241 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 223 | THE IMPACT OF COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY ON OUR LIVES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to an overview of social analysis techniques and the theories of social change. These tools will be used to explore social impact issues of computing technology. Counts for Liberal Studies SCBI credit.

CSC 233 | CODES AND CIPHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the science and history of secret writing (cryptography) and how codes and ciphers can be broken (cryptanalysis). In historical settings we will encounter the main ideas and methods devised to secure communication channels. Possible topics include: substitution ciphers, transposition ciphers, the Vigenere cipher, statistical methods in cryptanalysis, public-key cryptography, and quantum cryptography.
LSP 120 (or MAT 130 or CSC 241 or CSC 243) is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 235 | PROBLEM SOLVING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How do you solve a problem? In this course we discuss different problem solving techniques and strategies such as modeling, establishing subgoals, and searching and pruning. The techniques will be presented as part of a theoretical framework, but there will be significant emphasis on solving problems in familiar domains such as games, newspaper articles, philosophy, and simple geometry and logic. At the end of the course, students will have built a repertoire of problem solving tools that will allow them to make an informed choice of approach towards new problems.

CSC 241 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to problem solving, algorithms and structured programming using a higher-level programming language. The course will focus on skills for developing algorithms, and for writing and debugging programs. Students will learn how and when to use loops, conditionals, and functional abstractions in the context of problems motivated by real world applications.
MAT 130 or above or equivalent or Mathematics Diagnostic test placement into MAT 140 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 242 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intermediate course in problem solving, algorithms and programming. Programming skills are further strengthened through more complex and larger programming assignments. The assignments will also be used to introduce different Computer Science areas (e.g. a Client/Server application for the Distributed Systems area). Classes and object oriented programming are motivated and introduced.
CSC 241 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 243 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR PROGRAMMERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An accelerated course covering the essentials of programming, with a focus on problem-solving, structured programming, and algorithm design. The concepts covered include collection types, conditional and iterative structures, functions, file input/output, exceptions, namespaces, recursion, and Internet client programming. Students are expected to have successfully completed at least one high-level, object-oriented programming class prior to enrollment.
MAT 130 or above or equivalent or Mathematics Diagnostic test placement into MAT 140 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 250 | COMPUTERS AND HUMAN INTELLIGENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students taking this course will study human problem-solving and its simulation by computers. Artificial intelligence, pattern recognition and learning programs will be discussed. PREREQUISITE(S): Familiarity with basic computer productivity tools and the Web.

CSC 270 | FROM FIREFLIES TO FACEBOOK: THE SCIENCE OF NETWORKS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores complex systems both natural and man-made, characterized by the relationships between interacting entities. Network structures can be found in the Internet and its many applications, but also in social relationships, marketplaces, ecosystems, even cells. We will examine a wide range of networks including technological, social, and natural. Students will learn basic concepts from graph theory, algorithms and network analysis, apply tools for extracting, analyzing and visualizing network properties, using data sets drawn from a variety of areas.
LSP 120 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 281 | WORKSHOP: JAVA FOR PROGRAMMERS | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the Java programming language and eclipse development environment.
CSC 241 or CSC 243 is a prerequisite for this class.
This course provides an introduction to Linux, the command-line environment, C programming, and version control.

CSC 241 or CSC 243 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 298 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course satisfies the junior year experiential learning requirement. In cooperation with local employers, this course offers students the opportunity to integrate their academic experience with on-the-job training in computer related work areas. Admission to the program requires consent of internship course instructor. Current work experience plus classroom time is required. Supervisor evaluation will contribute to the final grade.

CSC 299 | SOPHOMORE LAB IN APPLIED COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students investigate a particular application of computing. Students learn tools, methodologies, and formalisms used in a particular computing area, and apply them to develop working systems. Courses stress student initiative in investigating the application context, learning new tools (including languages and APIs), studying algorithms and code examples, and working on projects. Topics will vary by the faculty member’s interest and perspective.

CSC 242 or CSC 243 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 300 | DATA STRUCTURES I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the first course in a two-course sequence on data structures using Java. The course introduces basic Java programming, reviews recursion, introduces asymptotic notations, and focuses mainly on linear data structures including arrays, linked lists and their variants, stacks and queues, and data structures supporting disjoint-set operations. The implementation of the basic operations on each data structure are discussed and analyzed in terms of their efficiency. The applications covered highlight and exploit the unique characteristics of the data structures, and emphasize problem solving and recursive thinking.

CSC 242 or CSC 243 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 301 | DATA STRUCTURES II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the second course in a two-course sequence on data structures using Java. The course focuses mainly on the following data structures, their analysis, and their applications: trees (search trees, balanced search trees), heaps, associative arrays, hash tables, and data structures for representing graphs. The implementation of the basic operations on each data structure are discussed and analyzed in terms of their efficiency. The applications discussed highlight and exploit the unique characteristics of the different data structures, and emphasize problem solving and recursive thinking.

CSC 300 and MAT 140 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 309 | C++ FOR PROGRAMMERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers the essentials of C and C++ programming, focusing primarily on the topics of memory management and object-oriented programming. Topics include pointers and dynamic allocation, operator overloading, copy constructors and destructors, inheritance and polymorphism.

(CSC 242 or CSC 243) or proficiency in another programming language is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 321 | DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Techniques for designing algorithms including: analyzing algorithms (big-O, recurrence relations) and divide-and-conquer (quicksort, mergesort). Additional topics chosen from: the greedy method, dynamic programming, backtracking, branch-and-bound and string matching.

(CSC 301 or CSC 393) and MAT140 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 325 | TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces students to statistical models for time series analysis and forecasting. The course topics include: autoregressed data analysis, Box-Jenkins models (autoregressive, moving average, and autoregressive moving average models), analysis of seasonality, volatility models (GARCH-type, GARCH-M type, etc.), forecasting evaluation and diagnostics checking. The course will emphasize applications to financial data, volatility modeling and risk management. Real examples will be used throughout the course. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 212 or CSC 224 CSC 262 or CSC 309) and (CSC324 or MAT356) or consent of instructor.

CSC 327 | PROBLEM SOLVING FOR CONTESTS | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares students to compete in programming contests. More broadly, it covers problem solving techniques in an informal, fun, and hands-on setting. This course will improve your analytical and programming skills and is thus recommended for all students and not just the competitors among us. This course can be taken for credit twice.

CSC 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 333 | CRYPTOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents fundamental numerical algorithms for solving problems in scientific computing and computational finance. Areas covered include: error analysis, computer arithmetic, linear algebra, optimization problems, numerical integration (solvers), ordinary differential equations (ODE). The emphasis of the course is on the design of the algorithms, and their analysis. Algorithms will be implemented using mathematical software.

((CSC 242 or CSC 243) and MAT 152) or by permission of instructor

CSC 333 | CRYPTOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the methods of cryptography and cryptanalysis. Topics include classical cryptography (codes, substitution ciphers, transposition ciphers), block and stream ciphers (Feistel networks, DES), and public key cryptography (RSA, Key agreement, signature schemes). Optional topics include zero-knowledge protocols, quantum cryptography, and history.

(CSC 300 or IT 313) and MAT 140 are prerequisites for this class.
CSC 343 | INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced course on operating system design and implementation. Process management and scheduling, memory management, file systems, device drivers, access control, and virtualization will be covered. The emphasis of the course will be on implementing components of a functional operating system.

CSC 301 and CSC 373 and CSC 374 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 344 | AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the most important abstract models of computation and their applications: finite state machines and pushdown automata. Explores the relationship between regular expressions and formal grammars and automata. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 301 and MAT 141. CSC 301 and MAT 141 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 347 | CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Syntax of programming languages: regular expressions, finite automata, context-free grammars, parsing. Scoping, binding, parameter passing, exception handling. Declarative programming languages. Typing, polymorphism. Runtime systems: dynamic loading, byte-code verification, security managers, garbage collection, versioning. (CSC 301 or CSC 393) and CSC 373 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 348 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPILER DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An overview of the design of a compiler for a general purpose programming language; tools for designing the components of the compiler; implementing the compiler; run time environments. CSC 301 and CSC 373 and CSC 347 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 352 | DATABASE PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Programming in a large-scale relational database environment using procedural languages. Topics covered in the course include: procedural extension of query languages, runtime error handling, subprograms (procedures and functions), packages, database triggers, dynamic query language. Optional topics include transaction management, reliability, and security. (IT 240 or CSC 355) and (CSC 212 or CSC 242 or CSC 243 or CSC 300 or CSC 309) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 353 | ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to advanced selected topics in databases. Possible topics include: object-oriented databases, distributed databases, intelligent and deductive databases, temporal databases, multimedia databases, spatial and geographic databases, fuzzy databases, mobile databases, data mining and data warehousing, as well as emerging issues and concepts in database design, implementation and management.

IT 240 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 355 | DATABASE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to modern database systems; the course covers the traditional concepts and techniques of database systems including the relational model, SQL, indexes and normalization as well as a selection of advanced topics such as constraints and triggers, transactions, database programming, semi-structured data, and recursive SQL. CSC 301 or CSC 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 357 | EXPERT SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the development of expert systems. Students will use commercial packages to develop standalone and embedded expert systems. Topics will include rule-based systems, decision trees, forward and backward chaining, inference, reasoning with uncertainty, and intelligent agents.

CSC 301 or CSC 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 358 | SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Concepts of symbolic programming as embodied in the language LISP. Basic data and control structures of LISP, symbolic expressions, the interpreter, functions, recursion, iteration. Techniques for prototyping and building conceptually advanced systems in an environment that encourages procedural and data abstraction. Advanced topics may include Prolog, intelligent tutoring systems, intelligent agents, and natural language processing. Assignments will focus on basic AI techniques, but the class is intended for anyone who will need to rapidly develop large complex systems.

CSC 301 or CSC 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 360 | WEB APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers the design and development of single-page web applications and their interaction with web services. Possible topics include: HTML, JavaScript/TypeScript, RxJS; Frameworks such as Angular and/or React; Node.js; programming and security models for browsers; client-side web applications with local storage; HTTP, proxies, and caching.

CSC 347 and CSC 376 are prerequisites for this course.

CSC 361 | OPTIMIZED C++ | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Implementation techniques to improve the performance and resource usage of C++ programs. This class will provide low level understanding of C++’s internal behavior that can be exploited to create faster performing software. Identify existing SISD (single instruction single data) implementation and refactor into SIMD (single instruction multiple data) to improve math centric software segments. Understand a system’s dynamic memory usage to design and implement a custom high performance memory system. Topics include: performance enhancements through extended SIMD instruction set, dynamic memory usage, caching, implicit behavior, C++ language extensions, algorithms, streaming and profiling.

(CSC 301 or CSC 393) and CSC 373 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 362 | OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Applied C++ concurrency and multithreading fundamentals. Basic threading concepts: process model, threads, stacks, fibers, mutexes, semaphores, atoms, and events. Understanding synchronous/ asynchronous interactions and behavior of threads. Using managed thread pools and queues in applications. Understanding advanced C++ language features relating to the memory model and the threading support.

(CSC 361 or SE 350 or GAM 372) is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 371 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces the core issues associated with application development for mobile devices using the iOS platform. Students will learn the Swift language, the XCode IDE, UIKit and other frameworks, the elements and architecture of the user interfaces, and more. Students will be exposed to the iOS system architecture including memory management, MVC, delegates and threads. Topics will also include understanding and handling of multi-touch events, gestures, and motion events. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374.  
(CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 372 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces the core issues associated with application development for mobile devices using the Android platform. Students will learn the Eclipse IDE, frameworks, the elements and architecture of user interfaces, graphics, and more. Students will be exposed to the Android system architecture, including Views, Widgets, Resources, Adapters, Intents and Activities. Topics will also include understanding and handling of threads, multi-touch events, gestures, and motion events. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374.  
(CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 373 | COMPUTER SYSTEMS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A course on computer systems topics, focusing on machine-level programming and architecture and their relevance for application programming. Information representations, assembly language, C programming, and debuggers, processor architecture. PREREQUISITE: (CSC 393 or CSC 300) and MAT 140.  
(CSC 393 or CSC 300) and MAT 140 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 374 | COMPUTER SYSTEMS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A course on computer systems topics, focusing on operating systems components and their relevance for application programming. Caching, memory hierarchy, performance optimization, linking, processes, virtual memory, dynamic memory allocation, system level I/O. PREREQUISITE: CSC 373.  
CSC 373 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 375 | INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to the field of Robotics. Topics include history of robotics, kinematics, control theory, and sensor theory. A large portion of class time will be lab based, building and programming robots using the Lego Mindstorms NXT Robotics Kit. The programming will be using a C derivative and knowledge of C and general systems concepts is required. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 373 and CSC 374.  
CSC 373 and CSC 374 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 376 | DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to distributed systems. Topics may include: architecture of distributed systems; networking; datagram-oriented and stream-oriented protocols; network programming (for example, the sockets API); remote procedure call and remote method invocation; processes and threads; code migration; software agents; naming of non-mobile and mobile entities; cryptography and security. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374.  
(CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 379 | TECHNOLOGY PARTNERSHIPS IN URBAN SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students in this course will have the opportunity to assess urban community needs in the technology arena and develop skills in assisting and developing methods for "bridging the digital divide" that exists. As a result, the student will be able to make a substantial difference in an underprivileged academic community group. This course is a CDM-sponsored community-based service learning course. Any student enrolled in this course can also satisfy the junior year experiential learning requirement.

CSC 380 | FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An in-depth survey of important concepts, problems, and techniques in artificial intelligence, including search, knowledge representation, logical reasoning, and reasoning with uncertainty. A particular focus and a unifying theme of the course will be the concept of intelligent agents. No prior knowledge of AI is required. The course is particularly suitable for graduate and advanced undergraduate students who want to gain the technical background necessary to build intelligent systems, or who want to prepare for more advanced work in AI. The concepts and techniques learned in this course will be directly applicable to many other areas of computer science including software design, distributed systems, databases, and information management and retrieval. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 301 or CSC 393.  
CSC 301 or CSC 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 381 | INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Components of an image processing system and its applications, elements of visual perception, sampling and quantization, image enhancement by histogram equalization, color spaces and transformations, introduction to segmentation (edge detection algorithms), and morphological image processing. PREREQUISITE(S): MAT 150 or MAT 262.  
MAT 150 or MAT 262 are prerequisites for this class.
CSC 382 | APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Image analysis from classical computational imaging techniques to deep learning techniques. Fundamentals of computational image analysis in terms of image information extraction and modeling of image patterns. Specific topics include, but are not limited to: image segmentation, multi-scale representation, shape analysis, texture analysis, Fourier analysis, wavelets, Gabor and fractal analysis, and template matching. Deep learning models to extract image representations automatically. Classical and deep learning imaging techniques applied and compared in the context of different image analysis tasks such as image representation, segmentation, classification, retrieval, and object recognition. Applications of these techniques for autonomous driving, biometrics, sports analytics, smart and connected communities, and biomedical and health informatics. PREREQUISITE(S) CSC 381. 
CSC 381 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 386 | REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 390) | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Applied real-time networking fundamentals. Topics include low-level TCP/UDP socket programming, serialization of data for network transportation, deterministic data flow and queuing in applications, dynamic configuration and session communications. Students will explore issues related to performance-based networking in different topologies: client/server and peer to peer. Students will create and build real-time applications using different protocols (TCP, UDP, RUDP) with active network simulation of loss, delayed, corrupted and out of order data packets. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 372 or (SE 350 and CSC 361)

GAM 372 or (SE 350 and CSC 361) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 388 | REAL-TIME MULTITHREADED ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Real-time constrained multithreaded architecture. Topics include multithreaded handle development, inter-thread communication, creating systems for user-defined callbacks, asynchronous loading and streaming of resources, non-blocking threading synchronization, design patterns and data driven messaging with time delivery constraints Exploration of multithreaded interfaces to maintain uniqueness and control for contended resources. Wrapping and intergrating a multithreaded solution into an application will be analyzed. Students will design, develop and implement a multithreaded real-time application (i.e. Audio engine) that integrates existing single and multithreaded middleware libraries. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 372 or (CSC 361 and SE 350) 

GAM 372 or (SE 350 and CSC 361) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 389 | THEORY OF COMPUTATION | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
Advanced topics in the mathematical foundations of computation. Topics may include random access and Turing machines, recursive functions, algorithms, computability and computational complexity, intractable problems, NP-complete problems. PREREQUISITE(S): CS321 or CS344.

CSC 321 or CSC 344 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 391 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II | 4 quarter hours 
(Undergraduate) 
This course will cover advanced topics in mobile application development for iOS. The topics covered will be made explicitly by the course instructor when the course is offered. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 371.

CSC 371 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 400 | DISCRETE STRUCTURES FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers the basic mathematical tools essential for solving problems in computer science. The mathematical topics are presented with emphasis on their applications in computer science. The topics covered include: logic and set theory, relations, functions, graphs, and counting and probability.

CSC 401 | INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to programming with a focus on problem solving, structured programming, and algorithm design. Concepts covered include data types, expressions, variables, assignments, conditional and iterative structures, functions, file input/output, exceptions, arrays, and an introduction to user-defined classes.

CSC 402 | DATA STRUCTURES I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A first course on data structures in Java for graduate students. The course introduces Java programming from within the context of data structures. The course covers arrays, linked lists, stacks and queues, data structures supporting disjoint-set operations, and discusses recursion and performance analysis. The implementation of the basic operations on each data structure are discussed and analyzed in terms of their efficiency. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 401.
CSC 402 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 403 | DATA STRUCTURES II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the second course on data structures in Java for graduate students. The course covers trees, heaps, associative arrays, hash tables, tries, and data structures for representing graphs. The implementation of the basic operations on each data structure are discussed and analyzed in terms of their efficiency. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 402.
CSC 402 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 404 | ACCELERATED C++ | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This introductory graduate course covers the essentials of C++ programming. Topics include encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, dynamic memory allocation, casting, pointer arithmetic, operator overloading, templates, and the Standard Template Libraries.
CSC 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 406 | SYSTEMS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introductory graduate course on computer systems topics, focusing on machine-level programming and architecture and their relevance for application programming. Information representations, assembly language and debuggers, processor architecture, program optimization, memory hierarchy and caching. Students are recommended to finish CSC 400 before enrolling in this course. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 401.
CSC 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 407 | SYSTEMS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introductory graduate course on computer systems topics, focusing on operating systems components and their relevance for application programming. Linking, processes, virtual memory, dynamic memory allocation, system level I/O, networking and network programming, concurrent servers and web services. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 406 and CSC 402.
CSC 406 and CSC 402 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 412 | TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Use of mathematical software to explore basic concepts in linear algebra and calculus. Scripting for symbolic and computational processing. Emphasis is on applications in computer science, finance, data mining, and computer vision. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

CSC 421 | APPLIED ALGORITHMS AND STRUCTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers techniques for designing and analyzing algorithms and structures in the context of computer application development. Examples will come from Internet, WWW, database, and computer system applications. Fundamental topics such as running-time analysis, searching and sorting within various structures, divide-and-conquer and dynamic programming will be covered. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 400 and CSC 403.

CSC 400 and CSC 403 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 425 | RESEARCH METHODS AND PRACTICE IN COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course is intended to help students understand the process of and issues related to doing scientific research in computing or related areas. Topics covered include how to develop an effective research proposal, how to critically evaluate or review a scientific research paper, how to use appropriate research methods in scientific research, key elements of a publishable paper or a dissertation, ethics and professional responsibility in scientific research. The course is intended for PhD students in Computer and Information Sciences or for students who are interested in pursuing a research career. PREREQUISITE(S): PhD status or consent of instructor.
PhD status or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 431 | SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course presents fundamental numerical algorithms for solving problems in scientific computing and computational finance. Areas covered include: error analysis, computer arithmetic, linear algebra, optimization problems, numerical integration (solvers), ordinary differential equations (ODE). The emphasis of the course is on the design of the algorithms, and their analysis. Algorithms will be implemented using mathematical software. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 401 and two quarters of calculus) or instructor permission.
CSC 401 and two quarters of calculus (or instructor permission) are prerequisites for this course.

CSC 435 | DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to distributed systems. Topics may include: architecture of distributed systems; networking; datagram-oriented and stream-oriented protocols; network programming (for example, the sockets API); remote procedure call and remote method invocation; processes and threads; code migration; software agents; naming of non-mobile and mobile entities; cryptography and security. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403 and CSC 407.
CSC 403 and CSC 407 are prerequisites for this class.
CSC 436 | WEB APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers the design and development of modern web applications and their interaction with web services. The primary focus is on client-side web applications using AJAX-techniques to access web services. Possible topics include: HTML5; JavaScript/TypeScript; MVC and single-page application programming models, e.g., AngularJS; programming and security models for browsers; client-side web applications with local storage; data synchronization; HTTP proxies, and caching; Node.js; RESTful web services. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 435 and CSC 447.
CSC 435 and CSC 447 are prerequisites for this class.
CSC 438 | FRAMEWORK FOR WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces concepts, techniques, technologies and APIs for web application development. The main focus of the course is on the Model-View-Controller design pattern employed by modern full-stack web frameworks. Concepts and techniques covered include client/server programming, database abstraction APIs, and asynchronous javascript. Examples of full-stack MVC frameworks include Ruby-on-Rails (written in Ruby), Django and TurboGears (written in Python). PREREQUISITE: CSC 407.
CSC 407 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 439 | COMPUTER SECURITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers core principles of computer security. Topics include: user authentication; access control (discretionary, mandatory, role-based); security auditing; database security; software security, common vulnerabilities, and secure coding practices; malicious software; and operating system security. Prerequisite(s): CSC 407.
CSC 407 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 440 | CRYPTOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to the methods of cryptography and cryptanalysis. Topics include classical cryptography (codes, monoalphabetic and polyalphabetic substitution ciphers, transposition ciphers), modern block ciphers (such as DES, AES), and public key cryptography (such as RSA). Optional topics include zero-knowledge protocols, information theory, coding theory, error-correcting codes, steganography, stream ciphers, hashing algorithms, quantum cryptography, elliptic curve cryptography, and history. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 443 | INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An advanced course on operating system design and implementation. Process management and scheduling, memory management, file systems, device drivers, access control, and virtualization will be covered. The emphasis of the course will be on implementing components of a functional operating system. PREREQUISITE: CSC 403 and CSC 407.
CSC 403 and CSC 407 are prerequisites for this class.
CSC 444 | AUTOMATA THEORY AND FORMAL GRAMMARS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to the most important abstract models of computation and their applications: finite state machines and pushdown automata. Explores the relationship between regular expressions and formal expressions and automata. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 400 and CSC 403.
CSC 400 and CSC 403 are prerequisites for this class.
CSC 458 | SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Concepts of symbolic programming as embodied in the language LISP. Basic data and control structures of LISP, symbolic expressions, the interpreter, functions, recursion, iteration. Techniques for prototyping and building conceptually advanced systems in an environment that encourages procedural and data abstraction. Advanced topics may include Prolog, intelligent tutoring systems, intelligent agents, and natural language processing. Assignments will focus on basic AI techniques, but the class is intended for anyone who will need to rapidly develop large complex systems. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.

CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 461 | OPTIMIZED C++ | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Analysis and implementation techniques to improve the performance and resource usage of C++ programs. This class will provide low level understanding of C++’s internal behavior that can be exploited to create faster performing software. Analysis of existing software to help identify and remedy execution performance issues related to data layout, processor caching, unintended compiler interactions, algorithmic considerations, data containers and supplied subsystems. Topics include: performance enhancements through SIMD instruction set, dynamic memory usage, caching, implicit behavior, C++ language extensions, algorithms, streaming and profiling. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 400 and CSC 403 and CSC 406.

CSC 400 and CSC 403 and CSC 406 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 468 | PROGRAMMING INTERACTIVE DATA VISUALIZATION FOR THE WEB | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course covers the fundamentals of data visualization and how to build interactive visualizations from scratch. Topics include implementing common visualizations with JavaScript and D3 (e.g. scatter plots), techniques for more complex types of data (e.g. hierarchical, geospatial, network), and adapting existing implementations of advanced visualizations to new applications. The final project involves building a custom interactive visualization with a python back-end and a D3 front-end.

SE 450 OR SE 456 OR CSC 438 OR CSC 447 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 471 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course introduces the core issues associated with application development for mobile devices using the iOS platform. Students will learn the Swift language, the XCode IDE, UIKit and other frameworks, the elements and architecture of the user interfaces, and more. Students will be exposed to the iOS system architecture, including Views, Widgets, Resources, Adapters, Intents and Activities. Topics will also include understanding and handling of threads, multi-touch events, gestures, and motion events. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403 and CSC 407.

CSC 403 and CSC 407 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 472 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course introduces the core issues associated with application development for mobile devices using the Android platform. Students will learn the Eclipse IDE, frameworks, the elements and architecture of user interfaces, graphics, and more. Students will be exposed to the Android system architecture, including Views, Widgets, Resources, Adapters, Intents and Activities. Topics will also include understanding and handling of threads, multi-touch events, gestures, and motion events. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403 and CSC 407.

CSC 403 and CSC 407 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 475 | INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
An introduction to the field of Robotics. Topics include history of robotics, kinematics, control theory, and sensor theory. A large portion of class time will be lab based, building and programming robots using the Lego Mindstorms NXT Robotics Kit. The programming will be using a C derivative and knowledge of C and general systems concepts is required.

CSC 403 and CSC 421 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 480 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
The course provides an in-depth survey of important concepts, problems, and techniques in artificial intelligence, including heuristic and adversarial search, constraint satisfaction problems, logical reasoning,&nbsp; reasoning with uncertainty, and machine learning. A particular focus and a unifying theme of the course will be the notion of intelligent agents and their implementation.

CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 481 | INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
The course is a prerequisite for more advanced Visual Computing (VC) courses and the students will be challenged to implement VC algorithms for real world applications. The topics covered in the course include: components of an image processing system and its applications, elements of visual perception, sampling and quantization, image enhancement by histogram equalization, color spaces and transformations, introduction to segmentation (Edge detection), and morphological image processing. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 412 or consent of instructor.

CSC 412 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 482 | APPLIED IMAGE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Image analysis from classical computational imaging techniques to deep learning techniques. Fundamentals of computational image analysis in terms of image information extraction and modeling of image patterns. Specific topics include, but are not limited to: image segmentation, multi-scale representation, shape analysis, texture analysis, Fourier analysis, wavelets, Gabor and fractal analysis, and template matching. Deep learning models to extract image representations automatically. Classical and deep learning imaging techniques applied and compared in the context of different image analysis tasks such as image representation, segmentation, classification, retrieval, and object recognition. Applications of these techniques for autonomous driving, biometrics, sports analytics, smart and connected communities, and biomedical and health informatics. PREREQUISITE(S) CSC 481.

CSC 481 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 484 | ETHICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course examines a broad range of real ethical issues that we face in a future that includes artificially intelligent computational agents, widespread intelligent mining of big data and possibly even artificial sentience. In addition, students will discuss the ethical issues raised by the combined intelligence of brain-machine intelligent systems, and also the cognitive limits of the human mind from a computational perspective. This is a lecture / discussion survey class, with background readings.

CSC 480 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 485 | NUMERICAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

CSC 486 | REAL-TIME NETWORKING (FORMERLY GAM 490) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Applied real-time networking fundamentals. Topics include low-level TCP/UDP socket programming, serialization of data for network transport, deterministic data flow and queuing in applications, dynamic configuration and session communications. Students will explore issues related to performance-based networking in different topologies: client/server and peer to peer. Students will create and build real-time applications using different protocols (TCP, UDP, RUDP) with active network simulation of loss, delayed, corrupted and out of order data packets. Architecture of different bandwidth compression and estimation techniques will be investigated. Research of wireless ad hoc networks such as Bluetooth and ZigBee will be explored.
PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450)

CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 489 | THEORY OF COMPUTATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced topics in the mathematical foundations of computation. Topics may include random access and Turing machines, recursive functions, algorithms, computability and computational complexity, intractable problems, NP-complete problems. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 444 or CSC 421.

CSC 444 or CSC 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 491 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR IOS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will cover advanced topics in mobile application development for iOS. The topics covered will be made explicit by the course instructor when the course is offered. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 471.

CSC 471 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 492 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FOR ANDROID II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will cover advanced topics in mobile application development for Android. The topics covered will be made explicit by the course instructor when the course is offered. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 472.

CSC 481 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 500 | RESEARCH COLLOQUIUM | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
The research colloquium consists of weekly talks by a variety of speakers including faculty, students, and guests from the academic and business communities. The lectures feature new creative and scholarly works that encompass the disciplines and areas of interest of the School of Computing. Student evaluation is based on attendance as well as an online journal with reflections on each of the presentations. The educational objectives are to expose students to creative and scholarly research at DePaul and elsewhere, and to engage students in the thought process of identifying and solving challenging research problems.
PREREQUISITE(S): None (variable credit)

CSC 503 | PARALLEL ALGORITHMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Development, implementation, and applications of parallel algorithms. Models of parallel computation. Parallel sorting, searching and graph algorithms, as well as other parallel algorithms, will be studied and implemented on both simulated and actual parallel machines.
PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 421.

CSC 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 521 | MONTE CARLO ALGORITHMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A course about the use of random numbers for numerical computation with particular emphasis on implementation issues and applications in science and finance. Covered topics include: pseudo random number generators, the inversion method, the accept-reject method, discrete event simulations, multi-dimensional integration, the Metropolis and the Bootstrap algorithms.

(CSC 402 or CSC 404 or DSC 430) and DSC 423 or consent of instructor are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 525 | COMBINATORIAL OPTIMIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course defines and introduces the concepts and techniques needed to formulate and model optimization problems. A set of fundamental problems in combinatorial optimization will be covered together with their applications. The emphasis will be on the design and analysis of algorithms for such problems. The computational complexity of this set of problems (easy/hard to solve/approximate) will be discussed, and techniques for coping with intractable problems will be introduced. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 421.

CSC 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 528 | COMPUTER VISION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to computer vision, including fundamentals of image formation, camera imaging geometry, feature detection and matching, stereo, and motion analysis. Basic methods and modern deep learning models for applications that include camera calibration, depth recovery from video, motion estimation and tracking, image and video, image search, and new image generation. Focus on the mathematics of these methods and models. Development of modern techniques such as convolutional neural networks for optical flow estimation and object detection, and generative adversarial networks for artificial image generation. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 481.

CSC 481 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 531 | INTRODUCTION TO BIOINFORMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to the field of Bioinformatics, which is computational modeling of biological and biochemical processes. Some programming in Java will be involved. Little biological knowledge will be assumed: any required will be taught in the course. Topics will include genomics, biological databases, sequence alignment (longest common subsequence), phylogenetic trees, and protein folding. Prerequisites: CSC 421 and SE 450.

CSC 421 and SE 450 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 534 | SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR LIMITED AND EMBEDDED DEVICES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on the unique aspects, tools, and techniques of developing software applications for limited and embedded devices, such as set-top boxes and smart cards. Formerly CSC 542. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450.

SE 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 535 | FORMAL SEMANTICS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

CSC 447 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 536 | DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced course that introduces the techniques required to build large-scale, highly available, fault tolerant distributed systems. Covers the distributed algorithms (e.g., vector clocks, consistent hashing, gossip protocols, Merkle trees, Paxos/Raft algorithms) that solve the fundamental problems (e.g., synchronization, replication and replica consistency, fault tolerance) in building such systems. Focus is on problems and solutions relevant to systems that store and process massive data sets and the design decisions behind current large-scale distributed database systems.

CSC 435 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 538 | VISION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Vision Systems will cover the geometry of computer vision as well as a survey of working vision systems to include 1) Content-based Image Retrieval Systems; 2) Object Detection and Tracking Systems; 3) Medical Visual Systems; 4) Robotic Navigation Systems. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 528.

CSC 528 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 540 | MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will cover advanced topics in mobile and wireless application development. The topics covered will be made explicit by the course instructor when the course is offered. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 471.

CSC 471 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 552 | CONCURRENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fundamentals and techniques of developing concurrent object-oriented applications, using a patterns-based approach. Concepts covered include: threads, synchronization and object locking, thread blocking and deadlock, safety and liveness, state-dependent action and concurrency control. Formerly SE 552. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450 and CSC 407. SE 450 and CSC 407 are the prerequisites for this class.

CSC 553 | ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to advanced selected topics in databases. The topics include: intelligent and deductive databases, temporal databases, multimedia databases, spatial and geographic databases, fuzzy databases, mobile databases, data mining and data warehousing, as well as emerging issues and concepts in database design, implementation and management. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 453. CSC 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 554 | ADVANCED DATABASE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this class, we will discuss concepts, technologies, guiding principles, processes and best practices in managing database environment to meet high availability, scalability, and compliance needs. Organizations with business critical applications must reduce their risk of downtime, manage database environment efficiently and ensure data meets compliance requirements effectively. IT now has additional responsibilities to secure and manage information in alignment with legal, records management and regulations. This class explores methods and techniques to achieve the availability needs and also focuses on how to protect the database against disasters by maintaining multiple copies of the databases in separate locations, synchronized in real-time. Students learn to design and manage key business resumption functions including disaster recovery plans and business continuity plans. Data governance challenges will be discussed along with solutions including data life cycle management, preservation, retention, and disposition. Prerequisite(s): CSC 453 or CSC 454. CSC 453 or CSC 454 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 555 | MINING BIG DATA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to fundamentals of distributed file systems and map-reduce technology (e.g., Hadoop); tuning map-reduce performance in a distributed network. Algorithms and tools for mining massive data sets and discussion of current challenges. Applications in clustering, similarity search, classification, data warehousing (e.g., Hive), machine learning (e.g., Mahout). (CSC 453 or DSC 450) and (DSC 441 or CSC 480) or (MAT 491 and MAT 449) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 557 | FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SECURITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an overview of foundational techniques in the specification and verification of computer systems in the presence of malicious attackers. Topics may include: formal models of interaction, attacker models, robust safety properties such as confidentiality and authenticity, information flow properties such as noninterference, and tools such as model checkers, type checkers and theorem provers. Formerly 557. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 439. CSC 439 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 559 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING FOR FINANCIAL MARKETS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on software engineering issues in creating a financial engine that drives automation and execution in a financial market. The course will cover different types of financial engines from back-office to front-office, exchange matching engines, data gathering engines, trading engines and straight through processing. The emphasis will be on the engines themselves rather than the financial models beneath them. Students will be required to work individually and/or in teams and create a financial engine. This is a project course and it will put students in the role of a domain architect who will need the skills required to communicate with financial traders and software engineers at the same time. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 404 and (CSC 431 or CSC 521 or CSC 425) CSC 404 and (CSC 431 or CSC 521 or CSC 425 or DSC 425) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 562 | OPTIMIZED C++ MULTITHREADING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Software architecture of applied C++ concurrency and multithreading fundamentals. Basic threading concepts: process model, threads, stacks, fibers, mutexes, semaphores, atoms and events. Leveraging advanced C++ language features relating to the memory model and the threading support in large multithreaded architectures. Architecting lock-based and lock-free concurrent data structures in applications. Designing a threaded management system to control the access and reuse of threads in applications. Designing multithreaded architecture for real-time performance.

CSC 575 | INTELLIGENT INFORMATION RETRIEVAL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examination of the design, implementation, and evaluation of information retrieval systems. The focus is on the underlying retrieval models, algorithms, and system implementations. Also examined is how an effective information search and retrieval is interrelated with the organization and description of information to be retrieved. Topics include: automatic indexing; thesaurus generation; Boolean, vector-space, and probabilistic models; clustering and classification; information filtering; distributed IR on the WWW; intelligent information agents; IR system evaluation; information visualization; and natural language processing in IR. Throughout the course, current literature from the viewpoints of both research and practical retrieval technologies both on and off the World Wide Web will be examined. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403. CSC 403 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSC 576 | COMPUTATIONAL ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Computational advertising is the problem of finding the best advertisement for a given user in a given on-line context. It is a complex and emerging area at the intersection of quantitative marketing, web search, data mining, recommendation, optimization, and algorithmic game theory. Students will read current scientific papers and explore a range of models both mathematically and empirically. Students can choose from three types of final course projects: implementation projects, research papers, or data analysis projects. Prerequisite(s): IS 467 or CSC 478 or ECT 584. IS 467 or DSC 441 or CSC 478 or ECT 584 or DSC 484 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSC 403 or HCI 460 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 412 and (DSC 478 or CSC 480) or (CSC 403 and IS 467) are the prerequisites for this class.

CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 478 | RECOMMENDER SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Recommender systems offer personalized access to online information in product catalogs, social media networks, and document collections, among other applications. This class will introduce students to a range of approaches for building recommender systems including collaborative, content-based, knowledge-based, and hybrid methods. Students will implement recommendation algorithms using an open-sourced toolkit and conduct experimental evaluations. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 412 and CSC 478) or (CSC 403 and IS 467)

CSC 478 and (CSC 478 or DSC 478) or (CSC 403 and (IS 467 or DSC 441)) are the prerequisites for this class.

CSC 478 | NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Course focuses on the algorithms, implement, and application of neural networks for learning about data. It will present how neural networks represent data and learn in supervised and unsupervised contexts with applications to language processing, classification, and regression problems. Topics include learning algorithms, and optimization methods, deep learning methods for deriving deep representations from surface features, recursive networks, Boltzmann machines and convolutional networks.

CSC 412 and (DSC 478 or CSC 480) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 480 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
The course provides an in-depth coverage of advanced concepts and techniques in artificial intelligence. The topics include advanced concepts in optimization; Markov decision processes; reinforcement learning; and advanced machine learning techniques such as support vector machines, kernel regression, ensemble classification, spectral and density-based clustering, and multi-layer neural networks. These topics will be explored in the context of modern intelligent applications such as recommender systems, text and natural language processing, chat bots, and image recognition.

CSC 412 and CSC 480 are the prerequisites for this class.

CSC 483 | NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
This course introduces the fundamental concepts and theory of Natural Language Processing (NLP) and computational linguistics. NLP is a field in Artificial Intelligence devoted to creating computer systems which understand and produce human languages. Topics include language models, sentiment analysis, parsing, information extraction and natural language models. The course will explore the theoretical aspects of these topics and their practical implementations through case studies and projects.

(DSC 478 and CSC 480) or CSC 578 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 487 | COGNITIVE SCIENCE | 4.5 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of the relationships between our knowledge of human and computer intelligence. Levels of analysis of intelligent system, examples of cognitive models, and exposure to current publications, with an emphasis on those related to human computer interaction. Students will participate in the design and testing of models of human intelligence, both experimentally and using computer models.

CSC 403 or HCI 460 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 578 | TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult with course instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 583 | RECOMMENDER SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Recommender systems offer personalized access to online information in product catalogs, social media networks, and document collections, among other applications. This class will introduce students to a range of approaches for building recommender systems including collaborative, content-based, knowledge-based, and hybrid methods. Students will implement recommendation algorithms using an open-sourced toolkit and conduct experimental evaluations. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 412 and CSC 478) or (CSC 403 and IS 467)

CSC 412 and (CSC 478 or DSC 478) or (CSC 403 and (IS 467 or DSC 441)) are the prerequisites for this class.

CSC 587 | NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Course focuses on the algorithms, implement, and application of neural networks for learning about data. It will present how neural networks represent data and learn in supervised and unsupervised contexts with applications to language processing, classification, and regression problems. Topics include learning algorithms, and optimization methods, deep learning methods for deriving deep representations from surface features, recursive networks, Boltzmann machines and convolutional networks.

CSC 412 and (DSC 478 or CSC 480) are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 580 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
The course provides an in-depth coverage of advanced concepts and techniques in artificial intelligence. The topics include advanced concepts in optimization; Markov decision processes; reinforcement learning; and advanced machine learning techniques such as support vector machines, kernel regression, ensemble classification, spectral and density-based clustering, and multi-layer neural networks. These topics will be explored in the context of modern intelligent applications such as recommender systems, text and natural language processing, chat bots, and image recognition.

CSC 412 and CSC 480 are the prerequisites for this class.

CSC 583 | NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
This course introduces the fundamental concepts and theory of Natural Language Processing (NLP) and computational linguistics. NLP is a field in Artificial Intelligence devoted to creating computer systems which understand and produce human languages. Topics include language models, sentiment analysis, parsing, information extraction and natural language models. The course will explore the theoretical aspects of these topics and their practical implementations through case studies and projects.

(DSC 478 and CSC 480) or CSC 578 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 587 | COGNITIVE SCIENCE | 4.5 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of the relationships between our knowledge of human and computer intelligence. Levels of analysis of intelligent system, examples of cognitive models, and exposure to current publications, with an emphasis on those related to human computer interaction. Students will participate in the design and testing of models of human intelligence, both experimentally and using computer models.

CSC 403 or HCI 460 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 588 | REAL-TIME MULTITHREADED ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Real-time constrained multithreaded architecture. Topics include multithreaded handle development, inter-thread communication, creating systems for user-defined callbacks, asynchronous loading and streaming of resources, non-blocking threading synchronization, design patterns and data driven messaging with time delivery constraints. Design and implementation of thread safe data management with atomic non-blocking synchronization. Exploration of real-time data driven messaging to allowing the run-time object data to control the behavior an application. Students will design, develop and implement a multithreaded real-time application (i.e. Audio engine) that integrates existing single and multithreaded middleware libraries. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450)

CSC 589 | TOPICS IN DATABASE | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult with course instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 590 | TOPICS IN USER INTERFACES | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult with course instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 591 | TOPICS IN ALGORITHMS | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 592 | TOPICS IN COMPUTER VISION AND PATTERN RECOGNITION | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
This is an independent study course. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 482 or CSC 528.

CSC 594 | TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 595 | TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 598 | TOPICS IN DATA ANALYSIS | 2-4 quarter hours
Graduate
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)
CSC 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None. (variable credit)

CSC 601 | MASTER'S RESEARCH CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-credit. This course is intended for master's degree students who have completed all course registration requirements and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for study and research, thesis or project completion. These students are required to be registered in this course each quarter of the academic year until all requirements have been completed. PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of required courses. Independent Study form required. (0 credit hours)

CSC 675 | CAPSTONE IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course provides an opportunity for students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom to real world challenges. Students work in teams to implement an AI empowered solution to a critical problem. Students will also read scientific papers in the field to review and compare related work. At the end of the course, students submit a report summarizing their approach and describing the intelligent information system they developed.

CSC 580 and CSC 578 and CSC 583 are prerequisites for this class.

CSC 690 | RESEARCH SEMINAR | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Readings and discussion on current research topics. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of the instructor. (variable credit)

CSC 695 | MASTER’S RESEARCH | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students interested in a more in-depth study of a particular area will register for this course and work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on a research project. The work involved may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replaces one 500level elective course in student’s degree program. This course can be taken for 1-4 credit hours for up 8 credit-hours. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of research advisor. Independent study form required. Students must successfully complete the foundation courses prior to their first enrollment in CSC 695. (variable credit)

CSC 696 | MASTER’S RESEARCH | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A student who has made a significant contribution to a research project, through work done in 8 credit-hours CSC 695, may choose to complete the Master’s Research option. During the second of the two quarters, the student must submit a technical report detailing the results of the research project. This report must be approved by the student’s research supervisor and the faculty advisor, at which point it will be made available to the public as a CDM Departmental Master’s Research Technical Report. The transcript will show the Research project title as the course topic.
CCA 147 | ETHICS: HOW GOOD PEOPLE MAKE TOUGH CHOICES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Through life’s many lessons, we have learned how to make a decision between what is the right thing to do and what is simply wrong. We can differentiate between good and evil, truth and lies, etc. However, most of our dilemmas do not stem from deciding the correct path, when we are faced with right and wrong decisions. What most often puts us into a quandary is deciding between what is right and what is right. In other words when good people are faced with tough choices, on what basis do they make their decisions? In an era of perceived ethical incertitude and moral skepticism, students will examine how decisions are made based on one of many ethical systems. Students will learn about various ethical systems, and ethicists, such as utilitarianism, deontology, Kant, Aristotle, and Gillian, just to name a few. By the end of the course students should be able to apply their knowledge of moral, ethical and social issues, and have a better understanding of how the tough decisions they make could impact others. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 152 | EXPLORING THE ART MUSEUM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Museums have been a respected and trusted measurement of artistic accomplishment. In this course, the student will examine the museum’s role as collector, conservator and educator. The student will investigate the traditional role of the art museum, its collection, practices and programs as well as its efforts to integrate new media into its collection. The course also investigates repatriation, which is the ownership of ancient and cultural heritage and other issues that affect the museum such as censorship and funding. Finally it will look at how we value art as a commercial commodity. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 153 | THE ART OF SPEECHMAKING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

In this class, students will use tools based in the imagination, principles of design, and standard dramatic practice to create a unique, personal experience for an audience. Speech, whether we call it dramatic or declamatory, has the potential to move the masses. In this course, you will develop a personal approach and construct effective presentations that harness the power of their voice and body. (2 credit hours)

CCA 154 | STRESS REDUCTION USING HUMOR AND SPIRITUALITY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Stress affects the body in dramatic ways, and is a major contributing factor in chronic and degenerative diseases. We will understand/describe the physiology and biochemistry of stress and, more importantly, apply effective methods to reduce and manage it. Effective stress reduction and burnout prevention then become important health, wellness, productivity and disease prevention strategies for individuals, schools, businesses, the medical industry and the culture. The effective stress reduction techniques include breathing, biofeedback, humor, spiritual exploration, connection and inspiration. The holistic paradigm of body, mind and spirit supports our informed search for meaning, connection, calm productivity and enhanced health (2 quarter hours)

CCA 167 | DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Students learn in this course to take artistic digital photos. They will analyze photos they have taken prior to the course and discuss if they fulfill criteria to be seen as art. Several theories of artistic expression will be discussed. Rules of composition, light, exposure, colors, etc. will be reflected upon. In a second step the students will develop the competence to alter their digital photos with a program like "Photoshop Elements". They will be able to change the expression of their photos and combine different shots, creating their personal piece of art. As a final product, students will create a portfolio with about 5 photos including detailed descriptions of their work. (2-4 quarter hours)

CCA 170 | CREATIVITY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

iPads. Smart Phones. The automobile. These inventions, once unknown and now taken for granted, required years of imagining, experimentation and innovative thinking. While we value the end product, we are often unaware of the underlying creative/creating process. This class will explore the role of creativity in the development of entrepreneurial skills and the entrepreneurial personality. Creativity in this course will be seen both as a learned skill and as an exploration of our intuition. This course will explore contemporary approaches to the creative process based on the human capacity to imagine, to explore and, ultimately, to create. These are core skills for anyone pursuing a career as an entrepreneur or simply in search of ways to explore innovation. (2 credit hours)

CCA 172 | MAKING POEMS: AN INTRODUCTION TO VERSE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Making poems will be a creative writing offering that teaches metrics and verse forms, poetry the old-fashioned way. Topics will include metric feet, rhyme, lines, and verse forms. For example, students will learn about the iambic foot, write some iambic lines of various lengths, and finally use the iambic line to write a sonnet. Rap poetry with its structured rhythms and elaborate rhyming is another possibility. This "formalist" approach promotes a kind of creativity that is strongly infused with craft and discipline in contrast to the "spoken word" or confessional approaches to making poems. This class involves making audio recordings of your poems; students will be required to purchase a headset/microphone and download and install free software.

CCA 176 | CREATIVE WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Designed to help you explore the art of writing stories, either stories that are "made-up" or stories based on lived experience. You will be required to complete six fiction-writing exercises, and either one short story, one autobiographical story, or one story based on an oral history collected by the you. In addition, you write a final essay in which you reflect on your learning and experience in the course. (4 quarter hours)
CCA 185 | THE BEATLES AND THE CREATIVE PROCESS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Beatles are significant in many ways: they were an unprecedented show business phenomenon; they were leaders of Sixties cultural rebellion; and they stand, for many, as a signal instance of popular entertainment attaining the status of high art. This course will examine the musical craftsmanship of the Beatles, focusing on their work as songwriters and record makers. Recent audio and print releases documenting the group’s performing and recording history provide a unique and detailed glimpse of the Beatles’ creative process. We will utilize these materials to closely trace the development of the group’s work while using other resources to place it in a larger historical and cultural context. The goal is to shed critical light on this recent chapter in cultural history. That discussion will, in turn, highlight questions about creativity in a modern context where commerce vies with art, technology redefines performance and an emerging global village culture transforms concepts of originality and tradition.

CCA 202 | LONDON ALIVE: IN THEATERS, MARKETS AND MUSEUMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Join SNL in London for a course about performance and representation. Theater, live performance, museum collections and street markets are integral parts of English cultural history; they also represent Britain’s international heritage. London theaters celebrate English history, culture and language, and carry the banner of the English artistic imagination into the future. London’s museums make it one of the most visited cities in the world for the range of its collected artifacts and images. Outside the theater and museum doors, markets teem with life, creating a magical intersection of past with present and future, of art with life and politics, of cultural stasis with social change. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 211 | ANALYZING AUSTEN’S PRIDE AND PREJUDICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Jane Austen must have known something about universal truths. Her novel, Pride and Prejudice, which begins with the sentence quoted above, was first published in 1813. Still in print today, it has also been made into at least eleven movies, four of which were released since 2000, including a Mormon and a Bollywood version. In this class, we will read the novel in the context of the gender and class norms at the time Austen wrote her book and then consider how Austen’s exploration of universal truths is reinterpreted in more contemporary film versions of this novel. In exploring Austen’s creation and the many reinterpretations of her work, we will use both analytic and creative writing assignments as well as class discussion to examine how context informs creativity and how creativity informs analysis. You must definitely do not need to be a creative writer to take this class. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 215 | FILM NOIR | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course we will screen and discuss select noir films and develop skills of viewing and analyzing them closely. Highlighted topics will include the concept of genre in film; the relationship of genre codes to creativity; the dynamics of form and content; the tension between commerce and art; the auteur theory; psychologies of the divided self; representations of masculinity and femininity; and the question of what these films say about American society, post-World War II. (2 quarter hours)

CCA 217 | MINDFULNESS MEDITATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Mindfulness mediation provides many different ways to broaden our awareness of the world around us, heighten our powers of concentration, deepen our understanding of our experience, and cultivate creative and transformative ways of being in the world. Many approaches to mindfulness meditation draw on ancient religious and spiritual traditions from around the world. So mindfulness meditation is compatible with and can enhance whatever religious or spiritual commitments you may have. But mindfulness meditation does not require religious or spiritual interpretations. It can be practiced as a very powerful path to becoming a creative, healthy and effective adult. In this course, you will learn what mindfulness meditation is and various ways in which it can be practiced. We will explore in particular how mindfulness meditation can enhance creativity, address the ethical challenges of contemporary life, and foster collaborative learning. Class sessions will involve extensive practice in mindfulness meditation, listening and dialogue. You will be expected to maintain and reflect on a daily mindfulness meditation practice for the duration of the course. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 220 | YOGA: PHILOSOPHIES AND PRACTICES | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course combines an introduction to yoga and meditation techniques with an examination of the scientific and philosophical knowledge of yoga to improve health. Course is appropriate for beginners; no previous experience needed. Mats and props provided.

CCA 225 | GREAT MUSIC IN CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course introduces people to three of the most exciting and rewarding institutions in Chicago music: the world-famous Chicago Symphony Orchestra at Symphony Center downtown; the fabulous training orchestra of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, known as the Civic Orchestra, also downtown; and live top-name jazz at the Jazz Showcase. We learn the background of these institutions, the nature of the arts they perform, and the terms used to describe and appreciate those forms. Most importantly, we experience, in person, the great music that they play!

CCA 227 | ART AND SELF | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Although we take dozens of selfies, there are internal aspects to the interior self that a photo will miss. A Journal/sketchbook can hold ideas and act as a reflection of internal meanderings. During 5 weeks, we will explore the contemplative drawing practices of mandala (Hindu/Buddhist from East Asia), mind maps (popularized by 20th Century psychology), and dream drawings (First Nations peoples of Australia and South America). Students will use these methods to reflect on their own lives, drawing and writing in their `image journal?. These ideas will be mined to create a self-portrait. No prior experience in art is necessary to succeed in this course. Students will supply their own art materials and find a quiet practice space. (2 quarter hours)

CCA 231 | VISIBLE & INVISIBLE CITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course looks at THE CITY through the lenses of four philosophical domains: ontology, epistemology, ethics and aesthetics. Through carefully curated short readings of the most important texts of classical, modern, and contemporary writers, students will be introduced to the big philosophical questions in these four domains as they apply to life in a great city.
CCA 250 | INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION AND SPORTS MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will expose students to management theory, principles, administrative processes and functions with emphasis upon ethical practices and management procedures in recreation and sports. The course includes the examination of the roles, interrelationships, and uses of diverse leisure delivery systems to promote community development and equitable business practices. Focus will also be placed on understanding career options in the Recreation and sport industry and preparing for employment.

CCA 251 | PROGRAMMING PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS IN RECREATION AND SPORTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Foundation for designing, planning, delivering, and managing recreation and sport events. Recreation and sport programming is the overall management process in which leisure service professionals plan, promote, conduct, supervise, and evaluate program services within the context of a specific organization. This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of recreation and sport programming in a variety of settings and situations for diverse participants.

CCA 255 | SELF EXPLORATION: INSIDE OURSELVES, OUTSIDE WITH OTHERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Exploring the self can be a very personal and satisfying experience, but can also provide clues as to how you interact with others, accomplish daily tasks and how to become a more happy, productive and respected individual. Students engage in self reflection in a collaborative learning format where they learn about themselves, share the process with a learning partner and observe the trends and conclusions of the class. Topics to be explored include family origins, gender perspectives, personality traits and development, self awareness and identity, creativity, and professional and moral perspectives. This course will operate in a blended hybrid format with meetings that link students in the classroom with others through live video interaction. You will have the option to attend either on campus or online for the five scheduled bi-weekly meetings. In addition, participation in the online discussion forum is required. This course is cross listed as CCA 255 and AI 255 (4 quarter hours)

CCA 256 | WORKPLACE AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This hybrid-learning course is open to all DePaul undergraduates. It provides a thorough grounding in the theoretical and applied nature of work-based ethical decision-making. We engage the tenets and assumptions of four major ethical perspectives, using them to examine the meanings and implications of morality in professional life. Using the tools of reason, we investigate obstacles to ethical decision-making in one's and others' professional behavior, and apply our learning in the writing of a personal ethical code. (2-4 quarter hours)

CCA 281 | LIBERAL ARTS IN ACTION: BRAVE NEW WORLD AND NINETEEN EIGHTY-FOUR: DIVERGING DYSTOPIAS | 2-6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The Liberal Arts in Action course directs students to analyze an engaging topic - in this case, the two preeminent dystopian fictions of the last 100 years, Aldous Huxley's Brave New World and George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four – from multiple perspectives in the liberal arts. Students strengthen their problem-solving skills by drawing upon the ideas and methods of three different liberal arts disciplines. The learning activities clarify how the liberal arts can be put into action to ponder and address problems. The course strengthens students' development of critical thinking and academic writing across the curriculum. Students also will learn about resources that will be useful for their academic success at DePaul.

CCA 285 | WORK, PLAY, REST: NAVIGATING COMPLEXITIES OF ADULT LIFE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Adult life has become complex. With expectations from family, school, work, home, social pressures, technology and social media, it sometimes feels impossible to keep up. When the news bombards us or becomes frightening, and the world around us feels uncertain, how do we make sense of things and find our way forward? In this course, we will begin from the place that human beings are full of creativity, ingenuity, resourcefulness, generosity and hope. Our very lives and the world around us will be our subject matter - our need to work, our bodies' need for rest, and our enjoyment of leisure and recreation. Where does stress, expectation and anxiety come from, how are these held in the body, and what can we do about it? And, how has story, movement, music and sound, humor, popular entertainment and fun helped humans get through the day, navigate relationships, and find more ease? By engaging in simple creative practices in and out of class and considering what might be useful for individual and collective well being, the goal is for students to create a toolbox of approaches for navigating life's complexities to carry forward beyond the class. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 322 | PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to moral philosophy with emphasis on the conflict between "moral relativism" (or "subjective" ethics) on the one hand and "moral realism" (or "objective" ethics) on the other. During the course you will be introduced to classic theories and leading figures in the history of ethics, from Plato and Aristotle to Kant and Nietzsche. Course content will focus on issues (e.g., poverty, drug use, capital punishment, sexual behavior, euthanasia, biomedical research, animal rights, political violence) at the center of contemporary ethical debate in the United States and throughout the world. (4 quarter hours)

CCA 342 | LEARNING ART HISTORY THROUGH THE ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The Art Institute of Chicago is one of the nation's premier art museums, with a collection that offers wide opportunities for the study of art. This course will examine great paintings in the museum from the Middle Ages up to contemporary works. Students will deepen their knowledge of art history and how to study a painting, develop an overall knowledge of major periods and trends, as well as gain insights into the lives of the artists. Students will also gain a knowledge of the museum itself as a starting off point for further studies. Class will meet at the Art Institute, Michigan and Adams, at the front information desk. (4 quarter hours)
CCA 365 | JAZZ AND CHICAGO | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This short course will introduce the student to the pleasures and enrichment of jazz. Students will learn what jazz is, learn about its fascinating history and some of its most influential players, and learn about the special role that Chicago has played and still does play in great jazz. In the classroom we’ll hear records, view videos, engage the instructor in question-and-answer sessions, and hear stories about this unique musical art form and Chicago’s ongoing role in it. The instructor, a jazz writer and longtime jazz drummer, will enliven the course with personal anecdotes covering a considerable part of Chicago jazz history.  
(2 credit hours)

CCA 367 | EXPRESSIVE ARTS THERAPY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course offers a multi-arts approach in which different art modalities are woven into the therapeutic process as appropriate to a client’s situation. It is grounded not in any particular techniques or media but in the capacity of the arts to respond to human suffering. Various arts—poetry, movement, drawing, painting, journaling, improvisation, music, and sculpture—are used in a supportive setting to facilitate growth and healing. Expressive arts processes have been used successfully in almost all psychotherapeutic contexts, ranging from work with the severely ill to the facilitation of human growth and potential. There is a growing use of the arts in health education, hospice work, and in community art projects especially after catastrophic events. The class will be conducted in a workshop format in which theoretical content will be combined with experiential learning. Lecture, discussion, audiovisual presentation, experiential exercise, guest speakers, and field trips comprise the structure of the class.

CCA 396 | INTRODUCTION TO ART THERAPY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This experiential class in will introduce students to concepts of art therapy and other expressive arts. It will address the therapeutic use of art making by people who experience illness, trauma, or challenges in living, as well as by people who seek personal development and general well being. By participating in expressive arts activities and reflecting on the products and processes, students will learn how art therapy can help people increase awareness of self and others, cope with symptoms, stress, and traumatic experiences; enhance cognitive abilities; and enjoy the life-affirming pleasures of making art.

Core Curriculum Human Community (CCH)

CCH 110 | ESSENTIALS OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a 5-week, 1-competence course on Employee Training and Development. Students will learn the basic processes of employee training and development, including needs assessment, theories of learning and behavior change, training design to support appropriate selection or development of training, delivery of training, issues of transfer, and assessment of results.  
(2 quarter hours)
CCH 142 | MECHANICS OF GOOD WRITING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Writing Toolkit courses introduce, deepen, and provide practical engagement with specific topics in writing and rhetoric. These online courses allow students to engage with their peers and instructors through asynchronous and synchronous elements. In this course, students will learn how to improve the style, clarity, and correctness of their writing. The course will help students expand their knowledge and build confidence in their control of writing mechanics including, rules of grammar, sentence structure, word choice, parts of speech, and punctuation. Students will learn how to fix the most common mistakes that writers make. They will also learn when, why, and how to break the rules. Through weekly readings, discussions, and short, focused work using a current writing assignment of their own, students will identify and address areas for improvement in their writing.

CCH 155 | ANALYZING LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a framework from which to identify and analyze leadership. Leadership occurs in all aspects of life, including: business, politics, sports, society, religion, family, education, and culture. But what is leadership? The Merriam-Webster on-line dictionary defines leadership as "the act or an instance of leading," which provides us with little insight. On further investigation, however, the dictionary defines "lead" as [guide] on a way especially by going in advance. Where there is a leader, then, someone or something must follow. This course first explores the interrelationship between a leader and his or her followers and looks at the effect they have on each other. "Good" leadership traits (i.e., effective) and "bad" leadership traits (i.e., ineffective) are then studied from the perspectives of the leaders, the followers, and outsiders. Finally, this course takes a look at leadership from an international perspective. (4 quarter hours)

CCH 165 | CHINA: MONEY, POWER AND THE 21ST CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The greatest migration of people in the history of the world is occurring right now, in China. Hundreds of millions of people, whose families have lived in rural China for thousands of years, are moving to rapidly urbanizing cities. This course analyzes, through the voices of the Chinese people, the dramatic impact of this social and economic revolution upon families and individuals. These changes are having a worldwide impact upon economics, trade and the new world order. Through lecture/discussions, videos, readings, on-line discussion boards and independent research, students will have the opportunity to form their own viewpoints as to the impact of globalization upon one of the oldest civilizations on earth. (4 quarter hours)

CCH 192 | THE ART, SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY OF FOOD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
We have many connections to food. Food sustains us but it has meaning that extends far beyond basic nutrition. Eating is an individual pleasure and comfort, a tool for creating and sustaining social bonds, and a way to express one's cultural identity. Food is tied to many aspects of life including culture, politics, agriculture and the environment. Americans have become disconnected from both the production of our food and from the joy of eating it and suffer from food related health problems such as diabetes, obesity and eating disorders. In this class we will explore the myriad of food-related habits and choices, that determine how what and why we eat. This experiential class moves beyond specific dietary guidelines by presenting concepts and skills that will help you reframe your connections with food. We will explore the multiple dimensions of food and eating from an individual, community and national level. We will explore the true meaning of nourishment. Topics include: identifying personal eating styles, mindful eating exercises, the slow food movement, locating Chicago food deserts, a field trip to a popular Chicago organic garden/restaurant, guest speaker from a Chicago restaurant mural artist, examining types of hunger and nourishment, and issues involving food and ritual, food and story, food and psychology, food and art. We will combine art, film clips, lectures, field trip, research, and mindful eating skills.

CCH 203 | RESILIENCE FOR CIVIC ENGAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
It can be meaningful and invigorating to contribute to change in your community and the world... and, it may also be exhausting! When the causes in the world we care about feel urgent and pressing, our ability to rest and recover often fall to the wayside, and we may not feel we have permission to take time out. In fact, in these times finding ways to be resilient is vital and enhances our ability to contribute. Beyond adaptability and bouncing back, resilience skills involve how we cope with adversity, practice mindfulness, and stay connected to others and our purpose. In this short course, our very lives and the world around us will be our subject matter. Students will tap into their unique creativity and imagination to identify what resilience practices serve their personal wellbeing and their ability to meaningfully contribute to a changing world.
CCH 206 | BANNED IN BOSTON | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Boston is a city of many faces. It’s a world class city from a cultural and educational perspective, but it’s small compared with its old rival, New York City, or the so-called Second Cities of the US, Chicago and Los Angeles. Boston is filled with riches made from old money profits but is poor in economic growth and population. It is the go-to place for American history, yet has competition for that title from neighbors like Philadelphia and Washington DC. With such internal paradoxes and external competitors, why choose a travel course to Boston? Here’s why: no matter where you were born, if you live in America, you have been influenced by Boston and its tumultuous history. John and Abigail Adams, Alexander Graham Bell, Oliver Wendell Holmes, and John Kennedy all lived for a time in Boston, as did Emily Dickenson, Robert Frost, Malcolm X, and Matt Damon. The list of famous Bostonians is as long as Boston’s history. Participants in this course will gain knowledge of key figures and events in Boston’s late 18th and early 19th century political and cultural history through online and classroom learning prior to embarking on a journey of discovery that will make history and culture come alive. During the 3 day weekend on-site portion of the course, we will walk the famous Freedom Trail. We will visit the church that preserves a young volunteer bell ringer’s signature and learn that this was how the adult Paul Revere knew how to break into that bell tower that led to the famous “one if by sea, two if by land” signal that got the American Revolution off on the right foot. We will walk through Copley Square to view Copley’s famous portrait of Paul Revere. We will ponder the empty frames that once held the priceless paintings stolen from the Isabella Stewart Garner Museum. We will view rare and forbidden books at the Boston Athenaeum as we learn what Banned in Boston actually means. When we return to campus we will reflect on the legacy of revolutionary era Boston which informs the Boston of today and the country’s current conversation on democracy and freedom. In this domestic travel course centered on this most pivotal of US Cities, participants will visit historic sites, visit Boston’s famous art collections, and experience diverse neighborhoods like Boston Common, Beacon Hill, and the North End. Issues such as Boston’s immigrant populations, its fame as a seat of American higher education, its connection to events in American history, and its economic output will be discussed in the preparatory classes as well as onsite. (4 quarter hours)

CCH 209 | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR INSIGHTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In the Consumer Behavior Insights course, students explore the processes that consumers use to make decisions. Understanding of consumer segments is developed and applied to create communication strategies using a decision-making framework. Through coursework, students demonstrate an understanding of various topics including how market intelligence is collected, market segmentation, the impact of various cultural influences on behavior, elements of persuasive communication and development of consumer-oriented strategies. Cultural norms influence receptivity to marketing communication messages. In-depth consumer knowledge of a sub-cultural segment is learned and applied as students conduct market research. Based on analysis, students develop communication objectives, positioning statements and strategies for consumer communication. The role of mass media is examined in two distinct areas. Mass media influence cultural values by reinforcing norms for consumer needs and wants. Mass media are also important means for communication of targeted advertising messages. (4 quarter hours)

CCH 219 | THE FIGHT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS: ONE WOMAN’S CRUSADE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Helen Prejean is a leading human rights activist in the United States. For the past 30 years, she has helped shape conversation about equal treatment for all within the criminal justice system, especially persons of color and the materially poor. Dead Man Walking, the eyewitness account of her experience accompanying condemned prisoners to execution, has had a major influence on discussion of violence, poverty, civil rights, criminal law, and social justice. In this course, we use her work and interact with her personally to study power inequities across race and class lines that perpetuate injustice and examine her strategies for reform.

CCH 220 | FRAUD IN REAL WORLD ORGANIZATIONS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this 5-week course, students will learn about common fraud schemes in the workplace, how to recognize them, the proper actions to take in response, and the long-term effects of undiscovered fraudulent acts. Students will achieve objectives by using online interactive scenarios designed to sharpen detective skills, reading articles focused on prevalent fraud schemes, and completing activities to learn how to prevent fraud in their own organizations. The course is geared to those with little or no accounting experience.

CCH 221 | PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING SKILLS FROM ZOOM TO ROOM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Authentic, credible oral communication is paramount to attain professional and personal success. The purpose of this course is to hone each student’s ability to orally communicate effectively and with ease. Regardless of the starting point - as a beginner or a seasoned speaker - we will identify personal strengths and improvement areas, then work upward from there. To accommodate today’s high demand for online communication (Zoom, Google Meet, WebEx, et al), instruction will focus on both virtual and in-person delivery. With an emphasis on the professional environment, we will explore a variety of common scenarios. Students will gain practical techniques to boost performance and shine - ranging from formal presentations to meeting facilitations to impromptu speaking. Because we represent different industries, backgrounds, and experience levels, we will employ a mix of individual and collaborative activities. The latter will ensure that we are capitalizing on resources within our unique learning group. Students will be encouraged to select topics relevant to their respective careers or areas of study. As well, students have the option to work on their real-life speaking scenarios(s), provided it fits within the assignment parameters. (2 credit hours)
CCH 222 | FACILITATIVE DIALOGUE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Verbal communication is an essential component in virtually every aspect of our interpersonal lives. The focus of this course is to study those situations and settings where we need to facilitate appropriate dialogue in order to arrive at a solution in the face of potentially emotional volatility. As examples, these conversations can include: confronting an uncooperative coworker, assessing alleged wrongdoing by a student, addressing resistance in a patient, or meeting the needs of a disgruntled customer. In these situations, our own behavioral and verbal actions are important determinants in the direction, duration, and consequences of the interaction. Given the potential for us to be verbally accosted, hostilely confronted, and/or be inappropriately blamed, we often have to manage our own emotions in addition to trying to engage in facilitative dialogue. Students will examine the processes involved in emotionally volatile situations including how our emotional and physiological state work in these situations. Students will learn a framework to more effectively manage the situation in order to arrive at an acceptable outcome. This course is appropriate for those in human resources, patient- and service-oriented industries, counseling, education, leadership development, and other settings where facilitative dialogue is necessary.

CCH 230 | FRANCE AND THE SILVER SCREEN: MODERN HISTORY THROUGH FRENCH CINEMA | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore central issues in the history of modern France through the lens of cinematic representations analyzed in historical context. Students will deepen their knowledge of the events and figures in French history and examine change and continuity in such phenomena as the rise of the politically-conscious urban working-class. We will also consider how French society has confronted gender difference and religious pluralism. This course also includes a focus on representations of war and militarism in film, particularly considering the rise of anti-militarist film in the aftermath of the First World War, and the role of violence in colonialism struggles in Algeria and Vietnam. This course will interpret the ways in which films portray historical events and how films contribute to public understanding of history. No prior knowledge of French language is required; all films will be in French with English subtitles.

CCH 233 | LEGACIES OF SLAVERY AND ABOLITION IN ILLINOIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Understanding our history can empower us to contribute to the present, and even more so when it is the history in our own backyard. This course will unpack the complex history of the presence of slavery in Illinois, including pro-slavery forces in the nineteenth century and the anti-slavery activists who fought against slavery in Illinois and Illinois stops on the Underground Railroad. In the first half of the quarter we will learn about the little-known history of slavery practices, indented servitude, sundown towns, Black Codes, and even lynching in Illinois history. In the second half of the quarter we will study the rise of abolitionism and anti-slavery voices, with a focus on key figures who led change, including instrumental figures who kept Illinois from becoming a slave state. A focus on how these inherited legacies impact Illinois residents and communities today will be threaded into discussions and assignments throughout the course.

CCH 234 | COUPLES PSYCHOLOGY AND INTIMATE PARTNER CONFLICT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The desire and pursuit of romantic love and partnership is a normal part of psychological development. This course will examine the psychology behind how couples become attracted to one another by focusing on the relationship between emotions, thoughts and behaviors and the dyadic environment in which they function. Students will learn about healthy partnerships as well as how conflict arises between couples including the context in which behaviors such as abuse and violence manifest. This course will also examine cultural factors that influence couples psychology.

CCH 236 | CULTURAL COMMUNICATIONS IN CUBA: WHO TALKS TO WHOM IN SCHOOLS AND CAFES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This study abroad course will provide participants with a foundation in the theories of intercultural communications. They will observe how people from different cultures communicate in public spaces, cafes, schools and other institutions and evaluate how communications are affected by place. Through their stay in Havana and a day trip to Vinales, participants will analyze how different socio-cultural factors interact to shape individuals and interaction patterns in these different settings, as well as in the United States. They will engage in global communication and evaluate the impact of communication differences that diverse political, religious, social, ethnic and educational backgrounds have on individuals communicating within an organization or individually. Prior to departure, participants will use interactive, online technology to engage in cross-cultural communication and to create criteria for evaluating and comparing communication patterns. In Cuba, participants will collaboratively use the criteria to analyze cross-cultural aspects of language and interactions in various settings from social and political perspectives. The trip duration is 7 days. The readings and activities ground students in recent theories of intercultural practice and provide a framework for students to become interculturally competent. Students will be staying in small groups in Casa Particulares, similar to Bed and Breakfasts, and hosted by Cuban families. The activities tentatively planned include touring Old Havana and the Plaza de la Revolucion, a visit to the Museo de la Revolucion, a visit to the Callejon de Hamel street fair, a day in rural Cuba to visit a tobacco farm and the Sierra del Rosario Biosphere Reserve, a visit to the Akokan community and the Casa de Africa, and a day at the beach. An important part of the curriculum are visits to local elementary schools, guest lectures with local university professors and an afternoon and evening with university students.

CCH 238 | ENGAGING RESILIENCE IN ADULT LIFE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Building & Engaging Resilience (in Adult Life) (4 credit hours) (Fac: Matamonasa)? An ancient proverb reads: ?Fall down seven times. Stand up eight.? But how? What?3s involved in such flexibility, adaptability, tenacity, hardness and resilience? What understandings, values and skills help? How does one develop these and nurture them across an adult lifetime? Through this seminar, participants will explore various concepts, models and ?best practices? for growing, rebounding and selfguarding one?3s resilience?given the challenges and uncertainties of adult life. (Questions? Contact instructor at amatamo1@depaul.edu.)
CCH 239 | BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY AND OUR GLOBAL FUTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will study the latest changes in the fields of intercultural communication and leadership development in today's global corporations, including reading interviews from some of the world's leaders in manufacturing, energy, telecommunications, and health care from numerous countries. This course combines hard science with cutting-edge organizational research-based case studies in today's trans-cultural global corporations. Students study key behaviors needed today to be successful in a global corporation, including cultural self-awareness, frame-shifting, inviting the unknown, third-way solutions, and others. Students will also study how "disruptive technologies", mobile internet, automation of knowledge work, cloud technology, next generation genomics, 3D printing, advanced materials, and renewable energy are changing and will continue to revolutionize global corporations. This course concludes with an analysis of the effects of social justice and corporate social responsibility on today's global corporations. (4 credit hours)

CCH 243 | POST-TRAUMATIC SLAVE SYNDROME AND ITS AFFECTS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This FDIS seeks to inform students about the nature of trauma, and the impact of post-traumatic slave syndrome (PTSS) on African-American life and culture. In the context of this course, both of these phenomena are associated with 250 years of U.S. chattel slavery, followed by decades of de jure and de facto racial discrimination. It is a subject that has historical, psychological and sociological implications and thus is a must for students pursuing undergraduate and/or graduate work in these areas. With this primary goal in mind, students will be asked to review one of two texts on the subject, Joy DeGruy-Leary's Post Traumatic Slave Syndrome: America's Legacy of Enduring Inquiry and Healing or Thom Burrell's Brainwashed: Challenging the Myth of Black Inferiority, along with selected readings where appropriate.

CCH 249 | NEW YORK: AN HISTORICAL OVERVIEW | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This Faculty Designed Independent Study (FDIS) encourages students to study the history of one of our nation's oldest and most vibrant cities: New York City, including its five boroughs: Manhattan, the Bronx, Brooklyn, Staten Island, and Queens. The readings associated with the course provide a skeletal history of the city's nearly four hundred years. Students are then asked to read a series of articles that elaborate on key historical events and/or eras, i.e. the city's role in the American Revolution, the Great Depression, the impact of deindustrialization and suburbanization, and development of art and culture across different epochs, among other areas. Students are finally asked to supplement readings and a major homework assignment with a five-page paper that mirrors the spirit of their competence. The collection of readings and video presentations offer a fascinating, insightful, and fun look at one of the most interesting and intriguing American metropolises.

CCH 253 | FAMILY LIFE: THE PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE OF FAMILIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In history, families have been defined as mother, father, and children. In our current experience, more families differ from that model than comply with it. Family structure is evolving. Missing fathers, Single parents, and Blended families are only a few of the changes to the family structure that have occurred with some significance beginning in the 1950s. (2-4 quarter hours) What influences family structure? Do economics and education make a difference? Are race and ethnicity important factors? What about gender, personality and religion? Is the two parent family necessary? What role do grandparents and great grandparents play in the changing family? Perhaps the most important question we can ask about the family is what comes next. What are the many ways in which families might be redesigned in the future? How do these changes impact individuals in society?.

CCH 254 | RESISTANCE DURING THE HOLOCAUST AND WORLD WAR II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores the history of the Holocaust in the context of the Second World War (1939-1945) with a central focus on examples of resistance to discrimination, fascism and oppression. We will explore varied forms of opposition including armed resistance, spiritual resistance, resistance through writing and identity preservation. We will read autobiographies, view documentary and dramatic films, and use museum resources to develop our understanding of resistance. Required activities include a visit to the Illinois Holocaust Museum and Education Center (Skokie, IL). We will also consider the implications of this history for making ethical choices in our world today.

CCH 257 | PARTICIPATION AND DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Why don't more Americans vote? How do education, income, and age impact voting trends? Why are some Americans more interested in politics than others? How is inequality reflected in other forms of political participation, such as donating money? Do recent trends in voter ID laws help to safeguard the democratic process, or restrict it? In summary, how democratic or representative are American elections? The course begins with some famous arguments about why participation matters. Trends in voter turnout then become the primary object of study, but we also consider other forms of participation including writing members of Congress, attending political meetings and contributing money. We explore recent discoveries in behavioral psychology that are changing the strategies of modern campaigns. After taking this course, you will understand the fundamental role of participation in democracy.
CCH 274 | THE BILL OF RIGHTS IN CONTEMPORARY LIFE AND WORK | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will be organized around a series of central questions: What is a law? Who has the authority to make one? What are the various sources of law? What is or should be the relationship between law, ethics and morality, between law and religion? What is the difference between legislative law and constitutional law? What are the legal, historical, philosophical and political sources of American constitutional law? What sort of society did the Framers of the Bill of Rights have in mind and are their ideas still applicable in 21st century America? How does the Bill of Rights fit into our constitutional framework and what rights does it guarantee? What is the relationship between the states and the federal government in guaranteeing those rights? What is the relationship between our legal system and our political system generally? What criteria do judges use to interpret laws? How does our own legal system differ from those of other countries and cultures? Are there any universal rights worth protecting? What role does (or should) science play in upholding our rights under the Bill of Rights? Possible areas to be covered are freedom of speech, religion, establishment of church and state, the right to privacy, the 4th, 5th and 6th Amendments? protections for criminal defendants and the death penalty.  

CCH 281 | LIBERAL ARTS IN ACTION: VOICE OF HER OWN: EQUALITY IN ACTION | 2-6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
On January 21, 2017, over two million women around the world marched. They marched in big cities, small towns, and on every continent. Why did they march? What was and will be the impact of their marching? What can we learn from this phenomenon? These are questions we will explore in this course using three different disciplinary perspectives: history, psychology, and rhetoric. (6 credit hours)  

CCH 282 | LEISURE FOR WELL-BEING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The pursuit of happiness for most people is an important aim in life. A personal feeling of well-being includes "emotional happiness" and the rational satisfaction with one's own life. In this course you will attempt to define the term "well-being" and discover its relationship with other concepts such as mental health and life satisfaction. How does physical exercise influence well-being? How do positive and negative life events influence well-being? Do good social relationships guarantee happiness? Do the expectations one has in life with regard to income influence well-being? Is it important to set goals to achieve a high level of well-being? These and other questions will be addressed in this course. You will try to define some of things a person can do to increase his or her level of well-being. Others' ideas serve as common course content, as presented in the material assigned to this course. You will be asked to participate actively and critically, to work individually and in study groups, using your own experience as a field of analysis and reflection. Active group participation will foster a harmonic, interactive environment, which might increase positive relationships among students and foster a feeling of well-being throughout this course. (2 quarter hours)  

CCH 283 | GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES OF WORK & FAMILY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
What role does the political, economic, and cultural structure of a nation play in its concepts of work and family? This course develops students' understanding of issues in the history of family and work through historical and contemporary accounts from Europe and the United States. We will take a close look at issues such as the gender division of labor, child labor, government policies on maternity, economic structure as well as social and political movements. Course materials include historical documents, lectures, films, and varied readings. Assignments will include essays, reflection journals, discussion, and a research project on work-life balance. (4 credit hours)  

CCH 284 | JAZZ AGE PARIS: 1919-1939 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a history of Parisian society and culture in the era between the two world wars. We will explore issues of race, class and gender in the interwar period in French society. We will also examine the role of American writers, artists, musicians and performers in the cultural world of Paris, the City of Light, and an outpost in the Harlem Renaissance. (4 credit hours)  

CCH 286 | NEW ORLEANS IN SONG, STORY & STRUGGLE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The tapestry of New Orleans culture is tremendously rich and varied. This course will concentrate on two strands in that tapestry - music from New Orleans and fiction about it. Students will learn about music forms which originated in the city or its environs and which have gone on to dazzle the world, including jazz, r&b, zydeco and funk. We will situate these art forms in social, historical and political context and examine the complex processes of invention and adaptation which have shaped them; in that regard, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the crescent city: Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the crescent city: Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the crescent city: Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the crescent city: Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the crescent city: Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean."
This course introduces students to concepts of Cognitive Psychology. They will review the history and development of the field and explore how cognitive processes impact thought and behavior. Through an experiential learning process, students will explore the science behind such topics as perception, consciousness, memory, language, problem solving, reasoning and emotional experience and how these cognitive abilities impact their lives.

CCH 315 | ECONOMICS FOR DECISION-MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

The purpose of this course is to provide the modern consumer living in a global economy fueled by unabated technological progress, with basic notions to understand the path that has led to sustained prosperity. The focus is on endowing students, as householders, with conceptual tools to make optimal financial and consumer decisions throughout the lifetime. That theoretical foundation is reinforced and exemplified with a wealth of practical applications offered through a student-friendly online interactive learning platform, which also provides a convenient means to complete weekly assignments. That online platform will help students relate what they learn to their everyday experience of active participants in the economic game. The course is divided into two modules, microeconomic and macroeconomic, and basic economic methodology is presented in both. Microeconomic topics include scarcity, opportunity costs, the law of diminishing returns, the trade principle of comparative advantage, the mechanism of the price system, the laws of demand and supply, the impact of market interventions by the government, etc. Macroeconomic topics include the forces undergirding the performance of the gross domestic product (GDP), the forces that influence inflation and unemployment, the role of fiscal and monetary policy, the workings of money and banking, the relevance of balancing the requirements of economic growth (efficiency in the use of inputs) with the necessity of attending to the needs of both society (need for equity) and the environment (need for sustainability), etc. (2-4 credit hours)

CCH 325 | CONNECTING THOUGHT AND BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course provides an introduction to the field of emotional intelligence, which is the ability to recognize, understand, and regulate one's emotions and to identify and understand the emotions of others. Emotional intelligence (EI) plays a vital role as well. They will review the history and development of the field and explore how cognitive processes impact thought and behavior. Through an experiential learning process, students will explore the science behind such topics as perception, consciousness, memory, language, problem solving, reasoning and emotional experience and how these cognitive abilities impact their lives.

CCH 330 | LAW IN THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

The influence of the law is far-reaching in the corporate world. Whether an entrepreneur, manager, administrative assistant, union employee, nonunion employee, sales representative, purchasing agent, etc., the law ultimately affects how we make decisions in the work arena. This course allows students to discover the wide range of laws affecting America’s business environment. Students will learn how the law is established and developed, and be provided with tools to recognize potential legal issues that arise in daily business operations. The curriculum considers the impact of the law in the global workplace, and in commerce, business operations, employer/employee relationships, and in the regulatory environment.

CCH 335 | HUMAN RESOURCE AND TALENT DEVELOPMENT FUNDAMENTALS FOR MANAGERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

This course is designed as an introduction to the practices of human resources (HR) in a corporate environment. It will target the practices that managers need to know such as recruiting, training, hiring, and terminating employees as well as the basics of HR law. Additional content that will be addressed includes headcount management, performance appraisals, learning & development, compensation basics, and grievance processes. This course will equip managers with the information they need to know without making them Human Resource experts but rather how to work effectively with their HR counterparts. (4 hours)

CCH 345 | EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

One's IQ (intelligence quotient) alone does not predict success in the workplace or in life. Emotional intelligence (EI) plays a vital role as well. This course provides an introduction to the field of emotional intelligence, evidence of its impact on individuals and organizations, and strategies for applying it in multiple settings. Participants will deepen their understanding of EI by exploring the research literature and completing an assessment of EI provided by 6 Seconds (http://www.6seconds.org). Strategies for applying EI to increase one's success and satisfaction at work and in other social contexts will also be explored. There are several models of emotional intelligence, each with a measure used by individuals to create a profile of EI abilities, used as the basis for learning and development. Some focus more directly on the workplace or on therapeutic settings. The Six Seconds’ model of EI is designed to have broad application and enable individuals to draw on EI across the various dimensions of their lives. (4 credit hours)

CCH 350 | ETHICAL BUSINESS BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Ethical Business Behavior explores the ethical issues that business decision-makers face and examines the moral principles that are used to help resolve these issues. Ethical decisions in the workplace can have tremendous influence on the individuals and the corporations involved. The outcomes of unethical behavior can affect reputations, trust and career path. Results have been as severe as loss of employment, physical harm to individuals, corporate bankruptcy and even impacts to the economy. Students are placed in decision-making roles through exercises, case studies and role-playing. Reasoning skills are honed through identification of ethical issues and alternative means to analyze these issues. Ethical behavior is evaluated using analytical skills to apply ethical concepts to business situations. (4 quarter hours)
CCH 363 | ACHIEVING YOUR WORK AND LIFE GOALS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
You will study the process of goal achievement from goal definition through development of a vision, review of resources and obstacles, strategic ordering of tasks and steps, effective communication and problem solving and development of an action plan. You will consider theories of goal setting, planning, communication, and negotiation, and engage in practical exercises that will require the application of theory. You will produce a completed action plan for a defined career or personal goal. (4 quarter hours)

CCH 367 | LEISURE, RECREATION, AND HEALTH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will stimulate your thinking about the meaning of leisure in your life. Leisure today and historically has been central to the human experience. It is an elemental experience, essential to the total well-being of every person; it is a reflection and expression of the cultural values of a society; it is an important vehicle for treatment. Leisure and recreation services are also essential for healthy communities in terms of social climate, environmental quality, and economic stability. Leisure services comprise one of the largest and fastest growing industries in the world, whether measured in dollars spent, persons served, hours of time devoted, or resources used. The study of leisure and recreation is a broad discipline, combining diverse fields of study and professional practice. This course will (1) illustrate the importance of leisure to you and your loved ones, (2) contribute to your ability to become an informed consumer of leisure, (3) question the binary relationship of work and leisure and, (4) teach you how to use leisure to increase emotional and physical health, resulting in a higher quality of life. The course will be interactive and participatory.

CCH 387 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES IN CRITICAL PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This interdisciplinary 19th and 20th century African-American studies course examines the role of protest and resistance, the media, and cultural and artistic expression in African-American history. Vis-a-vis readings, documentaries, and discussion, the course intends to illustrate the multiple ways in which African-Americans have protested and resisted oppression while examining how such efforts have been framed in the media during varying historical eras. It defines 'media' broadly and analyzes its role, both via its traditional forms (print, television and radio) but also vis-a-vis other forms of entertainment/infotainment that were particularly unique to 19th century U.S. society (i.e. minstrelsy [1830-1920]). The course concludes with a discussion of the role of art and culture in refashioning thinking and transforming experience. The latter discussion promises to be rich and thought provoking and unearths some of the works of the raw and revolutionary artists of the 1960s while taking a careful look at novel cultural practices that emerged during this period.

Core Curriculum Scientific World (CCS)

CCS 153 | SCIENCE FOR CITIZENS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will learn basic knowledge of science as they engage in activities that are connected to their everyday life. They will explore their natural ecosystem and be able to describe various functions. They will engage in the scientific method through observations, hypotheses, data collection and basic data analysis. Students will apply their critical thinking based on the scientific method to local environmental or science related issues/events. (2 quarter hours)

CCS 208 | ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course develops students' understandings of the scientific and religious constructions of self in the modern world (natural and social). The institutions and bodies of knowledge comprising science, religion, and their overlap are critically analyzed. Key historic debates are examined, for example: the Vatican’s trial of Galileo for his teachings of a heliocentric universe; the controversial reception of Darwin’s theory of evolution; and the 2001 U.S. policy on embryonic stem cell research. Through such analyses, the course develops students’ skills in making ethically-informed decisions and thus recognizing their roles in the public debates involving the intersection of science and religion.

CCS 217 | UNDERSTANDING AND MEASURING INTELLIGENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, students examine intelligence testing and its uses in employee selection and placement. Students learn the principles of assessing human traits (reliability, validity, bias and other systematic errors), and apply them to intelligence testing. We will work to define "intelligence" and consider various approaches to intelligence, contrasting the theories of unitary vs. multiple intelligences. Students will examine the implications of the definitions and measurement approaches on different groups of people, both historically and currently, with attention to the unintended effects of the biases of test developers and the ethical implications of different approaches and uses of intelligence testing.

CCS 219 | NEUROPLASTICITY AND THE AGING BRAIN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, we will examine the latest research on the aging process and, specifically, its relationship to the brain. We will cover a mix of material from psychological and, especially, neuroscience fields. Students will also be introduced to the field of neuroplasticity, which is revolutionizing the way we understand the functioning power of the brain. Neuroplasticity, in simple terms, is the brain’s ability to rearrange its connections and, therefore, its functions based on experiences. In other words, the brain has the capacity to literally change itself, based on experiences, to achieve positive results. The goals of this course are to understand how the brain works, examine its impact on our daily actions, study how aging impacts brain functioning, discover the learning and adjustment potential of the brain, and apply the principles of the 3 P’s. We will use numerous examples to understand the brain, including health, work, relational, and personal settings. Students will ultimately answer the question of whether they will have an aging or reengaging brain.
CORE CURRICULUM SCIENTIFIC WORLD (CCS)

CCS 230 | CANNABIS AND SOCIETY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course engages students in foundational studies of cannabis, drawing upon perspectives from science, medicine, history, sociology, law, ethics, and business. Students will receive a broad introduction to the plant’s key facts, uses, status, and controversies in contemporary society, with an emphasis on the local Illinois context. We will draw comparisons between cannabis and other drugs. The course focuses on developing students’ competencies in critical and ethical analysis, dialog, and civic engagement.

CCS 250 | SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING FUNDAMENTALS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with an overview of the history of the Internet and basic marketing strategies as they relate to the Internet and Web 2.0 technologies. Students will learn about how to keep abreast of new technology, how these technologies can be used to market services and products as well as how they can be used to create and maintain social networks for professional use.

CCS 256 | EVERYDAY ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Every week, we learn of typhoons and landslides, floods and hurricanes, droughts and other natural catastrophes. Scientists now agree that the major cause of climate shift is man-made, specifically our use and abuse of global energy resources. In Everyday Ecology we will analyze our energy use patterns and explore practical alternatives. The word "ecology" originates from the meshing of two Greek words meaning the "study of homes." Although the main focus of this course is the individual household, another "household" we must take into account is the economy. Ecological economics examines how both disciplines need to look toward the other to be viable long term. We will examine options to bring the earth household (ecology) and the human household (economy) together for the benefit of both. This course observes how? man? is connected to the world around him. It allows us to see our options in response to growing concern over global climate change.
Through readings, field trips, activities, discussions and an analysis of our personal use of energy, this course enables us to become increasingly aware of ecological issues. You will learn to evaluate the effect of personal choices on the earth and be introduced to alternative, "greener" options.

CCS 259 | PREHISTORIC LIFE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course promotes students' investigation of fossils to interpret the character of 3.5 billion years of biological evolution and ecological change on earth. By way of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and applicable technologies, emphasis is on the exploration of earliest evidence of life, development of multi-celled plants and animals, dinosaur evolution, mass extinction events, mammal diversification, human origins as well as appraisal of the societal reliance on fossil resources and the persistent debate over evolution versus creation. Learning is assessed through labs, a fieldtrip, an exam, video summaries, contributions to online discussions, and a research paper in a scientific format.

CCS 267 | NUTRITION FOR A LIFETIME | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Today's consumers want and need to be educated about taking charge of their own health. With the current fast-paced world that has spilled over into our eating habits, food choices have become unlimited. Choosing a healthful approach to diet requires basic information about our bodies' nutritional needs. The greater our understanding of our basic bodily needs, the better we are able to make choices concerning our health. This course will offer an overview of the basic science of nutrition, with an emphasis on the relationship between disease and nutrition, and current research findings.

CCS 269 | ENERGY AND HEALTH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide a framework for understanding human energy systems, such as digestion and respiration, in relation to current healthcare practices to enhance their effectiveness (dietary approach, manipulation therapies, acupuncture, exercise, and meditation). We will consider connections between social and environmental variables such as constitution, stress, lifestyle, and vital physiological functions. Each class will build on the basic understanding of biological systems in relation to energy through lecture and discussion. We will review literature on various healthcare practices to discern sound approaches and practical applications. Students will cultivate an appreciation for daily health choices that cumulatively affect their health.

CCS 275 | BODY, MIND, SPIRIT: YOGA AND MEDITATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Why are 20 million Americans practicing yoga? This course answers that question with an introduction to yoga and meditation techniques and the underlying scientific and philosophical principles of the system of yoga. The first half of each class will be experiential, conducted as a yoga and meditation class for beginners, providing tools to reduce stress, focus the mind, and cultivate inner peace. This first hour and a half will use yoga postures, breathing exercises, and meditation techniques. The second half of each class will use readings, reflection, and discussion to examine the scientific and philosophical knowledge of yoga as a way to ease stress, strengthen the bone and muscle structures, lower blood pressure, increase flexibility and strength, improve mind functioning, and provide spiritual sustenance. We will read Yoga Mind Body and Spirit: A Return to Wholeness by Donna Farhi, and The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali, research articles on the scientific studies of yoga's benefits from journals and websites, etc. Students will keep weekly reflection journal observations on the changes(s) they notice in themselves. This course will refresh, relax, rejuvenate. Yoga mats and other props will be provided. Bring/ wear comfortable clothes (no jeans, belts, dresses). This is a Gentle Yoga class for beginners. Yoga means to unite or yoke so course will explore the ways to unite body, mind, spirit. This course is designed to 1) help establish good health and well-being; 2) gain scientific knowledge and understanding of the various systems of the human body; and 3) explore the spiritual benefits of meditation.

CCS 220 | NUTRITION AND OTHER DISCIPLINES | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will offer an overview of the basic science of nutrition, with an emphasis on the relationship between disease and nutrition, and current research findings.

CCS 230 | CANNABIS AND SOCIETY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course engages students in foundational studies of cannabis, drawing upon perspectives from science, medicine, history, sociology, law, ethics, and business. Students will receive a broad introduction to the plant’s key facts, uses, status, and controversies in contemporary society, with an emphasis on the local Illinois context. We will draw comparisons between cannabis and other drugs. The course focuses on developing students’ competencies in critical and ethical analysis, dialog, and civic engagement.

CCS 250 | SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING FUNDAMENTALS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with an overview of the history of the Internet and basic marketing strategies as they relate to the Internet and Web 2.0 technologies. Students will learn about how to keep abreast of new technology, how these technologies can be used to market services and products as well as how they can be used to create and maintain social networks for professional use.

CCS 256 | EVERYDAY ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Every week, we learn of typhoons and landslides, floods and hurricanes, droughts and other natural catastrophes. Scientists now agree that the major cause of climate shift is man-made, specifically our use and abuse of global energy resources. In Everyday Ecology we will analyze our energy use patterns and explore practical alternatives. The word "ecology" originates from the meshing of two Greek words meaning the "study of homes." Although the main focus of this course is the individual household, another "household" we must take into account is the economy. Ecological economics examines how both disciplines need to look toward the other to be viable long term. We will examine options to bring the earth household (ecology) and the human household (economy) together for the benefit of both. This course observes how? man? is connected to the world around him. It allows us to see our options in response to growing concern over global climate change.
Through readings, field trips, activities, discussions and an analysis of our personal use of energy, this course enables us to become increasingly aware of ecological issues. You will learn to evaluate the effect of personal choices on the earth and be introduced to alternative, "greener" options.

CCS 259 | PREHISTORIC LIFE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course promotes students' investigation of fossils to interpret the character of 3.5 billion years of biological evolution and ecological change on earth. By way of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and applicable technologies, emphasis is on the exploration of earliest evidence of life, development of multi-celled plants and animals, dinosaur evolution, mass extinction events, mammal diversification, human origins as well as appraisal of the societal reliance on fossil resources and the persistent debate over evolution versus creation. Learning is assessed through labs, a fieldtrip, an exam, video summaries, contributions to online discussions, and a research paper in a scientific format.

CCS 267 | NUTRITION FOR A LIFETIME | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Today's consumers want and need to be educated about taking charge of their own health. With the current fast-paced world that has spilled over into our eating habits, food choices have become unlimited. Choosing a healthful approach to diet requires basic information about our bodies' nutritional needs. The greater our understanding of our basic bodily needs, the better we are able to make choices concerning our health. This course will offer an overview of the basic science of nutrition, with an emphasis on the relationship between disease and nutrition, and current research findings.

CCS 269 | ENERGY AND HEALTH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide a framework for understanding human energy systems, such as digestion and respiration, in relation to current healthcare practices to enhance their effectiveness (dietary approach, manipulation therapies, acupuncture, exercise, and meditation). We will consider connections between social and environmental variables such as constitution, stress, lifestyle, and vital physiological functions. Each class will build on the basic understanding of biological systems in relation to energy through lecture and discussion. We will review literature on various healthcare practices to discern sound approaches and practical applications. Students will cultivate an appreciation for daily health choices that cumulatively affect their health.

CCS 275 | BODY, MIND, SPIRIT: YOGA AND MEDITATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Why are 20 million Americans practicing yoga? This course answers that question with an introduction to yoga and meditation techniques and the underlying scientific and philosophical principles of the system of yoga. The first half of each class will be experiential, conducted as a yoga and meditation class for beginners, providing tools to reduce stress, focus the mind, and cultivate inner peace. This first hour and a half will use yoga postures, breathing exercises, and meditation techniques. The second half of each class will use readings, reflection, and discussion to examine the scientific and philosophical knowledge of yoga as a way to ease stress, strengthen the bone and muscle structures, lower blood pressure, increase flexibility and strength, improve mind functioning, and provide spiritual sustenance. We will read Yoga Mind Body and Spirit: A Return to Wholeness by Donna Farhi, and The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali, research articles on the scientific studies of yoga's benefits from journals and websites, etc. Students will keep weekly reflection journal observations on the changes(s) they notice in themselves. This course will refresh, relax, rejuvenate. Yoga mats and other props will be provided. Bring/ wear comfortable clothes (no jeans, belts, dresses). This is a Gentle Yoga class for beginners. Yoga means to unite or yoke so course will explore the ways to unite body, mind, spirit. This course is designed to 1) help establish good health and well-being; 2) gain scientific knowledge and understanding of the various systems of the human body; and 3) explore the spiritual benefits of meditation.
CCS 281 | LIBERAL ARTS IN ACTION: RATS IN THE CITY | 2-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course directs students to analyze an engaging topic (here, urban rats) from multiple perspectives in the liberal arts. Students strengthen their problem-solving skills by drawing upon the ideas and methods of three different liberal arts disciplines. The learning activities clarify how the liberal arts can be put into action to solve problems. The course strengthens students' development of critical thinking and academic writing across the curriculum. Students also will learn about resources that will be useful for their academic success at DePaul. (2-6 credit hours)

CCS 285 | ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course contains two distinct strands of learning: (1) the current condition of the natural world and the ways it is approached scientifically; and (2) the major premises of the most significant ethical frameworks in use today. Using this knowledge, students investigate several contemporary environmental problems, identifying their underlying causes, and analyzing various proposed solutions. This is complemented by the intensive study of major ethical perspectives, particularly those which have developed alongside, and as a consequence of, grave environmental concerns. The course project is a collaborative endeavor to integrate the knowledge and skills acquired through mastery of both learning strands.

CCS 292 | EXPLORING EARTH’S PHYSICAL FEATURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course advances student exploration of earth's 4.5 billion year geologic record in order to evaluate the planet’s evolution and the interrelationships between humans and landforms. Through the application of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and prevailing technologies used by geologists, emphasis is on plate tectonics, geologic time, the rock cycle, weathering, earthquakes, fluvial features, rock structures, volcanoes, mountains, plateaus, plains, glacial features, deserts, caves, and coasts. Students also assess human reliance on landforms, the economics of landforms, and cases of earth pseudoscience. Learning is assessed through labs, fieldtrips, a scientifically-formatted research paper, an exam, and contributions to online discussions.

CCS 300 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Project Management is a business concept which has received a great deal of attention over the last few years. Business managers are discovering that the complexity of human and technological systems forces workers to organize, prepare, and monitor project development in a way which was not necessary in simpler times. In this course, students will discuss and discover methods of project organization and execution which will help them achieve efficacy and success in the workplace. This course will cover concepts in describing project goals, setting priorities, identifying needs, and designing realistic time lines. Students will learn how to execute successful projects from start to finish. (4 quarter hours)

CCS 320 | MAMMALOGY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce you to the origins, evolution, ecology, and biodiversity of the class Mammalia. Key topics will include mammalian anatomy, classification, genetics, reproduction, thermoregulation, locomotion, behavior, ecology, and conservation. Special emphasis will be on investigating the connections of mammalian evolutionary biology to human health issues including disease, nutrition, physical activity, injury, and overpopulation. Online learning will incorporate readings, discussions, a science ‘kit’ for hands-on labs, virtual labs using 3D mammals, and computer simulations. Student will also undertake collaborative experimentation and onsite inquiry of mammals at a zoological park, museum, and/or nature reserve. Prerequisite: None.

CCS 328 | GLOBAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course we will learn about the global burden of disease with an emphasis on understanding the critical intersection of policy, social expectations in determining how health systems function and adapt to address new challenges; and examine why some health systems are so fragile in the face of new disease challenges such as the Covid-19 pandemic. We will look at the role of globalization in introducing “western world” diseases to low and middle income countries, and we will learn about the science-based methods and tools we have to track the emergence of new disease threats, assess global disease burden, understand disease mitigation strategies, and compare our ability to measure improvements in health outcomes in well-resourced and resource-poor countries. Online learning will include readings, slide presentations, discussions, and open-source epidemiological tools to examine disease burden and trends.

CCS 329 | DATABASE DEVELOPMENT FOR MANAGING INFORMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Using MS Office tools suite (in particular Access), this course takes students through the entire process for building a database system that will be used to capture, store and present information. In addition to database concepts like designs, reports and SQL queries, the students will be used to capture, store and present information. In addition to database concepts like designs, reports and SQL queries, the students will discuss and analyze relationships between technology and society.

CCS 332 | BIODIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The science of Biodiversity is the study of life on earth, both past and present. It involves the exploration and measurement of the amount of genetic, species, and ecological variation on earth and is emerging as one humanity’s most important and urgent endeavors. Scientific efforts to study earth’s biodiversity have intensified because of our growing appreciation of the role human population growth and urbanization play in accelerating the extinction of plant and animal species. This course introduces students to the nature of science and the central issues concerning life on earth including: the current state of biodiversity, valuing life’s variations, human dependence on biological diversity, the origin and extinction of species, mass extinction, critical habitats at risk, and policies and approaches to conserve biodiversity (4 hours)

Counseling (CSL)

CSL 95 | CLINICAL ORIENTATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will be oriented to the expectations and requirements of the practicum and internship experiences in Human Services and Counseling. (0 credit hours)
Counseling (CSL)

CSL 96 | CLINICAL APPLICATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This milestone course ensures that all students have met the requirements for clinical placement. (0 credit hours)

CSL 97 | CLINICAL PLACEMENT | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This milestone course ensures that students have secured a clinical placement that fulfills all requirements for Human Services and Counseling Program. (0 credit hours)

CSL 200 | LEADERSHIP AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)  
This is an advanced course exploring how leadership theory interacts with organizational structures, advocacy, and social justice. The class is structured to expand from the individual to the group/organization/school level to the societal macro view of leadership. The topics of leadership development and leadership education in P-16 settings will be included. Contemporary topics in leadership will be addressed to coincide with social change and leadership. (Cross-listed with CSL 500).

CSL 377 | SOCIAL EMOTIONAL LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces social-emotional learning standards and their relevance and application to middle grades content area classrooms. Topics addressed include the relationship between social emotional learning and classroom management as well as bullying and cyberbullying in school communities. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 341, MGE 351 and MGE 361. In this course, students will: 1. Senior status and Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing are prerequisites for this class.

CSL 451 | LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
Professional counseling involves interplay of ethics, personal values and legal implications of practice. A core component of the course is a focus on how personal values intersect with ethical decision-making. Ethical codes and ethical decision-making models related to the profession are studied so that the students will have the knowledge of professional ethical practice. An examination of local and federal laws in relation to the previously mentioned components will be examined. Students engage in case conceptualization, small group activities, role-playing with lectures, and video technology.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program is a prerequisite for this course.

CSL 452 | INTRODUCTION TO THE COUNSELING PROFESSION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This introductory course provides students with a broad yet comprehensive overview of the Counseling profession. Through lectures, discussions, activities, and group work, students learn and apply core concepts and aspects of counseling including basic counseling skills, advocacy, multiculturalism, ethics, evaluation, and assessment. For most of the primary topics covered, students will take a full course on them later in the program.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program is a prerequisite for this course.

CSL 454 | CAREER COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to methods for assisting individuals in choosing, preparing for, and progressing in a career. Vocational testing and sources for occupational information are explored and technology tools designed for career exploration are demonstrated. The study of vocational behavior in relation to career patterns is also considered, with special attention to the analysis of empirical data and theories pertaining to vocational choice.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 458 | GROUP COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This course includes the study and ethics of group process, theoretical application, leadership and membership styles and problems such as conflict resolution. Students will engage in a regular group experience as a part of the course. In addition, opportunities to observe and participate in group work in the community are also part of the course. In addition, CSL 501 Counseling Skills must be taken either before or concurrently with CSL 458 Group Counseling.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 461 | TESTING AND APPRAISAL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This course includes a detailed analysis of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and achievement tests used with groups and individuals. The course is intended to familiarize students with various appraisal procedures and their utilization. Attention is given to the development of the institutional testing program.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 466 | ASSESSMENT AND TREATMENT OF CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This course seeks to develop skills and understanding relevant to the assessment and treatment of chemical dependency. The major alternative assessment approaches and treatment interventions for chemical dependency are surveyed and analyzed.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 467 | COUNSELING THEORIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This course reviews counseling a broad range of counseling theories. Counseling techniques and process derived from these various counseling theories will be used in classroom experiences and with follow-up assignments. Students will begin to develop their own theoretical orientation. Theoretical frameworks will be considered for a variety of counseling contexts.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 475 | COLLEGE AND CAREER READINESS COUNSELING FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)  
This course provides an introduction to college and career readiness counseling in the school context. Students are introduced to career theories and resources, as well as strategies to promote access and readiness for postsecondary education.  
Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.
CSL 476 | COLLEGE AND POSTSECONDARY ACCESS COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will introduce students to the college and postsecondary education admissions process. Students will learn methods for counseling others through selecting, applying, and transitioning to postsecondary education. Topics include admission requirements for various types of higher education institutions, financial aid, college match and fit concepts, college search technology, college transition, and working with special populations.

CSL 477 | SOCIAL EMOTIONAL LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces social-emotional learning standards and their relevance and application to middle grades content area classrooms. Topics addressed include the relationship between social emotional learning and classroom management as well as bullying and cyberbullying in school communities. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 441, MGE 451 and MGE 461. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 421 and Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing are prerequisites for this class.

CSL 480 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN COUNSELING | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
The content and format of this course are variable. This course includes an in-depth study of a specific topic in counseling. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. (1 credit hour)
A grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 481 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN COUNSELING | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
The content and format of this course are variable. This course includes an in-depth study of a specific topic in counseling. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. (2 credit hours)
A grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 482 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The content and format of this course are variable. This course includes an in-depth study of a specific topic in counseling. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. A grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 483 | COUNSELING INTERVENTIONS AND TREATMENT PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with an introduction to empirically supported treatments for specific disorders occurring across the lifespan. Opportunities for hands-on practice with several treatments are required. Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451, CSL 452 and CSL 489 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 484 | ISSUES IN CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with a review of up-to-date information on the issues related to community and clinical mental health counseling including but not limited to outcome evaluation, prevention and wellness strategies, advocacy strategies, counselor roles, reimbursement, paperwork, and referral processes. Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 485 | SEXUALITY COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with an overview of human sexual development and the assessment and treatment of various sexual issues and disorders. Topics covered include common development of human sexuality, sexual concerns, sexual behavior, sexual orientation, gender identity, diagnostic and assessment techniques, treatment planning, and therapeutic interventions for individuals and couples. Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 486 | ISSUES IN CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with a review of up-to-date information on the issues related to community and clinical mental health counseling including but not limited to outcome evaluation, prevention and wellness strategies, advocacy strategies, counselor roles, reimbursement, paperwork, and referral processes. Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 487 | ISSUES IN CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with a review of up-to-date information on the issues related to community and clinical mental health counseling including but not limited to outcome evaluation, prevention and wellness strategies, advocacy strategies, counselor roles, reimbursement, paperwork, and referral processes. Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.
CSL 492 | PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN STUDENT AFFAIRS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores models for designing, managing, and evaluating student affairs programs, including the use of technological applications. Students become familiar with models and methodologies of program development and implementation in higher education and understand how to use professional standards and other resources for program development.

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 491 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 500 | LEADERSHIP AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is an advanced course exploring how leadership theory interacts with organizational structures, advocacy, and social justice. The class is structured to expand from the individual to the group/organization/ school level to the societal macro view of leadership. The topics of leadership development and leadership education in P-16 settings are included. Contemporary topics in leadership are addressed to coincide with social change and leadership. (Cross-listed with CSL 200).

CSL 501 | COUNSELING SKILLS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive application and integration of the basic counseling skills used in the helping profession. Skills emphasized in the course include: active listening, attending, rapport building, empathy, paraphrasing, confrontation, reflection, and goal setting. These skills enable students to establish a helping relationship with a client, facilitate the client’s self-exploration and engagement in counseling, and encourage the client’s active progression towards achieving specified counseling goals. Students practice basic counseling skills and participate in in-vivo role-play through laboratory exercises in the Education and Counseling Center (ECC). The instructor gives feedback on skill development to students during face-to-face consultation and through the viewing of videotaped sessions.

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 510 | MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to provide students with a basic foundation in multicultural counseling with an emphasis on culturally proficient counseling practices. Students learn multicultural models and counseling interventions for working with culturally and linguistically diverse populations. Attention is given to issues such as worldview, acculturation, racial/ethnic identity, culture-centered interventions, and various dimensions of diversity. Role play is used throughout the course to provide students with a more in-depth application of culturally responsive services.

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 511 | SUPERVISION | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of supervision in the Counseling profession. There is a focus on developing the basic skills necessary for the effective supervision of counselors. (1 credit hour)

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 512 | CRISIS INTERVENTION | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with an understanding of the principles of crisis intervention and crisis management with a focus on the school setting. Focus is on the common characteristics and manifestations of crisis and addresses methods and techniques of crisis intervention. (2 credit hours)

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 513 | CONSULTATION FOR COUNSELORS | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course focuses on the theory, techniques, practice and skill development needed to effectively provide consultation in communities and schools. Emphasis is on the application of consultation, collaboration and the role of the consultant. (1 credit hour).

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 514 | CRISIS INTERVENTION FOR SCHOOL COUNSELING | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with an understanding of the principles of crisis intervention and crisis management with a focus on the school setting. Working with individuals and groups in crisis is significantly different than other counseling situations, both in the characteristics of the clients and in the types of intervention strategies employed. This course provides the skills and knowledge needed to employ crisis intervention strategies in school settings. (2 credit hours)

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 515 | CRISIS INTERVENTION AND TRAUMA COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with an understanding of the principles of crisis intervention and crisis management with a focus on the school setting. Students develop the knowledge and skills needed to access and treat both the acute and long-term effects of trauma. Subjects such as disaster response, psychological first-aid, and evidence-based treatment models are examined and students explore perspectives on the causes and prevention of trauma as it applies to the individual, family, local, national, and international community. The role of power and oppression in the experience of trauma within family, socio-political, and ethno-cultural systems is also addressed.

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 519 | SPECIAL EDUCATION: LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to special education law including relevant legislation, cases, and regulations. Students also learn about the development, monitoring, and implementation of IEPs. In addition, this course addresses the school counselor’s potential role in the evaluation, referral, monitoring, and consultation of students with special needs. (2 credit hours)

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.
CSL 520 | COUNSELING CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course considers the theoretical foundations of working with children and adolescents. It addresses developmentally appropriate counseling perspectives and interventions. Emphasis is on the child/adolescent in various systemic contexts, multicultural factors, specific child/adolescent problems, and the role of the school counselor in helping to prevent and remediate them.

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451, 452, 467, 501 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 521 | CONTEXTUAL DIMENSIONS OF SCHOOL COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course addresses the role of the school counselor and provides an understanding of the coordination of counseling program components as they relate to the school and the wider community. Students explore the various the roles of the school counselor as advocate, leader, consultant, collaborator and counselor. The developmental approach to school counseling programs and the Transformed School Counseling Initiative are introduced and integrated throughout the course. Students must take CSL 521 and CSL 522 consecutively.

CSL 451, CSL 452 (B- or better required) and Advanced Masters Education (Counseling) student or Counseling (Licensure) student are prerequisites for this course. Students must pass the TAP test prior to enrolling in CSL 521.

CSL 522 | DELIVERY OF COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL SCHOOL COUNSELING PROGRAMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course focuses on the comprehensive development, delivery, and evaluation of school counseling programs based on the Illinois state model and the American School Counselor Association national model. Students learn strategies to develop school counseling programs that align with school wide goals, to promote the value of counseling activities and programs, to plan for and present school counseling core curricula, and to use data to effect systemic change. Students must take CSL 521 and CSL 522 consecutively.

CSL 521 (B- or better required), and status as an Advanced Masters Education (Counseling) student or Counseling (Licensure) student are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 523 | LEARNING AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT FOR SCHOOL COUNSELORS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course explores current learning frameworks in education and education reform movements that impact learning and classroom management. The history of foundational learning approaches is also covered particularly those from the 19th and 20th centuries. Classroom management models and theories of inner discipline and consistency management are discussed so that the school counselor can assist educators and parents in home-school management of youth. Students develop original lesson plans, and observe and interview current educators as a part of this course.

Advanced Masters Education (Counseling) or Counseling (Licensure) student and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451, 452, 467, 501, and 510 are prerequisites for this course.

CSL 524 | COUPLING AND FAMILY COUNSELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course focuses on providing theoretical formulations and practical illustrations applicable to the practice of marriage and family counseling. Students engage in role-playing, case study, and observation of counseling techniques. Skills expected in this course include understanding the process of marriage and family counseling and the role of the counselor in the marriage and family setting. Students will learn to develop effective marriage and family strategies, and to conduct complete case analysis.

Admission to the Counseling Masters Program and a grade of B- or better in CSL 451 and CSL 452 are prerequisites for this course.
The objective of this course is to examine the influence of mass media on crime and society. Specifically, the course explores how mass media shapes the public’s understanding of criminality, social responses to criminality, and the criminal justice system. Through an analysis of television, film, newspaper, and electronic/internet media channels, the course explores how the media represents, distorts, and/or filters crime and criminal justice issues. Students will be able to be able to identify the common links between media representations and criminal justice actors, issues, and policies; in addition to becoming critical consumers of media related depictions of criminality.

CRIM 107 | CRIMINOLOGY GOES TO THE MOVIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores popular representations of crime in films. Crime films communicate social concerns, moderate public debates, and serve as the primary point of access to criminal justice agencies and populations. This course will examine how crime films influence notions of criminality, victimization, and appropriate social responses. Students will discover the significance of crime films in shaping and distorting public perceptions of crime and punishment in society. The course will contextualize crime films within existing and emerging issues in Criminology, including policing, courts, penology, criminal injustice, wrongful convictions, organized crime, gangs, drugs, communities, forensic science and serial killers.

CRIM 201 | LAW ENFORCEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course examines the social and historical origins of police systems in America. Specifically, the course will introduce students to the role of policing in society, explaining how police organizations operate and respond to occupational challenges.

CRIM 202 | CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course examines the historical and philosophical development of procedural law in America. The course will introduce students to the definition, constitutionality, and application of criminal law. The course will consider interrelationships between law, custom, morality, and social change.

CRIM 203 | CORRECTIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course examines the history, philosophy, and practice of corrections in America. The course will introduce students to the origins and purposes of corrections, explaining how U.S. culture defines punishment, incarceration, and social control. The course will expose students to the individual agencies and prison administrators that comprise the American system of corrections.

CRIM 205 | RACE, CLASS, GENDER AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course examines the relationship between Race, Class, Gender, and the criminal legal system. Throughout the course, we will examine the multiple and intersecting ways these concepts shape the criminal process. Specifically, how do these socially constructed axioms influence a variety of institutional contexts such as law enforcement, courts, and corrections? The goal is to provide students with knowledge and understanding of the criminal legal system from the position of underrepresented groups in America.

CRIM 206 | CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The objective of this course is to examine the fundamental principles and procedures employed in criminal investigations. The course will introduce students to investigative theory, collection and preservation of evidence, interviews and interrogations, behavioral analysis and criminalistics. The course will consider procedural law and the constitutional limits to criminal investigations. Specific topics include drug laws, juvenile justice, victims, white-collar crime, ethical behavior, and criminal justice policies.
CRIM 207 | LAW ENFORCEMENT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The objective of this course is to examine the fundamental concepts of law enforcement administration and management that underlie decision-making, policy formulation, operational strategies, and procedural limitations. The course will introduce students to organizational patterns, administrative processes, and management theories in regards to law enforcement. The course will consider internal and external factors affecting the role of police administrators in relation to organizational communications and community relations. Special topics include leadership, political climate, unionization, recruitment and retention of qualified law enforcement personnel, training policies, and management issues.

CRIM 208 | LATINOS AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The objective of this course is to examine the relationship between Latinos/as and the criminal legal system. Throughout the course, we will ask (1) what distinguishes Latinos/as from other racial and ethnic groups (2) and what Criminological theories can help us understand the causes of these differences and inequalities. The course will examine key variables such as historical context, ethnic and race relations, and current criminal justice policy regarding Latinos/as in the United States. Cross-listed with LST 209.

CRIM 209 | CRIME AND PUNISHMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the nature of crime and the justification of punishment. Through historical and contemporary readings, basic issues such as what crime and punishment actually are, how punishment has been and continues to be justified, and the various forms that penal practices have taken will be explored. The course will also examine the question of social justice as it relates to punishment and the vexed problem of whether any forms of crime can ever be morally justified.

CRIM 215 | GANGS IN SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The objective of this course is to provide a historical and organizational examination of gangs in society. The course will address the nature and definition of gangs, gang typologies and theoretical explanations of gang behavior. The course pays particular attention to social, cultural, political, and economic causes of gangs. In addition, students will analyze law enforcement responses, intervention and prevention strategies, and public policy issues. In short, students will develop a greater understanding of the social forces that contribute to the creation of gangs and assess societal responses to reduce deviant behavior.

CRIM 218 | COMMUNITIES AND CRIME | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The objective of this course is to examine the connection between crime and various aspects of community context. Specifically, the course will explore how conditions and processes both within the community and in the broader society impact crime. The course will pay particular attention to factors that influence community-level crime rates and the effects on individual behavior. Students will assess Criminological explanations regarding the causes of crime, the consequences for neighborhoods, and how policing and imprisonment influence crime, violence, and the people who reside in such communities. Special topics of interest include social disorganization, collective efficacy, industrial and post-industrial urbanization, population instability, family structure, the concentration of poverty, economic processes, and social transformations.

CRIM 225 | COMMUNITY NON-VIOLENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The objective of this course is to examine non-violence efforts to reduce crime in violent communities. Specifically, the course will introduce students to the history, theory, and practice of non-violence with an emphasis on crime prevention and social change. The course will highlight factors that influence community-level violence, the effects that community characteristics have on individual violence, and attempts to resolve violence through non-violent means.

CRIM 228 | CRIME PREVENTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an introduction to the science and practice of crime prevention. Specifically, the course examines the history, theories, and philosophies that inform crime prevention strategies. The course pays particular attention to the role of community capacity building in preventing crime and explores alternatives to incarceration. Students develop informed decision making skills by linking crime to individual and societal factors, collaborating with community and criminal justice agencies, and assessing the social costs associated with current criminal justice policies regarding punishment.

CRIM 235 | JUVENILE JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides a historical and philosophical examination of juvenile justice in American society. Specifically, the course explores the nature and extent, causes and correlates, and treatment and prevention of juvenile delinquency. The course reviews current policies and practices influencing juvenile justice as well as societal definitions and reactions to juvenile delinquency. Special topics include: the role of family and peer groups, substance abuse and mental health, school violence, status offenses, jurisdiction and function of juvenile agencies, disproportionate minority confinement and prevention and treatment programs.

CRIM 240 | CRIMES OF THE STATE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
While the state has traditionally been the author, guardian and executor of criminal law within its own borders, there are numerous instances when the state violates its own standards of criminal law. This course explores major global cases of state-sponsored criminal activities including cases of torture, war crimes, terrorism, and genocide. Students study the ways that the state implicates itself in crimes concerning the obstruction of justice, disinformation, cover-ups, unaccountability and fraud. To this end, the course explores the measures used to determine whether a state’s activity is criminal and compare them against behaviors and operating standards by which the estate attempts to fulfill its own civic goals.

CRIM 245 | HATE/BIAS CRIMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an introductory understanding of the definitions of hate/bias crime; examines the causes and consequences of hate/bias crimes, explores hate/bias crime as it relates to policy and legislation; and scrutinizes the reporting, investigation, and prosecution of hate/bias crimes in the United States.
CRIM 257 | SCHOOL VIOLENCE, DISCIPLINE AND JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The objective of this course is to examine crime and punishment in America’s educational system. Specifically, the course will introduce students to the nature, extent and proposed remedies to school violence. The course will pay particular attention to the policy and practice of school discipline grounded in the philosophy of law and order and the criminalization of young people. Within the context of educational justice, students will explore equitable access to quality instruction, school resources and alternatives to punishment. Finally, a number of special topics such as bullying, sexual harassment, dating violence, school shootings, the school to prison pipeline, zero tolerance, school resource officers, corporal punishment, and restorative justice will all be addressed in relation to the larger macro concerns of the American ethos of education and the primary institution of upward mobility in American society.

CRIM 264 | FORENSIC SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the field of forensic science and its application to the criminal legal system. Specifically, the course explores the theory and practice of forensic science used in the collection, examination, preservation, evaluation and interpretation of evidence. Students will understand the basic considerations, guidelines, and procedures that comply with both legal and scientific regulations regarding the use of physical evidence. Special topics include crime scene techniques, nature of evidence, physical and chemical analyses, toxicology, DNA, botany, entomology, courtroom activities and new trends in forensic science.

CRIM 265 | DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the topic of terrorism, both domestically and internationally. The course will critically examine how terrorism is defined, what is known about the causes of terrorism, the strategies and tactics of terrorist groups, and the efficacy of current prevention and intervention efforts.

CRIM 290 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In-depth examination of selected and timely social issues. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. Topics may be initiated by students.

CRIM 301 | RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course examines the fundamental principles of social science research. Specifically, the course provides students with the necessary skills to design, conduct, interpret, and evaluate criminal justice data. CRIM 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

CRIM 302 | STATISTICS IN CRIMINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces students to the basic principles and techniques of statistical analysis. Specifically, the course utilizes quantitative research methods to collect, analyze, and evaluate criminal offending patterns and criminal justice responses to crime. (MAT 095 & MAT 100) or MAT 101 or placement and CRIM 101 are prerequisites for this class.

CRIM 303 | CRIMINOLOGICAL THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course examines the theoretical perspectives related to the causes of crime and delinquency. Specifically, the course considers the impact and application of criminological theories of crime to the practice of criminal justice. Students will be required to analyze the assumptions of each theoretical perspective and demonstrate how these assumptions shape our knowledge of criminal behavior. CRIM 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

CRIM 305 | VICTIMOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will review victimology as an evolving discipline. It will examine the elements of this field, including the development of the discipline, theories of victimization, the use of victimization surveys, specific types of victimization, the economic and other costs of crime to victims, services and programs for victims, and the implications of the victim-offender system on the criminal justice process. CRIM 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

CRIM 306 | ETHICS IN CRIMINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will provide students with an understanding of the ethical dilemmas faced by criminal justice practitioners across the criminal legal system. Specifically, the course will discuss the history and philosophy of justice, fundamentals and history of ethics, professional codes of conduct, as well as discuss ethical decision-making processes at both the individual and organizational levels.

CRIM 309 | FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the role of federal law enforcement in regards to sharing responsibilities for intelligence collection, national security matters, and expansive criminal investigations. Specific topics will include the interaction between agencies, conflicts between local and federal law enforcement, international responsibilities, and the impact of public perceptions.

CRIM 312 | 21ST CENTURY POLICING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to examine police reform efforts in society. Specifically, the course explores how law enforcement agencies can build legitimacy in the eyes of its constituents and balance considerations of procedural justice with due process. The course considers the ethical, moral, and accountability dilemmas that face law enforcement practitioners in preventing and controlling crime. Students will be exposed the audit and oversight functions in law enforcement. Special topics include: proactive policing, police use of force, racial profiling, police and community partnerships, restorative justice practices, the changing nature of police work, police discretion and misconduct and different types of policing strategies.

CRIM 320 | WRONGFUL CONVICTIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Several elements make innocent people vulnerable to being wrongfully convicted, including faulty or junk science; eyewitness misidentification; false confessions; misconduct by government officials; use of snitches; and poor defense. Using a case study approach, this course explores how innocent people can wind up on death row, incarcerated, or convicted, with a particular emphasis on how race and poverty increase the risk of innocent people being convicted. The class will include accounts of exonerated persons, readings critical of criminal justice system, and videos that highlight key cases and issues.
CRIM 325 | US POLITICAL PRISONERS AND CRIMES OF CONSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Although the United States government claims not to hold political prisoners, there are hundreds of individuals in US detention charged with political crimes or crimes of conscience. This course identifies the various types of political prisoners, the history and philosophy of counterintelligence measures, and the accommodations made by the judicial system to enforce social, political and economic codes of behavior on dissenters. In this course, students question the traditional definitions of crime. Specifically, students explore the ways that people purposely break the law to address larger issue of injustice, for example through acts of civil disobedience, and the ways that political resistance is criminalized as in charges of seditious conspiracy.

CRIM 328 | MOBILITY & THE STATE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course we explore the history, culture, and politics of migration along with an examination of the expanding borders of the United States. We analyze the varied mythology of the border as a danger zone, an intermediary zone, and a place of contact and conflict. We also look to the theorizations of the border as a site of cultural exchanges, resistance and critical negotiation; interchanges that impact the construction of race, ethnicity, sexuality and gender from both sides of the border. We examine issues relating to U.S. policies of immigration and labor movements as well as the economic and political consequences of globalization along the border region. Finally, we examine how the U.S. border has shifted and changed over time, critically challenging issues of political, cultural, and legal belonging.

CRIM 337 | DRUGS AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a historical, social, and political examination of drugs in American society. Specifically, the courses explores the causes and consequences of drug use, the impact of the medicalization of human behavior, legislation and enforcement of drug policies and prevention and treatment efforts. The course will pay particular attention to the criminalization of certain substances and groups as a result of the War on Drugs. Students will study the intersection of research, policy and practice to developed evidence based approaches in health promotion and disease prevention relative to treatment and prevention of addiction. The course will conclude with an investigation of alternative drug policies in American society. Special topics of interest include: drug identification, subcultures, drugs and the media, systemic shame, cultural stigma, class and race conflict, drug violence, drug industries, decriminalization, legalization, harm reduction and drug courts.

CRIM 345 | WHITE COLLAR AND CORPORATE CRIME | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The objective of this course is to examine white collar crime in a transnational context. Specifically, the course exposes students to the economic, political and social consequences of white collar crime in a global age. Students investigate the cause and extent of white collar crime with particular attention to the differences and similarities to other criminal activity. The study of white collar crime challenges traditional assumptions of criminality. Therefore, the course explores alternative methodologies to research, investigate, prosecute, and sanction white collar crime in society. Special topics of interest include: embezzlement, mail and wire fraud, money laundering, computer crime, identity theft, tax crimes, securities fraud, conspiracy, RICO, antitrust and environmental laws, obstruction of justice and bribery and corruption.

CRIM 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In-depth examination of selected and timely social issues. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. Topics may be initiated by students.

CRIM 395 | CAPSTONE IN CRIMINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Capstone in Criminology.

CRIM 398 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of the internship is to complement a student’s educational understanding with real world experience. Specifically, internships require students to apply Criminology related theories and paradigms to professional settings. Throughout the internship experience, students learn about the criminal legal system through techniques of observation and reflective analysis. An internship opportunity allows students to compare different career fields and develop a better understanding of their personal skills and interests. In addition, internships provide students with professional references and networking contacts. Finally, an internship develops skills, knowledge, and approaches that will distinguish them within a pool of applicants.

CRIM 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
With the approval and under the guidance of an assigned faculty member, students in this course conduct research on Criminology related topics.

CRIM 409 | FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will explore the role of federal law enforcement in regards to sharing responsibilities for intelligence collection, national security matters, and expansive criminal investigations. Specific topics will include the interaction between agencies, conflicts between local and federal law enforcement, international responsibilities, and the impact of public perceptions.

CRIM 425 | US POLITICAL PRISONERS AND CRIMES OF CONSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Although the United States government claims not to hold political prisoners, there are hundreds of individuals in US detention charged with political crimes or crimes of conscience. This course identifies the various types of political prisoners, the history and philosophy of counterintelligence measures, and the accommodations made by the judicial system to enforce social, political and economic codes of behavior on dissenters. In this course, students question the traditional definitions of crime. Specifically, students explore the ways that people purposely break the law to address larger issue of injustice, for example through acts of civil disobedience, and the ways that political resistance is criminalized as in charges of seditious conspiracy.
Critical Ethnic Studies (CES)

CES 400 | CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Social movements are collective efforts that spring up from within communities that are not connected to organizations or power entities. At times a leader springs forth from the movement as it gather steam, but in other cases the movement continues to have a collective leadership, and in diverse regions. Examples in the US, the abolitionist movement, the women’s suffrage movement, the civil rights movement, anti-war movements, the feminist and gay rights movements, the environmental movement, social justice and immigrant rights movements, the Tea Party movement, and the “occupy” and “we are the 99%” movement. Globally, such movements take on longstanding hegemonic systems, such as the "Arab spring" of 2011, and the movement by indigenous people in Bolivia that eventually brought Evo Morales to the presidency, for the first time since European arrival in the continent. In the US, movements tend to pursue social justice causes, rather than removing hegemonic power. Cross-listed with INT 401.

CES 401 | CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This core seminar will serve as an introduction to key issues and methods in the comparative study of ethnicity and race. The course highlights an interdisciplinary approach to the studies of systematic oppression in the United States, and the global implication of these structures. We will consider how critical ethnic studies presents a progressive intellectual challenge to global and local configurations of power in the name of global justice. Among our methods will be an intersectional theoretical analysis of the identities of race, gender, class, nation, sexuality, ability and religion. Readings will cover theories of intersectionality, decolonial indigeneities, mestiza feminism and other critical mixed race theories, queer critical theory, settler racism and state violence, as well as creative and political movements of resistance and social change.

CES 402 | MOBILITY AND THE STATE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course we explore the history, culture, and politics of migration along with an examination of the expanding borders of the United States. We analyze the varied mythology of the border as a danger zone, an intermediary zone, and a place of contact and conflict. We also look to the theorizations of the border as a site of cultural exchanges, resistance and critical negotiation; interchanges that impact the construction of race, ethnicity, sexuality and gender from both sides of the border. We examine issues relating to U.S. policies of immigration and labor movements as well as the economic and political consequences of globalization along the border region. Finally, we examine how the U.S. border has shifted and changed over time, critically challenging issues of political, cultural, and legal belonging.

CES 403 | CITIES AND RACIAL FORMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The goal of this course is to critically examine urban redevelopment policies and policy strategies that have profoundly shaped Latinx and African-American populations in the United States. Topics to be discussed include: race and racial formation, class and ethnicity, urban neoliberal policies, gentrification, contestation, and public school policy. Class lectures, discussions, speakers, and assignments are geared toward helping students develop a critical understanding of the primary urban redevelopment issues related to the experiences of African-American, Central American, and Mexican American communities in Chicago or other city/cities.

CES 404 | BORDERS AND MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today’s world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations. Cross-listed with INT 404 "Migration and Forced Migration.

CES 405 | RACE AND THE MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using an intersectional and interdisciplinary approach, this seminar course explores the landscape of popular media and visual culture in the U.S. along the axes of race, ethnicity, class, gender, and sexuality and cultural “difference.” Cross-listed with CMNS 563.

CES 410 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRITICAL ETHNIC STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Open elective for Critical Ethnic Studies. Topics vary. See schedule for current offerings.

CES 412 | FINAL PROJECT INDEPENDENT RESEARCH | 4-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course involves individual investigation and research (toward completion of the Master’s thesis, project, internship, or portfolio) under the supervision of a faculty member. A minimum of 4 credit hours required. Course can be repeated for a total of 8 credit hours.

CES 413 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master’s degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

CES 414 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

CES 495 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Internship by arrangement. Written permission of supervising faculty member and of the program director is necessary before registration. Variable service learning content. May include direct service, project-based service, community-based research, or advocacy. Status as a Critical Ethnic Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

CES 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Individually supervised learning experience, usually involving extensive research and writing.
Curriculum Studies (CS)

CS 447 | CURRICULUM DESIGN FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the history of and rationale for middle level education as well as the curricular and pedagogical knowledge needed to meaningfully engage middle level students in learning within and across the content areas. Important considerations and strategies for disciplinary and interdisciplinary learning in the middle school classroom, as well as the importance of reading and writing across the curriculum with regard to these, will be addressed.

CS 460 | LEARNING IN A TECHNOLOGY-SUPPORTED CLASSROOM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An examination of current theories about instructional technology and of recent literature in the field. Students will become familiar with particular technology appropriate for their areas of interest and will learn to evaluate this technology for a variety of instructional purposes. The course includes: frameworks for classifying educational uses of the technology; an analysis of selected research on educational technology; theories and practices of using technology in classrooms; and the advantages and disadvantages of distance learning. Emphasis throughout will be on why and how technology can be used to enhance the learning process.

CS 461 | LITERACY PROCESSES AND PRACTICES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Foundational theoretical perspectives and practices for teaching and learning language and literacy in a diverse, changing, and political world. Background of knowledge in the area of learning and exposure to the controversies that surround the teaching of literacy will be used to develop an understanding of literacy learning in action. Students will be invited to participate in the current conversations around literacy learning and teaching in order to inform their everyday curricular decisions.

CS 463 | ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS, DEVELOPMENTAL/REMEDIAL MATERIALS & RESOURCES: EMERGENT & DEVELOPING READING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Assessment, diagnosis and instructional planning for early and emergent learners. Building on a knowledge base of emergent reading processes and literacy practices, teachers will explore the ways in which young learners construct meaning and use language purposefully in their unique social worlds, even before beginning school. Participants in this course will learn to use performance based assessments as well as more formal standardized measures of achievement to support emerging and struggling readers with appropriate materials and theoretically sound instructional practices.

CS 464 | ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS, DEVELOPMENTAL/REMEDIAL MATERIALS & RESOURCES: MIDDLE SCHOOL/ADOLESCENT READING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Assessment, diagnosis and instructional planning for middle school students. Building on a knowledge base of reading processes and literacy practices, teachers will explore the ways in which students construct meaning and use language purposefully in their unique social worlds. Participants in this course will learn to use performance based assessments as well as more formal standardized measures of achievement to support middle school and adolescent readers with appropriate materials and theoretically sound instructional practices. CS 461 is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 465 | TEACHING READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on teaching reading in various subject (content) areas and emphasizes non-fiction reading process, strategies, and theories for grades K-9. The course will examine what it means to be literate in the elementary content areas (e.g. science, math, social studies, arts). Emphasis will be placed on learning effective literacy strategies for different subject areas. There will also be a focus on how one uses reading and writing to think, act, speak, question, and apply the tools of each content/subject area in ways that are unique to that discipline. Additionally, as teachers it is important to remember that students will bring various literacies from their homes and communities. An important emphasis will be on creating learning environments that honor student diversity, and learning about multiple ways of knowing, acting, and communicating.

CS 466 | DIVERSITY IN THE CLASSROOM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines issues related to diversity that result when students from diverse socioeconomic, cultural, linguistic, and academic backgrounds are in the same classroom. Explores the impact of inclusion, ESL, bilingual, and bicultural programs on instruction. Emphasis on developing strategies to meet individual student needs within the regular classroom.

CS 470 | TEACHERS AS LEADERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Assists teachers in becoming leaders for positive change in schools and districts. Provides overview of major theoretical models in research on teaching and teacher leadership, historical perspectives on the teaching profession, and overview of select best practice in teacher collaboration, mentoring and coaching. Specific topics addressed may include: developing leadership among existing teaching staff; fostering professional collaboration; improving instruction school-wide; organizing colleagues, administrators, parents and students to improve achievement; fostering sustainability in teaching/fighting teacher attrition; teaching standards; team teaching; and curriculum mapping.

CS 471 | DIVERSITY IN THE CLASSROOM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines issues related to diversity that result when students from diverse socioeconomic, cultural, linguistic, and academic backgrounds are in the same classroom. Explores the impact of inclusion, ESL, bilingual, and bicultural programs on instruction. Emphasis on developing strategies to meet individual student needs within the regular classroom.

CS 472 | ETHICS, CURRICULUM AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explores some major issues impacting curriculum, including cultural and socioeconomic factors, legal issues, conflicting values, pressures for assessment, and the push to include technology. Examines the historical development and current state of education in the U.S. as compared to education in other cultures. Emphasis on ways that educators can work as change agents within the competing demands of these forces.
CS 473 | ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explores current theory and practice regarding alternate forms of assessment, including formal, standardized, and informal tests and inventories; selection, evaluation, and interpretation of tests used in educational settings; portfolio assessment, video performances, and presentations; preparation and use of teacher-made tests; evaluating outcomes; and utilizing data to improve instruction. The critical examination of multiple perspectives of assessment theories, policies and practices center around the emphasis on developing strategies to evaluate student progress.

CS 481 | THE STUDY OF TEACHERS AND TEACHING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A selective survey and analysis of research on teachers and teaching. Particular emphasis will be placed on the assumptions which are built into various forms of research and the effect these assumptions have on how results should be interpreted and used in supervision and curriculum development. Each student will be expected to become familiar with alternative ways of studying teachers and the teaching process in his/her area of expertise. While many school settings will be utilized because of the many studies done in this area, research in non-school settings will be given a good deal of emphasis.

CS 482 | THE HISTORY OF CURRICULUM PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A survey of trends and movements in curriculum practice. Particular emphasis will be placed on the recurrent nature of curriculum practices and the reasons for this. The class will consider underlying models of curriculum practice in their historical settings as possible methods for meeting contemporary social needs as well as the assets and liabilities of these models.

CS 484 | MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will analyze the role of multimedia materials in instruction. A variety of media will be explored (including software, internet, audio, video, and film). Students will be expected to manipulate a variety of images and produce sample materials for critique and analysis. The primary focus will be on enhancing learning in elementary and secondary schools.

CS 485 | CURRICULUM/PROGRAM EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Evaluation is essential for curriculum/program development and implementation. Hence, understanding evaluation methods, technologies, and quality criteria is particularly relevant to educational leaders, curriculum/program designers, and technology specialists. In this course, students will critically examine a variety of current evaluation models, instruments, and resources. Students will also conduct a comprehensive analysis of a significant evaluation study relevant to their specific professional interest. Registration is restricted to students in Advanced Master's programs.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 487 | INTRODUCTION TO CURRICULUM DELIBERATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to systematic and collaborative deliberation on curriculum problems. A pattern for deliberation (including situation analysis, problem discrimination and formulation, development of alternative courses of action, and anticipation of consequences) will be developed and exemplified. This pattern will be contrasted with other descriptions of curriculum planning. Each student will complete a project which describes his/her systematic formulation of a curriculum problem and a plan of action for resolving it.

Status as an Advanced Masters Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 488 | CURRICULUM DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Provides a project-based opportunity to develop curriculum that promotes student understanding, student voice, and student involvement in school or community change. Encourages educators to think carefully about what does and should constitute the curriculum and why, who and what is served and who/what is marginalized by current curriculum arrangements, and how collaboration in curriculum design can assist in organizing classrooms, schools, and communities.

CS 489 | CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide the framework for the creation, development and sustainability of a professional learning community. Professional learning communities have at their core three guiding principles: 1) a focus on learning, 2) the creation of a collaborative culture and 3) a results-orientation. Within the professional learning community, members are committed to working collaboratively in an ongoing process of collective inquiry and action research in order to achieve better results for the students and community they serve. Professional Learning Communities operate under the assumption that the key to improved learning for students is continuous, job-embedded learning for educators.

CS 492 | CREATING AND SUSTAINING PROFESSIONAL LEARNING COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide the framework for the creation, development and sustainability of a professional learning community. Professional learning communities have at their core three guiding principles: 1) a focus on learning, 2) the creation of a collaborative culture and 3) a results-orientation. Within the professional learning community, members are committed to working collaboratively in an ongoing process of collective inquiry and action research in order to achieve better results for the students and community they serve. Professional Learning Communities operate under the assumption that the key to improved learning for students is continuous, job-embedded learning for educators.

CS 493 | CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND ASSESSMENT IN K-12 SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course prepares future school leaders with knowledge; understanding; and application of planning, assessment, and instructional leadership for roles in the K-12 school setting at the supervisory or administrative level. The emphasis of the course will be on planning, implementation, and refinement of standards-based curriculum aligned with instruction, assessment, and instructional decisions as they affect the teaching and learning environment of the school with diverse cultural, ethnic, linguistic, and special needs populations.
CS 494 | CURRICULUM 2.0: CURRICULUM FOR LEARNING IN GLOBAL NETWORKS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will explore curriculum theories and practices for the age of global networks, including themes such as the shift from industrial to post-industrial educational paradigms, online learning, and more. New communications technologies make it possible for teaching and learning to take place anywhere and anytime, in many cases under conditions radically different from those of formal schooling. This course considers the implications of curriculum under such conditions.

CS 495 | DESIGN THINKING IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Design Thinking is a problem solving methodology for collaborative innovation. This course introduces the methods of design thinking applied to curriculum design and education in general. Students will learn how to use design thinking for insight, ideation, and implementation of collaborative solutions to complex educational problems. In addition, students will understand design thinking within the context of the history of ideas and be able to critically analyze and evaluate implementations of design thinking in a variety of educational settings.

CS 551 | CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on the relationships between schools and the communities they serve. Specifically, it focuses on how PK-12 schools as well as colleges/universities can and cannot promote human development (healthy growth, learning, and maturation) and community development (creating healthy, safe, connected, and politically-enfranchised communities). The course explores contemporary models of educational reform and community development, notably: project-based learning, asset-based development, participatory action research (PAR), full-service community schools, and university-assisted community schools. Additional topics may include: Explicit and implicit goals of educational reforms and how these (re-)shape civic and democratic opportunities; how universities, schools, and communities can collaborate on individual and community development; and the benefits and liabilities of hybrid educational improvement/community development projects (e.g., Promise Neighborhoods/Promise Zones, the Harlem Children’s Zone, etc.).

CS 564 | CURRICULUM AND IDEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the ideological significance of “youth,” youth development, and education in societies characterized by structural inequalities based on class, race, ethnicity, and sexual/gendered relations of domination and subordination. Texts from a range of academic disciplines - psychology, sociology, cultural studies, social work - are studied to show the influence these perspectives have had in shaping discourse about youth, youth development, and education as a vehicle for social reproduction and social change. Youth and education are looked at as the locus of arguments about social crises and social change and the impacts of framing social problems as educational and youth problems are explored.

CS 579 | RESEARCH IN TEACHING READING: DEVELOPMENTAL & REMEDIAL READING INSTRUCTION & SUPPORT: BEST PRACTICES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students will explore and analyze current literacy research through the critical lenses of educational practitioners. Students will: identify meaningful questions about literacy practices in their classrooms and schools; create a plan for addressing the identified research question(s); collect and analyze data relevant to the research question(s); and organize and present the research findings. This inquiry project, or an extension of it, may subsequently become the basis for the student’s Master’s paper or thesis. CS 461 is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 580 | RESEARCH SEMINAR IN CURRICULUM STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to help graduate students in Curriculum Studies through the difficult process of planning, organizing, drafting, and revising their Master’s papers. Students will be expected to complete a literature review and to develop a strong proposal for an integrative paper as a prelude to selecting an advisor for their Master’s papers. For M.Ed. students only.

CS 588 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent Study in Curriculum Studies. SCG 410, 6 additional graduate courses and status as an Advanced Masters student is a prerequisite for this course.

CS 589 | PRACTICUM IN CURRICULUM STUDIES: READING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides directed experiences in decision-making for curriculum, participation, and leadership in the planning and management of reading curricula. Students will: assess students' reading capabilities; make informed curricular choices to address students' needs; identify and implement short and long-term learning goals for students; manage instructional materials needed to guide students; develop curriculum based on assessments of the needs of students. It is designed to offer students an opportunity to put into practice, in a summer school classroom, previous learning about the teaching of reading, especially their beliefs and understandings regarding literacy as social practice. Provides students with multiple opportunities to share their thinking with each other in a supportive community of learners. CS 461 is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 588 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CURRICULUM STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent Study in Curriculum Studies.

CS 589 | THESIS RESEARCH IN CURRICULUM STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A student writing a thesis registers for this course for four quarter hours of credit. Where the thesis research and the writing of the thesis itself are prolonged beyond the usual time, the program advisor may require the student to register for additional credit. SCG 410 and CS 580 are prerequisites for this class.
CS 591 | CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines diverse curriculum discourses, historical as well as contemporary, within a broader context of issues related to education and schooling. It is designed to engage students critically in the study of curricular frameworks, their assumptions, values, and implications for education, schooling, teaching and learning. Major topics include frameworks for defining and conceptualizing curriculum and curricular visions; social, political, and historical contexts of curriculum construction; issues of gender, race, class, and the media; and the curriculum as socially constructed and historically contextualized discourse(s) about what is and what should be taught. Particular content areas will be used as examples.

CS 594 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In order to assure that the program remains flexible, responsive to the needs of students, and inclusive of the areas of interest of both faculty and students, this variable topics course will provide an opportunity for critical examination of compelling topical issues related to education. Topics could include: issues in educational reform; special education; controversies in curricular discourse; current issues such as the education of homeless children; or legal and constitutional issues in education and schooling. The course will be conducted in a seminar format.

CS 600 | REGISTERED STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Registration in this course is open to students who are not registered for any other courses but need to complete requirements/assignments for previously taken courses. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 606 | REVIEW OF LITERATURE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Review of Literature. This paper will give students the opportunity to develop and demonstrate written competence in a subfield of their disciplines and to enhance life-long learning. Specifically, they will broaden their knowledge base and inform themselves about a topic, issue, theory, etc., reviewing and synthesizing existing literature. To do so, students will need a variety of bibliographic skills including searching data bases. (See the student handbook for additional information about completing Master's papers.) (0 credit hours)

CS 607 | INTEGRATIVE PAPER | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Integrative Paper. Non-credit. Students will observe and/or participate in the reciprocal interaction of theory and practice, by investigating actual practice in the field as it relates to theory. This might take the form of investigating how a particular theory is applied in the field, developing a practical application of a theory, or, conversely, developing/refining a theory based on investigations made in the field. (See the student handbook for additional information about completing Master's papers.) (0 credit hours)

CS 608 | CAPSTONE IN CURRICULUM STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students who have completed the majority of the Curriculum Studies coursework will engage in a thorough analysis of a school or other educational institution (e.g., museum, community organization) and develop an action plan for: professional development; mentoring and inducting new teachers; teacher evaluation and training; instructional coaching; curriculum development, assessment, or alignment; using assessments or other data to improve student learning; or building collaboration with teachers and stakeholders. Students will gather and analyze demographic, financial and testing data, develop a narrative to tell the story of a school's (or educational institution's) history and recent past, capture the school by way of photographs and interviews, and collect documents or other pertinent artifacts to support their action plan.

CS 625 | CANDIDACY CULMINATING PROJECT (STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing culminating projects for their program of study, including theses, papers, and final portfolios. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. Registration limited to three terms. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 694 | CURRICULUM 2.0: CURRICULUM FOR LEARNING IN GLOBAL NETWORKS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will explore curriculum theories and practices for the age of global networks, including themes such as the shift from industrial to post-industrial educational paradigms, online learning, and more. New communications technologies make it possible for teaching and learning to take place anywhere and anytime, in many cases under conditions radically different from those of formal schooling. This course considers the implications of curriculum under such conditions.
Status as a Global Educational Leadership PhD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 700 | REGISTERED DOCTORAL STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This registration is required of all doctoral students who are not enrolled in a doctoral course, but are completing course requirements and/or dissertation research. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required. After the third enrollment, dissertation chair approval required. (0 credit hours)
Status as an EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 704 | CURRICULUM DISCOURSES/PERSPECTIVES OVER TIME | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on the examination of the ways in which curriculum - both pre-K12 and college/university curriculum - has developed over time. It looks at changes in how curriculum has been defined and conceptualized, theoretical and philosophical developments, evolving assumptions and values, and implications for teaching and learning across varied historical and social contexts. Readings include primary texts by major theorists as well as secondary material including commentary and critique. A primary goal of the course is to provide students with an overview of major movements in curriculum history as a foundation for further study.
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.
CS 706 | CANDIDACY PAPER | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing a dissertation. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. This registration indicates that a student has successfully completed the candidacy paper as specified in the Doctoral Student Handbook. (0 credit hours)
Status as an EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 751 | CURRICULUM FOR HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the relationships between schools and the communities they serve. Specifically, it focuses on how PK-12 schools as well as colleges/universities can and cannot promote human development (healthy growth, learning, and maturation) and community development (creating healthy, safe, connected, & politically-enfranchised communities). The course explores contemporary models of educational reform and community development, notably: project- and community-based learning, asset-based development, participatory action research (PAR), full-service community schools, and university-assisted community schools. Additional topics may include: Explicit and implicit goals of educational reforms and how these (re-)shape civic and democratic opportunities; how universities, schools, and communities can collaborate on individual and community development; and the benefits and liabilities of hybrid educational improvement/community development projects (e.g., Promise Neighborhoods/Promise Zones, the Harlem Children’s Zone, etc.)
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 754 | CURRICULUM THEORIZING: MULTIPLE LENSES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Curriculum Theorizing: Multiple Lenses. This course examines diverse curriculum discourses, historical as well as contemporary, within a broader context of issues related to education and schooling. It is designed to engage students critically in the study of curricular frameworks, their assumptions, values, and implications for education, schooling, teaching and learning. Major topics include: frameworks for defining and conceptualizing curriculum and curricular visions; social, political, and historical contexts of curriculum construction; issues of gender, race, class ableness, and the media; the curriculum as socially constructed, and historically contextualized discourse(s) about what is and what should be taught. Particular content areas will be used as examples.
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 761 | ASSESSING SCHOOL CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course develops a framework for assessing the content, characteristics, and outcomes of the curriculum in a school. The framework will include the collection, organization and analysis of both quantitative and qualitative measures of effective instruction. Particular attention will be given to local, state, and national standards for content, teaching and outcomes. Attention will also be given to the qualities of the lived experiences of students in school and thus to the unintended as well as intended outcomes of schooling. Each student will be expected to begin assessing the curriculum in his or her school and to outline a proposal for a more complete assessment of the school’s curriculum.
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 764 | YOUTH DEVELOPMENT, IDEOLOGY, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the ideological significance of “youth,” youth development, and education in societies characterized by structural inequalities based on class, race, ethnicity, and sexual/gendered relations of domination and subordination. Texts from a range of academic disciplines – psychology, sociology, cultural studies, social work – are studied to show the influence these perspectives have had in shaping discourse about youth, youth development, and education as a vehicle for social reproduction and social change. Youth and education are looked at as the locus of arguments about social crises and social change and the impacts of framing social problems as educational and youth problems are explored.
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 774 | ENGAGING IN CURRICULUM DELIBERATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course engages students in systematic and collaborative deliberation on curriculum problems. A pattern for deliberation – including situation analysis, problem discrimination and formulation, development of alternative courses of action, and anticipation of consequences – will be developed, exemplified, and contrasted with other descriptions of curriculum development. The importance and role of alternative conceptions of learners, of situation, and of knowledge structures within disciplines will be emphasized. After engaging in stimulated deliberations, each student will be asked to examine the intellectual commitments underlying this approach to curriculum change, to reconsider his or her role as a curriculum leader in a school or other educational setting, and to develop realistic plans for engaging a particular school community in collaborative curriculum deliberation.
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 784 | CURRICULUM AND PROGRAM DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course studies principles underlying the design of effective, coherent, and comprehensive instructional programs. Topics include: the design and organization of core courses of study and related curricular components; the associated staff development program; and alignment with local, state, and national mandates. Particular attention will be given to planning for diversity, including differences in learning styles, special needs, culture and language.
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

CS 785 | CURRICULUM AND PROGRAM DESIGN IN INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course studies principles underlying the design of effective, coherent, and comprehensive instructional programs within the International Baccalaureate PYP, MYP, DP, and CP continuum. Topics include: the principles and practices of the International Baccalaureate, the integration of the IB learner profile, the design and organization of IB core courses of study and related curricular components; the associated staff development program to meet IB requirements for Category 1, 2, and 3 training; and alignment with local, state, and national mandates as well as IB mandates. Particular attention will be given to planning for global minded education, diversity, including differences in learning styles, special needs, culture and language.
Status as a Global Educational Leadership PhD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.
Cyber-Physical Systems Engineering (CSE)

CSE 299 | HARDWARE PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A course that introduces student to building basic cyber-physical systems. The course will cover basic electronics, a hardware computing platform (e.g., Raspberry Pi), and the API for managing hardware devices including serial communication, interfacing with digital and analog inputs (sensors), controlling motors, and using displays.

CSC 242 or CSC 243 is the prerequisite for this class.

CSE 304 | RAPID PROTOTYPING TECHNOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An overview of computer-aided design for 3-D modeling and prototype fabrication using 3-D printing and other technologies. PREREQUISITE(S): MAT 262.

CSE 314 | NETWORKING FOR CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Overview of computer network technologies used in cyber-physical systems. Topics covered: wired and wireless network protocol stacks, serialization, real-time network programming, and utilizing cloud-based services.

CSE 316 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design for security for cyber-physical systems, security breaches and enforcement, standardization, best practices, security policies, security threat and protection-in-depth modeling, vulnerability and risk assessment for cyber-physical systems, CPS security incidents and trends.

CSC 374 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 331 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM ENGINEERING I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The first in a three-course sequence that provides a comprehensive overview of core CPS topics in an application-driven context and with an emphasis on fundamental engineering design principles of modularity and abstraction. This first course focuses on electromagnetics and circuit analysis with applications to displays, touchpads, cameras, memory, batteries, GPS, and wireless communications. Labs will be used to apply the concepts covered in class in the context of managing hardware devices and building cyber-physical system prototypes.

MAT 152 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 332 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The second in a three-course sequence that provides a comprehensive overview of core CPS topics in an application-driven context and with an emphasis on fundamental engineering design principles of modularity and abstraction. This course covers more advanced concept in electromagnetism and electronics (transistors, amplifiers and circuit interfaces and operational amplifiers) and abstractions such as state machines along with probabilistic inference and state space search. Labs will be used to apply the concepts covered in class in the context of managing hardware devices and building cyber-physical system prototypes.

CSE 331 is a prerequisite for this course.
CSE 333 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The third in a three-course sequence that provides a comprehensive overview of core CPS topics in an application-driven context and with an emphasis on fundamental engineering design principles of modularity and abstraction. This third course introduces signals and analog and digital signal processing, sampling and quantization, and control. Labs will be applied to the concepts covered in class in the context of managing hardware devices and building cyber-physical system prototypes.  
CSE 332 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 341 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Design and implementation of digital systems using transistor transistor logic (TTL), SystemVerilog, and field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs). Topics include combinational and sequential logic, storage elements, input/output, timing analysis, design trade-offs, synchronous and asynchronous design methods.  
CSE 332 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 342 | COMPUTER SYSTEM ORGANIZATION AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Overview of the design of hardware elements of computer systems. Topics include instruction set design, processor micro-architecture and pipelining, cache and virtual memory organizations, protection and sharing, I/O and interrupts, and multitreaded architectures, and embedded systems.  
CSC 374 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 351 | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The first of a two course sequence on programming embedded architectures in devices such as smartphones, portable gaming devices, and robots. Topics covered include embedded architectures, interaction with devices (buses, memory architectures, memory management, device drivers) and concurrency (software and hardware interrupts, timers).  
CSC 374 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 352 | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The second of a two course sequence on programming embedded architectures in devices such as smartphones, portable gaming devices, and robots. Topics may include real-time principles (multi-tasking, scheduling, synchronization), implementation trade-offs, profiling and code optimization (for performance and memory), and embedded software (exception handling, loading, mode-switching, programming embedded systems).  
CSE 351 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 361 | LINEAR SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A comprehensive overview of modeling and analysis of dynamic systems including mechanical, electrical, electro-mechanical, thermal, and fluid systems. Topics include modeling using state-variable equations, input-output differential equations, transfer functions, and block diagrams, analytical solutions using the Laplace transform, and applications to modeling and designing feedback control systems.  
CSE 333 and MAT 304 are prerequisites for this class.

CSE 362 | FOUNDATIONS OF CYBER-PHYSICAL COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the modeling, design, and analysis of cyberphysical systems that integrate computation and physical processes. It introduces formal models that support abstractions to manage the complexity of a system design and verify the system implementation correctness. Topics include safety and liveness requirements, temporal logic, model checking, deductive verification, stability analysis of linear systems, and real-time scheduling algorithms.  
CSE 352 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 377 | INTRO TO MECHATRONICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Design and development of a mechatronic system incorporating sensors, actuators, and artificial intelligence.  
CSE 332 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 393 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The first course in a two-course sequence in which students work in small groups to implement a cyber-physical system.  
CSE 333 and CSE 352 are prerequisites for this class.

CSE 394 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRACTICUM II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The second course in a two-course sequence in which students work in small groups to implement a cyber-physical system.  
CSE 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 424 | NETWORKING FOR CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Overview of computer network technologies used in cyber-physical systems. Topics covered wired and wireless network protocol stacks, serialization, real-time network programming, and utilizing cloud-based services.  
CSC 407 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 426 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEM SECURITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Design for cyber-physical system (CPS) security, security breaches and enforcement, standardization, best practices, security policies, security threat and protection-in-depth modeling, vulnerability and risk assessment for cyber-physical systems, CPS security incidents and trends. Students will carry out a CPS security-related independent project.  
CSC 407 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 431 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The first in a three-course sequence that provides a comprehensive overview of core CPS topics in an application-driven context and with an emphasis on fundamental engineering design principles of modularity and abstraction. This first course focuses on electromagnetics and circuit analysis with applications to displays, touchpads, cameras, memory batteries, GPS, and wireless communications. Labs will be used to apply the concepts covered in class in the context of managing hardware devices and building cyber-physical system prototypes.  
PREREQUISITES: linear algebra and a year of college physics and 
CSC 407.
CSE 432 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The second in a three-course sequence that provides a comprehensive overview of core CPS topics in an application-driven context and with an emphasis on fundamental engineering design principles of modularity and abstraction. This second course covers more advanced concept in electromagnetism and electronics (transistors, amplifiers and circuit interfaces and operational amplifiers) and abstractions such as state machines along with probabilistic inference and state space search. Labs will be used to apply the concepts covered in class in the context of managing hardware devices and building cyber-physical system prototypes.
CSE 432 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 433 | CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The third in a three-course sequence that provides a comprehensive overview of core CPS topics in an application-driven context and with an emphasis on fundamental engineering design principles of modularity and abstraction. This third course introduces signals and analog and digital signal processing, sampling and quantization, and control. Labs will be used to apply the concepts covered in class in the context of managing hardware devices and building cyber-physical system prototypes.
CSE 432 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 441 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Design and implementation of digital systems using transistor-transistor logic (TTL), SystemVerilog, and field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs). Topics include combinational and sequential logic, storage elements, input/output, timing analysis, design tradeoffs, synchronous and asynchronous design methods.
CSE 432 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSE 442 | COMPUTER SYSTEM ORGANIZATION AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Overview of the design of hardware elements of computer systems. Topics include instruction set design, processor micro-architecture and pipelining, cache and virtual memory organizations, protection and sharing, I/O and interrupts, and multithreaded architectures, and embedded systems.
CSC 407 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSC 320 | COMPUTER FORENSIC AND INCIDENT RESPONSE
This course is designed to acquaint students with electronic privacy, information resource environment, and risk management and operation feasibility issues.

CSC 228 | LEGAL, ETHICAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 228) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to acquaint students with electronic privacy, security and ethics. Students will gain an understanding of information ethics, existing and emerging cyber-laws, organizational liability issues, and explore several Codes of Ethics. Students will learn about real and potential security issues, steps that can be taken to create environments of trust, how to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of a firm's information resource environment, and risk management and operation feasibility issues.

CSE 378 or CSC 374 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSEC 340 | FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 340) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is a survey of the fundamental elements of computer security and information assurance. Topics may include confidentiality, integrity, and availability; security policies; authentication; access control; risk management; threat and vulnerability assessment; common attack/defense methods; ethical issues.

CSEC 342 | CYBERSECURITY OPERATIONS (FORMERLY CNS 342) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

The Cybersecurity Operations course presents the knowledge and skills needed for a Security Analyst in a typical Security Operations Center environment. The course covers the core security skills needed for monitoring, detecting, investigating, analyzing and responding to security events. Extensive laboratory exercises are included to apply knowledge learned in the lectures and allow the students to implement typical SOC tools. In addition to technologies, the course will also cover cybersecurity operations network principles, roles and responsibilities as well as the related technologies, tools, regulations and security frameworks.

CSEC 345 | HUMAN-CENTERED CYBERSECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 345) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

A survey of behavioral theories relevant in cybersecurity context. Topics include economic theories of decision making, heuristics, biases, and bounded rationality, signal detection theory, mental models, social engineering, game theory, information search, and cognitive engineering. Students work on term paper describing potential application(s) of a theory of their choice in cybersecurity context. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 263 or CSC 242.

CSEC 355 | PHYSICAL AND IT SECURITY CONVERGENCE (FORMERLY CNS 355) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course introduces students to the fundamental processes associated with the Physical Security discipline. This course will present the convergence of IT Security and Corporate Physical Security, focusing on where convergence takes place - at the technology, process and function level. Students will look at real-world illustrations of implementation and analyze perceived efficiencies and cost-savings. This course is designed for students who desire to understand physical and IT security in the framework of Enterprise Risk Management.

CSEC 366 | CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS CYBERSECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 366) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is an introduction to the cybersecurity challenges for control systems present in industry, homes and traditional businesses such as manufacturing. Topics covered include the design and setup of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, Distributed Control Systems (DCS), and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) systems. As these systems are typically designed without any intrinsic security mechanism, we will study the challenges of protecting them and how to employ a defense-in-depth methodology to secure them. This class will focus on the security risks of critical infrastructure systems (such as Electrical, Pipelines, Water/Wastewater and transportation) and methods to protect them. PREREQUISITE(S): CSEC 340 or NET 377 or IT 263.

CSEC 378 | HOST BASED SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 378) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Principles of host based security. Review of security methods used to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the information stored on a host. The class will cover OS configuration, access control, anti-malware, public facing application security, host-based intrusion detection/prevention, host-based firewalls and audit & compliance. Course includes laboratory work with both the Linux and Windows operating systems.

NET 363 or CSC 374 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSEC 380 | ADVANCED CYBERSECURITY AUTOMATION (FORMERLY CNS 380) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This hands-on course will introduce students to real world exercises and scenarios. Students will create tools to perform automation, monitoring, red and blue team operations. Techniques will be applied to topics such as operating systems, infrastructure hardening, virtualization, sandboxing, incident response, and web applications.

CSEC 388 | SECURITY TESTING AND ASSESSMENT (FORMERLY CNS 388) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Vulnerability assessment and ethical security testing; review of ethical concerns and legal issues associated with security testing activities; study and analysis of the defensive mechanisms used to mitigate such threats. There will be extensive hands-on laboratory exercises.

CSEC 340 and CSEC 378 are prerequisites for this class.

CSEC 389 | CYBER DEFENSE EXERCISES AND ATTACK RESPONSES (FORMERLY CNS 389) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This is a hands-on, lab based applied security course in which students will work in teams to defend against cyber-attacks and implement services in a hostile cyber environment. Most activities will be derived from Cyber Dense and Cyber League competitions and will prepare students to participate and excel in these competitions. This course is open to all students, including students inexperienced in Cyber Defense competitions. Repeat enrollment is encouraged.

CSEC 340 and CSEC 378 are prerequisites for this class.

CSEC 390 | VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT FOR COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS (FORMERLY CNS 390) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This service learning course prepares students with real-world experience by partnering with a non-profit, community-based organization to identify information security vulnerabilities and propose recommendations that improve the organization's security and privacy practices. Within the context of an assigned community-based organization, students will work in teams to conduct a vulnerability assessment; identify and propose cost-effective safeguards that may be administrative, technical, or physical; define a plan to test, monitor, and train system users on recommended security safeguards, and; document project deliverables for the organization's management. The course emphasizes hands-on exercises and student reflection on a community-based term project.
CSEC 394 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING I
(Formerly CNS 394) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course requires students to apply Information System Security Engineering methods and processes to design, document and implement comprehensive security infrastructures in realistic scenarios. Students will work in teams through the entire life cycle of a Security infrastructure project from needs discovery, threat assessment, architecture design, implementation, effectiveness assessment and auditing. The course is designed to span two quarters. In this first quarter, students will learn the Information Systems Security Engineering process and perform asset identification, threat assessment and system requirement specification. CSEC 378 and NET 377 and NET 379 are prerequisites for this course.

CSEC 395 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY ENGINEERING II
(Formerly CNS 395) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This senior project capstone course requires students to apply Information System Security Engineering methods and processes to perform the design and implementation of Information Systems Security infrastructures. The human and sociological impacts of Information Security will be studied with a particular focus on privacy issues, ethical use of Security tools and cultural and legal difference that exist in a globally connected but diverse world.

CSEC 394 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSEC 397 | TOPICS IN COMPUTER, INFORMATION AND NETWORK SECURITY
(Formerly CNS 397) | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
May be repeated for credit. (1 quarter hour)

CSEC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY
(Formerly CNS 399) | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean. (variable credit)

CSEC 418 | INTRODUCTION TO HOST SECURITY
(Formerly CNS 418) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Principles of host based security. Review of security methods used to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the information stored on a host. The class will cover OS configuration, access control, anti-malware, public facing application security, host-based intrusion detection/prevention, host-based firewalls and audit & compliance. Course includes laboratory work with both the Linux and Windows operating systems.

NET 413 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSEC 440 | INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT
(Formerly CNS 440) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Survey of information security management as it applies to information systems analysis, design, and operations. Managing information assets and the security infrastructure. Emphasis on managing security-related risk, as well as the process of developing, implementing, and maintaining organizational policies, standards, procedures, and guidelines. Identifying and evaluating information assets, threats, and vulnerabilities. Quantitative and qualitative risk analysis, risk mitigation, residual risk, and risk treatment as they relate to information security. Topics include information security vulnerabilities, threats, and risk management; security policies and standards; security audits; access controls; network perimeter protection, data protection; physical security; security education training and awareness. Introduction to compliance, as well as the CISSP domains.

CSEC 445 | HUMAN-CENTERED CYBERSECURITY
(Formerly CNS 445) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Application of behavioral theories in cybersecurity context. Topics include economic theories of decision making, heuristics, biases, and bounded rationality, signal detection theory, mental models, social engineering, game theory, information search, and cognitive engineering. Students work on an individual project applying one of these theories to a practical cybersecurity scenario of their choice.

CSEC 446 | SECURE DESIGN
(Formerly CNS 446) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Secure design is a cross-disciplinary approach to cybersecurity and user-centered design. The course includes hands-on, interactive activities focused on secure designs for Internet-of-Things (IoT) technologies. Topics include: principles of visual design, user-centered design, mental models, heuristics, bounded rationality, applied cybersecurity, prototyping, and usability testing. Students will work on a class long project that will employ the principles of secure design to develop a secure yet usable prototype of an IoT device.

CSEC 450 | DIGITAL FORENSIC TECHNIQUES
(Formerly CNS 450) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the forensic acquisition, analysis and presentation of data from computer systems. This course covers: preservation and interpretation of evidence; forensic imaging; file systems and data recovery; Windows registry forensics; internet history and social media analysis; mobile device forensics; timeline analysis; incident response and writing expert reports and testimony.

CSC 407 or CSEC 418 is a prerequisite for this class.

CSEC 455 | PHYSICAL AND IT SECURITY CONVERGENCE
(Formerly CNS 455) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the fundamental processes associated with the Physical Security discipline. This course will present the convergence of IT Security and Corporate Physical Security, focusing on where convergence takes place - at the technology, process and function level. Students will look at real-world illustrations of implementation and analyze perceived efficiencies and cost-savings. This course is designed for students who desire to understand physical and IT security in the framework of Enterprise Risk Management.

CSEC 466 | CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS CYBERSECURITY
(Formerly CNS 466) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the cybersecurity challenges for control systems present in industry, homes and traditional businesses such as manufacturing. Topics covered include the design and setup of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, Distributed Control Systems (DCS), and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) systems. As these systems are typically designed without any intrinsic security mechanism, we will study the challenges of protecting them and how to employ a defense-in-depth methodology to secure them. This class will focus on the security risks of critical infrastructure systems (such as Electrical, Pipelines, Water/Wastewater and transportation) and methods to protect them.

CSEC 440 or NET 477 is a prerequisite for this class.
CSEC 477 | GOVERNANCE POLICIES IN INFORMATION ASSURANCE (FORMERLY CNS 477) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on assessment of business risks arising from information security and privacy issues, as well as the creation and implementation of policies that ensure compliance with laws and industry standards. It is a complement to IS 482, which focuses on the legal standards to which people and organizations are held under laws and regulations that concern computing and information technology. Legal issues arising under information security and control frameworks, such as COBIT and ISO17799, are considered. Topics include privacy laws, payment card industry standards, information security measures mandated by select federal statues (e.g., HIPAA, Gramm-Leach-Bliley and Sarbanes-Oxley), data breach notification, governance and policy development, e-discovery, contracts, intellectual property, and security risk assessments.
**CSEC 440 is a prerequisite for this class**

CSEC 480 | CYBERSECURITY AUTOMATION OPERATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This intermediate course will build upon basic programming and cybersecurity knowledge to enable students to combine programming with real-world cybersecurity skills. Students will create scripts to perform automation, monitoring, red and blue team operations. Scripting will be applied to topics such as operating systems, networking, incident response, and web applications. Students will also learn about revision control, automation deployment options, and containerization. **CSC 401 and CSEC 418 are prerequisites for this class.**

CSEC 488 | SECURITY TESTING AND ASSESSMENT (FORMERLY CNS 488) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Methodologies and tools for performing vulnerability testing; management of security testing initiatives and activities; review of the different types of assessments, legal issues, ethical concerns. Defensive mechanisms to mitigate the risks illustrated by the assessment using Defense-In-Depth architectures. Concepts illustrated using hands-on lab exercises. **CSEC 440 and CSEC 418 are prerequisites for this class.**

CSEC 489 | ADVANCED CYBER ATTACK RESPONSES AND DEFENSES (FORMERLY CNS 489) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This lab-based applied security course introduces students to advanced cyber defense and cyber-attack response. Students manage an organize teams to defend against cyber-attacks and implement services in a hostile cyber environment. Most activities will be derived from Cyber Defense and Cyber League competitions and will prepare students to participate and excel in these competitions. This course is open to all students, including students inexperienced in Cyber Defense competitions. Repeat enrollment is encouraged. **CSEC 440 and CSEC 418 are prerequisites for this class.**

CSEC 490 | INFORMATION SECURITY RISK ASSESSMENT FOR NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (FORMERLY CNS 490) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students taking this course will gain real-world experience by partnering with a non-profit, community-based organization to assess information security needs and propose recommendations that improve the organization's security and privacy practices. Within the context of an assigned non-profit organization, students will work in teams to conduct a security risk assessment using industry standards as guidance; write a formal risk assessment report for the organization's management; identify and propose cost-effective security safeguards that may consist of security policies, technologies, or procedures; define a plan to test, monitor, and train system users on recommended security safeguards. **CSEC 440 is a prerequisite for this class**

CSEC 533 | ENTERPRISE SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE CONTROLS AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (FORMERLY CNS 533) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Design, implementation, support and management of control methods in enterprise environments. Focus is on how these controls can help organizations achieve regulatory compliance. Review of Sarbanes-Oxley and its impact on IT systems. Detailed study of how risk assessment methods, information security program management and ERP systems can be used to fulfill regulatory and legal requirements. Control Objectives for Information and related Technology (COBIT) guidelines and best practices for SOX compliance. Security management standards (ISO 17799, BS 7799 and ISO 27001).
**CSEC 440 is a prerequisite for this class**

CSEC 587 | INFORMATION SECURITY GOVERNANCE (FORMERLY CNS 587) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students apply their knowledge of information security and regulatory compliance to analysis and evaluation of governance, risk management, and compliance problems. Students will learn the meaning of IT governance by examining the differences between governance and management; gaining hands-on application of industry governance frameworks; evaluating an information security program; defining incidence response policy; assessing risk; and defining regulatory compliance strategy. Students will discover how good information security governance adds value to an organization. **CNS 477 and (IS 444 or CNS 490 or CNS 533 or CSC 439 or NET 577) are prerequisites for this class.**

CSEC 594 | COMPUTER INFORMATION AND NETWORK SECURITY CAPSTONE (FORMERLY CNS 594) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Design, setup and configuration of realistic enterprise computing and networking environments. Securing the infrastructure and integration of different services and technology in efficient, secured and redundant manners. Technologies will include: open-source and commercial products, firewalls, Virtual Private Networks (VPNs), authentication systems, Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS), advanced routing mechanisms (OSPF, BGP, IS-IS), highly redundant and robust networking. **NET 477 or CSEC 533 is a prerequisite for this class.**

CSEC 597 | TOPICS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION AND NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY CNS 597) | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. **PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)**
CSEC 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY (FORMERLY CNS 599) | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None. (variable credit)

Data Science (DSC)

DSC 323 | DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics include multiple regression and correlation methods, model building and validation processes, analysis of variance, logistic regression and regularized regression techniques.
IT 223 or MAT 351 or MAT 137 is a prerequisite for this course.

DSC 324 | ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will teach advanced statistical techniques to discover information from large sets of data. The course topics include visualization techniques to summarize and display high dimensional data, dimensional reduction techniques such as principal component analysis and factor analysis, clustering techniques for discovering patterns from large datasets, and classification techniques for decision making. The methods will be implemented using standard computer packages.
CSC 324 or DSC 323 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 333 | INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA PROCESSING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore different approaches and a framework for performing data analytics on a dynamic, heterogeneous cluster of computing nodes. The course will begin with studying principles behind MapReduce and implementation of custom distributed queries using Hadoop. It will then expand to cover higher-level languages and tools within Hadoop ecosystem (e.g., Pig, Hive) and cluster configuration techniques. Finally, the course will delve into a comparative evaluation of several NoSQL and NewSQL databases that make fundamentally different assumptions for data processing (e.g., OLAP vs OLTP, disk-bound vs in-memory or real-time streaming data). The primary focus of the course will be hands-on implementation and tuning performance for large-scale clusters and data sets.
CSC 355 is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 341 | FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is an introduction to the Data Mining (DM) stages and its methodologies. The course provides students with an overview of the relationship between data warehousing and DM, and also covers the differences between database query tools and DM. Possible DM methodologies to be covered in the course include: multiple linear regression, clustering, k-nearest neighbor, decision trees, and multidimensional scaling. These methodologies will be augmented with real world examples from different domains such as marketing, e-commerce, and information systems. If time permits, additional topics may include privacy and security issues in data mining. The emphasis of this course is on methodologies and applications, not on their mathematical foundations.
IT 223 (or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or MAT 341 or MAT 353) is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 345 | MACHINE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to machine learning techniques and builds upon the background and skills learned in the previous data science and statistics courses. The course topics include advanced methods and algorithms for supervised and unsupervised learning, and ensemble methods. Through research paper discussion and hands-on assignments, the course will also cover recent applications of machine learning, such as autonomous navigation, biomedical informatics, biometrics, and text and web mining.
(CSC 367 or DSC 341) and (CSC 334 or DSC 324) are prerequisites for this class.

DSC 365 | DATA VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will be an introduction to data visualization techniques for exploration and analysis of data sets from a wide range of fields including commercial, financial, medical, scientific and engineering applications. Topics will include visual encoding of numeric data, effective visualization design, graphical integrity, visualizing distributions and correlation, false-color techniques for feature extraction and enhancement, basic network graph visualization, geospatial visualization and some additional topics.
(IT 223 or MAT 137) and CSC 241 and CSC 241 are prerequisites for this class.

DSC 390 | TOPICS IN DATA SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary each quarter. This course is repeatable.

DSC 394 | DATA SCIENCE PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students with the opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge they have acquired during the degree program. Students may work in teams and will work on real world data analytics projects using their skills and knowledge. At the end of the course, they submit a complete report summarizing analyses and study outcomes, and present results to the class.
(CSC 367 or DSC 341) and CSC 301 are prerequisites for this class.

DSC 423 | DATA ANALYSIS AND REGRESSION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Multiple regression and correlation, residual analysis, analysis of variance, and robustness. These topics will be studied from a data analytic perspective, supported by an investigation of available statistical software.
IT 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 424 | ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course will teach advanced statistical techniques to discover information from large sets of data. The course topics include visualization techniques to summarize and display high dimensional data, dimensional reduction techniques such as principal component analysis and factor analysis, clustering techniques for discovering patterns from large datasets, and classification techniques for decision making. The methods will be implemented using standard computer packages.
CSC 423 or DSC 423 or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.
DSC 425 | TIME SERIES ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course introduces students to statistical models for time series analysis and forecasting. The course topics include: autorelated data analysis, Box-Jenkins models (autoregressive, moving average, and autoregressive moving average models), analysis of seasonality, volatility models (GARCH-type, GARCH-M type, etc.), forecasting evaluation and diagnostics checking. The course will emphasize applications to financial data, volatility modeling and risk management. Real examples will be used throughout the course.

CSC 423 or DSC 425 or MAT 456 or consent is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 430 | PYTHON PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds the skills necessary to use Python to develop larger programs and libraries. Students will learn to design, implement and debug Python functions and programs, including stochastic and object-oriented techniques. The course will cover Python data structures, and Python facilities for working with files, strings, regular expressions, databases and URLs. The course will also include an introduction to the Pandas package for data management, the NumPy package for scientific computing, and the Matplotlib package for visualization.

CSC 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 433 | SCRIPTING FOR DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Data access and transformation with modern statistical software such as SAS and R. Report writing, data graphing and visualization, writing macros and functions to automate tasks and statistical analyses.

IT 403 and (CSC 401 or IT 411) are prerequisites for this class.

DSC 441 | FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An introduction to the Knowledge Discovery Technologies covering all stages of a data mining process: domain understanding, data collection and selection, data cleaning and transformation, dimensionality reduction, pattern discovery, evaluation, and knowledge extraction. The course provides a comprehensive overview of data mining techniques used to realize these stages, including traditional statistical analysis and machine learning techniques. Students will analyze large datasets and develop modeling solutions to support decision making in various domains such as healthcare, finance, security, marketing, customer relationship management (CRM), and multimedia.

IT 403 or DSC 423 or ECO 520 is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 450 | DATABASE PROCESSING FOR LARGE-SCALE ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course covers core concepts of database systems with focus on applications in large-scale analytics. Topics include relational databases, scheme normalization, SQL queries for data integration and data cleaning, database programming for ETL, and nontraditional database systems for unstructured data.

DSC 430 is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 465 | DATA VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An introduction to data visualization techniques to enhance the exploration and analysis of large data sets from a wide range of fields including commercial, financial, medical, scientific and engineering applications. Topics include visual encoding of numeric data, graphical integrity and effective visualization design, visualizing distributions and correlation, false-color techniques for feature extraction and enhancement, basic network visualization and graph layout, isosurface generation, geospatial visualization and volumetric rendering techniques. The course explores both existing visualization software packages and code interfaces for data visualization.

(IT 403 or MAT 453) and (CSC 401 or IT 411 or MAT 449) are prerequisites for this class.

DSC 478 | PROGRAMMING MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course will focus on the implementations of various data mining and machine learning techniques using a high-level programming language. Students will have hands on experience developing both supervised and unsupervised machine learning algorithms and will learn how to employ these techniques in the context of popular applications including automatic personalization, recommender systems, searching and ranking, text mining, group and community discovery, and social media analytics.

DSC 441 and (DSC 430 or CSC 403) are prerequisites for this class.

DSC 480 | SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the concepts and methods of social network analysis. Students will learn to extract and manage data about network structure and dynamics, and to analyze, model and visualize such data. Students will use software tools to model and visualize network structure and dynamics. Specific network applications to be discussed include online social networks, collaboration networks, and communication networks.

(DSC 423 or SOC 412 or PSY 411) is a prerequisite for this class.

DSC 484 | WEB DATA MINING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth study of the knowledge discovery process and its applications in Web mining, Web analytics and business intelligence. The course provides coverage of various aspects of data collection and preprocessing, as well as basic data mining techniques for segmentation, classification, predictive modeling, association analysis, and sequential pattern discovery. The primary focus of the course is the application of these techniques to Web analytics, user behavior modeling, e-metrics for business intelligence, Web personalization and recommender systems. Also addressed are privacy and ethical issues related to Web data mining. Students can choose from three types of final course projects: implementation projects, research papers, or data analysis projects. Throughout the course, the students will learn and use a variety of data mining tools to analyze sample data sets as part of class assignments.

IT 403 and (CSC 451 or CSC 453 or CSC 455 or DSC 450) are prerequisites for this class.
DA 200 | DATA ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed as an introduction to fundamental techniques of data analytics and the various fields, such as various business and decision sciences (accountancy, economics, finance, marketing, management, operations, and healthcare), which use data to gain insights and make informed decisions. In this course students will learn various analytical tools and demonstrate their ability to execute, understand, present, and discuss analytical results. Thus, building a strong foundation in supporting data-driven decision making in various fields of interest. Major topics include the applications of logical and financial functions; data visualization and manipulation, and what-if analysis. (4 credit hours)
DA 340 | ACCELERATING ORGANIZATION INTELLIGENCE: WHAT'S THE STORY? | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on developing the curiosity of students in decision analytics. Rather than verifying hypotheses, students will dig deeper to discover the right questions to ask and develop solutions. Having understood the emerging field of decision analytics and how analyzing Big Data can solve many current organization problems, this course adopts market-leading software to answer the preceding two questions. In this course, students will use this software to understand datasets, analyze datasets, visualize and share their findings. Through a series of problems, students will analyze a company’s current position, identify problematic areas, develop insights for decision-making, develop compelling visuals and dashboards, build scenarios, and work collaboratively with companies (subject to availability). The hands-on approach enables students to build on existing knowledge on analytics to develop specific skills in using market-leading software. In addition, students will have the opportunity to use their own data for analysis in their focus areas. Pre-Requisite: Descriptive Analytics. (2-4 quarter hours)

DA 350 | QUALITATIVE ANALYTICS | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
While analytics often imply the use of predictive models, research problems do not always allow researchers to use quantitative methods. In this course, we look at problems that require a qualitative approach through an introduction to qualitative methods, hands on analysis of qualitative data, and discussion of ethics involved in empirical inquiry. (2-4 quarter hours)

Design (DES)

DES 111 | DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The first in a 3 quarter sequence of general drawing courses. An introduction to composition, line, and rendering in black and white media. Students will develop technical skills of drawing to enable them to express their ideas visually. The course will cover techniques and materials used for documentation of designs, including perspective, spatial understanding, and figure drawing. Drawing exercises will be combined with critiques, discussions, and demonstrations. Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

DES 112 | DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The second in a 3 quarter sequence of general drawing courses. An introduction to composition, line, and rendering in black and white media. Students will develop technical skills of drawing to enable them to express their ideas visually. The course will cover techniques and materials used for documentation of designs, including perspective, spatial understanding, and figure drawing. Drawing exercises will be combined with critiques, discussions, and demonstrations. (Status as a Wig & Makeup Design Major) or (DES 111 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student) or (DES 111 and a Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 113 | DRAWING FOR DESIGNERS III | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The third in a 3 quarter sequence of general drawing courses. An introduction to composition, line, and rendering in black and white media. Students will develop technical skills of drawing to enable them to express their ideas visually. The course will cover techniques and materials used for documentation of designs, including perspective, spatial understanding, and figure drawing. Drawing exercises will be combined with critiques, discussions, and demonstrations. DES 112 and status as a Theatre School Undergraduate or Graduate student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 141 | ELEMENTS OF DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will develop and strengthen abilities to observe, visualize, and visually communicate conceptual ideas through design problem solving. Students will develop an understanding of how design principles create meaning in performance based art forms. Assignments will stimulate and refine intuitive design sensibilities and skills relative to the elements of design and composition. Project work will explore various 2-D and 3-D means of visual communication. Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

DES 142 | PRINCIPLES OF DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will develop and strengthen abilities to observe, visualize, and visually communicate conceptual ideas through design problem solving. Students will develop an understanding of how design principles create meaning in performance based art forms. Assignments will stimulate and refine intuitive design sensibilities and skills relative to the elements of design and composition. Project work will explore various 2-D and 3-D means of visual communication. DES 141 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 208 | SOUND DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of Sound Design - This introductory course teaches the fundamentals of how to approach the artistry of sound design through the understanding of the physics of sound, and the tools by which you will manipulate it. It is recommended that you have some knowledge of computer sound software programs. Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
DES 209 | SOUND DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
History of Music and Implementation of Sound to Visual - Students will learn the history of sound design, and how music and the recording of sound has changed from 1400 to present day. Students will apply practical knowledge from the prior quarter to form and apply soundscapes to visual images.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 210 | SOUND DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design Organization and Script Analysis - An in depth exploration with the process of creating a sound design for a specific script. The students will learn how to analyze the script for sound design, create the cues for the script, and learn the process of how to approach a concept and see it through to its final design.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 215 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First in a three course sequence. Introduction to the study of facial anatomy, chiaroscuro, and color theory as it applies to makeup design and application for theatre and film. Corrective and age makeup, contour and expression, texturing techniques, and basic injury-makeup are explored. Testing makeup's ability to read under stage lights of varying intensity/color and discussions of how makeup reads onstage in a variety of venues. A whimsical or animal-based makeup design with training in using Aquacolor and cream makeup will be a final project.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 216 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second in a three-course sequence. An introduction to basic makeup prosthetics, adhesives, and three-dimensional makeup techniques such as wax, nose putty, and latex. Techniques used for eyebrow blocking and reshaping explored. Use of crepe hair to build brows and mustaches. Advanced study in injury makeup, in addition to the study of various stage blood and delivery systems. Beginning training in hair ventilation techniques. Special topics in cultural theatrical makeup practices. Final project will consist of a fantasy makeup design and application.
Status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 217 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a three-course sequence. Makeup and hair design in conjunction with script and character analysis explored. Stylized makeup will be studied. Introduction to high definition/film makeup techniques. Training in wig prep and application techniques, including pin curling and pin curl alternatives. Wig roller sets, pinning on a wig, and applying facial hair. Head wraps and tracings for ventilation patterning will be created. Students will create a mustache from scratch. Introduction to cultural and period makeup techniques.
Status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 220 | INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to costume design for the stage. Students will explore costume silhouette and detail as it relates to the elements and principles of design. Students will learn the steps in a typical design process for costume design, including script analysis, research, and paperwork.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 230 | PROJECTION DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in three course sequence. An introduction to the methods of projection design, with exposure to both historical and contemporary practice. The development and communication of projection, video and media ideas. Script analysis, images, visual research, lighting concepts. The observation of light, and the development of oral, written and visual communication of lighting ideas.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 231 | PROJECTION DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in three course sequence. An introduction to the methods of projection design, with exposure to both historical and contemporary practice. The development and communication of projection, video and media ideas. Script analysis, images, visual research, lighting concepts. The observation of light, and the development of oral, written and visual communication of lighting ideas.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 232 | PROJECTION DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in three course sequence. An introduction to the methods of projection design, with exposure to both historical and contemporary practice. The development and communication of projection, video and media ideas. Script analysis, images, visual research, lighting concepts. The observation of light, and the development of oral, written and visual communication of lighting ideas.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 240 | LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Technical and mechanical aspects of lighting. A detailed study of standard equipment, lamps, connectors, control systems, hanging positions, procedures and practices for the lighting designer. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 241 | SCENE DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First of a 3-course sequence. An introduction to the methods of scenic design, with exposure to both historical and contemporary practice. Students become familiar with the mechanical aspects of scenery and stages, and assimilate the principles of design and the technical requirements of a script into a fully developed scene design.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.
DES 242 | SCENE DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second of a 3-course sequence. An introduction to the methods of scenic design, with exposure to both historical and contemporary practice. Students become familiar with the mechanical aspects of scenery and stages, and assimilate the principles of design and the technical requirements of a script into a fully developed scene design.

DES 241 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 243 | SCENE DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third of a 3-course sequence. An introduction to design research techniques and use of research in creating, and detailing, environments that reflect a particular period.

TEC 152 & DES 143 and status as a Theatre School undergraduate or graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this course.

DES 244 | COSTUME DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First of a 3-course sequence. An introduction to costume design. Students will explore the design process, costume silhouette and detail, and script and character analysis.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 245 | COSTUME DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second of a 3-course sequence. An introduction to costume design. Students will explore the design process, costume silhouette and detail, and script and character analysis within the context of historical theatrical costuming.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 246 | COSTUME DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third of a 3-course sequence. An introduction to costume design. Students will explore the design process, costume silhouette and detail, and script and character analysis within the context of historical theatrical costuming.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 247 | LIGHTING DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. The development and communication of lighting ideas. Script analysis, images, visual research, lighting concepts. The observation of light, and the development of oral, written and visual communication of lighting ideas.

DES 143 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 248 | LIGHTING DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. The development and communication of lighting ideas. Script analysis, images, visual research, lighting concepts. The observation of light, and the development of oral, written and visual communication of lighting ideas.

DES 247 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 249 | LIGHTING DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. The development and communication of lighting ideas. Script analysis, images, visual research, lighting concepts. The observation of light, and the development of oral, written and visual communication of lighting ideas.

DES 248 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 250 | MATERIALS AND PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will become familiar with both the general concept of theatrical production and the specifics at The Theatre School. Students will also be introduced to the most common scenic construction materials, their strengths, limitations, and the tools used to manipulate these materials. Students will understand and practice the safety procedures of TTS production spaces while demonstrating proficiency with shop tools and equipment sufficient to complete construction assignments.

Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

DES 252 | SCENOGRAPHIC DRAFTING | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 2 course sequence. With an emphasis on practical work in substantial projects, students learn the organization of the technical documentation of scenery. Scenic drafting conventions are studied and applied to the comprehensive communication of a design.

TEC 153 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 253 | SCENOGRAPHIC DRAFTING | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 2 course sequence. With an emphasis on practical work in substantial projects, students learn the organization of the technical documentation of scenery. Scenic drafting conventions are studied and applied to the comprehensive communication of a design.

DES 252 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 260 | GLOBAL HISTORY OF COSTUME, HAIR, AND MAKEUP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
3)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 261 | GLOBAL HISTORY OF COSTUME, HAIR, AND MAKEUP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
3)
DES 260 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 271 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Design students do practical work on planning, constructing, rigging, painting, crewing, and running of productions. Areas may include scenery, costumes, lighting, or sound. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
DES 272 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Design students do practical work on planning, constructing, rigging, painting, crewing, and running of productions. Areas may include scenery, costumes, lighting, or sound. (3 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 273 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Design students do practical work on planning, constructing, rigging, painting, crewing, and running of productions. Areas may include scenery, costumes, lighting, or sound. (3 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 284 | MODEL BUILDING | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course focuses on creating professional quality scale models of stage scenery. Students will learn to work with a variety of materials (foamcore, board, paper, wood, and metal, and appropriate glues), will find sources for scale furnishings, and will learn a variety of techniques such as soldering and casting.
DES 113, DES 143, TEC 152 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 285 | MEDIA FOR DESIGNERS | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An advanced level class on rendering skills with different media: Charcoal Graphite. Pastels/Color pencils and Water Color/Acrylic/Acrylic markers. These will be practically explored in the classroom within a project context, and will be geared towards developing an advanced, refined and individual method of communicating design ideas and concepts.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 286 | FIGURE DRAWING FOR THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
By creating drawings from live models, students will learn about body structure and musculature, and will develop their skills in figure drawing, and ‘drawing what you see’.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 290 | PORTRAITURE FOR THE WIG AND MAKEUP ARTIST | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In-depth study of the head, face, and hair through drawing from live models. Focus of study is on anatomy and multiple forms of artistic medium are explored. Theatrical lighting and its effect on facial features will be explored alongside the illusion created by makeup applied on the model.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 298 | SOUND DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analysis and Psychoacoustics - Delving into the why and than the how of the choices we make in sound design students learn how to bring an audience on an emotional journey through psychoacoustics and analysis of a specific script. Guest directors are present to aid in the students’ understanding of communication of their ideas.
DES 210 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 293 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 2 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced Design and Technology - An advanced look at sound design and how to implement it with greater understanding. Advanced paperwork and advanced analysis of plays from the canonical work to new plays. Guests are invited to give a range of implementation ideas that students can learn from.
DES 309 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 304 | SOUND DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intro to Composition - Students will learn both simple and advanced methods of music composition using MIDI, hardware and software samplers and keyboards. Students will create several pieces of composed music including scores for theatre and film and integrate other learned skills to create sound designs for both published and new plays.
DES 308 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 305 | SOUND DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The first course in a three-course sequence. Wig and facial hair ventilation and styling techniques. Specialized training in the techniques used to create realistic facial hair. Study of the natural hair growth and patterns, along with study of hair of various ethno-profiles. Techniques for cutting, styling, and coloring. Advanced period makeup techniques will be explored in concert with historical hairstyles and facial hair grooming techniques. Script analysis, visual research, and design of wigs, hair, and makeup for theatrical text will be explored.
DES 217 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 306 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 2 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The second course in a three-course sequence. Wig and facial hair ventilation and styling techniques. Specialized training in the techniques used to create realistic facial hair. Study of the natural hair growth and patterns, along with study of hair of various ethno-profiles. Techniques for cutting, styling, and coloring. Advanced period makeup techniques will be explored in concert with historical hairstyles and facial hair grooming techniques. Script analysis, visual research, and design of wigs, hair, and makeup for theatrical text will be explored.
DES 315 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
DES 320 | ADVANCED MAKEUP | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course students will design a character makeup involving both facial prosthetics and ventilated hair. Three types of facial prosthetics are produced: silicone, foamed latex and slush molded latex. Face casting, clay sculpting and mold making are taught as steps to creating the final prosthetic. A ventilated hair piece is produced with attention to techniques of pattern making, hair processing, ventilating and hair dressing. Painting techniques are reviewed as final makeup is put together. Each year the class will choose one "extra" technique to pursue. Past pursuits have been: Kabuki Makeup with Kabuki master Shozo Sato, Tooth casting and stage teeth. (3 quarter hours)  
PRF 214, 215 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 330 | PROJECTION DESIGN 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in three course sequence. Basic techniques are incorporated into a comprehensive approach to projection design with the emphasis on aesthetics. The analysis of scripts in visual terms, visual research methods, style in the theater, and the development of a design concept, are studied through projects in contrasting styles of stage designs. Students will demonstrate familiarly and skill in the use of equipment, cueing and playback, and the exploration of projection as character.  
DES 232, TEC 232 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 331 | PROJECTION DESIGN 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in three course sequence. Basic techniques are incorporated into a comprehensive approach to projection design with the emphasis on aesthetics. The analysis of scripts in visual terms, visual research methods, style in the theater, and the development of a design concept, are studied through projects in contrasting styles of production designs. Students will demonstrate familiarly and skill in the use of equipment, cueing and playback, and the exploration of projection as character.  
DES 330 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 332 | PROJECTION DESIGN 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third course in three course sequence. Basic techniques are incorporated into a comprehensive approach to projection design with the emphasis on aesthetics. The analysis of scripts in visual terms, visual research methods, style in the theater, and the development of a design concept, are studied through projects in contrasting styles of production designs. Students will demonstrate familiarly and skill in the use of equipment, cueing and playback, and the exploration of projection as character.  
DES 331 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 340 | TOPICS: ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Rotating instruction in advanced lighting technology includes: types of intelligent lighting fixtures, LED fixtures, computer control consoles (types and programming), and visualizer programs as well as their integration into theatrical design. Additional topics covered are concert/live event lighting design including: professional practice and protocols, equipment, rigging, consoles and documentation of those designs.  
DES 240 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 341 | SCENE DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in a 3 course sequence. Basic techniques are incorporated into a comprehensive approach to scene design with the emphasis on aesthetics. The analysis of scripts in visual terms, visual research methods, style in the theater, and the development of a design concept, are studied through projects in contrasting styles of stage designs.  
DES 243 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 342 | SCENE DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Basic techniques are incorporated into a comprehensive approach to scene design with the emphasis on aesthetics. The analysis of scripts in visual terms, visual research methods, style in the theater, and the development of a design concept, are studied through projects in contrasting styles of stage designs.  
DES 342 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 343 | SCENE DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Basic techniques are incorporated into a comprehensive approach to scene design with the emphasis on aesthetics. The analysis of scripts in visual terms, visual research methods, style in the theater, and the development of a design concept, are studied through projects in contrasting styles of stage designs.  
DES 342 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 344 | COSTUME DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in a 3 course sequence. Lectures and projects in costume design for the modern drama, specifically from realism through 21st century styles. Design projects include script interpretation, rendering techniques, budgets, and fabric selections.  
DES 246 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 345 | COSTUME DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Lectures and projects in costume design for the modern drama. Design projects include team collaboration, script interpretation, rendering techniques, budgets, and fabric selections.  
DES 344 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
DES 346 | COSTUME DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Lectures and projects in costume
design for the modern drama, specifically from realism through 21st
century styles. Design projects include script interpretation, rendering
techniques, budgets, and fabric selections.

DES 345 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is
a prerequisite for this class.

DES 347 | LIGHTING DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. The implementation of lighting
ideas. Practice in the translation of lighting ideas into actual designs.
Light pads, lighting paperwork, Vectorworks, the use of equipment and
the exploration of realistic lighting styles.

DES 349 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is
a prerequisite for this class.

DES 348 | LIGHTING DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. The implementation of lighting
ideas. Practice in the translation of lighting ideas into actual designs.
Light pads, lighting paperwork, Vectorworks, the use of equipment and
the exploration of realistic lighting styles.

DES 347 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is
a prerequisite for this class.

DES 349 | LIGHTING DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. The implementation of lighting
ideas. Practice in the translation of lighting ideas into actual designs.
Light pads, lighting paperwork, Vectorworks, the use of equipment and
the exploration of realistic lighting styles.

DES 348 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is
a prerequisite for this class.

DES 361 | THEATRAL COLLABORATION | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An investigation, through research and discussion, of the conceptual
problems of physically mounting specific, assigned scripts from the
classic and modern theatre, covering a broad stylistic range. Students will
submit proposals for designs and justify their ideas through literary and
pictorial research. The directorial and collaborative problems of arriving
at a production concept, up to, but not including fully-realized design
documentation, is emphasized through a series of projects. (3 quarter
hours)

Status as a 3rd or 4th year BFA Lighting, Scenery, Costume Design and
Dramaturgy students, or MFA students is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 362 | THEATRAL COLLABORATION | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An investigation, through research and discussion, of the conceptual
problems of physically mounting specific, assigned scripts from the
classic and modern theatre, covering a broad stylistic range. Students will
submit proposals for designs and justify their ideas through literary and
pictorial research. The directorial and collaborative problems of arriving
at a production concept, up to, but not including fully-realized design
documentation, is emphasized through a series of projects. (3 quarter
hours)

Status as a 3rd or 4th year BFA Lighting, Scenery, Costume Design and
Dramaturgy students, or MFA students is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 371 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. For all design students. Through
demonstration, discussion, lecture, and projects, students explore
demonstration, discussion, lecture, and projects, students explore
Assignment will be commensurate with ability and experience.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite
for this class.

DES 372 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. For all design students. Through
demonstration, discussion, lecture, and projects, students explore
demonstration, discussion, lecture, and projects, students explore
Assignment will be commensurate with ability and experience.

DES 371 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is
a prerequisite for this class.

DES 373 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. For all design students.
Demonstration, discussion, lecture, and projects. Assignment will be
commensurate with ability and experience.

DES 372 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is
a prerequisite for this class.

DES 384 | RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Using color pencils, pastel and
markers, the fundamentals of drawing will be explored with primary
emphasis on working from observation. The course develops insights
in the mechanisms of visual perception, how the individual components
of the drawing relate to the whole and compositional organization. Each
student works to represent accurately and proportionately objects,
planes, and volumes in color by developing hand-to-eye coordination with
line and tone and color.

DES 113 or DES 286 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre
student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic
Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

DES 385 | RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS II | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Using color pencils, pastel and
markers, the fundamentals of drawing will be explored with primary
emphasis on working from observation. The course develops insights
in the mechanisms of visual perception, how the individual components
of the drawing relate to the whole and compositional organization. Each
student works to represent accurately and proportionately objects,
planes, and volumes in color by developing hand-to-eye coordination with
line and tone and color.

DES 384 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or
Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are
prerequisites for this class.

DES 386 | RENDERING FOR DESIGNERS III | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Using color pencils, pastel and
markers, the fundamentals of drawing will be explored with primary
emphasis on working from observation. The course develops insights
in the mechanisms of visual perception, how the individual components
of the drawing relate to the whole and compositional organization. Each
student works to represent accurately and proportionately objects,
planes, and volumes in color by developing hand-to-eye coordination with
line and tone and color.

DES 385 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or
Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are
prerequisites for this class.
DES 387 | SCENE PAINTING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Discussion of the formulation and handling of scene paints and dyes, brushes and tools, and techniques. Practical laboratory work in problems of the realistic representation of a variety of textures and materials at scenic scale. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

DES 388 | SCENE PAINTING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Discussion of the formulation and handling of scene paints and dyes, brushes and tools, and techniques. Practical laboratory work in problems of the realistic representation of a variety of textures and materials at scenic scale leads to fully developed illusionistic and pictorial stage scenery. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

DES 389 | SCENE PAINTING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Discussion of the formulation and handling of scene paints and dyes, brushes and tools, and techniques. Practical laboratory work in problems of the realistic representation of a variety of textures and materials at scenic scale leads to fully developed illusionistic and pictorial stage scenery. (2 quarter hours)

DES 388 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this course.

DES 389 | SCENE PAINTING | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent Study (variable credit)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 408 | SOUND DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Senior Capstone - Focusing on the individual student and their requested field of study. Students choose what they wish to learn to create a more specialized approach to the individual’s specific skills. The student outlines their own curriculum in an area in which they wish further research or study.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 409 | SOUND DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Portfolio, Website, and the Business of Freelancing - Students prepare their own specific branding for their freelance career so they will have a complete packaging of their artwork. Students also learn about the language that is necessary for freelance contracts, union contracts, and how to approach filing taxes.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 410 | SOUND DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Different Careers in Sound Design - Each week will be an introduction to different careers possible within the field of Sound Design. This course will contain guest lectures from professional designers who specialize in each field. Allowing students to narrow their focus to what they wish to achieve after they graduate.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 415 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 3 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
First course in a three-course sequence. Students will explore advanced ventilating techniques, including developing wig foundations and advanced hand tying/wefting. Exploration in non-traditional materials and fantasy design for both wigs and makeup. The analysis of scripts and development of a design concept are studied through projects in contrasting styles of production design, including design for film and other various entertainment media. The business side of wig and makeup design will be explored, including budgeting for materials and labor. As a corollary, portfolio and resume building is developed.

DES 415 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 416 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 3 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Second course in a three-course sequence. Students will explore advanced ventilating techniques, including developing wig foundations and advanced hand tying/wefting. Exploration in non-traditional materials and fantasy design for both wigs and makeup. The analysis of scripts and development of a design concept are studied through projects in contrasting styles of production design, including design for film and other various entertainment media. The business side of wig and makeup design will be explored, including budgeting for materials and labor. As a corollary, portfolio and resume building is developed.

DES 416 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 417 | WIG & MAKEUP DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 3 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Third course in a three-course sequence. Students will explore advanced ventilating techniques, including developing wig foundations and advanced hand tying/wefting. Exploration in non-traditional materials and fantasy design for both wigs and makeup. The analysis of scripts and development of a design concept are studied through projects in contrasting styles of production design, including design for film and other various entertainment media. The business side of wig and makeup design will be explored, including budgeting for materials and labor. As a corollary, portfolio and resume building is developed.

DES 416 and status as an undergraduate or graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 430 | PROJECTION DESIGN 3 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in three course sequence. Students complete assignments in the conceptual analysis and fulfillment of projects covering a wide variety of genres; including designs for the classical and modern drama, opera, architecture, installation art and the ballet. As a corollary, portfolios of a professional caliber are developed. Students will show competency in synthesizing their design and technical skills in projects that expand beyond theatre. They will create and be practiced in sharing a portfolio of their design work.

DES 332 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.
DES 431 | PROJECTION DESIGN 3 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in three course sequence. Students complete assignments in the conceptual analysis and fulfillment of projects covering a wide variety of genres; including designs for the classical and modern drama, opera, architecture, installation art and the ballet. As a corollary, portfolios of a professional caliber are developed. Students will show competency in synthesizing their design and technical skills in projects that expand beyond theatre. They will create and be practiced in sharing a portfolio of their design work.

DES 430 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 432 | PROJECTION DESIGN 3 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in three course sequence. Students complete assignments in the conceptual analysis and fulfillment of projects covering a wide variety of genres; including designs for the classical and modern drama, opera, architecture, installation art and the ballet. As a corollary, portfolios of a professional caliber are developed. Students will show competency in synthesizing their design and technical skills in projects that expand beyond theatre. They will create and be practiced in sharing a portfolio of their design work.

DES 431 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

DES 441 | SCENE DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Students complete assignments in the conceptual analysis and fulfillment of projects covering a wide variety of genres, including designs for the classical and modern drama, opera, and the ballet. As a corollary, portfolios of a professional caliber are developed.

DES 343 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 442 | SCENE DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Students complete assignments in the conceptual analysis and fulfillment of projects covering a wide variety of genres, including designs for the classical and modern drama, opera, and the ballet. As a corollary, portfolios of a professional caliber are developed.

DES 441 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 443 | SCENE DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Students complete assignments in the conceptual analysis and fulfillment of projects covering a wide variety of genres, including designs for the classical and modern drama, opera, and the ballet. As a corollary, portfolios of a professional caliber are developed.

DES 442 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 444 | COSTUME DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Costume design for the diverse styles of the pre-modern drama evolving through lecture and project work. Projects will include script interpretation, developing a professional portfolio, discussions on career planning, and the exploration of design for a classical text.

DES 346 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 445 | COSTUME DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Costume design for diverse styles of drama evolving through lecture and project work. Projects will include script interpretation, developing a professional portfolio, discussions on career planning, and the exploration of costume design within the areas of musical theater, opera, dance, film, television and commercials.

DES 444 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 446 | COSTUME DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Costume design for diverse styles of drama evolving through lecture and project work. Projects will include script interpretation, developing a professional portfolio, discussions on career planning, and the exploration of costume design within the areas of musical theater, opera, dance, film, television and commercials.

DES 444 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 447 | LIGHTING DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Complete lighting design projects in a variety of styles and methods of presentation including unit set, multi-set, musicals, operas. Cuing, scenery and backdrop design will also be covered.

DES 349 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 448 | LIGHTING DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Complete lighting design projects in a variety of styles and methods of presentation including unit set, multi-set, musicals, operas. Cuing, scenery and backdrop design will also be covered.

DES 447 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 449 | LIGHTING DESIGN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Complete lighting design projects in a variety of styles and methods of presentation including unit set, multi-set, musicals, operas. Cuing, scenery and backdrop design will also be covered.

DES 448 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 471 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
For all design students. Assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience. (5 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

DES 472 | DESIGN PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
For all design students. Assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience. (5 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
An investigation, through research and discussion, of the conceptual problems of physically mounting specific, assigned scripts from the classic and modern theatre, covering a broad stylistic range. Students will submit proposals for designs and justify their ideas through literary and pictorial research. The directorial and collaborative problems of arriving at a production concept, up to, but not including fully-realized design documentation, is emphasized through a series of projects. (3 quarter hours)

Status as a 3rd or 4th year BFA Lighting, Scenery, Costume Design and Dramaturgy students, or MFA students is a prerequisite for this class.

Digital Humanities (DHS)

DHS 460 | DIGITAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to digital tools and methods for historical research.

DHS 500 | INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL HUMANITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to tools and methods in digital humanities.

Digital Media Arts (DMA)

DMA 402 | INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces visual communication principles including, but not limited to, typography, color, movement and composition for print and screen applications. Students will create multiple projects and participate in class critiques to help build industry specific vocabulary, critical assessment, and familiarity with presenting creative work. Relevant creative methodologies and software used to prepare media for print and digital applications will also be covered. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 405 | INTRO TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION TOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces visual communication tools including, but not limited to, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, InDesign, and website building tools (CMS), like Wordpress or Squarespace. Throughout the course, students will use these tools to create a personal portfolio website.

DMA 410 | DESIGN WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an intensive study of the world of visual design with a specific focus on contemporary graphic design theories and practices expressing ideas and messages to specific audiences. It expands on the design skills developed in the introductory class (GD 200) including communication, conceptualization, typography, color, form, and structure. Students will study both commercial and artistic approaches producing projects that integrate designed graphics, photographs, illustration and text, and their intersection with moving technologies. Students will have the opportunity to produce sophisticated printed matter on state-of-the-art printing equipment or digital presentation for the web, screen or mobile devices. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
DMA 415 | AUDIO WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is an introduction to the world of interactive audio communication for multimedia. Students will study various uses of sound and music on stand-alone applications, mobile devices, and the internet. Students will learn to create and edit podcasts, deliver multimedia presentations, upload audio in various standard formats and attach audio files to social media platforms. Emerging hardware and software technologies will also be introduced. The course will also cover current trends and legacies of digital media. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 420 | DIGITAL MEDIA ARTS SURVEY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduces the field of Digital Media through a weekly focus on various media arts themes (for example, UX, video production, design management, etc.). Panel discussions where faculty members and industry professionals will share their work and answer questions will occur weekly. This class encourages students to clarify their course of study and build connections with faculty, professionals, and students with similar interests. In addition to panel discussions, students will also complete a series of trend reports and presentations that align with the weekly themes. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 425 | STILL IMAGE WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course develops and expands the digital imaging skills introduced in the introductory class (DC 225), with a specific focus on their application in contemporary photographic practice. Advanced color correction, retouching, and compositing techniques are covered and complemented by further development of digital capture (scanning and digital cameras) and printing techniques. Assignments incorporate the technical aspects of specific skills while emphasizing their conceptual application. Digital acquisition and output utilizes ever-changing technology providing an understanding of advanced digital workflow and new processes as they apply to individual artistic practice. Students gain a wealth of technical understanding on topics such as color calibration and device profiling, file types and file management, and advanced color correction terms and techniques (gamma, color space, raster image processing and profile printing). Output methodologies and materials, including dye-based and pigment-based color inkjet prints, carbon-based black and white inkjet prints, digital color coupler printing, and a variety of experimental materials are explored. Assignments facilitate students’ research and exploration of new techniques in the conception and production of their own work. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 445 | 360 VIDEO PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This class will focus on the development, production and post-production of live-action 360 video. The medium of virtual reality will be analyzed within the context of the evolution of time-based and interactive media. Experimental projects will offer students the opportunity to tell stories in new ways while exploring the affordances and challenges of the evolving medium.

DMA 475 | MOVING IMAGE WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to more sophisticated forms of image/sound manipulation, editing, and theory. Pre-production planning (storyboards, scripting, budgeting), further refinement of digital editing techniques, and basic post-production/visual effects are covered, as well as studio production techniques, such as chroma-keying and work with advanced cameras. Students are expected to achieve a level of technical competence and confidence necessary to undertake more ambitious independent work. The class views and discusses key contemporary works and related critical writings. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 480 | WEB/MEDIA DELIVERY WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is an intensive exploration of the opportunities and constraints of social media platforms for the distribution and curation of digital media artifacts. We will explore both commercial and academic platforms to develop an understanding of how different designs support different models of curation and distribution. As a project, students will select 2 platforms and create original digital installations using media they have authored in order to examine how the design of a social media platform influences how audiences interact with their installations. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 490 | PORTFOLIO | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course assists students preparing to enter the job market and emphasizes assembling a professional quality portfolio through workshops on advanced modeling and rendering techniques, visual composition, portfolio layout, design communication and presentation skills. Portfolio reviews by invited professionals are an integral component of this course. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 495 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN DIGITAL MEDIA ARTS WORKSHOP | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Specific topics selected by the instructor. Topic varies with teach offering. Contact instructor for more information. Credit counts towards DMA Advanced Workshop requirement. Prerequisite(s): See syllabus.

DMA 521 | DESIGN MANAGEMENT WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
In this course students learn to infuse design thinking into the business strategies of organizations, develop creative leadership, and refine project management planning skills. Based on a topic selected for the class, the outcome of the design process is manifested in a concept that satisfies the needs of the customer, market, producer and organization. Through documentation and a formal project presentation, students demonstrate their understanding of the design process and resolution of conflicting issues related to innovation and delivering digital media. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 525 | FOUNDATION OF DIGITAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This introductory course will provide students with a detailed practical introduction to the technological practices, skills, and tools of digital communication. Students will engage with digital technology with the goals of learning and practicing technical skills across a range of technologies, including video, audio, graphic design, and human-computer interaction. Students work with still images, moving images and sound using integrated digital media applications. The course focuses on the technical, social and cultural competencies required to traverse media in online convergence environments. This class provides students a hands-on approach to digital communication. This course will also prepare students to work with digital technology at future jobs.
DMA 527 | CREATIVE PROCESS AND STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on developing a creative process rooted in iteration, exploration and user-centered methodologies. Students will develop project concepts following the steps of research, analysis, ideation and prototyping to help establish an understanding of strategic creative planning and management. Concept documentation and critical assessment will also be practiced through regular class presentations and critiques. Students will explore and experiment with their own creative processes throughout the course.
DMA 405 is a prerequisite for this class.

DMA 530 | DESIGN THINKING AND STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course is an exploration of design as a form of storytelling. Design thinking and the human-centered design process will be examined, practiced and employed over the course of the quarter, culminating in a significant project. Groups will develop their quarter-long projects by utilizing the tools and approaches of design thinking through the lens of interactive design. Students learn the basics of conceptualizing for interactive media as well as gain proficiencies in using various tools to create interactive experiences.

DMA 535 | STORYTELLING ACROSS MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the theory and practice of multi-modal storytelling, i.e. the strategic use of two or more communication modes to make meaning, such as image, gesture, music, spoken and written language. While the application areas of storytelling may remain the same - from artistic expression to advertising, PR, journalism, documentary, activism and other persuasive forms - our means of meaning making are changing dramatically due to technological innovation, availability of digital media production tools, and the potential of immediate and universal online publication. Changing technological affordances demand an increased media literacy that includes a deep understanding of the specific strengths and weaknesses of various communication modes and their manifestation in digital media formats, so we can leverage them intentionally to create impactful, cohesive and emotionally compelling multi-modal texts and trans-media stories. DMA 525 is a prerequisite for this class.

DMA 555 | DIGITAL MEDIA STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students explore studio-based collaborative creation of media arts projects and work processes. The course will include different methods and approaches rather than a discipline-specific focus. Depending on student interest, the projects will include image production and design through animation, film, sound, design, interaction and photography. The computer is used as a creative solution to producing innovative projects emphasizing the construction of a portfolio of work. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

DMA 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and dean approval.

DMA 695 | THESIS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The thesis courses provide an opportunity for students to apply the skills they have learned to a professionally developed project of their interest. The project will be accompanied by a written analysis of the concept and documentation of the process. Students have the choice to work individually or in small teams. In Thesis I, students will be guided through in depth precedent and user research, surveying the field to develop a unique concept that will challenge their skills and understanding of the medium, while also seeking to contribute to the advancement of the field. Students will create a project plan and a series of prototypes and/or rough drafts to help develop and refine their concepts. Regular presentations with peers will be held weekly to prepare for a final concept presentation to a professional panel.
DMA 525 and DMA 527 are prerequisites for this class.

DMA 530 | DESIGN THINKING AND STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The thesis courses provide an opportunity for students to apply the skills they have learned to a professionally developed project of their interest. The project will be accompanied by a written analysis of the concept and documentation of the process. Students have the choice to work individually or in small teams. In Thesis II, students will work in a studio format to refine the concept developed in Thesis I. Concept development will consistent of on-going analysis and critique of the concept through user/audience testing to result in creation of a professional quality digital media piece or high-fidelity prototype. Students will have regular presentations to prepare them to defend their final thesis project before a panel of faculty and industry professionals. DMA 695 is a prerequisite for this class.

E-Commerce Technology (ECT)

ECT 250 | INTERNET, COMMERCE, AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction of Internet technology, its application for commerce, and its social impact. This course surveys Internet technology, collaboration and commerce activities, digital media distribution, online communities, and social networking in the Internet environment.

ECT 310 | INTERNET APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Development of Internet-based applications using client and server-side scripting. Students will design and build an Internet application that accesses a database.
CSC 211 (or IT 231 or CSC 241 or CSC 243) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 330 | ADVANCED INTERNET APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a programming course focusing on advanced Internet technologies such as tiered design of Internet applications, transactions, creating components, and Web services.
(IT 211 or IT 231 or CSC 241 or CSC 243) is a prerequisite for this class.
EECT 355 | INTERNET SYSTEMS: COLLABORATION, COMMERCE, AND MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the application of Internet technology to support collaboration, commerce, and digital media distribution activities. It will focus on the latest technologies, new development models and their social impact. Students will explore different models and develop applications to support collaborative commerce.

ECT 310 (or ECT 330 or IT 232) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 360 | INTRODUCTION TO XML | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to Extensible Markup Language (XML) and XML transformations. XML syntax, processing and validation. Namespaces. Transformations using XSLT and XPath. XML applications such as XHTML, RDF, SVG, XSL.

CSC 211 (or CSC 241 or CSC 243) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 410 | DEVELOPMENT OF WEB-BASED BUSINESS APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Development of web-based business solutions using client-side and server-side technologies. Major topics include analysis and design of web projects for a business, web application design patterns, server-side programming, and access to databases.

CSC 401 or IT 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 424 | ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUCTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to modern infrastructure and the evolving technology environment. Major topics include: computer networks, Internet infrastructure, Web 2.0, Enterprise 2.0, social media and networking, software as a service, content management systems, cloud computing, and portal.

ECT 436 | SOCIAL MARKETING AND SOCIAL NETWORKING APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Online social media and culture, online social marketing concepts, online social networking applications and their design/development. Students develop dynamic web sites and applications on social networking platforms using server-side programming technology to meet strategic marketing goals. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

ECT 455 | E-COMMERCE WEB SITE ENGINEERING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(Formerly ECT 555, cross-listed with HCI 513) An introduction to Web site engineering methods and processes to support e-commerce development. Web site engineering life cycle and user-centered design, including site goals, business models, value propositions, user analysis, information architecture, interface and navigation design, usability guidelines, database, testing, hosting strategies, usage metrics, and collaborative development. Technologies for e-commerce, shopping cart, digital payments, promotion strategies, and security issues. Students will build fully functional Web sites using database and client- and server-side technologies.

(CSC 401 or IT 411 or HCI 430) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 480 | INTRANETS AND PORTALS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Intranet development methodology. Data warehousing concept and On-Line analytic processing (OLAP) for information management. Enterprise information portals (EIP). Transforming information into knowledge. Major applications involve: decision support, customer applications and content personalization for intranet. Students will conduct case studies and projects.

ECT 424 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 481 | INTERNET SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines system architectures, technologies, approaches, and infrastructure requirements in the context of supply chain systems. The focus is on the design, development and implementation of systems that facilitate the collaboration of an enterprise with its buyers and suppliers. Topics include development of messaging-based collaboration framework with web services. Students will design and implement a collaborative extranet system component in team projects.

CSC 401 or IT 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 556 | ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is an advanced course on the design and planning of enterprise architecture that enables intra-/multi-enterprise collaboration and interoperability. The emphasis is on the alignment between IT and organizational objectives through the integration of business architectures, data and information architecture, application architecture, technology architecture, interfaces and infrastructure. Topics include: frameworks, tools, and methodologies for enterprise architecture design; data and process modeling, application integration, implementation fundamentals, adaptability to changing organizational needs, and managing costs of implementation. Students will conduct case studies and develop architecture plans. Prerequisites: ECT 424 and SE 430.

ECT 424 and SE 430 are prerequisites for this class.

ECT 565 | MOBILE ENTERPRISE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Mobile enterprise information systems are becoming increasingly complex and consist of existing systems with enabling middleware to achieve end-to-end enterprise mobile solutions. Mobile infrastructure performs content adaptation, data synchronization, bridging corporate and mobile messaging systems and support mobile information portals. The course will discuss web services oriented component architecture and system integration with Adaptive Application Architecture (AAA) with Wireless application gateway (WAG) and Multi-channel Access Gateways (MAG) supporting mobile and wireless access for heterogeneous devices. Such concepts as content distribution, connectivity and security, scalability and load balancing, device management will be discussed. Additional topics include Location-aware applications supporting mobile knowledge workers, business process for value contribution, and investment decisions on mobile technologies. Students will become familiar with mobile enterprise tool suites, mobile messaging delivery platforms, wireless Web portals. Students will be implementing mobile enterprise solution components.

ECT 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 582 | SECURE ELECTRONIC COMMERCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course studies security requirements, threat modeling, and appropriate safeguards for e-commerce systems. Major topics include web application security, web service security, and web server security.

ECT 424 OR CSC 435 OR NET 463 is a prerequisite for this class.
ECT 583 | ADVANCED SCRIPTING TECHNOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on applying advanced scripting technologies in the design and development of large Web applications. Major topics include tiered application design, transacted Web applications, components, and Web services.  
CSC 401 or IS 411 or IT 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 586 | CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An in-depth study of customer relationship management (CRM) technologies and applications. The special focus will be on the application of CRM technologies for managing the customer lifecycle across Internet and offline channels. Topics include customer identification, data integration, personalization technologies, web and email interaction techniques; sales force automation applications; call centers, field service and logistics applications; customer self-service and customer knowledge management technologies. Students will review and compare specific eCRM technologies and develop an Internet customer interaction system to support an eCRM strategy in group project.  
IS 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 587 | MOBILE COMMERCE TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines leading wireless and mobile technologies for consumer and enterprise mobile commerce. This course discusses how mobile technologies have changed the business community with an emphasis on major mobile platforms. Major topics include analysis and design of business applications in a mobile environment, and wireless user interface design. Students will develop mobile applications using a prominent mobile technology.  
CSC 401 or IS 411 or IT 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 589 | E-BUSINESS STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Designed for ECT majors and IS majors in ECT concentration, this course focuses on the deployment of Internet and enterprise technologies to support organization’s e-business initiatives and collaborative commerce. Conducted in the format of seminar, case analysis, and dialogue with industry practitioners, this course requires students to actively participate in the study of models and approaches for e-business technology implementation and transformation. Topics include: the impact of Internet on industry structure and organizational transformation, enterprise application architecture, planning and implementation of technology and process to support an increasingly collaborative and integrated environment for e-commerce. Students have to complete an organization case study of e-business technology implementation to fulfill the requirement of this capstone course. This course should be taken at the conclusion of the ECT program.  
PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of ten or more School of Computing MS level courses is required.

ECT 596 | MASTER'S PROJECT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Four credit hours. Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their project. Independent study form required. (PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor).

ECT 696 | MASTER'S THESIS | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
(2 credit hours) Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their thesis. Students must continue to register for this course every quarter after their first registration in it until they complete their project or thesis to the satisfaction of their advisor. They earn two hours of credit for each such registration but only four hours of credit will apply for degree credit.  
Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor. (2 quarter hours)

Early Childhood Education (ECE)

ECT 698 | MASTER'S THESIS | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
(2 credit hours) Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their project. Independent study form required. (PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor).

ECT 91 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES WITH INFANTS AND TODDLERS | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates will observe and interact with infants and toddlers (25 clock hours) and attend a weekly seminar in which they will be required to reflect on their experiences in relation to the development and learning processes of infants and toddlers. Appropriate early childhood lesson planning and assessment techniques and tools will be emphasized.  
COREQUISITE: ECE 290. (1 credit hour)

ECT 92 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES WITH YOUNG CHILDREN AND FAMILIES | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates will observe and interact with young children and their families in school and child care settings with family/parent education programs; family conferences and home visits will be included in the options. (25 clock hours). Candidates will meet once a week in a seminar to reflect and discuss topics around parental involvement, parental support, and building communities through connections between schools and homes.  
COREQUISITE: ECE 302. (1 credit hour)

ECT 93 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES WITH PRE-SCHOOLERS | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates will observe and interact with preschool age children (25 clock hours) and attend a weekly seminar in which they will be required to reflect on their experiences in relation to the development and learning processes of preschool age children. Appropriate early childhood assessment and instructional methodologies will be emphasized.  
COREQUISITE: ECE 310. (1 credit hour)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

ECT 94 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES IN PRIMARY GRADES | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates will observe and interact with primary age children (25 clock hours) and attend a weekly seminar in which they are required to reflect on their experiences in relation to the development and learning processes in the primary years (K-3). Appropriate assessment and instructional methodologies for children in the primary grades will be emphasized.  
COREQUISITE: ECE 311. (1 credit hour)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.
ECE 280 | INTERNSHIP WITH INFANTS AND TODDLERS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Candidates conduct 75 hours of intense supervised fieldwork in an infant/toddler center where they are observing and documenting behavior and interactions, planning activities, and assessing development in children ages birth to 3. Candidates will also participate in a twice a quarter, hour and a half, seminar to reflect and discuss aspects of infant/toddler development and care, making connections between theory and practice. Onsite meetings with groups of candidates will be held weekly for supervision and reflection on practice. Co-requisite ECE 290. (2 credit hours)

ECE 286 | ART, MUSIC, AND MOVEMENT FOR THE YOUNG CHILD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the theory, research, methods, and activities of art, music, and movement for young children birth through age 8. Emphasis will be on the integration of developmental domains, creative and critical thinking as developmental domains are integrated.

ECE 290 | CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines human growth and development of the child from pregnancy through age eight, including cognitive, language, physical, social, spiritual, creative, and emotional areas of development. Learning and development theories of young children, including those of Freud, Erikson, Bowlby, Piaget, Vygotsky, Bronfenbrenner, and other modern developmental theorists are explored. Pedagogical implications of these developmental theories are embedded in class discussions and course activities. COREQUISITE: ECE 280.

ECE 298 | CHILD HEALTH SAFETY AND NUTRITION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the interrelationships among child, family and the areas of health, safety and nutrition. Special emphasis will be placed upon the issues of health, safety and nutrition that affect young children from the ages of birth through age 8. Understanding cultural issues and special needs of individual children are addressed, as are aspects of health and safety. Central to this course is the acquisition of knowledge and application of practices that promote good nutrition, dental health, and the physical, social and emotional well being of young children. The course includes information on common diseases and health problems.

ECE 302 | CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on understanding the diversity of children and families in approaches to development, learning, and disability. Strategies in developing positive and supportive relationships with families of young children with special needs, including family-centered practices, will be explored. Particular attention is given to the challenges faced by teachers and other professionals in early intervention in assessing children's needs and providing services, which are reflective of the child's development within his/her diverse cultural and community context. In addition, the course examines ways to develop and maintain productive and collaborative relationships among professionals and families, communities, and other professionals across the range of support systems in the IFSP and IEP planning processes.

ECE 303 | INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the professional ethics of early childhood education and the critical role of federal policy in the evolution of the field. Historical, sociological, philosophical, and psychological foundations of early childhood education are explored. Of special interest is a review of key theories and research that inform the development of early childhood education goals and practices, as well as administrative, pedagogical, and ethical professional standards for working with children from diverse communities. The course includes foci on Developmentally Appropriate Practice (DAP), inclusive pedagogical practice, appropriate use of technology with young children, and various curricular models: Montessori, Reggio Emilia, High Scope, and Creative Curriculum.

ECE 306 | FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIOR ASSESSMENT: INTERVENTION AND SUPPORT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to prepare early childhood pre-service teachers to work with children who present a variety of challenging behaviors in the classroom. Grounded in principles of Applied Behavior Analysis, the philosophy of the course is based on the premise that understanding the underlying causes of children's externalizing and internalizing behavior enables the teacher to utilize appropriate techniques in conducting behavior intervention and classroom management. Using Positive Behavioral Support and Functional Behavior Analysis (a competency required for all teachers under the provisions of IDEA), students will learn how to design and develop a Behavior Intervention Plan. Diverse methods for addressing a variety of behaviors are explored and practiced through field-based assignments that also include application of behavioral assessment and intervention tools, as well as techniques. ECE 290 and edu major or minor
ECE 307 | LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines language acquisition and development in young children, including culturally and linguistically diverse learners and children with atypical language development. Attention will be given to dialectical issues as these apply to growth and development of linguistic competencies through the early childhood years. Explored in this course are the core topics of linguistic?morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, phonetics, and phonology. Psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theories anchor the discussion of language learning in childhood. Issues of language delay and processing of symbolic information to facilitate the development of articulation, fluency, voice, and functional language are included.
ECE 290 and edu major or minor

ECE 309 | YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a survey of the field of early childhood special education, including the Early Intervention System. Characteristics of infants, toddlers, and young children with special needs are examined in this course. Methods of working with different disabilities during children's early years will be explored. Strengths and needs of families of young children with disabilities and collaboration with family members will be emphasized. Understanding the impacts of current legislation, policy, and research on practice is fostered and developed. Completing 15 hours of field experience in an early childhood special education setting is a part of this course's requirements.
ECE 290 and edu major or minor

ECE 310 | PREPRIMARY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Candidates will plan, implement, and evaluate activities that promote the physical, emotional, social, spiritual, cognitive, and creative development of preschool children from diverse cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Emphasis will be placed on creating learning environments that facilitate children's learning through play. Developmentally appropriate practices, with a particular emphasis on social studies, use of technology, and learning centers will be thoroughly investigated.
COREQUISITE: ECE 381.
ECE 290 and edu major or minor

ECE 311 | CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRIMARY GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an examination of the objectives, content methods and materials used in the primary grades of elementary schools (K-3). A variety of teaching methods and classroom management strategies will be discussed and illustrated, including teacher-led and student-centered instruction. Candidates will be encouraged to reflect upon their own emerging educational philosophies and teaching styles as they take part in laboratory and clinical experiences. Many opportunities for planning, using and evaluating a variety of teaching methods will be offered. Each student will develop at least one teaching unit on a primary social studies theme. COREQUISITE: ECE 382.
ECE 290, ECE 310 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

ECE 312 | BILINGUAL THEORY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to equip bilingual and second language teachers with the knowledge and philosophy to work effectively in the education of early childhood language minority students in the context of bilingual/ESL programs. The course will explore the historical, political and legal foundations of bilingual education programs in the United States. It will examine different models of bilingual programs and the psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic principles upon which they are based.

ECE 313 | CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will discuss the historical, philosophical and cultural foundations of education of young children in a multicultural society, emphasizing the role of ethnicity and cultural variables in development of young children within the context of families, childcare centers, and educational systems. Topics include: history of immigration and predictions for the future; the effects of population shifts on the education of English Language Learners and their families; the impact of laws, litigation and executive orders on bilingual/English-as-a-Second-Language education; understanding cultural and linguistic differences regarding locating and using educational resources.

ECE 314 | METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on best practices in teaching English Language Learners, helping them to learn English while maintaining their native language, in bilingual/ESL early childhood classrooms, from birth through age 8. Candidates will demonstrate competencies with different approaches and methodologies currently used to support the development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in social and academic contexts in learners' first and second language. Curriculum-based assessment, cultural awareness, and self-reflective practice will also be addressed.

ECE 325 | SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the process of learning and using a second language. Research in second language acquisition (SLA) is multi-disciplinary in nature, reflecting the complexity of language learning and use. Linguistic, psychological and social processes that underlie language learning and use will be introduced and applied to the understanding of this learning in young children. Language acquisition theory concerning relationships between early literacy and oral language development in first and subsequent languages will be explored.
Understanding developed through this exploration will then be applied to the classroom in the form of strategies and literacy development activities.
ECE 326 | PRINCIPLES AND STRATEGIES FOR FAMILY ADVOCACY AND ACTION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course develops knowledge and skills to assist families of young children who face the stress of living in poverty. The focus will be on developing empathetic relationships with families so that family service and education can be optimized. Candidates will be assisted in learning to identify community resources and ways to support families in accessing resources. A focal point will be on ways to empower families, recognizing family strengths and respect for cultural variables, as they apply.

ECE 302 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

ECE 327 | IMPACT OF PUBLIC POLICY ON FAMILIES OF YOUNG CHILDREN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is grounded in social justice practice and designed to promote an understanding of the ethical principles, legal issues, policies, and law influencing the well being of families, including those families of young children with disabilities and those who are English Language Learners. A particular focus will be on how federal childcare and education policy affects and shapes early childhood practice and service delivery to families. This course explores historical developments of laws and public policy affecting families. Ethics and ethical implications of social change will be explored.

ECE 328 | WORKING WITH FAMILIES OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES AND CHRONIC ILLNESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will strengthen the knowledge and skills of early childhood educators and other professionals working with young children in cultural competency (at the individual and institutional level), family-centered care, family-professional partnerships, family-directed practices, and family empowerment. Candidates will develop best practices to assure the health and well being of children and their families and to honor the strengths, cultures, traditions and expertise that everyone brings to this relationship.

ECE 329 | YOUNG CHILDREN'S LITERATURE AND FAMILY LITERACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class explores the joys of reading and provide strategies for candidates to awaken and encourage the joy of reading in the children and families with whom they work. It focuses on how early childhood educators are uniquely positioned to foster literacy in children and their families through thoughtful, theoretically based programming and activities.

ECE 331 | BEGINNING MATH AND SCIENCE INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course applies child development principles to the planning of science and mathematics experiences for both typically and atypically developing young children. Emphasis is placed on understanding how children develop problem-solving skills, and on recognizing how teachers can facilitate inquiry-discovery experiences for young children with diverse learning styles and needs. Course assignments include participation in experiments and field-based experiences in mathematics and sciences. Teacher candidates are required to develop and provide developmentally and culturally appropriate activities in science and mathematics activities for young children.

ECE 290 and ECE 309 and to have 25 clock hours of Level II Experience prior to taking this class.

ECE 322 | EARLY LITERACY AND ASSESSMENT FOR YOUNG CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the nature of the reading process, current literacy theory and practices, and research-based instructional strategies to develop literacy skills in emergent and developing readers and young children with reading/learning disabilities. Emphasis is placed on understanding the reading process, analyzing and applying research-based instructional practices, administering, analyzing, and interpreting formal and informal reading assessments, and making informed instructional decisions to meet the unique needs of individual readers. Differences in reading abilities will be examined in light of providing appropriate, effective, and meaningful literacy instruction for young children with disabilities.

ECE 333 | EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION FOR LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on an examination of the developmental and learning characteristics of young children with low incidence disabilities. A specific focus is on educating early childhood students with Autism Spectrum Disorders and those with Intellectual Disabilities. A primary goal of this course is to understand the learning needs of these children, and to examine and evaluate various educational and therapeutic methods of working with them. A major part of this course is devoted specifically to the characteristics associated with and interventions for children with Autism Spectrum Disorders.

ECE 334 | SPECIAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of the theoretical and practical approaches to instruction for young children with high incidence disabilities. Emphasis is placed on the development of supportive learning environments, using special curricular and behavioral management strategies for all early childhood settings; application of collaborative practices with multiple service providers and families to meet the needs of diverse learners with high incidence disabilities. Strategies and materials for improving the social, emotional, and academic adjustment and functioning of young children with high incidence disabilities are examined. Includes teaching social and emotional curricula; implementing functional behavioral assessment; and monitoring growth and development in targeted areas. Strategies to increase the young child's self-awareness, self-management, self-control, self-reliance, and self-esteem are considered. Application of diagnostic information into teaching strategies and implementation of an instructional plan (IEP) is a central tenet of the course. It is recommended for students to take ECE 290 and ECE 309 and to have 25 clock hours of Level II Experience prior to taking this class.
ECE 375 | ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD INCLUSIVE SETTINGS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates will study, use and evaluate early childhood assessment methods and tools that are appropriate for use with young children with diverse cultural and socioeconomic experiences. Focus of the course is on the teacher candidate’s acquisition of knowledge and skills regarding an array of formal and informal assessment instruments and techniques used to gather information needed for making decisions about typical and atypical children served in individual and group learning situations. Focus is directed toward the development of curricular goals and instructional approaches that evolve from the development of curricular goals and instructional approaches that evolve from the assessment information. Such information is used to create learning plans, including Individual Family Service plans (IFSP) and Individualized Education Plan (IEP), serving child and family responsibly.

ECE 290 and edu major or minor

ECE 377 | ASSESSMENT OF YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will focus on the discussion of basic principles and current approaches to assessment of language learning students in ESL and bilingual early childhood and early elementary educational settings. Candidates will learn about the different purposes of process and product assessment tools, authentic and curriculum-based forms of assessment, issues in the assessment of English Language Learners (ELLs), and assessment in academic areas for early elementary ELLs. Research on language and literacy acquisition in multilingual learners vis a vis instruction and assessment will be discussed. Candidates will have opportunities to critically examine and learn how to administer assessment tools used in current practice.

ECE 380 | EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Supervised teaching in a cooperating school serving young children with disabilities for 150 clock hours; arranged in collaboration with supervising faculty member and the Field Experience Office. Candidates will reflect upon their teaching experiences with young children with disabilities and collaborate with colleagues and instructor to identify alternative strategies for problematic situations. Application and approval required prior to registration. Open only to DePaul students.

ECE 381 | INTERNSHIP IN PRESCHOOL SETTING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates conduct 75 hours of intensive supervised field work in preschool during the winter quarter. The internship is designed to be taken by ECE teacher candidates before student teaching. Candidates enrolling in this internship have completed or are taking ECE 310: Preprimary Programs: Curriculum and Strategy concurrently. (2 credit hours)

ECE 290 and edu major or minor

ECE 382 | INTERNSHIP IN PRIMARY SETTING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Candidates conduct 75 hours of intensive supervised field work in a primary grade (K-3) during the spring quarter. The internship is designed for advanced ECE candidates to be taken before student teaching. Candidates taking this internship have taken ECE 311: Curriculum and Instruction in Primary Grades. (2 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

ECE 383 | INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will focus on application of the theories of effective teaching practices and assessment procedures appropriate for young English Language learners. It will emphasize an application of knowledge gained from previous ESL/ELL courses and demonstration of skills necessary to work collaboratively and effectively with families of young English Language Learners. Professional behaviors that respect, value, and support all children’s native language and culture will be reinforced. (100 clock hours)

ECE 313, ECE 314, ECE 325, ECE 377, and (BBE 305 and BBE 306) or (BBE 325 and BBE 366) are prerequisites for this class.

ECE 384 | EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The senior capstone course is designed to help Candidates integrate the central emphases of their liberal learning studies curriculum with their professional behavior. It will provide prospective early childhood educators with opportunities to engage in activities requiring them to be reflective, to consider value commitments, to use critical and creative thinking, and to examine their practice from a multicultural perspective as they discuss issues specific to early childhood education. Candidates will develop a professional portfolio that reflects the standards of the various guiding professional organizations. The course is grounded in the College of Education’s framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator, which also reflects the goals of the Liberal Studies program. This course is taken before student teaching.

ECE 385 | EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENT TEACHING | 12 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course requires students to participate in supervised teaching at a cooperating school, five full days per week, for an academic quarter. Part of the teaching will be in a preprimary setting and part will be in a primary setting. Feedback and discussion of issues encountered in student teaching as well as new materials and techniques of student teaching will be included. Application and approval are required. Open only to DePaul students. (12 credit hours)

ECE 387 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to help candidates integrate the central emphases of their Liberal Studies curriculum with their professional knowledge and behavior. It provides opportunities and activities to prospective educators that engage them in being analytic and reflective upon their major and related disciplines; guide them in further considering their value commitments and how they relate to their chosen profession; apply critical and creative thinking in addressing ‘real-time’ professional issues and needs; and examine extant practices from multicultural perspectives. Candidates develop a professional teaching portfolio that reflects the standards of the various guiding professional organizations and the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). The course is grounded in the College of Education’s framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator as well as the goals of the Liberal Studies program. The course is taken simultaneously with student teaching. COREQUISITE(S): ECE 385. (2 credit hours)
ECE 390 | DEVELOPMENTAL THERAPY STRATEGIES FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS IN EARLY INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the knowledge and skills needed to work effectively with young children from birth through age 3, who have disabilities and special learning needs. The course will use child-centered, play-based interventions and developmentally appropriate practice as the central approach. Furthermore, students will examine learning outcomes and related intervention (lessons), which will be used to effectively address these outcomes, as well as aligning ongoing assessment of the intervention strategies. Students will examine issues related to the impact that disability conditions have on young children's learning needs in all developmental domains. Additionally, students will explore issues related to intervention of young children within the context of families and caregivers - that is within natural and inclusive settings, such as the family's home, community settings, or center-based programs.

ECE 290, ECE 309 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

ECE 391 | ASSESSMENT OF INFANT AND TODDLERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Built on a partnership with families, this course focuses attention on all aspects of development including social/emotional, cognitive, sensory/motor and communication. Beginning with observation and naturalistic assessment processes, teachers examine the principles of best practice for assessing babies and toddlers for service in infant/toddler care, Early Head Start and early intervention. Teacher candidates learn to administer screening tools, criterion referenced instruments and leading standardized instruments and procedures, including the transdisciplinary approach and the Hawaii Early Learning Profile.

ECE 290, ECE 309 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

ECE 392 | WORKING WITH FAMILIES OF INFANTS AND TODDLERS: PARTNERSHIP AND COLLABORATION IN EARLY INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the knowledge and skills needed to work effectively with families of young children from birth through age 3, who have disabilities and special learning needs. The course will examine philosophical foundations and collaboration strategies for teachers and other professionals working with families of young children with exceptionalities in Early Intervention programs and inclusive settings where the infants and toddlers may be served.

ECE 306 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites.

ECE 393 | INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCES WITH INFANTS, TODDLERS AND TWOS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a supervised internship, in which the candidates will practice early intervention strategies in a field experience of 40 clock hours with infants and toddlers with special needs. In this internship candidates will practice 1) assessment of infants and toddlers, 2) developmental therapy and play strategies with infants and toddlers, and 3) collaboration working in partnership with family members of children with special needs. Co-requisite: ECE 390; ECE 391; ECE 392. (2 credit hours)

ECE 395 | DESIGNING CURRICULUM FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Research in neuroscience indicates that the brain developmental foundation for all later learning is created in the first three years of life. The impact and impetus for the adults (families and caregivers) who nurture and teach children from birth to three will be explored in this course. The course will examine the developmental milestones, as well, as each child's developmental profile to create a developmentally appropriate curriculum to enhance the foundation for all later learning. The course explores ways to provide a safe and challenging environment; to focus on play as a vehicle for learning for optimal developmental outcomes. Collaboration with families in addressing each child's development is featured in the course. Candidates will be expected to design curricula to meet the needs of linguistically and culturally diverse children, as well as young children with special needs.

ECE 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(1-4 Credits) PREREQUISITE(S): Permission from instructor, program chair and associate dean.

ECE 490 | DEVELOPMENTAL THERAPY STRATEGIES FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS IN EARLY INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on the knowledge and skills needed to work effectively with young children from birth through age 3, who have disabilities and special learning needs. The course will use child-centered, play-based interventions and developmentally appropriate practice as the central approach. Furthermore, students will examine learning outcomes and related intervention (lessons), which will be used to effectively address these outcomes, as well as aligning ongoing assessment of the intervention strategies. Students will examine issues related to the impact that disability conditions have on young children's learning needs in all developmental domains. Additionally, students will explore issues related to intervention of young children within the context of families and caregivers that is within natural and inclusive settings, such as the family's home, community settings, or center-based programs.

SCG 404 and T&L 427 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

ECE 491 | ASSESSMENT OF INFANT AND TODDLERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Built on a partnership with families, this course focuses attention on all aspects of development including social/emotional, cognitive, sensory/motor and communication. Beginning with observation and naturalistic assessment processes, teachers examine the principles of best practice for assessing babies and toddlers for service in infant/toddler care, Early Head Start and early intervention. Teacher candidates learn to administer screening tools, criterion referenced instruments and leading standardized instruments and procedures, including the transdisciplinary approach and the Hawaii Early Learning Profile.

SCG 404 and T&L 427 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.
ECE 492 | WORKING WITH FAMILIES OF INFANTS AND TODDLERS: PARTNERSHIP AND COLLABORATION IN EARLY INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on the knowledge and skills needed to work effectively with families of young children from birth through age 3, who have disabilities and special learning needs. The course will examine philosophical foundations and collaboration strategies for teachers and other professionals working with families of young children with exceptionalities in Early Intervention programs and inclusive settings where the infants and toddlers may be served.

T&L 421 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECE 493 | INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCES WITH INFANTS, TODDLERS AND TWOS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a supervised internship, in which the candidates will practice early intervention strategies in a field experience of 40 clock hours with infants and toddlers with special needs. In this internship candidates will practice 1) assessment of infants and toddlers, 2) developmental therapy and play strategies with infants and toddlers, and 3) collaboration working in partnership with family members of children with special needs. Co-requisite: ECE 490; ECE 491; ECE 492. (2 credit hours)

ECE 704 | SEMINAR IN RESEARCH IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The focus of the seminar is to introduce the doctoral students to major research questions and issues in child development. The doctoral students will lead discussions on the most current and seminal research in the field of child development. In addition, the students will participate in analyses of existing US Policies in regards to child development. The seminar will have the following objectives: 1) Examination, analysis, and evaluation of the seminal and contemporary research and research methodologies in child development. 2) Examination and analysis of major theories of child development through a study of the original literature. 3) Examination and analysis of contemporary issues regarding maternal health and early development. 4) Examination, analysis, and evaluation of US policy approaches to maternal health and early child development and education.

Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

ECE 706 | CANDIDACY PAPER | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing a dissertation. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. This registration indicates that a student has successfully completed the candidacy paper as specified in the Doctoral Student Handbook. (0 credit hours).

Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

ECE 714 | SEMINAR IN DEVELOPMENT, RISK, AND RESILIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar will examine the concept of risk and its influence on child development within various frameworks such as environment, genetics and neurobiology, psychopathology, family, public policy and education. An issue of interest will be the development of children who are at-risk due to environmental factors. The U.S. policies in addressing this population will be examined. The seminar will have the following objectives: 1) In-depth analysis of the concepts of risk and resilience through examination of the original research literature. 2) Examination and analysis of various risk factors (e.g.: genetics, biology, poverty, family, socio political influences) with attention given to neurobiological risk factors, including disabilities. 3) Examination and analysis of factors of resilience (including implications for intervention and early childhood education). 4) Examination and analysis of U.S. Policies in relationship to promotion of resilience via early childhood intervention and education programs.

Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

ECE 724 | SEMINAR IN CURRICULAR APPROACHES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar will examine issues related to curriculum in early childhood education and intervention, including assessment and other contemporary schooling issues. An in-depth analysis of various theoretical approaches influencing curriculum design in early childhood and family intervention will be conducted, as well as a review of the most influential and current educational models guiding curriculum in current early childhood settings. Through participation in this seminar candidates will meet the following objectives: 1) Examination of theoretical approaches influencing early childhood curriculum design. 2) Examination and analysis of contemporary curricular and assessment issues in early childhood education. 3) Examination and analysis of current early childhood educational models guiding curriculum. 4) Observation and analysis of model early childhood programs. 5) Exploration of other relevant contemporary early childhood education issues.

Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

ECE 734 | SEMINAR IN EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM DESIGN AND EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Doctoral students will examine the design and goals of various nationally funded early childhood programs from their philosophical and policy perspectives. Doctoral students will devote the major part of this seminar to conducting a research evaluation of one selected national early childhood program as a class team project. The research may require utilizing field research methodologies of one or more centers belonging to the selected program. When feasible the students will present their research findings in a local or national conference. The seminar will have the following objectives: 1) Understanding program design. 2) Developing program evaluation to match questions and address stakeholder needs. 3) Acquiring hands-on experience conducting a program evaluation on a selected early childhood program. 4) Written and oral dissemination of study.

Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.
**ECE 744 | SEMINAR IN CULTURE, LANGUAGE AND LEARNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**

This seminar will focus on examining the influences of culture and language in development and education of children. Current cross-cultural, cross-lingual educational research will be examined in detail. The seminar will have the following objectives: 1) In-depth examination and analysis of influences of race and culture on development based on current research. 2) Examination and analysis of multicultural issues, and implications for early education method and practices. 3) Examination and analysis of issues related to the education of interracial children. 4) Examination of bilingual issues and implications for early education methods and practices. 5) Examination and evaluation of current educational policies in relationship to bilingual and bicultural children in the US.

**Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.**

**ECE 759 | TEACHING INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**

This teaching internship is designed to respond to the growing need for preparing high quality teaching professionals in the field. Early Childhood Education Doctoral students acquire hands-on experience in college-level teaching in early childhood education or related fields. The doctoral student will teach one course under the supervision of an early childhood education program faculty member. The course to be taught is recommended by the supervising faculty advisor based on the doctoral student’s background and career goals. The major objectives of this internship are: 1) Demonstrating mastery of course content. 2) Demonstrating knowledge, skills, and dispositions for teaching college and university level students and pre-service early childhood professionals from diverse backgrounds.

**Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.**

**ECE 769 | RESEARCH INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**

This research internship is designed to provide an actual research experience in early childhood education. With the approval of the ECE program faculty, the candidates will work either with a faculty from the College of Education, from another college at DePaul University, or with a research associate or scientist at DePaul or in another institution to assist on a research project in one of the following areas: child development, early childhood education, child and family studies, developmental psychology or another closely related field. The student’s progress will be followed up by an early childhood advising faculty. The internship has the following objectives: 1) Understanding DePaul’s IRB protocol and application process to acquire certification for conducting research. 2) Acquiring first-hand experience while assisting research faculty in conducting various phases of research. 3) Collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data under supervision. 4) Understanding various research methodologies employed in the field of early childhood education.

**Status as a EDD student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.**

**ECE 849 | SUPERVISED DISSERTATION PROPOSAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**

Students register for this course for the quarter in which they defend their dissertation proposals. Permission of dissertation chair required.

**ECE 859 | INDEPENDENT DISSERTATION RESEARCH: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**

Students register for this course for the quarter in which they defend their dissertations. Permission of dissertation chair required.

---

**Economics (ECO)**

**ECO 101 | INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC ISSUES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**

This course will introduce students to basic concepts from both micro- and macroeconomics. The goal is for students to gain an appreciation of how economics can be used to understand the world. Students will enhance their analytical skills by using basic economic concepts to examine current domestic and international issues. Students will improve their oral communication skills during class discussions and debates. This course is intended for non-Commerce students and cannot be counted toward a major or minor in economics.

LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 101 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

**ECO 105 | PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**

Principles of Microeconomics. Basic theories of micro (or individual) economic units; the theory of consumer demand, the firm, and distribution; pricing and production in competitive, monopolistic and oligopolistic industries.

MAT 101 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

**ECO 106 | PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**

Principles of Macroeconomics. Fundamental theories of macro (or aggregate) economics: supply and demand, national income accounting and analysis, and international trade. Analysis of unemployment, and inflation, and policies designed to combat these and other current problems.

MAT 101 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

**ECO 198 | CURRENT ECONOMIC ISSUES | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**

This is a 2-hour special topics course. Content and format of this course are variable. This course format will facilitate an in-depth examination of a specific economic issue. The specific topic covered will be indicated in the class schedule. The goal of the topics course is to introduce students to the discipline of economics through the study of a specific issue at the introductory level. This course will generally not carry any prerequisites and will not be applicable toward the requirements of the Economics major or minor. The course can be repeated for credit when a different topic is scheduled.

**ECO 250 | CAREER PREPARATION FOR ECONOMICS MAJORS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**

Students will explore possible career options for economics majors while addressing three competency areas: self-management skills, career building skills, and general business skills. The course will focus on further developing students’ quantitative skills as they research career options and will include the development of a portfolio as a final assignment. (2 quarter hours)

MAT 137, ECO 105, ECO 106 and status as an ECO major in either the College of Business or the College of Liberals Arts & Social Sciences is a prerequisite of this class.
ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

and anticipating the consequences of alternative decisions.
organizational issues, evaluating and formulating various plans of action,
competitive position and internal strengths, identifying managerial and
familiar with a number of tools and techniques for diagnosing a firm’s
to analyze and formulate business strategies. Students will become
perspective. This course covers various concepts and frameworks used
designed to demystify that strategic thought process from a business
assess problems and break them down into manageable components
rational decisions, (b) how emotions, motivations, and social and
understand (a) how cognitive constraints and common biases hinder
correct market failures, the efficiency of government policies, collective
decision-making and voting, as well as the theory of optimal taxation and
A grade of C- or better in ECO 305 is a prerequisite for this course.

ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

This course examines the behavior of firms, especially how firms pursue
markets? And what are the implications of this dominance? Why does
government intervene in market transactions? What has government
done about mergers, price fixing, and false advertising?
A grade of C- or better in ECO 305 is a prerequisite for this course.

ECO 304 | ANALYTICS FOR ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will learn how to interpret and apply the ordinary least squares
regression model to answer important questions related to economics
and business. The course incorporates real world applications of the
ways in which these empirical methods are influencing decisions in
businesses and government. Students will also analyze real data and
learn how to design their own empirical studies. Students may not
receive credit for ECO 304 and ECO 375.
MAT 137 and (BUS 102 or a declared BA Economics major) are
prerequisites for this class.

ECO 305 | INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an extension of the topics introduced in Economics 105.
It uses models to explain economic decision-making by consumers and
firms. Students will examine how markets allocate resources, how market
structure affects choices and social welfare, and the ways in which
government can improve or impair markets.
ECO 105 (minimum of C-) and MAT 130 (or equivalent) are prerequisites
for this class.

ECO 306 | INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to develop macroeconomic models that
assist in understanding the myriad economic problems facing us today,
both domestic and foreign, and in evaluating proposed solutions. These
static and dynamic models are used to understand interactions in
the macroeconomy, and will serve as a tool in predicting the level of
GDP, inflation, unemployment and interest rates. Models included are:
traditional short-run Keynesian analysis; the New Classical market-
clearing approach; and the recent work in Neo-Keynesian thought.
ECO 105, ECO 106 (C- or better) & MAT 130 (or equivalent) are
prerequisites for this class.

ECO 307 | MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the various behavioral issues
that affect economic and business decision-making. The goal is to
understand (a) how cognitive constraints and common biases hinder
rational decisions, (b) how emotions, motivations, and social and
organizational pressures can lead to inefficient outcomes, and (c) how to
design strategies aimed at improving decision-making at the individual
and firm levels. This course is designed for both Economics and Non-
Economics majors.
ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 308 | BUSINESS STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
There is strategy in everything. From games, to sports, to politics, to
relationships. Mastering the discipline of strategy will allow students to
assess problems and break them down into manageable components
so that they can become stronger decision makers. This course is
designed to demystify that strategic thought process from a business
perspective. This course covers various concepts and frameworks used
to analyze and formulate business strategies. Students will become
familiar with a number of tools and techniques for diagnosing a firm’s
competitive position and internal strengths, identifying managerial and
organizational issues, evaluating and formulating various plans of action,
and anticipating the consequences of alternative decisions.
ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 309 | THE CHICAGO ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The first part of this course will focus on changes in the Chicago
metropolitan economy over time. Topics to be covered will include
the development of the Chicago economy in the 19th Century, modern
economic development, land use, and suburbanization. The second
part of the course will focus on selected policy issues including poverty,
housing, pollution, crime, education, transportation, and taxes.
ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 310 | URBAN ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses the economic rationale for the existence of
cities and urban areas. Location decision-making by both firms and
households is analyzed with attention given to the resulting land values,
land rents, population density gradients, and urban land use patterns. We
study models of the supply and demand for housing, the measurement
and determination of house value, and the corresponding problems
of segregation, housing abandonment, property taxation, and public
housing. Other urban problems such as poverty, crime, and transportation
are also discussed.
ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 311 | ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses market failures and the economic role of
government. Topics covered will include: government interventions that
correct market failures, the efficiency of government policies, collective
decision-making and voting, as well as the theory of optimal taxation and
the incentive effects of taxes. Specific government programs such as
Social Security and welfare programs are also analyzed. The emphasis is
on the revenues, expenditures and policies of the federal government.
A grade of C- or better in ECO 305 is a prerequisite for this course.

ECO 312 | ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Money and Banking. The structure of the American
banking system; role of the Federal Reserve System; private financial
markets and institutions; the effectiveness of monetary policy, and
international finance.
ECO 105, ECO 106 and MAT 130 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this
class.

ECO 313 | ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
European Economic History. Major factors and institutions which have
influenced the economic development of European nations. Impact of
these nations on U.S. development is also discussed.
ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.
ECO 317 | AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course addresses the major factors and institutions which have influenced the economic development of the United States, including differences in regional development, slavery, transportation improvements, western expansion, the rise of large scale business, and government policy responses.
ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 318 | LABOR ECONOMICS AND ORGANIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Historical and theoretical analysis of labor groups and labor market problems (including wage determination, unemployment and discrimination), with particular reference to the dynamic economy of the United States.
ECO 105, ECO 106 and MAT 130 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 319 | ECONOMICS AND GENDER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers economic trends concerning women in the economy and examines economic analyses of gender issues, with special emphasis on gender issues in the work place. The increase in the number of women in the work place has been a major change in labor markets, affecting workers, employers and families. Different economic perspectives are examined to give students an understanding of the range of contributions by economists to this field. The course also examines feminist economics which raises concerns about economic analysis in general and as it is applied to this field.
ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 320 | ECONOMICS OF RELIGION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines selected economic and sociological aspects of religion in society. Some of the topics that are covered include marriage and divorce, fertility and population growth, schooling, church contributions and work.
ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 321 | LAW & ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The overall goal of this course will be to demonstrate how businesses and government interact by surveying the economic and legal aspects of this relationship. This course is designed to prepare students to engage in methods of formal inquiry. The students will examine the American historical aspects of this relationship from the industrial revolution to the present. All topics are discussed with an emphasis on real-world applications and will include: a review of microeconomic theory pertaining to market structures with an emphasis on oligopolies; the history of antitrust; a review of the US legal and political framework; government regulation and key judicial decisions affecting businesses and industries concentrating on the legal and economic logic of those decisions. Class will begin with a discussion of current events once a week and it is expected that each student will attempt to participate and be knowledgeable of what is occurring locally, nationally and internationally.
ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 322 | FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class explores policy approaches to regulating the financial system and the economy. The list of topics (such as regulation of banking, insurance and other financial services) changes depending on faculty and student interest. Other topics could include the solvency of Social Security and Illinois pension systems, student loans, cryptocurrencies, and providing financial services to underserved areas and groups.
Students study the nature of market capitalism itself and proposals to reform it. This course builds on the Money and Banking course (ECO315 or FIN320) to permit deeper understanding of these issues.
ECO 315 or FIN 320 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 325 | THE ECONOMICS OF POVERTY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class addresses society's view of poverty. It begins with an introduction to theories of economic justice for perspective. The introduction is followed by empirical issues related to the measurement of poverty and identification of its causes. An assessment of programs designed to ameliorate the effects of poverty also is covered.
ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 326 | HEALTH ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Taking a microeconomic perspective, this course provides a comprehensive overview of the field of health economics building on economic principles, recent research, and problem-based learning. Students will consider conceptual and empirical analyses of: supply of and demand for health and medical services; role of insurance; influence of physicians and hospitals on price, quantity, and quality of services; factors that distort the market; and the impact of technological change on health care cost. The recent changes in federal law regarding health insurance coverage are considered as well.
ECO 105 (minimum of C-) and MAT 130 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 330 | RADICAL RESPONSES TO CAPITALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The collapse of communism in Central and Eastern Europe and the continuing movement of the Chinese economy away from central planning means there are few real world economies in the 21st century that fully embrace the classic socialist model. However, there continues to be an influence exerted by socialist theory on policy in contemporary economies as well as a heterodox theoretical tradition. This course will examine the current influence of socialist thinking on various economies in the world and how the character of radicalism has evolved in recent decades.
ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 333 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL ECONOMIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the major changes in the global economy in the twentieth century. It will devote particular attention to comparative analysis of national economic institutions and performance and business conditions, as well as prominent international institutions such as the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, and World Trade Organization. Knowledge of microeconomic and macroeconomic analysis (Economics 105 and 106) will be presumed and applied to global economic flows and national institutions. Selection of countries and case studies from advanced and developing countries will vary according to recent economic developments.
ECO 106 is a prerequisite for this class.
ECO 334 | UNDERSTANDING CHINA'S ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The expansion of relations between China and foreign enterprises continues to entwine China's economy with those of the world. This course will analyze China's continuing evolution into a global market economy. We will examine China's impact on the world economy and the problems that must be overcome for China to continue its dynamic growth. We will further discuss the characteristics of China's evolution and how they can be extrapolated to other nations undergoing similar transitions.

ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 335 | SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES FOR ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class explores the relationship between energy, business, the economy, the environment and society. An interdisciplinary approach and real world case studies are used to understand the various dimensions of sustainable energy strategies (economic, scientific, political, environmental) and how they impact business and society. In the end, students will be able to (1) assess the costs and benefits of different energy and environmental strategies, and (2) contribute to discussions about building more sustainable economies for the future.

ECO 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 336 | EXPLORING ECONOMICS & STATISTICS THROUGH SPORTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The main objective of this course is to have students use and understand economics analysis. It covers many of the basic principles/theories in microeconomics, using the sports industry to illustrate these topics. Students use concepts from Business core courses (microeconomics and statistics) to analyze questions such as ‘Do large-city professional sports franchises have a competitive advantage over their small-market counterparts?’ or ‘Why did Chicago and the State of Illinois use $463 million of public money to refurbish Soldier Field?’

(ECO 105 and MAT 137 or equivalent) are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 340 | DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the most influential contributions to our understanding of political economy broadly understood. An historical examination of the development of economic theories with special emphasis placed upon their relevance to present economic and political issues.

ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 130 and (ECO 306 with a minimum grade of C-) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 341 | BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Behavioral Economics incorporates insights from psychology to expand the standard models of economic choice. This course will examine the findings from the psychology literature that inform the issue of decision making, explore how these findings have challenged standard economic models, and examine how the findings are being incorporated into economic thinking about choice. In addition to an introduction to the Behavioral Economics literature, students will have the opportunity to develop a project of their own using behavioral economics to examine a current economic issue.

A grade of C- or better in ECO 305 is a prerequisite for this course.

ECO 359 | DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
By some estimates, approximately 1.4 billion people live on less than $1.25 a day. When the world's per capita GDP is $10,000, why do so many people live on so little? Life expectancy in many parts of sub-Saharan Africa is less than 50 years, and in Burundi the average adult has less than three years of schooling. Why does this happen, and what can be done to change this? Students will learn how to objectively measure levels of poverty and development. Students will come to understand and analyze which types of interventions lead to improvements in people's lives. Using Stata, students will also learn techniques that researchers use to identify causal relationships between interventions and outcomes.

A grade of C- or better in ECO 305 is a prerequisite for this course.

ECO 360 | ECONOMICS OF LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course analyzes economic development issues in low-income countries. Attention is given to several key issues including agricultural and rural development, population growth, human capital, international trade, foreign resource flows, the role of the public sector, and environmental quality.

(ECO 105 or ECO 106) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 361 | INTERNATIONAL TRADE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course deals primarily with the trade side of international economic relations. The main objective is the development of analytical tools required for an understanding of the gains from trade and barriers to trade. Particular emphasis is placed on currently pressing issues including the impact of trade on domestic employment and income, international trade tensions, and the rise of regional trade blocks.

ECO 105, ECO 106 and MAT 130 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 362 | INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
How does international trade and capital mobility affect a country's ability to use fiscal and monetary policy to promote economic growth and successful development? This question and others of international importance are examined in an environment where other countries' behavior matters. Topics to be explored include: the foreign exchange market under both fixed and floating exchange rate regimes, the balance of payments, economic policy in an open economy, and the role of international institutions such as the International Monetary Fund and World Bank.

ECO 106 and MAT 130 are prerequisites for this class.
ECO 363 | ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The European Union, established in 1993 by the Treaty of Maastricht, has become the world’s largest economy as a result of gradual incorporation of European countries. The euro represents approximately one fourth of the world’s foreign currency reserves. In the economic and political-economic literature the euro has acquired relevance as a possible substitute of the U.S. dollar, especially during the period 2005 - 2010. However, as of 2008, along with the increase of trade among the EU countries, the single currency has been confronting issues with some of its weakest countries which are highly dependent on tourism [Greece, Ireland, Portugal, Italy and Spain]. The loss of independent monetary policy assigns a crucial role to fiscal policy as the only tool designed to stabilize the economy especially in times of recession. The budget deficit and the public debt levels of the weaker countries, during the world economic crisis of 2009, have also extended since then to the majority of the EU members. The political economy convenience of the single currency is now questioned in academic and business environments. The bail outs of Greece and Ireland by the European Central Bank and the International Monetary Fund, and the reduction of the Moody’s credit ratings to several countries have considerably contributed to the panic of contagion.

ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 375 | INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
What separates economics from most other social sciences is that our discipline begins with a few basic assumptions and utilizes these as building blocks for models of behavior. Models are only useful if they can be tested and economists have developed a large toolkit of statistical models that are used to test these theories. The workhorse statistical model in the social sciences is the ordinary least squares (OLS) regression. The bulk of the course will be spent outlining the theory behind and the properties of the OLS model. The course will review the standard textbook treatment of a topic, then review academic papers that use the techniques outlined in class. Students will be expected to read the assigned papers and be able to discuss not only the econometric techniques used but also discuss the economic issues and assess the empirical support for them in the studies. Students will learn to use the STATA statistical software package.

ECO 105, ECO 106, MAT 136 or equivalent, and MAT 137 or equivalent are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 376 | TIME SERIES ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces time series regression models. Rather than focusing only on the technical and theoretical sides, primary attention is given to applications of time series regression models using economic and financial data. The data will be drawn from websites such as wsj.com and government website FRED (Federal Reserve Economic Data). The course will build upon the STATA programming skills learned in ECO375 [Introduction to Econometrics], particularly as they relate to extracting currently available data into the STATA program. Additionally, students will learn various methodologies to understand the time series processes in economics and finance.

ECO 304 or ECO 375 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 377 | ECONOMIC ANALYTICS USING SAS & R | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course teaches advanced data analytical skills by identifying meaningful patterns of data and transforming patterns into statistical models to make more profitable decisions using big data. It covers descriptive, predictive, and prescriptive analytics. The class will introduce many practical methodologies through the use of SAS. The class covers the topics on advance levels of clustering analysis, discrete choice models, multivariate regression models, and neural network analysis to find the best suitable techniques to drive the best business decision. ECO 304 or ECO 375, and a declared major in Economic Data Analytics (COB), Economics Honors (COB) or Economics Honors (LAS) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 379 | GAME THEORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Game Theory provides a series of frameworks and tools to analyze strategic interactions. This course introduces the game-theoretic approach and shows its usefulness in understanding situations arising in economics, business, and other areas where agents make interdependent decisions. The main goal is for students to develop the ability to think about strategic problems and make strategic decisions in a more disciplined way.

A grade of C- or better in ECO 305 is a prerequisite for this course.

ECO 380 | MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Review of various mathematical functions useful in formulating economic theories followed by elements of Matrix algebra and its application to concepts of micro and macro economic equilibria. Particular emphasis will be placed on differential calculus, including the use of partial derivatives. These mathematical tools will be applied to optimization problems in micro and macro economic theory.

ECO 105, MAT 135 (or equivalent) and MAT 136 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 393 | INTERNSHIP IN APPLIED ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge acquired in the classroom to a real world situation within a private or public enterprise. Registration is by permission of the instructor following internship approval. The course can be used to satisfy the Liberal Studies Experiential Learning requirement or as an open elective. The course is not applicable to the economics electives required for the major or minor in economics.

ECO 105 and ECO 106 are prerequisites for this course.

ECO 395 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A seminar in which students explore how the discipline of economics addresses issues from a different perspective than other disciplines within and beyond the social sciences. This course is the Liberal Studies Capstone Requirement for the LA&S Economics major and is restricted to LA&S economics majors with senior standing.

ECO 305, ECO 306 and status as an LAS Economics major with Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Special Topics. Content and format of this course are variable. All topics will include an in-depth study of current issues in Economics. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule. Prerequisites vary by topic.
ECO 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An Independent Study may be available to students of demonstrated
capability for intensive independent work in economics. Written
permission of supervising faculty member, chair, and director of
undergraduate programs is required prior to registration. (variable credit)

ECO 423 | ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of
economic theory as it applies to the environment and how we use natural
resources. We will look at situations where self-interest, government
regulation, and market conditions affect our decisions as they relate
to environmental conditions and issues. Remember, economics is a
discipline of understanding choices and how different incentives affect
those choices, and that remains true when dealing with the environment and natural resources.

ECO 424 | MICROECONOMIC THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course further develops the basic theories of individual economic
agents: the consumer and the firm. However, unlike ECO 105, this course
will place a lot of emphasis on algebra and calculus.

ECO 425 | PUBLIC ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course we will apply the tools of microeconomics to analyze
the economic functions of government, including expenditure and tax
policies. We will devote considerable time to understanding the role of
government in market economics. In particular the tradeoff between
efficiency and equity is analyzed in various contexts. You have already
learned what markets can do in your ECO 105 course. In this course we
will learn what markets cannot do and where governments must step in.

ECO 435 | REAL ANALYSIS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers real number system, completeness, suprema, and
infima, sequences and their limits, lim inf, lim sup, limits of functions,
continuity.
(MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 162 or MAT 172) and (MAT 141 or
MAT 215) are a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 436 | REAL ANALYSIS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course follows ECO 435 and covers properties of continuous
functions, uniform continuity, sequences of functions, differentiation,
integration.
ECO 435 or MAT 335 or equivalents is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 501 | CONCEPTS OF MICRO AND MACRO ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course investigates the basic elements of the economic way of
thinking. Students will begin with models of the consumer and the
producer, looking specifically at demand and supply, elasticity, measures
of efficiency, production and cost theory, and the determination of price
and quantity under different market structures. The remainder of the
course is devoted to analyzing the economy as a whole, focusing on
the determination of Gross Domestic Product, the role of money and
monetary policy, labor markets and unemployment, price stability, and
short-run fluctuations in output.

Status as a graduate accountancy student is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 502 | ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This survey course in macroeconomics will cover the nature of
macroeconomic activity including the component parts of aggregate
expenditures and the nature of key indicators of the economy’s
performance. The roles of fiscal and monetary policy makers will be
examined as well as the structure of the central bank.

MS in Taxation and MSAA students are restricted from registering for this class.

ECO 503 | GLOBAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to be an introduction to the economic
environment in which businesses operate. With the increasing
interdependence of national economies and the growing role of global
enterprises, the understanding of international economic issues is
vital to decision-makers. The material covered will include both socio-
cultural aspects and economic and financial dimensions of global
business. Students should obtain a grasp of the basic theory as well as a
knowledge of the major current issues in the global economy.

ECO 505 | ADVANCED MICROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An advanced course in microeconomic theory. This course will present
a systematic and rigorous analysis of price determination and the
allocation of specific resources to particular uses.

Status as an Economics & Policy Analysis MS student (or instructor
consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 506 | ADVANCED MACROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An advanced course in macroeconomic theory that examines the
determination of income, employment, and prices, and their interrelations.
Covers traditional Keynesian as well as alternative models of output,
consumption, investment, money demand, inflation and unemployment.
The dynamic character of income determination is emphasized, along
with effects of government policy, economic institutions, and social
goals.
ECO 502 or status as an Economics & Policy Analysis MS student is a
prerequisite for this class.
ECO 507 | DATA ANALYTICS I: REGRESSION ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the tools and techniques used to statistically analyze economic data. We will focus on both theoretical understanding (why do we use such tools and how do they work) and applied understanding (the ability to carry on a research project using these tools). Students will learn Stata, which is the most widely used statistical analysis programming language in Economics. Students will learn the practical skills of how to choose the right tools for the analysis, how to prepare and inspect the data, and how to run an analysis that is robust, can be replicated, and can be understood and used by others - all extremely valuable qualities in real life work.

(ECO 507 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 508 | DATA ANALYTICS II: TIME SERIES AND PANEL DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on advanced techniques used to statistically analyze economic data. We will focus on both theoretical understanding (why do we use such tools and how do they work) and applied understanding (the ability to carry on a research project using these tools). Topics to be covered include the analysis of time series and panel data, discrete choice models, simultaneous equations, forecasting and experimental methods. Students will learn statistical Stata commands that apply to the advanced topics covered.

(ECO 507 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 509 | BUSINESS CONDITIONS ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course teaches students how to use available economic data to assess business conditions. This is done by: (1) evaluating the sources and usefulness of data periodically released by government and private sources and (2) developing a macroeconomic framework that the student can use to analyze business conditions. Completion of this course will allow students to understand economic news and relate it to their business or job.

MS in Taxation and MSAA students are restricted from registering for this class.

ECO 510 | DATA ANALYTICS III: CAUSAL INFERENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is about the research designs and methods that researchers use to support causal inferences in the social sciences. Some specific topics include randomized experiments, instrumental variables, regression discontinuity designs, difference-in-differences models, regression analysis, and propensity score matching.

(ECO 507 and ECO 508 are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 511 | BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course surveys a number of quantitative techniques commonly used to forecast business and economic variables. Emphasis will be on techniques, their relative strengths and weaknesses and real-world economic applications. Topics include smoothing techniques, regression and econometric analysis and Box-Jenkins time series.

(GSB 420 or GSB 519 or equivalent) or status as an Economics and Policy Analysis MS student is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 513 | DEMYSTIFYING THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a course about monetary policy. The Federal Reserve has (and other central banks have) the capacity to directly control interest rates and the monetary base (money supply) with an impact on real output growth, unemployment, inflation and financial stability. The expected movement in these variables is important for business and consumer decisions. The Fed has been criticized as of late for policies that put us into the recent financial crisis and for policies that do not appear to be getting us quickly out of the current slowdown, but instead are setting the country up for higher inflation. This course will focus on the theory and evidence of what the Fed does (and other central banks do), why they do it and how what they do affects our well-being. It is meant to demystify their policies by providing a rationale behind their statements and actions. Unlike most courses that rely on textbooks, this course will have numerous topics and readings that do not yet appear in traditional texts. Consequently, it will include some of the latest (over the last couple of years or months) ideas on what central banking is and should be about.

ECO 502 or ECO 509 or ECO 506 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 514 | INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is concerned with how the market system directs production decisions under varying deviations from the competitive environment. The links between market structure, conduct and performance are examined. Topics include determinants of market structure, various theories of imperfect competition, price discrimination, predatory pricing, and antitrust policy.

ECO 555 or 505

ECO 515 | MICROECONOMICS OF MARKET ORGANIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Imperfectly competitive markets are more common than perfectly competitive markets. This course is about the effects of imperfectly competitive market structure on the organization, pricing, product choice, and entry of firms. We will study the acquisition and use of market power, strategic competition across firms, private sector sources of market failure, and the role of government competition policy. Factor markets will also be discussed.

ECO 505 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 516 | ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Application of microeconomic analysis to the role of government in society. The theoretical foundation for the design of an efficient and equitable tax and expenditure program is presented and the impact of such a program on the economy is explored through general equilibrium analysis. Students must have a solid foundation in basic calculus.

ECO 505 or ECO 555 is a prerequisite for this class.
ECO 517 | THE PUBLIC POLICY, BUSINESS, AND ETHICAL ENVIRONMENT OF GOVERNMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Businesses are becoming more involved in deal making both in the public and private sector. Individuals now sit on the boards of public and private companies and are being asked to provide business analysis and networking skills. Moreover, many firms have established PACS and have set-up governmental practice sections. These firms are also becoming more dependent on the government for business opportunities and are more involved in fundraising on behalf of public officials in order to gain access and to influence the regulatory and legislative process. In fact, many business people have raised money for both political parties with the hope of leveraging their contributions for future work or political appointments.
ECO 555 or equivalent is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 518 | LABOR ECONOMICS AND LABOR RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of the American labor force: measurement, characteristics and behavior under changing income, employment and technology. An examination of recent labor market developments provides the basis for a critical analysis and appraisal of contemporary wage theory. Topics include changes in the labor force, unemployment, wage determination, the minimum wage, internal labor markets, productivity, discrimination, unions and collective bargaining.
ECO 555 or 505

ECO 520 | BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course teaches advanced data analytical skills by identifying meaningful patterns of data and transforming patterns into statistical models to make more profitable decisions using big data. It covers descriptive, predictive, and prescriptive analytics. The class will introduce many practical methodologies through the use of SAS. The class covers the topics on advance levels of clustering analysis, discrete choice models, multivariate regression models, and neural network analysis to find the best suitable techniques to drive the best business decision.
GSB 420 or GSB 519 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 521 | POLICY & REGULATION IN FINANCIAL MARKETS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the economic rationale and consequences of U.S. financial regulation. We will emphasize the implications of regulation for future public policy. We will approach this topic by giving a rationale for financial regulation and then go into regulation associated with particular financial institutions. We concentrate on commercial banks and investment banks, although we will touch on insurance and life assurance companies, stock markets, bond markets and hedge funds. Because of systemic risk (the main focus of financial regulation) associated with commercial banking, we spend most of the course dealing with banking regulation.
ECO 505 or ECO 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 522 | CURRENT POLICY ISSUES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on current policy issues in the United States. Specific topics depend on current legislative issues facing the country and bills being debated in Congress. There will typically be detailed coverage of two main policy issues. The analysis will include an economics analysis as well as extensive reading of political and legal documents.
ECO 505 or ECO 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 525 | STRATEGIC DECISION MAKING AND GAME THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The goal of this course is to introduce students to game-theoretical way of thinking and show its usefulness in understanding various problems arising in business, economics, as well as many other disciplines and every day life. The tools used in game theory are analytical in nature, and hence the building blocks of the course will necessarily draw on analytics. The instructor's job will be to make these analytics accessible to students without using too much mathematics. Once students grasp these tools, a variety of applications will be presented, discussed, and illustrated using experiments. These applications will be mainly in the fields of business and economics, but will often span to other areas like law, politics, biology, and ethics. In this way, students will get a broad perspective of the multiple applications of game-theoretic reasoning.
ECO 555 or ECO 505 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 526 | BUSINESS STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class deals with firms' business plans and policies and how they change in response to various incentives and stimuli. We will discuss frameworks used to analyze and formulate business strategies. We will introduce tools and techniques for diagnosing a firm's competitive position, identifying managerial and organizational issues, evaluating plans of action, and anticipating the consequences of alternative decisions.
ECO 555 or ECO 505 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 527 | BUSINESS REGULATION AND ANTITRUST | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the rationale for and efficiency of government regulation of business in the United States. Various forms of government regulation are evaluated to determine their effectiveness in promoting market efficiency. We will emphasize the importance of market structure and industrial performance, including the strategic interaction of firms. We will examine the behavior of individual markets in some detail, focusing on cost analysis, the determinants of market demand, investment behavior, market power, and the implications of government regulatory behavior.
ECO 555 or 505

ECO 528 | STRATEGIES AND PROCESSES OF NEGOTIATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is geared towards developing negotiation skills that are important in both the business world as well as day to day life. We will consider both practical and theoretical aspects of negotiations. In the theoretical part, we will learn what factors affect negotiations success. For example, what is the alternative if an agreement is not reached? In the practical part, we will practice negotiations in class using relevant case studies.
ECO 555 is a prerequisite for this class.
ECO 529 | COMPETITION, STRATEGY AND ANTITRUST POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class introduces major topics in the economics of imperfectly
competitive industries, competition policy, and the economics of
incentives and information. The main goals are to understand basic
firm behaviors and interactions under various industry configurations,
and to scrutinize these behaviors and interactions through the lenses
of competition policies (antitrust laws and regulation). We will draw on
microeconomic theory, game theory and competitive strategy, as well as
empirical evidence and a variety of case studies.
ECO 555 or ECO 505 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this
class.

ECO 530 | HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of the evolution of the science of economics. Emphasis is on
the important contributions made to the field by the great thinkers,
starting with the Physiocrats and extending to the work of contemporary
institutional and post-Keynesian economists.
ECO 555 or 505

ECO 531 | BUSINESS MODELS AND INNOVATION STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course studies the intersection of three areas: (a) Business
Models, (b) Innovation Strategy, and (c) Dynamic Competition. We will
explore each of these areas through assessments of conceptual and
empirical papers, case study assignments, student presentations, and an
experiential consulting project with a local company. We will emphasize
the tradeoffs in pursuing certain strategies given the constraints imposed
by the competitive environment, the resources and capabilities of
the firm, and the impact of technological innovation across various
industries. Other topic areas include platform economics, networks
and standards, intellectual property, and methods of pivoting business
models in the presence of disruptive technologies.
ECO 555 or ECO 505 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this
class.

ECO 535 | BEHAVIORAL ECONOMICS AND DECISION-MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Behavioral Economics studies the psychological processes and biases
underlying decision-making in economics and other connected areas.
The course focuses on optimality in decision-making by consumers and
producers, and emphasizes where and how deviations from optimality
affect the profitability of business strategies and the efficiency of
economic policies. Students learn and discuss the most robust and
relevant theoretical and empirical findings in Behavioral Economics
through a variety of applications in economics, business, and managerial
and policy-driven environments.
ECO 555 or ECO 505 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this
class.

ECO 540 | THE BUSINESS OF HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an overview of the healthcare sector, including the
pharmaceutical and medical device industry, health insurance, healthcare
providers, and public sector. The overarching perspective of the course
will be through the critical lens of economics in that the underlying
incentive mechanism (or lack thereof) will be probed and evaluated.
Even students new to the healthcare sector will gain a wide-ranging
understanding of the myriad ways in which the healthcare industry
touches all of us.
Not available to MSEPA Students.

ECO 541 | HEALTHCARE DATA ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide students with an overview of the complex
data decision-makers in the healthcare industry must make sense of
every day. These data include but are not limited to health insurance
billing, electronic health records, patient satisfaction surveys, disease
surveillance data, and others. A key overriding issue will be the
development of skill to distinguish correlation from causation.
GSB 420 (or GSB 420 waiver) or GSB 519 (or GSB 519 waiver) or IT 403
(or IT403 milestone) is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 542 | HEALTH ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Health Economics is the study of the allocation of resources relating
to health and the market for medical care. Taking a microeconomic
perspective, this course provides a comprehensive overview of the field of
health economics building on economic principles, recent research, and
problem-based learning. Students will consider conceptual and empirical
analyses of: supply of and demand for health and medical services; role
of insurance; influence of physicians and hospitals on price, quantity,
and quality of services; reimbursement mechanisms; factors that distort
the market; and the impact of technological change on health care cost.
Students will also learn how analytic tools such as cost-benefit and
cost-effectiveness analyses can contribute to decision making for the
provision and financing of health care.
ECO 505 or ECO 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 550 | REGIONAL AND URBAN ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course investigates the spatial character of an economic system.
The first part of the course is concerned with theories in regional
economics, including business and household location theory,
urbanization, and regional development. The latter part of the course
deals with urban economics, a specialized area concerned with the
economic forces behind many urban problems. Topics include the
economics of housing, transportation, poverty, crime and urban public
finance.
ECO 555 or 505

ECO 555 | MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the application of microeconomic principles to
managerial decision making. These principles include the theories of
consumer choice, production and cost as they relate to decisions made
by firms and households under various industry configurations. Specific
topics are consumer and market demand; elasticities; production theory;
cost structure; profit maximization; market impacts of government
interventions; externalities; and the effect of market structure on firm
decisions on pricing, output and profit.
ECO 557 | INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORY & POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Modern theories of international trade: classical theory of comparative advantage, factor proportions theory, factor price equalization, application of welfare economics to international trade, including regional economic integration, commercial policy and tariff problems. Cross-listed with IB 520.

ECO 558 | INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Analyzes traditional macroeconomic issues in a framework that allows for international trade and capital flows. Cross-listed as IB 521.

ECO 506 or ECO 509 is a prerequisite for this class.

ECO 560 | DEVELOPMENT OF THE AMERICAN ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course describes the economic development of the United States by examining topics such as: colonial settlement patterns, the impact of the railroad, the development of the financial system and the Great Depression.
(ECO 505 or ECO 555) and (ECO 506 or ECO 509) are prerequisites for this class.

ECO 561 | ECONOMICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to the economist's analytical skills applied to problems of developing and newly industrialized countries. Studies economic theory of development, development policy, and decision-making in the developing world; several case studies are examined. Cross-listed with IB 525.

ECO 555 or 505

ECO 600 | THESIS RESEARCH | 4-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Thesis Research.

ECO 798 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Content and format of this course are variable. An in-depth study of current issues in economics. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule.

ECO 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Available to graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in economics.

Educating Adults (EA)

EA 505 | APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT PROPOSAL | 0.5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Each student will design his/her EA 528 Applied Inquiry Project, in consultation with the faculty mentor and a project advisor. Proposal I emphasizes selecting a project topic/focus, identifying the primary users, and conducting a literature review. Proposal II emphasizes shaping and designing the inquiry project, and outlining the final product(s).
Upon completion of both phases, the proposal must be approved by the Academic Committee and Graduate Student Program Review Committee (GSPRC). (.5 quarter hours)
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 506 | APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT PROPOSAL II | 0.5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Each student will design his/her EA 528 Applied Inquiry Project, in consultation with the faculty mentor and a project advisor. Proposal I emphasizes selecting a project topic/focus, identifying the primary users, and conducting a literature review. Proposal II emphasizes shaping and designing the inquiry project, and outlining the final product(s).
Upon completion of both phases, the proposal must be approved by the Academic Committee and Graduate Student Program Review Committee (GSPRC). (1 quarter hour)
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 507 | APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT PROPOSAL I | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Each student will design his/her EA 528 Applied Inquiry Project, in consultation with the faculty mentor and a project advisor. Proposal I emphasizes selecting a project topic/focus, identifying the primary users, and conducting a literature review. Proposal II emphasizes shaping and designing the inquiry project, and outlining the final product(s).
Upon completion of both phases, the proposal must be approved by the Academic Committee and Graduate Student Program Review Committee (GSPRC). (1 quarter hour)
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 508 | APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT PROPOSAL II | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Each student will design his/her EA 528 Applied Inquiry Project, in consultation with the faculty mentor and a project advisor. Proposal I emphasizes selecting a project topic/focus, identifying the primary users, and conducting a literature review. Proposal II emphasizes shaping and designing the inquiry project, and outlining the final product(s).
Upon completion of both phases, the proposal must be approved by the Academic Committee and Graduate Student Program Review Committee (GSPRC). (1 quarter hour)
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 515 | DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this foundation course, students will situate their own area of practice in broader contexts of adult learning and adult education. Students will systematically reflect on their professional identity(ies), examine their practice in the context of philosophical traditions, and construct their own philosophy? of education to guide their practice. They will expand their academic sources and professional networks. Students will begin work on their individual program portfolios, which will be constructed throughout their program.
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.
EA 516 | DESIGNING EDUCATIONAL OFFERINGS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to major components involved in designing educational offerings for adult learners in various face-to-face settings. Students will develop (or revise) a design plan for an educational offering appropriate to their selected adult clientele. In particular, they will articulate learning outcomes around which to build their design plan (backward design). They will apply theories, concepts, and principles of adult learning while making design decisions. While the design principles addressed in this course are relevant to on-line environments, students who wish to delve further into on-line learning/teaching technology are encouraged to do so through the MAEA Electives option.

EA 517 | FACILITATING ADULT LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will develop and hone skills to facilitate adult learning in a variety of settings. Students will learn about concepts that inform learner-centered methods and techniques of facilitating learning. Throughout the course, they will apply various methods and techniques in various settings and reflect on how these methods influence learning. The repertoire of skills that students develop as facilitators of learning will have both immediate and future application. While the concepts, methods, and techniques covered in this course are relevant to on-line learning, students who wish to delve further into facilitating on-line learning are encouraged to do so through the MAEA Electives option.

EA 518 | ENHANCING PRACTICE WITH THEORY IN ADULT LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this capstone course, students' practices in helping adults learn will be grounded in relevant theories, models, and principles of adult learning and development. Students will examine various strands of research and theory that support, challenge, and enhance their practices in working with adult learners in their selected settings. Students will have many opportunities to explore and share new ideas and approaches through the various perspectives studied, thereby enhancing one another's theoretical foundations.

EA 525 | CONDUCTING PRACTICE-BASED INQUIRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to methods, strategies, and techniques appropriate for qualitative research designs. Students will select a topic of inquiry (research topic) relevant to their individual practice setting. The history and philosophy of qualitative research in the social sciences will be briefly explored to provide the framework for designing a research plan appropriate to their selected inquiry topic. Students will investigate various literature related to their topic of inquiry, research designs, data collection and analysis strategies, and research reporting formats. In this way, EA 525 becomes a springboard for independent learning projects, including the Applied Inquiry Project (AIP). Students who wish to augment qualitative research with quantitative approaches are encouraged to do so through the MAEA Electives option.

EA 526 | ASSESSING ADULT LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will learn about and apply various approaches for assessing learning outcomes of individuals in ways that also contribute to the learning process. The assessment of adult learning entails examining the actual outcomes of learning activities in relation to intended outcomes in order to make determinations about, and continually improve, both student learning and facilitator instructional practices. Students will address these components as they develop an assessment plan relevant to their practice setting and gain skill in designing assessment instruments.

EA 528 | APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In consultation with the faculty mentor and a project guide, each student will design and carry out a project that addresses a significant question/issue in the student's area of practice, with the aim of enhancing practice informed by relevant frameworks and ideas. The final product must be approved by GSPRC. Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 528C | APPLIED INQUIRY PROJECT CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Within the structure of this course, students will complete their Applied Inquiry Projects (AIP), the culminating project of their Master of Arts in Educating Adults (MAEA) program. Key elements of the AIP are that it has a clear focus; draws on relevant literature; employs an appropriate inquiry design; and results in an applied product relevant to their area of practice in educating adults. Students will draw on learning from prior MAEA courses, in particular EA 525 [inquiry design] and EA 518 [adult learning theories]. Students may work on a project already in process (if they have already begun their AIP work independently), or select a project from among topics provided by the instructor. Structured guidance and assignments will support both pathways. A learning contract approach will be used for either option. LLS 450B is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 535 | REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR I | 0.5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a faculty mentor-guided session, which follows EA 515. Students revisit their selected area of practice, select purposes for their program portfolio, and plan for development of the Elements of Reflective Practice. Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 536 | REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR II | 0.5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students meet with their faculty mentor for group reflection and review of their progress in the program. This seminar assists students in planning their electives, reflecting on applications of their learning and assessing growth in the Elements of Reflective Practice, mapping theories and concepts to their practice settings, and sharing approaches to their program portfolios. Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.
EA 537 | REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR III | 0.5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Meeting with their faculty mentor, this seminar offers students an opportunity to get feedback on plans for the Applied Inquiry Project, conduct an informal mid-program review, examine ways in which students are applying the three Elements of Reflective Practice, identify significant "threads" across the curriculum, and present on aspects of their program portfolios.
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 538 | REFLECTIVE PRACTICE SEMINAR IV | 0.5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Near the end of the program, students join their faculty mentors in a summit to review their program, engage in discussion on their next steps, review their credo of educating adults, reflect again on the three Elements of Reflective Practice, and present their program portfolio.
Status as an MAEA student or departmental permission is a prerequisite for this class.

EA 540 | DESIGNING AND DELIVERING TECHNOLOGY-ENHANCED LEARNING OFFERINGS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on designing and delivering educational experiences using the web, digital video, animation, gaming and mobile delivery formats. Students explore instructional design theory and bridge its application into/through basic training in each of these technological applications, including consideration of relevant examples of best practices and instructions regarding when to employ each application. This course does not have prerequisites; however, students are expected to be familiar with basic learning design principles.

EA 541 | TEACHING WITH WRITING IN ANY COURSE | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This online course (six-modules) for teachers in any discipline focuses on making the most of writing as a tool for teaching and learning in undergraduate and graduate courses. In the course, teachers will explore practical ideas for in-class writing assignments that initiate discussions and provide quick input regarding student learning. Teachers will also learn strategies for developing assignments and providing feedback while maximizing efficiency and minimizing frustration. Opportunities to share ideas and receive coaching on current writing assignments and ways of giving feedback are included. This course does not have prerequisites; however, those taking it should have undergraduate or graduate courses that they wish to develop or revise and experience teaching at the college level that they can draw upon for discussions. (2 quarter hours)

EA 542 | DESIGNING OUTCOME-BASED PROGRAM EVALUATION: PERSPECTIVES & PRACTICES | 2-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course functions as a Graduate Faculty-Directed Independent Study/GFDIS. (See MAEA Guidebook for general GFDIS details.) Each student designs a plan for outcome-based program evaluation, along with evaluation tools, that are relevant to his/her practice setting. This evaluation approach is then considered in relation to other models and approaches to evaluation of education, training and professional development programs. Illustrations of current program evaluation practices are included (2 quarter hours)

EA 543 | INNOVATIVE FACILITATING GFDIS | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course functions as a Graduate Faculty-Directed Independent Study/GFDIS. (See MAEA Guidebook for general GFDIS details.) Students participate in SNL's Adult Learning Innovation Institute (Module: Innovative Strategies for Facilitating Adult Learning), learn innovative strategies for engaging and motivating adult learners in various educational and training settings and subsequently apply their learning in specific ways within their practice settings. Students also receive feedback and coaching from instructors and institute peers. (Questions? For information regarding the Institute, contact caea@depaul.edu . For information regarding the GFDIS-course, contact its instructors.) (2 quarter hours)

EA 544 | BUILDING GAMES FOR LEARNING GFDIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course functions as a Graduate Faculty-Directed Independent Study/GFDIS. (See MAEA Guidebook for general GFDIS details.) Technology advances make it possible to enhance social learning (interpersonal) in cost-efficient ways by creating simulations and other forms of virtual delivery. This course focuses on ways to apply game concepts and game techniques, supported by foundational theories, that can be applied in various settings, e.g., corporate, higher education, community-based. Using simulation software (Articulate Storyline provided by the instructor), students will produce interactive serious games for virtual delivery for their targeted audience. Students are expected to be proficient in use of Microsoft Work and Power Point and have a computer with Internet access.

EA 545 | PARTNERING FOR SOCIAL ACTION GFDIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course functions as a Graduate-Faculty-Directed Independent Study/GFDIS. (See MAEA Guidebook for general GFDIS details.) This course provides opportunities for students to engage in community settings throughout Chicago. Students will learn how to: observe social agency in action; build relationships across class, race and other barriers to mutual understanding; and, actively participate in service opportunities with organizations addressing social justice concerns. In addition to hands-on engagement in the field, students will explore theories and principles related to community empowerment work in community settings. Students must contact the instructor prior to registering for this GFDIS to obtain information about available community settings/projects and time/schedule/location expectations. Onsite community project work and meeting schedule (max five) will be determined based on the selected project work.

EA 546 | EDUCATING FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE GFDIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course functions as a Graduate-Faculty-Directed Independent Study/GFDIS. (See MAEA Guidebook for general GFDIS details.) Students critically examine and apply diverse ways of defining, analyzing and engaging in social justice education, as both educators and learners. Key dimensions of social justice approaches to education of adults (culture, ethics and politics; facilitation; curriculum development; and, educator as change-agent) will be addressed. In addition to critical reflection on assigned readings, students will observe social justice education in a community context (arranged by the instructor) and will apply social justice principles to an educational offering in their own practice sites.
In this course we will consider traditional and modern practices for measuring human cognition. We will read, think, and talk about these practices from a variety of social and cultural contexts. We will consider the application and value of cognitive neuroscience to the future of this field of study. We will also venture into how, over time, research into human cognition and how people learn has impacted schooling, teaching practices, and political agendas.
EE 326 | READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course extends Emerging Reading and Language Arts to facilitate increased independence in students as strategic readers and competent writers. It focuses on the further development of reading comprehension and writing abilities in the intermediate grades. Emphasis is placed on the complex nature of literacy addressing issues such as content-area literacies, learning in and across languages, and critically consuming and producing a wide variety of texts (including online, multimedia and print based). Application of course material is facilitated through the design, teaching, and reflection on literacy lesson(s) for intermediate learners in required field experiences.
EE 281, EE 324, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

EE 330 | URBAN EDUCATION RESIDENCY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Urban Education Residency is designed to enhance students’ knowledge and experiences working in urban school settings. Working along professional urban educators, preservice elementary candidates will gain first-hand experience in best pedagogical practices that make teaching and learning culturally relevant in diverse urban elementary classrooms and support students’ academic success. Students will build a repertoire of strategies that will enable them to become reflective and effective urban professional educators.
An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

EE 333 | TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to materials, processes for developing, and strategies for mathematical literacy in grades 1-6. Particular attention will be given to the theoretical views about how children learn mathematics, the proper use of manipulative materials, the development of mathematical thinking, e.g., skills in estimation, pattern recognition, or spatial perception; the use of technology, and ways to assess student progress. Daytime clinical hours are required. Note: MAT 111 may be taken as a prerequisite OR it may be taken concurrently with EE 333. MAT 110, EE 281, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

EE 334 | ELEMENTARY SCIENCE INQUIRY TEACHING STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to instructional strategies for helping students in grades 1-6 become science literate: i.e., to understand the nature of science and its impact on the world. Particular attention will be given to theoretical views about how children learn science and develop scientific process skills, e.g., skills in observing, classifying, collecting and interpreting data and questioning strategies, and ways to assess student progress. Daytime clinical hours are required.
EE 281 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

EE 344 | ART AND MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the arts (visual art, music, drama and dance) as an integral component of teaching and learning in the elementary school curriculum. Students will explore a variety of art forms and disciplines to develop a critical aesthetic and artistic vocabulary. Students learn to help children utilize artistic media in the exploration and expression of thoughts and feelings. Emphasis is placed on design, construction, and implementation, and assessment of authentic conceptual classroom arts activities that integrate the arts with other classroom curricula. Daytime clinical hours (10) are required during this course.
EE 281 and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

EE 347 | CHILDREN'S LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course familiarizes students with quality children’s literature for infancy through young adulthood. Students will select, discuss, critique, and share books appropriate for this age span, focusing primarily on ages 1-6 years. The influences of child development, culture, technology, and education stakeholders (i.e., parents, students, teachers, administrators, and their community) on literature selection are emphasized. Students will develop skills in evaluating books, responding to books, and using literature across the curriculum.

EE 355 | METHODS: CONTEMPORARY TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is grounded in the College of Education’s framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator, which also reflects the goals of the Liberal Studies Program. COREQUISITE(S): EE 385.
EE 356 | ASSESSMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on study, use, and evaluation of assessment practices in diverse, elementary school contexts. Assessment is addressed as part of instructional systems, attending to issues including: the appropriate use of standardized measures, formal and informal classroom assessment, portfolio development, as well as reporting to all stakeholders. This course also emphasizes ways of involving students and parents in assessment processes, how to observe and assess children individually and in classroom settings, and the use of numerous technologies as components of a classroom assessment system.
EE 281, SCU 337, and (EE 324, EE 333, EE 334, or EE 355) and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

EE 384 | CAPSTONE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The senior capstone course is designed to help students integrate the central emphases of their liberal learning studies curriculum into their professional behavior. It will provide prospective elementary educators with opportunities to engage in activities requiring them to be reflective, to consider value commitments, to engage in critical and creative thinking, and to examine their practice from a multicultural perspective as they discuss issues specific to elementary education. The course is grounded in the College of Education’s framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator, which also reflects the goals of the Liberal Studies Program. COREQUISITE(S): EE 385.
ENG 101 | INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the art of literary analysis. Through reading novels, stories, plays, and poems, students will develop the skills needed to gain a deeper appreciation of literature. Students will learn about the choices authors make to convey meaning, and will practice reading closely and deeply in order to understand the nuances of literary language. Each section of this course will focus on a specific theme (e.g. "Heroes and Villains," "Passion and Betrayal," "Coming of Age," etc.), and different sections will focus on different literary genres; please see the schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 102 | INTRODUCTION TO POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to poetry through the study of meter, rhyme, figurative language, form, and genre. Students will learn how to understand and appreciate poetry from a wide variety of periods and traditions. Students will leave the course with a greater appreciation for the beauty of language and with the interpretive skills needed to make reading any poem a rewarding experience.

ENG 103 | INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
One of the most ancient art forms, drama combines the art of storytelling with the excitement of live performance. Students will learn about dramatic structure and technique as they explore major themes in a selection of dramatic works from antiquity to the present. In addition to studying plays within their various historical and cultural contexts, students will consider the performance possibilities inherent in dramatic texts. Authors may include Sophocles, Shakespeare, Moliere, Henrik Ibsen, Arthur Miller, Samuel Beckett, Lorraine Hansberry, August Wilson, Caryl Churchill.

ENG 1030 | INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a focused creative writing workshop that concentrates on a specific skill, genre, or topic. For instance, one section of the course might focus just on Jane Austen's Pride and Prejudice and its adaptations, while another section might explore Shakespeare's sonnets or stories by Jhumpa Lahiri. Please see the schedule for current offerings. This course can be repeated with different topics. Two quarter hours credit. Applicable to the English major only with department permission.

ENG 201 | INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an introduction to literary analysis. Through reading novels, stories, plays, and poems, students will develop the skills needed to gain a deeper appreciation of literature. Students will learn about the choices authors make to convey meaning, and will practice reading closely and deeply in order to understand the nuances of literary language. Each section of this course will focus on a specific theme (e.g. "Heroes and Villains," "Passion and Betrayal," "Coming of Age," etc.), and different sections will focus on different literary genres; please see the schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 205 | LITERATURE TO 1700 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide a general overview of literature written primarily in English up to 1700, with a focus on medieval and Renaissance literature. The course will focus on major literary movements and developments, and will situate important literary texts in their historical contexts. Topics might include generic emulation and adaptation, literary nationalism, the relationship between oral and written culture and popular and elite literature, the emergence of popular theater, the development of English as a language suitable for literary composition, gender and sexuality, and the historical importance accorded to same sex friendship. Authors studied might include Virgil, Geoffrey Chaucer, Margery Kempe, Sir Thomas Malory, Christopher Marlowe, William Shakespeare, Sir Philip Sidney, John Donne, George Herbert, Margaret Cavendish, and John Milton, as well as anonymous epics and morality plays, such as Beowulf and Everyman.
ENG 206 | LITERATURE FROM 1700 TO 1900 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide a general overview of literature written primarily in English between 1700 and 1900. The course will focus on major literary movements and developments, and will situate important literary texts in their historical contexts. Topics might include the rise of the novel; 18th-century satire; Gothic literature; Romanticism; Transcendentalism; literary responses to the American Revolution, the American Civil War, the Industrial Revolution, and the expansion of the British empire; slavery and abolition; women, domesticity, and early feminism; the Victorian novel; and the Fin de Siecle. Authors studied might include Daniel Defoe, Jonathan Swift, Benjamin Franklin, Jane Austen, Mary Shelley, John Keats, Frederick Douglass, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Emily Dickinson, Mark Twain, Walt Whitman, Charlotte and Emily Bronte, Charles Dickens, and Oscar Wilde.

ENG 207 | LITERATURE FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide a general overview of literature written primarily in English between 1900 and the present. The course will focus on major literary movements and developments, and will situate important literary texts in their historical contexts. Topics might include modernism and postmodernism; divisions between mass and high culture; literary responses to the World Wars, the feminist and civil rights movements, and immigration; and post-colonial literatures. Authors studied might include W. B. Yeats, T. S. Eliot, James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Ernest Hemingway, Ralph Ellison, William Faulkner, Jean Rhys, Samuel Beckett, Tennessee Williams, Toni Morrison, Salmon Rushdie, Derek Walcott, Wole Soyinka, and Zadie Smith.

ENG 209 | TOPICS IN WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 211 | GRAMMAR AND STYLE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to elements of the linguistic structure of English as they are employed to create stylistic effects in writing. The course aims at clarifying ways that language can affect audiences' perceptions and responses to writing.

ENG 216 | CREATING CHARACTERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This cross-genre course—open to students interested in fiction, journalism, screenwriting, playwriting, animation, and game design—will introduce students to the tools writers use for making fictional characters and real people come alive on the page. In addition to studying the ways in which detail, setting, point of view and dialogue affect character, students will learn the art of the interview and the craft of writing nonfiction profiles. Participants will also gain basic skills in reading and responding to other students' stories in a workshop setting. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 218 | READING AND WRITING FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the art of fiction through analysis and criticism of fiction by established writers and through writing and revising the student’s own stories.

ENG 219 | READING AND WRITING POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the art of poetry through analysis and criticism of poems by established poets and through writing and revising the student’s own poems.

ENG 221 | READING PROSE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to close analytical reading of the fundamental prose genres that students will encounter in the English major, including short stories, novels, literary nonfiction, and criticism.

ENG 222 | INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The focus of this course is on linguistics as the study of how language works in the minds and brains of its speakers, taking an approach that focuses on the mental representation of language. We develop a theory of language knowledge that includes knowledge of sound systems, sentence structure, and meaning, and along the way we investigate data from diverse languages to illustrate how linguists think and reason. We also draw connections between linguistic knowledge and other types of cognition, as well as connections between linguistics and related fields, including philosophy, psychology, and neuroscience.

ENG 225 | THE HISTORY OF BOOKS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the study of the book as an object and as a technology. It investigates the production of texts from handwritten manuscripts to modern digital media, with a particular focus on the influence of the printing press between the late Middle Ages and the early nineteenth century. We will explore the development and rise of what is now known as print culture, as well as related histories of authorship, reading, and publishing. Classes incorporate hands-on work with rare books and primary sources in DePaul's Special Collections alongside a range of digital tools. The final project will include a public outreach component that shares the history you have recovered with the community.

ENG 228 | INTRODUCING SHAKESPEARE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the basic structures and conventions of representative plays by William Shakespeare, emphasizing film and stage interpretations. May not be taken by students who have completed ENG 328.

ENG 231 | GOTHIC MONSTERS AND VILLAINS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to Gothic narratives. Students will learn about the different ways authors use monsters, villains, and spooky settings to comment on social anxieties related to gender, sexuality, race, politics, technology, etc. Texts might include classics such as Frankenstein, The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, and Dracula, as well as lesser known works drawn from the eighteenth century to the present. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 232 | THE ROMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the genre of the romance. Emphasis on characteristics of the genre in particular historical moments. Variable emphasis on particular historical periods or topics. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 235 | SCIENCE FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to science fiction as a literary genre. Variable topics, such as the history of the genre, multi-media adaptations, cyberpunk, and global variants. This course is not repeatable.
ENG 236 | GRAPHIC NOVELS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will consider graphic novels and comics as literary, visual, and social art. The course will focus on graphic novels and comics that engage issues of social justice such as the Holocaust, the Civil Rights Movement, and the U.S. prison system. Discussion topics might include how comics and graphic novels use unique storytelling tools to convey big issues in powerful ways; how comics and graphic novels get readers to think differently about the role of art in violence, suffering, social struggle, objectification, voice, and self-expression; and how graphic novels help readers to imagine and reimage history, create social change, and envision new futures. Throughout the course, students will consider how graphic novels work effectively both as narratives and as visual art.

ENG 237 | HARRY POTTER | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides a scholarly introduction to the Harry Potter series. Students will analyze the series through the lens of Joseph Campbell's theory of the hero's journey, and will contextualize Rowling's work through comparisons to Arthurian legend and other British novels. The course will also consider the ways in which the series acts as a commentary on social, cultural, and political issues. Texts will include the entire Harry Potter series as well as essays from literary scholars, historians, and political scientists. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 245 | THE BRITISH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Studies in the British novel. Variable emphasis on particular historical periods or topics from 1700 to present.

ENG 250 | GREAT WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the works of one or more writers of classic or influential literary texts. Authors vary; please see schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 265 | THE AMERICAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Studies in the American novel. Variable emphasis on the historical development, regional expression, multicultural scope, ethical engagement, and/or recurring thematic concerns of the genre.

ENG 268 | LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Readings in literature by writers from various ethnic backgrounds. Works may be by American minority authors or by authors writing in English from outside Britain and the U.S. This course takes a comparative approach to studying concepts of ethnicity and identity in literature drawn from several ethnic traditions. Variable emphasis on different groups, genres, themes, or historical periods. See schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 271 | AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to works of poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and/or drama by African-American authors.

ENG 272 | LITERATURE AND IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Studies in the literary expression and representation of identity. Variable emphasis on different groups, genres, themes, or historical periods. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 273 | GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to selected authors, genres, and topics in Asian American or Asian diasporic literature from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Variable emphasis on different groups, genres, or historical periods.

ENG 275 | LITERATURE AND FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the comparative study of literature and film. Emphasis on construction of narrative, development of character, point-of-view, and adaptation across genres and mediums. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 276 | LATINX LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to selected authors, genres, and topics in Latinx literature. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 279 | STUDIES IN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 280 | THE EPIC | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the appreciation and analysis of epic as a cultural form, with attention to the genre in both its oral and written forms. Special consideration will be given to issues of gender, sexuality, and politics. Texts discussed will span a range of cultures and historical periods. Readings will vary but may include translations of Homer and Virgil, as well as epics by Milton, Margaret Atwood and Derek Walcott. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 282 | GENDER IN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Studies in representations of gender in literature. Variable emphasis on different groups, genres, themes, or historical periods. See schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 284 | THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the major stories, genres (e.g., poems, parables, prophecies) and intra-textual echoes of the Bible.

ENG 285 | LGBTQ LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Studies in representations of queer identities, sexualities, and communities by LGBTQ authors. Variable emphasis on different groups, genres, themes, or historical periods. See schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.

ENG 286 | TOPICS IN POPULAR LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Studies in the forms and functions of popular fiction. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is not repeatable.

ENG 288 | AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND BIOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the forms, functions, problems and purposes of life-writing.

ENG 290 | THE CRAFT OF CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing and analyzing creative nonfiction. May be taken twice. May not be taken pass/fail.

ENG 201 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.
ENG 291 | THE CRAFT OF FICTION WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing and analyzing short prose fiction. May be taken twice. May not be taken pass/fail.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 292 | THE CRAFT OF POETRY WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing and analyzing poems. May be taken twice. May not be taken pass/fail.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 299 | CAREERS FOR ENGLISH MAJORS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the many careers available to English majors. The course will use literary and contemporary work-related readings along with guest speakers to help students explore their options and develop a unique career path. Two credit hours. Applicable to the English major only with department permission.

ENG 300 | COMPOSITION AND STYLE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced instruction in invention, arrangement, and style, toward developing clear and effective prose styles.
WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

ENG 302 | SCIENCE AND NATURE WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This writing workshop will provide an introduction to the exciting, fast-growing field of writing about nature and science. We will define science in its broadest sense, and no prior science background is necessary. Students will read essays about the natural world and learn how to write in different genres that might include press releases, articles, and memoirs.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 303 | MAGAZINE WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this writing workshop, students will explore the many varied forms of magazine writing. Students will analyze past and contemporary classics, generate ideas, and learn how to research and write in different genres that may include press releases, features, and creative articles. The course may also feature visits from guest professionals and alumni in the field.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 304 | TRAVEL WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This writing workshop provides an introduction to the travel essay. Students will craft the raw materials of experience, memory, and research into literary nonfiction. The course will investigate concepts of truth, accuracy, and authority, as well as questions about the very nature of travel. What does it mean to travel? Why do we do it? What do we gain in the process of uprooting ourselves, and what do we lose? In addition to creating their own travel essays, students will also read examples of classic and contemporary travel writing. The course does not require students to have extensive or international travel experience.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 305 | LITERARY MAGAZINES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the literary magazine—exploring the missions, personalities, processes, histories, and aesthetics of print and/or online journals and little magazines publishing work by poets and creative prose writers. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.)
ENG 201 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 306 | ADVANCED CREATIVE NONFICTION WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing and analyzing creative nonfiction, for students with prior workshop experience. May be taken twice. May not be taken pass/fail.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 307 | ADVANCED FICTION WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing and analyzing short prose fiction, for students with prior workshop experience. May be taken twice. May not be taken pass/fail.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 308 | ADVANCED POETRY WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing and analyzing poems, for students with prior workshop experience. May be taken twice. May not be taken pass/fail.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 309 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 312 | HISTORICAL FICTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this combination seminar and writing workshop, students will read and write fiction that highlights the intersection of history and fiction, memory and imagination, fact and invention. Authors studied might include Alice Munro, Toni Morrison, Edward P. Jones, A.S. Byatt, or Colson Whitehead. Students will consider how each author retrieves, recreates, and then reinvents a past that inevitably weaves itself into the present. Keeping in mind the demands of historical fiction in terms of setting and characterization, this course will explore the elements that define strong fiction writing across genres (point of view, plot, theme, and metaphor, to name a few), and students will learn how to incorporate these elements into their own writing as they create new, original historical-fiction stories.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 313 | SPECULATIVE FICTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this writing workshop, students will read and write works of speculative fiction that ask what the world would be or could be under different circumstances. Students will study the narrative design of successful works of speculative fiction (including sub-genres such as magic realism, alternative history, post-apocalyptic, horror, dystopia, science fiction, and heroic fantasy), dissecting these works in an attempt to understand what defines the genre. This course will explore the elements that define strong fiction writing across genres (point of view, plot, theme, and metaphor, to name a few), and students will learn how to incorporate these elements into their own writing as they create their own original speculative fiction stories.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 314 | SETTING IN FICTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This writing workshop will focus on the role of place and time in fiction, examining the ways in which they give rise to character and interact with other story elements. The course will place a heavy emphasis on reading in addition to helping students develop their own works of fiction.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.
ENG 317 | THE ART OF DESCRIPTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this writing workshop, students will learn to write vivid and striking poetry and short but effective prose/fiction. Students will learn the art of description by writing scenes and vignettes: brief narratives and sketches characterized by great precision, economy of language, and accuracy of composition. A vignette—a short impressionistic scene that focuses on one moment or a fleeting slice of life—is composed like a photograph or painting to give a trenchant impression about a character, an idea, a setting, or an object. The writing of vignettes requires utmost attention to detail, and requires a presence of mind and powers of keen observation that are important in any kind of creative writing. This course’s goal is to help students write with clarity, power, and directness.
ENG 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 321 | ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1500 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of English literature from the beginnings to 1500. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 205 and ENG 101 or HON 101) or (THE 204, THE 205 and THE 206) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 322 | CHAUCER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of selected poetry and prose by Geoffrey Chaucer.
ENG 220 or (ENG 205 and ENG 101 or HON 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 323 | TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 205 and ENG 101 or HON 101) or (THE 204, THE 205 and THE 206) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 325 | ENGLISH RENAISSANCE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of English literature from 1500 to 1660. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 205 and ENG 101 or HON 101) or (THE 204, THE 205 and THE 206) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 327 | MILTON | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of selected poetry and prose by John Milton.
ENG 220 or (ENG 101 or HON 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 328 | STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of selected plays and poetry of William Shakespeare in relation to early modern English culture. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.
ENG 220 or ENG 101 or HON 101 or (THE 204 and THE 205 and THE 206) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 329 | TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 205 and ENG 101 or HON 101) or (THE 204, THE 205 and THE 206) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 330 | RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of British literature from 1660 to 1780. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 205 and ENG 101 or HON 101) or (THE 204, THE 205 and THE 206) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 331 | TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND 18TH CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres and topics in British literature written before 1800. This course is repeatable with different topics. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 206 and ENG 101 or HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 332 | MAJOR AUTHORS BEFORE 1800 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of one or two major authors whose works were published before 1800. This course is repeatable with different authors. (See schedule for current offerings.)

ENG 333 | TOPICS IN EARLY AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres and topics in American literature written before 1800. This course is repeatable with different topics. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 206 and ENG 101 or HON 101) or (THE 204, THE 205 and THE 206) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 334 | VICTORIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of literature written primarily between 1780 and 1840. Topics will vary and may include English Romantic Poetry, Literature of the French Revolution, Transatlantic Romanticism, American Romanticism, Regency Fiction, or author-oriented studies of works by writers such as Percy Bysshe Shelley, Lord Byron, John Keats, Jane Austen, and Mary Shelley. See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.
ENG 101 (or HON 101) and ENG 206 are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 335 | TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of literature written in the British Empire between 1830 and 1900. Topics will vary and may include the Victorian Novel, Victorian Women Writers, Literature of the British Empire, or author-oriented studies of works by writers such as the Bronte sisters, Charles Dickens, and Oscar Wilde. See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.
ENG 101 (or HON 101) and ENG 206 are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 336 | TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres and topics in nineteenth-century American literature. This course is repeatable with different topics. (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 206 and ENG 101 or HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.
ENG 346 | 19TH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on some of the important works of nineteenth-
century Irish literature. It sees them as engaging with the often traumatic
political and social changes of their time.

ENG 348 | TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in 19th-century literature. This
course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 349 | TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres and topics in British literature, 1780 - 1900. This
course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 350 | MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of British literature in the twentieth century.

ENG 351 | POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the cultural legacy of colonialism and imperialism
through literature. Variable emphasis on different authors and national
traditions. See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable
with different topics.

ENG 352 | GLOBAL ENGLISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of literature written in English from outside Britain, Ireland, and the
U.S. Variable emphasis on different authors, national traditions, ethnic
backgrounds, or historical periods. (See schedule for current offerings.)
This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 353 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL ASIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in Asian-American or Asian diasporic
literature. See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable
with different topics.

ENG 354 | THE IRISH REVIVAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course invites a study of the cultural ferment of the decades from the
1890’s to the 1920’s in Ireland. Particular attention will be given to an
introduction to the work of canonical writers such as Yeats and Joyce
who emerged from it.

ENG 355 | MODERN IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to Irish literature, including
some poems in the Irish language with English translations on facing
pages, written from the Literary Revival to the late twentieth century. It
emphasizes the transitions from a colonized to a postcolonial society
and the slow validation of the voices of Irish women writers.

ENG 357 | TOPICS IN IRISH STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in Irish literature and culture. This
course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 358 | TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 359 | TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in twentieth-century British
literature. This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 360 | AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1830 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of American literature from the beginnings to 1830.

ENG 361 | 19TH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of 19th-century American literature. Authors studied might include
Washington Irving, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Frederick
Douglass, Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Mark Twain, Harriet Jacobs,
and Kate Chopin.

ENG 362 | AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865 TO 1920 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 363 | AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1900 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on twentieth and twenty-first-century American
literary works, authors, and movements. Coverage will explore several
genres, and expose students to the diversity of some major American
literary movements such as modernism, the Harlem Renaissance, and
postmodernism. Authors studied might include William Faulkner, F. Scott
Fitzgerald, Willa Cather, Zora Neale Hurston, Ernest Hemingway, Toni
Morrison, and Junot Díaz.

ENG 364 | TOPICS IN GENRE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is
repeatable with different topics.

ENG 365 | TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in 20th-century American literature.
This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 366 | STUDIES IN POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is
repeatable with different topics.

ENG 367 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in American literature and culture.
This course is repeatable with different topics.
ENG 368 | STUDIES IN LITERATURE ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in literature by writers from various ethnic backgrounds. Works may be by American minority authors or by authors writing in English from outside Britain and the U.S. This course takes a comparative approach to studying concepts of ethnicity and identity in literature drawn from several ethnic traditions. This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 369 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.
(ENG 220 & 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101 or AMS 200 or AMS 201) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 370 | HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examination of the development of vocabulary and structure of English from its beginnings to contemporary British and American English usage.

ENG 371 | TOPICS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in African American literature. See schedule for current offerings.

ENG 372 | READING AND RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study and practice of creative writing in the contexts of community service. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 373 | MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE OF THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Readings in recent literature, primarily fiction, by American writers of various ethnic backgrounds, exploring the evolving concept of ethnicity in literature.

ENG 374 | NATIVE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to a wide range of Native and First Nations literature. Students will read a selection of work, including some early contact and expansion texts, but will focus on the prose and poetry of mid-to-late 20th century and contemporary writers. Students will examine, compare and contrast the ways in which Native literary writing approaches agendas and ideas such as personal and community identity; racial and cultural stereotypes; social and cultural obligations and duties; self-expression and humor as acts of survival; re-appropriation and redefinition; and encounters with a dominant culture.

ENG 375 | STUDIES IN SHORT FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The development of European, English, and American short fiction.
ENG 101 (or HON 101) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 376 | CREATIVE WRITING AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study and practice of creative writing in the contexts of community service. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 377 | TOPICS IN EDITING AND PUBLISHING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 378 | LITERATURE AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of selected literary works in the contexts of community service. See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 379 | TOPICS IN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 380 | MASTERPIECES OF WORLD LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected works in translation from Classical Antiquity to the present. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.)
(ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 381 | LITERARY THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of the major approaches to analyzing literature, including formalist, historicist, psychoanalytic, post-structuralist, and feminist readings.
(ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101) or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 382 | MAJOR AUTHORS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of one or two major writers. This course is repeatable with different authors. (See schedule for current offerings.)

ENG 383 | WOMEN AND LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of literature by women, with attention to the traditions of women's literature, historical and theoretical perspectives on women as writers and readers, and issues of feminist literary history and criticism.

ENG 384 | TOPICS IN LATINX LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in Latinx literature. See schedule for current offerings.

ENG 385 | TOPICS IN LGBTQ LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected authors, genres, and topics in LGBTQ literature. See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 386 | POPULAR LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Studies in selected forms of popular literature. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 387 | TOPICS IN CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of selected late twentieth- and twenty-first century literary works, authors, and movements. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.
(ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 388 | TOPICS IN TRANSATLANTIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of transatlantic or circum-atlantic literary production and consumption. Variable emphasis. (See schedule for current offerings.) This course is repeatable with different topics.
(ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.
ENG 389 | TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings. This course is repeatable with different topics.

ENG 390 | SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable emphasis. See schedule for current offerings. This course is not repeatable.  
Senior Status and (ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101 and ENG 205 and ENG 206 and ENG 207) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 391 | TEACHING ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Strategies for teaching composition, literature, and language skills to secondary-school students.  
(ENG 220 and ENG 221) or (ENG 101 or HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.

ENG 392 | INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Internship in such fields as writing, editing, and publishing supplemented by readings and assignments.  
Junior standing or above and permission of the internship coordinator are a prerequisite for this class.

ENG 397 | NEWBERRY LIBRARY SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Newberry Library Seminar.

ENG 398 | LITERARY AND CULTURAL HERITAGE | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Study tours - locations, topics, fees, and credit vary.

ENG 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Written permission of supervising faculty member and of department chair required before registration.

ENG 400 | STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A systematic outline of modern English from both traditional and contemporary linguistic perspectives. Examines descriptive grammars, word and phrase structure, syntax and semantics, and formal issues of style and rhetoric. Formerly ENG 416.

ENG 401 | HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A systematic study of the nature, history and usage of the English language. The course traces the language from its origin to its present status in England and America.

ENG 402 | HISTORY OF ENGLISH PROSE STYLE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A survey of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of style, followed by intensive study of changes in the conventions of English prose from the Renaissance to the present.

ENG 407 | LANGUAGE AND STYLE FOR WRITERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A comprehensive examination of structural elements and stylistic devices that experienced writers use across a number of creative and professional genres. Topics include components of style, sentence rhythm and prosody, diction choices, rhetorical punctuation, and the development of one's personal writing voice.

ENG 408 | STYLISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Theory and practice in examining features of prose style, including linguistic, rhetorical and literary perspectives on style.

ENG 411 | CHAUCER | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Chaucer's works in context of his milieu.

ENG 412 | STUDIES IN ARTHURIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Geoffrey of Monmouth, Wace, Layamon and Malory.

ENG 413 | STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LITERARY FORMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Alternating emphasis on poetic, narrative and dramatic genres of the 14th and 15th centuries.

ENG 419 | TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
See schedule for current offering.

ENG 421 | STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE PROSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Major prose works, including More's Utopia, Sidney's Apology for Poetry, Bacon's Essays, and Milton's Areopagitica.

ENG 422 | STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE POETRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Alternating emphasis on the English epic, the 16th-century lyric, and the 17th-century lyric.

ENG 423 | STUDIES IN ENGLISH RENAISSANCE DRAMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Tudor-Stuart drama, including works by Kyd, Marlowe, Jonson, Webster and Ford.

ENG 426 | THE ESSAY: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores the history of the essay as genre from the Renaissance to the present, compares and contrasts literary essays with those written in most school settings, and offers students the opportunity to write their own extended essays on personal and professional topics. Formerly ENG 488.

ENG 427 | MILTON | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Major poems and selected prose.

ENG 428 | STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Study of selected plays through various critical and scholarly perspectives.

ENG 429 | TOPICS IN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
See schedule for current offering.

ENG 431 | STUDIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY NOVEL | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Representative English prose fiction, including Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne and the Gothic novel.

ENG 432 | STUDIES IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY DRAMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Studies in the comedy of manners, sentimental comedy, heroic drama, and bourgeois tragedy.
ENG 434 | STUDIES IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURY AUTHORS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating emphasis on Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, or other major authors.

ENG 439 | TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

ENG 441 | STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTIC PROSE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Major Romantic nonfiction prose writers, including Burke, Coleridge, Hazlitt, DeQuincey and Lamb.

ENG 442 | STUDIES IN ENGLISH ROMANTIC POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating emphasis on major Romantic poets, including Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats.

ENG 443 | STUDIES IN VICTORIAN PROSE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Major Victorian nonfiction prose writers, including Carlyle, Newman, Ruskin, Mill, Arnold and Pater.

ENG 444 | STUDIES IN VICTORIAN POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Major Victorian poets, including Tennyson, Browning and Arnold.

ENG 445 | STUDIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH FICTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating emphasis on major novelists including Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontes, Eliot, Trollope and Hardy.

ENG 446 | NINETEENTH-CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course surveys a broad range of literature from nineteenth-century Ireland. It reads literature within the social and historical context of its day; in terms of the formation of individual, social and national identities; and within today’s debate about Ireland’s status at the time.

ENG 449 | TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offering.

ENG 451 | STUDIES IN THE MODERN BRITISH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating areas of emphasis, including Woolf, Joyce, Forster and Conrad.

ENG 452 | STUDIES IN MODERN BRITISH POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating areas of emphasis, including Yeats, Auden, Lawrence, Dylan Thomas, Eliot and Larkin.

ENG 453 | STUDIES IN MODERN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of selected modern plays from 1870 to present. Authors studied might include Henrik Ibsen, Anton Chekhov, George Bernard Shaw, Eugene O’Neill, J. M. Synge, Tennessee Williams, Samuel Beckett, Caryl Churchill, Maria Irene Fornes, and Wole Soyinka.

ENG 455 | MODERN IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course uses both historical and theoretical approaches to Irish literature written from the Literary Revival to the late twentieth century. It emphasizes the transition from a colonized to a postcolonial society and the slow validation of the voices of Irish women writers.

ENG 456 | CONTEMPORARY IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course relates contemporary Irish literature to recent Irish history and to social and cultural change. It charts the ways in which patterns of individual, social and national identity have been challenged and renegotiated.

ENG 459 | TOPICS IN MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offering.

ENG 464 | STUDIES IN AMERICAN AUTHORS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating emphasis on major writers, including Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, Chopin, Crane, James, Wharton and Cather.

ENG 465 | STUDIES IN THE MODERN AMERICAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternating emphasis on major 20th-century writers, including Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Stein, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Porter, Penn Warren, Bellow, O’Connor, Oates and Morrison.

ENG 466 | STUDIES IN MODERN AMERICAN POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to a wide range of twentieth-century American poetries, with alternating emphasis on modernists such as Frost, Eliot, Pound, Stevens, Williams, Moore, HD., Hughes, and Rukeyser as well as more recent figures and trends.

ENG 467 | STUDIES IN AMERICAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
American dramatists and dramatic movements.

ENG 469 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offering.

ENG 471 | BOOK AND MEDIA HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Selected topics in book and media history.

ENG 472 | LITERARY THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Studies in literary theory and cultural criticism.

ENG 473 | TEACHING CREATIVE WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Prepares English teachers to teach creative writing at the secondary and college undergraduate levels. Models the planning and directing of effective workshops in poetry, creative nonfiction, and fiction writing. Formerly ENG 485.

ENG 474 | TEACHING LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Prepares English teachers to teach literature at the secondary and college undergraduate levels. The course develops methods of teaching all literary genres, addresses problems in literacy, and focuses on the transactional nature of reading and writing.
An introduction to the creative career of science writing. Students research, write, and market articles on such subjects as astronomy, genetics, health, and technology for newspapers, magazines, e-zines, and innovative journals. No prior science background required. Status as a MAWP, MALP or MFACRWPB student is a prerequisite for this class.

**ENG 491 | SCIENCE WRITING | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the creative career of science writing. Students research, write, and market articles on such subjects as astronomy, genetics, health, and technology for newspapers, magazines, e-zines, and innovative journals. No prior science background required. Status as a MAWP, MALP or MFACRWPB student is a prerequisite for this class.

**ENG 492 | WRITING FICTION | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
A course in writing short stories. Emphasis is placed on class discussion of student writing. Status as a MAWP, MALP or MFACRWPB student is a prerequisite for this class.

**ENG 493 | WRITING POETRY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
A course in writing and reading poetry. Emphasis is placed on class discussion of student writing. Status as a MAWP, MALP or MFACRWPB student is a prerequisite for this class.

**ENG 496 | TOPICS IN EDITING | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to editing principles and practices in professional and technical fields. See Schedule for current offerings. Status as a MAWP, MALP or MFACRWPB student is a prerequisite for this class.

**ENG 497 | WRITING THE LITERATURE OF FACT | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
An advanced course in reading and writing true-life stories in the nonfiction tradition exemplified by such writers as Dickens, Agee, McPhee, and Didion. Status as a MAWP, MALP or MFACRWPB student is a prerequisite for this class.
The course focuses on becoming an effective oral communicator in native speaking students for success in American university classrooms. University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture prepares non-native speaking students for success in American university classrooms. The course focuses on becoming an effective oral communicator in university environments. Instruction helps students develop effective strategies for note taking, classroom participation, and successful interaction with other students and instructors in a variety of teaching modes that are common in American universities.

University Experience Reading & Survey of Texts provides university level reading instruction and prepares non-native speaking students to evaluate and categorize university level texts within their chosen discipline. The course focuses on using reading strategies that maximize reading efficiency and comprehension and is designed specifically for students who are preparing to enroll in university degree programs. The course is an ideal complement to CP050 University Experience Research and Writing.

University Experience Reading and Survey of Texts is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course. This is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture provides non-native speaking students for success in American university classrooms. The course focuses on becoming an effective oral communicator in university environments. Instruction helps students develop effective strategies for note taking, classroom participation, and successful interaction with other students and instructors in a variety of teaching modes that are common in American universities.

University Experience Reading and Survey of Texts provides university level reading instruction and prepares non-native speaking students to evaluate and categorize university level texts within their chosen discipline. The course focuses on using reading strategies that maximize reading efficiency and comprehension and is designed specifically for students who are preparing to enroll in university degree programs. The course is an ideal complement to CP050 University Experience Research and Writing.

University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Reading and Survey of Texts is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course. This is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Reading and Survey of Texts provides university level reading instruction and prepares non-native speaking students to evaluate and categorize university level texts within their chosen discipline. The course focuses on using reading strategies that maximize reading efficiency and comprehension and is designed specifically for students who are preparing to enroll in university degree programs. The course is an ideal complement to CP050 University Experience Research and Writing.

University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Reading and Survey of Texts provides university level reading instruction and prepares non-native speaking students to evaluate and categorize university level texts within their chosen discipline. The course focuses on using reading strategies that maximize reading efficiency and comprehension and is designed specifically for students who are preparing to enroll in university degree programs. The course is an ideal complement to CP050 University Experience Research and Writing.

University Experience Academic and Classroom Culture is an integrated, beginning-level ESL course.

University Experience Reading and Survey of Texts provides university level reading instruction and prepares non-native speaking students to evaluate and categorize university level texts within their chosen discipline. The course focuses on using reading strategies that maximize reading efficiency and comprehension and is designed specifically for students who are preparing to enroll in university degree programs. The course is an ideal complement to CP050 University Experience Research and Writing.
ELA F001 | FOUNDATIONS READING AND VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A beginning-level course in English-as-a-second-language reading. Students practice various reading skills, such as locating the main idea; study vocabulary acquisition; and read ESL specific readings and newspaper articles. (Students should have an active vocabulary of 200-400 words in English.)

ELA F002 | FOUNDATIONS GRAMMAR | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A beginning-level course in English-as-a-second-language grammar. Students work on basic grammar, such as simple tenses, modals, and articles, as well as nouns, pronouns, adjectives and adverbs. (Students should have an active vocabulary of 200-400 words in English.)

ELA F003 | FOUNDATIONS SPOKEN ENGLISH AND LISTENING | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A beginning-level course in English-as-a-second-language spoken English. Students learn many basic practical functions, such as asking for and giving opinions and leaving a simple message. (Students should have an active vocabulary of 200-400 words in English.)

ELA H020 | HIGH INTERMEDIATE WRITING AND WORD PROCESSING | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A high intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language writing. Students learn to write academic compositions using specific organizational patterns.

ELA H021 | HIGH INTERMEDIATE READING AND VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A high intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language reading. Students build on their reading skills by learning the difference between fact and opinion, understanding inferences, acquiring more literary terms, reading newspaper articles, short stories and novels.

ELA H022 | HIGH INTERMEDIATE GRAMMAR | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A high intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language grammar. Students build on the work from previous levels with perfect progressive tenses, adjective clauses, reflexive pronouns, and more advanced modals, adjectives and adverbs.

ELA H023 | HIGH INTERMEDIATE SPOKEN ENGLISH AND LISTENING | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
A high intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language spoken English. Students practice such functions as supporting opinions, expressing empathy and compromise, reporting and summarizing; make a presentation; and listen effectively to authentic speech.

ELA I010 | INTERMEDIATE WRITING AND WORD PROCESSING | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language writing. Students begin connecting paragraphs into longer essays.

ELA I011 | INTERMEDIATE READING AND VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language reading. Students build on the work in the Foundations level and learn to restate the author’s point of view, acquire literary terms, and read stories.

ELA I012 | INTERMEDIATE GRAMMAR | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language grammar. Students build on the work in Foundations grammar and learn progressive and past tenses, question formation, noun clauses, and comparative and superlative forms of adjectives and adverbs.

ELA I013 | INTERMEDIATE SPOKEN ENGLISH AND LISTENING | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An intermediate-level course in English-as-a-second-language spoken English. Students practice such functions as giving advice, apologizing, complaining, asking for explanations and make a simple presentation.

ELA T200 | GRAMMAR FOR TOEFL WRITING | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course that prepares students for the Reading portion of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) iBT (Internet Based Test) as well as for future academic pursuits.

ELA T201 | TOEFL READING AND READING LAB | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course that prepares students for the Reading portion of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) iBT (Internet Based Test) as well as for future academic study. Students learn and practice reading strategies and the variety of reading skills tested on the TOEFL iBT. In addition, students expand their academic vocabulary and knowledge of word roots. Moreover, students get valuable exposure to the testing lab environment by doing practice computerized tests in this skill area.

ELA T202 | TOEFL WRITING AND INTEGRATED SKILLS | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course that prepares students for the Writing and Integrated Skills portions of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) iBT (Internet Based Test) as well as for future academic study. Students learn and practice the writing skills necessary to produce the high-quality essays required during the writing portion of the test. They also practice and learn the skills necessary to synthesize and summarize information in a written format, as required in the Integrated Skills portion of the test. Moreover, students get valuable exposure to the testing lab environment by doing occasional practice writing and integrated skills computerized tests in this skill area.

ELA T203 | TOEFL SPEAKING AND INTEGRATED SKILLS | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course that prepares students for the Speaking and Integrated Skills portions of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) iBT (Internet Based Test) as well as for future academic study. Students learn and practice the speaking skills and strategies which must be applied during the Integrated Skills portion of the test. Students also practice useful idioms that can be applied in both the listening and speaking portions of the test. Moreover, students get valuable exposure to the testing lab environment by doing occasional integrated skills computerized tests in this skill area.

ELA T204 | TOEFL PRACTICE TESTS | 0 quarter hours (CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language lab that allows students to apply the skills they have been learning and check their progress in a timed, self-testing environment.
ELA T205 | TOEFL LISTENING AND LISTENING LAB | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course that prepares students for the listening portion of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) iBT (Internet-Based Test) as well as for future academic study. Students learn and practice the listening skills and strategies which must be applied during the listening portion of the test. Moreover, students get valuable exposure to the testing lab environment through computerized practice tests in this skill area.

ELA 100 | PRONUNCIATION WORKSHOP: A COURSE IN ACCENT REDUCTION | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course designed to help students improve their pronunciation.

ELA 101 | TOEFL (TEST OF ENGLISH AS FOREIGN LANGUAGE) PREPARATION | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course designed to help students prepare for the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language).

ELA 102 | GMAT/MBA (GRADUATE MANAGEMENT ADMISSION TEST/MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION) PREPARATION | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
An English-as-a-second-language course designed to help students prepare for the GMAT (Graduate Management Admissions Test).

ELA 109 | VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ENGLISH | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
This class is designed to expand students' vocabulary by reinforcing ability to use vocabulary accurately, by use of new vocabulary-learning skills, and by acquisition of word decoding skills and strategies. Students will be introduced to approximately 25-40 new words per class. (Students in this class should have at least high intermediate proficiency in English.)

ELA 110 | TALKING BUSINESS | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
Talking Business is an intensive course for non-native English speakers preparing for business school or expanding their careers in the business world. The course will focus on improving students' vocabulary, knowledge of key concepts in business and economics, and listening and speaking skills related to those concepts. Each day, students will have the opportunity to read and listen to authentic materials as well as to engage in lively, informative discussion.

ELA 120 | ELA ORIENTATION AND NEW STUDENT REGISTRATION | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
New ELA students enroll in ELA 120 to reserve a place in a coming term. Only new students enroll in ELA 120.

ELA 130 | CONTINUING STUDENT REGISTRATION | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
Students wishing to continue enrollment at ELA select ELA 130. Only continuing students enroll in ELA 130.

ELA 300 | ELA TOPICS | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
Special courses and workshops offered by the English Language Academy.

ELA 301 | SIT TESOL PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
A 130-hour TESOL/TEFL certificate course during which students learn how to teach English-as-a-Second-Language, including 36 hours of practice teaching with ESL students. Taught by the School for International Training at DePauw's English Language Academy.

ELA 302 | DECEMBER INTERSESSION TOPICS | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
December Intersession Topics is an intensive course that seeks to develop the academic English skills of English-language students through exploration of current, controversial or topical matters that change from term to term.

ELA 305 | SUMMER LANGUAGE AND CULTURE | 0 quarter hours
(CNED Systems)
Summer Language and Culture a 4-week non-credit language and culture program that builds students' English language skills through in-class and experiential study of American culture and intercultural communication. The course also includes weekly excursions in the City of Chicago.

Environmental Science (ENV)

ENV 101 | INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITHOUT LAB | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
ENV 101 provides an overview of how the natural world works, how we interact with it and how we can work to protect, restore and sustain it for the future. Topics include an overview of basic ecological principles, population, biodiversity, energy, natural resources and pollution. The course emphasis is on the science behind current environmental concerns. Social, ethical, economic, and political perspectives are considered in order to provide perspective and a fuller understanding of the issues and their solutions. Students cannot receive credit for both ENV 101 and ENV 102.

ENV 102 | INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH LAB | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
ENV 102 provides an overview of how the natural world works, how we interact with it and how we can work to protect, restore and sustain it for the future. Topics include an overview of basic ecological principles, population, biodiversity, energy, natural resources and pollution. The course emphasis is on the science behind current environmental concerns. Social, ethical, economic, and political perspectives are considered in order to provide perspective and a fuller understanding of the issues and their solutions. Lab investigations further develop scientific and environmental understandings. Students cannot receive credit for both ENV 101 and ENV 102.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 115 | ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the earth's materials and structures, and the processes responsible for their formation; how geologic processes and hazards influence human activities (and vice versa); and a discussion of geologic resources and the geological aspects of waste disposal and pollution. The course includes a three-hour lab. Students cannot receive credit for both ENV 115 and ENV 116.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.
ENV 116 | GEOLOGY OF THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the earth's materials and structures, and the processes responsible for their formation; how geologic processes and hazards influence human activities (and vice versa); and a discussion of geologic resources and the geological aspects of waste disposal and pollution. Students cannot receive credit for both ENV 115 and ENV 116.

ENV 117 | EARTH THROUGH TIME WITH LABORATORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A general introduction to the 4.6 billion-year geologic history of planet Earth. The course scientifically explores the history of the earth from its formation to present day, the origin and transformation of rocks, internal and external geologic processes and structures, evolution and extinction of organisms, and patterns of Earth's environmental conditions through time. The course includes a three-hour lab.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 118 | EARTH THROUGH TIME | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A general introduction to the 4.6 billion-year geologic history of planet Earth. The course scientifically explores the history of the earth from its formation to present day, the origin and transformation of rocks, internal and external geologic processes and structures, evolution and extinction of organisms, and patterns of Earth's environmental conditions through time.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 150 | FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to environmental studies. It presents students with an overview of the intersections between ecology, the social sciences, and the humanities that inform our vision of the rigor and power of interdisciplinary environmental studies. It draws upon the natural sciences, communication, geography, philosophy, religion, history, literature, art and design, and public policy to stress the interrelationships between human society and the natural world. Students will study the effects of the human use of the natural world and the interactions of culture, society, resources, and the environment. We will examine the social, political, and economic institutions that impact the environment. Particular attention will be paid to how the role of power and inequality contribute to environmental problems and how those problems in turn, impact certain groups more than others (e.g. citizens of undeveloped nations, people of color in urban areas).

ENV 151 | INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an interdisciplinary introduction to sustainability and examines the essential interdependence between environmental, human, and economic systems. The class focuses on the theories and practices that respect the Earth's ecological limits so that these systems remain viable now and into the future. Students will explore the interrelated environmental, social, and economic problems that we currently face at the local, national, and global scale and the solutions that individuals, governments, and institutions are implementing in an effort to ensure a sustainable future.

ENV 152 | ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students examine the role of the environment and natural resources in neoclassical, environmental and ecological economics. First, students study mechanisms for efficiently allocating scarce resources among specific alternative ends and take a brief foray into environmental economics and learn methods of resource/environmental valuation. We also discuss aspects of macroeconomics as it pertains to ecological economics. Students come away able to critically assess the benefits and drawbacks of these three ways that the economy incorporates the environment. It also encourages ethical reasoning as we discuss distribution of environmental benefits over generations and globally.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 160 | IDEAS OF NATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introductory history of the ideas of nature that emerged over the last two and a half centuries in Europe and the United States. We examine how the conceptions, meanings, and values of nature today have been influenced by the Scientific and Industrial Revolutions, Romanticism, and evolutionary theory; notions of the sublime, the frontier, and wilderness; and the practices of conservation, preservation, and restoration. Also discussed are the ideological commitments of current environmentalisms, in particular sustainability.

ENV 165 | NATIONAL PARKS HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed, in part, as intensive introduction to the history of national parks, both in the United States and abroad, and will cover a broad swath of history, from the historical antecedents that influenced the founding of the America's earliest parks to twenty-first century issues throughout the world. By necessity, this will not be an exhaustive survey of the history of all fifty-nine national parks in the United States, let alone the roughly 7,000 national parks worldwide. Instead, we will use illustrative examples to highlight key moments in national park history, including nineteenth-century intellectual movements that inspired the creation of national parks, the debates over conservation and preservation, legislative acts such as the Antiquities Act and the National Park Service Organic Act, the democratization of tourism in America, the rise of the wilderness and environmental movements, the conservative revolution, the exportation of the national park ideal throughout the burgeoning world, and the future of American national parks. The historical knowledge gained through course readings and lectures will be essential for completion of both writing assignments and the two exams.

ENV 170 | ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The environmental issues that confront us are both global and local; they involve political, economic and ethical decision-making by governments, corporations and citizens. Students will explore and evaluate diverse approaches to a range of such issues, as well as the ways different thinkers and different cultures have envisioned the relationship between human beings and the natural world—all with a view to understanding their own relationships to the natural world, their own environmental ethics.
ENV 180 | ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Issues in Environmental Design is an introductory course that will examine concepts, theories and practices across multiple scales of design, including architecture, landscape architecture and urban design. Students will discuss and evaluate the design decisions that compose our built environment with a focus on contemporary ideas of ecological sustainability. Examples of excellence will be explored through the examination of case studies. The underlying theme is the connection between culture and nature, and how we may reduce our negative impact on systems that support all life while building positive systems that support all life.

ENV 181 | LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the process by which landscape architects contribute to the built environment. The course will culminate in the presentation of a student design proposal for an existing site in Chicago. In preparation, students will use literature and design examples to examine how political and aesthetic attitudes toward landscape architecture have evolved, from the pastoral focus of the 19th century to today’s desire for adaptable and multifunctional spaces. Selection of readings and examples will be catered to key issues arising from the chosen design proposal site for that quarter. Students will become familiar with standard architectural representation methods (such as plan, section and model) and will learn how landscape architects engage with existing social and environmental conditions in the development of their aesthetic designs.

ENV 200 | CITIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the interactions between urban areas and the environment. It presents a discussion of the physical setting of cities; the water, energy, air and waste disposal needs of urban areas; and the effects of urban development on air, soil, and water quality, and the health of the community of non-human organisms. In particular, it presents this topic in the context of the emerging discipline of urban ecology, and introduces the notion of cities as social ecological systems where both people and nature interact.

ENV 202 | RESOURCES, POPULATION, AND THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A course on the relationship between the exploitation of the biological, mineral and energy resources of the earth to support an increasing population, and the environmental effects of this development. To provide an overview of the current debate on the relationship between the growing human population worldwide, the natural resources required to sustain this population, and the consequences of resource exploitation for managing environmental quality. We will integrate the ecological, economic, and policy factors involved in natural resource management.

ENV 203 | CHEMISTRY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
ENV 203 is a course for Environmental Studies majors that develops the fundamental concepts of chemistry with experimental exploration in the context of societal issues. Chemistry topics include atomic structure, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, thermodynamics, and acid-base behavior. These topics are discussed on a “need-to-know” basis, embedded in discussions of air pollution, ozone depletion, global climate change, energy, water pollution, and acid rain.

ENV 204 | ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with the scientific tools necessary to understand and critically evaluate both personal and policy decisions regarding the variety of options (e.g. fossil fuel, solar, wind, etc.) for energy generation and use. The course also focuses on the environmental impacts of all forms of energy, from the extraction of fossil fuels and mineral resources from the earth, to the generation, distribution and consumption of energy, and ultimately emission of fossil fuel combustion products, notably carbon dioxide and other heat trapping gasses, to the atmosphere.

ENV 205 | BIOLOGY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture-laboratory course for Environmental Studies majors introduces the fundamental concepts of biology that are critical for the understanding of a wide range of environmental issues, such as genetic engineering, overpopulation, conservation biology, and climate change. Under the framework of evolutionary biology, the content of this course includes basic cell biology, genetics, population biology, phylogeny, ontogeny, and biodiversity.

ENV 206 | ISSUES IN ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A variable topics in environmental studies.
ENV 235 | ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course, led by educators from the Chicago Academy of Sciences and its Peggy Notebaert Nature Museum (PNNM), examines theories and models of environmental education (EE) and the status of environmental literacy in the US. The goal is to equip you, as future environmental professionals, to effectively engage audiences in environmental topics and issues. In this experiential learning course, you will participate in and observe aspects of program implementation, development, and evaluation at PNNM. These experiences serve as an additional "text" for you to reflect on and connect with course content, and ultimately utilize in your future career paths. As a result of this course, you will be able to: 1. Articulate trends in environmental education theory and practice across a range of educational settings 2. Connect course content (readings, lectures, and discussion) to firsthand experiences with PNNM program development, implementation, and evaluation 3. Apply EE best practices in the development of an educational experience for audiences and topics aligned with PNNM.

ENV 240 | INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the principles and core practices involved in the culture of plants. Topics include the uses of plants and horticultural practices throughout history; the botanical and horticultural classification of plants; plant structure and function, growth and regulation; environmental requirements for plant growth; genetic modification of plants; plant reproduction and propagation; and plant pests and diseases. The course also considers environmental issues in horticulture including xeriscaping, biodiversity and the use of native plants, water management and rain gardens and hydroponics and container gardens.

ENV 245 | URBAN AND COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will acquaint students with the challenges, opportunities, practices, and transformative potential of urban agriculture. Taking an interdisciplinary, case-study approach, this course will explore issues such as food security, community gardening, farmers markets, the locavore food movement, entrepreneurial aspects of urban agriculture, methods of urban food production, and food consumption patterns. The course will meet in the classroom and on-site at the DePaul urban farm and greenhouses. In addition, students are expected to spend several hours each week outside of class time engaged in hands-on experience in urban farming at DePaul or at local sites arranged with the instructor.

ENV 250 | PLANT IDENTIFICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a broad survey of ecological principles and methods of lab and field investigation. Topics include the distribution and abundance of organisms in nature including those factors that influence population size, growth, and regulation; species interactions; community organization and change; and ecosystem level processes that move matter and energy among the living and non-living parts of the environment. The lecture also integrates ecological theory with natural history and environmental issues. Lab goals are to help students 1) acquire experience in ecological methods and sampling techniques, 2) better understand ecological concepts, 3) develop skills in hypothesis testing, experimental design, and the analysis of ecological data and 4) gain an increased awareness of and appreciation for the complexity, diversity, and structure of the natural world.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 260 | ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with skills to implement the most common statistical methods used in the environmental sciences. It emphasizes statistical literacy and develops statistical thinking, examines real data to address authentic questions, and fosters active learning by experiencing statistics; student design studies, collect data, analyze data using graphs and numerical tools, interpret results, communicate statistical inferences with written and oral reports.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 261 | MIXED METHODS IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Environmental studies as a discipline is increasingly interdisciplinary and requires knowledge and skills in not only the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities, but also quantitative and qualitative analytical methods. In this class, students will learn how to effectively blend different theories and methodologies to examine interactions between humans and the environment. Skills gained will include survey design and implementation, qualitative interviewing and analysis, photo interpretation, case study, ethical considerations in environmentally-focused human subjects research, and more.

ENV 265 | APPLIED ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will acquaint students with the challenges, opportunities, practices, and transformative potential of urban agriculture. Taking an interdisciplinary, case-study approach, this course will explore issues such as food security, community gardening, farmers markets, the locavore food movement, entrepreneurial aspects of urban agriculture, methods of urban food production, and food consumption patterns. The course will meet in the classroom and on-site at the DePaul urban farm and greenhouses. In addition, students are expected to spend several hours each week outside of class time engaged in hands-on experience in urban farming at DePaul or at local sites arranged with the instructor.

ENV 294 | SECOND YEAR SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to advance ecological literacy. The seminar presents the study of the environment to students in a philosophical, cultural, and historical context, and in addition makes them aware of some foundational ideas of the discipline through a selection of new and classic literature. (2 quarter hours)

ENV 300 | PLANT IDENTIFICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth overview of plant families and species in the Chicagoland area. Lectures will focus on morphology of plants, evolutionary relationships among plant families, and terminology of plant structures. Students will use botanical keys and manuals for the area to identify plants and will learn collection techniques. Plant species will be collected in their natural habitats during field trips.

ENV 250 or BIO 215 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 305 | ANIMAL DIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course investigates the diversity of animals, including invertebrates and vertebrates. Discussions include the origin and evolution of animals, species concepts, developmental biology, taxonomic classification, phylogenetic systematics, and conservation biology.

ENV 205 (or BIO 192) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 310 | ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the physical, chemical, biological and engineering properties of soils, their genesis and classification, how they function as sites of waste disposal, and their role in global agricultural production. The course includes a three-hour lab and a mandatory Saturday field trip.

LSP 120 or LSP 121 (or HON 180) or MAT 130 or above is a prerequisite for this class.
ENV 315 | PLANT ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on how plants are affected by abiotic factors in the environment and interactions with other organisms. Goals are to improve students’ abilities to understand research papers, present overviews of current research, design experiments, and analyze data. The course includes weekly labs with greenhouse experiments or field trips followed by data analysis. Topics include germination ecology, pollination biology, competition between plants, and effects of herbivory.
**ENV 250 or BIO 215 is a prerequisite for this class.**

ENV 316 | CHEMISTRY OF EARTH SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class focuses on the impact of pollution on the Earth's ability to provide clean air, water and food for human consumption. The industrialization of the economy during the last 150 years has greatly increased the amount of waste that is sent into the four Earth spheres: the atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and biosphere. These emissions directly harm organisms and also cycle back to pollute essential ecosystem services provided by the Earth. This class will consider the source, transport, transformation and ultimate fate of pollution emitted into the air, water and solid Earth. Examples will include relatively simple cases (agricultural pesticides harming birds) and range to more complex interactions (depletion of stratospheric ozone by CFCs and the increase in harmful ultraviolet radiation). The laboratory component will be project-based and some work can be completed outside of the assigned lab time.
**ENV 216 and CHE 132 are a prerequisite for this class.**

ENV 320 | CONSERVATION BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Conservation biology is an interdisciplinary field that has developed in response to the challenge of preserving species and ecosystems. With a specific focus on the Chicago area, students in this course will assess key threats to biodiversity and the challenges associated with conservation of native communities, evaluate how different institutions implement conservation in the region, and engage with the primary literature related to the field of conservation biology.
**BIO 215 or ENV 250 is a prerequisite for this class.**

ENV 322 | ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the conceptual and methodological tools of ecosystem ecology. The course will focus on understanding the fundamental structure and function of ecosystems but will also address very recent debates on the economic value of ecosystem services, the role of biological diversity in maintaining ecosystem processes, and the consequences of stressed and degraded ecosystems for human welfare. Finally, we assess the role of ecosystem ecology in designing sustainable restoration projects. The course includes a weekly lab.
**BIO 215 or ENV 250 is a prerequisite for this class.**

ENV 331 | URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
As the world’s population shifts into cities, there is an increasing interest in measuring the quality of the urban environment. From air quality to soundscapes, urban dwellers want to live in an environment that is healthy and sustainable. However, deteriorated environmental conditions are widespread and often unfairly distributed with regards to race, ethnicity and class. Assuming that knowledge is power, person-centered environmental monitoring can identify hotspots, highlight injustices and lead to improvements. The class will focus on a new generation of wearable/deployable sensors that use cell phones and other technology advances to measure air, sound and visual quality. This project-driven class will have students personally investigating an urban environmental question using wearable sensors or easily deployable environmental monitors.
**(LSP 120) or (LSP 121 or ON 180) or (MAT 130 or above) is a prerequisite for this class.**

ENV 340 | URBAN ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Urban ecology has been described as an ?upstart discipline.? This is because it is relative new, and challenges the historical emphasis that scientific ecology has placed on pristine and wilderness locations. Thus, this novel discipline examines the way ecological ideas can increase our understanding of cities in ways that assist us in making cities more sustainable - cleaner, healthier and more biodiverse. We also examine how ecology as a discipline can be broadened by its encounter with disciplines that have historically paid more attention to the city: urban sociology, anthropology, geography, economics, demography, architecture and planning. In particular we develop the notion of the system as a social ecological system.? This course has a required lab; and some Saturday field trips.
**BIO 215 or ENV 250 is a prerequisite for this class.**

ENV 341 | URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Urban forests include all the trees, forests, and greenspaces in cities and towns. Urban forest management, or urban forestry, is the discipline/profession that seeks to plan and manage this green infrastructure in order to provide ecological, economic, and social benefits to all residents. Trees and vegetation have long been protected and planted in cities and towns for a variety of reasons. Recently, urban forestry has expanded to be a lead focus in the broader arena of urban ecology and urban ecosystem management, with a clear goal of creating sustainable ecosystems. This course will look at urban forests through the lens of social-ecological systems (SEs) of linked human and natural components, with a focus on teaching students the hands-on skills of urban forest management. The course will utilize the talents of a number of guest speakers and field experience facilitators who are professionals in urban forestry to give students a practical, real world introduction to the subject. The DePaul University campus and the City of Chicago and surrounding region will serve as our field laboratory to view an actively managed urban forest. This course meets learning outcomes 1 and 4 for the Environmental Science and Studies majors, outcomes 5 through 8 for the Environmental Science major, outcome 6 in the Environmental Studies major, and outcome 9 for the sustainability concentration.
**ENV 250 (or permission of instructor) is a prerequisite for this course.**
ENV 344 | ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE AND ADVOCACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the roles of individuals and organizations in advocacy through the lens of environmental justice, particularly as power arrangements facilitate or impede consensus building. The course examines how legislation is written and how this process has impacted communities of color. Special attention is paid to advocacy techniques such as lobbying, movement-building, public education and litigation.

ENV 345 | URBAN AGRICULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will acquaint students with the challenges, opportunities, practices, and transformative potential of urban agriculture. Taking an interdisciplinary, integrative, case-study approach, this course will explore issues such as food access, food security, food deserts, community gardening, farmers markets, locavore food movement, entrepreneurial aspects of urban agriculture, method of food production, community nutrition, and food consumption patterns. The course will meet both in the classroom and on-site at an urban farm, where students will work in all aspects of the farm as well as learn to organize communities in an effort to help them create food security and access to healthy food systems.

ENV 350 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND STUDIES CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines basic core concepts of and current issues in environmental science drawing on perspectives of the liberal studies curriculum, including reflectiveness, value consciousness, critical and creative thinking, and a multicultural perspective.

Status as a senior Environmental Studies or Environmental Science major is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 355 | INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of the environment factors that influence health. Topics include air and water pollution, global population and local community dynamics, toxicology, infectious and chemical agents, radiation, and management.

ENV 359 | ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS WITH R | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics in design and analysis of environmental experiments using the free data science software, R. Students will apply univariate and multivariate statistics to publicly available environmental data, interpret results, make appropriate inferences from data, and communicate findings in written and oral format.

ENV 260 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 360 | RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is intended for junior year Environmental Science majors who are preparing for their senior thesis research projects. Topics include the nature and philosophy of science, experimental design, scientific ethics, and scientific writing. Students will prepare a thesis research proposal on a topic to be determined in the first week of the course.

Status as an Environmental Science major with junior standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 361 | RESEARCH IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
ENV 361 is for students who are currently working with an ENV faculty mentor on a research project. Restricted to students majoring in Environmental Science or Environmental Studies; permission of instructor required.

ENV 362 | SENIOR THESIS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
ENV 362 is designed for Environmental Science students working on their senior thesis. (2 quarter hours)

ENV 360 is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE | 2-4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics.

ENV 398 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Foreign and domestic study tours by special arrangement with sponsoring programs: Variable credit.

ENV 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. Permission of instructor and chair required.

ENV 400 | PLANT IDENTIFICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth overview of plant families and species in the Chicagoland area. Lectures will focus on morphology of plants, evolutionary relationships among plant families, and terminology of plant structures. Students will use botanical keys and manuals for the area to identify plants and will learn collection techniques. Plant species will be collected in their natural habitats during field trips. Recommended prerequisite is ENV 250 or BIO 215 or the equivalent.

ENV 401 | INTRODUCTION TO URBAN BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A fundamental reorientation in biodiversity conservation practice in the past generation concerns the recognition that the contemporary urban environment affords some exceptional opportunities for biodiversity conservation. Though many species avoid human dominated environments, there is now an acknowledgment that many species can tolerate or even thrive in metropolitan areas. Coyotes, and several species of raptors, for example, provide an illustration of this emerging diversity. Furthermore, the open space often set aside in cities afford opportunities for the rehabilitation of habitat in close proximity to people. This course will introduce the perspectives emerging from conservation biology, conservation planning, ecosystem management, restoration ecology, and reconciliation ecology that contribute to the thriving practice of urban biodiversity management.
ENV 402 | URBAN ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Urban ecology has been described as an "upstart discipline". This is because it is relatively new, and challenges the historical emphasis that scientific ecology has placed on pristine and wilderness locations. Thus, this novel discipline examines the way ecological ideas can increase our understanding of cities in ways that assist us in making cities more sustainable - cleaner, healthier and more biodiverse. We also examine how ecology as a discipline can be broadened by its encounter with disciplines that have historically paid more attention to the city: urban sociology, anthropology, geography, economics, demography, architecture and planning. In particular, we explore "social ecological system" analysis as a way of framing question concerning people and nature in metropolitan settings.

ENV 403 | ECOLOGICAL DATA ANALYSIS WITH R | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide students with the skills to implement the most common statistical methods used in the environmental sciences. It builds upon students' prior knowledge of statistical thinking, and addresses real data to address the sorts of questions students are likely to encounter in their professional lives. The course fosters active learning by experiencing statistics; student design studies, collect data, analyze data using appropriate software, and amplifies students' ability to interpret results, communicate statistical inferences with written and oral reports.

ENV 260 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 404 | APPLIED ECOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Successful environmental management requires a balanced approach to the theoretical framing of problems and the practical implementation of solutions. Scientists can fail to be informed by phenomena that emerge in the field of practice, and conversely practitioners at times do not draw upon the best available scientific evidence. This course focuses both on the productive tension between theory and practice in environmental management, as well as the integration of ecological and social science in the applied discipline. Collaborating with multiple organizations in the region, the class consists of field visits, professional seminars and guest lectures, case studies, hands-on workshops and practicum research. Central themes include restoration ecology, traditional ecological knowledge, environmental justice, climate change, urban biocultural diversity, and volunteer stewardship.

ENV 405 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A course of study is set out in agreement with a supervising professor that outlines an internship experience, including reflective assignments. Permission of instructor and chair required.

ENV 406 | INDEPENDENT PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A course of study is set out in agreement with a supervising professor that will inculcate the student with a very specific set of knowledge, or skill set.

ENV 407 | RESEARCH FOR MASTER THESIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course prepares students for thesis research. In agreement with research supervisory the topics may include accounts of the nature and philosophy of science, experimental design, scientific ethics, and scientific writing. Students will prepare a thesis research proposal on a topic to be determined in the first week of the course.

ENV 410 | ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An examination of the physical, chemical, biological and engineering properties of soils, their genesis and classification, how they function as sites of waste disposal, and their role in global agricultural production. The course includes a three-hour lab and a mandatory Saturday field trip. Recommended prerequisites for this class are LSP 120 or LSP 121 or MAT 130 or the equivalent and CHE 103 or CHE 130 orENV 203.

ENV 415 | PLANT ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on how plants are affected by abiotic factors in the environment and interactions with other organisms. Goals are to improve students' abilities to understand species traits and plant-plant interactions. We will focus on how plant traits can be used to understand the anticipated consequences of stressed and degraded ecosystems for human welfare. We will address the fundamental structure and function of ecosystems and the role of biological diversity in maintaining ecosystem processes, and the consequences of stressed and degraded ecosystems for human welfare. Students will learn how to incorporate ecosystem services into decision-making processes and how to implement conservation in the region, and engage with the primary literature related to the field of conservation biology. Recommended prerequisite is ENV 250 or BIO 215.

ENV 420 | CONSERVATION BIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Conservation biology is an interdisciplinary field that has developed in response to the challenge of preserving species and ecosystems. With a specific focus on the Chicago area, students in this course will: assess key threats to biodiversity and the challenges associated with conservation of native communities, evaluate how different institutions implement conservation in the region, and engage with the primary literature related to the field of conservation biology. Recommended prerequisite is ENV 250 or BIO 215.

ENV 422 | ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will introduce students to the conceptual and methodological tools of ecosystem ecology. The course will focus on understanding the fundamental structure and function of ecosystems but will also address very recent debates on the economic value of ecosystem services, the role of biological diversity in maintaining ecosystem processes, and the consequences of stressed and degraded ecosystems for human welfare. Finally, we assess the role of ecosystem ecology in designing sustainable restoration projects. Recommended prerequisite is ENV 250 or BIO 215.

ENV 425 | ANIMAL DIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course investigates the diversity of animals, including invertebrates and vertebrates. Discussions include the origin and evolution of animals, species concepts, developmental biology, taxonomic classification, phylogenetic systematics, and conservation biology.

ENV 205 (or BIO 192) is a prerequisite for this class.

ENV 440 | URBAN ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course we examine the way ecological ideas can increase our understanding of cities in ways that assist us in making cities more habitable - cleaner, healthier and more biodiverse. We will pay considerable attention to the ways in which ecology can be broadened by its encounter with disciplines that have historically paid more attention to the city: urban sociology, anthropology, economics, demography, architecture and planning. This course has a required lab; some Saturday field trips.
ENV 441 | URBAN FORESTS AS SOCIAL-ECOLOGICAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Urban forests include all the trees, forests, and greenspaces in cities and towns. Urban forest management, or urban forestry, is the discipline/profession that seeks to plan and manage this green infrastructure in order to provide ecological, economic, and social benefits to all residents. Trees and vegetation have long been protected and planted in cities and towns for a variety of reasons. Recently, urban forestry has expanded to be a lead focus in the broader arena of urban ecology and urban ecosystem management, with a clear goal of creating sustainable ecosystems. This course will look at urban forests through the lens of social-ecological systems (SEs) of linked human and natural components, with a focus on teaching students the hands-on skills of urban forest management. The course will utilize the talents of a number of guest speakers and field experience facilitators who are professionals in urban forestry to give students a practical, real world introduction to the subject. The DePaul University campus and the City of Chicago and surrounding region will serve as our field laboratory to view an actively managed urban forest. Recommended prerequisite is ENV 250 OR BIO 215.

ENV 450 | THESIS RESEARCH | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed for students undertaking research projects in conjunction with their thesis.

ENV 490 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable topics. Variable credit.

ENV 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Permission of instructor and chair required. Variable credit.

ENV 502 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students who have completed their coursework and are actively working on the requirements for the Master’s thesis or final independent project must enroll in candidacy continuation each quarter of the academic year until the Master’s requirement has been completed. This course carries the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

ENV 503 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is meant for Master’s students not actively working on their thesis or final independent project. It is only used to maintain active student status. It will not give the student full or half-time enrollment status and will not permit deferment of student loans. Course requires graduate program director approval each quarter. (0 credit hours)

ENV 506 | SUSTAINABILITY SCIENCE: ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITS, HUMAN NEEDS, & SYSTEMS THINKING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course aims to orient students to the problems of the ‘Anthropocene’?a new geologic epoch characterized by climate change, increasing human population, pollution of air, water and soil, overuse of natural resources, and underserving of human needs. This course will help students think about solutions to these challenges through the discipline of sustainability science, and build ‘systems thinking’ skills. Graduate standing is a prerequisite for this class.

Experience Design (EXP)

EXP 170 | MAKE IT AT DEPAUL | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course combines the technical ‘how to?’ skills of making, with more fundamental ideas underpinning the thought processes behind creative and design thinking that emerge through making. Throughout this course, students will be provided with contexts through which to learn, while being given the latitude to follow their intuition and to find their own problems. Students will tinker with digital fabrication, embedded systems, and hardware design through individual and group projects. No prior experience is required.

EXP 210 | DESIGN AND FABRICATION FOR PHYSICAL SPACE WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop introduces students to design principles for public spaces and physical interaction. Students will explore space through wayfinding, installations, kiosks and other projects to understand the role technology plays in varying environments. A focus on 3D design principles and ergonomics will be a prominent theme throughout the course. Students will experiment with various materials, including cloth, clay, 3D printing and other 3D modeling materials.

EXP 250 | HARDWARE DESIGN BASICS WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop applies problem solving and programming skills toward building physical systems using an array of fundamental skills. The course will cover basic electronics and hardware skills like soldering, circuit building, and basic programming for an electronic prototyping platform to interface with digital and analog inputs (sensors), control motors, and use displays. Throughout the workshop you will work in groups to build basic physical systems (e.g., controlling LEDs) to moderately sophisticated ones (e.g., developing remote controls).

EXP 340 | DESIGNING FOR AUTONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through the emergence of open source software, as well as widely-available and inexpensive hardware, creating autonomous robots has become easier than ever. This hands-on course will cover the evolution of robotics, including the concepts and philosophy behind autonomy that govern seemingly organic behavior. Student groups will use a framework to develop robots with a wide range of behaviors, including following, patrolling, avoiding, and exploring. Accompanying lectures will cover the theory and practical application behind designing for organic behavior. EXP 250 and EXP 210 are prerequisites for this class.

EXP 350 | DESIGNING FOR THE INTERNET OF THINGS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
From everyday household items like thermostats and locks to cities developing arrays of climate and traffic sensors, the world is increasingly becoming an interconnected system of aware and responsive devices. This course will cover the development and evolution of our connected world, and the possibilities for designing future products. Students will be introduced to ambient intelligence through exercises, collaborative projects, in-depth discussions, and instructor-led tutorials. The course will cover ambient sensing, communication, embedded systems, and design experiences for the Internet of Things. Students will be familiar with the considerations involved in designing an interconnected system, and work in groups to prototype an “IoT” product.

UXD 210 and EXP 250 are the prerequisites for this class.
EXP 360 | PHYSICAL & INTERACTIVE EXHIBITS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
With the introduction of new, widely-available interactive technologies, physical computer-based exhibits are adapting to incorporate multi-touch interfaces, motion-sensing spaces, and interconnected systems. In this workshop, students will explore the development of interactive exhibits while utilizing skills in interaction design, physical technology, and desktop fabrication. Accompanying lectures will cover the affordances of physical space in design and the utilization of augmented reality, real-time sensing, eye tracking, and other technologies while rethinking how technology is used in museums and other public spaces.
EXP 250 and EXP 210 and UXD 210 are prerequisites for this class.

EXP 370 | GAMES AND PLAY IN PHYSICAL SPACE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces hardware design and programming to designers and artists. Students will cover the knowledge needed to craft interactive experiences using microcontrollers, electronics, and programming. Students will experiment with circuitry, soldering, and designing for an electronic prototyping platform while developing small-sized physical games. No prior programming experience is required.
EXP 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

EXP 390 | PHYSICAL TECHNOLOGY COLLABORATIVE STUDIO I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the first course in a two-quarter sequence. The second quarter will be EXP 391. You will earn four quarter hours of credit for each quarter for a total of eight quarter hours of credit. You must complete both quarters to receive any credit. Students explore studio-based collaborative creation of physical technology projects and work processes. Students will work together in cross disciplinary teams to research and define design challenges that will be solved through the creation of physical technology projects. Students may work with community partners or other disciplines at DePaul to create applicable solutions with real-world context. Some examples of projects may include wearables, installations, toys, games, etc.
EXP 250 and EXP 210 and UXD 210 are prerequisites for this class.

EXP 391 | PHYSICAL TECHNOLOGY COLLABORATIVE STUDIO II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the continuation of EXP 390. EXP 390 and EXP 391 must be taken as a sequence in two consecutive quarters.
EXP 390 is a prerequisite for this class.

EXP 440 | DESIGNING PLAYFUL EXPERIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the pedagogy of play within the design dissemination and critique of designed experiences. The course will begin with an inquiry into the origins of the term, its role in human development, cultural ritual, and social interaction before moving on to a series of design investigations into the affordances of play as design principles for the creation of engaging experiences. Further, we will use the study of play mechanics as a way to broadly explore the larger concept of “playful systems.” How might interesting play mechanics be used to structure interactive experiences in systems that aren’t necessarily games? Students will explore systems such as museums, classrooms, and social media to apply these concepts.
HCD 450 OR HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

EXP 441 | DESIGNING LEARNING EXPERIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on re-envisioning the future of learning, as a robust context for the application of experience design principles. Through a study of literature on human development, principles of learning and motivation, design processes, and the unique affordances of learning contexts, students will explore strategies for the design of innovative learning environments. From the design of mobile apps, to tools, to classroom spaces, to social interfaces, students will challenge their own thinking about what it means to learn and the role design can play in transforming the experiences of learners.
HCD 450 OR HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

EXP 442 | DESIGNING INTERFACES FOR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the concept of “interface” as it relates to the design of human-centered experiences. From an inquiry into the design of digital interfaces for web and mobile platforms, to the exploration of non-digital social interfaces in day-to-day life, students will apply user research and design methods to prototype and test a range of interface solutions. The course is designed as a stepping stone to a student’s own investigations and interests, as well as a space for exploration and experimentation with alternative design processes and methodologies.
HCD 450 OR HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

EXP 450 | PORTFOLIO WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students review previous course projects and prior work in order to prepare a final portfolio as well as their own design identity and a resume in preparation for job interviews. Visiting design professionals will present their work to the class and share their experiences in the field. Students will also learn presentational techniques and methods for career development.
HCD 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

EXP 480 | COLLABORATION STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a unique type of studio course, pairing interdisciplinary teams of students with community-based organizations or groups to undertake real-world projects. Working in teams, students engage with a local group to study and identify an area of inquiry, to be formulated by students into one or more design problems to be solved. Applying user research methods, a rigorous design, design and production skills, and effective teamwork, the students propose and prototype solutions in partnership with members of the local community.
HCD 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

Film & Television Documentary (DOC)

DOC 122 | ART OF DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 204) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the variety of styles and concerns that shape documentaries. Students will learn the evolution of unique voices and influences in documentary. The course will examine the broad range of documentary practices from the earliest actualities to contemporary documentary media through weekly screenings. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.
DOC 224 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 289) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This introductory hands-on course introduces and explores a wide variety of documentary styles and techniques. Through screenings of classic and contemporary films, lecture, and discussion, students learn different styles of documentary storytelling and visualization and apply these to four exercises over the quarter. Every student will rotate through crew roles and produce, direct, shoot, and record sound.

**FILM 110 OR FILM 111 OR FILM 102 is a prerequisite for this class.**

DOC 305 | DOCUMENTARY STORYTELLING (FORMERLY DC 369) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course is designed to further develop the skills needed for creating compelling and dramatic non-fictional storytelling. The class will investigate various approaches to documentary and analyze the basic narrative principles in various media. Regular viewing of documentary films will encourage discussion on topics of finding original stories, development of narratives, developing characters, story structure, the ethics of representation, and the question of “what is truth?” Students will create a proposal for a documentary film.

DOC 312 | EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 351) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Editing the Documentary will expose students to the specialized post production workflow of documentary film. Utilizing a workshop atmosphere in combination with lectures and projects, students will gain an appreciation of the art and craft of documentary film editing. This course will cover an overview of current documentary trends and styles, explore various workflows to find the story in documentary footage, the ethical role of editor in shaping the stories of real people and events, how to apply the visual language of fiction to documentary film, use of archival media in a contemporary way, how to structure the story scene to scene and where to start and end the story.

**POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.**

DOC 324 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION II (FORMERLY DC 371) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This hands-on course builds on skills learned in DC 289. Students will work in groups to produce, direct, and edit a short subject documentary over the course of the quarter. Students will be exposed to all stages of the documentary filmmaking process including potential for public exhibition, festival acceptance, and/or as a fundraising tool for a long-form project.

**DOC 224 is a prerequisite for this class.**

DOC 326 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 386) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course will cover the key areas of producing for documentaries, which encompasses pre-production, production, marketing, fundraising, and community outreach and engagement. Students will gain knowledge of the ways in which producers engage with writers, directors, editors, grant making institutions, individual donors, festival marketplaces, exhibitors and broadcasters. This course will be project-based and include developing a fundraising and distribution plan, identifying audiences, grant writing and developing a proposal.

DOC 333 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION SOUND WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will give the student the confidence and technical skills to operate a documentary sound kit in dynamic shooting situations. This course will focus on applied sound recording techniques specific to the documentary format, including short and feature film projects. The students will record audio in controlled and uncontrolled situations while exercising the skills required in pre-production, production, and post-production of advanced documentary films. Students will evaluate their sound quality and troubleshoot various real life scenarios to connect to practical solutions.

DOC 339 | TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This class will be a hands on workshop exploring a film production process or technique that has had a significant influence on the development of non-fiction storytelling and expression. Students will create short documentaries on topics of their choosing, utilizing and incorporating the method being taught. Specific topics will vary with each quarter. Classes will consist of lectures, screenings, in-class production, discussion and analyses, culminating in creative assignments. Students are encouraged to explore their individual creative voice and to use this knowledge to stimulate original work in their areas of interest.

**DOC 224 is a prerequisite for this class.**

DOC 352 | DOCUMENTARY CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 378) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the language, practice and art of visual storytelling in the documentary form. Students will examine the cinematographer’s role in the ideation, shooting and editing of non-fiction film content. Through a series of screenings, lectures, experiential exercises, and class discussions, students will better understand the history and practice of cinematography as it pertains to story, character and structure - all through the prism of documentary. **PREREQUISITE(S): None.**

DOC 372 | DOCUMENTARY LAW AND ETHICS (FORMERLY DC 367) | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Students will explore the legal and ethical issues that can arise in the course of documentary and non-fiction media production. The course will discuss standards and practices; decision making and creative control; archival footage and its fair use; legal requirements and implications; the question of informed consent; and ethical issues ranging from paying subjects, staging and reenactments, to sale and resale footage. Case studies of selected documentary films will be presented and analyzed by the class. (2 credit quarter hours)

DOC 382 | THE PERSONAL DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 366) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This class is designed to help students identify their personal voices through a variety of techniques, styles and tools of non-traditional documentary film making. Students explore their relationships to their subject matter and express themselves in creative and authentic ways through video. Although the class is process oriented, students are expected to finish a short personal documentary and to develop a proposal for future work.

**DOC 324 is a prerequisite for this class.**
DOC 384 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION 3 (FORMERLY DC 373) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course in documentary production is designed for students who already have experience with making documentaries. In this course, each student will direct and produce a substantial short subject documentary and serve as a crew member on at least one other student project. Topics covered will include choice of subject matter, filmmaker's POV, dramatic structure, proposal writing, and a variety of technical, aesthetic, practical, and ethical concerns related to producing professional documentary projects.

DOC 324 is a prerequisite for this class.

DOC 396 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 374) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will be an in-depth examination of a documentary filmmaker, film movement, production style or technique that has had a significant influence on the development of documentary storytelling and expression. Through lectures, screenings, readings, discussions, and creative assignments, students will analyze the distinctive traits of the selected topics within the broader context of cinema history and culture and apply them to their own projects. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter.

DOC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.

DOC 405 | NON-FICTION STORYTELLING (FORMERLY DC 469) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course is designed to further develop the skills needed for creating compelling and dramatic non-fictional storytelling. The class will investigate various approaches to documentary and analyze the basic narrative principles in various media. Regular viewing of documentary films will encourage discussion on topics of finding original stories, research and development of narratives, developing characters, story structure, the ethics of representation, and the question of "what is truth?" Students will create a proposal for a documentary film.

DOC 412 | EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 451) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Editing the Documentary will expose students to the specialized post production workflow of documentary film. Utilizing a workshop atmosphere in combination with lectures and projects, students will gain an appreciation of the art and craft of documentary film editing. This course will cover an overview of current documentary trends and styles, explore various workflows to find the story in documentary footage, the ethical role of editor in shaping the stories of real people and events, how to apply the visual language of fiction to documentary film, use of archival media in a contemporary way, how to structure story scene to scene and where to start and end the story.

DOC 414 | INTRO TO DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This introductory hands-on course introduces and explores a wide variety of documentary styles and techniques. Through screenings, lecture, and discussion, students learn different styles of documentary storytelling and visualization and apply these to three exercises over the quarter. Every student will rotate through crew roles and produce/direct, shoot, and record sound.

DOC 424 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 471) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Through this course students experience all stages of making a documentary film, including developing an idea, writing a proposal, pre-production, production and post-production. Students work in groups to produce a short documentary. Students also analyze and discuss contemporary documentary films to inform their choices.

PREREQUISITE(S): FILM 410 and POST 400.

DOC 426 | DOCUMENTARY PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 486) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course will cover the key areas of producing for documentaries, which encompasses pre-production, production, marketing, fundraising, and community outreach and engagement. Students will demonstrate a knowledge of the ways in which producers engage with directors, editors, grant making institutions, individual donors, festival marketplaces, exhibitors and broadcasters. This course will be project-based and students will develop a proposal for a documentary, identify target audiences, identify relevant funding organizations and foundations, write grants, and develop a fundraising and distribution plan. Prerequisite(s): none.

DOC 433 | DOCUMENTARY SOUND WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will give the student the confidence and technical skills to operate a documentary sound kit in dynamic shooting situations. This course will focus on applied sound recording techniques specific to the documentary format, including short and feature film projects. The students will record audio in controlled and uncontrolled situations while exercising the skills required in pre-production, production, and post-production of advanced documentary films. Students will evaluate their sound quality and troubleshoot various real life scenarios to connect to practical solutions.

DOC 439 | TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will be a hands on workshop exploring a film production process or technique that has had a significant influence on the development of non-fiction storytelling and expression. Students will create short documentaries on topics of their choosing, utilizing and incorporating the method being taught. Specific topics will vary with each quarter. Classes will consist of lectures, screenings, in-class production, discussion and analyses, culminating in creative assignments. Students are encouraged to explore their individual creative voice and to use this knowledge to stimulate original work in their areas of interest.

DOC 414 or DOC 424 is a prerequisite for this course.

DOC 452 | DOCUMENTARY CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 478) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the language, practice and art of visual storytelling in the documentary form. Students will examine the cinematographer's role in the ideation, shooting and editing of non-fiction film content. Through a series of screenings, lectures, experiential exercises and class discussions, students will better understand the history and practice of cinematography as it pertains to story, character and structure - all through the prism of documentary. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
DOC 460 | INTERACTIVE DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 468) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will introduce the evolving media form of interactive non-fiction storytelling. Students will examine the historical context of the genre, analyze the advantages and effectiveness of one media form over another, and explore current production styles and techniques of transmedia and interactive narratives. Students will create individual and group projects revolving around a contemporary theme utilizing different forms of media including film, audio, photography, animation, illustration, writing, and game design.

DOC 472 | DOCUMENTARY LAW AND ETHICS (FORMERLY DC 467) | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will explore the legal and ethical issues that can arise in the course of documentary and non-fiction media production. The course will discuss standards and practices; decision making and creative control; archival footage and its fair use, legal requirements and implications; the question of informed consent; and ethical issues ranging from paying subjects, staging and reenactments, to sale and resale footage. Case studies of selected documentary films will be presented and analyzed by the class. (2 quarter hours)

DOC 482 | THE PERSONAL DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 466) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class is designed to help students identify their personal voices through a variety of techniques, styles and tools of non-traditional documentary filmmaking. Students explore their relationships to their subject matter and express themselves in creative and authentic ways through video. Although the class is process oriented, students are expected to finish a short personal documentary and to develop a proposal for future work.

DOC 424 is a prerequisite for this class.

DOC 484 | ADVANCED DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 473) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This advanced course in documentary production is designed for students who already have experience with making documentaries. In this course, each student will direct and produce a substantial short subject documentary and serve as a crew member on at least one other student project. Topics covered will include choice of subject matter, filmmaker's POV, dramatic structure, proposal writing, and a variety of technical, aesthetic, practical, and ethical concerns related to producing professional documentary projects.

DOC 424 is a prerequisite for this class.

DOC 496 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY (FORMERLY DC 474) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will be an in-depth examination of a filmmaker, film genre, film movement, or film production technique that has had a significant influence on the development of non-fiction storytelling and expression. Through lectures, screenings, readings, discussions, critical writing assignments, and/or creative projects, students will analyze the distinctive traits of the selected topic within the broader context of documentary history and culture. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. Classes will consist of lectures, screenings, in-class discussions, analyses, as well as creative assignments. Students are encouraged to explore their individual creative "voice" and to use this knowledge to stimulate original work in their areas of interest.

DOC 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of instructor. (Variable credit)

DOC 701 | THESIS CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-credit. Students admitted to MFA program who have completed all the required coursework and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for thesis production and/or post-production are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the thesis and defense have been completed.

FILM 510 or ANI 640 is a prerequisite for this class.

Film & Television Production (FILM)

FILM 100 | INTRODUCTION TO CINEMA: THE ART OF MAKING MOVIES (FORMERLY DC 100) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture-based course will introduce students to the art of cinema from the point of view of the filmmaker. Through screenings of contemporary and classic films, students will gain an appreciation of the various crafts involved in the making of movies, such as: acting, directing, producing, screenwriting, cinematography, production design, editing, sound, or visual effects.

FILM 101 | FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 110) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course deals with visualization and cinema literacy skills. Drawing heavily on a wide array of historical examples, the course will examine the many expressive strategies potentially usable in the creation of moving image art forms: image construction and manipulation, editing, composition, sound, narrative, and performance. An emphasis will be placed on story and storytelling. In addition to analyzing the works of others, students will also produce their own projects - putting theory into practice. Prerequisite(s): None.

FILM 102 | FOUNDATIONS OF CINEMA FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 205) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the craft, technology, and aesthetic principles of media production. Drawing heavily on a wide array of historical examples, the course will examine the many expressive strategies potentially usable in the creation of moving image art forms: the importance of story and controlling ideas, storytelling with images, the basics of composition and editing, and an examination of narrative, documentary, and experimental approaches. In addition to analyzing the works of others, students will also produce their own projects thus, putting theory into practice.

FILM 104 | VIDEO FOR SOCIAL MEDIA (FORMERLY DC 111) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to video production for social media. Students learn how to produce videos with consumer-grade equipment (including cell phones). The course covers the basic principles of shooting, editing and uploading to social media sites. The course offers students an opportunity to create media specifically targeted for social websites such as: Facebook, MySpace, Twitter, etc. Students will learn the production process from idea execution to distribution. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
FILM 105 | FOUNDATIONS OF TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 110) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction and framework of the history of television production. Evolving story forms will be examined from television’s beginnings to the present. Developments in story and production styles will be analyzed and discussed. Professionals from different sectors of the Chicago television industry will speak to the class in panels.

FILM 110 | DIGITAL CINEMA PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY DC 210) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a beginning workshop in narrative film production. The course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of cinema, including camera and lens technology, composition, lighting, directing and sound recording. Utilizing digital technology, students will produce several films with an emphasis on visual storytelling and personal expression.

FILM 111 | CINEMA PRODUCTION FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 150) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of cinema production, including cinematography, directing and sound. Students will produce at least one fiction project with an emphasis on visual storytelling. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 115 | TELEVISION PRODUCTION I (FORMERLY TV 271) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the basic principles, procedures, and techniques of television production. Students are organized in teams and create various TV broadcasts. Students learn how to operate TV switchers, TV cameras, sound, and graphic equipment. The course covers the fundamentals of producing, scripting, directing, and editing for television. FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 116 | INTRODUCTION TO TV PRODUCTION FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY TV 171) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the basic principles, procedures, and techniques of television production. This course will explore how to create a single-cam and a multi-cam television program. It will also introduce live and pre-recorded processes, practicing the essential activities that crews need to perform in these different formats. FILM 110 or FILM 111 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 130 | FUNDAMENTALS OF SHORT FILM (FORMERLY DC 102) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will study approximately 100 well-crafted and landmark short films from throughout film history. Through screenings, analysis, analysis and discussion, students will explore these short films’ story structure, cinematic design and historical importance. Additionally, students will examine how the short film format can be used as an illustration of a filmmaker’s skills in order to navigate the film industry. Short films will include: narrative, experimental, documentary, and animation from different parts of the world. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 131 | HISTORY OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 206) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course studies the origins and rise of cinema production from the perspective of a filmmaker. The course examines critical historical events that impacted the industry and the craft of filmmaking; the emergence of the studio system, the coming of sound, audience shifts, emergence of other media and the rise of digital technology. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

FILM 145 | DIGITAL MEDIA LITERACIES (FORMERLY DC 105) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help students develop an informed, critical and practical understanding of new communication media, including ways to read, write and produce in a digital environment. We will explore implications of these technologies and their uses in schools, communities, and workplaces. The course also focuses on practices involving current and future technologies that hold promise for the creation and distribution of all media.

FILM 165 | DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 125) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the history and aesthetics of still photography and to the concept of photography as a descriptive and interpretive artistic medium. Students studying photographs in this context will discover relationships between individual photographers’ choices and their own understanding of meaning. Discussions of the photos’ cultural contexts and meanings will deepen their understanding of the role of still photography as a conduit for cultural values. Students will learn the fundamental concepts necessary to shoot, edit, manipulate, and print digital still photographs. Also, students will acquire the knowledge needed to analyze and critique existing work. Students will be required to use their own digital still cameras for this course.

FILM 170 | THE ART OF PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 121) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores production design and art direction as a narrative art form in cinema and examines the collaborative relationship between director, production designer and cinematographer. Using films, observational readings, screenplays, lectures, research, and discussion, students will study the fundamentals of a production designer’s approach towards visualizing and conceptualizing story. Students will also gain a historical perspective of how the role of production design has evolved and how advances in technology have influenced the various crafts.

FILM 184 | STAND-UP COMEDY (FORMERLY DC 104) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will analyze and practice stand-up comedy as an art form, both onstage and as a foundation for film and television work. Students will learn about the history of stand-up comedy, particularly about the comedians who parlayed success on the stage into success in television and films. The process of how comedians create material and hone it on stage will be analyzed. Additionally, students will mine their own lives for material, creating original stand-up comedy routines and workshop them in class. Finally, these routines will be performed in public, at venues such as the Main Stage at the world-renowned Zanies Comedy Club.
This course will provide an overview of avant-garde film, video, animation and installation, and the relationship of these cinematic forms to Modern and Contemporary art. Students will be introduced to the major styles and themes of alternative and experimental moving image work from the past hundred years. Cinema & Art places emphasis on moving image work that is not usually included in a survey of mainstream cinema or film history. A major concern for the class is first-hand exposure to these original sources, and an examination of the relationship of these works to mainstream cinema and other types of popular culture. Topics covered in the class include the avant-garde and kitsch, Surrealism, experimental film, abstract animation, video art, camp, and video installation. In addition to lectures by visiting artists and viewing films, videos, and installation work, students will produce a short creative work in the style of their choice that responds to the work studied during the quarter.

This course introduces students to practical applications of aesthetics in the production and appreciation of cinema. Analyzing a diverse selection of films throughout the course, students will identify and define the aesthetic systems of time, space, and memory in the process of filmmaking. In doing so, students will enhance identification of the application of aesthetics in their own personal work. The culmination of the course will find students producing a media project encompassing the conceptual framework of the course.
FILM 265 | DIGITAL STILL PHOTOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 225) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the history and aesthetics of still photography and to the concept of photography as a descriptive and interpretive artistic medium. Students will learn the fundamental concepts necessary to shoot, edit, manipulate, and print digital still photographs. Students will learn to scan, capture, correct and enhance digital images and prepare files for output on black and white and color printing devices. Introduces students to theories, terminology, and applications of digital imaging technologies. Students will acquire the knowledge needed to analyze and critique existing work. In addition, students will involve themselves in hands-on exercises with digital still photography, manipulation and printing. Demonstrations will facilitate learning software techniques and systems of working. Use of Adobe Photoshop will be extensively covered in this course.

FILM 270 | PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 321) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course students will analyze the collaborative relationship between production designer, director and cinematographer as it relates to the role of production design. By the end of the term students will be able to demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of a production designer’s role, critique the synthesis of stagecraft, set decoration, prop, costume, and make-up choices as narrative tools, and evaluate existing works as well as their own work.

FILM 170 or GD 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 279 | VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 376) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Definition, analysis, and structure of visual components that cinema employs to support and emphasize the story. Theory of visual design will be applied through student still photos, as well as an original, visually-oriented, narrative or documentary short film, animation or game design.

FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 280 | INTRODUCTION TO DIRECTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to directing for the screen. Topics include casting, script analysis, working with actors, and pre-visualization. Each student will direct and produce a short scene study. This course in NOT intended for students majoring in the BFA Film and Television Directing Concentration.

FILM 281 | THE ART OF SCREEN ACTING (FORMERLY DC 250) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the role of acting, actors, and actor-director collaboration in the development of narrative cinema. The screen demanded a new approach to acting which differed markedly from the theatrical traditions which proceeded it. Seminal practitioners of actor training such as Constantin Stanislavski and his American interpreters Lee Strasberg, Sanford Meisner, and Stella Adler and their students (such as Brando, Pacino, DeNiro, Hoffman, and Duvall) have had an incalculable influence on how screen actors prepare for a role and work with directors. This course will survey the major acting techniques and approaches, examine major films as case studies, and explore contemporary approaches to screen acting and actor-director collaboration in the cinema.

FILM 282 | ACTING FOR THE CAMERA (FORMERLY DC 251) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for acting and directing students who want to develop skills and gain experience in acting and directing for the camera. Course sessions include lecture, practical exercises and preparation for analyzing and blocking a scene and working on a set. Students will screen select film clips to evaluate performances, explore methods to prepare for an audition, discuss the actor/director relationship and examine the professional requirements of relating to a crew. The final project will include directing or acting in a short dialogue scene for analysis and critique.

(FILM 110 and FILM 281) or PRF 313 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 283 | SCRIPT ANALYSIS FOR DIRECTORS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Script analysis informs a director’s creative decision making. Through a series of practical exercises, students will learn the process of analyzing a script based on the film’s narrative elements. In doing so they will uncover their unique vision for the story that will aid in collaboration with actors and crew.

FILM 284 | CASTING AND REHEARSING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Each film project requires a customized approach to casting and rehearsing. Students will learn to create individualized plans for any size cast (individuals, pairs, ensembles) and strategies that will take them from casting room to table read to set.

FILM 285 | DIRECTING (FORMERLY DC 390) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a course in directing motion pictures. Topics include casting, rehearsals, the basic relationship between the director, actor, and script, script breakdown, camera placement, and shooting for continuity editing. Each student will produce and direct a scene study and a short narrative film.

FILM 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 290 | TOPICS IN DIGITAL CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 270) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study in cinema focusing on a specific genre each quarter such as: Science Fiction, Film Noir, Comedy, Action-Adventure, Nonfiction, etc. FILM 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 298 | INTERNSHIP IN MEDIA PRODUCTION/POST-PRODUCTION
(FORMERLY DC 298) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers students the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact, and referrals while still in school. The class fulfills the Junior Year Experiential Learning credit and must be taken concurrently with an approved internship. Opportunities in post-production, motion picture production, advertising, television, animation, game design, graphic design, motion graphics and interactive media can qualify for the course. Classroom time is required. Admission to the program requires consent of internship course instructor after the verification of the student’s internship. Prerequisites: Internship.
FILM 299 | INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN (NON-EL) (FORMERLY DC 299) | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an internship/independent study course for students who have already fulfilled their EL credit. This course offers students the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact and referrals while still in school. Opportunities in post-production, motion picture production, advertising, television, animation, game design, graphic design, motion graphics and interactive media can all qualify for this course. Students will work independently on class assignments. Assignments will be determined by the instructor and based on the number of credits in which the student is enrolled. Admission to the program requires consent of the internship course instructor after verification of the student’s internship. PREREQUISITE(S): Internship (variable credit)

FILM 318 | TV PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY TV 310) | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this workshop students will produce projects for internal and external clients. Students will learn professional practices and work with clients to create projects such as promos, documentaries, commercials, short series and live events from concept inception to finished product. Through this process, students will examine different professional roles involved in the TV production process. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

FILM 319 | LIVE EVENT/TALK TV WORKSHOP (FORMERLY TV 381) | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this workshop students will produce events with guest artists, presented in front of a live studio audience. Students will help prep each appearance and participate a crew members in the multi-camera production and telecasting of the events. They will learn the professional practices and positions that constitute talk-show format television production. Post-production and finishing for Web Streaming and VOD delivery will also be addressed. May be repeated for credit. (2 quarter hours)

FILM 321 | COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 361) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will study the commercial production industry and the production techniques and processes of televised commercials and public service announcements. Industry standards for creating commercials for a client will be discussed. Additional topics include copywriting, style guides, casting, media, and client-relations. FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 323 | MUSIC VIDEO PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 311) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, we will analyze ways in which artists combine visual imagery with music as with MTV-style music videos. The music business and how it relates/effects music videos. Each student will develop his or her own music video project from script to final edit with a local band of their choice, through their own scheduling process. FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 325 | EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING I (FORMERLY DC 345) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This production-based course explores breaking the boundaries of conventional cinema through experimental formal approaches, techniques and content. Students will create projects in the modes of key figures form the history of experimental and avant-garde film and video, such as Kenneth Anger, Stan Brakhage, Luis Bunuel, Maya Deren, Dana Hodgdon, David Lynch, Bill Viola, or Andy Warhol. Additionally, students will be encouraged to capture, edit and process material through non-traditional means, and to explore unconventional content. Screenings of experimental works may be tailored to the specific interests of students as projects develop. The influences of experimental cinema on conventional media such as Hollywood movies, commercials, and music video will also be analyzed. POST 100 or POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 326 | EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING II (FORMERLY DC 348) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this production-based course, students will build on skills gained in Experimental Filmmaking I with a focus on the professional execution of an experimental film project. From creating the abstract, to an intensive focus on pre-production, to non-traditional filming techniques, to critique through various stages of post-production, the student will be pushed to create a visionary work for the film festival circuit and beyond. Through this regimented process, the filmmaker will learn skills necessary to write grants, produce and package professional quality cinematic work targeted toward distribution success. FILM 325 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 345 | IMMERSIVE AND 360 VIDEO PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will focus on the development, production and post-production of live-action 360 video. The medium of virtual reality will be analyzed within the context of the evolution of time-based and interactive media. Experimental projects will offer students the opportunity to tell stories in new ways while exploring the affordances and challenges of the evolving medium. FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 348 | FILM FESTIVALS (FORMERLY DC 393) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This production-based course explores breaking the boundaries of conventional cinema through experimental formal approaches, techniques and content. Students will create projects in the modes of key figures form the history of experimental and avant-garde film and video, such as Kenneth Anger, Stan Brakhage, Luis Bunuel, Maya Deren, Dana Hodgdon, David Lynch, Bill Viola, or Andy Warhol. Additionally, students will be encouraged to capture, edit and process material through non-traditional means, and to explore unconventional content. Screenings of experimental works may be tailored to the specific interests of students as projects develop. The influences of experimental cinema on conventional media such as Hollywood movies, commercials, and music video will also be analyzed. POST 100 or POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 350 | EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING II (FORMERLY DC 348) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this production-based course, students will build on skills gained in Experimental Filmmaking I with a focus on the professional execution of an experimental film project. From creating the abstract, to an intensive focus on pre-production, to non-traditional filming techniques, to critique through various stages of post-production, the student will be pushed to create a visionary work for the film festival circuit and beyond. Through this regimented process, the filmmaker will learn skills necessary to write grants, produce and package professional quality cinematic work targeted toward distribution success. FILM 325 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 350 | CINEMATOGRAPHY II (FORMERLY DC 375) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This class explores he creation of visual imagery and meaning through cinematography. Students will study advanced cinematography techniques including visual language, composition and movement as well as advanced tools in lighting and camera. FILM 250 is a prerequisite for this class.
FILM 355 | LIGHTING I (FORMERLY DC 377) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to safe and established practical operation of studio lighting and grip equipment. Students will learn a variety of basic lighting techniques, set electrical distribution, dolly set up, grip and lighting equipment.  
FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.  
FILM 356 | LIGHTING II (FORMERLY DC 384) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continuation of Lighting for Cinema 1 with introduction to more advanced lighting setups. Students will learn a variety of lighting techniques - night exterior, practical location, complex lighting cues, etc... Advanced lighting and grip equipment will be utilized - Hmi, LED, theatrical and fluorescent.  
FILM 357 | CINEMATIC SPACE (FORMERLY DC 333) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This seminar mixes theory and practice to expose students to an in-depth exploration of different techniques and possibilities concerning cinematic space. Beginning with an introduction to the fundamental differences between montage and mise-en-scene, the course will teach students the art and craft of designing, blocking and executing plan sequences, starting with static camera shots and ending in complex 3D camera moves.  
FILM 110 and FILM 250 are prerequisites for this class.  
FILM 358 | ADVANCED CAMERA TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY DC 368) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an advanced camera workshop covering the specific jobs of 1st and 2nd Assistants, DIT and data manager in a narrative film environment. Students will learn how to build, maintain and utilize advanced camera equipment, follow set protocols, apply industry standard processes to safely record, download, protect and transcode media.  
FILM 250 is a prerequisite for this class.  
FILM 359 | VISUAL EFFECTS CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 359) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines both traditional "in-camera" and contemporary digital visual effects techniques and the tools used to create them from a cinematographer’s vantage point. Students will develop a sense of when to use each technique to achieve a specific visual task.  
FILM 350 and FILM 355 are prerequisites for this class.  
FILM 360 | PROJECT BLUELIGHT (FORMERLY DC 380) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Production of a feature-length digital motion picture written by students or faculty within the Digital Cinema program. Students will work as crew under supervision of faculty members heading each of the various production areas. Goal is to produce a completed digital motion picture suitable for festivals or distribution.  
FILM 361 | ACTING FOR FILMMAKERS (FORMERLY DC 349) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to provide students who plan to work with actors in any aspect of cinema or interactive media, with a foundation in the actor's craft. This will be a hands-on, practical class in which all students will be required to participate fully in the exercises and scene work. Topics to be covered include: relaxation, concentration, trust, listening, sensory work, physical actions, improvisation, imagination, needs, circumstances, objectives, obstacles, scene analysis and scene work. The course will culminate in a staged scene to be presented in class. PREREQUISITE(S): None:
FILM 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

This course provides abilities and knowledge to direct multiple episodes on a television series. As a response to available time and resources, students will learn how to direct television episodes at a fast pace. They will explore the intricacies of multiple-camera blocking, single-camera production, and the post-production processes of an episodic program. Also, students will explore the differences between directing the TV pilot versus an episode.

FILM 385 | DIRECTING II (FORMERLY DC 392) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study of directing for cinema. Students will continue exploration of directing concepts including: casting, rehearsing, analyzing script, blocking and working with actors, blocking and moving camera, and re-directing through editing and sound. Course will culminate in a final project directed by each student, using professional actors, professional equipment and/or facilities, and an original screenplay.

FILM 285 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 386 | REHEARSAL WORKSHOP FOR DIRECTORS (FORMERLY DC 352) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The rehearsal workshop deepens a director's understanding of effective rehearsal techniques. Students learn tools to work with any size cast (individuals, pairs and ensembles) at every stage of the process from table read to set.

FILM 285 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 387 | DIRECTING THE SHORT FILM (FORMERLY DC 350) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through managing the technical, theoretical and creative responsibilities of the director, students produce a narrative fiction short film. Students must enter with a finished, producible short film script with major principal pre-production elements in place. Advanced pre-production skills and topics to be covered include: script break down, schedule and budget, pre-visualization, creative collaboration and management, set procedures, and directing post-production and delivery.

FILM 210, CP 320 and SCWR 308 are prerequisites for this class.

FILM 390 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 370) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will be an in-depth examination of a filmmaker, film genre, or film movement that has had a significant influence on the development of cinematic storytelling and expression. Through lectures, screenings, readings, discussions, and critical writing assignments, students will analyze the distinctive traits of the selected topic within the broader context of cinema history and culture. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 391 | TOPICS IN PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 395) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course allows advanced students to work in close conjunction with a faculty member to develop a digital media project. Topics focus on a specific genre or medium each quarter such as: traditional movie production (horror, comedy, action/adventure, documentary, experimental, etc.), animation (narrative, non-narrative, web-based, cinematic, etc.), and advanced digital game design (story, strategy, graphics, etc.). Students work to produce a five to ten minute project.

FILM 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 392 | TOPICS IN TV PRODUCTION (FORMERLY TV 372) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a hands-on experience in television production of news and public affairs programs. Students learn through theory and practice the role TV Producers and their teams play in creating various TV programs. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 393 | TOPICS IN STUDY ABROAD (FORMERLY DC 396) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This practical course offers students an intensive experience studying cinema and/or television production abroad. Students will be introduced to the cultural context, practices, philosophies, styles and business of film and TV. Facility tours, screenings and cultural experiences may be used to supplement the classroom activities in order to deepen the understanding of the experience abroad. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 396 | NON-CREDIT INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Registration through the online Independent Study application form, which requires a certification that the student is actively working on a project under a faculty member's supervision. Approval by the Dean is required. This course is for zero-credit hour.

FILM 397 | CAPSTONE DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 397) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will create a proposal that outlines what they will do for their Senior Capstone Project. The project should be a culmination of all of the course work that the student did during their time in the School of the Cinematic Arts. Each project must adhere to the guidelines for their degree concentration. Students will begin to work on their projects in this class; the first version, cut, or draft of their project must be ready by the time the student begins DC 398 Digital Cinema Capstone.

FILM 398 | DIGITAL CINEMA CAPSTONE (FORMERLY DC 398) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a Digital Cinema-specific capstone experience for the student. Students must have completed at least one of the three Topics in Production courses before they enroll in this course. The capstone course will connect the students' Digital Cinema course work with the University courses s/he has taken through three components: student-generated production packages, class/instructor discussions, and the actual creation/production of the student's proposal. The production piece is the primary focus of this course.

FILM 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.

FILM 401 | FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMA PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 414) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a beginning workshop in narrative film production. The course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of cinema production, including camera and lens technology, composition, lighting, directing, sound recording, and basic editing. Students will produce several short films with an emphasis on visual storytelling and personal expression. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
FILM 410 | PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 461) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students work in teams to produce a completed project every two weeks. Each team will be assigned a specific genre or medium of cinema/media production. Students will be exposed to every aspect of media production from live-action shooting to visual effects. Students will also learn how to work well in a team environment and be forced to adhere to deadlines, time constraints and medium limitations. PREREQUISITE(S) None.

FILM 419 | LIVE EVENT/ TALK TV WORKSHOP (FORMERLY TV 481) | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this workshop students will produce events with guest artists, presented in front of a live studio audience. Students will help prep each appearance and participate as crew members in the multi-camera production and telecasting of the events. They will learn the professional practices and positions that constitute talk-show format television production. Post-production and finishing for Web Streaming and VOD delivery will also be addressed. May be repeated for credit. (2 quarter hours)

FILM 423 | MUSIC VIDEO PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 411) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, we will analyze ways in which artists combine visual imagery with music as with MTV-style music videos. The music business and how it relates/effects music videos. Each student will develop his or her own music video project from script to final edit with a local band of their choice, through their own scheduling process. FILM 401 or FILM 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 425 | EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING I (FORMERLY DC 447) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This production-based course explores breaking the boundaries of conventional cinema through experimental formal approaches, techniques and content. Students will create projects in the modes of key figures from the history of experimental and avant-garde film and video, such as Kenneth Anger, Stan Brakhage, Luis Bunuel, Maya Deren, Dana Hodgdon, David Lynch, Bill Viola, or Andy Warhol. Additionally, students will be encouraged to capture, edit and process material through non-traditional means, and to explore unconventional content. Screenings of experimental works may be tailored to the specific interests of students as projects develop. The influences of experimental cinema on conventional media such as Hollywood movies, commercials, and music video will also be analyzed. FILM 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 426 | EXPERIMENTAL FILMMAKING II (FORMERLY DC 448) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this production-based course, students will build on skills gained in Experimental Filmmaking I with a focus on the professional execution of an experimental film project. From creating the abstract, to an intensive focus on pre-production, to non-traditional filmmaking techniques, to critique through various stages of post-production, the student will be pushed to create a visionary work for the film festival circuit and beyond. Through this regimented process, the filmmaker will learn skills necessary to write grants, produce and package professional quality cinematic work targeted toward having distribution success. FILM 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 430 | FUNDAMENTALS OF SHORT FILM (FORMERLY DC 460) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will study approximately 100 well-crafted and landmark short films from throughout film history. Through these screenings, students will learn film vernacular, the roles these short films served their respective filmmakers and the concept of how “calling card” shorts can be used to illustrate a filmmaker’s voice. Short film genres and styles that will be explored will include: narrative, experimental, documentary and animation, ranging from early silent films to contemporary films being screened at festivals today. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 431 | FILM HISTORY FROM THE FILMMAKER’S PERSPECTIVE (FORMERLY DC 520) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In film history, countless directors have established distinct directorial styles or voices through their unique use of film form and content. In this course, students will analyze the work of several of these directors through screenings, lectures and discussions of directorial choices in composition, movement, editing, production design, sound or story. Concepts will be applied to assignments that will help students develop their own directorial voices. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 445 | IMMERSIVE AND 360 VIDEO PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class will focus on the development, production and post-production of live-action 360 video. The medium of virtual reality will be analyzed within the context of the evolution of time-based and interactive media. Experimental projects will offer students the opportunity to tell stories in new ways while exploring the affordances and challenges of the evolving medium.

FILM 448 | FILM FESTIVALS (FORMERLY DC 493) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Film festivals and their role in independent cinema and the Hollywood studio system. The global proliferation of film festivals will be examined from the perspectives of both film studies scholars and film making professionals. Students will research the history of major festivals, and attend film festival screenings, panels, and/or networking events. A festival strategy and budget will be developed for students’ own films. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

FILM 450 | CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 475) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students learn advanced production techniques of camera movement, lighting, rigging, filtration and shot composition. Students will be given hands on training in the use of the latest high definition cameras and then create a short script which they will shoot and edit. FILM 401 or FILM 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 455 | LIGHTING I (FORMERLY DC 477) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to safe and established practical operation of studio lighting and grip equipment. Students will learn a variety of basic lighting techniques, set electrical distribution, dolly set up, grip and lighting equipment. PREREQUISITE(S): None or instructor permission.
FILM 410 or ANI 422 is a prerequisite for this class.

This seminar mixes theory and practice to expose students to an in-depth exploration of different techniques and possibilities concerning cinematic space. The course will teach students the art and craft of designing, blocking and executing plan sequences, starting with static camera shots and ending in complex 3D camera moves. FILM 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 457 | CINEMATIC SPACE (FORMERLY DC 433) | 4 quarter hours

This course explores advanced lighting techniques with an emphasis on engaging the audience visually. Students will learn night exterior lighting techniques, practical location lighting approaches, Hollywood gag and moving lights applications. The proper, efficient and safe use of advanced lighting and grip equipment will be demonstrated - Hmi, LED, theatrical, large tungsten, fluorescent, overheads, rigging and dollies. Students will work together in groups to accomplish visual tasks in class each week. FILM 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 458 | ADVANCED CAMERA TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY DC 458) | 4 quarter hours

This course is an advanced camera workshop covering the specific jobs of 1st and 2nd Assistants, DIT and data manager in a narrative film environment. Students will learn how to build, maintain and utilize advanced camera equipment, follow set protocols, apply industry standard processes to safely record, download, protect and transcode media for editorial workflows. FILM 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 463 | CAMERA OPERATING WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours

This course will refine a student's ability to operate a camera successfully in a variety of narrative film scenarios. Students will learn operating techniques to accomplish specific cinematic goals. FILM 450 or FILM 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 464 | ADVANCED CINEMATOGRAPHY (FORMERLY DC 494) | 4 quarter hours

This seminar focuses on the art and craft of designing, blocking and executing planned sequences. It mixes theory and practice to expose students to an in-depth exploration of different techniques and possibilities concerning cinematic space. Emphasis will be on storytelling from the perspective of the cinematographer, specifically exploring how the camera is used to service the narrative. FILM 450 or FILM 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 470 | PRODUCTION DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 421) | 4 quarter hours

Analysis of production design and art direction in motion pictures.

FILM 479 | VISUAL DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 476) | 4 quarter hours

Definition, analysis, and structure of visual components that cinema employs to support and emphasize the story. Theory of visual design will be applied through student still photos, as well as an original, visually-oriented, narrative or documentary short film, animation or game design. FILM 410 or ANI 422 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 480 | PROJECT BLUENOIGHT (FORMERLY DC 480) | 4 quarter hours

Production of a feature-length digital motion picture written by students or faculty within the Digital Cinema program. Students will work as crew under supervision of faculty members heading each of the various production areas. Goal is to produce a completed digital motion picture suitable for festivals or distribution. In addition to production work, graduate students are required to write a 7-10 page paper which analyzes the experience and how it relates to their MS/MFA course of study.

FILM 481 | ACTING FOR FILMMAKERS (FORMERLY DC 449) | 4 quarter hours

This course is designed to provide students who plan to work with actors in any aspect of cinema or interactive media, with a foundation in the actor's craft. This will be a hands-on, practical class in which all students will be required to participate fully in the exercises and scene work. Topics to be covered include: relaxation, concentration, trust, listening, sensory work, physical actions, improvisation, imagination, needs, circumstances, objectives, obstacles, scene analysis and scene work. The course will culminate in a staged scene to be presented in class. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 484 | DIRECTING ACTORS (FORMERLY DC 462) | 4 quarter hours

Emphasis on directing actors for film. Topics include script analysis, script interpretation, casting, rehearsals, director-actor relationship and director-actor communication. Projects will focus primarily on actor performance.

FILM 485 | DIRECTING THE PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 490) | 4 quarter hours

Emphasis on directing the production. Topics covered include blocking actors, blocking camera, directing a crew, coverage and locations. Projects should include multiple setups and crews with, at the minimum, a producer, cinematographer and production designer. FILM 484 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 486 | REHEARSAL WORKSHOP FOR DIRECTORS (FORMERLY DC 452) | 2 quarter hours

The rehearsal workshop deepens a director's understanding of effective rehearsal techniques. Students learn tools to work with any size cast (individual, pairs and ensemble) at every stage of the process from table read to set. FILM 484 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 487 | DIRECTING THE SHORT MOTION PICTURE (FORMERLY DC 495) | 4 quarter hours

The penultimate production course for directors. Students must enter with a finished, producible, short film script with some principal pre-production elements in place. Advanced pre-production skills and topics to be covered include: prepping and breaking down the shooting script, schedule and budget, pre-visualization and storyboards, casting, rehearsals and directing actors, blocking, continuity, shot design, locations, aesthetics and visual design, working with crew, set procedures, the production binder, and directing from prep through post-production and delivery. CP 420 or FILM 484 is a prerequisite for this class.
FILM 488 | DIRECTING ACTORS FOR THE CAMERA (FORMERLY DC 450) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Directing students from SCA and acting students from TTS enroll in the same course and explore unique challenges and opportunities of collaboration between film directors and theater actors. Emphasis will be placed on the actor/director relationship, the relationship between the camera and performer, casting for film/TV, blocking for the camera and on-set technical considerations. Students will work toward the creation of a final, polished short film, using scripts written by screenwriting students. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 489 | DIRECTING THE WEB SERIES (FORMERLY DC 465) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to directing narrative content for the Internet. Students will learn how to direct a production in an episodic or serialized environment where the primary goal is to maintain a tone and tenor consistent with the show-runner's vision. The course also covers the basic principles of budgeting, financing, casting, hiring talent, scheduling, securing locations, shooting and gathering social media artifacts for a series. Students will shepherd the project from idea execution through production, and finish the course with a five-episode web series.

FILM 487 is a prerequisite for this class.

FILM 490 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN CINEMA (FORMERLY DC 470) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will be an in-depth examination of a filmmaker, film genre, or film movement that has had a significant influence on the development of cinematic storytelling and expression. Through lectures, screenings, readings, discussions, and critical writing assignments, students will analyze the distinctive traits of the selected topic within the broader context of cinema history and culture. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter.

FILM 491 | TOPICS IN STUDY ABROAD (FORMERLY DC 496) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This practical course offers students an intensive experience studying cinema and/or television production abroad. Students will be introduced to the cultural context, practices, philosophies, styles and business of film and TV. Facility tours, screenings and cultural experiences may be used to supplement the classroom activities in order to deepen the understanding of the experience abroad. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 499 | INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is an internship/independent study course for graduate students, which offers the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact and referrals while still in school. Opportunities in post-production, motion picture production, advertising, television, animation, game design, graphic design, motion graphics and interactive media can all qualify for the course. Students will work independently on class assignments. Assignments will be determined by the instructor and based on the number of credits in which the student is enrolled. Admission to the program requires consent of the internship course instructor after verification of the student’s internship. PREREQUISITE(S): Internship. (variable credit)

FILM 500 | ADVANCED PRE-PRODUCTION FOR THESIS (FORMERLY DC 571) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced concepts and techniques in pre-production for directors, such as: supervising fundraising, budgeting, and scheduling, crew assembly, casting and pre-visualization are taught in lecture and workshop. These concepts and techniques will be applied to the pre-production of MFA thesis films, laying the foundation necessary to begin principal photography. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

FILM 510 | CINEMA THESIS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this class, students work intensively on a thesis project proposal based on responses from the instructor, their classmates, and from graduate faculty thesis advisors. For narrative work, the goal is to finalize a shooting script for the thesis project. PREREQUISITE(S): Faculty permission.

FILM 511 | CINEMA THESIS II (FORMERLY DC 566) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this class, students work intensively on a thesis project proposal based on responses from the instructor, their classmates, and from graduate faculty thesis advisors. For narrative work, the goal is to finalize pre-production for the thesis project.

FILM 510 and instructor consent are prerequisites for this class.

FILM 560 | GRADUATE TEACHING SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar exposes students to effective methods and professional practices of teaching undergraduate and graduate students. A variety of approaches to course materials and projects will be introduced and discussed in detail. In addition to work in class, students will work closely with a faculty member in order to gain first-hand knowledge, including class observation, of practical aspects of creative and academic instruction. PREREQUISITE(S): none. FORMERLY DC 560.

FILM 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of instructor. (variable credit)

FILM 701 | THESIS CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-credit. Students admitted to MFA program who have completed all the required coursework and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for thesis production and/or post-production are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the thesis and defense have been completed. (0 credit hours)

FILM 510 or ANI 640 is a prerequisite for this class.

Film & TV Creative Producing (CP)

CP 310 | FILM PRODUCTION COMPANY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to how a production company operates. Students will learn how to build a film slate by identifying intellectual properties and developing them into viable projects. There will be an emphasis on story development with a focus on optioning material, talent packaging, and fund raising.
CP 320 | INTRODUCTION TO FILM SCHEDULING AND BUDGETING
(Formerly DC 323) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover the fundamentals of film scheduling and budgeting. Students will learn how to break a script down and create a shooting schedule and working budget. Professional scheduling and budgeting software will be utilized in a lab setting.

CP 323 | PRE-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 379) | 2-2.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This two-credit course will provide valuable pre-production work on targeted productions, such as Project Bluelight (faculty or student-led), large-scale class projects, faculty creative projects, or independent and/or professional productions. Professional scheduling, budgeting and pre-visualization software may be utilized. PREREQUISITE(S): By instructor permission only.

CP 340 | THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PRE PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 385) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the key steps of pre-production for a feature film. Students will learn how to prep a film with a focus on cast and crew deals, location agreements, clearance, insurance, and working with the major unions.

CP 343 | INDEPENDENT FILM PRODUCING (FORMERLY DC 364) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the principals and strategies of independent film producing with a focus on the following key areas: packaging material, fundraising, foreign sales, and festival and distribution strategies.

CP 350 | PRODUCING FOR ANIMATION AND VFX (FORMERLY DC 363) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the key concepts behind producing for computer animation and the use of visual effects in live action filmmaking such as production planning, cost estimating production and post workflows.

CP 360 | PRODUCING TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 385) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a course discussing the different roles of the television producer and show runners. Particular emphasis will be put on exploring and discussing the difference between line, segment, coordinating, field, executive (show-runner), and supervising producers. Students wear many television producer hats through the quarter, and will explore those roles in relation to different scripted and non-scripted formats. Examining and performing various tasks like budgets, staffing, and scheduling will give students a comprehensive view of the needs and responsibilities of different producers. Additional consideration will be given to the on-set roles and responsibilities of the showrunner in the television production environment. The class will culminate in the creation of short promo segments of various styles of television shows. PREREQUISITES: FILM 110, TV 306 OR TV 307.

CP 364 | REALITY TELEVISION PRODUCTION (FORMERLY TV 373) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced production class develops a reality or factual show concept and treatment. Students will produce and cast a pilot based on their treatments. The class will focus on techniques and methods to build engagement and conflict within the reality or factual genre.
CP 423 | PRE-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 479) | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This two-credit course will provide valuable pre-production work on targeted productions, such as Project Bluelight (faculty or student-led), large-scale class projects, faculty creative projects, or independent and/or professional productions. Professional scheduling, budgeting and pre-visualization software may be utilized. PREREQUISITE(S): By instructor permission only. (2 quarter hours)

CP 440 | PRE-PRODUCTION FOR PRODUCERS (FORMERLY DC 485) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on the fundamentals of pre-production for a feature film. Students will learn how to prep a film with a focus on cast and crew deals, location agreements, clearance, insurance, and working with the major unions.

CP 442 | THE AGENCY | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine the essential role talent and literary agencies perform in the entertainment business. Students will learn how producers work with agencies to package films with talent and secure distribution for their projects. There will be a focus on the various departments at agencies including motion picture literary, story, talent, and packaging for television.

CP 444 | THE TALENT MANAGER | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine the critical role the talent manager performs in today's entertainment industry. Students will learn how managers operate as producers and work with talent to develop and sell their projects to the studios.

CP 446 | THE STUDIO EXECUTIVE | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an overview of the various departments at a major motion picture studio. Students will learn how studio executives develop projects and oversee production and distribution for the studio.

CP 448 | THE NETWORK EXECUTIVE | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an overview of the television departments at a network. Students will learn how television executives develop shows for the network and manage productions.

CP 450 | PRODUCING REALITY TELEVISION | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine the process for producing reality shows. Students will learn how to develop ideas for reality shows and create pitch decks. There will be an emphasis on producing techniques for signing and working with reality show talent.

CP 452 | PRODUCING COMMERCIALS & MUSIC VIDEOS | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the process and production techniques for producing commercials and music videos. Industry standards for creating commercials and music videos for clients will be discussed. Additional topics include copywriting, style guides, casting, media, and client-relations.

CP 460 | PRODUCING TELEVISION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine the creative and business skills required for producing television. Students will review different genres and styles of television production while exploring the various roles in relation to specific scripted and non-scripted formats. Additional consideration will be given to the on-set roles and responsibilities of the showrunner on a television production.

CP 480 | ENTERTAINMENT LAW FOR PRODUCERS (FORMERLY DC 464) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to the principles and strategies of entertainment law with a focus on the following key areas: chain of title, production legal, clearance, music licensing, and delivery requirements. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

CP 482 | DISTRIBUTION AND EXHIBITION (FORMERLY DC 481) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Conventional and emerging modes of motion picture distribution with special emphasis on digital streaming and exhibition.

CP 484 | POST PRODUCTION FOR PRODUCERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will provide an overview of the post process for producers. Students will examine the key stages of post from edit to delivery, with an emphasis on producing visual effects for film and television.

CP 498 | PRE-PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is an internship course for graduate creative producing students, which offers the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact and referrals while still in school. Students will intern at an entertainment company with a focus on the development and pre-production stages of film and television.

CP 499 | POST-PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP (FORMERLY DC 499) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is an internship course for graduate creative producing students, which offers the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact and referrals while still in school. Students will intern at an entertainment company with a focus on the production and distribution stages of film and television.

CP 511 | CREATIVE PRODUCING THESIS I (FORMERLY DC 511) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will be required to complete a final thesis project that involves creating a film and television slate. Students will be required to create a professional package for three projects which will entail optioning and developing source material such as a book, script, or magazine article. The ultimate goal for the thesis projects is for the students to have viable projects upon graduation that they can set up at a studio or produced independently. Student also have the option to produce a festival quality short film for their final thesis project subject to approval by the Creative Producing Committee.

CP 512 | CREATIVE PRODUCING THESIS II (FORMERLY DC 512) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will revise their thesis projects based on the feedback from the instructor and thesis advisors. During this stage, students will be expected to be actively producing their short film or sizzle reels, and securing any rights necessary for the completion of the project.
CP 540 | PRODUCING FOR DIRECTORS: PITCHING, PACKAGING, AND DISTRIBUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Current avenues for the development of the student director for a professional career will be explored, including film festivals, fundraising, self-distribution and pitching. Usable film festival strategies, self-distribution plans, and fundraising business plans will be created for the exploitation of existing or future projects.
FILM 487 is a prerequisite for this class.

CP 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY (FORMERLY DC 599) | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of instructor. Variable credit.

CP 701 | THESIS CONTINUATION (FORMERLY DC 701) | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-credit. Students admitted to MFA program who have completed all the required coursework and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for thesis production and/or post-production are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the thesis and defense have been completed.
FILM 510 or ANI 640 is a prerequisite for this class.

Film & TV Post-Production (POST)

POST 100 | VIDEO EDITING FOR NON-MAJORS (FORMERLY DC 120) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students analyze and assemble dramatic scenes under a variety of conditions and narrative strategies. Editing theories, techniques and procedures, issues of continuity, effects, movement and sound are examined as they relate to the fundamentals of cinematic montage and visual storytelling. This class presents a variety of topics and experiences that are designed to broaden the student's understanding of the art of cinematic storytelling and montage. Work on more advanced projects is integrated into the class as a means to an understanding of advanced editing tools and techniques. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

POST 110 | EDITING I (FORMERLY DC 220) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students analyze and assemble dramatic scenes under a variety of conditions and narrative strategies. Editing theories, techniques and procedures, issues of continuity, effects, movement and sound are examined as they relate to the fundamentals of cinematic montage and visual storytelling.
ANI 101 or ANI 201 or FILM 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 110 | HISTORY OF MOTION PICTURE EDITING (FORMERLY DC 202) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course studies the origins and rise of film editing as an art form, an industry, a set of technological practices ranging from analog film to digital video. The course examines critical historical events that impacted film editing: the emergence of the studio system, the coming of sound, narrative, experimental and documentary film, MTV, and audience shifts. For many, editing is the unique source of the art of filmmaking. This course addresses this question. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

POST 124 | SOUND DESIGN I (FORMERLY DC 215) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to sound editing and sound design. The course examines the place of sound in cinema, both artistic and technological. The course will cover the basics of sound, microphones, and analogue-to-digital conversion. Lectures, readings, and film clips will be used to illustrate the language of film sound, as practiced by film directors, sound designers, and editors. Students will learn to edit sound assignments with Pro Tools and current technologies. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

POST 125 | INTRODUCTORY PRO TOOLS WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 214) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop course offers introductory training on Pro Tools software. Topics include recording, editing, mixing, and processing functions. No experience necessary. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

POST 200 | EDITING II (FORMERLY DC 320) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course expands on topics covered in DC 220. Emphasis is on developing the student's understanding of the art of cinematic storytelling and montage. Work on more advanced projects is integrated into the class as a means of mastering advanced editing tools and techniques.
POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 204 | HISTORY OF MOTION PICTURE EDITING (FORMERLY DC 202) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course studies the origins and rise of film editing as an art form, an industry, a set of technological practices ranging from analog film to digital video. The course examines critical historical events that impacted film editing: the emergence of the studio system, the coming of sound, narrative, experimental and documentary film, MTV, and audience shifts. For many, editing is the unique source of the art of filmmaking. This course addresses this question. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

POST 224 | SOUND DESIGN II (FORMERLY DC 315) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course expands on topics covered in DC 215. Emphasis will be on mixing and editing techniques for music and sound effects. Coursework also includes the recording of natural sounds and special effects to reinforce images and the story. The course is intended for advanced students who wish to develop their skills and gain more experience in preparing and mixing sound tracks for traditional as well as interactive narratives.
GAM 250 or POST 124 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 280 | PRE - PRODUCTION FOR POST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers the technical aspects and decision-making processes of pre-production. It will cover various image capture and final output options, and will explain the concepts and methods of digital color, formats, codecs, compression and storage. Practical considerations about camera and codec selection will be explored through image capture and exhibition, including an introduction to digital intermediate concepts. Beginning-to-end workflows, including the creation and application of proxies, will be demonstrated and practiced.
FILM 110 is a prerequisite for this class.
POST 303 | EDITING III (FORMERLY DC 340) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an advanced workshop for students to edit their own narrative or documentary projects. Students will be expected to bring in their own footage, and will take their projects from logging, through rough cut, to picture lock. Post-production workflow, and basic sound design and color correction for picture editors will also be emphasized.
POST 200 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 304 | AVID MEDIA COMPOSER EDITING WORKSHOP | 2-2.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an advanced workshop for students to learn how to use Avid Media Composer. Students will learn how to set up a project, import, organize, and edit media. Post-production workflow, basic sound design, and color correction for picture editors will also be emphasized.
POST 305 | DAVINCI RESOLVE EDITING WORKSHOP | 2-2.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an advanced workshop for students to learn how to edit using DaVinci Resolve. Students will learn how to set up a project, import, organize, and edit media. Post-production workflow, basic sound design, and color correction for picture editors will also be emphasized.

POST 306 | EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY DC 322) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for editors looking for innovative ways to tell stories, by exploring how editing techniques have been pushed by artists working in the margins. Cutting edge editing techniques are a co-opting of historical and experimental styles, repackaged and used in a narrative context. A series of practical exercises and a freeform final project using found footage allow editors to explore the array of editing techniques adopted from experimental work while discovering their personal style as editors and storytellers. Editors will consider how form affects content and will reinvent techniques in ways to surprise modern audiences.
POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 309 | EDITING THE FEATURE FILM (FORMERLY DC 360) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to the specialized post-production workflow of editing the feature film. Topics will include: understanding the script notes, organizing the project, editing scenes with a focus on performance and character arcs, working with sound effects and music, performing a temp mix, breaking the film into reels, and producing deliverables for the composer, sound editor, and color correction. PREREQUISITE(S): POST 200.

POST 312 | EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Editing the Documentary will expose students to the specialized post production workflow of documentary film. Utilizing a workshop atmosphere in combination with lectures and projects, students will gain an appreciation of the art and craft of documentary film editing. This course will cover an overview of current documentary trends and styles, explore various workflows to find the story in documentary footage, the ethical role of editor in shaping the stories of real people and events, how to apply the visual language of fiction to documentary film, use of archival media in a contemporary way, how to structure the story scene to scene and where to start and end the story.
POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 315 | EDITING FOR TELEVISION (FORMERLY TV 320) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Class emphasizes editing and post production producing under tight deadlines. Students edit commercials, trailers, and PSA projects.
POST 110 and FILM 115 are prerequisites for this class.

POST 318 | EDITING THE SHORT FORM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Editing the Short Form will explore the world of TV commercials, music video, movie trailers and internet content for clients. Emphasis on the culture of commercial production environments, including the advertising agency, entertainment and music media business, as well as the broader online market for creation of motion content.
POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 319 | EDITING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides practical experience in editing. Participants will apply learned editorial techniques into real-world experience, serving as editors for various projects that may include thesis, capstone and other student work. A key element of this course will be in-class discussions and critiques of students’ work, to sharpen their editing and storytelling skills.

POST 303 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 321 | LOGIC PRO MIDI SEQUENCING WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 324) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers training on all aspects of MIDI sequencing in Logic Pro software. All aspects of MIDI will be covered including recording, programming, editing, mixing and processing functions. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

POST 322 | ABLETON LIVE WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 336) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Ableton Live is a Digital Audio Workstation (DAW) software designed for recording, manipulating, and playing back audio and MIDI tracks both linearly and nonlinearly. Students will learn the basics of working within the Live interface to create musical arrangements, sound design, sequence MIDI instruments and samples, score Video, create DJ mixes, drum patterns, automate effects and mixing parameters. The course includes hands-on, guided demonstrations of the Live interface and tools for complex compositions, mixing, and live performances in any musical style. The course projects will emphasize exploration and experimentation.

POST 324 | SOUND MIXING I (FORMERLY DC 317) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop based course focuses on re-recording mixing for cinema using the stereo sound field. Subjects include mixing philosophies, techniques, advanced digital signal processing, and monitoring. A history of sound mixing will be covered. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.
POST 224 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 326 | SOUND MIXING II (FORMERLY DC 318) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop based course focuses on re-recording mixing for cinema using the surround sound field. Subjects included mixing philosophies, techniques, advanced digital signal processing, and monitoring. A history of surround sound mixing will be covered. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.
POST 324 is a prerequisite for this class.
POST 328 | SCORING FOR FILM AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 312) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students are introduced to elements of music and ways in which these elements may be used to create a musical style that enhances the visual statement. Course emphasizes understanding the function of the score and how it relates to texture, color, and drama in music. Students explore their creativity using the tools available, work on projects of increasing complexity, and complete a score for their own film or video as a final project. Listening skills, music vocabulary, and business and legal aspects of the profession are also studied.

POST 329 | SOUND DESIGN AND SCORING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is intended to provide practical experience in sound design and scoring for cinema, animation, and other media as well as to offer the opportunity to create quality materials to include in a demo reel or portfolio. Students will be serving as the sound and music crew for various projects that may include thesis, capstone and other student projects. A key element of this course will be in-class discussions and critiques of students' work, both to sharpen their sound designing, composing and critical listening skills.

POST 330 | PRODUCTION SOUND I (FORMERLY DC 212) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop based course is an introduction to production recording/mixing and field recording. Subjects include microphone selection, basic acoustics, microphone techniques, single and dual system recording practices, and mixing. Several recording projects will be completed throughout the quarter. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

POST 332 | PRODUCTION SOUND II (FORMERLY DC 313) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop based course expands on topics covered in Production Sound I. Students will advance their knowledge of pre-production, acoustics, and production recording/mixing techniques. Subjects include production management, microphone selection and techniques, advanced sound-for-camera workflows, professional dual system recording/ mixing practices, and post workflows. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.

POST 330 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 336 | ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING AND EDITING (FORMERLY DC 319) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop based course offers advanced sound recording and editing techniques. Subjects include voice processing, basic acoustics, room tone matching, sound effects recording, Foley recording, proximity processing, frequency analysis, and mixing. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.

POST 224 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 340 | COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 325) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students acquire a working knowledge of the aesthetics and technical aspects of the post-production phase of color correction. Content addresses theory and application of color correction, image control, and manipulation techniques. Principles of color theory and the tools available to filmmakers engaged in the processes of electronic media and image manipulation are explored through lecture, interactive computer exercises, and hands-on experience with professional color correction software.

POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 344 | ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 326) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class expands on topics covered in DC 325. Students will refine their skills in the areas of Primary, Secondary and Color FX room advanced grading techniques used by professional colorists. This class will explore more in detail colorist strategies, grading workflows, aesthetics and technical aspects of color correction for the digital cinema. Students will explore color correcting trends that are popular in feature films and national television commercials. Through a series of three short projects and a final project, students will practice using the techniques they study in class.

POST 340 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 348 | TITLE DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 362) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the relationship between film and typography through an analysis of title design production in film, television, animation, and games. By studying examples from film and television history and the creative process behind those productions, students will develop an understanding of how to interpret and use typography to create narrative exposition on screen. Students will gain an appreciation and skill for working with text, image, and sound within time-based media that will add value, clarity, and sophistication to multimedia projects.

ANI 101 or ANI 201 or VFX 200 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 360 | SOUND & MUSIC SYNTHESIS FOR FILM (FORMERLY DC 327) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the integration of perception, theory, and practice using examples of real-time sound synthesis utilizing object-oriented programming. Students will learn how to create custom software for musical, video, and interactive experiences. Projects will incorporate case-studies and experimental tutorials and lectures will include guest artists working in audiovisual media, sound design, and interactive composition for film.

POST 124 or ANI 315 or GAM 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 364 | MAX CYCLING 74 WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 337) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a workshop style introduction to the object-oriented programming language Max, that is used by musicians, designers, filmmakers, and visual artists to create works of Interactive Media. The course will introduce the basics of programming in the Max environment and cover sound synthesis, sample playback, music instrument design, and audio-reactive animation.

POST 380 | POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 382) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This two-credit course will provide an opportunity for students to apply their post-production skills and work collaboratively on projects happening during the academic year. These projects can be Project Bluelight (faculty or student-led), large-scale class projects, faculty creative projects, or independent and/or professional productions. Students will work under faculty supervision and gain valuable experience collaborating as part of post-production team. Professional post-production applications, equipment, and facilities will be utilized.

PREREQUISITE(S): By instructor permission only. (2 quarter hours)
POST 384 | POST-PRODUCTION SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 391) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction and overview of Post Production, from the end of principle photography, through editing, to final delivery. Students will learn workflows, technical aspects, the online environment, and the best way to finish and deliver a film.
POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 388 | POST PRODUCTION WORKFLOWS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the practices that underpin modern post production workflows. It considers a range of mediums and platforms, encompassing fiction and non-fiction story-telling. Students will learn how post is organized, across post departments, incorporating picture editing, music, sound design and audio post, titles, graphics and VFX. Topics include post production teams, individual responsibilities, scheduling, budgeting, collaboration and communication, mastering, delivery, archiving, and the impact of new and evolving technologies. Students will visit post-production companies to experience post professionals undertaking the varying roles.

POST 390 | TOPICS IN POST-PRODUCTION SOUND (FORMERLY DC 316) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study in post-production sound focusing on a specific area each quarter such as: A.D.R., Foley, Scoring, Sound Effects, Mixing, etc. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITES: NONE.

POST 391 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN EDITING (FORMERLY DC 342) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will be an in-depth examination of an editor, editing style, or editing theory that has had a significant influence on the development of cinematic storytelling and expression. Through lectures, screenings, readings, discussions, and editing assignments, students will analyze the distinctive traits of the selected topic within the broader context of cinema history and culture. Editing projects will be assigned through the quarter. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter.
POST 110 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 394 | IT AND ENGINEERING FOR MEDIA CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students with the opportunity to utilize and integrate acquired knowledge in information technology for media to an applied audio and video engineering project. Students will work in teams to design, create, and test a real world media technology solution. Completed projects will be presented and evaluated by the class.
CSC 382, NET 377 and POST 384 are prerequisites for this class.

POST 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.

POST 400 | EDITING (FORMERLY DC 420) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Emphasis is on developing the student's understanding of the art of cinematic storytelling and montage. Work on more advanced projects is integrated into the class as a means of mastering advanced editing tools and techniques.
FILM 401 or FILM 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 401 | EDITING INTENSIVE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an accelerated introduction to editing, from basic concepts to advanced methods and techniques. Emphasis is on developing the students' understanding of the art of cinematic storytelling and montage. Utilizing a workshop atmosphere students will work on advanced projects as a means of mastering advanced editing tools and techniques.
Status as a student in the MS Film and Television with concentration in Editing or Sound is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 403 | ADVANCED EDITING (FORMERLY DC 440) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an advanced workshop for students to edit their own narrative or documentary projects. Students will be expected to bring in their own footage, and will take the projects from logging, through rough cut, to picture lock. Post-production workflow, and basic sound design and color correction for picture editors will also be emphasized.
POST 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 404 | AVID MEDIA COMPOSER EDITING WORKSHOP | 2-2.5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an advanced workshop for students to learn how to use Avid Media Composer. Students will learn how to set up a project, import, organize, and edit media. Post-production workflow, basic sound design, and color correction for picture editors will also be emphasized.

POST 405 | DAVINCI RESOLVE EDITING WORKSHOP | 2-2.5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an advanced workshop for students to learn how to edit using DaVinci Resolve. Students will learn how to set up a project, import, organize, and edit media. Post-production workflow, basic sound design, and color correction for picture editors will also be emphasized.

POST 406 | EDITING STYLES AND TECHNIQUES (FORMERLY DC 422) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed for editors looking for innovative ways to tell stories, by exploring how editing techniques have been pushed by artists working in the margins. Cutting edge editing techniques are a co-opting of historical and experimental styles, repackaged and used in a narrative context. A series of practical exercises and a freeform final project using found footage allow editors to explore the array of editing techniques adopted from experimental work while discovering their personal style as editors and storytellers. Editors will consider how form affects content and will reinvent techniques in ways to surprise modern audiences.
FILM 401 or FILM 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 409 | EDITING THE FEATURE FILM (FORMERLY DC 459) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will be introduced to the specialized post-production workflow of editing the feature film. Topics will include: understanding the script notes, organizing the project, editing scenes with a focus on performance and character arcs, working with sound effects and music, performing a temp mix, breaking the film into reels, and producing deliverables for the composer, sound editor, and color correction. PREREQUISITE(S): POST 400.
POST 412 | EDITING THE DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Editing the Documentary will expose students to the specialized post production workflow of documentary film. Utilizing a workshop atmosphere in combination with lectures and projects, students will gain an appreciation of the art and craft of documentary film editing. This course will cover an overview of current documentary trends and styles, explore various workflows to find the story in documentary footage, the ethical role of editor in shaping the stories of real people and events, how to apply the visual language of fiction to documentary film, use of archival media in a contemporary way, how to structure story scene to scene and where to start and end the story.
POST 400 or POST 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 418 | EDITING THE SHORT FORM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Editing the Short Form will explore the world of TV commercials, music video, movie trailers and internet content for clients. Emphasis on the culture of commercial production environments, including the advertising agency, entertainment and music media business, as well as the broader online market for creation of motion content.
POST 400 or POST 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 419 | EDITING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides practical experience in editing. Participants will apply learned editorial techniques into real-world experience, serving as editors for various projects that may include thesis, capstone and other student work. A key element of this course will be in-class discussions and critiques of students’ work, to sharpen their editing and storytelling skills.
POST 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 420 | POST-PRODUCTION SOUND DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 415) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course expands on topics covered in DC 215. Emphasis will be on mixing and editing techniques for music and sound effects. Coursework also includes the recording of natural sounds and special effects to reinforce images and the story. The course is intended for advanced students who wish to develop their skills and gain more experience in preparing and mixing sound tracks for traditional as well as interactive narratives.
FILM 410 or ANI 422 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 421 | SOUND DESIGN INTENSIVE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This accelerated course examines artistic and technological sound design in cinema. The course will cover the basics of sound, microphones, production and post-production sound processes. Lectures, readings, and film clips will be used to illustrate the language of film sound, as practiced by film directors, sound designers, and editors. Students will learn to edit sound assignments current industry technologies. The second half of the course focuses on mixing and editing techniques for music and sound effects in film.
Status as a student in the MS Film and Television with concentration in Editing or Sound is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 424 | SOUND MIXING II (FORMERLY DC 418) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This workshop based course focuses on re-recording mixing for cinema using the stereo sound field. Subjects include mixing philosophies, techniques, advanced digital signal processing, and monitoring. A history of sound mixing will be covered. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.
POST 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 426 | SOUND MIXING II (FORMERLY DC 418) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This workshop based course focuses on re-recording mixing for cinema using the surround sound field. Subjects include mixing philosophies, techniques, advanced digital signal processing, and monitoring. A history of surround sound mixing will be covered. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.
POST 424 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 428 | SCORING FOR FILM AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 412) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Students are introduced to elements of music and ways in which these elements may be used to create a musical style that enhances the visual statement. Course emphasizes understanding the function of the score and how it relates to texture, color, and drama in music. Students explore their creativity using the tools available, work on projects of increasing complexity, and complete a score of their own film or video as a final project. Listening skills, music vocabulary, and business and legal aspects of the profession are also studied.

POST 429 | SOUND DESIGN AND SCORING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course is intended to provide practical experience in sound design and scoring for cinema, animation, and other media as well as to offer the opportunity to create quality materials to include in a demo reel or portfolio. Students will be serving as the sound and music crew for various projects that may include thesis, capstone and other student projects. A key element of this course will be in-class discussions and critiques of students’ work, both to sharpen their sound designing, composing and critical listening skills.

POST 430 | PRODUCTION SOUND | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This workshop based course is an introduction to production recording/ mixing and field recording. Subjects include microphone selection, basic acoustics, microphone techniques, single and dual system recording practices, and mixing. Several recording projects will be completed throughout the quarter.
FILM 401 or FILM 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 432 | PRODUCTION SOUND II (FORMERLY DC 413) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This workshop based course expands on topics covered in Production Sound I. Students will advance their knowledge of pre-production, acoustics, and production recording/mixing techniques. Subjects include production management, microphone selection and techniques, advanced sound-for-camera workflows, professional dual system recording/ mixing practices, and post workflows. Several projects will be completed throughout the quarter.

PROFESSIONAL DEGREE
POST 420 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 440 | COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 425) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students acquire a working knowledge of the aesthetics and technical aspects of the post-production phase of color correction. Content addresses theory and application of color correction, image control, and manipulation techniques. Principles of color theory and the tools available to filmmakers engaged in the processes of electronic media and image manipulation are explored through lecture, interactive computer exercises, and hands-on experience with professional color correction software.

POST 400 or POST 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 444 | ADVANCED COLOR CORRECTION (FORMERLY DC 426) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class expands on topics covered in DC 425. Students will refine their skills in the areas of Primary, Secondary and Color FX room advanced grading techniques used by professional colorists. This class will explore more in detail colorist strategies, grading workflows, aesthetics and technical aspects of color correction for the digital cinema. Students will explore color correcting trends that are popular in feature films and national television commercials. Through a series of three short projects and a final project, students will practice using the techniques they study in class.

POST 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 448 | TITLE DESIGN (FORMERLY DC 463) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the relationship between film and typography through an analysis of title design production in film, television, animation, and games. By studying examples from film and television history and the creative process behind those productions, students will develop an understanding of how to interpret and use typography to create narrative exposition on screen. Students will gain an appreciation and skill for working with text, image, and sound within time-based media that will add value, clarity, and sophistication to multimedia projects.

POST 460 | INTERACTIVE AUDIO AND VIDEO (FORMERLY DC 435) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the integration of perception, theory, and practice using digital electronic sound synthesis to create custom sound effects and music for visual media. Topics will cover the use and creation of digital electronic sound synthesizers, audio mixing, acoustics, and the history of electronic music in film. Students will learn how to use synthesizers to create customized sonic designs as well as how to apply them to film, video, and interactive experiences. Projects and labs will incorporate real-world examples, practical tutorials, and lectures that will include guests working in audiovisual media, sound design, and electronic music composition for film.

POST 420 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 480 | POST-PRODUCTION WORKSHOP (FORMERLY DC 482) | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This two-credit course will provide an opportunity for students to apply their post-production skills and work collaboratively on projects happening during the academic year. These projects can be Project Bluelight (faculty or student-led), large-scale class projects, faculty creative projects, or independent and/or professional productions. Students will work under faculty supervision and gain valuable experience collaborating as part of post-production team. Professional post-production applications, equipment, and facilities will be utilized. PREREQUISITE(S): By instructor permission only. (2 quarter hours)

POST 484 | POST-PRODUCTION SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 491) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an overview of Post Production, from the end of production, through editing, to final delivery. Topics covered will include workflows, technical aspects, and the online environment. The focus will be on the best way to finish and deliver a film.

POST 400 or POST 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

POST 488 | POST PRODUCTION WORKFLOWS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the practices that underpin modern post production workflows. It considers a range of mediums and platforms, encompassing fiction and non-fiction story-telling. Students will learn how post is organized, across post departments, incorporating picture editing, music, sound design and audio post, titles, graphics and VFX. Topics include post production teams, individual responsibilities, scheduling, budgeting, collaboration and communication, mastering, delivery, archiving, and the impact of new and evolving technologies. Students will visit post-production companies to experience post professionals undertaking the varying roles.

POST 490 | TOPICS IN POST-PRODUCTION SOUND (FORMERLY DC 416) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced study in post-production sound focusing on a specific area each quarter such as: A.D.R., Foley, Scoring, Sound Effects, Mixing, etc. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

POST 489 | INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is an internship/independent study course for graduate students, which offers the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact and referrals while still in school. Opportunities in post-production, motion picture production, advertising, television, animation, game design, graphic design, motion graphics and interactive media can all qualify for the course. Students will work independently on class assignments. Assignments will be determined by the instructor and based on the number of credits in which the student is enrolled. Admission to the program requires consent of the internship course instructor after verification of the student's internship. PREREQUISITE(S): Internship. (variable credit)

POST 500 | ADVANCED EDITING FOR THESIS (FORMERLY DC 572) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced concepts and techniques in picture editing for directors, such as re-directing, re-writing, pace, tone and rhythm, are taught in lecture and workshop. These concepts and techniques will be applied to the editing phase of MFA Cinema thesis films, culminating in picture lock. Status as a Film & Television Directing MFA student is a prerequisite for this class.
**POST 520 | ADVANCED SOUND WORKSHOP FOR THESIS (FORMERLY DC 573) | 2 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced concepts and techniques in sound design for directors, such as supervising sound editing, foley, ADR, music and mixing, are taught in lecture and workshop. These concepts and techniques will be applied to the editing phase of MFA Cinema thesis films, culminating in a final sound mix. **PREREQUISITE(S):** POST 500.

**POST 580 | ADVANCED FINISHING WORKSHOP FOR THESIS (FORMERLY DC 574) | 2 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced concepts and techniques in film finishing for directors, such as supervising color correction, titling, visual effects and deliverables, are taught in lecture and workshop. These concepts and techniques will be applied to the finishing phase of MFA Cinema thesis films, culminating in final film delivery. **PREREQUISITE(S):** POST 500.

**POST 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent study form required. **PREREQUISITE(S):** Consent of instructor. (variable credit)

### Film & TV Screenwriting (SCWR)

**SCWR 100 | INTRODUCTION TO SCREENWRITING ( Formerly DC 201) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an introduction to and overview of the elements of theme, plot, character, and dialogue in dramatic writing for cinema. Emphasis is placed on telling a story in terms of action and the reality of characters. The difference between the literary and visual medium is explored through individual writing projects and group analysis. Films and scenes examined in this class will reflect creators and characters from a wide range of diverse backgrounds and intersectional identities. Development of a synopsis and treatment for a short theatrical screen play: theme, plot, character, mise-en-scene and utilization of cinematic elements.

**SCWR 101 | SCREENWRITING FOR MAJORS (Formerly DC 101) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces digital cinema majors to dramatic writing for motion pictures. The topics covered include theme, plot, story structure, character, and dialogue. Emphasis is placed on telling a story in visual terms. Films and scenes examined in this class will highlight creators and characters from a wide range of diverse backgrounds and intersectional identities.

**SCWR 110 | INCLUSIVE REPRESENTATION IN FILM & TV | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will interrogate the representation of people and communities across a range of intersectional identities in film and television through the lens of creators. Through readings, screenings and discussions students will examine how marginalized groups have been represented on screen, identifying harmful and stereotypical depictions and erasures from the past to the present day. Students will learn creative tools and tactics to combat harmful representation and implement these tactics in their own creative work. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of research, lived experience, and authenticity to ensure inclusive and equitable representation across all media platforms.

**SCWR 120 | FILM STRUCTURE FOR MAJORS (Formerly DC 221) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
A critical analysis of three-act film structure as well as an introduction to alternative narrative structures including, but not limited to, dual protagonist, ensemble, and non-linear structures. Films of multiple genres and eras by creators with a diverse range of intersectional identities will be examined. Students will develop a cinematic language with which to discuss films as well as a toolbox of techniques to use when making films.

**SCWR 121 | CLASSIC HOLLYWOOD FILM STRUCTURE (Formerly DC 222) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Critical analysis of successful Hollywood films and their narrative structures. Films of multiple genres and eras by creators with a diverse and intersectional range of identities will be examined. Students will learn how to recognize classical three-act structure in finished films and scripts. Students will develop a cinematic language with which to discuss films as well as a toolbox of techniques to use when making films. Key story concepts to be discussed include: protagonist, antagonist, want versus need, elements of the future, poetic justice, planting and payoff, catalyst, climax, and Aristotelian terminology.

**SCWR 122 | SCRIPT TO SCREEN (Formerly DC 224) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This analytical course examines the screenplay’s evolution to the screen from a writer’s perspective. Students will read feature length scripts of varying genres and then perform a critical analysis and comparison of the text to the final produced versions of the films. Storytelling conventions such as structure, character development, theme, and the creation of tension will be used to uncover alterations and how these adjustments ultimately impacted the film’s reception.

**SCWR 123 | ADAPTATION: THE CINEMATIC RECREATING OF MEANING (Formerly DC 235) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores contemporary cinematic adaptations of literature and how recent re-workings in film open viewers up to critical analysis of the cultural practices surrounding the promotion and reception of these narratives. What issues have an impact upon the borrowing and reinterpreting of narratives of film? How, when, and where can we identify such borrowings and reinterpretations in multiple contemporary iterations of the same narrative? **SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.**

**SCWR 150 | TELEVISION GENRES (Formerly DC 229) | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will analyze and discuss some of the most important and influential shows in television history. Students will learn all about the writer-centric form of scripted television, where it’s been and where it’s heading. Students study serials and procedurals, network and cable shows, principal leads, partnerships and ensembles, comedy and drama, prevalent themes, innovations in content and form, the impact of DVR, and the impact of the internet. Course Description: This analytical course examines the screenplay’s evolution to the screen from a writer’s perspective. Students will read scripts of varying genres and then perform a critical analysis and comparison of the text to the final produced versions of the series. Storytelling conventions such as structure, character development, theme, and tension will be used to uncover alterations and how these adjustments ultimately impacted the show’s reception. In addition to series of various genres, students will examine shows by, for, and about a diverse range of intersectional characters and creators reflective of our communities.
SCWR 301 | STORY DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 300) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help the emerging writer focus their creativity into a viable original project for a feature film. The lectures, workshops, and assignments are designed to enable the student to identify and develop material they have a strong personal connection to. Emphasis is placed on extensive research of the subject matter, creating memorable characters, and crafting a strong dramatic throughline.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 302 | WRITING THE FEATURE SCREENPLAY (FORMERLY DC 301) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on completing the first draft of a feature length screenplay. Emphasis will be placed on a foundation of character, structure, plot, and theme to bring the writer’s vetted concept to fruition. The lectures, in-class workshops, and aggressive page deadlines are designed to culminate in a spec screenplay that showcases voice and command of screenwriting conventions.
SCWR 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 303 | REWRITING THE FEATURE FILM SCRIPT (FORMERLY DC 303) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class focuses on practical ways to approach the rewriting process for feature film screenplays. Through group workshops and assignments, students isolate issues with plot, character development, dialogue and pacing in their script and work on addressing them in a full draft rewrite. Student must possess a complete feature length script in order to enroll in the course.

SCWR 305 | WRITING ON ASSIGNMENT (FORMERLY DC 308) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Modeled after professional writing assignments, this advanced course challenges students to complete a feature length screenplay within specific parameters provided by the instructor in ten weeks. Lectures and strict weekly page submission deadlines provide a practical framework on how to write quickly without sacrificing quality. Constructive analysis will be used in discussing produced scripts, weekly assignments and group workshops to reveal the writer’s unique voice and perspective.
SCWR 302 is a prerequisite for this course.

SCWR 306 | SCENE WRITING (FORMERLY DC 346) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on analyzing and developing the fundamental building block of film and television writing: the scene. Students will gain a greater understanding of how to craft engaging scenes and refine their unique voice on the page through weekly lectures, writing exercises, and workshops.
SCWR 302 or SCWR 352 or SCWR 353 is a prerequisite for this course.

SCWR 307 | ADAPTATION (FORMERLY DC 347) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the process of adapting existing material into a feature screenplay or teleplay. With the professor’s guidance, students will choose material from the public domain to adapt, and then formulate a logline, short pitch, treatment, and first act of a feature screenplay (or two acts of a teleplay). Students will also be exposed to the process by which media rights to existing material can be obtained, should they wish to pursue intellectual property in the future.
SCWR 302 or SCWR 352 or SCWR 353 is a prerequisite for this course.

SCWR 308 | WRITING THE SHORT FILM FOR PRODUCTION (FORMERLY DC 343) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will study the essential elements and conventions for writing the short film including but not limited to character, structure, and tension. Students will write a polished short film (no longer than 25 pages) designed to be produced. Students will learn how to put together a professional proposal to apply for internal or external production funds and financing.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 309 | CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore creative methodologies geared at getting deeply into the minds and points of view of dramatic characters. Throughout the course, students will concentrate on one set of characters to refine an existing web series, feature film, or television pilot.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.
SCWR 310 | ADVANCED SCREENWRITING LAB (FORMERLY DC 344) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course is designed to take existing writing projects (including but not limited to features, pilots, television specs, web series, short scripts) at various stages of development and provide the practical means to move forward through constructive workshop sessions. Stories will be broken down to examine concept viability and the overall execution of the narrative. Instructor and peer critiques will challenge the writer to enhance their voice on the page with the goal of creating work that is unique, engaging, and commercial.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 341 | PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 305) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course focuses on developing vetted story pitches for existing student projects and how to pitch a unique take on intellectual property. The lectures and in-class workshops will focus on preparing for pitch meetings with an emphasis on how to read the dynamics of a room and creating a unique brand that resonates with producers and executives.
SCWR 240 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 342 | FEATURE DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 309) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers a practical approach to the screenwriter's role in the development of a feature film. Emphasis will be placed on obtaining a greater understanding of narrative conventions, script analysis and the film market. From agents to studio executives, we will examine the varying points of view that comprise the development process. Constructive analysis will be used to break down feature length produced screenplays and student work. The assignments and class discussions are designed to expose the inner workings of Hollywood and provide a framework for what it takes to succeed in the entertainment industry.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 345 | HOLLYWOOD HISTORY (FORMERLY DC 387) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will gain a deeper appreciation of the history of the Hollywood film industry through behind-the-scenes access to working studios and theme parks, historical readings, presentations and discussions.

SCWR 346 | FILMMAKERS SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 388) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Each week, students will be given the rare opportunity to speak directly with some of the industry's biggest players. Hollywood directors, writers, cinematographers, editors, producers, agents, managers, entertainment lawyers, development executives and others will come to class, discuss their journeys, offer advice, and answer questions. The class will culminate with an industry mixer, where these professionals, along with dozens more, will join the students for a relaxed evening of networking. This is an invaluable opportunity for students to begin to form meaningful relationships that can help them as they transition from student to filmmaker. Note: Students must be participating in the DePaul LA program to be eligible to enroll.

SCWR 349 | STORYTELLING FOR VIDEO GAMES (FORMERLY DC 341) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the writer's role in the game development process and how storytelling conventions like character, conflict, and plot are utilized to enhance gameplay. Emphasis will be placed on building an understanding of game narratives, interactivity, and working with design teams. Students will develop a design document highlighting characters, locations, dialogue scripting, and overall gameplay for an original video game idea.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 352 | WRITING THE SITCOM (FORMERLY DC 306) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the fundamentals of writing the half-hour situational comedy. Creating comedic characters, situations, and developing multiple storylines are covered. Students will create an original sitcom pilot.
SCWR 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 353 | WRITING THE EPISODIC DRAMA (FORMERLY DC 307) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the storytelling techniques necessary to write an hour long television dramatic series with an emphasis on characterization and structure. Students will create an original hour long pilot.
SCWR 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 354 | REWRITING THE ORIGINAL TELEVISION PILOT (FORMERLY DC 330) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class focuses on practical ways to approaching the process of rewriting a script; specifically this class will focus on students' original television pilots. Through group workshops, lectures, readings, and assignments, students identify and improve problems in various areas of their teleplay including, but not limited to: plot, character development, dialogue and pacing. By the end of the quarter, students will have completed a full rewrite of their complete pilot script; therefore, students must possess a complete television pilot in order to enroll in the course. This course is repeatable.

SCWR 355 | THE WRITER'S ROOM (FORMERLY TV 302) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course enables students to develop a television series in an advanced workshop setting modeled after a professional writer's room. Emphasis will be placed on pitching ideas, breaking story, and examining the various roles that make the writer's room a creative and dynamic environment.
SCWR 352 or SCWR 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 360 | WRITING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY DC 328) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will study the conventions for writing and producing the independent television series, including concept and character development, narrative structure, story-world, budget constraints, and audience. Series of various styles and genres by creators with a diverse range of intersectional identities will be examined. Students will write an original, short-form, five-episode series.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.
SCWR 361 | PRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY TV 330) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an immersive introduction to video production for the independent television series. Students learn how to produce a short-form, five-episode, independent series. The course covers the basic principles of directing, budgeting, financing, casting, hiring talent, scheduling, securing locations, shooting, creating safe, diverse, and inclusive sets, controlling continuity, and gathering social media artifacts for a series. Students learn the production process from idea execution through production.
SCWR 360 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 362 | MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY TV 309) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students study online marketing and distribution models for independent television in order to develop and prepare to launch their own independent series or pilot. Topics covered include: platform options, social media outreach, participatory culture, the unique qualities of online communities, press kits, the role of film festivals, and shifts in digital exhibition and distribution.
SCWR 361 or FILM 115 or CP 360

SCWR 365 | SHOWRUNNING (FORMERLY TV 321) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the evolution of the Showrunner in network television, cable, and streaming media. Students will analyze how the success of a series is dependent on an astute Showrunner who knows how to handle the creative, financial, and managerial aspects of putting on a show. Emphasis will be placed on the vital role these executive producers play in the three stages of production to ensure the actualization and continuity of their artistic vision.
SCWR 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 366 | SHOWRUNNING II (FORMERLY TV 331) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course enables students to take on the role of the Showrunner for the packaging and preproduction of an original television or web series. Through hands-on exercises, students will use their creative sensibilities and business acumen to develop a viable show bible, style guide, budget and schedule for a self-produced production or as part of a network pitch package.
SCWR 365 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 370 | COMEDIC IMPROVISATION FOR FILMMAKERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course lays the foundation for successful improvisation in the current Chicago style, starting with the formation of the ensemble and exploring various elements of the creative process. Students experience what it means to be a part of a larger whole, create freely without self-judgement, and develop tools of play that will make them better communicators and filmmakers.
SCWR 371 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 371 | COMEDIC IMPROVISATION FOR FILMMAKERS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The essence of a good improvised scene is provided by strong character work. This course gives students a wealth of tools to create a variety of cinematic characters, each one driven by a unique perspective. They will continue to build on the fundamental skills of collaboration, play, and active listening while bringing more of themselves into their filmmaking.
SCWR 370 is a prerequisite for this class.
SCWR 378 | Advanced Stand Up Comedy | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will focus on developing an original comedy set and 5-10 minutes of original material connected conceptually and/or tonally and then taking it from stage-to-screen. Students will create and develop their material in class, perform in front of peers, perform out at comedy clubs all in the service of crafting an original pitch for a longer project for the screen (web series, a TV show or movie).
FILM 184 or SCWR 377 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 379 | COMEDY, JOKE, AND SKETCH WRITING (FORMERLY DC 383) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will learn techniques and formulas for joke writing, writing sketch comedy packages, and writing for news driven comedy shows. Students will apply these skills to their existing scripts as well as to developing new material.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 380 | COMEDY PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the collaborative nature of comedy film production. Emphasis is placed on discovering stories and characters with the creation of a short comedic non-fiction film. Building on that, students ideate, pitch, and produce short narrative film concepts to become proficient with current comedic filmmaking techniques.
SCWR 370 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 381 | COMEDY PRODUCTION II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on developing comedy filmmaking skills by refining the creative voice and technical proficiency. Students ideate, craft, and revise a short comedic script for production. This project then moves to the pre-production phase where emphasis is placed on casting, scouting, budgeting, and crew collaboration to ensure continuity of the comedic vision. Principal photography, editing, and final delivery of this project will be completed in SCWR 382 Comedy Production III.
SCWR 380 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 382 | COMEDY PRODUCTION III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced comedy filmmaking course focuses on the principal photography, editing, and final delivery of the project that originated in SCWR 381 Comedy Production II. Students will continue to hone their skills as directors, value the holistic fashion in which films are made by serving in different crew positions, and ensure the continuity of their comedic vision through the post-production workflow process.
SCWR 381 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 385 | DIRECTING COMEDY FOR FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on effective techniques for directing actors in comedy. Students will delve into text analysis, explore possibilities that reside within written works and craft comedic performances in scenes for film and television projects. Emphasis is put on effective casting, the importance of collaboration, and honing a unique point of view.
DC 210 and SCWR 376 are prerequisites for this class.

SCWR 386 | DIRECTING COMEDY FOR FILM II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an on-camera workshop with a focus on crew collaboration and directing screen performances with actors. Students will prep, cast, rehearse and direct select scene exercises, which will be edited to understand the holistic approach to comedy filmmaking.
SCWR 385 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 387 | Advanced Stand Up Comedy | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will focus on developing an original comedy set and 5-10 minutes of original material connected conceptually and/or tonally and then taking it from stage-to-screen. Students will create and develop their material in class, perform in front of peers, perform out at comedy clubs all in the service of crafting an original pitch for a longer project for the screen (web series, a TV show or movie).
FILM 184 or SCWR 377 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 389 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.

SCWR 390 | TOPICS IN SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 304) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced study in screenwriting focusing on a specific genre each quarter such as: Science Fiction, Film Noir, Comedy, Action-Adventure, Nonfiction, etc. May be repeated for credit.
SCWR 100 or SCWR 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 392 | TOPICS IN LA | 2-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course features an in-depth study of an aesthetic, history, business or filmmaking method. Students will analyze the distinctive traits and application of the selected topic within the broader context of the film and television industry in Los Angeles. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter.

SCWR 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.

SCWR 400 | FOUNDATIONS OF SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 501) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students begin their screenwriting journey with a strong foundation in the basic building blocks of solid, engaging storytelling. Students will mine their own lives in order to create memorable stories, characters, and settings. Films and other creative works analyzed in this class will reflect creators and stories from underrepresented groups, highlighting a wide range of diverse backgrounds and intersectional identities. Additionally, students will learn basic screenwriting skills such as character development, constructing atmosphere, and the fundamental components of a scene.

SCWR 401 | WRITING THE FEATURE I (FORMERLY DC 402) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on creating a vetted concept and step outline for a feature length screenplay. Emphasis is put on idea origination and world building, forming engaging characters, and structuring an affecting plot with cause and effect storytelling. Through script readings, weekly assignments, and in-class workshops, students will hone their unique voice to craft the dramatic template for a cinematically viable story.

SCWR 402 | WRITING THE FEATURE II (FORMERLY DC 403) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on completing the first draft of a feature length screenplay. Students will bring their vetted concepts to life on the page by focusing on a foundation of character, theme, structure, and plot. The lectures, in-class workshops, and weekly page deadlines are designed to culminate in a spec script that showcases the writer’s voice and command of screenwriting conventions.

SCWR 403 | WRITING THE FEATURE (FORMERLY DC 404) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on rewriting the feature film screenplay. Through workshops and course discussions, students will learn how to identify missteps in their writing and develop a practical means to efficiently address these issues moving forward. Students must possess a complete feature length script to rewrite in order to enroll in the course.
PREREQUISITE(S): None.
SCWR 405 | ADVANCED WRITING ON ASSIGNMENT (FORMERLY DC 408) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides a framework for students to complete a feature length screenplay within specific parameters provided by the instructor in ten weeks plus an additional treatment that would compliment their existing portfolio. Modeled after the techniques and deadlines of professional writing assignments, students learn how to meet the expectations of studio executives and producers without sacrificing their unique voice. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

SCWR 406 | THE ART OF SCENE WRITING (FORMERLY DC 445) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course asks students to move beyond convention in an effort to deconstruct the core elements of a scene: location, subject, conflict, and exposition. Through weekly lectures, writing exercises, and workshops we will examine a number of innovative screenwriting techniques to refine the writer’s unique voice and enhance the commercial viability of their work.

SCWR 407 | SCREEN ADAPTATION (FORMERLY DC 446) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course focuses on identifying and developing source material for the screen. Emphasis is placed on learning to negotiate the public domain when searching for material to adapt, as well as practical ways to acquire copyrighted material. Students will choose material from the public domain to adapt, and then formulate a logline, short pitch, treatment, and first act of a feature screenplay (or two acts of a teleplay).

SCWR 408 | WRITING THE SHORT MOTION PICTURE (FORMERLY DC 401) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this screenwriting course students will study the essential elements and conventions of writing the short film, including character, structure, and conflict. They will examine the fundamental differences between feature and short films. Story development emphasis will be placed on compelling character-driven stories that can be produced on a modest budget. Students will be required to complete two short screenplays. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

SCWR 409 | CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course will explore creative methodologies geared at getting deeply into the minds and points of view of dramatic characters. Throughout the course, students will concentrate on one set of characters to refine an existing web series, feature film, or television pilot.

SCWR 410 | SCREENWRITING LAB (FORMERLY DC 444) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on instructor led workshop sessions to help writers take existing projects (including but not limited to features, pilots, television specs, web series, short scripts) at various stages of development and provide a means to move forward. Story will be deconstructed, from concept to individual scene work, in an effort to craft a viable narrative for the screen. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

SCWR 411 | INDUSTRY AND PITCHING SEMINAR (FORMERLY DC 505) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will learn the art and craft of pitching including the differences between pitching new or existing ideas, shaping pitches based on your audience, and pitching a take on existing source material. Students will also learn not only how to pitch projects, but to pitch themselves, focusing on what makes them unique as a writer/director/producer, the themes that connect their work, and how to present themselves as a brand. Industry professionals will visit class (live or via Skype) when appropriate. Students will also learn how to create pitches for existing material that is either in the common domain or material that the students have acquired the rights to work on.

SCWR 412 | STUDIO DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 503) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course examines the development process that enables the screenplay’s journey from draft to screen. By crafting professional coverage and development notes, the class will deconstruct feature length scripts and student work in an effort to forge them into cinematically viable properties. The assignments and class discussions are designed to expose the inner workings of Hollywood and provide a framework for what it takes to succeed in the entertainment industry. Enrollment is only open to MFA students. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
Students will gain a deeper appreciation of the history of the Hollywood film industry through behind-the-scenes access to working studios and theme parks, historical readings, presentations and discussions.

Each week, students will be given the rare opportunity to speak directly with some of the industry’s biggest players. Hollywood directors, writers, cinematographers, editors, producers, agents, managers, entertainment lawyers, development executives and others will come to class, discuss their journeys, offer advice, and answer questions. The class will culminate with an industry mixer, where these professionals, along with dozens more, will join the students for a relaxed evening of networking. This is an invaluable opportunity for students to begin to form meaningful relationships that can help them as they transition from student to filmmaker. Note: Students must be participating in the DePaul LA program to be eligible to enroll.

This course examines the writer’s role in the game development process and how storytelling conventions like character, conflict, and plot are utilized to enhance gameplay. Emphasis will be placed on building an understanding of game narratives, interactivity, and working with design teams. Students will develop a design document highlighting characters, locations, dialogue scripting, and overall gameplay for an original video game idea.

The purpose of this class is to enable you to study scripted television from the professional’s point of view. The course involves critical analysis of successful scripted television shows, their narrative structures and themes. Programs of various genres and eras will be examined. Students will learn how to recognize basic structural elements in finished episodes. Students will develop a language with which to discuss television as well as a toolbox of techniques to use when creating television. Key concepts to be discussed include: basic structure, types of shows, character tropes, means of creating and sustaining tension, themes and advancements in form.

In this class, students will learn the basic teleplay structures for both half-hour and hour-long television shows. Students will choose an existing show and write a spec episode, practicing the skills of matching character voice, structure, and tone.

In this course, students analyze half-hour situational comedy teleplays. The course will feature a specific focus on story-telling styles and techniques of successful sitcom predecessors, various formats of sitcom teleplays, and methods for pushing original projects out into the world. Students will create an original sitcom pilot.

This advanced course provides students the opportunity to develop a television series in a workshop setting modeled after a professional writers’ room. From Writer’s Assistant to Showrunner, we will examine the various roles that make the writers’ room a creative and dynamic environment. Students will pitch ideas, break story, and ultimately uncover strategies to running the room for a full season.

This course examines the writer’s role in the game development process and how storytelling conventions like character, conflict, and plot are utilized to enhance gameplay. Emphasis will be placed on building an understanding of game narratives, interactivity, and working with design teams. Students will develop a design document highlighting characters, locations, dialogue scripting, and overall gameplay for an original video game idea.

SCWR 452 | WRITING THE EPISODIC DRAMA (FORMERLY DC 407) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students analyze hour-long dramatic teleplays. This course features a specific focus on story-telling styles and techniques of successful dramatic predecessors, various formats of hour-long drama teleplays, and the definition and significance of “show bibles”. Students will create an original hour long pilot. SCWR 451 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 454 | REWRITING THE ORIGINAL TELEVISION PILOT (FORMERLY DC 432) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class focuses on practical ways to approaching the rewriting of a script; specifically this class will focus on students’ original television pilots. Through group workshops, lectures, and readings, students will identify and improve problems in various areas of their teleplay including, but not limited to: plot, character development, dialogue, and pacing. By the end of the quarter, students will have completed a full rewrite of their complete pilot script; therefore, students must possess a complete television pilot in order to enroll in the course. This course is repeatable.

SCWR 455 | ADVANCED WRITERS’ ROOM (FORMERLY DC 443) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course provides students the opportunity to develop a television series in a workshop setting modeled after a professional writers’ room. From Writer’s Assistant to Showrunner, we will examine the various roles that make the writers’ room a creative and dynamic environment. Students will pitch ideas, break story, and ultimately uncover strategies to running the room for a full season.

SCWR 456 | WRITING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY DC 428) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will study the conventions for writing and producing the independent television series, including concept and character development, narrative structure, story-world, budget constraints, and audience. Series of various styles and genres by creators with a diverse range of intersectional identities will be examined. Students will write an original, short-form, five-episode series. SCWR 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 460 | WRITING THE INDEPENDENT TELEVISION SERIES (FORMERLY DC 428) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will study the conventions for writing and producing the independent television series, including concept and character development, narrative structure, story-world, budget constraints, and audience. Series of various styles and genres by creators with a diverse range of intersectional identities will be examined. Students will write an original, short-form, five-episode series. SCWR 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 461 | WEB SERIES PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an immersive introduction to video production for the web. Students learn how to produce a five-episode web series. The course covers the basic principles of directing, budgeting, financing, casting, hiring talent, scheduling, securing locations, shooting, controlling continuity, and gathering social media artifacts for a series. Students learn the production process from idea execution through production and will work in teams producing two web series. SCWR 460 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 462 | MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTING THE WEB SERIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students study online marketing and distribution models for web television in order to develop and implement the launch of their own series. Topics covered include: platform options, social media outreach, participatory culture, press kits, and the role of film festivals. SCWR 461 is a prerequisite for this class.
SCWR 465 | SHOWRUNNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an overview of the evolution of the Showrunner in network television, cable, and streaming media. Students will analyze how the success of a series is dependent on an astute Showrunner who knows how to handle the creative, financial, and managerial aspects of putting on a show. Emphasis will be placed on the vital role these executive producers play in the three stages of production to ensure the actualization and continuity of their artistic vision.

SCWR 451 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 466 | SHOWRUNNING II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This advanced course enables students to take on the role of the Showrunner for the packaging and pre-production of an original television or web series. Through hands-on exercises, students will use their creative sensibilities and business acumen to develop a viable show bible, style guide, budget and schedule for a self-produced production or as part of a network pitch package.

SCWR 465 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 470 | IMPROVISATION FOR COMEDIC STORYTELLERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on building a foundation for comedy improvisation as it pertains to creating cinematic stories. Students will develop the skills to work in a collaborative environment steeped in the tradition of Chicago-style techniques and philosophies. Fundamental improvisational concepts such as give-and-take, surrender, support, mirror, explore-and-heighten, environment, object work, scenic structure, character and choices, will be explored in-depth and applied in scenes.

SCWR 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 471 | IMPROVISATION FOR COMEDIC STORYTELLERS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students delve into intermediate improvisation work with a focus on collaboration to identify premise, intention, point of view, and a character’s usable subtext in a scene. Emphasis is placed on adapting improvised creations into a foundation for film and television material.

SCWR 470 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 472 | IMPROVISATION FOR COMEDIC STORYTELLERS III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This advanced course explores the intersection between improvisation and the screenwriting process. Emphasis will be placed on the structures that comedic moments can take, from joke construction through longer narrative forms. Students will develop basic concepts into polished written scenes and will revise using targeted improvisations.

SCWR 471 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 474 | EVOLUTION OF COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the language, physicality, and structure of some of the most revered comedic films and television shows of all time. Students will analyze and discuss the conventions utilized in these works, how they influenced the era in which they were made, and what relevance they have to comedy filmmaking today.

SCWR 475 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 475 | ADVANCED COMEDIC STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course immerses students in the great tradition of comedic literature and gives them a strong foundation in all its forms. Students will read works from the classic comedic authors canon: Shakespeare, Plutarch, Parker, Gay, Toole among others. Students will learn how these seminal works were created, how they were received by the public, and how they have influenced contemporary cinematic storytelling.

DC 501 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 476 | THE BUSINESS OF COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students explore the process of preparing to enter the professional marketplace as comedy writers. Emphasis will be placed on strategically evaluating the unique voice of existing projects for commercial viability, and curating a portfolio suitable for market demands and distribution trends.

SCWR 474 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 477 | STAND-UP COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will study and analyze stand-up comedy as a route to success in Film and Television. Students will learn about the history of stand up comedy and the comedians who parlayed success on the stage into success in television and films. Students will study the process of how comedians first created their material and honed/perfected it on stages around the world. Finally, students will mine their own lives for funny stories, creating original stand-up comedy routines (5 minutes), work-shopping them in class and eventually performing these routines on the Main Stage at Zanies Comedy Club.

SCWR 478 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 478 | ADVANCED STAND-UP COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will focus on developing an original comedy set (5-10 minutes of original material connected conceptually and/or tonally) and then taking it from stage-to-screen. Students will create and develop their material in class, perform in front of peers, perform out at comedy clubs all in the service of crafting an original pitch for a longer project for the screen (web series, a TV show or movie).

SCWR 477 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCWR 479 | COMEDY, JOKE, AND SKETCH WRITING (FORMERLY DC 483) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will learn techniques and formulas for joke writing, writing sketch comedy packets, and writing for news driven comedy shows. Students will apply these skills to their existing scripts as well as to developing new material.

SCWR 480 | COMEDY FILMMAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This introduction to film production focuses on collaboration, comedy and visual storytelling. Drawing on individual interests and observations, students produce a non-fiction short and then transition to developing a series of comedic narrative filmmaking exercises.

SCWR 476 is a prerequisite for this class.
SCWR 481 | COMEDY FILMMAKING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
In this course, students refine their filmmaking skills by meticulously climbing through the stages of pre-production for their original short comedy film. Students ideate, craft, and revise their screenplay, then prepare for production by casting, scouting, budgeting, and rehearsing. Principal photography, editing, and final delivery of their original projects developed in SCWR 481 Comedy Filmmaking II. Reinforcing the importance of collaboration, students will work in different capacities on the projects of their classmates. Emphasis is placed on refining filmmaking skills and ensuring the continuity of the director’s comedic vision through the post-production workflow process.  
SCWR 481 is a prerequisite for this class.  

SCWR 490 | TOPICS IN SCREENWRITING (FORMERLY DC 405) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced study in screenwriting focusing on a specific genre each quarter such as: Science Fiction, Film Noir, Comedy, Action-Adventure, Nonfiction, etc. May be repeated for credit.  

SCWR 492 | TOPICS IN LA | 2-6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course features an in-depth study of an aesthetic, history, business or filmmaking method. Students will analyze the distinctive traits and application of the selected topic within the broader context of the film and television industry in Los Angeles. Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter.  

SCWR 499 | INTERNSHIPS IN MEDIA AND DESIGN | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is an internship/independent study course for graduate students, which offers the opportunity to reflect on an internship while gaining professional experience, industry contact and referrals while still in school. Opportunities in post-production, motion picture production, advertising, television, animation, game design, graphic design, motion graphics and interactive media can all qualify for the course. Students will work independently on class assignments. Assignments will be determined by the instructor and based on the number of credits in which the student is enrolled. Admission to the program requires consent of the internship course instructor after verification of the student’s internship. PREREQUISITE(S): Internship. (variable credit)  

SCWR 500 | WRITING FOR FILM THESIS DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 498) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will develop a feature-length thesis project in preparation for writing the first draft of their thesis screenplay. The development process will include assignments designed to aid students in choosing their thesis project, fostering a strong personal connection to that project, creating compelling three-dimensional characters, and designing a clear, effective narrative structure for the screenplay. This course will culminate with a completed outline or treatment, and a pitch session with each student’s thesis committee.  
SCWR 400 and (SCWR 451 or SCWR 401) are prerequisites for this class.  

SCWR 501 | WRITING FOR FILM THESIS I (FORMERLY DC 506) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will complete an outline and first draft of their feature length screenplay. In a workshop environment, students will get extensive feedback from their instructor and peers.  
SCWR 500 or SCWR 550 is a prerequisite for this class.  

SCWR 502 | WRITING FOR FILM THESIS II (FORMERLY DC 507) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will revise their thesis feature script. In a workshop environment, students will receive notes to help revise their project. Students will also be expected to meet with their thesis committee to receive additional notes to be applied to the rewrite.  
SCWR 501 is a prerequisite for this class.  

SCWR 550 | WRITING FOR TV THESIS DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY DC 497) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will select and then develop a television thesis project in preparation for writing the first draft of their thesis pilot. The development process will include assignments designed to aid students in choosing their thesis project, fostering a strong personal connection to that project, and creating compelling three-dimensional characters in a world or situation that will provide sustainable long-term conflict. The course will culminate with a completed show bible, an outline for the pilot, and a pitch session with each student’s thesis committee.  
SCWR 400 and (SCWR 401 or SCWR 402) are prerequisites for this class.  

SCWR 551 | WRITING FOR TV THESIS I (FORMERLY DC 508) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will complete a show bible, pilot, and future episode of an original television concept. In a workshop environment, students will get extensive feedback from their instructor and peers.  
SCWR 500 or SCWR 550 is a prerequisite for this class.  

SCWR 552 | WRITING FOR TV THESIS II (FORMERLY DC 509) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will revise their television thesis scripts. In a workshop environment, students will receive notes to help revise their project. Students will also be expected to meet with their thesis committee to receive additional notes to be applied to the rewrite.  
SCWR 551 is a prerequisite for this class.  

SCWR 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of instructor. (variable credit)  

SCWR 701 | THESIS CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Non-credit. Students admitted to MFA program who have completed all the required coursework and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for thesis production and/or post-production are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the thesis and defense have been completed. (0 credit hours)  
FILM 510 or ANI 640 is a prerequisite for this class.
Finance (FIN)

FIN 202 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of basic statistical tools of financial analysis. Students will become familiar with the design and application of spreadsheet models for the analysis of financial data and tests of hypotheses. (2 quarter hours)
FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 205 | LEARNING AND TEACHING FINANCIAL LITERACY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Learn the fundamentals of financial literacy and teach these concepts to leaders of Chicago community groups that focus on helping limited-resource individuals.

FIN 250 | CAREER EXPLORATION & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help students articulate specific goals and implement strategies to successfully pursue career opportunities and help to develop a professional persona. Students will fine-tune their professional resume, begin to establish a personal brand, practice a variety of professional communications, and hone their interviewing skills. Students will participate in a variety of activities including lectures, assignments, and group collaboration.
Students must be intended or declared Finance majors to take this course.

FIN 251 | CAREER MANAGEMENT IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help you articulate your specific goals and implement strategies to successfully pursue opportunities as an Actuarial Science graduate and 21st century professional. You will fine-tune your professional resume, begin to establish your personal brand, practice a variety of professional communications, and hone your professional interviewing skills. Students will participate in a variety of activities including lectures, assignments, and group collaboration.
Status as a BSB Actuarial Science major or BS Actuarial Science major or BA/BS Math major with a concentration in Actuarial Science is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 290 | FINANCE FOR NON-BUSINESS MAJORS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide to non-business majors a foundation in the concepts and basic tools used in finance and financial management of the business firm, including time value of money, risk and return, interest rates and how companies raise money and reward their investors. Students will be able to understand at a basic level the financial statements, ratios and performance measures and financial markets and institutions they are likely to encounter in a general business environment. Students will also learn how to analyze and make more effective the operations of the firm from a financial perspective.

FIN 300 | FOUNDATIONS OF FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides a broad overview and introduces students to the logic, principles, institutions, and terminology of finance. The course is designed to familiarize students with the tools necessary for making sound financial decisions and provide a basic understanding of how finance relates to other business disciplines.
ACC 101, ECO 105 and MAT 137 are prerequisites for this class. MAT 137 may also be taken as a co-requisite. For Actuarial Science majors, the prerequisites are ACC 101, ECO 105 and MAT 150.

FIN 310 | INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the logic, principles, institutions, and terminology of finance. The goal of the course is to provide students with a basic understanding of the role of finance and its functions. It is designed to familiarize the students with tools necessary for making sound financial decisions, both at a personal level and at an enterprise level.
ACC 101, ECO 105, MAT 137 are prerequisites for this class. For Actuarial Science majors, ACC 101, ECO 105 and MAT 150 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 311 | CORPORATE FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The goal of the course is to provide students with the basic tools and theoretical background necessary to understand the corporate financial decision making process. Emphasis is on valuation principles with application to bonds, stocks, and capital budgeting as well as issues involving the capital structure, working capital, and dividend policy.
A grade of C- or higher in FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 313 | INVESTMENT BANKING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of investment banking, focusing on valuation, mergers & acquisitions, leveraged buyouts, and debt capital markets. The course is intentionally taught from a practitioner’s point of view, exposing students to various analytical tools and to a full appreciation of what is all required to complete an investment banking transaction. The course will foster collaboration skills through group case studies and presentations. A real world learning component designed to give students a true sense of working in an investment banking environment is integrated into the course.
FIN 333 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 315 | DATA ANALYTICS IN FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Data analytics is transforming the field of finance. Firms can analyze internal data to optimize financial decision-making and investors can use sophisticated analytical tools to improve investment decisions. In the course, students will learn about this growing trend and how to use common software tools for analyzing data. The course provides experience in applying statistical models to financial data from a range of real-world cases. These skills will prepare students for the rapid evolution of data analytics in finance.
BUS 102 and FIN 310 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 320 | MONEY AND BANKING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The study of money and banking as a means to understanding how operations of our financial institutions affect functioning of our economic system and evaluation of monetary policies and goals.
ECO 106 and (a grade of C- or better in FIN 310 or a grade of A- or better in FIN 300) are prerequisites for this class.
FIN 323 | COMMERCIAL BANKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will analyze the role of commercial banks in the financial system and will focus on understanding what banks actually do, how they make money and how this has been changing over time, what risks they are exposed to and how they manage those risks. Students will learn how to analyze and evaluate banks’ financial statements, develop an appreciation for the complexity of risk in banking and the role and responsibility of regulators. The course will introduce students to banking case studies designed to take concepts learned and how to apply them to real world situations. This real world learning experience will revolve around a corporate credit risk analysis.
FIN 310 (C- or above) & FIN 320 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 324 | BANKING & CREDIT ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to give students practical insight into the role commercial banks play in the global financial system through corporate credit intermediation. Specifically, the course is oriented to understanding the credit analysis and loan origination process a bank goes through in the extension of corporate credit as well as the resulting implications on risk mitigation, loan structuring and pricing. Students will gain industry analysis and technical finance knowledge, while significantly improving their financial analysis capacity and excel modeling. A real-world learning component designed to give students a true sense of working in a commercial banking environment is integrated into the course.
FIN 310 & (FIN 333 or ACC 304 or ACC 307) are prerequisites for this course.

FIN 330 | INVESTMENTS: THEORY & PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on Investment principles and problems. It seeks to develop the student’s perception of risks and opportunities in investment instruments and markets. It will inform their description of the markets and the operational effects of current financial events upon the various markets.
A grade of C- or higher in FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 333 | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
FIN 311 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 335 | PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theories and techniques to achieve superior selection and management of securities portfolios. Review and evaluation of significant literature. Problems of timing and strategies in response to changing economic and financial conditions.
FIN 330 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 336 | EQUITY RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on developing the knowledge and skills critical for analyzing equities (stocks) including using Bloomberg, Excel, and Thomson ONE to conduct industry analysis, company analysis, basic financial modeling, and valuation to communicate a successful stock pitch.
FIN 330 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 340 | INTERNATIONAL FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The objectives of this course include: understanding the effect of political and economic factors on the financial decision-making of the firm, determining the major factors influencing currency value; analyzing and managing the spectrum of risks arising from a firm’s international operations; and acquiring knowledge of the international financial system and the major players in that system.
FIN 320 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 350 | REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces essential institutional, legal, regulatory, and financial aspects of real estate in the U.S. economy and financial system. The course incorporates demographic data for real estate market analysis and includes an exercise in land use planning.
PREREQUISITE(S): Junior standing.

FIN 355 | GLOBAL IPOs & VENTURE CAPITAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores equity financing alternatives for young, innovative start-up companies, including their final funding step as a private company? their initial public offering (IPO), when they go public. These early-stage financial markets have been influenced by various economic systems and cultures around the world, and in turn there have been major cross-country differences in the motivation of and funding for innovation. This course has quantitative elements, but our focus will typically be on the analytics? on contract design, optimal regulation, balancing various risks and objectives, and structuring a deal to minimize conflicts of interest while optimizing incentives. A major focus of this course will be on why and how the venture capital industry developed, and how it funds and encourages innovation. This requires examining various economic and governmental systems and the incentives they provide for technological innovation and progress. Similarly, for IPOs, we will compare IPO markets and regulations in various countries, and explore how cultural and governmental systems have affected those markets. The IPO case studies will illustrate the three main IPO methods used around the globe.
FIN 310 or FIN 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 362 | ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theories and techniques of risk management that employ statistical techniques which enhance risk decision-making. This course develops a framework of analysis that can be applied by corporate or investment risk managers.
FIN 311 and FIN 330 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 363 | DERIVATIVES: PRICING & APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is an advanced course that focuses on the pricing models for the four derivative instruments: forwards, futures, options and swaps. The first part of the course is devoted to the two general classes of derivative pricing models: discrete time and continuous time, with each model’s properties discussed in detail. These models are then applied to a range of realistic pricing situations which include swaps, exotic options and fixed income derivatives. The course concludes with a detailed examination of value at risk.
FIN 330 is a prerequisite for this class.
FIN 365 | PRINCIPLES OF RISK & INSURANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys fundamental principles of risk, the risk management process, and insurance as a systematic approach to transfer and finance risk. It examines how insurance offers protection against major risks that firms and individuals face, how the insurance market is structured, and how and why the industry is regulated. This course also delves into theories and philosophies that provide insights into how the risk management industry functions in the larger society. Emphasis will be placed on understanding that insurance is just one of the techniques to be relied upon in planning a comprehensive risk management program.
A grade of C- or higher in FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 366 | FINANCIAL MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the use of EXCEL in implementing financial theory to solve practical, real-world problems in finance.
FIN 311 and FIN 330 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 367 | PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course identifies property and liability loss exposures that corporations commonly face and examines how they manage these exposures. The theories and principles governing insurance contracts addressing these risks are then discussed in detail. The course also offers cases and data for an analysis of the commercial property liability Insurance and Reinsurance industry and recent market performance.
FIN 365 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 368 | INSURANCE INDUSTRY STRUCTURE & OPERATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course provides a study of the industrial organization of the evolving Insurance and financial services markets. Students are exposed to the structure, conduct and performance of the US and selected non-US markets. Students also develop an understanding of the state of captive developments and other alternative market participants.
BLW 201, FIN 320, FIN 362, FIN 365, MAT 135, MAT 136 and MAT 137 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 380 | CASES IN FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the capstone course for students majoring in Finance. The course applies the case study methodology to hone the student's analytical skills with applied finance issues, as well as to further develop verbal and written communication skills, the ability to work effectively within teams, and to engage in reasoned debate. This course will provide students the opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge acquired in their previous finance courses.
FIN 311 and FIN 330 are prerequisites for this class.

FIN 381 | BEHAVIORAL FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The primary objective of this course is to better understand investor behavior, return predictability in asset markets, and corporate decisions by considering behavioral aspects of decision making. We will discuss market efficiency, psychology of decision making, anomalies, investor behavior, limits of arbitrage, and behavioral corporate finance.
FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 393 | FINANCE INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An academically supervised working experience in a major financial institution. Registration in this program requires approval of the department internship director.
A grade of C- or higher in FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 395 | INVESTMENT SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Experience a rich learning and application opportunity focusing on financial investing. Learn methods to find the intrinsic value of a company's stock and explore catalysts that will increase the stock price. Make buy and sell recommendations for a 'live' portfolio.
FIN 330 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 396 | HONORS SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a required course for all Honors Students in Finance. It is conducted on a year-long basis (Fall, Winter & Spring) for the benefit of the students in the program. Participants are required to attend all events sponsored by the class conductor. These include, but are not limited to, distinguished speakers series, networking luncheons, current topics forums, communications and protocol workshops, field trips and community service programs. All students are required to complete an empirical analysis paper, utilizing databases available to the department, as assigned by the seminar's conductor. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Honors Finance student is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 397 | HONORS SEMINAR CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a continuation of FIN 396 Honors Seminar. Students register for FIN 397 during autumn and winter quarters. Participants are required to attend all events sponsored by the seminar's coordinator. These include, but are not limited to, distinguished speakers series, networking luncheons, current topics forums, communications and protocol workshops, field trips and community service programs. All students are required to complete an empirical analysis paper, utilizing databases available to the department, as assigned by the coordinator.
Status as an Honors Finance student is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Content and format of this course are variable. An in-depth study of current issues in finance. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule.
FIN 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Available to students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in finance. (variable credit)
Junior standing with at least 88 cumulative units is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 400 | FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides basic instruction in mathematical and statistical methods as a foundation for GSB 420 Applied Quantitative Analysis. This course will focus on strengthening students' algebra and calculus skills and provide basic instruction in statistical methods. (0 quarter hours)
FIN 455 | PRINCIPLES OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides an introduction to finance. The goal of the course is to provide students with the basic tools and the background necessary to understand and analyze the corporate financial decision-making process. The course is designed to familiarize accounting students with tools necessary for making sound financial decisions at the enterprise level. Topics covered include concepts in time value of money and their application to stock and bond valuation, capital budgeting, portfolio management, firm’s capital structure, dividend policy, and derivative instruments. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate accountant student is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 501 | ETHICS IN FINANCIAL MARKETS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This seminar course will examine both ethical issues and conflicts of interest that face financial decision makers in today’s business world. The class will feature case studies and guest speakers as the key teaching tools, supplemented by short lectures and student simulations/exercises. Each class period will be devoted to a different context in which to consider topical issues. We will look at and discuss ethical issues facing financial services companies, corporates (both public and private), as well as not for profits. We will examine these issues, where applicable and relevant, from multiple perspectives: Board of Directors, Executive Management, Shareholders, Regulators, Suppliers and Customers, Competitors, Employees and Communities. Some of the discussion will purposefully consider the additional realities of differing ownership (public, private), as well as not for profits. We will examine these issues, where applicable and relevant, from multiple perspectives: Board of Directors, Executive Management, Shareholders, Regulators, Suppliers and Customers, Competitors, Employees and Communities. We desire to become proficient in certain financial market concepts, analytical frameworks, data analysis, and various techniques in the field of financial economics. Accordingly, the course is structured to include extensive reading, several written statistical assignments, and class discussions that are based on the readings. These written assignments have three objectives: to make sure that the reading material has been absorbed in full measure; to serve as the foundation for class discussions; and, to provide students with the opportunity to demonstrate their understanding of the substantive class material and the ability to apply this material in "real world" situations.
FIN 523 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 513 | MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course analyzes interest rates, foreign exchange rates, federal funds futures market, the operation and regulation of financial institutions, and the impact of Central Bank actions on securities markets and the economy. The educational objective of the course is to provide graduate business students with the opportunity to acquire a thorough understanding of the theoretical and applied concepts that determine the operations of the money and capital markets. When you finish this course you will be able to demonstrate how the release of economic news about the real sector and the conduct of monetary policy influence the pricing of assets (interest rates and foreign exchange rates); measure and evaluate the impact of central bank actions on securities markets and the economy; understand the importance of having an independent central bank for macroeconomic performance; measure and evaluate the price volatility of interest-bearing securities; and understand how central bank monetary and regulatory actions can affect the stability and soundness of financial institutions. This course is designed to achieve maximum student involvement in order to add the greatest amount of value to their graduate educational experience. The emphasis will be on developing a toolkit to solve problems that financial analysts and other researchers encounter in security markets and financial institutions. We desire to provide students with the opportunity to demonstrate their understanding of the substantive class material and the ability to apply this material in "real world" situations.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 523 | INVESTMENT ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides an introduction to capital markets and financial instruments with an emphasis on security valuation. It is not a course on personal investing. The course builds on FIN 555 and covers relevant aspects of fixed-income markets, asset pricing, portfolio management, equity markets, and derivatives markets. The course provides background material for both FIN 662 (Derivatives Valuation) and FIN 675 (Cases in Investments and Financial Engineering).
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 524 | FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides an introduction to financial statement analysis from a global perspective by focusing on the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The emphasis is on the use of company financial reports to evaluate the historical, present, and prospective performance and financial soundness of a company for the purpose of financial decision-making.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 525 | PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course covers topics and techniques appropriate for institutional portfolio management. The course does not examine personal investment or personal portfolio management. The topics and readings are designed to be at the level of the portfolio management coverage in all the three levels of the CFA program.
FIN 523 is a prerequisite for this class.
FIN 526 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN INVESTMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an understanding of several topics that are important to successful completion of the CFA examination. The course will focus on equity valuation including valuation of closely held companies, real estate valuation, venture capital, behavioral finance, hedge funds, distressed debt, commodity futures, and benchmarks. The course will proceed from simple valuation models to those used to value assets wherein daily mark-to-market accounting is not available (e.g., real estate, venture capital, etc.).
FIN 523 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 528 | ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternative investments are the fastest growing sector of the financial industry, and probably the least understood, including by many market professionals. Although the range of sophistication in people associated with alternative investments varies, it is more and more common to use them in investment strategies, either as direct investments, through funds of funds or structured products. The purpose of this course is to give students a good understanding and workable knowledge of the techniques that should be part of the toolkit of anyone investing in, analyzing and/or advising private and institutional clients on the inclusion of alternative investments in their portfolios. Because this course is geared for students wishing to pursue careers in Wealth Management or related fields, it will largely be taught from a practitioner’s point of view. Throughout the course we will pay special attention to capital market trends as they relate to the various investment vehicles we discuss. We will also turn our attention to corporate governance issues as they pertain to alternative investment strategies.
FIN 523 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 530 | REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of real estate investment opportunities and the characteristics that distinguish them from other assets. Emphasis is upon forecasting cash flows and estimating risk. Case analysis is an integral part of the course technique.
RE 527 or Completion or concurrent enrollment in FIN 555 is required

FIN 540 | CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to intersect three areas of interest: (a.) Entrepreneurial Finance and Private Equity, (b.) Family and Closely Held Firms, and; (c.) International Finance with special emphasis on cross-border valuation and access to finance. The course is, by nature, a finance course that deals with ventures, family, and closely held firms in an international context. The core question behind GEF is: “How do entrepreneurial managers, family firms, closely held firms and those who finance them design and execute ventures that effectively match opportunities and resources in an international context?” An overreaching insight of the GEF course is that the notions of risk and reward are as important in privately held as in publicly held firms. In privately held firms, however, entrepreneurs and financiers are often forced to make assumptions based on incomplete data. The course will provide you with the tools necessary to value these ventures domiciled in countries around the world.
FIN 551 | PROBLEMS IN CORPORATE FINANCIAL POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course enables the student to apply the basic principles of corporate finance learned in FIN 555 and in FIN 553 to problems in corporate finance with the complexities encountered in practice. Through cases and discussion of topical issues, the course provides the student with an opportunity to analyze practical financial situations and problems. The course requires the student to be familiar with fundamental concepts such as valuation methods (WACC, Free Cash Flow and Capital Cash Flow, APV, Trading and Transaction Multiples), portfolio selection, CAPM, and analysis of capital structure. The course emphasis is sufficiently general so as to be of interest to a wide cross-section of students. At its most fundamental level, the course attempts to improve problem-solving skills that relate to problem definition, gathering and organizing the relevant information, developing feasible alternative courses of action, evaluating alternative choices, and recommending and defending the best course of action. In addition to analyzing specific problems or issues, the course will consider how these issues relate to the strategic objectives of the firm and examine the "big picture" assumptions that are used in the numerical calculations. FIN 553 is strongly recommended.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 552 | HEDGE FUND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is an experiential course focusing on investment analysis in the context of the hedge fund industry. The goal of this class is to give students working knowledge of the hedge fund industry by drawing upon the experience of simulated investment presentations to portfolio managers (in the classroom setting). It is designed to give students rigorous exposure to long/short equity strategies as a gateway to explore other fund strategies. Topics will include securities analysis, research strategies, short selling and portfolio management. The course will help students generate superior investment ideas by conducting creative, value-added research. Students will act as hedge fund analysts by working through the investment process: idea generation, analysis, and presentation, and should walk away with a working knowledge of the hedge fund industry.
FIN 523 is a prerequisite for this class.

FIN 553 | ADVANCED CORPORATE FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds on FIN 555 and focuses on fundamental themes in corporate finance. Topics covered include the analysis of capital investments, valuation methods, cost of capital, real options, agency costs, corporate governance, payout policy, equity issues, hybrid forms of financing, and mergers and acquisitions. The main theme of the course is on valuation and the overall focus is on enhancing enterprise value. The course also uses several case studies to illustrate the application of finance theory to practical problems.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class.
FIN 555 | FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides an introduction to concepts and techniques required to analyze and implement optimal financial decisions by firms and serves as the core course in the graduate finance curriculum. The course focuses on the effect of time and uncertainty on investment and financing decisions. It develops a framework for corporate financial decision-making. Topics covered include basic discounting techniques, stock and bond valuation, capital budgeting, portfolio theory, asset pricing, and capital structure. The course uses several case studies to illustrate the application of finance theory to practical problems. (ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent) and (GSB 420 or GSB 519 or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.
FIN 557 | INTERNATIONAL FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the effect of political and economic factors on the financial decision-making of the firm. The objective of the course is to enable the student to i) utilize the knowledge of the determinants of currency values, and the mechanism through which they work, to forecast changes in currency values ii) to analyze and manage the spectrum of risks arising from a firm's international operations and iii) to be familiar with how the international financial system works and with the major players in the system.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 558 | MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course provides an overview of common corporate restructuring strategies and the economic motives for undertaking them. Topics covered include mergers, acquisitions, friendly and hostile takeovers, financial re-capitalization, leveraged buyouts, management buyouts, going private, convertible securities, tracking-stock, spin-offs, split-ups, carve-outs and reorganization under bankruptcy, liquidation, and out-of-court restructuring. The course integrates corporate governance and agency dimensions, financial and strategic management aspects, and legal and accounting considerations into a unified framework. This framework is then used to investigate issues such as pre-merger planning, fact-finding, accounting and tax implications, anti-trust problems, post-merger integration, and the short-term and long-term shareholder wealth consequences of financial and organizational restructuring transactions. The course examines transactions that significantly affect a corporation's assets, liabilities, and/or equity claims. Transactions will be examined from the perspectives of both the corporation (e.g. CFO and CEO) and the capital markets (e.g. investors). Common "arbitrage" trading strategies involving corporate transactions will also be discussed. A basic understanding of financial options and pricing is recommended.
FIN 555 and (FIN 551 or FIN 553) are prerequisites for this class.
FIN 559 | SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines how firms create and sustain value over time. The course explores environmental/social sustainability issues as real business risks through analysis and discussion of current events and case studies. The course begins with an introduction to financial statements and the data they contain to inform investors about a firm's financial position and value to investors. We then examine how common environmental/social sustainability issues and solutions impact firm value. Finally, we look beyond firms to the impact on public and private resources as firms seek to create sustainable value.
FIN 562 | RISK MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines risk management from a broad enterprise perspective by focusing on the various risks faced by a firm. The course covers various methods that can be used to minimize risk and its effect on firm value.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 565 | PRINCIPLES OF RISK AND INSURANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will provide students with an over view of the insurance industry and a foundation in the areas of property, casualty, and life insurance. Students will have a firm grasp of how insurance firms are able to meet their obligations while creating value for their stakeholders.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 566 | RISK MANAGEMENT MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will use mathematical techniques via EXCEL to identify various risks and exposures affecting enterprises. Then, students will apply solutions that mitigate and control the risks and exposures as identified.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 571 | FINANCING NEW VENTURES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will focus on identifying, examining and evaluating various sources of original and growth capital. Emphasis will be on legal, financial and tax issues related to capital formation as well as specific problems experienced by the small-to-medium-sized firm undergoing rapid growth. Topics discussed will include financing startups, financial planning and strategy, going public, selling out and bankruptcy. A formal proposal for capital acquisition developed through field research will be required of each student. Cross-listed with MGT 571.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 581 | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course studies the various behavioral strategies that people rely upon to make financial decisions. The course starts with a review of psychological research on intuitive judgment, belief formation, learning, memory, utility theory, risk attitudes, and choice over time. The course introduces concepts such as framing, heuristics, self-control, and conformity. These ideas are illustrated with practical applications to saving decisions, entrepreneurship, trust between financial advisors and their clients, and decision-making in groups. Class discussions are based on academic research.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 582 | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF FINANCIAL MARKETS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the structure and dynamics of asset prices in world financial markets from the perspectives of research in behavioral finance, portfolio management, and macroeconomic policy. Some prior learning in finance (preferably investments), economics and statistics, and a broad interest in the social sciences (psychology; sociology; history) are required. The course has use for investors and their advisors, as well as for anyone interested in financial history. Class discussions are based on academic research and accepted wisdom.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class
FIN 583 | BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS OF CORPORATE FINANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines selected aspects of investment and financing decisions made in corporations as well as some questions of corporate governance and organizational architecture. The course places special emphasis on corporate decision processes, i.e., on the psychological, sociological and organizational determinants of behavior (e.g., bureaucracy, management fads, or executive hubris). Class discussions are based on academic research.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class

FIN 595 | INVESTMENT SEMINAR I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The Investment Seminar is intended to provide a rich learning and application opportunity focusing on financial investing. The learning module comes about through the fusion of academic knowledge gained from advanced courses in investments and corporate finance with the actual practice of analyzing securities and making and defending buy and sell recommendations for a "live" portfolio. Students taking the course are paired with executives from top financial firms and will present stock recommendations at company headquarters. The course is unique to collegiate business education and provides a definite competitive education and provides a definite competitive edge in the job market.
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class

FIN 595-2 | INVESTMENT SEMINAR II | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a continuation of FIN 595. The Investment Seminar is intended to provide a rich learning and application opportunity focusing on financial investing. The learning module comes about through the fusion of academic knowledge gained from advanced courses in investments and corporate finance with the actual practice of analyzing securities and making and defending buy and sell recommendations for a "live" portfolio. Students taking the course are paired with executives from top financial firms and will present stock recommendations at company headquarters. The course is unique to collegiate business education and provides a definite competitive edge in the job market.
FIN 595 is a prerequisite for this class

FIN 617 | TOOLS OF FINANCIAL ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides the student with a comprehensive introduction to the mathematics of finance. The course will focus on applying mathematical concepts, quantitative tools, and modeling techniques to practical problems encountered in finance.

FIN 660 | IPOS AND VENTURE CAPITAL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In IPOs and Venture Capital, we will explore equity financing alternatives for private companies, including their final funding step as a private company: their initial public offering or IPO, when they go public. Unlike many finance classes, this is not primarily a quantitative course. While there are some quantitative elements, the focus will typically be on the analytics: on contract design, optimal regulation, balancing various risks and objectives, and structuring a deal to minimize conflicts of interest and optimize incentives. Our focus will be largely on the U.S., but we will also cover fund-raising methods and options in other countries. We will work in part from Harvard Business School Case Studies. This course should be useful for those interested in investment banking, venture capital, private equity, or securities law, or those who hope to have a start-up of their own someday.
FA 110 | ESSENTIALS OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a 5-week, 1-competence course on Employee Training and Development. Students will learn the basic processes of employee training and development, including needs assessment, theories of learning and behavior change, training design to support appropriate selection or development of training, delivery of training, issues of transfer, and assessment of results. (2 quarter hours)

FA 120 | ESSENTIALS OF COACHING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Effective coaching has long been recognized as a key element of success in the world of sports. More recently, a new breed of coaches has emerged to help people transform their personal and professional lives. In this course, we will explore the theories, concepts, and techniques of personal and business coaching. Students will learn about the history of coaching, its uses in personal and professional development and practical applications. Working individually, in pairs, and in small groups, students will practice coaching skills and keep a detailed learning journal. This course will be highly experiential and collaborative in nature. Students will learn concepts of coaching for personal development and professional effectiveness. In addition, students will learn models of collaborative learning and will apply one recognized model in the exploration of their coaching practice in the course. (2 credit hours)

FA 199 | CAREER ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students use structured analysis and reflection, research and planning to create a professional development portfolio. Students learn strategies for reflecting, assessing strengths and growth opportunities, identifying support systems and agents, practicing smart goal setting, and attaining goals. Opportunities to return to this portfolio will be built into the major courses for purposes of ongoing assessment, reflection and planning.

FA 208 | SALES AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS TODAY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sales Management is one of the most important jobs in business today. It is the focal point for managing customer relations, and is critical for sustaining profitability and growth. It draws on a broad spectrum of skills and offers many desirable career paths for both entry level as well as experienced workers. Sales Management techniques are applicable in a wide variety of business settings, and the basic framework and details apply in all of them. The purpose of this course is to present a practical, contemporary framework for Sales Management. It starts with basic sales analysis techniques for determining company position in the market. From there it explores modern sales techniques for facilitating the customer's buying decision. It then covers the major Sales Management job functions, such as Territory Management and Sales Training. The course concludes with a discussion of leadership and psychological skills that make for Sales Management excellence. Students will learn Sales Management via course lectures, textbook reading, Internet searches and independent research on the company they work for. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 209 | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR INSIGHTS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In the Consumer Behavior Insights course, students explore the processes that consumers use to make decisions. Understanding of consumer segments is developed and applied to create communication strategies using a decision-making framework. Through coursework, students demonstrate an understanding of various topics including how market intelligence is collected, market segmentation, the impact of various cultural influences on behavior, elements of persuasive communication and development of consumer-oriented strategies. Cultural norms influence receptivity to marketing communication messages. In-depth consumer knowledge of a sub-cultural segment is learned and applied as students conduct market research. Based on analysis, students develop communication objectives, positioning statements and strategies for consumer communication. The role of mass media is examined in two distinct areas. Mass media influence cultural values by reinforcing norms for consumer needs and wants. Mass media are also important means for communication of targeted advertising messages. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 214 | ENTREPRENEURAL ACCOUNTING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Entrepreneurial Accounting is a thorough coverage of financial and management accounting topics in an economically challenging business environment. Clear principles and procedures are used to demonstrate the complete accounting cycle in any type of organization: For-Profit or Non-Profit. General purpose financial statements are prepared and examined from a fundamental understanding of how for-profit and non-profit businesses operate in a dynamic and changing business marketplace. Specifically, the reach of this course will be on a global environment that is characterized by a high degree of uncertainty. We will examine a variety of accounting challenges faced by business from an international perspective. This will have important implications on the way a company becomes more competitive and thus profitable. As such each of you will be assigned a company on day one of class to manage through a series of accounting dilemmas often both inside and outside our borders. As you acquire the requisite skills (throughout the term) to meet those challenges you’ll execute decisions that will change the management course of the company. It is through this individual decision making that you’ll learn what works and what doesn’t and why. This is not a static accounting course. Your decisions will have an impact on the direction of the company. We will also cover a series of topics that will enhance your understanding of financing techniques and options through detailed ratio-analysis. This will advance your ability to understand and seek creative financing for any ideas you might have in the future. This is essential if you have that entrepreneurial spark that just needs some financial backing and support to get started. As this is an accounting course we would expect some proficiency in basic quantitative/mathematical ability. You should also be able to use a calculator reasonably well. (2-4 quarter hours)
FA 223 | ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE PRINCIPLES | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we will examine the role of accounting and financial management in the preparation, reporting and analysis of financial information. This topic is particularly important in today's economically challenging business world. Accounting and Finance concepts and principles serve as the bookends for our exploration. Clear principles and procedures are used to capture financial data, which can then be used to make economic and financial decisions. Specifically, the objective of this course is to present the fundamentals of accounting and finance to assist the non-accountant in understanding the financial statements of an organization and how financial information can be used in the management planning, control, and decision-making processes of both profit and non-profit seeking enterprises. Accounting is often called the language of business and as such, it is appropriate that as participants in the economic activities of our society we should have enough knowledge of this language to make informed decisions and judgments about our role in these economic activities. We will also cover a series of topics that will enhance your understanding of financial information, financing techniques and options through financial and ratio-analysis. This will advance your ability to understand and make relevant financing and investment decisions or develop viable future business strategies. (2-4 credit hours)

FA 231 | FINANCIAL PLANNING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will help students organize their financial lives by learning and implementing selected principles of accounting, finance, and management. The course will address value and risk determination by dealing specifically with the analysis of one's financial status, goal setting and planning, and decision making. Risk analysis, savings and investment principles, taxes, debt management, retirement, and estate considerations are areas which guide the financial management of individuals and businesses alike. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 238 | ENGAGING RESILIENCE IN ADULT LIFE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Building & Engaging Resilience (in Adult Life) (4 credit hours) (Fac: Matamonasa) ? An ancient proverb reads: ?Fall down seven times. Stand up eight. But how? What?s involved in such flexibility, adaptability, tenacity, hardness and resilience? What understandings, values and skills help? How does one develop these and nurture them across an adult lifetime? Through this seminar, participants will explore various concepts, models and ?best practices? for growing, rebounding and selfguarding one?s resilience?given the challenges and uncertainties of adult life. (Questions? Contact instructor at amatamo1@depaul.edu.)

FA 269 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP: HOW TO FIND AND FUND YOUR DREAM | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Did you know that 90% of new restaurants are doomed to fail? Have you always wanted to be your own boss? Are you presently conducting a small business from your garage that you'd like to make bigger and more profitable? Who makes a great entrepreneur? Are businesses easier to manage in the age of technology? In this course, Students will learn how to identify an appropriate small business for their talents and time restrictions. Learners will also consider methods of designing their dream work lives, and review the pit falls awaiting new businesses in today's economic climate. Students need not have a business in mind, but must be willing to consider how they might go about putting together a plan for a successful venture. Ideas about the definition of business in modern society, of entrepreneurship, about the psychological make up of the successful small business owner, and about the long term view for small businesses will also be covered. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 270 | STARTING UP AND RUNNING YOUR OWN BUSINESS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will help students learn how to start and operate an independent business enterprise. We will address entrepreneurship, defining your markets, accounting basics, business plans, financing, establishing the business, hiring employees, business equipment, software, and marketing. Through readings, discussion, and home assignments, students will learn how to increase the probability of reaching their business goals while minimizing risks and costs. By applying management, financial, and software concepts and practices, students will have the knowledge to start and run a new business. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 288 | MARKETING FOR THE SOCIAL GOOD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is a ten week course on the nonprofit and public organizational issue of social marketing. Generally social marketing techniques are used to influence individuals, or groups to change their behavior in order to improve a social good such as: individual health, the environment, and the community. Students will develop an appreciation for the principles of social marketing and will be taught the techniques for conducting social marketing programs. Students will also learn how to develop social marketing plans and meaningful promotions, including utilizing imagery/art to understand and create advertisements. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 300 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 2-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Project Management is a business concept which has received a great deal of attention over the last few years. Business managers are discovering that the complexity of human and technological systems forces workers to organize, prepare, and monitor project development in a way which was not necessary in simpler times. In this course, students will discuss and discover methods of project organization and execution which will help them achieve efficacy and success in the workplace. This course will cover concepts in describing project goals, setting priorities, identifying needs, and designing realistic time lines. Students will learn how to execute successful projects from start to finish. (2-4 quarter hours)
FA 301 | EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP IN A CHANGING PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this leadership course, students will use readings, behavior/trait surveys, and case studies to understand leadership theories and models. Participants will learn to create, establish, and reinforce cultural rules of engagement designed to increase communication effectiveness and get the most out of the current human dynamic in their respective environments. Understanding these various leadership models allows students to reflect on their own style in today's culturally changing environments. (online) (2 credit hours)

FA 302 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND ASSESSMENT | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Project Management is an important discipline that can benefit students in their careers as well as personal life. This course will explore project management methodologies, their common steps and tools. The course translates Project Management theory into a practical and effective methodology, starting with working definitions of Project and Project Management, the course examines project initiation, evaluation and organization using analytic techniques such as discounted cash flow and PERT/CPM. In addition, the course examines project execution and control, along with the documentation and communications skills needed to keep a project on track. The course concludes with an overview of project management applied to computer information systems development. (2 quarter hours)

FA 304 | ADVANCED PROJECT COURSE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The main purpose of this course is to guide you through the various steps involved in designing and carrying out an Advanced Project (AP) on a subject that is related to your particular focus Area (FA). Whether you want to address a practical problem or a theoretical question, in this course you will be guided through the process of investigating a problem or issue in depth, and establishing clear links between the definition of the problem or issue, discussion of conceptual issues, methods of investigations, analysis of findings, and practical applications. Successful completion of the Advanced Project will satisfy the F-11 and F-12 competences. This course satisfies a residency requirement. LL 300 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is not open to BAC students.

FA 310 | GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Women's work is never done. Not only are women mothers and wives, but these days the expectation is that women will take on leadership roles outside the home as well. What makes a woman a leader? How did the workplace differ when women were not corporate leaders? Who are today's prominent female leaders and how are they shaping our future? In this course, learners will study the lives and contributions of various important women from business, politics, and social action. Students will assess equality in management and leadership, the psychological make up of the woman leader, and the ways in which women's contributions to leadership differ from men's. Furthermore, the class will endeavor to define leadership, its consequences, and its personal ramifications. Students should expect to read extensively about the lives and characteristics of contemporary women who have surfaced in leadership roles. Learners will also identify women leaders in their own workplaces and communities and assess their involvement in the corporation and/or general public. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 313 | CHANGE MANAGEMENT: THEORY & PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Change management is a common term for all the processes, skills and practices used to prepare individuals, managers, and leaders to implement organizational changes. Simply put managing change, although difficult, is about the people side of change. Over this 5-weeks course theories, practices, and people management skills that are the foundation of sustainable change will be studied. The course emphasis is on deepening SCPS students' understanding of the challenges and opportunities associated with being an effective change advocate and creating successful change outcomes. (2 credit hours)

FA 318 | UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Business managers as well as investors must have a basic understanding of financial statements as not only a management tool but also as a way of communicating the financial and operational well-being of a company. This course teaches students the essential elements of financial statements, their interpretation and their impact on investors and society. This is a particularly important topic and skill in light of the recent corporate financial reporting scandals plaguing Wall Street and the nation.(2-4 quarter hour)

FA 325 | CONNECTING THOUGHT AND BEHAVIOR | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to concepts of Cognitive Psychology. They will review the history and development of the field and explore how cognitive processes impact thought and behavior. Through an experiential learning process, students will explore the science behind such topics as perception, consciousness, memory, language, problem solving, reasoning and emotional experience and how these cognitive abilities impact their lives. (2-4 quarter hours)

FA 330 | PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the fundamentals of professional writing. Through engaging in and reflecting upon a variety of professional writing tasks, you will learn the rhetorical theory and practice necessary for effective written communication in professional contexts. (online) (2 credit hours)

FA 334 | HUMAN RESOURCE AND TALENT DEVELOPMENT FUNDAMENTALS FOR MANAGERS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed as an introduction to the practices of human resources (HR) in a corporate environment. It will target the practices that managers need to know such as recruiting, training, hiring, and terminating employees as well as the basics of HR law. Additional content that will be addressed includes headcount management, performance appraisals, learning & development, compensation basics, and grievance processes. This course will equip managers with the information they need to know without making them Human Resource experts but rather how to work effectively with their HR counterparts. (2-4 hours)
This interdisciplinary 19th and 20th century African-American studies course examines the role of protest and resistance, the media, and cultural and artistic expression in African-American history. Vis-a-vis readings, documentaries, and discussion, the course intends to illustrate the multiple ways in which African-Americans have protested and resisted oppression while examining how such efforts have been framed in the media during varying historical eras. It defines 'media' broadly and analyzes its role, both via its traditional forms (print, television and radio) but also vis-a-vis other forms of entertainment/infotainment that were particularly unique to 19th century U.S. society (i.e. minstrelsy [1830-1920]). The course concludes with a discussion of the role of art and culture in refashioning thinking and transforming experience. The latter discussion promises to be rich and thought provoking and unearths some of the works of the raw and revolutionary artists of the 1960s while taking a careful look at novel cultural practices that emerged during this period.
FCH 103 | BASIC FRENCH III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third quarter of beginning French. Completion of the basic elements of the French language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of French expression. This course completes the introduction to the study of the French language and the culture of Francophone countries. Its methodology is based on two assumptions. The first assumption is that language and culture are inseparable. As students learn the French language, they will also gain insights about the French and Francophone people and their culture. The second assumption is that language is for communication. Studying a foreign language does not mean memorizing grammar rules, but internalizing these rules so that learners can use them as guidelines when they attempt to express themselves in spoken and written French. The course also centers on the explanation of cultural aspects of French life, especially as they differ from American life. In-class work is devoted to intensive communication practice, so that students are able to put the rules they study to use in talking about themselves and their personal interests in French.

FCH 103S | BASIC FRENCH III FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the second half of FCH 102 and all of FCH 103.) The second half of beginning French. Further work on the basic elements of the French language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of French expression.

FCH 104 | INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First quarter of intermediate French. Intensive practice in the use of French through listening, speaking, reading, and writing, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. This course emphasizes language as communication. It stresses the further development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills. It is designed to reinforce the students' knowledge of French grammar and vocabulary in realistic contexts. The course also incorporates information on many aspects of contemporary French/Francophone society since cultural awareness is essential for true communicative competence. All the material presented has a functional purpose so that it can be easily used in real-life language situations. Class activities are structured to give students the practice they will need in order to perform authentic communicative functions in real life. FCH 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 104S | INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This intensive course covers the equivalent of FCH 104 and the first half of FCH 105. Focuses on listening, speaking, reading, and writing French in a cultural context for the intermediate-level student.

FCH 105 | INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second quarter of intermediate French. More concentration on the four language skills in an authentic cultural context. This course emphasizes language as communication. It stresses the further development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills. It is designed to reinforce the students' knowledge of French grammar and vocabulary in realistic contexts. The course also incorporates information on many aspects of contemporary French/Francophone society since cultural awareness is essential for true communicative competence. All the material presented has a functional purpose so that it can be easily used in real-life language situations. Class activities are structured to give students the practice they will need in order to perform authentic communicative functions in real life. FCH 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 106 | INTERMEDIATE FRENCH III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third quarter of intermediate French. Developing more fluency in speaking, understanding, reading and writing French with a concomitant heightened awareness of the cultural dimensions of the French language. This course emphasizes language as communication. It stresses the further development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills. It is designed to reinforce the students' knowledge of French grammar and vocabulary in realistic contexts. The course also incorporates information on many aspects of contemporary French/Francophone society since cultural awareness is essential for true communicative competence. All the material presented has a functional purpose so that it can be easily used in real-life language situations. Class activities are structured to give students the practice they will need in order to perform authentic communicative functions in real life. FCH 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 106S | INTERMEDIATE FRENCH III FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This intensive course covers the equivalent of the second half of FCH 105 and all of FCH 106. Focuses on listening, speaking, reading, and writing French in a cultural context for the intermediate-level student.

FCH 130 | MOLILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

FCH 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

FCH 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

FCH 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable credit.
FCH 201 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First quarter of advanced French. Developing culturally appropriate speech and writing through the context of a systematic study and review of grammar and an introduction to translation. Students will read and prepare orally all texts and questions assigned for each session. In class, time will be spent on oral communication activities. These activities will allow students to express their views and impressions with precise terminology and help students acquire greater fluency and accuracy. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 202 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second quarter of advanced French. Focus on the differences between speech and writing with an emphasis on the latter as expressed in compositions, editing, translation, and other writing activities. This course is designed to help students develop culturally appropriate speech, writing, and translation through the study of speech acts and written documents within the context of a systematic study and review of grammar. The course introduces sophisticated syntactical patterns of the language and increases students' vocabulary, thus enabling them to write more elaborate compositions and improve their oral communication skills in a culturally appropriate manner. All students become editors of DePaul's literary French magazine, Mille-Feuille, and participate in all stages of its publication. The overarching theme of the course is the geography of France. Students will gain an in-depth understanding of France's geography, and be introduced to some of the regional characteristics of its literature and culture, economy, cuisine, music, and handicraft. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 203 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third quarter of advanced French. Developing a sophisticated spoken and written fluency using authentic texts as models for elaborated discourse. Written texts and writing exercises reinforce oral expression through extensive (journal) writing and intensive writing (individual and team compositions). The course includes advanced grammar work, occasional translation, and vocabulary enrichment. It utilizes Internet resources to create a simulation. Students write collaborative chapters based on their work. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 204 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION IV | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continued refinement of advanced speaking skills by focusing on oral texts discussed in their sociocultural context. Backup support provided through written texts and exercises. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 261E | TERROIRS DU SUD: LAND, FOOD, AND LIFE IN THE SOUTH OF FRANCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. The term terroir, defined by Angela Murrills as "a marvelous French word that encompasses soil, sun, and rain and how they all affect what grows there" (66), is typically associated with the geography of wine. The notion of terroir, however, extends beyond the fruits of the vine to impact the lives and behavior of people. This partner course explores the concept of terroir in French culture, cuisine, history, politics, and literature. Through readings, discussion, film, and presentations, students in FCH 261E will discover the symbiotic relationship between the land of the South of France and its inhabitants. The readings will consist of firsthand narratives from Anglophone expatriates who have chosen to live in the regions of Languedoc and Provence, as well as translated fictional stories from Southern French authors. These primary texts will be supplemented by lectures, student presentations, and film. The objective of FCH 261E is for students to gain a holistic cultural understanding of land, food, and life in the South of France.

GEO 350 is a co-requisite for this class.

FCH 270E | A FRENCH VILLAGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. In this class, students will watch "A French Village" (2009-2017), a French television series created under the guidance of historian Jean-Pierre Azema. Inspired by the events that took place in France during World War II, this seven-season series follows the lives of inhabitants of the fictional town of Villeneuve from the Nazi occupation of France early in the war to the immediate aftermath of the war, including trials for war crimes and genocide and struggles to survive in a devastated society. The class will focus on learning about the causes of the war, the major events that occurred in the occupied territories, and the behavior of characters that mirror actual circumstances.

FCH 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

FCH 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

FCH 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

FCH 301 | THE MIDDLE AGES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an overview of medieval literature such as the Chanson de Roland and the poetry of Francois Villon. It looks at the diverse literary genres that characterize medieval literature and create its diversity. Some genres, such as the "roman courtois," are given special attention because of their singular importance. Readings are placed within the cultural context of their times in order to understand the values they convey. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
FCH 302 | SURVEY OF 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course follows themes developed across two centuries of French literature from 1600 to the end of the ancien regime. It looks at notions such as religion and disbelief as they move from philosophers like Descartes and the French moralistes to the philosophes; it presents conceptions of theater, the novel, and the essay as they evolve from the “grand siecle” to the “sicle des lumieres.” It looks at the unfolding of classical French literature in a historical context that moves from royal absolutism to the demands of political and intellectual freedom that arise during the Enlightenment. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 303 | ROMANTICS, REALISTS, AND REBELS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the writings of the French Realists and to nineteenth-century reactions against Romanticism. Readings might include works by Balzac, Baudelaire, Rimbaud and Flaubert. The course objectives are to familiarize students with Realist writers in the tradition of French literature and to examine ways in which Realism helped define French literary thought in the nineteenth century. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 304 | FRENCH CIVILIZATION I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of French civilization from its Gallic origins to the end of the ancient regime, this course focuses primarily on the history and culture of France, although it accords special attention to broader international developments such as the crusades. Beyond the tensions and exchanges between Islam and Christianity, some of the other key subjects this course addresses are feudalism, the Renaissance, the wars of religion, the centralized monarchy, and the Enlightenment. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 305 | RENAISSANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the literature of the French Renaissance with strong emphasis on its most distinguished writers. These may include Rabelais (novel), Ronsard and Du Bellay (poetry), and Montaigne (essays). The course also may treat some lesser literary figures such as D’Aubigne, Marot (poetry) and Garnier (theater). The course conveys a sense of the unfolding Renaissance aesthetic and objectives, ranging from the early exuberance of Rabelais to the later skepticism and caution of Montaigne. It chronicles the self-conscious attempt of French authors to create a literature that rivaled that of Greco-Roman antiquity. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 306 | SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of French literature of the classical period, i.e., the literature largely written during the reign of Louis XIV. The course approaches materials by genre covering theater (Corneille, Racine, Moliere), poetry (La Fontaine, Malherbe, Regnier; Tristan l’Hermite), the novel (Mme de LaFayette, Sorel, Furetire), literary theory (Boileau), and the moralistes (Pascal, La Rochefoucauld, La Bruyere). FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 307 | THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course presents the French Enlightenment as a period of multiple liberations: the promotion of political liberty (the revolt against the absolutist monarchy), the condemnation of human slavery (most particularly in the colonies where it was rampant), the rejection of religious authority and dogma in the secular sphere (critique of the Roman Catholic Church and the advocacy of deism and atheism in place of Christianity), the exaltation of sensuality and the passions (libertine literature and the contestation of monogamy). The course examines the new cultural ideal, the philosophes, who fills the salons of the period. The course ends with several texts from the French Revolution. Most of the readings come from key writers of the period such as Diderot, Montesqueiu, Rousseau and Voltaire, though they also include other writers of lesser magnitude. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 308 | THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a study of the works of Lamartine, Hugo, Vigny, and Musset, all major representatives of the Romantic movement in France. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 309 | THE FRENCH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics may include: 17th- and 18th-century novel; world of Balzac; Flaubert and Stendhal; Realism and Naturalism; contemporary novelists; survey of the novel. This course examines the structures and situations that often typify the novel and asks why the genre has enjoyed such a continuous popularity among readers over so many centuries. It treats topics such as the transformation of the hero/heroine, the relationship of the greater society to the protagonist, the trials of the protagonist, the cultural ideals embodied by the hero/heroine, and the implications of the fate of the main characters. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 310 | FRENCH DRAMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics include: classical drama; romantic drama; contemporary drama. This course examines theatre practices in France across several centuries looking at the various art forms that populated its stages: tragedy, comedy, existentialist theatre, theatre of the absurd and contemporary creations. In addition to reading plays spanning from the 17th to the 21st centuries and putting these in their social context, students may view filmed productions of theatre performances and attend plays if possible. Authors might include Racine, Corneille, Moliere, Beaumarchais, Musset, Ionesco, Beckett and Reza. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 311 | FRENCH POETRY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics include: form and substance; Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine, Mallarme; contemporary poets. This course is an exploration of French poetry. It provides a history of French poetry while outlining the socio-historical and intellectual context for poetic creation. The course is also an introduction to the techniques of literary analysis as characterized by “explication de texte,” a close reading that looks at the various components of texts: the imagery, the style, rhyme scheme, structure, characterization, tone, etc. leading to an understanding of the overall structure and meaning of the piece. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
**FCH 312 | TWENTIETH CENTURY WRITERS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)

This course introduces students to some of the most prestigious literary figures of the earlier period of the past century, such as Proust, Gide, Malraux, Camus, Sartre, and De Beauvoir. It explores their work in the novel and, when appropriate, in other genres. The course situates the texts and authors within an historical and stylistic framework that indicates major twentieth-century concerns. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 313 | THE SURREALIST REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)

Nerval, Lautreamont, Breton, Aragon; films of Man Ray and Bunel. This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to the surrealism movement because the European avant-garde of the early twentieth century used all modes of expression to convey their artistic theories. The course explores surrealist writings and art of all kinds to assess the totality of surrealist modes of expression. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 314 | CONTEMPORARY FRENCH WRITERS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)

This course is an exploration of texts written by French authors since the 1940’s. Students are taught to analyze a series of novels and short stories as well as the themes they develop and the narrative strategies they adopt. This course will also study the theories that have shaped the period: existentialism, the New Novel, feminism, the literature of transgression, the question of being and language, and Neo-Realism. Authors might include: Bataille, Perec, Blanchot, Yourcenar, Duras, Tournier, LeClezio, Guibert, Cixous, Ernaux, Tremblay, Conde, Ben Jelloun. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 315 | CONTEMPORARY FRENCH CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)

Topics include: structuralist critics; feminist critics; post-modernist critics. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 316 | FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE OF AFRICA AND THE CARIBBEAN | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)

Classic and emerging writers of these regions. This course might include the contemporary Haitian writer Dany Laferriere in a multi-faceted course examining the historical, cultural, and political background of the Haitian question. Other iterations of this course might include writings of authors from Francophone Africa or the Caribbean studied within the context of their nations and of the Francophone world. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 317 | THE LITERATURE OF FRENCH CANADA | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)

Classic and contemporary French-Canadian writers. This course is an introduction to established authors of French Canada whose works are considered classics. Authors to be read might include Louis Hemon, Gabrielle Roy, Yves Thériault, Antonine Maillet, Anne Hebert, and Michel Tremblay. While acquainting students with several forms of Canadian literature, this course intends also to familiarize them with many aspects of French Canadian culture in all its diversity. Topics covered might include the way of life in the wilderness of the Eastern Canadian forest; the disenfranchised in Montreal; Eskimo life and the Inuit culture; “le grand derangement” the removal of the Acadians from their land, now known as Nova Scotia, to Louisiana. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
FCH 332 | FRENCH CIVILIZATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intellectual, political and social background from the rise of Napoleon to the current time. This course describes the various political mutations of France from the Empire of the early nineteenth century to the Fifth Republic. The course presents critical social, literary, and artistic developments throughout the two centuries under consideration. A sample of cultural topics includes impressionism and cubism in art, and romanticism, realism and existentialism in literature. The course devotes significant attention to the creation of late-nineteenth century and early twentieth-century Paris (a time of French cultural pre-eminence in the West) when the city, initially under Haussmann's urban renovation projects, began to take on the physical form that so many people associate with Paris today. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 333 | PASTEUR, MICROBES AND 19TH CENTURY FRANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Louis Pasteur, one of the world's most important scientists, lived during a time of turmoil and explosive growth in France. A chemist and microbiologist, he is famous for his discoveries of the principles of vaccination, fermentation and pasteurization. In this course, students will read his scientific writings, as well as historical documents explaining the turbulent times in which Pasteur lived and worked. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 340 | CONTEMPORARY FRANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to contemporary France through articles, books, films, web sites, and, when possible, direct interaction with French people via social networks. Although the course emphasizes France as it is today, it also seeks to point out underlying cultural/historical factors that govern French responses to particular situations. The course covers numerous topics from both high and popular culture. When timely, it makes comparisons between diverging French and American cultural perspectives. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

FCH 341 | INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Required of all majors.) Taught in Autumn quarter every two years on a rotating basis with FCH 342. This course is a survey of French Literature from the Middle Ages through the seventeenth century (le grand siecle). It treats some of the major authors/texts of the medieval, renaissance and classical periods of French literature and offers readings from a variety of genres: poetry (epic, lay, ballad, sonnet), theater (religious, profane, farce, high drama), and prose (philosophical musings, aphorisms, essays, novel). The course provides an overview of approximately six hundred years of French literature. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended. Offered autumn quarter of even numbered years.
**FCH 342 | INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
(Required of all majors). Survey of French literature of the 18th and 19th centuries. Taught in Autumn quarter every two years on a rotating basis with FCH 341. By analyzing works and excerpts from major writings of the French canon, the course treats the progression from the Age of Enlightenment, putting an emphasis on the themes of love and virtue, to pre-Romanticism, and the libertine culture. The course then provides an overview of Romanticism and later nineteenth-century developments such as Symbolism in poetry and modernity. Authors to be read may include Rousseau, Sade, Laclos, Nerval, Hugo, Lamartine, Vigny, Balzac, Sand, Colet, Mme. d'Agouet, Mme. de Stael, and Flaubert. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended. Offered autumn quarter of odd numbered years.

**FCH 345 | THE AFRICAN PRESENCE IN FRANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
This course offers a cultural studies perspective on the immigrant populations in France since the end of the colonial empire in Africa. It is designed to increase students' understanding of immigration in France as experienced by a variety of African communities. Through sociological documentaries, literature, manifestoes, legal documents, music, films and cooking, students will learn about the experiences and reshaped identities of first and second generation immigrants from both Western and Northern Africa. A brief introduction to the history of immigration in France and to the French colonization and subsequent decolonization of Africa will be provided. Countries discussed include Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia, Senegal, Cameroun, and Mali. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 350 | FRENCH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
(Required of all majors). An in-depth study of the language's sound system and intensive pronunciation practice. This course is designed to introduce advanced students to the structure of the sound system of the French language and--on a practical level--to help them improve their pronunciation. Lectures, discussions, practice sessions and group work are based on a main manual and various handouts as well as recordings of French speakers. FCH 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**FCH 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in French. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in French to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about these courses or about language placement.

**FCH 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
See schedule for offerings.

**FCH 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Variable credit. Students participating in the Institute of European Studies will be allowed to count a total of three courses (semester program) or five courses (year program) toward their major or minor requirements.

**FCH 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Variable credit.
FCH 407 | AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course presents the French Enlightenment as a period of multiple liberations: the promotion of political liberty (the revolt against the absolutist monarchy), the condemnation of human slavery (most particularly in the colonies where it was rampant), the rejection of religious authority and dogma in the secular sphere (critique of the Roman Catholic Church and the advocacy of deism and atheism in place of Christianity), the exaltation of sensuality and the passions (libertine literature and the contestation of monogamy). The course examines the new cultural ideal, the philosophe, who fills the salons of the period. The course ends with several texts from the French Revolution. Most of the readings come from key writers of the period such as Diderot, Montesquieu, Rousseau and Voltaire, though they also include other writers of lesser magnitude.

FCH 408 | THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a study of the works of Lamartine, Hugo, Vigny, and Musset, all major representatives of the Romantic movement in France.

FCH 409 | THE FRENCH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics may include: 17th- and 18th-century novel; world of Balzac; Flaubert and Stendhal; Realism and Naturalism; contemporary novelists; survey of the novel. This course examines the structures and situations that often typify the novel and asks why the genre has enjoyed such a continuous popularity among readers over so many centuries. It treats topics such as the transformation of the hero/heroine, the relationship of the greater society to the protagonist, the trials of the protagonist, the cultural ideals embodied by the hero/heroine, and the implications of the fate of the main characters.

FCH 410 | FRENCH DRAMA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics include: classical drama; romantic drama; contemporary drama. This course examines theatre practices in France across several centuries looking at the various art forms that populated its stages: tragedy, comedy, existentialist theatre, theatre of the absurd and contemporary creations. In addition to reading plays spanning from the 17th to the 21st centuries and putting these in their social context students may view filmed productions of theatre performances and attend plays if possible. Authors might include Racine, Corneille, Moliere, Beaumarchais, Musset, Ionesco, Beckett and Reza.

FCH 411 | FRENCH POETRY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics include: form and substance; Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine, Mallarme; contemporary poets. This course is an exploration of French poetry. It provides a history of French poetry while outlining the socio-historical and intellectual context for poetic creation. The course is also an introduction to the techniques of literary analysis as characterized by "explication de texte," a close reading that looks at the various components of texts: the imagery, the style, rhyme scheme, structure, characterization, tone, etc. leading to an understanding of the overall structure and meaning of the piece.

FCH 412 | TWENTIETH CENTURY WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to some of the most prestigious literary figures of the earlier period of the past century, such as Proust, Gide, Malraux, Camus, Sartre, and De Beauvoir. It explores their work in the novel and, when appropriate, in other genres. The course situates the texts and authors within an historical and stylistic framework that indicates major twentieth-century concerns.

FCH 413 | THE SURREALIST REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Nerval, Lautreamont, Breton, Aragon; films of Man Ray and Bunel. This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to the surrealist movement because the European avant-garde of the early twentieth century used all modes of expression to convey their artistic theories. The course explores surrealist writings and art of all kinds to assess the totality of surrealist modes of expression.

FCH 414 | CONTEMPORARY FRENCH WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an exploration of texts written by French authors since the 1940's. Students are taught to analyze a series of novels and short stories as well as the themes they develop and the narrative strategies they adopt. This course will also study the theories that have shaped the period: existentialism, the New Novel, feminism, the literature of transgression, the question of being and language, and Neo-Realism. Authors might include: Bataille, Perec, Blanchot, Yourcenar, Duras, Tournier, LeClezio, Guibert, Cixous, Ernaux, Tremblay, Conde, Ben Jelloun.

FCH 415 | CONTEMPORARY FRENCH CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics include: structuralist critics; feminist critics; post-modernist critics.

FCH 416 | FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE OF AFRICA AND THE CARIBBEAN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Classic and emerging writers of these regions. This course might include the contemporary Haitian writer Dany Laferriere in a multi-faceted course examining the historical, cultural, and political background of the Haitian question. Other iterations of this course might include writings of authors from Francophone Africa or the Caribbean studied within the context of their nations and of the francophone world.

FCH 417 | THE LITERATURE OF FRENCH CANADA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Classic and contemporary French-Canadian writers. This course is an introduction to established authors of French Canada whose works are considered classics. Authors to be read might include Louis Hemon, Gabrielle Roy, Yves Theriault, Antonine Maillet, Anne Hebert, and Michel Tremblay. While acquainting students with several forms of Canadian literature, this course intends also to familiarize them with many aspects of French Canadian culture in all its diversity. Topics covered might include the way of life in the wilderness of the Eastern Canadian forest; the disenfranchised in Montreal; Eskimo life and the Inuit culture; "le grand derangement" the removal of the Acadians from their land, now known as Nova Scotia, to Louisiana.

FCH 419 | FRENCH WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an exploration of recent texts written in French by a variety of women across the globe. It gives students a chance to discuss not only the place of these women within their own society but also the specificity of their relationship to French culture and language. From France, to Senegal, Benin, Congo, Algeria, Quebec, Egypt, Vietnam and Guadeloupe, the course will allow students to travel across socio-geopolitical borders and to explore the narrative strategies specific to these women. A few films might further contextualize the material.
FCH 420 | FRENCH FOR BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced preparation for the use of French in the business world. This course focuses on acquiring business vocabulary, skills for dealing with French business partners, and the ability to comprehend specialized business journals and reports. It prepares students for using their knowledge of French in a business context. Extensive discussions of the role France plays in the European Union will also be included.

FCH 421 | TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fundamental principles of translation. The main objective of this course is to introduce students to the fundamental principles of translation and to help them acquire the techniques for translating a range of texts from French into English, and to a lesser extent, from English into French, thus equipping them with proficiency in translating at an advanced level. Through a variety of translation assignments, students will be able to review French grammar, work within different registers and learn appropriate vocabulary, expand their reading and writing abilities in French and develop a sense of responsibility for the text translated. This course presents a survey of the latest technologies such as web-based dictionaries, and provides an introduction to translating technical documents in medicine, law, sports, travel, and business.

FCH 422 | FRENCH GRAMMAR AND USAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an examination of French grammar as a linguistic system and of notions of "standard" in written and spoken French. Recommended for future teachers and students interested in grammatical analysis.

FCH 423 | TRANSLATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Continued introduction to fundamental principles of translation. The main objective of this course is to introduce students to the fundamental principles of translation and to help them acquire the techniques for translating a range of texts from French into English, and to a lesser extent, from English into French, thus equipping them with proficiency in translating at an advanced level. Through a variety of translation assignments, students will be able to review French grammar, work within different registers and learn appropriate vocabulary, expand their reading and writing abilities in French and develop a sense of responsibility for the text translated. This course presents a survey of translation theory and provides an introduction to translating technical documents in theory, journalism, hotel management, psychoanalysis, literature, advertising, cooking and cinema.

FCH 424 | TRANSLATION III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Intensive practice of French-English and English-French translation. The course includes a major portfolio project requiring collaborative work. It aims to equip students with proficiency in translating at an advanced level, to train them to locate and make appropriate use of reference material from a variety of sources, to write introductions and footnotes as needed, to help them understand the importance of familiarity with a subject matter and distinguish between various lexical fields, to teach them to comprehend and effectively manage the linguistic and cultural aspects of language transfer. Furthermore, the course provides students with an understanding of professional expectations in the field of translation.

FCH 426 | FRENCH STYLISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An intensive writing course, providing rhetorical, linguistic, and literary analysis of varied styles of writing. Cross-listed with FCH 326.

FCH 429 | FRENCH CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Topics in French film from its origins to the present day. A course on iconic French filmmakers of the last fifty years and their contributions to a creative reorientation of cinema in the context of the history of French cinema and film criticism. Topics include: the New Wave and after, growing up in France and its colonies, love and eroticism, the representation of women in cinema, women directors and the deconstruction of female stereotypes, living on the margins, cinema of the suburbs, social renegades, the construction of the city. Through readings, class discussions, and film viewings, students gain an understanding of French films in light of their cultural and historical contexts. Directors studied might include: Francois Truffaut, Jean-Luc Godard, Diane Kurys, Claire Denis, Patrice Leconte, Andre Techine, Agnes Varda, Bertrand Blier, Matthieu Kassowitz and Sylvain Chomet. Students learn the basic concepts of film aesthetics necessary to an appreciation of cinema, along with a critical vocabulary in French for analyzing and discussing films.

FCH 432 | FRENCH CIVILIZATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Intellectual, political and social background from the rise of Napoleon to the current time. This course describes the various political mutations of France from the Empire of the early nineteenth century to the Fifth Republic. The course presents critical social, literary, and artistic developments throughout the two centuries under consideration. A sample of cultural topics includes impressionism and cubism in art, and romanticism, realism and existentialism in literature. The course devotes significant attention to the creation of late-nineteenth century and early twentieth-century Paris (a time of French cultural pre-eminence in the West) when the city, initially under Haussmann's urban renovation projects, began to take on the physical form that so many people associate with Paris today.

FCH 433 | PASTEUR, MICROBES AND 19TH CENTURY FRANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Louis Pasteur, one of the world's most important scientists, lived during a time of turmoil and explosive growth in France. A chemist and microbiologist, he is famous for his discoveries of the principles of vaccination, fermentation and pasteurization. In this course, students will read his scientific writings, as well as historical documents explaining the turbulent times in which Pasteur lived and worked.

FCH 440 | CONTEMPORARY FRANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to contemporary France through articles, books, films, web sites, and, when possible, direct interaction with French people via social networks. Although the course emphasizes France as is it today, it also seeks to point out underlying cultural/historical factors that govern French responses to particular situations. The course covers numerous topics from both high and popular culture. When timely, it makes comparisons between diverging French and American cultural perspectives.
FCH 441 | INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Taught in Autumn quarter every two years on a rotating basis with FCH 442. This course is a survey of French Literature from the Middle Ages through the seventeenth century (le grand siècle). It treats some of the major authors/texts of the medieval, renaissance and classical periods of French literature and offers readings from a variety of genres: poetry (epic, lay, ballad, sonnet), theater (religious, profane, farce, high drama), and prose (philosophical musings, aphorisms, essays, novel).

The course provides an overview of approximately six hundred years of French literature.

FCH 442 | INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Survey of French literature of the 18th and 19th centuries. Taught in Autumn quarter every two years on a rotating basis with FCH 441. By analyzing works and excerpts from major writings of the French canon, the course treats the progression from the Age of Enlightenment, putting an emphasis on the themes of love and virtue, to pre-Romanticism, and the libertine culture. The course then provides an overview of Romanticism and later nineteenth-century developments such as Symbolism in poetry and modernity. Authors to be read may include Rousseau, Sade, Laclos, Nerval, Hugo, Lamartine, Vigny, Balzac, Sand, Colet, Mme. d’Agouet, Mme. de Stael, and Flaubert.

FCH 445 | THE AFRICAN PRESENCE IN FRANCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course offers a cultural studies perspective on the immigrant populations in France since the end of the colonial empire in Africa. It is designed to increase students’ understanding of immigration in France as experienced by a variety of African communities. Through sociological documentaries, literature, manifestoes, legal documents, music, films and cooking, students will learn about the experiences and reshaped identities of first and second generation immigrants from both Western and Northern Africa. A brief introduction to the history of immigration in France and to the French colonization and subsequent decolonization of Africa will be provided. Countries discussed include Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia, Senegal, Cameroun, and Mali.

FCH 450 | FRENCH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of the language’s sound system and intensive pronunciation practice, this course is designed to introduce students to the structure of the sound system of the French language and--on a practical level--to help them improve their pronunciation. Lectures, discussions, practice sessions and group work are based on a main manual and various handouts as well as recordings of French speakers.

FCH 491 | FRENCH FOR READING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Intensive review of basics of French grammar, vocabulary and sentence structure, for reading knowledge of scholarly articles in French.

FCH 496 | PRACTICUM IN FRENCH INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Supervised practice in language instruction, paired with a mentor instructor in a beginning or intermediate language course. Students observe a class, teach a lesson or lessons, assist in assessment and lesson planning, and complete individualized assignments to develop their skills as classroom language instructors. Repeatable.

FCH 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN FRENCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

FCH 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

FCH 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

**Game Development (GAM)**

GAM 102 | MECHANICS OF GAME DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the design and implementation of core mechanics and game loops for real-time digital games. In order to hone an eye for detail and a deeper understanding of how design decisions ripple out across different systems, this class focusses on a single game genre, such as 2D platforming games, walking simulators, or stealth games. Students will play several games from that genre, analyze their affordances, and develop prototypes of specific subsystems. Topics to be covered include genre history, game feel, interaction design, procedural rhetoric, systems design, common scripting patterns. GAM 240 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 180 | UNREAL ENGINE WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on teaching students the fundamentals of Unreal Engine. By the end of the course the students will build a small game from scratch in the Unreal Engine. No programming knowledge is required to take this course. Students will learn basic concepts of the Unreal Engine, from learning the interface of UE4 to scripting basic behaviors with blueprints. Students will also learn the basics of several different modules in UE4.

GAM 181 | UNITY WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on teaching students the fundamentals of Unity. By the end of the course the students will build a small game from scratch in the Unity Engine. No programming knowledge is required to take this course. Students will learn basic concepts of the Unity Game Engine from learning the interface of Unity to scripting basic behaviors in C#. Students will also learn the basics of several different modules in Unity Engine.

GAM 200 | PLAY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Exploring the concept of “play” from a variety of disciplinary perspectives including sociology, anthropology, psychology, literary and theater studies and the arts, this course discusses “play” as a central force in cultural, social, artistic and personal development. It intends to raise awareness for the ways in which “play” can promote creativity, mental and emotional health, problem solving as well as personal and social change. It analyzes the role of “play” as an element of negotiation and reconciliation between disparate forces within the individual and with others.

GAM 201 | HISTORY OF VIDEOGAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the history of modern interactive entertainment starting with the early developments of the late 1940s up until the present day. The course covers five longitudinal perspectives, or themes. For each theme students will become familiar with notable game titles, events, people, technologies, game mechanics and genres.
GAM 205 | GAMES LITERACY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This lecture course introduces students to the evolving forms, uses, and design of games. Topics covered include the relationship between game design and play, the role of games in fueling the technological imagination, the changing contexts in which games are designed and played (art, social impact, health, education), and the rise of the independent games sector. Students will produce weekly written responses to course material, lead a seminar discussion in small teams, and produce a final written or multimedia paper. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

GAM 206 | HISTORY OF GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
From "The Royal Game of Ur" (2500+ BCE) to "World of Warcraft" (2004), games have been a constant in human history. The forms of games, their experiential qualities, and their cultural significance have varied enormously from era to era and place to place. This class will examine particular games and game genres in their historical context using a case study format. We will focus on "indoor" games, those of chance and skill, as opposed to physical games and sports. The examples will be chosen (i) to have global scope and historic diversity, (ii) to relate to games that students will find familiar, and (iii) to raise particular issues in historical interpretation, the use of primary sources and changing concepts of leisure activity.

GAM 208 | VIRTUAL WORLDS AND ONLINE COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Environments such as social networking sites, multiplayer online games and other online communities are becoming an increasingly large part of how we work, play, and learn. This course introduces the fundamentals for the interdisciplinary study of cyberculture and online social behavior. By examining core scholarship in this area, together with analyzing an existing virtual world, game, or online community, students will learn to research and understand new technologically-enabled social forms as they are emerging. WRD 104 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 224 | GAME DESIGN FOR NON-MAJORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course approaches the study of computer games from three angles: first, as examples of media that can be analyzed and criticized for their thematic elements, formal structure, plot and interactive appreciation; second, as complex software artifacts subject to technological constraints and the product of a labor-intensive design and implementation process; and three as a cultural artifact with behaviors and associations comparable in import to other popular art forms. Students will study the principles of game design and use them both to analyze existing games and to develop their own original game ideas. Students will also learn about the process of game development, starting from the game's narrative concept and moving to consideration of a game's components: the representation of the player, of artifacts, the virtual world that contains them and the interaction between them and the player. GAM 245 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 226 | FUNDAMENTALS OF GAME DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students a practical foundation in game design with a focus on concept development, design decomposition, and prototyping. Using game design theory, analysis, physical prototyping, playtesting, and iteration students learn how to translate game ideas, themes, and metaphors into gameplay, game pitches, and design documents. Students will analyze and recognize play that exists in important games, stories, and other media. GAM 224 or GAM 226 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 228 | ETHICS IN COMPUTER GAMES AND CINEMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Societies function based on normative ethics utilizing common sense to distinguish between ethical and unethical behavior. Most of us are not aware of the underlying theories when arriving at ethical judgments about right and wrong. However, the fast pace of progress in information technologies and digital entertainment creates an environment in which ethical challenges are particularly complex. In the eyes of many, games and movies are violent, offensive and immoral. This course will concentrate on analyzing the impact of digital entertainment on an individual and society. Implications of certain values embedded in games and movies will be discussed. Elements of the ethical code of conduct for a game or movie creator will be formulated. The issue of balancing individual creativity vs. cultural impact, particularly on children, will be discussed.

GAM 229 | PRESENTATION AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
GAM 229 focuses on effective written and oral communication for designers in the professional world and beyond. While covering the basics of writing various design documents from high concepts to production guidelines, and teaching various presentation formats and techniques, GAM 229 aims to raise students' awareness for the "human" aspects of becoming an effective communicator and offers experimental, creative solutions to communication problems, such as team or client issues. Based on psychology research, this course offers insights on what it takes to "hear others" and "be heard" and to create constructive, productive relationships. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

GAM 230 | INTRO TO GAME PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Game development is a big business, and production teams can now exceed one hundred people. This course is an introduction to the production methods used in the game industry, and to the demanding role of the Producer on the game development team. Students will work to develop skills in team building, project presentation, organization, and dealing with people. Subjects covered include scheduling tools, collaborative software, project management, vendor relations, inter-departmental relations, and quality assurance.

GAM 231 | HISTORY AND DESIGN OF ROLE-PLAYING GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Students learn the history of role-playing games and the process of world-building to collaboratively design and develop their own games that advance the genre. Topics include the psychological and social opportunities unique to the genre, as well as its history from tabletop, to live-action and massively multi-player. Class time consists of lectures, workdays, workshops, playtests, and critiques.

GAM 240 | PLAYGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This workshop introduces computer programming to artists and game designers. Programming is an art, but before students can create masterpieces they first need to explore, play, and sketch with code. Students learn basic concepts and techniques of computation and apply these to craft gameplay experiences, improvisational experiments, and software toys. Students will author code from scratch and remix code to complete their weekly projects. No prior programming experience or knowledge is required. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
GAM 244 | GAME DEVELOPMENT I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides students additional theory and practice with an emphasis on game design and storytelling for games. Students continue learning about game development processes and techniques and how to apply advanced game design principles to create components of a 2D game.

GAM 245 | GAME DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course students will develop skills in game design and development through the creation of a 2D digital game designed from a set of client based restrictions. Emphasis will be placed on teamwork and development pipelines for the design and creation of assets and systems. Students will use a combination of prototyping, storytelling, user stories, character breakdowns, system breakdowns and flowcharts in the design portion of the game. We will be using Gamemaker Studio as the engine to develop and implement the game. The goals of all design done in this course will focus around designing for the needs of a client, solving problems identified by the client; and providing transparency via reports and milestone deliverables.

GAM 226 and (GAM 244 or CSC 241 or CSC 243) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 250 | GAME SOUND DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is an introduction to the principles of digital audio and the methods employed to create, edit, and deliver sound for video games. The course examines the place of sound in video games, both artistic and technological. The course will cover the basics of sound in the physical and digital realm, sound effects editing, and sound effects delivery. Lectures, discussions, and videos will be used to examine the art and the process of adding sound to video games. Students will learn to edit sound assignments with Pro Tools and other current technologies.

GAM 250 or POST 124 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 246 | GAME SOUND DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course expands on topics covered in GAM 250. Students will further their knowledge of recording techniques for voiceover, sound effects, and music; editing voiceover and music; and mixing. The course will also introduce audio implementation using Unity. Coursework will utilize the recording studio extensively for in-class and out-of-class work. The course is intended for advanced students who wish to develop their skills and gain more experience in preparing and mixing sound design for video games.

GAM 250 or POST 124 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 316 | SCORING FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students are introduced to elements of music and ways in which these elements may be used to create a musical style that enhances video games. The course emphasizes understanding the function of the score and how it relates to texture, color, and drama in music. Students explore their creativity using the tools available, work on projects of increasing complexity, and complete a score for their own video game as a final project. Listening skills, music vocabulary, and business and legal aspects of the profession are also studied.

GAM 250 or POST 124 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 317 | GAME SOUND DESIGN AND SCORING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is intended to provide practical experience in audio production for video games, as well as to offer the opportunity to create quality materials to include in a demo reel or portfolio. It will build on the background and skills acquired in Game Sound Design 1 and Game Sound Design 2. Students will study the sound designs of different genres of video games, and then complete five projects in which they will be creating the sound designs for games of those genres. A key element of this course will be in-class discussions and critiques of students' work, both to sharpen their sound designing and critical listening skills.

GAM 325 | APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Review of mathematical foundation and techniques needed for the development of 3D graphics and game systems. This class will provide the foundation in linear algebra and 3D geometry required for implementing common tasks in 3D graphics and game systems. Topics include: vectors, matrices, transforms, coordinate changes, projections, intersection.

CSC 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 326 | GAMES WITH A PURPOSE PRE-PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the growing field of Games With A Purpose (GWAP) and its manifold application areas such as health, education, social and personal change, activism, journalism, politics and advertising. After laying the theoretical foundation of games as expressive and persuasive media with transformational power, and establishing a framework for the design and assessment of GWAPs, the course focuses on the conceptualization, prototyping, playtesting and evaluation of concrete, client-based projects for purposes beyond entertainment. Instructor Permission Required.

GAM 392 or GAM 362 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 329 | PHYSICAL PROTOTYPING FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will approach the study of Game Design with a focus on breaking designs into manageable elements and prototyping those elements in order to refine play. Students will learn how to develop game ideas and game systems with a focus on play procedures, rules, and designing for various types of possible players. Prototyping will involve various real world media in addition to paper write-ups and layouts. Students will engage in brainstorming exercises, develop game ideas and systems, and review and repurpose existing game mechanics. This course will help students find the balance between hard (planned logical) design and soft (more organic/emergent) design in order to develop compelling gameplay.

GAM 226 or GAM 244 is a prerequisite for this course.
GAM 330 | ADVANCED GAME PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on the fundamentals covered in earlier courses (GAM230 or IS372/ECT372) by providing a practical, hands-on context in which students can learn the tools and techniques game producers use to manage and organize assets, workflows, tasks, bugs, resources, and personnel. In this course, students combine classroom lectures and lab time to learn production theory, tools, and techniques fundamental to successful game development. Through this experience, students learn the skills and knowledge needed to have an immediate, positive impact on game development. Topics include: the process to refine ideas for game concepts, gameplay, and narrative; quality assurance of subjective elements including gameplay and art; design and art outsourcing pipelines; and feedback strategies and community management.

GAM 230 or IS 372 or ECT 372 is a prerequisite for this class

GAM 333 | THE BUSINESS OF GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course gives an introduction to the business aspects of the game development industry, including development, publishing, distribution and marketing. Subjects covered include game development contracts, milestone-based development, management techniques, marketing, customer and community support, personnel, budgeting, outsourcing, pipelines, and external partnerships.

GAM 229 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 334 | THE BUSINESS OF INDIE GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will explore how to successfully run an indie game company using an arsenal of best practices. Topics include how to write a game design document for marketability and a business plan for an indie studio, as well as how to build and maintain relationships with the media. Students will also gain an understanding of how indie games fit into the game industry as a whole.

GAM 229 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 340 | PRACTICAL SCRIPTING FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop introduces game scripting to artists and game designers. A game script is a short list of commands that control something in a game, such as how a character moves, or an enemy's behavior. Students will learn to read, modify, and author scripts that generate and affect a variety of game elements over the course of weekly projects.

GAM 245 or CSC 241 or CSC 242 or CSC 243 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 341 | INTRODUCTION TO LEVEL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Level design is the art of creating believable environments, stages and missions for video games. This course explores topics including architecture, flow, pacing and puzzles. Using a 3D level editor, students will investigate technical design issues including the construction, texturing, lighting and scripting of modern game levels. The roles, duties and challenges of the level designer will also be discussed.

GAM 245 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 342 | ADVANCED LEVEL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class builds on topics covered in earlier courses, with a focus on creating believable worlds for videogames. This course emphasizes designing large exterior environments, advanced mission scripting, and integrated storytelling. Using a 3D level editor and formal level design process, students create fun, polished, memorable virtual worlds.

GAM 341 or GAM 392 is a prerequisite for this class

GAM 350 | PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course concentrates on Newton's Laws of Motion, kinematics and kinetics. This theory will be applied to problems that a game programmer must understand e.g. collisions between objects, projectiles and their trajectories, real-time simulation of motion. Special objects such as cars, aircraft and ships will be discussed. Students will apply and implement laws of physics.

GAM 372 or (SE 350 and CSC 361) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 351 | EXPRESSIVE AUDIO SCRIPTING IN GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop is for game designers, sound designers and programmers to learn how to creatively use audio in game engines. Students develop skills to effectively shape and manipulate game audio to achieve intended dramatic experiences. Topics include key terms and techniques, industry trends in game audio implementation, and how to advance the medium of games through audio. Students listen and critique each other's work, learning to assess game audio in terms of narrative, aesthetics and quality.

GAM 353 | TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the parsing and conditioning of game related assets for real-time game engines. Topics include the content pipeline, processing or standard file formats using modern API, integration of external tools, run-time file format design, command line and graphical user interfaces.

GAM 372 or (SE 350 and CSC 361) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 355 | SOLO GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students independently create a complete short video game serving as its designer, programmer, and artist. The project is structured around a compressed development cycle that supports an appropriately scoped, polished game. From brainstorming an innovative concept to rapidly prototyping and iterating on gameplay, the course focuses on core gameplay loops and game feel. A survey of noteworthy games developed by single authors in short timeframes provides students with references to draw from.

GAM 340 and GAM 341 are prerequisites for this class

GAM 362 | MAKING DEEP GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop investigates the process of designing games about the human condition. It specifically focuses on the potential of games to tackle profound and abstract ideas (e.g. loyalty, dignity, courage and trust) by way of metaphor and analogy. Assignments will explore metaphorical games, games for persuasion and games for self-expression. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis of personal experiences and how they can be translated systematically into game designs that generate non-typical gameplay content.

GAM 226 or GAM 224 is a prerequisite for this course
GAM 365 | ADVANCED GAME DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a studio course in which students work in teams to design and develop slices of polished small-scale gameplay experiences. The focus is on developing team-based creative and technical processes to produce innovative, engaging, and playable games. Teams will iteratively design and develop two distinct gameplay experiences or “vertical slices.” Each slice will demonstrate an understanding of the role of game mechanics, game art, audio, and technology platform in creating a cohesive and compelling gameplay.  
(GAM 340 and GAM 341) or GAM 355 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 368 | AUGMENTED REALITY GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this workshop students cultivate the skills to design, program, and develop augmented reality (AR) games. Students learn about the unique affordances and design opportunities inherent to the platform. Based on the studio model, each student adopts a role on the development team, such as programmer, designer, and artist, and each is responsible for contributing professional work consistently each week. Because the platform of AR games presents unique challenges to developers (players often feel disoriented or over-tasked) teams first create a dozen AR toys, and build up the most promising experiences into games. Class time consists of lectures, workshops, workdays, playtests, critiques, and class discussions.  
GAM 245 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 369 | VIRTUAL REALITY GAME DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this workshop students cultivate the skills to design, program, and develop VR (virtual reality) games. Students learn about the unique affordances and design opportunities inherent to the platform. Topics include the history of VR, VR art, as well as toy design and development. Students collaboratively develop cutting-edge VR toys and games using the studio model in which each student adopts a professional role on the team such as programmer, designer, and artist. Class time consists of lectures, workshops, workdays, playtests, critiques, and class discussions.  
GAM 245 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 370 | RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This programming class will present the rendering pipeline and basic shader creation. Students will create their own graphics package using a high-level graphics API such as Direct X. Topics covered include illumination techniques, Gouraud and Phong shading, antialiasing techniques, texture mapping, blending and environment mapping.  
GAM 325 and CSC 361

GAM 372 | OBJECT-ORIENTED GAME DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will learn principles and techniques needed to build robust and efficient large scale game software systems. Principles of object-oriented modeling, design, implementation, and testing of large-scale game systems will be emphasized. Topics include design patterns, application frameworks, architectural design, and the applications in the software development process to improve the extensibility, maintainability, and reliability of software systems.  
CSC 361 is a prerequisite for this class

GAM 374 | GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will develop a basic 3D game engine. The focus will be on the implementation challenges and interdependencies between systems such as asset management, rendering, simple collisions, input/output, alarms, etc. Emphasis will be placed on developing the skills needed for robust, efficient, and portable implementation.  
GAM 372 and GAM 325 are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 376 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COMPUTER GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Artificial Intelligence (AI) is one of the essential components of a computer game. The course introduces basic concepts of AI. Emphasis will be placed on applications of AI in various genres of computer games. In the implementation component of this course students will be exposed to the existing AI game engines (middleware), which contain implemented AI algorithms that are ready to be applied into game code. These algorithms include: decision trees, pathfinding, neural networks, and script-driven game object behaviors.  
GAM 372 or (SE 350 and CSC 361) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 377 | GAME ENGINE PROGRAMMING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This class is a continuation of GAM 374. Students develop more complex systems for their 3D game engines: improved collision systems, terrain generation, and particle systems. Other advanced engine services are discussed and students are expected to research and implement one such system: sounds management, lighting system, tiered/broad phase collision system, advanced camera manipulation, etc.  
GAM 374 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 378 | STRATEGY GAMES PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Turn-based and real-time strategy games. Abstract strategy games such as chess, backgammon, and bridge. Game themes and presentation of fantasy, historical and futuristic gaming scenarios. Ethically responsible content and social impact of different cultures, ethnicities, genders on the game play and game audience will be addressed. Game-player resource management. Implementation of strategy engines, 2D presentation and isometric projection.  
GAM 376 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 380 | CONSOLE GAME DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Specialized computers for games with high-end graphics and sound capabilities and other specialized input and output devices form one of the largest game markets. In this advanced programming course students will gain hands-on experience writing and porting code for game consoles.  
CSC 393 and CSC 374 are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 382 | SERIOUS GAMES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explores the role of computer games and simulations for education and training. Topics include: overview of the science of learning, analysis of games for different purposes and types of content, assessment of learning, and learning through game creation. Students will design, implement, and evaluate a serious game. Development of socially responsible and ethical behaviors will be a primary objective.  
GAM 245 is a prerequisite for this class.
GAM 383 | GAME STUDIO DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the development cycle in a large game studio with a focus on pushing out a game targeted towards a commercial platform. The game in question is an ongoing development taking place over a number of years. Students participate quarterly and a public build will be made available at the end of the school year. This class can be taken multiple times but requires permission from the instructor each time. Each student will have a particular role in the studio where they will focus on developing mastery to help build the game over the course of the quarter. Available design roles include: Level Design, Gameplay design, UI Design, Graphic Design, Character Animation, Blueprint Specialist, Balancing, Narrative and Dialog, Writing, Cinemas and cutscenes, Production. Getting into the class requires the student to show a portfolio or display some level of mastery in one of the available areas to participate. This is an experiential learning credit class.

CSC 371 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 391 | GAME PERFORMANCE OPTIMIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This game programming class will focus on developing software to efficiently use the fixed CPU power and resources that are found in today's console and mobile devices. This course will use real-world game examples that demonstrate performance and optimization issues that software architects face in game development. These problems include: performance enhancements through extended matrix instruction set, dynamic memory usages, performance related to increasing run-time systems to very large scale, C++ language enhancements and extensions, algorithms, streaming and profiling. PREREQUISITE(S): (CSC 301 or CSC 383 or CSC 393) and CSC 374.

GAM 392 | GAME MODIFICATION WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will develop skills in game design and development through the construction of a "mod" of an existing game. Emphasis will be placed on the game development life cycle from concept through release, on productivity in a team environment, and on effective project management practices.

GAM 365 or GAM 372 or (ANI 344 and GAM 341) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 394 | GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students work in teams to design and develop a videogame that demonstrates their mastery of game design and development. Additionally, students will reflect on ethical decision making and professional ethics in the game industry. This course and its continuation, GAM 395, must be taken consecutively.

GAM 377 or GAM 392 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 395 | GAME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of GAM 394.

GAM 394 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 397 | TOPICS IN GAME DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics selected by the instructor. Topic varies with each offering. Contact instructor for more information. Prerequisite(s): See syllabus.

GAM 398 | TOPICS IN GAME PROGRAMMING | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. PREREQUISITE(S): See syllabus (variable credit)

GAM 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None (variable credit)

GAM 420 | CREATIVE COMPUTATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students are introduced to the affordances of computers and digital technology as a medium using foundational texts from the discipline of digital media while being introduced to programming. The course teaches students to discover how to effectively and creatively communicate their ideas using accessible coding environments and engines and challenges them to build playful, interactive applications.

GAM 424 | GAME DESIGN WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to both the theory and practice of game design. Students will explore fundamental elements of game design and put these concepts to work in designing, prototyping, playtesting, and developing both physical and computer games. The course will cover formal elements of games, game dynamics, game narratives, and the dramatic components of games. Students will study the game design process including brainstorming, conceptualization, creation of design documentation, and play-testing. PREREQUISITE(S): none.

GAM 425 | APPLIED 3D GEOMETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Review of mathematical foundations and techniques needed for the development of 3D graphics and game systems. This class will provide the foundation in linear algebra and 3D geometry required for implementing common tasks in 3D graphics and game systems. Topics include: vectors, matrices, transforms, coordinate changes, projections, intersection, interpolation and random number generator.

CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 426 | GAME SOUND DESIGN 2 | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will further their knowledge of recording techniques for voiceover, sound effects, and music; editing voiceover and music; and mixing. The course will also introduce audio implementation using Unity. Coursework will utilize the recording studio extensively for in-class and out-of-class work. The course is intended for advanced students who wish to develop their skills and gain more experience in preparing and mixing sound designs for video games.
GAM 427 | SCORING FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students are introduced to elements of music and ways in which these elements may be used to create a musical style that enhances video games. The course emphasizes understanding the function of the score and how it relates to texture, color, and drama in music. Students explore their creativity using the tools available, work on projects of increasing complexity, and complete a score for their own video game as a final project. Listening skills, music vocabulary, and business and legal aspects of the profession are also studied.

GAM 426 is a prerequisite for this course.

GAM 428 | GAME SOUND DESIGN AND SCORING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is intended to provide practical experience in audio production for video games, as well as to offer the opportunity to create quality materials to include in a demo reel or portfolio. It will build on the background and skills acquired in Game Sound Design 2. Students will study the sound designs of different genres of video games, and then complete five projects in which they will be creating the sound designs for games of those genres. A key element of this course will be in-class discussions and critiques of students’ work, both to sharpen their sound designing and critical listening skills.

GAM 430 | ART GAMES BOOTCAMP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students learn to appreciate and advance games as an artistic medium in this bootcamp by making work that is avant-garde in its formal aesthetics or sociopolitical force. Every two weeks students rapidly develop and complete an art game that challenges the conventional wisdom of what games are, how and why we play them, and the role they perform in popular culture.

GAM 440 | GAMES WITH A PURPOSE BOOTCAMP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This game design bootcamp focuses on the rapid yet deliberate creation of short games with a purpose beyond entertainment. Every two weeks, students are expected to deliver a completed game project that addresses a real-life issue, has a clear statement of intent and uses specific properties of games as a medium to achieve its declared purpose.

GAM 450 | PHYSICS FOR GAME DEVELOPERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course concentrates on Newton’s Laws of Motion, kinematics and kinetics. This theory will be applied to problems that a game programmer must understand e.g. collisions between objects, projectiles and their trajectories, real-time simulation of motion. Special objects such as cars, aircraft and ships will be discussed. Students will apply and implement laws of physics.

CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 451 | EXPRESSIVE AUDIO SCRIPTING FOR GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This workshop is for game designers, sound designers and programmers to learn how to creatively use audio in game engines. Students develop skills to effectively shape and manipulate game audio to achieve intended dramatic experiences. Topics include key terms and techniques, industry trends in game audio implementation, and how to advance the medium of games through audio. Students listen and critique each other’s work, learning to assess game audio in terms of narrative, aesthetics and quality. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

GAM 453 | TOOL PROGRAMMING FOR GAME DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the parsing and conditioning of game related assets for real-time game engines. Topics include the content pipeline, processing or standard file formats using modern API, integration of external tools, run-time file format design, command line and graphical user interfaces. Adaptive real-time modification of data structures in game using managed languages (such as C#) reflection will be explored.

CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 462 | RITUAL, MYTH AND GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class focuses on the intersection of ritual, myth, and games, and how they can facilitate personal transformation through contemplation of the “existential givens”: birth, death, freedom, isolation, identity and the “meaning of life”. We will draw on philosophy, anthropology, sociology, spiritual practices, psychotherapy as well as game design, theatre / performance study and fabrication (“making”) to develop an interdisciplinary, creative framework for the design of playful, myth-based, transformational experiences. Our focus is on non-digital and hybrid playspaces to take full advantage of the power of embodiment and physio-psychological immersion in ritual performance and the enactment of myth. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

GAM 470 | RENDERING AND GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This programming class will present the rendering pipeline and basic shader creation. Students will create their own graphics package using a high-level graphics API such as Direct X. Performance issues will be considered as part of the API design. Topics covered include illumination techniques, Gouraud and Phong shading, antialiasing techniques, texture mapping, blending and environment mapping, reflection and hardware instancing.

GAM 425 and CSC 461 are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 475 | REAL - TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Real-time software development. Topics include runtime library construction, abstracting low-level systems, custom data containers, memory tracking, framework development, real-time design patterns, low-level drivers, and graphics engine development. Design and implementation of multi-heap memory management system with aligned allocations with cross heap tracking. Exploration of run-time control of behavior through real-time data driven messaging. Interface development to create a responsive optimized access to abstract data types. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time application (i.e. Graphics engine) that integrates multiple user-developed libraries with real-time constraints.

CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

GAM 476 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR COMPUTER GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Artificial Intelligence (AI) is one of the essential components of a computer game. The course introduces basic concepts of AI. Emphasis will be placed on applications of AI in various genres of computer games. In the implementation component of this course students will be exposed to the existing AI game engines (middleware), which contain implemented AI algorithms that are ready to be applied into game code. These algorithms include: decision trees, pathfinding, neural networks, and script-driven game object behaviors.

CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.
GAM 486 | GAME PROGRAMMING FOR MOBILE DEVICES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course we introduce major mobile hardware platforms and their operating systems. Issues related to game design for handheld devices will be presented. The strong technical component of this course includes game programming for a handheld device with a wireless internet connection enabling multiplayer game architecture. Such concepts as: building a custom game library, multiplayer game programming, infrared, wireless and socket communication between devices will be discussed.

CSC 471 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 491 | GAME PERFORMANCE OPTIMIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This game programming class will focus on developing software to efficiently use the fixed CPU power and resources that are found in today's console and mobile devices. This course will use real-world game examples that demonstrate performance and optimization issues that software architects face in game development. These problems include: performance enhancements through extended matrix instruction set, dynamic memory usages, performance related to increasing run-time systems to very large scale, C++ language enhancements and extensions, algorithms, streaming and profiling. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 400 and CSC 403 and CSC 407.

GAM 499 | TOPICS IN COMPUTER GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Variable topics course in computer game design and development. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Permission of instructor (variable credit)

GAM 520 | GAME DESIGN PROSEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this foundational seminar course, students are exposed to significant written works that examine the medium of games in historical, cultural, and social contexts. Students analyze and interpret games in classroom discussions and written explorations that reveal the meaning and values of games as cultural artifacts. In doing so, they learn to situate their own critical practice within the history of the medium. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 420.

GAM 530 | GAMES STUDIES PROSEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This seminar class introduces students to a broad range of historical and current topics in game studies. It aims to support creative practice by expanding the theoretical foundation established in Game Design Proseminar with additional, deep insight into disciplines that relate to games, play, players, learning, activism, and art. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 520.

GAM 540 | GAME DEVELOPMENT PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces the creation of a term-long project in teams. In contrast to studio classes where students can work alone or with others and decide what games they want to create, the practicum requires students to make games about a specific topic or theme proposed by faculty. This can include a requirement of working with a client, involving subject matter experts in the design process, developing a site-specific art game installation, or working with a novel platform such as a wearable device.

GAM 550 | INCUBATION STUDIO | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students situate their creative practice within historical, aesthetic, and social contexts. This includes an introspective analysis of why they want to design games. Students identify potential research areas or creative catalysts for their thesis projects, conducting research, critiquing and analyzing relevant work, technologies, and reference materials. The final course assignment is a thesis proposal outlining their project plans for Thesis Studio, which each student must get approved by their advisor before entering Thesis Studio. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 530 and GAM 540.

GAM 575 | REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Real-time software development with asset conversion. Topics include offline data conversion, asset packing, data driven application behavior, hierarchy base scene management, profiling and debugging large opaque data, runtime formats for low-level drivers, and advanced visualization techniques. Design and implementation of hierarchy based data systems with dynamic real-time modifications. Exploration of run-time control of behavior through real-time data driven messaging. Implementation of the complete application process: tool creation, asset condition, responsive loading and data driven runtime behavior. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time application (i.e. Animation engine) that integrates large real-time converted data assets with real-time constraints.

GAM 475 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 576 | GPU ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Real-time application GPU development. Topics include GPU pipeline, data parallelization, hierarchy data flow on GPU, asset compression, non-graphics data processing, graphics rendering and data conversion. Design and implementation of parallel GPU applications across multiple GPU cores. Exploration of different parallelization techniques for large (non-graphical) computationally heavy systems. Developing and debugging blind data flow on GPU hardware. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time GPU application (i.e. Skinned Animation rendering engine) that integrates large converted data assets using 100s of parallel GPU cores.

GAM 575 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 575 | REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Real-time software development with asset conversion. Topics include offline data conversion, asset packing, data driven application behavior, hierarchy base scene management, profiling and debugging large opaque data, runtime formats for low-level drivers, and advanced visualization techniques. Design and implementation of hierarchy based data systems with dynamic real-time modifications. Exploration of run-time control of behavior through real-time data driven messaging. Implementation of the complete application process: tool creation, asset condition, responsive loading and data driven runtime behavior. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time application (i.e. Animation engine) that integrates large real-time converted data assets with real-time constraints.

GAM 475 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 597 | TOPICS IN GAME DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Specific topics selected by the instructor. Topic varies with each offering. Contact instructor for more information. PREREQUISITE(S): See syllabus.

GAM 598 | TOPICS IN GAME PROGRAMMING | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)
GEO 101 | ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the history, scope, and breadth of environmental inquiry within Geography. The course will be divided between Physical Geography – that is, the spatial aspects of the Geosystem including the Atmosphere, Hydrosphere, Lithosphere, and Biosphere, and geographical perspectives of and approaches to the Human-Environment, to include Hazards Geography, Resource Geography, Cultural and Political Ecology.

GEO 103 | URBANIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course explores the evolution of urban forms and structures in the United States from the perspective of geography. In addition to studying the historic emergence of the American urban system, the course covers processes and phenomena associated with the spatial organization of housing, transportation, commercial and industrial land-use planning, as well as urban poverty, local governance, and issues of race, gender and sexuality.

GEO 133 | URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course provides an in depth analysis of a Chicago neighborhood, connecting this to wider U.S. trends in urbanization and urban development. Students conduct a research project, through archival study and field work.

GEO 200 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the application and meaning of ‘sustainability’ to our discussion and understanding of cities, urban communities, and the urbanization process. The course conceptualizes sustainability as residing at the intersection of political, economic, social, and ecological thinking and examines its utility and flexibility towards urban form and function. The course pursues the topic of urban sustainability through the lenses of scale (e.g., local vs. global), justice (e.g., social vs. ecological), and diversity (e.g., cultural vs. biotic).

GEO 141 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I: DIGITAL MAPPING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) are now used in fields such as environmental monitoring, marketing, law enforcement, public health, disaster management, and data journalism. Students will learn to make maps, manipulate and query tabular data, work with GPS data, use coordinate systems, and conduct spatial analysis through lectures and hands-on exercises using ArcGIS. The course is the first in a five-course undergraduate GIS certificate. Cross-listed with PSC 201.

GEO 140 | MAPPING WORKSHOP FOR ONLINE STORYTELLING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This 2-credit workshop introduces students from any major to software that provides narrative driven online maps that combine cartography with text and images. Software packages such as ESRI StoryMap, Carto, GoogleMaps, QGIS Cloud and Leaflet will be introduced, with a special focus on accessible and well designed visualizations that can communicate effectively to a wide audience.

GEO 172 | CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How do artists depict the natural world and how does culture contribute to those depictions? For example, how do lyrics and music portray nature, and how is this related to a sense of place and even identity? How do landscapes represented in visual media construct, reinforce, or challenge ideas about a place? What does the design of parks and green space say about cultural values? And how do writers use the natural world in literature to contribute to plot development and create a mood? In this course we will analyze how nature is represented in forms of culture? visual arts, music, design, and literature. Students will learn to critically evaluate how places are understood through these cultural forms, and consider not only the ways that culture shapes these representations, but also the ways that these representations shape or reinforce ideas about the natural world and humans? place in it. We will draw on research in the discipline of geography for our case studies and topics. Since the 1970s, research in geography has analyzed how places and landscapes are represented and understood through the arts, and also how arts and culture manifest themselves in places and landscapes. For example, studies of landscape design and public parks, such as Chicago?s own Lincoln Park, reveal not only cultural values and aesthetic tastes, but also the role played by political power and class hierarchies in the development of such spaces. Utilizing cultural geography resources, students will develop the theoretical skills to examine the nature-culture interface.

GEO 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None (variable credit)

GAM 600 | THESIS STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students demonstrate their abilities as professional contributing artists in the field of games through the completion of a thesis project that advances the medium of games historically, aesthetically, or socially. Students will be required to publically show their thesis work as well as defend it before an appointed committee of faculty knowledgeable in the field. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 550.

GAM 690 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course and its continuation GAM 691, students will work in small teams to design and implement a computer game. The courses must be taken consecutively.

GAM 475 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 691 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Continuation of GAM 690. (variable credit)

GAM 474 or SE 456 are a prerequisite for this class

GAM 695 | MASTER'S GAME RESEARCH STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students interested in a more in-depth study of a particular game area will register for this course and work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on a research project. The work involved may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. Can be taken for up to 8 credit-hours. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 575 and consent of research advisor.

Geography (GEO)

GEO 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None (variable credit)

GAM 600 | THESIS STUDIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students demonstrate their abilities as professional contributing artists in the field of games through the completion of a thesis project that advances the medium of games historically, aesthetically, or socially. Students will be required to publically show their thesis work as well as defend it before an appointed committee of faculty knowledgeable in the field. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 550.

GAM 690 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course and its continuation GAM 691, students will work in small teams to design and implement a computer game. The courses must be taken consecutively.

GAM 475 is a prerequisite for this class.

GAM 691 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO II | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Continuation of GAM 690. (variable credit)

GAM 474 or SE 456 are a prerequisite for this class

GAM 695 | MASTER'S GAME RESEARCH STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students interested in a more in-depth study of a particular game area will register for this course and work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on a research project. The work involved may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. Can be taken for up to 8 credit-hours. PREREQUISITE(S): GAM 575 and consent of research advisor.

GEO 690 | GAME DEVELOPMENT STUDIO I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course provides an in depth analysis of a Chicago neighborhood, connecting this to wider U.S. trends in urbanization and urban development. Students conduct a research project, through archival study and field work.

GEO 172 | CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY: THE NATURE-CULTURE INTERFACE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How do artists depict the natural world and how does culture contribute to those depictions? For example, how do lyrics and music portray nature, and how is this related to a sense of place and even identity? How do landscapes represented in visual media construct, reinforce, or challenge ideas about a place? What does the design of parks and green space say about cultural values? And how do writers use the natural world in literature to contribute to plot development and create a mood? In this course we will analyze how nature is represented in forms of culture? visual arts, music, design, and literature. Students will learn to critically evaluate how places are understood through these cultural forms, and consider not only the ways that culture shapes these representations, but also the ways that these representations shape or reinforce ideas about the natural world and humans? place in it. We will draw on research in the discipline of geography for our case studies and topics. Since the 1970s, research in geography has analyzed how places and landscapes are represented and understood through the arts, and also how arts and culture manifest themselves in places and landscapes. For example, studies of landscape design and public parks, such as Chicago?s own Lincoln Park, reveal not only cultural values and aesthetic tastes, but also the role played by political power and class hierarchies in the development of such spaces. Utilizing cultural geography resources, students will develop the theoretical skills to examine the nature-culture interface.

GEO 101 | ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the history, scope, and breadth of environmental inquiry within Geography. The course will be divided between Physical Geography – that is, the spatial aspects of the Geosystem including the Atmosphere, Hydrosphere, Lithosphere, and Biosphere, and geographical perspectives of and approaches to the Human-Environment, to include Hazards Geography, Resource Geography, Cultural and Political Ecology.

GEO 103 | URBANIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course explores the evolution of urban forms and structures in the United States from the perspective of geography. In addition to studying the historic emergence of the American urban system, the course covers processes and phenomena associated with the spatial organization of housing, transportation, commercial and industrial land-use planning, as well as urban poverty, local governance, and issues of race, gender and sexuality.

GEO 133 | URBAN GEOGRAPHY - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course provides an in depth analysis of a Chicago neighborhood, connecting this to wider U.S. trends in urbanization and urban development. Students conduct a research project, through archival study and field work.

GEO 200 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the application and meaning of ‘sustainability’ to our discussion and understanding of cities, urban communities, and the urbanization process. The course conceptualizes sustainability as residing at the intersection of political, economic, social, and ecological thinking and examines its utility and flexibility towards urban form and function. The course pursues the topic of urban sustainability through the lenses of scale (e.g., local vs. global), justice (e.g., social vs. ecological), and diversity (e.g., cultural vs. biotic).
GEO 201 | GEOPOLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of theories of geopolitics and international relations, the course explores issues of international security and organization, regional integration, and nationalism, state formation and conflict. Historic geopolitical cases from Europe (Northern Ireland, EU, Balkans), the Middle East and North Africa, and the Russian realm, provide opportunities to assess theoretical approaches and profile the security and foreign policy concerns of the U.S. in the new millennium.

GEO 204 | RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religion and geography are fundamentally intertwined. From the establishment of theocratic states that control territory, to the sprawl of US suburbia that has led to megachurches, the role of religion in shaping the earth's cultural landscape is undeniable. Religious beliefs shape geographies - there are places that, through faith, become sacred; elsewhere religious individuals and groups struggle to claim places in the name of their beliefs. This course will examine case studies from around the world to explore the intersection of geography and religion.

GEO 205 | RACE, JUSTICE, AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A theoretical and applied investigation of the social, political, and economic processes influencing the spatial distribution of environmental amenities and harms across the U.S. urban landscape, with particular focus on urban structure and the role of environmental justice struggles in shaping urban policy and the urban landscape.

GEO 206 | BOUNDARIES AND IDENTITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A critical survey of the manner in which social, political, ethnic, gender and racial identities are being constructed by modernity and post-modernity. Cross-listed as INT 206 and PAX 206. Recommended for GEO majors when taught by Professor Nast.

GEO 210 | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores society-environment relations in case studies drawn from around the world. The course focuses on forces destructive to habitat and biospheres, species loss, global warming, and the tension between "modernization" and environmental sustainability.

GEO 211 | BIOGEOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Biogeochemistry is the study of the distribution of plants and animals on the earth's surface, and the historical and ecological factors and human activities responsible. It asks questions such as: Why were placental mammals absent from (pre-European) Australia, while marsupials were abundant? How are current plant species' distributions different from those of the past, and what implications does this have for their ability to respond to global changes? Why have islands sustained so many extinctions compared to landmasses? Why are there so many insect species in the tropics and so few at high latitudes? How are humans changing the distribution and abundances of plant and animals? This course explores these and other such questions. The goal is to understand biodiversity patterns and processes across earth, and how this knowledge can help maintain biological communities in human-dominated, 21st century landscapes.

GEO 215 | INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course charts the economic transformation in the Third World / Global South. The first third of the course examines theories of development and underdevelopment before moving on to a critique of the concept of development as a modernist paradigm using a postcolonial framework. The rest of the course examines the restructuring of the agricultural, manufacturing and service sectors, including the financial sector, in non-Western countries.

GEO 218 | SPAIN AND PORTUGAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A geographical exploration of Spain and Portugal's history, culture, politics and society. This course focuses on critical periods, events, and socio-political forces that substantially influenced these countries and demonstrate their role as one of Europe's key links to Latin America and Africa.

GEO 219 | WOMEN AND SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we will examine the evolving relationship between women and science. There are growing opportunities for and representation of women in scientific fields in many parts of the world, but there are historical contexts that should be considered and remaining challenges that are being addressed. We will begin the course with a review of the scientific method-- what is this process and what about it has enabled it to attain legitimacy as a way of knowing the world? We will also learn about female scientists in the fields of environmental geography and ecology who have broken gender norms and boundaries and made notable scientific contributions. Students will learn through several case studies of both well-known scientists as well as those who are less widely recognized. Finally, we will examine aspects of science and culture that have impacted women's participation and achievements.

GEO 220 | OCEANOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Develops the concepts of physical oceanography. Topics include the chemical and physical properties of seawater, the dynamics of ocean currents and circulations, the physics of water waves and tides, the interaction of the ocean with the atmosphere, the formation of coastlines, and the effects of pollution on the ocean. Cross-listed with PHY 220. LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

GEO 225 | EARTH'S CHANGING CLIMATE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The dynamic atmospheric processes which control day-to-day weather and the longer term processes which determine prevailing climatic conditions are the two principal foci of this course. Special topics include weather systems, climate change, global warming, and human impacts on climate. Cross-listed with PHY 225. LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

GEO 231 | HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of Chicago's urban geography, focusing in detail on topics such as historical geography, industrial development, community development, built environment (i.e., housing/architecture), transportation and neighborhood change. Cross-listed with HST 240 and AMS 240.
GEO 233 | COMPARATIVE URBANISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of non-U.S. urban and planning traditions, through the urban morphological and comparative study of the foundation, and social-political forces that shaped cities such as Paris, St. Petersburg, Istanbul, Bombay-Mumbai, Hong Kong, and Mexico City.

GEO 240 | HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course explores the history of mapmaking as a dimension and expression of the intellectual, scientific, technological, and political transformation of society. Focusing primarily on Europe and North America, the course covers the prevailing schools of thought and practitioners, and the structures and forces that shaped them. The course includes hands-on study of archival quality maps in DePaul's Special Collections and other regional institutions. Short field trip to the Newberry Library required.

GEO 242 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS II: COMMUNITY GIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intermediate-level course focusing on applications of GIS for community development. Students conduct real-world GIS projects for community organizations in Chicagoland. Students will learn to design and create geographic information products that meet community partners' needs through the process of proposing, defining, and implementing GIS projects in collaboration with community partners. The course teaches an intermediate-level GIS skills, including address geocoding, spatial join, proximity analysis, and density mapping. Instruction is accomplished through lectures and hands-on exercises using ArcGIS.

GEO 243 | EARTH OBSERVATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Earth observation is the gathering of information about the planet via remote sensing technologies. This introductory level course covers how images of Earth are acquired via satellite and airborne sensors as well as how to process and interpret them to better understand our planet. The fundamentals of geospatial technology and introductory satellite-based remote sensing algorithms will be taught via lectures and hands-on labs.

GEO 260 | GLOBALIZATION AND RESOURCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of globalization and the politics and flow of natural resources between the developed and developing world, especially since World War II. Using case studies from around the world, the course introduces students to competing paradigms of environmental and resource destruction and to the complexities and contingencies of social and environmental change in the "new" global economy.

GEO 266 | WORLD ECONOMY: STATES, MARKETS AND LABOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to competing economic and political frameworks that analyze the interaction of states, markets and societies. The overall theme of the course is the spread of capitalism and the tandem disembedding of economic relations from social relations beginning with the Industrial Revolution in the 18th century through to the early 21st century.

GEO 269 | CULTURAL AND POLITICAL ECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces students to the theoretical foundations and evolution of critical Political Ecolog and its assessment of environmental change and social vulnerability in the developing world. The course traces the history of the discipline to its early roots in geography, anthropology, and ecology and tracks its emergence as a theoretically sophisticated critique of the global spread of economic development and environmental policy.

GEO 299 | KNOWLEDGE, PLACE AND POWER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the social construction of knowledge through the historic evolution of geographic thought. This class interrogates geography's role in how space and place have been created to support existing hierarchies, and how geographic thought has evolved to contest these hierarchies. Students will engage with a variety of intellectual frameworks such as positivism, Marxism, feminism, postcolonial theory, and poststructuralism, among others.

GEO 300 | GEOGRAPHICAL INQUIRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in depth exploration of modern debates within geography. Students prepare their own geographic research project and participate at a regional conference.

GEO 301 | ECONOMIC INEQUALITY AND POLITICAL TRAUMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The term trauma has been deployed in many parts of the world in the context of the rise of populist movements as voting blocs, without constructing a coherent conceptual framework for understanding how the concept of trauma explains political phenomena such as electoral outcomes. This course provides a framework for understanding how historical legacies, economic inequality and contemporary political contexts are linked.

GEO 310 | GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Green Infrastructure (GI) goes beyond the conventional conservation efforts of creating and maintaining national and state parks and wildlife refuges. Instead, GI promotes conservation that takes place at different spatial scales to create a network of open spaces out of existing open spaces and green corridors as well as offering strategies for constructing green spaces out of abandoned urban spaces.

GEO 315 | THE STATE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the role of the state in economic growth. The first half of the course studies the historical background, theory and criticism of the role of the state in economic growth, including the transitional economies of post-Communist countries. The second half examines case studies from different Asian and Eastern and Central European countries in the key moments of the incorporation of those states and their societies into the globalized economy. Some topics covered include corruption, transitioning informal economies and industrial policy.

GEO 316 | THE EUROPEAN UNION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An integration of political geographic and international relations perspectives on European integration: Special emphases on political philosophies and theories of integration, the geopolitics of block formation and enlargement, institutional structure, the evolution of policies, and the future directions of the European Union. Cross-listed with PSC 340 and IRE 106.
GEO 330 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces transportation geography and explores the characteristics of sustainable transportation systems. From electric vehicles to new services like car and bike sharing, the course examines the role that transportation plays in environmental, social, and economic sustainability. Students will learn about current issues in urban transportation (both passenger and freight), and receive an introduction to tools and techniques used by transportation planners, e.g., Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Formerly GEO 230.

GEO 333 | URBAN PLANNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A seminar on the intellectual history and theories of urban planning and design, and their application in urban settings in the U.S. and abroad. Systematic study of case studies leads to the investigation of current urban planning issues in Chicago.

GEO 334 | URBAN/CITY DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces the study of ?city/urban design? ? one of the building professions, which include architecture, landscape architecture, sculpture, and land design ? from a distinctly geographic perspective. It addresses the evolution of concepts, ideas, and practices of the urban design profession through case studies, and discusses design? impacts on the quality of urban life, and the city?s ?legibility,? access, and equity. This, primarily, studio/skills-based course introduces students to key techniques shared by the building professions: ?figure-ground? and perspective drawing, urban sketching, georeferencing, ?rephotography,? site analysis, 3D object design and printing, and physical model-building.

GEO 335 | GEODESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course builds on Geography?s considerable geotechnology curriculum (GIS and remote sensing) to deliver a survey of emerging theories of, and evolving practices in Geodesign. Described as a platform for organizing project conceptualization and decision-making, site analysis, design requirements, stakeholder participation and collaboration, design modeling, simulation, realization, and evaluation, Geodesign is a new, strategic, interdisciplinary field of professional practice with critical applications for engineering-intensive urban and regional planning projects. Project planning and decision-making require the consideration of a broad range of information, concepts, and tools that entangle earth and human system inputs. Geodesign integrates data analytical needs of building professions (architecture, landscape architecture, urban design, and land design), regulatory fields (urban and environmental planning), environmental sciences, and engineering into a decision-making and plan realization platform that is built with special consideration to a project?s geospacial structure.

GEO 339 | TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE AND URBANISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Cities are changing dramatically as a result of the accelerated circulation of finance capital worldwide, the emergence of new information and data visualization technologies, the expansion of credit, the ceaseless retrenchment of population groups inside and around cities, and the emergence of new architectural and planning paradigms. The course explores and researches aspects of these transformative processes and their impacts on race, class, economic prosperity, and the contingencies of quality of urban life. A significant research and writing project is required in this specialist high-level course.

GEO 340 | PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The course examines applications of GIS to digital humanities. The course focuses on techniques for processing geospatial data and making maps from sources related to humanities subject using a popular open source GIS software, QGIS. The course examines digital humanities projects that use GIS, and ways to deal with challenges to work with humanities data in addition to fundamentals of GIS. Students will learn techniques for map design, image georeferencing, mapping texts, mapping changes, and mapping qualitative data. The class is largely conducted through lectures and hands-on activities in a GIS laboratory.

GEO 343 | EARTH OBSERVATION II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course incorporates imagery from satellite and airborne sensors to teach intermediate-level remote sensing techniques for earth observation. There will be an emphasis on conducting computationally intensive remote sensing tasks (such as machine learning) and using programming languages to efficiently process images. The course culminates in a self-directed remote sensing research project. Prereq. GEO 243.

GEO 344 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS III: SPATIAL ANALYSIS FOR SUSTAINABILITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An advanced-level course. Students conduct spatial analysis into sustainability issues of their interest. Students will learn techniques for suitability analysis, point pattern analysis, network analysis, and spatial interpolation with GIS. Instruction is accomplished through lectures and hands-on computer lab exercises using ArcGIS.

GEO 345 | PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Knowledge of a scripting language is a valuable skill for GIS analysts. Students will learn the basics of Python (a programming language), including script writing and implementation. By completing this course, students should be able to manipulate GIS data, automate GIS work flows, and develop customized GIS tools by writing script in Python in ArcGIS. The class is largely conducted through hands-on activities in a GIS laboratory. 

GEO 141 or PSC 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

GEO 346 | GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Spatial data visualization and GIS applications are increasingly at the forefront of health data analysis. This course will examine health data using GIS and topics will be drawn from GIS applications that explore epidemiology, local and global health inequalities, and the role of GIS in public health, using data visualization, network and site analysis, and applied GIS research techniques. Cross-listed with GEO 446.

GEO 141 or PSC 201 is a prerequisite for this class.
GEO 347 | WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This project-oriented course will enable students to independently develop Web-based Geographic Information Systems (GIS) applications. The course introduces current developments in Web GIS technologies, their applications, and advanced cartography skills. Students will learn how to use Web GIS mapping tools and how to publish web-enabled interactive maps using commercial internet map servers (e.g., ArcGIS Online or ArcGIS for Server) and other cloud-based technologies. Students will be introduced to Application Programming Interfaces (e.g., JavaScript API) and open source tools, and will develop customized Web GIS applications such as spatial data models. Cross-listed with GEO 447. GEO 141 or PSC 201 is a prerequisite for this class.

GEO 348 | SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Data that carry location markers have become prevalent. Examples include demographic data from census, crime incidents through open government, location traces from smartphones, imagery from satellite, and pollution data from sensors. There will be more needs for spatially integrating and analyzing data to make better sense of and make connection among data. The course examines fundamental concepts and methods for spatial data science through a series of activities for creating, exploring, wrangling, and analyzing spatial data. Topics include web scraping, geocoding, exploratory spatial data analysis, spatial data quality, regionalization, and hot spot detection. The course focuses on creating reproducible workflow for spatial data science projects using relevant Python libraries with a Jupyter Notebook that enables interactive computing on the web. GEO 345 or CSC 241 or the permission of instructor is the prerequisite of GEO 348. GEO 345 or GEO 445 or CSC 241 or CSC 242 or CSC 401 or with instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

GEO 350 | WORLD OF WINE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An analysis of the geographical factors that influence the global production and distribution of wine. Students must be 21 years of age or older.

GEO 351 | GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
While the need for food is universal, geographies of food production, distribution and consumption are anything but even. This leads to multiple issues of food injustice at a variety of scales. This course critically examines the contemporary global food system with the goal of providing students with skills and knowledge to engage in food justice activism. Students study the development of food systems and how inequalities have emerged in production, distribution and consumption. The course then explores food justice movements including the emergence of alternative food networks in the U.S and internationally. Assignments may engage students in local food projects and or/advocacy campaigns.

GEO 369 | RISKS, HAZARDS AND NATURAL DISASTERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is about the interaction of humans with extreme natural and anthropogenic events like storms, earthquakes and climate change. We will examine how people become vulnerable to such events, how they are affected by them, how they contribute to causing them, how they cope - or fail to cope - and what they do when existing adjustments are unsuccessful. You will learn how disasters are the product of multiple and interacting forces; biophysical processes are only part of the equation. We will explore how livelihoods, places and institutions come together to create hazardous situations and disastrous outcomes. We will look at trends in hazards and losses, and the distribution of vulnerability and hazard impacts within and across populations and places. For a variety of global environmental and social reasons, losses from hazards and disasters are projected to increase at increasing rates into the foreseeable future. Hazards and the disasters they generate, thus, are inherently engaging subjects. They also depend on a multidisciplinary approach for their investigation and mitigation, bringing in the insights of natural scientists, social scientists, engineers, planners, emergency managers, first responders, and others. Geography is a very active discipline in the investigation of hazards, with its physical science, social science, and mapping traditions, as well as its ability to integrate these very different conceptual approaches with practical applications at all stages of the disaster cycle.

GEO 391 | STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS FOR GIS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines statistical concepts and techniques that are applied to geographic problems. Topics include descriptive statistics and inferential statistics geared toward working with geographic data in GIS. Students will learn techniques for summarizing variables, testing difference of means, spatial autocorrelation, hot spot analysis, and correlation analysis through lectures and hands-on exercises using statistics and GIS software.

GEO 398 | INTERNSHIP | 1-6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course combines academic study with practical experience obtained through work in an extramural internship setting. The internship course requires academic output in the form of a research journal, paper, or other project.

GEO 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intensive study of a topic of special interest. Private conferences with instructor of supervised reading and research. Variable credit. Junior or Senior standing and department consent are a prerequisite for this class.

GEO 430 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course introduces transportation geography and explores the characteristics of sustainable transportation systems. From electric vehicles to new services like car and bike sharing, the course examines the role that transportation plays in environmental, social, and economic sustainability. Students will learn about current issues in urban transportation (both passenger and freight), and receive an introduction to tools and techniques used by transportation planners, e.g., Geographic Information Systems (GIS).
GEO 433 | URBAN PLANNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A seminar on the intellectual history and theories of urban planning and design, and their application in urban settings in the U.S. and abroad. Systematic study of case studies leads to the investigation of current urban planning issues in Chicago.

GEO 440 | PLACES, HUMANITIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course explores the issues raised by digital humanities in art history through a specific focus on the digital mapping of art historical questions. Students will focus on advanced discussions of digital mapping but also apply these theoretical and methodological concerns to art historical problems. Students will learn techniques of map design, mapping texts, mapping changes, and mapping qualitative humanities data as they develop their own historical project.

GEO 441 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will focus on applications of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to community studies and community development. As an amalgam of information technologies (e.g. database management, Web 2.0) and earth measurement technologies (e.g. global positioning systems, remote sensing), GIS is rapidly entering the realm of community development. The course will explain how GIS works; enable students to learn techniques including mapping, spatial analysis, and data management; and provide students with the opportunity to apply GIS to community development. Cross-listed with MPS 552.

GEO 442 | GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) FOR SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An intermediate-level GIS course focusing on the application of GIS skills to real-world problems. Students as a group will conduct GIS projects that are proposed by community-based organizations (CBOs) that work towards promoting sustainability in Chicagoland. Topics include remote sensing, GPS, geocoding, hot spot detection, spatial interpolation, and network analysis. The course also explores case studies on using GIS for sustainable urban development. PREREQUISITE(S): GEO 441 or MPS 552 (GIS for Community Development).

GEO 445 | PROGRAMMING IN PYTHON FOR GIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Knowledge of a scripting language is a valuable skill for GIS analysts. Students will learn the basics of Python (a programming language), including script writing and implementation. By completing this course, students should be able to manipulate GIS data, automate GIS workflows, and develop customized GIS tools by writing script in Python in ArcGIS. The class is largely conducted through hands-on activities in a GIS laboratory. Cross-listed with GEO 345.

GEO 441 or MPS 552 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

GEO 446 | GIS ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Spatial data visualization and GIS applications are increasingly at the forefront of health data analysis. This course will examine health data using GIS and topics will be drawn from GIS applications that explore epidemiology, local and global health inequalities, and the role of GIS in public health, using data visualization, network and site analysis, and applied GIS research techniques.

GEO 441 or MPS 552 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

GEO 447 | WEB GIS AND SPATIAL DATA VISUALIZATION ON THE WEB | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This project-oriented course will enable students to independently develop Web-based Geographic Information Systems (GIS) applications. The course introduces current developments in Web GIS technologies, their applications, and advanced cartography skills. Students will learn how to use Web GIS mapping tools and how to publish web-enabled interactive maps using commercial internet map servers (e.g., ArcGIS Online or ArcGIS for Server) and other cloud-based technologies. Students will be introduced to Application Programming Interfaces (e.g., JavaScript API) and open source tools, and will develop customized Web GIS applications such as spatial data models. Cross-listed with GEO 347.

GEO 441 or MPS 552 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

GEO 448 | SPATIAL DATA SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Data that carry location markers have become prevalent. Examples include demographic data from census, crime incidents through open government, location traces from smartphones, imagery from satellite, and pollution data from sensors. There will be more needs for spatially integrating and analyzing data to make better sense of and make connection among data. The course examines fundamental concepts and methods for spatial data science through a series of activities for creating, exploring, wrangling, and analyzing spatial data. Topics include web scraping, geocoding, exploratory spatial data analysis, spatial data quality, regionalization, and hot spot detection. The course focuses on creating reproducible workflow for spatial data science projects using relevant Python libraries with a Jupyter Notebook that enables interactive computing on the web. GEO 445 or CSC 402 or the permission of instructor is the prerequisite of GEO 448.

GEO 445 or CSC 402 or with instructor permission is a prerequisite of this class.
GER 101 | BASIC GERMAN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
GER 101 is the first quarter of the first-year college German sequence. It introduces the students to the study of language and culture of German speaking countries. The course focuses on the development of all four critical language skills—listening, reading, writing and speaking—while also introducing aspects of German-speaking societies that differ from American society. In-class work will be devoted primarily to communication activities, so that students will be able to utilize the structures and vocabulary you learn to express themselves meaningfully and to function in a German-speaking setting. To maximize each student’s engagement with the language, students will be talking and listening to each other as much as to the instructor. At the end of the three-course sequence, students will be in command of the basic elements of German language and culture, and should be able to function with relative ease in German-speaking countries. Students will be able to comprehend and engage in basic conversations, write clearly and effectively in German, and read simple but genuine texts.

GER 102 | BASIC GERMAN II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
GER 102 is the second quarter of the first-year college German sequence. It continues to introduce the students to the study of language and culture of German speaking countries. The course focuses on the development of all four critical language skills—listening, reading, writing and speaking—while also introducing aspects of German-speaking societies that differ from American society. In-class work will be devoted primarily to communication activities, so that students will be able to utilize the structures and vocabulary to express themselves meaningfully and to function in a German-speaking setting. To maximize each student’s engagement with the language, students will be talking and listening to each other as much as to the instructor. At the end of the three-course sequence, students will be in command of the basic elements of German language and culture, and should be able to function with relative ease in German-speaking countries. Students will be able to comprehend and engage in basic conversations, write clearly and effectively in German, and read simple but genuine texts.

GER 103 | BASIC GERMAN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
GER 103 is the third quarter of the first-year college German sequence. It continues to introduce the students to the study of language and culture of German speaking countries. The course focuses on the development of all four critical language skills—listening, reading, writing and speaking—while also introducing aspects of German-speaking societies that differ from American society. In-class work will be devoted primarily to communication activities, so that students will be able to utilize the structures and vocabulary to express themselves meaningfully and to function in a German-speaking setting. To maximize each student’s engagement with the language, students will be talking and listening to each other as much as to the instructor. At the end of the three-course sequence, students will be in command of the basic elements of German language and culture, and should be able to function with relative ease in German-speaking countries. Students will be able to comprehend and engage in basic conversations, write clearly and effectively in German, and read simple but genuine texts.

GER 101S | BASIC GERMAN I FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the GER 101 and the first half of GER 102.)
The first half of beginning German. The basic elements of the German language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of German expression.

GER 102S | BASIC GERMAN II FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the second half of GER 102 and all of GER 103.)
The second half of beginning German. Further work on the basic elements of the German language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of German expression.
GER 104 | INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the first quarter of second-year college German, and emphasizes language as communication in real-life situations and as a means to immerse ourselves in the cultures of German-speaking countries. Though students will review and perfect their knowledge of German grammar throughout the year, they will focus on the perfection of the four language skills reading, writing, listening and speaking. Students will have ample opportunities to express themselves in German, acquire basic discussion strategies, and gain insight into many aspects of the contemporary cultures and societies of German-speaking countries. GER 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 105 | INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second quarter of second-year college German, and emphasizes language as communication in real-life situations and as a means to immerse ourselves in the cultures of German-speaking countries. Though students will review and perfect their knowledge of German grammar throughout the year, they will focus on the perfection of the four language skills reading, writing, listening and speaking. Students will have ample opportunities to express themselves in German, acquire basic discussion strategies, and gain insight into many aspects of the contemporary cultures and societies of German-speaking countries. GER 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 106 | INTERMEDIATE GERMAN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This video-based course is designed to develop and expand skills in German and explore ideas, cultural topics and themes from the German-speaking world. Course activities will include: learning from authentic video clips and films; visiting (in textbook and video) various cities and regions in the German-speaking world, exploring the variety and the similarities; practicing skills in German by discussing cultural issues and authentic readings; interpreting graphics and charts on topics of German culture; structured listening and writing practice; reading literary and nonliterary texts of increasing difficulty; summarizing verbally and in writing what is read, heard, and learned; writing compositions and short texts of various types; researching a topic; preparing and presenting results to the class (oral and written). GER 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 130 | MOLILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

GER 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GER 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GER 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GER 201 | ADVANCED GERMAN I: COMING TO TERMS WITH THE PAST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The third year of German focuses on four primary linguistic skills: comprehension, reading, writing and speaking. Development in each of these areas is achieved through the introduction, consideration, and analysis of longer German stories, increasingly complex discussions of said texts, and the review, and hopefully ultimate mastery, of various vocabularies and advanced-level grammar. Ample time will be devoted to speaking and developing oral proficiency in class as well. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 202 | ADVANCED GERMAN II: READING THE FOREIGN/FOREIGN READING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The third year of German continues strengthening four primary linguistic skills: comprehension, reading, writing and speaking. The main goal is to achieve oral proficiency. Ample time will be devoted to speaking and developing oral proficiency in class as well. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 203 | ADVANCED GERMAN III: THE UNCANNY AND THE SELF | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The third year of German continues strengthening four primary linguistic skills: comprehension, reading, writing and speaking. The main goal is oral proficiency. Ample time will be devoted to speaking and developing oral proficiency in class as well. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 272E | WORKING THROUGH THE PAST: MEMORY AND MEMORIAL IN GERMANY AND THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. How does a shattered nation come to terms with its past? Recent events in the U.S. have revealed the depth of our societal divides, especially in the debate over memory and memorials. But these are not uniquely American questions: other places have navigated a reckoning with their own traumatic pasts. Philosopher Susan Neiman, author of "Learning from the Germans: Race and the Memory of Evil," calls Germany's relationship to its history "grown up." The German project of "coming to terms with the past"?that is, the decades-long process of confronting its record of Nazism and working through the trauma of the Holocaust?reflects this "grown up" relationship to history, one that integrates the question of guilt and responsibility into the national story. This process, while always unfinished, has helped Germany reshape its identity to become what it is today: a harbor for refugees, a global leader in green energy, and a model social welfare and educational system. In this course, we'll learn about Germany's process of coming to terms with the past?what it consists of, how it was initiated, and how it informs Germans' self-understanding today?and ask, how can a country acknowledge its guilt while also building its future? How do individual Germans incorporate the idea of collective guilt into their understanding of themselves? What kinds of people and events has Germany chosen to remember in monuments and memorials? And what kind of work remains to be done in Germany in relation to its history? In short: what can we learn from the Germans about coming to terms with the American past? Note to German students: this course is taught in English and does not replicate the content of GER 201.
GER 274E | REVOLUTION ON THE STAGE: BERLIN, EPIC THEATER, AND THE 20TH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. One of the most influential thinkers of the twentieth century, the revolutionary Marxist playwright Bertolt Brecht was witness to the crises that defined his age: the First and Second World Wars, the postwar division of Germany into East and West, and more personally, his own exile in the U.S. during the Nazi regime. Brecht criticized the changing face of Europe and the world in his writing, and his ideas about war and pacifism, capitalism, religion, fascism, inequality, and exile feel remarkably relevant today. In this course, we'll think about those ideas as we learn about Brecht's radical transformation of the stage, manifested in the theory of Epic Theater and the "Alienation/ Estrangement Effect" two concepts that promoted critical distance and political awareness in the theater instead of the traditional focus on identification and catharsis. Berlin was highly progressive and experimental in the "Golden Twenties," and we'll also discuss the artistic, political, and social milieu there that informed Brecht's activist art: his work is characterized by collaborations with artists and musicians, and many of his plays feature musical pieces informed by jazz and the cabaret. We'll consider Brecht in exile, too, and think about the ways that his experiences as a displaced person shaped his writing and relate to current discussions about borders and belonging. Finally, we'll explore the question of Brecht's continued relevance and why his ideas still resonate with contemporary audiences. To that end, this course will include viewings and excursions, including visits to theaters and concert venues for live performances when possible.

GER 275 | EXORCISM, MESMERISM, PSYCHOANALYSIS: THE GERMAN UNCONSCIOUS MIND | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is taught in English. Using the wrong word while speaking or writing, jokes, free association, dreams, listening to regressed patients? on the couch,? all of which are deeply rooted in specific cultural times and places?these are the traditional means for exposing and learning about the workings of the unconscious mind, considered by Freudian psychoanalysis to be the repository of instinctually driven thoughts, fantasies, and inclinations that put individual people in conflict with societal expectations. This course examines closely those means and the conclusions drawn from them by Sigmund Freud and his followers. The course also gives consideration to the work of two important early but unwitting experimentations with the unconscious?demonic exorcism as practiced by German priest Johann Joseph Gassner and ?magnetic sleep? (now seen as a precursor to hypnosis) as practiced by Austrian physician Franz Anton Mesmer. This appraisal will allow us to debate the thesis of whether an engagement with the unconscious mind results in new or re-conceptualizations of the individual by societal institutions such as the church and mainstream medicine, so that the formerly chronically ill are by turns seen to be possessed, in need of redistribution of ?magnetic fluid,? neurotic, hysterical, or simply understood to be children within adults. We conclude by reviewing the psychoanalytic tool and human faculty of Einfühlung, or empathy, which, rather than just meaning feeling sorry for another person, is used clinically to perceive through feeling and sensation what another person feels without necessarily having had even remotely similar experiences. Freud borrowed this idea from Romantic-era theories and methods for translating literature.

GER 276E | GREEN GERMANY: NATURE AND THE GERMAN MIND | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. For decades, Germany has been considered an environmental trailblazer: it's a leader in developing sustainable and renewable energies; politically, its Green Party is ascendant, with real representation in the German parliament; and as of 2019, half of Germany's energy came from renewable sources. In many ways, green technologies are affordable options for individual consumers around the world because of the investments made by Germany in the 1990s and early 2000s. How has Germany managed to create an energy policy that other countries, including the U.S., have failed to attain? This course attempts to answer this question by first considering the German relationship to nature and how it changed over time: from the earliest Germanic tribes and their ancient nature worship, to the German Romantics and their conception of nature as something overpowering and sublime; to Nazi Germany, where nature became associated with ideas of race and belonging; and finally, to today's German brand of environmentalism, which perceives nature as an endangered thing to be conserved and protected. We'll look at these phases through the perspective of thinkers and scientists who influenced the place of science in the world, including Alexander von Humboldt, Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, and Albert Einstein. This will give us an idea of the cultural context from which Germany approaches nature and the environment today, so that we can understand why it has been compelled to move toward a more sustainable future. Finally, we'll connect these ideas to real-life experiences: we'll speak and meet with representatives from "green" German companies here in Chicago in order to better understand the science and technology behind "Green Germany" now.

GER 277E | COFFEEHOUSES AND CULTURE IN TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is taught in English. Using the wrong word while speaking or writing, jokes, free association, dreams, listening to regressed patients? on the couch,? all of which are deeply rooted in specific cultural times and places?these are the traditional means for exposing and learning about the workings of the unconscious mind, considered by Freudian psychoanalysis to be the repository of instinctually driven thoughts, fantasies, and inclinations that put individual people in conflict with societal expectations. This course examines closely those means and the conclusions drawn from them by Sigmund Freud and his followers. The course also gives consideration to the work of two important early but unintentional experimentations with the unconscious?demonic exorcism as practiced by German priest Johann Joseph Gassner and ?magnetic sleep? (now seen as a precursor to hypnosis) as practiced by Austrian physician Franz Anton Mesmer. This appraisal will allow us to debate the thesis of whether an engagement with the unconscious mind results in new or re-conceptualizations of the individual by societal institutions such as the church and mainstream medicine, so that the formerly chronically ill are by turns seen to be possessed, in need of redistribution of ?magnetic fluid,? neurotic, hysterical, or simply understood to be children within adults. We conclude by reviewing the psychoanalytic tool and human faculty of Einfühlung, or empathy, which, rather than just meaning feeling sorry for another person, is used clinically to perceive through feeling and sensation what another person feels without necessarily having had even remotely similar experiences. Freud borrowed this idea from Romantic-era theories and methods for translating literature.
GER 278E | MAKING GRIMMS' FAIRY TALES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. Fairy tales spark our imaginations and inspire great artists in a variety of mediums from around the world, whether in commercial format like Disney or in illustrations that speak to sides of human nature that can make us uncomfortable. Of these tales, Grimm’s Children’s and Household Tales (known to us today as “Grimm’s Fairy Tales”) are some of the most powerful for how they use predictable narrative outcomes to give space to conflicts of power, gender, generational difference, and class. This course takes on all these issues while reading in English translation all 156 tales in the original edition of the fairytale collection. People who think they know these stories are in for a wild ride (for starters, they were originally never intended for children) as we peel back the layers of meaning in the tales and consider how and why the Grimm Brothers turned the stories they collected into now-familiar fairy tales: a process which may have originated in dedication to German nature and nation, but has been seen by some as a harbinger of Nazi fascism.

GER 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GER 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GER 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GER 301 | ORIGINS OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE TO 1600 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The modern understanding of the German nation has its origins in a number of tribes that emerged from southern Scandinavia and northern Germany before the Common Era. This course will trace the development of “Germany” (a term that was not commonly used until the 1500s) in the Medieval period and into the 16th century, when Martin Luther and his 95 Theses initiated the movement that would later be known as the Protestant Reformation. In the exploration of this history, and of the evolution of the German language, students will read representative works of literature which will question the category of literature altogether. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 302 | PLAY, PERSONALITY, AND POLITICS IN SCHILLER’S LETTERS ON ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Dramatist, playwright, and critic Friedrich Schiller used publicly published letters to experiment with and articulate his understanding of the value and function of art in the ordinary lives of human beings. His minute examination led him to grand claims that range widely beyond art in the narrow sense. This course traces three of them while reading the entirety of the letters and considering the impact of the medium he used in his thinking—letters ostensibly written to one person but made available to a wider public. In so doing we’ll investigate the claim that play, personality, and politics result in and extend from a type of coherence that has its origin in early life. Schiller writes that human beings only play when being human “in the fullest sense of the word,” a statement which points us toward the role of art as a process of amplification, or something that “makes full.” GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 303 | INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE III: FROM 1850 TO PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Literature from 1850 to the present. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 304 | WORD-SCRIPT-STAGE-WORLD: DAS THEATER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to familiarize students with some of the outstanding dramas written in German speaking countries during the last half century. Students will explore dramas that ignited hot public debates on account of their weighty topics, science and ethics, or science as power, more precisely, political power. “What do scientific discoverers do when they feel responsibility towards the world?” Towards the end of the 20th century, and with the rise of critical feminist thought, the fierce satirical drama of the Nobel Prize winning Austrian playwright Elfriede Jelinek on science, and the power games of gender garners attention. Her work and those of other artists will be explored. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 305 | COMPOSING REALITY: WRITING IN GERMAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics include: prose from 1600 to Goethe; from the Romantic to the Realistic periods; prose of the 20th century. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 306 | THE NOVELLE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
From Goethe to Grass. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 307 | FROM SOUND TO STRUCTURE: GERMAN POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Instead of treating poems as potentially boring puzzles that can only be solved with some piece of arcane knowledge not available to average people, this course approaches the history of poems written in German by focusing on the various tools available to poets. What if sound (the sound of individual words but also the cumulative sound, including tone, which words make when put in a certain order) were more important than meaning or expression? What if lines, rather than sentences, made for a more reliable unit of composition? What if metaphor and simile actually created relationships between different things rather than those relationships existing prior to the poem? Students will be expected to experiment with these techniques themselves, and we will use our focus on those techniques as a constant that takes us through the periods comprising literary history in German-speaking countries. The variety of these periods, taken together, should serve to keep the subject matter lively. Even if the materials sacrifice depth for breadth, the course will reserve time for such luminaries as the Minnesingers, Holderlin, Goethe & Schiller, Trakl, Rilke, Brecht, Bachmann, and others, while touching on occasional oddballs like Heinz Herbeck and contemporaries such as Monika Rinck and Nora Gomringer. The aims of this course are to be better able to experience poems rather than decode them, and to situate them in their literary classification.
GER 308 | GOETHE AND HIS ERA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores one of the great, canonical works of German literature, Goethe's peculiar and provocative interpretation of the legendary figure of Dr. Faustus. By spending an entire quarter with this one text, students have time to gain a thorough appreciation for its depth, complexity, and poetic excellence. Classroom discussions will focus in part on a close reading of the text in its various dimensions: characterization, motivation, plot-structure and plot-development, poetic form (meter and rhyme), and poetic imagery (metaphors, similes, etc.). Students will also examine the philosophical questions raised by Faust and Mephisto's rich and probing dialogues and also consider the larger cultural and historical significance of Goethe's Faust. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 309 | GERMAN CIVILIZATION I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The rise and fall of the "Holy Roman Empire": Social, intellectual and artistic background of Germany from its origins to 1871. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 311 | BREAKING NEWS IN THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the many facets of contemporary Germany and Austria via five focused two week units: Politics; Business and the Environment; Film and Culture; Literature; and Communication/Social Media. We'll engage with several German-language media (internet, television, film, print) to understand the happenings of the German-speaking world in the present day. Moreover, the course includes several outings and/or events that will expose us to German-related happenings in Chicago. These will generate further, comparative discussions about representations of contemporary Germany and Austria in the U.S. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 312 | GERMAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to introduce the student to some of the most powerful and influential German thinkers in Western civilization of the 19th and 20th century, whose names are synonymous with revolutionary thinking, and whose philosophies have deeply shaped the Weltanschauung of 20th century man. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 313 | TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A world center of modern art and thought: Freud, Wittgenstein, Klimt, Kokoschka, Kafka, Shoenberg. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 314 | BERLIN AND THE GOLDEN TWENTIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Berlin in the 1920s was an exhilarating, modern city marked by contrasts: the trauma of returning soldiers and the decadence of the modern metropolis; an ever-growing tension between liberalism and what would become an increasingly radical political right; and the emergence of the progressive Weimar Republic, which was characterized by periodic political turmoil and economic instability. These "Golden Twenties" also gave rise to cultural innovations in the arts, film, theater, literature, music, philosophy, architecture, social sciences, and technology. Berlin was at the center of it all. In this course, we'll explore some of the major filmmakers, writers, artists, and musicians in this great metropolis of the early twentieth century as we consider the political conflicts that plagued Germany's young democracy. We'll also discuss how Weimar-era Berlin has been depicted in film and television, with the miniseries "Babylon Berlin" (2017) functioning as a kind of foundational thread that we'll return to throughout the quarter. Finally, we'll think about what led to the collapse of the Weimar Republic and the resemblances this period may bear to our current political era. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 315 | LITERATURE AFTER 1945 (EAST AND WEST) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Reconstruction of German literature and coming to terms with the past: "Gruppe 47", Grass, Boell, Enzensberger. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 317 | WOMEN WRITERS OF GERMAN EXPRESSION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Studies in literature and social issues from all periods of German, Austrian and Swiss history. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 318 | THE CONTEMPORARY GERMAN FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, we'll take a look at ten German-language films released since 2010, which are diverse in both genre and theme: German comedies; indie and art house films; popular movies; period films; and dramatic films that speak to Germany's multicultural identity and the current European refugee crisis. We'll also discuss some of the most influential filmmakers working in German-language cinema today, which run the gamut from relative newcomers to established auteurs: Margarethe von Trotta, Florian Henckel von Donnersmarck, Christian Petzold, Fatih Akin, Markus Schleinzer, and Maren Ade, among others. Above all else, we'll consider the ways these works speak to German and Austrian identities, and how they reflect contemporary discussions and debates in the German-speaking world. Completion of GER 106 or equivalent is recommended.
GER 319 | MULTICULTURAL GERMANY: LITERATURE, FILM AND ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course asks students to consider various literary/artistic media as ways of communicating and interpreting experiences relevant to migrants in Germany. The groups we'll explore include the Turkish and Italian guest workers ("Gastarbeiter") of the 1950s and '60s that made West German (re-)construction possible; Afro-Germans, a long-understudied population that emerged largely from two main sources: descendants of Africans who migrated to Germany in relation to its African colonies, and to a much larger extent, the offspring born to German mothers and U.S. military fathers in centers of American occupation; and the most recent wave of refugees from Syria, Afghanistan, and Iraq. By engaging with writings, artwork, films, and music created by members of these populations, students will be encouraged to think critically about representations of refugees and immigrants in media and discourse—to consider, for example, how even the labeling of refugees in Europe as a crisis generates a certain kind of response. The course will end with a look toward the future of multiculturalism in Germany and consider the possibility of a pan-European multicultural literature and film.

GER 320 | ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will approach the concept of Geschäftsdeutsch on two levels: first with an examination of Germany, Austria, the European Union, and the German industry and economy, and second, with an exploration of the German professional world (i.e. the processes involved in searching, applying, and interviewing for an internship or employment in a German speaking country). Students will practice in class through role playing, skits, writing example letters, resumes, and CVs, etc. A number of guest speakers from the German business community in Chicago are possible. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 321 | TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The primary objective of this course is to immerse the student in the process of translation from German into English (and to a lesser extent from English into German) to successfully complete a variety of translation projects for professional, academic, artistic, or personal purposes, thus equipping the students with proficiency in translating at an advanced level. Through various translation assignments, students will be able to review German grammar, work within different registers and learn appropriate vocabulary, expand their reading and writing in German while developing a sense of responsibility for the text translated. This course will present a survey of translation theory, particularly as it relates to Germany, and probe the usefulness of technology. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 325 | KAFKA AND THE KAFKAESQUE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we'll start by considering Franz Kafka's identity as an outsider many times over from a Jewish, German-speaking family in turn of the century Prague and how Kafka's fundamental otherness intruded upon his life and writing alike. We'll take a look at Kafka's influences both small and large: the domestic world of the family home and the oversized role that his father occupied in it, and the larger sociocultural milieu of Prague and the Austro-Hungarian Empire, where Kafka lived, wrote, and carried on several long-term relationships. We'll also consider what's meant by the word kafkaesque, a concept that describes both the hopelessness of existence in the modern world of bureaucracy, but also calls to mind the absurd, the dreamlike, and the hilariously funny. Our readings will include a number of stories by Kafka, some written correspondence between Kafka and his friends, family, and romantic partners, and finally, his unfinished novel "Amerika" (also known as "The Man Who Disappeared" or "The Missing Person"). But this course will not only focus on writings by Kafka we'll also look at how his alien condition influenced writers and filmmakers from all parts of the world, such as the German-language writers Jan Peter Bremer and Daniel Kehlmann, English-language writers like Philip Roth, and the filmmakers David Lynch and Woody Allen, among others. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 328 | GERMAN FILM SINCE 2010 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we'll take a look at ten German-language films released since 2010, which are diverse in both genre and theme: German comedies; indie and art house films; popular movies; period films; and dramatic films that speak to Germany's multicultural identity and the current European refugee crisis. We'll also discuss some of the most influential filmmakers working in German-language cinema today, which run the gamut from relative newcomers to established auteurs: Margarethe von Trotta, Florian Henckel von Donnersmarck, Christian Petzold, Fatih Akin, Markus Schleinzer, and Maren Ade, among others. Above all else, we'll consider the ways these works speak to German and Austrian identities, and how they reflect contemporary discussions and debates in the German-speaking world. Each class meeting will include a weekly film screening and associated discussion. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 329 | MEISTERWERKE OF GERMAN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The "German National Cinema" has changed nearly as much as the face of the German nation itself over the course of the twentieth century. Films made in the various "Germanies" in the past hundred years are a reflection of, and reaction to, the political, social, and artistic climates confronting German-speaking filmmakers. Students will investigate the motivations surrounding the production of certain historically significant films, as well as the messages that were conveyed to the contemporary audience through the cinema of the period. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GER 351 | GERMAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of the language's sound system and intensive pronunciation practice. GER 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
GER 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in German. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in German to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

GER 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GER 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GER 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GER 401 | INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE I: FROM ORIGINS TO 1600 | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The modern understanding of the German nation has its origins in a number of tribes that emerged from southern Scandinavia and northern Germany before the Common Era. It was not until the reign of Charlemagne in the eighth and early ninth centuries that the process of uniting most of the Germanic provinces was completed under the Carolingian Empire, which was later to be absorbed into the Holy Roman Empire. The course will trace these developments, as well as that of “Germany” (indeed a term that was not commonly used until the 1500s) in the Medieval period and into the 16th century, when Martin Luther and his 95 Theses initiated the movement that would later be known as the Protestant Reformation. Students will read representative works of literature that explore the traditions, attitudes, and mindsets of Germanic peoples in their respective eras.

GER 402 | PLAY, PERSONALITY, AND POLITICS IN SCHILLER’S LETTERS ON ART | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Dramatist, playwright, and critic Friedrich Schiller used publicly published letters to experiment with and articulate his understanding of the value and function of art in the ordinary lives of human beings. His minute examination led him to grand claims that range widely beyond art in the narrow sense. This course traces three of them while reading the entirety of the letters and considering the impact of the medium he used in his thinking—letters ostensibly written to one person but made available to a wider public. In so doing we’ll investigate the claim that play, personality, and politics result in and extend from a type of coherence that has its origin in early life. Schiller writes that human beings only play when being human “in the fullest sense of the word,” a statement which points us toward the role of art as a process of amplification, or something that “makes full.

GER 403 | INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE III: FROM 1850 TO PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Literature from 1850 to the present.

GER 404 | WORD-SCRIPT-STAGE-WORLD: DAS THEATER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to familiarize students with some of the outstanding dramas written in German speaking countries during the last half century. Students will explore dramas that ignited hot public debates on account of their weighty topics, science and ethics, or science as power, more precisely, political power. “What do scientific discoverers do when they feel responsibility towards the world?” Towards the end of the 20th century, and with the rise of critical feminist thought, the fierce satirical drama of the Nobel Prize winning Austrian playwrightElfriede Jelinek on science, and the power games of gender garners attention. Her works and those of other artists will be explored.

GER 405 | COMPOSING REALITY: WRITING IN GERMAN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Topics include: prose from 1600 to Goethe; from the Romantic to the Realistic periods; prose of the 20th century.

GER 406 | THE NOVELLE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
From Goethe to Grass.

GER 407 | FROM SOUND TO STRUCTURE: GERMAN POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Topics include: from the Baroque to Holderlin; from Romanticism to the present.

GER 408 | GOETHE AND HIS ERA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores one of the great, canonical works of German literature, Goethe’s peculiar and provocative interpretation of the legendary figure of Dr. Faustus. By spending an entire quarter with this one text, students have time to gain a thorough appreciation for its depth, complexity, and poetic excellence. Classroom discussions will focus in part on a close reading of the text in its various dimensions: characterization, motivation, plot-structure and plot-development, poetic form (meter and rhyme), and poetic imagery (metaphors, similes, etc.). Students will also examine the philosophical questions raised by Faust and Mephisto’s rich and probing dialogues and also consider the larger cultural and historical significance of Goethe’s Faust.

GER 409 | GERMAN CIVILIZATION I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The rise and fall of the "Holy Roman Empire": Social, intellectual and artistic background of Germany from its origins to 1871.

GER 410 | GERMAN CIVILIZATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Social, intellectual and artistic developments in Germany from unification in 1871 to reunification in 1990.

GER 411 | BREAKING NEWS IN THE GERMAN-SPEAKING WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the many facets of contemporary Germany and Austria via five focused two week units: Politics; Business and the Environment; Film and Culture; Literature; and Communication/Social Media. We’ll engage with several German-language media (internet, television, film, print) to understand the happenings of the German-speaking world in the present day. Moreover, the course includes several outings and/or events that will expose us to German-related happenings in Chicago. These will generate further, comparative discussions about representations of contemporary Germany and Austria in the U.S.
GER 412 | GERMAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to introduce the student to some of the most powerful and influential German thinkers in Western civilization of the 19th and 20th century, whose names are synonymous with revolutionary thinking, and whose philosophies have deeply shaped the Weltanschauung of 20th century man.

GER 413 | TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

GER 414 | BERLIN AND THE GOLDEN TWENTIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Berlin in the 1920s was a place characterized by a number of contradictions: the legion suffering of returning soldiers after the First World War contrasted with the speed and frivolity of the modern metropolis; the final moments of the German monarchy and a burgeoning, albeit tenuous, republican government; and an ever-growing tension between liberalism, both political and personal, and an increasingly radical political Right. In many ways, the Berlin of these "Golden Twenties" is inseparable from the Weimar Republic. As the geographical and intellectual center for this new government, Berlin bore firsthand witness to the numerous political crises that marked this short, and ultimately doomed, political experiment between 1918 and 1933. Further, Weimar culture was defined by its staggering creative production in all fields -- art, theater, literature, philosophy, architecture, science, and technology -- and in turn, Berlin functioned as the setting for a multitude of intellectual meetings and intersections. This course will contextualize the Weimar Republic in postwar Europe, discuss the political crises that plagued Germany's young democracy, and explore some of the major cultural players in this great metropolis of the early twentieth century.

GER 415 | LITERATURE AFTER 1945 (EAST AND WEST) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Reconstruction of German literature and coming to terms with the past: "Gruppe 47", Grass, Boell, Enzensberger.

GER 416 | LITERATURE OF THE WEIMAR YEARS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Mann, Hesse, Kafka, Brecht.

GER 417 | WOMEN WRITERS OF GERMAN EXPRESSION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Studies in literature and social issues from all periods of German, Austrian and Swiss history.

GER 419 | MULTICULTURAL GERMANY: LITERATURE, FILM AND ART | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course asks students to consider various literary/artistic media as ways of communicating and interpreting experiences relevant to migrants in Germany. The groups we'll explore include the Turkish and Italian guest workers ("Gastarbeiter") of the 1950s and '60s that made West German (re-)construction possible; Afro-Germans, a long-understudied population that emerged largely from two main sources: descendants of Africans who migrated to Germany in relation to its African colonies, and to a much larger extent, the offspring born to German mothers and U.S. military fathers in centers of American occupation; and the most recent wave of refugees from Syria, Afghanistan, and Iraq. By engaging with writings, artwork, films, and music created by members of these populations, students will be encouraged to think critically about representations of refugees and immigrants in media and discourse -- to consider, for example, how even the labeling of refugees in Europe as a "crisis" generates a certain kind of response. The course will end with a look toward the future of multiculturalism in Germany and consider the possibility of a pan-European multicultural literature and film.

GER 420 | ADVANCED COMMERCIAL GERMAN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will approach the concept of Geschäftssprache on two levels: first with an examination of Germany, Austria, the European Union, and the German industry and economy, and second, with an exploration of the German professional world (i.e. the processes involved in searching, applying, and interviewing for an internship or employment in a German speaking country). Students will practice through role playing, skits, writing example letters, resumes, and CVs, etc. A number of guest speakers from the German business community in Chicago are possible.

GER 421 | TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The primary objective of this course is to immerse the student in the process of translation from German into English (and to a lesser extent from English into German) to successfully complete a variety of translation projects for professional, academic, artistic, or personal purposes, thus equipping the students with proficiency in translating at an advanced level. Through various translation assignments, students will be able to review German grammar, work within different registers and learn appropriate vocabulary, expand their reading and writing in German while developing a sense of responsibility for the text translated. This course will present a survey of translation theory, particularly as it relates to Germany, and probe the usefulness of technology.
GER 425 | KAFKA AND THE KAFKAESQUE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
In this course, we’ll start by considering Franz Kafka’s identity as an outsider many times over—from a Jewish, German-speaking background in turn of the century Prague—and how Kafka’s fundamental “otherness” intruded upon his life and writing alike. We’ll also take a look at Kafka’s influences both small and large: the domestic world of the family home and the oversized role that his father occupied in it, and the larger sociocultural milieu of Prague and the Austro-Hungarian Empire, where Kafka lived, wrote, and carried on several long-term relationships with women, none of whom he could ever bring himself to marry. We’ll also consider what’s meant by the word “kafkaesque,” a concept that describes both the hopelessness of existence in the modern world of bureaucracy, but also calls to mind the absurd, the dreamlike, and the hilariously funny. We won’t just focus on writings by Kafka, either— we’ll also look at how his alien condition influenced writers and filmmakers from all parts of the world, such as the German-language writer Daniel Kehlmann, English-language writers like Philip Roth, and the filmmakers David Lynch and Woody Allen, among others. This course is taught in German.

GER 429 | MEISTERWERKE OF GERMAN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
The “German National Cinema” has changed nearly as much as the face of the German nation itself over the course of the twentieth century. Films made in the various “Germanies” in the past hundred years are a reflection of, and reaction to, the political, social, and artistic climates confronting German-speaking filmmakers. Students will investigate the motivations surrounding the production of certain historically significant films, as well as the messages that were conveyed to the contemporary audience through the cinema of the period.

GER 451 | GERMAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides foundational quantitative analytical skills to address typical problems that arise in business. The course emphasizes a problem-oriented approach utilizing software applications such as Excel for data analyses. The topics covered in the course include relevant mathematical concepts such as algebra and probability theory/application as well as a strong focus on fundamental statistical tools such as hypothesis testing, regression analysis and forecasting.

GER 500 | U.S. BUSINESS CULTURE & PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
The objective of this course is to develop an understanding of how to be successful in the U.S., both academically and professionally. The course covers the concepts, methods and tools necessary to face the challenges of studying and working in the U.S. Students will improve their skills in oral communication, practical business writing, and delivering presentations. Students will also gain knowledge of the career search process.

GER 519 | BUSINESS ANALYTICS TOOLS (FORMERLY GSB420) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides foundational quantitative analytical skills required to understand and solve organizational problems. The course emphasizes a problem-oriented approach utilizing software applications primarily in Excel for data analyses. The topics covered in the course include relevant mathematical concepts such as algebra and probability theory/application as well as a strong focus on fundamental statistical tools such as hypothesis testing, regression analysis and forecasting.

GER 525 | BUSINESS INNOVATION & DESIGN (FORMERLY MGT 573) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course explores the role of innovation in organizations and markets. An analysis of the forces behind creativity and innovation provides the foundation for understanding what determines successful innovation outcomes. Within organizations, the discussion focuses on people, including individual creativity, and process, such as Design Thinking, Inventive Problem Solving and others. The course also explores the role of creativity in the economy and the empirical measurement of innovation in order to provide a useful and pragmatic view. The class approach is largely applied and experiential, and includes group and individual projects and exercises that allow students to be immersed in the creativity and innovation process.

Graduate School of Business (GSB)

GER 496 | PRACTICUM IN GERMAN INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course also features group and individual projects and exercises that allow students to be immersed in the creativity and innovation process.

GER 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GER 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

GER 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.
GSB 595 | DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES: PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to integrate the concept of strategy development into the larger ecological economic context of serving market/society needs in a finite world. The goal of strategy in organizations has traditionally been defined as one of value maximization, from the shareholder perspective exclusively. But the role of strategy is to guide organizations in competitively defining and meeting market/society's needs. Sustainable strategies take into account multiple perspectives by engaging in practices - principally systems thinking - to pursue opportunities in meeting market/society's needs that are economically viable, socially just, and operate responsibly within the constraints of a finite ecology. Students will demonstrate the literacies required to develop sustainable strategies that take into account all facets of the business venture (marketing, finance, management, design, production and distribution/life cycle analysis.) One key question will shape the trajectory of the course: 'How does one develop a competitive sustainable strategy to serve some market/society need?' Therefore, the focus of this course is for the student to select a need, determine the sustainable economic system to develop and deliver the product/service, and write and present the 'business case.' The student will also articulate the values and vision - personally and organizationally - driving the strategy.

GSB 599 | STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This capstone course challenges students to apply their general knowledge of business toward creating global competitive business strategies. The course content emphasizes identifying strategic alternatives, developing corporate and business strategies, and understanding the role of functional activities and organizational processes from a strategic viewpoint. Experiential learning is the primary mode of learning as students acquire the skills to make strategic decisions as part of a management team.
MGT 504 or MGT 502, FIN 555, ECO 555 and (ACC 500 or ACC 502) are prerequisites for this class.

GSB 600 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
A non-credit registration that allows students to continue to use DePaul facilities such as the library, Career Development Center and the computer lab while not registered for credit-earning courses. (0 quarter hours)

GSB 631 | STRATEGIC FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed for all MBA students seeking to develop skills in strategic financial analysis. The course provides a deep, unabashed evaluation of corporate performance with a focus on traditional and cash-based measures, and strategic applications. Understanding the strengths and weaknesses of various types of financial analyses is a requirement for designing and developing business strategy, business execution systems, and understanding the performance of the company. Key managerial questions will be investigated in the course: When should a business grow? When is growth meaningless to investors? Why does an increase in net income, even over decades, still result in stock price drops? Why do companies report Return On Equity amidst abysmal stock returns? Why and when is stock price BAD for measuring managerial performance? Corporate managers today are plagued by these questions, leaving them to believe in market irrationality, or simply "the market doesn't understand my company". The course will be driven by actual review and evaluation of company financial statements, using several types of practical financial analysis methods and tools. The course provides deep insights into the world of investment analysis, corporate performance measurement, and strategic planning. This course will be useful for MBA candidates destined for higher levels of corporate management, management consulting, investment banking, equity research, or money management.

GSB 640 | PROBLEMS IN ETHICS: ISSUES IN BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A seminar in business ethics that centers on theoretical, practical and pedagogical issues. Cross-listed with PHL 640. Offered variably.

GSB 650 | RELIGIOUS ETHICS AND ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will examine the thinking of social scientists, philosophers and theologians on the impact of religious values and institutions, on the origin and development of American capitalism and its relevance to contemporary business ethics. Cross-listed with PHL 650 and MLS 442. Offered variably.

GSB 793 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a unique opportunity in which knowledge gained in the classroom can be applied to an actual business environment. The intern will be immersed in a stimulating environment with a pool of established resources in industry or government.

GSB 799 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Content and format of this course is variable. An in-depth study of current issues. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule.

GSB 979 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Available for graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in accountancy.

GSB 800 | INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to introduce incoming executive doctoral students to the fundamentals of research methods. The course will begin with an overview of why we do research, the scientific method and causal inference. Students will then learn about the different types of validity and threats to validity. Finally, students will get an overview of different empirical research methods, including surveys, experiments, and analysis of archival data and will discuss the validity trade-offs of these different research methods. (2 quarter hours)
GSB 801 | EMPIRICAL RESEARCH STUDIES | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to teach doctoral students how to design and conduct empirical research studies. The first part of the course will focus on practical aspects of research, such as how to identify a problem, develop a good research question, develop a theory and perform a comprehensive literature review. The second part of the course will build on topics discussed in the Introduction to Research Methods course and further explore the different empirical research methods available to answer business research questions. Specifically, students will learn how to design research studies using process simulations, case/field studies, interviews, focus groups and surveys, experiments, and time-series and cross-sectional archival data. Construct measurement will be emphasized throughout the course. Students will discuss research ethics, with a special emphasis on IRB training and how to ethically perform research using human participants. (6 quarter hours)

GSB 802 | STATISTICS IN BUSINESS RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course presents the basics of using statistics in solving business problems and applications. Students will study several statistical methodologies, such as t-tests, ANOVA, correlation and simple regression analysis. A strong emphasis will be placed on understanding differences between different types of variables, when to use them, how to read them and interpret them. The course focuses on the selection, application, and interpretation of statistical techniques and requires SPSS statistical software to analyze data. Special importance will be given to topics of ethics in empirical research, data analysis and presentation. (4 quarter hours)

GSB 803 | APPLIED MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course equips students with the skills needed to analyze data for advanced research using selected statistical techniques such as factor analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis, and structural equation modeling. It enables students to apply these statistical techniques to a variety of business areas and problems so students can gain an applications-guided understanding of the statistical theories presented. The class includes topics of model specification, significance determination, nonlinear transformations, residual analysis, normality assessment, and outlier analysis, plus more advanced topics including autocorrelation, multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity and extrapolation. Students will do individual and group projects both in labs and in take-home assignments. The course emphasizes the selection, application, and interpretation of statistical techniques and requires SPSS statistical software to analyze data. (5 quarter hours)

GSB 804 | FORECASTING AND PREDICTION | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students will study a variety of advanced statistical techniques, such as time series analysis, conjoint analysis, choice models and market diffusion models. The course topics include: autorecorrelated data analysis, Box-Jenkins models (autoregressive, moving average, and autoregressive moving average models), analysis of seasonality, forecasting evaluation and diagnostics checking. Students will learn how to set up a conjoint experiment and apply it to setting prices and predicting sales. This course will also discuss approaches to modeling consumer choice behavior, such as logit and nested logit models, and study the relation between consumer choices and price, promotion, advertising, and product innovations and characteristics. All these techniques will be used as tools to predict product diffusion, market shares, and likelihood to purchase. Several datasets will be generated to help with analyzing real life prediction simulations. Students will also review and analyze significant academic publications presenting forecasting and predictive research projects. Learning these statistical methods will be assessed in individual and group exercises, simulation and predictive experiments. (3 quarter hours)

GSB 805 | DATA SCIENCE AND VISUALIZATION | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to familiarize students with data science and data visualization. It explores the boundaries of data science as well as the pipeline for the data science process. Specific topics include but are not limited to data cleaning, broad classes of algorithms in data science, data exploration and communicating of results using data visualization techniques. (2 quarter hours)

GSB 806 | INSTITUTIONAL AND ACADEMIC RESEARCH DISSEMINATION | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
With every project, analysis, business inquiry or research question, new knowledge is generated. In this course, students will discuss ways to create and disseminate this new knowledge both inside a business organization and outside, in the academic and trade media. Students will study how to develop a program of research to gather and create knowledge within various domains of theory and practice. Further, a special focus will be placed on how to position the results of empirical analyses and on how to write for a variety of publishing avenues, such as white papers, academic research journals, or trade publications. Students will be exposed to research on effective writing and will investigate the processes of disseminating the new knowledge for corporate approval and for research funding. (2 quarter hours)

GSB 820 | LEADING ORGANIZATIONS THROUGH PEOPLE | 2-3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This seminar is design to develop foundational knowledge of leadership and related but broader organizational behavior research. Students will draw heavily on primary social and organizational psychology theories including, but not limited to: implicit person, attribution, social comparison, social exchange, attention, pro-social motivation, expectancy, goal-setting, job characteristics, and role theories. Students will examine how these fundamental theories shape the context of people, groups and organizations through primary organizational behavior domains including individual differences, motivation, performance, commitment, organizational citizenship, organizational climate, culture and context, power and influence, organizational justice, leader effectiveness, top management team effectiveness, leadership assessment and development.
GSB 821 | CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN FINANCIAL RESEARCH | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to expose students to the prevailing research methods and topics in current financial research. Students will examine various topics throughout this seminar including but not limited to financial governance, corporate finance, behavioral finance, banking, and market efficiencies.

GSB 822 | MARKETING AND BUSINESS STRATEGY | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course surveys major topics in the evolving field of marketing and explores marketing's role in business strategy across a range of markets and industries. The focus of this doctoral seminar is to provide a critical review of selected scholarly and practitioner literature with an emphasis on their practical applications to organizations today. The course is designed to help doctoral students become conversant in prominent classical and contemporary marketing literature as well as to promote active discussions around major streams of marketing thought applied to current business challenges and opportunities. It also serves as a foundation course to prepare the student for further research and applied work in the areas of marketing and strategy.

GSB 823 | LEADING ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CHANGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar examines the conceptual underpinnings of organization development and provides exposure to contemporary literature on OD and change. Attention is given to OD practice and evidence-based interventions for managing planned change. Key topics explored include organization theory, foundations of planned organizational change, frames and models in organizational diagnosis, applying open-systems frames to diagnosis, designing major organizational interventions (including group, techno-structural, human process and strategic interventions). Practical attention paid to managing change and institutionalization through consultation/contracting and organizational learning.

GSB 824 | BEHAVIORAL DECISION THEORY | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The goal of this course is to introduce doctoral students to prior research studies in behavioral decision theory. The course will cover seminal papers in the judgment and decision making literature, including those on heuristics and biases, context effects, prospect theory, mental accounting, regression to the mean, pattern seeking, sunk costs, and escalation of commitment. As part of the heuristics and biases topic, students will learn about biases in forecasting and prediction, such as the planning fallacy. Students will be introduced to normative models of belief updating and descriptive evidence on departures from the normative models, such as base rate neglect, belief perseverance, and primacy/recency effects. Finally, the course will cover several topics in psychology that are particularly relevant to business doctoral students: attribution theory, common problems in group decision making (groupthink, social conformity, and social influence), and the development of expertise. (3 quarter hours)

GSB 825 | BUSINESS ETHICS AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to examine contemporary research on leader and organizational ethics as well as corporate social responsibility. Key topics include corporate social responsibility and stakeholder management, role of business in society, environmental sustainability, corporate governance, accounting and finance, technology and privacy, employer responsibilities and employee rights. (2 quarter hours)

GSB 826 | CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING RESEARCH | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to expose students to the current research methods and topics in accounting research. Students will examine various topics throughout this seminar including but not limited to forensic accounting, internal audit, information systems, data analytics, capital markets and managerial accounting.

GSB 827 | SEMINARS ON CURRENT TOPICS IN BUSINESS | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This annually repeating seminar series is designed to examine contemporary issues in business from a variety of disciplinary perspectives. Through these seminars, students will develop the ability to critically evaluate published business-related research, study current business problems, identify the theoretical models needed to research these problems and perform the necessary empirical analyses to offer solutions to the research problem and managerial insights for industry applications. Early in the program, the seminars serve the important function of highlighting open research questions and introducing students to research active faculty who might be selected as their dissertation chair. In the final half of the program, the seminar series serves the equally important function of keeping the students engaged in issues relevant to their own interests. Each seminar will vary in length, depending upon the duration required to cover the topic. In order to keep the seminar series topical, seminars will be rotated based upon their relevance to the current business environment and cohort interest. (1-5 quarter hours)

GSB 828 | QUALITATIVE RESEARCH | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar provides exposure to leading edge qualitative research methods as they emerge in practice and research.

GSB 829 | DEVELOPMENTS IN ACCOUNTING RESEARCH | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar provides exposure to leading edge research topics in accounting.

GSB 840 | GROUP RESEARCH LAB | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to help students engage with the entire research process, taking a research idea from conception to completion. Students are assigned to small groups and work with a faculty advisor to promote mastery in research method design and execution. The project culminates in a written manuscript and presentation to colleagues and faculty. (2 quarter hours)
Graphic Design (GD)

GD 101 | CREATIVE STUDIO METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Creative Studio Methods is a required interdisciplinary foundation design course. It immerses new design students in a range of studio experiences as a means to introduce methods for approaching creative work. Short lectures or screenings present models, contexts, and inspiration for creative and critical design practices and provide students with, "courage by example." In-class exercises emphasize inquiry, experimentation, unknowns, playful risk, invention, flexibility, and agility. Visual and conceptual artifacts and outcomes are generated through process and analyzed/considered through group discussion. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

GD 104 | DESIGN DRAWING PROCESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to drawing for the design process in print and media from initial concept development to sketches, presentation drawings and visualizations for graphic and interactive media. Topics include general arrangement as well as detailed and dimensional drawings providing essential preparation for classes in design and digital illustration software. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

GD 105 | INTRO TO VISUAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students study the principles of composition and color theory, and how these are affected by movement, duration and display. Vector and bitmap manipulation tools are explored.

GD 109 | WEB DESIGN TOOLS WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the basic languages used to build the front-end components of the web. Students will learn the basic syntax of HTML and CSS; a simple vocabulary of HTML elements and attributes, and CSS properties and values; best practices for preparing content for the web; and basic code patterns useful in web design. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

GD 110 | WEB DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to design process and strategy for the web. Students will be introduced to layout and composition, typography, color, and navigation concerns specific to web design. Projects will be created using both visual design applications and hand-coding with HTML and CSS. The class will also introduce basic components of hypertext transfer protocol, and web site deployment. UXD 210 OR GD 200 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 111 | CREATIVITY WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This hands-on workshop introduces students to the principles of design and how they can be applied to various contexts, with a focus on visual arts. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

GD 112 | LAYOUT WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of layout, focusing on the principles of design and how they can be applied to create effective and visually appealing designs. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

GD 113 | COMMUNICATION DESIGN WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop will focus on the principles of communication design, including the use of typography, color, and visual hierarchy. Students will explore various methods for effectively communicating ideas through design. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

GD 114 | ADVANCED CSS WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A hands-on exploration of properties in the CSS3 specification. Students will explore advanced techniques such as pseudo-elements, complex shapes, pointer controls, keyframes and animation, and improved typographic controls. This class will also introduce techniques for device dependent styling. Previous experience with CSS and HTML is highly recommended. PREREQUISITE(S): None (2 quarter hours)

GSB 841 | GROUP RESEARCH LAB II | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to help students engage with the entire research process, taking a research idea from conception to completion. Students are assigned to small groups and work with a faculty advisor to promote mastery in research method design and execution. The project culminates in a written manuscript and presentation to colleagues and faculty. (2 quarter hours)

GSB 842 | DISSERTATION PROPOSAL LAB | 5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This research lab is designed to provide regular meetings with students' dissertation chair in preparation of the dissertation proposal.

GSB 843 | DISSERTATION LAB II | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Dissertation lab designed to help students pursue their dissertation area of study. This class is part two of a two-part class. (8 quarter hours)

GSB 850 | QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to equip doctoral students with major methods in qualitative research design with a focus on the practical execution of qualitative research. Major qualitative methods are examined including conducting interviews, observations, ethnography, netnography, focus groups, and mixed methods. In addition, the course reviews methods for analyzing and presenting qualitative data.

GSB 898 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RESEARCH | 3-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This special topics seminar provides exposure to leading edge research methods and statistics as they emerge in practice and research. (3-4 quarter hours)

GSB 899 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree who have completed all course requirements are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the dissertation has been completed. (0 credit hours)
GD 155 | HTML5 WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a hands-on course in developing web pages and content using HTML5. In this course students will learn to create and edit web pages, applications, and/or games with HTML5 using text editors. The course will include weekly mixtures of lessons and exercises. (2 quarter hours)

GD 156 | MEME WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an introduction to Memes including history, theory, and evolution. Students will research how the democratization of digital tools allowed for memes to become a means of cultural communication and documentation of design, culture, and society on a global scale?from self-help to humor, to politics and beyond. Additionally, students will study the importance of the re-purposed, re-appropriated, and re-used digital image as both a revolutionary and evolutionary design, as well as a piece of collected data for where it has traveled. This workshop includes lectures, discussions, critiques, presentations, hands-on activities, and lab (computer work) time and weekly assignments. Students will experiment with various tools for making memes?everything from open-source, free platforms to more traditional design software.

GD 200 | GRAPHIC DESIGN: FORM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the principles and theories of graphic design. Processes and methodologies related to visual problem solving will be explored and techniques of visual design will be taught and incorporated into class projects. Projects will combine words, images, and graphic elements to address design problems in meaningful ways that give your audience new understanding and experiences. Theories and visual movements will be examined through lectures and put into practice during class projects.

GD 105 or ART 105 or ANI 105 or GPH 211 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 201 | INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL DESIGN RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to research methods used in design creative and professional practice. Theories, strategies, and practical frameworks are studied in the preparation and creation of design artifacts.

GD 205 | GRAPHIC DESIGN: CONCEPT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the process of ideation and conceptual problem solving in graphic design. Methodologies of research and iteration will be examined, with an emphasis on the role of analysis, conceptual thinking and visual production as the primary tasks of the graphic designer. Social and cultural considerations will be investigated through projects, exercises, and lectures. Students will be introduced to strategies and tactics utilized to create design artifacts.

GD 105 or ART 105 or ANI 105 or GPH 211 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 210 | DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to illustration development in image, line and photography, combining computer applications and hand-rendered approaches.

GD 105 or ART 105 or ANI 105 or GPH 211 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 211 | INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate practice for illustration development in image, line and photography. Combining computer applications and hand-rendered approaches will be studied.

GD 105 or ANI 105 or ART 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 215 | WEB DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a design-focused web class on intermediate concepts and techniques in the visual design, development and implementation of websites for commercial purposes. Students will use industry standard applications and design processes.

UXD 270 OR GD 110 is prerequisite for this class.

GD 216 | WEB DESIGN FOR ARTISTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A design-focused web class that focuses on intermediate concepts and techniques in the visual design, development and implementation of websites for personal expression and artistic experimentation. Students will use industry standard design applications and some hand coding in HTML and CSS.

GD 110 or IT 130 or HCI 201 or ART 385 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 217 | WEB INTERACTION WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A hands-on introduction to integrating user activity into the visual language of web design. Students will learn fundamental skills necessary for basic interaction design, and will explore widely-adopted frameworks allowing them to capture events in the web browser, programmatically traverse a web page, and alter the design and content of a page based on the actions of the user. (2 quarter hours)

GD 220 | HISTORIES OF DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The history of design is an evolution in aesthetics, technology, style and visual communication. The class will encompass a survey of major movements in the field of design, notable designers and design materials. The nature of changing methods, materials, technologies and values are examined in the context of the social and political realities that shape communication. This course interrogates the diverse cultural definitions and functions of design across time and place. This introduction to broad movements in style and approach in global and diverse movements range from Western European and North American to essential intersections with Black, Latinx, and Asian movements acknowledging the historical exclusion of globally diverse artifacts, practices, practitioners and users.

GD 221 | TRENDS IN CONTEMPORARY GRAPHIC DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
World movements in design and contemporary practice in print, web and experiential design.

GD 220 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 230 | TYPOGRAPHY: FORM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the principles and theories of graphic design. Processes and methodologies related to visual problem solving will be explored and techniques of visual design will be taught and incorporated into class projects. Projects will combine words, images, and graphic elements to address design problems in meaningful ways that give your audience new understanding and experiences. Theories and visual movements will be examined through lectures and put into practice during class projects.

GD 105 or ART 105 or ANI 105 or GPH 211 is a prerequisite for this class.
GD 215 or GD 216 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 230 | TYPOGRAPHY: SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the study of the underlying formal principles that guide the use of typography in design. The study of the grid?how it is created and utilized as a means of organization and clarity?will be examined through class projects and exercises. The use of micro- and macro-typographic principles will be put into practice and students will be introduced to multiple methodologies for organizing and utilizing typographic elements to create syntax.

GD 230 OR GD 232 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 232 | TYPOGRAPHY: SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an advanced investigation into typography and text design composition, and communication to specific audiences. The study of meaning in relation to audience, culture, and history. Some content is provided in specific projects and in others is largely based on the student's own research and writing.

GD 230 and (ANI 260 or GD 231) are prerequisites for this class.

GD 231 | TYPOGRAPHY IN MOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students explore different ways of transforming static form to moving, dynamic and dimensional form. Using both storytelling and abstraction, students will create typography sequences with intention, humor, and emotion. Students will work with appropriate software to create innovative and informative typographic design.

GD 230 OR GD 232 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 232 | TYPOGRAPHY: SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the study of the underlying formal principles that guide the use of typography in design. The study of the grid?how it is created and utilized as a means of organization and clarity?will be examined through class projects and exercises. The use of micro- and macro-typographic principles will be put into practice and students will be introduced to multiple methodologies for organizing and utilizing typographic elements to create syntax.

GD 230 OR GD 232 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 235 | TYPOGRAPHY IN MOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the student to effective communication using motion graphics, including its application in the areas of film titles, broadcast and commercial design, interactive media, and gaming. The combination of music, visuals and typography will be explored following the basic theories of kinetic composition and aesthetics. Students will study the history of the field, including the work of pioneers such as Norman McLaren, Saul Bass and Len Lye.

Sophomore Standing and one of the following: ANI 105, ANI 101, GD 105, ART 105, GPH 211, DC 205 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 270 | SEMIOTICS AND VISUAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design and designed products can be interpreted as signs that are the result of human needs and desires. This course examines theoretical issues in how design of a message or product influences the user's decision to read it, use it or buy it. Semiotics theory examines these concepts as well as design value and criteria for evaluation in contemporary culture.

GD 200 or GD 205 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 230 | TYPOGRAPHY IN MOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores design problems in visual communication through word and image. Project content is largely based on the student's own research and writing. Analysis of meaning, structure, and communication to specific audiences is studied. Readings, design and writing projects in commercial graphic design and fine arts comprise the content of the course. Projects are graphic and expressionist in nature, structured to emphasize the relationship between form and content.

GD 200 AND GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.

GD 230 | TYPOGRAPHY IN MOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores design problems in visual communication through word and image. Project content is largely based on the student's own research and writing. Analysis of meaning, structure, and communication to specific audiences is studied. Readings, design and writing projects in commercial graphic design and fine arts comprise the content of the course. Projects are graphic and expressionist in nature, structured to emphasize the relationship between form and content.

GD 200 OR GD 205 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 231 | TYPOGRAPHY: SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an advanced investigation into typography and text design composition, and communication to specific audiences. The study of meaning in relation to audience, culture, and history. Some content is provided in certain projects and in others is largely based on the student's own research and writing.

GD 230 OR GD 232 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 235 | TYPOGRAPHY IN MOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the student to effective communication using motion graphics, including its application in the areas of film titles, broadcast and commercial design, interactive media, and gaming. The combination of music, visuals and typography will be explored following the basic theories of kinetic composition and aesthetics. Students will study the history of the field, including the work of pioneers such as Norman McLaren, Saul Bass and Len Lye.

Sophomore Standing and one of the following: ANI 105, ANI 101, GD 105, ART 105, GPH 211, DC 205 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 270 | SEMIOTICS AND VISUAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design and designed products can be interpreted as signs that are the result of human needs and desires. This course examines theoretical issues in how design of a message or product influences the user's decision to read it, use it or buy it. Semiotics theory examines these concepts as well as design value and criteria for evaluation in contemporary culture.

GD 200 OR GD 205 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 230 | TYPOGRAPHY IN MOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores design problems in visual communication through word and image. Project content is largely based on the student's own research and writing. Analysis of meaning, structure, and communication to specific audiences is studied. Readings, design and writing projects in commercial graphic design and fine arts comprise the content of the course. Projects are graphic and expressionist in nature, structured to emphasize the relationship between form and content.

GD 200 AND GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.

GD 305 | INVESTIGATING THE MATERIAL GLITCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will investigate binary ideas fundamental to most design practice (good/bad, positive/negative, digital/analog) through the creation of images which are neither one nor the other—but fall into the space between, the space of a glitch. This course will use graphic printing-making methods as a tool to examine these ideas—including stencils, wood blocks, xerox transfers, and cyanotypes. Students will learn the technical aspects of each process. This course will be taught through discussion, critique, and studio work utilizing analog and digital drawing methods. There will also be instruction on the use of both the laser cutter and the CNC router in the DePaul makerspace.

GD 200 OR GD 205 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 315 | WEB DESIGN: ADVANCED PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will emphasize interactivity and professional presentation for advanced multimedia web sites for artistic and commercial projects. Advanced concepts and techniques in the visual design and implementation of web pages. Students will use industry standard web design applications and some hand coding in HTML and CSS.

GD 215 or GD 216 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 330 | TYPOGRAPHY: PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an advanced investigation into typography and text for verbal and visual expression. Analysis of meaning and structure, design composition, and communication to specific audiences is studied. Projects are both pragmatic (for example, textbook design), and expressionistic (found and constructed typographic compositions that are poetic and conceptual). Emphasis is placed on the study and creation of meaning in relation to audience, culture, and history. Some content is provided in certain projects and in others is largely based on the student's own research and writing.

GD 230 is a prerequisite for this class.

GD 331 | HISTORY AND PRACTICE: FILM TITLE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course combines the history of film title design examining the likes of the notorious title sequences of such graphic designers as Saul Bass in creating the Hitchcock movies through Stephen Frankfurt, Maurice Binder and Kyle Cooper's "Se7en." The study leads to the advanced practice of combining typography, graphics, and moving images to build professional projects for advertising design, web design, film design, game design and commercial ventures.

GD 230 and (ANI 260 or GD 231) are prerequisites for this class.
GD 332 | DESIGN FUTURES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will provide an introduction to Design Futures (also called Design Fiction, Speculative Design and Critical Design) including history, theory and methods for speculation, design fiction, business strategy and appropriate elements of visual narrative and storytelling to showcase ideas, strategy, and foresight. How are futures imagined, prototyped and created over time? Where, how and for whom are futures being considered? Who is included and excluded? Where are opportunities to create alternative futures, and how might a designer engage and contribute? How can a designer consider and engage in future ethics in various phases of the design creation and product lifecycle? This course includes lectures, discussions, critiques/presentations, hands on activities, and lab (computer work) time and weekly assignments. Students will be expected to research, write, design and document their work. Hands-on making (studio work) will engage a range of approaches from business, art, tech, and design as a means to bring possible futures narratives to life, while the weekly readings and discussions will provide background for analysis of the studio work. Students will engage with emerging technology and future ethics including AR, digital fabrication, sensory design, and AI, among others through the lens of Graphic Design.  
GD 200 AND GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 338 | DIGITAL TYPEFACE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course is an introduction to the formal, technical, and historical foundations of typeface design. Students will use a combination of analog and digital methods to explore the design of letterforms, numerals, and supporting material such as punctuation and diacritics in the production of usable digital fonts.  
GD 230 AND GD 150 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 340 | PUBLICATION DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Design of multiple page documents: magazines, catalogs, and annual reports. Emphasis placed on research methodology, conceptual approach and audience. Knowledge of computer applications and typography are assumed.  
GD 200 and GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 341 | BOOK MAKING AND BINDING WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is an introductory course covering the basic principles of hand bookbinding including theories of book structure, review of paper information and bookbinding materials. The class will be a mixture of demonstrations and practical exercises, and each student will produce a variety of books and structures. (2 quarter hours)  
GD 105 is a prerequisite for this class.  

GD 350 | PORTFOLIO WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students review previous course projects and prepare a final portfolio as well as their own design identity and a resume in preparation for job interviews and/or graduate school. Visiting design professionals will present their work to the class and share their experiences in the field. Students will also learn presentational techniques and methods for career development. (2 quarter hours)  
GD 200, GD 210 and GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 355 | PACKAGING DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course defines the role of packaging in product identification, presentation, and production. Projects will introduce the process of designing the graphic and physical forms of packaging design. Students will create 3-dimensional, physical packages including 2-dimensional branding, graphic and photographic image development. The materials of production, and consideration of user and market inherent in all commercial projects are covered, including the client's needs and desires in the market place.  
GD 200 and GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 356 | LOGO, BRANDING, AND VISUAL IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course provides students with an understanding of methodologies and strategies used for logo development, branding, and visual identity. In this course, students will work on, in extended projects, exploring identity systems with various forms such as logo, stationary, packaging, signage, print and web design.  
GD 200 and GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 360 | ADVERTISING DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explores the function and practice of design in advertising in both social and art historical contexts. This course engages practical real life projects as well as projects that explore cultural and artistic practices.  
GD 200 and GD 230 are prerequisites for this class.  

GD 365 | ADVANCED MOTION GRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course builds on motion graphics fundamentals covered in ANI260 Motion Graphics. In Advanced Motion Graphics, students will work to develop a better understanding of how to develop a distinct visual style in both personal work and in work for clients. The course also focuses on gaining familiarity with contemporary styles and trends in professional motion graphics, and an awareness of Chicago-based motion graphics production.  
ANI 260 is a prerequisite for this class.  

GD 380 | STRATEGY AND DESIGN WITH COMMUNITY CLIENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course enables students to work from start to finish on client-based graphic design and projects. Students establish working relationships as individuals and in teams that utilize their skills to effectively evaluate the communication needs of an organization or business, develop design solutions that fulfill those needs, and negotiate the process between designers and clients. Objectives of the course include: improving student's developing design skills to an advanced level, creating awareness of current design trends, supporting student's development of independent working habits, utilizing integration of both hand-skills and the computer as design tools, and completing professional projects after staged client feedback and revisions.  
GD 300 OR GD 330 is a prerequisite for this class.
GD 381 | GRAPHIC DESIGN PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides the student with an opportunity to prepare themselves for the workplace. During the course, students will refine a body of design work and publish their portfolio in both print and web formats. Students will design and develop their own visual identity, resume, cover letter, and business cards in preparation for job interviews and/or graduate school. They will also spend the quarter researching potential employers and learn about each company, agency, and/or studio so that they can strategically tailor their application process.
GD 110, GD 210 and GD 300 are prerequisites for this class.
GD 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GRAPHIC DESIGN | 1-4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics selected by the instructor. Topic varies with each offering. Contact instructor for more information. Prerequisite(s): See syllabus.
GD 394 | CAPSTONE PROJECT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This two course sequence provides a Graphic Design-specific capstone experience for the student. The capstone course will connect the students’ Graphic Design course work with the University courses s/he has taken through three components: student-generated design proposals, class/instructor discussions, and the actual creation/production of the student’s proposal. The production piece is the primary focus of this course that takes place over two quarters.
(GD 300 OR GD 330) AND Senior Standing are prerequisites for this class.
GD 395 | CAPSTONE PROJECT II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This two course sequence provides a Graphic Design-specific capstone experience for the student. The capstone course will connect the student’s Graphic Design course work with the University courses s/he has taken through three components: student-generated design proposals, class/instructor discussions, and the actual creation/production of the student’s proposal. The production piece is the primary focus of this course that takes place over two quarters.
GD 394 is a prerequisite for this class.
GD 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and dean approval.
GD 400 | GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Working closely with a faculty advisor, and guided by feedback from both faculty and peers, students will engage in a series of self-directed and wide-ranging design projects enhancing the breadth and depth of the skill set that they bring to the program. Students will also broaden their design practice and the cultural, political, social, and environmental impact of their work as designers. This series provides students the means to craft a strategy for their design thesis which will be the focus of year two.
GD 410 | DESIGN: RESEARCH, WRITING, MAKING DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines graphic design as a nexus among research methodology, writing and creative practice. Theories, strategies and practical frameworks will be explored as they relate to the culture and practice of contemporary design. This course is intended as a launch pad for students to engage in a process of critical inquiry into contemporary and historical design culture and to engender in them a fundamental value for intellectual activity as a defining component of their practice.
GD 420 | TYPOGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The use of typography as a primary form of communication. This course will study the advanced theories of letterforms, type design, usability, legibility and complex grid structures. The course will also emphasize the study of human behavior, perception, biases, and preferences as it relates to the use and application of typography. Cultural implications within typographic practice will be explored. Elements of professional and academic theory will be applied to student projects.
GD 501 | GRAPHIC DESIGN THESIS PREP | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In collaboration with faculty advisors and peers, students begin an intensive development on their thesis proposal, working to define an area of study, articulate personal and professional goals, and generate a formal body of work and a written component into an edited and synthesized whole. A thesis project is an original body of work that reflects an increasing focus and considered view on a particular theme or topic accompanied by a written component that encapsulates and articulates the central ideas of the thesis and traces the progression and development of the thesis project. Critical theory, history, and reflection upon acquired knowledge are integrated as a part of this reflective process with an emphasis on specific objectives and clarity of outcomes in writing and physical output.
GD 502 | GRAPHIC DESIGN THESIS STUDIO | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Working closely with a faculty advisor, and guided by feedback from both faculty and peers, students will engage in a self-directed, design project and written thesis. Through further developing a design practice that values making, collaboration, writing, critique, and research-based inquiry, and driven by a thesis question developed during Design thesis prep, students are expected to investigate the designer’s role in the creation of meaning. Both a complete written thesis and final design documents will be required for completion.
GD 510 | DESIGN LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Design Leadership is defined as relationship to a team, building and nurturing a creative space marked by psychological safety so the most innovative ideas may grow into solutions for whatever questions and tasks face the team. The team includes different kinds of designers, photographers, researchers, artists, strategists, and members of collaborating client teams in their various roles. Managing these dynamics with support and an environment of innovation and creative collaboration is essential. This course studies and practices all aspects of this world through theory, methodologies and practice in team building in the classroom among students and faculty, and with clients or community partners where possible and appropriate. The course will be run as a topics course to bring in different and timely perspectives.
GD 520 | TOPICS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Specific topics selected by the instructor. Topic varies with each offering. Contact instructor for more information.
Greek (GRK)

GRK 101 | BASIC CLASSICAL GREEK I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic Classical Greek 101 is the first ancient Greek reading course. It introduces students to the basics of the language of the ancient Athenians, Attic Greek, which includes the Greek alphabet, pronunciation and the beginnings of Greek grammar. Students will begin to develop reading and writing skills as they encounter small passages of ancient Greek text, the standard method for learning this ancient tongue being partly memorization and partly language immersion. Students will be expected to read through small passages of ancient Greek, but not without assistance. This course focuses primarily on syntax, grammar and memorization of paradigms, yet students also translate ancient Greek as they proceed, learning rudiments of the language as well as cultural aspects of the ancient Greeks at varying epochs.

GRK 102 | BASIC CLASSICAL GREEK II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic Classical Greek 102 is the second ancient Greek reading course. It introduces students to the basics of the language of the ancient Athenians, Attic Greek, which includes the Greek alphabet, pronunciation and the beginnings of Greek grammar. Students will begin to develop reading and writing skills as they encounter small passages of ancient Greek text, the standard method for learning this ancient tongue being partly memorization and partly language immersion. Students will be expected to read through small passages of ancient Greek, but not without assistance. This course focuses primarily on syntax, grammar and memorization of paradigms, yet students also translate ancient Greek as they proceed, learning rudiments of the language as well as cultural aspects of the ancient Greeks at varying epochs.

GRK 103 | BASIC CLASSICAL GREEK III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic Classical Greek 103 is the third ancient Greek reading course. It introduces students to the basics of the language of the ancient Athenians, Attic Greek, which includes the Greek alphabet, pronunciation and the beginnings of Greek grammar. Students will begin to develop reading and writing skills as they encounter small passages of ancient Greek text, the standard method for learning this ancient tongue being partly memorization and partly language immersion. Students will be expected to read through small passages of ancient Greek, but not without assistance. This course focuses primarily on syntax, grammar and memorization of paradigms, yet students also translate ancient Greek as they proceed, learning rudiments of the language as well as cultural aspects of the ancient Greeks at varying epochs.

GRK 104 | INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intermediate Ancient Greek is an introduction to ancient Greek poetry. This course will give students a review of grammar and forms along with reading exercises. Students concentrate on reading large sections of text in an effort to derive meaning and historical significance from the meter and the meaning of the ancient language. Continued drill on forms and reading for comprehension are the tools used by students. Students begin to develop affinity for specific authors from the poetic tradition of the ancient Greeks. They shall have the opportunity to choose a specific work or poet in order to gain at least an introductory exposure to what may become their unique interest in the ancient world. This course emphasizes the completion of poems in order that the student becomes more comfortable with the ancient language. This course is a must for students of history, especially that of the western tradition, and it is imperative for the student interested in remaining capable of translating even the simplest ancient Greek passages. Greek 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GRK 105 | INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intermediate Ancient Greek is an introduction to ancient Greek poetry. This course will give students a review of grammar and forms along with reading exercises. Students concentrate on reading large sections of text in an effort to derive meaning and historical significance from the meter and the meaning of the ancient language. Continued drill on forms and reading for comprehension are the tools used by students. Students begin to develop affinity for specific authors from the poetic tradition of the ancient Greeks. They shall have the opportunity to choose a specific work or poet in order to gain at least an introductory exposure to what may become their unique interest in the ancient world. This course emphasizes the completion of poems in order that the student becomes more comfortable with the ancient language. This course is a must for students of history, especially that of the western tradition, and it is imperative for the student interested in remaining capable of translating even the simplest ancient Greek passages. Greek 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
GRK 106 | INTERMEDIATE CLASSICAL GREEK III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate Ancient Greek is an introduction to ancient Greek poetry. This course will give students a review of grammar and forms along with reading exercises. Students concentrate on reading large sections of text in an effort to derive meaning and historical significance from the meter and the meaning of the ancient language. Continued drill on forms and reading for comprehension are the tools used by students. Students will be expected to read through passages of ancient Greek with relative dexterity, and they will begin to parse through the texts in class in order to inculcate the skills of navigating entire texts. Students begin to develop affinity for specific authors from the poetic tradition of the ancient Greeks. They shall have the opportunity to choose a specific work or poet in order to gain at least an introductory exposure to what may become their unique interest in the ancient world. This course emphasizes the completion of poems in order that the student becomes more comfortable with the ancient language. This course is a must for students of history, especially that of the western tradition, and it is imperative for the student interested in remaining capable of translating even the simplest ancient Greek passages. Greek 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

GRK 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GRK 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GRK 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GRK 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GRK 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GRK 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GRK 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course primarily through added reading and writing activities in Ancient Greek. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Ancient Greek to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

GRK 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

GRK 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

GRK 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

Health Communication (HTHC)

HTHC 515 | INTRO TO HEALTH COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Because of the increasing degree of health consciousness in our society, individuals not only interact more frequently with health care providers, but health care organizations play more active roles in their surrounding communities. In addition, health care cultures are changing. Health care organizations play active social and political roles when responding to national health issues or crises. Hence, it is important that we, as consumers of health care, understand the communication challenges that are inherent within health care organizations, and how those can impact the effectiveness of our communication as a participant in health care contexts.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or Health Informatics Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 516 | RESEARCH METHODS FOR HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on health care methodologies relevant to health care administration, including a cross-section of both qualitative and quantitative methodologies; designing questionnaires and surveys; the analysis and presentation of survey data; interviewing strategies; and the analysis and presentation of qualitative data. Students will also be provided with skilled technical writing assignments geared toward providing an understanding of how to most effectively present data within the contexts of reports, visuals for meeting or memoranda.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 517 | COMMUNICATION, HEALTH DISPARITIES, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services recognizes the role of communication in addressing health disparities. Health literacy (the process of obtaining, processing and understanding basic health information), for example, differs widely across cultural and other demographic identity markers. This course examines the role of communication in health literacy, health disparities, and cultural differences in approaches to health. (Previously HTHC 517 Health Care Literacy).
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
HTHC 519 | ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION FOR HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATORS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Health care practitioners must acquire management consulting skills necessary to identify areas in need of change within health care organizations. Problem identification, data collection, intervention and implementation phases of assessment and intervention are taught from the perspective of the health care organization. The course probes common management problems in health care, internal working relationship challenges as well as organizational structure issues that arise.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 520 | HEALTH CARE CAMPAIGNS AND COMMUNITY ACTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will focus on the use of communication strategies to inform and influence individual and community decisions regarding health in the following contexts: the multidimensional nature of health communication; understanding empirical research in health communication; behavioral theories in health communication; rhetorical theories in health communication; legal and ethical concerns in health communication; the communication of risk and uncertainty; and the design of health campaigns.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 521 | HEALTH AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course, Family and Health Communication, addresses health-related issues that families may experience, while situating them within a theoretical context. Using theories such as Family Systems Theory and Communication Privacy Management Theory, this course will take a Lifespan Approach to better understand family health issues. Some of the topics that will be covered in this course may include care giving responsibilities, long-term disease, disability, addiction, psychological disruption, sexual health, and end of life issues as affects the family system. Cultural and social norms, in addition to public and health policies are also addressed, as they provide insight into the larger scope of understanding family and health communication, as ultimately, the health of family members impact the functioning of the family system.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 523 | TOPICS IN HEALTH COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics will include: Gay, Lesbian and Transgender Health Care Issues, Patient Advocacy, Communication and Constraint, Multicultural Communication in Health Care Contexts and Advance Care Planning.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 524 | HEALTH CARE TEAMS & LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Modern organizations are increasingly interested in shifting their organizational structures towards the goal of creating self-managed work teams. Much of the health care delivery system is already structured formally or informally around the team concept, whether these be surgery teams, consulting office staff, or other health and wellness delivery personnel. Therefore, those pursuing a career in health care greatly benefit from knowledge and experience with two interdependent aspects of group dynamics: decision-making under conditions of uncertainty, and the philosophy and practice of developing groups into self-managed teams. This course will combine a lecture/discussion with a teamwork intensive action learning component towards the goal of making the student competent to either create or optimize the results of self-managed work teams in their own organization (if called upon to do so), or to understand and thrive in this work mode without stress.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 525 | NARRATIVES IN HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Focusing on the performance and narrative paradigms of communication studies, the course will survey uses of performance and narrative methods to consider health communication relationships. Narrative and narrative performance are sites of health communication issues for marginalized populations, difficult conversations, and alternate means of reporting. For example, narrative and narrative performance are increasingly being used as part of medical curriculum, as a means to train health care professionals to understand the experiences of their patients, encourage deep listening, and foster different professional-patient relations. For cancer, HIV/AIDS, and other patients, performance becomes a means of speaking into mainstream and dominant discourses of health and to actively shape discourses from their own subjectivities. This increases the visibility of health care experiences in their gendered, sexualized, and racialized dimensions. Finally, narrative and narrative performance offers an additional means of visibility in catalyzing change in public, legislative, scholarly and relational arenas.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

HTHC 526 | SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Beginning with foundational theories and principles of social construction, the course examines cases illustrating socially-constructed features of healthcare. We discuss (a) medicine as a gendered and hierarchical institution, (2) specialized languages used to describe/construct specific illnesses (e.g. anorexia and obesity, addiction, depression, HIV/AIDS), and (3) how constructed realities become internalized through primary and secondary socialization within the family, through media, and through encounters with the health care system.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
Health Information Technology (HIT)

HIT 421 | HEALTH INFORMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an overview of fundamental concepts of information management including the information that healthcare organizations generate and use, the importance of data quality, and external factors that impact healthcare data management. The curriculum will also examine information systems (i.e., the arrangement and interaction of information, processes, people, and technology) as well as system standards and security issues. Finally, special consideration will be given to management, responsibilities and challenges in aligning information technology (IT) planning with an organization’s strategic planning as a means to create competitive advantage.

HIT 440 | HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE AND NETWORKING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course discusses electronic health information systems and their design, implementation and application including information security, privacy and integrity, data exchange standards, basic principles of telecommunications and infrastructure security, and discussion of challenges of adopting HIE systems.

HIT 451 | ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN HEALTHCARE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is intended to prepare the student to effectively interact with accounting and financial management staff and participate in various aspects of financial control and planning. The curriculum provides an historical perspective of financial management in healthcare, identifying trends in the industry and the forces that influence the financing of healthcare organizations. Financial statements, the interpretation and analysis of financial reports, and topics such as cost-benefit analysis, budgeting, and capital management will also be addressed. Consideration will be given to the cost effectiveness and financial future of healthcare organizations.

HIT 422 | SYSTEM DESIGN FOR HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course focus is on systems design for health care that enhances quality of patient care and satisfaction, staff efficiency, and improving patient outcomes. Specific topics include: database design; interface and dialogue design in the context of workflow; usability and human factors; report design; system implementation; and system maintenance. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HIT 430 | ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Comprehensive overview of principles and practices of Electronic Health Records (EHR) management, including data standards and integration, interoperability and information exchange models, data security, and privacy.

HIT 440 | HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE AND NETWORKING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course discusses electronic health information systems and their design, implementation and application including information security, privacy and integrity, data exchange standards, basic principles of telecommunications and infrastructure security, and discussion of challenges of adopting HIE systems.

HIT 451 | ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN HEALTHCARE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is intended to prepare the student to effectively interact with accounting and financial management staff and participate in various aspects of financial control and planning. The curriculum provides an historical perspective of financial management in healthcare, identifying trends in the industry and the forces that influence the financing of healthcare organizations. Financial statements, the interpretation and analysis of financial reports, and topics such as cost-benefit analysis, budgeting, and capital management will also be addressed. Consideration will be given to the cost effectiveness and financial future of healthcare organizations.

HIT 421 or HIT 422 is a prerequisites for this class.

HIT 511 | HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT IN NON-HOSPITAL SETTINGS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
While the hospital is the centerpiece of the healthcare system, so much healthcare is delivered outside this setting. Students will be introduced to many healthcare services outside the traditional setting of the hospital and gain knowledge of the operations of such healthcare settings. The course will be divided into four parts: Traditional care, Diagnosing, Acute-Care Treatment, and Chronic Care and within each area students will explore the basic settings such as outpatient clinics and surgical centers, pharmacies, outpatient laboratories, chiropractic centers, and adult day care, and hospice care. Prerequisite(s): Status as a Health Informatics student is a prerequisite for this class.

HIT 515 | HEALTHCARE LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course reviews the American legal system as the context within which to consider contemporary medico-legal issues. The courses intent is to provide a legal framework where healthcare management issues can be explored in collaboration with legal counsel. The curriculum addresses such topics as: professional liability, corporate entity risk considerations,and relevant legislative activities reshaping the healthcare industry and tort reform initiatives. Case studies will augment the legal theories presented in the course. Prerequisite(s): Status as a Health Informatics student is a prerequisite for this class.
HIT 590 | TOPICS IN HEALTH INFORMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced study focusing on a specific area of health informatics each quarter. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITES: Instructor consent required.

Health Science (HLTH)

HLTH 120 | EXPLORING THE HEALTH SCIENCES | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the growing and complicated landscape of the health professions. Students will explore a board range of careers available to people interested in the health of communities and individuals, helping them to identify their own skills, interests, and values. Designed for students in all majors who are interested in exploring a professional interest in health sciences, this course will include aspects of self-assessment and career exploration, health industry research, and connecting with individuals in the field. (2 quarter hours)

HLTH 133 | PREPARING FOR APPLICATION TO HEALTH PROFESSIONS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is designed for DePaul students who are planning to apply in the current year to a graduate-level health professional program including dental, medicine, optometry, veterinary medicine, physician assistant, physical therapy, and podiatry. This course is especially helpful for students planning to participate in the Pre-Health Advising Committee during the current academic year. The goal for this course is to provide students with information about what applying to professional school will entail along with providing students an opportunity to prepare documents for their application. Class-time will include discovering student’s interest in a clinical profession, learning how to articulate personal fit with their health profession of interest, creating a personal statement, mock interviews, and learning how to identify criteria for choosing target schools. To enroll, students must meet Pre-health Advising Committee eligibility.

HLTH 140 | MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the student to the specialized vocabulary of the Health Care environment. Terminology used in medical professions will be learned with an emphasis on understanding word roots and building vocabulary. Through studying each system of the body, terminology will be associated with specific anatomy, physiology, functions and minimal pathology of the human body. (2 quarter hours)

HLTH 150 | DISCOVERING DISEASE: SMALL POX, HIV, AND ZIKA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to science as a way of knowing through the examination of three viral diseases: Small Pox, HIV/AIDS and the Zika virus. In each case we will start by examining early understandings of the illness and then build towards a general biological theory of disease. Specifically, we will study the key observations that were made, and the evidence that was gathered in order to construct a theory of these three diseases that could then be translated into medical treatments. Special attention will be paid to the significant missteps that occurred as scientists struggled to understand the nature of these diseases. A key assumption of this course is that the dead ends and wrong turns encountered during the scientific process are a crucial component of scientific discovery. Each section will conclude with an overview of the most current scientific knowledge of the disease, including current treatments and prevalence levels around the world.

HLTH 194 | HUMAN PATHOGENS AND DEFENSE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the diverse microorganisms that cause significant disease within the human population. The biological basis of infectious disease will be explored with a focus on the mechanisms of viral and bacterial infection and spread. The principles behind tools used combat infection will be examined, including antiseptics, antibiotics/antivirals, and vaccination. The course also will profile how the human microbiome promotes health. The course is not appropriate for students who have taken BIO 210. Students practice standard microbial techniques in the laboratory, including bacterial culture, microscopy, antimicrobial testing, and species identification. A grade of C- or higher in BIO 191 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 195 | HUMAN FORM AND FUNCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a foundation for studying biological functioning of the human organism. Students will explore the basic principles of chemistry, cellular and molecular biology, and human genetics. In addition, we will examine the integral relationship between form and function that has evolved into the human body, with particular attention paid to the investigation of tissue organization, the biology of movement, and critical organ systems (nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, and urinary). Related topics in human health and disease will also be discussed. Students practice standard microbial techniques in the laboratory, including bacterial culture, microscopy, antimicrobial testing, and species identification. A grade of C- or higher in BIO 191 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 200 | FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the B.S. in Health Sciences undergraduate program. Students will become familiar with the foundations of Health Sciences from biomedical, public health, historical, and political perspectives, and how each contributes to our understanding of human health and illness. Students will learn research methodologies applied to Health Sciences, as well as develop the skills to critically assess the results and implications of health research to critically consider the evidence base of health, medicine, and science. Upon completion of the course students will have developed skills and understanding that will serve as a foundation for the remainder of their coursework.

HLTH 201 | INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the B.S. in Health Sciences undergraduate program. The course aims to introduce students to the range of disciplines (biological, sociological, psychological, and political) found within the health sciences, and how each contributes to our understanding of human health and illness. This will allow the students to better understand the nature of health care delivery and the methods that will best improve the health status of both individuals and the population.

HLTH 202 | HEALTH RESEARCH LITERACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide students the methodology and skills required for literacy in health, and to comprehend the results of health sciences research. In this course students seeking careers in the health sciences will go beyond the health literacy level suggested for the general public in preparation for professional practice in clinical, policy, administrative, and basic science fields. HLTH 201 is a prerequisite for this class.
HLTH 210 | INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to lay out the concepts, principles, and case outcomes of public health practice. It considers community health data source, classical intervention approaches, and the planning and evaluation of community health interventions. HLTH 200 or 202 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 218 | PUBLIC HEALTH SCHOLARS BOWL TEAM | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will research, prepare presentations about, and discuss public health topics such as the scourge of health disparities, the nuances of health education and promotion, and how to solve epidemiological mysteries. Students will also hone their quiz bowl skills through internal class practice rounds and complete out-of-class practice through online quizzes. The quarter culminates with student case study presentations based on the previous competition year’s case study topic such as sleep disorders among college students and global health issues that can be tackled by student-led initiatives.

HLTH 220 | INTRO TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Broad overview of the profession of occupational therapy (OT). Students will learn about the wide variety of places occupational therapists (OTs) work and the diverse populations OTs work with. Particular focus will be spent on the occupational therapy practice areas: children & youth, health & wellness/adults, productive aging, rehab & disability, work & industry, intellectual disabilities, mental health, and assistive technology. This course will provide students an on-line shadowing experience and specific information for applying to OT graduate programs.

HLTH 229 | ETHICS FOR HEALTH SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the ethical and moral theories that frame our response to fundamental issues in the health sciences. Moral philosophers, such as Aristotle, Thomas Aquinas and Immanuel Kant, all pose questions about the nature of right and wrong, and what is meant by a good life. The first part of the course examines the work of these philosophers and then uses them in order to think through specific topics, including: confidentiality, informed consent and end of life decision-making; health care disparities and health care reform; and global health ethics. Students who have taken REL 229 Medicine, Ethics, and Society, or PHL 229 Biomedical Ethics should not enroll in this course.

HLTH 230 | FUNDAMENTALS OF HEALTH EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides health education majors with a foundational understanding of the professional health education field. Students will examine health education’s role in planning, implementing, and evaluating the behavioral health challenges that affect the wellbeing of individuals and communities. Students will learn and then practice designing and delivering a wide range of health education activities, grounded in behavioral change theories, in a variety of settings and to diverse audiences. Finally, students will critically examine these issues through a variety of academic experiences, including academic service in a community setting, in order to identify and apply health education practices and principles that contribute to health promotion and disease prevention.

HLTH 236 | GAY MEN’S HEALTH MATTERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to health issues relevant to gay men. We will explore the effects of minority status, heterosexism, and homophobia on gay men’s health, including but not limited to STD/HIV/AIDS, substance use and mental health. Students will review epidemiological data, theoretical frameworks, and community-based health promotion approaches in order to gain a broad perspective on risk and resilience factors, health indicators, and strategies for self-care applicable to gay men’s health.

HLTH 240 | HEALTH STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce the basic principles and procedures of statistics as commonly used in health sciences. The course will cover statistical methods for single variable or multivariate, quantitative, and categorical data sources. The main goal is to prepare students to interpret health data, analyze data using the correct analytical methods, and present the findings in a way that is accessible to the public. In addition, this class will focus on literature review and critical evaluation through article critiques. Finally, students will be introduced to the computer based analytical software SPSS for beginner level data analysis and interpretation.

MAT 100, MAT 101 or equivalent or higher is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 250 | HEALTH CARE POLICY IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides students with an overview of health policy creation and describes the history of healthcare policy in the United States. Students will explore the delivery and finance of health care as well as analyze health care law and regulation. Students will gain an understanding of how political and economic policy is used to mitigate disease and illness in varied environments and how policy affects the delivery of health care and public health services. HLTH 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 280 | HEALTH TOPICS | 2-4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Special topics in health sciences course designed for non-majors, or it may be used as an open elective for health sciences majors.

HLTH 301 | INTEGRATED HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-A | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the fundamental principles of human anatomy and physiology that specifically relate to the sensation and perception of environmental stimuli, as well as the response to such challenges. In this context, broad consideration will be given to the body’s various modes of cellular and tissue communication, with special emphasis on the interplay between the integumentary, skeletomuscular, nervous, and endocrine systems. In addition, the integrated approach will provide a strong foundation for the serial investigation of relevant topics relating to human health and disease, and clinical intervention. The required weekly laboratory component allows students to integrate and apply theory based lecture knowledge to hands-on anatomic and physiologic exercises, as well as provide critical analysis of course learning outcomes.

BIO 193 and (CHE 134 or CHE 138) are a prerequisite for this class.
HLTH 310 | FUNDAMENTALS OF EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Epidemiology is generally considered to be the basic science of disease prevention. It encompasses the study of the distribution and determinants of health-related conditions in specified populations, and the application of this study to control health problems. This course will introduce students to methods employed by epidemiologists to collect data about the health of populations, to use epidemiologic data to generate and test hypotheses about the relationships between exposure and disease or other health conditions, and to use epidemiologic data that informs interventions and public policy that will address health problems and prevent their recurrence.

LSP 121 or a statistics course

HLTH 312 | QUALITATIVE HEALTH RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to qualitative theory and methods and their practical application in public health. Selected techniques including focus groups, surveys and in-depth interviews will be explored and students will have the opportunity to practice techniques for data collection, management and analysis.

HLTH 315 | MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of maternal and child health issues and trends that impact the health needs of women, children, and families. The course will involve a historical and current examination of the principles, programs, policies, and practices related to maternal and child health populations.

HLTH 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 318 | HEALTH OF AGING POPULATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will address social science and basic science research, practice, and policy on the health of older populations. The rapidly increasing number and diversity of older Americans has broad implications for our health care and public health systems, as there will be an unprecedented demand on health care delivery and aging-related services. This course will introduce Health Sciences students to topics like the sociocultural and economic status of aging populations, theories of aging, aging policies, and aging health services. One objective of this course is to provide a foundation of aging health knowledge that can be utilized by Health Sciences students in future academic or professional careers.

HLTH 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 320 | MOLECULAR VIROLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture/seminar course is designed for students interested in the molecular details of virus replication and the interactions between viruses and host cells. Virus families that cause human disease are highlighted, however this course does not focus on the clinical aspects of virus infection and treatment. Students will review primary research articles and participate in group analyses of these works. Successful completion of BIO 250 Cell Biology is recommended prior to enrollment.

BIO 210 or BIO 250 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 325 | PHYSIOLOGY OF POVERTY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Low socioeconomic status is associated with psychological stress, nutritional challenges, and toxin exposure, in addition to low access to high-quality healthcare and education often discussed. In the US, it is also inseparable from racism, on a personal and structural level. This course will consider the effects of these stressors in driving cardiovascular, metabolic, immunological, and neurological diseases that contribute to striking disparities in quality of life and lifespan. With the support of lecture introductions, students will interpret data from basic research, biomedical studies, and epidemiology, and integrate them with public health and sociological perspectives. Documentaries and popular texts will contextualize these data and foster reflection and discussion in class meetings. By the end of the course, students will be able to apply what they have learned from the breadth of their scientific and liberal arts coursework to understand the critical challenges in addressing the impacts of socioeconomic inequality on human health.

BIO 193 or (HLTH 194 and HLTH 195) is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 329 | HEALTH HUMANITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The humanities and arts provide a unique insight into the human condition, suffering, personhood, and our relationship to medical and health technology. Through these practices, one can develop skills of observation, analysis, empathy and self-reflection, all of which are necessary for the provision of humane health care. In this course, students will explore health and medicine through the lenses of the humanities (literature, philosophy, ethics, history) and the arts (literature, theater, film, and visual arts).

Status as a junior and WRD 103 and 104 (or HON 100 and HON 101) are prerequisites for this class.

HLTH 330 | HEALTH LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Health Leadership will prepare students for health leadership in diverse health care settings such as hospitals, public health departments, and community-based agencies. Students will identify and examine their own leadership skills, learn ways to build upon those skills for application in current and future career leadership roles, and gain new knowledge about health leadership trends and practice. The course will integrate lectures, multi-media, case studies, discussions, and reinforcing activities to develop and strengthen health leadership skills.

HLTH 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 335 | COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers a range of community assessment processes focusing on health indicators within communities in Chicago. Students will be introduced to multiple data sources and methods. Implications of assessments will be framed within community health assessment requirements under the Affordable Care Act (ACA), as well as broader community needs and resources.

HLTH 210 is a prerequisite for this class.
HLTH 336 | PROGRAM EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to methods in program evaluation, including process evaluation, monitoring of outputs and outcomes, impact assessment, and cost analysis. Students will gain practical experience in the design of conceptual frameworks, development of indicators, development of an evaluation plan to measure impact. Students will learn how this information can be used to improve program management and effectiveness. The course will cover experimental, quasi-experimental, and non-experimental study designs, and consider the strengths and limitations of each.

HLTH 335 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 339 | BIOETHICS IN SOCIETY CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This seminar is an interdisciplinary study of the function of bioethics in society. As a discipline and as a profession, bioethics stands as a distinctive barometer of our evolving and shifting conceptions not only of health and well-being, but of the world, society, and even ourselves. The seminar explores the history of bioethics, bioethics as a clinical practice, and the various questions that arise at this crossroad from health science, medical humanities, religious studies, sociological, and philosophical perspectives.

PHL 229 or HLTH 229 or REL 229 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 341 | DEATH AND DYING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
As the only species that is aware of its own mortality, this course examines the human experience of death and dying as a biological, medical, legal, social, and cultural process throughout time. Students will learn about the biological breakdown of the body, hospice & palliative care, advance care planning, funerary and mourning practices, disposal of the human body, and beliefs of what happens after death.

Junior Standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 345 | FUNDAMENTALS OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to and overview of the key concepts and methodological approaches in the field of environmental health. Students will understand the reciprocal nature of our interactions with the environment: how the environment affects human well being as well as how we impact the health of the environment. An emphasis in this course is on application through laboratory-based exercises, analysis of real data sets, and participating in the practice of environmental health.

HLTH 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

HLTH 350 | HEALTH SCIENCES CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Senior Capstone will bring students from both concentrations in the Health Sciences major together in an opportunity to share biomedical and psycho-social perspectives in an examination of current health issues. HLTH 210 and status as a senior Health Sciences major are prerequisites for this class.

HLTH 360 | INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL HEALTH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the factors that explain the unequal distribution of health and disease in the world through a series of global health case studies. Particular attention is paid to the ways in which long standing global interdependencies that do not appear immediately related to health?the ties of global trade, of global finance, and of global governance?nevertheless play a role in explaining unequal experiences of sickness and health. The course will trace how health policy takes different forms in changing political-economic environments including discussions of primary health care systems (e.g. inadequate investment, health workforce migration management); disease specific policies (e.g., child survival, AIDS treatment); and economic policies (e.g. World Bank & IMF Structural Adjustment Programs, pharmaceutical patent protections).

HLTH 369 | INTRODUCTION TO STEM PEER MENTORING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed for undergraduates who will be mentoring students in the College of Science and Health. The purpose of the course is to prepare mentors to welcome STEM students into the culture of the scientific community at DePaul. Mentors will encourage their peers to use tools and resources designed to help them build a sense of belonging and achieve academic success. The course will include readings, presentations, and activities, which will support the student’s development as a peer mentor. Students will reflect on their experiences to inform their efforts in creating a supportive learning environment for their peers.

HLTH 370 | MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF HUMAN DISEASE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys current literature as a basis for discussing fundamental concepts in physiology, especially relating to the cellular and molecular determinants of human disease. In addition, connections will be drawn between the research literature and current clinical practices, including the development of therapeutic interventions. Topics will be selected with student input so as to meet individual needs and interests, and will include neurologic, cardiovascular, pulmonary, immunologic, and metabolic diseases. Students will read, review, and discuss primary research literature and group-present key findings in journal club format.

BIO 250 and HLTH 301 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this course.

HLTH 375 | PHARMACOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course presents the basic principles of pharmacology, including, but not limited to pharmacokinetics, drug distribution, routes of administration, drug metabolism, pharmacodynamics, receptor theory, drug classification, drug action, and recent advances in pharmacotherapy. One of the following is a prerequisite for this class: HLTH 301, HLTH 302, BIO 307, BIO 308 or NEU 201
History (HST)

HST 111 | THE WORLD TO C.1500 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will examine the phenomenon of civilization as experienced by West Asian, South Asian, East Asian, African, European, and Pre-Columbian American societies to 1500 A.D. Formerly HST 218.

HST 112 | THE WORLD, C.1500-1914 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
For most of human history, people lived in groups whose cultures, faiths, economies and politics scarcely affected, or were even known to, other peoples. Then, beginning in the 13th Century C.E., this began to change. Slowly at first, and then ever-faster, all of the world's peoples became part of a single world civilization, whether they liked it or not. By about 1914, there was only one world civilization, with local variants. How and why did this happen? Who benefited, and who did not, from this momentous change? This course seeks to answer these questions as we look at the world's civilizations and at the forces and events that drove them together.

HST 113 | THE WORLD, 1900-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
More change – political, economic, social, technological – occurred in the 20th Century than in all the previous years of human history combined. The world at end of the century, in 2001, was nothing like the world that our great-great-grandparents were born into just 100 years before. And, unlike previous eras, what happened on one place impacted everyone everywhere on earth. Why and how did such vast changes occur, and why did they happen so quickly? These are some of the themes that History 113 will address.

HST 121 | LATIN AMERICA TO 1765: LIFE BEFORE AND AFTER COLUMBUS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of Latin American history that offers a continental approach to the colonial period. Special attention is given to Native American societies before 1492, to the Spanish conquest of Mexico and Peru, to the trade in African slaves (Spanish and Portuguese colonies), and to issues of race, class, and gender during the colonial period.

HST 122 | LATIN AMERICA, 1765-1914 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
One of the main goals of this course is for students to determine whether the long 19th century was an era of revolution and social change or a continuation of colonial institutions and policies. To address this broad question, the course focuses on the Bourbon Reforms, the Wars of Independence, the problems associated with nation building, and the neo-colonial order. Through the analysis of some individual countries (for example Mexico, Argentina, and Brazil) students will study key issues like slavery, the "India question," race relations, class formation, social inequalities, authoritarianism, Church-State relations, liberalism, subaltern resistance, and North-South relations.

HST 131 | AFRICA TO 1800 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an introductory course designed to provide students with a basic and general knowledge of African history from the 1910s to the present. The course highlights the challenges and failures the new republics faced. Due to the diverse historical experiences, cultures, and economic and political systems, the course will focus on the main social, political, and economic issues that shaped Latin America during the 20th century (democracy, social revolution, social justice, political violence, and repression).

HST 132 | AFRICA, 1750-1900 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Age of Conquest. The origins of Afro-European relations and the political, economic and military causes of the European partition and occupation of the continent. Formerly HST 228.

HST 133 | AFRICA, 1900-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The workings of the colonial system, the rise and course of independence movements, and the history of individual African states since independence. Formerly HST 229.

HST 141 | THE MUSLIM WORLD, C. 600 CE TO 1100 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Foundation of First Global Civilization (600-1100). A study of the emergence of Islam and the growth of the Islamic community from the time of the Prophet Muhammad until the end of the eleventh century. Formerly HST 223.

HST 142 | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1000-1500 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Sultans, Khans and Shaykhs: Medieval Islamic History (1000-1500). A survey of Muslim history from the decline of the Arab caliphate to the rise of the great gunpowder empires, addressing themes of political expansion, military slavery, devastation brought about by the twin plagues of the Mongols and the Black Death, and the growth of Islamic mysticism. Formerly HST 224.
HST 143 | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Great Empires (1400-1920). Examines the social, cultural and economic histories of the Ottoman-Turkish, Safavid Iranian and Mughal-Indian empires which dominated the Muslim world in the crucial centuries between the end of the Mongol empire and the advent of European dominance. Formerly HST 225.

HST 151 | INDIA TO 900 - FROM THE STONE AGE TO THE GOLDEN AGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course follows the development of the history of the region from the earliest phases of human settlement, the first civilization in the Indus valley, and the formation of the Mauryan and Gupta empires. It will analyze the growth of different state structures from tribal/lineage based state to these great empires. It incorporates the rise of regional states and the growing importance of trade to linking South Asia with the West. It will also examine the development of different religious traditions from Vedic Brahmanism to Buddhism to Jainism and the very early days of Islam in the region. The central question of this course will be how to contextualize the relationship between structures like family, law, caste, community, state and the tumultuous changes in the subcontinent over this long period. Formerly HST 256.

HST 152 | INDIA FROM 900-1750 - SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course begins with the transformation of society from the 'ancient' to the 'medieval', and compares this to developments in Europe in the feudal age. It then incorporates specific political, social, and cultural developments in South Asia that came about with the establishment of powerful Islamic states in a region where Muslims were a minority. These issues will inform the analysis of the Ghaznavid and Ghurid invasions, the Delhi Sultanate, the Vijayanagara empire and the Mughal empire. The course will end with the Marathas and the decline of the Mughal empire, and the rising influence of the British. The central themes concern how the state, economy, culture, and society developed in the period when Islam became firmly embedded in South Asia.

HST 153 | INDIA FROM 1700-1950 - RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course begins with the decline of the Mughal Empire, and then moves to examine the British empire, the nationalization movement and finally to independence and partition in 1947. The central questions of this course continue to be relevant in the post-colonial period: how we understand the distinctive form of modernity that has developed in South Asia. Taking a comparative approach as often as possible, the course examines the fundamental ways that Britain was as transformed by the development of its empire as was colonial India. The course constantly deconstructs easy binaries of self and others/ East and West by examining the differences within Indian and British society. Formerly HST 257.

HST 161 | EAST ASIA TO C. 1200 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Outlines the history of the region (China, Korea and Japan) during the period of antiquity. Follows the development and the formation of dynastic rule in China and Korea and the imperial institution in Japan. Assesses the extent of the role of ancient Chinese philosophy, language, and statecraft in establishing a coherent region we now call "East Asia.

HST 162 | EAST ASIA c. 1200 TO 1800 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Begins with the transition of East Asia (China, Korea and Japan) from ancient to medieval society and compares it to developments in Europe during the feudal age. Explores the political, economic and cultural relations between the various states in the region as a whole as well as the specific local developments of state and society during this period. Examines the arrival of the first Europeans, traders and then Jesuit and Catholic missionaries, and the resulting radical social realignment within each society stemming from this encounter with the 'outside.'.

HST 163 | EAST ASIA , c.1800-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Begins with the reshaping of East Asian relations from the late 18th century following the realignment of the region after the expulsion of European Catholic missionaries. Follows the radical shift in the relations between these countries as they all sought to respond to the imperial challenges that the West imposed. Explores the central role of Japan and its effort to build an empire in and beyond East Asia from the late 19th century through its defeat in World War II and the lasting historical legacy of that history in the region.

HST 170 | ASIAN EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The important components of European society during the Middle Ages, including rulers, knights, and peasants, churchmen and nuns, urban merchants, intellectuals, and artisans. Who were these Medieval people, what differentiated them, how did they interact with each other, and how and why did these interactions change over time? Formerly HST 210.

HST 171 | EUROPE, 400-1400 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The development of new European ideologies in a time of heightened political and social conflict, from the rebirth of ancient culture in Renaissance Italy, to the religious debates of the Protestant Reformation; from the theories of absolute monarchy to the early revolutionary ideologies of the Enlightenment. Formerly HST 211.

HST 173 | EUROPE, 1789-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This broad survey explores the development of modern Europe from the French Revolution to the fall of the Soviet Union, from the formation of the nation state to the emergence of a united Europe. Topics include industrialization, urbanization, the rise of mass politics, imperialism, and the world wars. Students will be introduced to ideologies like nationalism, liberalism, socialism, communisum, and fascism as well as key developments in the arts and sciences. These topics have had global ramifications and are critical in understanding not only European history but also how today's world came to be.

HST 181 | UNITED STATES TO 1800 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the major social, political, economic and cultural themes in U.S. history from the earliest European settlements to the aftermath of the Revolution. Formerly HST 280.

HST 182 | UNITED STATES, 1800-1900 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the major social, political, economic and cultural themes in U.S. history from the aftermath of the Revolution to the Spanish-American War. Formerly HST 281.

HST 183 | UNITED STATES, 1900-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the major social, political, economic and cultural themes in U.S. history from the Progressive era to the present. Formerly HST 282.
HST 185 | AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will provide an overview of American History designed to provide a one-quarter overview of American history and culture. It will provide an overview of the central themes of American History from the colonial period to the present with a focus on social, popular, and cultural history. Cross-listed with AMS 200.

HST 200 | MEXICO AFTER INDEPENDENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This survey covers the history of Mexico from 1821 to the present. It will examine the difficulties of nation-building during the 19th Century, the Mexican Revolution (1910-1940), and the success and failure of the "Mexican Miracle.

HST 201 | MEXICAN AMERICAN (CHICAN@) HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines four hundred years of Mexican American (Chican@) history (1598-present) with special attention given to the American Southwest. It will emphasize such themes as the construction of race, class, gender, citizenship, and nationality.

HST 202 | JEWISH EXPERIENCES IN THE AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is about Jewish History in the Americas from 1492 until the late 1800s. It combines colonial/national periods and covers different regions, including North America, Central America, South America, and the Caribbean.

HST 204 | FILM AND LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An inquiry into the way film portrays historical events in Latin America.

HST 206 | MEXICO: FROM THE OLMECS TO INDEPENDENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys the history of Mexico from the rise of the Olmec Civilization to Mexican Independence in 1821. It will examine the rise, fall, and continuities of Mesoamerican civilizations, the Spanish conquest, and the creation of the colonial order.

HST 208 | IMPERIAL RUSSIA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines political, economic, social, and cultural developments in Russia from the time of Peter the Great in the early 18th century to the collapse of tsarism in 1917. Topics include Westernization and resistance during the reigns of Peter the Great and Catherine the Great; reform and reaction under Alexander I and Nicholas I; Alexander II and the great reforms of the 1860's; industrialization and the transformation of Russian society in the second half of the nineteenth century; the rise of radicalism and emergence of revolutionary movements; and the revolutions of 1905 and February 1917.

HST 209 | THE RISE AND FALL OF THE SOVIET UNION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines major political, social, economic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Russia from the collapse of tsarist rule through the fall of communism. Topics include the rise of Bolshevism and the October Revolution; the Civil War and allied intervention; the period of NEP and "revolutionary dreaming"; Stalin and Stalinism; the Great Patriotic War; Khrushchev and the "thaw"; Brezhnev and "developed socialism"; and the rise and fall of Mikhail Gorbachev.

HST 211 | THE ART OF CRUSADING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the Crusades. More specifically, it focuses on the world within which the Crusades were born and the Levantine kingdom built as a result of their initial success. Our study will depend on primary artistic, literary, and archaeological materials, as well as the secondary scholarship that has identified and interpreted these materials. Our understanding of this historical moment will be nuanced by the questions we ask of both. The payoff will be an appreciation for the religious, social, political, and artistic forces that defined the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in Europe and in the Mediterranean basin, leading as they did to such fascinating phenomena as pilgrimage, the cult of relics, chivalry, holy war, the rise of military orders, and the establishment of the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem itself. Cross-listed with HAA 233.

HST 212 | MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE WOMEN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Gender roles and ideologies in pre-modern and early modern Europe, from ancient Mediterranean and Germanic women to high Medieval ladies, nuns, serfs, and city women, from early feminism to the restrictions and opportunities brought by the Renaissance and Reformation. Emphasis on primary sources, especially women's writings.

HST 213 | MEDIEVAL MYSTICS IN EUROPE: 1000-1600 AD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The evolution over time of theories and experiences of human union with God, and of varied Christian spiritual paths and practices, as described in mystical literature, saints' lives, religious art, and music. Emphasis on the monastic, urban, and courtly institutional contexts of the documents. Cross-listed as CTH 228.

HST 214 | EASTERN EUROPE TO 1699 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the area's settlements by Slavic and non-Slavic peoples, the establishment of medieval states, the East European Renaissance and Reformation, the struggle of Cross and Crescent, and the growth of Habsburg and Ottoman power.

HST 215 | EASTERN EUROPE: 1699 TO 1914 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the East European Enlightenment and absolutism, the Polish Partitions, and the effects of revolutionary ideas on multinational empires.

HST 216 | EASTERN EUROPE: 1914-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of World War I and its effects in Eastern Europe; the rise of nation-states; the destruction of traditional agrarian societies; the impact of World War II; and the establishment and decline of Communist regimes.

HST 217 | THE VIKINGS: MEDIEVAL AMBASSADORS OF TERROR, TRADE AND MULTICULTURALISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the history of the Vikings, from early Viking society in Scandinavia to the "Norseman" Invasion of England in 1066. This course pays particular attention to what the Vikings had to say about themselves as well as to their interaction with other peoples, from North America to the Holy Roman and Byzantine Empires to the Muslim world.
HST 218 | CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an introduction to the history of the Catholic Church and the evolution of Christian thought and practices, from the early Church to the thirteenth century. The course will include not only institutional history but also ecclesiastical, cultural, and social history of Catholicism in relation to foundational theological and spiritual texts written in this period. Main topics: The Early Church; Councils and Heresies; Missions in Northern Europe; Charlemagne, Carolingians and a new Roman Empire; Monasticism; Eastern Orthodoxy; Christianity and Islam (the Age of the Crusades); the Mystical Tradition; the Investiture Controversy. Cross-listed with CTH 220.

HST 219 | CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an overview of the history of Catholicism and its interactions with institutional, political, and social history from 1200 to the French Revolution. The main topics of the class are the origin of the Universities and Scholasticism; Mendicant Orders and their impact on the Medieval Society; the Challenges to Papal Monarchy; Humanism and Erasmus; the impact of the Age of the Reformation; the Council of Trent; the geographic discoveries and the New Worlds; the Enlightenment and the Scientific Revolution; the Catholic Church and the French Revolution. Cross-listed with CTH 221.

HST 220 | CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will offer a survey of the political, cultural and intellectual history of the Catholic Church from 1789 through the early twenty-first century. It will include discussions of the Catholic Church in relation to the French Revolution; the Catholic Church and the formation of modern nation-states (including, inter alia, the unification of Italy and the German Kulturkampf); the relation between the Church and Liberalism; intellectual movements like theological Modernism and ressourcement theology; the First Vatican Council; the Church, Fascism and Communism; the Second Vatican Council; the Emergence of a Global Church, Latin American Liberation Theology, and more. Cross-listed with CTH 222.

HST 221 | EARLY RUSSIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines political, economic, social, and cultural developments in Russia from the emergence of the Kievan state in the ninth century to the reign of Peter the Great in the early eighteenth century. Topics include the rise and fall of Kiev; the Mongol invasion and rule by the “Golden Horde;” the rise of Moscow and unification of Great Russia; the consolidation of tsarist authority and the reign of Ivan the Terrible; the Time of Troubles; and the early Romanov dynasty.

HST 222 | MODERN GERMANY, 1870-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Following the path from Germany’s unification in the late 19th century via two world wars, the country’s division in the course of the Cold War, and ultimately the country’s reunification at the close of the 20th century, one of the goals of this course is to introduce students to the major cornerstones of modern German history. Another objective, however, aims at using these events in the exploration of shifting ideas about what it has meant to be German, exploring what factors determined inclusion in or exclusion from the German community.

HST 226 | ISLAM AND THE WEST: A SURVEY OF ORIENTALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
From “heresy” to “the Green Threat,” this course studies the changing perceptions of Islam and the Islamic world held by those in “Western” societies from the time of the Crusades down to the contemporary era.

HST 228 | FOOD, HISTORY, IDENTITY IN THE BALKANS: THE UNBEARABLE SIMILARITY OF OTHER | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores how food, politics and identity intertwine in the Southeastern corner of the European continent, known as the Balkans. The region has always been considered as a “gastronomic hub” and a geographical and cultural bridge between Europe and Asia, East and West. This area includes today, entirely or partially, some 13 countries, with a total population of around 60 million, and has been since ancient times a crossroads of history, religions and culinary traditions. In spite of its strategically vital geopolitical location, the Balkans is still less known for many, it’s often labeled as the “Other Europe.” Further, in the imagination of Western Europe, the Balkans has come to be associated with stigmatizing stereotypes of instability, nationalistic wars, and backwardness. In this course, we’ll analyze the interplay between food and identity, nationalism and gastronomy, and culture and history in one of the most gastronomically rich and tasty regions of Europe.

HST 232 | CULTURE AND POLITICS IN IMPERIAL CHINA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines the history of Chinese civilization from the early Shang kingship through the development of the Chinese Empire (221 B.C. - A.D. 1911). We will focus on systematic changes in political, economic, and social structures in China and the intellectual and cultural forms that each configuration produced. Topics include the growth of the Chinese empire, Chinese forms of Buddhism, and the development of Chinese philosophy, scholarship and literature.

HST 233 | THE RISE OF MODERN CHINA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines the history of Chinese civilization from the 18th century to the present. We will survey the height of the authority of the Qing Imperial government, its dissolution in the 19th century, and the creation of a revolutionary China in the 20th century. Topics include the Opium War and China’s foreign relations, the introduction of Westernized technology and education, and the rise of Communism under the leadership of Mao Zedong. Also considers the ways in which our contemporary understanding of China is formed by recent developments in the media - Chinese news and film.

HST 234 | AUTHORS, IDEAS, AND EXPRESSION FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE ENLIGHTENMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course entails close reading and discussion of significant texts in Western culture from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. Readings will reflect different genres and perspectives. Potential authors may include, for example, Machiavelli, Erasmus, Pisan, Luther, Teresa of Avila, Cervantes, Montaigne, Descartes, Locke, Voltaire, Wollstonecraft, Swift, Equiano, and Rousseau. Cross-listed with CPL 211.

HST 235 | EUROPEAN EXPANSION: AGE OF DISCOVERY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A survey of the political, intellectual and scientific roots of the expansion of Europe and of the main voyages of discovery between 1400 and 1825.
HST 236 | A WORLD OF EMPIRES: 1400-2000 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Most people equate ‘empire’ with Europe, and see the European empires of the 18th-20th centuries as both unique and inevitable. In fact, empires dominated much of the world for the past 600 years and not all of them were European. This course looks at these empires, European and non-European and asks: how and why were empires created? How did they help shape the world we live in today? Why do empires, which seem to be so powerful and immortal, fall, and why do they often do so with stunning speed? Our study will include such things as history, technology, culture, war, economics, and most especially the people who created, sustained and finally overthrew empires. Through this, we will understand how the world of today, a legacy of empires, came to be.

HST 237 | HISTORY OF THE CITY OF ROME | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics in the history of urban Rome from antiquity through the modern age.

HST 238 | WITCHCRAFT IN THE WESTERN WORLD: GENDER, CULTURE, AND THE LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores witchcraft in Western history, emphasizing the intense witch-hunting during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in Europe and European colonies. Connections between witchcraft and other contemporary developments—including the Renaissance, Reformation, the scientific revolution, and imperialism—are examined alongside pertinent issues in the history of gender and sexuality.

HST 239 | WOMEN IN MODERN EUROPE, 1800-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the diversity of women’s and girls’ experiences across Europe as they negotiate between public and private spheres, daily life and great events, Europe and the world. Themes may include industrialization, suffrage, imperialism, “new women,” fascism, and communism.

HST 240 | HISTORY OF CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A history of the founding and development of Chicago from a frontier village to a major industrial, commercial and cultural center. This course will focus on the changing lives of ordinary Chicagoans. Cross-listed with AMS 240 and GEO 231.

HST 241 | WORLD REFUGEE CRISIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a survey of global refugee crisis and internal displacement between 1945 and the present. The course will focus on the following issues and challenges: human rights, definitions and causes of crisis, internal/external displacements, “environmental” refugees, protection and integration, refugee children, and conflict resolutions in post-war societies.

HST 242 | HISTORY OF HUMAN RIGHTS IN EUROPE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the evolution and implications of the idea that all human beings possess the same “inalienable rights.” Topics will include human rights advocates, their strategies and arguments, and how human rights claims have evolved and intersected with political, institutional, and legal structures since the eighteenth century.

HST 243 | HISTORY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course traces the development of the Catholic Church from a missionary enterprise to the position of a major social, political, and economic institution. The course will examine the manner in which the hierarchical institution of the Catholic Church has related to the liberal ideal of American democracy.

HST 244 | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND CHICAGO HISTORIES: BACK OF THE YARDS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers an introduction to the Chicago neighborhood of Back of the Yards through the lens of multiple, intersecting histories, including histories of Chicago and the US in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, as well as the broader, transnational dynamics of industrialization, deindustrialization, immigration, ethnicity, and neoliberalism. Course will include Service Learning component with neighborhood organization.

HST 245 | ORIGINS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR, 1871-1917 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the development of the European (and Great Power imperial) state system after the unification of Germany; the formation (and global implications) of the pre-war alliance structure; the political and social movements of nationalism, imperialism, and militarism; the naval race; and the July Crisis of 1914.
HST 250 | ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1914 - 1941 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the European (and world) state system in the aftermath of the First World War and the Russian Revolution; the attempts to forge a new international equilibrium at the Paris Peace Conference and after; the rise of Hitler and Nazism; appeasement; the immediate origins of the Second World War in Europe; and the rise of militarism and advent of war in East Asia.

HST 251 | ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR, 1917 - 1953 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the rise of the United States as a world power; the diplomatic significance of the Russian Revolution; the wartime alliance between Great Britain, the United States and the Soviet Union; the collapse of the international order in the aftermath of the Second World War; and the advent of the Cold War.

(Undergraduate)
The origins, nature and progress of the Cold War from the end of World War II until the collapse of the Soviet Union.

HST 253 | HISTORY OF THE MODERN OLYMPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the Modern Olympics: the oldest and most inclusive institutionalized effort to engender international exchange and perpetuate peacefulness through athletic excellence. Relying on a mix of primary and secondary sources, the course will touch on an array of important issues, including globalization, race relations, gender issues, the rise of popular culture, and terrorism.

HST 254 | AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An overview, examining American urban life from the early days of the colonial seaport, through the rise of the smoky industrial center, to today's troubled "dual city" of the rich and the poor. Throughout the course, we will focus on how urbanization affected the lives of the diverse peoples who experienced it. We will also explore the ways in which city life contributed to changes in American culture, and to a greater acceptance of social and cultural diversity.

HST 255 | THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Great War created the modern world. This course will discuss the major theatres of the war, the range of combatants, the effect of the war on homefronts and civil societies, changes to military technologies, and consequences of the war. This course will provide an introduction to the Great War and its ramifications for students unfamiliar with it.

HST 256 | AXIS AND ALLIES: THE SECOND WORLD WAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The second world war was the most destructive conflict in world history. Its scope was global and its impact was felt by millions people throughout the world. This course will examine the nature of the wartime experience for the combatants and civilians, how the war was waged by different societies and their governments, and the impact of the conflict on the post-war world.

HST 258 | WOMEN IN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A comparative study of women's social, cultural, political, economic roles over time in three parts of the world.

HST 259 | HISTORY OF WESTERN SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of scientific thought and discovery from the ancient Greeks to the early 20th century.

HST 260 | LGBTQ+ AMERICAN HISTORY, WW2 TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys LGBTQ+ (lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer+) history in America from World War 2 to the present. Through primary and secondary source readings and class discussion we will examine how understandings of LGBTQ+ sex and sexuality have been constructed in the past, leading us up to our present. Special attention is paid to readings that draw revealing connections between LGBTQ+ sexuality and race, class, and gender.

HST 261 | CATHOLICISM IN WORLD HISTORY I: JESUS TO 1500 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the development of the Catholic Church from the time of Jesus to the Renaissance. Religious movements, piety and art as well as theology and ecclesiastical history will be examined. Cross-listed as REL 213 and CTH 205.

HST 262 | CATHOLICISM IN WORLD HISTORY II: 1500 - PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the development of Catholicism since 1500 exploring the Catholic Reformation, Catholicism’s encounter with the Enlightenment, the missionary movement and the Catholic Church in the United States. Cross-listed as REL 214 and CTH 206.

HST 263 | JAPAN TO C. 1200 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Follows the formation of a unified state in central Japan during the 5th and 6th centuries. Considers the influence of Korean immigrants and Chinese philosophy and statecraft on the unification of Japan in early antiquity. Explores rise of Japan's aristocratic court culture in Nara and Kyoto as well as powerful Buddhist institutions and the emergence of the warrior class in Eastern Japan. Formerly HST 230.

HST 264 | JAPAN c.1200 - 1800 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Follows the emergence of the warrior class and the system of dual political authority until the 14th century, with the imperial court in Kyoto and the samurai elite in Kamakura. Continues with an examination of the early modern processes of urbanization and the growth of a monetary economy, changes in social organization, major cultural innovations, and religious/intellectual movements.

HST 265 | JAPAN, c. 1800-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Follows the radical transformation of Japanese politics, society, and economy with the commercialization of the countryside, the weakening of samurai rule, and increased, often hostile, contact with Western imperialist nations. Explores expansion of Japan as an imperialist nation from the middle of the 19th century and the lasting legacy of that expansion in the region. Explores WWII and postwar political, economic, social changes in contemporary Japan.
HST 266 | IRELAND, 1450 - 1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION & REBELLION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers a survey of Irish history from the end of the middle ages to the union of Ireland and Great Britain in 1800. It traces the ways in which Ireland was brought under great English (later British) control through processes of agreement, conquest and colonization; and the ways in which various groups within Ireland sought to resist such developments.

HST 268 | IRELAND, 1800-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of Irish history from 1800 to 2000. Examines the course of Irish history from the Act of Union (creating the United Kingdom), through the struggles and reforms of the 19th century (Catholic Emancipation, the Famine and Irish diaspora, Fenianism, Land Reform and Home Rule), to the creation of the modern nation-state of the 20th century (the Easter Rising, partition and civil war, the role of Eamon deValera, the Republic, and the Troubles). Topics include the contributions of Irish culture and its influence in Europe and the world.

HST 269 | MUSEUMS, MATERIAL CULTURE AND MEMORY: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How is the past remembered in public venues like museums? How do history museums shape how we understand past? How do historians use material culture (objects like coins or folk art) to interpret the past for the public? Public history refers to history that you find in public spaces—outside of the pages of academic journals, and beyond university walls. We encounter examples of public history through exhibits, performances, walking tours, visits to historic sites, the world wide web, etc. This course familiarizes you with examples of public history, and trains you to critically analyze and thoughtfully engage with public historical interpretations.

HST 270 | U.S. HISTORICAL LANDSCAPE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course considers how the American landscape has been shaped by native occupants, and later, by agricultural settlement and industrial development. A key theme is how culture has shaped the physical world we inhabit, from 1500 to circa 1950.

HST 271 | OLD REGIME AND REVOLUTIONARY FRANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students with a firm foundation in the history of early modern France, ca. 1500-1800, including major developments of the period and an understanding of the relationship between the French revolution and the period that preceded it. Topics will include (among others) the rise of absolutist monarchy, the Enlightenment, French colonialism, pre-revolutionary social and economic conditions, and the French Revolution.

HST 272 | FASCISM AND COUNTER REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
What is Fascism? How and why did this early 20th century political movement and ideology that openly preached racial hatred, genocide, and the necessity of war attract so many millions of followers all over the world? What exactly did Fascists believe? These are some of the issues that this course addresses. We will explore the development of fascism during the 1920s and 1930s both as a philosophy and as a form of political action. The course examines Fascism’s opponents – socialism and democracy – and looks at how supporters of these ideologies responded to the Fascist challenge. And we will consider what the possible responses to Fascism are, and whether or not Fascism still exists, even in the United States.

HST 273 | HISTORY OF SEXUALITY IN EUROPE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore key ideas, practices and patterns across multiple European societies from the French Revolution until the present. Key topics may include demographics, identities, sexuality, and sexual consumerism.

HST 274 | INTELLIGENCE IN 20TH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of intelligence gathering and analysis in the twentieth century (and beyond). This course will address the role intelligence played in the politics, diplomacy, and strategy of the leading world powers. Special consideration will be given to the eras of the two world wars, the cold war, and the emerging nations in the post-war period. The course is comparative in nature and will examine the intelligence communities of the United States, the European powers, the Soviet Union, Japan, China, and Israel.

HST 275 | SEX IN AMERICA, PURITANS TO VICTORIANS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys the history of three centuries of American ideas about sex and sexuality. By focusing on sexual variation from the era of colonial settlement through the end of the nineteenth century, this course will challenge conventional interpretations of sex in early America.

HST 276 | SEX IN AMERICA, LATE VICTORIANS TO PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an overview of the history of American sexuality from the late 19th century through the present. The course will draw from social and cultural history, the history of medicine and psychology, legal and political history, literature, mass media, and gender studies in order to understand the creation of modern sexual identities.

HST 277 | WAR AND PEACE IN THE MODERN AGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of military history from 1648 to the present with emphasis on the relationship between armed forces and the societies that create them, the impact of technology on warfare, and efforts to limit deadly conflict.

HST 278 | HISTORY OF AMERICAN RELIGION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of major religious traditions, movements, and themes in American history from the colonial period to the present, including the relationship between religious values and beliefs and other aspects of American culture.

HST 279 | WESTWARD EXPANSION IN U.S. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the competition among Native American nations, European empires, and the emerging governments of the United States and Mexico to control the North American region from roughly the Appalachian Mountains to the Pacific Ocean from approximately 1775 to 1890. The class will examine environmental changes, military campaigns, trade links, settlement patterns, and government policies.
HST 296 | ANCIENT ROME: ORIGINS TO THE END OF THE REPUBLIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course traces the development of Rome from a small settlement on the banks of the Tiber in the eighth century BCE to a Mediterranean power in the first century BCE. Both textual and archaeological sources will be used to understand political, economic, and social developments.

HST 297 | IMPERIAL SPAIN, 1469-1808 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analysis of Spain and Spanish empire between 1468-1808. During this period, Spain united and became a leading global power with enormous consequences for Western and world history. Emphasis on the political, economic, socio-cultural history of Iberian society.

HST 288 | WOMEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The history of women's work, family, and political lives in America.

HST 291 | ANCIENT WORLD HISTORY: MESOPOTAMIA AND THE FERTILE CRESCENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analyzes the early civilizations in the Fertile Crescent through an examination of material culture. Attention will also be given to the archaeology and archaeological methods of the Near East including Jericho and Catalhoyuk.

HST 292 | KINGS, CASTLES AND CATHEDRALS: THE WORLD OF MEDIEVAL ENGLAND | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of cultural, social, economic, and constitutional developments in England from the Norman Conquest to the Glorious Revolution.

HST 293 | ISLAND AND EMPIRE: MODERN BRITAIN SINCE 1688 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A social, economic, cultural, and political survey of modern Britain and the British Empire. Topics covered will include the industrial revolution, the class system, the constitution, colonial expansion, and English literature. The course will situate the history of modern Britain within the context of European and world civilizations.

HST 294 | ANCIENT GREECE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys Greek history from the Archaic and Republican periods. Students will also be introduced to techniques and methods of classical archaeology.

HST 295 | AMERICAN HISTORY AND FILM/TV | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines American History and popular media. Depending on the instructor, it may focus on how American History has been depicted in popular media or it may emphasize the history and development of popular media. Contact instructor for syllabus.

HST 299 | HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The history of America's national parks, analyzing how a truly American idea of national parks as idealized nature?led to preservation efforts all over the country and throughout time. In addition to studying the historical development of national parks, this course will also use national parks as lens for studying important themes in American history. Like microhistory, national park history allows historians to “ask large questions in small places.” This course asks large questions in green places. This course examines some important themes in American history, including: assessing the idea of American exceptionalism (including nationalism and imperialism, but also American anxiety), changing definitions of economic progress, the rise of federal political power, the development of identity (including American identity, gender, ethnic, race, etc), and American conceptions of the environmental world. Cross-listed with ENV 165.

HST 280 | HISTORY OF US NATIONAL PARKS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
At its core, this course examines the intersection of American history and the natural world, following a classic definition of environmental history as the interaction between humans and the environment in the past. Specifically, this course examines the historical development of America’s national parks, analyzing how a truly American idea of national parks as idealized nature?led to preservation efforts all over the country and throughout time. In addition to studying the historical development of national parks, this course will also use national parks as lens for studying important themes in American history. Like microhistory, national park history allows historians to “ask large questions in small places.” This course asks large questions in green places. This course examines some important themes in American history, including: assessing the idea of American exceptionalism (including nationalism and imperialism, but also American anxiety), changing definitions of economic progress, the rise of federal political power, the development of identity (including American identity, gender, ethnic, race, etc), and American conceptions of the environmental world. Cross-listed with ENV 165.

HST 281 | IDEAS OF NATURE IN US HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course scrutinizes different conceptions of nature throughout a broad span of Western history, and includes an examination of diverse ideas that include pre-contact Native American conceptions of their environments, colonial-era attitudes toward the dwindling resources of Europe and the vast potential of the North American continent, 19th century movements such as Romanticism, Transcendentalism, acclimatization, conservation, and preservation, and 20th century ideas concerning wilderness preservation, Deep Ecology, and restoration. At heart, this course is designed as an intellectual history of nature. This class concentrates on the ideas of seminal thinkers concerned with the natural world, and examine how these men and women impacted history through their beliefs and philosophies, through their written works, through art, and through modern media such as film and television. Cross-listed with ENV 160.

HST 283 | ASIAN-AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND HISTORY, 1840-1965 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys Asian American history from the early nineteenth century to 1965. It explores the changing experiences of Asian immigrants and their citizen descendants in the United States within the larger context of immigration and race relations in American history. The course deals with the following broad themes: causes and processes of migration, responses from American society, and experience of immigration.

HST 284 | HISTORY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Thematic study of the educational developments in U.S. History.

HST 285 | ANCIENT ROME: AUGUSTUS TO CONSTANTINE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the history of the Roman Empire from its beginnings under Augustus (27 BCE-14 CE) to its reorganization under Diocletian (284-305 CE) and Constantine (306-337 CE). Both textual and archaeological sources will be used to understand political, economic, and social developments.
HST 298 | INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the first of two introductory core courses required of all history majors, history minors, and education majors with a concentration in history. In this course, students will learn the varied ways in which scholars interpret the past, focusing particularly on the evidence and arguments used by historians in their work. To that end, students will learn about the varieties of primary sources (textual, material, oral) as well as the varied methods historians use to analyze such evidence. In addition, students will practice analyzing primary source evidence in oral and written presentations, learn how to use the library for historical research, and how to discern scholarly arguments in secondary sources. (WRD 103 and WRD 104) or HON 100 or HON 101 is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 299 | CRAFT OF HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second of two introductory core courses required of all history majors, history minors, and education majors with a concentration in history. In this class, students will bring to bear the skills in historical sources and methods learned in HST 298 to complete a substantial independent research project. To that end, students will learn how to identify a historical question or problem about which to conduct research; how to find, obtain, and evaluate primary source evidence to research; how to build a secondary source bibliography using reference works, monographs, and scholarly journal articles; and develop and execute a coherent plan for writing and revising a substantial research paper (of at least 10 pages in length) based on an integrated use of both primary and secondary sources.
A grade of C- or above in HST 298 is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 300 | INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL SOURCES AND METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the history of American labor from 1877 to the present. We will particularly focus upon the work of recent American labor historians who examine such themes as the relationship between ethnicity, race, gender, and class; how and why work has changed; the role of unions, families, churches and other working-class institutions in workers' lives; the relationship between working-class cultures and mass cultures; and how capitalism, the state, and workers themselves have shaped class relations.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 301 | U.S. LABOR HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the history of American labor from 1877 to the present. We will particularly focus upon the work of recent American labor historians who examine such themes as the relationship between ethnicity, race, gender, and class; how and why work has changed; the role of unions, families, churches and other working-class institutions in workers' lives; the relationship between working-class cultures and mass cultures; and how capitalism, the state, and workers themselves have shaped class relations.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 302 | MAPS IN HISTORY AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines maps in multiple cultures and the relationship of these to local geographies and perception of place.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 303 | TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics in Latin American History.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 304 | COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA: POWER & DEVELOPMENT OF A MULTI-RACIAL SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The multicultural origins of colonial rule in the Americas from the 15th to the early 19th century.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 305 | EUROPE FROM CONFLICT TO CONSENSUS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will examine the emergence of a European identity during the second half of the twentieth century. Special attention will be given to the evolution of the European Union and NATO as representative institutions.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 306 | COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA: POWER & DEVELOPMENT OF A MULTI-RACIAL SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The multicultural origins of colonial rule in the Americas from the 15th to the early 19th century.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 307 | EUROPE FROM CONFLICT TO CONSENSUS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will examine the emergence of a European identity during the second half of the twentieth century. Special attention will be given to the evolution of the European Union and NATO as representative institutions.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 308 | EUROPE FROM CONFLICT TO CONSENSUS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will examine the emergence of a European identity during the second half of the twentieth century. Special attention will be given to the evolution of the European Union and NATO as representative institutions.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 309 | INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A mostly twentieth-century survey of political relationships between the United States and Latin American nations, emphasizing dependency and interdependence theories.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 310 | INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A mostly twentieth-century survey of political relationships between the United States and Latin American nations, emphasizing dependency and interdependence theories.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 311 | THE HISTORY OF THE CARIBBEAN: FROM COLUMBUS TO CASTRO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The history of the Caribbean from colonial times to the present, with special emphasis on the factors that give each nation its particular character.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 312 | LATINOS IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the history, politics, and culture of the major Latino groups in the United States: Mexicans, Puerto Ricans, Cubans, Dominicans, and Central Americans. Traces the history of these groups from the 19th century to the present by analyzing their impact on the United States.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 313 | THE OLD SOUTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Considers the history of the southern states before the Civil War, focusing especially on the growth of southern slavery, the development of African-American culture, the socio-economic features of a slave society, as well as the distinctive political and ideological contours of the region.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 314 | THE CUBAN REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
General analysis of the impact of the Cuban Revolution on Cuban society and the international political arena. The historical background of the revolution as well as its accomplishments and shortcomings will be emphasized.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 315 | GOD, SELF, AND SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The roots of Western thought in medieval education, literature, philosophy, and science. The interactions between high theology, mysticism, and popular culture. History and autobiography.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 316 | GOD, SELF, AND SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The roots of Western thought in medieval education, literature, philosophy, and science. The interactions between high theology, mysticism, and popular culture. History and autobiography.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.
HST 317 | INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY IN RENAISSANCE ITALY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The flowering of culture, humanism and the arts in fourteenth- and fifteenth-century Italy. Renaissance politics, patronage and diplomacy. Religion and the Papacy.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 318 | THE AGE OF REFORMATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Late medieval religion and society; the Reformations of Luther and Calvin, and the Catholic reform movements. Nationalism and the state in sixteenth-century Europe. The expanding world.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 319 | IMMIGRANT AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An overview of the ethnic experience in American society, how ethnic diversity has shaped America as America has re-shaped the lives of immigrants.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 320 | TOPICS IN WORLD HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 321 | TOPICS IN AFRICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 322 | TOPICS IN ASIAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 323 | THE CULTURES OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Late antique and early medieval intellectual history in social context.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 324 | COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA: AGE OF CONQUEST, 15TH - 17TH CENTURIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the complexities of the Age of Conquest and focuses on the historical experience of Indigenous societies during the early colonial period. Special attention is given to the social and economic structures of Indigenous societies before 1492, the Spanish exploration and conquest, the presence of Indigenous allies and their role in the dynamics of conquest/colonization, the demographic catastrophe that followed the conquest, and the social, cultural, and economic characteristics of early colonial societies.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 328 | ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of Anglo-Saxon institutions; feudalism after the Norman conquest; growth of the common law; foundations of Parliament and the development of central administrative systems.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 329 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 330 | TOPICS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 331 | THE NATION AND NATIONALISM IN EUROPE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examines the emergence of nations and nationalism in modern Europe as well as nationalists’ use and abuse of history.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 332 | FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analyzes the demise of the Old Regime, rise and fall of revolutionary idealism, and the emergence of Napoleon.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 333 | VICTORIAN ENGLAND | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A detailed study of selected political, social, economic and cultural themes in 19th century England.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 334 | BRITAIN IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An in-depth look at selected themes in recent British history including the economic and imperial decline of Great Britain.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 335 | THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT IN EUROPE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analyzes European society and culture in the late 17th and 18th centuries and the intellectual movements that grew out of this historical context, which is frequently considered the cradle of modern Western history and thought.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.
HST 337 | REVOLUTION AND NATIONALISM IN IRELAND, 1798 - 1923 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course traces the evolution of Irish nationalism from the United Irishmen Revolt (1798) through the creation of the Irish Free State (1921) and the end of the Civil War (1923). It explores agrarian violence, parliamentary politics and armed revolt, focusing on how these combined to produce Irish independence.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 338 | THE GREAT WAR, 1914 - 1918 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
By using a variety of perspectives--social, cultural, intellectual, political--this course will examine and re-examine the ways that the First World War shaped and affected the modern world. After examining the broader causes of the war, the course will work outward from the battlefields to the home fronts, to the empires, and throughout the post-war world. Although this course focuses on European history, instructors may also examine its global context.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 339 | HISTORY FROM PICTURES: VISUAL CULTURE IN EAST ASIAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How do historians use paintings, woodblock prints, lithographs, photographs, postcards, and other visual artifacts in understanding the past? How do visual objects differ from conventional documents as sources of historical evidence? In this course, we will investigate the methodological approaches to writing history using visual artifacts as primary source material. In particular, we will consider the impact of these issues on the writing of East Asian history.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 340 | CULTURE AND GENDER IN JAPAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines gender and society in early modern and modern Japanese history [c.1600-present].
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 341 | PEASANTS IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An analysis of the significance and ultimate disappearance of the peasantry, formerly the numerically dominant group in European society, emphasizing both its social history and the methods needed to study the non-literate.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 342 | TOPICS IN AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 343 | CRIME AND PUNISHMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
What kinds of crimes were committed in the past? And how did societies punish the criminal? We will examine the changes in crimes and punishments from the eighteenth through the twentieth centuries in Europe, particularly the United Kingdom and her colonies. We will explore the ways that the developing state conceptualized and treated criminality and the consequences of state discipline on criminality.
A grade of C- or above in HST 298 is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 346 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines African-American contributions in the areas of philosophy, theology, politics, literature, and art from 1619 to the present.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 349 | THE HOLOCAUST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course places the Shoah, the Holocaust of European Jewry, at the center of a broader discussion of anti-Semitism, the rise of Nazism, the conduct of World War II, and the persecution and murder of other groups designated as outsiders or as enemies of the Nazi regime. Close attention is given to interpreting the behavior and experiences of perpetrators, victims, bystanders, and resisters, to the role of the churches, and to the politics of post-Holocaust legal proceedings and the complex work of memory and representation.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 350 | MEDIEVAL INDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the modern history of India, giving special attention to India as a prototype of economic and political change in the Third World.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 352 | MODERN INDIA AND PAKISTAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the modern history of India, giving special attention to India as a prototype of economic and political change in the Third World.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 353 | MEDIEVAL INDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the modern history of India, giving special attention to India as a prototype of economic and political change in the Third World.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 354 | U.S. WOMEN'S HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the history of women's work, family, and political lives in America. This intensive reading and discussion course is also designed to provide a detailed overview of recent historical literature and historiographic interpretations in American Women's history.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 355 | GANDHI AND THE WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a political and intellectual history of the individual, his times, and his legacy. The course is designed around a thorough analysis of Gandhi's own writing, significant critiques, and his world legacy.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.
HST 359 | SOCIETY AND CULTURE IN THE LATE SOVIET ERA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This seminar focuses on the society and culture of the USSR in the late Soviet period (i.e., from Stalin’s death in 1953 to Gorbachev’s resignation in 1991). It emphasizes themes such as: evolving notions of the individual in a collective society; tensions between emerging national (ethnic) and supranational (Soviet) identities; attitudes toward science and technology; city and countryside; consumption and consumerism; popular culture and celebrity, work and leisure, religion and orthodoxy; memory and commemoration; sexuality, gender roles, youth culture, and more.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 360 | DOING DIGITAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the rapidly expanding world of digital history. Students taking the course will enhance their understanding of the conceptual, theoretical, and ethical issues involved in doing digital history, and learn to use digital tools while working individually and collaboratively on digital history projects.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 361 | TOPICS IN ISLAMIC HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 362 | ATLANTIC HISTORY, 1492-1825 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of intercontinental exchanges and cross-cultural links across the Atlantic ocean that both separated and united the Western Hemisphere, Europe, and Africa in the pre-industrial era.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 363 | MODERN BALKANS (EUROPE) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The establishment of national states, the social transformation from peasant to industrial societies, and the effects of war and revolution in southeastern Europe since the late 18th century.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 364 | PALESTINE UNDER THE BRITISH MANDATE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the foundation and evolution of the British Mandate of Palestine from 1914 to 1948 in its British imperial, Middle Eastern, and world historical contexts. Students will engage primary and secondary sources associated with controverted issues, including Zionism, creation of the Mandate, immigration, and inter-communal conflict.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 365 | THE CRUSADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Addresses the European Crusades to the Holy Land from a World Historical Perspective.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 366 | THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The history of the region since 1800. Topics covered include the end of Ottoman Empire, the impact of European Imperialism and the renewal of Islam.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 367 | US-MEXICAN BORDERLANDS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the history of the U.S.-Mexican borderlands from its creation in 1848 to the present. What makes the U.S.-Mexican borderlands so unique and volatile is that it is one of the few regions in the world where two nations that so distinct in economic formations, political systems, and cultural values come into permanent contact. The course will focus on key issues that have historically shaped the borderlands such as violence, contraband, migrations, race and income inequality.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 368 | SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN LATIN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines how Native Americans, slaves, peasants, and other subaltern people actively resisted their subservient status in Latin America. It will cover a variety of protest movements, from “pre-modern” (such as millenarian movements, slave rebellions, urban riots, and “race” wars) to “modern” (such as social revolutions).
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 369 | REVOLUTIONS IN LATIN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys, analyzes, and compares a series of revolutionary movements, conflicts, and regimes in 20th Century Latin America.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 370 | AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The European’s first contact, exploration, and settlement of the Eastern seaboard, with discussion of significant political, economic, and social consequences.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 371 | THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The establishment of American independence, adoption of the Constitution; the first years of the republic considered in analytical detail.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 372 | ANTEBELLUM AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course treats the significant social, political, economic, and cultural developments shaping America and Americans during the first fifty years of the nineteenth century.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.
HST 373 | THE CIVIL WAR ERA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the primary causes, events, and outcomes of the American Civil War, 1861-1865. Topics and themes include the sectional differences and similarities between the North and the South from 1820 until secession, including the role of slavery in fostering those sectional differences; the political crises that led to secession; aspects of military strategy and major military events of the war; including guerrilla warfare; the leading political figures of the period; the nature of life on the homefront; the impact of the war on slavery and the contributions of slaves and free blacks to the war; the role of gender and race in shaping the experience of the war; and dissent and disloyalty in both the Confederacy and the Union.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 374 | EMERGENCE OF MODERN AMERICA, 1877-1914 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
New cultural patterns, political party battles, growth of big business and organized labor, women’s suffrage movement, Populism and the Progressive Era.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 375 | THE GREAT DEPRESSION AND THE NEW DEAL ERA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A consideration of World War I, the Twenties, the Great Depression, and the New Deal.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 376 | THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1940 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Significant developments in American life during the period after World War II.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 377 | HISTORY OF POVERTY IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The class will examine changes in the underclass, in perceptions of the poor, and in the remedies used to address poverty in the United States from the late eighteen to the early twenty-first centuries.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 378 | THE AMERICAN WEST IN THE 20TH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores cultural, social, and political interaction in the American West during the 20th century. Themes include popular culture, state-federal relationships, environmental changes, urbanization, political and social movements, immigration, and cultural formation.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 379 | RECONSTRUCTION AND THE RISE OF JIM CROW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers the history and culture of the post-Civil War United States, particularly the political epoch called Reconstruction and the establishment of the subsequent system of racial apartheid in the South commonly referred to as Jim Crow (approximately 1863-1930). Topics and themes include the major political, legal, and economic changes that occurred during the Reconstruction period; African American political and social leadership during Reconstruction; the role of Civil War veterans in the United States; the role of gender and race in establishing new legal and cultural norms under Jim Crow; the central role played by violence, particularly lynching and extralegal terrorism, in creating and maintaining segregation; and the establishment of debt peonage and convict leasing as white-controlled systems of labor control.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 380 | GENDER, TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE IN 20TH CENTURY AMERICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Why are cars and computers "masculine," but telephones and typewriters "feminine"? How did technological artifacts and systems constitute, mediate, and reproduce gender identities and relations? The course raises questions about the relationship between gender and technology, examining how everyday technologies defined and redefined the workplace, home, and personal identity.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 381 | AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE 1890s-1930s | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students in this course will chart the rise of several industries, engage in close textual analysis of cultural products such as films and vaudeville performances, and study the reception and social impact of key figures, products, and events in the United States from the 1890s through the 1930s. Cross-listed with AMS 340.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 382 | CHICAGO HISTORY MUSEUM EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Experience history in Chicago. The course is taught by a Chicago History Museum (CHM) curator/archivist and takes place at the CHM. Expect group work and field trips. Students develop skills and knowledge relevant to public history careers, and will gain a firm conceptual understanding of public history historiography, and of how the Chicago History Museum does public history. Students apply this knowledge to class discussions, assignments, and actual museum projects.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 383 | BORDERLANDS AND FRONTIERS IN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Consideration of the changing conceptions of frontiers in American history with attention to the development of historical borderlands communities.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 384 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.
HST 385 | UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY TO 1865 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the English colonial charters, the constitutional aspects of the American Revolution and the federal Constitution; explores ratification issues, judicial power, the concepts of the Federal system, separation of powers, Foreign Affairs and national security as defined in the U.S. Constitution with reference to major Supreme Court decisions in these areas.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 386 | UNITED STATES CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY SINCE 1865 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Problems of civil liberties, rights of accused, privacy and constitutional issues and controversies arising during and after World War II, including the major decisions of the Warren court, Burger court and Rehnquist court.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 387 | TOPICS IN RUSSIAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Each time this course is taught, it will examine in depth a specific problem, issue, theme, or moment in Russian history as described in the course subtitle. Possible offerings include: "Mass Culture in the Soviet Union and Post-Soviet Russia," "Stalin and Stalinism," "Crime and Criminality in Russia," "The Russian Revolution," "Gender and Sexuality in Russia," and "The Rise and Fall of the New Soviet Man.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 388 | THE COURT AND THE U.S. BILL OF RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of historical, philosophical, and legal developments related to the Bill of Rights in the U.S. Constitution. The course will also examine how the Bill of Rights has been affected by Supreme Court appointments, court decisions, and constitutional amendments.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 389 | TOPICS IN PUBLIC HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Public history is a field of history that requires its practitioners to use the skills and methods of academic history with an eye towards connecting the public with that history. This seminar focuses on the skills, methods, sources and themes that are relevant to historians whose work takes them outside of the classroom. Theme of the seminar will vary with instructors. Some off-campus fieldtrips may be required.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 390 | CAPSTONE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH AND WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The History Capstone in Historical research and Writing allows students to engage in deep and sustained historical research and writing, with multiple opportunities for instructor feedback and student revision. It is also an excellent way for students to experience firsthand the linkages between broad reading in a given field and subsequent primary-source based research in that field. Every autumn and winter quarter, certain 300-level course offerings will be designated as Capstone-linked classes. Students ready to take this course can choose among the offerings as suits their interests.
A grade C- or above in HST 299 is a prerequisite for this class.

HST 391 | DOING LOCAL AND COMMUNITY HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Collaborative learning groups work with community partners to produce tangible end-of-quarter public history projects. This course carries experiential learning credit.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 392 | PUBLIC HISTORY INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students have interned with the National Parks Service, the Field Museum, the DuSable, the Chicago History Museum, the Floating Museum, the Evanston History Center, the Frances Willard House Museum and Memorial Archives, the National Public Housing Museum, the Peggy Notebaert Nature Museum, Lake County Historical Museum, and a host of other archives, museums, and historical organizations. In addition to evaluations from a site supervisor, a faculty member assigns readings and evaluates students’ reflective writing. The Public History Concentration Director can discuss internship search strategies with students (at least a quarter in advance), and can help students match interests with public history venues. Note: internship placement is incumbent upon the student.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 393 | ISSUES IN NON-U.S. LEGAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Strategies for developing an understanding of how the law operates in the context of non-U.S. societies. The course explores how law and legal institutions function in different cultural and social settings and how they interact with other institutions and power structures. This course is a core component of the History Concentration and is required for students pursuing a concentration in non-U.S. legal history.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 394 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examination of the African American experience in American cities: from slave era, to the migration, to the present.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 395 | ISSUES IN NON-U.S. LEGAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Strategies for developing an understanding of how the law operates in the context of non-U.S. societies. The course explores how law and legal institutions function in different cultural and social settings and how they interact with other institutions and power structures. This course is a core component of the History Concentration and is required for students pursuing a concentration in non-U.S. legal history.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

HST 396 | ORAL HISTORY: MEMORY, METHOD AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the techniques of oral history with particular emphasis on public history.
A C- or better in HST 199 (or HST 298) or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.
HST 398 | STUDY TOUR | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An in-depth, on-site overview of the historical, political, social and economic reality of a foreign country. Credit variable.

HST 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Majors only. Credit variable.  
Junior standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HST 421 | THE HISTORICAL DISCIPLINE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to the fundamental concerns and skills necessary for the study of history at the graduate level. It does this by providing a "history of history," giving students an overview of the growth and development of the academic discipline of history, by addressing issues of methodology, historiography and historical philosophy, and by providing students with an awareness of current concerns, controversies, and debates in the discipline. Restricted to students in the MA in History program.  
Status as an MA in History student is a prerequisite for this class.

HST 422 | SEMINAR IN PRIMARY SOURCE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course builds upon HST 421. It focuses on issues raised by the analysis of historical evidence, and exposes students to the many practical and theoretical tools by which historians construct historical knowledge out of this "raw" material. The course will include study of primary sources, methods of analysis and authentication, and ways in which different kinds of sources are integrated into coherent historical narratives.

HST 431 | COLLOQUIUM IN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 432 | COLLOQUIUM IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 433 | COLLOQUIUM IN AFRICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 434 | COLLOQUIUM IN ASIAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 435 | COLLOQUIUM IN EUROPEAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 436 | COLLOQUIUM IN ISLAMIC HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 437 | COLLOQUIUM IN WORLD HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 438 | COLLOQUIUM: SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current listings.

HST 489 | GRADUATE CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is an intensive seminar in which students are asked to analyze a number of important works of scholarship drawn from the breadth and complexity of the historical discipline. The course allows students to synthesize the many skills they have learned in their earlier classes, notably the ability to read and assess historical monographs. They will thereby demonstrate their competence in analyzing historical arguments, their knowledge of both historiography and historical content, and their proficiency in understanding the variety of primary sources and methods of interpreting them.

HST 492 | GRADUATE INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Internship.

HST 497 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Independent Study.

HST 499 | THESIS RESEARCH | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Between four and eight hours credit to be determined by the department.

HST 500 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This 0-credit hour course is available to master's degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

HST 501 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

Honors (HON)

HON 100 | RHETORIC AND CRITICAL INQUIRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the fundamentals of research and leads students through a sequence of writing assignments which require them to take positions and persuade audiences about issues of public concern. Students will create effective academic discourse, develop critical thinking skills, explore issues of form and style, and examine arguments.  
HON 100 is required for all Honors students. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.  
Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.
HON 101 | WORLD LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Honors 101 focuses on the way writers use language to construct their worlds. Reading, writing, and informed discussion are at the heart of this course, which uses texts from a range of cultures and historical periods to explore how literary works represent issues of human importance.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 102 | HISTORY IN GLOBAL CONTEXTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
With the goal of enhancing historical literacy and critical thinking, this course invites students to explore how the interdisciplinary tools of historical inquiry aid them in their encounter with the multicultural past through study of a particular society or societies. Students discover how historians extract meaning from primary and secondary sources while exploring the problems and issues involved in analyzing and using a variety of sources. Topics of this course vary and are set by the faculty. Each section of HON 102 will be subtitled to indicate its topic; please see the schedule for current offerings.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 104 | RELIGIOUS WORLDVIEWS AND ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course helps students understand religious worldviews by allowing them to examine individual religious traditions. The course situates several religious traditions within a comparative framework; students gain knowledge of the nature and function of religion in a broad spectrum of human experience, encounter a variety of religious experiences and expressions, find in them common patterns, structures, and concerns, and become aware of the different ways of being religious. Each section will, in some way, address a variety of religious expressions and actions such as ritual, myth, ethics, cosmology, space, and time.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 105 | PHILOSOPHICAL INQUIRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Providing an introduction to philosophy as a mode of inquiry, this course explores, from a variety of perspectives, the questions central to the human condition, placing philosophical positions within the context of human values. Students will address the themes of knowledge, action, and human identity, considering how one thinks critically about such questions and what it means to inquire about the human condition in a rational manner. Readings will be drawn from both primary philosophical texts and relevant material from other disciplines.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 106 | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on how people and groups develop community resources within the context of broad social and economic conditions. Students will analyze how economic development affects community and social development, and how community development affects economic development and social development. Students will explore the relationships between community development and economic development, social development, environmental development, and cultural development.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 110 | HONORS DISCOVER CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Honors Discover Chicago courses acquaint first-year honors students with the metropolitan community, its neighborhoods, cultures, people, institutions, organizations and issues. Students will also learn about university life and resources and will become acquainted with the honors scholarly community. The course begins with Immersion Week, one week prior to the official start of the autumn quarter, then continues through the first eight weeks of the quarter. Learning in HON 110 is accomplished through a variety of means including first-hand observation, reflection, discussion, writing, site visits, and encounters with Chicagoans both in the classroom and on excursions. Students will select a particular Honors Discover course from available offerings. Students with credit for HON 110 cannot receive credit for HON 111.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 111 | HONORS EXPLORE CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Honors Explore Chicago courses acquaint first-year honors students with the metropolitan community, its neighborhoods, cultures, people, institutions, organizations and issues. Students will also learn about university life and resources and will become acquainted with the honors scholarly community. Learning in HON 111 is accomplished through a variety of means including first-hand observation, reflection, discussion, writing, site visits, and encounters with Chicagoans both in the classroom and on excursions. Students will select a particular Honors Explore course from the available offerings. Students with credit for HON 111 cannot receive credit for HON 110.

Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 180 | DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Using real-world data and open-ended investigations from a variety of disciplines, students apply quantitative and statistical reasoning skills to focus on outcomes of analysis. Students will explore the nature and description of data, probability theory, sampling, variability, estimation, analysis of correlation, hypothesis testing, and experiment design to become critical users of quantitative information. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

Membership in the University Honors Program and (LSP 120 or MAT 130 or placement by test) are prerequisites for this class.

HON 201 | STATES, MARKETS, AND SOCIETIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the organization of economic, political and social relationships within the global system, including analysis of how these relationships affect the distribution of power, resources, well-being and cultural capital in different societies. It covers such topics as phases in the growth of global trade and investment; the role of economic incentives; the historical and conceptual relationship between markets; social stratification, culture, and forms of popular participation; and the development challenges posed by international inequality and social marginality.

Membership in the University Honors Program and Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.
HON 203 | SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will choose from a variety of seminar offerings, each focusing on a specific complex issue related to issues of identity. The seminar will develop students’ understanding of various dimensions of identity, such as race, nationality, ethnicity, class, gender, language, religion, sexual orientation, and disability.  
Membership in the University Honors Program and Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 205 | INTERDISCIPLINARY ARTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course offers interdisciplinary study of two or more art forms in a particular historical period, looking at relations among the arts and between art and its cultural contexts. Students will develop a critical vocabulary for the analysis of works in the visual arts, theater, music, literature, or other art forms. Work in the course will be interdisciplinary and will include readings, classroom exercises, visits to relevant performances or exhibits, and papers. Variable topics; please see the schedule for current offerings.  
Membership in the University Honors Program and Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 207 | TOPICS IN COGNITIVE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Working under the assumption that processes of human thinking can be understood in formal and symbolic ways, this course is designed to introduce students to the interdisciplinary field of cognitive science by constructing and evaluating theories of how we perceive, speak, reason, and learn. Only open to students in the University Honors Program.  
Membership in the University Honors Program and Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 208 | TOPICS IN SOCIO-CULTURAL INQUIRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focusing on the mutual impact of society, culture, and individuals, students will study and apply theories emphasizing human relationships as influenced by social and cultural forces.  
Membership in the University Honors Program and Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 225 | HONORS LAB SCIENCE TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students in Honors 225 will investigate a particular scientific topic or issue using readings, discussions, papers, and laboratory work. In the process of investigation they will learn about the nature and processes of science and will be able to describe and explain their work in writing; some projects may be done in teams. All sections of Honors 225 include a laboratory component. Please see the Schedule of Classes for current offerings.  
HON 180 (or one of the following: MAT 135, MAT 137, MAT 140, MAT 150, MAT 242, PSY 240, IT 223, LSP 120) and membership in the University Honors Program are prerequisites for this class.

HON 300 | HONORS RESEARCH SEMINAR | 2-5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course, offered occasionally, invites students to enhance their skills in conducting research on issues of interest. Please see the schedule for current offerings. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

HON 301 | HONORS JUNIOR SEMINAR IN MULTICULTURALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This seminar asks students to conduct research on complex issues related to multiculturalism. Topics may cover various dimensions of identity including issues of race and ethnicity, class, gender, language, religion, sexual orientation, disability and nationality. Students are encouraged to develop a critical perspective about the meaning of multiculturalism and to understand the historical and/or contemporary manifestations of inequality. All students prepare research projects and participate in seminar discussions. Variable topics; please see the schedule for current offerings. This course meets the university’s requirement in multiculturalism and the Honors Program Junior Seminar requirement.  
Membership in the University Honors Program and Junior standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 302 | JUNIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will choose from a variety of seminar offerings, each focusing on systems of power, oppression, and privilege through a social justice lens. Students will investigate the underlying structures that create injustice in contemporary society, and they will study the ways in which racism and the legacy of colonialism perpetuate inequality and oppression. They will develop their research skills by researching at least one complex issue in depth and evaluating approaches to redressing systemic injustice and creating a more equal society.  
Membership in the University Honors Program and Junior standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 350 | HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course, which meets the capstone requirement for the University Honors Program, is designed to engage students in a discussion of meaning and values, and to foster skills in interdisciplinary research and writing. In a seminar setting, students explore a designated topic, develop related projects, and pursue work in an area defined by the Honors faculty member who designed the particular course. Seminars will be offered in broad interdisciplinary areas, allowing seniors to choose from diverse topics. Please see the schedule for current offerings. Only open to students in the University Honors Program.  
Status as a senior in the University Honors program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 351 | HONORS SENIOR SEMINAR IN SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course, which meets the capstone requirement for the University Honors Program, is designed to foster skills in interdisciplinary research and writing. The course also brings students into the community to explore theories of service and the relationship between altruism and activism. Outside of class, students will devote a minimum of three hours each week to service work at one of the sites offered through the course, prompting them to consider the role that service will play in their lives after DePaul. This course also meets the university’s Experiential Learning requirement for students who have not yet fulfilled this requirement. Only open to students in the University Honors Program.  
Status as a senior in the University Honors program is a prerequisite for this class.
HON 395 | HONORS SENIOR THESIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Honors students are encouraged to undertake a senior thesis, an independent interdisciplinary research project proposed by the student and carried out under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Students electing to complete a senior thesis must submit an application signed by a faculty director and a two-page project description to the Honors Program Director by the eighth week of the quarter prior to that in which the project will be done. Completion of the thesis project meets the capstone requirement for the Honors Program. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.
Membership in the University Honors Program and Junior standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 397 | HONORS STUDY TOUR I | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study tours with faculty leaders. Research, reflection, and writing on site-specific topics and issues. Variable topics. See the Schedule for current offerings. Open only to students in the University Honors Program. Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 398 | HONORS STUDY TOUR II | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A continuation of Honors 397. See the Schedule for current offerings. Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

HON 399 | HONORS INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent Study. Membership in the University Honors Program is a prerequisite for this class.

Hospitality Leadership (HSP)

HSP 100 | INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course takes a survey perspective in introducing students to the global hospitality industry, its associations, organizations and businesses. This course provides an overview of the historical evolution and development of modern, lodging, food & beverage, private club, meetings & events, and other hospitality related industries. Current and future career opportunities are explored.

HSP 101 | INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL TOURISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course takes a cross-disciplinary approach to examine the many facets of tourism. Specific analysis of world travel destinations, customs and traditions, visitor attractions, political, religious and other cultural differences as these relate to the tourism industry will be introduced. This course evaluates tourism globally while identifying economic, socio-cultural, and environmental impacts on host destinations from the perspectives of the local communities as well as the traveler. The basic dimensions of sustainability, civic engagement, ethics, service and the historical perspective that are integral to the tourism industry will be covered from a social science perspective, in order to provide students with the kind of practical knowledge that can be applied in many fields of study.

HSP 200 | HOSPITALITY SERVICES AND EXPERIENCE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The concepts of service, service delivery and service recovery in different cultural and geographic contexts are explored. These include the full range from limited service through deluxe, the intentional decisions of management about what and how much service to offer, the quality of service, delivering service for rather than to someone, and how to transform a service event into a repeatable, memorable experience.

HSP 203 | HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP & SELF DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The primary goal of the course is to move students towards the development and understanding of the foundations of leadership, differentiating leadership from management, and emphasizing the core traits and other personal qualities required of successful hospitality leaders. The course further focuses on the importance of a leader’s character, values and professionalism as the basis for ethical decision-making in an organizational context. (2 quarter hours)

HSP 204 | HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP & TEAMS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The successful delivery of hospitality products and services is often a result of interdisciplinary teams working together. In this course, students will explore the composition and functionality of hospitality teams, how guest and operational problems are identified and solved through group interaction and dynamics, and how team performance is assessed through guest satisfaction. (2 quarter hours)

HSP 207 | HOSPITALITY LAW, ETHICS & RISK | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Legal and ethical concepts in the hospitality industry are explored, including the structure of the American legal system, contract law, discrimination, product and property liability, and torts. Laws specific to the hospitality industry are introduced. Ethical perspectives are identified and applied to hospitality operations. Administrative law and government regulation of hospitality is also discussed.

HSP 208 | MANAGING PEOPLE & THE CHICAGO UNION ENVIRONMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The unique qualities of human resources management relative to all segments of the hospitality industry are explored in this class. The five major areas of focus Include: (a) recruitment and selection (b) training and career development (c) turnover and retention (d) recognition and performance management and (e) labor relations within the hospitality industry. Specific attention is paid to approaches used by unions to organize as well as methods used by management to combat labor organization.

HSP 209 | HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The unique qualities of financial management and managerial accounting relative to the hospitality industry are explored in this course. The areas of focus include the hotel and restaurant GAAP foundations of profit and loss statements, computing common hospitality industry ratios, analysis of labor and inventory management reports, planning and budgeting processes, evaluating balance sheets, including franchising and other hospitality industry fees, and managerial decision-making based on an analysis of hospitality accounting reports.

ACC 101 is a prerequisite for this class.
HSP 303 | HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a supervised and structured industry learning experience. It is designed for students to concurrently obtain practical experience and course credit through a formal internship in a functional department within hospitality operations. Site is to be chosen in collaboration with faculty. Students must win acceptance through an interview with a hospitality professional who will supervise the practicum. Potential sites could include one of Chicago's many hotels, private clubs, convention centers, tourism offices, airports, airlines, spas or restaurants. Students are required to work a minimum of 50 hours needed for completion over a 10-week quarter. (2 quarter hours)

HSP 304 | HOSPITALITY INTERNSHIP II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a supervised and structured industry experience. It is designed for students to concurrently obtain practical experience and course credit through a formal internship in a functional department within hospitality operations. This course reflects the importance of providing additional real-world job experience within a unique sector other than that experienced from the student's completion of their first internship. This course is designed to advance and contrast students' experiences within both practica. Site is to be chosen in collaboration with faculty. Students must win acceptance through an interview with a hospitality professional who will supervise the practicum. Potential sites could include one of Chicago's many hotels, clubs, convention centers, tourism offices, airports, airlines, spas and restaurants. Students are required to work a minimum of 50 hours needed for completion over a 10-week quarter. (2 quarter hours)

HSP 303 is a corequisite for this class.

HSP 302 | LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Industry professionals will address service leadership and current issues in hospitality and tourism. Speakers will address the role of leadership in the creation and delivery of service. This course should be completed during a student's senior year. (1 quarter hour)

HSP 301 | LEADERSHIP SPEAKER SERIES I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Industry professionals will address service leadership and current issues in hospitality and tourism. Speakers will address the role of leadership in the creation and delivery of service. This course should be completed during a student's junior year. (1 quarter hour)

HSP 250 | MANAGING YOUR HOSPITALITY CAREER | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to explore and manage the professional expectations, career realities, and opportunities of your hospitality major. Students will participate in hands-on resume building activities, practice interviews, and apply research and evaluation skills to execute job search and career management strategies. Students will learn about Career Center resources and internship opportunities as ways to prepare for successful job searches and to maximize their potential for long-term professional growth. (2 quarter hours)

HSP 321 | FOOD PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the management of, and leadership roles within, private city, country, and athletic clubs. Topics include: the general manager function; organizational structure of clubs; the role of the board of directors; membership requirements; equity and non-equity clubs; tax-exempt clubs and nontax-exempt clubs; duties and leadership responsibilities of department heads in private clubs; governmental regulations; the future of clubs; and the relationship of private clubs to the hospitality industry.

HSP 320 | PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This laboratory-based course is an introduction to the basic principles of food production. Topics include culinary terminology, theory and application of food preparation techniques, food product identification and fabrication. (2 quarter hours)

A declared Club Management Concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 322 | QUANTITY FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analysis of factors affecting quantity food production and service in the foodservice industry, emphasizing adherence to food quality and service, ethical evaluation of food products and commercial equipment, planning and coordinating food production activities for large groups, and the impact of operations upon environmental sustainability. (2 quarter hours)

HSP 321 and a declared Club Management concentration are prerequisites for this class.

HSP 323 | ADVANCED PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth, international, comprehensive study and analysis of the senior club manager’s role in operating a successful private club. Focused on advanced methods and issues including: career planning, club bylaws and rules, legal and ethical concerns, facility design and management, special enterprises within the club, break even and financial analysis, club feasibility and marketing, research interests, membership services, CCM certification and promotion/public relations. Case studies and a comparison of international approaches to managing clubs will be used to augment lectures and discussions.

HSP 320 is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 330 | RESTAURANT OPERATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce the major components of food and beverage service management and to differentiate those components from management in other hospitality segments. The course focuses on management procedures, service styles and safety in food service operations. The course examines the basics of several types of restaurants, including independents and chains. Catering operations will also be addressed.

HSP 331 | FOODSERVICE PURCHASING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Details the standards of quality as applied to food, supplies and related products used in the foods industry. Provides methods and criteria for recognizing quality, evaluating, specifying, purchasing and inspecting these products. The use of technology in the purchasing component of the foodservice industry is detailed.

HSP 331 is a prerequisite for this class.
HSP 332 | BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of the commercial beverage industry. Emphasis is on management’s role and responsibility in operating a facility serving alcoholic beverages. Principles and practices regarding the production, selection, purchasing, storage and service of beverage alcohol in the hospitality industry are detailed.

HSP 333 | INTERNATIONAL WINE EDUCATION & MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to wine management best practices in the hospitality industry. The course introduces students to the regional grape varietals and wine making styles around the globe along with the science that underlies practical wine production issues. The course focuses on multiple aspects of the wine service process, including understanding wine styles and products, judging quality, service techniques, creating food and wine pairings, developing sales and marketing promotions, and determining cost and pricing decision-making. Students must be legal drinking age by start of course.

HSP 340 | LODGING PROPERTY MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Practices and systems utilized in the operational management of the hotel, including front office, reservations, uniform service, and housekeeping areas. Coordination with F&B, catering, sales & marketing, and other departments are explored. Computer systems used as property management systems are introduced and discussed.

HSP 341 | RESORT & SPA MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The range of resort and spa operations are explored and analyzed. Key topics unique to these geographic and programmatic settings are discussed, including issues in guest relations, the design of programs and amenities, the role of golf courses, tennis facilities, swimming pools and water sports, spas, the impact of operations upon environmental sustainability, and the importance of conference/meeting events in the resort industry.

HSP 342 | TIME SHARE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course focus is upon the concepts of timeshare management. Topics include historical background, development process, market analysis, exchange systems, ownership and calendar issues, ethical obligations, budgeting, and customer relations.

HSP 343 | CASINO MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explore the history and development of gaming, casino operations including slots, table games, sports and Internet betting, credit and casino accounting, casino hotels and casino foodservice, and the marketing of the core gaming products. A central focus will be on current trends as well as the primary management and financial elements unique to operating a casino.

HSP 350 | EVENT PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the fundamentals and core issues of event and meeting management. Development of time-lines, checklists and request for proposals are covered. The course emphasizes planning, budgeting, marketing, public relations, food and beverage and contract and lease negotiations.

HSP 351 | EVENT TOURISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Provides a comprehensive coverage of worldwide tourism destinations, examining the basic principles of underlying the development of tourist demand, supply and transportation, together with a broad survey of world tourism by generating regions and by destination regions. The convention and visitors bureau (CVB) or local governmental tourism agency is discussed as an integral part of destination marketing and addresses its place and importance in the local hospitality industry and larger, general business community. Issues explored include organizational structure, financing, ethical decision-making, numerous audiences, impact upon environmental sustainability, and its sales and service missions.

HSP 352 | EVENT PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the production and execution of special events. It is designed to help hospitality leadership students learn the theories of event management with exposure to actual events and event planners. The student will learn how to formulate event strategies for destinations. The course will focus on planning, developing, managing, and implementing all types of events, such as entertainment events, corporate events, cultural events, sporting events and festivals. HSP 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 353 | EVENT SALES, SERVICE & PROMOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course focuses on the modes and methods of sales and promotion used in booking conventions and trade shows, including identifying sponsors marketing to attendees, exhibitors and other participants. The course also looks at the division of administrative responsibility in operations. Students will explore organizing, arranging and operating conventions, trade shows and expositions.

HSP 355 | ADVANCED EVENT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces advanced management and decision making specific to the events industry. Analysis of current issues and future trends in meeting, exhibition and event management and their impact on other sectors within the hospitality industry will be explored. HSP 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 362 | REVENUE, PRICING & DISTRIBUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The principles and practices involved in hotel revenue maximization, pricing strategies, and distribution channels are the focus of this course. Topics will include definitions, roles and strategies as they relate to revenue, pricing and distribution. Additional discussion of inventory control and performance analysis will also be part of the class.

HSP 206 is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 372 | BRANDING & CUSTOMER LOYALTY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Learn to identify branding strategies and the role branding plays in customer loyalty. As a focus, customer relationship management is explored. Topics include current trends and changes in the perceptions of branding and loyalty, as well as understanding customer demands, expectations and needs.
HSP 386 | HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING I: REVENUES & EXPENSES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The application of accounting principles as utilized in the hospitality industry is explored. The purpose of this class is to advance the hospitality student’s knowledge of accounting concepts related to the income statement using the hospitality industry version of the Uniform System of Accounts. The class increases the student’s understanding of the importance of revenue recognition, expense classification, and matching of revenue and expenses for operational analysis purposes. Students will study payroll accounting, withholding and tax reporting requirements and regulations specific to the hospitality industry along with labor variances and their relevance to understanding operations and performance versus budgets.

A grade of C- or better in ACC 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN HOSPITALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Special Topics. Content and format of this course are variable. An in-depth study of current issues in hospitality. Subject matter and prerequisites will be indicated in class schedule.

HSP 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Available to students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in Hospitality Leadership. (variable credit)

HSP 502 | MANAGING THE GUEST/EMPLOYEE EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to examine highly developed principles of the guest experience, the guest/employee interface, and the role employee development and service delivery plays within the hospitality industry. Leadership of various hospitality service operations will be studied in the context of realms of experience and guest quality assurance. Experience realms will be grounded in the constructs of unique hospitality experiences that engage guests in an inherently personal way. Topics will include: customer care and loyalty programs, creativity and innovation, employee skill development, service operation strategies, product design, capturing guest identity, and customer co-creation.

HSP 503 | ADVANCED HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP AND PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The goal of this course is to examine advanced hospitality leadership practices within the various industry segments. Leadership principles and hospitality management approaches will be examined through the lens of financial and human capital performance. Topics include: critical decision-making, hospitality team dynamics and service performance, financial feasibility in operational delivery, brand and marketplace competency, ethics and values.

HSP 505 | SERVICE & INNOVATION IN HOSPITALITY & TOURISM DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the interaction and interdependency of hospitality and tourism technology and service systems in the context of tourism development, service leadership, innovation and social media. Students will apply contemporary tourism development theory surrounding technology and service systems including: market development, human capital productivity and infrastructure hierarchy, network based service systems, efficiency and effectiveness information processing, enhanced client interfacing and user generated content issues, and other opportunities.

HSP 506 | HOSPITALITY STRATEGY & OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The goal of this course is to evaluate and construct innovative hospitality strategies and then implement models of strategy within hospitality organizations. The course will enable students to analyze hospitality service systems through the lens of competitive strategy and service-oriented product positioning. Topics include: hospitality strategy, competitive analysis, systems thinking, service product life-cycle evolution, hospitality organizational structure and service systems, integrated hospitality operational diagnostics, and operational performance metrics.

HSP 550 | NON-PROFIT EVENTS MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-Profit event management is evolving into a complex and dynamic discipline within the hospitality industry. This course examines the nature and structural components of event management within the non-profit sector. The course design will incorporate event conceptualization and evaluation techniques unique to the non-profit hospitality product delivery. Topics will include: market segmentation, strategic analysis for event planning, financial literacy, managerial and operational logistics, governmental and non-governmental advocacy, sponsorship development and fundraising, contract execution and administration. MGT 500 is a prerequisite for this class.

HSP 551 | NON-PROFIT FOODSERVICE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-profit hospitality foodservice encompasses a broad array of institutions, associations and organizations on a local, regional and national level. This advanced course in non-profit foodservice management examines the leadership requirements associated with National philanthropic and local grass-roots community organizations including soup kitchens, meals on wheels programs, emergency shelters, community alliances, and food pantries. Topics include: menu development and nutritional elements of non-profit foodservice operations, licensing and inspection requirements, food handling and OSHA work safety guidelines, food sourcing and distribution, national and local initiatives programming, and developing marketing networks/partners. MGT 500 and (MGT 502 or MGT 504) are prerequisites for this class.

HSP 552 | NON-PROFIT EVENTS MANAGEMENT II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores revenue management within the hospitality industry from a comprehensive perspective as it pertains to the importance of generating business revenues and contributions to the overall service-firm financial performance. Revenue management principles and practices within the hospitality sector have advanced in both sophistication and complexity, increasing the need for enhanced development of human capital, investments in data analytics, and systems integrated approaches to successful revenue generation. Topics include: Inventory and price management, consumer behavior, e-commerce, and demand based forecasting.
HSP 562 | HOSPITALITY DISRUPTORS, CURRENT TRENDS, AND DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines hospitality revenue management strategies associated with industry disruptors and service distribution channels. Students apply critical thinking and decision-making skills to the complex relationships of revenue generation, expense management, current technologies, and operational benchmarks to achieve organizational profitability objectives. Topics include an introduction to global distribution networks, channel management, hospitality disruptors and innovations, branding perspectives, digital communications, customer segmentation, product marketing, competitive positioning, human capital resources and service processes.

HSP 563 | HOSPITALITY RESEARCH ANALYSIS & FINANCIAL METRICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides a comprehensive perspective of various hospitality financial performance constructs and key industry operating performance benchmarks, including how to design studies to collect the data to analyze. Students will learn the fundamentals of research methodology and then be indoctrinated to hospitality industry metrics and the critical nature of linking analysis with decision-making in order to achieve organizational profitability objectives. Topics include: research methodology, interpretation of financial statements, data collection, using research findings, and operations flow-through.

HSP 793 | PRACTICUM IN APPLIED HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Experiential learning plays an important role in applying academic knowledge to real-world business challenges and opportunities. This practicum in applied hospitality leadership engages students in a practical, experiential, multidisciplinary approach to learning, which fosters development of personal and professional skills. Under the direction of the course faculty, students assume the role of researchers/advisors to key Chicago hospitality organizations that seek guidance on business strategy or challenging operational issues. Projects might include: leadership assessments service-process improvements, service innovation, event planning, club management and others. Students work closely with sponsoring organizations and supervising faculty to identify the scope of the projects, collect information and conduct analysis, and then report findings and/or recommendations. Major outcomes include an oral presentation to faculty and a written report for management.

HSP 798 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Content and format of this course are variable. An in-depth study of current issues in hospitality. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule. Offered variably.

HSP 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Available to graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in hospitality.

Human Centered Design (HCD)

HCD 421 | DESIGN AND HUMAN EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This foundational course focuses on understanding the design process and how users, communities, and society are impacted by technology. This course will cover a breadth of technologies such as educational technologies, health systems, social tools, games, etc. An interdisciplinary course that draws from the fields of computer science, psychology, sociology, and economics, students will reflect on the social, political, and economic context and impact of technology use locally and globally. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCD 450 | THEORIES AND METHODS IN HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a foundational course that introduces human-centered design methods and creative problem solving using a systems approach. Theories and methods that consider people as part of complex societies and the challenges of designing for impact are explored, with particular attention to approaches that involve technology and collaborations across organizations. In addition to core design methods such as interviews and contextual inquiry, students will learn and apply methods such as design workshops, diary studies, cultural probes, design charrettes, and experience prototyping. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

HCD 510 | RESEARCH METHODS AND PRACTICE OF SCHOLARSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides students with in-depth knowledge of how to conduct a qualitative research study. Specifically, students will learn various approaches to conducting research including: ethnography, grounded theory, actor-network theory, and discourse analysis. Furthermore, students will learn how to propose a research study as well as how to effectively communicate research scholarship. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCD 525 | MEDIA THEORY PROSEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the key traditions of disciplinary and theoretical inquiry that contribute to the study of Digital Media, including media theory, literary-critical theory, visual culture and the cultural studies of media, communications theory, and performance studies. Students will examine key texts in each of these areas and explore their application to representative digital artifacts. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCD 550 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN HUMAN CENTERED DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
HCD topic varies with offering. Contact instructor for more information. PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of the HCD core courses or consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

HCD 590 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 8.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None (variable credit)
HCD 601 | HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will provide a foundational understanding of the historical relationship between technologies and humans with particular focus on how technological innovations have impacted shifts in how humans work, communicate, and learn. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCD 699 | RESEARCH | 8.00 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Research course supervised by an instructor. Independent Study Form required. Variable credit. Can be repeated for credit. (variable credit)

HCD 701 | CANDIDACY DISSERTATION RESEARCH | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Non-credit. Students admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree who have completed all course and dissertation registration requirements and who are regularly using the facilities of the University for study and research are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the dissertation and final examination have been completed. PREREQUISITE(S): Admission to Candidacy. Independent Study form required. (variable credit)

Human Community (HC)

HC 116 | PSYCHOLOGY OF MALE DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on the development of boys from infancy through adulthood within socio-cultural context. We therefore address in addition to gender, the impact of race, ethnicity, class and related issues of societal /governmental failures when it comes to non-voting children. We cover why boys have more trouble at school, more problems with anger, and more incarcerations than girls or boys of higher social class, but our focus will be on their capacities and how those in power can help them thrive rather than present obstacles in their path from birth onwards. In my work in Chicago schools from Englewood to Rogers Park, I found young boys and teens very capable of caring and empathy but not reinforced by adults to develop these skills. This course suggests ways to change that and help teachers, parents and society not stereotype boys or give up on them so early in life. We will focus on how boys can develop fully as men of character and care, who can succeed in relationships, as parents, at work and in their community. We will learn of advocacy work to convince society to improve the conditions in which boys live. We draw upon the work of the Search Institute, the book "The Men They Will Become" by Eli Newberger (free online) and other current research. We will view workshops including feminist Judith Jordan's "Raising Competent and Connected Boys" and learn of local and national efforts to support young boys development. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 118 | MAKING SOCIAL CHANGE: THE LEGACY OF THE 1960'S | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In the first twenty years following World War II, Americans participated in the democratic process and in civil society in record numbers. They participated in public meetings, belonged to labor unions, joined churches, and formed professional societies. These civic structures and habits of involvement empowered citizens to believe they could make a difference in their communities and laid the groundwork for some of the major social movements of the second half of the 20th Century. Civil rights, second-wave feminism, gay rights, and Latino rights all have their roots in the 1960s and continued their work over the following decades. In this class, we will explore civic engagement through the lens of our recent history. We will look at how these movements developed and analyze how they achieved their goals. We will take lessons from our predecessors and apply them to our own efforts to make a contribution to the lives of people in our local, national or global communities. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 165 | CHINA: MONEY, POWER AND THE 21ST CENTURY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The greatest migration of people in the history of the world is occurring right now, in China. Hundreds of millions of people, whose families have lived in rural China for thousands of years, are moving to rapidly urbanizing cities. This course analyzes, through the voices of the Chinese people, the dramatic impact of this social and economic revolution upon families and individuals. These changes are having a worldwide impact upon economics, trade and the new world order. Through lecture/discussions, videos, readings, on-line discussion boards and independent research, students will have the opportunity to form their own viewpoints as to the impact of globalization upon one of the oldest civilizations on earth. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 192 | THE ART, SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY OF FOOD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
We have many connections to food. Food sustains us but it has meaning that extends far beyond basic nutrition. Eating is an individual pleasure and comfort, a tool for creating and sustaining social bonds, and a way to express one's cultural identity. Food is tied to many aspects of life including culture, politics, agriculture and the environment. Americans have become disconnected from both the production of our food and from the joy of eating it and suffer from food related health problems such as diabetes, obesity and eating disorders. In this class we will explore the myriad of food-related habits and choices, that determine how what and why we eat. This experiential class moves beyond specific dietary guidelines by presenting concepts and skills that will help you reframe your connections with food. We will explore the multiple dimensions of food and eating from an individual, community and national level. We will explore the true meaning of nourishment. Topics include: identifying personal eating styles, mindful eating exercises, the slow food movement, locating Chicago food deserts, a field trip to a popular Chicago organic garden/restaurant, guest speaker from a Chicago restaurant mural artist, examining types of hunger and nourishment, and issues involving food and ritual, food and story, food and psychology, food and art. We will combine art, film clips, lectures, field trip, research, and mindful eating skills. (2-4 quarter hours)
HC 206 | BANNED IN BOSTON | 2-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Boston is a city of many faces. It’s a world class city from a cultural and educational perspective, but it’s small compared with its old rival, New York City, or the so called Second Cities of the US, Chicago and Los Angeles. Boston is filled with riches made from old money profits but is poor in economic growth and population. It is the go-to place for American history, yet has competition for that title from neighbors like Philadelphia and Washington DC. With such internal paradoxes and external competitors, why choose a travel course to Boston? Here’s why: no matter where you were born, if you live in America, you have been influenced by Boston and its tumultuous history. John and Abigail Adams, Alexander Graham Bell, Oliver Wendell Holmes, and John Kennedy all lived for a time in Boston, as did Emily Dickenson, Robert Frost, Malcolm X, and Matt Damon. The list of famous Bostonians is as long as Boston’s history. Participants in this course will gain knowledge of key figures and events in Boston’s late 18th and early 19th century political and cultural history through online and classroom learning prior to embarking on a journey of discovery that will make history and culture come alive. During the 3 day weekend on-site portion of the course, we will walk the famous Freedom Trail. We will visit the church that preserves a young volunteer bell ringer’s signature and learn that this was how the adult Paul Revere knew how to break into that bell tower that led to the famous “one if by sea, two if by land” signal that got the American Revolution off on the right foot. We will walk through Copley Square to view Copley’s famous portrait of Paul Revere. We will ponder the empty frames that once held the priceless paintings stolen from the Isabella Stewart Garner Museum. We will view rare and forbidden books at the Boston Athenaeum as we learn what Banned in Boston actually means. When we return to campus we will reflect on the legacy of revolutionary era Boston which informs the Boston of today and the country’s current conversation on democracy and freedom. In this domestic travel course centered on this most pivotal of US Cities, participants will visit historic sites, visit Boston’s famous art collections, and experience its diverse neighborhoods like Boston Common, Beacon Hill, and the North End. Issues such as Boston’s immigrant populations, its fame as a seat of American higher education, its connection to events in American history, and its economic output will be discussed in the preparatory classes as well as onsite. (2-6 quarter hours)

HC 208 | THE HEART OF THE ENTREPRENEUR | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Entrepreneurs are an integral part of a thriving economy yet the aspects of successful entrepreneurship remain a mystery. This course takes a detailed look at the characteristics of successful and unsuccessful entrepreneurs, enabling the students to acquire a personal understanding of what it takes to start a new business venture. This course is especially targeted for those interested in starting their own business or aspiring to be an employee within an innovative business. (2 credit hours)

HC 215 | EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE IN THE WORKPLACE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
How do individual emotional traits support, or detract from, leadership behaviors in today’s ever-changing organizations? We learn to identify and strengthen core traits of emotional intelligence at work, and to collaborate intelligently and effectively with others to meet the high standards of organizational improvement. Special focus on theories of active leadership and their relevance to an emotionally-positive workplace culture. (2-6 hours)

HC 219 | THE FIGHT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS: ONE WOMAN’S CRUSADE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Helen Prejean is a leading human rights activist in the United States. For the past 30 years, she has helped shape conversation about equal treatment for all within the criminal justice system, especially persons of color and the materially poor. Dead Man Walking, the eyewitness account of her experience accompanying condemned prisoners to execution, has had a major influence on discussion of violence, poverty, civil rights, criminal law, and social justice. In this course, we use her work and interact with her personally to study power inequities across race and class lines that perpetuate injustice and examine her strategies for reform. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 221 | PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING SKILLS FROM ZOOM TO ROOM | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Authentic, credible oral communication is paramount to attain professional and personal success. The purpose of this course is to hone each student’s ability to orally communicate effectively and with ease. Regardless of the starting point - as a beginner or a seasoned speaker - we will identify personal strengths and improvement areas, then work upward from there. To accommodate today’s high demand for online communication (Zoom, Google Meet, WebEx, et al), instruction will focus on both virtual and in-person delivery. With an emphasis on the professional environment, we will explore a variety of common scenarios. Students will gain practical techniques to boost performance and shine - ranging from formal presentations to meeting facilitations to impromptu speaking. Because we represent different industries, backgrounds, and experience levels, we will employ a mix of individual and collaborative activities. The latter will ensure that we are capitalizing on resources within our unique learning group. Students will be encouraged to select topics relevant to their respective careers or areas of study. As well, students have the option to work on their real-life speaking scenarios(s), provided it fits within the assignment parameters. (2 credit hours)

HC 222 | FACILITATIVE DIALOGUE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Verbal communication is an essential component in virtually every aspect of our interpersonal lives. The focus of this course is to study those situations and settings where we need to facilitate appropriate dialogue in order to arrive at a solution in the face of potentially emotional volatility. As examples, these conversations can include: confronting an uncooperative coworker, assessing alleged wrongdoing by a student, addressing resistance in a patient, or meeting the needs of a disgruntled customer. In these situations, our own behavioral and verbal actions are important determinants in the direction, duration, and consequences of the interaction. Given the potential for us to be verbally accosted, hostilely confronted, and/or be inappropriately blamed, we often have to manage our own emotions in addition to trying to engage in facilitative dialogue. Students will examine the processes involved in emotionally volatile situations including how our emotional and physiological state work in these situations. Students will learn a framework to more effectively manage the situation in order to arrive at an acceptable outcome. This course is appropriate for those in human resources, patient- and service-oriented industries, counseling, education, leadership development, and other settings where facilitative dialogue is necessary. (2-4 quarter hours)
HC 223 | ECONOMY, SOCIETY, AND SUSTAINABILITY IN THE 21ST CENTURY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course targets undergraduate and postgraduate students who want to familiarize with economic principles, but do not intend to major in economics. No prior economic coursework is required. Students learn to develop an understanding of the use of analytical and data-handling tools. At the same time, they benefit from an accessible yet complete primer of economic principles and concepts that are essential to understand economic policymaking and the role of politics, as well as a host of issues facing our societies, such as: economic prosperity and inequality; economic efficiency and fairness in policymaking; institutions, power, and inequality; the labor market and unemployment; production and the market mechanism, etc... The course operates on the premise that the Economy shouldn’t constitute the sole focus of public and private decisionmakers, and that equal attention should be devoted to two other essential dimensions of the human condition, Society and the Environment. (4 quarter hours)

HC 238 | CULTURAL COMMUNICATIONS IN CUBA: WHO TALKS TO WHOM IN SCHOOLS AND CAFES | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This study abroad course will provide participants with a foundation in the theories of intercultural communications. They will observe how people from different cultures communicate in public spaces, cafes, schools and other institutions and evaluate how communications are affected by place. Through their stay in Havana and a day trip to Vinhales, participants will analyze how different socio-cultural factors interact to shape individuals and interaction patterns in these different settings, as well as in the United States. They will engage in global communication and evaluate the impact of communication differences that diverse political, religious, social, ethnic and educational backgrounds have on individuals communicating within an organization or individually. Prior to departure, participants will use interactive, online technology to engage in cross-cultural communication and to create criteria for evaluating and comparing communication patterns. In Cuba, participants will collaboratively use the criteria to analyze cross-cultural aspects of language and interactions in various settings from social and political perspectives. The trip duration is 7 days. The readings and activities ground students in recent theories of intercultural practice and provide a framework for students to become interculturally competent. Students will be staying in small groups in Casa Particulares, similar to Bed and Breakfasts, and hosted by Cuban families. The activities tentatively planned include touring Old Havana and the Plaza de la Revolucion, a visit to the Museo de la Revolucion, a visit to the Callejon de Hamel street fair, a day in rural Cuba to visit a tobacco farm and the Sierra del Rosario Biosphere Reserve, a visit to the Akokan community and the Casa de Africa, and a day at the beach. An important part of the curriculum are visits to local elementary schools, guest lectures with local university professors and an afternoon and evening with university students.

HC 239 | BUSINESS, TECHNOLOGY AND OUR GLOBAL FUTURE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will study the latest changes in the fields of intercultural communication and leadership development in today’s global corporations, including reading interviews from some of the world’s leaders in manufacturing, energy, telecommunications, and health care from numerous countries. This course combines hard science with cutting-edge organizational research-based case studies in today’s trans-cultural global corporations. Students study key behaviors needed today to be successful in a global corporation, including cultural self-awareness, frame-shifting, inviting the unknown, third-way solutions, and others. Students will also study how "disruptive technologies", mobile internet, automation of knowledge work, cloud technology, next generation genomics, 3D printing, advanced materials, and renewable energy are changing and will continue to revolutionize global corporations. This course concludes with an analysis of the effects of social justice and corporate social responsibility on today’s global corporations. (2-4 credit hours)

HC 247 | APPLYING ECONOMICS: A PRACTICAL APPROACH | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This applied economic course is tailored to introduce students to economic issues, without employing complex graphical and mathematical models. The material to be covered caters to students who are concerned citizens and active participants in the economy, and want to achieve a better grasp of problems facing society today. Students will learn how to use fun tools from game theory to analyze some of society’s most puzzling problems, such as pollution, health care, the depletion of natural resources, how the pursuit of individual goals can lead to poor collective outcomes, and also the challenges of monetary and fiscal policy, economic growth, inflation, unemployment, income inequality, etc. Students will learn by doing, through hands-on experiments and practical exercises. (2-4 credit hours)

HC 253 | FAMILY LIFE: THE PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE OF FAMILIES | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In history, families have been defined as mother, father, and children. In our current experience, more families differ from that model than comply with it. Family structure is evolving. Missing fathers, Single parents, and Blended families are only a few of the changes to the family structure that have occurred with some significance beginning in the 1950s. (2-4 quarter hours) What influences family structure? Do economics and education make a difference? Are race and ethnicity important factors? What about gender, personality and religion? Is the two parent family necessary? What role do grandparents and great grandparents play in the changing family? Perhaps the most important question we can ask about the family is what comes next. What are the many ways in which families might be redesigned in the future? How do these changes impact individuals in society? Competences: H4, H3X, A3A, FX.
HC 257 | PARTICIPATION AND DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Why don’t more Americans vote? How do education, income, and age impact voting trends? Why are some Americans more interested in politics than others? How is inequality reflected in other forms of political participation, such as donating money? Do recent trends in voter ID laws help to safeguard the democratic process, or restrict it? In summary, how democratic or representative are American elections? The course begins with some famous arguments about why participation matters. Trends in voter turnout then become the primary object of study, but we also consider other forms of participation including writing members of Congress, attending political meetings and contributing money. We explore recent discoveries in behavioral psychology that are changing the strategies of modern campaigns. After taking this course, you will understand the fundamental role of participation in democracy. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 274 | THE BILL OF RIGHTS IN CONTEMPORARY LIFE AND WORK | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will be organized around a series of central questions: What is a law? Who has the authority to make one? What are the various sources of law? What is or should be the relationship between law, ethics and morality, between law and religion? What is the difference between legislative law and constitutional law? What are the legal, historical, philosophical and political sources of American constitutional law? What sort of society did the Framers of the Bill of Rights have in mind and are their ideas still applicable in 21st century America? How does the Bill of Rights fit into our constitutional framework and what rights does it guarantee? What is the relationship between the states and the federal government in guaranteeing those rights? What is the relationship between our legal system and our political system generally? What criteria do judges use to interpret laws? How does our own legal system differ from those of other countries and cultures? Are there any universal rights worth protecting? What role does (or should) science play in upholding our rights under the Bill of Rights? Possible areas to be covered are freedom of speech, religion, establishment of church and state, the right to privacy, the 4th, 5th and 6th Amendments? protections for criminal defendants and the death penalty. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 282 | JAZZ AGE PARIS: 1919-1939 | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a history of Parisian society and culture in the era between the two world wars. We will explore issues of race, class and gender in the interwar period in French society. We will also examine the role of American writers, artists, musicians and performers in the cultural world of Paris, the City of Light, and an outpost in the Harlem Renaissance. (2-4 credit hours)

HC 283 | GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES OF WORK & FAMILY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
What role does the political, economic, and cultural structure of a nation play in its concepts of work and family? This course develops students’ understanding of issues in the history of family and work through historical and contemporary accounts from Europe and the United States. We will take a close look at issues such as the gender division of labor, child labor, government policies on maternity, economic structure as well as social and political movements. Course materials include historical documents, lectures, films, and varied readings. Assignments will include essays, reflection journals, discussion, and a research project on work-life balance. (2-4 credit hours)

HC 299 | ASSESSING AND MANAGING CONFLICT | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Our usual method for presenting, analyzing, and resolving conflicts has centered around legalistic argument; the goal being to discover the “right” answer and suppress the “wrong” ones. However, the multiple worldviews operating in the world today make such an approach to conflict less viable. Reflecting this reality, ways of communicating about and resolving conflict have arisen that go beyond enforcement of rules or legal determinations of right and wrong. In this course, we will look at various methods for handling conflict and consider how we might apply them to personal, work, community and literary conflicts through lecture, small group work, role playing, reading, various written projects, and discussion. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 300 | GLOBALIZATION AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
For decades scholars have observed a growing body of evidence and employers a growing body of experience of significant changes in the way that international business is conducted. These changes in the business world, brought on largely by globalization, present new challenges. These challenges require staff with specific skills related to global competence in order for the business to remain competitive. The goal of this course is to help students to cultivate and/or refine the skills and capabilities necessary to succeed in today's global work environment. Organized around four learning units and one major project, the class will provide each student with extensive content and resources; it will also provide a forum for assessing the competences necessary to attain success in a global workplace and a method for honing those skills each student needs to cultivate. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 302 | ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Americans are known for active participation in organizations that strengthen our communities. We coach our kid’s sports teams, take meals to members of our congregations, work for candidates that we believe in and join marches to support or oppose government action. With all these activities, we engage with other members of our community and workplace to make it better for ourselves and our families and to promote social justice. In this class, we will develop the knowledge and practice skills that enhance civic engagement and explore the role of citizens' voices in a democracy in the face of powerful political and economic interests. (2-4 quarter hours)
HC 315 | ECONOMICS FOR DECISION-MAKING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The purpose of this course is to provide the modern consumer living in a global economy fueled by unabated technological progress, with basic notions to understand the path that has led to sustained prosperity in the past many decades. The focus is on endowing students, as householders, with conceptual tools to make optimal financial and consumer decisions throughout the lifecycle. That theoretical foundation is reinforced and exemplified with a wealth of practical applications offered through a student-friendly online interactive learning platform, which also provides a convenient means to complete weekly assignments. That online platform will help students relate what they learn to their everyday experience as economic agents. The course is divided into two modules, microeconomic and macroeconomic. The microeconomic module studies the market mechanism. Topics covered include scarcity, opportunity costs, the law of diminishing returns, the trade principle of comparative advantage, the mechanism of the price system, the laws of demand and supply, the impact of market interventions by the government, etc. In the macroeconomic module, topics covered include the workings of the gross domestic product (GDP), of inflation and unemployment, of money and banking, the role of fiscal and monetary policy, etc. The course will visit the relevance of balancing the requirements of economic growth (efficiency in the use of inputs) with the necessity of attending to the needs of both society (need for equity) and the environment (need for sustainability). Students will also discussed at length the economic implications of topics of heightened public interest, such as the Great Recession of 2008-2009 and the coronavirus pandemic that unleashed itself on the world around the onset of the year 2020. Throughout the course, we will refer to the idea that knowledge of economics leads to practical, informed decisions that can help us minimize cost and maximize return and satisfaction as voters and taxpayers participating actively in the economy. (2-4 credit hours)

HC 326 | CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN/AMERICAN INDIAN ISSUES | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Native Americans are part of our history and heritage, yet many Americans have little knowledge beyond stereotypes. While invisible to the mainstream, Native American cultures are surviving, striving, and in some cases, thriving as we enter the new millennium. This course will explore the complex issues facing Native Americans today through discussion, film, readings, and Native American news media to enable students to gain a cross-cultural perspective. Students will choose an area of focus on this subject and conduct independent research to present to their classmates. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 329 | MALE IDENTITY IN TRANSITION | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course, open to men and women, examines issues of gender with a focus on male identity. You will examine your own perspectives, attitudes, and experiences in light of psychosocial development theory, media influences, power struggles among social groups, and relationship issues in an effort to gain a greater understanding of factors that influence male identity in today’s society. The course is offered in a hybrid format, meeting every other week and interacting in an online course discussion between meetings. Projects to demonstrate competence will relate gender issues in power relations in the US, the impact of media, adult development and the workplace. (2-4 quarter hours)

HC 365 | JAZZ AND CHICAGO | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This short course will introduce the student to the pleasures and enrichment of jazz. Students will learn what jazz is, learn about its fascinating history and some of its most influential players, and learn about the special role that Chicago has played-and still does play-in great jazz. In the classroom we’ll hear records, view videos, engage the instructor in question-and-answer sessions, and hear stories about this unique musical art form and Chicago’s ongoing role in it. The instructor, a jazz writer and longtime jazz drummer, will enliven the course with personal anecdotes covering a considerable part of Chicago jazz history. (2-4 quarter hours)

Human-Computer Interaction (HCI)

HCI 201 | MULTIMEDIA AND THE WORLD WIDE WEB | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to the World Wide Web and web development for non-technical majors. Students will create web pages using a WYSIWYG editor. Students will evaluate web sites using a variety of analytical and empirical methods. Students will conduct technology-related experiments following the principles of the scientific method and use technology to analyze their results. Topics include web-based technology, creating content for distribution on the web, and design principles for web sites. Students will develop an appreciation for the connections among science, mathematics, and technology in modern society, as well as for the principles guiding advances in science and technology. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

HCI 302 | FOUNDATIONS OF DIGITAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Shape, line on two-dimensional surfaces. Color. Composition rules as they apply to digitally created documents. Digital manipulation of two-dimensional images. Use of commercially available draw and paint tools to create two-dimensional designs. PREREQUISITE(S): None.  
Graduate standing is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 402 | FOUNDATIONS OF DIGITAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Shape, line on two-dimensional surfaces. Color. Composition rules as they apply to digitally created documents. Digital manipulation of two-dimensional images. Use of commercially available draw and paint tools to create two-dimensional designs. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCI 406 | WEB SITE DESIGN FOR HCI | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Web design introduced in a user-centered context. Application of visual design principles and common design patterns for web sites and mobile interfaces. Page markup using HTML and CSS addressing responsive web design, accessibility, and search engine optimization. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCI 412 | HCI DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Focus on visual design basics. Evaluate, critique and create twodimensional artifacts (using digital and non-digital tools). Introduction to design elements that include gestalts, color, line, value, shape, patterns and perspective.
HCI 421 | DESIGNING FOR CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Design and development of Web sites using common database-driven content management systems (CMSs) and publishing tools such as those used to manage blogs, community portals, and other content-heavy websites. Discussions of how familiarity with CMS tools assists the role of the user experience designer. Visual design and theme customization using prior knowledge of CSS. Taxonomy systems, installation of add-on modules, and user management using today's widely used systems.

HCI 406 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 422 | MULTIMEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Multimedia interface design. Underlying technological issues including synchronization and coordination of multiple media, file formats for images, animations, sound and text. Hypertext. Information organization. Survey of multimedia authoring software. Topics in long distance multimedia (World Wide Web). Students will critique existing applications and create several multimedia applications.

HCI 440 or consent of the instructor

HCI 430 | PROTOTYPING AND IMPLEMENTATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Overview of prototyping methods ranging from low-fidelity to interactive script-based prototypes. Analysis of prototyping tools and their relative advantages. Projects include prototype development over multiple iterations using a variety of strategies.

HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 440 | INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The user-interface development process. Introduction to methods for practicing user-centered design including user and task analysis, user interface design principles and testing using low-fidelity prototypes. Students may not receive credit for this course and HCI 441.

PREREQUISITE(S): None.

HCI 441 | INTRODUCTION TO USER-CENTERED DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Overview of the user-centered design (UCD) process with an additional emphasis on user interface development. Coverage of UCD process includes effective, low-cost methods for user research, interaction design and evaluation. User interface development involves application of front-end development languages (HTML and JavaScript) and frameworks (jQuery). This course is offered to students with programming experience as an alternative to IT 411 and HCI 440. Students may not receive credit for this course and HCI 440.

CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 445 | USER RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides students with skills necessary to conduct, analyze and communicate user research. Topics include: (a) common methods for collecting user data; (b) analysis techniques to examine user research data; and (c) ways to document and communicate user research findings.

HCI 440 AND IT 403 are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 450 | FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Application of engineering and psychological theory to the design of computer systems. Overview of applicable research methods and research on perception, cognition, errors, and screen design. Attention will be given to creating and applying guidelines derived from research.

IT 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 454 | INTERACTION DESIGN AND INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Information architecture and interactive page design. Perception and use of menus, labels and user controls. Structuring information for navigation and presentation. Selecting and placing user controls for optimizing task flow on pages and across pages. Creating wire frames and using content managers.

HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 457 | INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE AND CONTENT STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Organization and design of applications and web sites for effective information navigation. Survey and practice of methods for content strategy (CS) and information architecture (IA), including content inventories and card sorting. Processes include mapping content to structure and creating controlled vocabularies for specific audiences. Students apply CS and IA methods in the design of diverse applications.

HCI 460 | USABILITY EVALUATION METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Survey of evaluation methods that can be applied to user interfaces. Methods include expert inspections, walkthroughs, usability testing and analytical approaches. Students evaluate existing systems by applying some of these methods.

HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 470 | DIGITAL DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Focus on the visual aspects of interfaces for information and communication technologies (ICTs). Evaluate, critique and create ICT interfaces using design principles. Learn to choose color, type, layout and imagery to create aesthetic and usable ICT interfaces. Introduction to information visualization. Applying course concepts, students create and develop their own web-based portfolio.

HCI 402 and HCI 406 are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 472 | HCI DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Focus on the visual design in digital artifacts. Evaluate, critique and create digital artifacts organized by design principles. Choose color, type, layout and imagery towards the creation of aesthetic and usable, responsive and accessible digital artifacts. Introduction to accessibility, information visualization and animation.

HCI 412 AND HCI 406 AND IT 411 are prerequisites for this course.
HCI 511 | ACCESSIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS IN HCI | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Methods and principles for designing interactive technologies for diverse users, including children, elderly, and people with disabilities and alternative skills. Analysis of how current technologies address diverse user needs and considerations about how technologies might be improved to better meet diverse user needs. Class projects include a web accessibility evaluation based on current W3 standards and an in-depth research project in which student ideate a new technology or evaluate an existing technology in which they work directly with people who have disabilities.

HCI 445 is a prerequisite for this class. HCI 460 is recommended.

HCI 512 | INFORMATION VISUALIZATION AND INFOGRAPHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Communicating information through visualizations. Students learn how to choose effective means to visualize data for (a) their intended audience(s) and (b) for the message they intend to communicate. Students practice creating and evaluating visualizations using a variety of tools and methods.

IT 403 and (HCI 470 or HCI 472) are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 513 | DESIGN/STRATEGIES FOR INTERNET COMMERCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(Cross-listed with ECT 555) An integrated study of design, technical, and strategic issues for Internet commerce. Web analysis, design and publishing. Visual, textual and content organization, response time, usability testing. Authorizing tools and administering web server. Internet database servicing. Internet service providers and pricing. Digital cash and encryption. Impact on the value chain, intermediation, and market structure. Strategies for mass customization, interactive marketing, and support for collaborative work.

IS 422 or HCI 430 is a prerequisite for this class

HCI 514 | GLOBAL USER RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Theories and approaches for conducting HCI research and creating digital media for international audiences. Varied topics include (a) cultural models and global differences that influence design of digital artifacts (b) approaches to conducting usability and other types of user research and (c) information communication and technologies for development (ICT4D).

HCI 445 and HCI 460 are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 515 | DESIGN ETHNOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This discussion course focuses on topics related to ethnographic methods such as activity theory, value sensitive design, online ethnography and reflexivity. Students will conduct participatory observations, interviews, and diary studies (all methods designed to engage with users "in the wild") and translate the results from those studies into design implications. In this service learning course, students will work with community partners to conduct ethnographic studies and design a tool for the organization based on the results from the formative study.

HCI 454 or HCI 457 are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 516 | BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE & UX | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Behavioral Science & UX will examine addressing complex behavior change through a deeper understanding of behavioral science. This course begins with the foundational elements of behavioral science including context, mental models, emotions and social dynamics and will progress into implementation methods. By having a foundational understanding of how we as humans make decisions, we are able to design more impactful solutions and persuasive technologies.

HCI 445 and HCI 450 are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 520 | LEARNER-CENTERED DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Design and evaluation of technology-based learning systems. Theories and models of human perception and cognition as they apply to learning, instruction and training. Application of established principles for analyzing and designing learning systems. Projects include evaluating existing learning systems and the creation of a learning system.

HCI 440 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCI 522 | UX STRATEGY AND WEB ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, students examine how to align user experience (UX) approaches with business strategy. Topics include: (a) examining how business and UX strategies are aligned; (b) translation of business goals into measurable metrics; and (c) assessing metrics using services such as Google Analytics. Prerequisite(s): HCI 460.

HCI 460 is the prerequisite for this class.

HCI 530 | MOBILE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Theoretical and practical issues for designing mobile devices. Design strategy, patterns and research within a mobile context. Students will learn to create useful, usable and enjoyable experiences that consider the unique capabilities and constraints of mobile platforms. Project deliverables includes wireframes for diverse platforms such as responsive mobile web, iOS, and Android native apps.

HCI 454 or HCI 457 are prerequisites for this class.

HCI 545 | EMBODIED INTERACTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the history, theory and philosophy behind embodied interaction (including cognitive, physiological, and social aspects), and discusses some of the best current examples of embodied interaction in digital interfaces. The course leverages students knowledge of User-Centered Interaction Design (UCID) from HCI 440 and their exposure to the psychological and physiological theories and experimental findings from HCI 450 and extends these into embodied interaction in three dimensions. It does this by exposing students to post-WIMP (windows, icons, menus, pointer) and blended/ubiquitous computing interfaces. Coursework includes a series of individual assignments that results in an embodied interaction prototype suitable for evaluation by real users; critical review and discussion of current research and development in embodied interaction; and critical review of other students work. The sequence of assignments require students to identify an opportunity or need for application of embodied interaction; perform user research; create appropriate models as precursors to design; perform conceptual design; and design and create an embodied interaction prototype in a medium of their choice. They must then evaluate their prototype in tests with real users. Students are expected to share their application proposal, elements of other assignments, and reading summaries with the rest of the class.

HCI 440 and HCI 450 are prerequisites for this class.
HCI 553 | SOCIAL INTERACTION DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
UX principles and strategies for designing social apps and websites. Analysis and use of interaction patterns for organizing, sharing, and discussing content. Application of theories relating to social networks, privacy and social capital. Students apply user-centered processes to the design of a social app.  
HCl 454 or HCI 457 are prerequisites for this class.

HCl 558 | INTERACTION DESIGN AND ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Design and analysis of interactive technologies with emphasis on complex interactions and repeated use. Analysis and selection of appropriate interaction styles including command entry, form completion, menu selection, direct manipulation, code-based automation, and intelligent speech-based interaction. Specifying interaction using flowcharts, wireframes and prototypes. Taxonomy of errors and common approaches for avoiding them. Practices for minimizing effects of multitasking and cognitive load. Analysis methods, such as application of the GOMS keystroke-level model, for informing design. Student projects include the design and analysis of interactive user interfaces for diverse contexts and uses.

HCl 548 | USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Working with clients, students choose and practice appropriate methods learned in the HCl foundational courses to address business goals and user needs. Course coverage includes best practices for consulting, effective communication with clients and coworkers, understanding business and organizational needs, and setting realistic goals and expectations.

HCl 590 | TOPICS IN HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Specific topics selected by the instructor. Topic varies with each offering. Contact instructor for more information. Prerequisite(s): See syllabus or consent of the instructor.

HCl 594 | HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
HCl 594 provides an opportunity for students to apply all of the skills they have learned on one comprehensive project. Multidisciplinary teams design, evaluate, and implement a user interface intensive project. Students prepare written documents describing their activities and present the final results to the class. PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of the HCl core courses or consent of the instructor.

HCl 445 and HCl 430 and HCl 450 and HCl 460 and (HCl 454 or HCl 457) are prerequisites for this class.

HCl 596 | HCl RESEARCH CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides students with the experience of reading and synthesizing the literature on a particular HCl topic, with particular attention to judging the quality of the sources. The course also teaches the student to develop an annotated bibliography on a particular topic, and develop a research plan for writing a research survey paper or develop a research plan to answer a specific question by designing an experiment/questionnaire. After presenting their paper, the student will review other student’s papers, and provide appropriate criticism. All students will be required to sign up for the CDM/COMM participant pool. We will invite researchers at CDM to discuss their current research.

HCl 450 or HCl 460 is a prerequisite for this class.

HCl 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Consent of the instructor.

HCl 690 | RESEARCH SEMINAR | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
PREREQUISITE(S): Instructor consent required. (variable credit)

IIT Chemical Engineering (ICE)

ICE 100 | INTRODUCTION TO THE PROFESSION I | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to chemical engineering and engineering productivity software. Communication skills development, technical reporting and presentation, engineering ethics, and a variety of topics are discussed.

ICE 104 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERS | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduces the use of high-level programming language as a problem-solving tool in engineering including basic data structures and algorithms, structured programming techniques, and software documentation. Designed for students who have had little or no prior experience with computer programming. (Taught at IIT as CS 104)

ICE 202 | MATERIAL AND ENERGY BALANCES | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Material and energy balances for engineering systems subjected to chemical and physical transformations. Calculations on industrial processes: CSC 224/225 or equivalent; MAT 149/152/162 and CHE 113 or CHE 131 recommended. (Taught at IIT as CHE 202)

ICE 239 | MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTATIONAL METHODS | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Utilization of numeric and analytic methods to find solutions to a variety of chemical engineering problems. Emphasis placed on development of computer code, and interpretation of results. Topics covered include systems of algebraic equations, initial value differential equations, and boundary value differential equations. Taught at the Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 239.

ICE 296 | INTRODUCTION TO IPRO | 1.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to process design. Principles and techniques in effective team work. Performance of selected design tasks in project groups integrated with ICE 496. Practice with process design software. First part of the ICE 296 - ICE 496 project package. Only chemical engineering students should register for this course. ICE 101, ICE 202, or consent recommended. [Taught at IIT as IPRO 296].

ICE 301 | FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT-TRANSFER OPERATIONS | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Flow of fluids and heat transfer. Fundamentals of fluid flow and heat transfer design equations as applied to selected unit operations. ICE 202 and ICE 252 recommended. COREQUISITE(S): ICE 343, MAT 260. Taught at IIT as CHE 301.
ICE 302 | MASS-TRANSFER OPERATIONS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Mass transfer in stagewise and continuous contacting equipment. Mass transfer design equations as applied to selected unit operations. Unsteady state operations in mass transfer equipment. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 302) ICE 301 recommended.

ICE 311 | FOUNDATIONS OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE FOR ENGINEERING | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This introductory course will introduce engineering students to basic principles of Biological Sciences, which will enable them to understand more advanced courses on the topic and provide a solid base for further study in all life sciences-related topics required in their individual programs. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 311)

ICE 317 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Laboratory work in the unit operations of chemical engineering, fluid flow, heat transfer, and other selected topics. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 317) ICE 301 recommended.

ICE 320 | TRANSPORTATION PHENOMENA | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The equations of change in different coordinate systems (mass, momentum, and energy transport). Velocity distribution in laminar and turbulent flow. Formulation and analytical solutions to the problems of viscous flow, molecular diffusion, heat condition and convection. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 406) ICE 301, ICE 302 & ICE 252 recommended.

ICE 322 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Laboratory work in distillation, humidification, drying, gas absorption, filtration, and other areas. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 418)

ICE 324 | CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the fundamentals of chemical kinetics. The design, comparison, and economic evaluation of chemical reactors. Emphasis on homogeneous systems. Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 423. ICE 302, ICE 351 and ICE 326 recommended.

ICE 326 | PROCESS MODELING AND SYSTEM THEORY | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

ICE 328 | PROCESS CONTROL | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Dynamic process models, stability assessment, feedback and feedforward control strategies, design and tuning of closed-loop controllers, time domain and frequency domain design and performance assessment methods. Multivariable systems, interaction, multi-loop control. Software for process simulation and controller design. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 435) ICE 302 and ICE 326 recommended.

ICE 330 | NUMERICAL AND DATA ANALYSIS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Utilization of numerical methods to find solutions to a variety of chemical engineering problems. Emphasis placed on problem formulation, development of computer code, and interpretation of results. Techniques covered include: systems of algebraic equations, linear regression, and statistics. Numerical differentiation and integration, solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 439)

ICE 332 | CHEMICAL PROCESS THERMODYNAMICS | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second law analysis of cooling, separation, combustion, and other chemical processes. Chemical reaction equilibrium and processing applications. ICE 351 recommended.

ICE 334 | CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to design techniques and economic aspects of chemical processes. The technical and economic aspects of equipment selection and design, alternative methods of operation. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 494) ICE 302, ICE 351 and ICE 326 recommended.

ICE 336 | STATISTICAL TOOLS FOR ENGINEERS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Descriptive statistics and graphs, probability distributions, random sampling, independence, significance tests, design of experiments, regression, time series analysis, statistical process control, and introduction to multivariate analysis (Taught at IIT as CHE 426).

ICE 338 | PROCESS DESIGN II | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Group project in process design. Integration of technical, safety, environmental, economic, and societal issues in process development and design. Final part of the IPRO project package. Project teams consist of chemical engineering students and students from other disciplines and professions. Students from other academic units should register for designated section of IPRO 497 (three credits) and their contribution to the project tasks will be defined accordingly. (Taught at the Illinois Institute of Technology as CHE 496.) ICE 324, ICE 328 and ICE 334 are required prerequisites.

ICE 351 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Laws of thermodynamics and their application to chemical engineering operations. (Taught at IIT as CHE 351) ICE 343 recommended.

ICE 352 | THERMODYNAMICS II | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second law analysis of cooling, separation, combustion, and other chemical processes. Chemical reaction equilibrium and processing applications (Taught at IIT as CHE 451).

ICE 383 | ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
ICE 397 | INTERPROFESSIONAL PROJECT | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Interprofessional projects allow students to learn teamwork, leadership and project management skills, while working in multidisciplinary teams on projects involving technical, ethical, environmental, economic, public policy and legal issues. IPRO project teams are typically comprised of 6-10 students from sophomore through graduate level from all disciplines that can broadly contribute to a project effort. While every effort will be made to accommodate students’ first choices, it may be necessary to balance students across all projects that will be scheduled for the semester or to consolidate students into fewer projects to meet minimum team requirements. Specific rules about selection of IPRO projects may apply in certain degree programs. Some projects may carry Humanities or Social Sciences credit. Students must consult the lead faculty member for the project and their faculty advisor before registering for a project. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as IPRO 397)

Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT)

IIT 105 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING I | 3-4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduces the use of high-level programming language (C/C++) as a problem-solving tool including basic data structures and algorithms, structured programming techniques, and software documentation. Designed for students who have had little or no prior experience with computer programming. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CS 105.) (3 quarter hours)

IIT 115 | ENGINEERING GRAPHICS AND DESIGN | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic traditional and computer-based techniques and applications, multiview sketching, orthogonal projection, isometric and oblique pictorials, sectioning, auxiliary views, principles of descriptive geometry, dimensioning, detail drawings, introduction to design and computer-aided drafting and design (CAD). (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as EG 105.) (3 quarter hours)

IIT 200 | INTRODUCTION TO C++ PROGRAMMING | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Problem-solving and program design using C++. Introduces a variety of programming techniques, algorithms, and basic data structures, including an introduction to object-oriented programming. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CS 200.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 201 | MECHANICS OF SOLIDS I | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Free body diagrams. Equilibrium of a particle, a system of particles, and a rigid body. Distributed forces, centroids, centers of gravity, and moments of inertia. Analysis of structures. Friction. Internal loads in bars, shafts and beams. Stress and strain in axially loaded members. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 201.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 202 | MECHANICS OF SOLIDS II | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Stress and strain relations, mechanical properties. Axially loaded members. Torsion of circular shafts. Plane stress and strain, Mohr’s circle, stress transformation. Elementary bending theory, normal and shear stresses in beams, beam deflection. Combined loading. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 202.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 203 | INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

IIT 210 | CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I | 4.5-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Ohm’s Law, Kirchhoff’s Laws, and network element voltage-current relations. Application of mesh and nodal analysis to circuits. Dependent sources, operational amplifier circuits, superposition, Thevenin’s and Norton’s Theorems, maximum power transfer theorem. Transient circuit analysis for RC, RL, and RLC circuits. Introduction to Laplace Transforms. Concurrent registration in ECE 212 and ECE 218 is strongly encouraged. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 211. Updated Dec 2015 to reflect change to 3.0 semester hr at IIT) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 211 | MATERIALS SCIENCE | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The scientific principles determining the structure of metallic, polymeric, ceramic semiconductor and composite materials; electronic structure, atomic bonding, atomic structure, microstructure and macrostructure. The basic principles of structure-property relationships in the context of chemical, mechanical, and physical properties of materials. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MS 201.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 212 | ANALOG AND DIGITAL LABORATORY | 1.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic experiments with analog and digital circuits; familiarization with test and measurement equipment; combinational digital circuits; familiarization with latches, flip-flops, and shift registers; operational amplifiers; and transient effects in first-order and second-order analog circuits; PSpice software applications. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 212) (1.5 quarter hours)

IIT 213 | CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Circuit Analysis II Sinusoidal excitation and phasors. AC steady-state circuit analysis using phasors. Complex frequency, network functions, pole-zero analysis, frequency response, and resonance. Two-port networks, transformers, mutual inductance, AC steady-state power, RMS values, introduction to three-phase systems and Fourier series. Concurrent registration in ECE 214 is strongly encouraged. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 213) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 214 | ANALOG & DIGITAL LAB II | 1.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design-oriented experiments including counters, finite state machines, sequential logic design, impedances in AC steady-state, resonant circuits, two-port networks, and filters. A final project incorporating concepts from analog and digital circuit design will be required. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 214) (1.5 quarter hours)

IIT 218 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Number systems and conversions, binary codes, and Boolean algebra. Switching devices, discrete and integrated digital circuits, analysis and design of combinational logic circuits. Karnaugh maps and minimization techniques. Counters and registers. Analysis and design of synchronous sequential circuits. (Taught at IIT as ECE 218) Was previously 4.5 hr, changed to 6.0 hr in August 2015 to reflect change in IIT. (6 quarter hours)
IIT 232 | DESIGN FOR INNOVATION | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Product design and development including engineering design, good versus bad design, human-centered design, sketch models and prototyping, material selection, sustainable product development, product tear down, and product architecture. Global topics encompassing intellectual property, innovative thinking, global competitiveness, business economics, and managing product development (Taught at IIT as MMAE 232). (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 242 | DIGITAL COMPUTERS & COMPUTING | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Basic concepts in computer architecture, organization, and programming, including: integer and floating point number representations, memory organization, computer processor operation (the fetch/execute cycle), and computer instruction sets. Programming in machine language and assembly language with an emphasis on practical problems. Brief survey of different computer architectures. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 242) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 252 | INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Linear differential equations of order one. Linear differential equations of higher order. Series solutions of linear DE. Laplace transforms and their use in solving linear DE. Introduction to matrices. Systems of linear differential equations. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MATH 252) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 271 | ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND DESIGN | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Mechanical behavior of metals, polymers, ceramics and composites, laboratory testing methods including tension, torsion, hardness, impact, toughness, fatigue and creep. Evaluation of structural performance in terms of material processing, service conditions and design. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 271) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 300 | INSTRUMENTATION LAB | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Basic electronic skills for scientific research. Electrical measurements, basic circuit analysis, diode and transistor circuits. Transistor and integrated amplifiers, filters, and power circuits. Basics of digital circuits, including Boolean algebra and design of logic circuits. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as PHYS 300) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 301 | COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Radio frequency AM, FM, and PM transmitter and receiver principles. Design of mixers, oscillators, impedance matching networks, filters, phase-locked loops, tuned amplifiers, power amplifiers, and crystal circuits. Nonlinear effects, intermodulation distortion, and noise. Transmitter and receiver design specification. Credit will be given for either ECE 401 or ECE 409, but not for both. (Taught at IIT as ECE 401) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 302 | ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  

IIT 303 | MECHANICS OF SOLIDS III | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  

IIT 304 | MECHANICS OF AEROSTRUCTURES | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Loads on aircraft, and flight envelope. Stress, strain and constitutive relations. Torsion of open, closed and multi-cell tubes. Energy methods. Castigliano's theorems. Structural instability. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 304) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 305 | DYNAMICS | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  

IIT 306 | MECHANICS OF SOLIDS AND DESIGN | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  

IIT 307 | ELECTRODYNAMICS | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  

IIT 308 | SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS | 4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Time and frequency domain representation of continuous and discrete time signals. Introduction to sampling and sampling theorem. Time and frequency domain analysis of continuous and discrete linear systems. Fourier series convolution, transfer functions. Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, and Z-transforms. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 308) (4.5 quarter hours)
IIT 310 | FLUID MECHANICS WITH LABORATORY | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic properties of fluids in motion. Lagrangian and Eulerian viewpoints, material derivative, streamlines, etc. Continuity, energy and linear and angular momentum equations in integral and differential forms. Integration of equations for one-dimensional flows and application to problems. Incompressible viscous flow; Navier-Stokes equations, parallel flow, pipe flow, and the Moody diagram. Introduction to laminar and turbulent boundary layers and free surface flows. Lab Component: Introduction to measurements of fluid properties and basic features of fluid flows; flow through pipes and channels, flow-induced forces on bodies; First Law of Thermodynamics; six laboratory experiments in small groups supplemented by demonstrations and films. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 310.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 311 | COMPRESSIBLE FLOW | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Regimes of compressible perfect-gas flow. Steady, quasi one-dimensional flow in passages. Effects of heat addition and friction in ducts. Design of nozzles, diffusers and wind tunnels. Simple waves and shocks in unsteady duct flow. Steady two-dimensional supersonic flow including oblique shocks and Prandtl-Meyer expansions. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 311) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 312 | AERODYNAMICS OF AEROSPACE VEHICLES | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analysis of aerodynamic lift and drag forces on bodies. Potential flow calculation of lift on two-dimensional bodies: numerical solutions; source and vortex panels. Boundary layers and drag calculations. Aerodynamic characteristics of airfoils; the finite wing. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 312) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 313 | ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Physics of semiconductor devices. Diode operation and circuit applications. Regulated power supplies. Bipolar and field-effect transistor operating principles. Biasing techniques and stabilization. Linear equivalent circuit analysis of bipolar and field-effect transistor amplifiers. Laboratory experiments reinforce concepts. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 311) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 314 | ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analysis and design of amplifier circuits. Frequency response of transistor amplifiers. Feedback amplifiers. Operational amplifiers: internal structure, characteristics and applications. Stability and compensation. Laboratory experiments reinforce concepts. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 312) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 315 | FLUID MECHANICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic properties of fluids in motion. Langrangian and Eulerian viewpoints, materials derivative, streamlines, etc. Continuity, energy and linear and angular momentum equations in integral and differential forms. Integration of equations for one-dimensional forms and application to problems. Incompressible viscous flow; Navier-Stokes equations, parallel flow, pipe flow, and the Moody diagram. Introduction to laminar and turbulent boundary layers and free surface flows (Taught at IIT as MMAE 313). (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 316 | ELECTRIC MOTOR DRIVES | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of electric motor drives are studied. Applications of semiconductor switching circuits to adjustable speed drives, robotic, and traction are explored. Selection of motor drives, calculating the ratings, speed control, position control, starting, and braking are also covered. Simulation mini-projects and lab experiments are based on the lectures given. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 412.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 317 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER NETWORKS WITH LABORATORY | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Emphasis on the physical, data link, and medium access layers of the OSI architecture. Different general techniques for networking tasks, such as error control, flow control, multiplexing, switching, routing, signaling, congestion control, traffic control, scheduling will be covered. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 407) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 318 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER NETWORKS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Emphasis on the physical, data link and medium access layers of the OSI architecture. Different general techniques for networking tasks, such as error control, flow control, multiplexing, switching, routing, signaling, congestion control, traffic control, scheduling will be covered along with their experimentation and implementation in a laboratory. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 408.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 319 | FUNDAMENTALS OF POWER ENGINEERING [CORRESPONDS TO ECE 319] | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Principles of electromechanical energy conversion. Fundamentals of the operation of transformers, synchronous machines, induction machines, and fractional horsepower machines. Introduction to power network models and per-unit calculations. Gauss-Siedel load flow. Lossless economic dispatch. Symmetrical three-phase faults. Laboratory considers operation, analysis and performance of motors and generators. The laboratory experiments also involve use of PC-based interactive graphical software for load flow, economic dispatch, and fault analysis. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 319) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 320 | THERMODYNAMICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to thermodynamics including properties of matter: First Law of Thermodynamics; and its use in analyzing open and closed systems; limitations of the Second Law of thermodynamics; entropy. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 320.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 321 | APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
IIT 322 | HEAT AND TRANSFER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

IIT 323 | MICROWAVE CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS WITH LABORATORY | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Maxwell’s equations, waves in free space, metallic and dielectric waveguides, microstrips, microwave cavity resonators and components, ultra-high frequency generation and amplification. Analysis and design of microwave circuits and systems. (Taught at IIT as ECE 423) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 324 | HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic laws of transport phenomena, including: steady-state heat conduction; multi-dimensional and transient conduction; forced internal and external convection; natural convection; heat exchanger design and analysis; fundamental concepts of radiation; shape factors and network analysis; diffusive and convective mass transfer; phase change, condensation and boiling. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 323.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 325 | ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Contemporary analog and digital integrated circuit analysis and design techniques. Bipolar, CMOS and BICMOS IC fabrication technologies, IC Devices and Modeling, Analog ICs including multiple-transistor amplifiers, biasing circuits, active loads, reference circuits, output buffers; their frequency response, stability and feedback consideration. Digital ICs covering inverters, combinational logic gates, high-performance logic gates, sequential logics, memory and array structures. Team design projects. (Taught at IIT as ECE 425) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 329 | INTRODUCTION TO VLSI DESIGN | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Processing, fabrication, and design of Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) circuits. MOS transistor theory, VLSI processing, circuit layout, layout design rules, layout analysis, and performance estimation. The use of computer-aided design (CAD) tools for layout design, system design in VLSI, and application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs). In the laboratory, students create, analyze, and simulate a number of circuit layouts as design projects, culminating in a term design project. (Taught at IIT as ECE 429) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 330 | ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to applications of measurement instrumentation and design of engineering experiments. Generalized characteristics of sensors and measurements systems. Signal conditioning and computer-based data acquisition and analysis. Measurement of motion, force, strain, torque, shaft power, pressure, sound, flow, temperature and heat flux. Design of experiments proposals. Team-based projects addressing application of engineering measurements to a variety of engineering problems. Effective communication of experimental results. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 430.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 331 | POWER ELECTRONICS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Power electronic circuits and switching devices such as power transistors, MOSFET’s, SCR’s, GTO’s, IGBT’s and UJT’s are studied. Their applications in AC/DC DC/DC, DC/AC and AC/AC converters as well as switching power supplies are explained. Simulation mini-projects and lab experiments emphasize power electronic circuit analysis, design and control. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 411.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 332 | DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Small-group design projects drawn from industry. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 432) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 333 | DESIGN OF THERMAL SYSTEM | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Application of principles of fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and thermodynamics to design of components of engineering systems. Examples are drawn from power generation, environmental control, air and ground transportation, and industrial processes, as well as other industries. Groups of students work on projects for integration of these components and design of thermal systems. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 433) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 334 | MATRIX ALGEBRA AND COMPLEX VARIABLES | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Vectors and matrices; matrix operations, transpose, rank, inverse; determinants; solution of linear systems; eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The complex plane; analytic functions; contour integrals; Laurent series expansions; singularities and residues. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MATH 333) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 335 | DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will gain an understanding of the basic elements used in machine design. These include the characteristics of gears, bearings, shafts, keys, couplings, fasteners, springs, electric motors, brakes and clutches, and flexible elements. Students will also learn mechanism types, linkage analysis, and kinematic synthesis. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 332.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 336 | DESIGN OF AEROSPACE VEHICLES | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The focus of this course is on applications ranging from commercial to military and from manpowered to high-speed to long-duration aircraft. Students will examine aircraft design including aerodynamic, structural and powerplant characteristics to achieve performance goals. The quarter project is a collaborative effort in which small design groups complete the preliminary design cycle of an aircraft to achieve specific design requirements. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 436) (4.5 quarter hours)
IIT 337 | DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING | 4.5-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Discrete-time system analysis, discrete convolution and correlation, Z-transforms. Realization and frequency response of discrete-time systems, properties of analog filters, IIR filter design, FIR filter design. Discrete Fourier Transforms. Applications of digital signal processing. (Taught at IIT as ECE 436-with lab, or ECE 437-without lab.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 338 | CONTROL SYSTEMS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Signal-flow graphs and block diagrams. Types of feedback control. Steady-state tracking error. Stability and Routh Hurwitz criterion. Transient response and time domain design via root locus methods. Frequency domain analysis and design using Bode and Nyquist methods. Introduction to state-variable descriptions. Credit will be given for either ECE 438 or ECE 434, but not for both. (Taught at IIT as ECE 438) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 339 | DESIGN OF AEROSPACE VEHICLES II | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Spacecraft systems design including mission analysis and astrodynamics, launch vehicle requirements, attitude determination and control, propulsion, structural design, power systems thermal management, and telecommunications. Semester-long project is focused on the integration of multiple systems into a coherent spacecraft design to achieve specific mission requirements. (Taught at IIT as MMAE 437). (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 340 | FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The goals of this course are to give the student an understanding of the physical and operational principles behind important electronic devices such as transistors and solar cells. Semiconductor electron and hole concentrations, carrier transport, and carrier generation and recombination are discussed. P-N junction operation and its application to diodes, solar cells, and LEDs are developed. The field-effect transistor (FET) and bipolar junction transistor (BJT) are then discussed and their terminal operation developed. Application of transistors to bipolar and CMOS analog and digital circuits is introduced. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 430.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 341 | SPACECRAFT AND AIRCRAFT DYNAMICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Kinematics and dynamics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies; translating and rotating reference frames; Euler angles. Aircraft longitudinal and lateral static stability; aircraft equations of motion. Spacecraft orbital dynamics; two-body problem classical orbital elements; orbital maneuvers. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 441) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 342 | SPACECRAFT DYNAMICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Orbital mechanics: two-body problem, Kepler’s equation, classical orbital elements, and introduction to orbit perturbations. Spacecraft mission analysis: orbital maneuvers and station keeping, earth orbiting, lunar, and interplanetary missions, introduction to orbit determination. Spacecraft attitude dynamics: three-dimensional kinematics and dynamics of spacecraft, rotating reference frames and orientation angles, and spacecraft equations of motion. Spacecraft attitude stability and control: dual-spin platforms, momentum wheels, control-moment gyros, gravity gradient stabilization, introduction to spacecraft attitude determination and control. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 411) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 343 | SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND CONTROL | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

IIT 344 | MICROCOMPUTERS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Microprocessors and stored program controllers. Memories. Standard and special interfaces. Hardware design. Software development. Interrupt systems. Hardware and software design tools. System design and troubleshooting. Emphasis on examples (Taught at IIT as ECE 441). (6 quarter hours)

IIT 345 | COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

IIT 346 | ADVANCED LOGIC DESIGN | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design and implementation of complex digital systems under practical design constraints. Timing and electrical considerations in combinational and sequential logic design. Digital system design using Algorithmic State Machine (ASM) diagrams. Design with modern logic families and programmable logic. Design-oriented laboratory stressing the use of programmable logic devices (Taught at IIT as ECE 446). (6 quarter hours)

IIT 347 | MECHANICAL LABORATORY | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic skills for engineering research are taught, which include: analog electronic circuit analysis; fundamentals of digital data acquisition; measurements of pressure, temperature, flow rate, heat transfer, and static forces and moments; and statistical data analysis. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 319.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 348 | COMPUTATIONAL MECHANICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the use of numerical methods to solve engineering problems in solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Topics include matrix algebra, nonlinear equations of one variable, systems of linear algebraic equations, nonlinear equations of several variables, classification of partial differential equations in engineering, the finite difference method, and the finite element method. (Taught at IIT as MMAE 350).

IIT 351 | SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the components of sophisticated multilayer software systems, including device drivers, systems software, applications interfaces, and user interfaces. Explores the design and development of interrupt-driven and event-driven software. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as CS 351.)
IIT 352 | AEROSPACE PROPULSION | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analysis and performance of various jet and rocket propulsive devices. Foundations of propulsion theory. Design and analysis of inlets, compressors, combustion chambers, and other elements of propulsive devices. Emphasis is placed on mobile power plants for aerospace applications. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 452) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 354 | AIRCRAFT DESIGN I | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Aircraft design including aerodynamic, structural, and power plant characteristics to achieve performance goals. Focus on applications ranging from commercial to military and from maneuvered to high-speed to long-duration aircraft. Semester project is a collaborative effort in which small design groups complete the preliminary design cycle of an aircraft to achieve specific design requirements. (Taught at IIT as MMAE 414).

IIT 355 | CARDIOVASCULAR FLUID MECHANICS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Anatomy of the cardiovascular system. Scaling principles. Lumpped parameter, one-dimensional linear and nonlinear wave propagation, and three-dimensional modeling techniques applied to simulate blood flow in the cardiovascular system. Steady and pulsatile flow in rigid and elastic tubes. Form and function of blood, blood vessels, and the heart from an engineering perspective. Sensing, feedback, and control of the circulation. Possible project using custom software to run blood flow simulations (Taught at IIT as MMAE 455). (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 356 | DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING I WITH LABORATORY | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Discrete-time system analysis, discrete convolution and correlation, Z-transforms. Realization and frequency response of discrete-time systems, properties of analog filters, IIR filter design, FIR filter design. Discrete Fourier Transforms. Applications of digital signal processing. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 436.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 359 | OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING AND COMPUTER SIMULATION | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The use of object-oriented programming to develop computer simulations of engineering problems. Programming with the C++ language in a UNIX environment. OOP concepts including classes, inheritance, and polymorphism. Programming with classes, inheritance, and polymorphism. Programming with class libraries. Event-driven simulation techniques in an object-oriented environment. Programming projects will include the development of a simulator for an engineering application. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 449.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 362 | SPACECRAFT DESIGN I | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Launch vehicle design including a system engineering, pay-load mission definition, propulsion and staging, structural design, trajectory analysis and guidance, launch window considerations, navigation and attitude determination, booster re-entry, range safety, and reliability. Semester-long project is focused on the integration of multiple systems into a coherent launch vehicle design to achieve specific mission requirements. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 412.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 363 | SPACECRAFT DESIGN II | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Spacecraft systems design including real world mission analysis and orbit design, launch vehicle requirements, attitude determination and control, propulsion, structural design, power systems thermal management, and telecommunications. Semester-long project is focused on the integration of multiple systems into a coherent spacecraft design to achieve specific mission requirements. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 413.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 364 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERS | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the introductory treatment of probability theory including: axioms of probability, discrete and continuous random variables, random vectors, marginal, joint, conditional and cumulative probability distributions, moment generating functions, expectations, and correlations. Also covered are sums of random variables, central limit theorem, sample means, and parameter estimation. Furthermore, random processes and random signals are covered. Examples and applications are drawn from problems of importance to electrical and computer engineers. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MATH 374.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 365 | AEROSPACE LABORATORY I | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic skills for engineering research are taught, which include: analog electronic circuit analysis, fundamentals of digital data acquisition, measurements of pressure, temperature, flow rate, heat transfer, and static forces and moments; statistical data analysis. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 315.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 366 | AEROSPACE LABORATORY II | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced skills for engineering research are taught, which include experiments with digital electronic circuit analysis, dynamic data acquisition techniques, fundamentals of fluid power system design, GPS and inertial guidance systems, air-breathing propulsion, and fly-by-wire control. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 415.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 369 | MECHANICAL LABORATORY II | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Laboratory testing methods including solid mechanics: tension, torsion, hardness, impact, toughness, fatigue and creep; heat and mass transfer: conduction, fins, convection, radiation, diffusion; vibrations and control. Design of experiments. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 419.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 371 | ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND DESIGN | 4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Mechanical behavior of metals, polymers, ceramics and composites, laboratory testing methods including tension, torsion, hardness, impact, toughness, fatigue and creep. Evaluation of structural performance in terms of material processing, service conditions and design. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 371.) (4.5 quarter hours)
IIT 372 | HEALTH PHYSICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers topics in Radiation Physics, including general aspects of radioactivity, radioactive series decay, alpha particle energies, beta decays, electron capture, gamma ray emission, interaction of radiation with matter, two-particle collisions, elastic scattering, interaction of heavy charged particles with matter, Coulomb force interactions, radiative stopping power, collision stopping power for heavy charged particles, interaction of light charged particles with matter, and bremsstrahlung radiation. (Taught at IIT as PHYS 571) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 373 | HEALTH PHYSICS II | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of the basic health physics sequence, including neutron production and interaction with matter; methods of radiation detection; radiation dosimetry; chemical and biological effects of radiation; radiation protection standards; shielding; dosimetric models; accelerator, reactor and medical health physics. (Taught at IIT as PHYS 572) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 374 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Elementary probability theory including discrete and continuous distributions, sampling, estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and linear regression. Credit not granted for both MATH 474 and MATH 475. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MATH 474) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 375 | AEROSPACE MATERIALS LAB | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Taught at IIT as MMAE 372. (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 376 | DIGITAL & DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS | 4.5-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Amplitude, Phase, and Frequency modulation systems. Multiplexing and Multi-Access Schemes; Spectral design considerations. Sampling theorem. Channel capacity, entropy; Quantization, wave shaping, and Inter-Symbol Interference (ISI), Matched filters, Digital source encoding, Pulse Modulation systems. Design for spectral efficiency and interference control. Probability of error analysis, Analysis and design of digital modulators and detectors. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 403, without lab, or ECE 405, with laboratory.)

IIT 378 | POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Transmission systems analysis and design. Large scale network analysis using Newton-Raphson load flow. Unsymmetrical short-circuit studies. Detailed consideration of the swing equation and the equal-area criterion for power system stability studies. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 418.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 379 | POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS WITH LABORATORY | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Transmission systems analysis and design. Large scale network analysis using Newton-Raphson load flow. Unsymmetrical short-circuit studies. Detailed consideration of the swing equation and the equal-area criterion for power system stability studies. Use of commercial power system analysis tool to enhance understanding in the laboratory. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 419.) (6 quarter hours)

IIT 380 | ANALYTICAL METHODS IN POWER SYSTEMS | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of power systems operation and planning. Economic operation of power systems with consideration of transmission losses. Design of reliable power systems, power systems security analysis, optimal scheduling of power generation, estimation of power system state. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as ECE 420.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 385 | MANUFACTURING PROCESSES | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Principles of material forming and removal processes and equipment. Force and power requirements, surface integrity, final properties and dimensional accuracy as influenced by material properties and process variables. Design for manufacturing. Factors influencing choice of manufacturing process. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as MMAE 485.) (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 386 | COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND DESIGN | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers basic concepts and state-of-the-art developments in computer architecture: computer technology, performance measures, instruction set design, computer arithmetic, controller and datapath design, memory systems, pipelining, array processing, parallel processing, multiprocessor systems, abstract analysis models, input-output systems, relationship between computer design and application requirements, and cost/performance trade-offs. Students will complete a project implementing a version of multiple-cycle processor. Credit will be given for either ECE 485 or CS 470, but not both (Taught at IIT as ECE 485). (4.5 quarter hours)

IIT 387 | IIT ELECTIVE | 4.5-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Elective courses taken at IIT with permission of advisor. (variable credit)

IIT 391 | IIT CO-OP | 4-18 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The student will participate in on-site or off-site activity (including, but not limited to, production or research activity). The student will be responsible for, e.g., designing, testing and deploying hardware or software, and may be involved in production level issues. Typically, this position will be a co-op at some institution designated by IIT. (variable credit)

IIT 397 | INTER-PROFESSIONAL PROJECT | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Interprofessional projects allow students to learn teamwork, leadership and project management skills while working in multidisciplinary teams on projects involving technical, ethical, environmental, economic, public policy and legal issues. IPRP project teams are typically comprised of six to ten students from sophomore through graduate level and from all disciplines, who can broadly contribute to a project effort. While every effort will be made to accommodate students’ first choices, it may be necessary to balance students across all projects scheduled for the semester or to consolidate students into fewer projects to meet minimum team requirements. Specific rules about selection of IPRP projects may apply in certain degree programs. Some projects may carry humanities or social sciences credit. Students must consult the lead faculty member for the project and their faculty adviser before registering for a project. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as IPRP 497, formerly IPRP 397) (4.5 quarter hours)
IIT 398 | INTER-PROFESSIONAL PROJECT | 4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Interprofessional projects allow students to learn teamwork, leadership and project management skills while working in multidisciplinary teams on projects involving technical, ethical, environmental, economic, public policy and legal issues. IPRP project teams are typically comprised of six to ten students from sophomore through graduate level and from all disciplines, who can broadly contribute to a project effort. While every effort will be made to accommodate students’ first choices, it may be necessary to balance students across all projects scheduled for the semester or to consolidate students into fewer projects to meet minimum team requirements. Specific rules about selection of IPRP projects may apply in certain degree programs. Some projects may carry humanities or social sciences credit. Students must consult the lead faculty member for the project and their faculty adviser before registering for a project. (Taught at Illinois Institute of Technology as IPRO 497) (4.5 quarter hours)

I I l l u s t r a t i o n ( I L L )

ILL 200 | ILLUSTRATION FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on improving the basic skills needed for creating concept art and storyboards for animation and games. Areas of focus include practical perspective, technical rendering, observational drawing and color theory. These skills will be applied in basic prototyping projects. ANI 105, GD 105, or ART 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

ILL 206 | HISTORY OF COMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover the history of the art form collectively known as “comics” —mechanically reproduced graphic storytelling—which includes comic strips, comic books, graphic novels, Japanese manga and online comics. Students will be introduced to the evolution of the art form from 18th century precursors, to late 19th century newspaper pages, to the 20th century comic book, through today’s sophisticated graphic novels. The course will devote considerable time to comics of other cultures, with special emphasis on Japan and Europe. It will also examine the relationship of comics to culture at large, and the struggle of underground and alternative comic artists to explore adult subjects such as politics and gender.

ILL 210 | DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to illustration development in image, line and photography, combining computer applications and hand-rendered approaches. PREREQUISITE(S): GD 105, ART 105, ANI 105 or GPH 211.

ILL 211 | INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate practice for illustration development in image, line and photography, combining computer applications and hand-rendered approaches, will be studied. PREREQUISITE(S): GD 105 or ANI 105 or ART 106.

ILL 220 | MAKING COMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the components of graphic narrative, including superhero and alternative comics, comic strips, manga, and graphic novels. Students will learn fundamental materials and techniques, including penciling and inking, digital painting and coloring, and publishing, and create their own graphic narratives. The course will also provide an overview of the history of comics and graphic storytelling, and their relation and importance to the art of animation. PREREQUISITE(S): ART 106.

ILL 330 | CHILDREN'S BOOK ILLUSTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the art and business of illustrating children’s books. It will cover the business of illustration for the child and young adult book markets, and the roles of the agent, publisher, author, and artist. Students will experience the complete production process, from analyzing the manuscript, to choosing what to illustrate from the text, thumbnails, character and setting design, layout, comps, to finished artwork. Students will experiment with the art materials of their choice, and work towards developing an individual artistic style. ART 106 or ILL 200 or GD 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

ILL 340 | POSTER ILLUSTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the art of creating effective illustrated posters. Students will begin with the conceptual process, including identifying the poster’s purpose, using visual metaphor to represent ideas, and choosing creative imagery to attract attention. They will then explore the production process from thumbnails, layout, choosing a color scheme, incorporating text, comps, to finished artwork, and color separation. Students will experiment with the art materials of their choice, and work towards developing an individual artistic style. ART 106 or ILL 200 or GD 210 is a prerequisite for this class.

I n f o r m a t i o n S y s t e m s ( I S )

IS 201 | INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course demonstrates how information is used by organizations to conduct business and solve problems. This course presents information systems principles and demonstrates how they form an integral part of modern organizations. Topics include systems concepts; organizational processes; technological aspects of information systems; the Internet; IT security and ethical issues; database management; and systems development life cycle. In addition, students familiarize themselves with the DePaul computing environment and demonstrate competency at navigating that environment. PREREQUISITE(S): none.

IS 208 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, ECONOMY AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to emerging information technologies and their impact on modern society. This course discusses the latest technologies used in the evolving IT environment and how these technologies are changing the modern world. Emphasis is placed on investigating issues using a variety of sources, case studies, and writing. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
IS 215 | ANALYSIS AND DESIGN TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course presents a structured approach to analysis and design of an information system for a business. The systems development life cycle will be defined and described. Process descriptions, user and task analysis for interface development, prototyping, data flow and entity relationship diagramming will be presented. Case studies that promote critical-thinking skills provide the context for these techniques. Formerly IT 215. PREREQUISITE(S): none.

IS 250 | COMPUTING IN DIGITAL COMMERCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to digital commerce and computing technologies behind it. Digital innovations, development methodology, business strategies, and impact of computing are discussed. This course focuses on how computational thinking is applied in digital commerce contexts.

IS 280 | COMMUNICATION FOR THE GLOBAL IT PROFESSIONAL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Development of professional communication and collaboration skills for the global IT workplace. Students cultivate proficiency with traditional in-person and electronic communications, modeling the conflict resolution, personal initiative, and personal presentation behaviors necessary for career advancement. Students become comfortable users of virtual communication and collaboration toolsets such as VoIP, collaborative editors, web presentation software, virtual team portals, and virtual scheduling tools. PREREQUISITE(S): WRD 104. For students required to take LSP 120, it is also a prerequisite.

IS 324 | ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the characteristics, selection, implementation and management of enterprise architecture frameworks, focusing primarily on the evaluation and planning of information systems from a top-down perspective. Major topics include enterprise architecture, Web 2.0, Enterprise 2.0, social media and networking, software as a service, content management systems, cloud computing, and portals; each is studied in terms of its characteristics and potential applications within an organization.

IS 215 is the prerequisite for this class.

IS 331 | FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL PRODUCT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the creation and management of intangible technology products and services throughout the entire product management lifecycle. The benefits of the product management process along with the role of the Product Manager throughout the digital product lifecycle, main tasks, key reports and relationships, and the relationship between product management and product marketing will be examined. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 335 | INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIZATIONAL MODELING FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to analysis and modeling of organizational goals, workflows, users and data for digital transformation enabled by information systems. The emphasis is placed on how an organization should respond to its business challenges with a strategy and transformational organizational workflows. Students will learn how to design workflows and metrics using Business Process Model and Notation (BPMN) for different organizational and contextual factors. Process simulation software is used to evaluate workflow designs. IS 215 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 344 | IT AUDITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Management and boards continue to recognize the importance of effectively managing information technology (IT) assets - to meet business objectives and to thoughtfully manage IT related business risks. This course examines the key principles related to auditing information technology processes and related controls and is designed to meet the ever increasing needs of IT audit and IT governance professionals. In addition, this course aids in the preparation for the Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) exam. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 352 | INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to systems for business intelligence and analytics applications. The emphasis is placed on understanding end-user needs, technology life cycles, platforms, tools, vendors, and services in the market. Survey of data lake, data warehouse, data discovery, and visualization tools. Methodologies for analysis, design, and implementation of business intelligence and analytics systems. Discussions on data management and alignment between corporate and local-unit needs. Case studies and lab activities to understand the characteristics of tools and their business impact.

IS 356 | SYSTEMS THINKING FOR BUSINESS DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to system thinking and system dynamics modeling for the analysis of organizational strategy and decision making. It will teach how to use systems thinking and modeling to visualize and analyze an organization in terms of the structures and policies that create dynamics and regulate performance. This is a conceptual as well as a hands-on course that will draw on system dynamics modeling and simulation concept and tools as well as real-world case studies to explain management of organizational dynamics. Learnings from this course can be applied for analyzing organizations in different industries.

IS 215 is the prerequisite for this class.

IS 352 | INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to systems for business intelligence and analytics applications. The emphasis is placed on understanding end-user needs, technology life cycles, platforms, tools, vendors, and services in the market. Survey of data lake, data warehouse, data discovery, and visualization tools. Methodologies for analysis, design, and implementation of business intelligence and analytics systems. Discussions on data management and alignment between corporate and local-unit needs. Case studies and lab activities to understand the characteristics of tools and their business impact.

IS 356 | SYSTEMS THINKING FOR BUSINESS DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to system thinking and system dynamics modeling for the analysis of organizational strategy and decision making. It will teach how to use systems thinking and modeling to visualize and analyze an organization in terms of the structures and policies that create dynamics and regulate performance. This is a conceptual as well as a hands-on course that will draw on system dynamics modeling and simulation concept and tools as well as real-world case studies to explain management of organizational dynamics. Learnings from this course can be applied for analyzing organizations in different industries.

IS 215 is the prerequisite for this class.

IS 360 | SYSTEMS FOR CLOUD COMPUTING AND BIG DATA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys the basic system characteristics of cloud-based business applications and large-scale, non-traditional data management technologies such as Hadoop and NoSQL. Key concepts, benefits and challenges, domains of managerial applications are discussed. Students understand firsthand the features of cloud and big data technologies through lab sessions. Students will work within a project team following the principles of project management to analyze the needs of a firm, to propose the functionality of a cloud-based data management application, and to present a detailed implementation plan for the system with its cost-benefit analysis.

IT 240 is a prerequisite for this class.
IS 370 | IT APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of applications of Information Technology within business and non-profit organizations, with emphasis upon the following topics: ways managers, work groups, and organizations acquire and use information; typical business applications and their deployment in organizations; and information flows within common business systems. Additional topics include the role and structure of supply chains, IT support for Web-enabled enterprises, and global considerations for information system design. Coverage also includes standards for software acquisition, including evaluation of commercial software products. An introduction to the major principles of decision support and expert systems, business intelligence, and knowledge management, as well as risk, security, and disaster recovery within an organizational setting are also covered. PREREQUISITE(S): IS 215 or IS 201.

IS 371 | INTRODUCTION TO IT SYSTEM MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on implementation and post-implementation support for information systems. Topics include testing, deployment, user training, help desk, software upgrades, and staffing for support teams. Case studies and team projects. IS 215 is the prerequisite for this class

IS 372 | SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the concept and techniques of project management (PM) for a broad range of systems, including those in the web/mobile application development environment. Topics include PM processes, methodologies, communications, resource management, organizational factors, stakeholder management, project manager responsibilities, team building, and risk management. An emphasis is placed on the agile approach and its comparison with the waterfall approach. Tools and techniques for project estimating and scheduling will be presented. Case study and group projects.

IS 215 is the prerequisite for this class

IS 373 | INTRODUCTION TO ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A course on technical and management aspects of enterprise systems. It incorporates hands-on experience on enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems. Topics include: characteristics and selection of ERP systems, ERP implementation, customer relationship management (CRM), supply chain management (SCM), ERP systems administration, cloud computing and ERP, and enterprise integration with ERP.

IS 335

IS 375 | OBJECT-ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on object-oriented modeling techniques for analysis and design. Emphasis will be on the creation of well-designed, robust and maintainable software systems. UML (Unified Modeling Language) will be examined for modeling the system. Case studies will promote critical-thinking skills as well as provide the foundation for a student project that incorporates the skills attained throughout the quarter.

IS 215 is the prerequisite for this class

IS 376 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This senior project course requires students to apply prior learning in project management and systems development lifecycle by developing a complete system from business case, analysis, and design, through implementation strategies. Team project, documentation, presentation, the use of development as well as project management tools will be emphasized.

IS 372 is the prerequisite for this class

IS 379 | VIRTUAL SOFTWARE TEAMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of software development in a virtual environment (if possible with students from different countries). Using an open source development environment; working across time, language, and culture; effective use of collaborative tools. PREREQUISITES: IS 215 or program development experience.

IS 380 | ESSENTIALS OF TECHNOLOGY ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the entrepreneurial process within technology intensive ventures. Roles of entrepreneurs and their start-up teams. Suitable business models and strategies. Legal issues and intellectual property. Financial issues and venture resources. Role of the customer and entrepreneurial marketing. Course will include group case studies of technology entrepreneurial ventures. Students will work in teams to develop a marketing plan and a business plan for a technology-intensive entrepreneurial venture of their choice. Course requires a prior foundational understanding of IT as is typically developed by the start of junior year.

IS 381 | INTEGRATION OF BUSINESS PROCESSES USING ERP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This workshop describes business process integration using the SAP S/4HANA. It introduces students to financial and management accounting, enterprise asset management, procurement, manufacturing, sales and distribution, warehouse management, human resources, and project management components of SAP S/4HANA and how they are integrated.

IS 335 and IS 373 are prerequisites for this course.

IS 382 | INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL ISSUES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the legal standards to which people and organizations are held under laws and regulations that concern computing and information technology. Topics include government and laws, business regulations, healthcare regulations, education regulations, data breach reporting and notification, privacy laws, laws of search and seizure, freedom of speech and association, defamation, cyber crimes, contracts, and intellectual property. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 386 | INTRODUCTION TO CYBERSECURITY LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces a range of topics related to the intersection of law and cybersecurity. Topics include federal and state compliance, contracts, legal duties, theories of civil liability, administrative and criminal prosecutions, evidence, and adequacy of legal remedies.
IS 387 | INTRO TO DATA PRIVACY LAW: US & EU | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces both U.S. data privacy law and EU data privacy law. It covers technology concepts/privacy principles relevant to the law. The U.S. portion primarily focuses on a variety of U.S. statutes (e.g., FTC Act, GLBA, HIPAA, FCRA, FERPA, BSA, COPPA, CAN-SPAM, etc.) and some state law. The EU portion particularly focuses on the EU GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation). The course serves as helpful background for CIPP/US and CIPP/E (Certified Information Privacy Professional US and Europe).

IS 396 | TOPICS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. See syllabus.

IS 398 | INTRODUCTION TO IS MANAGEMENT SEMINAR | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This one-credit seminar examines the concepts of information and technology management and career options in this field. Students will assess their own interests and skill requirements for various careers. They will also analyze the impacts of IS trends and emerging technologies on their career choices. All new IS master’s students are required to take this seminar as the first course. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. Prerequisite(s): None.

IS 400 | INTRODUCTION TO IS MANAGEMENT SEMINAR | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This one-credit seminar examines the concepts of information and technology management and career options in this field. Students will assess their own interests and skill requirements for various careers. They will also analyze the impacts of IS trends and emerging technologies on their career choices. All new IS master’s students are required to take this seminar as the first course. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 411 | INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING FOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to the features and characteristics of programming languages for business application systems. Students will learn the basic concepts of programming such as variables, conditions, loops, functions, classes, and libraries by using a few common programming languages. The emphasis is placed on the business contexts and examples of those programming concepts. Tools for different integrated development environment are examined.

IS 421 | SYSTEMS ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course focus is on both traditional and object oriented systems analysis, with an emphasis upon developing competency in a wide range of modeling techniques. Specific topics include: overview of the software development environment and project management; project selection, initiation, and planning; determining requirements; process modeling, including DFDs and use cases; logic modeling, including decision tables, sequence diagrams, and activity diagrams; introduction to Entity-Relationship Diagrams. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
IS 435 | ORGANIZATION MODELING FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course explores contemporary approaches to analyzing and modeling organizational problems, processes, workflow, users and data for digital transformation. The emphasis is on the initial stages of analysis where the root causes of problems are identified, formulated and modeled. Students will acquire an array of modeling skills and be able to prescribe the proper modeling approach based on a variety of organizational and contextual factors. Business process modeling, management and metrics will be covered. Object-oriented and user-centered approaches will be introduced.
IS 421 or SE 430 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 440 | COLLABORATIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR LEADING PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Study of the process of virtual teaming with emphasis on facilitation of different time project activities and facilitation of same time meetings. Students will learn how small group psychology and group communication theories inform specific behaviors in the design and leadership of meetings. Several meeting types including information briefing, focus group, document writing, decision making, requirements gathering, and teaching/training will be explored. In addition, the course surveys current collaboration technologies and discusses how to select among those technologies usability and fit to purpose of a meeting agenda. DL students may be required to schedule same time sessions with the instructor and other DL students; see current quarter syllabus for more information on this point. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 444 | IT AUDITING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Management and boards continue to recognize the importance of effectively managing information technology (IT) assets to meet business objectives and to thoughtfully manage IT related business risks. This course examines the key principles related to auditing information technology processes and related controls and is designed to meet the ever increasing needs of IT audit and IT governance professionals. In addition, this course aids in the preparation for the Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) exam. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 451 | DATABASE DESIGN FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY CSC 451) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Requirement analysis, conceptual design, logical design and implementation of relational databases. Emphasis will be on E-R modeling and E-R mapping, along with basic normalization and SQL for database implementation. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 452 | BIG DATA & THE INTERNET OF THINGS (IoT) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course surveys system design concepts, techniques, and algorithms in Machine to Machine (M2M), Internet of Things (IoT), and Internet of Everything (IoE). Topics covered include system architecture for big data, sensors and embedded technologies, IoT architecture, consumer vs. industrial IoT, wearable and mobile systems, tracking systems, IoT and big data analytics, market dynamics and entrepreneurial opportunities. Special emphasis is placed on identifying best practices in using big data and IoT through case studies and hands-on exercises. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 455 | ELECTRONIC BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An introduction to electronic business. The topics include business models, technologies, business and social impact of e-business. It explores the tools, skills, business and social implications of emerging electronic business. In addition to acquiring basic skills for identifying electronic business opportunities and creating a presence in the online marketplace, the student reexamines fundamental processes of business as they are performed in cyberspace in contrast to the marketplace. This helps them understand changes as the cyberspace grows increasingly important in the global economy. PREREQUISITE(S): None. For Kellstadt students or students pursuing the MS in Business Information Technology only.
Status as a MS-Business Information Technology student or Kellstadt student is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 456 | SYSTEMS THINKING PERSPECTIVE FOR UNDERSTANDING BUSINESS DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to systems thinking and system dynamics modeling for the analysis of business strategy and decision making. Students will learn how to use systems thinking and modeling to visualize and analyze organizations and institutions in terms of the structures and policies that create dynamics and regulate performance. The course will draw on system dynamics modeling and simulation concepts and tools as well as real-world case studies to explain the management of business dynamics.
IS 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 478 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on how IT consulting works in the industry. The emphasis is on examining the models, techniques, and skill development for providing effective IT consulting services. The course examines the structure of IT consulting markets; leading IT consulting practices; models and approaches for providing internal IT consulting services; sourcing strategies, evaluation of RFPs and response process contract formulation, client relations and project management; knowledge management and collaboration and IT strategies. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 482 | LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the legal standards to which people and organizations are held under laws and regulations that concern computing and information technology. This course is a complement to CNS 477, which focuses on governance policies and business costs. Topics include government and laws, business regulations, healthcare regulations, education regulations, data breach reporting and notification, privacy laws, laws of search and seizure, freedom of speech and association, defamation, cyber crimes, contracts, and intellectual property. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
IS 483 | INFORMATION SERVICES AND OPERATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the operational aspects of information systems in organizations by examining the concepts, tools and techniques available to IS professionals responsible for the delivery of IT services. Topics include the organization of the IT services; the procurement of hardware, software and vendor services; operation of data centers, help desks and user training, the development and use of RFPs (Request for Proposals) and SLAs (Service Level Agreements), the integration of services and operations with application development project needs, and the role of capital and operating budgets. PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of five or more SoC MS level courses is required. 
Completion of five or more School of Computing MS level courses is required.

IS 485 | REQUIREMENTS ELICITATION, ANALYSIS, AND SPECIFICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the concepts and skills needed to elicit, analyze, specify, and manage requirements for a software or systems level project. Students will learn to identify and work with stakeholders through conducting a variety of requirements gathering techniques including interviewing, surveying, ethnography, and Joint Application Design (JAD) sessions, to identify and analyze requirements conflicts and negotiate solutions, to model requirements and specify them in unambiguous ways, and to manage requirements throughout the software lifecycle using change controls, traceability, and impact analysis techniques. The requirements process will be examined in both traditional and agile environments. Current topics such as requirements for product lines or distributed development teams will also be explored as time permits. A student may not take both SE 482 and IS 485 for credit toward a degree. IS 422 or IS 430 or PM 430 are prerequisites for this class.

IS 486 | CYBERSECURITY LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course discusses a range of topics related to the intersection of law and cybersecurity. Topics include federal and state compliance, contracts, legal duties, theories of civil liability, administrative and criminal prosecutions, evidence, and adequacy of legal remedies. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IS 487 | DATA PRIVACY LAW: US & EU | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course surveys both U.S. data privacy law and EU data privacy law. It covers technology concepts/privacy principles relevant to the law. The U.S. portion primarily focuses on a variety of U.S. statutes (e.g., FTC Act, GLBA, HIPAA, FCRA, FERPA, BSA, COPPA, CAN-SPAM, etc.) and some state law. The EU portion particularly focuses on the EU GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation). The course serves as helpful background for CIPP/US and CIPP/E (Certified Information Privacy Professional US and Europe).

IS 500 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Managing people ethically and effectively by applying a broad range of creative approaches to individual and team leadership within an Information Technology context. Leadership methods studied include trait-based, skills-based, situational, contingency theory, path-goal theory, leader-member exchange theory, transformational, psychodynamic, and authentic leadership, as well as team leadership and the international, cultural, and ethical dimensions of leadership. Students assess their leadership styles and design individualized development plans to strengthen existing skills and expand IT leadership capabilities by incorporating additional leadership dimensions.

IS 430 or PM 430 or SE 477 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 505 | BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY THEORIES AND STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the knowledge necessary for an organization to prepare for a variety of major disruptions (floods, earthquakes, terrorist attacks, etc.). The goal is survival of the organization and its daily workflow despite major disruption. Students learn to analyze and prioritize risks and determine criticality ratings that are used to determine survival strategies. Students also learn how to organize employees to respond to a major disruption and how to document recovery plans. Course content includes coverage of current industry trends, as well as planning for the survival of Information Technology functions within an organization.

IS 506 | BUSINESS CONTINUITY/DISASTER RECOVERY MANAGEMENT AND TACTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
The course prepares students to lead an organization's business continuity and disaster recovery plans. Students learn the methodology needed to organize this function within an organization, evaluate an organization's business continuity and disaster recovery program according to established industry standards, and conduct a variety of quick-recovery drills. Students also focus upon industry-related human resources issues, crisis communications, and policies and procedures for setting up a command center. Course content includes coverage of current industry trends, as well as managing the survival of Information Technology functions within an organization.

IS 505 is the prerequisite for this class.

IS 511 | SOCIAL ISSUES OF COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course aims to provide a broad survey of the individual, organizational, and cultural impacts of computers and to stimulate reflection upon the social and ethical issues provoked by current and projected uses of computers. Some topics include an in-depth look at computers as they relate to workplaces, communities, public policy, legal issues, education, privacy, and moral values. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.
IS 535 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on the application of financial analysis and decision-making approaches to aid information technology investment decisions at the operational, project, tactical and strategic levels. Students will learn how to apply a variety of financial methods -- breakeven analysis, present value analysis, profitability index, and return on investment to various IT investment decisions. The course will also address cost benefit analysis, outsourcing, balanced scorecard, and multi-factor scoring, benchmarking, and IT investment portfolio methods. These techniques will prepare students to manage capital budgets, acquisition of system and application software, hardware, personnel, and professional services at project and system levels as well as enterprise investment portfolio.

SE 477 or IS 565 or ACC 500 or IS 430 or PM 430 or ECT 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 536 | ENTERPRISE CLOUD COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Cloud concepts, architecture, and service management, with particular emphasis upon identifying and analyzing potential business applications of cloud computing. Students will conduct feasibility studies, detailing the advantages and disadvantages of implementing a cloud computing platform for specific applications, with particular emphasis upon financial considerations, business benefits, and security risks. Students will develop the ability to evaluate alternatives and effectively argue in favor of their choices within the cloud computing knowledge domain. They will be able to define, apply, and defend the need for standards and best practices. Students will work within a project team following the principles of project management to design, build, and implement cloud applications. Prerequisite(s): None.

Completion of five or more School of Computing MS level courses is required.

IS 540 | GLOBAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the hardware, software, and techniques for using virtual information technologies to support teams working in a distributed, virtual, or global environments. Topics include software survey and evaluation, software deployment within organizational and trans-organizational contexts, trans-national vendor relationships, trans-border data flow, geographically dispersed software development, and integration of diverse technologies. PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of five or more SoC MS level courses is required.

Completion of five or more School of Computing MS level courses is required.

IS 549 | DATA WAREHOUSING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduction to data warehousing and the foundations of understanding the issues involved in building a successful data warehouse. Data warehouse development methodology and issues surrounding the planning of the data warehouse. Data quality and metadata in the data warehouse. Analysis, transformation and loading of data into a data warehouse. Development of the data architecture and physical design. Implementation and administration of the data warehouse. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 451 or CSC 453 or CSC 455.

CSC 451 or CSC 453 or CSC 455 or DSC 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 550 | ENTERPRISE DATA MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on the technical concepts and managerial knowledge needed to define, integrate and govern centralized and distributed data for a wide range of application systems used at large, multinational corporations. Topics include data repository, data life cycle, DAMA-DMBOK, data stewardship, data asset valuation, enterprise data architecture, data modeling with meta-data, data security standards, master data, and data quality management.

CSC 451 or CSC 453 or CSC 455 or DSC 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 556 | AGILE ENTERPRISE PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers how an enterprise coordinates and effectively manages all its IT projects and programs through the IT program management office (PMO) in meeting the enterprise business goals. Students will learn the role of the IT PMO in establishing and maintaining the project and program infrastructure and in assisting project managers, program managers, and the executive steering committee. Students will analyze the role of enterprise business goals in coordinating the delivery of expected program and project benefits, in managing stakeholder expectations, and in establishing the agile PMO governance.

IS 430 or PM 430 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 560 | ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to enterprise systems for data and process integration, including ERP systems. Topics include the requirements of enterprise systems, application architecture, tools, and functionality of leading enterprise systems, life cycle and methodologies for systems integration, selection, and implementation strategies. Also addressed are emerging trends for enterprise systems and relationship among component systems. PREREQUISITE(S): Advanced Standing.

IS 565 | SOURCING FOR IT AND INNOVATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers how organizations can use sourcing for IT services and innovation to achieve cost reduction and leverage external IT talent and expertise to deliver efficient, effective and innovative IT solutions. Topics covered include different types of outsourcing and innovation strategies, innovative sourcing techniques, and innovation and sourcing risk management.

(ISO 430 or SE 477) is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 568 | IT GOVERNANCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course discusses enterprise governance of IT resources (IT Governance). It focuses on the concepts, structures, processes, and models underlying IT governance toward creating value from IT-enabled business investments. Students will also learn IT governance best practices and how to apply them to real-world cases. This course discusses Enterprise Objectives for Information and related Technology (COBIT), Business/IT alignment, IT-enabled values, and organizational functions and processes in support of IT governance.
IS 570 | MANAGING CHANGE FOR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is targeted towards information systems professionals who are involved in the planning and implementation of large, cross-functional enterprise systems for digital transformation. Students will examine the characteristics of technology efforts that change and transform the way people perform their tasks and how the new technology structures the flows of information and decision-making using workflow modeling methods. Through case studies and exercises students gain insights into the elements of successful implementations leading to the preparation of a change management plan. Emphasis is placed on developing mechanisms for communicating and training all affected agents.

IS 430 or PM 430 or completion of five or more other SoC MS level courses is a prerequisite for this class; contact instructor or advisor

IS 574 | BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to the systems concept of business intelligence and analytics as components of a portfolio of information systems. How business problems can be solved strategically by implementing a portfolio of business intelligence and analytics systems including data lake, data warehouse, data discovery and visualization tools to gain new insights into organizational operations. Detailed discussions of the analysis, design, and implementation of business intelligence and analytics systems, including infrastructure for data management, portfolio management of technology life cycle, and alignment between corporate and local-unit needs. Case studies of application software, cloud resources, change management, as well as technical and social issues.

DSC 441 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 577 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS POLICIES AND STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This capstone course emphasizes the planning and management of information technologies and related resources at the corporate level. Topics covered include assessment of information technologies, tracking emerging technologies and trends, managing portfolio resources and matching them to business needs, technology transfer, end-user computing, outsourcing, theoretical models, strategic applications and strategic IT planning. Students are encouraged to take this course toward the end of their study. PREREQUISITE(S):Completion of ten or more SoC MS level courses is required.

IS 579 | VIRTUAL SOFTWARE TEAMS MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Application of project management principles, tools, and techniques to a virtual software development project; management of virtual software teams; planning, executing the plan, monitoring and controlling the development process. Work with project office (PMO) to set templates for reporting and common processes and standards; set milestones and their deliverables; establish communication medium for the virtual team.

IS 430 or PM 430 is a prerequisite for this class

IS 580 | TECHNOLOGY ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In-depth examination of the entrepreneurial process within technology intensive ventures. Roles of entrepreneurs and their start-up teams. Suitable business models and strategies. Legal issues and intellectual property. Financial issues and venture resources. Role of the customer and entrepreneurial marketing. Students will analyze and present case studies of technology entrepreneurial ventures. Students will develop a marketing plan and a business plan for a technology-intensive entrepreneurial venture of their choice. PREREQUISITE(S): Completion of the foundation phase.

IS 581 | INTEGRATION OF BUSINESS PROCESSES USING ERP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides students with the opportunity to utilize and integrate acquired knowledge in information technology for media to an applied audio and video engineering project. Students will work in teams to design, create, and test a real world media technology solution. Completed projects will be presented and evaluated by the class.

IS 435 and IS 560 are prerequisites for this class.

IS 590 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction of information systems (IS) research methods and theories. The course is taught as a seminar course. Both quantitative and qualitative methods are discussed.

CSC 424 or DSC 424 is a prerequisite for this class.

IS 596 | TOPICS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. See syllabus.

IS 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit. Prerequisite(s): None.

IS 690 | RESEARCH SEMINAR | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Readings and discussion on current research topics. Students may register for this course no more than twice. (PREREQUISITE(S):Consent of advisor). (variable credit)

IS 696 | MASTER'S PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Four credit hours. Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their project. Independent study form required. (PREREQUISITE(S):Consent of advisor).

IS 698 | MASTER'S THESIS | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Two credit hours. Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their thesis. Students must continue to register for this course every quarter after their first registration in it until they complete their project or thesis to the satisfaction of their advisor. They earn two hours of credit for each such registration but only four hours of credit will apply for degree credit. Independent study form required. (PREREQUISITE(S):Consent of advisor). (2 quarter hours)
Information Technology (IT)

IT 123 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL REASONING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course enables students to develop computational reasoning skills vital for success across multiple disciplines. Students will apply those skills to analyze and design solutions to problems or to express creative concepts. Students will also use computational tools to manipulate, analyze and visualize data. Topics include the representation of data, the design and understanding of algorithms, programming, and the use of abstraction in designing and analyzing computational solutions.

IT 130 | INTRODUCTORY COMPUTING FOR THE WEB | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the Internet, the World Wide Web, and web development for students with a strong interest in technology. Students will create interactive web pages by writing HTML and CSS and by programming in JavaScript. Topics include the origins of the web, the roles and operations of web browsers and web servers, interacting with web applications through forms, and using style sheets to separate document structure and document formatting. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

IT 200 | PUTTING YOUR MAJOR TO WORK | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This two credit course is designed to complement the student’s major field of study. Students will explore connections between their academic course of study and internship and career opportunities. Students will refine their skills in networking, interviewing, developing a personal brand and utilization of social media tools. (2 quarter hours)

IT 202 | CODING FOR AUDIO AND VIDEO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course serves as an introduction to programming for students interested in studying audio and sound design for the visual image. Students will learn the importance of coding in audio and video applications, how to create and edit scripts, and how to integrate computer programmers into the workflow.

POST 110 and POST 124 are prerequisites for this class.

IT 211 | INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to application development and problem solving. Basic programming constructs including control structures, I/O functions and object-based programming. Projects include small-scale applications using web-services, file processing, databases and application software. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 130 or IT 202.

IT 130 or IT 202 is a prerequisite for this class.

IT 212 | APPLIED OO PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming. Students will use object-oriented programming to integrate systems and applications on multiple platforms, developing and understanding basic distributed applications and how they communicate. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 211.

IT 211 is the prerequisite for this class.

IT 223 | DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(FORMERLY CSC 323) Application of statistical concepts and techniques to a variety of problems in IT areas and other disciplines, using a statistical package for simple data analysis. Course topics include descriptive statistics, elementary probability rules, sampling, distributions, confidence intervals, correlation, regression and hypothesis testing. PREREQUISITE(S): MAT 130 or placement. MAT 130 or above or equivalent or Mathematics Diagnostic test placement into MAT 140 is the prerequisite for this class.

IT 228 | ETHICS IN COMPUTER GAMES AND CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Societies function based on normative ethics utilizing common sense to distinguish between ethical and unethical behavior. Most of us are not aware of the underlying theories when arriving at ethical judgments about right and wrong. However, the fast pace of progress in information technologies and digital entertainment creates an environment in which ethical challenges are particularly complex. In the eyes of many, games and movies are violent, offensive and immoral. This course will concentrate on analyzing the impact of digital entertainment on an individual and society. Implications of certain values embedded in games and movies will be discussed. Elements of the ethical code of conduct for a game or movie creator will be formulated. The issue of balancing individual creativity vs. cultural impact particularly on children will be discussed.

IT 231 | WEB DEVELOPMENT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to framework-based web development. Students create interactive, dynamic web sites using a common web architecture and object-based database access. Programming for web development includes control structures, objects, functions, and use of composite data types. Prerequisite: IT 130.

IT 130 is a prerequisite for this class

IT 232 | WEB DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intermediate framework-based web development. Students design and develop web applications supporting social-networking, content-sharing and functionality for business and organizational needs. Web concepts include AJAX, server-side caching, security threats. Application of object-oriented concepts. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 231 and IT 211.

IT 231 and IT 211 are prerequisites for this class.

IT 238 | INTERACTIVE WEB SCRIPTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced scripting with javascript and the Document-Object Model (DOM) for creating web pages. Object-oriented principles applied to user interfaces and event handling. Application of Ajax. Use of libraries such as jQuery. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 130.

IT 130 is a prerequisite for this class

IT 240 | INTRODUCTION TO DATABASES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the design, implementation and use of desktop databases. Major topics include: modeling using ER diagrams, creating and maintaining a database using a PC-based application, composing and using queries in Structured Query Language, creating and customizing forms and reports, and integrating databases with other sources of data and applications. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.
IT 212 | INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE APPS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class will introduce students to the world of mobile application development. HTML5-based web application frameworks, API, functional UI, CSS3, cloud services. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 130.
IT 130 is a prerequisite for this class

IT 263 | APPLIED NETWORKS AND SECURITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces the networking and security technologies required to build and maintain a home or small-office network. Networking topics will include client/server application software configuration, network connectivity (cabling, switch and router configuration), basic IP addressing, network address translation and options for public Internet access services. Security topics will include typical threats and responses, firewalls, host hardening, password management and virtual private network (VPNs). The course has a lab component where students apply wired and wireless technologies to design and administer a small network with various applications. PREREQUISITE(S): none.

IT 278 | COMMUNITY-BASED TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Project development in cooperation with a community service organization. Students will assess urban community Web needs, develop and implement a Web solution. PREREQUISITE(S): ISM 220 or IS 215 or IT 320.
UXD 220 or IS 215 or IT 320 is a prerequisite for this class.

IT 280 | TEAM PROJECT DEVELOPMENT WITH AGILE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Developing a software solution requires more than just knowing how to program. Software development includes analysis, design, documentation, testing, debugging, deployment and maintenance. These parts of the development process are integrated by following a methodology. Additionally, software development is a highly collaborative activity, where soft skills like effective communication, teamwork, and the ability to give and receive feedback, are keys to a successful software project. This class will cover the fundamentals of team development and the agile methodology for software project in lectures and hands-on labs. Students will work in teams on project and team-building simulations during the quarter.

IT 300 | RESEARCH EXPERIENCE | 1-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course involves the exploration of a research topic under the supervision of a research advisor. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean. (variable credit)

IT 313 | ADVANCED APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Development of complex applications through the use of APIs. Appropriate selection of common data structures (hash tables, trees, stacks, queues, networks) and design patterns for use in API development. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 212.
IT 212 is a prerequisite for this class

IT 320 | CONTENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Design and use of Content Management Systems (CMSs) to manage unstructured digital media throughout the enterprise, simplify the publication of Web content, and locate and link content at any level of an organization. Discussion will focus on key users, their roles and responsibilities, collaborative workflow, and versioning. Students will become familiar with available CMSs, design a database-driven Website focusing on separation of the content’s semantic layer from its layout, and implement a system using a variety of open-source software. Prerequisite(s): CSC 241 or IT 211 or IT 231 or IT 238 or CSC 243. CSC 241 or IT 211 or IT 231 or IT 238 or CSC 243 is a prerequisite for this class.

IT 330 | USER INTERFACE DEVELOPMENT FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Graphical user interface development for web and desktop applications. Event-driven user controls. Development involves use of a visual integrated development environment (IDE). (IT 231 or IT 238) and IT 313 or CSC 300 are prerequisites for this class.

IT 338 | WEB DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Comparison of advanced web application development frameworks emphasizing MVC architectures and the front-end frameworks that support responsive web interfaces. Development of web applications using current frameworks and code libraries. Research into multiple frameworks with the analysis of framework advantages, disadvantages and implementation issues. PREREQUISITE(S): (IT 212 or CSC 242 or CSC 243) and IT 238. (IT 212 or CSC 242 or CSC 243) and IT 238 are prerequisites for this class.

IT 339 | SERVER-SIDE WEB DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced server-side web application servers and services to support MVC architectures and data and resources required in front-end frameworks. Development of server-side application services and APIs using current code libraries and frameworks. Research into application server frameworks and the comparative analysis of strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and problems. PREREQUISITE(S): (IT 212 or CSC 242 or CSC 243) and IT 238. (IT 212 or CSC 242 or CSC 243) and IT 238 are prerequisites for this class.

IT 372 | INTRODUCTION TO ANDROID DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the Android platform and life cycle, including Activities, Intents, layouts, resource files, and event handlers. Designing, implementing, and testing GUI applications that use widgets displayed in a layout, using images and audio files, displaying information from and storing information to a local database. (IT 313 or CSC 300) and (IT 240 or CSC 355) are prerequisites for this class.

IT 373 | SYSTEM CONCEPTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Overview of concurrency, memory management and file system concepts for operating systems, and web servers. Application of concepts to system administration. Case studies of common operating systems. Web server operations. Virtualization. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 313 or CSC 300. IT 313 or CSC 300 is a prerequisite for this class.
IT 390 | TOPICS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced study focusing on a specific area of information technology each quarter. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IT 394 | SOFTWARE PROJECTS FOR COMMUNITY CLIENTS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is the first course in a two-quarter sequence (winter/spring) for CDM students that satisfies both the Senior Year Capstone requirement and the Junior Year Experiential Learning requirement. The second quarter will be IT 395. You will earn four quarter hours of credit for each quarter for a total of eight quarter hours of credit. You must complete both quarters to receive any credit. We work with a community service organization, chosen with help of the Steans Center for Community-based Service Learning. As a community-based service learning course, students will have the opportunity to assess urban community needs in technology, and use problem-solving methods and strategies to make a substantial difference in an inner-city community group, usually by developing an application or a web site.&nbsp;

IT 280 and IT 320 are prerequisites for this class.

IT 395 | SOFTWARE PROJECTS FOR COMMUNITY CLIENTS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is the continuation of IT 394. IT 394 and IT 395 must be taken as a sequence in two consecutive quarters. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 394.
IT 394 is a prerequisite for this class.

IT 398 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 2-32 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on current topics in the information and communications technologies that together support the "networked world." Sample topics are global software development and deployment, global data and information management, and cross-cultural project management for information systems. The course may be offered for variable credit hours (2, 4, 8, 16, and 32). (variable credit)

IT 403 | STATISTICS AND DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to univariate data analysis methods. Descriptive statistics and data visualization methods. Overview of sampling techniques for data collection, and introduction to statistical inference methods for decision making including simple linear regression, estimation procedures using confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IT 411 | SCRIPTING FOR INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introductory scripting for developing interactive web pages. Overview of HTML and CSS. Elementary programming concepts using JavaScript for learning control structures, functions, arrays, and object use. User interface development concepts include event handling and use of JavaScript libraries such as jQuery. Review of web clients, servers and architecture. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IT 432 | WEB ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Overview of Web application development for non-programmers. Hands-on exposure to the Model, View, Controller (MVC) framework using a common web framework. Topics include HTML/CSS, data modeling, authentication, AJAX and security issues. Students create and modify dynamic web sites. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 411.
IT 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

IT 590 | TOPICS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced study focusing on a specific area of information technology each quarter. May be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Instructor consent required.

IT 599 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Course Description: This course focuses on current topics in the information and communications technologies that together support the "networked world". Sample topics are global software development and deployment, global data and information management, and cross-cultural project management for information systems. The course may be offered for variable (1 to 4) credit hours. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IT 698 | MASTER'S THESIS | 2-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(2 credit hours) Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their thesis. Students must continue to register for this course every quarter after their first registration in it until they complete their project or thesis to the satisfaction of their advisor. They earn two hours of credit for each such registration but only four hours of credit will apply for degree credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor. (2 quarter hours)

Institute for Professional Development (IPD)

IPD 230 | THINKING THROUGH MAKING PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 6-week certificate program covering R language basics, packages and development environments. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 231 | IOS DEVELOPER PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 10-week certificate program covering iOS development for IT professionals and software developers. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 232 | FUNDAMENTALS OF R PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 6-week certificate program covering R language basics, packages and development environments. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 233 | FUNDAMENTALS OF SOFTWARE TESTING PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 6-week certificate program covering software test automation. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.
IPD 234 | CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this 10-week certificate program, participants devise an operational cybersecurity risk management strategy using the NIST Cybersecurity Framework for a cyber-physical system or a technology of their choice. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 235 | INCIDENT RESPONSE AND DIGITAL FORENSICS PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 8-week program covering the incident response life cycle, analysis methodology, and the handling of digital forensic evidence for cybersecurity personnel.

IPD 236 | INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND DEEPER LEARNING PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program designed for data scientists, analytics professionals, and other IT professionals who want to understand the fundamental principles of Artificial Intelligence and Deep Learning and be able to apply them to their business. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 240 | ADVANCED PYTHON PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A four-week certificate program covering principles of object-oriented design, design patterns, and meta-programming in the Python programming language. The program is designed for intermediate-level Python programmers. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 241 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR ENTERPRISE PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program designed for IT professionals and business decision-makers who want to learn the fundamentals of artificial intelligence and be able to apply them to their business. The program covers an introduction to artificial intelligence, cognitive analytics, natural language processing, knowledge engineering, digital voice assistant, image/video recognition, robotics process automation, and augmented reality. The program will also cover different APIs that are used in industry relating to cloud and mobile technologies. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 242 | MACHINE LEARNING AND DEEP LEARNING PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program focusing on machine learning, transfer learning, automated machine learning, and deep learning for data scientists, business analytics and other IT professionals. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 243 | DATA ANALYTICS WITH EXCEL AND TABLEAU PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program covering Tableau and Microsoft Excel for statistical modeling and data analytics. This course will teach you to prepare for data analysis, use various data analysis techniques, and present data in a visually-compelling way. It is geared towards business professionals who have basic skills in Excel. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 244 | ROBOTIC PROCESS AUTOMATION PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program designed to help business and IT professionals understand how to accelerate efforts at transforming their businesses digitally using Robotic Process Automation (RPA). This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 245 | DATA VISUALIZATION WITH TABLEAU PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A 5-week certificate program geared towards business and data professionals who wish to get an in-depth working knowledge of Tableau. Students will learn Tableau fundamentals and gain competency in working with data in Tableau. The program will also cover core visualizations, dashboard design, and best practices for visualizations. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 246 | WEB SERIES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This 5-week certificate program explores the process of development and screenwriting of an independent short-form television series, otherwise known as web series. It is taught, in Spanish, in a workshop format based on the operation of a professional writers’ room. The focus is pitching ideas, script development, and the revision of the different roles that make the writers’ room a creative and dynamic environment. The program is open to college students with a firm grasp of the Spanish language, interested in the world of television. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 337 | ADVANCED DATA SCIENCE WITH PYTHON PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program covering advanced data science techniques using Python and how to apply them in different domains. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 338 | FUNDAMENTALS OF STATISTICS AND MACHINE LEARNING USING R PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A 10-week certificate program covering how to use R to apply fundamentals of statistical analysis and machine learning. The program is ideally suited for business professionals with basic statistical and computer literacy. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.
IPD 339 | AUTOMATED SOFTWARE TESTING PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 10-week certificate program covering software testing strategies and tools and techniques for software test automation. The program is ideally suited for technical professionals with some programming experience. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on enrollment.

IPD 341 | BIG DATA USING SPARK PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An 11-week program covering Apache Spark and how it fits with Big Data. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 342 | MODERN .NET WEB DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 10-week program for professional developers who wish to learn Web applications development using the latest Microsoft .NET technologies. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 343 | INTRODUCTION TO SQL PROGRAM | 1.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 2-week program on the fundamentals of Structured Query Language. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 344 | MODERN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An 11-week program providing instruction in coding and a hands-on overview of key topics in modern computing and business applications.

IPD 345 | TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 10-week program designed to be a comprehensive study of the disciplines involved in the practical management of technology and innovation.

IPD 346 | DATA SCIENCE FOR BUSINESS PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A ten-week certificate program covering data science and Big Data principles and techniques to support business decision-making. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 347 | BIG DATA USING HADOOP PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program covering the Apache Hadoop framework and how it fits with Big Data. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 350 | IOS DEVELOPER PROGRAM | 10.00 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, we introduce the core issues associated with development for iOS mobile devices. Students learn a platform's IDE, frameworks, view, menu, controllers, graphics audio and more. Understanding the device's taps, touch, multi-touch, gestures, and accelerometers are just a few of the interactions the class will cover. User data interactions, internet conductivity, persistent storage and iCloud retrieval will be introduced. The course is designed to introduce the basics for business mobile applications.

IPD 351 | BIG DATA AND NOSQL PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program covering popular NoSQL databases and how they fit with Big Data. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 352 | IPv6 PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A ten-week online certificate program providing comprehensive coverage of IPv6 technologies and strategies for transitioning enterprise networks to IPv6. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 353 | CLOUD COMPUTING WITH AMAZON WEB SERVICES PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 5-week program in cloud computing using the Amazon Web Services platform.

IPD 354 | CLOUD COMPUTING INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS PROGRAM | 2.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A 6-week program in the architectures, infrastructure, and operations of Cloud Computing (2.5 quarter hours)

IPD 355 | CLOUD COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An 11-week certificate program in the principles, methods, and technologies of Cloud Computing. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 356 | WEB DEVELOPMENT WITH JAVASCRIPT AND HTML5 PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An eight-week in-depth certificate program focused on user-centered Web development. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 357 | WIRELESS LAN SECURITY PROGRAM | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An 8-week program covering the latest solutions to wireless LAN security issues. (3 quarter hours)
IPD 359 | WEB DEVELOPMENT WITH PYTHON PROGRAM | 2.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A five-week certificate program covering Web development with the Python programming language. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll. (2.5 quarter hours)

IPD 360 | SQL SERVER BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week in-depth certificate program covering database administration using Microsoft SQL Server. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 363 | SQL SERVER DATABASE ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An 11-week in-depth certificate program covering database administration using Microsoft SQL Server. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll. (6 quarter hours)

IPD 370 | ADVANCED SQL PROGRAM | 1.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A two-week certificate program covering advanced SQL. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll. (1.5 quarter hours)

IPD 382 | JAVA DEVELOPER PROGRAM | 10 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A ten-week comprehensive certificate program covering object-oriented applications development using Java for programmers. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll. (10 quarter hours)

IPD 440 | CAREER CHANGE PROGRAM | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A 26-week certificate program for career changers in technology. The program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Enrollment is restricted. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for admission information.

IPD 441 | BIG DATA USING SPARK PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An 11-week program covering Apache Spark and how it fits with Big Data. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 447 | BIG DATA USING HADOOP PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A 11-week certificate program covering the Apache Hadoop framework and how it fits with Big Data. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 451 | BIG DATA AND NOSQL PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A 11-week certificate program covering popular NoSQL databases and how they fit with Big Data. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 452 | IPV6 PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A ten-week online certificate program providing comprehensive coverage of IPv6 technologies and strategies for transitioning enterprise networks to IPv6. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 460 | SQL SERVER BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An 11-week in-depth certificate program covering Microsoft SQL Server analysis services, integration services, and reporting services. This program requires a separate application for admission and $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 463 | SQL SERVER DATABASE ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An 11-week certificate program covering database administration using Microsoft SQL Server. This program requires a separate application for admission and a $40 application fee. Please visit IPD.CDM.DEPAUL.EDU for information on how to enroll.

IPD 500 | TASTE OF COMPUTING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4.5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The goals of this course are to: work collaboratively with peers to implement an inquiry-based curriculum in computer science; prepare to teach culturally-relevant foundational computing knowledge with concrete instructional strategies; and, develop a community of practice in the classroom with an interdisciplinary approach to problem-solving. (variable credit)

Integrative Learning (IN)

IN 117 | ART IN CHICAGO | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course centers on two distinctive but very different resources for art studies in Chicago: the Terra Museum of American Art and the Museum of Contemporary Art (MCA). The Terra Museum focuses mainly on 19th and 20th century American art, especially the luminous landscapes of American Impressionists. The MCA concentrates on the last 50 years in art, from surrealism through pop art, earth art, video art, and new developments reaching all the way up to today. Both museums are expanding, presenting students with opportunities to take part in museum tours, talks, publications, and lecture series. (2 quarter hours)
IN 243 | POST-TRAUMATIC SLAVE SYNDROME AND ITS AFFECTS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This FDIS seeks to inform students about the nature of trauma, and the impact of post-traumatic slave syndrome (PTSS) on African-American life and culture. In the context of this course, both of these phenomena are associated with 250 years of U.S. chattel slavery, followed by decades of de jure and de facto racial discrimination. It is a subject that has historical, psychological and sociological implications and thus is a must for students pursuing undergraduate and/or graduate work in these areas. With this primary goal in mind, students will be asked to review one of two texts on the subject, Joy DeGruy-Leary’s Post Traumatic Slave Syndrome: America’s Legacy of Enduring Inquiry and Healing or Thom Burrell’s Brainwashed: Challenging the Myth of Black Inferiority, along with selected readings where appropriate.

IN 249 | NEW YORK: AN HISTORICAL OVERVIEW | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This Faculty Designed Independent Study (FDIS) encourages students to study the history of one of our nation’s oldest and most vibrant cities: New York City, including its five boroughs: Manhattan, the Bronx, Brooklyn, Staten Island, and Queens. The readings associated with the course provide a skeletal history of the city’s nearly four hundred years. Students are then asked to read a series of articles that elaborate on key historical events and/or eras, i.e. the city’s role in the American Revolution, the Great Depression, the impact of deindustrialization and suburbanization, and development of art and culture across different epochs, among other areas. Students are finally asked to supplement readings and a major homework assignment with a five-page paper that mirrors the spirit of their competence. The collection of readings and video presentations offer a fascinating, insightful, and fun look at one of the most interesting and intriguing American metropolises.

IN 307 | INTEGRATIVE LEARNING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students explore the value and practice of being an integrating thinker in today’s increasingly complex world. Students are guided to draw connections among the categories and disciplines of liberal learning. Students will develop and demonstrate this ability by considering one phenomenon, problem or event through the lenses of at least two different approaches to creating and expressing knowledge. They will ask questions such as, what is knowledge? How is knowledge created? What are its sources? How can it be expressed? How is knowledge accor ded value or privilege in a particular culture or society? To meet upper-division expectations, students synthesize complex ideas, assess significant research in the field, and articulate original perspectives. Prerequisite: Research Methods.
LL 300 or LL 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

IN 362 | SOCIAL JUSTICE AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Consistent with DePaul University’s Vincentian mission, this course seeks to explore social justice in the context of policing, personal growth and professional practice and, to do so, in a multidisciplinary format. Guided by the life of Saint Vincent de Paul, the ultimate goal of this class is to highlight the virtues of social justice and thereby understand in greater depth how to, via the service of policing, improve the lives of the most marginalized and vulnerable in our society. The course will do so by generating discussion and reflective thought around the elements of social justice, experimenting with the application of said elements and sharing and thus learning from one another. Course deliverables, which include short essays and group and individual presentations, will be supplemented by the drafting of a personal philosophy regarding social justice. (4 credit hours)
LL 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

Interactive Media (IM)

IM 208 | VIRTUAL WORLDS AND ONLINE COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Environments such as social networking sites, multiplayer online games and other online communities are becoming an increasingly large part of how we work, play, and learn. This course introduces the fundamentals for the interdisciplinary study of cyberculture and online social behavior. By examining core scholarship in this area, together with analyzing an existing virtual world, game, or online community, students will learn to research and understand new technologically-enabled social forms as they are emerging. PREREQUISITE(S) WRD 104.

IM 210 | INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course familiarizes students with the user interface development process, including user and task analysis, interaction design, prototyping and evaluation. Students study human perception, cognition and motor abilities as they relate to the design of interactive systems. In a series of projects, students design and revise prototypes as they apply a user-centered design process. Emphasized topics include user profiles, information architecture and usability testing. Students provide written analysis of their research and process. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IM 220 | INTERACTIVE MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course applies interactive media principles for a variety of contexts with a goal of exploring relative merits among common interaction paradigms. Based on assessed needs and intended functionality, students create working prototypes that demonstrate a range of design patterns, particularly those with a high level of interactivity such as rich internet applications, games, and visual simulations. Emphasis is given to visual design principles and aesthetics for creating interesting and engaging interactive experiences. PREREQUISITE(S): ANI 105.

IM 222 | INFORMATION VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses the basic problems and techniques of visualizing quantitative and qualitative data. Topics include: perception, types of information, representation of univariate and multivariate data and relational information, analysis of representations, presentation, and dynamic and interactive visualizations. Students will create visualizations using graphical software PREREQUISITES: LSP 120.
IM 230 | SCRIPTING FOR INTERACTIVE MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to Object-Oriented programming using Flash ActionScript. Subjects covered include variables, loops, conditionals, event handling, and classes, and how they are used to create real-world interactive web applications and animations. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

IM 315 | THEORY AND PERCEPTION OF COLOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly HCI 315) A problem-based course introducing additive and subtractive colors systems and their technology. It explores the perceptual phenomena of color relationships and their applications in digital environments. PREREQUISITE(S): IM 210 and (GPH 211 or GD 105)

IM 320 | INTERACTIVE MEDIA II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will use complex interactive web projects to challenge students to solve real-world problems. Students will build upon the organizational and analytical strategies learned in IM I while expanding their knowledge of Flash subjects such as site integration, utilizing remote data and manipulating video. PREREQUISITE(S): IM 220 Interactive Media I.

IM 330 | ADVANCED SCRIPTING FOR INTERACTIVE MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on the Flash ActionScript programming skill learned in Scripting for Interactive Media. Students will focus on designing, coding and debugging complex applications. PREREQUISITES: IT 130.

IM 332 | USER-Centered WEB DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly HCI 332) Analysis, design, and development of interactive web sites. Advanced application of HTML and style sheets for user-centered design. Survey of client-side technologies for interactive Web use. PREREQUISITES: IT 130.

IM 360 | USER-CENTERED EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly HCI 360) Overview of user research and usability evaluation methods. User research includes interviews, profiles and scenarios. Usability evaluation methods include expert inspections and usability testing. PREREQUISITE(S): IM 210.

IM 394 | HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION CAPSTONE COURSE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly HCI 394) Provides an opportunity for students to apply all of the skills they have learned on one comprehensive project. Multi-disciplinary teams design, evaluate, and implement a user interface intensive project. Students prepare written documents describing their activities and present the final results to the class. (PREREQUISITE(S):Senior standing).

Interdisciplinary Commerce Studies (ICS)

ICS 200 | INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for non-Commerce majors who want a minor in business. The course will help the student develop an understanding of the role of the major functional areas of business, as well as ethical considerations, the globalization of business and the role of entrepreneurship. Considerations will be given to the possible career opportunities in each of the functional areas studied. Undergraduate Business students (COMM, UNCOM, GPCOM) are restricted from registering for this class.

ICS 201 | PERSONAL FINANCIAL DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will be exposed to a wide variety of money-related topics, with an aim to familiarize the participants with everyday financial issues.

ICS 350 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This foreign study course is meant to introduce the student to the world of international life and business as it is today. The course provides students the opportunity to visit and study foreign commercial enterprises on-site. Additional emphasis is placed on understanding overseas cultures, self-reference criteria, and the fact that people around the world can maintain/develop hopes and dreams within their own lifestyle even though it may differ from others’. Most courses in this group will count for liberal studies credit as an experiential learning course. See the Director of the Driehaus Center for International Business or the College of Commerce undergraduate office for additional information. Registration with the Driehaus Center is required. International Business Seminars may not be taken Pass/Fail.

ICS 392 | SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A variety of senior capstone seminars are offered every term. These seminars focus on specific content areas reflecting a wide range of non-business issues that are relevant to business in contemporary society. The learning experience enables students to see the world differently through reflections and interactions, encourages them to develop a broader perspective on how and where business fits in society, and prepares them to communicate and express that perspective orally and in writing. Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

ICS 394 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of strategic management applied to entrepreneurial enterprises. General business management problems integrating marketing, accounting, finance and management functions are analyzed from the perspective of the CEO or entrepreneur concerned with start-up and planning of a new venture. The case method is used in this course and real “live” cases may be analyzed. The entrepreneurial process is investigated, including entrepreneurial characteristics, trends in the small business sector of the global economy, start-up and growth strategies and nurturing creativity in organizations. Focus is placed on either a consulting project with a small business or community organization, which may require time outside of class for the project, or on case studies. (FIN 290 or FIN 300 or FIN 310 or FIN 317), MGT 300, MIKT 310 and senior standing are prerequisites for this class.
**Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS)**

**ICS 395 | MANAGEMENT STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Management strategy is a course which synthesizes the functional business activities into a general management perspective of the business enterprise. This course presents a conceptual framework for understanding the operation of the firm within the global business environment. Corporate strategy is examined from the perspective of: strategic choice, the link between strategy and organization, and the management of strategic change. Examples will be drawn from service, manufacturing, and not-for-profit organizations. The course emphasizes the use of group decision-making, self-directed work teams, and formal group reports and presentations.  
MGT 300, MKT 310 and (FIN 310 or FIN 300 or FIN 317) are prerequisites for this class.

**ICS 396 | HOSPITALITY STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Hospitality strategy is a capstone course designed to expose students to a strategic perspective on issues that concern the firm as a whole. This viewpoint is integrative in that it draws on concepts from the functional disciplines (i.e. Marketing, Finance, Accounting, Operations) in the diagnosis, analysis and resolution of complex business situations. Students will read, discuss and apply a body of theory and techniques from the field of strategic management. The course emphasizes the development of practical problem solving skills. Corporate strategy is examined from the perspective of: strategic choice, the link between strategy and organization, and the management of strategic change. Examples will be drawn from various hospitality operations around the world. The course emphasizes the use of group decision-making, self-directed work teams, and formal group reports and presentations.  
(FIN 300 or FIN 310), MGT 300, MKT 310 and Senior standing are prerequisites for this class.

**ICS 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Special Topics. Content and format of this course is variable. Subject matter will be listed in the university class schedule. These courses will be used for a variety of course content and delivery methods including the Foreign Study Seminar Series.

**ICS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Available to students of demonstrated capability for intensive work in interdisciplinary studies. (variable credit)  
Junior standing with at least 88 cumulative units is a prerequisite for this class.

**IDS 498 | INDEPENDENT STUDY [CAPSTONE] | 1-4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
Independent study undertaken as preparation for thesis or practicum capstone options. This course is optional preparation for IDS 499, Capstone. The MALS and IDS Program requires that students taking this course follow a specified format of meeting frequency, that they produce a review of literature related to their thesis or practicum, an annotated bibliography, and the required Formal Proposal for the thesis or practicum. Registration is by permission of the Director of the MALS and IDS Program and the permission of the instructor who serves as the thesis or practicum director.

**IDS 499 | CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
Capstone for students doing a thesis, practicum or enhanced portfolio essay. Students may register for this course after the Formal Proposal for the thesis or practicum, or the Enhanced Portfolio Essay Proposal, has been approved. Students are normally expected to complete their capstone projects within the quarter in which they take this course. This course carries four hours of credit. Registration is by permission of the Director of the MALS and IDS Program and the permission of the instructor who serves as the student’s capstone director.

**IDS 501 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

**IDS 502 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours**  
(Graduate)  
This 0-credit hour course is available to master’s degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

**Interdisciplinary Studies Program (ISP)**

**ISP 100 | THE NATURE OF SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
The Nature Of Science (Cross-listed As PHY 100)

**ISP 220 | INTERACTIONS OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
INTERACTIONS OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY.

**ISP 245 | LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
Life In The Universe.
ISP 300 | SELECTED SEMINAR TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Offered each quarter, the topics of the junior seminar vary. Each offering, however, builds upon concepts introduced in a previous core course and involves a research project. Cross-listed as HON 300. Variable credit.

ISP 330 | PEER EDUCATION SERVICE LEADERS I | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to prepare service immersion trip leaders and to promote their development as socially responsible leaders. The focus is on foundational theory and developing transferable life skills related to reflective theory and practice, Vincentian concepts of service, and peer education. Students must speak with their advisor to learn how this course may be applied to help satisfy their JYEL requirement.

ISP 331 | PEER EDUCATION SERVICE LEADERS II | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will apply the theories and practices learned in ISP 330 to their service immersion groups. Through experiential, interactive, academic and reflective activities students will continue reflection on Vincentian service and their leadership roles. Students must speak with their advisor to learn how this course may be applied to help satisfy their JYEL requirement.

ISP 390 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 2-4.5 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

ISP 392 | INTERNSHIP | 1-12 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Internship.

ISP 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

International Business (IB)

IB 500 | GLOBAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to be an introduction to the economic environment in which businesses operate. With the increasing interdependence of national economies and the growing role of global enterprises, the understanding of international economic issues is vital to decision-makers. The material covered will include both socio-cultural aspects and economic and financial dimensions of global business. Students should obtain a grasp of the basic theory as well as a knowledge of the major current issues in the global economy.  
(FORMERLY ECO 556)

IB 505 | GEOPOLITICAL AND CULTURAL ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Analysis of major geographical and cultural conditions in those countries most involved in U.S. foreign trade. Guest lectures, comprehensive maps and pertinent media presentations supplement weekly class discussion.

IB 520 | INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORY AND POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Modern theories of international trade: classical theory of comparative advantage, factor proportions theory, factor price equalization, application of welfare economics to international trade, including regional economic integration, commercial policy and tariff problems.  
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class

IB 521 | INTERNATIONAL MACROECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course analyzes traditional macroeconomic issues in a framework that explicitly allows for international trade and capital flows. Topics covered include exchange rate and balance of payments determination, the impact of international trade and capital mobility on domestic monetary and fiscal policy, fixed vs. floating exchange rate systems, exchange rate overshooting and other topics. Cross-listed as ECO 558.  
ECO 509 is a prerequisite for this class.

IB 525 | ECONOMICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course reviews models of economics development and some of the key issues in economic development including agricultural and rural development, population, economic growth, the role of government, health, education, income distribution, trade regime and policy, international capital flows and the environment, international trade and foreign resource flows. The course integrates country studies of selected developing economies and regions, cross-country statistical studies and theoretical tools drawn from the fields of microeconomics, macroeconomics, and international trade.  
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class

IB 526 | COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the contrasting theories of socialism and capitalism.  
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class

IB 530 | INTERNATIONAL FINANCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
International Finance integrates the financial activities, institutions, and multinationals of the global finance arena. In addition to extending the tools of financial analysis to an international setting, the course studies the strategies available to a multinational because of operations in multiple countries. Topics include foreign currency and political risk, capital budgeting in a multinational setting, and cash flow management between countries.  
FIN 555 is a prerequisite for this class

IB 540 | INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The objective of this course is to develop clear awareness of the international business operations, practices and environment. It provides the concepts, methods and tools necessary to face the global challenges in international management. The objective is met through lectures, classroom discussions, library assignments and research work. Students will learn the effective use of the international business references. By the end of the course, they are expected to have developed a high level of competency in acquiring, understanding, analyzing and synthesizing international management information from international business directories, databases and CD-ROMs.

IB 545 | AREA STUDIES IN INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
In-depth analysis of the economic and cultural aspects of doing business in a particular region, e.g. Western Europe, Middle East, Japan, etc. The course focuses on the region’s business relations with the United States, its trade and management practices and the successful conduct of business negotiations. The area under consideration will vary from quarter to quarter in order to cover regions of particular interest to our students and the business community of Chicago.
IB 550 | INTERNATIONAL MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The differences between markets and distribution systems in various countries are explored. By emphasizing the social and economic factors causing these differences a sound understanding of and empathy with different international marketing problems are developed. Analyses are made of the organization of trade channels in various cultures, of typical government policies towards international trade in countries at different stages of development, and of international marketing research, advertising, and exporting. Offered Variably.
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.
IB 560 | GLOBAL STRATEGIC FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course concentrates on each student's own career goals by focusing on cases of well-known financial successes and failures in the global business world. It enables students to become intelligent users (readers) of financial reporting in a global environment. Students will learn to identify key relationships in the statements to strategy of high performance companies and to make critical judgments underlying the elements and valuations in the financial statements. Students will study integrated reporting, corporate governance, and sustainability accounting. The course is a useful elective for MSA, MACC and MBA programs.
ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent, is a prerequisite for this course.
IB 750 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Off-campus seminar, usually one to three weeks, providing exposure to international business cultures. IB 755 is a co-requisite for this class.
IB 755 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SEMINAR II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Some of the International Business Seminars are offered for eight rather than four credits. Students are ordinarily required to complete an in-depth research paper in an international business area approved by the director of the seminar. Information gathered during the seminars with business and governmental organizations must be incorporated into the research paper. IB 750 is a co-requisite for this class.
IB 798 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Content and format of the course are variable. An in-depth study of current issues. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule. Offered Variably.
IB 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Available to graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in international business.

International Studies (INT)

INT 100 | INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to contemporary international politics and the social theory that international studies scholars use to make sense of those politics. As an interdisciplinary field, students learn about international studies approaches that connect with history, geography, anthropology, economics and political science. Students critically engage with a set of global issues -- environmentalism, violence, migration, law, etc. -- that are selected by the course instructor. The course aims to present students with a general understanding of problems, approaches, and solutions to contemporary global issues.
INT 150 | GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is intended for non-majors who are looking to add an international perspectives course to their study. It looks at conceptions of and forms of social justice actions in different locations across the globe.
INT 200 | INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
INT 200 serves as a bridge between economics and political economy. The course acquaints students with the standard theories of international trade and international monetary systems and introduces them to the interdisciplinary approaches that distinguish political economy from economics.
INT 201 | NATION STATES, NATIONALISM, AND EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the complex relationship between race, gender, ethnicity and nationality and explores how this relationship shapes the evolution of the modern state. The historical consolidation of the nation state and the development of national institutions are analyzed, using examples from both 19th- and 20th- and 21st centuries in Europe and the contemporary Global South.
Sophomore standing or above and status as an International Studies or Applied Diplomacy major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.
INT 202 | THEORIES OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course analyzes the nature of power in the international arena, conflicts that emerge among nations, and processes through which conflict may be resolved. It includes a critical perspective on theories of international relations.
INT 203 | INTERNATIONAL MOVEMENTS AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course evaluates major movements for social change that have shaped international developments in the 20th and 21st centuries. Includes discussions of the varieties of socialism, race, colonization and decolonization of the Global South.
INT 204 | CULTURAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course asks students to examine economic and cultural practices together so as to see the complicated ways in which such practices intersect and/or give rise to one another. Drawing on a variety of materialist perspectives, students study the economic and cultural instrumentality that different family structures and constructions of sexuality, gender, and race have held across time and place and how and why such structures have changed. Students also analyze the cultural logic of disposability in capitalism, both in terms of garbage-generation and the generation of surplus populations.
INT 205 | INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics discussed include the theory of comparative advantage, trade, immigration, alternatives to neoclassical trade theory, the third world debt crisis of the 1980s and 1990s, global financial institutions, and recurrent financial crises.
INT 200 is a prerequisite for this class.
INT 206 | IDENTITIES AND BOUNDARIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores how identity formation is shaped by cultural, historical, and political construction of barriers, borders, and boundaries, and how such formations are intertwined with ethnicity, race, nationality, gender and class.
INT 301 | SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course combines formal class work and independent research. Students conduct and present competent original academic research on a relevant and novel question of their choosing. Seminar topics vary, but projects typically require comparative research conducted in the student’s target language.  
Senior standing and declared International Studies major or minor are prerequisites for this course.

INT 302 | CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
All systems of knowledge are constituted through and in turn help constitute relations of power. This course introduces students to social theory as a reflexive practice that is aware of the power-infused conditions of its own production. Students who take this course should be able to examine the society around them with critical awareness, interrogate the naturalization of social knowledge, and become aware of the conditions through which knowledge, expertise, and transformative social practices are reflexively produced. Cross-listed with INT 401.

INT 303 | MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today’s world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations. Cross-listed with INT 404.

INT 304 | CULTURE AND INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course interrogates the concept of culture by showing the dynamic ways in which inequalities define and shape it. Students examine theories of culture and different approaches to studying culture to understand the relationship between the construction of cultural difference and social inequalities. Cross-listed with INT 405.

INT 305 | GLOBAL EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students gain an acquaintance with theories of imperialism and post-colonial theory through historically situated studies. ‘Power’ serves as the generative concept for this course, to be understood as emergent at multi-scalar levels. Cross-listed with INT 406.

INT 306 | RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Power circulates through systems of social hierarchies. Such hierarchies are the material basis through which difference is defined. This course examines theories of class, race, and sex to show how difference operates.

INT 307 | NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an interdisciplinary exploration of environmental issues pertinent to international studies. The reproduction of human societies occurs in a symbiotic relationship with the natural world, yet in the modern era nature has come to be increasingly conceptualized as a resource. This course explores the repercussions of this instrumental separation of nature from culture and society. Our conceptions of nature range from the physical environment to the human body; and the course explores a range of related political, economic, ecological, and socio-cultural issues from theoretical, comparative, and practical perspectives. Issues explored include those of environmental justice and social and political equity, and questions such as who defines what constitutes environmental issues, who is included or excluded from environmental concerns, and who benefits or is harmed by environmental changes occurring as a result of social interventions. Cross-listed with INT 408.

INT 308 | CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The uneven integration of the world economy has been shaped by a succession of policies and theories of development, modernization, and globalization. This course investigates how these theories and policies have contributed to centrally organizing concepts such as poverty, inequality, growth, and progress, which have been instrumental in ordering contemporary societies. Cross-listed with INT 409.

INT 309 | THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL LIFE OF OIL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Since the industrial revolution hydrocarbons have reshaped every aspect of human, social, and planetary life. This course is a critical and interdisciplinary examination of the wide-ranging impact of petroleum and its derivatives on the contemporary social relations of power, as well as on nature-society/human-environment interactions.

INT 310 | READING MARX’S CAPITAL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a close reading of volume 1 of Karl Marx’s major work, Capital, a key text in contemporary social and political economic thought. Capital is a highly challenging, but ultimately rewarding text. Students are required to engage the text rigorously, and to work individually and in groups. The class format is a combination of lectures, seminar discussions, and oral presentations by students.

INT 311 | INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the international processes by which scientific knowledge concerning environmental change and degradation is translated into action on the parts of individuals, groups, states, and global institutions. We look at the political, legal, economic and cultural structures that reproduce the global propensity to disrupt or degrade the environment and that likewise prevent amelioration.

INT 312 | INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course offers students the opportunity to engage in an examination of recent developments in international environmental law. Sub-topics may include refugees, trade law, criminal law and the establishment of the international criminal court, international labor law, theories of international law, human rights and the connection between these and international economic law.
INT 323 | INTERNATIONAL LAW AND HUMAN RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to public international law, with an emphasis on the law of conflict and human rights. Students learn about the sources and functions of public international law—the law between and among nation states—and how this kind horizontal system of legal regulation deals with enforcement. The course presents the idea of transnational legal processes and authority that operate across levels, scales and institutions to constrain or shape state action and identity. We look at how the United States and other countries incorporate international law into their domestic legal systems. Contemporary topics covered may include, for example, cases from international criminal law, cyber war, torture or drones. The course then turns to human rights and humanitarian law, areas of law that seem potentially most in conflict with concepts of state sovereignty. We study the history and theory of human rights and the doctrine of responsibility to protect (a form of international executive authority) as well as recent cases in which human rights and humanitarian law have played large or determinative roles.

INT 324 | INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW FROM COLONIALISM TO GLOBALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to international economic law. Students study the international legal framework regulating states, international financial institutions and firms in their market, development, investment, trade and public sector economic interactions and functions. We look at global economic structuring as a longer term project with roots in colonialism and Euro-American modernity. We examine attempts by formerly colonized countries to rewrite the rules of international economic law in the 1970s and how, more recently, human rights have served as a means by which to challenge entrenched power and wealth in the international system. Cases studied in the course may include, for example, litigation over transnational corporate responsibility for environmental destruction, contests over intellectual property rights in medicines versus human rights to health and access to such medicines, and an ethnographic account of the difficult process by which human rights have been translated into the culture of an organization such as the World Bank.

INT 325 | LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, NGOS AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the law and function of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations. We seek to understand global governance as a system by which power and authority may flow through international organizations that exist either above (intergovernmental) or below (nongovernmental) the level of states. Students will study the law and function of international courts and tribunals, including both global and regional bodies, as well as the ways civil society organizations (e.g., human rights NGOs) shape global justice outcomes. We examine how governance occurs through various rule of law and democracy promotion projects and how humanitarianism itself may become a form of governance. Students confront the paradox of institutionalizing (and professionalizing) global social justice demands through close study of recent cases involving NGO advocacy and/or by participating in the work of an internationally oriented service or social justice NGO.

INT 327 | THE LONG LIFE OF EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to studies of colonialism and postcolonialism that exist within International Relations (IR). The course materials will take a critical approach to concepts often taken for granted in studying international politics. This course introduces students to the main threads of this scholarly challenge and its attendant concepts—Other, alterity, subalternity, subjectivity, knowledge, discourse, and power.

INT 328 | ORIENTALISM: COLONIALISM, MODERNITY, AND HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course begins with Edward Said's Orientalism, a landmark text in the sense that it started a critique of the West's gaze on the East and spawned a vigorously contested and highly complex debate to this day. The course incorporates material that engages with Said's text and that builds upon it or that we can read alongside Orientalism. The assigned readings approach the topic of knowledge practices from different angles thereby incorporating concepts like gender, identity, art, primitive, colonization, modernity, and history.

INT 330 | TOPICS IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in the social, political, and economic institutions, and the cultural history of selected regions within East Asia. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 333 | THE PSYCHE AND GEOPOLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course adds another layer of analytical complexity to our understanding of the world, namely, the "psychical unconscious" or psyche—the terrain of subjective irrationality. Using analytical tools that plumb the psyche, this course examines how identity formations of gender, sexuality, race, and person, are tied to unconscious anxieties which are also mediated by external demands and conditions. In so doing, we complicate international studies, allowing us to see how our own identity formation is tied to the vicissitudes of the world and how we are called into it.

INT 346 | GENDER AND COLONIALISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a conceptual analysis of gender and an historical examination of imperial gendered power dynamics that emerged in the context of (mostly British) colonialism. This course focuses on a weaving together of a political economic examination of women and capitalism and a critical analysis of imperialism and gendered power dynamics. The course will use these two analytical frameworks to make sense of black and Afro-feminist interventions on questions of how to understand what is at stake and how to challenge the imperial legacy of colonial dynamics.

INT 347 | AFRO-FEMINIST POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on Black and Afro-Feminist interventions in questions of how to understand what is at stake in and how to challenge the imperial legacies of colonial dynamics of power. The course will engage the conceptual complexity of the notions of gender and the political relations they frame. Bringing together authors like Joy James, Sylvia Tamale, Yolande Bouka, bell hooks, and others in the context of a single course will allow seminar participants to broadly investigate feminist inquiry while remaining grounded in the lived experiences that bell hooks describes in Belonging: A culture of place.
INT 350 | SOCIETY, POLITICS AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE EAST | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will examine the formations of the historical and contemporary social relations of power in the Middle East by questioning the prevalent stereotypes of the region. The main focus will be on the critical investigation of relations of gender, the complexities of state formations, and the dynamics of the contemporary social counter-movements. The latter range from cosmopolitan popular uprisings (Green Movement in Iran, the Arab Spring), to ideological Islamist formations (ISIS, Muslim Brotherhood, etc.).

INT 351 | AFRICA, CULTURE, POLITICS: THE FANON CANON | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course investigates the relationship between culture and inequality using ‘Africa’ as a nodal point. As Ferguson notes, ‘the question of cultural difference itself is...tightly bound up with questions of inequality, aspiration, and rank in an imagined “world” (2006, 19)’. Using Fanonian texts on culture and politics alongside two classic texts in the area of African Studies, students will examine how the notion of culture gives form to the way we understand world politics.

INT 352 | INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course charts the economic transformation in the Third World / Global South. The first third of the course examines theories of development and underdevelopment before moving on to a critique of the concept of development as a modernist paradigm using a postcolonial framework. The rest of the course examines the restructuring of the agricultural, manufacturing and service sectors, including the financial sector, in non-Western countries. Students are recommended but not required to take INT 349 before this course. Cross-listed with GEO 215.

INT 355 | POLITICAL ECONOMY FROM THE MARGINS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class explores examples of political-economic thought generated from the margins. We read Walter Rodney’s How Europe Under Developed Africa along with other challenges to the liberal, Anglo-European political-economic vision of world politics.

INT 360 | TOPICS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in the problem of endemic poverty in the Third World and the various forms of public action designed to alleviate poverty. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 362 | LANGUAGE AND THE POLITICS OF TERROR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Politics is, among other things, the arena in which human bodies are broken. This course will concern itself with the breaking of human bodies through torture, genocide, war and poverty. Throughout, a focus will be maintained on the interface between bodies and language, on how bodies placed under extremes of pain and degradation lose their capacity for speech, and how language reaches its intrinsic limits in trying to represent bodies in pain.

INT 366 | TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL LAW | 4-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in international law, human rights, and other legal topics. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 382 | INTERNSHIP RESIDENCY | 2-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Used to register credit hours for both Chicago-based and off-campus residencies to complete internship agreements and approved independent research proposals. 2-8 credit hours.

INT 384 | TOPICS IN MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in the social, political, and economic institutions, and the cultural history of selected regions within the Middle East. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 385 | TOPICS IN ASIAN STUDIES (SOUTH, EAST, SOUTHEAST, CENTRAL) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in the social, political, and economic institutions, and the cultural history of selected regions within South Asia. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 386 | TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES | 4-6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in the social, political, and economic institutions, and the cultural history of selected regions within Latin America and the Caribbean. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 387 | TOPICS IN EUROPEAN STUDIES | 4-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in the social, political, and economic institutions, and the cultural history of selected regions within Europe. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 388 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Courses on topics in international studies not otherwise classifiable. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 389 | INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course provides 20-25 hours of service learning opportunities for students in organizations that are pursuing local activities based on international missions or globally-informed policies. The course meetings focus on student experiences and a discussion of state, sub-state, and non-state organizational structures in the international context.

INT 390 | TOPICS IN FOOD JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
While the need for food is universal, geographies of food production, distribution and consumption are anything but even. This leads to multiple issues of food injustice at a variety of scales. This course critically examines the contemporary global food system with the goal of providing students with skills and knowledge to engage in food justice activism. Students study the development of food systems and how inequalities have emerged in production, distribution and consumption. The course then explores food justice movements including the emergence of alternative food networks in the U.S and internationally. Assignments may engage students in local food projects and/or advocacy campaigns.

INT 393 | TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics in international trade, international finance, and international macroeconomics with attention to political context. (See schedule for current offerings).
INT 394 | TOPICS IN SURVEILLANCE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Surveillance is a longstanding feature of political life. Historically and today, surveillance is one of the central means of governing. After all, institutionalized political authority "the state" cannot govern without systematized, orderly knowledge. The census, taxation, licenses, passports, and the endless forms and reporting requirements of state bureaucracies are all forms of administrative surveillance. They stand alongside the work operations of military, police, and intelligence agencies as integral legibility practices that make governing possible. In this class, we try to understanding the role of surveillance in political life. We ask the following questions: What is surveillance? Can we trace the cultural and historical roots of surveillance which today underlies the foundation of the modern state? What form does surveillance take in different situations and contexts? How does the emerging imperative of security shape the use of surveillance? How is the practice of surveillance related to scientific and technological developments? How is it changing our social life, our notions of private and public, our conceptions of public spaces, and our very understanding of the self? How can social theory inform our understanding of these developments?

INT 395 | TOPICS IN GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND REPRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics in gender, sexuality, and reproduction taken in its broadest sense. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 396 | TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics in organizations such as the United Nations, the Organization of American States, the World Trade Organization, the European Union, and similar organizations or trading blocs and their associated policy issues. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 398 | TOPICS IN WAR AND PEACE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics in war, internal and ethnic conflict, terrorism, peace, and the construction of security. (See schedule for current offerings).

INT 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Student-designed course incorporating reading and research conducted under faculty supervision. Variable credit hours.

INT 401 | CRITICAL SOCIAL THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
All systems of knowledge are constituted through and in turn help constitute relations of power. This course introduces students to social theory as a reflexive practice that is aware of the power-infused conditions of its own production. Students who take this course should be able to examine the society around them with critical awareness, interrogate the naturalization of social knowledge, and become aware of the conditions through which knowledge, expertise, and transformative social practices are reflexively produced.

Status as a Graduate International Studies student is a prerequisite for this course.

INT 402 | INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the historical development of the contemporary international political economy. The principle channels of interaction between states, economies, and international organizations are examined: trade and investment, diffusion of technology, institutional borrowing and adaptation, the workings of the international financial system, articulations of notions of equality and mobility. In the process, students also become familiar with a range of theoretical perspectives of IPE.

INT 404 | MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today's world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations.

INT 405 | CULTURE AND INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course interrogates the concept of culture by showing the dynamic ways in which inequalities define and shape it. Students examine theories of culture and different approaches to studying culture to understand the relationship between the construction of cultural difference and social inequalities.

INT 401 is a prerequisite for this course.

INT 406 | GLOBAL EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students gain an acquaintance with theories of imperialism and post-colonial theory through historically situated studies. 'Power' serves as the generative concept for this course, to be understood as emergent at multi-scalar levels.

INT 401 is a prerequisite for this course.

INT 407 | RACE, SEX, DIFFERENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Power circulates through systems of social hierarchies. Such hierarchies are the material basis through which difference is defined. This course examines theories of class, race, and sex to show how difference operates.

INT 408 | NATURE, SOCIETY, AND POWER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an interdisciplinary exploration of environmental issues pertinent to international studies. The reproduction of human societies occurs in a symbiotic relationship with the natural world, yet in the modern era nature has come to be increasingly conceptualized as a resource. This course explores the repercussions of this instrumental separation of nature from culture and society. Our conceptions of nature range from the physical environment to the human body; and the course explores a range of related political, economic, ecological, and socio-cultural issues from theoretical, comparative, and practical perspectives. Issues explored include those of environmental justice and social and political equity, and questions such as who defines what constitutes environmental issues, who is included or excluded from environmental concerns, and who benefits or is harmed by environmental changes occurring as a result of social interventions.
INT 409 | CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The uneven integration of the world economy has been shaped by a succession of policies and theories of development, modernization, and globalization. This course investigates how these theories and policies have contributed to centrally organizing concepts such as poverty, inequality, growth, and progress, which have been instrumental in ordering contemporary societies.

INT 410 | INTERNATIONAL LAW | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course offers students the opportunity to engage in an examination of recent developments in international treaties, legal process and international organization. Topics may include refugees, trade law, criminal law and the establishment of the international criminal court, international labor law, environmental law, theories of international law, human rights and the relationship between international law and local economic development.

INT 416 | READING GRAMSCI: CULTURE POWER AND HEGEMONY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class will read Gramsci's Prison Notebooks and more contemporary research that has deployed Gramscian thought to examine culture, power, and hegemony.

INT 417 | READING MARX'S CAPITAL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a close reading of volume 1 of Karl Marx's major work, Capital, a key text in contemporary social and political economic thought. Capital is a highly challenging, but ultimately rewarding text. Students are required to engage the text rigorously, and to work individually and in groups. The class format is a combination of lectures, seminar discussions, and oral presentations by students.

INT 418 | THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL LIFE OF OIL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Since the industrial revolution hydrocarbons have reshaped every aspect of human, social, and planetary life. This course is a critical and interdisciplinary examination of the wide-ranging impact of petroleum and its derivatives on the contemporary social relations of power, as well as on nature-society/human-environment interactions.

INT 421 | INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the international processes by which scientific knowledge concerning environmental change and degradation is translated into action on the parts of individuals, groups, states, and global institutions. We look at the political, legal, economic and cultural structures that reproduce the global propensity to disrupt or degrade the environment and that likewise prevent amelioration.

INT 423 | INTERNATIONAL LAW AND HUMAN RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to public international law, with an emphasis on the law of conflict and human rights. Students learn about the sources and functions of public international law—the law between and among nation states—and how this kind horizontal system of legal regulation deals with enforcement. The course presents the idea of transnational legal processes and authority that operate across levels, scales and institutions to constrain or shape state action and identity.

INT 424 | INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW FROM COLONIALISM TO GLOBALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to international economic law. Students study the international legal framework regulating states, international financial institutions and firms in their market, development, investment, trade and public sector economic interactions and functions. This course pays particular attention to the roots of global economic structuring in colonialism and how that history shapes the ways in which formerly colonized countries engage with international economic law.

INT 425 | LAW OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, NGOS AND GLOBAL GOVERNANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the law and function of intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations. We seek to understand global governance as a system by which power and authority may flow through international organizations that exist either above (intergovernmental) or below (nongovernmental) the level of states. Students will study the law and function of international courts and tribunals, including both global and regional bodies, as well as the ways civil society organizations shape global justice outcomes.

INT 427 | THE LONG LIFE OF EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to studies of colonialism and postcolonialism that exist within International Relations (IR). The course materials will take a critical approach to concepts often taken for granted in studying international politics. This course introduces students to the main threads of this scholarly challenge and its attendant concepts -- Other, alterity, subalternity, subjectivity, knowledge, discourse, and power.

INT 428 | ORIENTALISM: COLONIZATION, MODERNITY, HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course begins with Edward Said's Orientalism, a landmark text in the sense that it started a critique of the West's gaze on the East and spawned a vigorously contested and highly complex debate to this day. The course incorporates material that engages with Said's text and that builds upon it or that we can read alongside Orientalism. The assigned readings approach the topic of knowledge practices from different angles thereby incorporating concepts like gender, identity, art, primitive, colonization, modernity, and history.

INT 431 | POLITICS OF IMMIGRATION AND INTEGRATION IN FRANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This study abroad course will focus on critical perspectives on immigration, refugees, and the politics of integration in France. The curriculum will analyze the history of immigration in France, the politics of identity and inclusion, and the contemporary refugee crisis in France. Sub-topics include security studies and anti-terrorism efforts, social welfare assistance, and gender politics.
INT 440 | GEOPOLITICAL ECONOMY AND THE ‘UNCONSCIOUS’ | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course adds another layer of analytical complexity to our understanding of the world, namely, the "psychical unconscious" or psyche—the terrain of subjective irrationality. Using analytical tools that plum the psyche, this course examines how identity formations of gender, sexuality, race, and person, are tied to unconscious anxieties which are also mediated by external demands and conditions. In so doing, we complicate international studies, allowing us to see how our own identity formation is tied to the vicissitudes of the world and how we are called into it. Cross-listed with INT 333.

INT 446 | GENDER AND COLONIALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course traces shifts in a feminist imaginary from its second wave to its contemporary complex iteration that encompasses ideas that students bring to class with them. Students will develop a literacy in the critique and evaluation of older sets of feminist questions and in a highly current engagement with similar questions.

INT 447 | AFRO-FEMINIST POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on Black and Afro-Feminist interventions in questions of how to understand what is at stake in and how to challenge the imperial legacies of colonial dynamics of power. The course will engage the conceptual complexity of the notions of gender and the political relations they frame. Bringing together authors like Joy James, Sylvia Tamale, Yolande Bouka, bell hooks, and others in the context of a single course will allow seminar participants to broadly investigate feminist inquiry while remaining grounded in the lived experiences that bell hooks describes in Belonging: A culture of place.

INT 450 | SOCIETY, POLITICS AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE EAST | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine the formations of the historical and contemporary social relations of power in the Middle East. The main focus will be on the critical investigation of relations of gender, the complexities of state formations, and the dynamics of the contemporary social counter-movements.

INT 451 | AFRICA, CULTURE, POLITICS: THE FANON CANON | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course investigates the relationship between culture and inequality using 'Africa' as a nodal point. As Ferguson notes, 'the question of cultural difference itself is...tightly bound up with questions of inequality, aspiration, and rank in an imagined “world”' (2006, 19). Using Fanonian texts on culture and politics alongside two classic texts in the area of African Studies, students will examine how the notion of culture gives form to the way we understand world politics.

INT 455 | POLITICAL ECONOMY FROM THE MARGINS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This class explores examples of political-economic thought generated from the margins. We read Walter Rodney’s How Europe Under Developed Africa along with other challenges to the liberal, Anglo-European political-economic vision of world politics.

INT 482 | INTERNSHIP RESIDENCY | 2-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Used to register credit hours for both Chicago-based and off-campus residencies to complete internship agreements and approved independent research proposals. 2-8 credit hours.

INT 488 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Special courses will be offered as students and faculty identify selected topics of common interest. This number is also used for students taking 300-level courses in the undergraduate International Studies program. In this case, students must have the approval of their thesis advisor and the director of the International Studies program before registering for the course.

INT 489 | INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The course provides 20-25 hours of service learning opportunities for students in organizations that are pursuing local activities based on international missions or globally-informed policies. The course meetings focus on student experiences and a discussion of state, sub-state, and non-state organizational structures in the international context.

INT 493 | TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Provides students writing theses in the area of international political economy with opportunities to read contemporary works in the field, including growth theories, capital and labor flows, and transformation of regimes. Students develop analytical skills that can be applied to their projects. The seminar is offered in the Spring of the first year; the course focuses on different topics under different instructors. INTO 402 is a prerequisite for this course.

INT 494 | TOPICS IN SURVEILLANCE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the role of surveillance in social and political life. Historically and today, surveillance is one of the central means of governing. Students will examine the cultural and historical roots of surveillance, the relationship between surveillance and security, and how different forms of surveillance are practiced in specific political and cultural contexts.

INT 495 | TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Course offers students the opportunity to engage in an examination of recent developments in international treaties, legal process and international organization. Topics have included refugees, trade law, criminal law and the establishment of the international criminal court, international labor law, environmental law, theories of international law, human rights and the relationship between international law and local economic development. Students work on the international law and institutional aspects of their theses.

INT 529 | GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
While the need for food is universal, geographies of food production, distribution and consumption are anything but even. This leads to multiple issues of food injustice at a variety of scales. This course critically examines the contemporary global food system with the goal of providing students with skills and knowledge to engage in food justice activism. Students study the development of food systems and how inequalities have emerged in production, distribution and consumption. The course then explores food justice movements including the emergence of alternative food networks in the U.S and internationally. Assignments may engage students in local food projects and or/advocacy campaigns.
INT 570 | FIELD RESEARCH IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES | 4-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Supervised independent research aimed at acquiring primary data for the thesis.

INT 590 | DIRECTED RESEARCH SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will take this course with an already approved proposal in hand. Students will be directed to further examine the approach they plan to use in order to undertake their projects and to complete a preliminary draft of their project.

INT 401 is a prerequisite for this course.

INT 591 | MASTERS RESEARCH I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will take this course as an independent study with their advisor, during which they will work on their project in line with their approved proposal.

INT 590 is a prerequisite for this class.

INT 592 | MASTERS RESEARCH II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will take this course as an independent study with their advisor during which they will complete their project.

INT 591 is a prerequisite for this class.

INT 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Student-designed course incorporating reading and research conducted under faculty supervision. Variable credit hours.

INT 601 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master's degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

INT 699 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

---

**Irish Studies (IRE)**

**IRE 100 | IRELAND AND THE IRISH EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
This course explores a diverse range of topics related to Ireland and the global Irish community, including the history, geography, culture and politics of Ireland and Northern Ireland; the role of religion, historically and in the present day; Irish mythology; Irish literature; the Irish Diaspora; and contemporary Ireland's role in the global political economy. The range of topics covers also serves as an introduction to the interdisciplinary field of Irish Studies and helps prepare students for further study and/or participation in Study Abroad programs in Ireland.

**IRE 101 | IRELAND, 1450 - 1800, CONQUEST, COLONIZATION & REBELLION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
This course offers a survey of Irish history from the end of the middle ages to the union of Ireland and Great Britain in 1800. It traces the ways in which Ireland was brought under great English (later British) control through processes of agreement, conquest and colonization; and the ways in which various groups within Ireland sought to resist such developments. Cross-listed as HST 266 & CTH 288.

**IRE 102 | HISTORY OF IRELAND FROM 1800 TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Survey of Irish history from 1800 to 2000. Examines the course of Irish history from the Act of Union (creating the United Kingdom), through the struggles and reforms of the 19th century (Catholic Emancipation, the Famine and Irish diaspora, Fenianism, Land Reform and Home Rule), to the creation of the modern nation-state of the 20th century (the Easter Rising, partition and civil war, the role of Eamon deValera, the Republic, and the Troubles). Topics include the contributions of Irish culture and its influence in Europe and the world. Cross-listed as HST 268 and CTH 289.

**IRE 103 | IRELAND: RELIGION AND THE CONTEMPORARY "TROUBLES" | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
An examination of the role of two Christian denominations (Protestant and Roman Catholic) in the more recent "Troubles" in the north of Ireland. Attempts to discover the contributions of religious differences in fueling and resolving the animosities between the Unionist and Nationalist sides; studies the social-historical dimension of the troubles and the Protestant and Catholic religious activities and official responses to them. Cross-listed as CTH 274.

**IRE 104 | THE EARTH'S CULTURAL LANDSCAPE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
A survey of the global patterns and processes which create our world's cultures. Several cultural realms such as language, religion, folk and popular culture, ethnicity, and the built environment serve as foci for a deepened understanding of the world and its people. Cross-listed as GEO 170.

**IRE 105 | GEOPOLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
A survey of theories of geopolitics and international relations, the course explores issues of international security and organization, regional integration, and nationalism, state formation and conflict. Historic geopolitical cases from Europe (Northern Ireland, EU, Balkans), the Middle East and North Africa, and the Russian realm, provide opportunities to assess theoretical approaches and profile the security and foreign policy concerns of the U.S. in the new millennium.
IRE 106 | THE EUROPEAN UNION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An interdisciplinary study of European integration following WWII, with special emphases on the political philosophy, the geopolitical basis for the bloc's formation, the institutional structure, the evolution of policies, and the future development of the European Union. The course nurtures research and presentation skills through simulations of the European Commission and Council. Cross-listed as GEO 316 and PSC 340.

IRE 107 | RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religion and geography are fundamentally intertwined. From the establishment of theocratic states that control territory, to the sprawl of US suburbia that has led to megachurches, the role of religion in shaping the earth's cultural landscape is undeniable. Religious beliefs shape geographies - there are places that, through faith, become sacred; elsewhere religious individuals and groups struggle to claim places in the name of their beliefs. This course will examine case studies from around the world to explore the intersection of geography and religion. Cross-listed as GEO 204.

IRE 201 | TOPICS IN IRISH STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings Cross-listed as ENG 357.

IRE 202 | MODERN IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to Irish literature, including some poems in the Irish language with English translations on facing pages, written from the Literary Revival to the late twentieth century. It emphasizes the transitions from a colonized to a postcolonial society and the slow validation of the voices of Irish women writers. Cross-listed as ENG 355.

IRE 203 | CONTEMPORARY IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the vibrancy of contemporary Irish literature. It explores the ways in which literature addresses issues such as new patterns of living, communal tension, and women's experience.

IRE 204 | IRISH LITERATURE AND FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students seek to examine the thematic structure of recent works of the Irish cinema in light of a selection of writings from major authors. Our study will begin with the writings of the Irish Revival and move on to contemporary fiction so as to establish an artistic base from which to investigate recent interpretations and adaptations of these materials. Then, after addressing the fundamental question “what is an Irish Film (The Quiet Man):” we will go on to a topical analysis of works dealing with central issues in the Irish cinema: politics (Michael Collins, The Wind That Shakes The Barley, The Crying Game, In the Name of the Father); urban life (The Commitments, Intermission); dystopia (Adam & Paul, The Butcher Boy), alienation, and other topics as appropriate.

IRE 249 | GENDER AND POLITICS IN IRELAND | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the often paradoxical impact of political change and social relations on women in Ireland. Political change has at times afforded women leadership opportunities; social relations have been, especially during periods of colonial rule and the ascendency of the Church, intensely patriarchal. The course pays particular attention to the way in which, historically and today, categories of gender have been constructed and intersect with or otherwise affect politics and social relations in the Republic of Ireland or the six counties that remain part of the United Kingdom. Cross-listed with WGS 249.

IRE 301 | NINETEENTH CENTURY IRISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on some of the important works of nineteenth-century Irish literature. It sees them as engaging with the often traumatic political and social changes of their time. Cross-listed as ENG 346. A literature course is a prerequisite for this course.

IRE 302 | THE IRISH REVIVAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course invites a study of the cultural ferment of the decades from the 1890's to the 1920's in Ireland. Particular attention will be given to an introduction to the work of canonical writers such as Yeats and Joyce who emerged from it. Cross-listed as ENG 354.

IRE 303 | REVOLUTION AND NATIONALISM IN IRELAND | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
From the eighteenth to the twenty-first century Irish history has been defined by the emergence of national consciousness. This emerging consciousness has been expressed through violent rebellion against British rule and participation in British politics. This course traces the course of revolution and nationalism in Ireland from 1798 to 1923. This course traces the evolution of Irish nationalism and examines the historical literature of this subject. Key themes include: agrarian unrest, parliamentary politics, ideological revolution and the interaction of these forces to achieve independence.

IRE 307 | RELIGIOUS GEOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course combines academic study with practical experience obtained through work in an extramural internship setting or on campus that relates to Ireland or Irish-America. The internship course requires program director is necessary before registration.

IRE 308 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intensive study of a topic of special interest which is relevant to Irish Studies, normally in one of the curricular areas in which Irish Studies is taught in the minor, and usually with a faculty member who teaches in the Irish Studies program. An independent study typically involves private conferences with an instructor and supervised reading, research and writing. Written permission of the supervising faculty member and of the program director is necessary before registration.

IRE 398 | INTERNSHIP | 1-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course combines academic study with practical experience obtained through work in an extramural internship setting or on campus that relates to Ireland or Irish-America. The internship course requires academic output in the form of a research journal, paper, or other project.

Islamic World Studies (IWS)

IWS 116 | INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the religion of Islam through its sources, practices, and presence in the contemporary world. In this introduction we will briefly explore the Qur’an, the Prophet Muhammad, hadith, law, ritual and practices, and sectarian movements as well as some of the modern reform movements. This course will take primarily an historical approach to the study of Islam.

IWS 141 | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 600 - 1100 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Foundation of First Global Civilization (600-1100). A study of the emergence of Islam and the growth of the Islamic community from the time of the Prophet Muhammad until the end of the eleventh century. Cross-listed with HST 141.
IWS 142 | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1000-1500 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sultans, Khans and Shayks: Medieval Islamic History (1000-1500). A survey of Muslim history from the decline of the Arab caliphate to the rise of the great gunpowder empires, addressing themes of political expansion, military slavery, devastation brought about by the twin plagues of the Mongols and the Black Death, and the growth of Islamic mysticism.

IWS 143 | THE MUSLIM WORLD, 1400-1920 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Great Empires (1400-1920). Examines the social, cultural and economic histories of the Ottoman-Turkish, Safavid Iranian and Mughal-Indian empires which dominated the Muslim world in the crucial centuries between the end of the Mongol empire and the advent of European dominance.

IWS 171 | INTRODUCTION TO THE QUR’AN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the origin, transmission, and interpretation of the Qur’an.

IWS 190 | SACRED TEXTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the formation, use and interpretation of sacred texts by religious and secular communities.

IWS 192 | ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the Islamic world, a world impacted by the religion of Islam, but not solely defined by it. The study of fundamental religious texts such as the Qur’an and the Hadith provide an understanding of the basic parameters that characterize this world. The course then explores how these basic parameters impact the history, geography, politics, philosophy, culture, and social life of Muslim majority and minority communities, while simultaneously underlining their diverse and pluralistic character.

IWS 201 | GEOPOLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of theories of geopolitics and international relations, the course explores issues of international security and organization, regional integration, and nationalism, state formation and conflict. Historic geopolitical cases from Europe (Northern Ireland, EU, Balkans), the Middle East and North Africa, and the Russian realm, provide opportunities to assess theoretical approaches and profile the security and foreign policy concerns of the U.S. in the new millennium.

IWS 204 | CULTURAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course asks students to examine economic and cultural practices together so as to see the complicated ways in which such practices intersect and/or give rise to one another. Drawing on a variety of materialist perspectives, students study the economic and cultural instrumentality that different family structures and constructions of sexuality, gender, and race have held across time and place and how and why such structures have changed. Students also analyze the cultural logic of disposability in capitalism, both in terms of garbage-generation and the generation of surplus populations.

IWS 215 | MUSLIMS IN AMERICAN FICTION AND FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will analyze the portrayal of Islam and Muslims by American fiction writers, documentary and screenwriters. Students will use normal analytical categories as they read popular mystery thrillers, romance novels, watch documentaries and review major movies.

IWS 217 | ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of Islam’s developments in various global contexts, including Arabian beginnings, the Middle East, Central, Eastern and Western Europe, China, the former Soviet States and South Africa, with a focus on the impacts that these cultures and Islam have had on each other.

IWS 230 | ISLAMIC FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a comprehensive introduction to Islamic finance, from its religious and legal origins and principles to its most advanced forms. This course focuses on the underlying principles of Islamic finance through a study of its scriptural and jurisprudential origins and reviews most of its products such as Mud’raba, Mush’raka, Mur’baha, Project finance, Suk’k, Tak’ful, Ij’ra and equity mutual funds etc. The course also examines today’s Islamic finance industry with a closer look at the structure and governance of contemporary Islamic financial institutions and international regulatory bodies.

IWS 231 | INDIA FROM 900-1750 - SULTANS, MUGHALS, AND ISLAMIC EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course begins with the transformation of society from the ‘ancient’ to the ‘medieval’, and compares this to developments in Europe in the feudal age. It then incorporates specific political, social, and cultural developments in South Asia that came about with the establishment of powerful Islamic states in a region where Muslims were a minority. These issues will inform the analysis of the Ghaznavid and Ghurid invasions, the Delhi Sultanate, the Vijayanagara empire and the Mughal empire. The course will end with the Marathas and the decline of the Mughal empire, and the rising influence of the British. The central themes concern how the state, economy, culture, and society developed in the period when Islam became firmly embedded in South Asia.

IWS 232 | INDIA FROM 1700-1950 - RISE AND FALL OF THE BRITISH RAJ | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course begins with the decline of the Mughal Empire, and then moves to examine the British empire, the nationalist movement and finally to independence and partition in 1947. The central questions of this course continue to be relevant in the post-colonial period: how we understand the distinctive form of modernity that has developed in South Asia. Taking a comparative approach as often as possible, the course examines the fundamental ways that Britain was as transformed by the development of its empire as was colonial India. The course constantly deconstructs easy binaries of self and others/ East and West by examining the differences within Indian and British society.

IWS 233 | THE ART OF CRUSADING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the Crusades. More specifically, it focuses on the world within which the Crusades were born and the Levantine kingdom built as a result of their initial success. Our study will depend on primary artistic, literary, and archaeological materials, as well as the secondary scholarship that has identified and interpreted these materials. Our understanding of this historical moment will be nuanced by the questions we ask of both. The payoff will be an appreciation for the religious, social, political, and artistic forces that defined the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in Europe and in the Mediterranean basin, leading as they did to such fascinating phenomena as pilgrimage, the cult of relics, chivalry, holy war, the rise of military orders, and the establishment of the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem itself.
IWS 234 | COMPARATIVE URBANISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of non-U.S. urban and planning traditions, through the urban morphological and comparative study of the foundation, and social-political forces that shaped cities such as Paris, St. Petersburg, Istanbul, Bombay-Mumbai, Hong Kong, and Mexico City.

IWS 240 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics vary each term. (May be taken more than once).

IWS 242 | AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the forces that shape the broad outlines of United States foreign policy, including historical background, and the effects of social forces and governmental structures. The challenges, opportunities and constraints presented by the international environment are also considered.

IWS 251 | ISLAMIC ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the origins of Islamic culture in Arabia and the spread of Islamic art and religion across the Middle East, North Africa, Spain, Sicily, Iran, India, and Central Asia; emphasizes the meaning of religious imagery.

IWS 255 | MIDDLE EAST POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores contemporary political issues in the Middle East. It includes country profiles, a review of the Arab-Israeli conflict, analysis of opposing viewpoints about the revival of Islam and about Islamic fundamentalism, and the region's position in the emerging new world order.

IWS 261 | RELIGION AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religion has become central to conflict in contemporary South Asia. This course examines the relationship between religion and conflict both within and between nations in South Asia. It will examine how religion fuels conflict as well as how religion is used to find a nonviolent resolution to conflict. It will also analyze how religion is used to challenge and resist victimization, marginalization, silencing, and indeed violence during conflict. Finally, the course will examine how the cultural politics of class, gender, ethnicity, and sexuality constitute and are constituted by religion.

IWS 263 | RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of Judaism, Christianity and Islam as they develop and interact in the Middle East, historically and in terms of contemporary religious and political issues. Includes a study of personal narratives of people from Jewish, Christian and Muslim communities.

IWS 265 | ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of Judaism, Christianity and Islam as they develop and interact in the Middle East, historically and in terms of contemporary religious and political issues. Includes a study of personal narratives of people from Jewish, Christian and Muslim communities.

IWS 266 | ISLAM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the story of Islam in the United States in three historical periods: antebellum America, the first half of the 20th century, and the latter half of the 20th century. Explores Muslim slave life; the possibilities of retentions of Islam in slave culture; the religious, social/economic, and political life of Muslims at the beginning of the 20th century; the emergence of Islamic thought in the U.S. through an overview of the works of Ismail as-Faruqi, Seyyed Hossein Nasr and Fazlur Rahman.

IWS 270 | ISLAMIC ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Ethics is concerned with the character, customs, principles or standards of human conduct. Ethics is also concerned with the norms of human conduct. Islam is considered an essentially ethical religion meaning that it is fundamentally concerned with establishing the norms of human conduct in a relationship with God. Islamic conceptions of ethics/morality derive directly from the Qur’an. The lives of Muslims should ideally reflect the spiritual characteristics preferred by the Qur’an. In Islam there is no real distinction between being religious and ethical. In this course students will explore the ethical world of Muslims through glimpses of Islamic thought on pluralism, politics, abortion, war, euthanasia, and social justice.

IWS 272 | GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores historical and contemporary trends in writing on Muslim women along modern and contemporary narratives on gender and sexuality in Muslim majority and minority cultures.

IWS 278 | HADITH: TRADITIONS OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the hadith (the tradition of the Prophet Muhammad). The course will look at the historical development of the collection, study, and criticism of the hadith. Students will learn the utilization of the hadith in the establishment of Muslim religious practices, law, political and cultural norms. Students will become familiar with the technical terms that are utilized by the scholars of hadith. Students will also come to understand the modern debates about hadith study and hadith utility (or lack there of) in the modern world.

IWS 294 | MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of selected thinkers and issues from the Medieval period. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

IWS 295 | SHI’ITE ISLAM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will look at the various sects within Islam such as Shi’ism, Kharjism, etc. The course will also look at theological sects such as the Mu’tazilis. The course will be concerned with the history, the beliefs, and the present circumstances (if they still exist today) of these sects.
IWS 301 | ARAB BROADCAST MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course improves students’ competence in listening, reading comprehension, writing, and presentation skills in the content of Arab media. The main language of instruction will be Modern Standard Arabic (MSA), the language of Arab news. Both instructor and students will be using MSA as the main language for communication. Classroom instruction will assist students in acquiring and using Arabic vocabulary needed for understanding and analyzing authentic Arabic media material. The course will focus on five main topics: (1) Meetings and Conferences, (2) Demonstrations, (3) Elections, (4) Courts and Trials, and (5) Finance and Business. In addition to topics and vocabulary covered in the required textbooks, students will listen to and discuss authentic news items. They will also be exposed to Egyptian dialect. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

IWS 302 | AFRICAN ISLAM: ISLAMIC ART & ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focused study of the impact of Islam on the artistic traditions of sub-Saharan Africa. Rather than necessarily replacing previous art forms, this course investigates in what circumstances preexisting visual culture might be integrated with the requirements and needs of Islam. This approach necessitates an understanding that neither Islam nor African art are monolithic entities, but rather their interactions represent a wide variety of negotiations across the continent. Likewise, this course will consider specific historical circumstances to which Islamic art in sub-Saharan Africa has responded in terms of form and content.

IWS 303 | ARABIC PRINT MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course consists of intensive exposure to vocabulary and expressions characteristic of language used in Arab media. The course will rely on newspaper articles and authentic material in addition to the Media Arabic textbook. The focus of the course will be on enforcing vocabulary learned in ARB 301 that will assist students in understanding the content of Arab print Media and translating texts into English. Presentations and discussions will be used to enforce meaning and increase vocabulary retention and proper use. ARB 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

IWS 306 | GLOBAL EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students gain an acquaintance with theories of imperialism and post-colonial theory through historically situated studies. ‘Power’ serves as the generative concept for this course, to be understood as emergent at multi-scalar levels.

IWS 307 | WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores how Middle Eastern Women have been represented in the media outside of the Middle East, by Arab women scholars, and “Third World” feminists and challenges these representations by focusing on issues such as veiling, the everyday lives of Middle Eastern Women, political activism, literary works, economics and social class, and media representations.

IWS 308 | NATURE AS RESOURCE: MINING & EXTRACTION’S IMPACT ON ENVIRONMENT & SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Environmental crises such as climate change, pollution, loss of habitats and species etc. are directly linked to human activity and the treatment of the natural world as a mere resource. This course investigates the impact and consequences of mining and extractive industries on societies and the environment. The extraction and consumption of minerals and fossil fuels have increased so dramatically since the end of the Cold War and the advent of neoliberal globalization that a consensus has emerged that we now live in a ‘mineral age’ defined by this new extractivism. We will analyze the dynamics behind this new extractivism and its environmental and social consequences. Various critical theories of the relationship between nature and society will be studied. Case studies will explore mining and fossil fuel extractions in Asia, Africa, Middle East, Latin and North Americas. We will investigate the role of multinational corporations, lobbyists, technical and scientific experts, and state actors in extractive industries, and how they affect local populations, labor relations, and social and natural habitats.

IWS 311 | ARABIC SHORT STORIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the history and development of short stories in Arabic literature from various Arab countries with focus on language, content analysis, forms, and cultural content relevant to major elements of Arab culture. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

IWS 313 | ARABIC FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Survey of the development of Arabic films in the Arab world with examination of sample works from various periods that allow reflection on Arab culture and the social, political, and religious issues that define that culture. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

IWS 316 | RELIGION, NATIONALISM AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at the role of religion, nationalism and ethnicity in contemporary political life. Attention is given to the various theories for explaining modern religious politics. The course also examines the phenomenon in practice. Case studies are drawn from a variety of regions and traditions.

IWS 318 | SOCIETY, POLITICS AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE EAST | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the formations of the historical and contemporary social relations of power in the Middle East by questioning the prevalent stereotypes of the region. The main focus will be on the critical investigation of relations of gender, the complexities of state formations, and the dynamics of the contemporary social counter-movements. The latter range from cosmopolitan popular uprisings (Green Movement in Iran, the Arab Spring), to ideological Islamist formations (ISIS, Muslim Brotherhood, etc.).

IWS 340 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC WORLD STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.
IWS 341 | POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the historical development of the international Islamist movement and the U.S. government’s response to it. The course will include a review of Islamist ideology and the debates over how to deal with the militant challenge. The course also examines U.S. policies in the post 9/11 period.

IWS 350 | ARABIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces the students to Modern Arabic Literature in form, language, and content. It will focus on various genres, including poetry, drama, the novel, and short stories. Works by major Arab writers and poets representing various regions and content will be examined and analyzed to develop an appreciation for Arab literature and a deeper understanding of their portrayal of Arab culture. ARB 106 or the equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

IWS 372 | CAIRO: MOTHER OF THE WORLD (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will examine the urban development and architectural heritage of Greater Cairo, Egypt since the reconstruction of the fortress of Babylon in the Roman period, through the establishment of Cairo itself in 969, and until the present. Cairo has always been a crossroads of cultures, set between Africa, Europe, and the Middle East. It has been home to significant Jewish, Christian and Muslim populations who have been impacted by the various ruling dynasties who have held sway there, including the Byzantines, early Islamic rulers, Tulunids, Shi‘i Fatimids, and later Sunni Ayyubids, Mamluks, and Ottomans. In the 20th century, rapid expansion has produced extreme pressures on transportation networks and housing. The solution to such problems of intense urbanization has been to build satellite cities including a projected new capital to the east that will connect the Nile to the Red Sea shipping industry, following in the footsteps of the past.

IWS 390 | THEORIES AND METHODS IN ISLAMIC STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the methodologies and theories that have shaped the field of Islamic Studies from its foundation in Europe through the present day. Students will become familiar with the different theories with regards to Islamic origins and the methodological approaches that are at the foundation of these theories. Students will also learn about the interplay between power and scholarship and its effects on the production of knowledge. Doing the above students will learn the mechanics of research in the field.

IWS 395 | SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a seminar for Islamic World Studies majors. It is both an opportunity to reflect on what has been gained from studies and experiences in Islamic studies and an opportunity to strengthen that learning and expand those experiences with direct contact with Muslim communities in Chicago and overseas through the Soliya Program. Students will meet with leaders and members of Chicago's Muslim communities and through Soliya meet with their peers in universities here and abroad. Soliya, through a partnership with the United Nations Alliance of civilizations aims to reduce tensions across cultural divides. This aspect of the course will be integrated throughout with the assistance of Jennifer Von Diehle, Assistant director for International Collaborations at DePaul.

IWS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent study designed for majors.

Italian (ITA)

ITA 101 | BASIC ITALIAN I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the language and culture of Italy, the first in the three-quarter beginning Italian sequence. Focus is on the development of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and the study of Italian culture through language. Class activity will consist mainly of interactive oral exercises based on material in the textbook, online, and from other sources. The course aims to provide students with basic functional skills in Italian. Italian 101 focuses on introducing and talking about oneself (interests, occupation, leisure activities, likes, dislikes), ordering in a cafe and restaurant, addressing others formally or informally, and everyday life. By the end of the beginning Italian sequence, students should be able to engage in basic conversation on a variety of topics, write simple paragraphs, and read passages in contemporary Italian.

ITA 101S | BASIC ITALIAN I FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the ITL 101 and the first half of ITL 102.) The first half of beginning Italian. Further work on the basic elements of the Italian language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Italian expression.

ITA 102 | BASIC ITALIAN II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the language and culture of Italy, the second in the three-quarter beginning Italian sequence. Focus is on the development of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and the study of Italian culture through language. Class activity will consist mainly of interactive oral exercises based on material in the textbook, online, and from other sources. The course aims to provide students with basic functional skills in Italian. Italian 102 focuses on talking about social network (e.g. family, friends, colleagues), food and dishes, lifestyle and daily routine, planning and managing a trip, communicating past events or activities. By the end of the beginning Italian sequence, students should be able to engage in basic conversation on a variety of topics, write simple paragraphs, and read passages in contemporary Italian.
ITA 103 | BASIC ITALIAN III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces the language and culture of Italy, the third in the three-quarter beginning Italian sequence. Focus is on the development of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and the study of Italian culture through language. Class activity will consist mainly of interactive oral exercises based on material in the textbook, online, and from other sources. The course aims to provide students with basic functional skills in Italian. Italian 103 focuses on describing one's personality and appearance (for example, one's physical traits and fashion style), carrying out a survey and talking and asking about future events, renting an apartment, talking about animals, understanding Italian social habits, traditions, diversity. By the end of the beginning Italian sequence, students should be able to engage in basic conversation on a variety of topics, write simple paragraphs, and read passages in contemporary Italian.

ITA 103S | BASIC ITALIAN II FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(Covers the equivalent of the second half of ITL 102 and all of ITL 103.) The second half of beginning Italian. Further work on the basic elements of the Italian language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Italian expression.

ITA 104 | INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is the first quarter of the second-year sequence in Italian language and culture. It gives students the opportunity to expand and improve the four basic language skills (speaking, understanding, reading, writing) while exploring Italian culture through study of the language. Class activity will consist mainly of interactive oral exercises based on material in the textbook, online, and other sources. By the end of the intermediate Italian sequence, students should be able to engage in conversation with native speakers on a variety of everyday topics, communicate in writing through social media, formal correspondence, and short compositions and understand a variety of authentic Italian texts. ITA 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 105 | INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This second is the first quarter of the second-year sequence in Italian language and culture. It gives students the opportunity to expand and improve the four basic language skills (speaking, understanding, reading, writing) while exploring Italian culture through study of the language. Class activity will consist mainly of interactive oral exercises based on material in the textbook, online, and other sources. By the end of the intermediate Italian sequence, students should be able to engage in conversation with native speakers on a variety of everyday topics, communicate in writing through social media, formal correspondence, and short compositions and understand a variety of authentic Italian texts. ITA 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 106 | INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is the third quarter of the second-year sequence in Italian language and culture. It gives students the opportunity to expand and improve the four basic language skills (speaking, understanding, reading, writing) while exploring Italian culture through study of the language. Class activity will consist mainly of interactive oral exercises based on material in the textbook, online, and other sources. By the end of the intermediate Italian sequence, students should be able to engage in conversation with native speakers on a variety of everyday topics, communicate in writing through social media, formal correspondence, and short compositions and understand a variety of authentic Italian texts. ITA 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 130 | MOLILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

ITA 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

ITA 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

ITA 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

ITA 201 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed for students of Italian language and culture at the advanced level who wish to secure their knowledge of Italian structure, expand their vocabulary and cultural literacy, and work on their writing skills. The 200-level sequence creates opportunities for students who already have significant background in Italian to make progress in all four areas of language acquisition (reading, understanding, writing and speaking). This quarter will focus on Italian geography and regional culture. Students will gain a familiarity with the physical and political map of Italy, as well as selected topics in cultural geography, Italian history and current events. Students will also review Italian grammar as students work on their language skills through class discussion and targeted assignments. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 202 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed for students of Italian language and culture at the advanced level who wish to secure their knowledge of Italian structure, expand their vocabulary and cultural literacy, and work on their writing skills. The 200-level sequence creates opportunities for students who already have significant background in Italian to make progress in all four areas of language acquisition (reading, understanding, writing and speaking). This quarter will focus on Italian culture and society through history. Students will also review Italian grammar as students work on their language skills through class discussion and targeted assignments. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
This course is designed for students of Italian language and culture at the advanced level who wish to secure their knowledge of Italian structure, expand their vocabulary and cultural literacy, and work on their oral and writing skills. The 200-level sequence creates opportunities for students who already have significant background in Italian to make progress in all four areas of language acquisition (reading, understanding, writing and speaking). This quarter students will focus on topics in Italian history, literature, and culture from Fascism to the present. Students will also review Italian grammar as they work on their language skills through class discussion and targeted assignments. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

This course will introduce students to the major developments in Italian literature from its origins to Dante’s Vita nuova. Topics will include: the origins of Italian poetry in the courtly tradition; medieval popular song and verse; the Sicilian school and the court of Frederick II; northern Italian didactic and spiritual literature; Tuscan lyric and the “dolce stil novo.” As students familiarize themselves with the historical, philosophical and religious context of medieval writers, they will also learn about poetic verse forms and techniques of close literary analysis. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

This course will explore and reflect on the material, symbolic, personal, and political implications of this global commodity. Through a variety of primary sources both textual and visual and multidisciplinary critical sources, students will discuss the symbolic and material forces that shaped food choices; the production, marketing, preparation, and consumption of meals; and the access to food from Italy’s Unification to the present. Weekly topics will span from cinema’s most memorable Italian meals to ethnographic studies of everyday meals in twenty-first century Italian families; from the success of Pellegrino Artusi’s cookbook to the star system of Italian-American celebrity chefs to Italian-American culinary literature. The course will conclude with a small-group practicum in which students will document and reflect upon their own process in preparing and eating an Italian meal.

This course is an introduction to Italian fashion from the early-modern period to the present, with an emphasis on understanding fashion through literature in which dress is centrally featured. The word ‘style’ is derived from the Latin ‘stilus’ or writing tool, an etymology that invites us to investigate the shared language of the discourse on the arts. We will thus learn to appreciate the formal qualities of dress (the lines, shapes, proportions, fabrics, colors, patterns and decorations) that identify the style of a period or designer, and the linguistic choices, tropes and figures of writers of the period who incorporated fashion in their writing. Costume books and literary sources, from Baldassarre Castiglione’s Book of the Courtier to Elena Ferrante’s Troubling Love, will be complemented by reproductions of paintings, prints, sketches, drawings, photographs, and film. Critical texts will help us unveil the complex aesthetic, political, and social functions that dressmakers, writers, and society as a whole attributed to fashion as they pursued beauty or another aesthetic experience, but also exerted power, challenged definitions of gender, expressed sexuality, or displayed wealth. Some of the questions we will ask are: what is a style? Is fashion art or a language? How does the literary representation of fashion change through the centuries? When and how does satire operate? What can we learn about a period’s aesthetics through descriptions of gendered clothing in literature? How does a color or fabric function as a tool for identity building or disguise, as a symbol of emancipation and revolution or conformism? Do ethics have a role in the production and consumption of fashion as a commodity?
ITA 304 | ITALIAN CIVILIZATION I: THE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE
| 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to medieval and Renaissance Italy, from about the year 1000 through 1600. Students will discover the social and political history and the art and literature of this critical period of Western civilization. They will follow the emergence of the vernacular, the development of the medieval court and city, the era of Dante and Giotto, the rise of Humanism and the Renaissance with towering figures such as Machiavelli, Leonardo, and Michelangelo, and study the figures of the courtier, historian, politician, artist, and letterato in the High Renaissance. By reading medieval and Renaissance texts in the original, students will expand their understanding of language as a process in constant change. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 305 | TOWARDS UNIFICATION: ROMANTICS, REVOLUTIONARIES, AND REALISTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents an overview of Nineteenth Century Italian prose and poetry. In Italian 305, students will explore themes and cultural realities in the literary works we read. Students will also hone our skills at interpreting works of literature and read some of the great masterpieces of Italian literature. In class, in-depth analisi testuali will be emphasized. By the end of the quarter, students should have a firm understanding of the different natures of poetry and prose as forms of expressions, know the major writers of the nineteenth century, and be able to explain the texts read in class not only as works of literature but as cultural "artifacts" of a particular period of Italian history. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 306 | FUTURISM AND BEYOND: TWENTIETH CENTURY WRITERS AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents an overview of Twentieth Century Italian prose and theater. In Italian 306, students will explore themes and cultural realities in the literary works read. Students will also hone skills at interpreting works of literature. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 307E | DANTE’S INFERNO: THE WORLD OF THE CONDEMNED | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. This course is a continuation of Italian 307E. Italian 308E provides students with an understanding of and appreciation for Dante's Purgatorio and Paradiso. Students will learn techniques of close literary analysis. They will learn about classical and medieval history, philosophy, theology and poetry. They will become acquainted with the extraordinary cultural and political reality of fourteenth-century Florence and Dante's life. Above all, they will have ample time and space to consider Dante's amazing poem. Advanced Italian students will have the option to develop their written and spoken Italian while learning to read Dante's beautiful verses in the original.

ITA 308E | DANTE’S PURGATORY AND PARADISE: THE REALM OF SALVATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. This course is a continuation of Italian 307E. Italian 308E provides students with an understanding of and appreciation for Dante's Purgatorio and Paradiso. Students will learn techniques of close literary analysis. They will learn about classical and medieval history, philosophy, theology and poetry. They will become acquainted with the extraordinary cultural and political reality of fourteenth-century Florence and Dante's life. Above all, they will have ample time and space to consider Dante's amazing poem. Advanced Italian students will have the option to develop their written and spoken Italian while learning to read Dante's beautiful verses in the original.

ITA 309 | THE ITALIAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course approaches the tradition of the Italian novel. Topics may range from the long prose fiction of the late Middle Ages to the contemporary novel through a multidisciplinary perspective. The course may also analyze specific genres such as the historical novel, the coming-of-age novel, the detective story, the noir. The close reading and discussion of primary sources, a basic overview of the history of the Italian novel, several reading comprehension and creative writing assignments, will guide understanding and appreciation of the work of classics such as Boccaccio, Sacchetti, Bandello, Basile, Cellini, Alfieri, Foscolo, Casanova, Manzoni, Nievo, Verga, Serao, Svevo, and Salgari as well as more recent masters such as Moravia, Deledda, Calvino, Gadda, Primo Levi, Ginzburg, Morante, and Eco, and the new voices of the late twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The course also address the linguistic, stylistic, social, and ideological issues raised by the writers. Ultimately this class will provide a deep understanding of Italian culture through the novel and offer ample time to use, expand, and refine Italian language skills. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 310 | PETRARCA AND BOCCACCIO | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the life and works of two towering figures of fourteenth-century Italian literature, Francesco Petrarca and Giovanni Boccaccio. The class will focus on select close reading of these authors’ major works, the Canzoniere and the Decameron. Students will place these works within the broader context of fourteenth-century social and economic history. Students will also learn techniques of poetic and narrative analysis. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 311 | ITALIAN POETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course approaches the tradition of Italian poetry. Topics vary from the Middle Ages to the present through a multidisciplinary perspective. The close reading and discussion of primary sources, a basic overview of the history of Italian poetry, several reading comprehension and creative writing assignments, and a poetry reading will guide students’ understanding and appreciation of the work of classics such as Dante, Petrarch, Sannazaro, Bembo, Stampa, Leopardi, D’Annunzio, Pascoli, as well as more recent masters such as Pasolini, Montale, Saba, Valduga, Zanzotto, and new voices of the late twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The course will also address the linguistic, stylistic, social, and ideological issues raised by the poets. Ultimately this class will provide a deep understanding of Italian culture through poetry and give a unique chance to use, expand, and refine Italian language skills. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
ITALIAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course approaches the tradition of Italian drama. Topics may range from the Middle Ages to the present through a multidisciplinary perspective. The close reading and discussion of primary sources, a basic overview of the history of Italian drama, several reading comprehension and creative writing assignments, and a staged reading will guide understanding and appreciation of masterpieces such as Goldoni’s La locandiera and Pirandello’s Sei personaggi in cerca d’autore as well as less widely known but equally fascinating and powerful pieces such as Jacopone da Todi’s medieval lauda Donna de Paradiso, cardinal Bibbiena’s Renaissance comedy La calandria, and Raffaella Battaglini’s postmodern play Conversazione per passare la notte. The course will also address the linguistic, stylistic, social, and ideological issues raised by the playwrights. Ultimately this class will provide a deep understanding of Italian culture through drama and give a unique chance to use, expand, and refine Italian language skills. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITALIAN WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course will explore the rich history of women writers in Italian from the Middle Ages to the present. As students follow the changing social, political, and ideological obstacles that women overcame in writing, they will discover the rich history of Italian women letter writers, poets, journalists, essayists, novelists, philosophers, scholars, translators, and literary critics. The course will introduce their diverse biographies and linguistic and stylistic talent in voicing their beliefs, concerns, and values through writing in a variety of genres and disciplines. Major figures include Caterina da Siena, Vittoria Colonna, Gaspara Stampa, Moderata Fonte, Sibilla Aleramo, Anna Banti, Liala, Alba De Cespedes, Antonia Pozzi, Amelia Rosselli, Natalia Ginzburg, Liliana Cavani, Adriana Cavarero, Dacia Maraini, and Elena Ferrante. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

CONTemporary MULTICULTURAL WRITERS IN ITALIAN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

In this course students will explore the rich landscape of multicultural writers in Italian after 1990. The course will begin with a survey of the recent history of migration in Italy from a variety of countries in Africa, Asia, Eastern Europe, South America and the Middle East and place it in the context of global migration. Students will then delve into a linguistic, stylistic, and thematic analysis of the works of writers such as Pap Khouma, Tahar Lamri, Igiaba Scego, Laila Wadia, Gabriella Kuruvilla, Cristina Ali-Faraj, Amara Lakhous, Ron Kubati, Anilda Ibrahim, and Gabriella Ghermandi. Their novels and short stories will provide an opportunity to reflect on the construction of identity and otherness in a multicultural society, and experiences of exile, displacement, and racism. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITALIAN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course presents an overview of Italian film, highlighting the most important directors and films. We shall not only examine the works as films, that is particular semiotic systems, but also as particular cultural products. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
ITA 332 | ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II: EARLY MODERN ITALY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents an overview of Baroque, Enlightenment and Pre-Risorgimento civilization and culture. Students will explore literature, but also art, architecture, science, politics and other areas of civilization as they relate to the artistic world. Primary sources may include Tommaso Campanella's utopia The City of the Sun; the scientific treatises of Galilei, Torricelli, and Redi; the sculptures of Bernini and Canova; Metastasio's libretti; Cesare Beccaria's treatise On Crimes and Punishments, Goldoni and Alferi's autobiographies. By the end of the quarter, students will have a firm understanding of this period, know the major figures of these centuries, and will be able to discuss the texts and images in class as cultural "artifacts" of a particular period of Italian history. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 340 | ITALIAN CIVILIZATION III: MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ITALY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents an overview of the artistic, social, economic and political developments of Modern Italy from industrialization and unification through the fascist era to contemporary society. Students should gain an understanding of Italian culture during this exciting period. They will also improve their Italian language skills, particularly reading academic texts and writing shorter papers. This course will introduce students to Italy in the twentieth century. By the end of the quarter, students should understand how Italy developed as a nation in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries, how it became an industrial power, how and why fascism became a force, and how Italy developed as a modern nation after World War II. Students shall study these developments in art, in society, in the business world, and through media. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 351 | HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
When was the origin of Italian language? Why did Dante, Machiavelli, and Galileo turn to the emergent vernacular when most writers, historians and philosophers still used Latin? Why did Goldoni and Alfieri write in French in the 18th century? How did the language of Italian cuisine, opera, sport, and fashion contribute to shape an Italian identity? Why are written and spoken Italian so different? Is there anything such as an Italian language or should one rather talk about Italian languages (Italiani regionali, italiano popolare, italiano standard, dialetti)? In this course students will respond to these and other compelling questions on Italian language. After a general overview of the history of Italian language from the ninth to the twenty-first century, students will focus on its changes in some crucial areas of Italian culture and society. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 352 | ITALIAN LANGUAGE IN THE SOCIETY OF COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course addresses the changes in Italian language usage since the 1980s in a variety of contexts. Students will discuss the impact of the internet, mobile phones, videogames, and social media on Italian language and style in a variety of communicative contexts and become familiar with the linguistic usage in recent politics, commercials, comics, fiction, and TV shows. A variety of critical and theoretical readings will help students reflect on the relation between language, culture, and technology. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 353 | ITALIAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to Italian phonetics and phonology. After studying the basic principles of general linguistics students will learn the terminology of articulatory phonetics through a systematic analysis of Italian vowels and consonants. They will learn how Italian sounds are produced, described, and transcribed using the characters of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). They will also develop an understanding of the distinction between phonemes and allophones as applied to contemporary spoken Italian, and learn about some regional variants of spoken Italian and the evolution of Italian from Latin. Along with the theoretical component of the course, students will also have ample opportunity in class and working online to practice their spoken Italian and improve their pronunciation by reducing or eliminating their accent. ITA 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

ITA 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in Italian. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Italian to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about course or about language placement.

ITA 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

ITA 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

ITA 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

ITA 401 | ORIGINS OF ITALIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will introduce students to the major developments in Italian literature from its origins to Dante's Vita nuova. Topics will include: the origins of Italian poetry in the courtly tradition; medieval popular song and verse; the Sicilian school and the court of Frederick II; northern Italian didactic and spiritual literature; Tuscan lyric and the "dolce stil novo." As students familiarize themselves with the historical, philosophical and religious context of medieval writers, they will also learn about poetic verse forms and techniques of close literary analysis.

ITA 402 | WRITING THE SELF IN THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
During the Renaissance the questions raised by human experience in the world came to the forefront of intellectual and artistic inquiry. Starting in the fifteenth and more prominently in the sixteenth centuries, Italian writers and artists developed new concepts of subjectivity and agency and looked at human identity as something made rather than found. This course explores how sixteenth century Italian intellectuals and artists experimented and reflected on fashioning their selves through speaking, writing, self-portraiture, clothing and other practices. Readings include selections of comedies, love and epic poems, letters, autobiographies, how-to manuals, political treatises and memoirs by Niccolo Machiavelli, Baldassarre Castiglione, Gaspara Stampa, Moderata Fonte, Lodovico Ariosto, Torquato Tasso, and others.
ITALIAN CIVILIZATION I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to medieval and Renaissance Italy, from about the year 1000 through 1600. Students will discover the social and political history and the art and literature of this critical period of Western civilization. They will follow the emergence of the vernacular, the development of the medieval court and city, the era of Dante and Giotto, the rise of Humanism and the Renaissance with towering figures such as Machiavelli, Leonardo, and Michelangelo, and study the figures of the courtier, historian, politician, artist, and letterato in the High Renaissance. By reading medieval and Renaissance texts in the original, students will expand their understanding of language as a process in constant change.

ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the life and works of two towering figures of fourteenth-century Italian literature, Francesco Petrarca and Giovanni Boccaccio. The class will focus on select close reading of these authors’ major works, the Canzoniere and the Decameron. Students will place these works within the broader context of fourteenth-century social and economic history. Students will also learn techniques of poetic and narrative analysis.

ITALIAN CIVILIZATION III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a continuation of Italian 407. Italian 408 provides students with an understanding of and appreciation for Dante’s Inferno and Paradiso. Students will learn techniques of close literary analysis. They will learn about classical and medieval history, philosophy, theology and poetry. They will become acquainted with the extraordinary cultural and political reality of fourteenth-century Florence and Dante’s life. Above all, they will have ample time and space to consider Dante’s amazing poem. Advanced Italian students will have the opportunity to develop their written and spoken Italian while learning to read Dante’s beautiful verses in the original.

ITALIAN CIVILIZATION IV | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course approaches the tradition of the Italian novel. Topics may range from the long prose fiction of the late Middle Ages to the contemporary novel through a multidisciplinary perspective. The course may also analyze specific genres such as the historical novel, the coming-of-age novel, the detective story, the noir. The close reading and discussion of primary sources, a basic overview of the history of the Italian novel, several reading comprehension and creative writing assignments, will guide understanding and appreciation of the work of classics such as Boccaccio, Sacchetti, Bandello, Basile, Cellini, Alfieri, Foscolo, Casanova, Manzoni, Nievo, Verga, Serao, Svevo, and Salgari as well as more recent masters such as Moravia, Deledda, Calvino, Gadda, Primo Levi, Ginzburg, Morante, and Eco, and the new voices of the late twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The course also address the linguistic, stylistic, social, and ideological issues raised by the writers. Ultimately this class will provide a deep understanding of Italian culture through the novel and offer ample time to use, expand, and refine Italian language skills.

ITALIAN CIVILIZATION V | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will introduce students to the life and works of two towering figures of fourteenth-century Italian literature, Francesco Petrarca and Giovanni Boccaccio. The class will focus on select close reading of these authors’ major works, the Canzoniere and the Decameron. Students will place these works within the broader context of fourteenth-century social and economic history. Students will also learn techniques of poetic and narrative analysis.
ITA 411 | ITALIAN POETRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course approaches the tradition of Italian poetry. Topics vary from the Middle Ages to the present through a multidisciplinary perspective. The close reading and discussion of primary sources, a basic overview of the history of Italian poetry, several reading comprehension and creative writing assignments, and a poetry reading will guide students’ understanding and appreciation of the work of classics such as Dante, Petrarch, Sannazzaro, Beppo, Stampa, Leopardi, D’Annunzio, Pascoli, as well as more recent masters such as Pasolini, Montale, Saba, Valduga, Zanzotto, and new voices of the late twentieth and twenty-first centuries. The course will also address the linguistic, stylistic, social, and ideological issues raised by the poets. Ultimately this class will provide a deep understanding of Italian culture through poetry and give a unique chance to use, expand, and refine Italian language skills.

ITA 412 | ITALIAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course approaches the tradition of Italian drama. Topics may range from the Middle Ages to the present through a multidisciplinary perspective. The close reading and discussion of primary sources, a basic overview of the history of Italian drama, several reading comprehension and creative writing assignments, and a staged reading will guide understanding and appreciation of masterpieces such as Goldoni’s La locandiera and Pirandello’s Sei personaggi in cerca d’autore as well as less widely known but equally fascinating and powerful pieces such as Jacopone da Todi’s medieval lauda Donna de Paradiso, cardinal Bibbiena’s Renaissance comedy La calandria, and Raffaella Battaglini’s postmodern play Conversazione per passare la notte. The course will also address the linguistic, stylistic, social, and ideological issues raised by the playwrights. Ultimately this class will provide a deep understanding of Italian culture through drama and give a unique chance to use, expand, and refine Italian language skills.

ITA 417 | ITALIAN WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will explore the rich history of women writers in Italian from the Middle Ages to the present. As students follow the changing social, political, and ideological obstacles that women overcame in writing, they will discover the rich history of Italian women letter writers, poets, journalists, essayists, novelists, philosophers, scholars, translators, and literary critics. The course will introduce their diverse biographies and linguistic and stylistic talent in voicing their beliefs, concerns, and values through writing in a variety of genres and disciplines. Major figures include Caterina da Siena, Vittoria Colonna, Gaspara Stampa, Moderata Fonte, Sibilla Aleramo, Anna Banti, Lilial, Alba De Cespedes, Antonia Pozzi, Amelia Rosselli, Natalia Ginzburg, Liliana Cavani, Adriana Cavarero, Dacia Maraini, and Elena Ferrante.

ITA 418 | CONTEMPORARY MULTICULTURAL WRITERS IN ITALIAN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
In this course students will explore the rich landscape of multicultural writers in Italian after 1990. The course will begin with a survey of the recent history of migration in Italy from a variety of countries in Africa, Asia, Eastern Europe, South America and the Middle East and place it in the context of global migration. Students will then delve into a linguistic, stylistic, and thematic analysis of the works of writers such as Pap Khouma, Tahar Lamri, Igibaba Scengo, Laila Wadia, Gabriella Kuruvilla, Cristina Ali-Farah, Amara Lakhous, Ron Kubati, Anilda Ibrahim, and Gabriella Ghermandi. Their novels and short stories will provide an opportunity to reflect on the construction of identity and otherness in a multicultural society, and experiences of exile, displacement, and racism.

ITA 419 | CILS EXAMINATION PREPARATION COURSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The CILS Preparation is a rigorous and intensive preparatory course for the B2 Certification of Italian as a Foreign Language (CILS). The B2 level officially attests non-native speakers’ high intermediate competency in Italian. Therefore, students should already be at the intermediate/advanced level when they enroll in the course. The CILS is awarded by the Universita per Stranieri in Siena and is recognized by the Italian Government. The course will be conducted as a workshop. Students will review all the grammar elements required for this level, perform listening and reading comprehension activities, and refine writing and oral skills. The CILS Exams are scheduled twice a year, at the beginning of June and December. The exam lasts about four hours and requires a separate registration and fee. DePaul University is an official testing site for the exam, and one of the few sites outside of Italy to offer CILS preparatory courses.

ITA 420 | ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Italian for business presupposes good knowledge of Italian grammatical structures upon which to build. The course focuses on acquiring business vocabulary, skills for dealing with Italian business partners, and comprehending specialized business journals and reports. An overview of Italy’s role of the European Union and the Eurozone are integral to the course.

ITA 421 | TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The main objective of this course is to introduce students to some fundamental principles of translation and to allow them to acquire techniques for translating a variety of texts from Italian to English and, to a more limited extent, from English to Italian. Through intensive work in the two languages, students will improve their overall Italian language skills, learn about the challenges and rewards involved in translation, and begin to prepare themselves for advanced or professional translation work. Students will learn to take responsibility for their final work product on both individual and group projects. Students will also review Italian verb forms, study the history and theory of translation, and work with online and computer translation tools. There will be a wide variety of texts at different levels of difficulty and diverse content: academic and philosophical prose, journalism, advertising, commercial Italian, recipes and cooking shows, literary and poetic texts, opera libretti and pop music. This course will also provide students ample opportunity to practice their spoken Italian and conversation skills.

ITA 429 | ITALIAN FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course presents an overview of Italian film, highlighting the most important directors and films. Students shall not only examine the works as films, that is particular semiotic systems, but also as particular cultural products.
ITALA 440 | ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course presents an overview of Baroque, Enlightenment and Pre-Risorgimento civilization and culture. Students will explore literature, but also art, architecture, science, politics and other areas of civilization as they relate to the artistic world. Primary sources may include Tommaso Campanella's utopia The City of the Sun; the scientific treatises of Galilei, Torricelli, and Redi; the sculptures of Bernini and Canova; Metastasio's librett; Cesare Beccaria's treatise On Crimes and Punishments, Goldoni and Alfieri's autobiographies. By the end of the quarter, students will have a firm understanding of this period, know the major figures of these centuries, and will be able to discuss the texts and images in class as cultural "artifacts" of a particular period of Italian history.

ITALA 450 | HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course presents an overview of the history of Italian language from the Middle Ages to the modern period. Students will learn the terminology of articulatory phonetics through a systematic analysis of Italian vowels and consonants. They will also develop an understanding of the distinction between phonemes and allophones as applied to contemporary spoken Italian, and learn about some regional variants of spoken Italian and the evolution of Italian from Latin. Along with the theoretical component of the course, students will also have ample opportunity in class and working online to practice their spoken Italian and improve their pronunciation by reducing or eliminating their accent.

ITALA 452 | ITALIAN LANGUAGE IN THE SOCIETY OF COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course addresses the changes in Italian language usage since the 1980s in a variety of contexts. Students will discuss the impact of the internet, mobile phones, videogames, and social media on Italian language and style in a variety of communicative contexts and become familiar with the linguistic usage in recent politics, commercials, comics, fiction, and TV shows. A variety of critical and theoretical readings will help students reflect on the relation between language, culture, and technology.

ITALA 453 | ITALIAN PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to Italian phonetics and phonology. After studying the basic principles of general linguistics students will learn the terminology of articulatory phonetics through a systematic analysis of Italian vowels and consonants. They will also develop an understanding of the distinction between phonemes and allophones as applied to contemporary spoken Italian, and learn about some regional variants of spoken Italian and the evolution of Italian from Latin. Along with the theoretical component of the course, students will also have ample opportunity in class and working online to practice their spoken Italian and improve their pronunciation by reducing or eliminating their accent.

ITALA 496 | PRACTICUM IN ITALIAN INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised practice in language instruction, paired with a mentor instructor in a beginning or intermediate language course. Students observe a class, teach a lesson or lessons, assist in assessment and lesson planning, and complete individualized assignments to develop their skills as classroom language instructors. Repeatable.

ITALA 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ITALIAN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

ITALA 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 4-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

ITALA 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

Japanese (JPN)

JPN 101 | BASIC JAPANESE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Listening, speaking, reading and writing Japanese in a cultural context for the beginning student.

JPN 101S | BASIC JAPANESE I FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of JPN 101 and the first half of JPN 102.) The first half of beginning Japanese. Listening to, speaking, reading, and writing Japanese in a cultural context for the beginning student.

JPN 102 | BASIC JAPANESE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continued emphasis on the four skills in culturally-authentic situations.

JPN 103 | BASIC JAPANESE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Further work on the basic elements of the Japanese language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Japanese expression.

JPN 103S | BASIC JAPANESE III FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the second half of JPN 102 and all of JPN 103.) The second half of beginning Japanese. Further work on the basic elements of the Japanese language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Japanese expression.
JPN 104 | INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Intensive practice in the use of Japanese through listening, speaking, reading and writing, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. JPN 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 105 | INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continuing practice in spoken and written Japanese and further development of reading and listening abilities in an authentic cultural context. JPN 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 106 | INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Developing more fluency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing Japanese with a concomitant heightened awareness of the cultural dimensions of the Japanese language. JPN 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 110 | INTENSIVE BASIC JAPANESE I | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive introduction to reading, writing, and speaking Japanese in a cultural context for the beginning student. For participants in the DAAAO Program.

JPN 111 | INTENSIVE BASIC JAPANESE II | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive introduction to reading, writing, and speaking Japanese in a cultural context for the beginning student; continues JPN 110. For participants in the DAAAO Program.

JPN 130 | MOLILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

JPN 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN JAPANESE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

JPN 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

JPN 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

JPN 201 | ADVANCED JAPANESE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The first course of third-year level to develop advanced skills in speaking, writing, listening and reading.

JPN 202 | ADVANCED JAPANESE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The second course of third-year level to develop advanced skills in speaking, writing, listening and reading. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 203 | ADVANCED JAPANESE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The third course of third-year level to develop advanced skills in speaking, writing, listening and reading. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 240E | MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH (i.e. NOT counted as an Advanced Japanese Language course.) This course is an introduction to the major authors and works of Japan's modern period, from the 18th century through the 21st century. We will examine writers, works, and literary institutions in historical context to explore how Japanese writers engaged the modern era. This was the period when modern literature, more specifically the novel (shosetsu), was emerging internationally as a new technology of state-building. Modern Japan was highly literate with a flourishing popular culture that included diverse literary forms (high and low) that would be refashioned, contested and sometimes abandoned as the institution of literature was established by the turn of the 20th century, although not without ongoing contestation. Themes may include: the West, Orientalism and Counter-Orientalism; protest literature by women, workers and ethnic minorities; and modernism and modernity. Authors may include: Higuchi Ichio, Natsume Soseki, Yoshano Akiko, Akutagawa Ryunosuke, Kobayashi Takiji, Murakami Haruki, and others.

JPN 241E | JAPANESE WOMEN'S LITERARY MASTERPIECES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH (i.e. NOT counted as an Advanced Japanese Language course.) The course begins over 1000 years ago with masterpieces of world literature including The Tale of Genji and classical poetry, traverses through the modern period of New Women Bluestocking and arrive in the 21st century to reflect on the richness of Japanese women's writings across time and space. * No prior knowledge of Japanese language, history or culture necessary.

JPN 242E | JAPANESE POP CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH (i.e. NOT counted as an Advanced Japanese Language course.) Globally celebrated for its creativity, world-building, and complexity, Japanese pop culture - including anime, manga, J-pop, drama, collectible figurines, cosplay, TV drama, film, and video games - continues to push the boundaries of what it means to be human in the 21st century. Students will strengthen skills to analyze screen arts and other cultural products with specialized attention to how the content is conveyed in historical context. Themes include cyber-physical blending, gender-bending and performance, historical memory, national identity, and what it means for individuals to grow up in an era of recession and to be connected in an increasingly digitized world.

JPN 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN JAPANESE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

JPN 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

JPN 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

JPN 301 | ADVANCED JAPANESE IV | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The focus of this course is the development of advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, especially "critical reading/thinking skills" in Japanese by questioning the views given in the textbook and discussing issues from different perspectives. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.
JPN 302 | ADVANCED JAPANESE V | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The focus of this course is the development of advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, especially "critical reading/thinking skills" in Japanese by questioning the views given in the textbook and discussing issues from different perspectives. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 303 | ADVANCED JAPANESE VI | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The focus of this course is the development of advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, especially "critical reading/thinking skills" in Japanese by questioning the views given in the textbook and discussing issues from different perspectives. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 304 | CONTEMPORARY JAPANESE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Readings from Tanizaki, Kawabata, Mishima, or other contemporary authors from the Showa era to the present. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 310 | JAPANESE CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Discussion of selected cultural topics from different periods with appropriate collateral readings. Formerly Japanese 302. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 311 | ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Expanding the knowledge of vocabulary and kanji characters through discussions of current issues in the news and in newspapers and academic writing exercises. Formerly Japanese 300. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 312 | ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Developing the formal and academic oral fluency and writing skills through authentic aural and written materials through debates and discussions of current cultural and political issues. Formerly Japanese 301. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 313 | ADVANCED DISCUSSION AND READING III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focus on the formal expressions and interactions in business and academic settings and extensive reading of authentic materials on modern Japan with an emphasis on essay-writing activities. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 320 | ADVANCED COMMERCIAL JAPANESE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced preparation for the use of Japanese in the business world. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 330 | INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Study of a wide range of topics including Japanese language analysis, dialectal variations, and the history of the Japanese language. Data collection on oral and written texts with related class discussions. JPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 342 | ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
JPN 342 is one of the Advanced High Japanese courses designed for advanced high Japanese learners. The course focuses on a special topic of Japan, and the Japanese language is used as a communication and thinking tool for reading, discussion and other activities. Students are expected to think about topics and issues "critically" and "creatively," i.e., beyond comprehension of given information. Class discussion is conducted exclusively in Japanese, and resources (i.e., books, articles, newspapers, films, etc.) are mainly in Japanese although English translations or publications may be used as learning aids or supplementary materials if necessary. All assignments and term papers are written and submitted in Japanese (exception may apply for a native speaker of Japanese). JPN 300 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 343 | ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The goal of this course is to understand the history of Japanese Americans during pre- and post-war periods, and relevant social issues in today's Japanese and American societies (e.g., immigration, discrimination, etc.), in order to understand our role in today's global society and to make proposals for peace and human justice. JPN 300 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 344 | ADVANCED HIGH JAPANESE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Translation Practicum serves as the final installment for both the advanced and the advanced high courses in Japanese. The main goal is to produce a translation of a Japanese text into English by the end of the quarter. In order to achieve this goal, each student will select a Japanese text, translate it into English, and revise it in consultation with her/his peers. Students may also choose to translate from English to Japanese. JPN 300 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

JPN 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The two credit Japanese FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in Japanese. Students must have the equivalent of 301/311 or higher ability in Japanese to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

JPN 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN JAPANESE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

JPN 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

JPN 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

JPN 401 | ADVANCED JAPANESE IV | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The focus of this course is the development of advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, especially "critical reading/thinking skills" in Japanese by questioning the views given in the textbook and discussing issues from different perspectives.
The focus of this course is the development of advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, especially "critical reading/thinking skills" in Japanese by questioning the views given in the textbook and discussing issues from different perspectives.

The focus of this course is the development of advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking and listening, especially "critical reading/thinking skills" in Japanese by questioning the views given in the textbook and discussing issues from different perspectives.

Readings from Tanizaki, Kawabata, Mishima, or other contemporary authors from the Showa era to the present.

Discussion of selected cultural topics from different periods with appropriate collateral readings.

Expanding the knowledge of vocabulary and kanji characters through discussions of current issues in the news and in newspapers and academic writing exercises. Cross-listed with JPN 311.

Developing the formal and academic oral fluency and writing skills through authentic aural and written materials through debates and discussions of current cultural and political issues.

Focus on the formal expressions and interactions in business and academic settings and extensive reading of authentic materials on modern Japan with an emphasis on essay-writing activities.

Advanced preparation for the use of Japanese in the business world.

Study of a wide range of topics including Japanese language analysis, dialectal variations, and the history of the Japanese language. Data collection on oral and written texts with related class discussions.

JPN 442 is one of the Advanced High Japanese courses designed for advanced high Japanese learners who have completed Advanced Japanese courses (JPN 401-403) or have equivalent or higher proficiency in Japanese. The course focuses on a special topic of Japan, and the Japanese language is used as a communication and thinking tool for reading, discussion and other activities. Students are expected to think about topics and issues "critically" and "creatively," i.e., beyond comprehension of given information. Class discussion is conducted exclusively in Japanese, and resources (i.e., books, articles, newspapers, films, etc.) are mainly in Japanese although English translations or publications may be used as learning aids or supplementary materials if necessary. All assignments and term papers are written and submitted in Japanese (exception may apply for a native speaker of Japanese).

The goal of this course is to understand the history of Japanese Americans during pre- and post-war periods, and relevant social issues in today's Japanese and American societies (e.g., immigration, discrimination, etc.), in order to understand our role in today's global society and to make proposals for peace and human justice.

Translation Practicum serves as the final installment for both the advanced and the advanced high courses in Japanese this year. The main goal is to produce a translation of a Japanese text into English by the end of the quarter. In order to achieve this goal, each student will select a Japanese text, translate it into English, and revise it in consultation with her/his peers. Students may also choose to translate from English to Japanese.

Supervised practice in language instruction, paired with a mentor instructor in a beginning or intermediate language course. Students observe a class, teach a lesson or lessons, assist in assessment and lesson planning, and complete individualized assignments to develop their skills as classroom language instructors. Repeatable.

See schedule for current offerings.

Variable credit.

Variable credit.

Jazz Studies (JZZ)

Study, rehearsal, and performance of jazz literature with focus on music for large jazz ensembles; emphasis on current performance styles, and new arrangements and compositions. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Study, rehearsal, and performance of literature for jazz chamber groups. (0 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Study, rehearsal, and performance of jazz literature with focus on music for large jazz ensembles; emphasis on current performance styles, and new arrangements and compositions. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 201 | JAZZ CHAMBER ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of literature for jazz chamber groups. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 202 | GROUP JAZZ PIANO I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Group Jazz Piano I is a three-course sequence that builds upon the coursework found in Group Piano I, II, and II (MUS 113, 123, and 133), but with a specific focus on the materials associated with jazz piano performance. In this course sequence, students will be introduced to and develop voicing techniques, sight reading of jazz piano literature through the ages, basic comping techniques, fundamental piano improvisational techniques, harmonic progressions, and advanced jazz voicings. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 203 | GROUP JAZZ PIANO II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Group Jazz Piano II is a three-course sequence that builds upon the coursework found in Group Piano I, II, and II (MUS 113, 123, and 133), but with a specific focus on the materials associated with jazz piano performance. In this course sequence, students will be introduced to and develop voicing techniques, sight reading of jazz piano literature through the ages, basic comping techniques, fundamental piano improvisational techniques, harmonic progressions, and advanced jazz voicings. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 204 | GROUP JAZZ PIANO III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Group Jazz Piano III is a three-course sequence that builds upon the coursework found in Group Piano I, II, and II (MUS 113, 123, and 133), but with a specific focus on the materials associated with jazz piano performance. In this course sequence, students will be introduced to and develop voicing techniques, sight reading of jazz piano literature through the ages, basic comping techniques, fundamental piano improvisational techniques, harmonic progressions, and advanced jazz voicings. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 205 | JAZZ EAR TRAINING I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Jazz Ear Training is a three-course sequence that builds upon the coursework found in Aural Training I, II, and II (MUS 111, 121, and 131), but with a specific focus on the materials associated with jazz ear training. In this course sequence, students will develop the ability to hear and sing intervals, triads, seventh chords, inversions, dominant cadences, blues progressions, tritone substitutions, and major scales in all 12 keys, with particular focus on common harmonic movements that occur in jazz repertoire. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 206 | JAZZ EAR TRAINING II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Jazz Ear Training is a three-course sequence that builds upon the coursework found in Aural Training I, II, and II (MUS 111, 121, and 131), but with a specific focus on the materials associated with jazz ear training. In this course sequence, students will develop the ability to hear and sing intervals, triads, seventh chords, inversions, dominant cadences, blues progressions, tritone substitutions, and major scales in all 12 keys, with particular focus on common harmonic movements that occur in jazz repertoire. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 207 | JAZZ EAR TRAINING III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Jazz Ear Training is a three-course sequence that builds upon the coursework found in Aural Training I, II, and II (MUS 111, 121, and 131), but with a specific focus on the materials associated with jazz ear training. In this course sequence, students will develop the ability to hear and sing intervals, triads, seventh chords, inversions, dominant cadences, blues progressions, tritone substitutions, and major scales in all 12 keys, with particular focus on common harmonic movements that occur in jazz repertoire. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 215 | JAZZ JUNIOR RECITAL | 2.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A full 45 minute, public recital performance of solo and/or chamber repertoire to be completed in the Junior year. Students must be registered for applied lessons during the quarter the recital is presented. (2 quarter hours)

JZZ 300 | ESSENTIALS OF JAZZ I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Harmonizing melodies by the use of advanced harmonies and techniques of modern chord substitutions. Developing the ability to “play by ear.” (2 quarter hours)

JZZ 301 | ESSENTIALS OF JAZZ II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Improvisation with particular emphasis on the blues arranging and accompanying techniques; a survey of recent trends in popular music. (2 quarter hours)

JZZ 302 | ESSENTIALS OF JAZZ III | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Jazz Avant Garde: Improvisation with particular emphasis on the avant garde and free improvisation techniques. (2 quarter hours)

JZZ 303 | JAZZ HISTORY AND STYLE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive study of the periods of jazz, major performers and composers, trends, influences, stylistic features and related materials. (2 quarter hours)

Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 304 | JAZZ ARRANGING AND COMPOSITION I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Arranging and orchestration techniques for the small jazz ensemble (1-4 horns plus rhythm section). (2 quarter hours)

JZZ 305 | JAZZ ARRANGING AND COMPOSITION II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Arranging and orchestration techniques for the large jazz ensemble (5 or more horns plus rhythm section, up to and including the traditional 12-piece big band). (2 quarter hours)

JZZ 307 is a prerequisite for this class.
JZZ 306 | JAZZ ARRANGING AND COMPOSITION III | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Jazz composition techniques with a special emphasis on the lead sheet (melody and chord symbols). (2 quarter hours)
JZZ 305 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 308 | JAZZ IMPROVISATION I | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Techniques of jazz improvisation with an emphasis on basic chord construction and melodic line development.
JZZ 302 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 309 | JAZZ IMPROVISATION II | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Techniques of jazz improvisation with an emphasis on basic chord construction and melodic line development. (2 quarter hours)
JZZ 308 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 310 | JAZZ IMPROVISATION III | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Techniques of jazz improvisation with an emphasis on basic chord construction and melodic line development. (2 quarter hours)
JZZ 309 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 314 | JAZZ PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A study of the methods of teaching jazz improvisation arranging, composition, conducting and rhythm section techniques. Can serve as an elective for music education majors. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 315 | JAZZ SENIOR RECITAL | 2.00 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A full 60 minute, public recital performance of solo and/or chamber repertoire to be completed in the Senior year. Students must be registered for applied lessons during the quarter the recital is presented. (2 quarter hours)
JZZ 317, JZZ 318, JZZ 319, JZZ 320, JZZ 321, JZZ 322, JZZ 323, or JZZ 324 is a co-requisite for this class.

JZZ 316 | APPLIED JAZZ COMPOSITION | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Private instruction exploring advanced techniques and methods of jazz composition and arranging.
JZZ 306 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 317 | APPLIED JAZZ IMPROVISATION | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Applied instruction in jazz style and improvisation.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 318 | JAZZ GUITAR | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz guitar at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 319 | JAZZ PERCUSSION | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz percussion at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 320 | JAZZ PIANO | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz piano at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 321 | JAZZ SAXOPHONE | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz saxophone at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 322 | JAZZ STRING BASS | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz string bass at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 323 | JAZZ TRUMPET | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz trumpet at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 324 | JAZZ TRUMPET | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz trumpet at the undergraduate level.
Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 325 | JAZZ RHYTHM SECTION TECHNIQUES | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with information and performance techniques associated with instruments typically orchestrated to form a jazz rhythm section in jazz chamber or large ensemble settings. Specific topics will include individual instrument roles, performance styles and tempos, and classic rhythm section analysis. (2 quarter hours)
JZZ 326 | JAZZ VOICE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz voice at the undergraduate level. Undergraduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 36 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 330 | ADVANCED JAZZ IMPROVISATION I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Development of proficiency in advanced jazz improvisational concepts, including substitute harmony, atypical harmonic schemes, contemporary chord and scale types, advanced rhythmic structures, and post-bop improvisational techniques. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 331 | ADVANCED JAZZ IMPROVISATION II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a continuation of the development of proficiency in advanced jazz improvisational concepts, including substitute harmony, atypical harmonic schemes, contemporary chord and scale types, advanced rhythmic structures, and post-bop improvisational techniques. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 335 | JAZZ HISTORY I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course, the first course in a two quarter sequence, is concerned with the historical investigation of jazz. In this course, students will study many of the musical styles, musicians, and innovators found making music under the rubric of jazz from before the turn of the 20th century through roughly 1945. At the end of this course, students will be able to identify the characteristic elements associated with the studied musical styles of jazz, including general practices, chief stylists and performers, and each style’s position in the imagined timeline of jazz history. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 336 | JAZZ HISTORY II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course, the second course in a two quarter sequence, is concerned with the historical investigation of jazz. While this course is a continuation of Jazz History I, students will be looking both forward and backward to explore jazz music’s unfolding in the twentieth century. This course, beginning roughly in 1940 and covering topics up to the present, will present jazz music and its creators using music, film, transcription, theory, and various other analytical and media techniques. At the end of this course, students will be able to identify the characteristic elements associated with the studied musical styles of jazz, including general practices, chief stylists and performers, and each style’s position in the imagined timeline of jazz history. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 360 | TOPICS IN JAZZ STUDIES | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In depth investigation of a topic in jazz studies. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an undergraduate Jazz Studies or Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 398 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of a musicianship topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 400 | JAZZ ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of jazz literature with focus on music for large jazz ensembles; emphasis on current performance styles, and new arrangements and compositions. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 401 | JAZZ CHAMBER ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of literature for jazz chamber groups. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 402 | ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION I | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Composition of works for jazz chamber groups and big bands, but with special emphasis on the leadsheet (melody and chords).
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 403 | ADVANCED JAZZ ARRANGING AND ORCHESTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Discovery, analysis, and implementation of advanced arranging, orchestrational, and compositional techniques for the large jazz ensemble (big band).
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 404 | ADVANCED JAZZ COMPOSITION II | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced topics in jazz composition. Composing for jazz chamber groups and big bands, but with special emphasis on the leadsheet (melody and chords).
JZZ 402 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 405 | JAZZ HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Graduate level study of jazz history and the styles which contributed to the evolution of jazz. Topics include bebop period, swing era, the cool school, and hard bop periods. Significant recordings, musicians, and musical styles will be examined.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 406 | JAZZ STYLE AND ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will demonstrate a theoretical and aural understanding of the process of jazz improvisation, including song forms and structures, chord/scale relationships, and chord notation and phrasing. Select recordings of solo jazz improvisations will be analyzed, transcribed, and performed, supplemented by historical biographies of the recording artists.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
JZZ 407 | JAZZ GRADUATE RECITAL | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A full 60 minute, public recital performance of solo and/or chamber repertoire to be completed during the graduate residence. Students must be registered for applied lessons during the quarter the recital is presented. (0 quarter hours)
Completion of one of the following courses is a prerequisite for this class: JZZ 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, or 419.

JZZ 408 | JAZZ ENSEMBLE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of jazz literature with focus on music for large jazz ensembles; emphasis on current performance styles, and new arrangements and compositions. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 409 | APPLIED JAZZ COMPOSITION | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Private instruction exploring advanced techniques and methods of jazz composition and arranging. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 410 | JAZZ COMPOSITION FINAL PROJECT | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Completion of a 7-10 minute original composition for standard jazz ensemble instrumentation. (0 quarter hours)
JZZ 404 is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 411 | JAZZ PEDAGOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of the methods of teaching jazz improvisation arranging, composition, conducting and rhythm section techniques. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 412 | APPLIED JAZZ IMPROVISATION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Applied instruction in jazz style and improvisation.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 413 | JAZZ GUITAR | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz guitar at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 414 | JAZZ PERCUSSION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz percussion at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 415 | JAZZ PIANO | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz piano at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 416 | JAZZ SAXOPHONE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz saxophone at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 417 | JAZZ STRING BASS | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz string bass at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 418 | JAZZ TROMBONE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz trombone at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 419 | JAZZ TRUMPET | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz trumpet at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 420 | JAZZ VOICE | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced individual instruction in jazz voice at the graduate level. Graduate music students are limited to 3 credits of applied lessons in any given quarter, and may not exceed a total of 18 credits of applied lessons over their entire course of study.
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 425 | JAZZ RHYTHM SECTION TECHNIQUES | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide students with information and performance techniques associated with instruments typically orchestrated to form a jazz rhythm section in jazz chamber or large ensemble settings. Specific topics will include individual instrument roles, performance styles and tempos, and classic rhythm section analysis. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 430 | ADVANCED JAZZ IMPROVISATION I | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Development of proficiency in advanced jazz improvisational concepts, including substitute harmony, atypical harmonic schemes, contemporary chord and scale types, advanced rhythmic structures, and post-bop improvisational techniques. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

JZZ 431 | ADVANCED JAZZ IMPROVISATION II | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a continuation of the development of proficiency in advanced jazz improvisational concepts, including substitute harmony, atypical harmonic schemes, contemporary chord and scale types, advanced rhythmic structures, and post-bop improvisational techniques. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Jazz Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.
JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

Instruction will include illustrated writing feature stories in a variety of journalistic contexts. Students will learn the story telling techniques that emphasize human interest, to writing feature stories in a variety of journalistic contexts. Students will learn the story telling techniques that emphasize human interest, skills in grammar, punctuation, style, organization, design and headline writing are emphasized along with the editor's role in the ethics of the profession, including questions of libel. Students will understand the editor's central role in the newsroom and the flow of a story from a reporter to the public.

JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 275 INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the field of journalism. Instruction and practice in writing and reporting news stories. Students will learn the skills needed to become better communicators and to understand the news in the world around them.

JOUR 276 PHOTOJOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the theoretical and technical foundations of photography with exploration of the medium's aesthetic, documentary and narrative purposes. Cross-listed as ART 377.

JOUR 278 NEWS REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to go beyond the inverted pyramid of basic news writing and focus on some of the sophisticated news gathering techniques used by journalists. Story generation techniques will be examined along with interviewing techniques. The course will also explore how databases and documents can enhance a story, including the use of surveys, field experiments and participant observation.

JOUR 275 is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 279 FEATURE WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This practicum develops the observational and narrative skills essential to writing feature stories in a variety of journalistic contexts. Students will learn the storytelling techniques that emphasize human interest, description and the details of a subject. Instruction will include illustrated lectures, class discussions, writing exercises and critiques.

JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 280 INTRODUCTION TO ONLINE REPORTING AND PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the principles and practices of online journalism. Students learn both conceptual and technical skills in multimedia reporting. Although the course provides groundwork in using digital tools to produce online content, the focus is on journalism. As much as possible, assignments will allow students to grasp online journalism concepts and apply them to real-world scenarios. This class uses Chicago as a testing ground for innovative reporting ideas.

JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 281 NEWS DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students learn how to conceive, research, report, and tell news stories using video and film stories in this hands-on course that requires no formal documentary experience. *Students shouldn’t take the course if they took JOUR 376 News Documentary in Fall 2017 or Winter 2018 ... this is assigning a permanent number to that class.

JOUR 282 TOPICS IN VISUAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class focuses on selected topics of visual communication with an emphasis on this course introduces students to the principles and practices of online journalism. Students learn both conceptual and technical skills in multimedia reporting. Although the course provides groundwork in using digital tools to produce online content, the focus is on journalism. As much as possible, assignments will allow students to grasp online journalism concepts and apply them to real-world scenarios. This class uses Chicago as a testing ground for innovative reporting ideas.

JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 290 JOURNALISM WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course allows students to sample variable topics that build skills in digital media and software and/or provide extra emphasis on particular topics of interest such as photography, video, social media, audience engagement, freelancing, issues affecting journalists from minority populations, and reporting on topics such as religion and environment.

JOUR 291 REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students gain hands-on experience reporting, writing and producing multimedia stories and other storytelling elements for the College of Communication's 14 East Magazine. (http://fourteeneastmag.com) Students may take the course twice for credit.

JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 300 BUSINESS WRITING AND REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students develop skills for responsibly researching, reporting, writing, and editing business and financial news. Topics including reporting with data; ethical responsibilities of business journalists; and the unique opportunities available to the digital reporters of business and financial news.

JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 301 ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on entrepreneurship and innovation in digital journalism and related digital media endeavors. The impact of digital technologies on the news industry is examined with special attention to changes in business and distribution models and the ways people consume and produce news. Students learn the basics of the business of digital journalism, including the financing digital start-ups and strategies for bringing digital media products or services to market.

JOUR 275 is a prerequisite for this course.
JOUR 304 | INTRO TO DATA JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces techniques for more effective use of statistics and data in journalism and related mass communications professions. Students learn how to acquire, interpret and present data in multimedia formats, including skills in spreadsheet and data analysis for issues such as business, economics, entertainment, health care, science, politics, government and sports. Other emphases include public opinion polling, surveys, data visualization, and discussion of the legal and ethical issues that arise from reporting with data and numbers.

JOUR 275 is a prerequisite for this course.

JOUR 309 | SPORTS TALK & MULTIMEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students learn best practices for careers related to sports talk through hands-on experience with audio, social media and related multimedia news content.

JOUR 311 | CLIMATE CHANGE COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Individuals make up their minds on climate change, energy development, and other science of pressing public policy importance through a complex set of factors: values, demographics, political ideology, and so on. Journalists, strategic communicators, scientists, and policy analysts need to be able to communicate effectively with diverse public audiences on climate and energy topics. This course is oriented from a science communication perspective and draws on social scientific research on communicating on climate change and energy issues. We will take a human perspective on climate issues and focuses on the social, political and cultural aspects of climate change. The course covers best practices for promoting and facilitating public dialogue on climate change policy and global energy systems. Topics covered include: climate change public opinion and knowledge, media portrayals of climate change and its societal effects, climate skepticism and denial, psychological factors that contribute to values and beliefs on climate science, journalism and covering climate issues, framing and developing narratives on climate impacts, and climate change in popular culture. Students will conduct original research to analyze and evaluate climate change communication. For the final project, students have the option of completing a major journalistic reporting project, designing an advocacy or marketing campaign, or conducting a research project.

JOUR 316 | SOUND AND VISION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the unique ways that photography and audio documentary can blend together. The course will combine documentary and experimental production to help students learn to create audio documentary and visual projects and to work in mixed-media contexts.

JOUR 317 | EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students learn advanced reporting techniques while developing projects under the direction of a faculty supervisor. This course is designed to take learning out of the classroom and enables students to develop portfolio pieces while gaining critical real world experiences in reporting.

JOUR 325 | POLITICS & GOVERNMENT REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course teaches skills, resources and institutional context for covering politics, government, elections and other aspects of public affairs in Chicago and elsewhere. Students learn journalistic techniques and immerse in the political culture of Chicago. Topics include how are campaigns organized, financed and operated; how elections are covered; how to read polls and campaign finance reports; how and write stories based on records, data and other public affairs information.

JOUR 275 is a prerequisite for this course.

JOUR 330 | WRITING FOR BROADCAST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the writing and formatting requirements of broadcast journalists. Part of this instruction is to give students an understanding of how writing for broadcast differs from writing for print and the awareness it takes to write copy that supports and strengthens the visuals that viewers will be watching. Strong writing is the backbone of broadcast journalism, and this course gives students a firm foundation in the writing skills that produce broadcast stories worth watching.

JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 342 | SOCIAL MEDIA & THE NEWS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Journalists use mobile devices and social media in news-gathering, distributing content and engagement with active audiences. This course blends the theory and practice of social media to provide a hands-on introduction to, and practice on, a digital-first approach to journalism. We will analyze and apply a range of social and mobile media tools. This course has a dual purpose. On a skills level, you will be able to hone your professional social media practice and to build your technical skills with social media apps and platforms. By the end of the quarter you should have developed a “voice” on social platforms for your professional self. Secondly, we will put a critical lens to social journalism and the application of journalistic ethics to mobile and social media. The course covers emerging theory on social media, including: social listening, audience engagement and analytics, citizen journalism, visual storytelling, best practices for content curation and covering breaking news events with social tools, as well as verification of social content and ethics. You will develop and implement a professional social media strategy, practice with a variety of mobile journalism and social media tools and curate an online professional brand.

JOUR 275 is a prerequisite for this course.

JOUR 343 | JOURNALISM AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This seminar analyzes the current condition of American print, broadcast and online journalism in light of their historic past. Journalism’s social responsibilities and its functioning as a business are examined across major periods of American history—the colonial and revolutionary press, the early Republican and penny press, the Civil War press and the press of industrializing America, the rise of the tabloid press, and the role of the press in reporting the development of the United States as a world power during World War II and in its aftermath—will be captured.

JOUR 349 | TOPICS IN MEDIA LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class focuses on selected topics of First Amendment rights, media law, and press freedom. See schedule for description of current topic.
JOUR 350 | RADIO NEWS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Nowhere has the rise of new technologies had a greater impact than in radio reporting. This course gives students opportunities to stream their stories through field and studio productions that connect listeners within communities and around the world. Students will be trained in writing for the ear, and the unique local and international possibilities of radio reporting.
JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 351 | SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING 1 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Too often conventional journalism covers communities of color and other marginalized groups with bias, infrequency, and little connection with those communities. New directions in journalism recognize the importance of connecting and engaging with diverse communities to listen, build trust and develop stories that include their voices and perspectives. These initiatives reach into communities to better address social, racial, cultural and environmental issues impacting them. This course provides hands-on experience working with Chicago-area media practitioners, community based organizations, and communities of color to develop, produce and distribute media addressing social justice and equity, and community empowerment. Instructor permission required, email jmccray1@depaul.edu.

JOUR 352 | SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides further hands-on experience working with Chicago-area media practitioners, community based organizations, and communities of color to develop, produce and distribute media addressing social justice and equity, and community empowerment. Instructor permission required, email jmccray1@depaul.edu. Pre-req: JOUR 351.

JOUR 355 | NEWSCAST PRODUCING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class teaches the basics of television newscast production. This includes creating newscast rundowns, pacing the program, incorporating headlines and teases, slotting in weather and sports, and creating a logical and interesting order of stories. Newscast producers are in heavy demand in television news. This course provides the basics needed for working in that capacity.
JOUR 330 is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 360 | POLITICAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the political communication process, including the press, public opinion, civic life, elections, public policy, civic institutions, and other elements of democratic decision-making. Students study how journalists, politicians, citizens, and political strategists construct, transmit, and understand political messages at all levels of government, including how news, advertising, and entertainment media contribute to the shaping of political perceptions, emotions, and behaviors in a variety of circumstances domestically and internationally. Topics covered include how the political communication is affected by different forms of government and press systems; ownership and regulation economics of journalism; the sociological processes of the news industry; the psychological and sociological effects of news; and technological forces and shifting news consumption patterns.

JOUR 361 | JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines legal and ethical issues in journalism with a focus on the First Amendment and the rights and responsibilities of the news media. Students will learn the constitutional rights of all citizens regarding censorship, defamation, privacy, intellectual property, and commercial speech, and will study how technological developments are challenging the courts with how to apply the law to digital media. Those legal aspects are considered in relation to case studies that chronicle journalists' ethical responsibilities, including protecting sources, balancing professional duties and personal values, sharing and using social media content, and avoiding deceptive reporting practices.

JOUR 362 | THE PRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This seminar describes the current and historic relationship between the mass media and the American presidency, focusing on the connections between press coverage to agenda-setting and public opinion in presidential campaigns. Students will analyze conditions in which press-presidential relations are cooperative or adversarial, including the market forces that have shaped that relationship and the news values that have reinforced it.

JOUR 364 | INVESTIGATIVE REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course will include discussions and reporting projects that will analyze how investigative story ideas are developed; how decisions are made in the selection and development of investigative stories; how public records and other sources of information are obtained and used in investigative reporting; ethical dilemmas; and the impact of investigative journalism on public opinion and policy, with a particular focus on issues of race, diversity, and urban affairs.
JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 365 | TELEVISION NEWS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a course in electronic newsgathering. Student teams will shoot and edit stand up news packages. To do this, students will learn the basic story for air.
JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 366 | MAGAZINE REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The digital world of reporting and editing has created unparalleled opportunities to reach specific readers with targeted stories. This course introduces students to the opportunities of magazine writing and the strategies used by magazine writers. Writing assignments will strengthen a student’s grasp of the resources available to modern magazine writers and the techniques of research and interviewing that are the basis of skilled storytelling.
JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 367 | INTERNATIONAL REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed as a workshop to introduce students to the practice of international reporting. It provides students with the background, knowledge and techniques needed to cover world affairs. Discussion topics include reporting strategies, challenges and opportunities for foreign correspondence in the light of globalization and technological change. Students are expected to develop cross-cultural sensitivity and critical thinking about international news. As much as possible, the course links global issues to the local community.
JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.
JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 270 | MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course builds on what students learned in Introduction to Online Reporting and Production. The emphasis is on developing a story package that utilizes interactivity and multimedia features to engage the online audience. The class is designed to simulate the workflow in digital newsrooms. Students are expected to develop and manage content for a class project, thereby gaining hands-on learning of the process of multimedia news production.

JOUR 280 is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 370 | COMMUNITY JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will examine the work of major news chains that have begun experimenting with local coverage patterns that are informed by community leaders and community organizations identifying what matters in their community. Supporters of this approach claim it is the future for news organizations attempting to fulfill their social responsibility. Critics claim it undermines the independence of the press.

JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 371 | ADVANCED REPORTING I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced Reporting I combines classroom instruction with hands-on field experience producing professional-quality broadcast reporting. Students select a single topic for the class and participate in the initial research, production, scripting and editing. Some stories may take longer than one quarter to complete, therefore a two-quarter commitment is required. In addition, students must have a working knowledge of government at the local, state, and federal level. Students will be required to file Freedom of Information Act requests and track campaign contributions. The class is open to a limited number of underclass and graduate students who will need to make application for the class at the Center for Journalism, Integrity and Excellence.

JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 and instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 372 | ADVANCED REPORTING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced Reporting II is a continuation of the project work started in JOUR 371 and combines classroom instruction with hands-on field experience broadcast reporting. Students continue reporting work on their topics including research, production, scripting and editing. Projects reach completion in the second of the two-course sequence. As in JOUR 371, students must have a working knowledge of government at the local, state, and federal level. Students will be required to file Freedom of Information Act requests and track campaign contributions. The class is open to a limited number of underclass and graduate students who will need to make application for the class at the Center for Journalism, Integrity and Excellence.

JOUR 275, JOUR 278, JOUR 371 and instructor consent are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 374 | COMMUNITY JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will examine the work of major news chains that have begun experimenting with local coverage patterns that are informed by community leaders and community organizations identifying what matters in their community. Supporters of this approach claim it is the future for news organizations attempting to fulfill their social responsibility. Critics claim it undermines the independence of the press.

JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 375 | LONG FORM JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a project-based television reporting class that emphasizes longer form magazine and documentary journalism. Students will examine and apply storytelling methods used in television news magazine programs and documentaries. The course will cover story arcs, character development, timelines, and other form techniques. Students will be in the field producing TV news magazine and mini-documentary reports.

JOUR 365 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 376 | TOPICS IN JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on a specific topic related to the field of journalism. See schedule for description of current topic.

JOUR 377 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on a specific topic related to the field of journalism. Included might be such topics as sports reporting, Chicago journalism, tabloid journalism, and Front Page news. See schedule for description of current topic.

JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 380 | REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will give students extensive experience doing on-air reporting for the DePaul student television news program, “Good Day DePaul.” Reporters will cover breaking news stories, features, and serious enterprise stories. Students must have experience shooting in the field and editing in Final Cut Pro, either through previous television news courses at DePaul, or from other work. Students will be permitted to take this course in two different quarters.

JOUR 365 and 278 are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 382 | ADVANCED PHOTOJOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on the introductory lessons of Photojournalism training by helping students gain experience with professional photo equipment and building skills in publishing images professionally. Students will learn about shooting, editing and sharing their work via digital media platforms while developing an understanding of the ethical obligations of photographers in news organizations.

JOUR 276 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this course.

JOUR 385 | TELEVISION NEWS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Television News II builds on the knowledge students have gained in our introductory Television News class in producing news packages for broadcast. Students will develop longer format feature pieces that combine skills in writing, reporting, narration, editing, and producing. The best of this work should serve as portfolio pieces for students considering careers in broadcasting and related industries. TV News I and Writing for Broadcast are prerequisites for taking this course.

JOUR 365 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 389 | LIFESTYLE REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course gives students the tools to write Lifestyle stories and to think creatively. Assignments will include human-interest stories, health, fitness, design, fashion, food, leisure and social issues. The class concentrates on the tools reporters need to create this kind of work, from good quotes to relevant sourcing.

JOUR 275 and 278 are prerequisites for this course.
JOUR 390 | WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for the serious journalism student who wants on-deadline experience writing for The DePaulia newspaper and web site. Students will cover beats of interest to the DePaulia community throughout the quarter and also will receive assignments from DePaulia editors.
Stories and beats can be as varied as campus news, sports, the arts or news in the Lincoln Park and South Loop communities. Students may repeat the course once for credit. Not available for DePaulia editors.
JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 396 | JOURNALISM CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students connect their journalism skills and knowledge with their learning in liberal studies to contemplate journalism’s societl responsibilities and construct a multimedia reporting project that informs the public about an important issue. Students report for 10 weeks on a subject of societal significance and assemble a digital portfolio of their work from classes, internships, and student media. They analyze, synthesize, and reflect on material that draws interdisciplinary connections to deepen their understanding of journalism’s democratic function, probe professional ethical issues, and improve their ability to articulate complex ideas when reporting the news.
Senior standing and status as either a Journalism or Communication and Media major are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 398 | JOURNALISM STUDY AWAY/ABROAD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course exposes students to experiential learning and immersive educational experiences in newsrooms and professional journalism worksites at locations around the nation and world. Sites may vary based on topic but include key locations in the journalism world such as New York City. Students apply concepts from their journalism course work to their experience during the study away/abroad, articulating the impact of the experience on their understanding of how professional news operates, and reflect on how the experience helps them add depth to their understanding of professional journalism ethics and its application to their career goals.
JOUR 275 and JOUR 278 are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 501 | THE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the historic development of social responsibility theory and its continuing role in defining the obligations of journalists in creating an informed citizenry as a critical part of the democratic process. The course analyzes the ongoing tension between journalistic responsibility and the obligations of news organizations to turn profits for their shareholders and the constitutional imprimatur of journalism to offer the information that makes self-governance possible.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 502 | NEWS NOW: JOURNALISM IN THE INFORMATION AGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course offers students a culmination of their journalism graduate experience through reflection and reinforcement of key concepts and skills in writing, cross-platform reporting, media history, ethics, and new frontiers in journalism. Students work with the instructor to customize a reporting or research project on a topic of their interest that reflects their professional development. Through experimentation on a project-based learning experience, students demonstrate their understanding of the process of handling, presenting and evaluating the news of the day as well as the social responsibility of journalists.
Status as a graduate Journalism student with at least 24 credits is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 503 | REPORTING FOR CONVERGED NEWSROOMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to equip journalists with the techniques needed in assembling and producing stories that can be published and distributed across integrated media platforms. Students will learn to write and edit reports for online media in ways that add value to stories and encourage readers to dive into these news narratives for information worth knowing. Students will develop an understanding of how newsgathering practices are evolving through digital media and the role of teamwork in disseminating these stories to an informed citizenry.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 504 | MULTIMEDIA NEWS PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This advanced course builds on what students learned in basic online journalism classes. The emphasis is on producing a story package that utilizes interactivity and multimedia features to engage the online audience. The class is designed to simulate the workflow in digital newsrooms. Students are expected to develop and manage content for a class project, thereby gaining hands-on learning of the process of multimedia news production. (Formerly Backpack Reporting)
JOUR 503 and status as a College of Communication Graduate Student (or department consent) are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 505 | TELEVISION NEWS REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will teach students how to be responsible broadcast news reporters, anchors, producers, and editors, who bring added value to stories in today’s converged newsroom environment. Students will learn all aspects of the news gathering and distribution process from story conception to the research, interviewing, reporting, writing, shooting, editing, and producing that goes into a successful, must-see story.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 506 | NEWSCAST PRODUCING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will teach the skills necessary to become a television newscast producer, one of the most important jobs in a news department. Students will learn which stories should go into a newscast, how much time to give those stories, and what order the stories should run in during the program. They will also learn about some of the key elements of a newscast: headlines, teases, transitions into sports and weather, and end pieces. Finally, the course will cover many of the ethical and philosophical issues a producer will face on a daily basis.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
JOUR 507 | VISUAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course gives students a theoretical and practical grounding in the digital world of photo-journalism. Students will be introduced to the wide array of tools available to reporters in illustrating content from their stories on the web. This includes the hardware and software packages now available in digital story-telling and how citizens use the information in interpreting the news of the day.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 509 | JOURNALISM LAW AND ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the philosophical roots of the First Amendment and how free speech jurisprudence impacts the journalism profession. Students will learn how legal and moral issues arise when news-gathering and free speech conflict with other constitutional and common law rights, and how developments in technology and economics are creating new challenges for journalists and the courts.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 510 | SPORTS REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course gives students an historic understanding of the role of the sports writer and sports section and the impact the online universe is having on sports writing and reporting. Students will learn the values of modern sports editors and the techniques used by modern sports writers. Students will learn the perspective and context that makes good sports writing truly exceptional.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 511 | ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Arts and Entertainment reporting is among the most widely read, but often is the most poorly executed aspect of a publication or broadcast. Students taking this course will develop a critical appreciation for the role of arts and entertainment reporting in the history of the press and its current role in creating a culture that appreciates and understands the arts and their profound contribution to human understanding.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 512 | BUSINESS WRITING AND REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will help students better understand the critical role that business and finance reporting plays in the United States and the world economy. Students will develop the techniques that are necessary in responsibly researching, reporting, writing, and editing business and financial news. Segments of the course will be devoted to the history of the discipline, the ethical responsibilities of the business press, and the unique opportunities now available to the digital reporter of business and financial news.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 513 | POLITICAL REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course analyzes what is distinctive about Chicago reporting. Students will be introduced to the rich tradition and history of reporting in this city, and the central role this work has played in the development of urban reporting nationwide. To do this, students will take a close look at the institutions, people, neighborhoods, decision-makers and events that impact Chicago residents in their everyday lives. The emphasis will be on localizing our approach to stories through a beat system that will allow students to regularly report on important areas of municipal life.
Completion of at least 8 JOUR graduate credits or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 514 | OPINION AND COLUMN WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will learn what makes for extraordinary opinion and column writing with an emphasis on strong reporting that enables writers to assemble arguments based on the firm foundation of fact. Also examined will be the new ways in which digital delivery systems both empower and threaten the free flow of ideas within and across interest communities.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 515 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics have included Advanced Reporting; The Chicago Olympics; The Press and The Presidency; Reporting Campaign 2008; and From Franklin to the Internet: A History of American Journalism. Students pursuing the Sports Journalism concentration can use the following courses: Reporting the Olympics, Sports Blogging, and Sports Universe as special topics courses to count towards the concentration.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 517 | EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students learn advanced reporting techniques while developing projects under the direction of a faculty supervisor. This course is designed to take learning out of the classroom and enables students to develop portfolio pieces while gaining critical real world experiences in reporting. Instructor Permission Required.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 518 | WRITING AND REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course teaches foundational journalistic skills in writing and reporting for those students coming into the program without significant previous course work or professional experience in journalism.
Status as a Graduate Journalism student and department consent are prerequisites for this course.

JOUR 519 | INTERNATIONAL REPORTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed as a workshop to introduce students to the practice of international reporting. It provides students with the background, knowledge and techniques needed to cover world affairs. Discussion topics include reporting strategies, challenges and opportunities for foreign correspondence in the light of globalization and technological change. Students are expected to develop cross-cultural sensitivity and critical thinking about international news. As much as possible, the course links global issues to the local community.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
JOUR 520 | DATA JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Data Journalism explores methods and practices in news reporting with the tools of social science. Students will learn how to collect, verify, manage, analyze, interpret and present data, including skills used in database management, data analysis software and data visualization. This class focuses on finding newsworthy stories hidden behind numbers and writing data-driven reports. Students will learn best practices and pitfalls involved in data-based reporting.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 521 | SPORTS PRODUCING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on producing sports content for broadcast with an emphasis in television production. Students will learn to write and produce compelling stories through the lens of sports, including coverage of DePaul athletics. The best of this work will be featured on DePaul’s broadcast and online outlets as well as the university’s athletics website. Instructor permission required for this course. Students must have a working knowledge of television production equipment.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 522 | MULTI-PLATFORM NEWS EDITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to editing and publishing procedures, including proofreading, copy editing and headline writing for various publications, including newspapers and online media. Skills are emphasized in AP style, grammar, usage, punctuation, story organization, brevity, basic layout, photo editing, cutline writing, news judgment, ethics and print/online headline writing. In addition to editing basics, students learn industry-standard InDesign software to lay out print news pages.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 523 | ONLINE SPORTS REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will report, write, edit and produce online stories about sports issues, features and other topics. Skills are emphasized in game coverage, sports blogging, building a sports community on Twitter, shooting and editing video, recording and editing audio, and building basic web pages in HTML. The course also will explore ethical and legal issues pertaining to video and audio usage rights, athlete branding and other topics in the multimedia sports journalism culture.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 524 | WRITING FOR THE DEPAULIA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed for the serious Journalism student who wants on-deadline experience writing for The DePaulia newspaper and website. Students will cover stories from each section of the paper (news, features, entertainment, opinion and sports) throughout the quarter. Some assignments will come from DePaulia editors, but students are expected to come up with their own ideas. Stories can be as varied as campus news or news in the Lincoln Park and South Loop communities. Supplementing stories with photos and video is expected.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 525 | URBAN AFFAIRS REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
There are stories hidden in plain sight throughout the city, and this course will cover how to find and cover those stories from the ground up. Urban Affairs Reporting will focus on the stories that happen beyond City Hall, in neighborhoods and communities, among individuals and groups - stories that influence and are influenced by government, business, and other powerful institutions. The course will help students improve their ability to develop sources, find story ideas, and thereby cover critical urban issues with greater depth, originality, and excitement. Students will learn how to report these often fascinating stories across a variety of print and online platforms.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 526 | POLITICAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines how political communication and related media affect public opinion, civic life, elections, and public policy, and the impact of these communication dynamics on civic institutions and democratic decision-making. Students will study how journalists, elected officials, citizens, and political strategists construct, use, and understand political messages, including how news, advertising, and entertainment media contribute to the shaping of political perceptions, emotions, and behaviors in a variety of circumstances domestically and internationally.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 527 | LIFESTYLE REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will give students the tools to write Lifestyle stories and to think creatively. Assignments will include human-interest stories, health, fitness, design, fashion, food, leisure and social issues. The class will concentrate on the tools reporters need to create this kind of work, from good quotes to relevant sourcing.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 528 | REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DEPAUL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will give students extensive experience doing on-air reporting for the DePaul student television news program, "Good Day DePaul." Reporters will cover breaking news stories, features, and serious enterprise stories. Students must have experience shooting in the field and editing in Final Cut Pro, either through previous television news courses at DePaul, or from other work.
JOUR 505 and status as a Graduate Journalism student are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 529 | ONLINE NEWS BUREAU | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course offers first-hand experience on a digital newsroom. Students should already have a grasp of basic online journalism skills through earlier classes or practical experience. The emphasis of the course is on producing high-quality stories both in terms of content and in terms of presentation. Throughout the quarter, students will work as multimedia producers, editors and reporters to create content for thenewloop.info, a platform for news experimentation.
JOUR 503 and status as a Graduate Journalism student are prerequisites for this course.
JOUR 530 | RADIO NEWS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The radio news business has been radically altered through the rise of new media. This course analyzes that transformation. The move of radio news to the web has greatly increased opportunities for local and community-based reporting. Radio News helps students acquire the skills they'll need to do socially responsible work in this new and challenging environment. This course prepares students for careers in radio news and documentary by training them in the audio platforms and news narratives that have made radio one of the strongest of personalized, niche media in the digital landscape.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 531 | JOURNALISM BY NUMBERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Journalism by Numbers introduces students to techniques for using numbers, data, statistics, and quantitative reasoning to improve their reporting. Students learn how to interpret data for reporting on issues such as business, economics, health care, science, politics, and sports. Other topics include public opinion polling, statistical analysis software, and discussion of the legal and ethical issues that arise from data analysis and data reporting.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 532 | THE PRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course analyzes the historic competition between candidates, the media, and presidential campaigns. It examines how public understanding of political issues, public policy, and the candidates is created. We'll drill down into conditions that lead to a cooperative or adversarial press in campaign reporting and how the public perceives the political process and the role of the press in forming public opinion in presidential campaigns and during presidencies.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 533 | JOURNALISM & FREEDOM OF INFORMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on developing skills in obtaining, interpreting and reporting using public records available from the government. Students will complete hands-on assignments on how to acquire public records, including law enforcement and court documents; how to file FOIA requests and appeals, and other legal remedies for obtaining publicly available information; and how to decipher government records and spreadsheets for use in documents-driven reporting. By sharpening skills on access and use of public records for journalism, the course better equips students to fulfill the watchdog role of the press. (Formerly PUBLIC RECORDS REPORTING)
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 534 | TOPICS IN PHOTOJOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a practicum designed to prepare visual journalists for the skills they'll need in a rapidly changing profession. Students will learn about the strategic use of photographs in digital storytelling, including the role of photographs in multimedia production. Students will also understand the ethical obligations faced by today's photojournalist.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 535 | RADIO DEPAUL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course enables students in journalism to learn on air and production skills in news, public affairs, and sports programming. This experiential learning class enables students to work at our award-winning student radio operation, where participants host shows, cover DePaul sports, and develop long format news, interviews, and public affairs programming.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 536 | SPORTS BLOGGING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Blogging has become an essential component of all sports coverage, and this course will provide the skills to excel in this growing area of journalism. Students will learn about news tracking, news aggregation, the fundamentals of blog posts, social media and multimedia in blogging, live blogging, and being part of an online community. By building blogs they'll have an opportunity to brand themselves as sports journalists and learn how to become an authoritative voice in a particular area of sports.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 537 | FROM FRANKLIN TO THE INTERNET: A HISTORY OF AMERICAN JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course analyzes the impact journalism has had and is having on the country and the impact technologies have had on journalism. We examine the stories journalism tells, how it tells them, and the difference it makes in American society, culture, and politics.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 538 | MASS COMMUNICATION IN THE DIGITAL AGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the rise of the information age through the development of new media platforms and the changing impact media are having in creating community and shaping citizenship and American life as journalism, radio, television, film, advertising, and public relations transition from analog to digital eras.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 539 | CURRENT ISSUES IN THE JOURNALISM INDUSTRY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course probes all aspects of the journalism industry and media business, including issues of funding models, revenue, editorial, marketing, advertising, and distribution. (formerly THE FUTURE OF AD-SUPPORTED MEDIA)
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 540 | THE INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the evolving relationships that reside at the intersection of the internet and politics. Some of the themes covered in the course include the ways in which politicians and organizations use the internet and new media and how this is changing the relationship between governments and citizens. (Cross-listed with PSC 315 Internet, Technology and Politics)
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
JOUR 541 | MASS MEDIA & AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the role of the media in American politics and the impact it has on government, policymaking, campaigning, and most importantly, the general public. The course has three major sections: an analysis of the news media as a political and economic institution; an examination of the ways in which political actors try to shape the messages transmitted through the media; and an investigation of the effects media have on citizens. (Cross-listed with PSC 321 Mass Media and American Politics)
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 542 | SOCIAL MEDIA AND THE NEWS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Journalists use mobile devices and social media in newsgathering, distributing content and engagement with active audiences. This course blends the theory and practice of social media to provide you with a hands-on introduction to, and practice on, a digital-first approach to journalism. We will analyze and apply a range of social and mobile media tools. This course has a dual purpose: on a skills level, you'll be able to hone your professional social media practice and to build your technical skills with social media apps and platforms. By the end of the quarter you'll have an online professional portfolio and should have developed a voice on social platforms for your professional self. We will put a critical lens to social journalism and the application of journalistic ethics to mobile and social media. The course covers emerging concepts on social media, including: networked gatekeeping, social listening as applied to journalism, audience engagement and analytics, citizen journalism, visual storytelling, best practices for content curation and covering breaking news events with social tools, as well as verification of social content and ethics. You will develop and implement a professional social media strategy, practice with a variety of mobile journalism and social media tools.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 543 | LONG FORM REPORTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a project-based television reporting class that emphasizes longer form magazine and documentary journalism. Students will examine and apply story telling methods used in television news magazine programs and documentaries. The course will cover story arcs, character development, timelines, and other form techniques. Students will be in the field producing TV news magazine and mini-documentary reports. JOUR 505 and status as a Graduate Journalism student are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 544 | ENTREPRENEURIAL JOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on entrepreneurship and innovation in digital media. The impact of digital technologies on the news industry is examined with attention to changes in business and distribution models. Students gain a better understanding how to turn ideas into sustainable plans for new socially responsible start-up businesses, including the basics of digital news finances and strategies for bringing products or services to market. Students get hands-on experience with social media monitoring software, web analytics, and other tools for engaging audiences.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 545 | NEWS DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students learn how to conceive, research, report, and tell news documentary video and film stories in this hands-on course that requires no formal documentary experience. Use state-of-the-art video and audio editing tools to create news video projects.
Status as a graduate student in Journalism or Digital Communication and Media Arts is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 548 | ADVANCED GRADUATE REPORTING FOR GOOD DAY DePAUL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will allow graduate students to take a second quarter of Reporting for Good Day DePaul. It will provide enhanced work in reporting, writing and video production. It will also provide additional instruction in interview lighting, graphics, and high-end sound techniques. On the research side, it will include a paper on issues in television journalism. JOUR 528 and status as a Graduate Journalism student are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 551 | ADVANCED REPORTING I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced Reporting I combines classroom instruction with hands-on field experience producing professional-quality broadcast reporting. Students select a single topic for the class and participate in the initial research, production, scripting and editing. Some stories may take longer than one quarter to complete, therefore a two-quarter commitment is required. Graduate students will function as senior producers and editors helping oversee the initial research, production, scripting and editing of a story selected by the class. In addition students must have a working knowledge of government at the local, state and federal level. Students will be required to file Freedom of Information Act requests and track campaign contributions. The class is open to a limited number of underclass and graduate students who will need to make application for the class at the Center for Journalism, Integrity and Excellence.
Status as a JOUR graduate student and instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

JOUR 552 | ADVANCED REPORTING II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced Reporting II is a continuation of the project work started in JOUR 551 and combines classroom instruction with hands-on field experience producing broadcast reporting. Graduate students function as senior producers and editors helping oversee the initial research, production, scripting and editing of a story selected by the class. Students continue reporting work on their topics including research, production, scripting and editing. Projects reach completion in the second of the two-course sequence. As in JOUR 551, students must have a working knowledge of government at the local, state and federal level. Students will be required to file Freedom of Information Act requests and track campaign contributions. The class is open to a limited number of underclass and graduate students who will need to make application for the class at the Center for Journalism, Integrity and Excellence.
JOUR 551 and status as a Graduate Journalism student are prerequisites for this class.
JOUR 553 | SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Too often conventional journalism covers communities of color and other marginalized groups with bias, infrequency, and little connection with those communities. New directions in journalism recognize the importance of connecting and engaging with diverse communities to listen, build trust and develop stories that include their voices and perspectives. These initiatives reach into communities to better address social, racial, cultural and environmental issues impacting them. This course provides hands-on experience working with Chicago-area media practitioners, community based organizations, and communities of color to develop, produce and distribute media addressing social justice and equity, and community empowerment. Instructor permission required, email jmccray1@depaul.edu.

JOUR 554 | SOCIAL JUSTICE REPORTING II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides further hands-on experience working with Chicago-area media practitioners, community based organizations, and communities of color to develop, produce and distribute media addressing social justice and equity, and community empowerment. Instructor permission required, email jmccray1@depaul.edu. Pre-req: JOUR 553.

JOUR 587 | SOUND AND VISION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the unique ways that photography and audio documentary can blend together. The course will combine documentary and experimental production to help students learn to create audio documentary and visual projects and to work in mixed-media contexts.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 588 | REPORTING FOR 14 EAST MAGAZINE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students gain hands-on experience reporting, writing and producing multimedia stories and other storytelling elements for the College of Communication’s 14 East Magazine (http://fourteeneastmag.com)

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 590 | JOURNALISM WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course allows students to sample variable topics that build skills in digital media and software and/or provide extra emphasis on particular topics of interest such as photography, video, social media, audience engagement, freelancing, issues affecting journalists from minority populations, and reporting on topics such as religion and environment.

Status as a Graduate Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.

JOUR 598 | JOURNALISM STUDY AWAY/ABROAD | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students expand their learning opportunities in domestic study away or study abroad contexts that introduce them to different professional journalism contexts and prepare them to be successful, innovative leaders and community members in a diverse global society.

JOUR 602 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that requires permission from the graduate director. Students can enroll in this course if they are finishing a course in which they received an incomplete (IN) and are not registered for any other regular credit-bearing courses in the quarter they plan to finish the incomplete. Enrollment in this course is limited to the two quarters following the quarter of the original incomplete (IN) grade. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry any enrollment status. Students enrolled in this course are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

Status as a Graduate Journalism student is a prerequisite for this class.

Labor Education (LE)

LE 101 | INTRODUCTION TO LABOR LEADERSHIP I | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Offers the following courses:Union Writing (6 weeks); Grievance Education (5 weeks) (0 quarter hours)

LE 102 | INTRODUCTION TO LABOR LEADERSHIP II | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics Covered: Fundamentals of speech; making a speech; labor law research paper; labor law: private sector; union administration; labor law: public sector; parliamentary procedure; how to run a union meeting; class presentation/role play. (0 quarter hours)

LE 201 | ADVANCED LABOR LEADERSHIP | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Offers the following courses: Public Speaking, Labor Law and Parliamentary Procedure (11 weeks); Skills for Organizing (6 weeks); Economics for Unions (5 weeks); Labor History (6 weeks); Collective Bargaining and Labor Management Cooperation Theories/Interest-Based Bargaining (15 weeks); Arbitration (6 weeks) (0 quarter hours)

LE 202 | ADVANCED LABOR LEADERSHIP II | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics covered: Labor in Colonial America; legal issues for unions; the developing labor law; who will organize the unorganized? African Americans: slavery and post-slavery; the Knights of Labor and the American Federation of Labor; the Haymarket incident; the Pullman Strike; Eugene V. Debs and the American Railway Union; warfare in the mine fields; the Textile Strikes of 1909 and 1910; the Triangle Shirtwaist fire; the Homestead Steel Strike; the Progressive Era; the I.W.W.; the Roaring 20's; A. Philip Randolph and the Sleeping Car Porters; agitation and unionization in the 1930's; the Great Depression; NRA section 7 and the Wagner Act; the CIO; African Americans, women and minorities in the post-war labor movement; labor unions and the Civil Rights Movement. Additional topics covered: Legal rights of Workers under OSHA; the right to refuse dangerous work; what is an MSDS Sheet and how to read it; OSHA 200 logs; labels and placards; health and safety through Collective Bargaining ; what is a chemical exposure? Health and safety resources for workers; setting up an internal organizing structure around health and safety issues; monitoring health and safety through union committees; what role has labor played in politics- national, state, and local? The changing role of labor in politics; local politicians/state politicians voting records; how to build a targeted campaign; the role of the AFL-CIO in politics. (0 quarter hours)
LE 203 | UNIONS AT WORK I | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Course Components: History, overview and introduction to collective bargaining within the context of power relationships between labor and management (employers), and of power as a tool to negotiate between different or opposing social and economic interests. Specifics include researching the employer; costing out the contract; developing a mobilization structure; preparing for a contract campaign; preparing demands and contract language; dynamics of bargaining and power; collective bargaining simulation; analysis and alternatives to strike; how to get the contract ratified; overview of labor management cooperation; participation and collective bargaining; how to use interest-based bargaining. (0 quarter hours)

LE 204 | INTRODUCTION TO LABOR LEADERSHIP IN SPANISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a course in workers' rights; on the job site, in the union, legal, health and safety, and organizing. (0 quarter hours)

LE 205 | HUMAN RESOURCES ESSENTIALS I: HEALTH AND WELFARE PLAN BASICS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Four class sessions, class objectives: 1. To gain an understanding of the basic principles of plan design, costing and administration 2. To apply this understanding to evaluate proposals for alternative plan designs or revisions to existing plans by comparing design features costs and administrative implications. (0 quarter hours)

LE 206 | PUBLIC SECTOR LABOR LAW | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will examine the two public sector labor laws in Illinois- the Educational Labor Relations Act and the Illinois Labor Relations Act. Class 1- The history of collective bargaining in the public sector in Illinois; Class 2: Comparing the two labor acts; Class 3- Organizing under the labor acts; Class 4 and 5 Filing Unfair Labor Practice Charges under the labor acts; Class 6- Student papers analyzing important decisions under the labor acts. (0 quarter hours)

LE 207 | ADVANCED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class will teach students how to use excel spread sheets to cost out collective bargaining contracts, make economic presentations in negotiations. Students will also engage in mock negotiations. Prerequisite- Basic Collective Bargaining Class or negotiations experience. All students must have a lap top computer for the class. (0 quarter hours)

LE 208 | LABOR LAWS FOR LABOR LEADERS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This five week class will teach students the basics of several labor laws including Family Medical Leave Act, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and the American Disability Act. Two classes will be taught on the 1964 Civil Rights Act, one on Sexual Harassment in the work place and one on racial, ethnic and age discrimination. (0 quarter hours)

LE 209 | HEALTH CARE STRATEGIES | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics to be covered are the health care reform and how the new law impacts health care plans, public employee health care changes, how to use your plan most efficiently, educating employees on health care and the use of in-house clinics. (0 quarter hours)

LE 210 | PREPARING FOR NEGOTIATIONS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This five week course will emphasize drafting contract language: how to use cross-out and underlining and fall-back language. There will specific exercises on writing contract language on subcontracting, definition of grievance, zipper clause, management rights and wrongs. (0 quarter hours)

LE 211 | TOUR OF HAYMARKET | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The tour includes the Haymarket sculpture, the court house, the Altgeld statue and the cemetery where the martyrs are buried. (0 quarter hours)

Latin (LAT)

LAT 101 | BASIC LATIN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic Latin is the first Latin reading course. It introduces students to the basics of the language of the Romans, which includes the Latin alphabet, pronunciation and the beginnings of Latin grammar. Students will begin to develop reading and writing skills as they encounter small passages of Latin text, the standard method for learning this ancient tongue being partly memorization and partly language immersion. Students will be expected to read through small passages of Latin, but not without assistance. This course focuses primarily on syntax, grammar and memorization of paradigms, yet students also translate Latin as they proceed, learning rudiments of the language as well as cultural aspects of the Romans at varying epochs.

LAT 102 | BASIC LATIN II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic Latin is the first Latin reading course. It introduces students to the basics of the language of the Romans, which includes the Latin alphabet, pronunciation and the beginnings of Latin grammar. Students will begin to develop reading and writing skills as they encounter small passages of Latin text, the standard method for learning this ancient tongue being partly memorization and partly language immersion. Students will be expected to read through small passages of Latin, but not without assistance. This course focuses primarily on syntax, grammar and memorization of paradigms, yet students also translate Latin as they proceed, learning rudiments of the language as well as cultural aspects of the Romans at varying epochs.

LAT 103 | BASIC LATIN III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Basic Latin is the first Latin reading course. It introduces students to the basics of the language of the Romans, which includes the Latin alphabet, pronunciation and the beginnings of Latin grammar. Students will begin to develop reading and writing skills as they encounter small passages of Latin text, the standard method for learning this ancient tongue being partly memorization and partly language immersion. Students will be expected to read through small passages of Latin, but not without assistance. This course focuses primarily on syntax, grammar and memorization of paradigms, yet students also translate Latin as they proceed, learning rudiments of the language as well as cultural aspects of the Romans at varying epochs.
LAT 113 | LATIN FOR READING IV: INTRODUCTION TO LATIN POETRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Latin 113 is an introduction to Latin poetry. This course will give students a review of grammar and forms along with reading exercises. Students concentrate on reading large sections of text in an effort to derive meaning and historical significance from the meter and the meaning of Golden age Latin. Continued drill on forms and reading for comprehension are the tools used by students. Students will be expected to read through passages of Latin with relative dexterity, and they will begin to parse through the texts in class in order to inculcate the skills of navigating entire narratives. Students begin to develop an affinity for specific authors from the poetic tradition of the Romans. LAT 113 emphasizes the completion of poems, or the completion of a larger work in order that the student becomes more comfortable with the ancient language. This course is a must for students of history, especially that of the western tradition, and it is imperative for the student interested in remaining capable of translating even the simplest Latin passages. Latin 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

LAT 114 | LATIN FOR READING V: INTRODUCTION TO LATIN PROSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Latin 114 is an introduction to Latin prose. This course will give students a review of grammar and forms along with reading exercises. Students concentrate on reading large sections of text in an effort to derive meaning and historical significance. Continued drill on forms and reading for comprehension are the tools used by students. Students will be expected to read through passages of Latin with relative dexterity, and they will begin to parse through the texts in class in order to inculcate the skills of navigating entire narratives. Students begin to develop an affinity for specific authors from the poetic tradition of the Romans. LAT 114 emphasizes the completion of prose texts in order that the student become more comfortable with the ancient language. Latin 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

LAT 115 | LATIN FOR READING VI: LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Latin 115 is the continuation of Latin prose with some Latin composition. Students concentrate on reading large sections of text in an effort to derive meaning and historical significance. Continued drill on forms and reading for comprehension are the tools used by students. Students will be expected to read through passages of Latin with relative dexterity, and they will begin to parse through the texts in class in order to inculcate the skills of navigating entire narratives. Students begin to develop an affinity for specific authors from the poetic tradition of the Romans. The active skill of composition doubly reinforces translating abilities. Latin 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

LAT 204 | THE ARTISTRY OF LATIN LITERATURE: OVID | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Latin 116/204 adds to the skills students gained in 113-115 by incorporating methodologies of close reading and literary analysis rather than simple translation of texts. The textbook, Ovid: A Legamus Reader will give the student a review of grammar and forms along with reading exercises. In addition to refining our knowledge of Latin poetry through translation, we will seek to understand the text within its historical, cultural and literary/artistic context. Our methodology will be close reading of authentic Roman texts supplemented by readings in English to provide context and background. Students will be expected to demonstrate their understanding of the text by synthesizing the primary text and supplemental readings in papers written in English and by completing analyses of Ovid’s use of meter and literary devices in a given passage in addition to participation in class discussion and translation.

LAT 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

LAT 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

LAT 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

LAT 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading and writing activities in Latin. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Latin to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

LAT 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

LAT 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

LAT 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

LAT 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

LAT 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable credit.

LAT 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Variable credit.
Latin American & Latino Studies (LST)

LST 113 | LATINO RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of the diverse nature of Latino religion, from its indigenous roots to its institutional forms, within the social and political context of American culture. Cross-listed with REL 113. Formerly LST 290.

LST 121 | LATIN AMERICA TO 1765: LIFE BEFORE AND AFTER COLUMBUS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of Latin American history that offers a continental approach to the colonial period. Special attention is given to Native American societies before 1492, to the Spanish conquest of Mexico and Peru, to the trade in African slaves (Spanish and Portuguese colonies), and to issues of race, class, and gender during the colonial period. Cross-listed with HST 121.

LST 122 | LATIN AMERICA, 1765-1914: THE LONG 19TH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
One of the main goals of this course is for students to determine whether the long 19th century was an era of revolution and social change or a continuation of colonial institutions and policies. To address this broad question, the course focuses on the Bourbon Reforms, the Wars of Independence, the problems associated with nation building, and the neo-colonial order. Through the analysis of some individual countries (for example Mexico, Argentina, and Brazil) students will study key issues like slavery, the "India question," race relations, class formation, social inequalities, authoritarianism, Church-State relations, liberalism, subaltern resistance, and North-South relations. Cross-listed with HST 122.

LST 123 | LATIN AMERICA, 1914-2010 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an introductory course designed to provide students with a basic and general knowledge of Latin American history from the 1910s to the present. The course highlights the challenges and failures the new republics faced. Due to the diverse historical experiences, cultures, and economic and political systems, the course will focus on the main social, political, and economic issues that shaped Latin America during the 20th century (democracy, social revolution, social justice, political violence, and repression). Cross-listed with HST 123.

LST 145 | ARTS OF THE AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an introduction to major developments in art from the ancient indigenous cultures of the Americas (especially those of Meso- and South America), through the period of European colonialism (especially Spanish and English), to the modern art movements across the newly sovereign nations, including the United States and Canada. The broad chronology and geography necessitates a sampling of artistic forms across times, with issue-oriented lectures and occasional discussion. Cross-listed as HAA 145.

LST 200 | FOUNDING MYTHS AND CULTURAL CONQUEST IN LATIN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course challenges students to connect the cataclysmic formation of the Latin Americas from the cultures of Europe, Africa, and the Native (indigenous) peoples with the processes that inform our modern world. Colonialism, social stratification and forms of conflict and rebellion all played pivotal roles in the formation of Latin America from origins to the 18th century. The history and culture of the region is presented from many perspectives and across many disciplines.

LST 201 | STRUGGLE AND RESISTANCE IN LATIN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Latin America is more than a geographical reality. This interdisciplinary course asks how Latin America has been forged through local and global struggles for economic sovereignty, political self-determination, social and cultural identities in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries. Students will be introduced to the histories of economic dependence after the dawn of political independence, the intertwined dynamics of U.S. interventionism and Latin American resistance, the making of indigenous movements, as well as the interrelated issues of gender, race, and sexuality.

LST 202 | CONSTRUCTING LATINO COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an interdisciplinary introduction to Latino Studies. It explores the socio-historical background of the major Latino groups in the United States, and the economic, political, and cultural factors that converge to shape Latino group identity. This course examines contemporary issues affecting Latinos including the evolution of Latino ethnicity, immigration, transnationalism and the formation of Latino communities, activism, and media representations of Latinos.

LST 203 | MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES ACROSS THE AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
LST 203 is an introduction to media and cultural studies with a specific focus on cultural transactions in the American hemisphere, particularly as they reflect the relationship of the U.S. to Latin America, Central America, Mexico, and the Caribbean. This course studies the history of national and cultural identities and social struggle, especially with regard to a north/south relationship, imperialism, revolution and social change, tourism, globalization, postcolonialism and the construction of gender, sexuality, race, and ethnicity. Students examine how relationships across the Americas have been depicted in popular culture and the social and political meanings of these representations.

LST 204 | FILM AND LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An inquiry into the way film portrays historical events in Latin America. Cross-listed with HST 204.

LST 205 | MEXICO AFTER INDEPENDENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This survey covers the history of Mexico from 1821 to the present. It will examine the difficulties of nation-building during the 19th Century, the Mexican Revolution (1910-1940), and the success and failure of the "Mexican Miracle." Cross-listed with HST 200.
LST 206 | MEXICO: FROM THE OLMECS TO INDEPENDENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys the history of Mexico from the rise of the Olmec Civilization to Mexican Independence in 1821. It will examine the rise, fall, and continuities of Mesoamerican civilizations, the Spanish conquest, and the creation of the colonial order. Cross-listed with HST 206.

LST 207 | AFRO-CARIBBEAN AND AFRO-LATIN AMERICA: PEOPLES, CULTURES, IDEAS AND MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the study of peoples of African descent in the Caribbean and Latin America through lenses of history, politics, and culture. Students will learn how racial identities are constructed and interpreted in the Americas and the ways these identities have shaped Latin American and Caribbean cultures, politics, and societies. This course will explore broad patterns, changes, and continuities in the history of the African Diaspora in the hemisphere through an analysis of various topics such as conquest, colonization, slavery, independence struggles, nation-building, imperialism, neo-colonialism, revolution, violence, social movements, and inter-American relations. Cross-listed with ABD 206.

LST 208 | JEWISH EXPERIENCES IN THE AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is about Jewish History in the Americas since 1492 until the late 1800s. It combines colonial/national periods and covers different regions, including North America, Central America, South America, and the Caribbean. Cross-listed with HST 202.

LST 209 | LATINOS/AS AND THE CRIMINAL LEGAL SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The objective of this course is to examine the relationship between Latinos/as and the criminal legal system. Throughout the course, we will ask (1) what distinguishes Latinos/as from other racial and ethnic groups in the criminal legal system (2) and what Sociological/Criminological theories can help us understand the causes of these differences and inequalities. The course will examine key variables such as historical context, ethnic and race relations, and current criminal justice policy regarding Latinos/as in the United States. Cross-listed with CRIM 208.

LST 211 | CONTEMPORARY LATINA LITERATURE OF THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will look at the ways in which racism, xenophobia, gender inequality, and generational trauma have permeated the American psyche, and it will consider the social implications of groundbreaking works that are challenging the traditional literary canon. Texts include The Lost Children Archive by Valeria Luiselli, Her Body and Other Parties by Carmen Maria Machado, Ordinary Girls by Jaquira Díaz and Sabrina and Corina by Kali-Fajardo-Anstine.

LST 217 | WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to make a direct connection between the needs and strategies of individuals, companies, industries, and nations regarding work, and how they interact to create specific work environments and work outcomes for individuals in a globalized world. The course emphasizes how globalization, by creating an international labor market and an environment of competition between nations to attract jobs, has deeply transformed the work experience of individuals and the quantity and quality of jobs available in the United States, Latin America, Asia, and the rest of the world. Cross-listed with SOC 217.

LST 218 | SPAIN AND PORTUGAL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A geographical exploration of Spain and Portugal's history, culture, politics and society. This course focuses on critical periods, events, and socio-political forces that substantially influenced these countries and demonstrate their role as one of Europe's key links to Latin America and Africa. Cross listed with GEO 218.

LST 243 | MAYA ART AND ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The "Classic Period" Maya (circa 0-900CE) are the source of modern interest for their graceful naturalism in a wide range of art forms and for their impressive architecture whose ruins today are found scattered across Southern Mexico, the Yucatan Peninsula, Guatemala, Belize, and Honduras. This class will explore the political, social, economic and religious imperatives behind the soaring temples, intricate ballcourts, stately public sculptures, delicately painted vases, complex manuscripts and much more. We will situate the art of the Maya relative to other Mesoamerican cultures, particularly those of the Olmec, Teotihuacan and Aztec, and with respect to the Spanish colonial invasion. Other themes include aesthetics, materiality, gender, interpretive methodologies, and the impact of hieroglyphics and calendrics on the study of Maya art. Cross listed with HAA 243.

LST 244 | ART OF MESOAMERICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey of the art of the ancient Mesoamerica (circa 1000BC-1520AD) focuses on the most artistically significant civilizations of Middle America and some of the difficulties encountered in studying them. Lectures explore visual traditions as diverse as the people they reflect; cultures to be covered include the Olmec, Maya, Teotihuacan, and Aztec. We consider the relationship between form and content, and the relationship between art and its social context, as much as we can understand it; however, especially because of the scarcity of primary source texts for the material, the class will also regularly raise questions of methodology in what is often identified as "pre-Columbian" scholarship. Cross-listed with HAA 244.

LST 245 | ART OF THE ANDES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey of art of the ancient Andes (circa 1000BC-1530AD) focuses on the most artistically significant civilizations of South America and some of the difficulties encountered in studying them. Lectures explore visual traditions as diverse as the people they reflect; cultures to be covered include the Nazca, Moche, Tiwanaku, Wari and Inca of Peru. We consider the relationship between form and content, and the relationship between art and its social context, as much as we can understand it, however, especially because of the scarcity of primary source texts for the material, the class will also regularly raise questions of methodology in what is often identified as "pre-Columbian" scholarship. Cross-listed with HAA 245.

LST 246 | ART IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers a critical survey of the art of colonial Latin America (circa 1520s-1820s), from the Caribbean to Mexico, Central America, and South America. Framed by the Spanish Conquest of the 16th century and independence in the early 19th century, lectures will survey state-sanctioned arts of the Iberian colonizers, including the foundations of the Catholic Church across the "New World" landscape. Race will be a frequent issue of discussion as we consider both indigenous American and African participation in social realities and artistic practice in this colonial context. Cross-listed with HAA 246 and CTH 250. Formerly LST 248.
LST 247 | ART OF THE ANCIENT AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class surveys the art of the ancient Americas (circa 1000 BCE-1520 AD), with a focus on the most artistically significant civilizations of Mesoamerica and South America, and some of the difficulties encountered in studying them. Lectures will explore visual traditions as diverse as the people they reflect; cultures to be covered include the Olmec, Maya and Aztec of Mesoamerica, and the Moche and Inca of Peru. Since most of these cultures did not use the written word, the class will also regularly raise questions of methodology in pre-Columbian scholarship.

LST 249 | MODERN LATIN AMERICAN ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This lecture class is a survey of Latin American art created since the Wars of Independence which helped to create the modern nations in the 19th century (i.e. 1820s through the present). Lectures consider the struggle of artists to articulate newly sovereign identities through visual production, even as complicated relationships with Europe and increasingly, the United States, continue. Topics covered include Latin American modernism, surrealism, radical arts, and social realism, with a special consideration of post-revolutionary Mexican mural painting. Cross-listed with HAA 247.

LST 252 | LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of the history of Latin America and the major institutions, social sectors, and actors that shape the political life of the region. The course focuses on the development of revolutionary regimes and movements as well as military regimes and their demise during the transition to democracy. Cross-listed with PSC 252.

LST 268 | MEXICAN ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This survey situates the art of Greater Mexico in its rich historical context, from the territory on the eve of the Spanish Conquest to the early decades of the 21st century. From Aztec imperial art to colonial works, to efforts at nation-building through visual forms, the story of Mexican art is characterized by political and social change. Readings, lectures and discussion will touch on critical issues of race, class and gender, and take up themes such as miscegenation, indigenism, nationalism, and Mexico's place in the global art world. We will study famous works, such as the Aztec Calendar Stone, the Catholic image of the Virgin of Guadalupe, the post-revolutionary murals of Diego Rivera and the more intimate paintings of Frida Kahlo, but we will also consider less familiar art that has been equally important in the construction of Mexico and its identities. Cross-listed with HAA 248.

LST 285 | AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this 200-level course in literature (for credit in the Arts and Literature learning domain of the Liberal Studies Program), we will seek to determine what distinguishes the Afro-Hispanic novel, short story, drama or poetry from other works in these genres. We will read works that have been translated into English from their original Spanish versions and analyze how the use of language, imagery and narrative voice reflect the experience of people of African descent in the Spanish-speaking world as seen (or heard) in the text and context of these works. In addition, we will explore how race, class, politics and culture interact and find expression in Afro-Hispanic literature. Cross-listed with ABD 285.

LST 290 | LATINO/A LIBERATION TRADITIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
What does liberation mean in the context of the Americas today? How have people of Latin American descent -- both in Latin America and the United States -- connected conceptions of liberation to related ideas of liberty and freedom, as well as to notions of political revolution, cultural identity, and prophetic forms of religious faith? This course examines how these questions have been theorized across the Latino/a Americas, especially as they relate to questions of religion. Topics include liberation philosophy, critical pedagogy, prophetic religion, cultural praxis, Latina feminism, and decolonial thought. Cross-listed with REL 290.

LST 291 | LOOKING FOR GOD IN LATIN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of religious traditions such as Catholicism, indigenous religions, and Protestantism in Latin America, with special focus on how these traditions have been transplanted and reshaped upon entry into varied Latino communities in the United States. Historical analyses of the Latin American roots of these traditions will provide contextualization for the ongoing examination of transnational religious cultures in the U.S. Cross-listed with REL 291.

LST 297 | IMPERIAL SPAIN, 1469-1808 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analysis of Spain and Spanish empire between 1468-1808. During this period, Spain united and became a leading global power with enormous consequences for Western and world history. Emphasis on the political, economic, socio-cultural history of Iberian society. Cross-listed with HST 297.

LST 300 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
SPECIAL TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES.

LST 303 | BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE & CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course we will study the values and dynamic that is promoted in different Latino communities in the United States. In order to give context to the present situation of Latinos in the U.S. we will study some of the social issues in the countries of origin which have resulted in immigration and their encounter with borderlands. The notion of a Latina and Latino cultural “borderlands” has proven a ubiquitous and powerful conceptual paradigm in recent years, organizing distinct ethnic groups (Cuban American, Mexican American, Central American, Puerto Rican, etc.) according to the rubrics of pan-ethnic identity labels (Hispanic, Latina/Latino, etc.) and transnational geographies (Latin America, the Americas, etc.). This course will examine a wide range of Latino/a literary expressions produced in the Latina/Latino borderlands, particularly in areas of cultural contact and conflict. While the most obvious focus will be the Texas-Mexico border region, including ongoing efforts to establish the public meaning of the Alamo, additional borderlands, literal and figurative, will be considered. The Latina and Latino borderlands have also inspired critics and theorists to imagine postmodem, post national subject formations, in which questions of ethnicity, gender, and sexuality are shifted from the margins to the center of critical discourse. We will therefor investigate the use and limits of recent “border theory”.

LST 305 | LATINO COMMUNITIES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In-depth, critical examination of different Latino communities. Topics include: Mexican-American Community, Puerto Rican Community and Cuban-American Communities.
LST 306 | LATINO COMMUNITIES IN CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course studies Latino Communities, focusing on their cultural and historical constructions from a community based learning experience.

LST 307 | GROWING UP LATINO/LATINA IN THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A critical as well as a community based examination of the experiences of growing up as a Latino/Latina person in the United States.

LST 308 | MOTHERHOOD IN LATINO COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an intellectual, as well as a community based exploration of motherhood in Latino communities and the theories of motherhood in feminist criticism throughout Latin America. Other topics: fatherhood, the extended family and the community as family.

LST 309 | SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT AND LATINO FAMILIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Social Engagement And Latino Families.

LST 310 | SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
SPECIAL TOPICS: LATINOS IN THE U.S.

LST 311 | CONTEMPORARY ISSUES AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Contemporary Issues And Social Engagement.

LST 312 | LATINA/O SEXUALITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course the construction of sexuality as experienced by Latina/as will be examined through the analysis of recent interdisciplinary scholarship, literary selections and other popular cultural forms. We consider how gender and sexuality are constructed, enacted, represented, and communicated in a range of Latino/a communities and subcultures. Our analysis of readings/films/music will allow us to understand the changing and contested meanings of gender and sexuality within Latino/a culture.

LST 321 | GLOBALIZATION IN THE AMERICAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, we examine the processes of globalization in the Americas. The world seems to be a smaller place—accessible through the internet and global markets—and national borders seem to be more porous than ever before. Various agents—corporations, people, political organizers and organizations—are able to work on a global scale. Many critics argue that globalization has created a larger division between the wealthy and the poor. How has globalization affected the way we live our lives? In this course, we discuss the many debates around globalization and the political situation in Latin America, North America, and the Caribbean as well as the global justice movements that address inequity and injustice. You will become familiar with these debates and their histories, particularly with the growing anti-globalization position taken by many political leaders in Latin America. In this course, you will take a position regarding this contemporary political arena and become well-acquainted with various trends, policies, and activist movements around globalization. You will analyze your place in this political arena and determine how you will negotiate your position. We discuss the impact of various international organizations and trade agreements, from IMF, the World Trade Organization, the UN, the Organization of American States, NAFTA, and the Free Trade Area of the Americas. We will analyze the protest movements in Cancun and Seattle. We look at the increasing tourist apartheid in different parts of the Americas, particularly in the Caribbean. We discuss the impact and organization of international activism from anti-globalization movements to global justice movements. We will discuss and debate strategies for resistance. We access many of these issues through cultural productions (film, tv, advertisements, etc) that address the difficult dilemmas of neo-liberalism (rule of the market).

LST 322 | MEXICAN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course we analyze the history and practice of a national cinema in relation to government film policy, filmmaking practices and programs, intellectual and cultural context, and national and popular concerns. We study various facets of Mexican cinema from conceptions of race/gender/sexuality, major figures of cinema, and the current conditions of Mexican Cinema. We will explore Mexican Cinema in relation to other film industries of the Americas, especially in relation to the United States and Hollywood and to the oppositional political practices of the New Latin American cinema of the sixties and seventies.

LST 323 | URBAN LATIN AMERICA: LABOR, HOUSING, ENVIRONMENT AND GENDER | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines global, national, and local economic, political, and social structures and processes impacting urban individuals in Latin American societies. For example, it examines economic globalization and the opening of borders to foreign goods and its impact on industries and employment of individuals. It also examines the influence of global and local real estate market on the ability of urban individuals to obtain affordable housing. The resulting segregation leads to an unequal urban society with certain neighborhoods gaining access to adequate public services. This course will not however only look at urban problems and their structural causes but also on how individuals and groups of individuals are working to solve these problems caused by both local and global political and economic institutions. The solutions sought may differ from country to country due to different cultural understandings, local structures, historical legacies, and actors involved. This course will explore case studies of urban communities in a variety of Latin American countries including, but not limited to, Brazil, Argentina, Mexico, and Ecuador.
LST 330 | LATINOS IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines historical and current issues related to the education of Latinos in the US that range from PK-12 to higher education. The course explores the sociolinguistic, historical, sociocultural, legal and political contexts that shape the educational experiences of Latinos in the US, paying particular attention to policy and the current state of affairs in the education of Latinos. The Latino Diaspora will also be explored.

LST 336 | EXPERIENCING MEXICAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The history of Mexican art in the Modern era. Some sections of this course will engage students in studio problems that address specific issues in the history of Mexican culture.

LST 338 | COLONIAL LATIN AMERICAN ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will survey painting, sculpture, architecture, and the decorative arts in the Americas from contact with Europe up through independence movements of the 19th century. Special attention will be given to the intersection of artistic production with broad social, economic and political trends.

LST 348 | INDIGENOUS POLITICAL STRUGGLES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the struggles for social justice and the right to have rights by indigenous peoples. It emphasizes contemporary cases and the cultural contexts in which indigenous political strategies have developed and transformed. It uses historical data to understand the issues faced by indigenous peoples. Students conduct research on indigenous struggles and their connections to other social movements at the local, national, and international levels.

LST 358 | REVOLUTIONS AND PEASANT REBELLIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Analyzes the most important revolutions and peasant rebellions of the twentieth century as well as the most relevant cases from previous periods, such as the French Revolution. Cross-listed with SOC 358 and INT 319.

LST 375 | MEXICO CITY (WORLD CITIES) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
From its origins as Tenochtitlan, the preordained capital of the Aztec Empire, through its identification as a “new Rome” dominated by the Spanish Crown in the Viceregal period, to its status as the largest metropolitan area in the Western Hemisphere (and the second largest in the world), Mexico City was born to impress the imagination. This course explores the development of the great city of Mexico in light of major historical events and cultural expressions. Discussions will focus especially on urban planning, key architecture, outdoor sculpture, and public spectacles over the centuries. Cross-listed with HAA 375.

LST 389 | LATIN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
What does it mean to speak of Latin American philosophy? What is the difference between merely doing philosophy in Latin America and doing Latin American philosophy? These are issues that some thinkers in Latin America grapple with. This course will explore the history and nature of Latin American philosophy. Moreover, we shall examine some of the reasons why, in sharp contrast to the European and Anglo-American philosophical traditions, questions of the very existence of an autochthonous Latin American philosophical tradition are heatedly debated both in Latin America and beyond. Cross-listed with PHL 389.

LST 390 | SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A capstone course that integrates the student’s prior course work and experiences by allowing the student to define a final culminating project. The seminar functions as a coordinated independent study course with extensive participation of Latin American and Latino Studies Program faculty.

LST 392 | INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
INTERNSHIP.

LST 394 | THESIS | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
THESIS.

LST 395 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
TRAVEL/STUDY.

LST 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
INDEPENDENT STUDY.

Law (LAW)

LAW MJLAW | PLA MJLAW | 6 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Masters of Jurisprudence Prior Learning Credit.

LAW 101 | APPLIED LEGAL SKILLS | 1 semester hour
(Professional Service)
This course supplements a fall 1L course. The course will provide students with an opportunity to further develop broadly applicable analytical and study skills, and the problems and exercises completed in the course will relate to the substantive material covered in the companion fall 1L course.

LAW 102 | BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS | 3-4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Provides a basic introduction to the modern American business corporation. Major subject areas covered include the steps required for organizing a corporation, the nature of the corporate entity concept, control and management of the corporation, fiduciary duties of directors and controlling shareholders and an introduction to federal securities law and partnership and agency law. (variable credit)

LAW 105 | CONTRACTS | 4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. Covers offer and acceptance, consideration, remedies, third party beneficiaries, conditions, anticipatory breach, impossibility and frustration, the Statute of Frauds, discharge and illegality. Common law principles and applicable portions of the Uniform Commercial Code are studied. (4 semester hours)

LAW 112 | LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION I | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. Designed to develop the first-year student's professional writing skills by involving students in a structured analysis of effective and ineffective legal writing, as well as applying the principles and methods of legal analysis to specific writing tasks. Lectures on research tools and their uses are also provided. Students learn and practice legal citation form. (2 semester hours)
LAW 114 | LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATIONS TEACHING ASSISTANTS | 1-2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
LARC TAs work with LARC instructors to ensure a productive learning environment for students. TAs will work with one instructor for the two-semester LARC course. TAs attend LARC class, hold office hours and conferences with students, conduct research, mark ungraded assignments and perform other related tasks. TAs meet as a group, from time to time, with the LARC Director to ensure consistent delivery of information and advice to students. Permission required. (variable credit)

LAW 115 | LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION III | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. Builds on the analysis, research, and communication skills established in LAW 112 and 119. Focuses on appellate brief writing and oral advocacy skills. (3 semester hours)
LAW 112 and LAW 119 are prerequisites for this class.

LAW 119 | LEGAL ANALYSIS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATIONS II | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. Builds on the analysis, research, and communication skills acquired in LAW 112. Lectures on legal research techniques and strategies are also provided. (3 semester hours)
LAW 112 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 120 | CIVIL PROCEDURE | 4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. A basic survey of the fundamental principles which control the allocation and use of judicial power in the American legal system. The principle areas of inquiry include subject matter jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction, phases of a law suit, problems of diversity jurisdiction and former adjudication. (4 semester hours)

LAW 130 | PREPARING TO PRACTICE I | 0 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required of all first-year students in the first semester. In this non-credit, pass/fail course, students gain basic insight into the variety of legal practice areas and master the basic job search skills including resume and cover letter drafting, interviewing, and networking. With a career advisor, students develop an individualized career plan. Students practice these skills in interactive sessions. (0 semester hours)

LAW 131 | PREPARING TO PRACTICE II | 0 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required of all first-year JD students in the second semester. Building on the knowledge gained in Preparing to Practice I, students gain a more in-depth understanding of the legal market, particularly the business of law practice, the ethics of law practice, and professional communication with senior attorneys. Students learn time management skills and the professional approach to social media. Students have further opportunities to interact with attorneys at networking events. (0 semester hours)

LAW 140 | CONSTITUTIONAL LAW | 4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. This course analyzes the judicial process in constitutional law cases, focusing primarily upon the decisions of the United States Supreme Court. Emphasis is given to the nature of judicial review, the distribution of governmental power in our federal system, and the Fourteenth Amendment. Topics include the separation of powers, the federal and state commerce authority, implied fundamental rights, and equal protection of law. (4 semester hours)

LAW 150 | TAXATION | 4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
LAW 112 and LAW 119 are prerequisites for this class.

LAW 160 | PROPERTY | 4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. Basic concepts of the law of property are covered through a survey of the holding of wealth and transactions in the family and commercial context, with the attendant public policy limitations on owner control. Specific topics include: concepts of ownership and possession; the divisibility of title; present and future interests; bailments; the landlord-tenant relation; interests in the land of another; recording; gifts; contracts of sale; land financing; public and private control of land use. (4 semester hours)

LAW 170 | TORT LAW | 4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for JD. Provides an introduction to the basic theories underlying the American common law system of compensation for injuries to person and property. The major topics covered are intentional torts, negligence, strict liability and damages. (4 semester hours)

LAW 200 | NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Focuses on the unique characteristics of non-profit organizations and their similarities to and differences from for-profit corporations with particular attention to the role and purposes on non-profit organizations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 202 | EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course covers the most important Federal laws dealing with discrimination in employment and emphasizes Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. The course is designed to develop an understanding and recognition of racism and sexism in the context of employment. (3 semester hours)

LAW 210 | FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION | 3-4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for Certificate in Taxation unless student takes LAW 212. Students may not take both LAW 212 and LAW 210. Provides a study of tax law as it relates to the individual. Emphasis is placed on statutory materials, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions. Special consideration is given to the concept of gross income, adjusted gross income, deductions and gains. (3 semester hours)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 212</td>
<td>FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION AND FEDERAL POLICY</td>
<td>4 semester</td>
<td>Required for Certificate in Taxation unless student takes LAW 210. Students may not take both LAW 212 and LAW 210. Examines the economic and government policy context out of which tax laws arise, and ethical issues in tax practice, as well as substantive tax law. Designed for those who have never studied taxation. Examines how Congress uses its revenue power to shape the economy as a whole and to implement its philosophy of taxation. (4 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 213</td>
<td>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PRACTICUM</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
<td>This course will examine the criminal system response to domestic violence, focusing on the transformation of laws and institutions to address a problem historically conceptualized as &quot;private.&quot; Topics will include: barriers to victim cooperation and law enforcement; law and policies governing mandatory arrest and prosecution; marital rape; battering during pregnancy; battered women who kill; expert testimony on battered woman syndrome; child protection concerns; evidentiary issues arising in domestic violence trials; anti-stalking legislation; civil/criminal protective order practice; and recent US Supreme Court decisions impacting domestic violence. Course includes regularly scheduled participation in the Domestic Violence Courthouse Project. (3 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 217</td>
<td>JOURNAL FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>1-2 semester</td>
<td>The Journal for Social Justice will address areas of public interest. Members of the editorial board must enroll in this course for credit. Students enrolled are expected to perform editorial tasks. Evaluation of student work is pass/fail. Permission required. (Variable credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 218</td>
<td>TAXATION OF STRUCTURED REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>This course will provide an introductory overview of the primary tax considerations involved in structured real estate transactions, including: an analysis of the effect of income taxes on real estate transactions; a comparison of the various structures used for the ownership and development of real estate; a review of section 1031 like-kind exchange driven real estate syndications; alternative financing techniques such as sale-leaseback transactions; REIT; and inbound and outbound real estate investments. (2 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 219</td>
<td>JOURNAL OF WOMEN GENDER &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>This course will provide an introductory overview of the primary tax considerations involved in structured real estate transactions, including: an analysis of the effect of income taxes on real estate transactions; a comparison of the various structures used for the ownership and development of real estate; a review of section 1031 like-kind exchange driven real estate syndications; alternative financing techniques such as sale-leaseback transactions; REIT; and inbound and outbound real estate investments. (2 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 221</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW OF WEAPONS CONTROL</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
<td>This course focuses on the development and implementation of international law governing the use of weapons. It provides a broad overview of the role of weapons controls in international humanitarian law and the law of armed conflict. Topics include nuclear weapons proliferation, the use and threat of chemical weapons; bioterrorism; and international weapons trafficking. Students will gain an appreciation of how the challenge of controlling weapons fits within and has helped design broad currents of international law. The course's objective is to enrich students' perspective on the operation of international law generally. (3 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 222</td>
<td>DERIVATIVES FOR ATTORNEYS</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>Derivatives are one of the fastest growing yet least understood vehicles in the financial industry. This two-day, one-credit seminar is a comprehensive introduction to derivative products and the application of derivative tools and skills needed to value and understand equities, equity options, futures and options on futures. Upon completing the course each student will have the ability to analyze and interpret options strategies; complete transactions involving various underlying commodities, equity, agricultural, interest rate and ETFs; understand why individuals and business use derivatives as a means of reducing risk; and understand the role regulators play in the derivatives industry. This course will provide an understanding of complex financial instruments and bring this knowledge to a practical level. (1 semester hour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 223</td>
<td>JOURNAL OF WOMEN GENDER &amp; THE LAW</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>The Journal of Women, Gender &amp; the Law is a student-run publication committed to advancing, domestically and internationally, the legal rights of women and those implicating the role of gender. Members of the editorial board are expected to enroll for credit. Students are expected to perform editorial tasks. Evaluation of work is pass/fail. (1 semester hour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 224</td>
<td>ASP TA</td>
<td>1-2 semester</td>
<td>ASP Teaching Assistants work with the Director of Academic Support to provide academic assistance to first-year law students. ASP teaching assistants: (1) conduct weekly, scheduled office hours in the ASP office; (2) assist in at least four of 23 ASP workshops throughout the semester (offering supplemental comments, answering student questions, and occasionally giving mini-presentations); (3) meet with and assist the Director in presenting workshops; (4) are available to answer student questions via email or in individual conferences outside their regular office hours. To obtain two credits, in addition to the foregoing duties, the TA prepares and schedules one to two 90-minute open Q&amp;A sessions for 1Ls on subjects in which the TA excelled. Permission required. (variable credit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 225</td>
<td>ADVANCED ISSUES IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
<td>This course will cover advanced residential and commercial real estate theory and practice. Special emphasis will be placed on legal and business issues affecting building design and construction; condominium development and conversion; property management; distressed sales, loans, and workouts; negotiation of sales and leases in a difficult market; green leases and construction; and advanced tax saving devices, such as preservation through conservation easements and section 1031 Exchanges of real estate property. (3 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 226</td>
<td>TRADE SECRET LAW</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>This course will examine the law of trade secrets as well as the theories and policies underlying trade secret law. (2 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 227</td>
<td>CHILDREN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td>3 semester</td>
<td>This course investigates children's rights as they exist under the current international human rights law regime. The course is centered around the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC) and the rights enshrined within the treaty. Specific human rights violations to be addressed include: the use of child soldiers, children in the detention system and trafficking of children. (3 semester hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW 228 | CHOICE OF BUSINESS ENTITY | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)

When embarking on a business venture, business owners can select a given type of state law entity from various available business organizational forms. The business owners can also decide how to classify the entity for U.S. federal income taxation purposes. "Choice of Entity" refers to the process of evaluating and selecting from different available business organizational forms and tax classifications. This course will address how various factors influence "choice of entity" decisions. The course will cover pros and cons of various available classifications, describe which options are available in various circumstances and explain the steps that a business owner must take to implement the selection that he or she makes. Students will apply the materials to various fact patterns that simulate choice of entity decisions on which new business owners seek legal advice. (1 semester hour)

LAW 230 | UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)

This course will provide an overview of the extensive body of law that regulates the authority of the federal government in the areas of foreign affairs and the making of foreign policy. This body of law includes the US Constitution, congressional statutes, key executive orders, federal court decisions, and applicable rules deriving from treaties and customary international law. The course examines in detail the interaction of the Constitution with the foreign policy powers of the Congress and the President, and the ways in which doctrines of the separation of powers have shaped the allotment of legal authority among the three branches of government in US foreign relations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 231 | COMMERCIAL LAW SURVEY | 3-4 semester hours (Professional Service)

This course provides a survey of the Uniform Commercial Code, with emphasis on the provisions dealing with sales, payment systems and negotiable instruments. It principally addresses UCC Articles 1-4 as well as related federal regulations and other materials. This course does not cover Secured Transactions, which are discussed in a separate course. If you have already taken both Sales and Commercial Paper you may not take this course. (3 or 4 semester hours)

LAW 232 | CATHOLIC SOCIAL JUSTICE & THE LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)

This course introduces students to the foundation and structure of Catholic Social Teachings and asks: how (if at all) is this relevant to American legal theory, practice and public discourse? Topics considered will include, among others: economic justice, natural law, religious freedom, death penalty, war, abortion and gay marriage. At the conclusion, students will have a greater knowledge and understanding of the Catholic social ethical system and increased abilities to communicate, apply and critique other theories and institutions of social justice. (3 semester hours)

LAW 233 | SOCIAL JUSTICE AND JEWISH LEGAL TRADITION | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)

This course addresses how current issues associated with social justice are approached within the comparative Jewish legal tradition. The first few classes are designed to familiarize students with the elements and operation of the Jewish legal system. Afterward, specific applications involving employment, divorce, housing, health care, the environment and punishment will be addressed, and discussion will center on ways in which Jewish tradition can help inform American law.

LAW 236 | JOURNAL OF SPORTS LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)

The Journal of Sports Law and Contemporary Problems will address issues regarding athletes, student-athletes and the overall climate in professional and amateur sports. The Journal will delve into matters of sports and culture, sports and society, sports and academics and sports and the law. Embers of the editorial board are expected to enroll for credit. Students are expected to perform editorial tasks. Evaluation of work is pass/fail. (1 semester hour)

LAW 238 | TRANSNATIONAL CIVIL LITIGATION DRAFTING | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)

This course simulates pretrial practice in the context of transnational civil litigation in U.S. courts. Students will examine many of the strategic and practical considerations necessary to draft correspondence, pleadings, briefs, and contracts. Students will learn how to handle legal problems that involve international issues or cross international borders and learn how to interact with people of different cultures and from different countries, preparing them to effectively practice law in today's globalized market. This course does NOT meet the upper-level writing requirement. (1 semester hour)

LAW 243 | BUSINESS FUNDAMENTALS FOR LAWYERS | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)

This course is designed to provide students with an overview of business concepts. Topics will include analyzing corporate financial statements; corporate valuation; debt and equity instruments; capital markets; basics of real estate finance and development; start-ups; and managing business deals. The goal is to help students communicate effectively with business clients, understand the business model, and function effectively in a business environment. The course is designed for students with little or no business background. Students who have taken more than one accounting course are ineligible to enroll in the course. (2 semester hours)

LAW 246 | PATENT & TRADEMARK SEARCHING | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)

This course covers the technical aspects of in-depth searching on open Web sources for sufficient background information in anticipation of filing for patent and trademark protection. (1 semester hour)

LAW 250 | SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)

Senior Research Seminars are discussion-based, writing-intensive courses offered on a variety of different specialized subjects each semester. Students are expected to engage in original writing and research on a topic relating to the course and to produce a major written product or products. Students will receive individualized feedback from the instructor. Enrollment is limited to 20 students. Seminars fulfill the upper-level writing requirement. (3 semester hours)

LAW 252 | BAR PASSAGE: 2L STRATEGIES | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)

This course will address techniques for answering questions on bar examinations and law school finals. Students will practice writing answers for each bar exam component (essay, multiple choice and performance) and receive feedback in writing and in individual conferences. Permission required. (2 semester hours)
LAW 253 | BAR PASSAGE PERFORMANCE TEST STRATEGIES | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
MPT Strategies focuses on developing skills needed for The Multistate Performance Test, the document-drafting component of the bar exam. Students will learn to develop a systematic strategy for tackling the MPT and perfect it through practice. Skills include processing the task memo, Library, and File and drafting the document responsive to the task, efficiently and under time pressure. (2 semester hours)
LAW 112 and LAW 119 are prerequisites for this class.

LAW 254 | BAR PASSAGE: CAPSTONE | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will provide students with in-depth training in legal analysis and exam-taking strategies for the bar exam. Students will receive lectures that review core concepts of subjects tested on the bar exam, extensive guidance on exam-taking strategies, and frequent individual feedback on bar exam essays and multiple choice questions. Students will also learn how to organize and execute their personal study plan for the bar exam and be ready to begin work in their commercial bar review course upon graduation. (3 semester hours)

LAW 258 | WOMEN'S HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course investigates women’s rights as they exist within the current international human rights law regime. The course is centered around the Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination Against Women (CEDAW) and the rights enshrined within the treaty. Specific human rights violations to be addressed include violence against women, human trafficking, forced marriage, and female genital mutilation. (3 semester hours)

LAW 260 | INTERNATIONAL LAW THESIS | 6 semester hours (Professional Service)
The Thesis is an independent research project on a topic of international law and/or policy under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. The student must produce an in-depth paper of publishable quality, 55-90 pages in length. Permission required. (6 semester hours)

LAW 263 | FIDUCIARY LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course provides an introduction to fiduciary law, including core principles as they relate to the law of agency, partnerships, corporations, trusts, guardianships and professional relationships. On the public law side, topics covered will include the law governing public guardianships, public administration of private property, public administration of natural resources, and fiduciary obligations toward First-Nations. Topics will also include questions related to fiduciary status, the distinctive remedies prominent in fiduciary law, and the characteristic duties owed by fiduciaries toward their beneficiaries. (3 semester hours)

LAW 271 | TRADEMARK & UNFAIR COMPETITION LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will be a substantive and procedural discussion of the creation and enforcement of trademark rights and the rights conferred by statutory and common law under the general rubric of unfair competition law. Topics may include trademark law (including dilution), misappropriation of trade values and trade secrets, regulation of false and deceptive advertising, interference with contracts and trade relations and the right of publicity. (3 semester hours)

LAW 277 | GUN VIOLENCE-LEGAL ISSUES | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course explores how law attempts to curtail gun violence. The purpose is to train students to practice in domains that are relevant to gun violence, including criminal law and public health. The course will span topics from gun control and the Second Amendment, to civil and criminal liability of gun sellers, to stanching the illicit trafficking of weapons both domestically and internationally, and finally to consideration of United Nations diplomatic efforts to stanch the flow of weapons. What connects all these issues is a focus on how to take guns out of violence and thereby render violence considerably less lethal. (3 semester hours)

LAW 280 | INVESTMENT COMPANY REGULATION | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will explore the numerous debates and controversies associated with the investment company industry. It will begin by examining the interplay among the multiple pieces of legislation that regulate these structures, such as the Investment Company Act, Investment Advisers Act and the Dodd-Frank Act. It will then investigate political, economic and regulatory compliance issues that arise with respect to both registered and exempt investment companies. The course will incorporate various practical components to introduce students to the basic duties of investment company lawyers in organizing and advising investment companies and their advisers. (3 semester hours)

LAW 286 | INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW PRACTICUM | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course is a full year course which provides students with an opportunity to experience the complex and varied approaches to human rights legal advocacy in an international setting. Students will be placed on a project focused on an ongoing human rights violation. Students will work closely with grassroots human rights organizations, international NGOs and U.N. human rights experts and relevant treaty bodies. Students will be expected to devote approximately 10 hours per week to the International Human Rights Law Practicum in addition to time spent in the classroom. (2 semester hours)

LAW 287 | ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW PRACTICUM | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course provides students an opportunity to experience the complex and varied approaches to human rights legal advocacy in an international setting. Students will be placed on a project focused on an ongoing human rights violation. Students will work closely with grassroots human rights organizations, international NGOs and United Nations human rights experts and relevant treaty bodies. This course is only open to students who have completed the International Human Rights Law Practicum. Permission required. (2 semester hours)

LAW 286 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 290 | ANATOMY OF A DEAL: FROM INCEPTION TO CLOSING | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will provide law students with skills they will need as entry-level transactional lawyers. The focus will be on how to perform due diligence and how to draft resolutions, corporate documents, various closing documents and third-party opinion letters. Students will also study sample agreements that appear in many different types of deals, including commitment papers, indemnities, guaranties, escrows, pledge agreements, and security agreements. (2 semester hours)

LAW 102 and LAW 105 are a prerequisite for this class.
LAW 293 | MUSIC TRANSACTIONS: REPRESENTING TALENT | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Students will study the following talent-side transactions: recording and music publishing deals, managing contracts, tour riders, new media licenses, sponsorships and endorsements, independent investments and intra-band agreements. This class will provide students the proper toolkit for understanding modern practices in music law within their greater context, through both hands-on experience with contemporary industry agreements and cross-disciplinary analysis of historical trends. (3 semester hours)

LAW 297 | CUSTOMS LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Students will learn the laws and regulations implemented and enforced by U.S. Customs and Border Protection including the determination and collection of customs duties through tariff classification, valuation, and special duty programs. Other areas to be covered are country of origin rules, special classes of merchandise (e.g., art and antiques, intellectual property, and endangered species), and litigating customs matters. This course provides a useful grounding for anyone interested in corporate compliance or administrative law, as well as for students pursuing certificates in intellectual property law, international law, or art and museum law. (3 semester hours)

LAW 298 | GENERAL TEACHING ASSISTANT | 1-2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
A teaching assistant works with a course instructor to provide academic assistance to law students. Teaching assistants may be asked to conduct office hours, meet with and assist the instructor in various tasks, including conducting supplemental research and preparing handouts and other materials for the course, answer student questions via email or in individual conferences, and assist with review sessions or other activities as needed. The number of credit hours allotted will depend on the number of hours of work per week anticipated, as follows: 1 credit hour will be allotted for teaching assistants who will work at least 3 to 4 hours per week; 2 credit hours will be allotted for teaching assistants who will work at least 6 hours per week. Permission required. (variable credit)

LAW 300 | CORPORATE FINANCE | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Provides a basic analysis of corporate capital structures, dividends and retained earnings, federal policies promoting disclosure and prohibiting fraud, mergers, and acquisitions. (3 semester hours)

LAW 302 | ECONOMICS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines economic theories and principles and their impact on law and business. (3 semester hours)

LAW 303 | BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL LAW JOURNAL | 1-2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Members of the editorial board must enroll in this course for credit. Students enrolled are expected to perform editorial tasks assigned by the editor-in-chief. Evaluation of student work is pass/fail. (variable credit)

LAW 304 | SALES | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
A survey of the law of sales (principally Article Two of the Uniform Commercial Code) and related Uniform Commercial Code provisions. Emphasis is placed on core concepts, including warranty, buyer and seller remedies and risk of loss. (3 semester hours)

LAW 305 | SECURED TRANSACTIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Covers the law of personal property security (principally Articles Nine and Seven of the Uniform Commercial Code) and consumer financing arrangements. Emphasis is given to transactional planning of consumer, equipment, inventory, accounts and warehouse financing arrangements, and the priorities of conflicting legal interests. Provisions of the Federal Consumer Credit Code, usury laws and the Fair Credit Reporting Act are discussed. (3 semester hours)

LAW 308 | WILLS AND TRUSTS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
A study of trusts, wills and fiduciary administration, including laws of succession, will revocation, trust powers and problems of testamentary and inter vivos gratuitous transfers. (3 semester hours)

LAW 309 | ILLINOIS EVIDENCE | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Illinois Evidence is designed to prepare students to practice law in the Illinois courts. The course will cover the Illinois Supreme Court Rules of Evidence, statutory evidence rules, and common law evidence principles, pointing out distinct differences between Illinois evidence law and the Federal Rules of Evidence as applied to civil and criminal proceedings. (2 semester hours)

LAW 312 | TRIAL ADVOCACY II | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Covers advanced exercises in the mechanics of trial and trial preparation. Students develop case plans and proof analyses consistent with the theory of the case. During the trial of several simulated cases including a jury trial, students address such complex trial problems as: evidence retrieval in complex litigation, examination of medical and forensic expert witnesses, argument of motions during trial impeachment and instructions conferences. Students conduct detailed witness preparation exercises and voir dire. There is review of litigation technology and use of videotaping of student performances. (3 semester hours)

LAW 410 and LAW 450 are a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 313 | JUVENILE JUSTICE | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will cover the legal processes for dealing with juvenile crimes and status offenses. (3 semester hours)

LAW 317 | SECURITIES FRAUD | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines litigation of securities fraud by private plaintiffs including shareholder class actions. Also reviews the role of SEC enforcement actions and criminal liability as a means to address this issue. Topics will include Sec. 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5; proxy fraud; tender offer fraud; and the impact of the Sarbanes Oxley Act. (3 semester hours)

LAW 319 | PROSECUTING & DEFENDING CRIMINAL CASES | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Offers comprehensive treatment of the key problems encountered in the pretrial stages of the criminal case, including fact investigation, motions to suppress evidence, plea negotiations, preliminary hearings, arraignment, and pretrial conferences. Students conduct simulated pretrial motions, client interviews, fact investigations, counseling, negotiating and settlement sessions. Simulated depositions and motions are argued, as well as simulated pretrial conferences conducted during class. (3 semester hours)

LAW 410 and LAW 518 are a prerequisite for this class.
LAW 321 | ADOPTION LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will explore issues related to adoption law. The course content will include the historical background of the American law of adoption, adoption procedure, parental consent to adoption, voluntary and involuntary termination of parental rights, choosing adoptive families, the Indian Child Welfare Act, race and sexual orientation issues in adoption, international and interstate adoption, and wrongful adoptions. (3 semester hours)

LAW 322 | INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LAW AND LEGAL SYSTEMS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course introduces students to the foundations of American law and legal practice. Students will study the structures and composition of American government institutions, the methods of legal reasoning and argument in a common law system, and the culture of legal practice. Students will also receive introductions to various areas of American legal practice, including business and commercial law, civil and criminal procedure, and administrative law. Enrollment is limited to students in the LLM and MJ programs.

Status as a Master of Laws (LLM) or Master of Jurisprudence (MJ) student is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 328 | DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION LAWS | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course introduces students to state and federal data breach notification laws and the policies and procedures surrounding those laws. Students will learn about the requirements placed on corporations and other institutions to notify customers in case of breach. They will become familiar with the process for providing notice. The course is especially useful for students interested in corporate law, health law, intellectual property, and in matters of technology, privacy and data security in the legal sphere. (2 semester hours)

LAW 333 | MUSIC LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course deals with issues relating to the organization and operation of the music industry. The course covers the principal statutes governing the industry and considers issues relating to the interests of both artists and recording companies. (3 semester hours)

LAW 335 | PRIVACY LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course introduces and surveys the legal framework pertaining to privacy in the United States, including constitutional, statutory and common law, as it applies to various sectors of society. Topics include privacy and the media, health privacy, privacy of electronic communications, privacy and national security, and privacy in relationships and decision making. (3 semester hours)

LAW 336 | JOURNAL OF ART TECHNOLOGY & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY EDITORIAL BOARD | 1-2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Members of the editorial board must enroll in this course for credit. Students enrolled are expected to perform editorial tasks assigned by the editor-in-chief and are expected to supervise the student writing staff. Pass/fail only. Permission required. (variable credit)

LAW 337 | BIOTECHNOLOGY PATENT STRATEGIES FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Designed for students with an interest in the biotechnology aspect of patent law. Covers enablement, utility, claim drafting, means plus function language, obviousness, and the patentability of nucleic acid sequence and expressed sequence stages. (3 semester hours)

LAW 338 | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FOR CORPORATE TRANSACTIONAL LAWYERS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
For students interested primarily in a corporate practice. Focuses on issues a corporate practitioner should be aware of regarding transactions involving the transfer of intellectual property assets or technology, such as the sale and licensing of intellectual property generally, licensing software, Internet law, advertising clearance and litigation. (3 semester hours)

LAW 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 341 | INTERNET LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course provides a survey of selected topics in the rapidly evolving area of law applied to cyberspace and the internet. The course touches upon numerous areas of substantive law such as intellectual property, torts, jurisdiction, and privacy and the First Amendment, explores how courts have applied the law to the internet, and raises the important policy questions underlying the application of law to this new medium. (3 semester hours)

LAW 343 | UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS ENTITIES | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
(3 hrs) Examines the law that applies to businesses that have elected to conduct their operations without incorporating under state law. Traditionally, the analysis of this area has examined proprietorships, partnerships and limited partnerships. Begins with a brief introduction to agency law, and the balance of the course is devoted to an examination of partnership and related law as applied to unincorporated, limited and unlimited liability business entities.

LAW 344 | COPYRIGHT LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will provide an in-depth study of the theory and application of copyright law. Subjects include copyright history and theory, the Digital Millennium Copyright Act, renewal and reversion, ownership issues, and a study of the interface between the economic aspects of copyright and the personal interests of authors. (3 semester hours)

LAW 348 | MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Aspects of business entities involved in a merger, consolidation, acquisition and other forms of combination. Examines business, financial, personal and real property, employment relations, labor, taxation, and environmental issues. Also analyzes the tax consequences of the particular form of combination. (3 semester hours)

LAW 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 349 | INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
An introduction to the regulatory structure of global economic relations, focusing on the theoretical and substantive foundations of multilateral systems such as the IMF, GATT, NAFTA and the European common market. The course also analyzes the legal and constitutional framework for the treatment of international trade questions in the US, the European Union and Japan, and explores how this framework accommodates selected issues of global trade policy. (3 semester hours)
LAW 357 | ENTERTAINMENT LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Focuses on various aspects of entertainment law practice including performance contracts, managers and agents, recording and publishing agreements and music licensing. (3 semester hours)

LAW 358 | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
The law of employee benefits affect almost every employer and employee in the country and is at the heart of an ongoing national debate about how best to structure and deliver retirement and healthcare benefits. This course provides a broad survey of the legal framework and public policies underlying retirement, health and welfare, and executive compensation benefit plans, specifically incorporating the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the Internal Revenue Code, and the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. The course will be helpful not only for students interested in pursuing a career in employee benefits law, but also for students interested in general corporate law, ERISA and employment law litigation, tax law, investment fund management, and public policy issues more generally. (3 semester hours)

LAW 359 | EMPLOYMENT LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Examines issues in workplaces that are not governed by collective bargaining, such as hiring, wrongful termination, workplace privacy and defamation, protection against harassment, employees' legal obligations to employers. (3 semester hours)

LAW 363 | RESTORATIVE JUSTICE | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
A skills-based course designed to introduce students to restorative justice theory and practice. During the course, the students will gain exposure to, and experience with, the circle process, a form of dialogue that brings people together to discuss difficult or complicated issues in a respectful and meaningful manner. Through simulations and hands on practice, the students will also experience facilitating (keeping) a circle. (3 semester hours)

LAW 367 | ANIMAL LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will offer a comprehensive examination of the rights afforded to animals as well as a look at the application and enforcement of those rights. Topics will include a history of animal rights, legislation, case law, ethics, lobbying and a discussion of issues confronting major lobbying and activist organizations. Constitutional, land use planning, international and environmental law issues will also be presented. The course will be taught through lecture and extensive class discussion including case and regulation analysis. (3 semester hours)

LAW 369 | LITIGATION LAB | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
The course is a practicum in which students will work with practitioners on actual cases, under the supervision of the instructor. The Lab is designed to expose and involve students in the planning and development of various aspects of litigation practice in sophisticated cases. (3 semester hours)

LAW 371 | LAW & CLIMATE CHANGE | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will address domestic and international responses to the effects of climate change. It will focus on domestic efforts to regulate climate change-inducing technologies and on international approaches to funding, developing, transferring and disseminating mitigation and adaption technologies. (3 semester hours)

LAW 372 | ELECTION LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will explore the intersection of law and the political process. Topics covered may include campaign finance law, redistricting, racial and partisan gerrymandering, ballot access laws, the Voting Rights Act of 1965, modern barriers to voting, and the regulation of political parties. (3 semester hours)

LAW 376 | POLICING SPECIAL POPULATIONS | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course reviews the law and policy considerations relating to policing certain special segments of the population. Specifically, the course introduces the unique legal issues relating to policing juveniles, individuals with mental health issues or disabilities, and parties in domestic violence cases. The course will provide greater understanding of best practices for investigating, interviewing, and processing these populations and will draw on case studies relating to policing these groups. Open only to MJ students enrolled at FOP. (3 semester hours)

LAW 377 | POLICING IN THE 21ST CENTURY: LAW, COMPLIANCE AND TECHNOLOGY | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course reviews current developments in law, compliance, and technology and their impact on modern-day policing. Students will examine constitutional requirements, relevant federal and state statutes and procedures, and best practices that seek to regulate police conduct. This will include a discussion of the rise of investigative and compliance-oriented technologies and the use of specific Department of Justice procedures and related federal civil litigation actions. Students will also explore the potential impact of psychology of policing studies and community-based initiatives. Open only to MJ students enrolled at FOP. (3 semester hours)

LAW 378 | ANTISEMITISM, THE HOLOCAUST, AND THE LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course introduces students to the principal historical conceptualizations of antisemitism and the tropes used to promote them. Surveying history, the course explores both the ways in which laws and legal systems have been abused to advance antisemitic agendas as well as efforts to marshal legal tools and institutions to combat antisemitism. It also examines how such efforts have served as a major impetus to the development of international human rights law. (3 semester hours)
LAW 379 | TAX RESEARCH AND WRITING | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will introduce the students to tax research techniques, tax memo writing, and writing client letters. Students will learn about the weight given to various sources of law unique to tax law, and they will become familiar with resources that are very helpful when conducting tax research. Students will also learn about special terminology used in tax opinions to indicate different levels of confidence in the conclusions reached. During the semester, students will draft emails, memos and client letters that require them to research and address various tax questions. In addition, during the semester students will complete various exercises in groups requiring them to develop short presentations and memos explaining complex tax provisions. This class satisfies the upper-level research and writing requirement. (3 semester hours)

LAW 380 | THE BUSINESS OF LAWYERING | 1 semester hour
(Professional Service)
This course will address topics bearing on the business aspects of the practice of law including the economics of practice, establishing an office, client development, hiring support staff, affiliating with other lawyers, etc. It will be taught in Los Angeles, California over spring break. Students will be responsible for their own transportation and housing. (1 semester hour)

LAW 381 | FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF DIVORCE | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the most important financial considerations encountered in the divorce process. The course will cover substantive family law topics as well as issues in corporate and partnership law, federal taxation, and bankruptcy. Students will learn to recognize and address issues in both negotiation and litigation settings, with a focus on practical application of knowledge. (3 semester hours)

LAW 382 | CORPORATE COMPLIANCE | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Corporate compliance refers to the processes adopted by companies to police their own actions so that they conform to applicable legal requirements. This course will cover the elements necessary to implement a basic compliance program in a company. Students will become familiar with what constitutes an effective compliance program and the reasons for adopting an effective compliance program. The material covered in the course will help to prepare students for practice in the field of corporate compliance. (3 semester hours)

LAW 384 | LAW OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
The course will cover key legal regulations imposed upon financial institutions. Students will become familiar with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. (3 semester hours)

LAW 390 | POST-CONFLICT JUSTICE | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This class will investigate international law mechanisms for assisting post-conflict communities in restoring justice, renewing peace and transitioning to a stable democratic state in the wake of war or armed conflict. Topics covered include the law's treatment of war crimes, genocide and crimes against humanity; the operations of the International Criminal Court and other international and national adjudicatory bodies; and the development of international humanitarian law. (variable credit)

LAW 400 | BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS AND DOCUMENTATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines a variety of common commercial or business transactions and the documents necessary for their implementation. The emphasis is on contract drafting, with an integration of relevant concepts from the Uniform Commercial Code, the Internal Revenue Code, partnership, corporate, and real property law. Students draft implementing documents and research and report on the current status of legal issues that affect a given transaction. Documents to be drafted include real estate contracts, partnership agreements, employment contracts, guarantees and stock redemption agreements. PREREQUISITE(S): Business Organizations (LAW 102). (3 semester hours)

LAW 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 402 | ANTITRUST | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Studies the basic federal antitrust statutes which proscribe monopolization, conspiracies to restrain trade, and mergers that unduly tend to concentrate markets. This course also entails a working knowledge of American economic history, familiarity with simple rules of applied microeconomics, and a grasp of strategic commercial behavior. (3 semester hours)

LAW 407 | CONFLICT OF LAWS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Studies the major methodologies and frameworks for the resolution of choice of law problems and jurisdictional conflicts within the federal system. (3 semester hours)

LAW 408 | BANKRUPTCY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
A survey of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, including the trustee's power of avoidance, Chapter 13, debtor's right to discharge, federal tax liens and priorities. (3 semester hours)
LAW 417 | LABOR LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course addresses the common law and federal statutes applicable to private sector labor-management relations with an emphasis on organizational matters and negotiations. The course contains the following aspects: statutory interpretation, policy concerns, appropriate practical strategies for both labor and management, social issues and values, ethical issues, advocacy skills, administrative law, critical analysis of decisions, remedies and the relationship of federal labor law to other laws. (3 semester hours)

LAW 419 | LITIGATION STRATEGY: PRE-TRIAL, CIVIL | 2-3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Offers a comprehensive treatment of the key problems encountered in the pretrial stages of civil litigation, including drafting of the complaint, case planning, interrogatories and other written discovery and pretrial orders. Students conduct simulated pretrial motions, client interviews, fact investigations, counseling, negotiating, and settlement sessions. Simulated depositions and motions argument, as well as simulated pretrial conferences, are conducted during class session. (variable credit)

LAW 420 | REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Explores the basic concepts and documents involved in the inter vivos transfer, financing, development and use of real property. Topics covered include brokers’ agreements, condominiums, title assurance, land trusts and closings. (3 semester hours)

LAW 160 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 421 | INTERNATIONAL LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Covers the general principles of international relations, including such topics as what is a state, the elements of state responsibility, jurisdiction and nationality, the Law of War, the United Nations and certain international organizations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 423 | REMEDIES | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Studies the interplay and choice of remedies (legal and equitable) available in the principal types of contract and tort actions. Damages, the object of an award in contract and in tort, limitations on recovery, the elements of damages, specific performance of contracts, specific relief in tort, injunctions and the specific limitations on their availability, restitution, constructive trusts and equitable liens are included. (3 semester hours)

LAW 427 | APPELLATE TECHNIQUE | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Teaches both substantive law relating to appellate practice as well as skills training in appellate advocacy, focusing on: the ability to effectively analyze legal problems, efficiently perform legal research, collect and sort facts, write effectively and orally communicate effectively and persuasively. Fulfills the upper-level writing requirement for JD students. (3 semester hours)

LAW 428 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Students who have earned at least a 3.0 GPA after completion of at least 40 credits may undertake independent study under the supervision of a full-time faculty member. The student must produce an in depth research paper of publishable quality on a topic not substantially covered by a currently offered course. Fulfills the upper-level writing requirement for JD students. Instructor’s permission required. (3 semester hours)

LAW 429 | LEGAL CLINIC I | 3-6 semester hours (Professional Service)
Students work in one of the clinic modules under the supervision of a clinical attorney concentrating on real life problems with real clients and organizations. Instructor’s permission required. (variable credit)
Status as a JD student is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 432 | SECURITIES REGULATION | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Deals with federal and state regulation of the distribution and transaction of investment securities. Problems related to the nature and extent of investor protection under securities legislation are studied. (3 semester hours)

LAW 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 434 | PUBLIC HEALTH LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
An examination of past and present aspects of the law concerning the health of the public by identifying the various government entities involved and reviewing specific areas of public health policy law, common law and regulation. Examines the federal basis for public health regulation, the state and local government basis for regulation, the constitutional and statutory limitations, and current problems which require legal responses. 3 credit hours.

LAW 436 | JOURNAL OF HEALTH CARE LAW EDITORIAL BOARD | 1-2 semester hours (Professional Service)
Members of the editorial board are expected to enroll for credit. Students are expected to perform editorial tasks. A student is expected to work for four semesters on the publication, but may enroll for credit in any three of the four semesters in which he or she works on the Journal. Pass/fail only. (variable credit)

LAW 438 | MEDIATION | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Designed for students who seek to understand the application of the zealous representation standard within the mediation process. The course provides students with a basis to evaluate critically when and how to represent clients in mediation. They experience the mediation process through classroom simulations as mediators, attorneys and clients. Through simulated teaching methodology, students focus on effective advocacy in mediation. (3 semester hours)

LAW 441 | SPORTS LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
A study of the application of various legal doctrines to a broad range of sports-related activities. The course focuses upon many of the legal issues arising in professional sports, including the impact of the antitrust and labor laws and representation of the professional athlete. (3 semester hours)

LAW 444 | ENVIRONMENTAL LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
A survey of federal and state remedies for the protection of the environment. (3 semester hours)

LAW 445 | STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Analyzes the legal principles which determine the role that the local government unit plays in the American system of government. Powers of local government to regulate the activities of the individual are discussed in detail. (3 semester hours)

LAW 140 is a prerequisite for this class.
LAW 447 | PATENT LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course is designed for two types of students: (1) those who intend to practice in the area of patent law specifically; and (2) those who plan to enter into a generalized intellectual property practice. Students explore concepts and selected problems in patent law and examine the impact of policy considerations on patent statutes and jurisdictions. The course covers all substantive aspects of patent law, including patentable subject matter; patent disclosure requirements; patentability requirements; infringement - both literal and under the doctrine of equivalents; defenses; and remedies. (3 semester hours)

LAW 448 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines the foreign law aspects of establishing American business abroad, including international investment and finance relations, and problems posed by treaty, convention and trade practice between the United States and foreign countries. (3 semester hours)
LAW 102 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 449 | PREDATORY LENDING | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will examine the origins and dimensions of predatory lending, defined as mortgage loan origination fraud and foreclosure rescue fraud. Emphasis will be given to the development of the sub-prime mortgage market, facets of predatory lending and various methods to curb it. This course will include background lectures and discussion, case study and analysis, and written and oral advocacy exercises related to actual cases. (3 semester hours)
LAW 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 450 | TRIAL ADVOCACY I | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines fundamental trial techniques. Students are expected to perform simulated courtroom exercises in voir dire, opening statements, direct and cross-examination, introduction of exhibits, closing arguments, objections and trial motions. Students are also required to prepare trial books and exhibits and to participate in a simulated bench trial. (3 semester hours)

LAW 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 453 | COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course is designed to teach students the necessary skills to become effective advocates in the commercial arbitration process. Students develop arbitration skills through role-play exercises, including actual advocacy in simulated arbitrations. Additionally, the course teaches the jurisprudence of commercial arbitration, the evolution of the case law in the field and where arbitration fits within the spectrum of dispute resolution processes. The course also teaches students to critically evaluate the ethical and professional issues in the field of arbitration. (3 semester hours)

LAW 454 | INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines the growing importance of intellectual property in the international context. Covers the scope of protection granted trademarks, copyrights and patents in foreign jurisdictions so that effective comparisons can be made between foreign and domestic law. Explores the scope and substance of international treaties. Strategies for obtaining cost effective intellectual property protection in the global economy will be examined. (3 semester hours)
LAW 447 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 455 | LEGAL DRAFTING | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Legal drafting courses on various topics give students an opportunity to hone their research and writing skills on an advanced legal. Students may take one course per semester. All courses are limited enrollment. Fulfills upper-level writing requirements. (3 semester hours)

LAW 460 | BUSINESS PLANNING | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Combines advanced work in business organizations, securities law and federal taxation in the context of business planning and counseling. (3 semester hours)
LAW 210 or LAW 212 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 461 | CORPORATE COMPLIANCE | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Each week students will be assigned reading on average of 40 pages in length. The reading each week also includes questions and problems for students to consider ahead of time. In addition, students will complete a final project or final exam, which may include, among other tasks, drafting portions of a compliance program to apply the knowledge acquired during the course. The in-class hours and out-of-class workload meets or exceeds the ABA-required credit hours for a three-credit class.

LAW 462 | INSURANCE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Cross listed course for Public Services program. Provides a comprehensive overview of the basic principles of insurance law, including: a review of how the business of insurance has developed to meet contemporary business and consumer needs; the significance of insurance in modern business; and the importance of insurance and insurance law in the practice of law. Reviews the ways in which legislators, regulators and the courts have intervened in the operations of the insurance marketplace; the purposes of such interventions, and whether such purposes have been served. (3 semester hours)

LAW 463 | LAW OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Each week students will be assigned reading on average of 60 pages in length. The reading each week also includes questions and problems for students to consider ahead of time. In addition, students will complete a final exam. The in-class hours and out-of-class workload meets or exceeds the ABA-required credit hours for a three-credit class.

LAW 469 | LITIGATION STRATEGY: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Explores trial advocacy strategies with a focus on intellectual property. Students will develop basic trial advocacy skills in the context of problems exploring the different intellectual property regimes. (3 semester hours)

LAW 470 | ADVANCED PATENT LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for a Certificate in Intellectual Property with a Patent Specialty. Provides a more practical perspective and application of the doctrines covered in the basic Patent Law course. Among the topics covered are patent searches, claim drafting, re-examination and reissue considerations, design patents, international patents, and licensing. (3 semester hours)

LAW 447 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 475 | NEGOTIATIONS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Analyzes and uses problem solving to explore the use of negotiation techniques in the legal setting. (3 semester hours)
LAW 477 | FIRST AMENDMENT: FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND RELIGION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This is an advanced constitutional course focusing upon First Amendment Freedom of Speech and Freedom of Religion. (3 semester hours)

LAW 481 | LEGAL PROFESSION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for all JD students. Explores the role of the legal profession in American society. Legal education, admission to the bar, organization of the practicing bar, discipline, unauthorized practice, group legal services and other current problems are discussed. (3 semester hours)

LAW 482 | INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS I | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Surveys and analyzes the legal aspects of protecting human rights through international action. Relevant treaties, conventions and international practices are discussed. (3 semester hours)

LAW 487 | HOUSING LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
An examination of local and federal laws and policies aimed at creating and preserving housing, low-income and affordable housing, both rental and owner-occupied. Includes consideration of housing-related litigation and issues related to subsidized housing, landlord-tenant court, fair housing, and predatory mortgage lending. (3 semester hours)

LAW 489 | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SURVEY | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Surveys the legal interests recognized by American law in intellectual and artistic creations. Legal problems involved in the economic exploitation of intellectual and artistic property rights are also discussed. No credit if completed Intellectual Property: Copyrights and Trademarks (LAW 339). (3 semester hours)

LAW 497 | CONSUMER PROTECTION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Surveys the common law and state and federal statutes which protect consumers in various aspects of sales and credit transactions. The course begins with inducements (advertising and marketing techniques), explores financing the deal (credit regulation), substantive contract terms (unconscionability, warranties, and interest rates) and post-transaction problems (debt collection). (3 semester hours)

LAW 498 | EDUCATION LAW & POLICY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Designed to explore some of the principal legal problems arising out of the American educational system. The right to an education, the rights and duties of teachers, and the responsibilities of students and academic freedom are some of the issues discussed. (3 semester hours)

LAW 499 | STATE AND LOCAL TAXATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Studies the legal problems arising from the imposition of a variety of state and local taxes: real and personal property taxes; franchise; excise; individual and corporate income; sales; use. (3 semester hours)

LAW 501 | RACE, RACISM AND UNITED STATES LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines the judiciary’s approach to racial discrimination from the Colonial period through the Brown v. Board of Education case in 1954. Includes an analysis of the post-Brown status of racial subordination in the legal system and considers recent scholarly critiques of the law’s limitations in affecting racial justice. Employs an interdisciplinary approach and covers the experiences of American Indians, African Americans, Asian Americans, and Chicanos. Through an integrated analysis of the groups’ legal histories, the class will foster a comprehensive understanding of race and racism as foundational elements in United States law. (3 semester hours)

LAW 503 | CIVIL RIGHTS | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Analyzes selected topics in the civil rights field, with emphasis on the reconstruction amendments to the Constitution and equal protection. Statutory issues will be discussed. Different topics will be chosen for in-depth treatment, such as voting rights, housing, criminal justice administration and education. (3 semester hours)

LAW 505 | PRODUCTS LIABILITY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Analyzes the various legal doctrines which impose liability upon the manufacturer or seller of a defective product. The problems involved in prosecuting an action based on product liability are discussed. (3 semester hours)

LAW 506 | CRIMINAL LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for J.D. students. Provides a survey of the substantive law of crimes and defenses. This course includes a study of specific crimes, elements of criminal liability, and the purposes of punishment. (3 semester hours)

LAW 507 | FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Examines criminal enforcement resources, the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (RICO) statute, mail fraud, drug enforcement, criminal tax issues, criminal civil rights, obstruction of justice, fugitive felons and other aspects of federal criminal system. (3 semester hours)

LAW 506 and LAW 518 are a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 508 | ADMINISTRATIVE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Reviews the powers and procedures of federal, state and local administrative bodies as they affect private parties, including administrative jurisdiction, adjudication, rulemaking, methods of decision, rules of evidence and judicial review. (3 semester hours)

LAW 140 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 509 | FAMILY LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Provides an introduction to the creation and governance of family relationships, including such topics as marriage, divorce, adoption, neglect, conciliation, parentage proceedings, child custody problems, domestic violence, duty to support and property rights vis-a-vis members of the family unit. (3 semester hours)

LAW 513 | INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Covers problems of public control of criminal activity that cross international boundaries, such as extradition, air piracy, and control of drug traffic. (3 semester hours)
LAW 514 | LEGAL CLINIC II | 3-6 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Students work in one of the clinic modules under the supervision of a clinical attorney concentrating on real life problems with real clients and organizations. Instructor's permission required. (variable credit)

LAW 516 | IMMIGRATION LAW AND POLICY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course gives students an understanding of the complexities of U.S. immigration law and policy. Topics of discussion include: sources of immigration power; role of the federal courts; methods of admission, including family and employment immigration; grounds of removal; and the acquisition of citizenship. (3 semester hours)

LAW 517 | ASYLUM AND REFUGEE LAW AND POLICY | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)

LAW 518 | CRIMINAL PROCEDURE I: INVESTIGATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course provides an overview of the constitutional requirements that affect law enforcement investigative practices and procedures. The course typically includes discussion of searches and seizures, arrests, interrogations and confessions, and the right to counsel. (3 semester hours)

LAW 521 | LEGISLATION AND STATUTORY INTERPRETATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Surveys the legislative process to lay the groundwork for careful study of the theory and practice of statutory interpretation by courts. Interpretive doctrines, theories and cases will be analyzed in light of their relationship to the intent of the legislature which passed the statute. The course aims to teach students to read statutes closely and to make persuasive arguments for particular statutory interpretations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 522 | U.S. CUSTOMS LAW AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
(3 hrs) Analyzes the legal and structural framework customs law and the treatment of international trade questions in the U.S.

LAW 523 | MISSION-BASED LAWYERING: LEGAL PRACTICE IN THE NON-PROFIT SECTOR | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This is a course focused on preparing law students for eventual work in the non-profit sector as 1) practicing lawyers 2) lawyer-managers and 3) lawyer-board members. The course will provide an initial overview of the law of non-profit organizations, after which the course will take a multi-disciplinary approach to analyzing the legal aspects of working for, or with, non-profit public interest law organizations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 524 | EXTERNSHIP PROGRAM | 2-3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This program (formerly Field Placement) is designed to give upper level students practical experience in an externship with a public agency, non-profit organization, member of the judiciary, or for-profit organization, such as a private law firm or in-house counsel for a corporation. Upper level students who have at least 28 credit hours and a GPA of 2.0 may apply to participate. Participants are accepted on a case by case basis. No student can receive more than 3 credit hours per semester and no more than 9 credit hours toward their JD degree if 3 of those credits are earned during a summer placement. Otherwise, students are limited to 6 credit hours total. A placement for 3 credit hours is expected to complete 180 hours of work whereas 120 hours of work is expected for a 2 credit hour placement. Students must also enroll in LAW 564. (variable credit)

LAW 529 | CHILDREN & THE LAW | 2-3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course explores the relationship between parents, children and the state beyond child protection and juvenile justice. (2 or 3 semester hours)

LAW 535 | ART AND THE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Focuses on situations concerning legal issues and the arts. Includes the international regimes for copyright protection, comparison of different national copyright systems, and definition and treatment of artists’ (moral) rights in their works. Ethical and legal aspects of international trade in art objects and antiquities, national and international attempts to control such trade, and issues involved in protection of cultural property and cultural resource management, as well as conflicts of law in the recovery of stolen art works. (3 semester hours)

LAW 536 | NATIONAL MOOT COURT COMPETITION | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Students who are selected for one of the National Moot Court Teams must register for the course. The competitions are an advanced problem-oriented study of appellate brief writing and oral advocacy. Graded pass/fail. This is a permission required course. (variable credit)

LAW 537 | INTERNATIONAL MOOT COURT COMPETITION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Students who are selected for the International Moot Court Team must register for the course. The competitions are an advanced problem-oriented study of appellate brief writing and oral advocacy. (3 semester hours)

LAW 538 | NATIONAL TRIAL TEAM | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Students who are selected for the College of Law Trial Team must register for this course. Members of the team are selected in a competitive process based upon their skills in oral advocacy and communication. The team is coached by practicing attorneys who work with the team members throughout the year in preparation for regional and national competitions. Students are expected to develop and demonstrate a thorough understanding of the Federal Rules of Evidence, applicable Federal Rules of Criminal and Civil Procedure, and courtroom decorum. At competition, team members present an entire trial, including an opening statement, direct and cross examinations, and a closing argument. (3 semester hours)

LAW 410 is a prerequisite or a co-requisite for this course.

LAW 539 | INTERSCHOLASTIC COMPETITION | 1-3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Interscholastic Competition.
LAW 544 | FAMILY LAW AND THE JEWISH TRADITION | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will examine the primary issues of Jewish Law affecting women, particularly as they pertain to family law. Among the topics that will be highlighted are marriage, divorce, sexual relations, and child rearing responsibilities. The course will involve an examination of both the classical Jewish law texts on these topics (in English) as well as a discussion of more current positions on the issues covered. Students need not have any background or religious affiliation to take this class. (3 semester hours)

LAW 546 | POVERTY LAW | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Provides an overview of poverty law and the legal problems encountered by the poor in our society. The course considers legislative and administrative representation as methods of poverty advocacy, as well as the current trend away from constitutional litigation and toward state responsibility. It considers the legal developments in poverty law including housing, education, family and public benefits. (3 semester hours)

LAW 548 | ADVANCED MEDIATION: LAWYER AS MEDIATOR | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course builds on the skills learned through the simulated experiences of the basic Mediation course. The course includes three components: specialized training, class sessions and the mediation of small claims cases referred by judges in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. Students will serve as the Mediator under the supervision of the Center for Conflict Resolution. (3 semester hours)

LAW 438 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 551 | FOREIGN EXCHANGE: VIENNA, AUSTRIA | 2-3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Students enrolled in the DePaul University/Vienna University of Economics and Business (WU) program enroll in Vienna University of Economics and Business law courses under this number for one semester. The exact content depends upon the course in which the student is enrolled. Maximum of 13 credits per semester.

LAW 553 | STUDY ABROAD: BERLIN, GERMANY | 1-3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This program on Law & Critical Social Justice offers students direct experience working with leading European non-governmental organizations on intersectional human rights. It provides an opportunity to consider the development of international law in light of Berlin's significant twentieth century history. (variable credit)

LAW 555 | ADVANCED LEGAL RESEARCH | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course is intended to strengthen student research and legal analysis skills. The course will build upon students' knowledge of source materials, introducing new sources and techniques of research and how best to apply this knowledge to specific legal problems. Also, the cost effectiveness and relative advantages of manual versus electronic research will be explored. All students must have working Lexis and Westlaw passwords and active e-mail accounts. (3 semester hours)

LAW 556 | INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course introduces non-JD students to sources of law, the nature of precedent, legal research, common law and statutory analysis, and the basics of legal writing. Enrollment is limited to students in the LLM and MJ programs. (3 semester hours)

Status as a Master of Laws (LLM) or Master of Jurisprudence (MJ) student is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 557 | CRIMINAL PROCEDURE II: ADJUDICATION | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course provides an overview of the constitutional constraints on the criminal justice adjudicative process. The course typically includes discussion of the right to counsel and to assistance of counsel, rights relating to pretrial procedures, plea-bargaining, jury trial and jury selection, rights relating to trial, double jeopardy, sentencing, appeals, and habeas corpus. Because distinct and separate issues are covered, Criminal Procedure I: Investigation is not a prerequisite to taking this course though taking them in sequence is encouraged. (3 semester hours)

LAW 558 | FAMILY LAW WRITING MODULE | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)
This course is a one-credit module that may be added to a student's enrollment in Family Law. The course is designed to facilitate critical legal thinking and writing in the context of Family Law. Students must be enrolled concurrently in LAW 509 (Family Law). This course does NOT fulfill the upper-level writing requirement. (1 semester hour)

LAW 559 | FOREIGN EXCHANGE: MADRID, SPAIN | 1-4 semester hours (Professional Service)
Students enrolled in the DePaul University/Universidad Pontificia Comillas International and European Business Law (MIEBL) program enroll in Universidad Pontificia Comillas law courses under this number. The exact content depends upon the course in which the student is enrolled. Maximum of 15 credits per semester. (variable credit)

LAW 561 | COMMUNITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This public interest law course will focus on strategies for developing low-income communities and engage these strategies and organizational forms to change lives. (3 semester hours)

LAW 562 | CRIMINAL PROCEDURE FOR POLICE PROFESSIONS | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course provides an overview of the constitutional requirements that affect law enforcement investigative practices and procedures and the constitutional constraints on the criminal justice adjudicative process. The course is intended to increase the law enforcement professional's knowledge and critical analysis of constitutional due process, equal protection and the criminal justice process. It is organized around the question of how to strike the proper balance between the protection of individual rights and liberties and the interest in the detection, prevention and punishment of crime. Open only to MJ students enrolled at FOP. (3 semester hours)

LAW 564 | EXTERNSHIP SEMINAR | 1 semester hour (Professional Service)
This course creates opportunities for students to reflect on their field placement experiences through classroom learning as required by ABA Standard 304. Students must be enrolled in LAW 524. (1 semester hour)
LAW 565 | BUSINESS LAW LEGAL CLINIC | 4 semester hours (Professional Service)
The Business Law Legal Clinic will be a transactional legal clinic providing law students, under direct faculty supervision, the opportunity to offer legal counsel to corporate or organizational entities on transactional matters. These entities may include start-ups, existing mid-sized businesses and entrepreneurs from the Coleman Entrepreneurship Center in the University's College of Business. Students will be able to participate in, and lead, negotiations, draft and negotiate contracts and corporate documents, draft client memoranda, counsel clients on legal issues, and be the primary legal counsel for clients.

LAW 566 | FIELD CLINIC SEMINAR | 1-2 semester hours (Professional Service)
A field clinic will be comprised of 2 co-requisite course components: one out-of-classroom field-work component will enable students to work offsite with law firms, non-profits, in-house or governmental agencies in a specialized area of law under the supervision of an experienced practitioner; and a second in-classroom component will be a focused seminar where students will learn the doctrine and skills of the clinic's specialty area of law taught by one of the site supervisors. Students must register for both LAW 566 and LAW 567. (3-4 semester hours)

Status as a JD student is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 567 | FIELD CLINIC PRACTICE | 2-3 semester hours (Professional Service)
A field clinic will be comprised of 2 co-requisite course components: one out-of-classroom field-work component will enable students to work offsite with law firms, non-profits, in-house or governmental agencies in a specialized area of law under the supervision of an experienced practitioner; and a second in-classroom component will be a focused seminar where students will learn the doctrine and skills of the clinic's specialty area of law taught by one of the site supervisors. Students must register for both LAW 566 and LAW 567. (3-4 semester hours)

Status as a JD student is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 570 | ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course will provide an in-depth treatment of both the legal and technical aspects of electronic discovery and provide the student with a detailed grounding in the law and application of electronic discovery principles to civil and criminal litigation. The class meets for nine weeks. (2 semester hours)

LAW 580 | FOREIGN EXCHANGE: DUBLIN, IRELAND | 2-4 semester hours (Professional Service)
Students enrolled in the DePaul University/University College Dublin Cooperative enroll in University College Dublin law courses under this number. The exact content depends upon the course in which the student is enrolled. Maximum of 12 credits per semester.

LAW 583 | STUDY ABROAD: MADRID, SPAIN | 1-6 semester hours (Professional Service)
This program focuses on European human rights law and European business and commercial law. Director permission required. (variable credit)

LAW 585 | STUDY ABROAD: HEREDIA, COSTA RICA | 1-6 semester hours (Professional Service)
The program links basic principles of international law with an overview of the Inter-American Human Rights System and with special focus on how human rights ideas, advocacy, and activist strategies have transformed Latin American society and politics. The program facilitates student engagement with important regional human rights advocates and includes visits to key institutions such as the Inter-American Court of Human Rights. (variable credit)

LAW 586 | CONSTITUTIONAL TORTS & SECTION 1983 | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
This course provides an in-depth study of 42 USC sec. 1983, the most widely used statute for protecting civil rights and redressing violations of the constitution. Among the topics covered are the elements and defenses to a cause of action, municipal liability, absolute and qualified immunity for public officials, state action, monetary relief, injunctive remedies, causation, choice of forum, and attorney's fee shifting. (3 semester hours)

LAW 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 587 | GLOBAL GOVERNANCE DURING TIMES OF CRISIS | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
This 1-week accelerated course will simulate a traditional study abroad program to Geneva, Switzerland. With Geneva as a backdrop, students will spend the week studying the deepening interdependence of states which has led to the creation and increasing reliance, on a system of global governance and specifically, how this system has responded to the Covid-19 pandemic and the resulting human rights violations. Students will have the opportunity to virtually tour key international institutions and hear from professionals working in those intuitions. In addition to the substantive aspects of the course, there will be optional cultural experiences to better acquaint students with the city of Geneva and Swiss culture. Permission required.

LAW 588 | STUDY ABROAD: BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Legal Dimensions of Doing Business in Latin America introduces students to the basic framework of Latin American law and legal systems, as well as to the key principles of international business law necessary for advising clients doing business in the region. Director permission required. (3 semester hours)

LAW 593 | STUDY ABROAD: HAVANA, CUBA | 2 semester hours (Professional Service)
The course will provide an introduction to Cuba, the evolving Cuban legal system, and the Cuban legal and economic framework regulating foreign investment, trade, and international business transactions. Students will have the opportunity to visit various sites, including law firms, commercial entities, and government offices, to increase their understanding of law and business in Cuba. (2 semester hours)

LAW 595 | FOREIGN EXCHANGE: NIJMEGEN, NETHERLANDS | 3 semester hours (Professional Service)
Students enrolled in the DePaul University/Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen enroll in law courses under this number. The exact content depends upon the course in which the student is enrolled. Maximum of 12 credits per semester. (3 semester hours)
LAW 600 | CORPORATE TAXATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for Certificate in Taxation. Addresses basic tax considerations in the formation, operation and liquidation of corporations. Among the areas covered are the organization of corporations, Subchapter S corporations, property and stock dividends, 306 stock, stock redemptions, liquidations, collapsible corporations, corporate divisions and corporate reorganizations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 210 or LAW 212 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 603 | LAW PRACTICE MANAGEMENT | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will address topics bearing on the business aspects of the practice of law including the economics of practice, establishing an office, client development, hiring support staff, and affiliating with other lawyers.

LAW 608 | INTERNATIONAL TAXATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
An introduction to the taxation of income of U.S. citizens, residents and corporations from foreign sources and the income of foreign residents and non-residents from U.S. sources. Topics may include sources of income rules, foreign tax treaties and a survey of the tax treatment of U.S. investments made offshore. (3 semester hours)

LAW 210 or LAW 212 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 620 | PARTNERSHIP TAXATION | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Required for LLM in Taxation students. Covers the tax consequences of the formation, operation and liquidation of partnerships, including tax shelters, passive loss rules and newly emerging uses of partnerships. (3 semester hours)

LAW 210 or LAW 212 is a prerequisite for this class.

LAW 641 | PRACTICAL LEGAL RESEARCH | 1 semester hour
(Professional Service)
Students will learn advanced research techniques with a focus on a narrow area of law such as cultural heritage law, intellectual property, or legal practice technology. Students in this course will be required to have access to their Westlaw, Lexis, Bloomberg, and CALI passwords, and an active email account. (1 semester hour)

LAW 642 | LAW PRACTICE TECHNOLOGY | 1 semester hour
(Professional Service)
In this course, students will simulate the experience of attorneys by using the types of software they can expect to find in the legal work environment. Not only will students learn how to use unfamiliar programs, they will also learn new tricks that will unlock the potential of familiar ones. While students develop these hands-on skills, they will also learn about hot topics in legal technology and the ethical dimensions of using this software.

LAW 702 | ELDER LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
Cross-listed course for Public Services program. Deals with the new specialty of elder law. Considering today's demographics, many attorneys will require a knowledge of the unique problems of the aging population. Through statutes, cases and research, students will understand the lawyer's role in counseling the elderly, assess the legal needs of an elderly client and provide counsel as to the available options. (3 semester hours)

LAW 706 | HEALTH POLICY AND THE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course is designed to introduce students to a broad variety of policy issues affecting health care and briefly touch on economics, sociology, antitrust, tort law, administrative law and important questions of national health policy. (3 semester hours)

LAW 707 | RISK MANAGEMENT AND PATIENT SAFETY | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course offers an overview of basic concepts and principles in risk management and patient safety. Students are introduced to the theories, strategies and tactics of risk management and the roles and responsibilities of professionals working in these disciplines. Topics covered include claims management and disclosure, risk financing, medical and criminal liability in health care management, informed consent, and advances in patient safety. (2 semester hours)

LAW 712 | THE PRACTICE OF HEALTH CARE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This simulation course provides students with substantial experience representing and advising hypothetical clients in various health care settings. Students will gain a concrete understanding of the different types of modern health care entities and providers, the legal issues that they face on a frequent basis, and the relevant governing laws. Students will practice providing advice to hypothetical health care clients and will develop skills in conflict resolution. Students will learn how to draft relevant legal documents, policies, and other deliverables that are common in the health law field. (3 semester hours)

LAW 713 | HEALTH PRIVACY, CYBERSECURITY, AND IT LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course will cover the health care privacy laws as they exist and the Federal Government will be implementing and enforcing HIPAA regulations beginning in October 2002. This area of the law is cutting-edge and affects every aspect of the health care industry and of legal practice in health law and other areas.

LAW 714 | BIOETHICS & THE LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course is a survey class, examining issues ranging from drug regulation, clinical trials, assisted reproductive technology, telemedicine, and stem cell development/regulation to the commercialization of the human body. (3 semester hours)

LAW 715 | MASTERS ESSAY | 3-6 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This is a research paper of publishable quality dealing with current subject matter. Students are expected to refine their subject into a topic which can be managed under the supervision of a faculty member. This course is open to LL.M. students only. (variable credit)

LAW 716 | DISABILITY LAW | 3 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course surveys American law as it relates to people with disabilities. Primary focus is on discrimination in employment, government services, public accommodations run by private entities, and housing. The course will also cover topics such as the law of guardianship and income support programs. International perspectives will be included. (3 semester hours)
LAW 718 | HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS | 3 semester hours  
(Professional Service)  
Discusses managed care and other health insurance mechanisms as a means for payment or financing of health care services. An effort will be made to determine the extent to which the developments in this area are an adequate response to the demand for health care reform. Particular attention will be given to legislative responses to managed care in the areas of protection of insureds, limits on treatment or payment, and restrictions on physicians. (3 semester hours)

LAW 719 | HEALTH CARE: FRAUD AND ABUSE | 3 semester hours  
(Professional Service)  
This course will afford the opportunity to study the now-fundamental compliance issues in health care law. anti-kickback/fraud and abuse statues and regulations. The focus will address certain regulations of substantive law as the Federal Government continues to promulgate regulation for the health care industry and as those regulations become more complex, and many regulations stem from similar sources. (3 semester hours)

LAW 724 | MEDICAL MALPRACTICE SURVEY | 3 semester hours  
(Professional Service)  
Cross-listed course for Public Service program. A survey of medical malpractice law and medical neglect, with emphasis on medical malpractice in Illinois. Topics discussed include evolution of medical malpractice, theories and causes of action, including but not limited to parties, negligence, battery, informed consent, respondent superior, apparent agency, res ipsa loquitur, hospital corporate negligence, negligent infliction of emotional distress, proximate cause and statute of limitations. (3 semester hours)

LAW 727 | HEALTH CARE COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS | 3 semester hours  
(Professional Service)  
This course provides an overview of the common law, statutory and regulatory law impacting the health care industry and will be taught with a focus on compliance. Among subjects covered are: corporate organizations, tax exemption, Medicare, antitrust, fraud and abuse, physician recruitment, integrated delivery systems, corporate compliance, and HIPAA. (3 semester hours)

LAW 728 | FOOD AND DRUG LAW | 3 semester hours  
(Professional Service)  
Cross-listed course for Public Services program. Deals with the development of regulations of food, drug, biologics and blood products, medical devices and cosmetics. FDA practice will be placed on Federal Drug Administration (FDA) enforcement, with some attention to state statutes. FDA practices and procedures are examined in detail. Special attention is given to regulations of human drugs and medical devices. (3 semester hours)

LAW 751 | HEALTH LAW MOOT COURT | 2 semester hours  
(Professional Service)  
This course introduces students to the approaches and advocacy demands of transactional health law and regulatory compliance, through participation in one or more health law related transactional competitions. Students are required to attend periodic class sessions and participate in the selected competitions by drafting memoranda and presenting and defending their findings. Instructor permission required. (2 semester hours)

LAW 719 (or LAW 727 or LAW 706) is a prerequisite for this course.
LAW 924 | DATA PRIVACY LAW: US & EU | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This 2 credit hour course surveys both U.S. data privacy law and EU data privacy law. It covers technology concepts/privacy principles relevant to the law. The U.S. portion primarily focuses on a variety of U.S. statutes (e.g., FTC Act, GLBA, HIPAA, FCRA, FERPA, BSA, COPPA, CAN-SPAM, etc.) and some state law. The EU portion particularly focuses on the EU GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation). The course serves as helpful background for CIPP/US and CIPP/E (Certified Information Privacy Professional US and Europe). Course may be entirely online. (2 semester hours)

LAW 925 | CYBERSECURITY LAW: LITIGATION AND NEGOTIATION | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course examines cybersecurity risk through a review of administrative enforcement, civil, and criminal actions. Topics include civil actions for data breaches; administrative agencies, actions, and rules (including administrative law fundamentals); cyberattacks and forensic investigations; discovery and introduction of digital forensic evidence; risk mitigation and transfer, including cybersecurity insurance and insurance law fundamentals; criminal actions, including working with law enforcement; and theories of recovery, adequacy of legal remedies, and stifling of innovation. Students will learn not only the law, but also the relevant technology concepts with some level of depth. The course is a companion course to Data Privacy Law: US & EU, but neither of these courses is a prerequisite for the other. (2 semester hours)

LAW 950 | TOPICS IN THE LAW AT KENT | 2-4 semester hours
(Professional Service)
These are courses offered on the campus of Chicago-Kent College of Law through the DePaul-Kent-Loyola Exchange Consortium. (variable credit)

LAW 960 | 3YP SEMINAR | 2 semester hours
(Professional Service)
The 3YP (Third Year in Practice) seminar is a complement to the 3YP participants’ intensive externship. In the seminar students will reflect on, discuss, and further develop the knowledge and skills obtained at their respective externships; learn about different law practices; and develop strategies for maintaining and expanding their legal knowledge and skills after law school. (2 semester hours)

LAW 961 is a corequisite for this class.

LAW 961 | INTENSIVE FIELD PLACEMENT | 5-9 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course is designed to give upper level students intensive practical experience in an externship with a public agency, non-profit organization, member of the judiciary, or for-profit organization, such as a private law firm or in-house counsel for a corporation. This course is only open to students admitted to the Third Year in Practice (3YP) program. Externships are unpaid. Placements in the Intensive Field Placement program range from a minimum of five credits to a maximum of nine credits. For each credit hour, students are expected to complete 60 hours of work per semester. This course must be taken concurrently with the 3YP Seminar [LAW 960]. (variable credit)

LAW 960 is a corequisite for this class.

LAW 962 | ADVANCED INTENSIVE FIELD PLACEMENT | 5-9 semester hours
(Professional Service)
This course is designed to give upper level students intensive practical experience in an externship with a public agency, non-profit organization, member of the judiciary, or for-profit organization, such as a private law firm or in-house counsel for a corporation. This course is only open to students admitted to the Third Year in Practice (3YP) program who have completed one Intensive Field Placement. Externships are unpaid. Placements in the Advanced Intensive Field Placement program range from a minimum of five credits to a maximum of nine credits. For each credit hour, students are expected to complete 60 hours of work per semester. This course must be taken concurrently with the Advanced Intensive Field Placement Tutorial Course [LAW 963]. (variable credit)

LAW 963 is a corequisite for this class.

LAW 964 | ADVANCED INTENSIVE FIELD PLACEMENT TUTORIAL | 1 semester hour
(Professional Service)
This course provides students in advanced intensive field placements with the opportunity for reflection on their field placement experiences, through regular meetings with a faculty supervisor. The course is only open to students admitted to the Third Year in Practice (3YP) program who are enrolled in the Advanced Intensive Field Placement [LAW 962]. (1 semester hour)

LAW 962 is a corequisite for this class.

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (LGQ)

LGQ 150 | INTRODUCTION TO LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER STUDIES (SSMW) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on defining this emerging field while giving students some perspective on the history and diversity of LGBTQ communities. It will also help prepare students for study in the various fields covered by the electives required for the minor. The course will be taught by faculty from a variety of disciplines and thus undoubtedly shift emphases somewhat with every offering. Topics will include: introduction to and definition of LGBTQ Studies as a field; historical roots of LGBTQ communities in the US and elsewhere; theoretical models of sexuality and gender; contemporary issues in LGBTQ politics and culture.

LGQ 213 | INTRODUCTION TO LGBT PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce you to psychological and social issues relevant to lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) individuals and communities. You will be exposed to a variety of key psychological concepts including: heterosexism/homophobia, identity development, “coming out” relationships, families, youth, religion/spirituality, reparative/conversion therapy, diversity, and advocacy. Learning goals for this course include increasing one's understanding of the LGBT community and some of the unique experiences and issues that are experienced by many, but not all, members of the LGBT community. Identify and analyze pertinent psychological concepts relevant to LGBT communities. In addition, this course will provide you with learning experiences that you can use to evaluate your own limitations and strengths in terms of cultural sensitivity in regards to working with LGBT communities, thus improving your competence in working effectively with the LGBT community if you choose to at a later point in life. Cross-listed with PSY 213.
LGQ 236 | GAY MEN'S HEALTH MATTERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to health issues relevant to gay men. We will explore effects of minority status, heterosexism and homophobia on gay men’s health, including but not limited to STD/HIV/AIDS, substance use and mental health. Students will review epidemiological data, theoretical frameworks, and community-based health promotion approaches in order to gain a broad perspective on risk and resilience factors, health indicators, and strategies for self-care applicable to gay men’s health.

LGQ 250 | LGQ FRENCH HISTORY: OLD REGIME TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course studies male and female same-sex affection in France roughly from the Enlightenment through the early twenty-first century. It examines the representations of homosexuality over more than two centuries taking into account a variety of often contradictory images that have been current in French society, representations that range, among males, from the diabolical criminal of the nineteenth century Romantics to today's trend-setting (and all too domesticated) gay male, and, among females, from elegant salon figures to contemporary feminist militants. Special attention is focused on the history of homosexuality since WWII because the French gay and lesbian community's progress since that time is impressive and particularly rich in its implications for the American civil rights struggle. Additional readings from French writers on homosexual themes compliment most of the readings from the textbooks.

LGQ 277 | LGBTQ+ HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES, WORLD WAR II TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a historical survey of LGBTQ+ -identified people’s lives in the United States from World War II (1941) to the Present. We will focus in particular on the way in which LGBTQ+ identities have developed within cultural, social, and political contexts, such as World War II, the civil rights movements of the 1950s-1970s (including the Stonewall Uprising), consumer culture and mass media, the AIDS crisis, the rise of the Religious Right, the advent of gay academic scholarship and queer/transgender identities, the political diversification of the LGBTQ+ community, gay/lesbian marriage, and the growth of LGBTQ+ internet/social media communities and practices. We will examine both the larger national narrative of LGBTQ+ history and focus on the experience of particular groups, such as gay/lesbian activists in 1970s Chicago and transgender/gay ballroom performers. The term ?LGBTQ+? in the title of the course acknowledges how the words ?gay? and ?lesbian? themselves are historically specific, and that LGBTQ+ lives are multiple, complex, and ever-shifting. Although our emphasis here is on sexual and gendered aspects of identity, we will always view subjects as intersectional and multiply-identified according to, for example, class, race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, citizenship, indigenous status, and ability. In tracing the struggle for LGBTQ+ rights and expression and the social impact of LGBTQ+ people on American political institutions, culture and citizenry, we will draw on key historical documents, oral testimonies, academic criticism and theory, journalism, advertising, and popular culture.

LGQ 280 | LGBTQ LITERATURE FROM THE ANCIENT WORLD TO THE RENAISSANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course looks at constructions of queer desire in texts of the Western tradition from ancient Judea, Greece, and Rome through the European Middle Ages and into the English Renaissance. We will also learn to perform “queer readings” on texts that may not at first glance seem all that queer. The course will range across many linguistic and cultural traditions. We will read non-English texts in translation, but we may consult the originals in class and certainly knowledge of an ancient tongue or modern Romance language will be useful (but not required don’t worry!). As the title implies, the course will proceed historically, but we will be returning throughout to some basic questions: in what sorts of contexts do we find queer resistance to heteronormative assumptions? do some literary genres seem more hospitable than others to representations of queer desire? how do representations of sexuality relate to larger notions of gender and social class? how do the constructions of queer desire we find here differ from modern lesbian and gay identities? This is a great opportunity to think about queer identity while reading and discussing some amazing texts.

LGQ 282 | INTRODUCTION TO LGBTQ LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to LGBTQ literature. It can count as an elective for the LGBTQ Studies minor at DePaul and is approved in the Arts and Literature domain of the Liberal Studies Program. We will use the word “queer” as it has been deployed in recent academic and activist discourse to talk about people whose sexual and/or gender identity does not conform to mainstream definitions. Most of the texts we will read this quarter are interested in various forms of same-sex desire, female-female and male-male, but at the same time we will consider the ways in which sexual identity always implicates gender identity. We will be interested in a number of closely inter-related questions: how can we define “queer literature” and is there a tradition, or history, of queer letters? what are its main characteristics and shared themes? does a writer who identifies as queer automatically produce a queer text? can a straight woman or man write a queer book? how do our primary concerns (sexual/gender identity) intersect with other modes of personal identity such as race and social class?.

LGQ 319 | QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines some of the historical roots and contemporary realities of lesbian and gay politics in the United States through the biographies of pioneering individuals whose lives and work shaped an ongoing struggle for civil rights and social justice. Conventional wisdom holds that the modern lesbian and gay movement was born in 1969 with the Stonewall riots in New York City, although recent scholarship traces the movement’s roots to the mid-nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. More than thirty years after what began at Stonewall as an angry and disorganized appeal for basic human dignity, lesbians and gays have today begun to enter the mainstream of U.S. politics. Within this context, the biographies of individuals who, as activists and artists, rose to challenge the conventions of culture, gender, and political exclusion will be studied in-depth to both illuminate the politics of social movement and suggest how these diverse individuals and experiences may influence present and future efforts for cultural and political change. This course fulfills an elective in the WMS, AMS, or PSC majors, an elective in the LGQ minor.
LGQ 332 | CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the historical roots and contemporary realities of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgendered (GLBT) politics, nationally and internationally. GLBT groups and individuals are gaining political recognition, challenging institutions, and creating change by asserting claims to rights and protections under law. Such issues as hate crimes, marriage, AIDS, and ballot initiatives over non-discrimination law and policy have entered the political mainstream since the 1970's. This course examines the GLBT movement, its political and social strategies, conflicts and issues, and the political roles played by its members as participants in political culture. Cross-listed with WGS 332 & PSC 312.

LGQ 338 | SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the historical and contemporary relationships between lesbians, gays, and the law in the U.S., focusing on the intersections of power, sexuality, and identity with issues of sexuality-based discrimination. It focuses on case law, along with social science and legal literature, seeking out a diversity of voices and experiences. Primary emphasis will be on cases that have come before the U.S. Supreme Court since the mid-1950's, with particular attention paid to how groups and individuals have reached out to the court system for redress of injustice and how these groups and individuals have exercised or failed to exercise power within the legal process. The U.S. legal system has reflected a complex set of social and institutional arrangements with regard to sexuality. This course explores the evolution and current construction of these arrangements, how power is allocated and adjudicated, and how law may be used to resist and dismantle pervasive discrimination. Cross-listed with WGS 338.

LGQ 362 | INTRODUCTION TO TRANSGENDER STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class explores the interplay of political, social, economic and aesthetic factors in feminist autobiography from a transnational perspective. We examine the ways that women's autobiography is being used to write themselves into history. Story is integral in the process of healing and building solidarity and coalitions for gender based organizing. Further, autobiography creates a space for the "alter-history" to be told: the absence of testimony and experience is created for others to gain hope, strength, and deeper understanding of others and themselves. Various forms and critiques of feminist autobiographies are explored, and how each impacts the political possibilities for readers. Cross-listed with WGS 362.

LGQ 388 | QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will look at some of the central texts of queer theory, tracing its ambivalent relationship to the "normal" ideals of mainstream culture. We will begin by discussing current issues of normativity as it relates to gay and lesbian assimilation. We will then look at theories of embodiment, sexual identity, and power, consider the relationship of gender to sexuality, and finally, look at surgical sex reassignment and debates around the politics of intersex and transgender identity. Requirements: class presentation, several short response papers, longer final paper. The authors we will be reading include Michel Foucault, Judith Butler, Eve Sedgwick, Audre Lorde, Sigmund Freud, Anne Fausto-Sterling, and Michael Warner. Topics will include historicizing queerness, butch/femme, the politics of camp, and the transgender and intersex movements. Cross-listed with WGS 388.

LGQ 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN LGBTQ STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See course schedule for current offerings.

LGQ 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

Liberal Learning Seminars (LLS)

LLS 410 | AGENCY EFFECTIVENESS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Seminar sections in this domain aim to explore various dimensions/ dynamics associated with knowing, developing and engaging oneself as an agent in one's experience and contribution. Central questions include: Who am I and/or who am I having myself be? Who am I becoming and/or who am I having myself become? What habits of mind, attitude and behavior am I choosing and reinforcing versus becoming victim to and stuck within? Am I living my life or is my life living me? etc. Embedded in these questions are core concepts regarding personal efficacy, empowerment and accountability.

LLS 410B | BUILDING & ENGAGING RESILIENCE (IN ADULT LIFE) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An ancient proverb reads: "Fall down seven times. Stand up eight." But how? What's involved in such flexibility, adaptability, tenacity, hardness and resilience? What understandings, values and skills help? How does one develop these and nurture them across an adult lifetime? Through this seminar, participants will explore various concepts, models and "best practices" for growing, rebounding and self-guarding one's resilience - given the challenges and uncertainties of adult life.

LLS 410C | VOICES AND IDENTITY IN WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course will examine the power of the written word and the ways in which modern writers from various outlets (including mass-media) from diverse communities and fields represent their cultures, styles and passions for writing through their works. Students will explore these modern writers and examine some of their favorites as well as lesser-known authors while being challenged to understand and apply their own voice, identity and writing in multiple styles - with conventions and boundaries of academic style and without those boundaries. Students will analyze and identify and apply various styles, processes and motivation which keeps a writer going. This course will challenge students to use the learning and framework to build their own diverse writing portfolio.

LLS 410D | WRITING FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides students with the strategies they need to successfully meet the expectations of graduate-level academic writing. With a focus on genre, conventions, style, and mechanics, students will advance beyond undergraduate-level research writing to deepen their understanding of scholarly writing and strengthen the critical reading, research, writing, and revision skills necessary to meet the rigors of graduate level writing. Students will learn how to effectively contribute to the conversation in their discipline. To demonstrate their learning, students will design a research plan for a topic of their choice and write a scholarly article complete with literature review and abstract.
LLS 410E | EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Is the information you rely on fake or trustworthy? Are you hoping to learn how to make more informed decisions using trusted techniques and data? We all know the importance of decision making for leaders, but often struggle with making decisions that are both rationale and wise. In this class, students will explore a variety of decision making models and tips. They will also learn how to find, use and evaluate data and information from a variety of places, including organizational information, scientific data, publications, research and professional judgment. By the end of the course, students will have a toolkit of models, techniques and tips that will help them make decisions with greater confidence and success.

LLS 410F | GENDER IN BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Women’s work is never done. Not only are women mothers and wives, but these days the expectation is that women will take on leadership roles outside the home as well. What makes a woman a leader? How did the workplace differ when women were not corporate leaders? Who are today’s prominent female leaders and how are they shaping our future? In this course, learners will study the lives and contributions of various important women from business, politics, and social action. Students will assess equality in management and leadership, the psychological make up of the woman leader, and the ways in which women’s contributions to leadership differ from men’s. Furthermore, the class will endeavor to define leadership, its consequences, and its personal ramifications. Students should expect to read extensively about the lives and characteristics of contemporary women who have surfaced in leadership roles. Learners will also identify women leaders in their own workplaces and communities and assess their involvement in the corporation and/or general public.

LLS 410G | ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY & PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course students will strengthen their knowledge and skills in leadership theories and examine successful applications in public, private, and non-governmental organizations. Students will examine classic and current scholarship to bridge between theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on understanding the efficacy of the theories in the context of implementation in a global business environment.

LLS 420A | ENGAGING SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Social Media is essentially communication to the world. For the first time in the history of human communication, an individual has the ability—using the latest channels—to connect with anyone and everyone in the world. There have been many examples of the power of this media as we witnessed the events of the Arab Spring. This course will empower you to engage with the most important channels at your disposal to maximize your social media experience. We will investigate many questions including: What’s in it for me? But, more importantly, how will this help me in my future business endeavors and personal life.

LLS 420B | ENGAGING PLAY ON PURPOSE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A growing body of scientific research indicates that “play” is an essential element of both learning and expression across the lifespan. This course examines the role of play in adult life, the science and research behind play, and selected techniques for fostering healthy play. Participants will explore an established improvisational play practice called InterPlay®, involving guided movement, story-telling and vocal activities. By examining play through the lenses of both experiential learning and current research, participants will deepen their understanding of what it means to “engage play on purpose” as a means of further enhancing their interpersonal effectiveness.

LLS 420C | COMMUNICATING (MORE) EFFECTIVELY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Being a better communicator and a more self-aware individual can lead to better performance on teams and to enhanced relationships in both professional and personal life. This seminar will explore ways for an individual to become more self-aware and more effective in a variety of settings. In particular, this awareness will contribute to better team interaction—whether the team is formal or informal—as well as better interpersonal dynamics overall. Basic characteristics of high-performing and dysfunctional teams will be explored, as well as various models of followership.

LLS 420D | APPLYING ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Moving from theory to applied practice, students will be invited to turn their new knowledge towards the field of engagement which is close to their own industry. Classic and contemporary case studies in business leadership, community organizing, nonprofit management, organizational development, education, healthcare, technology, and sports will all be made available.

LLS 420E | LEADERSHIP, CHANGE AND POSITIVE ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines leadership and change theories, with a particular emphasis on strength-based leadership and positive psychology. Students will examine a variety of leadership theories and discover how to craft meaningful change in our organizations. They will use appreciative inquiry, job crafting, storytelling and strength based leadership to enhance themselves and others. Students will learn about the theories and concepts and apply them to self and others in practical, real-world assignments that include development plans, training programs and papers. Students will share these projects with each other virtually. Students and the instructor will also meet synchronously online for 2-3 short sessions.

LLS 420F | LEADERSHIP MODELS FOR STRONG ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to explore the research, practices, purposes and scope of leadership as a tool to develop leadership skills that will influence and inspire others. Both individual and organizational aspects will be presented and will include such areas as behaviors, ethics, communications, cultures and current practices. Emphasis will be on application of leadership theories and skill building through self-assessment exercises and cases. (4 quarter hours)
LLS 420G | EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE AT WORK | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
One's IQ (intelligence quotient) alone does not predict success in the workplace or in life. Emotional intelligence (EI) plays a vital role as well. This course provides an introduction to the field of emotional intelligence, evidence of its impact on individuals and organizations, and strategies for applying it in multiple settings. Participants will deepen their understanding of EI by exploring the research literature and completing an assessment of EI provided by 6 Seconds (http://www.6seconds.org). Strategies for applying EI to increase one's success and satisfaction at work and in other social contexts will also be explored. There are several models of emotional intelligence, each with a measure used by individuals to create a profile of EI abilities, used as the basis for learning and development. Some focus more directly on the workplace or on therapeutic settings. The Six Seconds’ model of EI is designed to have broad application and enable individuals to draw on EI across the various dimensions of their lives. (4 credit hours)

LLS 420H | LEADING FOR SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
As the call to take action for social change across spheres of professional and personal life becomes ever stronger, those who seek to engage in the work of social change are compelled to think and plan critically and creatively about what social change means, what leadership for change means, and how it can be enacted effectively. In this course we will examine theories and models for social change in relation to social action-oriented modes of leadership. Through case studies, we will explore past and present social change movements that have been enacted in community, educational, organizational, and business settings — and consider the strengths and weaknesses of those movements and how approaches to change have been implemented. Using Chicago as a field site, students will deepen their understanding of real-world applications of social change leadership theories by studying current social change processes and interviewing leaders. Students will also chronicle the development of their identities as social change leaders and design an action plan that responds to an issue relevant to their professional or personal practice.

LLS 430 | ORGANIZATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This domain includes the larger systemic contexts within which individuals function. As the world grows increasingly complex and interconnected, the ability to understand and navigate people-in-groups (organizational, societal, and global) becomes increasingly critical. In this domain, students broaden and deepen their capacity to make a difference at ever-widening levels of system. Central questions include: How do we engage as organizational resources, community participants, members of society and global citizens? How do we get along? How do we get work done? How do we both fit-in and remain unique? Seminar sections in this domain might include such topics as project management, leadership, organizational culture, career management, performance improvement, context scanning, global citizenship, trend analysis, cross-cultural agility, future visioning, etc.

LLS 440A | UNDERSTANDING AND FLEXING MINDSETS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A mindset is a set of mind - a mental aggregate - that fixes thinking into a narrowed range of perceiving and behaving. Our expectations then conform and we indulge behaviors that align with those expectations. The mindset then sets the mind. Through this seminar we will explore both how mindsets (e.g. a fixed mindset vs a growth mindset) form and their benefits and liabilities. We will also consider dynamics and strategies involved in shifting/managing mindsets in order to develop/engage new approaches to learning, decision making, problem-solving and optimizing positive influence in various spheres of impact (personal, interpersonal, organizational and societal).

LLS 440B | LATINX CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Through readings, films, pod-casts and field trips, his course will explore the histories, identities, and experiences of Chicago’s diverse Latinx populations through an interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary framework. In this course, we will study the history, formation and diverse cultures of Chicago’s Latinx communities. We will investigate how Latinx groups define themselves and make sense of their immigration/migration experience. We will study the settlement patterns of these groups, explore questions of community formation, and study issues of housing, employment and education. This course will also explore how the diverse communities that make up Latinx Chicago have organized themselves politically and civically and how they have contributed to addressing issues within their communities and enhancing our City. We will study and use immigration as well as ethnic formation theories to understand Chicago Latinx realities. Because Mexican, Puerto Rican and Central Americans represent the largest Latinx groups in the Chicago metro region, we will focus our studies on these communities. You will, however, have opportunities to study other Latina/o/x groups as well.

LLS 440C | TRAVEL, VALUES & IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Sit at the gate at any airport waiting for a flight and you may find a vacationer, a business traveler, a commuter, and an immigrant heading toward a new home - all about to board the same plane. Stand in the immigration line after disembarking, and each of these travelers might have a very different experience. This seminar explores the concept of ‘travel’ and the deeper significance behind our own and others’ choices concerning physical movement from place to place. We will consider topics ranging from ‘enjoying the view,’ curiosity, and the mundane to ideas of the exotic, expectations, conflict, privilege, and choice versus forced removal - all within the context of travel. While this is not a travel course, experiential travel components will be built into some class sessions. Through in-class activities, selected readings, written assignments, and participant/observer field trips, students will be asked to reflect on their own and others’ travel experiences. The goal is that students will emerge with an expanded awareness of travel not just as journey and destination, but also as mindset and learning experience; in turn, this can inform one’s identity, choices and relationships as global citizens.
LLS 450A | FINDING & ASSESSING INFORMATION | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This domain includes methods and processes of systematic inquiry regardless of domain. Adults must be able to engage in self-directed inquiry in order to understand and act effectively in their personal, professional, social, and civic lives. In this domain, students learn methods for systematically and strategically exploring questions, problems, ideas, and experiences. Central questions include: How do I formulate viable questions? What information do I need to understand a problem and what is the best way to obtain it? What are different ways to analyze an idea? How can I make sense of what I have experienced? Seminar sections in this domain might address topics such as strategies and methods for generating and utilizing primary research, gathering and managing information, analyzing and presenting data, pursuing targeted methods of inquiry, etc. (2 quarter hours)

LLS 450B | APPLYING SYSTEMATIC INQUIRY (IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The two required sections in this domain, LLS-450a & LLS-450b, aim to explore various dimensions/dynamics associated with investigating sources of information and conducting primary research. Central questions include: How do I formulate incisive questions? How do I find and gather relevant and credible information? How do I assess/analyze information and its sources, including my own experience as a source? How do I make sense of confirming and disconfirming information? How do I differentiate knowledge from opinion from reasoned judgment? Embedded in these questions are core concepts regarding the authority of systematic observation/inquiry and evaluated experience.

Liberal Studies in Education (LSE)

LSE 201 | DIVERSE VALUES AND VOICES IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the interaction of societies and their education efforts/designs within a multicultural context. Case studies are used to examine various cultural groups within their own environment, the interactions of people from different cultures, and various cultural phenomena. Educational experiences leading persons from a monocultural perspective to a more multicultural perspective are explored. Students are asked to consider culture as learned behavior/perspective. They will explore their own cultural experiences/development and those of others. The goal is a realization of culture as a respected framework within the context of education. This course satisfies the self, society, & modern world requirement.

LSE 210 | MULTICULTURALISM AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will engage students in an examination of issues of diversity and multiculturalism within educational contexts in the United States. It includes an investigation of the historical and experiential perspectives of different cultural groups as well as an analysis of issues of access, inequality, power, and the distribution of resources. Students should gain an understanding of individual, group, inter-group, and intra-group perspectives, behaviors, and socialization practices regarding identity, relationships, values, ways of knowing, and world views. The central objective of the course is the development of a critical perspective regarding the meaning of multiculturalism and the significance of its role in educational settings.

LSE 300 | EDUCATION AND LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to engage students in critical reflection, commentary, and evaluation of literature, informed by theoretical as well as aesthetic considerations. Literary works will be interpreted and analyzed regarding interactions between form and content, as well as effects of authors’ treatment of material upon the construction of meaning. Primary goals are the enhancement of understanding, appreciation and enjoyment of literature. Social and cultural dimensions of literature will also be addressed within the context of examining educational issues such as: what it means to become educated in culturally diverse contexts; construction of identity; the development of values and world views; the individual in relationship to community and/or society; and relationships among artistic works, human experiences and education. This course satisfies the arts and literature requirement.

LSE 310 | CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a variable topics course which examines the way current, significant issues affect, and are affected by education. Each quarter the course will focus on a contemporary problem or question with broad social, political, or cultural implications and will examine it from a multicultural perspective. Examples of topics are: homelessness, immigration and public education, privatization and corporate involvement in schools, youth culture and education, or the use and misuse of measures of achievement and ability. The course will explore the topic from multiple perspectives and draw on multiple disciplines. This course satisfies the Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry requirement.

LSE 353 | THE POLITICS OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines school and other educational sites as political institutions. It explores the ways in which the goals, the content taught, and the organization of educational institutions are shaped by relations of power and by political trends in society. It also explores schools and classrooms as political terrains in their own right in which issues of power are contested along lines of race, class, ethnicity, gender, language, sexual orientation, and other forms of difference. The course considers ways in which schools may reproduce or contest the existing social order. The dynamic interplay of political context and the internal politics of schools will be studied theoretically and through specific issues such as language and immigration policy, affirmative action, educational vouchers, textbook selection, and educational reform movements. This course satisfies the self, society, & modern world requirement.
LSE 354 | CULTURE, CONTEXT AND LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is based on the premise that learning is situated in the context of dynamic interpersonal relationships through which critical thinking may be fostered and ideas challenged. Students will examine the intellectual, emotional, and intrapsychic processes by which knowledge is constructed and shaped by cultural meanings which validate particular forms of thought and structures of knowledge. Various theories of learning will be discussed as they inform educational practices and their underlying assumptions will be examined. In addition, this course will engage the cultural nature of all human activity, cognitive processes, and bodies of knowledge. Attention will be given to their historical role of race and class as they determine what bodies of knowledge and processes of learning are validated within the dominant culture. Students will engage in self-reflective experiences, theoretical analyses, and community based activities to examine the various meanings constructed as people learn within social and cultural contexts. This course satisfies the self, society, & modern world requirement.

LSE 355 | INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on a variety of key educational issues in countries or regions outside of the United States. Through a comparative approach, possible issues that will be examined include: aims and purposes of education and schooling; economic, political, social and cultural contexts of educational policies and practices; similarities and differences in organization and structure of educational systems; equity and social justice; relationships between home, community and educational institutions; education, development, and issues of social change; and dynamics at the global level that affect education in local environments. This course satisfies the self, society, & modern world requirement.

LSE 358 | EDUCATION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to examine education within a philosophical framework which focuses upon the relatively great potential of education as an agent for social justice and change. Through the examination of current issues and concerns, students are expected to engage in critical analysis, reflect upon theoretical frameworks, examine public policies and values, and consider ways in which schools and educators can promote the development of social justice. The course will focus on one or several of the following topics: gender, ethnicity, language and culture, and social class and economic opportunity. Attention will be given to the issues of institutional responses to differences, equity, access and outcomes. This course satisfies the Self, Society, & Modern World requirement.

LSE 362 | IDENTITY AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This variable topics course will focus on how individuals and groups take on identities and how education and schooling affect the process. It will use multiple perspectives and a variety of contexts (such as family, community, nation, and international communities) to analyze how notions of self are developed, forged, and named and how these notions change over time. It will also examine how identities are constructed in relationship to issues such as ethnicity, class, gender, sexual orientation, language, religion, culture, age, and ability and their interconnections in the lived experience of individuals and groups. This course satisfies the self, society, & modern world requirement.

LSE 380 | PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN PEDAGOGY, CULTURE AND GLOBALIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a philosophical inquiry into the relationship of pedagogy to culture and globalization. In this course students explore this relationship from different philosophical perspectives about globalization that emerge from the Global North and the Global South. Specifically, the course examines how and why these perspectives have resulted in different conceptions of teaching, learning, culture, language, human development and worldmaking. Students will consider how these varied conceptions and practices enable alternative forms of knowledge and habits of knowing and worldmaking pedagogies that correspond to other ways of living and existing in the world. The course also examines how and why these conceptions of teaching, learning, culture, language, human development and worldmaking suggest different philosophies and theories of emancipation and possibilities for global and local futures. The course readings include philosophical literature from critical, postcritical, decolonial and indigenous traditions.

LSE 404 | CHILD REARING ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of child-rearing practices, the effects of culture on cognitive development and the implications for teaching strategies for the child whose first language is not English.

LSE 420 | COMPARATIVE EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is devoted to the study of historical and contemporary issues related to comparative education with an emphasis upon early childhood, elementary, and secondary levels. Through a comparative study of educational public policy, we will examine assumptions about the aims and purposes of education and schooling in terms of economic, political and social dimensions. Major topics and issues addressed will include the following: examining what it means to be educated; examining similarities and differences in the ways developed and developing countries educate children and youth; the organization and structure of educational institutions; disconcerting implicit and explicit values in different approaches to teaching and learning; relationships between schools and communities; education and the issues of change and social justice.

LSE 430 | EDUCATION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A variable-topics course designed to examine education within a philosophical framework which focuses upon the relatively great potential of education as an agent for social justice and change. Through the examination of current issues and concerns, students are expected to engage in critical analysis, reflect upon theoretical frameworks, examine public policies and values, and consider ways in which schools and educators can promote the development of social justice. Each time the course is offered it will focus on one of the following topics: gender, ethnicity, language and culture; or social class and economic opportunity. For each topic, attention will be given to the issues of institutional responses to differences, equity, access and outcomes. (CROSS-LISTED with LSE 258)
LSE 438 | GENDER AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A variable-topics course designed to actively engage students in examination of the literature and issues related to gender and education. Curriculum, teaching and learning, achievement, and the organization of schools and culture are among the key concerns. Gender will be addressed as it intersects with other forms of inequality and difference: race, ethnicity, class, etc. Each time the course is offered it will focus on a particular topic, but for each topic attention will be given to issues about institutional responses to inequality and differences.

LSE 450 | DYNAMICS OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is intended for those interested in cultural and human relations in order that they may examine the contributions of the black person to American Culture; gain a functional understanding of the social, economic and political development of the black person on America itself. (Cross-listed with SOC 490).

LSE 460 | INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This variable-topics course will focus upon educational issues in a particular country or region outside of the United States. Through comparative study, a number of issues will be addressed: aims and purposes of education and schooling; economic, political, social and cultural contexts of educational policies; similarities and differences in organization and structure of educational systems; relationships between home, community and educational institutions; education, development and issues of social change.

LSE 461 | INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN TEACHING AND LEARNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This variable-topics course will focus upon aspects of curriculum, teaching and learning in a particular country or region outside of the United States. It requires work in the chosen country or region under the guidance of teachers familiar with its educational practices. The course will examine how curriculum is organized, developed and implemented in classrooms and schools with concentration on particular subjects or levels. From a comparative perspective, particular attention will be paid to the values and assumptions underlying curriculum and teaching.

LSE 462 | INTERNATIONAL FIELD EXPERIENCES IN EDUCATION | 2-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Through clinical experience outside of the United States, students will observe, participate in and reflect upon teaching and learning in cultural settings that differ from their own. This field experience abroad provides an opportunity to develop an understanding of what it means to be educated in the context of another society or culture. The intent of this experience is to add more global perspective to one's own professional knowledge and practice. (2 credit hours)
LSP 120 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a mathematical foundation for students to become confident and critical users of quantitative information of all kinds: numerical, graphical, and verbal. Students analyze data from a wide variety of fields, making and critiquing quantitative arguments. Mathematical topics include proportional reasoning and rates, the making and interpretation of graphs, linear and exponential models, logarithms, and finance. The course is taught in a hands-on laboratory environment where students are introduced to computer tools for data analysis and presentation. ISP 110 or MAT 100 or MAT 101 or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

LSP 121 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING AND TECHNOLOGICAL LITERACY II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides more advanced mathematical and computational methods in the analysis and interpretation of quantitative information. Topics include databases, descriptive statistics, measures of association and their interpretation, elementary probability theory, and an introduction to algorithms and computer programming. The course is taught in a hands-on laboratory environment where students are introduced to advanced computer tools for data analysis, including databases and a professional statistical software package. PREREQUISITE(S): LSP 120 or a passing score on the LSP 120 Proficiency Exam. As an alternative to taking LSP 121, this requirement can be met by passing a separate LSP 121 Proficiency Exam (see qrc.depaul.edu). A student whose major requires calculus is exempt from this requirement. Formerly ISP 121.
LSP 120 or (MAT 147 or above) is a prerequisite for this class.

LSP 130 | TRANSFER SUCCESS SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides new transfer students an introduction to DePaul’s mission and resources and provides guidance for reflection on their academic paths, purpose exploration, and career preparation. Students will reflect on past experiences at other institutions and consider how to apply what they have learned moving forward. This course is open to all new transfer students but is especially directed towards those who have between 30 and 98 credits.

LSP 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Permission of instructor and of First-Year Program Director required before registration.

LSP 200 | SEMINAR ON MULTICULTURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides the opportunity for students to learn about some dimension of multiculturalism relevant to the United States, as considered in the context of the global community. Multiculturalism includes questions of ethnicity, race, class, gender, language, religion, and sexual orientation. Courses pay attention to the history of multiculturalism; examine the experiences and perspectives of at least three distinct cultural groups; develop a critical perspective about meanings of multiculturalism; and investigate the historical roots of inequalities related to differences in class, ethnicity, gender, age, language, religion, ability, and sexual orientation. Topics of seminars vary and students select a course that interests them. Students can complete only one course numbered LSP 200. Formerly ISP 200.
At least Sophomore Standing is a prerequisite for this course.

LSP 201 | TRANSFER CAREER SEMINAR | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course, exclusively for transfer students, considers career preparation in the context of the college of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences. Students will be made aware of LAS’s academic, institutional and co-curricular resources as they pertain to future career success. Discussion and reading will center on values and skills learned in liberal arts education and their applicability in the wider world. This course also provides a space for students to share their experience as transfer students. As such, a transfer student mentor contributes to this class.

LSP 250 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 2-4.5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Short-term study abroad experiences by special arrangement with sponsoring programs. May be taken for multiple credit when courses are not duplicated.

LSP 320 | PEER EDUCATION THEORY AND PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the principles and practices of how to mentor first-year students into the academic, intellectual and social life of the University. The course also prepares students to serve, if selected, as peer educators for incoming students in the upcoming autumn quarter. Formerly ISP 320.

LSP 321 | PEER EDUCATION THEORY AND PRACTICE II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to support students chosen to serve as peer educators with the principles and practices of how to mentor first-year students into the academic, intellectual and social life of the University. Formerly ISP 321.

Lifelong Learning (LL)

LL 201 | REFLECTIVE LEARNING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this class, you will use a variety of strategies to surface and articulate knowledge you have gained outside of the formal college environment. Reflecting on past learning, you will use several methods for uncovering “tacit” knowledge and making it “explicit” to demonstrate and transfer skills to others in the workplace or other learning environments. 2 credit hours.

LL 205 | QUANTITATIVE REASONING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to various topics in quantitative reasoning that most adults will be exposed to throughout their university coursework, their careers, and their daily lives. You will be introduced to different approaches to problem solving, how numbers are used in the real world, how to manage your personal finances, basic concepts in statistics and how they are applied in everyday settings and, finally, how money and populations grow and decay. Using mathematical models to understand real-world phenomena and to make predictions is an important component of the course. 4 credit hours.
LL 206 | ADVANCED MATH FOR PROFESSIONAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class covers college algebra concepts that professionals can apply in the workplace to solve problems and interpret data. Core topics include: exponential and logarithmic functions, inverse functions, and polynomial and rational functions. Students will use graphing software extensively to investigate how these functions represent patterns of and relationships between variables. The class will also allow students to review the prerequisite algebra needed to manipulate and solve more advanced equations.

LL 261 | ESSAY WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students develop their ability to use writing to explore ideas as well as to communicate what they have learned in a variety of contexts. The principles and skills students learn are widely applicable and will improve their communication in business and personal settings as well as at school. This course focuses particular attention on writing to thrive in a writing-intensive curriculum. Students learn strategies for combining experience with analysis and reflection in essay writing, managing the writing process, and writing persuasively. Particular emphasis is given to the process of revision. 4 credit hours.

LL 270 | CRITICAL THINKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students are introduced to the basic concepts behind the skills of effective listening, dynamic thinking, and persuasive argumentation and have an opportunity to practice these skills within an active and experiential context. Through peer and small group activities, problem-based exercises, and self-evaluation skills, students will develop effective habits of thinking that can be employed in subsequent learning experiences.

LL 280 | LIBERAL ARTS IN ACTION | 2-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course directs students to analyze an engaging topic from multiple perspectives in the liberal arts. Students strengthen their problem-solving skills by drawing upon the ideas and methods of at least three different liberal arts disciplines. The learning activities clarify how the liberal arts can be put into action to solve problems. The course strengthens students development of critical thinking and academic writing across the curriculum. 2-6 credit hours.

LL 290 | RESEARCH WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Research writing allows writers to present credible and persuasive evidence and ideas to a variety of audiences. Research writing includes finding sources, evaluating their credibility, and smoothly integrating them into academic and non-academic texts. This process can lead writers to strengthen, expand, challenge, and/or change their beliefs based on their findings. Students will produce both academic and non-academic texts. Academic texts will include an annotated bibliography and a literature review using APA or MLA style. Non-academic texts might include a multi-modal blog or a series of persuasive memos. Completion of Research Writing is a prerequisite for LL 300 Research Methods. 4 credit hours.

LL 300 | RESEARCH SEMINAR | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Research Seminar is a required course in research design. The course advances the development and application of critical thinking skills while exploring methods of formal inquiry as preparation for academic and lifelong research. Research Seminar is taught under a general theme selected by the instructor or alternatively as an open topic format. A research proposal is the primary document produced and assessed in Research Seminar. This course satisfies a residency requirement. (6 credit hours)

LL 260 or LL 261 or LL 153 or LL 264 or LL 157 or LL 104 or PLA L4 and (LL 270 or DCM 310 or LL 105 or PLA L5) and LL 250 are prerequisites for this class.

LL 301 | RESEARCH METHODS | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces you to research methods and their application across liberal and professional studies as preparation for lifelong inquiry. Emphasis is on qualitative and quantitative research approaches, experimental design, sampling, measurement, analysis, ethics in research, and research communication. A comprehensive research proposal in your professional area is the primary document produced and assessed in Research Methods. The proposal is the implementation plan for your Capstone Project. Note: Completion of a college-level quantitative reasoning course is recommended before taking this course.

LL 290 or (LL 260 or LL 261 or LL 153 or LL 264 or LL 157 or LL 104) and (LL 270 or DCM 310 or LL 105 or PLA L5) are prerequisites for this class.

LL 302 | EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, you will demonstrate your ability to undertake lifelong self-directed learning by designing and executing an experiential learning project. Your learning endeavor involves identifying a topic of interest, establishing measurable outcomes, employing multiple learning strategies and reflecting on the learning methods used. A final product and class presentation comprise the chief deliverables. (formerly Externship)

(LL 260 or LL 261 or LL 153 or LL 264 or LL 157 or LL 104 or PLA L4 or WRD 103 or WRD 104) and (LL 270 or DCM 310 or LL 105 or PLA L5) and (LL 250 or status as a BAPS student) are prerequisites for this class.

LL 303 | CAPSTONE PROJECT | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides the structure and guidance to complete a culminating applied project in your professional area. You will create an applied artifact expressing the core and advanced skills and knowledge developed in your major, and justify its form and content by analysis of relevant scholarship. Project implementation, data analysis, developing an artifact, assessment of project effectiveness, and a formal presentation of the artifact to an audience comprise the key course activities. (6 credit hours) (formerly, DCM 322)

LL 300 or LL 301 or DCM 309 is a prerequisite for this class.

LL 305 | ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Americans are known for active participation in organizations that strengthen our communities. We coach our kid’s sports teams, take meals to members of our congregations, work for candidates that we believe in and join marches to support or oppose government action. With all these activities, we engage with other members of our community and workplace to make it better for ourselves and our families and to promote social justice. In this class, we will develop the knowledge and practice skills that enhance civic engagement. (4 quarter hours)
LL 390 | SUMMIT SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This required course is the final requirement completed by SNL students to earn their degree. Primary purposes are to 1) bring appropriate and reflective closure on the SNL experience; 2) enable students to celebrate and share their work with others who have accomplished goals and projects; and, 3) reflect upon the overall SNL experience, its developmental effect, its contribution to lifelong learning, and the transferable skills, attitudes, etc. that were developed as a result of the SNL experience. This course satisfies a residency requirement. (FA 303 or FA 304) and LL 302 are corequisites for this class.

Management (MGT)

MGT 228 | BUSINESS, ETHICS, AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the nature and purpose of economic life and contemporary commerce as understood from the perspective of religious and secular communities, as well as the ethical implications that flow from the various worldviews. Sections of the course critically examine the thought of different religious traditions on specific business-related issues, placing a variety of religious discourses into direct conversation with secular voices regarding ethical business conduct. Cross-listed as REL 228.

WRD 103 or HON 100 or HON 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 248 | BUSINESS ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of various ethical and moral issues arising in contemporary business and its activities which affect our society and the world. Cross-listed with PHL 248.

MGT 250 | CAREER MANAGEMENT SKILLS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course helps students develop their careers. Students review their skills and interests as they relate to relevant occupations. They acquire career-enhancing skills in job search, career research, goal setting, and action planning. Students create resumes and cover letters, and they enhance their interviewing and networking skills. Through guided exercises and activities, students assess their current career activities and explore appropriate adjustments. This course is designed for students who have declared (or intend to declare) majors in Management or Business Administration. (2 quarter hours)

MGT 270 | INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the basics of entrepreneurship. It focuses on developing an entrepreneurial mindset and thinking innovatively and creatively. Topics covered include the process of developing an idea, building a new venture, developing a business plan, understanding a chosen industry and market, developing strategies, creating revenue and business models, and writing and presenting a pitch to potential investors.

MGT 300 | PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Effective application of managerial techniques and concepts to continually improve an organization's competitive position in the marketplace. Topics include management processes, values and attitudes, ethics and diversity, the global environment of management, strategic planning, organizational structures, motivation, leadership, teams, human resources, organizational control, organizational communications, and career management.

MGT 301 | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Operations management focuses on the effective application of managerial techniques and concepts related to the delivery of services, manufacturing, and supply chain processes. Topics may include operations strategy, forecasting, project management, quality management, supply chain management, facility location and layout, productivity, inventory management, and scheduling. (ECO 105 and MAT 137 or equivalent) are prerequisites for this course.

MGT 302 | ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the nature and consequences of human behavior in organizations. The prediction, explanation and management of individual and group behavior in the organization is dependent upon an understanding of the concepts of organizational behavior. Classroom experiences will focus on both understanding and practicing these concepts. Topics cover both the individual level - e.g., perception, attitudes, motivation - and the group level - e.g., leadership, group dynamics, communication, power and politics, and decision making. MGT 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 303 | MANAGING PROJECTS AND TEAMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers management techniques that are applicable to a wide variety of projects, including business start-ups, change management, construction, facility relocations, marketing campaigns, new product development, research programs, and special events. Topics include project selection, scheduling, budgeting, control, delivery, the impact of organizational structure, qualifications and roles of the project manager, shared project leadership, team building & collaboration, and managing conflict & stress in projects.

MGT 303 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 307 | HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Concepts, theories, principles and techniques of personnel administration. Job analysis, employment law, recruitment, selection, training and development, employee motivation and performance appraisal, compensation, employee benefit programs, grievances, and labor relations.

Junior standing with at least 88 cumulative units is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 311 | TRANSPORTATION & LOGISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers the role of transportation in supply chain management and builds on the principles and practices addressing major issues and trade offs in domestic and international transportation. Coverage includes capacity development, multi-modal transport, freight consolidation, network alignment, and synchronization.

MGT 314 | BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOUNDATION TOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course develops the ability to analyze data using various analytical techniques and seek solutions to business problems. The course revolves around students experiencing all aspects of the 4 step Business Analytics Process: planning to get data, collecting and preparing data, analyzing data, and communicating results to drive business strategy. Students will use real-world data and address relevant business problems to support data-driven decision-making. Students will regularly use and gain an enhanced knowledge of Excel and statistical software tools beyond Excel.

MAT 137 and (BUS 102 or MIS 140 or CSC 241) are prerequisites for this class.
MGT 315 | SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Supply chain analytics involves the use of quantitative models to support decisions faced by managers. Topics include model formulation, linear, non-linear and integer programming, transportation, transshipment and assignment formulations, network flow, decision analysis, and multi-criteria decision making. Spreadsheet and other software packages will be used to model, solve, and analyze these problems.  
MGT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 320 | TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of the training and management development practices of organizations. Emphasis is placed on the identification of training needs, program design, choice of training methods, and the evaluation of results. The practices and legislation affecting promotion of employees are also discussed.  
MGT 307 or (declared HSP Leadership specialization and HSP 382) is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 323 | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Analysis of the purchasing function, including sourcing, buying methods, vendor analysis, and contract execution. Organization and management of the supply chain with emphasis on intra- and inter-company relationships, especially with logistics and general management.  
MGT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 325 | SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course discusses and analyzes the concept of sustainability within a business and management setting. It will analyze the complex relationship between business and the environment and it will explore the nature of business in today's global context where addressing environmental and social issues is becoming increasingly important. Furthermore, it aims to discuss how the talents of business might be used to solve the world's environmental and social problems. Rather than focusing on a 'doom and gloom' approach, the course aims to emphasize the solutions towards a sustainable economy.

MGT 330 | RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An examination of the recruiting and selection process used by organizations in the public and private sectors. A select group of tests will be discussed and used by the student for familiarization. EEO, Affirmative Action, and other legislation affecting recruiting and selection of employees will be discussed.  
MGT 307 or (declared HSP Leadership specialization and HSP 382) is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 335 | COMPENSATION & BENEFITS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course has two major goals. The first is to learn how to design a pay system that is efficient, legally compliant, and fair/ethical. This is done through such topics as pay strategy, job descriptions, job evaluation, pay surveys, pay structures, pay increases, and legal compliance. The second goal is to learn how to design a benefits plan that supports company objectives and values. This is done through such topics as legal compliance, retirement plans, health insurance plans, social security, workers’ compensation, and work-life benefits.  
MGT 307 or (declared HSP Leadership specialization and HSP 382) is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 340 | LEADERSHIP IN SPORTS: LESSONS FOR COACHING IN THE WORKPLACE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A framework of leadership and coaching is utilized to critically examine the effectiveness of several sports' coaches and their leadership/ coaching styles, as they motivate players to achieve their maximum level of performance. Lessons from leading sports' coaches are then applied to the workplace, where managers motivate employees to perform to their potential. The course also highlights the importance of unique situations in both the sports and workplace arenas. Major topics to be covered include roles of coaches and players, skills of coaching, coaching teams, and "flow" in sports and organizations.

MGT 341 | BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This unique course gives students an insider's perspective on the business side of Chicago's professional sports teams, college athletic programs, sports agencies and companies. Students will participate in "behind the scenes" tours of sports organizations and venues to gain first hand insights into the sports business landscape of Chicago. A wide range of sports management disciplines will be explored including sales, marketing, sponsorship, event management, hospitality, philanthropy, and business operations.  
Junior standing with at least 88 cumulative units is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 344 | THE BUSINESS OF ESPORTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
As Esports expands as a sports and entertainment entity, it is equally growing as a business enterprise. Students in this course will learn how their transferable business skills can relate to the business of Esports. Students will become educated on the numerous aspects of the Esports Ecosystem including revenue streams, role of publishers and game developers, key stakeholders game genres, tournaments and events, media, marketing and sponsorship, and inclusion and diversity. Further, this class will explore how Esports athletes and teams are marketed differently from traditional sports. The course will look at the different focuses for professional and recreational gamers, why innovative media platforms have redefined sports viewing and how that has impacted the interaction between the athlete and the fan, and how ethics and inclusion impact the industry at every level. A detailed knowledge of Esports or traditional sports is not required. Elements of this course can be leveraged for a career in a variety of disciplines.

MGT 345 | SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The intangible nature of services creates special challenges for the management of service organizations. These challenges are considered through examples drawn from various service industries - e.g., banking, transportation, hotel/restaurant, and retail - and from internal service functions such as personnel, information processing and production planning. Discussion, exercises, and assignments focus on the nature of service operations, decisions faced in the management of services and tools available to facilitate effective and efficient service delivery. Topics covered include the service economy, service concept, design of service delivery systems, staffing delivery systems, capacity management, quality control, and service strategy.  
MGT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.
MGT 347 | HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will focus on the complexities of health service delivery to diverse populations using performance improvement, quality management, innovation, and entrepreneurship frameworks. This course presents an overview of the business of health. Students will develop skills in competitive analysis and the ability to apply those skills in the specialized analysis of opportunities in producer (e.g., biopharmaceutical, medical device, health information technology), purchaser (e.g. insurance, government), and provider (e.g. hospitals, nursing homes, physician) organizations. The course is organized around a number of readings, cases, presentations, and a required project.

MGT 354 | GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Concepts, theories, principles and techniques for effectively managing a workforce globally. The focus is on effective strategies relating to human resource strategy, staffing, development, performance management, remuneration management, legal/regulatory compliance, and employee/labor relations in geographically dispersed and culturally diverse organizations. The purpose of the course is to help students understand the issues related to effectively managing a workforce in a global organization and how human resource strategies and programs can enable the workforce to contribute to organizational success.

MGT 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 355 | NEGOTIATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course relies upon experiential learning to enhance students’ ability to get what they want through the negotiation process. It is a ‘skill building’ course designed to help each student become more persuasive — both personally and professionally. The course makes use of lecture, class discussion, various ‘street negotiation’ assignments, and a major bargaining exercise. It enables students to compete effectively in future negotiations.

MGT 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 356 | INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will examine the major issues facing sport managers in a variety of sport organization settings. Through the lens of organizational theory and behavior, areas explored include professional, Olympic, collegiate, and youth sport. Other areas of focus will include sponsorship, technology, legal issues, and emerging issues through course projects and case studies. Students will be exposed to various disciplines/careers through guest lecturers in the sports industry and/or on-site experiences.

MGT 357 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to develop students’ knowledge and the skills needed to face the challenges of globalization. It provides participants with the global perspective required to expand their intercultural communication competencies and conduct business internationally. The subjects scheduled are diverse in nature and scope. They cover many fields of knowledge such as the multi-national company’s environment, culture, strategy, and organization, as well as the role of managers in today’s global business. The course topics and assignments are intended to enrich participants’ professional and personal lives.

MGT 360 | LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Leadership is a social influence process, the success of which is dependent upon certain skills (e.g. communication, conflict resolution) and situational factors (e.g. task characteristics, organizational structure). This course applies traditional and contemporary leadership theory to the development of individual leadership skills. Classroom experiences focus on understanding and practicing skills associated with effective leadership.

MGT 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 361 | ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND CONSULTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students will examine the techniques of organizational design and development with emphasis on the methods of planned change to ensure improved effectiveness of organizations in a changing external environment. This course fosters the development of the skills necessary during all phases of the OD change process - from diagnosis, to interventions, through evaluating change. Current topics covered include models of change, diagnosing the need for change, analyzing data, resistance and readiness for change, and interventions. Values and ethics of organizational development are also emphasized. Course targets all change agents for organizations, including leaders and managers, aspiring leaders and managers, team leaders and project managers, and internal and external consultants. Learning methods include case analyses, experiential exercises, assessments, and teamwork on a change project.

MGT 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 370 | BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A business plan is an important strategic tool required to help establish the direction of an enterprise and attract capital required to run the business. It incorporates and integrates the functional areas of business and puts into practice many of the concepts and theories acquired in other classes. It describes the overall business venture, the product or service, the customers, the competition, the marketing, the legal structure, the operations, the human resources plan, the break-even analysis, the financing and all those things that are required to run a business. It helps to identify many unanticipated factors and reality-tests critical assumptions, thereby creating a roadmap for a successful enterprise. Students are encouraged to identify a business opportunity and develop their own business plan.

MGT 373 | CREATIVITY & ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an overview of creativity and innovation, and the individual, team, organizational and environmental influences on the creative process. Students are introduced to the design-thinking framework and learn creative problem solving tools for idea generation to discover new opportunities and innovations for businesses. The course is highly practical and includes methods to enhance individual and team creativity, reduce the obstacles to innovation and build the environment to support creativity and innovation in entrepreneurial organizations.

MGT 374 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to explore legal issues which an entrepreneur will face when starting up his or her business. For example, should a person set up her start-up venture as a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or limited liability company? This course follows the development of a successful start-up all the way to the IPO.

BLW 201 is a prerequisite for this class.
MGT 375 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This practicum is designed for students who desire to launch a business while still in college. In the practicum, students develop an understanding of their target customers and refine their business idea. This includes: vision & validation, customer development, product mockup & prototyping, revenue plans, naming and branding, developing a pitch, legal issues, market launch, digital marketing, common hiring and onboarding issues, challenges to growth, securing capital and funding, and leadership in the start-up environment. The resulting business plan will be reviewed by a seasoned mentor.
MGT 270 is a prerequisite for this course.

MGT 385 | WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the unique challenges and critical needs of female entrepreneurs. Historically, female-owned businesses have been disproportionately characterized by low capital requirements, low barriers to entry, and concentrated in the service sector. This course examines gender-specific issues related to access to financial capital, technical expertise, discrimination and harassment, policy and legal issues, and the social and cultural norms which have underpinned disparate outcomes in entrepreneurial ventures. Legal, policy and behavioral strategies to address these gender-specific issues are presented.

MGT 390 | INNOVATION & TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The ability to manage technological innovation has become an increasingly essential requirement. This course explores ways to create environments that are conducive to technological innovation. Throughout the course, students examine practices, models, and approaches that new and established organizations employ to promote innovative practice, technological change, and new technologies.

MGT 393 | MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class allows students from any major to earn Experiential Learning credit for real world practice in management. Through an internship, students obtain valuable professional experience and enhance their technical, human resources and operations. Students must have an internship/job while taking the course and are required to complete at least 10 hours per week/100 hours throughout the term. The course focuses on professional development through analysis of real life work experiences, exploration of industry-specific career knowledge and includes topics such as leadership and networking.

MGT 395 | SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Social entrepreneurship is concerned with how to engage the talents and energy of entrepreneurs to address critical social needs both within and beyond the market. Organizations involved in social entrepreneurship may be for profit or non-profit, but all organizations, regardless of their legal structure, are seen to have a social purpose. This course focuses on the ideas, processes, steps, and strategies required for creating new social ventures. Students will learn about the critical success factors behind sustainable social enterprises, as well as the mindset that leads social entrepreneurs to action. Social entrepreneurship plays a pivotal role in developing present and future leaders who ensure that business innovation is a viable force for systemic change and a long term force for good.
MGT 504 | FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fundamental Operations Management provides an introduction to the basic and pragmatic issues faced by operations managers. Major practices in operations management, such as operations strategy selection, process improvement, inventory management, project management, and quality issues are covered to help students understand the role of operations management in an organization. Basic principles and quality issues are discussed with an emphasis on cross-border supply chains. (2 quarter hours)

MGT 506 | DECISION MAKING FOR MANAGERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will learn to use advanced analytical techniques to support better decision-making. Students will develop a valuable combination of mathematical modelling, spreadsheet and communication skills. Students will learn the skills needed to build their own spreadsheet models, critically evaluate the impact of model assumptions, and choose appropriate techniques.

MGT 507 | GLOBAL SOURCING AND PROCUREMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces the issues and processes in sourcing raw materials and parts, such as supplier selection, supplier management, and other strategic issues. It explores the central concepts of organizational procurement, global sourcing, and interfaces of these to the other areas of an organization. The course takes a strategic approach to explaining sourcing and procurement for sustainable long-term success of the organization.

MGT 501 or MGT 502 or MGT 504 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 509 | PRODUCTION AND INVENTORY MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course aims to develop a better understanding of production, operations, inventory, and supply chain management problems, and provide foundations for deterministic and stochastic models/methods needed to solve these problems. Students will learn production and inventory control models such as lot-sizing, dispatching, scheduling, releasing, and material requirements planning.

MGT 501 or MGT 502 or MGT 504 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 511 | TRANSPORTATION AND LOGISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is focused on understanding capacity development, multi-modal transport, freight consolidation, network alignment, and synchronization. It develops the principles, practices, and tools required to address major issues and trade-offs in domestic and international transportation including key financial and performance indicators for transportation and design of supply chains to minimize transportation and distribution costs.

MGT 501 or MGT 502 or MGT 504 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 512 | DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE STRATEGIES (FORMERLY GSB 595) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to integrate the concept of strategy development into the larger ecological economic context of serving market/society needs in a finite world. The goal of strategy in organizations has traditionally been defined as one of value maximization, from the shareholder perspective exclusively. But the role of strategy is to guide organizations in competitively defining and meeting market/society's needs. Sustainable strategies take into account multiple perspectives by engaging in practices - principally systems thinking - to pursue opportunities in meeting market/society's needs that are economically viable, socially just, and operate responsibly within the constraints of a finite ecology. Students will demonstrate the literacies required to develop sustainable strategies that take into account all facets of the business venture (marketing, finance, management, design, production and distribution/life cycle analysis). One key question will shape the trajectory of the course: 'How does one develop a competitive sustainable strategy to serve some market/society need?' Therefore, the focus of this course is for the student to select a need, determine the sustainable economic system to develop and deliver the product/service, and write and present the 'business case.' The student will also articulate the values and vision - personally and organizationally - driving the strategy.

MGT 514 | BEHIND THE SCENES WITH CHICAGO SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This unique course gives students an insider's perspective on the business side of Chicago's professional sports teams, college athletic programs, sports agencies and companies. Students will participate in behind the scenes tours of sports organizations and venues to gain first-hand insights into the sports business landscape of Chicago. Students will meet with senior team executives and DePaul graduates at these organizations to explore different management styles and business strategies. Students will explore case histories, and learn about different career paths and opportunities. A wide range of sports management disciplines will be explored including sales, marketing, sponsorship, event management, hospitality, philanthropy, and business operations.

MGT 515 | SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Starting with a current analysis of the environment, sustainability strategies are presented to prepare corporations to gain, maintain, and extend a competitive advantage while enhancing the environment and society to achieve a positive triple bottom line. A review of global sustainability goals and objectives along with reporting mechanisms allow organizations to communicate their success effectively allowing for better marketing, brand management and risk reduction. Voluntary standards adopted by companies, the role of certifications, plus supply chain management are also covered.
MGT 518 | EMERGING ETHICAL ISSUES & TECHNOLOGY IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar is designed to familiarize students with the current issues and technology developments in supply chain management. Students will learn about changing legal, regulatory, and compliance-related issues, such as conflict minerals, ethical sourcing, and counterfeit products. This seminar also introduces students to the latest business technology to support logistics and supply chain systems. Topics of discussion are updated quarterly to follow industry-related developments. MGT 501 or MGT 502 or MGT 504 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 519 | SPORTS MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will examine the major issues facing sport managers in a variety of sport organization settings through course projects and case studies. Through the lens of organizational theory and behavior, areas explored include professional, Olympic, collegiate, and youth sport. Other areas of focus will include community and fitness centers, sponsorship, technology, legal issues, and emerging issues. Students will be exposed to various disciplines/careers through guest lecturers in the sports industry and learn current management issues from industry experts.

MGT 520 | HUMANITARIAN SUPPLY CHAIN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Natural disasters, disease outbreaks, and other humanitarian crises are inherently unpredictable and often occur far removed from the roads, ports, and infrastructure needed to mount an effective response. This course explores the difference between commercial and humanitarian supply chains, the design characteristics required to support a rapid response, and the other challenges of effectively delivering humanitarian relief.

MGT 521 | MANAGEMENT OF FAST GROWING FIRMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Alternative growth strategies for companies in the second stage of their life cycle are examined. After initial start-up, a unique set of problems and constraints confront the firm limiting its growth. Expansion of product lines and services, new market development, redefinition of organizations, financial resource allocation, second stage financing using a case study approach, and going public are some issues that are covered. Proposed revisions are critically evaluated. MGT 500 and (ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

MGT 523 | RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An advanced study of current recruitment and selection practices of organizations both public and private. Emphasis is placed on common tests that are used and an examination of these tests for applicability in specific situations. Legislation related to EEO and Affirmative Action programs are discussed. MGT 554 or MGT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 524 | LEADERSHIP COACHING IN SPORTS AND ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The effectiveness of several sports coaches and their leadership styles are examined as they work with players to raise the performance of their teams. Lessons from prominent sports coaches are translated to the traditional workplace arena, where managers coach employees to perform to their full potential and coordinate with their coworkers. Major topics covered include the roles of coaches and players, the skills and development of coaching, coaching teams, coaching styles, coaching conversations, and flow in sports and organizations. Learning methods include case analyses, experiential exercises, teamwork, and field trips.

MGT 525 | TRAINING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An intensive study of personnel training and development in contemporary organizations. Emphasis is placed upon the identification of training needs, program design, choice of training methods, and evaluation of results. Classroom activities focus on application with students designing and presenting training seminars. MGT 554 or MGT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 526 | COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course addresses the total rewards available in an organization. The first goal is to learn how to design a pay system that is efficient, legally compliant, and fair/ethical. This is done through such topics as pay strategy, internal pay alignment, external competitiveness, pay for performance, and legal compliance. The second goal is to learn how to design a benefits plan that supports company objectives. This is done through such topics as retirement plans, health insurance plans, and legally required benefits. The third goal is to learn about work-life programs. MGT 554 or MGT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 529 | LIFE AND CAREER COACHING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to develop your life and career skills to meet the challenges associated with changing careers and changing jobs. Topics include: enhancing your self-esteem, balancing life and career, tapping interests, aptitudes and values, self-marketing, resumes and interviews, and strategic career planning to achieve life and career goals.

MGT 530 | LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theoretical frameworks, and models of leadership, provide a foundation for the understanding of effective leadership at all levels in organizations. A major focus of the course is the development of each participant's leadership capabilities. Examples of organizational leaders are critically examined and depicted as powerful role models. Current leadership topics covered include values and ethics, power and empowerment, management style, shared team leadership, organizational culture, and communication for change, thus providing analysis on individual, group, and organizational levels. Learning methods include case analyses, assessment and reflection opportunities, experiential exercises, coaching, and teamwork to further the development of effective leadership.
MGT 535 | CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Techniques of change management and consulting with emphasis on
the methods of planned change to ensure improved effectiveness of
organizations in a changing external environment. Course targets all
change agents for organizations, including leaders, managers, team
leaders, and internal and external consultants. Fosters the development
of competencies necessary during all phases of the change process -
from diagnosis, to interventions, through evaluation of change. Learning
methods employed, including case studies, experiential exercises,
assessments, and teamwork, develop an understanding of interactive
change processes on organizational, group, and individual levels. Major
topics covered include types and models of change, diagnosing the need
for change, analyzing data, resistance and readiness for change, and
other activities necessary to lead and manage effective change efforts.

MGT 545 | MANAGING SERVICE OPERATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an examination of operating activities in service
industries. Emphasis is on the principles of design, operation, and control
of service delivery systems. Lectures, cases, and assignments focus
on such topics as delivery system design, client interfaces, operations
control, capacity management, and quality control.

MGT 550 | CRITICAL THINKING AND APPLIED ANALYTICS | 4 quarter
hours
(Graduate)
The primary goal of the course is to develop knowledge and skills for
understanding and critiquing evidence-based claims derived from
research analytics. That is, how to think critically about the data and
models that constitute what we call "evidence" in business-related
research and science. Central to this aim is a focus on identifying fact
from fiction? debunking statistical results, graphics, and other forms
of presentation intended to persuade by impressing or overwhelming
you, with a blatant disregard for truth and logical coherence. Learning
objectives include: Describe foundational concepts that characterize
empirical data, including reliability, validity, generalizability, and utility;
differentiate the variety of data and designs commonly employed in
research; identify the strengths and weaknesses of different research
methods; critique the efficacy of a particular research design; identify
the limits of the conclusions drawn from research; provide a technical
explanation for the legitimacy of particular evidence-based claims; and
communicate a persuasive and accessible explanation of research to
practitioner audiences.

MGT 551 | GLOBAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Concepts, theories, principles, and techniques for effectively managing
a workforce in a global organization. Focus on HR strategy, staffing,
development, performance management, remuneration management,
legal/regulatory compliance, and employee labor relations.
MGT 554 or MGT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 552 | MANAGING DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to guide and coach participants on how to work
and communicate effectively with people from diverse backgrounds
and cultures. The course provides a hands-on approach for developing
self-awareness around bias and discrimination in the workplace,
competencies related to domestic and cross-cultural diversity, and the
importance of creating an inclusive organizational culture.

MGT 554 | MANAGING HUMAN CAPITAL | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Managing Human Capital addresses the role of human capital in
business strategy and competitive advantage, high performance work
practices, and metrics of HR effectiveness. Topics covered include: Legal
Context of Human Capital Management; Recruitment and Selection
(-recruitment sources and tactics); Employee Development and
Performance Management; Total Rewards (pay and benefit systems); and
Employee Relations. Issues of ethics and employee rights are integrated
across the above six topics. (2 quarter hours)
MGT 500 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 555 | HUMAN CAPITAL STRATEGY AND SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Taught from the perspective of the managerial role, this course
emphasizes the links between business strategy rigorous high
performance work practices, and competitive advantage. Analytics of
human capital effectiveness are explored throughout all core topics
including talent acquisition, talent management, talent development, total
rewards, employee and career development.

MGT 556 | ETHICS AND LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course encompasses meetings with executives and senior leaders
in the Chicago community. These meetings allow students the exciting
and rare opportunity to engage in personalized, in-depth conversations
with leaders in government, CEOs and senior executives from for-profit
corporations, and directors of nonprofit organizations. Students learn
first-hand from the experiences of these extraordinary success stories
so that they can glean the critical elements necessary for successful
and ethical leadership. Sessions will involve briefings on key issues
facing the leaders, analysis of risk assessment and management, and
critical review of leadership decision-making. The course is designed
to serve both those students who are interested in leading their own
entrepreneurial ventures, as well as those who seek leadership roles in
larger corporations or other organizations.

MGT 557 | INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The object of this course is to develop clear awareness of the
international business operations, practices and environment. It provides
the concepts, methods, and tools necessary to face the global challenges
in international management. The objective is met through lectures,
classroom discussions, library assignments, and research work. Students
will learn the effective use of the international business references. By
the end of the course, they are expected to have developed a high level
of competency in acquiring, understanding, analyzing, and synthesizing
international management information from international business
directories, databases, and other sources.

MGT 559 | HEALTH SECTOR MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This graduate level, hands-on course will discuss the evolution and
current trends in the delivery and financing of health goods and services
in the biotechnology, pharmaceutical, medical device, and health services
delivery industries within the health sector. This course will equip
students with the ability to use managerial epidemiology as a decision-
making tool in marketing and operations in the health sector. Ultimately,
this course will enable students to apply Michael Porter's Five Forces
Model to analyze and manage the various industries within the health
sector. This course will use lectures, role plays, simulations, and the case
method.
MGT 562 | RESOLVING CONFLICT IN ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Comprehensive study and skill building exercises devoted to the development of skills necessary for managers to resolve and manage conflict within their organizations. For illustrative purposes, discussions and exercises will be in the context of employment disputes, discrimination disputes, and/or labor-management disputes. However, the skills attained in the course may be successfully used to resolve any type of conflict. Included will be a discussion of various dispute resolution methodologies including the mediation, arbitration, and investigation of asserted conflicts, real or perceived, as well as the design of dispute resolution processes and related issues of organizational fairness, justice, and ethics.

MGT 563 | NEGOTIATION SKILLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This nontraditional course relies predominantly upon experiential learning to enhance students’ ability to get what they want through negotiation. It is a skill-building course designed to help each individual student become persuasive, both personally and professionally. The course makes use of lecture, class discussion, various stress negotiation assignments, and a major bargaining exercise. It builds upon failures as well as successes, enabling students to identify their own individual negotiations style. Students completing the course will have developed the ability to compete successfully in future negotiation situations at all levels and to refine the tools and techniques they learned during the quarter.

MGT 564 | STREETS OF CHICAGO: HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This graduate level course will equip management, marketing, finance, and accounting students with the knowledge necessary to apply their specific expertise into one of the fastest growing sectors of the global economy. Upon completing this course, students will be exposed to not only the latest theories, techniques, and best practices but also some of the key players in Chicago’s health insurance, biotechnology, pharmaceutical, hospital, and group practice industries.

MGT 565 | EMPLOYMENT LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The purpose of the course is to identify how a supervisor or firm owner is legally regulated in connection with the management of her or his workforce, as well as the management implications of the regulation. In this way, the student will learn of the legal ramifications of human resource management decisions. Topics which will be addressed include discrimination on the basis of age, gender, race, religion, disability and national origin, sexual harassment, drug and other forms of testing, regulation of hiring and firing decisions, privacy rights and regulation of off-work conduct. Class activities may also focus on understanding bias and prejudice in managerial decision-making.

MGT 566 | HEALTH INSURANCE & BENEFITS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a primer on healthcare insurance and benefits programs in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on employer group plans through which most American gain access to the healthcare delivery system and receive assistance with the cost of their medical expenses. We will survey the demand for healthcare, the regulatory environment, and the predominant public and private sector health insurance programs. The challenges and perspectives of providers, insurers, and employers will be discussed, as will important ethical considerations. The course will also review benefit programs typically provided through employers with an emphasis on group medical plans, including plan types, design, effectiveness, and the development of premium rates. It will conclude with discussions of the latest healthcare reform developments and trends defining the future of the healthcare system.

MGT 569 | LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the basic legal issues an entrepreneur encounters when starting a business. Typical topics include the legal ramifications of decisions related to incorporation, capital financing, human resource management (e.g., recruitment, compensation, and termination), contracts, and product defects. The primary objective of the course is to raise awareness of potential legal pitfalls and prepare new entrepreneurs to better manage their exposure to risk through insurance, carefully-worded contracts, and a better understanding of when to seek professional legal advice.

MGT 570 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The focus of the course is on new venture initiation and the preparation of a business plan that can be used to generate financing and to begin operations in a new business enterprise. It examines the critical factors involved in the conception, initiation, and development of new business ventures. Topics covered include the identification of characteristics of prospective entrepreneurs, identifying innovations, market potential analysis for new products or services, acquiring seed capital, obtaining venture capital for growth or purchase of an existing business and organization and operation of the new business. Each student is required to develop a business plan which will be presented to the class. Students wishing to start, develop, acquire, sell, or merge a business are encouraged to do so.

MGT 571 | FINANCING NEW VENTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on identifying, examining and evaluating various sources of original and growth capital. Emphasis will be on legal, financial and tax issues related to capital formation as well as specific problems experienced by the small-to-medium-sized firms undergoing rapid growth. Topics discussed will include financing startups, financial planning and strategy, going public, selling out and bankruptcy. A formal proposal for capital acquisition developed through field research will be required of each student. Cross-listed with FIN 571.
MGT 572 | CORPORATE VENTURES AND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The focus of this course is on how corporations develop new ventures. It critically examines the circumstances that make it possible for employees to contribute their venture ideas to the corporate objectives and describes techniques that stimulate such ideas. Although the primary focus will be on the employee and how the individual can be entrepreneurial within a corporate structure, the course also examines how the corporation can systematically encourage innovation. Case studies of corporate ventures projects will be reviewed.
MGT 500 and (ACC 500 or ACC 502 or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

MGT 575 | WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the challenges and opportunities facing women entrepreneurs. Learning objectives: Understanding the major theories and principles that underlie women's entrepreneurship; understanding and appropriately using the vocabulary of gender and entrepreneurship; thinking critically about the problems facing women entrepreneurs and learning to be comfortable with the ambiguous nature of entrepreneurship; articulating the value that women entrepreneurs add to business and society, and applying course concepts to real entrepreneurship cases and problems.

MGT 584 | CONSULTING SKILLS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on developing knowledge and skills required to effectively engage in human capital consultation. Students will be introduced to the full range of consultation activities including, but not limited to: client contracting and proposal writing, problem diagnosis, data collection and analysis, client feedback, intervention design, and evaluation. Further attention is given to issues related to consultation models, client readiness, boundaries of expertise and ethics. The course places a strong emphasis on practice and will require student teams to engage in consultation to a non-profit organization during the quarter. This course is relevant to those who are interested in external management consulting careers or whose future job interest includes internal consulting to staff or management such as human resources or organization development professionals. Students are advised to complete at least 16-hours of Kellstadt coursework before registering for this course.

MGT 585 | FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores how business analytics combines business domain knowledge, statistics, and technology to make data-driven business decisions for solving problems. Students are introduced to a 4-step Data Analytics process involving: getting data, cleaning data. Analyzing data and communicating results to drive business strategy and ethical practices. Real business problems are used to introduce various technologies and tools used throughout the program while exploring the various elective focus paths.

MGT 586 | DATA VISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course teaches students how to use visualization techniques to help tell effective stories with data. Topics include graphical integrity in data visualization and common ways it can be comprised; mapping data to visual representations, visual perception and the design of effective visualization; using Tableau to create visualizations about time and space hierarchy, etc.
GSB 420 or GSB 519 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 587 | BUSINESS PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The purpose of the course is to enable students to use financial statements and analysis of financial statements to develop a clear picture of a business’ performance. The goal is for students to be able to acquire the tools to put together good business performance dashboards and scoreboards of a business which include financial as well as non-financial performance metrics. Financial statement analysis aligned with and valuation frameworks that integrates strategy, strategy execution, financial analysis and valuation. Assessing a firm’s value-creating proposition and identifying key value drivers and risks of a business.
MGT 585 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 588 | DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
MGT 588 covers the fundamental principles of database management systems (DBMS) with a focus on extracting, transforming, and loading (ETL) data into the desired format for data modeling. Students will learn how to create, read, and transform data from databases. In addition, a large component of the course will focus on SQL for applying ETL on real databases. The course focuses on the relational systems necessary to conduct database creation and implementation. Throughout the course, we will adopt a problem-based learning approach to see how different types of database manipulations can be made.

MGT 589 | EXECUTIVE COACHING: LEADERSHIP IN A VOLATILE, UNCERTAIN, CHAOTIC AND AMBIGUOUS BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Developing executive coaching competencies for "managers as coach" is the keynote of this course. Grounded in positive psychology and the science of human flourishing, participants will identify and apply strengths-based interventions to promote organizational effectiveness, career success, and life fulfillment. Students will learn and deploy the GROW model of coaching, motivational interviewing, solution-focused coaching, mindfulness, and goal-focused approaches to help people achieve change. Participants will also enhance their own ability to create presence, build trust, manage self-awareness, listen, ask powerful questions, design actions, and manage accountability. Working from a place of purpose and intention, course participants will harness competitive advantage, explore finding flow, managing stress, maintaining optimism, and creating balance in work, health, and family.

MGT 590 | MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The ability to manage technological innovation has become an increasingly essential requirement for business people regardless of functional specialty. The objective of this course is to explore ways to create environments that are conducive to technological innovation. Throughout the course students examine practices, models, and approaches that established, as well as new, organizations employ to promote innovative practice, technological change, and new technologies. The following topics will be covered: the innovation process, managing technical people, the impact of organizational design on innovation, knowledge management, cross-functional teams, and exploiting new technologies. Students will research new technologies and discuss potential business applications and issues associated with those technologies.
MGT 591 | FUNDAMENTALS OF PEOPLE ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to fundamental knowledge and skills required for people analytics data projects in organizational settings. This course provides information and introductory skills related to data management, data analytics, data visualization, regression modeling, clustering algorithms, descriptive and predictive statistical modeling, and data work communication. Students complete assignments related to people analytics data projects in various areas of human resource management (e.g., selection, training, recruitment, compensation) to deepen their knowledge of major human resources content areas and learn how to make evidence-based recommendations. Toward the end of the course, students complete a project to apply their knowledge and skills to a comprehensive people analytics data project.

MGT 592 | ADVANCED PEOPLE ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers advanced topics on people analytics data projects in organizational settings building upon MGT591: Fundamentals of People Analytics. Specifically, this course covers writing R markdown notebooks, data science programming, web scraping and interacting with Application Programming Interfaces, text processing, social network analysis, supervised and unsupervised machine learning, and creating web applications and dashboards. Students complete assignments related to people analytics data projects in various areas of human resource management (e.g., selection, training, recruitment, compensation) to deepen their knowledge of major human resources content areas and learn how to make evidence-based recommendations. Toward the end of the course, students complete a project to apply their knowledge and skills to a comprehensive people analytics data project.

MGT 591 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGT 595 | SOCIAL ENTERPRISE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores principles and applications of value generation in social entrepreneurial settings. Participants will learn how entrepreneurial ventures go beyond traditional non-profit and for-profit realms to generate different kinds of value with a distinct social enterprise approach that transcends both frontiers. The course surveys concepts from traditional entrepreneurship in the context of social sector environments and emphasizes topics such as fee-based revenue, multiple denominations of value, and social impact. Joint contributions from graduate students in the College of Business and the School for Public Service deepen the exploration of the full social enterprise realm. The course experience revolves around student-led team consulting projects with several mission-driven ventures in Chicago.

MGT 598 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers management techniques that are applicable to a wide variety of project types including new product development, business start-ups, marketing campaigns, facility relocations, construction, research programs, and special events. Emphasis is on scheduling, budgeting, and control including the selection and application of project management software. Other topics include project organization, qualifications and roles of the project manager, project leadership, team building, and the management of conflict and stress in projects.

MGT 599 | ANALYSIS OF BUSINESS STRATEGY & CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course enables students to integrate all of the curriculum coursework to analyze and assess a real-world issue in a final project. The course content emphasizes identifying strategic alternatives, developing corporate and business strategies using business analytics techniques, and understanding the role of functional activities and organizational processes from a strategic viewpoint. Throughout the course, students will undergo a step-by-step guided process of applying knowledge gained in the program to make data-driven decisions. The course will end in a final capstone presentation, where students will showcase their strategy-formulation, storytelling and analytical skills.

MGT 585, (GSB 420 or GSB 519 or equivalent), ECO 520, MGT 586 and MGT 587 are prerequisites for this class.

MGT 600 | ENSURING ETHICAL MANAGEMENT OF PEOPLE AND RESOURCES | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds the foundations for professional ethics and ethical management in today's organizations, including topics such as ethical decision making processes, managing conflicts of interest, resource use, information confidentiality, and individual rights.

MGT 601 | RESIDENCY #1: WELCOME AND PROGRAM ORIENTATION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This residency welcomes and orients students to the program. Students will be introduced to fellow members of the cohort, program faculty, and staff from the Kellstadt Graduate School of Business, and will receive an overview to the program. Students will participate in an assessment related to their leadership capabilities.

MGT 602 | RESIDENCY #2: CAREER COACHING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This residency will serve as a career development session for students, with senior business professionals brought in to speak with the students in a conference style format. Students will also meet with a career coach one-on-one to discuss professional development opportunities.

MGT 603 | RESIDENCY #3: FINAL PRESENTATIONS AND PROGRAM GRADUATION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This residency will serve as an opportunity for students to make final presentations showcasing their learning and accomplishments in the program. Students will participate in a closing graduation with program faculty and Kellstadt Graduate School of Business staff.

MGT 605 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP EXPERIENCE RESIDENCY 1 | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This residency welcomes and orients students to the program. Students will be introduced to the topic of entrepreneurship and participate in an assessment related to their leadership capabilities and entrepreneurial goals. Learning outcomes are understanding the nature and role of entrepreneurship in society, including different types of entrepreneurs, assessing one's own entrepreneurial skills, interests, and capabilities, describing the concept of the entrepreneurial mindset, understanding the process of entrepreneurship with particular attention to the pre-startup and early stages of business creation, and developing business ideas into business models that create value.
MGT 606 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP EXPERIENCE RESIDENCY 2 | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The various career paths that entrepreneurial individuals can take is highlighted. Students will prepare a pitch presentation of a business idea. Learning outcomes include: understanding the different career paths where entrepreneurial skills can be applied; reassessing one's own entrepreneurial skills, interests, and capabilities; recognizing, defining, testing and exploiting business opportunities; determining the feasibility of the business concept through industry, market, economic, break-even, and risk analyses; and preparing an effective oral and written presentation explaining the viability of a business concept.

MGT 623 | IDENTIFYING AND ACQUIRING TALENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds functional knowledge for designing systems that recruit and select human capital, including topics such as talent sourcing, competency modeling, talent analytics, selection assessments, and so forth.

MGT 625 | DEVELOPING AND ENHANCING TALENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds functional knowledge for designing systems that develop internal human capital, including topics such as learning systems, work design, performance management, performance analytics, succession planning, and so forth.

MGT 626 | REWARDING AND RETAINING TALENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds functional knowledge for designing systems that reward and retain human capital, including topics such as compensation systems, financial and non-financial rewards, retention analytics and so forth.

MGT 630 | DEVELOPING PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE: SELF-AWARENESS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds knowledge and skills for professional and performance excellence, with a focus on self-awareness and professional development.

MGT 631 | DEVELOPING PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE: LEADING INDIVIDUALS AND TEAMS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course continues to build knowledge and skills for leadership development and professional growth, with a focus on leading individuals and teams.

MGT 632 | DEVELOPING PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE: LEADING ORGANIZATIONS AND EXECUTIVE PRESENCE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course continues to build knowledge and skills for leadership development and personal effectiveness, with a focus on leading organizations and executive presence.

MGT 651 | NAVIGATING GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCES CHALLENGES | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds a deeper understanding of managing human capital in the global context, including topics such as talent sourcing and deployment, cross-cultural competence, geographically dispersed teams, laws and regulations, and so forth.

MGT 652 | ENHANCING DIVERSITY, INCLUSION, AND FAIRNESS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds competencies for creating equitable, diverse, and inclusive workplaces, including topics such as diversity and inclusion practices, equal employment opportunity, risk management, organizational justice, and so forth.

MGT 687 | ANALYZING BUSINESS PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds foundational business acumen, including business function topics such as operations, sales and marketing, analyzing financial statements, labor accounting, and measuring business performance.

MGT 690 | LEADING INNOVATION, SYSTEM DESIGN, AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds core skills for leading innovation and organizational change, including topics such as design thinking, systems thinking, agile project management, change management, internal consulting, and so forth.

MGT 691 | LEVERAGING DATA SCIENCE AND ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds core and critical thinking skills needed to effectively engage in data-driven decision making, including topics such as evidence-based management, business analytics, people analytics, data science, and so forth.

MGT 699 | LEADING WITH STRATEGIC INSIGHT AND OPERATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course serves as a capstone experience that builds strategic agility and integrates previous learning, including topics such as business strategy, human resource strategy, high performance work systems, strategic thinking, cross-functional decision making, executive leadership, and so forth.

MGT 739 | MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a unique opportunity in which interns gain and develop managerial skills, providing a link to mastering the dynamics of running a business. This hands-on experience allows the intern to apply his or her skill/ wisdom to the work place and provides invaluable knowledge that is crucial for future advancement. While building an impressive resume for further job opportunities, the intern will be immersed in a stimulating environment with a pool of established resources. In addition, networking opportunities avail themselves to build future relationships. (Variable credit)

MGT 793 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Content and format of this course are variable. An in-depth study of current issues in management.

MGT 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Available to graduate students with demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in management. Requires Chair’s permission.
Management Information Systems (MIS)

MIS 140 | INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focused on information systems within organizations, this course addresses how information technology (IT) supports business operations and management. Topics include strategic uses of IT, databases, data warehouses, decision support, artificial intelligence, e-commerce, systems development, IT infrastructure, security, emerging trends, and the inherent social, ethical and legal considerations. Excel spreadsheet design and data analysis for decision making are key components of this course.

MIS 250 | CAREER MANAGEMENT PREPAREDNESS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will direct students in the exploration of the field of management information systems. It will assist them in the preparation for and management of a career in the field. Students will connect with MIS professionals, identify possible career paths and create resumes, cover letters, and LinkedIn profiles. Students will identify their strengths, understand how to market their skills and conduct themselves in interviews. Discussions will focus on Career Center offerings, internship opportunities, and best practices in utilizing these and other career development resources.

MIS 300 | DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to inferential statistics in analytics using data mining techniques. The course is applied and hands on, with applications in several domains. Techniques covered include factor analysis, cluster analysis, linear and multiple regression and decision trees. Emphases are placed on understanding data mining and analytics concepts, applying them using SPSS Modeler, preparing data for analysis, interpreting results, and using the results to make management recommendations.

MIS 350 | BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the planning, analysis, and requirements specification phases of systems development life cycle. It covers business modeling, process management, requirements gathering and other topics used by business analysts and consultants. Topics include planning and analysis techniques, the system development life cycle (SDL), data flow diagrams, data gathering, network diagrams, Gantt charts, business process reengineering, joint application design, use case diagrams, flow charts, decision trees, decision tables, and structured English.

MIS 140 or MIS 340 is a prerequisite for this class.

MIS 360 | SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares students to pursue careers in systems analysis and design. It emphasizes object-oriented systems analysis and design techniques using UML. Students learn about activity, use-case, class, sequence, state chart, and other UML diagrams used by systems analysts. The course covers all phases of the SDLC. Students work in project groups to solve a real-world problems. IT 130 and an intended or declared MIS, IT, or IS major are prerequisites for this class.

MIS 362 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course prepares students to become project managers. It covers IS project management concepts, techniques, tools, project issues, roles and responsibilities of project leaders. Topics include, but not limited to, resource allocation, scheduling, budgeting, monitoring, controlling, use of Gantt charts, precedence analysis, PERT, and CPM. Students use Microsoft Project.

An MIS major and MIS 360 or (an MIS minor and MIS 350) are prerequisites for this class.

MIS 370 | DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to prepare students to pursue careers in database management. It covers topics such as entity relationship modeling, normalization, SQL, database design principles, data warehousing, transaction management, and database administration. Students will complete assignments and a group term project using Microsoft SQL Server.

MIS 140 is a prerequisite for this class.

MIS 398 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Special Topics.

MIS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent Study is available to students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in management information systems. (variable credit)

MIS 555 | MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the management and use of information technology (IT). As the use of IT in society grows, particularly in business, our graduates are likely to become responsible for managing some technology resources and to participate in IT planning and development projects as founders, sponsors, team members, managers of development or end-user developers. Students should become effective users and evaluators of information, IT, and information services. The course explores a number of IT-related topics such as the strategic role of IT, IT planning and architecture, building the telecommunication highway system, management issues in systems development, the expanding universe of computing, group support systems, intelligent systems, electronic document management, and managing the human side of systems.

MIS 673 | DATA MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Data has been recognized as a vital corporate resource and database systems used have evolved into a central component of business information systems. Topics include: semantic data modeling using entity-relationship models (ERDs); data structuring with normalization and functional dependencies; relational database design employing multiple perspectives (end-users, business and product owners, front-end and middle-tier developers, data engineers, database administrators, and data analysts); hands-on implementation of student’s data model into actual data environment, including manipulation and analysis using SQL (Structured Query Language); and discussion on evolving technologies including NoSQL, Big Data, Data Warehousing, and On-line Analytical Processing.

BUS 102 and MAT 137 are prerequisites for this course.
MIS 674 | SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The focus of this course is on the early phases of information systems development starting with requirements analysis and specification. Alternative systems development methodologies including conventional structured approaches are reviewed but the emphasis is on distributed processing together with object-oriented analysis and design, rapid application development and prototyping, the use of CASE (computer aided software engineering) tools and GUI (graphical user interface) design with event-driven computing.

MIS 683 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on key aspects of formulating a business-driven information technology (IT) strategic plan and an enabling technology architecture to optimize enterprise value-chain functions, and improve shareholder value. Students will explore opportunities on how to leverage IT, of their own firm, for competitive advantage and growth. The course will include lectures, case study, project presentation, and discussion of current developments in IT industry. Class discussion will be centered around the importance of the alignment of business and technology, and the critical role IT has on optimizing mission-critical business processes. Key course topics include: Business Strategy Alignment, Strategic Analysis, IT Strategic Planning Framework, IT Strategy Tools & Methods, Baseline Assessment (applications, data, infrastructure, TCO, organization), IT Effectiveness Review, Applications Portfolio Strategy, Data Management Strategy, Technology Infrastructure Strategy (hosted, cloud/SaaS, and on-premise), Spend/TCO, Investment Plan, and Organization Strategy.

MIS 798 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Content and format of this course are variable. It involves an in-depth study of current issues in information systems and technology. Subject matter constantly changes and will be indicated in class schedule.

MIS 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Available for graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in information systems.

Marketing (MKT)

MKT 202 | QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN MARKETING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores quantitative techniques commonly used in business to aid in marketing decision making. It explores the concepts which underlie techniques and provides skills to understand and manipulate data using Excel. Statistics that are frequently used in marketing are taught. This course should be taken as soon as you decide to pursue a major or minor in Marketing.  
MAT 137 or equivalent is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 250 | NAVIGATING MARKETING CAREERS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course is designed to provide an understanding of the various marketing career options available for early-career marketing professionals. Based on a deep understanding of individual strengths and weaknesses, this course will help students to find the marketing role that leverages their strengths. Additionally, this course prepares students to create and manage a successful marketing job-search campaign. Elements of the campaign include resume development for marketing roles, cover letters, developing and using networking skills, interview preparation, managing interview anxiety, salary negotiation, etc.  
(2 quarter hours)  
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 301 | PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Marketing 301 introduces basic marketing terminology and the relationships between and among these terms relevant to the creation and implementation of basic marketing strategy. The course content also focuses upon the controllable and uncontrollable variables which have bearing on the success or failure of marketing programs. The course also provides students with opportunities to demonstrate their ability to connect concepts discussed in the text and those same concepts appearing in academic and practitioner publications and popular business periodicals.

MKT 305 | INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on how to match research design (exploration, surveys, observation and experiments) with an organization's marketing problems. You will learn how to: design questionnaires, collect and analyze survey data, prepare and conduct focus groups and design experiments. Some knowledge of statistics required.  
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 310 | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An analysis of the environmental, social and psychological factors that influence an individual's consumer decisions. Specific areas studies will be consumer motivation, attitudes, learning and decision processes, as well as lifestyles, reference groups, communication and cultural influences.  
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 315 | STRATEGIC TOOLS FOR MARKETERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides depth of knowledge to understand and apply important and relevant concepts in marketing such as market demand forecast, product positioning, pricing, marketing performance assessment, and product design. The course covers several hands-on tools that are frequently used by marketers and business-people to generate deep customer insight to aid decision-making in the above-mentioned areas.  
MKT 301 and MKT 310 are a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 320 | PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Development of an understanding of the principles, processes, and methods employed in advertising and sales promotion of products and services directed toward consumers and business. Discussion will involve understanding the behavior of the target audience, developing advertising, budgeting for advertising, creating the message and media strategy, and measuring the effectiveness of the advertising program.
MKT 321 | SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course students gain a better understanding of what social media is and how businesses and individuals are using it to build awareness, increase visibility, and engage in conversations with their customers. Students also gain an understanding of the various benefits of social media, and insight into the relatively low cost and high scalability. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 322 | SEARCH ENGINE MARKETING & ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will review the fundamentals of search engine marketing and web analytics. Students will review the verticals, platforms, and best practices that encompass the landscape of paid search in digital marketing. The course will also focus on learning both AdWords and Google Analytics, preparing students to take the respective Google certification exams at the end of the course. Most sessions will have hands-on components including reviewing real world scenarios, building campaigns and reports. This course will help students learn how to properly manage and build out an effective Google AdWords campaign, as well as create an accurate Google Analytics account and analyze the data within. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 323 | CONTENT MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Content Marketing is the art of engaging new or existing consumers with information and entertainment to build a relationship and ultimately turn them into loyal buyers. Content Marketing gives consumers information they desire and seek out that's consistent with the brand and product/service. It is executed across marketing tools, with a heavy emphasis on social media and digital. This course is intended for the student who is looking to dive deeper into different Marketing approaches. Ultimately, the student will learn to identify what an audience wants to hear and package that information into valuable content to drive engagement and ultimately sales. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 340 | MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE ON MULTICULTURAL MARKETS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is designed to challenge students to think critically about culture and international marketing, with an emphasis and perspective on multicultural markets. The course is structured to examine cross-cultural and intercultural approaches that intertwine with the international business environment and the impact that both have on the marketing of goods and services. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 352 | NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the various types of new products and services, and to the new product management process used by many firms to increase the likelihood of success while minimizing financial risk. Students will learn about new product conceptualization, development, and launch stages of the process, and be introduced to some of the tools and techniques employed in each. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 356 | MARKETING ANALYSIS AND PLANNING | 8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The first course of the IME sequence addresses marketing information gathering, analysis and planning. Students will learn how to conduct secondary research at the company and industry level for analysis of a firm's competitive situation. This analysis will be drawn from real-time cases from sponsoring Chicago-area companies. Emphasis is placed on teamwork and effective communication in oral and written presentation. Students will learn how to identify a target market and position a product. Milestones will include the preparation and presentation of the situation analysis elements of a marketing plan, as well as a presentation to the client company. Offered every Autumn. (8 quarter hours) Acceptance into the IME program is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 357 | MANAGEMENT OF MARKETING | 8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The second course in the IME sequence acquaints the student with the knowledge and skills necessary for the management of marketing activities including marketing plan preparation and tactical decision-making in changing situations. (1) Students will build upon the situation analysis and presentation skills acquired in the IME Level I, by developing skills necessary to prepare and present a marketing plan. (2) Tactical managerial decisions to be addressed include product/service management, competitive pricing decisions, distribution, and promotion decisions as faced by the manager of marketing activities in the day-to-day life of the firm. Students will learn to develop sales forecasts and budgets and apply control and analysis techniques to evaluate marketing operations. Course milestones will include market plan development and presentation to internal as well as external groups, and the presentation of analysis and recommendations to address the day-to-day management of marketing operations. Students will work in teams to address a marketing problem provided by a sponsoring Chicago-based company. This problem will require students to use available secondary data to analyze the current market situation and analyze and interpret primary data necessary to make decisions. Offered every Winter. (8 quarter hours) Acceptance into the IME program is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 358 | MARKETING IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This final course in the IME sequence provides a strategic perspective for marketing management in a global environment. The course will address company organization, industry structure, firm's competitiveness, marketing activities, and market-entry strategies. Course milestones will address the issues and decisions normally associated with international market expansion. The course is a hands-on learning experience for the student/team through the introduction and interaction with a Chicago-based company currently involved in international business. Offered every Spring. Acceptance into the IME program is a prerequisite for this class.
MKT 359 | ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will familiarize students with the role of the marketing manager in charting the direction of a business, and formulating strategies to create or sustain competitive advantage. It provides knowledge and skills to help students identify, analyze, and address marketing problems and opportunities, and enable them to make effective business decisions.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 360 | INTERNATIONAL MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of international marketing within a global framework. The course focuses on marketing concepts, theories, and principles applicable to international marketing management. The course is structured to examine the environmental factors (political, economic, cultural, and demographics) that drive host-country governments' goals and objectives that affect firms and industries operating in developed and emerging markets of the world. Emphasis is placed on marketing strategies to emerging economies in different regions of the world and to how to start, develop and become a truly global marketing force today.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 376 | EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This fast-paced class teaches participants the essential corporate communication skills needed for leadership success. Modern business practices and psychology form the foundation of this professional workshop-style course. Skills taught include: Business presentations, email and brief writing, business and social networking, designing effective PowerPoint presentations, persuasion strategies, managing conflict with authority, controlling anxiety and managing shyness. Activities take place in the classroom and via distance learning.

MKT 377 | SALES FUNDAMENTALS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In the current business environment, companies are focusing their efforts on recruiting well-trained and refined sales professionals to generate substantial revenue. This course is designed to expose students to the energy, decorum, techniques and methods of superior selling sought after by companies. Coursework examines networking techniques and ways to identify high-potential opportunities. Students are given the opportunity to implement learned techniques through real world selling.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 378 | SALES STRATEGY & TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The key to the development of superior customer sales strategy is detailed intelligence. This course investigates sources of customer data, the state of data management technology and the contribution that current and accurate customer information can make in establishing sales strategy. Upon completion of this course, students have acquired significant skill in using a number of technologies to support the development of sales strategy.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 380 | SCIENCE OF RETAILING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course teaches students about the collaborative process that is category management. Its focus is on the partnership formed by retailers and manufacturers in order to optimize the performance of retail categories. Topics covered in the course include: retail strategy, aisle and store management, supply chain, the evolution of retailing, category management process, assortment management, shelf management and merchandising. Students work with business partners to create a category review that demonstrates how manufacturers create value for their retail partners.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 381 | BUILDING FINANCIAL RELATIONSHIPS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students learn the basic financial products and services that help clients achieve their financial goals and will gain a basic understanding of financial planning. More importantly, students learn how to identify prospects, uncover client financial needs, help clients achieve their financial goals and build the trusted relationships that lead to turning a prospect into a customer and a customer into a lifelong client. The course includes guest speakers, role playing, presentations and the development of a personal financial plan for each student.
MKT 377 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 383 | ANALYTICAL SALES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Analytical Sales course is a strategic sales course which emphasizes the psychology of selling in complex selling situations, identifying the decision maker among multiple contacts, quantifying the value proposition to the customer, and presenting a compelling sales proposal. Business activities are focused on identifying customer needs and values (tangible, intangible, behavioral) and delivering products and services to increase customer profit margins, cash flow, or the efficiency of the customer's business. Goals are achieved by use of mathematical analytical techniques, understanding of emotional drivers, and utilization of behavioral influence techniques in a research based selling model.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 384 | CASES IN CATEGORY MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students with the ability to improve their category management skills while solving a relevant business problem confronting corporate partners. This "Cases Class? affords students an opportunity to demonstrate what they have learned in their coursework and internships. The development of these case solutions provides students the opportunity to interact with category management professionals and students will gain a unique perspective about careers in category management.
MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.
MKT 385 | SPORTS SALES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course in professional selling introduces students to the dynamics of inside sales through the lens of professional and collegiate sports. The essentials of effective selling are reinforced through experiential learning projects (varies by quarter) with leading Chicago sports and business organizations, providing students up to four weeks of practical, hands-on selling experiences. Past sales projects have been with the Chicago Blackhawks, White Sox, and Wolves. Course topics include understanding the sales process, handling objections, finding solutions, building customer relationships, utilizing improv/adaptive selling approaches, leveraging sales technology, and understanding the context of different sales in the sports as well as business environments. Space is limited each quarter, instructor permission required.

MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 386 | SOCIAL IMPACT SALES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The ability to understand and conduct business in a socially responsible manner in today's economy is not only desirable, but mandatory in an increasingly competitive environment. Further, some non-profits seek to solve a social problem by using traditional business methods, including the selling of goods or services. This course engages a non-profit to provide them with a long term sales strategy. Students develop a sales and marketing plan that ultimately benefits a social good. This plan is evaluated by for and non-profit executives, as well as, DePaul Faculty. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 390 | SERVICE MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Services comprise two thirds of U.S. Gross Domestic Product. This course will explore the identifying characteristics of service marketing as compared and contrasted with product marketing. The conceptual differences in marketing of intangibles vs. tangible offerings to the market will be emphasized. The course will consist of lecture, discussion, readings and cases.

MKT 393 | MARKETING INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Marketing internships provide students an opportunity to view a work situation through the eyes of a professional marketer and to study an organization's marketing operations first-hand. The course is an excellent way to examine a career path, build a portfolio, and enhance one's network. Course meetings are limited with most of the assignments completed online. The internship experience must be a minimum of ten hours per week for the full ten weeks of the quarter. The Marketing Internship Office will work with students to help them find a placement or students may secure an internship on their own and apply to enroll in the course during the quarter in which they are interning. The position must be approved by the Internship Coordinator and enrolling in MKT 393 requires the approval of the faculty member. IEM and Digital Marketing majors are required to complete one quarter of internship credit or the equivalent. International students may use MKT 393 for CPT credit. The work MUST be done during the time that the student is receiving credit. MKT 393 may fulfill the Experiential Learning requirement or marketing elective in the major.

MKT 395 | INTERACTIVE/INTERNET MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course provides an introduction to Interactive/Internet marketing methods and high-level insight into the technology challenges of interactive marketing. Business to Consumer examples and strategies will be explored in a variety of vertical markets (e.g. financial services, technology, retail, catalog, manufacturing, health care, hospitality and entertainment). Integration with other marketing channels will be discussed. Global, privacy (including legislation challenges) and ethical issues will be introduced. Format will include lecture, guest speakers from the industry, Web browsing, quizzes, analysis and strong emphasis on discussion. A web integrated marketing strategy paper will be developed incorporating all concepts and experiences. MKT 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 396 | MOBILE MARKETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the fundamentals of mobile marketing including apps, Internet of Things (IoT), augmented reality, gamification, geofencing, beacons, messaging, website/mobile coordination, mobile security, mobile wallets, wearables, social, data collection/customization and mobile advertising. Experts in the field from Fortune 500, mid-sized and start-up companies will discuss the major force that mobile marketing has become in the Business-to-Consumer (B2C) and Business-to-Business (B2B) marketplace.

MKT 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the nature of marketing research and its role in decision-making with the organization. Specifically the students will concentrate their efforts on understanding the process of research design and implementation. Offered every quarter. (GSB 420 or GSB 519 or equivalent) and MKT 555 are prerequisites for this class.
MKT 526 | ADVANCED MARKET RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Those students interested in more extensive marketing research experience should enroll in this course. The student will begin with a data set and work closely with the instructor in performing multivariate data analysis and developing a format for presentation of results. MKT 525 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 528 | QUALITATIVE RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Qualitative Research Methods will explore non-survery and non-experimental techniques useful in researching issues with marketing implications. Lectures and reading assignments will be punctuated with experimental exercises, videotapes, and student presentations. Topics will include question design, content analysis, and unstructured or simple observation. Projective techniques and other indirect methods, in-depth/ in-person interviews, and focus group sessions. Offered variably. MKT 525 and MKT 545 are prerequisites for this class.

MKT 529 | PRECISION MARKETING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The ever increasing amount of data about consumers and transactions allows marketers to better understand who their customers are and what they are buying. This course explores a wide variety of data sources and how they are used in marketing, with a special emphasis on segmentation, targeting and positioning. Offered winter quarter. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 530 | CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students are introduced to a new strategy methodology, CRM, which is currently being adopted by many organizations in efforts to enhance their competitive advantage. Focus is placed on understanding how an enhanced customer relationship environment can differentiate an organization in a highly competitive marketplace. Both the business and consumer markets are examined in multiple vertical markets. New technology demonstrations and their impact will be discussed. Guest speakers provide current best-practice methods. Topics included: Case analysis and projects make up the course assignments. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 534 | ANALYTICAL TOOLS FOR MARKETERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course seeks to provide an in-depth understanding of both qualitative and quantitative analytical tools that are of critical importance to marketers. These tools will help marketers avoid head-to-head competition, understand customer perceptions, understand customer preferences, develop accurate sales forecasts, and financially value marketing strategies. The course is designed to be "hands-on" in that students will develop understanding mainly through conducting application projects and presenting results. The course is also designed to be immediately applicable to marketers' current and future jobs. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 535 | MARKETING STRATEGIES AND PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The basic elements of planning including the identification of the company's basic purpose and mission and their translation into specific objectives. Strategies to accomplish objectives are fused from marketing, financial, and manufacturing elements but emphasizing marketing elements. This course focuses on the contribution of marketing to the establishment of company policies, objectives, and marketing planning. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 536 | PRICING STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Managing pricing effectively affects a company's growth and profitability more directly and quickly than any other strategic decision. This course explores methods of analyzing pricing decisions, influencing customers' price perceptions, managing sales promotions and negotiations, and forecasting industry price trends. Pricing decisions for both new product introductions and mature product profit management are addressed. Students will discover best practices in pricing decision making at the industry, market, and transactional level. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 537 | NEW PRODUCT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course has four objectives: first, to familiarize participants with how firms manage the conceptualization, development and launch of new products and services; second, to develop a systematic process for new product development that matches the existing business context; third, to give participants knowledge of some useful and immediately applicable tools that will enable them to participate and lead a team that effectively translates a firm's strategy and customer needs into successful products and services; and finally, help participants understand the impact of company dynamics in affecting the new product development process. MKT 525 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 540 | STRATEGIC PLANNING: DEVELOPING SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS MODELS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In today's hyper-competitive business environment, firms find it increasingly difficult to generate sustainable revenue growth. This course uses an organic-growth, marketing-based, customer-driven approach for developing sustainable year-on-year revenue growth. Linkages are created between existing benefits-based customer segmentation strategies, changing customer needs, the choice of a firm's or a business unit's product/service-line positioning strategy, its chosen business model, and finally its performance. Topics covered include: - Outcomes-based segmentation - Price-performance curves - Market-leader positioning approaches - Business model visualization and representation - Dynamic positioning, product-line and business unit adaptation - Value migration and threats to sustainability By the end of the course, students will know how to detect signals of change in customer needs and adapt their business models resulting in sustainability. This is a case-based course with a project deliverable due at the end of the course. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 541 | BRAND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Brand management is an important component of both consumer and business marketing. The course addresses important branding decisions faced by an organization, particularly the role of brands in strategy. Learning objectives are (1) to increase understanding of the important issues in planning and evaluating brand strategies; (2) to provide the appropriate theories, models, and other tools to make better branding decisions; (3) to understand how marketing mix variables can affect brand equity over time; (4) to understand how to build and maintain brand equity; (5) to understand how to adapt brand strategies and tactics to optimize marketplace success. MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.
MKT 542 | BRAND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
Brands are complex socio-cultural entities. They occupy a unique position in modern culture and consumers are increasingly playing a more prominent role in the legacies of brands. Despite these realities, the complex relationship between brands, consumers and culture has typically been ignored. This seminar class will explore the culture of brands, focusing on what consumers do with and to brands instead of what brands do to consumers. Readings will come from a variety of perspectives, including both practitioner and academic sources. Topics covered will include: Sociological aspects of consumers and their brands, brands and status systems, brand and consumption communities, and consumer created marketing content. This class is designed to give you an advantage in being the best brand manager. It will stress critical thinking, creativity, synthesis and application of the newest insights concerning brands. Students will emerge with a better understanding of how to engage in the practice of cultural branding.  
MKT 558 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 545 | CONSUMER BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
Required for Marketing concentration. A review of the various theories, models, and techniques that attempt to explain consumer behavior. The course consists of lecture-discussions of behavioral theories, the empirical findings of contemporary research, and case studies designed to illustrate the salient issues involved in developing consumer-oriented marketing strategies.  
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 550 | BUSINESS TO BUSINESS MARKETING | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
The marketing of business goods and services to other businesses (B:B) is more significant in our economy than consumer marketing and is the key to the continued success and productivity of the U.S. economy. In this course, the principles and practices of inter-industry marketing will be explored by case analysis. The factors which must be considered before establishing marketing programs manufacturers, service industries and exporters will be examined. Examples will be drawn from varied industries, including equipment, electronics, computer systems, health care and others. New product introduction, distribution, and other marketing strategies will be emphasized.  
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 555 | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
Students are provided with an overview of the marketing process for consumer-oriented firms. Focus is placed on decision-making that aligns a firm’s market offerings with the wants and needs of targeted segments of consumers within a continuously changing environment. Written cases/projects are part of the course assignment.  
MKT 558 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 557 | INTERNATIONAL MARKETING | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
The differences between markets and distribution systems in various countries are explored. By emphasizing the social and economic factors causing these differences a sound understanding of and empathy with different international marketing problems are developed. Analyses are made of the organization of trade channels in various cultures, of typical government policies towards international trade in countries at different stages of development, and of international marketing research, advertising, and exporting. Offered Variably.  
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 558 | MARKETING ACROSS CULTURES: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
The course is structured to examine culture from two dimensions: a cross-cultural view, which compares local culture customs across various national marketing environments; and an intercultural approach where the focus is to examine the interaction between foreign firms and a host-country culture. Learning objectives:  
- Students will gain an understanding of cultural variables from a global perspective.  
- Students will gain the ability to compare and analyze national cultural similarities and differences across national, regional and global environments.  
- Students will gain the ability to recognize and analyze the interaction in marketing approaches between people and business groups who have different national/cultural backgrounds.  
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 559 | EMERGING MARKETS | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
Emerging markets are quite different from the developed economies of the world. Today, firms from the West look for new market opportunities outside of the advanced economies of the world. They realize that their traditional markets are oversaturated, overly competitive and rapidly aging. They recognize that future opportunities for long-term sustainable growth will be found in emerging markets.  
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 570 | SERVICE DESIGN AND PATIENT EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
The primary objective of this course is to provide students with in-depth knowledge of how patient experience is impacting health care businesses today, including relationships among patient experience, clinical measures, and operational success. Students will understand the various components of patient experience, identify appropriate metrics for assessing patient experience (CAHPS data, Press Ganey data, Customer Lifetime Value, etc.), and learn to utilize tools for assessing and (re)designing service processes. Working in teams that will be mentored by working professionals in health care, students will develop projects that propose interventions to innovate and improve patient experience metrics. This course will serve as a link between master’s level coursework and internships/jobs in health care management, marketing and patient experience.  
MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 574 | SPORTS SPONSORSHIP MARKETING | 4 quarter hours  
Graduate  
This course explores the impact of sports sponsorship marketing on professional teams, college sports, grass roots and international events including the World Cup and the Olympics. Students will learn how sponsorship interacts with key elements of the marketing mix including sales, advertising, public relations, promotion and cause marketing. Guest lecturers from major Chicago sports franchises and corporations play a defining role in the course. Students visit a leading marketing agency to gain an expert’s perspective on Super Bowl advertising and marketing. Students will learn how effective sponsorship marketing creates an enduring emotional connection between brands, properties and consumers.
MKT 575 | ADVERTISING AND SALES PROMOTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A study of the theories and techniques applicable to the development of the promotional mix. Class consists of analysis and development of objectives, budgets, message design and media selection, and measuring the effectiveness of these for mass design and direct promotional vehicles.

MKT 545 and MKT 555 are prerequisites for this class.

MKT 576 | EFFECTIVE BUSINESS COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to expand the participant’s communication skills through application of the principles of communication science and the psychology of persuasion in a contemporary business setting. Personal ethics and credibility are explored as important components of effective communication, both as individuals and as team members. Students are shown how to develop successful communication and message packaging strategies useful in a variety of communication venues including memos, meetings, briefings, interviews and individual and team presentations. Oral presentations and written communication techniques are explored including use of visuals, computer graphics, and layout techniques. The mechanisms of Speech Apprehension (stage fright) are presented as well as techniques for management and reduction of this common, debilitating phenomenon. Personal ethics and credibility are explored as important components of effective communication.

MKT 577 | LEADING BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a course designed for managers or future team leaders seeking to maximize their resources to achieve sound business results for their organizations and customers. Utilizing current practices, processes, and proven in-market techniques, students will learn to create and maintain a customer team that achieves results with the internal as well as external customer. Emphasis will be placed on: Team Leadership Skills, Profiling and Segmenting Customers, Managing Team Performance, Developing Business Plans and Relationships, internally and externally.

MKT 578 | SALES STRATEGY & TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students taking this course will be provided with a comprehensive understanding of sales strategy and an appreciation of sales technology used today to optimally organize and deploy sales resources. At the heart of this course is an introduction to the principles of customer relationship marketing and customer acquisition programming. Students will learn via lecture, text, guest lectures, exposure to the latest technological tools and current case study. This course will benefit participants by providing a true perspective as to what role sales plays today and will play in the future of customer-centric organizations.

MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 582 | CATEGORY MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Category management is the practice of managing a group of products as one entity, or category to maximize the return for a particular retailer, as it relates to shelf inventory, shelf position, consumer shopping patterns and promotion. The course provides the analytical framework necessary to conduct a category review and make strategic recommendations to both manufacturers and retailers. The Department of Marketing partners with a number of major consumer packaged goods (CPG) manufacturers and retailers who provide data for analysis. In addition to working on real data, students learn how to use advanced software such as Nielsen’s Category Business Planner, Homescan, Infinet and Spaceman.

MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 583 | MONETIZING MARKETING STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The goal of every business strategy is to create profitable customers by delivering superior value. The way in which that strategy is monetized in the implementation process is critical to the success of the venture. The key focus of the course will be the development of useful processes and metrics through the marketing and selling activities to deliver customer and corporate value which will allow managers to monitor and measure individual corporate performance. Student learning will be assessed by a combination of class participation, weekly assignments, examinations, and team performance on final written proposals and presentations.

MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 590 | SERVICES MARKETING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines service organizations’ distinctive approach to marketing strategy development and execution. Differences and similarities between the marketing of services and that of manufactured goods will be discussed. Other topics include measurement of quality and customer satisfaction, customer behavior and expectations, roles of service providers and customers, service competitive advantages, relationship management, overlap of service marketing with other organizational disciplines (e.g. H.R., operations, finance), organization design and value-chain impacts, outsourcing challenges and opportunities, global issues, macro environmental impacts, Business to Business and Business to Consumer examples and strategies in multiple vertical markets (e.g. financial services, technology, retail catalog, manufacturing, health care, hospitality and entertainment, automotive, government). Student groups will maintain service encounter journals which will be used as input to the group’s analysis paper assignment. Two abbreviated exams will measure the student’s grasp of service marketing concepts. Group case analysis work will reinforce the course concepts.

MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 595 | INTERNET AND INTERACTIVE MARKETING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Explores the emerging business models, rules, tactics, and strategies associated with this medium. Integration with other channels and marketing operations is stressed. Classes are discussion-based, drawing on current applied readings and cases from a variety of industries in both the business-to-business and business-consumer markets.

MKT 555 is a prerequisite for this class.

MKT 790 | MARKETING INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Internships provide an opportunity to obtain valuable professional experience and contacts in many areas of marketing e.g. advertising agencies, manufacturing, services, public relations agencies, and communications. The Department’s internship coordinator will work with each student to obtain placement, if needed. Student will work for and study the marketing operations of the organization. Marketing internship may be taken, with approval of the coordinator, any quarter.

MKT 598 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Content and format of this course is variable. An in-depth study of current issues in marketing.

MKT 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Available to graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in marketing.
Master of Public Health (MPH)

MPH 101 | THE SCIENCE OF PROTECTING THE PUBLIC’S HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the philosophy and process of conducting health research for the purposes of protecting the health of the public. Public health research is responsible for many of the laws, policies, and best practices that guide how we prevent disease. Public health research moves beyond conjecture and opinion to provide sound evidence about the risks of ill health and disease. The course employs a series of case studies to evaluate evidence, make sense of correlations, and understand the risks of disease.

MPH 501 | INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the basic tenets of public health, its focus on the prevention of disease and illness, and the promotion of the health and well-being of all people. The course provides a brief history of public health, an introduction to the five core disciplines of public health (epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental health, social and behavioral health, and health policy and management), and an overview of the field’s core functions such as assessment, policy development, and assurance.

MPH 502 | INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on the theories and methods used in the field of epidemiology to study the occurrence, distribution and determinants of infectious and non-infectious diseases, other forms of illness (particularly those impacted by social and environmental forces), and injury in human populations. The focus will be on determining the impact, magnitude, and patterns of disease/illness/injury frequency so that causal agents can be identified and effective prevention, treatment and control measures can be designed and implemented. The course will explore variations of disease/illness/injury in relation to such factors as age, sex, race/ethnicity, occupational and social characteristics, place of residence, social inequality, susceptibility, exposure to specific agents, and other pertinent characteristics. Also of concern will be the temporal distribution of disease, examination of trends, cyclical patterns, and intervals between exposure to causative factors and onset of disease.

MPH 503 | INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of the environment factors that influence health. Topics include air and water pollution, global population and local community dynamics, toxicology, infectious and chemical agents, radiation, and management.

MPH 511 | HEALTH AND BEHAVIOR THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine various theories and models that have been developed to identify the range of psychosocial factors that impact participation in both health-threatening and health-enhancing behaviors, and provide guidance for the modification of such behaviors. The theories and models will be explored from multidisciplinary perspectives and will be applied to an array of health issues. Practical applications of these theories to the development and implementations of theory-based public health interventions that can be applied with multiple populations (e.g., women, adolescents, elderly, people of color) within multiple settings (e.g., communities, schools, health care settings) at various levels of change (e.g., individual, community, social, policy) will also be explored. Cross-listed with PSY 511.

MPH 512 | RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide a critical examination of the relative strengths and limitations of various research designs, data collection methods, and types of existing data. Students will develop an understanding of (a) the relative contributions of a mixed-methods approach to public health research, (b) basic issues related to the measurement of public health concepts, and (c) the relative strengths and limitations of various analytic approaches to studying public health problems. Students will familiarize themselves with peer-reviewed journals, how to search for material on specific topics, how to develop a critical reader’s eye, and how to summarize and draw evidence-based conclusions from multiple studies.

MPH 513 | PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course considers the conceptual and theoretical foundation underlying managerial decision-making. The course introduces students to such basic managerial tools as basic accounting, cost-benefit analysis, budgeting, and marketing. Principles of strategic planning and forecasting are examined. The course goes on to examine the legal framework that governs public health practice, organizations, human resources, research activities, and community as well as individual patient intervention efforts.

MPH 515 | PUBLIC HEALTH ETHICS AND POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to analyze the ethical basis in which public health practice is grounded. It reviews concepts and ideas developed by a number of disciplines including philosophy, law, political science, and economics.

MPH 522 | PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND GRANT WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to provide students with the background and skills to develop and evaluate community public health programs in a variety of settings. Students will work individually and as members of teams to design measurable goals, objectives, action plans, timelines, and evaluation indicators of community-based public health programs. Application of methods to logic modeling, proposal writing, budget planning, project management, and data management will be examined throughout the course.

MPH 525 | PROGRAM EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide students with a comprehensive theoretical, methodological and ethical foundation for conducting public health program evaluation. Students will experience the practice aspects of evaluation including communicating and negotiating with stakeholders, conducting an evaluability assessment, developing logic models and evaluation questions, identifying appropriate data collection methods, gathering reliable and valid evaluation data that are appropriate to the selected design and analysis methods, analyzing data, reporting evaluation results, and ensuring evaluation use. The instructor will facilitate a learning and skill-building environment, drawing on personal experiences and the expertise of others in the field.
**MPH 530 | SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course examines conceptual approaches and empirical findings related to the social and structural determinants of health. Students are introduced to the history and development of social epidemiology as a field of study, with emphasis on the tension between problem-focused and solution-focused research. Topics include the health effects of income inequality, racism/discrimination, and neighborhood effects, including social capital.

**MPH 531 | DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course explores how statistical methods are used in the contemporary literature, focusing for the most part on social epidemiology. The course builds from an understanding of univariate and bivariate statistics and examines a range of multivariate strategies: ordinary least squares (OLS) regression, logistic, ordinal, and multinomial models, and hierarchical (multilevel) regression. The course revolves around a close reading of the research literature and hands-on application of statistical analysis; as such, the emphasis is on critically evaluating published work and setting up/interpreting analyses. MPH 541 and MPH 502 (or instructor consent) are prerequisites for this class.

**MPH 532 | DATA ANALYSIS II | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course focuses primarily on regression models, with an emphasis on understanding the effects of compositional and contextual variables. Students develop statistical analysis to test theories and aid in the development of interventions to improve community health and reduce health inequities. MPH 531 is a prerequisite for this course.

**MPH 535 | PROGRAM DESIGN AND EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course will provide a theoretical, conceptual, methodological, and ethical foundation for designing health-based programs and evaluating these programs using qualitative methods. The course will be practically-focused, and you will learn to carry out a qualitative evaluation of a health program in small steps, including: selecting a qualitative approach, developing instruments, sampling, collecting and managing qualitative data, developing codebooks and establishing inter-observer reliability, ensuring credibility and trustworthiness of data, using qualitative software, and reporting findings.

**MPH 541 | BIOSTATISTICS | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course emphasizes the application of statistical methods to problems of human health and disease. It covers parametric and nonparametric statistical inferential methods for univariate and bivariate situations using SPSS. Specific topics include but are not limited to the following: Interpretation of graphic and descriptive statistics for both quantitative and categorical data, confidence interval estimation and hypothesis testing methods, linear and multiple regression logistic regression, analysis of categorical data and ANOVA. Course emphasizes the statistical interpretation of the literature and analytic projects based on large data sets from published studies, the internet, or the student's workplace.

**MPH 551 | GLOBAL HEALTH INEQUITIES | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course examines theories and data surrounding global health. Topics include epidemiologic transition, the burden of chronic non-communicable diseases in the global south, neglected tropical diseases, and access to medicines. Sociological and anthropological perspectives are explored to understand the structural causes of health inequalities around the world.

**MPH 552 | MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course will utilize a life course perspective to examine contemporary health issues affecting women and children. Students will examine health disparities and social determinants of health, and engage in discourse on a variety of health topics from a social justice framework. Course exercises and assignments will focus on building skills in community assessment, program planning, evaluation, advocacy and policy development, as they apply to maternal and child health.

**MPH 553 | PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course is an overview of key public health issues for populations undergoing forced migration. The course emphasizes the contextual factors relevant to the physical and psychosocial challenges faced by displaced populations. Using a community public health approach the course will address: the challenges of health promotion, health care access and delivery; the everyday contexts that affect health; strategies for conducting public health research; and interventions for addressing health outcomes.

**MPH 554 | GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course introduces students to the concepts, principles, tools, and frameworks fundamental to further study in the field of global public health. The course is global in scope but emphasis will be on low and middle income countries. It explores health systems issues and their impact on the health of populations. It outlines theories and models used in interventions to change health behavior and provides an overview of key actors and organizations working to advance health around the globe.

**MPH 555 | EPIDEMIOLOGY IN A GLOBAL CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours**  
Graduate  
This course will focus on the theories and methods used in the field of epidemiology to study the occurrence, distribution and determinants of infectious and non-infectious diseases, other forms of illness (particularly those impacted by social and environmental forces), and injury in human populations. The class examine epidemiology in various global contexts. The focus will be on 95 determining the impact, magnitude, and patterns of disease/illness/injury frequency so that causal agents can be identified and effective prevention, treatment and control measures can be designed and implemented. The course will explore variations of disease/illness/injury in relation to such factors as age, sex, race/ethnicity, occupational and social characteristics, place of residence, social inequality, susceptibility, exposure to specific agents, and other pertinent 100 characteristics. Also of concern will be the temporal distribution of disease, examination of trends, cyclical patterns, and intervals between exposure to causative factors and onset of disease.
MPH 556 | WOMEN'S HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An examination of women's health throughout the life cycle, with special
emphasis placed on women's structural and societal roles within systems
of health and in communities at large, which emphasizes on-going and
emerging issues in women's health, such as sexual and reproductive
health, contraception, gender-based violence, and chronic diseases, in
order to address health disparities and redress health inequalities.

MPH 557 | ENVIRONMENTAL EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Environmental epidemiology is the science of identifying the role the
environment has on the distribution of chronic and infectious disease.
In this course, students will learn the practical techniques to identify
health disparities and the associated environmental factors including the
physical, chemical, biological, and socio-cultural determinants of health.
Specific topics will include risk assessment, exposure estimation, and
epidemiological study design demonstrated through case study analysis,
critical review of the literature, data collection, and interpretation.

MPH 558 | QUALITATIVE METHODS IN PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the theory and application of
qualitative inquiry. The course covers a variety of qualitative approaches
including depth interviewing, focus groups, and photovoice. It also guides
students through the process of designing a qualitative study, including:
developing data collection instruments, managing data collection,
analyzing qualitative data, and disseminating findings.

MPH 559 | VIOLENCE AND PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores violence from a public health perspective. It will
examine various forms of violence, including: Interpersonal violence (e.g.,
community, family/partner violence), self-inflicted violence (e.g., suicide
and self-harm) and collective violence (e.g., social violence and structural
violence). It will also examine theories to explain violence and public
health policies, programs, and community-based practices to address
and prevent violence.

MPH 555 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Special courses will be offered as students and faculty affiliated with the
MPH program identify selected topics of common interest.

MPH 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PUBLIC HEALTH | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course can be taken in consultation with a supervising faculty
member.

MPH 600 | PREPARATION FOR PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This year-long course includes a series of skills-based workshops
designed to introduce students to the specialized skills and
competencies needed in the public health workplace. These workshops
are designed to complement the core MPH curriculum and are selected
based on regular feedback from faculty, public health practitioners, and
students.

MPH 602 | COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is the first of a three-course sequence. Students are expected
to use multiple methods to obtain and synthesize data pertaining to their
practicum organization and the communities served. They will apply
these skills to community health practice in their practicum agency, and
to the development of preliminary chapters in the academic capstone.

MPH 603 | COMMUNITY HEALTH PROJECT DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the second course of the three-course sequence. Students are
expected to assess and incorporate findings from their community health
profile and organizational assessment to design a public health project
plan that meets the needs of the community served by their practicum
agency, and to further develop the academic capstone.

MPH 604 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY PUBLIC HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the third course of the three-course sequence. Students are
expected to describe and distill outcomes from their practicum project,
and synthesize the meaning of these outcomes within a broader public
health context. They will produce the final chapters of the academic
capstone, submit the finalized capstone for review, and create a
professional poster presentation.

MPH 602 and MPH 603 are prerequisites for this course.

MPH 605 | SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY PROJECT DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is the first part of a three-course capstone sequence. This
course focuses on the first two parts of the capstone and is designed to
provide the student with the practical experience needed to apply skills
learning in Social Epidemiology to the practice of Community Health
Assessment and Organizational Assessment.

MPH 606 and MPH 603 are prerequisites for this course.

MPH 606 | SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class examines the practical application of social sciences theories
to the creation of effective epidemiological analysis and the presentation
of findings. Using your practicum as a framework, we examine the
scientific literature to assess current best practices and benchmarks
for your proposed capstone product through a systematic review of
the literature. We apply this scholarly knowledge, in concord with your
work for MPH 605, to craft and conduct an appropriate epidemiological
analysis for your capstone. We will review the analytical tools needed in
the capstone and we will identify techniques to disseminate the findings
of the project in a comprehensive, concise, and appropriate results
section.

MPH 605 is a prerequisite for this course.

MPH 607 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the third course of the three-course capstone sequence. This
course focuses on the final production of the capstone and poster
presentation at the MPH Graduate Public Health Forum. The capstone
demonstrates students' ability to integrate knowledge and skills obtained
throughout their MPH training and practicum placement to a social
epidemiology issue and setting -- and to express this integration in two
structured, academic formats: capstone and poster.

MPH 606 is a prerequisite for this course.

MPH 698 | CAPSTONE THESIS COMPLETION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students may register for this class if they are engaged in work on their
capstone thesis. Registration requires certification by the chair that the
student is engaged in writing. The course does not apply to completion of
an IN in a class. This is a zero-credit course.
MSW 411 | HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the first course of a two-part sequence designed to develop an understanding about human behavior and the social environment, particularly those from historically oppressed groups. This course is the first of two required social welfare policy courses for MSW degree candidates.

Status as a MSW degree seeking student is a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 412 | HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the second course of a two-part sequence designed to develop an understanding about human behavior and the social environment; the course offers an ecosystems framework and method for understanding human behavior within the context of personal, family, group and community systems, organizations, and institutions. Using a bio-psycho-social theoretical framework, fundamental concepts and theories are introduced with the life cycle serving as the organizational focus. The course covers the second half of the life span: young adulthood, middle adulthood, later adulthood and end of life.

MSW 411 and status as a MSW degree-seeking student or instructor consent are a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 431 | SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This foundation-level course is designed to provide students with the entry-level knowledge of social work ethics and values, policy formation and analysis, and practice skills necessary to impact and interpret the rules and regulations surrounding social welfare. Emphasis is placed on understanding political processes at the agency, local, regional and federal level and attention is given to economic considerations as well as the unique role of social welfare policy in regulating the lives of clients, particularly those from historically oppressed groups. This course is the first of two required social welfare policy courses for MSW degree candidates.

Status as a MSW degree seeking student is a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 432 | ADVANCED SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the second of two required Social Welfare Policy Courses in the MSW curriculum. This concentration course focuses on policy practice (including advocacy) skills in agencies and organizations. While including a review of analytical techniques, there is emphasis in this course on the human interactions which shape policy review and implementation. Only students who have successfully completed MSW 431 and the Foundation Practice and Field Education Sequence (MSW 481 thru 483 and MSW 491 thru 493) can be enrolled in this course.

MSW 431 or advanced standing is a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 450 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings. Graduate standing required.
MSW 481 | FOUNDATION PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is the first in a series of three required foundational courses (MSW 481, MSW 482, and MSW 483) designed to equip students with the basic theoretical knowledge, analytical skills, practice skills, and values needed to practice generalist social work with diverse individuals and families in an urban context. The course is grounded in an empowerment model with an emphasis on social justice and the Vincentian values of respect, advocacy, service, and inventiveness. The course will explore the implementation of the ecosystems perspective as it applies to a generalist practice. The course will also cover the relationship between professional and personal values, social work ethics, assessment, relationship building, implementing change strategies, and practice evaluation. This course is to be taken concurrently with MSW 491 (Foundation Field Education I) and is required of all students enrolled in the first year field sequence. 

Status as a MSW degree seeking student is a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 482 | FOUNDATION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is the second in a series of three required foundational courses (MSW 481, MSW 482, and MSW 483) designed to equip students with the basic theoretical knowledge, analytical skills, practice skills, and values needed to practice generalist social work with groups in an urban context. The course will emphasize the development, implementation, and evaluation of various forms of therapeutic groups along with some content on organizational task groups. Task groups will be covered more thoroughly in MSW 483. The course is grounded in an empowerment model with an emphasis on social justice and the Vincentian values of respect, advocacy, service, and inventiveness. This course is to be taken concurrently with MSW 492 (Foundation Field Education II) and is required of all students enrolled in the first year field sequence. 

MSW 481 and status as a MSW degree-seeking student are prerequisites for this course.

MSW 483 | FOUNDATION PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is the third in a series of three required foundational courses (MSW 481, MSW 482, and MSW 483) designed to equip students with the basic theoretical knowledge, analytical skills, practice skills, and values needed to practice generalist social work with diverse individuals and families in an urban context. The course is grounded in an empowerment model with an emphasis on social justice and the Vincentian values of respect, advocacy, service, and inventiveness. This course is to be taken concurrently with MSW 493 (Foundation Field Education III) and is required of all students enrolled in the first year field sequence. 

MSW 482 and status as a MSW degree-seeking student are prerequisites for this course.

MSW 484 | ADVANCED STANDING FOUNDATION PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is required for all Advanced Standing students and may be taken as an elective (with its co-requisite course, MSW 494) with permission of the Instructor. This course must be taken with MSW 494. This course is designed to equip students with the basic theoretical knowledge, analytical skills, practice skills, and values needed to prepare for advanced, community practice in social work. The course is grounded in the empowerment model with an emphasis on social justice and other Vincentian values. Additionally, it gives particular attention to the importance of diversity, including race/ethnicity, gender, economic class, disability, and sexual orientation in the context of social work macro practice. This course is to be taken concurrently with MSW 494 (Advanced Standing Foundation Field Education).

(MSW 483 and MSW 493) or MSW advanced standing is a prerequisite for this course.

MSW 491 | FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is the first course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 481 as well as enrollment in an approved foundation field work placement. Students will be provided with the opportunity to apply the beginning skills and knowledge needed to professionally aid individuals and families using the bio-psycho-social model and the empowerment approach, and introduce key components of field work and working with community organizations and social service agencies. 

Declared MSW student and department permission are prerequisites for this course.

MSW 492 | FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is the second course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 482 as well as enrollment in an approved foundation field work placement. Students will be provided with the opportunity to apply the beginning skills and knowledge needed to professionally aid individuals and families using the bio-psycho-social model and the empowerment approach, and introduce key components of field work and working with community organizations and social service agencies. 

MSW 491 is a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 493 | FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION III | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)

This course is the third course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 483 as well as enrollment in an approved foundation field work placement. Students will be provided with the opportunity to apply the beginning skills and knowledge needed to professionally aid individuals, families, and groups using the bio-psycho-social model and the empowerment approach, and introduce key components of field work and working with community organizations and social service agencies. 

MSW 492 and department permission are prerequisites for this course.
MSW 494 | ADVANCED STANDING FOUNDATION FIELD EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This field education course is required for all Advanced Standing students and may be taken as an elective (with its co-requisite course, MSW 484) with permission of the Instructor. The course must be taken with MSW 484. This course also requires enrollment in an approved field agency placement for the entire summer session. Students are required to complete a minimum of 150 contact hours at the agency. This course is designed to assist students with processing the many theoretical, analytical, and practice skills needed to prepare for community practice, an advanced approach to social work. This course is to be taken concurrently with MSW 484 (Advanced Foundation Practice).

MSW 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Individually-supervised learning experience, usually involving extensive research and written analysis.

MSW 501 | PROGRAM EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course offers a comprehensive overview of how program evaluation fits in today's social service environment. It presents social justice as an overarching paradigm in the study of program evaluation. The course will cover three methods of program evaluation: needs assessments, outcome evaluations, and process evaluations. The course will also cover the history of evaluation and ethical considerations related to race, ethnicity and sexual orientation and emphasize the role of program evaluation with community-based organizations that exist in an urban context. Practical issues related to organizational mission, staff resistance, resource demands and evaluation ethics will be covered in order to offer a reality-based perspective on conducting program evaluation.

MSW 421, (MSW 483 or MSW 484), and (MSW 493 or MSW 494) are prerequisites for this class.

MSW 521 | FUND DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to creating, implementing and adjusting budgets within agencies and programs which serve people, as well as program marketing and fundraising (including grant writing). This course is taken either concurrently with MSW 582 (Community Practice II) or before advanced field education. MSW 521 emphasizes budget preparation, fund acquisition and fund distribution. Successful completion of MSW 501 (Program Evaluation) is required for this course, as is the successful completion of the MSW research course (MSW 421). This course builds upon the constructs introduced in the advanced practice sequence. This course introduces students to budgetary operations and the ethical, value-based planning and decision making processes by which social workers must implement fiscal and administrative decisions.

MSW 421, (MSW 483 or MSW 484), and (MSW 493 or MSW 494) are prerequisites for this class.

MSW 561 | FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Using select theoretical approaches, this course equips students with the advanced skills and knowledge needed to practice at the intersections of human services organizations and legal systems. This course prepares students to work directly with adults and juveniles who are involved in the justice system as well as victims of crime and their families across a range of community-based and institutional settings. The course emphasizes the intersections of race, poverty, gender, and other factors to prepare students to work effectively in a range of settings to promote humane treatment and social justice. After an initial emphasis on clinical and risk assessment, this course begins to introduce students to major evidence-based treatment models for treating individuals involved in the justice system and victims of crime. Students explore ethical issues unique to forensic social work. It is required that this course be taken concurrently with MSW 571 (Forensic Field I).

MSW 483 and MSW 493 are prerequisites for this class. MSW 571 is a co-requisite for this class.

MSW 562 | FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Using select theoretical approaches, this course equips students with the advanced skills and knowledge needed to practice at the intersections of human services organizations and legal systems. The course emphasizes the intersections of race, poverty, gender, and other factors to prepare students to work effectively in a range of settings to promote humane treatment and social justice. This course expands the focus on learning and applying major evidence-based treatment models for treating individuals involved in the justice system and victims of crime. Students will also develop skills in evaluating programs and practices, along with examining relevant ethical considerations.

MSW 561 and MSW 571 are prerequisites for this class.

MSW 563 | FORENSIC SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Using select theoretical approaches, this course equips students with the advanced skills and knowledge needed to practice at the intersections of human services organizations and legal systems. The course emphasizes the intersections of race, poverty, gender, and other factors to prepare students to work effectively in a range of settings to promote humane treatment and social justice. In this course students utilize knowledge gained in the pre-requisites and in their internships to develop a project scenario in which they feature a client (e.g., someone accused, an offender, a victim?s family, etc.) and describe treatment approaches as well as related ethical, legal, and multicultural factors that may impact treatment. Students also consider and discuss professional identity and goals.

MSW 562 and MSW 572 are prerequisites for this class.

MSW 571 | FORENSIC FIELD I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is the first course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 561 as well as enrollment in an approved field agency placement specializing in Forensic Practice. The course is designed to assist students processing the theoretical, analytical, and practical skills needed to practice Forensic Social Work. Attention is also paid to the unique considerations of women and representatives of other historically-marginalized groups through required learning objectives and tasks.

Status as an MSW degree-seeking student is a prerequisite for this class and MSW 561 is a co-requisite for this class.
MSW 572 | FORENSIC FIELD II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the second course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 562, as well as enrollment in an approved field agency placement specializing in Forensic Practice. The course is designed to assist students processing the theoretical, analytical, and practical skills needed to practice Forensic Social Work. Attention is also paid to the unique considerations of women and representatives of other historically-marginalized groups through required learning objectives and tasks.

MSW 561 and MSW 571 are prerequisites for this class. MSW 562 is a co-requisite for this class.

MSW 573 | FORENSIC FIELD III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the third course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 563, as well as enrollment in an approved field agency placement specializing in Forensic Practice. The course is designed to assist students processing the theoretical, analytical, and practical skills needed to practice Forensic Social Work. Attention is also paid to the unique considerations of women and representatives of other historically-marginalized groups through required learning objectives and tasks.

MSW 562 and MSW 572 are prerequisites for this class. MSW 563 is a co-requisite for this class.

MSW 581 | COMMUNITY PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using select theoretical approaches, this course equips students with the advanced skills and knowledge needed to practice in community-serving agencies and organizations. The emphasis in this course, which represents the first of three consecutive, required (advanced) practice courses, is on leadership and management of human service organizations. This course introduces students to the knowledge, skills and professional values essential to leadership of community-based or community-serving programs and organizations. This course covers leadership theories, styles, and techniques; supervision and facilitation; and the critical role(s) leadership play(s) in agency and program administration. Special attention is paid to the unique considerations of people with diverse backgrounds (and representatives of other marginalized groups) in leadership positions as well as working towards the promotion of social and economic justice. It is required that this course be taken concurrently with MSW 591 (Advanced Field Education I).

(MSW 483 or MSW 484) and (MSW 493 or MSW 494) are prerequisites for this course.

MSW 582 | COMMUNITY PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using select theoretical approaches, this course equips students with the advanced skills and knowledge needed to practice in community-serving agencies and organizations. The emphasis in this course, which represents the second of three consecutive, required (advanced) practice courses, is on program planning. This course introduces students to the skills and knowledge needed to plan and design programs in community-based, people-serving organizations, starting with problem analysis and needs assessment. Related topics such as understanding the multiple dimensions of social problems, operationalizing concerns, and the importance of collaboration and addressing diverse groups’ needs within a community practice framework are also addressed. Measures for accountability and effectiveness, especially for professional social workers, are also addressed. Attention is also given to the needs of historically-marginalized groups and planning for full social and economic justice. It is required that this course be taken concurrently with MSW 592 (Advanced Field Education II).

MSW 581 is a prerequisite for this class.

MSW 583 | COMMUNITY PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using select theoretical approaches, this course equips students with the advanced skills and knowledge needed to practice in community-serving agencies and organizations. The emphasis in this course, which represents the final of three consecutive, required (advanced) practice courses, is on resource development and marketing. This course continues facilitation in planning and designing programs in community-based or community-serving organizations while also providing students with opportunities to integrate fund development, program evaluation, and effective stewardship of resources to leverage lasting social change, especially on behalf of historically-oppressed communities. Additional related topics include analysis of organizational change, partnerships, strategic planning, and quality assurance. It is required that this course be taken concurrently with MSW 593 (Advanced Field Education III).

MSW 582 is a prerequisite for this course.

MSW 591 | COMMUNITY FIELD EDUCATION I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the first course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 581 as well as enrollment in an approved field agency placement specializing in Community Practice. The course is designed to assist students processing the theoretical, analytical, and practical skills needed in Community Practice. Attention is also paid to the unique considerations of women and representatives of other historically-marginalized groups in organizational leadership roles through required learning objectives and tasks.

Status as an MSW degree-seeking student is a prerequisite for this class and MSW 581 is a corequisite for this class.
A topical examination of the urban experience using the methods and sources of both historians and social scientists. Topics include surveys of various images of the city, utopian and dystopian visions, and the uniqueness of the modern city.

MSW 592 | COMMUNITY FIELD EDUCATION II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the second course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 582 as well as enrollment in an approved field agency placement specializing in Community Practice. The course is designed to assist students processing the theoretical, analytical, and practical skills needed in Community Practice. Attention is also paid to the unique considerations of women and representatives of other historically-marginalized groups in organizational leadership roles through required learning objectives and tasks.

MSW 591 and MSW 592 are a prerequisite and MSW 582 is a co-requisite for this class.

MSW 593 | COMMUNITY FIELD EDUCATION III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the third course in a three-part field education sequence. This course requires simultaneous enrollment in MSW 583 as well as enrollment in an approved field agency placement specializing in Community Practice. The course is designed to assist students processing the theoretical, analytical, and practical skills needed in Community Practice. Attention is also paid to the unique considerations of women and representatives of other historically-marginalized groups in organizational leadership roles through required learning objectives and tasks.

MSW 582 and MSW 592 are a prerequisite and MSW 583 is a corequisite for this class.

MSW 599 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class is intended for students who experience disruption in their MSW course of study. Students may register for this class if they are engaged in work associated with their academic or field-placement-based work. Registration requires certification by the chair that the student is engaged in academic or placement-based work. The course does not apply to completion of an IN in a class. This course may be taken at most 3 times. It carries the equivalent of half-time enrollment status, for financial aid purposes. Zero-credit.

**Masters of Liberal Studies (MLS)**

MLS 401 | VISIONS OF THE SELF | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A study of the differing visions of the self as presented in significant documents from the history of ideas. Materials selected from classic texts of literature, philosophy, theology, psychology and social science.

MLS 402 | PERCEPTIONS OF REALITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A survey, beginning with ancient Greece and ending with the modern world, of models of universal order as developed by natural scientists and literary and visual artists.

MLS 403 | THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A chronological and thematic study of the location of self within American culture. Readings chosen to reflect both dominant and dissenting ideas at specific points of American history.

MLS 404 | THE CITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A topical examination of the urban experience using the methods and sources of both historians and social scientists. Topics include surveys of various images of the city, utopian and dystopian visions, and the uniqueness of the modern city.

MLS 405 | REPRESENTATIONS OF THE BODY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will examine how the human body, which seems to be a natural, universal fact, is also a deeply cultural symbolic construction whose analysis yields insights into structures of power and consciousness.

MLS 406 | EXPLORING OTHER CULTURES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examination of the history, traditions, values and institutions that have shaped the lives of people in another culture. Analysis of the "terms of encounter," that is, the perspectives that students assume as they seek to encounter the "other" Variable topics.

MLS 407 | SELF,CULTURE AND SOCIETY IN CONTEMPORARY JAPAN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Interdisciplinary examination of the political, economic and social order of contemporary Japan. Relationship of individuals and groups to the social order, as they create the reality of diversity and possibilities for change.

MLS 409 | ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Environment and Society* is a 400-level interdisciplinary core course on the environment. The course might include such topics as cultural diversity in time and place with regard to the human view of the natural world, various approaches to environmental ethics, philosophical and religious influence in conceptions of the earth as environment, the relationship between scientific measurement and the social constructions of the natural world, the science and politics of climate change, race and gender considerations in environmental politics, and environmental consciousness in literature and the arts. The instructor's own disciplinary interests will play a prominent role in the course construction, but the course will draw from the sciences, the social sciences and the humanities. As in all MLS courses, the instructor will use the course assignments to work with students on enhancing graduate-level intellectual skills through reflexive pedagogy.

MLS 419 | CHICAGO: THE 21ST CENTURY | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Chicago: Towards The 21st Century.

MLS 427 | TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Variable topics relating to cross-cultural communication, culture and media, cultural difference in communication, and communication issues in multiculturalism. Consult current course schedule for topic.

MLS 428 | TOPICS IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Variable topics relating to communication issues in organizational settings, including power, institutional culture and change, training, and multicultural factors. Consult current course schedule for topic.

MLS 440 | FEMINIST THEORIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A discussion and assessment of the various theories concerning the place of women in society, including theories that have advocated a more positive role for and valuation of women than those of the dominant society. The course will take both an historical and a topical approach. Cross-listed as WGS 300 and WGS 400.
MLS 441 | WOMEN ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
A critical analysis of the roles of women in societies around the world, with special emphasis on economics, politics, and culture. Focus is on African, Asian and Latin American cultures and non-dominant groups within Western Societies. Topics vary each quarter.

MLS 442 | ETHICS AND THE ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
This course will present the thinking of social scientists, philosophers and theologians on the impact of religious values on the origin and development of American capitalism, and their possible relevance to contemporary discussions of business ethics. Cross-listed as GSB 650.

MLS 443 | WORK, LEISURE AND THE QUALITY OF LIFE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
The course examines the nature and meaning of work and leisure in Western culture, and the relationship of work and leisure to contemporary issues associated with the concept "Quality of Life". Cross-listed as SOC 475.

MLS 445 | GENDER AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
A review of the differences in communication patterns between women and men. Topics covered include language and language usage differences, interaction patterns, and perceptions of the sexes generated through language and communication.

MLS 447 | GENDER AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
Attention to the growing literature and empirical research on changing patterns in economic, psychological and social outcomes for women and men. Consideration of various theories of gender differentiation and inequality.

MLS 448 | WORK AND LEISURE IN THE FUTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
The latter half of the 20th century has seen great change in the meaning, form and value assigned to work and leisure in society. Many of these changes have come to be characterized as inevitable consequences of life in post-industrial society. This course: 1) seeks to identify the factors that are shaping the future of work and leisure and 2) will explore futuristic scenarios that challenge the position of "work as a central-life meaning.

MLS 449 | TOPICS IN NON-FICTION WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
Topics addressed in different versions of the course may include writing for magazines, science writing, travel writing, writing in humanities and social science research, etc. Consult current course schedule for topics.

MLS 450 | CHICAGO: ARCHITECTURE & URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
A study of urban architecture in Chicago from 1833 to 1984, including the role of planning, the purpose of open space, the place of tradition, the impact of modern design theories and evaluation of contemporary developments.

MLS 451 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
Topics In American Politics.

MLS 452 | BUSINESS, SOCIETY AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
A study of the basic ideas, aspirations and values which shape personal, social, cultural, economic and environmental systems. We will identify and critique the organizational systems serving society's needs today; specifically how they contribute to—or detract from—the goals of Sustainable Development, and to identify points of intervention for systemic change.

MLS 453 | POLITICS, MEDIA AND EVERYDAY LIFE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
An examination of various ways in which the mass media influence our perceptions of reality. Political, social and cultural implications of media processes are assessed. Cross-listed as PSC 321.

MLS 455 | COMMUNITY AND THE CITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
The course explores the possibilities for community life within urban settings. It emphasizes the development of network relations and cross-cutting ties.

MLS 456 | THE USES OF AUTOBIOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
Study of selected autobiographical writings to serve as models for self-expression.

MLS 458 | ISLAM AND THE WEST IN THE MODERN WORLD | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
An examination of the economic, cultural and political interactions of Europe and the Islamic World.

MLS 459 | WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
Improves writing skills useful in semi- and non-technical professions; emphasis on style, tone, awareness of purpose and audience; effective memo, proposal and report design.

MLS 460 | THE DILEMMA OF THE MODERN AGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
The crisis of the individual's place in society is exposed through social sciences, philosophy, literature, art and music. The distinctive features of and responses to modern culture-individualism, alienation and depersonalization—are illuminated through multiple perspectives.

MLS 461 | MODERN POETRY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 

MLS 462 | TOPICS IN BUSINESS ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
Seminar In Business Ethics. Cross-listed as PHL 640 and GSB 640.

MLS 463 | NATIONALISM AND INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate) 
This course will explore the social origins and development of national identities. How these identities have been manipulated to serve specific competitive interests in the past two hundred years will also be discussed. Cross-listed as PSC 342 & INT 365.
MLS 464 | THE CULTURE OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
How has the unique experience of immigration shaped the American Catholic Church from the colonial period to the 21st century? How did the idea of "the Church" as an authoritative hierarchy come about in the mid-20th century, and how has that notion been challenged by immigrant communities, as well as artists and intellectuals? Drawing on the disciplines of history, sociology, anthropology, cultural theory, literature and the arts, this course looks at those who built the Church and those who challenged and changed it. Cross-listed as REL 384 and CTH 384.

MLS 467 | SELECTED TOPICS ON WOMEN IN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics vary; see schedule for current offering.

MLS 468 | SELECTED TOPICS: WOMEN, SELF AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics vary; see schedule for current offerings.

MLS 473 | TOPICS IN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics addressed in different versions of the course may include various themes, movements and genres in British, American and World Literature. Consult current course schedule for topic.

MLS 474 | WOMEN AND ART | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines the work of the most significant women artists from the Renaissance to the present. It will also investigate how women have been represented in Western art by both male and female artists. Cross-listed as HAA 366.

MLS 475 | TOPICS IN CONTEMPORARY FILM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An examination of recent films and their relation to broader tendencies in contemporary culture. Topics vary; see schedule for current offerings.

MLS 476 | CHICAGO IN FICTION AND FILM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines novels and short stories written by Chicagoleans during the 20th century. It also includes a few film adaptations of these works.

MLS 477 | FEMINIST ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Critiques of mainstream empirical and philosophical works and of Carol Gilligan's work on ethics will include discussions on the women's voice in morality, the nature of theories by women vs. men, the formation of plural positions concerning care versus justice, and alternative ethical stances. Cross-listed as WGS 310/410 and REL 322.

MLS 478 | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A review of research and theory on women including sexist biases and methodology, feminist therapy, violence against women, and gender differences in the development of power and sexuality. Cross-listed as PSY 561 and WGS 470.

MLS 479 | WRITING POETRY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Writing Poetry.Cross-listed as ENG 493.

MLS 480 | MAJOR AUTHORS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An examination of major writers in the English and American literary traditions. Topics vary; see schedule for current offerings.

MLS 481 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN ART HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Explorations in the history of art from ancient Egyptians to contemporary art. Topics vary.

MLS 482 | ECOLOGY, SPIRITUALITY AND ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the ecological crisis from a religious/ethical perspective, examining the dangers posed for humanity and the planet. It considers the new cosmology developing from science, especially physics, and its dialogue with philosophy, myth and religion. Cross-listed as REL 320.

MLS 483 | CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTH AND DISEASE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A multidisciplinary examination of the cultural factor that help form notions of the well and sick states of the human body. Included will be such topics as the social/religious history of epidemics, healing in Western and non-Western medicine, etc. Sources will be drawn from the history of medicine, anthropological and sociological works, philosophy and literature. Cross-listed as REL 320.

MLS 484 | ZEN MIND | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the philosophy, art, literature and religious practice of Zen Buddhism. It explores Zen's influence in both Japan and America. Cross-listed as REL 342.

MLS 485 | INEQUALITY IN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the nature and extent of inequality in American society and explores various psychological, political, social and economic theories which attempt to explain the existence of this phenomenon. Cross-listed as PSC 324.

MLS 486 | TOPICS IN POPULAR CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines a specific dimension of popular culture using interdisciplinary theories and methods. Possible topics include Food in Film, The Ideology of Romance, or perhaps the popular culture of a decade like the 1950s or 1960s. Topics vary.

MLS 487 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics vary.

MLS 488 | TOPICS IN WORLD RELIGIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Topics in World Religions.

MLS 489 | TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Various topics in the field of sociology.

MLS 490 | SPECIAL TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Occasional offerings of particular contemporary relevance by visiting professors. Topics vary.
MLS 497 | INDEPENDENT STUDY [NON-CAPSTONE] | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent study in an area that does not lead directly into the thesis or capstone. Students may also register for this course on a topic indirectly related to their thesis or capstone if they will subsequently take MLS 498, in which the student directly prepares to write the Integrating Project/Thesis. The MALS and IDS Program requires that students taking independent studies follow a specified format of meeting frequency, activities, and scholarly production. This format is available on the program web site or from the MALS and IDS office. Registration is by permission of the Director of the MALS and IDS Program and the instructor of the independent study.

MLS 498 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent study undertaken as preparation for thesis or practicum capstone options. This course is optional preparation for MLS 499, Capstone. The MALS and IDS Program requires that students taking this course follow a specified format of meeting frequency, that they produce a review of literature related to their thesis or practicum, an annotated bibliography, and the required Formal Proposal for the thesis or practicum. Registration is by permission of the Director of the MALS and IDS Program and the permission of the instructor who serves as the thesis or practicum director.

MLS 499 | CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Capstone for students doing a thesis, practicum or enhanced portfolio essay. Students may register for this course after the Formal Proposal for the thesis or practicum, or the Enhanced Portfolio Essay Proposal, has been approved. Students are normally expected to complete their capstone projects within the quarter in which they take this course. This course carries four hours of credit. Registration is by permission of the Director of the MALS and IDS Program and the permission of the instructor who serves as the student's capstone director.

MLS 500 | CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A seminar offered occasionally to guide groups of students working on their capstone projects.

MLS 501 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

MLS 502 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master's degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)
MAT 112 | GAMBLING AND GAMES, PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students with very little mathematical background and little or no computing background will be given a brief introduction to the use of Microsoft Excel for mathematical purposes. This will be followed by a brief discussion of chance, gambling, and probability. Several popular games (such as lotteries, roulette, craps, and poker) will be considered both from a theoretical point of view and by means of very simple computer simulation. At the end, we will discuss briefly topics from game theory such as zero-sum games and game with cooperation.
MAT 094 or placement is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 115 | MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Continuation of Math 110-111.
MAT 111 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 130 | PRECALCULUS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Functions and their graphs, exponential and logarithmic functions, inverse functions, polynomial and rational functions.
MAT 101 or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 131 | TRIGONOMETRY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, laws of sines and cosines, polar coordinates and complex plane.
MAT 130 or equivalents or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 135 | BUSINESS CALCULUS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Differential calculus of one or more variables with business applications.
A grade of C- or better in MAT 130 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 136 | BUSINESS CALCULUS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Integral calculus, matrix algebra, and probability theory with business applications.
A grade of C- or better in MAT 135 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 137 | BUSINESS STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic concepts of statistics and applications; data analysis with the use of Excel; theoretical distributions; sampling distributions; problems of estimation; hypothesis testing; problems of sampling; linear regression and correlation.
A grade of C- or better in MAT 130 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 140 | DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Combinatorics, graph theory, propositional logic, singly-quantified statements, operational knowledge of set theory, functions, number systems, methods of direct and indirect proof.
MAT 130 or above or equivalents or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 141 | DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Methods of direct and indirect proof, set theoretic proofs, sequences, mathematical induction, recursion, multiply-quantified statements, relations and functions, complexity.
MAT 140 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 147 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS I | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Limits, continuity, the derivative, rules of differentiation, derivatives of trigonometric and logarithmic functions and their inverses, and applications, with precalculus review included for each topic. The full MAT 147-8-9 sequence covers all the material of MAT 150-1-2 plus additional precalculus material. (6 quarter hours)
MAT 130 or equivalents or placement by test is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 148 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS II | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Extrema, curve sketching, related rates, definite and indefinite integrals, applications of the integral, with precalculus review included for each topic. (6 quarter hours)
MAT 147 (or MAT 150 or MAT 155 or MAT 160 or MAT 170) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 149 | CALCULUS WITH INTEGRATED PRECALCULUS III | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Techniques of integration, L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, Taylor polynomials, series and sequences, first-order differential equations, with precalculus review included for each topic. (6 quarter hours)
MAT 148 (or MAT 151 or MAT 161 or MAT 171) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 150 | CALCULUS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Limits, continuity, the derivative, rules of differentiation, derivatives of trigonometric and logarithmic functions and their inverses, applications of the derivative, extrema, curve sketching, and optimization. This course meets for an additional 1-hour lab session each week for enrichment and problem solving.
MAT 131 or placement by test is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 151 | CALCULUS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Definite and indefinite integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, applications of the integral, techniques of integration. This course meets for an additional 1-hour lab session each week for enrichment and problem solving.
MAT 150 or MAT 155 or MAT 160 or MAT 170 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 152 | CALCULUS III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, sequences and series, Taylor polynomials. This course meets for an additional 1-hour lab session each week for enrichment and problem solving.
MAT 151 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 155 | SUMMER CALCULUS I | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Limits, continuity, the derivative, rules of differentiation, derivatives of trigonometric and logarithmic functions and their inverses, applications of the derivative, extrema, curve sketching, and optimization. Definite and indefinite integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, applications of the integral. (6 quarter hours)
MAT 131 or placement by Mathematics Diagnostic Test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 156 | SUMMER CALCULUS II | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Further applications of the integral, techniques of integration. L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, sequences and series, Taylor polynomials. (6 quarter hours)
MAT 148 or MAT 151 or MAT 155 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 160 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS I | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Limits, continuity, the derivative, rules of differentiation, derivatives of trigonometric and logarithmic functions and their inverses, applications of the derivative, extrema, curve sketching, and optimization. This course meets for an additional 1.5-hour lab session each week for enrichment and problem solving. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 131 or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 161 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS II | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Definite and indefinite integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, applications of the integral, techniques of integration. This course meets for an additional 1.5-hour lab session each week for enrichment and problem solving. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 150 or MAT 155 or MAT 160 or MAT 170 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 162 | CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE MAJORS III | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
L'Hopital’s rule, improper integrals, sequences and series, Taylor polynomials. This course meets for an additional 1.5-hour lab session each week for enrichment and problem solving. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 151 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 170 | CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES I | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course covers the following topics using examples from the sciences: Functions as models, logarithmic scale graphing, exponential growth and decay, difference equations and limits of sequences, geometric series, functions and limits, trigonometric functions and their limits, continuity, limits at infinity, the derivative, differentiation rules, derivatives of trigonometric and exponential functions, related rates, derivatives of inverse and logarithmic functions. Course meets for an additional lab session each week during which time students will work on applied mathematics projects based on the topics covered in the course. Students majoring in the sciences should consult with their major department to decide between the 160 and 170 sequences. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 131 or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 171 | CALCULUS FOR LIFE SCIENCES II | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course covers the following topics using examples from the sciences: Applications of the derivative including approximation and local linearity, differentials, extrema and the Mean Value Theorem, monotonicity and concavity, extrema, inflection points, graphing, L’Hospital’s Rule, optimization, and the Newton-Raphson method, antiderivatives, the definite integral, Riemann sums, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, area, cumulative change, average value of a function, and techniques of integration: substitution rule and integration by parts. Course meets for an additional lab session each week during which time students will work on applied mathematics projects based on the topics covered in the course. Course meets for an additional lab session each week during which time students will work on applied mathematics projects based on the topics covered in the course. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 150 or MAT 155 or MAT 160 or MAT 170 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 172 | CALCULUS III WITH DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed for students in the life sciences and covers some topics from MAT 152, differential equations and an introduction to the Calculus of functions of several variables. Specific topics are as follows. Numerical integration, partial fraction expansions, Taylor approximations of a function, differential equations, separation of variables, slope fields, Euler's existence theorem, polygonal approximations to solutions of differential equations, the logistic equation and allometric growth models, equilibria of differential equations and their stability, applications of stability theory, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, directional derivative and the gradient. Course meets for an additional lab session each week during which time students will work on applied mathematics projects based on the topics covered in the course. (5 quarter hours)
MAT 151 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 207 | HISTORY OF PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
History Of Probability And Statistics.

MAT 215 | INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to basic concepts and techniques used in higher mathematics courses: set theory, equivalence relations, functions, cardinality, techniques of proof in mathematics. The emphasis is on problem solving and proof construction by students.
MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 156 or MAT 162 or MAT 172 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 216 | FOUNDATIONS OF ADVANCED MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to abstract mathematics: congruences, modular arithmetic, the Euclidean algorithm, proofs involving manipulation of inequalities and estimation, sequences and their limits.
MAT 215 (or MAT 141) is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 220 | APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Systems of linear equations, matrices and matrix algebra, determinants, diagonalization and matrix factorization with MATLAB/Maple, with applications to linear programming and graph theory.

MAT 141 or MAT 148 or MAT 151 or MAT 155 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 242 | ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Descriptive statistics, elements of probability, the binomial and normal probability models; large and small sample hypothesis testing, correlation and regression analysis. Use of computer packages. This course does not count toward mathematics major credit. Cross-listed with SOC 279.

(MAT 095 and MAT 100) or MAT 101 or placement are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 260 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Vectors, dot and cross products, parameterizations of lines and planes in space, functions of several independent variables, partial derivatives, tangent planes and linear approximations, the chain rule, directional derivatives and the gradient vector, extreme values, Lagrange multipliers, double integrals and their applications.

MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 156 or MAT 162 or MAT 172 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 261 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Surface areas, triple integrals, vector functions and space curves, derivatives of vector functions, arc length and curvature, vector fields, line integrals, Green's Theorem, parametric surfaces, surface integrals, curl and divergence, Stokes's Theorem, the Divergence Theorem.

MAT 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 262 | LINEAR ALGEBRA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Systems of linear equations and matrices; vectors in n-space; vector spaces: linear combinations, linear independence, basis; linear transformations, change of basis, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

MAT 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 301 | HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
History of mathematics with problem solving.
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 215 or MAT 141, or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 302 | COMBINATORICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Methods of counting and enumeration of mathematical structures. Topics include generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion relations, and graphical methods.

A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 215 or MAT 141, or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 303 | THEORY OF NUMBERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of properties of integers: divisibility; Euclid's Algorithm; congruences and modular arithmetic; Euler's Theorem; Diophantine equations; distribution of primes; RSA cryptography.

A grade of C- or above in MAT 216 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 304 | DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Linear equations, systems with constant coefficients, series solutions, Laplace transforms, and applications. Formerly MAT 338.
MAT 260 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 309 | TEACHING AND LEARNING SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
SE 364 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 310 | ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The first quarter of a 3-quarter sequence. Topics in the sequence include the integers; abstract groups, rings, and fields; polynomial rings; isomorphism theorems; extension fields; and an introduction to Galois theory.
MAT 262 and (a C-minus or better in MAT 216), or instructor permission, are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 311 | ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A continuation of topics from MAT 310: Groups, rings, fields, polynomial rings, isomorphism theorems, extension fields, and an introduction to Galois theory.

A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 310 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 312 | ABSTRACT ALGEBRA III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A continuation of topics from MAT 311: Groups, rings, fields, polynomial rings, isomorphism theorems, extension fields, and an introduction to Galois theory.

A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 311 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 320 | GEOMETRY I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Incidence and separation properties of planes; congruences; the parallel postulate; area theory; ruler and compass construction.
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 215 or MAT 141, or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 321 | GEOMETRY II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to solid geometry and noneuclidean geometry (hyperbolic and spherical models); other special topics.

A grade of C- or better in MAT 320 is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 322 | DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICAL SOFTWARE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Computing with a statistical package. Introduction to data analysis, elementary statistical inference, regression and correlation. This course does not count toward mathematics major credit.
MAT 130 or placement by test is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 324 | DATA ANALYSIS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced features and applications of the statistical package used in MAT 323.
C- or better in MAT 323
MAT 326 | SAMPLE SURVEY METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
MAT 349 or MAT 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 328 | DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Linear models and quadratic forms. Single, two and several-factor experiments, incomplete designs, confounding and fractional factorial experiments. Response surfaces and partially balanced incomplete block designs.
MAT 349 or MAT 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 330 | METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Computational and theoretical methods in ordinary differential equations, complex numbers, systems of equations, phase plane analysis, and bifurcations. Applications to damped, driven oscillators, and to electronics.
MAT 349 or MAT 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 331 | METHODS OF COMPUTATION AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Computational and theoretical methods in ordinary differential equations, complex numbers, systems of equations, phase plane analysis, and bifurcations. Applications to damped, driven oscillators, and to electronics.
MAT 261 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 335 | REAL ANALYSIS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Real number system, completeness, supremum, and infimum, sequences and their limits, lim inf, lim sup, limits of functions, continuity. (MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 156 or MAT 162) and (a grade of C-minus or better in MAT 216) are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 336 | REAL ANALYSIS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Properties of continuous functions, uniform continuity, sequences of functions, differentiation, integration. To follow 335 in the Winter Quarter. A grade of C- or better in MAT 335 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 337 | COMPLEX ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Complex functions; complex differentiation and integration; series and sequences of complex functions.
MAT 215, MAT 261 and MAT 335 (or instructor permission) are prerequisites or this class.

MAT 340 | TOPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to point-set topology: metric spaces, topological spaces, continuity, connectedness, and compactness.
Grades of C- or above in MAT 215 (or MAT 141) and MAT 335 or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 341 | STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The SAS programming language. Data exploration, description and presentation, with emphasis on writing statistical reports. Inference based on continuous and categorical data. Analysis of variance models and regression procedures including logistic regression. Cross-listed with MAT 448.
Successful completion of the programming course required as part of the Math Core Curriculum or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 342 | ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Multiple regression, correlation, analysis of variance, time series, and sampling. Course content and emphases will vary with students' needs and backgrounds.
MAT 137 (or MAT 323 or MAT 348) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 343 | BUSINESS STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Multiple regression, correlation, analysis of variance, time series and sampling. Statistical theory applied to business. Use of statistical computing packages. Course content will vary with the needs and desires of individual students. (FORMERLY BMS 342)
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 137 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 348 | APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to statistical software (which will be used throughout the course). Descriptive statistics; elementary probability theory; discrete and continuous probability models; principles of statistical inference; Simple linear regression and correlation analysis.
MAT 130 or equivalent is the prerequisite for this class.

MAT 349 | APPLIED PROBABILITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Probability theory, probability distributions, mathematical expectation, functions of random variables, sampling distributions, estimation, tests of hypotheses, simulation. Focus on applications.
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 341 or MAT 348 or CSC 324 or DSC 323 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 350 | BAYESIAN STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Comparison of Bayesian and frequentist methods, conditional probability, Bayes theorem, conjugate distributions, computational methods, hands-on Bayesian data analysis using appropriate software, interpretation and presentation of analysis results. Students will learn to use software packages including OpenBUGS. The free software program R will be utilized for data analysis.
MAT 349 (or MAT 351) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 351 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Probability spaces, combinatorial probability methods, discrete and continuous random variables and distributions, moment generating functions, development and applications of the classical discrete and continuous distributions.
MAT 260 is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 352 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Joint probability distributions and correlation; law of large numbers  
and the central limit theorem; sampling distributions and theory of  
estimation.  
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 351 or instructor permission is a  
prerequisite for this class.

MAT 353 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Principles of hypothesis testing; most powerful tests and likelihood ratio  
tests; linear regression; one-way analysis of variance; categorical data  
analysis, nonparametric statistics.  
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 352 or instructor permission is a  
prerequisite for this class.

MAT 354 | MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The multivariate normal distribution. Hypothesis tests on means and  
variances including the multivariate linear model. Classification using the  
linear discriminant function. Principal components and factor analysis.  
PREREQUISITE(S): MAT 353 and 262, or consent of instructor. (CROSS-  
LISTED WITH MAT 454)

MAT 262 and MAT 353 are a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 355 | STOCHASTIC PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Discrete Markov chains and random walks, birth and death processes,  

MAT 353 and (MAT 220 or MAT 262), or instructor permission are  
prerequisites for this class.

MAT 356 | APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Simple linear, multiple, polynomial and general regression models.  
Selection of best regression equation and examination of residuals for  
homoscedasticity and other diagnostics. Use of statistical software.  
Cross-listed with MAT 456.

MAT 262 and MAT 353 are a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 357 | NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Inference concerning location and scale parameters, goodness of fit  
tests, association analysis and tests of randomness using distribution  
free procedures. Bootstrap techniques. Smoothing methodologies. Cross-  
listed with MAT 457.

PREREQUISITE: MAT 349 or 353

MAT 358 | APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Development of the Box-Jenkins methodology for the identification,  
estimation, and fitting of ARIMA, and transfer-function stochastic models  
for the purpose of analyzing and forecasting stationary, non-stationary,  
and seasonal time series data. The course emphasizes practical time-  
series data analysis using computer packages and includes applications  
to economic, business, and industrial forecasting. Cross-listed with MAT 512.

(MAT 341 and MAT 353) or (MAT 356) are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 359 | SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Techniques of computer simulation of the classical univariate and  
multivariate probability distribution models, and such random processes  
as random walk, Markov chains, and queues. Cross-listed with MAT 459.

MAT 341 and MAT 353 are a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 360 | GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Applications of generalized linear models. Topics include generalized  
linear models for non-normal continuous response, models for binary  
and multinomial response data, models for count data, and analysis of  
variance and covariance. The class of generalized linear models contains  
the models most commonly used in statistical practice.  
(CSC 324 or DSC 323 or MAT 341) and (MAT 349 or MAT 351) are  
prerequisites for this class.

MAT 361 | THEORY OF INTEREST | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Theory and applications of compound interest to annuities, amortization  
schedules, sinking funds, bonds, and yield rates.

MAT 149 (or MAT 152 or MAT 156 or MAT 162) is a prerequisite for this  
class.

MAT 362 | LIFE CONTINGENCIES I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Basic Contingencies: The theory and applications of contingency  
mathematics in life and health insurance, annuities, and pensions from  
both a probabilistic and a deterministic viewpoint. Topics include survival  
distribution and life tables, life insurance, and life annuities.  
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 361 or instructor permission is a  
prerequisite and MAT 352 is a corequisite for this class.

MAT 363 | LIFE CONTINGENCIES II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced Contingencies: A continuation of Mathematics 362. Topics  
include net premiums, net premiums reserves, multiple life functions,  
multiple decrement models, and valuation theory for pension plans.  
A grade of C- or above in MAT 352 and MAT 362 or instructor permission  
is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 364 | LOSS MODELS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Severity and frequency models, aggregate models, coverage  
modifications, risk measures, construction and selection of parametric  
models. Cross-listed with MAT 464.

MAT 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 365 | LOSS MODELS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Bayesian credibility, Buhlmann credibility, insurance and reinsurance  
coverages, pricing and reserving. Cross-listed with MAT 465.

MAT 364 is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 366 | MATHEMATICAL DEMOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to demography; mortality table construction and methods of  
population and demographic analysis.

MAT 353 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 367 | CREDIBILITY THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Credibility theory and loss distributions with applications to casualty  
insurance classification and finance. Cross-Listed as MAT 467.

MAT 352 is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 388 | OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics in operations research and optimization theory. A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 388 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 389 | TOPICS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics in operations research and optimization theory. A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 388 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 390 | MATHEMATICS READING AND RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course provides students with a hands-on experience about research in mathematical sciences. Students attend seminars and research colloquia, and actively participate at discussions about the topics presented. Students reflect on the connections between various areas of modern mathematics, the challenges of structuring and solving problems, and the personal experience of doing mathematics. As a final project, each student prepares and presents a mathematical expository paper describing a current area of research, emphasizing its relevance to mathematics in general and its connections to real world problems. This course may be used to satisfy the junior-year experiential learning (JYEL) requirement.

MAT 391 | STUDIES IN DEMOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course introduces students to the study by statistical methods of human populations in terms of type of data sources, population composition, growth, fertility, mortality, morbidity, health, migration, and urbanization. In addition, the course has a major component that emphasizes the study of current characteristics of the populations of developing countries in comparison with some developed countries including the United States of America. Students are required to present and submit a research project with comparative analysis of demographic statistics obtained on several developing and developed countries.

MAT 395 | TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Consult course schedule for current offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content change. Variable credit allowed.

MAT 386 | NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theory and algorithms for efficient computation, including the Fast Fourier transform, numerical solution of non-linear systems of equations. Minimization of functions of several variables. Sparse systems of equations and corresponding eigenvalue problems. (CROSS-LISTED WITH MAT 486 & CSC 386/486)
A grade of C-minus or better in MAT 385 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 421 | BASIC BIOSTATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course includes both data analysis and experimental design, up to and including survival analysis such as used in the analysis of clinical trials. The course will be supplemented by standard topics with application areas relevant to drug development, including pharmacokinetics, clinical trials, bioequivalence, and pharmacoepidemiology.

MAT 424 | ADVANCED BIOSTATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The overall objective is the development of statistical literacy and skills in the analysis of biological and medical data including: generalized linear models, analysis of repeated measures, log-linear models, clinical trials and computer applications.

MAT 425 | SURVIVAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Basic quantities and models in survival analysis, types of censoring and truncation data, estimation for various survival models, nonparametric estimation of hazard and survival functions, comparing survival times between different groups, the proportional hazard and accelerated lifetime models for regression analysis with failure-time data and model checking methods. Appropriate background is one semester of applied statistics or equivalent.

MAT 426 | GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Applications of generalized linear models. Topics include generalized linear models for non-normal continuous response, models for binary and multinomial response data, models for count data, and analysis of variance and covariance. The class of generalized linear models contains the models most commonly used in statistical practice.

MAT 427 | BAYESIAN STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Comparison of Bayesian and frequentist methods, conditional probability, Bayes theorem, conjugate distributions, computational methods, hands-on Bayesian data analysis using appropriate software, interpretation and presentation of analysis results. Students will learn to use software packages including OpenBUGS. The free software program R will be utilized for data analysis.

MAT 428 | CLINICAL TRIALS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers the major types of clinical trials, the major stages of clinical trials, ethical considerations in clinical trials, the importance of randomization, and the role of statistical analysis in clinical trials. The course will also cover the concepts of hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and power and sample size calculations.

MAT 429 | APPLIED ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Applied Abstract Algebra I.

MAT 430 | APPLIED ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Applied Abstract Algebra II.

MAT 431 | TOPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to topology, including metric spaces, topological spaces, continuity, connectedness, and compactness.

MAT 432 | MEASURE THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to measure theory, including Lebesgue measure, measurable functions, the basic theorems of Lebesgue integration, and the Lebesgue-dominated convergence theorem.

MAT 433 | COMPLEX ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to complex analysis, including complex functions, complex differentiation and integration, series and sequences of complex functions, and applications to sequence and function spaces.

MAT 434 | TOPOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to point-set topology, including metric spaces, topological spaces, continuity, connectedness, and compactness.

Grade of C-minus or better in (MAT 335 or ECO 435 or MAT 680 or a transfer equivalent) or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 435 | MEASURE THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a course in Lebesgue integration; the study of measure spaces and measurable functions; the basic theorems of Lebesgue integration; Egoroff's theorem, the monotone limit theorem, the Lebesgue dominated convergence theorem; an introduction to $L^p$ spaces, Hölder's inequality, Minkowski's inequality, Fubini's theorem.

MAT 336 or MAT 434 is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 436 | FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the basic theory of functional analysis. Students will study normed, Banach, and Hilbert spaces and the theory of bounded linear functionals and operators acting on them. The contraction mapping and the fixed point theorem are also studied with applications to sequence and function spaces.

MAT 437 | COMPLEX ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course topics: Complex functions; complex differentiation and integration; series and sequences of complex functions. Cross-listed with MAT 337.

(MAT 335 or MAT 434 or MAT 680) is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 441 | APPLIED STATISTICS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Parametric and non-parametric statistical inferential methods for the
univariate and bivariate situations using SAS and R. Specific topics
include classical and exploratory graphical & numerical methods of
data descriptions; inference about means, medians, and associations
including analysis of variance and linear regression. Data analytic
projects are an integral part of the course.

MAT 442 | APPLIED STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A continuation of MAT 441. Repeated measures design, association,
analysis of covariance, and multivariate relationships. Diagnostics
and model building. Methods of categorical data analysis. Logistical
regression and log-linear models. Data analytical projects using SAS and
R are an integral part of the course.
MAT 441 or MAT 448 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 443 | APPLIED STATISTICS III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A continuation of MAT 442. The course material generalizes univariate
methods of inference to multivariate situations using SAS and R. Specific
topics include canonical correlation, discriminate analysis, principal
component analysis, factor analysis, and multivariate analysis of
variance. Emphasis in the course is on data analytic projects.
MAT 442 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 448 | STATISTICAL METHODS USING SAS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The SAS programming language. Data exploration, description and
presentation. Inference methods for continuous and categorical data.
Analysis of variance models and regression procedures.

MAT 449 | STATISTICAL DATA MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students learn data organization and structures, design of statistical
databases, statistical software analysis, basic structure of relational
databases, SAS Macros, Python and R functions, complex SQL
statements, and advanced data manipulation techniques.
MATT 441 (or MAT 448) is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 450 | ADVANCED STATISTICAL COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced statistical computing methods used in modern scientific
investigation. Topics include data management, random number
generation, resampling methods, numerical optimization, Markov
Chain Monte Carlo, smoothing methods, data mining; clustering and
classification.
MAT 441 and MAT 451 are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 451 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course covers elements of probability theory, distributions of random
variables and linear functions of random variables, moment generating
functions, and discrete and continuous probability models. Appropriate
background would be a course in multivariable calculus.

MAT 452 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A continuation of MAT 451. More continuous probability model. Laws
of large numbers and the central limit theorem. Sampling distributions
of certain statistics. An introduction to the theory of estimation and
principals of hypothesis testing.
MAT 451 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 453 | PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A continuation of MAT 452. More on hypothesis testing, most powerful,
uniformly most powerful, and likelihood ratio tests. Introduction to the
analysis of variance; linear regression; categorical data analysis, and
nonparametric methods of inference.
MAT 452 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 454 | MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The multivariate normal distribution. The general linear model.
Multivariate regression and analysis of variance; discriminant analysis;
principal component and factor analysis; applications and use of
statistical software. Cross-listed with MAT 354.
MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 455 | STOCHASTIC PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Discrete Markov chains and random walks, birth and death processes,
Poisson process, queuing systems, and renewal processes.Cross-listed
as MAT 355.
MAT 452 is a prerequisite or a co-requisite for this class.

MAT 456 | APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Simple linear, multiple, polynomial and general linear regression models.
Model diagnostics; Model selection and Validation. Cross-listed with
MAT 356.
MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 457 | NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Inference concerning location and scale parameters, goodness of fit
tests, association analysis and tests of randomness using distribution
free procedures. Bootstrap techniques. Smoothing methodologies. Cross-
listed with MAT 357.
MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 458 | STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
History; Deming guide to quality; graphical techniques of process control;
Schewhart’s control charts for means, ranges, standard deviations,
individual measurements, and attributes; process capabilities and
statistical tolerance; cumulative-sum charts, product liability; acceptance
sampling; product and process design; applications and case studies.

MAT 459 | SIMULATION MODELS AND MONTE CARLO METHOD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Techniques of computer simulation of the classical univariate and
multivariate probability models, and such random processes as random
walks, Markov chains, and queues. Cross-listed with MAT 359.
MAT 453 is a prerequisite or a co-requisite for this class.

MAT 460 | TOPICS IN STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
One of the following topics: Clinical trials; Reliability and life testing;
Categorical data analysis; Bootstrapping; Data Mining; Response Surface
Methodology; Meta analysis; Survival Models.
MAT 453 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 451 | ACTUARIAL SCIENCE I: THEORY OF INTEREST | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory of Interest: Theory and application of compound interest to annuities, amortization schedules, sinking funds, bonds, and yield rates. Cross-listed as MAT 361.

MAT 452 | ACTUARIAL SCIENCE II: BASIC CONTINGENCIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Basic Contingencies: The theory and applications of contingency mathematics in life and health insurance annuities and pensions, from both a probabilistic and a deterministic viewpoint. Topics include survival distribution and life tables, life insurance and life annuities. Cross-listed as MAT 362.

MAT 461 is a prerequisite for this class and MAT 452 is a corequisite for this class.

MAT 453 | ACTUARIAL SCIENCE III: ADVANCED CONTINGENCIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced Contingencies: A continuation of MAT 462. Topics include net premiums, net premium reserves, multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, and valuation theory for pension plans. Cross-listed with MAT 363.

MAT 462 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 464 | LOSS MODELS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Severity and frequency models, aggregate models, coverage modifications, risk measures, construction and selection of parametric models. Cross-listed with MAT 364.

MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 465 | LOSS MODELS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Bayesian credibility, Buhlmann credibility, insurance and reinsurance coverages, pricing and reserving. Cross-listed with MAT 365.

MAT 464 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 466 | MATHEMATICAL DEMOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to demography, mortaluty table construction and methods of population and demographic analysis.

MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 467 | CREDIBILITY THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Credibility theory and loss distributions with applications to casualty insurance classification and ratemaking.

MAT 462 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 468 | MATHEMATICS FOR FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course covers the mathematics of financial derivatives, investment strategies, arbitrage, put-call parity, binomial models for European options and interest rates, Black-Scholes formula, hedging, lognormal models for asset prices, exotic options, valuation using Monte-Carlo, and embedded options in annuity products. Cross-listed with MAT 368. MAT 451 is a co-requisite for this course.

MAT 451 is a co-requisite for this course.

MAT 469 | STOCHASTIC CALCULUS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course introduces students to the mathematical tools and techniques used in modern Financial Theory. Topics include Brownian motion and Ito's lemma, stochastic integrals, stochastic differential equations, jump processes, applications to option pricing and interest rate models.

MAT 455 and MAT 468 are prerequisites for this course.

MAT 470 | ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Vector spaces and subspaces, basis and dimension; matrix representation of linear transformations and change of basis; null spaces and ranges; dual spaces; eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and diagonalization; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; inner product spaces and Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization; Jordan canonical form and applications. Cross-listed with MAT 370.

(Grade of C-minus or better in MAT 262 or MAT 672) and (Grade of C-minus or better in MAT 141 or MAT 215 or MAT 660) or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 471 | GROUP THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course topics: Classes of groups; actions of groups on sets; Sylow theorems; decomposition of groups; structure of finite abelian groups.

.Grade of C-minus or better in MAT 310 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class

MAT 472 | FIELDS AND GALOIS THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course topics: Commutative rings and fields; irreducible polynomials and field extensions, adjunction of roots, algebraic extensions, splitting and normal fields, cyclic extensions, the Galois group, and the Fundamental theorem of Galois theory. Cross-listed with MAT 312.

(MAT 311 or MAT 473) and MAT 471 are prerequisites for this course.

MAT 473 | RINGS AND MODULES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course topics: Rings and Algebras; classes of unique factorization domains; modules and principal isomorphism theorems, classes of modules, decomposition of finitely generated modules; Jordan and rational canonical form of a matrix.

MAT 311 or MAT 471

MAT 481 | FOURIER ANALYSIS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course covers the basic principles of discrete and continuous Fourier analysis and its applications. Some of the topics covered are Fourier series, discrete Fourier transforms, fast Fourier transforms, and Fourier transforms. Appropriate background would be calculus and a course in introductory linear algebra.

MAT 482 | PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to partial differential equations and their applications. Topics include separation of variables; the heat, wave and Laplace equations; boundary-value problems; Fourier series. Some time will be spent on physical applications and non-homogeneous or time-dependent boundary conditions.

MAT 304 or MAT 335 or MAT 437 or MAT 644 is a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 484 | MATHEMATICAL MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Modeling of real world problems using mathematical methods. Includes a
theory of modeling and a study of specific models, selected from
deterministic, stochastic, continuous, and discrete models. Appropriate
background would be a course in introductory linear algebra. (CROSS-
LISTED WITH MAT 384.)

MAT 485 | NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Use of a digital computer for numerical computation. Error analysis,
Gaussian elimination and Gauss-Seidel method, solutions of linear and
nonlinear equations, function evaluation, cubic splines, approximation of
integrals and derivatives, Monte Carlo methods. Appropriate background
would be calculus, introductory linear algebra, and a programming
course. (CROSS-LISTED WITH MAT 385.)

MAT 486 | NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and algorithms for efficient computation including the Fast
Minimization of functions of several variables. Sparse systems of
equations and eigenvalue problems. Cross-listed with CSC 386/486,
MAT 386.

MAT 487 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 487 | OPERATIONS RESEARCH: LINEAR PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Linear programming, integer programming and LP relaxation, the duality
theorem, simplex algorithm, interior point methods, applications to
industrial engineering. Appropriate background would be introductory
linear algebra and computer programming. (CROSS-LISTED AS MAT 387)

MAT 488 | OPERATIONS RESEARCH: OPTIMIZATION THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Convex optimization, quadratic optimization problems, Lagrange
multipliers and generalization to inequality constraints, alternating
direction method of multipliers (ADMM), unconstrained minimization,
applications to industrial engineering including machine learning.
Appropriate background would be introductory linear algebra and
computer programming. (CROSS-LISTED AS MAT 388)

MAT 489 | QUEUING THEORY WITH APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Discrete and continuous-time Markov chain models, Queuing systems,
and topics from renewal and reliability theory.
MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 491 | DATA MINING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide students with methodologies of mining
varied data and discovering knowledge from data. Students will
learn classification, regularized regression, smooth spline, neural
network, decision tree, SVM, PCA and clustering. The lectures will be
complemented with hands-on experience with data mining software R to
allow students develop some practical skills.
MAT 452 and MAT 456 are prerequisites for this class.

MAT 494 | GRAPH THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course studies graph theory and its applications. Topics include
trees, Eulerian circuits, Hamiltonian cycles, matchings, graph coloring
problems, random graphs, and random walks on graphs. Appropriate
background would be a course in introductory linear algebra.

MAT 495 | DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Optimization of sequential decision processes. Markov decision models.
Contraction mapping methods. Applications drawn from inventory theory
and production control.

MAT 496 | GAME THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The maximin theorem for two-person, zero-sum games. Two-person
general-sum games and noncooperative person games; Nash equilibrium.

MAT 498 | PROBLEM SOLVING IN MATHEMATICS | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course topics: problem solving in various topics from GRE Subject
examination in Mathematics. Consult course schedule for current
offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content
change. (2 quarter hours)

MAT 512 | APPLIED TIME SERIES AND FORECASTING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Development of the Box-Jenkins methodology for the identification,
estimation and fitting of ARIMA, and transfer-function stochastic models
for the purpose of analyzing and forecasting stationary, non-stationary,
and seasonal time series data. The course emphasizes practical time
series data analysis, using computer packages and includes applications
to economic, business and industrial forecasting.
MAT 441 or MAT 448 or MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 515 | FINANCIAL MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course expounds on probabilistic methods used in risk-based capital
allocation and risk management. Topics include Gaussian and Non-
Gaussian modeling, including modeling of volatility and correlations,
copulas, Extreme Value Theory, VaR, TVaR and applications to portfolio
allocation and stress testing.

MAT 456 and MAT 512 are prerequisites for this course.

MAT 526 | SAMPLING THEORY AND METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Simple random, stratified, systematic and cluster sampling. Multistage
and area sampling. Random-response and capture-release models. Cross-
listed as MAT 326.

MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 528 | DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Single-factor fixed, random and mixed designs with and without
restrictions on randomizations, including randomized block designs, Latin
& Graeco-Latin squares. Factorial and fractional factorial experiments.
Nested and split-plot designs. Confounding and response surface
methodology.

MAT 453 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 595 | GRADUATE THESIS RESEARCH | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A thesis option is available to graduate students who wish to pursue an
extended independent project. Students would work under the guidance
of a faculty mentor. Course may be repeated for credit. (2 quarter hours)

MAT 596 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN ALGEBRA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Consult course schedule for current offerings. Course may be repeated
for credit when title and content change.
MAT 597 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Consult course schedule for current offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content change.

MAT 598 | ADVANCED PROBLEM SOLVING IN ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course topics: problem solving in various topics in Algebra and Analysis. Consult course schedule for current offerings. Course may be repeated for credit when title and content change. (2 quarter hours)

MAT 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Offered by arrangement. Approval by department chair required. (variable credit)

MAT 600 | EXPERIMENTATION, CONJECTURE, AND REASONING WITH NUMBERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on furthering the participants’ number sense together with providing them with opportunities to: 1) Use and discuss the roles of experimentation, conjecture, and logical reasoning in developing mathematical understanding; 2) Appreciate the value of algebraic notation in problem solving by comparing solutions done both with and without algebra; 3) Engage in mathematical speaking and writing with discussion of (a) how to evaluate accurate vs. inaccurate statements, (b) what level of detail is appropriate in an answer given the point of the problem, (c) what ways of presenting solutions are suitable for various audiences; 4) Discuss the distinction between “how” a mathematical strategy works and “why” it works, and articulate the pedagogical value of knowing the “why.”

MAT 605 | GEOMETRY FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to geometry designed to engage students in the construction, description, and analysis of geometric objects, including three-dimensional objects. These activities will be used to generate questions and hypotheses that will lead to more abstract concepts and general arguments. Emphasis throughout will be on informal reasoning, experimental methods, inductive as well as deductive arguments, local organization, and the development of mathematical thinking. Appropriate technology will be used to explore hypotheses and support mathematical reasoning. Topics will include: polyhedra, and their nets, cross sections, and projections; triangles, quadrilaterals, and polygons; congruence and similarity; the Pythagorean theorem; perimeter, area, and volume; circles and spheres, symmetry and transformations; and tessellations. The course will also include discussion and reflection on learning mathematics.

MAT 608 | INVESTIGATING HIGH SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Drawing on high school mathematics content, students will identify and explore the mathematical themes that might form the content of a 12th grade capstone course. In the process, they will reflect on and discuss the major issues encountered when learning the mathematical concepts that form the basis of high school mathematics, identify ways to collaborate in order to improve mathematics learning, and identify ways in which they can take leadership roles in mathematics teaching and learning.

MAT 609 | TEACHING AND LEARNING SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theories, methods, materials and techniques for teaching and learning mathematics in secondary and upper elementary schools. This course is required for students seeking secondary math certification.

MAT 610 | CALCULUS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A review of topics from precalculus using algebraic, numerical, and graphical perspectives including linear functions, exponential functions, logarithms, polynomials, and trigonometric functions. An introduction to limits, continuity, the derivative, and basic properties of real numbers.

MAT 611 | CALCULUS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A continuation of Math 610. The derivative and its applications, including optimization and related rates. Introduction to integration and numerical algorithms using graphing calculators. Offered every Winter.

MAT 610 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 612 | CALCULUS III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A continuation of Math 611. Techniques of symbolic and numerical integration with geometric applications. Sequences, series, and power series. Offered every Spring.

MAT 611 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 618 | TOPICS IN CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Taylor series and Taylor’s theorem, parametric equations, separable differential equations, slope fields, Euler’s method. Offered every Summer.

MAT 612 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 620 | GEOMETRY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Axiom systems, types of reasoning used in proofs, Euclidean geometry results with concentration on triangles and circles, introduction to non-Euclidean geometry, and introduction to geometry classroom software. Offered every other winter.

MAT 660 is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 621 | TRANSITION TO ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, teachers will begin the study of algebra as a generalization of number and operation, building on their new understanding of those topics from previous courses. Careful attention to reasoning about the use of variables and understanding the logic behind solving equations and inequalities will aid in the transition to a full treatment of high school algebra. Teachers will be introduced to high quality resources that will help them create effective algebraic learning environments for their students.

MAT 600, MMT 401 and MAT 605 are a prerequisite for this class.
MAT 622 | ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is the first of a 3-quarter sequence designed in part to prepare elementary and middle grade teachers to teach an algebra class to qualified 8th grade students in their schools. It is based on a vision of mathematics instruction throughout the grades that continuously builds students' algebraic skills and thinking. This first course in the sequence emphasizes problem-solving as an entry point into algebra for mathematics learners. Students see algebra as an active process for solving problems and as arising naturally as a way to generalize the laws of arithmetic, analyze patterns, and describe relationships in tables, graphs, and equations. In addition, students review and examine foundational concepts in algebra (variables, equations, relations, graphs, slopes of lines, and equations of lines) and are introduced to research on the development of algebraic thinking in middle grade students.

MAT 623 | ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The second course in the algebra sequence builds on the first and maintains emphases on problem-solving, deeper understanding of the central concepts of beginning algebra, and awareness of difficulties students have when encountering the subject for the first time. Topics include systems of linear equations, solving linear inequalities and systems of inequalities, absolute values equations and inequalities, and quadratic functions.

MAT 624 | FUNCTIONS AND MODELING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Advanced concepts in beginning algebra provide a basis for a deeper treatment of the relationship between functions and data, and lay the groundwork for the development of polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic models. The course will integrate the use of technology such as graphing calculators and spreadsheets.

MAT 631 | HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS THROUGH PROBLEM SOLVING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Topics include the development of calculus, probability theory, number theory, non-Euclidean geometry, and set theory. Offered every Winter.  
MAT 620 and MAT 670 are co-requisites for this class.

MAT 632 | HISTORY AND CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is a cross-cultural survey of the history of mathematics, with emphasis placed on the development of concepts encountered by students in elementary and middle school. The course will also serve as a capstone for the program in that it will include references to content from all the earlier courses and will explicitly ask teachers to make connections across the middle school mathematics curriculum. The students will complete a small group research project in which they choose a mathematical concept from the program and use it as a focal point to study the development of mathematical ideas across time and across cultures.

MAT 640 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Functions of several variables, vectors, dot products and cross products, partial differentiation, directional derivatives, optimization, Lagrange multipliers, polar and spherical coordinates. Use of software packages to illustrate three dimensional objects. Offered Fall 2017 and every Summer as of 2018.  
MAT 618 is a co-requisite for this class.

MAT 641 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS WITH LINEAR ALGEBRA FOR MATHEMATICS TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Multiple integration, line and surface integrals, change of variable in multiple integration, Green’s and Stoke’s theorems. An introduction to matrices, determinants, linear transformations, and eigenvalues.

MAT 640 and MAT 671

MAT 642 | MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Double and iterated integrals, area by double integrals, triple integrals, triple integrals in cylindrical and spherical coordinates, change of variable in multiple integration, line and surface integrals, theorems of Green, Stokes, and Gauss. Offered Winter 2018 and every Fall as of 2018.  
MAT 640 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 643 | IDEAS OF CALCULUS IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The course will introduce students to the “big ideas” of Calculus including limits, derivatives, and integrals. The course will emphasize how the mathematics in the middle school curriculum can lay a foundation for the study of continuous mathematics and to the role that Calculus plays in the sciences. In particular, direct connections to the topics of this course and the middle school curriculum will be made by studying activities from curriculum materials currently used in CPS that are relevant to the topics of Calculus. Trigonometry from the perspective of the middle school classroom will be used as the launching point for introducing the major ideas of the course. The course will also give the students the opportunity to understand the interplay between the concepts and tools they learned in the MMT 415-417 sequence and Calculus.

MAT 644 | DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will continue the study of differential equations (DEs) begun in MAT 618. Topics include solutions and applications of linear DEs, second order DEs with constant coefficients; linear systems: eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices, phase portraits and explicit solutions; nonlinear planar systems: linearization and stability analysis. Offered every other Spring as of 2018.  
MAT 618 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 649 | DATA ANALYSIS AND PROBABILITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers the fundamental concepts of probability that are part of the middle school curriculum and recent research findings on student learning of probability and classroom implications of this research. In addition, it covers the principles of graphically displaying, collecting and analyzing data with and without the use of technology. Topics will include measures of central tendency and dispersion, graphical representations of data (histograms, boxplots, bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs), and the design of experiments and simulations.

MAT 650 | PROBABILITY & STATISTICS FOR MATHEMATICS TEACHERS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Combinatorics, sets, probability, random variables, distribution and density functions, multiple integration, standard probability laws, jointly distributed random variables. Use of graphing calculators, applets, and software packages to illustrate concepts. Offered every Winter.  
MAT 640 and MAT 660 are prerequisites for this course.
MAT 651 | PROBABILITY & STATISTICS FOR MATHEMATICS TEACHERS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Central limit theorem, point and interval estimation of parameters, hypothesis testing, least squares and regression. Offered every Spring.
MAT 650 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 660 | DISCRETE MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Logic and techniques of proof, mathematical induction, sets and functions, relations, introduction to number theory and combinatorics. Offered every Fall.
MAT 656 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 665 | DISCRETE STRUCTURES WITH A TRANSITION TO HIGHER MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A transition to advanced courses having a greater emphasis on proof and abstraction. Techniques of proof, logic, sets and functions, number theory, recursive sequences, mathematical induction, and an introduction to combinatorics.

MAT 670 | ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines the integers, prime numbers, the Euclidean algorithm, the uniqueness of prime factorization, equivalence relations, rational numbers, real numbers, and complex numbers. Provides examples of groups, rings, and fields and also covers the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra and roots of polynomials of small degree. Offered every other Spring as of 2018.
MAT 660 is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 671 | ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines modular arithmetic, the irreducibility of polynomials over different fields, criteria for solvability by radicals, rational values of trigonometric functions, difference functions, partial fraction decomposition, and geometric constructions with ruler and compass. Along with Math 670, this course provides the theoretical foundation for many topics covered in high school mathematics courses. Offered every other Spring as of 2018.
MAT 670 is a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 672 | LINEAR ALGEBRA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Vector spaces, linear combinations, spanning sets, linear independence, basis, dimension, systems of linear equations, matrices, linear transformation, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
MAT 660 is a prerequisite for this course.

MAT 680 | REAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Construction and properties of the real numbers. Proofs of essential results from calculus such as the intermediate value theorem, extreme value theorem, mean value theorem, existence of the Riemann integral, and Taylor’s theorem. Offered every Fall.
MAT 618 and MAT 660 are a prerequisite for this class.

MAT 699 | TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Diverse topics in mathematical modeling or mathematical appreciation germane to the secondary school classroom.

Mathematics for Middle School Teaching (MMT)

MMT 401 | FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL THINKING AND LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to help participants construct meaningful connections between being a learner of mathematics (i.e., a person who can solve problems, reason mathematically, communicate findings and thinking, and make connections) and being a teacher of mathematics (i.e., a person who can help others understand, use, and apply mathematical ideas). The course will begin the process (which will be continued throughout the remainder of the Master of Arts in Middle School mathematics Education program) of having students explore the interplay between narratives describing their own classroom experiences as well as literature and research about others’ experiences in order to analyze the impact of developmental and interpersonal experiences on the learning and teaching of mathematics.

MMT 410 | THE DEVELOPMENT OF MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Critical to the success of middle school mathematics learners, is their teachers’ understanding of the multiple perspectives that research has taught us, as educators, about how people learn. In this course, participants will engage with the history and evolution of how the fields of educational psychology, cognitive science, applied developmental psychology, and mathematics education have contributed to a modern understanding of what constitutes effective practice for middle school mathematics teaching. Major theoretical positions and their seminal architects will be highlighted, examined and discussed. A particular emphasis will be put on each position’s impact on curriculum development and classroom pedagogy for middle school mathematics.

MMT 420 | TEACHING, LEARNING, AND ASSESSMENT OF MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine, in the context of classroom practice, the following themes: 1) How students can learn mathematics with conceptual understanding; 2) How to teach mathematics so that students learn with understanding; 3) How to assess students’ mathematical knowledge to inform instruction and determine their growth; 4) The nature and content of innovative curriculum projects designed to teach mathematics for conceptual understanding.

MMT 430 | APPLIED PROJECT IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will span the three quarters of the second academic year of the program and will be partnered with the three content-focused courses offered during the second year. Participants will be introduced to the field of educational inquiry through a study of various designs and methods of doing educational research. In addition, this course will help participants consider current issues in mathematics education in relationship to their own teaching and learning of mathematics and what it means to transfer the mathematics learned in other courses into one’s practice as a math teacher. They will identify concrete changes they want to implement in their teaching during the years following their completion of the program based on the new content and ideas to which they have been exposed. As part of the course, the teachers will design an action research project during the first quarter, implement the project during the second quarter, and analyze the data during the third quarter.
Media Studies (MCS)

MCS 207 | HISTORY OF CINEMA I, 1890-1945 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the history of cinema as one of the most influential cultural forms of the 20th Century. We will study the aesthetic and technological developments of cinema during its first 50 years, as well as examine the social and economic factors shaping its history. Initially influenced by other art forms (theater, literature, painting) filmmaking quickly acquired its own formal system, language, and traditions. We will trace the changing styles, techniques, content, and methods of filmmaking as an art form, as popular culture, and as an industry. We will consider how cinema is bound to its social context via audience relations, economics, technology, and ideology. The limited scope of this course will cover primarily feature-length, narratives films as the dominant mode of filmmaking, although we will also look at the development of documentary and experimental filmmaking. The class will consist of lectures, screenings, and discussions.

MCS 208 | HISTORY OF CINEMA II, 1945-1975 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course covers the continued rise and development of cinema from 1945 to 1975. The course will have a dual focus, looking simultaneously at both the American studio system and international cinemas. The lectures, screenings, and discussions place equal emphasis on charting the development of cinematic techniques as well as examining the growth of specific national cinemas. In addition, the course surveys international stylistic trends in narrative, documentary, and avant-garde film. Students will acquire a broad understanding of the institutional, social, technological, and aesthetic forces that have shaped the development of cinema during the mid-twentieth century.

MCS 209 | HISTORY OF CINEMA III, 1975-PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This final course in the film history sequence is designed to introduce students to a sense of modern film history and the multiple permutations of cinema around the modern film history and the multiple permutations of cinema around the globe. It presents film history from a global perspective, concentrating primarily on the development of new national and transnational cinemas. The course continues to chart the development of the American studios since the mid-1970s while examining the effects of media consolidation and convergence. Moreover, the course seeks to examine how global cinemas have reacted to and dealt with the formal influence and economic domination of Hollywood filmmaking on international audiences. Class lectures, screenings, and discussions will consider how cinema has changed from a primarily national phenomenon to a transnational form of communication in the 21st century.

MCS 231 | INTRODUCTION TO DOCUMENTARY STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the rise and growth of documentary forms, including audio, film, television, photography, literary journalism and ethnography. Students will study representative works from each documentary approach and learn to analyze the techniques of observation and representation at use in these pieces. Students will become familiar with major theoretical constructions of documentary and be able to use these analytical tools to critique documentary forms. Lab for film viewing required.

MCS 251 | SPACES OF CINEMA IN ROME | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the history and heritage of Italian cinema through an analysis of critically acclaimed films produced in Rome. Topics of focus include the comparison of Italian and Hollywood constructions of historical settings, and the cinematic organization of visual space. The course features visits to the Roman sites where films examined in the course were produced. The course's goal is the development of an understanding of filmmakers' artistic choices and the expectations that they set up for their audiences through setting. Offered in conjunction with the Rome Film Studies Program.

MCS 252 | CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CULTURE THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an exploration of contemporary Italian culture through the medium of cinema. The course examines how cinema addresses complex social and political concerns in Italy. Topics and themes include health care; the transformation of the structure of the family; immigration and emigration; the perennial problem of organized crime; and the difficulties faced by the younger generations in their attempt to integrate into society. Italian film industry professionals and cultural historians will provide context and perspective on contemporary social issues facing Italy. Offered in conjunction with the Rome Film Studies Program.

MCS 254 | IMAGINING ITALY: CINEMA AS A COLLECTIVE NARRATIVE OF THE ITALIAN PEOPLE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed as an introduction to Modern Italian Society and Culture through Cinema, with a specific focus on how movies both represented and influenced fundamental facets of Italian mentality, culture, and social structures. More specifically we will focus on some crucial events and phenomena in Italian History and in current days, including the following: Fascism and Anti-Fascism; the postwar period, the Reconstruction, and the Republican Constitution; the economic boom and the Italian socio-cultural transformation in the 1960s; the North-South Divide in Italy; emigration and immigration; worker and student protests between 1968 and 1977; the origins and developments of organized crime in Italy including the Mafia.

MCS 260 | TRANSMEDIA STORYTELLING: BUILDING A NARRATIVE WORLD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Transmedia storytelling, or the distribution of narrative content across multiple technologies and media, is rapidly becoming a common trend in contemporary media making. Whether it’s television series sharing content with video games, films’ narratives continued (or begun) in graphic novels, or media systems in which no one medium takes precedence in telling the story, transmediation can take many forms. This class will introduce the concept of transmedia from a media studies viewpoint, will examine transmedia’s history, contemporary usage, and creation, and will have students work together to construct a transmediated narrative.
MCS 265 | FAITH, REDEMPTION, & TRANSCENDENCE IN INTERNATIONAL CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Which methods has cinema developed to convey the spiritual phenomena of faith, redemption and transcendence? The course investigates this question through the comparative study of international cinema. While it focuses primarily upon Christianity, it also provides students with the tools to make meaningful connections with other religions and the cinematic traditions that inform them. Among the films and filmmakers to be examined are Paul Schrader FIRST REFORMED (Paul Schrader, USA, 2018), SILENCE (Martin Scorsese, USA, 2017), WINTER LIGHT (Ingmar Bergman, Sweden, 1961), DIARY OF A COUNTRY PRIEST (Robert Bresson, France, 1951), EUROPA ’51 (Roberto Rossellini, Italy, 1952), IDA (Pawel Pawlikowski, Poland, 2013), and THE PASSION OF JOAN OF ARC (Carl Theodor Dreyer, Denmark, 1929).

MCS 271 | MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students with a theoretical and methodological background in the interdisciplinary field of cultural studies, which considers media and culture as sites for the construction and contestation of race, class, gender, ethnicity, sexuality and nation. The course provides a foundation in critical cultural studies, ideology critique, critical race and gender studies, transnational media studies and active audience studies. Formerly Introduction to Radio, Television and Film.

MCS 273 | STORYTELLING & STYLE IN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Course covers basic concepts and terminology of film and video as forms of art and mass culture. This course covers the aesthetic elements that constitute film and video texts: plot structures, sets, costumes and makeup, acting, lighting, cinematography, editing, and sound. By performing extensive textual analyses, students learn how the interaction of these elements produces meaning. Students also gain basic skills of how these concepts are practiced in film production. After mastering the aesthetic concepts, students also examine their use in three different modes of film: fiction, documentary, and avant-garde. (Formerly Film/Video Analysis)

MCS 274 | DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN CINEMA AND TELEVISION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will analyze the representations of aspects of identity including race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, religion, social class, age, and ability in cinema and long-form television narrative. Rather than thinking of these aspects of identity as natural and fixed, this course will explore how identities are constructed and crafted through the cinema. In the context of theories of human identity and difference, students will view, read about, analyze and discuss movies and television series to understand the intersections and interactions of social and political identities and translate them into their media content production. The central question of the course is as follows: if one is dissatisfied by the current range of representational practices of identity offered by a dominant media industry, how can one challenge or disrupt the limitations of these practices through creative and responsible media production?

MCS 275 | COMICS STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Comics are a rich, vibrant medium whose history predates that of movies, television and radio. While many cultural critics have viewed comics as simplistic and childish over the years, the combination of text and images that comics offers literary and artistic possibilities not found in any other medium. This course examines the medium of comics by exploring its history and theory, along with issues of representation, form, aesthetics, genre, biography and autobiography. Along the way, we will engage with such themes as heroism, trauma, identity and youth, among others. Students will read scholarly work on the medium of comics, as well as a wide range of comic books, comic strips, graphic novels and webcomics.

MCS 280 | BAH HUMBUG! CHRISTMAS MOVIES/TV AND MEDIA METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will use Christmas movies and television programs as a way to teach introductory methods in the field of media studies. Films and shows about Christmas are typically re-watched many times over a person’s lifetime, and even become an annual tradition in some cases. Films like It’s a Wonderful Life and programs like A Charlie Brown Christmas are commonly among the most re-watched media texts for most people? we watch them more often over the course of a lifetime than most other movies and shows. In turn, it would seem natural that we should critically analyze these media texts that we regularly return to in the same ways that we seek to find the cultural, aesthetic and/or political meanings inherent in popular Hollywood blockbusters and prime-time television series. But should Christmas media texts only be consumed emotionally rather than intellectually? Does studying these beloved films and shows somehow rob them of their joy, or does this process have just as many intellectual rewards as when we analyze more traditional media texts? These are some of the questions that we will seek to answer through applying various methodological approaches from the field of media studies to a wide range of Christmas shows and movies.

MCS 286 | RADIO PRACTICUM | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students who already actively participate at DePaul’s radio station have the opportunity, depending on the station’s needs, to produce on-air announcements, specialized broadcasts (weather, sports, University-based topics), newscasts, and assist station managers with their day-to-day responsibilities for MCS credit. In addition to working at the radio station, students must successfully complete a short research project on an approved topic. (1 quarter hour)

MCS 290 | MEDIA & CINEMA STUDIES WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course allows students to sample a range of hands on, practical offerings in media and cinema studies that can enhance their knowledge and expertise. Two types of workshop classes are offered: research and production. Examples of Research Workshop topics can include film criticism, Survey Design, and Academic Writing Bootcamp. Examples of Production Workshop topics include non-linear editing with Final Cut Pro, Multimedia Design, and Video Camera Basics. Students may take a maximum of 4 credit hours of MCS 290 in the major, and a total of 8 credit hours. (2 quarter hours)
MCS 316 | SOUND AND VISION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the unique ways that photography and audio documentary can blend together. The course will combine documentary and experimental production to help students learn to create audio documentary and visual projects and to work in mixed-media contexts.

MCS 331 | TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A rotating topics course that could focus on specific historical era or specific group of texts or documentarians from across film, television, audio, writing, and photography. Courses like Feminism & Documentary, and Political Documentary fit under this heading.

MCS 339 | RADIO BROADCASTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The overall objectives of this course are to familiarize students with the history and practices of commercial and college radio broadcasting and to afford students hands-on broadcasting opportunities at our state-of-the-art radio station. Numerous topics and challenges facing modern radio stations will be discussed, including deregulation, copyright law, and decency standards. It is expected that upon successful completion of this course that students will be prepared for advanced broadcasting and production courses and radio and television internships.

MCS 341 | TOPICS IN RADIO STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Subjects rotate among several historical and conceptual topics, such as Rock Radio, Talk Radio, Gender and Radio, Radio and American Culture, etc. Students will have the opportunity to build upon the foundations of radio that are explored in other radio courses. Radio topics courses are considered advanced study in the subject area; therefore, students are encouraged to complete MCS 339 or MCS 342 prior to taking a radio topics course.

MCS 342 | HISTORY OF TELEVISION & RADIO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A history of radio, television, and cable that engages with elements such as programming, economics, industrial structures, audiences, government and industry policies, and social effects. The course includes viewing, analysis, and criticism of a wide variety of American programming.

MCS 343 | MEDIA ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Entertainment and social media dominate popular culture today in a way that begins to completely define American culture. In what ways do entertainment media impact society? As creators of media, what special responsibilities do we have? And as creators of entertainment media how can we use these ethical theories in our daily practice? This course will examine the underlying ethical theories used when we try to arrive at ethical judgments about right and wrong. This course will concentrate on analyzing the impact of digital entertainment on an individual and society. The issue of balancing individual creativity vs. cultural impact, particularly on children, will be addressed. The course will culminate with the formulation of elements of an ethical code of conduct for every electronic (social) media, television professional and movie creator.

MCS 344 | THE SEXUAL REVOLUTION: HOLLYWOOD IN THE 1960s | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The late 1960s are often described as a time of "Sexual Revolution" in America, with loosening standards and attitudes about sex and sexual practices. But was this period as "liberated" as it has appeared to be? Who was liberated by these new attitudes, and from what? How do attitudes about sexuality in the 1960s compare to our attitudes now? This course uses the study of American cultural history to examine perspectives of sexuality in the 1960s, and it focuses upon the films that Hollywood produced to represent this "new" sexuality. In the process, the course examines shifting definitions of gender and sexuality with which American culture was contending during this revolutionary time.

MCS 348 | TOPICS IN FILM GENRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course offers an historical examination of film genres, with a varying focus on one particular genre: film noir, musicals, melodrama, detective/gangster film, science fiction film, comedy, Western, animation, youth films. The course explores the relationship of genres to general social histories. Lab for film viewing required.

MCS 349 | TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examination of a particular era of film history or national cinema, film movements, or moments in social history and their relationship to film production. Topics currently in rotation include Film Sound Studies, American Films of the 1970s, War and Film, feminist film, Psychoanalysis and Cinema, etc. Lab for film viewing required.

MCS 350 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed as a critical study of global filmmakers and the issues surrounding cinema and its transnational circulation. The class will examine specific aspects of the growth and evolution of cinema and look at points of contact between different cultural discourses, national cinematic styles, genres, and reception. Artistic, social, political, and industrial issues will be examined to provide different models of cinematic creation and consumption. Recent topics have included Latin American Cinemas, Asian Cinemas, Transnational Cinema, New German Cinema, History of French Film, Contemporary Global Directors, etc. Lab for film viewing required.

MCS 352 | TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the effects of new and/or digital media on interpersonal communication, media industries, and/ or media culture. Depending on the specific focus of this variable elective course, it might focus on economic, social, political, or aesthetic implications of new media, including the Internet, interactive games, and other new media technologies and applications.
MCS 353 | TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a rotating topics class for subjects that encompass a number of different media, including radio, television, film. Possible topics may include: Media and Politics, Contemporary News Media, Reception Studies, Popular Culture Studies, etc.

MCS 354 | TOPICS IN MEDIA AND MATERIAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers a critical study of popular media's interface with cultural objects and environments. Depending upon the topic, the course might focus upon amusement parks, museum exhibitions, clothing and fashion culture, or wearable technologies.

MCS 355 | SEX IN THE BOX: U.S. TELEVISION, SEX, AND SEXUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the continued negotiation of sex and sexuality on American television. Whether through their structuring absence, head-on attendance, or mere subtle implication, sex and sexuality have been omnipresent within the medium since its proliferation in the late 1940s. Through lenses of TV, social history, and gender/sexuality criticism, this course will examine various ways in which sexual issues such as the marriage bed, female sexual agency, GLBT visibility, teen sex, and rape have made their ways onto and been pushed off of the small screen. It will also interrogate how these broad categories interact with TV's assumed social role, contemporary and historical notions of American values, and TV regulation.

MCS 358 | TOPICS IN COMICS STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a rotating topics class for subjects pertaining to the study of the comics in media including comic books, graphic novels, webcomics, and other forms of sequential art and graphic narrative.

MCS 359 | TOPICS IN CULT STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers rotating topics focused on "cult" media and subcultural audiences, that is, aspects of culture that are separate from, or differentiate themselves from, the mainstream, or that present new ways of examining consumers and the emotional resonance of various media products on contemporary audiences. Topics will focus on such aspects as genre films and television, audience analysis, affect, and cult products. The purpose of this course is to understand how audiences and media producers design media texts to confront and challenge contemporary ideologies, to offer alternatives to the mainstream, and to engineer deliberate affective reactions in audiences.

MCS 360 | B-MOVIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the role of the B-movie in film history: from its origins in the 1930s, through its evolution in the 1950s and all the way up to the modern critical application of the 'B' label to a variety of different film genres, styles and budgets. Students will examine the place of the B's within the overall contexts of both mainstream Hollywood cinema and low-budget filmmaking in general. Specific focus will be placed on issues of economic mode of production and how this impacts a film's aesthetics, as well as theories of cultural distinction regarding the notion of 'film trash' such as camp theory and cultism. A variety of films will be screened in class. Please take into consideration when choosing this course that we will screen films that may at times contain highly lurid, violent and/or sexual imagery.

MCS 361 | FANDOM & PARTICIPATORY CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the world of media fandom. Fans are people who hold an emotional attachment to media texts. By investigating the types of media texts people connect to, as well as the work fans do in their community, students encounter new ways of participating with media. Students not only examine fans as cultural "producers," who make media just as much as they consume it, but also examine media from the point of view of a fan. This course also looks at how participating in fandom can aid the development of diversity and positive social change.

MCS 362 | BLACKNESS IN AMERICAN TV | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Throughout the history of US television African American performers have been part of America's small screen entertainment. From the earliest days of Amos and Andy to 1970s Black sitcoms such as Good Times and That's My Mama and the 80s runaway hit The Cosby Show to contemporary network hits, black lives, stories, and performances have helped to paint an often skewed picture of America. This class will explore the position of Blackness and African American performers, creators, and executives throughout the history of American television.

MCS 363 | TOPICS IN FAN STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers a rotating series of topics all focused on a particular type of fandom, fan object, or fan practice. Fans are viewers who hold an emotional attachment to what they experience; fans often act on that emotional attachment. This course explores different facets of the fan experience in detail. Studies of selected topics could include: specific media fandoms (Trekkers, Potterheads, Gleeks, etc.), sports fandom, celebrity culture, fans in social media, specific fan practices (social activism, material work, fan vidding), or the influence of fandom in the contemporary media environment, etc.

MCS 364 | MONSTERS IN POPULAR CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students will examine monsters, spooks, scares, and--above all--fear. Through informed viewing of television, film, radio, literature, and graphic novels, we will explore the evolution of some of the most well-known monsters, including vampires, zombies, and aliens, as well as less-known varieties, like the Golem, the cyborg, and even the human being. Screenings will be paired with discussion and class activities. The concept of the monster itself will be interrogated, and we will explore how the monster reflects humanity's fears as well as its desires. This is the one class that proves college is scary as hell.
MCS 365 | HORROR FILMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Why do we willingly subject ourselves to films that seek to scare, shock, and disgust us? What compels us to watch films with ghastly imagery, gory special effects and gruesome murders? Are horror film fans merely uncultured sadists who revel in watching others suffer on screen? Are there cathartic pleasures to be had in horror films that are actually beneficial to society? This course examines the horror film genre from a variety of perspectives - from the cultural implications of why certain images frighten us, to the technological factors involved in special effects advancements, to the moral panics arising from both 1930s monster movies and modern "torture-porn" cinema. We will trace the horror genre back to its roots in the silent film adaptations of such gothic novels as Frankenstein and Dr. Jekyll & Mr. Hyde, through the classical era of the 1930s/1940s and the Universal monster movies, into the new era of the 1970s (from big-budget and Oscar winning films like The Exorcist and The Omen, to the low-budget auteurist horror efforts like The Texas Chainsaw Massacre and Last House on the Left), and into the modern era of slashers, stalkers, remakes and reboots. [NOTE: This course will regularly examine films with extremely gory imagery that may be offensive and unpleasant to some students (...and if that's you, then you're definitely taking the wrong course!). To quote the beginning of Frankenstein (1931): "We think it will thrill you. It may shock you. It might even horrify you. So, if any of you do not care to subject your nerves to such a strain, now's your chance to...well, we warned you!"]

MCS 366 | COMMUNICATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Survey of a variety of contemporary and historical issues related to the introduction and diffusion of communication technologies in society. Especially examines how new technologies, particularly the Internet, are transforming the communication landscape. Emphasis on issues of intellectual property, surveillance, privacy, regulation, message construction, and access will be central to this course.

MCS 367 | SPORTS FANDOM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the study of fandom and participatory culture in relation to sports. It begins by asking "who are sports fans and why study them?" before moving on to consider questions of fan identity and belonging, consumerism and advertising, fan-team-industry relations, rivalries and anti-fandom, the intersections of sports and media fandoms, and the relationship between sports, politics, and participatory culture. Throughout the class, we'll take an intersectional approach that considers the impact of gender, race, sexuality, class, nationality, and ability on the topics under discussion. Students will engage with the material through readings, screenings, and discussion but also through participant observation in sports fan subcultures both familiar and new to the student.

MCS 368 | MUSIC INDUSTRIES AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course critically examines music as a form of cultural communication and as a media industry. Students learn about historical changes in the music business, contemporary issues that industry insiders negotiate, do-it-yourself alternatives to mainstream industry practices, and how music functions as a unique source for collective fandom.

MCS 369 | TIME TRAVEL ON TELEVISION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class examines the common narrative device of "time travel" as it has been shown on television. We will look at the history of time travel on television, how time travel becomes a narrative device, and at the generic components of time travel narratives. Through careful readings of television episodes, we will study the influence of technology, politics, identity, the body and mediation on representations of time travel. Further, we shall examine these texts not just as glimpses of possible futures, but also as cultural critiques of issues in the present. Through screenings, daily written responses, and a final project, students will have the opportunity to explore the intricate nature of narratives about time travel.

MCS 370 | ADAPTATION: MOVIES/TVCOMICS/TV/GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at adaptation as a cross-media phenomenon, which we will trace back to the origins of the film medium in the late nineteenth century. The desire to experience familiar stories and characters in different media forms transcends generations. Film critic Margaret Farrand Thorp wrote in 1939 of the "widespread human eagerness to experience the same story in as many media as possible." This impulse has only grown in recent years with the increasingly vital role of franchises in an era of media convergence, whereby narratives become replayed, extended and/or intertwined across films, television programs, video games, comic books and other forms. The course will begin with the traditional adaptive process of turning novels into film, the theoretical concerns surrounding fidelity and medium-specificity, and the critical debates to do with adaptation and authenticity. We will look at the classical era of Hollywood in the 1930s through 1950s, followed by comparisons of graphic novels to their film versions. The more problematic process of adapting such properties as board games, toy lines and video games is explored in later weeks, as are the implications for the adaptive process created by the prolific nature of digital special effects. We will go beyond narrative and aesthetic analysis in many weeks to consider the industrial implications of adaptations, as well as what media theory can offer us in studying how and why texts are adapted from one medium to another.

MCS 371 | WRITING TELEVISION CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers an introduction to the aesthetic, rhetorical, and cultural criticism of English-language television via analyses of a contemporary, rotating television series. In this course, students will be exposed to different types of television criticism. Through close readings of television criticism as well as writing about television criticism, students will be encouraged to develop a critical voice of their own. Students will engage with different styles of criticism through readings, analysis, peer-reviews, and writing their own criticisms. Class includes a screening time. Projects include written work, digital profiles, and engagement with contemporary theories of television and media.
MCS 372 | DIGITAL CULTURE AND NEW MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course considers the cultural ramifications of new media in shaping life experiences and meaning. As interactive digital media technologies expand opportunities for social networking, text and instant messaging, file sharing, collaborative authoring, and participatory culture, this course asks how these new technologies impact identity formation, creative participation, and concepts of public culture. This course will focus on some of the major themes that have engaged new media scholarship and thinking: convergence and participatory culture, identity and humanity, technology and literacy. The course will include hands-on approaches to media criticism and culture.

MCS 373 | AUDIO DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course uses hands-on projects so that students can explore the steps in the process of creating an audio documentary. Through practical application students will consider questions that surround the interpretation of cultural experience. Additionally, students analyze a variety of approaches to audio documentary in an effort to understand this significant form of storytelling.

MCS 375 | LATINO/A TELEVISION AND MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Drawing from Latin American and U.S. television studies, this course explores the political, industrial, and cultural dynamics that shape televisual representations in Latin American television and Spanish language Television in the US. More specifically, Spanish-language television and media will be examined from interdisciplinary frameworks, which include the cultural analysis of televisual modes, national and international regulations of media production and distribution, histories of production, and ethnographies of viewing.

MCS 376 | LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the production, distribution and impact of cinema in the Latin American context. Transnational relations with other industries, such as Hollywood and the European film context will be considered. We will investigate how social, economic and political forces have shaped or are presently influencing and transforming national cinemas. Questions of identity and cultural difference, particularly in relation to immigration, diasporas, transnationalism, youth culture, class, gender, sexuality, race and ethnicity are central to the discussions. We will consider the diversity of styles and topics that are now redefining the cinema of the region.

MCS 380 | BOARD GAMES AS MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the rising popularity of hobby board games as a way of understanding cultural changes in the digital age. We will discuss games and play as concepts, analyze new types of games, and examine the "gamification" of the world. Students will design a board game and learn how different game genres lead to different interpretations of meaning. This course will open up the study of board games in the media studies classroom. At first blush, board games do not seem like the typical "media? studied in the MCS program, which tends to focus more on television, film, and video games. And just like those forms of media throughout cultural history, board games have been viewed as not important enough to study. Like these once-ignored, now-valued media forms, however, board games not only have a lot to communicate about our culture, but also are undervalued as meaning-making creations. This class is about the board game as a meaning-making unit of information, as well as a system made up of units of information. In this class, we will develop frameworks and methodologies, and present case studies, for how scholars, students, and teachers might study the board game in our digital age.

MCS 383 | TALKING ABOUT FILM: THEORY & CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is to familiarize students with a wide range of disciplines (film, art history, philosophy, psychology, etc.) and how these ideas both inflected the development of classical film theories as well as the evolution of cinema. Moreover, the scope of the course seeks to examine the overall process whereby the theoretical discourse develops historically.

MCS 385 | SEMIOTICS, STORYTELLING, & FILM FORM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an in-depth exploration of how filmmakers create various types of meaning through film form and style. Methods of analysis will include semiotics (the analysis of signs and symbols that produce meaning), genre studies, and celebrity studies. We will pay specific attention to how meaning emerges from in-vogue or director-specific stylistic choices (for example, Spike Lee's dolly shot, bullet time post-Matrix, and the popularity of still photography in film of the late 1960s) and new technologies that emerge at various times (for example, special effects that allow for the production of different images, and advances in control over layered sound that change aural impact).

MCS 386 | AUDIO PRODUCTION FOR RADIO AND THE WEB | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students in this course will record, edit, and produce various dynamic audio pieces including podcasts, documentaries, commercials, and more. Though the pre-production work will be done at the studios of Radio DePaul, it may be possible for some students to complete their productions in a DePaul lab or at home. While experience is not required, an affinity for sound-only entertainment and information content will benefit students.

MCS 389 | TOPICS IN MEDIA PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a rotating topic course in areas of media production and may include classes such as Podcasting, Advanced Radio Production, Advanced Audio Documentary, Radio News, Multimedia Production, etc.
MCS 501 | FILM AND MEDIA THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will serve as a foundation for students in theories of film, television, and new media. An engagement with areas such as formal analysis, analysis of film and television spectatorship, authorship, television flow, and media specificity will provide both a brief historical framework for these disciplines, as well as a survey of major texts. Readings will include scholars/theorists such as Sergei Eisenstein, David Bordwell, Laura Mulvey, Horace Newcomb, Raymond Williams, Nick Browne, and Henry Jenkins. Formerly MCS 501 Introduction to Media Studies.  
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 502 | MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides students with a theoretical and methodological background in the interdisciplinary field of cultural studies, which considers media and culture as sites for the construction and contestation of race, class, gender, ethnicity, sexuality and nation. The course provides a foundation in critical cultural studies, ideology critique, critical race and gender studies, transnational media studies and active audience studies.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or MFA Cinema student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite to this class.

MCS 503 | CRITICAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will provide students with an advanced background in a wide range of methods used in media studies. The methods taught in this course may be applied to the study of film, television, print media, new media, social media, and their related paratexts and audiences. Some of the critical approaches to be covered include: Discourse analysis; Historiography; Political Economy; Sociological Analysis. Students will also learn how to produce media criticism in a range of formats, from traditional essays to short articles to video essays and more.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 504 | HISTORIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will offer critical perspectives and methods to film and media history and research. Areas of exploration will include how popular history and academic historiography interact, the way certain subjects and facts are emphasized over others, the different forms used to represent historical knowledge, and questions of history and memory. In addition to the assumptions, methods, and purposes of film/media histories, the course will also ask crucial questions regarding the nature of inquiry and the status of data and evidence. Students will learn how to address a specific research question through a variety of methodologies in a cogent and comprehensive manner. Students will also develop competency in writing a research proposal and using research tools such as Endnote and online journal databases.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 505 | TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is a seminar that focuses on a particular area of media studies including, but not limited to, topics such as the contemporary media industries, kids media culture, television studies, music cultures, digital divide, race and media, celebrity culture, radio studies, war and media, gender and media, global television, new media studies and sexuality and media. Students may take this seminar repeatedly in different topic areas.  
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 511 | TOPICS IN CINEMA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is a seminar-level course that provides in-depth examinations of Cinema Studies topics. Topics vary from quarter to quarter and may include studies of film genres, film authorship, national cinemas, global cinema, gender in cinema, animation, film theory, early cinema, film aesthetics, race and representation, film sound studies, or other rotating topics.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 512 | TOPICS IN CINEMA/MEDIA HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Examination of a particular era of film history or national cinema, film movements, or moments in social history and their relationship to film production. Topics currently in rotation include American Films of the 1970s, Latin American Cinema, War and Film, New German Cinema, feminist film, etc. Examination of a particular era or forms of television/media from a historical perspective. Topics could include but are not limited to: History of American Broadcasting, International Broadcasting Structures, Television Outside the Box, Public and Community Broadcasting, genre-specific histories, etc.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 513 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL FILM & MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course surveys a number of frameworks for understanding the global dynamics that constitute particular media cultures around the world. We will examine historical perspectives and debates concerning the processes of globalization and the media's constitutive role in impacting our conceptions of space and time across local, national and transnational terrains. Students will interrogate how the actions of nation states, civil society and transnational corporations impact media industries and ask how media representations are contested across registers of nation, region, citizenship, class, religion, labor, gender, Diaspora, race, migration and ethnicity.  
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 514 | TOPICS IN MEDIA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course considers the cultural ramifications of new media in shaping life experience and opportunity. As interactive digital media technologies expand opportunities for social networking, text and instant messaging, file sharing, collaborative authoring, blogging, podcasting and mobile communication, this seminar asks how these new technologies impact identity formation, creative participation and concepts of public culture. Issues of concern include race, gender, class, sexuality, cultural citizenship, fandom, subcultures and democratic participation.  
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
MCS 533 | LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA/MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This seminar examines the production, distribution and impact of cinema and media in the Latin American context. We will view a range of works from major and minor industries and investigate how social, economic and political forces have shaped or are presently influencing and transforming national cinemas and their industries. Questions of identity and cultural difference, particularly in relation to immigration, diasporas, transnationalism, youth culture, class, gender, sexuality, race and ethnicity are central to the discussions. We will consider the diversity of styles and topics as much as the discursive and theoretical frameworks that in the past defined, or those that are now redefining, the cinema and media of the region.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 541 | AUDIO DOCUMENTARY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course uses hands-on projects so that students can explore the steps in the process of creating an audio documentary. Through practical application students consider questions that surround the interpretation of cultural experience. Additionally, students analyze a variety of approaches to audio documentary in an effort to understand better this significant form of storytelling.
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 542 | TOPICS IN PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a seminar that focuses on a particular area of media production including, but not limited to, topics such as comedy writing, documentary production, and screenwriting. Students may take this seminar repeatedly in different topic areas. PREREQUISITE(S): Status as a Communication and Media graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
Status as a College of Communication graduate student or Experience Design student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 544 | TOPICS IN DOCUMENTARY STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A rotating topics course that could focus upon a specific historical era-specific group of texts or documentarians across film, television, audio, writing, and photography.
Status as a Communication and Media (MA) or Documentary (MFA) student is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 550 | FANDOM AND ACTIVE AUDIENCES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Fans, people who hold an emotional attachment to a particular object, have been the object of academic study for twenty years; yet, the study of audiences and reader/viewer-ship has a much longer and more detailed history that goes back hundreds of years. Why this fascination with the way people interpret and react to media? What is it about fans, audiences, or readers that holds such interest for academics? This course will explore the relationship between fans, academics, and cultural studies. Through an examination of the way fans and active audiences are studied, we can better understand our media, our texts, and our selves.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 575 | DIGITAL MEDIA ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides students with the necessary background to investigate legal and ethical issues in digital technology and culture. Additionally, students practice digital literacy as an application of these ethical issues. This class offers topics including, but not limited to copyright, authorship, attribution, civics, vernacular creativity, Free Speech, filesharing, piracy, libel, access, participation, modes of control, net neutrality, etc., in order for students will come away with a sense of the ethical issues within today's culture.
Status as a student in Digital Communication and Media Arts (CDM or College of Communication) or the Digital Communication Certificate or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 587 | SOUND AND VISION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the unique ways that photography and audio documentary can blend together. The course will combine documentary and experimental production to help students learn to create audio documentary and visual projects and to work in mixed-media contexts.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 590 | MEDIA & CINEMA STUDIES WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course offers topics including, but not limited to, survey design and focus groups. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 592 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is a 4-credit hour course reserved for independent coursework and specialization under the supervision of a faculty member. Students can propose to take this class after completing six 4-hour courses in the MCS program. Enrollment in this course requires the proposal of a student-designed syllabus that is approved by both the supervising professor and College of Communication administration. See website for Independent Study proposal form. PREREQUISITE(S): Status as a Graduate Media and Cinema Studies student is a prerequisite for this class. The student must have completed six 4-hour graduate courses prior to taking this course. Approval required.
Status as a Graduate Media and Cinema Studies student and Director consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 599 | RESEARCH THESIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Enroll in 599 during the term you plan to defend your thesis or complete your final project. This is a graded, 4-credit hour course. Tuition is charged and loan deferment is available. You must have a scheduled defense/completion date to be approved for this class. Your thesis/project advisor needs to communicate this date to the Graduate Studies Director for your program, before you are allowed to enroll.
Status as a Graduate Media and Cinema Studies student and Director consent is a prerequisite for this class.
MCS 601 | ACTIVE DEGREE COMPLETION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that is available to students who are working actively toward the completion of a thesis or project. Enrollment in this course is limited to the two quarters prior to the defense of the thesis/project and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and proof of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries half-time enrollment status and eligibility for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Media and Cinema Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

MCS 602 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that requires permission from the graduate director. Students can enroll in this course if they are finishing a course in which they received an incomplete (IN) and are not registered for any other regular credit-bearing courses in the quarter they plan to finish the incomplete. Enrollment in this course is limited to the two quarters following the quarter of the original incomplete (IN) grade. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry any enrollment status. Students enrolled in this course are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Media and Cinema Studies student is a prerequisite for this class.

Middle Grades Education (MGE)

MGE 300 | INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to critical, creative, and reflective middle grades teaching practice. Students in this course examine goals and theories of middle grades education and inquire into the meaning and practice of fostering equitable, intellectually rich, socially just, and compassionate learning environments for diverse middle grades youth. Students are introduced to learning about young adolescents in the context of instruction in the four main subject areas. The course meets in the afternoon and integrates community and/or after school field experience with young adolescents into coursework. Co-requisite for this course is SCU 335. In this course, students will: 1. Junior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 301 | LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to theories of literacy and multiple literacies in the context of teaching language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. Students will be introduced to content area literacy practices for middle grades learners, including writing instruction strategies and processes, reading comprehension strategy instruction, including vocabulary and textbook comprehension strategies, role of talk in instruction, integration of group and whole class discussion of text, issues of motivation and engagement in literacy learning, and differentiated instruction for English Language learners, students experiencing difficulty or those in need of additional challenge. This course counts toward Reading Teacher endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are BBE 350 and MGE 311. In this course students will: 1. MGE 300 and Junior standing are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 311 | SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 1 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 301 and BBE 350. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 301 and BBE 350. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 300 and Junior standing are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 321 | THE WHOLE CHILD: CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY YOUNG ADOLESCENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces varying conceptions of healthy young adolescence, taking into account physical health and development, social and emotional health, mental health, and the contextual factors that shape healthy adolescence. Co-requisites for this course are LSI 387 and MGE 331. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 300, MGE 301 and Junior standing are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 331 | SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 1 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 321 and LSI 387. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 321 and LSI 387. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 300, MGE 301 and Junior standing are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 341 | CURRICULAR LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides teacher candidates with theories and practical strategies for becoming critical consumers and evaluators of middle grades curriculum in the context of each of the four main content areas (mathematics, language arts, science, and social studies) as well as helping their students become critical consumers of the texts in their lives. The course includes discussion of technological literacy and critical media literacy for both teachers and their students. This course counts toward Reading Teacher endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are CSL 377, MGE 351 and MGE 361. In this course, students will: 1. Senior status and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 351 | ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In keeping with middle grades philosophy, this course emphasizes authentic assessment of learning, which involves learner reflection guided by teachers to promote self-empowered learning. Also featured in this course are the principles for using standardized test data and data based teaching, best grading protocols, formal and informal assessment, portfolio development, and principles for reporting to all stakeholders' students, families, school administrators and the community. This course will also emphasize ways of involving students and parents in assessment processes, how to observe and assess students individually and in classroom settings, and the use of numerous technologies as components of a classroom assessment system. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 341, CSL 377 and MGE 361. In this course students will: 1. Senior status and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.
MGE 341 | THE TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course focuses on developing thoughtful, informed responses to central questions about the purposes of social studies teaching, the social studies content that is meaningful for young adolescents, and instructional strategies that both align with the core purposes and support and engage all students in learning social studies. All of these central questions are considered in relation to content and practices that are relevant and engaging to diverse middle grades learners and that focus on a vision of equitable, intellectually challenging social studies teaching · a conception of teaching that promotes all students’ engagement and intellectual development. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 381. In this course the students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 372 | THE TEACHING OF LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is designed to prepare candidates to teach in middle grades reading, language arts, and English classrooms. This course addresses theoretical principles and practices for teaching language arts/literacy at the middle level, including the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening. The course focuses on inquiry oriented, innovative language arts/literacy teaching and includes application of the Common Core standards in Language Arts. Students will have opportunities to develop, implement, and reflect on activities and lessons that demonstrate an understanding of differentiated instructional practices in the language arts and an awareness of sociocultural theories of learning and content pedagogical knowledge. Emphasis is placed on the complex nature of literacy addressing issues such as learning in and across languages, and critically consuming and producing a wide variety of texts (including online, multimedia and print based). Co-requisite for this course is MGE 381. In this course the students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 373 | THE TEACHING OF SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course offers a comprehensive view of the theoretical principles and practices used in the teaching and learning of science at the middle level. Integrating coursework and fieldwork is designed to offer pre-service teachers experience in the implementation of meaningful science-learning experiences through the use of inquiry processes applicable to diverse populations of students and classroom environments. The course focuses on the development of meaningful habits of inquiry and encourages collaborative effort and reflective praxis in teaching to the unique developmental stage of middle school students. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 381. In this course the students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 374 | THE TEACHING OF SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 2 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 371-4. ***Ideally, this field experience will take place in the same classroom and/or school as the student teaching placement, to facilitate continuity for students and schools. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 371, or MGE 372, or MGE 373, or MGE 374. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 371 | THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course is designed to prepare candidates for teaching mathematics with young adolescents and includes application of the Common Core standards in Mathematics. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 381. In this course students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 372, MGE 373, or MGE 374. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 372 | THE TEACHING OF LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course provides teacher candidates a context for reflecting on their student-teaching experience in relation to their previous coursework. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 390. (2 credit hours) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 341, MGE 351, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 374 | THE TEACHING OF SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course meets in the afternoon and integrates community and/or after school field experience with young adolescents into coursework. Co-requisite for this course is SCG 435. In this course, students will: 1.
MGE 401 | LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to theories of literacy and multiple literacies in the context of teaching language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. Students will be introduced to content area literacy practices for middle grades learners, including writing instruction strategies and processes, reading comprehension strategy instruction, including vocabulary and textbook comprehension strategies, role of talk in instruction, integration of group and whole class discussion of text, issues of motivation and engagement in literacy learning, and differentiated instruction for English Language learners, students experiencing difficulty or those in need of additional challenge. ***This course counts toward Reading Teacher endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are BBE 450 and MGE 411. In this course students will: 1. MGE 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 411 | SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 1 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 401 and BBE 450. Co-requisites for this course are BBE 450 and MGE 401. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 421 | THE WHOLE CHILD: CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY YOUNG ADOLESCENCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces varying conceptions of healthy young adolescence, taking into account physical health and development, social and emotional health, mental health, and the contextual factors that shape healthy adolescence. Co-requisites for this course are LSI 487 and MGE 431. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 431 | SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 1 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 421 and LSI 487. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 421 and LSI 487. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 441 | CURRICULAR LITERACY IN THE MIDDLE GRADES CONTENT AREAS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides teacher candidates with theories and practical strategies for becoming critical consumers and evaluators of middle grades curriculum in the context of each of the four main content areas (mathematics, language arts, science, and social studies) as well as helping their students become critical consumers of the texts in their lives. The course includes discussion of technological literacy and critical media literacy for both teachers and their students. ***This course counts toward Reading Teacher endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are CSL 477, MGE 451 and MGE 461. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 451 | ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In keeping with middle grades philosophy, this course emphasizes authentic assessment of learning, which involves learner reflection guided by teachers to promote self empowered learning. Also featured in this course are the principles for using standardized test data and data based teaching, best grading protocols, formal and informal assessment, portfolio development, and principles for reporting to all stakeholders' students, families, school administrators and the community. This course will also emphasize ways of involving students and parents in assessment processes, how to observe and assess students individually and in classroom settings, and the use of numerous technologies as components of a classroom assessment system. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 441, CSL 477 and MGE 461. In this course students will: 1. MGE 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 461 | SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 2 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 441, MGE 451, and CSL 477. ***Ideally, this field experience will take place in the same classroom and/or school as the student teaching placement, to facilitate continuity for students and schools. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 441, CSL 477 and MGE 451. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 471 | THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Addresses theoretical principles and practices for teaching mathematics at the middle level. The course focuses on inquiry oriented, innovative mathematics teaching with young adolescents and includes application of the Common Core standards in Mathematics. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 481. In this course students will: 1. MGE 441 and MGE 451 are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 472 | THE TEACHING OF LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to prepare candidates to teach in middle grades reading, language arts, and English classrooms. This course addresses theoretical principles and practices for teaching language arts/literacy at the middle level, including the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening. The course focuses on inquiry oriented, innovative language arts/literacy teaching and includes application of the Common Core standards in Language Arts. Students will have opportunities to develop, implement, and reflect on activities and lessons that demonstrate an understanding of differentiated instructional practices in the language arts and an awareness of sociocultural theories of learning and content pedagogical knowledge. Emphasis is placed on the complex nature of literacy addressing issues such as learning in and across languages, and critically consuming and producing a wide variety of texts (including online, multimedia and print based). Co-requisite for this course is MGE 481. In this course the students will: 1. MGE 441 and MGE 451 are prerequisites for this class.
MGE 473 | THE TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

In this course, candidates examine the nature and purpose of social studies curriculum and teaching practices in the middle grades. The course focuses on developing thoughtful, informed responses to central questions about the purposes of social studies teaching, the social studies content that is meaningful for young adolescents, and instructional strategies that both align with the core purposes and support and engage all students in learning social studies. All of these central questions are considered in relation to content and practices that are relevant and engaging to diverse middle grade learners and that focus on a vision of equitable, intellectually challenging social studies teaching - a conception of teaching that promotes all students' engagement and intellectual development. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 481. In this course the students will: 1. MGE 441 and MGE 451 are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 474 | THE TEACHING OF SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course offers a comprehensive view of the theoretical principles and practices used in the teaching and learning of science at the middle level. Integrating coursework and fieldwork is designed to offer pre-service teachers experience in the implementation of meaningful science-learning experiences through the use of inquiry processes applicable to diverse populations of students and classroom environments. The course focuses on the development of meaningful habits of inquiry and encourages collaborative effort and reflective praxis in teaching to the unique developmental stage of middle school students. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 481. In this course the students will: 1. MGE 441 and MGE 451 are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 481 | SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)

This course is a supervised, 25 hour, Level 2 field experience that provides students opportunities to apply the course content of MGE 471-4. ***Ideally, this field experience will take place in the same classroom and/or school as the student teaching placement, to facilitate continuity for students and schools. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 471, or MGE 472, or MGE 473, or MGE 474. (1 credit hour) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 441 and MGE 451 are prerequisites for this class.

MGE 590 | STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)

A ten-week Level 3 field experience in a middle grades classroom in one or both of the teacher candidate's content areas. Teacher-candidates are responsible for developing, implementing, and evaluating a program of study, as well as all for other aspects of teaching, for at least three distinct classrooms (in one or both of their content areas). Co-requisite for this course is MGE 591. Student teaching application and approval required. (6 credit hours) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 591 is a prerequisite for this class.

MGE 591 | STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)

Provides teacher candidates a context for reflecting on their student-teaching experience in relation to their previous coursework. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 590. (2 credit hours) In this course, students will: 1. MGE 441 and MGE 451 are prerequisites for this class.

Military Science (MSC)

MSC 111 | OFFICERSHIP IN THE UNITED STATES ARMY | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)

The purpose of this class is to introduce cadets/students to the fundamental components of service as an officer in the United States Army. These initial lessons form the building blocks of progressive lessons in values, fitness, leadership, and officership. Additionally the class addresses "life skills" including fitness, communications theory and practice (written and oral), and interpersonal relationships.

MSC 112 | PROBLEM SOLVING AND DECISION MAKING | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)

This course is an introduction to the "life skills" of problem solving, decision-making and leadership. The course is designed to help students in the near-term as leaders on campus. The class will help students be more effective leaders and managers in the long-term, whether they serve in the military or the civilian sector. Topics addressed include critical thinking, problem solving methods, leadership theory, followership, group cohesion, goal setting, and feedback mechanisms. Lessons are taught in a seminar format, emphasizing student discussions and practical exercises.

MSC 113 | FUNDAMENTALS OF LEADERSHIP | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)

This course provides cadets/students an introduction to the critical topic of leadership. The course seeks to convince cadets/students that they can learn to be better leaders than they are now (i.e. leaders aren't born they are developed), and to provide them with a model for understanding their development as leaders.

MSC 151 | PHYSICAL READINESS | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)

Introduction to the principles of fitness: a fast-paced military-style interval training class that incorporates calisthenics and an emphasis on a healthy lifestyle. Students will undergo an evaluation of their physical fitness level and it's progression over the course of the quarter.

MSC 211 | LEADERSHIP AND PROBLEM SOLVING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

The purpose of this class is to introduce cadets/students to principal leadership instruction of the Basic Course. Building upon the fundamentals introduced in the MSC 100 level classes, this instruction delves into several aspects of communication and leadership theory.

MSC 212 | MILITARY PRINCIPLES OF TACTICS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This class focuses principally on officership, providing an extensive examination of the unique purpose, roles, and obligations of commissioned officers. It includes a detailed look at the origin of our institutional values and their practical application in decision-making and leadership. The lesson traces the Army's successes and failures as it evolved from the Vietnam War to the present.

MSC 213 | OFFICERSHIP CASE STUDY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course builds on the MS I year's introduction to officership and provides an extensive examination of the unique purpose, roles, and obligations of commissioned officers. The aim is to convey a clear and complete understanding of what it means to be a commissioned officer. Special emphasis is given to the officer's role in shaping and guiding the growth and evolution of the Army through decisions, policies, and personal example.
MSC 252 | PHYSICAL READINESS II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the principles of fitness: a fast-paced military-style interval training class that incorporates calisthenics and an emphasis on a healthy lifestyle. Students will undergo an evaluation of their physical fitness level and its progression over the course of the quarter.

MSC 277 | WAR & PEACE IN THE MODERN AGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of military history from 1648 to the present with an emphasis on the relationship between armed forces and the societies that create them, the impact of technology on warfare, and efforts to limit deadly conflict.

MSC 321 | FUNDAMENTALS OF MILITARY LEADERSHIP AND TRAINING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Instruction and case studies, which build leadership competencies and military skills in preparation for further responsibilities as Army Officers. Specific instruction in the principles of war, decision-making processes, planning models, and risk assessment. Advanced leadership instruction focuses on motivational theory, the role and actions of leaders, and organizational communications. Must be a contracted ARMY ROTC cadet.

MSC 322 | ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific instruction is given in individual leader development, planning and execution of small unit operations, individual and team development, and the Army as a career choice. Must be a contracted ARMY ROTC cadet.

MSC 323 | ADVANCED LEADERSHIP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds upon the previous lessons while introducing advanced leadership theories on motivation, leader modeling, and the role of a leader in an organization. Must be a contracted ARMY ROTC cadet.

MSC 341 | COORDINATE ACTIVITIES WITH STAFFS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This module consists of four lessons designed to give the cadet an understanding and appreciation of the critical importance that staff organization, planning, and coordination play in the success or failure of military operations. The module uses historical case studies initially to illustrate these points then transitions to provide an overview of staff fundamentals and principles contained in field manual FM 101-5. Must be a contracted ARMY ROTC cadet.

MSC 342 | ETHICAL IMPERATIVES FOR THE JUNIOR OFFICER | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This six-lesson module on ethics builds upon previous instruction presented in the Basic Course and the MS III year. These lessons further strengthen character and values within the cadets, increase their understanding of the Army’s consideration of others’ expectations, and improve their capacity to make correct decisions when presented with an ethical or moral dilemma. Must be a contracted ARMY ROTC cadet.

MSC 343 | ADVANCED MILITARY TOPICS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds upon the previous MS IV lessons while introducing advanced leadership theories on motivation, leader modeling, and the role of a leader in an organization. It will also address the responsibility and process of a leader on how to assess and apply risk assessment within the organization. Must be a contracted ARMY ROTC cadet.

MSC 353 | PHYSICAL READINESS III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the principles of fitness: a fast-paced military-style interval training class that incorporates calisthenics and an emphasis on a healthy lifestyle. Students will undergo an evaluation of their physical fitness level and its progression over the course of the quarter.

MSC 399 | MILITARY THEORY | 1.50 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Independent Study) Intensive research and study of one or more selected topics. The topics and research methodology are determined in consultation with the instructor. May be repeated for maximum of six credit hours.

MSC 399 | MILITARY THEORY | 1.50 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Independent Study) Intensive research and study of one or more selected topics. The topics and research methodology are determined in consultation with the instructor. May be repeated for maximum of six credit hours.

Modern Languages (MOL)

MOL 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN MODERN LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

MOL 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 210 | CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an interdisciplinary blend of the classical traditions of myth, literature and philosophy, concentrating on myth. It endeavors to place Classical literature into its historical, social and cultural contexts. Students will learn significant myths and the names and functions of the most important characters in them. They will investigate how the ancients used traditional narratives and images to explore, explain and experiment with ideas about themselves and their surroundings in those contexts. Learning about how myth is variously interpreted (as for example by means of theories of myth-interpretation) as well as basic methods of literary criticism (e.g., analysis of language, content, structure, etc.), students will employ ways to identify, understand and interpret the different types of communication present in myth-literature. As they move chronologically through the ancient world students will observe how myths change to reflect differing individual and collective concerns, as well as the specific interests (and so the significant aspects of discourse) of authors and audiences as conditions change. Students will also learn about literary genres, including poetry, tragedy and prose, their properties and distinctions and discover how genres also reflect audiences and times. Students will read and evaluate modern views of myth in order to understand how myth is open to multiple interpretations and upon what sounder bases myth is to be interpreted. While analyzing myths’ diversity in various forms of literature, students will come to comprehend what mythology meant to the ancients, as well as those facets and ingredients of myth that are universal, enduring, and meaningful today.
MOL 211 | ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN EPIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course centers upon the Homeric Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil's Aeneid and endeavors to place these epic poems into their historical, social, and cultural contexts. Students will learn the definition of epic as a literary genre and discover how this genre evolved to reflect audiences and times. They will learn the components of epic language, in particular, literary devices and structural features (e.g., formulas, nested stories, epic similes). They will be able to describe the plots of the three epics and know the main- and mid-level human characters, gods, and goddesses. They will be able to define and better understand the meanings of "hero" and "heroism." Students will be able to express mature appreciation for the epics as whole works. Learning how the epics are variously interpreted as well as basic methods of literary criticism (e.g., analysis of language, content, structure, etc.), students will employ these as ways to understand and interpret the poems. As they read, learn and evaluate modern views of the epics, students will also acquire better means to distinguish critically between views and interpretations. A strong emphasis in this class will be upon the vital connections between past and present, and how students can become more aware of and understand important lasting concepts such as heroism, leadership, self-definition, etc. Finally, students will relate these stories to modern story-telling in order to understand how the heroes of the ancient Greeks live with us today. In short, they will interpret what epic poetry offered ancient listeners and what it has to teach modern readers. The classical tradition is rich with meaning and significance, even to modern 21st century adults and this class will not only be an exploration of the culture and instruction of the ancient world through epic, but an investigation of what classic motifs remain with us today.

MOL 212 | ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN TRAGEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Classical Tragedy introduces students to the authors, social contexts and performances of ancient Greek drama. Students will learn how to interpret the "myths" presented on the ancient Greek stage and how to apply what they have learned to detect and to interpret the moral, social and political issues raised in them. They will learn the names, works and careers of the principal tragedians: Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides. Students will learn to assess the formal and aesthetic properties of the works of different tragedians. Emphasis will be given to specifics of performance and to seeing a play in the "theater of the mind" as well as gaining command of relevant terminology, e.g., parodos, peripeteia, mimesis, catharsis, etc. Students will learn to outline the plot, argument and key themes of each work clearly and will gain an understanding of the historical context and social conditions motivating each work. The main themes of Greek tragedy (e.g., power, gender, justice, violence etc.) invite comparison to themes of contemporary theater and film. Students will acquire an awareness of ancient Greek tragedy in its connection with our own theatrical and literary culture, and they will reflect upon the influence of Greek drama on modern stage and literature. They will be able to employ several concepts in the analysis of Classical Tragedy.

MOL 213 | ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course students encounter selected landmarks of Greek and Roman satirical literature; they learn important theories of interpretation, theories of humor as well as secondary interpretative opinions about the works assigned. They will be engaged in the course material primarily through readings, lectures and discussions. Students also view or read whole or selected excerpts of modern visual or written literature that will supplement their primary and secondary readings. The roots of comedy extend deep into antiquity. This course, however, endeavors to train intelligent critics of modern satire. Students study authors ancient and modern in order to sharpen their critical abilities and to gain insight into Athens, Rome as well as the contemporary cultural milieu. Students are challenged to regard satire as a critical force. Students encounter comic dramatists with special interest in how the most serious material—war, death, injustice, suffering—is criticized in a way that they can enjoy. With the help of comic theorists students will explore the boundaries of the comic, the social and political function of comedy in different cultural contexts, and the varieties of humor: mad, cathartic, aggressive, destructive, defensive, celebratory etc. Students will confront a host of related issues such as the nature of tragic pleasure, the language and metaphors of humor, and the legal limits of satirical discourse.

MOL 214 | THE CLASSICAL FEMININE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course attempts to recover the experiences of women in ancient Greece and Rome by examining literary texts and archaeological remains that concern them. Students will investigate women's roles in public and private life and gauge the changes in their situation and representation over time. Given that Greece and Rome are commonly credited as the foundations of Western society, students will frequently discuss the similarities and differences between ancient and contemporary attitudes toward sex and gender. The task is challenged by the paucity of sources that were produced by the women of antiquity themselves; often our view is said to be "filtered through a male lens.

MOL 215 | ANCIENT SCIENCE AND ITS LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will study ancient science, its proponents and its epochs, later concentrating on the language of science. Students will learn successive highlights of inquiry within scientific culture, beginning in prehistory and ancient Egypt. As they proceed from Egypt through the ancient Greek enlightenment and onto Roman science and its decline, students will learn the basics of how representative thinkers evaluated and altered "contemporary" understanding. Students will witness firsthand the ever-changing perspective of scientific knowledge and compare it with modern empirical methodology. They will acquire an ability to interpret varying viewpoints of "science" through an overview of changes of perception combined with selected readings from the works of ancient philosophers, physicists and physicians. Students will also learn the composition of scientific terminology; they will learn how to analyze, dissect and compose scientific terms based upon the Classical languages of ancient Greece and Rome.
MOL 220 | HOW LANGUAGE WORKS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The focus of this course is on linguistics as the study of how language works in the minds and brains of its speakers, taking an approach that focuses on the mental representation of language. We develop a theory of language knowledge that includes knowledge of sound systems, sentence structure, and meaning, and along the way we investigate data from diverse languages to illustrate how linguists think and reason. We also draw connections between linguistic knowledge and other types of cognition, as well as connections between linguistics and related fields, including philosophy, psychology, and neuroscience.

MOL 244 | CLASSICAL CHINESE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Classical Chinese is predominantly a literary language, which has played a linguistically and culturally unifying role among the many vernacular languages of China. Permission of instructor, some Mandarin Chinese preferred.

MOL 245 | CLASSICAL CHINESE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Classical Chinese is predominantly a literary language, which has played a linguistically and culturally unifying role among the many vernacular languages of China. MOL 244 or equivalent recommended.

MOL 246 | CLASSICAL CHINESE III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Classical Chinese is predominantly a literary language, which has played a linguistically and culturally unifying role among the many vernacular languages of China. MOL 245 or equivalent recommended.

MOL 247 | CHINA AND SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to discuss various China-related social issues reported on Chinese and American social media. Students are required to read select materials about China from both American social media and the translated version of Chinese social media and participate in active class discussions on the readings. The materials aim to help students understand how and why salient social issues in China are reported divergently on state-run as compared to unofficial social media in China as well as on social media based in China as compared to those based in the U.S. Students will learn to use the knowledge of Chinese philosophy, history, contemporary political and economic contexts, censorship and journalism to understand what shapes Chinese media reports.

MOL 249 | MODERN CHINESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore facets of Modern China, with special attention to how language and culture intertwine.

MOL 277 | TURN OF THE CENTURY VIENNA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore a number of the prominent players who were active in Vienna during the turn of the century, such as Sigmund Freud, Gustav Klimt, Arthur Schnitzler, Ludwig Wittgenstein, and Gustav Mahler. Students will examine, through primary and secondary texts, and works of art, music and film, the lasting impact of their contributions on the development of thinking and innovation in the twentieth, and indeed even twenty-first, centuries.

MOL 282 | MODERN AFRICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Themes and theories of postcolonial studies in relation to African culture, politics and literature. Evaluation of novels, criticism, and movies to provide an introduction to the complex, highly heterogeneous experience of modern African literature.

MOL 293 | RUSSIAN MASS MEDIA, POLITICS, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines how Russian and international news outlets alike present the realities of Russian society, culture and politics. Students will be asked to reflect on how mass media, rhetoric, imagery, and presentational styles influence the global public’s understanding of current events. Through analysis of news segments and news articles, students will become more attuned to how contemporary depictions of this most important partner and adversary on the world stage are presented to a U.S. audience through both Russian state-sponsored news outlets in English (The Moscow Times, Russian Times [RT] TV) and through international outlets (news from France 24 English, Deutsch Welle English, Telemundo English, CNN, Bloomberg News, Fox News, etc). The course also explores how geopolitical relationships can be helped and hindered by their portrayal in the media, and students will gain an understanding of the material, symbolic, political, and cultural implications of the way media shapes, informs, and at times distorts, perspectives.

MOL 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN MODERN LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

MOL 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 300 | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICUM | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Supervised experience in teaching, tutoring, interpreting, editing, writing or other professional exercises of language skills.

MOL 306 | WARRIORS, WITCHES, FIREBIRDS AND VAMPIRES: INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN FOLKLORE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the rich and dynamic body of Russian folk texts and belief. Course readings will include epic poems, skazki (fairy tales), ballads, legends, incantations, and elements of popular culture. Students will learn and apply contemporary theories of folklore and traditional folk belief. The course will touch on the role of Russian folklore themes in literature and film. Emphasis on primary source materials with supplemental theory and history. Discussions in English. Readings in English. Cross-listed with RUS 306.

MOL 307 | TOPICS IN CHINESE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the history, art and interpretation of classical and modern Chinese literature. Since all readings are in English, students will also explore ways of inter-media re-writing of Chinese literature in the age of globalization.

MOL 309 | THE NOVELLISTER’S WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics.

MOL 311 | TOPICS IN FRENCH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Masterpieces, themes and genres of French literature from its origins to the present day.
MOL 312 | TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Masterpieces, themes and genres of German literature from its origins to the present day.

MOL 313 | TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Masterpieces, themes and genres of Italian literature from its origins to the present day.

MOL 314 | TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Masterpieces, themes and genres of Russian literature from its origins to the present day.

MOL 315 | TOPICS IN HISPANIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Masterpieces, themes and genres of Hispanic literature from its origins to the present day.

MOL 316 | TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course will allow students to read and analyze novels from important Russian authors such as Pushkin, Gogol, Turgeney, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, as well as others. Students will write essays and participate in individual and group projects in the format of Round-Table discussion. Cross-listed with RUS 316, CPL 319, and ENG 389. Formerly MOL 368.

MOL 317 | TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN SHORT STORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The study of a representative selection of Russian short fiction concentrating on the great 19th-century masters such as Pushkin, Gogol, Turgeney, Tolstoy, Chekhov, Gorky, and Korolenko.

MOL 318 | MASTERPIECES OF RUSSIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course will explore masterpieces of Russian literature from a variety of genres: plays, novels, short stories, and poetry. Works by authors such as Tolstoy, Chekov, Dostoyevsky, Gogol, Nabokov, Pushkin, Turgeney, Akhmatova, Mayakovsky, Pasternak and Yevtushenko will be read within their historical context to provide a basis for literary appreciation and analysis.

MOL 319 | WORLD OF THE CINEMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Critical analysis of cinematic development.

MOL 322 | CULTURAL HISTORY OF PARIS | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of Paris from its origins in Roman times to the present day, this study abroad course is composed of readings (primary and secondary), lectures, and on-site visits that reveal the unfolding history of Paris.

MOL 333 | HISPANIC WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Same topics as Spanish 322, but taught in English; not counted as part of a Spanish major or minor.

MOL 334 | EXPLORING MULTICULTURALISM THROUGH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Various topics.

MOL 335 | EXPLORING SOCIAL DIVERSITY IN LATIN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Readings and instruction in English; not counted as part of a Spanish major or minor. Cross-listed as LST 201.

MOL 337 | CONTEMPORARY LATIN AMERICA THROUGH ITS LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The study of English translations of a variety of Latin American literary works that highlight key historical, political, social, and artistic trends in the region.

MOL 340 | ARAB CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is the first in a series of three hybrid courses in the Arabic Studies Program that examine Arab culture. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an overview of Arab culture and a clear understanding of its elements and historical events that shaped it. Emphasis will be placed on cultural aspects shared by all Arabs. The course will examine the general concept of culture, and study the elements that form Arab culture. It will also explore the impact of critical factors and events in Arab history from pre-Islamic to modern time on the evolvement of Arab culture as we know it today. Students will gain insight into the way Arabs think by examining Arabs’ cultural practices, products, and perspectives. In addition to learning about Arabs and Arab culture, students will practice using technology to research, blog, discuss, and contribute to open-sources on topics related to Arab culture. Students will also have the opportunity to meet and interact with Arabs and the Chicago Arab heritage community.

MOL 341 | MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is one of a series of three culture/media/literature courses strongly recommended for a major in Arabic Studies. It is also an elective course that can be taken by students at large. The purpose of the course is to introduce students to the Arab media—including newspapers, television, and the Internet—as a product of Arab culture. Students will examine Arab media to gain better understanding of its nature, role, content, and influence within emphasis on the context of Arab societies and the factors influencing their people such as politics, religion, technology, and Western influence. In addition to the assigned readings from the textbook and a variety of sources that represent various perspectives, a sample of products of Arab media including newspapers, TV programs, news, cartoons, and blogs will be examined to better understand Arab media. Furthermore, elements and factors that impact Arab media will be analyzed and discussed. The impact of the West on Arab media, and the future of Arab media will also be discussed.

MOL 342 | MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is one of a series of three courses offered by the Arabic Studies program as part of the major and minor in Arabic Studies. It provides a survey of modern Arabic literature and focuses on various genres, including poetry, plays, short stories, and novels. Works by major Arab writers and poets representing various regions and content related to Arab culture are examined and analyzed to develop an appreciation for Arabic literature and a deeper understanding of Arab culture. This is a hybrid course. Students meet onsite one day a week for 2 hours and conduct work online to satisfy the course requirements. Specific assignments are provided each week through D2L and Ning social network for the online portion of the course.
MOL 349 | TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The Teaching Modern Language course is specially designed for the teacher who is about to begin his/her career teaching foreign languages at the K-12 levels. This course is also designed for accomplished and experienced teachers who wish to receive new information on current theory and practice. The course has as an overall objective to provide learners with the theoretical and practical tools that will enable them to become critical and reflective foreign language practitioners.

MOL 350 | METHODS OF TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Provides training in the theory and methods of teaching foreign languages in the elementary school (FLES). Designed for both pre-service and in-service teachers. Pre-service teachers include foreign language majors interested in elementary school teaching and elementary majors who are proficient in a foreign language and interested in teaching FLES. In-service teachers include elementary teachers proficient in a foreign language who are teaching or who are interested in teaching FLES and secondary trained teachers who are teaching or who are interested in teaching FLES. In order to meet the objectives of this course and subsequent methods courses, it is expected that all participants be able to demonstrate proficiency in English and a second language before enrolling.

MOL 354 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS/CURRENT RESEARCH SECOND/FOREIGN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course serves both as undergraduate and graduate-level introduction to the field of second language acquisition (SLA) research. As such, it will introduce students to the research methods, findings, and some of the theoretical discussions that have encompassed the last three decades of SLA research. The focus is on basic questions regarding the process of language learning, rather than on explicitly pedagogical issues. The most important goal of SLA research is to uncover and describe the processes that are potentially affected by instructional efforts. Thus, one of the goals of the course is to have students reflect and, if necessary, modify how they view the role of an instructor and a learner of a second language. The material can be used to inform learning a second language as much as it is instrumental in teaching a second language. The material in this course should encourage students to question assumptions and begin to formulate individual ideas about what goes on in classrooms, how students learn, and how this learning could inform teaching of a second language. A final goal is to introduce students to critical reading of research articles in the field, as a preparation for possible further study of SLA.

MOL 355 | CONTEMPORARY CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An overview of contemporary criticism from Russian formalism to post-modernism. Cross-listed as CPL 355.

MOL 356 | PSYCHOLINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An overview of basic issues in experimental psycholinguistics by introducing various topics, such as speech perception/production, word recognition/memory, sentence processing, first- and second-language acquisition and the brain and languages. Cross-listed as PSY 393.

MOL 357 | TEACHING CULTURE IN THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Pedagogical theory and practice in the integration of culture into the language classroom.

MOL 360 | REALISM IN RUSSIAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course presents some of the greatest Russian plays of the 18th and 19th century. In the course, students will read original works in English translation by Von Vizin, Griboedov, Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, and Ostrovsky. Some critical works will be included. Students will read, analyze, and interpret the plays, comedies and dramas, both with respect to form and meaning.

MOL 361 | MODERN RUSSIAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Russian theater represents a high point of Russian cultural and literary production. In this course students will explore Russian plays by a selection of the most important authors. Readings may include Chekhov, Gorky, Bulgakov, Tefi and others. Some critical works will be included. The student will read, analyze and interpret the plays, comedies and dramas, both with respect to form and meaning. In the process they will develop greater insight into the social and multicultural issues of the time period in which the plays were written.

MOL 364 | MODERN RUSSIAN AUTHORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores works of the most influential Russian authors of the Modern period. Authors might include Anton Chekhov, Vladimir Nabokov, Mikhail Bulgakov, Evgeny Zamiatin, and more. Students will explore several genres, including poetry, novel, short, story, and plays. These authors and works will be studied in the context of their times.

MOL 369 | RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND FILM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Greatest Russian short stories, plays, and novels of the 19-20th century, as presented in film. Readings in English translation may include works by Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Ostrovsky, Chekhov, and Pasternak.

MOL 370 | PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the professions of translation and interpreting and covers several associated topics: the skills and knowledge each profession requires above and beyond language proficiency, professional conduct and ethical practice, and the translation and interpreting theory that informs professional translation and interpreting.

MOL 371 | TRANSLATION AS AN ART & SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a skill-building translation course that introduces students to the approaches, methods, and techniques they should be ready to deploy in order to engage in translation as an art and as a science. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 372 | TRANSLATION LANGUAGE-PAIR PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a skill-building translation course in which students receive translation training in their language pair. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.
MOL 373 | CONSECUTIVE INTERPRETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course trains students in the practice of consecutive interpreting, including memory training and note-taking skills. Students practice interpreting in the consecutive mode from and into English using a variety of speech types, and receive feedback from the instructor and/or external assessors as necessary. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 374 | SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course trains students in the practice of simultaneous interpreting. Students practice interpreting in the simultaneous mode from and into English using a variety of speech types, and receive feedback from the instructor and/or external assessors as necessary. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 379 | TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides students with an opportunity to gain practical experience in translation and/or interpreting, under the guidance of the instructor and other faculty as appropriate. In consultation with the instructor, students will identify an appropriate translation and/or interpreting project and work on it throughout the quarter with the goal of completing it by the end of the quarter. Students pursuing a certificate in translation and/or interpreting are advised to take this course after completing all other certificate courses or concurrently with the last one, if possible. If scheduling or other considerations make this infeasible, this course can be taken at any time by any student who has the necessary skills needed to undertake the project. Please contact the course instructor if you have any questions.

MOL 380 | COMMUNITY BASED SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics in theory and practice of service learning.

MOL 389 | TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Consult course schedule for current offering. Cross-listed as ENG 389.

MOL 392 | INTERNSHIPS | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 395 | FLAC FOR ALBANIAN STUDIES | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This two credit hour course will be taught in the Albanian language and paired with an existing four-credit course on a topic in the field.

MOL 396 | CAPSTONE: LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course addresses broad issues of human language that touch upon the concerns of all language majors. Topics include subjects such as: Languages as endangered species; The physiological/psychological benefits of bilingualism; and Oral language cultures. Topics are approached from a very broad perspective, namely linguistic, anthropological, literary and historical.

MOL 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN MODERN LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

MOL 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 400 | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICUM | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience in teaching, tutoring, interpreting, editing writing or other professional exercise of language skills.

MOL 401 | PROFESSIONAL FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course students will prepare a series of surveys/summaries of research literature and learning resources. They will identify one or more professional organizations such as MLA, CLA, ACTFL, CTFL, AATX, and others. Using their by-laws, publications, and recent conference programs, students will write a literature summary that identifies the major issues of concern to these organizations, and analyze their resources and professional standards related to research and practice in the students’ field of interest. Required for Modern Language MA students.

MOL 402 | LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course offers students a theoretical and methodological introduction to the theory and methods of the study of language variation and change and its relationship to various social and individual factors (e.g. race, class, sex, ethnicity, identity, etc.). It introduces students to the concepts, theories, and methods used to analyze language and its role in the definition and construction of individual and group identity. Students will look specifically at how social and individual factors may influence linguistic structure and vice versa. The course will explore various theories of sociolinguistics, including the interaction between language and speakers’ membership in various groups, linguistic variation across groups, intergroup theory, dialectology, and discourse analysis, among others. Through the course readings students will consider and critically analyze the notions of the speech community and the individual, the existence (or not) of dialects, synchronic variation and diachronic change, the relationship between social factors and language, language policy and planning, language standardization, linguistic ethnography, and theories related to education and society. Bilingual phenomena such as code switching, language contact, and the creation of pidgins and creoles will also be examined. Topics may vary by quarter. This course is required for language MA students.
MOL 440 | ARAB CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the first in a series of three hybrid courses in the Arabic Studies Program that examine Arab culture. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an overview of Arab culture and a clear understanding of its elements and historical events that shaped it. Emphasis will be placed on cultural aspects shared by all Arabs. The course will examine the general concept of culture, and study the elements that form Arab culture. It will also explore the impact of critical factors and events in Arab history from pre-Islamic to modern times on the evolvement of Arab culture as we know it today. Students will gain insight into the way Arabs think by examining Arabs’ cultural practices, products, and perspectives. In addition to learning about Arabs and Arab culture, students will practice using technology to research, blog, discuss, and contribute to open-sources on topics related to Arab culture. Students will also have the opportunity to meet and interact with Arabs and the Chicago Arab heritage community.

MOL 441 | MEDIA IN THE ARAB WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is one of a series of three culture/media/and literature courses strongly recommended for a major in Arabic Studies. It is also an elective course that can be taken by students at large. The purpose of the course is to introduce students to the Arab media—including newspapers, television, and the Internet—as a product of Arab culture. Students will examine Arab media to gain better understanding of its nature, role, content, and influence within emphasis on the context of Arab societies and the factors influencing their people such as politics, religion, technology, and Western influence. In addition to the assigned readings from the textbook and a variety of sources that represent various perspectives, a sample of products of Arab media including newspapers, TV programs, news, cartoons, and blogs will be examined to better understand Arab media. Furthermore, elements and factors that impact Arab media will be analyzed and discussed. The impact of the West on Arab media, and the future of Arab media will also be discussed.

MOL 442 | MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is one of a series of three courses offered by the Arabic Studies program as part of the major and minor in Arabic Studies. It provides a survey of modern Arabic literature and focuses on various genre including poetry, plays, short stories, and novels. Work by major Arab writers and poets representing various regions and content related to Arab culture are examined and analyzed to develop an appreciation for Arabic literature and deeper understanding of Arab culture as portrayed in the major works of modern Arab poets and authors. This is a hybrid course. Students meet onsite one day a week for 2 hours and conduct work online to satisfy the course requirements. Specific assignments are provided each week through D2L and Ning social network for the online portion of the course.

MOL 449 | TEACHING MODERN LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The Teaching Modern Language course is specially designed for the teacher who is about to begin his/her career teaching foreign languages at the K-12 levels. This course is also designed for accomplished and experienced teachers who wish to receive new information on current theory and practice. The course has as an overall objective to provide learners with the theoretical and practical tools that will enable them to become critical and reflective foreign language practitioners.

MOL 450 | METHODS OF TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Provides training in the theory and methods of teaching foreign languages in the elementary school (FLES). Designed for both pre-service and in-service teachers. Pre-service teachers include foreign language majors interested in elementary school teaching and elementary majors who are proficient in a foreign language and interested in teaching FLES. In-service teachers include elementary teachers proficient in a foreign language who are teaching or who are interested in teaching FLES and secondary trained teachers who are teaching or who are interested in teaching FLES. In order to meet the objectives of this course and subsequent methods courses, it is expected that all participants be able to demonstrate proficiency in English and a second language before enrolling.

MOL 454 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS/CURRENT RESEARCH SECOND/FOREIGN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course serves both as undergraduate and graduate-level introduction to the field of second language acquisition (SLA) research. As such, it will introduce students to the research methods, findings, and some of the theoretical discussions that have encompassed the last three decades of SLA research. The focus is on basic questions regarding the process of language learning, rather than on explicitly pedagogical issues. The most important goal of SLA research is to uncover and describe the processes that are potentially affected by instructional efforts. Thus, one of the goals of the course is to have students reflect and, if necessary, modify how they view the role of an instructor and a learner of a second language. The material can be used to inform learning a second language as much as it is instrumental in teaching a second language. The material in this course should encourage students to question assumptions and begin to formulate individual ideas about what goes on in classrooms, how we learn, and how this learning could inform our teaching of second language. A final goal is to introduce students to critical reading of research articles in the field, as a preparation for possible further study of SLA.

MOL 457 | TEACHING CULTURE IN THE MODERN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Pedagogical theory and practice in the integration of culture into the language classroom.

MOL 460 | RUSSIAN DRAMA IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course presents some of the greatest Russian plays of the 18th and 19th century. In the course, students will read original works in English translation by Von Vizin, Griboedov, Pushkin, Gogal, Lermontov, and Ostrovsky. Some critical works will be included. Students will read, analyze, and interpret the plays, comedies and dramas, both with respect to form and meaning.
MOL 461 | RUSSIAN DRAMA IN TRANSLATION II: SOVIET ERA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Russian theater of the 20th century appeared in parallel to realistic novels and contributed to the movement of realism in Russian literature. Russian theater of the 20th century, presented by such authors as Chekhov, Gorky, Bulgakov and Teffi, demonstrates tendencies from realism to avant-garde. Some critical works will be included. The student will read, analyze and interpret the plays, comedies and dramas, both with respect to form and meaning. In the process they will develop greater insight into the social and multicultural issues of the time.

MOL 464 | RUSSIAN SHORT STORY IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION II: SOVIET ERA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course presents some of the greatest Russian short stories (1880 - 1930) in English translation. Students will read short stories in English translation by major Russian writers such as Chekhov, Kuprin, Bunin and Bulgakov. Students will analyze and interpret short stories of the 1880-1930 period, both with respect to form and meaning, and discuss some critical works.

MOL 468 | RUSSIAN NOVEL IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION III: CONTEMPORARY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Major Russian prose works of the late 20th century, read in English translation. Authors include Bulgakov, Platonov, Pristavkin, and Bitov.

MOL 470 | PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the professions of translation and interpreting and covers several associated topics: the skills and knowledge each profession requires above and beyond language proficiency, professional conduct and ethical practice, and the translation and interpreting theory that informs professional translation and interpreting. The course also provides students with the opportunity to practice translation and interpreting at a basic level, with feedback from the instructor and/or external assessors as necessary. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 471 | TRANSLATION AS AN ART & SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a skill-building translation course that introduces students to the approaches, methods, and techniques they should be ready to deploy in order to engage in translation as an art and as a science. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 472 | TRANSLATION LANGUAGE-PAIR PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a skill-building translation course in which students receive translation training in their language pair. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 473 | CONSECUTIVE INTERPRETING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course trains students in the practice of consecutive interpreting, including memory training and note-taking skills. Students practice interpreting in the consecutive mode from and into English using a variety of speech types, and receive feedback from the instructor and/or external assessors as necessary. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 474 | SIMULTANEOUS INTERPRETING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course trains students in the practice of simultaneous interpreting. Students practice interpreting in the simultaneous mode from and into English using a variety of speech types, and receive feedback from the instructor and/or external assessors as necessary. This course requires a minimum of intermediate proficiency in a language other than English. If you have questions about your language proficiency, please contact the Director of the Translator and Interpreter Corps for guidance.

MOL 479 | TRANSLATION/INTERPRETING PRACTICUM | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides students with an opportunity to gain practical experience in translation and/or interpreting, under the guidance of the instructor and other faculty as appropriate. In consultation with the instructor, students will identify an appropriate translation and/or interpreting project and work on it throughout the quarter with the goal of completing it by the end of the quarter. Students pursuing a certificate in translation and/or interpreting are advised to take this course after completing all other certificate courses or concurrently with the last one, if possible. If scheduling or other considerations make this infeasible, this course can be taken at any time by any student who has the necessary skills needed to undertake the project. Please contact the course instructor if you have any questions.

MOL 496 | MAMOL CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
As the required capstone course for the M.A. program in Modern Languages, MOL 496 requires students to reflect on their coursework and the materials that they have produced for their portfolios in order to articulate a coherent vision of their experience in the program. It encourages them to learn from each other's professional interests, builds community among them, and facilitates interactive learning. The course employs a seminar design that is intentionally flexible, and varies depending upon the participating students' goals and objectives. Class sessions will focus on the common issues and concerns that all students face as "language professionals." In addition, each student must select a representative work (the portfolio project), create an overview and commentary text on this work, and present the work to the class. Each student's portfolio and project (whether a thesis, internship, or creative work) will reflect his or her own intellectual interests and professional goals.

MOL 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN MODERN LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

MOL 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

MOL 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable credit.
MOL 510 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master’s degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

MOL 511 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

Music Education (MED)

MED 95 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCE WITH CHILDREN AND YOUTH | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Required of all music education students. Observations and participation experience with children and youth in a school or agency. This course is a prerequisite for student teaching and related professional courses. This course serves as a pre-requisite for MED 392. (0 quarter hours)

Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 101 | BRASS I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Trumpet and french horn. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 102 | BRASS II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Trombone, euphonium and tuba. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 103 | WOODWINDS I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Clarinet and saxophone. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 104 | WOODWINDS II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Oboe and bassoon. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 105 | STRINGS I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Violin and viola. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 106 | STRINGS II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Cello and string bass. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 107 | PERCUSSION I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental percussion performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 108 | PERCUSSION II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the continued study of instrumental percussion performance, pedagogy, and other related information. Open only to School of Music students. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 109 | WOODWINDS III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Flute. This course focuses on the fundamentals of instrumental performance, pedagogy, and other related information. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 121 | CLASS GUITAR | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the fundamentals of guitar performance and pedagogy. Students learn how to teach group guitar classes and accompany classroom teaching. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 196 | CLASS VOICE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
A developmental approach to singing that emphasizes a healthy approach to the child’s singing voice, as well as the development of the participants’ vocal skills. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 200 | MUSIC EDUCATION LAB ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide music education majors with experience singing and playing secondary and tertiary instruments in a student led lab ensemble. The participants will also explore literature appropriate for 6-12 grade choral, wind, and string ensembles. Music education majors who have completed the conducting courses or are currently taking Conducting for the Music Educator will serve as conductors for the Lab Ensemble; music education majors who are currently in the methodsmix may take this class as a music education elective and will serve as instrumentalists and singers in the ensemble.
MED 201 | CLASSROOM INSTRUMENTS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunities to develop basic skills using instruments and sound sources appropriate for use in general music (K-8) classroom settings. This course will focus on: at least one voice of recorder, body percussion, barred Orff instruments, unpitched percussion, and drums. The skills and knowledge students attain from the course experience will better prepare them to play and teach these instruments to children in school settings and beyond. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 202 | COMPOSITION IN THE K-12 CLASSROOM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Composition is one of the nine National Standards for Music Education and has become an important topic in public school music curricula. The purpose of this course is to introduce music education students to the use of composition in the music classroom form Kindergarten through 12th grade. We will explore composition as a process and a product, examine the historical roots of composition in schools, and work on building the necessary tools and techniques to be successful music educators who lead students through the process of composition. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 203 | FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING I | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the development of culturally response practice in music classrooms and rehearsals. Culture will be studied from the perspective of language, race, ethnicity, religion, and sexual identity and related to the K-12 music context. This course is designed to address recent curricular requirements established by the Illinois State Board of Education. (2 quarter hours)
MED 306 is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 204 | FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce music education students to the use of data driven measures in the K-12 music classroom. Students will learn how to read research, apply research findings to instructional design, assess students, write rubrics, and revise curricula based on formative and summative assessments. This course is in response to the Illinois State Board of Education requirements for new teacher licensure. (2 quarter hours)
MED 306 is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 300 | ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCHOOL INSTRUMENTAL METHODS & LAB | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will serve to introduce students to the practical and philosophical aspects of teaching instrumental music at the elementary and middle school levels. Topics included will be: philosophies of teaching; comprehensive musicianship through performance (CMP); organization and administration of the instrumental music program; planning and curriculum; assessment; evaluation and measurement of teaching and learning; instructional and source materials; methods and techniques of instruction; observation of teaching situations. Students will review method books and literature, develop lesson and rehearsal plans, create assessments, and conduct visiting ensembles. (2 quarter hours)

MED 301 | SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS AND LAB | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to prepare students for secondary levels of instrumental music instruction. Primary goals include administrative responsibilities, teaching techniques, use of appropriate classroom materials (including repertoire selection), and appropriate means of student evaluation. (2 quarter hours)
MED 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 303 | ELEMENTARY VOCAL-GENERAL METHODS & LAB | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce music education students to the world of the elementary general music classroom. Students will develop the skills and fundamental knowledge to function effectively in this environment. Course content includes readings, practical experiences in the field, peer teaching, self-evaluation, and work using a digital portfolio platform. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 304 | MIDDLE SCHOOL VOCAL METHODS AND LAB | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is designed to prepare music education majors to teach music in a middle school/junior high school setting. Students will learn how to design a vocal music program, including both general music and chorus. More specifically, the course will address 1) the adolescent personality, middle school philosophy, and emerging musical knowledge and skills, 2) choral music repertoire, the changing voice, and rehearsal techniques, and 3) general music curriculum and assessment, classroom management, and the use of technology for middle schools. As part of the course, students will be required to observe and interact with middle school general music classrooms and choruses. This course is required for all vocal music education majors. (2 quarter hours)

MED 305 | SECONDARY VOCAL METHODS AND LAB | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce music students to music education in K-12 settings. Students will learn about the different contexts where music is taught, learning modalities and applications in music classrooms, classroom management, and state and national standards for the arts. Course content will include readings, observations, and peer teaching. (2 quarter hours)
MED 304 is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 306 | INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to introduce music students to music education in K-12 settings. Students will learn about the different contexts where music is taught, learning modalities and applications in music classrooms, classroom management, and state and national standards for the arts. Course content will include readings, observations, and peer teaching. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 307 | ORCHESTRAL LITERATURE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with a practical introduction to the various types of string and full orchestra literature available at the elementary, middle, and high school levels. Topics will include music source information, comprehensive musicianship in practice, score listening, score study and evaluation, source materials, grading of educational literature and copyright law. (2 quarter hours)
MED 308 | ACCOMPANYING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The objectives of this course are to help students further develop practical keyboard facility and keyboard musicianship skills, reinforce musical and theoretical concepts presented in Musicianship classes, improve facility of reading piano music, establish keys of pieces by preparing scales, arpeggios, and chord progressions, and combine all of the above in teaching more effectively and confidently with good piano accompaniment for classroom/choral teaching. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 309 | AFRICAN DRUMMING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to introduce music education students to the basics of African Drumming and how to incorporate this genre into the k-12 music classroom. Students will learn to drum, sing, and dance within this genre. They will also write lesson/unit plans that demonstrate their understanding of how to incorporate African Drumming in the music classroom. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 310 | MUSIC EDUCATION FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A survey course highlighting special education mandates that affect music educators, including profiles of giftedness and various areas of disability. Alternative teaching strategies and classroom management techniques are also addressed. Teaching observations are a required component of this course.  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 311 | MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Basic marching techniques and movements, selection and use of music, design and charting of shows using digital medium. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 313 | CHORAL LITERATURE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will provide students with a practical introduction to the various types of choral literature available for elementary, middle school and high school vocal ensembles. Topics will include music source information, listening, octavo study and evaluation, and the development of the students’ personal musicianship through ear training. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 314 | TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will acquaint the music education major with a variety of music technology hardware and software applications, which may be used effectively for instruction in the music classroom and studio. Developing lesson plans and projects are required components of this course. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 316 | LITERATURE FOR WIND ORGANIZATIONS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A general survey of literature will be undertaken as well as specific projects related to school groups, wind chamber and ensemble organizations, and concert bands. (2 quarter hours)  
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 381 | KODALY: LEVEL II | 3.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continued intensive study of materials, techniques, and pedagogy for sequential skill and curriculum development in intermediate level concepts and for developing dictation and sight-reading skills; repertoire for singing, moving, and listening. Folk music materials and analysis; continuation of personal retrieval system. Modes, diatony, simple functional harmony; Conducting. Chorus. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Music Education student and MED 380 or completion of Kodaly Level I at another accredited program is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 382 | KODALY: LEVEL III | 3.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continued intensive study of materials, techniques, and pedagogy for sequential skill and curriculum development in intermediate level concepts and elements for developing dictation and sight-reading skills; repertoire for singing, moving, and listening. Folk music materials and analysis; continuation of personal retrieval system. Modes, diatony, simple functional harmony; Musician ship, Kodaly Pedagogy, Folk Music and materials, and Chorus. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Music Education student and MED 381 or Kodaly Level II at another accredited institution is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 383 | DALCROZE: LEVEL I | 2.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Eurythmics, solfege, improvisation, pedagogy, composition, and body technique.
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 386 | ORFF: LEVEL I | 3.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to Orff-Schulwerk through the process of integrating rhythm and movement, speech and song, rhythm instruments, Orff instruments, and soprano recorder for creative music-making with children in preschool, elementary grades, and those with special needs; emphasis on materials in major and minor pentatonic scales. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 390 | ORFF: LEVEL II | 3.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of all aspects of the Schulwerk process; emphasis on a variety of materials, vocal, instrumental, and improvisational techniques for children in the middle and upper elementary grades; introduction of alto recorder; experience with dorian, aeolian, phrygian modes, major and minor tonalities. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Music Education student and MED 386 or completion of Orff Level I at another accredited institution is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 391 | ORFF: LEVEL III | 3.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced course leading to certificate in Orff-Schulwerk; additional exploration of Schulwerk materials found in volumes 35 and techniques of contemporary music; further development of skills in arranging rhythmic, speech, movement, and melodic materials for a variety of educational settings; recorder ensemble, lesson planning, and teaching opportunities. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Music Education student and MED 390 or completion of Orff Level II at another accredited institution is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 392 | STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A variety of supervised and directed experiences in the teaching of music in elementary and secondary schools. The teaching in schools is supplemented with conferences, evaluations, and seminars.
COREUQUISITE(S): MED 393. (6 quarter hours)
MED 300, MED 303, MED 306, MED 310, MED 095 and status as a Music Education major is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 393 | STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR | 1.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A seminar meeting will be held every week for the purpose of sharing experiences and discussing challenges. In addition, important certification and graduation requirements will be covered. School of Music faculty will host these meetings. (1 quarter hour)
MED 300, MED 303, MED 306, MED 310, MED 095 and status as a Music Education major is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 398 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of a music education topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Music Education student or BM-Jazz Studies or DM-Jazz Studies is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 400 | CULTURALLY RESPONSIVE MUSIC EDUCATION: EXPLORING CONCEPTS, THEORIES, AND PRACTICE IN K-12 CLASSROOMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The American classroom has been changing radically over the past two decades. Currently, one in nine children is the child of an immigrant, with most immigrants coming from Latin America and Asian countries. The changing demographic of American schools is in stark contrast to the face of the teaching profession, which is predominantly white and female. The purpose of this course is to introduce music educators to the concepts and theories that ground culturally responsive pedagogy, and to provide a framework for adaptation of this pedagogy into the music classroom.
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 401 | SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION I: PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The courses are designed 1) to develop a philosophical and historical perspective of music education; 2) to study the psychology of music; 3) to study topics in curriculum design; 4) to encourage study and research in areas of student interest and need; and 5) to study contemporary issues in music education that can have significant impact on classroom teaching.
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 402 | SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION II: PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC TEACHING & LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The courses are designed 1) to develop a philosophical and historical perspective of music education; 2) to study the psychology of music; 3) to study topics in curriculum design; 4) to encourage study and research in areas of student interest and need; and 5) to study contemporary issues in music education that can have significant impact on classroom teaching.
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 403 | SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION III: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN MUSIC EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The courses are designed 1) to develop a philosophical and historical perspective of music education; 2) to study the psychology of music; 3) to study topics in curriculum design; 4) to encourage study and research in areas of student interest and need; and 5) to study contemporary issues in music education that can have significant impact on classroom teaching.
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 404 | HISTORY OF MUSIC EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class will provide graduate music education majors with the opportunity to develop historical frameworks for their understanding of the teaching profession. Students will gain a perspective of music education history, in order to better understand the present and future. Students will be expected to question the nature and value of music, in order to gain a sense of purpose in your teaching. Throughout the quarter, historical issues will be addressed in relation to the practice of teaching. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 405 | ACCOMPANYING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
The objectives of this course are to help students further develop practical keyboard facility and keyboard musicianship skills, reinforce musical and theoretical concepts presented in Musicianship classes, improve facility of reading piano music, establish keys of pieces by preparing scales, arpeggios, and chord progressions, and combine all of the above in teaching more effectively and confidently with good piano accompaniment for classroom/choral teaching. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 406 | ORCHESTRAL LITERATURE | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will provide students with a practical introduction to the various types of string and full orchestra literature available at the elementary, middle, and high school levels. Topics will include music source information, comprehensive musicianship in practice, score listening, score study and evaluation, source materials, grading of educational literature and copyright law. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 409 | AFRICAN DRUMMING FOR THE MUSIC EDUCATOR | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to introduce music education students to the basics of African Drumming and how to incorporate this genre into the k-12 music classroom. Students will learn to drum, sing, and dance within this genre. They will also write lesson/unit plans that demonstrate their understanding of how to incorporate African Drumming in the music classroom. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 410 | MUSIC EDUCATION FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A survey course highlighting special education mandates that affect music educators, including profiles of giftedness and various areas of disability. Alternative teaching strategies and classroom management techniques are also addressed.
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 411 | MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Basic marching techniques and movements, selection and use of music, design and charting of shows using digital medium. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 413 | CHORAL LITERATURE | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will provide students with a practical introduction to the various types of choral literature available for elementary, middle school and high school vocal ensembles. Topics will include music source information, listening, octavo study and evaluation, and the development of the students' personal musicianship through ear training. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 425 | TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will acquaint the music education major with a variety of music technology hardware and software applications, which may be used effectively for instruction in the music classroom and studio. Developing lesson plans and projects are required components of this course. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 426 | CREATIVITY IN MUSIC EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The purpose of this course is to explore philosophies, principles, and practices connected to creative musicianship in a variety of music education settings. Students will examine and critique various theories and models, as well as explore practical ways to incorporate create musicianship in their classrooms. 
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 460 | TOPICS IN MUSIC EDUCATION | 4.00 quarter hours (Graduate)
Concentrated study of a selected area of music education. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MED 480 | KODALY: LEVEL I | 3.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Using high quality traditional folk music as the initial core musical material, Kodaly-inspired musician educators engage their students in joyful, sequential, developmentally-appropriate, child-centered, interactive, sound-based instruction. During an intensive two-week summer workshop, the Level I Kodaly Certification program introduces the Kodaly approach in a three-part program: musicianship, Kodaly pedagogy, and folk music and materials. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 481 | KODALY: LEVEL II | 3.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Continued intensive study of materials, techniques, and pedagogy for sequential skill and curriculum development in beginning level concepts and elements for developing dictation and sight-reading skills; repertoire for singing, moving, and listening. Folk music materials and analysis; continuation of personal retrieval system. Modes, diatony, simple functional harmony; Conducting. Chorus. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 482 | DALCROZE: LEVEL I | 2.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Eurhythmics, solfege, improvisation, pedagogy, composition, and body technique.

MED 483 | KODALY: LEVEL III | 3.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Continued intensive study of materials, techniques, and pedagogy for sequential skill and curriculum development in intermediate level concepts and elements for developing dictation and sight-reading skills; repertoire for singing, moving, and listening. Folk music materials and analysis; continuation of personal retrieval system. Modes, diatony, simple functional harmony; Musicianship, Kodaly Pedagogy, Folk Music and materials, and Chorus. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 484 | ORFF CURRICULUM | 2.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides participants with an opportunity to help Orff inspired teachers analyze and write a music curriculum that includes all elements of the Schulwerk and that attends to State and National standards. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 486 | ORFF: LEVEL I | 3.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to Orff-Schulwerk through the process of integrating rhythm and movement, speech and song, rhythm instruments, Orff instruments, and soprano recorder for creative music-making with children in preschool, elementary grades, and those with special needs; emphasis on materials in major and minor pentatonic scales. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 490 | ORFF: LEVEL II | 3.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Continuation of all aspects of the Schulwerk process; emphasis on a variety of materials, vocal, instrumental, and improvisational techniques for children in the middle and upper elementary grades; introduction of alto recorder; experience with dorian, aeolian, phrygian modes, major and minor tonalities. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 491 | ORFF: LEVEL III | 3.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced course leading to certificate in Orff-Schulwerk; additional exploration of Schulwerk materials found in volumes 35 and techniques of contemporary music; further development of skills in arranging rhythmic, speech, movement, and melodic materials for a variety of educational settings; recorder ensemble, lesson planning, and teaching opportunities. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a graduate Music Education student or non-degree graduate music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 492 | TECHNIQUES OF RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine the basic questions, issues and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conduct, writing, reading, and the use of educational research as a means for informing educational theory, practice and policy.
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 498 | MASTERS CANDIDATE RESEARCH | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
(2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

MED 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of a music education topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

Music Ensemble (MEN)

MEN 1 | WIND SYMPHONY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Wind Symphony is an ensemble designed to prepare wind and percussion students for careers as performers, teachers, and other careers in music. The goal is to achieve a high level of musicianship through repertoire selected by the instructor and rehearsal/performance preparation demonstrated by the individual members of the ensemble. While setting a high performance expectation, a productive and meaningful music-making environment will also be fostered. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 2 | ENSEMBLE 20+ | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study, interpretation, rehearsal and performance of living composers’ music and 20th century masterpieces, with focus on music for mixed ensembles of 8-25 players; acquisition of interpretive skills and instrumental techniques necessary for playing contemporary music. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 5 | GUITAR ENSEMBLE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of guitar literature. (0 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 23 | CONCERT CHOIR | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Rehearsal and performance of choral works from a variety of styles and historical periods. An audition is required before the first rehearsal of the quarter. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 30 | CONCERT ORCHESTRA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the smaller orchestra repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of a high level of musicianship as well as professional skills needed for orchestra playing, with emphasis on interpretative, listening, and blending abilities. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 31 | SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the orchestral repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in an orchestra. Placement Audition Required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 37 | WIND ENSEMBLE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of wind literature, both traditional and contemporary, with focus on music for ensembles of 8-30 players; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in such an ensemble. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 41 | CHAMBER MUSIC | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A practical application of chamber music performance techniques for advanced instrumentalists and vocalists. Activities include coaching sessions, class participation, and public performances. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 47 | CHAMBER CHOIR | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced choral ensemble of selected voices. Audition required. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 61 | PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of percussion literature. (0 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 101 | WIND SYMPHONY | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The Wind Symphony is an ensemble designed to prepare wind and percussion students for careers as performers, teachers, and other careers in music. The goal is to achieve a high level of musicianship through repertoire selected by the instructor and rehearsal/performance preparation demonstrated by the individual members of the ensemble. While setting a high performance expectation, a productive and meaningful music-making environment will also be fostered. All of the MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 123 | CONCERT CHOIR | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Rehearsal and performance of choral works from a variety of styles and historical periods. Open to all DePaul undergraduates by audition. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 130 | CONCERT ORCHESTRA | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the orchestral repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of a high level of musicianship as well as professional skills needed for orchestra playing, with emphasis on interpretative, listening, and blending abilities. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 131 | SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the orchestral repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in an orchestra. All of the MEN courses are repeatable courses. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 141 | INTRODUCTION TO CHAMBER MUSIC | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to chamber music performance techniques and performance practice for first-year woodwind, brass, string, and piano performance students. Activities include coaching sessions, class participation, and public performances. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 205 | GUITAR ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of guitar literature. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 221 | WIND ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of wind literature, both traditional and contemporary, with focus on music for ensembles of 8-30 players; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in such an ensemble. All of the MEN courses are repeatable courses. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 231 | CHAMBER CHOIR | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
An advanced choral ensemble of selected voices. All of the MEN courses are repeatable courses. Open to all DePaul undergraduates by audition. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 241 | CHAMBER MUSIC | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
A practical application of chamber music performance techniques for advanced instrumentalists and vocalists. Activities include coaching sessions, class participation, and public performances. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 261 | PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of percussion literature. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 300 | AFRICAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Students will learn musical techniques and repertory from cultures of Africa and the African diaspora. Course activities may include instrumental techniques, singing, and dancing. No prior experience with African music necessary. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 301 | ENSEMBLE 20+ | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
Study, interpretation, rehearsal and performance of living composers’ music and 20th century masterpieces, with focus on music for mixed ensembles of 8-25 players; acquisition of interpretive skills and instrumental techniques necessary for playing contemporary music. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 400 | ENSEMBLE 20+ | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, interpretation, rehearsal and performance of living composers’ music and 20th century masterpieces, with focus on music for mixed ensembles of 8-25 players; acquisition of interpretive skills and instrumental techniques necessary for playing contemporary music. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 401 | WIND SYMPHONY | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
The Wind Symphony is an ensemble designed to prepare wind and percussion students for careers as performers, teachers, and other careers in music. The goal is to achieve a high level of musicianship through repertoire selected by the instructor and rehearsal/performance preparation demonstrated by the individual members of the ensemble. While setting a high performance expectation, a productive and meaningful music-making environment will also be fostered. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 402 | WIND SYMPHONY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The Wind Symphony is an ensemble designed to prepare wind and percussion students for careers as performers, teachers, and other careers in music. The goal is to achieve a high level of musicianship through repertoire selected by the instructor and rehearsal/performance preparation demonstrated by the individual members of the ensemble. While setting a high performance expectation, a productive and meaningful music-making environment will also be fostered. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 403 | WIND SYMPHONY | 1.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of wind literature. (1.00 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 405 | GUITAR ENSEMBLE | 1.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal and performance of guitar literature. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 406 | CONCERT CHOIR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Rehearsal and performance of choral works from a variety of styles and historical periods. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Open to graduate students only. Audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 407 | SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the orchestral repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in an orchestra. Placement Audition Required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 408 | WIND ENSEMBLE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of wind literature, both traditional and contemporary, with focus on music for ensembles of 8-30 players; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in such an ensemble. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 409 | CHAMBER CHOIR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An advanced choral ensemble of selected voices. Placement audition required. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Open to graduate students only. Audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 410 | CHAMBER MUSIC | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A practical application of chamber music performance techniques for advanced instrumentalists and vocalists. Activities include coaching sessions, class participation, and public performances. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 411 | ENSEMBLE 20+ | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Study, interpretation, rehearsal and performance of living composers’ music and 20th century masterpieces, with focus on music for mixed ensembles of 8-25 players; acquisition of interpretive skills and instrumental techniques necessary for playing contemporary music. (1 quarter hour)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 412 | CONCERT ORCHESTRA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the smaller orchestra repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of a high level of musicianship as well as professional skills needed for orchestra playing, with emphasis on interpretative, listening, and blending abilities. Placement audition required. (0 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MEN 414 | AFRICAN MUSIC ENSEMBLE | 1.00 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will learn musical techniques and repertory from cultures of Africa and the African diaspora. Course activities may include instrumental techniques, singing, and dancing. No prior experience with African music necessary. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 423 | CONCERT CHOIR | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
Rehearsal and performance of choral works from a variety of styles and historical periods. An audition is required before the first rehearsal of the quarter. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 430 | CONCERT ORCHESTRA | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of the smaller orchestra repertoire, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in an orchestra. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 437 | WIND ENSEMBLE | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
Study, rehearsal, and performance of masterpieces of wind literature, both traditional and contemporary; acquisition of necessary musical and professional skills for playing in such an ensemble. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 441 | CHAMBER MUSIC | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
A practical application of chamber music performance techniques for advanced instrumentalists and vocalists. Activities include coaching sessions, class participation, and public performances. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 447 | CHAMBER CHOIR | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
An advanced choral ensemble of selected voices. All MEN courses are repeatable courses. Placement audition required. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 461 | PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE | 1.00 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Study, rehearsal and performance of percussion literature. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MEN 498 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An in-depth study of a music ensemble topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (variable credit)  
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 100 | UNDERSTANDING MUSIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Developing an understanding of musical elements and forms, and how composers use them to create music throughout the history of western music. This course also includes a look at the musics of the world and jazz. This course is not available to students in the School of Music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 102 | COMPOSITION AND SOUND ART FOR NON-MUSIC MAJORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Through performing, recording, and studying a variety of compositional styles, students develop creative music projects. Instrumental, vocal, and/or computer music skills will be fostered throughout the course. No previous experience necessary. This course is not available to students in the School of Music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 105 | ROCK MUSIC-THE BEATLES: MUSIC, AESTHETICS AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a survey of the music and movies of the Beatles. Topics covered in this class include the basic elements of music to allow students to analyze and compose simple songs. No previous knowledge of music is necessary. This course is not available to students in the School of Music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 107 | GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The fundamentals of notation and elemental theory for non-music majors. Online drills and short composition studies will be included as course activities. Arts and Literature.

MUS 108 | ROCK MUSICS OF THE WORLD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A historical survey of the world's main styles of rock music, extending from Chuck Berry to Puff Daddy to Coldplay, from Bob Marley to Black Sabbath. Arts and Literature.

MUS 109 | FROM WAGNER TO YOUTUBE: THE WEDDING OF MUSIC AND DRAMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines the use of music to reinforce drama and visual image in opera, film, and rock video. This course is not available to students in the School of Music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 110A | MUSIC THEORY I | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Theory fundamentals - from keys, scales, and intervals, through seventh chords and four-part writing.  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 110B | MUSIC HISTORY I | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Music of the Medieval and Renaissance periods.  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 111 | AURAL TRAINING I | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
A six-quarter sequence of sight-singing and dictation, organized in coordination with the musicianship curriculum. Each quarter is a prerequisite for the following level. (1 quarter hour)  
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MUS 112 | ROCK COMPOSITION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course aims to provide students with the tools and historical perspective to compose Rock music. Students will transcribe and practice the techniques of songs in various classic Rock styles, learning the specifics of those styles in class and in reviewing live performances in the Chicago area. Students will also be educated in more general musical disciplines such as song-form, rhythm, harmony, melody, and text-setting. Arts and Literature.

MUS 113 | GROUP PIANO I | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The first six courses in a two year (six-quarter) sequence of two one-hour classes per week using electronic piano labs. Curriculum is organized on the basis of six levels of functional keyboard competence, coordinated with the two-year Musicianship Studies experience described above. Emphasis is on sight-reading, harmonization, theory, score-reading, accompanying and ensemble playing. Note: Students with extensive previous keyboard experience may complete the competence requirements in fewer than six quarters. (1 quarter hour)

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 120A | MUSIC THEORY II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of theory including four-part writing of seventh chords; secondary chords; common-chord modulation; 18th century counterpoint 7 analysis and composition.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 120B | MUSIC HISTORY II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Music of the Baroque period.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 121 | AURAL TRAINING II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
A six-quarter sequence of sight-singing and dictation, organized in coordination with the musicianship curriculum. Each quarter is a prerequisite for the following level. (1 quarter hour)

MUS 111 is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 123 | GROUP PIANO II | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The second of six courses in a two year (six-quarter) sequence of two one-hour classes per week using electronic piano labs. Curriculum is organized on the basis of six levels of functional keyboard competence, coordinated with the two-year Musicianship Studies experience described above. Emphasis is on sight-reading, harmonization, theory, score-reading, accompanying and ensemble playing. Note: Students with extensive previous keyboard experience may complete the competence requirements in fewer than six quarters. (1 quarter hour)

MUS 113 is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 130A | MUSIC THEORY III | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The study of theory including mode mixture, Neapolitan and augmented sixth chords; chromatic modulation; binary, ternary, rondo and sonata forms. Analysis of keyboard sonatas and symphonic movements.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 130B | MUSIC HISTORY III | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Music of the Classic and early Romantic period through 1820.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 131 | AURAL TRAINING III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
A six-quarter sequence of sight-singing and dictation, organized in coordination with the musicianship curriculum. Each quarter is a prerequisite for the following level. (1 quarter hour)

MUS 121 is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 133 | GROUP PIANO III | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The third of three courses in a two year (six-quarter) sequence of two one-hour classes per week using electronic piano labs. Curriculum is organized on the basis of six levels of functional keyboard competence, coordinated with the two-year Musicianship Studies experience described above. Emphasis is on sight-reading, harmonization, theory, score-reading, accompanying and ensemble playing. Note: Students with extensive previous keyboard experience may complete the competence requirements in fewer than six quarters. (1 quarter hour)

MUS 123 is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 140 | MUSIC OF THE WORLD’S PEOPLE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of music roles and practices in a variety of countries and continents. This course is not available to students in the School of Music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 200 | MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES TO 1900 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses two types of subject matter: the traditions of art music or “classical” American music in the Colonial era through the latter Nineteenth Century; and the important vernacular or popular tradition of music which emerged between 1830-40 and continued up through about 1900. Arts and Literature.

MUS 201 | MUSIC OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1900 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses two types of subject matter: the traditions of art music or “classical” American music in the twentieth and twenty-first Centuries. Additionally, important vernacular or popular traditions since 1900 will be studied. This includes idioms such as: jazz blues, Broadway musicals, the standard popular song, motion picture music, commercial music, rock and roll, and various other types of popular music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 202 | WOMEN AND MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey exploring the roles of women musicians in their societies. Arts and Literature.

MUS 203 | CONTEMPORARY MUSICAL IMPROVISATION: SCRATCH ORCHESTRA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on improvisational practices with a focus on experimental composers between 1959-1980. Students will form a large ensemble. Class activity will focus on hands-on music making with a combination of laptops and acoustic instruments. Arts and Literature.

MUS 204 | HISTORY OF THE BLUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course follows the blues from its rural southern roots to its current status as Chicago's preeminent popular music genre, with an emphasis on listening to and discussing a rich legacy of classic blues recordings. Arts and Literature.
MUS 205 | THAT HIGH LONESOME SOUND: THE HISTORY OF BLUEGRASS MUSIC | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course traces the history of bluegrass, the influential acoustic genre that preserved country music’s folk roots through the late 20th century, and that today underpins America’s burgeoning roots music revival. Arts and Literature.

MUS 206 | ITALIAN POPULAR SONGS IN CONTEXT: THEN AND NOW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will study Italian popular songs throughout the last eight centuries, emphasizing their use to mirror, reflect, and influence socio-cultural norms of the time and place of their creation. Arts and Literature.

MUS 207 | INTRODUCTION TO SONGWRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students with no prior musical training to the methods of influential songwriters, and provides students with the basic musical literacy that will help them realize their own songs. Students will apply basic music theory concepts to the work of prominent popular songwriters from the late 1940s through the 1980s, a period of stylistic unity that shaped contemporary popular music. Orally, and through transcriptions and written analysis, students will discover musical characteristics that define historical styles, and pay particular attention to distinctive traits of individual artists. A typical class will consist of discussing recordings, transcriptions, and artist interviews as a class or in groups. Arts and Literature.

MUS 208 | COMMUNITY AUDIO ART PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This Experiential Learning course involves collaborative art production, electro-acoustic and computer music, experimental sound techniques, radio art, political music, socially engaged audio documentary, soundscape design, field recordings, sound installation, conceptual art, public service announcements, and interdisciplinary art. In addition to a historical survey of works in this genre, students will complete one group project and one solo project. This course may only be used as a free elective for students in the School of Music. Junior Year Experiential Learning.

MUS 210 | MUSICIANSHIP IV | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate) (Autumn)
An integrated study of theory/history pertaining to music of the 19th and early 20th century. Activities include readings, listening, analysis, and theory exercises.

MUS 211 | AURAL TRAINING IV | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
A six-quarter sequence of sight-singing and dictation, organized in coordination with the musicianship curriculum. Each quarter is a prerequisite for the following level. (1 quarter hour)
MUS 131 is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 212A | MUSIC THEORY IV | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The study of theory including consistent chromaticism and modulation. Analysis of 19th century music in all genres.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 212B | MUSIC HISTORY IV | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Music of the Romantic period from 1820 to 1880.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 213 | GROUP PIANO IV | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
The fourth of six courses in a two year (six-quarter) sequence of two one-hour classes per week using electronic piano labs. Curriculum is organized on the basis of six levels of functional keyboard competence, coordinated with the two-year Musicianship Studies experience described above. Emphasis is on sight-reading, harmonization, theory, score-reading, accompanying and ensemble playing. Note: Students with extensive previous keyboard experience may complete the competence requirements in fewer than six quarters. (1 quarter hour)
MUS 133 is a prerequisite for this course.

MUS 220 | MUSICIANSHIP V | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An integrated study of theory/history pertaining to music of the 20th and 21st centuries. Activities include readings, listening, analysis, and theory exercises.

MUS 221 | AURAL TRAINING V | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
A six-quarter sequence of sight-singing and dictation, organized in coordination with the musicianship curriculum. Each quarter is a prerequisite for the following level. (1 quarter hour)
MUS 211 is a prerequisite for this course.

MUS 222A | MUSIC THEORY V | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The study of theory including post-tonal theory as applied to music from 1900 to 1950.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 222B | MUSIC HISTORY V | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
Music from 1880 to 1950.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 223 | GROUP PIANO V | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
The fifth of six courses in a two year (six-quarter) sequence of two one-hour classes per week using electronic piano labs. Curriculum is organized on the basis of six levels of functional keyboard competence, coordinated with the two-year Musicianship Studies experience described above. Emphasis is on sight-reading, harmonization, theory, score-reading, accompanying and ensemble playing. Note: Students with extensive previous keyboard experience may complete the competence requirements in fewer than six quarters. (1 quarter hour)
MUS 213 is a prerequisite for this course.

MUS 230 | MUSICIANSHIP VI | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
History of music of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance; readings of texts and articles; study of specific works.

MUS 231 | AURAL TRAINING VI | 1 quarter hour (Undergraduate)
A six-quarter sequence of sight-singing and dictation, organized in coordination with the musicianship curriculum. Each quarter is a prerequisite for the following level. (1 quarter hour)
MUS 221 is a prerequisite for this course.

MUS 232 | MUSIC THEORY VI | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The study of theory including topics in new music from 1950 to the present.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MUS 233 | GROUP PIANO VI | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
The last of six courses in a two year (six-quarter) sequence of two one-hour classes per week using electronic piano labs. Curriculum is organized on the basis of six levels of functional keyboard competence, coordinated with the two-year Musicianship Studies experience described above. Emphasis is on sight-reading, harmonization, theory, score-reading, accompanying and ensemble playing. Note: Students with extensive previous keyboard experience may complete the competence requirements in fewer than six quarters. (1 quarter hour)
MUS 223 is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 265 | MUSICAL TRADITIONS OF AMERICA AND THE WORLD | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the musical styles of world cultures and jazz. Required of all music majors. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 272 | MUSIC AND VISUAL ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Appreciative approach to the styles of selected 20th-century artists and composers. Arts and Literature.

MUS 274 | THE GOSPEL MUSIC TRADITION IN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The origins, people, context, and spirit of gospel music. Arts and Literature.

MUS 277 | GUIDE TO MUSIC THEORY II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The advanced study of notation and elemental theory for non-music majors. Online drills and short composition studies will be included as course activities.

MUS 278 | JAZZ | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A comprehensive study of the origins and developments of jazz, specifically concentrated on important jazz styles and performers since 1917. Arts and Literature.

MUS 280 | POPULAR MUSIC OF AFRICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys a wide variety of popular music genres, songs, and performers from the continent of Africa. Students will learn about the cultural context and history of various pop music genres as well as how to recognize key stylistic features.

MUS 281 | OPERA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class surveys the history and styles of opera from its beginning through the present, with a focus on examples from the 18th through the 20th centuries. While students will learn to identify major operatic styles, a major focus of the course will be the contribution music makes to drama in the context of opera. We will work on developing a vocabulary for discussing the music of opera and its interaction with the stories opera tells.

MUS 282 | LOVE SONGS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will investigate case studies of love songs in the Western tradition, considering contemporary conventions, the response of composers and poets to expectations, and the relation between first-person song and autobiography. In this interdisciplinary class, students will explore the historically contingent nature of musical and poetic convention, changing ideas of love and gender relationships, and the importance of biography in the reception of love songs. While the course will have a broad historical scope, an emphasis on modern popular music will allow students to apply critical reading and listening skills to the music they already appreciate.

MUS 283 | INTRODUCTION TO LYRIC WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

MUS 284 | CINEMATIC SOUNDS: THE ROLE OF MUSIC IN FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course surveys the history of film music in the 20th century. Students will learn to identify the formal elements of both cinema and film music, and the various ways these elements can be combined to create a sense of narrative, genre, or spectacle.

MUS 303 | BASIC CONDUCTING PRACTICUM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to ensemble conducting. Students will learn to prepare a score and to execute a rehearsal with a live ensemble. Topics include score study, rehearsal skills, critical listening skills, and physical conducting skills. This course must be taken concurrently with Basic Conducting (MUS 304). (0 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 304 | BASIC CONDUCTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to ensemble conducting. Students will learn to prepare a score and to execute a rehearsal with a live ensemble. Topics include score study, rehearsal skills, critical listening skills, and physical conducting skills. COREQUISITE: Basic Conducting Practicum (MUS 303).

MUS 305 | MUSICAL ENCOUNTERS OF THE PORTUGUESE EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the role that music played in encounters between Europeans traveling on behalf of the Portuguese Empire and the cultures colonized by the Portuguese beginning in fifteenth century and continuing today in post-colonial contexts. This course will also examine the musical genres that developed as a result of cross-cultural contact. Musical case studies are selected from different historical periods and diverse cultures and geographical areas encompassed by the Portuguese Empire: Portugal, Asia, Africa, and South America. This class will include listening and reading assignments, and students will have the opportunity to further explore an area of interest in a research project on a topic of their choice. Arts and Literature.

MUS 306 | PUNK ROCK THROUGH THE YEARS: ISSUES & AESTHETICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the aesthetic, political, and social issues that have shaped the development of punk rock and its various sub-genres in the United States and the United Kingdom since the early 1970's.
MUS 308 | ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Investigation of various analytical approaches to music syntax, structure, style and texture (including timbral and vocal or instrumental configurations) as exhibited in representative compositions from late Baroque to the 20th century. Intended for Bachelor of Arts majors.

MUS 310 | INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the discipline of ethnomusicology, the study of why and how people around the world experience music. Students explore key themes and research methodology of ethnomusicology through selected readings, sound recordings, documentary film, live performances, site visits, and class discussions. Students complete an independent fieldwork project.

MUS 320 | INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the study of the music and styles of non-western cultures.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 321 | INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HISTORY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the major styles, performers and composers of jazz.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 322 | ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics in music (e.g., Sonata Form in the Early Classic Period, Symphonic Poems in the Late 19th Century) that require the student to combine analytic and musicological approaches to the material. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 360 | TOPICS IN MUSICIANSHIP | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth investigation of a topic in musicianship studies. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 379 | BAROQUE MUSIC | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(2 hours) This course is concerned with the history and development of musical styles and procedures during the Baroque period, with reference to significant compositions, musical examples, and recordings. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 381 | HISTORY OF OPERA | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A history of opera from the 17th century to the present. Emphasis on the development of musical style with particular reference to significant operas, musical examples, and recordings. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 386 | MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is concerned with the history and development of musical styles and procedures during post World War II period, with reference to significant compositions, musical examples, and recordings. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 387 | EARLY 20TH CENTURY MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is concerned with the history and development of musical styles and procedures during the early 20th Century, with reference to significant compositions, musical examples, and recordings.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 395 | SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to fulfill the senior capstone experience for School of Music Bachelors of Arts students only. Students will develop a final project, culminating their musical studies in relationship to their liberal arts studies. The individual projects should reflect an advanced level of musical understanding, scholarship, and writing. The School of Music faculty member will meet with the students in a biweekly seminar throughout the quarter, and on an individual basis as needed.
Status as a Bachelor of Arts in Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 396 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of a musicianship topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (variable credit)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 400 | MUSIC RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to music research types and techniques; bibliography and bibliographical sources; the development of writing skills; analysis of research examples.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 408 | ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Investigation of various analytical approaches to music syntax, structure, style and texture (including timbral and vocal or instrumental configurations) as exhibited in representative compositions from many historical periods. Intended as an overview of theory/analysis for graduate students.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 420 | HISTORY OF THE ORATORIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An analytical and historical study of oratorio literature from 1600 to the present.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 421 | MUSIC AND POLITICS OF BRAZIL | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines Brazilian popular music, the music of religious practices, regional folk traditions, and 19th-century European dance music and the political, cultural, and economic contexts of these music.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 435 | 18th & 19th WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A historical connection exists between wind music of the ancient and medieval periods, and the music of today. This course will trace that historical line, focusing on the 18th & 19th Centuries. The development of repertoire as well as the functions and uses of wind music will be explored. It is the intention of this class to address the needs of people who will perform, conduct, or teach "classical" wind music as part of a career. Emphasis will be placed on original music suitable for professional concert performance.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.
MUS 436 | 20TH CENTURY WIND HISTORY AND LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The role of this course is to inform students of the development of wind music through the exploration of ensemble size and instrumentation, civic or artistic purpose, influential composers and conductors, and specific repertoire.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 460 | TOPICS IN MUSICIANSHIP | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth investigation of a topic in musicianship studies. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 475 | MEDIEVAL MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Historical survey of music from the Middle Ages: sacred and secular music as artistic, theoretical, and intellectual expression of the Middle Ages; history of musical styles to 1420; performance practice issues.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 478 | RENAISSANCE MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Historical survey of music from the Renaissance. Musical style, compositional procedures, and performance practice are studied, within the social, political and economic environment in which the composers worked.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 479 | BAROQUE MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Historical survey of Baroque music and performance practice. Representative examples of both vocal and instrumental music are studied, mostly using the analytical techniques of the period, with the aim of becoming familiar with the most significant manners of composition of Baroque composers.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 481 | HISTORY OF OPERA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course surveys the history of opera in western culture from its beginnings in the 17th century through the 20th century. The class materials cover stylistic trends and genres as demonstrated through seminal works. Each class period will contain a relevant analytical study.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 482 | WORLD MUSIC CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This graduate course will provide a global musical perspective and widen the lens through which students experience music. Through lectures, listening, guest performances, and engaging discussion, students will gain rich insights into new worlds of music.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 484 | CLASSICAL MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Traces the development of musical style during the Classical Era through the analytical study of examples in the principal musical forms such as sonata form. Reception and performance practice then and now will be addressed.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 485 | ROMANTIC MUSIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Survey of nineteenth century music through a close analysis of representative Romantic works. The course will cover the expansion of both harmonic language and form leading to their eventual breakdown and reinterpretation.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 486 | MUSIC SINCE WORLD WAR II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course surveys Western art music and related theoretical and technical issues from near the end of World War II to the present focusing on the development of new musical languages, new instruments and new methods of analysis.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 487 | 20TH CENTURY MUSIC BEFORE WWII | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course surveys Western art music and related theoretical and technical issues from near the end of the 19th century to World War II, focusing on the new musical languages and aesthetics developed from 1890 until 1940.
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

MUS 498 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth study of a musicianship topic under the supervision of a faculty member. (Departmental permission required). (variable credit)
Status as a Graduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

Network Technologies (NET)

NET 261 | BASIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 261) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Formerly TDC 361) Introduction to voice, data, and multi-media network communications fundamentals. Wired, Wireless, and Optical applications in Local, Metropolitan, Wide Area Networks are explored. The overview explains how technical, regulatory, competitive, standardization and cultural factors impact modern network applications. Approved for Scientific Inquiry credit. PREREQUISITE(S): NONE.

NET 311 | COMPUTERS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
(FORMERLY TDC 311) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to computer architecture and operating systems with an emphasis on network systems. Topics covered include computer components and functions, logic circuits, process management, memory management, file management, interrupts and I/O peripheral devices, as well as computer networks, distributed systems, and network administration. Students will have several hands-on labs utilizing a Linux environment and will use Shell script for basic systems and network administration as well.
IT 263 and (IT 211 or CSC 241 or CSC 243) are prerequisites for this class.
NET 351 | NETWORKING FOR THE INTERNET OF THINGS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will cover networking for low-power devices, focusing on the Internet of Things (IoT). Our emphasis will be on energy-efficient network design and implementation, and topics will cover design challenges in scalability, interoperability, and performance evaluation. This course will establish foundations for leveraging Cloud Computing variants (Fog, Cloudlets and Cloud) for improving network operation and IoT data management. Students will learn how to formally model and design protocols for IoT systems, and gain practical experience in developing IoT prototypes in a course-long team-based project. The course will also cover recent developments in Cellular IoT infrastructures, and will address security vulnerabilities and challenges in CPS systems. The broader scope of Cyber Physical Systems (CPS) will be addressed both in design and integration with IoT systems.

IT 263 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 362 | PRINCIPLES OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS (FORMERLY TDC 362) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theory and components of data communication systems, modes, codes, and error detection techniques for data transmission, network protocols and line control procedures, communication carrier facilities and system planning. 

(NET 311 or CSC 373) and (IT 263 or NET 261) are prerequisites for this class.

NET 363 | INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 363) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course covers the principles of local area network (LAN) technologies including protocols, hardware, LAN software and design concepts. The course will focus on the lower layers of the OSI model and explore Ethernet, bridging/switching, VLANs, securing the network and Spanning-tree and Rapid-Spanning-tree protocols. Basic inter-VLAN routing will also be investigated. The course will involve several extensive lab exercises and troubleshooting activities to help reinforce the concepts.

NET 261 or IT 263 is the prerequisite for this class.

NET 364 | VOICE COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 364) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A detailed study of transmission, signaling and switching systems for facilities-based public and private voice networks. Voice digitization and transmission over circuit-switched and packet-switched infrastructures. Computer telephony integration techniques. Quality of service issues in integrated voice-over-data systems. Course may include laboratory work with PBX lab.

IT 263 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 365 | NETWORK INTERCONNECTION TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 365) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A comprehensive study of network interconnection technologies including layer 2 bridges and switches, layer 3 routers and higher-layer gateways. The TCP and IP protocols will be studied in detail, including IP address management and router operations and management along with associated Internet protocols. RIP and OSPF protocols will be considered. Course includes laboratory work with protocol analyzers and router administration.

NET 363 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 366 | NETWORK PROGRAMMING (FORMERLY TDC 368) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Programming distributed client/server applications; the sockets interface and multitasking issues; client/server models; remote procedure call; examples of applications such as electronic mail and file transfer.

CSC 309 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 367 | NETWORK PROJECT (FORMERLY TDC 376) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Case study in developing a large network project. Students will work in groups to analyze and design a major network system.

NET 371 | WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 371) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of modern wireless technologies with an emphasis on cellular and personal connection technologies. Topics include wireless system operations, management, signaling, security, planning and maintenance. Realization of real-time and non-real-time traffic, VoIP, Voice over LTE (VoLTE), and Quality-of-Service (QoS). Some assignments may use the 5G De-Mobile Lab facilities.

NET 261 or IT 263 is the prerequisite for this class.

NET 372 | WAN SERVICES (FORMERLY TDC 372) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of Wide Area Network services used to securely access and interconnect business network services. Topics will include T-carrier and SONET transport, Digital Subscriber Line (DSL), and wireless data access methods, as well as Multi-Protocol Label Switching, Virtual Private Networks and Software Defined Networks.

NET 362 and NET 363 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 373 | NETWORK PROTOCOLS (FORMERLY TDC 375) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced routing technologies, BGP protocols, multi-area routing protocols, network management protocols, Secure protocols, IP multicasting protocols.

NET 365 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 376 | NETWORK PROJECT (FORMERLY TDC 376) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Case study in developing a large network project. Students will work in groups to analyze and design a major network system.

NET 377 | FUNDAMENTALS OF NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 377) | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Fundamentals of Network security design and implementation. Review of components used in an enterprise security infrastructure including routers, firewalls, security auditing and assessment tools, Virtual Private Networks (VPN) and Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS). The integration of the different components will be studied in detail, including IP addressing, Network Address Translation (NAT), design of firewall rule sets and performance considerations. Course includes laboratory work with routers, firewalls, Virtual Private Networks and security assessment tools.

NET 365 is a prerequisite for this class.
NET 378 | INFORMATION STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 378) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides a comprehensive overview of network-based storage technology and information storage infrastructure. Major topics include the storage architectures, service features, and benefits of Intelligent Storage Systems. Networked storage technologies include fiber channel (FC), based Storage Area Network (SAN), Network Attached Storage (NAS), and IP-SAN. Advanced storage technologies on Content Addressed Storage (CAS), information security, and storage virtualization are also discussed.

NET 379 | TELECOMMUNICATION AND NETWORK SECURITY PRACTICUM (FORMERLY TDC 379) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Design and implementation of telecommunication and network security infrastructure. This laboratory-based class includes the setup of realistic network infrastructure environment using bridges, routers, layer 2/3 switches and servers. Advanced routing infrastructure implementation using OSPF, RIPv2, EIGRP, BGP, multi-homed BGP setups and IGP/EGP redistribution. Network infrastructure hardening using routers and switches.

NET 365 or Instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class. Good knowledge of TCP/IP is required.

NET 384 | SCRIPTING FOR NETWORK MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 384) | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a hands-on course on using script languages to develop practical applications for Network Management. Students will first learn the fundamentals of Linux system and script language(s) for task automation, and use scripts to develop dynamic web sites. After that, the course will cover Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), and use Application Programming Interface (API) to automate networks tasks of Fault Management, Configuration Management, Accounting Management, Performance Management, and Security Management (FCAPS). The final project of the course is to develop a dynamic web site with the above five functional areas to manage Linux servers, Ethernet switches and IP routers.

NET 311 or CSEC 378 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 390 | TOPICS IN NETWORK TECHNOLOGY (FORMERLY TDC 390) | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. Prerequisite(s): See syllabus.

NET 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY (FORMERLY TDC 399) | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable credit.

NET 405 | NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS (FORMERLY TDC 405) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an introduction to data networking technologies, including Ethernet and Internet data technologies, network security, business applications and network management.

NET 411 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AND NETWORK SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 411) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is an introduction to computer architecture and operating systems with an emphasis on network systems. Topics covered include computer components and functions, logic circuits, process management, memory management, file management, interrupts and I/O peripheral devices, as well as computer networks, distributed systems, and network administration. Students will have several hands-on labs utilizing a Linux and Cisco IOS environment and will use Shell script for basic systems and network administration as well. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

NET 413 | INTRODUCTION TO LAN TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 413) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers the principles of local area network (LAN) technologies including structured cabling, protocols, network devices, and network operating systems. Students will learn the theories and practices of designing, provisioning, and deploying LAN technologies in an enterprise environment. NET 405 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 431 | EMERGING WIRELESS AND MOBILITY NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 431) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of evolving 2.5, 3rd & 4th Generation Wireless Networks, and disruptive technologies like WiFi(802.11), WiMax, Bluetooth, RFID, Ultra-Wideband and the security implications mobility networks. This course provides a balanced view of the Wireless Industry in transition, through evolving technology, regulation, competition and standards. Students will be better prepared to deal with the rapid changes and seize the opportunities as data mobility impacts traditional telecommunications and private networks. In addition students will have access to extensive Global Wireless Education Consortium materials to support their individual advanced interests.

NET 405 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 451 | NETWORKING FOR THE INTERNET OF THINGS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will delve into the design and modelling of Internet of Things (IoT) devices. The course will focus on the inherent challenges in designing low-power communication systems, and cover a number of leading architectures, standards and interfaces for IoT networks. The emphasis will be on energy-efficient network design and implementation, and topics will cover design challenges in scalability, interoperability, and performance evaluation. The topics will include formal design and modelling in IoT systems, including the use of Resource Description Framework (RDF). The topics covering IoT operation will build on prominent supporting technologies, such as Cloud/Edge computing and Information Centric Networks. Students will gain practical experience in developing IoT prototypes in a course-long team-based project. The course will also cover recent developments in Cellular IoT infrastructures, and will address security vulnerabilities and challenges in IoT systems.

NET 405 is a prerequisite for this class.
NET 460 | FOUNDATIONS OF NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES (FORMERLY TDC 460) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introductory course on network technologies for local and wide area networks. The course examines in detail the core concepts for network architectures, Ethernet systems including wired, wireless, and Metro, virtual local area networks, storage area networks, optical networking, and the more traditional network services such as T-1, frame relay, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), and SONET.
NET 405 and NET 413 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 463 | COMPUTER NETWORKS AND DATA SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TDC 463) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
NET 405 and NET 413 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 464 | CONVERGED MULTIMEDIA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 464) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Exploration of multimedia networks including voice, data, and video services offered by network carriers and Internet Service Providers (ISP) to both enterprise and residential customers. The course starts with an overview of current voice and data networks and presents the driving forces leading to a converged multimedia network. The focus is on Voice over IP (VoIP), including signaling, protocols, equipment, network architecture/design, traffic engineering, and service deployment strategy.
NET 413 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 468 | NETWORK PROGRAMMING (FORMERLY TDC 468) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course covers the basic and advanced issues of TCP/IP networking programming such as multiple processes, I/O multiplexing, multi-threaded processes, multicasting and secure networking programming USING C/C++. Application examples such as Internet browsing, instant messaging, proxy filtering and file transfer protocols are discussed. (NET 463 OR CSC 435) and CSC 404 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 477 | NETWORK SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 477) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Network infrastructure security issues, including perimeter security defense, firewalls, Virtual Private Networks, Intrusion Detection Systems, wireless security, network security auditing tools and ethical considerations. Strategies for the deployment of "Defense-In-Depth" mechanisms in an enterprise computing environment.
NET 463 or CSC 435 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 478 | INFORMATION STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 478) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides a comprehensive overview of network-based storage technology and information storage infrastructure. Major topics include the storage architectures, service features, and benefits of Intelligent Storage Systems. Networked storage technologies include fiber channel (FC), based Storage Area Network (SAN), Network Attached Storage (NAS), and IP-SAN. Advanced storage technologies on Content Addressed Storage (CAS), information security, and storage virtualization are also discussed.

NET 484 | SCRIPTING FOR NETWORK MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 484) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a hands-on course on using script languages to develop practical applications for Network Management. Students will first learn the fundamentals of Linux system and script language(s) for task automation, and use scripts to develop dynamic web sites. After that, the course will cover Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), and use Application Programming Interface (API) to automate networks tasks of Fault Management, Configuration Management, Accounting Management, Performance Management, and Security Management (FCAPS). The final project of the course is to develop a dynamic web site with the above five functional areas to manage Linux servers, Ethernet switches and IP routers.
NET 411 and NET 413 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 511 | TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRACTICUM (FORMERLY TDC 511) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to the design and management of data networks for the enterprise environment. Network design includes physical design, logical design, LAN, WAN, and experimental design. Network managements includes switch, router, and firewall configuration, SNMP configuration, performance measurement, and network trouble shooting. Students will have many hands-on lab exercises to strengthen their learning of network concepts.
NET 411 and NET 460 and NET 463 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 512 | CELLULAR AND WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS (FORMERLY TDC 512) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introductory course in cellular and wireless communications with an emphasis in 4G Long Term Evolution (LTE) and LTE-Advanced cellular networks. Topics include principles of digital wireless communications, cellular architecture, radio access deployment, core network deployment, subscriber management, mobility and session management, security, roaming, interconnection, Self-Optimizing Networks (SON), Voice over LTE (VoLTE), and LTE-Advanced upgrades. Student lab assignments may use LTE network equipment deployed in the School of Computing De-Mobile Lab.
NET 464 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 514 | COMPUTER TELEPHONY (FORMERLY TDC 514) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of enabling technologies allowing the integration of voice communications services with personal computers, LANs and mainframes. Telephony programming interfaces, call management software, intelligent fax/data retrieval and interactive voice response systems will be considered.
NET 463 and NET 464 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 532 | WIRELESS SYSTEM ENGINEERING AND DEPLOYMENT (FORMERLY TDC 532) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An advanced course in cellular communications with an emphasis on LTE-Advanced and 3GPP technologies. Topics include Cellular IoT (CIoT), Network Slicing, LTE support for V2x services, advanced carrier aggregation, and enhanced Licensed Assisted Access (eLAA). Students will work on applied assignments using the LTE equipment in the 5G De-Mobile Lab.
NET 512 is a prerequisite for this class.
NET 542 | PROTOCOLS FOR ADVANCED WIRELESS NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 542) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course provides students with an in-depth study of the advanced wireless communication protocols and technologies. It starts with an overview of the wireless evolution from the first generation network to the modern and future wireless technologies. It will then go on to explore major aspects of each advanced wireless technology: air interface, smart antennas, network infrastructure, network elements and their functions, QoS, security, mobility, and performance. Wireless protocols, including both User-to-Network Interface (UNI) and Network-to-Network Interface (NNI), are also studied in detail. Students will also learn new service opportunities provided by these advanced wireless technologies. NET 512 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 560 | ADVANCED NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES AND DESIGN (FORMERLY TDC 560) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course introduces advanced network technologies and design, including Multi-Protocol Label Switching (MPLS), MPLS Virtual Private Networks, IP storage networks, content distribution, capacity planning and traffic engineering.

NET 460 and NET 463 are prerequisites for this class.

NET 562 | COMPUTER-COMMUNICATION NETWORK DESIGN & ANALYSIS (FORMERLY TDC 562) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course provides an in-depth study of Internet protocols from the perspective of network planning, simulation and troubleshooting. The course includes in-depth study of Internet traffic, traffic measurement techniques, network planning and simulation using simulation tools, and packet management techniques.

NET 463 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 563 | PROTOCOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR DATA NETWORKS (FORMERLY TDC 563) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

Advanced topics in TCP/IP including in-depth study of IPv6, TCP traffic control, and routing protocols; multicast routing protocols; upper layer protocols supporting Quality of Service (QoS); Software Defined Network (SDN); data compression techniques; and other advances in networking technologies.

NET 463 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 567 | TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 567) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

The theory and practice of Telecommunication system design. Ongoing systems management. Telecommunication management including selection of vendors/systems, structuring an RFP systems proposal analysis, computer aided telecommunications management. Telecommunication management strategies from a business perspective.

NET 463 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 568 | NETWORK MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY TDC 568) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

The five major areas of network management--fault management, performance management, security, accounting and configuration management—are discussed. Advanced topics such as fault diagnosis and isolation, event correlation, MIB design, SNMP programming, performance monitoring, service level agreements and network security architectures are also discussed.

NET 463 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 577 | NETWORK SECURITY II (FORMERLY TDC 577) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

This course is an advanced class in network security. Topics include: Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems; Security Engineering processes; Advanced firewall considerations; Honeypots; Incident response; Forensics; Enterprise security policy development and complex enterprise security infrastructure design and integration.

NET 477 is a prerequisite for this class.

NET 593 | TOPICS IN NETWORK ENGINEERING AND SECURITY (FORMERLY TDC 593) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and will vary with each quarter. Prerequisite(s): See syllabus.

NET 594 | NETWORK CAPSTONE (FORMERLY TDC 594) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)

In this class students will synthesize knowledge from previous courses to design, build, test, and demonstrate a comprehensive network project as members of a project team. Topics introduced or reviewed, and used in completing the project, will include network requirement analysis, network architecture design, vendor evaluation, planning, experimental design, physical design, logical design, security design, testing strategy, documentation, change management, and network management strategy. Other topics include reasoning about uncertain user requirements, negotiation, online meeting techniques, and group dynamics. PREREQUISITE(S): TDC 477 and TDC 511.

Neuroscience (NEU)

NEU 201 | INTRODUCTION TO NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This class will introduce the structure and function of the nervous system as well as approaches to study and model it. Anatomical, cellular, and molecular foundations will be covered and these will be related to behavior and cognition. Computational approaches will also be presented. A historical review will place neuroscience within its contemporary context and current approaches will be presented, discussed, and critiqued.

A grade of C- or better in BIO 191 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this course.

NEU 228 | NEUROETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course examines moral standards and issues as these arise in the practice of neuroscience. Advances in this field have developed unprecedented ways of understanding, predicting, and even, influencing and controlling the human mind and, through this, human behavior. Neuroethics considers the ethical dilemmas that emerge in such research and the technologies that it fosters as well as the challenges these advances pose to some of the fundamental underlying concepts of moral theory: human nature, personal identity, and moral responsibility itself. Cross listed as PHL 228.
NEU 256 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Provides an introduction to basic computational methods for understanding what nervous systems do and how they function. The course covers the structure of the brain, from neurons to circuits to regions, and also the computational and theoretical approaches to model the brain. The course will introduce students to the physiology of individual neurons, how they communicate through synapses and firing, and how they work together to create systems that control, learn and memorize. The course will include the application of mathematical and computational models to neural systems.
CSC 241 and NEU 201 (or consent of instructor) are prerequisites for this class.

NEU 301 | RESEARCH METHODS IN NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students an understanding of how questions are answered in neuroscience by exploring experimental designs used in neuroscience research and individual techniques used by neuroscientists. In addition to reading about these methods, students will have hands on opportunities to conduct some of the methods discussed. Lastly, students will formulate their own research question and develop a proposal to answer their question.
NEU 201 or PSY 377 or BIO 339 or NEU 339 or BIO 340 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

NEU 310 | SEMINAR IN NEUROPSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this discussion-based course we cover how substances from the outside world affect the brain and behavior by reviewing primary research literature. Drugs such as levodopa can be greatly beneficial in the clinic, while other substances like cocaine can lead to addiction and drug abuse. The course will focus on drug action at a molecular and cellular level, as well as drug effects on a behavioral and psychological scale.
NEU 201 and CHE 130 are prerequisites for this class.

NEU 339 | CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the cellular and molecular mechanisms of neuronal function and the changes that occur in processes such as learning and memory. Emphasis on electrophysiology, synaptic communication, and cellular signaling. Cross-listed as BIO339/439.
BIO 250 (or PSY 377 or HLTH 301) is a prerequisite for this class.

NEU 380 | SPECIAL TOPIC IN NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A lecture and discussion based course focused on a particular topic in neuroscience. Topics may vary depending on the expertise of the instructor.

NEU 201 and Junior Standing are prerequisites for this class.

NEU 390 | NEUROSCIENCE CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a liberal studies course for seniors concluding their neuroscience major. The course will examine one topic in neuroscience from multiple viewpoints in the field of neuroscience as well as relate it to fields outside of science such as history, philosophy, religion, sociology, etc. Senior standing and major in Neuroscience (or consent of instructor) are prerequisites for this class.

NEU 397 | RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, a student works with a faculty mentor on a research project. Under faculty supervision, the student will perform research, analyze data, and review scientific literature while working to answer a scientific question. Writing requirements include a reflection on how the research experience informed their ideas of post-graduate goals as well as a summary write up of results and conclusions. Faculty consent and a research contract is required to register for this course.

NEU 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NEUROSCIENCE | 2-4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Experimental and/or library independent study of a topic in neuroscience. Can be repeated if the content of the independent study changes. Status as a neuroscience major is a prerequisite for this course.

New Media Studies (NMS)

NMS 501 | PROSEMINAR IN NEW MEDIA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The Proseminar in New Media Studies is an introduction to the field in both its academic and professional dimensions. The course addresses the humanistic and rhetorical approaches to new media that characterize the NMS program at DePaul, and helps students understand how these perspectives inform their work with new media.

NMS 502 | NEW MEDIA, OLD MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course situates current media within a history of media technologies. Students examine the historical, cultural, and social contexts in which new media emerge, as well as how and why new media come to integrate with or supplant existing media.

NMS 504 | TEXT AND IMAGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course we will explore the increasingly important dynamic between textual information and visual information. In this course we will read about how hypertext has changed the environment and nature of the written word, and we will examine how the Web has "remediated" previous media into a new dynamic. We will use this knowledge to perform analyses of visual and textual artifacts; students may also create their own artifacts.

NMS 505 | WORKSHOP/PORTFOLIO SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will have a choice between a collaborative workshop or a more individually-centered portfolio development seminar. Each group prepares a digital media project for an existing community group, such as a social service organization. Those students preferring to work independently will, under the guidance of the advising professor, develop and defend a complete portfolio of their work within the NMS program. May be repeated for elective credit.

NMS 506 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In consultation with the director of NMS, students design a field experience under the direction of a project director in the field. The field experience may be derived from issues raised in courses, from thesis research, or from personal research interests.
NMS 507 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
In consultation with the director, advanced students may devise, with the approval of an NMS faculty member, an independent course of study that is related to the field yet does not duplicate a core or elective course already available.

NMS 508 | DESIGN RHETORICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides students with a theoretical foundation and practical skills in the design of rhetorically sophisticated new media objects. We will learn basic principles of visual composition, both by examining existing compositions and building our own. We will also seek to understand the way visual literacies and culture shape the rhetorical choices we make as designers and managers of new media projects.

NMS 509 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN NEW MEDIA STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
See schedule for current offerings. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

NMS 510 | WRITING DIGITAL CONTENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course teaches students how to author written and multimodal digital content. Students also learn how to strategically deploy digital content for professional and civic purposes through such practices as content strategy, content management, and measurement analytics.

NMS 520 | WEB DESIGN I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the process of making functional sites for display on the Internet. Students will learn HTML-based development software, and work with imaging software to apply fundamental theories of new media design to the production of working computer-screen applications.

NMS 521 | WEB DESIGN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to digital authoring software, such as Macromedia Flash, that allows for the combination of animation, sound, and complex user interaction. Students will design and produce working animations while exploring the balance between purpose, usability, and aesthetic appeal.

NMS 530 | HTML/CSS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to fundamental web development and design languages. Students will learn HTML syntax, naming practices, and techniques for developing and structuring web pages and sites. Students will also learn how to style HTML pages with Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). While most instruction will proceed through XHTML, students will also have an opportunity to explore HTML5 and CSS3.

NMS 531 | JAVASCRIPT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to JavaScript and JavaScript libraries, focused on the rhetorical possibilities JavaScript makes available for web development. Students will learn the basics of JavaScript as a language, how it interacts with HTML and CSS, how to use it to produce dynamic and interactive structures in sites, and how to leverage existing JavaScript libraries.

NMS 540 | DIGITAL ARCHIVES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides students with an overview of issues related to digital archives, and hands-on experience with contemporary archiving practices. Students in NMS 540 will explore digital archiving through theoretical readings and case studies, and create or maintain digital archives for local organizations.

NMS 541 | DIGITAL STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Digital storytelling is a community-based media arts practice for creating first-person video narratives. This course introduces digital storytelling and its allied values of personal storytelling, participatory process, and accessible production methods. Students learn the digital storytelling methodology, create their own digital story, and explore how personal storytelling is used in organizations and communities. Some sections may include a service-learning component.

NMS 551 | USABILITY THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students in the class will learn the theory and history of usability, exploring how the practice developed in technical writing, web design, and new media contexts. We will explore arguments for greater user inclusion in design and development processes as well as critiques of these practices in industry. Students will develop practical experience by composing usability protocols (how to design user testing), running various kinds of usability tests with real technologies and users, interpreting results of those tests for a variety of audiences, and writing usability test reports. The course will explore the usability of technologies generally, but focus particularly on web usability.

NMS 597 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This 0-credit hour course is available to master's degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

Nursing (NSG)

NSG 200 | HEALTH AND NUTRITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an introduction to the complex interactions between nutrition, exercise, genetics, cultural factors, physiological and psychological stressors and health. Each class provides an overview on the various nutritional factors which influence the health of individuals. A population based approach is used to address the issue of world hunger and undernutrition. Multiple perspectives relating to nutrition are included such as cultural, religious, family and alternative nutritional lifestyles.
NSG 322 and NSG 332 are prerequisites for this class.

NSG 210 | PARENTING IN MULTICULTURAL FAMILY SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Families exist in complex systems of home, community and environment. Each family depends on their cultural history, previous experiences and social supports to assist with parenting. Today over 70% of families with children have two working parents. In the case of single parenting or blended families stressors are great. This course will examine the effect of culture and family traditions on parenting practices in the United States. Multiple family theories will be introduced and discussed. The primary focus is identification of child and family risk factors and strengths. Identifying positive parenting behaviors will enhance the well being, self esteem and health of the family.

NSG 230 | WOMEN'S HEALTH: THE PHYSICAL SELF | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the biological dimensions of women's health. The theoretical bases for evaluating medical research, assessing personal health, and decision-making consumerism from a feminist perspective are emphasized. An advanced-level scientific research paper due at the end of the quarter.

WRD 103 or HON 101 or HON 100 or ENG 120 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 232 | MEN'S HEALTH: THE PHYSICAL SELF | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This introductory course explores the unitary nature of men's health patterns focusing on anatomy and physiology of the major body systems emphasizing the difference in males. Health issues pertinent to these system differences in males will be presented based upon health risks, assessment, screening, diagnosis, management and treatment. Developing an understanding of male anatomy and physiology utilizing correct medical terminology to describe various parts and conditions. Elements of scientific research are explored in the context of lecture and laboratory sessions. Students select a research-based topic supported by clinical research studies to articulate their knowledge and understanding through a written paper and oral power point presentation.

NSG 260 | STATISTICS FOR THE HEALTH SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the health science student to theory and application of probability, risk, descriptive and inferential statistics. Computer laboratory experience focuses on using data sets in clinical trials, epidemiology, and critical pathway development.

NSG 261 | INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE/ACCOUNTING IN HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to basic principles, concepts, and techniques in cost accounting, reimbursement, budgeting, and financial management in health care for the practicing health professional.

NSG 301 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ART AND SCIENCE OF NURSING I | 5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The foundations of the art and science of nursing are developed through the study and practice of basic nursing skills, therapeutic communication and critical thinking in classroom, laboratory and clinical settings. Foundations are strengthened through exposure to theories of human development, aging, stress, health teaching and health promotion. Knowledge is applied to the care of older adults in the clinical setting, facilitating student understanding of individual expressions of wellness, health and illness, and the development of a professional value system. Course includes 24 lab hours and 24 clinical hours.

NSG 322 and NSG 332 are prerequisites for this class.

NSG 302 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ART & SCIENCE OF NURSING II | 8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The art and science of nursing and select theories are examined to provide the basis for critical thinking, compassionate communication, and therapeutic interventions in the provision of medical/surgical nursing care with adult/geriatric populations. The role of the nurse as a health facilitator and provider of care are emphasized in working with common medical/surgical issues. Classroom, clinical, and laboratory experiences relate to individuals and families experiencing acute and commonly occurring patterns of illness. Course includes 80 clinical hours and 3 lab hours.

NSG 301, NSG 322 and NSG 332 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 303 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ART & SCIENCE OF NURSING III | 8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The art and science of nursing and select theories are examined further as the basis for critical thinking, compassionate communication, and therapeutic interventions in holistic nursing practice with adult/geriatric populations. The role of the nurse as a health facilitator and provider of care are emphasized in working with complex medical/surgical issues. Classroom, clinical and laboratory experiences relate to health promotion and healing of individuals and families experiencing acute and commonly occurring patterns of illness. Course includes 80 clinical hours.

NSG 302, NSG 322 and NSG 332 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 307 | ART AND SCIENCE OF NURSING IV: PSYCHIATRIC MENTAL HEALTH | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the etiology, symptomatology, and clinical management of selected mental illnesses across the lifespan. A mental health recovery approach is utilized, focusing on the multi-factorial and individualized nature of illness presentations and the need for person-centered care and multi-modal treatment. Critical thinking, compassionate communication, and therapeutic nursing interventions are applied to practicum experiences. Various psychiatric nursing roles will be explored in the contexts of health promotion, disease management and rehabilitation. Course includes 60 clinical hours.

NSG 303 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 322 | BASIC PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The principles of pathophysiology and pharmacology are introduced and applied in the management of pharmacological therapy. Emphasis includes the fundamental principles of drug mechanism of action, application of specific drugs in the treatment of disease, and related nursing care. To ensure patient safety, attention is given to drug administration and calculations. Developmental changes related to pathogenesis are addressed.

NSG 330 | FOUNDATIONS OF PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the registered nurse student to the philosophy and mission of the De Paul University School of Nursing RN to MS Program. The central focus will be on the associate degree nurse transition to baccalaureate level education. Major areas of emphasis will include the evolution of nursing as a scientific professional discipline, the role of the professional nurse as a client advocate, change agent, the role of power and politics as sources of empowerment for practice, and legal, and ethical parameters in the scope of nursing practice.
NSG 332 | HEALTH ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to prepare the student to perform comprehensive physical assessments and mental status exams of the individual in the context of their family and community. Course includes 30 lab hours.

NSG 335 | LESBIAN HEALTH MATTERS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the unitary processes and experiences of health and quality of life for lesbians in diverse communities and with a range of identification and orientation. The idea that homophobia exists and serves as a significant barrier to access and to maintenance of health for lesbians underpins the course. The course uses multiple forms of scientific literature, general literature, film, and art to study the personal, ecological, and socially constructed determinants of health and quality of life. Various feminist, nursing, queer, and post-colonial perspectives on contemporary scientific and social discourse will emphasize linking health and illness with economic, social/cultural, and political dimensions of society. Concepts of personal health patterning, risk reduction, and health promotion will be stressed.

NSG 376 | COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING FOR THE PROFESSIONAL NURSE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The emphasis of this course is on the delivery of comprehensive, culturally appropriate services to meet the continuing health needs of families, aggregates, and communities. Students will design population-focused nursing interventions to reduce assessed risk, incidence, and prevalence of community health problems. The role of the community health nurse in health promotion, disease, and injury prevention and management across the lifespan is examined, specifically across the continuum of care and coordination of services at the individual and population levels. Emphasis is placed on current trends and professional, legal/ethical, economic, cultural, and environmental issues as they apply to community health nursing.

NSG 377 | PRACTICUM: THE PROFESSIONAL NURSE AND COMMUNITY HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides opportunities for developing the professional nurse role in community health care. Experiential learning activities focus on community assessment, health program planning and evaluation, and management of innovation at the community level. Health education and leadership development are emphasized in both public health and community-based settings involved in health care delivery for individuals, families, and communities.

NSG 376 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 380 | UNDERGRADUATE NURSING SYNTHESIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a capstone experience of the art and science of professional nursing practice in contemporary society with integration of the liberal studies program. Applying a multidisciplinary view of baccalaureate level nursing practice, students will identify a practice concern in their nursing field of interest and develop a quality improvement plan or policy revision recommendation from assessment to an evaluation plan.

NSG 393 | FOUNDATIONS FOR SUCCESS IN NURSING | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to enhance the transition of the 3+2 Masters Entry to Nursing Practice student from undergraduate to graduate level work and from general academics to professional preparation. Students will learn the fundamentals of graduate level writing within a profession, develop critical thinking skills to enhance mastery and application of nursing content and obtain foundational knowledge of current issues in nursing and health care. The class will be taught as a hybrid and incorporate online tutorials, self-assessments and asynchronous discussion as well as face-to-face lecture, discussion and small group work.

NSG 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
INDEPENDENT STUDY (variable credit)

NSG 400 | THEORETICAL COMPONENTS OF NURSING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to examine the nature, function, and development of concepts, models, and theories for their relevance to advanced nursing practice and nursing research. The structure of theory is analyzed by examining the relationship between theoretical components. A variety of types of theoretical statements utilized to conceptualize nursing practice and research are presented and evaluated. A process for developing a conceptual framework for inquiry and data-based nursing practice is presented. Course includes 12 CbSL hours (MENP req. only).

NSG 431 (or status as an RN to MS or DNP student) is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 401 | NURSING RESEARCH I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a seminar course emphasizing the components of the research process. Using discussions and analysis of published studies, students will examine current research problems and their associated methodological and ethical issues. Students will prepare problem statements, formulate research questions, review nursing research literature, and utilize appropriate methodologies to prepare a synthesis paper.

NSG 400 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 422 | APPLIED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A synthesis of organic & inorganic chemistry, molecular biology, and cellular physiology that serves as a foundation for advanced understanding of pathophysiology and pharmacology.

Status as an NP student or (status as an MENP student and NSG 332) is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 424 | PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Survey of current advances on human physiology with emphasis on the cellular and microcellular basis of health and disease. Students will engage in intensive study of human anatomy and physiology and complex pathophysiologic processes. Current research findings are reviewed for implications for health promotion, health maintenance and health restoration.

NSG 425 | FISCAL MANAGEMENT IN HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fiscal management and budgetary practices in health care institutions are explored. Budget preparation, cost/benefit, analysis, product costing, reimbursement, and analysis of financial status in organizations is emphasized.
NSG 426 | PHARMACOLOGY II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Emphasis is placed on the proper use of medication in self-care and dependent-care relative to health-related requisites, nursing role in administration of drugs, and proper patient education. The course focuses on the principles of nursing management in drug therapy along with the basics of core drug knowledge and patient-related variables. The major classifications of drugs are being examined along with issues arising from the use of drug therapy in contemporary society, and the related nursing implications are discussed. The pharmacological aspects of nursing care are integrated using the nursing process. In addition, there is emphasis on assessing and evaluating patient responses that change in accord with health, age, lifestyle, gender and other factors.
NSG 322 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 428 | PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using a case study approach, pathophysiologic and physiologic alterations will be analyzed in selected systems-related disease processes. Appropriate clinical and lab analysis will be included in preparation for advance practice. Using a variety of learning modalities, students will explore current theories and research related to pathology, pathophysiology and abnormal physiologic function including implications for health promotion, maintenance and restoration.

NSG 429 | PATHOPHYSIOLOGY & APPLIED PHARMACOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds on the background of the registered nurse in exploring advanced concepts of pathophysiology and pharmacology. Emphasis is placed on concepts of pathophysiology in relationship to pharmacologic therapies and clinical management. The application of pharmacologic therapies in health promotion and patient management is explored from perspective of the masters prepared nurse.

NSG 430 | POLITICAL AND LEGAL ISSUES IN HEALTH CARE | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Seminars will discuss social, economic, legislative and regulatory mechanisms that influence professional practice and health policy in the United States. Emphasis is on the legal definition of professional practice as well as major issues involved in designing, implementing and evaluating policy decisions including scope, dynamics, and conceptual and practical dilemmas. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 431 | HEALTH PROMOTION FOR FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines issues, frameworks, theories and techniques relevant to health promotion for individuals, families and communities. Physical and social determinants of health are examined as are methods for assessing and facilitating cultural competence. The nurse's role as advocate for health promotion and wellness in public policy is discussed. Course includes 12 CbSL hours (MENP req. only).

NSG 433 | NURSING AND BIOMEDICAL ETHICS IN HEALTH CARE | 2-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Seminars and case studies are used to explore issues and frameworks for ethical practice and research in the health professions. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 434 | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SEMINAR I | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is designed to provide a deeper understanding and integration of academic service learning in the community. It will provide students in the Masters Entry Nursing program with an opportunity to utilize the knowledge and skills gained throughout the program and begin a an analytical paper and presentation critically addressing a community health problem. The nursing process will be used to delve deeply into the community engagement experience, Health policy implications and integration of a theoretical framework will be included. Course includes 12 CbSL hours.

NSG 435 | COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SEMINAR II | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is designed to build on Community Engagement Seminar I. It will provide students in the Masters Entry Nursing program an opportunity to delve deeper into their community engagement experience with a focus on health intervention evaluation, dissemination and sustainability while finalizing their analytical paper and presentation. Course includes 12 CbSL hours.

NSG 440 | MATERNAL HEALTH NURSING | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
The art of childbearing nursing: a didactic and clinical course as presented and discussed in class and implemented in the clinical setting. Focus is on the role of the nurse in caring for healthy newborns, and childbearing women who may be experiencing actual or potential educational needs, illness manifestations, or injury patterns. A variety of clinical settings, both inpatient and outpatient for maternity care will be utilized.

NSG 441 | INFANT, CHILD AND ADOLESCENT NURSING | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
The art of pediatric nursing: a didactic and clinical course as presented and discussed in class and implemented in the clinical setting. Focus is on the role of the nurse in caring for children ranging from newborns through adolescents. Levels of prevention, health promotion, health maintenance, and health restoration will be discussed. Emphasis is placed on the physical, psychosocial, and developmental needs of infants, children and adolescents within the family as well as the alterations that occur during hospitalization. Major causes of morbidity and mortality will also be covered. The influence of health policy, cultural, economic, and ethical issues on the child and family are also addressed. Course includes 60 clinical hours.

NSG 440 is a corequisite for this class.

NSG 441 | INFANT, CHILD AND ADOLESCENT NURSING | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
The art of infant care: a didactic and clinical course as presented and discussed in class and implemented in the clinical setting. Focus is on the role of the nurse in caring for healthy newborns and their families. Concepts of normal newborn development, maternal adaptation, health promotion, and health maintenance will also be covered. The influence of health policy, cultural, economic, and ethical issues on the child and family are also addressed. Course includes 60 clinical hours.

NSG 440 is a corequisite for this class.

NSG 442 | COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Emphasis is on principles of health care, strategies of health promotion, disease prevention and management across the life-span in community settings. Current trends and professional, legal/ethical, economic, cultural, and environmental issues are examined in the context of community health nursing. Didactic, clinical, and laboratory experiences relate to community-based nursing. Course includes 60 clinical hours and 16 CbSL hours. (6 quarter hours)
NSG 440 and NSG 441 are a prerequisite for this class.
NSG 443 | CLINICAL IMMERSION AND INTERNSHIP | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the capstone clinical course in which students, preceptors, and faculty collaborate in application and synthesis of the core concepts of caring, collaboration, communication, cultural sensitivity, community and environment as they relate to the nursing care of clients with complex health care problems throughout the life span. The students will also demonstrate competency in clinical skills, critical thinking, problem solving, and time management. The purpose of the synthesis course is to facilitate the integration of current and prior curricular content so that the student can become an active and productive member of the health care team.

NSG 442 and NSG 472 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 445 | NURSING PROFESSIONALISM, ADVOCACY, AND LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the capstone clinical course in which students, preceptors, and faculty collaborate in application and synthesis of the core concepts of caring, collaboration, communication, cultural sensitivity, community and environment as they relate to the nursing care of clients with complex health care problems throughout the life span. The students will also demonstrate competency in clinical skills, critical thinking, problem solving, and time management. The purpose of the synthesis course is to facilitate the integration of current and prior curricular content so that the student can become an active and productive member of the health care team. Course includes 12 CbSL hours.

NSG 446 | ETHICAL AND POLITICAL ENGAGEMENT IN NURSING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to explore the leadership and advocacy skills required of advanced nursing practice in a complex health care system. The course will focus on health law, ethics and policy in the context of social justice issues common in a diverse society. Students will integrate leadership and advocacy concepts and processes to all levels of healthcare with specific focus on health ethics and policy.

NSG 448 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is reserved for individuals who wish to do focused study at the graduate level. (variable credit)

NSG 450 | SELECTED TOPICS IN NURSING | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is reserved for special seminars organized from time to time to accommodate the needs of groups interested in specific topics. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 451 | INTRODUCTION TO NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the nursing leadership concentration as well as an overview of current issues and theory of nursing administration for all advanced practice nurses. As an introduction to the nursing leadership concentration, this course places emphasis on developing master’s level skills of critical reading, scholarly writing, analytical discussion, and shared leadership. May also be taken as a health sciences management elective. The expected outcome of the course is a nursing research question and literature review that will form the basis of the students work in their concentration and the final research project.

NSG 452 | ORGANIZATIONAL AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN HEALTH CARE | 2-4.5 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides insight and reflection on the executive role in advanced practice and organizational administration. Concepts, models, and techniques used to manage systems in a variety of health care organizations or practices are analyzed. Organizational assessment, resource development, and product costing are emphasized. This course provides insight and reflection on the executive role in advanced practice and organizational administration. Concepts, models, and techniques used to manage systems in a variety of health care organizations or practices are analyzed. Organizational assessment, resource development, and product costing are emphasized. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 453 | CASE MANAGEMENT AND THE MANAGED CARE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students engage in analysis of concepts central to an in-depth understanding of the managed care environment and case management as a clinical care system. Emphasis is upon development of skill in organizational and population-based assessment and data analysis, clinical pathway development, and interdisciplinary collaboration. Students develop a database for a clinical project focusing on a client population from their work environment.

NSG 454 | INNOVATIONS IN HEALTH CARE DELIVERY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides the instruction and clinical experience for the development of the advanced practice nurse role as case manager and administrator. Learning activities focus on implementing contemporary data-based nursing practice models in a variety of health care settings, and the diffusion of innovation at the individual, family and organizational levels.

NSG 455 | CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT FOR HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theories, principles and approaches to curriculum development are explored. Basic elements of curricular design are examined in relation to traditional and evolving paradigms, reflecting development in social and professional dimensions of health care.

NSG 456 | PRACTICUM IN NURSING ADMINISTRATION I | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Pacticum In Nursing Administration I (6 quarter hours)
NSG 451 and NSG 452 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 457 | PRACTICUM IN NURSING ADMINISTRATION II | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Pacticum In Nursing Administration II (6 quarter hours)
NSG 456 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 458 | TEACHING IN HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course prepares the registered nurse to apply theories, principles and strategies in education. Emphasis is on education as a vehicle for enhancing the health of populations and systems from an ecological perspective.

NSG 459 | PRACTICUM IN TEACHING IN HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS | 6-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Pacticum In Teaching In Health Care Systems (6 quarter hours)
NSG 455 and NSG 458 are a prerequisite for this class.
NSG 460 | ADVANCED PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT ACROSS THE LIFESPAN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course emphasizes the knowledge and skills necessary for advanced health assessment of individuals and families across the lifespan. This knowledge will be incorporated with related pathophysiological processes in common health abnormalities, with integration of laboratory findings and physical exam findings. The course will focus on physical, psychosocial, sociocultural, environmental, and developmental elements of advanced assessment necessary for developing clinical data-gathering skills, diagnostic reasoning and clinical problem-solving. It will allow students to explore fully the human individual, holistically, without recourse to invasive technologies. Interviewing techniques and head-to-toe physical assessment will be reviewed. The course will concentrate on the focused systems assessment necessary for providing care to clients across the lifespan and assist the students in differentiating between normal, deviations from normal, and abnormal physical assessment findings. At the end of the course, students will be expected to perform an advanced physical exam upon a designated client and effectively communicate the findings. Course includes 25 lab hours.
NSG 302 (or status as an RN to MS student) is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 462 | ADVANCED WOMEN’S HEALTH ASSESSMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Lectures focus on the synthesis of scientific knowledge in performing integrated, comprehensive assessments of women from late adolescence through maturity. Emphasis is placed on the woman in the context of the family and community in health and illness. Laboratory practice includes taking the health history and performing the physical examination to evaluate primary and reproductive health care needs. (2 quarter hours) NSG 422, NSG 424 and NSG 464 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 464 | HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course builds on the skills acquired in health assessment and will introduce the skills and knowledge needed to perform a history and physical examination on patients of all ages. Lecture will focus on the synthesis of scientific knowledge in performing integrated, comprehensive assessments of individuals from infancy through maturity. Emphasis is place on the child in the context of the family and community. Laboratory practice includes taking the health history and performing the physical examination to evaluate primary health care needs. Adult Nurse Practitioner students will not participate in the assessment of the infant and child, but instead will participate in more in-depth assessment of the older adult. Course includes 30 lab hours. (6 quarter hours)

NSG 472 | CRITICAL CARE NURSING | 8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a theory and clinical course with a focus on the roles and responsibilities of nurses caring for adults who are experiencing acute illness that may result in complex multiple system disorders. This course will emphasize the critical care concepts of oxygenation, perfusion, ischemia, pain, metabolism, and quality of life. In this course, students will synthesize knowledge and apply advanced skills to manage high acuity and critical care clients. An emphasis is placed on providing a strong theoretical foundation for the student to be able to apply critical thinking skills to clinical decision-making. In the clinical area utilizing the critical thinking techniques of the nursing process, students will assess, collect data, plan, implement, and evaluate the care of clients hospitalized in high acuity and critical care units.
NSG 440 and NSG 441 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 473 | PRIMARY CARE OF THE INFANT, CHILD, AND THE ADOLESCENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to explore health promotion, health protection, and disease prevention dimensions in pediatric primary care. The focus is on common issues related to clinical, developmental and behavioral needs of children and adolescents and their families. The dynamics of the pediatric client and nurse practitioner relationship will be analyzed, focusing on life transitions and the impact of health and illness on infants, children, adolescents and their families. Clinical practice guidelines will be evaluated through epidemiological and research evidence of selected developmental and behavioral disorders, as well as acute and chronic health problems. Selected theory-based models relevant to primary care of children will be critiqued.
NSG 428, NSG 464, and NSG 484 are prerequisites for this class.

NSG 474 | PRIMARY CARE OF THE ADULT AND OLDER ADULT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Lectures focus on synthesis and application of scientific knowledge for family advanced practice nursing in primary care. The emphasis of course content is on building advanced knowledge of chronic and complex health problems in the primary care management of adults. This course examines primary health care needs of adults across the life span, with a focus on health promotion and disease prevention. The integrated role of the advanced practice nurse in providing holistic care and collaborative practice is emphasized.
NSG 428, NSG 464, and NSG 484 are prerequisites for this class.

NSG 475 | WOMEN’S REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH AND GYNECOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This advanced practice course provides a comprehensive review of reproductive health and gynecology practice issues during a woman’s childbearing years. Course content consists of contraceptive options, sexually transmitted illnesses, low risk obstetrical prenatal & postpartum and well woman gynecology. Clinical practice guidelines for the advanced practice nurse in a women’s health specialty practice or in a practice devoted to the care of women in the family.
NSG 428, NSG 464, and NSG 484 are prerequisites for this class.

NSG 477 | CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF WOMEN’S HEALTH AND ILLNESS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Lectures focus on synthesis and application of scientific knowledge for gynecologic advanced practice nursing. The integrated role of the advanced practice nurse in providing holistic care and collaborative practice is emphasized. (3 quarter hours)
NSG 478 | CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE AND CHRONIC ILLNESSES IN PRIMARY CARE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Lectures focus on synthesis and application of scientific knowledge for adult advanced practice nursing. The integrated role of the advanced practice nurse in providing holistic care and collaborative practice is emphasized. The dynamics of the adult client and nurse practitioner relationship will be analyzed, focusing on life transitions and the impact of health and illness on adults, families, and communities. Clinical practice guidelines will be evaluated through epidemiological and research evidenced of selected acute, emergent and chronic health problems.

NSG 474 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 479 | ADVANCED GERONTOLOGICAL NURSING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the biological changes of aging using a system approach and reviews selected clinical issues and health problems of older adults, particularly the common health conditions associated with geriatric syndrome. This course provides a foundation in advanced gerontological nursing theory and practice. Comprehensive geriatric assessment, changes in normal aging, geriatric syndromes and functional status of older adults will be explored. Students are expected to learn and apply evidence-based practice to promote wellness, maximize function, and enhance self-care of older adults.

NSG 481 | BIOSTATISTICS AND EPIDEMIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The application of biostatistics/epidemiology to clinical practice and research is the intent of this seminar. Initial discussions will focus on understanding biostatistics and epidemiological statistics as applied to health and disease in diverse populations. From considering the relationship between measurement and biostatistics to understanding the importance of ensuring data integrity throughout the research process, students will examine existing data sets (federal, voluntary agencies, professional/specialty organizations). Then the focus will be on understanding epidemiological statistics (rates, proportions, relative and absolute risk), descriptive statistics, measures of differences, measures of relationships/prediction, and multivariate statistical models as applied to health and disease.

NSG 482 | INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY | 2-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An investigative problem-solving process is used to study the personal and ecological determinants of health and disease frequencies in diverse populations. Data are manipulated to plan, implement and evaluate health promotion and disease control programs for a variety of health care settings. Infectious and chronic disease prevention are emphasized. Students electing to take the course for four credit hours will complete a project using the epidemiologic method. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 483 | PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the first practicum in a sequence of supervised clinical experiences for nurse practitioner students. The focus is on application of health assessment and examination skills in the clinical setting, identification of health risks, and learning how to manage common illnesses. Analysis and application of current research is used as the basis for decision-making in performing the health history and physical assessment, contributing to interdisciplinary treatment planning, and teaching for health promotion and illness prevention. Course includes 160 preceptor clinical hours.

NSG 484 | PHARMACOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Provides the advanced-practice nurse with the knowledge base necessary to manage pharmacological therapy for acute and chronically ill clients collaboratively with other members of the health care team. Direct and indirect responsibility for clinical decision-making regarding the administration, management and evaluation of drugs are emphasized.

NSG 428 and NSG 464 are prerequisites for this class.

NSG 487 | PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the second practicum in a sequence of supervised clinical experiences for nurse practitioner students in which students demonstrate increasing comprehensive practice of primary care in the context of specialty practice for selected populations. Nurse practitioner student readings, assignments, and clinical experiences in primary care: family, adult, pediatric, or women's health with an emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention. Course includes 160 preceptor clinical hours.

NSG 483 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 488 | PROFESSIONAL ISSUES & RESEARCH IN POPULATION-BASED ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces the graduate nursing students to a variety of advanced practice nursing roles and the competencies needed for successful practice in those roles. The students explore the conceptual, theoretical, and empirical bases of population based advanced practice nursing. Critical thinking skills are developed through the student’s debate of current local, state, and national laws and analysis of coding case studies. Communication skills are fostered through the use of class discussions and development of various assignments. Scholarly written and verbal presentations enhance the student’s understanding of historical, economical, political, legal, and ethical perspectives of advanced practice nursing.

NSG 490 | PRACTICUM IN POPULATION-BASED NURSING PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the third clinical practicum in a sequence of supervised clinical experiences for nurse practitioner students in which students demonstrate increasing comprehensive practice of primary care in the context of specialty practice for selected populations. This course provides the opportunity to integrate the multiple professional roles of the advanced practice nurse while refining their skills in the comprehensive practice of primary care and/or specialty practice for selected populations. Emphasis is on health promotion and disease prevention with unitary human beings in mutual process with their environment in the management of health and illness, teaching and health counseling and organizational and role competencies. Students select sites and preceptors in family, adult, pediatric or women's health promotion according to their area of concentration and self-assessed strengths and weaknesses. Course includes 180 preceptor clinical hours.

NSG 487 is a prerequisite for this class.
NSG 500 | CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS OF ANESTHESIA | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Review of principles of physics with emphasis on their application in the clinical practice of anesthesia. Nurse anesthesia residents (NAR) will engage in a comprehensive analysis of cell physiology and biochemistry with emphasis upon metabolism, enzyme function, and protein synthesis. Current research findings and their anesthetic implications will be discussed. (6 quarter hours)

NSG 501 | ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An intensive 6 quarter hour course designed to provide the nurse anesthesia resident (NAR) with current knowledge of advanced anatomy and physiology of the gastrointestinal, nervous and endocrine systems. The course is divided into three sections with emphasis placed on the structural and functional role of each system in maintaining homeostasis. Clinical implications of current research findings will be stressed. (6 quarter hours)

NSG 502 | ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An intensive 6 quarter hour course designed to provide the nurse anesthesia resident (NAR) with current knowledge of advanced anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems. The course is divided into sections with emphasis placed on the structural and functional role of each system in maintaining homeostasis. Clinical implications of current research findings will be stressed. (6 quarter hours)

NSG 503 | PATHOPHYSIOLOGY | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An intensive 6 quarter hour course designed to provide the nurse anesthesia resident (NAR) with current knowledge of diseases and disorders of the nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, GI/hepatic, and musculoskeletal systems. Implications for the design and implementation of an appropriate anesthesia care plan for individuals with specific system disease/disorders will be discussed in detail. Emphasis will be placed on system-specific diagnostic and therapeutic procedures that require anesthesia services. (6 quarter hours)

NSG 504 | PRINCIPLES OF ANESTHESIA PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Designed to introduce the nurse anesthesia resident (NAR) to the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia. Emphasis is placed upon pre-operative patient assessment, anesthesia equipment and technology, airway management, intra-operative management, and postoperative care of patients undergoing general and regional anesthesia. Course includes orientation to clinical practice. Course includes 40 clinical hours and 30 lab hours.

NSG 505 | PRINCIPLES OF ANESTHESIA PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An intensive 4 quarter hour course designed to provide the nurse anesthesia resident (NAR) with current knowledge of special populations, including pediatric, obstetric, geriatric, and trauma patients, as well as patients requiring pain management. Emphasis will be placed on the anatomical and physiological differences that characterize each population with a focus on the pathological disorders unique to each group. The preparation, implementation and evaluation of an appropriate nurse anesthesia care plan for these populations will be stressed.

NSG 506 | PRINCIPLES OF ANESTHESIA PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An in-depth course that places emphasis on perioperative anesthetic management of patients presenting for specialty surgical procedures or requiring management for chronic pain. Implications for the development, implementation, and evaluation of anesthesia care plans will be stressed. The ethical, legal and professional issues that influence the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia will be discussed. Course includes preparation for the Certification Examination for Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists.

NSG 507 | ANESTHETIC PHARMACOLOGY | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an in depth introduction to anesthetic pharmacology. It covers the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics of drugs used in the administration of general, local, and regional anesthesia and provides the scientific basis for the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia. (6 quarter hours)

NSG 508 | ADJUNCTIVE ANESTHETIC | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 4 quarter hour hybrid course (in class and on-line sections) includes the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics of drugs used in the treatment of a variety of disease states. Implications of current therapy with these agents and use of selected agents as adjunctive therapy in the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia will be stressed.

NSG 509 | ADVANCED PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT FOR NURSE ANESTHETISTS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide strategies that promote effective history-taking along with cognitive and psychomotor skills needed for the advanced physical assessment of the neurological, musculoskeletal, respiratory, cardiac, circulatory, and gastrointestinal systems across the lifespan. The assessment of body systems includes an overview of anatomy and physiology, techniques necessary to perform inspection, palpation, percussion and auscultation; and interpretation of physical findings and laboratory testing relevant to the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 521 | INNOVATIONS IN HEALTH CARE DELIVERY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides the laboratory and clinical experiences for the development of the professional nurse role as case manager and administrator. Learning activities focus on implementing contemporary data-based nursing practice models in a variety of health care settings, and the diffusion of innovation at the individual, family and organizational levels.

NSG 522 | FINANCE AND COSTING IN HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides learning experiences that focus on fiscal management and budgetary practices in health care institutions. Budget preparation, cost-benefit analysis, product costing, reimbursement, and analysis of financial status in organizations are emphasized. Health care finance is covered involving the major sources and uses of funds. Health care accounting is included which addresses financial reporting and cost measurement. An understanding of finance, accounting, policy and administration enables the advanced practice nurse to enhance the delivery of health care in a dynamic health care environment.
NSG 540 | CULTURE, ETHICS, AND POLICY ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar is designed to explore cultural and ethical perspectives and their relationships to health policy. Health disparities based on social and cultural difference are linked to major diseases such as heart disease, cancer, diabetes, hypertension and stroke, as well as access to and outcomes of health services. Class discussions will focus on the past, current and future health policy needs of multicultural and multifaceted societies. The phenomena of cultural, ethnic, gender, class, and sexual variation in complex societies; notions of diversity and social justice; understandings of cultural conflicts and how cultural differences are managed in healthcare settings will be considered. Students will integrate concepts of all levels of prevention in health care, examine research in health ethics and health policy and discuss legislative processes for their potential to improve the health of the public. Course includes 12 CbSL hours.

NSG 550 | HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on application of supply and demand theory to the healthcare industry as well as analysis of financing and healthcare delivery in the United States and other countries. The principles and tools of microeconomics and macroeconomics will be applied to the healthcare market. Applications particularly pertinent in economic climates include the supply and demand of healthcare, practice incentives, managed care, malpractice and pharmaceutical economics.

NSG 551 | LEADERSHIP AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The course focuses on critical leadership characteristics that are necessary for transforming organizational behavior in healthcare organizations. Students will analyze leadership theories/styles and the interrelationship between leadership and management. Strategies for directing and managing successful change based upon an organization's vision and mission will be explored. Students will have an opportunity to assess their personal leadership style and to develop effective strategic leadership skills.

NSG 552 | PROGRAM EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will familiarize the student in different types of program evaluation, including objectives oriented evaluation, management oriented evaluation, consumer oriented evaluation, expertise oriented evaluation adversary oriented evaluation, participant oriented evaluation and alternative evaluation approaches. Students gain practical experience through a series of exercises involving the design of a conceptual framework, development of indicators, analysis of computerized service statistics, and development of an evaluation plan to measure impact.

NSG 553 | POPULATION HEALTH QUALITY AND SAFETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course enables the advance practice nursing student an opportunity to build a foundation of insight and knowledge about key issues and concepts related to population health and support high quality care and outcomes. Emphasis is on transforming healthcare leadership to improve patient care quality and safety, decrease costs and improve population health.

NSG 554 | INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on information systems technology and its application for the improvement and transformation of patient-centered health care. Implications of informatics for advanced nursing practice and health care in general are explored. Impact on consumer-provider relationships, ethical and legal issues, global/future informatics issues and electronic health record issues are being examined. The course prepares the student to become proficient at selecting and using technology for organizing, analyzing, managing, and evaluating information in nursing administration, education, and clinical practice settings. The use of technology as an adjunct to inquiry and how it supports clinical and professional decision-making is explained and demonstrated.

NSG 555 | PHARMACOTHERAPEUTIC IMPLICATIONS FOR THE OLDER ADULT | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines various factors that impact the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of drugs used in the care of the older adult. The primary focus will be on drug therapy in the older person, ensuring the appropriate use of frequently prescribed medications. Economic and policy issues regarding pharmacotherapy of the older adult will be explored. Students are expected to develop nursing assessments skills and plan nursing interventions that can promote the appropriate use of medications in this complex older adult patient population.

NSG 556 | EVIDENCE BASED MANAGEMENT | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an introduction to the utilization of best evidence in managing healthcare issues. The curriculum is intended to prepare the student to identify management problems and develop a related path of focused inquiry, evaluate reliable databases and searching strategies to find evidence, and base management decisions on the best evidence available. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 561 | EVIDENCE BASED MANAGEMENT | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an introduction to the utilization of best evidence in managing healthcare issues. The curriculum is intended to prepare the student to identify management problems and develop a related path of focused inquiry, evaluate reliable databases and searching strategies to find evidence, and base management decisions on the best evidence available. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 564 | ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR AND HUMAN RESOURCES | 3 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course in Organizational Behavior (OB), and Human Resources (HR), is designed to introduce organizational behavior theory; organizational communication, and human resource management principles to effectively lead and manage an organization. The OB Students will apply management and leadership techniques garnered from successful healthcare organizations to understand and practice management functions, including: understanding employee behavior and motivation, assessing performance, employing groups and teams, operationalize communication, evaluating conflict, and making appropriate business decisions. The HR Functions of planning, recruiting, selecting, training, and appraising will be emphasized. Realistic case studies, collaborative discussions, practical research and peer reviews will be used to develop students’ skills in organizational behavior and human resource management. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)
NSG 565 | STRATEGIC PLANNING AND LEADERSHIP IN HEALTHCARE | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is intended to introduce the student to leadership skills and strategic planning in healthcare organizations. Creative, collaborative problem solving within the context of current strategic issues in healthcare will be explored. The course content provides an overview of the strategic planning process including the elements required to successfully develop and implement short and long-term plans. The course focuses on leadership skills and qualities necessary to succeed and thrive in the healthcare industry as well as assist the students in applying theories of leadership, motivation, communication and conflict management. Students will learn the construction of a strategic plan and analyze the state of strategic planning in the healthcare industry. Additionally, students will have the opportunity to analyze their own leadership skills and create an action plan for leadership development. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 566 | CURRENT TOPICS IN HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
Healthcare administrators and managers must be knowledgeable about current topics that face their profession. Using critical inquiry and research skills, students will explore current topics and controversies in the field of healthcare administration and management. The ability to analyze, research and apply the findings to contemporary issues will be stressed.

NSG 567 | HEALTHCARE POLICY AND DELIVERY SYSTEMS | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
The historical evolution of health services provides a backdrop for the core focus of this course: the study of the healthcare system. The curriculum includes an analysis of the current changes in the healthcare environment and the problems affecting the delivery of healthcare in the United States that create a demand for government action. A study of the process of policy formation underscores the complexity and difficulty of government action. Economic and political approaches to health policy analysis will be introduced with a particular focus on contrasting competitive and regulatory approaches to the resolution of health policy problems.

NSG 569 | TOPICS IN HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 570 | LEARNING THEORIES | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will examine domains of learning and adult learning theories and how they apply to health professions students. Topics include best practices for motivation, adapting to various learning styles, teaching models/strategies, instructional paradigms, and interprofessional learning environments. The concept of lifelong learning is introduced and students will explore the role that higher education and corporate education/training play in instilling a desire for lifelong learning. In addition, students will develop statements of Teaching Philosophy and Philosophy on Interprofessional Education. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 574 | CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will examine various tools to assess student learning in the classroom setting. Topics include annotated portfolios, concept maps, memory matrix, process analysis, rubrics development, and the use of reflective statements. Students will also discuss how to adapt assessment tools to include interprofessional students. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 575 | COURSE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will apply curriculum design techniques to develop a course in a health-related area of their own choosing. Activities will include writing learning objectives, planning and organizing content, selecting instructional methods and materials, and designing assessment tools. Students will also discuss how to adapt courses to include interprofessional students. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 576 | INSTRUCTIONAL PRESENTATION SKILLS | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will acquire classroom presentation skills as they explore effective teaching and learning strategies. Topics include effective speaking, use of technology in the classroom, creation of PowerPoint presentations, effective communication through posters, creating dynamic learning environments, and adapting presentations to interprofessional groups of students.

NSG 577 | ROLE TRANSITION FOR THE NURSE EDUCATOR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will engage in direct care clinical practice experiences integrating new knowledge gained from theory courses as they transition from baccalaureate prepared nurse to graduate level nurse educator. This pass/fail course requires a total of 120 direct care clinical practice experiences through mentorship from a graduate prepared nurse in an area of interest of the student’s choosing. Emphasis is on immersion into advanced direct care clinical practice to integrate new learning and expand clinical expertise.

NSG 579 | EVALUATING CLINICAL COMPETENCE | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
Student will develop appropriate tools to evaluate student performance in a clinical setting. In addition, students will develop a clinical rotation manual in their area of interest. This course is offered through a consortium agreement with Rosalind Franklin University and follows the Rosalind Franklin calendar. (3 quarter hours)

NSG 580 | BIOSTATISTICS & RESEARCH METHODS FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides an overview of the logical and appropriate use of epidemiological statistics (rates, proportions, relative and absolute risk), descriptive statistics, and most parametric and nonparametric procedures, including correlational and repeated measures analyses in the health profession as applied to health and disease in diverse populations. The course will develop the student’s ability to apply and understand statistical and epidemiological concepts to guide evidence-based practice in a dynamic health care environment.
NSG 585 | PORTFOLIO PRESENTATION | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
Students will assemble and present their teaching portfolio. The portfolio documents student mastery of each core objective: facilitation of learning, curriculum design, student assessment and program evaluation, and educational leadership. Students will present an analysis of each item included in their portfolios along with reflections for each item. In addition, students will perform a self-evaluation regarding their teaching preparedness, including cultural competence and establishment of interprofessional relationships.

NSG 590 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NURSING | 2-6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The student will work with a faculty mentor to develop an individualized plan of work involving in depth study in an area related to nursing and healthcare. This can include, but is not limited to, reviewing literature for evidence of best practices, developing a research project, collecting data on an ongoing project, coding or analyzing data, developing a research presentation, or working in the community on research or evidence-based intervention projects. (variable quarter hours)

NSG 596 | CAPSTONE IN NURSING ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides a reflective synthesis of the coursework for Health Administration with an emphasis on the American Organization of Nurse Executive competencies. This final Practicum will include a formal synthesis paper and oral presentation that documents achievement of the MS degree outcomes and the competencies in the selected area of specialization. The paper will provide evidence of students’ achievement of the program outcomes and the competencies required to become a nurse administrator and to sit for the certification exam in Executive Nursing Practice. Critical concepts covered will include communication, relationship-building, healthcare environment, leadership, professionalism, and business skills. Requires 200 hours of practicum plus online lecture/seminar.

NSG 597 | CAPSTONE IN NURSING EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides a reflective synthesis of the coursework for Nursing Education. This final Practicum will include a formal synthesis paper and oral presentation that documents achievement of the MS degree outcomes and the competencies in the selected area of specialization. The paper will provide evidence of students’ achievement of the program outcomes and the competencies required to sit for the Certified Nurse Education Examination (CNE) and become a nursing educator. Critical concepts covered will include effective teaching strategies, evaluation, measurement, and educational processes, and psychometric testing for academic outcomes. Current pedagogical, ethical, social and legal aspects of nursing education will be included. Requires 200 hours of practicum plus online lecture/seminar.

NSG 598 | GRADUATE RESEARCH SYNTHESIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on a capstone experience synthesizing the science of professional nursing practice impacting quality and safety care of vulnerable populations. Leadership and advocacy skills occur through the translation of the critical examination of literature into quality improvement initiatives and policy recommendations for clinical practice.  
NSG 401 and NSG 481 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 599 | THESIS RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students conduct supervised original research terminating in a completed and bound thesis. The study must be approved by the faculty advisor and the thesis committee approved by the School of Nursing prior to registration and must be completed during the term.

NSG 401 and NSG 481 are a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 600 | EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will focus on the evidence based practice process, theories, concepts, and methods. This will include the synthesis and application of scientific evidence to nursing and healthcare practice within a systems framework. Students will develop a proposal for an evidence-based, scholarly leadership proposal, which will translate science into practice. In order to accomplish this, the student will focus on a specific aggregate population, and develop the program to make a positive impact on healthcare delivery. This proposal will be presented to a faculty committee consisting of three faculty members for their approval.

NSG 580 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 601 | EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE RESEARCH II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will submit individual objectives to the faculty advisor and committee who will guide the student through project implementation. Students will implement their evidence based Scholarly Leadership Project during this course.

NSG 600 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 602 | DNP PROJECT PRACTICUM | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will implement and evaluate their evidenced-based DNP Project during this 100 hour practicum. Upon completion of this project the results will be presented to their DNP Committee with a publishable quality manuscript and oral presentation for their approval. Course includes 100 project hours. (2 quarter hours)

NSG 601 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 603 | DNP PROJECT CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students who have completed their coursework but who are actively working on the requirements for implementation and evaluation of their evidenced-based DNP project. Students must enroll in candidacy continuation each quarter of the academic year until the DNP project requirements have been completed. The course carries the equivalent of less than half-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

NSG 610 | ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the clinical practice of nurse anesthesia with an emphasis on the principles introduced in ANES 500-504, 507, and 508. Includes administration of anesthesia for select patient populations under direct instruction and supervision of a certified registered nurse anesthetist (CRNA) or anesthesiologist. The course content focuses on specific general surgical procedures, including intra-abdominal, gynecological, urologic, ear, nose and throat, orthopedic, and endoscopic procedure. Content knowledge will be assessed through objective examinations. The preparation, implementation and evaluation of an appropriate nurse anesthesia care plan for these populations will be assessed through clinical performance evaluations and written care plans Course includes Human Patient Simulation (HPS) assignments. Course includes 40 clinical hours/week and 20 lab hours/quarter.

NSG 504 and NSG 507 are a prerequisite for this class.
NSG 611 | ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Includes administration of general and regional anesthesia for patients undergoing a variety of elective and emergency surgical procedures and diagnostic procedures. Management of special populations, including pediatric, obstetric, and geriatric patients is emphasized with a focus on the anatomical and physiological differences and pathological disorders that characterize each population. Content knowledge will be assessed through objective examinations. The preparation, implementation and evaluation of an appropriate nurse anesthesia care plan for these populations will be assessed through clinical performance evaluations and written care plans Course includes Human Patient Simulation (HPS) assignments. Course includes 40 clinical hours/week and 12 lab hour/quarter.
NSG 610 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 612 | ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Includes administration of general and regional anesthesia for patients undergoing a variety of elective and emergency surgical procedures and diagnostic procedures. In addition to anesthetic management of the trauma patient, the course includes acute and chronic pain management, and advanced regional anesthetic techniques. Content knowledge will be assessed through objective examinations. The preparation, implementation and evaluation of an appropriate nurse anesthesia care plan for these populations will be assessed through clinical performance evaluations and critically assessed topics (CAT assignments). Course include Human Patient Simulation (HPS) assignments. Course includes 40 clinical hours/week and 12 lab hour/quarter.
NSG 611 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 613 | ADVANCED ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The first in a series of advanced practicums that provides the third year DNP student with the opportunity to develop, implement, and evaluate an anesthesia care plan for all patient populations with an emphasis on specialty surgical procedures, insertion of invasive monitoring and advanced airway management. Emphasis is placed on application, integration, and synthesis of knowledge, skills, and attitudes that are representative of the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia. This advanced practicum provides the opportunity to explore the professional aspects of nurse anesthesia practice, link policy making with clinical systems, and translate research into practice. Includes seminar presentations on selected topics relative to the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia and self assessment assignments. Course includes 45 clinical hours/week and 4 lab hours/quarter.
NSG 612 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 614 | ADVANCED ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Description: The second in a series of advanced practicums that provides the third year DNP student with the opportunity to develop, implement, and evaluate comprehensive anesthesia care plan for all patient populations undergoing a wide variety of diagnostic, surgical and therapeutic procedures. This advanced practicum provides the opportunity to explore the professional aspects of nurse anesthesia practice, link policy making with clinical systems, and translate research into practice. Includes critically appraised topics, case narratives, seminar presentations on selected topics relative to the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia. Course also includes Crisis Resource Management in the Human Patient Simulator (HPS). Course includes 45 clinical hours/week and 4 lab hours/quarter.
NSG 613 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 615 | ADVANCED ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The third advanced practicum for DNP students provides an opportunity to develop, implement, and evaluate an anesthesia care plan for all patient populations undergoing a wide variety of surgical and therapeutic procedures. This advanced practicum provides the opportunity to explore the professional aspects and link policy making with clinical systems, translate research into practice and serve as change agents for health care. Includes critically appraised topics, case narratives, seminar presentations on selected topics relative to the advanced practice of nurse anesthesia, and Crisis Resource Management in the Human Patient Simulator (HPS). Course includes 45 clinical hours/week and 4 lab hours/quarter.
NSG 614 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 616 | ADVANCED ANESTHESIA PRACTICUM IV | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The final advanced practicum in which the third year nurse DNP student demonstrates the advanced knowledge and skills that comprise a foundation for nurse anesthesia practice, the ability to work independently or as a contributing member of the anesthesia care team, adherence to professional standards as well as ethical and moral principles while providing care to a multicultural patient population, analysis and synthesis of current research that support evidence based anesthesia practice, an awareness of limited healthcare resources and cost containment strategies, the ability to perform a comprehensive self evaluation; and display of a professional attitude toward lifelong learning. The practicum includes completion of a final comprehensive exam, the Self Evaluation Exam (SEE) and professional portfolio, and presentation and dissemination of the Scholarly Leadership Project. Course includes 45 clinical hours/week.
NSG 615 is a prerequisite for this class.

NSG 700 | ADVANCED PRACTICUM FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
First of a series of two clinical courses that focus on developing proficiency in advanced nursing assessment and management for health promotion and disease prevention, management of complex health conditions, and working with interdisciplinary teams to provide care and services for persons across the lifespan. Students will ground their studies in the science of nursing interventions, moral/ethical issues, and nursing research. Practicum experiences are arranged to meet the individual needs of students while also meeting accreditation and certification requirements. This practicum provides an in-depth clinical experience for students in assessing an aggregate population within the context of a clinical setting, and developing programs to creatively and cost effectively affect changes in health care delivery. The clinical residency experience is facilitated by an advanced practice expert clinician, and forms the setting and basis for the Scholarly Leadership Project. There is no lecture/discussion component to this course. The student will meet with his/her course instructor on a regular basis for individual discussion and guidance in this Practicum course. Course includes 150 residency clinical hours.
Organizational Communication (ORGC)

ORGC 201 | BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Employers demand strong communication and presentation skills. In order to compete effectively in the job market, students need to acquire and practice the written and oral communication skills needed to interview successfully. Furthermore, as a professional you will not only be expected to be a confident speaker, but also to organize and prepare clear, concise and interesting presentations. You will also need to communicate effectively while working as the member of a team or in other group contexts. In developing the knowledge, competencies and skills needed to communicate effectively in these and other contexts, this course will embrace opportunities for both critical thinking and applied problem solving. (Formerly CMNS 201)

ORGC 212 | SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the variables operating in group interactions. Combines principles with practice through participation in small group experiences. Topics include group formation, group formats, organizational approaches, decision-making models, group observation and evaluation. (Formerly CMNS 212)

ORGC 251 | ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the role of communication in organizational life. Attention will be devoted to exploring how communication simultaneously shapes and is shaped by organizations. Topics include conflict and mediation, stress and social support, the supervisor-subordinate relationships, workplace diversity, organizational consultation and new communication technologies in organizations. (Formerly CMNS 251)

ORGC 290 | ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course allows students to sample a range of hands-on, practical offerings in communication that can enhance their knowledge and expertise. (2 quarter hours)

ORGC 316 | COMMUNICATION AND GROUP DECISION-MAKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced undergraduate course in small group communication. Students develop skills and abilities in identifying various factors that contribute to the success and failure of group decision-making in organizational contexts. Class sessions will focus on theories, research, and practices in group processes, and their applications to issues in real life. (Formerly CMNS 316)

ORGC 352 | COMMUNICATION AND THE CORPORATE CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on the communicative implications of such cultural elements as values, heroes, rites, rituals, symbolism and storytelling. Analyzes and presents ways of adapting to the diverse components of a culture. (Formerly CMNS 352)

ORGC 353 | COMMUNICATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the impact of change on the day to day work experience of organizational members. How culture, management philosophy and individual performances are influenced by change. Political, symbolic interactional, and human resource perspectives are explored. (Formerly CMNS 353)

ORGC 354 | EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEWING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the theory and practice of on-the-job interviewing and is especially helpful to those students who will soon graduate and transition into the world of full-time work. Through the class, you will learn to: a) identify personal transferable skills acquired through a range of school and work activities and jobs; b) identify careers/professions whose functional makeup requires professionals with your skills; c) apply to an ideal job through a carefully crafted cover letter and resume; d) open and close any interview effectively; e) build an interview schedule for any information-seeking interview; f) align different types of questions with interview goals and in-the-moment interview developments; g) learn to avoid question-asking pitfalls; and h) respond effectively to competency-based employment interview questions. In this class, you will have the opportunity to practice your interviewing skills in simulated probing and employment screening interviews. While the principal emphasis of the class is on the employment screening interview, many interviewing skills and pitfalls that translate equally well to other interview contexts will be learned as well.
ORGC 355 | DARK SIDE OF ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The dark side of organizational communication introduces students to some of the more unsavory dimensions of organizational life. While it is not a guarantee that you will experience all of the dysfunctional organizational activities reviewed in this course, it is a certainty that you will personally encounter, or at the very least witness a few. Throughout the quarter, attention will be devoted to reviewing what is known about a variety of dysfunctional and harmful organizational communication activities and to identifying ways of coping with them. Topics covered in this particular class include incivility, bullying and violence, social ostracism, gossip, prejudice and discrimination, sexual harassment, group (dy)synergies, and stress and burnout.

ORGC 356 | COMMUNICATION CONSULTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examines how to partner with a client to facilitate constructive organizational change and behavioral growth in the workplace. Focuses on contemporary consulting through case studies. Previous courses in organizational, small group, or interpersonal communication are suggested. (Formerly CMNS 356)

ORGC 357 | TOPICS IN GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Topics covered in this course might include: communication and customer service, assessment and intervention in organizations, comparative management, democratic participation in organizations, gender in the workplace, etc. (Formerly CMNS 357)

ORGC 358 | DIVERSITY, LEADERSHIP, & TEAM BUILDING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an advanced undergraduate course in small group communication that addresses how teams can benefit from effective leadership. Class materials will focus on various leadership theories and research, and their applications to leadership issues in real-life organizational teams. Students will acquire knowledge about what separates successful leaders from their unsuccessful counterparts, learn analytical tools to observe, diagnose, and choose appropriate responses to different leadership and team-related problems, and have opportunities to recognize and reflect on one's own leadership skills in a team context.

ORGC 359 | VIRTUAL TEAMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Knowing how to work with others is crucial in the contemporary workplace. In fact, teamwork skills are consistently ranked high as one of the top qualities that employers look for in new hires. Particularly, as work teams grow to be more diverse across national, temporal, and geographic boundaries, working in the technology-mediated environment is becoming almost a necessity. In this course, students will learn what it takes to be a good team member and a leader in virtual teams - teams that primarily use communication technologies for collaboration. The class is fully online, and students will have hands-on experiences in a virtual team of their own through online simulations, virtual discussions, and team projects.

ORGC 360 | HUMAN RESOURCES COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Skillful communication lies at the heart of all effective human resource management practice. This course reviews research and best practices in human resources communication. Topics covered include: recruitment and selection; orientation and socialization; crafting policies; performance appraisal and professional development; and leaving the organization.

ORGC 363 | WORK/FAMILY COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on communication at the intersections of paid work and family life. Students will approach work/family "balance" as an essentially communicative process. Throughout the quarter, students will critically analyze how communication and discourse at micro- (interpersonal), meso- (organizational), and macro- (cultural) levels enables and constrains individuals and organizations as they navigate and manage the work/family interface. (Cross-listed with CMNS 343)

ORGC 393 | ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Structured and supervised student participation group presentations for various audiences. Includes practical experience in research, rehearsal and performance. Students may take a maximum of 2 credit hours in one quarter, 4 credit hours in the major, and 8 total credit hours. (2 quarter hours)

Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (PAX)

PAX 101 | EVERYDAY CONFLICT: ANALYSIS, EVALUATION, AND PRACTICES FOR MOVING FORWARD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course investigates the types of conflict that we encounter throughout our everyday life—within friends, families, or co-workers. It begins with the thesis that not all conflict is immediately harmful, since some can become fruitful. The course takes an interdisciplinary approach to study the various sources of conflict value differences, personality styles, identity needs, etc. and viable strategies for approaching and even resolving them in a nonviolent way.

PAX 102 | CHICAGO AND STRATEGIC NONVIOLENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This introductory course explores active nonviolence as a multifaceted approach for challenging and overcoming violence without using violence in any of its manifestations, but particularly the forms of psychological, cultural, and structural violence that often undergird direct physical violence. The course investigates the many ways in which nonviolent approaches have been used strategically in Chicago by antiviolence organizations, religious institutions, and community development groups. The course will introduce some history and theory of active nonviolence and study two to three specific issues in Chicago.

PAX 112 | CHICAGO JUSTICE AND THE WORK FOR SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Using a multidisciplinary approach, this course investigates the variety of ways in which Chicago social and cultural changes result in a more just Chicago. The city has many agents working through multiple approaches using the ideas and tools from many institutions, such as religious, artistic, and educational ones, as well as community development and advocacy groups, which work to reduce the impact of historical oppression on, e.g., education, housing, and health care access. The course will introduce some history and theory of social justice and study two to three specific issues in Chicago.
PAX 200 | COMMUNITIES WORKING FOR SUSTAINABLE JUSTICE AND PEACE: SERVICE IN CHICAGO AND THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course introduces central concepts and strategies that can help U.S. society move toward sustainable justice and peace. A selection of issues relevant to students’ service sites may include: a study of different forms of violence, such as structural and direct violence, an examination of nonviolent interventions for action and social change, and a recognition of the links with other parallel concerns (poverty, women’s issues, social inequity). Students work 25 hours at community service organizations to provide a key learning resource.

PAX 201 | FRAMEWORKS FOR PEACE: PRACTICAL MODELS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introductory course to positive models for building a peace culture, addressing structural conflicts and injustice, and discovering viable resolutions.

PAX 202 | ACTIVE NONVIOLENCE: PRACTICAL AND CREATIVE APPROACHES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the practice of active nonviolence that investigates citizen diplomacy in the face of ongoing political conflict, the roles that individuals can take for intervening effectively in (especially) potentially harmful and violent situations, and the path to providing organizational support for all levels to learn strategies of active nonviolence, such as *Campaign Nonviolence.

PAX 206 | BOUNDARIES AND IDENTITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores how identity formation is shaped by cultural, historical, and political construction of barriers, borders, and boundaries, and how such formations are intertwined with ethnicity, race, nationality, gender and class. Cross-listed with INT 206 and GEO 206.

PAX 210 | INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEBUILDING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This interdisciplinary course examines the basic questions of peace studies in different and "diverse" contexts, from personal relationships to societies and states, and addresses the consequences of conflict and conflict resolution in the contemporary world.

PAX 212 | SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of the mutual interdependence of social justice and nonviolence, understanding it as a strategy for social change and a vision for social concord. Formerly PAX 230.

PAX 214 | CONFLICT: INTERVENTION, NEGOTIATION AND ADVOCACY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of theories of conflict and the intervention methods for dealing with conflicts at the interpersonal and group levels.

PAX 218 | HUMAN RIGHTS: PROMISE AND PROBLEMATICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore the historical origins, foundational principles, and socio-political efficacy of human rights discourse in contemporary international relations, domestic politics, and ethical thought. It consider issues such as the religious and/or secular foundation of human rights; their universality in relation to particular cultural customs and norms; the relative priority of individual and collective rights; and the legitimacy of international humanitarian intervention in sovereign nations.

PAX 220 | SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT FOR PEACE AND JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will look at the various ways in which people across the globe become engaged in social issues of importance, particularly those dealing with achieving justice and peace. Examples are human rights, environmental protection, labor issues, sustainable development alternatives, political representation, and gender issues.

PAX 225 | TRANSNATIONAL GRASSROOTS SOCIAL MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introductory course on that ways in which ordinary communities of people have promoted peace through nonviolent resistance and transnational connections. Each section of the course may take one specific situation of such collaborative efforts as the main case study or arena of action. Such situations will involve developing understandings of a history of the involvement of the United States with another country, whether through foreign aid or military interventions, and the efforts of citizens of both countries in working for a sustainable peace. The value of transnational solidarity and the complexities of power dynamics in both countries and between citizens will be studied. Formerly PAX 245.

PAX 228 | IDENTITY, PRIVILEGE, AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course investigates the social impact stemming from disparities in social privilege and advantage. It asks which type of these help to achieve a true democracy and the equity of opportunity for that. It investigates those socially constructed disparities grounded in or producing failures in justice, yet existing as part of an institutional or structural background. Strategies for analyzing these in relation to social justice lead to discussions of the need for social change.

PAX 231 | ANALYZING POVERTY, ITS CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course investigates a variety of viewpoints on the causes and effects of poverty. Poverty is a complex and multidimensional condition often difficult to measure, comprehend and change. It includes lack of or limited access to material needs (food, water, shelter, health care, etc.), social relations (participation, inclusion, rights, etc.), income and wealth (unemployment, resources, etc.) and moral, psychological, or spiritual well-being. This course reviews the current poverty debates from the economic, policy, social, political, cultural and moral perspectives that influence the implementation of poverty reduction programs.

PAX 235 | THE ETHICS OF POVERTY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course reviews the current poverty debates from the economic, policy, social, political, and cultural perspectives that influence the implementation of poverty reduction programs, in order to bring an ethical analysis to bear on the degree of moral responsibility that can be argued for when seeking appropriate solutions to global poverty. Several ethical frameworks will be consider, allowing students to learn the critical application of arguments and evidence to a seemingly intransigent phenomenon.
PAX 238 | TOPICS ON HOMELESSNESS AND POVERTY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will investigate one topic touching on the intersections of those living in poverty and those living without a home, whether temporarily or chronically. It will locate its discussion by drawing on several disciplines, both in the humanities and the social sciences, that can contribute toward the chosen topic. It will evaluate both historical and recent interventions to address the unhoused and those living in poverty (such as housing first programs), in particular attending critically to the value issues that can underlie such interventions.

PAX 240 | VOICES OF WAR AND PEACE: ART, LITERATURE AND FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of the ways in which the arts, including literature and film, portray warfare and the attempts to end violence and build reconciliation and peace.

PAX 241 | HUMAN RIGHTS UNDER THE LENSES OF FILM AND OTHER ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of the ways in which the arts, including literature and film, portray situations in the United States and globally that limit human rights. Analyses of both the theoretical literature on human rights and the cinematic and other artistic attempts to capture both violations of human rights and the restoration and protection of these will be central to the course.

PAX 242 | PICTURES OF INJUSTICE: NARRATIVE ARTS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will critically examine social justice themes in documentary and feature films in order to consider the role film and filmmaking can play in social justice movements. Together, we will carefully analyze a wide variety of films with the goal of critically examining their representations of race, gender, class and their depiction of agency of their subjects. We will also examine the storytelling and technical techniques used by filmmakers and how those techniques support the goals of filmmakers. Finally, we will examine case studies of activists who are using film and film-making as a part of movements for social justice. Students will leave this course with a better understanding of the ethics of filmmaking and the use of film in social movements. They will be more critical consumers of media and more familiar with a variety of social justice issues. Cross-listed with CPL 242.

PAX 243 | VISUALIZING POVERTY THROUGH FILM AND NARRATIVES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Poverty is a complex and multidimensional condition often difficult to measure, comprehend and change. The use of film, literature and other arts allow for those who do not directly experience poverty to develop an understanding through their empathic responses to persons living in poverty. The course will use the lenses of film and literary analysis to measure the success of those uses, in light of a critical analysis of the need to alleviate poverty and its effects.

PAX 244 | ARCHEOLOGY OF POWER: TESTIMONIES FROM FILM, LITERATURE, AND NARRATIVES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of the ways in which the arts, including literature and film, portray power and its effects, particularly where these are unjust and oppressive. Different theories of power are investigated, so that students can begin a critical analysis of both the benefits and the limitations of the use of power and its effects on those using it well and abusing it. The ability of the arts to aid our understanding of power will be central to the course.

PAX 250 | TOPICS: TOOLS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A workshop covering practical instruction in mediation, conflict resolution, peace circles, the arts, meditative practices, critical pedagogy, and other strategies and practices for promoting social change with active nonviolence.

PAX 251 | TOPICS: TOOLS TO SUPPORT JUSTICE, HUMAN RIGHTS, AND PEACEBUILDING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A course giving practical training, along with theoretical and historical background, for practices that enhance work on nonviolent strategies for social change.

PAX 252 | FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of various understandings of "forgiveness" and "reconciliation" in several religions and cultures. The nature and dynamics of forgiveness and reconciliation will be examined both theoretically and in relationship to specific conflicts. Cross-listed with REL 253.

PAX 253 | DESPAIR AND HOPE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course addresses the important religio-ethical concepts of despair and hope from both theoretical and applied perspectives. The course explores: a) various religious, ethical, and psychological understandings of these concepts and b) applications of these concepts, along with various methods and approaches, to a number of case studies involving personal and/or societal challenges. Cross-listed with REL 253.

PAX 255 | LOVE, HATE AND RECONCILIATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Reconciliation between people when there is disagreement or other forms of conflict or violence is a crucial process to alleviate the negative side of conflict. Love and hate are two of the strongest emotions and consequently can generate conflict. A philosophical analysis of these aspects of human existence can uncover resources for creative approaches to the forms of peace-building that include reconciliation processes, as well as provide ethical arguments for their value.

PAX 256 | INNER PEACE: EXPERIENCE AND PHILOSOPHICAL APPROACHES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The idea of inner peace is a theme throughout the histories of many civilizations since recorded history. It provides a twin to the more obvious idea of outer peace, or peace in the environments surrounding us, whether the neighborhood, our tribes and social groups, our nation with other nations. This course will study theories of peace and how these correlate with the theme of "inner" peace. It will ask what practices have been used to promote or foster inner peace. It will bring a philosophical and critical lens to these theories and practices, whether they are found in religious texts, political understandings, personal narratives or fictional accounts, psychology, or phenomenological and other philosophical approaches to peace.
PAX 268 | DISABILITY STUDIES: AN INTRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores disability from an interdisciplinary perspective: first-person accounts, disability rights "theory," history, and institutional and legal frameworks. The course considers a number of related topics: What is disability? Is disability socially constructed? What history led to the disability rights movement? We will then turn to readings about power and control, oppression and freedom in relation to disabilities, as well as the challenges of identity, inclusion, and self-determination, and the wide variety of disabilities.

PAX 270 | PEACE MOVEMENTS THROUGHOUT HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An exploration using the tools of both peace studies and historical studies to understand the different attempts to bring about a peaceful solution to a conflictual situation, whether this involves citizen refusal to accept a governmental stance (e.g., for military dictatorship, laws such as those for immigration) or actual aggressive events (international war, civil strife, oppressions through structural situations). The course will be comparative and interdisciplinary, but may focus on a single movement.

PAX 271 | GLOBAL REFUGEE CRISIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is a survey of global refugee crisis and internal displacement between 1945 and the present. The course will focus on the following issues and challenges: human rights, definitions and causes of crisis, internal/external displacements, 'environmental' refugees, protection and integration, refugee children, and conflict resolutions in post-war societies. Cross-listed with HST 241.

PAX 275 | MOVEMENTS FOR GENDER AND TRANS JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An exploration using the tools of both justice studies and historical studies to understand the different aspects to bring about changes in the lives of those affected by unjust social structures and persons acting to limit their freedom due to gender or transgender factors. The course will be comparative and interdisciplinary, but may focus on a single movement.

PAX 278 | DISABILITY RIGHTS MOVEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An exploration using the tools of both justice studies and historical studies to understand the different aspects to bring about changes in the lives of those affected by disabilities and the ways in which a culture and its laws and persons limit the freedom and basic rights of those living with disability. The course will be comparative and interdisciplinary, but may focus one or several aspects of the disabilities movement.

PAX 290 | TOPICS ON JUSTICE AND PEACE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A topics course geared to introductory level discussions of the core elements of justice and peace-building as they occur in specific venues, such as religion.

PAX 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The student and faculty member will design a syllabus with readings and assignments appropriate for a lower division course in PJC. Sophomore or above standing and at least one PAX course is a prerequisite for this class.

PAX 300 | TOPICS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A seminar on a key theoretical topic in the interdisciplinary fields covered by the Peace, Justice, and Conflict Studies Program, using a variety of theoretical positions.

PAX 301 | THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NONVIOLENT ACTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover the basic theoretical groundwork on the practice of nonviolent action. As such, it will deal in depth with the subject matter of peace and justice making in the context of domestic and international conflict, specifically through a close reading and critical analysis of Gene Sharp's seminal The Politics of Nonviolent Action and other selected texts. Through this text, we will critically examine the philosophy and methods of nonviolent action, asking about their effectiveness and desirability in the context of real-world conflict situations, and analyzing their tactics as resources for thinking creatively about the practice of nonviolent action in the context of struggles for social change in the contemporary world.

One 200-level PAX course or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 303 | BORDER MATTERS: LITERATURE & CULTURE IN THE LATINO/A BORDERLANDS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we will study the values and dynamic that is promoted in different Latino communities in the United States. In order to give context to the present situation of Latinos in the U.S. we will study some of the social issues in the countries of origin which have resulted in immigration and their encounter with borderlands. The notion of a Latina and Latino cultural "borderlands" has proven a ubiquitous and powerful conceptual paradigm in recent years, organizing distinct ethnic groups (Cuban American, Mexican American, Central American, Puerto Rican, etc.) according to the rubrics of pan-ethnic identity labels (Hispanic, Latina/Latino, etc.) and transnational geographies (Latin America, the Americas, etc.). This course will examine a wide range of Latino/a literary expressions produced in the Latina/Latino borderlands, particularly in areas of cultural contact and conflict. While the most obvious focus will be the Texas-Mexico border region, including ongoing efforts to establish the public meaning of the Alamo, additional borderlands, literal and figurative, will be considered. The Latina and Latino borderlands have also inspired critics and theorists to imagine postmodern, post-national subject formations, in which questions of ethnicity, gender, and sexuality are shifted from the margins to the center of critical discourse. We will therefore investigate the use and limits of recent "border theory". Cross-listed with LST 303.

PAX 304 | TOPICS IN MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today's world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations.
PAX 306 | GLOBAL EMPIRES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students gain an acquaintance with theories of imperialism and post-colonial theory through historically situated studies. 'Power' serves as the generative concept for this course, to be understood as emergent at multi-scalar levels. Cross-listed with INT 306.

PAX 308 | NATURE, SOCIETY AND POWER | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an interdisciplinary exploration of environmental issues pertinent to international studies. The reproduction of human societies occurs in a symbiotic relationship with the natural world, yet in the modern era nature has come to be increasingly conceptualized as a resource. This course explores the repercussions of this instrumental separation of nature from culture and society. Cross-listed with INT 308.

PAX 309 | CRITICAL DEVELOPMENT THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The uneven integration of the world economy has been shaped by a succession of policies and theories of development, modernization, and globalization. This course investigates how these theories and policies have contributed to centrally organizing concepts such as poverty, inequality, growth, and progress, which have been instrumental in ordering contemporary societies. Cross-listed with INT 309.

PAX 312 | TRANSCENDING COEXISTENCE: TRUTH, JUSTICE, AND RECONCILIATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course looks at a number of post-conflict situations and draws on a multi-perpectival series of reports concerning the processes and outcomes of them. It considers several of these questions: What happens after a ceasefire? What signifies peace: the signing of a peace agreement, or a free and fair democratic election, or a long-awaited atmosphere of calm? How do complex processes of reconciliation involve tending to the individual and societal needs associated with the transition from chaos and conflict to a new, shared, post-conflict future. How might a society's search for the "truth," its public grappling with justice and forgiveness, and the possibilities of accountability, (re-)building trust, and restoring relationships fortify a post-conflict area against the recurrence of conflict as well as empower all concerned (oppressed and oppressors) to pursue a collaborative, just, and peaceful coexistence? Examining multiple case studies through the lenses of theory, best practices, and primary source transcripts and footage of Truth and Reconciliation Commission proceedings, the course explores the possibilities and challenges of reconciliation.

PAX 311 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 313 | BEYOND CONFLICT RESOLUTION: THE EVOLUTION OF GRASSROOTS PEACEBUILDING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an interdisciplinary inquiry that draws on learning from different disciplines as well as our experiences in service, activism, and other forms of civic engagement. Through readings, discussions, and research, students will deepen their capacity for critical inquiry and integrative analysis concerning the causes, sustaining factors, and possible resolutions of conflict, violence, and injustice. We will ask challenging questions about conflict resolution, investigate contemporary developments in grassroots peacebuilding, and assess the comparative advantages and distinct applications of various conflict resolution modalities.

PAX 210 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 316 | TOPICS IN CRITICAL THEORY, PHILOSOPHY, POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course investigates how critical political and social theories, philosophy, and policies have contributed to centrally organizing concepts such as poverty, inequality, growth, and progress, which have been instrumental in ordering contemporary societies.

PAX 320 | TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to transformative justice responses to violence that do not rely on state institutions. These include collective processes for support and healing, intervention, accountability, and prevention. The pedagogical praxis of learning will be through communal peacemaking circles and collective strategy sessions to create community responses to violence. Cross-listed with WGS 320.

PAX 321 | PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF RESTORATIVE JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Together we will examine the principles of restorative justice in relation to a number of systems and sites of justice in contemporary society. The topics of our inquiries include: justice/injustice, peace, violence/non-violence, reconciliation, harm/accountability, traditional values and practices, rights, conflict, diversity, structural (social) inequality, and local-state-global initiatives. Importantly, we will practice peace circles throughout the semester as our mode of engagement in class.

PAX 330 | THE UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS: ORIGINS AND CONTROVERSIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This seminar will examine the intellectual origins and historical traditions of "human rights" that led to the formal development of the UN Declaration of Universal Human Rights in 1948. While we will address 18th and 19th century influences on human rights thinking and practices, we will concentrate on 20th century contexts of two world wars, revolution, and genocide as they created the imperative for an agreed-upon international statement on human rights. The seminar will also examine the debates and negotiations among the authors of the Universal Declaration, the significance of the declaration during the cold war, and contemporary controversies about human rights in the post-9/11 world.

PAX 218 or permission of the instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 331 | LIBERATION THEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Liberation Theology focuses upon a radical movement for the transformation of Christianity that originated in the "Christian Base Communities" of Latin America and spread from there to North America and the Third World. Tested in the fires of civil wars in Central American and political repression in Brazil and other parts of Latin America in the 1970s and 80s, Liberation Theology today seeks to respond to the forces of globalization. Liberation theology and Christian base communities will be studied in comparison to other religious movements in Latin America such as Pentecostalism. This course is offered in conjunction with the Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies program, the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program and the Catholic Studies Program. We will give special attention to the impact of the new global economic order on the poorest segments of Latin American societies and to the issue of global migration. Cross-listed with REL 351 and CTH 341.
PAX 340 | HUMAN RIGHTS IN THE GLOBAL CONTEXT: CHALLENGES AND INTERVENTIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course investigates the ways in which the differing relations among nation-states, global nongovernmental organizations, and other groups of human rights supporters function to deal effectively with human rights protections and violations that are increasingly transnational in strategies and outcomes.

PAX 218 or permission of the instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 344 | TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores a specific topic in environmental justice, such as advocacy. For example, the roles of individuals and organizations in advocacy are discussed, particularly how power arrangements facilitate or impede consensus building, how legislation is written, and how this process impacts communities of color. Special attention is paid to advocacy techniques such as lobbying, movement-building, public education and litigation.

PAX 345 | WOMEN, WAR, AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course aims to make feminist sense of contemporary wars and conflicts. It analyzes the intersections between gender, race, class, and ethnicity in national conflicts. The class traces the gendered processes of defining citizenship, national identity and security, and examines the role of institutions like the military in the construction of femininity and masculinity. The course focuses on the gendered impact of war and conflict through examining torture, mass rape, genocide, and refugee displacement. It analyzes the strategies used by women's and feminist movements to oppose war and conflict, and the gendered impact of war prevention, peacekeeping, and post-war reconstruction. The class draws on cases from Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, and the Middle East and North Africa. The class is interdisciplinary and gives equal weight to theory and practice while drawing on writings by local and global activists and theorists. Cross-listed with WGS 345.

PAX 348 | INDIGENOUS-political-struggles | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the struggles for social justice and the right to have rights by indigenous peoples. It emphasizes contemporary cases and the cultural contexts in which indigenous political strategies have developed and transformed. It uses historical data to understand the issues faced by indigenous peoples. Students conduct research on indigenous struggles and their connections to other social movements at the local, national, and international levels. Cross-listed with LST 348.

PAX 350 | CAPSTONE IN PEACE, JUSTICE & CONFLICT STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An integrative seminar drawing together students’ theoretical work and hands-on expertise.
Three 200-level PAX courses or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 351 | GEOGRAPHY, FOOD AND JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
While the need for food is universal, geographies of food production, distribution and consumption are anything but even. This leads to multiple issues of food injustice at a variety of scales. This course critically examines the contemporary global food system with the goal of providing students with skills and knowledge to engage in food justice activism. Students study the development of food systems and how inequalities have emerged in production, distribution and consumption. The course then explores food justice movements including the emergence of alternative food networks in the U.S and internationally. Assignments may engage students in local food projects and or/advocacy campaigns. Cross-listed with GEO 351 and INT 329.

PAX 360 | TOPICS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the problem of endemic poverty in the Third World, together with a consideration of the various forms of public action designed to alleviate poverty. Considerable attention will be paid to the problems of rural poverty and the pitfalls and possibilities of industrialization.

PAX 362 | LANGUAGE AND THE POLITICS OF TERROR | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Politics is, among other things, the arena in which human bodies are broken. This course will concern itself with the breaking of human bodies through torture, genocide, war and poverty. Throughout, a focus will be maintained on the interface between bodies and language, on how bodies placed under extremes of pain and degradation lose their capacity for speech, and how language reaches its intrinsic limits in trying to represent bodies in pain. Cross-listed with INT 362.

PAX 364 | POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY: TRANSNATIONAL FEMINIST TALES OF HEALING AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class explores the interplay of political, social, economic and aesthetic factors in feminist autobiography from a transnational perspective. We examine the ways that women's autobiography is being used to write themselves into history. Story is integral in the process of healing and building solidarity and coalitions for gender based organizing. Further, autobiography creates a space for the "alter-history" to be told: the absence of testimony and experience is created for others to gain hope, strength, and deeper understanding of others and themselves. Various forms and critiques of feminist autobiographies are explored, and how each impacts the political possibilities for readers. Cross-listed with WGS 364.

PAX 365 | TOPICS IN WAR AND PEACE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will deal with one of many ways to discuss the large-scale conflict that is war and the different methods to prevent, delay, and conclude such conflicts, in order to have peace. Cross-listed with INT 365.

PAX 372 | TRAUMA, ART & RESILIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The goal of recovery from trauma response engages the natural resilience of individuals through a multimodal healing process that often engages in arts activities, both individually or through community efforts. This course will study recent theories on the biological, psychological, and social-cultural components of how human respond to extreme difficulties, whether natural disaster or accidents, or an ongoing environment of oppression, marginalization, and poverty. It will then enlist students in some of the modalities for resilience training that have been proven highly effective in multiple settings.
PAX 373 | LITERATURE OF WAR IN THE 20TH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
For as long as there has been history, there have been war... and literature of wars. Though a good deal of this literature has lauded the exploits and heroicism of individual warriors, much has also described the deprivations and destructiveness of war itself. The 20th century was one of the most violent epochs in world history and generated a rich literature of war, both starkly realistic and imaginatively symbolic. This course will examine the literature of war in the 20th century, beginning with the First World War, then touching on the Second World and Cold wars, as well as wars of repression and national liberation. We will explore memoirs, novels, short stories, poetry, and films of these conflicts to gain a deeper understanding of "the pity of war."

PAX 380 | TOPICS IN NONVIOLENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced seminar will review historical, philosophical, and practical approaches to the use of nonviolence for addressing injustice and conflicts, including violent ones, as well as for enhancing life.

One 200-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 381 | TOPICS IN PEACE BUILDING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced course looking at the history, theory and implementation of a specific tool for peace building, from diplomacy (state or citizen), legislative & juridical interventions, inner peace practices, and the like.

One 200-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 382 | TOPICS IN SOCIAL JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced course that investigates one specific arena of social justice, such as environmental racism, gender injustice, religious bigotry, and the like, from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.

One 200-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 383 | TOPICS IN CONFLICT INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced course that studies one or more types of nonviolent interventions in conflict, including violent conflict and warfare; examples include community organizing, political interventions, educational campaigns, etc.

One 200-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 384 | TOPICS IN ACTIVISM AND ADVOCACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced course that looks at the history, merits, values, and organizational possibilities for specific models of activism.

One 200-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 385 | TOPICS IN HUMAN RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics on human rights, the competencies approach, institutionalized protection of rights, and the like.

One 200-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this course.

PAX 386 | TOPICS IN GLOBAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will investigate the ways in which global agents, whether governments, NGOs, or corporations act and interact in order to address systemic global inequities and injustice.

PAX 387 | TOPICS IN PEACE, JUSTICE AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will investigate the interfaces between one or more religious traditions and the ways in which the questions of peace-building and social justice are handled and responded to with concrete action.

PAX 388 | TOPICS IN LAW, JUSTICE, AND HUMAN RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will deal with international perspectives on the law in relation to justice issues, including human rights, and the political systems.

Two 200-level PAX courses are prerequisites for this course.

PAX 389 | TOPICS IN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, ADVOCACY, & ACTIVISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Courses offered under this number will investigate topics dealing with how politics and political institutions, whether local, national, or global, interact with individuals and groups to engage in political action, social change, and organizing for the public good.

PAX 390 | INTERNSHIP IN PEACE, JUSTICE, AND CONFLICT STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Internship in Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies exposes students to practical learning experiences in non-profit and government agencies through an intensive internship. Students work 100 hours with an organization arranged through Steans Center.

Two 200-level PAX courses are prerequisites for this course.

PAX 391 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICS AND ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

PAX 392 | SENIOR THESIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students have the option of completing a senior thesis on a topic relevant to their major under supervision of a PJC faculty member.

One 300-level PAX course is a prerequisite for this class.

PAX 393 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The content and evaluation methods for this course are negotiated by the student with an individual faculty member.

Performance (PRF)

PRF 111 | ACTING I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Intensive work with Spolin-based improvisation in which the issues of creating theatrical reality are addressed through the medium of theater games. The work culminates in the spring with an ensemble performance open to core faculty and class peers.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 111 | ACTING I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Intensive work on the relationship of imagination with the ?given circumstances? and other Stanislavski principles. The work culminates in the spring with an ensemble performance open to core faculty and class peers.

PRF 113 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 112 | MOVEMENT I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Two quarters of movement based on the technique of yoga as a means for the discovery of body mechanics, physical alignment, self-use, and over-all self awareness. One quarter will continue with the elements explored in yoga but will be more focused on freeing the self through the use of music, movement improvisation, and a variety of coordination skills.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 121 | MOVEMENT I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Two quarters of movement based on the technique of yoga as a means for the discovery of body mechanics, physical alignment, self-use, and over-all self awareness. One quarter will continue with the elements explored in yoga but will be more focused on freeing the self through the use of music, movement improvisation, and a variety of coordination skills.

PRF 122 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 123 | MOVEMENT I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Two quarters of movement based on the technique of yoga as a means for the discovery of body mechanics, physical alignment, self-use, and over-all self awareness. One quarter will continue with the elements explored in yoga but will be more focused on freeing the self through the use of music, movement improvisation, and a variety of coordination skills.

PRF 121 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 131 | VOICE AND SPEECH I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Introduction to an approach to freeing the individual actor's voice in an ensemble class that includes exercises in alignment, breath, ease in phonation, centering, imagination, resonance, and articulation. Work on poetry and texts that support individual growth. Consideration of the actor's identity and the ways identity influences the voice.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 132 | VOICE AND SPEECH I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Introduction to an approach to freeing the individual actor's voice in an ensemble class that includes exercises in alignment, breath, ease in phonation, centering, imagination, resonance, and articulation. Work on poetry and texts that support individual growth. Consideration of the actor's identity and the ways identity influences the voice.

PRF 131 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 133 | VOICE AND SPEECH I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Introduction to an approach to freeing the individual actor's voice in an ensemble class that includes exercises in alignment, breath, ease in phonation, centering, imagination, resonance, and articulation. Work on poetry and texts that support individual growth. Consideration of the actor's identity and the ways identity influences the voice.

PRF 132 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 211 | ACTING II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Scene study work begins. Students explore the relationship of the self to the role through the use of givens, intention, relationship, environment, and text. Scripts are drawn from contemporary theatre.

PRF 213 | ACTING II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Scene study work continues. Students continue to explore the relationship of the self to the role through the use of givens, intention, relationship, environment, and text. Scripts are drawn from contemporary theatre.

PRF 212 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 214 | MAKE-UP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Practical demonstration and application course on stage make-up, hair, and wigs for the actor. The basics of make-up for screen are also included in this course.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 213 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 214 | MAKE-UP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Basic skills of two-dimensional painting as well as basic prosthetic and skin-texturing work are analyzed in this course designed to acquaint the actor with theatrical make-up. (2 quarter hours)  
PRF 214 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 216 | MAKE-UP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Basic skills of two-dimensional painting as well as basic prosthetic and skin-texturing work are analyzed in this course designed to acquaint the actor with theatrical make-up. (2 quarter hours)  
PRF 215 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 221 | MOVEMENT II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focus will be on full body awareness through Feldenkrais’ (and other) movement lessons and through the study of anatomy. Emphasis will be placed on recognizing limiting patterns of response in the self (including inappropriate tensions) and moving beyond those to increase the physical choices and alternatives available to the student. Work is begun on the dynamics of movement and on embodying a role. (3 quarter hours)  
PRF 123 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 222 | MOVEMENT II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focus will be on full body awareness through Feldenkrais’ (and other) movement lessons and through the study of anatomy. Emphasis will be placed on recognizing limiting patterns of response in the self (including inappropriate tensions) and moving beyond those to increase the physical choices and alternatives available to the student. Work is begun on the dynamics of movement and on embodying a role. (3 quarter hours)  
PRF 221 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 223 | MOVEMENT II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Actors will continue to develop material from previous movement classes, now placing specific focus on combining imaginative work with skill work to explore the realization of dynamics, rhythm, space and flow of energy. Techniques will be used to aid the actor physicalize inner needs, wants and intentions demanded by various roles. (3 quarter hours)  
PRF 222 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 231 | VOICE AND SPEECH II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in a 3 course sequence. Continuation of the freeing process, deepening of the actor’s sensitivity and awareness, with attention to the felt sounds of speech, kinesthetic awareness of vowels and consonants. Introduction to a process of using the voice in the development of character, with attention to dialects.  
PRF 133 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 232 | VOICE AND SPEECH II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Continuation of the freeing process, deepening of the actor’s sensitivity and awareness, with attention to the felt sounds of speech, kinesthetic awareness of vowels and consonants. Introduction to a process of using the voice in the development of character, with attention to dialects.  
PRF 231 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 312 | ACTING III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Heightened Language/classical work continues with Shakespeare. Specific emphasis is given to the rhythms of language, rhetoric, and text as a key element of action. This study is coordinated with both the movement and the voice and speech classes.  
PRF 311 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 313 | ACTING III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Heightened Language continues with contemporary sources. Specific focus is given to adaptations of classical texts, and to texts by women and persons of color. This study is coordinated with both the movement and the voice and speech classes.  
PRF 312 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 314 | ACTING LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Course taken with MFA Directors in which both populations work on practical techniques of collaboration and creation.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 315 | ACTING LABORATORY | 0 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Course taken with MFA Directors in which both populations work on practical techniques of collaboration and creation.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 316 | ACTING LABORATORY | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Course taken with MFA Directors in which both populations work on practical techniques of collaboration and creation.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 317 | TOPICS IN SCENE STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Working with MFA II Directing students, this course will focus on scene study from plays by a particular seminal dramatist. Actors will benefit from in-depth analysis and rehearsal of scenes, exploring the playwright’s style and dramatic influence. Course restricted to upper-level Theatre Performance Students only.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 318 | TECHNIQUE | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Beginning Meisner Technique - Students work with the more improvisational exercises designed by Sanford Meisner.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 319 | TECHNIQUE | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
Beginning Auditioning for the Stage Technique. Students work on basic skills of auditioning for the stage. Class includes mock auditions for Chicago professionals.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 321 | MOVEMENT III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Actors will continue to build their vocabulary of effort/shape techniques, thereby helping them expand range of choice in physical shape and action for role work. Period dances, manners and clothing will be explored to help the students physically connect to the period and/or style work explored in acting and voice class. (2 quarter hours)  
PRF 223 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 322 | MOVEMENT III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Actors will continue to build their vocabulary of effort/shape techniques, thereby helping them expand range of choice in physical shape and action for role work. Period dances, manners and clothing will be explored to help the students physically connect to the period and/or style work explored in acting and voice class. (2 quarter hours)  
PRF 321 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 323 | MOVEMENT III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Actors will continue to further the work in period dances and manners with an emphasis on the student taking greater control of this research and its implementation into acting. Imaginative use of self is channeled through character mask work which is then applied to Shakespearean scenes. Full body awareness through movement lessons is continued. (2 quarter hours)  
PRF 322 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 327 | ACTING FOR THE CAMERA 2: TV & FILM; ETIQUETTE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An advanced acting class where-in the actor learns what to do AFTER they have a television or film job. The focus in these five weeks is on: understanding the etiquette; the who and what is involved in shooting a TV or film project; the actor’s job in these complex systems; and how to do the personal prep required of an actor before they show up on the set.  
PRF 420 and status as a Theatre School student are prerequisites.

PRF 328 | ACTING FOR THE CAMERA 3: TV & FILM; SKILLS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An advanced acting class where-in the actor goes deeper into their personal preparation for an on-camera role and learns more about the skill of acting once in front of the camera. The actor is coached in translating acting from stage to screen. Whenever possible, the actors will visit an actual television set at Cinespace, Chicago Film Studios.  
PRF 327 and status as a Theatre School student are prerequisites.

PRF 331 | VOICE AND SPEECH III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in a 3 course sequence. Further building of the actor’s voice with regard to range, imagination, application of the actor’s voice to a variety of texts that challenge the actor to explore flexibility and technique. Extension of the actor’s voice to explore the many contexts that the actor will use in voice and speech.  
PRF 233 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 332 | VOICE AND SPEECH III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Further building of the actor’s voice with regard to range, imagination, application of the actor’s voice to a variety of texts that challenge the actor to explore flexibility and technique. Extension of the actor’s voice to explore the many contexts that the actor will use in voice and speech.

PRF 331 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 333 | VOICE AND SPEECH III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Further building of the actor’s voice with regard to range, imagination, application of the actor’s voice to a variety of texts that challenge the actor to explore flexibility and technique. Extension of the actor’s voice to explore the many contexts that the actor will use in voice and speech.

PRF 332 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 341 | MOSCOW ART THEATRE IMMERSIVE: PLAYS, CULTURE, AND TRAINING | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will travel to Moscow for two weeks to train with the master teachers of the Moscow Art Theatre School (MXAT) from June 17-30. Students will study acting, acrobatics, stage combat, and Russian theatre history. Students will also see plays, visit the museum/homes of Stanislavsky and Meyerhold as well as the Kremlin and city center. Before going to Moscow they will meet for five class periods to go over Russian Theatre history, culture, basics of language, and current theatrical landscape.

PRF 350 | PRACTICUM IN PRODUCTION | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Rehearsal or performance of plays in Showcase, Playworks, or Studio productions.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 361 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal and/or performance of plays in showcase, playworks, or studio productions. These students constitute the acting company for the school.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 362 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal and/or performance of plays in showcase, playworks, or studio productions. These students constitute the acting company for the school.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 363 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal and/or performance of plays in showcase, playworks, or studio productions. These students constitute the acting company for the school.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 374 | DIRECTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. An introductory class in which the student is exposed to a wide range of topics related to the craft of the director. These range from pre-production preparation, to the theatre space and composition/picturization considerations, to the actor/director relationship. Teaching methods include lecture, discussion, and in-class projects.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 375 | DIRECTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. An introductory class in which the student is exposed to a wide range of topics related to the craft of the director. These range from pre-production preparation, to the theatre space and composition/picturization considerations, to the actor/director relationship. Teaching methods include lecture, discussion, and in-class projects.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 376 | DIRECTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. An introductory class in which the student is exposed to a wide range of topics related to the craft of the director. These range from pre-production preparation, to the theatre space and composition/picturization considerations, to the actor/director relationship. Teaching methods include lecture, discussion, and in-class projects.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 377 | DIRECTING COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will work with actors to stage and present scenes from classic and contemporary comedies. The work will explore applying the general concepts of stage directing to comedy. Students will learn to analyze text and develop and execute a plan for staging the text, while communicating orally and in writing an interpretation of a text. They will also identify and communicate social, political, and historical issues raised in texts.

PRF 375 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

PRF 381 | ADVANCED STAGE COMBAT | 1 quarter hour
(Undergraduate)
In this course students will continue their study of unarmored and rapier-&-dagger techniques, as well as adding a third weapon discipline as taught by The Society of American Fight Directors (past options have included knife, broadsword, quarterstaff, small sword) for use in stage and film performance. The students will perform choreography in all three disciplines, in scenes which they themselves select but which are choreographed by the instructor. The students are then given the opportunity to take the SAFD’s Skills Proficiency Test for all three weapons, with an outside adjudicator, in the hope of reaching “Actor Combatant” status within the SAFD. (1 quarter hour)

PRF 281 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 390 | IMPROVISATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students work on the skills and forms of longest-form improvisation? as developed in Chicago, the second city.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY: PERFORMANCE | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 411 | ACTING IV | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An advanced look at creating theatre beyond the scope of basic scene study and auditioning for theatre. Students develop a more actor-driven approach to making theatre and theatrical media.

PRF 313 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 412 | ACTING IV | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Utilizing an ensemble approach, this class helps prepare the student for the rigors of the professional world by integrating the skills learned in previous years training through the use of exercises, improvisations, reading and discussions, and a variety of performance projects including scenes and monologues.

PRF 411 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 413 | ACTING IV | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Utilizing an ensemble approach, this class helps prepare the student for the rigors of the professional world by integrating the skills learned in previous years training through the use of exercises, improvisations, reading and discussions, and a variety of performance projects including scenes and monologues. (2 quarter hours)

PRF 412 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 414 | AUDITION-PORTFOLIO | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students experience handling the range of possible audition situations. Topics include selecting and preparing audition materials, building a repertoire or portfolio of pieces, and cold readings. Guest professionals lecture on practical survival techniques from job hunting to union membership, as well as being brought in for mock auditions and giving feedback on the work. Classwork culminates in The Graduate Showcase, when students audition for an audience of invited agents, casting directors, and directors.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 415 | AUDITION | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students experience handling the range of possible audition situations. Topics include selecting and preparing materials, building a repertoire, and sight reading. Guest professionals lecture on practical survival techniques from job hunting to union membership. The work of the class culminates in The Graduate Showcase, when students audition for an audience of invited agents, casting directors, and directors. (2 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 416 | GRADUATE SHOWCASE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through a rehearsal process, undergraduate acting majors (in conjunction with graduate acting majors) prepare scenes and reels, culminating in a showcase for an invited audience of casting directors, agents, and directors in NYC, LA, and Chicago.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 417 | NEW PLAY WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A specialized workshop which brings together MFA 1 actors, MFA 3 Directors, and BFA 3 & 4 playwrights to explore the collaborative process of developing and staging new plays.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 418 | NEW PLAY WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A specialized workshop which brings together MFA 1 actors, MFA 3 Directors, and BFA 3 & 4 playwrights to explore the collaborative process of developing and staging new plays.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 419 | NEW PLAY WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A specialized workshop which brings together MFA 1 actors, MFA 3 Directors, and BFA 3 & 4 playwrights to explore the collaborative process of developing and staging new plays.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 420 | ACTING FOR THE CAMERA | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
"Film acting" prepares the student for the professional world in front of the camera(s). The student learns the different techniques between stage and film, between commercials, TV genres, and features.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 421 | MOVEMENT IV | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The technique of movement to music will be used to: Stimulate the actor's imagination, experiment with the identification, translation, and articulation of creative impulses, intensify ensemble work, expand the range of expression, and strengthen and condition the body. (2 quarter hours)

PRF 323 and status as a Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 422 | MOVEMENT IV | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The technique of Movement to Music will be used to: Stimulate the actor's imagination, experiment with the identification, translation, and articulation of creative impulses, intensify ensemble work, expand the range of expression, and strengthen and condition the body. (2 quarter hours)

PRF 421 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 423 | MOVEMENT IV | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This quarter the student will explore African dance, including West African dance styles, songs and rhythms, different ethnic groups from which the dances and songs originated, and the relationship between various West Africa tribal rhythms and movements.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 427 | ACTION FOR THE SCREEN-COMBAT | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An advanced movement class focused on staged combat techniques for the actor on-camera. Camera angles, framing and falling out of frame, realistic slaps, punches, knife-fighting, and pistol/gun choreography will be addressed. Actors who prefer not to work with the prop guns will not be required to do so. This class will address small or short stunt-falls. Cameras will be recording your work during class so it is possible that some of that footage can be mined as a B-roll for the actor’s reel.  
PRF 323 and status as a Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 428 | ACTION FOR THE SCREEN - MOTION CAPTURE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An advanced movement class focused on Motion Capture (MoCap) for the actor. Techniques such as Range of Motion (ROM), drills, and synching to previously recorded voice-over artists will be addressed. The proper carrying of prop guns for MoCap work will be addressed. Whenever possible, the last few weeks of class will be in concert with the Animation Majors from DePaul’s School of Cinematic Arts and will result in B-roll for the actor’s reel. A few actors may be chosen to create the Motion Capture for an animation student-project and this may result in a short, fully-animated film of the actor which they may then add to their reel.  
PRF 427 and status as a Theatre School student are prerequisites.

PRF 431 | VOICE AND SPEECH IV | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in a 2 course sequence. Deepening of the actor’s confident free use of voice and speech in their acting in production, extending into specific approaches to singing.  
PRF 333 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 432 | VOICE AND SPEECH IV | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 2 course sequence. Deepening of the actor’s confident free use of voice and speech in their acting in production, extending into specific approaches to singing.  
PRF 431 and as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 433 | VOICE AND SPEECH IV | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Deepening of the actor’s confident free use of voice and speech in their acting in production, extending into specific approaches to voiceover.  
PRF 432 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 434 | ADVANCED SCENE STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An advanced course in acting with emphasis on acting for film.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 435 | ADVANCED SCENE STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A scene study and monologue class taught by a resident or visiting professional actor or director. Scenes and monologues are drawn from a variety of performance styles. The class is intended to help the student navigate the gap between training and the professional acting world.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 436 | ADVANCED SCENE STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A scene study and monologue class taught by a resident or visiting professional actor or director. Scenes and monologues are drawn from a variety of performance styles. The class is intended to help the student navigate the gap between training and the professional acting world.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 461 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal or performance of plays in Showcase, Playworks, or Studio productions. These students constitute the acting company for the school.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 462 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal or performance of plays in Showcase, Playworks, or Studio productions. These students constitute the acting company for the school.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 463 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal or performance of plays in Showcase, Playworks, or Studio productions. These students constitute the acting company for the school.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 471 | SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN DIRECTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
According to the expertise of faculty and the needs and interests of advanced students, this course deals variably with selected topics in stage directing, including the history and development of stage directing as an independent art form, directing theory, and directing methodology.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 500 | PRACTICUM:TOPICS IN DESIGN COLLABORATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
MFA Directors will work with designers on the conception of hypothetical projects, exploring methods of interaction and communication in a laboratory setting.  
DES 641 and status as a graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.
PRF 511 | GRADUATE ACTING I: TRUTH IN ACTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Through a series of studies, exercises and improvisations from life study, personalization and imagination, the class explores truth in action and advanced fundamental components of the acting process. Scene work from contemporary plays are rehearsed at the end.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 512 | GRADUATE ACTING I: SCENE STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Actors train in clarity and precision of action, deep personalization, high-level listening, drives, tactics, beyonds, and managing advanced scenic features and interpretations. Contemporary scene work forms the backbone of this class.
**PRF 511 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 513 | GRADUATE ACTING I: ENSEMBLE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The actors journey continues into the advanced acting process emphasizing needs, events, integration of voice and movement work, and group scenes from challenging and diverse contemporary writers.
**PRF 512 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 520 | MFA I SPEECH | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Exploration of consonants and vowels as expressive tools of communication.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 521 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: YOGA FOR ACTORS | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Students discover and build better body mechanics, physical alignment, self-use, and self-awareness through yoga developed for the actor.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 522 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: ACRO-YOGA | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Students discover and build better body mechanics, physical alignment, self-use, and self-awareness through acro-yoga or partner-yoga developed for the actor.
**PRF 521 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 523 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: LABAN & MPA | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Greater outer-expressivity is the focus of this class. Students learn the time, space, weight, and flow components of movement and how to use those to create greater meaning onstage. Students write their personal movement profiles and begin to do the same for the person they are embodying in a role.
**PRF 522 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 524 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT I: PATTERNS & CONTACT | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Actors will begin to explore their existing movement patterns and how to re-pattern their body-mind for greater inner-connectivity. Through pattern-analysis, re-patternning, and Contact Improv, students will begin to understand that all movement has meaning.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 525 | GRAD MOVEMENT I: AWARENESS & RADIANCE | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Physical re-patterning is furthered in this course by focusing on sensation, inner spaciousness, and expansion or radiance. Awareness Through Movement lessons help the student bypass habitual tensions and patterns while the practice of Radiance helps the student expand into the space around them. Both approaches lead to greater inner-connectivity and outer-expressivity.

**PRF 524 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 530 | MFA I ADVANCED SPEECH | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to phonetics and listening for the features of accents and dialects.
**PRF 520 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 531 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to phonetics and listening for the features of accents and dialects.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 532 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Introduction to an approach to freeing the individual actor's voice in an ensemble class that includes exercises in alignment, breath, ease in phonation, centering, imagination, resonance, and articulation. Work on poetry and texts that support individual growth. Consideration of the actor's identity and the ways identity influences the voice.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 533 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Introduction to an approach to freeing the individual actor's voice in an ensemble class that includes exercises in alignment, breath, ease in phonation, centering, imagination, resonance, and articulation. Work on poetry and texts that support individual growth. Consideration of the actor's identity and the ways identity influences the voice.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 540 | GRADUATE SPEECH I: ADVANCED NOTATION | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Development of a process of accent/dialect acquisition.
**Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

PRF 541 | MOSCOW ART THEATRE IMMERSIVE: PLAYS, CULTURE, AND TRAINING | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will travel to Moscow for two weeks to train with the master teachers of the Moscow Art Theatre School (MXAT) from June 17-30. Students will study acting, acrobatics, stage combat, and Russian theatre history. Students will also see plays, visit the museum/homes of Stanislavsky and Meyerhold as well as the Kremlin and city center. Before going to Moscow they will meet for five class periods to go over Russian Theatre history, culture, basics of language, and current theatrical landscape.
PRF 550 | PRACTICUM IN PRODUCTION | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
Rehearsal or performance of plays in Showcase, Playworks, or Studio productions.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 551 | MFA IMPROVISATION I | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Intensive work in Spolin-based improvisation in which the issues of creating theatrical reality are addressed through the medium of theatre games.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 552 | MFA IMPROVISATION II | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Further and deeper intensive work in Spolin-based improvisation in which the issues of creating theatrical reality are addressed through the medium of theatre games.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 553 | MFA I MEISNER | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Building on the work of the winter quarter, students will use their enhanced partner attention skills in order to focus on the second half of Meisner’s definition of acting: “living truthfully under imaginary circumstances.” Each exercise in the progression is designed to expand the actor’s ability to imagine and personalize circumstances that are meaningful to them. We will also explore what the student needs to do to be ready for the first moment of a scene or play: Emotional Preparation. Finally, actors will learn how to carry over what they have learned into a scripted scene. (2 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 561 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Graduate acting and direction students are continually involved in rehearsal and performance of plays in the Showcase, the Playworks series and workshop productions. Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. (5 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 562 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I: MFA ACTORS PROJECT | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
A rehearsed and performed Studio project developed specifically for the actors of the MFA 1 ensemble.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 563 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE I: CASTING POOL | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Graduate acting students are cast, rehearse, and perform in productions for the Watts, Healy, or Studio series. MFA and upper-level BFA Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 571 | MFA WORKSHOP I: EQUILIBRIUM & POETRY | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
MFA Workshop I is a course divided into two five-week sessions: the first focusing on anti-racism, sex and gender, performing intimacy, self-care, ensemble communication, and developing group agreements; the second on writing and performing poetry.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 572 | MFA WORKSHOP I: MAKEUP & MONOLOGUES | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is divided into two parts: the first focused on the application of makeup for stage and screen, and the second focused on the writing and performance of monologues.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 573 | MFA WORKSHOP I: COMMUNITY & DIALOGUE | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course is divided into two parts: the first on the theater in response to and celebration of community, and the second on writing and exploring dialogue for stage and screen.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 580 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: UNARMED COMBAT | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Students will learn various forms of unarmed combat, for both stage and screen, with an emphasis on safety, technique, and story-telling.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 581 | DIRECTING I | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the basics of the directing process with an emphasis on textual analysis. Lecture discussion and performance projects are utilized to develop a common understanding and vocabulary useable in the wide variety of theatrical situations the contemporary director is likely to confront. The final project of the class is the direction of a short play. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 583 | DIRECTING I | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the basics of the directing process with an emphasis on textual analysis. Lecture discussion and performance projects are utilized to develop a common understanding and vocabulary useable in the wide variety of theatrical situations the contemporary director is likely to confront. The final project of the class is the direction of a short play. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 584 | DIRECTING I | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the basics of the directing process with an emphasis on textual analysis. Lecture discussion and performance projects are utilized to develop a common understanding and vocabulary useable in the wide variety of theatrical situations the contemporary director is likely to confront. The final project of the class is the direction of a short play. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 585 | DIRECTING I | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the basics of the directing process with an emphasis on textual analysis. Lecture discussion and performance projects are utilized to develop a common understanding and vocabulary useable in the wide variety of theatrical situations the contemporary director is likely to confront. The final project of the class is the direction of a short play. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 588 | GRADUATE ON CAMERA I: FILM | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces fundamentals of collaboration and study of an actor’s role on a film production through experience in filmmaking.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 590 | IMPROVISATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This workshop for graduating and performance students is designed to renew the student’s relationship with the foundation of the training program: Spolin-based improvisational work. There is a particular emphasis on the use of games as a stimulus for spontaneity, strong playing relationships and trouble shooting within the rehearsal process.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 591 | DIRECTING THEORIES | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the history of stage directing as an independent art form and to the key directorial thinkers of Western theatre. Through both lecture and practice, student learn the theories and techniques of such innovators as Stanislavski, Meyerhold, Craig Artaud, Brecht, Clurman, Grotowski, Brook, LeCompte, and Bogart. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 592 | DIRECTING THEORIES | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the history of stage directing as an independent art form and to the key directorial thinkers of Western theatre. Through both lecture and practice, student learn the theories and techniques of such innovators as Stanislavski, Meyerhold, Craig Artaud, Brecht, Clurman, Grotowski, Brook, LeCompte, and Bogart. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 594 | MFA MAKEUP | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
MFA Makeup is a quarter-long course designed to give the graduate actor facility in conceiving and creating the makeup for a given character he or she might have to portray on stage. The goal of the course is to demystify the art of makeup by doing ten weeks of character development, visual research and hands on painting that will produce a basic level of comfort with makeup techniques. Basic light and shade sculpting will be reviewed. Aging the face, making the face look younger, white face techniques, trauma, animal techniques, and non-realistic makeups will be explored and applied to the various theatre sizes we encounter here at DePaul as well as in stages all over Chicago. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 595 | SOLO PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Designed for advanced BFA and MFA acting students, Solo Performance Workshop offers students the opportunity to conceive, create and develop original solo works through writing exercises, structured improvisation, character creation and formal experiments. At the end of the quarter, students share their works-in-progress with the TTS community.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 596 | ADVANCED STAGE COMBAT | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
An advanced movement class which, as an elective, builds new skills and furthers proficiency gained in the required Stage Combat class. Realistically portraying violence while remaining safe, good partnering, balance, and coordination are some of the movement skills that are honed through this course. Work continues on perfecting techniques and performance in Rapier-and-Dagger and Unarmed combat. Students may take this course more than once as a different third weapon (either knife, smallsword, quarterstaff, or broadsword) is added to the coursework each quarter. The students have the option to have their final scene-work adjudicated by a Fight Master from The Society of American Fight Directors, which, if successful, offers the opportunity to become a recognized "Actor-Combatant" with that institution. Entrance into class is competitive and is partially decided in accordance with discipline shown in the earlier course. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 597 | ADVANCED STAGE COMBAT II | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
An advanced movement class which, as an elective, builds new skills and furthers proficiency gained in the required Stage Combat class. Realistically portraying violence while remaining safe, good partnering, balance, and coordination are some of the movement skills that are honed through this course. Work continues on perfecting techniques and performance in Rapier-and-Dagger and Unarmed combat. Students may take this course more than once as a different third weapon (either knife, smallsword, quarterstaff, or broadsword) is added to the coursework each quarter. The students have the option to have their final scene-work adjudicated by a Fight Master from The Society of American Fight Directors, which, if successful, offers the opportunity to become a recognized "Actor-Combatant" with that institution. Entrance into class is competitive and is partially decided in accordance with discipline shown in the earlier course. (1 quarter hour)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent Study (variable credit)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 611 | GRADUATE ACTING II: SHAKESPEARE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A Heightened Text/Classical Acting course inviting students to join the emotional, physical and imaginative life of a role with the technical skills needed: rigorous textual foundation work, making strong choices that are grounded in that text, connection to givens and scene partners, and integrating with voice, speech and movement classes.
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 612 | GRADUATE ACTING II: ACTIVISM & COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course looks at the actor and ensemble in direct relationship to contemporary society and its institutions through identity, direct action, and theatrical collaboration within a spectrum of communities to inspire disruption and change.
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 613 | GRADUATE ACTING II: CLASSICAL | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
The spring quarter will focus on comedies by Shakespeare, Moliere, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward. Students will call upon all of the truth-seeking, risk-taking and relish-making that comedy and heightened language requires. Only farce and commedia are larger. The resulting agility with text provides a firm foundation for confident performance of all classical and modern roles. Exploration of Shakespeare's comedies will include collaboration with M.F.A. Directors with scenes to be presented as an invited-audience showing. (5 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 614 | THE DIRECTOR AND THE ACTING PROCESS | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This year-long class focuses on how the director helps the actor. Through both participation and observation in this undergraduate scene study class taught by a senior member of the acting faculty, the directing student acquires the skills and strategies necessary in helping the actor personalize and embody the text. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRF 615 | THE DIRECTOR AND THE ACTING PROCESS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This year-long class focuses on how the director helps the actor. Through both participation and observation in this undergraduate scene study class taught by a senior member of the acting faculty, the directing student acquires the skills and strategies necessary in helping the actor personalize and embody the text. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 616 | THE DIRECTOR AND THE ACTING PROCESS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This year-long class focuses on how the director helps the actor. Through both participation and observation in this undergraduate scene study class taught by a senior member of the acting faculty, the directing student acquires the skills and strategies necessary in helping the actor personalize and embody the text. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 617 | DIRECTING: SCENE STUDY | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a two-quarter classic play scene study class. MFA directors will learn a variety of techniques in staging, text analysis, and working with actors. Directors will work with a variety of modern writers including Chekov, Ibsen, Miller, and O'Neill. They will also investigate working with heightened text including Moliere, Shakespeare, and the Greeks. (3 quarter hours)
PRF 583 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 618 | DIRECTING: SCENE STUDY | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a two-quarter classic play scene study class. MFA directors will learn a variety of techniques in staging, text analysis, and working with actors. Directors will work with a variety of modern writers including Chekov, Ibsen, Miller, and O'Neill. They will also investigate working with heightened text including Moliere, Shakespeare, and the Greeks. (3 quarter hours)
PRF 583 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 619 | THE DIRECTOR AND THE NEW PLAY DEVELOPMENT PROCESS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is offered every other year and explores the director's role in the development of new plays. MFA Directors work with professional playwrights on new work. Directors are introduced to the many ways they may be charged with presenting new work, including table readings, staged readings, workshops, designed workshops and world premieres. Over the course of the quarter, directors rehearse and present one sit-down reading and one staged reading. Additionally, students rehearse and present a staged reading in a professional situation. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 620 | GRAD MOVEMENT I: NEUTRAL MASK & CORPOREAL EXPRESSION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
At the same time students are studying the components of outer-expressivity, they explore how their slightest movement produces meaning. This is done through the study of neutrality or neutral mask and corporeal or full-bodied story-telling without text.
PRF 522 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 621 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: STORYTELLING & THE WORLD OF PLAY | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Actors further their ability to tell the story of a specific person in a specific world by focusing on how that world is evidenced in movement behaviors and how that person abides by or breaks the movement rules. Students cultivate their physical imagination in order to dynamically inhabit the world of the play.
PRF 523 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 622 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: MASK/WHOLE BODY | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
While wearing a mask to conceal facial expression, students learn to involve their whole body in telling the story. This furthers outer-expressivity, physical dynamics, and encourages play and creativity.
PRF 521 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 623 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: RED NOSE/FLYING | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This subject of this advanced class will be chosen each year. It may focus on the fundamentals of clowning (truth, sincerity and failure through physical expression), advanced partner weight-sharing, or the daring of aerial work.
PRF 622 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 624 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT II: WEAPONS & MOTION CAPTURE | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Actors will learn various forms of armed combat with an emphasis on activation of prop, safety, and dynamic story-telling. Students will also learn basic techniques in performance for Motion Capture or MoCap.
PRF 580 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 630 | GRADUATE SPEECH II: TEXT & RHETORIC | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced study of text and rhetoric.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 631 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH II | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Continuation of the freeing process, deepening of the actor’s sensitivity and awareness, with attention to the felt sounds of speech, kinesthetic awareness of vowels and consonants. Texts are chosen that place greater demands on the actor’s growing emotional and vocal capabilities.
PRF 533 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 632 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH II | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Continuation of the freeing process, deepening of the actor’s sensitivity and awareness, with attention to the felt sounds of speech, kinesthetic awareness of vowels and consonants. Texts are chosen that place greater demands on the actor’s growing emotional and vocal capabilities.
PRF 631 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRF 633</td>
<td>GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH II</td>
<td>2 quarters</td>
<td>Third course in a 3 course sequence. Continuation of the freeing process, deepening of the actor's sensitivity and awareness, with attention to the felt sounds of speech, kinesthetic awareness of vowels and consonants. Texts are chosen that place greater demands on the actor's growing emotional and vocal capabilities. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 642</td>
<td>GRADUATE ACTING II: TRAGIC FOCUS FROM 1700 TO 1950</td>
<td>2 quarters</td>
<td>This course explores a broad swath of tragic-focused dramatic material from Restoration through 1950. The students select scenes from plays that follow tragic shape and perform them in scene study form. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 643</td>
<td>GRADUATE ACTING II: COMIC FOCUS FROM 1700 TO 1950</td>
<td>2 quarters</td>
<td>This course explores a broad swath of comic-focused dramatic material from Restoration through 1950. The students select scenes from plays that follow comic shape and perform them in scene study form. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 651</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL</td>
<td>5 quarters</td>
<td>Graduate acting students are cast, rehearse, and perform in productions for the Watts, Healy, or Studio series. MFA and upper-level BFA Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 662</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL</td>
<td>5 quarters</td>
<td>Graduate acting students are cast, rehearse, and perform in productions for the Watts, Healy, or Studio series. MFA and upper-level BFA Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 663</td>
<td>REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE II: CASTING POOL</td>
<td>5 quarters</td>
<td>Graduate acting students are cast, rehearse, and perform in productions for the Watts, Healy, or Studio series. MFA and upper-level BFA Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 671</td>
<td>MFA WORKSHOP II: MARKETING &amp; SELF TAPING</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
<td>This two part class encompasses aspects of the business of acting: developing materials, online presence, self-marketing, agency and union relations, then hands-on work self-taping for submission to jobs. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 672</td>
<td>MFA WORKSHOP II: ACTOR AS ENTREPRENEUR</td>
<td>2 quarters</td>
<td>MFA Workshop is a flexible laboratory time period designed to accommodate a number of possibilities of workshops, lectures, and demonstrations with guest artists mainly from the Chicago theatre community and beyond. MFA Workshop also accommodates a number of projects generated by the MFA Acting students themselves. As MFA Workshop is a process class, projects and workshops may or may not result in a showing. (Some activities in the class will combine MFA I and MFA II students and some will be specific to each class.) <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 673</td>
<td>MFA WORKSHOP II: BUSINESS OF ACTING &amp; COMPANY CREATION</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
<td>This two part course encompasses the individual actor as business owner in a career path, and the requirements for the initial creation, organization, financing and management of theater and production companies. <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 680</td>
<td>ADVANCED STAGE COMBAT</td>
<td>1 quarter</td>
<td>In this course students will continue their study of unarmed and rapier-&amp;-dagger techniques, as well as adding a third weapon discipline as taught by The Society of American Fight Directors (past options have included knife, broadsword, quarterstaff, small sword) for use in stage and film performance. The students will perform choreography in all three disciplines, in scenes which they themselves select but which are choreographed by the instructor. The students are then given the opportunity to take the SAFD's Skills Proficiency Test for all three weapons, with an outside adjudicator, in the hope of reaching ‘Actor Combatant’ status within the SAFD. (Observations are choreographed by the instructor) <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 681</td>
<td>DIRECTING II</td>
<td>3 quarters</td>
<td>A laboratory class in which student directed scenes are rehearsed and presented for discussion and criticism. Several cuttings are directed during the year. (Observations are choreographed by the instructor) <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF 682</td>
<td>DIRECTING II</td>
<td>3 quarters</td>
<td>A laboratory class in which student directed scenes are rehearsed and presented for discussion and criticism. Several cuttings are directed during the year. (Observations are choreographed by the instructor) <em>Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRF 683 | DIRECTING II | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
A laboratory class in which student directed scenes are rehearsed and presented for discussion and criticism. Several cuttings are directed during the year. (3 quarter hours)
Prerequisite: PRF 682 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 688 | GRADUATE ON CAMERA III: ACTING ON SCREEN | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced techniques for on-screen performance highlighting the similarities and differences between stage and screen with an emphasis on personal preparation and presence on screen.
Prerequisite: PRF 588 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 690 | INTERNSHIP | 2-12 quarter hours (Graduate)
The internship provides the student with an opportunity to learn by working with experienced professionals in an area related to his or her area of study at The Theatre School. (variable credit)
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 691 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides the opportunity for all three years of MFA directors and directing faculty to share, discuss and investigate particular and immediate aspects of directing. The course provides a forum for directors to discuss current rehearsal processes and trouble-shoot with their colleagues and instructor. Additionally, directing students reflect on, discuss and receive feedback from their colleagues and instructor on production work. The second half of the course focuses on honing a specific directorial skill or exploring new directorial territory. This component changes quarterly at the discretion of the instructor. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 692 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides the opportunity for all three years of MFA directors and directing faculty to share, discuss and investigate particular and immediate aspects of directing. The course provides a forum for directors to discuss current rehearsal processes and trouble-shoot with their colleagues and instructor. Additionally, directing students reflect on, discuss and receive feedback from their colleagues and instructor on production work. The second half of the course focuses on honing a specific directorial skill or exploring new directorial territory. This component changes quarterly at the discretion of the instructor. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 693 | DIRECTING SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides the opportunity for all three years of MFA directors and directing faculty to share, discuss and investigate particular and immediate aspects of directing. The course provides a forum for directors to discuss current rehearsal processes and trouble-shoot with their colleagues and instructor. Additionally, directing students reflect on, discuss and receive feedback from their colleagues and instructor on production work. The second half of the course focuses on honing a specific directorial skill or exploring new directorial territory. This component changes quarterly at the discretion of the instructor. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 711 | GRADUATE ACTING III: COMPANY CREATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a journey with toolbox through creating and producing ensemble-based theater. Students follow two pathways: creating theater and producing theater. The path of creating follows on the self-generated work of MFA I and II Workshops, empowering the class to imagine and rehearse an original piece of theater through an invented process. Weekly rehearsal meetings build the piece into a "producer's rehearsal" at the end of the quarter. The path of producing introduces the class to tools necessary for mounting theater in Chicago or elsewhere. Using the piece under construction as their example, the students delegate and coordinate work on mission statement, company structure/contracts, by-laws, board formation, not-for-profit/tax-exempt status, grant writing, fundraising, space rental, rehearsal process, press relations, advertising, audience development, festivals, transfers, documentation, and touring.
Prerequisite: PRF 613 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 712 | GRADUATE ACTING III: PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course follows on the Audition class from fall quarter bringing the students into simulated auditions for weekly guests including professional casting directors, casting agents, talent managers, artistic directors, and filmmakers from Chicago and beyond. Feedback will focus on empowering the actors to strengthen their approach, courage, effectiveness and flexibility in the casting process as felt in the "real world.
Prerequisite: PRF 711 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 713 | GRADUATE ACTING III: ADVANCED IMPROVISATION | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This intensive course capstones the impulse work and Spolin-based work from MFA I Improvisation by updating the class to improvisational forms that extend beyond scene and sketch. Mining the rich and still-unfolding history of Chicago improvisation, students flex their creative muscles by exploring long-form improvisational models and unique multi-scenic structures. (2 quarter hours)
Prerequisite: PRF 712 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 714 | AUDITION | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
This studio-based class introduces the student to multiple forms of audition practiced in professional theater as well as those forms practiced in film, television, and commercials. Students train rigorously with monologues, cold readings, callback scenes, copy reading, and reader-style auditions in weekly class simulations. The course will cover methods for researching and attending auditions, finding and preparing suitable material, as well as handling the audition process professionally and successfully. Discussions of "type, "color-blind casting," manager/agent relationships, and ethical concerns of auditions will be included. (3 quarter hours)
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 715 | MFA INDEPENDENT PROJECT | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
The actor is inspired to create, collaborate or study in an area of interest within acting or theatre for twenty or more contact/practice hours in consultation with a Faculty Advisor resulting in a 15-page paper.
Status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
Through the rehearsal process, graduate acting majors prepare monologues and scenes, culminating ultimately in a showcase for an invited audience of casting directors, agents, and directors. (3 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 720 | GRADUATE ON-CAMERA II: AUDITIONING FOR THE CAMERA | 3 quarter hours (Graduate) 
Teaches, in studio practice, the primary and advanced techniques for preparation and performance of on-screen auditions for streaming, television, film and other media.

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 721 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT III | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
The technique of movement to music will be used to: stimulate the actor's imagination, experiment with the identification, translation, and articulation of creative impulses, intensify ensemble work, expand the range of expression and strengthen and condition the body. (2 quarter hours) 

PRF 623 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 722 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT III | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
An independent study of movement for the actor. (2 quarter hours) 
PRF 721 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 723 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT III: AFRICAN DANCE | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
This cross-listed course is designed to engage students across majors and expose them to a different culture. African Dance is an advanced movement class that teaches and demands spatial, gestural, and percussive coordination. It allows you to shine as an individual and work as an community of movers/ensemble. (2 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 724 | GRADUATE MOVEMENT III: PILATES | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
This is a finishing level movement class that is taught by certified instructors at a nearby studio. Working on Pilates equipment ("reformers", etc.), this class offers the student a chance to further learn about efficient patterns of motion while creating an evenly conditioned body. Pilates helps the student develop strong core muscles and build strength without "bulking up". This class will draw upon the student's previous movement classes by challenging their awareness, levels of inquiry and physical decisions in a non-theatrical movement class. (2 quarter hours) 

PRF 722 and status as a Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 730 | GRADUATE SPEECH II: VOICING ANIMATION | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
This advanced voice and speech class will explore how the cumulative voice, speech, and text work of the Graduate Acting program can be successfully applied to the fields of animation and video games. 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 731 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH III | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
First course in a 2 course sequence. Deepening of the actor's confident free use of voice and speech in their acting in production, extending into specific approaches to singing. 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 732 | GRADUATE VOICE AND SPEECH III | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
Second course in a 2 course sequence. Deepening of the actor's confident free use of voice and speech in their acting in production, extending into specific approaches to singing. 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 733 | VOICEOVER | 2 quarter hours (Graduate) 
Deepening of the actor's confident free use of voice and speech in their acting in production, extending into specific approaches to voiceover. 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 761 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE III | 5 quarter hours (Graduate) 
Graduate acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal and performance of plays in the Showcase, the Playworks series, and workshop productions. Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. (5 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 762 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE III | 5 quarter hours (Graduate) 
Graduate acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal and performance of plays in the Showcase, the Playworks series, and workshop productions. Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. (5 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 763 | REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE III | 5 quarter hours (Graduate) 
Graduate acting and directing students are continually involved in rehearsal and performance of plays in the Showcase, the Playworks series, and workshop productions. Acting students constitute the casting pool for the school. (5 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 771 | SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN DIRECTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate) 
According to the expertise of faculty and the needs and interests of advanced students, this course deals variably with selected topics in stage directing, including the history and development of stage directing as an independent art form, directing theory, and directing methodology. 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 781 | THESIS PROJECT IN DIRECTING | 9 quarter hours (Graduate) 
A year long research and performance project that culminates in a fully supported production and written thesis. The production is part of The New Directors Series presented for the general public. (9 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRF 782 | THESIS PROJECT IN DIRECTING | 9 quarter hours (Graduate) 
A year long research and performance project that culminates in a fully supported production and written thesis. The production is part of The New Directors Series presented for the general public. (9 quarter hours) 

Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
Performing Arts Management (PAM)

PAM 200 | INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC BUSINESS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture and discussion, this course examines the changing music industry. As an overview of music business, this course studies the relationships between artists, managers, agents, and attorneys; recording companies; major and independent labels; music publishing and performing rights organizations; touring and merchandising; copyright and music licensing; careers in the music industry; and topical issues facing the industry today. (2 quarter hours)

PAM 301 | PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT I: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS IN THE PERFORMING ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion, readings, videos, research and projects, the student learns about styles of arts leadership, contemporary issues and best practices in the field of arts management, the history of non-profit arts administration in the US including leaders in the field and opportunities for careers in the arts. Emphasis is placed on how non-profit organizations balance their commitment to the Art, the Artist and the Audience. Specific areas addressed include the role of the arts manager; the primacy of the mission; planning, change and adaptation; leadership and group dynamics; and human resources. (Cross-listed with THE 201)

PAM 200 and status as a Performing Arts Management student is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 302 | PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT II: ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about non-profit arts organizational structures, short-and long-term planning, intersection of mission/vision/values and programming with growth and sustainability, producing vs. presenting organizations, financial management, management information systems and budgeting. (Cross-listed with THE 202)

PAM 301 and status as a Performing Arts Management student is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 303 | PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT III: MARKETING FOR THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about strategies and objectives in marketing and promoting the performing arts. Specific focus is given to integrated marketing and communication strategies; market research and evaluation techniques; organizational image and branding; patron support services; and audience development. Students will create marketing and public relations plans and materials, both independently and on teams, which incorporate targeting audiences; promotions, publicity, and advertising; and working with various forms of media, including social networking and technology-based platforms.

PAM 302 and status as a Performing Arts Management student is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 304 | PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT IV: INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT & COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and special projects, the student learns about institutional advancement and development as well as collaborations with internal and external constituencies. Topics include forming partnerships, community outreach, board development and engagement, fundraising and grant writing, donor cultivation, and the philanthropic community. This course is the final course in the four-course sequence on Performing Arts Management, and integrates the topics, vocabulary, themes, and subjects introduced in the previous three courses. (Cross-listed with THE 207)

PAM 303 and status as a Performing Arts Management student is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 305 | ARTIST MANAGEMENT IN COMMERCIAL MUSIC | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion, reading and projects, this course provides an in-depth examination of the commercial/for-profit music business with a focus on artist management, record labels (present and future), marketing and touring. Specific attention is given to artist-manager relationship; artist-label relationship; marketing strategies; and the current changes and evolution of the industry, at large. (2 quarter hours)

PAM 200 is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 306 | TECHNOLOGICAL TRENDS & DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will examine the changes within the music industry; past, present, and future; and the technological advancements which provide the catalyst for those changes. Students will develop a basic understanding of the technological breakthrough, recognize its significance and examine how the music industry exploits these new developments into business opportunities never before possible. (2 quarter hours)

PAM 307 | LEGAL ISSUES IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a study of legal concepts and issues related to the music industry - types of contracts; contracts mechanics and formats; relationships between artists and key personnel; recording contracts and record labels; copyright issues related to artists, performers, and composers, copyright infringement issues; digital music issues; labor relations; landmark legal cases related to the music industry; and topical legal issues facing the industry today. (2 quarter hours)

PAM 200 is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 308 | MUSIC PUBLISHING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a study of the past, present, and future of music publishing. The course is designed to examine the principles and procedures involved in music publishing, nationally and internationally. Topics include music ownership and copyright registration; copyright searches and infringement; primary functions of a music publisher; sources of publishing income and licenses; current practices, trends, and future issues. (2 quarter hours)

PAM 200 is a prerequisite for this class.
PAM 309 | MUSIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through opportunity creation, case study, discussion and peer evaluation, this course analyzes and simulates the professional performing arts marketplace, providing collaborative hands-on experience for performers and arts managers-in-training. In this course, performers will hone their musical point-of-view and create an original, self-produced performance opportunity in the DePaul community, with marketing materials and a business structure to support their project. Arts Management students will collaborate with performers on these projects, providing support to their colleagues in a way that models their future professional activities. Each student will also be responsible for analyzing a current successful model, identifying keys to success. This course is intended to bridge the transition from college to career, providing the artistic, career development and entrepreneurship training that have become essential in today’s professional environment. (Cross-listed with APM 309) (2 quarter hours)

PAM 310 | MUSIC FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide an introduction to the successful fundamentals of managing a music festival. Topics include the various purposes of a festival, effects on community, music education, outreach, tourism, fundraising, public relations, programming, marketing, ticketing, risk management, and production. Students will acquire an understanding of the evolving trends in creating, sustaining, and assessing a festival. (2 quarter hours)

PAM 360 | TOPICS IN PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth study of special topics related to the fields of Performing Arts Management and/or Music Business. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music, Undergraduate Theater, Undergraduate Business student, or permission from the instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 397 | PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The practicum provides the student with a forum for experiential learning in performing arts management. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 398 | PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The internship provides the student with an experiential opportunity to learn by working with professionals in the Performing Arts Management and/or Music Business industries. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Performing Arts Management student is a prerequisite for this class.

PAM 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(2 quarter hours)
Status as a Performing Arts Management student is a prerequisite for this class.

Philosophy (PHL)

PHL 100 | INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to basic philosophical concepts, methods, and problems, through the readings of major texts and authors in the history of philosophy. Subjects treated may include knowledge, community, beauty, love, freedom, and justice. Questions concerning the nature of the body and soul, the meaning of life and death, or the relationship between the human and non-human may also be considered, alongside other central inquiries taken up by philosophical thinkers.

PHL 202 | PHILOSOPHY OF GOD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines theoretical approaches to determining the existence and nature of God. Readings are selected from seminal figures in the history of philosophy describing God as, for example, all-knowing, creator and the ultimate source of moral goodness. Issues of concern for both philosophy and religion are possible topics-free will, the reality of evil, the afterlife. Atheism, the denial of God's existence, may also be critically reviewed.

PHL 204 | EXISTENTIAL THEMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course we study the principal ideas regarding the human condition, such as birth, death, responsibility, absurdity, alienation, freedom, God, and authenticity. Offering a careful examination of the "big questions" of philosophical inquiry, the course equips students with tools to critically reflect on themselves and their place in the world.

PHL 206 | TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class is an exploration of questions that have awakened interesting and controversial discussions in the history of philosophy, and/or of topics that have been particularly challenging for philosophical inquiry. Students will broach such controversies from multiple perspectives and are encouraged to develop their own views after careful reflection and examination of differing standpoints. Comparative and critical analysis are central to this course.

PHL 208 | WHAT IS A PERSON? | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines how our selfhood and identity are shaped by ethical, political, and aesthetic values. Possible topics include: human existence and the personhood of animals; singularity and community; the standpoint and situatedness that shape our knowledge as persons and of persons; relationality and vulnerability; the human conditions of birth and death; consciousness and self-consciousness; the relationship between the body and the soul; the role that colonial, sexist, and racist assumptions have played in determining personhood; and reflections on selfhood in the context of modern technology, artificial intelligence, or discourses about the post-human.
This course examines the nature of crime and the justification of punishment. Through historical and contemporary readings, basic issues such as what crime and punishment actually are, how punishment has been and continues to be justified, and the various forms that penal practices have taken will be explored. The course will also examine the question of social justice as it relates to punishment and the vexed problem of whether any forms of crime can ever be morally justified.

**PHL 210 | CRIME AND PUNISHMENT | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course investigates various conceptions of freedom and what it means to ask such questions as "What is freedom?" in different historical times and cultural settings. Topics that might be covered include: free will vs. determinism; hard vs. soft determinism; the role of science in our conception of freedom; political notions of freedom; existential conceptualizations of freedom; and the difference between freedom and "doing or saying whatever you wish."

**PHL 232 | WHAT IS FREEDOM? | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course explores a set of topics and issues having to do with the construction of race, racial identity, and racial difference, in the United States and beyond. Philosophical analysis and inquiry into issues such as racism, anti-Semitism, and genocide are also central to the course objectives. Students might reflect on the intersection between racial dynamics and other identity categories, such as gender, class, and sexuality.

**PHL 229 | BIOMEDICAL ETHICS | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course examines moral standards as they apply to the various dimensions of medical institutions and practices. It reviews the major ethical theories, and discusses the ways in which the moral principles of nonmaleficence, autonomy, beneficence, and justice ought to govern the delivery of health services, as well as how they are to serve as the ethical framework for the various kinds of social structures in which these services are provided.

**PHL 230 | CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN ETHICS | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course examines a range of ethical issues of contemporary concern, such as abortion, euthanasia, and capital punishment. Students develop the tools to make moral judgments about complex and pressing issues with reference to moral theories and key figures engaging these issues. Comparative and critical analysis are central to this course.

**PHL 231 | PHILOSOPHY AND RACE | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course examines the relationship between, and the making of, sex and gender. It tackles the question of how we are and become sexuated, and critically explores the fluid boundary between the biological and the social. Topics that might be covered include: the social construction of masculinity and femininity; the nature of sexism and how it can be challenged and resisted; the ways in which intersex and trans experiences have shaped current discourse about sex and gender; binary vs. non-binary models of sex and gender; the materiality of bodies; and the policing of non-conforming bodies and identities. Students might reflect on the intersection between sex, gender, and other identity categories, such as race, class, and sexuality.

**PHL 233 | ISSUES IN SEX AND GENDER | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course examines the relationship between, and the making of, sex and gender. It tackles the question of how we are and become sexuated, and critically explores the fluid boundary between the biological and the social. Topics that might be covered include: the social construction of masculinity and femininity; the nature of sexism and how it can be challenged and resisted; the ways in which intersex and trans experiences have shaped current discourse about sex and gender; binary vs. non-binary models of sex and gender; the materiality of bodies; and the policing of non-conforming bodies and identities. Students might reflect on the intersection between sex, gender, and other identity categories, such as race, class, and sexuality.

**PHL 234 | PHILOSOPHY AND MODERN SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course considers the ethical dilemmas that emerge in such research and the technologies that it fosters as well as the challenges these advances pose to some of the fundamental underlying concepts of moral theory: human nature, personal identity, and moral responsibility itself.

Cross-listed with NEU 228.

**PHL 235 | ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)

This course engages in philosophical reflection upon the causes of war and the possibilities for peace. Emphasis will be placed on both revealing the lived realities of conflict and in situating that lived reality in terms of both local and global structures of power and oppression. Topics and perspectives that may be considered include: epistemic perspectivism; structural violence; hierarchical and lateral power relations; colonialism, neocolonialism and decolonial approaches; revolution, positive and negative peace; and strategies of humanitarian engagement.
PHL 238 | FEMINIST PHILOSOPHIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course offers an examination of diverse feminist philosophies and their development throughout the 20th and 21st centuries. Feminist approaches that may be considered are: existential feminism; egalitarian feminism: feminism of sexual difference: radical lesbian feminism: queer and trans feminisms: feminisms of color; and intersectional and transnational feminisms. Possible topics include: feminist readings and critiques of canonical philosophical texts and ideas; debates around biological determinism and social constructivism: feminist ethics, aesthetics, or philosophies of science; questions having to do with the relationship between sex, gender, and sexuality; the "woman" problem and the place and role of women in feminist thought; the coloniality of gender; women of color critiques of white feminisms; and debates around materiality and embodiment.

PHL 240 | LOVE, HATRED, AND RESENTMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines love, hatred, and resentment through various philosophical texts and methods. Questions addressed may include: What are emotions or affects? How do they arise? Are emotions such as love, hatred, and resentment legitimate and/or rational responses to particular situations? How do social conditions influence our emotions and how do emotions influence social conditions and/or actions? Do emotions play a role in forming knowledge? How have love, hatred, and resentment influenced culture, politics, aesthetics, and literature? How has philosophy treated these emotions historically and within contemporary work?

PHL 241 | ETHICS AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the ways in which ethics can assist us in thinking about matters of public policy.

PHL 242 | PHILOSOPHY AND TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course raises classic philosophical questions within today's world of technological objects, systems, and thinking. Ethics, epistemology, aesthetics, and other philosophical frameworks are used to help understand the co-existence of humanity, nonhumans, and technologies. Specific topics of discussion may include: robots; social media; digital life; algorithms; weaponry; the "singularity"; genetic engineering; and geoengineering. Traditional and contemporary works of philosophy are supplemented by critical commentaries on techno-culture and an exploration of a variety of relevant creative work.

PHL 243 | PHILOSOPHY AND FILM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines philosophical themes that arise in films, and/or the philosophical significance of film. The course seeks to achieve a fluency not only in philosophy (its history, objects of concern, and critical practices), but also in the language of film interpretation (based primarily in an understanding of the practical and symbolic function of the medium).

PHL 244 | PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course broaches the significance of religion and religious phenomena for philosophy. Central issues of inquiry may include: religious skepticism; pluralism in religion; arguments for the existence of God; the impact of science on religious beliefs; the place of ritual and symbolism in human life; and religious language.

PHL 245 | REASON AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study not aimed at the production of particular skills but at understanding of the proper role of reason in social institutions and the formation of public opinion.

PHL 246 | BLACK AESTHETIC THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course we examine the contributions to aesthetics made by black intellectuals in the United States and globally. The philosophical importance of black aesthetics in the areas of music, literature, and visual art will be considered as we address the historical circumstances of oppression and injustice that shaped the lives and work of the thinkers we shall study. Cross-listed with ABD 234.

PHL 247 | PHILOSOPHY AND THE VALUE OF MUSIC | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, we will explore the role of music in philosophy, in particular, the value of music as a tool of social critique. Topics of investigation might include: an examination of the value of music as presented by various philosophers, the role of music in our cognitive development, and the culturally transformative power of music.

PHL 248 | BUSINESS ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of various ethical and moral issues arising in contemporary business and its activities, which affect our society and the world. Topics may include choice distortion of various sorts at the individual level: ethically better and worse corporate cultures; ethical business leadership; larger macro-economic and social trends, including developments within global capitalism; and capitalism as an ideology.

PHL 250 | PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is based upon the premise that students can learn more by actively forming their own understanding. In this community engagement course students will assume a leadership role in the investigation of theories and concepts and in the interpretation of real-world experiences with the assistance of the instructor as a guide. Besides class assignments and class discussions, students will attend an array of community meetings, informational on-site sessions, and perform productively in a community setting. Course content and community engagement activities are geared to be comprehensive and thus will call on students to bring their intellect and prior experience to the forefront while working on specific tasks and providing tangible benefits for their community partner. Students will be encouraged to synthesize academic knowledge, community engagement experience, and their particular individual abilities with the aim of promoting the goals of their service site community as well as their classroom community. This course fulfills the Junior Year Experiential Learning requirement of the Liberal Studies Program.

PHL 263 | GENDER, RACE, AND CLASS: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class takes intersectional analysis as a fundamental premise for examining a range of philosophical perspectives on issues surrounding gender, race, and class, and the relationship between them. Drawing from diverse bodies of work, the course focuses most extensively on Black, Latinx, and decolonial feminisms, and their impact on contemporary philosophical discourse on these issues.
PHL 264 | PHILOSOPHICAL CRITIQUES OF COLONIALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the philosophical roots and significance of colonialism, as well as the logics of coloniality that still pervade our world today, both in the United States and globally. Possible topics include: the coloniality of time and space; epistemic violence and erasure; indigenous knowledge; Eurocentrism; the coloniality of gender and race, and the structures of oppression that result from it; liberation movements; non-violent and violent resistance; and globalization.

PHL 280 | CRITICAL THINKING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course has as its main purpose the exploration of ways of argumentation and critical skills that can be applied in everyday life experiences, professional settings, and media and advertising, among others. What makes one argument acceptable and another unacceptable? What makes one inference reasonable and another unreasonable? Philosophers employ a variety of methods to address such questions, and this course introduces students to some of those methods. Students will come away with a better understanding of the nature of argumentation and our capacity for reason, along with strong skills in critical thinking that can be applied to personal, political, and intellectual pursuits.

PHL 281 | BASIC LOGIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to logic for students of philosophy and related fields, such as mathematics, computer science, political science, social and cognitive sciences, and the health sciences. It is intended for beginners and covers fundamental logical concepts and techniques, methods of argument, and ways of detecting formal fallacies. The key outcomes are a clear understanding of rule-based reasoning, a tool that can be effective in a wide number of disciplines, and a practice of deductive reasoning, especially as used in legal professions, policy development, and exams such as the LSAT.

PHL 282 | SYMBOLIC LOGIC I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Symbolic Logic.

PHL 283 | SYMBOLIC LOGIC II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the methods and techniques of formulating and evaluating arguments with the help of symbolic notation.

PHL 282 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHL 287 | INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN PHILOSOPHIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to Asian Philosophy, examining some of the central philosophical issues and movements in Asian thought, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Daoism.

PHL 293 | ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the origin and development of ancient philosophy from the pre-Socratics through Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle, and their Hellenistic successors. Students engage in careful study of fragments from early Greek thinkers, Platonic dialogues, Aristotelian treatises, and/or later Epicurean and Stoic writings. Topics may include the discovery of nature; being and becoming; human knowledge; the place and role of art; the movement of the cosmos; and issues having to do with ethics and politics. Cross-listed with CTH 238.

PHL 294 | MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of selected thinkers and issues from the Medieval period. Cross-listed with CTH 239.

PHL 295 | EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course traces the birth of modern philosophy and involves a study of some of the main philosophers and philosophical movements from the 17th and 18th centuries. Typical questions pertain to the method proper to philosophy: the origins, nature, and limits of human knowledge: modern subjectivity and selfhood: the relationship between philosophy and science, as well as that between philosophy and theology: social contract theories: and the nature of moral thinking and acting. Cross-listed with CTH 338.

PHL 296 | KANT & 19TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on a study of Kant and some of the most influential thinkers of the 19th century, such as Hegel, Marx, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche. Typical questions pertain to the role of history in shaping our self-understanding in science, religion, and politics; the emergence of radical critiques of modern culture; the origins, nature, and limits of human knowledge; and the power dynamics that shape our identities and intersubjective relations.

PHL 297 | 20TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines selected thinkers and issues arising in the 20th century. Works by continental philosophers are typically prominently featured, and students are introduced to major philosophical movements such as phenomenology, hermeneutics, structuralism, deconstruction, feminism, and psychoanalysis. Typical questions pertain to problems of consciousness, language, perception, time, embodiment, identity and difference, revolution, power, and otherness.

PHL 298 | PHILOSOPHICAL CRITIQUES OF COLONIALISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of selected thinkers and issues from the Medieval period. Cross-listed with CTH 239.

PHL 299 | MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of selected thinkers and issues from the Medieval period. Cross-listed with CTH 239.

PHL 314 | SURVEY OF ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive study of the broad range of the history of and approaches to ethics.

PHL 315 | SURVEY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An intensive study of the broad range of the history of and approaches to political philosophy.
PHL 320 | METAPHYSICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Reality is everywhere and this course introduces students to abstract or "metaphysical" treatments of various segments or aspects of reality. Readings will be drawn from important figures in the western philosophical tradition. Possible topics include: the meaning and scope of general terms, causality, change, identity, negation, sameness and difference, space and time, the constitution of things routinely experienced in daily life. Students of science or religion will also recognize the importance and value of sustained metaphysical reflection on the elements of reality selected for examination.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 321 | EPISTEMOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Epistemology is the study of knowledge, and involves questions having to do with justification and rational belief. Topics covered in this class may include: skepticism; truth, certainty, and opinion; theories of knowledge and justification; the structure of knowledge and justification; sources of epistemic normativity; the value of knowledge; epistemic responsibility; testimony, memory, and perception; and rationalism, empiricism, and pragmatism.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 322 | PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers an investigation into the nature of language and its significance for philosophical inquiry. Topics to be discussed may include: truth and meaning; speech acts; metaphor and interpretation; hate speech and linguistic violence; rhetoric; the relationship between language and reality and that between language and power; translation; and discursive practices.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 325 | BASIC CONCEPTS OF PHENOMENOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course emphasizes the principal themes of such thinkers as Husserl, Merleau-Ponty and Heidegger.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 327 | TOPICS IN ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A focused discussion of specific issues in moral and ethical philosophy. Topics may include the morality of artificial intelligence or ethical issues connected with climate change, abortion, euthanasia, affirmative action, college athletics, guaranteed family income schemes; minimum wage laws; policing; and/or gene editing.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 328 | TOPICS IN ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A focused discussion of specific issues in economic, social and political philosophy.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 330 | JUNIOR HONORS OPTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Junior Honors Option.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 339 | BIOETHICS IN SOCIETY CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This seminar is an interdisciplinary study of the function of bioethics in society. As a discipline and as a profession, bioethics stands as a distinctive barometer of our evolving and shifting conceptions not only of health and well-being, but of the world, society, and even ourselves. The seminar explores the history of bioethics, bioethics as a clinical practice, and the various questions that arise at this crossroad from health science, medical humanities, religious studies, sociological, and philosophical perspectives. Cross-listed with REL 339 and SOC 339.
PHL 229 or HLTH 229 or REL 229 is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 341 | AESTHETICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course engages in a study of philosophical aesthetics as well as of the philosophy of art, as taken up by modern thinkers such as Kant, Schiller, and Hegel. Questions to be explored might include: the meaning of concepts such as beauty and the sublime; the role of art in our way of approaching and understanding the world, and its relationship to philosophy; the role of beauty and art in education; and the philosophical analysis of aesthetic judgments. Contemporary conceptions of art and beauty from perspectives such as feminism, decoloniality, black and Latino aesthetics may be included too.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 342 | PHILOSOPHY OF LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
One of the most important contemporary legal theorists, H.L.A. Hart, begins The Concept of Law by pointing out that "few questions concerning human society have been asked with such persistence and answered by serious thinkers in so many diverse, strange, and paradoxical ways as the question 'What is law?" This course focuses on this question by considering various issues in the conception and practice of law such as the purpose and limits of law, the nature of judicial reasoning, property law, international law, and the relationship of law to morality and politics. The course examines different theories of law, including legal positivism, legal realism, critical race legal theory and critical feminist legal theory, asking how these different theories offer different conceptions of human rights, legal duties, liability and legal responsibility.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 350 | PHILOSOPHY AND THE NATURAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Philosophy And The Natural Sciences.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 354 | PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A philosophical inquiry into the nature and history of psychology, psychoanalysis, and psychotherapy.
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.
PHL 355 | THEORIES OF INTERPRETATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of philosophical hermeneutics in authors like Schleiermacher, Dilthey, Heidegger, Gadamer, Ricoeur. Questions related to biblical interpretation may also be included. Focus will vary according to instructor. Cross-listed with CTH 336.  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 356 | TOPICS IN POSTMODERNISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines some of the central tenets of postmodernism as found in the works of theorists such as Jean-Francois Lyotard, Jean Baudrillard, and Frederic Jameson. The course begins by considering postmodernism's relationship to modernism and its reaction to it so as then to look at the way postmodern conceptions of time, space, nature, identity, and so on, have come to influence not only twentieth and twenty-first century philosophy but also art, architecture, and literature.  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 357 | TOPICS IN PSYCHOANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Selected philosophical issues in psychoanalysis, for example, from early writers like Janet through contemporary theorists such as Irigaray.  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 360 | GREEK PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 361 | PLATO | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 362 | ARISTOTLE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 363 | MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 364 | 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY RATIONALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 365 | 17TH AND 18TH CENTURY EMPIRICISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 366 | DESCARTES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 367 | THE ENLIGHTENMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 368 | GERMAN IDEALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
German Idealism.  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 369 | KANT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 370 | HEGEL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 371 | 19TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
19th Century Philosophy.  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 372 | MARX | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 373 | NIETZSCHE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 374 | HEIDEGGER | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an introduction to the thought of Martin Heidegger through the study of one or more of his key works.  
PHL 100 or HON 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 375 | PHENOMENOLOGY AND EXISTENTIALISM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An examination of central themes and figures in phenomenology and existentialist philosophy. Special emphasis will be put on concepts and philosophers who are making connections between both currents (e.g., Sartre).  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 376 | AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.

PHL 377 | PHILOSOPHY AND DECONSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is intended to be an introduction to the issues and methods of deconstruction. It begins with a look at the origins of deconstruction in thinkers such as Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, Heidegger, and Benjamin, before turning to the work of Jacques Derrida, the thinker most closely associated with the philosophical notion of “deconstruction.” Through readings of Derrida and those who came to be identified with him (e.g., Blanchot, De Man, Kofman, Lacoue-Labarthe, Nancy, etc.), the course considers how deconstruction challenges such traditional philosophical notions as time as a series of linear presents, subjectivity as self-presence, representation as mimesis, and so on.  
(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 378</td>
<td>ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 380</td>
<td>SELECTED FIGURES AND TEXTS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 381</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY: TRAGEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course or THE 206) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 382</td>
<td>DRAMATIC THEORY: COMEDY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course or THE 206) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 383</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL THEMES IN LITERATURE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 388</td>
<td>TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 389</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 390</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>Selected topics and controversies. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 391</td>
<td>SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>A capstone seminar on selected topics in philosophy, that integrates the goals of the liberal studies program. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 392</td>
<td>TOPICS IN FEMINIST PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>(PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 393</td>
<td>SENIOR THESIS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>An opportunity for intensive independent work, open to philosophy majors of outstanding achievement. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 394</td>
<td>TRAVEL/STUDY</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>By arrangement with sponsoring faculty, foreign and domestic travel or residence programs may be combined with lectures, readings, and research assignments. Variable credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 395</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>Independent studies are granted only by petition and only in very exceptional cases. Special justification will be required. Junior standing or above is a prerequisite for requesting an Independent Study. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 396</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS AND CONTROVERSIES</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>Selected topics and controversies. (PHL 100 or HON 105 or any 200-level PHL course) is a prerequisite for this class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 397</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN TRADITIONAL PHILOSOPHERS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>Special Topics In Traditional Philosophers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 410</td>
<td>PLATO I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>A study of Plato's life and early dialogues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 411</td>
<td>PLATO II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>A study of the middle and later dialogues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 415</td>
<td>ARISTOTLE I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>A study of Aristotle's life and selected topics of his theoretical philosophy: organon, physics, psychology, and metaphysics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHL 416 | ARISTOTLE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of aspects of Aristotle’s practical and productive philosophy: ethics, politics, rhetoric, and poetics.

PHL 420 | AUGUSTINE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of Augustine’s philosophy through an examination of some of his major writings.

PHL 425 | AQUINAS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of his philosophy, especially its relations to theology, through an examination of selected major works.

PHL 434 | HOBBES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of Hobbes’ role as the father of modern political philosophy: a study of the Leviathan and the Elements of Law.

PHL 435 | DESCARTES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of Descartes' role as the father of modern philosophy; issues of the Regulae, the Discours, and the Meditations.

PHL 437 | LOCKE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the major theoretical works.

PHL 438 | LEIBNIZ | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the major philosophical works.

PHL 440 | SPINOZA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the Ethics and/or the Theologico-Political Treatise.

PHL 441 | ROUSSEAU | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the major theoretical works.

PHL 443 | MEDICAL LEGAL ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of contemporary problems in the area of medical legal ethics.

PHL 445 | HUME | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of Hume’s place in classical British empiricism; a study of A Treatise of Human Nature.

PHL 470 | PHILOSOPHY OF WITTGENSTEIN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the critical philosophy of Kant by concentrating on the Critique of Pure Reason.

PHL 510 | KANT I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the critical philosophy of Kant by concentrating on the Critique of Practical Reason or the Critique of Judgment.

PHL 511 | KANT II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of the Critique of Practical Reason or the Critique of Judgment.

PHL 512 | KANT III | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Kant III: Kant’s Political Writings.

PHL 515 | HEGEL I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An Introduction to Hegel: The Phenomenology of Spirit.

PHL 516 | HEGEL II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Readings in the Science of Logic or the Philosophy of Right.

PHL 517 | HOLDERLIN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of the major theoretical writings, ca. 1797-1804.

PHL 518 | SCHELLING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of the treatise on human freedom (1809).

PHL 520 | MARX I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to Marx through a study of selected topics and works.

PHL 521 | MARX II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A study of selected topics and works from both Marx/Engels and their disciples.

PHL 522 | SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
None.

PHL 525 | NIETZSCHE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the philosophy of Nietzsche through Beyond Good and Evil, Thus Spake Zarathustra and selected topics and works.

PHL 527 | PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, AND ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An examination of classical and contemporary theories from Smith and Marx to Friedman, Held and others.

PHL 529 | THE PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF BIOETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines and critically assesses the conceptual foundations of various theoretical approaches to bioethics. It is divided into three parts. Part I reviews the main Western ethical traditions?Utilitarianism, Kantianism, and Virtue Ethics?and discusses how they lay the foundation for as well as challenge the canonical principles of bioethics, biomedical ethics, and medical ethics: autonomy, beneficence, justice, and non-maleficence. Part II examines the core concepts that define, in many ways, the field of bioethical inquiry—health, death, and dying—as well as the concepts that frame the practice of healthcare itself and thereby shape and mold the ethical issues arising from it: race, class, gender, disability, and culture. Part III seeks to contextualize critically the conventional account of the discipline of bioethics by exploring a number of theoretical approaches derived from the European philosophical tradition and beyond. Specifically, it investigates the use and significance of such methods as phenomenology, deconstruction, feminism, and biopolitical analyses for rethinking the clinical encounter, the meaning of new medical technologies, and the relationship between scientific knowledge and social and political power.

PHL 535 | HUSSERL I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to Husserl through a study of selected topics and works.

PHL 536 | HUSSERL II | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Selected topics and works.
PHL 550 | HEIDEGGER I | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
An introduction to Heidegger through study of a major work and one of the Marburg lectures.

PHL 551 | HEIDEGGER II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Selected topics and questions.

PHL 552 | HEIDEGGER III | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Heidegger III.

PHL 557 | TOPICS IN CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
Graduate

PHL 559 | FOUCAULT | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
An introduction to Foucault through a study of selected topics and works.

PHL 560 | THE PHILOSOPHY OF GABRIEL MARCEL | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
The Philosophy Of Gabriel Marcel.

PHL 561 | LYOTARD | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
An introduction to Lyotard through a study of selected topics and works.

PHL 565 | MERLEAU-PONTY I | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of The Phenomenology of Perception with consideration given to Merleau-Ponty’s place in contemporary philosophy.

PHL 566 | MERLEAU-PONTY II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of the themes of his social philosophy and final ontology.

PHL 570 | SARTRE I | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of Being and Nothingness with attention given to Sartre’s early phenomenological studies as background and to some of his literary works and criticism, such as Nausea and Saint-Genet.

PHL 571 | SARTRE II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
The social thought of Jean-Paul Sartre. A study of A Critique of Dialectic Reason along with appropriate literary works and more recent political writings.

PHL 577 | DERRIDA I | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
An introduction to Derrida through a study of selected topics and works.

PHL 578 | DERRIDA II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Selected topics and questions.

PHL 585 | RICOEUR | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of Ricoeur’s philosophy and phenomenology of the will with stress on its background and its place in contemporary French phenomenology.

PHL 586 | METAPHOR AND POETIC LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
An examination of Ricoeur’s work in poetics.

PHL 587 | READING LEVINAS I | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Reading Levinas I.

PHL 588 | READING LEVINAS II | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Reading Levinas II.

PHL 589 | PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE, COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Discussion of such thinkers as Bataille, Derrida, Jabes, and Nancy.

PHL 590 | TRENDS IN CONTEMPORARY FRENCH PHILOSOPHY | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A look at the increasing importance of structuralism, deconstruction, philosophy of language, and hermeneutics in contemporary French thought.

PHL 591 | CRITICAL RACE THEORY | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Critical Race Theory.

PHL 600 | SEMINAR ON AMERICAN THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
SEMINAR ON AMERICAN THOUGHT.

PHL 601 | SEMINAR ON AESTHETICS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
SEMINAR ON AESTHETICS.

PHL 629 | SEMINAR ON CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
SEMINAR ON CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS.

PHL 640 | PROBLEMS IN ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A seminar in business ethics that centers on theoretical, practical, and pedagogical issues.

PHL 641 | SEMINAR ON THE CONTINENTAL TRADITION IN ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A comparative discussion of the ethical theories of Scheler, Hartmann, Brentano, Levinas, etc.

PHL 651 | TOPICS IN BUSINESS ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A seminar in business ethics that centers on theoretical, practical, and pedagogical issues.

PHL 656 | SEMINAR ON SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
A study of selected writings of key social and political thinkers.

PHL 657 | TOPICS IN SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Topics In Social And Political Thought.

PHL 660 | SEMINAR IN FEMINIST ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Examination of the care perspective as compared to the justice perspective on moral development. Cross-listed as MLS 477 and WMS 410.

PHL 661 | TOPICS IN FEMINIST THEORY | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Includes such themes as feminist ontologies, theories of discourse and writing, science and technology, etc.

PHL 697 | GRADUATE TEACHING PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours
Graduate
Examination of teaching method concepts.
PHL 698 | MASTER’S THESIS RESEARCH | 8.00 quarter hours (Graduate)

PHL 699 | DISSERTATION RESEARCH | 1-12 quarter hours (Graduate)

PHL 700 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
INDEPENDENT STUDY.

PHL 701 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to PhD candidates who have completed all course requirements and are actively working on a dissertation. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires dissertation advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

PHL 799 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to PhD candidates who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

Physical Education (PE)

PE 121 | SWIMMING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide the student with skill instruction and analysis of the most widely used swimming strokes and basic dives. Principles of hydrodynamics and basic water safety will also be emphasized. Various individual skill levels will be considered to provide a safe and inclusive experience. Additionally, this course introduces the student to the concepts and procedures for teaching basic swimming in a school setting. (2 credit hours)

PE 151 | GYMNASTICS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces the student to the concepts and procedures for teaching basic gymnastics in a school setting. Emphasis will be given equally to skill acquisition, spotting techniques, explanation/demonstration of skills, and the theoretical framework that supports a gymnastics program. Students will be provided with the opportunity to acquire skills and spotting techniques for basic stunts, tumbling, balance, balance beam, parallel bars, vaulting, and rhythmic gymnastics. (2 credit hours)

PE 160 | AEROBIC CONDITIONING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides instruction and requires participation in the dynamics of exercises that train the cardiorespiratory system. These exercises include but are not limited to low-impact aerobics, high impact aerobics, step-aerobics, use of cardio equipment, spin, slide, and circuit training. (2 credit hours)

PE 166 | BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to strength training principles and activities: free weights, resistance machines, and functional exercises. Emphasis is placed on the development of strength and flexibility of the major muscle groups. Health-related fitness guidelines are presented to assist the student in developing overall fitness. (2 credit hours)

PE 170 | ADVANCED AEROBIC CONDITIONING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced instruction in appropriate conditioning techniques and daily participation in monitored strenuous levels of aerobic exercise. (2 credit hours)

PE 060 or PE 160 is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 171 | FITNESS AND CONDITIONING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
(2 credits) The main components of health-related fitness: cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and body composition are integrated into the fitness sessions, topic presentations, and health/fitness assessments. Emphasis is placed on improving overall wellness through exercise and healthy lifestyle choices. (2 credit hours)

PE 172 | YOGA | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce the philosophy, techniques, and benefits of Hatha Yoga to the beginning students and allow the experienced students to expand upon their knowledge. Participants will develop skills to deepen conscious awareness and focus through asana practice (physical practice of yoga), body alignment, breathing techniques, and relaxation. The emphasis of the class will be on how to properly practice yoga, how to incorporate it into daily life, and how to safely teach asana. Course modules will include physical practice, handouts, support materials, and a quiz. Students will be required to attend and participate in class. The development of an independent home practice of yoga outside of DePaul will be necessary for success in the course. (2 credit hours)

PE 174 | MINDFULNESS AND MEDITATION TO REDUCE STRESS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Mindfulness and Medication to Reduce Stress (MMRS) is a 30 hour secular program that follows the foundational work of Dr. Jon Kabat-Zinn. MMRS is an established protocol that applies a systematic approach to reducing stress in the participants lives. The programming was first developed and researched by Dr. Jon Kabat-Zinn in 1979. Since that time over 350,000 evidence based research studies have shown the 30 hours of classroom activity and daily meditation can positively change the neural pathways in the mind/body. This MMRS class will introduce the student to dealing with stress and anxiety their daily life. By participating in the meditations and classroom activities, students will develop increased focus, find empowerment and stillness, and learn strategies for stress reduction. (2 credit hours)
PE 176 | ADVANCED WEIGHT TRAINING | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Advanced instruction and participation in the use of free weights and various machines for body building and weight training. (2 credit hours) PE 066 or PE 166 is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 180 | RAPE AGGRESSION DEFENSE SYSTEMS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This 30-hour self-defense course is open to all female students and teaches awareness, prevention, risk reduction and avoidance techniques. In addition, students will learn the importance of physical fitness and perform exercises designed to improve their speed, physical strength and flexibility to aid them in self-defense. At the end of the course, students will be given the opportunity to test their knowledge and skills in various attack scenarios, under the supervision of at least one certified R.A.D. Basic Physical Defense instructor, in a safe and supportive environment. (2 credit hours)

PE 181 | FLAG FOOTBALL | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Fundamental skills, group drills, strategy, and styles of offensive and defensive team play will be covered. Physical education majors will focus on teaching, officiating and assessment. (2 credit hours)

PE 182 | VOLLEYBALL | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Offered alternate years. Fundamental skills, drills, strategy, team play, rules interpretation, and officiating will be covered. Physical education majors will focus on teaching, officiating and assessment. (2 credit hours)

PE 183 | SOCCER | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Offered alternate years. Development of basic skills and progressive teaching stages: fundamental stage, game-related stage, game-condition stage, and functional training to include experience in soccer and other lead-up activities.

PE 185 | SOFTBALL | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Offered alternate years. Fundamental skills, group skills, and styles of offensive and defensive team strategy will be covered. Physical education majors will focus on teaching, officiating and assessment. (2 credit hours)

PE 186 | TRACK AND FIELD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Offered alternate years. Track and field skills, rules, warm-up drills, and management of track and field meets will be covered. Physical education majors will focus on teaching, officiating and assessment. (2 credit hours)

PE 187 | BASKETBALL | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This class introduces and reviews the fundamentals of basketball. It covers basic skills and knowledge of game play, court positions, rules, and drills carried out in practice situations. Physical education majors will focus on teaching, officiating and assessment. (2 credit hours)

PE 206 | PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to assist students in gaining insight into their health/wellness attitudes, behaviors, and choices. Health/wellness experiences and topics examine the total wellness concept, as a self-designed, dynamic style of living which focuses on optimal functioning and quality of life. Emphasis is placed on the physical, emotional, intellectual, social, occupational and spiritual dimensions of health/wellness.

PE 213 | FOLK-SOCIAL DANCE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Fundamentals, techniques, terms and teaching principles of line dance, square dance, ballroom, and swing dance will be covered. Students are introduced to basic style and basic choreography. (2 credit hours)

PE 273 | HEALTH AND NUTRITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with an introductory background in nutrition throughout the life span. The study of foods and their effects upon health, development and performance of the individual will be emphasized. Software analysis of dietary intakes will facilitate an individual reflective approach to an application of the content.

PE 276 | TENNIS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Instruction and practice on basic patterns of movement of tennis skills. Knowledge of rules, etiquette, playing instructions and teaching methods for application of skills stressed. (2 credit hours)

PE 277 | GOLF | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Basic patterns of movement for a controlled golf swing with woods and irons; chipping, pitching and putting skills. Golf course rules and playing instructions. Teaching methods for application of skills stressed. (2 credit hours)

PE 278 | GOLF: FULL-SWING CLINIC | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide the student with advanced knowledge and practice of the full swing motion in golf. As a hybrid, it will allow the student to meet the professor and design the individual learning steps that will best meet the needs of each student. Course modules will include videotapes, handouts, support materials, and a quiz. Students will work through the modules independently to complete the course. Independent practice of the full swing outside of DePaul will be necessary for success in the course. Students must attend 4 1.5-hour classes per quarter. The first day and last day of class, as well as two additional 1.5-hour sessions arranged with the professor. (2 credit hours)

PE 302 | FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCIES | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide instruction, demonstration, and practice in application of basic emergency first aid skills. Students will learn to recognize the signs and symptoms of specific life threatening injuries and how to properly care for these injuries as citizen responders. Students will also have the opportunity to achieve Heartsaver CPR, AED, and First Aid Certification by the American Heart Association (2 credit hours)

PE 303 | ATHLETIC INJURIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Principles and techniques of prevention, recognition, treatment, care including adhesive strapping and wrapping and rehabilitation of common athletic injuries. Attention given to role of coach-trainer for emergency field procedures.
PE 304 | THE SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to cover the scope of health services that could be provided through a comprehensive school health program. The school environment, community involvement, and legal/ethical considerations will be emphasized.

PE 311 | MOTOR DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFE SPAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through lecture, film analysis, direct observation and instruction of children, and class discussion, students will gain a greater understanding of the maturational and environmental factors that affect human growth and motor development. Since this development is a process that continues throughout our life span, prenatal through adult characteristics will be examined.

PE 317 | PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course is designed to promote an understanding of the contribution that physical education makes to the elementary school curriculum and the development of the whole child. Lesson planning, instructional delivery, assessment of learning and classroom management will be focused as students engage in 15-20 hours of supervised field experience teaching whole classes of children in local schools. This course is for Physical Education majors only; however, EE majors will be considered if the course is needed for student teaching in the subsequent quarter.
A Physical Education major in Advanced Standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 325 | LANGUAGE AND LITERACY IN THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION SETTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This survey course explores the roles of language and literacy in the physical education setting and the teacher’s responsibility for fostering them in all students. Through guided examination of prevailing theories of language acquisition and development that currently influence classroom practices across the K-12 continuum as well as across disciplinary and content areas, this course enables future teachers of physical education to grow in their understanding of the varied literacy-learning contexts that students bring to their physical education experiences. Issues that emerge in planning and conducting literacy instruction in programs with diverse student demographics are discussed and deliberated through University classroom sessions as well as required field experiences (10 hours, minimum; Level I). Course participants enjoy multiple opportunities to apply and analyze theories; to observe, critique, and practice planning as well as instructional strategies; to make informed curricular and instructional decisions; and to use assessment in conjunction with knowledge of child development to inform their planning. This course is designed to assist future teachers in producing students who are strategic readers, skilled speakers and writers, effective communicators, active listeners, independent and critical thinkers/learners, and problem solvers. Such teachers will exhibit awareness of their own metacognitive processes, respect for diversity, necessary social skills, and an ability to develop, set, and strive for professional goals. Candidates enrolled in this course will be encouraged to become education advocates, positive role models for their students, effective colleagues and collaborators, and lifelong learners.

PE 341 | HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will review the history of sport, fitness and physical education; the impact that events have had on their development; and how physical education, fitness and the use of sport is influenced by society. Emphasis will be placed on philosophical perspectives and ethical values of this profession, both for the educator and the sport & fitness management employee. Content is devoted to the study and understanding of sport and physical activity within numerous cultures throughout history to support diversity and help students consider the multiple perspectives expressed through the incorporation of sport and physical activity.

PE 346 | ORGANIZATION/ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, SPORTS & FITNESS PROGRAMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Organization and Administration of Physical Education, Sports, and Fitness Programs. Emphasis is placed on understanding the management process: functions, application to various settings, program development, budget, facilities, marketing/promotion, and risk management.
Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or status as an Exercise Science student is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 351 | KINESIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Biomechanical analysis of the human body and how the human body moves. Scientific principals and their application to human movement are included. Application is made to fundamental and specialized motor skills. Development and maintenance of the human structure through intelligent selection of activities and efficient use. Lecture is supplemented with in class laboratory activities.
BIO 201 and BIO 202, Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or students in BS-EXR-SCI plan, are prerequisites for this class.

PE 352 | PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Effects of muscular activity on the systems of the body. Nature of neuromuscular activity, circulatory and respiratory adjustments during exercise, metabolic and environmental aspects of exercise, fatigue and training fitness. Lecture is supplemented with in class laboratory activities.
BIO 201 and BIO 202, Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or students in BS-EXR-SCI plan, are prerequisites for this class.

PE 360 | EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND MEASUREMENT OF LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course presents those principles of educational psychology specifically related to the psychomotor learning domain, the selection of tests to measure learning of physical skills for all populations, administration of tests, data collection, and the statistical analysis needed to evaluate the learning process. Specifically, measures of central tendency, variability and correlation statistics; and standard tests of health and skill related components of fitness, motor performance, anthropometry, and specific sport analysis will be included in this course. Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or status as an Exercise Science student is a prerequisite for this class.
PE 362 | FITNESS TESTING, ASSESSMENT AND PRESCRIPTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to provide theoretical knowledge of and select practical skills in fitness assessment, exercise program design, and client instruction in preparation for a national certification exam in personal training. Topics include guidelines for instructing safe, effective, and purposeful exercise, essentials of the client-trainer relationship, conducting health and fitness assessments, and designing and implementing appropriate exercise programming.

PE 372 | METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR PHYSICAL EDUC CURRICULUM/INSTRUCTION-SECONDARY SCHL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to provide an understanding of physical education curriculum planning, teaching methods, classroom management, unit and lesson plans in a secondary school setting. Students will engage in 20-24 hours of field work to observe and participate in whole class instruction, in an attempt to integrate theoretical classroom content with on-site experiences.  
Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 374 | ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Diversified program of development activities, games, sports and rhythms suited to the interests, capacities, and limitations of students with disabilities who may not be able to participate in the general physical education program.

BIO 201 and BIO 202, Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or students in BS-EXR-SCI plan, are prerequisites for this class.

PE 378 | PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Five school days a week of supervised teaching in a cooperating elementary school for half an academic quarter. Feedback and discussion of problems encountered in student teaching as well as new materials and techniques of student teaching. Application and approval required. Open to only DePaul students. (6 credit hours)

PE 379 | PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDENT TEACHING IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Five school days a week of supervised teaching in a cooperating secondary school for half an academic quarter. Feedback and discussion of problems encountered in student teaching as well as new materials and techniques of student teaching. Application and approval required. Open to only DePaul students. (6 hours)

PE 380 | INTERNSHIP IN EXERCISE SCIENCE | 10 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Four hundred hours of supervised training in a health, fitness, sport, or exercise setting will be completed through this course. Students will receive practical experience in fitness testing, individual and group training, class instruction, program planning, and other facets of exercise science programming. Students will complete a project that will relate their educational background to the practical setting they have chosen to work in, and present their work to the internship site. Special interests of students will be addressed based on the internship site. Open only to students who have applied and been accepted by the exercise science program advisor and must have completed all coursework and clinical hours for the exercise science degree. (10 credit hours)

PE 384 | PHYSICAL EDUCATION CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The senior capstone course is designed to help students integrate the central emphases of their Liberal Studies curriculum with their professional behavior. It will provide prospective physical education teachers with opportunities to engage in activities requiring them to be reflective, to consider value commitments, to use critical and creative thinking, and to examine their practice from a multicultural perspective as they discuss issues specific to early childhood education. The course is grounded in the College of Education's framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator, which also reflects the goals of the Liberal Studies program.

PE 387 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION & EXERCISE SCIENCE | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to help candidates integrate the central emphases of their Liberal Studies curriculum with their professional knowledge and behavior. It provides opportunities and activities to prospective professionals that engage them in being analytic and reflective upon their major and related disciplines; guide them in further considering their value commitments and how they relate to their chosen profession; apply critical and creative thinking in addressing 'real-time' professional issues and needs; and examine extant practices from multicultural perspectives. Candidates develop a professional portfolio that reflects the standards of the various guiding professional organizations and/or the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). The course is grounded in the College of Education's framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator as well as the goals of the Liberal Studies program. The course is taken simultaneously with student teaching or internship. COREQUISITE(S): PE 378 and PE 379, or PE 380. (2 credit hours)

PE 390 | PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EXERCISE AND SPORT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Psycho-Social Aspects of Exercise and Sport. Principles of human behavior, psychology, sociology, and motivational theory are covered as they relate to exercise fitness and sport. Students are introduced to personality factors, leadership skills, psychological skills training, and group dynamics which play important roles in the psychological development of individuals involved in exercise and sport programs. Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or status as an Exercise Science major is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 391 | THEORY AND TECHNIQUES OF COACHING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to introduce areas from which basic coaching theories and techniques of various sports can be developed, to expose students to situations which place the coach in a decision making position and encourage students to examine practical problems which will influence the quality of an athletic program.

PE 392 | ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is an advanced course dealing with the principles and techniques of prevention, recognition, and treatment of athletic injuries. PE 303 is a prerequisite for this class.
PE 393 | THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the application and theory of specific exercise guidelines and program design for individuals with chronic illnesses, orthopedic conditions, and major athletic injuries. Special populations will also be addressed such as children, pregnant women, the elderly, blind, and deaf individuals. Emphasis is placed on planning and teaching techniques based on the basic FITT principle, and modifying programs to meet the needs of the specific individual. Students will learn specific modifications for all domains of exercise: cardiorespiratory, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and balance, with the focus on rehabilitation and health promotion. Advanced Teacher Candidate Standing or status as an Exercise Science student is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 394 | SPORT AND EXERCISE NUTRITION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide the student with advanced knowledge of all areas of nutrition as they relate to the different types of exercise and sports. Prior basic nutritional knowledge is required for successful completion of this course. Topics will include but not limited to substrate utilization during different types of metabolic processes, hyper-hydration and nutrient loading prior to activity, nutrient maintenance during various types of exercise, recovery nutrition, nutrition planning for weight management, sport specific nutrition and consumer issues related to sport supplementation. PE 273 is a prerequisite for this class.

PE 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Permission of Department Chair and Associate Dean are required. (1 credit hour)

PE 400 | INTRODUCTION TO THE SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION LEADERSHIP PROGRAM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide an overall introduction to the Sport, Fitness and Recreation Leadership online graduate program (MSFRL). Coursework, pillars of knowledge, expectations, potential employment, and management concepts in sport, fitness, and recreational will be covered. Acceptance into the MSFRL program is a prerequisite for this course.

PE 410 | ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine concepts in administration and communication specific to supervisory relationships. Students will understand the function and application of administrative theory within the fields of sport and fitness.

PE 420 | FACILITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will be introduced to the planning, designing and management of sport, recreation, and fitness facilities. Students will identify strengths and weaknesses of major facilities and will design their own facility upon completion of this course.

PE 430 | ADVANCED HEALTH AND SCIENCE CONCEPTS IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will present advanced concepts in health for the individual interested in Health Education or the Allied Health Professions. The content will include health principles related to individual athletes throughout the life span, wellness concepts, and strategies for coping with potentially dangerous behaviors. The students will reflect on how to incorporate knowledge of health into their physical education and health classes in schools or community settings.

PE 435 | ADVANCED CARE OF THE ATHLETE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to expand the student’s knowledge of athletic injuries, incorporating hands-on experience. Topics will include current issues in anatomy and physiology; athletic first aid and emergency situations; standard procedure for diagnosis and treatment; conditioning, pre-habilitation and rehabilitation; heat stress injuries; nutrition and eating disorders; taping, wrapping and bracing; and other related topics in sports medicine.

PE 440 | STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will examine communications tools such as advertising, sales, and publicity, social media, media relations and public relations to examine how they are vital to an organization’s marketing plan. Students will create a marketing plan specific to a chosen area of study. This course also will focus on leadership and communication skills vital in building professional relationships. Relationships between sport and fitness organizations and consumers will be examined.

PE 442 | ON-CAMPUS SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will provide 1st year students with the opportunity to network with their peers and professionals in the field. They will also attend presentations by local professionals in sport, fitness, and recreational fields, as well as presentations of 2nd year students’ research projects. (2 credit hours)

PE 445 | PROGRAM AND SPECIAL EVENTS MANAGEMENT IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course also will introduce students to planning, operating, funding, and evaluating events within their chosen area of sport or fitness. Principles of hospitality and public relations also will be studied. Students will plan a hypothetical event upon the completion of this course.

PE 450 | PSYCHOLOGY OF SPORT BEHAVIOR AND ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A study of the philosophical and psychological concepts pertaining to sports, in general, and competitive athletic programs specifically. Students will analyze the various coaching and administrative techniques in sports programs. Emphasis will be given to intercollegiate sports. Elementary, secondary and professional sports programs will be examined and discussed. Motivation to exercise socially, recreationally, and in sport will be examined.
PE 452 | EXERCISE SCIENCE AND SPORT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A study of the advanced concepts and theory pertaining to analysis of human movement. Application will be made for the teaching of fundamental motor skills as well as the specialized analysis made by the coach. Discussion of the various techniques, sophisticated equipment, and empirical evidence will support the conclusions determined in the seminar. The course will be designed for professional physical educators and individuals involved in the coaching profession.

PE 455 | LITERATURE REVIEW FOR CAPSTONE PROJECT | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is included in the MS in Sport, Fitness, and Recreation curriculum as a pre-requisite for PE 555: Research in Sport, Fitness, and Recreation. Prior to beginning the research for capstone projects, students must complete a review of the literature related to their topic. This review must be approved by their faculty capstone advisor and the program director. The course can be taken at any time and a grade of PASS must be received prior to registering for PE 555 during spring of their second year.

PE 457 | ADVANCED COACHING THEORIES & TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to cover a review of basic coaching theories and techniques of various sports and then cover advanced theories and application of these theories. The goal of the course is to expose students to situations that will place the coach in a decision making position and encourage students to examine practical problems that will influence the quality of an athletic program. (Cross-listed with PE 391)

PE 460 | ETHICS AND DIVERSITY IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will examine current issues and challenges related to the sport, fitness and recreation environments. The examination will focus on ethical behavior and decision making and ultimately to improve risk management in these areas. Major consideration will be given to issues relating to development of goals and objectives, preparation of program budgets, financial considerations, media input, and legal ramifications of the various programs.

PE 470 | LEGAL ISSUES IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will develop a student’s ability to apply legal principles to sport and fitness management situations. Students will examine legal liability of coaches, administrators and fitness professionals, negligence, constitutional and administrative law, product liability, and risk management. There also will be an analysis and study of the governing structure, rules, and legislative processes within the NCAA.

PE 480 | FINANCE AND REVENUE GENERATION IN SPORT AND FITNESS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will understand basic concepts of financial management and managerial economics relevant to recreation and sport settings, emphasizing financial analysis, short- and long-term financing, fundraising, sponsorship, financial troubleshooting, capital structuring and budgeting, fundraising, revenue and cost-control.

PE 490 | ON-CAMPUS SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will provide 2nd year students with the opportunity to network with their peers and professionals in the field of sport, fitness, and recreation. They will also attend presentations by local professionals, as well as present their final research projects. (2 credit hours)

PE 500 | CAPSTONE IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION LEADERSHIP | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
The capstone experience will support the student during their last quarter in the program while completing program research and preparation for seminar presentation. (2 credit hours)

PE 555 | RESEARCH IN SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Under the guidance of an advisor, students will complete a culminating research project for completion of the degree. PE 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

Physics (PHY)

PHY 104 | THE SUN & ITS PLANETS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the development of our knowledge about the Solar System with an emphasis on the origin, structure and motion of the planets and the Sun. Topics include both historical astronomy and our current understanding based on information from spacecraft sent to other planets. Cannot receive credit for both PHY 104 and PHY 114.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 110 | BASIC ELECTRONICS: PRINCIPLES & TECHNIQUES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to analog electronics that develops the basic principles needed to understand consumer electronics. Emphasis is given to audio applications, but the same basic principles are the foundation of modern computer technology.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 114 | EXPLORING OTHER WORLDS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Activity-based course that compares the local environment of Earth in the Solar System to worlds and environments elsewhere in the Universe. Cannot receive credit for both PHY 104 and PHY 114.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 120 | HOW THINGS WORK | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will develop an understanding of the physics of everyday objects, such as electric motors, solar cells (photovoltaics), or heat engines (e.g. car engines or refrigerators). Each course will focus on three different objects, demonstrating principles from different subfields of physics. In addition to conceptual understanding, students will learn how scientific discoveries were necessary to make these devices, and how continued scientific exploration is related to their further development.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.
PHY 150 | GENERAL PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a comprehensive, non-calculus introduction to physics. Vectors, forces, Newtonia mechanics of translational and rotational motion. This course is intended for life science and health science majors.

MAT 131 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

PHY 151 | GENERAL PHYSICS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of PHY 150. Topics include heat, thermodynamics, sound and light.

PHY 150 or PHY 170 is a prerequisite for this class

PHY 152 | GENERAL PHYSICS III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of PHY 151. Topics include electricity, magnetism and modern physics.

PHY 151 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 155 | GENERAL PHYSICS | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A combination of Physics 150 plus half of 151. Summer only. (6 quarter hours)
MAT 131 or above is a prerequisite for this class.

PHY 156 | GENERAL PHYSICS | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A combination of the last half of Physics 151 plus 152. Summer only. (6 quarter hours)
PHY 155, PHY 151, or PHY 171 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 170 | UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides a comprehensive, calculus-based introduction to Newtonian mechanics. Topics include vectors, Newton’s laws, linear and rotational motion. Course intended for majors in a physical science, required for the physics major. Offered in autumn quarter.
MAT 147 or MAT 150 or MAT 160 is a co-requisite for this class.

PHY 171 | UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A continuation of PHY 170. Topics include heat, sound and light. Offered in winter quarter.
MAT 148 or MAT 151 or MAT 161 is a co-requisite for this class.

PHY 172 | UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A continuation of PHY 171. Topics include electricity and magnetism. Offered spring quarter.
MAT 149 or MAT 152 or MAT 162 is a co-requisite for this class.

PHY 190 | MATLAB PROGRAMMING FOR SCIENTISTS AND MATHEMATICIANS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the Matlab Programming environment with an emphasis on applications of interest to science and mathematics students. Topics include basic operations, functions and scripts, arguments and scope, and graphics. Applications include curve fitting, visualization of data, root finding, and solving systems of equations. (2 quarter hours)

PHY 200 | LIGHT AND ATOMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A conceptual treatment of light and matter, which emphasizes the counter-intuitive behavior of atoms, electrons and photons. Topics covered include the electrical nature of matter, wave-particle duality, the uncertainty principle, and philosophical implications. Some applications to technology will also be discussed such as lasers, fiber optic communication, superconductivity, and magnetic storage of data.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 204 | FRONTIERS OF THE UNIVERSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on the tremendous increase in our understanding of the universe beyond the Solar System that has occurred in recent years. Topics include stellar evolution, the properties of stars, supernova explosions, black holes, galaxies, and the origin of the universe.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 205 | EINSTEIN'S PECULIAR IDEAS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A conceptual treatment of Einstein’s groundbreaking ideas about space, time, and the nature of reality. Topics covered include special relativity, Einstein’s contributions to quantum physics, including his criticisms of its orthodox interpretation, and some aspects of his theory of gravity. Aspects of Einstein’s thoughts on social issues will also be briefly discussed.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 206 | SOUND AND ACOUSTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Sound waves, their production, transmission and detection; applications to technology will also be discussed such as lasers, fiber optic communication, superconductivity, and magnetic storage of data.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 200 | LIGHT AND ATOMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A conceptual treatment of light and matter, which emphasizes the counter-intuitive behavior of atoms, electrons and photons. Topics covered include the electrical nature of matter, wave-particle duality, the uncertainty principle, and philosophical implications. Some applications to technology will also be discussed such as lasers, fiber optic communication, superconductivity, and magnetic storage of data.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 204 | FRONTIERS OF THE UNIVERSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on the tremendous increase in our understanding of the universe beyond the Solar System that has occurred in recent years. Topics include stellar evolution, the properties of stars, supernova explosions, black holes, galaxies, and the origin of the universe.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 205 | EINSTEIN'S PECULIAR IDEAS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A conceptual treatment of Einstein’s groundbreaking ideas about space, time, and the nature of reality. Topics covered include special relativity, Einstein’s contributions to quantum physics, including his criticisms of its orthodox interpretation, and some aspects of his theory of gravity. Aspects of Einstein’s thoughts on social issues will also be briefly discussed.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 206 | SOUND AND ACOUSTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Sound waves, their production, transmission and detection; applications to technology will also be discussed such as lasers, fiber optic communication, superconductivity, and magnetic storage of data.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 200 | LIGHT AND ATOMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A conceptual treatment of light and matter, which emphasizes the counter-intuitive behavior of atoms, electrons and photons. Topics covered include the electrical nature of matter, wave-particle duality, the uncertainty principle, and philosophical implications. Some applications to technology will also be discussed such as lasers, fiber optic communication, superconductivity, and magnetic storage of data.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 204 | FRONTIERS OF THE UNIVERSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on the tremendous increase in our understanding of the universe beyond the Solar System that has occurred in recent years. Topics include stellar evolution, the properties of stars, supernova explosions, black holes, galaxies, and the origin of the universe.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 205 | EINSTEIN'S PECULIAR IDEAS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
A conceptual treatment of Einstein’s groundbreaking ideas about space, time, and the nature of reality. Topics covered include special relativity, Einstein’s contributions to quantum physics, including his criticisms of its orthodox interpretation, and some aspects of his theory of gravity. Aspects of Einstein’s thoughts on social issues will also be briefly discussed.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 206 | SOUND AND ACOUSTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Sound waves, their production, transmission and detection; applications to technology will also be discussed such as lasers, fiber optic communication, superconductivity, and magnetic storage of data.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.
PHY 231 | LINEAR ELECTRIC CIRCUITS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Frequency response and feedback, operational amplifiers as linear amplifiers, active filters, oscillators, communication circuits and data conversion circuits.

PHY 110 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 232 | INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 236 | THE SCIENCE OF DIGITAL AUDIO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to the physics and mathematics of digital audio, including the conversion of sound energy into electrical signals, the digitization of the signal, conversion of the signal to a standard format, storage of the signal on a hard disk or a CD, and manipulation of the digitized signal. Also includes a discussion of the ethics and legality of downloading digitized audio, in the context of intellectual property rights. This course assumes familiarity with trigonometric mathematical functions.

LSP 120 or HON 180 or (MAT 130 or above) or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 270 | UNIVERSITY PHYSICS IV | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to 20th-century physics. Topics include special relativity, quantum mechanics, and statistical analysis of data.

PHY 172 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 300 | METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Computational and theoretical methods in ordinary differential equations, complex numbers, systems of equations, phase plane analysis, bifurcations. Applications to damped, driven oscillators, electronics.

COREQUISITE(S):MAT 261.

PHY 301 | METHODS OF COMPUTATIONAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

PHY 300 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 310 | MECHANICS I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Newtonina motion in a one-, two-, and three-dimensional motion, conservative systems, variational principles, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, central-force problems.

PHY 300 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 311 | MECHANICS II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Continuation of PHY 310. Topics include systems of particles, collisions and scattering, motion in rotating frames, rigid body motion.

PHY 310 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 315 | CHAOS IN PHYSICAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Motion in phase space, characteristics of chaotic systems, Lyapunov exponents, stability of equilibrium solutions, strange attractors, bifurcations, discrete dynamics, and applications to lasers, fluids, and other physical systems.

PHY 300 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 320 | ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Solutions to electrostatic, magnetostatics, and boundary-value problems. Introduction to Coulomb’s law, Gauss’s law, Biot-Savart law, and electric and magnetic potentials.

PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 321 | ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A continuation of PHY 320. Topics include Maxwell’s equations, time varying fields, electromagnetic waves, and radiation.

PHY 320 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 325 | LASER PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Interaction of radiation and matter, pumping mechanisms for lasers, optical resonators, cw and transient laser behavior, laser types, current topics in optical physics. Cross-listed as PHY 425.

PHY 300 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 330 | SENIOR CAPSTONE PHYSICAL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Senior Capstone in the Physical Sciences. Topics in the physical sciences and their social, political, environmental and economic impact.

Student standing of at least junior level is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 335 | NON-EQUILIBRIUM PHYSICS AND SELF-ORGANIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The spontaneous formation of structure is one of the most interesting phenomenon in nature and arises in fields as diverse as physics, chemistry, biology, management, economics, and sociology. Many self-organizing systems show similarities in the way the structure arises, indicating that there are underlying general principles that govern these systems. This course will investigate these principles. PHY 340 or consent recommended.

PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 340 | THERMAL PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Statistical interpretation of the fundamental concepts of thermodynamics and its physical applications.

PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 342 | COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Computational solution and simulation of physical systems; applications chosen from nonlinear dynamics, optics, central-force motion, fluids, condensed matter.

PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 350 | OPTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Matrix methods for image formation, diffraction, interferometry, coherence, scattering, polarization, holography, Fourier transform spectroscopy. PHY 320 recommended.

PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.
PHY 356 | FIBER OPTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Solution of Maxwell's equations for dielectric waveguides, optical communications, nonlinear effects in dielectric waveguides, and current research. PHY 321 recommended. Cross-listed with PHY 456.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 360 | QUANTUM MECHANICS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to quantum mechanics, including the solution of the Schrodinger equation in one and three dimensions for a variety of potentials. Applications to atomic systems and solids.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 361 | QUANTUM MECHANICS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Continuation of PHY 360. Applications of quantum mechanics, including time-independent and time-dependent perturbation theory, the variational principle, and an introduction to scattering theory.
PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 365 | NUCLEAR PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theoretical and phenomenological approaches to nuclear structure and strong, electromagnetic, and weak interactions of nuclei. Topics of study include the theory of scattering and decay of nuclei, resonances, nuclear models.
PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 366 | RADIATION PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Radioactive decay processes, interactions of radiation with matter, general properties of radiation detectors, and applications to basic nuclear spectroscopy, health physics and medical physics. Cross-listed w/ PHY 466.
PHY 270 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 367 | STAR FORMATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover various topics related to Star Formation and the Interstellar Medium. Topics include: Molecular Line Radiation, Molecular Cloud Observations, Radiative Transfer, The Interstellar Medium, Physical Processes in Molecular Clouds, the Star Formation Rate: Galactic and Extragalactic, Magnetic Fields: Theory and Observations, Stages in Low Mass and High Mass Star Formation, Disks and Outflows.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 374 | STELLAR ASTROPHYSICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover the foundational concepts of the astrophysics of stars and stellar remnants. Topics include: Interaction of Radiation and Matter, Astronomical Instruments and Detectors, Solar Atmosphere and Magnetic Activity, Properties of Stars, Stellar Atmospheres, Stellar Interiors, Stellar Evolution and Stellar Remnants.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 375 | INTRODUCTION TO COSMOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Provides a foundation to the core concepts of cosmology, with an emphasis on developing physical insight. Discusses recent major developments in cosmology, such as the cosmological constant and accelerating universe, and key future developments, including details of the cosmic microwave background and gravitational wave detection. PHY 310 recommended.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 376 | ASTRONOMICAL DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover various topics related to data analysis in astrophysics across a multitude of wavelengths. Topics include: Ground-based and space-based optical observations, infrared, and X-ray observations, single-dish and interferometric radio observations, multi-wavelength data processing.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 377 | TOPICS IN PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Current topics in applied physics, as determined by the interests of the instructor and students.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 378 | EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Experimental techniques in optics, atomic and nuclear physics. Approved for Experiential Learning Credit.
PHY 270 and PHY 301 are a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 379 | EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Experimental techniques in solid-state and high-vacuum physics. Laboratory.
PHY 380 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 380 | EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Experimental Physics III (laboratory)
PHY 381 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 381 | ADVANCED LABORATORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit Laboratory experience in techniques selected in consultation with instructor.

PHY 382 | INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS EDUCATION RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers effective teaching methods for physics, findings from physics education research, and the use of technology in physics classrooms. Course is required to serve as a Teaching Assistant within the department. Cross listed with PHY 485.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 383 | APPLIED COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Project-based computational laboratory of problems in modern applied physics. Numerical modeling of experiments, computer interfacing of experiments, computational techniques in data analysis.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.
PHY 391 | ELECTRONIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The free-electron gas model, energy band theory, theory of metals and alloys, transport phenomena, dia-and para-magnetism, ferromagnetism, and antiferromagnetism, superconductivity.
PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 392 | STRUCTURAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Periodicity, symmetry and classification of crystal structure, X-ray diffraction, reciprocal lattice, crystal binding, Debye theory of heat capacity, anharmonic interactions, point defects, surfaces.
PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 395 | METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Special functions, complex integration, calculus of variations, coordinate transformations.
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 398 | READING AND RESEARCH | 1-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Undergraduate research participation. (variable credit)
Student standing of at least junior level is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent Study. (variable credit)
PHY 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 400 | CLASSICAL MECHANICS FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Concepts and materials for teaching mechanics as part of high school physics. Only offered by arrangement.

PHY 401 | ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The principles of electricity and magnetism, including electric circuits. This level is appropriate for regular and AP high school Physics teachers. Only offered by arrangement.

PHY 402 | ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides a broad perspective for teachers. It includes atomic, nuclear and some particle physics. Only offered by arrangement.

PHY 403 | TOPICS IN PHYSICS TEACHING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Selected topics for high school teachers. May be taken more than once. Only offered by arrangement.

PHY 404 | OPTICS FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Geometrical and physical optics from the perspective of high school teaching. Applications to photography and holography. Only offered by arrangement.

PHY 406 | VIBRATIONS, WAVES AND SOUND FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Techniques for teaching high school science including musical acoustics and sound reproduction. Only offered by arrangement.

PHY 410 | CHAOS IN PHYSICAL SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Motion in phasempace, characteristics of chaotic systems, Lyapunov exponents, stability of equilibria, strange attractors, bifurcations, discrete dynamics, applications to lasers, fluids, and other physical systems.

PHY 411 | ELECTRODYNAMICS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Electrostatics and magnetostatics in vacuum and in media; electromagnetic induction; Maxwell's equations; the Poynting vector; electromagnetic wave propagation.

PHY 412 | QUANTUM MECHANICS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Schroedinger equation, operators, eigenvalues; series of eigenfunctions; physical interpretation; one- and three-dimensional applications.

PHY 420 | ELECTRODYNAMICS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Further studies of electromagnetic wave propagation; scattering; dispersion; bounded structures and guided waves; electromagnetic radiation, including multipole radiations and radiation from systems of radiators.

PHY 411 is a prerequisite for this course.

PHY 425 | LASER PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Interaction of radiation and matter, pumping mechanisms for lasers, optical resonators, cw and transient laser behavior, laser types, current topics in optical physics. Cross-listed with PHY 325.

PHY 435 | NON-EQUILIBRIUM PHYSICS AND SELF-ORGANIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The spontaneous formation of structure is one of the most interesting phenomenon in nature and arises in fields as diverse as physics, chemistry, biology, management, economics, and sociology. Many self-organizing systems show similarities in the way the structure arises, indicating that there are underlying general principles that govern these systems. This course will investigate these principles. PHY 340 or consent recommended.

PHY 440 | CLASSICAL MECHANICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Variational principles; Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics; small oscillations; canonical transformations; Hamilton-Jacobi theory.

PHY 442 | COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Contemporary Topics in physics are examined via numerical solutions. Calculations using an interactive approach and graphical representation are used extensively.

PHY 445 | STATISTICAL MECHANICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Principles of statistical mechanics; applications to weakly interacting systems such as the classical plasma and Fermi gas; strongly interacting systems; transport theory; fluctuations and irreversible processes, phase transitions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 450</td>
<td>PHASE TRANSITIONS &amp; CRITICAL PHENOMENA</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Applications of equilibrium statistical mechanics to the study of phase transitions and critical phenomena. Topics include the Ising model of magnetism, critical phenomena in fluids, mean field theory, Landau-Ginzburg theory, and the renormalization group. PHY 340 and PHY 445 are prerequisites for this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 454</td>
<td>FOURIER OPTICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Fourier Optics and optical processing of information. Topics include diffraction theory, optical transfer functions and holography. The Fourier Transform and Fast Fourier Transform are used extensively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 456</td>
<td>FIBER OPTICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Cross-listed as PHY 356) Solution of Maxwell’s equations for dialectic wave guides, optical communications, nonlinear effect in dialectic wave guides, and current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 460</td>
<td>QUANTUM MECHANICS II</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Review of basic quantum theory; vector spaces; linear operators; observables; commutators; projection operations; representations; angular momentum theory; systems of identical particles; invariance. PHY 412 is a prerequisite for this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 465</td>
<td>NUCLEAR PHYSICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Theoretical and phenomenological approaches to nuclear structure and strong, electromagnetic, and weak interactions of nuclei. Topics of study include the theory of scattering and decay of nuclei, resonances, nuclear models. PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 466</td>
<td>RADIATION PHYSICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Interactions of X-rays, nuclear radiations, etc. with matter; radiation detectors; dosimetry; shielding; applications to medical physics. Cross-listed with PHY 366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 470</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRADUATE LABORATORY TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Advance laboratory techniques and measuring devices are used to study optics, atomic and nuclear, and condensed matter physics. Advanced data analysis techniques are also introduced. Emphasis is on individual research projects. Physics Graduate standing is a prerequisite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 473</td>
<td>STAR FORMATION</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) This course will cover various topics related to Star Formation and the Interstellar Medium. Topics include: Molecular Line Radiation, Molecular Cloud Observations, Radiative Transfer, The Interstellar Medium, Physical Processes in Molecular Clouds, the Star Formation Rate: Galactic and Extragalactic, Magnetic Fields: Theory and Observations, Stages in Low Mass and High Mass Star Formation, Disks and Outflows. (Cross-listed with PHY 373.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 474</td>
<td>STELLAR ASTROPHYSICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) This course will cover the foundational concepts of the astrophysics of stars and stellar remnants. Topics include: Interaction of Radiation and Matter, Astronomical Instruments and Detectors, Solar Atmosphere and Magnetic Activity, Properties of Stars, Stellar Atmospheres, Stellar Interiors, Stellar Evolution and Stellar Remnants. (Cross-listed with PHY 374.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 475</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COSMOLOGY</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Provides a foundation to the core concepts of cosmology, with an emphasis on developing physical insight. Discusses recent major developments in cosmology, such as the cosmological constant and accelerating universe, and key future developments, including details of the cosmic microwave background and gravitational wave detection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 476</td>
<td>ASTRONOMICAL DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) This course will cover various topics related to data analysis in astrophysics across a multitude of wavelengths. Topics include: Ground-based and space-based optical observations, infrared, and X-ray observations, single-dish and interferometric radio observations, multi-wavelength data processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 478</td>
<td>TOPICS IN PHYSICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) This course number is reserved for Individual study at the graduate level. Special seminars organized from time to time to accommodate the needs of groups of students in specialized subjects of topical interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 480</td>
<td>THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-8 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) This course number designates research performed to gather thesis material. Up to two registrations are allowed. No less than four quarter hours; no more than eight quarter hours total credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 485</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS EDUCATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) This course covers effective teaching methods for physics, findings from physics education research, and the use of technology in physics classrooms. Course is required to serve as a Teaching Assistant within the department. Cross listed with PHY 385.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 490</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Periodicity, symmetry and classification of crystal structure; X-ray diffraction; reciprocal lattice; crystal binding. Debye theory of heat capacity; anharmonic interactions; point defects; surfaces. PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 491</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) The free-electron gas model; energy band theory; theory of metals and alloys; transport phenomena; dia- and para-magnetism, ferromagnetism, and antiferromagnetism; superconductivity. PHY 360 is a prerequisite for this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 495</td>
<td>METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS</td>
<td>4 quarter hours</td>
<td>(Graduate) Special functions, complex integration, calculus of variations, coordinate transformations. Cross-listed with PHY 395.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 701 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students who have completed their coursework and are actively working on the requirements for the Master’s thesis must enroll in candidacy continuation each quarter of the academic year until the Master’s requirement has been completed. This course carries the equivalent of half-time student enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PHY 702 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is meant for Master’s students not actively working on their thesis. It is only used to maintain active student status. It will not give the student full- or half-time enrollment status and will not permit deferment of student loans. Course requires graduate program director approval each quarter. (0 credit hours)

Polish (POL)

POL 101 | BASIC POLISH I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Listening to, speaking, reading and writing Polish in a cultural context for the beginning student. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 102 | BASIC POLISH II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continued emphasis on the four skills in culturally authentic situations. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 103 | BASIC POLISH III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Further work on the basic elements of the Polish language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Polish expression. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 104 | INTERMEDIATE POLISH I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Intensive practice in the use of Polish through listening, speaking, reading and writing, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 105 | INTERMEDIATE POLISH II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continuing practice in spoken and written Polish and further development of reading and listening abilities in an authentic cultural context. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 106 | INTERMEDIATE POLISH III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Developing more fluency in speaking, understanding, reading and writing Polish with a concomitant heightened awareness of the cultural dimensions of the Polish language. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 110 | INTERMEDIATE POLISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to grammar and written composition for heritage speakers of Polish with little or no formal language training. For students who already speak Polish in their families or communities. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 111 | INTERMEDIATE POLISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to grammar and written composition for heritage speakers of Polish with little or no formal language training. For students who already speak Polish in their families or communities. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 112 | INTERMEDIATE POLISH FOR HERITAGE SPEAKERS III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to grammar and written composition for heritage speakers of Polish with little or no formal language training. For students who already speak Polish in their families or communities. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 111 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 197 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

POL 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

POL 205 | POLISH FOR THE NATIVE SPEAKER I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to grammar and written composition for native speakers of Polish with little or no formal language training. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 206 | POLISH FOR THE NATIVE SPEAKER II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continued emphasis on improved grammar and writing for native speakers of Polish with limited formal Polish language training. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 207 | POLISH FOR THE NATIVE SPEAKER III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced conversation practice emphasizing standard Polish speech for those with limited formal training in spoken Polish. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POL 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

POL 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

POL 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

POL 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

POL 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.
Political Science (PSC)

PSC 120 | THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the American political system and its major institutions: Congress, the Presidency, the Bureaucracy, and the Supreme Court. The class will examine the historical and theoretical foundations of the American system as well as the current state of American politics. The course will also focus on other aspects of political life in the country, including political parties, interest groups, elections and the media.

PSC 130 | INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to basic ideas and concepts in political theory through a combination of classic and contemporary texts. These concepts include justice, democracy, freedom, and equality, among other topics. The course will review these ideas in a historical context and also examine their relevance to contemporary social and political debates.

PSC 140 | INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the study of international relations. The course will examine the evolution of the international state system and such issues as the causes of war, globalization, and the global competition for resources. The course also examines the dominant theoretical frameworks - Realism, Liberalism, Marxism and Constructivism - that seek to explain the nature and dynamics of international relations.

PSC 150 | INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the field of comparative politics. The class focuses on the politics and governments of countries around the world. Special attention is given to the institutions of different political systems, the distinction between nations and states, and such topics as democracy, authoritarianism, economic development, and political change.

PSC 200 | POLITICAL INQUIRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Political Inquiry is an introduction to the logic and conceptual foundations of behavioral research, the methods used by political scientists, and writing in the discipline. This course is intended to improve students' ability to evaluate the information and methods used by political scientists to support their arguments.

PSC 201 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introductory-level course covering the fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Topics include GPS, remote sensing, data models (vector and raster), coordinate systems, and map design. Instruction is accomplished through lectures and hands-on computer lab exercises using ArcGIS. Cross listed with GEO 141.

PSC 205 | STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the use of quantitative methods in political science and in the social sciences more broadly. Students will learn to apply the logic of statistical analysis to measure and explain social phenomena. Students will also learn core concepts like Analysis of Variance (ANOVA), probability, regression analysis and computer coding with the statistics software R.

PSC 211 | POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the impact of individual and social psychology on political behavior and applies it to the study of political attitudes and identities, prejudice and group behavior, and political violence.

PSC 212 | LATINO POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the political experience of Latino/Latinx/Hispanic populations in the United States. It approaches Latino Politics by tracing the development of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, and Central American groups in this country from historical to contemporary times. What does it mean to be Latino? How are Latinos socialized to the U.S.? Are Latinos a distinct group in American politics? This course explores how U.S. intervention abroad and discrimination at home form a basis for shared political identity.

PSC 213 | POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course considers the social institutions important for the political development of individuals. The political significance of institutions such as the family, the school and the work place will be examined. (Please note that the catalog number for this course was changed from PSC 219 to PSC 213 effective Autumn, 2001)

PSC 216 | AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the shared symbol systems that provide meaning and structure for political life. Key historic cultural concepts, such as individualism, materialism and mobility will be considered, and their connections to contemporary popular culture explored.

PSC 217 | WOMEN AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the ways in which women interpret, gain access to, and use political power. It focuses on sex- and gender-based differences in the political socialization process, and their implications for the participation and organization of women. Gender-related legislation and "women's" political issues are also evaluated. Particular attention is given to women and politics in the United States.
PSC 218 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses the nature and scope of African-American politics. Major topics include the radical, liberal, moderate and conservative wings of African-American political discourse, the civil rights movement and its aftermath, the rise of African-American mayors, and presidential politics. An historical survey of African-American politics, and the factors that have shaped them, may also be included.

PSC 219 | TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course focuses on specific themes or concerns in politics and culture. Variable topics.

PSC 220 | THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the structure of the presidency, its relationship to other political and social institutions, and the way in which that office is shaped by individual presidents.

PSC 221 | CONGRESS AND THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an analysis of congressional elections, the structure and operation of the United States Congress, the behavior of its members, and the relationship of the Congress to interest groups, the public, the President and the bureaucracy.

PSC 222 | POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course explores the changing nature and function of political parties in the United States, factors that affect individual and aggregate vote choice, and the electoral process.

PSC 223 | URBAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Communities running the gamut from small towns through urban neighborhoods to big cities are examined with reference to their structures of government, systems of political influence, and public policy issues.

PSC 225 | STATE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The formal structures of government and political behavior found among the fifty states and their local subdivisions are surveyed.

PSC 226 | LATINO POLITICAL BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the empirical aspects of Latino Politics. The class takes what we know about American political behavior (public opinion, political attitudes, voting behavior, and the like) and applies it to this country’s largest minority group, Latinos. Do Latinos affirm or redefine what we know about democracy and American politics? The course also examines how Latinos relate to the political system, to other Latinos, and to their Black and White American counterparts. You will also learn data coding to conduct your own statistical analysis of the 2006 Latino National Survey.

PSC 229 | TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses selected topics in American politics.

PSC 230 | CLASSICAL POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines early political thought, including the Ancient Greek, Roman, and medieval periods (roughly 400 BCE-1500 CE). Readings can include some combination of Thucydides, Aristophanes, Sophocles, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Saint Augustine, Saint Thomas Aquinas, and Machiavelli, among others, and topics could include considerations of power, justice, equality, liberty, virtue, civil disobedience, human nature, fraternity, and social harmony, among other themes. Focus will vary according to instructor.

PSC 231 | MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Modern political thought covers the development of political thought from the Renaissance into the 19th century, as it might engage questions of liberty, equality, sovereignty, legitimacy, justice, human nature, the relationship of religion and politics, among other formative concepts. Readings may include some combination of works by Machiavelli, Luther, Calvin, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Wollstonecraft, Constant, Tocqueville, Hegel, Marx, Mill, and Nietzsche, among others. Focus will vary according to instructor.

PSC 232 | LIBERALISM, CONSERVATISM, AND DEMOCRACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is an introductory political theory course exploring the philosophical foundations of prominent contemporary political ideologies through an examination of historical texts. These texts may include a combination of Thucydides, Ibsen, Tocqueville, Mandeville, Marx, Oakeshott, Bentham, Mill, and Rawls, among others. Focus will vary according to instructor.

PSC 233 | POLITICAL IDEAS AND IDEOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the enduring political issues confronted by major theorists and political traditions.

PSC 234 | FREEDOM AND EMPOWERMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Considers different models for the distribution of power including forms of classic and modern elitism and representative and democratic theories. Explores issues of citizenship, community, participation, representation and constitutionalism. The dynamic of inclusion and exclusion within society are addressed as well as theories that point to political, economic, and cultural liberation.

PSC 235 | EQUALITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Considers how societies distribute social goods of power, status, wealth, and informal resources and models of just distribution utilized in classic and modern political theory. Shifts in the meaning of social justice over the course of history and the critical contests over this issue are addressed, as well as the emergence of new models focusing on regional and global concerns. The major concepts including capitalism, socialism and meritocracy are considered.

PSC 236 | LEGITIMACY AND CRISIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Considers how states achieve validation with their members and maintain that validation through such mechanisms as socialization, education, information flow, civil religion, and war. Theories of social crisis that challenge regime legitimacy are considered as well as issues of revolution, counterrevolution, and regime stabilization.

PSC 239 | TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable topics.
PSC 242 | AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of U.S. foreign policy. It includes a review of the dominant theoretical perspectives that inform American foreign policy debates, and an analysis of key historical events that have shaped America's role in the world. The course also examines the foreign policy making process, the approaches pursued by different Administrations, and the contemporary challenges facing American decision makers in the international arena today.

PSC 243 | RUSSIAN-AMERICAN RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will probe the institutions, objectives and techniques which are reflected in contemporary Russian external policy. Economic, military and cultural dimensions will augment the primarily political focus of the course. The principle focus of the course will be Russian-American relations.

PSC 244 | LATIN AMERICAN-UNITED STATES RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores competing theories about the relationship between the United States and Latin America. It focuses on contemporary conflicts over trade, immigration, and illegal drugs flows, and it explores the possibilities for increased regional collaboration and cooperation.

PSC 246 | ASIAN FOREIGN POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys the international relations of selected Asian countries. For each country, the course presents the basic historical background shaping foreign relations, introduces the external and domestic influences on foreign policy, and identifies emerging international challenges. It examines both the economic and military-security dimensions of Asian foreign relations.

PSC 247 | U.S. - AFRICA RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the foreign policy of the United States toward Africa. The course focuses on the historical, civilizational, political, economic, ideological and strategic forces that shape U.S.-Africa relations over time.

PSC 248 | WAR, PEACE, AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines basic questions of peace and conflict in different and diverse contexts. It is consciously inter-disciplinary, and draws from the theoretical and critical literature of a variety of fields. The course examines conflicts both within and between societies. It also addresses questions regarding the meaning and theories of peace, as well as the character, origins, and consequences of conflict and conflict resolution in the contemporary world. In addition to theoretical interpretation, specific case studies will be examined.

PSC 249 | TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course discusses selected topics in the area of international relations.

PSC 250 | EUROPEAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An overview of European political and economic systems, including an examination of their historical origins, the implications for political and social outcomes, and the contemporary challenges facing Europe.

PSC 251 | RUSSIAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course offers an overview of the fundamental premises, structures and political developments in Russia. Special attention is given to issues of transition from Communism to the new reality, and the emphasis is on contemporary politics. Key issues include the place of the military, economic and business patterns, health, education, and gender.

PSC 252 | LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores power structures, political institutions, and grassroots actors that shape political conflict in Latin America. It focuses on the persistent challenges raised by deep inequality and populist legacies, and the continuing struggle to invent new forms of inclusive and participatory democracy.

PSC 253 | ASIAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to contemporary government and politics in Asia, focusing on China and Japan, with comparative reference to other Asian and non-Asian political systems. Special attention will be made to the emerging political and economic role of the Pacific Rim.

PSC 254 | AFRICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to African politics. The course will focus on the basic concepts, issues, and theoretical models used in studies of the dynamics of government and politics in Africa from the precolonial era to the contemporary period.

PSC 255 | MIDDLE EAST POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to the political dynamics of the modern Middle East. The topics covered in the course include the colonial legacy, the Arab-Israeli conflict, the regional wars, and the 2011 Arab uprisings. The course also examines the political economy of the region, and the inter-state rivalries and great power politics that continue to shape the contemporary context.

PSC 257 | CYBER WARFARE AND CYBER POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the relationship between technology, politics, and conflict. The class will look at the way in which cyber warfare and cyber politics impact democratic governance, participation, communication, and legitimacy. The crucial element is how or if cyber politics, the use of electronic devices and cybereconomics by governments and competitors, can change the balance between stability/order and change. The class will emphasize the vulnerability of political systems when government lags behind adversaries or hostile parties in developing cyber capabilities. Government is the principle actor but not the only actor in this field. Cyber war (and cyber politics) also involve criminal organizations, dissident groups, malicious thieves, and intellectual experimenters, making twenty-first century warfare and competition qualitatively different from the conflicts of the past.

PSC 259 | TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a "topics" course that provides an in-depth analysis of one area within the broader sub-field of comparative politics.
PSC 260 | LAW AND THE POLITICAL SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of the American judicial system with special attention to the role of the Supreme Court in American politics, the personnel of the American legal system, the problem of crime and the nature of the criminal justice system, and selected issues in constitutional law, including discrimination, privacy, family life, and freedom of speech, press, assembly and religion.

PSC 261 | FIRST AMENDMENT RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A discussion and analysis of Supreme Court decisions interpreting the meaning of the First Amendment guarantees of freedom of speech, press, assembly and religion.

PSC 262 | RIGHTS OF DEFENDANTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A discussion and analysis of Supreme Court decisions interpreting the meaning of the phrase “due process of law” and the various specific provisions protecting the rights of criminal defendants.

PSC 263 | EQUAL PROTECTION OF THE LAWS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A discussion and analysis of Supreme Court decisions interpreting the meaning of the Equal Protection Clause of the 14th Amendment and resolving issues of race and sex discrimination, school segregation, and the status of indigents in American law.

PSC 264 | CONSTITUTIONAL LIMITS ON POLITICAL POWER | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the Constitutional powers and constraints which shape our governing institutions. The course will be taught using the case study approach that is commonly utilized in law school. We will learn the case law surrounding issues like the separation of powers, federalism, interstate commerce, and the power to tax. The course will also examine crucial, but often overlooked, aspects of the Constitution such as Article I, Article II, Article III, and the 10th Amendment. The course will also examine the social context in which key decisions about the scope of governing authority were made and how such decisions impact the government’s ability to address important controversies of our day.

PSC 265 | LAW AND POPULAR CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores popular portrayals of a variety of legal topics in order to better appreciate how everyday understandings of the law are transmitted through movies, TV, and popular wisdom. Students will be asked to examine how legal meaning is socially constructed and to critically examine the normative implications of these constructions.

PSC 266 | LAW, POLITICS AND MASS INCARCERATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is about the intersections of law, politics, and the American criminal legal system. The overarching contexts of this course will be: 1) the relationship of trauma, identity, and involvement with the criminal legal system, and 2) restorative, asset-based approaches to crime and justice. The course will cover topics such as our constitutional rights when accused of a crime, the political and ideological dynamics that have affected our rights, the impact of mass incarceration on voting and representation, and student-led, creative approaches to solving problems in these areas.

PSC 267 | LAW, POLITICS AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course studies the interaction between law and the society we live in. This course asks students to engage with a number of critical concepts designed to enrich your understanding of how law impacts our everyday lives. Students will be encouraged to expand their view of law beyond the walls of the courtroom, to understand how law both shapes, and is shaped by societal norms.

PSC 269 | TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course discusses selected topics in the area of public law.

PSC 281 | MODEL UN | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will participate in a Model United Nations conference. Students will research country and committee assignments and prepare position papers in advance of the conference.

PSC 282 | POLITICAL ACTION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course combines community-based service learning with readings, lectures and classroom discussions to investigate the nature of social justice and the extent to which individual and community political action can promote it.

PSC 284 | MOCK TRIAL: CIVIL LAW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Mock Trial is a co-curricular activity involving intercollegiate competitive simulation of court cases. This course is taught by attorneys and gives students a chance to learn first hand about the work of trial attorneys, understand the judicial system, examine the anatomy of the litigation process, develop critical thinking skills, enhance their communication skills, and participate in simulated trial experiences. Students will learn and practice the basic elements of trial advocacy, including opening statements, direct and cross-examination of witnesses, objections, and closing arguments. PSC 284 focuses on civil law, cases, and procedures.

PSC 285 | MOCK TRIAL: CRIMINAL LAW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Mock Trial is a co-curricular activity involving intercollegiate competitive simulation of court cases. This course is taught by attorneys and gives students a chance to learn first hand about the work of trial attorneys, understand the judicial system, examine the anatomy of the litigation process, develop critical thinking skills, enhance their communication skills, and participate in simulated trial experiences. Students will learn and practice the basic elements of trial advocacy, including opening statements, direct and cross-examination of witnesses, objections, and closing arguments. PSC 285 focuses on criminal law, cases, and procedures.

PSC 286 | CAMPAIGNS AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines political campaigns and participation in the United States, the role of civic engagement in a representative and democratic political system, and the ethics of political campaigns. Students engage in an experiential project including participation in a political organization.

PSC 299 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 2-4.5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
SPECIAL TOPICS.
PSC 300 | POLITICAL ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the scientific method as applied in political science research. Among the topics covered are distinctions between normative and empirical statements, techniques for gathering data, basic data analysis, and interpretation of statistical results. This course is strongly recommended for students considering graduate study.

PSC 305 | WRITING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Good writers intensively revise their work. This class will improve students' writing through instruction and revision. The course is intended for students intending to go to law or graduate school or who struggle with writing papers in political science.

PSC 310 | POLITICAL CULTURE AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examines the theoretical and empirical linkages between development and culture. Development remains a hotly contested concept, as its relationship with "culture," or the norms, customs, practices and institutions that govern social relations in a particular society. The relationship between culture and development poses significant challenges to students of international and comparative political economy, especially in an era of unprecedented globalization.

PSC 312 | CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL & TRANSGENDERED POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explore the historical roots and contemporary realities of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgendered (GLBT) politics, nationally and internationally. Such issues as hate crimes, marriage, AIDS, and ballot initiatives over non-discrimination law and policy have entered the political mainstream since the 1970's. This course examines the GLBT movement, its political and social strategies, conflicts and issues, and the political roles played by its members as participants in political culture. Cross-listed with WGS 332 and LGQ 332.

PSC 315 | INTERNET, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the evolving relationships that reside at the intersection of the Internet and politics. Themes covered in this course include the ways in which politicians and organizations use the Internet and how the Internet is changing the relationship between governments and citizens.

PSC 316 | RELIGION, NATIONALISM AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at the role of religion, nationalism and ethnicity in contemporary political life. Attention is given to the various theories for explaining modern religious politics. The course also examines the phenomenon in practice. Case studies are drawn from a variety of regions and traditions.

PSC 319 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Various topics in political cultures.

PSC 321 | MASS MEDIA AND AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The rise, fall and manipulation of public opinion and voting behavior, with special attention given to the mass media.

PSC 322 | URBAN POLICymaking | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
U.S. urban policy is examined from the standpoints of program objectives, the mechanics of their evaluation, and the barriers to their effective implementation.

PSC 323 | CHICAGO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The particular socioeconomic characteristics of Chicago are linked with its formal government structure, informal political style, and prominent public issues. To enhance this analysis, comparisons with other U.S. cities are employed.

PSC 324 | INEQUALITY IN AMERICAN SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the nature and extent of inequality in American society and explores various psychological, political, social, and economic theories which attempt to explain the existence of this phenomenon.

PSC 325 | IDEOLOGY, ECONOMICS AND POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the political ideologies and political ideologies behind the policies advocated by the major political parties in America. The course also examines the social and economic consequences of policies advocated by Democratic and Republican Administrations.

PSC 327 | PUBLIC OPINION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An in-depth look into how individuals form opinions, how researchers attempt to measure attitudes, what the public thinks about a variety of social and public policy issues, and the role that public opinion plays in American society, politics and our notions of democracy.

PSC 328 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics in American politics.

PSC 329 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced Topics in Public Policy.

PSC 330 | AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the enduring problems of American political thought from colonial time to the present, including puritanism, constitutionalism, Calhoun, populism, socialism, Social Darwinism, and pragmatism.

PSC 331 | CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a rigorous seminar course that covers the development of social and political ideas from roughly the 19th to 21st centuries. Themes can include critical theory/Maximism, democratic theory, human nature, the trajectory of history, the forces of social change, the nature of power, the relationship of religion and politics, egalitarianism, liberalism and republicanism, existentialism, post-modernism, and post-structuralism. Authors may include a combination of Marx, Nietzsche, Weber, Freud, Schmitt, Marcuse, Arendt, Habermas, Foucault, Rawls, Nozick, and others. Focus will vary according to instructor.

PSC 333 | MARXISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An analysis of Marxist political and economic thought as represented by the writings of Marx, Lenin, Trotsky, Lukacs, Sartre. Primary texts will be examined, and their application to the contemporary setting considered.
PSC 335 | THEORIES OF THE CHURCH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course deals with the theological, social, and political implications of ecclesiology, or "theories of the church". Students will explore ideas about the origins and purposes of the Church, notions of authority and membership, matters of church and state, and more. The impact of Marxist, feminist, and conservative ideologies on understandings of the church may also be explored. The course will integrate theological, sociological, and political methods of analysis. Cross-listed as CTH 209.

PSC 336 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Considers black political thought through a variety of ideological, political, legal and historical perspectives. First explores early efforts by blacks to challenge the racialized limitations of America's core principles of liberty, equality and democracy in the contexts of abolitionism, the women's suffrage movements, Manifest Destiny, and American industrialism. Then concentrates on the evolution of contemporary black political thought, with an emphasis on both conceptual diversity and continuity over time.

PSC 337 | CHRISTIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of key themes, thinkers and movements in the Christian tradition's engagement with power, governance, authority, and allegiance. Students explore scriptural and early church sources, important pre-modern theologians like Augustine and Aquinas, Reformation figures including Luther and Calvin, and contemporary philosophers, theologians and topics.

PSC 339 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN POLITICAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics in political thought.

PSC 340 | THE EUROPEAN UNION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the history, institutional structures and processes, and policies of the EU. It will look at how the EU is unique, sharing characteristics of states and of international organizations.

PSC 341 | POLITICAL ISLAM AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the historical development of the international Islamist movement and the U.S. government's response to it. The course will include a review of Islamist ideology and the debates over how to deal with the militant challenge. The course also examines U.S. policies in the post 9/11 period.

PSC 342 | ARMS, SECURITY, AND WAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focus is on the military dimensions of international politics, such as nuclear and conventional deterrence, arms races, arms control, alliances, and American defense policy, and how those affect war and peace.

PSC 343 | ASIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers an overview of the geopolitics, culture and history behind the "East Asian Miracle." It provides students with the tools to analyze the core theories, actors, and current and historical events in the study of the international relations, business, politics, and economy of Asia.

PSC 344 | WORLD POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Political conflicts over trade relations, global inequality, development, growth, inflation, and scarcity are analyzed, with special emphasis placed on a description of the institutions and processes that shape international economics.

PSC 345 | THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN WORLD POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course seeks to familiarize students with major theories, research traditions, and issues regarding the role of Catholicism in the contemporary world. It will assess the role of various levels and actors with the Church--the Vatican, priests and nuns, lay groups and movements, activists, and others--in working as forces of social change/stability in matters of world politics, economics, and culture. The course will also consider the impact of globalization and other transnational processes on the activities and options of Catholic institutions and actors.

PSC 346 | THE UNITED NATIONS AND WORLD PROBLEMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will examine the historical and theoretical foundations of the United Nations, particularly in light of the changing problems and issues that confront the global community, such as international peace and security, global economic inequality, and environmental and human rights norms.

PSC 347 | ETHICS IN WORLD POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Drawing on general theories of international relations and historical cases, this course examines both the forces that inhibit the development and effectiveness of ethical norms at the international level and the conditions under which such norms develop and affect the behavior of states and other actors.

PSC 348 | GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Global Environmental Politics looks at the key political issues and challenges in global environmental protection. The course focuses on the main approaches and theoretical concepts used to understand global environmental issues, and examines specific problems with a particular focus on climate change. It also explores such basic questions as whether or not free markets and economic growth can solve environmental problems, or whether free-market capitalism is the very source of the planet’s environmental challenges.

PSC 349 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced topics in international relations.

PSC 350 | JAPANESE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the meeting of the ancient and the modern in the context of 21st century politics in Japan. Exploring political, economic, and cultural practices and institutions, this class provides an in-depth understanding of Japan’s political system from its origins in Samurai traditions to current challenges facing Japan’s democracy and economy.

PSC 351 | REVOLUTION AND TERRORISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Aspects of revolution, emphasizing contemporary cases, including units on ideology, leaders, followers, organization, techniques, weapons, causes and theories of revolution.
PSC 352 | CHINESE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the political system of China and the major domestic issues in contemporary Chinese politics. The course explores the rise and early governance of the Chinese Communist Party, the economic and political developments since the start of the reform (post 1978) era, and the main political challenges facing Chinese society today.

PSC 353 | COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY AND DICTATORSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course compares democracies and dictatorships in order to ascertain how they differ and what are the requisite conditions for each type of political system. Among the concepts to be examined are elections, participation, distribution of resources, corruption, and transparency.

PSC 358 | GLOBAL GENDER POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines how inequalities between women and men are connected to the global politics of power, security, the political economy, and ecology. It focuses on the theoretical and practical linkages between "women’s issues" and political matters such as wars of secession, arms proliferation, global economic recessions, and environmental degradation. Questions of the nature of power, abuses of human rights, the human costs of global inequality, and the meaning of a just world order are explored.

PSC 359 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced topics in comparative politics.

PSC 361 | INTERNATIONAL LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The nature, sources, and applications of international law in the international community, including issues of recognition, territory, jurisdiction, settlement of international disputes, diplomatic agents, intervention and the use of force.

PSC 362 | THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An overview of the important features of the American criminal justice system, including the role of police, courts and corrections. The course analyzes conventional and alternative definitions of crime and explanations for criminal behavior. An examination of race and class issues as they relate to criminal justice, and their implications for public policy, is also included.

PSC 363 | WOMEN AND THE LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course investigates the variety of ways in which women come into relation with the law, focusing on laws and judicial decisions dealing with equal opportunity. Cross-listed as WGS 326.

PSC 365 | VOTING, REPRESENTATION, AND THE LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores key laws and policies governing voting rights, including the U.S. Constitution, the Voting Rights Act, voter ID laws, and the implications of mass incarceration on representation. The course is intended to familiarize students with various legal theories which courts use to evaluate our voting system. Course readings may include Supreme Court opinions, law review articles, and political analyses of voting rights and other electoral processes.

PSC 366 | NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explores the relationship between the U.S. Constitution and the government’s responsibility for the protection of national security. The course examines the constitutional doctrine of separation of powers and the respective roles of Congress, the President, and the courts in the conduct of foreign policy and the use of military force. It also examines the relationship between national security and protection of various rights, including freedom of speech, freedom of the press, privacy, and personal liberty.

PSC 367 | IMMIGRATION LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course students will learn about immigration policy through studying case law, including the history of immigration decisions from the 1880's, and specific policies leading up to the present. Students will learn about policies affecting immigrants at the border and policies affecting resident foreigners (which Daniel Kanstroom calls "post-entry social control"). This history will allow us to understand how policies and case law from 1996 on have increasingly made naturalization difficult and have generated a narrow understanding of resident foreigners without documents. At the end of this course, students will learn about refugee law and its relationship to people we currently view as undocumented.

PSC 368 | RIGHTS-BASED SOCIAL MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course offers an in-depth look at the relationship between rights, identity, and social movements. It will examine how activists pursue policy goals through the use of rights-based legal strategies. Course material will cover a diverse set of groups, which may include: African Americans, disabled persons, Native Americans, immigrants, gun owners, women, anti-abortion activists, opponents of affirmative action, and LGBTQ individuals.

PSC 369 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced topics in public law.

PSC 390 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Senior capstone seminar.  
Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSC 392 | INTERNSHIP | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
By arrangement.

PSC 393 | HONORS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

PSC 394 | SENIOR THESIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

PSC 395 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
By arrangement with sponsoring faculty, foreign and domestic tours or residence programs may be combined with lectures, readings, and research assignments. Variable credit.

PSC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-10 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.
PSC 400 | INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine and critique the dominant approaches to the study of international relations. This will include an analysis of the theories of realism and liberalism, their more modern variants (neo-realism and neo-liberalism), as well as such alternative perspectives as Marxism, constructivism, post-colonial and critical theory. The goal of the class will be to gain a thorough understanding of the issues that define international politics, and the diverse ways in which each school of thought approaches or explains the operations of the inter-state system.

Portuguese (POR)  

POR 101 | BASIC PORTUGUESE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Listening to, speaking, reading and writing Portuguese in a cultural context for the beginning student. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POR 102 | BASIC PORTUGUESE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continued emphasis on the four skills in culturally authentic situations. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POR 103 | BASIC PORTUGUESE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Completion of the basic elements of the Portuguese language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Portuguese expression. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POR 104 | INTERMEDIATE PORTUGUESE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Intensive practice in the use of Portuguese through listening, speaking, reading and writing, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POR 105 | INTERMEDIATE PORTUGUESE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continuing practice in spoken and written Portuguese and further development of reading and listening abilities in an authentic cultural context. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POR 106 | INTERMEDIATE PORTUGUESE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Developing more fluency in speaking, understanding, reading and writing Portuguese with a concomitant heightened awareness of the cultural dimensions of the Portuguese language. (Offered on a demand basis only.)

POR 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

POR 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 2-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

Pre-Law (PRELAW)  

PRELAW 150 | THE PRACTICE OF LAW | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
What do lawyers do? Why and how do they do it? What does it mean to be an ethical lawyer? This exploration of the legal profession will engage students in a broad-ranging discussion of lawyers and their work, in both historical and contemporary perspectives. Students will examine the portrayal of the legal profession in popular culture, including in film and literature, and will explore the concept of ethics in the legal profession. The course will also include field trips to key sites where lawyers work throughout the city of Chicago.  
Status as a 3+3 BA/JD student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRELAW 151 | RECENT CONTROVERSIES IN THE LAW | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course for students enrolled in the 3+3 program addresses a timely topic of significant legal interest, such as gay marriage, affirmative action, campaign finance, etc. The topic varies according to current events and instructor interest. Students will use current topics to explore the broader theme of the relationship between law and society, particularly law’s relationship to social change. Readings each term will include multi-disciplinary perspectives, such as law, political science, philosophy, economics, history, etc. The course is designed to further develop students’ critical thinking skills.  
Status as a 3+3 BA/JD Student and PRELAW 150 are prerequisites for this class.

PRELAW 152 | THINKING ABOUT THE LAW | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will explore the concept of jurisprudence, helping students to understand traditions of legal thought in the American legal system. What are the major theories of law and how are they reflected in today’s courts and congressional chambers? Students will explore the law from different vantage points, including those of judges, lawmakers, lawyers, philosophers, and clients. Major themes of the course will vary each year, but will typically include reflections on justice, punishment, rule of law, and other key foundational topics. Students will engage in significant writing assignments in the course that will help them develop the advanced writing skills necessary for success in law school.  
Status as a 3+3 BA/JD Student and PRELAW 151 are prerequisites for this class.

Project Management (PM)  

PM 430 | FUNDAMENTALS OF IT PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course concentrates on monitoring, managing and controlling assets and resources on a single IT project. Topics covered are project methodologies; risk management; procurement and contract management; time and cost estimating; controlling and tracking techniques; quality assurance; testing and audit. Students will use common project management software for resource allocation and balancing. PREREQUISITE(S): None.
PM 440 | COLLABORATIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR LEADING PROJECTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of the process of virtual teaming with emphasis on facilitation of different time project activities and facilitation of same time meetings. Students will learn how small group psychology and group communication theories inform specific behaviors in the design and leadership of meetings. Several meeting types including information briefing, focus group, document writing, decision making, requirements gathering, and teaching/training will be explored. In addition, the course surveys current collaboration technologies and discusses how to select among those technologies usability and fit to purpose of a meeting agenda. DL students may be required to schedule same time sessions with the instructor and other DL students; see current quarter syllabus for more information on this point. PREREQUISITE(S): None.

PM 535 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT FINANCIAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the application of financial analysis and decision-making approaches to aid information technology investment decisions at the operational, project, tactical and strategic levels. Students will learn how to apply a variety of financial methods -- breakeven analysis, present value analysis, profitability index, and return on investment to various IT investment decisions. The course will also address cost benefit analysis, outsourcing, balanced scorecard, and multi-factor scoring, benchmarking, and IT investment portfolio methods. These techniques will prepare students to manage capital budgets, acquisition of system and application software, hardware, personnel, and professional services at project and system levels as well as enterprise investment portfolio. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 477 or IS 565 or ACCT 500 or IS 430 or PM 430 or ECT 455.

SE 477 or IS 565 or ACC 500 or IS 430 or PM 430 or ECT 455 is a prerequisite for this class.

PM 556 | ENTERPRISE PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers how an enterprise coordinates and effectively manages all its IT projects and programs through program management and the IT program management office. Students will learn the role of the IT program management office in establishing and maintaining the project and program infrastructure and in assisting project managers, program managers, and the executive steering committee. Students will analyze the role of program management in coordinating the delivery of expected program benefits, in managing stakeholder expectations, and in establishing program governance. PREREQUISITE(S): IS 430 or PM 430. IS 430 or PM 430 is a prerequisite for this class.

PM 570 | ENTERPRISE SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is targeted towards information systems professionals who are involved in the planning and implementation of large scale, cross-functional enterprise systems. Students will examine the characteristics of technology efforts that change and transform the way people perform their tasks and how the new technology structures the flows of information and decision making using workflow modeling methods. Through case studies and exercises students gain insights into the elements of successful implementations leading to the preparation of a change management plan. Emphasis is placed on developing mechanisms for communicating and training all affected agents. PREREQUISITE(S): IS 430 or PM 430 or five or more other SoC MS level courses should contact the course instructor or an advisor.

IS 430 or PM 430 or completion of five or more other SoC MS level courses is a prerequisite for this class; contact instructor or advisor.

PM 577 | IT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT AND STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This capstone course integrates the skills and techniques learned in previous IT Project Management courses. Through in depth analysis of case studies and readings, along with presentations by outside speakers experienced in IT Portfolio Management and IT strategy, students use their skills from previous IT project management courses to solve IT strategic and IT portfolio problems. The course starts with formulating the IT strategy from the corporate strategy. Then the IT Portfolio of initiatives, projects and assets is build and fine tuned. PREREQUISITE(S) IS 556 or PM 556.

Psychology (PSY)

PSY 105 | INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the history and science of psychology; human development through the life span; learning, memory, thinking, language, and intelligence; personality; social psychology. PSY 105 and PSY 106 will include a research participation requirement of no more than six hours. PSY 105 and PSY 106 may be taken in either order; one is not a prerequisite for the other.

PSY 106 | INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the history and science of psychology; neuroscience and behavior; sensation and perception; states of consciousness; motivation and work; emotion; stress and health; psychological disorders; therapy. PSY 105 and PSY 106 will include a research participation requirement of no more than six hours. PSY 105 and PSY 106 may be taken in either order; one is not a prerequisite for the other.

PSY 210 | PSYCHOLOGY OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Applications of theories and methods of psychology to the study of human behavior in business, industry and other work environments. Cannot be used as psychology major course.

PSY 213 | LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL AND TRANSGENDER PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Overview of psychological and social issues relevant to lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgendered (LGBT) individuals and communities. The course will examine key concepts, LGBT psychological research, and efforts to promote liberation and well being. Cannot be used as psychology major course.
PSY 215 | HUMAN SEXUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Historical, cultural, psychological and physiological aspects of human sexuality. Cannot be used as psychology major course.

PSY 218 | PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS OF CONTEMPORARY FAMILY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An overview of the major psychological issues facing the contemporary family. Cannot be used as psychology major course.

PSY 220 | LATINA/O PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to examine the psychological research literature on the mental health and well being of Latina/o populations in the United States. A number of relevant topics will be examined, including the current state of Latinas/os in psychology, cultural characteristics and values, immigration, acculturation, ethnic identity, stereotypes and discrimination, health, and education. The goal of this course is for students to be better equipped in understanding the factors that influence the psychology of the Latina/o population. Cannot be used as psychology major course.

PSY 240 | STATISTICS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Descriptive and inferential statistics in the behavioral sciences.
MAT 100, MAT 101 or equivalent or higher is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 241 | RESEARCH METHODS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to methods of psychological research to enable students to become more sophisticated consumers of research information. Students will learn and apply basic methodological concepts and skills. Students will conduct a non-experimental research project, analyze the data, and write a paper based on the project. PSY 241 and PSY 242 may be taken in either order; one is not a prerequisite for the other.
A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 242 | RESEARCH METHODS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Design, execution, analysis and interpretation of psychology research, with an emphasis on experimental design. Students will conduct an experimental research project, analyze the data, and write a paper based on the project. PSY 241 and PSY 242 may be taken in either order; one is not a prerequisite for the other.
A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 280 | CONTEMPORARY ISSUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Psychological aspects of topics of current interest and relevance.

PSY 302 | PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT AND MENTAL HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Psychological principles involved in personality and interpersonal adjustments. Cannot be used as psychology major course.

PSY 303 | HUMAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Principles of development from conception through maturity. Cannot be used as a psychology major course.

PSY 305 | PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with both in-class and applied experience within the field of psychology, including an overview of psychology as an academic discipline. Offered every quarter.

PSY 306 | SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with both in-class and applied experience in a specific area of psychology. Course focuses on one particular topic per term, such as Mental Health Problems in Contemporary Society, Chronic Fatigue Syndrome, etc. Check course schedule for current offerings.

PSY 310 | CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 1 | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the first in a three-quarter service learning sequence designed to teach students the latest research on stressors affecting low-income urban communities and effective strategies for making a difference in those communities. Students will put their learning into practice by connecting as mentors and advocates with low-income urban adolescents.

PSY 311 | CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 2 | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second in a three-quarter service learning sequence designed to teach students the latest research on stressors affecting low-income urban communities and effective strategies for making a difference in those communities. Students will put their learning into practice by connecting as mentors and advocates with low-income urban adolescents. (variable credit)

PSY 312 | CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 3 | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the third in a three-quarter service learning sequence designed to teach students the latest research on stressors affecting low-income urban communities and effective strategies for making a difference in those communities. Students will put their learning into practice by connecting as mentors and advocates with low-income urban adolescents. (variable credit)

PSY 317 | PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A review of psychological issues, theory, and research related to close relationships, e.g., attraction, love, attachment, friendship, sexuality, jealousy, conflict and power.

PSY 325 | PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A review of research and theory on women, including sexist bias in methodology, violence and discrimination against women, gender differences in power and nonverbal behavior in relationships.

PSY 326 | PSYCHOLOGY OF MEN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A review of research and theory of the psychology of males in present society.

PSY 105 or PSY 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 305 | PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with both in-class and applied experience within the field of psychology, including an overview of psychology as an academic discipline. Offered every quarter.

PSY 306 | SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with both in-class and applied experience in a specific area of psychology. Course focuses on one particular topic per term, such as Mental Health Problems in Contemporary Society, Chronic Fatigue Syndrome, etc. Check course schedule for current offerings.

PSY 310 | CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 1 | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the first in a three-quarter service learning sequence designed to teach students the latest research on stressors affecting low-income urban communities and effective strategies for making a difference in those communities. Students will put their learning into practice by connecting as mentors and advocates with low-income urban adolescents.

PSY 311 | CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 2 | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second in a three-quarter service learning sequence designed to teach students the latest research on stressors affecting low-income urban communities and effective strategies for making a difference in those communities. Students will put their learning into practice by connecting as mentors and advocates with low-income urban adolescents. (variable credit)

PSY 312 | CONNECTING WITH YOUTH THROUGH RESEARCH, ADVOCACY, AND SERVICE: QUARTER 3 | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the third in a three-quarter service learning sequence designed to teach students the latest research on stressors affecting low-income urban communities and effective strategies for making a difference in those communities. Students will put their learning into practice by connecting as mentors and advocates with low-income urban adolescents. (variable credit)

PSY 317 | PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A review of psychological issues, theory, and research related to close relationships, e.g., attraction, love, attachment, friendship, sexuality, jealousy, conflict and power.

PSY 325 | PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A review of research and theory on women, including sexist bias in methodology, violence and discrimination against women, gender differences in power and nonverbal behavior in relationships.

PSY 326 | PSYCHOLOGY OF MEN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A review of research and theory of the psychology of males in present society.

PSY 105 or PSY 106 is a prerequisite for this class.
PSY 333 | CHILD PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Infancy and childhood. Description and evaluation of principles and theories of development from conception through childhood.  
PSY 105, PSY 106 or the equivalent of Introduction to Psychology is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 334 | ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Biological, cognitive, emotional and social development. Covers theories and research on normal and abnormal development during adolescence.  
PSY 105 or PSY 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 340 | STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to advanced statistical techniques such as analysis of variance and regression models.  
A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 342 | RESEARCH METHODS III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced research methods; topics will vary by instructor. In addition to the prerequisites, completion of PSY 340 is highly recommended.  
A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) and PSY 242 Research II are prerequisites for this course.

PSY 343 | INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Measurement in psychology; emphasis on standardization, reliability, validity; test and scale development.  
A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 345 | CULTURAL ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Culture, race and ethnic relations in the U.S. and across the globe are a dynamic ever-changing pattern of relationships. This course is designed to assist students in understanding the diversity, heterogeneity and complexity of culture in America and globally from a psychological perspective.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 346 | PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN CHILD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Development and socialization of the African-American child from infancy to adolescence. Emphasis on psychological and cultural factors which influence these processes. Understanding the child, family and the child, language and IQ, education and learning styles, and cultural identity are all emphasized. Cross-listed with PSY 521.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 347 | SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Survey of social psychological theory and research on how individual behavior, thoughts, and feelings are influenced by the social context in which they occur.  
PSY 105, PSY 106 or the equivalent of Introduction to Psychology is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 348 | SOCIAL COGNITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Theory and research addressing major aspects of social cognition, including how people subjectively understand and mentally represent themselves and others (e.g., in terms of unique attributes versus applicable stereotypes), and how these representations influence self-regulation, person and group perception, and social behavior. Recommended prerequisite: PSY 347.

PSY 242 or NEU 301 is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 351 | THEORIES OF PERSONALITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Survey of major personality theories with separate emphasis on clinically-derived and research-derived theories. Freudian psychoanalysis is especially emphasized in the clinical area. Personality research philosophy is presented separately and as part of the research-derived theories.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 353 | ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Description of the nature, symptoms, treatment applications, and cause of psychological disorders.  
PSY 105, PSY 106 or the equivalent of Introduction to Psychology is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 354 | COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focus on systemic and ecological theories of human behavior, diversity, social support, community intervention and evaluation, empowerment, social change, and working with underserved populations. Cross level with PSY 654.  
PSY 105, PSY 106 or the equivalent of Introduction to Psychology is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 355 | GROUPS AND ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Issues related to how groups, small and large, function. Includes group formation, relationships, decision-making, performance, and conflict. Also, discussion of organizations as examples of large groups. Students in the I-O concentration are strongly advised to take PSY 380 before taking this course.

PSY 105 (or PSY 106) is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 356 | PRINCIPLES OF FIELD RESEARCH AND ACTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Basic knowledge of program development, program evaluation, consultation, human diversity, ethics, group dynamics, and interpersonal skills.  
PSY 105 or 106 and PSY 354 are prerequisites for this class, and admission into the community psychology concentration.

PSY 357 | APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Overview of behavioral principles, strategies, and system approaches to individual, organizational, and community change. Generally taken in junior year.

PSY 358 | APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Approaches to counseling, psychotherapy and helping relationships. Generally taken in junior year.  
PSY 357 is a prerequisite for this class.
PSY 359 | FIELD WORK IN COMMUNITY RESEARCH AND ACTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Field work in community research and action.  
PSY 356 and senior standing are a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 360 | THEORIES OF LEARNING AND COGNITION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explores classical and modern theories and research in the science of learning and cognition.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 361 | HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Historical development of psychology and its fields.  
(PSY 105 or 106), (PSY 240 or equivalents), PSY 241 and PSY 242 are a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 363 | ALCOHOLISM, DRUG ADDICTION AND RECOVERY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Survey of major research findings in the area of alcoholism and drug addiction. Description of treatment programs for recovery and explorations of drug free ways to alter consciousness.  
PSY 105, PSY 106 or the equivalent of Introduction to Psychology is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 364 | HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an overview of such topics as psychosocial factors in disease etiology, health behaviors and behavior change, stress and coping, adjustment to illness, social relationships and health, mind-body interactions and intervention, and patient-provider interaction.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 366 | BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Factors associated with deviance in children and adolescents. Examination of personal and social consequences. Review treatment programs for children.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 367 | PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Comprehensive introduction to the study of special children—those children who do not reach their fullest potential because of physical, social, cognitive, or behavioral factors.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 369 | ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Overview of cognitive, emotional, and social development across the lifespan. This course will take a topical approach to the study of development.  
PSY 105 or 106 (or the equivalent) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 370 | SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on the development of emotions, social relationships and social interactions. Both theoretical perspectives and research findings are present and analyzed. Topics to be covered may include primary emotions and their development, nonverbal communication of emotion, socialization within the family, friendship and peer relations, aggression, moral development, sex role development and attachment.  
PSY 105 or 106 and PSY 333 are prerequisites for this class.

PSY 372 | PSYCHOLOGY OF DISASTER AND CRISIS INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed for psychology majors as well as students from a variety of fields interested in careers related to crisis intervention. Students will learn about the psychological sequelae of natural and man-made disasters, terror, and war, as well as different models for crisis interventions. Students will review a combination of book chapters, scientific reviews, and primary empirical sources, and class discussion will be used to advance students’ understanding of the state of this field and the central issues that practitioners face when working with vulnerable disaster survivors. Multiple assessment methods will be used to evaluate student learning and application of course material.  
PSY 105 (or PSY 106 or instructor consent) is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 373 | HAPPINESS, JUDGMENT AND DECISION MAKING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to research in judgment and choice behaviors. Judgment refers to how people evaluate information and make predictions. Choice concerns how people select a course of action among alternatives.  
PSY 105 or PSY 106 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 377 | PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Nervous system and endocrine functions as related to behavior. A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 378 | PSYCHOLOGY OF TRAUMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed for psychology majors as well as students from a variety of fields interested in careers working with children and adults who have experienced trauma. Students will learn about the psychological sequelae of different traumatic experiences, with emphasis on violence and victimization, as well as assessment methods and interventions aimed at reducing violence and addressing post-traumatic stress symptoms. Students will review a combination of book chapters, scientific reviews, and primary empirical sources. Lecture and class discussion will be used to advance students’ understanding of the central psychological theories of trauma and issues that need to be addressed to advance this field. A variety of evaluation activities will be used to assess student learning and application of key concepts to real life issues.  
PSY 105 or 106 (or the equivalent) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 379 | COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores the neuroscience of human behaviors such as emotions, attention, executive function, language, learning, memory, and social interaction by exploring both the underlying biological mechanisms and the psychological theories behind these behaviors. Cognitive Neuroscience is an emerging field of study that attempts to help one gain an understanding of the interdisciplinary nature of the human mind. A grade of C- or better in PSY 240 (or BIO 206 or ENV 260 or MAT 137 or MAT 242 or SOC 279) and NEU 201 (or BIO/NEU 339 or BIO 340 or PSY 377) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 380 | INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Application of theories and methods of psychology to the study of human behavior in business, industry, and other organizations. Cross-listed with PSY 680.  
PSY 105 or 106 is a prerequisite for this class.
PSY 381 | PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Application of concepts from differential psychology and measurement to employee selection, performance appraisal, placement and training in business and other organizations.

PSY 380 or consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 382 | ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Theories in learning, personality, work motivation, job attitudes, and organizational culture, and application to employee behavior.

PSY 380 or consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 385 | TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Issues related to training in industry and other organizations. Such topics as needs assessment, training program design, and program evaluation will be covered, along with relevant ethical, social and economic issues.

PSY 380 or consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 388 | TOPICAL SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL - ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Current topics and issues in I-O Psychology beyond the introductory course with particular emphasis on recent developments and research. Topics vary.

PSY 380 or consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 389 | PSYCHOLOGY SENIOR SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Senior Year Capstone course provides an opportunity for students to actively reflect and consider the relationships between their specialized experiences within their major, the more general learning experiences they have received, and the impact that their career choices may have on the broader society.

Junior or Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 390 | INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent Research in Psychology. Student will work with a faculty mentor to develop an individualized plan of work involving some aspect of research. This can include, but is not limited to, reviewing literature, developing a research project, collecting data on an ongoing project, coding or analyzing data, developing a research presentation, or working in the community on research or intervention projects. Students taking the course for 4 or more units must produce a graded project at the end of the quarter. (variable credit)

PSY 391 | DEPARTMENT HONORS THESIS | 4.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Original investigation of a specific research problem. Successful application to department honors program required. Four credits required. (variable credit)

Junior or Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 394 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 395 | FIELD WORK/INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Supervised experience in selected off-campus settings and associated readings. Generally taken in senior year.

PSY 357 and PSY 358 are a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 396 | HONORS IN PSYCHOLOGY | 4.00 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Required monthly Honors Seminar to accompany Honors thesis completed during the student's senior year. 4 credit hours required. (variable credit) Successful application to department honors program required.

Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 397 | EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING/PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Experiential Learning/Psychology Research. (variable credit)

PSY 398 | TUTORING AND MENTORING IN PSYCHOLOGY | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Tutoring and mentoring in psychology. (variable credit)

Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study. (variable credit)

PSY 402 | PERCEPTUAL PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of the variables involved in the determination of perception with particular attention to the problems of space, motion, distance, size, form, aftereffects and constancies.

PSY 404 | PERCEPTION AND COGNITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Survey of classical and instrumental conditioning, biological constraints, attention, memory, cognition, and practical applications. Major theoretical approaches include stimulus-response, early cognitive theories and information processing theory.

PSY 406 | PHYSIOLOGICAL PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The functional role of neural systems important for the processes of motivation, emotion, sleep, memory, and cognition.

PSY 409 | STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Applied inferential statistics.

PSY 240 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 410 | ADVANCED STATISTICS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Brief review of introductory statistics, followed by a focus on Analysis of Variance and related techniques for data analysis. One way, factorial, repeated measures and ANCOVA with a priori and post hoc tests. Nonparametric alternatives to mean-comparison tests.

PSY 411 | ADVANCED STATISTICS II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Overview of commonly applied regression techniques in psychological research. Discussions include simple linear regression, multiple linear regression, moderated linear regression with continuous and categorical predictors, mediation via linear regression, and logistic regression. PSY 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 412 | ADVANCED STATISTICS III | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced Statistics III.
PSY 413 | ANALYSIS OF LONGITUDINAL DATA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of changes and time-dependent data.
PSY 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 414 | CATEGORICAL DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of contingency tables and count data logit, probit and loglinear models.
PSY 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 416 | METHODS IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
History and paradigms of qualitative research, the strategies and data collection methods used, and how to make sense of qualitative data once it is collected.

PSY 418 | MULTIVARIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Multivariate regression, principal component, cluster analysis and multidimensional scaling. Canonical correlation, multivariate analysis of variance, linear discriminant function analysis.
PSY 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 419 | FACTOR ANALYSIS AND PATH MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theoretical foundations, methods of analysis, and comparison of various factor analytic models. Structural equation and measurement models using the Mplus/LISREL program.
PSY 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 420 | QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Design and analysis of basic and applied psychological research with an emphasis on experimental and quasi-experimental design, and basic issues of measurement.
Status as a Psychology graduate student (or permission of instructor) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 421 | APPLIED RESEARCH DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Graduate research design and methods in psychology and behavioral sciences from topic identification through data collection, with a focus on application. The course includes qualitative and quantitative research design methodologies, ethical considerations in research, needs assessment, and program evaluation.
PSY 410 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 422 | COMPUTING FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENTIST | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to computer programming, web development, and other computer-intensive techniques as applied to behavioral science research.

PSY 425 | COGNITIVE PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Cognitive Processes.

PSY 426 | LANGUAGE AND COGNITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An overview of research in the psychology of language, including such topics as speech perception, sentence processing, discourse comprehension, and pragmatics. Classic and contemporary models and research paradigms are examined.

PSY 427 | SENSORY PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Sensory Processes.

PSY 430 | SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY OF THE SELF | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research addressing the social psychology of the self. The self is a central theme in psychological theory and research in many domains and on different levels of analysis. This class will explore the self as a basis for organizing and integrating information, as well as for guiding behavior in social contexts.

PSY 432 | ATTITUDE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research in attitude formation and organization, communication and persuasion, resistance to persuasion, and measurement techniques.

PSY 433 | SOCIAL JUDGMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research in judgment of social stimuli, perceiving and evaluating persons, and social comparison processes.

PSY 434 | SMALL GROUP BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research in goal formation, conformity, power and communication structures, cohesion, and task performance. The emphasis is on the behavior of persons within groups.

PSY 435 | SPECIAL SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will focus on theory and research pertaining to a selected topic in psychological science to be determined by the instructor.

PSY 437 | ADVANCED PERSONALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Critical analysis of research in personality with emphasis on the development and testability of major constructs in contemporary research.

PSY 439 | COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a graduate course in advanced developmental psychology, with a focus on cognitive and social-cognitive development in infancy through childhood. Example topics include children's early thinking about number, morality, and social relationships, as well as how early environments inform children's cognitive and social-cognitive development. Where appropriate, this class will make links to both philosophical inquiries into the nature of the human mind and to practical inquiries concerning education and public policy.

PSY 440 | PSYCHOLOGY OF WORK AND MOTIVATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Current research and theories in organizational psychology relating to motivation, job satisfaction, work attitudes, employee withdrawal, and counterproductivity.

PSY 441 | PSYCHOLOGY OF LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Current research and theories in organizational psychology relating to leadership, supervision, job performance, and managerial training. Emphasis is on theoretical development and empirical evaluation of constructs in contemporary research.

PSY 448 is a prerequisite for this class.
PSY 442 | PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Major issues in the Human Resource area. Topics include personnel selection methods, focusing on recruitment, biodata, references, testing, interviews. Discussion of psychometrics, validity generalization, utility.  
PSY 448 or instructor consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 443 | PSYCHOLOGY OF DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course helps students understand how theoretical principles of psychology can be applied to the design of human-centered organizations, environments and technologies. Prior familiarity with psychology and experimental design is strongly recommended. Cross-level with PSY 383.  
PSY 448 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 444 | PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Theory of criterion development, the evaluation process, and measurement in performance appraisal. Emphasis on design and development.  
PSY 448 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 445 | ADVANCED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
In-depth exposure to issues related to training in industry and other organizations. Such topics as needs assessment, training program design, program evaluation, and relevant social and economic issues will be covered.  
PSY 448 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 446 | PSYCHOLOGICAL THEORIES OF ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Theory and research in the psychology of organizations relating to organizational design, analysis, systems, processes and change.  
PSY 448 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 447 | ORGANIZATIONAL CONSULTATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Applies behavioral science and managerial theories and methodologies to organizational consultation and change processes.  
PSY 446 and PSY 448 are prerequisites for this class.

PSY 448 | CONCEPTS, METHODS, AND ETHICS FOR INDUSTRIAL-ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Major concepts and techniques relevant to I-O Psychology. Topics include job analysis, job evaluation, basics of regression, legal issues, affirmative action, and ethics.

PSY 449 | ADVANCED SEMINAR IN WORK TEAMS AND COLLABORATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Work is often collaborative and organized in teams. This reading-intensive seminar increases students’ understanding of team and group phenomena in organizations, including unique methodological and statistical considerations when researching these phenomena. The course primarily focuses on intrateam phenomena. Students must be second or third years in the industrial-organizational psychology doctoral program, or obtain special permission from the instructor. Topics are covered assuming students have in-depth knowledge of pertinent statistical, methodological, and psychometric issues; and foundational psychological theories taught in previous courses of the doctoral course sequence.  
PSY 448 is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 450 | PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Logical and mathematical principles underlying test construction with emphasis on evaluating the reliability and validity of scores.

PSY 451 | APPLIED STATISTICAL PREDICTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Applications of statistics and psychological measurement to the problems of predicting human performance. Several computer programs will be used to analyze data.

PSY 454 | BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Analysis of principles, practices and research related to learning theory and the modification of human behavior.

PSY 461 | ETHICS & HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A review of the history of modern psychology, including various theoretical systems and American Psychological Association ethical principles for psychologists. Topics covered will include contributions of important leaders in the field, specific trends throughout the history of psychology, and the major philosophical questions underlying psychological science. Students will learn the historical context from which ethical codes have emerged and how to apply them in a competent manner.

PSY 469 | EMOTIONS AND EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Emotions And Emotional Development.

PSY 472 | PSYCHOLOGY OF DISASTER AND CRISIS INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed for students from a variety of fields interested in careers related to crisis intervention. Students will learn about the psychological sequelae of natural and man-made disasters, terror, and war, as well as different models for crisis interventions. Students will review a combination of book chapters, scientific reviews, and primary empirical sources, and class discussion will be used to advance students’ understanding of the state of this field and the critical issues that practitioners face when working with vulnerable disaster survivors. Multiple assessment methods will be used to evaluate student learning and application of course material. Cross-listed with PSY 372.  
Status as a Psychology graduate student (or permission of instructor) is a prerequisite for this course.
PSY 473 | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF JUDGMENT AND DECISION-MAKING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An introduction to research in judgment and choice behaviors. Judgment refers to how people evaluate information and make predictions. Choice concerns how people select a course of action among alternatives.

PSY 478 | PSYCHOLOGY OF TRAUMA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed for students from a variety of fields interested in careers working with children and adults who have experienced trauma. Students will learn about the psychological sequelae of different traumatic experiences, with emphasis on violence and victimization, as well as assessment methods and interventions aimed at reducing violence and addressing post-traumatic stress symptoms. Students will review a combination of book chapters, scientific reviews, and primary empirical sources. Lecture and class discussion will be used to advance students' understanding of the central psychological theories of trauma and issues that need to be addressed to advance this field. A variety of evaluation activities will be used to assess student learning and application of key concepts to real life issues. Cross-listed with PSY 378. Status as a Psychology graduate student (or permission of instructor) is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 481 | CHILD ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to the clinical assessment of children and adolescents using formal and informal tests of cognitive, social, and emotional functioning.

PSY 482 | ADULT ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to the clinical assessment of adults using formal and informal tests of cognitive, personality, and emotional functioning. PSY 481 is a prerequisite for this course.

PSY 483 | ADVANCED ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced study of neuropsychological, developmental, forensic, and other assessment methods, with emphasis on analysis, interpretation and integration of all pertinent clinical data, and report writing. PSY 481 and PSY 482 are prerequisites for this class.

PSY 484 | BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Behavioral observation and recording. Self-report measures. Physiological measurement. Evaluation of behavioral measures and areas of research.

PSY 485 | NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to theory and assessment techniques related to adult and child neurological functioning.

PSY 486 | ADVANCED PSYCHOPATHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Review of the major diagnostic categories as outlined by the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual. Current issues in psychopathology and related research are reviewed.

PSY 487 | PSYCHOPATHOLOGY OF THE CHILD | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to the many categories of psychopathology affecting children and adolescents. Emphasis on the developmental and environmental contexts.

PSY 488 | PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOTHERAPY AND BEHAVIOR CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Analysis of theoretical approaches to psychotherapy.

PSY 489 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN PSYCHOTHERAPY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course rotates between advanced topics in psychotherapy including group therapy, adult therapy methods, cognitive behavioral therapy, and third-wave behavior therapy techniques.

PSY 491 | TREATMENT METHODS WITH CHILDREN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Consideration of a variety of treatment approaches used to help alleviate the psychological problems of children.

PSY 492 | PRINCIPLES OF CONSULTATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Principles and dynamics in consulting with communities. Emphasis on collaborative and participatory approaches to consulting with communities in social change efforts, research/evaluation, organizational development, and systems issues. Gaining entree, assessing community context, and maintaining relationships with diverse community stakeholders.

PSY 493 | ADVANCED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An advanced introduction to community psychology with an emphasis on major historical and contemporary themes such as prevention of psychological problems and promotion of wellness, empowerment and social justice, community research methods, diversity in gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation and disability status, community processes, and collaboration and intervention to address social problems.

PSY 495 | GRANT WRITING IN PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will facilitate students' ability to transpose psychology principles and theory into practice by preparing them to be psychology entrepreneurs via the grant writing process. Class members will become familiar with public and private funding sources, searching for appropriate funding sources, and reviewing a proposal. Class members will create a grant proposal that can be submitted to a funding organization.

PSY 499 | INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL SKILLS, CONSULTATION, AND SUPERVISION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course is designed to provide students with an introduction to micro-level clinical skills to prepare them for their clinical work. This course will also focus on consultation and supervision skills. Pass/No Pass grading. Students may take the course up to three times. (0 credit hours)

PSY 501 | STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Introduction to advanced applications of statistical packages for data analysis, data management, and simulation.

PSY 510 | BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Behavioral medicine approaches are introduced.

PSY 511 | HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A survey of the psychological factors involved in health and illness. Also explores the psychological issues in prevention of illness, and psychological considerations in treatment. Cross-listed as MPH 511.
PSY 520 | PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN DIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Considerations related to minority status and issues specific to diagnostics and interventions with minority populations.

PSY 521 | PSYCHOLOGY OF THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN CHILD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Development and socialization of African-American child from infancy to adolescence. Emphasis on psychological and cultural factors which influence these processes. Understanding the child, family, language and IQ, education and learning styles, and cultural identity are all emphasized. Cross-level with PSY 346.

PSY 550 | SEMINAR IN TEACHING PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course exposes students to major pedagogical and classroom management considerations in higher education and familiarizes students with instructional support services across the university. This year-long, cohort-based course is required for graduate students prior to becoming instructors in the department. It begins each Winter Quarter and ends Autumn Quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 554 | EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research addressing major aspects of emotional development across the entire life span. Topics may include the development of stereotyping and attitudes, socio-emotional development from infancy into old age, age differences in positive and negative emotions, emotion regulation, cultural factors, decision making, caregiving, attachment, and sexuality.

PSY 555 | SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theoretical foundations, methodology, and current research on social development from childhood through adolescence. Developmental issues in the contexts of peers, families, neighborhoods, culture, and media. Implications for prevention/ intervention programs and social policy will also be discussed.

PSY 556 | PREJUDICE AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research addressing major aspects of intergroup relations and perception, with an emphasis on the psychological and group-based underpinnings of identity, status and hierarchy, intergroup perception (stereotyping and prejudice), discrimination, conflict and cooperation. This class will draw from a variety of perspectives in social psychology including evolutionary, social cognitive, and minority perspectives.

PSY 558 | SEMINAR IN ADVANCED STATISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
PSY 411 and PSY 420 are a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 559 | SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL-ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Four quarter hours.

PSY 560 | SOCIAL COGNITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory and research addressing major aspects of social cognition, including how people subjectively understand and mentally represent themselves and others (e.g., in terms of unique versus applicable stereotypes), and how these representations influence self-regulation, person and group perception, and social behavior.

PSY 561 | ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN AND GENDER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A review of research and theory on women, including sexist biases in traditional research, feminist methodology, pedagogy and therapy, violence against women, gender differences in development, relationships, sexuality, and the interplay of gender, race and sexual orientation. Cross-listed with MLS 478 and WGS 470.

PSY 562 | SEMINAR IN FAMILY THERAPY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A review of systems theory and the assessment and treatment of families.

PSY 563 | MENTAL IMAGERY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Theory, research and practical applications of mental imagery are considered in lecture/discussion/student-report format. Variety of imagery techniques will be reviewed which have been found useful in research and practice. Special attention devoted to the differences between subjective approaches (consciousness and vividness ratings) versus objective approaches (memory measures) of studying imagery. Cross-listed with PSY 362.

PSY 565 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An interactive seminar that provides guidance regarding master's thesis research, comprehensive examination or literature review, and/or dissertation plans. Attention to pathways for success in doctoral education, practica, internship, scientific research and careers. Selected topics vary with student needs and interests. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 566 | SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explores topics of current interest in the area of Community Psychology and related fields for advanced graduate students, with emphases on theory, research and intervention.

PSY 568 | SEMINAR IN PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of theories of community and human behaviors from the standpoint of general systems principles.

PSY 569 | SEMINAR IN PROGRAM EVALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Evaluation of social programs and policies (including needs assessment, logic models, process evaluation and outcome evaluation). Theories, methods, and practice of program evaluation.

PSY 570 | SEMINAR IN PSYCHOTHERAPY RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an overview of key methods, concepts, findings, and controversies in the field of psychotherapy research. Areas of particular emphasis include evidence-based treatments (EBTs), treatment outcome research, and new directions including the study of mechanisms.

PSY 572 | PSYCHOBIOLOGY OF SOCIAL COGNITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explores social cognition in the frame of evolutionary, neurophysiological, and developmental biology. Comparison of human with other animal social-cognitive characteristics will be examined. Neuropsychological data and developmental psychobiology will be studied.
PSY 574 | PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL AREAS IN PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience for doctoral students in specialized clinical practice in a clinic, hospital, or community agency setting. Students may take the course up to three times. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 577, PSY 578, PSY 579, PSY 582, PSY 583, and PSY 584 are prerequisites for this class.

PSY 577 | PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL ASSESSMENT | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience for doctoral students in intake interviewing, psychological evaluation, and case conference presentation in a clinic, hospital or community agency setting. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 578 | PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience for doctoral students in diagnostic assessment, intervention planning, psychotherapy and report writing through varied assignments to campus or community agencies. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 579 | PRACTICUM IN CHILD CLINICAL PROCEDURES | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised practice for doctoral students in the diagnosis and treatment process of the problems of children and adolescents. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 582 | ADVANCED PRACTICUM-CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience for doctoral students in advanced clinical practice in a clinic, hospital, or community agency setting. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 583 | PRACTICUM IN COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience for doctoral students in advanced clinical practice in a clinic, hospital, or community agency setting. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 584 | ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN EVIDENCE-BASED PRACTICE IN PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience for doctoral students in advanced clinical practice in a clinic, hospital, or community agency setting. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 585 | FIELDWORK IN COMMUNITY SETTINGS | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An applied experience for doctoral students which integrates skills of consultation, program development, advocacy, and program evaluation. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. (0 credit hours)

PSY 586 | PRACTICUM IN APPLIED INDUSTRIAL-ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience in the application of I-O Psychology and technical report writing.

PSY 587 | PRACTICUM IN ADVANCED RESEARCH IN INDUSTRIAL-ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Supervised experience in I-O research and the preparation of research results for publication.

PSY 588 | TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A course that includes topics of current interest to the faculty and graduate students. Includes readings and discussion of important current research, discussions of professional development and presentations by invited speakers. Course carries variable credit hours.

PSY 590 | THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Seminar for Master's students working on their thesis. Students will develop their proposals or write their results and discussion sections, depending on status of their thesis research. Students will also review and critique work of other students. This course carries the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Students may complete at most three sections of the course. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 591 | COLLOQUIUM IN INDUSTRIAL-ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Intended for I-O students in a graduate program. Register in Fall term; continues throughout the year. Presentations on research and other topics by students, faculty, and invited speakers. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 592 | DIRECTED RESEARCH | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A course involving intensive readings in contemporary psychological literature. (Arranged by prior consultation with the chair). (variable credit)

PSY 593 | PRE-DOCTORAL RESEARCH | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Graduate students in specific doctoral programs are required to register for this course for at least three quarters prior to registering for PSY 598 (Dissertation Seminar) or PSY 599 (Dissertation Research). This course requires full-time (at least 8-12 hours per week) work on research under the supervision of a faculty member. (Arranged by consultation with the chair). (variable credit)

PSY 594 | DIRECTED READINGS IN PSYCHOLOGY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A course involving intensive readings in contemporary psychological literature. (Arranged by prior consultation with the chair). (variable credit)

PSY 595 | GRADUATE RESEARCH | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
As needed for MS, MA, and PhD students. This course requires full-time (at least 8-12 hours per week) work on either thesis or dissertation research under the supervision of a faculty mentor. This course carries the equivalent of full-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)
PSY 596 | INTERNSHIP IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Internship course for doctoral students arranged with consent of director of clinical training. This course carries the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Students may complete at most five sections of the course. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 597 | MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Original investigation of a specific research problem. Four hours required. (variable credit)

PSY 598 | DISSERTATION RESEARCH SEMINAR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Seminar for doctoral candidates working on their dissertation. Students will develop their proposals or write their results and discussion sections, depending on status of their dissertation research. Students will also review and critique work of other students. This course carries the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 599 | DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Original investigation of a specific research problem. Four hours required. (variable credit)

PSY 634 | ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Focus on normal processes in adolescent development as well as risk factors for maladaptive development.

PSY 639 | ADVANCED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Focus on major theories and research in child development.

PSY 653 | ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Focus on the primary psychological diagnoses common today.

PSY 654 | COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Course for doctoral students that focuses on systemic and ecological theories of human behavior, diversity, social support, community intervention and evaluation, empowerment, social change, and working with underserved populations. Community service project required. Cross-listed level with PSY 354. (0 credit hours)

PSY 663 | ALCOHOLISM, DRUG ADDICTION, AND RECOVERY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Research and theory on alcoholism, drug addiction, and recovery are the focus of this course. Cross-level with PSY 363.

PSY 678 | CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course surveys the causes, consequences, and contextual factors associated with child maltreatment (abuse and neglect) and interventions for children and families. The course considers maltreatment within an ecological context and works to build sensitivity to diverse families and cultural patterns. It is designed for graduate students with some prior coursework or experience in child psychology, mental health, or child welfare. Cross-level with PSY 368. Graduate standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PSY 680 | INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Application of theories and methods of psychology to the study of human behavior in business, industry, and other organizations. Cross-level with PSY 380.

PSY 701 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree who have completed all course and dissertation registration requirements and are actively working on their dissertation are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the dissertation and final examination have been completed. This course carries the equivalent of half time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

PSY 702 | NON-RESIDENT CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Non-resident students admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree who have completed all course and dissertation registration requirements and are actively working on their dissertation are required to be registered each quarter of the academic year until the dissertation and final examination have been completed. This course carries the equivalent of half time enrollment status. Course requires graduate program director approval and proof of work each quarter. Pass/No Pass grading. (0 credit hours)

Public Policy Studies (PPS)

PPS 101 | INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This core course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the field of public policy. The historical origins of policy analysis, definitions of what constitutes “public policy”, various theoretical approaches developed to address policy problems, and contemporary policy debates on various substantive issues. By the end of the course each student has a solid background for further study of public policy and the social sciences. This course should be taken as one of the first courses in the major.

PPS 201 | PUBLIC POLICY AND URBAN ISSUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This core course is designed to introduce students to the study of urban areas, to some of the more exciting and difficult issues faced by cities, and finally, to some of the policies designed to address these issues. Readings assist students in exploring what makes cities function, how they have changed over time and what it was like to live through those changes, can show us how modern ways of seeing and modern ways of making sense came into being. If student is a PPS major, then students are encouraged to take PPS 200 prior to PPS 201.

PPS 205 | PUBLIC POLICY RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This core course provides students a foundation of and some experience with the research methods used in public policy for collecting and conducting public policy analysis. This will include an overview of research designs and the variety of methods for conducting public policy analysis. Concepts of reliability and validity as well as the use of social scientific policy studies are used. The social science approach to conducting research on public policy is the focus.
PPS 250 | ISSUES IN NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A major focus of urban policy and grassroots action is the condition of city neighborhoods. This course examines trends in urban policy as they have affected neighborhoods, neighborhood-grounded grassroots action, and local neighborhood development initiatives.

PPS 251 | URBAN POVERTY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the demographics of poverty and its concentration in central cities. In addition, definitions of poverty and public policies aimed at alleviating poverty are explored with the aim of understanding why poverty remains prevalent in the United States.

PPS 255 | CITIES, GLOBALIZATION AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will examine the process of globalization on cities and its policy implication. In particular, the course will explore how the impact of globalization on cities may be evaluated; what benefits or problems they produce and for whom. It will conclude by looking at how public policy professionals can influence these results.

PPS 260 | CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at the public policy responses to climate change in a variety of contexts. Beginning with a discussion of the unique, global nature of the problem, the course looks at how international, national, and subnational governments have developed policies to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions as well as ways to build resilience in the face of changing climatic conditions. Special attention will be placed on the role of uncertainty and risk management in the policy making process with regard to climate adaptation. There is no prerequisite for this course.

PPS 300 | APPLIED URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this core course is to provide students with a foundation in microeconomic analytical tools through which to analyze urban and environmental policy issues. This course is intended to be participatory and applied. A variety of public policy issues are examined in terms of microeconomic theory and application.

PPS 301 | PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the theories and models of public policy-making. It highlights how public policy is made and who participates in the process. It explores the important role of politics in public policy-making. American institutions and groups are highlighted as well as the unique role the media plays in the process. Students will also have a chance to analyze a public policy based on the diversity of public policy models.

PPS 302 | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will explore the different environmental programs and policies. A portion of the course will examine the management of environmental programs and the role of regulations, adjudication, and policy tools available for making policy and managing the implementation of environmental programs. Students will analyze a specific environmental program in the government and evaluate its management. This course prepares students with a background for working in the environmental management field.

PPS 308 | INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides and introduction to and overview of the most important skills needed in managing a nonprofit organization, and gives students a chance to practice those skills using contemporary and historical case studies. Topics covered include the history, scope, and significance of the nonprofit sector, theories of the nonprofit sector, law and governance, resource development and volunteer management, social entrepreneurship, marketing, external relations, the nonprofit life cycle, competition and collaboration, and relationships with business and government.

PPS 318 or CSS 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

PPS 319 | FUNDRAISING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Every nonprofit organization (NPO) should measure its progress in fulfilling its mission, its success in mobilizing its resources, and its staff’s effectiveness on the job. What about a program implemented by an NPO works? How does it make a difference? Who benefits most? And in what context? Program Development and Evaluation is a course that will introduce students to practical program planning, implementation and evaluation skills applicable to nonprofit organizations engaged in a variety of policy areas including emergency relief, service delivery, and policy & rights advocacy. The topics include identifying the problem, planning, implementing and evaluating a program. The course will examine both formative and summative evaluation, and why these components are so critical to measure the real success of an NPO in achieving its mission.

PPS 308 or CSS 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

PPS 322 | FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores human resource issues facing employees with supervisory responsibilities in public service organizations, including those working in the volunteer, non-profit, religious, government, and education sectors. The course considers human resource planning, employee recruiting and selection, and the motivation and evaluation of staff personnel and managers both individually and in teams. Topics include recruiting and selecting employees and managers, fostering team development, managing employee stress, preventing workplace violence, and handling issues pertaining to termination, training, and development. The course also explores progressive discipline and, improving performance management of employees and volunteers.
PPS 329 | STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students learn how to apply strategic management and planning concepts and tools to public and nonprofit organizations to achieve goals and objectives in meeting service delivery missions, both domestically and internationally. The course focuses on the interaction of trends, market forces, stakeholders, and core competencies in developing visions and strategies for alternative scenarios.

PPS 330 | SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sustainable development has become a crucial concept in international initiatives worldwide. It attempts to foster policies that balance the need for economic development with practices that promote healthy communities and ecosystems. This course is based on the instructor’s theoretical and practical experience gathered in developed and developing countries under market and command economies conditions. Special emphasis is placed on the role of institutions, both governmental and non-governmental, in shaping economic policies that are compatible with environmental health. The course pursues the objective of preparing students to understand environmental problems and to generate solutions for these problems from a multidisciplinary perspective.

PPS 331 | ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide students with a historical background on environmental justice (EJ) in the US and an understanding of the current EJ movement. Policy debates surrounding EJ are highlighted from recent studies on determining 'disproportionate impact' to local EJ communities. In addition, students will experience the challenges of EJ organizations in Chicago through the service-based learning component of the course. Twenty-five hours of service learning is required for completion of this course.

PPS 332 | NATIONAL PARKS POLICY AND GOVERNANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the interrelationship between public policy, human values, and nature as displayed through environmental policy governing our national parks. Special attention is given to the cultural dynamics (including political and legal) that are demonstrated in how public policies have been created and implemented over time in regards to our national parks. The course reviews the policy literature and theories associated with the management of the national parks as it reflects our societal values of the time period. These policies have dramatically changed over time, so it is an ideal venue that demonstrates a significant change in how we view nature. The role of tourism, economic development pressures and property owners (takings) concerns will be included. Also, critical thinking about national parks policy will be required. This is taught as a hybrid course.

PPS 333 | GREEN CITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course looks at public policies pertaining to urban sustainability. Low-carbon transportation, green building policies, locally produced renewable energy, and storm water management policies are among the topics discussed.

PPS 334 | SUSTAINABLE LAND REVITALIZATION AND BROWNFIELDS DEVELOPMENT POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is focused on environmental public policy issues associated with Brownfields, Superfund sites, and an assortment of state and local land revitalization programs. Substantive emphasis includes examination of social problems and public policy impediments associated with the revitalization of neighborhoods. This course includes current public policy regulations and implementation guidelines to prepare students for working in this field.

PPS 336 | QUANTITATIVE PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on writing of research questions and hypotheses, selection of appropriate quantitative statistical analyses for research questions, interpretation of statistical results, and communication of those results. A significant portion of the course work will involve doing statistical analyses of existing data using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). Students will prepare a substantial paper using the techniques for public policy analysis. Students majoring in PPS are encouraged to have completed PPS 205 before taking this course. This core course for PPS majors and minors should be taken before the senior year.

PPS 346 | ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the roles of individuals and organizations in the public policy process, particularly as power arrangements facilitate or impede consensus building. Examines how legislation is written and how administrative rules are formed in government agencies. Special attention is paid to advocacy techniques such as lobbying, public education, and litigation.

PPS 350 | ISSUES IN URBAN REDEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course examines the central issues in contemporary urban development: how urban restructuring, demographic shifts, new patterns of production and consumption, as well as technologically-grounded globalization processes, shape urban development. The course emphasizes the changing context of urban development policy and explores various critical approaches to interpreting urban development policy.

PPS 351 | THE POLICY AND POLITICS OF URBAN HOUSING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course looks at housing as a social symbol and material commodity, with particular emphasis placed on the role of government in the direct provision of housing and the indirect support of home ownership, as well as housing policies indirect impact on neighborhood development, race relations, and metropolitan suburbanization.

PPS 352 | ISSUES IN URBAN EDUCATIONAL POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the politics, history, and social context of urban education. Special attention is devoted to emerging policy alternatives such as the use of school vouchers and the formation of charter schools.
PPS 353 | INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Many recent studies have detailed the significant growth in economic inequality in the United States, showing a level not seen since the 1920s. Others have focused on the consequences of significant inequality for a society and its politics. Often this inequality is seen as a necessary (and even desirable) consequence of a free market. This course focuses, however, on policy aspects of our current inequality: the public policies that have contributed to current levels of inequality, reasons for reducing inequality, and public policies that may reduce inequality. U.S. inequality and public policies will also be contrasted with those of similar nations, such as Germany and Nordic countries.

PPS 358 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN NONPROFIT STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an in-depth examination of various issues in nonprofit management. It may be taken multiple times, each on a different topic.

PPS 359 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC POLICY STUDIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an in-depth examination of various public policy issues and be taken multiple times for each topic offered.

PPS 360 | GREAT LAKES GOVERNANCE POLICY AND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The Great Lakes of the United States are a significant natural resource. This course will give an overview of the discovery, history, and policy development associated with the management and governance of the lakes. Students will research the different organizations involved with public policy of the lakes, as well as learn the legal framework in how they interact. This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to understanding the lakes.

PPS 361 | PUBLIC SPACES AND SOCIAL CONTROL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Several contemporary trends have led city governments to emphasize policies to attract middle class residents, tourists, and conventions back to the city. These policies often include means of increasing social control over public spaces so that these users feel safe. Also, given fiscal constraints, many local governments see privatization of some public spaces, including neighborhoods, as a means of stretching limited dollars while providing needed services. Many commentators and scholars, however, are greatly concerned about the resulting changes in public spaces of urban areas. They write about Disneyfication of urban areas, commodification of culture, the city as spectacle or theme park, the city as fortress or panopticon, the restrictions of certain behaviors and publics in urban areas—in other words, the loss of public space. These issues and policies raise questions about the differences between public and private spaces, the role of public spaces in democratic governance, the definition/identification of "the public" and citizens, the use of private governments for social control, police strategies for social control, and the equity of social control efforts in and current use patterns of public spaces. Those issues are the focus of the course.

PPS 370 | THE ENERGY SECTOR AND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course gives an overview of energy policy and the dynamic and changing nature of the energy sector both in the US and internationally. Energy management topics are included such as mining, disposal, and challenges to the climate and ecosystems. Energy efficiency and current emergent technology is included. Whenever possible, the course includes a Global Learning Experience (GLE) for DePaul students to engage with students about the energy sector and management on other continents. Issues of energy justice and the global South and North American tribal nations are included.

PPS 374 | RENEWABLE AND SUSTAINABLE ENERGY POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course takes a case study approach to look at policy innovation that supports efforts to decrease the carbon intensity in the energy sector. Focusing primarily on local, state, and subnational government actions, this course surveys key policy tools such as renewable portfolio standards, community choice aggregation, property assessed clean energy, distributed energy generation, and transportation decarbonization efforts.

PPS 376 | ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Fluctuating energy prices and climate change concerns have kept the public’s interest in energy and environmental issues over the years. Legislators have occasionally passed laws to encourage renewable and other green energy technologies, enhance future energy security, and reduce harmful pollutants that result from energy use. This course will provide a historical and broad perspective on energy policy, energy resources and use, environmental protection, energy regulation, renewable resource economics, CO2 emission reduction strategies, and other issues. The course is divided into three main sections that cover: 1) energy supply, including from oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear, and renewable resources, 2) energy demand, including energy use by sector and conservation efforts to use energy resources more efficiently, and 3) environmental impacts from energy use.

PPS 378 | URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
With more than half the global population living in cities and climate models projecting significant global warming over the next decades, local officials will be at the forefront of adapting to new climatic realities. This course looks specifically at municipal policies adopted to address climate adaptation and responses to other environmental and health stressors such as global pandemics. The course takes a global view, exploring policies from both the Global North and Global South as well as international networks of policy diffusion that facilitate cooperation between urban policymakers around the world.
PPS 393 | CAPSTONE: GENTRIFICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to bring together much of the knowledge attained by Public Policy students during their four years at DePaul by focusing on the often contentious issues of urban gentrification and re-gentrification. Gentrification involves economic issues, political issues, environmental issues, educational issues, race and ethnicity, and equity issues as well. The course shall examine the variables associated with the process of gentrification, the advantages and disadvantages of that process, the winners and the losers in the process, and the political and economic implications of all of this.
Status as a Public Policy Studies major with Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PPS 394 | CAPSTONE: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to integrate the two concentrations of the Public Policy major to address sustainable management of essential urban infrastructure systems, including stormwater management, energy production and efficiency, and urban forests. The course shall examine how municipal green infrastructure investment reflects larger social values and encourages students to examine the social forces that impact the efficacy of green infrastructure.
Status as a Public Policy Studies major with Senior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

PPS 397 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 0.5-6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Travel/Study.

PPS 398 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course combines academic study with practical experience obtained through work in an off-campus internship setting. The internship course requires academic output in the form of a research journal, paper, or other project.

PPS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 0.5-6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intensive study of a topic of special interest. Instructor-guided supervised reading and research. Variable credit.

Public Relations and Advertising (PRAD)

PRAD 244 | PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to be a comprehensive introduction to the principles and practices of advertising. The course will cover topics such as ad agency structure, roles in an agency, types of advertising from TV to mobile, advertising’s role in marketing, brand strategy, market research, creative development and copywriting, media planning and buying.

PRAD 255 | PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The foundational course in the public relations/advertising track traces the development of the public relations industry and practices. Students are introduced to theories and principles in public relations along with the roles and responsibilities of professionals working in the public relations discipline. Students examine industry regulations, societal implications, and strategic planning processes associated with public relations campaign and programs.

PRAD 256 | WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class provides students the opportunity to apply Public Relations/Advertising theories and principles to the development of media materials. The course familiarizes students with various forms of persuasive writing and requires them to develop a writing portfolio that demonstrates their ability to write for diverse audiences. Assignments include campaign plans, news media kits, speeches, video scripts and more.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 290 | PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING WORKSHOP (VARIABLE TOPICS) | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course allows students to sample a range of hands on, practical offerings in public relations and advertising that can enhance their knowledge and expertise. Workshop topics can include SEO/SEM, media sales and buying, focus group moderating, and Adobe Creative Suite (InDesign, Photoshop, Illustrator), among others. Students may take a maximum of 4 courses of PRAD 290 in the major, and a total of 8 credit hours. (2 quarter hours)

PRAD 291 | RESEARCH, DATA AND INSIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Research is critical to any advertising or public relations campaign. This course introduces students to the uses and applications of research in the fields of public relations and advertising. The goal is to provide future practitioners with information needed to commission and apply research to their work problems in the industry. Students will learn to recognize valid and reliable research and to utilize this data in decision making for their agencies or clients. Students will learn to form appropriate questions, select and develop appropriate methods (qualitative and quantitative), and analyze the data for unique consumer insights. Students learn to develop research that ensures messages are able to meet the strategic needs of their clients and agencies. Students cannot earn credit for both CMNS291 and PRAD291.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 292 | DESIGN APPLICATIONS FOR PRAD PROFESSIONALS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will focus on developing a primary skill-set and a basic technical proficiency using the industry-standard creative design software applications for Advertising and Public Relations. The course will provide an instructional overview of the capabilities and functionality of Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and InDesign, combined with hands-on labs that will parlay those ideas into practical application. Topics will demonstrate how the Adobe Creative Suite software can be used for creating logos, advertisements, brochures, and other digital imaging media used in Advertising and Public Relations.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.
PRAD 320 | EVENT PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course aims to provide students with the occupational, technical and interpersonal skills necessary to “survive and thrive” in the special event industry. In addition to specific content knowledge, students will develop cross-cultural awareness, global understanding and communication skills as they relate to the event industry as a whole. The course will prepare students for a variety of options: pursuit of employment in the special events industry, professional development for those already employed in the field and general knowledge for those interested in the special events field. The purpose of this course is to acquire an in-depth knowledge about the specialized field of event planning, and to become familiar with management techniques and strategies required for successful planning, promotion, implementation and evaluation of special events.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 321 | ADVANCED EVENT PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The mission of the advanced Special Events Planning course is to provide students with further knowledge of the occupational, technical and interpersonal skills necessary to “survive and thrive” in the special events industry. In addition to the specific content knowledge, students will delve deeper into concepts that separate special event coordinators from special event leaders. Furthermore, this advanced level course places emphasis on higher level theoretical concepts that explain why event planning has become such a critical tool in the marketing and public relations industries. The purpose of this course is to acquire a complete understanding of successful event execution. While the first class (PRAD 320: Event Planning) focuses on successful planning, promotion, implementation and evaluation of special events, this advanced course is designed to provide a higher level skill set that covers topics that only become clear when a common understanding of event coordination are in place.
PRAD 320 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 333 | HUMOR AND ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Roughly 60% of all ads are classified as "humorous". This course aims to answer the question of why humor and what makes an effective humorous ad. By examining ads and current campaigns, we will look at the role of humor in advertising, what types of humor are more effective, the right humor for specific brands and situations, and the creative way to use humor. Additionally, students will be challenged to create marketing communication that uses humor to meet specific communication goals.
PRAD 244 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 334 | ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class explores issues of Public Relations/Advertising from both theoretical and practical perspectives. A focus is on the professional and social responsibilities of Public Relations/Advertising professionals and prevailing norms in public relations, advertising and related disciplines. Students also address issues related to institutional ethical practices. Ethical standards and practices associated with the use of persuasive communication are also addressed.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 335 | DIVERSITY & CURRENT ISSUES IN ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course challenges students to think critically about the societal effect of public relations and advertising with regard to their roles in the production and maintenance of consumer culture and the formation of public opinion. Students read widely from a body of social criticism that may diminish democracy and endanger our collective public life. This course asks future practitioners to confront the uses and abuses of public relations and advertising, and to understand the negative social consequences that can result.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 336 | ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help students develop a thorough understanding of the entire advertising campaign planning process. Working in teams, students will approach a communication problem for a real-world client just as an advertising agency would when working on new business. Students will bring together knowledge from past courses as they gather and analyze primary and secondary data to assess the client’s situation then develop a comprehensive campaign plan. This includes the development of a creative message strategy and advertising campaign as well as a strategic media plan.
PRAD 244, PRAD 256, PRAD 291, PRAD 292 and Junior Standing are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 337 | PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class is designed to expose students to the use of public relations and advertising strategies and techniques in a variety of functions, including community relations, employee relations, government relations, and media relations. Through case studies, students examine contemporary examples of successful public relations programs and campaigns and discover how practitioners function as intermediaries between organizations and their publics.
PRAD 255, PRAD 256, PRAD 291, PRAD 292 and Junior Standing are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 338 | HEALTH AND PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Anchored at the intersection of health, healthcare, and public relations, this course will help students understand the organizational impact of health policy and the role of health communication in the United States. By extension, the course will aid students’ preparation to assume communication and healthcare management positions. Specifically, the course explores health policy and communication issues, such as rising cost of health care, the problem of the uninsured, the impact of the Affordable Care Act (ACA), and competing health communication messages and narratives.
PRAD 255 or a Health Sciences major is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 340 | CONSUMER PROMOTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the various ways marketers engage consumers with a specific goal of generating a purchase. This course will cover the basics of promotion, as well as the ways brands activate more image-based marketing tactics such as sports and arts sponsorships, cause marketing, and entertainment marketing. Students will learn how these tools can meet the dual objectives of driving purchase while maintaining a brand’s image.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.
PRAD 244 and PRAD 256 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 351 | COPYWRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the various ways and styles of writing effective and persuasive advertising copy. Through in class and outside work, students will have the opportunity to develop a variety of advertising/communication pieces, from television and radio scripts, to print and alternative/new media. Emphasis is placed on defining an overriding strategy, and then translating that strategy into effective pieces of communication.

PRAD 244 and PRAD 256 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 352 | DIGITAL ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the dynamic field of digital advertising. The emergence of new media technologies has dramatically changed the ways and strategies for communicating with and engaging consumers. This course provides conceptual basis of digital advertising that separates digital advertising from traditional advertising. This course helps students understand how the digital advertising industry is evolving with the new media technologies and addresses a wide variety of digital advertising through a practical and theoretical framework. Issues will include social media, user-generated content, online community, mobile advertising, and permission marketing, among others.

PRAD 244 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 353 | PSYCHOLOGY OF ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the field of consumer behavior and the psychological processes that lead to purchase intentions. This class will explore the processes individuals use to select, secure, use, and dispose of products, services, experiences, or ideas to satisfy needs and the impacts that these processes have on the consumer and society. Through a broad view, we will examine more indirect influences on consumption decisions as well as far-reaching consequences that involve more than just the purchaser and seller, including psychophysiological antecedents to purchase.

PRAD 244 and PRAD 353 are prerequisites for this course.

PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 354 | PERSONAL BRANDING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this class you will create your personal brand in the same way you would create a brand for a company, product or service. The only difference is that the brand is YOU. During the first month of class we will explore the key characteristics of the world’s most successful brands and compare brands within the same categories, such as Southwest Airlines and America Airlines. This work and learning will lead to creating your own personal brand using classic brand marketing thinking. This includes a brand framework with a purpose statement (your impact), values (who you are), actions (what you do), personality (what you are like) and brand design elements. You will make a final presentation of your brand to the class including ways you will execute your brand via a website, blog, LinkedIn profile or other communication platforms. This is not a class on how to get a job, but it will help you to position yourself for whatever you want to do and who you want to be in life.

(PRAD 244 or PRAD 255), PRAD 256, PRAD 291, PRAD 292 and Junior Standing are all prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 355 | PERSONAL IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class is designed to give students an in-depth understanding and overview of the various writing techniques and formats used within public relations practice. Through dissection of examples of public relations writing, text readings and classroom discussion and labs, students will acquire the necessary writing and editing skills for PR. This course relies heavily on student writing assignments, editing, revising and critiquing these assignments, by the instructor and by peers. Classes will include lectures, student presentations, and writing lab time each week, plus guest speakers and a field trip.

PRAD 255 and PRAD 256 are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 356 | ADVANCED WRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced-level course is designed to provide students with hands-on knowledge of what it takes to succeed as a copywriter or art director in today’s advertising industry. This course really focuses on the process of generating great ideas that translate into strategic and memorable advertising campaigns. Students learn about the importance of a strong selling proposition, about theories of the creative process, and about idea generation techniques. The course places particular emphasis on the finished campaign execution, as students gain practical knowledge in creative advertising. It all culminates in portfolio critique, where industry creatives come in to evaluate students’ work.

PRAD 244 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 362 | ENGAGING LATEX COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on how to effectively engage Latino populations in ways that move beyond stereotypic and simplistic understandings of this group. Students will analyze the similarities and differences of Latino communities in the U.S., to gauge the effectiveness of using various promotional tools to affect their behavior as consumers and key publics. Students will learn about different formative research methodologies (with special emphasis placed on the qualitative and ethnographic techniques) that inform culturally relevant integrated communication campaigns. Students will also learn creative strategies for dialoguing with Latino consumers, customers, stakeholders, and influencers to develop public relations and advertising messaging in both the commercial and non-profit sector.

PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.
PRAD 373 | PUBLIC RELATIONS & ADVERTISING ENTREPRENEURS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Entrepreneurship is at the core of the public relations and advertising (PRAD) profession. This course provides students with a grounding in the process of planning, funding, launching, growing and managing a successful new PRAD or media-related business; working on PRAD for an entrepreneurial venture; or freelancing. Through assignments, class discussions, site visits to entrepreneurial businesses and interaction with guest speakers, students will learn the risk, control and reward that comes with self-employment and working with startups in the PRAD profession and other fields. The course culminates with the development of a final project that involves business people so that students gain hands-on experience and feedback.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 374 | MEDIA RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Developed in collaboration with media relations experts at leading public relations firms, this course will explore how media relations is evolving in the changing landscape of traditional and social media. Topics include understanding the kinds of stories that interest media, building long-term media relationships, identifying the most strategic media targets, developing a variety of story angles, writing attention-getting pitches, preparing spokespeople for effective interviews, and merchandising media results. Considers classic public relations situations through the lens of today's media environment and real-life case studies including new product launches, brand repositioning, issues management, and consumer engagement.
PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 375 | COMMUNICATION LAW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the portions of U.S. Law that define the scope of First Amendment protection for communication activities. The goal of the course is to help students understand legal issues important to professionals in the media-related fields of advertising, journalism, public relations and other communication specialties. The course helps students understand both their rights to communicate in political and commercial environments and the restrictions permitted on certain communication activities.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 376 | CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on crisis communication and management, emphasizing practical application of theories, strategies, and tactics from a public relations perspective. Additionally, there is a focus on issues relevant to planning, development and execution of crisis communications programs for businesses and organizations and strategic public relations techniques for communication with stakeholders during a crisis.
PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 378 | CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on creative processes critical to advertising planning, program implementation and organizational leadership. Overall, the course is designed to help students think more creatively, no matter what their specific goals may be. Readings include case studies and guides to creative processes in advertising, as well as more personal essays by people working in other creative venues. Class assignments direct students in different ways to strengthen their creative abilities.
PRAD 244 is a prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 379 | ADVERTISING MEDIA PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the diverse capabilities of various media available to advertisers and the process by which advertising media plans are constructed to help meet marketing communication objectives for a product or service. The course provides fundamentals on the language, tools, research methods and concepts employed in the media planning process and helps students build media plans using appropriate objectives, strategies and tactics. The course will help students develop a heightened appreciation for the roles of logic, analysis, and insight in the media planning and buying process.
PRAD 244 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 381 | ADVERTISING AND CHILDREN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the social and behavioral effects of advertising directed to children, and addresses such topics as what children know and think about advertising, how children respond emotionally to advertising, how advertising can affect behavioral patterns, the changing regulatory environment and related social and psychological issues including materialism and self-esteem. Students will have the opportunity to assess the existing environment and to design creative interventions.
PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 382 | NON-PROFIT PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the philosophical and theoretical foundations of public relations and volunteerism. Strategic communication strategies relating to both internal and external publics will be explored including the unique legal and ethical issues that impact non-profit organizations. Students will gain hands-on experience, using a variety of theoretical foundations to guide development of strategic communication materials for local non-profit organizations.
PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 383 | BRANDED CONTENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In today's new media world, brands have taken an old tactic of creating content and information to directly connect with their consumers and generate interest and participation. This course provides the approaches that brands take from a strategic point of view, the creation of relevant topics and content, be it entertainment or information, and the most appropriate use of available communication channels to best reach potential and current customers.
PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 384 | INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
International public relations is an upper-level undergraduate course designed to introduce students to the global perspective of public relations. A primary goal of the course is to help students become knowledgeable of the ever-increasing development of the field across the world and the opportunities it offers to them, especially in government, transnational businesses, non-governmental organizations, and global agencies. Using a combination of real-world cases, interaction with industry professionals, on-site visit(s), and engagement with the multicultural aspects of the city of Chicago, students will put the class content in perspective and acquire competencies to be effective communicators and global public relations managers.
PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.
PRAD 244 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 386 & instructor consent are prerequisites for this course.

PRAD 388 AAF STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to prepare students for the American Advertising Federation’s (AAF) National Student Advertising Competition (NSAC). By taking this course, students will develop a thorough working understanding of the entire advertising campaign process - from strategy and planning, to creation and presentation. Taking the findings from PRAD 388 AAF Strategy, Campaigns then hones and develops them into an entire integrated marketing communication program that includes media, creative, and presentation, for the national competition. The entire class works as a de facto advertising agency on a real-world client brief provided by the AAF. Campaigns is the second part of a two-part course. Participation in both courses is required.

PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 397 | FOX SPORTS UNIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Each year, we receive a specific real world assignment from Fox Sports involving one of their broadcast shows or major sports sponsorships. 20 students work in four groups of five over the quarter and compete to be selected by Fox Sports representatives as the winning marketing campaign. Students develop marketing, PR and sometimes advertising recommendations for the specific assignment. Students fully research the assignment, develop key insights, big ideas, complete tactical executions and evaluation.

PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 401 | EYE TRACKING RESEARCH FOR THE PRAD PROFESSIONALS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, the student will become familiarized with research methods used in communication by collaborating with the faculty in a research project investigating the role of visual attention in predicting purchase intentions for healthy and unhealthy food products. This project is part of the Media Engagement Research Lab. ** 2 credit hours per quarter for a total of 4 credit hours.
PRAD 505 | CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the ever-increasing influence of public relations and advertising in our society, highlighting issues of power and social responsibility. Students are asked to think critically about the societal effects of public relations and advertising and their roles in the production and maintenance of public opinion. Future practitioners consider the potentially adversarial relationship that exists between public relations and advertising and the media in societies based on a free press.
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 511 | CONSUMER INSIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on the insight generation process used to gather a deeper understanding of consumer buying and information processing behavior among a diverse group of publics. This process is commonly used in advertising and marketing, but is gaining popularity in public relations and integrated communication campaigns. Each quarter the class will focus on one consumer segment (such as Latinx, Millennials, Gen Y). By focusing on these specific publics, students will be better able to develop their own instincts about this consumer segment, as well as learn consumer psychology and methodologies to better understand people's needs and wants. Students will find and analyze secondary research data and then utilize qualitative research techniques, such as focus groups, ethnographic research and in-depth interviewing to develop key insights into a target group.
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 512 | ENGAGING LATINX COMMUNITIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Increasingly, organizations and businesses are actively pursuing Latinx communities to consume their products, vote for their candidates, and support their causes. Yet few public relations and advertising professionals are capable of effectively communicating with this growing segment of the population. This course covers the process of understanding Latinx stakeholders and developing culturally-relevant integrated communication campaigns to reach them. Students will gain expertise and experience in creating comprehensive strategies targeting various Latinx segments, as well as exploring the effectiveness of different approaches to engaging US Latinxs.
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 514 | CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A seminar devoted to the reading and discussion of contemporary academic and popular works dealing with emerging issues in the fields of public relations and advertising. Students gain advanced knowledge of new industry trends and explore issues central to current professional debates.
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 515 | WRITING FOR A COMMUNICATION CAREER | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Today's communicators need to understand how to write for the paid, earned, shared, owned and experiential spaces. The goal of this course is to help students develop the professional writing skills essential for a successful communications career. Students analyze the process of strategic planning and writing, and explore the communication techniques used to establish positive relationships with organizational constituents, customers, and media outlets. They apply what they have learned by developing and presenting a variety of written materials, such as a news release, fact sheet, pitch letter, and content for various social media platforms, as well as gaining an appreciation for best practices in business writing. The course also includes an overview of the AP Style Guide. Upon the successful completion of this course, students will have a professional ePortfolio of writing samples.
Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student and PRAD 553 or 555 or (Status as a graduate Health Communication student and CMNS 500 or HTHC 515 or HTHC 517) or (instructor permission) are prerequisites for this course.

PRAD 521 | PUBLIC RELATIONS MEASUREMENT AND DATA ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
PR measurement and data analytics is an applied course designed to introduce students to the measurement and evaluation principles, tools, and methods that they will use as strategic communication practitioners. Driven by practical focus, students will learn to monitor and assess communication efforts through real-world projects, assignments, and discussions. Using actual cases of research and analytics, the course will prepare students to work on future research projects or collaborate with research professionals.
Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student and PRAD 555 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

PRAD 530 | PR/AD AGENCY ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will gain deeper career knowledge and insight as they study roles and responsibilities of all key functions in advertising and public relations firms (from intern to CEO) and how they individually interact with clients. Students will meet agency professionals and clients from major corporations, associations and nonprofits. Final assignment involves research and interviews with agency teams.
PRAD 553 and PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 535 | PUBLIC RELATIONS IN HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will help students understand the organizational impact of health policy in America and prepare them to assume roles in communication management positions in the United States health care industry. Students will explore current issues in health policy such as the problem of the uninsured, the rising cost of health care, the politics of health, the impact of the Affordable Care Act (ACA), and the role of health communication in addressing these issues.
Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising or Health Communication student is a prerequisite for this class.
PRAD 536 | ADVERTISING AND HEALTH CAMPAIGNS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide a review of theories and models in developing health campaigns for different settings, using varied strategies as informed by the principles of advertising and health communication. The course will focus on how to develop and implement health interventions and how these might vary across behaviors, settings, strategies, and target groups. The course will also emphasize the careful exploration of content creation while developing basic knowledge in the application of graphic design software such as Adobe Photoshop, InDesign, and Premiere Pro. Emphasis will be placed on understanding resources and other practical considerations necessary to produce, deliver, and monitor health promotions, with demonstrated effectiveness.

Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student and PRAD 553 or 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this course.

PRAD 540 | CRISIS COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines institutional crisis communication from a management perspective. Emphasis is on crisis response strategies and organizational approaches for preventing and managing crisis events. Students develop case studies of contemporary crises and participate in simulations designed to develop professional expertise and practical skills in crisis communication management.

Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student and PRAD 553 or 555 or (Status as a graduate Health Communication student and CMNS 500 or HTHC 515 or HTHC 517) or (instructor permission) are prerequisites for this course.

PRAD 550 | INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course presents a formal model for the implementation of integrated marketing communication plans across a number of communication functional areas. The course stresses the importance of campaign consistency, expression of unique audience insights, creative leverage, and the establishment of zero-based execution parameters. Case studies are examined as models for understanding elements of successful programs and for the development of team projects.

PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 551 | ADVERTISING AND COPYWRITING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will introduce students to the world of the ad copywriter. It will encompass everything from the development of a strategy, to the execution of that strategy in all forms of ad related communication. Students will learn the techniques of good ad writing and create work for Print, TV, Radio, IMC elements, new media, among other forms.

PREREQUISITE(S): PRAD 553.

PRAD 553 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 553 | ADVERTISING FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course examines the history, theories, principles, applications, and the business of modern advertising - from the perspectives of the practitioner, the client and the consumer. Students will learn the entire process of advertising creation and placement, from the development of measurable objectives to consumer research, from strategy development to creative execution, and from the best use of media to how we measure success in today's world. By the end of the course, students will touch each aspect of campaign creation and their role within the practice.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 554 | CREATIVE PROCESSES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will introduce you to, make you aware of, and immerse you in the creative process. We will examine existing theories of creativity through multiple lenses, including advertising professionals, creative researchers, writers, painters, musicians and doctors. Your goal is to identify commonalities, as well as discipline-specific differences, by evaluating how the person, the discipline and the social context, combine to direct each creative process, and affect its end product. Students will also develop, chart and refine their own creative process skills through in-class assignments and outside projects as they create effective solutions for a variety of creative problems.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 555 | PUBLIC RELATIONS FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This foundational course involves the study of the theory, history, practice and future of public relations in a comprehensive way. It is a course designed to allow students to understand the breadth of the field and to investigate specific areas of public relations (i.e., political, medical, financial, government, corporate, education, etc.). It will also cover the operations and the objectives of public relations practice from both the corporate and non-profit sectors.

Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 556 | STRATEGIC PLANNING IN PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will learn how to analyze an organization's initial situation, prior to public relations programs; how to formulate strategies and objectives for proper pre-planning; and how to develop a rich and measurable PR plan. Budgets, tactics and timelines will also be discussed and required as an aspect of the final PR plan project.

PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 557 | ADVERTISING COMMUNICATION STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course examines the development of advertising communication strategy within the context of an organization's overall marketing objectives. The course emphasizes harmonization of strategies for internal and external audiences and for support of organizational vision. Case studies define the relationship of marketing communication to product and service innovation, pricing and distribution. Particular attention is given to strategies which are imaginative and cost-effective.

PRAD 553 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.
PRAD 558 | CONSUMER PROMOTION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the various ways marketers engage consumers with a specific goal of generating a purchase or an action such as lead generation. This course will cover the basics of promotion, as well as the ways brands activate more image based marketing tactics, such as sports and arts sponsorships, cause marketing, and entertainment marketing. Additionally, students will understand what marketers need to do at retail - the last mile on the purchase process - and the new world of shopper marketing. Students will learn how these tools can meet the dual objectives of driving purchase while maintaining a brand’s image.
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 562 | MEDIA RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The goal of this course is to provide students with a detailed understanding of the theory and practice of media relations, an essential function of the public relations and strategic communication professions. Through a mix of readings and discussions, assignments, guest speakers from industry and a final project, students develop a strong foundation in the fundamentals of media relations and working effectively with influencers, whether journalists, bloggers or other opinion leaders. Through a series of interrelated assignments that culminate with a final project and presentation, students gain practical experience working with a class client, which has included local Fortune 500 companies or other well-known Chicago organizations. Students also gain experience using media monitoring tools and databases.
PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 563 | MEDIA PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to introduce students to the concepts and skills essential for pursuing a career in advertising media. Students will learn the planning, selection, and evaluation of advertising media for possible use in advertising campaigns and discuss trends and challenges in current media environment. Fundamental media planning concepts such as reach, frequency, ratings, share, gross rating points, and other cost and audience measurement factors will be discussed in the context of traditional print, broadcast, out-of-home media as well as digital and alternative media options. Students will also become familiar with using syndicated data for developing a media plan.
PRAD 553 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 564 | BUSINESS SKILLS FOR STRATEGIC COMMUNICATORS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A global business center, Chicago boasts one of the country's largest concentrations of FORTUNE 1000 corporations, start-up businesses and associated agencies. This course helps communication professionals gain greater fluency in the language and issues of business and C-suite leaders so they may serve as more trusted advisors and counselors. Course concepts are applied through class discussions, activities, assignments, visits from industry professionals and a final project. For the final project, students work on a case study entry for submission to the prestigious annual Page/Institute for Public Relations case study competition. This case project bolsters the student's professional portfolio and boosts their business acumen (formerly CORPORATE COMMUNICATION).
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 565 | INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This graduate seminar is designed to help students gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical foundation of public relations in international, global, transnational, and multinational contexts. Using a combination of real-world cases, interaction with industry professionals, on-site visit(s), and engagement with the multicultural aspects of the city of Chicago, students will gain the knowledge necessary to prepare an international/global public relations program. Likewise, the academic and trade readings and lectures will introduce theories and best practices related to international public relations and how these inform scholarly work. The course will also help students become knowledgeable of the ever-increasing development of the field across the world and the opportunities it offers to them, especially in government, transnational businesses, non-governmental organizations, and global agencies.
PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

PRAD 575 | COMMUNICATION ETHICS AND LAW | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers the ethical and legal responsibilities that advertising and public relations professionals encounter in their practice. Students will review legal topics including the First Amendment, libel, privacy and copyright. Additionally, they will analyze and apply the code of ethics that inform public relations and advertising in the U.S. They will learn the ethical values and principles that guide the practice, while discussing issues such as responsible advocacy, public communication campaigns and corporate social responsibility.
Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.
**PRAD 585 | RESEARCH, DATA AND INSIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
Formative and evaluative research is at the core of effective public relations and advertising campaigns and programs. This course provides students with a foundation in research methods from the perspective of the public relations and advertising professional. Topics include sampling, data analysis, secondary and primary research, and a review of the major quantitative and qualitative research techniques, as well as the appropriate uses of such techniques. Through practical application of course concepts, students will learn how to use research to uncover stakeholder insights, and evaluate and improve the performance of campaigns and programs. (formerly RESEARCH METHODS FOR THE COMMUNICATION PROFESSIONAL)
**Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.**

**PRAD 586 | ACCOUNT PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
As media forms converge, and content delivery and commerce blend, the importance of understanding the emotional connections between consumers and brands has assumed a larger role than ever in the marketing process. The account planner represents the voice, and feelings, of the consumer in this process. This course will examine the history of account planning and its relationship within advertising agencies to creative development and brand development. Special emphasis will be placed on the qualitative and ethnographic research techniques used by planners, and the role that curiosity and empathy play in understanding different consumer audiences.
**PRAD 553 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student are a prerequisite for this class.**

**PRAD 590 | PUBLIC RELATION & ADVERTISING WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)**
This course allows students to sample a range of hands-on, practical offerings in communication that can enhance their knowledge and expertise. Topics offered include focus groups, idea generation, and social media insights. (2 quarter hours)
**Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.**

**PRAD 592 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
Students will be guided in the development of a special research project that further their collaboration with an instructor and produces a report that demonstrates their mastery of critical content and competencies. The independent study option is intended for students who have demonstrated a mastery of course content, who would benefit from a sustained, focused collaboration with a relevant faculty member.
**PREREQUISITE(S): Approval from instructor and department chair.**
**Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**PRAD 594 | COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS FOR SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
This course examines the strategic use of communication to achieve social change at a community and/or national level. Focusing on participatory approaches and the use of traditional and emerging technology by not-for-profit and private sector organizations, students explore how public relations and advertising strategies are employed to collaboratively address community issues and needs. The course has an emphasis on communication efforts led by or for identity-based and/or marginalized communities, with the aims of collective action, framing issues and behavioral change. Through a case study approach, students learn the planning, (from formative research, to designing strategies and tactics) implementation and evaluation process of a communication for social change campaign.
**Status as a College of Communication Graduate Student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.**

**PRAD 595 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS & ADVERTISING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
This course examines a broad range of topics related to public relations and advertising processes. The course may address such topics as issues management, consumer behavior, relationship management, strategic planning and program development, or leadership development. **PRAD 553 or PRAD 555 and status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.**

**PRAD 596 | PERSONAL BRANDING AND CAREER STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
In this capstone course, students will develop their personal brand through the same process used for creating an organization’s brand. Students learn what makes a successful brand and prepare their own brand framework with a purpose statement, values, actions, personality and design elements. Students will execute their brand through their professional ePortfolio (a M.A. in PRAD graduation requirement), social media, and other communication platforms. This class provides an opportunity for students to position themselves as strategic communicators, reflect on their learning during the graduate program and contemplate on who they want to be in their professional life. The course is to be taken in the student’s last (or second to last) quarter before graduation. Only PRAD majors who have completed 32 credit hours or above are eligible to register for this course.
**Status as a graduate PRAD student and 32 credit hours completed are prerequisites for this class.**

**PRAD 599 | RESEARCH THESIS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)**
Enroll in 599 during the term you plan to defend your thesis or complete your final project. This is a graded, 4-credit hour course. Tuition is charged. You must have a scheduled defense/completion date to be approved for this class. Your thesis/project advisor needs to communicate this date to the Graduate Studies Director for your program, before you are allowed to enroll. Loan deferment is allowed to those registered for this class.
**Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.**
PRAD 601 | ACTIVE DEGREE COMPLETION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that is available to students who are working actively toward the completion of a thesis or project. Enrollment in this course is limited to the two quarters prior to the defense of the thesis/project and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and proof of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries half-time enrollment status and eligibility for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

PRAD 602 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a 0-credit hour course that requires permission from the graduate director. Students can enroll in 602 if they are finishing a course in which they received an incomplete (IN). If the student does not register for any regular courses in the quarter they plan to finish the incomplete, they can enroll in 602 and access the library and other campus facilities. No tuition is charged, only student fees (approx. $50). This course is graded as pass/fail. Not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. Status as a Graduate Public Relations and Advertising student or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this class.

School of Public Service (MPS)

MPS 500 | INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduces students to organizational theories and practices useful to public service managers. Teaches students how to use structural, human resource, political and symbolic perspectives to rethink public service organizations. Provides an introduction to managerial issues including workforce diversity, decision making and leadership; stresses critical thinking and writing skills.
School of Public Service student or department consent is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 501 | CROSS-SECTOR ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the size, scope, capacity, and limitations of the nonprofit, government, and business sectors, in the domestic and international context. Students will be introduced to research and become familiar with print and electronic resources and databases. They will learn to develop meaningful research questions, write literature reviews, and analyze the interrelationships among the three sectors.

MPS 508 | INTRODUCTION TO NONPROFIT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides introduction to and overview of the most important skills needed in managing a nonprofit organization, and gives students a chance to practice those skills using contemporary and historical case studies. Topics covered include the history, scope, and significance of the nonprofit sector, theories of the nonprofit sector, law and governance, resource development and volunteer management, social entrepreneurship, marketing, external relations, the nonprofit life cycle, competition and collaboration, and relationships with business and government.

MPS 510 | INTERNATIONAL DIMENSIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the institutional roles and responsibility of international public service organizations in relation to international affairs, peace and security, international development, humanitarian and human rights laws. Through real world case studies students learn about the complex legal, advocacy and capacity development work connected to political, economic, social, cultural and other human rights in international public service.
Status as an MPS student or department consent is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 511 | SUSTAINABLE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an overview of theories and approaches to sustainable social and economic development and examines the roles of Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) as well as methods of evaluating their effect. The course covers the role of NGOs in building and strengthening sustainable communities and societies in developing countries.

MPS 513 | VOLUNTEERISM IN GLOBAL CIVIL SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the concept of volunteerism within global civil society, especially nonprofit organizations and government associations. This includes an analysis of the role of volunteers in US and global civil society, the motivation to volunteer and how to effectively recruit, train, supervise and evaluate volunteers. Students develop an understanding of the role of volunteers in the management of any social program.

MPS 514 | GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The basic principles, logic and processes of public budgeting are explored to understand the allocation of scarce resources. The concepts of efficiency and equity in taxation are applied to identify the advantages and disadvantages of specific taxes such as income, sales and property. Specific skill sets include present value techniques, interpreting the basic financial reports generated by governments, and evaluating financial performance of a government based upon its financial reports.
MPS 500 (or SUD 401) is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 515 | NONPROFIT FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores key issues in operations budgeting and capital budgeting. Specific skill sets include cash flow analysis, variance analysis, present value techniques, interpreting financial statements, and evaluating financial performance.
MPS 500 (or SUD 401) is a prerequisite for this course.
MPS 516 | MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the management and use of information technology (IT). As the use of IT in society grows, particularly in business, graduates are likely to manage technology resources and participate in IT planning and development projects as founders, sponsors, team members, managers of development, or end-user developers. Students should become effective users of information, IT, and information services. The course explores a number of IT-related topics, such as the strategic role of IT, IT planning and architecture, building the telecommunications highway system, management issues on system development, the expanding universe of computing, group support systems, intelligent systems, electronic document management and managing the human side of systems.

MPS 518 | PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Every nonprofit organization (NPO) should measure its progress in fulfilling its mission, its success in mobilizing its resources, and its staff's effectiveness on the job. What about a program implemented by an NPO works? How does it make a difference? Who benefits most? And in what context? Program Development and Evaluation is a course that will introduce students to practical program planning, implementation and evaluation skills applicable to nonprofit organizations engaged in a variety of policy areas including emergency relief, service delivery, and policy & rights advocacy. The topics include identifying the problem, planning, implementing and evaluating a program. The course will examine both formative and summative evaluation, and why these components are so critical to measure the real success of an NPO in achieving its mission.

MPS 519 | RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course teaches students the theories and techniques of resource development. We discuss the fundraising tradition in the U.S., principal donor types, theories of donor behavior, and the organizational, legal and ethical contexts of fundraising. Students learn basic fundraising tools, including planning, grant writing, special events, major gifts, planned giving, and capital campaigns. Students work as volunteer consultants with nonprofit partners to analyze their current fundraising strategies and materials and help them develop new ones.

MPS 520 | VALUES-CENTERED LEADERSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This interdisciplinary course explores service leadership through the lenses of Robert K. Greenleaf, The DePaul Leadership Project, Margaret J. Wheatley and other theorists and practitioners within the leadership field. The course expands our thinking on leadership to include modules dedicated to four topics: Service Leadership, Leadership and Diversity, International Leadership and Ethical Leadership. Students will assess their own leadership practices, develop a leadership action plan and participate in coaching, as coach and client. Student grading will be based on participation in self-reflection, course participation, project teams and a final project.

MPS 521 | LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on key theories of leadership such with attention to leader focused, follower focused, and contextual focused concepts and their intersections with attention to their application to the public sector workplace. Recent research in leadership with analysis of psychological systems, interpersonal relations, and the relationship of rewards to performance are addressed through case studies, practical application, and readings throughout the course. The course contains special attention to leadership theories and practices that students use to assess and develop their own most effective leadership styles including value-based leadership models such as servant-leadership, "The Leadership Challenge" of Kouzes and Posner, and emerging theories within the field of leadership studies.

MPS 522 | FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores human resource issues facing employees with supervisory responsibilities in public service organizations, including those working in the volunteer, non-profit, religious, government, and education sectors. The course considers human resource planning, employee recruiting and selection, and the motivation and evaluation of staff personnel and managers both individually and in teams. Topics include recruiting and selecting employees and managers, fostering team development, managing employee stress, preventing workplace violence, and handling issues pertaining to termination, training, and development. The course also explores progressive discipline and, improving performance management of employees and volunteers.

School of Public Service student or department consent is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 523 | GROUP DYNAMICS FOR LEADERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This interactive course will explore the relevant theories and methods for understanding the structures and processes of groups. The course will also consider how leaders and managers function effectively within groups. An emphasis is placed on role and function, status, power, leadership, communication, decision-making, problem solving, conflict management, negotiation, and coalition.

MPS 524 | MARKETING FOR SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides a broad understanding of marketing nonprofit, governmental, and advocacy organizations. Students learn how to analyze and develop a wide range of marketing plans and campaigns. Content includes the key theories, principles, and techniques of marketing and the differences between for-profit and non-profit efforts. The associated aspects of marketing—public relations, communications, advertising, and fundraising—are explained and compared. Students learn all aspects of the marketing process from identifying and defining the preferred target segments, crafting the key messages, and developing, executing, and measuring effective marketing campaigns.

MPS 525 | WORKING WITH NONPROFIT BOARDS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the legal and philosophical reasons that nonprofit organizations are governed by an external board of directors. Membership, structure and process for this body are examined, as well as the relationship of employees to the individual board members and the policies established by this group.
MPS 526 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course analyzes decision-making processes used in local government from the perspective of the chief executive officer such as city manager, township supervisor, special district administrator, or park superintendent. It includes operational aspects of municipal administration including the effect of intergovernmental relations on local government, the role of the local government administrator in policy implementation, chief executive and elected official interactions, and regional governance of the delivery of services that cross political boundaries.

MPS 527 | BEHAVIORAL STRATEGIES FOR PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using insights from psychology, economics, sociology, and consumer behavior can help policymakers, program administrators, and fundraisers to predict and influence how individuals will behave in response to public and nonprofit initiatives. Individuals often respond in ways that are not expected by policymakers, influencing the efficiency and effectiveness of government and nonprofit programs. Insights about actual individual behavior can influence how policies and administrative requirements are designed in education, health, taxation, bureaucratic administration, and nonprofit fundraising. In this course, students will review the principles of behavioral public administration, the successful use of "nudges" by government agencies and nonprofit organizations, and the ethical and practical considerations when designing behavioral interventions to support policy.

MPS 528 | FOUNDATION MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the concepts, functions and practices of organized philanthropy, with a primary emphasis on corporate, private and community foundations.

MPS 529 | STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students learn how to apply strategic management and planning concepts and tools to public and nonprofit organizations to achieve goals and objectives in meeting service delivery missions, both domestically and internationally. The course focuses on analyzing the interaction of trends, market forces, stakeholders, and core competencies in developing visions and strategies for alternative scenarios.

MPS 530 | ANALYSIS OF NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the art and science of nonprofit management. Students analyze nonprofits holistically, combining perspectives from law, governance, resource development, and finance. Students learn through hands-on analysis of existing nonprofit organizations and the analysis of historical case studies. MPS 515 is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 531 | HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on practical examples of financial management of health care institutions. It examines the financial system supporting health care institutions and the financial tools providers and insurers use to administer their programs and keep medical costs in check. Students learn financial management, third party payment methodologies, Medicare and Medicaid, cost accounting, rate setting, budgeting and financial analysis. The impact of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act will be evaluated.

MPS 532 | GRANTS AND CONTRACTS IN PUBLIC MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class will cover the grant and contracting components of emergency preparedness. Students will learn about government and non-government grants, including how to search for Federal grants. In addition, the class will learn about the role contracts plays in emergency preparedness.

MPS 533 | APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING SPSS) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using SPSS software, this course introduces students to the use of quantitative data in policy, public management, and nonprofit decision-making. Topics include: causal inference, descriptive statistics, data visualization, probability, statistical inference, and regression analysis. Students gain hands-on experience managing and analyzing large datasets and critically reviewing quantitative research conducted by others. Special attention is given to best practices for presenting quantitative findings to diverse stakeholders.

MPS 534 | MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Overview of social systems of health care in the United States, including the health-seeking behavior of patients, relationships among health care providers and organizational settings in which services are delivered. Cross-listed with SOC 431.

MPS 535 | HEALTH CARE POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This seminar focuses on the analysis of contemporary issues in health care policy. Topics covered include public health initiatives, dimensions of health service delivery systems (cost, quality and access), and health policy reforms with a special emphasis on the opportunities to reduce disparities in health care. Students conduct a research project on a health care policy topic of their choosing. Classes include discussions on the challenges of developing and implementing policy changes in public health and health care administration.

MPS 536 | APPLIED STATISTICS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE (USING EXCEL) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Using Microsoft Excel software, this course introduces students to the use of quantitative data in policy, public management, and nonprofit decision-making. Topics include: causal inference, descriptive statistics, data visualization, probability, statistical inference, and regression analysis. Students gain hands-on experience managing and analyzing large datasets and critically reviewing quantitative research conducted by others. Special attention is given to best practices for presenting quantitative findings to diverse stakeholders. MPS 500 (or SUD 401) is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 537 | COMPARATIVE HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course offers a comparative analysis of the U.S., selected Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) states, and developing country health care systems, including their relationships to social, cultural, political, economic, environmental factors and policies.
MPS 541 | ECONOMIC FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to the branches of economics known as microeconomics, public finance, and welfare economics. Students learn to apply standard economic tools to identify policy issues and to analyze them. Specific skill set includes present value techniques.

MPS 542 | POLICY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Focuses on the processes and techniques of analyzing and designing public policies. Students are introduced to analytical ways of thinking that include: defining and modeling policy problems; designing policy alternatives; evaluating policy alternatives using ethical, legal, economic, organizational, and political criteria; and anticipating problems of policy implementation.

MPS 514 or MPS 515 or MPS 541 is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 543 | POLICY IMPLEMENTATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course explores the policy making process, from agenda-setting and policy formulation to enactment, implementation, and policy revision. It explores the role of various units of government (local, state, national, international) in policy-making and the involvement of the non-governmental organizations that interact with government. The course also considers the structure and role of the bureaucracy in the formulation and implementation of public policies. Particular emphasis will be placed on the structure and function of administrative organizations within the larger governmental system, critiques of bureaucracy, and administrative reform. Throughout the term, participants explore the systemic factors that mold public policies. MPS 542 is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 546 | ADVOCACY AND LOBBYING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores the roles of individuals and organizations in the public policy process, particularly as power arrangements facilitate or impede consensus building. Examines how legislation is written and how administrative rules are formed in government agencies. Special attention is paid to advocacy techniques such as lobbying, public education, and litigation.

MPS 552 | GIS FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will focus on applications of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to community studies and community development. As an amalgam of information technologies (e.g. database management, Web 2.0) and earth measurement technologies (e.g. global positioning systems, remote sensing), GIS is rapidly entering the realm of community development. The course will explain how GIS works; enable students to learn techniques including mapping, spatial analysis, and data management; and provide students with the opportunity to apply GIS to community development. Cross-listed with GEO 441.

MPS 554 | PRINCIPLES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Examines the theory and practice of strategic and operational planning for emergency management planning and response. Surveys government, nonprofit, and private sector activities in emergency and crisis management and policy. Reviews the principles associated with evaluation of risk and the formulation of prevention programs. Identifies the issues and policy responses necessary to achieve coordination of agencies and collaboration with appropriate private resources. The course will be organized around case study examination and table top scenario activities in order to apply concepts in practice.

MPS 559 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management. Cross-listed with MGT 570.

MPS 560 | ADMINISTRATIVE LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on an understanding of government powers by federal, state and local agencies in the US such as oversight, rule making, adjudication and judicial review of local and federal actions, and enforcement of regulatory decision making. It examines how public administration decisions are affected by existing constitutional and legal constraints on the administrative process; it includes the Administrative Procedure Act, Open Meetings Act of Illinois, and the Freedom of Information Act.

MPS 561 | LAW AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduces laws and regulations governing nonprofit organizations, including procedures for incorporation, maintenance of tax-exempt status, and compliance with relevant labor laws. No legal background is assumed.

MPS 562 | INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduces students from nonlegal backgrounds to the legal system. Examines legal materials, including statutes, judicial opinion, and administrative regulations. Basic legal research and writing skills are taught.

MPS 563 | LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Provides an overview of the legal process, developing a basic understanding of legal principles, terms, and court systems. Applies legal analysis to policy issues in the three sectors. Examines the sources of law and explores methods of legal research within the context of public policy analysis.

MPS 542 is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 564 | PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course covers management strategies and selected analytic tools for the administration of public safety agencies. Management, planning and coordination issues will be addressed across different governmental structures (federal, state, county, local and sub-local); as well as different functional areas across public safety operations, such as staffing/personnel management; special event planning/operations; interagency coordination; effective community partnership planning; and public communications.
MPS 570 | THE ENERGY SECTOR AND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course gives an overview of energy policy and the dynamic and changing nature of the energy sector both in the US and internationally. Energy management topics are included such as mining, disposal, and challenges to the climate and ecosystems. Energy efficiency and current emergent technology is included. Whenever possible, the course includes a Global Learning Experience (GLE) for DePaul students to engage with students about the energy sector and management on other continents. Issues of energy justice and the global South and North American tribal nations are included.

MPS 571 | METROPOLITAN PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to the professional practice of urban planning and the basic theoretical concepts on which the discipline is based. Students will analyze urban issues, decision-making processes, and resources that affect planning across a metropolitan area, including urban-suburban relations, and the complexities of zoning, economic and community development.

MPS 572 | POVERTY, INEQUALITY AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the causes and extent of poverty and inequality in the US. It will also examine historical and contemporary public programs and policy approaches to the reduction of poverty and inequality, with a special focus on these issues in US central cities and metropolitan areas.

MPS 573 | HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is focused on the theory and practice of community development with a special emphasis on affordable housing policies. Specific topics include: the history and context of housing and community development in the US; methods of identifying and analyzing community needs and assets; and planning and implementing a community-based development program.

MPS 574 | RENEWABLE AND SUSTAINABLE ENERGY POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course takes a case study approach to look at policy innovation that supports efforts to decrease the carbon intensity in the energy sector. Focusing primarily on local, state, and subnational government actions, this course surveys key policy tools such as renewable portfolio standards, community choice aggregation, property assessed clean energy, distributed energy generation, and transportation decarbonization efforts.

MPS 575 | STUDY ABROAD SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A Study Abroad course that assesses politics, political institutions, public administration and policy implementation in an international location. It focuses on the international public sector including relationships with nongovernmental organizations and the nonprofit sector. Students expand experiential and intellectual understanding of these global actors and how they compare to the US.

MPS 576 | ENERGY POLICY AND THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fluctuating energy prices and climate change concerns have kept the public's interest in energy and environmental issues over the years. Legislators have occasionally passed laws to encourage renewable and other ?green? energy technologies, enhance future energy security, and reduce harmful pollutants that result from energy use. This course will provide a historical and broad perspective on energy policy, energy resources and use, environmental protection, energy regulation, renewable resource economics, CO2 emission reduction strategies, and other issues. The course is divided into three main sections that cover: 1) energy supply, including from oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear, and renewable resources, 2) energy demand, including energy use by sector and conservation efforts to use energy resources more efficiently, and 3) environmental impacts from energy use.

MPS 577 | ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICTS AND MEDIATED SOLUTIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course evaluates a variety of common environmental problems that communities experience. Environmental problems often escalate into polarized conflicts that can stall or prevent necessary projects. Environmental problems can result in what has been described as the siting of locally unwanted landuses (LULUs), or not in my backyard syndrome (NIMBY) projects. Specifically, mediated approaches to solutions are explored from the literature as well as real-world cases regarding a variety of environmental conflicts. The factors that contribute to the challenges in solving environmental policy conflicts are analyzed such as risk adversity, public participation, the role of science and technology, and the socioeconomic disparity among the community and the policy makers. This course involves a series of simulated role-playing games where students get to portray different interests in an environmental conflict to better understand how solutions can be reached. Concepts such as the best alternative to a negotiated agreement and other consensus-building techniques are built into the simulations for students to practice the implementation of the mediated solutions for environmental conflicts. This course includes both domestic environmental projects as well as international treaty and agreement negotiations. This course may include a Global Learning Experience where students from other countries will participate in the simulated games.

MPS 578 | URBAN RESILIENCE AND CLIMATE ADAPTATION POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
With more than half the global population living in cities and climate models projecting significant global warming over the next decades, local officials will be at the forefront of adapting to new climatic realities. This course looks specifically at municipal policies adopted to address climate adaptation and responses to other environmental and health stressors such as global pandemics. The course takes a global view, exploring policies from both the Global North and Global South as well as international networks of policy diffusion that facilitate cooperation between urban policymakers around the world.
MPS 579 | SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In 2015 the member states of the United Nations adopted 17 Sustainable Development Goals to guide the nations of the world in an effort to end poverty, protect the planet from environmental hazards, and enhance the social condition for the Earth's inhabitants. This course looks at the role of international institutions in helping national governments attempt to achieve these goals. A particular focus is placed on the policy efficacy of important international agreements such as the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change.

MPS 583 | RESEARCH METHODS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the principles underlying scientific research and how these principles apply to policy design and evaluation. Students learn about research ethics, causality, sampling (both random and purposive), and collecting data through surveys, interviews, focus groups, and observation. Students learn applied research, including needs assessment, program theory and logic models, and process, outcomes, and impact evaluations. Students also develop the research proposal that they will carry out for their capstone project in MPS 593. MPS 533 or MPS 536 is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 593 | INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this capstone course students complete an action research project integrating applied research, theoretical frameworks, and professional practice. MPS 583 is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 594 | ETHICAL LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides students with the framework for personal and professional ethical decision making applied in the context of diverse workplaces and international organizations. Through lectures on ethical theories, case studies in applied ethics, and specific assignments, students clarify their personal-professional values, assess their moral intelligence, and develop their ethical leadership integrity. Students will also study the ethics of organizations, including the formation of social norms, how they influence individual decisions, and how entire organizations can become more ethical. MPS 533 or MPS 536 is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 597 | PUBLIC SERVICE FELLOWS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Elective available to students with MPS CGPA of 3.75 or greater. For MPS Fellows taking MPS 593, Integrated Seminar, or MPS 610, Internship Capstone, during the academic year, meets roughly every other week during winter and spring terms. Seminar includes distinguished academic and professional guest lectures and presentations of research by Fellows.

MPS 600 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4.00 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Individually supervised learning experience, usually involving extensive library research and writing. Variable credit.

MPS 601 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Professional work experience under the guidance of an organizational site supervisor during one or more school terms. The Professional Internship usually involves application of skills in a non-profit, governmental or other public service organizational setting new to the student.

MPS 602 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master's degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

MPS 603 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

MPS 604 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Topics vary each term. (May be taken more than once).

MPS 606 | US HIGHER EDUCATION POLICY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The focus of this course is on key issues in U.S. higher education policy. Since 1965, the Department of Education, through the Higher Education Act (HEA), has certified schools, provided information about schools to students and their families, and implemented other policies related to higher education. The Department of Education also provides and oversees federal student aid, including loans, grants, and campus-based aid. The course will ask how can policymakers balance concerns about accessibility, affordability, and quality, among other higher education goals, and protect and strengthen the excellence of the U.S. higher education system? It will examine selected current challenges facing students, schools, and policymakers, such as student loans and student debt, school ownership and accreditation, Title IX, demographic changes and international students. Students will seek to understand these issues, and to develop skills in analyzing policy problems and assessing effective solutions.

MPS 607 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course allows students to explore topics of current concern in the field of higher education in depth. Topics that may be addressed in this course include higher education finance, higher education law, diversity in higher education, enrollment management and marketing in higher education, and politics and policy in higher education. This course is an elective, repeatable for credit, in the Higher Education Concentration. MPS 500 is a prerequisite for this course.
## International Relations and International Law

MPS 608 | SEMINAR IN HIGHER EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides the opportunity for students to discuss and develop a greater understanding of issues of current concern in higher education. This course may explore issues of critical concern that take from current research and practice in the field and will allow students to integrate knowledge drawn from across the MPS program to the study of current issues in higher education.

MPS 500 is a prerequisite for this course.

MPS 610 | INTERNSHIP - CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is a graduate seminar internship-capstone course that consists of a professional work experience supervised by a site supervisor in a U.S. or international public, private or civil society sector organization. Students must complete an action research project integrating applied research, theoretical frameworks, and professional practice.

MPS 583 is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 611 | MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL NGOs | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines management skills and trends of international nongovernmental organizations. Through specific case studies in the fields of international public service, development and emergency, students learn current techniques to effectively manage projects, relations and operations of international non-governmental programs and development projects.

MPS 612 | INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an overview of major theories and practice in international political economy. It includes critical analysis of international political economy such as growth theories, capital and labor flows, and transformation of regimes. Students develop analytical skills for professional interests and research purposes. Cross-listed with INT 402.

MPS 613 | COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Through comparative methods, this course examines cross-national social policy research and practices. Through case study analysis students learn about comparative welfare state research and reflect on major theoretical and methodological aspects of social policy. North American public policy approaches are compared and contrasted with European, Asian, African and Latin American policies on education, health care, housing, social security, labor market and other policy fields.

MPS 614 | INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar introduces students to the contemporary international affairs of the United Nations and connected agencies, programs and organizations. Through conferences with high level UN representatives, students gain an inside view of this complex inter-governmental organization in its operations for peace and security, poverty reduction and development, human rights and humanitarian affairs and international relations and international law.

MPS 615 | MANAGEMENT OF INTERCULTURAL DIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides the necessary conceptual foundation and practical skills for leading, managing and communicating in a cross-cultural and diverse working environment. Students learn intercultural competency through applications and examples on international relations and human resource management.

MPS 616 | INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The course focuses on theoretical foundations and practical implications of diplomacy, negotiation, mediation and peace-building to solve and prevent conflicts. It offers reflective practices and concrete directions for creating constructive solutions to interpersonal, inter-group, and international conflict. Cross-listed with FMS 404.

MPS 617 | ECONOMICS OF THE EUROPEAN UNION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This advanced course builds on INT 402 or MPS 612 by applying contemporary theories of political economy to topics that reflect current concerns.

INT 402 or MPS 612 is a prerequisite for this class.

MPS 618 | MIGRATION AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the integral role that different processes of mobility play in shaping today’s world: emigration, immigration, displacement, refugee and internally displaced persons flows. Students study the causes and effects of population movements including push-pull factors, demographic, economic, and political variables. Students also look at the role of state and non-state actors and organizations. Cross-listed with INT 404.

MPS 619 | INTERNATIONAL LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course offers students the opportunity to engage in an examination of recent developments in international treaties, legal process and international organization. Topics may include refugees, trade law, criminal law and the establishment of the international criminal court, international labor law, environmental law, theories of international law, human rights and the relationship between international law and local economic development. Cross-listed with INT 410.

## Real Estate (RE)

RE 250 | CAREER MANAGEMENT FOR REAL ESTATE PROFESSIONALS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to introduce students to various career opportunities in the Real Estate industry and to develop skills to enhance their ability to secure a position and pursue a successful career. (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Real Estate major is a prerequisite for this class.

RE 300 | REAL ESTATE LAW | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides an overview of legal principles including: ownership structures, transactions and title issues, land use regulation, environmental constraints, and income tax and property tax.
RE 320 | URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)  
This course provides a systematic introduction to urban planning issues for students who have little background in this area. The course will explore both historical and contemporary urban planning concepts and will cover a wide variety of topics including land use regulation, economic development, sustainability in the built environment, growth management and urban development issues, all generally from a real estate and built environment perspective.

RE 325 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides a systematic introduction to building design and construction for students who have little background in this area. This course is an introduction to this topic and is not for those students who have significant experience in building design or construction. The course will explore both the conceptual and practical aspects of designing and constructing commercial buildings and will cover a wide variety of topics including: site development and zoning issues, building design and layout, building materials, systems and construction methods and practices, construction budgets, project scheduling and overall proforma feasibility.  
Junior Standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

RE 350 | REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces essential institutional, legal, regulatory, and financial aspects of real estate in the U.S. economy and financial system. It is designed to facilitate personal decisions on home ownership and investment and it incorporates demographic data for real estate market analysis, exercises in land use planning and investment decisions.  
Junior standing with at least 88 cumulative units is a prerequisite for this class.

RE 352 | REAL ESTATE FINANCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Patterns of financing real estate property, including a general overview of the importance of real estate capital markets. Institutional analysis, including critique of alternative mortgage instruments, an analysis of installment financing, construction financing, convertible mortgages, and leases and sale-leaseback financing. Secondary mortgage markets and mortgage-related securities, risk and return analysis.  
(FIN 290 or FIN 300 or FIN 310) is a prerequisite and (FIN 350 or RE 350) is a co-requisite for this class.

RE 353 | REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course explores real estate investment risk and opportunity. Topics include commercial lease transactions and value; impact of taxation on the investment decision, asset development and acquisition analysis, and alternative investment vehicles.  
(FIN 290 or FIN 300 or FIN 310) and (RE 350 or FIN 350) are prerequisites for this class.

RE 354 | REAL ESTATE VALUATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Real Estate Valuation. Introduction to market analysis and the appraisal process. Basic approaches to valuation analysis including both residential and income properties. This course includes the income capitalization methods and complex valuation assignments.  
RE 350 is a corequisite for this class.

RE 358 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Special Topics in Real Estate offers an in-depth study of current industry-related issues. Content, format, and prerequisites vary by section. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule.

RE 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Available to students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in real estate. (variable credit)

RE 520 | URBAN PLANNING AND PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides a systematic introduction to urban planning issues for students who have little background in this area. The course will explore both historical and contemporary urban planning concepts and will cover a wide variety of topics including land use regulation, economic development, sustainability in the built environment, growth management and urban development issues, all generally from a real estate and built environment perspective.

RE 521 | LEGAL ISSUES IN REAL ESTATE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This is a survey course of real estate law and will be approached on both practical and theoretical levels, with an emphasis on the historical underpinnings of land law. Topics include contracts, landlord/tenant law, title, transactions, taxation, and land use.

RE 525 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides a systematic introduction to building design and construction for students who have little background in this area. The course explores both the conceptual and practical aspects of designing and constructing commercial buildings and covers a wide variety of topics including: site development - building design - building materials, systems and construction methods and practices, construction budgets, project scheduling and overall proforma feasibility.

RE 527 | QUANTITATIVE METHODS AND ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is specifically designed for MSRE students. Students who have not previously had an advanced course in statistics, or have not ever studied time value of money, valuation, and capital budgeting will find this course excellent preparation for advanced real estate investment and finance courses. Students are expected to master the course material through readings, problem solving exercises and a midterm and a final exam covering the required material. In addition, the course content is presented within an Excel spreadsheet format in order to prepare students for discounted cash flow investment analysis. The course contains four sections: 1. Descriptive Statistics, Excel Modeling for Real Estate 2. Time Value of Money, Discounted Cash Flow Valuation 3. Valuing Stocks & Bonds, Capital Budgeting 4. Risk and Return, Portfolio Diversification, Cost of Capital.
RE 530 | REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to develop the vocabulary, concepts, and skills for rational real estate investment decisions. It will consider both the debt and equity side of private market real estate decision making. Topics include risk analysis, regional and sub-market economics, and property specific analysis. Case analysis is an integral part of the course.
RE 527 or Completion or concurrent enrollment in FIN 555 is required.

RE 531 | REAL ESTATE CAPITAL MARKETS AND FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of private and public institutions involved in real estate finance. A critical study of institutional arrangements facilitating real estate investment and development, and analysis of yields and risk in mortgages and mortgage backed securities.
RE 530 is a co-requisite for this class.

RE 533 | REAL ESTATE MARKET ANALYSIS AND VALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Market analysis techniques and critical analysis of the appraisal process in the valuation of income producing properties. Exploration of both basic and innovative approaches to value employing computer databases and information technology.
RE 530 is a co-requisite for this class.

RE 535 | INSTITUTIONAL REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of complex ownership structures and the changing world of real estate capital markets. Case course with a focus on institutional investment portfolios including private equity, pension fund and REIT acquisition & disposition decisions.
RE 530 is a co-requisite for this class.

RE 537 | ADVANCED REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS WITH ARGUS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on developing an understanding of the significant federal tax issues that arise in connection with the ownership of and investment in real estate and examine how these tax issues drive some of the various tax-driven structures used in real estate transactions. Topics to be discussed include: choice of entity issues; practical planning issues for the use of the tax-free like kind exchange structure, and tax planning for distressed property situations. This course also reviews the various joint venture and fund formation structures and real estate investment trusts (REITs). The course will be presented in lecture format with significant reliance on the case analysis and discussion. Student evaluation will be based on case study performance and exams.

RE 574 | MULTIFAMILY HOUSING POLICY AND FINANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class will explore multifamily housing as a real estate asset type and the trends that are driving this product in today's market. As part of this discussion, we will explore the public policy options that have been used to make multifamily housing affordable to a broad range of the population, and both the public and private financing mechanisms that are used to reach that affordability goal. We will explore how this product type is designed, who are the people this product type is to serve, what information is important in developing the product design, and what are the available sources of funding and sources of profitability for multifamily development.

RE 530 is a prerequisite for this class.

RE 576 | REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is organized around the several states of real estate development: Project Feasibility, Design and Site Planning, Financing, Construction, Marketing, Operations and Disposition. At the end of the course, students will have developed an understanding of the complexity of the development process and its interdisciplinary nature. The course will utilize a major development case study project to demonstrate the key elements of the real estate development process and the challenges of bringing all these elements together into one coherent and feasible development proposal.

RE 530 is a prerequisite for this class.

RE 578 | REAL ESTATE SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The objectives of this course are to identify current, researchable topics pertaining to real estate and for students to perform independent research on selected topics approved by the seminar professor. Meetings will be held on both a class and on an individual basis. Students will present both their proposals and the results of their preliminary investigations in class. A seminar research paper is required of each student.

RE 793 | INTERNSHIP | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This is a unique opportunity in which interns gain experience and apply their skills in the workplace. While building an impressive resume for further job opportunities, the intern will be immersed in a stimulating environment with a pool of established resources. The course may be taken multiple times for a total of 4 credit hours. (1 quarter hour)

RE 798 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Content and format of this course are variable. In-depth study of current issues in Real Estate. Subject matter will be indicated in class schedule. Offered variably and may be taken multiple times provided the content is not duplicated.

RE 799 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Available to graduate students of demonstrated capability for intensive independent work in finance.
Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (FMS)

FMS 401 | ASYLUM AND REFUGEE LAW AND POLICY | 4.5 quarter hours (Graduate)

FMS 402 | PRO-SEMINAR IN FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This introductory course covers the history of forced migration from the two world wars to the present. The course will also cover the evolution of global legal instruments that address different forms of displacement and critical issues within forced migration. The course ends with a look at protracted displacement and internal displacement.

FMS 403 | INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS AND POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course specifically examines the legal instruments in place to help displaced people that arise not out of national or international multilateral law, but out of the principle of human rights; the principle that by virtue of being human, we deserve basic protection. The course will look at the historical evolution of this principle to legal principle, its challenges, and the ways in which it is being deployed to help displaced persons, internally and internationally.

FMS 404 | INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course focuses on theoretical foundations and practical implications of diplomacy, negotiations, mediation and peace building to solve and prevent conflicts. It offers reflective practices and concrete directions for creating constructive solutions to interpersonal, and inter-group, and international conflict.

FMS 405 | PUBLIC HEALTH AND FORCED MIGRATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an overview of key public health issues for populations undergoing forced migration. The course emphasizes contextual factors relevant to the physical and psychosocial challenges faced by displaced populations. Using a community public health approach, the course will address: the challenges of health promotion; health care access and delivery; the everyday contexts that affect health; strategies for conducting public health research; and interventions for addressing health outcomes. Cross-listed with MPH 553.

FMS 410 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students can register multiple times for this course number for independent studies with different subject headings.

FMS 411 | INTERNATIONAL DIMENSIONS OF PUBLIC SERVICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the institutional roles and responsibility of international public service organizations in relation to international affairs, peace and security, international development, humanitarian and human rights laws. Through real world case studies students learn about the complex legal, advocacy and capacity development work connected to political, economic, social, cultural and other human rights in international public service. Cross-listed with MPS 510.

FMS 413 | MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL NGOs | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines management skills and trends of international nongovernmental organizations. Through specific case studies in the fields of international public service, developments and emergency, students learn current techniques to effectively manage projects, relations and operations of international non-governmental programs and development projects. Cross-listed with MPS 611.

FMS 418 | REFUGEE MENTAL HEALTH AND TRAUMA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course addresses issues in mental health for refugees including but not limited to trauma, post-traumatic stress, and acculturation.

FMS 419 | HUMANITARIAN LOGISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Natural disasters, disease outbreaks, and other humanitarian crises are inherently unpredictable and often occur far removed from the roads, ports, and infrastructure needed to mount an effective response. This course explores the difference between commercial and humanitarian supply chains, the design characteristics required to support a rapid response, and the other challenges of effectively delivering humanitarian relief. Crosslisted with MGT 520.

FMS 450 | INTERNSHIP I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will spend at least 150 hours a) doing an internship at a local refugee-related organization, b) working at the Asylum clinic at DePaul University’s Law School or c) participating in DePaul University’s Law School’s Berlin study abroad program. These experiences will encourage them to ground their theoretical knowledge in the practice of working with refugee organizations and refugee populations. Status as an FMS student is a prerequisite for this course.

FMS 490 | INTERNSHIP II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will work a further 150 hours at an organization in a more hands-on capacity. They can also consult with their adviser if, in exceptional circumstances, they would like to change their organization. In either case, they will consult with the Director or with their adviser.

FMS 500 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master’s degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

FMS 501 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)
Religious Studies (REL)

REL 103 | RELIGIOUS WORLDS IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the academic study of religion by studying religious communities in a comparative framework. Using methods such as historical, sociological, ethnographic, phenomenological and theological to contextualize religious myths, rituals, moral values, and institutions, this course examines the relation of culture, ethics and religion in the production of religious worlds and religious subjectivities that shape human interactions and experiences.

REL 107 | JUDAISM IN HISTORY: FROM THE BIBLE TO 1492 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide a basic understanding of Judaism as the historic and evolving religious expression of the Jewish people. It seeks to provide students an entree into the world of Jewish religious and historical experience and to help them develop a conceptual understanding of the thought and practice that underlies the Jewish worldview. It also seeks to examine certain continuities and discontinuities in the conception of Judaism as reflected in selected texts which express the full range of Jewish religious and national creativity. Among the topics to be discussed are the complex relations of Jewish thinkers to the surrounding non-Jewish cultures, and how these interactions affected the Jews' understanding of Judaism. The approach to this material will be intellectual-historical. The course is designed as the first part of a two-course sequence on the history of Judaism from the Bible to the present. It focuses on the history of Jewish tradition from the earliest references to Ancient Israel circa 1200 BCE to the expulsion of Jews from Spain in 1492.

REL 108 | JUDAISM IN HISTORY: FROM 1492 TO PRESENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The purpose of this course is to provide a basic understanding of Judaism as the historic and evolving religious expression of the Jewish people. It seeks to provide students an entree into the world of Jewish religious and historical experience and to help them develop a conceptual understanding of the thought and practice that underlies the Jewish worldview. It also seeks to examine certain continuities and discontinuities in the conception of Judaism as reflected in selected texts which express the full range of Jewish religious and national creativity. Among the topics to be discussed are the complex relations of Jewish thinkers to the surrounding non-Jewish cultures, and how these interactions affected the Jews' understanding of Judaism. The approach to this material will be intellectual-historical. The course is designed as the second part of a two-course sequence on the history of Judaism from the Bible to the present. It focuses on the history of Jewish tradition from the expulsion of Jews from Spain in 1492 to the present.

REL 109 | JEWISH RELIGIOUS WORLDS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introductory course offering a basic understanding of Judaism as the historic and evolving religious expression of the Jewish people, surveying the basic aspects of traditional Jewish life and thought as well as the people's many-sided experience of the modern world.

REL 110 | CHRISTIAN RELIGIOUS WORLDS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introductory course surveying the range of traditions that have emerged within the Christian movement, and offering an historical perspective on the life and thought of Christian communities, and their prospects for the future. Cross-listed with CTH 110.

REL 111 | RELIGION AND CULTURE IN AMERICA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Major religious movements in America with emphasis upon the development of religious pluralism. Impact of religious beliefs and values upon American culture.

REL 113 | THE LATINX RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the diverse nature of Latinx religion, from its indigenous roots to its institutional forms, within the social and political context of American culture. Cross-listed with CTH 182 and LST 113.

REL 115 | THE AFRICAN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

REL 116 | INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the religion of Islam through its sources, practices, and presence in the contemporary world. In this introduction we will briefly explore the Qur'an, the Prophet Muhammad, hadith, law, ritual and practices, and sectarian movements as well as some of the modern reform movements. This course will take primarily an historical approach to the study of Islam. Cross-listed with IWS 116.

REL 142 | HINDU RELIGIOUS WORLDS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the varieties of Hindu practice and thought. Hinduism in India and throughout the world will be examined.

REL 143 | BUDDHIST RELIGIOUS WORLDS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A survey of the varieties of Buddhist practice and thought. Different forms of Buddhism throughout the world will be examined.

REL 161 | NATIVE AMERICAN RELIGIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introductory exploration of the close ties particular religious traditions of Native North America have with their own distinctive historical realities, geographic-celestial topographies, and political and social structures. Considers variety of oral, written, ritual, visual and archaeological texts.

REL 171 | INTRODUCTION TO THE QUR'AN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of the origin, transmission, and interpretation of the Qur'an. Cross-listed with IWS 171.

REL 180 | INTRODUCTION TO CATHOLICISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the breadth of the Catholic experience from a 1st-century Jewish religious movement to a 21st-century global religion. Cross-listed with CTH 180.
REL 183 | THEMES IN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introductory and systematic examination of major themes in modern Catholic social thought. Cross-listed with CTH 183.

REL 190 | SACRED TEXTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A survey of the formation, use and interpretation of sacred texts by religious and secular communities.

REL 200 | DEBATES ABOUT GOD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of classical and contemporary arguments regarding the existence and meaning of "God," as developed in a variety of theistic traditions. Cross-listed with CTH 244.

REL 201 | CHRISTIAN ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analytic and normative approaches to ethics in Western philosophical and Christian traditions. Cross-listed with CTH 246.

REL 202 | ATOM BOMB DISCOURSE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of religion and ethics from a comparative and international perspective. Ethical dimensions of diverse world traditions (in this case the development and use of atomic weaponry) will be investigated within their own particular historical and cultural contexts, and students will be asked to consider and evaluate their own ethical orientations in the light of these studies.

REL 205 | COMPARATIVE ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of religion and ethics from a comparative and international perspective. Ethical dimensions of diverse world religious traditions will be investigated within their own particular historical and cultural contexts, and students will be asked to consider and evaluate their own ethical orientations in the light of these studies.

REL 206 | CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE I: EARLY CHURCH - 1200 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the history of the Catholic Church and the evolution of Christian thought and practices, from the early Church to the thirteenth century. The course will include not only institutional history but also ecclesiastical, cultural, and social history of Catholicism in relation to foundational theological and spiritual texts written in this period. Main topics: The Early Church; Councils and Heresies; Missions in Northern Europe; Charlemagne, Carolingians and a new Roman Empire; Monasticism; Eastern Orthodoxy; Christianity and Islam (the Age of the Crusades); the Mystical Tradition; the Investiture Controversy. Cross-listed with CTH 220 and HST 218.

REL 207 | CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE II: 1200 - FRENCH REVOLUTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the history of Catholicism and its interactions with institutional, political, and social history from 1200 to the French Revolution. The main topics of the class are the origin of the Universities and Scholasticism; Mendicant Orders and their impact on the Medieval Society; the Challenges to Papal Monarchy; Humanism and Erasmus; the impact of the Age of the Reformation; the Council of Trent; the geographic discoveries and the New Worlds; the Enlightenment and the Scientific Revolution; the Catholic Church and the French Revolution. Cross-listed with CTH 221 and HST 219.

REL 208 | CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE III: FRENCH REVOLUTION - PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will offer a survey of the political, cultural and intellectual history of the Catholic Church from 1789 through the early twenty-first century. It will include discussions of the Catholic Church in relation to the French Revolution; the Catholic Church and the formation of modern nation-states (including, inter alia, the unification of Italy and the German Kulturkampf); the relation between the Church and Liberalism; intellectual movements like theological Modernism and ressourcement theology; the First Vatican Council; the Church, Fascism and Communism; the Second Vatican Council; the Emergence of a Global Church, Latin American Liberation Theology, and more. Cross-listed with CTH 222 and HST 220.

REL 212 | RELIGION AND POPULAR CULTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An exploration of various forms of popular culture and their intersection with diverse religious traditions and ethical concerns. The course also examines the marketing in mass media of religious themes in popular culture.

REL 215 | NEW RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of new religious movements in the United States, applying analytical and interpretive methodologies from sociology, cultural anthropology, cultural studies, gender and sexuality studies, psychology, and historical/comparative history of religions. Special attention will be given to the operations of race, gender, and sexuality in specific NRMs, and to NRMs as social critique. Theories and issues explored will include revitalization theory, conversion theory, relative deprivation theory, and media representation of NRMs as "brainwashing" and "cults.

REL 217 | ISLAMIC CULTURES AND SOCIETIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of Islam's developments in various global contexts, including Arabian beginnings, the Middle East, Central, Eastern and Western Europe, China, the former Soviet States and South Africa, with a focus on the impacts that these cultures and Islam have had on each other. Cross-listed with IWS 217.

REL 218 | BLACK INTELLECTUAL TRADITIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to Black intellectual traditions which emerge from and inform Black religious traditions and which have religious and/or liberation content. Thinkers and content vary. Cross-listed with ABD 233.

REL 219 | SLAVERY, RACE AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class examines religious arguments, from the 1500's through the 1700's, for and against slavery. Students will investigate different historical and theoretical definitions of slavery. Students will also gain an introduction to the relationship between slavery, evangelicalism, capitalism, and Enlightenment moral philosophy.
REL 220 | PSYCHOLOGY AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Psychologically, religion exists because it meets the needs of believers. This course explores those dynamics and strives to deepen our appreciation of human psychological experience in general and religious experience in particular. Topics include: religion and health, emotion processing and management, emotional intelligence, cognitive dissonance theory and motivated reasoning, attachment, identity and belonging, activating authoritarian tendencies, psychology of rituals, etc. Students from a wide variety of viewpoint and religious backgrounds are encouraged to take this course as it adds to the richness of our exploration.

REL 221 | RELIGION IN SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore how religion is both embedded in, and dynamically interacts with, the wider socio-cultural contexts of which it is a part. We will examine how religious ideas constitute and are constituted by social forces such as race, class, gender, and sexuality. We will study the salience of religion in the formation of personal and group identity particularly in the context of our increasingly transnational world. We will analyze how religious ideas are re-shaped and changed in practice as humans adapt doctrine to the changing social, economic and political circumstances of everyday life.

REL 222 | CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the relations between religious beliefs and moral action to be carried out through an examination of the ethical and moral response of various religious traditions to selected moral issues such as war and peace, sexual behavior, etc.

REL 223 | LITERATURE AND THE SACRED | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. How human beings across cultures express their intimations of ultimate meaning in a variety of genres ranging from aphorisms and autobiographies to mythic and fictional narratives. Cross-listed with CTH 265.

REL 224 | RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. Explores the interplay of religion, politics and culture in the United States, focusing on citizenship and religious identity in the USA’s multicultural, multiethnic, multireligious society. Various sections will focus on different particular religious communities and themes, such as the Religious Right and the Religious Left, the political activities of particular communities, and the challenges of interreligious dialogue.

REL 225 | RELIGION AND THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Variable topics. How human beings across cultures express their comprehension and experience of ultimate meaning in a variety of artistic forms.

REL 226 | TECHNOLOGY, ETHICS AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of the impact of modern technologies on society with particular attention paid to ethical issues.

REL 227 | RELIGIOUS ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL LIFE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the ethical dimensions of contemporary professional life from the standpoint of religious traditions and values, focusing primarily on medicine, law and business.

REL 228 | BUSINESS, ETHICS AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will examine the nature and purpose of economic life and contemporary commerce as understood from the perspective of religious and secular communities, as well as the ethical implications that flow from the various worldviews. Sections of the course critically examine the thought of different religious traditions on specific business-related issues, placing a variety of religious discourses into direct conversation with secular voices regarding ethical business conduct. Cross-listed with MGT 228.

WRD 103 or HON 100 or HON 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

REL 229 | MEDICINE, ETHICS AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of moral/ethical issues arising in health care in light of contemporary biomedical advances and social changes (cultural, religious, economic, etc.). The viewpoints of various religious traditions and their rationales will be examined and critiqued.

REL 230 | ANCIENT ISRAEL: HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The development of Judaism from Moses to the Rabbinic era with special attention to social and historical questions. Cross-listed with CTH 212.

REL 231 | THE NEW TESTAMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the historical-critical investigation of the New Testament. Topics include the earliest Christian writings (letters of Paul), the production of "gospels" about Jesus, and the development of early churches in the context of ancient history and society. Cross-listed with CTH 213.

REL 232 | PAUL AND HIS INFLUENCE IN EARLY CHRISTIANITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A critical study of Paul's literary remains as primary sources for reconstructing the development of the Christian movement, focusing on Paul's communities, ethics and theology. Early interpretations and assessments of Paul will also be considered. Cross-listed with CTH 216.

REL 233 | VARIETIES OF JUDAISM IN THE GREEK AND ROMAN WORLD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of Judaism from the Jews' return from Babylonian exile in 538 BCE to the promulgation of the Mishnah in 200 CE, with a focus on the Roman period. The Dead Sea Scrolls, as well as concepts of the Messiah, the resurrection of the dead, the final judgment and the idea of the "Bible" will be studied.

REL 234 | GODS IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the role of gods in the social, political, and economic world of the first four centuries of the Roman Empire. Topics will include: the role of gods in civic life; the imperial cult; the use of the categories religion, superstition, and magic to mark social status; gods, family, and social values; religious innovation and the emergence of new gods; and the rise of Christianity and the worship of Jesus as a god. This course will pay special attention to the social interactions that create and sustain the plausibility of the existence of unseen deities governing the affairs of humans.
REL 238 | THE HISTORICAL JESUS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An investigation of the early Christian Gospels and other sources for reconstructing the life of Jesus of Nazareth. The relation of historical reconstruction and religious interpretation, and the significance of conflicting interpretations of Jesus, will also be considered. Cross-listed with CTH 214.

REL 239 | RELIGION AND FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the idea of religion as a human cultural construct. Even though religions seem to be diminishing, human beings continue to attempt to answer their existential questions of meaning. Using films as frameworks, we will review the basic constructs of the Abrahamic essentials as enculturated in Western Euro-American culture and we will attempt to answer the question, "Has popular culture and film replaced institutional or organized western religions?" In other words, are movies answering the human existential questions once answered by organized religious traditions in Western cultures?

REL 240 | RELIGION IN CHINESE HISTORY, SOCIETY AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the Chinese religious landscape, focusing on social and practical dimensions of Chinese religion, such as state rituals and private cults, liturgies and individual practices of Taoist priests and adepts, politico-religious ideas that inspired popular messianic movements throughout Chinese history, and interrelations of Buddhist and Taoist clergies and institutions in the state. Cross-listed with AAS 241.

REL 242 | HINDU THOUGHT AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Hinduism is one of the world's oldest religions, but it is also the world's most diverse religion. Despite its variety, certain themes have remained throughout the ages—karma and ethical responsibility, liberation from the bonds of worldly existence through yoga and devotion, communication with the divine through ritual, and the many forms, male and female, that God can take. This course traces the development of Hinduism from 5000 years ago to the present, with emphasis on change and continuity in those themes. Cross-listed with AAS 224.

REL 243 | BUDDHIST THOUGHT IN CULTURAL CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the Buddhist tradition, using original sources, from its beginnings in ancient India to a world religion with strong roots in the US. Students will discover how Buddhism interacts with cultures from Sri Lanka and Thailand to China, Japan and Tibet. Although this course is online, students in the region will have the opportunity to practice meditation at a Chicago zendo and tour the Buddhist art at the Chicago Art Institute. Cross-listed with AAS 243.

REL 244 | RELIGION AND ETHICS IN JAPANESE FOODSCAPES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
What would be your last meal? We may all have to reflect on this question once or twice in our lives. The potential diversity of our responses to this question suggests that our relation to food can be quite personal and intimate, as well as cultural and social. In this regard, investigating food is a powerful analytical tool for understanding ourselves and our relations with our surroundings. In particular, in Japan, many TV programs on food, including quiz shows, dramas, and documentaries, have been produced and have garnered attention. Thus, the course equips students with a grasp of the Japanese culture from the vantage point of food, and the benefit of a personal self-reflection and understanding. Studying food in Japan, with particular attention to the underpinnings of religious doctrines, spiritual sensibilities, and ethical implications will inform students not only of the cultural ethos of Japan, but also of its social and political orders. Students will explore the relations between religion and food by examining the ways in which food is used in religious rituals, in which religious beliefs dictate dietary habits and thereby fortify the adherents' identity and reinforce their membership. But the function of food is not to bring people together, but also to divide them. The course also investigates how religious proscriptions on foods render them either sacred or taboo, thereby fostering a corresponding social hierarchy in which status is closely linked to what one consumes and produces; certain foods (e.g. salt, rice, sake) are consecrated and used for rituals, while other foods (e.g. meat) are forbidden.

REL 245 | RELIGION IN JAPANESE HISTORY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Explores the specific interplay between religion and culture in Japan. Taking historical and cultural factors into account, it considers prehistoric Japanese religion, ancient imperial myths, the assimilation of Buddhism, Confucianism, and continental (Chinese/Korean) culture, the religious and aesthetic worlds of the court nobility and the warrior class, popular mountain cults, the revival and systematization of Shinto, the impact of western culture, Japanese ultranationalism, and the religious situation in the post-war period. Cross-listed with AAS 245.

REL 246 | TRADITIONS OF CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Promotes an understanding of Chinese worldview and life in the perspective of the common Chinese people from ancient to modern times. Based on historical and modern texts in translation, some historical and ethnographic studies, as well as visual and aural materials, the course explores gender and generational relations and conflicts, ancestor veneration, the worlds of ghosts and gods, festivals, art, and entertainment, but also aspects of misery and social unrest. Although the course will draw largely on popular and entertaining sources, it will also pay attention to historical developments, the relationship between popular and elite traditions, as well as sociological and anthropological issues arising from these contexts. Cross-listed with AAS 244.

REL 247 | LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN JAPAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on the pervasive influence of religious thought and sentiment on Japanese literature from ancient to modern times and explores the intricate relationship between religion, aesthetics, and the arts in Japanese culture. Considers original works including ancient Japanese mythology and poetry, the memoirs of court ladies and Buddhist hermits, romance, epics, folktales and social satire, with attention to their historical, social, religious and social dimensions, as well as to the individual experience expressed in them. Cross-listed with AAS 247.
REL 248 | LITERATURE AND RELIGION IN CHINA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Focuses on the interpretation of literature and religion in China. Considers original works of literature and explores the religious origins of Chinese script and writing itself, poetry and mystical philosophy, cosmology and revealed scripture, popular tales, ballads, plays and novels, and the reworking of contemporary Chinese American authors of their literary and religious heritage, with attention to their historical, social, religious and social dimensions, as well as to the individual experience expressed in them. Cross-listed with AAS 242.

REL 250 | MYSTICISM IN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will look at the phenomena of mysticism, its doctrines and practices, in various religious traditions. It will also look at how various forms of mysticism have influenced the religious traditions with which they associated, (e.g. how Sufism has impacted Islamic religion, civilization and society.) The course will then look at the present situation of mysticisms in regard to religious traditions and to broader societies.

REL 251 | THE IDEA OF "EVIL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will try and answer the question what is evil? In religious traditions is evil a relative term? Or is it a universal absolute? Does evil exist independently, or is it a result of the absence of good? How do religious traditions deal with the notion of evil? After we look at the religious, philosophical, historical, conceptualization of evil and how different religious traditions deal with it, the class will look at evil in popular culture (anthropological understanding of evil). How does the popular imagination understand evil? How do they depict and imagine evil (in film, and in literature)? Are these universalities or are they cultural relativism? How has popular culture dealt with evil? Finally the course tries to see if there is any connection with the popular imagination and religious traditions when it comes to evil.

REL 252 | FORGIVENESS AND RECONCILIATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of various understandings of "forgiveness" and "reconciliation" in several religions and cultures. The nature and dynamics of forgiveness and reconciliation will be examined both theoretically and in relationship to specific conflicts. Cross-listed with PAX 252.

REL 253 | DESPAIR AND HOPE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course addresses the important religio-ethical concepts of despair and hope from both theoretical and applied perspectives. The course explores: a) various religious, ethical, and psychological understandings of these concepts and b) applications of these concepts, along with various methods and approaches, to a number of case studies involving personal and/or societal challenges. Cross-listed with PAX 253.

REL 257 | DEATH AND ITS BEYOND: EXPERIENCE, MYTH AND RITUALS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religious attitudes and practices responding to the phenomena of death and dying, studied cross-culturally, conceptually and ethically.

REL 259 | RELIGION AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An investigation of the ways in which various religious traditions engage the social order. Traditions, persons and movements that form the focus of the course will vary from section to section. The course will integrate theory and practice in studying forms of religious engagement. All students will perform some service to a community or within a community organization or agency. Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

REL 260 | RELIGION AND POLITICAL CONFLICT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the role of religions and religious movements in political conflicts. Particular sections will examine the relationship of religions to violence and peacemaking in different areas of the world.

REL 261 | RELIGION AND CONFLICT IN SOUTH ASIA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religion has become central to conflict in contemporary South Asia. This course examines the relationship between religion and conflict both within and between nations in South Asia. It will examine how religion fuels conflict as well as how religion is used to find a nonviolent resolution to conflict. It will also analyze how religion is used to challenge and resist victimization, marginalization, silencing, and indeed violence during conflict. Finally, the course will examine how the cultural politics of class, gender, ethnicity, and sexuality constitute and are constituted by religion.

REL 262 | RELIGION AND GLOBALIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An examination of the moral, religious, and social dimensions of the phenomenon of globalization. Through a critical assessment of both the positive and the negative dimensions of globalization, students will seek to understand more fully the ethical implications of globalization for economics, culture, and society.

REL 263 | RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of Judaism, Christianity and Islam as they develop and interact in the Middle East, historically and in terms of contemporary religious and political issues. Includes a study of personal narratives of people from Jewish, Christian and Muslim communities. Cross-listed with IWS 263.

REL 264 | COLONIZATION, RELIGION AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the religious traditions and cultural identities of some of the peoples native to the Americas, Africa, Asia and Oceania; problems they have with the "civilized" world and their potential solutions to them.

REL 265 | ISLAMIST POLITICAL MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will introduce the student to Islamic political movements around the globe. The course will look at their history as well as their intellectual and theological underpinnings. Cross-listed with IWS 265.
REL 266 | ISLAM IN THE UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore Muslim cultures in Canada and the U. S. While the course may also investigate histories, ethnicities and religious ideologies, the organizing focus will be on struggle, contestation, maturity and change. Although Canadian provinces and U.S. states claim that religion should present no bar to full participation in the public square and religious discrimination is illegal, Muslims, in fact, are challenged as citizens. Living in religious Diasporas as minorities, communities north and south of the Canadian border, Muslims have found themselves contesting notions of integration, pluralism and acculturation. Often labeled “as the enemies within,” Muslims have laid their claims as productive citizens, determined to contribute to the security, welfare and advancement of their home. Cross-listed with IWS 266.

REL 268 | MODERN JUDAISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of central features of the modern Jewish experience including the transition from traditional to modern religious life and practice, American Judaism, the Holocaust, and the establishment of the State of Israel.

REL 270 | WOMEN IN THE BIBLE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of the historical role of women in the Bible and the contemporary concerns of feminist theology, women’s spirituality and ethical issues arising from the contemporary application of these biblical texts to women’s experiences.

REL 272 | GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN MUSLIM CULTURES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores historical and contemporary trends in writing on Muslim women along modern and contemporary narratives on gender and sexuality in Muslim majority and minority cultures. Cross-listed with IWS 272.

REL 273 | JESUS ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the multiple and diverse (primarily theological, but also literary, artistic and philosophical) historical and contemporary images of Jesus, as a way of understanding the diversity of this tradition and of its impacts on society, and of understanding the issue of plurality or diversity itself in religious traditions. Cross-listed with CTH 270.

REL 274 | IRELAND: RELIGION AND THE CONTEMPORARY “TROUBLES” | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an examination of the role of religions and religious movements in political conflicts. We will be working on understanding the modern conflict in Northern Ireland, a region in which history, memory, culture, religion, and politics have frequently collided to produce resentment and suspicion at best and brutal violence at worst. The period known as the “Troubles,” roughly the late 1960s to the late 1990s, was notable for its frequent spasms of viciousness between and among people who divide themselves according to which of the Christian traditions, Catholic or Protestant, they claim as their own. Cross-listed with CTH 274 and IRE 103.

REL 275 | COMMUNITY AND AUTHORITY IN MEDIEVAL JUDAISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the history, religion and culture of the Jewish people under Christendom and Islam from the fourth through the end of the fifteenth centuries.

REL 278 | GENDER IDENTITIES, SEXUALITY AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the historical and contemporary complexities of gender identities and sexuality within major religious traditions.

REL 280 | ROMAN CATHOLIC THEOLOGICAL THINKING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the Roman Catholic tradition of “faith seeking understanding” examining the content and the process of emergence of Catholic beliefs about such matters as God, sin, Jesus Christ, revelation, the church and eschatology. Cross-listed with CTH 243.

REL 281 | ROMAN CATHOLIC LITURGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the emergence, meaning and dynamics of ritual in the Roman Catholic tradition. Cross-listed with CTH 231.

REL 283 | ROMAN CATHOLIC SOCIAL THOUGHT IN CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of Roman Catholicism’s understanding of its relation to the social world, including such matters as the relation between Church and State, the moral authority of the Church, and of its teaching on such issues as social ethics, politics and economics. Cross-listed with CTH 247.

REL 284 | CATHOLICISM AS A SPIRITUAL PATH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An experience-centered study of the relationship between contemplation and action, prayer and service, liturgy and social justice, personal religious experience and the wider experience of Catholics. Both historical and contemporary spiritualities will be explored. Cross-listed with CTH 229.

REL 287 | ROMAN CATHOLIC MORAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines various moral topics within a Roman Catholic framework. Papal pronouncements, Magisterial statements, Episcopal texts, the works of influential theologians, and critical voices both within and beyond the Church will be critically examined. Special attention will be paid to the method of moral argumentation.

REL 290 | LATINX LIBERATION TRADITIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
What does liberation mean in the context of the Americas today? How have people of Latin American descent -- both in Latin America and the United States -- connected conceptions of liberation to related ideas of liberty and freedom, as well as to notions of political revolution, cultural identity, and prophetic forms of religious faith? This course examines how these questions have been theorized across the Latino/a Americas, especially as they relate to questions of religion. Topics include liberation philosophy, critical pedagogy, prophetic religion, cultural praxis, Latina feminism, and decolonial thought. Cross-listed with LST 290.

REL 291 | LIBERATION THEOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An examination of religious traditions such as Catholicism, indigenous religions, and Protestantism in Latin America, with special focus on how these traditions have been transplanted and reshaped upon entry into varied Latino communities in the United States. Historical analyses of the Latin American roots of these traditions will provide contextualization for the ongoing examination of transnational religious cultures in the U.S. Cross-listed with LST 291.
REL 295 | SHIITE ISLAM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will look at the history and the various divisions of Shi'i Islam.  
Cross-listed with IWS 295.

REL 298 | THEORY AND METHOD IN THE STUDY OF RELIGION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the history of the discipline of religious studies with special attention to its emergence in the contexts of colonialism and the Enlightenment. The first goal of this course is for students to acquire a beginning understanding of how the field was constructed as a discipline of study and to explore the connections of its foundational methods of inquiry to the particular historical contexts in which those methods were developed. The second goal of this class is to expose students to important contemporary conversations within the discipline through the exploration of selected areas of inquiry and methods of analysis.

Any 100-level REL course is a prerequisite for this class.

REL 299 | RELIGIOUS STUDIES, OFF-CAMPUS | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Religious Studies credits earned off-campus. Topics vary.

REL 300 | THEORIES OF CULTURE AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This seminar explores contemporary approaches used to study religion as a cultural phenomenon. Drawing on scholarship from a variety of disciplines that has shaped the academic study of religion, we will explore the relationship among religion, culture, and power in the contemporary world. We will examine some of the key issues that confront scholars in the field as they grapple with the politics of knowledge production and representation in the contemporary world.

REL 301 | THEORIES OF RELIGION AND SPIRITUALITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An interdisciplinary investigation into the nature of religious experience drawing on the fields of anthropology, psychology, sociology, and theology.

REL 302 | THEORIES OF RELIGION AND ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This seminar explores the intersection between religion and ethics, centering on the question of how the study of religion contributes to contemporary academic discourse on ethics and, in turn, how the discipline of ethics helps to deepen understanding of the roles of religion in society. To this end, the course prepares students not only to grapple with religious and ethical theories, but also to analyze modern economic, political, social and environmental structures with critical attention to the religious worldviews and ethical frameworks that emerge out of, and at once underwrite, those structures. The course is therefore designed to enable students to bring familiar norms, traditions, and cultural behaviors under critical scrutiny. Consequently, the nature of this seminar is comparative, proceeding through comparisons both within and among diverse religious traditions.

REL 305 | TOPICS IN RELIGION AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines particular issues in the relationship between religion and culture. Specific topics for current offering are noted in the current class schedule.

REL 320 | TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines methods and content of religious ethics. Specific topics for current offering are noted in the current schedule.

REL 322 | FEMINIST ETHICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An investigation of theoretical issues regarding women's moral experiences and of feminist ethical arguments combatting various forms of oppression.

REL 340 | INQUIRIES IN WORLD RELIGIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Various topics within the comparative study of religions. Specific topics for current offering are noted in the current schedule.

REL 341 | TAOISM: CHINA'S INDIGENOUS HIGH RELIGION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of Taoist thought, imagination and expression, through sacred literature, the organization of clergy, and the nature and function of its institutions in interaction with the authority of the Chinese state, with Buddhism, and with the broader scheme of popular Chinese culture and religion.

REL 342 | ZEN MIND | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A study of the thought and practice of Zen Buddhism, focusing on the role of Zen in shaping ideas, ethics and the arts in Japan and America. Cross-listed with AAS 341.

REL 344 | YOGA AND TANTRA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An examination of the history, philosophy and cultural meaning of body-oriented liberative techniques as they developed on the Indian subcontinent and Himalayan region in Hinduism and Buddhism. Students registering for this course are expected to have studied one or both of these traditions in courses such as REL 142, 143, 242, or 243, or in other courses. Background in theory is also useful. Cross-listed with AAS 344.

REL 351 | LIBERATION THEOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Focuses upon the ideas and practices of a radical movement for the transformation of Christianity and for social justice that originated in the "Basic Christian Communities" of Latin America and spread from there to North America and the Third World. Entails either an Applied Research or Service Learning component. Cross-listed with CTH 341 and PAX 331.

REL 362 | JEWS AND THEIR MESSIAHS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will introduce students to the history of messianic beliefs in Judaism from biblical times to the present. It is often assumed that "messianism," i.e. the belief in a savior figure destined to come in the future to usher in a new age of redemption and moral goodness, has always been central to Judaism. The course will examine whether our modern concept of "messianism" can be used as a valid tool to describe Jewish religious experience. The course will also analyze the extent to which Jewish messianic beliefs varied over time by examining major messianic texts and movements in their historical, literary, and cultural contexts.

Sophomore standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

REL 370 | FEMINIST THEOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An exploration of women's experience as a primary resource and norm for theology, focusing on themes of inclusion, exclusion, representation and liberation in particular social, political and historical contexts.
REL 382 | RELIGION IN THE CONTEMPORARY UNITED STATES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An advanced examination of traditional communities and contemporary movements in the United States.

REL 384 | THE CULTURE OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
How has the unique experience of immigration shaped the American Catholic Church from the colonial period to the 21st century? How did the idea of “the Church” as an authoritative hierarchy come about in the mid-20th century, and how has that notion been challenged by immigrant communities, as well as artists and intellectuals? Drawing on the disciplines of history, sociology, anthropology, cultural theory, literature and the arts, this course looks at those who built the church and those who challenged and changed it. Cross-listed as CTH 384 and MLS 464.

REL 390 | INTEGRATING SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This seminar is intended for Religious Studies majors and is designed around existing research projects in which students demonstrate their ability to analyze specific examples of religion in cultural context and to situate their analytical perspectives within particular approaches in the academic study of religion. Class readings and discussions will help students reflect critically on the relation of religious studies as a discipline to other disciplines, to their previous coursework, and to their intellectual development. Students will be expected to present their research projects at a meeting of the Religious Studies department, and encouraged to present their work in other venues.
Junior Standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

REL 392 | FOREIGN STUDY IN RELIGION | 4-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Under this number, students taking courses in religion or theology as part of a DePaul-sponsored program of study abroad may receive Religious Studies credit when approved in advance by the director of the Foreign Studies Program and the chair of the Religious Studies Department.

REL 393 | INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Open only to students working on Religious Studies major or minor concentrations. For more information contact the department chair.
Junior Standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

REL 397 | SENIOR THESIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Religious Studies majors who wish to undertake a special project of independent study are encouraged to apply. Student works towards completion of a special project under the direction of a project coordinator and faculty committee of three. Student must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.000 overall, 3.100 in Religious Studies courses, and permission of the department chair.

REL 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 3-5 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent Study course done under the supervision of a faculty member with the permission of the Department Chair.
Junior Standing or above is a prerequisite for this class.

Russian (RUS)

RUS 101 | BASIC RUSSIAN I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Rus 101 is the first course in the yearlong Basic Russian sequence. It assumes no prior knowledge of Russian. In this course students will develop Russian reading, writing, listening and speaking skills. They will learn to read and write both print and cursive script. This course will teach grammatical structures and vocabulary for both professional and informal conversations. Students will also learn to identify (in Russian) major cities and facts about the Russian Federation. The Basic Russian course sequence emphasizes communication skills and uses a free online curriculum. It may incorporate additional materials from Russian literature, art, film, and contemporary media. By the end of the first year sequence (101-102-103) students should be able to read everyday texts and communicate using simple structures in a variety of settings. They will be able to ask and answer basic questions about family and everyday life. This course may be appropriate for some heritage speakers who do not read Russian. Students with prior knowledge of Russian should take the Russian placement exam and consult with their academic advisor and course instructors for proper placement in Russian.

RUS 102 | BASIC RUSSIAN II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is the second course in the Basic Russian sequence. In this course, students will continue to develop their communication skills in Russian, participating in longer conversations and learning more complex grammatical structures. Students will expand their skills in reading and deciphering Russian texts. Building on skills learned in RUS 101, students will learn to describe everyday life and other persons. They will use adjectives and verbs appropriately in longer sentences and manage longer conversations. Students will also learn about Russian culture and life. Topics incorporated into language practice may include: geography, ethnic groups and religions of the Russian Federation, literature, traditions, and pop culture. The Basic Russian course sequence emphasizes communication skills and uses a free online curriculum. It may also incorporate materials from Russian literature, art, film, and contemporary media. By the end of the first year sequence (101-102-103), students should be able to read everyday texts and communicate using simple structures in a variety of settings. RUS 102 generally assumes knowledge of the Russian alphabet. This course may be appropriate for some heritage speakers who do not read Russian. Otherwise, students enrolling in RUS 102 should have placed into this course per the Russian placement exam or taken RUS 101.
RUS 103 | BASIC RUSSIAN III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This is the third course in the introductory sequence Basic Russian. Students will develop their communication skills and by the end of the yearlong sequence, students will be able to participate in conversations about family life, home and student activities. They will be able to read Russian and write messages and texts. Through structured conversation practice they will also continue to learn about Russian culture and life. Topics incorporated into language practice may include: Russian geography, diverse ethnicities and religions of the Russian Federation, literature, traditions, and popular culture. The Basic Russian course sequence emphasizes communication skills and uses a free online curriculum. It may also incorporate materials from Russian literature, art, film, and contemporary media. By the end of the first year sequence (101-102-103), students should be able to read everyday texts and communicate using simple structures in a variety of settings. RUS 103 assumes much basic vocabulary, knowledge of the Russian cyrilic alphabet, familiarity with noun/adjective agreement, and present tense verb forms. Students enrolling in RUS 103 should have placed into this course per the Russian placement exam or taken RUS 101 and 102.

RUS 104 | INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Intensive practice in the use of Russian through listening, speaking, reading and writing, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. Russian 103 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 105 | INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Intensive practice in the use of Russian through listening, speaking, reading and writing, and continued enhancement of the cultural awareness intrinsic to those skills. Russian 104 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 106 | INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Developing more fluency in speaking, understanding, reading and writing Russian with a concomitant heightened awareness of the cultural dimensions of the Russian language. Russian 105 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 130 | MOLILSAP STUDY ABROAD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is specially designed to complement the Modern Language Introductory Languages Study Abroad programs, linked to the third quarter of the first year language program. The course will be taught abroad.

RUS 197 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

RUS 198 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

RUS 199 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

RUS 201 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN LANGUAGE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third-year course covering oral and written communication, reading and writing, and grammar and syntax. Students will explore media, popular culture, literature and politics as they improve their language skills. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 202 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN LANGUAGE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third-year course covering oral and written communication, reading and writing, and grammar and syntax. Students will explore media, popular culture, literature and politics as they improve their language skills. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 203 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN LANGUAGE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third-year course covering oral and written communication, reading and writing, and grammar and syntax. Students will explore media, popular culture, literature and politics as they improve their language skills. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 204 | INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN FOLKLORE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. This course will introduce students to the rich and dynamic body of Russian folk texts and belief. Course readings will include epic poems, skazki (fairy tales), ballads, legends, incantations, and elements of popular culture. Students will learn and apply contemporary theories of folklore and traditional folk belief. The course will touch on the role of Russian folklore themes in literature and film. Emphasis on primary source materials (in English translation) with supplemental theory and history.

RUS 205 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN: LITERATURE AND CULTURE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Grammar, written composition and cultural readings for advanced students and speakers of Russian.

RUS 206 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN: LITERATURE AND CULTURE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Continued emphasis on improved grammar and writing for advanced students and speakers of Russian with collateral cultural readings.

RUS 207 | ADVANCED RUSSIAN: LITERATURE AND CULTURE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced composition and writing course emphasizing standard and literary language with appropriate literary and cultural readings for advanced students and speakers of Russian.

RUS 210E | WARRIORS, WITCHES, FIREBIRDS AND VAMPIRES: INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN FOLKLORE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. This course will introduce students to the rich and dynamic body of Russian folk texts and belief. Course readings will include epic poems, skazki (fairy tales), ballads, legends, incantations, and elements of popular culture. Students will learn and apply contemporary theories of folklore and traditional folk belief. The course will touch on the role of Russian folklore themes in literature and film. Emphasis on primary source materials (in English translation) with supplemental theory and history.

RUS 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
See schedule for current offerings.

RUS 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

RUS 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.
RUS 316 | TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will allow students to read and analyze novels from important Russian authors such as Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, as well as other. Students will write essays and participate in individual and group projects in the format of Round-Table discussion. Cross-listed with MOL 316. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 317 | TOPICS IN THE RUSSIAN SHORT STORY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will allow students to read and analyze short stories from important Russian authors such as Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, Tolstoy, Chekhov, Gorky and Korolenko. Students will write papers and present short stories on these authors as well as others. Cross-listed with MOL 317. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 318 | MASTERPEICES OF RUSSIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore masterpieces of Russian literature from a variety of genres: plays, novels, short stories and poetry. Works by authors such as Tolstoy, Chekhov, Dostoevsky, Gogol, Nabokov, Pushkin, Turgenev, Akhmatova, Mayakovsky, Pasternak and Yevtushenko will be read within their historical context to provide a basis for literary appreciation and analysis. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 360 | REALISM IN RUSSIAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Russian Theater of the 18-19th century appeared in parallel to the development of realism in Russian literature. The movement dominated from approximately 1845 to 1905. The course presents some of the greatest Russian plays of the 19th century by Alexander Pushkin, Nikolai Gogol, Alexander Griboedov, Alexander Ostrovsky, and Anton Chekhov. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 361 | MODERN RUSSIAN DRAMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Russian plays by a selection of the most important authors. Readings may include Chekhov, Gorky, Bulgakov, Teffi and others. Some critical works will be included. The student will read, analyze and interpret the plays, comedies and dramas, both with respect to form and meaning. In the process they will develop greater insight into the social and multicultural issues of the time period in which the plays were written. Cross-list with MOL 361. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 364 | MODERN RUSSIAN AUTHORS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores works of the most influential Russian authors of the Modern period. Authors might include Anton Chekhov, Vladimir Nabokov, Mikhail Bulgakov, Evgeny Zamyatin, and more. Students will explore several genres, including poetry, novel, short, story, and plays. These authors and works will be studied in the context of their times. Cross-listed with MOL 364. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, recommended.

RUS 369 | RUSSIAN LITERATURE AND FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Greatest Russian short stories, plays, and novels of the 19-20th century, as presented in films by Soviet and Post-Soviet film-makers. Readings in the original of Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Ostrovsky, Chekhov, Bulgakov, and Pasternak. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 393 | RUSSIAN FOR MASS MEDIA, POLITICS, AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to the structures and vocabulary of Russian news media with emphasis on politics and current events. Weekly readings and writing assignments from television, print media, and Internet news sources. Emphasis on building vocabulary and understanding of current political news and events. Individualized research/writing project. Russian 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

RUS 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in Russian. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Russian to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this courses or about language placement.

RUS 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

RUS 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

RUS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

RUS 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN RUSSIAN | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

RUS 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 4-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

RUS 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Variable credit.
Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM)

STEM 230 | INTRODUCTION TO EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the dynamic geological nature of Earth, its place in the solar system and universe, and the fundamental Earth-sky-human relationship. The format of the course is lecture, discussion, laboratory activities, and student group presentations. The course content is aligned with the Illinois Earth and Space Science Content Area Standards for educators and thus also meets the needs of secondary education majors wishing to pass the Illinois state exam for certification in earth and space science. LSP 120 or HON 180 is recommended. Formerly SDV 240.

STEM 231 | INTRODUCTION TO EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE (WITHOUT LAB) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the dynamic geological nature of Earth, its place in the solar system and universe, and the fundamental Earth-sky-human relationship. Students will develop an understanding of 1) the processes that shape Earth's surface and interior over geologic time, 2) the formation, evolution, and physical properties of the sun and its planets, asteroids, and comets, 3) the physical basis for phenomena such as eclipses, phases, and seasons, 4) the formation, evolution, and properties of stars, galaxies, and the universe, 5) the historical progression of human understanding of Earth's geologic history and its place in space and time, and 6) the associated technologies that have enabled this progression. Students will encounter several historical examples that illustrate the provisional nature of science and the interaction of experiment, observation, and theory. The format of the course is lectures, discussions, laboratory activities, and student group presentations. Formerly SDV 231.

STEM 240 | SCIENCE AT THE EDGE OF SPACE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Earth's atmosphere and near-space environment play an increasingly important role in our lives in areas such as global warming, ozone depletion, and telecommunications. The upper atmosphere is also a starting point for human exploration of space beyond Earth. In addition to learning about Earth's upper atmosphere and beyond, students will build simple scientific experiments and launch them on a weather balloon to an altitude of 100,000 feet. Formerly SDV 240.

STEM 310 | SCIENTIFIC MODELING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Introduction to mathematical models used in scientific work: discrete dynamical systems, continuous models, stochastic models, Markov chains, and compartment models. Course is example-driven, with models being implemented on the computer. MAT 151 recommended. Formerly SDV 310.

MAT 150 or LSP 120 and 121 are a prerequisite for this class.

STEM 360 | SCIENTIFIC DATA ANALYSIS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Descriptive methods of data analysis, probability models, statistical inferential procedures including regression and analysis of variance, especially as it relates to scientific data arising from observations and experiments. Includes the use of one or more computer statistical analysis packages. MAT 150 recommended. Formerly SDV 360.

STEM 361 | SCIENTIFIC DATA ANALYSIS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Advanced statistical and data-mining methods with science-related case studies. Topics include multiple regression, logistic regression, decision trees, and naive Bayesian classification. STEM 360 recommended. Formerly SDV 361.

STEM 390 | SENIOR CAPSTONE I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will examine a scientific issue with historical or public policy significance from multiple points of view, ethical, social, as well as scientific. The topic will necessarily be one in which the interpretation and visualization of data plays a significant role in framing debate. Students will work individually or in small groups to create projects featuring the interplay of quantitative and non-quantitative approaches. STEM 361 recommended. Formerly SDV 390.

STEM 391 | SENIOR CAPSTONE II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students work on a quarter-length project whose end product is either a detailed mathematical analysis or a visualization of several large scientific data sets. The project will integrate a few of the science topics done in SDV 390 with data analysis and visualization. Collaborations with researchers and organizations such as educational institutions and museums are especially encouraged.

STEM 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Formerly SDV 399. (variable credit)

STEM 405 | ECOLOGY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides a broad survey of ecological principles through laboratory and field investigations appropriate in an urban setting. The course focus is on the use of local environments to promote awareness of and appreciation for the complexity, diversity and structure of the natural world while developing skills in hypothesis testing, experimental design and data analysis. Formerly SDV 405.

STEM 409 | MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL SCIENCE TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course develops the mathematical methods that support the teaching of science at the middle school level: proportional reasoning, rates, exponents and scientific notation, graphing, and elementary modeling. The course incorporates the use of technology such as calculators and spreadsheets for scientific analysis.

STEM 410 | TOPICS FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Selected topics in science and science education. Formerly SDV 410. (variable credit)

STEM 411 | FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the nature of scientific inquiry, using a historical case study of the development of classical physics in the work of Copernicus, Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, and Newton. It explores the roles of observation, classification, experiments, theory, and mathematical models in science as well as the character of scientific change. Formerly SDV 411.
STEM 412 | FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fundamental concepts of physics examined quantitatively: velocity, acceleration, surface area, volume, density. Elementary modeling for data analysis, including spreadsheets and data acquisition software. Scaling of physical quantities. Formerly SDV 412.

STEM 413 | LIGHT AND WAVES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Fundamentals of wave motion with application to light, water, and sound. Teachers are introduced to a variety of physical science topics in the curriculum as well as an example of the extraordinary unifying power of physics concepts such as waves. Formerly SDV 413.

STEM 420 | CHEMISTRY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The structure and composition of matter. Physical and chemical change, examined from conceptual viewpoints which include atomic theory, stoichiometry, periodicity, bonding, equilibrium, thermodynamics and kinetics. Formerly SDV 420.

STEM 421 | CELL BIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the chemical and cellular nature of living organisms, cell structure and function, and heredity. Enzymes, the movement of materials across membranes, photosynthesis, respiration, cell division, and basic genetics. Formerly SDV 421.

STEM 422 | EVOLUTION AND DIVERSITY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the subjects of biological evolution and species diversity. Topics covered include the history of our understandings of the origin and nature of species, mechanisms that produce evolutionary change, geographic variation and speciation, current theories and evidence of life's origin and the history of life on earth. Controversies in biological evolution, both scientific and cultural will be discussed. Formerly SDV 422.

STEM 423 | PLANT AND ANIMAL BIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the structure and function of living organisms. Students will investigate how different organisms solve common problems of food acquisition, digestion and the distribution of nutrients, waste removal, gas exchange, maintenance of homeostasis and reproduction. While this course examines the diversity of living forms, there is a special emphasis on the structure and function of the human body. Formerly SDV 423.

STEM 425 | TOPICS IN LIFE SCIENCES FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Diverse topics in Life Sciences appropriate for middle school and high school students.

STEM 430 | ASTROBIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Astrobiology focuses on basic questions such as: How does life of any kind begin and develop? Does life exist elsewhere in the universe? What are the environmental limits for life? What is the future of life on the earth and beyond? The course reviews the origin and evolution of life on Earth and goes on to examine the prospects of habitats capable of supporting life in our solar system, and the potential for planets and life to exist orbiting other stars. Students will work with NASA remote sensing data of the earth, the other planets, and their moons. Formerly SDV 430.

STEM 431 | ASTRONOMY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course emphasizes astronomy particularly relevant to the middle school science curriculum. The structure of the solar system, motion of the sun, phases of the moon, familiarity with the night sky, stellar structure and evolution, galaxies, and introduction to cosmology. Students will be familiarized with student reading materials particularly appropriate for the combined teaching of science and reading. Students will make observations and use sky simulation software. Formerly SDV 431.

STEM 432 | GEOLOGY AND PLANETARY SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Planetary formation and evolution. Plate tectonics and the rock cycle, including volcanism, planetary interiors, weathering, sedimentation, and metamorphism. Formerly SDV 432.

STEM 440 | HEAT AND ENERGY FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Concept of energy, its nature, forms, and transfer with applications to physical science and earth science. Definition of energy in terms of work, potential and kinetic energy, conservation of energy, thermal energy, solar energy, energy in earth systems. Formerly SDV 440.

STEM 441 | WEATHER AND CLIMATE FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Basic physical and chemical processes that shape weather and climate. Solar radiation and the seasons, composition and structure of the atmosphere, atmospheric processes, human effects, historical and contemporary climate change. This course emphasizes quantitative methods. Formerly SDV 441.

STEM 442 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A general introduction to the scientific background of some of the most important environmental problems facing urban areas, the nation and the world. Population dynamics, water and energy resources, ecosystem degradation, extinction and the loss of biodiversity, and climate change. The course will include a field observation and experiment.

STEM 461 | NUMBERS AND OPERATIONS FOR ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHERS I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is the first of a three course sequence that develops teachers' conceptual understanding of whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, and real numbers in order for the teachers to take on the role of being a math teaching specialist in their school. The courses emphasize problem solving, cognitive demand, equitable access, and the development of student agency. Topics of the first quarter include whole numbers, the laws of arithmetic, place value, models for multiplication, models for division (inverse multiplication model, measurement model, and partitive model).
STEM 462 | NUMBERS AND OPERATIONS FOR ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHERS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the second of a three course sequence that develops teachers' conceptual understanding of whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, and real numbers in order for the teachers to take on the role of being a math teaching specialist in their school. The courses emphasize problem solving, cognitive demand, equitable access, and the development of student agency. Topics include rational numbers, different models for fractions including part-to-part, part-to-whole, and area, operations with fractions.

STEM 461 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this class.

STEM 463 | NUMBERS AND OPERATIONS FOR ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHERS III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the third of a three course sequence that develops teachers' conceptual understanding of whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, and real numbers in order for the teachers to take on the role of being a math teaching specialist in their school. The courses emphasize problem solving, cognitive demand, equitable access, and the development of student agency. Topics include factors and multiples of whole numbers, greatest common divisor and least common multiple of whole numbers, prime factorization, decimal representations of fractions, use of ratios and proportions to represent and analyze quantitative relationships, percentages and scaling.

STEM 462 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this class.

STEM 464 | GEOMETRY FOR ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHERS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course launches a two course sequence that develops teachers' conceptual understanding of geometry in order for the teachers to take on the role of being a math teaching specialist in their school. Teachers will gain fluency with geometric terms and concepts and think strategically about geometric problem solving. Topics include the foundations of geometry, and its system of definitions, axioms, and basic theorems; the classification of shapes; transformations of the plane, including reflections, rotations, and translations.

STEM 465 | GEOMETRY FOR ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHERS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the second of a two course sequence that develops teachers' conceptual understanding of geometry in order for the teachers to take on the role of being a math teaching specialist in their school. Teachers will gain fluency with geometric terms and concepts and think strategically about geometric problem solving. Topics include geometric measurement and its applications, including length, perimeter, and area; transformations of the plane including dilations and similitudes; the Pythagorean Theorem.

STEM 464 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this class.

STEM 466 | INTEGRATING NUMBER AND OPERATIONS AND ALGEBRA FOR ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS TEACHERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course draws on the context and examples from previous courses in number and operations and geometry to develop teachers' understanding of algebraic reasoning. Topics include generalizing and analyzing patterns, creating and interpreting expressions and equations using variables, and solving real world problems that model continuous situations.

STEM 463 and STEM 464, or instructor permission, are prerequisites for this class.

STEM 467 | LEADERSHIP IN ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course develops the aptitudes and leadership skills required for elementary school mathematics teachers to act as math teaching specialists in their school. The course emphasizes advocating for high-quality mathematics instruction, enhancing collaboration in mathematics within and across grade levels, and supporting professional learning in high-quality mathematics instruction.

At least three courses from the following list are prerequisites for this class: STEM 461, STEM 462, STEM 463, STEM 464, STEM 465, STEM 466.

STEM 481 | ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL MATH TEACHERS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the first of a three course sequence that provides teachers with a deep, conceptual understanding of the first year of secondary level Algebra to prepare them to teach secondary level Algebra to middle school students. These courses heavily emphasize problem solving and integrate pedagogical content knowledge and research on student preconceptions and growth. The first quarter's topics include: variables, expressions, identities, the Distributive Law and its consequences, the nature of solving equations, equivalent equations, solving of linear equations and inequalities, slope and rate of change, equations of lines, parallel and perpendicular lines.

STEM 482 | ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL MATH TEACHERS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the second of a three course sequence that provides teachers with a deep, conceptual understanding of the first year of secondary level Algebra to prepare them to teach secondary level Algebra to middle school students. These courses heavily emphasize problem solving and integrate pedagogical content knowledge and research on student preconceptions and growth. The second quarter's topics include: definition of a mathematical function, domains of functions, graphs of functions, piecewise defined functions, systems of linear equations, exponential functions, function transformations, absolute value inequalities, and systems of inequalities in the plane.

STEM 481 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this class.

STEM 483 | ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL MATH TEACHERS III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is the third of a three course sequence that provides teachers with a deep, conceptual understanding of the first year of secondary level Algebra to prepare them to teach secondary level Algebra to middle school students. These courses heavily emphasize problem solving and integrate pedagogical content knowledge and research on student preconceptions and growth. The third quarter's topics include: polynomial functions, the graphs of polynomial functions including their end behavior, quadratic functions, vertex form for quadratic functions, quadratic equations, arithmetic and geometric sequences.

STEM 482 (or instructor permission) is a prerequisite for this class.

STEM 490 | SCIENCE TEACHING CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Teachers will further examine current research on how students at the middle school level learn science concepts and conduct an action research project involving science teaching. STEM 405, STEM 412, STEM 413 and six content courses recommended. Formerly SDV 490.
STEM 698 | TOPICS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE TEACHERS | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Diverse topics in teaching and learning of mathematics and science. These courses are designed for current and future teachers. (variable credit)

STEM 699 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Formerly SDV 699. (variable credit)

**Scientific World (SW)**

SW 152 | STRESS REDUCTION USING HUMOR AND SPIRITUALITY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Stress affects the body in dramatic ways, and is a major contributing factor in chronic and degenerative diseases. We will understand/describe the physiology and biochemistry of stress and, more importantly, apply effective methods to reduce and manage it. Effective stress reduction and burnout prevention then become important health, wellness, productivity and disease prevention strategies for individuals, schools, businesses, the medical industry and the culture. The effective stress reduction techniques include breathing, biofeedback, humor, spiritual exploration, connection and inspiration. The holistic paradigm of body, mind and spirit supports our informed search for meaning, connection, calm productivity and enhanced health. (2-4 quarter hours)

SW 153 | SCIENCE FOR CITIZENS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will learn basic knowledge of science as they engage in activities that are connected to their everyday life. They will explore their natural ecosystem and be able to describe various functions. They will engage in the scientific method through observations, hypotheses, data collection and basic data analysis. Students will apply their critical thinking based on the scientific method to local environmental or science related issues/events. (2-4 quarter hours)

SW 193 | SEXUAL ORIENTATION & SCIENCE | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will engage you in scientific inquiry on the nature of sexual orientation. You will be challenged to master the scientific content of leading programs of research on twins, brain and other anatomical structures, hormones, genetic linkages, birth-order, and animal behavior through assigned readings, lectures, and multimedia resources. Moreover, you will also engage in the scientific process through a collaborative research project concerning an aspect of sexual orientation that leads you through the steps of stating a question, designing a study, collecting and analyzing data, and interpreting the results. You will also develop skills in identifying the limits to particular forms of scientific inquiry by recognizing the constraints of methods, sources of bias, reliability of results, and certainty of conclusions. This course will encourage you to place the modern research within ethical and social contexts in which to make judgments about the potential relevance and impacts of scientific knowledge about sexual orientation.

SW 201 | DATA ANALYTICS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed as an introduction to fundamental techniques of data analytics and the various fields, such as various business and decision sciences (accountancy, economics, finance, marketing, management, operations, and healthcare), which use data to gain insights and make informed decisions. In this course students will learn various analytical tools and demonstrate their ability to execute, understand, present, and discuss analytical results. Thus, building a strong foundation in supporting data-driven decision making in various fields of interest. Major topics include the applications of logical and financial functions; data visualization and manipulation, and what-if analysis. (2-4 credit hours)

**Management Information Systems majors and minors are restricted from registering for this section.**

SW 208 | ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND RELIGION | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course develops students’ understandings of the scientific and religious constructions of self in the modern world (natural and social). The institutions and bodies of knowledge comprising science, religion, and their overlap are critically analyzed. Key historic debates are examined, for example: the Vatican’s trial of Galileo for his teachings of a heliocentric universe; the controversial reception of Darwin’s theory of evolution; and the 2001 U.S. policy on embryonic stem cell research. Through such analyses, the course develops students’ skills in making ethically-informed decisions and thus recognizing their roles in the public debates involving the intersection of science and religion.

SW 217 | UNDERSTANDING AND MEASURING INTELLIGENCE | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students examine intelligence testing and its uses in employee selection and placement. Students learn the principles of assessing human traits (reliability, validity, bias and other systematic errors), and apply them to intelligence testing. We will work to define “intelligence” and consider various approaches to intelligence, contrasting the theories of unitary vs. multiple intelligences. Students will examine the implications of the definitions and measurement approaches on different groups of people, both historically and currently, with attention to the unintended effects of the biases of test developers and the ethical implications of different approaches and uses of intelligence testing.

SW 219 | NEUROPLASTICITY AND THE AGING BRAIN | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we will examine the latest research on the aging process and, specifically, its relationship to the brain. We will cover a mix of material from psychological and, especially, neuroscientific fields. Students will also be introduced to the field of neuroplasticity, which is revolutionizing the way we understand the functioning power of the brain. Neuroplasticity, in simple terms, is the brain’s ability to rearrange its connections and, therefore, its functions based on experiences. In other words, the brain has the capacity to literally change itself, based on experiences, to achieve positive results. The goals of this course are to understand how the brain works, examine its impact on our daily actions, study how aging impacts brain functioning, discover the learning and adjustment potential of the brain, and apply the principles of the 3 P’s. We will use numerous examples to understand the brain, including health, work, relational, and personal settings. Students will ultimately answer the question of whether they will have an aging or reengaging brain.
SW 232 | APPLIED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the key concepts in the field of Management Information Systems (MIS) and enhances understanding of the issues that business organizations face when developing and managing information systems. In this course, students will be presented with a broad overview of the field to first examine the increasing impact of information technology in business organizations, and second, in preparation for more advanced courses in data analytics and information systems. Specifically, the three major topics covered include (1) e-businesses and networks, (2) databases, as well as (3) enterprise resource planning (ERP) and process models. These topics are designed to prepare students for further inquiry on web analytics, data mining, project management, supply chain management, as well as business in general. By completing the course, students should be better equipped to apply IT skills to solve business problems, to participate in IT projects, and to communicate more knowledgeably with IT professionals. (2 quarter hours)

SW 244 | STATISTICAL REASONING: UNDERSTANDING AND USING STATISTICS | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will teach students the basic concepts of statistics. Students will investigate topics including descriptive statistics, correlation, normal distributions, probability, sampling distributions and hypothesis testing. By the end of this course, students will able to complete a statistical analysis of datasets using Microsoft Excel as the primary tool. Considerable time will also be devoted to discussing how statistics are used and abused.

SW 250 | SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING FUNDAMENTALS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide students with an overview of the history of the Internet and basic marketing strategies as they relate to the Internet and Web 2.0 technologies. Students will learn about how to keep abreast of new technology, how these technologies can be used to market services and products as well as how they can be used to create and maintain social networks for professional use.

SW 256 | EVERYDAY ECOLOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Every week, we learn of typhoons and landslides, floods and hurricanes, droughts and other natural catastrophes. Scientists now agree that the major cause of climate shift is man-made, specifically our use and abuse of global energy resources. In Everyday Ecology we will analyze our energy use patterns and explore practical alternatives. The word "ecology" originates from the meshing of two Greek words meaning the "study of homes." Although the main focus of this course is the individual household, another "household" we must take into account is the economy. Ecological economics examines how both disciplines need to look toward the other to be viable long term. We will examine options to bring the earth household (ecology) and the human household (economy) together for the benefit of both. This course observes how "man" is connected to the world around him. It allows us to see our options in response to growing concern over global climate change. Through readings, field trips, activities, discussions and an analysis of our personal use of energy, this course enables us to become increasingly aware of ecological issues. You will learn to evaluate the effect of personal choices on the earth and be introduced to alternative, "greener" options.

SW 259 | PREHISTORIC LIFE | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course promotes students' investigation of fossils to interpret the character of 3.5 billion years of biological evolution and ecological change on earth. By way of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and applicable technologies, emphasis is on the exploration of earliest evidence of life, development of multi-celled plants and animals, dinosaur evolution, mass extinction events, mammal diversification, human origins as well as appraisal of the societal reliance on fossil resources and the persistent debate over evolution versus creation. Learning is assessed through labs, a fieldtrip, an exam, video summaries, contributions to online discussions, and a research paper in a scientific format.

SW 267 | NUTRITION FOR A LIFETIME | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Today’s consumers want and need to be educated about taking charge of their own health. With the current fast-paced world that has spilled over into our eating habits, food choices have become unlimited. Choosing a healthful approach to diet requires basic information about our bodies’ nutritional needs. The greater our understanding of our basic bodily needs, the better we are able to make choices concerning our health. This course will offer an overview of the basic science of nutrition, with an emphasis on the relationship between disease and nutrition, and current research findings.

SW 269 | ENERGY AND HEALTH | 2-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will provide a framework for understanding human energy systems, such as digestion and respiration, in relation to current healthcare practices to enhance their effectiveness (dietary approach, manipulation therapies, acupuncture, exercise, and meditation). We will consider connections between social and environmental variables such as constitution, stress, lifestyle, and vital physiological functions. Each class will build on the basic understanding of biological systems in relation to energy through lecture and discussion. We will review literature on various healthcare practices to discern sound approaches and practical applications. Students will cultivate an appreciation for daily health choices that cumulatively affect their health.
SW 275 | BODY, MIND, SPIRIT: YOGA AND MEDITATION | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)

Why are 20 million Americans practicing yoga? This course answers that question with an introduction to yoga and meditation techniques and the underlying scientific and philosophical principles of the system of yoga. The first half of each class will be experiential, conducted as a yoga and meditation class for beginners, providing tools to reduce stress, focus the mind, and cultivate inner peace. This first hour and a half will use yoga postures, breathing exercises, and meditation techniques. The second half of each class will use readings, reflection, and discussion to examine the scientific and philosophical knowledge of yoga as a way to ease stress, strengthen the bone and muscle structures, lower blood pressure, increase flexibility and strength, improve mind functioning, and provide spiritual sustenance. We will read Yoga Mind Body and Spirit: A Return to Wholeness by Donna Farihi, and The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali, research articles on the scientific studies of yoga’s benefits from journals and websites, etc. Students will keep weekly reflection journal observations on the changes(s) they notice in themselves. This course will refresh, relax, rejuvenate. Yoga mats and other props will be provided. Bring/wear comfortable clothes (no jeans, belts, dresses). This is a Gentle Yoga class for beginners. Yoga means to unite or yoke so course will explore the ways to unite body, mind, spirit. This course is designed to 1) help establish good health and well-being; 2) gain scientific knowledge and understanding of the various systems of the human body; and 3) explore the spiritual benefits of meditation.

SW 285 | ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS | 2-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)

This course contains two distinct strands of learning: (1) the current condition of the natural world and the ways it is approached scientifically; and (2) the major premises of the most significant ethical frameworks in use today. Using this knowledge, students investigate several contemporary environmental problems, identifying their underlying causes, and analyzing various proposed solutions. This is complemented by the intensive study of major ethical perspectives, particularly those which have developed alongside, and as a consequence of, grave environmental concerns. The course project is a collaborative endeavor to integrate the knowledge and skills acquired through mastery of both learning strands.

SW 292 | EXPLORING EARTH’S PHYSICAL FEATURES | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)

This course advances student exploration of earth’s 4.5 billion year geologic record in order to evaluate the planet’s evolution and the interrelationships between humans and landforms. Through the application of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and prevailing technologies used by geologists, emphasis is on plate tectonics, geologic time, the rock cycle, weathering, earthquakes, fluvial features, rock structures, volcanoes, mountains, plateaus, plains, glacial features, deserts, caves, and coasts. Students also assess human reliance on landforms, the economics of landforms, and cases of earth pseudoscience. Learning is assessed through labs, fieldtrips, a scientifically-formatted research paper, an exam, and contributions to online discussions.

SW 320 | TECHNOLOGY, CRIME, AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)

The focus of this course is the well-functioning civic community, and its reliance on the productive engagement of its members (group and individual). We examine crime in the age of the internet, and use models of civic engagement to posit novel solutions to these “hidden” and ubiquitous activities.
SW 366 | EXPRESSIVE ARTS THERAPY | 2 quarter hours  
(undergraduate)  
This course offers a multi-arts approach in which different art modalities are woven into the therapeutic process as appropriate to a client's situation. It is grounded not in any particular techniques or media but in the capacity of the arts to respond to human suffering. Various arts—poetry, movement, drawing, painting, journaling, improvisation, music, and sculpture—are used in a supportive setting to facilitate growth and healing. Expressive arts processes have been used successfully in almost all psychotherapeutic contexts, ranging from work with the severely ill to the facilitation of human growth and potential. There is a growing use of the arts in health education, hospice work, and in community art projects especially after catastrophic events. The class will be conducted in a workshop format in which theoretical content will be combined with experiential learning. Lecture, discussion, audiovisual presentation, experiential exercise, guest speakers, and field trips comprise the structure of the class.

SW 367 | LEISURE, RECREATION, AND HEALTH | 2 quarter hours  
(undergraduate)  
This course will stimulate your thinking about the meaning of leisure in your life. Leisure today and historically has been central to the human experience. It is an elemental experience, essential to the total well-being of every person; it is a reflection and expression of the cultural values of a society; it is an important vehicle for treatment. Leisure and recreation services are also essential for healthy communities in terms of social climate, environmental quality, and economic stability. Leisure services comprise one of the largest and fastest growing industries in the world, whether measured in dollars spent, persons served, hours of time devoted, or resources used. The study of leisure and recreation is a broad discipline, combining diverse fields of study and professional practice. This course will (1) illustrate the importance of leisure to you and your loved ones, (2) contribute to your ability to become an informed consumer of leisure, (3) question the binary relationship of work and leisure and, (4) teach you how to use leisure to increase emotional and physical health, resulting in a higher quality of life. The course will be interactive and participatory.
SNC 188 | PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY ETHICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to moral philosophy with emphasis on the conflict between "moral relativism" (or "subjective" ethics) on the one hand and "moral realism" (or "objective" ethics) on the other. During the course you will be introduced to classic theories and leading figures in the history of ethics, from Plato and Aristotle to Kant and Nietzsche. Course content will focus on issues (e.g., poverty, drug use, capital punishment, sexual behavior, euthanasia, biomedical research, animal rights, political violence) at the center of contemporary ethical debate in the United States and throughout the world. Philosophical Inquiry.
SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 189 | CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICAN/AMERICAN INDIAN ISSUES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Native Americans are part of our history and heritage, yet many Americans have little knowledge beyond stereotypes. While invisible to the mainstream, Native American cultures are surviving, thriving and in some cases, thriving as we enter the new millennium. This course will explore the complex issues facing Native Americans today through discussions, films, readings, experiential learning activities and Native American news media to enable students to gain a cross-cultural perspective. Students will choose an area of focus on this subject and conduct independent research to present to their classmates. Self, Society and the Modern World.
SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 190 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES IN CRITICAL PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This interdisciplinary 19th and 20th century African-American studies course examines the role of protest and resistance, the media, and cultural and artistic expression in African-American history. Vis-a-vis readings, documentaries, and discussion, the course intends to illustrate the multiple ways in which African-Americans have protested and resisted oppression while examining how such efforts have been framed in the media during varying historical eras. It defines 'media' broadly and analyzes its role, both via its traditional forms (print, television and radio) but also via its other forms of entertainment/infotainment that were particularly unique to 19th century U.S. society (i.e. minstrelsy [1830-1920]). The course concludes with a discussion of the role of art and culture in refashioning thinking and transforming experience. The latter discussion promises to be rich and thought provoking and unearth some of the works of the raw and revolutionary artists of the 1960s while taking a careful look at novel cultural practices that emerged during this period.
SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 191 | ISSUES IN SCIENCE AND RELIGION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course develops students' understandings of the scientific and religious constructions of self in the modern world (natural and social). The institutions and bodies of knowledge comprising science, religion, and their overlap are critically analyzed. Key historic debates are examined, for example: the Vatican's trial of Galileo for his teachings of a heliocentric universe; the controversial reception of Darwin's theory of evolution; and the 2001 U.S. policy on embryonic stem cell research. Through such analyses, the course develops students' skills in making ethically-informed decisions and thus recognizing their roles in the public debates involving the intersection of science and religion. Self, Society and the Modern World.
SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 192 | NEW ORLEANS IN SONG, STORY & STRUGGLE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The tapestry of New Orleans culture is tremendously rich and varied. This course will concentrate on two strands in that tapestry - music from New Orleans and fiction about it. Students will learn about music forms which originated in the city or its environs and which have gone on to dazzle the world, including jazz, r&b, zydeco and funk. We will situate these art forms in social, historical and political context and examine the complex processes of invention and adaptation which have shaped them; in that regard, we will particularly highlight the development of early jazz in this unique metropolis which, though residing at the tip of North America, has been called "the capitol of the Caribbean." We will make use of Thomas Brothers' pioneering study Louis Armstrong's New Orleans as well as musical performances by the likes of Professor Longhair, the Neville Brothers, Wynton Marsalis and Dr. John. We will also learn about the carnivalesque culture of New Orleans, a pursuit that will take us into what might be called the secret history of Mardi Gras. In addition, we will read two striking literary works by artists who have a background in and fascination with the crescent city: Kate Chopin's groundbreaking novella The Awakening and Tennessee Williams' spine-tingling one-act play Suddenly, Last Summer. Moreover, we will consider the role played by New Orleans in American history and imagination as well as the role played by images and fantasies of New Orleans in struggles for social justice at the local and national level. Arts and Literature.
SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 194 | CHINA: MONEY, POWER AND THE 21ST CENTURY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This online course analyzes the dramatic impact of the greatest migration of people in the history of the world, which is occurring right now, in China. Students will become more aware of the relationship between growth in China and the balance of power in the world. Understanding China's two economic systems, one country policy will help learners better understand diverse cultures, inequities and differing theories about self and society. Theory, current and projected economic and demographic data and academic research will equip students with the skills to analyze the institutions, societies and decisions that will shape the world in the 21st century.
SCPS students cannot register for this class.
SNC 197 | ANALYZING AUSTEN'S PRIDE AND PREJUDICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Jane Austen must have known something about universal truths. Her novel, Pride and Prejudice, which begins with the sentence quoted above, was first published in 1813. Still in print today, it has also been made into at least eleven movies, four of which were released since 2000, including a Mormon and a Bollywood version. In this class, we will read the novel in the context of the gender and class norms at the time Austen wrote her book and then consider how Austen's exploration of universal truths is reinterpreted in more contemporary film versions of this novel. In exploring Austen's creation and the many reinterpretations of her work, we will use both analytic and creative writing assignments as well as class discussion to examine how context informs creativity and how creativity informs analysis. You must definitely do not need to be a creative writer to take this class.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 205 | RESISTANCE DURING THE HOLOCAUST AND WORLD WAR II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the history of the Holocaust in the context of the Second World War (1939-1945) with a central focus on examples of resistance to discrimination, fascism and oppression. We will explore varied forms of opposition including armed resistance, spiritual resistance, resistance through writing and identity preservation. We will read autobiographies, view documentary and dramatic films, and use museum resources to develop our understanding of resistance. Required activities include a visit to the Illinois Holocaust Museum and Education Center (Skokie, IL). We will also consider the implications of this history for making ethical choices in our world today.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 206 | THE FIGHT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS: ONE WOMAN’S CRUSADE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Helen Prejean is a leading human rights activist in the United States. For the past 30 years, she has helped shape conversation about equal treatment for all within the criminal justice system, especially persons of color and the materially poor. Dead Man Walking, the eyewitness account of her experience accompanying condemned prisoners to execution, has had a major influence on discussion of violence, poverty, civil rights, criminal law, and social justice. In this course, we use her work and personal experience to consider how human rights are a broad discipline, combining diverse fields of study and professional practice. This course will (1) illustrate the importance of leisure to you and your loved ones, (2) contribute to your ability to become an informed consumer of leisure, (3) question the binary relationship of work and leisure, (4) teach you how to use leisure to increase emotional and physical health, resulting in a higher quality of life and, (5) demonstrate social injustice related to leisure behavior and administration. The course will be interactive and.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 209 | EXPLORING EARTH'S PHYSICAL FEATURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course advances student exploration of earth’s 4.5 billion year geologic record in order to evaluate the planet’s evolution and the interrelationships between humans and landforms. Through the application of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and prevailing technologies used by geologists, emphasis is on plate tectonics, geologic time, the rock cycle, weathering, earthquakes, fluvial features, rock structures, volcanoes, mountains, plateaus, plains, glacial features, deserts, caves, and coasts. Students also assess human reliance on landforms, the economics of landforms, and cases of earth pseudoscience. Learning is assessed through labs, fieldtrips, a scientifically-formatted research paper, an exam, and contributions to online discussions.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 210 | PREHISTORIC LIFE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course promotes students’ investigation of fossils to interpret the character of 3.5 billion years of biological evolution and ecological change on earth. By way of scientific reasoning, mathematical inference, and applicable technologies, emphasis is on the exploration of the earliest evidence of life, development of multi-celled plants and animals, dinosaur evolution, mass extinction events, mammal diversification, human origins as well as appraisal of the societal reliance on fossil resources and the persistent debate over evolution versus creation. Learning is assessed through labs, a fieldtrip, an exam, video summaries, contributions to online discussions, and a research paper in a scientific format.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 216 | LEISURE, RECREATION AND HEALTH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will stimulate your thinking about the meaning of leisure in your life. Leisure today and historically has been central to the human experience. It is an elemental experience, essential to the total well-being of every person; it is a reflection and expression of the cultural values of a society; it is an important vehicle for medical treatment. Leisure and recreation services are also essential for healthy communities in terms of social climate, environmental quality, and economic stability. Leisure services comprise one of the largest and fastest growing industries in the world, whether measured in dollars spent, persons served, hours of time devoted, or resources used. The study of leisure and recreation is a broad discipline, combining diverse fields of study and professional practice. This course will (1) illustrate the importance of leisure to you and your loved ones, (2) contribute to your ability to become an informed consumer of leisure, (3) question the binary relationship of work and leisure, (4) teach you how to use leisure to increase emotional and physical health, resulting in a higher quality of life and, (5) demonstrate social injustice related to leisure behavior and administration. The course will be interactive and.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 221 | EVERYDAY EVIDENCE: HOW SCIENCE SHAPES DECISIONS IN EVERYDAY LIFE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is a science course designed for those majoring in non-science disciplines. In this class we will explore the nature of scientific debate by using selected debates that are taking place in our society right now, from ideas about nature and nurture, scientific progress and genetically modified foods, to the more personal issues of our diet, exercise habits, COVID-19 risk assessment and medical care for our kids. The question facing us is how, in the great flood of information available to us, do we decide what is right for us? To answer this, we will examine the natural science behind each of these issues. What constitutes good evidence? How do scientists know what they know? Why does science seem to always be changing, and why is it so hard to get a scientist to just state the facts? Each weekly topic will be used as an example of how science shapes what we know, and how to distinguish good science from sketchy. We will also explore the role media play in shaping the public understanding of science. In addition to the weekly discussions, students will pick a topic of their own choosing to research and will write a short literature review of that topic as their final paper.
SNC 223 | ACTIVE CITIZENS: MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN THE COMMUNITY, WORKPLACE WORLD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Americans are known for active participation in organizations that strengthen our communities. We coach our kid’s sports teams, take meals to members of our congregations, work for candidates that we believe in and join marches to support or oppose government action. With all these activities, we engage with other members of our community and workplace to make it better for ourselves and our families and to promote social justice. In this class, we will develop the knowledge and practice skills that enhance civic engagement and explore the role of citizens’ voices in a democracy in the face of powerful political and economic interests. (For EL credit, students complete 25 hours of service in a Chicago community. Those unable to complete placement arranged by the Steans Center must submit partnership agreement with another organization by the end of the first week). (2-4 quarter hours)

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 225 | BIODIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

The science of Biodiversity is the study of life on earth, both past and present. It involves the exploration and measurement of the amount of genetic, species, and ecological variation on earth and is emerging as one humanity’s most important and urgent endeavors. Scientific efforts to study earth’s biodiversity have intensified because of our growing appreciation of the role human population growth and urbanization play in accelerating the extinction of plant and animal species. This course introduces students to the nature of science and the central issues concerning life on earth including: the current state of biodiversity, valuing life’s variations, human dependence on biological diversity; the origin and extinction of species, mass extinction, critical habitats at risk, and policies and approaches to conserve biodiversity.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 227 | BRAVE NEW WORLD AND 1984: DIVerging DYSTOPIAS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

On January 25, 2017, the New York Times published an article, “George Orwell's '1984' Is Suddenly a Bestseller” which reported that Orwell’s classic novel had suddenly seen an enormous spike in sales, as had other dystopian novels, including Brave New World. Indeed, the adjective “Orwellian,” a reference to the way language can be twisted into pretzel logic by the powers that be, has become a commonplace of contemporary discourse and, as anyone familiar with The Hunger Games can tell you, dystopian fiction has been big in young adult literature for a number of years. But Nineteen Eighty-Four and Brave New World stand, by a strong consensus, as the definitive dystopian novels of the last hundred-some years. This is at least in part due to the fact that both novels are so well written - such riveting pieces of literary art; but it is also due to the perceived prophetic power the novels seem to share, although each posits a different kind of grim future for humankind. This course will engage closely with these two masterworks (and related texts and subtopics) from the perspectives of artistic genre; fiction and social commentary; politico-historical context; and intertextuality.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.

SNC 230 | FRANCE AND THE SILVER SCREEN: MODERN HISTORY THROUGH FRENCH CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course will explore central issues in the history of modern France through the lens of cinematic representations analyzed in historical context. Students will deepen their knowledge of the events and figures in French history and examine change and continuity in such phenomena as the rise of the politically-conscious urban working-class. We will also consider how French society has confronted gender difference and religious pluralism. This course also includes a focus on representations of war and militarism in film, particularly considering the rise of anti-militarist film in the aftermath of the First World War, and the role of violence in colonialism struggles in Algeria and Vietnam. This course will interpret the ways in which films portray historical events and how films contribute to public understanding of history. No prior knowledge of French language is required; all films will be in French with English subtitles.

SNC 231 | VISIBLE & INVISIBLE CITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course looks at THE CITY through the lenses of four philosophical domains: ontology, epistemology, ethics and aesthetics. Through carefully curated short readings of the most important texts of classical, modern, and contemporary writers, students will be introduced to the big philosophical questions in these four domains as they apply to life in a great city.

SNC 233 | LEGACIES OF SLAVERY AND ABOLITION IN ILLINOIS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

Understanding our history can empower us to contribute to the present, and even more so when it is the history in our own backyard. This course will unpack the complex history of the presence of slavery in Illinois, including pro-slavery forces in the nineteenth century and the anti-slavery activists who fought against slavery in Illinois and Illinois stops on the Underground Railroad. In the first half of the quarter we will learn about the little-known history of slavery practices, indentured servitude, sundown towns, Black Codes, and even lynching in Illinois history. In the second half of the quarter we will study the rise of abolitionism and anti-slavery voices, with a focus on key figures who led change, including instrumental figures who kept Illinois from becoming a slave state. A focus on how these inherited legacies impact Illinois residents and communities today will be threaded into discussions and assignments throughout the course.

SNC 235 | VISIBLE & INVISIBLE CITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course looks at THE CITY through the lenses of four philosophical domains: ontology, epistemology, ethics and aesthetics. Through carefully curated short readings of the most important texts of classical, modern, and contemporary writers, students will be introduced to the big philosophical questions in these four domains as they apply to life in a great city.

SNC 236 | FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)

This course will examine the major events and themes of twentieth-century French history, engaging with critical issues of war and society, empire, gender, citizenship, immigration, and the politics of memory. Topics will include the impact of the First World War on the French state and society; the political radicalization of the interwar period; the emergence of anxieties surrounding gender roles; the fall of France in 1940 and subsequent German occupation, with a particular focus on the politics of collaboration and resistance; the impact of colonialism and decolonization; the strikes and protest movements of 1968; and debates over immigration and multiculturalism in the 1980s and 1990s, including the rise in popularity of the extreme right-wing National Front and the activism of second-generation French citizens of North African descent.

SCPS students cannot register for this class.
SNC 320 | MAMMALOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will introduce you to the origins, evolution, ecology, and biodiversity of the class Mammalia. Key topics will include mammalian paleobiology, anatomy, classification, genetics, reproduction, thermoregulation, locomotion, behavior, ecology, and conservation. Special emphasis will be on investigating the connections of mammalian evolutionary biology to human health issues including disease, nutrition, physical activity, injury, and overpopulation. Online learning will incorporate readings, discussions, a science kit for hands-on labs, virtual labs using 3D mammals, and computer simulations. Student will also undertake collaborative experimentation and onsite inquiry of mammals at a zoological park, museum, and/or nature reserve. Prerequisite: None.

Secondary Education (SEC)  
SEC 309 | TEACHING AND LEARNING SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Prepares teacher-candidates for teaching mathematics at the middle school and secondary school levels. Examines contemporary issues in teaching mathematics, methods of teaching secondary mathematics, and recent history in mathematics curriculum development. Emphasis on the development of alternative teaching strategies and the implementation of the NCTM Standards. Lesson and unit development, evaluation, and classroom management also will be discussed. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 310 | TEACHING, HISTORY, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Prepares teacher-candidates for teaching history and social sciences at the middle and secondary school levels. Examines the nature and purpose of history and social sciences curriculum within secondary schools, the current status of social studies materials and practices, and issues confronting today's secondary social studies teachers. Emphasis on alternative teaching strategies, resources for teaching and learning, teachers' responsibilities in curriculum development and decision making, and methods and materials for addressing cultural diversity. Lesson and unit development, evaluation, and classroom management also will be discussed. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 311 | THE NATURE OF ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to help students to see that the field of English Studies is bigger than the component they probably identify as English (its Literature, Writing, and Linguistics/Grammar). Students will explore the formation of the discipline up to the current day, focusing on the shifting understanding of ways of reading, writing and thinking about language. They will strive to answer the questions: What does it mean to be a student of language and literature? and, What are the ways of knowing writing, literature, and language? In doing so, students will relate their disciplinary content to their daily lives and interests and to the larger framework of human endeavor and understanding, including identifying its importance to the personal lives of high school students.

(SEC 364 or TCH 302), Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 312 | THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course builds on the content course work students have done in the seven disciplines grouped under the heading "social sciences" (history, political science, geography, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology). In this class students will get further exposure to the basic concepts of the social science disciplines and consider the connections as well as differences between them. The course emphasizes how different disciplinary backgrounds lead students to bring different perspectives to their study of social phenomena and helps them see these phenomena from multiple vantage points. The course will employ a case study approach framed around social issues of interest to all seven disciplines (e.g. social control, threats, development, natural disasters). By the end of the course, students will have applied the knowledge and skills of multiple social science disciplines to evaluate social phenomena, considered the relationship and differences between those disciplines, and be prepared to enter SEC 322 where they will apply their content knowledge to inquiry and teaching in the field.

(SEC 364 or TCH 302), Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 313 | THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course builds on students' mathematics understanding by emphasizing the universality of mathematics as a cultural endeavor. In it, students will explore the historical trends in mathematics and how those trends have been taught. Students will understand that, mathematics, at its core, is deductive; however, it also requires intuition. Thus, the course examines the interaction among intuition, experimentation, conjecture, abstraction, and deductive reasoning not only in the classroom but also in the everyday use of mathematics. It also examines the interplay between concrete problem-solving and generalization.

(SEC 364 or TCH 302), Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 314 | THE NATURE OF SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is about the nature of science and the interactions between science and society. It will build on the foundation of understandings that students already have about the processes and conventions of science developed through their years as science students to create opportunities for deeper understandings of the beliefs and assumptions inherent to the creation of scientific knowledge. These opportunities will be developed through direct interactions with professional scientists as well as through case studies and readings that illustrate the strengths, limits and pitfalls of the scientific endeavor as well as provide opportunities for students to relate science to their daily lives and interests and to a larger framework of human endeavor and understanding (e.g., relationships among systems of human endeavor including science and technology; relationships among scientific, technological, personal, social and cultural values). Cases will be drawn from different scientific disciplines as well as from modern and historic times. In this way, science students will have a better understanding of what it means to be a scientist and how science interfaces with society. The course is a prerequisite for SEC 324.

(SEC 364 or TCH 302), Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.
SEC 321 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SECONDARY ENGLISH PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course builds on SEC 311 by preparing teacher candidates to distinguish between what needs to be taught (content) and how it is taught (pedagogy), with an emphasis on understanding the historical shifts in the teaching of content and how these shifts inform teaching and learning in today's English language arts classrooms. The course also introduces students to methods of inquiry and reflection on content pedagogical knowledge. Students will examine their own educational experience through the lens of the historical trends, focusing on how they learned and what they understood their teachers to be doing. This initial case study will serve as an introduction into case study methods. Students will also develop expertise in one of the three historical trend areas: reading, writing, and language - and examine how the trend has informed teaching and learning and shaped curriculum, pedagogy, and assessment. Students will develop a case study of a practicing teacher using the lens of the historical trend in which they are developing expertise. 25 Level 1 Field Experience hours.  
(SEC 364 and SEC 311), or (TCH 302 and TCH 311) and Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 322 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SECONDARY HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course builds on the content knowledge students developed and reinforced in SEC 312. More, it asks them to make the shift from considering how a person prepared in the social sciences analyzes social phenomena to how such a person teaches the social sciences. Students will do this by developing two units of inquiry-based case studies that they could use in their own classrooms. The topics of these case studies will vary from section to section, depending on the needs of the students and expertise of the instructor. Possible topics include the Constitution, the Cold War, slavery, and the Iraq War. As students work on these projects, they will continue to reflect on the course work they have done in the content areas as well as the instruction they see teachers delivering in their field experiences. They will contemplate such questions as: "What are the connections between the social science disciplines? How can they be taught together, creating interdisciplinary courses at the high school level? What are the differences between the social science disciplines and what does this mean for secondary pedagogy? How can teachers use inquiry with their students, making sure they have enough guidance to learn about social events but also the freedom to pursue their interests and make sense of the world on their own terms?" By the end of this course, students through readings and their projects will have advanced their learning about the nature of inquiry, its implementation in the classroom, and the connections and differences between the social science disciplines. 25 Level 1 Field Experience hours.  
(SEC 364 and SEC 312) or (TCH 302 and TCH 312), and Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 323 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SECONDARY MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course builds on SEC 313 by introducing students to inquiry methods to understand the teaching and learning of mathematics. Students will explore how mathematics has been and is taught by examining major paradigm shifts in mathematics education and the impact those paradigms and shifts have on pedagogical content knowledge, or knowledge of how to teach disciplinary content. Students will use case study methods to look at instructional practices and begin to articulate their own mathematics teaching pedagogy. With the completion of this course, students will have a deeper understanding of mathematical literacy and the barriers to understanding and teaching mathematics, as well as being able to identify what makes an exceptional math teacher who is able to address the needs of all students. 25 Level 1 Field Experience hours.  
(SEC 364 and SEC 313) or (TCH 302 and TCH 313), and Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 324 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SECONDARY SCIENCE PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Following SEC 314, this course transitions from asking "what does a scientist do?" to a consideration of why science literacy in the general public has been so difficult to achieve. The focusing questions for SEC 324 are: "How do we teach science? What is science literacy? Why is an understanding of science important to the general public? And what are the major obstacles and strategies to achieving science literacy?" The course begins by participants self-reflecting on their own educational experiences that led to their paths in science education: what have been their successful learning strategies, how have teachers influenced their education and what have been successful (and less than successful) classroom instructional strategies? From this, students will begin science classroom observation, discussing their observations with their peers, and speaking with educators about their experiences teaching high school science and about the goals and short-comings of science education. Throughout this process, students will read seminal literature on science literacy and explore cases challenging their notions of the teacher-learner relationship and the relationship between science and society. As a result of this course, students will gain a deeper understanding of scientific literacy and the barriers to understanding and teaching science as well as identify what makes an exceptional science teacher able to prepare both future scientists and a knowledgeable public. 25 Level 1 Field Experience hours.  
(SEC 364 and SEC 314) or (TCH 302 and TCH 314), Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.
SEC 325 | LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course explores the interrelationships between reading, writing, and other forms of communication (e.g., classroom talk, technology, visual arts) that are available to content area middle-level and high-school teachers. There will be an emphasis on the interrelationship of all aspects of language, oral and written, that result in literacy as a meaning-making tool in the construction of content-area knowledge. The course will discuss specific aspects of literacy processes from a multicultural, multilingual perspective as they apply to a variety of school settings in general and urban schools in particular. Students will become acquainted with theoretical issues as well as a wide range of literacy-teaching strategies including reading, writing, research, and study skills to be tailored to the needs of different students and to be applied across a variety of learning situations and text types. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

Senior status and (SEC 371 or TCH 371) or (SEC 372 or TCH 372) or (SEC 373 or TCH 373) or (SEC 374 or TCH 374) or status as a music education student is a prerequisite for this class. Exercise Science (BS) students are restricted from taking this class.

SEC 326 | TEACHING WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares teacher candidates for teaching writing and composition at the middle and secondary school levels. The course focuses upon methods of teaching composition, examination of literature and research about the composing process, the development of language and reading skills, and the assessment and evaluation of writing. The development of writing curriculums will also be explored. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 328 | TEACHING LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares teacher candidates for teaching literature at the middle and secondary school levels. Examines contemporary issues in the teaching of literature, explores methods of teaching major literary genres, addresses problems of literacy and focuses on the transactional nature of reading and writing. Emphasis on developing a repertoire of ways of teaching literature and a variety of literature curriculums.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 329 | TEACHING YOUNG ADULTS LITURATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is devoted to the study of Young Adult Literature: an exciting, emerging genre of literature. Issues and ideas to be examined include the following: current debates regarding issues in curriculum and teaching; selecting, reading, evaluating, and teaching young adult literature; cultivation of life-long reading habits and literacy development. Students will become familiar with major writers of young adult literature, read diverse texts, explore major genres, review award winning novels, consider the role of the media, and develop creative projects. 20 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 339 | TEACHING SCIENCE IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares teacher-candidates for teaching science in the middle school and high school. This involves reviewing the processes of science, theories of learning, and instructional strategies appropriate to laboratory science. This course also provides an update on the current trends and issues in science education as well as an analysis of successful science curricula programs. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 363 | ORIENTATION TO SECONDARY TEACHING AS A PROFESSION | 6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(6 credits) In this process-oriented course, students engage in critical reflection on the roles and expectations of secondary educators from both institutional and community perspectives. Questions considered will include: what is an educator, what is a professional, what are the attributes of effective teachers, what do effective teachers do? Students will examine their own values and begin to develop their own philosophies about education and teaching. 30 Level 1 Field Experience hours at arranged sites. (6 credit hours)

SEC 364 | METHODS: CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(4 credits) This course will examine materials, methods, and techniques appropriate for teaching in secondary schools. Topics include: educational goals; the development of a rationale and underlying assumptions; instructional goals and objectives; learning objectives; both cognitive and affective; classroom environment; classroom management principles and techniques; multicultural materials in various content areas; the development of appropriate methods and materials; current curriculum issues and controversies. 30 Level 1 Field Experience hours at arranged sites.

Junior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

SEC 365 | ART AND PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course alongside SEC 366 is intended as a two course sequence each complementing the other. As SEC 366 explores the source materials and major concepts of visual art's content, SEC 365 focuses on teaching visual art. Building from the content requirements from their program or experience, students will understand how the art studio (content) experiences where ideas are developed translate to the preparation of teaching. Students will do this through multiple curriculum based projects intended to use in their own classrooms, including a 6th - 12th grade general course reader to assist in introducing an art historical overview that influences and connects to general middle and high school studio practices. As students work on these projects, they will continue to reflect on the coursework they have done in the content area as well as watching and learning from classroom teachers and teaching artists in the field. They will contemplate such questions as: "What are the connections among the arts disciplines? How can they be taught together, creating interdisciplinary courses at the middle and high school levels? What are the differences among the art disciplines and what does this mean for secondary pedagogy? How can teachers use inquiry with their students, making sure they have enough guidance to learn about artists, artistic periods and the nature of how artworks are produced. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.
SEC 366 | TEACHER AS ARTIST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on the work in SEC 365, which alongside SEC 366 is intended as a two course sequence each complimenting the other. As SEC 365 focuses on the art of teaching the visual arts, SEC 366 explores the source materials and major concepts of visual art content. Historically, artistic movements have shaped and currently identify the theories we use to define our most immediate environment. The major concepts can be connected to the artist studio and to the descriptions some artists make about the studio as a teaching space. In the course students will be introduced to a wide range of artists and their work, artistic movements and the individual artists who use teaching as a medium. How does an emerging artist or pre-service teaching artist draw on the understanding of their own work as a platform to build core principles of pedagogy. What is the link that combines a dynamic studio practice with an inspired methodology for teaching visual art. We will address these questions through creating a visual art teaching curriculum portfolio and writing a reflective artist monograph, produce a final exhibition of their work and work alongside teachers and artists in the field. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours.

SEC 364 and Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 371 | TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching the English language arts in secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required.

SEC 364, SEC 311, SEC 321, Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 372 | TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching history and the social sciences in secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required.

SEC 364, SEC 311, SEC 322, Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 373 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching mathematics in secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of mathematics in all its representations. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required.

SEC 364, SEC 311, SEC 323, Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SEC 374 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching the sciences in secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the different sciences, including biology, chemistry, environmental science, and physics. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required.

SEC 364, SEC 311, SEC 324, Junior status, and an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.
SEC 381 | TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in SEC 321 and SEC 371. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities, with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in SEC 371, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with SCU 351.  
(SEC 371 or TCH 371) is a prerequisite for this course. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 380.  

SEC 382 | TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in SEC 322 and SEC 372. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in SEC 372, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with SCU 351.  
SEC 372 is a prerequisite for this course. This class is taken concurrently with SCU 351.  

SEC 383 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in SEC 323 and SEC 373. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of mathematics in all its representations with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in SEC 373, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with SCU 351.  
SEC 373 is a prerequisite for this course. This class is taken concurrently with SCU 351.  

SEC 384 | CAPSTONE IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The senior capstone course is designed to help students integrate the central emphases of their liberal learning studies curriculum into their professional behavior. It will provide prospective secondary educators with opportunities to engage in activities requiring them to reflect, to consider value commitments, to use critical and creative thinking, and to examine their practice from a multicultural perspective as they discuss issues specific early to secondary education. The course is grounded in the College of Education's framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator, which also reflects the goals of the Liberal Studies program. COREQUISITE(S): SEC 390.
SEC 385 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in SEC 324 and SEC 374. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the different sciences, including biology, chemistry, environmental science, and physics with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in SEC 374, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 30 Level 2 Field Experience hours required.
COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with SCU 351.
SEC 374 is a prerequisite for this course. This class is taken concurrently with SCU 351.

SEC 387 | CAPSTONE SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help candidates integrate the central emphases of their Liberal Studies curriculum with their professional knowledge and behavior. It provides opportunities and activities to prospective educators that engage them in being analytic and reflective upon their major and related disciplines; guide them in further considering their value commitments and how they relate to their chosen profession; apply critical and creative thinking in addressing 'real-time' professional issues and needs; and examine extant practices from multicultural perspectives. Candidates develop a professional teaching portfolio that reflects the standards of the various guiding professional organizations and the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). The course is grounded in the College of Education’s framework for an Urban Professional Multicultural Educator as well as the goals of the Liberal Studies program. The course is taken simultaneously with student teaching. COREQUISITE(S): SEC 390. (2 credit hours)

SEC 390 | SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING | 10 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(10 credits) Five school days a week in supervised teaching in a cooperating school for a full academic quarter. Feedback and discussion of problems encountered in student teaching as well as new materials and techniques of student teaching. Application and approval required. Open only to DePaul students. (10 hours)

SEC 395 | ASSESSMENT ISSUES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to theoretical and philosophical issues related to educational assessment. It addresses the range of assessments teachers will encounter in school settings, including individual cognitive and social and emotional assessments; course material, curricula, and disciplinary program assessments; and large scale high-stakes testing. The course provides candidates opportunities to explore student, program, and curricular assessment issues, including assessment methods and tools; standardized, quantitative, and qualitative assessments; formal and informal assessments; formative and summative assessments; integrated, self-, and peer assessments; cultural, social, economic, and language influences on assessments; and issues of reliability and validity in assessment. COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with SEC 371/SEC 372/SEC 373/ SEC 374 OR SEC 381/SEC 382/SEC 383/SEC 384.
Exercise Science (BS) students are restricted from taking this class. This class is taken concurrently with (SEC 371 or SEC 372 or SEC 373 or SEC 374) or (SEC 381 or SEC 382 or SEC 383 or SEC 384).

SEC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Permission of instructor, program chair and Associate Dean are required. (1 credit hour)

SCPS Degree Completion Major (DCM)

DCM 301 | EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP IN A CHANGING PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this leadership course, students will use readings, behavior/trait surveys, and case studies to understand leadership theories and models. Participants will learn to create, establish, and reinforce cultural rules of engagement designed to increase communication effectiveness and get the most out of the current human dynamic in their respective environments. Understanding these various leadership models allows students to reflect on their own style in today’s culturally changing environments. (online) (4 credit hours)

DCM 302 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT: DESIGN AND ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Project Management is an important discipline that can benefit students in their careers as well as personal life. This course will explore project management methodologies, their common steps and tools. The course translates Project Management theory into a practical and effective methodology, starting with working definitions of Project and Project Management, the course examines project initiation, evaluation and organization using analytic techniques such as discounted cash flow and PERT/CPM. In addition, the course examines project execution and control, along with the documentation and communications skills needed to keep a project on track. The course concludes with an overview of project management applied to computer information systems development. (4 quarter hours)
DCM 303 | LEADERSHIP MODELS FOR STRONG ORGANIZATIONS | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to explore the research, practices, purposes and scope of leadership as a tool to develop leadership skills that will influence and inspire others. Both individual and organizational aspects will be presented and will include such areas as behaviors, ethics, communications, cultures and current practices. Emphasis will be on application of leadership theories and skill building through self-assessment exercises and cases. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 304 | EVOLVING PROFESSIONAL ETHICS | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Evolving Professional Ethics analyzes and weighs ethical issues in the professions in relationship to pressing values of social responsibility and quality of life seen through lenses of moral philosophers and incisive thinkers. It places business ethics and moral philosophy in juxtaposition. In a time of tumultuous choices, the pursuit of self interest is questioned in the light of changing, evolving awareness of values in humanity, community, environment, including race and gender, as they influence business context and holistic awareness of professional ethics. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 307 | ANALYZING HUMAN BEHAVIOR | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores links between the physical environment and social behavior. Students will observe a public social environment and gather data for analysis. The ethics of social research and the observer’s interaction with the environment are key points of inquiry. Connections will be made between skills developed in the field and various managerial and strategic outcomes of contemporary workplaces, focusing on the interplay between expectations and actual behavior. Identification of implications for employee motivation, productivity and job satisfaction are examined. Students develop the ability to analyze social groups and their physical surroundings.

DCM 308 | INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will teach students the basic concepts of statistics. As a group, we will investigate topics in descriptive statistics, correlation, normal distributions, probability, sampling distributions and hypothesis testing. By the end of this course, students will be able to complete a statistical analysis of datasets using Microsoft Excel as the primary tool. We will also devote considerable time to discussing how statistics are used and abused. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 312 | ADVANCED LEADERSHIP THEORY & PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course students will strengthen their knowledge and skills in leadership theories and examine successful applications in public, private, and non-governmental organizations. Students will examine classic and current scholarship to bridge between theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on understanding the efficacy of the theories in the context of implementation in a global business environment.

DCM 314 | LEARNING AND TRANSFORMATION | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Building on last quarter’s seminar, students will look closely at the notion of transformative learning. Additionally, using learning style inventories, they will reflect on ways to exercise various learning styles in their work, and capitalize on their strengths. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 315 | EXPLORING THE FIELD | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will work on professional goal setting and action plans by conducting research on their chosen field, exploring trends, ethical issues, controversies, best preparation strategies, and other salient matters. In addition, the concept of “good work” and what that means for one’s own career will be debated and discussed. (2-4 quarter hours)
A major in Leadership Studies, Applied Behavioral Sciences or Professional Communication is a prerequisite for this class.

DCM 316 | WORK IN A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Globalization of the world’s economy has dramatically changed the interactions of people from different cultures. As a result, the importance of understanding cultural difference has increased significantly. This seminar will introduce students to the challenges and opportunities associated with living, working and learning in a global environment. This will be done through discussion, reading, case studies, films and exercises to increase cultural self awareness as well as cross-cultural sensitivity. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 317 | ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will explore various approaches to determining right, morally acceptable, behavior. Epistemology and several ethical frameworks will be examined. Students will write, discuss, and debate case studies from their workplaces or field. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 318 | SOCIAL JUSTICE IN THE PROFESSIONS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will look at the nature of social justice, creating a working definition of the widely used term. Readings will guide examination of issues of social justice in students’ fields or disciplines. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 319 | CREATIVITY AND INNOVATIVE THINKING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Connections among such varied disciplines as physics, politics, and poetry will be examined and investigated within students’ own discipline/profession. Using a variety of approaches to integrative and innovative thinking, students will explore interconnectedness, expanding possibilities, creativity, and decision-making. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 323 | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF AGING AND THE AGED | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the current theories, themes and issues of adult development and aging. In addition to understanding these theories and issues, students will explore questions such as: Does wisdom come with increasing age? Do people really change over time? What are the keys to positive aging? (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 324 | EFFECTIVE GROUP AND PERSONAL DYNAMICS | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course design unifies two levels of human behavior and motivation: group and personal. Processes leading to decision-making and other actions rest in articulable patterns on both corporate and individual dimensions. We seek, in this educational arena, to activate and analyze this set of motives and to apprehend, and perhaps predict, this bi-lateral source of human motivation. In so doing, the group-level patterns leading to appreciable action and those emanating from each individual will more easily be understood, and their root patterns put to beneficial use. (2-4 quarter hours)
DCM 325 | WORK & SOCIETY | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
We will consider work from the perspective of our needs and values, but also from the perspective of the needs of society. We will also consider the value that society assigns to different types of work (and the impact of that valuation on us as individuals and as members of various social groups). Other topics will include how work affects our family and social lives, the impact of modern values on how we view our work, and the role of technology in how we do our work and in how we view our work. (2-4 quarter hours)

DCM 327 | IN SEARCH OF LEADERSHIP LESSONS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This Structured Independent Study provides an opportunity for personal reflection of lessons found in ancient literature. Examining leaders and leadership situations from these early writings, students will compare and contrast contemporary leadership approaches. Through reading, reflection, and written exercises students will uncover relationships and insights to their current leadership practices and situations. A variety of knowledge and ideas focused on acting ethically, thinking independently, listening closely, taking responsibility, and finding balance are among the tools that students will develop in this course. Close reading of Sophocles and Aeschylus will allow students to bring the works of these early thinkers to their current leadership situations. (2 quarter hours)

DCM 330 | PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN THE WORKPLACE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of the fundamentals of professional writing. Through engaging in and reflecting upon a variety of professional writing tasks, you will learn the rhetorical theory and practice necessary for effective written communication in professional contexts. (online) (4 credit hours)

DCM 390 | LEADERSHIP MODELS FOR STRONG ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to explore the research, practices, purposes and scope of leadership as a tool to develop leadership skills that will influence and inspire others. Both individual and organizational aspects will be presented and include such areas as behaviors, ethics, communications, cultures and current practices. Emphasis will be on application of leadership theories and skill building through self-assessment exercises and cases.

Social & Cultural Studies Ed Human Dev Grad (SCG)

SCG 25 | BASIC TECHNOLOGY LITERACY | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This online course provides students with a knowledge about assembling, using, and troubleshooting basic technology hardware and software. In this course, students demonstrate understanding of basic computer setup and the use of peripheral devices such as printers, speakers, flash drives, scanners, digital cameras, videos, and computer software. (0 credit hours)

SCG 401 | ADVANCED LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Current research and theories in human development relating to motivation, personality, learning and socialization. Case studies and an analysis of various developmental problems.
SCG 409 | SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course focuses on the relationship between school structures and culture, social relations of race, ethnicity, class, and gender, and ideologies organizing education in the United States. Students will explore a range of theories in the sociology of education and explore linkages between school structures and processes and broader social forces. Readings may examine the political economy of schooling, inequalities in educational practices, and student and teacher identities shaped by schools and the larger society.

SCG 410 | INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH: PURPOSES, ISSUES, AND METHODOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
(formerly CUG 400) This course will examine the basic questions, issues and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conduct, writing, reading and the use of educational research as a means for informing educational theory, practice and policy. Students will be exposed to the multiple frameworks which inform education research, the various methodologies employed in collecting and analyzing data and will examine the advantages, limitations and values implicit in conducting and evaluating research.

SCG 411 | PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the relationship of education to the moral and ethical dilemmas or predicaments of the human condition. It will entail issues related to the nature of education’s responsiveness, or lack there of, to the concerns of the human condition: for example, human alienation, suffering, success and failure, caring, freedom, responsibility, liberation and agency. Special attention will be given to how these concerns influences or have social, cultural and political implications for how teachers address them within the teaching and learning process.

SCG 435 | YOUNG ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT IN CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course considers how race/ethnicity, gender, social class, and sexuality inform teachers’ perceptions of early adolescent development. It also examines middle grades teaching practices and has students analyze how those practices shape the growth and educational/learning experiences of early adolescents. It promotes a broad understanding of social, cultural, and historical conceptions of adolescence, and critically examines the complexities of the physical, social, intellectual, and emotional processes of growth and change of young adolescents. It explores the range of social contexts, interpersonal relationships, and societal views, which influence and give meaning to the development and learning of middle grade youth. This course uses observational experiences, reflective inquiry and interdisciplinary theories to prepare middle grades teacher candidates to design classroom experiences that reflect and are sensitive to the socio-cultural contexts and realities of diverse middle grades learners. **The course meets in the afternoon and integrates community and/or after school field experience with young adolescents into coursework. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 400. In this course, students will: 1.

SCG 439 | PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF YOUTH AND MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines foundational and contemporary theories of youth and adolescent development. It considers how these theoretical ideas relate to contemporary questions of youth and middle level education. The course explores the historical invention of adolescence, changing ideas about the meaning of childhood, as well as some of the broader social, economic, political, and cultural implications of these changing ideas. This course seeks to develop in prospective educators a broader capacity to theorize about youth and schooling, and, hence, to act critically and reflectively in multiple contexts in which youth learn. 10 - 15 field experience hours are required as part of this course.

SCG 451 | DOING CRITICAL PRACTITIONER RESEARCH IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to different approaches to education research and research methods with a focus on critical practitioner research. Students will become discerning readers of educational research and be able to design and conduct research related to teaching and learning in a variety of disciplinary areas (English, history/social sciences, mathematics, or science) at the secondary level. They will develop skills to critically examine and reflect on practice in the classroom through discipline-specific research projects. Taken concurrently with TCH 481, TCH 482, TCH 483, TCH 484. T&L 425 and status as an Education graduate student are prerequisites for this class. SCG 451 has a co-requisite of TCH 481, or TCH 482, or TCH 483, or TCH 484.

SCG 527 | GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is an inquiry into the relationship of education and pedagogy to culture and globalization. In this course, students study this relationship from different perspectives about globalization. The course examines how and why these perspectives have resulted in different conceptions of, for example, teaching, learning, culture, language, human development and worldmaking in the global north and global south.

SCG 582 | PRACTICUM IN EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND NEW MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides directed experiences in decision-making for curriculum planning, instructional design and delivery, scholarship and leadership in instructional technology-supported learning contexts. Students will engage in co-teaching activities in technology-rich classrooms; develop an instructional technology plan; make field evaluation and use of educational hardware and software; review and discuss research and professional literature in instructional technology; evaluate and use instructional products; develop and present a multimedia-based project; learn and apply theories and principles of instructional and information message design; engage in collaborative, micro-teaching activities online; develop a technology-enhanced instructional program for the K-12 environment; create a staff development plan with focus on technology applications for administrative purposes; conduct an evaluation study on-site; observe and experiment face-to-face and virtually with a range of instructional technology applications; produce comparative reviews on the use of instructional technology in various school settings. The practicum will also provide students with multiple opportunities to reflect and share their thinking with each other in a supportive community of learners and researchers. (Prerequisites: SCG 402 & CS 460).
SCG 588 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN SOCIAL AND CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS IN EDUCATION | 1-4.5 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent Study in Social and Cultural Foundations in Education. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor, program chair, and associate dean. (Variable credit)

SCG 600 | REGISTERED STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Registration in this course is open to students who are not registered for any courses but need to complete requirements/assignments for previously taken courses. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required. (0 credit hours)

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SCG 603 | CULTURE AND EDUCATION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
At its core, this course is an exploration of various ways in which culture has been conceptualized. This exploration will focus on the relationship between education, pedagogy, and theories of culture, all framed by a concern for social justice. Topics may include the pedagogical and political dimensions of popular culture, the interpretation of cultural products and expressions, and the relationship between knowledge and power in the political economy of culture production.

SCG 604 | IDENTITY: CONSTRUCTIONS AND NEGOTIATIONS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the self and identity as a complex and dynamic psychological, socio-historical, and cultural process, and is grounded in the theoretical frameworks in human development, cultural studies, psychoanalysis, and philosophy, including critical and postmodern perspectives in education. It examines intersubjective experiences, social relations, institutional hierarchies, and ideological frameworks through which social identities and subject positions are created, negotiated, and transformed across educational institutions and societal culture.

SCG 608 | IDEOLOGY, POWER AND POLITICS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines how power operates pedagogically and how domination and resistance are shaped in education. It considers how institutional ideologies and power relations in society enter into educational discourse and practice. It also explores ways in which power produces various educational practices and ways in which power gets psychically configured. Students will examine major theories of power, ideology, and politics and consider the educational implications of such an analysis.

SCG 610 | INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the basic questions, issues and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conduct, writing, reading and the use of educational research as a means for informing educational theory, practice and policy. Students will be exposed to the multiple frameworks that inform educational research and the various methodologies employed in collecting and analyzing data, and will examine the advantages, limitations and ethical issues relating to conducting and evaluating research.

SCG 611 | PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION, CULTURE AND ETHICS SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines philosophical questions regarding the moral and ethical meaning and purpose of education. Some of the questions explored are the nature of freedom, liberation, individuality, human difference, community, knowledge, reality, emotion, democracy, politics, aesthetics, self and other. In considering these questions in the context of education, particular attention is given to the philosophy of culture.

SCG 614 | CRITICAL MEDIA LITERACY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on theories of media interpretation, cultural pedagogy, and cultural studies. Literature from critical media literacy, cultural studies, critical pedagogy, communication studies, sociology, and philosophy will inform student understanding of how media educates, how interpretations of media are struggled over, and how such practices relate to broader structures of power, identity formation, political economy of media, theories of communication and representation, and pedagogy.

SCG 615 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores philosophical and sociological theories of education, technology and society. Topics include the social, political, and pedagogical implications of educational technology and new media. The aim of the course is to introduce students to the history of critical theoretical perspectives on educative technologies through foundational texts in the humanities and social sciences as well as contemporary studies in the multiple educative aspects of technology. Course readings will draw on scholarship in philosophy, sociology, new media, educational foundations, and political theory.

SCG 617 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL AND CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS IN EDUCATION: | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will provide students with an opportunity for critical examination of issues in the social and cultural foundations of education. Topics could include: educational theory; social context of education; education and social justice; education and social transformation, educational policy; and issues in educational reform.

SCG 625 | CANDIDACY CULMINATING PROJECT (STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing culminating projects for their program of study, including theses, papers, and final portfolios. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of thesis/capstone advisor required each term. Registration limited to three terms. (0 credit hours)

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SCG 627 | GLOBAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Studies of school systems outside the United States, their methods, curriculum and achievements.

Status as an EDD student with a Global Catholic Educational Leadership concentration is a prerequisite for this class.
SCG 635 | ADVANCED QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODOLOGIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course builds on fundamental principles of educational research first introduced in SCG 610. It provides students with experience conducting qualitative research, with particular attention to developing skills in various methods of data collection and analysis.  
SCG 610 is a prerequisite for this class.

SCG 636 | THESIS RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A student writing a thesis registers for this course for four quarter hours of credit. Where the thesis research and the writing of the thesis itself are prolonged beyond the usual time, the program advisor may require the student to register for additional credit. Completion of this course is required to receive the MA Degree in Social and Cultural Foundations in Education.

SCG 637 | CAPSTONE: SOCIAL AND CULTURAL FOUNDATIONS IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
The SCFE Capstone allows students to explore substantive areas of scholarship within their areas of interest and to create a final project or paper of their own design under the mentorship of a faculty member in the program. The Capstone is an opportunity to engage in a synthesis of what has been learned through coursework, and to integrate and compare knowledge gained from students’ own research with that which was learned in the program. The capstone course will involve preparation of a substantive piece of work. Upon completion of all coursework, students enrolled in this course will select and work with a Capstone Advisor (a faculty member in the SCFE program) to discuss possible paper topics. The paper will generally consist of library-based research and will typically be 20-25 pages in length. Completion of this course is required to receive the MEd Degree in Social and Cultural Foundations in Education.

SCG 701 | SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course broadens and deepens student understanding of the processes and aims of education through inquiry into the fields of aesthetics, ethics and moral philosophy, social and political philosophy, ontology and epistemology, and the philosophy of culture. A variety of history and conceptual frameworks are studied to enable students to advance theoretical perspectives on education and analyze and critique arguments in contemporary educational discourses.  
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class..

SCG 711 | CULTURE, POWER AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides a critical understanding of the larger concept of culture within the notion of multiculturalism. This begins by recognizing that k-12 schools and universities are cultural institutions engaged in the making of culture. While the focus of multiculturalism is about theorizing difference in relation to the particular cultural processes that go on in schools and universities, its focus does not address how educational institutions are shaped by broader cultural dynamics outside of the immediate context of educational institutions. It is in this context that students will examine how cultural processes are intimately connected with social relations of class, race, ethnicity, gender and sexuality. They will also explore how culture involves power, which serves to produce inequalities in the abilities of individuals and social groups to define and realize their needs. In addition, culture will be analyzed as a site of social difference and struggle.  
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class.

SCG 721 | HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will examine the process of human development and learning through the ages by critically examining cross-cultural research and developmental theories designed to describe and interpret the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, and psychological processes involved. Emphasis will be placed on the range of individual, familial, environmental, and cultural factors that may enhance or inhibit human growth and development, and on the critical role that human relationships play in the lifelong interactive processes of learning and growth. Considerable attention will be paid to the historical role of power, culture, class, gender and capability in defining and interpreting certain behaviors as indicators of normative development. These normative indicators will be critiqued with regard to underlying cultural assumptions and values, their function in fostering and maintaining current social, educational and political relations, and their contribution to the current crises in urban education and the development of children and youth. Class participants will examine their perspective on human development and learning and explore the socio-cultural and historical bases which contribute to their underlying values and assumptions. Through multifaceted inquiry utilizing self-reflection, case studies, theoretical analyses, and child assessment and observation, participants will consider the implications for their work as educational leaders in approaching current challenges with students, parents, community, and teachers and in creating schools that will foster societal change to support the healthy development of children and youth.  
Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class..

SCG 735 | QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to provide doctoral level students with theoretical and practical preparation in quantitative research design including: instrumentation; data collection; statistical analysis; ethics and politics of the conduct of research; and development of analytical skills for critiquing quantitative research. Students will have the opportunity to work with real databases to conduct both univariate and multivariate analyses, including correlations, ANOVAS, and multiple regressions.  
Prerequisite: SCG 785.  
(SCG 785 and status as an EDD student) or (SCG 785 and status as an CS PhD student) or (SCG 775 and status as an EdS student).
SCG 745 | QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to provide doctoral level students with theoretical and practical preparation in qualitative methods including: data collection and analysis; ethics and the politics of the conduct of research; and critical analytical skills for review and critique of qualitative research. Students will be introduced to a range of approaches to qualitative inquiry that may include: narrative inquiry; ethnography; case study; phenomenology; grounded theory; and participatory action research from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Prerequisite: SCG 785. (SCG 785 and status as an EDD student) or (SCG 785 and status as an CS PhD student) or (SCG 775 and status as an EdS student).

SCG 755 | QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A continuation of SCG 735. Students will prepare a methodology section of a research project and will learn how to write up quantitative results of their analyses. By the end of the course students should be able to: understand quantitative methodological approaches; select appropriate data collection strategies; and conduct the appropriate analysis for the research question(s) proposed and the nature of the data. SCG 735 and status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student are prerequisites for this class.

SCG 765 | QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A continuation of SCG 745. Students will conduct a pilot study on an issue of interest using a qualitative research design. By the end of the course students should be able to: understand qualitative methodological approaches; select appropriate data collection strategies; and conduct the appropriate analysis for the research question(s) proposed and the nature of the data. SCG 745 and status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student is a prerequisite for this class.

SCG 775 | FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course offers a general introduction to theory and practice in educational research. First, it is designed to help students develop an understanding of the assumptions that underlie multiple approaches to knowledge construction and the conduct of inquiry in education. Second, the course will introduce students to the structural organization of a research manuscript. By the end of the course, students should be able to understand key theoretical assumptions and paradigms that underlie educational inquiry; engage in the critical analysis of a research study; recognize the components of a research manuscript; and identify a topical area of interest for future independent research. Status as an EDD, PhD or EdS student with a declared concentration is a prerequisite for this class..

SCG 785 | FOUNDATIONS OF REVIEWING EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Drawing upon the knowledge and skills developed in Foundations of Inquiry and Educational Research, this course is designed to enhance students’ ability to critically analyze with existing research as a crucial element in completing their own doctoral research. By the end of the course, students should be able to evaluate existing scholarly literature, explain the key elements of a literature review, understand different approaches to writing the literature review, and compose a literature review that demonstrates the ability to interpret, analyze and synthesize literature on a topic of their choice. SCG 775 and status as an EDD or PhD student is a prerequisite for this class.

Social/Cultural Studies Education/ Human Dev Ugrd (SCU)

SCU 207 | SOCIAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines through an interdisciplinary framework sociological and historical issues and concerns associated with the relationship between education and public life. The course analyzes education as a form of cultural power, addressing its political and ideological effects. Emphasis will be placed upon the social and historical meanings and purposes assigned to education, especially as it pertains to questions of race, gender, sexuality, and the political economy of class.

SCU 335 | YOUNG ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT IN CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines through an interdisciplinary framework theories, societal views, which influence and give meaning to the development of emotional processes of growth and change of young adolescents. It also examines middle grades teaching practices and has students analyze how those practices shape the growth and educational/learning experiences of early adolescents. It promotes a broad understanding of social, cultural, and historical conceptions of adolescence, and critically examines the complexities of the physical, social, intellectual, and emotional processes of growth and change of young adolescents. It explores the range of social contexts, interpersonal relationships, and societal views, which influence and give meaning to the development and learning of middle grade youth. This course uses observational experiences, reflective inquiry and interdisciplinary theories to prepare middle grades teacher candidates to design classroom experiences that reflect and are sensitive to the socio-cultural contexts and realities of diverse middle grades learners. ***The course meets in the afternoon and integrates community and/or after school field experience with young adolescents into coursework. Co-requisite for this course is MGE 300. In this course, students will: 1. Junior standing is a prerequisite for this class.

SCU 336 | ADOLESCENT AND ADULT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theories of development throughout adolescence including current issues of problems and growth crises in attaining maturaiton. The course also includes adult and aging life span considerations. Emphasis is placed on the role of the early childhood professional in interaction with adults in the lives of young children (i.e., parents, grandparents).
SCU 337 | HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an introduction to the study of the process of human development from conception to old age. Through a range of theories, the periods of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood are examined with particular attention to the role of culture, gender, and class as they inform the contextualized process of growth and change across the life span.

SCU 338 | THE PROCESS AND EVALUATION OF LEARNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The process involved in human learning is examined from alternative theoretical and research paradigms and perspectives. The roles of emotions, cultural differences, social realities, cognitive uniqueness, character and achievement tendencies are examined with respect to learner functioning. Alternative methods and techniques for evaluating learner development and academic achievement are surveyed and discussed. Emphasis is placed upon identifying the characteristics of individually and culturally responsive and responsible testing and assessment protocols in the school setting.  
An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

SCU 339 | PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF YOUTH AND MIDDLE LEVEL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces foundational and contemporary theories of youth and adolescent development. It provides an investigation of how these theoretical ideas relate to contemporary questions of youth and middle level education. The course explores the historical invention of adolescence, changing ideas about the meaning of childhood, as well as some of the broader social, economic, political, and cultural implications of these changing ideas. This course seeks to develop in prospective educators a broader capacity to theorize about youth and schooling and, hence, to act critically and reflectively in multiple contexts in which youth learn. 10 - 15 field experience hours are required as part of this course.  
An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

SCU 351 | DOING CRITICAL PRACTITIONER RESEARCH IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to different approaches to education research and research methods with a focus on critical practitioner research. Students will become discerning readers of educational research and be able to design and conduct research related to teaching and learning in a variety of disciplinary areas (English, history/social sciences, mathematics, or science) at the secondary level. They will develop skills to critically examine and reflect on practice in the classroom through discipline-specific research projects. Taken concurrently with SEC 381, SEC 382, SEC 383, SEC 385.  
SEC 364 is a prerequisite for this class. SCU 351 has a co-requisite of SEC 381, or SEC 382, or SEC 383, or SEC 385.

SCU 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Education core unit. Permission of Department Chair and Associate Dean is required. (Variable credit)

Sociology (SOC)  

SOC 101 | INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to the language, theories, methods, and research findings of the sociologist at work.

SOC 105 | SOCIAL PROBLEMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examination of important societal problems and issues with attention to their causes, their impact, and the possibility of resolution. The course considers the role of social movements, government and the private sector.

SOC 115 | ORIENTATION TO CAREERS IN SOCIOLOGY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores an introduction to the field of sociology as both an academic discipline and a community of practice dedicated to the common good and larger goal of social inclusion. Students will explore career opportunities in various subfields of sociology with an emphasis on connections between individual achievement, personal meaning and social purpose. Starting the process of developing a vocation, students will reflect on how their personal interests, values, preferences and skills relate to specific careers in sociology.

SOC 200 | SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The nature of social work with a focus on the delivery of a variety of human services like health care and welfare; emphasis on professional-client relationships; examination of government agencies and voluntary associations.

SOC 202 | PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course examines the philosophical roots of social thought and social theory; it compares and contrasts philosophy and social thought as ways of knowing and as ways of reflecting on culture and societies.

SOC 203 | RACE AND ETHNIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Interpretation and understanding of relationships among religious, ethnic and racial groups. The course emphasizes racial conflict and its resolution as well as the need to eradicate racism.

SOC 205 | SELF AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course examines the relationship between individuals and the social and cultural environment. It introduces theories of the self and society (psychoanalytic theories, Weberian perspectives, symbolic interaction and social construction, feminist theories, existential perspectives, etc.). Readings include field studies and case studies. Students are introduced to research methods such as life narrative analysis and observation.

SOC 207 | YOUTH AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Using an historical and cross-cultural perspective, this course examines the social position of youth in today's society; youth subcultures; key institutions within which youth are socialized and controlled.

SOC 208 | LAW AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines the legal system in its social contexts; considers its moral and social roots, its continuity and contradictions, and its ability to deliver justice. Draws upon cross-national comparison.

SOC 209 | SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course critically examines the socially constructed meanings of gender. Analysis of the interconnections between gender and social institutions/structures, including the family, education, work, media, religion, violence, the economy is examined. In addition, the role of feminism and the me-too movement is investigated as major influences in changing understandings and meanings of gender.
SOC 211 | SOCIAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores how the transformation in the mode of production (including communications and transportation) during the First and Second Industrial Revolution affected the experiences of innovators/ managers/entrepreneurs and the workers that had to adapt to the new demands of industrial employment. The course also emphasizes the similarities and differences in the experience of social change during the industrial revolutions and our current wave of technological innovation.

SOC 212 | COMMUNITY AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An analysis of neighborhoods, cities, suburbs and utopian communities; the examination of major trends in urbanization and the evaluation of urban and community policies.

SOC 214 | POLICING THE MARGINS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores the extent to which policing produces public safety, creates or magnifies harms, and/or functions to maintain a permanent underclass in the contemporary U.S. The course will pay particular attention to the ways that policing is raced, gendered, classed, and ability-based. Finally, the course examines community resistance and alternatives to policing throughout.

SOC 215 | WORKPLACE ENVIRONMENTS AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT IN SOCIOLOGY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course concentrates on the knowledge and steps needed to create a career in a chosen area within sociology, combining sociological knowledge in areas of labor markets, networks and organizations with personal reflection on how we create careers that are both personally satisfying and can contribute to the social good. This course will include training in the following practical skills: industry and job/internship research, resume and cover letter writing and LinkedIn profile design, among others.  
SOC 101 or SOC 105 and SOC 115 are prerequisites for this class.

SOC 217 | WORK IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The purpose of this course is to make a direct connection between the needs and strategies of individuals, companies, industries, and nations regarding work, and how they interact to create specific work environments and work outcomes for individuals in a globalized world. The course emphasizes how globalization, by creating an international labor market and an environment of competition between nations to attract jobs, has deeply transformed the work experience of individuals and the quantity and quality of jobs available in the United States, Latin America, Asia, and the rest of the world.

SOC 218 | CYBERCRIME AND TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides students with a critical overview of the social, legal, economic, and technical mechanisms and consequences of “cybercrime” in global systems. Although this course is multidisciplinary in scope, the content focuses on cybercrime—its precursors, manifestations, consequences, and surveillance and punishment system—as a sociological phenomenon.

SOC 219 | SCHOOL CRIMINALIZATION AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines the punitive approaches of the modern criminal justice system whose power has overwhelmingly shaped our institutions, policies, and practices, colloquially called the “School-to-Prison Pipeline.” Using the city of Chicago as a touchstone for inquiry and analysis, this course analyzes how historical inequities such as, segregated cities, separated school districts, the intensification of poverty zones, and racial inequities of law enforcement, all converge into creating the conduit by which youth are directed from the institution of education to penalty. This course also investigates local, state, and federal student disciplinary programs, including juvenile courts and juvenile detention centers. Finally, a number of specific processes, such as the criminalization of normal adolescent behavior, the zero-tolerance school suspension disciplinary practice, and the ongoing dysfunctional social relations between students and School Resource Officers (SROs), will all be addressed in relation to the larger macro concerns of the American ethos of education and the primary institution of upward mobility in American society.

SOC 220 | THEORIES OF CRIME AND DELINQUENCY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Analysis of theories of causes of crime, including juvenile delinquency. Among the theories considered are theories based on social structure and strain, social process and learning, modern biosocial perspectives, the Chicago School and subcultural theories of crime, feminist theories of crime, rational choice, and social control. In addition, some of the topics included for analysis are police violence, sex work/prostitution, and pornography.

SOC 221 | INTRODUCTION TO THE U.S HEALTH CARE SYSTEM | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examination of occupations and organizations in the U.S. health care system. Topics include: quality, access, and cost of health services; occupations and organizations involved in delivering health care; financing of care through health insurance and government programs. Recommended gateway course for all students in Health and Health Services concentration.

SOC 223 | SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines how illness is related to sociological phenomena such as the social class of the patient or the organization of the health care delivery system. Formerly SOC 350.

SOC 224 | INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL REASONING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to statistics including data description and statistical inference used in scientific fields of knowledge. Introduces students to software in statistical analysis with examples drawn from social and natural sciences.

SOC 231 | RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE CITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The social and cultural importance of urban ethnic communities and their interrelationships are investigated through a study of neighborhood development and change. Special emphasis on the major ethnic communities of Chicago.
SOC 232 | GLOBAL CITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An examination of the interaction between the process of globalization and urban areas throughout the world. Develops an understanding of the city as a critical location within a world that is growing ever more socially, politically and economically interconnected.

SOC 233 | SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines sports as a societal microcosm and as an idealized world for both individuals and institutions. Sport is also viewed as a major element in the making of American mythology.

SOC 235 | SOCIOLOGY OF YOUTH HEALTH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examination of the social determinants of youth health and well-being in the U.S.. Focus on the social, economic, political, and individual forces affecting youth health, for example sexual behavior and violence. Discussion of community practice and policy.

SOC 236 | IMMIGRATION, HEALTH AND ILLNESS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Explore reasons for migration, immigration policy, and the role of cultural and structural factors in immigrant health patterns. Provides an opportunity to complete an in-depth analysis of literature on a specific immigrant health related issue and/or immigrant group. A primary focus is to consider ways to translate theoretical and empirical knowledge into real-life applications for immigrant health promotion.

SOC 245 | URBAN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Study of urban growth and its impact. Topics explored include metropolitan development and change, population density, diversity and migration, urban life styles, urban institutions and important societal trends. Local, national and cross-national cases are examined. (Formerly taught as SOC 345)

SOC 246 | HOMELESS IN THE CITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores homelessness on a global/urban scale in relation to poverty, discrimination, health and mental illness, war, refugee status, and natural and man-made disasters (e.g. earthquake, nuclear event, hurricane, etc.) and examines governmental and community/organizational solutions.

SOC 248 | RESISTING WHITE SUPREMACY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, we will read, listen, and watch texts about both white supremacy and resistance to white supremacy. The course pays equal attention to how people's beliefs and actions produce and maintain racial stratification in the post-civil rights United States and the work Black and Brown people and their allies do to resist this violence. Each week focused on white supremacy and racism will include a reflective writing assignment while each week focused on resisting white supremacy and anti-racism will include a small action in which students engage. No matter what topic we are exploring, we will pay careful attention to how assemblages of race, gender, sexuality, nationality, citizenship status, and other markers of difference work together to create different embodied experiences of marginalization, vulnerability, and resistance.

SOC 253 | SLAVERY AND RACIALIZATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Addresses both the coming of slavery in Western civilization and how the ideology of race is used to interpret historical events and situations. The course will consider how slavery created the formation of a racist color line.

SOC 254 | ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course explores the society and culture of ancient Greece and Rome, including mythology, art, and social institutions. The impact of these cultures on contemporary popular culture and social thought is considered. Emphasis on primary materials.

SOC 255 | SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Examines changes in societies since 1800, including change in technology, culture, and social and political institutions. Topics include modernization, revolution and media. The course emphasizes comparative, global perspectives and use of primary sources.

SOC 258 | DYSTOPIAS: INEQUALITY & SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Orwell's 1984, V for Vendetta, and other dystopian texts paint pictures of a society in miniature, one that accentuates the negative. Such narratives allow us to grasp that complex object of Sociology - society - and to deepen our understanding of our contemporary public situation and its possibilities. Course texts are mainly novels, short stories, and movies.

SOC 279 | INTRO STATS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Data description and interpretation; table construction; correlation, regression and ANOVA; introduction to multivariate analysis; statistical inference and hypothesis testing. Cross-listed with MAT 242. (MAT 095 and MAT 100) or MAT 101 or placement are prerequisites for this class.

SOC 280 | MASS MEDIA AND CULTURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Analysis of the relations between modern society and the mass media such as TV, film and the print media.

SOC 281 | SOCIOLOGY OF ROCK MUSIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Rock music is studied as an object of culture, both as art and as mass culture. Attention is given to its creation, dissemination and appreciation.

SOC 282 | SOCIOLOGY OF HIP HOP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course critically examines the history, role, players, and influence of Hip Hop on social reality through the application of sociological perspectives and theories such as critical race theory, social conflict theory, feminism, and Marxism. It evaluates both the reciprocal relationship of Hip Hop in American culture and broader society, as well as the manipulation of Hip Hop within social institutions. Finally, this course builds a framework of understanding for socio-political and cultural conditions in exploring Hip Hop as a vehicle of social change and justice. Topics include commodification, agency, and authenticity; the dynamics of race, class, gender, and sexuality in Hip Hop; the cultural appropriation of Hip Hop; and the intersection of Hip Hop culture and social movements such as Black Lives Matter.

SOC 283 | ART & SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is based on the sociological proposition that art, no matter its form or era, is a product of extensive social networks. This course examines the dialectic between art and society, focusing on the social, political, and economic relationships among and between artists, critics, aestheticians, patrons, and institutions. By using sociological theory, concepts, and methods to analyze the social institutions and systems that comprise the “art world,” combined with strategic field-based learning and art-making activities, students will develop a critical understanding of art as a socially constructed phenomenon.
SOC 290 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In-depth examination of selected and timely social issues. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. Topics may be initiated by students.
SOC 101 or SOC 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 291 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Two-credit-hour courses on special topics in Sociology.

SOC 292 | COLLECTIVE ACTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the origins, dynamics, and consequences of collective action from a sociological perspective. We will examine a wide range of topics including: the emergence of movements; recruitment and leadership; interactions between organizers and media outlets, political authorities, the police, and the broader public; strategies and tactics (e.g., nonviolent direct action, litigation, armed resistance); framing and collective identity; and the factors contributing to the success and failure of organizing efforts. Students will apply these concepts to case studies of collective action: historic and modern, conservative and progressive, in the United States and around the world. Our examination of collective action will speak to the big questions about society, including the nature of power, conflict, authority, and legitimacy, and the relation between human agency and historical changes.

SOC 305 | POWER, DEVIANCE AND SOCIAL CONTROL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course employs a variety of theoretical paradigms to examine social constructions of deviance and conformity. It pays close attention to the relationship of such behaviors to conventional values, institutions, power, and mechanisms of social control.

SOC 306 | SOCIOLOGY OF FAMILIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
What’s the meaning of family? How have families changed over time? How do families engage in care? What role do outside institutions have on family? This course addresses these questions by exploring historical and contemporary changes in family life; the relationship between family life and social arrangements outside of family in the work place, economy, and government; the division of labor related to gender, race, ethnic, and class inequality; and the role of economic, political, and social policies.
SOC 101 or SOC 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 307 | SOCIOLOGY OF DRUGS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Sociological perspectives on substance use and abuse, related high-risk behavior, drug traffic, community impact, and prevention and public policy.

SOC 309 | SOCIOLOGY OF SEXUALITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores social construction of sex and sexuality, the intersection of gender, race, and sexuality, sexual orientations, and major issues in sexual politics, such as the gay/lesbian movement, discrimination, abortion, and sterilization.

SOC 310 | CRIMINALIZATION, PUNISHMENT, & RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, students will explore the history and social meaning of crime and punishment in the United States. Readings, reflections, and discussions will push students to examine criminalizing and punishing systems as a system of social control and will alert students to the raced and classed character of these systems.

SOC 313 | SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examines the structure of schooling in the United States and other societies. Topics include: Schools as organizations; teaching as a profession; peer cultures in schools; racial/ethnic, class, and gender inequalities in education.

SOC 315 | LAW, POWER AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this course, students will examine the law in its social context. Readings, reflections, and discussions will push students to explore the role of law both in the production and maintenance of inequality and in marginalized people's struggles for justice.

SOC 316 | STREET GANGS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examines the problems associated with street gangs and "troublesome youth groups" in the United States and Europe. Classical and contemporary theories of gang formation and proliferation are reviewed. Both quantitative and qualitative gang research efforts are studied. Street gang reduction policies and programs (national and local) are scrutinized. Emphasis is placed on the street gang's relationship with other organizations and social actors in the same "habitat.
SOC 220 is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 317 | GENDER, CRIME AND JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the ways in which gender intersects with crime and justice in the U.S. and increasingly, globally. Using feminist and critical perspectives, this course interrogates the gendered and racial nature of the criminal justice system, examines the ways in which gender intersects with patterns of offending, victimization, survival, and resistance, and looks at the ways that criminal justice institutions and gender interact. It also asks students to think critically about alternatives to incarceration and other ways of establishing "justice.

SOC 321 | HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The work of health and human service organizations is examined; the origins of these organizations, their goals and the problems inherent in attaining the goals, are considered.

SOC 322 | RESPONDING TO YOUTH CRIMINALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A review of current practices of programs designed to provide services to youth in conflict with the law and their families, as well as practices and programs designed to protect youth from both interpersonal harm and criminalization.

SOC 323 | THE SOCIAL WELFARE INSTITUTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The evolution of social welfare as an urban institution and the creation of the welfare state are examined. An analysis of social welfare in the United States within the context of economic, political, social and philosophical developments.

SOC 330 | THEMES IN SOCIAL THOUGHT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Consideration of the writings of social philosophers regarding the nature, origins and meanings of human society.
SOC 331 | SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Exploration of the nature of theory and an analysis of selected social theorists.

SOC 101 or SOC 105 is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 332 | THEORETICAL CRIMINOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theoretical Criminology is concerned with theories and concepts, of crime, criminal behavior, deviance, social regulation and sovereignty. The course explores interlinked notions of security, territory, population, and social control, through a plurality of techniques and mechanisms (policing, punishment, surveillance, law, incarceration, neoliberalism, biopolitics), which structure society in racial and class domination. In doing so, the course links criminology and criminological analysis to wider issues in social, political, and cultural theory.

SOC 340 | SOCIAL INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examination of inequalities in wealth and power and their consequences for everyday life and institutions such as education, work, law, health care, housing, and politics. Intersections of class, race/ethnicity, and gender are considered. The course includes discussion of social movements and public policies that seek to address inequality.

SOC 342 | ORGANIZATIONAL DYNAMICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examination of the structure and process of organizations in the public and private sectors, life in organizations and the interrelationship of individuals and organizations.

SOC 344 | POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore how social relations shape political processes, institutions, organizations and events. For example, we will examine the ways class, gender, and race relations influence state-building or movement-building. In doing so, we will explore how cultural traditions, or collective definitions of identity, shape and are shaped by political mobilizations or everyday practices of citizenship. Theoretically and empirically informed discussions will highlight historical and contemporary examples that influence political systems.

SOC 346 | URBAN ETHNOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore key issues in the method, practice, politics, and ethics of ethnography in relation to one's embeddedness and participation within the research setting under analysis. Various styles of ethnography, field techniques, strategies, and analytical frameworks will be examined. We will also explore the predicaments, virtues, and contributions of ethnographic works in contribution to the "craft of sociology." We will discuss the relation of theory to method and data and how ethnography connects to larger social forces of race, local knowledge’s, power and poverty, practice and culture.

SOC 347 | CLASS, POWER AND DECISION MAKING IN THE CITY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Analysis of decision-making in urban settings. Considers the role of class disparities, power, citizen protest and community participation in urban outcomes.

SOC 348 | THE CITY IN THE FUTURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Alternative views of urban structures and social life in the post-industrial age. Considerations of the implications of energy, different technologies, future shock and social trends.

SOC 351 | HEALTH DISPARITIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examination of persistent health disparities in the U.S. and the influence of social settings on morbidity and mortality, as well as the impact of social class, gender, and race/ethnicity on disease and illness patterns and access to health care.

SOC 353 | SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examines the social history of, and societal reaction to, the mentally ill. Review of contemporary social perspectives on mental illness and social research on mental hospital institutionalization; the dynamics of the therapist-patient relationship.

SOC 358 | REVOLUTIONS AND PEASANT REBELLIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on theories on the international, national, regional, and local factors contributing to the weakening of states that result in revolutions, civil wars, and peasant rebellions. Case studies include revolutions in France, Russia, China, Mexico, Cuba, Nicaragua, and Iran. Contemporary social movements and insurrections are analyzed based on the theories of the course. Cross-listed with LST 358 and INT 319.

SOC 359 | CAPITALISM & U.S. IMMIGRATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a comprehensive course on the connection between the development of capitalism and the immigration flows to the US from different areas of the world, with a focus on theories of immigration and group conflict as well as immigration flows from each continent.

SOC 360 | SOCIAL SERVICES IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Social services and welfare programs as developed in contemporary industrial societies. Comparison between European social services and the American social services provides a basis for considering the implications of social policy. Cross-listed with SOC 432.

SOC 365 | HEALTH AND GLOBALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Comparative approach to understanding changes in health and illness patterns, diet and consumption, and access to health care associated with economic expansion, global inequalities, and changes in local economies, occupations and cultures. Case studies of selected non-industrialized countries.

SOC 370 | SOCIOLOGY OF FOOD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Food has more meaning than mere sustenance. The course is designed to explore how food can both nourish us culturally and socially, but also how it reflects the gendered, race, ethnic, class, and economic distinctions within society. In doing so, we will examine social structures that make up the beliefs and practices related to food with emphasis on inequalities in the food system, and the levers of social change, including social movements, public policy, and equitably organized food and nutrition economies.

SOC 372 | HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Examines the variations in health care delivery systems across selected countries and analyzes social and cultural forces that influence these systems, with an emphasis on differences in health outcomes.
SOC 373 | PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course involves the use of sociological theory, concepts, and methods to develop a critical understanding of high risk behavior, defined as any human activity that increases the risk of disease, injury, or death. The course content is international and historical and focuses mainly on drug use, sex, and violence. These behaviors are examined as interpersonal, organizational, contextual, and institutional phenomena.

SOC 380 | RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The logic of social science research: Formulation of research questions; research designs; data collection and analysis; research report writing. Overview of methods for quantitative social research.
SOC 279 or PSY 240 or MAT 242 or MAT 137 is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 381 | RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Overview of qualitative designs and methods such as ethnography, focus groups, content analysis, and visual methods. Research ethics and human participant protection are covered.

SOC 383 | VISUAL SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course contributes to developing a critical comprehension of the social world through the identification and analysis of visual stimuli, including photographs, films, videos, paintings, drawings, sculptures, artifacts, diagrams, signage, and other material and symbolic representations. The driving question is deceptively simple: What is the role of imagery in the construction, organization, and experience of social life?

SOC 384 | ETHNOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course imparts the art, craft, and discipline behind the making of sociological ethnographic documentary films. Throughout the course students learn ethnographic concepts and methods, develop film criticism faculties, and build a film production skill set.

SOC 386 | POPULAR CULTURE AND THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Multiple perspectives, from modern to post modern, are applied to a range of forms of popular culture, both in historical context and in their current forms. Topics to be covered include examining the concept of popular culture, the analytic tools to understand it, and analyzing some of its manifestations (e.g. sports, mass media, gambling, holiday presentations, shopping, theme parks, theme restaurants, etc. Cross-listed with SOC 480.

SOC 387 | SOCIOLGY OF CELEBRITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Celebrities are known for being well-known.” The course explores the role of media and fans in the making of celebrity and considers celebrity as a key feature of contemporary society.

SOC 388 | SOCIOLGY OF CONSUMPTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sociological perspectives on shopping, consumer culture, and social-psychology of consumer behavior.

SOC 390 | SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Selected topics form the basis of an in-depth consideration. Topics vary and may be initiated by students.

SOC 391 | SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Two-credit-hour course on special topics in Sociology.

SOC 394 | COMMUNITY BASED SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Combines basic understanding of sociological principles with field experience.

SOC 395 | CAPSTONE IN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A senior seminar course that enables students to conduct original research and integrate theory and methods.
Senior standing and a minimum of 12 hours in SOC classes is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 397 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Foreign and domestic study tours with lectures and research by special arrangement with sponsoring programs.

SOC 398 | INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Placement of students in work-study situations relevant to careers in health and human services, social work, juvenile justice, law and society, urban and community services. Clinical and Experiential (can fulfill jr. yr. requirement). (1 to 4 credit hours).

SOC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent Study.
Senior status and permission of the department chair are prerequisites for this course.

SOC 402 | STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to quantitative and statistical reasoning in the social sciences, quantitative data analysis, and computer software.

SOC 403 | SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines the process of policy-making and the effects of policies on individuals, organizations, and communities.

SOC 404 | CLASSICAL AND MODERN THEORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Covers classical social theory (Marx, Durkheim, and Weber) and social theory through the 1960s.

SOC 405 | SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines sociological theories, methods and concepts through a study of the work of contemporary sociologists.
SOC 411 | SOCIAL RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course presents the logic of social science inquiry and familiarizes students with a wide range of quantitative and qualitative research designs and methods such as ethnography, survey research, case studies, analysis of existing data sets, focus groups, content and discourse analysis, interviews, social autospies, and comparative-historical research. Policy research and program evaluation may also be included among the topics. Emphasis is placed on formulating research questions and linking designs and methods to the questions. Students read examples of research and develop their own proposals. Research ethics and human-participant protection are key concerns of the course. Status as a SOC Graduate student is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 412 | DATA ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The implementation of a research project. Analytic techniques, data processing and the preparation of a written research report. SOC 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 413 | QUALITATIVE METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An examination of qualitative methods in sociology: data collection and content analysis, field research, life histories, and unobtrusive measures. Status as a SOC Graduate student is a prerequisite for this class.

SOC 414 | SOCIOLOGICAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to develop research and writing of sociological papers including both literature reviews and writing projects focused on original research. Students develop their final writing project requirement for the master's degree through engaging in facilitated discussion and a peer review process where students evaluate each other's work and give feedback. The successful completion of the final paper for the course is intended to help fulfill the final writing project leading to the master's degree.

SOC 417 | ETHNOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course imparts the art, craft, and discipline behind the making of sociological ethnographic documentary films. Throughout the course students learn ethnographic concepts and methods, develop film criticism faculties, and build a film production skill set.

SOC 420 | URBAN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to advanced level studies in applied urban sociology: contemporary urban theory, research, and policy issues.

SOC 423 | RESEARCH ON URBAN CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Ethnological approach to urban life stressing the qualitative analysis and evaluation of different types of urban communities, community organizations, and urban life styles.

SOC 426 | URBAN DEVELOPMENT POLICIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Community agencies viewed as problem-solving organizations. Concentration on the impact of state and local government on community organizations and how community organizations influence social policy.

SOC 431 | SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH, ILLNESS AND MEDICINE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)

SOC 432 | SOCIAL SERVICES IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of the concept of welfare, evaluation of the social organization of welfare and the problems of welfare service systems. The interrelationships between welfare and the family, employment, health and crime are explored. Cross-listed with SOC 323.

SOC 433 | THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of educational organizations and their effects-including characteristics of institutional structures, teaching as an occupation, and the relationship between educational attainment and social mobility.

SOC 434 | YOUTH SERVICES: HEALTH AND WELFARE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Review of research on various youth problems (eg., substance abuse, pregnancy, runaways) and consideration of efforts at amelioration and control.

SOC 438 | SOCIOLOGY OF SUBSTANCE USE & ABUSE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Sociological perspectives on substance use and abuse, related high-risk behavior, drug traffic, community impact, and prevention and public policy.

SOC 440 | SOCIOLOGY OF LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Analysis of the American legal system as an instrument of social control, social change, and social reform. The impact of social science research on public policy decisions.

SOC 441 | PUBLIC HEALTH AND HIGH RISK BEHAVIOR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course brings sociological theory, concepts, and methods to bear on HIV/AIDS, hepatitis B and C (HBV, HCV), and other adverse health outcomes prevalent among injection drug users (IDUs), men who have sex with men (MSM), and “high risk heterosexuals” (HRHs).

SOC 442 | CRIMINALIZATION AND PUNISHMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course critically analyzes both practices of and discourses around criminalization, punishment, and banishment in the United States and social movements to resist these practices.

SOC 443 | ANTI-DISCRIMINATION LAW AND INEQUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This seminar explores how civil law—and especially anti-discrimination law—works as an instrument of social control, social change, and social reform in the context of intersectional inequality. The course critically examines how key tenets of liberalism, for example individualism and meritocracy, limit anti-discrimination law’s ability to produce meaningful change—at least as these laws are currently interpreted by the courts.

SOC 447 | SOCIAL CONTROL AND SOCIAL DEVIANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines theories and research on the social organization of institutions that label and process deviants.
SOC 450 | ADVANCED STATISTICS I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced Statistics I (cross-Listed as PSY 410)

SOC 455 | CHILDHOOD, FAMILY, PUBLIC POLICY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines contemporary public policy issues and relevant research concerning parenting, marriage, household structure, and family formation, with a focus on the U.S.

SOC 460 | SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines demographic trends in this century, recent literature on women and men, wives and husbands, children and parents. Some comparative material is included.

SOC 461 | SOCIOLOGY OF YOUTH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Critical analysis of literature on nondelinquent youth; focus on the social contexts within which the transition to adulthood occurs.

SOC 463 | SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The influence of group life on personality development, social interaction, and social behavior.

SOC 464 | SOCIAL INEQUALITY AND STRATIFICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An analysis of inequalities in power, wealth and prestige with an emphasis on the concept of social class, trends in social mobility, and relationships to current social topics such as housing, welfare and political participation.

SOC 465 | RACE AND ETHNIC RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Theoretical perspectives on racial, ethnic, gender, sexual orientation and differentially abled groups emphasizing processes of group formation, patterns of prejudice and discrimination, and an evaluation of methods to reduce prejudice and discrimination.

SOC 466 | SOCIAL MOVEMENTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Study of social trends, social movements, communications, and crowd behavior. Emphasis on processes of social change, includes examination of historical and cross-cultural case material.

SOC 467 | ORGANIZATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The functioning, premises, and consequences of formal organizations will be considered using a variety of perspectives.

SOC 468 | SOCIAL DEVIATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Research and theory in the sociology of deviant behavior, emphasis upon such topics as the labeling of deviants, the analysis of deviant careers, patterns of deviant socialization, and the roles of agents or agencies of social control. Cross-listed with SOC 304.

SOC 470 | GENDER AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Theory and research on roles of men and women, sexual behavior and patterns of gender inequality. Cross-listed with MLS 447 and WGS 460.

SOC 471 | SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An analysis of the social forms of knowledge and the social processes by which individuals acquire this knowledge. The institutional organization and social distribution of knowledge.

SOC 475 | SOCIOLOGY OF WORK | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examination of the nature, meaning and history of work and leisure in Western culture; and the relationship of work and leisure to issues associated with the contemporary concept of "quality of life". Cross-listed with MLS 443.

SOC 477 | SEX, SEXUALITY AND POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Focus on sexuality as one of the central organizing ideologies shaping the fabric of our social life. Topics covered include the medicalization of sex, sex and race, pornography, sex and globalization, and gay liberation movement, etc.

SOC 479 | MEN, MASCULINITY AND POWER | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course reviews the development of men's studies and its connection with the development of women's studies. It examines the construction of masculinity and the issue concerning gender inequality.

SOC 480 | POPULAR CULTURE AND THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(Cross-listed as SOC 386) The course explores topics in popular culture and the arts from a sociological perspective. The focus includes specific arts (film, music, photography, etc), subcultures of artists and performers and the impact of the market on the arts and popular culture.

SOC 483 | VISUAL SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A sociological view of documents that record social reality. These documents primarily include photographs but can also include paintings and sculpture.

SOC 487 | SOCIOLOGY OF CELEBRITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The celebrity is known for being well-known.” The course explores the role of media and fans in the making of celebrity and considers celebrity as a key feature of contemporary society.

SOC 493 | VISUAL SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A sociological view of documents that record social reality. These documents primarily include photographs but can also include paintings and sculpture.

SOC 494 | RACISM AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
In this course, although we will be particularly interested in the way White Supremacy is created and maintained in the post-civil rights era, we will ground our examination in the histories that created our present. We will end the course with a frank discussion of what can be done to resist racism and racial oppression in our own lives.

SOC 495 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Special courses will be offered as students and faculty identify selected topics of common interest.

SOC 498 | INTERNSHIP | 8.00 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students may be placed with agencies where they will have the opportunity to participate in activities such as research and counseling. Credit may vary but is subject to the limit of eight quarter hours.

SOC 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent Study.

SOC 500 | THESIS RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The thesis research should culminate in the acceptance of a thesis. Four quarter hours, one registration.
SOC 510 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master’s degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

SOC 601 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

Software Engineering (SE)

SE 325 | INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the activities performed at each stage of the development process so that they can understand the full lifecycle context of specific tasks such as coding and testing. Topics will include software development processes, domain modeling, requirements elicitation and specification, architectural design and analysis, product and process level metrics, configuration management, quality assurance activities including user acceptance testing and unit testing, project management skills such as risk analysis, effort estimation, project release planning, and software engineering ethics.

CSC 301 or CSC 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 330 | OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Object-oriented modeling techniques for analysis and design. Provides the tools and techniques needed to solve complex, real-world software engineering problems in an object-oriented manner, using the most effective elements of the Unified Process. The course covers the essential concepts and notation of the Unified Modeling Language (UML), the standard notation for object-oriented analysis and design. Team project.

CSC 212 or CSC 262 or CSC 300 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 333 | SOFTWARE TESTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed for the software engineering professional to gain a greater understanding of the key ingredients in creating and/or managing a successful testing program to meet project needs. Topics covered include test lifecycle planning, test design & coverage analysis, complexity, levels of testing such as unit, integration, system, performance and stress testing. Best practice strategies in software testing such as verification & validation, early lifecycle testing, risk based testing and automation will also be examined including exposure to test automation methods and tools.

CSC 383 or SE 330 or CSC 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 341 | CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DEVOPS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A study of the tools, techniques, and processes used in Continuous Delivery and DevOps. Students will learn about the software methods that underpin continuous delivery and deployment. Topics will include: the economics of devops and continuous delivery; the role of virtualization; cloud technologies and topologies; containerization; automating builds and testing; continuous integration; value stream maps; the essentials of configuration management; and effective use of source code control branches and feature flags to manage multiple lines of concurrent development.

CSC 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 350 | OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Principles, techniques and tools of object-oriented modeling, design, implementation, and testing of large-scale software systems. Topics include design patterns, application frameworks, architectural design, and the applications in the software development process to improve the extensibility, maintainability, and reliability of software systems.

CSC 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 352 | OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on applying object-oriented techniques in the design and development of software systems for enterprise applications. Topics include component architecture, such as Java Beans and Enterprise Java Beans, GUI components, such as Swing, database connectivity and object repositories, server application integration using technologies such as servlets, Java Server Pages, JDBC and RMI, security and internationalization. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 301.

CSC 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 356 | SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR MOBILE AND WIRELESS SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the unique aspects of developing software applications for mobile and wireless systems, such as personal digital assistant (PDA) devices and mobile phones. Topics will include user interface design for small screens with restricted input modalities, data synchronization for mobile databases as well as wireless programming and the use of web services. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 350.

SE 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 357 | CONCURRENT SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Fundamentals and techniques of developing concurrent object-oriented applications, using a patterns-based approach. Concepts covered include threads, synchronization and object locking, thread blocking and deadlock, safety and liveness, state-dependent action and concurrency control. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 350.

SE 350 is a prerequisite for this class.
SE 358 | SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR LIMITED AND EMBEDDED DEVICES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will focus on the unique aspects, tools, and techniques for developing software applications for limited and embedded devices, such as set-top boxes, micro-controllers and smart cards. Topics will include memory management for low-memory devices and efficient programming techniques for limited processors. Students will gain hands-on experiences in customizing and configuring embedded OS, handling various types of sensors and actuators such as barcode readers, RFID sensors, etc., and building software applications that meet the functional and non-functional requirements. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 350.
SE 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 359 | AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course focuses on the fundamentals, principles, tools, and techniques in agile software development. Students will gain hands-on experiences in agile software development through projects dealing with various aspects of agile development, including planning, construction, testing, and integration. Students will be able to effectively participate in and manage agile software development as a result of their successfully completing this course. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 350.
SE 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 368 | SOFTWARE MEASUREMENT AND PROJECT ESTIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will discuss various software metrics and defect models. Productivity and effort estimation models as well as software cost estimation will also be discussed. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 223 and SE 330.
IT 223 and SE 330 are prerequisites for this class.

SE 371 | PRACTICES OF GLOBAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course studies the challenges and solutions for developing software in a global environment. Topics covered include strategic issues related to allocation of tasks; communication issues that arise due to distance, time zone differences, infrastructure support, geographical dispersion, and lack of information communication; coordination complexity; cultural issues, technical issues related to information and artifact sharing, and architectural design, and finally knowledge management issues. Some sections of this course will include a hand-on global development project in conjunction with teams of students at other universities, while other sections will focus on a more in-depth theoretical discussion of these issues and concepts. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 301 or SE 383 or SE 393.
SE 301 or SE 393 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 380 | DESIGN OF OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course covers issues in the design and specification of object-oriented programming languages. Sample topics include the use of patterns in program representation, static and dynamic semantics, subject reduction, sub-typing, inheritance, polymorphism, genericity and concurrence. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 350.
SE 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 391 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will work in small teams to develop realistic software systems in a master/apprentice environment. The instructor will serve as a master/mentor/project leader. Students will apply the knowledge and skills they have learned in previous course in solving real world problems. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 350.
SE 350 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 392 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a continuation of SE 391. SE 391 and SE 392 must be taken as a sequence in consecutive quarters. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 391.
SE 391 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor consent required (variable credit)

SE 430 | OBJECT ORIENTED MODELING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Object-oriented modeling techniques for analysis and design. Provides the tools and techniques needed to solve complex, real-world software engineering problems in an object-oriented manner, using the most effective elements of the Unified Process. The course covers the essential concepts and notation of the Unified Modeling Language (UML), the standard notation for object-oriented analysis and design. Team project. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 433 | SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed for the software engineering professional to gain a greater understanding of the key ingredients in creating and/or managing a successful testing program to meet project needs. Topics covered include test lifecycle planning, test design & coverage analysis, complexity, levels of testing such as unit, integration, system, performance and stress testing. Best practice strategies in software testing such as verification & validation, early lifecycle testing, risk based testing and automation will also be examined including exposure to test automation methods and tools. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 441 | CONTINUOUS DELIVERY AND DevOps | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
A study of the tools, techniques, and processes used in continuous delivery and DevOps. Students will learn to transform an organization that uses traditional software release methods into one that embraces continuous delivery and deployment. Topics will include: the economics of DevOps and continuous delivery; the role of virtualization, cloud technologies, and containers; automated builds and testing; value stream maps; the essentials of configuration management; effective use of source code control branches and feature flags to manage multiple lines of development; organizational factors affecting the success of continuous delivery and DevOps adoption including: culture, team organization, collaboration, and software development practices. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.
SE 450 | OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Principle, techniques and tools of object-oriented modeling, design, implementation, and testing of large-scale software systems. Topics include design patterns, application frameworks, architectural design, and the applications in the software development process to improve the extensibility, maintainability, and reliability of software systems. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 452 | OBJECT-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE COMPUTING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on applying object-oriented techniques in the design, development, and integration of server-side enterprise applications using technologies such as servlets, Java Server Pages, and JDBC. Topics include web applications, multi-tier architecture, model-view-controller architecture, database connectivity, and security. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 453 | ARCHITECTURE AND FRAMEWORKS FOR DEVELOPING CLIENT APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will focus on software architectures, frameworks, and techniques for developing web-based thin client applications as well as rich desktop client applications. Topics will include discussion on design and architectural patterns, such as model-view-controller pattern; survey of widely used development frameworks for building client applications, such as Struts, Java Server Face (JSF), Swing, and SWT, etc.; discussion of widely used techniques such as AJAX; evaluation of the strengths and weaknesses of these technologies for making technology decisions. Students will gain hands-on experiences in developing applications that utilizes these frameworks and techniques. Prerequisite: SE 452.
SE 452 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 456 | ARCHITECTURE OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course discusses the principles, styles, and patterns of real-time software architecture. Trade-offs and ramifications of software architecture with respect to performance, maintainability, and reusability, will be explored. The course will also investigate the design and implementation of real-time behavior and constraints for Common Design Patterns such as Observer, Visitor, and Strategy. Finally, the course will demonstrate how creation of real-time Data Driven environment allows the run-time object data to control the behavior and flow of an application. These topics will be discussed in the context of best practices in software engineering such as iterative development, testing, and continuous integration. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 457 | SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
An in-depth study of service oriented architecture (SOA) from the business, architectural, and technology perspectives. The business perspective will explain the imperatives behind SOA and discuss the significance of SOA in industry. The architectural perspective will discuss the different architectural models of software development and contrast these with SOA. The technology perspective will provide students with the opportunity to gain the required hands-on experience to analyze, design, implement and deploy SOA solutions that will meet both functional and non-functional requirements. Major topics include software architectures in practice, SOA development lifecycle, Enterprise Service Bus, SOA analysis and design methods, Web Services, and governance. Prerequisite: SE 450 or CSC 435.
SE 450 or CSC 435 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 459 | AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on the fundamentals, principles, tools, and techniques in agile software development. Students will gain hands-on experiences in agile software development through projects dealing with various aspects of agile development, including planning, construction, testing, and integration. Students will be able to effectively participate in and manage agile software development as a result of their successfully completing this course. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450.
SE 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 468 | SOFTWARE MEASUREMENT/PROJECT ESTIMATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Software metrics. Productivity, effort and defect models. Software cost estimation. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 403 and (SE430 or SE450)
IT 403 and (SE 430 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

SE 475 | MANAGING GLOBALLY DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Managing Globally Distributed Software Development (GDSD) for IT projects. Issues associated with time zone differences, infrastructure support, geographical dispersion, and lack of centralized communication. The course will focus on the management, implementation and deployment of software within the context of outsourced, distributed development, and insourced projects. Additional topics include strategic management issues such as justification, vetting, consulting services and partnerships. Course will include several hands-on distributed development projects. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 403.
CSC 403 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 477 | SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Project Management is presented from a practitioner's view. The four basic building blocks of software project management: people, process, tools, and measurements are covered. Special emphasis is placed on professional standards such as the Project Management Book of Knowledge and IEEE Software Engineering Standards. Specific topics include Managing People, Selecting Project Tools, Leadership & Motivation, Software Development Processes, Estimation, Risk Analysis, Scheduling and Tracking, Leveraging Measurements, and Project Completion. Consideration is given to rapid development and project cultural issues. PREREQUISITE(S): Knowledge of the Software development life cycle model, for example through courses such as SE430, ECT455, IS425, MIS555 or through appropriate work experience.
SE 480 | SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The Software Architecture process is concerned with describing, evaluating, and designing systems at the architectural level. This course will discuss the role of architecture and the architect in the software development cycle. It will introduce architectural patterns and tactics, architecture assessment techniques, architecture driven design, and techniques for documenting architectures. The course will involve design, development, and assessment activities. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450.
SE 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 482 | REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Requirements Engineering (RE) plays a critical role in the software development process. This course will introduce related vocabulary, concepts, and techniques, and will examine the role of RE in software and systems engineering. The course will cover topics related to eliciting, validating, negotiating, analyzing, specifying, and managing requirements. Popular RE tools will also be introduced. Prerequisite: SE 430 or SE 450.

SE 485 | REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Real-time software development. Topics include runtime library construction, abstracting low-level systems, custom data containers, memory tracking, framework development, real-time design patterns, low-level drivers, and graphics engine development. Design and implementation of multi-heap memory management system with aligned allocations with cross heap tracking. Exploration of run-time control of behavior through real-time data driven messaging. Interface development to create a responsive optimized access to abstract data types. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time application (i.e. Graphics engine) that integrates multiple user-developed libraries with real-time constraints.
CSC 461 and (SE 456 or SE 450) are prerequisites for this class.

SE 491 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will work in small teams to develop realistic software systems in a master-apprentice environment. The instructor will serve as a master/mentor/project leader. Students will apply knowledge and skills they have learned in previous course in solving real world problems. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450 or SE 456.
(SE 450 or SE 456) is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 511 | PRACTICES OF GLOBAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course studies the challenges and solutions for developing software in a global environment. Topics covered include strategic issues related to allocation of tasks; communication issues that arise due to distance, time zone differences, infrastructure support, geographical dispersion, and lack of information communication; coordination complexity; cultural issues, technical issues related to information and artifact sharing, and architectural design, and finally knowledge management issues. Some sections of this course will include a hands-on global development project in conjunction with teams of students at other universities, while other sections will focus on a more in-depth theoretical discussion of these issues and concepts. Prerequisite(s): SE 450 or SE 430 or IS 430 or PM 430. A student may not take both IS 540 and SE 511 for credit toward a degree.
SE 450 or SE 430 or IS 430 or PM 430 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 525 | SOFTWARE SECURITY ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students in this course will learn architectural patterns for integrating security into software such as web applications. Topics include: an overview of software security; integration of authentication, access control, and auditing into software; programming with symmetric-key and asymmetric-key cryptography, including key distribution and key management, use of certificates, and SSL/TLS; security mechanisms in modern runtime environments, e.g., code signing, code verification, access control, and security policies. Students will get hands-on experience designing and implementing secure software. PREREQUISITE(S): CSC 435 and SE 450.
CSC 435 and SE 450 are prerequisites for this class.

SE 526 | SOFTWARE SECURITY ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students in this course will learn how to conduct software security assessment to identify software vulnerabilities in software such as web applications and operating system services. Topics include: common software vulnerabilities and attack vectors; malicious payloads, including shellcode structure; and application review techniques, including fuzzing and code auditing. Students will get hands-on experience identifying vulnerabilities in software. Prerequisite(s): CSC 435.
CSC 435 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 529 | SOFTWARE RISK MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Identification, estimation, evaluation, planning, controlling, and monitoring of risk involved in the development, maintenance, operation and evolution of systems. PREREQUISITE(S): IT 403 and SE 430 or consent.
IT 403 and SE 430 or Consent of Instructor are prerequisites for this class.

SE 533 | SOFTWARE VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Techniques, methods and tools for software inspection and testing. Theory and applications of formal verification of programs. Techniques and tools for automated analysis of programs. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450.
SE 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 546 | SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN FOR DESKTOP APPLICATIONS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will introduce students to architecture, design and implementation issues for developing GUI-based desktop application. The goal is to understand the engineering aspect of user interface development – that is the basic software architectures and designs that govern the development of graphical user applications including patterns like the Model-View-Controller and its derivatives, event-driven design, as well as addressing concurrency, performance, caching, and software packaging and distribution issues. The course will also provide an in depth exposure to the toolkits available in Java. Examples include JFC/Swing, JMF, JAF. Prerequisite(s): SE 450.
SE 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 549 | MODEL-DRIVEN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced methods and techniques in software specification, modeling, and model-driven development. Topics include approaches to software specification and modeling, formal specification languages, techniques for structural and behavioral modeling of software systems, and tools for analysis and transformation of software systems. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 430 or SE 450.
SE 554 | ENTERPRISE COMPONENT ARCHITECTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on object-oriented component architectures for enterprise applications. Topics include: Enterprise Java Beans (EJB), Java Naming and Directory Interfaces (JNDI), Java Mail and Messaging Services. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450 or SE 452.
SE 450 or SE 452 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 556 | ADVANCED ARCHITECTURE OF COMPUTER GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course discusses the advanced issues in software architecture and the engineering of computer games. The topics include engineering and programming issues in graphics, scene management, kinematics simulation, collision detection. Software design patterns and frameworks for computer games. Project management, configuration management, and quality assurance of computer game development projects.
PREREQUISITE(S): SE 456 and CSC 407.
SE 456 and CSC 407 are prerequisites for this class.

SE 560 | STRUCTURED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE AND PROCESSING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Document and data interchange among different applications is an extremely important aspect of software application development. This course will focus on emerging technologies associated with the Extensible Markup Language (XML), such as the Document Object Model (DOM), the Simple API for XML (SAX), the XML Stylesheet Language (XSL) and Transformation Language (XSLT), and XML Schema. Applications of these technologies will be discussed in conjunction with tools and techniques for parsing, transforming, and manipulating documents.
PREREQUISITE(S): SE 456 and CSC 407.
SE 456 or (CSC 301 and SE 430) is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 576 | GPU Architecture | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Real-time application GPU development. Topics include GPU pipeline, data parallelization, hierarchy data flow on GPU, asset compression, non-graphics data processing, graphics rendering and data conversion. Design and implementation of parallel GPU applications across multiple GPU cores. Exploration of different parallelization techniques for large (non-graphical) computationally heavy systems. Developing and debugging blind data flow on GPU hardware. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time GPU application (i.e. Skinned Animation rendering engine) that integrates large converted data assets using 100s of parallel GPU cores.
SE 585 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 579 | ANALYTICS AND DATA MINING IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course discusses the application of selected statistical analysis, data mining, and machine learning techniques to the area of Software Engineering. These techniques are used for purposes as varied as stakeholder analysis, mining software repositories, trace retrieval, bug prediction, recommender systems in Software Engineering domains, and software process improvement techniques. The course demonstrates how these techniques can be used to enhance project management and other software engineering activities in software intensive systems and provides students with hands-on experience using them on real project data. (No prior knowledge of data mining and knowledge management is assumed.) PREREQUISITE(S): SE 450.
SE 450 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 581 | SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this second Software Architecture course, students will be exposed to case studies of real-world software architectures for which reliability, performance, availability, scalability and other such concerns drive the architectural design. Students will gain hands-on practice in reverse engineering, designing, and assessing existing systems including performance testing. Student will build on their prior knowledge to design complex systems in principled and systematic ways. The course will involve designing and implementing a simulated high scalability, high reliability system.
PREREQUISITE(S): SE 480.

SE 582 | SOFTWARE-INTENSIVE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will introduce students to fundamental principles of systems engineering for large and complex software intensive systems. The course will include a study of systems engineering failures, and will cover topics related to problem frames; systems level modeling of hardware and software components, concept definition, design tradeoffs, risk assessment, interface definition and related systems engineering activities. Additional topics such as product line development, ultra-large scale systems, and engineering of safety critical systems will also be covered.
PREREQUISITE(S): (SE 477 or PM 430 or IS 430) and (SE 430 or SE 482 or IS 485)
(SE 477 or PM 430 or IS 430) and (SE 430 or SE 482 or IS 485) are prerequisites for this class.

SE 585 | REAL-TIME SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Real-time software development with asset conversion. Topics include offline data conversion, asset packing, data driven application behavior, hierarchy base scene management, profiling and debugging large opaque data, runtime formats for low-level drivers, and advanced visualization techniques. Design and implementation of hierarchy based data systems with dynamic real-time modifications. Exploration of run-time control of behavior through real-time data driven messaging. Implementation of the complete application process: tool creation, asset condition, responsive loading and data driven runtime behavior. Students will design, develop and implement a real-time application (i.e. Animation engine) that integrates large real-time converted data assets with real-time constraints.
SE 485 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 591 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING STUDIO II | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the continuation of SE 491. SE 491 and 591 must be taken as a sequence in two consecutive quarters. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 491.
SE 491 is a prerequisite for this class.

SE 598 | TOPICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult course instructor. (variable credit)

SE 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None. (variable credit)
SE 690 | RESEARCH SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Readings and discussion on current research topics. Students may register for this course no more than three times. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of the instructor.

SE 691 | RESEARCH SEMINAR CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is intended for students not registering in either SE 696 or SE 698. After registering for SE 690, students register for this course in each subsequent quarter until they complete the research. Students who fail to do so will be required to re-enroll in SE 690 to meet the requirement for completing that course. Prerequisite: SE 690 (0 credit hours)

SE 695 | MASTER'S RESEARCH | 1-4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students interested in a more in-depth study of a particular area will register for this course and work with a faculty member (not necessarily their academic advisor) on a research project. The work involved may include system development, empirical studies, or theoretical work. 4 credit hours of CSC 695 replaces one 500-level elective course in student's degree program. This course can be taken for 1-4 credit hours for up to 8 credit-hours. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of research advisor. Independent study form required. Students must successfully complete the foundation courses prior to their first enrollment in CSC 695. (variable credit)

SE 696 | MASTER'S PROJECT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
(4 credit hours) Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their project. Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor.

SE 698 | MASTER'S THESIS | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
A student who has made an original contribution to the area (typically through 8 credit-hours' worth of work done in CSC 695, but not necessarily) may choose to complete a Master's Thesis. The student and the student's research advisor form a Master's Thesis Committee. The student submits to the committee a thesis detailing the original results of the research project. After a public defense, the committee will decide whether to accept the thesis. In that case, the student will be allowed to register for this course and the transcript will show the thesis title as the course topic. PREREQUISITE(S): Successful defense of a Master's Thesis. (0 credit hours)

SE 699 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING RESEARCH CONTINUATION | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Students register for continuation credit after registering for SE 698 in each subsequent quarter until they complete their thesis. Students who fail to do so will have to reregister for SE 698 to meet the requirement for completing that course. PREREQUISITE(S): SE 698. (0 credit hours)

Sound Recording Technology (REC)

REC 200 | INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introductory course to acquaint students with concepts and techniques of sound recording technology. Open to all music students and required for SRT majors. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student or a Music Recording Minor student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 201 | RECORDING TECHNOLOGY I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic studies in audio engineering with technological application in recording studio settings. Emphasis on acoustics, microphones, and microphone techniques. This is part of a two-year sequence of courses for sound recording technology majors.
Status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 202 | RECORDING TECHNOLOGY II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic studies in audio engineering with technological application in recording studio settings. Emphasis on principles of digital recording and editing. This is part of a two-year sequence of courses for sound recording technology majors.

REC 203 | RECORDING TECHNOLOGY III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic studies in audio engineering with technological application in recording studio settings. Emphasis on analog recording, and digital recording and processing. This is part of a two-year sequence of courses for sound recording technology majors.

REC 204 | BASICS OF LIVE SOUND | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to provide an overview of the technology and applications of the tools used in the field of live sound reinforcement. Topics will include: basic electronics, troubleshooting and equipment repair, audio and network cables and protocols, wireless audio, small and large venue sound integration and installation, monitor and sound system tuning, as well as analog and digital consoles. This course is built on prior material such as REC 200, which covers the basics of microphones, signal flow, and sound generation. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate Music student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 205 | GAME AUDIO FOR MUSICIANS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Game Audio For Musicians is intended for sound recording majors and music students who are interested in advanced studies in audio for video games. Students will create music and sound design in the context of a video game and learn out to implement that audio in a game engine such as Wwise.

COM 326 is a prerequisite for this class.COM 326

REC 209 | ELECTRONICS FOR MUSICIANS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to teach practical skills in analog electronics. Some basic theory will be outlined using as little mathematics as possible. Hands-on skills to be covered include soldering, testing, and modifying solid state circuitry.
Status as an Undergraduate Music student or a Music Recording Minor student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 216 | PRO TOOLS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RECORDING STUDIO | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The goal of this course is to transform students from casual listeners of recorded music into educated critical analysts. Students will study the history and development of recording technology and recording studios. Lab exercises will teach the basics of recording and signal processing using Digidesign Pro Tools software. Arts and Literature.
REC 217 | EDM AND THE ART OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course will trace the genesis of contemporary electronic dance music and explore the interrelationships between popular electronic music styles and the electroacoustic music of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. Students will develop listening skills and key musical vocabulary to enable them to analyze, interpret and respond to historically significant works from a diverse body of relevant genres.

REC 300 | CONTEMPORARY FILM SCORING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Undergraduate level course designed for Music, CDM, Communication, and Theater majors who want an understanding of film music and the mechanics of scoring to picture. It will cover the basics of spotting films, writing with a click track, and utilizing synthesizers and samplers to realize film music.

Status as Undergraduate Music student, Undergraduate Theatre student, Undergraduate Communication student or Undergraduate CDM student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 301 | RECORDING TECHNOLOGY IV | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic studies in audio engineering with technological application in recording studio settings. Emphasis on consoles and audio for film. This is part of a two-year sequence of courses for sound recording technology majors. COREQUISITE(S): REC 304.

REC 302 and status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 302 | RECORDING TECHNOLOGY V | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic studies in audio engineering with technological application in recording studio settings. Emphasis on surround sound mixing, and DVD authoring. This is part of a two-year sequence of courses for sound recording technology majors. COREQUISITE(S): REC 305.

REC 301 and status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 303 | RECORDING TECHNOLOGY VI | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Basic studies in audio engineering with technological application in recording studio settings. Emphasis on surround sound mixing and DVD authoring. This is part of a two-year sequence of courses for sound recording technology majors. COREQUISITE(S): REC 306.

REC 302 and status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 304 | SOUND PRACTICUM I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Practical experience with technological applications in the recording studio. CO-REQUISITE(S): REC 301. (2 quarter hours)

REC 303 and status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 305 | SOUND PRACTICUM II | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Practical experience with technological applications in the recording studio. COREQUISITE(S): REC 302. (2 quarter hours)

REC 304 and status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite and REC 302 is a corequisite for this class.

REC 306 | SOUND PRACTICUM III | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Practical experience with technological applications in the recording studio. COREQUISITE(S): REC 303. (2 quarter hours)

REC 305 and status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite and REC 303 is a corequisite for this class.

REC 307 | COMMERCIAL MUSIC PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
For students with a music theory background who want to learn how to realize music using digital sequencing and sampling. This course will focus on creating tracks in pop genres for film, soundtracks, video games, and commercials.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student or a Music Recording Minor student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 308 | AUDIO FOR BROADCAST | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to teach production audio, which encompasses studio and remote broadcast scenarios including broadcast roles, facility setups and audio signal flows, as well as ENG and field audio techniques. This course will also teach post-production audio, where students will learn the tools and techniques involved in finishing audio for a television interview show, a documentary film, as well as spatial audio for 360-degree video and VR.

Status as an Undergraduate Music student or a Music Recording Minor student is a prerequisite for this class.

REC 360 | TOPICS IN SOUND RECORDING TECHNOLOGY | 2-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In-depth investigation of a topic in sound recording technology.

REC 398 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent Study (2 quarter hours)

Status as a Sound Recording Technology student is a prerequisite for this class.

Spanish (SPN)

SPN 101 | BASIC SPANISH I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is the first course in a three-course introductory sequence that as a whole constitutes "first year college Spanish" (SPN 101, SPN 102, and SPN 103). The course has three main goals: to develop some basic knowledge of Spanish as a foreign language, to develop some communicative skills in that language, and to attain some basic knowledge of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world and learn some cultural differences between the U.S. and these cultures. This course is intended for students who have never taken a Spanish class before or who score 1-30 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207).

SPN 101S | BASIC SPANISH I FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of SPN 101 and the first half of SPN 102.) The first half of beginning Spanish. Listening to, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish in a cultural context for the beginning student.
SPN 102 | BASIC SPANISH II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the second course in a three-course introductory sequence that as a whole constitutes "first year college Spanish" (SPN 101, SPN 102, and SPN 103). The course has various goals. The first one is to develop some basic communicative skills in Spanish as a second language. These include but are not limited to the following sample abilities: talking about pastimes and leisure activities, talking about activities in the past, describing typical household chores, using expressions associated with technology, and giving instructions. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 101 at DePaul (or equivalent) or who score 31-45 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207).

SPN 103 | BASIC SPANISH III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the third course in a three-course introductory sequence that as a whole constitutes "first year college Spanish" (SPN 101, SPN 102, and SPN 103). The course has several goals. The first one is to develop some basic communicative skills in Spanish as a second language. These include but are not limited to the following sample abilities: taking about feelings and mood changes, talking about what people do to and for each other, expressing wishes and desires, narrating present and past actions, describing current events, using vocabulary related to professions and daily life. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 102 at DePaul (or equivalent) or who score 46-55 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207).

SPN 103S | BASIC SPANISH III FOR SUMMER | 6 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
(Covers the equivalent of the second half of SPN 102 and all of SPN 103.) The second half of beginning Spanish. Further work on the basic elements of the Spanish language, spoken as well as written, with due regard to the cultural context of Spanish expression.

SPN 104 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the first course of the sequence of Intermediate Spanish (SPN 104, SPN 105, and SPN 106). The course follows a content-based approach where students learn about Hispanic culture through interaction and communication. The fundamental language learning goal of this course is to help students express, interpret, and negotiate meaning in context. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 103 at DePaul (or equivalent), or who score 56-65 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207). SPN 104, 114, and 124 are equivalent courses. Students who place into SPN 104 but are interested in service learning should consider registering for SPN 124, which is the same level but with a service-learning component.

SPN 105 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the second course of the sequence of Intermediate Spanish (SPN 104, SPN 105, and SPN 106). The course follows a content-based approach where students learn about Hispanic culture through interaction and communication. The fundamental language learning goal of this course is to help students express, interpret, and negotiate meaning in context. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 104 at DePaul (or equivalent), or who score 66-74 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207). SPN 105, 115, and 125 are equivalent courses. Students who place into SPN 105 but are interested in service learning should consider registering for SPN 125, which is the same level but with a service-learning component.

SPN 106 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the third course in the sequence of Intermediate Spanish (SPN 104, SPN 105, and SPN 106). The course follows a content-based approach where students learn about Hispanic culture through interaction and communication. The fundamental language learning goal of this course is to help students express, interpret, and negotiate meaning in context. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 105 at DePaul (or equivalent), or who score 75-95 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207). SPN 106 and 126 are equivalent courses. Students who place into SPN 106 but are interested in service learning should consider registering for SPN 126, which is the same level but with a service-learning component.

SPN 114 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the first course of Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Learners (SPN 114, 115, and 200) a combined basic and intermediate sequence for home-background speakers of Spanish who have had little or no previous formal study of the language. The course will help students further develop their communication skills as they explore and foster an appreciation of Latino culture and heritage.

SPN 115 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This is the second course of Intermediate Spanish for Heritage Learners (SPN 114, 115, and 200) a combined basic and intermediate sequence for home-background speakers of Spanish who have had little or no previous formal study of the language. The course will help students further develop their communication skills as they explore and foster an appreciation of Latino culture and heritage.
SPN 124 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I: SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the service-learning version of SPN 104, the first course of the sequence of Intermediate Spanish. It covers all the same material but offers students the unique opportunity to enhance knowledge of the Spanish-speaking world both inside and outside the classroom. Students will spend 25 hours per quarter (3 hours/week) working with one of several organizations in Chicago's Latino communities. These sites mostly serve new immigrants from Mexico and Central America who are in the process of integrating into new cultural environments. By participating in a language exchange on a weekly basis, the student will be an active learner and teacher. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 103 at DePaul (or equivalent), or who score 56-65 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207). SPN 104, 114, and 124 are equivalent courses.

SPN 125 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II: SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the service-learning version of SPN 105, the second course of the sequence of Intermediate Spanish. It covers all the same material but offers students the unique opportunity to enhance knowledge of the Spanish-speaking world both inside and outside the classroom. Students will spend 25 hours per quarter (3 hours/week) working with one of several organizations in Chicago's Latino communities. These sites mostly serve new immigrants from Mexico and Central America who are in the process of integrating into new cultural environments. By participating in a language exchange on a weekly basis, the student will be an active learner and teacher. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 104 at DePaul (or equivalent), or who score 66-74 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207). SPN 105, 115, and 125 are equivalent courses.

SPN 126 | INTERMEDIATE SPANISH III: SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the service-learning version of SPN 106, the third course of the sequence of Intermediate Spanish. It covers all the same material but offers students the unique opportunity to enhance knowledge of the Spanish-speaking world both inside and outside the classroom. Students will spend 25 hours per quarter (3 hours/week) working with one of several organizations in Chicago's Latino communities. These sites mostly serve new immigrants from Mexico and Central America who are in the process of integrating into new cultural environments. By participating in a language exchange on a weekly basis, the student will be an active learner and teacher. This course is intended for students who have taken SPN 105 at DePaul (or equivalent), or who score 75-95 on the Spanish placement exam. This course is NOT appropriate for students who have non-classroom exposure to Spanish, such as from family or in the community; these students should enroll in a heritage Spanish course (SPN 114, 115, 200, or 205-207). SPN 106 and 126 are equivalent courses.
SPN 202 | ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Students will work on improving their speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in Spanish at the advanced level as they explore various topics related to the history and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Students will focus a little more, however, on written expression. Readings for the class will serve as models for various types of writing (primarily exposition and argumentation), and students will analyze the structure of these models as well as discuss their content. The course will also emphasize spelling, punctuation, and the effective use of the dictionary. SPN 106 (or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor) is recommended. Heritage learners of Spanish at this level should take SPN 206 instead of SPN 202.

SPN 203 | ADVANCED CONVERSATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will focus on improving the student's oral skills in Spanish through intensive practice. Students will discuss a wide range of topics, and they will practice conversational strategies for a variety of situations. Upon completing this course, students should be able to do the following: 1) talk about the past in a coherent and fairly detailed manner; 2) deal effectively with unanticipated complications (e.g., a lost ticket); 3) adapt to formal and informal situations; 4) speak broadly on topics of personal interest; and 5) make themselves easily understood by Spanish speakers who are unaccustomed to dealing with non-native speakers. Class preparation will include readings (from various genres) and films. SPN 106 (or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor) is recommended. Heritage learners of Spanish at this level should take SPN 207 instead of SPN 202.

SPN 205 | ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the first of three courses (SPN 205-206-207) that as a whole constitute a comprehensive, structural review of the Spanish language at the advanced level. It follows pedagogical principles for students of Spanish, Latin American, Hispanic, or Latino Heritage and is intended to increase their level of bilingual linguistic competency and literacy while simultaneously exploring and fostering an appreciation of Latino culture and heritage. SPN 200 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

SPN 206 | ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION FOR HERITAGE LEARNERS II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is the second of three courses (SPN 205-206-207) that as a whole constitute a comprehensive, structural review of the Spanish language at the advanced level. It is a course that follows pedagogical principles for students of Spanish, Latin American, Hispanic, or Latino Heritage and is intended to increase their level of bilingual linguistic competency and literacy while simultaneously exploring and fostering an appreciation of Latino culture and heritage. SPN 206 is a comprehensive study of Spanish targeted to bilingual college students with a focus on writing. SPN 200 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

SPN 207 | ADVANCED CONVERSATION FOR THE HERITAGE LEARNER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Spanish 207 is the continuation of 205 and 206 and is the third course in a comprehensive, structural review of the Spanish language for heritage learners. It follows pedagogical principles for students of Spanish, Latin American, Hispanic or Latino Heritage and is intended to increase their level of bilingual linguistic competency and literacy while simultaneously exploring and fostering an appreciation of Latino culture and heritage. The student's oral skills will be enhanced through guided readings which will lead to open class discussions. Students will be required to watch films and listen to podcasts from the Spanish-speaking world as well as do a significant amount of reading and writing in order to prepare for class discussions and oral presentations. SPN 200 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

SPN 220 | INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS IN SPANISH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The main purpose of this course is to provide students with the critical tools and vocabulary that they need in order to analyze various types of literary texts written in Spanish. Students will read and discuss a variety of poems, short stories, and plays, focusing on their various levels of meaning and also on the various ways by which they (or their authors or their readers) create meaning. Other aims of the course include helping students improve their oral and written communication in Spanish, introducing them to research methods in literary studies, and familiarizing them with the MLA style for documenting sources. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 221 | INTRODUCTION TO PENSULAR CIVILIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the cultures of Spain and provides them with a panoramic view of peninsular civilization from ancient times to the present. Students will explore selected topics related to geography, language, politics, religion, literature, art, architecture, music, dance, and film. This course is a good preparation for those who plan to study in Spain. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 231 | HEALTH SPANISH I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to improve the communication skills of students who are interested in using their Spanish in the various fields of healthcare, especially in encounters with U.S. Hispanic/Latinx patients. Vocabulary and grammar are embedded in real and practical contexts that follow the framework of the clinical interview, where students can adapt learning to their own areas of interest. Emphasis is on cultural awareness and active listening to foster the level of trust that is necessary for eliciting accurate communication throughout the various stages of the healthcare interview. SPN 106 (or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor) is recommended. Successful completion of the three-course Health Spanish sequence (SPN 231 Health Spanish I, SPN 232 Health Spanish II, and SPN 233 Health Spanish III) will satisfy the requirements of the Certificate in Spanish for Healthcare. Students who are not majoring in Spanish may also use the sequence for the Modern Language Option.
SPN 232 | HEALTH SPANISH II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to continue improving the communication skills of students who are interested in using their Spanish in the various fields of healthcare, especially in encounters with U.S. Hispanic/Latinx patients. Along with procedures and informed consent, we will explore mental health, preventive health, nutrition, and pediatrics. Students can adapt learning to their own areas of interest. Emphasis is on cultural awareness and active listening to foster the level of trust that is necessary for eliciting accurate communication throughout the various stages of the healthcare interview. SPN 106 (or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor) is recommended. Successful completion of the three-course Health Spanish sequence (SPN 231 Health Spanish I, SPN 232 Health Spanish II, and SPN 233 Health Spanish III) will satisfy the requirements of the Certificate in Spanish for Healthcare. Students who are not majoring in Spanish may also use the sequence for the Modern Language Option.

SPN 233 | HEALTH SPANISH III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to continue improving the communication skills of students who are interested in using their Spanish in the various fields of healthcare, especially in encounters with U.S. Hispanic/Latinx patients. Through clinical case studies, fiction, memoirs, and oral history, this course offers an in-depth exploration of culturally sensitive issues that frequently pose barriers to disclosure among the Latinx population. Understanding these barriers will lead to a more culturally competent model for our Latinx patients, improving their healthcare outcomes. SPN 106 (or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor) is recommended. Successful completion of the three-course Health Spanish sequence (SPN 231 Health Spanish I, SPN 232 Health Spanish II, and SPN 233 Health Spanish III) will satisfy the requirements of the Certificate in Spanish for Healthcare. Students who are not majoring in Spanish may also use the sequence for the Modern Language Option.

SPN 242 | INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the structure of the Spanish language and its use in the Spanish speaking world. It is offered to those students who have already studied Spanish for at least two years. The objectives of this course are the following: (1) introduce basic linguistic terminology and the fundamentals of this science, (2) help the student to analyze the grammatical structures and sounds of the Spanish language, (3) familiarize the student with different varieties of Spanish, (4) introduce the student to the study of linguistics as a cognitive science. This course counts toward the major and minor in Spanish and prepares students for later linguistics courses. Strongly recommended for students planning to take any 300-level linguistics course. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 243 | INTRODUCTION TO TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The main objective of this course is to introduce students to the history, theory and fundamental principles of translation practice as well as the latest technologies available to the translator. This introductory course will train students to recognize, comprehend and translate idioms and fixed expressions into Spanish and/or English equivalencies. Students will learn to use monolingual dictionaries and glossaries, computer-based tools and the internet for translating. Students will gain the necessary skills to proof and edit professional documents in order to provide polished and professional translations. Different types of texts will be used to practice. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 244 | COMPUTER-ASSISTED TRANSLATION TOOLS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course provides an overview of computer-assisted translation (CAT) tools used in the field of translation. It will guide students to understand the difference between computer-assisted translation and machine translation. It will also analyze several Internet-based resources available to translators so that decisions to use these tools will be based on quality control and faithfulness to translation rather than on mere productivity and profit. This way, prospective translators will be able to choose best business practices and abide by professional ethics. This course has a significant hands-on component through which students will practice basic features of CAT tools, required of a translator in today's language service provider (LSP) environment. Students will learn new Spanish terminology related to business, technology, and other fields, as well as improve their grammar in the process. Class sessions will be in Spanish. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 252 | COMMERCIAL SPANISH I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to Commercial Spanish designed to provide the business-oriented student with sufficient Spanish language skills to be able to conduct basic business activities in Spanish-speaking countries. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of vocabulary to help them explore various topics related to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. There will also be ample oral and written practice related to the business world. The ability to communicate and perform business-related tasks is the focus of each lesson. Classroom sessions will include oral presentations, discussions of the assigned readings and related topics. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 254 | SPANISH FOR LAW PROFESSIONALS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The objective of this course is to provide vocabulary, idiomatic expressions, and cultural information for the specific needs of the professionals in the legal field. This class is intended for those who want to learn about the general content of law and legal vocabulary which are applicable in the Spanish world. In every class the participants will analyze texts, review grammar as necessary and practice in context. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 297 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

SPN 298 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.
SPN 299 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit.

SPN 301 | SPANISH LITERATURE I : MIDDLE AGES THROUGH THE GOLDEN AGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the literature of medieval and Golden Age Spain, and to the basic philological and interpretative skills necessary to understand this literature. Students will read and analyze representative examples of the literary genres written in Castilian from 1100 CE to 1700 CE, tracing the development of various styles and their contribution to a national literary culture. The course gives special attention to recognizing and evaluating the cultural forces (such as aesthetic movements or linguistic norms), social structures (such as race, class, or gender), and economic or political circumstances engaged in particular texts. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 302 | SPANISH LITERATURE II: THE ENLIGHTENMENT TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A critical survey of Spanish peninsular literature from 1700 to the present: this course provides an overview of the historical, intellectual, artistic, and socio-political factors that have shaped Spanish life from the Enlightenment to our times as viewed through selected literary texts. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from 1700 to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 303 | LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE & CULTURE I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A critical survey of Spanish American literature from its origins to modernism. The course is an overview of the physical, intellectual, artistic, and socio-political currents of Spanish American literature that have helped to shape its thought and culture. Classroom sessions will include lectures and discussions of the assigned readings and related topics. Students in the course will read a number of representative works written by a diverse variety of the period’s principal writers. Genres included are poetry, prose fiction, theater, and the essay. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 304 | LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a critical survey of Spanish American literature from 1880 to the present. It is an overview of the physical, intellectual, artistic, and socio-political currents of Spanish American literature that have helped to shape its thought and culture. Classroom sessions will include lectures and discussions of the assigned readings and related topics. Students in the course will read a number of representative works written by a diverse variety of the period’s principal writers. The readings will provide a wide sample of different types of writing; genres included are poetry, prose fiction, theater, and the essay. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 305 | LATIN AMERICAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a survey of contemporary Latin American novels and will include works by a variety of Latin American authors. Throughout the course students will explore the development of the novel in Latin America; the revision and reinterpretation of history, gender, and the concept and construction of the novel and characters from the perspective of twentieth and twenty first century authors. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 306 | PUERTO RICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is a panoramic study of the principal works and authors of Puerto Rican Literature from the Spanish colonial period to the present. The literary production of representative authors, such as Eugenio Maria de Hostos, Luisa Capetillo, Luis Rafael Sanchez, Ana Lydia Vega and Pedro Pietri among others, is studied and analyzed. We will take a thematic approach to the textual analysis of works by selected novelists, poets, musical artists, dramatists, essayists, and fiction writers and examine the rise of national society in Puerto Rico and the literary forms in which it finds articulated expression. Furthermore, we will evidence the evolution of nationality and the national through the various historical contexts including Spanish colonialism, United States occupation, and mass migration. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 307 | PENINSULAR CIVILIZATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an integrated survey of civilization and culture of the Iberian Peninsula from prehistoric times to the present. The survey course concentrates on Spanish arts and intellectual achievements. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 308 | MEDIEVAL SPANISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the literature of medieval Spain, and to the basic philological and interpretative skills necessary to understand this literature. Students will read and analyze representative examples of the poetry, prose, and drama written in Castilian from 1100 to 1500, tracing the gradual unification of a national language and literary culture. The course gives special attention to recognizing and evaluating the cultural forces (such as aesthetic movements or linguistic norms), social structures (such as race, class, or gender), and economic or political circumstances engaged in particular texts. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 309 | SPANISH BALLAD | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will explore social diversity and the Spanish visions of identity and Peninsular culture through the Spanish Ballad. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).
SPN 310 | GOLDEN AGE POETRY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will introduce students to the Spanish poetry of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, from Boscan and Garcilaso to Calderon and Sor Juana. The course will emphasize the major poetic movements, such as Petrarchism, misticism, conceptismo and culteranismo. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 311 | CERVANTES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course focuses on Miguel de Cervantes’s Don Quijote. This course will consider how this "first modern novel" responds critically to developments in Renaissance literature, religious and political thinking, and theories of fictional and non-fictional representation. In addition to the Quijote, students will also read short selections of background material and criticism in order to situate this work in its historical context and to understand why it is considered to be among the most influential works of world literature. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 312 | THE SPANISH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course is a survey of modern and contemporary Spanish novels and will include works by a variety of authors. Throughout the course students will explore the development of the novel in Spain; the revision and reinterpretation of history, gender, and the concept and construction of the novel and characters from the perspective of modern and contemporary authors. Group work, class discussions and individual projects will help the student gain a comprehensive view of the significant currents of the Spanish peninsular novel. This course will stress and encourage the examination of the roles of women, class, culture, and religion. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from the Enlightenment to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 313 | THE GENERATION OF 1898 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course will focus on the key group of Spanish writers known as the Generation of 1898. These writers felt that Spain at the end of the 19th century did not measure up to European standards of modernity and progress, and that its cultural and social life was at an inferior level when compared to the leading European countries. Spain was diagnosed as having a national malaise known as “abulia”; it was a kind of national sluggishness that prevented the country from profiting from and adjusting to the rapidly changing currents of modern world civilization. The task facing the Generation of 1898 was to bring Spain up to the level of the times. Students in the course will read a number of representative works written by some of the Generation’s principal members. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from the Enlightenment to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 314 | CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a panoramic study of principal works and authors of the Spanish-speaking world. Topics vary. The literary production of representative authors is studied and analyzed. Students will take a thematic approach to the textual analysis of works by selected poets, musical artists, dramatists, essayists and fiction writers. (Literature category #2: Spanish Literature from the Enlightenment to the present, or Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 315 | MEXICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an overview of Mexican literature from the colonial period to the present. Through writings, films, arts, and music, the course explores the intellectual, political, social, and historical events that have shaped the life and experience of Mexican people. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Mexican Revolution and the post Revolution, as well as the U.S. presence in Mexico and Mexicans in the United States. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism or Literature category #4 Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 316 | THE HISPANIC ESSAY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course will explore the works and rhetorical strategies of modern essayists from Spain and Latin America. Students will study how political, religious, social, economic, and/or gender issues have affected this genre. Topics and approaches will vary. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from Enlightenment to present, or Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 317 | THE HISPANIC SHORT STORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the Hispanic short story from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latino short story. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 318 | THE HISPANIC THEATER | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores Hispanic theater from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Through the discussion and analysis of theatrical texts, students will improve their knowledge of Hispanic culture, socio-political vision, and tools of literary expression. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latino theater. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).
**SPN 319 | CONTEMPORARY POETRY | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This advanced course in modern Latin American and Spanish literature focuses on poetical representations of identity; poetical representations of gender and the cultural readings of "machismo"; the role of poetry and other forms of artistic expression in shaping societies; theory and critical analysis of poems as a way to understand culture, the politics of marginality and forms of political mobilization among other issues. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present or Literature category #2: Spanish literature from the Enlightenment to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 320 | COMMERCIAL SPANISH II | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This is a course designed to provide the business-oriented student with sufficient Spanish language skills to be able to function credibly in a business environment where a knowledge of Spanish is necessary. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of commercial terminology and will have ample oral and written practice related to the business world. Principal topics include: 1) readings on business topics, translation, writing; 2) study and practice of business vocabulary; 3) study and discussion of business topics; 4) readings on Spanish-speaking countries and their people and economies to provide the students with an increased awareness of the diversity and complexity of the cultures and business practices in the many different countries in Latin America and other Spanish-speaking areas. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 321 | U.S. LATINO/A WRITERS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This advanced course is a critical survey of Latino literature. This course will provide the student with an overview (cultural, social, and political) of the contributions of Latinos to the development of society in the United States. The course will call attention to topics that are and have been important to Latino culture and identity. Particular emphasis will be given to topics such as: oppression, isolation, cultural identity (within the U.S.), education and anti-immigrant issues. The objective of this course is to provide the student with a better understanding of the Latino communities in the United States, as seen by themselves. Through the works read in class, films and music the student will also acquire a better understanding of the social and political situation of Latinos in the United States. Literature category #4 (Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 322 | HISPANIC WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This advanced course explores Hispanic women writers from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latina writers of the United States. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 323 | REVOLUTION IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This advanced course explores Revolution in Latin American literature from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: The Mexican Revolution, the Cuban Revolution, Revolutions in Central America, or a Survey of Revolutionary Movements. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 324 | THE BIRTH OF THE NOVEL IN SPAIN | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
In this advanced course students will read and discuss examples of the major sixteenth-century narrative genres (chivalric romance, prose drama, picaresque, pastoral, la novela morisca, and historiography) that paved the way for Cervantes's synthesis. Texts include, Amadís de Gaula (selections), La Celestina, El Abencerraje, La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes, and two of Cervantes's novelas. Topics to be treated include questions of social class and caste, gender roles, notions of love and honor, the rise of the modern nation-state, imperialism, mysticism, verisimilitude, literal and figurative language, and the problems associated with interpreting texts that are culturally distant from modern readers. Class will consist primarily of discussion of the assigned readings. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 325 | ADVANCED SPANISH TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will focus on the translation of journalistic, legal, literary, pedagogical and commercial texts. The course will also improve the student's knowledge of translation and interpretation theory and provide, through a variety of translation assignments, the opportunity to review their writing skills and knowledge of the culture in order to be able to work within different registers and learn appropriate vocabulary. Guest lectures may provide the students with first-hand experience in the field and the opportunity to explore possible future use of their experience in translation. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

**SPN 326 | SPANISH STYLISTICS | 4 quarter hours**  
(Undergraduate)  
This advanced expression class builds on the skills developed in Spanish 201 & 202 (or 205 & 206) with a clear emphasis on writing. Students will write numerous texts of different length and purpose. The focus will be on developing a more effective and sophisticated prose style. In-class time will be spent on writing activities which will give students practice in performing specific writing tasks following a variety of writing styles. In-class time will also be spent on oral and written exercises designed to reinforce the correct use of grammatical structures. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).
SPN 327 | AREA STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores Area Studies in Latin American literature from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Central American, Andean, or Southern Cone literature. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism or Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 328 | MODERN LATIN AMERICAN THEATRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores Modern Latin American theatre from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: a survey of representative dramas from the "revolutionary" period in modern Latin American theater, 1960s-1970s or other specialized topics. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 329 | LATINO GAY AND LESBIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores Latino gay and lesbian literature from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: a survey of representative texts of Latino and Hispanic gay and lesbian authors or other specialized topics. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 330 | LATIN AMERICAN, LATINO AND SPANISH CINEMA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores Latin American, Latino and/or Peninsular cinema from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latino film directors and their works in Spain, Latin America or the United States. Students will also learn vocabulary and techniques for analyzing the formal aspects of film as well as film narrative. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 331 | FILM AS A SUBVERSIVE ART | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores contested images of resistance in Latin American, Latino and/or Peninsular films from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. The course questions the construction of individual and collective identities in film, focusing on the intersections of cultural factors such as gender, race and ethnicity, social class, and language, among others. It also examines the ideological underpinnings involved in the shaping and conforming of those identities by cultural institutions and social systems. Variable topics may include: Decoding literature through Peninsular, Latin American or Latino films based on literary works by Peninsular, Latin American or Latino authors, or other specialized topics. Students will also learn vocabulary and techniques for analyzing the formal aspects of film as well as film narrative. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 332 | NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course is based on the reading, discussion and critique of major representative works in nineteenth-century Peninsular novel. The course will focus on the conflicting interest of nineteenth-century society paying special attention to the theme of marriage and relationship between sexes. This course will stress and encourage the examination of the roles of women, class, culture, and religion. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from the Enlightenment to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 333 | GOLDEN AGE THEATER | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course will introduce students to the Spanish theater of the seventeenth century, with a focus on the comedia, a new popular art form that appealed to audiences across social classes. Students will explore the development of this genre, from the innovations of Lope de Vega, who gave the comedia its versatility and mass appeal, to the late baroque drama of Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, who adapted the form for a colonial context. Other readings include plays by Cervantes, Calderon de la Barca, and Tirso de Molina (whose Burlador de Sevilla is the first dramatization of the Don Juan legend). Students will situate these works in their cultural contexts and consider their current relevance. They will also discuss film adaptations of some of the plays. Topics include questions of class and caste, gender roles, different notions of honor, freedom, and free will, and the theatrical elements of everyday life. Class will consist primarily of discussion of the assigned readings. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 334 | ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This is an advanced course with practical experience designed to bring translation knowledge and skills together to produce accurate and clear translations from English into Spanish and vice versa. Students will review fundamental translation theories and applications of written texts in various disciplines. They will acquire the skills and knowledge needed to ensure contextually-accurate terminology in the preparation of translated documents. Additionally, they will maintain the standards of the ethical code formulated by the American Translators Association, (ATA) Students will be exposed to the most modern online translation technology available, computer assisted translation (CAT) tools that supplement classroom learning with user-friendly online exercises of technical vocabulary designed to reinforce translation skills. Students will participate in a Community--Based Service Learning (CBL) for 25 hours per quarter, where they will help to produce "translations in progress" for local business and non-profit organizations that require translation services. As a final project, students will create a translation portfolio, which is composed of a reflection paper of the CBL experience, translation projects, curriculum vitae, and a cover letter. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).
SPN 335 | U.S. LATINA WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a survey of literature by modern Latina women writers from the United States, focusing on the social, cultural and political development of Latinas and their affirmation and reaffirmation of identity through their literature in today's society. (Literature category #4: Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 339 | THE GENERATION OF 1927 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course examines the peninsular Spanish "Generation of 1927" in considerable depth with emphasis on the best known literary figure in the group, Federico Garcia Lorca. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from the Enlightenment to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 340 | SPANISH CREATIVE WRITING WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This advanced course seeks to reinforce and further develop the student's expression in Spanish by exploring different techniques in writing poetry and fiction. After approaching some basic concepts involved in the creative writing process, and with the constant practice of writing, students will be able to create texts in the style of preference. They will also gain more confidence with linguistics abilities. This class will be conducted in a workshop format, consisting of in-class writing exercises, workshop-like peer-sharing of texts, and discussions about the creative process. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 351 | SPANISH IN THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Spanish is the second most widely spoken language in the United States; it has been spoken in this country longer than English has. This course is an introduction to the varieties of Spanish spoken in the US. Students will examine the evolution of the phonological, grammatical, and lexical linguistic system of the Spanish of US Latino/a communities. Students will also explore how sociolinguistic concepts such as bilingualism, diglossia, code-switching, linguistic variation, linguistic change, standard vs. non-prestigious varieties, and language attitudes manifest in the US Spanish context. This course is intended to familiarize the students with issues of language use in social context. Students will discuss results of research on the relationship between language and society in US Spanish-speaking communities. They will become familiar with sociolinguistic concepts. Students also acquire experience in carrying out sociolinguistic research. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 352 | SPANISH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is an introductory course on the nature and structure of the sound system of the Spanish language. This course is offered to students who, having studied the language for at least two years, need a solid grounding of Spanish phonology and—in the case of non-native speakers of Spanish—a systematic practice of correct pronunciation patterns. It is also a requirement for Spanish majors. After a thorough study of the Spanish sound system, students will explore some related topics such as Spanish orthography, the history of the Spanish language, its place among Romance, Iberian, and American languages, and its rich dialectal variation. Lectures and discussions will be based on the required textbook and on additional materials (both written and audio). This class will be conducted in Spanish. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 353 | THE STRUCTURE OF SPANISH | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the scientific study of the structure of language, with a special emphasis on Spanish. It examines the structure of sentences (syntax), the formation of words (morphology), and the construction of meaning (semantics/pragmatics) in Spanish, and in contrast to English and other languages. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 354 | SPANISH SOCIOLINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the study of the relationship between language and society through the Spanish varieties in the Spanish-speaking world. Students will examine and revise ideologies, attitudes and beliefs about the Spanish language to understand this relationship. To lead students to examine their own beliefs and attitudes about language, they will be equipped with methods of linguistic analyses and strategies to find the social in the linguistic and the linguistic in the social from a critical perspective. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 355 | THE HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is a journey through the history of the Spanish language from Latin to the present day. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 356 | BILINGUALISM IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING WORLD | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines bilingualism in the Spanish-speaking world in society and in individuals. At the societal level, it discusses the distribution of languages in contact with Spanish throughout the world and the social and political factors that affect language use, acquisition and maintenance, including language policy and bilingual education. At the individual level, it discusses first and second language acquisition and bilingual language processing and use, including code-switching and other linguistic features resulting from language contact. This class will be conducted in Spanish. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).
SPN 370 | LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course will explore the politics, social structures, traditions, artistic movements and historical periods of Latin America. The scope of the course covers the main pre-Columbian civilizations, the time of the Spanish discovery and colonization, the rise of new nationalities and their development, especially in relation to the United States and the emerging globalized world. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 371 | CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND LEGACIES THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores Latin American, Latino and/or Peninsular cultures which grapple with various historical, socio-economic and political issues through film. Throughout the course, students will question the construction of individual and collective identities in film, focusing on the intersections of cultural factors such as gender, race and ethnicity, social class, and language, among others. Students will also focus on the ideological substrates involved in the shaping and conforming of those identities by cultural institutions and social systems. Students will also learn vocabulary and techniques for analyzing the formal aspects of film as well as film narrative. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 372 | LITERATURE OF THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course will explore cultural diversity and the Dominican Republic political, gender and ethnic visions through poetry. Through poetic class experience students will decode culture and society in the Caribbean and U.S. Dominican Latino communities. Students will focus on the following issues: political representations of identity; representations of gender and the cultural readings of "machismo"; the role of art and other forms of cultural expression in shaping identity; cultural criticism of poems as a way to understand culture and the politics of marginality and forms of political mobilization. Literature category #4 (Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 373 | AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course in contemporary literature will seek to determine what distinguishes the Afro-Hispanic novel, short story, drama or poetry from other works in these genres written in Spanish. Students will read original works in order to analyze how the use of language, imagery and narrative voice reflect the experience of people of African descent in the Spanish-speaking world as seen (or heard) in the text and context of these works. In addition, students will explore how race, class, politics and culture interact and find expression in Afro-Hispanic literature. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature from the Enlightenment to the present or Literature category #4: Latin America from Modernism to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 374 | LITERATURE OF THE CONQUEST | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course in Latin American literature explores the early encounters between Europe and the Americas. Students will analyze letters, reports, histories, and political tracts from European, Amerindian, and Mestizo sources. Students will also consider some visual documents, such as images from the Lienzo de Tlaxcala and early maps. Typical areas of focus include the initial contact (Columbus), Mexico (Cortes, Diaz del Castillo, the Florentine Codex), Peru (Xerez, "El Inca" Garcilaso, Guaman Poma de Ayala), and the sixteenth-century debates over the wars of conquest (Las Casas, Sepulveda). Topics include the role of these texts as instruments of empire, strategies of representation, strategies of resistance to imperialism, the role of women in the conquest, debates over what constitutes a "just" war, and the relevance of these texts for modern Latin American identities. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 375 | LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM INDEPENDENCE TO MODERNISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course in Spanish literature will introduce students to the most important literary movements in Hispanic American countries, beginning with the wars of independence from Spain until the last part of 19th century. Special attention will be given to authors such as Jose Marti, Jorge Issacs, Andres Bello and Ruben Dario, among others. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 376 | SOR JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course in literature will explore the main works of the most influential Mexican poet of the Colonial period, Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz (1648-1695). One of the major themes in Sor Juana’s work is the right of women to education. Sor Juana wrote poetry, plays, and essays in seventeenth-century Mexico, a society in which women's intellectual inquiry and access to knowledge was an unsafe endeavor and controlled by patriarchal hierarchies. Students will examine the relationship between politics, gender and writing in the context of the historical period, and analyze the spaces and borders occupied and visited by Sor Juana’s lyric, ludic, astronomical, polemical, theatrical, theological, cosmological, culinary, colonial, and criollo writings. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).
SPN 377 | PERUVIAN REALITIES IN A MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY: HISTORY, CULTURE, POLITICS, VIOLENCE & SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This interdisciplinary course will introduce students to the history, culture, politics, and general life of the peoples of Peru. Through an exploration of a vast array of interdisciplinary readings, visual arts and films, students will gain a deep understanding of Peru’s history from its extraordinary pre-Columbian civilizations to its citizens’ twenty-first century post civil war struggles to achieve dignity and justice in a multicultural, multilingual and multietnic nation where Andean, Amazonian, African, Asian and European traditions meet. As a consequence of immense economic and social inequalities, Peru has a long history of violence that resulted in an internal war that ended recently. Particular attention will be given to contemporary developments in terms of the interaction between culture and politics. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism or Literature category #4 (Latin American literature from Modernism to present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 378 | FOUNDATIONAL FICTIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This advanced course in Latin American literature explores the relationship of national consolidation and romantic novels. This course is based on the reading, discussion and critique of major representative “Foundational Fictions” in 19th-century Latin American literature. Students will examine how the construction of gender and race in these novels portrays the quest to forge new national identities. At the same time, students will analyze how the novels use their characters’ romantic relationships to suggest their nation’s political relationships, and thus contribute to the discourse on building the new societies that would replace Spain’s colonial empire and serve as a prototype for the modern Latin American state. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 391 | SOCIOLINGUISTICS OF HERITAGE LANGUAGE LITERACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A heritage language learner has been described as “a student who is raised in a home where a non-English language is spoken, who speaks or merely understands the heritage language, and who is to some degree bilingual in English and the heritage language” (Valdes 2000:1). It is well-documented that for such students, literacy in the heritage language is often lost within just one or two generations. In this third course of DePaul’s series on Latino Literacy, students will identify the prominent sociolinguistic issues that intersect with heritage language literacy. Through the reading of selected bibliography and guided reflections on both personal and service learning experiences, each student will arrive at a personalized assessment of the key topics affecting heritage language literacy. Possible topics include language socialization, language ideology and identities, and issues related to language contact with English such as code-switching and language shift/loss. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 392 | TRANSNATIONALISM AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the overarching theme of violence across different Latin American social realities. This course uses an interdisciplinary approach to explore the experience of revolution and repression in contemporary Latin America. Focusing on twentieth-century literature, films and culture, students will explore the making and unmaking of revolutionary political projects and human rights issues, the construction of distinct forms of cultural resistance and the different expressions of violence. (Literature category #4: Latin America from Modernism to the present). One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 393 | LATINO MEDIA AND DIGITAL CULTURE LITERACY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore the role and impact of the media in the Latino community, and how, in this context, Latinos view themselves and how others view them. Students will explore Latino communities’ participation as creators and consumers of popular and media culture. Students will examine media organizations and their participants in their role in shaping popular culture. Finally, students will study the various ways that Latino communities exercise cultural citizenship as a form of resistance and in their struggle for just representation in an increasingly global society. This is an upper-level undergraduate/graduate inter-disciplinary seminar that draws on readings in cultural economy, political economy, cultural studies, history and sociology. Students who choose to take the class for JYEL credit are required to do a minimum of 25 hours of service. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 394 | LATINO CULTURAL LITERACY AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores local Chicago histories and institutions and their engagement in politics and advocacy for Latinos. This is a Junior Year Experiential Learning (JYEL) course, and as such requires 25 hours of service. One of the following courses recommended: SPN 201, SPN 202, SPN 205 or SPN 206 (or equivalent or permission of instructor).

SPN 395 | FOREIGN LANGUAGES ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The two credit FLAC course allows students to enrich their experience in the co-required course through added reading, writing, listening and speaking activities in Spanish. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Spanish to take this two credit component. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

SPN 397 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course explores different aspects of language learning and teaching. Students must have the equivalent of 106 or higher ability in Spanish to take this course. Please contact the Department of Modern Languages if you have questions about this course or about language placement.

SPN 398 | STUDY ABROAD | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.

SPN 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Variable credit.
SPN 401 | SPANISH LITERATURE I: MIDDLE AGES THROUGH THE GOLDEN AGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the literature of medieval and Golden Age Spain, and to the basic philological and interpretative skills necessary to understand this literature. Students will read and analyze representative examples of the literary genres written in Castilian from 1100 CE to 1700 CE, tracing the development of various styles and their contribution to a national literary culture. The course gives special attention to recognizing and evaluating the cultural forces (such as aesthetic movements or linguistic norms), social structures (such as race, class, or gender), and economic or political circumstances engaged in particular texts. (Literature category #1: Spanish literature before 1700).

SPN 402 | SPANISH LITERATURE II: THE ENLIGHTENMENT TO THE PRESENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a critical survey of Spanish peninsular literature from 1700 to the present and provides an overview of the historical, intellectual, artistic, and socio-political factors that have shaped Spanish life from the Enlightenment to our times as viewed through selected literary texts. (Literature category #2: Spanish literature before 1700).

SPN 403 | LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE & CULTURE I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a critical survey of Spanish American literature from its origins to modernism. It is an overview of the physical, intellectual, artistic, and socio-political currents of Spanish American literature that have helped to shape its thought and culture. Classroom sessions will include lectures and discussions of the assigned readings and related topics. Students in the course will read a number of representative works written by a diverse variety of the period's principal writers. The readings will provide a wide sample of different types of writing; genres included are poetry, prose fiction, theater, and the essay. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism).

SPN 404 | LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE & CULTURE II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a critical survey of Spanish American literature from 1880 to the present. It is an overview of the physical, intellectual, artistic, and socio-political currents of Spanish American literature that have helped to shape its thought and culture. Classroom sessions will include lectures and discussions of the assigned readings and related topics. Students in the course will read a number of representative works written by a diverse variety of the period's principal writers. The readings will provide a wide sample of different types of writing; genres included are poetry, prose fiction, theater, and the essay.

SPN 405 | LATIN AMERICAN NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a survey of contemporary Latin American novels and will include works by a variety of Latin American authors. Throughout the course students will explore the development of the novel in Latin America; the revision and reinterpretation of history, gender, and the concept and construction of the novel; and characters from the perspective of twentieth and twenty first century authors.

SPN 406 | HISPANIC LITERATURE OF THE CARIBBEAN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course covers Hispanic literature of the Caribbean from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Cuban, Puerto Rican, Dominican or Afro-Caribbean Literature.

SPN 407 | PENINSULAR CIVILIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an integrated survey of civilization and culture of the Iberian Peninsula from prehistoric times to the present. The survey course concentrates on Spanish arts and intellectual achievements.

SPN 408 | MEDIEVAL SPANISH LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the literature of medieval Spain, and to the basic philological and interpretative skills necessary to understand this literature. Students will read and analyze representative examples of the poetry, prose, and drama written in Castilian from 1100 to 1500, tracing the gradual unification of a national language and literary culture. The course gives special attention to recognizing and evaluating the cultural forces (such as aesthetic movements or linguistic norms), social structures (such as race, class, or gender), and economic or political circumstances engaged in particular texts.

SPN 409 | SPANISH BALLAD | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will explore social diversity and the Spanish visions of Identity and Peninsular culture through the Spanish Ballad.

SPN 410 | GOLDEN AGE POETRY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the poetry of Golden Age Spain (1500-1700), and to the basic philological and interpretative skills necessary to understand this literature. Students will read and analyze representative examples of the poetry written in Castilian from 1500 to 1700, tracing the development of major styles and their contribution to a national literary culture. The course gives special attention to recognizing and evaluating the cultural forces (such as aesthetic movements or linguistic norms), social structures (such as race, class, or gender), and economic or political circumstances engaged in particular texts.

SPN 411 | CERVANTES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course focuses on Miguel de Cervantes's Don Quijote. This course will consider how this "first modern novel" responds critically to developments in Renaissance literature, religious and political thinking, and theories of fictional and non-fictional representation. In addition to the Quijote, students will also read short selections of background material and criticism in order to situate this work in its historical context and to understand why it is considered to be among the most influential works of world literature.

SPN 412 | THE SPANISH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course is a survey of modern and contemporary Spanish novels and will include works by a variety of authors. Throughout the course students will explore the development of the novel in Spain; the revision and reinterpretation of history, gender, and the concept and construction of the novel and characters from the perspective of modern and contemporary authors. Group work, class discussions and individual projects will help the student to gain a comprehensive view of the significant currents of the Spanish peninsular novel. This course will stress and encourage the examination of the roles of women, class, culture, and religion.
SPN 413 | THE GENERATION OF 1898 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course will focus on the key group of Spanish writers known as the Generation of 1898. These writers felt that Spain at the end of the 19th century did not measure up to European standards of modernity and progress, and that its cultural and social life was at an inferior level when compared to the leading European countries. Spain was diagnosed as having a national malaise known as "abulia"; it was a kind of national sluggishness that prevented the country from profiting from and adjusting to the rapidly changing currents of modern world civilization. The task facing the Generation of 1898 was to bring Spain up to the level of the times. Students in the course will read a number of representative works written by some of the Generation's principal members.

SPN 414 | CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a panoramic study of the principal works and authors of literature from Spanish-speaking countries. The literary production of representative authors is studied and analyzed. Students will take a thematic approach to the textual analysis of works by selected poets, musical artists, dramatists, essayists and fiction writers.

SPN 415 | MEXICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an overview of Mexican literature from the colonial period to the present. Through writings, films, arts, and music, the course explores the intellectual, political, social, and historical events that have shaped the life and experience of Mexican people. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Mexican Revolution and the post Revolution, as well as the U.S. presence in Mexico and Mexicans in the United States.

SPN 416 | THE HISPANIC ESSAY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course will explore the history of ideas, cultural diversity and Latin American visions of identity through the Latin American essays. In this class students will decode and analyzed problems of theory, criticism and study of this genre. Through the works of a selection of authors, such as Eduardo Galeano, Octavio Paz, Jose Marti, Manuel Gonzalez Prada and others, this class will study how political, social, economical, rhetorical and gender issues have affected this genre. Students will examine issues such as the construction of power, the treatment of sex, gender and cultural difference in literature; how the Latin American experience is reflected in these readings; and how they contribute to Hispanic literature as a whole.

SPN 417 | THE HISPANIC SHORT STORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores the Hispanic short story from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latino short story.

SPN 418 | THE HISPANIC THEATER | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores Hispanic theater from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Through the discussion and analysis of theatrical texts, students will improve their knowledge of Hispanic culture, socio-political vision, and tools of literary expression. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latino theater.

SPN 419 | CONTEMPORARY POETRY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course in modern Latin American and Spanish literature focuses on the following issues: poetical representations of identity; poetical representations of gender and the cultural readings of "machismo"; the role of poetry and other forms of artistic expression in shaping societies; theory and critical analysis of poems as a way to understand culture, the politics of marginality and forms of political mobilization among other issues.

SPN 420 | COMMERCIAL SPANISH II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced Commercial Spanish is designed to provide the business-oriented student with sufficient Spanish language skills to be able to function credibly in a business environment where a knowledge of Spanish is necessary. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of commercial terminology and will have ample oral and written practice related to the business world.

SPN 421 | U.S. LATINO/A WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course is a critical survey of Latino literature. This course will provide the student with an overview (cultural, social, and political) of the contributions of Latinos to the development of society in the United States. The course will call attention to topics that are and have been important to Latino culture and identity. Particular emphasis will be given to topics such as: oppression, isolation, cultural identity (within the U.S.), education and anti-immigrant issues. The objective of this course is to provide the student with a better understanding of the Latino communities in the United States, as seen by themselves. Through the works read in class, films and music the student will also acquire a better understanding of the social and political situation of Latinos in the United States.

SPN 422 | HISPANIC WOMEN WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course explores Hispanic women writers from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latina writers of the United States.

SPN 423 | REVOLUTION IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course explores Revolution in Latin American literature from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: The Mexican Revolution, the Cuban Revolution, Revolutions in Central America, or a Survey of Revolutionary Movements.

SPN 424 | THE BIRTH OF THE NOVEL IN SPAIN | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The Birth of the Novel in Spain® is an advanced course in Spanish literature (category #1: Spanish literature before 1700). Students will read and discuss examples of the major sixteenth-century narrative genres (chivalric romance, prose drama, picaresque, pastoral, la novela morisca, and historiography) that paved the way for Cervantes's synthesis. Texts include, Amadis de Gaula (selections), La Celestina, El Abencerraje, La vida de Lazarillo de Tormes, and two of Cervantes's novelas ejemplares. Topics to be treated include questions of social class and caste, gender roles, notions of love and honor, the rise of the modern nation-state, imperialism, mysticism, verisimilitude, literal and figurative language, and the problems associated with interpreting texts that are culturally distant from modern readers. Class will consist primarily of discussion of the assigned readings.
SPN 425 | ADVANCED SPANISH TRANSLATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will focus on the translation of journalistic, legal, literary, pedagogical and commercial texts. The course will also improve the student's knowledge of translation and interpretation theory and provide, through a variety of translation assignments, the opportunity to review their writing skills and knowledge of the culture in order to be able to work within different registers and learn appropriate vocabulary. Guest lectures may provide the students with first-hand experience in the field and the opportunity to explore possible future use of their experience in translation.

SPN 426 | SPANISH STYLISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced expression class has a clear emphasis on writing numerous texts of different length and purpose. The focus will be on developing a more effective and sophisticated prose style. In-class time will be spent on writing activities which will give students practice in performing specific writing tasks following a variety of writing styles. In-class time will also be spent on oral and written exercises designed to reinforce the correct use of grammatical structures.

SPN 427 | AREA STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores Area Studies in Latin American literature from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Central American, Andean, or Southern Cone literature.

SPN 428 | MODERN LATIN AMERICAN THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores Modern Latin American theatre from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: a survey of representative dramas from the "revolutionary" period in modern Latin American theater, 1960s-1970s or other specialized topics.

SPN 429 | LATINO GAY AND LESBIAN LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores Latino gay and lesbian literature from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: a survey of representative texts of Latino and Hispanic gay and lesbian authors or other specialized topics.

SPN 430 | LATIN AMERICAN, LATINO AND SPANISH CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores Latin American, Latino and/or Peninsular cinema from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. Variable topics may include: Peninsular, Latin American or Latino film directors and their works in Spain, Latin America or the United States. Students will also learn vocabulary and techniques for analyzing the formal aspects of film as well as film narrative.

SPN 431 | FILM AS A SUBVERSIVE ART | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores contested images of resistance in Latin American, Latino and/or Peninsular films from a variety of perspectives and may have different topics each quarter. The course questions the construction of individual and collective identities in film, focusing on the intersections of cultural factors such as gender, race and ethnicity, social class, and language, among others. It also examines the ideological underpinnings involved in the shaping and conforming of those identities by cultural institutions and social systems. Variable topics may include: Decoding literature through Peninsular, Latin American or Latino films based on literary works by Peninsular, Latin American or Latino authors, or other specialized topics. Students will also learn vocabulary and techniques for analyzing the formal aspects of film as well as film narrative.

SPN 432 | NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH NOVEL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course is based on the reading, discussion and critique of major representative works in nineteenth-century Peninsular novel. The course will focus on the conflicting interest of nineteenth-century society paying special attention to the theme of marriage and relationship between sexes. This course will stress and encourage the examination of the roles of women, class, culture, and religion.

SPN 433 | GOLDEN AGE THEATER | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course will introduce students to the Spanish theater of the seventeenth century, with a focus on the comedia, a new popular art form that appealed to audiences across social classes. Students will explore the development of this genre, from the innovations of Lope de Vega, who gave the comedia its versatility and mass appeal, to the late baroque drama of Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, who adapted the form for a colonial context. Other readings include plays by Cervantes, Calderon de la Barca, and Tirso de Molina (whose Burlador de Sevilla is the first dramatization of the Don Juan legend). Students will situate these works in their cultural contexts and consider their current relevance. They will also discuss film adaptations of some of the plays. Topics include questions of class and caste, gender roles, different notions of honor, freedom, and free will, and the theatrical elements of everyday life. Class will consist primarily of discussion of the assigned readings.
SPN 434 | ADVANCED TRANSLATION IN THE PROFESSIONAL WORLD: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE LEARNING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is an advanced course with practical experience designed to bring translation knowledge and skills together to produce accurate and clear translations from English into Spanish and vice versa. Students will review fundamental translation theories and applications of written texts in various disciplines. They will acquire the skills and knowledge needed to ensure contextually-accurate terminology in the preparation of translated documents. Additionally, they will maintain the standards of the ethical code formulated by the American Translators Association, (ATA) Students will be exposed to the most modern online translation technology available, computer assisted translation (CAT) tools that supplement classroom learning with user-friendly online exercises of technical vocabulary designed to reinforce translation skills. Students will participate in a Community-Based Service Learning (CBL) for 25 hours per quarter, where they will help to produce "translations in progress" for local business and non-profit organizations that require translation services. As a final project, students will create a translation portfolio, which is composed of a reflection paper of the CBL experience, translation projects, curriculum vitae, and a cover letter. SPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended. Cross-listed with SPN 334.

SPN 435 | U.S. LATINA WRITERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a survey of literature by modern Latina women writers from the United States, focusing on the social, cultural and political development of Latinas and their affirmation and reaffirmation of identity through their literature in today's society.

SPN 439 | THE GENERATION OF 1927 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course examines the peninsular Spanish "Generation of 1927" in considerable depth with emphasis on the best known literary figure in the group, Federico Garcia Lorca.

SPN 440 | SPANISH CREATIVE WRITING WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This advanced course seeks to reinforce and further develop the student's expression in Spanish by exploring different techniques in writing poetry and fiction. After approaching some basic concepts involved in the creative writing process, and with the constant practice of writing, students will be able to create texts in the style of preference. They will also gain more confidence with linguistics abilities. This class will be conducted in a workshop format, consisting of in-class writing exercises, workshop-like peer-sharing of texts, and discussions about the creative process.

SPN 451 | SPANISH IN THE U.S. | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Spanish is the second most widely spoken language in the United States; it has been spoken in this country longer than English has. This course is an introduction to the varieties of Spanish spoken in the US. Students will examine the evolution of the phonological, grammatical, and lexical linguistic system of the Spanish of US Latino/a communities. Students will also explore how sociolinguistic concepts such as bilingualism, diglossia, code-switching, linguistic variation, linguistic change, standard vs. non-prestigious varieties, language attitudes, manifest in the US Spanish context. This course is intended to familiarize the students with issues of language use in social context. Students will discuss results of research on the relationship between language and society in US Spanish-speaking communities. They will become familiar with sociolinguistic concepts. Students also acquire experience in carrying out sociolinguistic research. SPN 242 strongly recommended.

SPN 452 | SPANISH PHONOLOGY AND PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is an introductory course on the nature and structure of the sound system of the Spanish language. This course is offered to students who, having studied the language for at least two years, need a solid grounding of Spanish phonology and--in the case of non-native speakers of Spanish--a systematic practice of correct pronunciation patterns. It is also a requirement for Spanish majors. After a thorough study of the Spanish sound system, students will explore some related topics such as Spanish orthography, the history of the Spanish language, its place among Romance, Iberian, and American languages, and its rich dialectal variation. Lectures and discussions will be based on the required textbook and on additional materials (both written and audio). This class will be conducted in Spanish.

SPN 453 | THE STRUCTURE OF SPANISH | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the scientific study of the structure of language, with a special emphasis on Spanish. It examines the structure of sentences (syntax), the formation of words (morphology), and the construction of meaning (semantics/pragmatics) in Spanish, and in contrast to English and other languages.

SPN 454 | SPANISH SOCIOLINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the study of the relationship between language and society through the Spanish varieties in the Spanish-speaking world. Students will examine and revise ideologies, attitudes and beliefs about the Spanish language to understand this relationship. To lead students to examine their own beliefs and attitudes about language, they will be equipped with methods of linguistic analyses and strategies to find the social in the linguistic and the linguistic in the social from a critical perspective.

SPN 455 | THE HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is a journey through the history of the Spanish language from Latin to the present day.
**SPN 456 | BILINGUALISM IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING WORLD | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This course examines bilingualism in the Spanish-speaking world in society and in individuals. At the societal level, it discusses the distribution of languages in contact with Spanish throughout the world and the social and political factors that affect language use, acquisition and maintenance, including language policy and bilingual education. At the individual level, it discusses first and second language acquisition and bilingual language processing and use, including code-switching and other linguistic features resulting from language contact. This class will be conducted in Spanish. SPN 106 or equivalent, including placement test or permission of instructor, is recommended.

**SPN 470 | LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
The course will explore the politics, social structures, traditions, artistic movements and historical periods of Latin America. The scope of the course covers the main pre-Columbian civilizations, the time of the Spanish discovery and colonization, the rise of new nationalities and their development, especially in relation to the United States and the emerging globalized world.

**SPN 471 | CULTURAL DIVERSITY AND LEGACIES THROUGH FILM | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This course explores Latin American, Latino and/or Peninsular cultures which grapple with various historical, socio-economic and political issues through film. Throughout the course, students will question the construction of individual and collective identities in film, focusing on the intersections of cultural factors such as gender, race and ethnicity, social class, and language, among others. Students will also focus on the ideological substructures involved in the shaping and conforming of those identities by cultural institutions and social systems. Students will also learn vocabulary and techniques for analyzing the formal aspects of film as well as film narrative.

**SPN 472 | LITERATURE OF THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This advanced course will explore cultural diversity and the Dominican Republic political, gender and ethnic visions through poetry. Through poetic class experience students will decode culture and society in the Caribbean and U.S. Dominican Latino communities. Students will focus on the following issues: political representations of identity; representations of gender and the cultural readings of "machismo"; the role of art and other forms of cultural expression in shaping identity; cultural criticism of poems as a way to understand culture and the politics of marginality and forms of political mobilization.

**SPN 473 | AFRO-HISPANIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This course in contemporary literature will seek to determine what distinguishes the Afro-Hispanic novel, short story, drama or poetry from other works in these genres written in Spanish. Students will read original works in order to analyze how the use of language, imagery and narrative voice reflect the experience of people of African descent in the Spanish-speaking world as seen (or heard) in the text and context of these works. In addition, students will explore how race, class, politics and culture interact and find expression in Afro-Hispanic literature.

**SPN 474 | LITERATURE OF THE CONQUEST | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This advanced course in Latin American literature explores the early encounters between Europe and the Americas. Students will analyze letters, reports, histories, and political tracts from European, Amerindian, and Mestizo sources. Students will also consider some visual documents, such as images from the Lienzo de Tlaxcala and early maps. Typical areas of focus include the initial contact (Columbus), Mexico (Cortes, Diaz del Castillo, the Florentine Codex), Peru (Xerez, "El Inca" Garcilaso, Guaman Poma de Ayala), and the sixteenth-century debates over the wars of conquest (Las Casas, Sepulveda). Topics include the role of these texts as instruments of empire, strategies of representation, strategies of resistance to imperialism, the role of women in the conquest, debates over what constitutes a “just” war, and the relevance of these texts for modern Latin American identities.

**SPN 475 | LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM INDEPENDENCE TO MODERNISM | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This advanced course in Spanish literature will introduce students to the most important literary movements in Hispanic American countries, beginning with the wars of independence from Spain until the last part of 19th century. Special attention will be given to authors such as Jose Marti, Jorge Issacs, Andres Bello and Ruben Dario, among others.

**SPN 476 | SOR JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This advanced course in literature will explore the main works of the most influential Mexican poet of the Colonial period, Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz (1648-1695). One of the major themes in Sor Juana's work is the right of women to education. Sor Juana wrote poetry, plays, and essays in seventeenth-century Mexico, a society in which women's intellectual inquiry and access to knowledge was an unsafe endeavor and controlled by patriarchal hierarchies. Students will examine the relationship between politics, gender and writing in the context of the historical period, and analyze the spaces and borders occupied and visited by Sor Juana's lyric, ludic, astronomical, polemical, theatrical, theological, cosmological, culinary, colonial, and criollo writings.

**SPN 477 | PERUVIAN REALITIES IN A MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY: HISTORY, CULTURE, POLITICS, VIOLENCE & SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours**  
*(Graduate)*  
This interdisciplinary course will introduce students to the history, culture, politics, and general life of the peoples of Peru. Through an exploration of a vast array of interdisciplinary readings, visual arts and films, students will gain a deep understanding of Peru's history from its extraordinarily pre-Columbian civilizations to its citizens' twenty-first century post civil war struggles to achieve dignity and justice in a multicultural, multilingual and multietnic nation where Andean, Amazonian, African, Asian and European traditions meet. As a consequence of immense economic and social inequalities, Peru has a long history of violence. This resulted in an internal war that ended ten years ago. Particular attention will be given to contemporary developments in terms of the interaction between culture and politics. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism/Literature category #4 (Latin American literature from Modernism to present).
SPN 478 | FOUNDATIONAL FICTIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This advanced course in Latin American literature explores the relationship of national consolidation and romantic novels. This course is based on the reading, discussion and critique of major representative "Foundational Fictions" in 19th century Latin American literature. Students will examine how the construction of gender and race in these novels portrays the quest to forge new national identity/ies. At the same time, students will analyze how the novels use their characters' romantic relationships to suggest their nation's political relationships, and thus contribute to the discourse on building the new society/ies that would replace Spain's colonial empire and serve as a prototype for the modern Latin American state. (Literature category #3: Latin American literature from origins through Romanticism).

SPN 491 | THE SOCIOLINGUISTICS OF HERITAGE LANGUAGE LITERACY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
A heritage language learner has been described as "a student who is raised in a home where a non-English language is spoken, who speaks or merely understands the heritage language, and who is to some degree bilingual in English and the heritage language" (Valdes 2000:1). It is well-documented that for such students, literacy in the heritage language is often lost within just one or two generations. In this third course of DePaul's series on Latino Literacy, students will identify the prominent sociolinguistic issues that intersect with heritage language literacy. Through the reading of selected bibliography and guided reflections on both personal and service learning experiences, each student will arrive at a personalized assessment of the key topics affecting heritage language literacy. Possible topics include language socialization, language ideology and identities, and issues related to language contact with English such as code-switching and language shift/loss.

SPN 492 | TRANSNATIONALISM AND SOCIAL JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course explores the overarching theme of violence across different Latin American social realities. This course uses an interdisciplinary approach to explore the experience of revolution and repression in contemporary Latin America. Focusing on twentieth-century literature, films and culture, students will explore the making and unmaking of revolutionary political projects and human rights issues, the construction of distinct forms of cultural resistance and the different expressions of violence.

SPN 496 | PRACTICUM IN SPANISH INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Supervised practice in language instruction, paired with a mentor instructor in a beginning or intermediate language course. Students observe a class, teach a lesson or lessons, assist in assessment and lesson planning, and complete individualized assignments to develop their skills as classroom language instructors. Repeatable.

SPN 497 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPANISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
See schedule for current offerings.

SPN 498 | STUDY ABROAD | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

SPN 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4-8 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Variable credit.

Special Education and Reading (SER)

SER 96 | FIELD EXPERIENCE FOR DUAL CERTIFICATION | 0 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
Required of all Dual Certification students. Observations and participatory experience with children and youth in a school or agency. The observation hours are a prerequisite for student teaching and related professional courses. A total of 200 hours are required. (0 credit hours)

SER 300 | INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION I: EXCEPTIONALITY & LEARNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course explores exceptionality, its theories, research, and foundations as well as processes of learning as they are rooted in the domain of special education. Focus will be on typical and atypical growth from pregnancy through age 21 including cognitive, physical, emotional, linguistic, social, and sensory areas and the impact of disability on learning. An introduction to the field of special education and an overview of the categories of disability will also be provided. The course addresses the psychology of the exceptional child including the learning disabled.

SER 301 | INTRO TO SPECIAL EDUCATION II - FOUNDATIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces the theoretical, historical, and legal foundations of special education as well as models for assessment, placement, and instruction. The course also focuses on the psychology, characteristics and learning needs of the various types of behavioral, emotional, physical and cognitive and learning disabilities. The course addresses the identification of the exceptional child including without limitation the learning disabled.

SER 302 | INSTRUCTION AND DIFFERENTIATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces teaching exceptional students with mild, moderate and severe disabilities and includes state learning standards, curriculum, assessment, planning, instruction in the content areas, and accommodations for diverse students with disabilities in a variety of settings. Candidates learn to use research and assessment data to guide planning and differentiate instruction in the content areas. Applied activities will focus on teaching science and social studies to students with disabilities K-12. The course addresses the methods of instruction for the exceptional child including without limitation the learning disabled.

SER 303 | CLASSROOM AND BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course covers theoretical approaches to and associated strategies for classroom and behavior management, the development of supportive learning environments to maximize motivation, attention, and engagement for exceptional learners in a variety of educational settings. Candidates learn to use assessment data to understand behavior and guide selection and application of principles of social-emotional learning and classroom/behavior in culturally and linguistically diverse classrooms. Attention will be given to the Illinois Social/Emotional Learning Standards. Candidates are introduced to functional behavioral assessment (FBA) and behavior intervention plans (BIP), as well as how to monitor growth and development in targeted areas. Strategies to increase the individual's self-awareness, self-management, self-control, self-reliance, and self-esteem and decrease self-injurious behaviors are considered.
SER 310 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides the theoretical, content, and pedagogical foundations for teaching mathematics to diverse exceptional learners across all grade levels. Candidates review and deepen their own knowledge of basic math content with emphasis on number, number systems, operations, fractions, decimals, percent and measurement. They learn how to develop exceptional students' abilities to think and reason as well as build computation and problem-solving skills. Attention is given to Illinois Common Core standards and how to support exceptional students when introducing new concepts and correct misconceptions. The course covers informal assessment/progress monitoring, using assessment data to plan instruction and match instruction to exceptional student needs, and organizing instruction for exceptional learners in whole-class, small-group, and individual settings.

SER 311 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this lab course, candidates provide math instruction to diverse, at-risk and exceptional students and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation for exceptional students. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies is provided by program faculty. The lab introduces the concept of documenting impact on student learning. This experience is offered in an on-campus facility that serves diverse at-risk learners and students with disabilities. (2 credit hours)

SER 310 is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 312 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS II: INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course candidates continue to learn/review mathematics content along with pedagogical content skills for exceptional learners across all grade levels with an emphasis on algebra and geometry. The course emphasizes identifying individual exceptional needs, strategies, curriculum, and connecting classroom assessment to instruction for exceptional, diverse, and at-risk math learners. Attention is given to Illinois Common Core standards. Candidates practice connecting math knowledge to other disciplines and incorporating reading and writing into math instruction. The course provides a comprehensive model for effective instruction for exceptional learners that includes informal assessment to determine student needs, flexible grouping, skilled content delivery, progress-monitoring, and technology to support learning.

SER 313 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS LAB II | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
In this Lab, taken with LSI 312, candidates provide math instruction to diverse, at-risk and exceptional students in the lower grades, and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation for exceptional students. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies is provided by program faculty. The Lab introduces the concept of documenting impact on student learning. This experience is offered in an on-campus facility that serves diverse at-risk learners and students with mild-moderate disabilities. (1 credit hour)

SER 314 | TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the theoretical and historical foundations of literacy instruction for diverse, at-risk, and exceptional learners from PK-21. Topics include the theoretical and historical foundations of literacy instruction, oral language development as it relates to literacy, and foundational constructs of reading (i.e., phonological awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension). Strategies and methods for addressing the needs of middle and high school students with literacy deficits will also be addressed. Emphasis will be placed on understanding literacy development PK-12, utilizing the Common Core standards, analyzing and applying research-based instructional practices, and using assessment to guide instruction to meet the need of diverse literacy learners (at-risk and with disabilities). The course also examines informal assessments to determine student progress in reading and, spelling.

SER 315 is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 314 | TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on literacy development for diverse, at-risk, and exceptional, learners in third grade and higher, including those with mild-moderate disabilities. Differences in reading abilities will be examined in light of providing appropriate, effective, and meaningful literacy instruction. Philosophical approaches, theoretical models, assessment measures, and practical implications for working with exceptional readers will be analyzed. Attention will be given to the literacy learning process, Common Core standards, the interaction of reading and learning in the content areas, and the connections between reading and writing in the upper grades. The course continues the examination of informal assessment to determine monitor exceptional student progress in reading, spelling, and writing. Uses of technology in literacy learning will also be examined.

SER 316 | TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course covers the theoretical and historical foundations of literacy instruction for diverse, at-risk, and exceptional, learners in the lower grades, and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies for exceptional students are provided by program faculty. The course develops the concept of documenting impact on student learning. This experience is offered in an on-campus facility that serves at-risk literacy learners and students with disabilities. (2 credit hours)

SER 314 is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 316 | TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this Lab, taken with LSI 316, candidates provide reading instruction to exceptional students and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies for struggling readers are provided by program faculty. The course develops the concept of documenting impact on student learning. This experience is offered in an on-campus facility that serves at-risk literacy learners and students with disabilities. (2 credit hours)

SER 315 is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 317 | TEACHING LITERACY LAB II | 1 quarter hour  
(Undergraduate)  
In this Lab, taken with LSI 316, candidates provide reading and writing instruction to exceptional students in the upper grades and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies for exceptional students are provided by program faculty. The course develops the concept of documenting impact on student learning. This experience is offered in an on-campus facility that serves at-risk literacy learners and students with mild-moderate disabilities. (1 credit hour)
SER 320 | COLLABORATION IN SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course covers theoretical models as well as ethical and practical strategies for collaborating with professionals and paraprofessionals in schools and communities as well as students with disabilities and their families. Candidates consider models of co-teaching and Response to Intervention and learn strategies for effective collaboration with general education teachers and training of paraprofessionals. Candidates also consider the dynamics of families and of schools and how to plan for and initiate family involvement to maximize the learning experience of the student with disabilities. Attention is given to interpersonal communication strategies and how to use communication strategies to foster collaboration. This course requires 10 hours of field experience.

SER 324 and SER 325, or an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SER 321 | FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course considers the theoretical, legal, ethical, and technical aspects of formal assessment in special education as well as models of nondiscriminatory assessment in the context of the requirements of special education law. Candidates gain knowledge of a variety of formal assessments including their purposes, characteristics, and limitations. They learn how to select, adapt, administer, score, interpret, and communicate the results of class-wide and individual assessments. Attention is given to collaborative assessment and educational planning based on assessment results, particularly the development of IEP goals, objectives, and recommendations for instruction.

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 322 | TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES I: ACADEMICS, LIFE SKILLS, & TRANSITION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides the theoretical and practical basis for teaching academic and life skills to students with more significant disabilities as well as the theoretical and practical aspects of educational transitions for students with disabilities. Candidates will learn the principle of partial participation and how to align curriculum with state learning goals as well as strategies for teaching academic skills to the greatest possible extent while keeping goals high but attainable so that learners can succeed. Candidates will also learn how to balance teaching of academics with independent living skills, participation in community activities, personal safety, health, and relationship skills, self-management, and decision-making. Candidates learn outcomes-based special education planning for early transitions, transitions between educational levels, and transition to work or higher education.

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 323 | TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES II: COMMUNICATION & SOCIAL SKILLS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course offers strategies for assessing and teaching oral language and communication skills to students with more significant disabilities, including ways to increase communication and generalize across settings. Candidates learn how to employ technology to aid communication, including selection and use of augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices. Equal attention is given to the theoretical and developmental aspects of behavior and social skills as well as curriculum and strategies for teaching social skills. Training and support of paraprofessionals related to communication and social skills are also covered. This course includes 10 hours of field experience.

SER 324 or an Education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 324 | PRACTICUM: INCLUSION SETTING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Two school morning per week for eight weeks of supervised practicum (40 hours total). In this course, candidates are introduced to teaching in a general education inclusion classroom. Candidates will interact with students and will plan and conduct small-group and large-group instruction in collaboration with the cooperating teacher. Taken in conjunction with SER 325 Topics in Special Education. Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate practicum placements. (2 credit hours). COREQUISITE: SER 325.

SER 302 or an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SER 325 | TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will cover professional and ethical standards in special education and other variable topics such as inclusion, technology, managing a resource room, Common Core Standards, and lesson planning for students with disabilities. In addition, the course functions as a seminar for SER 324 Practicum: Inclusion Setting and provides support as candidates participate in practicum experiences. The course continues to develop skills for documenting impact on student learning, improving practice, and using data to drive instruction. COREQUISITE: SER 324. (2 credit hours)

SER 302 or an Education major or minor are prerequisites for this class.

SER 326 | TRANSITIONAL AND VOCATIONAL PLANNING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the theoretical and practical aspects of educational transitions for students with disabilities. Processes of human change will be considered as well as the importance of networking and collaboration among families, educators, other service providers to facilitate transitions. The course focuses on outcomes-based special education planning for early transitions, transitions between educational levels, and transition to work or higher education. The course includes prioritizing social, vocational and community living goals, IEP transition requirements, and writing transition plans. Attention will be given to vocational assessment, planning, and curricula.

SER 327 | PRACTICUM: SELF-CONTAINED SETTING | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
One school morning per week for eight weeks of supervised practicum (30 hours total). In this course, candidates are introduced to teaching in a self-contained, special education classroom. Candidates will interact with students and plan and conduct 1:1, small-group, and/or large-group instruction in collaboration with the cooperating teacher. Taken in conjunction with SER 328 Contemporary Issues in Special Education. Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate practicum placements. (2 credit hours)

SER 322 or SER 323 is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 328 | CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will review professional and ethical standards in special education and address timely or controversial issues in special education instruction. In addition, this course functions as a seminar for SER 327 Practicum Experience: Self-Contained Setting and provides support as candidates move into practicum experience. The course continues to develop skills for documenting impact on student learning, improving practice, and using data to drive instruction. COREQUISITE: SER 327. (2 credit hours)

SER 322 or SER 323 is a prerequisite for this class.
An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class. (8 credit hours)

In conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

An education major or minor or TCH 302 is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)

An education major or minor is a prerequisite for this class.

Candidates will make connections between their own theoretical and professional orientations, their liberal studies education, and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.

Candidates will also attend a student teaching seminar (SER 383 or SER 384). Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. (12 credit hours)
SER 405 | TEACHING LITERACY TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course focuses on understanding literacy development in general, and for diverse, at-risk, and exceptional learners with mild-moderate disabilities, specifically. Differences in reading abilities will be examined in light of providing appropriate, effective, and meaningful literacy instruction. Philosophical approaches, theoretical models, assessment measures, and strategies and techniques for working with exceptional learners will be analyzed. Attention will be given to the literacy learning process, including the interaction between language, reading, and writing abilities. An overview of informal assessments that can be used to monitor exceptional student progress in reading, spelling, and writing will be provided and the uses of technology in literacy learning examined.  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 409 | TEACHING STUDENTS WITH SIGNIFICANT DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course offers strategies for assessing and teaching academic, life, communication, and social skills to students with more significant disabilities, including transition and vocational planning. Candidates will learn how to align curriculum with state learning standards and how to balance the teaching of academics with independent living skills, participation in community activities, and personal safety and health. Candidates will learn to manage physical and health concerns as well as learn how to employ technology to aid communication, including selection and use of augmentive and alternative communication (AAC) devices. In addition, candidates will train support staff in each of these areas.  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 410 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
This course provides the theoretical, content, and pedagogical knowledge and skills for teaching mathematics through problem solving across all grade levels to diverse exceptional learners. Candidates review and deepen their own knowledge of basic math content with emphasis on number, number systems, operations, fractions, decimals, percent and measurement, algebra and geometry. They learn how to develop exceptional students’ abilities to think and reason as well as build computation and problem-solving skills. Attention is given to Illinois Common Core standards and how to support exceptional students when introducing new concepts and correcting misconceptions. The course provides a comprehensive model for effective instruction for exceptional learners that include using assessment data to plan instruction and match instruction to exceptional student needs, flexible grouping, skilled content delivery, progress monitoring, and technology to support learning.  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 416 | LITERACY PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION I | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
In this course, candidates provide literacy (i.e., language, reading, spelling, writing) instruction to exceptional students and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies for exceptional students is provided by program faculty. The course develops the concept of documenting impact on student learning. Faculty advisors and the Director of Field Experience and Student teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate practicum placements. (2 credit hours)  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 417 | PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION II | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
In this field-based course, candidates are introduced to teaching in a general education inclusion classroom. Candidates will interact with students and will plan and conduct small-group and large-group instruction in collaboration with the cooperating teacher. Faculty advisors and the Director of Field Experience and Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate practicum placements. (2 credit hours)  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 418 | PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION III | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
In this field-based course, candidates are introduced to teaching in a self-contained, special education classroom. Candidates will interact with students and will plan and conduct small-group and large-group instruction in collaboration with the cooperating teacher. Faculty advisors and the Director of Field Experience and Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate practicum placements. (2 credit hours)  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 419 | TEACHING LITERACY LAB | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)
In this course, candidates provide literacy (i.e., language, reading, spelling, writing) instruction to exceptional students and use informal assessments and progress monitoring to guide instructional practices and differentiation. Supervision, coaching, and mentoring in implementing effective instructional strategies for exceptional students is provided by program faculty. The course develops the concept of documenting impact on student learning. This experience is offered in an on-campus facility that serves at-risk literacy learners and students with mild-moderate disabilities. (4 credit hours)  
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
SER 421 | FORMAL ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course considers the theoretical, legal, ethical, and technical aspects of formal assessment in special education as well as models of nondiscriminatory assessment in the context of the requirements of special education law. Candidates gain knowledge of a variety of formal assessments including their purposes, characteristics, and limitations. They learn how to select, adapt, administer, score, interpret, and communicate the results of class-wide and individual assessments. Attention is given to collaborative assessment and educational planning based on assessment results, particularly the development Individual Education Program (IEP) goals, objectives, and recommendation for instruction.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 430 | INTRODUCTION TO READING ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to the foundational concepts of reading assessment, with an emphasis on the multiple roles of assessment in today's schools: to evaluate, to classify, and to guide instruction. Students will be introduced to formal and informal measures of reading achievement and development, and will have scaffolded opportunities to administer, interpret, and use results for instructional planning. Additional topics to be covered include characteristics of informal and formal assessment (e.g., test construction, reliability and validity, and nondiscriminatory testing), and the roles of assessment in the diagnosis and identification of reading disabilities. Students will be introduced to case report writing to deepen their understanding of reading difficulties as well as to clearly communicate assessment findings to a variety of individuals, including parents.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 431 | FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on understanding the foundations of literacy across the grade span, with a particular emphasis on the development of reading abilities among emergent and developing learners (preschool through 3rd grade). The history of theoretical models is explored in relation to current educational policies and practices. Topics include understanding the developmental process, utilizing a variety of informal assessments, and selecting research-based instructional practices. A strong emphasis is placed on designing standards-based lesson plans and the integration of narrative and expository texts to meet the unique needs of individual children, including those with identified disabilities and/or who exhibit learning challenges.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 432 | DEVELOPING LITERACY: ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the development of literacy across the grade span, with a particular emphasis on the development of written language abilities among students at the intermediate and secondary levels (4th-12th grade). Topics include understanding the developmental process, utilizing a variety of formal and informal assessments, and selecting research-based instructional practices. A strong emphasis is placed on designing standards-based lesson plans to meet the unique needs of individual students. Strategies for providing differentiated instruction and interventions for students who require remediation of foundational skills, including those with identified disabilities and/or who exhibit learning challenges, are also explored.

SER 405 and status as an Advanced Masters Education student are prerequisites for this class.

SER 433 | ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the characteristics of children with reading difficulties, the process of diagnostic evaluation, test interpretation and report writing, and strategies for intervention. It is also designed to give practical experience with selected tests used to identify specific reading needs. Emphasis will be given to the use of case study material to analyze and interpret assessment data, write assessment results, and develop instructional recommendations.

SER 430 and status as a Graduate Education student are prerequisites for this class.

SER 434 | LITERATURE FOR SUCCESSFUL AND STRUGGLING READERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will familiarize students with different genres of quality children's literature and how to select and use books that are appropriate and meaningful for children and youth with and without reading disabilities. Students will discuss, analyze, and critique literary elements (author's style of writing, character development, setting, mood, and theme), determine estimated readability levels, and engage in reader response activities that promote critical discussion and a personal interaction with text. Students will become familiar with authors, illustrators, and books that represent diverse cultures, races, ethnic and ability groups, and develop meaningful literature extensions that support various curricular areas, develop literacy skills, and promote an enjoyment of reading.

Status as a student in the Graduate Special Education and Reading Program is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 435 | LITERACY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND COLLABORATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will prepare students to assume a leadership role within a school or district in selecting, implementing, and evaluating literacy instructional programs. Students will be supported in using educational research to inform decision-making and identifying effective methods and curriculum, particularly for students with identified disabilities and/or those who exhibit learning challenges. Approaches to collaborating with relevant stakeholders (e.g., administrators, teachers, school-based professionals, parents, and community members) and advocating for curricular change will also be explored.

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
SER 437 | LEADERSHIP AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN LITERACY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, an emphasis will be placed on developing the necessary skills to support school-based professionals in the effective implementation of literacy instruction and assessment. Applying models of professional development and coaching, students will identify a variety of resources to design professional development activities that include modeling, scaffolding, evaluation, and reflection. Aspects of change theory and its application to creating school-wide professional development plans will also be examined.
SER 405, SER 432, and (SER 543 or SER 544) and status as a Graduate Education student are prerequisites for this class.

SER 438 | LITERATURE-BASED AND CONTENT AREA LITERACY INSTRUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course addresses the integration of reading, writing, and oral language into the content areas. Candidates learn to assess the reading needs of students in content area courses and to design, select, modify, and evaluate a wide range of materials for the content areas. Attention is given to the characteristics of engaging, quality literature and well-structured, accessible expository texts, as well as applying these qualities to select books to engage K-12 students of a variety of backgrounds and skill levels. The course goes beyond teaching a set of isolated generic reading comprehension skills and provides explicit, research-based instructional strategies that can be applied across content areas to prepare students to read, write, talk, and think critically about complex texts, as well as to develop positive literacy identities and motivation to read.

SER 440 | SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS: PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A survey of exceptional learners and characteristics of students with both high- and low-incidence disabilities, with consideration of placements appropriate for children with such disabilities. Emphasis on historical, theoretical, practical and legal implications and issues. The course also addresses the importance of developing and maintaining collaborative relationships with parents and professionals in order to maximize the academic, social, and emotional benefits of all learners.

SER 442 | SURVEY AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A survey of exceptional learners and characteristics of students with both high and low incidence disabilities, with consideration of alternative placements appropriate for children with various disabilities including the learning disabled. Emphasis on historical, theoretical, practical and legal implications and issues, as well as on the roles of special education professionals, including consultation and collaboration, in inclusion of exceptional learners.

SER 443 | PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND METHODS IN DIAGNOSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Principles of measurement and test construction including an evaluation of standardized test instruments. Principles of broad-based assessment involving case history, criterion-referenced tests and informal assessment. Emphasis on understanding the strengths and limitations of a wide variety of assessment instruments.

SER 446 | PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Identification, characteristics, programs, schools, curricular variations, techniques for securing maximal development. Includes historical background, current legal and service provision issues including mainstreaming and inclusion.
(TCH 402 or T&L 404) or (T&L 424 or T&L 409) and status as a Graduate Education student or status as a TEACH student are prerequisites for this class.

SER 456 | ADVANCED ISSUES AND STRATEGIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine current trends, issues, and strategies in the field of special education. This is an advanced course that will consider topics related to inclusion, overrepresentation, and transition services such as modifying curriculum, positive behavioral supports, collaboration and co-teaching, teacher scheduling, student scheduling, behavioral and academic data collection within general education classrooms, communication with families, developing and implementing IEP’s, and managing paraprofessionals. Prerequisite: LSI 442 or LSI 446 or equivalent.

SER 457 | SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines current research in special education including topics such as the social construction of special education; the assumptions of deficit vs. difference models of educational services; the overrepresentation of students of color and students from lower socioeconomic status backgrounds in special education; placement settings, inclusion, and service delivery models; and issues related to the short and long-term effects of special education on the lives of students with disabilities. Students select and pursue a topic of research interest and complete a professional portfolio.
SER 458, SER 467, SER 468, SER 469 are prerequisites for this course.

SER 458 | TEACHING STUDENTS WITH HIGH INCIDENCE DISABILITIES I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to the theoretical and practical approaches to instruction for students with high incidence disabilities across ages and levels of severity. Emphasis on developing an understanding of supportive learning environments, classroom and behavior management; developing collaborative practices with multiple service providers and families to meet the needs of diverse learners with high incidence disabilities. Strategies and materials for improving the social, emotional, and academic adjustment and functioning of students with high incidence disabilities are examined. Includes teaching social and emotional curricula; developing and implementing functional behavioral assessment; and monitoring growth and development in targeted areas. Strategies to increase the individual’s self awareness, self-management, self control, self reliance, and self esteem are considered.
(SER 440 and Learning Behavior Specialist 1) or (SER 442 and SEE program) are prerequisites for this class.
The purpose of this course is to develop pre-service teachers’ understanding of the importance of developing and maintaining collaborative relationships with parents and professionals in educational environments. Students will develop an understanding of professional and legal responsibilities, networks, organizations, and services available for students with disabilities and their families. Students will also examine various educational models for working collaboratively with teachers, parents, and support personnel in classrooms and schools. Students will articulate a personal philosophy and strategies for working collaboratively with families, teachers, paraprofessionals, and other professionals within educational environments.

This course focuses general theories of learning, instructional modifications, accommodations, grouping strategies, technology, and assessments used for helping to provide students with disabilities access to general education curricula. Course topics will focus on the effectiveness of these strategies for working with students with mild, moderate, and severe disabilities. Students will begin to articulate a personal philosophy and approaches designed to enhance the educational experiences of children and youth with disabilities and they will begin to examine the relationship between schooling and long term outcomes.

Current issues and problems in special education and reading will be discussed. Focus will be current research and best practices.

Designed primarily as a way to support student teachers through edTPA, this course utilizes a seminar approach to help students clarify their understanding of issues related to special education, general education, and teaching in urban schools. All students will prepare a an electronic portfolio based on planning for instruction and assessment, instructing and engaging the focus learner, and assessing learning.

Designed primarily as a culminating course experience at the graduate level, this course utilizes a seminar approach to help students clarify their understanding of issues related to special education, general education, and teaching in urban schools. All students will prepare a portfolio based on their experiences within the graduate program. These portfolios will contain evidence of each student’s development during the program and students will make connections between their own theoretical, philosophical, and professional orientations and the Urban Professional Multicultural Model.
SER 471 | STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar course provides support for candidates as they begin their student teaching experience. In addition and in conjunction with student teaching, candidates will complete a project designed to document a candidate's ability to impact student learning based on three to five days of teaching (edTPA).  
Status as a Graduate Education student and SER 440, 402, 403, 409, 410, 421, 416, 417, 418, 419 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

SER 475 | METHODS OF TEACHING EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENTS WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will focus on examining the developmental and learning characteristics of young children with low incident disabilities. In specific, this course will focus on educating early childhood students with Autism Spectrum Disorders and those with Intellectual Disabilities. One of the primary goals of this course is to understand the learning needs of these children, and examine and evaluate various educational and therapeutic methods of working with them. A major part of this course will be devoted to characteristics associated with and interventions for children with Autism Spectrum Disorders.

SER 476 | SPECIAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD: HIGH INCIDENCE DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Study of the theoretical and practical approaches to instruction for young children with high incidence disabilities. Emphasis placed on the development of supportive learning environments, using special curricular and behavioral management strategies for all early childhood settings; application of collaborative practices with multiple service providers and families to meet the needs of diverse learners with high incidence disabilities. Strategies and materials for improving the social, emotional, and academic adjustment and functioning of young children with high incidence disabilities are examined. Includes teaching social and emotional curricula, implementing functional behavioral assessment; and monitoring growth and development in targeted areas. Strategies to increase the young child are self-awareness, self-management, self control, self reliance, and self esteem are considered. Application of diagnostic information into teaching strategies and implementation of an instructional plan (IEP) is a central tenet of the course. (Pre-requisite: SCG 404 and T&L 427) 25 clock hours for Level II Experience.

SER 487 | FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduction to disabilities and the historical and legal foundations of special education. This course will prepare candidates to address the emotional, social, psychological, and cognitive needs of students with disabilities, with a particular emphasis on addressing the needs of students with reading and learning disabilities at the middle school level, including developmental and remedial instruction and support. ***This course counts toward Reading Teacher endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 421 and MGE 431. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 471 | STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This seminar course provides support for candidates as they begin their student teaching experience. In addition and in conjunction with student teaching, candidates will complete a project designed to document a candidate's ability to impact student learning based on three to five days of teaching (edTPA).  
Status as a Graduate Education student and SER 440, 402, 403, 409, 410, 421, 416, 417, 418, 419 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for this class.

SER 475 | METHODS OF TEACHING EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENTS WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course will focus on examining the developmental and learning characteristics of young children with low incident disabilities. In specific, this course will focus on educating early childhood students with Autism Spectrum Disorders and those with Intellectual Disabilities. One of the primary goals of this course is to understand the learning needs of these children, and examine and evaluate various educational and therapeutic methods of working with them. A major part of this course will be devoted to characteristics associated with and interventions for children with Autism Spectrum Disorders.

SER 476 | SPECIAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD: HIGH INCIDENCE DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Study of the theoretical and practical approaches to instruction for young children with high incidence disabilities. Emphasis placed on the development of supportive learning environments, using special curricular and behavioral management strategies for all early childhood settings; application of collaborative practices with multiple service providers and families to meet the needs of diverse learners with high incidence disabilities. Strategies and materials for improving the social, emotional, and academic adjustment and functioning of young children with high incidence disabilities are examined. Includes teaching social and emotional curricula, implementing functional behavioral assessment; and monitoring growth and development in targeted areas. Strategies to increase the young child are self-awareness, self-management, self control, self reliance, and self esteem are considered. Application of diagnostic information into teaching strategies and implementation of an instructional plan (IEP) is a central tenet of the course. (Pre-requisite: SCG 404 and T&L 427) 25 clock hours for Level II Experience.

SER 487 | FOUNDATIONS OF LITERACY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR THE MIDDLE GRADES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduction to disabilities and the historical and legal foundations of special education. This course will prepare candidates to address the emotional, social, psychological, and cognitive needs of students with disabilities, with a particular emphasis on addressing the needs of students with reading and learning disabilities at the middle school level, including developmental and remedial instruction and support. ***This course counts toward Reading Teacher endorsement. Co-requisites for this course are MGE 421 and MGE 431. In this course, students will: 1. MGE 401 is a prerequisite for this class.
SER 553 | PRACTICUM EXPERIENCE WITH LOW INCIDENCE DISABILITIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Six weeks of supervised field experience in a cooperating school working with low incidence disabilities, together with structured opportunities for feedback and discussion of issues and problems encountered.

SER 585 | STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Five school days per week in supervised teaching experience for a full academic quarter. Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. Permission required. (4 credit hours)

SER 586 | STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Five school days per week in supervised teaching experience for a full academic quarter. Faculty advisors and the Director of Student Teaching, working in conjunction with individual students, will determine appropriate student teaching placements. Permission required. (4 credit hours)

SER 597 | EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION SPECIAL EDUCATION PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Supervised teaching in a cooperating school serving young children with disabilities for three hundred clock hours; arranged in collaboration with supervising faculty member and the Field Experience Office. Candidates will reflect upon their teaching experiences with young children with disabilities; collaborate with colleagues and instructor to identify alternative strategies for problematic situations. Application and approval required. Open only to DePaul students.

SER 600 | REGISTERED STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Registration in this course is open to students who are not registered for any other courses but need to complete requirements/assignments for previously taken courses. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required. (0 credit hours)

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

SER 606 | REVIEW OF LITERATURE | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This paper will give students the opportunity to develop and demonstrate written competence in a subfield of their disciplines and to enhance life-long learning. Specifically, they will broaden their knowledge base and inform themselves about a topic, issue, theory, etc., reviewing and synthesizing existing literature. To do so, students will need a variety of bibliographic skills including searching data bases. In other words, students will need to be able to ask and answer such questions as "What is known about? What are major issues and themes?" (0 credit hours)

SER 607 | INTEGRATIVE PAPER | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students will observe and/or participate in the reciprocal interaction of theory and practice, by investigating actual practice in the field as it relates to theory. This might take the form of investigating how a particular theory is applied in the field, developing a practical application of a theory, or conversely, developing/refining a theory based on investigations made in the field. In other words, as graduates encounter new theories and practices they will need to be able to investigate and evaluate them, asking and answering questions about "How theories work?" (0 credit hours)

SER 608 | CAPSTONE IN SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Culminating experience(s) that help(s) students acquire the qualities of professionalism and leadership needed to play a significant role in one's professional education community. Students are expected to situate and understand educational issues in a larger context; keep current in and be able to organize and present a body of research on an education-related question; connect research with practical, professional activity; demonstrate mastery of a sub-field of a discipline; write in a format that meets accepted scholarly criteria and participate in an ongoing professional conversation. A final product such as master's paper(s), comprehensive exam, or collection of professional work products is required. (0 credit hours)

SER 625 | CANDIDACY CULMINATING PROJECT (STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing culminating projects for their program of study, including theses, papers, and final portfolios. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. Registration limited to three terms. (0 credit hours)

Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

Speech Language Pathology (SLP)

SLP 101 | INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Overview of the field of communication and its disorders with emphasis on speech-language pathology and audiology as a profession; current requirements for professional practice; professional ethics; definition, identification, and classification of disorders of hearing, speech, language, cognition and swallowing. Students will acquire 5 clinical observation hours in this course.

SLP 210 | PHONETICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the articulatory, acoustic, and linguistic properties of speech. Instruction in using the International Phonetic Alphabet for phonetic transcription is provided.

SLP 310 | NORMAL CHILD LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An overview of normal language acquisition, focusing on theories, experimental findings and milestones in typically developing children will be addressed. Students will acquire 5 clinical observation hours in this course.

SLP 320 | INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH SOUND DISORDERS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Study of phonological and articulatory development in children, as well as the etiology, symptomatology, evaluation, and treatment of articulation and phonological disorders will be examined. Students will acquire 5 clinical observation hours in this course.

SLP 330 | INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Review of the history of audiology as a profession; study of symptoms, causes, and treatment of hearing losses; and principles and application of basic audiometry.
SLP 332 | AURAL REHABILITATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Examination of methods for assessing and treating hearing disorders in adults and children, as well as conditions that result in hearing loss.

SLP 340 | ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY OF THE SPEECH, LANGUAGE, SWALLOWING & HEARING MECHANISM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study of anatomic and physiologic mechanisms underlying respiration, phonation, and articulatory mechanisms. Overview of the peripheral auditory system, neuroanatomy, and normal swallowing will also be addressed.

SLP 342 | SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Consideration of the physiology of the speech production, psychoacoustics and perceptual aspects of speech.

SLP 400 | INTERPROFESSIONAL EDUCATION | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Interprofessional education is defined as occasions when two or more professions learn with, from and about each other to improve collaboration and quality of patient care. This course focuses on developing the core competencies that define the skills and interprofessional behaviors that health professionals across the continuum need in order to participate effectively in collaborative practice and team-based care. This course will afford students the opportunity to work with other pre-professional students as well with patient simulation activities.

SLP 401 | NEUROGENIC BASIS OF COMMUNICATION DISORDERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Advanced study of neuroanatomy and neurophysiology with emphasis on the structures and circuits in the human nervous system mediating motor, sensory, perceptual, linguistic, and cognitive functions important for speech, language and hearing function. Material related to normal and abnormal neurological development over the lifespan will also be explored. The course integrates neuroanatomy with cognitive neuroscience through assigned readings, lectures, and laboratory experiences. Brain dissection laboratory experiences enhance mastery of neurological concepts introduced in the course.

SLP 402 | CULTURAL AND LINGUISTIC DIVERSITY IN SPEECH AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT AND DISORDERS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an exploration of evidence-based practice to discuss cultural and linguistic diversity across the lifespan to provide minimally biased assessment and treatment of communication disorders. Bilingual speech and language acquisition in typically and atypically developing children will be examined. The course will focus on developing cross-cultural competence through understanding cultural diversity, multilingual acquisition, multilingualism, effective use of interpreters and translators, and service delivery strategies.

SLP 403 | PROFESSIONAL ISSUES AND ETHICS IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The scope of practice for the speech-language pathology profession will be examined. Students will explore expectations for professional behavior based upon standards of practice and the ASHA Code of Ethics. Emphasis will be placed on issues of ethical and professional integrity in clinical practice, and will include topics such as certification and licensure, quality assurance, evidence-based practice, and reimbursement topics.

SLP 410 | RESEARCH METHODS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Research methods commonly used in the field of speech-language pathology, including basic research concepts, common research designs, and methods of data analysis will be examined.

SLP 411 | TOPICS IN RESEARCH FOR SLPS: EBP | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will gain experience critiquing professional literature relevant to clinical and/or research practices. Emphasis will be on the integration of research evidence and critical thinking into practice. Students will complete a literature review on a topic of interest and use it to inform evidence-based, clinical decisions.

SLP 412 | THESIS | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Individual research in the various areas of speech and language science. Approved for satisfactory/unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated. SLP 410 and SLP 411 are prerequisites for this class.

SLP 420 | SPEECH SOUND DISORDERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course addresses speech sound disorders of developmental or linguistic origin. Highlights include practice collecting and analyzing comprehensive speech samples, administering standardized tests, and planning therapeutic interventions, with an emphasis on case presentations of clients with articulation and phonological impairment.

SLP 421 | LANGUAGE DISORDERS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The study of early language milestones, processes, and theories; and the examination of the nature and characteristics of disordered language acquisition in young children (birth through age 5) will be examined in this course. Topics include the speech-language pathologist's role in prevention, communication and language assessment and intervention techniques, models of service delivery, relevant legislation, and speech and language resources available to families, educators, and service providers. Students will practice language sampling and analysis.

SLP 422 | LANGUAGE DISORDERS IN SCHOOL-AGE POPULATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Language disorders of school-age children and adolescents, with an emphasis of the social, cognitive and linguistic aspects of language impairment will be examined in this course. Formal and informal assessment methods will be reviewed, along with intervention models commonly used in school and private settings. Students will practice narrative analysis.

SLP 421 is a prerequisite for this class.

SLP 423 | AUTISM & OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this course, students will examine pediatric communication disorders related to the autism spectrum, genetic syndromes, and craniofacial anomalies. The etiologies of these conditions and co-morbid disorders will be discussed. Assessment and intervention models will be reviewed. SLP 421 is a prerequisite for this class.
SLP 424 | LANGUAGE, LITERACY & LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores the theoretical models of language, literacy and learning related to Speech Language Pathology. The relationships between reading, writing, speaking and listening will be examined, including the impact on school performance. Reading and writing assessment and intervention models will be examined for clients with communication disorders.

SLP 420 and SLP 421 are prerequisites for this class.

SLP 430 | APHASIA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The causes, assessment, and treatment of acquired language disorders in adults, including aphasia, right hemisphere syndromes, and dementia will be examined. Etiologies of these conditions, including neurological correlates for presenting symptoms, will be reviewed. Assessment and intervention models will be discussed, with attention to the cognitive, linguistic, and social aspects of resulting communication disorders.

SLP 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

SLP 431 | DYSPHAGIA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Study of the anatomic and physiologic systems involved in normal swallowing and swallowing disorders (dysphagia) in adults and children will be explored. Emphasis on the role of the speech-language pathologist in the areas of assessment and treatment of dysphagia and as a team member in the areas of dysphagia related counseling, ethical and quality of life issues.

SLP 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

SLP 432 | ACQUIRED NEUROLINGUISTIC AND NEUROCOGNITIVE DISORDERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examination of the neural bases and characteristics that result from acquired conditions, with emphasis on traumatic brain injury, dementia, and other degenerative neurological conditions will be explored. Principles of assessment, differential diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and recovery processes associated with these disorders will be examined.

SLP 401 and SLP 431 are prerequisites for this class.

SLP 433 | MOTOR SPEECH DISORDER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course covers assessment and treatment of neurogenic speech disorders, including the various types of dysarthria and apraxia. The complex process of differential diagnosis of these conditions will be addressed, along with numerous treatment approaches designed to target respiration, phonation, articulation, resonance and prosodic components of motor speech disorders.

SLP 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

SLP 440 | VOICE AND RESONANCE DISORDERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students examine the anatomical and physiological correlates of phonation and oral/nasal resonance, as well as the exploration of diagnosis and management of congenital, acquired, and non-organic disorders of phonation. This course teaches evaluative and therapeutic aspects of voice and resonance disorders, including laryngectomy, cleft lip/palate, vocal fold hyperfunction, and therapies associated with a variety of neurogenic communication disorders.

SLP 401 is a prerequisite for this class.

SLP 441 | FLUENCY DISORDERS | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an overview of potential etiologies and characteristics of fluency and related disorders in children and adults. Focus on assessment, diagnosis, and effective treatment of stuttering across the lifespan is discussed. Consideration of the experience of stuttering from the point of view of the person who stutters will be explored.

SLP 442 | AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE LIFESPAN | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will address the complex communication needs of individuals with severe communication, sensory and/or physical impairments who may require the use of augmentative and alternative communication systems (AAC). Students will become familiar with various types of assistive technologies used for AAC. Cognitive, educational, physical, psycho-social, and linguistic aspects are considered together with symbol characteristics, teaching strategies, and research issues that impact AAC selection and implementation. AAC assessment and intervention strategies will be addressed, including interdisciplinary contributions from physical and occupational therapists.

SLP 450 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 3-9 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an in-depth study of current issues in Speech-Language Pathology. Content and format of these courses are variable. Subject matter will be indicated in the class schedule. The Speech-Language Pathology department offers special topics in a variety of areas. Students may take more than one special topics course as an elective. This course is repeatable.

SLP 460 | RESEARCH TO PRACTICE IN BILINGUAL SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
This course is intended to be a collaborative and interactive course in which the examination and implementation of current professional and legal policies, procedures, and ethical issues as it impacts and safeguards bilingual individuals with speech and language disorders will be analyzed. Case studies specific to service delivery practices for bilingual individuals with acquired and developmental speech and language disorders will be examined.

SLP 461 | PROFESSIONALISM AND ADVOCACY IN BILINGUAL SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Issues of advocacy and professionalism in the field of bilingual speech language pathology will be explored. Solutions and alternatives will be evaluated through case studies.

SLP 462 | ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION OF YOUNG BILINGUAL CHILDREN WITH COMMUNICATION DISORDERS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Typical and atypical bilingual speech and language development as applied to assessment and intervention of communication disordered bilingual young children and adolescents will be examined. Etiology, psychological, linguistic and cultural characteristics with specific attention to developmental and acquired disorders will be discussed. Principles, models and theories for evidence-based assessment and treatment of bilingual speech and language disordered young children and adolescents will be reviewed. A service learning experience will be completed.
SLP 463 | BILINGUAL SERVICE PROVIDER, FAMILY, COMMUNITY AND INTERDISCIPLINARY INVOLVEMENT | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
This course will examine the dynamic interactions and effects of bilingual speech and language service delivery across clients, family, caregivers, community and interdisciplinary members. Case study analysis will be used to problem solve, critically explore solutions and make evidence-based decisions.

SLP 464 | ASSESSMENT AND INTERVENTION OF BILINGUAL ADULTS WITH COMMUNICATION DISORDERS | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
Evaluation and intervention of linguistic and cognitive systems in normal and disordered bilingual adults will be examined. Assessment and intervention strategies and cross-linguistic issues as it pertains to speech, language, and swallowing disorders will be discussed. A service learning experience will be completed.

SLP 465 | CULTURAL RESPONSIVENESS IN BILINGUAL SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Culturally responsive practice and adaptation variables pertinent to the evaluation and intervention process of bilingual children and adults with developmental and acquired speech and language disorders will be generated through thoughtful problem solving. A case analysis approach and collaborative decision making will be applied.

SLP 466 | BILINGUAL SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY SERVICE PROVISION ACROSS SETTINGS | 1 quarter hour (Graduate)
Issues of accountability, eligibility, and service provision across various settings for bilingual individuals with speech and language disorders will be evaluated. Case studies specific to acquired and developmental speech and language disorders will be examined.

SLP 480 | CLINICAL METHODS IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The fundamentals of clinical methods, including assessing and treating individuals with communication disorders, the concepts of behavior change, session design, and functional, client-focused treatment will be explored. Discussion of data collection and documentation methods, as well as the basics of clinical writing.

SLP 481 | CLINICAL PRACTICUM I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the first of four supervised part-time speech-language pathology practicum experiences at the DePaul University Clinic, or other community-based sites. Students will work with a licensed speech-language pathologist faculty member to plan and conduct assessment and intervention sessions for clients with communication disorders.

SLP 482 | CLINICAL PRACTICUM II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the second of four supervised part-time speech-language pathology practicum experiences at the DePaul University Clinic, or other community-based sites. Students will work with a licensed speech-language pathologist faculty member to plan and conduct assessment and intervention sessions for clients with communication disorders.

SLP 483 | CLINICAL PRACTICUM III | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the third of four supervised part-time speech-language pathology practicum experiences at the DePaul University Clinic, or other community-based sites. Students will work with a licensed speech-language pathologist faculty member to plan and conduct assessment and intervention sessions for clients with communication disorders.

SLP 484 | CLINICAL PRACTICUM IV | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This is the fourth and final supervised part-time speech-language pathology practicum experiences at the DePaul University Clinic, or other community-based sites. Students will work with a licensed speech-language pathologist faculty member to plan and conduct assessment and intervention sessions for clients with communication disorders.

Sports Communication (SPRTCMN)

SPRTCMN 276 | SPORTS PHOTOJOURNALISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Visuals are an important part of sports journalism. This class teaches students how to use photography to tell visual stories about sports. Students will learn how to freeze action in a variety of sports and settings, including indoor, outdoor and water sports. Students will also learn how to make meaningful portraits of athletes, fans, and other actors in the sports world. Students do not need their own camera equipment to take this class. Cameras are available through the university equipment center. (*Course will be first offered in WINTER 2019)

SPRTCMN 290 | BOOK CLUB: THE SPORTING LIFE | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a two-credit book club class for students interested in reading books with a sports focus. Selections will include novels, biographies, collections of sports commentary, and history. If you have always wanted to join a book club, but didn’t know where to get started, this course is for you. The emphasis is on reading for pleasure and lifelong learning. A variety of sports will be covered, such as tennis, football, baseball, ice skating, hockey and soccer. Discussions are a central part of the course.
SPRTCMN 300 | TOPICS IN SPORTS COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Course topic varies by term and focuses on a specific issue related to the study and practice of the field of sports communication. See schedule for description of current topic offered.

SPRTCMN 310 | SPORTS, MEDIA, AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the role of sports and media in shaping and reflecting culture and society. Students analyze media on topics such as journalism, programming, race, gender, sexuality, business, and power in a variety of media contexts. Students focus on ethical and social responsibility roles of various entities in sports media. (*Course will be first offered in WINTER 2019)

SPRTCMN 322 | LIVE SPORTS EVENT PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the basic principles, procedures, and techniques needed for careers in Live Sports Event Production. Students explore the various aspects of sports television as it relates to entertainment, storytelling and journalism. This includes production of live events and studio shows, to programming, operations and new media. Students will get an inside look at the industry from award-winning professionals in an interactive class format, and also learn about careers in this field, such as producing, directing, announcing, and even technical roles.

SPRTCMN 323 | SPORTS PODCASTING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Podcast listening and revenue have reached all-time highs. Sports podcasts, in particular, allow hosts and guests greater freedom to delve deeper into respective sports, games, and subjects than live radio and television. Podcasts are personal, portable, and flexible. Students may work individually or in groups in this course. Students will also produce a final podcast project that can be customized to the learning and career goals of individual students. Students do NOT need any previous radio or podcasting experience to succeed in this course. Some experience with Garageband or similar programs will definitely benefit students in this course. (Formerly SPRTCMN 389)

SPRTCMN 324 | SPORTS BLOGGING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students learn by doing in crafting interactive and engaging content for sports blogs focused on teams and leagues, including multimedia content, social media engagement and event coverage.

SPRTCMN 325 | SPORTS OPINION WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores several forms of persuasive writing on sports: editorials, criticism, op-ed columns and personal columns. Course work emphasizes thorough reporting, critical thinking and sound argumentation along with effective, stylish writing adaptable to any medium. Class sessions include extensive discussion of professional practices, sophisticated writing techniques, ethics and legal issues.

SPRTCMN 326 | SPORTS MEDIA LAW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Even as non-lawyers, it is important that professionals working in the sports industry have knowledge of applicable laws and ethical considerations. Students learn about the intersection between the media and sports businesses on legal topics such as management, contracts, regulations and intellectual property.

SPRTCMN 327 | SPORTS STATS AND ANALYTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class offers hand-on experience understanding how to calculate and analyze statistics and analytics that are key to the sports industry and sports media. Students learn how analytics influence games and teams and develop an understanding for the mathematical and statistical principles underpinning common data used in sports.

SPRTCMN 328 | SPORTS SOCIAL MEDIA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students learn how individuals, teams, leagues and other sports entities use sports media for branding, promotion and disseminating information. Students also learn by creating social media content and observing best practices for sharing information and multimedia about sports.

SPRTCMN 329 | SPORTS AUDIO PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students learn about various aspects of producing audio for sports in a variety of digital formats for multiple purposes, including game coverage, shows, pre and post-game coverage, podcast and other audio elements.

SPRTCMN 337 | SPORTS CAMPAIGNS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class replicates the new business process for a public relations or sports marketing agency. Our partner firms provide two "real world" assignments from clients for a sports sponsorship or related sports business activity. Teams "compete" to win the business, which results in presentations to the agencies during the final. Students prepare a comprehensive new business pitch, including situation analysis, primary research, key insights, a big idea with tactical executions and evaluation. (*Course will be first offered in AUTUMN 2019)

PRAD 244 or PRAD 255 is a prerequisite for this class.

SPRTCMN 337 | SPORTS MEDIA ENTREPRENEURS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Entrepreneurship is at the core of many aspects of digital sports media entities as new business and opportunities merge insight from sports communication and business training. This course provides students with a grounding in the process of planning, funding, launching, growing and managing a successful new sports media-related business; working in sports communication for an entrepreneurial venture; or freelancing/consulting. Through assignments, class discussions, site visits to entrepreneurial businesses and interaction with guest speakers, students will learn the risk, control and reward that comes with self-employment and working with startups in sports communication. (*Course will be first offered in SPRING 2019)
SPRTCMN 374 | SPORTS MEDIA RELATIONS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sports Media Relations is designed for sports communications, public relations and business students who require an understanding of how both sports-focused and general interest media outlets operate as they cover sports topics. The course will demonstrate how sports communication professionals and general communications professionals who work on sports projects can: 1) connect and build relationships with media outlets, reporters, editors, producers, bloggers and other media influencers, 2) operate as a conduit or facilitator between their teams, leagues, school athletic department and/or organization and media that cover them, and 3) use of digital and social media to reach both journalists and fans/customers. The course will examine sports media across the spectrum of journalistic standards and credibility levels. Taught by an instructor with both PR counseling and major media sports reporting experience, the course will provide insight into strategies and tactics that resonate with media, as well as how sports journalists work and think. The course taps the expertise of other sports media relations professionals - including from Chicago's professional and collegiate teams - and other sports journalists to explore how sports media relations is evolving in the changing landscape of traditional, digital and social media. (*Course will be first offered in WINTER 2019)
PRAD 255 and instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

SPRTCMN 375 | SPORTS CONTENT CREATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Sports media content is increasingly produced using journalism skills by in-house talent working for teams, leagues and other entities outside of traditional news organization. In this course, taught by top professionals working at outlets such as ESPN and The Big Ten Network, students learn skills and approaches to navigating audiovisual and text content across platforms, including documentaries, social media, and streaming coverage.

SPRTCMN 376 | SPORTS CRISIS CMN MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on crisis communication management efforts by sports-related organizations including sports leagues, governing bodies, and university athletic program as well as the misdeeds of sports officials, individual athletes and the organizations or sponsorships linked to them. The course will emphasize the practical application of theories, strategies, tactics, and messaging in the crisis management process. Additionally, there will be a focus on planning for and preventing crises as well as experience in managing full-blown crises including Stakeholder communication. (*Course will be first offered in SUMMER 2019)
PRAD 255 and instructor permission are prerequisites for this class.

SPRTCMN 396 | SPORTS COMMUNICATION CAPSTONE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This culminating experience for Sports Communication majors integrates the knowledge and skills learned during their undergraduate years with a forward-thinking professional sports-focused curriculum designed to prepare students for the competitive 21st century workplace. The course will cover such essential career-building topics as social media management, creating and leveraging a professional network; understanding effective teamwork strategies; ethical considerations in sports communication; and creating a plan and fine-tuning the skills needed to begin a career in the sports industry. Only SPRTCMN majors who have 144 hours or above are eligible to register for capstone. SPRTCMN majors may not earn credit for either CMN396 or PRAD396. (*Course will be first offered in SUMMER 2019)
Senior status and a major in Sports Communication are prerequisites for this class.

SPRTCMN 397 | FOX SPORTS UNIVERSITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Each year, we receive a specific real world assignment from Fox Sports involving one of their broadcast shows or major sports sponsorships. 20 students work in four groups of five over the quarter and compete to be selected by Fox Sports representatives as the winning marketing campaign. Students develop marketing, PR and sometimes advertising recommendations for the specific assignment. Students fully research the assignment, develop key insights, big ideas, complete tactical executions and evaluation. (*Course will be first offered in SPRING 2019)

Strategy Execution Valuation (SEV)

SEV 611 | RETURN DRIVEN STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides a framework and strategic skills that will enable Kellogg students to make a significant impact on the future of their organizations and in their careers. The seminar course focuses on the Return Driven Strategy framework which describes the 11 tenets of successful business strategy, leveraging genuine assets, managing significant forces of change and understanding strategic valuation. This seminar course will focus on a deep analysis of the strategies and successful value creation of great companies. Each student will participate in a team project to apply the tenets of Return Driven Strategy to a high performance company. The Return Driven Strategy framework will be useful for MBA candidates working in various areas of corporate management, management consulting, investment banking, equity research, and for entrepreneurs. The seminar-driven course will include an executive seminar session for the morning session of the first day which will include presentations by executives and top thought leaders in strategy.
(ACC 500 or ACC 502 or its equivalent) or (status as an MS Audit and Advisory Services student) is a prerequisite for this course.

SEV 621 | STRATEGY EXECUTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course focuses on strategy execution and strategic performance measurement, including the balanced scorecard and value-based management as frameworks for describing and executing strategy. The course includes the latest developments in Strategic Risk Management and the implications for strategy and performance measurement. The course will study how high performance companies measure and manage performance, strategic risk, and corporate sustainability performance, as well as the ethical dimensions of strategy and execution. The seminar-driven course will include an executive seminar session for the morning session of the first day which will include presentations by executives and top thought leaders in strategy execution.
(ACC 500 or ACC 502 or its equivalent) or (status as an MS Audit and Advisory Services student) is a prerequisite for this course.
SEV 641 | STRATEGIC VALUATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on leading practices in valuation and practical methods for driving valuations from strategic corporate analysis. The course shows the link between strategic analysis and valuations - converting our qualitative understanding of company initiatives into quantitative forecasts and valuation models. The guiding principles for developing valuation models, and the tools and techniques for enhancing that analysis are introduced. This course builds a skillset for evaluating other valuation models and a first-hand experience in building valuation models for companies. The course differs from traditional treatments in its focus on the actual building of valuation models directly from financial performance and the valuation projects based on real-time data. This course is co-designed and co-taught by Dr. Mark L. Frigo, and Joel C. Litman, Clinical Professor of Business Strategy at DePaul’s Kellstadt Graduate School of Business. They have been combining their efforts in the research, study, and development of business strategy models and frameworks for execution and value-creation and have assisted a wide range of public and private companies in the application of these concepts. 

(ACC 500 or ACC 502 or its equivalent) or (status as an MS Audit and Advisory Services student) is a prerequisite for this course.

Study Abroad Program (SAP)

SAP ACU997 | EXCHANGE: AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through this study abroad exchange program, students enroll full-time at Australian Catholic University (ACU), an Australian government-funded, public university open to students of all beliefs, nationalities and cultures. ACU offers a wide range of courses in six faculties - Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, Theology and Philosophy, Health Sciences, and Law across six campuses. DePaul students are take 3-4 units (courses) totaling 30-40 ACU credit points per semester.

SAP ACU998 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through this study abroad exchange program, students enroll full-time at Australian Catholic University (ACU), an Australian government-funded, public university open to students of all beliefs, nationalities and cultures. ACU offers a wide range of courses in six faculties - Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, Theology and Philosophy, Health Sciences, and Law across six campuses. DePaul students are take 3-4 units (courses) totaling 30-40 ACU credit points per semester.

SAP ACUOW7 | TERM-LONG: AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC WINTER-SPRING | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Enroll full-time at Australian Catholic University (ACU), an Australian government-funded, public university open to students of all beliefs, nationalities and cultures. ACU offers a wide range of courses in six faculties - Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, Theology and Philosophy, Health Sciences, and Law across six campuses.

SAP ACUOW9 | TERM-LONG: AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC FALL | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Enroll full-time at Australian Catholic University (ACU), an Australian government-funded, public university open to students of all beliefs, nationalities and cultures. ACU offers a wide range of courses in six faculties - Arts and Sciences, Business, Education, Theology and Philosophy, Health Sciences, and Law across six campuses.

SAP AMMN01 | TERM: AMMAN/MADABA (AQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study Arabic language and culture in Jordan. Students will take classes at the American University of Madaba and complete an internship in Amman.

SAP ARCH01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ARGENTINA AND CHILE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program explores the history, culture, economics, and politics of Argentina and Chile. The program includes meetings with university students and faculty, representatives of the arts, domestic and foreign businesses, the U.S. expatriate community, and Consular officials, as well as visits to cultural and historical institutions. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

SAP ARCH02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ARGENTINA AND CHILE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program explores the history, culture, economics, and politics of Argentina and Chile. The program includes meetings with university students and faculty, representatives of the arts, domestic and foreign businesses, the U.S. expatriate community, and Consular officials, as well as visits to cultural and historical institutions. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

SAP ARGN01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ARGENTINA | 0 quarter hours
(Professional Service)
This short-term seminar introduces students to the basic framework of Latin American Law and legal systems, as well as the key principles of international business law necessary for advising clients doing business in the region. (0 semester hours)

SAP ARGN02 | SHORT-TERM: LAS ARGENTINA WINE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar introduces students to all aspects of viticulture and viniculture, as well as to the geography of major wine producing regions of the world. The abroad portion focuses on more in-depth work related to a specific region, with introductions to that area's viticulture.

SAP ARGN03 | SHORT-TERM: LAS ARGENTINA WINE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar introduces students to all aspects of viticulture and viniculture, as well as to the geography of major wine producing regions of the world. The abroad portion focuses on more in-depth work related to a specific region, with introductions to that area's viticulture.

SAP ARGN04 | SHORT-TERM: CMN ARGENTINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program will give students the opportunity to visit major global and local advertising and marketing agencies as well as media companies in Argentina, to learn about practices and challenges associated with the development of global campaigns.
This short-term program will give students the opportunity to visit major global and local advertising and marketing agencies as well as media companies in Argentina, to learn about practices and challenges associated with the development of global campaigns.

SAP ATHN97 | TERM PROGRAM: ATHENS, GREECE | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This term-long study abroad program in Athens is offered for the Fall quarter through Greece's renowned College Year in Athens (CYA). Coursework and excursions juxtapose the history and contributions of ancient Greece with the Greece of today; a country situated geographically, socially and culturally at the confluence of Europe, Asia, Africa and the Middle East. Students earn a total of 32 credits for five courses through CYA. Two courses are required: a Modern Greek language course and an Art and Archaeology course. The remaining three electives are worth 6 credits each and may be chosen from CYA's wide range of disciplines, which include Art and Archaeology, Classical Languages, Environmental Studies, Ethnography, History, International Relations, Literature, Modern Greek Language, Philosophy, Political Science, and Religion.

SAP ARGN05 | SHORT-TERM: CMN ARGENTINA | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term program is designed to provide students with an understanding of social area analysis, neighborhood change, land use, and other topics by exploring the planning initiatives underway in Curitiba, Brazil, one of the most innovative urban areas in South America. The program site serves as an "urban laboratory" to evaluate a wide range of policies intended to enhance the efficiency and "livability" of a metropolitan region, improve public services, and support the development of critical infrastructure. At the host institution, the Pontificia Universidade Catolica do Parana (PUCPR), students critically evaluate how various strategies can be used to promote harmonious development and economic improvement in complex metropolitan areas involving many different units of government. They also compare the strategies used in Curitiba with those used in Chicago.

SAP AUSW01 | SHORT-TERM: CDM AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar takes students to Austria and Switzerland to develop a more complete understanding of modernism and how it has impacted visual culture and design.

SAP AUSW02 | SHORT-TERM: CDM AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar takes students to Austria and Switzerland to develop a more complete understanding of modernism and how it has impacted visual culture and design.

SAP AUSW001 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: SPS BRAZIL | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term graduate program to Belgium allows students to broaden their perspective on public-policy analysis and public service management in an international context. The course explores how globalization is affecting national governments and traditional cultures while encouraging the creation of international non-profits and supranational governing agencies. Students will learn how large agencies, such as the European Union and NATO, are strengthening relationships and working more closely with grassroots organizations throughout the world.

SAP BRZL02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: BRAZIL | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term December intercession program to Brazil is designed for students from all colleges. Visiting three cities in Brazil, the course focuses on Information Technology (IT) in Brazil from multiple perspectives. Students learn about the history and development of IT in Brazil, the role it plays in economic development as well as its socio-cultural impact. In addition to seeing some of the highlights of the city, the participants will conduct a number of site visits to businesses, government offices, non-governmental organizations and institutions of higher learning. The program is open to graduate and undergraduate students from any college at DePaul. The program starts with several pre-departure sessions and continues through the winter quarter with meetings scheduled upon return. (0 credit hours)

SAP BRZL01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: BRAZIL | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program to Brazil is designed for students from all colleges. Visiting three cities in Brazil, the course focuses on Information Technology (IT) in Brazil from multiple perspectives. Students learn about the history and development of IT in Brazil, the role it plays in economic development as well as its socio-cultural impact. In addition to seeing some of the highlights of the city, the participants will conduct a number of site visits to businesses, government offices, non-governmental organizations and institutions of higher learning. The program is open to graduate and undergraduate students from any college at DePaul. The program starts with several pre-departure sessions and continues through the winter quarter with meetings scheduled upon return.
SAP CAMB01 | SHORT-TERM: COL CAMBODIA | 0 quarter hours
(Professional Service)
This short-term seminar will provide students the opportunity to witness the practice of international criminal law, through visiting international criminal judicial mechanisms, attending trials, and interacting with a variety of professionals working in the international criminal law field.

SAP CANA01 | SHORT-TERM: CDM CANADA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar is designed for students with an interest in attending the Ottawa International Animation Festival. Students will have the opportunity to learn about the state of animation worldwide, while seeing screenings, attending industry events, and meeting animators, critics, teachers, and animation directors from around the world.

SAP CANA02 | SHORT-TERM: CDM CANADA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar is designed for students with an interest in attending the Ottawa International Animation Festival. Students will have the opportunity to learn about the state of animation worldwide, while seeing screenings, attending industry events, and meeting animators, critics, teachers, and animation directors from around the world.

SAP CANA03 | SHORT-TERM: LAS/MOL CANADA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar is an introduction to the language and culture of French Canada, the third in the three-quarter beginning French sequence. The primary objective is to increase students' French proficiency and develop their cultural knowledge.

SAP CHIL01 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CHILE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program will lead students to understand managerial practices in a global environment, by studying the global wine industry and the role Chilean wines play in the world market.

SAP CHIL02 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CHILE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term program will lead students to understand managerial practices in a global environment, by studying the global wine industry and the role Chilean wines play in the world market.

SAP CHNA02 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CHINA BEIJING/SHANGHAI | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This business seminar to Beijing and Shanghai focuses on the evolution of ownership structures in China spurred by the country's membership in World Trade Organization (WTO). Through visits to majority-Chinese owned companies, Joint Ventures between Chinese and foreign companies, as well as wholly foreign owned companies, students have the opportunity to explore China's changing economic and regulatory structures and gain an understanding of how Chinese business culture varies across companies according to their different ownership structures. (0 quarter hours)

SAP CHNA03 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CHINA BEIJING/SHANGHAI | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This business seminar to Beijing and Shanghai focuses on the evolution of ownership structures in China spurred by the country's membership in World Trade Organization (WTO). Through visits to majority-Chinese owned companies, Joint Ventures between Chinese and foreign companies, as well as wholly foreign owned companies, students have the opportunity to explore China's changing economic and regulatory structures and gain an understanding of how Chinese business culture varies across companies according to their different ownership structures. (0 quarter hours)

SAP CHNA04 | SHORT-TERM: CDM CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program will provide students with insight into the cultural, technological, and logistical issues that arise with distributed on-site collaboration with Chinese IT companies.

SAP CHNA05 | SHORT-TERM: CDM CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term program will provide students with insight into the cultural, technological, and logistical issues that arise with distributed on-site collaboration with Chinese IT companies.

SAP CHNA06 | SHORT-TERM: CSH CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar allows students to learn firsthand about the cultural transformations taking place in China by visiting two geographically and culturally distinct cities and providing students with an understanding of basic concepts and applications of psychology and human development from a cross-cultural perspective.

SAP CHNA07 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CHINA GUIZHOU | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar offers students an opportunity to explore the universality of social entrepreneurship concepts in the rich and foreign cultural setting of Guizhou Province, China.

SAP CHNA08 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CHINA GUIZHOU | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar offers students an opportunity to explore the universality of social entrepreneurship concepts in the rich and foreign cultural setting of Guizhou Province, China.

SAP CHNA09 | SHORT-TERM: LAS CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program will introduce students to the complexity of culture in contemporary China. Through careful and observant travel, critical reading, original research, collaboration, and documentation, students will engage with an increasingly important nation in global negotiations over the shape of the future.

SAP CHNA10 | SHORT-TERM: LAS CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term program will introduce students to the complexity of culture in contemporary China. Through careful and observant travel, critical reading, original research, collaboration, and documentation, students will engage with an increasingly important nation in global negotiations over the shape of the future.
SAP CHNA11 | SHORT-TERM: SNL CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar aims to raise awareness among students about assumptions and values, democracy, and the role that China's cultural beliefs such as Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism plays on the global stage. In light of China's influence on globalization and its increasing economic power, along with its particular values, the course examines what it means to be a global citizen.

SAP CHNA12 | SHORT-TERM: SNL CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar aims to raise awareness among students about assumptions and values, democracy, and the role that China's cultural beliefs such as Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism plays on the global stage. In light of China's influence on globalization and its increasing economic power, along with its particular values, the course examines what it means to be a global citizen.

SAP CHTB01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: CHINA AND TIBET (SNL) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term study abroad program to China and Tibet is offered by the School for New Learning during the summer. Focusing on ethnic minority cultures located mostly in and around Yunnan province, students examine China's current state as they explore regions that practice traditional beliefs and customs despite the monumental changes that are occurring. By traveling in present-day China and Tibet, students gain insight into the balance between a society's rich and complex past and the present. Students can register for either 3 or 4 competencies (with committee permission). Non-SNL students may apply for credit for this course with the approval of their department advisors. (0 quarter hours)

SAP CLMB01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: COLOMBIA (SNL) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term study abroad program to Cartagena, Colombia is offered by the School for New Learning during December intercession. Cartagena, Colombia provides the backdrop for this course which will stimulate your thinking about the meaning of leisure in your life and the interrelated nature of leisure in our global society. Cartagena offers a rich sense of history, beautiful beaches, excellent food, cultural events, competitive sports, and superior natural areas. Its heterogeneous ethnic and racial make-up is unmatched in the world making it a perfect environment to study and experience leisure. This program will be led by a faculty member of the School for New Learning. (0 quarter hours)

SAP CLMB02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: COLOMBIA (SPS) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The program to Bogota, Colombia, seeks to expose students to ethical management tools and issues in an international context. By engaging with and learning from local practitioners, students will enhance their intercultural understanding, communication skills, and examine alternative approaches to issues of ethics in public service management. Students will also learn about how issues of ethics cross borders and the cultural sensitivities that are often involved in public service management through an immersion in Bogota, organizational site visits, and intensive fieldwork.

SAP CLMB03 | SHORT-TERM: IA COLOMBIA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will examine the global-local processes of modernity/coloniality and the related power matrix of race, ethnicity, class, and environment, through a two-way service-learning immersion program.

SAP CLMB04 | SHORT-TERM: COE COLOMBIA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar invites students to engage in a philosophical inquiry of the relationship between pedagogy, culture, and globalization, exploring this relationship from different philosophical perspectives regarding globalization that emerge from the Global North and the Global South.

SAP CORI01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: COSTA RICA | 0 quarter hours
(Professional Service)
This short-term seminar provides a comprehensive understanding of key elements of human rights law, which includes women's rights, children's rights and criminal procedure. (0 semester hours)

SAP CORI02 | SHORT-TERM: COSTA RICA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar provides a comprehensive understanding of key elements of human rights law, which includes women's rights, children's rights and criminal procedure.

SAP CORI03 | SHORT-TERM: COSTA RICA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar provides a comprehensive understanding of key elements of human rights law, which includes women's rights, children's rights and criminal procedure.

SAP CORK97 | TERM-LONG: CORK WINTER-SPRING | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study at University College Cork (UCC), a world class university that maintains a rich tradition of teaching, research and scholarship. UCC offers 40 academic programs and a vibrant student life.

SAP CORK98 | TERM-LONG: CORK FALL | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Study at University College Cork (UCC), a world class university that maintains a rich tradition of teaching, research and scholarship. UCC offers 40 academic programs and a vibrant student life.

SAP CSHIR | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: IRELAND (CSH) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term Summer program explores the ways in which Irish landscapes set aside for nature are influenced by both natural and cultural forces.

SAP CUA198 | TERM: CHILE UAI AY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Universidad Adolfo Ibaez (UAI) offers students the opportunity to study in a variety of disciplines in Via del Mar, Chile.

SAP CUA199 | TERM PROGRAM: CHILE UAI | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Universidad Adolfo Ibaez (UAI) offers students the opportunity to study in a variety of disciplines in Vina del Mar, Chile.
SAP CUBA01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: CUBA | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This study abroad program introduces the history, culture, economics, and politics of Cuba before and after the revolution of 1959. During their travels, participants will interact with Cuban students, professors, policy makers, artists, and average citizens. From a historical perspective on the Cuban Revolution, students will learn about its impact on Cuban society, Latin America, the "Third World," and the United States, while focusing specifically on the contemporary international business environment and economic climate in Cuba.

SAP CUBA02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: CUBA | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This study abroad program introduces the history, culture, economics, and politics of Cuba before and after the revolution of 1959. During their travels, participants will interact with Cuban students, professors, policy makers, artists, and average citizens. From a historical perspective on the Cuban Revolution, students will learn about its impact on Cuban society, Latin America, the "Third World," and the United States, while focusing specifically on the contemporary international business environment and economic climate in Cuba.

SAP CUBA03 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: CUBA (SPS) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This program seeks to expose students to comparative and foreign policy issues as they pertain to the bilateral relations between the United States and Cuba. By engaging with and learning from local practitioners, students will enhance their intercultural understanding, communication skills, and examine alternative approaches to issues in foreign policy. Students will learn about how policy issues cross borders and the cultural sensitivities that are often involved in foreign policy through an immersion in Havana, organizational site visits, and intensive fieldwork.

SAP CUBA04 | SHORT-TERM: CUBA COL | 0 quarter hours (Professional Service)
This short-term seminar introduces students to the evolving Cuban legal system and the Cuban legal and economic framework regulating foreign investment, trade, and international business transactions. (0 semester hours)

SAP CUBA05 | SHORT-TERM: SNL CUBA | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will provide participants with a foundation in the theories of intercultural communications. They will observe how people from in Cuba communicate in public spaces, cafes, schools and other institutions and evaluate how communications are affected by place.

SAP CUBA06 | SHORT-TERM: SNL CUBA | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will provide participants with a foundation in the theories of intercultural communications. They will observe how people from in Cuba communicate in public spaces, cafes, schools and other institutions and evaluate how communications are affected by place.

SAP CUBA07 | SHORT-TERM: CUBA COL | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar introduces students to the evolving Cuban legal system and the Cuban legal and economic framework regulating foreign investment, trade, and international business transactions.

SAP CZAU01 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CZECH & GERMANY | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar to Prague and Vienna will broaden your general awareness of the international business climate of Central Europe. You will be provided with an understanding of the business, political and educational issues affecting this region's transition from a centralized to a market driven economy. (0 quarter hours)

SAP CZAU02 | SHORT-TERM: BUS CZECH & GERMANY | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar to Prague and Vienna will broaden your general awareness of the international business climate of Central Europe. You will be provided with an understanding of the business, political and educational issues affecting this region's transition from a centralized to a market driven economy. (0 quarter hours)

SAP CZEC01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: CZECH REPUBLIC (NSG) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This graduate nursing program examines health care in the Czech Republic, particularly its political, social, economic, and ethical implications. Networking with Czech medical and nursing students and government employees, participants learn about the contemporary changes in nursing science and practice in national and European contexts. Their experiences abroad help students draw parallels and contrasts to health care policies, practice, and access in the United States. (0 credit hours)

SAP DMRP01 | SHORT TERM PROGRAM: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The Dominican Republic (DR) Study Abroad program offers a unique focus on questions of social, environmental and economic sustainability in Latin America. The central focus of the program is on environmental restoration, reforestation and sustainable food systems development in Rio Limpio, a town situated in the highlands of the DR bordering Haiti in the province of Elias Pi'a.

SAP DMRP02 | SHORT-TERM: LAS DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
The Dominican Republic (DR) Study Abroad program offers a unique focus on questions of social, environmental and economic sustainability in Latin America. The central focus of the program is on environmental restoration, reforestation and sustainable food systems development in Rio Limpio, a town situated in the highlands of the DR bordering Haiti in the province of Elias Pi'a.

SAP DMRP03 | SHORT-TERM: CSH DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will allow students to study maternal and child health in the Dominican Republic, by observing firsthand the differences a broad medical safety net can make in maternal and child health outcomes, and observing the practice of population health in a country with a developed public health care system.

SAP DMRP04 | SHORT-TERM: CSH DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will allow students to study maternal and child health in the Dominican Republic, by observing firsthand the differences a broad medical safety net can make in maternal and child health outcomes, and observing the practice of population health in a country with a developed public health care system.
SAP DUBL01 | SHORT TERM PROGRAM: SPS DUBLIN | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
These summer seminars in Dublin are offered by the School of Public Service in conjunction with All Hallows College in Dublin. The courses are taught by American and Irish faculty. There, they explore public service management and strategy as applied in non-government sectors, such as health care, social service, associations, education, and the arts. The program offers one-week, executive-style courses that may be taken in sequence. Additional program meetings are held on DePaul's campus prior to and after travel.

SAP DUBL02 | SHORT-TERM: SPS DUBLIN | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
Each year spend the summer in Dublin, Ireland taking classes with an international student body taught by faculty from DePaul and All Hallows College. Here, you will explore public service management and strategy as applied in non-government sectors, such as health care, social service, associations, education, and the arts. The program offers one-week, executive-style courses beginning Sunday evening and concluding Friday at 1 pm with pre- and post-course meetings in the U.S. These courses are standard four-credit courses enhanced with international students, faculty, and perspective. The beautiful campus is conveniently located midway between the Dublin Airport and City Centre.

SAP DUBL03 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: DUBLIN COL | 0 quarter hours (Professional Service)
In this exchange program, DePaul students enroll in courses at University College Dublin. (0 semester hours)

SAP ECUA01 | SHORT-TERM: CSH ECUADOR | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will provide students an opportunity to learn about Darwin's theory of evolution by natural selection, how it was developed (including the importance of Darwin's visit to the Galapagos Islands on the H.M.S. Beagle), what evidence exists to support the theory of evolution, and what it means for society.

SAP ECUA02 | SHORT-TERM: CSH ECUADOR | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will provide students an opportunity to learn about Darwin's theory of evolution by natural selection, how it was developed (including the importance of Darwin's visit to the Galapagos Islands on the H.M.S. Beagle), what evidence exists to support the theory of evolution, and what it means for society. (0 credit hours)

SAP ECUA03 | SHORT-TERM: FY@BROAD ECUADOR | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will examine this modern extinction crisis from biological, economic, and ethical perspectives and examine factors leading to the loss of natural habitat and species.

SAP ENGL01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ENGLAND (SNL) | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program to Great Britain offered by the School of New Learning provides opportunities for students to gain valuable understandings of religion, art, and culture that endures in present day Britain while unraveling its rich and complex past. This program's structure is that of a pilgrimage, allowing students some time for reflection as well as learning as they encounter sacred space, respond to aesthetic and religious rituals, and engage in guided inquiry about the role of these institutions of religion, culture, and education in the past as well as the present. (0 quarter hours)

SAP ENGL02 | SHORT-TERM: BUS ENGLAND SPORTS | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will allow students to experience the international nature of sports marketing and business by meeting with leaders and executives at London-based sports organizations, agencies, and companies, and visiting historic sports venues in London.

SAP ENGL03 | SHORT-TERM: BUS ENGLAND SPORTS | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will allow students to experience the international nature of sports marketing and business by meeting with leaders and executives at London-based sports organizations, agencies, and companies, and visiting historic sports venues in London.

SAP ENGL04 | SHORT-TERM: BUS ENGLAND ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will help students develop an entrepreneurial mindset and look at various UK businesses with a creative and innovative eye, as they examine the business and cultural differences between the UK and US, while creating a business plan that could result in a successful business.

SAP ENGL05 | SHORT-TERM: BUS ENGLAND ENTREPRENEURSHIP | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will help students develop an entrepreneurial mindset and look at various UK businesses with a creative and innovative eye, as they examine the business and cultural differences between the UK and US, while creating a business plan that could result in a successful business.

SAP ENIR01 | SHORT-TERM: LAS ENGLAND & IRELAND | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will focus on the examination of the heritage, public history, and travel narratives of the cities of London, England and Dublin, Ireland.

SAP ENIR02 | SHORT-TERM: LAS ENGLAND & IRELAND | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will focus on the examination of the heritage, public history, and travel narratives of the cities of London, England and Dublin, Ireland.

SAP ESIT01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ESTONIA & ITALY (SNL) | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Participants in this two-country study abroad course on cross-cultural communication will examine how language and interactions are used in various contexts in Estonia and Italy. They will observe communication dynamics in informal settings, such as cafes and piazzas, and in the formal setting of schools and universities. Using concepts from assigned readings, they will then analyze how different socio-cultural factors shape individuals and interaction patterns in both societies, as well as in the United States. A primary focus will be on Estonian and Italian schools and universities, where participants will compare these organizational structures and study their implications for cross-cultural communication among and between teachers and students. (0 quarter hours)
Other. how minorities in France have been marginalized and constructed as the cultural analysis, the course will link postwar mobility with an analysis of cultural conflicts around integration in France. Based in historical and

This short-term seminar aims to educate students in the politics and multiculturalism, poverty, women's leadership in the Catholic Church, devotion, the historical development of ideas and practices, migration, and 'Vincentianism.' Students enroll in two courses associated with the program.

This short-term summer program in France takes students on a cycling ‘pilgrimage’ as they explore issues associated with pilgrimage, Catholic Church history and the life of Vincent de Paul. Special attention will be given to an experiential exploration of the elements of pilgrimage, the historical dimensions of Vincent de Paul's life and its influence on the ideas and practices of modern Vincentians. The purpose of this program is to offer students an intense experiential complement to academic study and intellectual investigations into topics like religious devotion, the historical development of ideas and practices, migration, multiculturalism, poverty, women's leadership in the Catholic Church, and 'Vincentianism.' Students enroll in two courses associated with the program.

This international business seminar travels to Paris, one of Europe’s most treasured cities, to learn about the cultural differences between France and the United States through marketing communication and distribution programs. (0 quarter hours)

This international business seminar travels to Paris, one of Europe’s most treasured cities, to learn about the cultural differences between France and the United States through marketing communication and distribution programs. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar introduces students to aspects of viticulture and viniculture, as well as the geography of major wine producing regions of the world. The abroad portion focuses on more in-depth work related to a specific region, with introductions to that area’s viticulture.

This short-term seminar introduces students to all aspects of viticulture and viniculture, as well as the geography of major wine producing regions of the world. The abroad portion focuses on more in-depth work related to a specific region, with introductions to that area’s viticulture.

This short-term seminar is designed for animation students interested in making professional connections with their peers studying animation and working as professional animators in the highly influential French animation community.

This short-term seminar is designed for animation students interested in making professional connections with their peers studying animation and working as professional animators in the highly influential French animation community.

This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Science Po, France Autumn Quarter study abroad program and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Science Po, France Winter-Spring Quarters study abroad program and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

Exploring the tourism industry in France and Switzerland, two of the most popular travel destinations in Europe, students compare and contrast customer behavior trends and tourism operations in these countries and the United States. In France, students concentrate on the infrastructure of transportation, lodging, food and beverage, and tourism opportunities for visitors. During the stay in Switzerland, students learn about regional transportation, the role of sports in tourism, and the cultural influences of national groups on the tourist experience. A major theme of the seminar is the concept of "a stranger in a strange land," providing students with a heightened awareness of what a traveler experiences, including the impact of jet lag, confusion in customs, and language difficulties with directions, instructions, explanations, and different foods. (0 quarter hours)
SAP FSW02 | SHORT-TERM: BUS FRANCE & SWITZERLAND | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Exploring the tourism industry in France and Switzerland, two of the most popular travel destinations in Europe, students compare and contrast customer behavior trends and tourism operations in these countries and the United States. In France, students concentrate on the infrastructure of transportation, lodging, food and beverage, and tourism opportunities for visitors. During the stay in Switzerland, students learn about regional transportation, the role of sports in tourism, and the cultural influences of national groups on the tourist experience. A major theme of the seminar is the concept of "a stranger in a strange land," providing students with a heightened awareness of what a traveler experiences, including the impact of jet lag, confusion in customs, and language difficulties with directions, instructions, explanations, and different foods. (0 quarter hours)

SAP FYCH01 | FY ABROAD: CHINA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This Focal Point Seminar and First-Year Study Abroad program will introduce you to Chinese culture and society and, in particular, familiarize you with the causes and consequences of China's environmental challenge.

SAP FYEN01 | SHORT-TERM: FY@BROAD ENGLAND | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar takes first-year students to England to explore the life of Charles Darwin and examine the nature of science.

SAP FYEW01 | FY ABROAD: UNITED KINGDOM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through screenings, readings, and discussion, students will explore Doctor Who in order to learn different characteristics of television criticism. Students will be encouraged to develop a critical voice of their own, all the while learning to understand the popularity and cultural impact of this important television milestone.

SAP FYFR01 | SHORT-TERM: FY@FRANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar examines pilgrimage as a religious, cultural, historical and ethical phenomenon in the context of modern Paris, while examining current efforts being made by Parisians to build bridges among Jews, Christians and Muslims.

SAP FYGC01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: FY@GREECE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program for first-year students combines a Focal Point Seminar with a short study tour. In the Focal Point Seminar, students examine how in ancient Greek poetry, history, and philosophy, we will find a certain tragic worldview at work. That is, a recognition of our human finitude, the potentially disastrous limitation of our understanding and power. Indeed, we will find here in their emergence many of the most fundamental concepts we use to make sense of our lives today. Travel takes place either in spring break or in late June for 7-10 days and is worth an additional 2 credit hours.

SAP FYGR01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: FY@GERMANY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short term program for first-year students combines a Focal Point Seminar with a short study tour. In the Focal Point Seminar, students learn about the important scientific discoveries made by Johannes Kepler and Albert Einstein. Students learn about the people and the society these scientists lived in, apply their discoveries in lab activities, and investigate how science is presented by museums and science education centers in Germany and the U.S. Travel takes place either in spring break or in late June for 7-10 days and is worth an additional 2 credit hours.

SAP FYIR01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: FY@IRELAND | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short term program for first-year students combines a Focal Point Seminar with a short study tour. In the Focal Point Seminar, students explore Dublin's rich literary and cultural traditions. Students read and discuss travel writing and other literature and are coached in writing about place using a variety of styles and genres. With this foundation, students travel to Ireland to visit Dublin and neighboring areas. Travel takes place either in spring break or in late June for 7-10 days and is worth an additional 2 credit hours.

SAP FYIS01 | SHORT-TERM: FY@JERUSALEM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar looks at 3,000 years of life in the city of Jerusalem, in particular, looking at major historical moments that occasioned surprising creations in this place.

SAP FYIT02 | SHORT-TERM: FY@BROAD ITALY HISTORY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar takes first-year students to Italy to observe how ancient Rome has continued to influence later generations.

SAP FYITAL | SHORT-TERM: FY@BROAD ITALY PEACE STUDIES | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This First Year Study Abroad Program in Rome and Assisi, Italy will explore the life and world of Saint Francis, study the power of pilgrimage, sharpen peacemaking skills, and experience the beauty and excitement of Italy.

SAP FYJD01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: FY@JORDAN | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program for first-year students combines a Focal Point Seminar with a short study tour. In the Focal Point Seminar, students use application of both political science and sociology, by examining how the 18th century Jacobite Uprising impacted the Scots hundreds of years ago and how those events still have an impact on Scotland today.

SAP FYPERU | FY ABROAD: PERU | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This First Year Study Abroad Program in Peru will explore the global production of food, including issues of ethics, social practices, sourcing, trade, and the environment.

SAP FYSC01 | SHORT-TERM: FY@BROAD SCOTLAND | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term Focal Point Seminar will provide students an opportunity to examine Scotland from an historical lens, as well as a more modern application of both political science and sociology, by examining how the 18th century Jacobite Uprising impacted the Scots hundreds of years ago and how those events still have an impact on Scotland today.
comparing the cinema and culture of Germany and the United States.

This short-term seminar will examine the German filmmaking industry,
in Germany.

This short-term program will take students to Berlin to engage firsthand
with individuals and institutions working to help refugees integrate to life
in the United States and other parts of the world. The seminar will also focus on
historical traumas and anti-subordination of minorities in Europe, the
European Union and offers many new and exciting opportunities for the
future! Culturally this seminar will take you to Dachau and many other on
a WWII tour of Berlin. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar will focus in Munich and Berlin, which is one
of Germany’s biggest industrial centers. Once a symbol of Cold War
division, Berlin today is a link between Western and Eastern Europe. The
Berlin-Brandenburg capital region lies at the very heart of an expanding
European Union and offers many new and exciting opportunities for the
future! Culturally this seminar will take you to Dachau and many other on
a WW II tour of Berlin. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar focuses on international human rights from
historical traumas and anti-subordination of minorities in Europe, the
United States and other parts of the world. The seminar will also focus on
the structural disadvantage and social injustices faced by intersectional
subjects. (0 semester hours)

This short-term seminar will explore the critical traditions in human
rights law and how they relate to specific justice struggles confronting
immigrants, religious minorities, communities of color, women, LGBT, and
trans*people in Germany and the U.S.

This short-term seminar will explore the critical traditions in human
rights law and how they relate to specific justice struggles confronting
immigrants, religious minorities, communities of color, women, LGBT, and
trans*people in Germany and the U.S.

This short-term program will take students to Berlin to engage firsthand
with individuals and institutions working to help refugees integrate to life
in Germany.

This short-term seminar will examine the German filmmaking industry,
comparing the cinema and culture of Germany and the United States.
SAP IBER97 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: IBEROAMERICA WS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
La Universidad Iberoamericana in Mexico City offers DePaul students a wide range of courses taught in Spanish and English and the chance to live in one of the most dynamic world cities. Mexico City is a modern metropolis of over 25 million people with a fascinating blend of Aztec and Colonial roots. It is the capital of a country of 90 million inhabitants and the center for commerce, finance and the arts. DePaul students can take courses in 35 different undergraduate programs, including architecture, business, communications, computer, design, engineering, chemistry, nutrition, photography, physics, and psychology. La Ibero features state of the art facilities and a chance for DePaul students to integrate fully into life at a Mexican university.

SAP INDA01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: INDIA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program takes students through India, beginning in the capital of Delhi and continuing on to the cities of Bangalore and Pune. In addition to guest lectures, guided observations and experiential learning activities, students learn about Indian environmentalism by participating in two restoration projects. The program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

SAP INDA02 | SHORT-TERM: SPS INDIA DIST/WOTR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term December intercession study abroad program creates learning opportunities for students to understand development challenges and the role of NGOs, the government, and for-profit entities in developing and implementing policy initiatives related to climate change, rural development, healthcare, education, gender initiatives, microfinance and micro-enterprise, micro-farming and organic farming, water management and watershed development. Students have the opportunity to interact with government administrators and leaders, Indian graduate students and program beneficiaries in rural and urban areas. Students complete four online learning modules prior to leaving for India.

SAP INDA04 | SHORT-TERM: BUS INDIA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term business seminar provides students the opportunity to examine India’s changing macro-environment (political, economic, cultural and demographics) and its fledging micro-environment (information services, manufacturing, retail and financial). During the program, students visit various Indian companies in several major urban centers such as Mumbai, Pune, Bangalore, and Delhi. In addition, students have the chance to visit specific rural areas to become acquainted with domestic-type NGO initiatives. (0 quarter hours)

SAP INDA06 | SHORT-TERM: CDM INDIA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This practical course will introduce graduate and junior/senior level undergraduate DePaul students to the cultural context, style and business of Hindi Cinema while giving them the opportunity to incorporate this knowledge into their own media project. Students will work collaboratively with Indian film professionals in either an introductory or advanced level film workshop at Whistling Woods International and have the opportunity to implement their technical and cultural learning in a creative project over the course of the visit. (0 credit hours)

SAP INDA07 | SHORT-TERM: CDM INDIA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This practical course will introduce graduate and junior/senior level undergraduate DePaul students to the cultural context, style and business of Hindi Cinema while giving them the opportunity to incorporate this knowledge into their own media project. Students will work collaboratively with Indian film professionals in either an introductory or advanced level film workshop at Whistling Woods International and have the opportunity to implement their technical and cultural learning in a creative project over the course of the visit. (0 credit hours)

SAP INDA08 | SHORT-TERM: SPS INDIA DIST | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar makes students aware of the social, cultural, economic, and political realities of India, creating opportunities to understand development challenges and the role of NGOs, the government, and for-profit entities in developing and implementing policy initiatives.

SAP INDA09 | SHORT-TERM: SPS INDIA WOTR | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar makes students aware of the social, cultural, economic, and political realities of India, creating opportunities to understand development challenges and the role of NGOs, the government, and for-profit entities in developing and implementing policy initiatives.

SAP IND001 | SHORT-TERM: TTS INDONESIA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will provide students an opportunity to engage with Balinese arts and philosophy first-hand, participating in lessons that incorporate masks, music, dance, and puppetry, and giving students the opportunity to witness the interconnectedness of the arts community.

SAP IND002 | SHORT-TERM: TTS INDONESIA | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar will provide students an opportunity to engage with Balinese arts and philosophy first-hand, participating in lessons that incorporate masks, music, dance, and puppetry, and giving students the opportunity to witness the interconnectedness of the arts community.

SAP IREL03 | SHORT-TERM: SPS NORTHERN IRELAND | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This program is an SPS graduate-level study abroad program that will provide students an experiential opportunity to see peace and reconciliation efforts through public policy and nonprofit social organizations in Northern Ireland.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP IRLD02</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: IBS IRELAND</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This program will examine the recent economic and financial history of Ireland, with a focus on the role Ireland has played in the global financial crisis and response. Students will be able to learn about the sources of Ireland’s economic success as well as its downfall, how the government managed the crisis, and finally, how business has responded to the challenging economic environment in which they operate. They will learn how a banking and financial crisis unfolds and how governments can respond to them. (0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP IRLD03</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: IBS IRELAND</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This program will examine the recent economic and financial history of Ireland, with a focus on the role Ireland has played in the global financial crisis and response. Students will be able to learn about the sources of Ireland’s economic success as well as its downfall, how the government managed the crisis, and finally, how business has responded to the challenging economic environment in which they operate. They will learn how a banking and financial crisis unfolds and how governments can respond to them. (0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITLD04</td>
<td>TERM: IRELAND</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>Enroll in a courses at University College Cork in a wide range of academic subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP IRLD05</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS IRELAND</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term seminar will introduce students to environmental philosophy and have them produce their own artistic field guide, focusing on issues related to the Burren region of Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP IRLD06</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS IRELAND</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term seminar will introduce students to environmental philosophy and have them produce their own artistic field guide, focusing on issues related to the Burren region of Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ISTN01</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ISTANBUL, TURKEY</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term Summer program explores the history and culture of Istanbul - the center of Byzantine civilization for a millennium, the capital of the Ottoman empire for more than 450 years, and the largest city of the modern Turkish republic. Students participating in this program must register for a specific spring quarter course and ENG 398 in summer session. Participants earn a total of eight academic credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ISTN02</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: ISTANBUL</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term program explores the history and culture of Istanbul - the center of Byzantine civilization for a millennium, the capital of the Ottoman empire for more than 450 years, and the largest city of the modern Turkish republic. Students participating in this program must register for a specific spring quarter course and ENG 398 in summer session. Participants earn a total of eight academic credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL01</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS ITALY ROME</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term December program focuses on Rome and Roman Catholicism. While living and learning in central Rome, students visit sites that invoke several course components at once - e.g., the cultural and religious history that informs the architecture of the Catacombs; and Vatican City’s historical, architectural, cultural, and Catholic aspects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL02</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: ITALY IBS</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>In this program, students will visit businesses in Italy, as well as complete a research project about Italian Business selecting an industry of interest. (0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL03</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: ITALY IBS</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>In this program, students will visit businesses in Italy, as well as complete a research project about Italian Business selecting an industry of interest. (0 quarter hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL04</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS ITALY ROME/FLORENCE</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term program explores the history and culture of Istanbul - the center of Byzantine civilization for a millennium, the capital of the Ottoman empire for more than 450 years, and the largest city of the modern Turkish republic. Students participating in this program must register for a specific spring quarter course and ENG 398 in summer session. Participants earn a total of eight academic credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL05</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS ITALY ROME/FLORENCE</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term program explores the history and culture of Istanbul - the center of Byzantine civilization for a millennium, the capital of the Ottoman empire for more than 450 years, and the largest city of the modern Turkish republic. Students participating in this program must register for a specific spring quarter course and ENG 398 in summer session. Participants earn a total of eight academic credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL06</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS/MOL IRELAND</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term seminar is an introduction to the language and culture of Italy, the third in the three-quarter beginning Italian sequence. Focus is on the development of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and the study of Italian culture through language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL07</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS ITALY WINE</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term seminar introduces students to all aspects of viticulture and viniculture, as well as the geography of major wine producing regions of the world. The abroad portion focuses on more in-depth work related to a specific region, with introductions to that area’s viticulture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL08</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS ITALY WINE</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term seminar introduces students to all aspects of viticulture and viniculture, as well as the geography of major wine producing regions of the world. The abroad portion focuses on more in-depth work related to a specific region, with introductions to that area’s viticulture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITAL09</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: LAS ITALY ROME</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term December program focuses on Rome and Roman Catholicism. While living and learning in central Rome, students visit sites that invoke several course components at once - e.g., the cultural and religious history that informs the architecture of the Catacombs; and Vatican City’s historical, architectural, cultural, and Catholic aspects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP ITCR01</td>
<td>SHORT-TERM: BUS ITALY/CROATIA</td>
<td>0 qh</td>
<td>This short-term seminar takes students to Italy and Croatia, to develop an awareness and interpretation of the diverse practices and policies between well-established tourism destinations and emerging tourism destinations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
innovations across several industry sectors. (0 quarter hours)

non-traditional entrepreneurial SME firms involved in product and process entrepreneurship. Students will visit both large traditional firms as well as juxtaposed against a new paradigm of industry innovation and partnerships and local-community leadership. During the seminar, this short-term seminar will focus on SMEs and their drive to accelerate into the 21st Century behind smart, unconventional, strategies and partnerships and local-community leadership. During the seminar, students will be exposed to the traditional Japan national culture juxtaposed against a new paradigm of industry innovation and entrepreneurship. Students will visit both large traditional firms as well as non-traditional entrepreneurial SME firms involved in product and process innovations across several industry sectors. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar will focus on SMEs and their drive to accelerate into the 21st Century behind smart, unconventional, strategies and partnerships and local-community leadership. During the seminar, students will be exposed to the traditional Japan national culture juxtaposed against a new paradigm of industry innovation and entrepreneurship. Students will visit both large traditional firms as well as non-traditional entrepreneurial SME firms involved in product and process innovations across several industry sectors. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan is open to undergraduate and graduate students in CDM who have a strong interest in computer gaming and animation. A 2-week trip to Tokyo and Kyoto takes students to visit several gaming and animation companies in Japan. Touring studios and meeting with their developers and managers help students learn the characteristics and practices of Japan’s gaming and animation industries. Students also learn about issues involved in developing games and animation for the global market, and strategies for international promotion. In addition, the program introduces some of the latest and upcoming technologies in the field. Throughout the trip, students learn about the culture of Japan and how it is reflected in Japanese computer games and animation films. (0 credit hours)

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.

This short-term December intercession program in Japan focuses on the historical events of the 1945 atomic bombing, the religious sensibilities and ethics that informed responses to the event, and current nuclear issues. Students visit centuries-old temples and shrines in Kyoto, talk with an atomic-bomb survivor in Hiroshima, and visit Catholic churches Nagasaki, home to Japan’s largest Catholic community. The Program includes two coordinated courses taken in the fall and winter quarters.
SAP JMCA01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: JAMAICA | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through on-site visits to schools and public places, participants will compare intercultural communication by engaging in verbal and non-verbal interactions in a variety of settings. (0 quarter hours)

SAP JMCA02 | SHORT-TERM: JAMAICA | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through on-site visits to schools and public places, participants will compare intercultural communication by engaging in verbal and non-verbal interactions in a variety of settings.

SAP KNYA01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: KENYA GBM | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program to Kenya is organized in conjunction with the Green Belt Movement (GBM), a grassroots non-governmental organization founded by Nobel Prize winner Wangari Maathai. Her renowned organization focuses on providing income and sustenance to millions through planting trees and restoring the environment. Classroom activities on campus prior to travel introduce students to the courses' topics. While in Kenya, students and GBM members work on community projects such as tree planting, food security, and sustainable agriculture. Students enroll in two courses, one in the fall and one in the winter.

SAP KNYA02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: KENYA (SPSMSW) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term December intercession program offers graduate students the opportunity to study health, social welfare and development needs in metropolitan and rural Nairobi during the December intersession. Students will spend 2 to 3 weeks visiting schools, religious missions, community cooperatives, relief agencies and/or governmental offices to gain appreciation for the challenges and opportunities confronting Kenya and other African nations.

SAP KNYA03 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: KENYA & TANZANIA (SNL) | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This program prepares students for lives an increasingly globalized world by engaging issues and questions of the East African experience, including foreign pressures and influences on indigenous values and social justice dilemmas like class marginalization and the impacts of globalization on lifestyles and economies. Social and cultural exploration in which simple observation serves as a powerful tool for uncovering deeper meanings in everyday events in the lives of Kenyans and Tanzanians provides students with experiences to which they compare their lives in the United States through personal reflection. The participants’ ongoing dialogue with local cultures and peoples raises consciousness on global issues of justice, peace, politics and traditions. In addition, students have the chance to explore the landscape and the major natural monuments of both countries. (0 quarter hours)

SAP KNYA04 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: KENYA & TANZANIA (SNL) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This program prepares students for lives an increasingly globalized world by engaging issues and questions of the East African experience, including foreign pressures and influences on indigenous values and social justice dilemmas like class marginalization and the impacts of globalization on lifestyles and economies. Social and cultural exploration in which simple observation serves as a powerful tool for uncovering deeper meanings in everyday events in the lives of Kenyans and Tanzanians provides students with experiences to which they compare their lives in the United States through personal reflection. The participants’ ongoing dialogue with local cultures and peoples raises consciousness on global issues of justice, peace, politics and traditions. In addition, students have the chance to explore the landscape and the major natural monuments of both countries.

SAP KOCH98 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: ISTANBUL, TURKEY (KOC UNIVERSITY) - AY | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Located on the European side of Istanbul, our exchange program with Koc University (pronounced Coach) allows DePaul University students to study in one of world’s top 250 universities. Koc (KU) is an international university and students can take advantage of the active student life that is available on both campus as well as the cultural sights that Turkey has to offer.

SAP KRKW99 | TERM PROGRAM: KRAKOW, POLAND | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This term-long study abroad program in Poland is offered in Autumn Quarter. For the first three weeks, students tour Germany, the Czech and Slovak Republics, Hungary, and Austria and meet with students from these countries to discuss current political issues and contemporary life in the region. Students then participate in a short study tour of Northern Poland before beginning classes in October at the Jagiellonian University. During the term additional weekend excursions are planned to sites within Poland. Students study basic Polish at the Jagiellonian University. Other classes are taught in English.

SAP LNDN97 | TERM PROGRAM: LONDON | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Located on the European side of Istanbul, our exchange program with Koc University (pronounced Coach) allows DePaul University students to study in one of world’s top 250 universities. Koc (KU) is an international university and students can take advantage of the active student life that is available on both campus as well as the cultural sights that Turkey has to offer.

SAP LEBA01 | SHORT-TERM: LAS LEBANON | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will orient students to literature in which cities function as characters, offering students an opportunity to reflect on the identities of Chicago and to learn about the history and contemporary life of Beirut.

SAP LEBA02 | SHORT-TERM: LAS LEBANON | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will orient students to literature in which cities function as characters, offering students an opportunity to reflect on the identities of Chicago and to learn about the history and contemporary life of Beirut.

SAP LNDN97 | TERM PROGRAM: LONDON | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This term-long study abroad program to London during the Fall term provides students options for studying and interning in one of Europe’s most storied cities. Students enroll in classes at the University of Westminster in disciplines of a wide range. The program has an optional internship component, which provides career-orientated possibilities for students of almost any discipline.
SAP MEXI01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: SHL MEXICO | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This program will travel to Puerto Vallarta and Cancun over DePaul's spring break in late March. Contact time is planned for each day so that students have ample opportunity to discuss differences in consumer behavior and preferences, impacts of culture in tourism behavior, forecasting issues, pricing strategies, ethical concerns, and service delivery variations. (0 quarter hours)

SAP MEXI02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: MEXICO | 0 quarter hours
(Professional Service)
This short-term seminar focuses on international human rights providing students with direct experiences in a ground-level human rights struggle particularly the indigenous population fighting for equal rights. (0 semester hours)

SAP MEXI03 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: MEXICO (SNL) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Participants in this program will travel to one of the most significant centers of Catholic pilgrimage in the Americas: the Basilica of Our Lady of Guadalupe, the most visited Catholic shrine in the world. They will join countless numbers of other pilgrims from all over the world who come to Mexico City. (0 quarter hours)

SAP MEXI96 | EXCHANGE: GUADALAJARA AQ | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Participants enroll in a semester-long or year-long exchange program with Universidad Panamericana taking courses in business and social sciences.

SAP MEXI97 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: LA SALLE UNIVERSITY - FALL | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Universidad La Salle offers exchange students the opportunity to live and study in one of the world's greatest cities. Mexico City is a modern metropolis of over 25 million people with a fascinating blend of Aztec and Colonial roots. It is the capital of a country of 90 million inhabitants and the center for commerce, finance and the arts. La Salle has 27 undergraduate and graduate programs in various fields such as education, communication, law, medicine and philosophy among others. It is part of the LaSallian network and it has campuses in 15 cities in Mexico, all of them available for this exchange program. The Mexico City campus is located in the heart of the trendy Colonia Condesa, a neighborhood within walking distance of many restaurants, cafes, bookstores and museums.

SAP MEXI98 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: LASALLE UNIVERSITY - AY | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Universidad La Salle offers exchange students the opportunity to live and study in one of the world's greatest cities. Mexico City is a modern metropolis of over 25 million people with a fascinating blend of Aztec and Colonial roots. It is the capital of a country of 90 million inhabitants and the center for commerce, finance and the arts. La Salle has 27 undergraduate and graduate programs in various fields such as education, communication, law, medicine and philosophy among others. It is part of the LaSallian network and it has campuses in 15 cities in Mexico, all of them available for this exchange program. The Mexico City campus is located in the heart of the trendy Colonia Condesa, a neighborhood within walking distance of many restaurants, cafes, bookstores and museums.

SAP MIA001 | SHORT-TERM: MIAMI CMN | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This program will examine some of the foundations of Latino culture in Florida through an immersion experience in Miami. The focus of the course will be Latino Media and Communication through the lens of media outlets, Hispanic advertising agencies, and Latino communities and international agencies working with Latin America. Students will also tour key areas in Miami. (0 credit hours)

SAP MIA002 | SHORT-TERM: MIAMI CMN | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This program will examine some of the foundations of Latino culture in Florida through an immersion experience in Miami. The focus of the course will be Latino Media and Communication through the lens of media outlets, Hispanic advertising agencies, and Latino communities and international agencies working with Latin America. Students will also tour key areas in Miami. (0 credit hours)

SAP MRCC01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: MOROCCO | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program explores the society and culture of Morocco and the ways in which Morocco has been written about in literature. The program begins in the cosmopolitan capital of Rabat and continues on to the imperial cities of Meknes and Fez. Students learn about Moroccan family life during homestays in Fez. These experiences, as well as the camel trek and desert camping trip provide material for student writing and reflections. Students enroll in two courses associated with this program, one in the fall and one in the winter.

SAP MRCC02 | FEZ/ARABIC LANGUAGE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This summer Arabic language program in Morocco provides seven weeks of intensive Arabic language study combined with cultural immersion and a home-stay experience. Students partake in intensive language study in the centuries-old city of Fez, Morocco at the Arabic Language Institute in Fez (ALIF). Private tutoring and cultural activities will be provided to strengthen language and cultural learning. Students enroll in a course about Moroccan society and culture taught by DePaul faculty members during the spring quarter prior to travel. 16 credits total.

SAP MRCC03 | FEZ/ARABIC LANGUAGE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This summer Arabic language program in Morocco provides seven weeks of intensive Arabic language study combined with cultural immersion and a home-stay experience. Students partake in intensive language study in the centuries-old city of Fez, Morocco at the Arabic Language Institute in Fez (ALIF). Private tutoring and cultural activities will be provided to strengthen language and cultural learning. Students enroll in a course about Moroccan society and culture taught by DePaul faculty members during the spring quarter prior to travel.

SAP MRCC04 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: MOROCCO | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term December intercession program explores the society and culture of Morocco and the ways in which Morocco has been written about in literature. The program begins in the cosmopolitan capital of Rabat and continues on to the imperial cities of Meknes and Fez. Students learn about Moroccan family life during homestays in Fez. These experiences, as well as the camel trek and desert camping trip provide material for student writing and reflections. Students enroll in two courses associated with this program, one in the fall and one in the winter.
The Instituto Tecnologico de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITESM), commonly known as Tec de Monterrey, or simply "Tec," was founded in 1943 by a group of entrepreneurs and has developed into an institution recognized, nationally and internationally, for its academic excellence in preparing students for the business world. Tec de Monterrey is a private non-profit nationwide university system comprised of 29 campuses spread throughout Mexico offering great student environments with programs in business administration, the social sciences, Spanish language and Mexican culture.

This program focuses on three overlapping sites of analysis in Mexico City, the world's fourth-largest megacity. First, students learn about the intense growth Mexico City has experienced over the past several decades and the ways that official urban planning efforts by federal and local officials have addressed the social, environmental, and infrastructural challenges that accompany a massive increase in population. Second, students study neighborhoods that have developed reputations as bohemian enclaves and subsequently experienced gentrification. Finally, field studies provide opportunities to learn about formal and informal spaces of leisure and popular culture. Visits to outdoor marketplaces in a variety of neighborhoods, alternative musical cultural centers, media outlets, and public squares and stadiums that serve as sites of national identity and local pride are included in the itinerary.

In this two-way cultural exchange program in hospitality leadership, students compare and contrast tourism industry operations in Mexico and the United States with their peers at Iberoamerican University in Mexico City, whose visit to Chicago is coordinated by DePaul. Next, the DePaul students travel to Mexico City and Puerto Vallarta to visit local hospitality and tourism businesses with the Iberoamerican students. Through these visits, DePaul students explore the challenges of managing hospitality operations in Mexico and discuss differences in consumer behavior and preferences, impacts of culture in tourism behavior, forecasting issues, pricing strategies, ethical concerns, and service delivery variations. (0 quarter hours)

In this two-way cultural exchange program in hospitality leadership, students compare and contrast tourism industry operations in Mexico and the United States with their peers at Iberoamerican University in Mexico City, whose visit to Chicago is coordinated by DePaul. Next, the DePaul students travel to Mexico City and Puerto Vallarta to visit local hospitality and tourism businesses with the Iberoamerican students. Through these visits, DePaul students explore the challenges of managing hospitality operations in Mexico and discuss differences in consumer behavior and preferences, impacts of culture in tourism behavior, forecasting issues, pricing strategies, ethical concerns, and service delivery variations. (0 quarter hours)
SAP NYC003 | SHORT-TERM: CMN NYC (JOURNALISM) | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar provides journalism students an immersion into the practices of a wide range of newsrooms in New York City, as well as an exploration of how these news organizations produce stories that engage and impact the communities they cover.

SAP NYC004 | SHORT-TERM: CMN NYC (JOURNALISM) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar provides journalism students an immersion into the practices of a wide range of newsrooms in New York City, as well as an exploration of how these news organizations produce stories that engage and impact the communities they cover.

SAP OKINO1 | SHORT-TERM: LAS/BUS OKINAWA | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
On this trip to Okinawa, Japan, students learn about how art and politics interact with everyday lives, history, and economics. Using photography and journals, students document their experiences as they explore and experience traditional Okinawan craft and contemporary art practices and learn about community based economic development against the backdrop of Okinawa’s colonial, post-colonial and militarized history. Upon return, students share and reflect on their findings which culminate in a final project.

SAP OKINO2 | SHORT-TERM: LAS/BUS OKINAWA | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
On this trip to Okinawa, Japan, students learn about how art and politics interact with everyday lives, history, and economics. Using photography and journals, students document their experiences as they explore and experience traditional Okinawan craft and contemporary art practices and learn about community based economic development against the backdrop of Okinawa’s colonial, post-colonial and militarized history. Upon return, students share and reflect on their findings which culminate in a final project.

SAP OMAN01 | SHORT-TERM: LAS OMAN | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar allows students to examine the visual culture of the Islamic world, surveying major artistic developments with a particular interest in the Omani heritage, and considering art and architecture as an interplay between local culture and Islamic tradition.

SAP PANA01 | SHORT-TERM: SPS PANAMA | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar introduces students to policy issues and different approaches to leadership in Panama and Latin America, with a focus on leadership, management and policy in relation to the Panama Canal.

SAP PERU01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: PERU | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This Summer study abroad program aims to introduce students to the history, culture, economics and politics of Peru within the context of Peru’s post internal war process of reconstruction. Special emphasis will be given to social structure, gender issues and distribution of power. The purpose of this program is to immerse students in the culture of Peru, providing an experiential learning experience that complements academic and artistic learning, with intellectual investigations that concern the nature of service, social justice, democracy, globalization and human rights in contemporary Peru. This program responds to the College of Liberal Arts and Science’s goals through the development of critical thinking and self-reflection while fostering social and cultural enrichment in an environment of respect and support. Students enroll in two courses associated with the program.

SAP PERU02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: PERU | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This Summer study abroad program aims to introduce students to the history, culture, economics and politics of Peru within the context of Peru’s post internal war process of reconstruction. Special emphasis will be given to social structure, gender issues and distribution of power. The purpose of this program is to immerse students in the culture of Peru, providing an experiential learning experience that complements academic and artistic learning, with intellectual investigations that concern the nature of service, social justice, democracy, globalization and human rights in contemporary Peru. This program responds to the College of Liberal Arts and Science’s goals through the development of critical thinking and self-reflection while fostering social and cultural enrichment in an environment of respect and support. Students enroll in two courses associated with the program.

SAP PHLP01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: SPS PHILIPPINES | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
The Manila (Philippines) study abroad program in the December intercession is an opportunity to learn applied research methods and monitoring and evaluation approaches for urban poverty reduction. The program is a collaborative effort between DePaul University and Adamson University in Manila. The program places DePaul graduate students in collaborative teams of Adamson faculty and community leaders for evaluating the works of the Vincentian Center for Social Responsibility (VCSR) among marginalized sectors and informal settlers of Metro Manila. Students enhance their research skills for development research and monitoring and evaluation (M&E). The cross-cultural and service-learning character of this program offers to students a perfect opportunity to become effective, ethical and collaborative international public service researchers.

SAP PORT01 | SHORT-TERM: COE PORTUGAL | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This short-term seminar will compare and contrast U.S. practices to assess and treat chemical dependency with practices in Portugal, using speakers and site visits to learn about addictions, screening assessment, public policy, addiction across lifespan, evidence-based strategies, family risks and resiliencies, ethnic, culture and socioeconomic determinants of addiction, and gender sexual and sexual orientation differences.
DePaul's relationship with UC is a reciprocal exchange program, one of the most recognized educational institutions in Latin America, Pontificia Universidad Catolica de Chile (UC) is the oldest university and South African history, law, politics, economic development and public interaction with academics and experienced professionals in the areas and social life through visits to relevant historical sites, lectures and visits to filming locations in Rome illuminate how cinema uses settings to shape a viewer's experience of a city, a nation, and a people. Furthermore, discussions with Italian film industry representatives provide a firsthand perspective on the filmmaking process, revealing how creative and practical choices affect the representation of cultural issues. The program includes a survival Italian course and a weekend excursion.

This short-term summer program focuses on the medieval art and history of Imperial Russia. The program visits in Novgorod and St. Petersburg. These two cities, both designated UNESCO World Heritage Sites, offer one of the world's richest ensembles of urban planning, art, architecture, and historical treasures. Students participating in this program earn 8 credit hours for two 4 credit courses. They will select a course in the spring and summer session.

This short-term seminar will take Theatre students to Moscow to participate in an intensive actor training program, while exploring Russian theatre through attending numerous plays and engaging in cultural activities.

This short-term seminar will take Theatre students to Moscow to participate in an intensive actor training program, while exploring Russian theatre through attending numerous plays and engaging in cultural activities.

This short-term seminar will introduce students to the unique relationships among Scandinavian society, landscape, and culture with a focus on how they have affected the development of modern design in Scandinavia.

This short-term seminar will introduce students to the unique relationships among Scandinavian society, landscape, and culture with a focus on how they have affected the development of modern design in Scandinavia.

This short-term seminar explores the cultural and historical links between Singapore and Malaysia while analyzing the similarities and differences in their economic strategies. With the influence of colonialism and rapid economic growth after independence, the seminar provides insights into the economic and political development of two important South Asian societies. Students participate in meetings with government agencies, financial institutions, macro- and micro-businesses and media agencies to learn about a variety of issues.

This short-term seminar explores the cultural and historical links between Singapore and Malaysia while analyzing the similarities and differences in their economic strategies. With the influence of colonialism and rapid economic growth after independence, the seminar provides insights into the economic and political development of two important South Asian societies. Students participate in meetings with government agencies, financial institutions, macro- and micro-businesses and media agencies to learn about a variety of issues.

This short-term seminar compares and contrasts the functioning of the tourism industry operations in the rapidly growing tourism markets of Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau versus how it is conducted in the US to heighten student learning. It is an applied management program in hospitality leadership.
This short-term program is designed to acquaint students with both multinational technology companies in South Korea (Chaebol) as well as Korean/Asian culture comparing it to the U.S. culture based on multinational technology companies in South Korea (Chaebol) as well as local people and students. This program is designed for students focused on intensive language study. Students enroll in a course about Chinese society and culture taught by DePaul faculty members during the spring quarter prior to travel. 16 credits total.

SAP SHNG02 | SUMMER: SHANGHAI/CHINESE LANGUAGE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This eight-week summer language program in Shanghai, China allows students to study intensive Chinese. The program is designed for students who have the equivalent of at least one year of Chinese language learning. Intensive language study will be offered at Fudan University, one of China's most prestigious universities. Private tutoring and cultural activities such as tai chi, martial arts, and Chinese calligraphy, also will be provided during weekdays to strengthen language and cultural learning. Students also learn about contemporary life in China through lectures, readings, planned excursions and interactions with local people and students. This program is designed for students focused on intensive language study. Students enroll in a course about Chinese society and culture taught by DePaul faculty members during the spring quarter prior to travel. 16 credits total.

SAP SKOR01 | SHORT-TERM: SOUTH KOREA IBS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This study abroad program is designed to acquaint students with both multinational technology companies in South Korea (Chaebol) as well as Korean/Asian culture comparing it to the U.S. culture based on Hofstede's cultural dimensions. (0 quarter hours)

SAP SKOR02 | SHORT-TERM: SOUTH KOREA IBS | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This study abroad program is designed to acquaint students with both multinational technology companies in South Korea (Chaebol) as well as Korean/Asian culture comparing it to the U.S. culture based on Hofstede's cultural dimensions. (0 quarter hours)

SAP SPAI01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: SPAIN | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term program explores the transition from medieval to modern Spain through art, architecture and history.

SAP SPAN02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: SINGAPORE, HONG KONG, MACAU | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar compares and contrasts the functioning of the tourism industry operations in the rapidly growing tourism markets of Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau versus how it is conducted in the US to heighten student learning. It is an applied management program in hospitality leadership. (0 quarter hours)

SAP SHG01 | SUMMER: SHANGHAI/CHINESE LANGUAGE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This eight-week summer language program in Shanghai, China allows students to study intensive Chinese. The program is designed for students who have the equivalent of at least one year of Chinese language learning. Intensive language study will be offered at Fudan University, one of China's most prestigious universities. Private tutoring and cultural activities such as tai chi, martial arts, and Chinese calligraphy, also will be provided during weekdays to strengthen language and cultural learning. Students also learn about contemporary life in China through lectures, readings, planned excursions and interactions with local people and students. This program is designed for students focused on intensive language study. Students enroll in a course about Chinese society and culture taught by DePaul faculty members during the spring quarter prior to travel. 16 credits total.

SAP SHNG02 | SUMMER: SHANGHAI/CHINESE LANGUAGE | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This eight-week summer language program in Shanghai, China allows students to study intensive Chinese. The program is designed for students who have the equivalent of at least one year of Chinese language learning. Intensive language study will be offered at Fudan University, one of China's most prestigious universities. Private tutoring and cultural activities such as tai chi, martial arts, and Chinese calligraphy, also will be provided during weekdays to strengthen language and cultural learning. Students also learn about contemporary life in China through lectures, readings, planned excursions and interactions with local people and students. This program is designed for students focused on intensive language study. Students enroll in a course about Chinese society and culture taught by DePaul faculty members during the spring quarter prior to travel. 16 credits total.

SAP SPAN03 | SHORT-TERM: SPAIN CMN | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This study abroad program is designed to introduce students to Spanish culture and society as they are connected to their cinema. We will also analyze the use of social media and the public role they have played in recent times. (0 quarter hours)

SAP SPAN04 | SHORT-TERM: SPAIN CMN | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This study abroad program is designed to introduce students to Spanish culture and society as they are connected to their cinema. We will also analyze the use of social media and the public role they have played in recent times. (0 credit hours)

SAP SPAN05 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: SPAIN | 0 quarter hours
(Professional Service)
This short-term seminar focuses on the theory and practice of European law. It will provide an overview of fundamental institutions and legal norms regulation business transactions and provide a comprehensive understanding of the world's most advanced transnational human rights legal system.

SAP SPAN06 | SHORT-TERM: CSH SPAIN | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will bring science students to the city of Cadiz, Spain and the surrounding areas, home of the Universidad de Cadiz. Students will engage in valuable interdisciplinary coursework and research while simultaneously gaining international experience.

SAP SPAN07 | SHORT-TERM: CSH SPAIN | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar will bring science students to the city of Cadiz, Spain and the surrounding areas, home of the Universidad de Cadiz. Students will engage in valuable interdisciplinary coursework and research while simultaneously gaining international experience. (0 credit hours)

SAP SRES01 | SHORT-TERM: RELIGIOUS STUDIES RESEARCH | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar is a specialized program intended specifically for Religious Studies majors and minors. The program location rotates each year, but is always focused on topics related to religion.

SAP SWIS96 | TERM PROGRAM: STUDYSWISS+ | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The StudySwissPlus Program (StudySwiss+) is a study and internship experience designed specifically for students in the School of Hospitality Leadership (SHL) within the College of Commerce. The program at DCT University Center, an International Hotel and Business Management School in Vitznau, fits the requirements for SHL majors and provides high quality international training to enhance their careers in a leading location to gain such experience. In this incredibly flexible program, students choose either to study in Switzerland between one and three quarters, or extend their stay for an entire year that includes two quarters of study followed by a six-month paid internship in the Lodging or Foodservice industry in Switzerland. Students participating in StudySwiss+ are invited to study with world famous instructors, explore central Europe outside of class, and even add an international work experience to their resume. This course is for four terms.
The StudySwissPlus Program (StudySwiss+) is a study and internship experience designed specifically for students in the School of Hospitality Leadership (SHL) within the College of Commerce. The program at DCT University Center, an International Hotel and Business Management School in Vitznau, fits the requirements for SHL majors and provides high quality international training to enhance their careers in a leading location to gain such experience. In this incredibly flexible program, students choose either to study in Switzerland between one and three quarters, or extend their stay for an entire year that includes two quarters of study followed by a six-month paid internship in the Lodging or Foodservice industry in Switzerland. Students participating in StudySwiss+ are invited to study with world famous instructors, explore central Europe outside of class, and even add an international work experience to their resume. This course is for three terms. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar provides an opportunity for students to interact with members of a variety of NGOs in the Geneva area thus gaining an understanding of the complex nature of not-for-profit work in the current international climate. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar provides an opportunity for students to interact with members of a variety of NGOs in the Geneva area thus gaining an understanding of the complex nature of not-for-profit work in the current international climate. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar is designed specifically for students in the School of Hospitality Leadership (SHL) within the College of Commerce. The program at DCT University Center, an International Hotel and Business Management School in Vitznau, fits the requirements for SHL majors and provides high quality international training to enhance their careers in a leading location to gain such experience. In this incredibly flexible program, students choose either to study in Switzerland between one and three quarters, or extend their stay for an entire year that includes two quarters of study followed by a six-month paid internship in the Lodging or Foodservice industry in Switzerland. Students participating in StudySwiss+ are invited to study with world famous instructors, explore central Europe outside of class, and even add an international work experience to their resume. This course is for two terms. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar provides an opportunity for students to interact with members of a variety of NGOs in the Geneva area thus gaining an understanding of the complex nature of not-for-profit work in the current international climate. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar provides an opportunity for students to interact with members of a variety of NGOs in the Geneva area thus gaining an understanding of the complex nature of not-for-profit work in the current international climate. (0 quarter hours)

This short-term seminar will focus on Geneva, Switzerland, a global capital for public international law. Students will study how systems of global governance work, how they have responded to the COVID-19 pandemic, and the resulting human rights violations.
SUPER UKGR02 | SHORT-TERM: BUS UK & GERMANY | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar provides students with exposure to non-US financial centres that are home to a cluster of nationally or internationally significant financial services providers such as banks, investment managers, central banks or stock exchanges. Students will learn how financial instruments are traded, how banks operate, and how the entire system is tied together.

SAP UKNG01 | SHORT-TERM: UIP CAREERS ABROAD UK | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will give students interested in careers abroad a chance to analyze their own individual skills, values, and interests and explore career options, and includes a study abroad experience to London, England to meet alumni who have worked and lived abroad.

SAP UKNG02 | SHORT-TERM: LAS/CMN UNITED KINGDOM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will enhance students' understanding of the ways in which the unique cultural and literary history of the United Kingdom has impacted the Harry Potter series, beginning with the writing of the novels, and to apply that understanding to contemporary audiences.

SAP UKNG03 | SHORT-TERM: LAS/CMN UNITED KINGDOM | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This short-term seminar will enhance students' understanding of the ways in which the unique cultural and literary history of the United Kingdom has impacted the Harry Potter series, beginning with the writing of the novels, and to apply that understanding to contemporary audiences.

SAP VIEN01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: VIENNA | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This study abroad program introduces students to the peoples, locations, and traditions significant in Vienna of both the fin-de-siecle and today. Present-day Vienna still bears the stamp of the great personalities that shaped its culture and identity in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, yet it is also a modernizing place, one that combines traditions of the past with innovations of the present, and exists as a global, multicultural center that straddles Western and Central Europe. It is also an ideal site for discovering how culture operates in people’s lives by closely examining the things they eat, how those things are acquired in a large city, and how what people eat can tell us who they think they are. As a city of modern tastes, Vienna is shown through an exploration of music, visual arts, architecture, coffeehouse culture, as well as an examination of Viennese foods and systems of eating. VIET01.

SAP VIEN03 | EXCHANGE PROGRAM: VIENNA COL | 0 quarter hours
(Professional Service)
In this exchange program, DePaul students enroll in courses at Vienna University of Economics and Business College of Law (WU). (0 semester hours)

SAP VIET01 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: VIETNAM | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This program offers students an opportunity to travel throughout Vietnam and explore multiple facets of its 1,000-year history, including its history of war in the twentieth century and its global emergence in the twenty-first. This program focuses on how Americans understand and interpret their encounters with other cultures, not only looking at how Americans have perceived Vietnam, but also how contemporary American culture has adopted, and been transformed by, its encounter with Vietnam. The trip features a variety of academic and cultural visits in locales such as Ho Chi Minh City, Hoi An, Hue, Hanoi, and Ha Long Bay.

SAP VIET02 | SHORT-TERM PROGRAM: VIETNAM | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This program offers students an opportunity to travel throughout Vietnam and explore multiple facets of its 1,000-year history, including its history of war in the twentieth century and its global emergence in the twenty-first. This program focuses on how Americans understand and interpret their encounters with other cultures, not only looking at how Americans have perceived Vietnam, but also how contemporary American culture has adopted, and been transformed by, its encounter with Vietnam. The trip features a variety of academic and cultural visits in locales such as Ho Chi Minh City, Hoi An, Hue, Hanoi, and Ha Long Bay.

SAP VIRT01 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (AQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP VIRT02 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (WQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP VIRT03 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (SQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP VIRT04 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (SumQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP VIRT05 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (AQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP VIRT06 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (WQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP VIRT07 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (SQ) | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.
SAP VIRT08 | TERM: VIRTUAL INTERNSHIP (SumQ) | 0 quarter hours (Graduate)
This zero credit course marks a student’s participation in the Virtual International Internship program for the Fall quarter and attaches the study abroad program fee to the student’s financial account.

SAP WADC99 | TERM PROGRAM: WASHINGTON DC | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
DePaul University, in collaboration with The Fund for American Studies (TFAS), offers students the opportunity to learn about the political process through a full time internship in Washington, D.C. for the fall semester. The program is designed for undergraduate students interested in American politics and provides internship opportunities in the areas of political journalism, lobbying, government offices and agencies, and the nonprofit sectors. Capital Semester allows students to earn 12 transferable course credits at Georgetown; essentially, students will participate in their internship during the day and take three required evening courses.

SAP WASH01 | SHORT-TERM: UIP CAREERS WASHINGTON DC | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This short-term seminar will give students interested in careers abroad a chance to analyze their own individual skills, values, and interests and explore career options, and includes a study abroad experience to Washington, DC to meet alumni who work in government, public policy, and international relations.

SAP 105 | STUDY ABROAD: TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY COMMERCE STUDIES (100 level) | 4.5-12 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
STUDY ABROAD: TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY COMMERCE STUDIES (100 level)

SAP 116 | STUDY ABROAD: TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING (100 level) | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
STUDY ABROAD: TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING (100 level)

SAP 163 | STUDY ABROAD: TOPICS IN ENGLISH (100 level) | 0 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
STUDY ABROAD: TOPICS IN ENGLISH (100 level)

Sustainable Urban Development (SUD)

SUD 401 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT I: PLANNING, POLICY & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course addresses the concepts, practices, and tools for sustainable planning and provides an understanding for how to apply these to urban communities. The course is an intensive, topics-based overview of sustainable land use, housing, transportation, infrastructure, and community and economic development practices. The course is largely directed at contemporary policy issues and technical processes within the United States.

SUD 402 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT II: GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE & THE ENVIRONMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This class focuses on the environmental aspects of city planning, including: resource management, environmental policy, transportation, LEED ratings and measures of environmental impact, integration of ecosystems within a land use planning framework, and community-based solutions to historical environmental injustice.

SUD 403 | BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT: PRACTICE AND IMPLEMENTATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Students form a grounded understanding of the Brownfield lifecycle: how and why they were created and the general processes governing their redevelopment. The class will review the current regulatory, economic, environmental, community, public health, and development conditions of brownfields, through site visits and, when possible, discussions with stakeholders from public agencies, community organizations, and the private sector. Through a practice component, class members work in teams to apply their general brownfields knowledge to particular challenges in the field and gain hands-on experience in applied environmental and economic development research and analysis, community brownfield practices, and sustainability planning.

SUD 404 | URBAN DESIGN LABORATORY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course teaches digital methods of creating visual information. Software used may include: Adobe Creative Suite, Google SketchUp, and advanced techniques for Microsoft PowerPoint, which can be applied by students in the SUD 501 and 502 courses.

SUD 420 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN FOOD SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
SUD 420 offers a critical analysis of the policies and practices that contribute to development of sustainable urban food systems in the North American context. The course surveys current literature on urban food systems and explores ways that cities have become centers for capital investment in (re)localization and regionalization of food production and distribution to serve higher income residents and to encourage community building, enhance education, improve food access and nutrition, and spur environmental restoration in economically distressed neighborhoods. Particular attention is paid to the concept of community food system as it is employed as an alternative narrative and practice to the concept global food system. Attention is paid to the way that historically marginalized groups seek to take control over food as a means to assert self-determination of communities. And a centerpiece of the course is engagement in field service with community groups that engage in local food systems development. Readings, lectures, films, guest speakers, site visits, and field service provide students with an overview of emerging efforts to build sustainable urban food systems within the context of climate change, gentrification, racial segregation, labor exploitation and wage suppression. Emphasis will be placed on (1) for-profit, nonprofit, and community-based food projects within urban contexts in North America; (2) whether or not these projects constitute more environmentally, socially, and economically sustainable approaches to provisioning cities; and (3) the degree to which such projects enhance access to and control over food by urban populations. Cross-listed with CSS 320.
**SUD 430 | SUSTAINABLE URBAN TRANSPORTATION | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
The course introduces transportation geography and explores the characteristics of sustainable transportation systems. From electric vehicles to new services like car and bike sharing, the course examines the role that transportation plays in environmental, social, and economic sustainability. Students will learn about current issues in urban transportation (both passenger and freight), and receive an introduction to tools and techniques used by transportation planners, e.g., Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

**SUD 433 | URBAN PLANNING | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
A seminar on the intellectual history and theories of urban planning and design, and their application in urban settings in the U.S. and abroad. Systematic study of case studies leads to the investigation of current urban planning issues in Chicago and other cities globally.

**SUD 451 | SUSTAINABLE CITIES AND FOOD JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
While the need for food is universal, geographies of urban food production, distribution and consumption are anything but even. This course critically examines the contemporary global food system with the goal of providing students with skills and knowledge to understand the intersection of food justice activism and the development of sustainable cities. Students explore literature focused on current and past food justice campaigns that focus on how activists create policies and practices in support of more just urban food systems. Through examining and taking part in contemporary food justice advocacy campaigns, the course specifically explores urban food justice movements in the U.S. and internationally and guides students to form a critique of how literature on alternative food systems is incorporated into theories of sustainable urban development. Cross-listed with GEO 351 and PAX 351.

**SUD 490 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
A course related to sustainable urban development.

**SUD 499 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
Intensive study of a topic of special interest; requires that the student and instructor work together independently on a specific topic or project. Instructor consent required.

**SUD 501 | PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR IN SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
SUD 501 seeks to develop professional, communication and consultancy skills of SUD students through exploring transdisciplinary approaches to urban development. Engagement with urban planners, policymakers, community advocates, government employees, and other sustainability practitioners through guest lectures and site visits is combined with a set of assignments that move students toward defining and/or deepening their career or academic interests. Students are guided toward developing a set of questions about their particular specialty areas and then utilize oral history methods to engage with leaders to learn more deeply about SUD issues and careers. The course culminates in an annual symposium where students present on a topic within SUD to a public audience. During the MA program, students must complete 100hrs of internship or approved off campus work related to Sustainable Urban Development. Therefore, the grade for SUD 501 is awarded after (a) successfully completing the internship and (b) Successfully completing the SUD 501 course requirements.

**SUD 502 | CAPSTONE - PROFESSIONAL PORTFOLIO | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
A discussion seminar that puts the skills learned on site into the wider academic context of the course. Students will draw from their internship to complete a project report as the culmination of this course.

**SUD 592 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN SUSTAINABLE URBAN FOOD SYSTEMS | 4 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
A one-quarter, 4-credit class for Non-SUD students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Sustainable Urban Food Systems. In concurrence with a required 100-hour off-campus internship, the course includes five online or in-person sessions with the SUD Internship Coordinator consisting of: critical analysis and reflection on internship activities in relation to literature on sustainable urban food systems, discussion on successes and challenges during the internship, discussion of readings and journal entries, development of a final reflective essay, and advising and mentoring on career development in sustainable urban food systems. SUD 420 or SUD 451 is a prerequisite for this class.

**SUD 600 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master's degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in this course do not carry a graduate status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

**SUD 601 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours**
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

**TEACH Program (TCH)**

**TCH 302 | INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces middle grades and secondary education teacher candidates to the field of education and the role of teachers. It explores the expectations of and for teachers and students from fifth through twelfth grade. Students examine and critique goals and theories of middle grades and secondary education. They consider the meaning and practice of fostering equitable, intellectually rich, socially just, compassionate learning environments. Students will come to recognize the importance of, articulate the meaning of, and begin to practice critical, creative, reflective teaching practice. They also create instructional plans that reflect clearly articulated purposes and understanding of adolescents. 25 Level I Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall, Winter, and Spring terms.
TCH 303 | CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces varying conceptions of healthy adolescence, taking into account physical health and development, social and emotional health, mental health, and the contextual factors that shape healthy adolescence. Students will articulate diverse theories of what it means to be "healthy" throughout adolescence, develop instructional plans that consider the diverse interpretations of a healthy adolescence, create classroom environments that are sensitive to the health of adolescents, and communicate, model, and engage adolescents in the habits of mind necessary for healthy adolescence. Offered during Fall, Winter, and Spring terms.

TCH 311 | THE NATURE OF ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help students to see that the field of English Studies is bigger than the component they probably identify as English (it's Literature, Writing, and Linguistics/Grammar). Students will explore the formation of the discipline up to the current day, focusing on the shifting understanding of ways of reading, writing and thinking about language. They will strive to answer the questions: What does it mean to be a student of language and literature? and, What are the ways of knowing characteristics of English and Writing, Rhetoric, & Discourse majors? In doing so, students will relate the disciplinary content of their major to their daily lives and interests and to the larger framework of human endeavor and understanding, including identifying its importance to the personal lives of middle grades and high school students. The course is a prerequisite for TCH 321. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 312 | THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on the content course work students have done in the seven disciplines grouped under the heading "social sciences" (history, political science, geography, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology). In this class students will get further exposure to the basic concepts of the social science disciplines and consider the connections as well as differences between them. The course emphasizes how different disciplinary backgrounds lead students to bring different perspectives to their study of social phenomena and helps them see these phenomena from multiple vantage points. The course will employ a case study approach framed around social issues of interest to all seven disciplines (e.g. social control, threats, development, natural disasters). By the end of the course, students will have applied the knowledge and skills of multiple social science disciplines to evaluate social phenomena, considered the relationship and differences between those disciplines, and be prepared to enter TCH 322 where they will apply their content knowledge to inquiry and teaching in the field. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 313 | THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on students' mathematics understanding by emphasizing the universality of mathematics as a cultural endeavor. In it, students will explore the historical trends in mathematics and how those trends have been taught. Students will understand that, mathematics, at its core, is deductive; however, it also requires intuition. Thus, the course examines the interaction among intuition, experimentation, conjecture, abstraction, and deductive reasoning not only in the classroom but also in the everyday use of mathematics. It also examines the interplay between concrete problem-solving and generalization. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 314 | THE NATURE OF SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is about the nature of science and the interactions between science and society. It will build on the foundation of understandings that students already have about the processes and conventions of science developed through their years as science students to create opportunities for deeper understandings of the beliefs and assumptions inherent to the creation of scientific knowledge. These opportunities will be developed through direct interactions with professional scientists as well as through case studies and readings that illustrate the strengths, limits and pitfalls of the scientific endeavor as well as provide opportunities for students to relate science to their daily lives and interests and to a larger framework of human endeavor and understanding (e.g., relationships among systems of human endeavor including science and technology; relationships among scientific, technological, personal, social and cultural values). Cases will be drawn from different scientific disciplines as well as from modern and historic times. In this way, science students will have a better understanding of what it means to be a scientist and how science interfaces with society. The course is a prerequisite for TCH 324. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 320 | EXPLORING TEACHING IN THE URBAN HIGH SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Fulfills the Liberal Studies Program experiential learning (EL) requirement). This course is an invitation to secondary education as a profession, an opportunity for students considering education as a career to explore the reality of teaching and learning a disciplinary content area in a variety of Chicago-area schools. Students will become familiar with different narratives of teaching through teacher and student biographies, testimonials, literature, film, and classroom observations. They will explore the interrelationships between, for example, popular cultural beliefs about schooling; teacher and student identities; and classroom interaction. The instructor will coordinate observations in several classrooms as the basis for intensive, guided reflective work, aimed at supporting students' initial and subsequent efforts of developing identities as disciplinary content educators (25 hours of high school classroom observation required). Course is also an introduction to the TEACH Program. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 321 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING ENGLISH PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on TCH 311 by preparing teacher candidates to distinguish between what needs to be taught (content) and how it is taught (pedagogy), with an emphasis on understanding the historical shifts in the teaching of content and how these shifts inform teaching and learning in today's English language arts classrooms. The course also introduces students to methods of inquiry and reflection on pedagogical content knowledge. Student will examine their own educational experience through the lens of the historical trends, focusing on how they learned and what they understood their teachers to be doing. This initial case study will serve as an introduction into case study methods. Students will also develop expertise in one of the three historical trend areas -reading, writing, and language - and examine how the trend has informed teaching and learning and shaped curriculum, pedagogy, and assessment. Students will develop a case study of a practicing teacher using the lens of the historical trend in which they are developing expertise. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 311 is a prerequisite for this class.
TCH 313 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 323 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course builds on TCH 313 by introducing students to inquiry methods to understand the teaching and learning of mathematics. Students will explore how mathematics has been and is taught by examining major paradigm shifts in mathematics education and the impact those paradigms and shifts have on pedagogical content knowledge, or knowledge of how to teach disciplinary content. Students will use case study methods to look at instructional practices and begin to articulate their own mathematics teaching pedagogy. With the completion of this course, students will have a deeper understanding of mathematical literacy and the barriers to understanding and teaching mathematics, as well as being able to identify what makes an exceptional math teacher who is able to address the needs of all students. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 313 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 324 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Following TCH 314, this course transitions from asking “what does a scientist do?” to a consideration of why science literacy in the general public has been so difficult to achieve. The focusing questions for TCH 324 are: “How do we teach science? What is science literacy? Why is an understanding of science important to the general public? and What are the major obstacles and strategies to achieving science literacy?” The course begins by participants self-reflecting on their own educational experiences that led to their paths in science education: what have been their successful learning strategies, how have teachers influenced their education and what have been successful (and less than successful) classroom instructional strategies? From this, students will begin science classroom observation, discussing their observations with their peers, and speaking with educators about their experiences teaching high school science and about the goals and short-comings of science education. Throughout this process, students will read seminal literature on science literacy and explore cases challenging their notions of the teacher-learner relationship and the relationship between science and society. As a result of this course, students will gain a deeper understanding of scientific literacy and the barriers to understanding and teaching science as well as identify what makes an exceptional science teacher able to prepare both future scientists and a knowledgeable public. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 314 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 325 | LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREAS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course analyzes the relationships among reading, writing, speaking and listening. It encourages middle level and high school teachers in all disciplines to take these interrelationships into account and to plan curricula that include current teaching strategies to enable students to become better readers, writers and thinkers in their various content-areas. Language use, learning and teaching are considered from a multicultural perspective. Offered during Winter and Spring terms.

TCH 371 | TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching the English language arts in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.

(TCH 302 or SEC 364) and (SEC 321 or TCH 321) are prerequisites for this class.
TCH 372 | TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching history and the social sciences in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.  
(TCH 302 or SEC 364) and (SEC 322 or TCH 322) are prerequisites for this class.

TCH 373 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching mathematics in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of mathematics in all its representations. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.  
(TCH 302 or SEC 364) and (SEC 323 or TCH 323) are prerequisites for this class.

TCH 374 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching the sciences in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the different sciences, including biology, chemistry, environmental science, and physics. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.  
(TCH 302 or SEC 364) and (SEC 324 or TCH 324) are prerequisites for this class.

TCH 380 | THE TEACHER AS PROFESSIONAL | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students pull together significant elements from their prior courses as well as their experiences in the field to further their development as professional educators. Significant themes include understanding the socio-emotional needs of adolescents, the role and impact of using action research strategies to understand and adapt curriculum for students and to reflect on instructional strategies for potential professional development. Other considerations within the course include the role of teachers within building-, district-, and local communities; how teachers can continue to professionalize themselves and the profession by engaging in professional development opportunities and finding ways to model and motivate learning within relevant communities. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 381, TCH 382, TCH 383, or TCH 384. Offered during Winter term.  
This class is taken concurrently with TCH 381 or TCH 382 or TCH 383 or TCH 385 or SEC 371 or SEC 372 or SEC 373 or SEC 374.
TCH 381 | TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students’ immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 321 and TCH 371. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities, with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 371, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 380. Offered during Winter term.  
(TCH 371 or SEC 371) is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 380.

TCH 382 | TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students’ immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 322 and TCH 372. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 372, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 380. Offered during Winter term.  
(TCH 372 or SEC 372) is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 380.

TCH 383 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students’ immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 323 and TCH 373. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 373, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 380. Offered during Winter term.  
(TCH 373 or SEC 373) is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 380.

TCH 385 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course continues students’ immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 324 and TCH 374. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the different sciences, including biology, chemistry, environmental science, and physics with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 374, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 380. Offered during Winter term.  
(TCH 374 or SEC 374) is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 380.
TCH 390 | CAPSTONE: INTEGRATING EDUCATION & DISCIPLINARY FOUNDATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to help students conceptualize issues and opportunities in teaching their disciplinary content to diverse students and in different classroom contexts. Up to ten hours of community-based service/observation required. In this course, students will analyze and reflect on how teaching in their disciplines is informed by diverse cultures of schooling and youth, including the influences of economic, social, cultural, political, gender, and religious factors on schooling, educational policy and opportunity. Students will use disciplinary content to critically and creatively reflect on the teaching of that content in secondary schools. Students will be introduced to issues and ways of presenting essential disciplinary content in ways that engage diverse learners, including learners who have not been served well by formal education. Students will also develop a theory of teaching that emphasizes the intersection of disciplinary content with multicultural perspectives. Offered during Spring term only.

TCH 392 | MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING | 10 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is the culminating experience for Middle Grades and Secondary Education Program students and requires 11 weeks of onsite student teaching in a middle school or high school content area classroom. The course requires students to be in the school full-time, participating in both in-class instruction and extra-curricular activities related to the school. Student teaching application and approval required.  
(10 credit hours)

TCH 395 | ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces candidates to theoretical and philosophical issues related to educational assessment. It addresses the range of assessments teachers will encounter in school settings, including individual cognitive and social and emotional assessments; course material, curricula, and disciplinary program assessments; and large scale high-stakes testing. The course provides candidates opportunities to explore student, program, and curricular assessment issues, including assessment methods and tools; standardized, quantitative, and qualitative assessments; formal and informal assessments; formative and summative assessments; integrated, self-, and peer assessments; cultural, social, economic, and language influences on assessments; and issues of reliability and validity in assessment. 10 Level II Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall, Winter, and Spring terms.  
COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with TCH 371/TCH 372/TCH 373/TCH 374 OR TCH 381/TCH 382/TCH 383/TCH 385.  
This class is taken concurrently with (TCH 371 or TCH 372 or TCH 373 or TCH 374) OR (TCH 381 or TCH 382 or TCH 383 or TCH 385).

TCH 396 | THE NATURE OF ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is designed to help students to see that the field of English Studies is bigger than the component they probably identify as English (it’s Literature, Writing, and Linguistics/Grammar). Students will explore the formation of the discipline up to the current day, focusing on the shifting understanding of ways of reading, writing and thinking about language. They will strive to answer the questions: “What does it mean to be a student of language and literature?” and, “What are the ways of knowing characteristics of English and Writing, Rhetoric, & Discourse majors?” In doing so, students will relate the disciplinary content of their major to their daily lives and interests and to the larger framework of human endeavor and understanding, including identifying its importance to the personal lives of middle grades and high school students. The course is a prerequisite for TCH 421. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 401 | TEACHING AS A PROFESSION IN SECONDARY SCHOOL | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is an introduction to the TEACH Program, including the College of Education’s conceptual framework and teacher dispositions, and to the professional world of secondary school teaching, including the policy bodies and stakeholders that impact teaching. Within this developing understanding of the larger context of secondary education, students will begin to articulate clearly professional identities and the behaviors inherent in those identities, including their impact on student learning. Drawing on previous coursework and their growing understanding of differences in individual, ethnic, and cultural group attitudes, values, and needs, students also will learn to recognize the complexities of teaching and learning in a pluralistic society. Ultimately, students will be committed to teaching as a responsible professional who acts in an ethical and collegial fashion. 25 Level 2 field experience required. Offered during Fall term only.

TCH 402 | INTRODUCTION TO MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces middle grades and secondary education teacher candidates to the field of education and the role of teachers. It explores the expectations of and for teachers and students from fifth through twelfth grade. Students examine and critique goals and theories of middle grades and secondary education. They consider the meaning and practice of fostering equitable, intellectually rich, socially just, compassionate learning environments. Students will come to recognize the importance of, articulate the meaning of, and begin to practice critical, creative, reflective teaching practice. They also create instructional plans that reflect clearly articulated purposes and understanding of adolescents. 25 Level I Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall, Winter, and Spring terms.

TCH 403 | CONCEPTIONS OF HEALTHY ADOLESCENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces varying conceptions of healthy adolescence, taking into account physical health and development, social and emotional health, mental health, and the contextual factors that shape healthy adolescence. Students will articulate diverse theories of what it means to be "healthy" throughout adolescence, develop instructional plans that consider the diverse interpretations of a healthy adolescence, create classroom environments that are sensitive to the health of adolescents, and communicate, model, and engage adolescents in the habits of mind necessary for healthy adolescence. Offered during Fall, Winter, and Spring terms.

TCH 404 | THE NATURE OF ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is designed to help students to see that the field of English Studies is bigger than the component they probably identify as English (it’s Literature, Writing, and Linguistics/Grammar). Students will explore the formation of the discipline up to the current day, focusing on the shifting understanding of ways of reading, writing and thinking about language. They will strive to answer the questions: “What does it mean to be a student of language and literature?” and, “What are the ways of knowing characteristics of English and Writing, Rhetoric, & Discourse majors?” In doing so, students will relate the disciplinary content of their major to their daily lives and interests and to the larger framework of human endeavor and understanding, including identifying its importance to the personal lives of middle grades and high school students. The course is a prerequisite for TCH 421. Offered during Winter term only.
TCH 412 | THE NATURE OF HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds on the content course work students have done in the seven disciplines grouped under the heading “social sciences” (history, political science, geography, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology). In this class students will get further exposure to the basic concepts of the social science disciplines and consider the connections as well as differences between them. The course emphasizes how different disciplinary backgrounds lead students to bring different perspectives to their study of social phenomena and helps them see these phenomena from multiple vantage points. The course will employ a case study approach framed around social issues of interest to all seven disciplines (e.g. social control, threats, development, natural disasters). By the end of the course, students will have applied the knowledge and skills of multiple social science disciplines to evaluate social phenomena, considered the relationship and differences between those disciplines, and be prepared to enter TCH 422 where they will apply their content knowledge to inquiry and teaching in the field. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 413 | THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds on students’ mathematics understanding by emphasizing the universality of mathematics as a cultural endeavor. In it, students will explore the historical trends in mathematics and how those trends have been taught. Students will understand that, mathematics, at its core, is deductive; however, it also requires intuition. Thus, the course examines the interaction among intuition, experimentation, conjecture, abstraction, and deductive reasoning not only in the classroom but also in the everyday use of mathematics. It also examines the interplay between concrete problem-solving and generalization. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 414 | THE NATURE OF SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is about the nature of science and the interactions between science and society. It will build on the foundation of understandings that students already have about the processes and conventions of science developed through their years as science students to create opportunities for deeper understandings of the beliefs and assumptions inherent to the creation of scientific knowledge. These opportunities will be developed through direct interactions with professional scientists as well as through case studies and readings that illustrate the strengths, limits and pitfalls of the scientific endeavor as well as provide opportunities for students to relate science to their daily lives and interests and to a larger framework of human endeavor and understanding (e.g., relationships among systems of human endeavor including science and technology; relationships among scientific, technological, personal, social and cultural values). Cases will be drawn from different scientific disciplines as well as from modern and historic times. In this way, science students will have a better understanding of what it means to be a scientist and how science interfaces with society. The course is a prerequisite for TCH 424. Offered during Winter term only.

TCH 421 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING ENGLISH PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds on TCH 411 by preparing teacher candidates to distinguish between what needs to be taught (content) and how it is taught (pedagogy), with an emphasis on understanding the historical shifts in the teaching of content and how these shifts inform teaching and learning in today’s English language arts classrooms. The course also introduces students to methods of inquiry and reflection on content pedagogical knowledge. Students will examine their own educational experience through the lens of the historical trends, focusing on how they learned and what they understood their teachers to be doing. This initial case study will serve as an introduction into case study methods. Students will also develop expertise in one of the three historical trend areas—reading, writing, and language—and examine how the trend has informed teaching and learning and shaped curriculum, pedagogy, and assessment. Students will develop a case study of a practicing teacher using the lens of the historical trend in which they are developing expertise. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 411 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 422 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds on the content knowledge students developed and reinforced in TCH 412. More, it asks them to make the shift from considering how a person prepared in the social sciences analyzes social phenomena to how such a person teaches the social sciences. Students will do this by developing two units of inquiry-based case studies that they could use in their own classrooms. As students work on these projects, they will continue to reflect on the course work they have done in the content areas as well as the instruction they see teachers delivering. They will contemplate such questions as: “What are the connections between the social science disciplines? How can they be taught together, creating interdisciplinary courses at the high school level? What are the differences between the social science disciplines and what does this mean for secondary pedagogy?” How can teachers use inquiry with their students, making sure they have enough guidance to learn about social events but also the freedom to pursue their interests and make sense of the world on their own terms?” By the end of this course, students through readings and their projects will have advanced their learning about the nature of inquiry, its implementation in the classroom, and the connections and differences between the social science disciplines. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 412 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 423 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING MATHEMATICS PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course builds on TCH 413 by introducing students to inquiry methods to understand the teaching and learning of mathematics. Students will explore how mathematics has been and is taught by examining major paradigm shifts in mathematics education and the impact those paradigms and shifts have on pedagogical content knowledge, or knowledge of how to teach disciplinary content. Students will use case study methods to look at instructional practices and begin to articulate their own mathematics teaching pedagogy. With the completion of this course, students will have a deeper understanding of mathematical literacy and the barriers to understanding and teaching mathematics, as well as being able to identify what makes an exceptional math teacher who is able to address the needs of all students. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 413 is a prerequisite for this class.
TCH 424 | INQUIRY & APPLICATION IN DEVELOPING SCIENCE PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Following TCH 414, this course transitions from asking "what does a scientist do?" to a consideration of why science literacy in the general public has been so difficult to achieve. The focusing questions for TCH 424 are: "How do we teach science? What is science literacy? Why is an understanding of science important to the general public? and What are the major obstacles and strategies to achieving science literacy?" The course begins by participants self-reflecting on their own educational experiences that led to their paths in science education: what have been their successful learning strategies, how have teachers influenced their education and what have been successful (and less than successful) classroom instructional strategies? From this, students will begin science classroom observation, discussing their observations with their peers, and speaking with educators about their experiences teaching high school science and about the goals and short-comings of science education. Throughout this process, students will read seminal literature on science literacy and explore cases challenging their notions of the teacher-learner relationship and the relationship between science and society. As a result of this course, students will gain a deeper understanding of scientific literacy and the barriers to understanding and teaching science as well as identify what makes an exceptional science teacher able to prepare both future scientists and a knowledgeable public. Offered during Spring term.

TCH 414 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 451 | RESEARCH METHODS & DISCIPLINARY INQUIRY: ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to education research methods and discipline-specific research and inquiry. During the first five weeks, the course focuses on basic questions, issues, and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conducting, writing, reading and using education research as a means for informing education theory, practice and policy. Candidates will be exposed to the multiple frameworks that inform education research and various methodologies employed in collecting and analyzing data. During the last 6 weeks of the course, the course focuses on research related to the teaching of the English language arts in the middle school and high school and pedagogical content knowledge, including research on teaching and learning, curricula and instructional delivery, assessment, and the relationship of socio-cultural, economic, and language use to teaching and learning disciplinary-specific content. Students will develop and implement small discipline-specific research projects, identifying research questions, conducting a literature search, developing a theoretical framework, and collecting and analyzing data. NOTE: Offered concurrently with TCH 482.

TCH 452 | RESEARCH METHODS & DISCIPLINARY INQUIRY: HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to education research methods and discipline-specific research and inquiry. During the first five weeks, the course focuses on basic questions, issues, and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conducting, writing, reading and using education research as a means for informing education theory, practice and policy. Candidates will be exposed to the multiple frameworks that inform education research and various methodologies employed in collecting and analyzing data. During the last 6 weeks of the course, the course focuses on research related to the teaching of the history and the social sciences in the middle school and high school and pedagogical content knowledge, including research on teaching and learning, curricula and instructional delivery, assessment, and the relationship of socio-cultural, economic, and language use to teaching and learning disciplinary-specific content. Students will develop and implement small discipline-specific research projects, identifying research questions, conducting a literature search, developing a theoretical framework, and collecting and analyzing data. NOTE: Offered concurrently with TCH 483.

TCH 453 | RESEARCH METHODS & DISCIPLINARY INQUIRY: MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to education research methods and discipline-specific research and inquiry. During the first five weeks, the course focuses on basic questions, issues, and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conducting, writing, reading and using education research as a means for informing education theory, practice and policy. Candidates will be exposed to the multiple frameworks that inform education research and various methodologies employed in collecting and analyzing data. During the last 6 weeks of the course, the course focuses on research related to the teaching of mathematics in the middle school and high school and pedagogical content knowledge, including research on teaching and learning, curricula and instructional delivery, assessment, and the relationship of socio-cultural, economic, and language use to teaching and learning disciplinary-specific content. Students will develop and implement small discipline-specific research projects, identifying research questions, conducting a literature search, developing a theoretical framework, and collecting and analyzing data. NOTE: Offered concurrently with TCH 483.

TCH 454 | RESEARCH METHODS & DISCIPLINARY INQUIRY: SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to education research methods and discipline-specific research and inquiry. During the first five weeks, the course focuses on basic questions, issues, and theoretical frameworks central to the purpose, conceptualization, conducting, writing, reading and using education research as a means for informing education theory, practice and policy. Candidates will be exposed to the multiple frameworks that inform education research and various methodologies employed in collecting and analyzing data. During the last 6 weeks of the course, the course focuses on research related to the teaching of the sciences in the middle school and high school and pedagogical content knowledge, including research on teaching and learning, curricula and instructional delivery, assessment, and the relationship of socio-cultural, economic, and language use to teaching and learning disciplinary-specific content. Students will develop and implement small discipline-specific research projects, identifying research questions, conducting a literature search, developing a theoretical framework, and collecting and analyzing data. NOTE: Offered concurrently with TCH 484.
TCH 471 | TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching the English language arts in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.

TCH 402 or T&L 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 472 | TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching history and the social sciences in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.

TCH 402 or T&L 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 473 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching mathematics in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of mathematics in all its representations. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.

TCH 402 or T&L 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 474 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 1 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the theoretical and practical issues of teaching the sciences in middle grades and secondary classrooms. The course introduces candidates to research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the different sciences, including biology, chemistry, environmental science, and physics. Students will practice and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods, including the use of technology resources, that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. Students will reflect on their own emerging educational philosophies and theories. They will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall term.

TCH 402 or T&L 425 is a prerequisite for this class.

TCH 474 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 421 and TCH 471. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities, with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 471, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 480. Offered during Winter term.

TCH 481 | TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 421 and TCH 471. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills and sensibilities, with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 471, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 480. Offered during Winter term.

TCH 471 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 480.
TCH 480 | TEACHING THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 422 and TCH 472. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 474, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 480. Offered during Winter term.
TCH 472 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 480.

TCH 482 | TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 422 and TCH 472. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the basic concepts of the seven social science disciplines with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 472, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 480. Offered during Winter term.
TCH 472 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 480.

TCH 483 | TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 423 and TCH 473. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of mathematics in all its representations with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 473, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 480. Offered during Winter term.
TCH 473 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 480.

TCH 484 | TEACHING THE SCIENCES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND HIGH SCHOOL 2 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course continues students' immersion into the pedagogical content knowledge development and practices that began in TCH 424 and TCH 474. The course provides students opportunities to continue to explore and develop research-based and theoretically grounded best practices in the teaching of the different sciences, including biology, chemistry, environmental science, and physics with an emphasis on reflective and collaborative practice. The course provides extensive opportunities for planning, using, and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies, including the use of technology resources, through teaching demonstrations and modeling and field experiences. Students will fine-tune and reflect on writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, creating a classroom environment, and implementing instructional delivery strategies and methods that meet the needs of diverse learners, including English language learners and students who speak nonmainstream dialects of English. And like in TCH 474, students will reflect on and clearly articulate orally, in writing, and through practice an educational philosophy and theory. Students will also demonstrate commitment to teaching as a professional who acts responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian personalism. 25 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. COREQUISITE(S): Taken concurrently with TCH 480. Offered during Winter term.
TCH 474 is a prerequisite for this class. This class is taken concurrently with TCH 480.

TCH 495 | ASSESSMENT PRACTICES IN THE MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces candidates to theoretical and philosophical issues related to educational assessment. It addresses the range of assessments teachers will encounter in school settings, including individual cognitive and social and emotional assessments; course material, curricula, and disciplinary program assessments; and large scale high-stakes testing. The course provides candidates opportunities to explore student, program, and curricular assessment issues, including assessment methods and tools; standardized, quantitative, and qualitative assessments; formal and informal assessments; formative and summative assessments; integrated, self-, and peer assessments; cultural, social, economic, and language influences on assessments; and issues of reliability and validity in assessment. 10 Level 2 Field Experience hours required. Offered during Fall, Winter, and Spring terms. COREQUISITE(S): Taken in conjunction with TCH 471/TCH 472/TCH 473/TCH 474 OR TCH 481/TCH 482/TCH 483/TCH 484.
This class is taken concurrently with (TCH 471 or TCH 472 or TCH 473 or TCH 474) or (TCH 481 or TCH 482 or TCH 483 or TCH 484).

TCH 525 | READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course analyzes the relationships among reading, writing, speaking and listening. It encourages middle level and high school teachers in all disciplines to take these interrelationships into account and to plan curricula that include current teaching strategies to enable students to become better readers, writers and thinkers in their various content-areas. This course will also concentrate on group process and its role in effective teaching within and across content-areas. Language use, learning and teaching are considered from a multicultural perspective. Offered during Winter and Spring terms.
TCH 471 or TCH 472 or TCH 473 or TCH 474, and status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.
T&L 589 | THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A student writing a thesis registers for this course for four quarter hours of credit. Where the thesis research and the writing of the thesis itself are prolonged beyond the usual time, the program advisor may require the student to register for additional credit.

T&L 480 and an approved thesis proposal are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 590 | MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is the culminating experience for Middle Grades and Secondary Education Program students and requires 11 weeks of onsite student teaching in a middle school or high school content area classroom. The course requires students to be in the classroom full-time, participating in both in-class instruction and extra-curricular activities related to the school. Student teaching application and approval required. (6 credit hours)

T&L 591 | MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course must be taken concurrently with T&L 590. The seminar format provides students an opportunity to reflect on their student teaching experiences and to reach back and consider what they have learned in their teacher preparation programs and their next steps as practicing teachers. COREQUISITE(S); T&L 590. (2 credit hours)

Teaching and Learning (T&L)

T&L 311 | THE NATURE OF ENGLISH | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is designed to help students to see that the field of English Studies is bigger than the component they probably identify as English (it’s Literature, Writing, and Linguistics/Grammar). Students will explore the formation of the discipline up to the current day, focusing on the shifting understanding of ways of reading, writing and thinking about language. They will strive to answer the questions: “What does it mean to be a student of language and literature?” and, “What are the ways of knowing characteristics of English and Writing, Rhetoric, & Discourse majors?” In doing so, students will relate the disciplinary content of their major to their daily lives and interests and to the larger framework of human endeavor and understanding, including identifying its importance to the personal lives of middle grades and high school students. The course is a prerequisite for T&L 321.

T&L 400 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES WITH INFANTS AND TODDLERS | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Teacher candidates will observe and interact with infants and toddlers (25 clock hours). Appropriate lesson planning and assessment techniques and tools will be emphasized in the seminar. (1 credit hour)

T&L 401 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IN EARLY LANGUAGE AND LITERACY DEVELOPMENT | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Teacher candidates will observe and interact with young children and their families in programs, related to language and literacy development. A weekly seminar is required. (1 credit hour)

T&L 402 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES WITH PRE-SCHOOLERS | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Candidates will observe and interact with preschool-age children (25 clock hours). Appropriate early childhood curricula, assessment and instructional methodologies will be emphasized. COREQUISITE(S); T&L 407. (1 credit hour)

Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 403 | CLINICAL EXPERIENCES IN PRIMARY GRADES | 1 quarter hour
(Graduate)
Students will observe, interact with, and teach primary-age children (25 clock hours). Appropriate curricula, assessment and instructional methodologies for children in the primary grades (K-3) will be emphasized. (1 credit hour)

Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 404 | INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is the first in a sequence of theory and practice courses that serves to familiarize teaching candidates with the world of elementary schools. Through observation and participation in schools, self-reflection, independently created assignments, cooperative learning assignments and classroom discussion, candidates will acquire familiarity with schools and classrooms including: social/cultural context, classroom climate, classroom management, curricular coherence, standards-based instruction, and teacher professional beliefs and practices. Written critical reflections and papers serve as initial foundation for the development of teaching philosophies.

T&L 405 | INTRODUCTION TO THE ROLE OF SCHOOL SERVICE PERSONNEL: SCHOOL NURSE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on organizational aspects of the school environment including the role of the school nurse as the administrator of the school health program, and as an advocate for children. The course also explores legal mandates that impact school communities, parent communication, common psychological issues impacting today’s children, and the importance of collaborating with the school counselor, social worker, special education teacher, and other relevant personnel. Only students in the School Nurse program may take this course.

T&L 406 | LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (BIRTH TO 8) | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines language acquisition and development in young children, including culturally and linguistically diverse learners and children with atypical language development. Attention will be given to dialectical issues as these apply to growth and development of linguistic competencies through the early childhood years. Explored in this course are the core topics of linguistic?morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, phonetics, and phonology. Psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theories anchor the discussion of language learning in childhood. Issues of language delay and processing of symbolic information to facilitate the development of articulation, fluency, voice, and functional language are included.

T&L 407 | MIDDLE GRADES AND SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is the culminating experience for Middle Grades and Secondary Education Program students and requires 11 weeks of onsite student teaching in a middle school or high school content area classroom. The course requires students to be in the classroom full-time, participating in both in-class instruction and extra-curricular activities related to the school. Student teaching application and approval required. (6 credit hours)
T&L 407 | PREPRIMARY PROGRAMS: CURRICULUM AND STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students will plan, implement and evaluate activities that promote the physical, emotional, social, spiritual, creative, and cognitive development of preschool children from diverse cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Methods of facilitating children's play, individualization through building on children's experiences, learning styles and interests, using technology, and developing learning centers will be emphasized. Assessment practices are incorporated in this experience.

T&L 408 | CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN PRIMARY GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course provides an examination of the objectives, content, methods and materials used in the primary grades of elementary schools. A variety of teaching methods and classroom management strategies will be discussed and illustrated, including teacher-led instruction and student-centered instruction. Students will be encouraged to reflect upon their own emerging educational philosophies and teaching styles as they take part in laboratory and clinical experiences. Many opportunities for planning, using and evaluating a variety of teaching methods will be offered. Each student will prepare one teaching unit on a primary social studies theme. Appropriate tests and assessment are included.

T&L 409 | PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the professional roles required of elementary school teachers. Students will develop a knowledge-based framework for considering the many factors involved in decision-making in an elementary classroom. This framework will serve to guide students as they create a social studies curriculum unit, which integrates planning skills, teaching strategies, classroom management and evaluation techniques. Daytime clinical hours are required during this course. (Only for Special and Elementary Education (SEE) majors).

T&L 410 | CHILDREN'S LITERATURE AND FAMILY LITERACY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course addresses literacy development in young children and the roles of families and early childhood programs in fostering that development. Strategies for enhancing literacy, such as word play, storytelling, conversations will be provided and all appropriate genres of children's literature will be explored. Finally, the course features appropriate poetry, early books for infants and toddlers, read-aloud materials, and all genres of children's literature for young children. Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 411 | ASSESSMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD INCLUSIVE SETTINGS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Candidates will study, use, and evaluate early childhood assessment methods and tools that are appropriate for young children with diverse learning, cultural, and socioeconomic experiences. Focus of the course is on the teacher candidate's acquisition of knowledge and skill regarding an array of formal and informal assessment instruments and techniques used to gather information needed for making decisions about typical and atypical children served in individual and group learning situations. Focus is directed toward the development of curricular goals and instructional approaches that evolve from the assessment information. Such information is used to create learning plans, including Individualized Family Service Plans (IFSP) and Individualized Education Plans (IEP), serving child and family responsibly.

T&L 412 | EMERGING READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course focuses on the curriculum content and sequence, instructional and assessment strategies as well as considerations integral to the creation of authentic, effective emergent literacy environments and engagements for first through third grade. Theory and practice principles are woven into course assignments and required field experiences designed to observe, teach, and reflect upon instructional decisions made for individual as well as groups of children. Prevailing curricular and instructional models (e.g., code-based, meaning-oriented, balanced) and their histories are compared and contrasted. The influences of development, home language(s) and dialect(s) (especially those of U.S. metropolitan areas), and educational settings are studied and applied to candidate instructional planning and teaching. Case studies and lesson planning facilitate the application of course content. T&L 404 and admission to a College of Education graduate program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 413 | READING/LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course extends Emerging Reading and Language Arts to facilitate increased independence in students as strategic readers and competent writers. It focuses on the further development of reading comprehension and writing abilities in the intermediate grades. Emphasis is placed on the complex nature of literacy addressing issues such as content-area literacies, learning in and across languages, and critically consuming and producing a wide variety of texts (including online, multimedia and print based). Application of course material is facilitated through fieldwork focusing on the design, teaching, and reflection on literacy lesson(s) for intermediate learners. T&L 412 and admission to a College of Education graduate program are prerequisites for this class.
T&L 415 | TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to materials, methods and strategies for helping students in grades 1-6 become scientifically literate: i.e., to understand the nature of science and its impact on technology. Particular attention will be given to theoretical views about how children learn science, the proper use of materials and equipment, the development of scientific thinking, e.g., skills in observing, classifying, collecting, and interpreting data, questioning strategies, and ways to assess student progress. Inquiry-based lesson plans and case studies invite application of course content. Daytime field required during this course. (T&L 404 or T&L 409) and admission to a College of Education graduate program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 416 | TEACHING AND LEARNING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to materials, processes for developing, and strategies for mathematical literacy in grades 1-6. Particular attention will be given to the theoretical views about how children learn mathematics, the proper use of manipulative materials, the development of mathematical thinking, e.g., skills in estimation, pattern recognition, or spatial perception; the use of technology, and ways to assess student progress. Lesson planning, teaching, and critical reflection are an integral component of this course. Clinical hours required. (T&L 404 or T&L 409) and admission to a College of Education graduate program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 418 | LEARNING THROUGH THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on the arts (visual art, music, drama and dance) as an integral component of teaching and learning in the elementary school curriculum. Students will explore a variety of art forms and disciplines to develop a critical aesthetic and artistic vocabulary. Students learn to help children utilize artistic media in the exploration and expression of thoughts and feelings. Emphasis is placed on design, construction, and implementation, and assessment of authentic conceptual classroom arts activities that integrate the arts with other classroom curricula. Daytime clinical hours (10) are required during this course.

T&L 419 | CURRICULUM AND STRATEGIES: SOCIAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to an integrated view of social studies for engaged citizenship. Through the study of strategies (such as concept formation, historical inquiry, role-play, etc), materials (such as primary sources) teacher candidates will learn and apply principles of curricular integration to create curriculum/units that engage elementary learners in the exploration of issues, ideas, and perspectives that impact our world. T&L 404 and admission to a College of Education graduate program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 420 | MATH AND SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course applies child development principles to the planning of science and mathematics experiences for both typically and atypically developing young children. Emphasis is placed on understanding how children develop problem-solving skills, and on recognizing how teachers can facilitate inquiry-discovery experiences for young children with diverse learning styles and needs. Course assignments include participation in experiments and field-based experiences in mathematics and sciences. Teacher candidates are required to develop and provide developmentally and culturally appropriate activities in science and mathematics activities for young children.

SCG 404, T&L 432, and admission to a College of Education graduate program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 421 | CHILD AND FAMILY IN THE URBAN COMMUNITY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on understanding the diversity of children and families in approaches to development, learning, and disability. Strategies in developing positive and supportive relationships with families of young children with special needs, including family-centered practices, will be explored. Particular attention is given to the challenges faced by teachers and other professionals in early intervention in assessing children's needs and providing services, which are reflective of the child's development within his/her diverse cultural and community context. In addition, the course examines ways to develop and maintain productive and collaborative relationships among professionals and families, communities, and other professionals across the range of support systems in the IFSP and IEP planning processes.

T&L 422 | CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on study, use, and evaluation of assessment practices in diverse, elementary school contexts. Assessment is addressed as part of instructional systems, attending to issues including: the appropriate use of standardized measures, formal and informal classroom assessment, portfolio development, as well as reporting to all stakeholders. This course also emphasizes ways of involving students and parents in assessment processes, how to observe and assess children individually and in classroom settings, and the use of numerous technologies as components of a classroom assessment system. Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.
T&L 423 | FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIOR ASSESSMENT: INTERVENTION AND SUPPORT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to prepare early childhood pre-service teachers to work with children who present a variety of challenging behaviors in the classroom. Grounded in principles of Applied Behavior Analysis, the philosophy of the course is based on the premise that understanding the underlying causes of children’s externalizing and internalizing behavior enables the teacher to utilize appropriate techniques in conducting behavior intervention and classroom management. Using Positive Behavioral Support and Functional Behavior Analysis (a competency required for all teachers under the provisions of IDEA), students will learn how to design and develop a Behavior Intervention Plan. Diverse methods for addressing a variety of behaviors are explored and practiced through field-based assignments that include application of behavioral assessment and intervention tools, as well as techniques. Understanding the impacts of current legislation, policy and research on practice is fostered and developed.

SCG 404 and admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 424 | INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is an introduction to the DePaul Secondary Education program as well as the professional world of secondary school teaching. In this course, candidates develop the knowledge and skills necessary for being a reflective practitioner. Candidates focus on understanding themselves (professional identity) and their behaviors in teaching situations with students in schools. These insights, combined with subject-matter knowledge, guide the development of various course assignments. Candidates will learn how to observe effectively in a school setting, to identify school governance issues, to understand school environment and the current social issues that shape it, and will experience a variety of teaching methods and resources for their future teaching. Candidates will acquire knowledge of important social concepts and theories that affect education, especially as they affect educational change in urban societies. As candidates become aware of differences in individual, ethnic, and cultural group attitudes, values and needs, they also will learn to recognize the complexities of teaching and learning in a pluralistic society. Candidates will be committed to teaching as responsible professionals who act ethically as well as in a collegial fashion. In addition to class attendance, candidates are required to complete 15 daytime fieldwork hours as part of the course. It is highly recommended that this course be taken concurrently with SCG 406.

T&L 425 | CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine materials, methods, and techniques appropriate for teaching in secondary schools. Topics include writing instructional objectives, developing lesson plans, designing a curriculum unit, understanding classroom management and assessment related issues. Students will be encouraged to reflect upon their own emerging educational philosophies as well as draw from previous courses they have taken. Students will be given many opportunities for planning, using and evaluating a variety of instructional strategies while preparing and teaching a micro lesson in front of their peers. Students will be committed to teaching as a professional acting responsibly, ethically, and collegially in accordance to Vincentian Personalism. 30 hours Level 1 Field Experience required.

T&L 426 | TEACHING WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Prepares teacher candidates for teaching writing and composition at the middle and secondary school levels. The course focuses upon methods of teaching composition, examination of literature and research about the composing process, the development of language and reading skills, and the assessment and evaluation of writing. The development of writing curriculums will also be explored. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 427 | YOUNG EXCEPTIONAL CHILD: METHODS AND CHARACTERISTICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is a survey of the field of early childhood special education, including the Early Intervention System. Characteristics of infants, toddlers, and young children with special needs are examined in this course. Methods of working with different disabilities during children’s early years will be explored. Strengths and needs of families of young children with disabilities and collaboration with family members will be emphasized. Understanding the impacts of current legislation, policy, and research on practice is fostered and developed. Completing 15 hours of field experience in an early childhood special education setting is a part of this course’s requirements.

SCG 404 and admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 428 | TEACHING LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Prepares teacher candidates for teaching literature at the middle and secondary school levels. Examines contemporary issues in the teaching of literature, explores methods of teaching major literary genres, addresses problems of literacy and focuses on the transactional nature of reading and writing. Emphasis on developing a repertoire of ways of teaching literature and a variety of literature curriculums. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 429 | TEACHING YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is devoted to the study of Young Adult Literature: an exciting, emerging field. Issues and ideas to be examined include the following: current debates regarding issues in curriculum and teaching; selecting, reading, evaluating, and teaching young adult literature; cultivation of life-long reading habits and literacy development. Students will become familiar with major writers of young adult literature, read diverse texts, explore major genres, review award winning novels, consider the role of the media, and develop creative projects.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.
T&L 430 | TEACHING LITERACY K-12 | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course provides an overview of the curriculum, instruction, and assessment strategies used in K-12 classrooms to foster and develop students’ L1 and L2 literacies. Through guided examination of prevailing theories of language acquisition and development that currently influence classroom practices across the K-12 continuum, this course enables future teachers of world languages to grow in their understanding of the literacy-learning contexts that students will bring to their language classrooms. Issues that emerge in planning and conducting literacy instruction in schools are discussed and deliberated through university classroom experiences as well as required field experiences (15 hours, minimum; level 1). Course participants enjoy multiple opportunities to apply and analyze theories; to observe, critique, and practice instructional strategies; to make informed curricular and instructional decisions; and to use assessment to inform one's planning.

T&L 431 | EARLY LANGUAGE AND LITERACY DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course will focus on enhancing language development and promoting early literacy in young children. It addresses instruction and assessment of language and literacy skills. Students will learn how family/child and teacher/child interactions promote language and literacy development and learning. Implementation of language and literacy curricula and activities that lead to growth in the key areas of literacy development for preschool and primary aged children will be explored. (Combination of previous T&L 406 and T&L 412).

T&L 432 | EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM STRATEGIES AND PHILOSOPHY (BIRTH-8) | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Operating from a constructivist curricular perspective that considers individual child and the social learning context, candidates will plan, implement and evaluate activities that promote the physical, emotional, social, spiritual, aesthetic, creative, and cognitive development of young children from diverse cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Methods of facilitating children's play; individuation through building on children's experiences, learning styles and interests; using technology and, developing learning centers will be emphasized. A variety of teaching methods and classroom management strategies will be discussed and illustrated, including teacher led instruction and student-centered instruction. Students will be encouraged to reflect upon their own emerging educational philosophies and teaching styles as they take part in laboratory and field experiences. Many opportunities for planning, using and evaluating a variety of teaching methods will be offered. Each student will write at least one teaching unit on a primary social studies theme. (Combination of previous T&L 407 and T&L 408)

Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 433 | EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION STRATEGIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on a range of curricular and instructional strategies that foster individual abilities and meet the individual learning needs within the contexts of group and individualized instruction in a variety of learning situations: classrooms, community and home environments. Teacher candidates acquire knowledge and skill to develop individual long-term and short-term educational service plans based on knowledge of children’s needs and abilities; families’ goals, priorities, and concerns for their children; communities; content areas; and early childhood curriculum goals. (Replaced HSC 408).

T&L 434 | LITERACY, LITERATURE, & THE YOUNG CHILD | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course addresses the phenomenal process of literacy development in young children. Strategies for enhancing literacy through unlocking the phonemic code, acquiring vocabulary, and comprehending oral as well as print messages are emphasized within the context of choosing and using high-quality literature for children from birth through age 8. Curriculum content and sequence, instructional strategies, and assessment processes are interwoven across course assignments and field experiences. The influences of development, home languages and dialects (especially those of U.S. metropolitan areas), and educational settings are studied and applied to candidates' instructional planning and teaching.

SCG 404 and admission to a College of Education program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 436 | TEACHING AND LEARNING SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Prepares teacher candidates for teaching mathematics at the middle school and secondary school levels. Examines contemporary issues in teaching mathematics, methods of teaching secondary mathematics, and recent history in mathematics curriculum development of alternative teaching strategies and the implementation of the NCTM Standards. Lesson and unit development, evaluation and classroom management also will be discussed. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 439 | METHODS OF SECONDARY SCIENCE EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is designed to update teachers in the methods of teaching science. This involves reviewing the processes of science, theories of learning, and instructional strategies appropriate to laboratory science. This course also provides an update on the current trends and issues in science education as well as an analysis of successful science curricula programs. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 440 | EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
The course will discuss the historical, philosophical and cultural foundations of the education of young children in a multicultural society, emphasizing the role of ethnicity in development of young children within the context of families, childcare centers, and educational systems. Topics include: history of immigration and predictions for the future; the effects of population shifts on the education of English Language Learners; the impact of laws, litigation and executive orders on bilingual/English-as-a-Second-Language education; understanding cultural and linguistic differences regarding locating and using educational resources.

T&L 441 | EARLY CHILDHOOD METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course focuses on best practices in teaching and learning in ESL and bilingual early childhood classroom contexts. Students will learn about different approaches and methodologies currently used to support the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing in social and academic contexts in learners of English as a second language. Curriculum based-assessment, cultural awareness and self-reflective practice will also be addressed.
T&L 442 | EARLY LITERACY DEVELOPMENT AND SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine the process of learning and using a second language. Research in second language acquisition (SLA) is multi-disciplinary in nature, reflecting the complexity of language learning and use. Linguistic, psychological and social processes that underlie language(s) learning and use will be introduced and applied to the understanding of this learning in young children. In this course, language acquisition theory concerning relationships between early literacy and oral language development in first and subsequent languages will be addressed.

T&L 443 | ASSESSING YOUNG BILINGUAL/ESL LEARNERS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on the discussion of basic principles and current approaches to assessment of language learning students in ESL Children's language learning or language learning of children in EST and bilingual early childhood and early elementary educational settings. The different purposes of process and product assessment tools, authentic and curriculum-based forms of assessment, issues in the assessment of English Language Learners (ELLs), and assessment in academic areas for early elementary ELLs will be explored.

T&L 444 | INTERNSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD ESL/BILINGUAL EDUCATION SETTINGS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will focus on application of the theories in effective teaching practices, and assessment procedures appropriate for young English Language learners. It will emphasize on application of knowledge gained from previous ESL/ELL courses, and demonstration of skills necessary to work collaboratively and effectively with families of young English Language learners. Professional behaviors that respect, value, and support all children's native language and culture will be reinforced. (100 clock hours)

T&L 440, T&L 441, T&L 442, T&L 443, (BBE 408 or BBE 409), BBE 425 and BBE 466 are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 449 | STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course prepares candidates to teach world languages at the elementary, middle and secondary school levels consonant with an aligned approach to meeting national and state WLE standards and Common Core standards. It examines the theory and practice of traditional or standard methods of teaching world languages (e.g., communicative approach, natural approach, etc.) with an emphasis on developing alternative, post-method strategies and using diverse resources, as well as on reformulating world languages instruction to integrate subject matter content into the curriculum, including science, social studies, math, fine arts, etc. Engages candidates in understanding and applying the "Five Cs" - Communication, Cultures, Connections, Comparisons, and Communities outlined in the national standards - toward this end. Lesson and unit development, evaluation/assessment, and classroom management also will be discussed. Issues that emerge in planning and instruction are discussed and deliberated through university classroom experiences as well as required fieldwork (20/15 hours; level 1 in language of certification).

T&L 453 | TEACHING HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Teaching, History and Social Science in Secondary Schools. Prepares for teaching history and social sciences at the middle and secondary school levels. Examines the nature and purpose of history and social sciences curriculum within secondary schools, the current status of social studies materials and practices, and issues confronting today's secondary social studies teachers. Emphasis on alternative teaching strategies, resources for teaching and learning, teachers' responsibilities in curriculum development and decision-making, and methods and materials for addressing cultural diversity. Lesson and unit development, evaluation and classroom management also will be discussed. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 455 | READINGS IN AMERICAN HISTORY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Prepares students for teaching American history at the secondary level. Readings focus on the foundational texts of American history from the colonial era to the late 20th century, with an emphasis on gaining content knowledge and applying it to teaching in the secondary classroom. Class discussions focus on matters of interpretation, evidence, and historiography. Offered during Fall and Summer terms.

T&L 465 | ART AND PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course alongside T&L 466 is intended as a two-course sequence each complementing the other. As T&L 466 explores the source materials and major concepts of visual art's content, T&L 465 focuses on teaching visual art. Building from the content requirements from their program or experience, students will understand how the art studio (content) experiences where ideas are developed translate to the preparation of teaching. Students will do this through multiple curriculum based projects intended for use in their own classrooms, including a 6th - 12th grade general course reader to assist in introducing an art historical overview that influences and connects to general middle and high school studio practices. As students work on these projects, they will continue to reflect on the coursework they have done in the content area as well as watching and learning from classroom teachers and teaching artists in the field. They will contemplate such questions as: What are the connections among the arts disciplines? How can they be taught together, creating interdisciplinary courses at the middle and high school levels? What are the differences among the arts disciplines and what does this mean for secondary pedagogy? How can teachers use inquiry with their students, making sure they have enough guidance to learn about artists, artistic periods and the nature of how artworks are produced. Site visits required. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.

T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.
T&L 466 | TEACHER AS ARTIST | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course builds on the work in T&L 465, which alongside T&L 466 is intended as a two-course sequence each complementing the other. As T&L 465 focuses on the art of teaching the visual arts, T&L 466 explores the source materials and major concepts of visual art content. Historically, artistic movements have shaped and currently identify the theories we use to define our immediate environment. The major concepts can be connected to the artist studio and to the descriptions some artists make about the studio as a teaching space. In the course students will be introduced to a wide range of artists and their work, artistic movements and the individual artists who use teaching as a medium. How does an emerging artist or pre-service teaching artist draw on the understanding of their own work as a platform to build core principles of pedagogy? What is the link that combines a dynamic studio practice with an inspired methodology for teaching visual art? We will address these questions through creating a visual art teaching curriculum portfolio and writing a reflective artist monograph, produce a final exhibition of art and work alongside teachers and artists in the field. Site visits are required. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.  
T&L 425 and admission to a College of Education program are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 480 | INTERNSHIP WITH INFANTS AND TODDLERS | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Candidates conduct 75 hours of intense supervised fieldwork in an infant/toddler center where they are observing and documenting behavior and interactions, planning activities, and assessing development in children ages birth to 3. Candidates will also participate in a twice a quarter, hour and a half, seminar to reflect and discuss aspects of infant/toddler development and care, making connections between theory and practice. Onsite meetings with groups of candidates will be held weekly for supervision and reflection on practice. (2 credit hours)

T&L 481 | INTERNSHIP IN PRESCHOOL SETTING (75 CLOCK HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE) | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Candidates conduct 75 hours of intense supervised field work in preschool during the winter quarter. The internship is designed for advanced ECE candidates to be taken before student teaching. Candidates taking this internship have either taken ECE 310: Preprimary Programs: Curriculum and Strategy (at the undergraduate level), and T&L 432: ECE Curriculum Strategies and Philosophy (at the graduate level) in a previous quarter, or they are taking these courses as co-requisites with this internship. (2 credit hours)

Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 482 | INTERNSHIP IN PRIMARY SETTING (75 CLOCK HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE) | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Candidates conduct 75 hours of intense supervised field work in a primary grade (K-3) during the spring quarter. The internship is designed for advanced ECE candidates to be taken before student teaching. Candidates taking this internship have either taken ECE 311: Curriculum and Instruction in Primary Grades (at the undergraduate level), and T&L 432: ECE Curriculum Strategies and Philosophy (at the graduate level) in a previous quarter, or they are taking these courses as co-requisites with this internship. (2 credit hours)

Admission to a College of Education graduate program is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 495 | DESIGNING CURRICULUM FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Research in neuroscience indicates that the brain developmental foundation for all later learning is created in the first three years of life. The impact and impetus for the adults (families and caregivers) who nurture and teach children from birth to three will be explored in this course. The course will examine the developmental milestones, as well, as each child's developmental profile to create a developmentally appropriate curriculum to enhance the foundation for all later learning? The course explores ways to provide a safe and challenging environment; to focus on play as a vehicle for learning for optimal developmental outcomes. Collaboration with families in addressing each child's development is featured in the course. Candidates will be expected to design curricula to meet the needs of linguistically and culturally diverse children, as well as young children with special needs.

T&L 498 | TEACHING COMPUTER SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course provides an examination of the objectives, content, and methods used for teaching computer science, with a special focus on the development of computational thinking skills. A variety of teaching methods and classroom management strategies will be discussed and illustrated, with an emphasis on inquiry-based strategies and culturally responsive pedagogical approaches.

T&L 525 | READING, WRITING, AND COMMUNICATING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course analyzes the relationships among reading, writing, speaking and listening. It encourages middle level and high school teachers in all disciplines to take these interrelationships into account and to plan curricula that include current teaching strategies to enable students to become better readers, writers and thinkers in their various content-areas. This course will also concentrate on group process and its role in effective teaching within and across content-areas. Language use, learning and teaching are considered from a multicultural perspective. 30 hours Level 2 Field Experience required.  
TCH 471 or TCH 472 or TCH 473 or TCH 474, and status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 565 | INDEPENDENT STUDIO TOPICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is a self directed graduate course in the Visual Arts Education Program. Candidates who consider this course must develop a written proposal for their work and identify professional expectations of this quarter long immersion in advanced study. Candidates may select from a range of possible pursuits from preparing a new body of work or preparing an exhibition to working within a host of selected museums or galleries as an art education intern throughout the city and suburbs. All candidates are required to meet with a faculty member for an initial interview to discuss contact hours, needs and limitations, critique times and locations and the required documentation from the 11 week experience. All proposals must be approved by a faculty member in the program.
T&L 575 | WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course engages students in WLE curriculum development and language program advocacy, creation, and sustainability based on an examination of federal and state WLE history and policies and on a review of national and state standards. Reviews theory and application of curriculum development to world language instructional programs, such as design, scope and sequence, organizational patterns, materials and media, teacher training, parent and community involvement, and evaluation. Principal world language education program models are examined and analyzed in light of WLE history, policy, and standards (20/15 hours; level 1).

T&L 449, BBE 407, BBE 526, BBE 560 and BBE 570 are prerequisites for this class.

T&L 583 | FIELD EXPERIENCE LAB | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
This field-based course will facilitate pre-service teacher candidates’ experiences working in elementary and middle school classrooms. This supervised field experience is an opportunity to apply content and pedagogical knowledge in authentic settings. Approximately 24 clock hours are scheduled at school sites and visible during registration though subject to modification based on changes in schools’ schedules. Students will enroll in this course multiple times during their program across diverse sites and will engage in different activities aligned with concurrent courses. (1 credit hour)

T&L 584 | PRE-STUDENT TEACHING FIELD EXPERIENCE | 1 quarter hour  
(Graduate)  
This field-based experience occurs in teacher candidates’ student teaching sites. Scheduling is negotiated between teacher candidate and mentor teacher based on classroom social studies and science content area schedule. This supervised field experience is an opportunity to apply content and pedagogical knowledge as well as gain introductory contextual understandings of student teaching site. For T&L EE majors, completed application to student teaching. (1 credit hour)

T&L 585 | ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will be placed for a minimum of 10 weeks in an elementary school. Seminar will meet once a week, in the participating schools and/or at DePaul. At first, they will focus on issues of immediate concern to student teachers. As the students gain experience, the seminar will examine six or eight classroom issues; that is, topics which students have found to be significant on the basis of their experience. These would include such topics as assessment, evaluation, classroom management, curriculum planning, and relationships with colleagues. After delineating what the issues are, students would be expected to analyze and discuss readings that relate to the issues. Open only to DePaul students. (6 credit hours)

T&L 586 | ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is taken concurrently with T&L 585, Elementary Student Teaching. In this course, students will have opportunities to reflect on their student teaching experience and prepare materials to support their employment searches and careers as teachers. COREQUISITE(S): T&L 585 (2 credit hours)

T&L 588 | INDEPENDENT STUDY IN TEACHING AND LEARNING | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
PREREQUISITE(S): Permission of instructor, department chair and Associate Dean. (1 credit hour)

T&L 589 | THESIS RESEARCH IN TEACHING AND LEARNING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A student writing a thesis registers for this course for four quarter hours of credit. Where the thesis research and the writing of the thesis itself are prolonged beyond the usual time, the program advisor may require the student to register for additional credit.

SCG 451 and an approved thesis proposal is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 590 | SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students will be placed for a minimum of 10 weeks in a secondary school. Seminar will meet once a week, in the participating schools and/or at DePaul. At first, they will focus on issues of immediate concern to student teachers. As the students gain experience, the seminar will examine six or eight classroom issues; that is, topics which students have found to be significant on the basis of their experience. These would include such topics as assessment, evaluation, classroom management, curriculum planning, and relationships with colleagues. After delineating what the issues are, students would be expected to analyze and discuss readings that relate to the issues. Open only to DePaul students. (6 credit hours)

T&L 591 | SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is taken concurrently with T&L 590, Secondary Student Teaching. In this course, students will have opportunities to reflect on their student teaching experience and prepare materials to support their employment searches and careers as teachers. COREQUISITE(S): T&L 590 (2 credit hours)

T&L 592 | WORLD LANGUAGES STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Student teaching is the culminating experience of the World Languages certification program. It is a ten-week, 30-hour/week experience. Students must successfully complete student teaching with a grade of B- or better in a language classroom in which they are seeking certification to teach. The course is taken concurrently with T&L 593, World Languages Seminar. Open only to DePaul students. (6 credit hours)

T&L 593 | WORLD LANGUAGES SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course is taken concurrently with T&L 592, World Languages Student Teaching. In this course, students will have opportunities to reflect on their student teaching experience and prepare materials to support their employment searches and careers as teachers. COREQUISITE(S): T&L 592 (2 credit hours)

T&L 595 | EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENT TEACHING | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course requires students to participate in supervised teaching at a cooperating school, five full days per week, for an academic quarter. Part of the teaching will be in a preparatory setting and part will be in a primary setting. Feedback and discussion of issues encountered in student teaching as well as new materials and techniques of student teaching will be included. Open only to DePaul students. (6 credit hours)
T&L 596 | EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this seminar, candidates will reflect upon their teaching experiences with young children, and collaborate with colleagues and instructor to identify alternative strategies for problematic situations. Candidates will outline ways to maintain strategies for lifelong learning. In addition, candidates will share development and job-search strategies. COREQUISITE: T&L 595.

T&L 600 | REGISTERED STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Registration in this course is open to students who are not registered for any other courses but need to complete requirements/assignments for previously taken courses. It provides access to University facilities. Permission of advisor required. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

T&L 606 | SCHOOL NURSE INTERNSHIP | 8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
In this eleven week supervised experience, the school nurse intern has the opportunity to develop and use school nursing methods, materials, and programs in public schools. He or she will work under the guidance of a licensed school nurse and will be supervised by a DePaul supervisor who is also a licensed school nurse.

T&L 614 | INDUCTION INTO THE TEACHING PROFESSION: EARLY CHILDHOOD | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to assist first-year early childhood teachers in making the transition from student teaching to teacher. It creates a bridge between first-year teachers’ formal education and the realities of their classrooms, providing assistance with: understanding their induction into the profession; analyzing their new educational contexts; actualizing their educational philosophies; developing their pedagogical knowledge; and identifying and making the most of professional support systems within their schools. T&L 595 is a prerequisite for this course.

T&L 615 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN TEACHING AND LEARNING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Current issues and problems in education will be discussed. Focus will be current research and best practices.

T&L 625 | CANDIDACY CULMINATING PROJECT (STUDENT IN GOOD STANDING) | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Registration in this course is required of all students who are not enrolled in a course but are completing culminating projects for their program of study, including theses, papers, and final portfolios. It provides access to university facilities. Permission of advisor required. (0 credit hours)
Status as a Graduate Education student is a prerequisite for this class.

TDC 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. (variable credit)

TDC 690 | RESEARCH SEMINAR | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Readings and discussion on current research topics. Students may register for this course no more than twice. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of the instructor. (variable credit)

TDC 696 | MASTER'S PROJECT | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
(4 credit hours) Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their project. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor. Independent study form required.

TDC 698 | MASTER'S THESIS | 2 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Students may register for this course only after their advisor has approved a written proposal for their thesis. Students must continue to register for this course every quarter after their first registration in it until they complete their project or thesis to the satisfaction of their advisor. They earn two hours of credit for each such registration but only four hours of credit will apply for degree credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of advisor. Independent study form required. (2 quarter hours)

Theatre Studies (THE)

THE 105 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 106 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE: CLASSICAL GREECE AND ROME | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 141 | DESIGN WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. This course will introduce the student to the art of theatre design through the examination of the principles of design and composition, the elements of theatrical design, and the nature of collaboration and communication. It is intended for those who plan to work in the theatre in areas other than design. The focus is on the aesthetic, rather than the technical, aspects of design and on how design fits into the framework of the study of theatre in general. The class is intended to prepare those pursuing a career in theatre for communicating and working with designers. Assignments will emphasize the development of creative skills and a common vocabulary in order to establish a framework for informed choices, and for an appreciation of theatre design and its various areas of specialization. In this first course we will explore the fundamentals of visual design. Students will do several basic design projects during the quarter. The process of theatrical design will be introduced by working with a classic script for design analysis and preliminary design parameters.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
THE 142 | DESIGN WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. In the second quarter the class will focus on applying the fundamentals of the first course to the specific task of theatre design. The emphasis is on scenic design, but costumes, lighting, and sound will also be featured. The script analyzed in the first course will continue to be used to explore the integration of design parameters with the aesthetic and conceptual goals of production. We will also discuss the design process and some of the techniques utilized by designers. Later in the quarter another classic script will be used as the foundation for a final design project culminating in a scenic design for that script.

THE 141 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 143 | DESIGN WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. In the third quarter the emphasis is on group artistic work. In this ‘practicum’ quarter students will collaborate in small groups on a design for a mythological story. Following that, and for the bulk of the quarter, students will be assigned to design teams consisting of director and designers. These teams will follow the entire design process, using a Shakespeare script, culminating in the formal presentation of a fully designed production. It is important to understand that the focus of this course is on design process and communication. The technical aspects of theatre design are kept to a minimum. The course aims to help theatre artists in their collaboration with theatre designers.

THE 142 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 201 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS IN THE PERFORMING ARTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion, readings, videos, research and projects, the student learns about styles of arts leadership, contemporary issues and best practices in the field of non-profit arts management, the history of non-profit arts administration in the US including leaders in the field and opportunities for careers in the arts. Emphasis is placed on how non-profit organizations balance their commitment to the Art, the Artist and the Audience. Specific areas of non-profit arts management to be addressed include the role of the arts manager; the primacy of the mission; planning, change and adaptation; leadership and group dynamics; and human resources. (Cross Listed with PAM 301)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 202 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about non-profit arts organizational structures, short-and long-term planning, intersection of mission/vision/values and programming with growth and sustainability, producing vs. presenting organizations, financial management, management information systems and budgeting. (Cross-listed with PAM 302)

THE 201 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 203 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: MARKETING FOR THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about strategies and objectives in marketing and promoting the performing arts. Specific focus is given to integrated marketing and communication strategies; market research and evaluation techniques; organizational image and branding; patron support services; and audience development. Students will create marketing and public relations plans and materials, both independently and on teams, which incorporate targeting audiences; promotions, publicity, and advertising; and working with various forms of media, including social networking and technology-based platforms. (Cross-listed with PAM 303)

THE 202 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 204 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. A study of the development of playscripts, the physical theatre, and means of production from ancient Greek and Roman societies through contemporary theatre. The course emphasizes theatre’s changing role in society.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 205 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. A study of the development of playscripts, the physical theatre, and means of production from ancient Greek and Roman societies through contemporary theatre. The course emphasizes theatre’s changing role in society.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 206 | HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. A study of the development of playscripts, the physical theatre, and means of production from ancient Greek and Roman societies through contemporary theatre. The course emphasizes theatre’s changing role in society.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 207 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT I: INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and special projects, the student learns about institutional advancement and development as well as collaborations with internal and external constituencies. Topics include forming partnerships, community outreach, board development and engagement, fundraising and grant writing, donor cultivation, and the philanthropic community. This course is the final course in the four-course sequence on Performing Arts Management, and integrates the topics, vocabulary, themes, and subjects introduced in the previous three courses. (Cross-listed with PAM 304)

THE 203 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.
THE 208 | UNDERAGE ONSTAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This class examines theatrical literature from the Ancient Greeks through today to uncover how and why playwrights include children in their works and what effect this has on audiences. Contributing variables examined while studying these plays include the time period in which they were written, the social, political, and cultural context, the playwright's style, and the genre. The class will also explore the choice faced by a number of directors: whether to use children true to the age in the script, or adults who can still play young people. The vocabulary of Dramatic Text Analysis will be taught and used when providing written and oral examination of plays covered.

THE 210 | SCRIPT ANALYSIS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A study of classical text analysis. Using dramatic literature from naturalism to the avant garde, students will dissect how the plays work structurally.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 211 | GAGA, GUNS & GAULTIER - THE POWER OF THEATRE IN POP CULTURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The course investigates popular culture's influence on theatre and performance, and theatre's influence on pop culture. We will look at plays that were written as spectacle performances, plays written based on pop culture trends, and essays relating to pop culture and its relation to the concept of performance. The course investigates complex ways in which popular culture in performance generates meaning and effect, and will also examine traditions of vaudeville, spectacle theatre, fashion shows, and the rise of the pop-cultural icon. Through readings of plays, essays, and videos, this course will address the following questions: How does the cross-fertilization between pop culture and theatre work, and why? How has dramatic literature used pop culture trends to communicate to audiences? How have other art forms used theatre to create, or enhance their performative aesthetics?

THE 212 | INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is a general introduction to the aesthetics of the various forms and permutations of theatrical performance. It is a study of performance as an art, with particular emphasis upon its cultural and social influences in our society, and its relationship with the other arts and humanities. The course will emphasize the development of skills for articulate verbal and written response to performances.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 214 | ETHICAL DECISION MAKING IN THE THEATRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Ethical decisions are a challenging part of every profession. Ethical Decision-Making in the Theatre assumes two basic questions: What is an ethical decision, and why is ethics of particular resonance for theatre professionals? Through readings, writing assignments, and class discussions, this course will work to define ethics by examining examples of both ethical and unethical behavior, will examine the ethical role that theatre plays in our society, and will debate the responsibilities that we carry into the profession as theatre artists and professionals. Through group work we will determine a framework for ethical thinking and will apply this framework to specific situations facing the theatre profession today, ultimately determining whether or not the result is an ethical decision.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 215 | DRAMATIC THEORY: COMEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the major developments in dramatic theory from Aristotle to the present. Through reading essays on theory along with plays, the course will create a context for understanding how the ethical, aesthetic and social philosophies of dramatic theory inform theatrical production and literature. May be taken by non-Theatre majors.

THE 216 | DRAMATIC THEORY: TRAGEDY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the major developments in dramatic theory from Aristotle to the present. Through reading essays on theory along with plays, the course will create a context for understanding how the ethical, aesthetic and social philosophies of dramatic theory inform theatrical production and literature. May be taken by non-Theatre majors.

THE 217 | PLAYWRITING I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
First Course in a three course sequence. A practical course introducing students to the fundamentals of dramatic writing. Students engage in a variety of writing exercises exploring various elements of writing for the stage. Each quarter students will complete short works for the stage that include 10 minute plays, one acts or first acts of longer works.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 218 | PLAYWRITING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Second in a three course sequence. A practical course introducing students to the fundamentals of dramatic writing. Students engage in a variety of writing exercises exploring various elements of writing for the stage. Each quarter students will complete short works for the stage that include 10 minute plays, one acts or first acts of longer works.

THE 219 | PLAYWRITING III | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Third in a three course sequence. A practical course introducing students to the fundamentals of dramatic writing. Students engage in a variety of writing exercises exploring various elements of writing for the stage. Each quarter students will complete short works for the stage that include 10 minute plays, one acts or first acts of longer works.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
THE 232 | PLAYWRIGHT’S SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course students explore the underlying formal principles found in various works of architecture, music, visual art, literature, and theatre. Each week students apply these principles to the writing and presentation of short theatrical works. The goal of this course is to expose students to a wide array of approaches to dramatic form.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 234 | DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The first course in the three-term Dramaturgy I sequence. Through reading about the history of dramaturgy, the course develops the intellectual framework necessary to think about the art and science of the discipline and focuses on the study of dramaturgical issues of the past two decades. Students work on theoretical projects. Some attendance at theatre productions may be required.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 235 | DRAMATURGY I: INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTION DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The second class in the three-term Dramaturgy I sequence, this course continues the work of THE 234 and emphasizes writing in a workshop context as well as the process of collaboration and hands-on collaboration itself. Much of the student work focuses on in-house theoretical theatre productions. Students who are dramaturgy-criticism majors prepare to work on their first dramaturgy project, the MFAI short plays.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 236 | DRAMATURGY I: TYA AND PLAYWORKS DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The third class in the three-term Dramaturgy I sequence, this course focuses on the dramaturgy for theatrical productions aimed at young audiences. A major emphasis in the class is the preparation of the actor packets and study guides for The Theatre School’s Playworks series.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 238 | DRAMATURGY II: TYA AND PROFESSIONAL DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course extends the work of THE 236 to professional theatre and focuses on the preparation and presentation of plays for both TYA and professional theatre productions. Students will work on the production of a professional theatre show and develop the skills necessary to pursue a career in professional dramaturgy.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 240 | DRAMATURGY III: TYA AND CULTURAL DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course focuses on the dramaturgy of theatre for young audiences (TYA) and cultural dramaturgy. Students will explore the role of TYA in society and the relationship between TYA and cultural dramaturgy. Topics may include TYA and censorship, TYA and community engagement, TYA and social justice, and TYA and cultural identity.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 244 | STAGE DESIGN FOR NON-MAJORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The course introduces the essential principles of designing the stage. The art of stage design is explored through the analysis and interpretation of dramatic literature. Students will engage in script analysis, creative research, critical writing, model building and rendering to present visual and written work that represents their personal reflection on the plays examined in the class.

THE 254 | POLITICAL THEATRE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course surveys political theatre from the ancient Greeks right up until today. Through an examination of the political contents of specific plays and of theoretical reading, such as manifestos, the course instructs students in critical thinking, the relationship between form and content, and between a society and one genre of art.
THE 260 | CHICKS, MEAN GIRLS AND FEMMES FATALES: WOMEN WRITING IN THE AMERICAN THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines ninety years of women's dramatic writing in America from the jazz age to today. We will look at plays written by women, and theoretical essays about the plays and playwrights; biographies, as well as historical materials illuminating plays; themes and forms. Identity has always been important to American dramaturgy and women have always occupied a unique place in the theatre: as actresses, as spectators, as icons, as demons, and finally as creators. Women have been playwrights but they have also been producers and theatre adventurers.

THE 261 | OCULAR PROOF: SHAKESPEARE'S INFLUENCE IN CINEMA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Shakespeare’s plays explore the scope and depth of the human experience. Using the visual elements of cinema, these epic stories translate effectively for modern audiences. Students will read four plays by Shakespeare, and explore their thematic and dramatic interpretations on film: two adapted from Shakespeare’s themes and two cinematic versions of the plays themselves which will elucidate the 'ocular proof' of Shakespeare’s influence on cinema.

THE 268 | INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCTION PROCESS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the specifics of the production process and focuses on similarities and differences between the curricular perspective of the production process at The Theatre School and that of the professional world. Through readings, lecture, and discussion, students will gain an orientation to the responsibilities and expectations of first-year crew assignments, basic skills involved in stage management, examples of the production process from both the Chicago and national theatre scenes, and the concept of collaboration as a fundamental component of all production work.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 269 | STAGE MANAGEMENT WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 2 course sequence. A survey of the stage manager’s role in pre-production, rehearsal, tech and performance. The course will explore the techniques and responsibilities of the stage manager in a variety of theatrical venues.

THE 268 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 271 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. For all Theatre Studies students, this course makes assignments related to the student's major, including Dramaturgical work, assistant directing, and stage managing.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 272 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. For all Theatre Studies students, this course makes assignments related to the student's major, including Dramaturgical work, assistant directing, and stage managing.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 273 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. For all Theatre Studies students, this course makes assignments related to the student's major, including Dramaturgical work, assistant directing, and stage managing.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 280 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN THEATRE: GREAT BLACK PLAYS, THEN AND NOW | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to African American Theatre and the impact of African-Americans in theatre performance. The course includes critical discussions of plays and historical events, and allows students to discuss ideas such as: How non-traditional casting affects the playing and development of a theatrical performance, the need for stories of people of color, the cultural impact of society, laws and practices on the theatre and the need for the voice of minorities. The course will explore the similarities and differences of theatrical styles and tactics as they pertain to African-American theatre and performance. Warning: strong images, language and topical events are a major portion of the class discussions and assignments.

At least Sophomore Standing is a prerequisite for this course.

THE 281 | SCENE STUDY: COMEDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will rehearse and present scenes from classic and contemporary comedies, exploring the relationship between text and performance. They will learn to effectively analyze and synthesize text for performance and demonstrate competence in applying textual analysis to performance.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 282 | CONTEMPORARY STAGE COMEDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will read and analyze recent examples of comic literature for the stage. These plays will be examined in their relationship to the classical comic canon and more recent comedies for the stage. Students will learn to effectively analyze contemporary text in their current context and in relation to texts from earlier periods, as well as be able to analyze and express how theatrical text express or challenge societal norms and values.

THE 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 291 | PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP I | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The first course in a 3-course sequence. Students work on basic performance skills through individual and group exercises in acting, voice and speech, and movement. The work culminates in in-class performances of selected scenes and/or monologues from a variety of contemporary American plays.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
THE 292 | PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The second course in a 3-course sequence. Students expand on basic performance skills emphasized in Performance Workshop 1. The emphasis in this second quarter focuses on the actor’s approach to text, intentionality and motivation, objectives, obstacles, the tactics used in realizing physical actions in performance, and an introduction to the director-actor relationship in rehearsal.

THE 291 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 293 | PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The third course in a 3-course sequence. The focus of the final course is on the practical dynamics of the director-actor relationship. Students in Performance Workshop 3 serve as the acting company for those students in the third quarter of the BFA Directing sequence.

THE 292 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 301 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT II: INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about the current environment in the world of commercial theatre. Focusing on the study of producing, students will learn about the nature of the work of the producer, general manager, and other key figures; securing rights to theatrical properties; raising capital for theatrical productions (filings, offerings, Securities and Exchange Commission); facilities and touring issues. Studies include researching commercial theatre entities and individuals.

THE 203 and status as an Undergraduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 302 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT II: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN THE COMMERCIAL THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about human resource management and compliance with federal employment laws including review of employee handbooks, employee benefits, payroll and withholding, I-9, W-2 and W-4 forms, employee vs independent contractor status as well as hiring someone who is a corporation. The course reviews the history, membership, contracts and work rules of the theatrical unions in the United States, collective bargaining, labor arbitration and non-union human resource management in commercial theatre.

THE 301 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 303 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT II: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN THE COMMERCIAL THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through lecture, discussion and projects, the student learns about financial planning, budgeting and accounting, box office income, booking agreements and deals, paying labor and other expenses, income statements, and settlements. Attention is paid to distinguishing between facility licensing agreements and booking contracts.

THE 302 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 305 | IMMERSIVE THEATRE PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Working with a team in the production of an immersive theatrical event, the class will explore the intersection of the theoretical and practical aspects of the creation of immersive theatre. Students will participate in the planning, design, fabrication, installation, operation, and strike of the event. Students will apply and explore their expertise in multiple theatrical specializations during the production process.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 310 | WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this advanced course students will take a crash course in writing about the arts. Not what they think that is or how they read about it in high school, but through hands on experience, and reading literary and political journalists, as well as making filed trips. By arts we mean all the arts, but there will be, of course, a special concentration on theater. Students will have lively discussions and will come away with at least two finished writing pieces.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 311 | PRACTICUM IN CRITICAL WRITING | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An elective course for students who are working on The Grappler. In consultation with The Grappler advisor, students whose work on The Grappler warrants receiving production practice credit will be registered for this course. The Grappler, in effect, is a production of the dramaturgy program, and as such, enables students the opportunity to gain valuable experience in critical thinking and writing, analysis, editing, and the visual layout of the blog itself. (pre-requisite, New Writing about the Arts).

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 320 | MOVEMENT WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
By exploring a beginning approach to one or more methodologies intended to increase an actor’s movement and use of self, this course provides a starting point for the analysis of the processes an actor uses to broaden, deepen, and clarify physical work on a character and as a member of an artistic ensemble.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 324 | DRAMATIC THEORY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the art and craft of reviewing and writing about theater and the other performing arts in a variety of different media, from newspapers to alternative weeklies to magazines. The course also aims at developing for the student a systematic understanding of the concepts and issues that have historically informed theatrical criticism, as well as those that inform the contemporary period.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
THE 325 | DRAMATIC CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through reading, lecture, discussion, and writing practicum, the course introduces foundational concepts in descriptive and evaluative criticism. Through the process of writing critical responses to theatre performances, the course addresses topics from criteria for script evaluation to expected outcomes of the theatrical experience. Can be taken by non-Theatre School students with permission of instructor. Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 326 | DRAMATIC CRITICISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Through reading, lecture, discussion, and writing practicum, the course introduces foundational concepts in descriptive and evaluative criticism. Through the process of writing critical responses to theatre performances, the course addresses topics from criteria for script evaluation to expected outcomes of the theatrical experience. Can be taken by non-Theatre School students with permission of instructor. Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 327 | PLAYWRITING II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Students in this year long course focus on the completion of a major, full length work for the stage. Through writing exercises, table work sessions, storyboarding, targeted rewriting, minimal staging, and other means, students will experience the various stages of the process of writing a major work - from conception to development to public presentation. Plays written in this course are presented in the annual Wrights of Spring Festival and considered for production in the Theatre School season. THE 229 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 328 | PLAYWRITING II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Students in this year long course focus on the completion of a major, full length work for the stage. Through writing exercises, table work sessions, storyboarding, targeted rewriting, minimal staging, and other means, students will experience the various stages of the process of writing a major work - from conception to development to public presentation. Plays written in this course are presented in the annual Wrights of Spring Festival and considered for production in the Theatre School season. THE 327 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 329 | PLAYWRITING II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Students in this year long course focus on the completion of a major, full length work for the stage. Through writing exercises, table work sessions, storyboarding, targeted rewriting, minimal staging, and other means, students will experience the various stages of the process of writing a major work - from conception to development to public presentation. Plays written in this course are presented in the annual Wrights of Spring Festival and considered for production in the Theatre School season. THE 328 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 330 | MUSICAL THEATRE WORKSHOP | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course provides an introduction to musical theatre through performance (including solo and group singing and scene preparation) and historical and theoretical studies (including vocal technique, musical theatre history and literature, and music theory). Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 332 | PLAYWRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Continues and deepens the exploration of form students begin in Playwrights Seminar II. In this course students explore the underlying formal principles found in various works of architecture, music, visual art, literature, and theatre. Each week students apply these principles to the writing and presentation of short theatrical works. The goal of this course is to expose students to a wide array of approaches to dramatic form. THE 322 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 333 | DRAMATURGY II: CIVIC DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The first class in the three-term Dramaturgy II sequence, this course continues the work of Dramaturgy I and focuses on the preparation for work on a classical play. THE 234, 235, 236 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 334 | DRAMATURGY II: NEW PLAY DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is taught in conjunction with The Theatre School's playwriting program and focuses on the dramaturgical work involved in new play development. THE 234, 235, 236 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 335 | DRAMATURGY II : DIY DRAMATURGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The final class in the dramaturgy sequence, this course focuses on issues relevant to dramaturgical work. Students in the class will be required to write a thesis essay that emphasizes a dramaturgical issue relevant to their own production work. Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 344 | HAMLET IN PERFORMANCE: SCRIPT, STAGE, SCREEN | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
It is through performance that the essence of Shakespeare materializes. In this course we will examine the relationship of Hamlet to theory, theatrical performance, and film. What makes a good production of Hamlet or a bad one? Was Hamlet rooted in economic necessity? What is lost or gained by filmic representation? To comprehend Shakespeare as a writer whose Hamlet continues to fascinate modern audiences, the course looks at not only the page-to-stage translations but also the critical cultural context in which he first achieved artistic success. THE 234, 334 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 345 | POLITICAL THEATRE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course surveys political theatre from the ancient Greeks right up until today. Through an examination of the political contents of specific plays and of theoretical reading, such as manifestos, the course instructs students in critical thinking, the relationship between form and content, and between a society and one genre of art.
THE 351 | PHYSICAL COMEDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will explore the application of techniques of commedia and slapstick to contemporary comic literature. Students will learn to analyze text in relationship to movement and action and be able to demonstrate competence in both conception and performance of physical action on stage.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 352 | VOICE AND SPEECH FOR COMEDY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course will present techniques for vocal production for the stage. Students will be introduced to dialect study, including examination of their personal dialect as they learn to execute safe and effective techniques for vocal production.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 353 | ADVANCED IMROVISATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will explore techniques of improvisation for both performance and the generation of comic material. They will learn a variety of formats for improvisation as performance, including both short-form and long-form improvisation, and be able to develop improvised material into scripted scenes.
ACT 223 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 354 | COMEDY STYLES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The course will explore the comic styles of different historical periods. Study will include how the changes in style reflect contemporary ideas and events. Students will learn to analyze scripts within both their original and contemporary historical and social contexts and gain an understanding of changes in performance styles in different historical periods.
THE 210 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 356 | ADVANCED SKETCH COMEDY: REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will write, stage and perform sketch comedy material for public presentation while learning the ability to revise and refine material in response to feedback through rehearsal and performance. They will also be able to plan and execute a schedule for completing all aspects of preparation for a comedy performance and effectively communicate and collaborate with other members of the ensemble.
ACT 209 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 357 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. This course makes assignments based on the student's ability and experience.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 358 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. This course makes assignments based on the student's ability and experience.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 359 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. This course makes assignments based on the student's ability and experience.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 360 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. The course explores the styles and aesthetics of art, architecture, fashion and the decorative arts from ancient Egyptian, Roman, Byzantine, medieval and Romanesque cultures, with emphasis on research techniques and effective use of period references in theatre disciplines. Can be taken by non-Theatre School students with permission of instructor.
Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

THE 361 | ADVANCED SKETCH COMEDY: REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will write, stage and perform sketch comedy material for public presentation while learning the ability to revise and refine material in response to feedback through rehearsal and performance. They will also be able to plan and execute a schedule for completing all aspects of preparation for a comedy performance and effectively communicate and collaborate with other members of the ensemble.
ACT 209 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

THE 362 | ADVANCED SKETCH COMEDY: REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will write, stage and perform sketch comedy material for public presentation while learning the ability to revise and refine material in response to feedback through rehearsal and performance. They will also be able to plan and execute a schedule for completing all aspects of preparation for a comedy performance and effectively communicate and collaborate with other members of the ensemble.
ACT 209 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.
**THE 395 | ARTIST AS ENTREPRENEUR | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
The course will introduce students to methods for self-producing, marketing, and managing self-generated work. The course will explore the individual’s balance between artist and businessperson. They will learn contemporary practices and professional expectations in the field and be able to communicate effectively about their work both orally and in writing, as well as the ability to create and execute basic plans for marketing or producing performances.

**Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-12 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Independent Study (variable credit)

**Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 408 | CAPSTONE: PREPARING FOR THE PROFESSION | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Preparing for the Profession is the first course in the 2-term Capstone sequence. This course serves as a cumulative and summative examination of both the academic and practical components of a 4-year BFA program in theatre studies. Through readings, writing, and discussion, the course will emphasize a number of theoretical issues such as the question of ethical decision-making in theatre practice and the interrelationship between liberal studies coursework (what we make theatre about) and theatre coursework (how we make theatre). From a more practical perspective, this course will also provide students with an introduction to portfolio preparation and cover letters and resumes for prospective jobs as students prepare to enter the professional market.

**Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 410 | THEATRE STUDIES CAPSTONE | 2 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Graduating students will explore the practical and philosophical issues of contemporary theatre. Topics will range from the preparation of resumes and portfolios for various positions to explorations of the role of the arts in society. (2 quarter hours)

**Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 412 | PORTFOLIO PREPARATION | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
PORTFOLIO PREPARATION; Portfolio Preparation expands and heightens the work begun in Capstone: Preparing for the Profession. Graduating students will explore the practical and philosophical issues of contemporary theatre and prepare for participation in Graduate Showcase. Students will work to develop a variety of cover letters for prospective jobs, refine and finesse their resumes, review interviewing techniques, and participate in a series of mock interviews for specific theatre companies.

**Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 424 | SEMINAR: TOPICS IN THEATRE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Seminars will offer intensive study of various areas of theatrical study including history, criticism, performance and production. The courses may be organized around specific topics, issues, artists or themes.

**THE 204, 205, 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 425 | SEMINAR: TOPICS IN THEATRE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Seminars will offer intensive study of various areas of theatrical study including history, criticism, performance and production. The courses may be organized around specific topics, issues, artists or themes.

**THE 204, 205, 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 426 | SEMINAR: TOPICS IN THEATRE STUDIES | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Seminars will offer intensive study of various areas of theatrical study including history, criticism, performance and production. The courses may be organized around specific topics, issues, artists or themes.

**Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 204, 205, 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 427 | PLAYWRITING III | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. Advanced playwrights work on independent projects one on one with faculty. Students have the opportunity to refine existing work for workshop in Wrights of Spring or production in the Theatre School season. Students will also be exposed to the practical business of being a playwright entering the profession.

**THE 329 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 428 | PLAYWRITING III | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Advanced playwrights work on independent projects one on one with faculty. Students have the opportunity to refine existing work for workshop in Wrights of Spring or production in the Theatre School season. Students will also be exposed to the practical business of being a playwright entering the profession.

**THE 427 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 429 | PLAYWRITING III | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Advanced playwrights work on independent projects one on one with faculty. Students have the opportunity to refine existing work for workshop in Wrights of Spring or production in the Theatre School season. Students will also be exposed to the practical business of being a playwright entering the profession.

**THE 428 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 430 | TOPICS IN PLAYWRITING I | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
The first in a three sequence course. In these courses, advanced playwriting students are exposed to a wide array of approaches to playwriting. Topics might include improvisational based dramatic writing, the playwright-dramaturg relationship, adaptation, collaboratively written work and writing from a multicultural framework.

**THE 332 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**

**THE 431 | TOPICS IN PLAYWRITING II | 4 quarter hours**
(Undergraduate)
The second course in a three course sequence. In these courses, advanced playwriting students are exposed to a wide array of approaches to playwriting. Topics might include improvisational based dramatic writing, the playwright-dramaturg relationship, adaptation, collaboratively written work and writing from a multicultural framework.

**THE 430 and Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.**
THE 432 | TOPICS IN PLAYWRITING III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The third course in a three course sequence. In these courses, advanced playwriting students are exposed to a wide array of approaches to playwriting. Topics might include improvisational based dramatic writing, the playwright-dramaturg relationship, adaptation, collaboratively written work and writing from a multicultural framework.  
Status as an Undergraduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 434 | SEMINAR: TOPICS IN DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Seminars will offer intensive study of various areas of literature created for the theatre. The courses may be organized around specific playwrights, historical periods, styles or themes.  
THE 204, 205, 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 435 | SEMINAR: TOPICS IN DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Seminars will offer intensive study of various areas of literature created for the theatre. The courses may be organized around specific playwrights, historical periods, styles or themes.  
THE 204, 205, 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 436 | SEMINAR: TOPICS IN DRAMATIC LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Seminars will offer intensive study of various areas of literature created for the theatre. The courses may be organized around specific playwrights, historical periods, styles or themes.  
THE 204, 205, 206 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 450 | CRITICAL ASSESSMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Students work with a tutor to develop a thorough self assessment documentation of their work for the full term, including production work, following a defined rubric which includes external feedback, self reflection, work notes and documentation.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 460 | TOPICS IN TEACHING ARTISTRY; TEACHING YOUTH THEATER PROGRAMS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This foundational course will serve as an introduction to the field of teaching artist work as well as explore the landscape of arts education in Chicago. Students are introduced to the fundamentals of planning, facilitating, and evaluating theater programs for young people while investigating different education strategies and best practices for the classroom. Active training, classroom observation and facilitation will coincide with programs offered to young people in an elementary, middle and high school setting.  
Status as a graduate student or (status as an undergraduate student and one of the following prerequisites: ACT 290, DES 141, PRF 112 or THE 268).

THE 471 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course makes assignments based on the student's ability and experience.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 472 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course makes assignments based on the student's ability and experience.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 473 | THEATRE STUDIES PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course makes assignments based on the student's ability and experience.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 490 | THEATRE STUDIES INTERNSHIP | 2-12 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The internship provides the student with an opportunity to learn by working with professionals in an area related to his/her area of study at The Theatre School. (variable credit)  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 511 | GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Work training course as full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theater. Specialized training in company operations of tickets sales, gift processing, customer service, house management, producing, company management, budget development, special event planning, subscription campaign, marketing and development, facilities operations, and organizational structure. (6 quarter hours)  
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 512 | GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Work training course as full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theater. Specialized training in company operations of tickets sales, gift processing, customer service, house management, producing, company management, budget development, special event planning, subscription campaign, marketing and development, facilities operations, and organizational structure. (6 quarter hours)  
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 513 | GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 6 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Work training course as full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theater. Specialized training in company operations of tickets sales, gift processing, customer service, house management, producing, company management, budget development, special event planning, subscription campaign, marketing and development, facilities operations, and organizational structure. (6 quarter hours)  
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
THE 521 | ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
All study revolves around this weekly seminar that includes aspects of the Chicago Shakespeare work experience and DePaul course integration in addition to readings, field trips, projects, and time for independent study. The Synthesis Seminar is fluid and reflective, allowing for both examination of coursework and on-the-job experience. Each seminar session synthesizes the students’ weekly studies, experiences both at work and in the community, independent research, and natural curiosity in close connection with Theatre School faculty, program director, and the Chicago Shakespeare department heads. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 522 | ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
All study revolves around this weekly seminar that includes aspects of the Chicago Shakespeare work experience and DePaul course integration in addition to readings, field trips, projects, and time for independent study. The Synthesis Seminar is fluid and reflective, allowing for both examination of coursework and on-the-job experience. Each seminar session synthesizes the students’ weekly studies, experiences both at work and in the community, independent research, and natural curiosity in close connection with Theatre School faculty, program director, and the Chicago Shakespeare department heads. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 523 | ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
All study revolves around this weekly seminar that includes aspects of the Chicago Shakespeare work experience and DePaul course integration in addition to readings, field trips, projects, and time for independent study. The Synthesis Seminar is fluid and reflective, allowing for both examination of coursework and on-the-job experience. Each seminar session synthesizes the students’ weekly studies, experiences both at work and in the community, independent research, and natural curiosity in close connection with Theatre School faculty, program director, and the Chicago Shakespeare department heads. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 534 | DRAMATURGY I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course develops the skills necessary to begin work as a production dramaturg through a consideration of practical, historical, and theoretical issues. The students work on both in-class and school productions as well as writing critical essays.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 535 | DRAMATURGY I | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course develops the skills necessary to begin work as a production dramaturg through a consideration of practical, historical, and theoretical issues. The students work on both in-class and school productions as well as writing critical essays.
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 580 | AFRICAN-AMERICAN THEATRE: GREAT BLACK PLAYS, THEN AND NOW | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course introduces students to African American Theatre and the impact of African-Americans in theatre performance. The course includes critical discussions of plays and historical events, and allows students to discuss ideas such as: How non-traditional casting affects the playing and development of a theatrical performance, the need for stories of people of color, the cultural impact of society, laws and practices on the theatre and the need for the voice of minorities. The course will explore the similarities and differences of theatrical styles and tactics as they pertain to African-American theatre and performance. Warning: strong images, language and topical events are a major portion of the class discussions and assignments.

THE 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent Study (variable credit)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 601 | GRADUATE SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course familiarizes the student with the requisites of the thesis project and prepares the student to successfully complete this graduate requirement. Additionally, students review material in preparation for the comprehensive exam in the history of theatre and dramatic literature. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 602 | GRADUATE SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course familiarizes the student with the requisites of the thesis project and prepares the student to successfully complete this graduate requirement. Additionally, students review material in preparation for the comprehensive exam in the history of theatre and dramatic literature. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 603 | GRADUATE SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours
(Graduate)
The course familiarizes the student with the requisites of the thesis project and prepares the student to successfully complete this graduate requirement. Additionally, students review material in preparation for the comprehensive exam in the history of theatre and dramatic literature. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 611 | GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 6 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Work training as full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theater. Specialized training in company operations of ticket sales, gift processing, customer service, house management, producing, company management, budget development, special event planning, subscription campaign, marketing and development, facilities operations, and organizational structure. (6 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
THE 612 | GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 6 quarter hours (Graduate)
Work training as full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theater. Specialized training in company operations of ticket sales, gift processing, customer service, house management, producing, company management, budget development, special event planning, subscription campaign, marketing and development, facilities operations, and organizational structure. (6 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 613 | GRADUATE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Work training as full-time employment at Chicago Shakespeare Theatre. Specialized training in company operations of ticket sales, gift processing, customer service, house management, producing, company management, budget development, special event planning, subscription campaign, marketing and development, facilities operations, and organizational structure. (4 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 621 | ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
All study revolves around this weekly seminar that includes aspects of the Chicago Shakespeare work experience and DePaul course integration in addition to readings, field trips, projects, and time for independent study. The Synthesis Seminar is fluid and reflective, allowing for both examination of coursework and on-the-job experience. Each seminar session synthesizes the students’ weekly studies, experiences both at work and in the community, independent research, and natural curiosity in close connection with Theatre School faculty, program director, and the Chicago Shakespeare department heads. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 622 | ARTS LEADERSHIP SYNTHESIS SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Graduate)
All study revolves around this weekly seminar that includes aspects of the Chicago Shakespeare work experience and DePaul course integration in addition to readings, field trips, projects, and time for independent study. The Synthesis Seminar is fluid and reflective, allowing for both examination of coursework and on-the-job experience. Each seminar session synthesizes the students’ weekly studies, experiences both at work and in the community, independent research, and natural curiosity in close connection with Theatre School faculty, program director, and the Chicago Shakespeare department heads. (3 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

THE 681 | ARTS LEADERSHIP THESIS PROJECT | 5 quarter hours (Graduate)
As the final term of the Synthesis Seminar, this course focuses on the culmination of the program and successful completion of a final capstone project. These projects will be individually selected in conference with the Program Director during the second year of the program. Possible projects include analytical reports, a specific and substantial employment undertaking, and exploration and treatise with an innovative focus in the industry. (5 quarter hours)
Status as Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

Theatre Technology (TEC)

TEC 104 | INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students are introduced to technical systems and standard scenic technology theatre practices. It emphasizes proper industry-accepted nomenclature of systems, tools, materials, and integrated infrastructure and introduces the steps involved in larger processes. It also highlights common tasks and deliverables such as construction projects, cost outs, build schedules, shop management, shop leadership, and overall project management. Safe working practices and collaboration with other members of the creative team are focused on throughout the course’s projects.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 105 | INTRODUCTION TO STAGE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed for stage management majors who are working as an assistant stage manager for the first time at The Theatre School. This class also gives students essential information on TTS-specific stage management expectations and walks the student through the production process. It continues to build the first-year stage management student’s vocabulary, understanding of technical production paperwork, and best practices of an ASM at The Theatre School.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 107 | THEATRE CREW | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theatre Crew. All students in the first year of the program are assigned on a rotating basis throughout the year to various crews which build and run the shows in the Showcase, Playworks, New Directors, and Workshop Series. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 108 | THEATRE CREW | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theatre Crew. All students in the first year of the program are assigned on a rotating basis throughout the year to various crews which build and run the shows in the Showcase, Playworks, New Directors, and Workshop Series. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 109 | THEATRE CREW | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theatre Crew. All students in the first year of the program are assigned on a rotating basis throughout the year to various crews which build and run the shows in the Showcase, Playworks, New Directors, and Workshop Series. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 120 | SOUND SOFTWARE | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class is an overview of the computer programs Sound Design majors will need to create their work. This helps them get a jump-start on how to manipulate sound files on the computer within Peak and Logic, with an overview of the M7CL console they will be using when they start designing the following year. (3 quarter hours)
**TEC 151 | TECHNICAL DRAWING I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
First course in a 3 course sequence. Mechanical drawing techniques and projection theories are practiced, including drawing board geometry, scale and dimensioning, and orthographic principles. This quarter focuses on basic drafting and layout skills. (2 quarter hours)
Status as a Theatre Undergraduate or Graduate student (or concentration in Production Design in the School of Cinematic Arts) is a prerequisite for this course.

**TEC 152 | TECHNICAL DRAWING I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Mechanical drawing techniques and projection theories are practiced, including drawing board geometry, scale and dimensioning, and orthographic principles. This quarter focuses on correct layouts of multiple views of objects, and entertainment industry drafting conventions. (2 quarter hours)
TEC 151 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

**TEC 153 | TECHNICAL DRAWING I | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Third course in a 3 course sequence. An introduction of computer aided drafting.
TEC 152 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student (or Production Design concentration in the School for Cinematic Arts) are prerequisites for this class.

**TEC 154 | INTRODUCTION TO VECTOR WORKS | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Students will learn to use the Vector Works drafting program to create construction drawings and Light Plots. Classes will include an instructional lecture/demo and instructed work time. This course is a requirement for Lighting Design Majors. (2 quarter hours)
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 200 | COSTUME TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
An introduction to the costume shop and costume production for the theatre. Basic costume technology language, practices and construction techniques will be covered. Students will learn how to use an industrial sewing machine and commercial sewing pattern. Safety, organization, and maintaining a clean and positive work environment in the costume shop will be emphasized.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 208 | SOUND TECHNOLOGY I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Intro to Sound Technology - Introduction to the fundamentals of sound technology. Students will become familiar with a range of audio components and specifications, and learn how they function, how they connect to each other, and why they are used in a modern theatre. Students will be able to put together a sound system and understand how audio signals flow thru that sound system.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 209 | SOUND TECHNOLOGY I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Digital Technology - Digital advancement of sound technology and how it functions within a theatrical venue. Students will achieve an understanding of how technology has impacted the field of sound design as well as know how to work in a digital format.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 210 | SOUND TECHNOLOGY I | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Advanced Sound Technology - An in-depth understanding of sound delivery with intention. Students explore advanced paperwork: using various programs to create databases, ground plans, section views, signal flow at a pro-audio level. Research work includes statistics of various speaker choices. Students will learn how to create detailed paperwork of signal flow and speaker plots, as well as a specific knowledge to theatrical audio.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 220 | TEXTILES FOR COSTUME PRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Study of textiles and fibers to develop an understanding of physical properties and uses relevant to costume construction and design. Both natural and synthetic textiles will be studied. Textile history and evolution of their uses in the fashion industry will be studied. Textile properties will be explored in relation to their durability, drape, and appropriateness for various modes of costume construction.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 230 | PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
First course in three course sequence. Technical and mechanical aspects of projection and media. A detailed study of standard equipment, projectors, screens, lenses, connectors, distribution networks, control systems, hanging positions, procedures and practices for the projection technician. Students will become familiar with the most common varieties of projection design equipment and software.
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

**TEC 231 | PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Second course in three course sequence. Technical and mechanical aspects of projection and media. A detailed study of standard equipment, projectors, screens, lenses, connectors, distribution networks, control systems, hanging positions, procedures and practices for the projection technician. Students will become familiar with the most common varieties of projection design equipment and software.
TEC 230 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.

**TEC 232 | PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)**
Third course in three course sequence. Technical and mechanical aspects of projection and media. A detailed study of standard equipment, projectors, screens, lenses, connectors, distribution networks, control systems, hanging positions, procedures and practices for the projection technician. Students will become familiar with the most common varieties of projection design equipment and software.
TEC 231 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class.
TEC 251 | TECHNICAL DRAWING II | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

First course in a 3 course sequence. Advanced techniques and theory are practiced, building on the skills covered in Technical Drawing I. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 252 | TECHNICAL DRAWING II | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Second course in a 3 course sequence. Advanced techniques and theory are practiced, building on the skills covered in Technical Drawing I. (3 quarter hours)

TEC 251 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 253 | TECHNICAL DRAWING II | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Third course in a 3 course sequence. Advanced techniques and theory are practiced, building on the skills covered in Technical Drawing I. (3 quarter hours)

TEC 252 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 254 | COSTUME CRAFTS: DYEING AND PAINTING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Dyeing, painting, and distressing textiles and costumes for the theatre. Different classes of dyes will be introduced emphasizing method, appropriateness and safety. The use of fabric paint and the making and using of stencils and stamps will be covered. Students will be introduced to distressing and aging techniques used on costumes.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 255 | COSTUME CRAFTS: GENERAL CRAFTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Introduces various skills and materials used in costume crafts. Basics of working with molded materials, sheet foam and thermoplastics. Adhesives and a range of surface treatments will be explored. Discussions will center around making material and method choices based on design, budget, durability, equipment and safety for the craftsperson and performer.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 256 | COSTUME CRAFTS: MILLINERY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

An introduction to the fundamentals of hat making for the stage. Students will learn how to build a buckram-frame hat, be introduced to blocking both felt and straw hats, and learn the basics of creating wire-frame hats. Techniques for trimming the exterior and finishing the interior of hats will be covered.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 257 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

First course in a 3 course sequence. Lecture and demonstration in building, rigging, and handling of stage scenery. Special attention is given to the proper use of tools, materials, and stage hardware. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 258 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Second course in a 3 course sequence. Lecture and demonstration in building, rigging, and handling of stage scenery. Special attention is given to the proper use of tools, materials, and stage hardware. (3 quarter hours)

TEC 257 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 259 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Third course in a 3 course sequence. Lecture and demonstration in building, rigging, and handling of stage scenery. Special attention is given to the proper use of tools, materials, and stage hardware. (3 quarter hours)

TEC 258 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 261 | STAGE MANAGEMENT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

First in a 3 course sequence. This course will be divided into pre-production, rehearsal period, tech/running, and maintenance of production segments. The objective is to thoroughly introduce the student to the different venues of theatre from small storefront theatre to large regional theatres. Although the emphasis will be on management practices for theatre in all venues, there will be an element of the practical, day-to-day "nuts and bolts" in the stage management process.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 262 | STAGE MANAGEMENT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Second course in a 3 course sequence. This course will be divided into pre-production, rehearsal period, tech/running, and maintenance of production segments. The objective is to thoroughly introduce the student to the different venues of theatre from small storefront theatre to large regional theatres. Although the emphasis will be on management practices for theatre in all venues, there will be an element of the practical, day-to-day "nuts and bolts" in the stage management process.

TEC 261 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 263 | STAGE MANAGEMENT I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

Third in a 3 course sequence. This course will be divided into pre-production, rehearsal period, tech/running, and maintenance of production segments. The objective is to thoroughly introduce the student to the different venues of theatre from small storefront theatre to large regional theatres. Although the emphasis will be on management practices for theatre in all venues, there will be an element of the practical, day-to-day "nuts and bolts" in the stage management process.

TEC 262 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 264 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 3 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)

First course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, this course makes production assignments based on the student’s ability and experience. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
TEC 272 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, this course makes production assignments based on the student's ability and experience. (3 quarter hours)  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 273 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE I | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, this course makes production assignments based on the student's ability and experience. (3 quarter hours)  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 310 | COSTUME MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Within the theatre there are three costume areas that can be approached from a managerial point of view: shop management, costume storage management, and wardrobe management. Each area can be independent of each other or responsibilities can overlap. in a given theatre. This course will cover the responsibilities and challenges of each area from a managerial perspective.

TEC 320 | TECHNICAL COLLABORATION | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Tech Collaboration Class - Designed to teach students how to collaborate and hone their tech cuing skills. Students visit local theatres, from storefront to regional, to observe the tech process. After viewing other versions of tech, a discussion of the differences and similarities brings awareness to the students' level of expertise.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 330 | STAGE MANAGEMENT VARIATIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Designed for the intermediate stage management student. Through a series of master classes, students are introduced to a broad range of protocols, documentation, and terminology used in the processes of stage managing different genres of performance; including dance, opera, physical theatre, and large-scale events. Students will learn to create various styles of calling scripts, basic dance notation, and cue placement in musical scores.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 354 | COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I: INTRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to garment construction and pattern manipulation. Students will build on sewing skills learned in the Costume Technology Introduction and be introduced to the use of pattern slopers/blocks. The process of making a muslin mock-up for the theatre will be taught. The final project will be making a skirt out of cotton fashion fabric.  
TEC 200 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student are prerequisites for this class

TEC 355 | COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I: PATTERN DRAFTING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Building on skills learned in TEC 354, focus will be on flat patterning, drafting, and garment construction. Students will pattern and build a dress for themselves with a princess-line bodice, set-in sleeves, and a gathered skirt. The dress will be constructed with specific guidelines and construction sewing samples will be required throughout the build.  
TEC 354 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 356 | COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I: DRAPING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to garment draping which builds on skills learned in TEC 354 and 355. Focus will be on the process of draping, patterning, and garment construction. Students will use critical thinking to resolve fit, pattern, and construction challenges.  
TEC 355 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 357 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First course in a 3 course sequence. Lecture and demonstration in building, rigging, and handling of stage scenery. Special attention is given to the proper use of tools, materials, and stage hardware. (3 quarter hours)  
TEC 259 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 358 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Second course in a 3 course sequence. Lecture and demonstration in building, rigging, and handling of stage scenery. Special attention is given to the proper use of tools, materials, and stage hardware. (3 quarter hours)  
TEC 357 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 359 | CONSTRUCTION AND RIGGING II | 3 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Third course in a 3 course sequence. Lecture and demonstration in building, rigging, and handling of stage scenery. Special attention is given to the proper use of tools, materials, and stage hardware. (3 quarter hours)  
TEC 358 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 367 | STAGE MANAGEMENT II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
First in a 3 course sequence. This course will simultaneously cover two main elements in the world of the stage manager. The first will explore the stage manager's place in the world of legitimate theatre. The second will explore options outside of that world. To this end, guest members of the professional community will provide insight regarding the role of the stage manager in these many different settings. Additionally, a portion of each class will be dedicated to discussion of practical problems encountered in the students' productions.  
Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
TEC 368 | STAGE MANAGEMENT II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second in a 3 course sequence. This course will simultaneously cover two main elements in the world of the stage manager. The first will explore the stage manager’s place in the world of legitimate theatre. The second will explore options outside of that world. To this end, guest members of the professional community will provide insight regarding the role of the stage manager in these many different settings. Additionally, a portion of each class will be dedicated to discussion of practical problems encountered in the students’ productions.

TEC 367 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 369 | STAGE MANAGEMENT II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third in a 3 course sequence. This course will simultaneously cover two main elements in the world of the stage manager. The first will explore the stage manager’s place in the world of legitimate theatre. The second will explore options outside of that world. To this end, guest members of the professional community will provide insight regarding the role of the stage manager in these many different settings. Additionally, a portion of each class will be dedicated to discussion of practical problems encountered in the students’ productions.

TEC 368 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 371 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 372 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 373 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE II | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY: TECHNICAL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Independent Study: Technical.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 424 | SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE TECHNOLOGY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Intensive study of a unique production experience: may be history, innovative, theatrical, or film based. The course may be organized around individual and/or group projects.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 454 | COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II: PERIOD COSTUMES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to making period costumes. Both women’s wear and men’s wear will be covered in alternating years. Focus will be on pattern development, fit, construction techniques, sewing accuracy, and finishing techniques. Time management and meeting deadlines will be emphasized.

TEC 365 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 455 | COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II: TAILORING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Focus on 20th century tailoring techniques. Specific skills and techniques will be taught in alternating years. One year will focus on suit jackets alternating with pants and vests. Potentially both men’s wear and women’s wear will be covered.

TEC 365 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 456 | COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II: SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will change topics at minimum every other year. Topics for the class could include: period understructures, couture sewing techniques, stretch fabrics, dancewear, leatherwork, fabric embellishment, and costumes for film. Content will be chosen based on student population and unique opportunities that may come up.

TEC 365 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 457 | PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores through lectures and projects the roles of the managerial staff in the modern theater. A basic knowledge of theater terminology and some knowledge of management practice is required. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 458 | PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores through lectures and projects the roles of the managerial staff in the modern theater. A basic knowledge of theater terminology and some knowledge of management practice is required. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 459 | PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT SEMINAR | 3 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Explores through lectures and projects the roles of the managerial staff in the modern theater. A basic knowledge of theater terminology and some knowledge of management practice is required. (3 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 460 | THEATRE MANAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Theatre Management.

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.
TEC 467 | STAGE MANAGEMENT III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A continuation of 369 - this course will simultaneously cover two main elements in the world of the stage manager. The first will explore the role of the stage manager’s place in the world of legitimate theatre. The second will explore options outside of that world. To this end, guest members of the professional community will provide insight regarding the role of the stage manager in these many different settings. Additionally, a portion of each class will be dedicated to discussion of practical problems encountered in the students’ productions. With the addition of a lab session.

TEC 369 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 468 | STAGE MANAGEMENT III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A continuation of 467 with the addition of a lab session.

TEC 467 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 469 | STAGE MANAGEMENT III | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
A continuation of 467 with the addition of a lab session.

TEC 468 and status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 471 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
First course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience. (5 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 472 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Second course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience. (5 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 473 | TECHNICAL PRODUCTION PRACTICE III | 5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Third course in a 3 course sequence. For all technical students, assignments will be commensurate with ability and experience. (5 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

TEC 490 | INTERNSHIP | 5 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
The internship provides the student with an opportunity to learn by working with experienced professionals in an area related to his or her area of study at The Theatre School. (5 quarter hours)

Status as an Undergraduate or Graduate Theatre student is a prerequisite for this class.

---

**University Internship Program (UIP)**

**UIP 200 | DESIGN YOUR FUTURE: CAREER AND ACADEMIC EXPLORATION | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

Who am I? What should I study? What kind of work might I enjoy?

Through this course, you will build the foundation needed to design your career. We will start with career reconnaissance, exploring and building language around your VIPS (values, interests, personality, and skills). Next, we will dive into market reconnaissance, exploring careers and majors of interest. Using these as your guide, you will leave this course with a strong foundation for sound career decision making.

**UIP 205 | CREATE YOUR CAREER TOOLKIT | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

Creating a written and oral suite of career communications is essential to your career development. In order to be competitive in today’s job market, you need to be able to craft and share your story. Through written communication, such as resumes and cover letters to oral communication, such as your elevator pitch and interview stories, you need to understand how to effectively communicate brand YOU.

Through this course, students will learn by doing, leaving with their own personalized career communication toolkit that will help them to navigate networking, apply for a job, and/or ace the interview.

**UIP 210 | HARNESS YOUR STRENGTHS | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

Talent is the source of true potential. Using the Clifton StrengthsFinder assessment, you will identify your talents ? the thoughts, feelings, and behaviors that come most naturally to you. Through this course, we will explore ways for you to build your natural talents into your strengths and apply them to several areas of your career development.

**UIP 215 | LAUNCH YOUR SEARCH: JOB AND INTERNSHIP SEARCH STRATEGIES | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

Want an internship, but are not sure where to start? Or maybe you are seeking full-time employment and want to be more strategic in your search. Through this course, you will design a customized search strategy that will position you for success in landing your dream job or internship! Topics covered include self-discovery, identifying/researching target organizations, refinement of your career communication suite, offer/negotiation best practices, and designing/executing your search plan.

**UIP 220 | INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS: JOB AND INTERNSHIP SEARCH STRATEGIES | 2 quarter hours** (Undergraduate)

As an international student, you may have additional challenges to your job/internship search. From navigating visa matters to overcoming cultural barriers, you need to carefully manage each phase of the process. With these challenges also comes opportunities ? from your global experience to unique set of skills and abilities. Through this course, you will develop strategies for seeking employment in the U.S. and/or your home country, while understanding how to navigate the nuts and bolts of the U.S search for internships, OPT, or H-1B jobs.

---
UIP 295 | STUDENT-ATHLETES: KICKSTART YOUR CAREER STRATEGY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Are you at a career crossroads? Career journeys are rarely linear. More often than not, one of your internships and/or classes makes you reconsider your career plan. While changing the direction of your career may seem intimidating, this experience is completely normal. Utilizing our three step process for repositioning your career plan (self-assessment/research/design), this course will provide you with the tools needed to reposition your career plan and get back on track for success.

UIP 230 | PROFESSIONAL SKILLS FOR CAREER SUCCESS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The workplace is constantly evolving, and employers are increasingly taking a skills-based approach to hiring. Developing a strong set of professional skills is more important now than ever, as they can set you up for career success by allowing you to differentiate yourself from other candidates in today's competitive job market. This course offers a variety of upskilling topics to help build your professional skill set and advance your career.

UIP 250 | NAVIGATING THE WORKPLACE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
UIP 250 integrates academic curriculum with supervised work experiences in both the private and public sectors. Internships are an essential part of a student's academic experience at DePaul. The course promotes the life-long education process of integrating work and learning; enables students to view their internship experiences within a broad world perspective; assists career decision-making; drives individual success through on-the-job experiences; and provides students with valuable networking and other career-development opportunities. NOTE: All UIP 4-credit courses are completely online and all fulfill DePaul's Experiential Learning requirement. If you have completed the requirement already, the course will be counted as a general elective course. Your internship must be approved by the UIP Manager, located in the Career Center.

UIP 290 | STUDENT-ATHLETES: EXPLORE CAREERS | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
As a student athlete, you possess a unique set of skills and experiences that are highly valued by employers. Through this course, you will build the foundation of you career game plan. We will start with career reconnaissance, exploring your VIPS (values, interests, personality, and skills), paying close attention to your unique transferable skills and abilities you bring to the table as a student athlete. Next, we will dive into market reconnaissance, exploring careers and majors of interest. Using these as your guide, you will leave this course with a strong foundation for sound career decision making and the ability to make connections between your sports-related skills and the workplace.

UIP 295 | STUDENT-ATHLETES: KICKSTART YOUR CAREER STRATEGY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
Just as training for your sport makes you a better athlete, developing a strategic career plan will help ensure you are career-ready upon graduation. Through this course, you will build upon the foundation of your career game plan and learn how to develop and implement strategies that propel you towards career success. From resumes to networking to interviewing, all aspects of career development will be covered. Whether you are looking to transition out of sport or stay in the game, this course will help you develop a solid search strategy while helping you position the value of your student-athlete experience to potential employers.

UIP 300 | CHICAGO'S CREATIVE ECONOMY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
The Illinois Creative Economy Roundtable report defines the creative economy as being "made up of creative enterprises and the people and businesses involved in their success and growth." Chicago is home to many of these creative enterprises across a variety of industries. This course will introduce students to key industries and organizations within Chicago's creative economy, gaining insight into various career opportunities within the space through a combination of online modules and engagement with industry professionals.

UIP 330 | CAREERS ON THE HILL | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is part one of a two-part series, Washington DC: Careers in Government, Politics, and International Affairs, which includes/is connected by a career trek to Washington, D.C. over spring break. Interested in a career within government, public policy, or international affairs? The opportunities for new talent are both numerous and multifaceted. This course will prepare you for a career in our nation's capital in a variety of public and private industries and institutions. From understanding yourself to understanding the industry landscape and trends to career opportunities and the skills/qualifications necessary to be successful in this line of work, you will have the opportunity to learn about career paths and begin to build your network in Washington, D.C. During your time in D.C, you will engage with DePaul alumni/industry professionals as you learn about career paths, clarify your career interests, and build your network on "The Hill." Upon your return, you will take UIP 335 - Landing a Job on Capitol Hill. You must apply and be accepted into Washington DC: Careers in Government, Politics, and International Affairs in order to enroll in this course.

UIP 335 | LANDING A JOB ON CAPITOL HILL | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This course is part two of a two-part series, Washington DC: Careers in Government, Politics, and International Affairs, which includes/is connected by a career trek to Washington, D.C. over spring break. Having just returned from a week on "The Hill," you will be ready to reflect on your experience, share your insights, and start thinking about your job or internship search in Washington, D.C. While there are a wide range of employment opportunities, securing a position on Capitol Hill is competitive. This course will help to position you for success in your search. Building off of what you learned in UIP 330 and your week in Washington, D.C., you will develop a customized search strategy for working or interning on "The Hill" taking into account industry-specific trends, rules, and best practices. You must apply and be accepted into Washington DC: Careers in Government, Politics, and International Affairs, as well as successfully complete UIP 330 and participate in the career trek to Washington, D.C. in order to enroll in this course.

UIP 340 | EXPLORING A CAREER ABROAD | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)
This 2-credit course is part of a 2 course series. This course will give undergraduate students who are interested in careers abroad a chance to analyze their own individual skills, values, and interests and explore career options. In addition, this course will involve a study abroad trip to London, England. In this study abroad component students will meet alumni who have worked and lived abroad. Students will research international careers ahead of the meeting and ask thoughtful and relevant questions to support their reflection assignments on careers abroad. The course will provide a self-evaluation that will help point students towards careers that best fit their interests and abilities. It will also introduce students to many different careers abroad and the process of finding work abroad and following through with the process.
UIP 345 | DESIGNING A CAREER ABROAD | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This 2-credit course is part of a two course series. The series is designed to help undergraduate students, who are interested in working abroad, with an opportunity to assess values, skills, interests and career options as well as connect with alumni who are working abroad in London, England. In this second course of the series, students will learn how their recent study abroad experience as well as their academic courses, campus activities and work experience will transfer to the workplace and be of interest to potential employers. Students will then identify the wealth of transferable skills they have already acquired, which will give employers concrete evidence of their qualifications for positions. These transferable skills, such as how to communicate clearly and effectively, the ability to be creative and solve complex problems, and having had multicultural experiences are characteristic of a liberal arts education and are much in demand. At the end of the course, students will learn how to articulate both their academic accomplishments and transferable skills in a way that will impress potential employers.

User Experience Design (UXD)

UXD 101 | DESIGN PRINCIPLES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 101) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces user experience design principles using code. User experience design principles include: affordance, conceptual model, consistency, constraint, discoverability, feedback, mapping, and signifiers. Students will analyze user experience design principles through activities and group discussion. Students will apply user experience design principles through design exercises and projects. This is an introductory-level course, prior experience is not expected, beginners are welcome.

UXD 205 | INTERSECTIONAL THEMES AND DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 205) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This lecture and user experience design research course focuses on contemporary feminist theoretical debates and explores the complex relations and tensions between gender, sexuality, race/ethnicity and class as they relate to and intersect design. Through critical readings, central theories will be scrutinized to see how they are able to theorize other power dimensions such as heteronormativity, racism, (post)colonialism and classism.

UXD 208 | VIRTUAL WORLDS AND ONLINE COMMUNITIES (FORMERLY ISM 208) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Environments such as social networking sites, multiplayer online games, and other online communities are becoming an increasingly large part of how we work, play, and learn. This course introduces the fundamentals for the interdisciplinary study of cybertime and online social behavior. By examining core scholarship in this area, together with analyzing an existing virtual world, game, or online community, students will learn to research and understand new technologically-enabled social forms as they are emerging. WRD 104 is a prerequisite for this class.

UXD 210 | INTRODUCTION TO USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 210) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course familiarizes students with the user-centered design process, including user and task analysis, interaction design, prototyping, and evaluation. Students study human perception, cognition and motor abilities as they relate to the design of interactive systems. In a series of projects, students design and revise both low-fidelity and high-fidelity interactive prototypes as they apply a user-centered design process. Emphasized topics include user profiles, information architecture, and usability testing. Students provide written analysis of their research and process.

UXD 220 | PROTOTYPING METHODS I (FORMERLY ISM 220) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course focuses on designing information and interaction through prototyping, with an emphasis on information architecture and interaction design. Students create working low to mid-fidelity prototypes that demonstrate a range of design patterns for interactive systems. UXD 101 and UXD 210 are prerequisites for this class.

UXD 222 | DATA VISUALIZATION DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 222) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course discusses the basic problems and techniques of visualizing quantitative and qualitative data. Topics include: perception, types of information, representation of univariate and multivariate data and relational information, analysis of representations, presentation, and dynamic and interactive visualizations. Students will create visualizations using graphical software. UXD 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

UXD 225 | CODING DESIGN FRAMEWORKS (FORMERLY ISM 225) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
User Experience Designers facilitate communication between people, communities, and computer-based systems. We think in terms of code, without necessarily writing the code ourselves. This class introduces user experience design students to code-facilitated systems thinking: breaking down people’s activities and community activity into a set of steps that allows the use of computer-based systems as tools. Students work with code to build prototype systems based on the needs of people, with a focus on ethical and inclusive design. Topics include: algorithms, system thinking, instruction sets, UXD software design and engineering, and use-case scenarios. UXD 210 and IT 130 are prerequisites for this class.

UXD 227 | COMPUTING HUMAN LIVES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Data structures shape and organize the data that keeps track of people’s lives online. This class will introduce students to multiple types of data structures as they relate to designing user experiences in interactive applications. Students will learn via direct experience, working with code and data relevant to user experience design. Conceptual topics include: ethics, inclusion, accessibility, and human-centered approaches to data privacy and control. UXD 101 is a prerequisite for this class.
UXD 251 | UI/UX PROTOTYPING WORKSHOP | 2-2.25 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to creating interactive software prototypes through hands-on, in-depth experience with a professional prototyping software package. Students will explore fundamental strategies in executing the design of cross-platform websites and applications, from mobile to desktop. Topics and techniques covered during lectures will be reinforced through in-class exercises and projects. Specific tools selected by the instructor. Tools covered vary with each offering. Contact instructor for more information. Course may be repeated with different topics.
UXD 101 is a prerequisite for this class.

UXD 260 | USER EXPERIENCE RESEARCH AND EVALUATION (FORMERLY ISM 260) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course provides in-depth knowledge about user research and usability evaluation methods. Students will engage with user research methods including (but not limited to) interviews, personas, and scenarios as well as prototype evaluation methods including (but not limited to) expert inspections and usability testing. Students will learn when to apply particular research and evaluation methods, the advantages and disadvantages of each method, and how to integrate such methods into their professional practice. Students will also learn to effectively and professionally communicate their findings.
UXD 210 is the prerequisite for this class.

UXD 270 | USER-CENTERED WEB DESIGN (FORMERLY ISM 270) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Principles of interactive design for web pages and sites. Design patterns for information navigation. Use of HTML and CSS to produce standards- and accessibility-compliant web pages. Overview of technologies supporting dynamic and interactive content.
IT 130 or HCI 201 is a prerequisite for this class

UXD 280 | PROTOTYPING METHODS II (FORMERLY ISM 320) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will deepen students' skills in design and prototyping by challenging students to solve real-world problems. Students will apply organizational and analytical strategies learned in UXD while developing more advanced prototyping skills with a range of tools and methods.
UXD 220 or GD 215 or GD 216 are the prerequisites for this class.

UXD 290 | AI APPROACHES FOR USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Artificial intelligence is an increasingly important part of design processes, including user experience design. In this class, students will encounter both simple and complex artificial intelligence, using code libraries to experiment with intelligent agents, chatbots, as well as automated and generative design. This forward-thinking class prepares students for the near future of design processes in which human designers work closely with AI programmers. Topics include: machine and deep learning, data science and predictive analytics for UXD, and designing for adaptive systems.
UXD 225 or IT 130 is a prerequisite for this class.

UXD 336 | INTERACTIVE MEDIA SCRIPTING FOR PROGRAMMERS (FORMERLY ISM 336) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Object-oriented programming in ActionScript for students who already know how to program. Students will design, code and test interactive media using standard and custom designed classes. PREREQUISITE(S): Experience in at least one high-level programming language.
UXD 360 | USER EXPERIENCE RESEARCH METHOD (FORMERLY ISM 360) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Overview of user research and usability evaluation methods. User research includes interviews, profiles and scenarios. Usability evaluation methods include expert inspections and usability testing.
UXD 210 is the prerequisite for this class.

UXD 381 | QUANTITATIVE DESIGN RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students are introduced to quantitative design methods used to understand users. Specifically, students will learn the role of quantitative design research in the design process and how to select the most appropriate methods to collect and analyze quantitative data about users. Methods taught include (but are not limited to) surveys, web analytics, A/B testing, card sorting, and eye tracking. Students will also learn how to effectively communicate and summarize their findings using description and basic statistics reported in formats such as design documents, presentations, reports, and visualizations.
UXD 210 and IT 223 are prerequisites for this class.

UXD 382 | QUALITATIVE DESIGN RESEARCH METHODS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, students are introduced to qualitative design methods used to understand users and the context of technology use. Students will understand the role of qualitative design research in the design process and learn how to select the most appropriate methods to collect and analyze qualitative data about users including (but are not limited to) contextual inquiry, interviews, secondary research, and focus groups. Students will learn methods for synthesizing qualitative data such as affinity diagramming experience mapping. User personas, scenarios, and sketches, will also be practiced to effectively communicate and summarize findings.
UXD 210 and IT 223 are prerequisites for this class.

UXD 390 | TOPICS IN INTERACTIVE AND SOCIAL MEDIA (FORMERLY ISM 390) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Specific topics will be selected by the instructor and may vary with each quarter. PREREQUISITE(S): For specific prerequisites, see syllabus or consult with course instructor.
UXD 394 | USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS (FORMERLY ISM 394) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The User Experience Design Projects Capstone 2-course sequence engages students in design scenarios in connection with an organization, initiative, or creative project. Students work in groups to assess project needs, apply research methods, generate ideas, develop and test prototypes, and implement solutions, all from a human-centered design approach. Students must successfully complete both User Experience Design Projects Capstone 1 and 2 in sequence to receive any credit. At the end of the UX Design Projects Capstone sequence students will 1) present results to an audience [communications], 2) create a comprehensive case study [connecting concepts/reflection], and 3) create content relevant for a professional portfolio and/or resume based on the course project. These courses provide students with an opportunity to integrate their major area of design study with concepts introduced in their general education program while satisfying both the Experiential Learning requirement and the Capstone requirement.

UXD 395 | USER EXPERIENCE DESIGN PROJECTS 2 (FORMERLY ISM 395) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The User Experience Design Projects Capstone 2-course sequence engages students in design scenarios in connection with an organization, initiative, or creative project. Students work in groups to assess project needs, apply research methods, generate ideas, develop and test prototypes, and implement solutions, all from a human-centered design approach. Students must successfully complete both User Experience Design Projects Capstone 1 and 2 in sequence to receive any credit. At the end of the UX Design Projects Capstone sequence students will 1) present results to an audience [communications], 2) create a comprehensive case study [connecting concepts/reflection], and 3) create content relevant for a professional portfolio and/or resume based on the course project. These courses provide students with an opportunity to integrate their major area of design study with concepts introduced in their general education program while satisfying both the Experiential Learning requirement and the Capstone requirement.

UXD 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY (FORMERLY ISM 399) | 1-8 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Independent study supervised by an instructor. Independent study form required. Can be repeated for credit. Variable Credit. PREREQUISITE(S): None. (variable credit)

Value-Creating Education (VCE)

VCE 311 | TSUNESABURO MAKIGUCHI’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (2) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to the later educational ideas and practices of Tsunesaburo Makiguchi (1871-1944), the progenitor of value-creating pedagogy. The course covers the history and context informing his later pedagogy, Buddhist conversion, and death. The course focuses on two of the five periods in the Makiguchi corpus: 1) his major writings on value-creating pedagogy and educational leadership and 2) his writings and activities after his conversion in 1928 to Nichiren Buddhism. The course will address key ideas in the Makiguchi pedagogy such as truth and value, value creation, happiness, empowerment, and faith.

VCE 320 | JOSEI TODA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to the biography, educational ideas, and practices of Josei Toda (1900-1958). The course covers the history and context informing Toda’s early and late pedagogy and examines themes in the Toda corpus, including his approaches to mathematics education, reading and composition instruction, literacy development, educating the impoverished, educational leadership, test-preparation, and his practices of value-creating pedagogy in the Jishu Gakkan. The course will address key terms in the Toda pedagogy such as value creation, human revolution, and education for students’ happiness.

VCE 331 | DAIKAI IKEDA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (1) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to Daisaku Ikeda’s (b. 1928) major education writings and practice. The course covers the history and context informing Ikeda’s early and late approaches to education and engages students in analyzing Ikeda’s major writings and speeches on education. The course will address key concepts in the Ikeda framework such as human education, Buddhist humanism, value creation, human revolution, interdependence, student-teacher relationship, happiness, world citizenship, and dialogue.

VCE 332 | DAIKAI IKEDA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (2) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to Daisaku Ikeda’s (b. 1928) philosophy and practice of dialogue in, as, and for education. The course covers the history and context informing Ikeda’s approach to dialogue across difference and examines key themes and topics in Ikeda’s over 70 published dialogues with leaders in politics, peace, culture, and education. Candidates in this course will read a number of Ikeda’s published dialogues on education.

VCE 333 | DAIKAI IKEDA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (3) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to Daisaku Ikeda’s (b. 1928) philosophy and practice of peace. The course covers the history and context informing Ikeda’s extensive peace proposals and engages students in reading in translation a number of ikeda’s published peace proposals, particularly as these relate to education in global contexts. The course will address key concepts in Ikeda’s peace proposals such as human education, human dignity, human security, nuclear abolition, Buddhist humanism, value creation, human revolution, interdependence, student-teacher relationship, happiness, world citizenship, and dialogue.
VCE 340 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF VALUE-CREATING EDUCATION (Undergraduate)
This course introduces candidates to the Eastern and Western theoretical foundations undergirding the educational philosophies and practices of Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. Although, theoretical foundations of Makiguchi’s early curriculum theorizing will be addressed, special focus will be placed on the Eastern and Western perspectives and practices informing Makiguchi’s value-creating pedagogy and Ikeda’s value-creating education.

VCE 350 | EDUCATION FOR GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP (Undergraduate)
This course examines education for global citizenship, or what is also called cosmopolitanism and world citizenship. Global citizenship is the idea that human individuals, irrespective of place of birth or cultural background, are citizens of the world. This course explores the idea of global citizenship and its implications for questions of justice, culture, and education. The course engages global citizenship from its historical development in the Western philosophical tradition, beginning in Ancient Greece, through the Enlightenment and into its most recent incarnation as a response to conditions of globalization. It will consider the manifestations of global citizenship beyond the West, with an especial focus on global citizenship in the pedagogy of value-creating educators Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. Drawing resources from various disciplines (political theory, anthropology, moral philosophy, curriculum theory), this course seeks to understand the potential and limitations of global citizenship to respond to contemporary issues in education in times of globalization.

VCE 360 | DIALOGUE AND EDUCATION (Undergraduate)
This course examines dialogue in, as, and for education. It explores the role of dialogue across difference and dialogue relative to questions of justice, culture, and education. The course engages dialogue as conceptualized from various educational philosophers and in various contexts, including its most recent incarnation as a necessity in an interdependent, multilingual, and globalized world. The course will consider the manifestations of dialogue and education beyond the West, with an especial focus on dialogue for global citizenship in the pedagogy of value-creating educators Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. Drawing resources from various disciplines (political theory, anthropology, literary theory, moral philosophy, education), this course seeks to understand the potential and limitations of dialogue in response to contemporary issues in education in times of globalization.

VCE 370 | IKEDA/SOKA STUDIES IN EDUCATION (Undergraduate)
This course examines empirical, conceptual, and applied research in the field of Ikeda/Soka Studies in Education. Special focus will be placed on analyzing research design and implications relative to understanding, articulating, and enacting value-creating education for global citizenship in multiple contexts. Attention will also be given to the empirical, conceptual, and applied approaches to researching the educational philosophies and practices of Daisaku Ikeda, Josei Toda, and Tsunesaburo Makiguchi in schools and communities.

VCE 380 | PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF VALUE-CREATING EDUCATION (LOCAL AND GLOBAL CONTEXTS) (Undergraduate)
This course engages candidates in applying value-creating education in local and global contexts. A special focus is given to navigating value-creating education’s twin realms of cultivating knowledge and wisdom and individual and social benefit. Candidates will actively incorporate content from at least six VCE courses on theory, research, and practice into program and curriculum design, unit and lesson planning, assessment and evaluation, and teacher and leader dispositions. Class requirement: at least 6 VCE courses (or equivalent)

VCE 390 | INDEPENDENT STUDY (Undergraduate)
This Independent study/Internship course is specially designed for candidates in Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship. It is intended for students who wish to deepen understanding of, and explore, key ideas, theories, and practices in value-creating education for global citizenship. The course has as an overall objective to provide learners with tools for curriculum development and practical instructional opportunities that will enable them to become critical and reflective practitioners. Permission of Department Chair and Associate Dean is required.

VCE 395 | SPECIAL TOPICS (Undergraduate)
This special topics course is specially designed for candidates in Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship. It focuses on unique and timely issues in value-creating education for global citizenship. The course has as an overall objective to provide learners with opportunities that will enable them to become critical and reflective practitioners of value-creating education for global citizenship.

VCE 510 | TSUNESABURO MAKIGUCHI’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (1) (Graduate)
This course introduces candidates to the biography, early educational ideas, and practices of Tsunesaburo Makiguchi (1871-1944), the progenitor of value-creating pedagogy. The course covers the history and context informing Makiguchi’s early pedagogy and examines three of the five periods in the Makiguchi corpus: 1) early essays on national language instruction, Herbartian approaches, geography, efficiency of learning, play, and multiple grade classrooms; 2) major writings on human geography and community-based learning and instruction; and 3) efforts educating girls and foreign students. The course will address key ideas in the Makiguchi pedagogy such as humanitarian competition, direct observation, living standards, and the three-tiered level of identity.

VCE 511 | TSUNESABURO MAKIGUCHI’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE (2) (Graduate)
This course introduces candidates to the later educational ideas and practices of Tsunesaburo Makiguchi (1871-1944), the progenitor of value-creating pedagogy. The course covers the history and context informing his later pedagogy, Buddhist conversion, and death. The course focuses on two of the five periods in the Makiguchi corpus: 1) his major writings on value-creating pedagogy and educational leadership and 2) his writings and activities after his conversion in 1928 to Nichiren Buddhism. The course will address key ideas in the Makiguchi pedagogy such as truth and value, value creation, happiness, empowerment, and faith.
VCE 520 | JOSEI TODA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces candidates to the biography, educational ideas, and practices of Josei Toda (1900-1958). The course covers the history and context informing Toda’s early and late pedagogy and examines themes in the Toda corpus, including his approaches to mathematics education, reading and composition instruction, literacy development, educating the impoverished, educational leadership, test-preparation, and his practices of value-creating pedagogy in the Jishu Gakkan. The course will address key terms in the Toda pedagogy such as value creation, human revolution, and education for students’ happiness.

VCE 531 | DAISAKU IKEDA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE  
(1) MAJOR EDUCATION WRITINGS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces candidates to the biography, educational ideas, and practices of Daisaku Ikeda (b. 1928). The course covers the history and context informing Ikeda’s early and late approaches to education and engages students in analyzing Ikeda’s major writings and speeches on education. The course will address key concepts in the Ikeda framework such as human education, Buddhist humanism, value creation, human revolution, interdependence, student-teacher relationship, happiness, world citizenship, and dialogue.

VCE 532 | DAISAKU IKEDA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE  
(2) DIALOGUES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces candidates to Daisaku Ikeda’s (b. 1928) philosophy and practice of dialogue in, as, and for education. The course covers the history and context informing Ikeda’s approach to dialogue across difference and examines key themes and topics in Ikeda’s over 70 published dialogues with leaders in politics, peace, culture, and education. Candidates in this course will read a number of Ikeda’s published dialogues on education.

VCE 533 | DAISAKU IKEDA’S EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE  
(3) PEACE PROPOSALS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces candidates to Daisaku Ikeda’s (b. 1928) philosophy and practice of peace. The course covers the history and context informing Ikeda’s extensive peace proposals and engages students in reading in translation a number of Ikeda’s published peace proposals, particularly as these relate to education in global contexts. The course will address key concepts in Ikeda’s peace proposals such as human education, human dignity, human security, nuclear abolition, Buddhist humanism, value creation, human revolution, interdependence, student-teacher relationship, happiness, world citizenship, and dialogue.

VCE 540 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF VALUE-CREATING  
EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces candidates to the Eastern and Western theoretical foundations undergirding the educational philosophies and practices of Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. Although, theoretical foundations of Makiguchi’s early curriculum theorizing will be addressed, special focus will be placed on the Eastern and Western perspectives and practices informing Makiguchi’s value-creating pedagogy and Ikeda’s value-creating education.

VCE 550 | EDUCATION FOR GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines education for global citizenship, or what is also called cosmopolitanism and world citizenship. Global citizenship is the idea that human individuals, irrespective of place of birth or cultural background, are citizens of the world. This course explores the idea of global citizenship and its implications for questions of justice, culture, and education. The course engages global citizenship from its historical development in the Western philosophical tradition, beginning in Ancient Greece, through the Enlightenment and into its most recent incarnation as a response to conditions of globalization. It will consider the manifestations of global citizenship beyond the West, with an especial focus on global citizenship in the pedagogy of value-creating educators Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. Drawing resources from various disciplines (political theory, anthropology, moral philosophy, curriculum theory), this course seeks to understand the potential and limitations of global citizenship to respond to contemporary issues in education in times of globalization.

VCE 560 | DIALOGUE AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines dialogue in, as, and for education. It explores the role of dialogue across difference and dialogue relative to questions of justice, culture, and education. The course engages dialogue as conceptualized from various educational philosophers and in various contexts, including its most recent incarnation as a necessity in an interdependent, multilingual, and globalized world. The course will consider the manifestations of dialogue and education beyond the West, with an especial focus on dialogue for global citizenship in the pedagogy of value-creating educators Tsunesaburo Makiguchi, Josei Toda, and Daisaku Ikeda. Drawing resources from various disciplines (political theory, anthropology, literary theory, moral philosophy, education), this course seeks to understand the potential and limitations of dialogue in response to contemporary issues in education in times of globalization.

VCE 570 | IKEDA/SOKA STUDIES IN EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines empirical, conceptual, and applied research in the field of Ikeda/Soka Studies in Education. Special focus will be placed on analyzing research design and implications relative to understanding, articulating, and enacting value-creating education for global citizenship in multiple contexts. Attention will also be given to the empirical, conceptual, and applied approaches to researching the educational philosophies and practices of Daisaku Ikeda, Josei Toda, and Tsunesaburo Makiguchi in schools and communities.

VCE 580 | PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF VALUE-CREATING EDUCATION  
.LOCAL AND GLOBAL CONTEXTS) | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course engages candidates in applying value-creating education in local and global contexts. A special focus is given to navigating value-creating education’s twin realms of cultivating knowledge and wisdom and individual and social benefit. Candidates will actively incorporate content from at least six VCE courses on theory, research, and practice into program and curriculum design, unit and lesson planning, assessment and evaluation, and teacher and leader dispositions. Class requirement: at least 6 VCE courses (or equivalent).
Visual Effects (VFX)

VFX 200 | INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL EFFECTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to the use, history, and production methodologies of visual effects. Fundamental techniques will be explored through compositing exercises and projects. PREREQUISITES: NONE.

VFX 301 | VISUAL EFFECTS FOR EDITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course integrates principal visual effects tools into post-production editorial workflows. Emphasis on efficient image manipulation and basic compositing practices. PREREQUISITE(S): VFX 200.

VFX 305 | VISUAL EFFECTS PIPELINES WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This workshop is a comprehensive survey of the creative and technical pipelines used for the production of visual effects. Emphasis is placed on how images, CG assets, and data are created and flow through production departments from acquisition through final imagery.

VFX 330 | VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines production from the perspective of the visual effects supervisor. The visual effects supervisor is the creative and technical director overseeing all aspects of the visual effects creation. Emphasis is placed on sequence design, on-set photography and data collection, as well as production management.

FILM 110 and POST 110 are prerequisites for this class.

VFX 334 | VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces real world cinematic techniques within a computer graphics environment. Emphasis is placed on camera movement, composition, pacing, lighting, and aesthetics. (VFX 200 or VFX 374) and ANI 230 are prerequisites for this class.

VFX 340 | PREVISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces techniques for the rapid prototyping of creative camera and visual solutions for film and animation. Topics include story analysis, shot and sequence design, motion capture editing, technical visualization for production, and editing an effective previsualized animatic.

ANI 310 or VFX 334 is a prerequisite for this class.

VFX 374 | COMPOSITING I | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Compositing is the art and science of manipulating the content of photographic images. This project-based course builds the core tool set for compositing live-action filmed footage. PREREQUISITE(S): VFX 200 or ANI 105 or GD 105 or DC 225.

VFX 378 | COMPOSITING II | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course expands compositing workflows into three dimensional space for set extensions and compositing with complex camera movement. Emphasis on camera tracking, projections, camera stitching, morphing, and advanced compositing techniques. VFX 374 is a prerequisite for this class.

VFX 380 | CG COMPOSITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course introduces advanced concepts in compositing utilizing computer generated and filmed assets. Workflows will be explored employing matchmoving, realistic CG lighting, render passes, and multi-pass compositing techniques.

VFX 374 and ANI 339 are prerequisites for this class.

VFX 390 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN VISUAL EFFECTS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Advanced study in visual effects focusing on a specific area each quarter such as: virtual reality, stereoscopic compositing, visual effects supervising, visual effects producing, optical effects, etc. May be repeated for credit.

VFX 391 | VIRTUAL CINEMA | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Utilizing traditional, live-action, filmmaking techniques along with green screen compositing and CGI students will create high-definition narrative motion pictures. Working on a "digital backlot" students will employ HD cameras while actors work in front of a green screen for the artificial backgrounds as well as some major foreground elements to be added later during the post-production stage. Students will be expected to collaborate with animation students in the creation of their final projects. VFX 378 and FILM 285 are prerequisites for this class.

VFX 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Variable credit. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of dean.
VFX 405 | VISUAL EFFECTS PIPELINES WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours (Graduate)
This workshop is a comprehensive survey of the creative and technical pipelines used for the production of visual effects. Emphasis is placed on how images, CG assets, and data are created and flow through production departments from acquisition through final imagery.

VFX 430 | VISUAL EFFECTS SUPERVISION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines production from the perspective of the visual effects supervisor. The visual effects supervisor is the creative and technical director overseeing all aspects of visual effects creation. Emphasis is placed on sequence design, on-set photography and data collection, as well as production management.

VFX 434 | VIRTUAL CINEMATOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces real world cinematic techniques within a computer graphics environment. Emphasis is placed on camera movement, composition, pacing, lighting, and aesthetics.

ANI 423 is a prerequisite for this course.

VFX 440 | PREVISUALIZATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces techniques for the rapid prototyping of creative camera and visual solutions for film and animation. Topics include story analysis, shot and sequence design, motion capture editing, technical visualization for production, and editing an effective previsualized animatic.

ANI 450 or VFX 434 is a prerequisite for this class.

VFX 474 | COMPOSITING I | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Compositing is the art and science of manipulating the content of photographic images. This project-based course builds the core tool set for compositing live-action filmed footage. Students will be introduced to design, supervision and production of a visual effects project.

POST 400 or POST 401 or ANI 423 is a prerequisite for this course.

VFX 478 | COMPOSITING II | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course expands compositing workflows into three dimensional space for set extensions and compositing with complex camera movement. Emphasis on camera tracking, projections, camera stitching, morphing, and advanced compositing techniques.

VFX 474 is a prerequisite for this class.

VFX 480 | CG COMPOSITING | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces advanced concepts in compositing utilizing computer generated and filmed assets. Workflows will be explored employing matchmoving, realistic CG lighting, render passes, and multi-pass compositing techniques. PREREQUISITE(S): VFX 474 and ANI 439.

VFX 490 | ADVANCED TOPICS IN VISUAL EFFECTS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Advanced study in visual effects focusing on a specific area each quarter such as: virtual reality, stereoscopic compositing, visual effects supervising, visual effects producing, optical effects, etc. May be repeated for credit.

VFX 599 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours (Graduate)
Independent study form required. PREREQUISITE(S): Consent of instructor. (variable credit)
WGS 215 | GENDER AND EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines gender as a social construct and its meanings within the context of educational institutions, its implications for teaching and learning, and organizational practices that may oppress and/or empower groups or individuals. Emphasis is given to social forces within the larger society that affect education and schooling; sex-stereotyping and gender bias; teacher behaviors; attitudes, practices, and expectations; student motivation and achievement; principles of non-sexist education; gender bias in settings outside of schools; current issues in the media and popular culture; and the ways in which gender bias and sexism interact with other forms of prejudice, inequality, and oppression.

WGS 219 | WOMEN AND SCIENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this course, we will examine the evolving relationship between women and science. There are growing opportunities for and representation of women in scientific fields in many parts of the world, but there are historical contexts that should be considered and remaining challenges that are being addressed. We will begin the course with a review of the scientific method—what is this process and what about it has enabled it to attain legitimacy as a way of knowing the world? We will also learn about female scientists in the fields of environmental geography and ecology who have broken gender norms and boundaries and made notable scientific contributions. Students will learn through several case studies of both well-known scientists as well as those who are less widely recognized. Finally, we will examine aspects of science and culture that have impacted women's participation and achievements.

WGS 225 | CONSTRUCTING GENDER AND SEXUALITY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will explore through interdisciplinary theory and research how gender and sexuality are socially constructed. It will examine how such constructions have evolved over time and how individuals of diverse identities and cultural backgrounds have been affected by the changes. Discussion will focus on the roles played by powerful societal institutions (e.g. religious, political, and medical) in effectively defining what is considered gender-appropriate behavior and legitimate sexual expression. Finally, the activism of recent social movements to psychological and politically empower individuals who are neither heterosexual nor traditionally masculine or feminine will be explored.

WGS 230 | CONTESTED BODIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will consider the theories and practices of differential embodiments and the experiences of bodies that don't fit the norm: queer bodies, fat bodies, transgender bodies, bodies of color. In Western/GLOBAL North cultures, the mind is given more importance than the body, and historically, oppressed groups have been associated more with bodies than minds. The course will aid in understanding and questioning the dominant norms that promote "normal" bodies and normative embodiment and offer alternative theories and practices of embodiment. Students interested in the performing arts, social and health sciences, fat studies and disability studies, as well as women's and gender studies students will find valuable frameworks in this class.

WGS 249 | GENDER AND POLITICS IN IRELAND | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the relationship between gender and politics in Ireland, focusing on the political history of gender relations in Ireland, women's political involvement throughout the enormous changes of the 20th Century, and contemporary legal and public policy issues related to sex/gender. The attitudes and behaviors of women as voters, activists, officeholders and peace activists will be examined, as will Ireland's place in global gender issues. We will pay particular attention to the changes that have taken place since Ireland's entry into the EU, the "Celtic Tiger" transformations of the Irish economy, and the impact of the recent worldwide economic recession on gender and politics in Ireland, along with the efforts of women, North and South, to further the process of peace in the North, which has been wracked by violence for several decades. Cross-listed with IRE 249.

WGS 250 | FEMINIST FRAMEWORKS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces feminist theories and methodologies with an emphasis on how theoretical frameworks shape specific research, policies, and practice. The course will provide an introductory exploration of feminist frameworks in relationship to specific issues and questions within women's studies, with some attention to the resulting research/analytic methods. The class will delineate, analyze and compare the underlying assumptions and frameworks of a variety of feminist theories (i.e. historical materialist, liberal, radical, standpoint and identity-based, critical race, postcolonial, and transnational theoretical frameworks) in relation to a set of issues and questions (e.g. violence against women, sex discrimination, reproductive rights). The class will explore the relationship between these frameworks and knowledge production, public policy, and social change efforts within national and transnational contexts. Thus, the students will be able to discern how theories frame research questions and methods, as well as how they frame policy issues and action proposals; and students will be able to analyze the theoretical frameworks comparatively.

WGS 255 | DECONSTRUCTING THE DIVA | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course studies the figure of the diva as a powerful cultural text, central to both understanding historical conceptions of socially normative femininity and to uncovering and examining our own present-day conceptions of what it means to be feminine, to be a woman. Through fiction, drama, biography, autobiography, film, audio recordings, and gender, the course explores representations of the diva in literature, art, and popular and high culture. The goal of this course is to investigate the ways that "diva" has actually been code for women (and sometimes men) behaving outside of societal norms. Students will do this both historically and thematically, uncovering a path in which "women behaving badly" are routinely censured, and silenced. Students will also investigate how women both resist and re-appropriate this label. This course also seeks to explore the lives of both extraordinary and ordinary women, contextualizing the historical moments that they both contested and were sometimes consumed by.

WGS 260 | GENDER, SEXUALITY AND VIOLENCE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the social, political, and cultural contexts of interpersonal violence with a focus on sexual violence and dating violence among and against adolescents and young adults. This course also will emphasize activist strategies and anti-violence movements.
WGS 250 | YOGA AND FEMINIST THOUGHT: EMBODYING INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE TRANSFORMATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the links between yoga and feminist thought, considering the benefits of applying each philosophy to the practice of the other. Through direct experience with the practice of yoga, we will consider both the tension points and commonalities between yoga and feminist perspectives. We take up questions of how yoga practices can promote individual healing and growth, and also look beyond the individual to a consideration of the potential that yoga has to animate community-engaged practices toward social justice.

WGS 270 | WOMEN IN CARIBBEAN SOCIETIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This is a survey course which focuses on the diverse social, cultural and political realities of women in the Caribbean region across and within historical periods marked by colonialism, slavery and indentureship; anti-colonial, nationalist and labor movements; economic globalization and the emergence of the postcolony. Drawing on primary documents, images, feminist postcolonial writings, the course investigates how women of indigenous, African, Chinese, Indian and multiracial (or “mixed”) descent have been positioned within various societies, and in relationship to each other. Topics covered include visual representations of women, gender and sexuality; forms of resistance and political engagement; motherhood, reproduction and the State; women in various religious traditions; work and economic status; social class, color and femininities; popular culture.

WGS 275 | BLACK FEMINIST THEORIES IN A U.S. CONTEXT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the major figures, statements, and movements that shape Black feminist thinking, writing and activism in the United States. Issues examined may include social and economic equity, beauty and voice, activism and social change; and the exploration of identity and subjectivity through the lens of intersectionality, including race, gender, sexual orientation, class, citizenship, and immigrant status. Throughout we will consider how Black feminist thought is situated in larger frameworks of Western feminist thought and its linkages with international feminist discourses.

WGS 290 | SPECIAL TOPICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
See course schedule for current offerings.

WGS 300 | FEMINIST THEORIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Disagreements about what counts as feminist theory have raged as the borders of feminist discourse have shifted over the past two and a half decades. Yet most feminists continue to insist that sex/gender be considered basic categories of analysis and theory. Broadly conceived, feminist theory—historical or contemporary—represents an attempt to understand and interpret the roots and causes of women’s place in the world. This course examines how different theoretical perspectives address gender, class, racial, and sexual inequalities and the method(s) proposed for social change. Students will be required to critically engage these theories in terms of how they address the commonalities and differences among women, especially insofar as these are grounded in race, class, and sexual identifications and dissonances. This course is a core requirement for the Women’s & Gender Studies major.
WGS 250 is a prerequisite for this course.

WGS 303 | GENDER, VIOLENCE AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the social and cultural contexts of interpersonal violence in women’s lives, with a focus on domestic violence, rape, harassment. The course seeks to understand how gender, race, class, sexuality, and national differences and inequalities shape the experiences of violence, the social and institutional responses to violence, and strategies for resistance and change.

WGS 305 | MOTHERING, WORK, AND REPRODUCTIVE JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the institution of motherhood and gendered and racialized divisions of labor through the framework of reproductive justice in a cross-cultural and transnational perspective. What does mothering have to do with the feminization of poverty? How does the labor of mothers impact struggles for social justice and equality? Why is making visible the work of mothering critical to the pursuit of economic justice? What are the entanglements of mothering in relation to queerness as well as heterosexuality? Central topics will include ideas about motherwork, sexuality, labor and wealth inequalities, marriage, reproductive rights and politics, and capitalism with attention to the imperatives of gender, racial, and economic justice. This course includes interdisciplinary scholarship drawing from history, popular culture, autobiography, critical race theory, feminist economics, and motherhood studies.

WGS 306 | GENDER AND FAMILIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Gender and Families is an upper-level undergraduate course that considers issues raised by the diverse roles that women, men, and children play in families. It focuses particular attention on the social construction of gender in families, and examines families in their social, economic, and political contexts. Topics covered include adult intimate relationships, the social construction of motherhood and fatherhood, and shifting gender relations of power in families, family stress and adaptation, and the impact of social policies on families’ lives.

WGS 307 | WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores how Middle Eastern Women have been represented in the media outside of the Middle East, by Arab women scholars, and "Third World" feminists and challenges these representations by focusing on issues such as veiling, the everyday lives of Middle Eastern Women, political activism, literary works, economics and social class, and media representations.

WGS 310 | FEMINIST ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores theoretical issues regarding women’s moral experience and feminist approaches to liberation from various forms of socio-cultural and political oppression. It explores the moral status of women from their own experiences and perspectives, in contrast to traditional Western ethics’ characterizations, as well as feminist ethical perspectives on oppressive social practices, such as racism and violence against women, and the ethical dimensions of difference among women.
WGS 314 | ANTIRACIST FEMINISMS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to the wide array of feminist thinking regarding ideologies of race, racism, white privilege, ethnocentrism, racial and ethnic identifications, and their relationship to gender, class, sexual and national identities and locations. The ways that racism has divided women's movements and feminist organizations will be examined along with the work of feminist scholars, writers, activists, and advocates who have articulated explicitly anti-racist theories, analyses, and programs within the U.S. as well as internationally.

WGS 316 | REPRESENTATIONS OF THE BODY | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course reflects the current explosion of intellectual interest in the body as a site of cultural meaning. The course addresses the questions of how the body is socially created and sustained. It explores those questions in terms of tensions between nature and culture, body and spirit, and how discourses of power converge in and on the body.

WGS 320 | TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to transformative justice responses to violence that do not rely on state institutions. These include collective processes for support and healing, intervention, accountability, and prevention. The pedagogical praxis of learning will be through communal peacemaking circles and collective strategy sessions to create community responses to violence. Cross-listed as WGS 420.

WGS 322 | FEMALE IDENTITIES: YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to Young Adult Literature as a genre and explores how this literature relates to adolescent girls' experiences in diverse cultural contexts. It addresses themes related to physical and emotional development, the development of personal values and beliefs; the construction of identity; beliefs and attitudes about the body; interpersonal relationships; gender and sexuality; and coping with change, death, belonging, alienation, and escape. Course materials are multicultural with a focus upon the experiences of female adolescents in terms of ethnicity, culture, gender, religion, disability, as well as other dimensions of difference within national and international contexts.

WGS 324 | WOMEN IN THEATRE: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the concepts of gender and theatrical performance with reference to history, culture, critical response, viewer interpretation, and identity in a global context. Students will study character as a dramatic construct with respect to gender, race, and class; it examines how dramatic images are as diverse as their cultural contexts; explores the concepts of reader and viewer response to theater; and interrogates the relationship between the American theatrical image and the larger global context within which images are created.

WGS 326 | WOMEN AND LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course investigates the variety of ways in which women come into relation with the law, e.g., through laws and judicial decisions dealing with equal opportunity. Cross-listed as PSC 363.

WGS 330 | LESBIAN LIVES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores constructions of lesbian lives, politics, and communities in the U.S. using the political cartoons of artist Alison Bechdel as a primary text, along with theoretical and historical readings. Students examine the constructions of identities and politics within lesbian culture, paying particular attention to how these have changed and evolved over time, and how community can be created and sustained. Cross-listed with WGS 430.

WGS 332 | CREATING CHANGE: CONTEMPORARY GLBT POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the historical roots and contemporary realities of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgendered (GLBT) politics, nationally and internationally. GLBT groups and individuals are gaining political recognition, challenging institutions, and creating change by asserting claims to rights and protections under law. Such issues as hate crimes, marriage, AIDS, and ballot initiatives over non-discrimination law and policy have entered the political mainstream since the 1970's. This course examines the GLBT movement, its political and social strategies, conflicts and issues, and the political roles played by its members as participants in political culture. Cross-listed as PSC 312 and LGQ 332.

WGS 334 | GIRLHOOD ALL AROUND THE WORLD | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course will address issues related to growing up female and coming of age in the 21st century within a global context. We will focus on the following questions, what does it mean to be female, a girl, a young woman in diverse cultural and cultural contexts, examining the ways in which community, family, peers, schools and relationships with others, popular culture and public policy influence their lived experiences, attitudes, beliefs, behaviors, choices and possibilities. The analytical framework will be rooted in understanding how the intersections of race, ethnicity, class, sexual orientation, religion, and belief systems influence notions of the self, the body, and the construction of female identities.

WGS 336 | WOMEN AND FILM | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course engages in the practice of critical literacy in the viewing of films, U.S. based and international, with attention to issues of representation, images, construction of identities and circulation of messages about what it means be to female in the contemporary world. Central topics will include issues and ideas about film as art, as a cultural product, and as an industry. Various genres of films will be examined and the course will also explore women as subjects, actors, producers and critics of film.

WGS 338 | SEXUAL JUSTICE: LESBIANS, GAYS AND THE LAW | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the historical and contemporary relationships between lesbians, gays, and the law in the U.S., focusing on the intersections of power, sexuality, and identity with issues of sexuality-based discrimination. It focuses on case law, along with social science and legal literature, seeking out a diversity of voices and experiences. Primary emphasis will be on cases that have come before the U.S. Supreme Court since the mid-1950's, with particular attention paid to how groups and individuals have reached out to the court system for redress of injustice and how these groups and individuals have exercised or failed to exercise power within the legal process. Cross-listed with LGQ 338.
WGS 342 | QUEER PIONEERS: CULTURE, GENDER, AND POLITICAL ACTIVISM | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines some of the historical roots and contemporary realities of lesbian and gay politics in the United States through the biographies of pioneering individuals whose lives and work shaped an ongoing struggle for civil rights and social justice. The biographies of individuals who, as activists and artists, rose to challenge the conventions of culture, gender, and political exclusion will be studied in-depth to both illuminate the politics of social movement and suggest how these diverse individuals and experiences may influence past and future efforts for cultural and political change. Cross-listed with LGQ 319.

WGS 345 | WOMEN, WAR AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course aims to make feminist sense of contemporary wars and conflicts. It analyzes the intersections between gender, race, class, and ethnicity in national conflicts. The class traces the gendered processes of defining citizenship, national identity and security, and examines the role of institutions like the military in the construction of femininity and masculinity. The course focuses on the gendered impact of war and conflict through examining torture, mass rape, genocide, and refugee displacement.

WGS 352 | GENDER, COMMUNITY, AND ACTIVISM: COMMUNITY-BASED LEARNING IN WGS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Gender, Community, and Activism: Community-Based Learning in WGS is an interdisciplinary experiential/service learning seminar designed for undergraduate and graduate students in the field of Women's and Gender Studies. In an effort to provide students with an experience that integrates the feminist-informed theoretical work of the classroom with practical application in the community, the course will pair students with internship opportunities at community-based organizations that focus on a cause/issue related to their particular area of scholarly interest. The course is designed to encourage learning by doing and reflecting, where students will be asked to reflect on their internship experiences outside of the classroom through course readings, written assignments, and class discussion.

WGS 354 | CONTEMPORARY KNITTING: GENDER, CRAFT, AND COMMUNITY SERVICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore the gendered history of knitting and its contemporary popularity as both a creative leisure-time activity and a means of providing community service. The social history and social construction of a gendered division of labor surrounding knitting, with its complexities, provide the theoretical foundation of the course. Students will learn the basic techniques of knitting and will be expected to practice their new skills in- and out-side of the classroom. They will reach a level of proficiency sufficient to producing a minimum of three contributions to service knitting projects.

WGS 355 | WOMEN AND ART | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class considers both the history of women artists and representations of women from other cultures around the world, from prehistory to the contemporary era. In addition, it will introduce feminist methodologies that can be applied to specific case studies. Cross-listed with HAA 366, WGS 455 and MLS 474.

100/200-level History of Art and Architecture course or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

WGS 362 | INTRODUCTION TO TRANSGENDER STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course considers the emerging interdisciplinary field of transgender studies and its indebtedness to transgender history and activism, paying particular attention to the relationship between trans studies in the academy and in queer and feminist communities. Introducing the student to the relationship between trans studies and feminist studies, philosophy, science and LGBTQ studies, we won't attempt to justify trans existence or identity but rather address the interlocking structures that both survey and exclude trans bodies. Cross-listed with WGS 363.

WGS 363 | GLOBALLY QUEER: TRANSCATIONAL LGBTQ POLITICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores how political issues affecting lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ) communities and individuals are linked to global and transnational politics of citizenship, power, security, and political economy. It focuses on how gender roles, relationships, and identities are constructed, deployed, challenged, and resisted around the world, paying particular attention to how these systems and structures are interconnected. Cross-listed as WGS 463.

WGS 364 | POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This class explores the interplay of political, social, economic and aesthetic factors in feminist autobiography from a transnational perspective. We examine the ways that women's autobiography is being used to write themselves into history. Story is integral in the process of healing and building solidarity and coalitions for gender based organizing. Further, autobiography creates a space for the "alter-history" to be told: the absence of testimony and experience is created for others to gain hope, strength, and deeper understanding of others and themselves. Various forms and critiques of feminist autobiographies are explored, and how each impacts the political possibilities for readers. Cross-listed with PAX 364.

WGS 375 | FEMINISMS OF THE BLACK DIASPORA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is designed to offer a critical examination of black women's experiences and thought within a global and transnational framework. The course examines works by and about black women in diverse social, political, and geographical contexts: the continent of Africa, Western Europe, Canada, Latin America, the Caribbean, and Australia. Topics to be explored will include issues of politics and ideology; power and inequality based on intersectionality of race and other dimension of identity; agency, activism, and social movements; the mass media, popular culture and social policies. Cross-listed with WGS 475.

WGS 378 | UTOPIAN AND DYSTOPIAN LITERATURE AND FILM: GENDER, RACE AND BEYOND | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
What does the future hold for humankind on this planet and elsewhere? What will life be like in the not too distant as well as far distant futures? How will societies be organized? What kinds of cultural milieu will shape life and living? How will identities be articulated and negotiated? Who will govern? Who will be in resistance? Who will be present and who will be absent? How will things come to be? These questions will form the core of our study of a genre devoted to social commentary, envisioning vastly different ideas about the future, emergent from 20th century works.
WGS 386 | BLACK WOMEN'S EXPERIENCES: VARIABLE TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Topics vary. This course is designed to address issues related to the particular experiences of women in the Black Diaspora. Topics will vary in terms of their particular focus in addressing issues that are important to understanding Black women's experiences in a US context and globally-making interconnections to the experiences of women of other ethnic, cultural, and national backgrounds. The course will provide occasions for students to study and examine issues such as Black women's cultural criticism, Black women in the arts, engagement in activism and social and political movements--literature and the media. Cross-listed with WGS 486 and ABD 386.

WGS 387 | TEEN VIOLENCE PREVENTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course is an interdisciplinary experiential/service learning seminar in which students will participate in, and critically reflect upon, a relationship violence prevention program in Chicago area high schools. This class will explore adolescent development, considering the ways in which economic, social, political and cultural contexts influence that development. In addition, we will focus on adolescent relationships, group work with teens, aggression and violence in intimate -- in particular teen -- relationships, and evaluation of programs to prevent teen violence. Each week students will address a set of theoretical and/or practical themes that in some way relate to teen violence and aggression, as well as prevention of such violence. Discussions of each theme will draw on course readings, lecture materials, and perhaps most importantly, students' experiences working with teens in schools.

WGS 388 | QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines some of the central texts of queer theory in order to contextualize and historicize the notion of homosexuality as a primary category of identity. The issue of sexual normativity as it relates to gay and lesbian assimilation will also be discussed. Because of the significant relationship of gender and sexuality, we will also examine theories of embodiment and take up the debates around the politics of intersex and transgender identities. Formerly WMS 284.

WGS 390 | WOMEN ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
A critical analysis of the experiences of women around the world in diverse social contexts, examined through different disciplines, with a special emphasis on economics, politics and culture. Focus is on African, Asian and Latin American cultures and nondominant groups within western societies. (Cross-listed as WGS 490 and MLS 441)

WGS 391 | METHODS AND SCHOLARSHIP IN WOMEN'S STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An exploration of the transforming effects that feminist methodologies and scholarship have had in the social sciences and humanities. This course emphasizes interdisciplinary research approaches, feminist publishing, and the interplay of research and activism, as it prepares students to write a research proposal. Not recommended for non-majors. (Cross-listed as WGS 491)

WGS 392 | INTERNSHIP | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
By arrangement. Variable credit.

WGS 394 | WOMEN, SELF, AND SOCIETY SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Women, Self and Society Seminar (cross-listed as Women's and Gender Studies 480 and Master's of Liberal Studies 468). Variable Topics. See course schedule for current offerings.

WGS 395 | WOMEN'S STUDIES ADVANCED SEMINAR | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
The Advanced Seminar emphasizes interdisciplinary methodology and students' independent research. Designed to be an integrating experience, the seminar will focus on discussion, response to research, and blending theory and application. The primary goal of the Advanced Seminar is the successful completion of a project or thesis reflecting your knowledge and passionate interests developed in your Women's and Gender Studies major, and it is designed to facilitate this process. Not recommended for non-majors.

WGS 391 or instructor permission is a prerequisite for this course.

WGS 398 | TRAVEL/STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
(Cross-listed with WGS 498)

WGS 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-6 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
By arrangement. Variable credit.

WGS 400 | FEMINIST THEORIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to provide you with an introduction to the development of some contemporary feminist theories: local, global, transnational. The theories are interpretive frameworks to analyze, understand and act in the world. The theorists/writers offer concepts to critically analyze structures and practices of oppression, privilege, resilience, and resistance; they provide frameworks for conducting feminist research, advocacy, and activism for personal, social, intellectual, and/or political change and transformation. In this course, we will examine how these theoretical perspectives seek to understand and address various systems of inequality and power and the method(s) that we - theorists, scholars, researchers, advocates, activists, artists, writers - propose for change. We will discuss how these various feminisms continue to develop and evolve in relation to one another and to changing historical, political, social, economic contexts. Cross-listed with MLS 440.

WGS 405 | MOTHERING. WORK AND REPRODUCTIVE JUSTICE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines the institution of motherhood and gendered and racialized divisions of labor through the framework of reproductive justice in a cross-cultural and transnational perspective. What does mothering have to do with the feminization of poverty? How does the labor of mothers impact struggles for social justice and equality? Why is making visible the work of mothering critical to the pursuit of economic justice? What are the entanglements of mothering in relation to queerness as well as heterosexuality? Central topics will include ideas about motherwork, sexuality, labor and wealth inequalities, marriage, reproductive rights and politics, and capitalism with attention to the imperatives of gender, racial, and economic justice. This course includes interdisciplinary scholarship drawing from history, popular culture, autobiography, critical race theory, feminist economics, and motherhood studies.
WGS 406 | GENDER AND FAMILIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course considers issues raised by the diverse roles that women, men, and children play in families. It focuses particular attention on the social construction of gender in families, and examines families in their social, economic, and political contexts. Topics covered include adult intimate relationships, the social construction of motherhood and fatherhood, and shifting gender relations of power in families, family stress and adaptation, and the impact of social policies on families’ lives.

WGS 407 | WOMEN IN THE MIDDLE EAST: BEYOND THE VEIL | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores how Middle Eastern Women have been represented in the media outside of the Middle East, by Arab women scholars, and "Third World" feminists and challenges these representations by focusing on issues such as veiling, the everyday lives of Middle Eastern Women, political activism, literary works, economics and social class, and media representations.

WGS 410 | FEMINIST ETHICS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores theoretical issues regarding women’s moral experience and feminist approaches to liberation from various forms of socio-cultural and political oppression. It explores the moral status of women from their own experiences and perspectives, in contrast to traditional Western ethics’ characterizations, as well as feminist ethical perspectives on oppressive social practices, such as racism and violence against women, and the ethical dimensions of difference among women.

WGS 414 | ANTIRACIST FEMINISMS | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to the wide array of feminist thinking regarding ideologies of race, racism, white privilege, ethnocentrism, racial and ethnic identifications, and their relationship to gender, class, sexual and national identities and locations. The ways that racism has divided women’s movements and feminist organizations will be examined along with the work of feminist scholars, writers, activists, and advocates who have articulated explicitly anti-racist theories, analyses, and programs within the U.S. as well as internationally.

WGS 415 | FEMINIST GENEALOGIES IN WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces graduate students to the field of Women’s and Gender Studies. It delves into the divergent ways in which scholars have approached the intellectual project of studying women and gender. Through tracing the historical growth and development of the discipline and its institutionalization, the course explores how attention to intersectional, transnational, and queer feminisms have expanded the field and its topics of study.

WGS 416 | REPRESENTATIONS OF THE BODY | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course reflects the current explosion of intellectual interest in the body as a site of cultural meaning. The course addresses the questions of how the body is socially created and sustained. It explores those questions in terms of tensions between nature and culture, body and spirit, and how discourses of power converge in and on the body.

WGS 420 | TRANSFORMATIVE JUSTICE: THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course introduces students to transformative justice responses to violence that do not rely on state institutions. These include collective processes for support and healing, intervention, accountability, and prevention. The pedagogical praxis of learning will be through communal peacemaking circles and collective strategy sessions to create community responses to violence. Cross-listed with WGS 320.

WGS 422 | FEMALE IDENTITIES: YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course is an introduction to Young Adult Literature as a genre and explores how this literature relates to adolescent girls’ experiences in diverse cultural contexts. It addresses themes related to physical and emotional development, the development of personal values and beliefs; the construction of identity; beliefs and attitudes about the body; interpersonal relationships; gender and sexuality; and coping with change, death, belonging, alienation, and escape. Course materials are multicultural with a focus upon the experiences of female adolescents in terms of ethnicity, culture, gender, religion, disability, as well as other dimensions of difference within national and international contexts.

WGS 424 | WOMEN IN THEATRE: A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course examines the concepts of gender and theatrical performance with reference to history, culture, critical response, viewer interpretation, and identity in a global context. Students will study character as a dramatic construct with respect to gender, race, and class; it examines how dramatic images are as diverse as their cultural contexts; explores the concepts of reader and viewer response to theater; and interrogates the relationship between the American theatrical image and the larger global context within which images are created.

WGS 426 | WOMEN AND LAW | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course investigates the variety of ways in which women come into relation with the law, e.g., through laws and judicial decisions dealing with equal opportunity.

WGS 430 | LESBIAN LIVES | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
This course explores constructions of lesbian lives, politics, and communities in the U.S. using the political cartoons of artist Alison Bechdel as a primary text, along with theoretical and historical readings. Students examine the constructions of identities and politics within lesbian culture, paying particular attention to how these have changed and evolved over time, and how community can be created and sustained. Cross-listed with WGS 330.

WGS 440 | GENDERED COMMUNICATION | 4 quarter hours (Graduate)
Examines research into the ways the various aspects of communication are affected by and affect the social construction of gender. Topics covered include language and language usage differences, interaction patterns and perceptions of the sexes generated through language and communication. (Cross-listed as CMNS 523)
WGS 445 | WOMEN, WAR AND RESISTANCE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course aims to make feminist sense of contemporary wars and conflicts. It analyzes the intersections between gender, race, class, and ethnicity in national conflicts. The class traces the gendered processes of defining citizenship, national identity and security, and examines the role of institutions like the military in the construction of femininity and masculinity. The course focuses on the gendered impact of war and conflict through examining torture, mass rape, genocide, and refugee displacement. Cross-listed as WGS 345.

WGS 452 | GENDER, COMMUNITY, AND ACTIVISM: COMMUNITY-BASED LEARNING IN WGS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Gender, Community, and Activism: Community-Based Learning in WGS is an interdisciplinary experiential/service learning seminar designed for undergraduate and graduate students in the field of Women’s and Gender Studies. In an effort to provide students with an experience that integrates the feminist-informed theoretical work of the classroom with practical application in the community, the course will pair students with internship opportunities at community-based organizations that focus on a cause/issue related to their particular area of scholarly interest. The course is designed to encourage learning by doing and reflecting, where students will be asked to reflect on their internship experiences outside of the classroom through course readings, written assignments, and class discussion.

WGS 455 | WOMEN AND ART | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Examines the work of the most significant women artists from the Renaissance to the present. It will also investigate how women have been represented in Western art by both male and female artists. Cross-listed as MLS 474.

WGS 460 | GENDER AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Attention to the growing literature and empirical research on changing patterns in economic, psychological, and social outcomes for women and men. Consideration of various theories of gender differentiation and equality. (Cross-listed as MLS 447 and SOC 470)

WGS 462 | INTRODUCTION TO TRANSGENDER STUDIES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course considers the emerging interdisciplinary field of transgender studies and its indebtedness to transgender history and activism, paying particular attention to the relationship between trans studies in the academy and in queer and feminist communities. Introducing the student to the relationship between trans studies and feminist studies, philosophy, science and LGBTQ studies, we won’t attempt to justify trans existence or identity but rather address the interlocking structures that both survey and exclude trans bodies.

WGS 463 | GLOBALLY QUEER: TRANSNATIONAL LGBTQ POLITICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course explores how political issues affecting lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer (LGBTQ) communities and individuals are linked to global and transnational politics of citizenship, power, security, and political economy. It focuses on how gender roles, relationships, and identities are constructed, deployed, challenged, and resisted around the world, paying particular attention to how these systems and structures are interconnected. Cross-listed as WGS 363.

WGS 464 | POLITICAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This class explores the interplay of political, social, economic and aesthetic factors in feminist autobiography from a transnational perspective. We examine the ways that women’s autobiography is being used to write themselves into history. Story is integral in the process of healing and building solidarity and coalitions for gender based organizing. Further, autobiography creates a space for the “alter-history” to be told: the absence of testimony and experience is created for others to gain hope, strength, and deeper understanding of others and themselves. Various forms and critiques of feminist autobiographies are explored, and how each impacts the political possibilities for readers.

WGS 465 | GLOBALIZATION, TRANSNATIONALISM, AND GENDER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines how gender-based inequities are linked to global and transnational politics of power, security, political economy, militarism, and ecology. There will be a focus on how gender roles, relationships, and identities are constructed, deployed, challenged, and resisted around the globe, paying particular attention to how systems and structures of gender, race, class, sexuality, age, ability, culture, religion, nation etc. are interconnected. It will explore how resistance to structural inequities is constructed within and across national boundaries, paying particular attention to the role of non-governmental organizations (NGOs) worldwide and how the responses of NGOs to crises (e.g., nuclearism, uneven economic development, environmental degradation) highlight the shortcomings of state-centered decision making.

WGS 470 | ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN AND GENDER | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A review of research and theory on women’s and gender, including sexist biases and methodology, feminist therapy, violence against women, and gender differences in the development of power and sexuality. Cross-listed as MLS 478 and PSY 561.

WGS 473 | SEMINAR IN GRADUATE PROPOSAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This is a required proposal writing course designed for graduate students in Women’s and Gender Studies. The class will provide space for discussion, shared experiences and intellectual resources for students to be able to write effective proposals for their final MA projects or research grants grounded in feminist praxis. The main objective of the class will be to provide a structured process toward constructing proposals collaboratively, highlighting practices of peer feedback.

WGS 475 | FEMINISMS OF THE BLACK DIASPORA | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is designed to offer a critical examination of black women’s experiences and thought within a global and transnational framework. The course examines works by and about black women in diverse social, political, and geographical contexts: the continent of Africa, Western Europe, Canada, Latin America, the Caribbean, and Australia. Topics to be explored will include issues of politics and ideology; power and inequality based on intersectionality of race and other dimension of identity; agency, activism, and social movements; the mass media, popular culture and social policies. Cross-listed with WGS 375.
WGS 478 | UTOPIAN & DYSTOPOIAN LITERATURE AND FILM: GENDER, RACE AND BEYOND | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
What does the future hold for humankind on this planet and elsewhere? What will life be like in the not too distant as well as far distant futures? How will societies be organized? What kinds of cultural milieus will shape life and living? How will identities be articulated and negotiated? Who will govern? Who will be in resistance? Who will be present and who will be absent? How will things come to be? These questions will form the core of our study of a genre devoted to social commentary, envisioning vastly different ideas about the future, emergent from 20th century works.

WGS 480 | SELECTED TOPICS: WOMEN, SELF AND SOCIETY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Topics vary. See schedule for current offerings. [Cross-listed as MLS 468 and WGS 394].

WGS 485 | WOMEN, GENDER, AGENCY, AND SOCIAL CHANGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course will examine women's individual and collective involvement in social, economic, and political resistance and change. The course will focus on women's participation with attention to the ways that gender shapes the history and development of social movements organized at local, national, regional and global levels, within and across differences of race, class, ethnicity, nationality, religion, geographic location and sexuality. Concrete examples of women's and gender movements within particular historical and geographical contexts, including within Africa, Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Asia, the United States, among others, will be highlighted.

WGS 486 | BLACK WOMEN'S EXPERIENCES: VARIABLE TOPICS | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Topics vary. This course is designed to address issues related to the particular experiences of women in the Black Diaspora. Topics will vary in terms of their particular focus in addressing issues that are important to understanding Black women's experiences in a US context and globally: making interconnections to the experiences of women of other ethnic, cultural, and national backgrounds. The course will provide occasions for students to study and examine issues such as Black women's cultural criticism, Black women in the arts, engagement in activism and social and political movements –literature and the media.

WGS 488 | QUEER THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course examines some of the central texts of queer theory in order to contextualize and historicize the notion of homosexuality as a primary category of identity. The issue of sexual normativity as it relates to gay and lesbian assimilation will also be discussed. Because of the significant relationship of gender and sexuality, we will also examine theories of embodiment and take up the debates around the politics of intersex and transgender identities.

WGS 490 | WOMEN ACROSS CULTURES | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A critical analysis of the roles of women in societies around the world, with special emphasis on economics, politics and culture. Focus is on African, Asian and Latin American cultures and nondominant groups within Western societies. Topics vary each quarter. (Cross-listed as MLS 441 and WGS 390)
World Language Education (WLE)

WLE 326 | THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ESL AND WLE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces key foundational theories of English as a second language and world language education that form the basis of our development as language education practitioners and professionals. The course explores theories of language, theories of learning and learners from early childhood to adult, and theory-driven teaching, as well as the philosophical paradigms that inform them. Foundational theories are introduced as problem-solving tools that provide interdisciplinary perspectives of English as a second language and world language education, and as frameworks for critically reading literature on language education theory, research, and methods.

WLE 349 | STANDARD AND CONTENT-BASED METHODS OF TEACHING WORLD LANGUAGES K-12 | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course prepares candidates to teach world languages at the elementary, middle and secondary school levels consonant with an aligned approach to meeting national and state WLE standards and Common Core standards. It examines the theory and practice of traditional or standard methods of teaching world languages (e.g., communicative approach, natural approach, etc.) with an emphasis on developing alternative, post-method strategies and using diverse resources, as well as on reformulating world languages instruction to integrate subject matter content into the curriculum, including science, social studies, math, fine arts, etc. Engages candidates in understanding and applying the "Five Cs"-Communication, Cultures, Connections, Comparisons, and Communities outlined in the national standards-toward this end. Lesson and unit development, evaluation/assessment, and classroom management also will be discussed. Issues that emerge in planning and instruction are discussed and deliberated through university classroom experiences as well as required fieldwork (20/15 hours; level 1 in language of certification).

WLE 360 | SECOND, WORLD AND HERITAGE LANGUAGE ACQUISITION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is an introduction to the theoretical study of second, world and heritage language acquisition (SLA) from a generative and psycholinguistic perspective. The content of the class is founded on the major concepts and issues of language acquisition, including UG-access, L1-transfer, age effects, and the acquisition of form vs. meaning. The course pays particular attention to empirical second and world language studies at the syntax/semantics interface. Course readings and discussion examine the complexities of the processes involved in acquiring a world language that includes the relation between first and second language acquisition; contrastive and error analysis; interlanguage; the social and cultural influences on SLA; learner variability; learning strategies; and classroom interaction analysis. Issues surrounding second, world and heritage language acquisition are discussed and deliberated through university classroom experiences as well as required field experiences. Includes clinical hour requirement.

WLE 370 | LANGUAGE, LITERACIES AND CULTURES | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course examines the interdisciplinary study of first, second and world languages and multiple L1 and L2 literacies in their cultural, social, and political contexts, with emphasis on issues of ethnicity, identity, social class, gender, power, and other related topics relative to ideologies of reading and writing the world through reading and writing the word. Special focus is placed on these topics as they pertain to the extent research on language, literacy, and culture represented in language communities, as well as in the literature, art, music, and popular culture of those communities as a means of advocating for students’ sense of identity as global citizens. Includes clinical hour requirement.

WLE 375 | WLE HISTORY, POLICY, AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course engages students in WLE curriculum development and language program advocacy, creation, and sustainability based on an examination of federal and state WLE history and policies and on a review of national and state standards. Reviews theory and application of curriculum development to world language instructional programs, such as design, scope and sequence, organizational patterns, materials and media, teacher training, parent and community involvement, and evaluation. Principal world language education program models are examined and analyzed in light of WLE history, policy, and standards (20/15 hours; level 1).

WLE 326, WLE 349, WLE 360, WLE 370 and BBE 307 are prerequisites for this class.

WLE 384 | CAPSTONE IN WORLD LANGUAGE EDUCATION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course is taken concurrently with WLE 385, Student Teaching in World Languages. In this course, students will have opportunities to reflect on their student teaching experience and prepare materials to support their employment searches and career as teachers.

WLE 385 | STUDENT TEACHING IN WORLD LANGUAGES | 12 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
(12 credits) Student teaching is the culminating experience of the World Languages certification program. It is a ten-week, 30-hour/week experience. Students must successfully complete student teaching with a grade of B- or better in a language classroom in which they are seeking certification to teach. The course is taken concurrently with WLE 384, World Languages Capstone. Application and approval required. Open only to DePaul students. (12 credit hours)

Writing Rhetoric and Discourse (WRD)

WRD 98 | PREPARATION FOR COLLEGE READING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
For students who need extra preparation in the development of college reading skills. Emphasizes development of reading strategies suitable for understanding a range of texts.
WRD 102 | BASIC WRITING II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
WRD 102 prepares students for college-level writing by examining composing processes and the way writers function in a community of other writers and readers. The course helps students increase the effectiveness of their writing practices and develop a sense of confidence in themselves as writers. The course is ideal for students with less writing experience or those who want more exposure before taking WRD 103.

WRD 102X | BASIC WRITING (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
WRD 102x prepares students for college-level writing by examining composing processes and the way writers function in a community of other writers and readers. The course helps students increase the effectiveness of their writing practices and develop a sense of confidence in themselves as writers. The course is ideal for students with less writing experience or those who want more exposure before taking WRD 103 or 103x. X sections are specifically designed for students whose first or dominant language is not English. Students have the opportunity to focus on writing challenges that are unique to writing English as a second or additional language, including increased attention to language skills and to the cultural expectations of U.S. academic audiences. The lower enrollment capacity allows for greater attention to students’ individual writing needs. WRD 102x addresses the same learning outcomes as WRD 102.

WRD 103 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the forms, expectations, and conventions of writing at the college level. Emphasis on audience analysis, rhetorical stance, and the nature of the composing process.

WRD 103X | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC I (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the forms, expectations, and conventions of writing at the college level. Emphasis on audience analysis, rhetorical stance, and the nature of the composing process. X sections are specifically designed for students whose first or dominant language is not English. Students have the opportunity to focus on writing challenges that are unique to writing English as a second or additional language, including increased attention to language skills and to the cultural expectations of U.S. academic audiences. The lower enrollment capacity allows for greater attention to students’ individual writing needs. WRD 103x addresses the same learning outcomes as WRD 103.

WRD 104 | COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC II | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Developing a convincing argument with information and evidence drawn from a variety of sources. Emphasis on effective research strategies and professional use of sources.

WRD 104X | COMPOSITION & RHETORIC II (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS) | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Developing a convincing argument with information and evidence drawn from a variety of sources. Emphasis on effective research strategies and professional use of sources. X sections are specifically designed for students whose first or dominant language is not English. Students have the opportunity to focus on writing challenges that are unique to writing English as a second or additional language, including increased attention to language skills and to the cultural expectations of U.S. academic audiences. The lower enrollment capacity allows for greater attention to students’ individual writing needs. WRD 104x addresses the same learning outcomes as WRD 104.

WRD 103 or WRD 103X or equivalent is a prerequisite for this class. A grade of C- or better is required in the prerequisite class.

WRD 108 | COLLEGE READING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Devoted to the acquisition and development of analytical, critical, and interactive reading skills essential to continued success in college, regardless of intended major. Emphasizes effective reading techniques, vocabulary development, and comprehension improvement applicable to all academic disciplines.

WRD 111 | TRANSITION DEPAUL | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares new international transfer students for academic success at DePaul. It serves as an introduction to academic support services and opportunities available at DePaul, and the conventions of US academic culture, and the City of Chicago as an academic and culture resource. Topics include differences in approaches to teaching and learning; creating and sustaining productive student-faculty relationships; successful study patterns; and the relationship between liberal and professional education in American culture. Students will be assigned reading on course topics, keep a reflective journal, and engage with each other through discussion and presentation.

WRD 200 | WRITING IN THE DISCIPLINES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Preparation for writing in academic disciplines. Special attention to forms, conventions, and expectations in university writing at the intermediate level.

WRD 201 | DIGITAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to the study and practice of writing in the digital age. Students will consider a range of digital text types, such as web pages, social media, blogs, online videos, and interactive media, to better understand the technologies, rhetorical conventions, and practices that contribute to and emerge from digital texts. Students will also produce digital texts of their own. No prior digital production experience is necessary.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 202 | PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS | 2 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Effective organization and design of documents common in business life - letters, memos, reports, and resumes. Attention to audience, purpose, and style. Two quarter hours credit.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.
WRD 202X | PROFESSIONAL WRITING FOR BUSINESS (FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS) | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Effective organization and design of documents common in business life - letters, memos, reports, and resumes. Attention to audience, purpose, and style. These sections are specifically designed for students whose first or dominant language is not English. Students will have the opportunity to focus on writing challenges that are unique to writing in a second or additional language, including increased attention to language skills and to the cultural expectations of both U.S. and international business audiences. These sections address the same course objectives all WRD 202 sections. Two quarter hours credit.  
WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 203 | STYLE FOR WRITERS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course provides students with opportunities to explore stylistic choices in written prose. Students will examine both published work and their own writing to explore how to manipulate language in specific contexts to achieve specific ends. Writing workshops will help students provide and receive constructive comments aimed at revision of drafts.

WRD 204 | TECHNICAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students learn to communicate and interpret specialized information for readers' practical use. The course highlights the action-orientated goals of technical writing and the importance of accurately communicating information to users. The course provides an overview of key issues related to technical writing such as usability, audience analysis, designing pages and screens, effective collaboration with peers, interpreting and presenting data, and writing clearly and persuasively. Students learn to write, revise and present common technical writing genres such as instructions, tutorials, manuals, reports, product/process descriptions, proposals, and oral presentations.

WRD 205 | HISTORY OF LITERACIES AND WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Literacy is traditionally defined as the ability to read and write. This course will expand that definition to also explore the technological, cultural, and political aspects of literacy from the earliest archeological record of writing to modern information technology and digital literacy. Students will examine practices and narratives surrounding literacy, learn how both physical media and social power constrain what information gets recorded and how, and question the implications of these constraints on the ways we define and engage literacy and writing.

WRD 206 | PROFESSIONAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this introductory course, students learn fundamentals of professional writing, with a special focus on distinguishing academic writing from workplace writing. The course provides a solid foundation that students can build on as they develop specializations in their professional fields. Through a series of short assignments, students explore the structure and format of typical professional writing documents, examine a variety of workplace writing situations, and begin developing a clear and concise style appropriate for professional settings. Students analyze and write a number of workplace genres, such as memos, emails, letters, resumes, short reports, web documents, and professional presentations.

WRD 207 | INTRODUCTION TO WRITING AND RHETORIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to key concepts in the history of rhetoric, the development and current state of rhetoric and writing, and the impact of rhetoric on contemporary life. The course aims at understanding rhetoric as a theoretical approach, a set of practices, and a discipline.

WRD 208 | INTRODUCTION TO REASONED DISCOURSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Study of the problems of reasoned discourse, emphasizing invention and construction of arguments for varied audiences.

WRD 209 | GENRE AND DISCOURSE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this class, students examine how discourse and genres are used to frame issues and instantiate values and beliefs. Students will explore theories of genre and discourse, learn to analyze how genre and discourse operate, understand the relationship of formal features to beliefs and practices, and produce texts in a variety of genres.

WRD 210 | CULTURAL RHETORICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students examine how systemic power impacts cultural-rhetorical production for individuals and communities. Students will explore how rhetoric and culture are overlapping and interdependent concepts. Students will also examine of how culture and meaning-making are produced through relationships, symbols, material conditions, locations, and ordinary day-to-day practices.

WRD 213 | WRITING A LITERATURE REVIEW | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students will learn how to write literature reviews that align with their research identity. Students will identify a research topic, develop a preliminary question, and analyze sources to create an annotated bibliography. The course is specifically designed for students in DePaul's Arnold Mitchem Fellows Program.

WRD 214 | WRITING RESEARCH WITH IDENTITY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to exploring the relationship between identity and research and its effect on writing research papers. Students will reflect on how their cultural and socioeconomic background intersects with their desire to write research papers. The course is specifically designed for students in DePaul's Arnold Mitchem Fellows Program.

WRD 215 | WRITING AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, student will learn how to create annotated bibliographies that align with their research identity. Students will identify a research topic, develop a preliminary question, and analyze sources to create an annotated bibliography. The course is specifically designed for students in DePaul's Arnold Mitchem Fellows Program.

WRD 216 | WRITING A LITERATURE REVIEW | 2 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
In this course, students will learn how to write literature reviews that align with their research identity. Using their annotated bibliography create from WRD 215 students will outline, draft, and finalize a literature review that improves their understanding of a research topic in preparation for future research projects. The course is specifically designed for students in DePaul's Arnold Mitchem Fellows Program.
WRD 231 | GOOGLING GOD: RELIGIOUS PRACTICES IN DIGITAL CULTURE  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course examines how religious rituals and practices, in both historical and contemporary contexts, have been adopted and adapted in digital culture and by new media technologies. By exploring the intersections of religious and digital practices, students will consider the relationship between spiritual transcendence and secular technologies and will identify diverse religious perspectives and evaluate ethical positions on the relationship of religion, technology, and culture.

WRD 232 | THE LANGUAGE OF DISABILITY  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course considers a variety of texts, such as scholarly works, symbols, and expressions in popular culture, to explore the critical role language plays in determining disability and related concepts. We will consider how both dominant and dissenting cultural discourses regulate actions we take on behalf of or against those-defined as disabled. The course will explore how rhetorical dynamics in varied professions shape the implications of disability, making it appropriate to students with a wide range of academic and career interests.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 240 | ARGUMENTATIVE WRITING  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students in this course will learn techniques for constructing argumentative writing, working with rhetorical methods of inventing and arranging written arguments. Students will examine different genres of argument, but the focus in the course will be on student production and revision. This course builds on and extends skills in argumentative writing that students gain in the first-year writing program.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 241 | THE ESSAY FROM PRINT TO NEW MEDIA  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An introduction to one of the most elastic of artistic forms, this course explores the history of the essay from its origins in alphabetic text to contemporary renditions in film, audio, and interactive media. With close attention to social, political, and historical contexts, students will consider how essayists join content with form to simultaneously meet aesthetic and persuasive ends. By composing their own essays in varied media, students will explore the essay as both a work of art and a work of social action.

WRD 260 | RHETORICAL ANALYSIS  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will introduce students to methods for analyzing symbolic acts and artifacts in order to understand the perspectives and motivations which shaped them. Students will analyze a variety of rhetorical artifacts from several perspectives including classical rhetoric, argumentation, metaphor, feminism, dramatism, and ethics. Through analysis, students will learn how messages are constructed in order to produce certain effects as well as how to question and respond critically to communication.

WRD 261 | DIGITAL CULTURE  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Digital information technologies proliferate in our culture, significantly impacting the rhetorical contexts in which we work and play. This course will explore a variety of topics related to the expansion of digital culture and rhetoric such as the development of the Internet; gaming; the construction of personal and group identity; media convergence; the distribution of work; community, group, and subculture formation online; political and policy issues; cyberterrorism; privacy, and the representation of technology in popular media.

WRD 262 | THE RHETORIC OF EVERYDAY TEXTS  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
From transit signs to nutritional information, to tagging, to social media posts, we encounter "everyday texts" continually in our day-to-day lives. This course examines the social, rhetorical, and technological contexts that form and are formed by such texts, while examining how and why such texts can and do become notable or even extraordinary. The course considers print, digital, and hybrid platforms for both readers and writers. No prior experience with production technologies is necessary.

WRD 263 | READING BETWEEN THE GROOVES: THE RHETORICAL POWER OF POPULAR MUSIC  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
How do songs from rock, hip hop, R&B, country, folk, and other genres make arguments? How do performances by popular musicians offer perspectives on society, politics, and culture? This course takes up these and other questions as it analyzes the power of popular music, guided by the premise that it is both serious and rhetorically complex. The course explores the cultural work of diverse genres, and students may apply what they learn to artists of their choice in papers and projects.

WRD 264 | LANGUAGE, SELF AND SOCIETY  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course will explore the way language fundamentally shapes culture and identity. The course will focus particular attention on how we use language and its relationship to thought and power.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 265 | SOCIAL MOVEMENT, SOCIAL MEDIA, AND AMERICAN IDENTITIES  | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
From civil rights and black power movements to women's liberation and gay rights judicial activism, Americans have participated in social movements to protest precarious conditions and achieve a more livable life. This course introduces students to the study of social movements from a rhetorical perspective and explores ways that social media has reoriented American political participation by democratizing access to information, disrupting old models of power distribution, and allowing for rapid, broad coalition building and immediate moments of multimodal protest.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.
WRD 266 | LEVELING UP: THE SOCIAL RHETORIC OF VIDEO GAMES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Since the 1980s, the culture of video games has evolved from the arcade to the Internet. So too has the way gamers communicate about themselves and their games among themselves. This course will explore video games as both a reflection and engine of culture, as seen through gamers’ rhetorical action. We will consider video games and identity, the rhetorical context of games and online spaces, games as artistic and persuasive texts, and the discourse communities surrounding various gaming genres. You will analyze games themselves, the writing that surrounds them, and the larger cultural moments games both occupy and create. WRD 104 or its equivalent is recommended as a prerequisite.

WRD 270 | ACADEMIC READING FOR INTERNATIONAL/MULTILINGUAL STUDENTS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course prepares international/multilingual students to become more efficient, effective, and critical readers. By developing a range of focused reading strategies, and a deeper awareness of how academic texts function rhetorically within scholarly conversations, students will strengthen their abilities to understand, analyze, and respond to academic readings. Students will practice applying critical reading skills to selected texts from their specific majors. WRD 103 is recommended.

WRD 280 | WRITING IN THE SCIENCES | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course examines the relationship between writing and knowledge-building in the physical sciences, exploring both the historical development of written scientific argument and contemporary genres of writing in the sciences. Students will read, analyze, and discuss a range of scientific genres, including scientific articles, policy reports, public science writing, and presentation formats, while also producing a variety of scientific writing styles. WRD 104 is recommended as a prerequisite.

WRD 281 | WRITING CENSORSHIP | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
An introduction to censorship as both a mechanism of social control and a fundamental element of all rhetorical situations. Explores the history of censorship in the West and engages theoretical questions about the power of language and its suppression as a force for violence. Affords students opportunities to experiment with effective strategies of resistance by writing under varied conditions of censorship. WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 282 | ETHICS OF PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course introduces a critical moral philosophical framework for the study of public and professional writing. Students will learn to critique historic and contemporary texts from an ethical perspective. Students will also explore contemporary ethical issues for writing in digital environments and varied professional contexts. WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 283 | ENVIRONMENTAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
In this class, students will develop knowledge, critical thinking skills, and multi-modal literacies that define writing practices in the environmental community. In order to become more proficient writers, students will analyze and practice a range of genres relevant to environmental issues in the workplace and the larger public sphere, from professional documents such as proposals and reports to research articles aimed at the general public and published in traditional or electronic media. Students will also analyze various new-media genres as indicators of public interests and as tools for reaching and engaging diverse audiences. WRD 104 is recommended.

WRD 284 | SPORTS WRITING IN AMERICA: MYTHS, MEMORIES, HEROES AND VILLAINS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the role of writing within and across multiple sports, viewed through historic, cultural, social, and economic lenses. Students will read, analyze, and discuss multiple genres, including reporting, memoir/nonfiction, and argument, and draft and revise their own writing in these genres on the sports of their choice. WRD 104 is recommended.

WRD 285 | TRUTH IN DISGUISE: THE RHETORIC OF SATIRE | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
Attention to satire as a rhetorical strategy used to persuade, convince, inform, and provoke change or action. Examination of the use of satire to comment on social and political issues across multiple modes and media through the study of particular satirical texts in contemporary and historical contexts. Through the study and composition of satire, students will develop a critical attitude toward satire and the capacity to use satire with rhetorical awareness. WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 286 | WRITING WITH PHOTOGRAPHS | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores how writers can use photographs and photography in their writing process and in their texts. Students will use writing to engage with photographs from their personal archives and from public collections, as well as shoot their own photographs and write accompanying text. The course also introduces literary, documentary, and theoretical works that model how photographs and language can work together. No prior experience with photography is necessary, though students must have access to a camera or camera phone.

WRD 287 | THE COMIC BOOK AS VISUAL ARGUMENT | 4 quarter hours
(Undergraduate)
This course explores the rhetorical interplay between text and image in the medium of the comic book. The study of the rhetorical art of graphic discourse and the various techniques used by authors and artists working in the medium. Students will examine how the genre of the comic combines text and image to introduce real social questions and argue for interpretations of historical events. Students will move from written analysis of texts to production of their own visual texts in the graphic medium using digital applications.
WRD 289 | WRITING ABOUT RIGHTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Rights claims are a central part of public discourse today. In this course, students learn how to examine such claims from the perspective of rhetoric and language studies. Students will explore the common rhetorical and linguistic features in rights-based arguments, as well as the underlying assumptions that give rights arguments their force. In addition to reading and discussing examples of rights-based arguments, students write about rights themselves, both by analyzing contemporary rights claims, and by building arguments in favor of rights that they believe are of special importance.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 290 | WRITER'S TOOLS WORKSHOP | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Introduction to and practical engagement with specific digital technologies and/or multimodal environments. Two Credit Hours. Tools/topics vary. Can be repeated for credit as topics vary.

WRD 291 | THE SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH POSTER | 2 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
An introduction to the poster as a mode for presenting scientific research in conference settings. In-class workshops will step students through the poster writing and design process, including modules on project planning, the composition and organization of written content, data visualization, fundamentals of visual design and how to talk about your poster with conference attendees. Students will compose and design a poster on a timeline to present at DePaul's annual Natural Science, Mathematics and Technology Showcase.

WRD 300 | COMPOSITION AND STYLE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Advanced instruction in invention, arrangement, and style, toward developing clear and effective prose styles.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 301 | WORKPLACE WRITING: THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students examine the roles of writing (transactional, informative, and persuasive) in professional contexts and learn common features of workplace writing situations (internal vs. external documents, collaboration, distribution of expertise and authority, content management, globalization) and strategies for responding to them. They will also learn about stylistic conventions common to workplace genres (building an effective professional persona through writing - tone, document design) and their typical formats. Theory and analysis will ground discussions of production and production-based projects.

WRD 306 | RHETORICAL TRADITIONS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
In this historical survey course, students examine a variety of traditions in rhetorical thought. Students will become familiar with key concepts in the Western rhetorical traditional, while also interrogating the centrality of that tradition by examining marginalized or resistant currents in rhetorical thought.

WRD 309 | TOPICS IN WRITING, RHETORIC AND DISCOURSE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
May be repeated for credit as topics vary. See schedule for current offerings.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 320 | TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
May be repeated for credit as topics vary. This course provides students opportunities to explore concepts in depth and apply specialized practices related to a rotating selection of dedicated topics in technical and professional writing.

WRD 321 | WRITING IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the role of writing, thinking, and problem-solving in legal contexts. Students will gain an understanding of the principles involved in writing effective narrative and persuasive prose for a variety of legal purposes, and be able to apply these principles to their own writing. Students who completed this course as WRD 320, Topics in Professional Writing, may not take the course as WRD 321.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 322 | WRITING AND METADATA | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Writing in digital environments often involves layers of information beyond the written text itself, ranging from the markup languages that identify and structure the text, to hashtags and similar grouping data. Students in this class explore the way those additional layers shape meaning and rhetorical strategies in for both human and machine readers in digital environments; the semantic elements of markup languages; and cultural understandings of metadata, machine reading, and privacy.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 323 | EDITING | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
Students will explore a range of practices associated with the revision of prose for publication. Students will learn to edit for style and consistency at the document, paragraph, and sentence levels. They will also compare and learn to apply differing style guides, learn technologies central to modern editorial practice, and examine related topics such as the Plain Language Movement and preparing documents for translation.

WRD 324 | WRITING FOR PUBLIC HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course will explore writing in public health and health care. You will analyze contemporary writing produced by government and NGOs, research organizations, public and professional forums and related sites of action. You will apply what you learn to a health writing project on a topic of your own choice.

WRD 325 | RHETORIC IN CRISIS CONTEXTS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course explores the theory and practice of rhetoric as applied to occasions of crisis, such as public responses to natural and human-made disasters, damage to brands, and historical crises. Students will consider both classic and contemporary case studies of crisis rhetoric, applying dominant disciplinary theories and considering how insights might apply to future crises in both individual and professional contexts. WRD 104 or its equivalent is recommended as a prerequisite.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 330 | LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours (Undergraduate)
This course introduces students to major concepts in and approaches to studying language, covering topics such as language structure, language acquisition, dialect variation, language and identity, language policy, and literacy. The course presumes no prior knowledge of linguistics and will be relevant to students studying in a wide variety of majors.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.
WRD 340 | WRITING AND REVISING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course operates on the assumption that the secret to strong writing is revision. Students will learn about theories of revision, studying how successful writers revise, and will then put those techniques into practice. The goal of the course is to develop strategies and understanding of the rhetorical situations of writing in different contexts. Students will work on developing voice, taking ownership of work, and creating strong, well supported arguments.

WRD 345 | GHOSTWRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course explores the phenomenon of ghostwriting and affords students opportunities to develop ghostwritten projects. Considers the appearance of ghostwriting across historical and contemporary genres, in print and online, in academic, professional, and imaginative contexts. An introduction to interview as research method and attention to related ethical questions will inform students’ own ghostwriting.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 360 | TOPICS IN RHETORIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
May be repeated for credit as topics vary. This course provides students opportunities to explore concepts in depth and apply specialized practices related to a rotating selection of dedicated topics in the theory and history of rhetoric.

WRD 361 | TOPICS IN ALTERNATIVE RHETORICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Women, ethnic minorities, gay/lesbian/and transgender writers, and individuals with disabilities are forced to navigate the dominant culture through strategies that draw upon and transform dominant cultural practices. Courses in this topics category will consider questions raised by alternative rhetorics and examine the way rhetorical acts construct such categories and shape the ways in which people are included or excluded from social groups and movements through language use. Students will examine and assess these mediation strategies while also developing theoretical frameworks to analyze and understand them. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

WRD 362 | SEMIOTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The study of “the sign,” semiotics extends the notion of “text” beyond the written page to any artifact that can “stand for” something else?not only pictures, sounds, gestures, and body language, but also objects and even the spaces between them! Semiotics is therefore the study of making meaning (both “encoding” and “decoding”) in its widest possible sense. You will be invited to explore in course projects?drawing on the full range of media and signifying practices?the value of semiotic principles to your program of study and/or non-academic area/s of interest.

WRD 363 | VISUAL RHETORIC | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
As both consumers and producers, we engage daily with a variety of textual and graphical elements. Participation in this course encourages critical consideration of such encounters. Students will examine the assumptions and practices that inform the authorship and interpretation of both print-based and electronic texts. The course will explore cultural and rhetorical frameworks for understanding, evaluating, and composing visual elements in various media.

WRD 364 | CHICAGO WOMEN RHETORS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
What is the history of women’s speaking in Chicago? How have women rhetors made their mark on our city? And how much of this history is widely known? This course asks these questions, looking at how women have made their voices heard, and how women have been remembered by the publics they spoke to. Students will learn about the past and think about how this past has been and can continue to be remembered and interpreted.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 368 | GLOBAL ENGLISHES | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
At the start of the 21st century, English is a global language used in commerce, technology, research, education, and even popular culture around the world. This course explores the role and nature of the English language in a global context. Course readings and discussions will examine the historical context and cultural legacy of the spread of English, global varieties of English, uses and contexts of English, issues of ownership and identity, and the future of English.

WRD 371 | MENTORING YOUTH IN COMMUNITY WRITING GROUPS | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is for any student who is interested in both mentoring young writers and understanding how writing in community functions as an identity-building process. In this class, you will have the opportunity to not only provide extensive online feedback for middle school writers engaged in writing projects, but also to pay occasional visits to them at their school. Course readings will address the value of writing groups and communities, attention to writing as a process, and best practices for effective and empowering feedback on writing. You will also reflect extensively on the intersection of identity, community, and mentoring through writing.

WRD 103 (C- or better required) or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 372 | DIGITAL STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of digital storytelling, a workshop-based community arts process in which trained facilitators help individuals to write and produce short videos that combine personal photographs with a meaningful personal narrative. In recent years, communities and organizations worldwide have used digital storytelling initiatives to start important community discussions and create powerful media for outreach and advocacy. Students will read and discuss foundational digital storytelling texts, create their own digital story, and facilitate a digital storytelling workshop for members of a Chicago-area community group.

WRD 376 | FIELDWORK IN ARTS WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
The study and production of writing about art as social engagement, this course explores various genres of arts writing and their functions from the perspective of critic and artist. Combines fieldwork in the Chicago arts scene “collaborating and conversing with artists and professional writers” with classroom-based discussion. Students produce a portfolio of writing about art in a variety of genres including the critical, informative, and reflective.

WRD 377 | WRITING AND SOCIAL ENGAGEMENT | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Using writing within community service. See schedule for current offerings.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.
WRD 378 | TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN CHICAGO | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Students explore the theory and practice of learning and teaching English as a Second Language (ESL) through readings and classroom discussion while teaching or tutoring adult ESL learners at a Chicago-area community center. Classroom and service experiences together help students develop an understanding of second language learning, teaching strategies and approaches, and issues of immigration and language policy in both U.S. and global contexts. (Can count for both JYEL credit and minor credit.)

WRD 390 | RHETORIC AND PUBLIC WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
This course encourages a reflective stance on the development of the individual writer through the educational process, particularly as that relates to the interplay of the Liberal Studies experience and the WRD major. Students will be asked to look back for the purpose of looking forward, to consider how this broad preparation to excel at rhetorical action across communities of discourse prepares one for public life as a writer. Students will develop a reflective portfolio of prior work and prepare new writing for contexts beyond undergraduate life.

WRD 395 | WRITING CENTER THEORY & PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Introduction to current theories and practices in writing instruction; prepares students to develop and administer writing centers and to work as writing consultants. (Writing Center practicum required).

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 396 | WRITING FELLOWS THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
A seminar on tutoring writing across the curriculum. Students will read articles and do writing assignments designed to familiarize Fellows with theories of writing and tutoring and to stimulate thinking about the issues these theories raise. This course will also help develop tutoring skills, including practice writing comments on sample papers, participating in mock conferences, and sharing specifics from students' experiences as Fellows.

WRD 398 | INTERNSHIP | 4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
An approved internship obtained in consultation with the department’s Internship Coordinator. In addition to internship duties, students will produce weekly journal entries that reflect on internship activities and related coursework; and compile a portfolio of written work product developed during the internship. May be repeated for credit.

WRD 399 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-4 quarter hours  
(Undergraduate)  
Independent study guided by a faculty member. Written permission of supervising faculty member and by department chair required before registration. May be repeated for credit.

WRD 104 or HON 100 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 500 | PROSEMINAR | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the intellectual/scholarly traditions of writing studies, rhetorical theory, and discourse. Students learn different theoretical perspectives as well as the field’s lexical-conceptual vocabulary, providing a gateway to the field and the program’s concentration areas. Status as a Graduate Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse student is a prerequisite for this class.

WRD 503 | ANCIENT RHETORICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A survey of rhetorical theory from ancient Greece and Rome and as well as various Eastern traditions. The course examines important definitions and discussions of rhetoric from Plato to Augustine, with attention to their implications for an understanding of the roles of rhetoric and writing in modern society.

WRD 505 | CONTEMPORARY RHETORICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
A survey of theories and practices in 19th- and 20th-century rhetoric. Examines psychological, social and philosophical roots of contemporary rhetorics and the influence of scientific and literary studies on theories of discourse.

WRD 506 | MULTICULTURAL RHETORICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to written rhetoric and culture. Explores competing conceptions of culture and meanings of literacy, particularly as they relate to American literacy education.

WRD 507 | GLOBAL ENGLISHES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores the role and nature of the English language in a global context, focusing on the historical context and cultural legacy of the spread of English, global varieties of English, uses and contexts of English, issues of ownership and identity, and writing and language instruction. Course content draws upon theoretical models of World Englishes, scholarly debates, descriptions of spoken and written English around the world, and artifacts of global Englishes.

WRD 508 | DISCOURSE AND STYLE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores discourse theory and practice in examining features of style, including linguistic and rhetorical perspectives.

WRD 509 | GENRE THEORY AND PRACTICE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An overview of the study of non-literary genres, focusing on contemporary theories and practices of genre and genre learning. Students become familiar with various disciplinary perspectives on genre theory, methods for analyzing non-literary genres, and pedagogical approaches to teaching genre in the writing classroom. Explores genres from textual, social, and critical perspectives, considering how genres within social and institutional contexts such as the academy, the workplace, and the public sphere.

WRD 510 | TOPICS IN RHETORICAL HISTORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores topics in rhetorical history. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

WRD 511 | TOPICS IN COMMUNITY, CULTURE AND IDENTITY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores topics related to community, culture, and identity from the perspectives of rhetoric and discourse. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

WRD 512 | TOPICS IN LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores topics related to language and its intersections with rhetoric and discourse. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
WRD 513 | SEMIOTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to semiotics, or the study of 'the sign'; a theory of meaning that is concerned with anything intended to or interpreted to stand for something else, including objects, pictures, sounds, gestures, and body language. The course examines the construction of meaning in manifold contexts, extending the notion of 'text' beyond the written page to any artifact that functions as a 'message' embodied in a genre and a medium.

WRD 514 | SOCIOLINGUISTICS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to the study of language in social contexts. Explores the principles of language variation and change within social contexts.

WRD 515 | THE ESSAY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores the history of the essay as genre from the Renaissance to the present, compares and contrasts literary essays with those written in most school settings, and offers students the opportunity to write their own extended essays on personal and professional topics.

WRD 521 | TECHNICAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to various aspects of technical writing, including readability, document design, editing and usability.

WRD 522 | WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces concepts important to professional writing and provides opportunities to practice creating professional texts. Students write workplace documents such as emails, memos, and reports with a focus on developing rhetorically appropriate content, structure, style, and design. To build conceptual foundations and critical awareness, students also read research on workplace writing and investigate writing practices in particular professions.

WRD 523 | EDITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to editing principles and practices in professional and technical fields.

WRD 524 | DOCUMENT DESIGN | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Theories, concepts, and components of effective document design, including the interrelation of visual displays and written texts across a range of electronic and print genres.

WRD 525 | WRITING FOR THE WEB | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
An introduction to various genres of web-based communication and the roles played by writers, readers, and users of web sites. Includes analysis, design, and revision of web-based writing as well as practice producing written documents which accompany the development of web information.

WRD 526 | GRANT AND PROPOSAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces students to the purpose and structure of grant proposals and other forms of professional proposals. Through analysis of real-world documents and typical grant- and proposal-writing situations, as well as guided writing practice, students will develop the research and writing skills necessary to compose these common workplace genres. The course typically features a client project, in which students work on teams to develop grant proposals for nonprofit organizations.

WRD 530 | TOPICS IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores topics in professional, digital, and/or technical writing. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

WRD 531 | DIGITAL STORYTELLING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course introduces the genres, principles, and techniques most important to writers tasked with creating digital stories in workplace settings. Students analyze conventional and innovative examples of profiles, testimonials, and other narrative forms, and practice using digital tools to create stories suitable for workplace purposes. The course also provides conceptual frameworks for strategizing effective and ethical distribution of digital stories.

WRD 532 | CONTENT STRATEGY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course examines the practice of content strategy in professional settings. Students learn how to assess existing organizational content, how to develop a content strategy, and how to create guidelines and governance documents to manage organizational content. The course features a substantial client project—students work on a team to develop a content strategy for a nonprofit organization.

WRD 533 | WRITING ACROSS MEDIA | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
This course explores the rhetorical potential of different modes available to writers today, including written text, sound, images, and video. Through theoretical readings, analysis of new media texts, and production projects—which may include infographics, podcasts, short videos, and other web-based text—students develop their ability to compose multimodal digital content.

WRD 540 | TEACHING WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Introduction to teaching composition at the secondary and college undergraduate levels. The course helps students develop methods of teaching composition based on modern theories of rhetoric, reading and language acquisition. Formerly ENG 480.

WRD 541 | COMPOSITION THEORY | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores the development of contemporary theories of written composition; focuses on contexts for writing, the writing process, and reader-writer relationships.

WRD 542 | URBAN LITERACIES | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Explores the multiple definitions of literacy with a special emphasis on adult literacy in an urban environment. Students examine the relationship between theory and practice, reading about theories of literacy from psychology, cognitive science, education, composition & rhetoric and linguistics while engaging in literacy tutoring at Chicago-area literacy sites.

WRD 543 | TEACHING ESL WRITING | 4 quarter hours  
(Graduate)  
Provides an overview of the theory and practice of writing in a second language. Examines distinctions between first and second language writing and major issues and dilemmas within the field, including composing processes, error correction and feedback, contrastive rhetoric, culture, course design, plagiarism, and U.S. composition classrooms.
WRD 544 | TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A survey course in the teaching and learning of English as a Second Language (ESL). Familiarizes students with theoretical foundations and basic principles of second language learning and teaching, the components of the major language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing), and the social and political dimensions of teaching and learning ESL.

WRD 545 | TEACHING WRITING ONLINE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explores the teaching of writing in online-supported distance-learning. Introduces students to challenges and best practices and techniques for specific technologies.

WRD 546 | PEDAGOGICAL GRAMMAR | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
An introduction to grammar instruction for language and writing classrooms. Introduces students to current research in grammar instruction and applications that research to develop strategies for the instruction of a range of aspects of English grammar, with an emphasis on rhetoric and context.

WRD 547 | AP INSTITUTE IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND COMPOSITION | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A workshop designed to help Advanced Placement teachers prepare their students for the AP exam in English Language and Composition and for the demands of college writing. The institute is a week-long, full-day intensive workshop that covers teaching, reading, writing, style, assessment, and argumentation in accelerated high school classes. This course is offered in the summer only.

WRD 550 | TOPICS IN TEACHING WRITING AND LANGUAGE | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Explores topics related to teaching writing and language. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

WRD 551 | TEACHING APPRENTICESHIP PRACTICUM | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Ongoing support in instructional practice to include grading and responding to student work; facilitating in-class activities such as discussion and peer workshopping; student-teacher conferencing; classroom management; and related topics. Available only to MA in WRD students admitted to the Teaching Apprenticeship Program.

WRD 540 is a prerequisite for this course.

WRD 557 | TEACHING CENTER THEORY AND PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Introduction to current theories and practices in writing instruction; prepares students to develop and administer writing centers and to work as writing consultants. (Writing Center practicum required.)

WRD 582 | WRITING CENTER THEORY AND PEDAGOGY | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This course is intended for international graduate students from across the university who want to participate successfully in American academic culture. Through advanced readings and discussions, students will learn how to navigate the writing conventions, classroom practices, and research expectations that shape American academic life both broadly and within their chosen fields. Class projects will allow students to investigate genres in their specific areas of study and practice the kinds of writing that define their disciplines.

WRD 590 | INTERNSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL AND DIGITAL WRITING | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Internship in professional and/or digital and/or technical writing. May be repeated for credit.

WRD 591 | INTERNSHIP IN TEACHING WRITING AND LANGUAGE | 2-4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Internship in teaching writing and/or language. May be repeated for credit.

WRD 595 | INDEPENDENT STUDY | 1-8 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent study guided by a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.

WRD 596 | CANDIDACY CONTINUATION | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to master’s degree candidates who are actively working toward the completion of a thesis, project, or portfolio. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires thesis/project advisor and graduate director approval and demonstration to them of work each quarter. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course carries and requires the equivalent of half-time enrollment status. The student may be eligible for loan deferment and student loans. This course is graded as pass/fail. (0 credit hours)

WRD 597 | CANDIDACY MAINTENANCE | 0 quarter hours
(Graduate)
This 0-credit hour course is available to graduate students who are not registered for a course in a given quarter but need to maintain active university status. Enrollment in this course is limited to three quarters and requires permission of the graduate director. Enrollment in this course allows access to the library and other campus facilities. This course does not carry an equivalent enrollment status and students in it are not eligible for loan deferment or student loans. This course is not graded. (0 credit hours)

WRD 598 | THESIS RESEARCH | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
Independent thesis research guided by a WRD faculty member. Written permission of supervising faculty member and of graduate director required before registration. This course may be taken up to two times for credit.

WRD 599 | PORTFOLIO | 4 quarter hours
(Graduate)
A capstone seminar course in which students select, revise, and write supplementary documentation for a collection of their work appropriate to a job search in their area of concentration or for doctoral program application.
INDEX

C
/course-search/dashboard/ .......................... 1196

#
3D Animation Concentration, Animation (BFA) ........... 92
3D Animation Concentration, Animation (MA) ........... 99

A
About DePaul ........................................... 1352
About DePaul ........................................... 1403
About DePaul ........................................... 1438
Academic Advising, Statement on ....................... 1372
Academic Advising, Statement on ....................... 1416
Academic Advising, Statement on ....................... 1448
Academic Calendar ..................................... 1352
Academic Calendar ..................................... 1404
Academic Calendar ..................................... 1438
Academic Integrity ..................................... 1374
Academic Integrity ..................................... 1418
Academic Integrity ..................................... 1450
Academic Partnerships .................................. 1354
Academic Partnerships .................................. 1405
Academic Partnerships .................................. 1440
Academic Policies ...................................... 1483
Academic Standing ..................................... 1418
Accelerated Program, Chemistry (BA) ...................... 193
Accountancy (ACC) .................................... 1511
Accountancy (BSB) .................................... 40
Accountancy (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) ........................................... 43
Accountancy (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX) .................... 43
Accountancy (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration .......... 44
Accountancy Honors (BSB) ............................... 46
Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA) ........................................... 50
Accountancy Honors (BSB) + Taxation (MSTAX) .......... 50
Accountancy Honors (BSB), Internal Audit Concentration ........................................... 51
Accountancy, Master of Business Administration (MBA) ........................................... 670
Accountancy (Minor) .................................... 44
Accountancy (Minor: Business Students Only) ............ 45
Accountancy (MSACC) ................................... 45
Accreditation ............................................ 1355
Accreditation ............................................ 1406
Accreditation ............................................ 1440

Acting (BFA) ............................................. 51
Acting (MFA) ............................................. 53
Actuarial Science (BS) .................................. 54
Actuarial Science (BSB) ................................ 56
Actuarial Science Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) ....................... 120
Actuarial Science Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA) ....................... 682
Actuarial Science Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) ....................... 689
Adding Supplementary Credentials to the Bachelor’s Degree ....................... 1374
Additional Concentration(s) .................................. 1374
Additional Major(s) ..................................... 1374
Additional Procedures Regarding Sexual and Relationship Violence .................. 1491
Administration & Supervision (A&S) ....................... 1518
Administrative Hearing Process ............................ 1487
Admission ................................................ 1352
Admission ................................................ 1375
Admission ................................................ 1404
Admission ................................................ 1419
Admission ................................................ 1438
Admission ................................................ 1451
Admission, Good Standing .................................. 1376
Adult, Veteran, and Commuter Student Affairs ............ 1369
Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs ............ 1396
Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs ............ 1432
Adult, Veteran and Commuter Student Affairs ............ 1469
Adult Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Certificate ........ 59
Adult Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Track, Nursing (MS) ....................... 766
Adult Gerontological Nurse Practitioner Track, Nursing Practice (DNP) ........ 756
Advertising Creative (Minor) ............................. 59
African and Black Diaspora Studies ........................ 1276
African and Black Diaspora Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ............ 63
African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA) ..................... 60
African and Black Diaspora Studies (BA)+Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) .................. 63
African and Black Diaspora Studies (Minor) .................. 64
African&Black Diaspora Studies (ABD) ..................... 1524
Alcohol .................................................. 1480
Allied Health Technology (AHT) ......................... 1530
American Politics Concentration, Political Science (BA) ....................... 808
American Politics (Minor) ................................ 64
American Sign Language (ASL) .......................... 1534
American Sign Language (Minor) .......................... 64
American Studies ....................................... 1276
American Studies (AMS) ................................ 1536
American Studies (BA) .......................................................... 64
American Studies (Minor) ...................................................... 86
Analytical/Physical Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) ... 200
Analytics Certificate .............................................................. 86
Animation (ANI) .................................................................... 1540
Animation (BA) ...................................................................... 87
Animation (BA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................. 88
Animation (BFA) .................................................................... 89
Animation (BFA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .............. 92
Animation (MA) ...................................................................... 98
Animation (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ............... 99
Animation (MFA) ................................................................... 102
Animation (Minor) ................................................................. 103
Animation Technical Director (Minor) ...................................... 103
Anthropology .......................................................................... 1277
Anthropology 3+3 (BA+JD) ..................................................... 106
Anthropology (ANT) ............................................................... 1552
Anthropology (BA) ................................................................. 103
Anthropology (BA + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) ..... 107
Anthropology (Minor) ............................................................ 107
Appeal .................................................................................. 1493
Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) .................................................. 120
Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA) .............................................. 683
Applied and Computational Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) .................................................. 690
Applied Behavioral Sciences (BA) ........................................... 108
Applied Brass (APB) ................................................................ 1557
Applied Diplomacy ................................................................ 1277
Applied Diplomacy (BA) ........................................................ 109
Applied Diplomacy (DPL) ...................................................... 1557
Applied Diplomacy (MA) ........................................................ 116
Applied Economics, Master of Business Administration (MBA) ...... 671
Applied Human-Computer Interaction Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .......................................................... 129
Applied Information Systems Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .......................................................... 129
Applied Information Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .......................................................... 130
Applied IT Project Management Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .......................................................... 130
Applied Keyboard (APK) ........................................................ 1559
Applied Mathematics (MS) ..................................................... 119
Applied Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ... 121
Applied Music (APM) ............................................................. 1559
Applied Network Technology Specialization, Applied Technology (MS) .......................................................... 130
Applied Percussion (APP) ....................................................... 1566
Applied Professional Studies (AP) .......................................... 1566
Applied Professional Studies (MA) .......................................... 122
Applied Professional Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree .......................................................... 124
Applied Psychology (Minor) ................................................... 125
Applied Statistics Certificate ................................................... 127
Applied Statistics (MS) .......................................................... 125
Applied Statistics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ... 126
Applied Strings (APS) ............................................................ 1568
Applied Technology (AT) ....................................................... 1569
Applied Technology (MS) ....................................................... 128
Applied Voice (AVP) .............................................................. 1570
Applied Woodwinds (APW) .................................................... 1570
Arabic (ARB) ......................................................................... 1570
Arabic Language (Minor) ........................................................ 132
Arabic (MA) ......................................................................... 131
Arabic (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ................ 132
Arabic Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................................... 135
Arabic Studies (BA) ............................................................... 132
Arabic Studies (Minor) ........................................................... 136
Archaeology (Minor) .............................................................. 137
Architecture and Urbanism (Minor) ......................................... 137
Art and Architecture, History of (HAA) .................................... 1573
Art and Craft of Theatre (ACT) ............................................... 1581
Art and Cultural Heritage Law Concentration, Law (MJD) .......... 616
Art (BA) .............................................................................. 138
Art, Media, and Design 3+3 (BA+JD) ....................................... 144
Art, Media, and Design (BA) .................................................. 142
Art, Media, and Design (BFA) ................................................. 148
Art (Minor) .......................................................................... 141
Art School, The .................................................................... 1278
Art School, The (ART) ........................................................... 1583
Artificial Intelligence (MS) ...................................................... 154
Arts and Ideas (AI) ............................................................... 1592
Arts and Literature ............................................................... 1174
Arts and Museum Law Certificate, Law (JD) ......................... 606
Arts Leadership (MFA) .......................................................... 155
Asian Studies, Global (AAS) ................................................. 1596
Asian Studies, Global (Minor) ............................................... 155
Astrophysics (BS) ................................................................. 156
Athletic Academic Advising .................................................... 1369
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit and Advisory Services (MSAA)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral/Cognitive Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education (BE) and ESL Combined Endorsements - Graduate</td>
<td>1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education (BE) Endorsement - Graduate</td>
<td>1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education (Minor)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual-Bicultural Education (BBE)</td>
<td>1602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual-Bicultural Education (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (BA)</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (BS)</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry/Medicinal Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics and Society (Minor)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science (Minor)</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIO)</td>
<td>1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BS)</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Biology (MEd)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BS)/Biological Sciences (MS)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MA)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MS)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioScience Concentration - Accelerated Program, Health Sciences (BS)</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioScience Concentration, Health Sciences (BS)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biostatistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Demon Duty</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Concentration, Music Performance (BM)</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BADM)</td>
<td>1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BAPS)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BSB)</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Minor)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics (MS)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Technology (MS)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Technology (MS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law and Taxation Concentration, Law (MJ)</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law (BLW)</td>
<td>1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Minor)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Strategy and Decision Making, Master of Business Administration (MBA)</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Studies (BUS)</td>
<td>1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Recreation</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>1396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Center</td>
<td>1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Archive</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Campus Ministry</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Leadership Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Studies</td>
<td>1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Studies (BA)</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Studies (CTH)</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Theological Union (CTU)</td>
<td>1631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell &amp; Molecular Biology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular/Molecular Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes to Policy</td>
<td>1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character and Fitness Disclosures</td>
<td>1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (BA)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (BA) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (BS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (BS) + Chemistry (MS)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (BS) + Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHE)</td>
<td>1631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Minor)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (MS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Quarter</td>
<td>1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (CHN)</td>
<td>1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language (Minor)</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (MA)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Studies (BA)</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Concentration, Animation (BFA)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Media (BA)</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Media (MA)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Media (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Media (Minor)</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Technology 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Technology (BA)</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication (CMN)</td>
<td>1645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies (BA)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies (CMNS)</td>
<td>1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Concentration, Psychology (BA)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Certificate</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Practice Concentration, Public Health (MPH)</td>
<td>841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA)</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Practice Concentration, Social Work (MSW)</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology (MA/PhD)</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology (MS)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Studies</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Studies (CSS)</td>
<td>1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature (CPL)</td>
<td>1659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature (Minor)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaints and Grievances</td>
<td>1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaints and Grievances</td>
<td>1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaints and Grievances</td>
<td>1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition (BM)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition (COM)</td>
<td>1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition (MM)</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Evening Program, Psychology (BA)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Finance (MS) (College of Business)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Finance (MS) (College of Computing and Digital Media)</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Methods Concentration, Data Science (MS)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Neuroscience Concentration, Neuroscience (BS)</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Physics Concentration, Physics (BS)</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Physics (Minor)</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Information Sciences (PhD)</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics &amp; Motion Technology (GPH)</td>
<td>1661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (BS)</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Counseling and Special Education</td>
<td>1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Housing</td>
<td>1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Housing</td>
<td>1433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Housing</td>
<td>1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Leadership, Language &amp; Curriculum</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Teacher Education</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Campuses/Locations</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Campuses/Locations</td>
<td>1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Campuses/Locations</td>
<td>1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Central</td>
<td>1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Central</td>
<td>1433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul Central</td>
<td>1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul DREAM Statement</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul DREAM Statement</td>
<td>1418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul DREAM Statement</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul University Mission</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul University Mission</td>
<td>1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePaul University Mission</td>
<td>1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design (DES)</td>
<td>1715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing for Physical Technology (Minor)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination and Plan for Return</td>
<td>1492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA)</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication and Media Arts (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication Certificate</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM (MA)</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - Communication (MA)</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Humanities Certificate</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Humanities (DHS)</td>
<td>1723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Marketing Concentration, Marketing (BSB)</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Marketing (Minor)</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Marketing (Minor: Business Students Only)</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Arts (DMA)</td>
<td>1723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and Critical Ethnic Studies, Applied Diplomacy (MA)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and Critical Theory, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and Global Public Health, Applied Diplomacy (MA)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and International Law, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and International Political Economy, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and International Public Service, Applied Diplomacy (MA)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and International Relations, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and Migration, Applied Diplomacy (MA)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and Religion, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and the Arts, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy, Culture, and Identity, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy, Non-Governmental Organizations, and Peacebuilding, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA)</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing (MFA)</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal</td>
<td>1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal/Readmission</td>
<td>1377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal/Readmission</td>
<td>1419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorderly, Violent, Intimidating or Dangerous Behavior</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNP Completion - Advanced Practice: Nurse Anesthetist Track, Nursing Practice (DNP)</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNP Completion - Advanced Practice: Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Nurse Midwife, Nursing Practice (DNP)</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Program</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctorate in Business Administration (DBA)</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary (MFA)</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Production (Minor)</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramaturgy/Criticism (BFA)</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing (Minor)</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Free Schools and Community Act Statement</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E**

| E-Commerce Technology (ECT) | 1725 |
| Early Childhood Bilingual and ESL Combined Endorsements - Graduate | 1237 |
| Early Childhood Bilingual and ESL Combined Endorsements - Undergraduate Program | 1233 |
| Early Childhood Bilingual Endorsement - Graduate | 1237 |
| Early Childhood Bilingual Endorsement - Undergraduate Program | 1234 |
| Early Childhood Education (BS) | 334 |
| Early Childhood Education (ECE) | 1727 |
| Early Childhood Education (EdD) | 340 |
| Early Childhood Education (Minor) | 344 |
| Early Childhood English as a Second Language Endorsement - Graduate | 1238 |
| Early Childhood English as a Second Language Endorsement - Undergraduate Program | 1234 |
| Early Childhood Licensure | 1250 |
| Earning a Minor | 1375 |
| Ecology and Evolution Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) | 173 |
English as a Second Language (ESL) Endorsement - Graduate .......................... 1282
Economics 3+3 (BA+JD) ........................................................................ 348
Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) ...................................................... 354
Economics and Policy Analysis (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree ......................................................... 356
Economics (BA) ............................................................................. 344
Economics (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) ...................... 347
Economics (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) ............ 348
Economics (BSB) ........................................................................ 349
Economics (ECO) ......................................................................... 1734
Economics Honors 3+3 (BA+JD) .......................................................... 360
Economics Honors (BA) ..................................................................... 356
Economics Honors (BA) + Economics and Policy Analysis (MS) .......... 358
Economics Honors (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) 359
Economics Honors (BSB) .................................................................. 360
Economics (Minor) ........................................................................... 354
Economics (Minor: Business Students Only) .......................................... 354
Editing Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) .................................... 431
Editing Concentration, Film & Television (MS) ...................................... 437
Educating Adults Certificate .................................................................. 365
Educating Adults (EA) ...................................................................... 1743
Educating Adults (MA) ...................................................................... 364
Educating Adults (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree ........ 365
Education - General (EDU) .................................................................. 1746
Education and Social Justice (Minor) ..................................................... 365
Education, Culture, and Society (MA or MEd) ....................................... 366
Educational Leadership (EdD) ................................................................. 368
Educational Leadership (EdS) ................................................................. 374
Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) .................................................. 376
Electronics (Minor) ........................................................................... 384
Elementary Education (BS) .................................................................. 384
Elementary Education (EE) .................................................................. 1746
Elementary Licensure ......................................................................... 1251
Emergency Contacts ........................................................................... 1480
Emergency Management Administration Graduate Certificate ............ 389
Emergency Management Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) ........................................................................... 857
Employment Limitation for Full-Time JD Students ................................. 1454
Endorsements .................................................................................... 1233
Engineering Physics Concentration, Physics (BS) ................................... 798
English .............................................................................................. 1283
English 3+3 (BA+JD) ........................................................................ 394
English as a Second Language (ESL) Endorsement - Graduate .......... 1238
English as a Second Language (Minor) ............................................... 396
English as a Second Language/Bilingual Education (ESL-BE) (Minor) .. 396
English (BA) .................................................................................. 390
English (BA) + English Literature and Publishing (MA) ....................... 393
English (BA) + Secondary Education English (MEd) ............................. 393
English (BA) + Writing and Publishing (MA) ....................................... 396
English (ENG) ............................................................................... 1748
English Language Academy (ELA) ....................................................... 1758
English Literature and Publishing (MA) ............................................... 398
English Literature (Minor) .................................................................. 397
Entrepreneurship and Technology Leadership Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) ...................................................... 949
Entrepreneurship (BSB) ..................................................................... 399
Entrepreneurship, Master of Business Administration (MBA) ............... 673
Entrepreneurship (Minor) .................................................................. 402
Entrepreneurship (Minor: Business Students Only) .............................. 403
Entrepreneurship (MS) ...................................................................... 403
Entrepreneurship (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree ........ 403
Environment and Society Concentration, Geography (BA) .................... 470
Environmental Communication (Minor) ............................................... 403
Environmental Science and Studies ...................................................... 1318
Environmental Science (BS) ................................................................ 404
Environmental Science (BS) + Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd) ................................................................. 406
Environmental Science (ENV) ............................................................... 1760
Environmental Science (Minor) ............................................................ 407
Environmental Science (MS) ................................................................. 407
Environmental Science (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree 409
Environmental Science/Studies (BA/BS) + Master of Science in Sustainable Management (MSSM) ..................................................... 412
Environmental Studies (BA) ................................................................. 410
Environmental Studies (Minor) ............................................................ 414
Evaluation and Credit ......................................................................... 1378
Evaluation and Credit, Limitations ....................................................... 1419
Evaluation and Credit, Limitations with Undergraduate Courses ........... 1378
Evaluation and Credit/Cross-listing Graduate with Undergraduate Courses ........................................................................ 1420
Evaluation and Credit/Limitations ....................................................... 1420
Evaluation and Credit/Limitations ....................................................... 1454
Event Planning (Minor) ..................................................................... 414
Exceptionality and Learning (Minor) ..................................................... 415
Executive Master of Science in Human Resource Management (EMSHRM) ................................................................. 415
Executive/Leadership Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA) ................. 634
| F | Financial Fitness | 1471 |
| F | Financial Fitness at DePaul Central | 1398 |
| F | Financial Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA) | 683 |
| F | Financial Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) | 690 |
| F | First Year Program | 1167 |
| F | First Year Writing | 1169 |
| F | Focal Point Seminar | 1168 |
| F | Focus Area (FA) | 1805 |
| F | Food Studies (Minor) | 450 |
| F | Forensic Social Work Concentration, Social Work (MSW) | 940 |
| F | Forgiveness Policy | 1380 |
| F | French 3+3 (BA+JD) | 453 |
| F | French (BA) | 450 |
| F | French (FCH) | 1808 |
| F | French (MA) | 454 |
| F | French (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree | 455 |
| F | French (Minor) | 455 |
| F | French Translation (Minor) | 456 |
| G | Fundamentals of Psychology (Minor) | 456 |
| G | Gambling | 1481 |
| G | Game Art Concentration, Animation (BFA) | 95 |
| G | Game Design (BS) | 456 |
| G | Game Design (MFA) | 457 |
| G | Game Design (Minor) | 458 |
| G | Game Development (GAM) | 1817 |
| G | Game Programming (BS) | 458 |
| G | Game Programming (MS) | 461 |
| G | Game Systems Concentration, Computer Science (BS) | 248 |
| G | Game Technical Director (Minor) | 462 |
| G | General Applied Statistics Concentration, Applied Statistics (MS) | 127 |
| G | General Concentration, Decision Analytics (BA) | 317 |
| G | General Concentration, Educational Leadership (EdD) | 370 |
| G | General Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) | 379 |
| G | General Concentration, Exercise Science (BS) | 420 |
| G | General Concentration, Psychology (BS) | 830 |
| G | General Information | 1476 |
| G | General Intellectual Property Certificate, Law (JD) | 609 |
| G | General Management Concentration, Management (BSB) | 640 |
| G | General Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) | 650 |
| G | General Psychology (Minor) | 463 |
| G | Generalist Nursing (MS) | 463 |
Italian (MA) ................................................................. 576
Italian (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree .......... 577
Italian (Minor) .............................................................. 577
Italian Studies Concentration, Italian (BA) ......................... 575

J
Japanese (JPN) .................................................................. 1932
Japanese (MA) ................................................................ 577
Japanese (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree .... 579
Japanese (Minor) ............................................................. 579
Japanese Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ........................................ 582
Japanese Studies (BA) ..................................................... 579
Japanese Studies (Minor) .................................................. 583
Jazz Studies (BM) ............................................................. 584
Jazz Studies (JZZ) ............................................................. 1935
Jazz Studies (MM) ............................................................. 586
Journalism 3+3 (BA+JD) ................................................... 590
Journalism (BA) ............................................................... 587
Journalism (JOUR) ........................................................... 1940
Journalism (MA) .............................................................. 591
Journalism (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree .. 594
Journalism (Minor) ........................................................... 595
Jurisdiction ........................................................................ 1478

L
Labor Education (LE) .......................................................... 1949
Language Learning Center .................................................. 1399
Language Learning Center .................................................. 1435
Language Learning Center .................................................. 1473
Language Proficiency Certificate ....................................... 595
Latin American & Latino Studies (LST) ........................... 1952
Latin American and Latino Studies ................................. 1291
Latin American and Latino Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ............. 600
Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) .......................... 596
Latin American and Latino Studies (BA) + Critical Ethnic Studies (MA) 601
Latin American and Latino Studies (Minor) ....................... 602
Latin (LAT) ...................................................................... 1950
Latina/o Studies Concentration, Latin America and Latino Studies (BA) ........................................ 601
Latino Media and Communication (Minor) ....................... 602
Law - Joint Degree (JD + LLM) ......................................... 621
Law and Theory Concentration, Political Science (BA) .... 810
Law (JD) ......................................................................... 603
Law (LAW) ...................................................................... 1956
Law (MJ) ......................................................................... 615
Law Program Learning Outcomes .................................... 1448
Law Student Handbook ................................................... 1438
Law/Business - Joint Degree (JD/MBA) ............................. 622
Law/Computer Science - Joint Degree (JD/MS) .................. 623
Law/International Studies - Joint Degree (JD/MA) .............. 625
Law/Public Service - Joint Degree (JD/MS) ......................... 626
Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management (BSB) ............................... 642
Leadership and Change Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) ............... 652
Leadership Studies (BA) ..................................................... 627
Learning Behavior Specialist 1 (LBS1) Endorsement Only - Graduate .................................. 1239
Learning Commons ........................................................ 1399
Learning Commons ........................................................ 1435
Learning Commons ........................................................ 1473
Legal and Public Affairs Communication (Minor) ............... 629
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender ................................. 1292
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (LGQ) .. 1973
Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer Studies (Minor) .................................................. 630
Letter from the Dean of Students ...................................... 1476
Liberal Learning for Professionals Certificate ...................... 631
Liberal Learning Seminars (LLS) ....................................... 1975
Liberal Studies Common Core .......................................... 1167
Liberal Studies in Education (LSE) .................................... 1978
Liberal Studies Learning Domains ...................................... 1174
Liberal Studies (MA) ........................................................ 631
Liberal Studies Program .................................................... 1165
Liberal Studies Program Core and Domain Learning Outcomes .............................................. 1364
Liberal Studies Program Guidelines ..................................... 1188
Liberal Studies Program Guidelines ................................. 1387
Liberal Studies Program (LSP) .......................................... 1980
Liberal Studies Program Overall Learning Goals and Outcomes .............................................. 1363
Libraries ........................................................................... 1399
Libraries ........................................................................... 1435
Libraries ........................................................................... 1473
Licensed Professional Counselor ..................................... 1260
Licensure .......................................................................... 1250
Lifelong Learning (LL) ....................................................... 1981
Lighting Design (BFA) ....................................................... 634
Linguistics (Minor) ........................................................... 636
Literary Studies Concentration, English (BA) ...................... 395
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (BS) + Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd)</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MAT)</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Computing and</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Computing and</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science (BS) (College of Science &amp; Health)</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Education (MA)</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Community College Teaching Certificate</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Middle School Teaching (MMT)</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Teaching (MS)</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Minor)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies (BA)</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies Concentration, Communication and Media (MA)</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cinema Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts - CDM</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Arts Concentration, Digital Communication and Media Arts -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication (MA)</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Studies (MCS)</td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Anthropology (Minor)</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine and Health Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member Status</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Planning and Development Certificate</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Planning and Urban Affairs Concentration, Public Service</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology and Biotechnology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grades Education (BS)</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grades Education (MED)</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grades Education (MGE)</td>
<td>2034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle School Mathematics Education (MS)</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Academic Adjustments</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Academic Adjustments</td>
<td>1427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Academic Adjustments</td>
<td>1462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science (MSC)</td>
<td>2037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing Student Notification Policy</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing Student Notification Policy</td>
<td>1427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language Option</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages (MOL)</td>
<td>2038</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Network Engineering and Security (BS) ........................................ 734
Network Engineering and Security (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ........................................ 736
Network Engineering and Security (MS) ........................................ 737
Network Technologies (Minor) .................................................. 738
Network Technologies (NET) .................................................... 2059
Network Technology Concentration, Computing (BAPS) ........... 258
Networking and Infrastructure Concentration, Cybersecurity (MS) .... 303
Neuroscience ........................................................................... 1320
Neuroscience (BS) .................................................................... 738
Neuroscience Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) .............. 175
Neuroscience (NEU) ................................................................. 2063
New Media Engineering, Information Technology (BS) ............. 542
New Media Studies (NMS) ......................................................... 2064
New Student and Family Engagement ...................................... 1370
Non-Performance Track, Sound Recording Technology (BS) ...... 959
NonEnrollment/Discontinuation ............................................... 1389
Notification of FERPA Rights .................................................. 1478
Nurse Anesthetist Track, Nursing Practice (DNP) ................. 757
Nursing Administration Track, Nursing (MS) ......................... 766
Nursing Education Track, Nursing (MS) ................................. 766
Nursing (NSG) ................................................................. 2065
Nursing Practice (DNP) .......................................................... 746
Nursing RN to MS (BS) .......................................................... 757
Nursing RN to MS (MS) ......................................................... 766

O
Office for Academic Advising Support ................................... 1400
Office of Multicultural Student Success ................................. 1400
Office of Multicultural Student Success ................................. 1436
Office of Multicultural Student Success ................................. 1473
Organizational Communication 3+3 (BA+JD) ....................... 768
Organizational Communication (BA) ....................................... 766
Organizational Communication Concentration, Communication & Media (MA) ........................................... 223
Organizational Communication (Minor) .................................. 769
Organizational Communication (ORG) .................................... 2077
Other Important Information Regarding This Process ............. 1494
Other Policies Applicable to Students ...................................... 1482
Other State Agencies ............................................................ 1356
Other State Agencies ............................................................ 1407
Other State Agencies ............................................................ 1442
Other University Policies ........................................................ 1483
Other University Processes Including Residential Education .... 1487
Overview of the Student Conduct Process ............................ 1486

P
Patent Law Certificate, Law (JD) ............................................. 612
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies ........................................ 1294
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) .................... 776
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA) ................................. 770
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (BA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ........................................ 775
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (Minor) ............................ 776
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (Minor) ............................ 776
Peace, Justice and Conflict Studies (Minor) ............................ 2078
Performance (PRF) ............................................................... 2084
Performance Program Certificate .......................................... 777
Performance Studies (Minor) .................................................. 777
Performance Track, Sound Recording Technology (BS) .................. 959
Performing Arts Management (BM) ........................................ 778
Performing Arts Management (BS) ........................................ 780
Performing Arts Management (PAM) ..................................... 2098
Philosophical Inquiry ......................................................... 1180
Philosophy ................................................................. 1295
Philosophy 3+3 (BA+JD) .................................................... 785
Philosophy (BA) ............................................................ 782
Philosophy (MA/PhD) ....................................................... 786
Philosophy (Minor) ......................................................... 789
Philosophy (PHL) ........................................................... 2099
Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BA) 146
Photography and Media Art Concentration, Art, Media, and Design (BFA) 152
Photography (Minor) ......................................................... 790
Physical Education (BSPE) ................................................. 790
Physical Education Concentration, Educational Leadership (MA or MEd) .. 381
Physical Education Licensure ................................................ 1252
Physical Education (Minor) .................................................. 795
Physical Education (PE) ...................................................... 2108
Physics and Astrophysics .................................................... 1321
Physics (BS) ................................................................. 796
Physics (BS) + Secondary Education Physics (MEd) ...................... 800
Physics (Minor) ............................................................. 800
Physics (MS) ................................................................. 800
Physics (PHY) .............................................................. 2113
Physiology Concentration, Biological Sciences (BS) ..................... 175
Piano Concentration, Music Performance (BM) ......................... 731
Placement Process ............................................................ 1390
Playwriting (BFA) .......................................................... 803
Polish (Minor) ............................................................... 804
Polish (POL) ................................................................. 2119
Political Science ............................................................ 1296
Political Science 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................. 811
Political Science (BA) ....................................................... 804
Political Science (BA) + Secondary Education Social Science (MEd) .. 811
Political Science (PSC) ...................................................... 2120
Politics, Institutions and Values Concentration, American Studies (BA) 78
Polymer and Coatings Science (MS) ...................................... 812
Popular Culture and Media Studies Concentration, American Studies (BA) 81
Portuguese (POR) .......................................................... 2127
Post-Baccalaureate Programs ................................................. 1321
Posthumous Degree .......................................................... 1390
Posthumous Degree .......................................................... 1427
Posthumous Degree .......................................................... 1463
Pre Physical Therapy Concentration, Exercise Science (BS) ............ 420
Pre-Dental Preparation ...................................................... 1322
Pre-Law Concentration, History (BA) .................................... 510
Pre-Law (PRELAW) ......................................................... 2127
Pre-Medicine Preparation ................................................... 1322
Pre-Optometry Preparation ................................................ 1323
Pre-Pharmacy Preparation .................................................. 1323
Pre-Physical Therapy Preparation ....................................... 1324
Pre-Physician Assistant Preparation .................................... 1324
Pre-Podiatry Preparation ................................................... 1325
Pre-Service Special Education Concentration, Special Education (MEd) 972
Pre-Speech Language Pathology Preparation ............................ 1326
Pre-Veterinary Medicine Preparation .................................... 1326
Preliminary Investigations .................................................. 1486
Principal Endorsement ..................................................... 1240
Principal License (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) 382
Principal License Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd) ...... 382
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD) .............. 283
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS) .............. 286
Principal Preparation Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD) ............. 294
Principal Preparation Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD) ..... 343
Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdD) ....... 373
Principal Preparation Option, Educational Leadership (EdS) ........ 286
Principal: Catholic Leadership Endorsement ............................. 1240
Probation ........................................................................ 1390
Product Innovation and Computing (MS) (College of Computing & Digital Media) 814
Production Design Concentration, Scene Design (BFA) ............... 877
Production Design, Film & Television (BFA) ........................... 432
Professional Special Programs ............................................. 1260
Professional Writing (Minor) .............................................. 815
Program Requirements ....................................................... 1193
Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation .................................. 1355
Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation .................................. 1406
Programmatic/Specialized Accreditation .................................. 1440
Programs ........................................................................ 24
Project Management (PM) .................................................. 2127
Pure Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA) .......... 685
Pure Mathematics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) .......... 692
Pure Mathematics (MS) ................................................. 860
Pure Mathematics (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree .... 861
Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA) ................................................. 686
Quantitative Analysis and Operations Research Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) ................................................. 693
Quantitative Reasoning and Technological Literacy ................................................. 1168

Q
Race, Class, Gender, and Justice Concentration, Criminology (BA) .... 277
Radio, TV, and New Media (Minor) ...................................... 862
Reading Specialist (K-12) Endorsement .................................. 1241
Reading Specialist (MA or MEd) ......................................... 862
Reading Teacher Endorsement - Graduate .............................. 1242
Readmission .................................................................... 1463
Real Estate (BSB) .................................................................. 864
Real Estate Finance and Investment, Master of Business Administration (MBA) ................................................................. 679
Real Estate (Minor) ......................................................... 867
Real Estate (MS) .................................................................. 868
Real Estate (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree .......... 869
Real Estate (RE) ................................................................... 2157
Real-Time Game Systems, Software Engineering (MS) ............... 950
Reasonable Directives from the University .............................. 1482
Recording Class Sessions and Events .................................... 1464
Refugee and Forced Migration Studies ................................. 1298
Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (FMS) ......................... 2160
Refugee and Forced Migration Studies (MS) ............................ 869
Registration .................................................................... 1390
Registration .................................................................... 1428
Registration and Credit Limits ............................................. 1464
Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications ..................... 1391
Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications ..................... 1428
Registration, Student Enrollment Classifications ..................... 1465
Relational Communication (Minor) ....................................... 870
Relationship Between the Student Conduct Process, Law Enforcement, and Legal Proceedings ........................................ 1485
Religious Dimensions ....................................................... 1181
Religious Diversity ............................................................ 1371
Religious Studies ................................................................ 1298
Religious Studies 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................ 873
Religious Studies (BA) ....................................................... 870
Religious Studies (Minor) ........................................... 874
Religious Studies (REL) ........................................... 2161
Reporting Metro Chicago Concentration, Journalism (MA) ................. 594
Required Courses & Prerequisites ................................ 1465
Requirement Term ................................................... 1391
Requirement Term ................................................... 1428
Requirements, Curriculum ......................................... 1466
Requirements, Curriculum ......................................... 1466
Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Change ......................... 1392
Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Change ......................... 1466
Requirements, Program Termination/Substantial Changes ......................... 1429
Residential Education ............................................... 1371
Residential Education ............................................... 1401
Residential Education and Housing Services ................................. 1483
Returning for Additional Major/Minor ................................ 1375
Rhetoric (Minor) ...................................................... 874
Rule 711 License - Senior Law Student Certification ........................ 1466
Russian Language (Minor) ......................................... 874
Russian (RUS) ......................................................... 2168
Russian Studies (Minor) ........................................... 874

S
Sales Leadership Concentration, Marketing (BSB) ............................. 660
Scene Design (BFA) .................................................. 875
Scholarships ............................................................ 1373
Scholarships ............................................................ 1417
Scholarships ............................................................ 1449
School Counseling Specialty Area, Counseling (MA or MEd) ................. 266
School Counselor Licensure .......................................... 1261
School Nurse Licensure ............................................. 1262
School of Cinematic Arts ............................................. 1216
School of Computing ................................................ 1218
School of Continuing and Professional Studies ............................... 1329
School of Design ..................................................... 1219
School of Music ....................................................... 1335
School of Nursing ..................................................... 1328
School of Public Service ............................................. 1300
Schools and Colleges ................................................ 1353
Schools and Colleges ................................................ 1404
Schools and Colleges ................................................ 1439
Science and Math Tutoring Services ..................................... 1401
Science and Math Tutoring Services ..................................... 1436
Science and Math Tutoring Services ..................................... 1474
Science Education ..................................................... 1329
Science Education (MS) .............................................. 877
Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) .......................... 2171
Scientific Inquiry ....................................................... 1183
Scientific World (SW) .................................................. 2174
SCPS Liberal Studies (SNC) .......................................... 2177
Screenwriting Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) ......................... 433
Screenwriting (MFA) ................................................... 878
Screenwriting (Minor) .................................................. 880
Search Courses ......................................................... 1196
Second Degree .......................................................... 1375
Secondary Education (BA/BS) ........................................ 881
Secondary Education Biology (BS) ................................... 887
Secondary Education Chemistry (BS) ................................ 892
Secondary Education English (BA) ................................... 897
Secondary Education Environmental Science (BS) ............................ 902
Secondary Education History (BA) ................................... 907
Secondary Education Licensure ....................................... 1254
Secondary Education Mathematics (BA) ................................ 912
Secondary Education Mathematics (BS) ................................ 917
Secondary Education Physics (BS) ................................... 922
Secondary Education (SEC) .......................................... 2181
Secondary Education Social Science (BA) ................................ 927
Secondary Education Visual Art (BA) ................................ 932
Security Concentration, Computing (BAPS) ................................ 258
Seminar on Multiculturalism in the United States .............................. 1169
Senior Capstone ....................................................... 1173
Showrunner Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) ......................... 433
SNL Degree Completion Major (DCM) ................................ 433
Social & Cultural Studies Ed Human Dev Grad (SCG) ......................... 2186
Social & Cultural Foundations in Education Graduate Certificate .......... 937
Social and Literary Movements Concentration, American Studies (BA) .. 84
Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Inquiry ................................ 1185
Social Epidemiology Concentration, Public Health (MPH) ................... 841
Social Research Certificate .......................................... 937
Social Work ............................................................. 1301
Social Work (MSW) .................................................... 937
Social Work (MSW/MA Women's and Gender Studies) ...................... 940
Social/Cultural Studies Education/Human Dev Ugrd (SCU) ................... 2192
Sociology ................................................................. 1302
Sociology 3+3 (BA+JD) ............................................................... 944
Sociology (BA) ................................................................. 941
Sociology BA + Secondary Education Social Science MEd ........... 945
Sociology BA + Sociology MA ............................................ 945
Sociology (MA) ................................................................ 946
Sociology MA, Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ............ 946
Sociology (Minor) ................................................................ 947
Sociology (SOC) .................................................................. 2193
Software Architecture Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) .... 951
Software Development Concentration, Computer Science (BS) .... 249
Software Development Concentration, Software Engineering (MS) .... 953
Software Engineering (Minor) .................................................. 947
Software Engineering (MS) .................................................. 947
Software Engineering (SE) ..................................................... 2201
Sound Concentration, Film & Television (MS) ......................... 437
Sound Design (BFA) ........................................................... 955
Sound Design Concentration, Film & Television (BFA) ............... 434
Sound Design for Film & Television (Minor) ............................. 956
Sound Recording Technology (BS) ......................................... 957
Sound Recording Technology (REC) ................................. 2206
Spanish 3+3 (BA+JD) ......................................................... 962
Spanish (BA) ................................................................. 959
Spanish Linguistics (Minor) .................................................. 965
Spanish (MA) ................................................................. 963
Spanish (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree ............ 964
Spanish (Minor) ............................................................... 965
Spanish (SPN) ............................................................... 2207
Spanish Translation (Minor) .................................................. 965
Special and Elementary Education Concentration, Special Education (MEd) .................................................. 973
Special Education and Reading (SER) ..................................... 2224
Special Education (BS) .......................................................... 966
Special Education Certificate .................................................. 976
Special Education for Teachers Concentration, Special Education (MEd) .......................................................... 974
Special Education for Teachers Endorsement (LBS1 PreK21) ...... 1243
Special Education (Learning and Behavior Specialist 1) Endorsement - Undergraduate Program ........................................ 1235
Special Education (MEd) ..................................................... 970
Special Education (Minor) .................................................. 975
Speech and Expression .......................................................... 1479
Speech Language Pathology (MS) (Beginning in Autumn 2021) .... 976
Speech Language Pathology (SLP) ......................................... 2233
Sport, Fitness and Recreation Leadership (MS) Online .............. 980
Sports and Society Concentration, Sports Communication (BA) ... 982
Sports Communication 3+3 (BA+JD) ...................................... 983
Sports Communication (BA) ............................................... 980
Sports Communication (Minor) ............................................ 985
Sports Communication (SPRTECN) ...................................... 2236
Sports Journalism Concentration, Journalism (MA) ................. 594
Sports Journalism Concentration, Sports Communication (BA) ... 984
Sports Management Concentration, Management (BSB) ......... 642
Sports Management Concentration, Management Honors (BSB) ... 652
Sports Promotion and Publicity Concentration, Sports Communication (BA) .................................................. 984
Stage Management (BFA) .................................................. 986
Standard Concentration, Chemistry (BA) ................................ 195
Standard Concentration, Environmental Studies (BA) .............. 413
Standard Concentration, French (BA) .................................... 454
Standard Concentration, Geography (BA) ............................. 473
Standard Concentration, History (BA) ................................... 511
Standard Concentration, Information Technology (BS) .............. 543
Standard Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA) ...................... 634
Standard Concentration, Marketing (BSB) ............................ 661
Standard Concentration, Physics (BS) .................................. 799
Standard Concentration, Political Science (BA) ...................... 812
Standard Concentration, Psychology (BA) ............................ 827
Standard Concentration, Public Service Management (MS) ....... 859
Standard Concentration, Screenwriting (MFA) ...................... 880
Standard for Hearing Determinations .................................... 1486
Standard Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS) ...................... 200
State Agencies ................................................................. 1356
State Agencies ................................................................. 1407
Statement of Non-Discrimination .......................................... 1479
Statistics Concentration, Applied Mathematics (MS) ............... 122
Statistics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BA) .............. 686
Statistics Concentration, Mathematical Sciences (BS) .............. 693
Statistics (Minor) ............................................................. 987
Storyboarding and Character Design Concentration, Animation (BFA) ... 97
Strategic Writing and Advancement for Nonprofits Graduate Certificate ........................................ 988
Strategy, Execution and Valuation, Master of Business Administration (MBA) .................................................. 679
Strategy Execution Valuation (SEV) ...................................... 2238
String Bass Concentration, Music Performance (BM) ............... 731
Student Affairs ................................................................. 1401
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Management (MS), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Development (MA)</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Development (MA), Combined Bachelor's + Master's Degree</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Development (SUD)</td>
<td>2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Urban Food Systems Certificate</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthetic Chemistry Track (Non-Thesis), Chemistry (MS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law Certificate, Law (JD)</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation (LLM)</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation (MSTAX)</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH Program (TCH)</td>
<td>2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Biology (MEd)</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Chemistry (MEd)</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education English (MEd)</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Environmental Science (MEd)</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education History (MEd)</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Mathematics (MEd)</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Physics (MEd)</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH: Secondary Education Social Science (MEd)</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader (Catholic) Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd)</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Concentration, Educational Leadership (MEd)</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Endorsement, Curriculum Studies (MEd)</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Endorsement Only - Graduate</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (EdD)</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (EdS)</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Option, Curriculum Studies (PhD)</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Option, Early Childhood Education (EdD)</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdD)</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Leader Option, Educational Leadership (EdS)</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning (T&amp;L)</td>
<td>2270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Early Childhood Education (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Elementary Education (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Biology (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Chemistry (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - English (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Environmental Science (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - History (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Mathematics (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Physics (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Social Science (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: Secondary Education - Visual Arts (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Arabic (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Chinese (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - French (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - German (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Japanese (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Russian (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning: World Language - Spanish (MA or MEd)</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English in Two-Year Colleges Certificate</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Certificate</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Artist Concentration, Animation (MA)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Resources</td>
<td>1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Resources</td>
<td>1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Resources</td>
<td>1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications (TDC)</td>
<td>2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television Production (Minor)</td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theatre School</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts (BFA)</td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre for Young Audiences Concentration, Theatre Arts (BFA)</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Management (BFA)</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies (THE)</td>
<td>2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Technology (BFA)</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Technology (TEC)</td>
<td>2289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theft and Unauthorized Use</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title IX Information</td>
<td>1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Animation Concentration, Animation (MA)</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit, Ilinos Articulation Initiative (IAI)</td>
<td>1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit, Undergraduate</td>
<td>1393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students Who Complete the GECC of the IAI</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation and Interpreting Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation and Interpreting Undergraduate Certificate</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIO Pathways</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Policy</td>
<td>1394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Policy</td>
<td>1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Policy</td>
<td>1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Rates</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Rates</td>
<td>1416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Legal Studies (LLM)</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unauthorized Entry or Exit</td>
<td>1482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Policies</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Core</td>
<td>1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Endorsements</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Major Learning Outcomes</td>
<td>1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Student Handbook</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University and College of Law Academic Policies</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Board Hearing Process</td>
<td>1488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center for Writing Based Learning</td>
<td>1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center for Writing-Based Learning</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center for Writing-based Learning</td>
<td>1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center for Writing-based Learning</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Counseling</td>
<td>1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Counseling</td>
<td>1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Counseling Services</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Learning Goals and Outcomes</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Learning Goals and Outcomes</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Officers</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Officers</td>
<td>1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Officers</td>
<td>1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Resources</td>
<td>1396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Resources</td>
<td>1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Resources</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Rights Within the Student Conduct Process</td>
<td>1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-Initiated Temporary Medical Withdrawal Process</td>
<td>1491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Development and Planning Concentration, Geography (BA)</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (BA)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Diplomacy, Applied Diplomacy (MA)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Geography and Planning (Minor)</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Experience Design (BS)</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Experience Design (BS), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Experience Design (Minor)</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Experience Design (UXD)</td>
<td>2296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value-Creating Education for Global Citizenship (MEd)</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value-Creating Education (VCE)</td>
<td>2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Assistance</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Assistance</td>
<td>1417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Community Service Office</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Identity</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Identity</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Identity</td>
<td>1404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincentian Identity</td>
<td>1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violin, Viola, Cello Concentration, Music Performance (BM)</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Effects Concentration, Film &amp; Television (BFA)</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Effects (Minor)</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Effects (VFX)</td>
<td>2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Concentration, Music Performance (BM)</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Development Concentration, Information Technology (BS)</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wig and Makeup (BFA)</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal Tuition</td>
<td>1394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal, Tuition</td>
<td>1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal Tuition</td>
<td>1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal/Drop Policy</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal/Drop Policy</td>
<td>1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal/Drop Policy</td>
<td>1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies</td>
<td>1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (BA)</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (BA) + Women’s and Gender Studies (MA)</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies Certificate</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies Concentration, Liberal Studies (MA)</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (MA)</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (MA/MSW Social Work)</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (Minor)</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s and Gender Studies (WGS)</td>
<td>2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodwinds Concentration, Music Performance (BM)</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education Chinese (BA)</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education French (BA)</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education German (BA)</td>
<td>1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education Italian (BA)</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education Japanese (BA)</td>
<td>1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education Licensure</td>
<td>1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education Spanish (BA)</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education (WLE)</td>
<td>2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Publishing</td>
<td>1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Publishing (MA)</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Rhetoric 3+3 (BA+JD)</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Rhetoric (BA)</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Rhetoric (BA) + Secondary Education English (MED)</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse</td>
<td>1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, Rhetoric and Discourse (MA)</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, Rhetoric, and Discourse (MA), Combined Bachelor’s + Master’s Degree</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Rhetoric and Discourse (WRD)</td>
<td>2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero-Credit Hour Courses, Graduate and Law</td>
<td>1431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero-Credit Hour Courses, Graduate and Law</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>